THE BOOK WAS DRENCHED

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY
OU_172077
UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

and the most learned of all the Western Arabs: they were also the greatest merchants, and carried on an extensive commerce with every adjacent state; whilst the *Kaaba*, or Square Temple of Mecca, which, before the era of Mohammed, was solely under their guardianship, drew annually a great concourse of pilgrims from every Arabian tribe, and every country where the Sabian religion prevailed. Where many strangers are accustomed to assemble at stated times, politeness and refinement are a natural consequence. Numbers of the pilgrims were people of the first rank, and possessed of all the science peculiar to their country or their age. Great fairs were held during their residence, and a variety of gay amusements filled up the intervals of their religious duties. Of those entertainments, literary composition held the most distinguished rank; every man of genius considering not his own reputation alone, but even that of his nation or his tribe, as interested in it. Poetry and rhetoric were chiefly cultivated and admired, the first being looked upon as highly ornamental: and the other as a necessary accomplishment in the education of every leading man. An assembly, at a place called *Ocadh*, had been, in consequence, established about the end of the sixth century; where all were admitted to a rivalship of genius. The merits of their respective productions were impartially determined by the assembly at large; and the most approved of their poems, written on silk, in characters of gold, were, with much solemnity, suspended in the temple, as the highest mark of honour which could be conferred on literary men. These poems were called *Moallakat* (suspended), or *Mothahebat* (golden). Seven of them are in many European libraries, being the compositions of *Amralkeis*, *Tarafa*, *Zoheir*, *Lebid*, *Antara*, *Amru*, and *Hareth*. A story told of Lebid and Mohammed displays the genius and manners of the Arabians in those days. It was customary for the great poets to fix, upon the gate of the temple, distichs, or longer compositions, as a general challenge against the next meeting of the Ocadh assembly. Lebid had put up a couplet there, which was thought so sublime, that none would hazard any thing in competition: till Mohammed at length placing by it the opening of the second chapter of the Alcoran, Lebid no sooner saw it, than he conceived it to be something divine; tore down his own verses: and immediately, from being a determined enemy to the new religion, became one of Mohammed's firmest and most powerful friends. He was particularly useful in answering the lampoons of the prince Amralkeis, who continued, till his death, one of the prophet's keenest and most formidable opponents.

From this uncommon attention to promote emulation and refine their language, the dialect [illegible] was the purest, the richest, and [illegible] polite of all the Arabian idioms. It [illegible]; and became, about the beginning of the seventh century, the general language of Arabia, the other dialects being either incorporated, or sliding gradually into disuse. By this singular idiomatic union, like the confluence of many streams into one large river, the Arabic has acquired an uncommon fulness; whilst the luxuriance of synonymes, and the equivocal or opposite senses of the same or similar words, have furnished their writers with a wonderful power of indulging in the fullest range, their favourite passion, antithesis and quaint allusion. [illegible] the contrary senses, in which the [illegible] are received, may be found in [illegible] page of the Dictionary: but a [illegible] from [illegible] history of the Khalifs much Eastern genius point[illegible] tions. The great Mah[illegible]

Ghiznevides, though the son of a slave, after having stretched his conquests over a great part of India and Tartary, in the beginning of the eleventh century, sent an ambassador to the Khalif Alkader, requesting from that prince, as the fountain of honour among the Mohammedans, a title suitable to his rank and power. The Khalif, on account of the meanness of his origin, declined compliance for twelve months: ti[illegible]ed by the ambassador, and dreading Mahmoud's resentment, he sent him at length the ambiguous title ولي *wali*, which implies, *A prince, a friend*, and also *a slave*. Mahmoud easily penetrated the Khalif's meaning: and sent him immediately 100,000 pieces of gold, with a wish to know, Whether a letter had not been omitted. Alkader took the hint, and dispatched instantly letters patent in full form, creating him والي *wāli*, which signifies, without equivocation, a *Sovereign independent Prince*.[4]

As the Pagan Arabians had a number of dialects, they had also a variety of characters; but all of them were so perplexed in their formation, and so difficult in their use, that about the beginning of the seventh century they adopted the invention of *Moramer Ebn Morra*, a native of Babylonian Irak. In this character the Alcoran was originally written: it was afterwards improved under the denomination of *Cufik*; and continued in use till the appearance of the *Neskhi*, in the tenth century of our era. As this new mode of writing soon universally prevailed, the other gradually declined, and it is now only to be [illegible]d in the manuscripts and inscriptions of [illegible]ges of the Hejra. The *Neskhi*, which, [illegible]e variation and corruption, is the [illegible]s now prevails in Arabia, Persia, [illegible]er Eastern countries, is generally [illegible] *Molah*, vizir to the Khalifs Kaher, and Arradi, who reigned from 908 to 940 of our era: but it afterwards underwent the alterations and improvements of many eminent penmen of distinguished rank: particularly of *Nezam* and *Tograi*, vizirs to the Sultans Jelaleddin and Masud: and of *Yakut*, secretary to Al Mostasem, the last of the Khalifs of Bagdad.[5]

The language spoken anciently in Persia opens a wide field for unsatisfactory enquiry. Dr. Hyde derives it from that of Media; which is much the same as deducing one jargon of the Saxon Heptarchy from another. The union of those people, named by Europeans *the Medes and Persians*, is of such high antiquity, that it is lost in darkness; and long precedes every glimmering we can discover of the origin of their speech: whatever their language was, therefore, it must have evidently been very early the same, with the simple and common variation of provincial idiom. But in this tongue we have [illegible] genuine remains. We are told indeed, that it was the language in which Zoroaster promulgated his religion and laws; but this advances [illegible] our enquiry: for where or when did Zoroaster live? and where do the works which have been attributed to him exist? The writers both of the East and West speak so vaguely, and differ so pointedly, with regard to this personage, that it is completely impossible to fix either the country or the period which gave him birth: whilst the Zeratusht of the Persians bears so little resemblance to the Zoroaster of the Greeks, that unless Dr. Hyde, and other Orientalists, had resolved, at all events, to reconcile the identity of their persons, we should have much difficulty to discover a single similar feature. Those fragments of his supposed works which the learned Doctor has given us, under the title of the *Sadder*, are the wretched rhymes of a modern Parsi Destour (priest), who lived about three centuries ago; from that work we cannot then

have even the glimpse of an original tongue, nor any thing authentic of the genius of the law-giver; whilst the publications of M Anquetil du Perron (Oriental Interpreter to the king of France) carry such palpable marks of the total or partial fabrication of modern times, as give great weight to the opinion of Sir John Chardin: That the old dialect of Persia (excepting what remains of the present language) is entirely lost; that no books now exist in it; and that the jargon and characters of the Parsis of Carmania and Guzerat are barbarous corruptions or inventions of the Guebre priests; without the least similitude to the inscriptions still discernible on the ancient ruins of Persepolis.

In support of Chardin's general idea, I shall make a few observations on M. Anquetil's *Zend Avesta*. *In the first place*, the number of Arabic words, found both in his *Zend* and *Pehlvi* dialects, furnishes one strong presumption of their modern date; as no Arabic was introduced into the Persian idiom earlier than the seventh century of the Christian era. *Secondly*, The harsh texture of his Zend seems opposite to the genius of Persian pronunciation; being apparently incompatible with their organs of speech. There are certain sounds, to which we find some nations have an invincible antipathy. The French, the Italians, and other foreigners can hardly ever be taught to articulate the English *th*. The Persians, if possible, entertain even a greater aversion to a sound somewhat similar, (or rather *t'h* with a strong aspiration); and have accordingly, in every word adopted from the Arabic, changed it uniformly to *s*. But in M. Anquetil's Zend, the words in which it occurs are uncommonly numerous; and, in his alphabet, we have a character, which, to leave no doubt of the sound he means to give it, he illustrates, by placing it on a line with the Arabic ث *th* or *t'h*. The *Farsi* and *Pehlvi* dialects, he says, at the same time, were sister descendants from the Zend: and had come off the parent stock previous to the era of Zoroaster; in that idea they must have all been spoken in Persia at the same period: but neither in the Pehlavi, the Farsi, or in the more modern Persian, is there a character to be found in the most distant degree expressive of this sound. That men may be taught to conquer a defect in speech, we know is possible; but that a people should have powers to articulate with facility, in one cotemporary dialect, sounds which they found impracticable in another, is a supposition justified by no example, and diametrically inconsistent with the laws of nature. *Thirdly*, It appears not to bear the most distant radical resemblance to the modern dialect of Persia: a circumstance which all observation declares to be impossible, had it ever existed as an ancient Persian idiom. No convulsions of government, no efforts of the learned, can ever so far alter a language, as to deface every line of resemblance between the speech of the present day and that of even the remotest ancestry: nothing but the absolute extirpation of the aboriginal natives can apparently accomplish so singular a revolution. If we look into the languages of modern Europe, we shall discover every where the strongest features of their Gothic or Celtic original, amidst all the refinement of Roman and Grecian embellishment. If we examine the dialect of the modern Greeks, notwithstanding their slavish subjection to the despotism of the Turks, we shall find the corruption but slightly disguises the original tongue. When we view the Syriac, after that country had long been under the rule of Alexander's successors, the texture we perceive unaltered; a slight mixture of Grecian words making all the difference. If we compare the modern Persian

than the

which prevailed during the Sassanian dynasty, we observe it now only enriched by a copious introduction of Arabic words; yet still retaining every characteristic feature which it possessed before the Mohammedan conquest. But the Zend, so far from having the least similitude to one of the most regular languages in the world, has more the air of a *Lingua Franca*, culled from the dialects of every surrounding country; grouped together with little pretension to grammatical propriety; and more pointedly resembling the spells of Necromancers, than the idiom of a people famed at all times for the melody of their accents.[6]

The last reason I shall offer, on this ground, is the uncommon stupidity of the work itself. The *Zeratusht* of Persia, or the *Zoroaster* of the Greeks, was highly celebrated by the most discerning people of ancient times; and his tenets, we are told, were most eagerly and rapidly embraced by the highest in rank, and the wisest men in the Persian empire. But could his success have possibly been so remarkable, had his religion breathed only the most jejune puerilities; without one ray of genius to rescue it from contempt? without a sentiment that could elevate the soul, or give one dignified idea of Omnipotence? What is thrown into the notes from the *Vendidad Sadé*, will give a specimen of the whole. It is by no means selected as the worst: on that ground my choice must have been much perplexed. It first struck my fancy; and my partiality for it was confirmed, merely from its being shorter than many others, which had even a superior claim to disgrace the human understanding. Upon the whole, M. Anquetil has made no discovery which can stamp his publications with the least authority. He brings evidence of no antiquity; and we are only disgusted with superstition and a never-ending modern Worshippers of Fire.[7]

I shall now proceed to make some observations on the modern idiom of Persia; and to point out the origin of that singular and intimate connection which it has long maintained with the language of Arabia. Early in Persia, as in every wide extended empire, there were many provincial dialects, distinguished chiefly by the names of those provinces where they were spoken: the principal of which were the *Parsi* or *Farsi*, and the *Pehlavi*. The first was the idiom of Farsistan (Persia Proper), and had an extensive range over the most civilized of the lower districts: whilst the *Pehlavi* prevailed chiefly around the Mazenderan or Caspian Sea, and in the more mountainous dependencies of the empire. So rude however was this latter dialect considered, that, after having been discountenanced at court as early, it is said, as the reign of *Bahaman*, it was at length proscribed in a formal edict by *Behram Gur*, in the fifth century of the Christian era; and soon after ceased to be a living language. The *Farsi*, on this event, as it had long been the principal, became now the only idiom of Persia; being subdivided into the *Zebāni Deri*, or the language of the court, and the *Zebāni Farsi*, the dialect of Persia at large. It is to this tongue, which seems to have been peculiarly cultivated by the great and the learned above twelve hundred years before the Mohammedan era, that we should apparently point our researches for Persian literature previous to that period; and not to the uncourtly *Pehlavi*. So early neglected by the superior orders of men, and confined entirely amongst the boorish mountaineers and unlettered peasants, it appears equally improbable, that men of genius should have preferred this rude idiom to the polished *Deri;* as to suppose a Voltaire to have written in the Bas Breton; or an Addison in the most rugged of our county dialects.[8]

The *Deri* was improved with uncommon care by the Sassanian princes; many of whom, as well as their vizirs and great officers, published works in it: which, though at present hardly known, are mentioned with high approbation by succeeding writers. Amongst the chief of those royal and noble authors was Ardeshir Babegan, the first prince of this dynasty, who began his reign A.D. 202. He wrote a *Karnamé*, or journal of his achievements; and also a work of morality; which being afterwards improved by Noushirvan the Just, (who flourished in the sixth century,) was sent by him to all his governors, as the invariable rule of their conduct. The *Zefer namé*, written by Bouzour, vizir to Noushirvan, is better known; having been modernized by the celebrated physician and vizir Avicenna, about the beginning of the eleventh century. Those books, could they now be recovered in their original language, would apparently be an acquisition far superior to a thousand such volumes as M. Anquetil's *Zend Avesta*. Exclusive of their intrinsic value, with regard to Persian History, manners, politics, and morals, they would show the precise distinction between the ancient and modern idioms. If what Dr. Hyde has given us, as the words of Ardeshir, is authentic, his language, though called *Old Persian* by that very learned gentleman, is actually, when decyphered, the modern dialect in ancient characters: and if his book is written in the same tongue, (which is probably the case,)[8] the whole difference between the language of the early kings of Persia, and that of the present hour, seems to rest entirely in the difference of character, and in the introduction of the Arabic; which began to take place in the seventh century of the Christian æra.[9]

Before this period the Arabians, confined within their own peninsula, made no figure on the theatre of Asia; and were, in a political light known only to be despised by the Grecian and the Persian powers. But the enthusiasm, genius, and intrepidity of one extraordinary man suddenly changed the scene, and gave a beginning to revolutions equally rapid as complete. The numerous Arabian tribes Mohammed, by various means, converted to his faith, or subjected to his power; but died before any impression was made upon the adjacent states. Abubeker led the way to foreign conquest; and his successor Omar, in the short space of four years, saw the Khalifat extended from Egypt to the frontiers of India. Persia was one of the noblest acquisitions of the Mohammedan arms; the decisive victory of *Kadessia*, in the year 636, throwing this mighty empire under the Arabian yoke, as that of *Arbela* had formerly subjected it to Alexander. The consequences however of the two revolutions had nothing similar: the Macedonian conquest produced only a change of princes; the Kaianian dynasty of Persian kings giving way to the successors of their Grecian conqueror: but that of the Arabians proved a radical subversion of every characteristic circumstance which distinguishes nation from nation. The ancient government of the Persians was overturned; their religion proscribed; their laws trampled upon; and their civil transactions disturbed by the forcible introduction of the lunar for the solar calendar: whilst their language, which the laws of nature preserved from immediate and absolute annihilation, became almost overwhelmed by an inundation of Arabic words; which, from that period, religion, authority, and faction, incorporated with their idiom.[10]

The worship of the ancient Persians had unquestionably been very early corrupted. [illegible] was the reverence paid to the Sun and [illegible] Zoroaster appears to have [illegible] than the

as representatives of Omnipotence, the fountain of light, seem to have been an idea too refined for the gross capacities of the vulgar: who, without regard to the great invisible Prototype, turned all their thoughts to the adoration of those ostensible deities. Much absurd and barbarous superstition must in consequence have crept in, and clouded by degrees the purer faith of their ancestors. Upon other grounds it will be difficult to account for that singular severity with which Alexander first, and afterwards the Arabian Khalifs, reprobated the tenets of the Magi; destroyed their books; and persecuted, with unrelenting rigour, all who made profession of their religion."

The Grecians and Romans had enlarged sentiments of toleration. They adopted the gods of all the nations they subdued: and, in the belief, that every people and every place had their tutelary divinities, they were at uncommon pains to please, and were equally careful in avoiding all offence. From Arrian we learn, that Alexander sacrificed to the Babylonish gods and other Asiatic deities, though then unknown in Greece: and we are told by Pliny, that the first endeavour of the Romans, when besieging a city, was to discover the name of the guardian divinity (without which, it seems, they could make no invocation); when, by promises of greater honours than he had hitherto enjoyed, they endeavoured to bribe him to betray his former votaries. Such having been the extended ideas of the old Polytheists, we are forced to conclude, That some singular circumstances of intolerance and horror had marked the Magian rites, which peculiarly provoked the vengeance of their Macedonian conqueror."[12]

A singular [illegible] must account for that uncommon severity with which they were crushed [illegible] masters. These enthusiasts, [illegible]ed, knew little of the tolerant principles of the ancient Greeks; and considered it as a religious duty to establish their new faith with fire and sword. To the Christians, Jews, Sabians, and other sects, they paid, however, some show of respect; and permitted them, if averse to Moslemism, to follow their old belief, on paying a certain extraordinary tribute. But their fury against the Magi knew no bounds; destruction or conversion being the only alternatives they deigned to offer. The body of the nation chose the last; whilst the small remainder of confirmed enthusiasts sheltered themselves in the mountains of Kuhistan. Some retired to the isle of Ormuz; whence they afterwards embarked for Diu; and at length, towards the close of the eighth century, they obtained permission to settle in Surat, and other places in the territory of Guzerat: where their descendants, under the denomination of Parsis or Guebres, by avoiding all intermarriage with the aboriginal natives of Hindostan, still maintain themselves a distinct body of harmless and unpowerful people. It may be said, perhaps, that the religion and learning of the Magi was by no means the single object of Mohammedan devastation; the destruction of the famous library of Alexandria being another memorial of the execrable zeal of the Khalif Omar. It is true, that this great but bigoted prince, considering all books which coincided with the Alcoran to be superfluous, and all that opposed its doctrines to be pernicious, issued his barbarian mandate to destroy that noble monument of ancient learning and magnificence: but still there was nothing striking in the persecution of the Egyptians; the general mode of an advanced tribute being all that was exacted, for permission to follow the various religious systems, which prevailed in that country previous to the conquest."[13]

These singular events, which marked the fate of the Persian religion, joined to the

unsuccessful researches which have hitherto been made, seem to furnish strong collateral evidence in support of the foregoing arguments, and lead us to conclude, with every circumstance of probability, that the original works of the Persian lawgiver have long ago fallen a sacrifice to the ravages of time and of conquest; that the publications of M. Anquetil have no pretensions to authenticity; and that nothing now remains, bearing the names of those once celebrated books, but the absurd ceremonials of the modern Guebres; which preserve, apparently, no nearer resemblance to the ancient worship of Persia, than the corrupted tenets of the Mingrelians or Georgians have to the Christian religion. The Parsis of Guzerat even acknowledge, that, so far from now possessing the ancient books of Zoroaster, they have not so much as one single copy saved by their ancestors from the general wreck in the seventh century: the formularies which they now use being only transcripts of a translation by Ardeshir, one of their Destours, who lived about 400 years ago. In Europe we have had many instances of the forgery of books, in matters of mere curiosity; and we have found their detection difficult: but how much more powerful must have been the temptation to the Guebre priests on the loss of the writings of their lawgiver. Rule was their object; and they ruled with despotism. Absurd ceremony seems to have usurped the place of common sense; and the barbarous dialect of the Zend may possibly have been invented to throw a more impenetrable veil over their mysterious nothings. A Parsi cannot even pare his nails, or cut his hair, without hundreds of unmeaning prayers, and the most tedious and ridiculous observances. But every omission is gainful to the priest: absolution must be purchased; and a fine is the indispensible consequence of the most minute and involuntary failure.[14]

From the seventh till the tenth century, the Persian tongue appears to have laboured under much discouragement and neglect. Baghdad, built by Almansor, became, soon after the year 762, the chief residence of the Khalifs, and the general resort of the learned and the ambitious from every quarter of the empire: but the Arabic language, in a literary as well as in a religious light, was long the only object of attention and patronage: whilst the Persians, ruled with the iron hand of religious tyranny, seem to have been remembered by the Khalifs only to be despised, plundered, and oppressed. The revolutions of the empire changed at length the scene; and the accession of the *Buyah* princes to the Persian throne marked, in the tenth century, the great epoch of the revival of Persian learning.[15]

The Khalifat had now lost much of its pristine vigour; the finest kingdoms and provinces of the empire having been usurped by various adventurers, who paid only a tributary obedience to the successors of their prophet. Of those feudatory chiefs, the most powerful were the princes of the house of *Buyah*, otherwise called the *Deylemites*; who added to their high rank of kings of Persia the dignity of *Emiru 'l Omra* to the Khalifs of Baghdad; an office nearly resembling the *Maire du palais* to the *Rois fainéants* of the Merovingian race of France. An outward show of respect and pomp was all that the head of the Mohammedan religion now enjoyed; whilst the solid power was completely engrossed by the Emiru 'l Omra: which high station, about the year 977, was filled by the great Azaduddowla, who first assumed the title of Sultan, afterwards so generally adopted by Eastern princes. He was born at Ispahan, and had a strong attachment to his native kingdom. He was not only an able general and [illegible] statesman, but munificent

court, whether at Baghdad or in the capital of Persia, was the standard of taste, and the favourite residence of genius. The native dialect of the prince was particularly distinguished: and became soon the general language of composition, in almost every branch of polite learning, after having been almost wholly neglected by literary men for above three hundred years.[16]

From the end of the tenth, till the fifteenth century, may be considered as the most flourishing period of Persian learning. The epic poet Firdousi, in his romantic history of the Persian kings and heroes, displays an imagination and smoothness of numbers hardly inferior to Homer. The whole fanciful range of Persian enchantment he has interwoven in his poems, which abound with the noblest efforts of genius: and he has stamped a dignity on the monsters and fabling of the East, equal to that which the prince of epic poetry has given to the mythology of ancient Greece. His language, may, at the same time, be considered as the most refined dialect of the *older Persian or Deri*, the Arabic being introduced with a very sparing hand: whilst Sadi, Jami, Hafez, and other succeeding writers, in prose as well as verse, have blended in their works the Arabic without reserve; gaining, perhaps, in the nervous luxuriance of the one language, what may seem to have been lost in the softer delicacy of the other.[17]

From the above period, a literary rivalship seems to have subsisted amongst the Mohammedan princes who had dismembered the Khalifat; every Sultan considering it as an object of the first consequence, to number among t hi[illegible]ends the most celebrated poets or philosophers of their age; no expence was [illegible]fore spared to allure them to their courts, [illegible]as wanting to fix a continuhment.[18]

Amongst the most magnificent of those royal patrons of Persian literature were three contemporary princes, who reigned towards the end of the eleventh century; and were remarkable not only for their abilities and liberality, but for the singular and uninterrupted harmony which distinguished their correspondence. These were Malekshah Jelaleddin, king of Persia; Keder ben Ibrahim, Sultan of the Gheznevides: and Keder Khan, the Khakan, or king of Turquestan, beyond the Gihon. The Khakan was uncommonly splendid: when he appeared abroad he was preceded by 700 horsemen with silver battle-axes, and was followed by an equal number bearing maces of gold. He supported, with most magnificent appointments, a literary academy in his palace, consisting of a hundred men of the highest reputation in the East: Amak, called also Abou'l'najib Al Bokhari, who was the *Ustadu'l'shoara*, or chief of the Poets, exclusive of a great pension, having, amongst other articles of Eastern luxury, a vast number of male and female slaves; with thirty horses of state richly caparisoned, and a retinue in proportion, which attended him wherever he went. The Khakan used often to preside at their exercises of genius: on which occasions, by the side of his throne, were always placed four large basons filled with gold and silver, which he distributed with a liberal hand to those who principally excelled.[19]

But the invasions of Jengiz Khan and Tamerlane, in the beginning of the thirteenth, and end of the fourteenth centuries, gave violent checks to all the arts of peace. The Khalifat and all its feudatory princes were overwhelmed: and although Tamerlane, in a variety of instances, was a liberal patron of learned men; that was but a feeble compensation for the general desolation which he spread around; and the destruction of a

number of magnificent patrons of the arts, who sunk under the torrent of his irresistible power.—The Turks soon after stretched their government, unfavourable to liberty and science, from Europe to the banks of the Tigris: whilst, in Persia, the bloody reigns of the detested house of Sefi concurred effectually in plunging those noble countries into that melancholy barbarism from which Europe, during that period, had been gradually emerging.[20]

For near three hundred years, the literary fire of the Persians and Arabians seems indeed to have been almost extinguished: nothing hardly, during that time, which deserves attention, being known, at least in Europe: yet enough exists, to give us a very high opinion of the genius of the East. In taste they are undoubtedly inferior to the Greeks, to the Romans, and to the best writers of modern Europe; but, in invention, they are excelled, perhaps equalled by none. The Arabians are distinguished by a conciseness of diction, which borders sometimes upon obscurity. The Persians affect, on the contrary, a rhetorical luxuriance; which, to a European, wears the air of unnecessary redundance. If, to these leading distinctions we add a peculiarity of imagery, of metaphor, of allusion; derived from the difference of government, of manners, of temperament; and of such natural objects as characterise Asia from Europe; we shall see, at one view, the great points of variation between the writers of the East and West. Amongst the Oriental historians, philosophers, rhetoricians, and poets, many will be found, who would do honour to any age or people: whilst their romances, their tales, and their fables, stand upon a ground, which Europeans have hardly yet found powers to reach.[21]

In various other lights, the usefulness of the Persian and Arabic languages will appear evident, on the slightest examination. The high political consequence of the Persian, in the affairs of India, is too obvious and too generally acknowledged to require arguments to enforce it; whilst the Arabic, totally neglected, or studied with inattention, has never been viewed, in Hindostan, by Europeans, in the important light it merits. Yet the intercourse which the Arabians have maintained with that country is ancient and intimate. For many centuries previous to the discovery of the Cape of Good Hope, they were the chief traders in the East; and the commodities of India flowed into Europe, by the way of Egypt and Syria, almost solely through their hands. Their commercial settlements skirted the Indian coasts: their transactions with the Gentoos were extensive; and their language found its way where even their arms and their religion had made no impression. The transactions, sometimes amicable, but oftener hostile, in which the Hindoo rajahs were engaged with the Mohammedan princes, long before the accession of the house of Timur, opened likewise numberless channels for the introduction and incorporation of this great Mohammedan language; and gave it, in time, such an universal currency in Hindostan, that not only two thirds of the Persian, now in general use there, is pure Arabic; but a half, perhaps, of the Hindostan or Moor is Arabic and Persian. In the Malay they also both abound; and they appear even to have found a place in the vulgar *Nagree* and *Bengal*. But that which has chiefly astonished me, is to find Arabic technically used, even in the *Code of Gentoo Laws*. If such words are actually in the original *Shanscrit*, it is a circumstance which will require a very nice explanation, for, upon general principles, we must, on the ground, question the antiquity of those laws: having at present no foundation to believe, that [illegible] introduced into Hindostan [illegible] than the

Mohammedan invasion A.D. 708, during the Khalifat of the first Al Walid. But if they are not in the original Shanscrit, and only occur in the Persian translation by the Pundits; there appears to be the same impropriety in their modernizing or translating those ancient law words, as there would have been, had Sir William Blackstone given only the English of such terms as *Certiorari* or *Fieri facias*, and omitted the original names of the writs.[22]

Having now traced the progress of the Arabic and Persian languages as far as is consistent with reason, or conducive to utility; I shall proceed to observations on other points, which will be chiefly comprehended under two heads: *First*, Lights which Eastern language and literature may throw upon ancient history and mythology. *Secondly*, Customs apparently originating in Asia, which, since the downfall of the Roman power, seem to have influenced the manners of modern Europe. In the investigation of those subjects, I am unavoidably led to question the opinions of some of the most eminent men in the literary world; who, little acquainted with the languages of the East, and entangled in the labyrinths of ideal system, have built upon a basis of no solidity, and extended error instead of discovering truth. Yet, wherever I venture, on any ground, to differ from exalted characters, I wish it may be understood, that I lose nothing of that respect to which they are so justly intitled. It is the lot of humanity to err. We may venerate a Herodotus or a Newton, without enslaving the mind by an acquiescence in their failings: we may admire the noblest efforts of human wisdom, without equally reverring the unavoidable y' knes of human frailty.[23]

* The Code of Gentoo Laws having been translated from the Persian language will account for the numerous Arabic terms used in that work, and which certainly are not in the original Sanskrit.

Systematic writers upon the actions of mankind, however ingenious and learned, are ever to be read with caution. Man, in the aggregate, is too irregular to be reduced to invariable laws. A slave to passion and to momentary views, the weakest springs have found force sufficient to shake the mightiest states; and events of the deepest consequence have originated from causes which shunned all public view. But a framer of systems thinks not like other men: he forms nations, and he annihilates them; he establishes empires, and he destroys them: he assigns reasons for each fortuitous event; and defines, with mathematical precision, the motives of actions, which were grounded only on caprice, accident, or error. As his fabric is not founded in nature, he is perplexed by contradictions, which he finds irreconcileable with the principles of truth. Impelled, however, by a warm imagination, he bends every fact to his system, since he cannot rear his system upon facts. He descends from the character of judge: he becomes counsel for a party; and, like the ancient tyrant, tortures every circumstance to adapt it to his iron bed: where defective, he stretches it on the rack; and lops the superfluities, where it threatens to prove too much. Does a dynasty of kings stand in the way of a favourite hypothesis, he cuts them off at once: is there an unlucky chasm in the annals of a people, he makes a fresh creation: does an era gravel his new positions, he removes it back a thousand years; and mangles the chronology of half the world, to support a system of heterogeneous figments. Yet writers of ability will make even error respectable. Though their systems are visionary, they are ingenious and informing. The researches after the philosopher's stone and judicial astrology, which engaged the learning and attention of the middle ages, were wild in themselves, as the objects were beyond

the powers of man: yet chymistry, astronomy, and navigation, owe much of their improvement to casual discoveries in those chimerical pursuits.[24]

The information we have hitherto received of the ancient history, mythology, and manners of Eastern nations, has been almost entirely derived through the medium of the Grecian writers; whose elegance of taste, harmony of language, and fine arrangement of ideas, have captivated the imagination, misled the judgment, and stamped, with the dignified title of history, the amusing excursions of fanciful romance. Too proud to consider surrounding nations (if the Egyptians may be excepted) in any light but that of barbarians; they despised their records, they altered their language, and framed too often their details, more to the prejudices of their fellow-citizens, than to the standard of truth or probability. We have names of Persian kings, which a Persian could not pronounce; we have facts related they apparently never knew; and we have customs ascribed to them, which contradict every distinguishing characteristic of an Eastern people. The story of Lysimachus and one Greek historian, may indeed, with justice, be applied to many others. This prince, in the partition of Alexander's empire, became King of Thrace: he had been one of the most active of that conqueror's commanders; and as present at every event which deserved the attention of history. A Grecian had written an account of the Persian conquest, and he wished to read it before the king; the monarch listened with equal attention and wonder: "All this is very fine," says he, when the historian had finished, "but where was I "when those things were performed?"[25]

I mean not to assert, that the historians of the East have not their failings as well as those of the West; but their facts, though clothed often in a luxuriance of diction, display little of that national vanity so conspicuous in the most distinguished of the Grecian writers, which leads to the invention and the embellishment of fiction. Whence they had their materials it is difficult to determine; but even the rudest of people, where they contradict not probability, are entitled to respect in the annals of their own country. In a few circumstances they coincide with the writers of Greece and Rome; this strengthens history: there are many upon which they are silent; this naturally leads to doubt and enquiry: there are numbers in which the opposition is pointed: whom are we to believe? the natives, or the native enemies of a country? those who might have had access to genuine records, or those who probably never could?[26]

It may undoubtedly be objected to the principal historians of Persia, now known in Europe, that they are all subsequent to the Mohammedan era: that Persian literature was almost entirely annihilated in the consequences of the Arabian conquest: that the Grecians wrote nearer to the events which they have recorded; and therefore, though foreigners, have a superior claim to our credence than the natives of after-ages, who must have compiled their annals under many circumstances of discouraging obscurity. These considerations are undoubtedly of weight; and, in all relations where consistency is not hurt, we should certainly allow them every degree of force. It is error alone we should wish to reprobate: it is the path of truth we should wish to clear.[27]

The chief object of History is to improve the great system of social life, by instructing mankind in the experience of former ages. To answer this important end, it is by no means necessary that every fact we read should be strictly true in all its parts. [illegible] of Xenophon, or the Telemachus of Fenelon,

may convey lessons, on a variety of points, with an efficacy not inferior to the most unquestioned truths. Where no probability is therefore destroyed; no chronology obviously injured; no superior authority evidently opposed: where the great lines are consistent with the situation of the principal agents: and the consequences arise naturally from the events: such facts are entitled to our belief; and to question them must only display a very unnecessary and a very unprofitable scepticism. But where the annals of one nation are tortured into coincidence with the imaginary eras of another; where mighty details are given, the traces of which cannot be discovered in the countries most eminently interested; where sober truth and rational evidence are sacrificed to vanity, fiction, or exaggeration; such narrations should acquire no authority, because transmitted by the most celebrated of the ancient writers, and copied by compilers of modern times; we should look upon them as fables of mere amusement, and proportion our admiration to their secondary merits alone, elegance of taste, ingenuity of invention, and excellence of style.[28]

When we reflect on the uncertainty of almost every thing merely human: when we observe the obscurity with which all history is involved in its beginnings: when we consider how few writers record the facts of their own observation; and the suspicious mediums through which they derive their knowledge: when we view the partiality of mankind for their country, their party, their opinions: with the necessity which even the most enlightened and most unbiassed minds have found of submitting with the stream of popular prejudice; we must candidly confess, that no particular class of historians have any solid claim to themselves exclusively of our belief: nor to attention to others, whose narratives, though rational, are repugnant to those which we have been accustomed to receive. *Audi alteram partem* is an old and an excellent maxim; and impartiality ought ever to impress it on our minds, where opportunity furnishes the means. With channels of information, to which the ancients were completely strangers, how difficult is it even now to arrive at the true history of the simplest fact? and how wide of all resemblance does not the same tale appear, as told by people under the opposite impressions of vanity, prejudice, or interest? How justly may we therefore suspect the historians of every darker age, whose materials were defective, and whose imaginations were strong: who lived at periods when imposition was gainful, and credulity unbounded: where the necessary measures to secure the adoration of the million to a calf, a cat, or a beetle, furnished priests (the great sources of Egyptian and other ancient annals) with such powerful incentives to the invention of the wildest and the most improbable of fictions.[29]

Take many points of modern history, and all the information we receive is merely what each nation or party has written relative to public affairs: whilst the events themselves are still surrounded with obscurity and doubt. Read the Protestant writers of France, and every circumstance of horror marks the massacre of St. Bartholomew's day: but turn to the Catholic page, and it becomes a necessary, a prudent, and a lawful act; the mere preventive of a similar tragedy, meditated by the Admiral de Chatillon against the adherents of the House of Guise. Take two foreign writers of our English history, over whom country and party prejudices ought to have had no influence; and how different is the colouring of the same tale? With *Rapin*, the Caligulas and the Neros fall short of the inhuman James, on the suppression of Monmouth's insurrection: whilst

had any records remained of their existence, or the faintest tradition commemorated their consequences. Xerxes, according to Herodotus, crossed the Hellespont, attended by no fewer than 5,283,220 souls, and escaped back alone in a fishing boat; the whole almost of this mighty host perishing by the sword, by famine, or by disease. The destruction of such a number would have convulsed the whole of Asia had it been united under one empire: could it possibly have been unfelt in Persia? Can any man who has made the least observation, at the same time, on history, suppose, for a moment, that such myriads could by any means have been maintained in one collected body; even in the present times, when the art of war, in that particular department, has arrived at a degree of perfection unknown in those ruder ages. The greatest armies, of which we have any rational information, are those of Jengiz Khan and Tamerlane, the most despotic and the most powerful conquerors on record: yet these princes, in all their mighty achievements, were seldom followed by 400,000 men. We are told, indeed, that the army of Tamerlane, on his return from the conquest of India, when he meditated the destruction of Bajazet, and of the sultans of Egypt and Baghdad, amounted to near 800,000 men, previous to the battles of Damascus and Ancyra. Yet those troops were dispersed in different divisions; they were besieging many distant places at the same period of time; and were not, after all, a sixth part of the reputed army of Xerxes: though Tamerlane possessed then an empire and an authority incomparably superior to that of the Persian monarchs in the highest zenith of their power; and was then marching against potentates of infinitely greater political consequence than the Grecians, at the supposed period of this tremendous invasion.[34]

But the states of Greece appear, in reality, with regard to the Persians, to have been too far removed from that degree of importance which could hold them up as objects of such high ambition or of such a [illegible] resentment. Till the reign of Philip of Macedon, they are hardly mentioned by the Persian writers, but as tributaries to the Persian empire. Those famous invasions have therefore an appearance of being simply the movements of the governors of Asia Minor, to regulate or enforce a tribute which the Greeks might frequently be willing to neglect. Marathon, Salamis, and other celebrated battles, may indeed have been real events; but "numerous as the sands on "the shore," is an idea which, in all times, has been annexed to defeated armies: and the Grecian writers, to dignify their country, may have turned the hyperbole into historic fact; and swelled the *thousands* of the *Persian Satrap* into the *millions* of the *Persian King*. Some of those famed events, it is not impossible too, might have been the mere descents of pirates or private adventurers; either with the view to plunder, or to retaliate some similar expedition of the Greeks; who appear very early to have been a race of free-booters extremely troublesome to the surrounding coasts. The Argonauts, if such heroes ever did exist, are not entitled to a more reputable appellation: and indeed the practice seems to have been too universal to carry with the Greeks the remotest imputation of dishonour. If we look into Homer, Thucydides, Diodorus, and others, we shall discover piracy to have been considered as a profession; but without connecting with it the least opprobrious idea. Strangers are carelessly asked whether they are traders or pirates; and the discovery of either character does not seem to heighten or diminish that respect or degree of hospitality which the manners of the time [illegible] to the rank of those roving g[illegible]

"merchants bound to any port (says Nestor, "at Pylos, to Telemachus and Mentor)? or are "you pirates, who roam the seas, without a "destined port, and live by plunder and "desolation? —In this honourable profession of pirates there may have been many subjects of the Persian empire. Greece, as well as other countries, may have been often the theatre of their rapine and devastation; whilst their success or discomfiture must have been events of too little moment to reach the ears or engage the attention of the Shahinshah, or King of Kings, at the remote cities of Persepolis and Balkh. Suppose, if such an illustration may be allowed, an English pirate to have landed in former times on Madagascar; suppose him to have called himself *King of England;* and suppose, after putting that island into a dreadful alarm, he had been at length defeated; the Madagascar historians, if any they had, to raise the glory of their nation, might compose a pompous detail of their Marathons and Plateas: they might repulse the English monarch at the head of any myriads the victors should vauntingly give out, or tradition magnify: and this might undoubtedly gain credit in Madagascar and in the adjacent isles; whilst the splendid event, unfelt, and even unknown, to the British nation, found not a single line in their historic page."[15]

This celebrated expedition, amongst many Grecian narratives, equally suspicious, I have particularly selected; as the uncommon greatness of the enterprise, had it borne the least resemblance to truth, must have been too well known in Persia, and made too deep an impression upon the minds of each successive generation, ever to have been totally eradicated. I shall now proceed to [illegible] the great lines of the only single fact of consequence, in [illegible]ears even an irregular coincidence with the *Macedonian conquest.* The king who, according to Eastern writers, reigned in Persia immediately before the *Darius Codomannus* of the Greeks, is called *Dara* or *Darab;* the first is synonymous with *Shah*, and signifies, in Persian, *a king.* The other, in the same language, implies *possessed by or found on water:* which name, they say, he obtained from the following circumstance: The kings of Persia appear to have assumed the privilege of marrying whom they pleased, and sometimes made choice even of their own daughters. The Greek writers confirm the prevalence of this custom; and observe, in particular, that Artaxerxes Mnemon espoused two of his daughters, whom he had successively promised to Tiribazus, one of his Satraps. Bahaman, the sixth king of the Kaianian dynasty, had married his daughter Homai, whom he left pregnant at his death; disinheriting his son Sassan, in favour of this lady and her offspring. Homai was declared heiress of the empire, if not delivered of a son, and regent, in that event, till he was of age to reign. Averse even to the distant prospect of resigning sovereign power, the queen ordered the birth of her son to be concealed; and sent him privately to be exposed in a casket on the banks of the Gihon; the rising of the waters soon swept him away, and threw him on a dyer's bleaching ground. The rich stuffs and valuable jewels, which the poor man found in the casket, convinced him that he was a child of elevated birth; he educated him however as his own son, and wished him to follow his profession; but the prince, unwilling to believe himself the son of a dyer, urged his reputed father so strongly, that the good man discovered at length all he knew; and delivered to him the jewels which he had carefully preserved. Young Darab determined immediately on the profession of arms; and set out for the army, which was then marching against the Greeks. He arrived

on the eve of a battle; in which he distinguished himself with such heroism, that his fame reached the queen. The prince was sent for: Homai was struck with his presence: she discovered him by the jewels and the old man's testimony, and resigned the diadem to him, after having reigned with great reputation about thirty years. This Darab is represented as an accomplished prince, and a successful warrior. Philip of Macedon, amongst others, according to Khondemir, drew upon him his resentment, by refusing to acknowledge his authority. He marched against him; and, forcing him to take refuge in a fortress, Philip sued for peace, which was granted, on condition of giving his daughter in marriage to the Persian king, and paying an annual tribute of a thousand *beizets*, or eggs of gold. The young queen did not please her royal consort; though pregnant, he returned her to her father's court, where she was afterwards delivered of the famous Alexander, whom Philip educated *as his son;* and left him his kingdom, with the secret of his birth. Darab having, in the mean time, espoused another lady, she brought him Darab the Younger; who mounted the throne on the demise of his father. This prince is represented by the historians of the East in very different colours from the gentle and amiable Darius Codomannus. His cruelties and oppressions rendered him detested in Persia; and the great lords exhorted Alexander to assert his right to the empire. Encouraged by those general discontents, he resolved upon the attempt; and, as a leading step, informed the ambassadors of Darab, when demanding the annual tribute of the golden eggs, "That the bird who laid "them had flown to the other world." This refusal, with the raillery which accompanied it, enraged the king of Persia. He marched immediately, to reduce the Macedonian to obedience. The monarchs met: a bloody battle ensued; and Darab was worsted. He retired to his tent, to take some repose before renewing the engagement; but was stabbed by two of his attendants, who fled immediately to the Grecian camp. Alexander, informed of the murder, hastened to Darab's pavilion; he found him in the agonies of death: he threw himself on his knees, wept, and protested his ignorance of the treason. The dying prince believed him; named him his successor; gave him his daughter Roshana in marriage; requested him to revenge his assassination; to govern Persia by Persian nobles: and expired in his arms. Alexander, they add, chiefly by the counsels of Aristotle, whom they call his vizir, punctually fulfilled these last injunctions of the dying king; the great men of Persia being appointed to the government of the provinces and dependent kingdoms; which they were permitted to hold on the feudal principles of homage, subsidies, and military service, to their conqueror, as paramount sovereign of the empire.[36]

Here is a detail which corresponds with the writers of Greece and Rome in nothing but the catastrophe; and yet, in the whole annals of Persia, there is not, perhaps, a single passage which boasts a more intimate agreement. A singular incongruity! How shall we reconcile it? And to whom must we lean? The Grecians are already in full possession of our imaginations: we imbibe a reverence for them in our early years, which it is impossible ever to eradicate: and we are dragged with difficulty to give a candid review to accounts, which, though fully within the line of probability, contradict ideas which we have long fostered with care. Yet were relations so widely distinct equally new: were *China* and *Tartary* substituted for *Persia* and *Greece*, the histories of their wars presented to the perusal by

the respective historians of those people; and did we perceive nothing in the name, in the achievements, or in the chronology of the principal actors which could possibly be forced into a consistency, or persuade us that we were reading the same events in which both countries were so importantly interested; what perplexity must accompany our opinion? Should we not naturally conclude, that both had relished many fictions, and perhaps some truths? Should we not weigh the apparent authority of their materials; consider who approached nearest to national vanity, prejudice, and pride; and decide at length for those writers, who, though liable to much mistake, appeared not, in so high a degree, to have the same inducements to the commemoration of wilful error? This I mean, however, in respect to the general idea: for, in many circumstances of the above relation, I should certainly incline to the Greeks: but more from a strong collateral presumptive evidence, than any superior dependence upon their historians: I allude to Demosthenes. Philip appears, from the orations of this great man, to have been too much engaged in the uniting or enslaving of the Greeks not to have shunned, till that great object was accomplished, every circumstance which might embroil him with Persia; whilst, had he ever been defeated by that nation, and obliged, in consequence, to submit to tribute, it must have not only too much weakened that power, with which he at length subjected the states of Greece, but furnished facts too important to have been omitted in the Philippics."

There is one circumstance, amongst many others, which, in the course of my reflections on the disagreement of the Persian and Greek historians, has ever struck me with much force. The language of Greece was early cultivated in the East: the connection of the Persians and Arabians with the successors of Alexander in Syria and Egypt, was long and intimate. Before the era of Mohammed, it was considered as a branch of polite, and even of mercantile education. Greek slaves were common in Arabia; the receipts and disbursements of the treasury of the Khalifs were written in that tongue for several generations after the Prophet's death; and the coins of the Khalifat were invariably struck with Greek inscriptions, till the reign of Abdolmelic in 70[illegible]. Many of the Mohammedan princes gave also great encouragement to translations from the Greeks; particularly of the prose writers. That the Grecian histories must have consequently been known, especially to their learned subjects, cannot, I think, with reason, be called in question. Shall we suppose, then, that Oriental annalists would not have made great use of those writers, had their narratives been in the least degree consistent with the histories and traditions which the Persians themselves considered as authentic? That all Persian books were not destroyed by the Arabians, is certain. Some, which concerned not the religion of the Magi, fell into the hands of those who admired and preserved them. The *Zefer namé*, a dialogue on government and morality between Noushirvan the Just, King of Persia, and his vizir Bouzour, has been already mentioned. In the preface to a copy of Firdousi's *Shah namé*, we are informed, that a book of history was discovered, during the general havoc, by Saad, one of the Mohammedan generals, and carefully preserved by him, as containing nothing repugnant to the tenets of the Alcoran; and M. D'Herbelot observes, that it was from a collection of ancient Persian historians, in the older dialect, that Firdousi drew materials for his immortal work. The kings and great men of the East, it may also be observed, have long rivalled one another in nothing more than in the excellence of their

libraries. With incredible attention and expense, they stored them with every valuable manuscript they could possibly procure; and whatever unrelenting severity a vanquished prince might, by Eastern custom, experience from his more fortunate competitor, his books appear ever to have been an object of uncommon care.[38]

Exclusive of such Persian authors as escaped the Arabian proscription, with other records, of which our imperfect knowledge of their language, and slender intercourse with their country, has hitherto deprived us of any positive intelligence, one ground of presumptive information ought not to be wholly disregarded; I mean tradition. What are the relations of ancient Egypt? What are the early annals of Babylonia, of Greece, of Rome? Except the sacred writings, what, in a word, is every species of history a little way beyond 2000 years? Mere tradition! and much of it of the most doubtful and improbable complexion: the traditions of Pagan priests, whose importance rested on the invention and propagation of error. If any dependence then is placed on those Western tales, in the absence of more convincing evidence, candour ought to allow a proportionable degree of weight to those of the East. In all countries where any difficulty, from whatever cause, has been found in the registering of public events, tradition has ever been observed to flourish with superior strength; and, through the medium of marvellous embellishment, presents us often with the great lines of the achievements of former times. Where the written memorials of a people are few, and where fewer still can read them, he who rehearses a rude poem, or a romantic tale, is looked up to with respect. Whatever exalts men above their peers, will ever be cultivated with care; and sons will often endeavour to excel in what had raised their fathers to distinction. The prevalence of tradition, in the darker ages of Europe, is unquestioned. The Bards, the Scalds, and the Minstrels, were caressed by the boldest warriors of those barbarian times. Their older compositions are generally considered as the real actions of ancient chiefs: fiction prevailed not so much till later ages: it was the offspring of refinement; and refinement led the way to the downfall of oral record. For when learning became more diffused; when feudal lords considered it as no disgrace to sign their names; when written language became disseminated through various orders, and many could read the history of those deeds which formerly had been confined to the knowledge of a particular order of men; their songs wanted novelty; they were no longer sought after; their profession fell into contempt; and at length was gradually extinguished.[39]

A variety of circumstances peculiar to Asia justifies us in supposing, that tradition was more vigorous in the East than even in the West. In Persia, India, Tartary, Arabia, from the earliest times, it has been one of their favourite amusements to assemble, in the serene evenings, around their tents; on the platforms with which their houses are in general roofed; or in large halls erected for the purpose; in order to amuse themselves in various exercises of genius, and frequently in traditional narratives of the most distinguished actions of their remoter ancestors. Oriental imagery might often indeed embellish their tales; but, like the Gierusalemme of Tasso, or the Lusiade of Camoens, the embroidery of the imagination would not entirely conceal the ground-work of truth. Much tional information will therefore be discovered, not only in their more serious traditions, but also amidst the amusing wildness of their romantic fables. Even in the Arabian Nights

Entertainments, and other Eastern tales, though we may find no necessity to believe in Aladdin's lamp, in the Genii Danhash, or the Faery Peri banou; yet shall, nevertheless, discover a truer picture of Eastern manners and beliefs, than in all the Grecian writers: or in hundreds of other books, more generally resorted to as authorities. The very havock made amongst the Persian records, with the oppression under which they groaned during the three first centuries of Arabian subjection, might have united more intimately their men of knowledge; rendered their meetings more frequent, and their traditions more interesting, from an apprehension that they would drop into oblivion, if not strongly and repeatedly impressed upon the memories of the rising generation. That many events may have been in this manner preserved in poems and legendary tales, like the Runic fragments of the North, the Romanzes of Spain, or the Heroic Ballads of our own country, seems to be highly probable; as well as that such materials may have originally suggested to Firdousi many of the adventures in his *Shah namé;* which, like Homer, when stript of the machinery of supernatural beings, is supposed to contain much true history, and a most undoubted picture of the superstition and manners of the times. Professed story-tellers, it may also be observed, are of early date in the East. Even at this day, men of rank have generally one or more, male or female, amongst their attendants, who amuse them and their women, when melancholy, vexed, or indisposed; and are generally employed to lull them asleep. Many of their tales are highly amusing, especially those of Persian origin. They were even thought so dangerous by Mohammed, that he expressly prohibited them in the Alcoran. The following is given as the reason: An Arabian merchant, called Nasser ben Hareth, having resided long in Persia, returned to his own country whilst the Prophet was publishing his Alcoran. Nasser having, perhaps, paid constant attendance at the meetings above alluded to, had treasured up a number of stories relative to the famous Asfendiar, Rostam, and other ancient heroes of Persia. These he related to his countrymen; they thought them excellent: the legends of the Alcoran were even neglected: and they plainly told Mohammed, when rehearsing some verses he pretended to have just received from heaven, that the Persian tales were far superior to his. This alarmed him: and he immediately produced part of a chapter, as sent by the Angel Gabriel, declaring them impious and pernicious fables, hateful to God and to his prophet; a censure which instantly and long checked their currency with all true believers in the new religion.[40]

Another circumstance, which must have greatly contributed to the preservation of written and traditional history in the East, is *pride of blood*, upon which their great men value themselves far beyond the proudest European grandee. Genealogy has consequently long been cultivated with singular attention; and the following, amongst other reasons, may be assigned for it. The desultory form of government, which has in general prevailed in Asia, has seldom left any security but the sword for the possession of power. Reverses of fortune have, in consequence, been frequent and sudden; and it has been no uncommon object to behold a man rising to sovereignty, whose father had been in the meanest condition of mankind. Yet this abject creature might possibly have been descended from some ancient dynasty of kings, whom a similar revolution had driven from their throne. The most powerful and most favoured nobles would naturally, at the same time, share

the fate of their prince. Some obscure corner or distant country might give them refuge; where a regard for personal safety, and the prospect of a new revolution, would induce them to conceal, under a mean disguise, the royalty or nobleness of their origin. This gave an extensive range to claims of superior birth; and whether real or imaginary, they were considered as points of too much consequence to be neglected by a new monarch, a successful general, or a rising statesman. Every species of evidence was therefore anxiously sought for; and the skilful in genealogy were encouraged with a liberality that had nothing European in it. Innumerable proofs might be brought: I shall mention a few. Ardeshir, surnamed Babegan, who (A. D. 202) wrested the sceptre from Ardeban, the last king of the Ashkanian dynasty, was the son of a shepherd, who kept the sheep of one Babeg, and married his daughter. No sooner however was he fixed upon the throne, than, with the assistance of genealogists, he proved his descent from Sassan, the disinherited son of Bahaman. Buiah, the father of Amaduddowla, the first Persian monarch of the Deylemite race, was a fisherman; but his son, when he assumed the diadem (A. D. 932), traced the family to Behram Gur, who reigned in the middle of the fourth century. Seljuk, the founder of the Seljukian dynasty of Turks, claimed kindred to Afrasiab, an ancient king of Turan, or Scythia, who makes a conspicuous figure in the early periods of Persian history. One of the first cares of Tamerlane was to ascertain his relationship to Jengiz Khan; farther it was unnecessary to go, for that conqueror, in the meridian of his greatness, had carried up a regular pedigree to Turk, the son of Japhet. Ismael Sofi, the first king of the late reigning family of Persia, who, after defeating the princes of the White Ram, mounted the throne about the year 1502, traced immediately his genealogy to the Khalif Ali, and Fatima, the daughter of the Prophet. It must be unnecessary to multiply examples: inferior men were equally desirous of high descent: whilst it may not be unworthy of remark, that the whole idea appears to have originated more from fashion or a natural impulse of the mind, than any consideration of state policy: for we by no means find that the people of Asia have ever distinguished themselves for attachment to royal blood; having submitted, in general, with equal facility to sovereign power, whether administered by the son of a prince or the son of a peasant.[41]

Such having been the ruling passion in the East for illustrious descent, it is hardly necessary to observe, that genealogy is a study so intimately connected with historical knowledge, that it is impossible to arrive at any proficiency in the one, without being minutely versed in the other: but particularly on the present ground, where appeals to the eras and actions of distinguished men, through whom it would be necessary to connect the chain of evidence, must have required a very critical acquaintance with chronology and public facts; to avoid obvious contradictions, and give an air of plausible accuracy to pedigrees, which, in many cases, must have been more specious than solid.[42]

The same elevation of sentiment, we may also observe, which inspired those high ideas of superior birth, led naturally to a wish for future fame. To add to the glory of a family line was a favourite object. Historians and poets were, of consequence, often in the train of a successful conqueror; they were witnesses of the events they were to deliver down to future times; and they were neither expected to exaggerate nor invent. The riches and honours conferred therefore on men of genius, has nothing similar in our western world:

whilst the freedom of their strictures, and the manliness of their moral lessons, will hardly be conceived by those who have been accustomed to attribute to Eastern minds the feelings alone of servility and terror. We have, in consequence, particular histories, not only of almost every Eastern dynasty, and of every distinguished prince, but of the principal countries and cities of Asia; most of them written with such an apparent adherence to truth and impartiality, that they are almost constantly preferred to European writers by our modern historians of the Cruzades and other Eastern events of the middle ages. The royal and noble authors of Asia are, at the same time numberless: a catalogue alone would fill a volume. I shall here only take notice of the vizir *Nezam ul mulk*, as a small manuscript of that great man's will furnish me with several curious facts relative to Eastern manners. Nezam rose from a private station in the eleventh century, to be vizir to the Sultan Alp Arslan, and his son Malekshah Jelaleddin; which high office he held till near ninety years of age, when he was stabbed by a Batanist, one of the subjects of the Old Man of the Mountain, whilst he was reading a petition which the assassin had presented. This vizir was one of the most extraordinary men of any age or country. He was a complete statesman and a consummate general; he was learned, and a most munificent patron of learning; he founded and endowed many seminaries of science, but particularly a noble college at Baghdad; his palace was ever open to men of genius, many of whom enjoyed great pensions from his privy purse; they looked upon themselves as his subjects and children, and usually attended their benefactor, on great solemnities, from every quarter of the empire."

From the foregoing observations, which might be swelled by many authorities, I apprehend it will appear sufficiently evident that the Persians and other Asiatics have been remarkably attentive to the annals of their country; that their materials for ancient history are upon a footing of respect not inferior to those of more Western nations; that their traditions are upon a ground fully as substantial as those of the Greeks, the Egyptians, and other people of high antiquity: and that the ambition of royal and noble descent, more conspicuous in Asia than even in the more western regions, must have been productive of much research, and opened uncommon channels for genealogical and historical investigation.—When we strengthen this chain of facts and probabilities, by considering how high in favour physicians and other learned Greeks were at the courts of almost every Mohammedan prince; when we consider the number of merchants and other travellers in perpetual motion between the East and West; when we consider the frequent embassies, the alliances by marriage, the familiarity of conversation, which appears to have been supported with an ease wherein interpreters had evidently no concern; and when we add to the whole, the singular attachment of the princes of the East to almost every species of learning, whilst Constantinople was the theatre of every barbarity that could degrade human nature; the presumption is much stronger that the Asiatics spoke Greek, than that the Grecians spoke Arabic or Persian. As every ground of reason seems to lead us therefore to conclude, that the Greek tongue was, for many centuries, known in the East, nearly as well perhaps as it now is in Europe, we must extinguish all curiosity in man, and contradict every characteristic disposition of human nature, if we suppose that the Grecian accounts of Ancient Asia should have remained, for so many ages, wholly unknown to the men of erudition who

wrote; or the men of rank, who patronized them. History is one of the first objects which engages the attention, when dipping into a foreign tongue. Sovereigns and ministers of state must ever, above all men, be interested in knowing what strangers say relative to their own or neighbouring kingdoms. The Khalif *Almamoun*, in particular, was a prince of extensive erudition, and unbounded curiosity. He could not well be indifferent with regard to what the ancients might say relative to Babylonia, his royal residence and seat of government. He had ordered, without restriction, a general collection of Greek authors to be made for the purpose of translation; and it is impossible to suppose that historians could be excepted; they must have been submitted, amongst the rest, to the review of the learned; their subject would naturally be reported to the Khalif; and if not translated, it could apparently arise only from the consideration, that their history of those countries seemed merely the Tale of a Tub seriously told; and by no means agreeable to the belief either of the aborigines of the country, or of the ingenious men of all nations, who, from every quarter of the empire, flocked to Baghdad, as the centre of magnificence and science. When we reflect, then, that the Mohammedan writers have paid no regard to the Grecian histories; that they have given us facts of a very different complexion; that no historian will ever presume to publish annals of his own country, totally dissimilar to the great lines of ancestorial achievement, which must ever remain strongly impressed upon the minds of a people; and that those histories of Persia are considered as genuine by the Asiatics in general: no observation on the manners of mankind can justify a total disregard to them, though dissonant to the relations which we have hitherto been accustomed to receive. Modern compilers of ancient history may wish indeed to conceal their ignorance of the languages and literature of the East under one general unsupported assertion, that they are wild, uninteresting, and obscure; but such a mode of indiscriminate censure can tend only to perpetuate error. Truth ought to be searched for wherever it can be found; and a well authenticated fact, if told by a Persian, an Arab, or a Chinese, should remove an improbability, though adorned with all the eloquence of Greece or Rome.[44]

It will not be conceived, however, that I wish any ancient story exploded but upon grounds of obvious propriety. A free and candid investigation is all that is proposed. Even the most impossible and most absurd of the Grecian and Roman fables may keep their ground, till more rational and well-supported facts appear to fill their room. Any thing is better than a vacuum. Geographers of unknown regions, according to the poet, place in their maps "elephants instead of towns:" and there can be no harm in allowing the elephantine legends of old Greece still to amuse our leisure hours; but if a town is at length discovered, the elephant should surely change his station. *Semiramis*, the *Argonauts*, *Sesostris*, and half the marvellous tales of early times, are all elephants: but as they would leave a mighty blank in those high ages of fable, they may still continue to fill their respective niches: like Bacchus, and Venus, and Hercules, and Ceres: but I cannot help thinking that it is refining rather too much upon the credulity of man, to fix, like the great Newton, the precise epochas of those Pagan gods and heroes, by introducing eve[illegible] ipses, and other astronomical observations, to demonstrate the eras and adventures of beings, whose existence stands upon a ground by no means more substantial than the Garagantua

of Rablais, or the Brobdignaggs of Lemuel Gulliver. "I do not pretend" says Sir Isaac, (in the eighth page of his Chronology), "to "be exact to a year: there may be errors of "five or ten years, and sometimes twenty, and "not much above." This publication, indeed, bearing the name of the immortal Newton, though highly built upon by subsequent chronologers, is so unspeakably inferior to that great man's other works, that I am almost unwilling to believe its authenticity; and can hardly be persuaded he ever would have published it himself. The materials of which it is composed were probably mere memoranda, committed to paper in the intervals of relaxation from more abstracted studies. He could not but perceive contradictions and impossibilities in the ancient historians, and in the systems of those who had framed chronologies from their data. Something he might have meditated, and something we might have had, of authority similar to his higher demonstrations, had he lived to have sent it into the world, completely considered, and finished with that penetrating discernment, which so remarkably distinguished his philosophical investigations. But this remains to be regretted. Posthumous publications are always to be suspected; and many a great man's fame has felt most cruel stabs from the avidity of the public for even the gleanings of superior genius, and the undiscerning zeal of some surviving friends."

Let us now take a slight view of the consistency of the Greek writers, and the more modern chronologers, with regard to a few of the famous personages and events of antiquity, and candidly determine the justice of their claim to unlimited belief and authority. Queen *Semiramis*, according to Ctesias, lived about 2280 before Christ: Helvicus says 2248: Syncellus 2177: Petavius 2060: Eusebius 1984: Dr. Jackson 1964: Archbishop Usher 1215: Philobiblius (from Sanchoniathon) 1200: Sir Isaac Newton 760: Herodotus 713: and D'Herbelot, supposing her to have been the Persian queen Homai, grandmother to Darab II. (Darius Codomannus), brings her down within four hundred years of our era. Diodorus, Strabo, Suidas, Arrian, and others, differ also in various degrees, whilst the actions they ascribe to her are as monstrous and impossible as the disagreement of their respective eras.

The *Argonautic Expedition* has, by many learned men, been considered as a fact so unquestionable, that it has become a kind of grand era for ascertaining the more doubtful dates of many subsequent events. Sir Isaac Newton, by calculations of the retrograde motion of the equinoctial and solstitial points, called the Colures, from their supposed place then, till the year 1690, fixes this expedition about the year 937 B. C. grounded chiefly upon a supposition, that the *Greek sphere* was invented by two of the Argonauts, *Chiron* and *Musæus*, who delineated the expedition, under the name of the *Argo*, amongst the asterisms. But this seems to be a fundamental error into which this great man has fallen, even in his own line. Canopus, the chief star of Argo, is only 37 degrees from the south pole: the greatest part of the constellation is still nearer to it. The course of the supposed voyage from Greece to Colchis lies between 39 and 45 degrees of north latitude. A few only of the lesser stars can possibly be seen in the whole track: whilst those of the first magnitude, and which alone are deserving of notice in every astronomical observation, are, in those parts, totally invisible. But had this sphere been constructed by the Argonauts, and had they wished to commemorate the enterprise by placing their ship amongst the stars, they must apparently have chosen a

constellation which was conspicuous in Greece, and not one, the visible stars of which were too minute to attract attention, or to be of the least use in the direction of their navigation. But in fact the very foundation of this astronomical question has no basis: we have no demonstration of the era of Chiron and Musæus, or even of their existence. The invention of the sphere, rude as it confessedly was, and by no means a solid ground for exact calculation, is at the same time assigned to many who were not Argonauts; and their pretensions seem equally substantial. Diodorus ascribes it to Atlas; some attribute it to Palamedes; others to Nausicaa, the daughter of king Alcinous; and many deny it to have been *even of Grecian origin*, but to have come from Egypt. Granting therefore that the equinoctial colure actually passed through the middle of Aries, when that sphere was constructed, no argument can possibly be drawn from thence to fix the Argonautic expedition, any more than the building of the pyramids, till it has been previously shown that the Argonauts were the inventors.[47]

Let us next consider the Argonauts in point of number, their course, their achievements, and the time employed in the expedition. *Fifty-one* is the highest amount: some make them only *forty-four*; yet these heroes, besides many other important feats, attack Laomedon and take Troy; they build cities and temples in various distant countries, which half a million could neither have erected nor peopled, and return to Greece in *four months*, or, according to some, in *two*. The course they steer is equally full of contradiction. On their return from Colchis, they found, it is said, Æetes, the king of that country, whose fleece and daughter they had stolen, prepared with a fleet to dispute their passage through the Bosphorus of Thrace. Declining an engagement, they struck across the Euxine, and sailed up the Danube, the Don, or some other river, through Northern Europe, into the Baltic; and thence returned, by the Mediterranean, to Greece. Some conduct them from the Danube to the Po or the Rhone; and others, by the southern ocean, through Lybia. Another class traces them over the great continent of Asia into the Indian ocean, the Red Sea, and the Nile; dragging their Argo all the way over mountains, or carrying it on their shoulders, where they could not conveniently sail. It is unnecessary to dwell upon the more minute deviations. Some make Hercules the commander, others insist for Jason; and even the place of destination is varied from Colchis on the Euxine, to the extremity of the Indian coast. Diodorus, to give the whole an air of probability, contradicts, in many respects, every prior account, and makes them return through the Hellespont; leaving all their famous buildings, to which he himself, nevertheless, frequently alludes, to be reconciled to an agreement with this route by the reader, or any subsequent historian. It would be endless to enlarge upon the various impossibilities of this celebrated enterprise; and indeed the accounts given by Diodorus, Strabo, and other later writers, were there no other inconsistency, seem at once to be a complete refutation of the whole. They saw the contradictions of their predecessors: absurdities and incongruities in almost every line could not well escape their penetration. They went therefore upon a different plan; they took part of one, part of another, threw in conjecture with a liberal hand, and formed from the whole an hypothesis, which might give an author's light air at least of consistency with himself. Their tales are more plausible; yet still they are but tales; we cannot call them facts. Such, however, has been the system apparently adopted

by every subsequent chronologer and compiler. Diodorus appears to have been the model. We have, in consequence, ancient events, not as they really happened, but as it was thought they should have happened. In their hands early history has acquired, in some respects, the superficial appearance of probability; but as much may be said for Pharamond or Cassandra; and Oroondates, Arsaces, and the Fair Barsina, may throw in their claims to be realized, with equal pretensions to reason as Hercules, Jason, or Medea.

To launch upon the ocean of chronology would require a separate and an extensive treatise. It may only be proper here to observe, that all the eminent men in this line have split upon the rock of system. A favourite hypothesis being once adopted, they bend every thing to a coincidence. Sir John Marsham and Sir Isaac Newton, for example, fancy a similitude between *Shishac* king of Egypt and *Sesostris*, whose being and period of existence is as doubtful as Semiramis. The fabulous Sesostris conquered half the world; but the Shishac of Scripture only plundered Jerusalem and returned. All the resemblance that can be discerned is, that they are both said to have been kings of Egypt, and that they had both great armies; yet to force them into a point of contact, Sesostris is brought down some hundreds of years from the station where ancient historians had placed him; and circumstances totally dissimilar are racked into a most unsatisfactory proof of their similitude. But, with less violence, Charlemagne and Louis XIV. might be made the same person. They were both kings of France; both were [illegible]erful princes; and both possessed, to a very high degree, the thirst of extensive conquest, and the consequent luxury of making mankind wretched.[48]

But the endeavours of commentators to reconcile all the events of ancient times to the history of the Greeks, have by no means been confined to pagan annals. The chronology of the Sacred Writings has, in many points, without the appearance of necessity, been forced into an analogy with their imaginary eras: in consequence of which, a variety of anachronisms have been introduced, which are in direct opposition to the *Historical Books of Scripture*, to the *Jewish Chronicles*, to *Josephus*, and to all observation on the longevity of man. I shall attempt to clear up one event, submitting, with much deference, the solidity of my conjectures to men of deeper research and superior abilities. The Greeians have given us the history of a Persian king, called Κῦρος, which we translate *Cyrus*. *Isaiah* prophecies, that a prince named כורש *Coresh* will release the *Jews* from captivity, and order the rebuilding of the temple. To reconcile these two princes, has been considered as an object of high importance, and much learning has been employed to embarrass a much more simple and satisfactory chronology. The Jewish larger chronicle, and Josephus, finish the building of the temple only about *thirty-four* years before the fall of the Persian empire: the Samaritan interruptions had protracted the completion of the work near *twenty* years: the Macedonian conquest took place about the year 331; to which, if we add the *fifty-four* years above-mentioned, the proclamation of *Coresh* must have been issued about the year 385. But the *death of Cyrus* is placed, by the concurrence of our chronologers, in 529, or 144 years before this period: he therefore could not be the prince alluded to by Isaiah. As a confirmation of the probability of the Jewish dates, Josephus mentions expressly, that Sanballat, the Samaritan governor, who had given so much interruption to the building of the temple, *was alive in the time of*

Alexander; which is extremely possible by the above chronology: but by the common system, he must then have exceeded 200 years of age. *Jaddua* was the high priest who met Alexander on his return from the siege of Tyre, in the year 332. Now by the Sacred Writings we find, that *Jaddua* was the fifth in succession from *Jeshua*, who, together with *Zorobabel*, conducted home the captive Jews. This event, if connected with the *Grecian Cyrus*, must have been in the year 536, or 204 years before the above-mentioned meeting, which happened in the *seventh* year of *Jaddua's* priesthood. As *Jeshua* was probably advanced in age, when commissioned with *Zorobabel* to lead the captive people home, *seventeen* years may be a full allowance for his dignity, subsequent to that period; which leaves *forty-five* years each to the other four; a term far beyond all calculation and probability: especially as the Jewish high priesthood was remarkable for a very quick succession. The opinion and records of the Jews, when fixing the chronology of the building of this temple, an event which must have made so powerful an impression upon the minds of the whole nation, ought indeed to have been decisive, where no opposition especially was found to the Canonical Books. But for no reason that can apparently be discovered, excepting to force the *Coresh* of *Isaiah* to be the *Cyrus* of the *Greeks*, have our commentators laboured to involve a plain narrative in darkness; and to create with many a doubt of the whole, because there appeared irreconcileable contradictions in the parts.[49]

As an attachment to the chronology of Greece seems to have led therefore to many unnecessary liberties with Scripture, it cannot be improper to observe how far the historians of Asia correspond with the Sacred Writings. Those kingdoms known to us by the names of the *Assyrians*, *Medes*, and *Babylonians*, appear, from the Eastern writers, to have formed early one great empire, subject to the kings of Persia, on a tenure nearly resembling the feudal system. The principal of these dependent principalities seems to have been Babylon; which, during the reign of Lohorasb, was governed by a prince called *Nabocodnassar*, *Nakhtunassar*, or *Bakhtunassar;* who is described as having pushed his conquests far into the West: and particularly *to have overrun Judea, and made captives of the inhabitants.* His son and successor is painted as a brutal tyrant, whose oppression of the Jews drew upon him the resentment of Ardeshir Dirazdest, king of Persia, who removed him from the government, and appointed in his room *Coresh*, a prince of the blood, grandson of Lohorasb. The mother of this prince, they add, was a Jewess; and this they give as one reason for the warmth with which he espoused the cause of the Israelites; to whom he gave permission to return to Jerusalem, with every encouragement towards the *rebuilding of the temple.* Now let us observe the chronology, and we shall find a remarkable concurrence. Darab II. is said, by the Persian historians, to have reigned *fourteen* years; Darab I. *twelve:* and queen Homai *thirty;* whose immediate predecessor, as before observed, was Ardeshir. If we place then the issuing of the proclamation *two* years before Ardeshir's death, this brings it to the year 388 B.C. a difference of only *three* years from the Jewish dates; and of small consequence in such remote transactions. Ardeshir reigned long; let us suppose *thirty-eight* years before the proclamation [illegible]*resh;* add about *thirty* more for the reign of Kishtab; and the commencement of the *seventy years captivity* will be placed in the end of the reign of Lohorasb, by whose orders

Nabocodnassar, as before observed, conquered Syria, Palestine, and other Western districts.

The great lines coinciding thus, in a manner so singular, I shall proceed to observations on the seeming disagreement of some inferior points. It appears evident, both from Daniel and the Persian historians, that *Coresh* or *Cyrus* acted a subordinate part in the taking of Babylon; the name of his superior being, according to the Sacred Writers, *Darius the Mede:* but, according to the Persians, *Ardeshir* or *Bahaman*. No etymological ingenuity, it is certain, can discover a resemblance between those names; but that does not seem to be of the smallest consequence. The great rock, as observed above, upon which our chronologers have uniformly split, is an attention to the fancied similitude of names; and to this they have often sacrificed every consistency of fact. But nothing can offer a more unsubstantial basis. It has been long a custom in the East for the reigning sovereign to give his son some important government, with the title of king; and this name he generally changed when he succeeded to his father. The son and successor of Shaphor II. in the fourth century, was called *Kermanshah*, and by our writers *Carmasat;* but when he mounted the throne of Persia he assumed the name of *Baharam*. Jengiz Khan, in the early part of life, was called *Temujin*. Many of the Great Moguls have bore different names before their accession. Similar instances are innumerable. It was even common in Greece: Plato was originally named Aristo. That an alteration of names prevailed greatly in old times, we have remarkable proofs in the Paralipomena books of Scripture. When *Esther* was selected amongst other virgins for the royal choice, her former name *Hadassah* was dropt; and a new one given to her, signifying, in Persian, *a star*. When *Daniel*, *Hananiah*, *Mishael*, and *Azariah*, were chosen to attend the king, their names were changed to *Belteshazzar*, *Shadrach*, *Meshach*, and *Abednego*. All nations, we may also observe, have had a greater or less partiality for metonymical and metaphorical allusions; and many personages have been often described by some peculiar attribute, or title, which was perfectly well understood by those to whom the speech or writing was addressed, though by no means obvious to others without a key. In the Sacred Writings, a history of the Persian empire is not intended: such points only are touched upon as are connected with the annals of the Jews: to be intelligible to the chosen people is all that was proposed: the name, the title, or the epithet of the sovereign of Persia, which was most familiar to *them*, was consequently chosen; and whether it was the *King*, the *Great King*, *Darius*, or any corresponding denomination, it was certainly a point of no importance, whilst they all were perfectly understood. *Dara*, as observed before, signifies, in Persian, a *Great King;* and the addition of *Median* might simply denote that his chief residence was in that country. The different Persian monarchs of the Kaianian dynasty had a partiality for different cities in their extensive empire. Lohorasb was so remarkably fond of *Balkh* in Khorassan, that he is often called *Balkhi*. His successor Kishtasb gave the preference to *Istakhar* or *Persepolis*. Bahaman might have lived occasionally in *Media*, and possibly have marched from thence, attended by *Coresh*, on the expedition against Babylon. Queen Homai was particularly attached to *Persepolis*, where the Asiatic historians say she built the celebrated palace which they name Chehelminar, afterwards destroyed by Alexander; and, as this became the favourite abode of her successors till the Macedonian conquest, we accordingly find that every subsequent event, mentioned in the

Sacred Writings, is referred to the time of *Darius the Persian;* though comprehending a period far beyond the reign of that prince; a circumstance which has induced Sir Isaac Newton to suppose *Darius the Persian* to include *Darius Nothus* as well as *Darius Codomannus;* a theory by no means satisfactory, as it will not account for the silence of Scripture with regard to the intermediate princes, *Artaxerxes Mnemon*, *Artaxerxes Ochus*, and *Arogus*. The whole endeavours of the learned, indeed, to reconcile the *Persian kings of Scripture* to the *Persian kings of the Greeks*, appear only to be productive of embarrassment; but if the theory now proposed is found to be just, of considering many of the Scripture names as mere royal titles, it will correspond perfectly with the sublime figurative language of the Sacred Writers, and pave the way for removing several perplexing difficulties. The only Babylonish and Persian princes found in the Bible are *Nebuchadnezzar*, *Evil Merodach*, *Balshazzar*, *Ahasuerus*, *Darius the Mede*, *Coresh*, and *Darius the Persian: Artaxerxes* is also mentioned in *Nehemiah*. The first Babylonish prince corresponds exactly in name, era, and actions with the Persian historians. The next two are not named by them; being only in general considered as governors or feudatory princes under the Great King; and the others, I apprehend, are simply epithets, given indiscriminately to any of the Persian monarchs, like *Cæsar* or *Czar* in Europe. *Ahasuerus* or *Achasuerus* has, in particular, been the subject of much etymological investigation. Sir Isaac Newton, by inadvertency, makes him, in one place, to be *Cyaxares*, and, in another, *Xerxes*. Archbishop Usher supposes him to be *Darius Hystaspes;* Scaliger, *Xerxes;* Josephus, the Septuagint, and Dr. Hyde, *Artaxerxes Longimanus*. Now each of these conjectures contradicts the other; and none of them coincide with the common chronology of the Bible, excepting Usher. Four different princes are named; and a range is taken of 187 years: the reign of the first, according to Newton, commencing 611 years, and the last dying 424, B. C. As such disagreements amongst our most learned men show clearly that the basis must be wrong, there can be no impropriety in adding one conjecture more, which is, that *Ahasuerus*, like *Darius*, is not the name of any individual prince, but a title; and probably derived, by a very simple Persian etymology, from *Chosru;* which signifies a *Great King*. *Chosru*, or *Kai Chosru*, was the third prince of the Kaianian dynasty: whose successful wars against the Turanians or Scythians, the old hereditary enemies of Persia, had greatly extended and firmly established the empire. His reputation was high in Asia: he was almost adored by his subjects, and by after generations. The names of distinguished men in the East have frequently been assumed as titles by succeeding princes; and they have been often given to them by foreign nations, whether they assumed them or not. Many kings of the Ashkanian and Sassanian dynasties bore the name of this ancient Persian monarch, by way of adjunct or surname, as *Chosru Parviz*, or *Chosru Nushirvan;* and the Romans gave the name of *Cosroes* to almost every sovereign of the Sassanian race. That foreigners might, in older times, have done the same with respect to the Kaianian princes, is entirely consistent with probability; and upon this ground we shall obviate another difficulty, with regard to *Ahasuerus*, which seems difficult to be reconciled on other principles; and furnishes, at the same time, a strong presumptive argument in support of the present theory. We find an *Ahasuerus* in *Esther*, and an *Ahasuerus* in *Ezra*. Now according to the common Scripture

and Greek chronology, these cannot be the same individual prince. The marriage of the first with Esther is placed about the year 515 B C. *Cyrus*, as before observed, died in 529, and *Darius Hystaspes*, succeeding Smerdis Magus in 521, reigned till 485. But in *Ezra* we find the succession to be *Cyrus*, *Darius*, and *Ahasuerus*. This last prince must have reigned therefore after *Darius*, not earlier than 485; and could not reign likewise, cotemporary with him, in 515. Should the advocates for Archbishop Usher's idea even insist, that, notwithstanding this passage, there was still but one *Ahasuerus:* and that *Ahasuerus* was *Darius*; for the sake of argument it might be granted, without weakening the hypothesis; as it would then demonstrate, that the same prince is called in the Bible both *Darius* and *Ahasuerus;* and that they were consequently both royal titles, and indiscriminately used. It may perhaps be said, that if these were royal titles, the prefixing of *Melech*, or any similar word implying a sovereign, as *King Darius*, or *King Ahasuerus*, would be a tautological redundancy. But that would be an objection of no weight, nothing being more common in the East: a famous prince in the eleventh century, amongst many instances, being called *Sultan Malek Shah*, which literally signifies *king king king*.[50]

The apparent conclusions to be drawn from the preceding observations are, That the *Greeks* and *Romans*, in their ancient histories, especially of distant countries, are often wrong; and, in general, liable to suspicion: that their accounts of the East, as well with regard to manners, as historic facts, are inconsistent with Asiatic authors; irreconcileable with Scripture; contradictory in themselves; and often impossible in nature: that as the later writers, *Diodorus*, *Strabo*. *Plutarch*, are often in complete opposition to the earlier historians, and complain of the repugnances with which they are every where perplexed, nothing can more strongly point to a fundamental error: That modern chronologers, commentators, and compilers of ancient history, differ likewise greatly in opinion; supporting frequently their systems by points of a most doubtful complexion, and rejecting others of a far more probable appearance: that a resemblance of names is often preferred to a consistency in facts: that the inventions of superstition, or the fictions of poets, are often viewed as real events; and the same critical accuracy employed in fixing the early epochs of imaginary beings, as in resolving the most rational truths of more authentic times. That such being the uncertain basis of ancient story, no materials ought to be despised: that the Persian and Arabian historians are entitled to attention, in whatever regards their own countries; their relations being grounded at least on national belief; and national belief never originating without some foundation: that the mere priority in time of the Western to the Eastern writers, when unsupported by circumstances of higher evidence, should give no preference in regard to authority; as, upon the same principles, we might rank a *Ctesis* before *Plutarch;* a *Roger de Hoveden* before *Hume;* or a *Gregory* of *Tours* before *De Thou:* that we may perceive some strong lines of truth in the Eastern historians, from their concurrence with the Bible, in the few facts mentioned above; whilst even their silence on some heads, with their slight variation in others, furnish high presumption of their authenticity; for had they been exactly in conformity with the Scripture, we should naturally have concluded that their materials had been borrowed from thence; and considered them merely in the light of translations. But the manner in which they are told shows that the great lines were

independently known in *Persia;* and that the difference is simply what might have been expected between sacred writers, who had every opportunity of information, and the annalists of another country, who neither had such advantages, nor were so deeply interested in the events."

The usefulness of the Arabic language, in the illustration of Scripture, has indeed long been generally acknowledged; whilst the Persian, little studied by the learned, has hardly ever been considered as an auxiliary in this important point. Yet when we reflect upon the intimate connection of a great part of the history of the Jews with that of Persia, it is difficult to account for this singular inattention upon any ground, but the supposition, that the old dialect of Persia is lost; and that the modern can give no assistance in remote enquiries. But this, as I have before observed, seems to be a surmise, unsupported by the slightest authority: the pure Persian now in use being evidently of very high antiquity; and apparently the chief language in which any thing Persian, worth preservation or recovery, has been written by the ancient natives: however it may have been disguised under a variety of perplexing characters, which few have given themselves the trouble to consider with attention. Should the Arabic and Persian languages ever become therefore, like the Greek and Latin, objects of general education; and learned men, freed from the fetters of prejudice, be once brought to suppose, that Grecian and Roman information may *sometimes* be assisted or corrected by a judicious study of Eastern authors, many discoveries must evidently be expected; which may furnish a variety of useful clues to the dark labyrinths of ancient mythology, history, and manners."

Amongst other learned men who, apparently from an idea of their modern date, have disputed the utility of the Arabic and Persian languages, in the investigation of remote antiquity, is the ingenious author of *A new System or Analysis of Ancient Mythology;* a work in which the novel ingenuity of the analytic system, the penetration and judgment displayed in the refutation of vulgar errors, with the new and informing light in which he has placed a variety of ancient facts, leaves the learned world only to regret, that this classical writer had not, to his singular knowledge in Greek and Roman literature, added some tincture of the languages and learning of the East As there appears, however, to be an impropriety in any person's condemning what he confessedly does not understand; and as this learned gentleman has attacked a province which I conceive it to be my duty to defend; I shall endeavour to remove some of the prejudices which he may have created: as the errors of a writer of uncommon abilities, who has laid down canons for future history, may have a more dangerous tendency than the mistakes of inferior men, whom few read, and still fewer follow."

The chief points which Mr. Bryant means to establish, are, *First*, The universality of the deluge from gentile authorities. *Secondly*, The migration, after the Babel dispersion, of a people whom he calls *Cuthites* or *Amonians*, the descendants of *Chus* the son of *Ham*. *Thirdly*, The Arkite ceremonials, with the general worship of the Sun and Fire, as introduced by those people into the different countries where they established colonies."

Two great lines, our learned author observes, marked, in particular, the Arkite character; the monuments and rites which they every where instituted, as memorials of the universal deluge; and the proofs they every where left of their idolatrous worship of

the Sun and Fire. With regard to the first great event, I shall only observe, in general, that the departing from the Sacred Writings, to prove the destruction of mankind by Pagan authorities, however laudable the intention, seems first to shake to the foundations the venerable fabric, and then to prop it with a bullrush. For, where recourse is had to feeble and imperfect evidence, a cause must ever be hurt in proportion to its failure Yet, as if truth wanted the aid of fiction, innumerable have been the attempts of the learned to establish, by forced and unnatural construction, a conformity between the early history of the Hebrews and the later fables of Greece, Egypt, and other ancient nations. From the fragments of Berosus, Abydenus, Sanconiathon, Manetho, and other remote fablers, any thing, and every thing, may indeed be drawn, which a lively imagination can suggest; but the working up of such strange materials into any circumstance descriptive of Noah's deluge, shews a warmth of fancy highly prepared for the reception of every thing marvellous; whilst, giving them all their utmost force, they prove, at last, precisely nothing: for ingenious men, if resolved to apply to profane materials in support of Scripture, ought to go to mountainous districts, and to countries far removed from the possibility of natural inundations; they ought to consider Hindostan, and other quarters of the world, where they positively refuse to believe this important era. Testimonies from such regions would be far more conclusive than hundreds of volumes from Egypt and Chaldea. The periodical overflowings of the Nile, it is easy to imagine, might have proved fatal to the first inhabitants of Egypt, till experience had taught them to guard against inundations; whilst the terror naturally filling the minds of rude men, who, with difficulty, had escaped a deluge in which their deares friends had perished, might easily give rise to ten times more superstitious rites than ever investigation has discovered in ancient Egypt. The same arguments will hold with equal force in regard to the still darker glimmerings from Babylonia, where mounds, canals, and all the efforts of the ruling powers for thousands of years, have not been able to prevent the sudden desolation which the Euphrates and Tigris have often spread around. To advance, in short, as proofs of an universal deluge, such ceremonies as the processions of Egyptian priests, with a boat and a strange figure, appears to be equally unsatisfactory, as the demonstration of a general destruction by fire would have been, from observations on the environs of Mounts Vesuvius or Ætna."

The next point, in relation to the Cuthite or Amonian worship of the Sun and Fire, I shall consider with more attention; as the strongest arguments seem naturally to spring from the subject, to demonstrate the usefulness of the Arabic and the Persian languages, in relation to the history and mythology of ancient times; and show convincingly, at the same time, that the most intimate acquaintance with the literature of Greece and Rome will lead the greatest critical acumen but a little way without such assistance. To make the subsequent observations more intelligible, it will be proper to give two extracts from the learned author's preface, which will fully show the groundwork of his ingenious hypothesis. "It is ne-
" cessary for me to acquaint the reader that
" the wonderful people to whom I allude were
" the descendants of Chus, and called Cuthites
" and Cuscans: they stood their ground at the
" general migration of families, but were at
" last scattered over the face of the earth;
" they were the first apostates from the truth,
" yet great in worldly wisdom; they intro-

"duced, wherever they came, many useful "arts, and were looked up to as a superior "order of beings; hence they were stiled He- "roes, Dæmons, Heliadæ, Macarians; they "were joined in their expeditions by other "nations, especially by the collateral branches "of their family, the Mizraim, Caphtorim, "and the sons of Canaan. These were all of "the line of Ham, who was held by his poste- "rity in the highest veneration: they called "him Amon; and having, in process of time, "raised him to a divinity, they worshipped "him as the sun; and from this worship they "were stiled Amonians."——"Most ancient "names, not only of places but of persons, "have a manifest analogy; there is likewise a "great correspondence to be observed in terms "of science, and in the titles which were of "old bestowed upon magistrates and rulers. "The same observation may be extended even "to plants and minerals, as well as to animals, "especially to those which were esteemed at "all sacred; their names seem to be composed "of the same or similar elements, and bear a "manifest relation to the religion in use among "the Amonians, and to the deity whom they "adored. This deity was the sun; and most "of the ancient names will be found to be an "assemblage of titles bestowed upon that lu- "minary. In consequence of this, I have ven- "tured to give a list of some Amonian terms, "which occur in the mythology of Greece "and in the histories of other nations. Most "ancient names seem to have been composed "out of these elements; and into the same "principles they may be again resolved by an "easy and fair evolution. I subjoin to these a "short interpretation, and, at the same time, "produce different examples of names and "titles, which are thus compounded. From "hence the reader will see plainly my method "of analysis, and the basis of my etymological "enquiries."[56]

Thus has this learned gentleman created a people to fill up every chasm of high antiquity, and to account for all the phenomena of early population, history, and superstition. As the Sacred Writings, however, afford no lights to trace the wanderings of this extraordinary family; and as all his gleanings from profane tradition might with equal force, in the same ingenious hands, prove Confucius to be William the Conqueror, his proofs, *à priori*, seem to amount to nothing; the great weight of his evidence resting chiefly on the ground of etymological deduction. Such being the station he has chosen to controvert the systems of all preceding writers, and to fix the principles of all succeeding history, it could have been wished, that the most unquestioned strength had marked his fundamental axioms; that the definitions of his elementary particles had been precisely fixed; that the languages, whence he has drawn the meanings he has annexed, had been distinctly specified; and that not a doubt should have been left upon the reader's mind with regard to the great basis upon which this fabric stands. But on this leading point, assertion seems too often to have usurped the province of proof: of above forty radicals, a half at least do not appear to approach the senses he has given them; whilst misled by his ear and his eye, he has fancied analogies which the languages will not bear, and drawn conclusions to which the premises seem completely foreign."

One great endeavour of our learned author is to trace to his Cuthites the origin of solar and igneous worship; and, in order to fix this theorem, he brings forward a number of particles, which, he says, in ancient times signified the *Sun* or *Fire*. As he seldom mentions, however, in what particular idiom they were received in those senses, doubts naturally arise. To the sun, as a mere astronomical

body, or to the fire, as a simple element, few of them appear to bear the most remote relation; and, in any other sense, descriptive of them as objects of adoration, they might, with equal propriety, be adduced to authenticate the worship of the Egyptian onion, the Druids oak, or the great Arabian stone devil in the valley of Mouna. For how far they may have been figuratively applied, will prove only the traces of general superstition, without pointing either to the nature, origin, or votaries of any particular mode of worship; because *great*, *glorious*, and such epithets, which some of those words imply, may have been indiscriminately bestowed upon every stock or stone which the folly of man has, at any time, thought proper to treat with respect.[58]

The first of those particles which I shall take notice of, is *el* or *al*. In Hebrew, Arabic, and Persian, this word has many different meanings; and, amongst others, signifies *a god:* but without the least authority to suppose that it ever had any particular affinity to the sun. In a variety of instances, however, it is merely the Arabic article *the;* as *El ain*, the fountain; *El aur*, the fire; *Ain al sham*, the fountain of Syria (not, the fountain of the sun); *El said*, the prince, &c. (and not the Saite prince). "The deity *El*," Mr. Bryant says, "was particularly invoked by the Eastern nations, when "they made an attack in battle: at such time "they used to cry out *El-el* and *Al-al* This "Mohammed could not bring his proselytes to "leave off, and therefore changed it to *Allah*." But this appears to have no foundation, and the learned gentleman produces no proof. I have not been able to discover that the Arabians ever entertained the least partiality for *El*, as a divinity: nor is the name even to be found amongst the numerous idols worshipped by the different tribes; a circumstance extremely improbable, had it ever been remarkable as an object of their invocation. *Allah*, on the contrary, is a word of much antiquity, and was certainly in use among the Arabians long before the era of Mohammed. I shall mention one unquestionable authority. The prince Amralkeis, a cotemporary of Mohammed, was one of the most celebrated of the Arabian poets, and the author of one of the famous poems formerly mentioned, called *Moallakat;* which, on account of their superior excellence, were hung up in the temple of Mecca. In this poem *Allah* occurs; where it never could have appeared, had it been an innovation of Mohammed. Two reasons seem to be conclusive; *first*, The rooted aversion and contempt that prince ever entertained for the prophet and his religion, which would have made him despise the idea of adopting any thing originating from him; and, *secondly*, The certainty that this poem must have been written, and suspended in the Kaaba, before Mohammed's public appearance; or at least before he had obtained influence sufficient with the Arabians to make them depart from established usages; for after he had got that temple into his power, we find no more poems hung up there. To have admitted any thing indeed into that sacred fabric, which supported not the new religion, would have been considered as a high profanation; and we cannot surely suppose that the productions of a professed pagan, a personal enemy to the prophet, and an open scoffer at the Moslem faith, should have met with that favour which was denied from this period to all the world. Another proof that *Allah* was of old used for Omnipotence amongst the Arabians, may be drawn from the following circumstances. The chief religion that prevailed in this country before the Mohammedan, was the Sabian; which inculcated a belief in one Supreme Deity; in the stars and angels as his subordinates; and

in idols, as their representatives. Of those idols the principal was *Allat*, or *Alihet* (the feminine of Allah), whom they considered as the eldest daughter of God, and worshipped, in that character, with the highest degree of devotion. If the Arabians had therefore any specific war-cry before their prophet's era, it was probably either *Allah*, which they still use, or *Allat*, their favourite goddess; both of which are derived from a root totally dissimilar to *El*. Was any further argument necessary to prove that this was no introduction of the Arabian lawgiver, the silence of the Alcoran would alone, perhaps, be sufficient; for had this cry ever prevailed, and had it ever been considered as an object of alteration by Mohammed, it must have been mentioned in that book; there being no point to which the prophet was more strictly attentive than to introduce into it, by the pretended ministry of the angel Gabriel, every innovation, however trifling, which he judged proper to make, in the religion, laws, and manners of his countrymen; in order to gain respect, and secure obedience to his mandates, which, by this device, he persuaded his followers were the immediate dictates of Heaven.[59]

Cneph or *Eon*, is said to be an Egyptian name of the sun, and for this we have the authority of the priest Manetho, as quoted by Eusebius and Theophilus. I shall not dispute it, but only observe, that every thing relative to the old Egyptians is so strangely involved in hieroglyphic darkness and absurdity, that we know little which bears the semblance of probability, with regard to their history, their religion, or their language. The kahens, or priests, it appears, had a mysterious character of their own; and as every expression of common sense seems to have been considered by them as dangerous to their power, by removing the barrier of superstition from between them and the people, symbols, which meant any thing and nothing, were used as the only medium of religious communication. The rude and hideous hieroglyphics on their obelisks have no analogy to those of any people in the world; nor has enquiry fixed the most remote resemblance between their sacred dialect and that of any adjacent state. To build therefore Syrian, Chaldean, or Phrygian rites, dignities, and cities, on Egyptian foundations, appears, at best, a most suspicious ground, and certainly very unfit to bear a superstructure of any magnitude.[60]

The etymological combinations and derivatives from *Ham*, the son of the patriarch Noah, and the supposed progenitor of the Cuthite family, are introduced, in a variety of lights, as great authorities in support of the existence of this uncommon people; and of the adoration of the Sun and Fire, which they are said to have so universally propagated. But on this head I have many doubts. *Ham*, in the Hebrew, as well as in the Arabic, is spelt with a letter, the true pronunciation of which is a strong aspiration, resembling *h* in *hound*. Wherever Europeans have therefore written it *Cham*, it must apparently have proceeded either from inadvertency, or to accommodate it to a similar sound in their own languages. The Germans and Dutch, in particular, will ever adopt this mode, because they universally give *ch* a strong guttural pronunciation; but in English and other languages it seems to be wrong; as this Eastern word can never, with propriety, be pronounced like *character*, but precisely as *hound* above mentioned, or as *Ham*, the manner in which it has been uniformly and judiciously expressed by the translators of our English Bible The combinations in which hard *ch* or *c* is introduced, appear, for these reasons, to have no natural concern with the name of the patriarch;

and must, if they have any meaning, be looked for in various and very distinct roots; though chance and corruption may possibly, after all, lay a stronger claim to the far greater number, than the most ingenious analysis can trace to a more legitimate origin. It may be said, indeed, and with truth, that some nations have universally given the hard sound of *ch* to this letter; the Italians in particular writing and pronouncing Mohammed *Machomete*. But this is evidently a corruption: corruptions are not uniform; Persians, Syrians, Greeks, indeed all nations, corrupt differently. Yet Mr. Bryant brings names from China to Rome, beginning with hard *c* and *ch*, and all of them, he says, derived from *Ham:* but till it can be demonstrated that these various nations, dissimilar in almost every point of view, are, nevertheless, uniform in their mode of corrupting foreign words, we shall hardly be induced to believe that those names challenge an origin from one common radical word.—*Amon*, or *Omanus*, and similar names which he also deduces from *Ham*, seem, if possible, to be still more vague. The Hebrew and the Arabic differ remarkably in their formation from most other tongues. In these the alphabets are divided into certain letters, which they call *radicals*, and *serviles*. The first are as essential to the texture of a word, as the head is to the human body; and, excepting in position, must ever remain unaltered; conjugation, declension, with every species of inflexion, derivation, and composition, being performed by the intermediation of the serviles. As these are placed not only at the beginning and end of words, but also in the middle, the radicals are consequently often separated, and they are sometimes transposed; but to omit any of those indispensible letters, or to add a radical to a root already complete, is absolutely inconsistent with the genius of the tongues, and wholly destructive of the words: as either depriving them altogether of sense, or giving them meanings incompatibl with the intrinsic significations of their themes. Now the initial *h* in *Ham* is a radical letter: to remove it, is precisely removing the whole word; *Amon*, on those principles, can apparently have no reference to the son of Noah; and every conclusion drawn from the *Amonian* appellative of the Cuthite people, seems to be a foundation by far too slight to support the edifice which the learned gentleman has erected.[61]

Ait, we are next told, is the *Sun;* but still without mentioning in what dialect. *Ait*, in Hebrew and Arabic, signifies a *sign*, *wonder*, *miracle*, &c. and in this sense *Ait-el* (which, according to Mr. Bryant, implies *Deus Sol*) may be rendered, the *wonderful God;* and *Ait-ur*, the *miraculous fire*, instead of the *fire* or *heat of the sun*. *Athyr*, one of the old Egyptian months, of Chaldean extraction which he derives from this combination, seems however to come from a different origin, and to be the same with the Persian *azyr* or *azer*, which signifies *fire*, *lightning*, *the angel of fire;* and also a month, which corresponded anciently with March, and now with November. That the Chaldeans and Persians had many words in common, is unquestionable; whilst the difference of pronunciation is nothing but what is usual in every word where such letters are found; the Jews, the Arabians, and probably the Egyptians, giving uniformly the hard sound *t'h*, *dh*, *ds*, &c. to those characters which the Persians have ever softened into *z* or *s*.[62]

As, *is*, or *ees*, is also said to be the *sun*. In Hebrew, *as* undoubtedly denotes *fire;* and may, possibly, have been figuratively applied to the star of day: I shall here confine my observations therefore to some mistakes into which Mr. Bryant has been apparently led by

a similarity of sounds. "*As*," he says, "is sometimes compounded with itself, and rendered *asas* and *azaz*," and thence he draws a variety of conclusions, as if the combinations from *asas* or *asis*, and *azaz* or *aziz*, were deducible from the same original: but Cicero and Scanderbeg are not more distinct than the roots from whence they spring; the first implying, in Hebrew, as before observed, *fire;* and in Arabic, *a foundation, origin, first principle;* the other denoting *glory, dignity, power*, &c. whilst the initial letters are, at the same time, not only quite different, but *s* and *z*, however interchangeable sometimes in other languages (as patronize, patronise; authorize, authorise, in English), are equally remote, in the Eastern dialects, from promiscuous use, as the most opposite sounding characters in the alphabet. *Atesh*, fire, it may also be remarked, can never possibly be derived from *ad-is*, the radicals being totally irreconcileable; an objection that indeed may be made to the names of almost all the countries, temples, lakes, and fountains, which, by combination, transposition, and fancied analogy, he lays down, as originating from *as* or *az*.[63]

San, *son*, *zan*, *zaan*, Mr. Bryant says, was the most common name for the sun; but in what Eastern dialect we are not informed. Upon this ground, he observes, however, that the Indian *Hercules*, or the Greek *Dorsanes*, was an abridgment of *Adorsan;* which he interprets *Lord of light:* but we have no proof that *ador* ever signified a *lord*, or *san* the *sun* or *light*. *Ador* may be translated in Arabic, *the power of fire:* but I would rather suppose it to be the same as the Persian *azer* (fire) mentioned above; for, by the difference of pointing, or provincial pronunciation, it may be sounded *azor*, *azer*, *azyr*, *ador*, &c. *San*, when subjoined to nouns in the Persian language, implies *similitude;* *adorsan* or *azersan* signifies, therefore, *resembling fire, splendid, bright;* and, consequently, it may, with propriety, have been applied as an epithet or attribute to a deity. *Barsanes*, an ancient king of Armenia, is also said to denote *barsan*, or *offspring of the Sun;* yet still as we dispute *san's* relation to the sun, it is impossible to admit it. *Bar*, as an adjunct, denotes *a country*, as Malabar, Tranquebar, &c. it also implies *great, elevated;* and, in that sense, is often joined with the name of God: *san* signifies *dignity, grandeur, honour*, &c. A combination of such terms may naturally furnish good etymological grounds for religious or royal titles, with o utany relation to the sun: but I will go a little farther, and just hint, that *barsan* may be corrupted from *barzan* or *berzin*, which in Persian denotes *fire, a temple of fire, a chief priest of fire;* and absolutely the name of the reputed founder of the first temple of fire in Armenia; in which country, by Grecian as well as Eastern tradition, this mode of worship is said to have originally commenced; and to have been carried from thence by Zoroaster into Persia. As the king was often, at the same time, high priest, the proposed etymology may not, perhaps, be altogether ideal.[64]

Ast, *asta*, *esta*, *hestia*, signified, our learned author says, the *fire, or the deity of that element;* but still we are left in the dark with regard to the tongue. On this supposition, however, he disputes an etymology of Dr. Hyde with respect to *Istakhar* or *Persepolis;* and I must venture to differ not only from both, but even from the Farhang Jehangiri. The learned Doctor imagines this city to have been named from a palace or temple hewn out of a rock; and derives it, in consequence, from the eighth conjugation of an Arabic verb, which has a reference to stones. The derivation is sufficiently vague in any point of view;

but the tracing it to an Arabic origin seems to destroy it at once. It is not till the seventh century of the Christian era, as before observed, that we are to look for the introduction of Arabic words into the Persian language; whilst *Istakhar* is a city of such high antiquity, that the origin is lost in uncertainty and fiction. King Gemshid is the historical founder of it: Romance carries it beyond Adam, and ascribes it to Jan ben Jan, the king of the Genii: the one indeed may be as fabulous as the other, but they both incontestibly prove its extreme antiquity. To suppose, then, that the Persians, who appear, in all ages, to have been remarkably attentive to give every place a name, in their own tongue, expressive of some peculiar quality, or commemorative of some great event, should, on the foundation of their metropolis, their chief temple, or their royal palace, have recourse to a language they apparently knew nothing of, and spoken by a people whose political consequence could then entitle them to no superior respect, appears equally visionary as hunting for the etymologies of London or Paris in the dialects of China or Japan. Mr. Bryant is led to question this derivation, but upon grounds, I am afraid, more refined than solid "I am entirely a stranger "(says he) to the Persic and Arabic languages; "yet I cannot acquiesce in his opinion..... "The place, to be sure, is built of stone taken "from a quarry or rock: but what temple or "palace is not?" This reasoning does not seem conclusive; for, were there not, even in England, numberless palaces and churches built of materials very different from stone, the caprice of founders cannot always be accounted for; and he might, with the same force of argument, dispute the existence of *Cività vecchia*, or *Newcastle*, because all cities must, in time, grow old, and every castle must have once been new. But the interpretation which this objection is meant to introduce, stands upon a bottom by no means more substantial: for where does *esta* signify *fire*, and *cadeh* a *palace* or a *temple*? Not apparently in the Persian, to which alone we ought to look for the etymon of a Persian metropolis: and this idea has accordingly been followed by the author of the Farhang, who deduces it from a word, which in that language signifies a *large cistern* or *tank* hollowed out of the rock; but this derivation appears also to be exceptionable; as every circumstance of likelihood will lead us rather to imagine that the cistern, instead of bestowing a name, received its own *à posteriori* from the temple; to which it was not only inferior in importance, but subsequent probably in point of time, whilst the sacred application of its waters, to some of the higher mysteries of their religion, might soon cause the name universally to prevail, and to denote, in general, any similar reservoir of water. Having thus dissented from such respectable authorities, I shall now proceed to hazard two etymologies, which have at least the appearance of standing upon a broader and more simple basis. *Ista* denotes a *place, station, dwelling* (from the Persian verb *istaden*, to stand, remain, dwell); *khur* or *khor* signifies the *Sun:* whence *Istakhar* will naturally imply, the *place or temple of the sun. Ista, esta*, or *asta*, means also *praise* (from the verb *sutuden*); and, in this sense, the combination of these words will express *praise of the sun:* both of which interpretations seem to be unforced, and highly characteristic of the capital and chief temple of an empire, where, from time immemorial, the Sun had been the great ostensible object of adoration.[q]

Shem, shamen, and *shemesh*, we are next told, are terms relative to the heavens and to the sun; and here we have Hebrew authority: but every conclusion the learned gentleman

has formed, from the premises, is another demonstrative proof, how much in the dark the best judgment must wander, when building upon etymological definitions, without a knowledge of the languages whence the information should be drawn. *Samos*, *Samothrace*, *Samora*, and such like names, if they are of Eastern extraction, must flow from very different roots; whilst the chief point he endeavours to fix, that Syria, *from its name*, was particularly devoted to solar worship, falls to the ground; neither of the names, *Sham* nor *Syria*, having any reference to the sun. *Sham*, by which that country is most generally known to the Asiatics, is a root so little connected with the Hebrew *shemesh* or the Arabic *shems*, that no inflexions of those languages can ever possibly produce the most remote analogy. *Sham*, *shamet*, or *shamé* (and with the article *esh-sham* or *eshshamé*), implies *black*, a *black mole upon the face*, *the left hand*, &c. and this last signification is that which is in general received by the Arabians and Syrians themselves: a name, they say, this country obtained, at the same time that Arabia Felix was called *Yemen*, which implies the *right hand*, the one lying to the right and the other to the left of the *Kaaba*, or temple of Mecca. This is the derivation adopted, in particular, yet with some doubt, by the celebrated Sultan *Abulfeda*, who reigned in Syria about the middle of the fourteenth century; and wrote, in Arabic, an *Universal History*, and a *System of Geography*. Upon this etymology, Mr. Bryant observes, "Abulfeda supposes, that Syria is called Sham "quasi sinistra. It was called Sham for the "same reason that it was called Syria. Συρος "γαρ ὁ ἡλιος the same as Σειριος. Persæ Συρη "Deum vocant."—"Syria is called at this day "Souristan. Souris, from Schor, Sol, Σειριος of "Greece." But here, instead of correcting one error, our learned author has made two; because were there even such a word in Persian, as above asserted, denoting the sun, the Asiatics would hardly write *Souri* or *Souristan*, from the root *Schor*; as *h* is a radical, and cannot be dispensed with. Abulfeda's etymology obviously rejects the sun; as a man of his learning and penetration could not possibly have been perplexed about the origin of his kingdom's name, had he seen any rational ground of derivation from that luminary; yet it must be confessed that the idea which he has followed, unless more exactly defined, is by no means convincing; for neither *Yemen* nor *Sham* appear to have any positive relation in point of right or left to the Kaaba; which must depend entirely upon the position a person may take when considering this temple. If you view it towards the north, these countries are undoubtedly found in the above positions; but turning towards the south, they are reversed; and, in the eastern and western directions they are neither right nor left.—With regard to Syria, I shall here hazard an etymology, which, whether it may be esteemed just or not, flows at least from the simple untortured meaning of the word. This country has been ever famed for *roses*; the Damasc rose is celebrated even by our English poets. *Suri*, in Persian, denotes a species of this flower, beautiful in colour and delicate in smell: *Suristan*, or the *land of roses*, might consequently, with much propriety, have been given, by the Persians, to a country which produced them in such perfection and abundance. *Stan* or *istan*, the adjunct, is, like our shire, sometimes added, sometimes dropt; *Fars* or *Farsistan*, *Suri* or *Suristan*, being indifferently used, as we say *Wilts* or *Wiltshire*. Συρια is therefore pure Persian, with the Greek termination; and through this medium comes our Syria, substituting only *y* for the Greek υ upon the same principles with other similar

words adopted from that tongue (as system from συστημα), the English pronunciation having no sound precisely corresponding with the Greek *ypsilon*. Having had occasion to mention *stan* or *istan* above, it may not be improper to point out some mistaken conclusions which Mr. Bryant has drawn from this termination. "*Tin*," he observes, "signified a kind "of high altar; that it prevailed amongst the "ancient Hetrurians; that it formed the com- "pounds *Numantinus*, *Palatinus*, *Aventinus;* "and that it appears to be the same with *tan* "in the East, which occurs occasionally in "*Mogulis-tan*, *Indos-tan*, *Pharsis-tan*, *Chu-* "*sistan*." In regard to the Roman examples, it seems to be straining, to the utmost, etymological refinement, to make any thing more of them than mere possessive adjectives; as these names appear to have no more title to any meaning of mystery, than *Alexandrine* from *Alexander*, *legatine* from *legat:* but with respect to the Asiatic illustrations, which he has produced in support of this ingenious theory, they have positively not the least foundation; neither *tan* nor *tin*, in this sense, being even known in any Eastern dialect, as will be more fully explained in the notes.[66]

As I apprehend enough will appear, in the foregoing observations, to point out the comprehensive utility of the Arabic and Persian languages in every discussion of high antiquity; and as this preliminary dissertation is merely designed to touch generally upon such topics as may have a tendency to throw light upon the subject at large; the bounds and intention of this sketch will not permit me to enter into a more minute investigation of Mr. Bryant's very learned and valuable work. Some slight observations on other particles will be found in the notes; and with them I shall, for the present, close my philological remarks. I wish, however, it may not be understood that I place any uncommon weight on the definitions which I have any where offered, by supposing them to be the positive origin of the proper names to which they are applied. My chief purpose has been simply to show, that the significations brought from the Arabic and Persian languages are expressive; and may easily, without violence, justify a possibility of their having been so employed. But I am too sensible of the uncertainty which must always accompany every similar conjecture, to consider them on higher ground than points of mere curiosity, and incentives to deeper investigation. How many obscure circumstances, known only to the founders, have concurred in giving names to places? How difficult it is to determine whether they were denominated from chiefs, from events, or from peculiar qualities of situation; and how many have derived names from more ancient structures, to which they bore a resemblance merely in some subordinate circumstance, that left not a ray to trace the great original meaning? Innumerable examples might be brought; but I shall confine myself to one obvious instance. The *Pantheon of Rome* was dedicated *to all the Gods;* and its Grecian name was perfectly descriptive of the design. Its architecture was pleasing; future artists admired it; and domes arose in distant countries consecrated to any thing but gods. What a noble field of critical investigation might not the *Pantheons* of the *Escurial* and of *London* furnish, therefore, to antiquaries, two thousand years hence; could we suppose, for a moment, the *Pantheon of Agrippa* to be forgotten, and the languages and history of Greece and Rome to be then as completely involved in darkness, as those of high antiquity are to the researches of modern times.[67]

Upon the whole, an able general will make admirable dispositions even on bad grounds.

Mr. Bryant's arguments will ever command respect; but the stations he has chosen must, in my humble opinion, baffle all his skill to defend. Without an acquaintance with those Eastern tongues, all analysis of Eastern names must be completely fanciful; for whilst numbers of words, which may be expressed perfectly alike in European characters, have roots and meanings totally different, others, which, in the eye of a stranger to the dialects, may bear no resemblance, will claim the same radical origin, and possess little variation of sense. Widely differing, therefore, as those Eastern inflexions are from the genius of European tongues, it must be evident, even to those who have never made them an object of study, that the same principles which might guide an enquirer through the etymologies of the one class, must, in general, palpably mislead his researches in the other. It will hardly be considered, at the same time, as a substantial ground of defence, for this ingenious gentleman, to advance arguments, similar to those he has already used in respect to the Hebrew: "I do not," says he, "deduce them (i. e. etymologies) from the Hebrew. And though "there may have been, of old, a great similitude between that language and those of "Egypt, Cutha, and Canaan; yet they were "all different tongues. There was once but "one language among the sons of men."—Let it be admitted, that there was one great original language, whence the Hebrew, the Arabic, and all the lost and living dialects of antiquity were descended; is it not rational to conclude, that a considerable part of those tongues, which still exist, did actually pre-exist in that aboriginal language; and that the variety of lost idioms, which, in early times, prevailed in Lower Asia and Egypt, were either the immediate derivatives from that language, or dialects of its most diffusive branches? Those tongues in particular which Mr. Bryant mentions, if they ever did live, have certainly long since expired; where then shall we search for a discovery of their characteristic traces? where but in the Hebrew, in the Arabic, in the Syriac, in the Persic? which were unquestionably spoken in the same or in the surrounding countries; and either gave them birth, were derived from them, or claimed one common source. Can any stronger presumption be furnished of the truth or probability of this position, with regard especially to the Arabic and the Persian, than the unconstrained meanings, which have been brought from those languages, for almost every radical particle, chosen by this learned gentleman, as the basis of his system? Could this be the effect of chance? Is it not a striking proof of their antiquity and utility? And do not such etymons carry far more forcible conviction to our understanding, than dark and unsatisfactory derivation from unknown tongues? A system of evidence, which proves either too much or nothing at all; for if one writer is allowed to roam through the regions of fancy, and fix arbitrary interpretations to a favourite class of words, another and another have an equal right; and every ingenious critic may then, like Archimedes of old, require only some transmundane station on which to rear his engines; in order to shake to pieces the reason of man, as that famous Syracusan boasted he could have done our globe, had another world been found on which to fix his great mechanic powers.[63]

To touch slightly on the extensive subject of Eastern manners, and to trace, in a few instances, their probable influence on those of modern Europe, will now be the subject of a short enquiry. I am sensible that we may refine too much, by deriving every resemblance of customs, in one country, from the apparent

counterpart in another. In different quarters of the world, a similarity of habit has been discovered amongst people, in other respects wholly dissimilar; and mankind, in parallel situations, will often think alike, without the least communication of sentiment. We may not, at the same time, reason always justly, in looking only to the era of great events for the influx of novel customs. We are stunned by the rolling of a torrent, whilst the humbler stream glides unnoticed by; and many circumstances may have been placed to the account of revolution and conquest, which possibly originated from simpler causes, and flowed in by less perceptible channels. How far the following theory may be found just, will depend therefore upon its probable coincidence with the history and habits of mankind: in such remote enquiries we can hardly hope for more.[69]

Romantic fiction has long been considered as of Eastern origin; and, to fix the period of its introduction into Europe, has given rise to many systems. The *Saracen conquest of Spain*, and the *Crusades*, have been chiefly built upon; and the hypothesis of *Oden's flight from the Euxine to Scandinavia*, has of late been adopted, by an intelligent and pleasing writer, to account for its early prevalence amongst our Gothic ancestors. It is certainly evident that not only romance, but many customs and modes of thinking, apparently Asiatic, were found amongst those fierce invaders, before their irruption into the Roman empire; yet, as there is no probability in the tale of Oden, I shall, after assigning a few reasons for refusing my assent to this wonderful expedition, hazard some conjectures on the channels through which those characteristic Eastern manners may possibly have flowed into our Western regions.[70]

Many learned northern antiquaries, from traditions in old Runic poems, and other suspicious materials, have framed a historical system with regard to their great hero Oden; which, though evidently intended to heighten the character of that famous Scandinavian lawgiver, proves the most severe of satires. Oden, they say, was the chief of a Sarmatian tribe, inhabiting the banks of the *Lake Meotis;* or, according to others, the country between the Euxine and Caspian Seas, now called *Gurjestan* or *Georgia;* who, terrified at the progress of the Roman arms, after the defeat of Mithridates by Pompey, abandoned his country, at the head of a great body of his people, and settled in Denmark, Norway, Sweden, and other Scandinavian districts; where he laid the foundations of that power, which, in after ages, overwhelmed the Roman empire. But if the *Palus Meotis* is fixed as the dominions of Oden, even the din of war could hardly have reached his ear; whilst the impression made upon the countries between the seas was too slight to have alarmed the most effeminate of nations. Pompey was but a short time at Colchis: Mithridates had fled before his arrival. The conquest of that country was not his object: he had more important views. He left it almost immediately, and marched against Tigranes into Armenia. The Iberians and Albanians, the old inhabitants of Georgia, instead of flying, laid many ambuscades to harass him. On the defeat of Tigranes, he returned to chastise those people for daring to insult the Roman arms. They again opposed him; but afterwards sued for peace; which he granted, without any severity of condition. Pompey proceeded immediately against the Syrians and Medes; and we hear of him no more in those parts. The Romans, unlike the barbarian invaders of their empire, who marked their route with desolation, though an ambitious, were by no means a cruel enemy. A nominal obedience to the senate was often all

they required, from those districts in particular which skirted their dominions; and protection was ever the reward of submission. Whence then could originate a terror so dreadful, as to frighten a people not completely pusillanimous from a country hardly attacked; capable of great natural defence; intersected in various directions by rugged mountains and extensive forests; and hurry them from the mild latitude of 42, to the degree of 57 north: a region to them unknown; barren, bleak, and of a severity of climate, which, even now, with all the advantage of cultivation, must chill to inaction the constitution of a Southern Asiatic? Would it not have been flying, at the same time, from the mere echo of war, to encounter difficulties almost unsurmountable? To have pierced to the frozen latitude of Scandinavia, over mountains, and rivers, and seas; through woods, and marshes, and hardy savages; implies a degree of persevering intrepidity, widely differing from that abject timidness which first induced them to fly. There is a striking difference, let it be remembered, between emigration and flight; between the enthusiasm and animation which must possess a body of adventurers departing in quest of plunder and new discoveries, and the trembling fugitives from imaginary alarms. A fearlessness of danger will distinguish the first; a wretched despondency will mark the others. Yet in this tale, those opposite characters must have been found in the same people; and Oden and his tribe, from despicable cowards, must suddenly have been transformed to paragons of heroism. But Nature rejects the idea, and History should reject it too. We err when we take it from the province of romance. We ought to consider it in the light of a mere Scaldic fable, invented to trace the origin of *Gothic* and *Roman* enmity; as the far more probable fiction of *Dido* and *Æneas* was supposed to account for the irreconcileable antipathy between *Rome* and *Carthage*. The epoch of the expedition seems, at the same time, to bring Oden too far down. He is celebrated as a deity in Runic odes of very ancient date. The Gods of every barbarous country are generally carried up to the highest periods of society. The era of this personage, whether real or imaginary, must apparently be of more remote antiquity. A mere modern would hardly have been the object of such early and enthusiastic worship.[71]

The great *officina gentium*, whence such myriads of barbarians have at different periods poured into the more cultivated regions of the earth, appears, with every probability, to have been *Tartary*; though our greatest writers, following Jornandez, the Gothic abridger of Cassiodorus, have looked only to Scandinavia, and the northern parts of Germany, for those bodies of fierce warriors, who, in the early ages of Christianity, overturned the government, and changed the manners of Europe. The *Tartars*, *Scythians*, or *Turanians* (under which general names the historians of different nations have comprehended the inhabitants of that immense tract, stretching from 53° to 130° east long. and from about 39° to 80° north lat.), have from the oldest times been remarked for a roving, irregular, martial life. People, whose riches centered in cattle, who wandered for pasture from district to district, could in consequence have no attachment to a spot. That *amor patriæ*, so conspicuous in the Hottentot, in the Laplander, and in the wild inhabitant of every barren rock, has never been discovered in men of this description. Attached to his tribe, and glorying in an extensive line of ancestors, the *natale solum* is to the Tartar an object of the most perfect indifference; and to abandon it, in the company of his friends, a circumstance rather of choice than regret

These great outlines have accordingly marked the operations of this extraordinary people from the most ancient times. Without those restraints on matrimony, which are found in more civilized communities, their numbers had naturally a prodigious increase; and as they despised the idea of cultivating the ground, the same extent of country which could have maintained thousands of husbandmen, was found often insufficient for hundreds of roaming pastors. Emigrations alone could remedy this inconvenience. A celebrated warrior had only to proclaim, therefore, his intention of invading some neighbouring state or more distant country. He was immediately joined by the chiefs of many hordes. Chance, oftener than design, might shape their course; to the south, to the north, to the east, to the west: for every quarter of the globe has at different times been the theatre of Tartar establishment or plunder. The ancient annals of the Persians are entirely employed in commemorating their numerous wars with the Turanians beyond the Gihon. China and Hindostan have often felt their fury. Whilst Jengiz Khan and Tamerlane, at the head of their bold and hardy subjects, approached nearer to universal monarchy than any conquerors of ancient or modern times.[72]

That the West must have been the object of Tartar invasion, as well as the East and South, there can be little ground to question. These people possess, as we may observe, the whole interior almost of the Asiatic and European Continent. In a constant state of action and re-action, history informs us, that they have burst repeatedly upon every adjacent country. Like subterraneous vapours, when rarefied beyond a certain degree, they have at times acquired a great expansive force; and the violence of the explosion in one part, would be generally in the ratio of the resistance in others. In the vigour of the Roman and Persian powers, they were often repulsed from their frontiers; but they would not always return. Without success, without plunder, that would have been an indelible disgrace. They might then have struck to the West or to the North, where, finding countries more thinly peopled: and the few inhabitants, not only strangers to the art of war, but unprotected by fortified towns, the opposition they might encounter would in general be insufficient to check their progress. Yet meeting with no rich spoils in those countries, which could give a splendour to their expedition amongst their countrymen, they would often be induced rather to settle in their conquests than to go back: and as there would be sufficient territory for the invaders and the invaded, enmity would soon give way to intermarriages and social intercourse. The old inhabitants would adopt by degrees some of the manners and beliefs of the Eastern strangers: and these, in return, falling in with habits and ideas peculiar to the aboriginal people, a few generations would naturally incorporate them, and form in time those various nations, known by the names of *Goths*, *Vandals*, *Lombards*, *Franks;* whose roaming, rapacious, Tartar genius, became afterwards conspicuous in the destruction of the Roman empire. No solid objection, it may be here observed, against those ancient Tartar invasions, can be built upon the silence of history; as this silence is the natural consequence of the unlettered manners both of the conquerors and the vanquished; and whilst the shocks were too remote to be felt in the more civilized states of Europe, we cannot hope to find them in *their* annals. Tartary, China, or Tonqueen, may possibly, even in the present times, be the theatre of mighty revolutions unknown in Europe; and it is a most undoubted fact, that

Jengiz Khan, who subdued almost every country in the world to the eastward of the Euphrates, was dead many years before the accidental curiosity of Marco Paolo, who visited the court of his grandson Coblai Khan, in the year 1260, made Europe acquainted either with him or his dominions.[73]

From the researches and opinions of many northern antiquaries, the *Scandinavian Goths* are discovered to have been early composed of two distinct bodies of people: the first aborigines; the other strangers; who are said to have possessed a degree of refinement, civilization, and science, far superior to the older inhabitants. Frequent allusions are made to their Asiatic origin; their dress, their manners, their language, being in general distinguished by some epithet descriptive of superior elegance. It may possibly be objected, that *refinement* and a *Tartar* are ideas extremely repugnant: yet every thing of this kind is merely comparative; and the more savage inhabitant of the North, who never till then knew a luxury of dress higher than the skin of an animal which he had killed, may easily be supposed to have admired whatever was, even in a small degree, superior to his own. But, in fact, the dress and equipage of the Tartar chiefs have ever been, in general, uncommonly splendid; and few circumstances seem to have been less attended to, by some of our greatest writers, than a proper distinction between the ruder and the more polished people who fill the immense extent of Tartary. Men totally dissimilar are grouped together under one indiscriminate character, merely because they are known in Europe by one general name; whilst, among their numerous nations, a difference of character may prevail, not inferior perhaps to that which marks an *Englishman* from a *Frenchman*, a *Hollander* from a *Portuguese*."[74]

Nothing in nature can be more opposite than the *civilized Arabian of Mecca* to the *ferocious plunderer of the Desert;* and the *citizen* of *Samarcand* has few features in common with the *Tartar wanderer in the Northern wilds*. yet even the great Montesquieu compares those people without distinction; and draws conclusions, which are by no means supported, from their manners, their government, or the geography of their countries. In some parts of Tartary there are large and flourishing cities, fertile plains, and noble rivers: in others, deserts, mountains, marshes, and forests; yet, amongst other positions, he says, "They have no towns; they have no "forests, and but few marshes: their rivers "are almost always frozen, and they dwell in "an immense plain." These are positive assertions; and they are all equally groundless as positive: but Montesquieu is here endeavouring to support a system; and system is dangerous even to the soundest reasoner. Can a region, containing above twenty millions of square miles, watered by such rivers as the *Gihon*, the *Sihon*, the *Selenge*, and the *Aumur;* boasting such cities as *Samarcand*, *Bokhara*, *Cashgar*, and *Cara-corum;* clustered with forests; broken into mountains; inhabited by many different nations; distinguished by every variety of soil, superficies, and climate, be called, with propriety, *one immense plain:* or correspond, in the most remote degree, with Montesquieu's description? The conclusions drawn too are as vague as the premises are unsubstantial. The *wild Arabs* are a race of roaming thieves; the *wild Tartars*, in this professional line, bear a pointed resemblance of character. Between these, to support an hypothesis, he wishes to find a political contrast. The *Arabs* are *free;* and he derives their freedom from their *rocks:* the *Tartars* he chooses to make *slaves*, and he gives them *an immense*

plain. Yet if there is a being on earth, who enjoys every species of irregular liberty, it is the *wandering Tartar*. He is obedient to his chief in every circumstance of war: but there submission ends."[75]

Every observation, indeed, on the habits of those roving, daring people, strikingly displays their love of liberty, and their similitude of character with the *old Gothic nations*. Their aversion to the culture of the ground; their pastoral life: their idleness; their eagerness for plunder, and martial excursion; with many customs and beliefs, clearly Eastern: form all together a chain of internal proofs, stronger perhaps than direct historical assertion. By many northern writers, they are actually distinguished from the more ancient inhabitants of *Scandinavia* by the epithet of *Orientals*; and nothing can surely approach nearer in resemblance than the original northern invaders of the Roman states, and those inundations, *immediately from Tartary*, who, under the names of *Alans* and *Huns*, led by the famous *Attila* and other bold chiefs, overwhelmed the empire, towards the close of the fourth century, and gave a final blow to the chains of Roman servitude."[76]

Should the foregoing observations, with others which will naturally arise in the further discussion of the subject, furnish arguments of sufficient force to support the above hypothesis, we shall easily account for one great channel, through which many circumstances, originally Eastern, penetrated to the Hyperborean regions: where, with such shades of variation, as might naturally be expected from a difference of climate and temperament, they sowed the seeds of that stile of manners, which finds nothing similar to it in the characteristics of Greece and Rome."[77]

The feudal system, which was introduced and diffused over Europe by the conquerors of the Roman power, produced, in a civil light, an alteration in laws, government, and habits, no less important than the dismemberment of the empire by their arms. Our greatest lawyers, historians, and antiquaries, whose object has been less to trace its origin than to mark its influence, have uniformly attributed this great foundation of the jurisprudence of modern Europe to the military policy of the Northern nations; and seem in general rather to have considered it as a consequence of their situation, after their conquests, than as existing previous to their irruptions. It appears not only to have formed, however, their great system of polity before the grand invasion, but to have flourished in the East with much vigour in very early times."[78]

In Persia, Tartary, India, and other Eastern countries, the whole detail of government, from the most ancient accounts down to the present hour, can hardly be defined by any other description. We observe, in general, one great king, to whom a number of subordinate princes pay homage and tribute; all deviation from this system seeming merely temporary and accidental. Possessed of every essential power of royalty, the degree of dependence of those secondary kings, we find, has ever been proportioned to the vigour or imbecility of the paramount sovereign: for where no solid code of constitutional laws prevails, the brilliant or disgraceful periods in the history of a people will generally depend upon the genius of one man. A great monarch will give to the component parts the appearance of one despotic whole; whilst the approaches to disobedience will ever be proportioned to the weakness of administration. Constantly recurring, however, to first principles, every variation of Oriental rule presents only, to our alternate view, an overgrown empire, feebly governed, crumbling into independent

kingdoms; and independent kingdoms again uniting, to form the empire of some more fortunate and enterprising sovereign.[79]

A general view of the histories of Eastern nations would, perhaps, sufficiently support the above positions; but I shall venture to offer a few particular authorities. The more ancient facts, it may be observed, like every remote event, will not admit of positive proof; but in tracing manners or modes of government, absolute historical or chronological precision is by no means requisite. The actions of one prince may be imputed to another; anachronisms and misnomers may abound; and the achievements of twenty warriors may swell the renown of one hero: but no writer will attribute to his nation customs and ideas of government, to which they or their ancestors were strangers; and against which the opinions of his fellow-subjects must instantly and loudly revolt. When uncommon and great innovations happen in the customs of a country, writers are careful to trace their origin, to fix their introduction, and to observe their influence. But when circumstances, however interesting, are simply mentioned, without particular observation or commentary, we may rationally conclude, that such customs are of high antiquity; and no more deserving of special animadversion than the general complexion, configuration, or temperament of their countrymen. The rise and progress of the feudal system is marked: it was an exotic plant; and it has, of consequence, engaged the attention of our ablest antiquaries. But in the East it is indigenous, universal, and immemorial: and the Eastern historians have never dreamt of investigating its source, any more than the origin of regal government. Both have long been to them equally familiar; and the first extensive monarchy gave probably a beginning to the first dependence of feudal chiefs. It may be thought, too, that examples of this, or any other custom, brought from events, subsequent to their introduction into Europe, can be no corroborative proof of their subsisting in the East, previous to their appearance in the West. But the least attention to Oriental manners will clearly show, that the characteristic habits of those people, even at this hour, are, in every respect, similar to the most remote accounts: nor have we ground to believe, that (the Mohammedan religion and fire arms excepted) there is one single custom, peculiar to the Persians, the Arabians, or the Tartars, of the present day, which did not prevail amongst their ancestors at a period too remote for human research. With a wonderful predilection for their own ancient manners, they have a peculiar and invincible antipathy to those of Europe. They are so opposite to their genius, to their hereditary prejudices, and to every idea political and religious, that no instance can be produced, perhaps, of one single custom originally European having ever been adopted by any Asiatic nation: the Turks even, whose vicinity exposes them most to Western innovation, preserving still unchanged that remarkable distinction of character which they possessed before they crossed the Bosphorus of Thrace. On this ground, therefore, I give no anecdotes as unquestioned truths: they are mentioned by Asiatic historians; and I offer them simply as beliefs in original customs. We may not subscribe to the apparition of Cæsar's ghost before the battle of Philippi; but we may rest assured, that it had not been recorded by Plutarch, unless consonant to the opinion of the people.[80]

About 800 years before the Christian era, an usurper called Zohak, we are informed, reigned in Persia. His government was oppressive, and became at length insupportable

The citizens of Ispahan flew to arms, and, headed by a blacksmith named Gao, attacked, defeated, and killed the tyrant. Gao, after this victory, discovering the retreat of Feridoun, the heir to the crown, placed him on the throne; and received, in return, Ispahan, with its dependencies, as a feudal principality. What truth may be in this remote event it is impossible to determine; but it is a generally recorded fact, that the blacksmith's apron, said to have been displayed by Gao, when marching against Zohak, as a banner, from the point of a spear, was taken by the Arabians at the battle of Cadessia, when they conquered Persia in the year 636. It had been laid up in the treasury of the Persian kings, and was enriched with jewels to a prodigious value. It was considered as the great standard and palladium of the empire; and was never carried to the field but on important emergencies, or when the king marched in person.—Rostam is a hero whose prowess is highly celebrated. He is equally the favourite of history and romance; he was a successful general under the first kings of the Kaianian dynasty; and received, in reward for his services, the provinces of Sejestan and Zablestan, as feudal appanages on the crown of Persia, on the condition of marching a body of forces, as the exigencies of the state might require; but particularly to repulse the inroads of the Tartars.——Babylonia, Syria, Assyria, and Media, as formerly observed, seem to have been merely feudatory kingdoms of the old Persian empire.—Alexander the Great divided the Eastern provinces of Persia amongst the princes to whose families they had originally belonged. On this occasion they received a banner from the hands of the conqueror, paid homage, and engaged to maintain a certain number of troops, upon a footing (says the author of the Tarikh Montekheb) somewhat resembling the military vassals of the Ottoman empire, called *Sanjacs* and *Timars*. These princes are called by the Mohammedan writers *Molouku 'l' Tawayif* (kings of the nations); and are by some considered as a particular dynasty, between the Kaianians and the Ashcanians, commonly called Arsacides by Europeans. They strictly performed, it is added, their feudal engagements to Alexander; but on his death, as the Grecian commanders seized upon the Western kingdoms, they also assumed an independency in their respective provinces. This account seems highly probable; as the successors of Alexander, according both to the Eastern and Western writers, soon lost all sovereignty to the eastward of the Tigris.[81]

The Tobba, or king of Arabia Felix, was the acknowledged paramount sovereign in very old times of a number of tribes.—Most of the provinces of Arabia on the Persian gulph, with those stretching towards Babylonia, held of the Persian kings of the Sassanian dynasty; who often appointed feudatory princes on the death or misconduct of their predecessors.—The Khalif Almamon gave Khorasan, which he himself held as a feudal sovereignty under his father Haron Arrashid, to his great general Thaher; where he soon after became independent, and founded the dynasty of Thaherians. Similar grants were made or extorted from succeeding Khalifs; so that partly by gift, partly by usurpation, the Khalifat, from the middle of the ninth century, till its dissolution in the year 1258, was in fact one immense feudatory empire; where every Sultan acknowledged the superiority of the Khalif; but, like the great feudal chiefs in Europe, paid him just that degree of obedience which each judged consistent with his own interest.—A similar system prevails to the present hour in Hindostan, through a regular gradation of *Subahs*, *Nabobs*, *Foujdars*, *Killadars*, and

other subordinate chiefs, who all consider the Great Mogul as lord paramount of the empire.—In the Ottoman government there are many remarkable traces of the feudal system, especially in the Khan of the Crim Tartars, in the Wayvodes of Moldavia, Wallakhia, and other European districts; in Algiers and other Barbary states; in the Sherif of Mecca; in several Sheiks or princes of Syria; as well as in the military fiefs, which, under the titles of *Sanjacs*, *Zayms*, and *Timariots*, are bestowed with the express condition of supporting bodies of men, but especially of horse, ready to take the field at the order of the Sultan.[82]

In *Tartary* we see it strong. Temujin, afterwards distinguished by the more celebrated name of Jengiz Khan, was the son of a chief, who had several feudatories; yet he himself held of Thogrul, the Khan of Cara-cum, better known by the name of *Prester John*. Thogrul, though a prince of great power, was still subject to the emperor of Katha, the paramount of Tartary; who, accordingly, in the true feudal stile, summoned him with his arrière vassals to assist in quelling a dangerous rebellion. Thogrul, attended by young Temujin, obeyed; a decisive victory was gained over the insurgents; in which both behaved with so much gallantry, that the emperor created Thogrul *Vang Khan*, which is a high royal title; and gave Temujin a considerable command in his army. When Temujin, by his success and abilities, had risen to a great degree of power, about the year 1205 a grand council of the Tartar nations assembled. Nine of the chief Khans appeared at the rendezvous, each attended by his vassals; they displayed nine large banners of command; they placed Jengiz upon an eminence, with a piece of black felt-cloth under his feet. The speaker of the assembly addressed him: he recognized him as emperor in the name of the whole; and told him, if merciful and just, that God would prosper his government; if not, his person and memory would become black and despicable as the felt on which he stood. A prophet called Cokza, and surnamed *the Image of God*, declared that he had received a revelation from heaven, ordering Temujin to take, from that time, the name of *Jengiz*, which signifies *the most great*. The Khans then advanced and paid him homage, bending the knee nine times; the nobles followed; and then the body of the people, making the same number of genuflections, proclaimed him emperor with loud acclamations. We find some variation of ceremony in the inauguration of Tamerlane in the year 1362: he mounted a magnificent throne; he wore a brilliant crown; he girded himself publicly with his sword; his feudatory princes acknowledged his sovereignty by a profusion of precious stones which they showered over his head; whilst a holy man put into his hands a drum, and a standard, as the insignia of imperial authority.[83]

Every thing in the histories of those princes is indeed completely feudal. Before their great expeditions, we find them issuing orders for the attendance of their great vassals, with their contingents of troops; and we also observe a constitutional parliament, or meeting of estates, who, amongst other privileges, claimed that of trying great offenders. Artok Buga, one of the grandsons of Jengiz Khan, having revolted against his brother, the emperor Coblai Khan, was at length defeated; but Coblai did not punish him, till he had called an assembly of the states; where he was tried and condemned to be shut up between four walls, made of the tragacanth tree, where he lived twelve months. A feudatory prince of Herat, called Pir Ali, being suspected of a design to revolt soon after Tamerlane's inauguration, was cited to appear before the

general assembly: he evaded the summons till he had fortified his capital; upon which a decree was passed similar to the ban of the empire in Germany; and Tamerlane being desired to reduce him to obedience, he was accordingly put to death in consequence of this sentence. It is needless to multiply examples: but it may not be improper to observe, that those general meetings, called *Kouriltai*, bear so near a resemblance to the diets of the Gothic nations, that a strong additional argument may thence be drawn to support the hypothesis of the early Tartar establishments in Germany and Scandinavia. Jengiz and Tamerlane, powerful and despotic as they were, held many of those diets. The Great Khans, though generally chosen from the sons of the late sovereign, were elected by them; and primogeniture was of little consequence. Jengiz Khan, for example, nominated his second surviving son, Octay, as his successor; but though uncommon deference was paid to the will of a man whom the Tartars almost adored, the new emperor was not acknowledged as such, till the meeting of the great assembly two years afterwards; where, upon his expressing some reluctance to accept of the imperial dignity, his elder and younger brothers, Jagathay and Tuli, taking him by the hands, installed him on the throne, and saluted him *Khan*. Olug Nuvin, the youngest of Jengiz Khan's sons, as master of the household, presented him with a cup of wine; and all the people, making nine genuflections to their sovereign, and three to the sun, hailed him emperor.[84]

It may not be unworthy of remark, that the situation of *Olug Nuvin* is a curious instance of a singular custom long prevalent in Tartary, as well as among the Northern nations; and even to be found in our old Saxon tenures, under the description of *Borough English;* where the youngest son succeeds to his father in preference to his elder brothers. Sir William Blackstone, after mentioning the opinions of Littleton and other eminent lawyers, in regard to the origin of this strange custom, conjectures, with great judgment, that it might be deduced from the Tartars. Amongst those people, the elder sons, as they grew to man's estate, migrated from their father with a certain portion of cattle; and the youngest son only remaining at home, became in consequence the heir to his father's house, and all his remaining possessions. Jengiz Khan had, agreeably to this idea, given to his four eldest sons great governments and great offices; but Olug always attended his person. During the interval of forty days, therefore, from the meeting of the great Tartar assembly, till the installation of Octay Khan, this youngest brother seems to have been acknowledged by him and the other princes as lord of the family; he was a kind of public administrator during this interregnum; and presented the Great Khan with the cup, on his enthronement, as the highest token of Eastern hospitality which the master of a family can show to a guest.[85]

In the above outlines, we can observe several strong traces of Gothic government. We can perceive the ruder draughts of states general, of parliaments, of juries; and, in the circumstances of the electors and elected, some striking features of that system which still unites the great Germanic body. We can see, in the bent of national genius, the strongest marks of wild freedom, with a regular gradation of military vassals; and although, in their own country, from a general attachment to pastoral life, fiefs, or possessions in land, formed no part of Tartar jurisprudence or property; yet when they settled in the West, a difference of situation would naturally suggest an alteration adapted to it. The more steady temper of the

native Scandinavians and Germans would modify the roaming Scythian spirit; a superior attachment to a particular spot would naturally arise; as the country became more populous, ground would become more valuable; and what was formerly in common, to avoid disputes, would then be portioned off. A wish to defend this property from new inroads might soon produce a more permanent and solid system of subordination; and the more irregular feudal ideas of the Tartars, improved by territorial possession, pave thus, by degrees, the way for that more refined system, so peculiarly adapted to the situation of settling invaders; which, in the fifth and following centuries, almost universally took place in Europe.[86]

Next to the feudal system, and other maxims of civil government, which regulated the property and politics of the middle ages, few speculative subjects are more worthy of our attention than those novel ideas of supernatural beings, which ruled their minds with most resistless force. The universal belief in various orders of superhuman creatures, has prevailed in many parts of Asia long before the era of authentic history; and such complete possession have they taken of Eastern imagination, that the most serious, as well as the most fanciful compositions, are filled with perpetual allusions to those imaginary beings. To understand Homer, we must have a previous knowledge of the dignities and attributes of the Grecian deities: to comprehend the writers of the East, we should have an acquaintance with the mythology and popular beliefs of Eastern nations. For this purpose, I have thrown into the Dictionary slight sketches of what seemed most peculiarly Asiatic; and shall here bring those remarks under one point of view; with such additional observations as could not, with propriety, find any alphabetical place, or which may appear necessary to illustrate and connect the whole.[87]

The fabulous Asiatic ages stretch far beyond the creation of man. They suppose the world to have been repeatedly peopled by creatures of different formation, who were successively annihilated or banished for disobedience to the Supreme Being. An Eastern romance introduces the hero Caherman in conversation with the monstrous bird or griffon *Simurgh*: who tells him that she had already lived to see the earth seven times filled with creatures, and seven times a perfect void; that the age of Adam would be seven thousand years: when the race of man would be extinguished, and their place supplied by beings of another form and more perfect nature, with whom the earth would end; that she had then seen twelve great periods of seven thousand years, but was denied the knowledge of the duration of her own existence. Those beings, who inhabited the globe immediately before the creation of man, they call *Peris* and *Dives*; and they form a perfect contrast. The Peris are described as beautiful and benevolent; and though guilty of errors which had offended Omnipotence, they are supposed, in consequence of their penitence, still to enjoy distinguished marks of divine favour. The Dives, on the contrary, are pictured as hideous in form, and malignant in mind; differing only from the infernal demons in not being confined to hell; but roaming for ever around the world to scatter discord and wretchedness among the sons of Adam. In the *Peris* we find a wonderful resemblance to the *Fairies* of the European nations; and the *Dives* or *Genies* differ little from the *Giants* and *Savages* of the middle ages: the adventures of the Eastern heroes breathe all the wildness of achievement recorded of the knights in Gothic romance; and the doctrine of enchantments, in

both, seems to claim one common source. The various creatures who preceded Adam, were supposed to have been governed by a succession of seventy two *Solimans;* the last of whom is surnamed *Jan ben Jan*. This monarch had offended Omnipotence; and the angel Hares was sent from heaven to chastise him. A war ensued, which terminated in the defeat of the pre-adamite king; and Hares governed in his room. But this angel becoming also intoxicated with power, Adam was created; and all the earth ordered to obey him. Hares, composed of the element of fire, scorned submission to a clay-formed creature: he rebelled against the divine will, and was joined in his revolt by the Dives; but the Peris, acquiescing in the mandates of Heaven, became from that time the friends of mankind. Hares, with his chief followers, were cursed by God, and doomed to a long period of torment in the infernal regions; but the other Dives were allowed to range over the earth, as a security for the future obedience of man. The residence of those ideal beings was imagined to be on the mountain of Kaf; which in the East was long supposed to surround the earth, as a ring does the finger: the globe being fancied to rest on one great emerald or sapphire; the reflection from which gave the azure appearance to the sky; whilst its movements were productive of volcanoes, earthquakes, and all the convulsive phenomena of nature. The whole of this visionary country is called *Ginnistan:* and the respective empires are divided into many kingdoms and cities. Those of the Peris bear the names of *Shadukam* (pleasure and desire), *Gouherabad* (the city of jewels), *Amberabad* (the city of Ambergris): and the metropolis of the Dives is called *Ahermanabad* (the city of the principle of evil); where the enchanted castle, palace, and gallery of the Dive king Arzshenk is the subject of much fable. The Peris and Dives are supposed to be formed of the element of fire: they live long, but are subject to death: and though possessed of superhuman powers, have in many respects the sentiments and passions of mankind. They wage incessant war; and when the Dives make prisoners of the Peris, they shut them up in iron cages, and hang them on the highest trees, to expose them to public view, and to every chilling blast. Here they are visited by their companions, who bring them the choicest odours. Perfume is the only food of the Peris: and whilst it serves as nourishment to the captives, it has also the virtue of keeping at a distance the insulting Dives, whose malignancy of nature can endure nothing fragrant.[88]

When the Peris are in danger of being overpowered by their foes, they always solicit the assistance of some mortal hero; which furnishes a wonderful fund of fanciful machinery for Eastern poetry and romance. To put the knight on a footing of prowess with those gigantic Dives, he is in general armed with enchanted talismans, and mounted on some tremendous monster. One of the most famous adventurers in Faery-land is Tahmuras, an ancient Persian king. The Peris honour him with a splendid embassy; and the Dives, who dread him, send also another. He consults the griffon Simurgh; she speaks all languages, and knows future events; she councils him to aid the Peris, informs him of the dangers he will encounter, and gives him instructions how to proceed; she offers her assistance to conduct him to Ginnistan; and, as a token of friendship, pulls some feathers from her breast, with which he ornaments his helmet. He mounts the Simurgh; and, armed with the buckler of Jan ben Jan, crosses the dark abyss, which mortals cannot pass without supernatural assistance. He arrives at Kaf; he defeats

Arzshenk, and also another Dive, still more fierce, called Demrush, whose residence is described as a gloomy cavern, where he is surrounded by vast piles of wealth, amassed by plunder. Here Tahmuras, amongst other rich spoils, finds a fair captive, the Peri Merjan, whom the Dive had carried off, and her brothers had long searched for in vain. He chains the vanquished demons in the centre of the mountain, sets Merjan at liberty, and then, in the true spirit of knight-errantry, flies, at the Peri's request, to the attack of another powerful Dive, called Houdkonz; but here Tahmuras falls.—In the *Shah namé*, the celebrated Rostam, many ages afterwards, engages the Dive Arzshenk, who had escaped from the chains of Tahmuras, and kills him, after a fierce battle. Arzshenk is there painted with a body somewhat human, and the head of a bull, which Rostam strikes off at a blow.—The Dive Munheras is wounded with an arrow in the mouth by Gershab, the last king of the Pishdadian dynasty; and he is afterwards put to death by Sohrab the son of Rostam. In the first encounter he has the head of a hog; but in the next he is pictured as a bifrons; one resembling the head of a lion, the other that of a wild boar. Rostam, who is considered as the Hercules of Persia, among many other Dives, dragons, and enchanters, whom he destroys, kills a demon called the Dive Sepid; and Father Angelo mentions having seen a stupendous monument in the midst of a plain, near the city of Fehelion, between Shuster and Shiraz, cut into a quadrangular fortification, with such regularity, that it has the appearance of being formed of one entire stone.[89]

This Dissertation would swell, however, to a disproportioned bulk, were I to enter into a detail of the various wonderful adventures with which the Eastern poems and romances abound. I give these few outlines, merely to show the general prevalence of romantic ideas in Asia: but especially in *Persia*, the great classic ground of Eastern fiction, and the centre whence it seems to have spread to almost every surrounding and distant country. So singular indeed is the resemblance, in numberless instances, between the wild imagery of this stile of fabling, with that which prevailed in after-times in *Europe*, that we must either suppose, in the writers, a wonderful coincidence of luxuriant imagination, or conclude that the West must have borrowed from the East. I shall not insist upon *Turpin's Twelve Peers*, upon the Armorican, Spanish, and other European romances, where the similarity of features is irregularly striking; but even in the nobler works of *Ariosto*, *Tasso*, and *Spenser*, we can discover the counterpart of all their fanciful machinery in the fictions of *Persia*. The *Ipogriffo*, on which *Astolfo* flies to heaven; and the *magic ring* of *Bradamanté* in *Orlando Furioso*: the *many-headed monster* of *Duessa*, and the *shield* of Prince *Arthur*, in the *Faery Queen*; with the various enchantments of *Armida* and *Ismeno* in *Gierusalemme Liberata*: may all be traced to Oriental origin; whilst the *Peri Merjan* has much the air of being the *Faery Morgain*, who conveyed away our King Arthur, after the battle of Camelon; and with whom, according to the old British romances, he now resides in Faery land with great happiness and splendour.[90]

Some ingenious writers have considered this species of fiction as originating among the Arabians; but there are many reasons for believing that it was absolutely unknown to them before the era of the Hejira, and that they did not adopt that mode of writing till long after the Persian conquest. Mohammed, as before observed, was uncommonly alarmed at the first romantic glimmerings, which were brought from Persia by the merchant Nasser.

He was afraid lest the minds of his countrymen should be more strongly impressed with those wildly pleasing tales, than with the doctrines of the Alcoran; and he accordingly reprobates those foreign figments, as abhorred by God and the prophet. The warriors, who figure in Faery-land, are all ancient Persian kings and heroes. The Arabians have not even a word in their language expressive of the greatest beauty of Eastern romance, the *Peri*; and although *Jin* is now used synonimously with *Dive*, yet its proper and original meaning was merely an infernal fiend, a being very distinct from the romantic inhabitant of Kaf. The same observation will hold with regard to the most uncommon monsters, who seem all to be natives of Persian fancy; the words used by the Arabians, to express the Persian *Simurgh, Ouranabad*, or *Rakshé*, as well their dragons and other machinery of romance, having in general simple radical significations, expressive of creatures which really exist, and seem only to have been figuratively applied to those imaginary monsters in later times. A large serpent, for example, is transformed into a dragon; an eagle, or a long-necked animal, represents the Simurgh; a dangerous or inhuman villain is turned into a giant, a demon, or any terrifying appearance: and a word, expressive of a dreadful calamity, or sudden horror, which deprives people of their senses, is metaphorically converted into a species of monster, supposed to haunt woods, church yards, and other lonely places; and not only to tear the living to pieces, but to dig up and devour the bodies of the dead. As the language then of every people will always be observed to abound in radical words, expressive of every kind of imagery which has been long familiar to them, we must conclude, upon the best grounds, where such words are not to be found, and metaphorical, or exotic expressions, appear to be the only substitutes, that the ideas described by those words are not indigenous, but adopted from foreign nations; and as the Arabians have no terms, in their tongue, radically expressive of any thing superhuman, excepting angels and devils, romance, whose characteristic genius rolls entirely on a peculiar and distinct species of machinery, could not apparently have originated in Arabia.[91]

Exclusive of the universal belief in the fanciful *Peri system*, which may be called the *mythology of romance*, the ancient Persians appear in general to have acknowledged one Supreme Being, and to have paid a high degree of veneration to angels, as subordinate deities. This, with a respect for the stars, was the great doctrine of the Sabian religion, which prevailed of old in Persia, Arabia, and other Eastern countries. As these angels are not only frequently alluded to in Eastern authors, but throw considerable light on the detail of private life, a few observations upon them may not be unuseful.[92]

When Ormuzd, or Omnipotence, created mankind, the Persians suppose that he gave at the same time, the superintendency of the world, and of every thing animate or inanimate, to certain guardian angels. Though man was the peculiar charge of the Supreme Being, yet all his actions, and every accident to which he was liable, were still imagined to be, in a great measure, dependent on the influence of the presiding angel. Every circumstance of public or family concern had, in consequence, their favourite times; established ceremonies were observed with anxious attention; and various public festivals were appointed, to conciliate the benevolence of those ministers of heaven.[93]

To procure the favour, or command the service of beings, who were supposed to be

the ear[illegible] of the felicity or misery of man, was a natural wish; and some there were who pretended to possess this power. Hence the origin of charms, of talismans, and of all the armour offensive and defensive, of enchantment. In the rudest times, there will ever be found men, who are better versed in the arcana of nature than the uninformed multitude. A love of ease, and an aversion to pain, are the great laws of nature, and the mind is perpetually fluctuating between a wish for the one, and a dread of the other. To pretend boldly therefore to a power of bestowing happiness, or removing misery, hardly ever failed, in the days of ignorance, to gain a man believers; and he seldom found difficulty in interesting the passions of the people, provided he could by any means impose upon their senses.[94] An attention to the principles of mechanism, to the operations of chymistry, to the virtues of plants, and the various laws of nature, might produce discoveries incomprehensible by simple men; and a few remarkable instances of the efficacy of mere natural causes would easily gain the possessors of those secrets the reputation of inflicting torment or commanding pleasure at a wish. To enjoy the reputation and advantages of those fancied supernatural powers, was not enough. Some pretended to have the art of communicating them to others: necromancy became of course a regular study; and the people at large, who could not aim at such occult sciences, were happy to supply their want of knowledge by the purchase of talismans, amulets, or charms, in whose virtues they placed a perfect and most wonderful confidence.[94]

Talismans and amulets have long engaged the attention of Eastern nations, and accurate rules have been laid down for their construction. The gem, the chrystal, the metal, or other substance, is ordered to be dug, or searched for, when some particular angel rules the day. It must be prepared or engraved under the influence of another; and the *zem-zemé*, or prayer of a third must be pronounced over it, to give it that mysterious virtue for which it is esteemed. Different ceremonies are necessary in gathering the herbs and flowers; in cropping the hairs of camels, sea-cows, or other animals of which the amulets are formed; and the suspending them round the necks of men, women, children, or animals, is performed with much precision and solemnity. Yet real knowledge might originally have given rise to what the views of the artful, and the superstition of the ignorant, afterwards perverted to the purposes of folly. An intelligent observer might discover, that certain plants had their juices in high perfection at particular seasons; that some should be gathered at sun-rise, when moist with dew: others at the meridian, when under the influence of mid-day heat. He might imagine that the external application of medicinal herbs, of mineral substances, of tufts of hair or wool, whilst impregnated with the effluvia or perspiration of the animal, might have a salutary effect in various ailments; and experience would confirm the justness of his conjecture. But the million, ever unable or unwilling to investigate natural causes, (especially when impressed with a conviction that every distemper and every misfortune proceeded from the operations of malevolent spirits, or the fascination of malignant eyes), would impute the cures which such applications performed, not to the essential qualities of their compounds, but to supernatural agency and unessential ceremony. They applied them, in consequence, without distinction, not only to the old and to the young, to the sick and to the healthy, to the brute creation as well as rational beings; but placed even things

inanimate under their protection. An ass's head, cabalistically prepared, and erected on a pole in a garden or field, was supposed to be an effectual defence against fascination, and a consequent scarcity of produce; whilst a talisman, buried along with hidden treasure, was imagined to put it in perfect safety, by rendering it invisible to every eye but those of the owner. Nothing is indeed more common in the East than the burying of treasure; and it took its rise from that unsteady system of government which has in general prevailed in those countries. Ever apprehensive of revolution and ruin, a rich man generally divides his estate into three parts: one he employs in trade, or the necessary purposes of life; another he invests in jewels, which he may easily carry off, if forced to fly; and the third he buries. As he entrusts nobody with the secret of this deposit, which he guards with his talisman, if he dies before he returns to the spot, it is then lost to the world; till accident throws it in the way, perhaps, of some fortunate peasant, when turning up his ground. Those discoveries of hidden treasure, and sudden transitions from poverty to riches, of which we read in Oriental tales, are by no means therefore quite ideal; but a natural consequence of the manners of the people.[95]

To understand the machinery of angels, it will be proper to make some previous observations on the ancient Persian era, with which they are intimately connected. This was supposed to have been established by king Gemshid, one of the Pishdadian princes, the date of whose reign seems too uncertain even for conjecture; though some judicious writers place him about 800 years before Christ. On the day when the sun entered Aries, he is said to have made his first public entry into Istakhar, or Persepolis, which he had just finished; and to have ordered the era to commence from that time, in honour of the sun, and to commemorate the building of his capital city. He divided the year into twelve months, of thirty days each, to the last of which they afterwards added five supplementary days, to make up the whole 365. No attention was, for some time, paid to any intercalation similar to our leap year; till astronomers, observing, at length, that the sun, at the beginning of the year, had made a retrograde motion from Aries to Pisces, inserted one month at the end of every 120 years, which they celebrated with one continued festival. Yezdejird, the last king of the Sassanian dynasty, reformed the kalendar; and his era is adopted at this hour in many parts of Persia, particularly by the Parsis of Kirman, and by those of Guzerat in Hindostan. But all do not agree in the epoch of commencement; some dating it from the beginning of Yezdejird's reign, A. D. 632; some from his defeat at Cadessia in 636; and others from his death in 651. On the conquest of Persia by the Mohammedans, the lunar computation was introduced, and it is still attended to in matters of religion; but about the year 1072, the Persian kalendar was again reformed by the great Sultan Malekshah Jelaleddin, and continues now to be adhered to in several parts of Persia. This prince, whilst he removed the sun from Pisces to Aries, made also an alteration in the position of the months, under the idea of restoring the ancient mode fixed by Gemshid. From those changes, however, there has arisen a disagreement amongst the different writers, with regard to the seasons and days, when several festivals were celebrated; which, were it of consequence, it would be difficult to reconcile; it being probable that, in later times, different provinces solemnized them upon the days which corresponded with the respective eras they had adopted; and

that so [illegible] ceremonies were perhaps introduced by the Mohammedan princes which were unknown in ancient Persia.[96]

Every month was supposed to be under the guardianship of an angel, from whom it received its name. The subdivision by weeks was not known till later times; but every day had also a ruling angel of a subordinate degree: the superior angels having each a day in their respective months, which was observed with more than ordinary attention. Their festivals were, in consequence, numerous, and many of them uncommonly splendid. I shall slightly touch upon such as seem most worthy of notice. The chief were those about the equinoxes; the next were those of water at Midsummer, and of fire at the winter solstice. The first was the *Nauruz*, which commenced with their year in *March*, and lasted six days, during which all ranks seem to have participated in one general joy. The rich sent presents to the poor: all were dressed in their holiday clothes; all kept open house; and religious processions, music, dancing, a species of theatrical exhibition, rustic sports, and other pastimes, presented a continued round of varied amusement. Even the dead, and the ideal things, were not forgotten; rich viands being placed on the tops of houses and high towers, on the flavour of which the Peris and spirits of their departed heroes and friends were supposed to feast. The Parsis of Guzerat still celebrate the last ten days of the year as a festival to departed spirits. The first five days they suppose the souls of the blessed to hover three bow-shots above the earth; and during the five last they imagine, that not only they, but the damned also, visit their surviving friends; on which account, to give them the best reception, their houses are purified and decked out to the greatest advantage. During these ten days they never go from home.—The festival of *Mihrgan* lasted also six days: it began about the middle of *September*, and was celebrated with some unessential difference of ceremony, both being in honour of their great ostensible deity, the sun.—In *June* they solemnized the *Abrizgan*, in honour of the element of water; to which, as well as fire, they paid a high degree of respect. It lasted only one day: during which all degrees of people sprinkled one another with pure water, or with distillations from roses, orange flowers, and other odoriferous herbs.—In *December*, on the shortest night of the year, was the great festival of fire, called *Sheb sezé:* when their temples were illuminated, and large piles of fire blazed all over the kingdom, round which the people entertained themselves all night with choral dances, and various amusements peculiar to the season. Amongst other ceremonies common on this occasion, there was one, which, whether it originated in superstition or caprice, seems to have been singularly cruel and pernicious. The kings and the great men used to set fire to large bunches of dry combustibles, fastened round wild beasts and birds; which being then let loose, the air and earth appeared one great illumination; and as those terrified creatures naturally fled to the woods for shelter, it is easy to conceive that conflagrations, which would often happen, must have been peculiarly destructive, where a people considered the extinguishing of fire, by water, as one of the highest acts of impiety.[97]

There were many other festivals; some of which seem whimsical, though others had apparently an excellent political tendency. One of the most ludicrous appears to have been that which they celebrated about the vernal equinox, called *Kousa nishin.* This was an old beardless one-eyed figure, representing winter on his departure, mounted on

an ass or a mule, with a crow in one hand, and a scourge and fan in the other. In this manner he paraded the streets, followed by all ranks of people, from the royal family to the beggar. Amongst many frolics which the populace played with the old man, they sprinkled him alternately with hot and cold water; whilst he, crying out *gurma, gurma,* (heat! heat!) sometimes fanned himself, and sometimes lashed his tormentors. He had the privilege of going into every shop, and into every house: where the least delay in presenting him with a piece of money, gave him a right to seize the effects of every trader, and to bespatter the clothes even of the greatest nobles with a mixture of ink, red earth, and water, which he carried in a pot by his side. But all were prepared for *Housa* at their doors; and their offerings were made the moment of his approach. What he thus received, from the beginning of the cavalcade to the first hour of prayer, was paid to the king, or to the governors of those cities where the sovereign did not reside; a circumstance which seems evidently to point to a superstitious origin; for, upon any other ground, the whole of the poor creature's collections could be no object to men of their elevated rank. From the first to the second hour of prayer, the amount of the receipts was the property of the old man; and here his pageant ended. He then suddenly disappeared: for after this time, the first person he met in the streets might severely beat him with impunity.—The next festival, solemnized in *April*, called *Khurm ruz*, is in a different stile, and appears to have been founded upon the rational principles of good government, as it tended to give dignity to a most useful and respectable body of men. The king dined in public, and the chiefs of the farmers had the honour of sitting at table with him; when their sovereign addressed them in words to the following effect: "I am "one of you; my subsistence, and that of my "people, rests on the labour of your hands: "the succession of the race of man depends "upon the plough; and without you we can-"not exist. But your dependence upon me is "reciprocal: we ought therefore to be bro-"thers, and to live in perpetual harmony."—In the month of *December* they held a festival in honour of deceased friends, images of whom they formed in paste, which they placed where many streets or roads met: they made offerings to them, treated them with great respect, and then burnt them with much solemnity.—In the same month was the ceremony of *driving the Dives from their houses.* For this purpose the Magi wrote certain words with saffron on parchment or paper, and then smoked it over a fire, into which they put the horn of an animal killed on the 16th of *September*, cotton, garlick, grapes, and wild rue. The spell, thus prepared, was glued or nailed to the inside of the door, which was painted red. The priest then took sand, which he spread with a knife, whilst he muttered over it certain prayers; and then strowing it on the floor, the enchantment was complete; and the Dives were supposed immediately to vanish, or at least to be deprived of all malignant influence.—The fifth of *February* was considered as the proper day for *clearing their dwellings of scorpions*, a much more serious evil than the Dives. With this view, they pasted on three of the walls of the house small slips of paper, called *Nushtei Gurshdum*, inscribed with magic characters, none being stuck upon that in which was the gate-way. After various ceremonies, the door was opened, when those noxious animals generally disappeared; which they attributed entirely to the virtue of the spells; whilst the sprinkling of their habitations with compounds, offensive to

these ceremonies, and other preparatory steps, were only considered as secondary causes.—But the most romantic of all their festivals seems to have been the *Merd giran*, celebrated in *February*, in honour of the presiding angel *Isfendarmuz*. He was considered as the guardian of the fair sex, who, on this occasion, enjoyed very singular privileges. They were vested with almost absolute power. The husbands complied, to the utmost of their ability, with all the commands of their wives; and the virgins, without offence to delicacy, might pay their addresses to whom they pleased; and they seldom sued in vain. Numberless marriages were in consequence solemnized, and many engagements made; the angel being supposed to shew remarkable favour, not only to the nuptials then celebrated, but to all the contracts entered into during his gay festival. An institution which seems to bear some resemblance to the ancient gallantry of *Valentine's day* in Europe.[98]

An attention to those observances, as well as to fortunate days, fortunate names, and every circumstance of supernatural influence, we find, indeed, was by no means confined in the East to the lower orders of men; the greatest, and the most learned, appearing to have been impressed with a belief equally strong with that of the meanest and the most ignorant. An Asiatic setting out on important business, would return if he met a person whom he supposed to have a *shum kedem* (a black or unlucky foot); or if he saw a deer descending a mountain, or appearing at his back. When a married man took a long journey, it was common for him to twist, in a particular manner, two branches of the broom called *retem*: if on his return he found them as he left them, he was perfectly satisfied of the fidelity of his wife; but if any accident had unloosed or discomposed them, nothing could induce him to believe her innocent.—As in those countries the crops were often destroyed for want of rain, amongst other ceremonies which they supposed had virtue to procure it, they tied some combustibles to the tail of a bullock, especially of the wild breed, to which they set fire; and if he then ran up the hill, they looked upon it as a certain prognostic of rain.—When a Persian peasant thought his corn was too long in winnowing, he took a kind of bastard saffron, called *bad engiz*, which he rubbed; and throwing it in the air, the wind was expected immediately to spring up.[99]

Astrology, divination, and the interpretation of dreams, were fashionable studies with men of rank; and they in general carried with them, wherever they went, pocket astronomical tables, which they consulted, as well as astrologers, on every affair of moment.—*Amru*, one of the greatest and most penetrating of the Arabian generals, after having subdued part of Egypt, and other countries, sat down before Jerusalem; and had almost reduced it to a surrender, when he was told by an astrologer, that the predicted conqueror of the Holy City had only three letters in his name. Struck with this, Amru suspended his operations, and sent a messenger immediately to his master, the Khalif *Omar*, whose name in Arabic consists only of three letters; and upon his arrival in the camp, the town instantly capitulated.—*Tamerlane* seldom marched till the astrologers fixed the lucky hour; and an ideot having once thrown a breast of mutton at him, precisely at the time he was meditating the conquest of *Kharezmé*, sometimes called the *breast of the world*, he interpreted it, before all his army, as an infallible omen of his success. Much good policy, as well as superstition, may possibly, indeed, have been at the bottom of Tamerlane's conduct; as it must have highly

animated his troops, who were constitutionally impressed with the most powerful ideas of omens, spells, and every species of supernatural belief: a most cruel proof of which their ancestors had given, when they over-ran the Khalifat in the thirteenth century: for many of the Mohammedans having a custom of carrying about them verses or chapters of the Alcoran, by way of preservatives or charms, the Tartars considered all they met, with such papers, as enchanters, and put them to death without mercy. The Tartars have ever, indeed, been so strongly impressed with the idea of enchantments, that we meet with strange details in some of their most authentic writers. *Abulgazi*, king of Kharezmé, who writes a genealogical history of the Tartars, very gravely tells us, that Tuli, one of the sons of Jengiz Khan, having been surrounded by the Kathay or Chinese army, would have been cut to pieces, had he not ordered one of his magicians to turn summer into winter. The conjuror accordingly began his operations, and continued them for three days, when he brought down such a storm of hail and snow, that the Khan of Kathay's army, clothed in silken garments and thin stuffs, being unable to move, were slaughtered without resistance.[100]

Chivalry, or knight-errantry, has ever been so intimately connected with enchantment, that, before we leave this subject, it may not be improper to make a few remarks on such traces of it as may be discovered in the East. The peculiar ideas and habits of a people, as I have often had occasion to observe, may be seen in their poems and romances, with a precision not inferior to their more serious and moral writings; as a poet of true genius, though he may ascribe to his heroes more virtues and fewer faults than are to be found in the imperfect nature of man, will, at the same time, ever copy the living manners of the present or former times.—Single combats in the *Shah namé*, and other Eastern works of fancy, are innumerable.—Asfendiar was one of the most famous warriors in ancient Persia: he challenges, fights, and kills Arjasb, the son of Afrasiab, king of Turan; but being sent by his father against the famous Rostam, after a single combat, which lasts two days, he is killed by the blow of a mace; Rostam having discovered that he had a charm which rendered him invulnerable to spear, sword, or arrow.—Rostam has several duels with his own son Sohrab, whom he did not know; in the last of which he unfortunately kills him.—Those heroes are armed with complete coats of mail, plumed helmets, spears, swords, maces, and shields, with daggers, bows, and arrows. Their armour, and the trappings of their horses, are uncommonly splendid; and their mode of attack seems in every shape to have been exactly similar to the tiltings of knight-errantry; excepting in the circumstance of the bow and arrow, which appears to have been chiefly confined to the infantry, after chivalry became a regular institution in Europe.—A famous combat is mentioned by all the Persian writers, and seems to be founded on historical fact, between twelve chosen warriors of Persia, and twelve of Tartary. The armies of Kai Khosrou and Afrasiab were drawn up in battle array. To save the effusion of blood, this combat was proposed; the success of which was to fix the boundaries of the hostile empires. The Persians gained the victory, chiefly by the prowess of Rostam; and the Tartar king immediately abandoned all the territory to the southward of the Oxus. Cavun, one of the Persian champions, seems to have been a knight-errant; for he was surnamed *Rezm khah*, one who goes in search of adventures.—Among the Arabians, nothing was more common than challenging to single combat. The Khalif Ali, and others,

furnish many examples.—Mention is also made of two famous Arabian knights-errant, one called Abu Mohammed Al batal, who wandered every where in quest of adventures, and redressing of grievances. He was killed in the year 738. The other was a great grandson of the Khalif Abubeker, named Giaffar al Sadik, who died in the reign of Almansor, in the year 764.—In an imperfect manuscript, which has neither beginning nor end, I met, by chance, with the following anecdote of Giaffar al Sadik. This warrior, who was equally eminent for his piety and extensive knowledge as for his renown in arms, was invited to court by the Khalif Almansor, that he might profit by his counsel; Giaffar returned for answer, "Whoever has a view only to this world "will not give you sincere advice; and he "who regards the next will not keep you "company."[101]

That mode, which prevailed in Europe, of the knights of hostile armies challenging one another to single combat, during a truce, was very common in the East. I shall give one remarkable instance. The gallant Sultan Jelaleddin, whose father Mohammed, king of Kharezmé, was driven from his dominions by Jengiz Khan, having afterwards recovered part of his kingdom, marched about the year 1228 against the Georgians: when a truce having been agreed upon, in order to adjust, if possible, terms of accommodation, the great men of both armies sent mutual defiances, and many combats were fought. Jelaleddin, disguising himself like a private knight, entered the lists; when a well-mounted Georgian appeared against him; but, at the first career, he unhorsed him, and successively three of his sons, who wished to retrieve the family honour. A champion of uncommon size then approached: he was surnamed Pil afgun (overthrower of elephants); his blows fell with such force and rapidity, that Jelaleddin, apprehensive lest his horse should fly off, or sink under him, sprung to the ground, and aimed his lance with such address, that he pierced the Georgian's forehead, and extended him lifeless on the ground.[102]

Many other circumstances which accompanied the institution of chivalry in Europe appear to have been long familiar in the East. Tournaments, throwing the javelin, armorial bearings, and, above all, that respectful attention to women which formed no part of the national character of the Greeks or Romans. The exercises of the *geridé* and the *kana* were favourite amusements with the young warriors: they darted them at the ring *derit*, and they tilted or threw them at one another. The Arabian conquerors of Spain carried the custom into that country; where, under the description of *fiestas de las canas*, it is celebrated in the *Romanzes*, as one of the highest public entertainments which the gallant Moors gave in honour of the ladies. One cavalier was the public challenger or Mantenedor: he run at the ring, or tilted with all who entered the lists. Gold chains, jewels, and other rich ornaments, were the prizes: but the most valuable of all was, the picture of the Mantenedor's mistress, which was placed in a conspicuous part of the field, and surrounded by the portraits of those of the vanquished knights. The ladies, in galleries which surrounded the lists, were generally witnesses of the address, strength, and fortune of their admirers.[103]

The attention of the Arabians and Tartars to the fair sex seems indeed to have been conducted upon such principles of delicate sensibility, as would hardly be expected from that fierceness of temper for which they have been characterized; yet the great lines in the manners of those people may nevertheless, in some

measure, account for it: their attachment to pastoral life, ever favourable to love, with many circumstances peculiar to their roving habits, would frequently produce such situations, as might greatly heighten that elegant regard for the sex, which distinguishes refined affection from brutal impulse. Many tribes are often encamped together; and the young men of one fall naturally in love with the damsels of another. In the midst of their courtship, the heads of the tribes suddenly order the tents to be struck: one goes to the right hand, the other takes the left. The lovers are separated, perhaps never more to meet; and if we can draw any conclusions from their elegies or their language, those separations have been often fatal. Dying for love is considered amongst us as a mere poetic figure; and we certainly can support the reality by few examples; but in Eastern countries it seems to be something more; many words, in the Arabic and Persian languages, which express *love*, implying also *melancholy*, *madness*, and *death*.[104]

The military ideas, which prevailed in old Arabia, seem also to have been peculiarly calculated to promote a romantic attention to the fair sex. A long cessation of hostilities was painful to the Arabs: their arms were often turned against the neighbouring countries, and caravans of travellers, but oftener against each other. Captives and plunder were the chief objects; and the women were considered as most valuable spoils. To protect them became in consequence a great point of honour. Those predal wars, in whatever light we may view them, were considered as highly honourable in Arabia; and no man was thought in any shape accomplished, who could not boast, in them, some feat of arms. Their expeditions were in general short. If they found the enemy too powerful, they retired; if unprepared, they surprised them; if of equal or inferior force, they attacked them: and battle was for the most part decisive. A young warrior returning after a short absence, and laying his laurels, his captives, and his spoils, at the feet of his mistress, would, in general woo with success; and he whose gallant intrepidity had saved his tribe from rapine and captivity, would ever be a favourite of the fair. When the flower of any tribe were absent upon a distant enterprise, some hostile neighbours would often attack those they had left behind; and hence arose perhaps the custom of the Arabian women, even the highest rank, attending their husbands, fathers, and brothers, in their military expeditions; and of fighting often with a degree of heroism not inferior to the fabled achievements of the ancient Amazons. We have many instances of the fortune of the day having been restored by them after the men had fled; but none more remarkable than the famous battle of Yermouk, fought in the year 636, which proved decisive of the fate of Syria, and of the Greek empire in the East. The Grecians greatly out-numbered the Arabians, and their onset was so impetuous, that they drove them to their tents: there the fugitives were stopt by the women, who alternately encouraged and reproached them: they threatened even to join the Greeks; and one of their bravest officers appearing disposed for flight, a lady knocked him down with a tent pole, saying, "Advance, Paradise is before your face; fly, "and the fire of hell is at your back!" The chief women then took the command, and made head till night parted the combatants. The next day they led them again to the attack, a young lady named *Khaula*, sister to one of the principal commanders, acting as general. In leading the van she was beat to the ground by a Greek, when *Wafeira*, one

one of her female friends, striking off his head at a blow, brought the heroine off. Animated by the noble behaviour of the women, the Arabs soon became irresistible, and routed at length the Grecian army, with the loss, it is said, of 150,000 killed, and about 50,000 prisoners.—The Arabian women were, in general, excellent archers; and they watched every opportunity of revenging the death of their husbands, their fathers, their brothers, or their lovers. The governor of Damascus, a man of uncommon abilities and courage, killed with his own hand, in a sally, an Arabian of distinction, named Aban, in the sight of his wife, who fought by his side: she immediately let fly an arrow, which, missing the governor, killed the great standard-bearer: with the second she was more successful; she wounded him in the eye, and forced him to retreat to Damascus.[105]

The Tartars, as we are informed in the History of Abulgasi Khan, used, in the same manner, to carry with them, when they went even upon short expeditions, their wives and families, for the reasons mentioned above; as that weaker sex must otherwise have remained, in the absence of the warriors, a prey to invading neighbours.—Tamerlane, in the intervals between his expeditions, used to assemble all the young females of the army, and order a general marriage, which he solemnized with uncommon magnificence. After the defeat of the Kipjaks about the year 1389, that prince gave a most pompous feast in the delightful plains near Samarcand, on the marriage of his emirs, his inferior officers, and his soldiers, which was introduced by a grand piece of music composed on the occasion, called the *Triumph of Kipjak*. He was seated on a throne of gold: rich carpets and brocades overspread the ground; and tables in various dispositions were ranged around to an immense distance; those of the great emirs being placed next to the throne, and the subordinate officers and soldiers seated according to their respective ranks, marshalled in battle array, the bridegrooms on one side, and the brides on the other. Those gallant entertainments, which were accompanied with tournaments, huntings, and various hardy sports, coincided perfectly with the genius of his people. They often continued many days; for all the great Khans were ambitious of imitating the splendor of their sovereign; and he took pains to encourage their ruling passions. No prince was ever more generous to those who served him well: yet he knew the secret of keeping even the richest dependent on his bounty; and luxury was the master-key. War and the ladies he knew were the great objects of their adoration: they fought and they plundered, only to be gallant and magnificent.[106]

The marriage of a prince among the Tartars was attended with singular splendor and ceremony. I shall not dwell upon numberless instances which might be brought from the Histories of Jengiz Khan, Tamerlane, Abulgasi, and other Tartar annals, but shall only remark a pompous custom, mentioned by the Vizir Nezam, which I have met with in no other author. It is introduced when occasionally mentioning some particulars of the marriage of his sovereign, the Sultan *Malekshah*, with the daughter of the Khalif. "The "Sultan was encamped on the west side of the "Tigris, and the Khalif's palace was on the "east. On the day chosen for the ceremony, "the Sultan gave orders that all the great "men who were present should go to the "palace of the Khalif to solicit his consent: "*for according to the custom of the Turcomans,* "*at the time of the courtship the bridegroom's* "*people go to the father of the future bride,* "*and in a supplicating manner request him to*

" *give his consent to the match.* In like man-
" ner the great men, then assembled from
" most parts of the earth, went in procession
" to supplicate the Khalif; and, to show the
" regard due to his palace, directions were
" given that they should all go thither on
" foot. When they began to march, the Kha-
" lif, who had notice of their motion, imme-
" diately sent a messenger, who said, that the
" Commander of the Faithful had ordered
" *Nezam ul Mulk* to come on horseback. So I
" alone mounted, and all the great men of the
" world accompanied me on foot. On our
" arrival at the palace, I was introduced into
" a most magnificent hall, and seated on an
" eminent place, and all the rest on my right
" and left. Then robes of honour were brought
" for all of us; and on that for me was cu-
" riously wrought the following words, *For*
" *the wise and just Vizir Nezam ul Mulk,*
" *Emir'ul moumnin.* And from the begin-
" ning of Mohammedanism to this day no
" vizir has been dignified with the title of
" Prince of the Faithful."—The high respect paid by the Tartars to the sex might indeed be supported upon many grounds.—If a Tartar chief married several wives, the sons of the lady, who was most nobly born, took precedence of their brothers, whose mothers were of inferior rank. It is particularly remarked, as a general Mogul custom, by *Abulpharaj*, when mentioning the sons of Jengiz Khan, by his principal queen Owisunjin Begi, and seems to be a stretch of complaisance unknown even in our European laws.—The Vizir Nezam advises his son, if he accepts the vizirship, to pay uncommon attention to the ladies of the court, for the following reason: " Although,
" in old times, especially during the reigns of
" the ancient kings of Persia, no great regard
" was paid to the opinion of the queens in
" matters of state; yet the Khans of Turkestan
" had always a custom of consulting the wo-
" men on all emergencies, and preferred their
" opinions to that of all their counsellors; and
" as the Turcoman princes were originally
" educated among them, they likewise follow
" this custom, and trust to their prudent ad-
" vice on all occasions. It is therefore abso-
" lutely necessary that you take shelter under
" their protection." As Nezam always illustrates his advice by some anecdote from history, or his own observation, he, upon this occasion, gives some instances of the great influence and address of a lady called *Jemila Candahari*, the favourite attendant on the young Tartar queen of Sultan Mahmoud; who appears, from the account of this penetrating statesman, to have been the chief though secret spring of every ministerial movement: she was handsome, and endowed with uncommon parts; she was a steady friend, and a determined, but not a cruel enemy: she protected her favourites in the most dangerous situations, and hurled, with a sure but invisible arm, disappointment and digrace on the heads of those who wished to rise upon their ruin.[107]

But this preliminary Dissertation has already swelled to an uncommon size, and might easily equal the volume to which it is prefixed, were every custom, singular in itself, or similar to those of Europe, touched upon and supported by all the authorities which might be brought: but that I must leave to men of higher abilities, with greater leisure, who may choose to pursue the subject, and conclude with a few miscellaneous observations on some points which have not found a place in the preceding sheets.[108]

I have mentioned above a musical composition performed before Tamerlane, called the *Triumph of Kipjak;* but I have had no opportunity of discovering any thing satisfactory of

the genius of the Tartar, Persian, or Arabian music. They have however three principal *perdes*, or modes; called the *Isphahani*, which appears to be the original Persian melody; the *Iraki*, or the Babylonish; and the *Hejazi*, or the Arabian; which have probably an analogy and a difference, similar to that which is found between the aboriginal music of England, Scotland, and Ireland. Their stile is apparently not very remote from that which prevailed in Europe before the eleventh century, when Guido and others began to improve the Italian taste. Simple melody seems to be their only object, without any idea of composition in score, or of harmonic accompaniment, excepting what may be produced by the concord of a deep-toned instrument playing the same piece along with another tuned a single or double octave higher: but this approaches so near to unison, as hardly to suggest any idea of that variety introduced by thirds, fifths, and the other less perfect chords, which so remarkably distinguishes the present European system from that of the ancients.——The Asiatics have a great number of instruments; and many of those now in use amongst us, though considerably improved, appear to have been originally of Eastern invention. One of their most favourite instruments is called the *barbut*, a species of lute, which is said to have been invented by a famous musician of that time, who was master to Khosrou Parviz, king of Persia, about the end of the sixth century: but it is probable that he only improved it, and was perhaps so surnamed from his excellent performance on the instrument; for the *barbiton*, which in name and description seems to have borne a great resemblance to it, was known to the Greeks, though it might possibly have been originally brought from Persia, Strabo observing that it was so named as being borrowed from barbarians. Among the Eastern nations we find a variety of instruments of this species, which bear a proportion, in point of size, similar to that of the violin, tenor, and violoncello, in Europe. The *aber* seems to be a common lute; the *sili* is described with a large swelling belly, and a deep tone. The *shahshah* is a four-stringed instrument, somewhat like a violoncello. The *yenem* is another large instrument strung with brass wires, and struck with a short plectrum: the *yeshkirdé* being somewhat similar, but played with a long bow. The *sheshta* has six strings, and is of the same species with the *kitar*: whence our guitar, from the Spanish *guitara*, seems to have been borrowed, as it was a favourite instrument with the Arabian conquerors of Spain, who seem not only to have introduced it, but also the gallant custom of serenading their mistresses, on which occasion not only the words of their songs, but the airs, and even the colour of their habits, were expressive of the triumph of the fortunate, or the despair of the rejected lover.[109]

Besides the above instruments, they have the *kiran*, the *mizher*, the *kanun* or *kenin*, the *kemanché*, the *kenarel*, the *arteb*, the *tunbur*, the *zentur*, the *kendelash*, and several others, which are different kinds of the lute, harp, dulcimer, psalter, viola d'amore, and other instruments of the stringed species. The *kunjbad* appears to be the Eolian or wind harp; the *tulumbé* is a hydraulic instrument, or water-organ; *mishal*, a species of organ, or Pan's reed-pipe of unequal lengths. *Drums* are apparently an Arabian invention, and they have them of many sorts. *Tebl* is a drum, *teblek* a small drum, tabor, or tambourin: also one made of two kettles, joined bottom to bottom, and covered with skins. *Ruyun khun*, *sitam*, *kubé*, are other kinds of kettle drums. *Duff*, *dubdub*, *tembel*, *dereb*, *shendef*, *shedef*, with many more, are drums, tabors, and other

similar instruments. *Kus* is a large royal military drum, generally beat in the palace, or in the camp when the king is present. They have likewise a vast number of wind instruments, especially for war and the chace; as the *gawdum*, a trumpet, with which they sound the charge to battle; the *buk* or *buri*, a kind of clarion, or cor de chasse. The *shebir*, the *nefir*, the *naker*, the *kerna* or *kerennay*, are trumpets of different kinds: the last was that used by *Tamerlane*, the sound of which is described as uncommonly dreadful, and so loud as to be heard at the distance of several miles. The *nei*, the *zarna*, the *keisabes*, the *shahen*, the *neidil*, the *neishé*, the *kawwal*, and the *sanai*, are all of the hautboy, pipe, or flute species, though apparently not so melodious in general as those of Europe. As the last mentioned instrument, from the number of holes, seems to require some art to perform upon it with propriety, I shall conclude with a short description of it. It is shaped somewhat like a hautboy, without keys; it has a brass mouth piece and fifteen holes; seven in a right line, ranged nearly like those of that instrument; three smaller ones towards the lower extremity; two on each side, and one of a larger dimension near the bottom. The *sanai* is of different sizes; some are of wood, and others of metal; but that which is least offensive to a stranger's ear, has the upper part of wood, and the lower of thin brass: it has a shrill piercing sound."[110]

The Persians appear to have been the most musical of the Eastern nations: the Arabians themselves, who have written many treatises on the subject, acknowledging that they had borrowed from them the greatest part of their knowledge, and many of their terms of art. Father Angelo mentions having seen several beautiful musical manuscripts at Isphahan, some of which were brought into Europe, and placed in the library of Louis XIV by his Oriental interpreter, M. Petit Le Croix.—The great men in the East have been always fond of music. Though prohibited by the Mohammedan religion, it in general makes part of every public or private entertainment. Female slaves are generally kept to amuse them, and the ladies of their harams. Female strolling musicians are also very common; and the Persian *khanyageré* seems nearly to have resembled our old English minstrel; as he generally accompanied his *barbut* or lute with heroic songs.—Their musicians appear, like old Timotheus, to have known the art of moving the passions, and to have generally directed their music to the heart; I shall mention one instance. Alfarabi, who died about the middle of the tenth century, was a philosopher of uncommon genius, and, amongst other accomplishments, he excelled in music. On his return from the pilgrimage to Mecca, he introduced himself, though a stranger, at the court of Seifeddoula, Sultan of Syria. Musicians were accidentally performing, and he joined them. The prince admired him, and wished to hear something of his own; he pulled a composition from his pocket, and distributing the parts amongst the band, the first movement threw the prince and his courtiers into violent and incessant laughter, the next melted all into tears, and the last lulled even the performers asleep."[111]

A variety of customs, we may here observe, prevailed amongst the independent tribes of Pagan Arabians and Tartars, which were either abolished or modified, when they became united under princes of ability and power. One of these was the destructive system of private war. In every state where the arm of the civil magistrate has been too feeble to check or chastise the crimes of men, private revenge seems naturally to have usurped the

p[illegible]g of [illegible] punishment. We find it in full vigour in the middle ages, and universally adopted in every European state. And so forcible is the prejudice of ancient habit, that even where sovereigns gained strength sufficient, to substitute the laws of reason for the practices of barbarity, they found it not prudent to overturn at once this pernicious offspring of uncultivated minds; but, by loading it with expensive compositions, they endeavour to make its ravages less hurtful to society. Similar but more savage principles appear to have regulated those Eastern nations. If an Arabian had lost a near relation, a wife, or even a slave, he singled out from among the captives, when victorious, a freeman for each, and sacrificed them in cold blood. This was not considered as barbarous: it was rather a point of honour, which avarice alone appears to have mitigated; the husband, relations, or master of the deceased, being permitted to dispense with their sanguinary vengeance, in consideration of a mulct. We accordingly find, about the birth of Mohammed, that ten camels were the compensation for a slaughtered man, without any apparent distinction between the freeman and the slave. Mohammed, powerful as he was, durst not, any more than the lawgivers of Europe, so far oppose the general genius of the people, as entirely to abolish this brutal custom; but he endeavoured to mitigate or regulate it by several passages in the Alcoran, in which, among other circumstances, a distinction is made of rank and sex.[111] In after times, the composition of ten camels was found inadequate to check the prevalence of private vengeance; and, in the Sonna, it was accordingly raised to a hundred; probably for the same reasons which dictated an increase of the sanguinary fines among the Lombards and other European nations; because those fines having been originally fixed when the people were poor, they were found too trifling, when, by the extent of their conquests, they had become powerful and rich. It does not, however, appear that any thing similar to the European *fredum*, or proportion paid to the public treasury, subsisted among the Eastern nations, the whole of the compensation being received by the relations or master of the slaughtered person. In the East, as well as in Europe, the relations of the principals in a quarrel seem to have been bound by honour and custom to espouse their party, and to revenge their death, one of the highest reproaches with which one Arabian could upbraid another, being an accusation of having left the blood of his friend unrevenged. The sacred months of the Arabians appear to have been far superior to the *Treuga Dei* or the *Pax Regis* of Europe. Three following months in every year, with another one intermediate, must have tended far more effectually to soften exasperated minds, than the interval of three days in a week, which would, in general, only give them a breathing time to prepare for fresh hostilities. Those European ordinances were, at the same time, too often disregarded; whilst in Arabia they took the heads from their spears, and observed this great salutary law so religiously, that from the earliest periods of record or tradition they furnished but four or five instances where it had been infringed, and these were stamped with the epithet of impiety, and the universal execration of the people."[112]

One circumstance, however, appears strongly to have distinguished the private wars in the East from those of the West. The manners of Asia seem, in all ages, to have pointed to domestic slavery; and Mohammed, in Arabia, made that an article of religion, which had anciently been only a custom. The captives were, in consequence, with few exceptions,

constantly reduced to a state of servitude; and little distinction seems in general to have been made between a princess and her female slave, excepting what she derived from a superiority of personal accomplishments. Those ideas the Arabians retained amidst their extensive conquests. Many instances might be given; I shall confine myself to two, as they regard the daughters of the two greatest princes then in the world.—In an action after the siege of Damascus, in 635, amongst other prisoners was the daughter of Heraclius, Emperor of Greece, and widow of the governor of that city. Rafi, the Arabian commander, to whose lot she fell, presented her without ceremony, as a slave, to Jonas, a Grecian, who had embraced the Mohammedan religion; but Jonas, from a principle of honour, returned her, with all her jewels, unransomed, to her father.—When the Arabians conquered Persia, Shirin banu, the daughter of king Yezdejird, was one of the captives, and was publicly exposed to sale in the city of Medina; but the liberal-minded Ali thought differently from his countrymen on this occasion: he declared that the offspring of princes ought not to be sold; and married her immediately to his son Hossain. This anecdote I met with in the mutilated manuscript formerly mentioned, the author of which I have not been able to discover. Ismael Sefi, who mounted the throne of Persia in the year 1502, derived his descent, as observed before, (p. xxiii), from the Khalif Ali; and as he also claimed relationship to the ancient royal family of Persia, it was probably in consequence of this marriage. What may serve to confirm this anecdote, is a story related of the Khalif Al Walid, and the Imam Zein Alabdin, son of Hossain, whom he suspected of a design upon the Khalifat: "You are unworthy to reign," said Al Walid, "as being "the son of a slave: your mother was one of "the Persian captives." The Imam answered: "The mother of Ismael, the son of Abraham, "was the slave Hagar; yet Mohammed was "descended from her." The Khalif blushed, and was silent."[113]

The Tartars, in the circumstance of private war, resembled, in many particulars, the old Arabians; in some they differed. The whole history of Abulgazi Khan is filled with the incessant wars of the various tribes. The domestic slavery of the men was, indeed, seldom adopted: they either massacred them, or sent them into distant exile; but the women were made captives. Abulgazi mentions particularly, when the princes of the tribe of Amunak, about the year 1504, defeated the posterity of Burga Sultan, one of the descendants of Jengiz Khan, that they put to death all the males of that house, but their wives and daughters they kept as slaves. When they spared their prisoners, and either set them at liberty, or removed them to another country, they divided them into small troops of ten or twelve; each of which furnished one, as a hostage for the good behaviour of the rest. A similar custom prevailed of old among the Germans."[114]

Amidst all the vices and dangerous qualities of the Arabians, Persians, and Tartars, they have been ever distinguished for generosity and hospitality. Particular details would be endless; they are to be found in almost every author who has touched upon the history of those people. I shall only observe, in addition to those accounts, that there is hardly a word in the Arabic and Persian languages which signifies *avarice*, that does not also imply *cowardice*, *baseness*, *slavery*, or *villainy*. The Arabians have even a proverb, that no miser was ever brave, but the Khalif Abdalla ben Zobair. So high is their idea of the rights of hospitality, that if the murderer of their dearest friends had, even by chance, eaten or

drank under their roof, that alone cancelled every former crime; and they were bound not only to forgive, but to protect him. The wretch who had betrayed the man, whose bread he had eaten, was justly stamped with the deepest infamy; a *bread and salt traitor* being one of the most opprobrious epithets by which one Asiatic would express his detestation of another.—Their veneration for salt is indeed extraordinary. A robber having one night broke into the palace of the king of Sejestan; and happening, whilst he was making off with his rich booty, to tread upon a stone, which he conceived to be a jewel that had escaped his observation in the dark, he picked it up; and putting it to his mouth, to be satisfied of the truth, he found it to be salt. This accidental circumstance operated so forcibly, even with this loose-principled man, that he then considered his robbery as a violation of the rights of hospitality, and retired immediately home without his plunder. This famous robber became afterwards king of Sejestan, and founder of the dynasty of the Soffarides.—A custom subsists to this day in India among the Gentoos, of tasting salt, together with other ceremonies, when dividing property among partners, or the heirs of a person deceased."[115]

Amongst other laws and usages, similar to those of the Northern nations, we find that the trial by ordeal was anciently known in Persia, and it originated perhaps from their superstitious veneration for fire. After exalting that element to the rank of a divinity, we cannot wonder that they should resort to it, for evidence, in points which could not admit of positive proof. In the *Shāh nāmah* we find the description of an illustrious trial, by the ordeal, above five hundred years before the Christian era. Siavakhsh, son of the reigning king Kai Caus, had been educated in Sejestan by the great Rostam. His father, hearing much of his accomplishments, sent for him to court, where Saudabé, his mother-in-law, fell in love with him: she soon made a declaration; but the prince discouraging her advances, she flew in a rage to the king, and accused him of an attempt upon her honour. The prince protested his innocence; but the queen persisted, and demanded justice. The king knew not how to decide; the nature of the case could not admit of proof: he ordered, therefore, a large fire to be kindled, and the parties to pass through it. The prince, without hesitation, boldly entered it on horseback, and passed unhurt; but Saudabé trembled, and durst not venture: she fell on her knees, confessed the truth, and was pardoned on the generous intercession of the man she meant to destroy.—The trial by ordeal, where satisfactory evidence cannot be obtained, is still in practice among the Gentoos in Hindostan, and is of high antiquity. It is mentioned several times in the *Code of Gentoo Laws*, as a common mode of proof, under the title of *Purrikh*: but I have not been able to discover the particular species which they adopt."[116]

The administration of justice in Pagan Arabia appears to have been very simple; the heads of the tribes being, in general, the umpires of every difference. Solemn oaths used to be taken over a fire called *hawlet*; into which, if they suspected a witness of perjury, they privately threw a species of salt; which, making a sudden explosion, terrified him often into a discovery of the truth. Over a fire they used also to make treaties and other solemn agreements.—After Mohammed had established his prophetic character, causes appear to have been determined only by him and his chief companions; and their decrees were sometimes strikingly decisive. A Mohammedan being cast in a suit with a Jew before the tribunal of the prophet, appealed to Omar,

who happened to be standing at his door when the parties appeared. After listening to the merits with great composure, he bid him wait a little, and he would soon settle the whole affair. He then went into his house, and returning instantly with a sword, struck off the Mohammedan's head: "Thus," says he, "ought all to be punished, who acquiesce not "in the sentence of the prophet of God."[117]

I found a decision of Ali in the imperfect manuscript formerly mentioned, which seems ingenious, and shows, at the same time, something of the manners of the people in those times. Two Arabians sat down to dinner: one had five loaves, the other three. A stranger passing by, desired permission to eat with them, which they agreed to. The stranger dined, laid down eight pieces of money, and departed. The proprietor of the five loaves took up five pieces, and left three for the other; who objected, and insisted for one half. The cause came before Ali, who gave the following judgment: "Let the owner of the five "loaves have seven pieces of money, and the "owner of the three loaves, one; for if we "divide the eight loaves by three, they make "twenty-four parts; of which he who laid "down five loaves, had fifteen; whilst he "who laid down three, had only nine: as all "fared alike, and eight shares was each man's "proportion, the stranger ate seven parts of "the first man's property, and only one be-"longing to the other: the money, in justice, "must be divided accordingly."—In after times, in the various Mohammedan states, the law appears however to have been strangely perverted, and the satirists are, in consequence, uncommonly severe. "Formerly," says a poet, "the judges were naked swords, and the "guilty only trembled; now they are empty "sheaths, and gorge themselves with the "plunder of their suitors.—Are you indigent," says another; "and have you the misfortune "to be at law with the rich? withdraw your "suit, go to your powerful oppressor, and "humble yourself in the dust: there you may "perhaps meet with justice and mercy: with "the cadhi you can have none." And in fact no censure appears ever to have been more justly grounded; for in the Eastern languages there are not only words signifying bribes to judges; but others, which denote men whose public and professed employment was, the corrupting of magistrates, to procure decisions contrary to equity and law. We may form indeed a judgment of the general administration, or rather perversion of justice, under some of the Khalifs, from an appointment of Moctader, who, about the beginning of the tenth century, promoted a young damsel named Yemika, to be president of the *Diwānu'l mezalim*, one of the principal tribunals of the empire, which took cognizance of the tyranny and oppression of governors and other great men.[118]

The following curious anecdote is told, in the Negaristan, of a famous lawyer of Baghdad, called Abu Joseph. It marks several peculiarities in the Mohammedan law, and displays some casuistical ingenuity in adapting them to the views of his clients. The Khalif Haron Arrashid had taken a fancy for a female slave belonging to his brother Ibrahim; he offered to purchase her, but Ibrahim, though willing to oblige his sovereign, had sworn that he would neither sell nor give her away. As all parties wished to remove this difficulty, Abu Joseph was consulted, who advised Ibrahim to give his brother one half of the slave, and to sell him the other. Happy to be relieved from this embarrassment, the Khalif ordered 30,000 dinars for the moiety of the slave; which Ibrahim, as a mark of his acknowledgement, immediately presented to the lawyer.

But a second difficulty now arose. The Moslem law prohibits all commerce between a man and the wife or concubine of his brother, till she has been re-married and divorced by a third person. Abu Joseph advised the Khalif to marry her to one of his slaves; who, for a proper consideration, would be easily induced to repudiate her on the spot. The ceremony was instantly performed; but the slave, falling in love with his handsome spouse, could not be prevailed upon to consent to a separation. Here was a strange and unexpected dilemma; for, all despotic as the Khalif was, he durst not compel him. But Abu Joseph soon discovered an expedient; he desired the Khalif to make a present to the lady of her new husband, which virtually dissolved the marriage, as no woman, by the Mohammedan law, can be the wife of her own slave. Overjoyed that the Gordian knot was thus so ingeniously unloosed, the Khalif gave him 10,000 dinars; and the fair slave receiving a considerable present from her royal lover, presented him with 10,000 more; so that Abu Joseph, in a few hours, found his fees amount to 50,000 dinars, or nearly 25,000*l*."[9]

To those strictures many might be added: but I am already led too far; and time obliges me to conclude. The subjects touched upon in this Dissertation are various, and some of them may be discovered, perhaps, to have been too slightly considered. I have differed freely from very high authorities; but sensible how much easier it is to point out errors than to avoid them, I submit myself as freely to the decision of every intelligent reader. Be it delivered with the temper of the gentleman and the scholar, I shall be proud of every ingenious criticism; and endeavour to improve by a discovery of my faults. I am not attached to a single idea that may be found inconsistent with truth or propriety; and should, with far less pain, see the most favourite theory fall before a judicious investigation, than be justly censured for a failure in candour or politeness.

PROOFS AND ILLUSTRATIONS.

Amongst other proofs which I propose to offer in the course of this disquisition, one appears to me to be of high authority, I mean radical words in the Eastern tongues, expressive of peculiar habits or inventions; the existence of the terms being positive evidence of the pre-existence of the objects which they describe. In this mode of proof I shall advance no words which appear to have been adopted from the Grecian or other foreign languages, as these could demonstrate no originality; and I shall avoid all circumlocutory description, as that can prove no antiquity. Whatever is expressed by a number of words, we shall, for the most part, find is neither perfectly nor generally known; it is only when the idea has become familiar, that the superfluity of phrase is dropt, and the principal word becomes sufficient to make the whole completely understood.

Page II. [1] St. Ephraim and St. Basil insist strongly that the Aramean or Mesopotamian dialect of the Syriac, was that in which God delivered his commands to Adam. the Maronites, or Eastern Christians, contend for the Chaldaic. James Bishop of Roha, Bochart, and others, give the precedence to the Hebrew, Eutychius supports the Greek, Mr. Webb the Chinese. Goropius, Becanus, and Pezron are warm for the Teutonic; whilst Gregory Nyssaenus declares his antagonist Eunomius an impious heretic for supposing man to have received any language whatever from God. See also D'Herbelot Bibliotheque Orientale, p. 514. Sharpe on the Origin of Languages, p. 2, 6, &c.

The learned Bochart has given us a list of about twenty languages, supposed to have been in use in very early ages, and has arranged them, with regard to antiquity, in the following order. The Hebrew, the Chaldaic or Syriac, the Arabic, Phœnician, Egyptian, the Azotian or Philistine, the Persian, Parthian, Median, Elamite, Cappadocian, Pontic, Asiatic, Phrygian, Pamphilian, Libyan, Cretan, and Lycoanic, together with the Greek and Latin; all of which (the three first, the Persian, and two last excepted) were, probably, only dialects of the principal tongues. See Bochart Phaleg, p. 57, &c.

P. II. [2] See Preface to Arabic Lexicon of Golius, p. 1. Sale's Preliminary Discourse to his Translation of the Alcoran, p. 33 et seq.

P. III. [3] D'Herbelot, p. 513 and 514. Sale's Preliminary Discourse, p. 37, &c. The seven principal Moallakat Poems are in Pocock's collection, in the Bodleian Library of Oxford, No. 61. And in another volume, No. 174, are above forty more, which had been also honoured by being hung up in the Kaaba.

P. IV. [4] Pocock, in his preface to the *Carmen Tograi*, mentions a circumstance which may give some idea of the pains which the Arabians have taken with their language. A king having sent to a grammarian for the books in his possession relative to that tongue, he desired the messenger to inform the monarch, that, if he wished to have them, he must send sixty camels to carry the dictionaries alone.

P. IV. [5] Sale's Preliminary Discourse, p. 31. D'Herbelot, 87, 589, and 705. Tarikhu'l moslemin, i. e. Historia Saracenica Thomæ Erpenii, p. 193, &c. Preface to Carmen Tograi by Pocock. Arabic Grammar by the author of this Dictionary, p. 1.

P. VI [6] By Pliny, Zoroaster is called a Proconnesian; by Suidas, an Assyrian and Medo-Persian, by others, he is stiled a Pamphylian, an Armenian, a Bactrian, an Indian, and a Chinese. His era is still more wide of possibility than his birth-place. Pliny (l. 30, c. 1) places him thousands of years before Moses. Hermadorus Platonicus, Hermippus, and Plutarch, 5000 years before the siege of Troy. Suidas only 500 years before that period. Eudoxas, 6000 years before the death of Plato (which happened about 350 B. C.): Xanthus Lydius, 600 years before Darius Hystaspes. Justin 1300 years before Sardanapalus; whilst others fix him in the days of Ninus and Semiramis, who seem to be equally undefined with himself. Some Eastern writers place Zerdusht 1300 years after the flood; some make him the disciple of Elija or Elisha, others of Ozair, Ezra, or Esdras; some consider him as Abraham; others as the usurper Zohak; and M. D'Herbelot (from the name *Mikhoush*, which occurs in the *Tarikh Montekheb*) conceives him, by a stretch of fancy, to have been Smerdus Magus. But the greater number make him cotemporary with Kishtasb, king of Persia; and, consequently, suppose him to have lived about 500 years before the Christian æra. See also D'Herbelot, p. 932. Hyde, Religio Vet. Pers. 312, 423, 443, et passim. Bryant's Mythology, Vol. II. p. 100. Mr. Jones's History of the

seldom complied with, if the power of the sovereigns with whom they had taken refuge bore any proportion to that of their competitors. I shall mention two examples. *Khākānī*, a celebrated Persian poet of the twelfth century, was a great favourite with the Sultan of Shirvan: but becoming at last disgusted with the world, he desired leave to retire into the religious order of the Dervishes. The Sultan refusing him permission, he fled; but was pursued, brought back, and imprisoned for several months. Here he composed one of his finest elegies: but he was at length set at liberty, and soon after obtained leave to put his design in execution.—Mahmoud, Sultan of Ghezna, having invited some men of genius from the court of his son-in-law, the king of Kharesme, the celebrated *Avicenna*, who was of the number, refused to go, and retired to the capital of the Sultan of Jorjan. Mahmoud ordered immediately a number of portraits of this great physician to be drawn, and sent them all around, in order to discover his retreat. The fame of his cures had, in the mean time, reached the Sultan of Jorjan, who sent for him to visit a favourite nephew, whose malady had perplexed the faculty. Avicenna supposed it to be concealed love; and, in the idea that the fair object might be one of the ladies of the king's haram, he desired the chamberlain to describe the curiosities of the palace, whilst he felt the prince's pulse. On the mention of a particular apartment, he perceived an uncommon emotion in his patient; but the naming of the lady who lived in it entirely removed his doubts. The sequel is a perfect counterpart of the famous story of Antiochus and Stratonice: the prince was made happy. The king conceiving a great desire to see a physician of such penetrating genius, sent for him, and discovered him the moment he appeared by one of the portraits which he had received from Sultan Mahmoud, but no menaces could induce the king of Jorjan to deliver him up: he rewarded him, on the contrary, with riches and honours; and protected him, as long as he choosed to continue at his court, against the all-powerful resentment of that formidable monarch.

P. x. [19] D'Herbelot, Bibliotheque Orientale, p. 105, 812, 983. See also the Negaristan.

P. xi. [20] Amongst many instances of Tamerlane's attention to the encouragement of literature, he presented Firusbadi, author of an Arabic Dictionary, with 5000 pieces of gold, as a reward for his industry and learning. See Dictionary قاموس *kamūs*.

P. xi. [21] Many valuable books, of the composition of the last centuries, may nevertheless be scattered over the East; which ingenious and learned travellers may in time discover.

P. xii. [22] *Mahmoud*, Sultan of *Ghezna*, invaded Hindostan twelve times; the first was in the year 1000. The *Ghaurid* dynasty commenced in 1157, and gave way to the *Patans* about the beginning of the thirteenth century. *Baber*, the great grandson of Tamerlane, after four invasions, defeated *Ibrahim Lodi*, the last emperor of this race, and mounted the throne in the year 1525. The present Great Mogul is his lineal descendant.—With regard to the prevalence of the Arabic and Persian in the Hindostan or Moors, any person conversant with those languages may be convinced, by running his eye over the vocabularies of the vulgar dialect, which have been published by Messrs. Hadley and Ferguson. In the Sanskrit and Bengal, nothing has indeed hitherto appeared,* my opinion, in respect to them, is founded, therefore, upon the number of words which I have occasionally heard mentioned, as belonging to these idioms, which were, in fact, Arabic. I shall confine myself to one strong example. In the trial of the *Maharajah Nuncomar* for forgery, before the supreme court of judicature at Bengal, one of the interpreters, whose practical knowledge of the Persian and Hindostan languages appears to be uncommonly extensive, being asked by the court, what word the witness, then examined, made use of to express *bond*, he answers, "*temasook*, "which is a Persian word; it is *khut* in the Nagree language." But neither تمسک *temasook* nor خط *khut* are of Persian or Nagree original, being both adopted from the Arabic. [N. B. in the printed trial *immasook* is the word used, which is an error.] It may also be observed, that many of the witnesses who are examined in the Moors, in the Nagree, and in the Bengal dialects, use a variety of Arabic words; as سکه دواۃ *siccah dawāt*, a silver ink standish, جواب سوال *jawāb sawāl*, question and answer, or conversation (see Trial, p. 53, 54), with many other words which occur in different parts of the trial. For the manner in which the Arabic and Persian are incorporated in the Malay, see *Maleische Spraakunst* (a Dutch grammar of that dialect) by George Henrik Werndly. The language of the Turks, it may be here observed, is called مولع *muzella*, which literally implies a horse, a bull, or other animal, of different colours, their dialect being a mixture of Turkish, Arabic, and Persian. This name, for the same reason seems to be also applicable to the languages of India. Amongst other Arabic and Persian words which I find technically used in the Code of Gentoo Laws, are (p. 41, 44, 53, &c.) ایام شادي *āyāmi shādi*, days of marriage. ایام is the plural of the Arabic یوم *yūm*, a day; and شادي *shādi* is a Persian word signifying Gladness. *Fakeer*, a religious mendicant (p. 40, &c.), is derived from the Arabic root فقر Poverty, &c. *Hāram*, a seragho (p. 79), comes from the root حرم Forbidden, unlawful, &c. *Vakeel* (p. 105), an agent, administrator, &c. is from the root وکل Committing to another the management of one's affairs. There are many more, as *Musnud*, *rayats*, *Ihtamāmdar*, *Shabi tārikhi*, &c. it is unnecessary to swell this note with a multitude of examples. These furnish a sufficient ground for enquiry, which, I am persuaded, the ingenious Mr. Halhed, to whom we are indebted for the English translation of this Code, will be able fully to investigate, together with many points of more importance, as we are with pleasure informed (pref. xxxvii.), that he had been happy enough to become acquainted with a Bramin of extensive knowledge, who had undertaken to teach him the Shanscrit language.

* Several works have appeared, since the first edition of this Dictionary was published, from both the Sanskrit and Bengal languages. *E*

P. xii. [23] P. xiii. [24] Though I have taken the liberty of pointing out what I conceive to be mistakes in some very eminent men yet I should be very uncandid, if I did not acknowledge that I have, at the same time, derived from them much information: and from none more than Mr. Bryant's Mythology, D'Herbelot's Bibliotheque Orientale and Dr. Hyde's Religio Veterum Persarum. I have often taken the benefit of the researches and opinions of those and other learned men, and make this general acknowledgment, where, through haste or inadvertency, I may have omitted to mention my authorities.

P. xiii. [25] Bryant's Mythology, Vol. I. p. 130, 145, &c.

P. xiii. [26] [27] P. xiv. [28] See this Dissertation, p. xxi. &c

P. xiv. [29] P. xv. [30] See this Dissertation, p. viii. ix. xxv. xxvi. &c.

P. xv. [31] [32] See Dictionary اعجم

P. xvi. [33] See Sir Isaac Newton's Chronology, p. 52 et passim. Also Preface to Hist. of Nadir Shah, by W. Jones, Esq.

P. xvii. [34] Ibid.

P xviii. [35] *Kings of Persia according to the Greeks.*

Cyaxares the son of Astyages,	Artaxerxes Longimanus.
ante Chr. 610.	Xerxes II.
Darius the Mede.	Sogdianus.
Cyrus.	Darius the Bastard.
Cambyses.	Artaxerxes Mnemon
Smerdis Magus.	Artaxerxes Ochus
Darius, the son of Hystaspes.	Arses or Arogus.
Xerxes.	Darius Codomannus.
Artabanus.	Alexander, ante Chr. 330.

The above list I have given, as the most authentic, from Sir Isaac Newton: Herodotus, Xenophon, Pausanias, Justin, and other historians, differing so remarkably, especially with regard to the names, eras, and acts of the early kings, that, if it was of the least importance to reconcile them, it would be impossible.

Kings of Persia according to the Persians.

Kai Kobad, ante Chr. about	Ardeshir or Bahaman.
600.	Queen Homai.
Kai Kaus.	Darab.
Kai Khosrou.	Darab II.
Lohorasb.	Eskander or Alexander, ante Chr.
Kishtasb.	330.

The כורש *Coresh* of *Isaiah*, *Daniel*, &c. will not correspond with Cyrus, as will be observed hereafter.

See Homer, Od. Γ. v. 69.

P. xix. [36] دارا a *king*. داراب (from دار the participle of داشتن to *have*, *possess*, &c. and آب *water*); or perhaps دارا داراب *Dārā Dārāb*, *King Dārāb*, as *Dārā* appears rather to have been a general epithet, like *King*, *Sultan*, &c. than the peculiar name of any individual prince. Any argument drawn thence by Sir Isaac Newton and others, therefore, that the *Persian* coins called *Darics*, current in Greece and Asia Minor, were coined by *Darius the Mede*, after the defeat of *Crœsus*; or, according to some, by *Darius the son of Hystaspes*, seems by no means conclusive, either as to the date of the coinage, or even the existence of those princes as *Darics* might have been struck by any *Dārā* [illegible] of *Persia*, as the *Sultanines* might have been coined by any or all of the *Sultāns of Egypt*.—همای *Homai* signifies a *bird of Paradise*, &c.—روشنا *Rōshanā*, in Persian, signifies *splendor*, &c. and is evidently the *Roxana* of the Greeks.

P. xx. [37] M. D'Herbelot, from this event, and the word *bezet*, derives the *bezant* or *bezantine* wedge of gold; and not from the town of *Byzantium*, as generally imagined. But this seems a conjecture too refined to be just. The whole of this story, as far as relates to Philip, it must be acknowledged, is to the last degree doubtful, being diametrically in opposition to the most probable and best supported period of the History of Greece. Besides, had there ever been a tribute of golden eggs imposed by the Persians on Philip or any other prince, خایه *Khāyah* مرغانه *murghānah*, or some word originally *Persian*, would have been used; and not بیضة *baiżat*, which being *Arabic*, must only have been introduced into *Persian* writings subsequent to the *Arabian* conquest. Bibliotheque Orient. p. 286 and 318.

P. xxi. [38] Many of the silver coins of the Ashcanian kings, commonly called Parthamans, bore Greek legends. See Father Erasmus Frœlich, in his Elementa Numismata, Tab. xiv. &c. also Mr. Foster on the Parthian epocha, in the Archæologia of the Society of Antiquaries, Vol. III. p. 159. N. B. *Arsakes*, this learned gentleman (p. 164) interprets *glory of war*; but he produces no authority; and it does not even appear to be a Persian word. The name of the founder of this dynasty is named اشک *Ashak* by the Asiatics.

P. xxi. [39] D'Herbelot says (p. 867), from the authority of Massoudi, in a book called Moroujo'l'dhadab, that those old Persian historians had been translated into Arabic by an author named Ebn Mocanna.

The celebrated Khondemir observes, in the Preface to his Universal History, "That since the age of reason and discernment, he had em-"ployed his time incessantly in the reading and research after history, "collecting every thing useful and agreeable from the works of the "best writers, when having been invited by the Emir Ali Shir, to "superintend a valuable library, filled particularly with historians, "carefully collected at a great expense, he had there resolved to digest "the labours of his life." This learned and magnificent prince was governor of Khorassan about the end of the fifteenth century. His noble library was deposited in the city of Herat.

P. xxii. [40] Nasser, who is also called Al Nodah, brought, among other things, from Persia, a written romance of the adventures of Rostam and Asfendiar. See D'Herbelot, p. 661. See also Alcoran, chap. 31. A teller of tales, or reciter of histories, is called in Persian. نیرنج *nīranj*.

P. xxiii. [41] No people in the world are greater genealogists than

Persian Language, subjoined to his Life of Nadir Shah, p. 157. Chardin, Tom. V. chap. III.

P. vi. [7] The Arabic words *Dounia*, the world; *Min din*, from religion; *Zeman*, time; *Sanat*, a year, *Molk*, a king; *Ganm*, cattle *Leila*, night, *Ab*, a father; *Am*, a mother, *Tamam*, completed, and a variety more occur repeatedly in different parts of M. Anquetil's Zend Avesta. The following and similar words could hardly ever have been articulated by a Persian. *Rethvanmtché*, *Khschetruo*, *Iarienmtché*, *Thvoreschtura*, *Veretregnhetché*. For the satisfaction of those who are conversant with the modern Persian, I shall here insert the beginning of the *Vendidad Sadé*, with the Latin translation which M. Anquetil has annexed, and leave them to determine whether (one or two modern words excepted) there subsists the least affinity between them.

Ye nemmé Iezdann: Pavan schamém dadat Anhouma: hestoné setcnem setcomé eschem vôhou sé fréoûérâné mezdéïesnô Zeréthoschtresch vidéoûo Ehoré dekéescho dâtaé hedé dâtaé vidéeoûâé Zeréthoschtraé eschéoné eschéhé rethvé iesnâétché vehmactché kheschnéothractché fresestéïétché rethvanm téïrienanmtché asmienanmtché máhienanmtché iaerienanmtché seréténanmtché i. v. kh. f. djé khoschnou- ... [illegible] hoete parié Sreoschéhé eschéhé tokméhé tenomanthréhé dreschidresch.

In nomine Dei. in nomine justi judicis Ormusd. effusè precor ... effusè precor. puro abundantia 3 ire facio τῳ Ormusd cultor Zoroastrianus cùi adversatur Dew τῳ Ormusd responsum dato hunc dad vendi Zoroastri puro sancto magno izeschné (ago) néaesch (ago) placere cupio, vota facio. temporibus diebus τοις gahan, mensibus, ... behanbar, annis t. n. p. v. quodcumque khoschnoumensedens sit lege. τῳ Serosch puro valido corpori obedienti gloria (τῳ Ormusd fulgenti). Zend Avesta, Vol. I. part II. p. 77.

The Persian, in point of regularity, is perhaps not to be excelled by any language in the world. As one general rule, the third person of the present tense ends in د *d*, the only exceptions, which I can at present recollect, being است *ast* and هست *hast*, he is. In the Zend, on the contrary, the terminations of this person are irregular to the last degree. I shall mention a few examples. *Aschti*, *Enghem*, *Eoûed*, *Heeté*, *Beouad*, Il est. *Eenetóed*, *Eenetoesch*, *Apeouetcé*, Il connoit. *Djemad*, *Gueteen*, Il vient. *Djemeeté*, Il arrive. *Djeto*, *Ghnad*, Il frappe. *Snes*, il frappe: il brule. *Vetozoschtao*, Il fait. *Eschto*, Il s'applique. *Reso*, Il arrange. *Guethad*, Il sante. *Mostemeschto*, Il meurt.—In which few words, exclusive of the want of similarity in the penults and antepenults, there are no less than eight variations in the final letters. Were it of consequence, many more could be brought.

Ormuzd (Omnipotence) and *Zoroaster* are introduced in dialogue. The lawgiver wishes to know how a man should get rid of a demon called *Daroudj Nesosch*, supposing him, in the shape of a fly, to have taken possession of the crown of his head, *Ormuzd* directs him to wash the part, which would drive the fiend between the eye-brows; from thence he is to be forced, by another ablution, to the back of the head, from that to the ear, then to the nose, the mouth, the chin, till at length, fighting every inch of ground, the poor devil is successively driven over every part of the body, till we find him stationed on the left foot, when Zoroaster thus proceeds in his catechism (what is between parentheses being M. Anquetil's explanatory interpolations, and not in the original,

" Lorsque l'eau a atteint le dessus du pied gauche où se retire le " Daroudj Nesosch? Ormusd repondit (le Daroudj Nesosch) sous la " forme d'une mouche se place dessous le pied, il faut le lever, " laissant les doigts poser a terre, et laver ainsi le dessous du pied " droit. Lorsque l'on a lavé le dessous du pied droit le Daroudj " Nesosch se retire sous le pied gauche. Lorsque l'on a lavé le dessous " du pied gauche le Daroudj Nesosch, sous la forme d'une mouche, " se place dessous les doigts. Laissant donc (poser à terre) le dessous " du pied, on leve les doigts, et on lave ceux (du pied) droit. " Lorsque l'on a lavé les doigts du pied droit, le Daroudj Nesosch se " retire sous ceux (du pied) gauche, et lorsqu'on a lavé les doigts du " pied gauche, le Daroudj Nesosch est renversé (vaincu et s'en re- " tourne du cote du nord, lui qui, sous la forme d'une mouche, se " place sur (l'homme impur) et le frappe comme le Djodje (chien) " des deserts, detruit les productions des Dews et leurs demeures," &c.

When the water has reached the top of the left foot, where does the Daroudj Nesosch retire? Ormusd replied (the Daroudj Nesosch) under the form of a fly, places himself under the foot, it must be raised, letting the toes rest on the ground, and thus wash the under part of the right foot. When the under part of the right foot is washed, the Daroudj Nesosch retires under the left foot. When the under part of the left foot is washed, the Daroudj Nesosch, in the form of a fly, places himself under the toes. Allowing the sole of the foot (to rest upon the ground) the toes must be raised, and those of the right (foot) washed. When the toes of the right foot are washed, the Daroudj Nesosch retires under those of the left (foot), and when the toes of the left foot are washed, the Daroudj Nesosch is overthrown (conquered, and returns) towards the north, he who under the shape of a fly places himself upon (the impure man) and strikes him like the *Djodje* (dog) of the desert, destroys the productions of the Dews and their dwellings, &c. Zend Avesta par M Anquetil du Perron, Vol. I. part II. p. 341.——(Can human credulity suppose this to be the composition of Zoroaster, or of any man who had pretensions to common sense?

P. vii. [9] In the preface to the *Farhang Jahāngūrī* we are informed, that it was not reckoned elegant in the Derī to use syncopes, the following or similar words never being admitted, as گو (speak thou), رو (go thou), فزودن (to increase), &c they being always written بگو, برو and افزودن. The softness of this language, in the opinion of the Asiatics, may be learnt from a popular saying, reported by *Ibn Fakruddīn Anjū*, author of the above Dictionary, " That the *Darī* and the *Arabic* idioms were the languages of

" heaven; God communicating to the angels his milder mandates in " the delicate accents of the first, whilst his stern commands were " delivered in the rapid utterance of the other."

Bahaman, or Ardeshir Dirazdest, is generally supposed to be Artaxerxes Macrocheir, or Longimanus. Ardeshir Dirazdest implies, the strong lion with the long hands, an epithet supposed to have been given him on account of the greatness of his power and the extent of his empire. Baharam was contemporary with Theodosius II. emperor of Greece, and is known in Europe by the name of *Varanes* or *Vararanes*.

P. vii. [10] Ardeshir Babegan having entertained some doubts relative to the national religion, ordered the chief priests of the Magi to attend, in order to have them explained; when the king, on proposing his doubts, delivered himself as follows

نمایند آن بمن تا شک زگیهان
کنم دور و هادیرم دین یزدان
همي خواهم كي زان برهان نمایند
حقیقت بر همه گیهان نمایند

Namāyand ān baman tā shak zagayhān
Kunam dūr wa hādīram dīni yazdān
Hamī kh'āham kī zān burhān namāyand
Hakīkat bar hamah gayhān namāyand

Let them show it to me, that doubt from the world
I may drive far off, and embrace the religion of God.
I wish that by this decision they would show
The truth, to all the world show it.

N. B. هادیرم in the second line is either an old word, now obsolete, or an error: if the last, it may be corrected by substituting پذیرم or کبرم, or some such synonimous word. See Hyde's Religio Veterum Persarum, p. 18. It may be proper to observe, that, in the old Persian mode of writing, every vowel, whether short or long, has a distinct character.

All the other passages scattered through the *Religio*, as *Old Persian*, are, like the above, simply the modern language in ancient characters.

P. viii. [11] "It is astonishing to consider the number of mistakes into which, in the various lines of literature, the best of our European authors are led, by their inattention to the languages and writings of the East. *Mariana*, the chief historian of Spain, when introducing the Arabian conquest of that country, with an account of the Mohammedan religion, says, " Fundador de aquella malvada supersticion " fue Mahoma Arabe de nacion el qual por la mucha prosperidad " que tuvo en las guerras, y por descuydo del emperador Heraclio, se " llamò y coronò rey de su nacion, en Damasco, nobilissima ciudad de " la Syria, &c." Vid. Tomo primero, p. 311. " The founder of " this accursed superstition was Mahomet, an Arabian by birth; who, " in consequence of his great success in war, and the negligence of the " Emperor Heraclius, declared himself king of his nation, and was " crowned in Damascus, the most noble city of Syria." In an event of some importance to the history of Spain, a Spanish historian should have been better informed: but Mohammed never assumed the dignity of king, and never was at Damascus, nor out of Arabia from the period of his appearance in his prophetic character, excepting in the ninth year of the Hejra (A. D. 630), when he advanced no farther than Tabuc, half way between Medina and Damascus, and returned after a residence of only three weeks. Dr. Hyde erroneously places the Persian conquest under the reign of Othman, A. D. 646. See Religio Vet. Pers. p. 23. See also Dictionary سال

P. viii. [12] The Parsis of Surat, in their *Raavats*, or collections of traditions, have doomed Alexander to the infernal regions, not for ravaging the country of their ancestors, but for having committed to the flames the *Nosks* or sections of the *Zend Avesta*.

Arrian de Exped. lib. III. and VII. Pliny, lib. XXVIII. cap. 2. For the form of invocation, see Macrobius, in the Secret Things of Sammonicus Serenus.

P. viii. [13] See Alcoran, chap. ix. The number of manuscripts supposed to have been burnt exceeded 500,000. They were distributed as fuel to the keepers of 4000 public baths. Some however are supposed to have been privately saved.

P. ix. [14] See Hyde's Religio Vet. Pers. p. 458. Porta XIV. ad Sadder. Anquetil du Perron, Vol. I. P. 2. p. 401. Vol. II. 117, 118.

The pretended Latin original of Milton's Paradise Lost, and the History of Formosa by the Jew *Psalmanazar*, amongst other literary forgeries, are well known. Psalmanazar invented even a language, sufficiently original, copious, and regular, to impose upon men of very extensive learning.

P. ix. [15] See Dictionary بغداد

P. x. [16] The Khalif Al Tavi revived in favour of *Azāduddawlah* the title of شاهنشاه *Shāhinshāh*, which was borne by the ancient kings of Persia. See Erpenius's edition of *Tarikh ul mosleman*, or Historia Saracenica, p. 237. See also Dictionary, under اسر

P. x. [17] See Dictionary شاد نامه *Shāh nāmah*. Father Angelo, author of the *Gazophylacium Linguæ Persarum*, who went a missionary to the East in 1663, says (p. 199), that the language of the *Shāh nāmah* is considered, in Persia, as the idiom of their ancient kings and heroes, and that it is still spoken in the province of Shirvan, near the Caspian Sea, by a people who live in tents. This, if authentic, furnishes another strong argument, that all the difference between the ancient and modern dialects consists entirely in a diversity of character, and in the present intermixture of the Arabic.

P. x. [18] The Eastern princes seem to have carried their attachment to men of genius to a very singular excess; imprisoning them even when they suspected them of an intention to retire. If they happened to escape, an embassy with presents and apologies sometimes followed the men of learning; and peremptory demands were often made where gentler methods had not the desired effect: a demand however

of Arabians, Persians, and Tartars. One book of Arabian genealogies alone, called اللبوب *allubāb* (i. e. the hearts, or the purity of the noblesse), exceeds 100 volumes. See Dict. انساب *ansāb*. See افراسياب *afrāsiāb*, ترک *turk*, and سفي *safi;* and this Dissertation, p. viii. ix. and xvii. xviii. See D'Herbelot under the different articles mentioned in the text. See likewise Abulgazi Khan's Genealogical History of the Tartars, chap. II.

Mahmūd Subaktaghīn, Sultan of Ghezna, the most powerful prince of the eleventh century, was the son of a Turkish slave. Though a patron of learned men, he seems to have been an exception to the general rule, at least I have not discovered that he aimed at a superior origin, or considered the meanness of his birth as any inconveniency in the government of his empire.

P. xiii. [42] P. xxiv. [43] A writer called Hājī Khalfa has given us a catalogue of Oriental historians, to the amount of above 1300. Even private noblemen have been ambitious of being known to posterity; and the memoirs of their houses have been carefully treasured with their archives, a practice which, there is reason to believe, is still universally continued; as we may even observe in the discussions relative to the late disputes at Madras, where frequent reference is made to various public and private records, in the possession of the great men of Hindostan: but particularly to a manuscript history of the family of the present Nabob of Arcot, compiled by order of his ancestors when only simple Tartar noblemen. See Letter from Mahommed Ali Chan, Nabob of Arcot, to the Court of Directors of the East India Company, p. 17, 20. &c.

P. xxv. [44] Sclerus, a Greek general, who assumed the purple during the reign of the emperor Basilius II. in the tenth century, took refuge at Baghdad, where he had many private conferences with Azāddadawla, king of Persia, and Amīru'l'Umrā to the Khalif Al Tay. This prince is also represented as conversing familiarly with the ambassadors of Nicephorus Phocas. And an Arabian merchant, whom he had sent to Constantinople as a private agent, appears to have been so excellent a Grecian, that he forged in that tongue, and buried, to be dug up at a proper time, a prophecy of an alliance between the emperor of Greece, and his master, as king of Persia. A conversation is much celebrated, both by the Greek and Mohammedan writers, between Sultan Alp Arslan (Amīru'l'Umrā to the Khālif Al Kām) and the emperor Diogenes Romanus, whom he defeated and took prisoner in the eleventh century. The Mohammedan prince treated his royal captive with uncommon politeness; and set him at liberty on the promise of about 700,000*l.* of ransome, an annual tribute to the Khālifat of 140,000*l.* and his daughter in marriage to the Sultan's son. As the Vizir Nazām was present at this interview between Alp Arslān and Romanus, the following account of it may be considered as more authentic than that of any historian, European or Asiatic. "After some discourse, the Sultan asked the "Emperor of Greece, what he should do with him." The Emperor replied, "If you are a butcher, kill me; if a merchant, sell me, "and if a prince, set me at liberty." The Sultan had compassion "on him, and treated him with great kindness. Some time after, "the army beginning to march back, the Emperor said to the Sultan, "I am here a prisoner; and it is certain the empire will not be long "without a head, for doubtless some other will usurp the govern-"ment, and you will then be put to the trouble of marching back to "reduce him. Now that all the passes and strong holds are as yet "in the hands of my dependants; if you send me home, I will be "one of your tributaries. The Sultan then returned him in royal "manner, and he yearly paid the stipulated tribute, and sent be-"sides a quantity of fine cloths of that country as a present." The misfortunes and death of Romanus, it must be observed, prevented his paying the whole of his ransom, but Alp Arslan having afterwards twice defeated the generals of Michael Ducas, who succeeded Romanus, the tribute agreed to by Romanus was continued to be paid by the emperors of Greece for many years. See also Tarikhu'l'Moslemin or Historia Saracenica, p. 277. See likewise Newton's Chronology, p. 370. General History by Guthry and Gray, Vol. II. p. 195.

P. xxvi. [45] See Newton's Chronology, passim.

P. xxvi. [46] See Mr. Bryant's Mythology, Vol. II. p. 97, &c. D'Herbelot, p. 455.

P. xxvii. [47] See Mr. Bryant's Mythology, Vol. II. p. 478 et seq. Dr. Rutherforth's System of Natural Philosophy, Vol. II. p. 846. Newton's Chron. p. 84, &c.

Strabo builds for the Argonauts cities in Colchis, Iberia, Armenia, Media, along the coast of Smope on the Euxine, in Crete, in Italy, on the Adriatic, on the Gulph of Poseidonium, and the Hetrurian isles, on the Propontis, the Hellespont, Lemnos, on the Ceraunian mountains of Epirus, besides other structures, of which he speaks with less confidence, on the Celtic coast, at Cadiz, and even as far as India. Archbishop Usher, Bishop Cumberland, Dr. Jackson, among other moderns, have considered their expedition as historical truth.

P. xxviii. [48] Kings c. xiv. 25, 26. 2 Chron. c. xii. 2, 3. Newton's Chron. p. 17, et seq. and p. 193, 217, &c. Bryant's Mythology, Vol. II. p. 86.

P. xxix. [49] Isaiah, ch. xliv. 28. ch. xlv. 1, &c. Nehemiah, c. xii. 10, 11. Jeshua, Joakim, Eliashib, Joiada, Jonathan, Jaddua, who are expressly said, in v. 22, to be the priests till the reign of *Darius the Persian*. Cyrus being never questioned, uncommon difficulties are found in making the eras coincide. *Darius the Persian*, says Sir Isaac, must be *Darius Nothus;* for *Darius Nothus* we should read *Darius Hystaspes, Artaxerxes Mnemon* should be *Artaxerxes Longimanus;* and *Simeon Just* should be the high priest who met *Alexander*, and not *Jaddua*. See Newton's Chron. p. 358, et seq. By this mode of alienation and substitution, we may make any thing of any thing.

P. xxvii. [50] Eastern authors say, that *Ardeshir's* mother was of the tribe of Benjamin, and a descendant of Saul; also, that one of

his favourite wives was of the tribe of Judah, and of the line of Solomon.

The first was the father of *Darius*, that is, *Achsuerus*, *Assuerus*, *Araes*, *Aures*, or *Cy-axeres*, &c. Newton's Chron. p. 308. *Xerxes*, *Achschiarosch*, *Achsueros*, or *Oxyares*, succeeded his father *Darius*, &c. See p. 353 Josephus, the Septuagint, and Dr. Hyde, are apparently right with regard to the prince who married *Esther;* yet notwithstanding Dr. Hyde's opinion (Relig. Vet. Pers. p. 43), it is not from the names that any analogy can be discovered. The king, in the Persian historians, supposed to correspond with Artaxerxes Longimanus, is *Ardeshir Dirazdest*, or *Bahaman*, so often mentioned, but excepting the initials, there is not a corresponding letter in the words, nor any circumstance in sound or sense that can justify such corruption. *Ardeshir*, as before observed (p. xxix.), was a great friend to the Jews his favourite wife, according to the Persians, was of that nation; his era and marriage will agree therefore perfectly well with the Ahasuerus of Scripture, who must, however, as well as the Jewish captivity, if this conjecture is found to be rational, be brought down about a century lower than the present chronology.

Many words in Persian are written either with or without the initial *Alif* or *A*, اسکندر *Askandar* or سکندر *Sakandar*, Alexander افریدون *Afridūn* or فریدون *Faridūn*. افشاندن *afshāndan* or فشاندن *fashāndan*, to scatter. اگر *agar* or گر *gar*, if. ابر *abar* or بر *bar*, upon اشکل *ashkl* or شکل *shakal*, a fetter, a shackle. اشکم *ashkam* or شکم *shkam*, the belly, &c. If *Chosru* is written with an initial *a*, it forms *Akhosru*. In Hebrew *Ahasuerus* is אחשורוש, which, by the difference of pointing (a mere arbitrary modern innovation, and not in use till many centuries after those sacred books were written), may be pronounced *Ahasuerus*, *Achasuerus*, *Achosurus*, *Achasurus*, &c. *as*, *es*, *os*, *us*, or *s*, being only Western terminations added to Eastern names, as *Darius* from *Dara*, *Sapores*, from *Shapor*, *Hormesdas* from *Hormozd*, &c. The difference therefore between *Chosru* and *Ahasuerus* appears so simple, and so much in conformity with the idiom of the language, that it may rather be called a provincial variation than a corruption, there being many words in Scripture, which undeniably mean the same place, written with a much greater disagreement the sacred writers, in matters of such trifling import as proper names, appearing always to have followed the general rule of spelling such words after the manner in which the Jews then pronounced them. The following is given as one example: *Ararat*, the mountain where the ark rested after the flood, is called, by Jeremiah, *Ararat Minni*, by Amos, *Harmunah;* the Chaldee paraphrast makes it *Armini*, the Samaritan, *Hararat;* the Vulgate, *Armon;* and the Septuagint, *Remnon*. In other places it is written *Monah*, *Mona*, *Mini*, *Miniyas*, &c.

See *Ezra*, chap. iv. 5, 6.

P. xxxii. [51] Many circumstances in our own times, it may be here observed, create no wonder, because they are familiar; but little attention to them will often save us much trouble. What different shapes does the same Christian name assume in the different nations of Europe, and if we allow such liberties to the [illegible] which unquestionably they took, we shall be no more surprised finding the same word differently pronounced by a *Hebrew*, a *Persian*, a *Syrian*, or a *Greek;* than by an *Englishman*, a *Frenchman*, a *Spaniard*, or an *Italian*. Could any thing but positive information induce an Asiatic to believe that the following were the same names: *John*, *Joannes*, *Jean*, *Juan*, (pronounced also *Huan*) *Ivan*, and *Giovanni*—*James*, *Jacobus*, *Jaques*, *Jago*, and *Giacomo*—*Joseph* and *Giuseppé*—*George* and *Jorje* (pronounced also *Horhe*—*William*, *Gulielmus*, *Guillaume*, and *Guillermo*—*Walter*, *Gualterus*, *Gautier*, &c.

P. xxxiii. [52] See the Dissertation, p. vii. viii. x. xi. and their notes

There are many names in Esther, Ezra, and Nehemiah, which are undoubtedly Persian; and others which are probably so, though under Chaldaic and Hebrew disguise; as *Esther* from استر *astar* or ستاره *sitārah*, a star. مهمان *mahmān*, a stranger or guest, میشاخ *mishākh*, a vine branch; ملزار *malzār*, a vineyard. وشتي *vashti*, a beautiful or excellent woman; גנז *ginz* or גנזי (*Esth.* c. iii. 9) seems to be the Persian گنجي *gunge* or *gungi*, a treasury; and here the learned Bochart (Phaleg. p. 69) seems to have made a mistake: for he says, "Persæ hodie dicunt puellam, but کنز *kanīz* or *canīz*, in Persian, signifies, a girl; and the word denoting a treasury, as above observed, is exactly the same with that in the Bible the difference of vowels being of no consequence; and nothing being more common in the East, even to this hour, than pronouncing many words written with ج *j*, as if spelt with ز, as فوجدار *foujdar* or *fouzdar*, گجرات *Gujerat* or *Guzerat*. جنگیز خان *Jengiz Khan* or *Zengiz Khan*. Indeed almost every observation which this learned man has made, with regard to the Persian, evidently shews that he did not understand it, and there are even some circumstances which render his knowledge of the Arabic questionable. "Nehemiæ, ii. 8. פרדס (pardis) *paradisum* "creditur esse Persicum." فردوس *fardūs* is however an Arabic word, as well as Hebrew: it is likewise found in the Greek παραδεισος, but it is foreign to the Persian. N. B. The Arabians have no پ *p*, use ب or ف instead of it. Bochart's conjectures, with regard to *Pasergarda* (which, without necessity, he transposes to *Parasgada*, and translates Persian army) *Chorsakas*, *Shatranj*, &c. p. 69 and 253, are also obviously wrong.

P. xxxiii. [53] See New System of Ancient Mythology, by Mr. Bryant. Vol. I. p. 226. "I am entirely a stranger to the Persic and Arabic "languages." See Vol. III. p. 34. "In our progress to obtain this "knowledge, we must have recourse to the writers of Greece. *It is* "*in vain to talk about the Arabian or Persic literature of* "*modern date;*" &c.

P. xxxiii. [54] See Preface to Vol. I.

P. xxxiv. [55] Mr. Bryant says, Vol. III. p. 582. "It is said, 'that in the Shaster of this people (Gentoos) a like history is given "of the earth being overwhelmed by a deluge, in which mankind "perished." How shall we reconcile this with the following extract from the Preface to the Code of Gentoo Laws, (p. xxxix.) "For "then we at once come to the immediate era of the Flood, which "calamity is never once mentioned in those Shasters, and which yet "we must think infinitely too remarkable to have been even but "slightly spoken of, much less to have been totally omitted, had it "even been known in that part of the world. The Bramins indeed "remove this objection by two assertions one, that all their Scrip-"tures were written before the time by us allotted to Noah; the "other, that the Deluge really never took place in Hindostan." See also Observations on the Apamean Medal, by the Hon. Daines Barrington, in the Archæologia of the Society of Antiquaries, Vol. IV. p. 315.

P. xxxv. [56] Bryant's Mythology, Vol. I. Pref. p. vii. and xv.

P. xxxv. [57] The principal of these are, *Aur*, *our*, *or*; *el*; *on aon*, or *con*; *cham*, *ham*, or *hama*; *ait* or *aith*, *as*, *es* or *is*; *san*, *son*, *zan* or *zaan*; *sem-on*; *arez*; *kur* or *cur*; *bel*, *bal* or *baal*; *ur*, *asta*, *esta* or *hestia*, *shem*, *shamen* or *shemesh*; *fer*, *tal*, &c. Bryant's Mythology, Vol. I. from p. 1 to 127. Vol. II. 190 and 535. Vol. III. Pref. p. vii. et passim. See also Dict. رجوم *rujūm*.

P. xxxvii. [59] الاور, الحمر, الشام عن ساید and سعید See also Mythology, Vol. I. p. 15 and 16.

See Moallakat Amralkeisi, dist. 87.

فقالت يمين الله ما لك حيلة

Fakālat yamīnallahi mā laka hīlatun,

And she said, By the right hand of God, you shall not be deceived.

El (properly *al*) implies likewise, *a race*, *family*, &c. in which sense, as a prefix or an adjunct to the name of the founder, it may denote any people descended from one common ancestor, but without marking any particular mode of worship, and we find it accordingly used often by historians, to distinguish the families of Eastern princes: as *Al Othman*, the house of Othman; *Al Seljuk*, the Suljukian dynasty, *Al Jengiz*, the family of Jengiz. See Dictionary ال—As the Persians generally add, in pronunciation, a short *e* to the noun which governs the genitive, they may be also written in our characters, *Ali Osman*, &c. N. B. *Othman* is the Arabian, and *Osman* the Persian pronunciation of عثمان See also Dict. الله

P. xxxvii. [60] *Aon*, in Arabic, it may be observed, signifies *assistance*, *defender*, &c. *Elaon* might denote, therefore, the *defender*; *Abel-aon*, *the father defender*; which, whatever may have been the true origin, seems a more simple and unforced etymology, at least, than the interpretations of *Summus* ***Sol***, and ***Pater Deus Sol***, for which no solid bottom can apparently be discovered. See Dict. عون See Woodward on the Wisdom of the Egyptians, in the Archæologia of the Society of Antiquaries, Vol. IV. p. 212.

P. xxxviii. [61] *Hamé* Mr. Bryant says, Vol I. p. 3. on the information of *Gale's Court of the Gentiles*, signifies the Sun in Persic. The authority is suspicious I have been able to discover nothing similar to it in that language and must with-hold my belief. هام *Hām* or هامه *hāmah*, signifies in Arabic, *inter alia*, a *prince* or *chief of a family*, and in that sense may explain the origin of many names whilst حمّة *hammah*, implying, a *warm bath* or *spring*, might naturally give appellations to hot bituminous fountains, without forcing their etymological origin to the Sun, or to the patriarch *Ham*.

A transposition of radicals is to be found, though it occurs but seldom, as مدلوج or دملوج bracelets, مغروسة or مرغوسة confusion, &c.

P. xxxviii. [62] Mythology, Vol. I. p. 18. See also Dictionary الة Hebrew אית *ait*, اذر *azar*, and ماه *māh*. The Arabians, &c. pronounce ذ *dh*, *ds*, or *th*; ض and ظ *dh dd*, *ds*, *ds*, *dth*, all which the Persians sound *z*. See also Arabic Grammar, p. 9.

P. xxxix. [63] Mythology, Vol. I. p. 26. See also Dictionary اس *as*, اساس *asās*, and اسیس *asīs*—عز, عزاز *azāz*. عزیز *azīz*. See likewise اتش *atesh*, and اد اس *ad as*

P. xxxix. [64] Mythology, Vol. I. p. 21 Vol. II p. 122. 3. &c زون *zūn*, in Arabic, it may not be improper to observe, signifies an *idol* in general. See also Dictionary اذر *azar*, اذرسان *azarsān* or ادرسان *adarsān*, and برذین *barzīn*

P. xl. [65] Mythology, Vol. I p. 62 and 225, 226. Vol II p. 161. *Hestia* must be from a different root In Persian هستي *hastī*, signifies *a being*, *substance*, *existence*, *essence*, and in this sense may have perhaps been used as the name, title, or attribute of a divinity.

Istakhar ought properly to be spelt استخر, but by the Arabians it is in general written اصطخر whence Dr. Hyde has conceived the derivation to have been from صخر rocks. See Dict. ایستا, استا, ایستادن, استادن, and حر and حور

It may be observed, as a general rule, that the Persians, Arabians, and Indians, writing without the short vowels, and seldom in their manuscripts affixing the vowel points, it is impossible to reduce them to any fixed standard, the pronunciation of different kingdoms or districts being, in many respects, distinct from one another. Where a word is spelt therefore in our characters *asta*, *esta*, *ista*, *osta*, or *usta*, it makes, in general, no alteration in the sense. Eastern nations have indeed not only a variation in pronouncing, but much of the apparent discrepance has arisen from the different powers, which the different nations and individuals of Europe have given to those vowels, and the arbitrary modes which translators and travellers have laid down for expressing Oriental words in the characters of Europe there being hardly, for example, two gentlemen from India, who, although sounding the words precisely in the same manner, will not, when expressing those sounds upon paper, differ remarkably in the compass of a very few lines. See Arabic Grammar, p. 5, and Preface to Specimen of Persian Poetry, p. xiii

It may be objected to those etymologies, perhaps, that the word is most commonly written اصطخر but whilst the authority of the author of the *Farhang Jahāngīrī*, who spells it in the true Persian manner استخر, appears to be unquestionable on this ground; when we consider, at the same time, that the character now in use amongst those Oriental nations had no existence (as observed above, p. vii.) till the tenth century of our era; and that *Istachar* was founded perhaps 2000 years before that period; those particular letters, which the Arabians have since chosen to express that name, can have no more weight in a discussion of this nature, than advancing the French manner of writing *Londres* as an argument that *London* was an error.

See Mythology, Vol. I. p. 65, 66. Vol. III. Pref. xxvii.

Hebrew שמש. Arabic شمس the sun; شام Syria, with the article, الشام or الشامة

D'Herbelot says, p. 772, that some Eastern geographers derive the name *sham* from a *wart;* because the country is studded over with a number of small hillocks, resembling those excrescences on the human face. Black moles on the face have ever been considered in the East as extremely beautiful and circumstances full as whimsical have often given names to places. See also Dictionary سوري

See Mythology, Vol. I. p. 6 and 91. The Oriental adjunct is ستان *stān* or ايستان *istān*, the participle of استادن, استاندن, ايستادن, استاندن or ايستايدن to stand, reside, dwell, place, fix, &c. whence مغل ايستان or مغلستان *Mogulstān* (part of Tartary). هندستان or هندوستان *Hindō-stān* (India). فارسيستان *Fārs-istān* (Persia). خوزستان *Chūzistān* (Susiana). This last country Mr. Bryant, as well as Bochart, supposes to have been so named from *Chus*, but ز and س, as before observed, being distinct radicals, and never confounded but by error or vulgarism, it has a very suspicious bottom: whilst خرز in Persian signifies *a nation*, and is particularly applied to denote the inhabitants of this very district.

P. xlii. 66 67 68 69 *Aur* (Vol. I. p. 13) seems to be the Arabic ار *ar, ira;* اري *ari, ira*, اوار *awār* (plur. اور *awr* or *awar*), *Heb.* אור *aur*, which denote, amongst other significations, fire, a fire place, kindling a fire, heat (of the sun, of fire, of thirst, &c.)—*Ab* (Myth. Vol. I. p. 2) is אב in Heb. and اب in Arab. *Father.*—*Ad* (p. 23) Mr. Bryant conceives to be *a chief, king, lord;* and supposes, when doubled, that *adad* should imply something superlative, as *a king of kings;* but superlatives are not so formed in the Eastern dialects, and اد *ad* is perfectly synonymous with اداد *adād;* both, in Arabic, implying *victory, strength, superior power*, &c. neither is *adda* fem. of *ad*, ادا or ادي being a different root, signifying *assisting*, also *increasing in strength*, &c. None of those words, at the same time, appear to signify *one*, according to Macrobius, not *first*, agreeable to Mr. Bryant's conjecture. عد *ɛad* and عداد *ɛadād*, from another root, denote *number* in general and عدو *ɛadu* (pl. اعدا) signifies *an enemy:* in all which senses we can see sufficient presumption for the formation of proper names and for their being figuratively applied to chiefs or conquerors, to friends as well as foes.—Our learned author next objects (p. 25) the derivation of *Adam, adama, adamana*, and all similar names, &c. from the Hebrew אדם or the Arabic ادم, wishing to support the Cuthites, by tracing such places to *Addam*, which he translates *Lord Ham:* but whilst *ad* does not appear to signify *a lord;* whilst the veneration paid to *Ham* is by no means proved: and whilst the texture of the Oriental languages, as above observed, (p. xxxviii.) will not allow the dropping of the medial *h*, we can see no ground for departing from the above roots; which not only denote the *father of mankind*, but *man in general, a chief, a concord, society*, &c. which are, unquestionably, etymological grounds of superior strength to that which he proposes.—*Semon*, he says (p. 38), signifies *cœlestis sol;* but it appears to be simply the Arabic سما *samā*, or the Persian سمان *samān* or اسمان *asmān*, heaven, without any particular reference to the sun. *Di* or *Dio*, a deity (p. 38), appears to have some analogy to the Persian ديو pronounced *dio, diu, div*, or *dīv*, which implies *supernatural being, a demon, a genie*, &c.—*Kur* (p. 39) appears to be the Persian خر or خور *khur*, the sun.—*Cohen* or *Kahen*, he says (p. 40), appear to have been pronounced *Cahen* and *Chan*, to have signified a *priest*, and also *lord or prince.*—كهن *kuhun* in Persian, and كاهن *kāhan* Arab. (pl. كهنة *kahenah* or *kahara*, and كهان *kahān*) signify *a priest, soothsayer, augur*, &c. But the word which denotes a prince is from a different root, being written خان *Khān*, the name by which emperors of Tartary and other Eastern princes have been generally known. As for *Kona'*, the title of Moses, it differs from both, being the Hebrew קנא—*Bel, Bal, Baal*, (p. 45); بعل in Arabic signifies *a lord, a master*, &c. which appears to be the true meaning of this Babylonish idol's name; and no proof is brought of its being in any shape the particular representative of the sun.—*Karan* or *karn* (p. 46) signifies, in Arabic, *a horn;* قرن *karan* denotes also *junction* in general, and قران *kirān, a happy conjunction of the planets:* it is also an epithet synonimous to *Felix* or *Augustus:* hence صاحب قران *sāheb-i-karān* has been a royal title adopted by many Oriental princes, especially by *Tamerlane* and by *Shah Jahan* the Great Mogul (see Dict. p. 1033).—ذو القرنين *Zūlkarnīn* was also a title given to the two Alexanders, or *Caisobad* and *Alexander the Great* (see Dict. سكندر). *Cruneus* or *Carneus*, which Mr. Bryant mentions as titles of the sun, may possibly be merely the Greek termination added to كران *karān* or *garān*, كرانه *karānah* or *garānah*, which, in Persian, mean *great, grand, exalted, excellent;* epithets naturally applicable by the Persians to that splendid body, which was so long the chief ostensible object of their worship.—*Oph*, a serpent, (p. 49), may perhaps be analogous to the Arabic افعي *ifɛa* or *afaɛi*, a viper; whilst اوب *āwb* signifies, in Persian, *a large serpent*, or the *Python;* and *abadir*, which he

interprets the *serpent deity*, may possibly be the Persian اوباذر signifying a *fiery serpent*.—*Ain*, a fountain (p. 51), is the Arabic عين—Under this article a note occurs (p. 56) relative to *Damascus*, which is a further proof how much a resemblance of sounds may mislead where there is no radical knowledge. He says, *Damasec* is the city of the prince: but whilst it is impossible to make a city of *Dam* or *Ad-ham*, شيخ *shaikh*, a prince, &c. is a root widely differing from the terminating syllable of دمشق *Damshak*, the common way of writing Damascus (see Dict.).—*Phi* or *fi* (p. 89) في *fī*, in Arabic, signifies the *mouth;* it is the genitive of فو *fū* or فوه *phūh;* but it is also used in the nominative; whence في عدن *phi-ɛani* or *phi-ɛanin* may imply, *the mouth of a fountain*. I should much doubt, however, if *Pharaoh* can have any relation to this particle. فرعون *Phraɛūn*, in Arabic, signifies *a crocodile;* and the people of Egypt are called by them فرعون قومي *Phraɛūn Kaɛmī*, the people of the crocodile. It signifies also, metaphorically, a tyrant; but whether this meaning took its origin from the voraciousness of the animal, or the animal was so named from the brutality of the prince, it may be difficult to determine. Some learned men, it may be observed, however, have doubted whether this word was ever adopted by the Egyptian kings, or applied by their subjects, considering it merely as a name of contempt, bestowed by them by neighbouring nations. *Phalé* seems to be the Persian پیاله *peyālah*, (it being common with the Arabians and other nations to change the Persian *p* into *ph*, as فارس for پارس Persia, فيل for پيل an elephant, &c. *Peyālah* signifies a phial, a cup, and also a large vessel; and hence may imply any subterraneous bason into which a river might discharge itself.—*Ar*, and *aia* (p. 90), may perhaps be the Arabic اي *aya* اوي *awa*, which denotes a *mansion*, *dwelling*, *place of rest*, *settlement*, or *residence*, and, in that sense, may apply to the combination of *Aigupt*, the dwelling of the Copts or Egyptians. With regard to *Athenai*, *Thebai*, &c. I should hardly suppose that these had any connexion with the East, being mere Greek inflections. In which light I should likewise view *Roma*, *Etna*, (which he interprets the *country of Rom*, *of Etn*, &c.) as I think it rather refining too much upon derivation to search for occult Asiatic meanings from mere Grecian and Roman terminations, which are so perfectly consonant to the texture of the Greek and Latin tongues. As to *India*, which upon this etymology he would translate the *country of Ind*, it certainly was never known in that quarter of the world, the original word being هند *hind*, an Indian, or the Indian nation; هندي *hindī*, or *hindū*, Indian, belonging to India, &c. هندستان or هندوستان *Hindostan*, the country of the Indians.—*Macar*, which (p. 67) he says is a sacred Amonian title, and gives names in consequence to many places, appears to be simply the Arabic مقرّ *makarr*, which denotes *a place of residence*, *a habitation*, &c. *Makarron* is the same word, either in the plural, or pronounced with the *nunnation* (In reading the Alcoran and other books in the solemn style, *on* is often the termination of the nominative case, *in* of the genitive or dative, and *an* of the accusative, which, in common reading or conversation, is generally dropt: this is what Arabic grammarians call *nunnation*. See Arab. Gramm. p. 33, &c.). The ancient Gedrosia is now named Mocran.—*Melech* (p. 70) is Hebrew and Arabic for a *king*, and also an *angel*, as מלך and ملك *malak* or مالك *mālak;* and ملكه *malakah* or *malakat*, *a queen*.—*Anak* (p. 72) seems to be analogous to the Arabic عنق or أعنق *aɛnak*, which denote *princes*, *chiefs*, *tall men*, &c.—*Sar* or *zar* (p. 73) سر *sir* or *sar*, in Persian, signifies the *head*, *summit*, *chief*, *principal*, &c. and is one of the most common compounds in the language; as, سردار *sardār*, *a general*, or *chief;* سرخيل *sarkayl*, *the commander of a troop;* سراخور *sarākhūr*, *the master of the horse*, &c. Placed after nouns سار denotes *magnitude*, *multitude*, and *similitude;* as کوهسار *kohsār*, *a large mountain*, or *mountainous country*, برگسار *bargsār*, *full of leaves;* شاه سار *shāhsār*, *royal*, *like a king*. سارا *sārā*, means *pure*, *excellent*, &c. سرا *sarā*, is *a palace;* زار *zār*, is an adjunct expressive of *place*, especially where there is a great quantity of any thing, as لاله زار *lālah zār*, *a bed of tulips;* گل زار *gulzār*, *a rose-garden*. *Zar* signifies *gold*, زرسان *zarsān*, golden. A variety of other meanings may be given of those words; which, in their natural, unforced senses, will denote *dignity*, *quality*, or *situation*, without having recourse to the figurative signification of a *rock*, which is doubtful and unconvincing. It may also be observed in general, that all Persian nouns (with very few exceptions), when applied to any thing having life, form their plurals in *an;* so that combinations of titles, such as *sar-an*, *sar-on*, &c. are easily deducible from the same roots, without any compound, or adjunct.—*Air* (p. 92). ایر *air*, in Arabic, denotes the *north* and the *east*, also a *scorching wind*, it signifies likewise a *hard stone*, *cotton*, &c. From another root, عير *ɛayr* means *a caravan*, *a chief*, *a prince*, &c. ارا *Arā*, implies *honey*, *sweet*, *dew*, *manna*, (and, as well as *ar*, *ir*, or) *fire*, *heat*, &c. *Arā* in Persian expresses *adorning*, *beautifying*, *ornament*, &c. all which senses may easily be supposed to have entered into the composition of many names of places; as the accident of situation, elegance of buildings, the produce of the soil, or a respect for their chiefs, might suggest. The same idea may be likewise adopted with regard to قير *kīr*, قار *kār*, قور *kūr*, &c. which, in Arabic, signify *bitumen*, *pitch*, *camels*, &c. *Kar*, *kur*, *karat*, *kirat*, &c. *a hill*, *a large stone*, *a tract of stony country*, *cotton*, &c. کار *kār*, in Persian, denotes *art*, *commerce*, &c. whence we may easily suppose, *the country of bitumen*, *cotton*, or *camels*, *the castle on the hill*, *the city of commerce*, *the rocky region*, &c. &c.—*Col*, *cal*, *cal*, &c. (p. 93) may be different modes of pronouncing the Arabic قلع *kalaɛ* or قلعة *kalaɛat* (pl. قلاع) which imply *castles*, *towers*, &c. especially on the tops of mountains or high grounds.—قلة pl. قلل Arab. is *a hill*.—جب *Gib* (p. 94) in Arabic denotes a mountainous country, which is also expressed by جبل *gibl;* whence comes *Gibraltar*.—

تار *tār*, in Persian, is the summit or ridge of a mountain, &c. and طور *tūr*, in Arabic, is generally used to express *Mount Sinai*.—*Caph*, &c. (p. 95) which is interpreted *a rock, promontory*, &c. has every appearance of being that fabulous mountain قاف *Kāf* (see Dictionary), which the Arabians, Persians, and other Eastern nations have supposed, beyond all tradition, and long after Mohammed, to surround the world. It became therefore the subject of much fable, and of perpetual allusion: every hill or promontory, which their writers meant to distinguish, (like Alps or Alpine with us,) being called *Kaf* or *Kāph*. *Caph-el*, *Caph-ar*, and *Caph-araz*, may therefore be interpreted *the mount of God*, *the vulcano* or *mountain of fire*, *the hill of the world*, &c. ارض *araz*, amongst many significations, denoting *the world;* without having seemingly any reference to the *sun*, which, in a variety of places, Mr. Bryant lays down as an undisputed fact, but without supporting it by the least satisfactory authority.—*Beth* is the Hebrew בית, the Arabic being بيت *bayt*. they both signify a *house*, *temple*, &c. اباد *Abād* is Persian, and implies a *place of residence*. كو or كاو *Gaw* or *kāw* (p. 98) in Persian, means *a hollow low ground, or any excavation;* whence it might be applied to *a house in a bottom, a cavern*, or any thing similar it also denotes *magnificent, venerable, great, strong, warlike, powerful*. *Gaz* signifies likewise the *sun*, with a variety of other meanings, see Dictionary.—*Thaman*, which (Vol. III. p. 10) he says signified *eight*, in the ancient language of the country round Mount *Ararat*, where the ark is supposed to have rested, is merely the Arabic ثمان *thamān;* and *camān* or *saman* seems to be only that variation of sound, given by the Persians and other nations to the initial Arabic ث *th*, which they cannot pronounce this renders it quite unnecessary, therefore, to alter *Comanum* or *Shemanum*, as he proposes in the following page There appears likewise a mistaken conjecture (p. 12) relative to the city of *Tabriz* or *Tauris* (the capital of the country called *Adherbijan* or *Aderbijan*, part of the *Armenia* and *Media* of the Greeks, which, he says, is named likewise *Albori* or *Albares*. This he imagines to be a contraction of *Tabares* or *Tauris;* but the first is apparently Arabic, the other Persian برس and برص in Arabic have a great variety of meanings, the last, *inter alia*, signifying *leprous;* and with the Arabic article prefixed, البرص implies *the moon*, from the spotted appearance of her disk. تبريز or تابريز *Tābrīz* is the name by which this place is generally known; and is conjectured to have been given on account of that healthiness of situation, for which it has been much remarked: the first word implying *dispersing a fever* or *resisting an infection*, though it is not impossible, as this country was anciently famous for the adoration of fire, that the name should have an allusion to that circumstance; for تابريز may be interpreted *scattering heat, diffusing splendor*, &c. البرس كوه *alburs kōh* (the mountain *Albori*) is celebrated by Firdousi and it is mentioned, by Ali Yezdi, l. 3, c. 57. of his life of Tamerlane, but that is evidently *Caucasus*, and not the place here referred to.

The difficulty, if unacquainted with the languages, of discovering the analogy of Eastern words by the eye or the ear, will evidently appear from a few examples. ارز (*Arz, araz*, &c.) in Arabic signifies *a pine*, or any *cone-bearing tree; a chief; robust; cold;* &c. (in Persian) *price, value, quantity, esteem, honour*. ارض (*arz, araz*, or *aradh* Arab.) signifies the *earth;* عرض (*garz*, &c.) *a present; an accident; desire; plunder; an army; merchandise*, &c.—عرس (*garis*) *astonished; a spouse; wedlock*. عرص (*garis*) *cheerful*.—ارش (*arish*) *a quarrel, a mulct for manslaughter*. عرش (*garish*) *a throne*.—بتل (*batal*) *cutting, separating*.—بطل (*batal*) *a champion; heroic*; with numbers of others which might be easily adduced—Whilst مصطفى (*Mustafa'*) *excellent, selected*, is derived from the root صفى (*safa*) of the same signification.—محمّد (*Muhammad*) *deserving great praise;* احمد (*Ahmad*) *more praiseworthy*. ممدّح (*Mumaddah*) or ممدوح (*Mamdūh*) *praised, celebrated;* and ممدوحات (*Mamduhāt*) *celebrated things*, are all brought from حمد (*hamd*) *praise*.—انصار (*ansār*) *defenders* (i. e. the citizens of Medina, who supported Muhammad). المنصور (*Almansūr*) *assisted, defended, celebrated for victories, august*. مستنصر (*Mustansar*) *imploring or receiving assistance* (names of two Khalifs) come from the radical نصر (*nasr*) *Victory, defence, assistance*.

Since writing the above I have seen a Review of Mr. Bryant's Mythology, printed at Amsterdam, in which the authors appear to have greatly mistaken that learned gentleman's system, and to have expressed themselves, at the same time, with an indecent petulance, which, for the honour of learning, it were to be wished might never accompany a difference of opinion. If they will turn to his Preface to Vol. I. of the Mythology, p. xiv. they will read, "The mistakes "of the Greeks in respect to ancient terms, which they strangely "perverted, will be exhibited in many instances; and much true "history will be ascertained from a detection of this peculiar misap-"plication." Many other passages clearly explain his plan, and one of his chief objects is thence to develope ancient mythology from the obscurity in which the Greeks had involved it, by corrupting the channels of derivation. He endeavours to penetrate therefore to the fountain head of language, of which he considers the Greek to be only a remote stream. His ideas, on this ground, are judicious and he wanted only a knowledge of Eastern learning, to have made many curious and interesting discoveries. With what propriety then can those gentlemen triumph, and question Mr. Bryant's knowledge of the Greek, when he professedly goes to a higher origin for his etymologies? Where is the justice of the following among many similar criticisms, "Αφητως Apollo falso sit ex *Apha*, ignis, et *tor* turris; "cum secundum certissimas linguæ rationes ab αφημι oriatur?"

Where is the decency of "Cum ubique in Bryantio temeritatis novi-"tatem miraremur, excogitare tamen non potuimus quis cum stupor "temerit, cum hæc scriberet?" (p. 68.)

P. xliv. [70] See I. Dissertation prefixed to History of English Poetry, by the Rev. Mr. Warton.—See also The History of the Decline of the Roman Empire, by Edw. Gibbon, Esq. p. 246.

P. xlv. [71] Olaus Wormius Liter. Runic, cap. 20. Bartholin Antiq. Danicæ, lib. ii. cap. 8. lib. 2. cap. 2. Lazius de Gent. Migrat. l. x. ol. 573 and 1600.—Olaus Rudbeck, cap. v. sect. 2. Cymogæa Angrim. Jon. lib. i. cap. 4. Mallet Introduction à l'Histoire de Dannemarc, Tom. ii. p. 9, &c. The Venerable Bede. And Johann. Ihre, Glossarium Suiogothicum, voce Oden, &c.

See Pref. to Alfred's Saxon Orosius.

P. xlvii. [73] [74] Mallet. Hist. Dannem. c. ii. Preface to Alfred's Saxon Orosius, by Spelman. Vit. Alfredi Spelm. Append. vi.

Among the *Tartar*, or more properly *Tatar* nations, who, with some similar features, have, at the same time, in many points, a diversity of character, are the *Moguls*, *Calmaks* or *Aluths*, the *Arracks* or *Turks*, the *Turkmans*, the *Usbecs*, the *Canghelis* or *Kankles*, *Cazelaks*, *Tamgages*, *Kipchaks*, *Crims*, *Sartes*, the inhabitants of *Bokhara*, *Khata* or *Khoten*, *Toncat* or *Tangut*, and *Thibet*, the *Telanguts*, *Tumats*, *Virats*, *Catagans*, &c.

P. xlvii. [75] [76] [77] Les Arabes et les Tartares sont des peuples pasteurs. Les Arabes se trouvent dans les cas généraux dont nous avons parlé, et sont libres; au lieu que les Tartares (peuple le plus singulier de la terre) se trouvent dans l'esclavage politique.—Ils n'ont point de villes, ils n'ont point de forêts, ils ont peu de marais, leurs rivières sont presque toujours glacées, ils habitent une immense plaine, &c. L'Esprit des Lois, liv. xviii. ch. 19.

P. xlviii. [78] [79] [80] See Sir W. Blackstone's Commentaries, Book ii. ch. iv. L'Esprit des Lois, lib. xxx. ch. i. Dr. Robertson's Charles V. Vol. i. p. 15, 255, et seq. Millar on the Distinction of Ranks in Society, ch. iv. Voltaire Essai sur l'Histoire Générale, ch. xxiii. Sir John Dalrymple's Feudal System. Spelman on Feuds. Wright on Tenures. Craig. Jus Feudum Orig. lib. i. § 139. Crag. Du Cange, voce Feudum, &c.

P. l. [81] A *fief* in Persian is called بلوك *Balūk*, being described as a tract of country which a subject obtains by gift from the prince, by purchase, or by succession, and holds for military service. سيورغال *Seyūrghāl*, signifies also a *feudal tenure*. A *feudatory chief* or *military tenant* is called سپاهي.—In Arabic اخذة *akhzat* and قطيعة *kaṭīʒat* are generally understood as *fiefs*: the first implying the receiving of lands from a chief; and the other expressing the cutting off a certain district from a greater, and giving it to a subject on certain conditions. As these words may however refer also to *copyholds* or *farms*, nothing conclusive can be drawn from them alone. زعامة *Zīʒāmat* in Arabic denotes also a *fief* bestowed for *military services*; and زعيم *zaʒīm* from the same root, a *feudal chief*, or *military tenant*. نفير عام *nafīri ʒā'* implies a general summons of nobles to take the field with their military vassals.

See Dictionary گاو *Gāw*, فريدون *Faridūn*, رستم *Rostam*, افراسياب *Afrāsiyāb*, اسفنديار *Asfandyār*, سكندر *Sikandar*. See also *Khondamīr*, *Tārikh muntakhab*, *Shāh nāmah*, &c.

See Pocock Specimen Hist. Arab. p. 65, 66, 74. Novairi's Hist. of the Homyarite Kings, &c.

تاريخ المسلمين *Tārīkhul Muslimīn*, or the History of the Saracens, p. 135. D'Herbelot. p. 1017.

P. li. [82] See Khondemir, Sherfeddin Ali Yezdi's Life of Tamerlane. Abul Pharaje Dyn. 10. D'Herbelot passim, &c.

P. li. [83] The number nine has been long in great veneration among the Tartars. All presents made to their princes consists, in general, of nine of each article. At all their feasts this number and its combinations are always attended to in their dishes of meat, and in their skins of wine or other liquors. At one entertainment, mentioned by the Tartar king Abulgāzī Khān, there were 9000 sheep, 900 horses, and 99 vessels of brandy, &c. Even the roving Tartars rob the caravans by this rule and will rather take nine of any thing than a greater number. Abulgāzī Khān, in the preface to his history, says, "I have divided it into nine parts, to conform myself to the "custom of other writers, who all have this number in particular "esteem." It appears to have been likewise a favourite mysterious number amongst the Goths. We are told, that every nine years there was a solemn festival, when nine animals of every species were sacrificed to their gods. Oden, they say, resolving to die as a warrior before the approach of age and infirmity, called a general assembly of the Goths, and wounded himself in nine mortal places. See Adam of Bremen in Grotii Prolegomenis, p. 101. Mallet, Introduction à l'Histoire de Dannemarc.

P. lii. [84] The resemblance of the Tartar and European diets seems indeed to have struck Voltaire. "Il paroit que les Kans Tartares "étaient en usage d'assembler des Diétes vers le printems. ces Diétes "s'apelaient *Couriltai*. Tho' qui sait si ces assemblées et nos Cours Plé-"nieres, au mois de Mai et de Mai, n'ont pas une origine commune?" Essai sur l'Histoire Générale, ch. xlviii.—Abul Pharaje, p. 466, calls this Great Council قريلتاي *Kurīltāy* or قعريلتاي *Kaʒrīltāy*. Ali Yazdī, in his Life of Tamerlane, writes it قوورولتاي *kūrūltāy*. See a magnificent description of one, chap. 3. In the Khouarisman dialect it is قورلتان *kūrūltān*.

P. lii. [85] Blackstone's Commentaries, Vol. II. p. 83.

P. liii. [86] [87] [88] Sadi, a Persian moral writer of the first class, in the preface to his Bostan, making an eulogium on Providence, says, with much seriousness, that Omnipotence had provided so liberally for the nourishment of all his creatures, that even the Simurgh finds on the mountain of Kaf sufficient for her sustenance, notwithstanding her immeasurable size. See Dict. سيمرغ *Sīmurgh*, عنقا *ʒankā*, and قاف *Kāf*.

In many parts of the East they strongly perfume the bodies of the dead, that the demons may not approach them.

P. liv. [89] See Dict. پري *Pari*; ديو *Dīw*; سليمان *Sulīmān*,

شادوکام *Shādūkām;* بادیات الجن *bādiyātul jinn;* جان بن جان *Jān bin Jān.* *Angelo* says, that the *Sabians* make a creation 370, 310 years before the Christian era. See Gazophylacium Linguæ Persarum, p. 361.—حارس *Hāras*, signifies a guardian, governor, or protector, but on his fall his name was changed to ابا *Iba*, the refractory, ابلیس *Iblīs*, the desperate; and شیطان *Shaytān*, the proud.—Many of the ideas relative to *Kāf* are even adopted in the Alcoran: they were the general belief in the days of Muhammad, and it was not till geography became better understood in the East, that they discovered the several divisions of *Kāf* to be *Caucasus*, *Imaus*, *Atlas*, and other mountains in Asia and Africa.—The *Parīs* are by some writers supposed to be all females, and the *Dews* males: but without having any communication: each having the separate power of continuing their species, yet, in the *Tāhmuras nāmah*, we find the brothers of the *Parī Marjān;* and the *Kahar-mān nāmah* mentions often the kings of *Shādūkām.*

P. lv. [89] The most famous talismans, which rendered them proof against the arms and magic of the *Dews*, were the مهر سلیمان *mohur i Sulīmān*, or the seal of *Sulīmān Jarad*, the fifth monarch of the world, which gave to its possessor the command of elements, demons, and of every created thing. The سپر *Sipar*, or buckler of *Jān bin Jān*, more famous in the East than the shield of *Achilles* among the *Greeks*. The جبه *Jabah*, or the impenetrable cuirass; and the تیغ اتش *tēghi atish*, or the flaming sword. Among the dreadful creatures of the imagination, which winged the heroes of *Persia* from region to region, were the *Rakshah*, whose ordinary food was serpents and dragons. He had long rendered the Dry Island inaccessible, till subdued by Hawshang, king of Persia, or by his father Syāmak Shāh, who tamed, and mounted him in all their wars with the Dews. The *Suhām* had the head of a horse with four eyes, and the body of a flame-coloured dragon: he was conquered by a famous Persian warrior called *Sām Narimān*. The *Aeranābād* is described as a fierce-flying hydra. The *Ajdar*, *ajdar*, or *ajdahā*, are dragons of different kinds. The *Sil* appears to be the basilisk, having a face somewhat human, the sight of which makes every creature to fly; the near approach being certain death. See Dictionary صحام *suhām*, وراناباد *aeranābād*, رکشه *rakshah*, اجدر *ajdar*, اژدر *ajdar*, اژدها *ajdahā*, صل *sil*.

The present made by the Simurgh of her feathers to Tahmuras, according to Eastern writers, gave rise to the fashion of plumed helmets.—This prince was surnamed *Bamāvand*, armed at all points and *Dewband*, chainer of Dives. *Marjān* signifies a pearl.

خوان ششم وکشتن رستم ارژنگ دیو See *Shāh nāmah* *Khāne shasham, wa kushtani Rastam Arjang Dēw*, the sixth adventure, and the slaughter of the *Dēw Arjang* by *Rastam*. In the next is his combat with the دیو سپید *Dēwi Sapēd* (white Dew).

Fardōsī, who may be called the *Homer* of *Persia*, employed thirty years in the composition of this work. He died at an advanced age, in the year 1018. See also Gazophylacium Ling. Pers. p. 127.

P. lv. [90] P. lvi. [91] See Dissertations prefixed to the Rev. Mr. Warton's History of English Poetry; and Observations on the Faery Queen, p. 63.—In the Persian Romances, we find nations with the heads of fish, dragons, &c. as سر ماهی *sar i māhī*, سر اژدها *sar i ajdahā*. We have also the نیم سر *nīm sar*, the half heads, and دوال پای *duwāl pāy*, the leather strap legs. But one of the most singular creatures is the نیم جزء *nīm juzah* or نیم چهر *nīm chahr;* which is supposed to be a human figure split in two; the male being the right half, and the female the left: they have, of consequence, half a face, one eye, one arm, and one foot, on which they run with incredible swiftness, and are imagined to be very dangerous and cruel.—تنین *tannīn*, ثعبان *saʿbān*, and other Arabic words used to denote dragons, are only, radically, large serpents. عنقا *ʿankā*, signifies an eagle, length of neck, &c. from the root عنق *ʿank*, a neck. عفریت *ʿafrīt*, a cruel or dangerous man, from the root عفر *ʿafr;* hence a giant, genie, demon, &c.—غول *Ghūl*, any thing terrifying, which suddenly deprives people of their senses. جن *Jinn*, a demon, a spirit. This root signifies, *inter alia*, covering, being concealed, interior, dark. See جان and جنون.

P. lvi. [92] See Dictionary ماه

P. lvi. [93] P. lvii. [94] Father Angelo observes that magic is an art publicly taught by the Persians and Arabians. He knew a rich enchanter of Bassora, a man much respected; whose scholars were so numerous, that they possessed one entire quarter of the city. At the sound of a certain drum, accompanied by a kind of chaunt, they became, like demoniacs, suddenly inspired with a real or affected phrenzy; during which they devoured fire publicly in the streets. This is a trick not uncommon with European jugglers. These magicians, by way of distinction, wore their hair very long. See Gazophylacium Linguæ Persarum, p. 155. Angelo went missionary to the East in 1663. See also Hyde's Religio Veterum Persarum, cap. 18 and 19.

P. lviii. [95] The words expressive of talismans, amulets, fascination, and spells, are very numerous both in *Persian* and *Arabic*. I shall mention a few; نشرة *nushrat*, an amulet for preventing or curing insanity, or other malady; قبله *kablah*, a philtre by which necromancers pretend to reconcile enemies, غژغاو *ghajghāw* or غجغاو *ghajghāw*, tufts made of the hair of sea-cows, and hung round the necks of horses, to defend them from fascination. شبارق *shabārik*, a tree of which they make amulets for the same purpose. عزیمة *ʿazīmat*, an amulet, incantation, or spell against serpents, disease, or other evil. سلوانة *sulwānat*, shells, rings, or beads used as amulets. سلوان *sulwān*, denotes water poured from a kind of shell, or upon earth taken from the grave of a dead man, which they drink to the health of a person, as a cure for love, or any severe affliction. عطفة *ʿatfat*, small beads hung by women round their necks, as a charm to gain the affections of their lovers. عقرة *ʿakrat*,

spherical amulet, worn by some women round their waists, to prevent pregnancy; and by others to favour a conception. اخذة *akhzat*, an amulet in form of a knot, which women wear to keep their husbands faithful. نيرنگ *nīrang*, نيرك *nīrak*, حمايل *hamāyl*, تعويذ *taʿwīz*, معقاد *miʿkād*, مستمم *mutammim*, خز *khaz*, خرز *kharaz*, كحال *kahāl*, وجيهة *wajīhat*, رعب *raʿb*, قرزحلة *kirzahlat*, معوذ *maʿwiz*, signify amulets made of shells, beads, tufts of wool or hair, dead men's bones, &c. نجو *najū*, فرهست *farhast*, رقي *rakī*, شوة *shūh*, لعطه *laʿtat*, نظرة *nazrat*, &c. imply fascination, or malignant eyes. خرچارة *kharchārah*, is an ass's head placed upon a pole in a garden, &c. to guard it against fascination.

The following account of the discovery of hidden treasure is given by the Vizir Nazam.—A prince, named Emir Ismael, in the beginning of the tenth century, having defeated another chief, called Amrou Leis, who was supposed to be very rich, search was made for his treasure, but in vain. One of the Emir's female slaves accidentally undressing to bathe on the terrass of the palace, having laid down her girdle, set with large rubies on a white cloth; a hungry kite observing it, and supposing the red stones to be bits of meat, pounced upon the girdle and carried it off. The damsel instantly gave the alarm to the guard; and a number of horsemen were dispatched to keep the kite in view, who dropt it after a long pursuit, when it fell into a well. A man was immediately let down, who discovered in the side of it a large cavity, where a vast number of chests had been lodged, which proved to be the very treasure the Emir had been so long in quest of, to the amount of about 4,000,000*l.* sterling.—Burying treasure is also common among the Tartars; and sheets of gold, jewels, and rich moveables, are often interred along with the chiefs and their wives. See Abulgazi Khan's History; also Archæologia of the Society of Antiquaries, Vol. II. p. 222.

P. lix. [96] The ancient Persians durst not, by their religion, extinguish fire with water, but endeavoured to smother it with earth, stones, or any thing similar. This method would not soon extinguish a blazing forest.—The Parsis of Guzerat are still guided by the same painful superstition. See Anquetil's Zend Avesta, Vol. I. p. 567.

P. lix. [97] See Dictionary ساد

P. lxi. [98] كوسه نشين *Kūsah nishīn*, signifies the beardless old man sitting or mounted. During the time of the Mohammedan Sultans of Persia, this ceremony was called, in Arabic ركوب الكوسج *rakūbu'l kaisaj*, the procession of *Kaisaj*, which is synonymous.—D'Herbelot observes, that a burlesque farce, somewhat resembling this, was anciently customary in Italy about the middle of Lent.—September in Persia is named *Mihr*, the angel supposed to superintend the orb of the sun; and the 16th day of every month is also called *Mihr*: in consequence of which, they imagined, that the horn of an ox (a creature sacred to the sun) killed on that day, must be impregnated with extraordinary anti-demoniacal virtues.—M. Anquetil says, that the Parsis always carry about them papers so prepared, as a defence against the Dews, and a preservative from every distemper of body and mind. Zend Avesta, Vol. II. p. 113.

نوشته گزدم *nūshtah i gujdum* or رقعه گزدم *ruk'ah i gujdum*, scorpion spells.

مرد گيران *mard gīrān*, taking or commanding men. The author of the *Farhang Jahāngīrī* makes this festival to have continued during the five last days of this month; but others confine it to the fifth. At different periods, and in different provinces, both customs might have been respectively adopted. See also Hyde's Religio Veterum Persarum, cap. 19 and 20.

P. lxi. [99] See Dictionary مسلعة *musalaʿat*, and باد انكيز *bād angīz*. See D'Herbelot Bibliotheque Orientale, p. 87, also under عمرو *ʿamrū*, عمر *ʿumr*, pronounced by us Omar.

P. lxii. [100] It is not an hundred years since the conjuration of witches, demons, and fairies, was commonly practised and taught in London by Lilly and others. Even men of learning and sound judgment, in other respects, were strongly impressed with a belief in those supernatural beings, and of the power of spells in commanding their service. In the Ashmolean Museum at Oxford are various formularies of invocation and incantations, collected by the very learned and sensible founder, who was strongly tinctured with those prejudices. See Ashmole's Collect. of MSS. No. 8259. 1046. 2. See also the Lives of John Lilly and Elias Ashmole, Esq. likewise Dr. Percy's Relicts of Ancient English Poetry, Vol. III. p. 213, 214.—Conjurers, witches, and sorcerers, are accurately described in our law books. Hawkins (in his Pleas of the Crown) says, "*Conjurers* are "those who, by force of certain magic words, endeavour to raise the "devil, and oblige him to execute their commands. *Witches* are "such who, by way of conference, bargain with an evil spirit to do "what they desire of him, and *Sorcerers* are those who, by the use "of certain superstitious words, or by the means of images, &c. are "said to produce strange effects, above the ordinary course of nature." All which were anciently punished as heretics by sentence of the Ecclesiastical courts, and burnt by the writ *De heretico comburendo*. See Lib. I. p. 5. By the Common Law, they could only be pilloried, 3 Inst. 44. H. P. C. 38. But by Stat. 1 James I. c. 12, these offenders are divided into two degrees: those of the first degree, with their accessaries before the fact, suffering as felons without benefit of clergy. These are of four kinds: "1. Such as shall use any invo-"cation or conjuration of any evil spirit. 2. That consult, covenant "with, entertain, employ, or reward any evil spirit, to any intent. "3. As take up any dead person's body, or any part thereof, to be "used in any manner of witchcraft. 4. Or that exercise any manner "of witchcraft, inchantment, charm, or sorcery, whereby any person "shall be killed, destroyed, consumed, or lamed in his body or any "part thereof." And though a spirit doth not actually appear upon invocation, &c. or though a dead person, or part of it, be taken up to be used, and not actually used; they are still within the statute.—

This law, which would disgrace the most stupid of nations in the most barbarous state of ignorance, was not repealed till the 9th Geo. II. If we keep such circumstances in view, and pay a proper attention to chronology, when we read, we shall not, with any regard to justice, look down with contempt upon the manners and beliefs of distant times and distant countries.

P. lxii. [93] Some combats with the Dews have been slightly mentioned (p. liii. liv.), previous to which, great preparations were made by the heroes to arm themselves with spells, as a defence against their enchantments, accompanied with ceremonies differing little from those afterwards practised by our European knights, when setting out to engage with necromancers or giants. See Dictionary اهرمان — A duel in Arabic is called وقعة الاثنين *wakīʒatu'l asnayn*, the combat of two.—See Dictionary اسفندیار *Asfandiyār*; he was son to Kishtasb, the fifth king of the Kaianian dynasty, and father of Ardeshir Dirazdest, the Artaxerxes Longimanus of the Greeks — See *Shāh nāmah* for a great variety of those single combats; also the *Hazeshang nāmah*, *Iskandar nāmah*, *Tahmuras nāmah*, and other Eastern books of Poetry and Romance.—See Khondemir; the Leb Tarikh, in the Life of Kai Khosrou; D'Herbelot Bibliotheque Orient. p. 716, and Dictionary دوازده رخ *Dwāzdah rokh*, the twelve heroes. This is a combat precisely similar to that of the Horatii and Curiatii of Rome and Alba.

البطل *Albatal*, signifies, the knight. He was also named سيّد بطل *Sayyid batal*, the lord knight. He was killed in the year of the Hejra 121, (A. D. 738.) جعفر الصادق *Jaʒfarul sādak*, Giaffar the Just, was born at Medina, in the year 83 of the Hejra 121 (A. D 699), and died in the year 148 (A. D. 764). M. D'Herbelot seems to think that those two were the same person but an attention to their dates, in which the Eastern writers are very particular, does not seem to justify the surmise. This learned Orientalist says, that in the French king's library there is an Arabian manuscript, called *Sirat al mujahedin* (the lives of warriors), in which there is an abridgment of Albatal's life also that there is another larger work filled with most wonderful feats of arms. Bibl. Orient. p. 163, 399.

P. lxiii. [102] See *Ben Shunah*, *Khondemir*, *D'Herbelot*, p. 371.

P. lxiii. [103] جريد *jaridah*, is a branch of a palm tree stript of the leaves.—قنا *kanā*, are canes, the hollow parts of which are filled with some solid body. Of these they generally make the Arabian spears — دريبة *darīt*, is a ring, at which they dart a javelin, or endeavour to carry it off on the point of a lance.—See also Historia de las Guerras Civiles de Granada.—The *Jerid Oiné*, D'Herbelot says, was a common exercise among the Turkish cavaliers in the Atmeidan or Hippodrome at Constantinople. Bibl. Orient. p. 383. The word *caitiff*, which in times of chivalry was often given by one knight as a term of reproach to another, has been supposed to be derived from the Italian *cattivo* or the Spanish *cautivo*, a captive, &c. It is possible however, that it may be only a slight alteration of the Arabian word خطّاف *khattāf*, a ravisher. As one of the great ends of the institution of chivalry was to protect the sex, a violation of this important point was justly marked with every circumstance of infamy. It was chiefly applied to those giants or governors of castles, who made a practice of carrying off and imprisoning the undefended fair, and seems, in consequence, to be much more applicable to them than *captive*; which carried along with it no such disgraceful idea — I have sometimes been also induced to think, that there is some affinity between the word *knight* and نخط *nikht*, which signifies those who tilt with or throw spears, in order to show strength and dexterity.

P. lxiv. [104] See Essay on the Poetry of Eastern Nations, by William Jones, Esq. subjoined to the Life of Nadir Shah, 8vo. p. 133. For various specimens of their elegies and other compositions, see *Poeseos Asiaticæ Commentarii*, *auctore Gulielmo Jones*, 8vo. See also *Supplement à l'Histoire de Nader Shah*, 4to. Tom. II. p. 231 et seq. by the same learned and ingenious author.—See Dict. والہ *wālah*, مدلّہ *mudallah*, مہوّس *muhawwas*, هايم *hāym*, شيدا *shīdā*, شفتہ *shuftah*, شريدہ *sheridah*, الفتہ *aluftah*, &c. signify, distracted, insane, desperate, furious, frantic, melancholy, mad with love. مجنون *Majnūn*, is the surname of one of the most celebrated Eastern lovers, and it implies furious, frantic, mad; see لیلی و مجنون, the loves of *Layla and Majnūn*, by the celebrated Persian poet *Jāmī*. عشوا *ʒashwā*, denotes, blind with the madness of love. علوق *ʒulūk*, signifies love and death. متيم *matīm*, the captive of love; one who submits to slavery, or the meanest employment, to have an opportunity of serving or admiring his mistress.

P. lxv. [105] [106] See ch. 24, 25, and other passages of Ali Yezdi's History of Tamerlane, for many grand festivals given by that prince, especially on the marriages of his grandchildren in 1404. The palace which he then built, on a plain called *Kānigul* (the mine of flowers), was a square of 1509 cubits, chiefly of marble, encrusted on the outside of the principal apartments with porcelaine; and in the inside with ivory, ebony, gold, and precious stones.—A trifling observation which occurs in this place shows, that the contempt with which Europeans honour the Tartars and other Eastern people, is perfectly reciprocal—"The European ambassadors were also invited to the "great banquet, and partook of the diversions: for even the Kasses "(a very minute animal) have their place in the ocean."

P. lxvi. [107] [108] Mahmoud's queen, mentioned in the text, was the daughter of the Khan of Turkestan. جمیلہ قندهاري *Jamīlah Kandahārī* may be interpreted the *Beauty of Khandahar*. Mahmoud was the Great Sultan of Ghezna, who conquered Hindostan, and many other kingdoms in the East, at the end of the tenth and beginning of the eleventh centuries. See Notes to p. x. xi. and xii. of this Dissertation. See also Abulpharaje, p. 429.

Sultān Malikshāh, surnamed جلال الدّولت و الدّين

ADVERTISEMENT

TO THE QUARTO EDITION.

IT having fallen to my lot to superintend the printing of this Work in its present form, and to make such improvements in it as I should judge proper, I now feel disposed to apprize the Public of the extent of the alterations and additions which have been made, as well as of the manner in which I have executed the task; and this more from a desire to facilitate research, than from the vanity of displaying my own labours in so humble a line of literature.

It being notorious that the learned Author took the justly celebrated dictionary of *Meninski* for the ground work of his own, my first labour was to compare the two; in doing which, many alterations and numerous additions were made, and considerable mistakes corrected. In the prosecution of this part of my duty, I found it necessary to revise the orthography of every Arabic and Persian word, as given in our characters; and I have corrected it according to as simple and uniform a plan, as the great imperfections of the Roman alphabet, particularly as applicable to the spelling of Oriental words, would admit. A learned friend, and justly celebrated Orientalist, who was consulted upon this subject, before the work went to press, strongly recommended, that the repetition of the words in our letters should be altogether omitted, as tending more to misguide, than point out the proper pronunciation. Had this advice been followed, the learner would have been left without any thing to teach him how to discriminate between words composed of the same consonants, but which, according to the short vowels which are supplied in repeating, may have many different pronunciations, and as many meanings. As I could not, therefore, agree to do this, without substituting something in the room of what was proposed to be left out, at first, I thought of adding the marks for the short vowels to each word in the Arabic characters; but I was obliged to abandon this scheme, because of the enormous increase of expense in paper and printing, besides the difficulty of getting such a delicate operation executed without numerous mistakes. Upon these considerations, I judged it adviseable to pursue the original plan; but to correct its mistakes, which were very numerous, and regulate the orthography systematically, by a simple and invariable scheme, which I now proceed to develope. It is presumed the student is acquainted with the Persian and Arabic alphabets, and knows the intention and importance of the several diacritical marks, sometimes used when they would

point out the precise form and pronunciation of words, as is the general practice in grammars and copies of the *Kurán*.

a, *i*, *u* (*short*), as initials, are used to express the powers of [اَ], [اِ], [اُ] respectively; and, as medials or finals, of [´], [ِ], [ُ]. Examples. اگر *agar*, If; ابتدا *ibtidā* Beginning; اُروض *urūz*, Earths; اُشتر *ushtar*, A camel.

ā (*long*), as an initial, is used to express the power of [آ], and as a medial or final, of [ا], preceded by its homogeneal character [´], the two, coalescing, forming one long vowel. Example, آفتاب *āftāb*, The sun.

ī (*long*), as an initial, is used to express the power of a silent [ي], preceded by [اِ]; and, as a medial or final, of a silent [ي], following [ِ], where, in both cases, the two characters, being homogeneal, coalesce, and form one long vowel. Examples, اینجا *īnjā*, Here; گردیدن *gardīdan*, To turn.

ū (*long*), as an initial, is used to express the power of a silent [و] after [اُ]; and, as a medial and final, of a silent [و] following its homogeneal character [ُ], in both instances the two, uniting, form one long vowel. Example, اولو *ūlū*, Lords, masters.

ō (*long*) and *ē* (*long*), are used for [و] and [ي], when distinguished by the term پارسی *pārsī*, Persian, or مجهول *majhūl*, Unknown; which terms are used in contradistinction to تازي *tāzī*, Arabic, or معروف *maʿrūf*, Known, applied to و and ي when pronounced in the common way. Examples, او *ō*, He; روز *rōz*, Day; ایشان *ēshān*, They; شیر *shēr*, Lion.

o (*short*), and *e* (*short*), are used when [ُ] and [ِ], are directed to be so pronounced by the term پارسي or مجهول. Examples, به *beh*, Good; دُختر *dokhtar*, Daughter. As initials they are seldom found.

w stands for a quiescent [و], preceded by a heterogeneal vowel; and also for the same letter opening upon a vowel. Examples, تَصَوُّر *tasawwar*, Imagination, fancy, idea; وَلَد *walad*, son; وِلَایَت *wilāyat*, Country; وُجود *wujūd*, Existence.

y stands for a quiescent [ي], preceded by a heterogeneal vowel, and for an open [ي], followed by a vowel. Examples, اَیّام *ayyām*, Days; یافتن *yāftan*, To get, obtain.

a' stands for [ي] final, when to be pronounced as [ا], as is often the case in Arabic words.

' An apostrophe is used to show, that a letter, though written, is not pronounced. Examples, خواستن *khʾāstan*, To want; خوان *khʾān*, Table.

b is used for [ب].

p is used for [پ].

ṭ (with one dot under it) is used for [ت].

ṯ (with one dot under it) is used for [ث].

j is used for [ج].

ch is used for [چ].

ḥ (with one dot under it) is used for [ح].

kh is used for [خ].

d is used for [د].

ż (with one dot over it) is used for [ذ].

r is used for [ر].

z (with two dots over it) is used for [ز].

ȷ (with two dots over it) is used for the Persian [ژ].

ṣ (with two dots under it) is used for [س]

sh is used for [ش].

ṡ (with three dots under it) is used for [ص].

ẓ (with three dots over it) is used for [ض].

ṭ (with two dots under it) is used for [ط].

ẓ (with four dots over it) is used for [ظ]

ع In the folio edition, this character had no substitute. I have, in imitation of *Meninski*, used it among our letters, to prevent the hiatus and confusion that would be the consequence of dropping such an essential character,

gh is used for [غ].

f is used for [ف].

ḳ (with one dot under it) is used for [ق].

k (with two dots under it) is used for [ك].

g is used for [گ].

l is used for [ل].

m is used for [م].

n is used for [ن].

w is used for [و], when in a state to be considered as a consonant.

ḥ (with two dots under it) is used for [ه].

ṯ (with three dots under it) is used for [ظ].

ẏ is used for [ي] when considered as a consonant.

Double consonants are used to answer to letters marked with [ّ].

It has not been my intention, by the foregoing scheme of orthography, to shew the exact pronunciation of every word, for that would have been a vain attempt, because, as many of the sounds existing in the Arabic language are not known in our own, so we have no characters to represent them; and I hold it next to impossible to convey the idea of a foreign sound through any organ but the ear. All I have attempted, therefore, has been to select from our alphabet as many letters as do exactly correspond with certain letters in the Arabic, and by means of diacritical marks applied to more, to represent such other articulations as do not exist in our language, and for which, consequently, we have no appropriate characters. Thus, by furnishing an alphabet of letters with which the student is familiar, and in which provision is made for the short vowels omitted in Arabic and Persian, I flatter myself he will be assisted in spelling, though not in pronouncing correctly, the words in the original character, particularly all such as are formed of consonants only, and which differ in meaning according to the vowels with which they are to be pronounced, and which in his own characters are supplied.

In the former edition, words beginning with چ and پ, ژ and ز, ڪ *kaf* and گ *gaf*, were respectively thrown together under the heads چ, ز, and ک. In the present they follow one another regularly, according to their order in the alphabet. A great deal of confusion had also been occasioned by using the same character, namely ک, for two distinct powers, *kaf* and *gaf*, which now can never be mistaken, as the *gaf* is marked by an additional stroke over it, thus گ

In the old edition, most of the diacritical marks were omitted. In the present, [ّ], [ٓ], [ٔ] have been restored, according to *Meninski*, and I have added کسر [ِ], the sign of the Persian genitive case, wherever I judged it might facilitate the proper reading of the examples.

The figures, formerly prefixed to the several meanings of the words, have been omitted, to give room for matter of more importance.

Numerous literal and verbal corrections and alterations have been made in the course of revising the work; but the additions, in new words and significations, (and which are distinguished by the letter [E.] at the end of every period containing them), though they have not been counted, must amount to many thousands. Part of these were selected from two Dictionaries lent to the Publishers by a learned Orientalist; one of them a very copious manuscript, prepared for his own use, and the other a copy of the first volume of the folio edition of this work, in the margin of which a great many words had been supplied. The

greatest number, however, was drawn from original Persian and Arabic lexicons in my possession, particularly from the برهان قاطع, فرهنگ جهانگيري, فرهنگ رشيدي, فرهنگ, صراح, and منتخب اللغات, كشف اللغات, موييد الفضله, which works were also of great service to me in settling the orthography of many doubtful words.

It remains to say a few words respecting the new Arabic type here exhibited. The punches were gratuitously designed by myself, and executed, under my superintendence, by that ingenious mechanic, Mr. William Martin, expressly for the purpose of printing a portable edition of the Old Testament in the Arabic language, for which he long since supplied a very large fount of letter; but as the execution of that work, owing to various accidents, particularly the death of that celebrated Arabic scholar and amiable man, the Reverend Mr. Carlisle, who had liberally undertaken the labour of being its editor, has been retarded, there had not occurred, till now, a fair opportunity of exhibiting them. They will, I trust, be found not only legible, but if compared with any that have been before made in this country, not inelegant. I chose the best specimens of Arabic writing for my copy, and I preferred the form which is called نسخ, because, from its superior regularity and plainness over all other hands, it is, in my humble opinion, the only form which should be used for printing, whose object is not only to multiply and disseminate with superior expedition, but to facilitate study by plainness and uniformity of character. Many attempts of late years have been made, both in Bengal and England, to imitate the mode of writing practised by the Persians, commonly called نستعليق; but though I myself set the example, as long ago as the year 1780, when I manufactured a fount after the best models to be procured, with which were printed several works, particularly A Vocabulary, English and Persian, by Francis Gladwin, Esq. and The Forms of Herkern, by Dr. Francis Balfour, I am obliged to confess, that the irregularity and extreme delicacy of that mode of writing are such, that it cannot be successfully imitated but by almost a logographic process.

After all the labour which has been bestowed upon this volume, I am not so vain as to suppose that I have cleared it of all its radical errors; or, that while I have been solicitous to correct the mistakes of others, I myself have not committed many blunders. Upon the whole, however, I trust the work, in passing through my hands, will be found improved.

In reducing the work from a folio to a quarto, two objects were in view: lessening the expense to the purchaser, and rendering it more convenient for his perusal.

It was my wish that the second part, containing the English, Persian, and Arabic, though by no means so essential, could have been published at the same time with the first; but the Publishers, who know that the first edition has been entirely out of print for more than two years, think they have acted for the benefit of the public in determining not to wait for it, as it will be at least another year before it can possibly appear.

If no Table of Errata appears, it is because it has not been thought of sufficient consequence to delay the publication several months more, for the purpose of going through such an immense volume with the view of forming one. The mistakes of the Author which had escaped my notice in the course of four times reading, would, in all probability, have evaded it in a fifth. The accidents of the press, I trust, will be found of little impediment, and may be easily corrected as they occur; and as to the errors which I myself may have committed, I must leave them to others to discover and correct, for who is not blind to his own faults?

THE EDITOR.

29th May, 1806.

ابرنجين P *ebranjīn*, A bracelet.

ابرنداج P *abrandāj*, Drest goat's leather.

ابرشاق A *ibrishāḳ*, Joyful, flourishing as a tree, expanding as a flower.

آبرو P *ābrū* (or ابروی), Dignity, honour, renown, rank, office, elegance, gracefulness, glory, reputation. ابرو *abrū*, The eye-brow. آبرو دادن, To pay respect. آبرو کردن, To honour. ابروردن, To nod, wink, beckon, approve by motion of the head or eye. ابروچمدن, To frown, knit the brow. ا.

آبرود P *ābrūd*, A hyacinth.

البرز P *abrūz* (or corruptedly Alboiz), A mountain near Hamadan in Persia. It is famous for a number of pyrees or temples of the Magi, in which their sacred fires were kept perpetually burning.

ابروی صنم P *abrū-i-sanam* or *abrūsanam*, The mandrake, so called by the Persians for the resemblance of its root to the human figure.

آبره P *ābrah*, The outside of a garment. *Abarah*, A kind of bustard, owl, or swallow. Exsudation, emanation.

ابری A *ibarī*, Sharp, pointed like a needle. A needle-dealer.

ابرة A *ibrat*, The scurf or scales on the head.

ابریشم P *abrīshm*, Silk.

ابرش A *abrash*, A bright, shining sword. An ewer. A chamber pot.

ابز A *abz*, Leaping, bounding like a deer. Stopping suddenly, and then rushing forward with velocity. Rushing upon, assaulting. Dying suddenly. Insulting, injuring.

ابزار A *abzār*, A kind of carrot or parsnip. Pot-herbs, roots, spiceries, &c. for seasoning meat. This word is often written افزار.

ابزاردان P *abzārdān*, A box for spiceries, pepper-box. A vessel in which pot-herbs are dressed.

ابزخ A *abzakh*, Having a protuberance on the breast.

ابزر P *abzar*, A mountain near Hamadan in Persia, about 150 leagues westward from Ispahan.

آبزندرود P *ābzandarūd*, A river which runs through Ispahan from west to east. Our travellers call it Senderut. The name implies, The river of living water, being formed from a collection of several springs into one channel.

آبزن P *ābzan*, A particular kind of bathing vessel, the full length of the human body, filled with warm water medicinally prepared, in which the patient sits or lies down. The bason of a fountain. A brazen vessel in which cloths are washed.

آبزه P *ābzah* (or آبژه), Water flowing from a fountain. Any kind of liquid pressed through a cullender or strainer. Pincers. ع.

ابس A *abs*, Rebuking, reproving, reprehending, reproaching, terrifying, upbraiding, throwing in one's teeth whatever is disagreeable, using ungratefully. Subduing, imprisoning. Contempt, disdain, scorn. Rough unequal ground. A male tortoise.

ابسار A *ibsār*, Doing or asking any thing prematurely or unseasonably. Laying bare an unhealed wound. Mixing unripe with ripe dates in order to press the juice from them.

ابساط A *ibsāt*, (A camel) left at liberty with her colt.

ابساق A *ibsāḳ*, The beestings or milk in a camel's udder just before she brings forth her young.

آبسال P *ābsāl*, A vineyard, a garden.

ابسال A *ibsāl*, Forbidding, prohibiting, interdicting, preventing, making unlawful. Preserving, maintaining, defending. Pledging, pawning. Betraying, ruining, killing.

ابسام A *ibsām*, Blooming, ripening. ع.

آبسان P *ābsān*, A bracelet.

ابسان A *ibsān*, Being beautiful.

آبست P *ābist* (or ابسنای and ابسنه), A pregnant woman. An animal with young. A fœtus, a new born child. *ābast*, The pulp of a citron. Orange peel. ع.

ابستا P *abastā*, Name of a book which the Magi of Persia attribute to the Patriarch Abraham, whom they suppose to be the same with Zerdust or Zoroaster. It is an explanation of the two books called the *Zend* and *Pazend*, comprehending, with these volumes, the whole religious system of the Magi or adorers of fire, who have a tradition that Abraham repeated them in the midst of a furnace, into which he had been thrown by the order of Nimrod.

آبستانه P *ābistānah*, A caldron, pot, kettle, vat.

آبستن P *ābistan*, To be in labour, be-in, bring forth. To be pregnant.

آبستنگاه P *ābistangāh*, A bed-chamber prepared for child-bearing.

آبستنی P *ābistanī*, Pregnancy, conception.

آبستة P *ābastah*, Ground prepared for sowing. An examiner, speculator. *Abistah*, A pregnant woman, the womb, a fœtus, a new-born child. an animal with young.

آبسرد P *ābsard*, Jelly of meat, fish, &c. when in two words, آب سرد *āb-i-sard*, it signifies cold water.

آبسردن P *ābsardan*, The gonorrhœa.

آبسکون P *ābaskūn* or آبکون *ābkūn*, An island in the Caspian sea. It lies about three parasangs (leagues) from Astrabad, there is in it a river and a city which bear the same name.

آبسیاه P or آب سیاه *āb-i-siyāh*, Black water, tears.

ابش A *abish*, One who decorates the court, porch, or vestibule of another's house, and places in it meat and drink. A custom which prevails in Arabia, especially on the arrival of strangers, when every friendly neighbour brings his ornaments, his victuals, and liquor, to the house where they reside, in order to assist in their entertainment.

ابشار A *ibshār*, Rejoicing, especially at good news.

آبشار P or آب شار *āb shār*, A waterfall, cataract.

ابشاط A *ibshāt*, Making haste, causing one to make haste.

آبشتن P *ābishtan*, To remove out of sight, hide, conceal, cover.

آبشگاه P or آبشکاه, A back yard or place where rubbish is thrown, a privy. A place of worship. ع.

آبشخور P *ābishkhūr*, (also آبشخورد and آبشخوردن) the same as آبخور, A cistern, reservoir, &c. *Abishkhūr* signifies also, The channel or bed of a river. A draught of water. Fortune, chance. A dwelling, or the vestiges of one. Residence in a place.

آبشم P *ābsham*, The cone of silk in which the worm encloses itself. A coarse kind, or the refuse, of silk.

P آبرشن *ābrshan*, The bridegroom's shirt.

P آبشب *abshīb*, Water of descent, i. e. water flowing from high grounds

A ابص *abṣ* and ابوص, Swift, fleet (as a horse).

A ابصار *abṣār*, Eyes, looks

A ابصع *abṣaʿ*, All, universal. Foolish.

A ابض *abḍ*, Binding the fore foot of a camel with a rope, and fastening the other end of it, the knee being bent, to the shoulder or thigh. Hurting the nerves or tendons by such ligature. *Abḍ* and *abḍa*, Loosing, easing, widening, relaxing. Motion. Rest. *Uba*., The sinewy ligature which joins the leg with the thigh on the back part. *Ubaḍ*, Ropes with which they fasten the feet of camels, as above. *Ubḍ*, An age, eternity.

A ابطاض *ibṭāḍ*, Giving a little

A ابطاع *ibṭāʿ*, Dividing into lots or samples, in order to expose to sale, or let for hire. Sending to any one such lot or sample. Quenching thirst Drinking what is sufficient Satisfying one with regard to what he asks

A ابطح *abṭaḥ*, The name of a water near Medina

A ابط *abṭ*, The arm-pit The smaller particles of sand. Name of a place in Arabia

A ابطا *ibṭā*, Delay, protracting. Having a sluggish horse or other beast of burthen, that lags behind the rest.

A ابطال *abṭāl* (for ابدال), A monk *Abṭāl*, Brave warriors, heroes. *Ibṭāl*, Abolishing, destroying, annihilating, ruining, abrogating, repealing, rendering void or useless

A ابطح *abṭaḥ*, The marshes of Nabatha between Wasith and Basra. A low lying place full of mud near Mecca, sometimes Mecca itself

A ابطر *abṭar*, Having a thick and prominent upper lip.

A ابطع *abṭaʿ*, Having the inner part of the lips whitish, as among the Ethiopians Toothless, particularly in the lower jaw.

A ابطن *abṭan*, A vein in the lower part of the leg of a horse. *Abṭun*, The inner part of the belly. Entrails. i.

A ابطي *abṭī*, Belonging to the arm-pit الابطى *al abṭā*, The axillary vein.

A ابظر *ab aẓr*, Uncircumcised. Having a protuberance on the upper lip

A ابعا *abʿā*, Lending, a loan.

A ابعاد *abʿād*, Distances. Very distant *Ibʿād*, Removing to a distance.

A ابعاض *abʿāḍ*, Parts of a thing. *Ibʿāḍ*, Abounding in gnats

A ابعط *ibaʿaṭ*, Removing to a distance (particularly with cattle for the benefit of pasture.) Pride. Ignorance, imprudence. An indecent word, a shameful action, a fraud. Disparity of strength

A ابغا *ibghā*, Seeking one another, assisting in searching for any thing. Enquiry, examination. i.

A ابغاض *ibghāḍ*, Hatred, hating. Malice e

A ابغث *abghaṯ*, Dusty, inclining to a brown or dusky colour. A sandy or dusty place.

A ابغث *abghuṯ*, Kites and other birds of prey, of the inferior kind of the hawk species.

P ابغت *abaft*, A kind of cloth.

A ابغرة *abghrah*, A stallion.

A ابل *abal*, Hemp. A kind of bark with which they make ropes. Flying, withdrawing, or running away (slaves) *Abil*, A run-away slave. Fugitive, volatile. Mercury, quicksilver.

A ابلا *iblā*, Confirmation, establishment, restitution, rendering permanent, preserving entire, reserving Leaving after death. Pitying, favouring, regarding, looking with compassion Immortality. i

A ابلاق *iblāl*, Being loquacious, garrulous, prating. Being fruitful, prolific.

A ابلال *ablāl*, Pot-herbs, beans *Iblāl*, (Grounds) abounding in Pot-herbs, or herbage in general

A ابلق *ablaḳ*, (A pye), variegated, black and white. (Grounds) partly fruitful, partly barren. (Grounds) poor and sterile

A ابلور *ablūr*, Oxen

A ابلى *ablaʾ*, May he live, or be preserved (when used in prayer after the name of any prince).

P آبلک *ābalk*, Quicksilver Any thing watery Measles, wheals, blisters

A ابلّ *aball*, A severe season (for cattle, &c.) A mercenary, selfish man.

A ابلا *iblā*, Making one to cry or shed tears.

P آبلار *āblār*, A water-carrier, a sprinkler. A wine-merchant, a drinker of wine. A distillery. E.

A ابلار *ablār*, Virgins, maidens. *Iblār*, The morning.

A ابلام *iblām*, Silencing, striking dumb. Being silent. Abstaining from cohabitation with a wife.

P آبلامه *ābilāmah*, A kind of gruel or drink, prepared in different manners, for creating an appetite or assisting digestion.

P ابلاود *ablabūd*, A river in China. E.

A ابلر *ablur*, Young camels. Virgins.

P آبلشن *ābilashn*, A bracelet.

A ابلم *ablam*, Dumb.

P آبلم *ablam*, A kind of serpent.

A ابلى *ablaʾ*, Weeping more.

P آبگنه *ābgīnah*, A mirror, looking-glass. A drinking-glass, decanter Foil set under gems. i

A ابل *ibl*, A camel, the camel species. Clouds threatening rain. *Abl*, Possessing many camels, pasturing camels, skilled and careful in the management of them. *Ubl*, Christian monks. *Abal*, Moist, wet, humid New hay. Dry hay. Depression of spirits, oppression of the stomach (from bad air or indigestion). *Abal* or *abil*, Giving camels fresh grass to supply the place of water. Corpulent camels. Sitting gracefully upon a camel, though not accustomed to ride. Riding (a camel) badly. *Ubal*, Grass or stubble remaining after reaping or mowing, or left uncropped by cattle. ابلّ *aball*, More or

most humid, wet, moist. A perjured man, wicked wretch, hypocrite. Smooth, bare, barren. أبلٌ أبلٌ *iblun ubbalun*, Camels straying without a pastor.

ع ابلا *ibla*, Fatigued, emaciated (camels). Worn out with cares and misfortunes, inured to distress, tormented. Wearing out or tearing a garment. Administrators or curators of money or other estates. *Abla*, An experiment, trial, proof, attempt. Making one a partaker of any benefit. Making manifest. Purifying. Having enough, being content.

ع ابلاد *iblād*, Fastening one thing to another, gluing together. Adhering to the ground, being poor. *Ablād*, Signs, marks. Cities, regions. ا

ع ابلاس *iblās*, Being vexed, sad, melancholy, silent from grief or eager desire, astonished, confounded. Being prevented or absolved from performing the pilgrimage to Mecca.

ع ابلاغ *iblagh*, Informing, conveying, sending letters, messengers, compliments. Arriving at or obtaining any end, consummating, arriving at the age of puberty, approaching. Being eloquent. ف ابلاغ رسانیدن, To send dispatches, to cause them to arrive. ابلاغ داشتن, To reach, arrive at. To send. ا.

ع ابلام *iblām*, Two troops of camels, two flocks of sheep, &c.

ع ابلة *abalat*, Heaviness or oppression of spirits (from indigestion or bad air). A thing, business. A fault, crime. Dates or other fruit bruised between two stones. *Abilat*, Prolific (camel). *Ablat*, A petition, any thing wanted, necessity, indigence. *Iblat*, Hostility, enmity, hatred. *Ublat*, Calamity, destruction. *Ibalat*, Any thing which one has got to ask or do. أبلة *ibillat*, Progeny. أبلّ *Ubbullat*, Companions, tribes. ابلة *abullat*, A quantity of dates. Pleasant place near Bassora.

ع ابلج *ablaj*, Having distant eye-brows, (in opposition to those which meet at the nose). Clear, bright, resplendent, evident.

ع ابلخ *ablakh*, A proud man.

ع ابلخ *ablah*, Myrobalan nut. ا

ع ابلد *ablad*, Having distant eye-brows. Corpulent.

ع ابلغ *ablagh*, More or most perfect, most effectual.

ع ابلق *ablak*, Pye-balled, black and white, party coloured.

ع ابلم *ablam*, Having swelled lips. A kind of pot-herb like a bean. The leaves of the Bdellium, a kind of tree.

ع ابلوج *ablūj*, Sugar-candy.

ف ابلوک *ablūk*, A double-faced man, a hypocrite, dissembler.

ف ابله *abilah*, A blister, pimple, pustule, bile, felon, freckle, small-pox. A bubble floating on the water. ابله چشم *abilah i-chashm*, A pearl or white speck upon the eye. ابله فرنگ *abilah-i-farang*, The French pox, a bubo or swelling in the groin.

ع ابله *ablah*, A fool. Simple, ignorant, foolish, bashful, blundering, rude, awkward, doating, presumptuous, vain, arrogant. Virtuous, prudent (woman). Patient of labour and thirst (a camel). ابله عقول, Simple (from bashfulness) yet intelligent. ف ابله فریبی, Deceit. ا. ایبس ابله (or سماب ابله *shababi ablah*), Youth, an easy life, free from care. ساب ابله *shābbi ablah*, A thoughtless blundering youth.

ع ابلهی *ablahī*, Silliness, folly. ا.

ع ابلی *iblī*, Belonging to camels, possessing or being rich in camels. *Ubalī*, A Christian Monk.

ع ابلیس *iblīs* or *ablis*, The devil, the deceiver.

ع ابلیسا *iblīsā*, Plain, smooth.

ف ابلیسانه *iblīsānah*, Diabolically. ا.

ف ابلیسه *ablīsah* (or ابلسه), A sower, husbandman.

ع ابلیم *iblīm*, Ambergris. Honey.

ع ابم *abamm*, The bass or fundamental part of music. The bass string of a musical instrument. A bass-viol, bass-voice, deep sound.

ف ابمی *ibmī*, The coulter of a plough. Ploughing oxen.

ع ابن *ibn* or *abn*, A son. It is written بن *bin* when preceded by a proper name and followed by the name of the father, as حسن بن محمد Hassan son of Muhammad. ابن الله, The son of God. ابن الوحد, The only son. ابن سبیل, A son of the way, i. e. a traveller. There are innumerable surnames formed by the interposition of this word (as well as of ابو father), as ابو علي حسان بن عبد الله بن سنا المسيح الرئيس (which literally implies, The father of Ali the excellent, the son of Abdallah (i. e. the servant of God), the son of Sina, the doctor, the chief.) Name of a celebrated philosopher and physician, known in Europe by the name of *Avicenna*. ابن الوقت, Time-server, sycophant. ا

ع ابن *abn*, Suspicion, supposition. Congulating, clotting or becoming black (as the blood of a wound). A concretion or knot in wood. Being traduced, reviled, borne down by opprobrious word. *Abin*, Thick (soup, &c.). Dry meats. *Ubun*, Enmity, a secret grudge.

ع ابنا *abnā*, Sons. Barbarians, foreigners, or strangers dwelling in Arabia Felix. *Ibnā*, A fabric. ف ابنای جنس, Companions, comrades, equals, of the same rank, quality, or species. ابنای زمان, Sons of the age, contemporaries, moderns. ابناجون, A castle, fortification. ع ابناوی *abnawī*, Barbarous, applied to stranger residents in Arabia. ابنا دروزه, Mean ignoble men.

ع ابنت *ibnat*, A daughter. A vice, stain, spot. An inhuman man. Fraud, dissimulation, a secret hatred. A knot in wood. The throat of a camel, the head of the aspet artery.

ف آبنرد *āb-nokrah*, Quicksilver, liquid silver. See سیماب *Sīmāb*. ا.

ع ابنوس *abnūs*, Ebony.

ف آبنوشدن *ābnōshīdan*, To be stupified, astonished, benumbed. To drink water. ا.

ف ابنیه *abnīyah*, Edifices, fabrics.

ع ابو *abū* or ابا *abā*, Education. ف *Abū*, A water-lily.

ع ابو *abū*, Father. This word has often the sense of ذو *zū*, having, endowed with, possessed of, &c. as ابو شوارب, Having whiskers, ابو الفضل, Endowed with excellence, ابو الحسن, Possessed of beauty

It frequently forms the figure called metonymy, as ابو منصور, The father of defence, i. e. a city. ابو الحياة, The father of life, i. e. rain. ابوالكمل, The father of compliments, i. e. a drinker of healths. ابوالمرة, The father of the wife, i. e. the husband. ابو جعد, The father of the curled hair, i. e. the fox. ابو اطلاب, The father of desires, i. e. a lover. ابو الشفا, The father of health, i. e. sugar. ابو السعطان, The father of the watch, i. e. the cock. ابو مرة, The father of sorrow, i. e. the devil. ابو الاجساد, Sulphur. E. ابوالاخطل, A horse. E. ابوالاشمان, A tiger. E. ابوالبشر, Adam, as the father of man. E. ابواحصين, A fox, jackall. E. ابواحلولا, The sphynx. E. ابواحمات, Ram. E. ابواحيل, Sphynx, fox. E. ابوالرياب, Fetid breath. E. ابوالشهي, A flute. E. ابوالصحت, A flute. E. ابوالطلات, A lover. E. ابوالعبات, Water. F. ابوالفصل, Excellent, learned. E. ابوالمعقاع, A crow. E. ابوالكمال, Perfect. E. ابوالمحتار, A mule. E. ابوالمسامر, A cheese. E. ابوالمهنا, Wine. E. ابوالهجم, A fox. F. ابوالوثاب, A flea, bug. E. ابوالهستم, A kite. E. ابوالهيصم, A heron. E. ابوالنطاس, A cock. E. ابونبراش, A bird. E. ابوجابر, Bread. E. ابوجامع, A tray. E. ابوجعد, A wolf. E. ابوحضر, A fly E. ابوجل, Alkanet root. E. ابوجلسان, Bugloss plant. F. ابوجمد, A bean. E. ابوجمل, Cresses. E. ابوحارث, A tiger. E. ابوحل, An alligator, crocodile. E. ابوخالد, A dog. F. ابوخراش, A cat. E. ابوخصب, Flesh. E. ابوذال, A bull. E. ابورجا, A table-cloth, sheet. E. ابوريش, Senna. E. ابوذباب, A mouse. E. ابوزياد, An ass. E. ابوسليمان, A cock. E. ابوصفوان, Milk. E. ابوعدي, A bug, flea. E. ابوعكرمة, A pigeon. E. ابوعمرة, Hunger. E. ابوعوں, A date, salt. E. ابو فراس, A tiger. E. ابوقيس, An ape. E. ابولهو, A drum. E. ابومحرز, A sparrow. E. ابومرة, Satan. E. ابومراحم, A bull. E. ابومضا, A horse. E. ابومعد, A horse. E. ابوناجع, Confection. E. ابونافع, Vinegar. E. ابوهاشم, Hatred. F. ابونجا, The Ibis. E. ابوبكر (father of the maid), The father-in-law, and first Khalif, or successor to Mahomet. ابونسج, The city of Thebais, where the finest opium is produced. ابو جهل, The father of ignorance, very ignorant, a proper name. An ass. P ابوجلسان, Bugloss. A ابو فلس, A Dutch coin current in Egypt, &c. something inferior in value to a Spanish piastre (4s. 8d.). It bears the impression of a lion, which however the Arabians have changed to فلب a dog, either to show their contempt for Christians, or on account of its base alloy. ابو كايس, A mountain three miles from Mecca, where, by a Mahometan tradition, Adam was interred. ابو كير, An island near Alexandria. ابو الفصل, (The father of excellence), a very learned and accomplished man, secretary to the great Sultan Akbar, Emperor of Hindostan, and author of the elegant history of the Mogul Emperors in Persian called *Akbar nāmah*. ابو لكحل, Any thing new, rare, agreeable. A facetious, witty, well bred man. A buffoon, jester, mimic. It is written also ابوالكحك and ابوالكنجل. ابو معاشر, (Father of conversation), the famous astronomer and astrologer, known in Europe by the name of Albumazar. He died an. 885. ابو نجيا, Name of the angel of death, whom the Arabians call likewise *Azrayl* and the Persians *Mordād*; whose office it is, according to Mahometan belief, to separate the soul from the body. ابوالفرج, Name of the author of an Universal History called مختصر الدول (the Compendium of the Times), published with a Latin translation by the learned Pocock. ابو العمري, (The father of life), a kind of vulture which they say lives 1000 years.

ابوا *abwā*, Fathers.

A ابواب *abwāb*, Doors, chapters. ابواب السعادت, (The ports of felicity), the title of a book. باب الابواب, (The port of sports), the fortress of Derbend on the Caspian sea. Dues, fees, taxes, ways and means. F. P بهمه ابواب, Completely, entirely, through every chapter. In every way. E. ابواب التحويل, A register of receipts and disbursements of the household and revenue. E. ابواب المال, A register containing the amount of revenue, with the increase or deficiency. E. ابواب حالي, New taxes, arbitrary impositions. F. ابواب سابق, Old, established taxes. E. ابواب شادي, An imposition levied to defray the marriage expenses of a Raja, chief, or great landholder. E. ابواب فوجداري, Charges and fines in criminal courts. E. N. B. There are many other taxes designated by the word ابواب joined to another. E.

A ابوار *abwār*, Falcons, hawks.

A ابواص *abwās*, The same as the following.

A ابواع *abwāʿ*, Sheep (those particularly which give milk). Honour, nobility, highness. Large bowls.

A ابواق *abwāk*, Crooked trumpets, clarions, French horns.

A ابوال *abwāl*, Many, numbers. Urines.

A ابوان *abwān* (dual), The parents, father and mother.

P ابوبان *abūbān* (or ابوبات), A penitent, for ابومان or ابويان.

A ابوبة *abwibat*, Gates, ports, doors, chapters.

A ابوت *abūt*, Warmth, sultriness. Swelling, with drinking. ابوّت, Fatherhood, paternity. *Abūwat*, A family, tribe. *Abbūt*, A meadow, place full of herbage.

A ابود *abūd*, Durability. Ages.

A ابور *abūz*, Leaping, springing.

A ابوص *abūṣ*, Swift, fleet.

A ابوض *abūz*, Very swift (horse).

A ابول *abūl*, Supplying by green herbage the place of water to cattle. Sprinkling or moistening with water or the juice of herbage. Wandering in the night and pasturing without a shepherd; straying, running away (camels). Growing long (grass). Stopping or remaining in a place (with camels). *Ibbaweal* and *ibbil*, A troop of camels, herd or flock of cattle, horses, birds, &c. a series or string of them following one another.

P ابومان *abūmān*, A penitent.

A ابون *abūn*, Parents. ديرابون, Name of a monastery in Mesopotamia.

A ابوي (or الابوا) *ubwa'*, The name of a place.

P ابويان *abūyān*, Penitent.

A ابوين *abwayn* (oblique dual), The parents.

A ابه *abah*, Attention, recollection, recalling to mind. Clear,

limpid, pure, sincere. Name of a village in Media, now called *Awa*.

ابهّ *abahh*, Hoarse.

A ابها *abhā*, More or most beautiful.

A ابهات *abhāt*, Parents, fathers, ancestors. Elegancies. E.

A ابهاج *ibhāj*, Gladness, joy, cheerfulness.

A ابهال *ibhāl*, Letting water into a sown field. Giving one liberty to do what he pleases. Encouraging, coaxing, flattering, caressing.

A ابهام *ibhām*, The thumb, the great toe. Suspicion, doubt, ambiguity. Being covered, concealed, unknown.

A ابهت *ubhat*, Magnificence, splendour, glory, power, fortune, happiness, gladness.

A ابهر *abhar*, The back. A vein in the back. The jugular vein, the axillary vein, a great artery. The narrower edge of a pen or feather. The back of a bow; also that curved part from the handle to the extremities or horns of a bow. Cultivated ground, but not overflowed.

A ابهل *abhal*, The juniper, or the sabine tree and fruit.

A ابهم *abham*, Dumb, stammering, stuttering.

A ابهى *abha'*, More or most beautiful.

P آبي *ābī*, Watery, moist, humid, aquatic. A quince. برجِ آبي, A water-house or reservoir. A building in the water. The constellation Aquarius. مرغِ آبي, A water-fowl, a duck.

A ابي *abī* (for ابوي), Paternal. *Abī*, Refusing, rejecting, loathing. Averse, refractory, untractable, difficult, inaccessible. Loathed, despised. الابي, The lion (because untractable). A proper name. ابي اللحم, (Loathing meat), name of one of Mahomet's companions.

A ابي *ubayī* (for ابيو), A little farther.

A ابّي *abbay*, Name of man, of a well in Medina, of a river near Cufa, and of another in Babylonia.

A ابيات *abyāt*, Houses. Verses, distichs.

P آبيار *ābyār*, A watered, sprinkler.

P آبياري *ābyārī*, A kind of thin linen cloth. A species of dove.

A ابية *ibyat*, The stopping of the milk in the breast. *Ibiyat*, A female refusing the male. *Ubayat*, Pride, magnificence, greatness.

A ابيد *abīd*, Sempiternal, durable. الابد, A kind of plant, an evergreen.

P ابيداد *abīdād* (or بيداد), Tyranny, injustice.

A ابير *ubair*, A small needle. ابير اكسير, Perfumes. E.

P ابيز *abīz* (or اپير or ابرْ for ابيز), Sparks of fire.

A ابيش *abīsh* (or ابشن), The bridegroom's shirt.

P ابيشم *abīsham*, The flue or refuse of raw silk; the silk-worm's cone.

A ابيض *abyaz*, White, bright, shining. A sword (as being bright). Silver. A man of unsullied character. Certain stars in the milky way. موت الابيض, Sudden death.

A ابيضان *abyazāni*, Two days, two months, &c. الابيضان, Milk and water; wheat and water; fat and young (the two whites).

A ابيعا *abīʿā*, Buyers and sellers.

A ابيكر *ubaykar*, Diminutive, of بكر the morning.

A ابيل *abīl*, Sad, melancholy. An austere Christian monk. The chief of those monks in the East. A thick batton or staff. ابيل الابيلون, The chief of chiefs, lord of lords, Jesus Christ.

A ابيلة *abīlat*, A bundle of grass or hay.

A ابيلي *ubaylī*, Possessing many camels.

A ابين *abayan*, More or most beautiful. More or most clear and evident. *Ubyan*, A proper name.

A ابينا *abyanā* (plur.), Manifest, evident.

P ابيون *abyūn* (or افيون), Opium.

P اپار *ipār*, Thyme, sweet marjoram. E.

P اپيز *apīz* (or اپيزه), An urn, pitcher. A crooked billet with which they draw water.

A اتّ *att*, Overcoming by argument, convincing by proof, gaining a cause.

A اتا *atā*, Things fallen into and floating on the water (as wood, leaves, &c.) *Itā*, Any thing produced by a tree, (as blossoms, fruit, &c.) *Atā*, A blessing, benediction. Plenty. Giving, presenting.

A اتاب *atāb*, Short breeches, drawers.

اتابک *atābak*, The lord father (title given by historians to kings or prime ministers). اتابک اعظم, The prime minister, or grand vizir, and sometimes the king himself.

A اتاث *atāt*, Magnificence, splendour, grandeur, pomp, equipage, a procession, train, multitude. اثاث البيوت, Houshold furniture.

A اتاد *atād*, A rope with which they tie the legs of a cow, whilst milking.

A اتارة *itārat*, Beholding, fixing the eye upon any thing. Striking with a stick. *Itārat*, Reiterating.

A اتاقة *itāqat*, Bending a bow very much, drawing the arrow to the head.

A اتاكة *itākat*, Plucking out (hairs, feathers, &c.)

P اتاله *atālah*, Pottage, gruel.

A اتاليق *atālīk*, Guardian, tutor. E.

A اتامة *itāmat*, Bearing twins. Having to do with a woman.

A اتان *atān*, A she-ass, wild or domestic. A seat at the mouth of a well where they drink. The seat of a camel's saddle, or the cushion in litters carried by camels on which travellers recline. اتان الصحل, A stone in the water, the upper part appearing above; a hard round stone placed near a well.

A اتانين *atānīn*, Furnaces.

A اتاوة *itāwah* (or اتاوت), Tribute. Corruption, bribery, a present to a judge with the view to gain a cause.

A اتاوي *atāwī*, Futurity. A guest, stranger, foreigner, traveller. (plurally) Tributes.

A اتب *itab*, A kind of short shift or inner garment, without sleeves, worn by women in Arabia. Kind of drawers. اتّيتاب *ittitāb*, Wearing such garments.

A اتباب *itbāb*, Debilitating, enervating.

A اتبار *itbār*, Being cut or broke off, interdicted, separated, prohibited.

A اتباع *atbāʿ*, Followers, dependents, clients, servants, subjects. *Itbāʿ*, Following or causing to follow, joining one thing to another. اتّباع *Ittibāʿ*, Obedience, obsequiousness. فرمان واجب الاتباع, commands necessary to be obeyed.

A اتّجاج *ittijāj*, Burning, being warm, hot (day), being kindled, inflamed.

A اتّحاد *ittiḥād*, Union, concord, intimate friendship.

A اتحاف *itḥāf*, A present, gift, donation, oblation, offering.

A اتحم *at-ham*, Black.

A اتحمي *at-hamī* (or اتحمية), A kind of striped cloth, manufactured in Arabia Felix.

A اتخاذ *ittiḳhāẕ*, A receipt, acceptation, taking to one's self, assumption, choosing, election.

A اتخمة *atkhimat*, Boundaries, limits.

A اترا *itrā*, Doing things in a train, with intermitting intervals between each.

A اتراب *atrāb*, Companions, equals, peers, cotemporaries. *Itrāb*, Strowing with earth Possessing much wealth. Having little, being poor.

A اتراح *atrāḥ*, Troubles, cares, vexations, misfortunes.

A اترار *itrār*, Name of a town in Turkestan.

A اتراس *atras*, Shields, targets.

A اتراف *itrāf*, Bestowing the luxuries of life. Rendering effeminate or dissolute, ruining. Melting. E.

A اتراك *atrāk*, Turks.

A اتربة *atribat*, Grounds, earths, sands.

A اترج *utruj*, An orange.

A اترجّة *utrujjat*, One single orange.

A اترع *atraʿ*, Vehement, intense. Filling, replenishing.

A اترف *atraf*, Having a protuberance on the upper lip.

A اترنج *utrunj*, An orange.

A اترور *utrūr*, A praetor's collector, or tax-gatherer's servant, a custom-house officer.

A اتّساع *ittisāʿ*, Amplitude, extension.

A اتّساق *ittisāḳ*, Assembling, convening, uniting. Complete, entire, absolute.

A اتّسام *ittisām*, A signature, sign, impression, mark. Being delicious, pleasant.

P آتش *āṯish*, Fire, (or according to Castellus آتش *āṯash*). اتش, Name of a man. آتش آسمان, The fire of heaven, lightning, a thunder-bolt. آتش افروز, Kindling flame, fuel. An eolipile. E. آتش انداز, Casting out fire. آتش انگز, Kindling, spreading, or stirring fire. An incendiary, a seditious man. Fuel, coal, or any thing by which fire is kindled or fed. آتش بار, Flaming, fiery, raining, fire. A firelock, tinder-box. تیغ آتشبار, A flaming sword. آتش بار, Playing with fire. An engineer, or maker of fire-works. Lightning. آتش بازي, Fire-works, a bonfire, feu de joie. آتش پارسي, The Persian fire. The disease called St. Anthony's fire. آتش پاره, A spark of fire, a lighted coal, stick, match, any thing fiery or shining. A candle. The moon. آتش پرست, A worshipper of fire, a guebre, of the sect of the magi. آتش تاب, A furnace, stove, fire. A grate. One who superintends a furnace. آتش تاو (or آتشنو), Warmth, heat. آتش تر, Wet fire, i. e. spirituous liquors, wine. آتش خانه, Park of artillery, fire temple. E. آتش خوار (or خور) (or آتش خواره), Fire-eater (a bird so called). A tyrant. آتشدان, A fire-hearth, a fire-side, a chafing-dish. آتش ريز, Pouring out fire. آتش زدن, To strike fire, to shoot. To set on fire. E. آتشزنه (or آتشرن), Tinder, touch-wood, any thing combustible. A fire-steel, tinder-box. آتشستان, The region of fire, a large fire, a funeral pile. آتش سم, Fire struck from a stone by the foot of a horse. (Fire of the hoof). آتش فشان, Scattering fire, a vulcano. آتشفشان اژدر, A fiery dragon. آتشک, Lightning, nocturnal heat. The French disease. A small fire. E. آتشكاو, A firebrand, a poker, or any thing used in stirring the fire. آتشگاه (or آتشكده آتشخانه), A temple of the magi or worshippers of fire in Persia. آتشگبره (or آتش افروز), Fuel for fire. آتشلك, A fire hearth, fire-grate, fire-place. آتشمزاج, Fiery, choleric. آتشناك, Fiery, hot. آتشنهال, A fire of faggots.

P آتشي *āṯishī*, Belonging to fire, burning hot, fired with rage, irascible, choleric.

P آتشيره *āṯishīraḳ*, Nocturnal heat.

P آتشين *āṯishīn* (or آسه مسوب), Fiery.

A اتّصاف *ittiṣāf*, Description, qualification, excellence, commendation, praise, being endowed with or possessed of any thing, as اتّصاف بخلوص, Endowed with sincerity; اتّصاف بسعادت, Possessed of happiness, glorious, august. Virtuous. E.

A اتّصال *ittiṣāl*, Conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity, being level.

A اتّضاع *ittiḍāʿ*, Humiliation, abasement, meanness, abjectness.

A اتعاب *itʿāb*, Fatigue, lassitude.

A اتّعاظ *ittiʿāẓ*, Receiving admonition, improving by advice or correction.

A اتّفاق *ittifāḳ*, Union, concord, harmony, concurrence, agreement, consent, convention, confederacy, compact, alliance, league, conspiracy. Chance, fortune, accident, lot, success. Seeing, perceiving. اتّفاق اشيا, A collection or quantity of things. اتّفاق ادميان, An united body of men.

A اتّفاقات, *ittifāḳāt*, Accidents. Successes.

A اتّفاقاً *ittifāḳan*, Unanimously, in concert, with one accord. By chance, perhaps. Successfully.

A اتّفاقي *ittifāḳī*, Casual, fortuitous, accidental. Consenting to. Successful. By chance.

A اتّقا *ittiḳā*, Avoiding, shunning, abstracting from. Retiring, seclusion. F.

A اتّسان *ittiḳān*, Knowing with certainty, examining, exploring, enquiring, ascertaining. اتقان *Itḳān*, Establishing, confirming. Doing any thing properly and solidly.

A اتقيا *atḳiyā*, Religious men, devotees.

P اتک *Atāk*, A river of India. E.

A اتّكا *ittiḳā*, Leaning against, reclining upon, trusting to, confiding in. Making one recline, throwing down, prostrating.

A اتّكال *ittikāl*, Faith, confidence, trusting one's affairs to another.

A اتل *aṭal*, Full, replete. *Atl*, Walking slowly, softly, with short steps. *Atl*, Name of the river now called the Volga; also of a town.

اتلا *atlā* (plur.), Following one another, the young of an animal following the mother. *Itlā*, Ordering or causing to follow. Giving, proceeding, going or running before, out-stripping. Followed by a colt. Leaving part of a debt unpaid. Sending to demand payment.

A اتلاد *atlād*, Riches, hereditary wealth, slaves or cattle brought forth in the family, and descending by way of heritage.

A اتلاف *itlāf*, Consumption, ruin, destruction, loss, waste.

A اتلام *atlām*, Furrows made in ground for sowing, draining, or making boundaries.

A اتلاه *itlāh*, Destruction, ruin, making one mad with vexation, stupifying, being in a phrenzy from grief.

A اتلّة *atllat*, Necks.

A اتلع *atlaع*, Having a long neck.

A اتم *atam*, Delay, slowness, sloth, sluggishness, laziness, indolence. *Atam*, Tearing, breaking, ripping up. *Utum*, The wild olive. اتمّ *atamm*, More or most perfect.

A اتمام *itmām*, Perfection, accomplishment, termination, conclusion, end, completion. P اتمام مصلحت کردن, To conclude any business.

P اتمد *itmād*, The coulter, plow-share.

A اتن *atan*, Standing, stopping, tarrying, walking slowly with a short step. *Atun*, *utn*, or *utun*, Asses. *Utun*, Furnaces.

A اتنان *aṭnān*, Contraction of step, shortening of pace.

A اتو *atū*, Coming, coming suddenly, surprising. Producing, bringing forth copiously, shooting forth buds, producing fruit, bringing forth young. Giving liberally with the view to a return, bribing a judge or great man to obtain any thing contrary to justice; watering ground plentifully, in order to have a large crop. A gift. Any mode of living or acting in order to attain an object. Butter forming by the agitation or churning of milk. Velocity, celerity. Adversity, sorrow, an inveterate distemper, calamity, death. The right way, straight path. Any thing erect, upright in walking. A liberal man, a man of noble appearance. Plaiting of linen.

A اتوا *itwā*, Ruin, consuming. *Aṭwā* (plur.), Simple, careless, indifferent.

A انواق *atwāḳ*, Desires, passions.

A انوان *aṭwān*, Avaricious, greedy.

A اتوب *utūb*, Short breeches or drawers.

اتوه *aṭwal*, Coming.

A اتوه *atwal*, Broken, ripped open, two holes burst into one, et hinc metaphoricè, fœmina cujus uterque naturæ meatus in unum evasit, ex frequentiore congressu.

A اتون *utūn*, An oven, furnace. A place where any thing is generated or formed. The fire burning in the furnace. *Aṭūn*, A school mistress.

A اتونات *uṭūnāṭ*, Furnaces.

A اتوه *utūh*, Hard-breathing, occasioned by fatigue or other similar cause.

A اتّهام *ittihām*, Suspicion. False accusation. E.

A آتي *āti*, Coming, arrival, bringing, leading, coming unawares, surprising. Abolishing, ruining, erasing, destroying. Giving, presenting, paying back in exchange, repaying. Weighing, examining. Punishing. Meeting, coming, coming close together, copulating. Doing, making, giving, effecting. Being, existing. *Ati* or *atū*, Foreign, strange, unlooked-for. An unexpected overflow of water. Water brought into a field, particularly from another's ground. *Ati*, Future, coming, subsequent. *Ata'*, Any thing floating on water, as leaves, &c.

A اتّياس *ittiyās*, Despondency, despairing. *Atyāṣ*, He-goats.

A اتيان *ityān* or *ityānat*, Arrival, accession, meeting, coition.

A اتياه *atyāh*, Deserts.

A اتية *atiyat*, Coming, future. Futurity. The pus or matter of a sore.

A ايدة *atīdat*, The name of a place

A اتّيشة *ittayshat*, A knave, a low, obscure man.

A اثّ *aṣṣ* (or ات), Perplexed by arguments, convinced by proofs, gaining a cause. Being luxuriant, plentiful, thick, and, at the same time, intricate, intangled, interwined (as shrubs, hair, &c.) (Women) having large hips.

A اثا *iṣā*, Stones.

A اثاءة *iṣā-at*, Darting, shooting an arrow.

A اثاب *aṣāb*, Name of a tree.

A اثابي *aṣābi*, Bodies, troops of men, &c. &c. Middles of fish ponds, cisterns, &c.

A اثابت *iṣābat*, Recompense, retribution. A present of a dress of honour.

A اثاث *aṣāṣ*, Houshold furniture. Wealth of any kind in money, land, slaves, houshold furniture, &c. *Aṣāṣ*, *iṣāṣ*, or *iṣāṣat*, Growing luxuriantly, in great abundance (herbage, &c.), thick, intangled, involved (shrubs, hair, &c.) Fleshy, firm-fleshed, having large plump hips and thighs (women).

A اثاثة *aṣāṣat*, Any one particular species of wealth. *Uṣaṣat*, A man's name.

A آثار *āṣār*, Signs, marks, traces, scars, vestiges, ruins, monuments. Histories, traditions, relations, news, memorable events, miracles, prodigies, chronicles, annals. Good works, illustrious

actions. The traditions of Mahomet. See اثر. Several books relative to traditions, history, geography, the planets, &c. bear the name of آثار.

A اثارة *asārat*, The commemoration of traditions, sayings, or actions of any one, particularly of Mahomet. The remains of any thing. *Isārat*, Want or scarcity of provisions, adversity. Attraction. Safety. Liberality. Knowledge.

A اثارة *isārat*, Raising dust, forcing it into a more impetuous motion. Plowing. Exciting sedition, raising a mob.

A اثافي *asāfī*, A trivet.

A اثال *asāl*, Glory, nobility. *Iṣāl*, Pursuing glory, being ennobled. *Aṣāl*, Tamarisk trees. *Usāl*, Surname of one of Mahomet's companions. Name of several places in Arabia.

A اثالة *asālat* Rooted, firm, constant. Of a noble race.

A آثام *āṣām*, Crimes, sins. Mulcts, fines, punishments for crimes. A criminal. Name of an infernal river, the Styx.

A اثان *asān*, Name of a man.

A اثانين *asānīn*, The second day, Monday.

A اثاوة *isāwat* (or اثو), Carrying or citing before a judge; informing against, calumniating, muttering, murmuring, whispering.

A اثاية *asāyat*, Same as the above; also name of a well between Mecca and Medina.

A اثاوله *aṣāwilat*, Tedious old men.

A اثايث *asāyis* (plur.), Plump, jolly, handsome.

A اثب *asb*, Name of a tree.

A اثبات *isbāt*, Confirmation, affirmation, proof.

A اثباط *ashyāṭ* (plur.), Acting foolishly.

A اثبج *asbaj*, Having the middle of the back high or prominent.

A اثت *aṣṣas*, Trampling under foot, subjecting.

A اثجر *aṣjar*, Thick, broad.

A اثجف *as-haf*, Certain parts of the intestines of cattle.

A اثدي *asdī*, The breasts, either of a man or woman.

A اثر *aṣar*, A mark, sign, character, impression, trace, remain, vestige or ruin. A history, commemoration, memorial, relation, tradition, fable, romance; collection of traditions relative to the actions and sayings of Mahomet, the Sonna, or unwritten law, with regard to which the Mahometans are divided into two great sects, one called Sonnites, who believe in these traditions, the other the Shiites, or followers of Ali, who reject them.—The Turks are of the first sect, the Persians of the latter. A good work, pious monument, any thing memorable, illustrious. A miracle, wonder, prodigy, portent. Knowledge, perception of any thing. Beauty. Pure, sweet, new made butter. One that is superior to his associates. *Aṣir*, Choice, election, choosing rather, being willing. Excellence, excellent, studious to excel. *Uṣr*, The scar of a wound, a mark made upon the soles of the feet of camels, by the impression of which upon the ground they can be traced, when straying in the deserts. *Uṣr* or *aṣr*, The undulated or shining surface of water, a bright sword, gracefulness or comeliness of countenance. *Iṣr*, The hinder part. The heel. اثرالبلاد, The history of countries. P خورشيد اثر, Resplendent, bright like the sun. تحسين اثر, Worthy of approbation. عسكر نصرت اثر, An army celebrated for victory, a victorious army. علي اثره, Immediately after, then indeed, after this, at the very moment. ارباب, Informed, conscious, acquainted with, intelligent انطرار, A historian, writer. انطرازان اجنهاد, The sacred writers.

A اثرة *aṣrat*, Any thing in which one excels, any thing peculiar to one. The remains of any thing, history, buildings, &c. *Usrat*, A great, noble, magnificent work, any thing that procures reputation, worthy of remembrance. Hereditary honour, virtue.

A اثرى *asrī*, One who relates traditions, particularly those of Mahomet. *Asra'*, Possessing much wealth. Humid, moist, wet.

A اثطاط *asṭāṭ*, Having thin beards.

A اثعبان *āṣaʿbān*, Beautiful faces.

A اثعل *aṣʿal*, Having teeth growing out from the side of the gum. A corpulent man, a man of distinction.

A اثعاب *aṣghāb*, Springs or reservoirs of water in vallies or groves never visited by the rays of the sun.

A اثغماء *aṣghmā*, Mountain-plants of the wormwood species.

A اثف *aṣif*, Firm, constant. A sectary follower.

A اثفار *aṣfār*, The wombs, particularly of wild animals. Cruppers of horses or other beasts of burthen.

اثفية *aṣfiyat*, A trivet. A multitude.

A اثقال *aṣkāl*, Burdens, loads, incumbrances, impediments, baggage, equipage, train, suite. اثقال الارض, The treasures of the earth. Men buried in it. Faults. Weights. E.

A اثكال *aṣkāl* (for عثكال), A branch of a palm, bearing unripe dates.

A اثكول *aṣkūn*, The same, also the stalk of a bunch or cluster of dates.

A اثل *aṣl*, A tamarisk shrub.

A اثلاب *aṣlāb*, Worn-out camels. Old men.

A اثلات *aṣlāt*, Large prickly tamarisk shrubs.

A اثلاج *aṣlāj*, Victory, good fortune.

A اثلب *aṣlab* or *aslab*, Earth or stones, or small fragments of either.

A اثلة *aslat*, A root, stock, origin. Esteem, honour, glory, dignity. A fund, substance. Chance. The tamarisk species.

A اثلم *aṣlim*, Broken in the edge (as a sword, &c.), pierced, broken, or cracked (a wall, &c.)

A اثم *iṣm*, A sin, crime, offence, any thing forbidden, as wine, dice, &c. آثم *āṣim*, A sinner, criminal, culprit. Slow. Fatigued.

A اثمار *aṣmār*, Fruits.

A اثمان *aṣmān*, Prices. Eighth parts.

A اثمة *aṣimat*, Slow-paced. Sinking with fatigue. *Aṣamat*, Wicked (men, &c.)

A اثمن *aṣman*, More or most dear, valuable.

A اثن *uṣun*, Statues, figures, idols.

A اثنا *aṣnā*, The middle, interval, interstice. Plaits, foldings. The second day, Monday. Whilst, during, in the mean time.

A اثنان *iṣnāni*, Two. بين اثنان, In two parts. اثنان اثنان,

Two and two. اثنا عشر, Twelve. يوم الاثنين, Monday. *Uṣnaṭ*, Proper name of a man.

A اثنية *aṣniyaṭ*, Praises, encomiums, felicitations, congratulations, prayers.

A اثواب *aṣwāb*, Robes, vestments, garments, habiliments, cloths, baggage.

A اثوار *aṣwār*, Bulls. Large pieces of sour curd, quite dry.

A اثوب *uṣūb*, Garments, &c. (implying a small quantity).

A اثور *uṣūr*, Vestiges. The dazzling refulgencies of a bright sword when flourished in the sun.

A اثول *aṣwal*, Foolish, insane, lazy, slow. Affected by a torpor or vertigo, a disease peculiar to sheep, goats, &c. *Uṣūl*, Radical, firm. Sprung from an illustrious stock.

A اثّون *aṣṣūn*, A furnace.

A اثوم *aṣūm*, A sinner, vid. اثم below.

A اثي *aṣī*, An informer, slanderer, whisperer, tale-bearer; mutterer.

A اثية *aṣiyaṭ*, A crowd.

A اثيث *aṣīṣ*, Luxuriant, involved, intangled, (shrubs, hair, &c.) Large, big. Fleshy, full of flesh and blood, having large hips or thighs (women).

A اثير *aṣīr*, Signing, impressed, stamped, imprinted on the ground, (a footstep). Excellent, chosen, selected. An intimate or chosen friend. The sky, æther. Name of a man.

A ايرة *aṣīraṭ*, A beast of burthen, whose foot makes a deep impression in the ground. اثيرة ذي اثير, At first, in the first place; above all things.

A اثيفية *Uṣayfiyaṭ*, A town in Arabia.

A اثيفيات *Uṣayfiyāṭ*, Little hills. Name of a place.

A اثيل *aṣīl*, Radical, firm. Of a noble or illustrious race. Name of a place.

A اثيم *aṣīm*, A sinner, criminal, liar. Wicked, rascally, heaping crime upon crime.

A اثيمة *aṣīmaṭ*, Flagitious, sinning repeatedly.

A اثين *aṣīn*, Radical, firm. Illustrious of descent.

A آج *āj*, Desire, avidity. اج *aj*, A little, a small quantity. The tamarisk. A gourd, pumkin. اجّ *ajj*, Running, hastening one's pace, running as the ostrich, partly running, partly flying. Stimulating.

A اجا *Ajā*, Name of a mountain in Arabia, and of a town in Egypt: when doubled *ajā ajā* it is used by shepherds in calling to their sheep.

A اجات *ijā-at*, Bringing. Protecting.

A اجاب *ijāb*, Answering. Consenting.

A اجابت *ijābaṭ*, Listening to, acceptation, ratification, agreement, consent. Answering, corresponding, consenting, admitting, complying with, humouring, listening to.

A اجاج *ajāj*, Heats. *Ujāj*, Bitter, salt or brackish water. اجّاج *ajjāj*, Burning, scorching. Making water bitter.

A اجاجرة *ajājiraṭ*, Platforms on the tops of houses, for the benefit of the air, &c. common in Asia and Africa.

A اجاح *ajāh*, A veil, covering.

A اجاد *ijād*, Any thing resembling a small narrow arch.

A اجادل *ajādil*, Hawks of a particular species.

A آجار *ājār*, Prices, rents, hires. Marriage portions or gifts.

A اجّار *ijjār* (or انجار), Platforms on house-tops, very common in the East for the benefit of air.

A اجارة *ijārah*, Price, hire, rent, profit, fruit, emolument, a farm.

P اجارة دار, A farmer. اجارة كردن, To let to a tenant.

P اجازت *ijāzaṭ*, Leave, permission, dismission, dispensation, leave. Giving or receiving permission, taking leave, bidding farewell, dismissing, disbanding. P اجازت خواه, Asking permission. اجازت دادن, To give leave. اجازت كرفتن, To take leave.

P اجاص *ijāṣ* (or انجاص), A species of Damasc plumb, a pruin. A friend, intimate, familiar.

A اجّاصية *ijjāsyaṭ*, Prum-soup.

P اجاك *ajāk*, Earth, dust.

A آجال *ajāl*, The fates, the dead. Causes.

A اجالد *ajālid*, Hard, solid.

A آجام *ājām*, A kind of quadrangular structures on the tops of houses. Fortifications, castles. اجام *ijām*, Reed-beds, cane-plantations. Ditches, marshes. Frogs. Forests, lions haunts or dens, the retreats of any animals.

A اجانب *ajānib*, Foreigners, strangers.

A اجانت *ijānaṭ*, A stone bottle, phial, cup, pitcher, water-pot, jar, bucket, bason, stone-trough, washing vat or tub.

A اجايين *ijāyīn*, Oblique plural of the above.

A اجبّ *ajabb*, (A camel) without a bunch on his back. (A woman) having flat breasts and hips.

A اجبار *ijbār*, Compulsion, constraint. E.

A اجبال *ajbāl*, Mountains.

A اجبو *ajbū*, Rising grounds of a reddish dusky colour.

A اجبه *ajbah*, Having a large front or face.

A اجّة *ajjaṭ*, Fervour, ardour, warmth, inflammation, heat. A confusion, tumult.

A اجتبا *ijtibā*, Choice, election, selection.

A اجترا *ijtirā*, Boldness, intrepidity, an enterprise, endeavour, attempt.

A اجتماع *ijtimāʿ*, An assembly, concourse, congregation, meeting, convention, congress; an accumulation, heap.

A اجتنا *ijtinā*, Gathering, collecting, plucking, pulling (fruit, &c.)

A اجتناب *ijtināb*, Shunning, abandoning, declining, flying, abstaining from, retiring, removing, going to a distance.

A اجتهاد *ijtihād*, Care, solicitude, labour, diligence, effort, study, endeavour. A religious war. اجتهادي *ijtihādī*, Belonging to religion, or to a war on account of it.

A اجثا *ajṯā*, Hunch-backed, having a prominent back.

A اجحار *ajḥār*, The dens, holes, or retreats of any animals.

A اجحاف *yḥāf*, Affliction, grief, oppression. اجحافات *yḥāfāt*, Oppressions, afflictions.

A اجحم *ajham*, Having large red eyes.

A اجحي *ajkha'*, Lean, meagre, extenuated (thighs).

A اجد *ijd*, A prohibitory word used to camels. *Ujud*, Robust or compact of body, strong or firm in the back-bone, and bunch, (applied to the she-camel). اجدّ *ajadd*, (Women) with small breasts, (a desert) without water, (a sheep) without milk.

A اجداد *ajdād*, Ancestors, forefathers.

A اجدار *ajdār*, Scars. Unnatural excrescences on the body.

A اجدّان *ajaddān*, Night and day.

A اجدب *ajdab*, Laden with or stricken in years. Desert, desolate.

P اجدر *ajdar* (for اژدر), A dragon.

A اجدع *ajdaʿ*, Amputated, mutilated, (in the hand, nose, ear, or lips).

A اجدل *ajdal*, A species of hawk.

A اجدال *ajdāl*, The most eminent and conspicuous parts of a mountain.

A اجذع *ajdhaʿ*, Three years old (with respect to the horse, ass, ox), five years old (the camel), two years old (the sheep).

A اجذم *ajdham*, Mutilated in the hand, having it cut off.

A اجر *ajr*, A reward, premium, recompense, compensation, hire, rent. A marriage portion or gift. A file. ı. اجر (for اجرو), Whelps (of a lion, dog, &c.)

A اجرّ *ajurr*, A brick or tile.

A آجر *ājar* (or هجر), Hagar the mother of Ismael, from whom the Arabians claim descent.

A اجرا *ajrā*, Making any thing to flow, run, proceed. Bringing forward, beginning, producing, satisfying, paying, accomplishing, executing, performing. P اجراي حق كردن (or اجراى شرع كردن), To administer or to do justice, to promote equity, to put the laws into execution. اجراي فرمان كردگار كردن, To obey the commands of God. اجراي حدود كردن, To punish legally, to put in execution the penal laws.

A اجراز *ajrāz*, Amputations. Deserts. Barren years.

A اجراس *ajrās*, Bells.

A اجراع *ajrāʿ*, Wounds. E.

A اجرب *ajrab*, Scabby, mangy.

A اجرام *ajrām*, Bodies. اجرام سما اوضاع, The motions of the heavenly bodies. اجرام چرخ, The heavenly bodies. E.

A اجربة *ajarbat*, Certain measures of grain containing 384 *mudds* or about 768 lib. Spaces of ground where such quantities may be sown. Leather bags in which travellers carry their provisions. Those spaces or areas in wells, from the mouth to the surface of the water.

A اجرت *ujrat*, Reward, recompense, exchange, hire, rent, wages.

A أجرد *ajrad*, Bald, bare. A barren field. A smooth stone. A horse with very short hair. A barkless tree. A bald person.

A اجرنبا *ajranbā*, When one sleeps without a bolster, pillow, &c.

A اجرون *ajrūn*, A brick, tile.

A اجري *ajra'*, Custom, manner. *Ajra'*, May it flow, run, proceed.

A اجربا *ajriyā* (plur.), Bold, courageous.

A اجربة *ajriyat*, Whelps (of lions, dogs, &c.)

A أجر *ajz*, The reclining of the body upon the side.

A اجزا *ajzā*, Parts, parcels. Ingredients, materials. Minerals, drugs.

A اجزاع *ajzāʿ*, Necklaces. ı.

A اجزل *ajzal*, (A camel) galled or wounded on the back

A اجساد *ajsād*, Bodies. Trunks, carcases. E.

A اجسام *ajsām*, Solid bodies.

P آجسن *ājasṭan* and *ājusṭan*, To plant a tree, fix a pale, fence, stone, &c. نو آجسته, Newly planted.

A اجشا *ajshā*, Light brows. branches of trees of which such bows are made.

A اجشر *ajshar*, Labouring under a hoarseness, and pain in the breast.

A اجشرة *ajshirat*, Corn-sacks. Quivers.

A اجط *ijt*, A word made use of in driving cattle.

A اجعال *ijʿāl*, Doing, causing to be done, promising a price for labour, &c. and performing it.

A اجفان *ajfān*, Eye-lashes, eye-brows.

A اجفلة *ajfalat*, A herd, flock. *Ajfalatan*, In herds.

A اجفيل *ijfīl*, Pusillanimous, timid. An ostrich.

A اجل *ajal*, Death, the hour of death, fate, destiny. A term, appointed time. اجل مسمي, The day of judgment. الاجل, The period or end of life, the predestined moment. اجل *ajal*, Yes, synonymous with نعم, but a stronger affirmative. The latter is used when an interrogation precedes, the former when it follows the imperative, &c. as سر go thou, اجل yes, نسير dost thou go? نعم yes.

A اجل *ajl*, *ajl*, *ijl*, Cause, occasion, reason. من اجل ذلك, For that reason. من اجلك, On your account.

A اجل *ajl*, Acquisition, gain. Moving, promoting, endeavouring, tending towards any object, good or bad. A kind of wild oxen, of the deer kind. A pain in the neck, contracted by lying awry. Causing that pain.

A آجل *ājil*, Futurity. Procrastinating, delaying, protracting, granting time, giving a delay, fixing a term. Hindering, prohibiting, detaining, retaining, concluding. Returning. Future, belonging to the next world, or life to come. أُجل *ujl*, Procrastinators.

A اجلّ *ajall*, Greater, more or most worthy, excellent, glorious.

A اجلاب *ijlāb*, Those who drive camels for sale from country to country.

A اجلاد *ajlād*, The body, person. Skins, hides. Volumes (of books). E.

A اجلاس *ijlās*, Causing or ordering one to sit or recline. Being seated; being seated on a throne. E.

A اجلاف *ajlāf*, Mean, ignoble, wretches, tyrants. A carcase of mutton, without skin, head, or feet.

A اجلال *ijlāl*, Magnificence, majesty, grandeur, glory, dignity, honour, exaltation, loftiness. *Ajlāl*, Housings or any kind of horse-covering.

A اجلة *ajlat*, Eternity, future life, or whatever relates to it. Name of a place in Arabia.

A اجلح *ajlah*, Bald on the forehead. Having the hair flowing down the sides of the head. A camel-litter, with a low head or awning.

A اجلد *ajlad*, Hard, (ground, &c.)

A اجلع *ajla'*, Having the lips open, so that the teeth appear.

A اجلة *ajlah*, A bull without horns. Full, broad, plump in the face and temples. اجلّة *ajillah*, More or most glorious, illustrious, eminent.

A اجلى *ajla'*, More splendid, bright, resplendent. Bald on the forehead. Name of a place.

اجم *ajam*, *ajm*, Loathing, nauseating, abhorring, detesting. اجم كردن, To loath, &c. 1. Heat, warmth, anger, rage. A marsh, fen, bed of reeds, flags, or canes. A wood, forest, asylum, place of refuge. *Ujum*, A fort, castle, place of strength, any building with a lofty roof, quadrangular and flat. Corrupted (water). اجّم *ajamm*, A building without battlements, (a man) unarmed, (a woman) without ornaments, (a sheep) without horns. الاجم, Name of a place in Syria.

P اجماج *ijmāj*, Paradise.

A اجماد *ajmād*, Fortified places or eminences.

A اجماع *ijmā'*, An assembly, collection. Consenting, agreeing. اجماع امت, An assembly of people, a congregation, concourse, congress.

A اجمال *ijmāl*, An abridgment, compendium, summary, synopsis. اجمالاً *ijmālan*, Briefly. E. Compendiously, summarily, by way of abridgment.

A اجمة *ajamat*, A reed-bed, ditch, pool. A forest, haunt, or den (of a lion, &c.).

A اجمعين *ajmaīn*, All, universal, the whole.

A اجمل *ajmal*, More or most beautiful.

P اجمود *ajmūd*, Parsley.

اجمير *ajmīr*, A province of Hindostan. E.

A اجن *ajan*, Changing the taste and colour of water, corrupting or rendering it fetid. Beating cloths (as they do at the fulling-mills, bleaching-greens, &c.) *Ajīn*, Altered, corrupted, fetid. Water tending to corruption. اجنّك من, On your account, poetically for من اجل انك).

A اجنا *ajnā*, Hump-backed (people or animals). (Sheep) having their horns bent backwards.

A اجناب *ajnāb*, Sides, parts. Polluted.

A اجناد *ajnād*, Soldiers, troops, armies.

A اجناح *ajnāh*, Wings. Flying.

A اجناس *ajnās*, Kinds, sorts, species, goods, things. Wares, household goods. E. اجناس اموال, Various kinds of riches. اجناس مختلفه, Various sorts, different kinds. P اجناس لعب ناري, Playthings, toys.

A اجنب *ajnab*, Foreign, strange. Inclining or going to a side. A foreigner, stranger. Obstinate or refractory.

A اجنبة *ajnibat*, Sides, parts, margins. Corners. Thresholds, courts, &c. before houses.

A اجنبي *ajnabī*, A foreigner, stranger.

A اجنة *ajnat*, *ujnat*, *ijnat*, The cheek, particularly the upper and more prominent part. اجنّة *ajinnat*, Embryos.

A اجنحة *ajnihat*, Wings, hands, fins, pinnacles, projections of any kind.

A اجند *ujnud*, Obsequious, obedient.

A اجنف *ajnaf*, One deviating from that which is just; acting iniquitously in not obeying the commands, or fulfilling the intentions of a testament. One having a hollow back, bent inward, concave.

A اجنمة *ajnimah*, Gem. E.

A اجنس *ijnās*, A stupid, dull, indolent man, one who does neither good nor harm, also a timid, slow man.

A اجواد *ajwād* (plur.), Liberal. Bounties. E.

A اجوار *ajwār*, Neighbours.

A اجواز *ajwāz*, Middles, centres.

A اجوال *ajwāl*, The walls, or parapets of wells.

A اجوام *ajwām*, Cups, bowls.

A اجواني *ajwānī*, A sort of spice. E.

A اجوبة *ajwibah*, Answers, replies. اجوبة مسكتة, Tacit answers.

A اجوث *ajwas*, An arch, arched work. One whose belly is prominent above, and lank below

A اجوج *ajūj*, Greatly inflamed, red, resplendent. *Ujūj*, Salt, bitter, brackish (water).

A اجور *ujūr*, Rewards, premiums, marriage-portions. *Ajūr*, A brick, or bricks. An odoriferous apple, nosegay, or any thing held in the hand on account of its pleasant smell. *Ujūr*, The setting of a broken or sprained limb.

A اجورة *ajūrah*, Rewards, wages. F.

A اجوزت *ajwizat*, Beams.

A اجوف *ajwaf*, Concave, hollow. A class of Arabic verbs called Concave, see Grammar. Ample, large. *Alajwafan*, The two hollows, the belly and the matrix.

A اجوق *ajwak*, A downcast or distorted countenance. Having a thick neck.

A اجول *ajwal*, Dusty; a dusty day.

A اجوم *ajūm*, Severe, oppressive. Haunts or dens of wild beasts; marshes, fens.

A اجون *ajūn*, Corrupted (water).

A اجوه *ajūh*, Faces, surfaces.

A اجهر *ajhar*, Squint or goggle-eyed. Eyes that cannot bear the glare of the sun. Beautiful, with a slight and delicate cast of the eye, inclining to a squint.

P اجهرهٔ *agharah*, A kind of prickly shrub.

A اجهز *ajhuz*, Marriage-portions. Wedding apparel, paraphernalia of brides. Pudenda mulierum.

A اجهل *ajhal*, More or most ignorant. اجهل ناس, The most ignorant of mankind.

A اجهي *agha'*, Bald. A house without a roof.

P اجي *aji*, The passover, Easter.

A اجياد *ajyād*, Necks, particularly such as are long and taper. A kind of short shirts or shifts.

A اجيج *ajij*, Burning.

A اجيد *ajyad*, Having a long and beautiful neck.

A اجير *ajir*, A mercenary, hired labourer, slave, servant.

P اجيري *ajirī*, Servitude, labour, hire. E.

A اجيل *ajil*, Procrastinating, slow, deferring, delaying, tedious. Collected (water). Heaped up (mud). Name of a man.

A اجيم *ajim*, Heat, fervour, warmth, inflaming.

P اچار *achār*, Powdered or salted meats, pickles, or fruits, preserved in salt, vinegar, honey, syrup, &c. particularly onions preserved in vinegar: also the pickle or liquor in which these meats or fruits are preserved. Freshness, verdure. Mixed, assembled together. Unequal rugged ground, full of risings and hollows.

T اچاق *achāk*, A frying-pan. F.

P اچی *achī*, A kind of hawk. A vizir.

T اچي and اچين, The country of Acheen. F

A اخّ *akh*, Coughing, repeating often *ah ah* in coughing.

A اخابش *ahābish*, Ethiopians.

A اخابيش *ahābīsh*, Mixed assemblies, mobs, crowds.

T اخاته *ikhāsat*, Digging up the earth, sifting or examining it in order to find any thing.

A اخاجي *ahājī*, Enigmas.

A اخاخ *ahāh*, Thirst. Rage, indignation, anguish, grief, passion, heat or inflammation proceeding from agitation of mind. Ah! alas!

A اخاد *ahād* (plur.), Ones. as واحد الاخاد, An incomparable man; the one of ones, a phœnix. A solitary poor man. E. Sunday. جاوا اخاد, They came singly, by ones. اخاد اخاد, One by one.

A اخادة *ikhādat*, Driving camels fast.

A اخادي *ahādī*, Independent pride. E.

A اخاديث *ahādīs*, News, things which have recently happened. Sayings or traditions concerning Mahomet, handed down by the Mussulmân doctors, to the number of 5266. اخاديث قران, The tenets of the Alcoran.

A اخارة *ikhārat*, Answering.

A اخاشة *ikhāshat*, Enticing from their haunts, and surrounding every where with nets (animals).

A احاسّا *ahāssā*, A city in Arabia, about two days journey from the Persian gulph.

A اخاطة *ikhātat*, Surrounding, comprehending. Understanding.

A اخاطة *ikhāṭat*, Surrounding, comprehending, containing, including, holding, investing, besieging. Inclosure. E. Conceiving, knowing, understanding.

A اخالة *ikhālat*, Passing by, omitting. One year old. Sagacious, sly, subtle, cunning, deceitful, ensnaring. Leaping on horseback. Remaining in a place (by the year). Relating any thing incredible, impossible, or absurd. Having barren camels. Rushing upon any one and striking him (with a whip, &c.) Pouring out water, by inclining the vessel in which it is contained. Impowering or sending one to demand or exact a debt from another. Squinting, or causing to squint.

A اخامر *ahāmar* (plur.), Red.

A اخان *ahān*, Angry, enraged, hating, bearing a grudge.

A اخبّ *ahabb*, More or most lovely, amiable.

A اخبا *ahbā*, The king's familiars, favourites, domestics. اخبّا *ahibbā*, Friends, relations.

A اخباب *ahbāb*, Friends, relations, &c.

A اخبار *ahbār*, Hebrew doctors or scribes.

A اخباس *ahbās*, Locks, dams, or collections of water. Bedcloths, counterpanes. Prisons. E. Sails. F.

A اخبش *ahbush*, Ethiopians

A اخبن *ahbun* (plur.), Hydropsical.

A اخبوش *ahbūsh*, Crowds, assemblies.

A اخبّة *ahibbah*, Intimate friends, companions.

A اخبا *ikhtā*, Sewing. Plaiting, twisting. Making firm.

PA اختات *ahtāt*, (Horses) going with a quick and long step.

A اختار *ikhtār*, Giving sparingly. Tasting. Tying a knot firmly. Sewing or fastening any thing to the lower extremity of a tent, to keep it close to the ground. Making firm.

A اختان *ahtan* (plur.), Equal, alike.

A اختباس *ikhtibās*, Retaining, containing, confining, including, imprisoning, arresting, restraining. Restraining one's self. Being shut up, besieged, imprisoned, included, contained.

A اختجاب *ikhtijāb*, Seclusion, retreat, taking the veil.

A اختجاج *ikhtijāj*, Bringing proofs, pleading a cause, litigating.

A اختدار *ikhtidār*, Avoiding, shunning, flying from, taking care, being cautious.

A اختراء *ikhtirā*. (almost the same), Abstaining from, being displeased, disgusted, &c.

A اختراس *ikhtirās*, Preserving, guarding. Being preserved, guarded.

A اختراق *ikhtirāk*, Conflagration, burning. Ardour, strong desire.

A اخترام *ikhtirām*, Veneration, honour, reverence, respect. حكام ذوي اخترام, Princes (judges, or any great men) worthy of reverence, endowed with honour, entitled to respect or veneration.

A احتساب *ikhtisāb*, Esteeming, reckoning, estimating, enumerating, counting. Examination of weights and measures. E.

A احتشام *ikhtishām*, Magnificence, pomp, splendour, grandeur, having many dependants, followers, domestics. Being ashamed. مجد و احتشام, Honour and glory.

احتمار *ihtiṣār*, A housing for a camel, a horse-cloth. A saddle, a hump, bunch. E.

احتظاظ *ihtiẓāẓ*, Delight, happiness. E.

احتفاظ *iḥtifā-*, Taking care, guarding against. Vindicating one's self.

احتفار *iḥtifār*, Digging, excavation.

احتقار *iḥtiqār*, Contempt (in the passive sense) being despised.

احتقان *iḥtiqān*, Taking or giving an injection, or clyster.

احتكار *iḥtikār*, Accumulating, reaping, hoarding grain, laying up in a granary.

احتلال *iḥtilāl*, Reposing, resting. Restraining anger.

احتلام *iḥtilām*, Pollutio nocturna

احتماش *iḥtimāsh*, Enraged, becoming furious, attacking with fury, rushing to battle.

احتمال *iḥtimāl*, A burden; imposing or bearing a burden Bearing patiently, patience. Supporting, being supportable. Possibility, probability. Suspicion. Danger.

احتوا *iḥtiwā* (or احتوى), Comprehending, containing, collecting. Enjoying, possessing.

احتياج *iḥtiyāj*, Indigence, want, necessity. اصحاب احتياج, The necessitous, the poor people. احتياجات *iḥtiyājāt*, Wants, necessities.

احتياط *iḥtiyāṭ*, Care, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness.

احتياطا *iḥtiyāṭan*, Cautiously, carefully.

احتيال *iḥtiyāl*, Fraud, art, stratagem, machination, deceit.

احجا *aḥjā*, Tracts. Dispositions, tempers, geniuses.

احجاب *aḥjāb*, Veils, curtains.

احجار *aḥjār*, Stones.

احجال *aḥjāl*, Fetters.

احجام *iḥjām*, Retiring, receding from an agreement or purpose.

احجّة *aḥajjāt*, Bones that surround the eyes, those on which the eye-brows grow.

احجر *aḥjar*, Stones.

احجن *aḥjan*, Crooked, hump-backed, hawk-nosed.

احجية *aḥjiye* (or احجوة), An enigma, any question put to try the genius.

أحد *aḥad*, One. كُلّ احد, Every one, all. احداً *aḥadan*, Singly, one by one. احد عشر, Eleven. F.

احدّ *aḥadd*, More or most acute, sharp, vehement or fierce (in anger or war).

احداث *iḥdās*, An invention, new production or erection. *Aḥdās*, Novelties, accidents. Chances. Heifers.

احداج *aḥdāj*, Loads, burdens.

احداق *aḥdāḳ*, The pupils of the eyes.

احدان *aḥdān* (plur.), Ones; the only ones.

احدى *aḥda'*, One (fem.) احدي الاحد, One of one, any thing wonderful, unequalled.

احديت *aḥadiyaṭ*, Unity. Concord, alliance. E.

احدب *aḥdab*, Hump-backed.

احدل *aḥdal*, Partial, inclined to one side, acting unfairly. Having one shoulder higher than the other. Wry-neck'd. Inclining to one side in walking. Having only one testicle. (A bow) crooked towards the extremity.

احدّ *aḥadd*, Thin-plumaged (bird). Small, or thin-tailed (animal). Slender-bodied, small-headed (man). Lightly and hastily made (oath). An interrupted conception (in the womb).

احذار *iḥẓār*, Care, caution. I.

احذاق *aḥdāḳ*, Parts, segments, sections.

احرّ *aḥarr*, More or most hot.

احراج *aḥrāj*, Shells of a small white shell fish. Those parts of the hare, deer, &c. which are given to the hounds.

احراح *aḥrāḥ*, Pudenda muliebria.

احرار *aḥrār*, The free, free-born, noble, free men. Herbs, greens, or any kinds of garden stuff which are eaten raw. The middle parts of houses.

احرار *iḥrā-*, Obtaining a reward, and enjoying the benefit of it.

احراس *aḥrās*, Ages

احراض *aḥrā-*, Corruptions of the body, depravities of the mind. Those who are sick, at the point of death. Such as become insane from grief or love. The wicked. Such from whom nothing is to be dreaded or expected. Quiet, unable to move. Thin, emaciated by disease.

احراق *iḥrāḳ*, Burning, setting on fire.

احرام *aḥrām*, Sacred places, sanctuaries, asylums. *Iḥrām*, Excommunication, an anathema, interdiction. Illegal, making unlawful. Putting on a mean habit, in which the pilgrims enter Mecca, in order to celebrate the festival of the 10th day of the penult month of the Mahometan year. Beginning the holy month called *muharram*, during which it is unlawful with the Mahometans to fight, hunt, or indulge in any sensual gratification. The cloak or habit above alluded to, made of a slight woollen cloth. A thin sheet or coverlet of woollen, which travellers spread on the ground, and wrap themselves in at night. Winning at dice.

احرد *aḥrad*, (A camel) having the tendon of the fore-foot relaxed.

احرش *aḥrash*, An asper (com). The mange, murram, a scab not besmeared. Sting-tailed (scorpion, &c.) A land-crocodile. Name of an herb.

احرف *aḥruf*, Letters, particles.

احرنجم *iḥrinjam*, Tumultuous. Pressing upon one another. Retracting, retiring.

احرون *aḥrūn*, Stony countries.

احري *aḥra'*, Better, best.

احريض *aḥrīḍ*, A species of saffron.

احزاب *aḥzāb*, Troops, bands, cohorts.

احزام *aḥzām*, The same with the above.

احزان *aḥzān*, Care, grief. High, rugged mountains. Melancholies. E.

A احزم *aḥzam*, Thick in the middle of the body. High and rugged ground. Most careful or cautious. F.

A احزين *aḥzīn*. Same as احزان *aḥzān* above.

A احسا *aḥsā*, Waters which subside through any sandy ground, and collect on a solid stratum. The stratum of stone or clay on which these waters stagnate. *Iḥsā*, Ordering one to drink. Sipping or drinking by little and little.

A احساس *iḥsās*, Perception, sight, feeling, finding, perceiving. Sense. F.

A احسال *aḥsāl*, New-hatched crocodiles.

A احسان *iḥsān*, A benefit, favour, gift, present, courtesy, service, goodness, beneficence. P احسان دیده, Benefited, served, obliged; one who receives favours.

A احسب *aḥsab*, More or most esteemed, honoured. (A camel) white and red. (A man) having red hair.

A احسن *aḥsan*, More or most beautiful. *Aḥsana* (in prayer), May it be good, beautiful.

A احسنتا *iḥsantā*, Inheritance, possession.

A احشا *aḥshā*, Bowels, intestines. Guards, garrisons.

A احشار *aḥshār*, Reptiles. F.

A احتشاش *iḥshāsh*, Foraging, fodderıng, collecting fodder. (A woman) having a decayed fœtus in the womb. Being withered, having a withered hand.

A احشام *aḥshām*, Servants, domestics, followers, attendants. Troops, train, matchlock men. F.

A احصّ *aḥass*, (A man) having thin hair. (A bird) having few feathers on the wing. Parched, barren (year). Unfortunate.

A احصا *iḥsā*, Numeration, calculation, computation. Writing, describing, expressing. Comprehending, ordering, ordaining. Power, ability, being able. لا احصا, Inexpressible, beyond expression.

A احصار *iḥsār*, Besieging, investing, surrounding, encompassing, enclosing, environing, restraining, prohibiting, interdicting, forbidding. *Aḥṣār*, Citadels. E.

A احصاب *aḥṣāb*, Those who tinge their hair or nails.

A احضار *iḥḍār*, Producing, presenting, making appear, summoning, citing, calling before.

A احضان *aḥḍān*, Sides, parts, tracts.

A احضّة *aḥḍḍat*, The lower parts of any thing.

A احطّ *aḥaṭṭ*, More or most low, depressed, hollow. Most swift (dromedary).

A احطاب *aḥṭāb*, Fire-wood, pieces or chips of wood. Very lean.

A احطال *aḥṭāl*, Wolves.

A احظّ *aḥuẓẓ*, Prosperities, felicities, good fortunes. Most delicious. E.

A احفاد *aḥfād*, Friends, companions, families, grand-children, sons in law, relations.

A احفاث *aḥfāṯ*, Tripes, bellies.

A احفاش *aḥfāsh*, Cases in which women put their spindles, &c. Small boxes or cases. Small houses, closets, &c.

A احفاص *aḥfāṣ*, Leathern sacks. Lions whelps.

A احفاض *aḥfāḍ*, Household goods, furniture, utensils.

A احفان *aḥfān*, Handfuls, small quantities.

A احفّة *aḥffat*, Curls, locks of hair. Troops, bands. Parts, sides.

A احقّ *aḥakk*, More or most worthy. A horse that places his hind-foot in the footstep of the fore-foot.

احقّا *aḥaḳḳā* (plur), More or most worthy.

A احقاد *aḥḳād*, Hatreds, rancours, animosities.

A احقار *iḥḳār*, Holding in contempt, despising.

A احقاف *aḥḳāf*, Hills of sand. Sands extending a great way, and sloping from mountains, walls, trees, &c. towards the sea. A large district of country in Arabia, extending from *Hadramut* to the eastward of the straights of Babe'l'mandeb (the gate of tears) at the entrance into the Red Sea, to *Oman* on the gulph of *Persia*, and *Ormuz*. It is covered with little hills of moving sand, which, when the south wind blows, prove often fatal to the caravans.

A احقاق *iḥḳāḳ*, Knowing for certain, distinguishing justly, acting properly, doing justice. احقاق حق, Administering justice.

A احقال *aḥḳāl*, Arable lands, sown fields. Belly achs (peculiar to camels from eating certain herbs).

A احقان *aḥḳān*, Belly achs.

A احقب *aḥḳab*, A wild ass.

A احقر *aḥḳar*, Viler, vilest, meanest, lowest, most contemptible. Poorest, humblest. F. (Used for I or me). احقر العباد, The humblest of servants.

A احكا *iḥkā*, Tying firm, pulling tight (a knot).

A احكال *iḥkāl*, Being confused, perplexed. Entering into the merits or intricacies of any question.

A احكام *aḥḳām*, Orders, decrees, mandates, ordinances, precepts of the law, judgments, decrees, sentences, diplomas, letters-patent. Secrets, mysteries. Presages, prodigies, portents, prognostics, influences of the stars. احكام نجوم, The judgments of the stars, (a book treating of judicial astrology). احكام الرمي و بسيف, The sciences of the javelin (or the arrow) and the sword. احكام الدين, The ordinances of religion.

A احكام *iḥkām*, Fortifying, defending. Completing, regulating, instituting. Strengthening. E.

A احكم الحاكمين *aḥkam u'l ḥākimīn*, The judge of judges, the lord chief justice it is also a title given to governors of provinces.

A احلّ *aḥall*, Feeble in the legs, beat in the feet. Buying off, or getting clear of a bargain or agreement.

A احلا *iḥlā*, Becoming sweet. Becoming released from an engagement. E. Anointing weak eyes with a certain collyrium or eye-salve.

A احلابة *iḥlābat* (احلاب), Assisting in milking; milking cattle in the fields, sending the milk to different quarters. A camel bringing forth females. Flocking from every quarter.

A احلاس *aḥlās*, Saddle-cloths, or any thing put upon a camel's

back to prevent galling. Carpets, or any thing similar laid under rich garments or furniture.

A احلاف *ahlāf*, Treaties, agreements, compacts. Confederates, companions. Fidelity in observing agreements.

A احلام *ihlām*, Dreaming. *Ihlam*, Mild, restraining anger. *Ihlim*, Corrupted, afflicted with worms; corroded (as a skin or hide) and become thin or worn down.

A احلية *ahliyat*, Withering or withered herbs.

A احلى *ahla'*, More or most sweet.

A احليل *ihlīl*, Foramen penis et uteris.

A احمّ *ahamm*, Black (horse). Near, neighbouring.

A احما *ahmā*, Fathers or brothers-in-law.

A احمال *ahmāl*, Burdens, loads. احمال رجال The accoutrements, baggage, &c. of foot soldiers; any thing carried by foot travellers. *Ihmāl*, Loading, assisting in taking up a load.

A احمد *ahmad* (or احمدي), More or most laudable. One of the names of Mahomet. احمداباد *ahmadābād* (city of Ahmed), the capital of Guzerat, 244 measured coss south-west from Delhi, each coss 4000 English yards. The computed coss are only 2500 yards.

P احمدنگر *Ahmadnagar* (The city of Ahmed), A city of the Dekkan, 280 coss from Dehli. Here died the great *Aurungzebe*.

A احمر *ahmar*, Red Barbarous (not Arabian). A new untrodden path. A violent death. الاحمران, The two reds, wine and flesh.

A احمرة *ahmirat*, Asses.

A احمر *ahma*, Pricked, tart (wine).

A احمس *ahmas*, Strong, bold, firm, constant. Barren (year).

A احمش *ahmash*, Spindle shanked, slender-limbed.

A احمق *ahmak*, Foolish, stupid, dull, ignorant, awkward. A fool.

A احن *ahan*, Hatreds. Angers.

A احناش *ahnāsh*, Reptiles, (as serpents, &c.) Cunning or malignant (people).

A احنة *ihnat*. Hatreds. Angers. Having an extreme hatred.

A احنف *ahnaf*, Bow-legged, bandy-legged. Name of a man.

A احني *ahna'*, Crook-backed.

A احواز *ahwāz*, The country which the moderns name *Khuzestan*, and the ancients *Susiana*. also the capital city.

A احواض *ahwās*, Fish ponds, basons, cisterns, reservoirs.

A احوال *ahwāl*, States, conditions, situations, affairs, things, accidents, occurrences, circumstances, accounts, relations, events (either past or present). P احوال جنگي, Military affairs. احوال خير و مال, Prosperity, good situations. نواب صاحب نسبار احوال پرسيدند, The Nabob enquired about many circumstances.

A احوذي *ahwazī*, Alert, nimble, agile, ready, active, clever, dexterous.

A احور *ahwar*, Having beautiful eyes. Understanding, intellect, intelligence. The planet Jupiter.

A احورة *ahwirat*, Sucking camels colts.

A احوري *ihwarī*, Having a soft and shining skin.

A احوري *ahwarī*, Nimble, swift.

A احوس *ahwas*, Bold, undaunted, intrepid.

A احوص *ahwas*, Having the angle of the eye very acute. Name of a man.

A احوط *ahwat*, Tying round, surrounding.

A احول *ahwal*, Blind of an eye. Crafty, sly, cunning.

A احووا *ihwiwā*, Of a ruby colour.

A احوي *ahwa'*, Black, dusky.

A احوية *ahwiyat*, A kind of Arabian tents made of woollen or goats hair.

A احي *uhayī*, The dimin. of احوي.

A احيا *ahyā*, The living. Tribes, families. Deserts. *Ihyā*, Recovering, reviving, refreshing, recalling to life.

A احياد *ahyād*, Eminences, or prominent parts of a mountain.

A احياز *ahyāz*, Places, environs, courts, avenues leading to a house

A احيان *ahyān*, Times, ages. Living, passing the time.

A احيانا *ahyānan*, Sometimes, from time to time, now and then. Accidentally. E.

A احيف *ahyaf*, A country, field, or any other place where it does not rain.

A احيل *ahyal*, More or most sagacious.

A احيية *ahyiyat*, Pudenda mulierum.

P اخ *akh*, Ah! a sigh. A creator.

A اخ *akh*, A brother. Fly! Ah! alas! A word used to make camels bend the knee. اخّ *ikhkh*, A pot.

A اخا *akhā*, Brothers. *Ikhā*, Acting like a brother; contracting a most intimate friendship. *Ukhā*, A place near Basra.

A اخابير *akhābīr*, News, histories.

A اخاديد *akhādid*, Furrows, oblong cavities or clefts in the ground. Cutting the skin (with blows).

A اخاذ *ikhā*, Stagnant water, a pool, ditch, or any place where water stagnates. Land of which any one takes possession either for himself or for his lord. اخاذي, Acceptance, receipt. E.

A اخاذة *ikhāzat*, A pool, horse-pond, &c. Land granted by a prince on feudal or copyhold tenure. A handle, the ring or handle of a shield. Accepting, taking.

P آخار *ākhār*, Any thing thrown away on account of its insignificance. V. آخال

A اخاريج *akhārīj*, Tributes, imposts. Expenditures, expenses, costs. Clouds when just beginning to appear. Prices of any thing. Produce of the earth, &c.

A اخاسي *akhāsi* (plur.), Unequal.

A اخاف *akhāf*, A man's name.

A اخافيق *akhāfiq*, Clefts, fissures in the earth. Pudenda mulierum.

P آخال *ākhāl*, Any kind of rubbish (as parings of fruit, shavings of wood, &c.)

A اخالة *ikhālat*, Imagining, seeming doubtful, believing, yet still with some uncertainty. Having the appearance of (as when clouds

threaten rain). Having milk in the udder (as camels, &c.). Fruitful in herbage.

A اخامص *akhāmiṣ*, The hollow parts of the soles of the feet. Slender in the middle (plur.)

A اخان *akhāni* (for اخوان), Two brothers.

P آخانیدن *ākhānīdan* (from آختن), To make one come forth, to cause one to draw (a sword, &c.)

A اخاوة *ikhāwat*, Showing one's self a brother or a friend.

A اخايا *akhāyā* (or اخاوي), Stakes, ropes, &c. to which cattle are fastened.

A اخايل *akhāyil*, Having many moles, particularly those which add to beauty. Spotted, vain, dignified, honourable, worthy. F.

A اخبا *ikhbā*, Extinguishing. Pitching tents.

A اخبات *akhbāt*, Plains, extensive, level and soft grounds. Unequal and sandy grounds.

A اخباث *ikhbās*, Corrupting, vitiating, keeping bad company.

A اخبار *akhbār*, Histories, tales, annals, gazettes, news, relations, advices, chronicles, traditions. P اخبار دربار, Precious advices, happy news, agreeable intelligence. A اخبار وحشت مدار, Dreadful news, unfortunate advices. اخبار is the title of many books of history; as اخبار الخلفا, The History of the Khalifs; اخبار الشعرا, History of the poets; اخبار العالم, History of the world اخبار البلاد و اثار الكشورات, The history of countries and the description of cities. *Ikhbār*, Advising, informing, relating, certifying.

A اخبث *akhbas*, More or most impure. الاخبثان, The two impurities (dung and urine).

A اخبية *akhbiyah*, Tents, tabernacles.

A اخت *ukht*, A sister, female friend, companion. Similar, equal, alike, congenial. اختا سهيل, The sisters of Canopus, two stars of the second magnitude.

A اختاج *akhtāj*, A feudatory vassal to another sovereign.

A اختان *akhtān*, The bride's nearest kindred, as father, brother, &c. Circumcision feasts.

A اختتام *ikhtitām*, End, completion, conclusion. مودّت باختتام, Affectionately, friendly, loving, whose end or tendency is love or friendship.

A اختدام *ikhtidām*, Employment as a servant.

P آختر *ākhtar*, A star, constellation, celestial sign. Good fortune, a good omen, an horoscope. A standard, flag, ensign of various colours. سبک آختر, Born under a lucky planet, fortunate, virtuous. E. آخترکاویان, A standard of many colours. دختر صعد اختر, A daughter of fortunate stars. اختر شمار, An astronomer, astrologer. E. اخترگو, An astrologer, astronomer, fortune-teller, star-gazer, augur.

A اخترا *ikhtirā*, Honour, reputation.

A اختراع *ikhtirāʿ*, Inventing, fancying, imagining, deceiving, defrauding. Invention, contrivance, artifice. F.

A اختراق *ikhtirāk*, Tearing, rending. Pervading, blowing with violence, (as the wind). Patching, making up of different pieces, sewing on a patch or piece.

A اختصار *ikhtisār*, Abridging, abbreviating, contracting, abridgment.

A اختصاص *ikhtisās*, Intimate friendship, particular attachment or devotion. Attention, favour, confidence, respect. I. Being peculiar, particular, proper, special, belonging to one in sole property.

A اختصام *ikhtisām*, Enmity, altercation, disputing, debate, litigation, litigiousness, wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling.

A اختصار *ikhtiṣār*, Mowing, reaping, cutting down any thing green. Dying prematurely, in the flower of youth.

A اختطاف *ikhtiṭāf*, Seizing, carrying off by force.

A اختفا *ikhtifā*, Withdrawing, concealing one's self, being ashamed. P اختفا كردن پرده دهول, Lurking behind the veil of oblivion, i. e. indolent, lazy, obscure.

A اختلاس *ikhtilās*, Seizing, snatching, laying violent hands upon, dragging away, carrying off. اختلاسا *ikhtilāsan*, Hastily, violently, forcibly.

A اختلاط *ikhtilāt*, Confusion, perplexity, mixture. Intercourse, conversation, commerce, association, friendship.

A اختلاف *ikhtilāf*, Discord, difference, diversity, discrepancy, opposition, dissension, contrast, falsehood. Contradiction. I. اختلافات *ikhtilāfāt*, Discords, falsehoods, contradictions, &c. P اختلاف كردن, To contradict. F.

A اختلال *ikhtilāl*, Confusion, disturbance, interruption, trouble, alteration. Disorder, tumult. F. اختلال حال, A state of confusion (disorder, tumult. E.) اختلال مزاج, An alteration of health or constitution (for the worse, illness. F.)

P آختن *ākhtan*, To draw (a sword, &c.) To hang, suspend. To cause any thing to arrive. To lead to a place. To overtake, to reach. To play. To accustom. To weave, to knit. To castrate, geld, (horses or cattle). To go out, to come forth. To be terrified, to fear, to tremble. An ambassador. Name of a king.

P آخته *ākhtah*, Drawn (sword). Trained, managed (horse). Castrated. A gelding. آخته بیگی, Master of the horse. E.

A اختي *ukhtī*, Sisterly, belonging to a sister. A she-camel.

A اختيار *ikhtiyār*, An election, choice, liberty, option, will, power. اختياراً *ikhtiyāran*, Voluntarily, spontaneously. اختيار جزي, Free-will. P اختيار كردن, To choose, to be willing, to cause to elect. To conclude. To institute. To receive, take.

A اختيال *ikhtiyāl*, Strutting, walking with dignity, pride, supercilliousness, thinking highly of one's self.

A اختيان *ikhtiyān*, Deceiving, betraying, acting perfidiously.

A اخثا *akhṡā*, Ox-dungs.

A اخثم *akhṡam*, Flat-nosed; a broad round nose, not sensible of smell, (as the lion's). A broad-sword. (A camel) having a round and short foot.

A اخسيكث *Akhsīkas*, A town in Transoxania (*Turquistan*) situated on the river *Shash*.

P اخجسته *akhjastah*, The threshold of a door. A purple flower, otherwise called *arghuwan*.

A اخدان *akhdān*, Friends. Girls.

A اخدب *akhdab*, A tall slim fellow. A fool, an ideot.

A اخدر *akhdar*, Dark (night). اخدري *akhdari*, A wild ass.

A اخدع *akhdaʿ*, More or most fallacious, crafty, sly, cunning. A vein in the neck to which the cupping glass is applied.

A اخدم *akhdam* (A horse or sheep), having the lower part of the hind legs of a whitish colour (If on one foot only it is called ارجل).

A اخدود *ukhdūd*, An oblong fissure in the ground, a furrow. (A blow) cutting the skin.

A اخذ *akhẕ*, A receiving, taking, seizing, intercepting, apprehending. A way of life, manner, disposition, habit. Equal, alike, resembling. Unanimous. Punishment. Rigidity, (when the body from any cause becomes stiff, and is thereby deprived of motion). *Akhẕ*, An inflammation in the eyes. (A camel) beginning to become fat, also to breed teeth. (Milk) beginning to turn sour. *Akhẕ* (A camel's colt), having the stomach oppressed by too great a quantity of milk, or from its acid quality. *Ikhẕ*, A cautery applied to a camel's side, to prevent a threatened distemper. *Ukhuẕ*, Pools, stagnated waters. Lands which a man takes possession of, either for himself or his lord. اخذ و قبض *akhẕ wa ḳabẕ*, A receipt. نجوم الاخذ *nujūmu'l'akhẕ*, The progress or motions of the stars. اخذ انتقام *akhẕ inṭiḳām*, Taking vengeance. اخذ و مصرف, Receipt and disbursement. P اخذ كردن *akhẕ ḳardan*, To examine into any thing. To receive. To take, seize, &c. E.

A اخذه *akhẕat*, Rigidity, stiffness; a disease occasioning a stiffness in the joints. *Ukhẕat*, A philtre, fascination, any thing by which one is easily deceived. An amulet, charm. Depressing, subjecting one to an injury or hardship. اخذة النّار, A little while after sun-set, when candles are lighted.

A آخر *ākhar*, Another, a second. آخر ديار, Another, or a foreign country. سمت آخر, Another way, otherwise. P شكل آخر شدن, To be altered.

A آخر *ākhir*, Last, posterior, ultimate, final. The end, extremity, latter part. Finally, at last, afterwards. آخر زمان, The end of time, the last day. الي آخر زمان, To the end of the world. P آخر نفس, The last breath. اول و آخر, First and last. E. آخر الامر, At length, finally. آخر كردن, To finish. آخر شدن, To be finished. اخر *ukhar*, Others. *Ukhur*, The latter or hinder part. A آخراً, Finally. جاء آخراً, He came at last.

P اخر *akhar*, A bason, bathing-tub, reservoir. Yes, surely, truly.

A اخرات *akhrāt*, Needle-eyes, holes pierced in the ears or any other thing. Collar or breast bones. Buttons, buckles, clasps, &c. for fastening the breast-harness of horses, camels, &c.

A اخراج *ikhrāj*, Producing, drawing forth, bringing forward, expelling. Rushing or sallying out. Expending. Growing great. *Akhrāj*, Tributes, revenues, expenses, produces, expenditures. Clouds just appearing. Rivers overflowing their banks. اخراجات *akrājāt*, Tributes, revenues, expenses.

A اخراق *ikhrāḳ*, Astonishing, difficult, confounding, discouraging, deterring. Tearing to pieces.

A اخرب *akhrab*, More or most ruinous, laid waste, pierced, cleft asunder. Perforated in the ear.

P آخربين *ākhirbīn*, Provident, prudent, beholding the end.

A آخرت *ākhirat*, Posterior, last. The extremity. Life eternal; the other world. آخرت is always opposed by the Arabians to دنيا, which signifies, The world, or the present life: synonymous to which the Persians make use also of اين جهان, This world, and آن جهان, That world; and likewise figuratively خانهٔ امشب, The lodging of to-night, and خانهٔ فردا, The habitation of to-morrow.

A آخرةً *ākhiratan*, In fine, at length. جاء آخرةً, He came at last. باع باخرةً, He sold upon futurity, i. e. on credit.

A اخرج *akhraj*, Variegated with black and white. (A sheep) with white feet and sides. (A mountain) covered with black and white sand or stones. Collecting tribute.

A اخرجة *akhrijat*, Expenses, revenues.

A اخرس *akhras*, Dumb. (A mountain or other place) having no echo. Silent (army). Thick (milk) the sound not being heard (when the vessel which contains it is shaken).

A اخرفة *akhrifat*, Sucking lambs.

A اخرق *akhraḳ*, Dull, sluggish. Pierced in the ear, and mangled in the operation. Blowing vehemently (the wind).

P اخرک *akharak*, A small stable or stall.

A اخرم *akhram*, Having the lips chapt (by cold). Pierced in the ear, nose, &c.

A آخرنماس *ākhirnmās* (or اخرماس), Silence.

A آخروط *ākhrūṭ*, A walnut. E.

A آخرون *ākharūna*, Others. Posterity.

A آخروي *akharūyi*, Relating to another world.

A اخري (fem.) or اخرا, Another, the last.

A اخريا *ikhriyan* (or اخرا *akhiran*), At length, in the end.

A اخريات *ukhrayāt*, The last parts.

P اخريان *akhriyān*, An ignorant, stupid fellow. Household furniture, utensils.

A اخريط *ikhrīṭ*, Peeled, barked, skinned. Turned, as in a turner's loom. Name of a plant.

A آخرين *ākhrīn*, The last, the latest comers, posterity.

A اخزّة *akhizzat*, Male hares.

A اخزر *akhzar*, Having small twinkling eyes, dim-sighted, purblind.

A اخزم *akhzam*, A male serpent. Name of a man.

A اخزي *akhzaʾ*, More or most ignominious, infamous, base, mean.

A اخسّ *akhass*, More or most vile, ignoble.

P آخسته *akhastah*, The lower lintel of a door-way, a threshold.

A اخسر *akhsar*, Expending. Suffering any loss or injury.

A اخسفة *akhsifat*, Wells dug in rocks.

P اخسمه *akhsamah*, Barley or rice water. A wine or spirit made from barley, &c.

P آخش *ākhash* (or آخشی), Price, value. آخش دادن, To give a price.

A اخشب *akhshab*, Harsh, hard, thick. Wooden. Wooden-fronted, impudent. Horrible, dreadful, unsightly, deformed, rough, rugged, craggy (mountains). اخشاب *akhshāb*, Fuel. E.

A اخشف *akhshaf*, Mangy, walking badly by reason of the scab or mange.

A اخشن *akhshan*, Rugged, rough.

P آخشیج *ākhshaj* (or اخشیج), Adverse, inimical, repugnant, contrary. آخشیجان *akhshījān*, The four opposites, i. e. the elements.

A اخشى *akhsha'*, More or most timid.

A اخص *akhass*, More or most proper, peculiar, particular.

A احصاب *akhṣāb*, Cultivated, inhabited places. Full of provisions.

A اخصام *akhṣām*, Extremities or corners of the eyes.

A اخصف *akhṣaf*, Variegated, party-coloured, black and white (cattle). Ash-coloured.

A اخصال *akhṣāl*, Full of branches.

A اخضار *akhḍār*, Verdure. F.

A اخضر *akhḍar*, Green. بحر الاخضر, The green sea, under this name the Arabians comprehend all that ocean which extends from the coasts of Arabia and Ethiopia to India, and even to China. خلیج الاخضر, The green or Persian gulph. P جامهٔ حضری, A green habit. طاوس اخضر, A green peacock, the peacock of paradise.

A اخضع *akhḍaʿ*, Humble, submissive. Obedient, well-broke (horse). Hanging the head.

A اخضف *akhḍaf*, A serpent.

A اخطار *ikhṭār*, Remembering, recording, recollecting. Representing, or figuring to one's self, apprehending, being afraid. Being inured to cares. Being proud, haughty. *Akhṭār*, Dangers, destructions. Dignities, honours.

A اخطب *akhṭab*, A species of green magpye. A species of black and white eagle, with a large head, which hunts sparrows. Any thing in which the russet-brown colour prevails. A black line on the back of an ass. One who repeats best the prayer called خطبه.

A اخطف *akhṭaf*, Seizing, carrying off by force. Having an extenuated belly. Shooting wide of the mark.

A اخطل *akhṭal*, Flap-eared. A hyena (having flapping ears). Foolishly talkative.

A اخطم *akhṭam*, Having a long nose.

A اخفا *ikhfā*, Concealment, hiding, suppressing. اخفاً *ikhfan*, Privately. علم اخفا, The art of rendering one's self invisible.

A اخفج *akhfaj*, A trembling in the limbs (a distemper incident to camels).

A اخفش *akhfash*, Having small weak eyes, seeing better at night than in the day-time. Name of an Arabic grammarian.

A اخکار *akhḳār*, A fire-brand, burning coal, spark of fire. Ashes.

P اخگر *akhgar*, Charcoal. E.

P آخکند *akhkakand* (or اخکندو اخکلندو اخکند اخکندهٔ), A child's rattle, a timbrel, an instrument made of two brass plates, or bones, castanets.

P اخکل *akhkul*, Having a long head. A beard of ear of corn. Chaff.

P اخکم *akhkam*, The rim of a drum, sieve, &c. A fillet, or wreath for the head.

P اخکمر *akhkamr*, The crupper of a horse.

P اخکوبه *akhkūbah* (or اخکوجه), A button-hole or loop.

P اخکور *akhkūr*, A wild pear. Unripe, sour fruit, as dates, plumbs. A button-hole.

P اخکوزه *akhkūzah*, The same as the preceding, also, a weaver's shuttle. A button.

P اخکوش *akhkush*, Unripe fruit.

P اخکون *akhkūn*, A button-hole, loop, a button.

A اخلّ *akhall*, More or most indigent. *Akhull*, Vinegars.

A اخلّاء *akhillā*, Friends. Intimates. E. اخلا *akhlā*, Empty, vacant, vain, idle (people).

A اخلاب *akhlāb*, The claws of wild beasts. Diaphragms. Pericardia. اخلاب النسا *akhlābu'n'nisā*, Beloved by the women.

A اخلاص *ikhlās*, Candour, sincerity, piety, probity, truth, purity, purification, correction, true love, friendship, affection. Emendation. F. P اخلاصمندان, Friends, allies. اخلاص کردن, To unite, to form an alliance, to intermarry. اخلاصاً *ikhlāsan*, Sincerely, unfeignedly.

اخلاط *akhlāṭ*, Mixtures, miscellanies. Humours of the body, mixing together. A town in Armenia. اخلاط ردیه, The corrupted humours. اخلاط اربعه, The four humours, elementary qualities, or complexions in man.

A اخلاف *akhlāf*, Posterity, successors. The teats of a camel. اخلاف سعادت ایصای *akhlāfi saʿdati iṣṣisāfi*, His glorious and august, or virtuous, posterity.

A اخلاف *ikhlāf*, Depravity, corruption. Opposition. E.

A اخلاق *akhlāḳ*, Peoples, nations. Qualities, natures, temperaments, dispositions, talents, properties, habits, manners (good or bad) *Akhlāḳ* is a general name for books of morality, as اخلاق الملوک, The manners of kings; اخلاق المحسنی, A treatise on good manners; اخلاق العلما, The morals of learned men, اخلاق المحسنین, A dissertation on ethics, divided into forty chapters, and interspersed with pleasing and improving tales, &c.

A اخلال *akhlāl*, Intimate friends. *Ikhlāl*, Confusion, disturbance. Exhausting, impoverishing, emptying or clearing a place.

A اخلام *akhlām*, Friends, companions.

A اخلّه *akhillaṭ*, Tooth-picks. The coverings of sheaths or scabbards. A species of herb. *Ikhillaṭ*, Picking the teeth.

A اخلص *akhlaṣ*, More or most pure, sincere. اخلص العباد, The most faithful of servants. اخلص الفواد, Sincere of heart. Genuine, delicious. E

A اخلف *akhlaf*, Foolish, labouring in mind. Mending (a garment), restoring, renewing. Taking a draught of water. Having a strong, bad smell. A male serpent. (A camel) inclining to one side on account of a distorted shoulder.

A اخلق *akhlaḳ*, More or most apt, fit, proper. (A stone, &c.) smooth, equal, free from fissure or flaw. Worn out, poor. Of a good disposition. Impervia cocunti (mulier).

A اخلا *akhlayā* (plur.), Free from grief, pain, care. Idle. Unmarried. Uncultivated, desert, uninhabited, void, vacant. Time past.

A اخلج *akhlij*, An excellent swift horse.

A اخمار *akhmār*, Wine stores, cellars, taverns. E.

A اخماس *akhmās*, Fifth parts.

A اخماع *akhmaʿ*, Wolves. Robbers.

A اخمر *akhmar*, Drunk, intoxicated.

A اخمرة *akhmirat*, Veils.

A اخمس *akhmas*, Hard (place). Extremely religious. Strenuous, brave, strong.

A اخمسا *akhmisā* (or اخمسة), Fifths. Thursday, as being the fifth day of the week.

P اخمسة *akhmusah*, Barley or rice-water. Spirit or wine made from barley.

A اخمص *akhmaṣ*, The hollow part of the sole of the foot which does not touch the ground. Slender in the middle.

A اخميم *Akhmīm*, A city of Thebais in Egypt, where many ruins still remain of magnificent palaces, obelisks, and colossal statues, of granite and valuable marbles.

A اخّ *akhann*, Speaking or making a noise through the nose.

A اخنا *akhnā*, Traducing, defaming, talking obscenely or improperly. Ruining, erasing, abolishing. (A place) abounding with herbage. (A locust) full of eggs.

A اخناب *akhnāb*, The back parts of the knee-joints. Interstices between the ribs, fingers, &c.

A اخناث *akhnās*, Folds, plaits, wrinkles.

A اخنث *akhnas*, More or most flexible, limber, weak, withered.

A اخنس *akhnaṣ*, Flat-nosed, snub-nosed, chamois-nosed, (turned up at the point). A lion. An ape. A wild cow (as having flat broad noses).

P اخنگل *akhangal*, A sword.

A اخني *akhnī*, A striped garment. A kind of coarse flax or linen cloth.

A اخنية *akhniyat*, A kind of stuff mixed with silk, made in Egypt.

A اخا *akhā* (اخوٌ or اخوةٌ), Brotherly, friendly.

A اخوال *akhwāl*, Uncles by the mother's side.

A اخوان *akhwān*, Friends, brothers, companions. *Akhawāni*, Two brothers, &c. *Ikhwān* (from *khān*), Tables. Trays. E.

A اخوت *ukhwat*, Brothers. اخوّت *ukhūwat*, Brotherhood, fraternity. اخوته *akhwatuhu*, His brothers.

A اخوث *akhwas*, Having a loose, pendulous, flagging belly.

P آخور *ākhūr*, A stable, stall. Litter or straw laid under cattle. A cistern, reservoir, bason, bath, bathing-tub or vessel. A stone vessel from which water is poured upon the body. امیر آخور, The master of the horse.

A اخور *akhūr*, Growing sour (milk).

A اخوص *akhwaṣ*, Dimness of sight. A hot wind which hurts the eyes. The intense heat of the sun at mid-day. A deep well. A hill of sand. A sheep with one eye black and the other white.

A اخوف *akhwaf*, More or most timid. Alarming E.

A اخوق *akhwaḳ*, One-eyed. Deep (well). Wide extended (desert). Scabby, mangy (camel).

A اخول اخول *akhwala akhwala*, (Sparks of fire), flying about (men), dispersed here and there.

A اخولة *akhwalat*, Uncles by the mother's side.

P اخون *akhūn*, A theologian, a preacher, a public speaker. A اخوان, Brothers, friends.

P اخوند *akhūnd*, A tutor. E.

A اخونة *akhwanat*, Tables (covered with meats).

A اخوي *akhawī*, Brotherly, sisterly.

A اخي *akhī*, My brother.

A اخيار *akhyār*, Good, the best, the choicest, most excellent. گزیدهٔ اخیار, Chosen from the best, the most excellent.

A اخياس *akhyās*, Thickets, dark groves. Dens or haunts of lions. Places full of reeds or flags, in which animals take shelter. Rays of milk streaming from the teats when milking.

A اخياش *akhyāsh*, Linen cloths of a coarse and flimsy texture.

A اخياط *akhyāṭ*, Threads or slender ropes.

A اخياف *akhyāf*, The skins of the teats. Different kinds of men. Brothers by the same mother, but different fathers.

A اخيال *akhyāl*, Horses. Horsemen, cavalry. Proud, conceited (people). Vain fancies. L.

A اخيام *akhyām*, Tents, pavilions, temporary moveable habitations.

A اخية *akhiyat*, A rope, stake, peg, ring, or any thing, with which, and to which, cattle are fastened. A stall, stable, or any place where cattle are generally tied up. A tent-rope or pin. Protection, tutelar authority. Clientage, or the state of clients with respect to their patrons. Brotherhood. E.

A اخيخة *akhīkhat*, A kind of broth made of flour, butter, or oil, &c.

A اخيذ *akhīḏ*, A captive.

A اخير *akhyar*, Better, best. *Akhir*, Posterior, last. اخيراً *akhīran*, At length, in fine.

P آخير *ākhīr*, The foundation of a house. Cement, plaster, clay, the incrustation of a wall. An unburnt brick. A landmark, march-stone, an arch.

A اخيرى *akhayrā'* (diminutive fem.), Another.

P آخيزگر *ākhīzgar*, A plasterer.

A اخيص *akhyaṣ* (as عدد اخيص *ʿadadi ahhyaṣ*), A great number

P اخیسه *akīsah*, A march-stone, land-mark. Defective, imperfect.

A اخص *akhyas*, (A ram) having one horn broken. (A goat) having one horn erect, the other inclined to the head. Having one eye larger than the other.

A اخصف *akhyaf* (A man or horse), having one eye gray, the other black.

A اخیل *akhyal*, Horses. Having many moles (on the face, &c.) Name of a bird.

اخیام or اخیم *akhyām* or *akhyam*, Tents. E.

P اخیه *akhyah*, Praise. Spittle. A limit, boundary. A hedge or inclosure.

A اد *add*, Surprised, or oppressed by any unexpected misfortune. Vociferating or braying like a camel, elephant, &c. Wandering, straying. Misfortunes, sorrow, great danger. An arduous, difficult affair; any great and momentous business. A profane or unlawful action. *Idda* (imperatively), Let alone, relinquish, meddle not. *Udd*, Power, strength, vigour, victory. Name of an ancient Arabian tribe.

A P ادا *adā*, Payment, satisfaction, performance. Pronunciation, eloquence, voice, expression, song, music, notes. A Assistance, assisting. Robust, strong. Coming to perfection or maturity. Skilled in arms. Ready prepared for a journey. Lying in ambush. P بلبل بارک ادا, The nightingale with the melodious voice. نوای مرغان خوش ادا, The melody of the birds with sweet notes. A حسن ادا, Just expression or pronunciation. P تعبیرات سنجیده ادا, Well-weighed, judicious interpretations. ادا کردن, To make payment or satisfaction, to perform one's duty, to pay debts, to discharge, execute, accomplish. To assist. To bring to perfection. To prepare for a journey. To lie in wait. To pronounce, express, sing, warble. اداي دين کردن, To make payment of debts. اداي سفر کردن, To perform military duty, make a campaign, discharge that vassalage which a military tenant owes to his lord.

A آداب *ādāb*, Civilities, good manners, politeness, learning, sciences, laws, duties. Many books, particularly of morality and science, have the title of *ādāb*; as آداب العرب و الفرس, The manners of the Arabians and Persians; آداب الکاتب, The duties of a secretary, آداب فطلا ی لغات, A Persian Dictionary, explained in Arabic and Indian, by *Kāzī Mahmūd bin dahlawī*, a native of Delhi, who died ann. 1420, آداب القاضي, The duties of a judge; آداب الغربا, The duties of travellers, or the manner in which those who travel to, or reside in, foreign countries, ought to conduct themselves, آداب الملوک, The manners of princes, &c. اصحاب آداب, Civilized, learned men. P آداب سنتیه, The minor duties of life. E. آدابکاه, The place of obeisance in a chief's house or palace. E. ادابِ *ādāb*, Doing any thing diligently.

A ادابر *adābir*, One who has an aversion to his kindred, who listens to or cares for nobody.

A ادات *adāt*, An instrument, tool, utensil, apparatus, whatever is necessary in forming or completing of any thing. An accessory particle; as ادات جمع, A particle added to form the plural from the singular number; ادات نسبت, A particle of relation or possession, which, when added to a substantive, implies the being endowed with or possessed of any quality, as ارزو مند from ارزو Desire; ادات الحرا, An illative or conclusive particle, prefixed to nouns or verbs, as ف, Then, therefore; ادات فاعل, A particle supplementary to nouns or participles in forming the names of agents, similar to *er* in English; as کارگر *kārgar*, A labourer, from کار Labour, &c. ادات توصل, A conjunctive particle, ادات ندا, A vocative particle; ادات اداه (or ادوات ادا), Conceiving a false suspicion.

A اداد *adād*, Power (the same with *udd* above); also *idād* (plur.), Victories, powers, &c.

A ادار *adār*, Name of the sixth Syro-Macedonian month (March), their year beginning in October. With the Jews however it is reckoned the 12th month (February), their year commencing with March.

A ادارالي *adārālī*, A kind of Indian medicine, of an acrid and deadly quality.

A ادارد *idārat*, Turning round, revolving. ادارهٔ حام حمام, Handing round, pushing about, the deathful cup.

A اداف *udāf*, Membrum virile. The ear.

P اداک *adāk*, An island. A ford.

A ادام *idām*, Any kind of meat or fish eat with bread. *Adām*, Raining gently. Putting water or any other thing into a pot, to prevent its boiling over. Whatever joins one thing to another. Name of a place. *Udm* or *adamat*, A chief, leader, model. Consenting, agreeing. Name of a well, a day's journey from Medina in Arabia. *Adāma* (in prayer), May God prolong.

A ادّام *addām*, A tanner, currier.

P ادام *adām*, The celestial globe.

P ادامال *idāmāl*, A pension, tribute.

A ادامت *idāmat*, Constant observation, persevering, continuing, establishing, ordering, disposing, residing, dwelling.

A ادانی *adānī* (plur.), Near, neighbouring. Weak, worse, more or most infamous.

A ادارات *adāwāt*, Instruments, tools, utensils.

A اداوه *adāwat*, An ewer, or vessel, from which the Mahometans pour water, for washing the hands and other members in their religious ceremonies.

A اداوي *adāwī*, Ewers, water-pots.

A اداهم *adāhim*, Fetters.

A ادب *adab*, Civility, humanity, courtesy, politeness, respect, reverence, veneration, urbanity, elegance of manners, soundness of doctrine or principles, morality, science, learning, philology. Modesty, bashfulness. A law, rule, institution, custom, discipline. Any thing stupendous, wonderful. Abundance. Inviting to an entertainment. P ادب دادن, To correct, chastise, civilize,

teach, &c. ادب کردن, To behave modestly, properly, honestly. ترکِ ادب, Rudeness, incivility. ترکِ ادب کردن, To offend against good manners; to be boorish, blunt, rude, unpolished. آدب *ādab*, One who invites to an entertainment, the master of a feast. ادبّ *adabb*, Having little hair on the face. Hairy (camel).

P ادبخانه *adab-khānah*, A school. A water-closet, necessary.

A ادبا *udabā* (plur.), Humane, learned, liberal, polite.

A ادبار *idbār*, A reverse of fortune, fall, disgrace, calamity, ruin, destruction. Retiring, turning back, postponing. Setting (as the sun or stars). *Adbār*, The hinder or latter parts of any thing, of the back, neck, &c. those who come last, the rear. Ulcers, galled places on the backs of cattle. ادباراً *adbāran*, Finally, in the end. ادبارِ السّجود, Two inclinations of the head or body, after certain evening prayers. ادبارِ السّحوم, The same ceremonies after morning prayers.

A ادبارد *idbārat*, Synonymous with ادبار, also (any animal) having the open part of the ears turned towards the hinder part of the head.

P ادبانه *adabānah*, With reverence, respect, civilly, humanly, politely, wisely, discreetly, learnedly, courteously.

A ادبب *adbab*, Hairy. Having little hair.

A ادبة *adbat*, An entertainment to which one is invited.

A ادبر *adbar*, Ulcerated, galled (cattle). *Adbur*, Fields. Green corn, or any thing of that kind, cut as food for horses. Emoluments. Deaths. Swarms of bees or hornets. Young locusts. Rocks in the sea, sometimes covered with water, sometimes left dry. Great waters. Much wealth. Plentiful. The latter parts. Growing old (men). Flying (in battle). Elapsed. Changing to the west (winds).

A ادبس *adbas*, Chesnut-coloured (horse, &c.)

A ادبي *adabī*, Polite, courteous, learned.

A ادبيات *adabiyāt* (fem. plur.), Relating to humanity, politeness, learning. Accomplishments. E.

A ادبير *adbīr*, A species of serpent.

A ادّة *iddat*, Adversity, grief. A wonderful, difficult, or wicked thing. داهيهٔ ادّة, A great misfortune.

A ادثر *adsar*, Perishing, ruined, careless.

A ادجان *adjān*, Cloudy, dark, rainy.

A ادجن *adjan*, (A camel) of an ugly black colour.

A ادجو *adjaw*, Hairy, having intangled hair (a goat).

A ادحال *adhāl* (or ادحل), Caverns in the earth, narrow at top, and wide at bottom, where people may walk. Cavities in the channels of rivers, or the bottoms of wells. Openings in the sides of the Arabian tents, through which the women retire when any man enters. Moles, dikes, or other works by which water is collected and confined.

A ادحوة *adhuwwat* (or ادحيّ), The place where the ostrich lays her eggs. Expanded. Name of the moon's house (in astrology).

P ادخ *adakh*, Good, elegant. Altitude.

A ادخار *idkhār*, Vilifying, rendering contemptible.

A ادخال *idkhāl*, Introducing, entering. E.

A ادخل *adkhal*, Interior, more or most intimate, familiar.

A ادخن *adkhan*, (A sheep) of a dirty, black, smoaky colour.

A ادخنة *adkhinat*, Smoaks, the fumes of tobacco.

A ادد *Adad*, Name of a tribe in Arabia Felix.

A ادر *adar*, The rupture. Afflicted with the rupture. *Udur* (plur.), Ruptured. ادرّ *adarr*, Having oblong, ruptured, or swelled testicles.

A ادراج *adrāj*, (People) returning by the way they came. Steps, degrees (of honour). F. Boxes; cases. F.

A ادرار *idrār*, Agitating, moving. Giving liberally and continually.

P ادرار *idrār*, Cloth sufficient to make a garment.

A ادرارات *idrārāt*, Pensions, tributes, &c.

P ادراری *idrārī*, A pension, tribute, revenue. The complement of a disk, any part broken off a plate, &c.

A ادراس *adrās*, Worn or tattered garments. Camels tails. ابو ادراس *abū adrās*, Pudenda muliebria.

A ادراع *adrās*, Misfortunes, calamities. The fetuses of mice, moles, hares, cats, &c. The brayings of an ass when seeking her colt.

A ادراع *adrāʿ*, Coats of mail, cuirasses of iron, leather, &c. Women's shifts.

A ادراق *adrāk*, Shields made of strong leather. Wickets or small doors in great gates.

A ادراک *idrāk*, Comprehension, understanding, observation, perception, intelligence, intellect, capacity, genius. *Adrāk*, Punishments. Lowest pits of hell. Lower parts of ropes used in drawing water. Parts of the earth

A ادراکات صادقه *idrākāt sādikah*, True, just conceptions.

P ادرام *adrām* or *arām*, A packing-needle.

P ادرة *adarat* or *idrat*, The rupture, afflicted with the hernia or rupture.

A ادرجة *adrujjat*, The step of a ladder.

P آدرخش *ādarakhsh*, Lightning. E.

A ادرد *adrad*, Toothless, worn to the stumps. Name of an Arabian legion.

P آدرشاخ *ādarshākh*, A prickle. E.

A ادرع *adraʿ*, (An animal) having a black head, and white body. (A sheep) having a white breast, and black thighs. (A night) when the moon does not appear till near sun rise.

P ادرک *adark*, A swinging cot or bed, a swing for children. E.

A ادرم *adram*, Fleshy on the arms, ancles, thighs, &c. Ancles or wrists so covered with flesh, that no part of the legs or arms appears more prominent than another. Toothless (camel). A species of red-leafed herb.

P ادرنگ *adarang*, Grief, sorrow. E.

A ادرنة *adranah*, Adrianople.

A ادروں *adrawn*, A manger or any place where they put food for cattle.

A ادريس *Idrīs*, The Arabian name for أخنوخ, Enoch the prophet (Genesis v. 21). This name is derived from درس, which signifies study or meditation. The Arabians say that God sent thirty

volumes to this antediluvian prophet, containing the secrets of the most occult sciences; in consequence of which, the books of Enoch have long enjoyed great reputation in the East. The prophecy of Enoch is mentioned by the apostle Jude in his epistle, and the Ethiopians have long alleged that it was still preserved, with his other books, in their language. M. du Pierese made every effort to procure it, in the reign of Francis I. but in vain; and the learned have in general doubted of its existence, till lately that the ingenious and enterprising traveller Mr. Bruce has discovered the prophecy, during his residence in Abyssinia, several copies of which he has brought to Europe. The Mahometans attribute to Enoch the inventions of writing, of the needle, of astronomy, of arithmetic, and particularly of geomancy, or the art of fortune-telling by figures. The eastern Christians say that Enoch is the same with the Hermes, Mercury, or Trismegistus of the Egyptians. ابو ادريس *abū idrīs*, Membrum virile.

A ادريون *adriūn*, The name of a flower.

P ادس *adas*, Name of a grain. E.

A ادسل *adsal*, Having a large mouth.

A ادسم *adsam*, Ash-coloured.

A ادعا *adʿā*, Causing one to be adopted as a son.

A ادّعا *addiʿā*, Pretension, presumption, arrogance, assuming, glorying or boasting (of family, courage, &c.) Inviting, calling to, ordering to be brought. Wishing, desiring earnestly. Asking a blessing.

A ادعاث *adʿāṯ*, The beginnings of diseases. Hatreds.

A ادعاص *adʿāṣ*, Hillocks or heaps of sand.

A ادعب *adʿab*, Foolish.

A ادعج *adʿaj*, Black (man).

A ادعر *adʿar*, Emitting no fire (a chafing-dish, &c.)

A ادعوّة *udʿūẓat*, An enigma, a riddle, any thing that one strives hard to know.

A ادعيا *adʿiyā*, (Things) spurious, artificial, fictitious. Adopted, natural, or spurious (children).

A ادعية *adʿiyat*, Salutations, felicitations, congratulations, compliments, wishes, supplications, prayers. Invitations. Blessings, prayers. E.

A ادغال *adghāl*, Vices, corruptions. Thick forests, trees, or luxuriant herbage, where the branches and fibres are interwoven and intangled. Ambushes. Impostors, deceitful persons, scoundrels, blackguards, pickpockets, adulterers or falsifiers of coin, &c.

A ادغام *adghām*, Making black in the face.

P ادغر *adghar*, A summer or country house.

A ادغم *adgham*, (Horse or sheep) having the head and lips black. One who speaks through his nose.

P ادف *adaf* (or ادفر), A nephew by the brother.

A ادفا *adfā*, Warm clothings of wool, or camel's hair. Whatever is produced by camels, as young ones, milk, hair, &c. Warm places in bed-chambers, where sick people sit. Fomentations.

A ادفان *adfān*, Covered up, buried, hid. Unknown or latent (diseases).

A ادفر *adfar*, Fetid, filthy, rusty (arms, &c.)

A ادفى *adfaʾ*, A large tree. An eagle. Long horned (goat). Long winged (bird). Long necked (horse). Hook-beaked (eagle).

A ادفع *adfaʿ*, More or most repellent, most skilful in removing or carrying off.

A ادفية *adfiyat*, Name of a mountain.

A ادقّ *adaḳḳ*, More or most subtile, slender, thin.

A ادقچة *adaḳchaḥ*, A cover, wrapper. E.

A ادلع *adlaʿ*, Vehement, keen (hunger).

A ادلم *adlam*, Having three teeth broken.

A ادلّ *adall*, Broad-backed (horse). Without a bunch (camel). Plain, level.

A ادلكن *adlan*, Inclining to black.

A ادلا *idlā*, Throwing, sending, or letting down, dropping. Drawing (water, &c.) Laxus pendens (penis).

A ادل *idl*, A pain in the neck. Milk thick and sourish (proper for making butter). Any thing which gives rise to quarrels.

ادلال *adlāl*, Proofs, arguments. F. *Idlāl*, Giving proof, argument. F.

A ادلّة *adillat*, Arguments, reasons, proofs, evidences. ادلّة واضحة, Clear proofs. ادلّة شرعية, Legal judicial proofs, evidences before a court of justice.

A ادلس *adlas*, (An ass) producing new hair. Bald. (A camel) having lost its hair.

A ادلعى *adlaʿē* (ادلع or ادلعي), Penis, veretrum crassum et longum.

A ادلم *adlam*, Swarthy, blackish, (man or ass). Tawny, brown. A lion.

A ادلي *adlī* (plur. of paucity expressing a small number), Buckets, urns, jars, tankards or any vessels out of which water or any liquor is drank.

P ادم *adam*, A ruby.

A آدم *ādam*, Man, mankind, Adam and his posterity. بني آدم *banī adam*, The son of Adam, i. e. mankind. P بيابان آدم, A satyr, wild man. آدم خور, A man eater, a cannibal. آدم آبي, A merman. F. آدم ثاني, Appellation given to Noah. F. A servant, messenger, courier, express. A human fetus completely formed. A sepulchre, a tomb. A kind of date. Brown, dusky, tawny, mulatto. White, and at the same time hairy (camel). Having the pupils of the eyes varied, black and white. (A white deer) marked with stripes of an ash-colour. Necessity. Conjunction, concord, consent, familiarity, adding one thing to another (as bread to meat, &c.), uniting in love or friendship, reconciling, making peace. *Udm* or *idām*, An example, model, chief, leader. *Udum* (plur.), Brown. White, with ash-coloured stripes (plur.) *Udum*, Meats, seasonings, pickles. Dressed skins (of goats, &c.) Surfaces of the earth. Names of several places in Arabia, and often, in the poets, put for *Yemen*, or Arabia Felix itself; also for the metropolis.

A ادما *admā*, Brown (fem.)

A ادمات *adamāt*, Skins, &c. see ادمة below.

A ادمام *udmām*, Name of a town.

A ادمان *idmān*, Exercise, continual practice. *Adamān*, The corruption of the palm tree. Name of a tree in Paradise. *Admān*, (A buck or doe) of a white colour.

A آدمان *ādamān*, Men.

A ادمة *adamat*, The skin, the thin skin, cuticle, or membrane, which covers the flesh, intestines, &c. Conjunction, or that which causes it, that which passes between, and unites two bodies, union, mixture, propinquity, affinity. Necessity. A chief, general, leader, example, model, exemplar, pattern. *Udmat*, Brown dusky. Imbued or tinged with a brown colour. A clear shining white (in camels). White mixed with black, or any other colour (in deer). A gift, present *Admat* and *Udmat*, Surfaces of the ground. Meats, seasonings.

A ادمص *admas*, Having eye-brows thin at the extremities.

A ادمع *admaʿ*, Tears.

A ادمغة *admighat*, Brains.

P آدم گری *ādamgarī*, Humanity, valour. E.

A ادموث *admūs*, A place under the ashes, where they bake bread.

A ادموس *admūs*, Dark (night).

P آدمي *ādamī*, Human, belonging to human nature. Brown, dusky. آدميان *ādamiyān*, Men, mortals, belonging to men, relative to the human species.

P آدمانه *ādamiyānah*, Humanly, like a man.

P آدميت *ādamiyat*, Humanity.

A ادّ *adann*, Crook-backed (man). Dwarfish (plant). Sweeping the ground, (bellies of animals). Having short fore-feet (horse). Hollow in the middle of the floor (a chamber).

A ادناء *adnāa*, Crooked, hump-backed. *Adnā*, More or most vile, infamous, the last, least, lowest, basest, meanest. ادنا دنّي, Before all things, above all. ادنا كسي, A man of low condition, a mean man.

A ادناس *adnās*, Dirty (fellows), nasty (rascals), sorry (dogs).

P ادنك *adank*, How? At what rate? An uncertain, unknown number, conjectural computation. One truss, hamper, &c. One half of a horse's load, as much as a beast carries upon one side. One side of a piece of money.

A ادوا *idwā*, Finished, completed. Ripening (as fruit). Diseases.

A ادوات *adawāt*, Instruments, tools, utensils, apparatus. P ادوات جنگ, Arms, warlike apparatus.

A ادوار *adwār*, Houses, mansions. Orbs, orbits, revolutions, circles. Periods, ages. Musical periods, cadences. علم الادوار, Music. ادوار ملكوت, The harmony of the heavenly bodies, the music of the spheres, the intelligence which moves them. A ادوار و اكوار, The cycles or revolutions of years, according to which the astrologers pretend to prognosticate the accidents of human life. Every *adwār* consists of 360 solar years, and the *akwār* of 120 lunar years, the whole art consisting in finding the combinations of these years, and their respective relations.

A ادوس *adwas*, Dim-sighted. Polished, resplendent, shining.

A ادوش *adwash*, Dim-sighted, squinting.

ادوهنا *adūhanā*, The wicked. E.

A ادوي *adwaʾ*, Vipers.

A ادوية *adwiyat* or *adwiyah*, Medicines, drugs. ادويه المفردات, A treatise on medicines.

P ادّه *adah*, Two pieces of wood joined by a cross bar, upon which pigeons or other birds rest. Perch. E.

A ادهان *adahān*, Oils, ointments, unguents

A ادهر *adhar*, Times, ages, eternities. Worlds. Dangers, misfortunes. Cares, anxieties. Customs, manners. Ends, extremities.

A ادهس *adhas*, Reddish, inclining to black, (earth, &c.) Of a mild, gentle disposition (a woman). Soft sands.

P ادهلي *adhalī*, Half a gold mohar, in value eight rupees. E.

A ادهم *adham*, (A horse) of a black colour, inclining to a dusky green. Old, ancient, blackish, much trodden upon. Red, recent. A fetter. Very red (sheep). A pot or kettle (particularly old and black). A great flock of sheep, a vast number. That part of the cheek of a man under the eye. A kind of broad-leafed herb with which they tan hides. The last night of the moon. ابوالادهم, (The father of kettles) a kind of large cauldron, in which they dress a sheep whole.

A ادهي *adhaʾ*, More or most smooth. Happening unfortunately.

A ادهية *adhyat* (plur.), Cunning, sly, subtile, ingenious, intelligent, wise.

A ادى *adī*, An apparatus, instrument (of war). Preparing ones self. Little (flock or wealth). Large (flock, &c.) *Udī*, Becoming thick (as milk). *Adaʾ*, Assisted. Prepared.

A ادّي *Addaʾ*, Proper name of a man.

A ادياك *adyāk*, Cocks. Hens.

A اديان *adyān*, Religious rites or ceremonies. ادّيان *iddyān*, Running in debt. P اديان *adyān*, Fat cattle (in motion).

A اديب *adīb*, Courteous, polite, well-bred, learned. A teacher, tutor.

A اديد *adīd*, A spring of water.

P اديش *adīsh*, Fire.

A اديم *adīm*, Goat's leather, perfumed, which they bring from Arabia Felix. Bread when eaten or baked with meat. Name of one of the companions of Mahomet, also of several places. The surface of the earth. اديم السما, The expanse of heaven. اديم النهار, The diffusion of light or day.

P اديم *adīm*, The face.

A اديمة *Udaymat*, Name of a mountain.

A اديون *adyun* (or P اديوں), Debts.

P ادينده *adīndah*, The rainbow.

P ادينه *adīnah*, Friday. E.

A اذ *iz*, When (both in pret. and fut. sense). Indeed. If, if so be. Forasmuch as. Already. Behold! lo! اذ *izn* (حينئذ or اذاك), Then, at that time. يومئذ, On that day. ليلئذ, On that night. اذما, When, if at any time.

A اذّ *azz*, Amputation, cutting off.

A اذا *izā*, When (in the future sense). Behold. This particle is never placed at the beginning of a sentence, and is often used redundantly, without having apparently any precise signification.

A اذا *izā* (اذي or اذاة), Trouble, damage, loss, injury, tyranny, oppression.

A اذابت *izābat*, Liquefaction, melted butter.

A اذاذل *aʿāzil*, The lower parts or skirts of shirts and other under garments.

A اذار *aʿār*, The Chaldean or Syro-Macedonian month of March. This must not be confounded with another month called *azar*, which is the last month of autumn in the Persian calendar.

A اذاعت *izāʿat*, Publication, divulging.

A اذاف *izāf*, The ear. Membrum genitale maris.

A اذاقة *izāḳat*, Giving one to drink or taste.

A اذالّة *izāllat*, Depression.

A آذان *āzān* (or اذان *aʿān*), Ears, lobes or tips of the ears. اذان *aʿān*, Signification, announcing, invitation, indication, the signal for summoning to prayers by the mullah or priest, from the minarets or towers of the mosques. A great number of name of herbs, &c. are compounded with this word, signifying *ears*, as آذان الفيل, Elephants ears (the Egyptian bean), آذان ارنب, Hares ears, اذان الشات, Sheeps ears, اذان الغزل, Does ears (the herb dog's tongue), &c

A اذانى *aʿānī*, Having long ears, applied to men; when applied to beasts آذنى.

A اذب *aʿabb*, A wild bull. A long tooth projecting from the side of a camel's mouth.

P اذبك *uzbaʿ*, Usback Tartar. E.

A اذحل *uzhal*, Enmities, retaliations, desires of revenge.

A اذخار *uzkhār*, Provisions or treasures accumulated for future use. اذخير *uzkhīr*, Herbs, grass. E.

P آذر *āzar*, Fire. Name of the angel or demon who presides over fire, the god of the worshippers of fire. Thunder rolling with a dreadful noise, lightning. A cobler's awl. The ninth solar month, when the sun is in Sagittarius. The last lunar winter month. The name of the ninth day in any month, but particularly in the 4th month Tyrmah. آذر همايون, (The glorious fire), A man's name. آذر كده *āzar-kadah*, Fire temple. P آذر گون *āzargūn* (or آذريون), Flame-coloured, fiery red, bright.

P آذربو *āzarbū*, Name of a red and yellow thorny flower; also its root.

P آذربيجان *āzarbījān* (the region of fire), A province of Persia, which corresponds nearly with the ancient Media, though it comprehends also a part of Syria and Armenia Major. It was here, according to Oriental tradition, that *Cayumaras*, the great-grandson of Noah, established the first dynasty of Persian kings; it being near Ararat, or the Gordian mountains, where the ark is supposed to have rested after the flood.

P آذرخش *āzarkhash*, Thunder, a thunder-bolt, thunder-stone. Name of the ninth day of the month *āzar*.

P آذرس *āzaras*, A salamander.

P آذرشب *āzarshab*, The name of the angel or demon of fire. Fire, flame, lightning. A temple of the magi or worshippers of fire. Name of one of those temples in the city of Balkh, destroyed by Alexander the Great.

P آذركشب *āzarkushb*, A worshipper of fire, one of the magi.

P آذرشين *āzarshīn*, A salamander.

P آذركو *āzarkū*, The leaves of the camomile.

P آذركش *āzarkish*, A fire-worshipper.

P آذررنگ *āzarrang*, Bright, shining, red, flame-coloured. Confused, dispersed. Difficult. Trouble, vexation, misfortune, calamity, ruin, slaughter, murder.

P آذريوش *āzarnōsh*, A place where they worship fire.

A اذراع *izrāʿ*, Talkativeness, superfluous conversation. Embracing. Measuring. Wishing for.

A اذرع *azruʿ*, Arms. Cubits. Ells. The fore-legs of animals.

A اذرع فى *azraʿ fīhin*, By a speedy death.

A اذرعات *Azriʿāt*, A town in Syria. اذرعي, A wine produced there.

A اذركات *Azrakāt*, Another city of Syria near Arabia.

P آذرم *āzram* (or ازرم), Equity, justice. Veneration, reverence, respect, esteem, honour, favour. Civility, politeness, courtesy, elegance of manners, urbanity. Dignity, gravity. Decency, modesty, bashfulness. Defending, excusing, disputing, demonstrating, bringing proof. A subterraneous place.

P آذرى *āzarī*, A district called also *Ajabena*, being part of Media and Armenia.

P آذرين *āzarīn*, Any thing erected in the manner of a canopy on account of a public solemnity.

P آذريون *āzaryūn*, Red, flame-coloured. Any flower of such a colour, the rose, anemone. Myrtle, marsh-mallows.

A اذرّ *azzarr*, Reeds of an aromatic kind, infused in the water, with which they sprinkle dead bodies.

A اذعان *izʿān*, Obedience, submission. Intelligence, capacity, intellect, judgment.

A اذفان *aʿfān*, Chins, beards.

A اذكا *aʿfā*, More or most lively, ingenious, quick, acute, perspicuous. Witty. T.

A اذكار *aʿkār*, Praises of God, continual prayers, or a repetition of the names and attributes of the Supreme Being.

A اذكر *aʿkar*, More or most acute, or sharp.

A اذكي *aʿkay*, More or most acute, ingenious, quick.

A اذكيا *aʿkiyā* (plur.), Acute, ingenious. Witty. E.

A اذلّا *a'illā* (plur.), Abject, vile, mean, contemptible, slavish, wretched, miserable

A اذل *a'tāl*, Contempt, depression, wretchedness, misery. Mode, manner, condition, situation, state.

A الذلق *a lak*, Pointed (spear). Eloquent. الحروف الذلق *alhurū fu'l'uluk*, Those letters which are pronounced by the tip of the tongue and the lips.

A اذمار *a:mar*, Intrepid men. Protectors.

A اذمّة *a immat*, Protections, guards. Rights, whatever is due.

A اذن *u.n*, An ear, tip of the ear. A handle. *I.n*, Permission, leave, licence, dismission, congé. *A.n*, One who sings while he recites or reads the Alcoran. A janitor. The keeper of the king's closet. Listening, hearing, knowing. *I.an*, Well done, go on, come on. Surely, verily, moreover. آذن *ā.an*, Having long ears (animals). *U.un*, Name of a mountain. ادن بني, Name of an Arabian tribe. ادن السهم *u.nu's'sahm*, The wings of an arrow. اذن العبد *a.nu'l'ɛabd*, (Ears of the slave) a species of herb.

A اذنا *a.na* (fem.), Having long ears.

A اذناب *a:nāb*, Tails, rumps, posteriors.

A اذنات *a.nāt*, plur. of the following; also asylums, mountains where people take refuge.

A اذنة *a.nat*, A leaf or blade of corn. The small kind of the camel species, also of sheep, &c. (Meat) agreeable to the palate, exciting an appetite. Adana, a city of Cilicia near Tarsus. A mountain near Mecca. *U.anat*, One who hoards, treasures, lays up, or preserves any thing. One who lends an ear to any one.

A اذواد *a.wād*, Troops of camels from three to ten in number.

A اذواط *a.wāt*, Spiders with yellow backs.

A اذوب *a.ūb*, Wolves, wild dogs.

A اذوط *a.wat*, Having a short chin or beard.

A اذوقة *a ūkah*, Supplies of provisions. E.

A ادوم *I.ūm* (Arabicè *idum*), Idumea.

A آذون *ā.ūn*, Name of a place near Rei, a town situated on a mountain in Media.

A اذهاب *i.hāb*, Going, ordering or permitting to go. *A:hāb*, Golds.

A اذهان *a hān*, Geniuses, memories, intellects, capacities.

A اذي *a.*, Vexed, hurt, offended, injured, exceedingly afflicted. An injury, loss. (A camel) untractable, skittish, restless, impatient. A wave of the sea.

A اذياخ *a.yākh*, Males hyenas (especially when extremely hairy). Wolves. Jades, sorry nags. Certain reddish stars. Prudes.

A اذيال *a yāl*, Skirts, tails, borders of a garment. The inferior parts of any thing. Appendixes. The long tails of animals (as of lions, oxen, &c.) The meanest of men. Tracks made in the sand by the skirts of long garments. Extremities, ends. F.

A اذية *a.iyat*, (A she camel) skittish, restless, from wildness or viciousness.

A اذيّت *a.iyat*, Oppression, injury, damage, hurt, wrong, loss. اذيّت كاران, Oppressors, tyrants, workers of evil.

P آذيش *ā:ish*, A piece of wood fastened to the threshold. Fire.

P آذين *ā:in*, Custom, common usage, institution, rite, ceremony. A solemnity, festival, or rejoicing-day at the beginning of the year, or the public entry of any prince: on which occasions the cities of Persia are decorated with temporary buildings, adorned with flowers, boughs, &c. also a kind of building erected in the Persian cities for music, &c. on such triumphal festivals.

A اذين *u.ayn* (or اذينة), A little handle or ear. A slight perception, a little knowledge. Name of a king of the Amalekites, also of a valley. *A.in*, Publication by a crier. A general, chief, leader, exemplar, a principal support or prop. A sponsor, surety. Permission. Name of a man.

P اذينه *a:inah*, Friday.

P آر *ār* or بار (imperative of آوردن), Bring thou. In composition it forms abstract nouns, as گفتار Speech, from گفت He said, رفتار Going, gait, walking, from رفت He went, &c.

P ار *ar* (for اگر), If.

A ارّ *irr*, Fire. *Arr*, Kindling, lighting fire. Resounding, shouting in triumph. Compulsion, impulsion. Throwing off clothes or armour. Coitus, congressu venereo subigens feminam. Ramus spina qui allisus septus ad terram, donec emollescant extrema, deinde, aqua et frusto sale conspersus, inseritur in matricem camelæ, ad excitandum cupidinem genitalis congressus.

P آرا *ārā* from آراستن (or, in construction, آراي), An ornamentor; embellishing, adorning. آرا مجلس, Gracing the banquet. جهان آرا (or عالم آرا), Adorning the world, ornament of the universe, the most noble, excellent, eminent, renowned.

A ارائت *irāat*, Showing, exhibiting. P ارائت روي كردن, To show the face.

A ارأب *arāb*, The members, hands, feet, &c. السّجود علي سبعة ارأب, Adoration on seven members, a mode of worship customary among the Mahometans, the hands, knees, feet, and forehead, touching the ground.

A ارابة *arābah* (for عربة), A carriage, chariot, waggon or cart.

P ارابچي *arābchi*, A carter. E.

A ارابة *arābat*, Acute, intelligent, industrious, skilful.

A ارات *irās*, Fire. Fuel.

A ارّاج *arrāj*, A liar, sycophant, sower of discord, whisperer, tale-bearer.

A ارّاجان *Arrājān*, A city in Khuzistan or Susiana.

A اراجل *arājil*, Men. Common people. E.

A اراجيح *arājīh*, Deserts, plains. The swinging motion of camels when they travel with a short step.

A اراجيز *arājīz*, Poems consisting of verses called رجز, where the cesura is six times repeated.

A اراجيف *arājīf*, False rumours. Tumults. Paltry fellows, low, mean. F.

A اراخ *arākh*, A wild ox. A deer.

A اراخنة *arākhinat*, Princes, archons, chiefs.

P آراخیدن *ārākhīdan*, To cease, desist, rest.

اراد *arād*, An angel, the 25th day of each solar month, reckoned fortunate. H.

A ارادت *irādat*, Desire, intention, purpose, design, will, affection, inclination. P ارادت کردن, To wish, to desire, to be willing, to intend. ارادتِ خدا, The will of God. ارادت بنده, A voluntary or free servant. ارادتانه, Voluntarily, without constraint, cheerfully. ارادتگذین, Devotedly. E. A disciple. F.

A ارازل *arāzil*, Low, mean, rude people. Robbers, banditti.

A ارار *arār*, A sound made use of to call cattle. Ramulus cinollitus, qui, aspersa aqua et sale, inditur in uterum camelæ.

A ارارسه *arārisat*, Countrymen, farmers, ploughmen, husbandmen.

A اراس *ar-us*, Heads, chiefs, princes. *Araṣ*, The river Aras, Araxes, or Arsinas. A man's name.

P آراسک *ārāsṭak*, A swallow.

P آراستگی *ārāsṭagī*, Ornament, order. Decoration. F.

P آراستن *ārāsṭan*, To adorn, ornament, polish, dress out, prepare, put in order. Decorate. I.

P آراسته *ārāstah*, Adorned, &c.

A اراض *arāḍ*, Earths, grounds. *Irāḍ*, Broad, wide. A covering of coarse wool or camel's hair. اراضي *arāḍī*, Lands. E.

A اراط *arāṭ*, Trees of a particular species which grow in sandy soils, with the fruit of which they feed camels, and, with the bark, tan hides. دو اراط *dū arāṭ*, The name of a place, where numbers of these trees grow.

A اراعل *arāʿil*, Troops or herds (of horse or oxen) from 20 to 25, or the vans of such herds. Camels. Female ostriches. Those parts of the ears of sheep or camels, which being slit hang flagging down. Tall palm-trees. Palm-trees bearing spoilt dates. Trees stript of the bark. Families, domestics, especially when numerous. Cypress trees. Beginnings of winds or storms. Prepuces. Heifers.

A اراف *arāf*, Boundaries, limits, land-marks, march-stones. The boundary which the Mahometans have placed between their Paradise and Hell by some it is supposed to resemble a veil; by others a thick and strong wall, guarded by angels and holy men. It is in general considered as their Purgatory, which, according to Saadi, appears a hell to the blessed, and a heaven to the damned.

A اراق *Urāḳ*, The yellow jaundice. The blighting of corn. Name of a place.

A اراقة *irāḳat*, Effusion, shedding. اراقةِ دما *irāḳati dimā*, Effusion of blood.

A ارافم *arāḳim*, Writings, inscriptions, tablets.

A ارافو *arāḳū*, A species of wild pulse.

A اراک *arāk*, A kind of tree, with the fruit and leaves of which they feed camels, and with the roots and branches they make tooth-pickers, &c. Name of a place in Memra, on Mount Arafat, near Mecca. Name of a mountain and district of land belonging to the Hudaleits, an Arabian tribe. اراکي *arāḳī*, The belly-ach, to which camels are subject, from eating too much of the above tree. اراکية *arāḳīt* (fem. possess.) belonging to the above tree.

A اراکا *arāḳā*, A kind of nut, which, when chewed with betel leaves and fine lime, strengthens the stomach, and gives an agreeable flavour to the breath.

A اراکب *arāḳīb*, The menses of women. Pubes muliebris.

A اراکين *arāḳīn*, Columns, chief personages. F.

P آرام *ārām*, Rest, tranquillity, peace, quiet, repose, cessation, inaction. Sleep, a dream. An easy private life. دل آرام, Giving tranquillity to the mind. بي آرام, Restless, uneasy. آرام دادن, To give rest, pacify, make easy, calm. آرام بانو, (The calm princess), a proper name. آرام شاه, (The king of peace), name of a Mogul emperor.

A ارام *Arām*, A man's name. Name of a mountain and of a well near the confines of Syria. The place where the different parts of the forehead meet. White deer. Name of two mountains, one between Mecca and Medina. ارام اي or ارام ماه, A lunar month, according to the Cathayan calendar. These people make use likewise of the solar year of twelve months in their common transactions, with this difference from other nations, that they have no weeks, but divide their months into two equal parts of fifteen days each.

A ارامل *arāmil* (fem. ارامله), Widowed in a single state (bachelors and maids). Distressed, poor, in want of victuals, &c. Barren (years) in want of rain, producing little. The poor.

P آرامانیدن *ārāmānīdan*, To cause to be quiet, still, to content, set at rest, establish.

P آرامدن *ārāmdan*, To rest, repose.

P آرامش *ārāmish*, Quiet, repose, rest.

P آرامکار *ārāmkār*, A lazy person, one who does not work unless asked or ordered, one who does a thing slowly and deliberately; a tedious, patient, indifferent, sedate man. A sluggard. E.

P آرامگاه *ārāmgāh*, A place of rest, a calm, peaceable, secure dwelling.

P آرامي *ārāmī*, Tranquillity, peace, calmness, repose.

P آرامیدن *ārāmīdan*, To rest, repose, cease, desist, settle.

P آرامیده *ārāmīdah*, Quieted, calmed.

A اران *irān*, Lively, joyful. Boasting, bragging, overbearing. A bier, coffin. The den of a wild beast. A sword. شاهِ اران *shāhi irān*, A bull.

A ارّان *arrān*, Name of a small district, by some comprehended in Armenia, by others made a distinct province, between Azerbijan (Media) and Gurjestan (Georgia). Name of a castle in Parthia. Name of a town in Mesopotamia.

A ارانب *arānib*, Hares.

A ارانی *urānī*, A kind of grain which they put into milk to make it curdle.

A ارانية *arāniyat*, (A tree) having a tall trunk.

A اراوي *arāwī*, (Three) mountain-goats.

A اراهط *arāhaṭ* (or اراهيط), Any number of men below ten (or even forty) living together without women. Enemies, strangers.

Great pieces, mouthfuls. Garments of leather, reaching from the haunches to the knees, cut into thongs for ease in walking.

P آرایانیدن *ārāyānīdan*, To cause to adorn.

P آرایش *ārāysh*, An ornament, embellishment, (as a bracelet, necklace, &c.)

P آرای *ārāy*, Decoration.

P آرایندن *ārāyīdan* (or آرایش کردن), To adorn.

P آرایندہ *ārāyīdah*, Ornamented.

A ارب *arb*, The fore-finger, index. *Arab*, Indigence, want, necessity, asking or searching for any thing necessary. *Arab* or *arib*, Industrious, expert, skilled, sagacious, sly, cunning, shrewd, wise, intelligent. * Adverse (fortune). Enervated. Amputated (hand). Corrupted. Affected or pained (in the stomach). Impatient, languid, aching. Desert, desolate, laid waste. *Irb*, Skill, knowledge, industry, prudence, sagacity, wisdom. Wickedness, dishonesty, disingenuousness, fallacy, perfidy. A member, limb. Membrum genitale, pudendum. *Urab*, Knots. Necessary affairs. *Urb*, The small-sized young of any animal, being of the first birth.

A ارباب *arbāb*, Possessors, masters, lords. This word (which is the plural of رب *rabb*, lord, master) added to any word significant of science, art, office, profession or qualification, denotes the endowment or possession of it, (E) as ارباب تعلّب, Superiors, conquerors. ارباب تدبیر, Judicious, discerning, prudent. ارباب جاہ و تمکن, Possessed of dignity and power. ارباب خرد, Sage, intelligent. ارباب دیوان, Counsellors. ارباب سجع, Eloquent orators. ارباب سلوک, Devout, observers of religious precepts. ارباب صنعت, Artificers, artisans. ارباب صفای باطن, Endowed with purity, of a contemplative and holy life. ارباب معالی, Grandees, eminent men. ارباب مکرمت, Most clement lords. *Irbāb*, Propinquity.

A ارباض *arbāḍ*, Fortifications, walls of a city. The suburbs. Widows. Domestics. Intestines. Houses or places where the people reside. Folds (for cattle). Riches. Ropes for fastening camels saddles or burthens. Portions of milk, each sufficient for one meal.

A ارباع *arbāʿ*, Fourth parts. Houses, mansions, (particularly for the spring season). (Men) of middle stature. Coffins, biers. Camels colts dropt in the spring.

A ارباق *arbāḳ*, Halters.

A اربان *Arabān* (for عربان), Arabians.

A اربہ *irbat*, Want, indigence, any thing wanted. ذو اربہ, Labouring in mind, delirious.

A اربۃ *urbat*, A knot. Any thing necessary to be done, indispensible business. A collar, whatever is hung round the neck by way of ornament. The eye of the fetter or stake, with or to which they fasten the feet of cattle. اربّۃ *aribbat*, Joined in leagues, bodies of confederates.

A ارد *arbad*, Of the colour of dust (an ostrich).

A اربش *arbash*, Various or changing coloured.

A اربع *arbaʿ*, Four.

A اربع عشر *arbaʿ ʿashara*, Fourteen.

A اربعا *arbuʿā*, Thursday. A tent-pole. بیت اربعا, A tent supported by one, two, three, or four poles; a house having so many columns. *Arbiʿā*, The spring season. The first days of autumn.

A اربعون *arbaʿūna* (and اربعین), Forty. اربعین and اربع signify likewise, many traditions, the title of many books relative to doctrinal points of the Mahometan religion, which have been composed in consequence of a declaration of Mahomet, that whoever instructed the faithful in forty traditions, to teach them the way to heaven, should hold a most distinguished place in Paradise.

A اربل *Arbal*, The ancient city of Arbela in Mesopotamia, famous for the defeat of Darius by Alexander the Great.

P ارجن *Arbanjan*, A town in the valley of Sogdiana or Samarcand.

P اربود *arbūd*, A guava (fruit). E. اربودار *arbūdār*, A guava tree. E.

A اربون *urbūn*, Earnest-money. The price of any thing bought or sold.

A اربونا *Arbūnā*, The town of Narbonne in France. It was taken, together with Thoulouse and great part of Languedoc, by the Arabians, who had conquered Spain. The Count de Eudes having been afterwards defeated, attempting to recover it, the Saracens advanced a great way into France, where they were met, and totally routed by Charles Martel, grandfather to Charlemagne, and obliged to take refuge in Narbonne.

A اربی *arbaʾ*, More or most copious. *Urbaʾ* A misfortune, a vexatious affair, an evil, a calamity.

A ارببان *irbiyān*, A kind of little white fish, common at Bassora. A prawn, shrimp, lobster, sea-locust. A species of pot-herb.

A اربیۃ *irbiyat*, The top of the thigh which joins the hip. A family of relations, as cousins-germain, &c.

A ارد *irat*, A fire-place, chimney.

A ارتّ *aratt*, Stammering.

A ارتاحشت *Artāḥāsht*, Artaxerxes.

A ارتاع *artāʿ*, A multitude.

A ارتباط *irtibat*, A ligament, connexion, chain. Friendship. The equipment of horse for battle. ارتباط کردن, To make acquaintance, cultivate friendship, form a connexion, enter into an alliance.

A ارتجا *irtijā*, Hope. Hoping. E.

A ارتجال *irtijāl*, Speaking extempore, off-hand; standing on one foot. ارتجالاً *irtijālan*, Unthinkingly, inconsiderately, &c.

A ارتحال *irtiḥāl*, Emigration, departure, death.

A ارتخ *artakh*, Dry, parched, without moisture (skin).

A ارتداد *irtidād*, Apostacy, apostatizing, becoming a renegado. Refusing, opposing.

A ارتسام *irtisām*, A distinguishing mark, whatever is eminent or remarkable. نصرت ارتسام, Victorious, famous for victory. مودّت ارتسام, Affectionate, benevolent, friendly.

A ارتشا *irtishā*, Corruption, subornation, bribery.

A ارتصاد *irtiṣād*, Expecting, strength. E.

A ارتضا *irtiżā*, Acquiescing, approving.

A ارتعاب *irtiʿāb*, Being frightened. Alarm. F.

A ارتعاد *irtiʿād*, Trembling, shaking, being frightened, disturbed, confounded.

A ارتعاش *irtiʿāsh*, Trembling, trepidation.

A ارتفاع *irtifāʿ*, Elevation, ascent, exaltation. Abstraction, carrying off. ارتفاعِ فرّ و شوکت, The height of glory and magnificence. ارتفاعِ قلاعِ فلک, Castles high as the heavens.

A ارتقا *irtiḳā*, Addition, accession, increase, augmentation, advancement, promotion, ascending, exaltation.

A ارتقاب *irtiḳāb*, Expectation, undertaking. E.

A ارتکاش *irtikāsh*, An engagement, joining or mixing in battle.

A ارتک *Artak*, A mountain in Turkestan, a quilted horse cloth. E.

A ارتکا *irtikā*, Confidence, trust, dependance.

A ارتکاب *irtikāb*, Commission or perpetration (of a crime). Undertaking, taking upon one's self. Committing (hostilities). ارتکابِ معاصی, Commission of sins, perpetration of crimes. ارتکابِ زنا, Commission of adultery.

A ارتل *artal*, Worn, consumed.

A ارتنک *artank*, A shop, library. The house of the famous Persian painter and religious impostor, named Mani, also his book of drawings, which he shewed to his followers as a work given to him by angels. A brothel, seraglio.

A ارتو *urtal*, The crest of a camelion.

A ارتهاش *irtihāsh*, (A horse) cutting one foot with the other.

A ارتهاک *irtihāk*, A weakness or looseness in the joints.

A ارتیاب *irtiyāb*, Doubt, uncertainty. P ارتیابانه *irtiyābānah*, Doubtfully.

A ارتیاح *irtiyāh*, Gladness, joyfulness, cheerfulness, alacrity. صباحِ باهرِ الارتیاح, A fine or cheerful morning.

A ارث *urs*, Inheritance, heritage, hereditary right. A root, stability, firmness, the principal part, any thing agreeable to ancient hereditary custom. Ashes. The remains, residue. *Urs*, A kind of thorn. *Aris* or *arṣa*, Black with white spots (cattle). ارثّ *arass*, Worn out, dissolved. Wounded, mortally hurt. P ارثانه *irsānah*, Hereditary, by hereditary right.

A ارثه *urṣat*, A limit, march, boundary, confine, border. A plain, smooth ground. Land bumping out into hillocks of a reddish colour. Fuel. Dung mixed with ashes. Varied or marked with white spots.

P ارج *arj*, Price, worth, value, esteem, honour.

A ارج *arij*, Fragrant, odoriferous, aromatic. Causing dissensions, promoting seditions or quarrels. An æra.

A ارجا *arjā*, Sides, parts, environs, coasts, shores, countries.

A ارجاب *arjāb*, Intestines. The seventh month of the Mahometan year.

A ارجاسب *Arjāsb* (or *Arjāst*), An ancient king of Turkestan.

A ارجاف *arjāf*, Rumours, fictions, tumults. Mean, low matters. E.

A ارجاع *irjāʿ*, Return. E.

A ارجال *arjāl*, Sleeps. White papers. Armies, troops, great bodies.

A ارجان *arajān*, An attempt to sow dissension. *Arjān*, A species of wild olive. ارّجان *Arrajān*, A town in Susiana or Khuzistan.

A ارجز *arjaz*, A camel whose limbs tremble when he rises.

A ارجعة *arjiʿat*, Halters for camels.

A ارجل *arjal*, (Cattle) marked with white on one foot or on the forehead. (Ways) difficult, troublesome for the feet, on account of the number of stones. *Arjal*, Parts of any thing. Gulphs of the sea. Great swarms. The lower horns or extremities of bows, nearest the ground when shooting.

A ارجلة *arjilat*, Infantry. Camels left with their young, that they may suck without interruption.

P ارجن *arjan*, A fabric, edifice. A wooden hay-fork.

P ارجمند *arjumand*, Rare, excellent, worthy of great price, exquisite, precious, brave, generous, noble, distinguished. ارجمند بانو, (The noble princess) a proper name.

P ارجند *Arjand*, Name of a town.

P ارجوان *arjawān*, Purple, deep red. A purple robe or carpet. A tree, which, before it shoots its leaves, is entirely covered with purple flowers. Meal. The first day of the lunar month. The Persians make frequent use of this tree in their metaphors. they call wine, which is forbid in their religion, آبِ ارجوان *ābi arjawān*, The water of *Arjawān*, or the purple water. and روی صفرا و چشم ارجوان, Faces of saffron and eyes of Arjawān, are common expressions, to imply passionate lovers, in whose countenances a yellow melancholy is painted, and whose eyes are inflamed with shedding of tears.

P ارجوانی *arjawāni*, Very red.

A ارجوحة *arjūḥat*, A small image or portrait.

A ارجوزة *arjūzat*, A poem in the measure called رجز *rajz*, where there are six pauses or cesuras in the line.

A ارجیس *Arjis*, A strong castle in Mesopotamia, near Amida.

P ارچنگ *archang*, Defeat. F.

A ارحّ *arahh*, Broad or large footed.

A ارحا *arḥā*, Mill-stones, mills. Breasts, or the callous parts of them on which camels recline. Hoofs of camels and elephants. Grinders, back teeth. Independent tribes, who live by themselves. Numbers of domestics. Chiefs of the people. Fields of battle. Crowds of camels pressing upon one another. Round circular clouds (in allusion to the form of a mill-stone).

A ارحام *arḥām*, Wombs, matrices. Relations (especially by the mother), uterine kindred. ارحامِ حقی, The right of propinquity, whatever is due to relations.

A ارحب *arḥib*, Give way, retire (made use of chiefly to horses when they want them to back). Name of an Arabian tribe.

A ارحل *arhul* (plur. implying a small number), Mansions, stages on a journey. Small saddles for camels. Bedding, coverlets, &c. which travellers carry with them.

A ارحم *arham*, More or most merciful. ارحم الرّحمين, The most merciful of the merciful, an attribute of God.

A ارحية *arhiyat*, A mill, mill-stone.

A ارخ *arkh*, A bullock. Name of a town.

A ارخا *irkhā*, Giving the reins, relaxing.

A اريحا *Arekhā*, Jericho.

A ارخة *arkhat*, A heifer. *Urkhat*, An epoch, æra, period.

A ارخل *arkhul*, Lambs.

A ارخم *arkham*, (A horse or sheep) having a white head and black body.

P ارخنده *arkhandah*, A tincture powder, with which they tinge the nails and other parts of the body of a beautiful red, some nations, mixing it with vinegar, dye the manes and tails of their horses. A kind of bush or tree (perhaps privet), of which they make a fine oil.

L ارخنگ *arakhang* or رخنگ *rakhang*, A country of India called by Europeans Arracan. E.

A ارخون *arkhūn*, A prince, chief, archon, high-priest, patriarch, abbot, or any chief of religion among the eastern Christians.

A ارخي *urakhī*, A native of ارخ above.

A ارخية *arkhīyat*, The loose or pendulous part of any thing.

P ارد *ārd*, Flour, meal. *Ard* or *ird*, The 25th day of the Persian month. *Ird*, Name of a town in Persia.

A ارداء *ardā-a*, More or most wicked. Unbelieving. F.

A ارداف *irdāf*, Following, going or coming behind, causing one to ride behind on the crupper. *Ardāf*, Persons or things placed on the crupper.

P ارداو *ārdāw*, A demon, evil genius, magician, satyr.

A اردب *irdabb*, A large Syrian and Egyptian measure, of above 2500 lbs. also, the same with اردبّ below.

P اردبا *ārdbā*, A kind of pottage or gruel.

A اردبّة *irdabbat*, An aqueduct of earthen pipes. A great reservoir of water formed of clay. A large tile, or roof formed of tiles.

P اردبور *ardabūr*, A kind of beautiful green colour.

P اردبهشت *ardabahisht*, The second Persian month, mid-spring, April. The third day of every month, especially of that which the old Persians celebrated by a festival. The angel supposed to preside over fire.

اردبيل *Ardabīl*, A city in Azarbijān (Media). It is called likewise ابادان فيروز, The habitation of felicity.

P اردبيز *ārdbīz*, A sieve, searce, boulter.

P اردج *ardij*, Juniper. اردج آب, Juniper-water, gin.

P اردجان *ardajān*, Certain figures and mysteries in astrology.

P اردحاله *ārdahālah*, A kind of milk-pottage.

P اردوله *arddūlah* (اردده or اردزده), A beautiful green colour.

P اردستان *ārdistān*, A town in Persia near Ispahan.

P اردشير *ārdashīr*, (Strong lion, also milk and flour). The Artaxerxes of the Greeks, and the name of many kings and great men in ancient Persia; as اردشير درازدست, Artaxerxes Longimanus, اردشير بابگان, The founder of the dynasty of the Sassanides, cotemporary with the Roman emperor Commodus; also another of the same name, who reigned in the time of the Greek emperor Heraclius.

P اردكان *Ardakān*, Name of a town in the district of Shiras in Persia, also of a village near Yezd in Fars or Persia Proper.

A اردل *Ardal*, Transylvania.

A اردم *ardam*, A skilful seaman. P Name of a flower.

P اردن *ārdan*, A cullender or strainer. A kind of raw silk. The oxyacanth fruit. A species of variegated eagle, which preys upon hares. Slumber. A اُردُن *Urdun*, The river Jordan and districts adjacent, comprehending all Palestine and Samaria, also the name of a city in Syria.

A اردنج *ardanj*, Black leather. Vitriol.

P اردو *urdū*, A camp. اردو همايون (or اردو معلا), The royal camp.

P اردوان *ardwān* (or اردبان), (Strong guard), name of several princes of ancient Persia, Media, India, &c. This is supposed to be the Artabanus of the Greeks.

P اردوكند *Ardūkand*, The ancient name of the city of Cashgar in Turkestan or Turan (Scythia).

P اردة *ārdah*, A mill-stone. A mill. Flour, meal, flour-bread. A kind of gruel or pottage.

P اردهاله *ārdahālah*, A kind of milk-pottage.

A اردية *ardīyat*, Upper garments, cloaks, gowns, mantles worn by the dervises, any kind of loose upper garment, which is put on when going out of the house. Swords. Bows. Ornaments. Intellects. Ignorances. Disgraces. Debts. Zones or belts worn by the ladies, made of leather and adorned with jewels.

P اردينه *ārdīnah*, A kind of gruel or pottage.

A ارذل *arzal*, More or most mean, base, ignoble, vile.

A ارز *arz* or *urz*, The pine, cedar, pitch, juniper, or any cone-bearing tree. *Araz*, A tree whose timber is very hard. *Arz*, Contracting, or collecting or fixing one's self. Retiring into a hole or coiling up (a serpent). Firmly-rooted (tree). Compact, robust, strong-backed (camel). Cold, frigid, severe, rigid (day or night) contracting the body. A chief, leader, or demagogue.

P ارز *arz* (for ارج), Price, value. Quantity. Esteem, veneration, honour.

A ارز *aruz* or *uruz*, *aruzz* or *urūzz* (رز *ruzz* or رز *runz*), Rice.

A ارزا *arzā*, Afflictions.

A ارزاق *arzāk*, Riches, possessions, goods, commodities, effects, apparel, moveables, provisions.

A ارزام *urzām*, Murmur, roar, rattle, noise, crash, clap, peal (of thunder).

P ارزان *arzān*, Of small value, cheap, low-priced. ارزان شدن, To be cheap. ارزاني, Cheapness. Worthy, deserving, becoming, proper. ارزاني كردن, To give, bestow, confer, favour, oblige.

P ارزانیدن *arzānīdan*, To be esteemed, to be of value. To be bought at a low price.

P ارزایانیدن *arzāyānīdan*, To render valuable. To make cheap.

A ارزب *irzab*, Short, compressed. Thick, large. The menses of women.

A ارزبّة *irzabbat*, A large mallet with which they break clods of earth, or make bricks from the rude clay.

A ارزة *arzat*, Cedar, pine, &c. (a noun of unity from ارز above). A lynx.

P ارزش *arzish*, Price, value, &c. of it.

ارزق *arzak*, Azure, cerulean. F.

P ارزن *arzan*, Millet. A name of a hard tree. ارزن زرین, Stars, sparks of fire. F.

P ارزنگان *Arzangān*, A city in Armenia, bordering upon Syria.

P ارزنین *arzanīn*, Bread made of millet.

P ارزنیون *Arzanyūn*, Name of a princess.

P آرزو *ārzū*, Desire, wish, will, resolution, intention, inclination, affection, love, appetite, sensuality, concupiscence. آرزو کردن, To desire, &c. آرزو شکست, The breach of a resolution, change of mind. آرزو شکن, Breaking a resolution, preventing the execution of any design.

P آرزومند *ārzūmand*, Desirous, eager, fond, wishful, burning with desire, covetous, avaricious, greedy. ارزومند احسم, I am desirous, solicitous, or ambitious of the favour. ارزومند عطا, Avaricious, covetous, or fond of presents.

P آرزومندی *ārzūmandī*, Desire, propensity, wish, want, appetite.

P ارزیر *arzīr* (or ارزیز *arzīz*), Tin, lead.

A ارزیز *irzīz*, A trembling, tremor. Hoar-frost, small hail like snow.

P ارزیش *arzīsh*, Price, value, esteem, honour.

P ارزیدن *arzīdan*, To be worth. ارزد, Let it be worth.

P ارژن *arjan*, A species of bitter almond.

P ارژنگ *arjang*, The house of the famous painter and impostor Mani.

P ارژنه *Arjanah*, Name of a desert in Persia, and of a town in Turkestan.

P ارس *aras* (or اردج), The Sabine or juniper-tree. *Aras*, Name of a river near the Euphrates and Tigris, this is the Araxes or Aboras of the ancients. *Aras* or *arus*, The larch, plane, or cypress tree. *Aras*, A tear

A ارس *aras*, The bank of a river. *Ars*, Ploughing. الارس *al irs*, A noble race or stock.

A ارسا *irsā*, Firm, immoveable. Fixing, rendering firm. Resolving firmly on any thing. Landing at a port.

A ارساب *irsāb*, Having the eyes sunk in the head.

A ارساغ *arsāgh*, The joints which connect the ancles with the feet (in animals).

A ارسال *irsāl*, An embassy, mission, legation, expedition, sending, dispatching.

A ارسان *arsān*, Halters, bridles.

A ارسانید *Arsānīd*, The town of Arsanid in Khorasan.

P ارست *arast*, The upper or higher part of pack-saddles, dorsers, &c. Plumpness in the hips (of animals).

P ارستدن *arastdan*, To adorn.

P ارستن *arastan*, To dispose, regulate, abbreviate. E.

P ارسطو *arstū*, A domestic swallow. Swallow-wort (an herb).

A ارسح *arsah*, (A woman) meager in the thighs or hips. Deformed, ugly, not handsome (woman).

ارسطاطاليس *Arastū*, Aristotle.

A ارسل *arsal*, Those who send dispatches, &c.

P ارسلان *Arslān*, A lion. This surname has been adopted by several kings of Persia. ارسلان کوشاي *Arslān Kūshāī*, A strong fortress near Casbin.

P ارسن *arsan*, An assembly, congregation, congress, company, society.

A ارسوسة *arsūsat*, A cap, hat, bonnet.

A ارسي *arsa'*, May God confirm, render permanent, establish.

A ارش *arsh*, A mulct, fine, particularly that which is paid for the shedding of blood; an expiation, compensation. A disagreement, quarrel, dissension, law-suit, discord, altercation, squabble. Provocation, instigation, stimulation to discord. The outward appearance. A gift for conciliating the favour of a judge, a bribe. Dregs, leavings. E.

P ارش *arish*, A yard, cubit, span, palm. The warp of cloth. Name of a mountain.

A ارشا *arshā*, The young ones of a doe, fawns (when just able to walk).

A ارشاد *irshād*, Directing, shewing the right way, converting. Ordering, guiding. F ارشاد انگیز, Producing safety, promoting security.

A ارشد *arshad*, Most upright, most tenacious of the right way.

A ارشک *arshak*, A soporific herb. A fault, crime.

A ارشمدس *Arashmīdas*, Archimedes.

P ارشن *arshan*, A cloud.

A ارشیة *arshiyat*, Ropes, or any thing resembling them, as the trains of snakes, the stalks of gourds, cucumbers, &c.

A ارصّ *arass*, Having the thighs close together, having the teeth shut.

A ارصاد *arsād*, Observations of the stars, or of roads (through deserts, &c.)

A ارصع *arsa'*, Having lean meager thighs or hips. Digging deep, plunging a spear or sword up to the hilt.

A ارصة *arsūsat*, A cap, hat, &c. in the form of a melon.

A ارض *arz*, The earth, ground, soil, country, region. Any thing humble, low, depressed. Rheum, defluxion from the nose. Tremor, particularly of the limbs in the paroxysm of a fever. *Ara.*, Abounding in grass, herbage. Pleasant, agreeable to the eye (ground). *Araz*, More or most worthy. *Arazz*, Sedentary. P گرد ارض, The terrestrial globe, the sphere. A ارض خالي *arz khālī*, Uncultivated ground. ارض الفرس, The feet of a horse, or

whatever is under them. ابن ارض, A stranger, foreigner, son of the earth. اس الارض, A kind of ginger. اهل الارض, Demons. لا ارض لك, A form of compliment among the Arabians, implying, You have no occasion for any recommendation of country, ancestry, wealth, &c. you have merit enough in yourself. ان صرف فارض, If you beat upon the earth—(a proverbial saying, implying, beat the earth, it is immoveable, it cares not). ارض مماك, Prime minister. E. ارض نوح, The land of Noah, a place so called in the eastern Arabia. A ارض روم *arz rūm*, (country of the Romans), a city on the confines of Armenia and Cappadocia.

A ارضا *arzā*, Satisfying, gratifying, contenting.

A ارضات *arzāt*, Earths, grounds, soils. Things of inferior value, trifles.

A ارضة *arzat*, A worm which eats into ships, &c. Corrupted, eaten by worms or rust. *Irzat* or *urzat*, Luxuriant herbage or grass.

A ارضع *irzaʿ*, Milking, suckling or giving milk.

A ارضوى *Arzūī*, Surname of a man.

A ارضي *arzī*, Terrestrial, earthly, earthy.

A ارضين *arzīn*, Of earths (plur. oblique).

A ارط *arṭ*, A reddish colour, like to the fruit and roots of the tree ارطي. (Ground) producing this tree. Feeding camels with its fruit. Tanning with its bark.

A ارطا *irṭā*, Marriageable (woman).

A ارطاة *arṭāt*, The tree so called.

A ارطال *arṭāl*, Pounds of twelve ounces. Weights of 128½ drahms or dirhems. Cups of wine. Swift, fleet (horse). Weak, effeminate (youth). Languid, feeble (age). Growing old or silly.

A ارطه *Arṭat*, A castle in Andalusia.

A ارطميس *Arṭamīs*, Artemisia, Diana.

A ارطوى *arṭawī*, (A camel) griped in the belly by eating too much of the fruit of the tree called ارطي.

A ارطى *arṭa'*, The above-mentioned tree, which grows in the sand, bearing flowers of a willow colour, and a bitter fruit with red roots and branches; with the fruit and leaves of which they feed camels, and with the bark they tan leather. *Arṭī*, Feeding camels the fruit, &c. Name of a well in Arabia.

P ارطيون *arṭayūn*, Intelligent, acute, cunning, sly. A proper name.

A ارعا *arʿā*, Pastures.

A ارعاظ *arʿāẓ*, Holes in the tops of the shafts of arrows or javelins, into which they screw or otherwise fix the heads.

A ارعال *arʿāl*, Bodies from 20 to 25 (horse, &c.) the vans of such bodies. Tall palm-trees, palm-trees bearing bad fruit. Heifers. Female ostriches. Camels. Prepuces. Those parts of the ears of sheep or camels, which, being slit, hang flagging down. Domestics, or families, (especially when numerous). Trees stript of the bark.

A ارعاوية *arʿāwiyat*, Herds, troops of camels marked with the king's signet.

A ارعل *arʿal*, Foolish. A withered, weak, or tender plant.

A ارعن *arʿan*, Loose, lax, languid. Foolishly adorning, setting forth, showing, commending, or thinking much of one's self. (An army) confused from its multitude.

A ارعوذة *arʿūẓat* (or ارعوة), A stone placed near a well, upon which those who drink sit down; also a stone left at the bottom of a well, on which they sit, when washing or purifying.

P ارغ *aragh*, An apricot, a full nut. آرغ *ārugh*, Belching. *Arigh*, A young lamb stuffed and roasted.

P ارغاب *arghāb* (or ارغوب and ارغای), The bank of a river.

P ارغاج *arghāj* (or *arghāch*), Yarn, the woof of a web.

A ارغاد *arghād*, A kind of cylindrical machine for weighing anchor, a windlas, capstan.

A ارغال *arghāl*, Certain plants.

A ارغامن *arghāmun*, A web or pin in the eye, which in the extreme parts of the iris looks red, in the interior, white.

A ارغاموني *arghāmūnī*, The wild anemone.

A ارغب *arghab*, More or most desirous, covetous.

A ارغج *arghaj*, Bind-weed, ivy, pellitory of the wall. P A long thread.

P ارغچي *arghachī*, A long rope or thread.

A ارغد *arghad*, More or most commodious, pleasant, affluent. *Arghada* (in prayer), May God grant the necessaries or comforts of life.

P ارغده *arghadah* (*arnghdah* or *araghdah*), Covetous, greedy. Attentive to business. A fierce, cruel, savage, ravenous, enraged, destructive animal. Confused, astonished, disturbed.

A ارغفة *arghifat*, Honey-cakes, a kind of bread of a round flat form.

A ارغل *arghal*, An easy, agreeable life. Prepuitiatus.

P ارغم *arghamj*, A long thread.

P ارغمچي *arghamchī*, A long rope. A thread twenty cubits long, fit for weaving.

P ارغن *arghan*, A musical organ. An unblemished virgin.

P ارغنج *arghanj*, A long thread.

P ارغند *arghand*, Covetous, desirous, wishful. Intrepid. Passionate, angry, testy.

P ارغندة *arghandah*, The same, also drunkenness.

P ارغنداب *Arghundāb*, Name of a river.

P ارغنك *arghank*, A shop, library. A seraglio, brothel.

P ارغنون *arghanūn*, A song. E.

P ارغوان *arghawān*, A tree whose fruit and flower are of a beautiful red. A flower; reed. E.

P ارغواني *arghawānī*, Red, purple. بادهٔ ارغواني, Red wine.

P ارغون *ārghūn*, A musical organ. A wild unmanageable horse. Name of a Turkish nation.

P ارغيدن *arghīdan*, To quarrel, dispute, scold, brawl, contend with one another. To become hard, wax dry. Fricatio ob pruritum.

A ارغيس *arghīs*, The bark of boxthorn.

A ارف *uraf*, Land-marks, marches, stones, limits, boundaries. The supposed boundaries between the paradise and hell of the Mahometans.

A ارفا *irfā*, Bringing, drawing near. Being abated, beat down in price. Renting a house and living in it.

A ارفاد *irfād*, Assisting one another.

A ارفاش *irfāsh*, Luxury, intemperance.

A ارفاض *irfāz*, Camels straggling and pasturing at discretion. Small portions Herds of ostriches divided into small bodies. Schisms, heresies.

A ارفاغ *irfāgh*, Plain, level, smooth (grounds).

A ارفال *irfāl*, Companies, societies, committees, assemblies.

A ارفاه *irfāh*, Enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of life. Bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing.

A ارفة *urfat*, A boundary; limit, land-mark. A knot.

A ارفع *arfaʿ*, More or most high, sublime, exalted.

A ارفغ *arfagh*, Enjoying the comforts of life.

A ارفق *arfak*, A camel distorted in the limb, and leaning to one side.

A ارفل *arfal*, Dressing or doing any thing in an awkward manner.

P ارفند *Arfand* (ارفد or اروند), the river Tigris.

A ارفی *arfa'*, Having drooping ears. *Urfī*, Milk of a doe. Good, unadulterated milk.

P ارق *arḳ*, A canal. *Araḳ* or *arḳ*, Watchfulness, sleepless, lying awake.

A ارقا *arḳā*, Causing tears, perspiration, &c.

P ارقابو *arḳābū*, A sort of long shirt or shift. F.

A ارقاف *arḳāf*, Tremor, trembling, terror.

A ارقام *arḳām*, Books, writings, memoirs, relations, narratives, histories, tales. ارقام هندی *arḳāmi hindī*, Arithmetic, numbers, properly Indian tables, arithmetic being supposed to be borrowed from them.

A ارقان *arakān* (for ایرقان), Blasting of corn, mildew. Jaundice, king's evil. *Irḳān* or *Urakān*, A kind of bush or tree, privet.

P ارقای *irḳāy*, Rebellion, disobedience. E.

A ارقب *arḳab*, A lion. Having a thick neck. *Arḳub*, Necks, especially the lower parts. Slaves, purchased servants.

A ارقش *arḳash*, (A serpent) speckled with black and white spots. An insect like a palmer or canker-worm. A caravan, body of travellers. Res pulmoni similis, quam camelus, libidine percitus, e gutture effert solet.

A ارقط *arḳaṭ*, (A panther, goat, sheep, &c.) variegated with black and white spots.

A ارقم *arḳam*, (A serpent) speckled with black and white (of a very dangerous species).

P ارقند *Arḳand* (ارقد or اروند), The river Tigris.

A آرک *ārak*, More or most worthy, fit for, apt. ارک *arak*, (Camels) having the belly sick from eating the fruit of the tree *arak*. *Arik*, The leaves and fruit of that tree. *Araʾ*, Any tract of land overrun with these trees. *Arḳ*, A royal citadel. Name of a castle in Siffan. One of the names of the sun. Name of a place in Sigistan (Dragiana). *Araḳ*, Name of a town near Palmyra. Name of a valley in Jemama in Arabia. Name of a road behind Hadramut in Arabia Felix.

A ارکاب *arkāb* (plur.), Pubes. Muliebria.

H ارکاٹ *Arkāṭ*, Arcot, a district of country on the Coromandel coast, near Madras; also the capital city.

A ارکاح *arkāh*, Narrow passes through mountains, also the sides, extremities, or promontories of mountains. High rugged grounds. Gutters on house-tops. Foundations. Back parts of houses. Areas, quadrangles.

P ارکان *arkān*, Dew, misling rain.

A ارکان *arkān*, Columns, pillars, supports, props, posts. P ارکان دولت, Nobles (pillars of the state).

ارکچه *arkchah*, A compound of perfumes. F.

ارکنه کل *arkanah kun*, The inaccessible asylum; a range of mountains which separates the Eastern from the Western Scythians.

A ارکوب *arkūb*, A troop riding upon camels.

A ارکوس *Argūs*, One of Alexander's successors, supposed to be Ptolemy Lagos.

A ارکون *arkūn*, Chiefs, princes, heads of religious bodies.

A ارکی *arkaʾ*, More weak, most infirm.

A ارکیة *arkiyat*, (Camels) feeding on the tree *arak*.

A ارل *Arl*, Name of a mountain, and of two places in Arabia. *Urul*, A castle in Andalusia in Spain.

A ارلا *arlā*, The capital of Hungary.

A ارلة *urlat*, Solitude. Does, deer. *Arlat*, The first tribe of those Oriental Turks, who live beyond the river Gihon or Oxus.

P ارم *Iram*, Celebrated but fabulous gardens, said to have been anciently made in Arabia Felix by a king named Shedad ben Ad, or Iram ben Omad.—Frequent mention is made of these gardens by the Eastern poets, who describe them as a perfect model of that voluptuous paradise which the Mahometans are promised by their prophet.

A ارم *aram*, A vine. *Iram*, A mark or butt to shoot at, a monument, barrow, goal, stone or post erected in the desert to direct travellers. Gravel. A man said to have first invented instruments of war. *Arim*, One, any as لا بالدار ارم, There is nobody in the house. آرم *ārim*, Consuming, ruining, destroying, (cattle or provisions in a severe year). A cheek-tooth. Tip of a finger. Name of a town in Hyrcania (Tabristan). *Arm*, Twisting hard (a rope), straining, constraining. The shape of the body, the jointing of the limbs. احسنة الارم, (A girl) well formed, of a beautiful shape. *Uram* (plur.), Prisons, chambers, closets, women's apartments. *Uram* or *urram*, Mile-stones, gravel. The cheek-teeth, the grinders. The tips of the fingers.

A ارما *armā*, Desert, desolate, barren, empty, vacant. *Urmā*, Any, any one.

A ارماث *armās*, Old, worn out.

A ارماح *armāh*, Spears, javelins, lances.

A ارماس *armās*, Sepulchres, burying-grounds.

A ارماق *armāk*, Last breaths of dying persons.

A ارمال *armāl* (or ارماک), A species of cinnamon brought from Arabia, Persia, and India. *Armāl*, Black lines (upon white or

other coloured cattle). Gentle, small rains. Additions to any thing.

A ارمام *armām*, Old, rotten. Old ropes. Foreheads.

P آرمان *ārmān*, Desire. A sigh. The anguish of repentance. Penitent. The red flower of the blue reed or cane. Aged. *Urmān*, Labour, exercise. Grief, anxiety, trouble.

P آرمانیدن *ārmānīdan*, To sigh.

A ارماي *Armāī*, A Syrian.

A ارمه *armat*, A tooth.

A ارمد *armad*, Of an ash colour. Labouring under a pain in the eyes. Pernicious, destructive.

P آرمیدن *āramīdan*, To rest.

P ارمز *Urmuz*, A name of the planet Jupiter.

A ارمص *armas*, Eyes shedding a viscous humour.

A ارمضة *armiżat*, The ninth months of the Arabian years. (See the sing. ارمضان).

P ارمغان *armaghān*, A present, gift, donation, offering.

P آرمگاه *āramgāh* (for آرام‌گاه), A place of rest, a mansion. Delight.

A ارمل *armal*, Widowed, in a state of celibacy. Poor, indigent, wanting victuals. (A year) barren, without rain or produce. Indigent persons. *Armal*, Sands.

P ارمن *arman* (for اگرمن), If. *Arman*, Name of a mountain near Bursa in Bythinia, in which there is a narrow pass called *Armani Darband*: also a mountain much celebrated in Eastern poetry and romance, as the summer residence of *Khūsrū* and *Shirīn*: these lovers are generally supposed to be Khosroes Parviz king of Persia, and Irene, daughter of the Greek emperor Maurice.

A ارمني *Armanī*, An Armenian.

A ارمنية *Armanīyah*, Armenia. This district, according to Eastern geographers, is much more extensive than the country so called by Europeans, being in general considered as nearly the same with the ancient Parthia.

P ارمنده *armandah*, Rest, peace. A promoter of peace, healer of differences, a mediator, one who grants or brings peace.

P ارمون *armūn*, Earnest, a pledge, stipulation, any thing by which a promise or bargain is confirmed. The prime cost or first price of a commodity. The beginning or first of any thing. Experience. *Urmūn*, Superfluous.

P ارمیا *Armyā*, The prophet Jeremiah.

P آرمیده *āramīdah*, Quiet, rested, reposed.

P آرمیدگي *āramīdagī*, Rest, quiet. Modesty.

P آرمیدن *āramīdan*, To rest, repose.

P ارمین *Armīn*, Name of a Persian prince.

P آرن *āran* (or ارنج), A cubit, the elbow, the tip of the elbow. Name of a town. A *Arun*, A congregation, assembly. *Arn*, Brisk, lively, alert, nimble, glad, joyful, spirited. Name of a famous horse. *Uran*, The dens of wild beasts. *Arun*, Poisons, medicines good or bad, the brains of elephants.

A ارناف *irnāf*, (A camel) drooping his ears from fatigue. (A camel) making a peculiar motion with his head when travelling. (A man) travelling with expedition.

A ارنان *rnān*, Resounding, making a noise, crying out.

A ارنب *arnab*, A hare.

A ارنبة *arnabat*, The tip or ridge of the nose.

P ارنبسز *arnabī*, A kind of herb, dragon-wort.

A ارنة *arnat*, New cheese. Any thing drinkable. A kind of grain with which they curdle milk. The den, nest, or hole of any animal.

P آرنج *āranj*, The elbow, the arm from the wrist to the elbow. The shoulder-blades. Those joints of the fingers which are joined to the hands, viz. the third joints.

ارند *arand*, Palma Christi. E.

P آرنده *ārandah*, A porter, carrier. Bringer. E.

P ارنگ *arang*, Colour. Mode, form, manner. Like, resembling, in the form of. A viceroy. A manufactory. E.

A ارنودی *Arnawdī*, An Albanian or Epirot.

A ارو *urū*, Deception, fallacy, imposture.

P آرو *ārū* (or آری), A honey-bee.

A اروات *arwāt*, Dunghills. Tips of noses.

A ارواح *arwāh*, Spirits, souls, minds.

A اروام *Arwām*, Greeks, Romans, Turks.

A اروان *Arwān* or *Arwān*, A city of Armenia.

P اروج *aroj*, Juniper tree. F.

P ارواي *arwāyi*, A species of paper. E.

A ارو *arwah*, Shallow (platter). Having the toes turned out (like an ostrich).

A ارز *arūz*, Firm, steady, rooted, fixed. Collecting or contracting one's self. Avaricious, covetous, tenacious. ارزالارز, Extremely tenacious.

A اروض *urūż*, Earths, grounds.

P آروغ *ārūgh* (or اروغ *arūgh*), Yawning, stretching. Belching. A large owl. A day. A mountain (according to Eastern tradition) forty leagues in height, from whose summit flow 1000 fountains, each as large as the river Oxus. آروغیدن *āroghīdan*, To belch. E.

A اروق *arwak*, (A camel) having long teeth. Black and white (camel). راي الغول علي جمل اروق, He saw a dragon mounted on a black and white camel (an Arabian proverb, applied to those who are apprehensive of imaginary dangers, or fancy they see monstrous appearances).

A اروقة *arwekat*, Curtains or hangings before doors, &c.

ارولي *arwalī*, A kind of fine paper. T.

A ارم *arūm*, An origin, stock, root (of a tree, horn, &c.) *Urūm*, Signs, marks, direction-posts or mile-stones. Origins, roots. Sepulchral monuments, grave-stones. The part where the sides of the head meet before. Name of a mountain in Arabia.

A ارومة *arūmat* or *urūmat*, A kind of tree. A root, stock, origin. نفس من اطيب الارومة, A mind of an excellent disposition.

P آرون *ārūn*, Choleric.

A اروں *arūn*, Cheerful, lively, brisk, active. Poison, venom. The brain of an elephant. Name of a place in Tabristan (Hyrcania). *Irūn*, Fire-places, hearths, chimnies.

A ارویان *arwanān*, Sound.

A اروانة *arwanānat*, Severe, painful, (day or night). (A day) of extreme transport, or of excessive sorrow.

P اروند *arwand*, Care, caution, circumspection, prudence. Experience, proof, knowledge. Price, value. Notice, annunciation. Proportion, elegance, agreeableness, sightliness, decency. Height, altitude, sublimity. The river Tigris. Name of a mountain in Hamadan. Wish, desire. E. River of Bagdad. E.

P اروندیدن *arwandīdan*, To be lazy, dull, indolent, sluggish. Purgatio à pediculis.

A اروي *arwa'*, Drink, pure water. Assuaging thirst. Mountain-goats. Name of a woman.

A ارویة *arwiyat*, Ropes with which they fasten loads on camels and other beasts of burden. Assuaging thirst with pure water. *Urwiyat*, A mountain-goat. Name of a woman. *Urwīyah* or *Arūyah*, Other names of the fabulous mountain described under اروغ above.

P ارد *arah*, The root or lower part of the teeth.

P اردّ *arrah*, A saw. اردّه مار دندان, A saw of serpents teeth.

P اردّکش *arrahkash*, A sawyer.

A ارها *arhā*, Supplying another with meat and drink. Persevering in eating the same kind of victuals. Discovering a place where victuals were constantly kept for travellers and others who chose to eat them. Latâ rimâ ducens uxorem.

A ارهاب *arhāb*, Timid birds, not rapacious, (in opposition to hawks and other birds of prey). *Irhāb*, Impressing with fear, frightening (camels from a watering-place).

A ارهاج *arhāj*, Exciting, raising (dust). Raining plentifully. (A house) full of vapours or smoke.

A ارهاس *arhās*, Laying a foundation of large stones. Using lime, mortar, cement in building. Propping a falling wall (A horse) lame, by a stone sticking in the hoof. Bestowing in abundance.

A ارهاط *arhāt* (or ارهط), Families or tribes of men, from two to ten, living together without women; any number of men, under forty. Enemies, strangers. Pieces, morsels, mouthfuls, lumps.

A ارهاف *arhāf*, Making thin, giving an edge (to a sword).

A ارهاق *arhāk*, Bringing near, causing to approach. Obliging, forcing, compelling, imposing a heavy oppressive burden. Being uneasy, troubled. Being dilatory in saying prayers; deferring those prayers which, among the Mahometans, ought to be said at one hour, till the next hour of prayer comes.

A ارهام *arhām*, Pledging, pawning (a garment). Giving a son as a hostage, exposing to danger. Establishing, confirming, fixing, rendering perpetual. Buying dear. Paying a part of the price (by way of securing a purchase). Burying the dead.

P ارهد *arhad*, A species of gram. E.

A ارهم *arham*, Better watered, more or most fruitful.

P آری *āri* (or آرد), Yes, so, also, likewise. A bee. The roots of the teeth.

A اری *iry* (or *ary*), A stable or stall; also a manger, or any thing in which they put food for cattle. A stake or rope to or with which they tie up cattle. *Ary*, (A bee) making honey. Clouds driven about by the wind. Burnt (as the bottom of a kettle). Leaving something burnt and black at bottom. Putting (cattle) into the same stable. Binding, fastening. *Irī*, A stable or any place where cattle are lodged. Fire. A fire-place. Dried flesh steeped in vinegar.

A ارياح *aryāh*, Winds. Exhalations. Forces, powers, victories.

A ارياش *aryāsh*, Feathers. Splendid, painted, ornamented robes. Victuals. The conveniencies of life, plenty of provisions, affluence, wealth,

A ارياع *aryā'*, Rising grounds, hills. Paths over or through mountains.

A ارياف *aryāf*, Well cultivated, planted, improved (grounds), plentiful (countries).

A ارياق *aryāk*, Spittles, rheums.

A اريب *arīb*, Intelligent, sagacious, cunning, shrewd, sly.

A اريبة *arībat*, A large, capacious kettle.

A ارج *arīj*, Diffusing odours, smelling sweet.

A اريحا *arīhā*, Rama or Jericho in Palestine.

P اريد نريد *arīd narīd*, A kind of medicine brought from Sejestan (Drangiana), resembling in shape an onion cut through the middle.

A اریر *arīr*, A shout of victory, any loud sound, noise, or vociferation.

A اریر *arīz*, Frost, hoar-frost, rime.

A اریس *arīs*, A ploughman, husbandman, farmer. A prince, chief. Name of a well near Medina.

A اریسون *arīsūna* (or اریسوں), Ploughmen.

A اریسي *arīsī*, A ploughman.

P اریش *arīsh*, The warp of cloth. A palm, span cubit, yard, ell.

A اریض *arīz* (for عریض), Broad, wide, large. Worthy, suitable. Pure, clean. Humble, modest.

A اریط *arīt*, Unfruitfulness, (a man) begetting no children.

P اریغ *arīgh*, Aversion, abhorrence, detestation, indignation. Hatred. E.

A اریی *Urayy*, Name of a place; and the diminutive of اروی.

A اریکّ *arīk* (or اریکة), A throne, an ornamented sopha or couch.

P اریکه نشین *arīkah nashīn*, Sitting on a throne.

A اریکان *Uraykān*, Name of two mountains.

A اریکة *arīkat*, Health, the healing or closing of a wound. Any place raised above the ground for reclining upon, an alcove, sopha, throne.

A اریل *Urayl*, Name of a man.

A اریم *arīm*, One, any one.

A ارین *irīn*, Fire-places, hearths.

A ارینة *Uraynat*, Name of a tract of country near Medina.

P آز *āz*, Desire, love, passion, lust. Avidity, avarice, covetousness.

P از *az*, From, of, for, by, out of, with. ازما, From us. از آن ِ من, My, mine. از آن ِ ما, Our, ours. از آن ِ تو, Thy, thine. از آن ِ شما, Your, yours. از آن ِ او or از آنِ او, His, her or hers. از آن ِ ایشان, Their, theirs. از آن ِ که, Whose? ازاین جانب, From this side or part. از این جمله, From all these. از برای, For, because. از برای آنکه, On account that. ازجهت, On account of, because. از بهر چه, On what account? از بهر ایشان, On their account. ازدور, From afar. از میان, From among. از نو, Anew, afresh, again. ازآن بار, From thence, from that time. از آن جا, Thence, from that place. ازاین جا, Hence, from this place. از بهر دیدن, In order to see. از بهر نماز, In order for prayer. از بهر سود, On account of gain. ارشاد خوب اتفاق است, Is he on good terms with the king? از پای افتادن, To fall into disgrace, misery, want; to retain no trace of former splendour. از بالا, From above. از فرود, From below. از پیش, From before. از پس, From behind. ازو دگر کرد, He turned from him. ازو کوی برد, He seized the palm from him, wrested the victory from him. ازو بوی برد, The same. ازصاحب بک سخن مدارم, Sir, I want to have one word with you. ازو پهلو کرد, He retired far from him. ازو بهلو تهی کرد, and ازو کناره کرد, The same. ازو غایب مشو, Be not absent from that, i. e. Neglect it not. ازچند روز, How long since? How many days? ازو دل برداشت, He was enraged at him. ازو بارخورد, He is offended. ازو دندان برکن, Draw out the tooth of hope, give up all hopes of it. ازو دندان ِ امید برکن, The same. ازو راغ کرفت, He took the crow from him, i. e. he over-reached him. ازکار دست کشیدن, To give over an enterprise. از قحط مردن, To perish by famine. از دو طرف, Mutual, reciprocal, from both sides. ازو دریدن, He reaped the fruit of it. ازدل امد, It came into his mind, it occurred to him, he recollected. از سر واکرد, It dropped from his memory, he neglected. ازکجا, Whence? ازکجاست, Whence is it? ازسر کردن, To seduce. To grow mad. ارش, From that, them, thence. ازراه بردن, To carry or lead out of the road, to seduce, deceive, ruin.

A ار *Ar*, A man's name. Name of an Arab tribe. E. A bear. F.

A از *azz*, Moving, removing, shaking, agitating. Burning, inflaming, kindling, lighting a fire. Fire, flame. Exciting, prompting, stimulating, instigating, impelling, rendering covetous. Force, value, power, strength. The motion or beating of the pulse. Pain from wounds or grief. The boiling, ebullition, or pouring out of water. Over-milking a camel. Mixture, confusion. Coitus, congressus venereus.

A ازا *azā*, Whatever tends to support life. A situation, or place; also whatever is opposite to and corresponding with it, as a fountain-head to the well or reservoir into which the water flows. A canal, conduit, or pipe of lead, wood, stone, leather, &c. which conveys water from the spring to the reservoir; also the mouth of the urn, water-course, or conduit, from whence the water flows into a cistern, or pond. A cause. A prop, support. ازاء العیش, The conveniencies of life. ازاء الحرب, He who begins or supports a battle. ازاء الامر, One who presides over, or attends to any business. اراء المال, A steward or manager of an estate, &c.

اراءه *arāhu*, From his country.

P آزاب *āzāb*, An unmarried man. A recruit. ازاب *azāb*, Name of a piece of water or well in Arabia.

P ازابستان *azābestān*, New levies, in which none but unmarried men are enrolled.

A ازابي *azābī*, Evils, difficult affairs. Velocities.

A اراج *arāj*, Oblong edifices with arched roofs, porticos.

A ازاحة *izāhat* (or ازاخة), Performing. Removing (any thing from its place). Averting.

P آزاد *āzād*, Free, liberated, delivered, manumitted, exempted. Noble, excellent, renowned, liberal. Innocent, harmless, sincere. A virgin, maid, girl. آزاد از کار, Free from care, disengaged from business. آزاد خلق, Free men, unblemished in body or mind. آزاد درخت, (The free tree) the poplar or cypress-tree; so called, because Majnun, an Eastern lover, much celebrated in their romances, delivered one of those trees from the hatchet of a gardener, because it resembled the beautiful shape of his mistress Leila. Also another tree, bearing white or blue flowers, with black spots, and small fruit of a very poisonous quality. In Georgia, where this tree abounds, they call it likewise زهر زمین, (The poison of the earth); and, from this pernicious nature of its fruit, it has also obtained the name of the *Free Tree*, because nobody will touch it. آزاد مردی, Liberty. آزاد معمود, A kind of sweet cake, baked with almonds, &c. آزاد کردن, To set at Liberty, release, make free, absolve, dismiss, allow to go away. آزاد شدن, To be liberated, dismissed, permitted to depart. سرو آزاد, The cedar, the tall cypress. آزاد ِ کاغذی, A letter of liberty, freedom, or licence. آزادوار, A tune. Name of a village famous for fruit. F.

P آزاده *āzādah*, Free, without care. Excellent, noble. مرد ِ آزاده, A noble, liberal, distinguished, superiour man. اسوده و آزاده, Easy and free. آزاده خرام, Easy, graceful in walking. آزاده ٔ دمد عشق, Free from the fetters of love.

P آزادي *āzādī*, Liberty. Freedom from wordly cares. Z. Praise. E.

P آزار *āzār*, Trouble, affliction, sickness, grief, vexation, molestation, injury, outrage. Chiding, rebuking, reproaching, scolding, teazing, affronting, reprimanding, importunity. آزار کردن, (or آزاردادن,) To molest, trouble, vex, rebuke, blame, censure, quarrel, chide, reprimand, scold, rail against, revile, plague, torment, importune. آزار یافتن *āzār yāftan*, To be in trouble, to be sick, vexed. جان آزار, Tormenting the soul, cruel, brutal, atrocious. آزارسان, Troublesome, outrageous, insolent, cavilling, supercilious, captious. A troublesome seditious man, a disturber of the peace, an incendiary, mutineer. آزار رسیده, Vexed, distressed, &c. آزار دیده, One who has seen trouble. آزار یرقان, The jaundice. E.

P A ازار *izār*, A veil of fine linen or muslin, which, in the East, flows from the ladies heads below the middle of the leg. A kind of linen

scarf, which is tied round the middle, when in the bath. Any thing in general, which covers the naked body. Trowsers, drawers. P. A woman. Chastity. A sheep. The sound by which the sheep are called to be milked.

P آزاردن *āzārdan*, To hurt, offend, injure, vex, revile, disturb, infest, importune. Oppress. P.

P آزارش *āzārish*, Molestation, &c.

P آزارمند *āzārmand*, A sick or infirm person.

P آزاري *āzārī*, The same with *āzār;* also A sick person. An insolent man.

A ازاز *azāz*, The bubbling noise of a boiling pot, pulling stream, &c.

A ازازيل *azāzīl*, (or عزازيل) Those angels which, according to the Eastern belief, are placed nearest to the throne of God.

P ازاغ *azāgh*, Any thing whose inside is black and viscous or glutinous.

A ازال *azāl*, Eternities. Name of the metropolis of Arabia Felix, otherwise called Sana.

A ازاق *azāk*, A city on the Palus Meotis, called Azof by the Europeans.

A ازالت *izālat* (or ازالة), Removing, driving away, carrying off, ejecting. Causing to efface, deface, craze, obliterate, blot out, demolish, destroy, cut off, ruin, spoil. Cure, recovery. P.

A ازام *azām*, Gates. *Uzām*, A barren, scarce, severe year.

P آزامند *āzāmand*, A miser, covetous person.

P ازان *az-ān*, From him, from it, from thence, from that. آزان *āzān*, Without honour, infamous.

A ازاهق *azāhik*, Swift, fleet (horse).

P آزايش *āzāyish*, An experiment, trial, proof, probation, endeavour, attempt, temptation.

A ازب *azab*, Illiberal, ignoble. Tall, long. آزب *āzab*, (A camel) slender in the middle of the body. ازب حرب, A frightful, monstrous man. *Izb*, Short and mean of stature, dwarfish, squat, contemptible. Small-boned and at the same time corpulent. A dwarf. Any thing horrible or monstrous.

A ازبّ *azabb*, Hairy. Luxuriant or fruitful (in grain, herbage, &c.)

A ازباب *azbāb*, Membra virilia. Beards.

A ازبة *azbat*, Calamity, adversity, penury, sterility, barrenness.

P ازبر *azbar*, By heart. ازبر كردن, To learn by heart.

P ازبر *azbar* (or ازپر), Ingenious, sagacious.

A ازبى *azbā'*, Exorbitance. *Uzbī*, An evil, a great and difficult affair. Swiftness, velocity, alacrity.

A ازج *azaj*, A kind of oblong arched edifice, like a portico. باب الازج, A street in Bagdad. *Azj*, Insolent, exceeding the bounds of mirth, petulant, impertinent.

A ازجج *azjaj*, Tips of the elbows. Ferrules or rings of iron, brass, &c. at the lower ends of spears. Points of arrows. Iron pivots, upon which mill-wheels turn round.

A ازجى *azjā'*, More or most ready, skilful or expeditious in finishing any thing.

A ازح *azah*, Ah! alas! a sigh.

P ازخ *azakh*, A led horse. A wart, mole, spot or blemish on the face. V. اژخ. An empty or worm-eaten nut. Any thing which begins to corrupt.

P ازخش *azkhash*, Lightning, a thunderbolt.

A ازد *azd*, Name of an Arabian tribe. Increase. E.

A ازدا *azdā*, Acting equitably, deserving well.

A ازدحام *izdahām*, A concourse, crowd, press, throng, mob, multitude. ازدحام عام, ازدحام ناس (or ازدحام ناس), A concourse of people.

A ازدرا *azdarā*, Scorn, contempt, disdain, indignation, contumely.

A ازدران *azdarāni*, Shoulders, arms.

P ازدست فرا *azdast farā*, Unleavened bread, baked in thin cakes on lamina of iron or earth placed in a frying-pan.

P ازدف *azdaf* (or اژدف), A species of small medlar tree and fruit; also a black wild damask plumb-tree and fruit. A species of black eagle, called the hare-catcher.

A ازدق *azdaq*, More or most sincere or true.

P آزدن *āzdan*, To sew together, to prick or pierce with a needle. ازدن *azdan*, To drive the edge or point of a knife into any thing.

P ازدن *azdan*, The oxyacanth tree and fruit. The variegated hare, falcon, or eagle.

P ازدو *azdū*, The sweet gum of a tree, of a reddish colour, with which confections are made.

A ازدواج *izdiwāj*, Nuptials, marriage, matrimony.

P ازدودن *azdūdan*, To polish.

P آزده *āzdah* (or اژده), Any thing pierced full of holes. Written in letters of gold. Empty, vacant. Darkness, blindness.

A ازدياد *izdiyād*, Augmentation, increase, accession, addition, growing.

P آزر *āzar*, Fire. A quarrel, brawl, squabble, reproach, censure. Value, worth, price, power. The back, loins, middle, waist.

A ازر *azar*, A crime, cincture. Strength, power. Debility, weakness. Corroboration, confirmation, strengthening. Assisting. Becoming strong, powerful. Overturning, reducing. Name of Abraham's father. Name of a tract of country in Kuhistan (Susiana). Name of an idol.

A ازر *izr*, A root, origin. The middle, waist. Veils, inner garments which cover the naked body. *Azar*, The interjection, fy! (A horse) having white thighs, with feet of a different colour.

A ازار *azār*, Buttons, buckles. Edges of swords. Extremities of the thighs. The timbers into which they insert the tops of the tent-poles.

A ازاك *Azāk*, A man's name.

A ازرة *azirat*, Inner garments, veils. *Izrat*, The manner of putting on or wearing such veils.

P آزردانيدن *āzurdānīdan*, To make one injure another, to occasion injury. E.

P آزردن *āzurdan*, To injure, molest, harass, disturb, vex, trouble, offend, rebuke, reprove, reproach, disgust, afflict.

P آزردگان *āzurdagān*, Injured, afflicted persons.

P آزردگى *āzurdagī*, Grief, pain.

P آزرده *āzurdah*, Afflicted, &c. آزرده کردن *āzurdah kardan*, To injure, &c. the same as *āzurdan*.

P ازرق *azrak*, Blue, blue-eyed, cerulean. Pure, limpid water. ازرق پوش, Clothed in azure.

A ازارقه *azārikah*, A sect of heretics in the East, declared and powerful foes to the Mussulman religion.

P آزرگون *āzargūn*, Flame-coloured, yellow, bright, shining, ruddy. The leaves of the myrtle.

P آزرم *āzarm*, Modesty, bashfulness, shame. Courtesy, respect, honour, civility, veneration, reverence, esteem. Probity, honesty, equity, justice. Gravity, decency. Favour, inclination. Excuse, defence. Demonstration, proving. Debating. Politeness, elegance of manners. Aversion, trouble. War, battle. آزرم داشتن *āzram dāshtan*, To honour, revere, respect, &c.

A ازرم *azram*, A cat. A kind of saddle-cloth.

A ازّط *azaṭṭ*, Having a crooked jaw, or check-bone. Having a thin beard. Having a smooth chin, beardless.

A ازعب *azʿab*, Of a short, squat, mean appearance.

A ازعكي *azʿalī*, Short, mean, and contemptible.

P ازغ *azugh* (or ازغ), Any thing lopped off (as the prunings of vines and other trees). Corrupted, rotten. Dull, dead. Black marrow. Mouldiness, hoarmess. Froth. The inflation or inspiration enchanter.

P ازغار *azghār*, Ignoble, mean, vile, abject. Avaricious. Inhuman. The oxyacanth tree.

A ازغاف *azghāf*, Coats of mail.

A ازغال *azghāl*, Flowing (blood from a wound). Voiding (by stool or urine). Feeding (as a bird does her young ones, by putting her bill into their mouths).

A ازف *azaf*, Approaching, hastening, coming suddenly upon, surprising. Healing, closing up (a wound). Poverty, misery. *Azaff*, Having small feathers stuck close together (as an ostrich).

A ازفار *aʿfār*, Burdens, loads. Bottles or skins for holding oil, &c.) Crowds, troops.

A ازفة *azfat*, The day of judgment.

A ازفلة *afalat*, A crowd, troop, body. ازفلة *afillat*, Alacrity, levity.

P ازفنداک *azfandāk*, The rainbow.

A ازفي *uzfa'*, Haste, expedition, celerity, alacrity.

A ازل *azil*, Being troubled, distressed; overpowered (in battle). Difficulty, poverty, distress, sorrow, trouble.

A ازلاق *azlāk*, Bottles.

A ازلان *azlān*, Assisting (in carrying burdens).

A ازلة *azillat*, Streets, places, squares, courts, lanes, alleys. Narrow walks, or spaces between rows of palm-trees.

P ازلان *azlān* (or ازگان), Grief, anguish.

A ازکن *izkan*, Teaching, causing to learn. Guessing, surmising, conjecturing the truth, hitting the nail on the head. ازکن *aʿzkan*, Judging more certainly.

A ازکیا *azkiyā*, Good, just, virtuous, ingenuous (men). Conveniencies, enjoyments.

A ازل *azal*, Eternity (having no beginning, ابد implying eternity, without end). ازل و آزال, Eternity and eternities, i. e. from all eternity.

A ازل *azl*, The being distressed. ازل ازل, Extreme poverty, the highest distress. *Azl*, The being inured to sorrow, conversant with distress. Barren, scarce (season). Trouble, affliction, penury. Barrenness, unfruitfulness, scarcity, want of provisions. *Izl*, A lie, falsity. A calamity, misfortune, bad omen or portent.

A ازلام *azlām*, Lots, chances, arrows without heads, which the Pagan Arabians made use of in the casting or drawing of lots.

A ازلف *azlaf*, Having a small straight nose.

A ازلي *azali*, God. Eternity. Eternal. Eternally. Name of an author. ازلي کردن, To perpetuate.

A ازلّية *azalīyat*, Life everlasting, eternal existence.

A ازم *azm*, Abstinent, continent. Barren, scarce, calamitous (year). *Azm*, Adhering (to a chief, friend, &c.) Abiding or sticking fast (in a place). Brooding over or meditating deeply upon any thing. Observing (what another does). Seizing and holding (with the teeth). Cutting with the teeth, a knife, sword, &c. Biting, champing (as a horse does the bit). Shutting (a gate). Abstaining from, containing or commanding one's self. Compressing the lips together. Twisting (a rope or thread). Unfavourable, severe (as fortune or a barren season). Extirpating, exhausting, destroying (men, cattle, &c. during famines or other calamities). A fashion of twisting or plaiting the hair. Eating, chewing. *Izm*, Pastures. *Azm*, Name of a place near Sirāf, the most southern city in Persia, and of another between Ahwaz and Ramhormuz part of the ancient Chaldea.

P آزما *āzmā*, Skilled, experienced, tried.

A ازمات *azmāt*, Barren years.

A ازمان *azmān* (ازمنه or ازمس), Times, seasons.

P آزمان *āzmān*, Penitence, repentance, regret, sorrow, grief, anguish. آزمان خوردن, To devour grief, to repent.

P آزماني *āzmānī*, An experiment, proof, trial. V. آزمایش.

P آزماندن *azmānīdan*, To regret, to grieve, to cause to regret.

P آزمایش *āzmāyish*, An experiment, proof, trial, endeavour, attempt, temptation.

P آزمایي *āzmāyī*, Experience.

A ازمة *azmat*, A gate, porch, door. One meal, eating. Distress, calamity, adversity, scarcity.

P ازمرده *azmurdah*, Desirous, covetous. Lazy, tardy. Lost, left, dismissed, thrown, dropped or let down.

P ازمزد *Uzmuzd*, Jupiter.

A ازمل *azmal*, Sound, murmur, confused noise. ازملة *azmalat*, Many, much. Universal. Worn out.

A ازمن *azmun*, Times, seasons.

P آزمند *āzmand*, Desirous, covetous.

A ازمنة *uzminat*, Times, ages.

P آزمودگی *āzmūdagī*, Experience, skill. نا ازمودگي, Inexperience.

P آزمودن *āzmūdan*, To try, prove, experience, make an experiment, attempt, endeavour.

P آزموده *āzmūdah*, Tried, proved, experienced.

A ازمزل *izmazl*, Bleating (as a goat).

P آزمون *āzmūn*, A proof, trial. See آزمایش above.

A ازمة *azimmat*, Reins, bridles, halters.

A ازمي *Azmī* and *Azmū Zādah*, Proper Names of men.

A ازمل *azmīl*, A shoemaker's paring-knife. A kind of halberd or pike with which they hunt wild oxen. A mallet.

A ازا *izā*, Causing one to fly for refuge. Making one to mount or ascend.

A ازناد *azināد* (or ازند), Pokers. Pieces of wood, which, being rubbed against one another, produce sparks of fire. Elbows.

P آزنگ *āzangh*, A pennant, band-roll, little flag or streamer at the top of a spear.

P ازنکمد *izmkmūd* (or ازمید), Nicomedia, capital of Bythinia.

P ازو *āzū*, The grinders, the canine teeth or fangs, which, in some animals, project beyound the jaws.

A ازوا *azwā*, The fates.

A ازواج *azwāj*, Spouses, consorts, pairs, couples,

A ازوال *azwāl*, Elegant, ingenious (youths). Nimble, active (in walking). Powerful, strenuous. Wonderful. Wonders. Pudenda virorum.

P آزوای *āzwāyi*, A species of black, bitter Indian earth, which draws the noxious humours from sores and swellings.

A ازوح *azūh*, Restive. One who fails in or departs from acts of liberality. *Uzuh*, Contracting one's self. Delaying, failing, being deficient. Stumbling, falling, slipping, sliding. Set in motion, beating (as the pulse).

A ازور *azwar*, An army.

A ازوش *azwash*, Proud.

A ازوف *uzūf*, Approaching, hastening. V. ازف.

P آزوقه *āzūkah*, Provisions, victuals.

A ازوم *azūm*, Adhering, attached (to any person or thing). Champing the bit (a horse). Hard, severe, adverse. Barren, scarce (year).

P آزه *āzah*, Lime, clay, plaster, mortar. V. آژه.

A ازهاد *izhād*, Conjecturing, estimating by guess (a crop of corn while growing). Estimating low or moderately. Being poor.

A ازهار *azhār*, Flowers. P ازهار دسته, A nosegay, bunch of flowers. Several literary works bear the title of ازهار *azhār*, in the following manner; ازهار الروضتين في اخبار الدولتين, (The flowers of two gardens, in the history of two kingdoms) the history of the two royal families of Nūru'd'dīn and Salāhu'd'īn (or Saladin), the famous sultans of Egypt in the time of the crusades.

A ازهر *azhar*, White, bright, brilliant, splendid, shining, clear, evident.

A ازي *āzī*, Vehement, excessively warm, sultry. A camel drinking at the canal which conveys the water into the cistern or pond: when he drinks at the cistern he is called عقر *ʿakir*. *Azī* or *āzā*, Placed at, applied to, comprehended in. Contracted, shrunk. Studying to over-reach, circumvent, deceive, betray. Distressing, oppressing.

A ازيا *azyā*, Habits, garments, forms, fashions.

A ازيار *azyār*, Those who delight in the company and conversation of women. The smallest strings of a lute or harp. The most acute tones on a musical instrument. Thin silk or muslin threads twisted together. Linens.

A ازياف *azyāf*, Clipt or bad monies.

A ازيب *azyab*, Alacrity. Cheerful. Terror, tremor. Much water. A putative or adopted son, a bastard. The north-east wind. The south wind. *Azīb*, Long, tall.

P ازيرا *āzīrā* (for زيرا), Because.

P ازيره *āzīrah*, A mattock, beetle, smith's hammer.

A ازيز *azīz*, A thundering, crashing, creaking, rumbling, harsh, or dreadful noise. Thunder. The sound proceeding from the clapper and other machinery of a mill. The bubbling of a boiling cauldron. The rushing of water. The noise made by wind in the bowels. Frigid. Coldness. Vehemence, rapidity of motion.

A ازيغ *azayغ*, A sign, ensign, standard, flag, colours. A direction-post, a mile-stone. A proper name.

A ازيغ *azīgh*, Aversion, indignation. A species of hops. The covering of a saddle. A malady arising from melancholy. Tired of any thing, chagrined, loathing.

A ازيم *azyam*, (A camel) having no voice. *Azīm*, Any mountain situated in the midst of a plain or desert.

P آزيمه (or آژيمه), A hammer, mallet, or beetle, of wood or iron. A small file. A beating, stamping, pulsation, pulse. A tooth shed by an elephant or other animal. A rose-water phial.

P اژ *aj*, Ingenious, sagacious, learned. Abstinent, continent. آژ *āj*, Rest, ease. E.

P آژخ *ājakh*, A wart or mole on the skin. A cutting, slip, or twig of a vine, a paring.

P اژدر *ajdar* (or اژدرها *ajdarhā*, or اژدها *ajdahā*), A dragon. Fabulous serpent. E.

P اژدم *ajdam*, A kind of felt-cloth, usually put under saddles.

P آژدن *ājdan*, A species of variegated eagle. To sew, to pierce. To tinge, to dye.

P اژدنک *ajdank*, Name of a demon.

P اژدها سران *ajdahā sarān*, Having heads like dragons.

P اژدهافش *ajdahāfash* (اژدهاک or اژدهانش), (Resembling a dragon) name of a king of Persia.

P اژدهام *ajdahām*, The variegated eagle.

P اژکان *ajkān*. V. ارکان *arkān*.

P اژکل *ajkil*, The medlar-tree and fruit.

P اژگن *ajgan* (or *ajkan*), A lopping from a vine or palm. (Any thing) c lazy, slow, indolent, dull, sluggish, trifling. Indolence. Ignorance, unskilfulness. Fiction, dissimulation.

P اژگهان *ajgahān*, The same with the foregoing: also vain, false.

P آژنج *ājanj*, Rheums, or gummy substances about the eyes.

P آژند *ājand* (or آژیدہ), Plaster, mortar, parget, cement. A plastered wall, an incrustation. Crooked, bent Muffled up. The fastening or mending of any thing broken. Destruction, murdering. A wrinkle, frown. A plait. More.

P آژندانیدن *ājandānīdan*. To cause one to sew, hem, or prick with a needle. See آژندن.

P آژندہ *ājandah*, Bruised, broken small, brayed. Bored through, perforated, pierced. Dug out, hollowed, excavated.

P آژندن *ajandan* or *ājandan*, To prick, pierce, dig. To sew, hem, file, or join any thing together (particularly with gold thread). To fold, plait, invelope, by sewing. To polish smooth with a file. To understand.

P آژنگ *ājang*, A wrinkle, frown, knitting or contraction of the brows (either from age or anger). Hatred, malevolence, disdain, anger, rage. An image. F.

P آژنه *ājanah*, A fore-tooth. A loose, hanging or fallen out tooth. *ājnah*, The tooth of a mill-wheel. A grinder, a back tooth.

P آژنه کردن *ājanah kardan*, To cover the table (sternere lectum).

P آژور *ājūr* or آژور, Ingenious, learned, docile, tractable, perfect. Lazy, remiss, negligent, indolent.

P آژوغ *ājūgh*, Mouldiness, hoariness. Froth.

P آژونه *ajūnah*, Contrary, inversely. F.

P آژهن *ājhan*, Lazy, idle, indolent. A vain trifling thing.

P آژیخ *ajīkh*, Gummy exsudations from the eyes.

P آژیر *ajīr* (or اژبر), Intelligent, learned, ingenious, docile, tractable, penetrating, acute, clever, shrewd, cunning, sly. Swift, active. A kettle, pot. The ebullition or boiling of a pot. The noise made by blowing the nose, or in pissing. Pious, devout. Chaste, modest. A virgin.

آژینه. V. آزینه. F.

P آس *ās*, Soft, tender. The ermine. The myrtle. A mill-stone. Hairy, bearded (like ears of corn). Pointed (like fish-bones). Yawning, stretching. *Us*, A blow, slap, box on the ear.

A اس *as* or *es*, A word used in driving of sheep. A sound which frightens and renders serpents submissive.

A اسّ *ass*, A foundation, basis. The heart of man (as being the foundation of life). The beginning (of any thing). The earliest age, eternity. The cinders or ashes remaining in a fire-place. *Ass*, Driving or checking sheep by crying *is is*. The trace or vestige of any thing. The back parts of the head. Peculation. Associating with or becoming familiar.

P آسا *āsā*, Gaping, yawning, stretching. آسا کشیدن, To yawn, &c. P آسا *āsā*, Pacifying, soothing. روح آسا, Soothing the mind. آسا *āsā*, Like, resembling. مرد اسا, Manly, like a man, grown to a man. مشک اسا, Like the musk, odoriferous.

A اسا *asā*, Curing, healing. Composing differences, making peace. Leaving remains (of meat, &c.) A medicine, remedy. (plur.) Medicines.

A اسا ت *asā-at* and *isā-at*, An offence, crime, sin.

A اساب *asāb*, Fundaments. The hairs which grow about the fundament and genitals. Pubes.

A اسابل *asābil*, Stables. See اسطبل.

A اسابی *asābī*, Streams, or ducts of blood.

A اساسع *asāsīʿ*, Weeks.

A اساتذہ *asātizat* (or اساتیذ), Masters. اساتذہ عجم, Persian doctors or wise men.

A اساتیر *isātīr*, Coins worth about 2s. 4d. Weights of $6\frac{1}{2}$ drams. Fours.

A اساجیع *asājīʿ*, Rhimes, cadences. Cooing of turtles. اساجیع ولیمہ, Epithalamiums, nuptial or festive verses.

A آساد *āsād*, Lions. اسّاد *assād*, A tribe of Arabians famous for their valour.

A اسادہ *isādat*, A cushion, pillow.

A اسّادی *Assādī*, One of the tribe of *Assād*. Also the surname of a famous Persian poet, who was master to the great Ferdusi, the Homer of Persia, to whom he suggested the design of the شاہ نامہ *Shāh nāmah*, which comprehends the history of the ancient kings of Persia, in 60,000 couplets. Assādī died about the beginning of the eleventh century.

A اسار *isār*, Binding with chains, captivity, fastening, tying. Taking prisoner. F. A chain, fetter, ligament. *Asār*, The remains after a meal, of whatever is gnawed or bitten.

A اسارا *asārā* (or اسارى), Captives, slaves, prisoners.

A اسارد *isārat*, A leathern belt or girdle.

A اسارون *asārūn*, Wild spikenard, asarum, assara baccara.

A اسارير *asārīr*, The lines or lineaments in the face or hands. Royal thrones.

A اساريع *asārīʿ*, Worms found in sand; also another species propagated among pot-herbs. Shoots, sprouts, or herbs, which grow from the roots and trunks of trees. Nerves, of which they made bow-strings. Various lines marking the skin of a horse. Sugar-canes just taking root, which they eat green.

A اساس *asās*, A foundation, basis. *Isās* and *isāsat*, Foundations. اساس اللغات, (Foundation of discourse) an Arabic grammar so called. اساس السّیاسہ, (Foundation of rule) a book on political government.

A اساسنو *asāsanū*, A kind of wild strawberry.

A اساطم *asāṭam*, Domestics, relations.

A اساطیر *asāṭīr*, Fabulous histories, romances.

A اساطین *asātīn*, Columns, pillars. Princes, nobles, chiefs.

A اساعت *isāʿat*, Proposing. Causing to observe. Promoting, diffusing, striving, endeavouring. Losing. Destroying, letting loose, sending camels a-grazing at random without a pastor.

A اساف *asāf*, Name of an ancient idol worshipped by the Coreish tribe of pagan Arabians; every tribe, and even every family, having one which they particularly adored. Name of an extraordinary man, who, according to Eastern tradition, was grand vizir to Solomon. He

is said to have obtained from God the highest degree of perfection which human nature could possess, and is therefore constantly proposed by the Mussulmans as a model of excellence. اسّاف *asṣāf*, Also the name of the author of ينبوع الحكمة (the fountain of wisdom), translated from Arabic into Persian, under the title of اسّافنامه *Assāf namah*. اساف *ṣāf* (or اسافه), Thin light soil, barren, producing nothing.

A اسافة *asāfat*, Grief, pain, servitude, clientship. Name of an Arabian tribe.

A اسافل *asāfil*, The inferiors, the lower class, the most infamous, mean stupid (people). اعالى و اسافل, High and low, all ranks. اسافل ناس *aṣāfili nās*, The most infamous, the lowest of mankind.

A اسّافي *Assāfī*, The city of Safi in Morocco.

A اساقف *aṣāliṣ*, Bishops.

A اسافي *aṣāliī*, Bottles (for wine, water, &c.), also those in which they churn milk.

A اساكفة *asāliṣfat*, Shoemakers, handicraftsmen.

A اسال *aṣāl*, Manners, conditions. Signs, marks.

A اسالة *asālat*, Projecting, prominent (cheeks or jaw-bones).

A اسالة *isālah*, Diffusing, causing to flow. Granting, conceding, consenting, agreeing.

A اسّالي *Assālī*, An Arabian surname.

A اسالب *asālīb*, Modes, manners, ways. كاسيب نهست, اسالب, Letters in the way of congratulation.

A اساليس *asālīs*, The parts adjacent to the uvula or palate.

A اسام *aṣām*, Names.

A اسامة *asāmat*, A lion. اجرا من اسامة *ajrā min aṣāmat*, Bolder than a lion.

A اسامة *aṣāmah*, Catalogues, muster-rolls, lists.

اسامي *aṣāmī*, A dependant, debtor, a person on whom a claim is made. E.

A اسامع *aṣāmiʿ*, Ears, hearing.

P آسان *āsān*, Easy, convenient, commodious. آسان گير *āṣān gīr*, Easy of access, courteous, affable.

A آسان *āṣān*, Dispositions, tempers, manners, modes of living. *Aṣān* and *astān*, Sad, mournful.

P آساني *āsānī*, Facility, ease.

A اسانيد *aṣānīd*, Allegations on the authority of another. Imputations, attributes.

A اساوت *aṣāwat*, Medicine, a remedy, the medical art.

A اساود *aṣāwid*, Large serpents. Standing up, overtopping.

A اساور *aṣāwir*, Bracelets.

A اساوي *aṣāwī*, Grieving, sad, melancholy. Female surgeon who circumcise girls. Large pillars. Safeguards, garrisons.

P آساي *āṣāy* (for آسا), Like, resembling. Ease, quiet.

A اسايا *aṣāyā*, Sad, mournful (women).

P آسايانيدن *āṣāyānīdan*, To give rest, pacify. To praise. To lift or hold up.

A اسایر *aṣayr*, Parts. Others.

P آسايش *āṣāyish*, Tranquillity, ease, quiet, rest, peace, repose, leisure. ايش داشتن, To enjoy tranquillity, &c. To abide, dwell, stop, stay, stand still. آسايشكده or آسايشگاه, A place of rest.

A اساين *aṣāyīn*, Hardnesses. Strong bow-strings. Thongs of leather, of which, twisted together, they make bridles.

A اسايون *aṣāyūna* (or اسيايون), Sad, mournful, melancholy, anxious (men).

P آسايىدن *āṣāyīdan*, To rest, to cease.

P اسب *aṣb* (or اسپ *aṣp*), A horse. اسب و اسباب, A horse and his furniture or baggage. اسب جنگ, A war horse. اسب سركش, A restive horse. اسب خنك, A white or gray horse. A slender horse, delicately formed. E.

P اسب *iṣb*, An endeavour, effort. A nail, claw, hoof. *Iṣab*, An excrescence on the body.

A اسب *isb*, The fundament, pubes, and the hair growing around those parts.

A اسبابات *isbāat*, Ducts and streams of blood.

A اسباب *asbāb*, Causes, motives, arguments, reasons, incentives, stimulatives. Modes, ways, manners, means. Instruments, utensils, apparatus. Cloths, apparel, effects, moveables, goods, furniture. اسباب سفر, Necessaries, provisions, preparations for travelling. اسباب معيشة, The means of living. اسباب رحلة, Baggage, necessaries for travelling. اسباب النّوازل, (Causes of the arrivals from heaven) name of a work, showing the causes, for which each verse of the Alcoran was sent from heaven.

A اسباد *asbād*, Wolves. Thieves, robbers.

A اسبار *asbār*, Forms. Origins, roots. Colours. Beauties.

A اسباط *asbāt*, Tribes, distinct bodies. The tribes of Israel. اولاد و اسباط, Sons and kindred.

A اسباغ *isbāg*, Completing, finishing, accomplishing. (Camels) enduring thirst for seven days; also the seven days interval between the times of the camels drinking.

A اسباق *asbāḳ*, Pledges, wagers. Readings, lessons, lectures.

A اسبان *asbān*, Thin coils or hoods. *Isbān*, Putting on a kind of veil worn by the women of Bagdad, &c.

P اسبانيلات *asbānīlat*, Name of a city and river in Transoxania.

A اسبت *asbut*, Times, fortunes. Failings in the intellects. Bold impudent boys. The Sabbaths. Observations of the Sabbaths. Shaving the head. Hanging in ringlets (hair). Being seized with drowsiness. The quick pace (of camels).

P اسبتان *asbatān*, Seed of the wild rue.

P اسبجنه *asabjanah*, A horse-colt, a foal. A wild ass.

A اسبق *asbaḳ*, Past times, days of yore. Most excellent, surpassing.

A اسبوع *asbūg*, A week.

اسپ *asp*, A horse. See اسب.

P اسپاناك *ispānāḳ* (or اسفناج *isfanāj*), Spinnage.

P اسپرد *isparad*, Coagulated, curdled. Jelly.

P اسپرش *asparish*, Complete. Perfection. See اسپري.

P اسپرغم *ispargham*, Name of an herb.

P اسپرک *isparik*, An herb with which they tinge the body. A kind of wood of a yellow colour, used in dying stuffs, &c. The box tree.

اسپرود *asparūd*, A species of aquatic bird.

P اسپري *isparī*, Complete, perfect, entire, whole. Perfection, completion. اسپري شدن, To be complete, to be finished, &c.

P اسپريس *asparīs* (or اسپريش), A course, a running place for horses. Complete.

P اسپس *uspus*, A louse. A small worm.

d اسپست *uspust*, Trefoil, clover, Burgundian hay, a medicinal herb.

P اسپغول *espaghūl* (or اسپغوں), Seed of flea-wort, or plantain. The water-lily. Glue. F.

اسپلک *aspalak*, Whistling. E.

اسپند *aspand* (or اسپند), Name of a seed. E.

P اسپندان *espandān*, Seed of cresses.

P اسپونست *uspūst* (or اسپوس), The last month of autumn.

P اسپه *aspah*, A colt, a young horse under one year old.

P اسپهان *espahān*, *Ispahan* the capital of Persian Irak (ancient Parthia).

P اسپید *espēd* (or سپید or سفید), White.

P اسپیدبا *espēdbā*, A kind of broth made of the juice and small pieces of meat, together with spinnage, flour, vinegar, &c.

اسپ آبی *aspi ābi*, Sea-horse, the Hippopotamus, horse of the Nile. F.

P اسپیوش *aspayūsh* (or اسپیوں), Indigestion.

P است *ast*, Is (from بودن, to be).

P است *ast*, The buttocks, hips, backside, anus, fundament. بلاست, Per pollicem!

A است *ast* (for اسّ *ass*,), The former or earlier ages, eternity. علي است الدهر, From the beginning of time, for ever, in every age. است الكلبة, Sorrow, trouble, a bad omen or portent, a horrible thing. است المتن, A desert.

P است *ast* or استا *astā* (for ستایش), Praise, praising, commendation, recommendation. *Istā*, Supine, lying on the back. Naked. Ruinous or falling (wall).

P استا *Ustā* (*Avastā* or *Abastā*), A commentary or traditional supplement to two books, which contain the principles of the religion of the Magi or worshippers of fire in Persia; the first called *Zend* (the book of life), the other *Pazend* (the principle of the book of life); all of them attributed to Abraham or Zerdust (the ancient Zoroaster), and written in the Pehlevi or ancient Persian language, which has some analogy with the Chaldaic. Abraham, they say, is called Zerdust or Azerdust (the friend of fire), because being thrown into a fiery furnace by order of Nimrod, he sung the verses of the Avesta from amidst the flames.

A استا *istā*, The warp in the loom, fitting the warp to the loom. Languid, fatigued (camel).

A استات *istāt*, Buttocks, fundaments.

P استاخ *istākh*, Impudent, audacious, unblushing, insolent, bold. A bucket, urn, drinking-vessel. Name of a fabulous animal.

P استاد *ustād* (or اسناذ), A master, teacher, tutor. An artificer, manufacturer, an artizan. Ingenious, excellent, celebrated, famed for any art or work of ingenuity.

P استادانيدن *istādānīdan* (and استادانيدن), To constitute, establish, fix, make to stand.

P استادگي *ustādgī*, A trade. Mastership. E.

P استادن *istadan*, To stand, stop, dwell. استاده *istādah*, Standing.

P استادي *ustādī*, An art, trade, workmanship. استادي كردن, To work, to exercise any trade or art.

A استاذون *ustāzūna*, Masters.

P استار *astār* (or استر), Lining. A mule.

A استار *astār*, Such things as afford covering or protection, as shields, walls, breast-works, out-works, veils, hangings, &c. before tents. *Istār*, Four. A corn worth about 2s. 4d. A weight of $6\frac{1}{2}$ drams, &c.

P استارجه *istārjah* (or استارچه), A spark of fire, a hot ember.

P استاره *istārah*, A star. E.

P استاوستا *istāvastah*, A book ascribed to Abraham the patriarch (Zoroaster). See P استا above.

A استاف *astāf*, Scented.

A استافوس *istāfūs*, A kind of long sea-crab.

P استاگر *ustāgar* (or استاكار), A master, a skilful artist.

P استام *ustām*, Faith, confidence. Any thing to which one can trust, a confidant, prop, support, pillar, column. A prince, grandee, chief, patron.

A استان *astān*, Roots of old trees.

P آستان *āstān*, *āstān* (or آستانه), A threshold, entrance. A king's court, royal palace, the Ottoman Porte. آستان عالیشان, The Sublime Porte, the court of high dignity. آستان سعادت, The august court, the palace of felicity.

استانبول *Istāmbūl*, Constantinople.

P استاندن *istāndan* (or استادن), To stand, constitute, set up, establish. To take, receive, accept. To bear, bring forth.

A استانف *istānf*, Beginning, renewing.

A استاه *istāh*, Buttocks, &c.

A استباحة *istibāhat*, Permitting one to pursue his own inclinations.

A استباعة *istibāat*, Exposing to sale. Buying. Contracting or agreeing, making a bargain.

P استبان *istabān*, Seed of the wild rue.

A استبداد *istibdād*, Absolute dominion, despotism, usurpation of absolute authority, insisting upon a thing being done. Stubbornness, obstinacy.

A استبدال *istibdāl*, Changing, exchanging, desiring to change. استبدال كردن, To change, exchange. Argue. E.

P استبر *istabr*, Great, thick, big, gross. A weight of 4000 drams. *Astabr*, Weights of $6\frac{1}{2}$ drams.

A استبرا *istibrā*, Recovering liberty, being discharged from prison or debt. Wiping one's self after washing. Purifying after the menses. E.

P استبراز کردن *istibrāz kardan*, To produce, to cause to produce, to exhibit.

A استبرق *istabraḳ*, A kind of thick changing-coloured satin. استبرقي *istabraḳī*, Satin, made of satin.

A استبشار *istibshār*, Rejoicing at or announcing good news. Instructing, teaching.

A استبصار *istibṣār*, Considering with attention, looking, seeing. Examining. E.

A استبطا *istibṭā*, Delaying, expecting. Being slow, dull, lazy.

P استبقا کردن *istibḳā kardan*, To preserve, keep entire.

A استثقال *istiṯḳāl*, Oppression, trouble, heaviness, molestation, importunity.

A استثنا *istisnā*, Exception, distinction. Praise, commendation.

P استثنايي قياس *ḳiyāsi istisnāyi*, A replicative syllogism, where if the antecedent is denied, the consequence is denied also.

A استجابت *istijābat*, Hearing, receiving a petition. Giving an answer. Accepting, consenting. E.

A استجارة *istijārah*, Hiring, renting. Imploring protection, asking assistance.

A استجازة *istijāzah*, Asking leave, soliciting permission,

A استجلاب *istijlāb*, Attraction, Carrying camels and other cattle from place to place for sale.

A استجماع *istijmāʿ*, The being convened, assembled, collected. Wishing to meet or be assembled.

A استجارة *istijārah*, Declining, shunning, avoiding, flying from.

P استحال شدن *istiḥāl shudan*, To be impossible, to be absurd.

A استحباب *istiḥbāb*, Contracting friendship, taking an affection for, desiring, choosing. Regarding, loving. E.

A استحسان *istiḥsān*, Approving, praising, talking, or considering as a favour.

A استحصاف *istiḥṣāf*, Being confirmed, established. Adversity.

A استحصال *istiḥṣāl*, Acquiring, collecting, obtaining. F.

A استحضار *istiḥḍār*, Calling, citing to appear, summoning before.

A استحفاظ *istiḥfāẓ*, Preserving the memory, remembering. Desiring one to remember or take care of any thing. Guarding, protecting. E.

A استحقار *istiḥḳār*, Despising, villifying, scorning, treating with contempt.

A استحقاق *istiḥḳāḳ*, Merit, capacity, worth, skill, ability, genious.

A استحقان *istiḥḳān*, Prescribing a clyster.

A استحكام *istiḥkām*, Strength, defence, corroboration, confirmation, fortifying, advancing, promoting, securing. Stengthening. E.

A استحلا *istiḥlā*, Happening agreeably, appearing agreeable. Dressing, adorning.

A استحلاف *istiḥlāf*, Adjuring, swearing solemnly, causing another to swear.

A استحلال *istiḥlāl*, Considering or making lawful, wishing a thing lawful.

A استحمال *istiḥmāl*, Toleration. Desiring to bear, carry, or take upon one's self, desiring another to do any thing. Patience, resignation. E.

A استحمام *istiḥmām*, Washing the body, bathing.

A استحيا *istiḥyā*, Blushing. Leaving alive, letting live. Modesty. E.

A استخ *astaḵh*, A goat.

A استخار *istiḵhār*, Praying for the blessing of God, praying for success, petitioning to be chosen, desiring any thing that is good, wishing to be directed in pursuing that which is right. Conciliating favour, acquiring whatever one greatly desires. The ancient Persepolis the Persian fabulous tradition says, that it was built by the fairies in the time of Jan ben Jan, who governed the world long before Adam.

A استخارة *istiḵhārat*, asking advice on dreams. E.

A استخبار *istiḵhbār*, Interrogating, enquiring, exploring, investigating, informing oneself, asking news, desiring advice.

A استخدام *istiḵhdām*, Employing, making use of the labour of another. Asking or getting employment (as a servant).

P استخر *istaḵhr*, A lake, pool, ditch.

A استخراج *istiḵhrāj*, Extracting, drawing out, curing to come forth, coming from a place or country. Selecting, choosing, gathering, taking the best. Promoting, preferring. Expelling. L.

A استخفاف *istiḵhfāf*, Despising, holding in contempt, or in small esteem. Diminishing. F

A استخلاص *istiḵhlāṣ*, Setting at liberty, desiring to liberate, procuring liberty. Being sincere, pure. Asserting one's integrity, purifying one's self. Purity, sincerity, integrity.

A استخلاف *istiḵhlāf*, Leaving children or posterity. Appointing successors. Leaving behind. L.

P استخوان *ustuḵhwān*, A bone, kernel, stone of fruit. A skeleton. Household furniture. استخوان خوار, A kind of large eagle, which feeds upon bones. استخوان زرشي, Roguery, trick, artifice. F.

A استدارة *istidārah*, surrounding, turning round, making a circle, encircling. Being round, circular.

A استدارك *istidārak*, Comprehension, Penetration. E.

A استدامت *istidāmat*, Assiduity. Wishing to be quiet, permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting.

A استدانة *istidānah*, Asking payment, desiring to borrow.

A استدبار *istidbār*, Turning or returning back, going backwards, retiring behind, following. Knowing at length something not known before, and then doing it carefully.

A استدراج *istidrāj*, Advancing or promoting by degrees, step by step, getting admittance. Removing, displacing, letting fall, allowing to drop or sink.

A استدرار *istidrār*, Sending one immediately after another. Agitating (as the wind does) and forcing rain from the clouds. Giving continually; blowing without interruption; giving milk plentifully (a camel). Provoking to urine.

A استدراك *istidrāḳ*, Comprehending, conceiving, understanding, reaching, equalling, overtaking, arriving, obtaining, wishing to comprehend, obtain, &c. Restoring, mending.

A استدعا *istidʿā*, Petitioning, requesting submissively, entreating, supplicating, imploring, praying for the blessing of God. Blessing. E.

A استدلال *istidlāl*, A demonstration, argument, proof. Endeavouring to demonstrate; perceiving, collecting or drawing arguments from. Asking the reason.

P استدن *istadan*, To arise, rise up, stand, to work standing. See استادن.

A استذلال *istiẕlāl*, Being dishonoured, disgraced, brought to shame; submissive, humble. Holding one in contempt.

P آستر *āstar*, A kind of coarse thin stuff for lining garments; the lining of a garment. A star. E. استر *astar*, A mule. *Istar*, A harrow. A weight of 2¼ lib. Skill. Gross, thick.

A استراباد *Astarābād*, The capital of Georgia; (part of the ancient Hyrcania.)

A استراحت *istirāhat*, Quiet, rest, repose, sleep, peace, tranquillity; pausing. Ceasing. E.

A استراق *istirāk*, Stealing, robbing, carrying off by stealth.

P استربا *astarbā* (or استربان), A muleteer.

A استرجا *istirjā*, Petitioning, begging, supplicating, asking, requesting, desiring.

A استرجاع *istirjāʿ*, Applying to God in affliction, by repeating an ejaculation from the Alcoran, addressing a judge or any superior. Asking or taking back the whole or part of any thing once given. Returning to a place.

P استرخا *istirkhā*, Languid, loose.

A استرخاص *istirkhāṣ*, Leave, dismission, asking leave. E.

A استرداد *istirdād*, Demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent. Repelling, driving, forcing back.

P استردن *usturdan*, To shave, erase.

P استردیا *istaridiyā*, An oyster.

A استرضا *istirḍā*, Wishing or endeavouring to please.

A استرفاه *istirfāh*, Reposing, resting, remaining quiet, or in peace.

A استرقاق *istirḳāḳ*, Captivity, reducing to slavery. Being thin, diffusing lightly. Condoling. Debasing. E.

A استرکاك *istirkāk*, Being slender, weak. Being unwholesome; silly, stupid.

A استرلاب *usturlāb*, An astrolabe. V. اسطرلاب.

A استرمام *istirmām*, Requiring reparation (a house, &c.) Desiring to amend.

A استرموك *astarmūḳ*, The ostrich, or camel-bird.

P استرنگ *istarang*, Mandragora, mandrake. Barren, unfruitful. The Persians call the mandrake also ابروصم, Face of an idol, and مردم کیاه, The man-plant, on account of the strong resemblance of the root to the human figure. The Arabians call it چراع الغطرب, The devil's candle, on account of its shining appearance in the night, from the number of glow-worms which cover the leaves.

P استرون *istarūn*, A barren woman (or animal). The eglantine.

P استره *astarah*, A razor.

A استزاد *istizād*, Desiring an augmentation. Adding, encreasing. Considering a man as having done less than he ought.

A استزلال *istizlāl*, Stumbling, or causing to stumble, being ready to slip or fall. Ruining, laying waste.

A استسداد *istisdād*, Being shut, closed, stopped up (as a door, bottle, &c.) Being right, straight.

A استسعا *istisʿā*, Striving or endeavouring. Obliging a manumitted servant to labour strenuously at any thing, in consequence of which he may obtain full liberty.

A استسعاد *istisʿād*, Considering any thing as a happy presage; conceiving well of any thing. Desiring happiness; being fortunate. Asking supplies, or other assistance. Congratulating, felicitating.

A استسفاف *istisfāf*, Taking in the hand (a handful of grain, &c.)

A استسقا *istisḳā*, Desiring water, wishing for rain, asking for drink. Labouring under a dropsy. Drawing or drinking water from a well. Carrying water in a bottle. The dropsy.

A استسلام *istisḷām*, Submitting to the authority of another, giving way to his judgment.

A استشارة *istishārat*, Consulting, asking advice, deliberating with another, standing in need of advice. Indicating. E.

A استشفاع *istishfāʿ*, Asking, imploring, deprecating, begging intercession. Wishing for health or a remedy.

A استشمام *istishmām*, Smelling, perceiving, getting scent of, investigating, wishing to smell, perceive, &c.

A استشهاد *istishhād*, Taking evidence, summoning witnesses, bringing testimony or proof. Falling a martyr for religion.

A استشهار *istishhār*, Wishing for fame, desiring or endeavouring to become celebrated. Publishing, proclaiming.

A استصحاب *istiṣ-hāb*, Associating with, becoming sociable or familiar, wishing for the company of any person.

استصلاح *istiṣāh*, Ratifying, confirming. E.

استصراح *istiṣrah*, Complaining, lamenting. E.

A استصغار *istiṣghār*, Despising, holding in small estimation, considering with contempt.

A استصفا *istiṣfā*, Choosing, electing, selecting, taking the best part or the whole of any thing, exhausting entirely. Making smooth, cleaning. Conciliating. F.

استصلاع *istiṣlāʿ*, Breaking. E.

استصناع *istiṣnāʿ*, Requiring. E.

A استصواب *istiṣwāb*, Approving, thinking well of, esteeming right. P استصواب کردن, To approve.

A استضحاك *istiḍhāk*, Laughing at, ridiculing, mocking.

A استطابت *istiṭābat*, Approbation, relishing, liking, taking well, finding agreeable. Cleaning, shaving, or washing the body (after the manner of the Mahometans.)

A استطار *istiṭār*, Delineating, drawing, writing, description.

A استطارة *istiṭārat*, Dispersing, diffusing (light, as the aurora). Swift, fleet (horse). Drawing rapidly a (sword). Giving flight (to a bird). Being dispersed.

A استطاعت *istitā-ʿat*, Power, possibility, capability, capacity. Submitting to, being dependent upon, obedient to, complying with.

A استطالة *istiṭālat*, Extension, prolongation. Prevailing, overcoming an enemy. Extolling one's self, yielding to nobody.

A استطراد *istiṭ-rād*, Aiming at one thing and getting another. E.

A استطلاع *istiṭlāʿ*, Sight, vision. Perception, investigation, penetration.

A استطلاق *istiṭlāḳ*, Favour, blandishment. E. Divorce, setting free, independence. E.

A استظلال *istiẓlāl*, Sitting in the shade, seeking the shade.

A استظهار *istiẓhār*, Remembering, committing to memory, retaining, reciting, repeating, instructing, informing. Preserving, placing in safety. Imploring assistance or protection. Publishing promulgating. E.

A استعاب *istiʿāb*, Eradicating. E.

A استعادة *istiʿādat*, Begging one to repeat, or do any thing over again. Turning back, being restored to the same situation. Being accustomed to, having the habit of.

A استعاذة *istiʿāẕat*, Flying from evil to good, from the devil to God, asking protection, calling for help.

A استعار *istiʿār*, Building, erecting. E.

A استعارة *istiʿārat*, Borrowing. Catching a distemper. Using a word metaphorically. A metaphor. Solitary. Building, erecting.

A استعانت *istiʿānat*, Asking assistance, imploring help.

A استعباد *istiʿ-bād*, Receiving into service, reducing to slavery, subjecting.

A استعبار *istiʿ-bār*, Taking an example and being edified by it. Asking the interpretation of dreams.

A استعتاب *istiʿ-tab*, Reprehending, desiring to chide. Requesting a favour, desiring one to take a thing well, or to rest contented. Retiring, or turning from one thing to another.

A استعجاب *istiʿjāb*, Astonishment, wonder, surprise. E.

A استعجال *istiʿjāl*, Hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, impelling, stimulating, dispatching any business soon, dressing meat quickly: wishing to make haste.

A استعجام *istiʿjām*, Stammering, stuttering. Being barbarous or foreign in point of dialect, speaking an unintelligible jargon. Being unable to read from somnolency.

A استعداد *istiʿdād*, Skill, knowledge, genius, aptitude, capacity, disposition, merit, worth. Being skilful, ready, capable. Being deserving, worthy. Numbering. E.

A استعراب *istiʿrāb*, Speaking badly, with impropriety, mixing unskilfully two languages together, as the Persian and Arabic.

A استعذار *istiʿẕār*, Apology, asking forgiveness, excusing. F.

A استعطا *istiʿṭā*, Desiring the male (a cow, &c.) Begging, asking a present.

A استعطاف *istiʿṭāf*, Conciliating the favour of any one, obtaining their good graces, insinuating one's self into the good opinion of another; prevailing with one to serve you, asking a favour.

A استعظام *istiʿẓām*, Becoming proud. Wishing or aiming at greatness. Conceiving highly of, esteeming greatly, admiring. Respect. E.

A استعفا *istiʿfā*, Asking pardon or absolution, deprecating. استعفا خواستن To ask forgiveness. Resigning an office. E.

A استعفاف *istiʿfāf*, Abstaining from, restraining one's self.

A استعلا *istiʿlā*, Superiority, exaltation, desiring promotion.

استعلاج *istiʿlāj*, Curing, seeking a cure. E.

A استعلام *istiʿlām*, Asking information, advice, or news, desirous of knowing, eager to learn.

A استعلان *istiʿlān*, Being divulged, made public. Desiring to be informed.

A استعمال *istiʿmāl*, Use, usage, custom.

A استعون *istiʿān*, Putting in practice. Asking assistance or charity.

A استغاثة *istighāṣah*, Calling for help, imploring succour, begging assistance.

A استغراب *istighrāb*, Great admiration, amazement, wonder.

A استغراق *istighrāḳ*, Being immerged, completely contained or comprehended. Being wholly employed, engrossed, engaged in, or exerting one's powers to accomplish any thing. Deep contemplation. E.

A استغفار *istighfār*, Repentance, deprecation, asking forgiveness, desiring that any thing may be pardoned. استغفر الله, May God pardon, heaven avert, God preserve.

A استغنا *istighnā*, Acquiescing, being contented, in want of nothing, wealthy, independent. Being affected, supercilious, ceremonious, punctilious.

P استغه *istaghah*, Pregnant.

A استفادة *istifādat*, Profit, advantage, emolument, gain, fruit, reward. Giving, bestowing. Gaining, reaping the fruits. Pointing out. F. Utility. F.

A استفاضة *istifāẓat*, Profusion, generosity, liberality, redundance, super-abundance, plenty; abounding in trees (a valley). Divulging, spreading abroad, revealing. Flowing. Dying, expiring. Desiring abundance or profusion.

P استفاضانه, *istifāẓānah*, Profusely, &c.

A استفان *istifān*, A garland, crown, wreath (used at marriage ceremonies), A nettle, thorn, pointed stake, or any thing sharp.

A استفاقة *istifāḳat*, Recovering from indisposition, ebriety, passion, or madness. Superior.

P استفته *istafbah*, A pregnant woman, (or animal). Satan.

A استفتا *istifṭā*, Consulting (a lawer or learned man).

A استفتاح *istifṭāḥ*, Asking assistance. Demanding the surrender of a castle, or the opening of a gate. Requiring the explanation of any passage in the Alcoran, &c. Conquering. E.

A استفداح *istifdāḥ*, Finding a thing to be difficult, intricate, perplexing.

A استفراد *istifrād*, Being solitary, fond of solitude, singular in any thing, choosing one out of a greater number, and using that only.

A استفرار *istifrār*, Absconding, flight. E.

A استفراغ *istifrāgh*, Vomiting, evacuating, rejecting. Straining every nerve, exerting every endeavour. Wishing to be at leisure.

A استفسار *istifsār*, Asking an explanation, informing one's self, enquiring.

A استفهام *istifhām*, An interrogation. Desiring to know or to be taught, informing one's self by asking questions.

P استفیه *istafīh*, A pregnant woman (or animal).

A استقالة *istiḳālat*, Wishing to speak. Desiring one to rescind an agreement, cancel a contract, give up a bargain.

A استقام *istiḳām*, Diseases, maladies. E.

A استقامت *istiḳāmat*, Rectitude, sincerity, integrity, fidelity, truth, purity of intention, religion. Standing erect, remaining, rising up, acting uprightly. Fortitude, resolution. F.

A استقباح *istiḳbāh*, Detesting, hating, disapproving, abhorring.

A استقبال *istiḳbāl*, Futurity, time future. Opposition, meeting; obviating, preventing, encountering, going against, turning upon, looking towards. Going to meet. E. Preceding. E.

A استقبالي *istiḳbālī*, Belonging to futurity.

A استقدام *istiḳdām*, Preceding, excelling, wishing to excel or get before. Surpassing in boldness or strength of mind.

A استقرا *istiḳrā*, Following, passing from place to place, travelling over any country. Straining, stretching, bending.

A استقرار *istiḳrār*, Confirmation, ratification, establishment, stopping, staying, resting, dwelling, settling, fixing a residence.

A استقراض *istiḳrāḍ*, Borrowing, asking to lend.

A استقسام *istiḳsām*, Demanding one's portion, claiming one's share of spoil or property of any kind (which share is determined by throwing a kind of arrow, a practice common among the Arabians.) Swearing, or desiring to be sworn.

A استقصا *istiḳṣā*, Curiosity, the most earnest endeavour after any thing, curiously prying, or using every effort to get to the knowledge of any thing. Being carried too far in an argument. Being expelled (as bad humours, &c.)

A استقصار *istiḳṣār*, Diminishing, abbreviating; desiring to abbreviate, or to be abbreviated; considering any thing as abridged or short.

A استقصاص *istiḳṣāṣ*, Fining, mulcting. Desiring one to retaliate.

A استقضا *istiḳḍā*, Demanding payment judicially; wishing to have a debt fixed and determined by the sentence of a judge. Being constituted judge.

A استقطار *istiḳṭār*, Distilling, dropping, raining; wishing it to distil, drop, or rain.

A استقلال *istiḳlāl*, Sovereign authority, absolute dominion, plenipotentiary powers, unlimited commission. Independence. E. P استقلالانه, Independently. E. Absolutely, with full power.

A استكانت *istiḳānat*, Submission, humility.

A استكبار *istiḳbār*, Arrogance, presumption, pride. Playing the great man.

A استكتام *istiḳtām*, Keeping a secret, desiring one to keep a secret.

A استكثار *istiḳṣār*, Adding, increasing, asking much, conceiving that there is a great deal, using a large quantity.

A استكراه *istiḳrāh*, Abhorrence, abominating, disdaining, despising, contemning, doing a thing reluctantly. Hating. E.

A استكشاف *istiḳshāf*, Being discovered, cleared up, wishing any thing to be made manifest, or laid open.

A استكمال *istiḳmāl*, Completion, bringing to perfection, wishing any thing finished, perfected, completed.

A استكنان *istiḳnān*, Being concealed, hid, covered up.

A استلا *istilā*, Boiling, liquifying, melting, purifying (butter, &c.) by melting.

A استلاب *istilāb*, Seizing, carrying away by force, ravishing, plundering.

A استلاح *istilāh*, Language, idiom. Phrase. E.

A استلاع *istilāع*, Asking for information. E. Enquiry. E.

A استلال *istilāl*, Drawing (a sword, &c.)

A استلام *istilām*, Submitting to another's opinion, surrendering.

A استلانة *istilānat*, Soothing, using gently, considering as soft, placid, gentle.

A استلذات *istiltāt*, Delight. E.

A استلذاذ *istiltāẕ*, Seeming, or considering as delicate, elegant, agreeable. Being delighted, pleased. Tasting, relishing, admiring.

A استلزام *istilzām*, Necessity, rendering necessary.

A استلقا *istilḳā*, Lying supine upon the back. Facing or meeting another. Wishing to see.

A استلم *istilam*, Trouble. E.

A استماع *istimāع*, Listening, hearing.

A استمالت *istimālat*, Caressing, comforting, soothing, conciliating, encouraging, animating, consoling, giving good words, gaining the favour of any one. (Camels) feeding upon a thorny plant called *khalla*. Measuring with the two expanded arms (a fathom or two yards).

A استمتاع *istimtāع*, Enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted. Celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca.

A استمداد *istimdād*, Asking supplies, subsidies, aid, assistance. Extension, prolongation.

A استمرار *istimrār*, Perseverance, continuation, persisting, constancy, continuation. Proceeding, going on. Prolongation. Departure, passing away.

A استمزاج *istimzāj*, Sounding the disposition or inclination. E.

A استمهال *istimhāl*, Asking a delay, wishing for an opportunity.

P استن *astan*, Old roots of trees. The mandrake.

A استناد *istināد*, Leaning against, supporting one's self or depending upon any thing. Stopping, standing. Wishing for proof or undoubted authority.

A استناعت *istināعat*, Preceding, going before. Contriving, inventing.

A استنبا *istinbā*, Enquiry, informing one's self.

A استنباط *istinbāṭ*, Extracting (generally confined to religious matters, as to make an extract from the Alcoran).

A استنتال *istintāl*, Leading, preceding.

A استندیل *istindīl*, An island in the Archipelago.

A استنجا *istinjā*, Removing. Washing, cleaning. Ablution after making water. L.

A استنجاث *istinjāṣ*, Leading forth against, attacking, attempting, undertaking. Exposing, throwing one's self in the way of any thing.

A استنجاح *istinjāḥ*, Wishing for success. Dispatching any business easily and happily. Accomplishing one's wishes.

A استنجاد *istinjād*, Asking assistance, or protection. Recovering after an indisposition.

A استنسا *istinsā*, Desiring one to wait, asking a delay.

A استنساخ *istinsākh*, Describing, transcribing, copying. Abolishing, demolishing, erasing, cancelling, taking away, correcting.

A استنشاق *istinshāḳ*, Drawing up water through the nostrils; snuffing up the air, odours, &c.

A استنصار *istinsār*, Soliciting aid against an enemy, asking supplies. Having a protector.

A استنظار *istinẓār*, Begging a delay, desiring one to wait or give time. Wishing to see.

A استنفار *istinfār*, Running away terrified (animal). Making (an animal) to run away.

A استنقاص *istinḳāṣ*, Desiring or endeavouring to lessen the price of any thing. Mistaking.

A استنكاح *istinkāḥ*, Marrying, taking a wife, desirous of marriage.

A استنكار *istinkār*, Denying, refusing to acknowledge.

A استنكاف *istinkāf*, Declining, refusing, rejecting, disdaining. Blushing, being ashamed.

A استنهاض *istinhāḍ*, Exciting, rousing, ordering one to rise up (to do any thing).

A استوا *istiwā*, The being equal, parallel. Standing, stopping. Being at the summit, prevailing, getting the better. Tending towards. خطِّ استوا, A right line. The equator. E.

P استوار *ustuwār*, Firm, strong, brave, constant, solid, fortified.

P استوارى *ustuwārī*, Firmness, stability, constancy, solidity, strength.

P استوان *ustuwān*, Firm, strong, compact, solid, secure.

P استوانه *ustuwānah*, A cylinder. F.

P استوباج *ustubāj* (for اسفيداج), Ceruse, white lead.

P است و بست *ast wa bast*, Particulars. E.

A استوى *istiwa'*, Equality, parallelity.

P استور *ustūr*, A horse, any beast of burthen.

P استورموں *estūrmūn*, An ostrich.

P استوم *ustūm*, A bullrush.

P استون *ustūn*, A column, a beam, a mast. A kinsman, (son-in-law, father-in-law, &c.)

P آسته *āstah*, A kernel, stone of fruit.

A استهال *istihāl*, Flux, flowing. E.

P اسهروش *istahrūsh*, The bone-breaker (a kind of eagle).

A استهزا *istihzā*, Derision, laughing at, a joke, jest.

P استهزانه *istihzānah*, Scornfully, deridingly, jestingly.

A استهلاك *istihlāk*, Ruining, destroying, consuming. Wishing death or ruin to any one.

A استهلال *istihlāl*, Being glad, cheerful, shining with joy (the countenance). Flowing plentifully (tears, water, rain). Beginning to rain with some noise. Giving the first cry (an infant). Raising the voice, invoking. Drawing (a sword). Appearing (as the new moon).

P استى *astī*, A heap. The sleeve of a garment. Belonging to the fundament.

استسناك *istisāḳ*, Strength, firmness, confidence. E.

A اسنج *usṭij* (or اساج), A weaver's shuttle, the woof about the quill in the shuttle.

A استيجاب *istījāb*, The being worthy, deserving. Judging necessary. Acceptance, approval. E.

A استيجار *istijār*, Hiring, renting.

A استيداد *istīdād*, Covering, being instructed. E.

P استيدن *estūdan*, To stand. To begin. A beginning. See استادن.

P استيده *istīdah*, Standing, &c. See استاده.

A استيذان *istīẓān*, Asking leave, licence, liberty, dismission.

P استير *istīr*, Lining of a garment.

P استير عفيفا *Astīr ʿafīfā*, Esther the continent, the wife of اخشيرش *Akhshīrūsh* or *Ahasuerus*.

P اسمزه *istīzah*, Contumacious.

A استيسار *istīsār*, The being easy, in a good train, well arranged, in good order, easily to be obtained.

A استيصا *istīṣā*, Wishing to make a testament or dying declaration.

A استيصال *istīṣāl*, Destroying, erasing, ruining, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, exterminating, extirpating.

A استيطان *istīṭān*, Dwelling in a place, residing.

A استيعاب *istī-ʿāb*, Asking in a present. Taking (the whole). Extirpating, erasing, destroying.

A استيعاد *istīʿād*, Fearing, apprehending. F.

A استيفا *istīfā*, Satisfying completely, paying or receiving the whole of what is due. Warning given by a servant to his master.

A استيقاد *istīḳād*, Kindling, lighting (fire).

A استيقاظ *istīḳāẓ*, Watching, awakening.

A استيلا *istīlā*, Victory, superiority, conquest, dominion, power, authority.

P آستيم *āstīm*, A sleeve. Sheath. Lining.

P استيل *astīl*, Half a pound. Six dirhems (nearly about 5½d. each).

A استيمار *istīmār*, Consulting, deliberating.

A استيمان *istīmān*, Begging protection, security, quarter, pass or safe conduct. Taking refuge, putting one's self under protection.

P آستين *āstīn*, A sleeve.

A استيناس *istīnās*, Familiarity, intimacy. Sympathy.

A استيهاب *istīhāb*, Asking in a present.

A اسج *usṭij*, Swift camels.

A اسجاح *isjāḥ*, Pardoning, sparing, acquitting, soothing, giving good words.

A اسجاد *aṣjād*, Tribute (particularly that paid by Christians and Jews to the Mahometans).

A اسجاع *aṣjāʿ*, Rhimes, cadences. Cooings of turtles.

A اسجح *asjah*, Fine, well-proportioned (face).

A اسجم *asjam*, Dry in the mouth (a camel).

A اسجوعت *uṣjūʿat*, Rhimes, cadences. Cooings of turtles.

A اسحات *ishāt*, Destroying, extirpating.

A اسحار *aṣhār*, The lungs (of animals).

A اسحاق *iṣhāḳ*, Isaac. Being ragged (garment).

A اسحال *aṣhāl*, Stuffs made of cotton.

A اسحل *ishal*, Name of a tree with which they clean the teeth.

A اسحم *asham*, Black. A horn. The womb. The nipple. A wine-bottle. A cloud. Blood, in which conspirators dip their hands.

A اسحوان *ushwān* (or اسحوب *uṣhūb*), A glutton, a voracious eater, a gormandizer.

A اسخي *aṣkha'* (or اسخا *aṣkhā*), More or most liberal.

A اسخيا *aṣkhyā*, Liberal (men).

A اسد *aṣad*, A lion. The sign Leo, which is considered as an unfortunate constellation. آساد *āṣād*, Lions. اسدة *aṣadaẗ*, A lioness. اسد الارض, The lion of the earth, the humble lion, the camelion. A species of plant. اسد الله, The lion of God, to which the Persians add generally العالب (the conqueror), by which epithets they distinguish the Khaliph Ali. اسد الدين, Lion of the faith. اسد الدولة, Lion of the state. Mahometan surnames.

A اسدّ *aṣadd*, Going the right way to work, hitting the nail upon the head.

A اسداف *isdāf*, (A woman) throwing aside or lifting up her veil. Opening (a door) to let in light. Showing light (as the aurora). Growing dark (night). Sleeping. Waxing blind or dimsighted (through age, &c.) Holding a lantern (to light another). Illuminating.

A اسدال *asdal*, Veils. Strings of pearls hanging over the bosoms of ladies.

A اسداد *asdād*, Veils, or coverings of camels hair, shawls.

A اسدة *asdaẗ*, An enclosure, fold (for sheep, &c.) Trained to hunting (a dog). اسدّة *aṣiddaẗ*, Infirmities of the body, (as blindness, &c.)

A اسدران *isdarāni*, The shoulders, the shoulder-blades.

A اسدف *aṣdaf*, Black.

A اسدل *aṣdal*, Pendulous, dangling.

A اسدي *asdī*, A kind of cloth or garment. *Uṣdī*, The warp of a web. اسديّة *usdīyaẗ*, Warps.

A اسر *asr*, Taking prisoner, binding. A chain of ligament with which any thing is bound. Fetters, manacles. The form, stature, shape of the body. *Uṣr*, Captivity. Retention or stoppage of urine, costiveness. *Uṣur*, The feet or supporters of a bed, or throne. The left side. اسرّ *aṣarr*, Hollow. An intimate friend. Excess of joy, cheerfulness, an agreeable or convenient situation. (A camel) hurt or galled in the breast. في اسرّ الازمان, In good time, in a convenient season, to the purpose. In a little time. اسر البول, The stranguary, retention or stoppage of urine. *Aṣar*, Glass. *Uṣar*, Kinsmen.

A اسرا *Uṣarā*, Captives.

A اسرار *isrār*, Concealing, discovering. *Asrār*, Secrets, mysteries. Lines or lineaments (in the face, hands, &c.) A kind of inebriating pill (made of a species of hemlock, &c.). A tree growing on the shores of the Arabian gulph. Many books bear the title of اسرار *asrār*.

A اسراف *isrāf*, Prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth. Consumption, ruin.

A اسرافيل *isrāfīl*, The angel of death, who is to blow the last trumpet.

A اسرافين *isrāfīn*, The seraphim.

P اسراكيدن *isrākīdan*, To surround, involve, make intricate.

A اسرايل *Isrāyīl* (اسرال, اسريل or اسرايين), Israel. بني اسرايل, The children of Israel.

A اسرام *aṣrām*, The extremities of the intestines, the anus, &c.

A اسرب *usrub*, Lead. اسرب گداخته, Melted lead. اسربي *usrubī*, Leaden.

A اسرة *usrat*, An impenetrable coat of mail. A strong fortress. Affinity, kindred. Kinsmen, paternal relations.

A اسرع *asraʿ*, More or most swift.

A اسرف *usruf*, Lead. See اسرب.

A اسرك *aṣrak*, Weaker. Drunken.

P اسرنج *isranj*, Cinnabar, vermillion, red lead, sandyx, burnt ceruse (of which they make a kind of ointment for wounds).

A اسريدا *isrīdā*, Being oppressed by violence, loaded with opprobrious words. Being superior, overbearing.

A اسروع *usrūʿ*, A kind of worm (found among pot-herbs).

A اسرة *aṣraḥ*, The vowel point *kasrah* (ِ) or ɪ short.

A اسرى *asra'*, Captives.

P اسريش *asrīsh*, A course or place for any kind of exercise.

A اسطّ *asaṭṭ*, Having long feet.

A اسطار *asṭār*, Lines, rows, strings.

A اسطارة *isṭārat*, A fable, fiction, any thing trifling.

A اسطبّة *isṭubbat*, The refuse of cotton, flax, &c. (which falls in the carding or dressing).

A اسطبر *asṭabr*, Thickest.

A اسطبل *isṭabl*, A stable.

P اسطخدور *isṭakhdūr*, Rosemary. ε.

A اسطر *asṭur*, Lines, strings, rows.

A اسطرلاب *usṭurlāb*, An astrolab.

A اسطفين *isṭufīn*, A carrot. Long-necked.

A اسطقس *isṭaḳis*, An element, principle. اسطقسات اقليدس *Asṭaḳsāṭi Aḳlīdas*, Euclid's Elements.

A اسطمّ *usṭumm*, The sea, the flowing of the sea. Any place where bees swarm. The middle. More noble. Right, justice,

what is due. اسطمّا *usṭummā* and اسطمّة *usṭummaṭ*, The same, also domestics, kindred.

A اسطوانة *usṭūwānaḥ*, A column, cylinder. A portico supported by pillars. اهل الاسطوانة, Followers of the Stoics.

A اسطورة *usṭūraḥ*, A fable, fabulous history. Story. E.

A اسطون *usṭūn*, A carrot, having a long neck.

A اسعاد *usʿād*, Making happy or prosperous, blessing, favouring, assisting, seconding, supporting, aiding.

A اسعار *asʿār*, Prices.

A اسعاف *usʿāf*, Promoting or finishing any business.

A اسعد *asʿad*, More or most happy.

A اسعر *usʿar*, Lean, not fleshy. Angry, furious.

A اسعف *asʿaf*, (A camel) scabby or mangy about the mouth. (A horse) having white hairs hanging over the forehead.

P اسغدة *asghadaḥ*, A firebrand, half-burnt wood.

A اسف *asaf*, Anger, vexation, anguish, chagrin. آسف *āsif* or اسف *asif*, Sad, troubled, vexed, grieved, indignant.

A اسفا *usafā* (plur.), Grieved, sorrowful.

A اسفار *asfār*, Books, volumes. Files (for polishing). Journies, travels. *Isfār*, Breaking (like the morning), shining, becoming light, bright or splendid. Brightening up (the countenance). The morning twilight, the dawn, aurora, break of day. Bald. Baldness.

A اسفاريني *isfāraynī*, A native of Isfaram, a town in the Khorassan.

A اسفاط *asfāṭ*, Chests, boxes.

P اسفاناج *isfānāj*, Spinnage.

A اسفت *isfit*, Clover, trefoil.

A اسفتان *isfiṭān*, A thorn, prickle. The two sides of the matrix.

P آسفتة *āsuftaḥ* (or آسفده), A piece of old linen cloth, a rag somewhat burnt. A fire-brand, a quenched fire-brand.

P اسفديم *asfadīm*, A duty, in the ports and on the confines of Persia, of one in forty; in the Mediterranean, of one in a hundred.

A اسفراج *isfirāj*, Asparagus.

A اسفرة *asfirat*, Bridles, halters.

A اسفرود *isfarūd*, A large water-fowl, the bittern. A cormorant. A bustard. A starling.

A اسفل *asfal*, Inferior, the lowest. اسفل سافلين, The meanest of the mean, the most infamous. دركة اسفل, The lowest degree. اسفلاً *asfalān*, Below, under. E.

A اسفناج *isfināj*, Spinnage.

A اسفنج *isfunj*, A sponge. A kind of dumpling.

P اسفند *isfand*, A species of rue. A kind of drink. Name of the third of the five days which are added to the end of the twelfth or last month of the Persian year, called *Isfandi armuz* (or *armud*), *Isfandārnah* and *Isfandārman*. The Persian year consisting of twelve months of thirty days each, they add five days to this month in order to make it equal to a solar year. *Isfandiārmud* is also the name of the genius who presides over that month.

P اسفندمند *isfandmand*, The twenty-first day of spring.

P اسفندان *asfandān*, Mustard. E.

P اسفنديار *Asfandiyār*, The son of Kishtasb, of the first dynasty of Persian kings. He was surnamed رويين تن, Body of brass, on account of his great strength, and is often alluded to as one of the greatest heroes of Persia. He never reigned, being killed in his father's lifetime by the famous Rustam, so much celebrated in their poems and romances, as the Persian Hercules.

A اسفنط *asfanṭ*, A kind of drink made of the seeds, &c. of grapes.

A اسفور *usfūr*, Modesty, bashfulness. Honour, worth, desert. A badger, grey, brock.

A اسفهان *Isfahān* (for اسپهان), Ispahan, the capital of Persian Irak (the ancient Parthia).

A اسفي *Usfī*, Sah, a town in Mauritania.

A اسفيجاب *Asfijāb*, A large city in Transoxania.

P اسفيد *isfēd*, White, bright splendid. (For سفيد.)

P اسفيداج *isfēdāj* (or اسفيداب), White water, ceruse, a paint used by women.

A اسفيدادرّصاص *isfīdādur'rasās*, Whiting, chalk. E.

A اسفيدبا *isfēdbā* (or اسفيدباج), A kind of dish made of meat, onions, butter, cheese, &c. another made of bread, milk, &c.

P اسفيوش *isfīwash*, Indigestion.

A اسقا *isḳā*, Watering, giving drink, sprinkling. اسقا الفرس, Watering of horses.

A اسقاد *isḳād*, Extenuated, emaciated.

A اسقاط *isḳāṭ*, Causing one to fall. Miscarrying. Taking away. Dying (cattle).

A اسقال *isḳāl*, A kind of weed. A shrimp, prawn.

A اسقالان *Aṣḳālān*, A town in Palestine.

A اسقام *asḳām*, Diseases, infirmities, Poisons.

A اسقان *asḳān*, Extenuated, lank sides. Polishing (a sword).

A اسقب *asḳub*, Tent-poles. Male fœtuses (of camels). Long, plump, gross, fat.

A اسقف, *askaf*, Tall, large-boned (man). Having lost the hair (camel). Crooked. Meal, flour. *Usḳuf*, A bishop. Abject, contemptible. An electuary for curing wind and cholics.

A اسقل *asḳal*, Squills.

P اسقنبه *Isḳimbaḥ*, Satan.

A اسقنقور *isḳanḳūr*, A kind of Egyptian lizard.

A اسقورون *isḳūrūn*, Dross of any metal, particularly iron.

A اسقوريون *isḳūryūn*, Germander (plant).

اسقولوفندريون *isḳūlūfandariyūn*, Spleenwort.

A اسقيه *asḳiyat*, Bottles. Particles of water. Watery clouds.

A اسقيل *isḳīl*, A sea-weed. A prawn, shrimp.

A اسكّ *asakk*, Having no ears, small ear'd. اسك *Asak*, Name of a place in *Khuzistan* (Susiana).

A اسكاب *isḳāb*, A shoemaker.

A اسكات *isḳāṭ*, Pacifying, soothing, silencing. The remains. The temperate season after the heat of summer.

A اسكاف *isḳāf*, A shoemaker.

A اسكال *asḳāl*, A kind of large black fish.

A اسكان *isḳān*, Causing one to stay, remain, continue to dwell. Rendering a man poor, miserable, or contemptible.

P اسکانه *iskānah*, The calf of the leg, the fleshy part of the foot.

A اسکتان *iskatāni*, The two lips or sides of the matrix or womb.

P اسکدار *uskudār*, An ambassador, envoy, messenger, courier. Name of a king.

A اسکر *askar*, Drunk, intoxicated. Name of a city in Ahwaz (Chaldea).

P اسکردن *askardan*, To bruise, grind. E.

P اسکره *uskurah*, A saucer, little plate or dish.

A اسکری *Askarī*, A native of Asker.

A اسکفه *uskufat*, The threshold. The extremity of the eye-lid, from whence the hairs grow.

A اسکن *askan*, More quiet, placid, gentle.

P اسکند *askand*, A rope-dancer, stage-player. Rope-dancing.

A اسکندر *Iskandar*, Alexander.

A اسکندرون *Iskandarūn*, Alexandria or Alexandretta, near Aleppo in Syria (Scanderoon).

A اسکندریه *Iskandarīyah*, Alexandria in Egypt.

P اسکنه *uskanah*, The thigh.

اسکوار *Askwār*, Scutari (in Turky).

A اسکوب *uskūb*, Lightning flashing on the surface of the earth. A row of palm-trees.

A اسل *asal*, A bull-rush. A tree with long prickles. A prickle, thorn, point of a spear, ear of corn, &c.

A اسلا *aslā*, Thin membranes inveloping the fœtus in the womb.

A اسلاع *aslāع*, Fissures in mountains, &c.

A اسلاف *aslāf*, Ancestors, remote or ancient kindred. One's nearest relations, or allies. The husbands of a man's wife's sisters *Islāf*, Lending without usury, Paying before due, or in advance.

A اسلاق *aslāk*, Plain level grounds, consisting of good soil.

A اسلال *islāl*, Extracting, drawing out gently, retiring softly. A present for the purpose of corruption, a bribe. Theft.

A اسلام *islām*, The true or orthodox faith, among the Mahometans. Obedience to the will of God, submission, humbling one's self, resigning one's self to the divine disposal, avoiding the commission of evil actions. Turning Mussulman. Being in health, peace, and safety. Deceiving, betraying, abandoning. Paying in advance. اهل اسلام, The faithful, the true believers. اسلامي *islāmī*, Faithful, orthodox, a Mahometan, Ottoman. احكام اسلامية, Precepts of religion. ممالك اسلامية, The Ottoman Empire.

A اسلامبول *islāmbūl* (or *islāmbōl*), Constantinople.

A اسلة *asalat*, A bull-rush, a mat or any thing made of bull-rushes. Any straight tree or stick. The tip (of the tongue, elbow, finger, heel, &c.) the point (of a spear or thorn). The penis (of a bull, camel, &c.)

A اسلحة *asliḥat*, Military arms.

A اسلع *aslaع*, Cracked in the hoof. Leprous.

A اسلغ *aslagh*, Hard tough flesh of old cattle, unfit for cooking.

A اسلم *aslam*, More or most safe, secure, certain.

A اسلوب *uslūb*, Order, way, mode, means, measure, manner, method, form. اسلوباً *uslūban*, Methodically.

A اسلوفة *uslūfat*, That affinity which one man bears to another who has married his wife's sisters.

A اسلية *asliyat*, Butters (of cows milk).

A اسلیح *islīh*, A species of herb, the feeding on which encreases the milk of camels. Froth. Milk without froth. A camel's bunch, rather long.

A اسم *ism*, A name, noun. اسم اظيم, The great name, the name of God. The great names or attributes of the Deity are 100, of which the following five are most generally made use of, الله (the He), رحمن (merciful), رحيم (compassionate), رب (the Lord), مالك (King). اسم اشارت, A demonstrative pronoun. اسم فاعل, The participle active. اسم مفعول, The participle passive. اسم مصدر, The infinitive, or noun of action. اسم سامي, A noble or exalted name. اسما *asmā*, Names. اسما صفت, The names or attributes of God. Nouns attributive. E. علم اسما, The knowledge of names, i. e. of the attributes of God.

P اسما *asumā* (or اسمان), Heaven. High.

A اسمار *asmār*, Nocturnal conversations, or assemblies, evening entertainments, tales, fables, stories, romances. The myrtle tree.

A اسماط *asmāṭ*, Single or thin breeches, not stuffed or lined with cotton, &c. Single shoes, slippers, or sandals.

A اسماع *asmāع*, The ears. *Ismāع*, Hearing. F.

A اسمال *asmāl*, Waters remaining at the bottom of cisterns or other vessels. Tears which flow from excessive hunger.

P آسمان *āsumān* (or *āsmān*), Heaven, the celestial orb. It is so called, according to some Persian authors, from its spherical figure, being compounded of اس resembling, and مان a myrtle, whose head is round; whilst others derive it from اس and مانند signifying, Like a millstone, which it resembles in its revolutions. Also the name of a genius who presides over the 27th day of every Persian solar month. Some consider this genius to be the same with *Mordad* or *Asrael*, the angel of death. آسماندره *āsumāndarah*, The milky way. آسمانه *asmānah*, Heaven. The ceiling, roof. A story, floor. اسماني *asumānī* (or *asmānī*), Heavenly, celestial, azure, cerulean, hyacinthine. آسمانجوني *āsmānjūnī*, A sapphire. A hyacinth.

A اسمر *asmar*, Brown, tawny, dusky. *Asmur*, Egyptian thorns.

A اسمع *asmaع*, Ears. Vide اسماع.

A اسمعيل *Ismaعīl*, Ismael, the son of Abraham, from whom the Arabians claim descent, being called *Ismaelūn*. The Arabians say that Abraham intending to put him to death, was stopped by the angel Gabriel, who substituted a ram in his place, which the father and son sacrificed on the spot where they afterwards built the *Caaba* or Square Temple at Mecca.

A اسمقة *asmiḳat*, Pieces of wood put into the pails, upon which the milk drops.

A اسمن *asman*, More or most fat, jolly, plump, gross, lusty.

P اسمند *asmand*, A lie. Giddy, frightened, confounded.

A اسموسا *asmūsā*, A species of marjorum.

A اسموغ *aṣmūgh*, Name of a demon, one of the principal emissaries, of *Aharmān* (the devil), according to the system of the Magi. His employment is to sow discords in families, law-suits among neighbours, and wars between princes.

P آسمه *āsmah*, Astonished, confounded, stupified. *Aṣmah*, A vine arbour.

A اسمية *aṣmīyat*, The heavens.

A أسن *aṣan*, Being changed, corrupted (as water), fainting on going into a well, or reservoir, affected by foul air, or any noxious effluvia. *Asn*, Left, taken, received. A large platter of brass. Corrupted, stinking (water.) Name of Mahomet's second wife. *Usun*, Disposition, temper, habit, mode of living. A single rope or thong, with several of which twisted together they make bridles or halters. Name of a place in Arabia. أسّ *asann*, Of a more advanced age. *Aṣnn*, teeth.

A اسنا *iṣnā*, Exalting, raising. Remaining a whole year at any place. Suffering from the barrenness or inclemency of a season. A city in Upper Thebes, in Egypt.

A اسنات *isnāt*, (A rich man, but of mean birth) marrying a noble lady, without fortune.

A أسناخ *asnākh*, Paroxysms. Roots or lower parts of the teeth.

A اسناد *iṣnād*, Imputing, attributing, charging, accusing, arraigning, impeaching. Making another exert himself. An allegation on the authority of another. Ascending a mountain. The steepness or declivity of a mountain. *Asnād*, Credentials. Deeds, patents. E.

A اسناط *asnāṭ*, Beardless (youths).

A أسنان *asnān*, Teeth. Spears, javelins, the points of spears. ضرب اسنان, An engagement with spears. P اسنان سي و دو, The two and thirty teeth.

A اسنع *asnaʿ*, Long and tall. Longer. More excellent.

A اسنمة *aṣnimat*, Bunches on the backs of camels. Rising grounds, particularly such as command the sea.

A أسنّة *aṣinnat*, Points of spears, halberds, lances, javelins or arrows.

A اسني *asnaʾ*, More or most high, sublime. Older, more ancient.

A اسو *aṣū*, Curing, healing. Composing differences. Leaving remains (at dinner, &c.). P أسو *asū*, A boot, buskin. أسو, A medicine, salve for a wound. *Aṣwa*, Deformed.

A اسوا *aṣwā*, Equals.

P اسوادق *aṣwādaḳ*, The ermine, white weasel, also another species of animal.

A اسوار *uswār*, Walls. *Iswār*, A horseman. Skilled in horsemanship, sitting well on horseback. An archer or darter of javelins. A bracelet.

A اسواط *aṣwāṭ*, Scourges, whips.

A اسواق *aṣwāḳ*, Streets, market-places, squares.

A اسوان *Aṣwān*, A town in Egypt (Siena).

اسوت *iswaṭ* or *uswaṭ*, A chief, leader, distinguished man, exemplar. Comfort, whatever alleviates pain. Equality. Perfection. Imitation. A comforter.

P اسود *aṣwad*, Black, blacker, blackest. More or most illustrious or powerful (from سيد a lord). A sparrow. A large kind of black serpent. The Arabians (other nations being by them called احمر Red). الاسودان, The two blacks, as dates and water (being the chief food of the Arabians). A serpent and a scorpion. Night, and a black stone. *Usud*, Lions.

A اسودة *aswadat*, The female large black serpent. (plur.) Bodies. Large black serpents.

P اسودگي *āsūdagī*, Quiet, rest, peace, repose, tranquillity.

P آسودن *āsūdan*, To rest, &c. To quiet, pacify, silence.

P آسوده *āṣūdah*, Peaceable, quiescent, at rest, free. آسوده و آزاده, Quiet and free. اسوده حال, Tranquillity, a state of repose.

A اسورة *aṣwirat*, Bracelets.

A اسوف *asūf*, Sad, inclined to melancholy, easily affected, prone to grief, tender hearted.

A اسوق *aṣwaḳ*, Legs. Trunks (of trees). Tails. Children of the same sex. Things, of the same sort. He-pigeons. Afflictions.

A اسول *uṣūl*, Flagging, pendulous (belly). Low hanging (clouds).

A اسولة *aswalat*, Questions.

A اسوں *uṣūn*, Corrupted, stinking. Kicking the backside, or giving it a flap with the hand.

A اسوية *aswīyā* (plur.), Right. Equal. Entire, complete.

P آسه *āsah*, Yawning, stretching. Hairy, bristly or prickly (like the nap of hair-cloth, ears of corn, fish-bones, &c.).

A اسهاب *ish-shāb*, Talkativeness, garrulity. Going into the desert. Galloping. Finding a stratum of sand when digging for water. Losing one's senses, changing colour (from love, fear, disease, or the bite of a venomous animal).

A اسهاد *is-hād*, Lying awake, watching.

A اسهار *iṣ-ḥār*, Rendering watchful, waking one from sleep.

A اسهال *iṣ-ḥāl*, Loosening, opening, purging, lubricating, facilitating.

A اسهام *aṣ-ḥām*, Arrows, darts. E.

A اسهان *as-hān*, Soft sands.

A اسهران *as-ḥarānı* (dual), The nose and penis. Two veins in the eye, and two in the nose. Two spermatic vessels.

A اسهل *aṣ-ḥal*, More or most easy.

A اسي *asaʾ*, More or most sad, anxious. *Asī*, A physician, a surgeon. A pillar, column. The traces or ruins of a habitation. Grieving, melancholy, solicitous, anxious, afflicted, dejected, despairing, sorrowful, mourning. Vexing, making sad. *Usā*, Comforts. Comforters. Patience.

P آسيا *āṣiyā* (or آسياب), A mill. خر آسيا, An ass-mill. آسياء باد, A wind-mill. آسيا سنگ, A mill-stone. آسيا بان, A miller. آسيا زن (or آسيازان), A mill-wright. آسيا بي آب, A mill without water.

A اسياح *aṣyāḥ*, Running waters, striped garments.

A اسياف *asyāf*, Swords.

A اسيان *asyān*, Sad, mournful.

A اسيانون *asyānūn* (plur.), Sorrowful.

P اسيانه *asiyānah*, A whet stone.

A آسيب *āsīb*, Trouble, molestation, perturbation, misery, calamity, wretchedness, affliction, hurt, injury, damage, loss. Dissension, discord, sedition, the shock or concussion of a body of men, pressing upon, struggling, or fighting with one another.

A اسية *asiyat*, Sad, grieving. A female physician or surgeon, a woman who circumcises girls. A column, large pillar, prop, support, the main-beam of a house, &c. A fortress, garrison, guard. A woman's name.

A اسير *asīr*, A captive, prisoner, slave. Taking prisoner, making captive, enslaving. Captive, bound, chained. اسير كرفتن, To take prisoner. اسيري *asīrī*, Captivity, slavery, bondage.

A اسيس *asīs*, A substitute, succedaneum, any thing used instead of another. Foundations.

A اسيف *asyuf*, Swords. *Asīf*, Grieving, sorrowful. A servant, a hired labourer, a mercenary. A follower, client. Barren (field), (that neither becomes rich, nor fattens). A frail decrepid old man.

A اسيفة *asīfat* (fem.), Grief. Servitude, &c.

A اسيل *asīl* (or اسيلة), A flux of water. A tankard, jug, jar, cistern. Smooth, equal, taper, long. Prominent, flagging down (belly, breasts, &c.). *Asīlat*, Name of a well, &c. in Arabia.

A اسيلم *usaylam*, The vein running between the middle and ring-fingers.

P اسيمه *asīmah* (or اسمه سر اسيمه), Astonished, amazed, stupified, confused, insane. اسيمه دماغ, Drunk, intoxicated, insane, crack-brained.

A اسينة *asīnat*, A strong tough cord, bow-string, &c. Firmness, toughness, hardness. A leathern thong, with several of which, twisted or plaited, they make reins or halters.

A اسيوس *asiyūs*, A stone which produces nitre. A flower growing on the top of a stone.

P اش *ash* (or ش when added to a noun or verb), signifies, his, him, &c. as خانهٔ اش, His house; پدرش, His father.

A اش *ash* (or ايش), How? what? what thing? in what manner? for what? Is it not? اش حالك, How do you do? what is your situation?

P آش *āsh*, Meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage, a kind of dish made with barley. Dressed, cooked. آش كردن, To cook. آش خانه, A kitchen, cook's shop.

A اشّ *ashsh*, Rising up against, making a commotion, being stimulated to any thing bad. Petulance, insolence. Dry bread, unleavened bread.

P اشا *ashā*, Like, resembling, as.

A اشا *ashā*, The dwarf palm tree. Name of a place in Mauritania. *Ishā*, Name of a mountain and valley.

P اشابازه *ashābāz*, Name of the 26th day of every month in the ancient Persian solar year.

A اشابانى *ashābānī*, Red, rosy, any thing of a deep red.

A اشابة *ushābat*, A miscellaneous collection, a crowd of people. Wealth (whether fairly or villanously acquired).

A اشاجع *ashājiʿ*, The joints of the fingers which are next to the hand.

A اشاح *ishāh*, A belt or girdle of leather, adorned with jewels, worn by the ladies round their waists.

A اشارات *ishārāt* (plur.), Signs, &c.

A اشارت *ishārat* (or اشاره), A sign, token, mark, signal, nod, wave with the hand. اشارت فرمود, He made a signal. اشارت كردن, To point out, show. To make a sign, hint, intimate. E.

A اشارح *ashārah*, Commentators. Treatises.

A اشاري *ashāraʾ* (plur.), Lively, sprightly, cheerful, wanton.

A اشاريز *āshārīr*, Plural of اشارت. q. v.

A اشاش *ashāsh*, Agility, alacrity, mirth, exultation, petulance, sauciness.

A اشاعر *ashāʿir*, Hairs that grow about the hoofs of cattle. Flesh that grows under the nails. Poetry; sciences. E.

A اشاعة *ishāʿah*, Publication, divulging, diffusing, spreading about or abroad.

A اشافي *ashāfī*, Coblers awls.

P آشام *āshām*, A drinker. Like, in the manner of. شراب آشام, A drinker of wine. زهر آشام, Poisoned, envenomed, poisonous. خون آشام, Tinged with blood, bloody, sanguinary. شعله آشام, Burning, flaming, inflamed. The country of Assam. E.

A اشام *ashām*, More or most unfortunate.

P آشامنده *āshāmindah*, A drinker.

P آشاميدن *āshāmīdan*, To drink.

P آشاميدني *āshāmīdanī*, Any thing drinkable.

A اشاوة *ashāwah*, Sheep.

A اشاوي *ashāwī*, Things.

A اشايب *ashāyib*, Crowds, &c. See اشابة.

A اشايم *ashāyim* (plur.), Unfortunate.

A اشب *ashb*, Mixing, mingling, involving, implying. Reprehending, abusing, reviling, despising. *Ashib*, Involved, mingled, confused. Intertwined (as palm-trees).

P آشب *āshib*, Trouble, perturbation.

A اشباح *ashbāh*, Bodies.

A اشبار *ashbār*, Palms, spans. *Ishbār*, Giving (money, a sword, &c.).

A اشبارات *ashbārāt*, A city of Turkestan, beyond the river Sihon or Yaxartes.

A اشباع *ishbāʿ*, Satiating, satisfying. Dying (cloth), impregnating it with a sufficient quantity of colour. Commending one's self beyond decency.

A اشبال *ashbāl*, The whelps of a lion or other wild beast. ابو اشبال, The father of the whelps, the lion.

A اشباه *ashbāh*, Pictures, images.

A اشبة *ishbat*, A wolf.

P اشبخون *ishbakhūn* (or اشخون), Vomiting. A kind of herb.

P آشبگاه *āshabgāh*, A privy.

A اشبل *ashbul*, Lions whelps.

A اشبه *ashbaḥ*, More or most beautiful.

P اشبه مغربي *ashbaḥi maghrabī*, Sarsaparilla. E.

اشبونه *Ashbūnaḥ*, Lisbon. E.

P اشپت *ishpaṭ*, A kind of weazel.

P آشپز *āshpaz* (or اشپل), A cook.

P اشپس *ushpus*, A louse.

P اشپغور *ashpaghūr*, Seed of the herb fleawort.

P اشپک *ishpak*, Roes or eggs of fish, especially of the sturgeon, caviar.

P اشپلانوس *ashpalātūs*, A shrub with many prickles.

A اشتات *ashtāt* (plur.), Distinct, separate, dispersed.

P اشتاد *ishtād*, The 26th day of the month.

P اشتافتن *ishtāftan*, To understand, perceive, listen, hear.

P اشتالنگ *ishtālank*, The leg, ankle.

P اشتاح *ashtāh*, Appetite, desire.

A اشتباک *ishtibāk*, Confusion, mixture. Doubt. E.

A اشتباه *ishtibāh*, Doubt, ambiguity. Comparison, similitude, resemblance. بي اشتباه, Without doubt. قلعهء فلک اشباه, A castle resembling heaven, high as the firmament.

A اشتداد *ishtidād*, Fortifying, confirming, strengthening. Firmness, vehemence, force, violence. Blowing vehemently, rushing with violence. Greatness. Obstinacy. E.

P اشتر *ushtur*, A camel. اشتردل, Camel-hearted, timid, pusillanimous. Malicious, revengeful. اشتربان *ushturbān*, A camel-driver or keeper. اشتربانه *ushturbānah*, A garment made of wool and camels hair, such as the sophies or kings of Persia wear. اشترپاي *ushturpāy*, Camel's foot, a species of herb. اشترخوار *ushturkhār* (or اشترغار), A thorny plant which is eaten by camels. اشتردار *ushturdār*, A camel-leader, or owner, one who has the principal charge or management of camels. اشترداري *ushturdārī*, Skilfulness in the management of camels. اشترغان *ushturghān*, Sage, clary, or spurge. اشترگاو پلنگ *ushtur-gāw-palang*, The camelopard. اشترمرغ *ushturmurgh*, The ostrich. اشتروار *ushturwār*, A camel's burden. Camel's hair. اشتروغ *ushturūgh*, A prickly herb, of which camels are fond.

A اشتر *ashtar*, Having inverse eye-lids.

A اشترا *ishtirā*, Buying, selling, commerce, trade, traffic.

A اشتراک *ishtirāk*, Company, partnership, participation, society, entering into partnership. بر وجهء اشتراک, In a partnership way, by equal division.

A اشتري *ishtira'*, Commerce, &c. (See اشترا *ishtirā* above).

A اشتعال *ishtiʿāl*, Burning, inflaming, conflagration, lighting a fire or candle. Hoariness. Blazing. E.

A اشتغال *ishtighāl*, Attention, occupation, employment, study, endeavour.

A اشتفا *ishtifā*, Recovering health.

A اشتقاق *ishtiḳāḳ*, Derivation of one name from another. Being divided into two parts.

A اشتکا *ishtikā*, Lamentation, complaint, mourning. Reproach. E.

P اشتلخونا *ishtalhūnā*, A sceptre.

A اشتلخ *ashtalakh*, Tears of lovers. E.

P اشتلم *ushtulum*, Firmness. Impotence. Terror, consternation, fear. Impatience. A groan, exclamation. Dominion, sway, rule. *Ishtalim*, War, contest, conflict. اشتلم کردن *ushtalum ḳardan* To confirm. To force, oblige, conquer, overcome. To rule, regulate, to reign despotically. To excite a sedition, raise a tumult. To exclaim, groan. *Ishtalim ḳardan*, To fight.

A اشتمال *ishtimāl*, Comprehension, containing, embracing.

A اشتمام *ishtimām*, Smelling, snuffing up, having a smell.

P اشتگاه *ashtangāh* (or ابشنگاه), A necessary.

P اشتوانه *ushtuwānah* (contracted from انگشتوانه), A ring for the finger.

P اشتوم *ashtūm*, Pease stubble or straw.

P اشتوه *ashtūh* (or اشتورد), A bitter thorny plant, of which camels are very fond.

A اشتها *ishtihā*, Appetite, desire, wish, hunger. Thirsting after.

A اشتهار *ishtihār*, Fame, renown, celebrity, reputation, publication, divulging. اشتهار شدن *ishtihār shudan*, To be famous, conspicuous, known, noted, notorious, clear, evident. اشتهار کردن, To publish, proclaim. E. خورشيد اشتهار, As clear as the sun. اشتهار نامه, A proclamation, manifesto.

P آشتي *āshtī*, Peace, concord, reconciliation.

A اشتياق *ishtiyāḳ*, Wish, longing desire to see any absent person or thing. اشتياق کردن, To desire. اشتياق نامه, Letters expressive of desire or affection. عرض اشتياق و محبت کردن, To express love and affection (at the beginning of letters).

P اشيخن *Ashīkhan*, Name of a town near Samarcand.

P اشج *ushaj*, Gum ammoniac, galbanum, assa fœtida.

A اشجا *ishjā*, Strangling, throttling.

A اشجار *ashjār*, Trees.

A اشجان *ashjān*, Necessary things. Anxieties, griefs, pains.

A اشجر *ashjar*, Abounding in trees.

A اشجع *ashjaʿ*, The root or joint of the finger, next to the hand; (the third joint of the finger and second of the thumb).

A اشجعة *ashjaʿat* (plur.), Intrepid, strong.

A اشحّا *ashihhā*, Avaricious men, misers.

A اشحان *ish-hān*, Angry, prone to passion.

اشحار *ashkhār*, Lixivium, potash. E.

A اشخاص *ashkhās* (or اشخص), Persons, bodies, individuals, shapes, figures.

A اشخم *ashkham*, Shining, glittering (hair). Producing nothing (ground). Black in the head and lips (an ass).

P اشخوان *ishkh'ān*, The flowering of a tree. A graff, slip, young tree. A flower. Opulence, power, dominion, trade. Vomiting, breathing forth.

A اشخوب *ushkhūb*, The sound made by milk whilst it is milking.

P اشخون *ushkhūn*, A flower, plant, plantation. A species of herb.

A اشخيص *ishkhīṣ*, The white camelion.

A اشدّ *ashadd*, More or most vehement, strong, bold, severe. *Ashudd*, Strength and powers (particularly applied to a young man between sixteen and thirty).

A اشدّا *ashiddā* (plur.), Strong, intrepid, brave, gallant, bold, vehement, violent, severe, rigorous. Avaricious.

A اشداق *ashdāḳ*, The corners of the mouth, those parts of the cheeks which are nearest to the mouth. The sides of a valley.

A اشذاب *ashẓāb*, Household goods. Pieces of wood, dry branches or barks of trees. Remains of fodder. Mounds, dams, moles, dikes, or any thing that confines water. *Ishẓāb*, Unbarking, pruning (trees), lopping off (any thing). Prohibiting, averting.

A اشرّ *asharr*, Worse, worst. اشر *ashar*, Exulting, rejoicing, triumphing, raising the head, growing tall (as a tree, flower, &c.) Flashing, shining, glaring (lightning). Exultation, excessive joy, insolence, sauciness, frowardness, petulance. *Ashr*, Cutting, sawing. Notching, making saws, or sharpening their teeth. Teethed, notched channelled, chamfered, or any thing of that form. *Ishr*, Thorns, prickles. The jagged parts of the legs of a locust, the knob at the end of his tail, in which there are two crooked claws, and in general what he corrodes or saws with. *Ushr*, Whiteness or beauty of teeth (particularly those before). The sharp edge of the teeth. The teeth of a sithe or sickle. *Ushar* or *Ushur*, The jagged grooves or notches of the teeth.

A اشرّا *ashirrā*, Filling (a dish, vessel, pond, &c). *Ashirrā*, (plur.) wicked, criminal, bad, malignant.

A اشراب *ishrāb*, Drinking, giving drink, watering (cattle), causing to imbibe, imbuing. Making known, giving, notice, announcing. One colour, being mixed with another.

A اشرابة *ashrābat*, The drinks (comprehending not only wines and other strong liquors, forbidden by the Mahometan law, but coffee, bang, boza and other beverages, in which they are allowed to indulge).

A اشراج *ashrāj*, Fissures, or cracks (in arches). Strings, thongs, or chains for fastening portmanteaus, also the loops or ouches through which those ligaments pass. Pudenda muliebria. Milky ways. The broadest parts of rivers or vallies.

A اشراد *ishrād*, Driving away.

A اشرار *ashrār*, (plur.) Wicked, wretched, criminal, sinful, seditious, rebellious.

A اشرارة *ishrārat*, A perforated wooden vessel, or one made of plaited rushes or reeds, into which they put cream, or sour milk, after the whey is strained off; which, with the addition of salt, is then exposed to the sun, and preserved for winter use. Flesh dried in the sun.

A اشراس *ishrās*, A kind of weaver's and shoemaker's glue, made from the roots of an herb resembling asphodel. Cattle feeding on the herb *shirs*.

A اشراط *ashrāṭ*, Signs or marks (by which men or cattle are distinguished, taken either in a good or bad sense). Three stars in the head of Aries, two bright and one small. اشراط ساعت, Signs of the last hour, or end of the world. Conditions. E.

A اشراف *ashrāf*, More or most noble, illustrious, eminent, distinguished. Nobles, grandees. Pinnacles, battlements. Great, noble, exalted. Near, approaching. A اعيان واشراف, The chiefs and nobles. P اشراف شدن, To become great, eminent, noble. To be near or neighbouring. *Ashrāf*, is the surname of many princes of Arabia, Syria and Egypt; *Ashrāf* and *Ashrafiān*, are also titles frequently given to learned men. *Ishrāf*, Being noble, &c. E.

A اشرافات *ashrāfāt*, The most excellent, distinguished, conspicuous.

A اشراق *ishrāḳ*, Splendour, lustre, beauty, refulgence. Rays. E. Rising (of the sun), shining, flashing, dazzling, being brilliant, beautiful.

A اشراك *ishraḳ*, Participating, entering into partnership. *Ashrāḳ*, Companions, partners, associates (in trade). Communions, companies. Giving companions to God, i. e. believing in the Trinity, which the Arabians consider as infidelity.

A اشران *ashrān*, Exulting with joy.

A اشربة *ashribat*, Drinks, potions, beverages, syrups.

A اشرة *ishrat*, Any thing notched (like teeth, a saw, &c.)

A اشرج *ashraj*, Having one testicle larger than another: wanting a testicle.

P آشردن *āshurdan*, To bruise, to break. To knead, to bake. To wash.

A اشرس *ashras*, Depravity of disposition, ruggedness of temper, malignity.

A اشرط *ashrat*, More or most vile, villainous, base.

A اشرع *ishraʿ*, Opening a door, making the way clear. Pointing a spear at the enemy.

A اشرعة *ashriʿat*, Sails of ships. The necks of camels. Strings of bows and musical instruments (in their tense state).

A اشرف *ashraf*, More or most noble. A bat or rere-mouse. Name of a king of Persia.

P اشرفي *ashrāfī*, An old Spanish coin, worth about four shillings or seven reals. The gold mhor of Hindustān, valued at sixteen sicca rupees, or two pounds sterling. E.

A اشزار *ishzār*, Twisting a cord the wrong way; untwisting.

A اشساع *ishsāʿ*, Putting on shoes or slippers, fastening sandals on the feet.

A اشصا *ishṣā*, Looking up, fixing the eyes.

A اشصاب *ashṣāb*, Adversities. Barren (seasons). Lots, chances, portions.

A اشصار *ashṣār*, Young deer when their horns begin to appear.

A اشصاص *ishṣāṣ*, Going to a distance. Denying, refusing, prohibiting. Poor, barren, (season). (A camel) giving little and thick milk.

A اشطا *ishṭā*, Shooting forth branches, leaves, &c. *Ashṭā*. Branches, shoots.

A اشطان *ishṭān*, Removing to a distance. *Ashṭān*, Long ropes.

A اشطر *ashṭur*, Parts, halves, sides, tracks. Any couple of a camel's teats, before or behind.

A اشطاظ *ishṭāẓ*, Fastening the mouth of a sack with a crooked billet. Inflatum seu assilientem habens penem (quod libidinosis contingat).

A اشطّاط *ashiṭṭāṭ*, Crooked billets for fastening the mouths of sacks, or making tight the ropes with which loads are fastened.

A اشعا *ishʿā*, Being sorrowful, lamenting. Taking different roads (in an excursion against an enemy) attacking an enemy on every quarter.

A اشعاب *ishʿāb*, Being separated from one's friends, i. e. dying.

A اشعار *ashʿār*, Poesy, poems, verses. Sciences. Hairs (of a man or beast). *Ishʿār*, Signifying, notifying, indicating, advising.

A اشعال *ishʿāl*, Setting on fire, kindling, inflaming. Bedaubing (camels) with pitch. Sending or proceeding towards. Being spread about, or dispersed over a district of country, when making an excursion against an enemy in order to render the attack general. Abounding in water (a river). Pouring out (from a bottle). Gushing with violence (blood from a wound). Flowing plentifully (tears).

A اشعان *ishʿān*, Dishevelling the hair. Catching by the forelock. Attacking the enemy's advanced guard.

A اشعب *ashʿab*, (A goat) having the horns distant from each other, also having the hips asunder.

A اشعث *ashʿas*, Dispersed, dishevelled (hair). Soiled with dust.

A اشعر *ashʿar*, Hairy. More intelligent, more happily poetical. Hair about the hoofs of cattle. Flesh growing under the nails. Labrum genitalis femineı (pec. camelini.)

A اشعري *Ashʿarī*, Name of a celebrated mussulman doctor, whose disciples are called Asharioun.

A اشعير *Ashʿayr*, Name of an historian.

A اشعرة *ashʿarat*, Shirts, shifts, or inner garments. Sheets. Housing (for horses, &c.). Signs, symbols, watchwords, paroles. Deaths. Trees (with thick intricate branches). Hairs.

A اشعّة *ashiʿʿah*. Rays, sunbeams. Lights, brilliances, splendours. Spiders webs. Disordered minds, distracted counsels. Thin, clear, watery (milk). Streams of blood. Bearded ears of corn.

P اشغار *ushghār* or اشغاره *ushghāraḥ*, A badger.

A اشغال *ashghāl*, Affairs, occupations, businesses, cares. Employments. E.

P اشغر *ushghar*, A species of aquatic bird. An animal resembling a wolf, but plumper and thicker.

A اشغورة *ushghūrah*, A kind of animal which carries off dead bodies from burying grounds.

A اشغى *ashghaʾ*, Having redundant, distorted or unequal teeth. An eagle.

A اشفا *ishfā*, On the brink of any thing, at the point of death. Administring a medicine by which health is restored. Recovering. Getting within the reach of any thing, approaching, arriving at.

A اشفار *ashfār*, Mouths, margins, sides. Edges of the eye-lids. Latus seu labia vulvæ.

A اشفاق *ishfāḳ*, Compassionating, pitying, condoling, commiserating. Affection. F. *Ashfāḳ*, Compassions. Crepuscles, twilights. P اشفاق انگیز, Inspiring pity; moved with compassion, benign, humane.

P آشفتن *āshuftānidan*, To confound, to disturb, distract, make mad, put in a fury.

P آشفتگی *āshuftagī*, Perturbation, consternation, confusion, contention, disquietude. Disturbance, tumult, sedition, commotion.

P آشفتن *āshuftan*, To disturb, or be disturbed. To change, alter. To become foolish, weak, distracted, confounded, enamoured, insane, amazed, astonished, thunder-struck, wretched, miserable. آشفته *āshufṭah*, Enamoured, mad, wretched, confounded, &c. آشفته کردن, To distract, &c. آشفته شدن, To be distracted, &c. آشفته موی, Dishevelled hair. آشفته کار, An intricate business. کتابت آشفته, Illegible writing. آشفته حال, A distracted condition.

A اشفتراز *ishfiṭrār*, Separation.

A اشفى *ashfaʾ*, More or most powerful, efficacious, medicinal or salutary. Most skilful in medicine. *Ishfaʾ*, A cobler's awl, any instrument with which a thing is pierced.

A اشفية *ashfiyat*, Medicines, cures, remedies.

P اشق *ashuḳ*, Gum ammoniac, galbanum, assa fœtida.

A اشلاح *ishlāḥ*, Removing to a distance. Beginning to redden or ripen (dates or other fruit). (Palm-trees) bearing such fruit.

A اشلاذ *ishlāẓ*, Driving away, thrusting back, repelling.

A اشلاظل *ishlāẓul*, A species of wild carrot.

P اشلنگ *ishḳālang*, The leg, shank.

A اشلح *ashlaḥ*, Of a clear bright red. A reddening or ripening date.

A اشقر *ashḳar*, Of a fine bright red. A camel of a very red colour. A horse, with a black mane and tail, the rest of a reddish colour. Glutinous, viscous (blood).

A اشلرل *ishlarl*, A sigh, sob.

A اشلياء *ashliyā*, (plur.) Poor, miserable, wretched. Robbers, thieves, banditti, felons, criminals.

P اشک *ashk*, A tear. A drop. E. اشک بین, Tears of blood. *Ashaḳ*, Name of the first king of the Ashkanian dynasty, of Persian monarchs, supposed by some to be a grandson of that Darius, who was defeated by Alexander. He is by others called Arshak, from whence, according to them, the Arsacides took their family surname.

A اشکا *ishkā*, Complaining, mourning, lamenting. Occasioning complaints. Putting a stop to or checking complaints, either by soothing or chiding.

A اشکاد *ishkāḍ*, Giving, bestowing. Having cattle of the worst kind.

P آشکار *āshkār* (آشکارا or آشکاره), Clear, evident, manifest, open, public. Clearly, visibly, undisguisedly, without dissimulation. اشکاره کردن, To publish, divulge, demonstrate, reveal, display, declare, expose, detect, discover, render clear, evident, manifest.

A اشکاطامن *ishkāṭāman*, A species of herb.

A اشکاف *ishkāf*, Ceasing, declining, rejecting, being ashamed. E.

A اشکال *ashkāl*, Forms, figures. Shapes. E. Doubts, suspicions. Difficulties. E.

P اشکانیان *Ashkāniyān*, The family name of the third dynasty of Persian kings, who reigned after Alexander the Great for about 160 years.

P اشکبار *ashkbār*, Lamenting, weeping. دیدهٔ اشکبار, Weeping eyes. اشک ازریختن, To melt into tears.

P اشکره *ashkarah* (or اشکزه), A hunter, fowler. A hunting-hawk. Any thing belonging to hunting.

A اشکز *ushkuzz*, A girth, belt, surcingle (especially of white leather), or any thing with which a saddle is fastened. A species of marine animal.

P اشکستن *ishkastan*, To break, press, compress, bruise, strain, squeeze.

P اشکک *ishkak*, A kind of march-pane. A rope, ligament, chain.

P اشکل *ishkal*, A fetter. *Ashkal*, A chain, rope, ligament.

A *Ashkal*, The mountain lot-tree.

A اشکلة *ashkalat*, A single mountain lot-tree. Mode, form, manner. Necessity, want. Puzzling, propounding any thing obscure or difficult.

P اشکم *ishkam*, The belly, womb. See شکم.

A اشکن *ishkan*, The extremity of any thing. Whatever belongs to hunting.

P اشکنبه *ishkambah*, The stomach of beasts.

P اسکنج *ishkanj*, The bone of the arm from the elbow to the wrist. The hand, the wrist.

P اشکنجه *ishkanjah*, Torment, torture, the rack, question.

P اشکندن *ishkandan*, To break, crush, squeeze, press, oppress, compress, strain, constrain.

اشکنه *ashkanah*, A crack, fissure; musical note; a sort of bread. E.

P آشکوب *āshkūb*, A balcony, open gallery, or any building on the top of a house, for the advantage of air, or prospect. اشکوب *ushkūb*, The elbow, a cubit.

P آشکور *āshkūr*, The seventh heaven.

P اشکوفه *ushkūfah*, A vomit, vomiting. A flower, blossom of a tree. Blossoming, flourishing.

P آشگونه *āshgūnah*, Inverse, reverse, preposterous. Fear, terror. Absurdly, inversely, preposterously.

P اشکوهه *ashkūhah* (اشکوه or اشکوه), A sigh, a sob.

P اشکی *ishkī*, Vinegar.

A اشل *ashl*, A measure of Bassora, about forty cubits. *Ashal*, Having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. Blind.

P اشل *ashal*, A disjointed or paralytic hand.

A اشلا *ashlā*, Members of the body, joints.

P اشم *isham*, Breeches, drawers, trowsers. *Asham*, An offence, crime.

P اشم *ashamm*, High (mountain). Aquiline nosed. Grave, dignified, respectable (lord).

A اشمات *ishmāt*, Rejoicing (at the misfortune of another).

A اشمار *ishmār*, Making one to proceed.

A اشماس *ishmās*, Being bright, clear (as when the sun shines).

A اشماع *ishmāع*, Giving light (as a candle).

A اشمال *ishmāl*, Blowing from the north. Giving one a covering or clothing for the whole body. Wrapping up one's self in a garment, so that no part of the body appears. Tying the udders of cattle in bags, called شمال *shmāl*, That they may not be sucked. Gathering or pulling (dates and other fruit) leaving but a small part remaining. (A stallion camel) impregnating half a flock of camels, to the number of 30, (when he is successful with the whole it is then expressed by اقمام). *Ashmāl*, Collection, conjunction. Separation, division. Collected works or operations. Separate and unconnected works, &c. North wind Small quantities of rain, little showers. *Ashmāl*, Left hands. Sinister accidents, bad omens. Equalities. (Garments) made of many pieces of cloth. Handfuls (as much as the reapers take in their hand at one time). Cormorants, other aquatic diving birds.

A اشمام *ishmām*, Diffusing odour, shedding perfume. Walking with the head erect. Turning one from any thing. Departing from the right way.

A اشمل *ashmal*, More or most perfect, complete universal, surpassing, transcendent. Larger, largest.

P اشمویل *Ashmawīl*, The prophet Samuel.

A اشمون *Ashmūn*, Name of a city and canal from the river Nile, near Damietta in Egypt. اشمونین *ashmūnīn*, Another city of Egypt, where many pyramids, sphinxes, obelisks, &c. still remain.

P آشنا *āshnā*, A friend, a companion, a comrade. An acquaintance. E. Swimming, floating. A swimmer. اشنا و بیگانه, Known and unknown, friends and strangers. اشنای معانی, Having a delicate taste. آشنای معرفت, Intelligent, learned in mysteries, significations, or relations of things. آشنای سبیل, Accustomed to do that which is right, knowing the right way.

P اشنافتن *ishnāftan*, To hear, understand, perceive.

A اشناق *ashnāk*, Mulcts of expiation (for manslaughter), or rather supplementary parts of larger fines formerly paid: also mulcts for maiming. *Ishnāk*, Exacting those mulcts. Exalting one's self (from self conceit), stretching out the neck, in order to see any thing. Tying a string, called شناق, round the mouth of a full bottle, and carrying, or hanging it up thereby.

A اشنان *ushnān*, The herb alkali, and the ashes which are made from it, with which they wash clothes.

P آشنایی *āshnāyī*, Knowledge, acquaintance. Friendship. Swimming.

P اشنب *ashnab*, Having a clean mouth and teeth.

A اشنع *ashnaع*, Deformed, ugly, hideous. More or most vile, shocking, &c.

P اشنال *ushnāl*, A knot, an excrescence, also moss, on a tree.

P آشنود *āshnūd* (or اشنود), Name of the second of the five days added to the last month of the Persian year, in order to make their twelve months, of thirty days each, equal to a solar year.

P اشنودر *ishnūdar*, See the following.

P اشنوسه *ushnuṣah* (or *ushnūshah*), Sneezing.

P آشنه *āshnaḥ*, A friend. Acquaintance. A swimmer. See آشنا.

اشنه, *ushnah*, Moss whether on trees, on stones, or in water.

P اشني *Ushnī*, A name of Thebes in Egypt. A castle in Andalusia.

P اشنيدن *ishnīdan*, To hear listen. See شنيدن.

P اشو *ashū*, Heaven, heroic. E.

A اشواط *ashwāṭ*, Lists, courses, race-grounds; single heat. Rays of light which enter at crevices.

A اشواق *ashwāḳ*, Desires, affections, passions, propensities.

A اشوال *ashwāl*, Small quantities of water left in the bottoms of vessels. (Camels) seven or eight months after colting. (Camels) having the udders wrinkled from want of milk.

P آشوب *āshūb*, Terror, dread, fear. Grief, affliction, misfortune, loss. Confusion, discord, disturbance, tumult, riot, sedition. A tempest, storm, danger of the sea. A disturber of the peace, a rioter. An impostor. A fugitive.

A اشوب *ashūb*, A poker, a coal-rake.

A اشور *ashūr*, The jagged parts of the legs of locusts, with the knob at the end of the tail armed with two claws or saws. Cleanness and beauty of the teeth; sharp edges of the teeth. Name of a river near Cash in Turkestan.

P آشوردن *āshūrdan*, To mix, mingle, intermix, join, associate, couple, conjoin. To ferment. To wound. E.

A اشوس *ashwas*, Squint-eyed. One who contracts his eyes and knits his brows, in order to look more steadily. Strenuous, bold, intrepid.

A اشوع *ashwaع*, Having ugly locks (of hair).

P آشوفتگي *āshūftagī*, Disquietude, uneasiness of mind.

P آشوفتن *āshūftan*, To be disturbed. To disturb.

A اشوق *ashwaḳ*, Inflamed with love.

P آشون *āshūn*, Any thing used for stirring a fire. چوب شراب آشون, A piece of wood with which they mix wines.

A اشوه *ashwaḥ*, Deformed. Having a malignant or fascinating eye.

A اشه *ashaḥ*, Gum ammoniac. Assa fœtida.

A اشهاد *ashhād*, Witnesses, such as have been present, eye-witnesses). Angels. Tongues. Substances that come along with the fœtus at the birth; evidences of the birth (as blood, &c.) *Ish-hād*, Taking to witness, attesting, bringing proof.

A اشهب *ash-ḥab*, White, whiter. White or ash-coloured (camel or mule). Clear, serene (night). Cold, frosty (day). Refulgent in arms (troops). Shining, polished (spears). Barren (year). اشهب ادهم, A dark red, a chesnut colour. اشهب اخضر, A light lively green.

A اشهر *ash-ḥar*, More or most celebrated, known. الاشهران, The drum and standard. اشهر معلومات, The four known or sacred months. viz. شوال, ذوالقعده, ذوالحجه, and محرم, during which it is reckoned unlawful to go to war; (a prohibition which is more ancient among the Arabs than Mahometanism).

A اشهي *ash-ḥa'*, More or most desirous.

A اشي *Isha'*, Jesse the father of king David. *Ushayi*, A small palm. Name of a valley in Arabia.

A اشي *asha'*, A white spot on the forehead of a horse. *Ashī*, Feigning, desiring, inventing. Finding necessary, having occasion.

A اشيا *ashyā*, Things, clothes, effects. اشيّا *ushay-yā*, Trifles, things of small weight.

P آشيا *āshiyā*, A nest. Like, as, in the same manner.

A اشياخ *ashyākh*, Old men, senators, doctors, prelates, dervises, religious men. Sages. E.

A اشياع *ashyāع*, Parts, quantities. Companions, equals, peers. Followers, clients, dependants.

A آشيان *āshiyān* (or آشيانه), A nest. جنت اشيان, (Having a nest in paradise). The blessed, the deceased of happy memory, dwelling in Paradise. سعادت آشيان, The nest of felicity (one of the titles of the Ottoman Porte). آشيانه كردن, To build a nest.

A اشياوات *ashyāwāt*, Things.

A اشيب *ashyab*, White or gray hair'd. A mountain white with snow. The sound made by a camel's whilst drinking. آشيب *āshīb*, The same with آشوب *āshūb*, above.

A اشير *ashyur*, Saturdays. اشيرد *Ashīrat*, Name of a town in Mauritania

P اشيگاه *ashīgāh*, A privy.

A اشيم *ashyam*, Distinguished by a mole or any other natural mark. A species of fish.

P آشين *āshīn*, A cook, a baker.

A اشيه *ashyaḥ*, More or most base, shameful. (A man) having various coloured hair; (*ablak* is applied to a horse, and *azra* to a goat, when they have hair of different shades).

A اصّ *iss*, The root, origin, foundation.

A اصابت *iṣābat*, Rectitude, justness. Speaking properly, conceiving well, hitting the mark. Overtaking, reaching, arriving at. Transmitting, forwarding, causing to arrive. Contagion, infection. Injuring, hurting.

A اصابع *aṣābiع*, Fingers. غايت اصابع, The little finger.

A اصابل *aṣābal*, Stables, stalls.

A اصابيع *aṣābiع*, Fingers.

A اصاحيب *aṣāḥīb* (plur.), Lords. Friends. Inhabitants. See *aṣ-hāb* below.

A اصاد *iṣād*, A hollow place between mountains, where water stagnates, marshy ground. ذات الاصاد, Name of a place. A course, stadium, or place for sports, a hundred bow-shots in length.

A اصادق *aṣādiḳ*, Friends, companions. Sincere, just, true.

A اصار *iṣār*, A short rope for fastening the inferior parts of the tent to the tent poles or pins.

A اصارة *iṣārat*, Filling with desire, giving the mind a propensity o any pursuit.

A اصارم *aṣāram*, Contiguous streets or houses. People who lead camels to the watering-places.

A اصاطل *aṣāṭil*, Stables, stalls.

A اصاغر *aṣāghir* (plur.), Less, least.

A آصال *āṣāl*, Times. Evenings.

A اصالت *iṣālat*, Firmness, constancy, solidity of judgment.

A اصالف *aṣālif*, Hard grounds.

A اصباب *aṣbāb*, Sloping grounds.

A اصباح *aṣbāh*, The dawns, auroras, mornings.

A اصبار *aṣbār*, White clouds. الي اصباره, (Filled) to the brim (a vessel). باصباره, In whole, the whole of it.

A اصباغ *aṣbāgh*, Colours, tinctures.

A اصابة *aṣābiyah*, Attaining. E.

A اصبح *aṣbah*, Black, inclining to red.

A اصبرة *aṣbarat*, Camels, and other cattle wandering and pasturing at large.

A اصبع *aṣbaع* (*iṣbaع*, *uṣbaع*, *uṣbuع*, *aṣbiع*, or *iṣbiع*), Fingers. Benefits, services. معلّ الاصبع, Perfidious. هرمس الاصبع, Wild saffron.

A اصبعا *aṣbiعā*, Digits. E.

A اصبوحة *uṣbūhat*, The morning, dawn, aurora.

P اصبهان *Iṣbaḥān*, Ispahan, the capital of modern Persia or Irak (the ancient Parthia).

A اصبي *aṣbī* (or اصبية), Boys, youths. Edges of swords, knives, &c. Princes, chiefs of the people, demagogues. Sides of the cheek bones or jaws. Those parts of the skull below the ears. Images appearing in the eye.

A اصتمّة *uṣṭummat*, The greater part of a thing. A confluence, conflux. The middle.

A اصحّ *aṣaḥḥ*, The most true, authentic.

A اصحّا *aṣṭḥḥā* and اصحّة *aṣṭḥḥaṭ* (plur.), Complete, perfect. Right, just. Free from blemish, whole. Unequal parts (of roads or grounds).

A اصحاب *aṣ-ḥāb*, Lords, possessors, masters. Friends, companions, intimates. Inhabitants. اصحاب دولت, Grandees, nobles, great men, ministers. اصحاب جاه, Eminent, possessed of dignity. اصحاب قصص, Historians, masters of history. اصحاب تواريخ, Historians, writers of chronicles. اصحاب روايت بعض, Certain writers of history. اصحاب بدع و ضلالت, Innovators, deviating from the right path. اصحاب تدبير, Sage ministers, endowed with prudence. اصحاب سوف, Soldiers, possessed of swords, swordsmen. اصحاب فهوم, Intelligent, sagacious, endowed with understanding. اصحاب اعتبار, Esteemed, confidential, honourable men. اصحاب نفاق, Companions of falsehoods, liars, hypocrites, infidels. اصحاب گزين, Select friends, the companions of Mahomet. اصحاب النار, The companions of fire, the damned. اصحاب جحيم, Inhabitants of hell. اصحاب اخبيه وخيام, Dwellers in pavilions and tents. ال و اصحابي, The p terity and companions of Mahomet.

A اصحب *aṣ-ḥab*, (An ass) white, inclining to red.

A اصحت *aṣḥat*, True, just, right. E.

A اصخاد *aṣ-khād*, Basking in the sun.

A اصدا *aṣdā*, Black mixed with red. Of a ruby colour. *Aṣdā*. Voices, echos, sounds, rumours, cries, noises.

A اصداد *iṣdād*, Averting, preventing, hindering, prohibiting. Being purulent, full of corrupted matter.

A اصدار *iṣdār*, A production. Producing, arising, appearing, making appear. Publishing, proclaiming, issuing. E.

A اصداغ *aṣdāgh*, The temples, that part of the face from the eyes to the ears; the hair that flows around the temples.

A اصداف *aṣdāf*, Shells, shell-fish, pearls.

A اصداق *aṣdāḳ*, Truths.

A اصدة *uṣdat*, Small shirts, such as are called Banyan shirts in India. Shifts worn by girls.

A اصدر *aṣdar*, Breasted, having a large breast or bosom.

اصدغان *aṣdaghāni*, The two temporal veins.

A اصدق *aṣdaḳ*, More or most true. اصدق القايلين, The truest of speakers (an epithet of God).

A اصدقا *aṣdiḳā*, True friends.

A اصدي *aṣdā'*, Skilful in camels, conversant in every thing belonging to them.

A اصر *aṣr*, Returning, being returned. Including, containing. Forcing, obliging, coercing. Breaking, bruising to pieces, dashing. Persuading, giving a taste, inclination, or propensity for, rendering a thing agreeable to one, converting, turning a man's mind to any thing. *Iṣr*, A compact, convention, treaty, agreement. A crime, sin, fault. A burthen, load, weight. *Uṣur*, Short ropes with which they fasten the inner parts of tents to the poles. Also such as they tie round the mouths of forage sacks. Sheets or cloths in which grain is gathered. Herbage, fresh grass, dry hay.

A اصراب *iṣrāb*, Giving, bestowing.

A اصرار *iṣrār*, Perseverance, obstinacy, stubbornness, persisting in any thing bad, contracting a wrong habit. اصرار معصيت كردن, To persist in sin, rebellion, or disobedience.

A اصراف *aṣrāf*, Expenses. Changes, vicissitudes. *Isrāf*, The last syllables of verses ending with different vowels.

A اصرام *asrām*, Contiguous streets or houses. Those who drive camels to water. *Isrām*, Being poor, destitute. The approach of the season for cutting the palms.

A اصرة *israt*, Affinity. *Aṣirat*, Good-will, benevolence, grace, favour, whatever renders one agreeable to another, as companionship, affinity, or merit of any kind. اسرّة *aṣirrat*, Strings with which they tie the dugs of camels, to prevent the young from sucking. Higher grounds to which water does not ascend.

A اصرم *aṣram*, A poor man having no family.

A اصرمان *aṣramāni*, Night and day. The crow [illegible]olf. The

crow and the sured (a black and white bird, somewhat larger than a sparrow, which hunts little birds).

A اصطاير *iṣṭāīr* (or اصطير), The stater, a coin worth about 2s. 4d. if silver, 16s. 4d. if gold.

A اصطبار *iṣṭabār*, Patience, toleration.

A اصطبّة *iṣṭubbat*, Hemp, tow, bards, oakum.

A اصطبل *iṣṭabl*, A stable, stall. اصطبل دواب, A stable, cow-house, or other place for the meaner sort of cattle.

P اصطخر *iṣṭakhar*, The ancient name of Persepolis, the capital of Persia during the three first dynasties; the royal residence being afterwards removed to Madian on the river Tigris.

A اصطر *uṣṭur*, A pound troy.

A اصطرك *iṣṭurak*, A sweet gum called storax.

A اصطرلاب *iṣṭarlāb*, An astrolabe.

A اصطرة *uṣṭurah* (or اصطور), A Troy balance.

A اصطفا *iṣṭifā*, Choosing, electing, selecting.

A اصطلين *iṣṭaflīn*, A carrot.

A اصطفي *aṣṭafa'*, Purity, epithet applied to the prophet Muhammad. E.

A اصطكاك *iṣṭikāk*, Collision. Clapping the hands. F. Knocking of the knees together; a trembling or weakness in the knees. P اصطكاك زدن, Striking fire. Clapping hands by way of signal. E.

A اصطكمة *aṣṭakmat*, Bread baked under the ashes.

A اصطلاح *iṣṭilāh*, An idiom, phrase, term, a correct elegant way of speaking or writing, correctness, justness; correcting, rectification.

A اصطلاحات *iṣṭilāhāt*, Idioms, modes of speaking (plur. of the above).

A اصطمّة *uṣṭummat*, The greater, or the middle part of any thing, the aggregate, conflux.

A اصطناع *iṣṭināع*, A favour, benefit. Receiving or bestowing a favour. انواع مكارم و اصطناع, Different kinds of obligations and favours. P اصطناع كردن, To assist, favour, oblige. To apply to any study or art, and to learn it. To inform, teach, exercise.

A اصعاب *aṣعāb*, More or most difficult, perplexing or vexatious (thing). Disobedient or troublesome (to another). اصعاب كردن *iṣعāb kardan*, To plague, perplex. To set at liberty, to leave, dismiss. To be troublesome, obstinate.

A اصعاد *aṣعād*, Distilling, sublimating. Penetrating, pervading. Going or travelling by land (particularly to Mecca). An ascent, declivity. Walking on a declivity. A camel, delivered of an untimely birth, sucked by her colt of the former year, to preserve her milk. Causing a camel to bring forth an abortion.

A اصعب *aṣعab*, Difficult. E.

A اصعار *iṣعār*, Turning the face obliquely, distorting the countenance, looking with indignation or contempt on any person.

A اصعان *aṣعān*, Having a small head and a weak understanding.

, Wry necked or mouthed.

Hearing, listening, lending an ear. Inclining (a vessel) to one side. Diminishing (any thing). Creating a want. Turning the head, as if listening to any thing.

A اصغار *iṣghār*, Lessening, diminishing. Rendering vile or contemptible. Sewing (a leathern bottle) with small and close stitches. (Ground) producing weak or tender plants.

A اصغر *aṣghar*, Less, least, smallest. The minor term in a logical proposition, or syllogism. الاصغران *al-aṣgharāni*, The heart and tongue.

A اصغي *asgha'*, Having the head inclined to one side.

A اصف *asaf*, The caper-tree, or root. آصف بن برخيا, Name of a great man, supposed by the Arabians to have been Solomon's grand vizir. (See اساف). آصف راي *Aṣafrāi*, Prudent as Asaf, the most prudent counsellor.

A اصفا *iṣfā*, Choosing, electing, selecting, preferring. Wanting, failing. Making clear, demonstrating, shewing a sincere regard. Taking the whole of any thing. *Aṣfā*, Large smooth stones.

A اصفاح *iṣfāh*, Refusing a petitioner. Inverting, turning the flat side (of a sword, or any other thing).

A اصفار *Aṣfār*, Name of the second month in the Arabian year, the next to *Muharram*. الاصفاران, These two months.

A اصناف *aṣnāf*, Orders, trains, things in a series, lines. Drawing up in order, arranging, forming the line of an army. Covering the seat of a saddle.

A اصفاق *iṣfāk*, Shutting the door. Milking cattle only once a day. Covering. Placing a dish (on a table). Consenting, agreeing. Standing or appearing for another, assisting him. Opposing. Remaining in the same place in order to transact business with any one.

A اصفان *asfān*, Bags, cods, husks, scrotums.

A اصفر *asfar*, Yellow, pale, livid. الاصفران *al aṣfarāni*, (The two yellows) gold and saffron.

P اصفهسالار *iṣfahsālār* (or سپه سالار *ṣapah ṣālār*), The general of an army.

A اصفيا *aṣfiyā*, Pure, just, upright, holy, devout, good (men).

A اصفاب *iṣfāb*, Approaching softly, stealing upon prey or game, in order to seize it.

A اصقاع *iṣqāع*, Being covered with hoar frost. Going upon ground so covered. *Aṣqāع*, A kind of bird.

P اصقل *iṣqil*, The shrimp or prawn species. A sea-weed, of a particular kind.

A اصك *aṣak*, Having knees knocking against one another (particularly the ostrich). Strong, robust (man or beast).

A اصل *aṣl* (or *aṣl*), A cause. اصل و فرع, The cause and effect. Root, origin, principle, foundation, element, source. Lineage, race, line, birth, family, nobility, honour. A capital, principal sum, stock in trade. An original, archetype, prototype, exemplar. Corrupted, fetid (water). *Aṣul*, Firm, rooted, of a noble family or stock, constant, firm in mind, brave, well principled. *Aṣal*, Coming in the evening, beginning the evening (that time of day which commences at the middle hour between the meridian and sun-set).

Touching, affecting, or hurting the root. Destroying, killing. Hideous and venomous serpents, with large heads and small bodies. *Uṣūl* (plur.), The evening times. **Firm**, radical, immoveable, permanent اصّل *aṣṣal*, Giving a firm root, strengthening, confirming. اصلِ کتاب, The original of a book, the first copy. P اصل زادہ, Nobly born, of good extraction. اصل جمع, The original quit-rent for lands, fixed by government in the Bengal year 1183. E.

A اصلاً *aṣlan*, Not at all, by no means, never. اصلاً و قطعاً, In no shape whatever.

A اصلاب *aṣlāb*, The loins, sides, flanks.

A اصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, Correction, emendation, reparation, restoration. Rectitude, probity. Reconciliation. Making peace. E. Amending, correcting, reconciling, adjusting.

A اصلاد *aṣlād*, Hard. Hard smooth stones. Shining foreheads. Solitary. Horses that do not sweat.

A اصلاق *iṣlāḳ*, Sounding loud, croaking, harsh, so as to set the teeth on edge.

A اصلال *aṣlāl*, Basilisks.

A اصلان *aṣlān*, A lion. *Uṣlān*, The evening times.

A اصلب *aṣlub*, Loins, sides, flanks.

A اصلة *aṣalat*, Universality, the whole, universal. جاوا باصلتهم, They came together, they came all of them. اخذ الشي باصلة, He took the thing by the root, wholly, totally, entirely, completely, radically.

A اصلّة *aṣillat*, The lining leathers of boots, &c. *Aṣalat*, A kind of dangerous serpent.

A اصلج *aṣlaj*, Very bare, or bald. Deaf.

A اصلح *aṣlaḥ*, Better, best, more or most excellent, correct, fine. اصلح الله, May God amend.

A اصلخ *aṣlakh*, Deaf. Mangy (camel.)

A اصلع *aṣlaʿ*, Bald (man). (Ground) producing no plants. (A kind of thorn) naked by the dropping of the tops of the branches. (Sandy grounds) without trees.

A اصلم *aṣlam*, Having the ears cut close by the head. The last part of a verse consisting of a distinct foot.

P اصل سوس *aṣalsūs*, Liquorice-stick. E.

A اصلي *āṣlī*, Radical, original, essential, principal. Noble by birth, of a good family. (Also اصلة E.).

P اصلبان *aṣlīān*, Nobles, gentlemen.

A اصم *asamm*, Deaf. One who can neither hear nor be heard. Surd (in arithmetic). A dreadful kind of serpent. A شهر الله الاصمّ The month *rejeb*, the seventh of the Arabian year (because then the noise of war is not heard). الاصمّ, The *surd* or *tashdid* conjugation of Arabic verbs. See Grammar.

A اصمات *iṣmāt*, Silent, taciturn. Making a thing solid, without a cavity to give it sound.

A اصمار *aṣmār*, The lips, edges, or mouths of vessels.

A اصماق *iṣmāḳ*, Shutting, locking, bolting or otherwise fastening a door. Spoiling, corrupting (as milk, water, &c.)

A اصمت *iṣmat*, as بلد اصمت (or وحش اصمت), A desert, a solitary, unsociable place.

A اصمخة *aṣmikhat* Ears, organs of hearing.

A اصمع *asmaʿ*, High, elevated, prominent. Elegant in plumage, limb, shape. Sharp (sword). Any tree whose fruit enlarges itself without bursting the pod or envelope in which it is inclosed. Brisk, keen, acute, active (in mind), &c. Small eared, and joined close to the head. اصمعان, (dual) Bold of heart, and penetrating in mind.

A اصن *uṣun*, Ropes with which they fasten the inferior parts of tents to the poles or pins.

A اصناع *iṣnāʿ*, Assisting. Applying to the learning of any art, and acquiring it.

A اصناعي *aṣnāʿī* (plur.), Industrious, ingenious, clever, neat-handed.

A اصناف *aṣnāf*, Forms, kinds. Various, different. اصناف قبايل, Various tribes. اصناف مختلفة, Different sorts, varieties.

A اصنام *aṣnām*, Images, idols, statues. اصنام چين, The images of China (metaphorically implying the handsome of either sex).

A اصنان *iṣnān*, Tossing the nose, looking proud, disdainful. (A she-camel) averse to the male. Smelling under the arm-pits.

A اصناي *iṣnāy*. Taking care of the money, flocks, or effects of another.

A اصنخ *aṣnukh*, The roots or lower parts of the teeth above the gums.

A اصنف *aṣnaf*, Having the legs excoriated (an ostrich).

A اصوا *aṣwā*, Sepulchres, tombs, tumuli, graves.

A اصوات *aṣwāt*, Voices, sounds, clamours, noises, shrieks of distress, calling for assistance. Fames, reputations.

A اصواف *aṣwāf*, Fleeces, wools, goats hair. Camelots.

A اصوب *aṣwab*, Better, best, more or most salutary.

A اصوبية *aṣwabiyaṭ*, Melioration, improvement.

A اصور *aṣwar*, Desirous, eager, keen, wishful.

A اصورة *aṣwirat*, Herds (of wild oxen).

A اصوص *aṣūṣ*, Robust, firm, stout (camel).

A اصوف *aṣwaf*, Bearing or producing wool. Clean, pure, sincere. E.

A اصول *uṣūl*, Causes, roots, origins. A mode manner, method, rule. A tone, sound, musical mode. The principal bowels, intestines, or viscera. اربعة الاصول, The four roots, viz. masterwort, parsley, capers, and fennel. شرابِ اصول, A syrup of roots. اصول و فروع, Causes and effects, ascent and descent in kindred, ancestors and posterity. اصول عشرہ, The ten primary intelligences first created by God. E.

A اصونة *aṣwinat*, Drawers, chests, or repositories for clothes.

A اصوي *aṣwī*, High and rugged grounds, hills below mountains. Way or mile-stones, posts, or any thing for showing the road. Herds of wild beasts. Irregular blasts of wind. Echoes, [illegible] sounds.

A اصها *iṣ-ḥā*, Galling or wounding (a horse) on the middle of the back. Exposing a child to the sun after being anointed with butter (by way of cure for a disease).

A اصهار *aṣ-hār*, Relations. Fathers-in-law. Brothers-in-law (sisters husbands). Sons-in-law. Sepulchres (as being nearly related to man). *Iṣhār*, Melting. Approaching (as one army towards another). Being joined, allied, connected (by relationship, &c.)

A اصياف *aṣyāf*, Summers (particularly the months following the spring, as May and June; the hotter months being called قيظ.)

A اصية *aṣyat*, An inevitable evil, a fatality.

A اصيد *aṣyad*, Carrying the head high (from pride.) (A camel) holding his head elevated (from indisposition). A king, prince. *Aṣīd*, The fore part of a house. The middle part between the outward gate and the house, a vestibule, court.

A اصيدة *aṣīdat*, A sheep-fold, or, in general, any inclosure for cattle, built of stone.

A اصير *aṣīr*, Near, neighbouring, approaching.

A اصيل *aṣīl*, Rooted, radical, firm, constant, durable, permanent, solid. Noble. The evening (beginning at the middle hour between the meridian and sun-set, and comprehending all that space of time, or, according to some, extending two hours beyond it). *Uṣayl*, A short evening. اصيل الراي, Sound in judgment. اصيل مجد, Solid glory.

A اصيلة *aṣīlat*, Hereditary possessions (as descending from the family stipes or root). بكرةً واصيلةً, Morning and evening.

P اصيده *aṣīyah*, A kind of gruel or pottage made of flour, almonds, &c.

A اضا *aḍā*, A low gravelly place, into which water flows. A marsh, a place planted with willows.

A اضاءت *iḍā-at*, Shining, lightning, flashing, kindling, illuminating.

A اضابير *aḍābīr*, Collections of writings or books.

A اضاة *aḍāt*, Stagnant water; a marsh, willow-ground, or any place where it collects.

A اضاحي *aḍāḥī*, Clear serene nights.

A اضاض *iḍāḍ*, A sanctuary, asylum, any place to which one goes for health or safety.

A اضاعت *iḍāʿat*, Ruining, destroying, losing. Having a number of farms or fields.

A اضافت *iḍāfat*, Addition, junction, adjunct. Attribute. Epithet. E. Construction of one noun with another. Receiving hospitably. Causing to incline or decline. Declining, going down or setting (as the sun). Taking refuge, or making one to fly for refuge. Bringing back, returning, or giving any thing to another. Being afraid or cautious. Running swift, expeditious. Being near. Looking from a height, looking down upon any thing. Being elevated, exalted, at the top.

اضافه *iḍāfah*, Increase; stipend, salary. E.

ـه, A relative.

اضع Ribs, sides, parts. Mountains, hillocks, rising grounds. Arches, or the wooden work upon which arches are turned, cupolas, convexities, curves. Bellies of lutes or other musical instruments, which in their curvatures resemble the convexity of the ribs. Oblong sections of a melon.

A اضاعيم *aḍāʿīm*, Herds, troops, crowds, heaps, parcels of books, &c.

A اضان *iḍān*, Abounding in sheep.

A اضب *uḍubb*, Lizards of the Arabian or Lybian species.

A اضبا *iḍbā*, Concealing, containing, retaining, suppressing, keeping in mind, oppressing the spirit, by concealing any thing. Impending or hanging over. Being near possessing any object. Being disappointed in search after any thing.

A اضباث *aḍbāṯ*, Hands, fists.

A اضبارة *iḍbārat*, A collection of writers, a pile of books, a miscellany of different authors.

A اضبط *aḍbaṭ*, An ambidexter. A lion.

A اضبع *aḍbuʿ*, The arms, the arm-pits, the fleshy parts of the arms next the arm-pits. Horse races.

A اضجار *iḍjār*, Being vexed, languid.

A اضجاع *iḍjāʿ*, Making one to recline on the ground, on a bed, &c. Thrusting down or depressing.

A اضجع *aḍjaʿ*, A (husband) having an aversion to a wife. Having the fore teeth crooked.

A اضجم *aḍjam*, Distorted in any member (particularly about the head), as the lip, mouth, chin, neck, shoulder, also in walking.

A اضحا *aḍḥā*, (A horse) white or grey. (A night) clear and serene. عيد اضحا (or simply اضحا and اضحاة), A solemn festival (which they call a sacrifice) celebrated on the tenth day of ذوالحجه, the last month of the Arabian year, which is dedicated to religious ceremonies, (in commemoration of Abraham's offering his son, whom the Muhammadans say was Ishmael). E.

A اضحاك *iḍḥāk*, Making to laugh, promoting laughter, ridiculing, jeering, mocking, laughing at, sneering.

A اضحال *aḍḥāl*, Shallow waters.

A اضحوكة *uḍḥūkat*, A ridiculous thing, a jest, a joke.

A اضحية *iḍḥiyat* (or اضحيه), (A night) serene, clear, without a cloud.

A اضخم *aḍkham*, Corpulent, fat, big.

A اضخومة *aḍkhūmat*, Any kind of stuffing or bolstering of the petticoats, which gives a prominent appearance to the hips of women.

A اضداد *aḍdād*, Contraries, opposites, opponents. Assistants (as being opponents to your enemies). *Iḍdād*, Being angry, passionate, enraged.

A اضراب *aḍrāb*, Strokes, blows. E.

A اضر *aḍurr*, Adversities, afflictions, losses.

A اضراح *aḍrāḥ*, Removing, repelling, repulsing, averting. Corrupting. Spoiling a market, or preventing any thing from being sold.

A اضرار *aḍrār* (plur.), Hurts, harms, injuries. E. Banks and channels of rivers. Souls, departed spirits. Jealousies. *Iḍrār*,

Harming, hurting, injuring. Taking a second wife over the head of the first. E. Approaching very near. E. Taking the bit between the teeth and biting it (a horse). E. Shewing speed, running. F.

A اصراس *iṣrās*, Striking, moving, astonishing, confounding. Having the teeth set on edge by eating any thing sour. Silencing. اصراس العقل, Teeth coming after the twentieth year of age. E. اصراس الكلب, Polipody, a plant. E.

A اضراع *iṣrāʿ*, Making one submissive, humbling any one. Being near bringing forth a colt (a camel), and giving milk a little while before the birth.

A اضراط *aṣrāṭ*, A quiver. F.

A اضرام *iṣrām*, Inflaming, burning. Being kindled, set on fire.

A اضري *aṣrī*, Hunting dogs.

A اضرج *iṣrij*, A kind of yellow garment, especially of silk. A high-blooded swift horse.

A اضريرا *iṣrīrā*, Having the stomach over-loaded with meat.

A اعز *aʿaz*, Bad-tempered, ill-natured, passionate, capricious, testy. Inarticulate in pronunciation, from a bad formation of the jaws, or adhesion of the teeth.

A اضطباع *iṣṭibāʿ*, Passing a cloak, robe or scarf under the right arm, and over the left shoulder.

A اضطراب *iṣṭirāb* (from ضرب), Agitation, perturbation, confusion, commotion, palpitation, fluctuation, wavering, vexation, trouble, torment, pain, chagrin, anguish, grief, violent emotion, sorrow, suffering, anxiety, distraction, perplexity. Being poor, indigent. Being emaciated, extenuated. Labouring under a loss, faulty, defective. Becoming acid. Digging or sewing at the same time, or in company together. Being gained. Acquiring. Giving attention to any thing.

A اضطرار *iṣṭirār*, Violence, constraint, necessity, compulsion, force. Extreme misery, despair. Compelling. Being forced. Finding it necessary. اضطراراً *iṣṭirāran*, From necessity, by force, compulsion, violence.

A اضعاف *aḍʿāf* (plur.), Resembling, alike, equal. Peers, equals. Double, as much more, double the quantity, the same thing over again. The distances or intervals between the lines of a book; where the lines in a book are doubled (or in two columns), and where there is a double margin: also when explanatory interlineations or marginal notes are added. The members; also the bones of the body. *Iḍʿāf*, Doubling, adding a double quantity, or increasing from one to three. Weakening, rendering infirm.

A اضعف *aḍʿaf*, More or most weak. اضعف الخدّام, The most weak or humble of servants.

A اضغا *iḍghā*, Forcing one to cry out.

A اضغاث *aḍghās*, Handfulls (of herbs, part green and part dry). Intricate, confused dreams, which cannot be interpreted.

A اضغاغ *iḍghāgh*, Having plenty of provision (chiefly of corn and other annual produce of lands). Succulent, juicy (plant).

A اضكل *aḍkal*, Naked.

A اضلّ *aḍall*, Misleading, leading into error. Causing or permitting to err. Deviating, erring. E.

A اضلاع *aḍlāʿ* and اصلع *aḍluʿ*, Ribs. Sides (of any thing). Mountains, rising grounds, hillocks, rough unequal surfaces. Convexities. Arches. Convex sides or bellies of musical instruments. Oblong sections of a melon. Districts, parts, ways. E.

A اضلع *aḍlaʿ*, Strong, thick (man or horse). Having teeth bent inward, resembling the curvature of ribs.

A اضلال *iḍlāl*, Seduction into error. Causing one to err, leading astray, seducing. P اضلال كردن, To ruin, disgrace. اضلال حال, A ruined situation, destruction.

A اضلولة *uḍlūlat*, Error, wandering.

A اصم *aṣm*, Anger. *Aṣam*, Angry, enraged. *Iṣam*, Name of a mountain.

A اصمات *aṣmāt*, Angers.

A اصمار *iṣmār*, Hiding, concealing. Diligence. اسرار واجب الاصمار, Secrets necessary to be concealed. The silence of the ت of مستفاعلن in the species of verse called كامل.

A اصمام *aṣmām*, Joinings. E. *Iṣmām*, Joining. E.

A اضمامة *iṣmāmat*, A heap or pile (of books), a crowd, herd, troop. سباق الاضامم *sibāḳu'l'aḍāmīm*, The leading horse (of a troop), the first horse (in a race).

A اضمحلال *iṣmiḥlāl*, Vanishing, disappearing, being carried off.

A اصمي *aṣmaʿ*, Having black lips.

A اضنا *iḍnā*, Being fruitful, prolific, having many children. Having many cattle. Emaciating, afflicting, destroying (disease).

A اضوا *aḍwā*, Lights, illuminations, splendours.

A اضواج *aḍwāj*, The windings of a river.

A اضواع *aḍwāʿ*, Owls. Birds something like crows.

A اضوط *aḍwaṭ*, Foolish, silly. Having a small jaw.

A اضون *aḍwan* (or اضبات), Pools, marshes, ditches, stagnant waters.

A اضها *iḍhā*, Fish-ponds. *Iḍha*, (Camels) feeding upon the shrub so named.

A اضهاد *iḍhād*, Oppressing, treating with injustice and cruelty.

A اضهال *iḍhāl*, (A palm) bearing ripe dates.

A اضياف *aḍyāf*, Guests, strangers, foreigners.

A اضيال *iḍyāl*, (Ground) producing the tree called *zayal*.

A اضياق *aḍyāḳ*, Narrow, confined.

A اطابة *iṭābat*, Speaking soothingly, giving good words. Serving up delicate meats. Bearing well-disposed children. Taking a lawful wife. Becoming good, sweet or agreeable.

A اطاحة *iṭāḥat*, Setting the hair a-flowing. Ruining, destroying.

A اطار *iṭār*, A circle, any thing that surrounds another; the environs of the mouth, &c. the hair about the hoofs of cattle; the wooden ring or hoop of a drum, sieve, &c. اطّار *aṭṭār*, One who makes and sells wooden rings or circles of this sort.

A اطارت *iṭārat*, Putting to flight, urging one to [illegible] using to move rapidly.

A اطاطة *iṭāṭat*, Sound, voice, hunger.

A اطاعت *iṭāʿat*, Obedience, submission, subjection, resignation, obsequiousness, reverence, veneration, subjecting one's self, surrendering, becoming tributary, acknowledging as sovereign or superior, worshipping. اطاعت و انقياد, Obedience and obsequiousness. اطاعت كاغدي, Letters of subjection, i. e. commanding submission, and demanding tribute. P اطاعت تكليف كردن, To invite, summon, or cajole one to surrender or become subject. A اظهار اطاعت كردن (or اعرض اطاعت), To offer obedience, to surrender, to submit to tribute or contributions. اطاعت اوامر سيد الابرار, The execution of the mandates of the prince of the just (i. e. Mahomet).

A اطافة *iṭāfat*, Surrendering, encircling, going round. Approaching, stealing upon any animal softly, in order to catch it.

A اطاق *aṭāḳ*, House, habitation. E.

A اطاقة *iṭāḳat*, Being able, powerful.

A اطال *aṭāl*, The sides, especially under the short ribs.

A اطالة *iṭālat*, Prolonging, extending, extension.

اطاليق *aṭālīḳ*, A master, guardian, governor. E.

A اطام *iṭām*, Costiveness from indisposition.

A اطانة *iṭānat*, Bedaubing with mud.

A اطايب *iṭāyb* (plur.), Best, sweetest, most delightful.

A اطب *aṭab*, A physician.

A اطبا *iṭbā*, Turning from, removing, averting. *Aṭbā*, The dugs of cattle. اطبّا *aṭibbā*, Physicians.

A اطباع *aṭbāʿ*, Rivulets, streams, channels made by torrents. Natures, qualities. E.

A اطباق *aṭbāḳ*, Plates, dishes, disks, orbs. Vaults, concavities. Stories or floors of a house. *Iṭbāḳ*, Covering, hiding, concealing. Consenting, agreeing. Placing a dish upon a table. اطباق افلاك, The vaults of heaven.

A اطبال *aṭbāl*, Drums. Tributes. Men, people. اي اطبال هم, What people are these?

A اطبّة *aṭibbat*, Physicians.

A اطبخ *aṭbakh*, Foolish, stupid.

A اطبقة *aṭbiḳat*, The same with اطبخ above.

A اطثار *iṭsār*, Numerous, copious.

A اطحاح *iṭ-ḥāḥ*, Throwing, letting fall, allowing to drop.

A اطحار *iṭ-ḥār*, Circumcising.

A اطحال *aṭ-ḥal*, Of the colour of dust. Turbid, muddy (wine). Flying about (dust).

A اطخم *aṭkham*, (A ram) black headed, the rest of the body of a sooty colour. Chesnut, bright bay (horse). The fore-part of the nose, (of man or horse). Dry flesh, of a blackish colour.

A اطد *aṭud*, Box-thorn wood; also wood of brambles and other thorns.

A اطر *aṭr*, Bending (a bow, &c.) Making crooked. Surrounding, walling, hedging, or paling round, guarding, fortifying, strengthening. Wrapping a piece of cat-gut or bow-string round an arrow, near the notch, to strengthen it. *Uṭur*, Plural of اطار *iṭār*, above.

A اطرا \ hyperbole, exaggeration, amplification, immoderate pra- ewing, repeating, Pickling, seasoning with spiceries, P with sugar, honey, vinegar, &c.

A اطرابلس *Aṭrābulus*, Tripoly in Syria.

A اطراح *iṭraḥ*, Throwing or precipitating one's self (from or into any place, &c.)

A اطراد *iṭrād*, Ejecting, banishing. Rejecting. E. Ordering to be banished, ejected or exiled. A remainder, sequel, consequence. Flowing, streaming. Proceeding in succession, one thing after another.

A اطرار *aṭrār*, Banks of rivers or channels. Tracks, sides, parts, environs, or confines of countries. Edges or borders of a garment, (plain, when not fringed or scolloped. The extreme parts of any thing, margins, boundaries. Curling locks dangling down the forehead. Long thin clouds. Marks or streaks on the back of any thing, as on the shoulders of an ass, a wild bull, &c. *Iṭrār*, Cutting off (the hand). Throwing away what is cut off. Causing one to cut, chop or mince. Irritating, vexing, disturbing. Assuming the appearance of anger whilst one loves. Bursting into rage suddenly and without reason. Walking upon the bank of a river.

A اطراس *aṭrās*, Leaves of paper or of a book, especially where the writing has been erased and re-written.

A اطراف *aṭrāf*, Sides, districts, tracks, coasts, shores, environs, confines, skirts, or extreme parts (of any place or thing). The head, hands, feet, and other extremities of the body. The nearest kinsmen (as fathers, brothers, uncles, &c.). The most noble, eminent. The eyes. *Iṭrāf*, Giving any one something new, such as he never had before. Tracing a long series of ancestors. (Cloth) being marked and striped on both sides. اطراف و آفاق or اطراف و اكناف, Every where, throughout the globe, the whole world. امراي اطراف, The neighbouring governors.

A اطراق *aṭrāḳ*, Folds, or wrinkles (of a leathern bottle when almost empty). *Iṭraḳ*, Being dumb. Fixing the eyes upon the ground. Being addicted to, or following (pastimes). Lending or hiring out (a camel-stallion). Covering any thing with leather, &c. Going one after another, following one another's foot-steps (camels).

A اطرام *iṭrām*, Contracting a dirty colour (teeth). Stinking (as the breath, from bits of meat sticking among the teeth).

P اطره *uṭrah*, A pot-herb.

A اطرة *uṭrat*, Any kind of herb, root, or seasoning used in the dressing of victuals. The cat-gut or bow-string which is twisted round an arrow, near the notch. A species of glutinous substance with which broken earthen ware, &c. is cemented.

A اطرق *aṭruḳ*, Roads, ways, paths. Customs, manners, modes.

A اطروان *uṭrūwān*, The fountain-head, or higher part of any stream, or body of water.

A اطروش *uṭrūsh*, Deaf.

A اطرية *iṭriyat*, A kind of vermicelli used in making broths, &c.

A اطريح *iṭrīḥ*, An oblong camel's bunch.

A اطسام *iṭsām*, Having an indigestion. *Uṭsumm*, Domestics, kindred. The ocean, the flowing of the sea. Justice, right, equity. The middle. More noble. A place where bees swarm.

P اطشي *uṭshi*, A flint-stone.

A اطعام *iṭʿām*, Eating, feeding. Giving victuals or refreshment. Imbruing, imbuing, dying, soaking, wetting.

A اطعمه *aṭʿimah*, Meat, victuals, viands. اطعمهٔ نفيسة, Exquisite meats.

A اطغا *iṭghā*, Seducing, leading into error. Rendering proud, pert, petulant, insolent. Making exorbitant or excessive.

A اطفا *iṭfā*, Extinguishing, putting out a fire, smothering. اطفای نايرهٔ كردن, To extinguish a fire.

A اطفاح *iṭfāh*, Filling till the liquor runs over.

A اطفار *iṭfār*, Making (a horse) to leap over any place.

A اطفال *aṭfāl*, Infants, children, boys. *Iṭfāl*, Being near sunset, reddening, as at sun-set. (A mother) having her young along with her, also being near the birth (applied both to the human species and to animals).

P اطفال *aṭfāl*, A wife (this is considered as more respectful than زن and many other words which signify also wife).

A اطفاز *aṭfāz*, Sepulchres.

A اطل *iṭl*, The side, that part of the belly and side under the short ribs, called the hypochondria, the middle of the hypochondria.

A اطلا *iṭlā*, Anointing, staining, bedaubing (the body with oil, saffron, pitch, &c.) Bowing the head, submitting to death, or any other calamity. *Aṭlā*, Fawns (when just brought forth). The young ones, especially of animals that divide the hoof. Bodies, persons. Sick, diseased. اطّلا *iṭṭlā*, Anointed, bedaubed.

A اطلاب *aṭlāb*, Lovers, courtiers, suitors, fond of women. Wants, calls. *Iṭlāb*, Ordering one to be interrogated or examined. Granting a petition. Being far off, or a great way to seek, as (water, forage, &c.) اطّلاب *iṭṭlāb*, Petitioning, demanding, exacting.

A اطلاح *iṭlāh*, Fatiguing (a camel). *Aṭlāh*, (Camels) jaded, infested by the animal called the Tike. Danglers after women, fond of women.

A اطلاس *aṭlās* (plur.), Worn, smooth, bare, bald. Wolves whose hair is rubbed off quite bare; the thighs of camels in the same state. Things defaced or erased. Spots, stains.

A اطلاع *iṭlāʿ*, Manifesting, imparting what one knows. Information, intelligence. E. Rendering attentive. Deserving well. Producing dates (the palm-trees). Vomiting, casting out. Shooting or throwing beyond, above, or wide of the mark. Coming approaching. Sending new milk home, (as done by those who milk cattle in the meadows). اطّلاع *iṭṭilāʿ*, Ascending, rising (the sun). Appearing (as teeth in a child, or young animal). Shooting forth dates (a palm). Inspecting, viewing, examining, penetrating deeply (into any business). Being fit, or proper for, attentive (to any thing). Considering, investigating, exploring, endeavouring to discover the meaning (of any person or thing). Carrying off, taking away, اطّلاع وشعور, Examining and animadverting.

A اطلاق *iṭlāḳ*, Setting at liberty, releasing, dismissing, sending away. Loosing, relaxing. Opening (the hand) being liberal, giving bountifully. Divorcing, repudiating, appropriating. Attributing. Rendering absolute or universal. Giving a poisoned draught to an enemy. Allowing (camels) to go freely to pasture and water when the day's journey is over; also, being possessed of such camels. Rendering the female palm fruitful by sprinkling the flowers of the male tree. Going away, being far distant. *Aṭlak*, Free, unconfined (camels) pasturing at large. Fawns, young deer. Hunting dogs. اطلاق عنان كردن, To give the reigns to a horse. علي الاطلاق, Absolutely, properly, universally. حكيم اطلاقي, An universal physician.

A اطلال *aṭlāl*, Life, existence. E.

A اطلس *aṭlāṣ*, Bare, smooth, bald. Satin. The sphere, the heavens. Of an ash colour; tending to black; any thing of such a colour. A stain, spot. A dog. A thief. Black (Ethiopian). چرخ اطلس, The crystalline sphere.

P اطلسی *aṭlasī*, An eunuch (black). E.

A اطلنسا *iṭlansā*, Sweating all over the body.

A اطلنشا *iṭlanshā*, Removing from one house to another.

A اطلنفا *iṭlanfā*, Being fixed to the ground.

A اطله *aṭlah*, Thin or small clouds; also the same as اطلس above.

A اطم *uṭum*, A castle, or fortress of stone; any square edifice, with a flat roof. *Aṭam*, Having a constipation and suppression of urine (a camel).

A اطمار *aṭmār*, Blood horses, generous steeds. Veretrum in preputio contrahens (equus).

A اطماط *aṭmāṭ* (or اطموط), A species of Indian nut.

A اطماع *iṭmāʿ*, Inspiring, creating. *Aṭmaʿ*, Desire, strong passion. Soldiers' pay. The times at which they receive it, pay-days.

A اطمال *iṭmāl*, Erasing (writing).

A اطمام *iṭmām*, (Hair), Being fit for cutting, requiring to be cut and dressed.

A اطمينان *iṭmīnān*, Rest, tranquillity, repose, content, quiet, security, peace. اطمينان خاطر, Peace of mind.

A اطموط *aṭmūṭ*, A species of Indian nut.

A اطنا *iṭnā*, Poisoning, killing suddenly, stinging mortally (a serpent). Dying. Permitting to live. (Travellers) wishing for an inn or place of repose. Reclining upon any thing in order to sleep. Lying down in order to drink.

A اطناب *aṭnāb*, Tent-ropes. *Iṭnāb*, Sublimity of style. Speaking with sublimity, loftily, haughtily.

A اطنابة *iṭnābaṭ*, An umbrella, a parasol, parapluie bon-grace, an arbour, any place or thing that shades from the sun or rain. A pavillion, tent (of goats hair). That which joins the bow-string to the horns of the bow.

A اطناخ *iṭnākh*, Having an indigestion.

A اطناف *iṭnāf*, Promontories, extremities, protuberances or pinnacles of mountains. Pent-houses, or other projections above a door-way to keep off rain.

A اطنان *aṭnān*, Human bodies. Loads divided parts and put upon each side of beasts of burden. *Iṭnā* ıy

thing to sound or ring, as a drum, bell, &c.) Making a duck to quack, or a fly to hum. Cutting off the hand (from the sound which the blow makes).

A اطنة *Aṭanah*, Athens. The Arabians call it also مدينة الحكما, The city of philosophers; and زيتونة, The olive garden.

A اطوا *aṭwā*, The wrinkles, and the ducts of fat in the bunches of camels.

A اطواد *aṭwād*, Large mountains. ابن الاطواد, (The sons of large mountains) the fragments of rock which tumble from them.

A اطوار *aṭwār*, Limits, boundaries, confines, environs, marches, tracks, parts. Regions, countries, places. Actions, motions. Measures, numbers. Courses, changes, turns. Men of different kinds. مقامات و اطوار, Places and countries. P اطوار سه, Black or wicked actions. اطوار ناهموار, Unworthy actions. P اطوار حميده و آثار پسنديده, Praise-worthy actions and illustrious deeds.

P اطوار *aṭwār*, An island in the China seas, where, according to Eastern belief, there are many demons.

A اطواس *aṭwāṣ*, Peacocks. Beaus, handsome men. (Grounds) luxuriant with herbage. Silvers.

A اطواق *aṭwāḳ*, The milk of an Indian nut, which inebriates.

A اطول *aṭwal*, Longer, longest. A camel having a long dangling upper lip. اطولاً *aṭwalan*, Prolixly, tediously.

A اطوم *aṭūm*, A sea-tortoise, turtle, or its thicker shell. A species of wild-ox (resembling a deer). A bow whose string claps close to the handle. A hedge-hog. A sea-shell. Castles, fortresses, square buildings of stone, with flat roofs.

A اطها *iṭ-ḥā*, Being industrious, skilful.

A اطهار *aṭ-ḥār*, (plur.) Clear, pure, chaste, unsullied, clean.

A اطهاف *iṭ-ḳāf*, Making light or smooth, lightening, easing. Striking out a letter, syllable, &c. Using a short for a long vowel. Despising. Loose, flaccid. Giving away a part of one's wealth. Growing luxuriantly (the plant sileyan).

A اطياب *aṭyāb*, Odours, unguents, aromatic ointments.

A اطيار *aṭyār*, Birds.

A اطيب *aṭyab*, Better, best, more or most sweet, fragrant, delicate, pleasant, delightful, الاطيبان, The two delights, Ceres and Venus. ما اطيبه, How delightful!

A اطير *aṭīr*, A sin, crime, fault. اخذني باطير غيري, He blamed me for the fault of another.

A اطيط *aṭīṭ*, Making a noise (the saddle of a camel or any thing similar). The sound itself. The rattling of the belly (from hunger or wind). The noise made by a camel's colt. The murmuring of a camel from fatigue, desire, &c. اهل اطيط, Those who give attention to, or make use of camels.

A اطيمة *aṭīmat*, A grate, fire-hearth, any place where fire is lighted.

A اظار *aẓār*, Nurses, foster-mothers, those who suckle the offspring of others. *Aẓẓār*, A nurse.

A اظافير *aẓāfīr*, Nails, claws, hoofs. Victories. E.

A اظاف *aẓāf*, Grounds full of rugged and sharp stones (as me

A اظان *Aẓān*, Name of a place.

A اظب *aẓb*, The points of arrows. The curved edges of swords.

A اظبي *aẓbī*, Wild bucks, chevrils.

A اظراب *aẓrāb*, The roots of the teeth. Wisdom-teeth.

A اظرف *aẓraf*, More or most elegant, beautiful, clean, neat. Most eloquent. Most industrious, ingenious, excellent.

A اظعان *aẓʿān*, Litters in which women travel on the backs of camels. Women so carried. *Iẓʿān*, Causing a man to travel.

A اظفار *aẓfār*, A kind of spiceries. Nails, claws, hoofs. A larger sort of the vermin called Tikes, which annoy camels, sheep, and other cattle. Certain small stars. اظفار الطيب, Perfumed nails. *Iẓfār*, To conquer. E.

A اظفر *aẓfar*, (A man) having long nails.

A اظفور *aẓfūr*, A nail, claw, talon.

A اظل *aẓẓall*, The inferior part of a camel's foot.

A اظلاف *aẓlāf*, The hoofs of oxen, asses, sheep, and other animals who divide the hoof; also sometimes, (though improperly,) the hoofs of horses. Travellers on foot; pilgrims to Mecca. *Iẓlāf*, Falling upon hard ground.

A اظلال *aẓlāl*, Shadows. *Iẓlāl*, Shading. Drawing near. Darkness. F.

A اظلم *aẓẓlam*, More or most unjust.

A اظلام *aẓlām*, Injuries, oppressions. E.

A اظلوفة *uẓlufat*, Ground covered with sharp rugged stones.

A اظما *iẓmā*, Making thirsty. Panting after any thing. *Aẓmā*, Thirsts. The spaces of time between drinking, or watering of cattle. قدر الاظما الحمار, As long as (you can keep) the asses from water, i. e. a very little while, those animals being most impatient of thirst.

A اظمي *uẓma'* Brown (spear). Brown (withered lip). Black (cloud or shadow). Pale (gum). Small, emaciated (limb). Thin (eye-brow, or eye-lash).

A اظنان *ɪẓnān*, Suspecting, rendering suspected.

A اظهار *aẓhār*, Afternoons. *Iẓhār*, Demonstration, proof, testimony, evidence. Revealing, discovering. Pretending, feigning, making an outward show, simulation, dissimulation. Exalting, rendering superior, assisting against an enemy, promoting another's interest, leading one up to any place. Despising, rejecting, forgetting, treating slightingly. Travelling in the heat of the day. اظهار خصومت كردن, To show enmity, become an open enemy. اظهار فرار كردن, To make a feint retreat, to appear to fly. اظهار هزيمة و فرارة عزيمة, Feigning to be defeated, and taking flight.

A اظهر *aẓhar*, More or most clear, bright, evident. اظهر من الشمس, Brighter than the sun. خطاي اظهر, A most evident error. *Aẓhur*, Backs. Rough, mountainous surfaces of ground. Camels of burden. Outsides (of hands, &c.) Roads through the deserts. The exterior parts, or texts of the Alcoran (the interpretation being called بطن). Old pots or kettles.

A اع اغ *aɛ aɛ*, The sound made in vomiting.

A اعا *iɛā*, A sheath, repository, purse, bag, chest, coffer.

A اعابد *aɛābid*, Servants.

A اعاجم *aɛājim*, Barbarians (i. e. those who cannot speak Arabic, or speak incorrectly; but more particularly applied to the Persians). Strangers, foreigners. E.

A اعاجيب *aɛājīb*, Miracles, prodigies, portents, wonders, strange things.

A اعاد *iɛād*, Reducing. Recalling.

P اعادة *iɛādah*, Returning. Repetition, reiteration, saying or doing any thing over again. Revising, reviewing, reading again. Reduction, bringing back.

A اعادي *aɛādi*, Enemies, foes.

A اعاذة *iɛāzat*, Flying for refuge. Having recently brought forth (young camels, mares, deer, &c.)

A اعارة *iɛārat*, Lending, offering or holding out. Blinding. Appearing. Exposing (the side to any one). Laying one's self open to be attacked (either man or beast). Chasing, driving, or causing to run about (a horse).

A اعارض *aɛārız*, The concluding member in the first hemistichs of couplets. Mecca and Medina, with their territories. Poetry. E.

A اعاريب *aɛārīb*, Wild wandering Arabs (the more civilized citizens being called عرب).

A اعاشير *aɛāshir*, Tenths, tenth parts, tithes or portions (of sacrificed camels). The feathers in a bird's tail, &c. with which he steers his course. Broken in ten pieces (pots). Broken (hearts).

A اعاشة *iɛāshat*, Living, leading a life.

A اعارة *iɛāzat*, Poor, indigent. Reducing to want. Having occasion for any thing, destitute, unable to procure any thing.

A اعاصب *aɛasıb*, Nerves, sinews, tendons. Children and paternal relations.

A اعاصت *iɛāsat*, Entangling, encumbering, perplexing an adversary, so that he cannot proceed. Speaking barbarously.

A اعاصير *aɛāsīr*, Whirlwinds, tornadoes, monsoons.

A اعاضة *iɛāzat*, Recompensing, rewarding, retaliating, giving one thing in return for another.

A اعاظم *aɛāẓam*, (plur.) Great, chief, principal. اعاظم سلاطين مسلماني, The greatest of the Moslem princes.

A اعافة *aɛāfat*, (Cattle) approaching water, and smelling to it, without drinking, although thirsty.

A اعالش *iɛālash*, Coming. E.

A اعالي *aɛālī*, (plur.) Most high, exalted, great.

A اعانة *iɛānah* (or اعانت *iɛānat*), Assistance, help, aid, favour, succour. P اعانه كردن, To assist, succour, aid, favour, support. A اعانه‌الله, May God assist, favour or prosper.

A اعامر *aɛamir*, The founder of a town, &c. E.

A اعاور *aɛāwir*, (Men) blind of an eye, blinkards. Crows, ravens. Bad, wretched, corrupt (men), promise-breakers. Weak, silly, stupid (fellows). Obliterated, defaced (books). Having no brother-germain. (Riding) without a whip or switch.

A اعبا *aɛbā*, Burthens, loads, bales (of merchandise). Like, resembling.

A اعباد *iɛbād*, Receiving or purchasing as a servant. Making one to serve another. Being fatigued, perishing through fatigue (cattle).

A اعباس *iɛbās*, Being bedaubed with dry dung (tails of camels).

A اعبال *iɛbāl*, (Trees) having leaves sprouting (as in spring). Having leaves falling (on the approach of winter). Having large, thick, red leaves (the plant *artā*), proper for tanning hides. *Aɛbāl*, Curled jagged leaves (as the tamarisk).

A اعبد *aɛbud*, Servants.

A اعبل *aɛbal*, White stones, or a mountain where such stones are found. A stone rugged and thick, in which there is a mixture of white, red, and black.

A اعتاب *iɛtāb*, Contenting, satisfying, making one to consent or acquiesce.

A اعتاد *iɛtād*, Making numerous, enumerating. Numbering (among the dead). Causing to number. Collecting numerous things into one body. Disposing, placing in order, arranging, preparing one's self for any future occasion.

A اعتاف *iɛtāf*, Going in an oblique, curved, crooked, wry way E.

A اعتاق *iɛtāḳ*, Setting at liberty, bestowing freedom, giving leave.

A اعتام *iɛtām*, Becoming dark (night). Being in the third division of the night, commencing after sun-set. Doing any thing during that time.

A اعتان *iɛtān*, Being severe (to a debtor).

A اعتباد *iɛtibād*, Reducing to slavery or servitude. Devotion, divine worship.

A اعتبار *iɛtibār*, Esteem, honour, reverence, veneration, respect. Confidence. E. Taking an example, and benefiting by it. Reasoning or computing by comparison. Considering with attention. Calculating properly, and expending accordingly. Admiring, being astonished. بعين اعتبار, With eyes of esteem, respectfully.

A اعتد *iɛtad*, Arms, instruments, utensils, apparatus (for a journey, &c.).

A اعتدا *iɛtidā*, Injury, injustice, committing hostility. Excess, exorbitancy, transgressing, limits, disobeying orders. Prevaricating, acting villainously.

A اعتدال *iɛtidāl*, Equity, justice, rectitude. Propriety. F. Moderation, temperature, equality, equilibrium, mediocrity. اعتدال هوا, The temperature or salubrity of the air. قامت اعتدال, Middle stature. اعتدال النهار والليل, (Equality of day and night), the equinox, the Persians call the two equinoxes of spring and autumn نوروز (new day, that being the beginning of their year) and مهرجان, (The autumn) both of which they celebrate with festivals. حدّ اعتدال, Mediocrity, moderation. P اعتدال كردن, To temperate, moderate.

A اعتدة *aɛtidat*, Kids not exceeding one year's growth.

A اعتذار *iɛtiẓār*, An excuse, apology. P اعتذار كردن, To excuse, make an apology. P اعتذار نامه, A letter of

A اعترا *iɛtirā*, An accident, chance. A contagic

A اعتراض *iɛtirāẓ*, Opposition, obstacle, resistan

iewing

an army. P اعتراض کردن, To oppose, traverse, prevent. To review. To rebuke. E.

A اعتراضات *iʿtirāzāt* (plur.), Oppositions, &c.

A اعتراف *iʿtirāf*, Confession, acknowledgment.

A اعتراک *iʿtirāk*, Compression, pressing one upon another in battle, an engagement.

A اعزاز *iʿtizāz*, Becoming powerful or excellent. Advancing one's self, excelling, overcoming.

A اعتزال *iʿtizāl* (or اعتزل), Abdication. Schism, secession, separating, dissenting. اهل اعتزال, A schismatic, sectary.

A اعتزام *iʿtizām*, Application of the mind, attention, endeavour, resolution, fixed purpose, deliberation. Pursuing any thing with steadiness, resolution, perseverance.

A اعتساف *iʿtisāf*, Oppression, injury. E.

A اعتسام *iʿtisām*, When the shepherd, after the sheep have dropped their lambs, places the young ones near their respective dams.

A اعتصام *iʿtiṣām*, Preserving one's self from sin. Abstaining from evil. E.

A اعتضاد *iʿtiżād*, Begging assistance. Being propped. Supporting or holding up with the arms.

A اعتقاد *iʿtiḳād*, Faith, confidence, belief. P اعتقاد بردن *iʿtiḳād burdan*, To place confidence, to believe. بي اعتقاد, Faithless, an infidel.

A اعتقال *iʿtiḳāl*, Seizing, binding, imprisoning. Being bound, imprisoned. (A horseman) carrying his spear between his leg and the side of his horse. Twisting the legs between those of a sheep, in order to make her steady whilst milking. Tripping up the heels in wrestling.

A اعتكاف *iʿtikāf*, Restraining, containing, curbing one's passions from religious motives. Continually in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). Constantly praying.

A اعتلا *iʿtilā*, Height, superiority, exaltation, being exalted. Being high (in place or station). Exalting. E. Being advanced (the day). The being above (any thing). The being superiour (to another).

A اعتلاف *iʿtilāf*, Pasturage, pasturing. E.

A اعتلال *iʿtilāl*, The being weak, sick. Seeking for a pretext to injure any one. Turning (a man from a resolution).

A اعتماد *iʿtimād*, Faith, confidence. A support, prop, any thing depended upon. Supported (by any thing), leaning, depending upon, trusting, or committing one's self (to any thing). Being baptized. اعتماد کردن, To place confidence. اعتمادا, Confidently, in trust, with confidence. اعتمادالدولت, Prime-minister. F.

A اعتنا *iʿtinā*, Prosperity, wealth.

A اعتوبة *iʿtūbaṭ*, A mutual cause of quarrel, altercation, expostulation.

A اعتياد *iʿtiyād*, The being accustomed to any thing. Returning. A re[illegible] Bringing back. Carrying off (from any person or pla[illegible]ying. A receptacle. مشرب داد اعتياد, A dismed to justice. فواد مسرت اعتياد, A heart prone o joy

A اعشر *iʿṣar*, Causing one to look down (upon any thing).

A اعشاق *iʿṣāk*, Being fertile, abounding in produce.

A اعشام *iʿṣām*, Sewing slightly (a purse). Setting (a broken bone) crookedly.

A اعشان *iʿṣān*, Smoaking (fire).

A اعجاج *iʿjāj*, (Wind) blowing with vehemence, causing the dust to fly about. The being windy, stormy (day).

A اعجاز *iʿjāz*, Disappointment. Impotence. Wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise. A miracle. E. Oppressing. Rendering impotent. *Aʿjāz*, The roots of palm-trees.

A اعجازة *iʿjāzat*, Any kind of stuffing, quilting, or hoop, which women use, to give them a protuberance round the hips.

A اعجاف *iʿjāf*, Emaciating, making lean. Adapting one's self to the humours and wants of the sick by care and patience. Having lean (cattle).

A اعجال *iʿjāl*, Hastening, stimulating, impelling, urging, instigating. (A camel) delivered of an untimely fœtus. Accelerating, bringing to maturity, ripening. Dispatching by a speedy death. New milk, which the milkers send in presents to their friends.

A اعجام *iʿjām*, Speaking or writing Arabic improperly, incorrectly, barbarously, or like a foreigner.

A اعجان *iʿjān*, Going on board a ship. Being afflicted with the tumour called *aʿjan*.

A اعجب *iʿjab*, Wondering, being astonished. Causing surprise, filling with admiration. Pleasing, giving pleasure. اعجب بنفسه, He pleased himself, or was pleased with himself. ما اعجبه برايه, How high he is in his own opinion!

A اعجر *aʿjar*, Large, prominent in the belly. Corpulent. Full (purse).

A اعجف *aʿjaf*, Emaciated. E.

A اعجم *aʿjam*, A Persian. A barbarian, an ideot, fool, rustic, rough unpolished man. Speaking barbarously (including all who cannot speak Arabic, or who speak it without elegance). Dumb. Silent (wave making no dashing noise). اعجما *aʿjmā*, Brutish (as being dumb). Silent, mental (prayer). A tract of land without trees. اعجم *aʿjam*, amongst the Arabians, carries the same idea as *Barbarian* with the Greeks, and *Gentile* among the Hebrews, implying every one not an Arabian by birth or descent; in consequence of which اعرب و اعجم denotes, All mankind; as Greeks and Barbarians, or Jews and Gentiles, did formerly among the natives of Greece and Judea. اعجم *aʿjam*, however, has a more particular reference to the Persians, and signifies the natives in general of all those countries comprehended under the Persian empire. ملوک اعجم, Kings of Persia. Mirkond and Khondemir, in their histories, describe them as the most ancient monarchs in the world, their empire being supposed to be founded by Caiumaras, near 900 years before the Christian æra. They are divided into four great dynasties or families, called the *Pishdadians* (legislators), *Caianians* (great kings), *Ashcanians* (from Ashek or Arshek the founder of this race, better known in Europe by the name of Arsacides), and the *Sassanians*, from Sassan the father of Ardeshir Babegan, the first

king of that family, (whose posterity reigned from the beginning of the third to the middle of the seventh century; when they became extinct by the death of Yezdigird, dethroned by the Arabians, under the khalifat of Omar, who then annexed Persia to the great empire of the Moslems). Under those dynasties are comprehended all the princes, known formerly to the Greeks by the appellations of the Assyrian, Chaldean, Babylonian, Median, and Persian kings; whilst it may be observed, that the Greeks, as well as the Jews, have frequently mistaken the viceroys, governors, or lieutenants of those ancient monarchs of Persia for the kings themselves; their residence in the provinces nearest to Palestine and Europe having made them better known in the west, than their sovereigns. Nebuchadnezzar, Baltazar, Cyrus, and Sennecherib, among others, were only governors of Babylonia and the adjacent districts, under Lohorasb and other princes of the Caianian dynasty.

A اعجمي *aɛjamī*, A Persian. A barbarian, rustic, ideot, unpolished man, any one not born in Arabia, nor of Arabian descent.

A اعجمة *aɛjimat*, Fools. Space between the scrotum and anus.

A اعجوبة *uɛjūbaẖ*, A miracle, prodigy, wonderful thing.

A اعجوم *aɛjūm*, Barbarians, Persians. E.

A اعد *aɛadd*, More or most ready. Inimical. E.

A اعدا *aɛdā*, Enemies. اعداي دولت, Enemies of the state. اعداي دين, Enemies of the faith.

A اعدا *iɛdā*, Contaminating, infecting (either by disease or bad example). (A judge) assisting or redressing any injury done by one to another. Putting (a horse) to full speed. Exceeding bounds (in speech), speaking improperly or wickedly.

A اعداد *aɛdād*, Numbers. Regular returns of pain from the old sting of a scorpion. *Iɛdād*, Preparing, putting in order, making ready. Numbering (among the dead). Counting. E. P اعداد نمس كردن, To count out money.

A اعداق *iɛdāḳ*, The being irresolute, uncertain what to do, ask, or take. Thrusting the hand into any place full of water, and moving it from side to side in search of any thing.

A اعدال *aɛdāl*, Things equal to others in weight, quantity, measure, or value (as loads divided equally on each side of a horse or camel). It has a reference also to animate beings, as, just, equitable, honest (men). *Iɛdāl*, Equation, rectification, adapting (any thing), making it fit, proper, or equal (to another). Directing properly. Considering (witnesses or proofs) as just and lawful.

A اعدام *iɛdām*, Annihilating, ruining, destroying, impoverishing. Wanting or being deprived (of any thing).

P اعدل *aɛdal*, More or most just. اعدل العدلين, The most just of the just. اعدل اصحاب, The most just of the companions. اعدل سلاطين, The most equitable of kings.

A اعدي *aɛdī*, Most dangerous, inimical. E.

A اعذاب *iɛẕāb*, Tormenting. Being sweet (water). Hindering, prohibiting, preventing. Clearing any piece of water from weeds, leaves, or other things which tend to corrupt it.

A اعذار *aɛẕār*, Excuses. *Iɛẕār*, Making apologies. Deserving to be excused. A circumcision assembly. Circumcising. E.

A اعذاق *aɛẕāḳ*, Bunches of grapes or dates.

A اعذق *aɛẕuḳ*, Palm-trees with their produce.

A اعرا *aɛrā*, Spacious open places, tracks of country. Idle, negligent.

A اعراب *Aɛrāb*, Wild wandering Arabs (the more civilized Arabians who live in cities being called عرب). The vowel points. E. *Iɛrāb*, Explanation. Distinguishing (a fine Arabian horse from any other). Putting a horse to the gallop. Marking (Arabic) with vowel points, called اعراب *aɛrāb*.

A اعرابي *aɛrābī*, A vagabond, wanderer.

A اعراج *aɛrāj*, Troops of camels (from 80 to 100). *Iɛrāj*, Making lame, crippling.

A اعراس *aɛrās*, Spouses (husband and wife). Nuptials. *Iɛrās*, Preparing for a nuptial ceremony. The married state. Alighting (as travellers) in order to take refreshment or rest, and then to pursue their journey.

A اعراش *aɛrāsh*, Thrones, chairs of state. Roofs, domes, or arched ceilings. Wooden houses. Wooden covers to wells, supported upon stone props to the height of a man. The upper or convex part of the feet. Tents. Awnings, or any covering from rain or sun. Nests of birds. Props or buttresses of buildings. Leaders or chiefs of the people. Statures of men (especially tall). Glories. The sides of the neck, and the oblong muscles. *Iɛrāsh*, Erecting buildings of wood, as covers to wells, props to vines, &c.

A اعراص *aɛrāṣ*, Courts, squares, or other open places in houses. Fields, plains, fields of battle. Chess-boards. Tables for playing at dice.

A اعراض *aɛrāz*, Honours, reputations. Valleys planted with trees. Souls. Bodies. The effluvia of the body (whether good or bad). Estimation. *Iɛrāz*, Aversion, detestation. Turning away the face, declining, shunning, avoiding, flying from, opposing. Making clear, obvious, conspicuous, evident. Making broad, marking with a broad mark, turning the broad side of any thing towards you. Happening, being possible. Producing, imparting, offering itself. Turning away or aside. Travelling far and wide. Bearing a child of a broad squat form. Castrating. مرض اعراضي, An accidental disease.

A اعراف *aɛrāf*, The boundary between heaven and hell; purgatory, which the Mahometans imagine to be defended by strong walls, and guarded by angels and just men. Crests, manes, combs of birds.

A اعراق *aɛrāḳ*, Roots. Labours, sweatings. Juices. E.

A اعرج *aɛraj*, Lame by nature, cripple from the birth. تيمور اعرج (or تيمور لنك, Lame Timur (Tamerlane).

A اعرف *aɛraf*, Crested, having large combs, manes, crests.

A اعز *aɛẓẓ*, More or most powerful, glorious, e bear. esteemed. اعز الله, May God glorify.

A اعزّا *aɛizzā*, (plur.) Excellent, rare, incomparable, glorious, powerful, magnificent, dear, precious, venerable, revered, holy.

A اعزاب *aɛzāb*, اعزّاب *uɛzzāb*, and اعزبات *aɛ-bāt*, A batchelor, maid, unmarried person. اعزّاب *uɛzzāb*, One who goes a great way off with camels to pasture. *Iɛzāb*, (Camels) pasturing at a distance from home.

A اعزار *ɪɛzār*, Magnificence, honour, respect, reverence, veneration. باعزاز واحترام, With honour and reverence, respectfully. اعزاز كردن, To honour, respect, revere.

اعزاف *ɪɛzāf*, Hearing the sound of the sands moving in the desert.

A اعزال *aɛ-āl*, Plural of اعزل below.

A اعزان *ɪɛzān*, Making a division of any thing, and taking one's share.

A اعزل *aɛzal*, A man unarmed. A cloud without rain. E. السماك الاعزل, Spica virginis, a star so called in the constellation Virgo. *Aɛzal*, Separating one's self from others. (A horse) lashing his hips with his tail. Rainless clouds.

A اعزّ *aɛizzal*, The most excellent, incomparable, precious. See اعزّ.

A اعساب *ɪɛsāb*, Running away (the wolf).

A اعسار *ɪɛsār*, Exacting a debt Suffering much pain in childbearing. Meeting with difficulties. Offending.

A اعسام *ɪɛsām*, Having the limbs stiff and motionless, from an aridity in the joints. Labouring under a viscous or gummy disorder in the eyes.

A اعسان *aɛsān*, Vestiges, impressions. Places, repositories.

A اعسر *aɛsar*, Sinister, left handed. اعسر يسر, Ambidexter.

A اعشا *ɪɛshā*, Making purblind. Supping, giving or receiving a supper.

A اعشاب *ɪɛshāb*, Producing green herbage, grassy, luxuriant. Discovering (when travelling through deserts) ground producing such grass, and gathering a large quantity. Feeding on fresh grass. Becoming fat (camels). Giving away (an old she-camel).

اعشار *aɛshār*, Tenth parts. *Iɛshār*, Being ten in number (men). Driving camels to water once only in ten days. Portions of slaughtered camels. The feathers in a bird's tail with which he steers his course. اعاشير *aɛāshīr*, A pot broken in ten pieces. A broken heart. اعشار شرعية, The ten commands.

A اعشاش *aɛshāsh*, Nests of birds that build in trees.

A اعشاف *ɪɛshāf*, Being indisposed from indigestion.

A اعشرا *aɛshirā*, The tenth parts. Companions, friends, husband and wife. Tribes, kindred.

A اعصا *aɛsā*, Canes, batons, rods, walking-sticks. Women's veils, and other coverings for the head. Tongues. The leg bones. Disciplines, laws, regulations. Societies of Mahometans.

A اعصاب *aɛṣāb*, Nerves, tendons, sinews. The chiefs of the people. *Iɛṣāb*, Binding firmly, ordering or causing one to tie, ma

A اعصاد *ɪɛṣād*, Bending, twisting (the neck).

A اعصار *aɛṣār*, Ages, times. Forenoons. اعصاران *aɛṣāranɪ*, Day and night, dinner and supper. *Aɛṣār* or *ɪɛṣār*, Hurricanes. gusts of wind which whirl up the dust in the form of columns. *Iɛṣār* Arriving at the age of puberty (girls).

A اعصاف *ɪɛṣāf*, Blowing vehemently (wind). Bearing leaves. Being in blade (corn.) Passing swiftly by (horse). Killing or being killed (a man). Running round the wells, when thirsty, and driving the dust about (camels).

A اعصال *ɪɛṣāl*, Taking up one's walking-staff. *Aɛṣāl*, The small guts, intestines, paunches.

A اعصام *ɪɛṣām*, The being attached (to a friend). Keeping one's self steady (on horseback, &c.) by laying hold of any thing. Fastening a belt called *ɪɛṣām* round the mouth of a leather bottle, by which it is closed, and carried, or hung up.

A اعصان *ɪɛṣān*, Being distorted, difficult or intricate (business).

A اعصج *aɛṣaj*, Bald on the forehead.

A اعصر *aɛṣur*, See اعصار above.

A اعصل *aɛṣal*, Much distorted, (a tooth). Crooked (arrow). Bow or bandy legged.

A اعصم *aɛṣam*, (A horse) marked with white on the face and fore feet. (A crow) with white feathers in the wings; also (a crow) having a red beak and feet. (A doe) having white on either or both the fore feet, the rest of the body black or red.

A اعصمة *aɛṣimat*, The smaller extremities of the tails of animals. The chains or belts with which leather bottles in Arabia are fastened and carried.

A اعصي *aɛṣī*, See اعصا above.

A اعضا *aɛḍā*, Members. Branches, limbs. E.

A اعضاب *ɪɛḍāb*, Breaking a horn (a sheep).

A اعضاد *aɛḍād*, Arms, particularly the joints, from the elbow to the shoulder; also the corresponding parts in the legs of animals. Companions, assistants. Brawny, fleshy arms. Whatever surrounds or incloses (as houses, &c.) The pent-houses over, or parapets round, wells; also stones placed at the mouths of wells. Bracelets. E.

A اعضاض *aɛḍāḍ*, Prickly shrubs. *Iɛḍāḍ*, Causing one to take (a morsel) in his teeth. Giving one a blow (with a sword). Narrow and deep (well). Camels feeding upon the prickly shrub *uzz*. Having many camels feeding upon this shrub. (Grounds) abounding with these shrubs.

A اعضاه *ɪɛḍāh*, Accusing falsely. Having camels feeding upon the thorns called *aɛḍah*,

A اعضد *aɛḍad*, Having slender arms.

A اعضمة *aɛẓmat*, Plough-tails. Wooden harrows with which corn is winnowed. The middles or handles of bows. The bones and roots of the tails of camels, cows, &c.

A اعطّ *aɛaṭṭ*, Long.

A اعطا *ɪɛṭā*, Giving, offering, bestowing, presenting. Being tractable and obedient (camel). ما اعطه للمال, How liberal he is!

A اعطاب *iʿṭāb*, Ruining, destroying.

A اعطاش *iʿṭāsh*, Keeping camels long from drinking. Being thirsty, perishing with thirst (cattle).

A اعطاف *aʿṭāf*, Favours, affections, attachments, benefits, bounties.

A اعطال *aʿṭāl*, (plur.) Poor, destitute, indigent (men). (Camels or horses) having no distinguishing mark. Unarmed (men). Unornamented, without necklaces, bracelets, &c. (women). Without bow-strings (bows).

A اعطان *aʿṭān*, Places near wells, where cattle recline after drinking. *Iʿṭān*, Camels so reclining. Driving them from the well to such place before they have drank, in order to render them tractable, in expectation of being allowed to drink.

A اعظاظ *iʿẓāẓ*, (God) making a man strong and warlike.

A اعظام *iʿẓām*, Honour, respect, reverence veneration. Praising, magnifying. *Aʿẓām*, Chiefs. P.

A اعظامة *aʿẓāmat*, Cushions, hoops, or any kind of stuffing which women make use of, to give them an apparent protuberance round the hips.

A اعظب *iʿẓabb*, Large (in body). Bad (indisposition).

A اعظم *aʿẓam*, Greater, greatest, superior, supreme. وزير اعظم, The grand vizir. اعظم سلاطين عظام و اكرم خوانين كرام, The greatest of sovereign princes, and the most glorious of the mighty kings. *Aʿẓum*, Bones.

A اعفا *aʿfā*, Colts of wild asses. *Iʿfā*, Being long, luxuriant (hair, wool, herbage). Permitting to grow long. Shearing (wool, &c.). Being free, at liberty, exempted (from taxes, &c.). Preserving or restoring health. (Camels) cropping, or browsing upon, dry herbage. Pardoning. P.

A اعفاج *aʿfāj*, The intestines into which the food descends from the stomach after digestion (in man and the solid-hoofed animals; in the soft-footed beasts, and those who divide the hoof, they are called اعطرين).

A اعفار *aʿfār*, Earth, dusts. The first watering of sown fields.

A اعفاص *iʿfāṣ*, Stopping up the mouth of any bottle or vessel.

A اعفاف *iʿfāf*, Making one to abstain (from things forbidden).

A اعفاق *iʿfāḳ*, Going backwards and forwards unnecessarily.

A اعفت *aʿfaṭ*, Foolish, stupid, dull, heavy. Left-handed, sinister.

A اعفث *aʿfaṯ*, One who greatly exposes himself.

A اعفا *aʿḳā*, Very bitter. Spitting out any thing on account of its bitterness.

A اعقاب *aʿḳāb*, Offsprings, children, grand children, posterity, successors. Heels. The last days of a month. Marks, traces, footsteps, or any vestiges left behind. *Iʿḳāb*, Causing an immediate indisposition (any kind of meat of a pernicious quality). Succeeding (as a son to his father). Rising (as one star immediately after another). Riding (a horse) alternately with another. Returning (as insanity, after intervals). Leaving offspring behind. Returning a kettle which had been lent, with parts of the broth, by way of interest. Recompensing one for services and obedience. Inveighing against any one, on enquiry into their characters and vices.

A اعقاد *iʿḳād*, Making thick, making any thing to coagulate or congeal. Tying, binding, constraining, tying knots. P. *Aʿḳād*, Knots. P.

A اعقار *iʿḳār*, Astonishing, confounding, striking with amazement. Possessing many fields or estates. *aʿḳār*, Places behind lakes, wells, or watering ponds, where camels stand when they drink. Barrenness of women, camels, &c. Areas, plats of ground. Middles of houses. The centres or best parts of fires where there is most fuel. Prices or compensations for vitiated virginity. Marriage portions.

A اعقاق *iʿḳāḳ*, Making water bitter. Rotting (as a palm-tree for want of pruning).

A اعقال *iʿḳāl*, Gaining intelligence. Having the shadow shortened, or perpendicular at mid-day. Learning wisdom. P.

A اعقام *iʿḳām*, Rendering the womb incapable of conception.

A اعقب *aʿḳab*, Three eagles.

A اعقد *aʿḳad*, Villages, manors. *Aʿḳad*, An impediment in the speech. Knotty, as the tails of animals. Dogs of a particular species, with knotty tails. Wolves with twisted tails.

A اعقل *aʿḳal*, More or most wise or prudent.

A اعكا *iʿḳā*, Dead. Thick, bunchy, (as that part of the upper garment, which in Arabia is wrapped round the middle).

A اعكار *iʿḳār*, Making any thing dirty, turbid, impure, soiling, sullying, bedaubing. Having a large troop of camels. Thick, dark, cloudy (night). Fat (camel's bunch).

A اعكاك *iʿḳāḳ*, Changing the colour of the hair (as a camel does after conception).

A اعكال *aʿḳāl* (plur.), Inglorious, mean, vile, abject, cowardly, avaricious, sordid. *Iʿḳāl*, Being confused, doubtful, perplexed. Blameable, culpable, deserving of censure.

A اعكام *aʿḳām*, The halves of loads, single trusses or packages, such as beasts of burthen carry upon each side. Coffers, purses, repositories, caskets (for jewels). *Iʿḳām*, Assisting in fastening loads on beasts of burthen.

A اعكان *aʿḳān*, Wrinkles on the belly (from fatness).

A اعكي *aʿḳiʾ*, Thick on both sides. Bunchy (part of a garment wrapped round the middle). (A horse) having the root of his tail strong and thick. Dead.

A اعلا *aʿlā*, Higher, most high, sublime, excellent, superior, supreme. Excellently, very well, bravely. *Iʿlā*, Exaltation, exalting, elevating. Being in the upper part or above any thing. Arriving in that part of Upper Arabia which is called *Aʿlāhu*. The title or inscription of a book. Dismounting (from horseback). اعلا كردن, To elevate, exalt.

A اعلاث *aʿlāṯ*, Fixed, unsorted, jumbled together (applied in general to a kind of tree called *markh* in Arabia, some parts of which, when rubbed together, emit sparks of flame, [illegible]ade use of to kindle fires. these are carefully sorted f[illegible] which have not that quality, and laid up for future

piled therefore in indiscriminate heaps, they are called *aʿlās*). It signifies also, Taking wood from the *markh* tree, without knowing whether it will emit fire or not.

A اعلاج *aʿlāj*, Foreigners who become proselytes to the Arabians, especially in religious matters. Asses, wild or tame (especially when inclining to corpulency). Cakes of a particular kind, thick towards the edges. Remedies. P.

A اعلاط *aʿlāṭ*, (Camels) without bridles. Marks on the neck (made on cattle to distinguish them). Tall (camels). Short (asses). *Iʿlāṭ*, Denying, rejecting, disavowing, disapproving, taking ill, being displeased. Having no confidence (in another).

A اعلاف *aʿlāf*, Grasses, and every species of fodder with which cattle are fed. *Iʿlāf*, Beginning to appear (the fruit of a thorn when the flowers drop off).

A اعلاق *aʿlāk*, Terror. The application of leeches to suck the blood from any place. More or most excellent (wine). Great multitudes. Portmanteaus, bags. Vines. Rich habits. Calamities. Swords. *Iʿlāl*, Fastening (one rope to another). Fixing the claws, nails, talons, into any thing. Catching and suspending game or prey in a noose. Fastening any thing to the horns of a bow by which it may be hung up or slung. Raising up (the uvula of a child).

A اعلال *iʿlāl*, Making camels drink a second time, after the first draught. Driving them from the water before they have quenched their thirst. Debilitating, afflicting with a distemper.

A اعلام *aʿlām*, Flags, standards, ensigns, colours, banderols, streamers, pennants. Mile-stones or direction posts upon a road. Borders of cloth of different colours from the rest. Fissures in the upper lip, or at either corner of the mouth. *Iʿlām*, Information, signification, advice, announcing, indicating, teaching, certifying, giving notice. Making cloth (as weavers, fullers, bleachers, &c.). Distinguishing or making remarkable in battle (as a horseman does his charger, by ornamenting him with trappings of different colours). Distinguishing one's self (by bravery). P اعلام دادن, To give information.

P اعلام نامه *iʿlām nāmah*, A proclamation. F.

A اعلان *iʿlān*, Publishing, divulging, making manifest.

A اعلطه *aʿlṭat*, Ropes or chains about the necks of camels. Traverse marks, made by burning, on the sides of camels necks. The extreme parts of a pigeon's neck streaked with black. Mischiefs, disputes, strifes.

A اعلم *aʿlam*, More or most learned. Wise, learned. E. اللّٰه اعلم, God knows, or God knows best.

A اعلنبا *iʿlanbā*, Rising up, or putting one's self in a threatening attitude. Bristling up the hair or feathers (as dogs, cocks, &c. when irritated).

* * * *landā*, Being corpulent (camel).

laṇkāṣ, Being black (hair of the head).

imaṭ, Impressions, distinguishing marks.

A اعلى *aʿla'*, Superior, supreme, more or most high.

A اعلط *aʿliṭ*, Leaves of the tree called *markh*, or the pod, husk, and rind of its fruit. (See اعلاث). The fallen leaves of trees.

A اعمّ *aʿamm*, Most common, universal, concerning all.

A اعما *aʿmā* (plur.), Blind. Uncultivated deserts. Errors. ما اعما, How stupid! how blind! *Iʿmā*, Making blind.

A اعماد *iʿmād*, Supporting, sustaining, propping, strengthening (by pillars, &c.).

A اعمار *aʿmār*, Lives, life-times. *Iʿmār*, Cultivating, rendering habitable. Visiting, frequenting. Dedicating one's whole life to any thing. Giving to one, during life, (a house, estate, &c.)

A اعماس *iʿmās*, Hiding, concealing.

A اعماق *iʿmāḳ*, Making deep, penetrating farther.

A اعمال *aʿmāl*, Works, actions. P اعمال پسنديده, Approved works. اعمال كردن *iʿmāl kardan*, To work. To cause one to work.

A اعمالق *aʿmāliḳ*, Blindness.

A اعمام *aʿmām*, Maternal uncles.

A اعمان *iʿmān*, Travelling towards, entering into or living constantly (in a place).

A اعمّة *aʿmmat*, Claws or wool of camels hair.

A اعمدة *aʿmidat*, Pillars, pilasters, columns, props, supports, tent-poles.

A اعموى *aʿmawī*, An error, erring, blindness. A blind man.

A اعمى *aʿma'*, Blind. A desert. An error. الاعميين, (The two blinds), a torrent and a furious camel.

A اعنا *aʿnā*, Tracks (in the heavens). Districts (of country). Crowds or bodies of men of different ranks, families, or tribes. *Iʿnā*, Making or keeping prisoner. Depressing, humbling. Bedaubing (a camel) with a mixture of dung and urine, &c. (as a cure for the scab). This mixture or wash for mangy camels. Fatiguing. Bringing forth, exhibiting, producing (grass, &c.) Bestowing labour and attention, setting seriously about any thing. Making a preface, or prefixing a title to a book. Opposing firmly.

A اعناب *aʿnāb*, Grapes.

A اعنات *iʿnāṭ*, Breaking again a bone which had been formerly broken and cured.

A اعناج *iʿnāj*, Leading a camel by the halter, exercising a camel. Bringing a rope under the bottom of a bucket and fastening it to the handles.

A اعناد *iʿnād*, Bleeding, so as not to be stopped (a vein). Bringing up one thing after another (in vomiting).

A اعناز *iʿnāz*, Making one to refuse, decline, or turn away from any thing.

A اعناس *iʿnāṣ*, A girl above the age of puberty. (A marriageable virgin) remaining long in her parents house unmarried. Continuing in a state of celibacy (a young man of a full age). Changing (hair, features, &c. by age).

A اعناص *iʿnāṣ*, Having few and scattered hairs.

A اعناف *iʿnāf*, Inconvenient, troublesome.

A اعناق *aɛnāḳ*, Princes, nobles, chiefs. Pieces of bread. Necks, bosoms. The lower orifices of stomachs, the maws, or guts. *Iɛnāḳ*, Ornamenting with a collar (a dog's neck). Being long and bearded (ears of corn). Setting (the stars called Pleiades). Travelling with an extended neck and a peculiar pace (camels).

A اعنام *ɛnām*, Eating of a tree called عنم (camels).

A اعنان *aɛnān*, Those parts of the heavens which are apparent to the sight; whatever is before or strikes the eyes. The extremities of trees. Bridles. E. اعنان الشماطين, The nature and manners of demons. *Iɛnān*, Bridling, checking with the reins. Appearing conspicuous, meeting. Happening, arriving. Opposing, objecting to any thing. Being impotent, fascinated, bewitched, or declared to be so judicially. Distinguishing a book by a title or inscription. Making large or broad, rendering conspicuous. Exposing, rendering obnoxious. Speaking ambiguously. Making (any writing) illegible. Dressing victuals not quite enough. Giving victuals by way of reward.

A اعنب *aɛnab*, Having a large nose.

A اعنجة *aɛnjat*, The ropes or leathern straps which serve as handles, &c. to buckets. Pains in the loins. Incoherent, inconsiderate.

A اعنز *aɛnuz*, She-goats. Does, fawns, gazels. Female eagles, vultures, owls. Fish of a large species. Little, black, bare hills. A proper name.

A اعنش *aɛnash*, Having six fingers.

A اعنق *aɛnuḳ*, Kids. Badgers. Troublesome affairs.

A اعنّة *aɛnnah* (or اعنة), Reins of a bridle.

A اعني *aɛnī*, That is to say, viz.

A اعواد *aɛwād*, Aloes. Tortoises. Lutes. Timbers, branches, trunks of trees, staves. Any arched work.

A اعوار *ɛwār*, Being indigent. Making poor. Being hard to do. E.

A اعواض *aɛwāḍ*, Compensations, recompenses. *Iɛwāḍ*, Compensating, recompensing. F.

A اعوام *aɛwām*, Years, times.

A اعوان *aɛwān*, Aids, assistances. Assistants. The companions of Mahomet (Abubeker, Ali Omar, Othman, and others of his principal officers being so called by way of distinction).

A اعواه *ɛwāh*, Suffering loss in (cattle, corn, or other effects).

A اعوج *aɛwaj*, Crooked, hooked, curved. Of bad morals, or manners. Proper name of a celebrated man.

A اعوجاج *aɛūjāj*, Crookedness, curvature.

A اعود *aɛwad*, More useful, more conducive.

A اعور *aɛwar*, One-eyed. A crow. Weak, impotent, timorous, pusillanimous. Wicked, obscene, corrupt (words or actions). Obliterated, illegible (book). (Riding) without a whip or switch. Having no brother germain. (A desert) without water. اعورة *aɛwrat*. The plural or feminine of the above.

A اعوس *aɛwas*, Polish, lustre. The instrument with which any thing is polished. Polishing (arms). One who contracts inwardly the corners of his mouth.

A اعوص *aɛwaṣ*, Difficult (verse).

A اعها *iɛhā*, Affected by distemper (incident to cattle).

A اعهاق *iɛhāḳ*, Doing (any thing) with alacrity.

A اعيا *aɛyā*, A man having an impediment (in his speech). Having a hesitation, awkwardness, or embarrassment (in doing any thing). Dangerous, inveterate (disease). Name of an Arabian tribe.

A اعياد *aɛyād*, Solemnities, festivals.

A اعيار *aɛyār*, Asses (wild or tame). Eye-brows, eye-lids, eye-lashes. Princes, chiefs. The middle and more projecting parts (of spears, shoulders, feet, ears, &c.) Fibres in the middle (of leaves).

A اعياص *aɛyāṣ*, Dark, shady groves. Thick, shady, tall trees. Shrubberies, or nurseries of young trees. Roots.

A اعيان *aɛyān*, Eyes. Great men, grandees. اعيان ممكنات, The most excellent of creatures. اعيان دولت, (Eyes of the state), ministers. اعيان القوم, The senators, the chiefs or elders of the people.

A اعين *aɛyun*, Eyes.

A اعينة *aɛynat*, Plough shares.

A اعيي *aɛya'*, More or most stammering (in speech). More or most dangerous (disease).

A اعيا *aɛyyā* (plur.), Stammering, embarrassed.

P آغا *āghā* (or *aca* in the *Mogul* and *Khouarasmian* dialect), A great lord, nobleman, head, chief master, commander. An eunuch (as having the principal charge of the seraglio).

A اغابة *ighābat*, (A woman) having her husband absent.

A اغاثة *ighāṡat*, Succour, relief.

P آغار *āghār*, Moistening, wetting, macerating, solution. A vessel.

A اغارة *ighārat*, Coming into a low-lying hollow country (called *ghār* in Arabia). Flowing down upon land (water). Having the eyes deep sunk in their sockets. Attacking, plundering, laying waste an enemy's country. Mending the pace. Spurring a horse. Marrying a second wife. Twisting (a rope) firmly. Being jealous.

P آغاره *āghārah* (or آغار), A slipper. The upper leather. Sheeps skin with which they line boots, shoes, &c. The linden tree. The threshold, the lintel or threshold-beam.

P آغاري *āghārī*, A vessel.

P اغاريدن *āghārīdan*, To moisten, wet, macerate, or bring almost to a solution. To be macerated, dissolved.

A اغاريقون *aghārīḳūn*, Common agarick.

A آغاز *āghāz*, A beginning, commencement. P آغاز كردن (or آغاريدن), To begin, commence, make a beginning.

P آغازا *āghāzā* (and آغازه). See اغاره above. آغازه *āghāzah*, A tool, instrument. E.

P آغاش *āghāsh*, Recorded. Accumulated.

P آغاشتن *āghāshtan*, To accumulate, throw one above another, place one thing before another.

A اغاضة *ighāḍat*, Making water to decrease. Low down the price of any thing.

A اغاظة *ighāẓat*, Enraging, raising indignation.

A اغافة *ighāfat*, Making one to stoop or submit.

A اغال *aghāl*, Satiety.

A اغاله *ighālat*, (A woman) giving suck to a child while pregnant, or cohabiting with a man. (A man) exposing a child to danger, by cohabiting with the mother whilst giving suck.

P آغالش *āghālish*, Inducing a foolish person to do any thing bad. Accumulation.

P آغالشتن *āghālishtan*, To accumulate.

A اغالوجي *aghālūjī* (or *aghālūki*), Aloes.

P آغالیدن *āghālīdan*, To excite, rouse, inflame, animate (to battle, &c.). To put to flight, pursue, drive away, carry off. To satiate.

A اغاليط *aghālīṭ*, Questions, doubts, or whatever is liable to error or reprehension.

A اغامة *ighāmat*, Cloudy (sky).

A اغانة *ighānat*, Immersed (in grief or love). Clouded (sky).

A اغاني *aghānī*, Songs, musical modes.

A اغايش *aghāyish*, Seduction, corruption.

P آغايان *āghāyān*, Great lords, &c. (plur. of آغا).

A اغبا *ighbā*, Raining slightly (with a small sprinkling rain called عبية).

A اغباب *aghbāb*, Low grounds, and far removed (from water).

A اغبار *aghbār*, The remains of any thing, the dregs of a disease, remains of milk in the breast.

A اغباش *aghbāsh*, The latter parts of nights, especially when very dark.

A اغباط *ighbāṭ*, Leaving unmoved (a pack-saddle on the back of a beast of burthen). Continuing without intermitting (a fever). Raising incessantly. (Ground) covered thick (with herbage).

A اغباث *aghbās*, Inclining to a dusty colour.

A اغبر *aghbar*, A kind of collyrium or eye-salve, composed of Carmanian tutty, snail-shells burnt, and sugar-candy.

A اغبرا *ighbirā*, Indignation. Stained with dust.

A اغبس *aghbas*, Brown (wolf). Bay (horse). Dusky coloured (rose).

A اغتام *ightām*, Repeating visits or importunities till they become disgusting.

A اغتراب *ighirāb*, Becoming foreign, travelling into foreign parts. Marrying a foreigner.

A اغترار *ightirār*, Ambition. Being deceived. Being foolish, uncircumspect. Coming upon or attacking one suddenly.

A اغتراف *ightirāf*, Drinking water (out of the hand). Exhausting (water) by lading or scooping it out with any thing. Confessing, acknowledging.

A اغتسال *ightisāl*, Ablution, washing of the body. Sweating all over (a horse). Multum imens, frustra fuso spermate (mulierem vir).

[illegible]*ghtiṣāb*, Seizing violently.

ifāf, Having sufficient food (cattle). Becoming

Giving fodder sufficient.

A اغتلام *ightilām*, Lasciviousness.

A اغم *aghtam*, Speaking indistinctly.

A اغتمام *ightimām*, The being sad, melancholy.

A اغتنام *ightinām*, Getting spoil or plunder.

A اغتياب *ighṭiyāb*, Traducing, slandering, blaming, inveighing or murmuring against (the absent). Getting into low ground.

A اغتيال *ighṭiyāl*, Assaulting, rushing upon or attacking suddenly.

A اغثا *aghsā*, Leaves of trees, pieces of wood, and other rubbish floating upon water. Sweepings. E. *Ighṣā*, Collecting (provision for cattle). Corrupting the sweetness (of water).

A اغثاث *ighṣās*, Becoming lean (cattle). Being wicked, obscene, impure (in speech). Passing nobody without interrogating them. (A wound) throwing out purulent matter.

A اغثار *ighsār*, Emitting a substance called *mughṣur*, resembling honey, which exsudes from a certain plant like tears.

A اغثم *aghsam*, A head of hair consisting more of white than black ones.

A اغداد *ighdād*, Being seized with the plague (a camel). Having camels labouring under an infection. The being angry, exasperated, stimulated to rage.

A اغدار *aghdār*, Frauds, perfidies, deceits, injuries. *Ighdār*, Abandoning, rendering destitute. Leaving a remainder.

A اغداف *ighdāf*, Loosing or dropping (a veil) over the face. Letting fall a net (upon birds). Diffusing (darkness). Cutting off (the prepuce). Coiens (cum muliere).

A اغداق *ighdāk*, Being copious (rain).

A اغدرة *aghdirat*, Pools, ditches, horse ponds, stagnant waters. Swords.

A اغدية *aghdiyat*, Meats, victuals. P كمتر اغدية, The qualities of meats.

A اغذاذ *ighzāz*, Accelerating, hastening. Diminution.

A اغذية *aghzayat*, Any kind of aliment, whether meat or drink.

A اغرّ *agharr*, White, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. A horse with a white spot on his forehead. Conspicuous for virtue and good sense. A beard covering almost the whole face. Most sultry.

A اغرّا *aghirrā*, Such as are deceived with vain hopes. Young people inexperienced in life, and liable to deception. Excellent dispositions. Sureties, those who answer for others. *Ighrā*, Impulse, instigation.

A اغراب *ighrāb*, Becoming strange or foreign, travelling to foreign parts. Bringing, performing or relating any thing foreign, strange or wonderful. Filling (a bottle). The being seized with a violent disorder. Being white, shining. Having white eye-brows or eyelashes (man or beast).

A اغراد *ighrād*, Singing (especially with a raised voice and motion of the body).

A اغرار *aghrār*, Unskilled, inexperienced (young men). *Ighrār*,

When the prescribed inclinations of the body at prayer (called *rukua* and *sujjud*) are not properly performed.

A اغراس *aghrās*, Young shoots that are transplanted. Proselytes (as being newly planted in the church). Crows, black ravens. The membranes covering the heads (of young camels), and other substances which are brought forth along with the fœtus.

A اغراض *aghrāz*, Designs, intentions, ends, views, machinations. Butts or marks for arrows. Poitrels or breast-leathers, which keep him the camels saddles. the poitrels belonging to pack-saddles are called بطان, and those of a horse-saddle حرام). *Ighrāz*, Filling a bottle or vessel. Filling it not quite full. Tiring, fatiguing, vexing, making any place dull or disagreeable.

A اغراق *ighrāḳ*, Drowning, plunging, immerging, throwing into (water). Filling (a cup). Bending or drawing (a bow) to the utmost of one's strength. Holding (the breath) and then making a braying noise. (A mare) mixing with horses (in a race), and outstripping them. Fixing or fascinating the eyes, and attracting beholders (a beautiful woman).

A اغرام *ighrām*, Mulcting, fining. Ruining. Making one fond or desirous. Being addicted to or fond of (any thing).

A اغربة *aghribat*, Swords, hatchets, or rather the curved parts of their edges (with which the blow is struck). Crows, ravens. The prominent parts of the hips of horses or camels. Showers of tears. The lachrymal glands or ducts. The extremities of the eyes. Tumours in the corners of the eyes. Principal parts of any thing. Acrimonies, acidities. Cheerful dispositions. Large buckets made of ox leather. Eloquent tongues. Settings of the sun. The first startings of young horses in a course. (Horses) running often. Departures. (People) excelling (in any thing). Spittles.

A اغرّ *aghirr*, The same as اغرّا *aghirrā* above.

A اغرسطس *aghrustus*, Grass.

A اغرل *aghral*, Easy, agreeable (life). Abounding with conveniencies (any place). Plentiful, rich in produce (year). Uncircumcised. Sheathed (a sword). Unmowed, or uncropped by cattle (a field).

P اغره *ughrah*, A circle described by a pair of compasses. Any kind of swelling or tumour (either in men or cattle), a wen, bubo, bunch on the back. A tetter, ring-worm. A sore or rag about the nails. (In Arabic نكفة *nakafah*).

A اغري *aghra'*, More or most elegant, beautiful.

A اغريض *ighrīz*, The flowers of the palm-tree.

P اغز *aghaz*, A rivulet from floods. E.

A اغزا *ighzā*, Sending upon a military expedition, compelling (a man) to go to war. Granting a delay in the payment of debt. Having a husband absent in the wars. Conceiving with difficulty (a camel).

A اغزاز *ighzāz*, Multiplying. Conferring many benefits. Having camels abounding with milk.

A اغزال *ighzāl*, Twirling the spindle when spinning. Having a young one (a doe). Giving attention to the ladies, holding polite or amorous conversation with them, being attached to their company, dangling after them, making love, being in love.

A اغزان *aghzān*, Crabs. Eagles, or birds resembling them.

A اغسا *ighsā*, Being dark (night).

A اغساف *ighsāf*, Walking in darkness.

A اغساق *ighsāḳ* (The same; also). Growing dark, involved in darkness. The hour of evening prayer (at sunset).

A اغشا *ighshā*, Covering, enveloping (with darkness). Causing any thing to come unexpectedly. Being covered, hid. Having a syncope or fainting.

P آغشتن *āghishtan*, To macerate, dissolve, wash, moisten, soften. To cut, hash, or mince small. To crumble bread into water, to make a paste or leaven. To become torpid or benumbed (a limb, by the palsy, &c.). To be grieved or afflicted. To sleep; to emaciate; to defile. F.

P آغشانیدن *āghishtānidan* (the causal transitive of the above), To cause to mix, macerate, cut, &c.

P آغشته *āghishtah*, Mixed, moistened, cut, &c.

P آغشک *āghashak*, Turpentine.

P آغشنگی *āghishtagī*, Alloy. E.

A اغصاص *ighṣās*, Being choaked (with meat or drink). Being vexed; fretting.

A اغصان *aghsān*, Branches. *Ighṣān*, Growing large in the grain (a bunch of grapes).

A اغصن *aghṣan*, Marked with white on the tail (an ox, &c.)

A اغضا *ighzā*, Contracting or knitting the brows. Being silent (about any thing), Being dark, and by the darkness concealing any thing (the night). Turning away the face. Being bitter, and by the bitterness causing one to contract or distort the face.

A اغضاب *ighzāb*, Provoking, irritating, inflaming, enraging.

A اغضال *ighzāl*, Moistening, making wet.

P اغضادن *aghzādan*, To invert.

A اغضاف *ighzāf*, Being obscure, cloudy, dark (night). Luxuriant in the branches (the palm) and bearing worse fruit on that account. Threatening rain. Being soft (cotton)

A اغضب *aghzab*, The groin. Most enraged. E.

A اغطا *ighṭā*, Diffusing branches, and extending them along the ground (a tree). Being full of sap (a vine).

A اغطاش *ighṭāsh*, Being dark (night). Making dark.

A اغطف *aghṭaf*, Comfortable, easy (life).

A اغطية *aghṭiyat*, Coverings, veils.

A اغفا *aghfā*, Chaff, tares, and other refuse of corn when winnowed. Grains of corn which drop from the ear. A kind of malady incident to palm-trees, which prevents the dates from ripening. *Ighfā*, Sleeping, lying upon straw in a barn. Abounding with bran (wheat).

A اغفار *aghfār*, The young of wild goats. *Ighfār*, Covering hiding, laying up any thing in a repository. Having
ing dates (a palm tree). The plant *rems*) producing
juice which exsudes from the plant like tears. Forg

A اغفال *aghfāl*, (Deserts) without roads or signals to direct travellers. (Districts) without habitations or the traces of any. (Places) without owners. (Men) without possessions. (Cattle) without marks. (People) without experience. (Verses) without owners. (Poets) without names. *Ighfāl*. Neglecting. Causing one to forget or be negligent.

A اغفر *aghfar*, (Cloths) least apt to be soiled, which can best bear or conceal any thing dirty. Most merciful. E.

P آغل *āghil*, A sheep-cote.

A اغلا *ighlā*, Growing high (herbage). Being dear, of great price. Rising in value. Boiling (as a pot). Buying dear. Selling dear. Becoming or making dear.

A اغلاءة *ighlāat*, One single ebullition.

A اغلاس *ighlās*, Becoming dark towards the end of the night. Being about that time of night, or doing any thing then.

A اغلاظ *ighlāz*, Using coarse or opprobrious language; buying coarse (cloth); going to rough, coarse, rugged grounds, and residing there.

A اغلاف *ighlāf*, Sheathing, putting up in a scabbard or sheath. Preparing a sheath for any thing.

A اغلاق *aghlāḳ*, Locks, bars, bolts, chains, or any fastenings for a door. *Ighlāḳ*, Shutting, locking or fastening a door. An obstacle, difficulty. Galling (a camel's back) by overloading, (so that it cannot be cured).

A اغلال *aghlāl*, Yokes or chains for the neck (of iron, or of leather with part of the hair adhering). اغلال سلاسل, Bolts, links, or rings of chains. *Ighlāl*, Defrauding, cheating on his share, acting perfidiously. (Ground) producing corn or pulse called *ghillet*. (A farmer) having rich produce of this kind. Bringing home such produce. (A valley) producing the herbs called *ghullan*. Fixing (the countenance or the eye) directly (upon any object). Pulling off, with too much violence, the skin of any slaughtered animal, so as that part of the flesh comes along with it. P اغلال كردن, to yoke. E.

A اغلام *ighlām*, Inflaming with desire, provoking to venery.

A اغلب *aghlab*, Superior, supreme, stronger, strongest. More or most violent. Having a thick neck. Lofty, high (a hill). Noble and powerful (tribe). Thick with trees (a garden, orchard). الاغلب, A lion. على اغلب, For the most part. Perhaps. E.

A اغلظ *aghlaz*, Grosser, fattest. E.

A اغلف *aghlaf*, Uncircumcised. Sheathed, (sword, &c.) Hard, stubborn (heart), as being sheathed or plunged in vice. Unmowed, uncropped by cattle (field). Affluent, comfortable (life). Abounding in produce, plentiful, exhilirating, smiling (year, &c.) Covered.

A اغلمت *aghlumat*, Boys. Children, childhood. E.

P اغلمش *Ughlamish*, Name of a king of Persia.

A اغلنتي *ighlanta'* Superior, conquering, overpowering.

A اغلوج *ughlūj*, A little branch, a twig.

ghlūṭat. A question, doubt; any thing liable to error or

ā, Fainting. Faintings, swoonings. Roofs of houses. The highest part of a roof covered with reeds or any thing similar.

A اغماد *aghmād*, Sheaths. Husks, pods, shells, wrappers of any kind. *Ighmād*, Sheathing (a sword, &c.).

A اغمار *aghmār*, Rude, inexperienced, unlearned (men). Small cups, pots, dishes. Saffrons. Yellow chives in the middle of flowers.

A اغمار *ighmār*, Disparaging, detracting from, railing against, blaming, reviling. Growing cool, abating (the heat of the sun). Being fat on the bunch (a camel). Handling cattle to try whether they are fat or lean. E.

A اغماض *aghmāz*, Low, flat (grounds). Mean, low (man). Willing delays. E. *Ighmāz*, Connivance, dissimulation. Winking at, indulging. Sharpening (the edge of a sword). Contracting (the eyes), winking. Neglecting. E. P اغماض كردن, To connive at, excuse.

A اغماط *ighmāṭ*, Adhering, continuing without intermission (a fever).

A اغمرا *aghmirā*, Green herbs or grass, which are overtopped and sheltered from the sun by the taller and drier herbage, whatever green stuff vegetates at the roots of ripe hay or other grass.

A اغمص *aghmas*, Labouring under a kind of humid complaint in the eye called غمص.

A اغنا *ighnā*, Enriching, contenting. Being satisfied, being able to do without, not valuing. Supplying the place of another.

A اغنام *aghnām*, Sheep, flocks.

A اغنان *ighnān*, (A valley) resounding with the humming of flies; also being verdant and grassy (in which the flies delight). Filled (a bottle).

P آغندن *āghandan*, To fill, stuff, cram.

P آغنده *āghanduh*, Filled, &c. Thick. E.

A اغنيا *aghniyā*, The rich. اغنيا و فقرا, The rich and poor. P اغنياء روزگار, The rich men of the world.

A اغنيه *aghniyat*, Music, melody, modulation, a certain musical mode. A song.

A اغوا *ighwā*, Seduction, temptation, seducing, leading astray, deluding, deceiving, tempting, inspiring or suggesting evil. P اغوا كردن, To seduce, &c.

A اغوات *aghwāt* (plur. of اغا), Lords, chiefs, commanders.

A اغوار *aghwār*, Caverns, dens. Sockets or cavities of the eyes. Interior parts of the mouth. Armies. Laurel-trees.

A اغواط *aghwāṭ*, Low, flat, hollow grounds, especially where one may lie hid. Excrements.

A اغوال *aghwāl*, A kind of demons or evil spirits (called in the Arabian tales *Ghules*) supposed to haunt woods and church yards, and to devour human bodies, alive or dead. Those who by the art of magic are imagined to have power to change themselves into various shapes. Serpents, dragons. Whatever suddenly attacks and destroys men, or deprives them of their senses from terror. Calamities, deaths.

A اغوثا *aghūṡā*, A complainant. E.

A اغور *aghwar*, Any day on which plundering, desolation, or flight happens.

A اغوسطوس *aghūsṭūs*, The month of August.

P آغوش *āghōsh*, An embrace. The bosom. As much as the arms can embrace or contain, an armful, truss, bundle of hay, corn, grass, wood, &c. As much as a reaper takes in his hand. A pitch-fork full. آغوش کردن (or درآغوش کردن), To embrace, comprehend, contain.

P آغوشتن *āghōshtan* (or آغوشیدن), To embrace, &c.

A اغول *aghwal*, Rushing upon any thing violently, suddenly, unexpectedly.

A اغویه *aghwiyat*, Danger, difficulty, evil misfortune.

A اغیار *agh-yār*, Others, other (men). Strangers, foreigners. Rivals. Expiations for murder. Jealousies. E. *Igh-yār*, Being envious or jealous (husband or wife, but especially the wife, when the husband has married another).

A اغیام *igh-yām*. Being cloudy (sky).

P آغیشتن *āghīshtan*, To embrace, to be embraced, contained, comprehended. To cut, mince, hash, macerate. To hang, to be suspended.

P آغیشیدن *āghīshīdan*, To fear, dread. To embrace. To cut.

P اغیل *aghīl*, A downcast look from bashfulness. A squint, an oblique look, turning the corner of the eye, looking askance. Beholding, seeing. E.

A اغیلمه *aghīlmat*, Little boys.

P اف *uf*, Pho! fie! for shame! اف کردن, To abhor, detest, to express an abhorrence, to say Fie!

A افّ *aff*, Paucity, scarcity. Pusillanimity. Time. *Uff*, The paring of the nail, ear-wax, any kind of dirt that gathers about the ears, nails, &c. The shoot of a tree or reed. Fie! pho! for shame!

P آفا *āfā*, The master of a family, or his eldest son.

A افاد *ifā-at*, Being changed, returned. Bringing or leading back. Craving or permitting to return. Reducing, bringing under subjection.

A افاة *afāt*, A flock of sheep.

A آفات *āfāt*, Misfortunes, calamities, losses, injuries, evils, dangers.

A افاته *ifāṭat*, Elapsing, passing by or away, escaping a man (any thing), losing an opportunity. Causing one to pass by, to fly, to run, or to slip an opportunity.

A افاجة *ifājat*, Hastening, making haste, running. Being cold (day). Shedding perfume. Sending camels to water in troops. See also the following;

A افاحة *ifāḥat*, Diffusing odour. Gushing out (blood from a wound). Boiling (a pot).

A افاخة *ifākhaṭ*, Diffusing fragrance (perfumes). Making a hissing noise (as in making water). Prohibiting, averting. Being enervated (the hand). The rumbling of the belly. Fæcum alvi excretio quæ simul erumpente vento fit.

A افاخم *afākhim* (plur), The greatest (in rank, price, &c.)

A افاد *ifād* or افادة *ifādaṭ*, Giving or allowing profit, emolument, or advantage, assisting, serving, benefiting, doing good. Profiting. E. Teaching, informing, instructing. P افاد و تصریح کردن, To teach and demonstrate. افادهٔ کلام, The explanation of words. افادهٔ مرام کردن, To explain one's intentions. باب افادهٔ کشاده کرد, He opened the door of instruction, he began to teach.

A افادت *ifādaṭ* Profit, advantage. E.

A افاریق *afārīḳ*, Armies; sects; divisions; partings. F.

A افاز *afāz* (plur.), Haste. High places. *Ifāz*, Yawning. F.

A افاده *ifā-at*, Making one safe or secure. Enabling one to obtain his wish or purpose.

A افاصة *ifāṣaṭ*, Making clear, or evident. An evident declaration or clear expression of any thing. Escaping, falling out of the hand, slipping through the fingers clasped together in order to contain any thing.

A افاضات *afāḍāt*, Favours. E.

A افاضل *afāḍil*, Learned, virtuous, excellent (men), philosophers, doctors.

A افاضه *ifāḍah*, Diffusing, dilating, expanding, enlarging, encreasing, augmenting. Publishing, propagating. Filling a vessel till it overflows. Rushing with impetuosity from one place to another (men). Throwing up the food from the stomach (as the camel and other animals do when chewing the cud). A single effort.

A افاطیر *afāṭīr*, Fissures in the nose or other parts of the face.

A افاظه *ifāẓaṭ*, Killing, murdering, tearing the soul from the body, occasioning the death of another.

A افاعي *afāʿī*, Serpents, vipers.

A افاف *ifāf*, Pusillanimity, timidity, cowardice. Time, season, opportunity.

A افاق *afāḳ*, Horizons, quarters of the heavens, of the world, or universe. P افاق گرفته, Celebrated, famous. E.

A افاقه *ifāḳaṭ* or *ifāḳah*, Convalescence, recovery (from a distemper, insanity, or ebriety). Fitting the notch of the arrow to the bow-string when going to shoot. Collecting (milk in the camels udders) between the times of milking. The resting time between the milkings of cattle. Returning from scarcity to plenty (seasons).

A افاقي *afāḳī*, Horizontal, universal. A horizontal watch or time piece.

P افاقیا *afāḳiyā*, A kind of liquid flowing from minerals, or expressed from acid substances.

A افّاک *affāk*, Addicted to lying.

A افاکل *afākil* (or اماکل), Tremors, tremblings, consternations. Green mag-pyes of a particular species. Crowds, troops.

A افام *afām*, Debt.

A افّان *iffān*, Time, season, opportunity.

A افانیة *afānīyat*, A species of herb.

A افانین *afānīn*, Reasons, ways, modes, manners, forms, arts of speaking. Branches. Serpents. Old women of years. Races between horses and camels. The c

A افاوج *afāwij*, Troops, bodies, squadrons.

A افاويه *afāwih*, Mouths.

A افايک *afāyik*, Liars.

A افايل *afāyil* (or اقال *afāl*), Little camels, or sheep (under one year old).

A آفت *āfat*, A misfortune, calamity, misery, wretchedness. *Aft*, A she-camel very patient and tractable. A swift she-camel, out-stripping the males. *Ift*, A she-camel fruitful, apt to conceive. A prodigy, portent, extraordinary calamity, any thing wonderful. Name of a tribe. P آفت ديو *āfat-i-dīw*, Pustules breaking out on the lips, from terror, whilst asleep; a kind of ring-worm.

A افّه *uffat*, A poltron, a coward.

A افتا *iftā*, Resolving a question of law, or a case of conscience. Desisting, ceasing, abstaining from, passing by. Voiding by stool. *Aftā*, Young in years.

P افتا *uftā*, Falling. (From افتادن).

P آفتاب *āftāb*, The sun. آفتاب عالمتاب, The sun illuminating the world. آفتاب عالمسوز, The sun inflaming the world. آفتاب پرست, A worshipper of the sun; the anemone, the sun-flower; the camelion (as turning their face towards the sun). آفتاب رو. (A place) exposed to the sun. افتاب خانه, The sun's house (in an astronomical sense). A summer-house. آفتاب گاه, A sunny place. A sun-shining day. The equinox.

P افتابگير *āftābgīr*, A parasol. E.

P آفتابه *āftābah*, An ewer, water-pot or cup, a traveller's bottle or cup.

A افتاح *iftāh*, Having the orifices of the dugs large and open (a she-camel). Opening, subduing, conquering. E.

P افتادن *uftādan*, To fall, happen, arrive.

P افتادة *uftādah*, Fallen, &c. A nightingale.

A افتار *iftār*, (A disease) making one relaxed and languid. Having weak eye-lids. Being dim-sighted.

P افتافيا *aftāfiyā*, A kind of liquid flowing from minerals, or expressed from acid substances.

A افتاق *iftāk*, Enjoying an open clear sky, (the clouds being divided and dispersed). Having fat cattle. Being or arriving in a country destitute of rain, whilst the neighbouring districts are plentifully watered.

P افتالدن *aftālidan*, To scatter, spread, disperse. To tear, destroy, spoil, cleave, break.

P افتان *uftān*, Falling. Fallen. He who falls. A fall. افتان و خيزان (or افتان خيزان E.), Sometimes falling and sometimes rising. Limping. E.

A افتان *iftān*, Trying, proving, tempting. Exciting sedition. Being vexed or tormented with misfortunes. Being reduced to the greatest distress, both in mind and fortune.

P افتانيدن *uftānīdan*, To cause to fall, to throw or tumble down.

[illegible]*yah*, An ewer, &c. V. افتابه.

[illegible]*yānidan*, To cause to let fall or slip, to throw or

A افتتاح *iftitāh*, A beginning, commencement, opening, aperture. Conquest, reduction. E.

A افتخار *iftihār*, Delivering an opinion or advice which nobody follows

A افتحاص *iftihās*, Disquisition, investigation, examination, enquiry, information.

A افتخ *aftakh*, Having soft and limber palms of the hand, soles of the feet, or joints of the fingers. Length and breadth of hands or feet. Broad-footed (lion). Soft-wing'd (eagle). Weak or dim-sighted. Soft-fingered. Swelling breasted.

A افتخار *iftikhār*, Glory, honour, grace. Glorying. E.

P افتخار كردن *iftkhār kardan*, To glory in any thing, to boast of. افتخار الاماجد و الاكارم, The most glorious of the most honoured and most noble (a mode of address in writing to great men).

P افتد *aftad*, Strange! A wonderful thing. Admiration.

P افتدن *uftadan*, To fall, happen. (V. افتادن *uftādan*.)

A افترا *iftirā*, Calumny, falsehood, imposition, unjust imputation. P افترا كردن, To defame, invent lies, traduce. افتراكار, A slanderer. افتراكاري, Calumny, slander.

A افتراد *iftirād*, Embassy, mission.

A افتراز *iftirāz*, Separation, discrimination, division.

A افتراق *iftirāk*, Removal, absence, separation. بحالت افتراق, In a state of separation.

P افترى *aftarī*, Blasphemy.

A افتصال *iftisāl*, Disjunction, separation, dissection, cutting off, transplanting.

A افتضاح *iftizāh*, Disgrace, dishonour, ignominy.

A افتقار *iftikār*, Poverty, humility. Becoming poor. Humbling one's self. بلسان تضرّع و افتقار, With the tongue of supplication and humility.

A افتكال *iftikāl*, Adverting, turning the mind to.

P افتمون *aftumūn*, A kind of weed.

P افتن *uftan*, To fall. (V. افتادن).

A افتنان *iftinān*, Love, amorous affection, losing one's senses from love, grief, fear, or other strong emotion.

A افتيات *iftiyāt*, Saying or feigning any thing false. Singular in opinion. Dying suddenly.

A افتيال *iftiyāl*, A happy omen being conceived from a name. Being a lucky name.

P افتيدن *uftīdan*, To fall, happen. (V. افتادن).

A افسا *ifsā*, Being weary, tired, fatigued, languid; stopping from fatigue, breathing short (after running). Preparing (for a sick person) certain stones, warmed, and sprinkled with water, that he may recline upon them, to procure a sweat.

A افساح *āfsāh*, Paunches or bellies.

A افجا *afjā*, A bow whose string is distant from the handle. (Cattle) wide or straddling between the thighs, knees, or legs (from fatness). *Ifjā*, Being at a great family expence.

A افجاج *ifjāj*, Striding straddling, spreading, laying asunder.

Travelling between two mountains. Hastening, making haste, walking fast. Throwing out dung (as the ostrich). Ploughing the ground well, tearing it up.

A افجان *ifjān*, Eating frequently of rue.

A افجرة *afjarat*, Battles fought between the Arabian tribes, called the *Koreish* and the *Kawat* (so denominated from فجار wickedness, because they were fought during the sacred months, when, by the old Arabian law, fighting was strictly prohibited).

A افجيج, *afjīj*, A valley, channel, or hollow. Wide and spacious; also narrow and confined.

A افحا *afhā*, Onions, or any other kinds of herbs or seasonings, put amongst victuals whilst cooking.

A افحاث *afhās*, Paunches, bellies.

A افحاج *ifhāj*, Departing from any design, retracting any proposal. A medium, interval. Making cattle straddle for conveniency of milking them.

A افحاش *ifhāsh*, Speaking scandalously, filthily, obscenely, profanely.

A افحال *ifhāl*, Lending a stallion camel, or horse, to a neighbour, in order to leap mares or she-camels.

A افحام *ifhām*, Silencing (in an argument). Being unable to repeat a verse (from grief). Being ignorant of, insensible to, poetry. Impeding. F.

A افحل *afhul*, The males of animals, stallions.

A افحوص *ufhūs*, The nest of a particular bird, called Katha.

A افخاذ *afkhāz*, Thighs.

A افخم *afkham*, Greater, greatest.

A افد *afad*, Making haste, approaching, causing to make haste.

P آفد *āfad*, A nephew by the brother or sister. *Afd*, Strange! Any thing wonderful. Admiration.

A افدا *ifdā*, Exacting a ransom from a captive. Gathering dates and selling them.

A افداس *ifdās*, Having spiders in one's cup.

P افدر *afdar*, A nephew.

P افدستا *ifdastā*, Admiration, praise, Launching out into the commendation of another, giving a detail of his virtues. Clear, bright. Breeches, drawers.

A افذ *afaz*, An unfledged, unplumaged bird.

A افذاذ *af-āz* (plur.), Only, alone, singular. Scattered dates.

A آفر *āfar*, Laughing, rejoicing. Growing fat. *Afar*, Name of a place in Persia. *Afar* or *afr*, Passing, running, leaping. Assailing, assaulting, attacking, making an effort. Boiling vehemently. Sultry. Nimble, agile, swift. Becoming fat after colting (a she-camel). Brisk, active in waiting upon, attending, or serving.

افر *afarr*, Name of a town in Babylonia.

A افرا *afrā*, Wild asses. *Ifrā*, Cutting or slashing (a skin, and thereby destroying it). Cutting or paring (a skin) in order to dress it. Ordering (a skin to be dressed). Tearing (as a wolf the lamb). Opening (a vein). Blaming, reprehending.

A افراث *ifrāṣ*, Piercing the stomach, or liver, and letting out the contents. Accusing (one's associates). Explaining (any matter) to the chiefs of the people.

A افراج *ifrāj*, Discovering (a murder). Pointing out (the way).

A افراح *afrāh*, Delights, pleasures, joys. Debts. P افراح کردن *ifrāh kardan*, To rejoice. افراح بودن *ifrāh būdan*, To be drowned in debt.

A افراخ *afrākh*, Young birds or beasts. Buds, sprouts, young herbs or grasses. Vile, abject (men). The fore parts of the brain. *Ifrākh*, Bringing forth or hatching (beasts, birds). Putting forth shoots, or leaves (plants, &c.). The being pusillanimous, timid, cowardly, chicken hearted (man). Dying with fear. Being hatched. Appearing clear and distinct, after having been ambiguous and doubtful. Being happy, fortunate. E.

P افراختن *afrākhtan*, To exalt, extol, extend. To celebrate, promote, or advance one's self. To be exalted, promoted, preferred. To spread, to strew. To fall, to overturn, to cause to tumble. To collect, assemble. A افراخته پاي, The sole of the foot, any thing fallen or trodden under foot.

A افراد *afrād*, Individuals, singular numbers, single ones. (Stars) remarkably conspicuous and bright when rising in the horizon. Leaves of books, strips of paper, &c. E. *Ifrād*, The being singular, solitary, alone. Bearing one child. Withdrawing from society, sequestering one's self. Sending an ambassador or special messenger.

A افرار *ifrār*, Putting to flight. Cleaving (with a sword the head of another). Changing the first or milk teeth for others (a horse or camel).

A افرارة *afrārah*, Flame. F.

P افراز *afrāz*, Exalted, elevated, extended, erect, high. Ascent, ascending a declivity. Summit, height, top (of a mountain). Projection, protuberance. Above, upon, against. An assembly, collection. A particle of commendation and approbation; also of redundancy. Any thing light, slight or smooth. An entrance. Within, inwardly. Progress. Blood. Open. گردن افراز, Stretching out the neck. P سر افراز, Exalting the head. افراز پس کوش, A protuberance behind the ear. *Afrāz*, A pulpit, a curtain. E.

A افراز *ifrāz*, Separating, distinguishing, withdrawing, sequestering Distributing. Granting, allowing, admitting, conceding. Exposing itself to the hunter (a wild beast or game).

P افرازانیدن *afrāzānīdan*, To cause to exalt, extol, extend.

P افرازدان *afrāzdān* (or ابرازدان, or ابرداں), A vessel where pot-herbs, &c. are dressed. A box for spiceries, a pepper-box.

P افرازرخ *afrāzrukh*, The most prominent part of the cheek. Having large cheeks.

P افرازي *afrāzī*, Elevation, extension, exaltation.

P افرازيدن *afrāzīdan*, To exalt, extol, elevate, extend, raise. See افراختن.

A افراس *afrās*, Horses. *Ifrās*, Having a she
the wolf (especially through the inattention of th

timid man) leaving his ass or other beast in the jaws of the lion, and saving himself by flight.

P افراسياب *Afrāsiyāb* (Conqueror of Persia), the name of an ancient king, much celebrated in Persian poetry, the sovereign of *Turān*, and a Scythian or Turk by birth. He invaded Persia, killed king Nuzar with his own hand, and reigned there near twelve years, about seven centuries before the Christian era, but was afterwards driven beyond the Oxus by a famous chief, called *Zāl-zar* (or golden hair). *Afrāsiyāb*, however, again over-ran Persia, but was at last defeated, and slain in *Azerbiyan* (Media) by *Zālzar*, and his son the celebrated *Rastam*, commonly called the Persian Hercules. *Afrāsiyāb*, however, appears to have been rather a family surname, like the Pharoah's, the Ptolemy's, or the Cæsar's, than the name of one particular prince, for *Rastam* being one of the generals of the great Cyrus, the defeat of this last *Afrāsiyāb* must have happened above 150 years after the conquest of Persia by the first of that name.

A افراش *afrāsh*, Beds, couches, any thing spread for reclining upon; and (metaphorically) women, wives), *Ifrāsh*, Spreading carpets and the like, making beds, laying any thing under a person. Paving or strewing with stones. Locking, shutting with a lock, bolt, or bar. Traducing, or reviling another whilst absent.

P افراشانيدن *afrāshānudan*, To cause to exalt.

P افراشگي *afrāshtagī*, Exaltation.

P افراشتن *afrāshtan*, To exalt, to extol. To be exalted, promoted. To spread, to strew. To fall, to cause to tumble. To collect, assemble.

P افراشته *afrāshtah*, Exalted, &c.

A افراص *ifrās*, Assisting, favouring (as fortune or opportunity).

A افراض *ifrāz*, Ordaining, appointing, prescribing, ordering any thing to be observed (in point of religion, law, &c.). Enacting, or appointing a fixed time to perform, or to pay, any thing. Establishing any definite mode of dividing estates amongst different heirs. Subject to decimation or tythes (as cattle, corn, &c.). *Afrāz*, Debts, duties. E.

A افراط *afrāt*, High hills. Redundancies. E. The crepuscles, or first dawning of light. *Ifrāt*, Excess, superfluity. Being numerous. E. Accelerating, hastening, making haste to bring (any thing), precipitating, falling quick, raining hard, moving with rapidity, clapping suddenly (your hand to your sword, in order to draw it). Losing children at an early age. Abandoning. Forgetting. Filling or cramming a bag. Making a vessel to overflow; overloading, or exceeding bounds in any thing.

A افراع *ifrāʿ*, Being at the summit, getting to the top, excelling (in beauty, birth, &c.). Ascending or climbing (a mountain); also descending (a hill). Going upon a declivity. Repairing to and residing with any one. Going round any place in order to survey [illegible]. Beginning (any thing), making the exordium (of [illegible]g whatever is necessary with the utmost care. [illegible]rsings of camels, sheep, &c.). Camels being delivered of their first colts. Being possessed of such camels. Hurting (a horse) in the mouth (by the bit of the bridle).

A افراحت *ifrāḥat*, Rest, convenience. F.

A افراغ *ifrāgh*, Throwing, casting, pouring out, sprinkling, scattering, dispersing. P افراغ قالب كردن, To found, to cast in a mould.

A افراق *afrāḳ*, Divisions, separations, differences. E. Troops, squadrons, crowds, bodies of men. Dispersions, scatterings. Dawns, mornings. Distances, intervals (as between teeth; the divisions of the hoofs of camels, oxen, &c. the manes of horses; the combs of cocks, beards, or locks of hair, &c.). (Horses) having one hip higher than another. Plants growing in scattered clumps. *Ifrāḳ*, Recovering from an indisposition (particularly the small-pox, or such diseases as people are in general only subject to once in their lives).

A افراك *ifrāḳ*, The being ripe or ready for rubbing (an ear of corn).

A افرام *ifrām*, Filling a vessel.

A افراه *ifrāh*, (A camel) bringing forth a lively colt.

A افربيون *afarbiyūn*, Gum of the tree called Euphorbium.

A افرد *ufurat*, A crowd, troop, confused assemblage. Adversity, sorrow. The first part of the summer. افرّد *ufurrat*, Excess of heat, sultriness.

P افرنك *afarṭak*, Young. Full of juice.

A افرخ *afrukh*, The young of birds, or other animals, also young grasses or herbages. The anterior parts of the bram. Happy, fortunate. E. Vile, abject (men).

A افرط *afrut*, Small hills, the summits or protuberances on mountains. Posts, stones, or any thing erected for pointing out the way. The Euphrates. E.

A افرغة *afrighat*, Vacations, leisures, or retirements from labour. Large water vessels made of leather. (Camels) having capacious udders. Vessels for holding new wine (after being boiled down to a third part). Broad heads of javelins. Bows which shoot a great way and give deep wounds.

A افرقا *afriḳā*, Troops, crowds, bodies. See افراق.

A افرنج *Afranj*, The Franks, French, the Cruzaders of all nations, the Christians in Palestine, and other places in the East, and in general all Europeans. P افرنج رنج كردار, The desolation-causing Franks. افرنجمشك, Tamarisk-berries; the musk of Europe (so called by Asiatics on account of their excellent flavour). A حديد افرنج, The iron of Europe, i. e. steel. افرنجه *afranjah*, A bug-bear, with which the Mahometans used to frighten and quiet their children, by crying out *Afranjah*, the Franks. A collyrium, salve, or medicine for the eyes.

A افرنجيه *Afranjiyah*, Europe, so called by the Arabians from the Franks or French; a name which they gave indiscriminately to all the nations of Christendom engaged in the Cruzades. Since however the Arabians have had a more perfect knowledge of Europe, they have distinguished some of the nations by different names; as *Ingitār*, the English; *Afransauvi*, the French; *Nemseh*, the Germans; *Rus*, the Russians; *Andalous*, the Spaniards; *Talian*,

the Italians; and *Leh*, the Polanders. The Turks (it may be also observed) they call افرنگ *Afrang*, and the Persians, Moguls, and Tartars افرنگي *Afrangī*.

A افرند *ifrind*, A sword. The lustre of a polished sword, &c.

A افرنساخ *ifrinsākh*, Dispelling grief. Keeping out the cold. Removing sickness.

P افرنگ *afrang*, Adorned, ornamented, decorated, elegant, suitable, proper, agreeable, beautiful, lovely, fair, humane, of a noble mind and excellent disposition. Elegance, dignity, grace, magnificence, eminence, sublimity, honour, grandeur, power, nobleness, worthy of veneration and respect, altitude, magnitude. A throne, crown. Provisions, necessaries. The moon, moonlight. Turks.

P افرخگي *afrokhtagī*, Combustion, conflagration.

P افروختن *afrōkhtan*, To inflame, set on fire, to burn. To illuminate. To kindle, light. E. To shine (as a smooth surface). To polish, to furbish. To uncover the head, take off the hat, turban, &c.

افروخته *afrōkhtah*, Inflamed, polished, &c.

P افروز *afrōz*, Burning, polishing, &c. عالم افروز (or جهان افروز), Inflaming the world. مجلس افروز, Illuminating, or enlivening the banquet. گيتي افروز, Firing the universe. معركه افروز, Animating the battle. بوستان افروز, Dazzling the garden (the anemone).

P افروزا *afrōzā*, Burning. Polishing.

P افروزانيدن *afrōzānīdan*, To set on fire, to cause to burn. To kindle. E. To polish, &c.

P افروزنده *afrōzandah*, A polisher. One who burns or sets on fire.

P افروزيدن *afrōzīdan*, To kindle, burn. To polish.

P افروشه *afrōshah*, A kind of dish made of butter, honey, and flour. Bruised wheat or barley, and victuals dressed with it.

P افريه *afrīh*, Becoming fat after having been very lean.

A افريت *afrīyat*, A dreadful imaginary monster, figured to be in the shape of a Lamia or Medusa, the most fierce and cruel of all the demons or genii who fought of old with the fabled heroes of the East. Solomon, they say, conquered one, which he brought under perfect subjection to his commands.

P آفريدگار *āfrīdagār* (or آفريدگار *āfrīdahgār*), The Creator.

P آفريدگان *āfrīdagān*, Creatures, created beings.

P آفريدن *āfrīdan*, To create. Creating. E. Creation.

P آفريده *āfrīdah*, Created.

A افريز *afrīz*, The coping of a wall. The projection of a gate. An eye-brow.

A افريقي *Afrīkī*, An African. افريقيه *Afrīkiyah*, Africa.

P آفرين *āfrīn*, Creating. A created thing. Praise, glory, applause, encomium, benediction, blessing. Blessed. Well done! bravo! In composition, the Creator; as جهان آفرين (or عالم آفرين), The Creator of the world. جان آفريں, Creating the soul. آفرين كردن, To praise, applaud, bless. To create.

P آفرينا *āfrīnā* (آفريننده or آفرينندة), The Creator.

P آفرينش *āfrīnush*, The creation. خداوند آفرينش, The God of the creation.

A افز *afz*, Assaulting, attacking, making an impression.

P افزا *afzā*, Increasing, multiplying. A mover, causer, mostly used in forming compounds, as روح افزا, Refreshing, raising the spirit. بهجت افزا, Promoting cheerfulness.

PA افزار *āfzār*, A trade, art. An artificer's tool. Any herbs, roots, or seasonings with which victuals are dressed.

A افزاز *ifzāz*, Removing, thrusting, tearing, or banishing, from a place. Tripping up, or making one to tumble out of any thing. Frightening, terrifying.

A افزاع *ifzāع*, Frightening, terrifying, confounding, distracting, striking with fear. Assisting, succouring. Dispelling fear. Awakening one from sleep.

P افزانيدن *afzānīdan*, To multiply, add, increase, augment. To grow.

P افزايا *afzāyā*, Adding.

P افزايانيدن *afzāyānīdan*, To cause to add.

P افزايدن *afzāīdān* (or افزاييدن), To add, to exalt. To be exalted, to be high, sublime. To fall افزايدن در قيمه چيزي, To offer higher for any thing, to raise the price.

P افزايش *afzā-īsh*, Abundance, increase, increment, addition, augmentation. افزايش نمودن, To augment. To be augmented. افزايش كردن, To increase; to grow (as a boy).

A افزر *afzar* (A man) having a protuberance on the back or breast.

P افزودن *afzūdan*, To add, increase. To be increased, to multiply, to abound, overflow, remain over.

P افزون *afzūn*, More, greater. More ample, spacious, select. Manifold. افزون آمدن, To superabound, to be redundant. To prevail, excel. افزون ماندن To overcome. روز افزون, Increasing daily. V افزودن.

P افزونتر *afzūntar*, More, greater, more excellent.

P افزوني *afzūnī*, Increase, abundance, excess, superfluity. افزوني كردن, To ask more than enough, to exceed bounds, to be unreasonable, unjust. افزوني ناں, The fermentation or raising of bread, yeast.

P افژردن *afjardan* (for افسردن), To throw away, cast down. To grasp, tie, or hold fast. To press, squeeze.

P افژوردن *afjūrdan*, See افژردن.

P افژولانيدن *afjūlānīdan*, To cause one to drink and quench their thirst.

P افژولدن *afjūldan*, To fill, to satisfy, to satiate, to quench. To be filled. To instigate, to rouse, to stir up. To render bold. To fill with desire. To make covetous. To remove. To raise dust in a valley or any low lying ground.

P افژيدن *afjīdan*, To throw away.

A افسا *afsā*, Having a hollow back, or a protuberant breast. Inknee'd. One whose backside, loins or thighs, give him pain whilst walking; or one who, sitting down, finds a difficulty in rising.

A افساح *ifsāh*, Being large, spacious (place).

A افساخ *ifsākh*, Forgetting (the Alcoran). Beir

A افساد *ifsād*, Corrupting, vitiating, destroyi

Spoiling, laying waste. E. Becoming fat by villainy (as a wolf or a scoundrel).

P افسار *afsār*, A bridle, halter, rein. افساردم, A crupper, E.

P افساردن *afsārdan*, To press, squeeze, strain, constrain. To speak idly, obscenely, profanely, like a blackguard.

A افسال *afsāl*, Men of a slothful, mean, disposition. Shoots of vines.

P افسان *afsān* افسان سنگ, A whet-stone. A bracelet. Fascinating. E.

P افسانانیدن *afsānānīdan*, To cause one to tell, relate, repeat.

P افسانوس *ifsānūs*, The ocean.

P افسانه *afsānah*, A charm, incantation, story. E. A fiction, tale, fable, romance, parable, افسانه و افسوں, fictions and deceitful tales. افسانه گفتن, To speak parables, tell stories.

P افسانیدن *afsānīdan*, To speak parables, tell stories. E.

P افسانیانیدن *afsāyānīdan*, To cause one to tell stories, &c.

P افسر *afsar*, A crown, diadem. افسر سر, The crown of the head. افسر جاد کولاح, A kind of cap worn as a substitute for a crown.

P افسردن *afsurdan*, To freeze, congeal. To grow faint, feeble, qualmish, to flag, to wither. افسردہ *afsurdah*, Faint, feeble. Congealed.

P افسرگر *afsargar*, A kind of swallow, a martinet; a bird of paradise.

A افسل *afsal*, More or most wretched, wicked, rascally, villainous.

P افسنتین *afsantīn*, Wormwood.

P افسو *afsū*, A fork, pitchfork. (In the old Persian) Come then.

P افسور *afsūr*, Shame, bashfulness. A kind of wild beast.

P افسوس *afsōs*, Irritation, vexation. Ridicule, derision. Ah! alas! افسوس داشتن, To ridicule, banter, play upon, mock, deride, treat with contempt, affront. To complain, to groan. To lament. E. To play, divert one's self.

P افسون *afsūn*, An incantation, fascination, verses used in spells, inchantments, or incantations. افسونگر *afsūngar* or افسونکن, An inchanter, conjurer, wizard. افسونگران *afsūngarān*, Inchanting. Inchanters. افسونکردن, To charm. E. افسونخواندن, To utter spells or incantations. E.

A افشا *ifshā*, Divulging, revealing, publishing, disclosing. Having one's fortune increasing (in cattle, money, &c.)

P افشاندن *afshāndan* (or افشاردن), To strain, squeeze, press. To speak obscenely, profanely, boorishly.

P افشار *afshār*, Speaking idly or obscenely. Pressing. A weaver's treadle, that which he moves with his feet.

P افشاردن *afshārdan*, To speak idly or obscenely. To press, squeeze, &c. افشارده *afshārdah*, Pressed, &c. افشاری *afshārī*, A firm step. E.

افشاغ *ifshāgh*, Striking (with a whip).

افشان *afshān*, (in composition) Dispersing, scattering, diffusing. تبغ افشان, Brandishing a scymiter. غبار افشان, Raising dust. Making water. قبا افشان, Emissio excrementi crassi, stercus.

P افشانانیدن *afshānānidan*, To cause to scatter.

P افشاندن *afshāndan*, To disperse, scatter, diffuse, shed, sprinkle.

P افشانده *afshāndah*, Dispersed, &c.

P افشانیدن *afshānīdan*, To cause to shed, &c. دست افشانیدن, To applaud or clap with the hands.

P افشانی کاغذ *afshānī kāghaz*, Paper sprinkled or spotted with gold-leaf, &c. E.

P افشردن *afshūrdan*, To press, squeeze, strain, compress, express the juice of fruit, &c.

افشرش *afshūrish*, Compression, &c.

P افشرگر *afshurgar*, An oil or wine-press. A labourer who works at them.

P افشره *afshurah*, Juice expressed from pomegranates, quinces, and other fruits, or plants.

P افشغ *afshagh*, Having the fore teeth distant or projecting.

A افصا *ifsā*, The being freed from, or escaping (evil). Ceasing (rain). Retiring (as winter, summer, &c.).

A افصاح *ifsāh*, Explaining, clearly, relating distinctly. Being evident, conspicuous. Dawning (the morning). (A sheep, &c.) giving what they call beastings, after the pure or thinner milk is exhausted. Being free from froth (milk). Being clear (wine). Being exempt or free (from taxes, &c.). Celebrating the passover, keeping Easter.

A افصاحاً *ifsāhan*, Clearly, distinctly.

A افصاد *afsād*, (Trees) having leaves bursting (from the pods).

A افصاص *ifsās*, Producing, bringing or drawing out.

A افصام *ifsām*, Ceasing or going off (as rain, a fever, &c.)

A افصح *afsah* (or افصح الكلام), More or most eloquent.

A افصع *afsa'*, Qui, reducto præputio, nudam habet glandem.

A افصم *afsam*, Broken (bracelet).

A افضا *ifzā*, Going out, abroad, into the fields. Opening one's mind, communicating a secret. Making broad, wide, large. Laying the palm of the hand upon the ground (in prayer). Going in unto (a wife). Vehementiore congressu rumpens mulierem, utramque rimam coalescere faciens.

A افضاح *ifzāh*, Dawning, breaking forth (the morning). Bearing red, purple or yellow dates (a palm-tree).

A افضاخ *ifzākh*, Beginning to be ripe or ready for pressing (bunches of dates or grapes).

A افضال *afzāl*, Virtues, sciences. Favours, benefits. *Ifzāl*, Causing excess, making a surplus, leaving a residue or remainder. Conferring (or deserving) a favour, benefit, or grace. Surpassing, excelling (in quality), exceeding (in quantity).

A افضح *afzah*, Of a whitish colour. الافضح, The lion. The camel (from their whitish colour).

A افضل *afzal*, More or most excellent, virtuous, distinguished, eminent, learned, noble. افضل المرسلين, The most distinguished of prophets. An epithet of Muhammad. E.

P افغان *afghān*, (in composition) Dispersing, scattering, diffusing. در افشان (or جوهر افشان). Scattering gems. Er. ing roses or flowers. خوں افشان, Shedding blood.

A افضليّت *afżalīyat*, Pre-excellence, pre-eminence.

A افطار *iftār*, Breakfasting. E. Breakfasting late, after having fasted all day; beginning to eat in the evening. Doing any thing improperly, or unseasonably.

A افطام *iftām*, Ready for weaning (a colt).

P افطر *afṭar*, Lame.

A افطس *afṭas*, Flat-nosed.

A افطور *uftūr*, A fissure in the nose or other part of the face of a youth.

A افظاع *iżzāʿ*, Being troublesome, or shameful (business). Entangled in any thing of that nature.

A افعم *iżʿam*, Filling a vessel or house (with perfumes). (Perfumes) diffusing themselves all over any place. Putting in a rage.

A افعو *iżʿay* (or افعو), A large venomous serpent, a viper.

A افغا *iżghā*, Shooting forth mossy flowers (the cypress). Being rotten (palm-tree). Eating dates called وغا. Becoming poor from being rich. Becoming intractable from being obedient. Inflaming with rage.

A افغار *iżghār*, Opening the mouth. Rising or being in the meridian (the constellation Pleiades).

P افغان *afghān*, Lamentation, groaning. Alas! A race long inhabiting the mountains between Candahar and the river Indus. Formerly conquerors and sovereigns of Hindustān, till reduced by the Moghul family of Timur or Tamerlane. They are still very numerous, and consist of many tribes, who claim their common descent from Israel. The sultān of Candahār is an Afghān of the tribe of Abdāl; and there are still some powerful Afghān chiefs in Hindustān, particularly in the Dākhan, who pay a nominal obedience only to the Nizām. They say, they are the descendants of the Jews of the Babylonish captivity. They are also called Patans and Rohillas. E. افغان کردن, To lament, complain.

A افف *afaf*, A little, a small matter.

A افق *ufuk* or *ufuk*, The horizon. *Afak*, Excelling (especially in liberality as a man, or in good blood as a horse). Travelling over the world. Leathers not quite tanned, or, when tanned, unsewed or unused. *Afik*, Dressing (leather) by tanning or thickening it. Excelling in liberality. *āfik*, Exceedingly generous (man). Extremely swift (a horse). *Ufk*, A track of land, a quarter of the world. The horizon. Running or going swiftly (a horse).

A افقاد *iżkād*, Ordering matters so that another shall complain, or ask, in vain. Destroying.

A افقار *iżkār*, Making poor, impoverishing. Turning the side or back towards the hunter (game). Lending a camel for riding.

A افهاد *iżhād*, Giving to understand, letting know.

A افقه *afakit*, Leather not quite tanned; or, when tanned, unsewed or unused.

A افقر *afkar*, Poorer, poorest.

A افقم *afkam*, Having the teeth of the under jaw projecting beyond those of the upper. An intricate business.

A افقی *ufukī*, One who has visited many climates.

A افک *ifk*, A lie. *Afk*, Inverting. Diverting from any purpose. Rendering weak, silly, irresolute. افکّ *afakk*, Having weak relaxed shoulder-blades.

A افکار *afkār*, Thoughts, opinions, counsels, advices. Concerns, cares. Doubts, perplexities. E.

P افگار *afgār*, Lame, crippled, wounded, wrinkled, loaded, fatigued, confused, jaded. (A camel) affected by age, or by a galled back from overloading. A kind of rose with small leaves. A wild plum. افگار شدن, To be fatigued. افگارمي *afgār-i may*, Inebriated, intoxicated, overloaded with wine. دل افگار پر افگار *dil-i afgār pur-i afkār*, A fatigued mind full of care.

A افکاک *afkāk*, The jaws, the upper and lower part of the mouth.

P افگانه *afgānah*, A fœtus. L.

P افگانیدن *afgānīdan*, To cause to throw.

A افکل *afkal*, Trembling, consternation, tremor. A species of green magpye. A troop, crowd. جاوا بافاکلهم, They came in a crowd, in a tumultuous manner.

P افگن *afgan*, Throwing, casting away. کوه افگن, Overturning mountains. ناب افگن, Casting forth flames. سنگ افگن, Throwing stones.

P افگندگي *afgandagī*, A falling off, decay, abjectness, servitude.

P افگندن *afgandan*, To throw, to cast away, up, off, forth, down, &c.

P افگنده *afgandah*, Thrown away, vile, abject, villainous.

A افلّ *afall*, A sword broke, jagged or notched in the edges.

A افلا *aflā*, Horse-colts when weaned from sucking. *Iflā*, Weaning (an infant or colt). Being possessed of a weaned colt. Flying to the desert, withdrawing from society.

A افلات *iflāt*, Escaping, flying away. Setting at liberty, aiding one to make his escape.

A افلاج *aflāj*, Rivulets, brooks. Waters streaming from the eyes. *Iflāj*, Liberating, dismissing. Rendering superior, justifying or espousing a cause.

A افلاذ *aflāż*, The livers of camels. Parts, pieces, segments.

A افلاس *iflās*, Bankruptcy, penury, want. The being bankrupt. The being poor. E.

A افلاطون *Aflātūn*, Plato, whom the Arabians call often افلاطون الهي, The divine Plato.

A افلاط *iflāt*, Setting at liberty. Surprising, coming upon or attacking suddenly.

A افلاق *aflāk*, The fissures or interstices between folding doors; stocks in which criminals are placed, and things of the like form. Valleys, or any low grounds between two hills or sloping ascents. The crepuscles, dawnings, mornings. All men and creatures, every created being. *Iflāk*, Walakhia.

A افلاک *aflāk*, The heavens, heavenly bodies.

A افلح *aflah*, Having a distinguished fissure, chop, under lip.

A افلس *aflus*, Small coins. Scales of fish. Bosse

of books or on bridles. Poverties. *Aflus*, Quite impoverished, totally ruined. Rude, brutal.

A افن *afn*, Weakening, impairing the understanding. Exhausting the milk in a camel's udder, either by milking or sucking. Milking a camel at an unusual hour (which injures the animal.)

A افنا *ifnā*, Corrupting, consuming, ruining, destroying. افناي كفار كردن, To destroy the infidels.

A افناد *ifnād*. Labouring under an imbecillity of mind, delirious. Telling a lie.

A افناق *afnāk*, Large fine he-camels, kept as stallions. *Ifnāk*, Living elegantly after having encountered difficulties.

A افناك *afnāk*, Hay-weazels. Martens. Ferrets. Beavers. *Ifnāk*, Insisting, urging, or pressing incessantly, persevering.

A افنان *afnān*, Branches. Stratagems, frauds. Different kinds (of flocks or riches). Ways, manners, arts, sciences, doctrines. Delays. Riches, ornaments.

P افند *afand*, War, strife, E.

A افنة *afinat*, Having little milk (a camel).

A افنون *ufnūn*, A mode, manner, or form (of doctrine or prayer). A various or involved kind of speech or prayer. Deceit. A serpent. A languid old woman. Delay. Riches (of various kinds). Ornamenting, decking. Luxuriant and entangled branches. A race between a horse and a camel. The beginning of youth. A misfortune. Sorts, species. E.

A افواج *afwāj*, Crowds, troops, herds, flocks. In crowds. Armies. E.

A افواف *afwāf*, Membranes. Little white spots which grow at the extremities of the nails. Whitish grains in the heart of the date-stones, from which originate the palm-trees. Things, of any kind.

A افواق *afwāk*, Notches of arrows. *Ifwāk*, Fitting the notch of the arrow to the bow-string when going to shoot. *Afwāk*, The milk in the udders (of camels) collected between the hours of milking.

A افواه *afwāh*, Mouths. The mouths or entrances of rivers, streets, &c. Aromatic herbs, from which odours and ointments are made or extracted.

A افور *ufūr*, Leaping, jumping, abounding, springing, running swiftly. Prompt, active (in serving, &c.). افور افور است, It blows vehemently.

A افوغ *afwagh*, Having a thick nose.

A افوف *afūf*, Pusillanimous, cowardly. Swift, active, making haste, of a keen bustling disposition. The young ones of a species of Asiatic woodcock.

A افوفة *ufūfat*, The repeating frequently the interjection *uf* or *fī*.

A افوق *afwak*, An arrow having a broken notch. افوق ناصل, A broken arrow, without a head or point. Broken fortune, bad

ا

rsfl, Setting (as the sun).

h, Large mouthed.

ir, Pestles of mortars; stones, which are held in the hand, for breaking nuts, pounding drugs, &c. *Ifhār*, Celebrating a Jewish festival (called *puram*). Coming to the synagogue. Conglomerating into separate masses (the fat of animals). Concubens cum puella, ita ut puella altera strepitum audiat (which is forbidden by the Sunna or book of Mahometan traditions).

A افهاق *ifhāk*, Filling (a bottle).

A افهام *afhām*, Intellects, understandings. *Ifhām*, Teaching.

A افهاه *ifhāh*, (God) visiting any one with an impediment of speech, striking dumb.

A افی *afa'*, A flock, or part of a flock, of sheep. A cloud which disperses when exhausted of rain. Name of a place.

A افیا *afyā*, Shadows (applied particularly to an alteration in position, pointing to the west before mid-day, then shortening, disappearing, and afterwards taking an opposite direction. Tributes. Preys, spoils.

A افیاف *afyāf*, Level grounds. Deserts without water.

A افیال *afyāl*, Elephants. Weak in mind. Imprudent. Veins in the thighs. Flesh on the side or hollow parts of the hips.

A افیق *afīk*, Leather not quite dressed by the tanner; also leather fit for sewing, but not used.

A افیکه *afīkat*, A lie.

A افیل *afil*, A young camel of one year's growth. A little sheep.

P افیلن *afīlin* (or افیلون *afīlūn*), A species of pot-herb or root.

A افین *afin*, Barren of genius, void of prudence. Corrupted.

P افیوس *afiyūs*, A wild raddish.

A افیون *afyūn*, Opium, poppy-juice.

P آقا or آق *āk* or *āka* (for اغا), A master, lord, sir. *Akā*, A town in Palestine, called formerly Ptolemais, and now St. Jean d'Acre or Acron.

A اقاحي *akāhī*, Camomiles, anthemis.

A اقادح *akādih* (or اقاديح *akādīh*), Cups, goblets.

A اقاده *ikādat*, Giving (a horse) to be led. Giving a number of horses. Punishing by the law of retaliation, eye for eye, &c. Preceding, excelling, going before, surpassing. The being proposed, offered. Coming, acceding to. Precedence.

A اقارب *akārib* (or اقاريب *akārīb*), The nearest kindred, kinsmen, relations. Affinities. E. اقارب و خويشان, Kindred and allies or relations.

A اقارع *akāriʿ* (plur.), Hard, strong.

A اقازل *akāzil*, Wolves.

A اقاسم *akāsīm*, Parts, portions (of goods).

A اقاصر *akāsir*, Inferiors. E.

A اقاصي *akāsī*, The extremes, the most remote parts.

A اقاصيص *akāsīs*, Histories, relations, tales, narrations, fables. Things, states, conditions, accidents.

A اقاطع *akāṭaʿ* (and اقطعة), Loppings or small branches of trees, of which arrows are made.

A اقاطيع *akāṭīʿ*, Herds, flocks.

A اقاقيا *akākiyā*, All kind of juices expressed from any thing of a

styptick quality; but particularly the juice of the pods of an Egyptian thorn.

A اقالة *iḳālat* (and اقوال), Imputing to any one, or alleging that he said or did such a thing. Breaking a contract or engagement, declining to implement a bargain, rendering void.

A اقاماس *aḳāmāṣ*, A place; station on Mount Arafat. E.

A اقاليم *aḳālīm*, Climates, countries, regions, kingdoms. اقاليم سبعه, The seven climates, the whole world.

A اقامت *iḳāmat*, Stopping, resting, staying, standing still. Turning off towards any place, and dwelling there. Constituting or appointing (one over another). Persevering, persisting. Being intent (upon any thing). Surviving (wounds). Establishing, arranging, regulating (a family). Stirring up, awaking, rousing, re-establishing. Charging, accusing (one of a crime), imputing (any thing to another). Preparing (any train, snare, or ambush). Being earnest in prayer or supplication, urging, pressing, importunity. Continuing, allowing to remain. Removing (any person or thing). Being removed, gone, absent. P بسنه اقامت ساختن, To demonstrate or prove by witnesses. اقامت شهود آوردن, To bring witnesses.

A اقانيم *aḳānīm*, Persons, individuals.

A اقاوم *aḳāwim*, People, nations, tribes, families, relations, men and women.

A اقاويل *aḳāwīl*, Sayings, speeches, words, opinions. Agreements, compacts, bargains.

A اقباح *iḳbāḥ*, Rendering deformed. Acting shamefully, villainously, basely.

A اقبار *iḳbār*, Interring, causing to bury. Ordering, bidding. E.

A اقباض *iḳbāż*, Making or fitting a handle (to a sword, knife, &c.).

A اقبال *iḳbāl*, Good fortune, prosperity, felicity. Turning (the face towards any person, thing, or place. Admitting, consenting. E. Making haste, arriving, meeting, approaching. Applying successfully (to any thing), applying (one thing to another). Beginning. Driving in a straight direction (camels). Hurling forward (spears, &c.). Standing before (the eyes of another). Turning aside or distorting (the eyes). Retiring, turning the back. Setting (a star). acting perversely. Following, coming behind. اقبال نمودن, To promise, agree, engage. E.

A اقبالاً *iḳbālan*, Prosperously.

A اقبح *aḳbaḥ*, More or most base, mean, infamous.

A اقبيت *uḳbiyat*, Vests; garments. E.

A اقت *aḳt*, A definite time, a fixed hour.

A اقتاب *aḳtāb*, Saddles, pannels, dorsers for camels. *Iḳtāb*, Saddling a camel.

A اقتاد *aḳtād*, The timbers of a camel's saddle.

A اقتار *aḳtār*, Coasts, shores, banks, margins, tracks (of the heavens), sides, parts, districts. A shopkeeper. *Iḳtār*, The being parsimonious. Sending forth a flavour (as meat, when dressing or otherwise). Perfuming with the wood of aloes (a woman). The being reduced to poverty.

A اقتال *aḳtāl*, Enemies, adversaries. Companions, associates, friends, seconds, cousins, relations. Brave, gallant, strong men. Horns. *Iḳtāl*, Exposing (to danger or death). Perishing, dying (from love, insanity, &c.). Killing, murdering. E.

A اقتان *iḳtān*, The being scarce (as meat). Destroying the tike (a vermin infesting cattle). The being emaciated, extenuated.

A اقتبا *iḳtibā*, Dressing, preparing. Making up cloth into a garment, called *ḳaba*.

A اقتباب *iḳtibāb*, Cutting off (the hand).

A اقتباس *iḳtibās*, Borrowing (fire from another). Deriving, acquiring, procuring, gaining. Asking, begging. Acquiring knowledge. E.

A اقتباض *iḳtibāḍ*, Taking any thing with the points of the fingers.

A اقتباع *iḳtibāع*, Turning or holding down the mouth of a wine skin or leather bottle towards yourself, when going to drink. When you turn the mouth of the bottle outward, *kama* is used to express it.

A اقتلات *iḳtilāt*, Eradicating.

A اقتلاع *iḳtilāع*, Tearing up, plucking.

A اقتحاش *iḳtiḥāsh*, Enquiring, examining, exploring.

A اقتدا *iḳtidā*, Imitation. P اقتدا كردن, To imitate.

A اقتدار *iḳtidār*, Power, force, authority. Excellence. The being powerful. E. Boiling or dressing (in a pot). صاحب اقتدار, A powerful, potent, capable, able man. P پادشاه بلند اقتدار, A king of high authority, a most potent monarch. گردون اقتدار, Powerful as heaven.

A اقتدام *iḳtidām*, Promoting, furthering, promotion. E.

A اقتراح *iḳtirāḥ*, An extempory composition or delivery (in prose or verse). Pronouncing an unpremeditated speech or extempore verses. Breaking or riding a horse or camel for the first time. Attempting any thing which had not been done before. Asking with importunity (particularly what a man is not entitled to).

A اقتار *iḳtirār*, The fatness of a camel (particularly that which is acquired by feeding on dry herbage or grain). A camel becoming fat by that means. Washing in cold water. Remaining (sperma in utero femellæ). Whatever remains or adheres to the bottom and sides of a kettle wherein victuals have been cooked.

A اقتران *iḳtirān*, Company, association, union. Copulation. Conjunction (of the planets). The being associated, joined, united. دولت اقتران, Happy, associated with prosperity.

A اقتسام *iḳtisām*, A division, partition. Dividing. E. An oath. اقتسام ميراث, The division of the inheritance.

A اقتصار *iḳtiṣār*, Abbreviation, abridgment, restriction. Determining or fixing any thing within certain bounds. Attaching one's self to any thing, and being contented without exceeding the limits. اقتصار كردن, To abridge.

A اقتضا *iḳtiżā*, Demanding. E. Importunity, insisting upon, exacting (a debt). اقتضاي محل, The exigency of the thing, time, or place. اقتضا كردن, To exact, require, render necessary, be constrained.

A اقتطاف *iḳtiṭāf*, Pulling, plucking, gathering (flowers, &c.).

A اقتفا *iḳtifā*, Following, walking in the steps. Choosing, selecting.

A اقتنا *iḳtinā*, Acquiring, possessing, gaining, receiving. P اقتنا كردن, To acquire.

A اقتناص *iḳtināṣ*, Hunting, chacing.

A اقثا *iḳṯā*, Abounding in cucumbers.

A اقثام *iḳṯām*, Giving one a large share (of any thing bad).

A اقحاح *aḳ-ḥāḥ*, True (Arabians). Unpolished, rude (men). Green, unripe (cucumbers or melons).

A اقحاط *iḳ-ḥāṭ*, A great blow. Want, penury. Scarcity of provisions. Want of rain, parchedness of soil, and the loss sustained by it.

A اقحاف *aḳ-ḥāf*, Sculls. Wooden saucers or cups resembling them. *Iḳ-ḥāf*, Collecting a number of stones, upon which to place houshold utensils, &c.

A اقحال *iḳ-ḥāl*, Making dry or withered.

A اقحد *aḳ-ḥud*, Bunches of camels, or the roots of them.

A اقحوان *uḳ-ḥuwān*, Camomile. Lovage. Pellitory. Crowfoot. The corn-marigold.

A اقد *aḳudd*, Statures, bodies. Rules, modes. Crowds of people divided, discordant, or going different ways. Kid skins. Oblong sections (of leather, &c. as straps, belts). Cups and other vessels (made of leather). Quantities, parts, sections (of any thing).

A اقدا *iḳdā*, Coming off a journey.

A اقداح *aḳdāḥ*, Cups, goblets, bowls (particularly of the large size).

A اقداد *iḳdād*, Cutting, cleaving, splitting long-ways.

A اقداع *iḳdāع* Preventing, prohibiting, curbing, restraining, hindering one another. Preparing, hatching, or meditating evil against any one. Threatening a man. Following, moving forward, or pressing upon one another (in search of any thing). Dying one after another. Thrusting (one thing into another). Mixing (spears). Swarming (as flies about victuals).

A اقدام *aḳdām*, Feet. Steps, paces. I. *Iḳdām*, Care, solicitude, attention, endeavour, diligence, application, study, effort. The being careful, attentive; endeavouring, urging, pressing, soliciting, importuning. Ordering one to go before. Giving or inspiring spirit or courage, stimulating to any thing bold. Ordering to approach. Ordering, proposing. Administering (an oath). Approaching or proceeding readily and with spirit, going boldly against an enemy. (Imperatively), Proceed, advance boldly (a word commonly made use of to a horse). اقدام و احجام, Impulse and repulsion, boldness and timidity, being stimulated to any thing daring, yet shrinking back.

A اقدح *aḳduḥ*, Arrows, before they have received heads or wings; the simple reed or wood of which they are made, also a kind of arrows which, among the Pagan Arabians, were made use of in the following manner: they had neither iron points nor feathers, and اقدح و ارلام: they were three in number, and inclosed [illegible] was kept by one who was called the priest of Hobal [illegible] the temple of Mecca before Mahomet). Upon [illegible] was written, *Command me, Lord!* upon the second, *Forbid me, Lord!* and upon the third there was nothing. When an Arabian wished to be determined about any thing he meant to do, he went to this priest, called *Mohaver Hobal;* and, having made him a present, he drew an arrow from the bag: if it proved to be the first, the Arab immediately engaged in his design; if the second, he deferred the execution for an entire year; and if the blank arrow appeared, it was necessary to draw again, and to repeat the present to the priest. Wars, marriages, the circumcision of their children, and every thing they held important, were decided by those arrows, to which they also had recourse in all divisions of plunder or other property. The use of them is strictly prohibited in the Alcoran.

A اقدر *aḳdar*, Short (man). Defective. (A horse) throwing his hind feet wider than the track of his fore feet.

A اقدس *aḳdas*, Pure, most pure; holy. E.

A اقدم *aḳdam*, Former, first, more ancient, noble, excellent, brave. Prior, previous, antecedent. E. A lion. اقدم ملوك كفار, The greatest of the infidel kings.

A اقذ *aḳaẓẓ*, An arrow without wings; and also, A feathered arrow.

A اقذا *iḳẓā*, Hurting (another's eyes) by throwing any small particle into them.

A اقذاذ *iḳẓāẓ*, Putting wings to an arrow.

A اقذار *aḳẓār*, Filth.

A اقذاع *iḳẓāع*, Traducing, reviling, upbraiding any one contumeliously, attacking one with sarcasms, reproaches, or rude language.

A اقذلة *aḳẓilat*, The back parts of the heads of horses behind the ears, where the reins are fastened.

A اقر *uḳur*, A valley or wide channel covered with water and salsuginous plants.

A اقرا *aḳrā*, Times, seasons. The menses of women. Purifications, or periods when they are over. The intermediate space between two menses. Verses ending with the same letter, rhimes. *Iḳrā*, Giving, or ordering one to read. Communicating in writing tidings relative to health, &c. Injectam utero genituram maris retinens (camela). Menstruus laborans (mulier) et contra, ab ils libera et munda. Approaching (the period of concluding any business). Retiring, receding, delaying, interposing obstacles, departing, being gone or absent. Blowing (as periodical winds). Delaying to come (as rains in their proper season). Returning. Pious, religious, devout, dedicated to the service of God. Careful in putting a covering on the back of a horse.

A اقراب *aḳrāb*, Those parts of the haunches or hips nearest to the belly, the hypochondria. *Iḳrāb*, Filling (a cup) almost full. Sheathing (a sword). Being near delivery (a woman, &c.). Having camels hastening to water, during nocturnal journies (when they quicken their pace). The being near. E.

P اقرابادين *aḳrābāzīn*, Antidotes, compound medicines.

A اقراح *iḳrāḥ*, Ulcerating, becoming ulcerated. Having ulcerated cattle.

A اقراد *aḳrād*, Male baboons. *Iḳrād*, Being silent, speechless, unable to speak, from any ailment in the tongue. Resting. Feigning to be dead.

A اقرار *iḳrār*, Affirmation, confirmation, assurance, promise, agreement, establishment, attestation. Confession, acknowledgment of faults, telling the truth. Refreshing. Being cooled, suffering by cold. Conceptam genituram, aut fœtum, fermiter utero retinens. P اقرار آوردن, To confess, to make confession of sins. اقرار کردن, To promise. To acknowledge. اقرار وفا کردن, To stand to a promise. اقرار عام, A public declaration, will, testament. F.

A افراس *iḳrās*, Congealing, freezing, giving any thing the appearance of being congealed.

A افراش *iḳrāsh*, Speaking ill of any one. Rushing or falling upon.

A افراض *iḳrāḍ*, Lending, giving credit, accommodating.

A اقراع *iḳrāع*, Casting or drawing lots. Lending or hiring out (a camel stallion). Giving away the best part of one's estate (whether in cattle or other effects). Returning (to that which is right). Submitting and becoming obsequious. Refusing, rejecting, being stubborn. Checking or curbing (a horse). Abstaining from. Prohibiting. Approaching, drawing near to the inn or caravansera (a traveller). Flinging at, or kicking one another (asses). Paving a house with bricks or tiles. Being perpetual, never-ceasing (evil).

A اقراف *iḳrāf*, Accusing. Being near, approaching. Handling, having dealings with. (A horse) from a blood mare, by a mean sire.

A اقرام *iḳrām*, Honouring, reverencing, respecting, venerating, worshipping. Becoming master. Preserving from labour (a stallion camel).

A اقران *aḳrān*, Peers, pairs, equals, of the same age, &c.). Equalities; horns. E. Ropes. *Iḳrān*, Elevating a spear, lest the point should hurt any one before. Being near bursting (a boil). Abounding in the veins (blood). Being better, superior, excelling.

A اقرانیا *iḳranyā*, The cornel-tree, male and female.

A اقرب *aḳrab*, Nearer, nearest.

A اقربا *aḳrabā*, Kindred, relations, friends, allies.

A اقرح *aḳrah*, Mankind, animals, bald. L.

A اقرحة *aḳrihat*, Planted field. Places destitute of buildings and planting. Pure, limpid, unmixed with any thing (waters).

A اقردة *aḳrudat*, Male baboons.

A اقرع *aḳraع*, Most valiant, strenuous, vehement, bold, strong, tremendous. Bald (from disease). Hard. (A sword) sharp and of excellent temper. الحية الاقرع, A serpent with hair on his head, under which it is supposed venom is lodged.

A اقرم *aḳram*, A stallion-camel of great value, and exempted for that reason from labour.

A اقرن *aḳran*, One whose eye-brows meet.

A اقرنباع *iḳrinbāع*, Contracting one's self together, when sitting, from cold.

A اقريداح *iḳrandāh*, The being attached, having a propensity or inclination for any thing.

A اقرنفاط *iḳrinfāṭ* (or اقرنقاط), Drawing or collecting one's self together; contracting the side from pain.

A اقريّة *aḳriyat*, Canals, aqueducts; streams let into sown fields.

A اقراح *aḳzāh* Pot-herbs, roots, seasonings added to victuals whilst cooking.

A اقزام *aḳzām*, (Men) of a meaner race, or rank; also weaker in body. (Sheep) of the worst species.

A اقزل *aḳzal*, Halting ungracefully, having emaciated legs. A wolf. الاقزل *alaḳzal*, A species of snake. الاقزلان *alaḳzalān*, Two feathers in the middle of the eagle's tail.

A اقسا *iḳsā*, Hardening (the heart), becoming obdurate.

A اقساط *iḳsāṭ*, The being just, equitable. Distributing justice. *Aḳsāṭ*, Agreements; engagements. E.

A اقسام *aḳsām*, Portions, parts, divisions, classes. Oaths. Kinds, sorts. E.

A اقسّة *aḳissat*, Christians, monks, priests, presbyters, bishops.

A اقسرا *Aḳsarā*, Name of a city in Natolia (Asia Minor).

A اقسومة *uḳsūmat*. A part, portion, division.

A اقسافسا *aḳsiyāḳantā*, The oxyacanth-tree.

A اقشا *iḳshā*, Becoming poor, from being rich.

A اقشاب *aḳshāb*, Poisons, venoms. Souls, breaths. Polished; and also, Rusty (swords, &c.).

A اقشاش *iḳshāsh*, Recovering from the small-pox, or other eruption. Roving without constraint. Driving rapidly along.

A اقشاع *iḳshāع*, Discussing, dispelling. Being dispersed, dispelled (clouds, &c.) Retiring from water (men).

P اقشه *aḳishṭah*, A pantry, cupboard, buttery.

A اقشع *aḳshaع*, More or most exalted. Noble, excellent, illustrious.

A اقصا *iḳsā*, Removing far off. Exterminating, extirpating. Having she-camels distinguished by the epithet ناقة قاصية *ḳāṣiyat*, Or solitary, (as kept apart from others, on account of their superior value; though sometimes so named, as being laid aside from their worthlessness.

A اقصاب *aḳsāb*, Intestines. Bow-strings, &c. made from the intestines. The hypochondria, or that part of the sides under the short-ribs. *Iḳsāb*, Having camels interrupting their drinking, before their thirst is quenched.

A اقصاد *aḳsād*, Broken (spear). *Iḳsād*, (An arrow) hitting fair, and killing. (A serpent) biting and killing. Digging properly.

A اقصار *iḳsār*, Beginning the evening, and doing any thing then. Containing one's self, refraining or abstaining from any thing, doing less than one is equal to. (A woman) bearing children short of stature. Becoming deficient, or unequal to any thing. Being aged in the teeth (as goats, sheep, &c.)

A اقصرا *Aḳaṣṣarā*, The Khosroes (the Cyruses). Th[illegible] family surname of the dynasty of Persian kings, call[illegible] who reigned from the year 202 of the Christian a

middle of the seventh century, when *Yezdegird*, the last of the family, was defeated and killed by the Arabians.

A انقاص *inḳāṣ*, Being at the point of death. Bringing one to death's door. Tearing out (an eye, &c. by way of retaliation). (Ground) producing the herb called *ḳaṣīṣ*. Appearing to be pregnant (mares, sheep, &c. by refusing the male). (A camel) being weak, emaciated, and unable to labour.

A انقصف *aḳṣaf*, Having the teeth (especially before) broken in the middle.

A اقصي and اقصا *aḳsā*, Far off, more or most remote. Longest. E. A boundary, term, extremity. Termination. E. Most of all, very much. اقصي العايات, The extremes, terms, boundaries; the accomplishment, completion, perfection, end. *Iḳsā*, Removing, or causing to remove to a distance. Beholding any place or thing at a distance. Exterminating, extirpating. Having, purchasing, or procuring the camels called قاصية *kāṣiyat*, which are kept apart from the rest, on account either of the superiority or inferiority of their value. مسجد اقصي *māsjidu aḳsa'*, The most remote temple i. e. the Temple at Jerusalem, (so called, because people, from the most distant counties, flock to visit it). سوس اقصي, Name of a town in Magrabia, or the western part of Arabia.

A انقاض *iḳāż*, Gleansing any thing from dry sandy particles. Being hard, rough, incommodious (bed, or any place of repose). Making (a place of that kind) uneasy. Following bad habits. Prosecuting subtile enquiries.

A اقتام *iḳtām*, Giving corn to a horse, put into a bag, and fastened round his head.

A اقضي *aḳḍa'*, More or most judicious, acute, penetrating, اقضي القضاة *aḳḍa' l'ḳuzāt*, The most intelligent, penetrating judge.

A اقضية *aḳḍiyat*, Judgments, decrees, predestinations, fates, deaths, chances, accidents.

A اقط *aḳṭ*, Dressing victuals with a preparation of milk called *aḳṭ* or *iḳṭ*, which is dried so as to be reducible to powder.

A اقطاب *iḳṭāb*, Mixing (wine). Being assembled (men).

A اقطار *aḳṭār*, Tracks (of the heavens). Districts (of country). Sides (of the body). Drops. Shares. E. *Iḳṭār*, Laying prostrate on the back or side (piercing with a spear). Beginning to distil, drop, or rain.

A اقطاع *aḳṭāع*, Cuts (as cloth for making garments). Sections, divisions. E. Herds of (oxen), flocks (of sheep), as being distinct and separate bodies. (Arrows) having small but broad heads. Carpets, cushions, blankets, horse cloths, or any thing similar (especially when spread out, or put over a camel, horse, &c.) *Iḳṭāع*, Cutting, lopping. Permitting one to lop (branches of trees). Retaining, withholding. Leaving behind. Being sufficient for one's stature (cloth for a garment). Defeating by argument, silencing. Checking, stopping (the mouth of an enemy by good offices). Being
ed, so as to be unable to answer. The being sunk, gone,
e, water in a well). Assigning lands on feudal or
as a prince to a subject). Giving over laying eggs
(a hen). Being ready for lopping (the palm-tree). Being separated or far removed from one's friends. Rescinding. E.

A اقطاف *iḳṭāf*, Being near the vintage-season. Almost ripe (a vine). Having vines in that state. Having a dull, heavy-paced horse.

A اقطان *aḳṭān*, Cottons. (Our word cotton appears to be derived from the singular of this vocable قطن *ḳaṭan*).

A اقطع *aḳṭuع*, The points of arrows, small but broad. Branches or loppings of trees, of which they make arrows. Cuttings; sections. E. Labouring under a shortness of breath, asthma, suffocation. *Aḳṭaع*, Having the hand amputated. Dumb. More or most acute or acid. الاقطعان *al'aḳṭaعāni*, (The two sharps) the sword and pen. اقطع كردن *iḳṭaع ḳardan*, To cut, geld. E.

A اقطعة *aḳṭiعaṭ*, Small branches of trees, of which arrows are made.

A اقطن *aḳṭan*, Crooked-back'd. *Aḳṭn*, A species of pulse, smaller than pease.

A اقطوعة *uḳṭūعaṭ*. A token which, in Arabia, one woman sends to another, as an intimation of a renunciation of friendship, correspondence, and society.

A اقطي *aḳṭa'*, The elder tree.

A اقطيرار *iḳṭīrār*, Beginning to wither or dry (plants).

A اقعا *iḳعā*, Being pointed and turned up (the nose). Sitting down upon any thing. Sitting upon the hams (as a dog or other animal), having the fore feet perpendicular to the ground. Pulling back, checking, or making (a horse) to go backward.

A انقاث *iḳعāṯ*, Being prodigal, extravagant. Receiving a valuable present.

A اقعاد *aḳعād*, Lamenesses, any infirmities which inclines one to sit much, or prevents man or beast from walking erect. *Iḳعād*, Serving, attending, waiting upon. Being contented (in point of gain or advantage). Ordering or desiring one to sit. Causing a hen bird to sit. Digging superficially (for water) and leaving the ground so dug up, without finding any. Being lame, so as not to stand erect; unable to move; detained in a place. والاقعاد الله, By God he did it.

A اقعار *iḳعār*, Digging deep (a well).

A اقعاس *iḳعās*, Opulence, abundance, plenty.

A اقعاص *iḳعāṣ*, Killing suddenly, on the spot, the moment the blow is struck.

A اقعاط *iḳعāṭ*, Being obscene (in conversation). Rendering despicable. Being loud (noise), vehement (vociferation or clamour).

A انفعال *iḳعāl*, Expanding (as the vine flowers).

A اقعام *iḳعām*, Biting and killing (as a serpent). Rising or ascending the meridian (the sun). Being attacked by and dying of any disease.

A اقعب *aḳعub*, Large wooden cups; small cups; such cups as hold as much as a man may drink off at a draught. The more profound or hidden parts (of a discourse). Furrows or cavities in mountains.

A اقعد *aḳʿad*, One who is very distantly related to the head of the family.

A اقعدة *aḳiʿdat*, People sitting together. Joined in confederacy or alliance. Any places or things upon which people sit. (Young camels) ready or beginning to be ready for the saddle (such as the camel-pastor rides upon occasionally). Saddles, both for horses and camels. Fathers. Such whose fathers or ancestors are nearly related to the chief of the family. Locusts without wings. Wild asses. Coming behind.

A اقعم *ḳʿam*, Flat-nosed.

A اقعى *aḳʿa'*, Having the point of the nose prominent and turned up. Having slender legs and thighs (a woman).

A اقفا *aḳfā*, The hinder parts of the neck or head. *Iḳfā*, Appropriating, making any thing peculiarly your own.

A اقفاخ *iḳfākh*, Wishing for the male (a cow).

A اقفار *iḳfār*, Discovering a deserted city. The being ruined, desolate, desert (house or country). Travelling through a desert, and wanting victuals. The being hungry.

A اقفاص *aḳfāṣ*, Cages, gratings. E.

A اقساف *aḳsāf*, Hills, rough, hilly, rugged, unequal grounds. Clouds, resembling mountains (clustering one over another, and having at the same time the appearance of forests, &c.) Backs (of things). The extremities of hatchets. Things resembling hatchets. Mobs, crowds. Short. *Iḳsāf*, Giving over laying eggs; having eggs in the belly and keeping them there; hatching eggs (a hen). (Eyes) appearing blackish after crying.

A اقفال *iḳfāl*, Locks, bolts, bars.

A اقفد *aḳfad*, Having an enervated and pendulous or drooping neck. Walking on tiptoe. Having short toes and fingers. Having the pastern immediately above the hoof (a horse). Having the feet pointing inwards (a camel). (When the feet point obliquely outwards, it is called اصدف).

A اقفر *aḳfar*, Having white fore legs, to the knees (a horse), resembling white stockings.

A اقفزة *aḳfizat*, Measures containing about 64 lb. weight. Spaces of ground, containing 124 cubits square.

A اقفلال *iḳfilāl*, The being contracted or wrinkled (hand).

A اقفل *aḳful*, Bolts, bars, locks.

A اقفية *aḳfiyat*, Hind-heads, napes of the neck.

A اقلّ *aḳall*, Less, least. اقلّ عبداد, The least or meanest of servants. اقلّ الممالك *aḳallu'l' mamālik*, The least of the kingdoms or provinces.

A اقلاب *aḳlāb*, The piths of palm-trees. Hearts, spirits. E. False. E. *Iḳlāb*, Turning, converting, inverting, revolving. (Bread) being fired or done upon one side, and ready for turning. Having camels attacked with a distemper which affects the heart, to which they are subject. Being dried on the outside (as grapes).

A اقلات *iḳlāt*, Destroying. Having no offspring alive (a woman).

A اقلاد *iḳlād*, Overwhelming and drowning (as at sea).

A اقلاص *iḳlāṣ*, Having a small bunch (a camel). (A she-camel) becoming fat, especially in summer, when she gives no milk.

A اقلاع *iḳlāʿ*, Eradicating, extirpating, pulling up by the roots. Subverting. E. Removing from a place, laying aside. The being diverted (from any business). Intermitting or going off (a fever). Navigating, hoisting sail, going with full sail. Being of a proper age for the saddle (she camels). Building a fortress. *Aḳlāʿ*, Castles; forts. E.

A اقلاف *iḳlāf*, Cementing, gluing, caulking.

A افلاق *iḳlāḳ*, (A camel) having the pack-saddle, baggage, &c. loose, and ready to fall off.

A اقلام *aḳlām*, Pens. Reeds, of which they make pens. P اقلام بد ارقام, Malignant writings, satires, libels.

A اقلبة *aḳlibat*, Wells (particularly old ones).

A اقلف *aḳlaf*, The prepuce.

A اقلولا *iḳlawlā*, The being moved, disturbed. Sitting inclining to one side. Preparing to rise up. Expediting or pushing forward (any business). Swift (ass). Rising up or soaring (birds). Climbing a mountain, and standing or appearing on the summit. Lighting up a tree and sitting upon (a bird).

A اقلون *aḳlūn*, The second heaven formed of crude gold. E.

P اقليد *iḳlīd*, A key, V. قليد *ḳlīd*. A اقليد *iḳlīd*, Any thing crooked, by which a lock, &c. is opened or shut. A copper chain running through the nose-ring of a camel (by which he his led).

A اقلولي *aḳlūlī*, The whole.

A اقليم *iḳlīm*, A clime, climate. P هفت اقليم, The seven climates, the whole world.

P اقليميا *iḳlīmiyā*, The ore, scum or dross of gold or silver, a kind of white earth, the litharge. A اقما *iḳmā*, Despising, undervaluing, treating with contempt. Having cattle becoming fat. Proper (pasture or fodder) for fattening (cattle). Pleasing (any thing).

A اقماح *iḳmāḥ*, Taking up a handful of wheat, millet or other grain. Raising the head. Fixing one by the neck in any machine of iron or wood, putting him in the pillory. Contracting the visage, hanging the head. شهر اقماح, A very cold month.

A اقماد *iḳmād*, Exalting (the neck.) Erigens (penis). Efluxum seminis patiens.

A اقمار *aḳmār*, Moons (from the third day till the twenty-sixth; the two first and the two last days being called هلال). Those with whom you play at any game. Games of hazard. E. *Iḳmār*, (A night) having bright moon light. Being in such a night, having the moon shining upon you. (Dates) struck with frost before being ripe, and thereby losing their sweetness.

A اقماز *iḳmāz*, Acquiring, possessing.

A اقماس *iḳmās*, Plunging, dipping (one into water).

A اقماع *iḳmāʿ*, Subduing or commanding one's self. Averting or repelling any thing threatened.

A اقمال *iḳmāl*, Putting forth the first and smaller leaves artichoke, or thistle).

A اقمام *iḳmām*, Taking up any thing from the ٢

lips and eating it (sheep). Subiens, iniensque (camelam) recumbentem (camelus).

A اقمشة *aḳmi'shat*, Robes, cloths, or stuffs of silk.

A اقمصة *aḳmiṣat*. Shirts or any other kind of inner garments of linen or cotton. Surplices.

A اقمهداد *iḳmihdād*, Raising or holding up the head. Dwelling or remaining in any place.

A افن *uḳun*, Structures of stone. Nests built in cavities of stone (by birds of prey).

A اقنا *aḳnā*, Roman or hawk noses. Bunches of dates. *Iḳnā*, Killing, putting to death. The being enriched (particularly by acquired property). Giving enough, contenting, satisfying.

A اقناب *iḳnāb*, Increasing to a troop of thirty or forty. Withdrawing or absconding from king or creditor.

A اقنات *iḳnāt*, Supplicating God, being long and earnest in prayer and other devotion. Denouncing imprecations against an enemy.

A اقناح *iḳnāḥ*, Erecting (a gate) with rough unsmoothed wood.

A اقناع *aḳnāʿ*, Arms, missile weapons. *Iḳnā*, Satisfying, rendering content. (Cattle) going home, or to pasture. Sending (cattle) to water. Holding the head erect (as a player on a flute or other pipe). Inclining the mouth of a vessel, either to pour out or receive any thing. Bowing the head in order to drink (a camel). Having the eye intently fixed upon any thing, the head raised and immoveable. Covering one's face in prayer with the palms of the hands. Residing in a valley between two rising hills.

A اقناف *iḳnāf*, Having a numerous army. Being firm in council, able in business. Having flagging ears.

A اقنان *aḳnān* (and اقنّة *aḳinnat*), Domestic servants (i. e. born in the family, and the property consequently of their master, if their father and mothers are slaves.)

A اقنة *uḳnat*, A structure of stone. A nest built in stone (by a bird of prey). اقنّة *aḳinnat*, Bond-servants, born in the family.

A افنتالوقي *uḳantālawḳī*, A kind of white thorn.

A افنتيون *aḳantīyūn*, A kind of thorn.

A افنوم *aḳnūm* (or *uḳnūm*), A substance or principle, a person of The Holy Trinity (which the Mahometans do not acknowledge).

A افني *aḳna'* Having a Roman or hawk nose.

A افوا *iḳwā*, The being deserted, uninhabited. Going down into a desert unpeopled country. Having strong and robust (cattle). The being contented. The being poor, reduced to poverty. Making a rope of different sized yarns; (and hence, metaphorically) Composing verses concluding with different vowels or an unequal number of consonants: also, verses so composed. The being strong, robust. E.

A افواب *aḳwāb*, Chickens, young birds.

A افوات *aḳwāt*, Victuals, aliments.

A اقواز *aḳwāz*, Round heaps of sand. Sandy hillocks.

A اقواس *aḳwās*, Bows for shooting arrows; also bows for separat- Arches. Cubits.

P Flocks of sheep. Centuries, or hundreds of sheep.

A افواع *aḳwāʿ*, Plains, level grounds. Places where they collect together dates or grain.

P اقواق *aḳwāḳ*, The white poplar.

A اقوال *aḳwāl*, Words, sayings, opinions, sentences. Agreements. E. Kings of the *Himyarit* Arabs, (whose words all obey). See اقيال. ابن اقوال, (A son of words) eloquent. اقوال صدافت مال, Words full of sincerity.

A اقوام *aḳwām*, Peoples, nations, men (the human species, including women). Some, certain people. Name of a race of a people who lived in Egypt in the ninth century, half Christians half Mahometans: also of a wandering tribe in Egypt, who live under tents, supposed to be those whose mode of living is imitated by the European Egyptians or Gipsies. Sects; tribes, &c. E.

A اقود *aḳwad*, (A horse, camel, &c.) having a long neck or back. Eminent, raised high. Having a strong neck. Greedy, stingy of his victuals; one who, whilst eating, looks not around, that he may avoid seeing or inviting any one to partake. A long mountain.

A اقوزار *iḳwizār*, Being slender. Being fat. Being wrinkled. Being altered, varied. Being destitute of plants.

A اقوزونا *iḳwazūna* (or اقوزبات), Great misfortunes.

A اقوس *aḳwaṣ*, Difficult, hard (time). Crook-back'd. High (hill of sand). Distant (country). Long (day). احي اقوس, A misfortune.

A اقوش *aḳūsh*, A lion. Tiger. Leopard. Panther.

A اقوع *aḳwūʿ*, Plains, or grounds, where they collect together dates or grain in heaps.

A اقوف *aḳwaf*, A chiromancer, fortune-teller, a physiognomist. One versed in tracing the causes or effects of things.

A اقوم *aḳwam*, More or most right or just.

A اقوى *aḳwa'*, More or most strong, potent, powerful, firm, robust, valiant. اقوى الله, May God strengthen, or confirm.

A اقويا *aḳwiyā* (plur), Powerful, firm. Strong, potent, robust. E.

A اقه *aḳh* (by metathesis for قاه), Obedience.

A اقيا *iḳyā*, Being averse (to any person or thing), loathing (meat). Rendering averse. Drinking incessantly. Obeying the king.

A اكهار *ikhār*, Finding one conquered. Having one's associates or allies defeated. Yielding, returning to a state of subjection.

A اكهال *iḳhāl*, Interfering in what one has no concern. Staining or bedaubing one's self.

A اكهام *iḳhām*, Having no appetite, loathing, abhorring (men, victuals, &c.). Hungry, wishing for meat. Being serene (the sky).

A اكيا *ikyā*, Making one to vomit.

A اكياد *akyād*, Fetters, chains, straps, belts, or ligaments of any thing. Rules, regulations, compacts, bargains, articles of agreement. Restrictions, modifications. Confinements. E.

A اكياظ *akyāẓ*, Midsummers, from the rising of the Pleiades to the rising of Canopus.

A اكيال *aḳiyāl*, Kings of the *Hemyarit* Arabs, (whose words all

obey); this is one of the most noble of the tribes of Arabia Felix, and their kings before Mahomet were very powerful: they had a language and character different from the other Arabians, which has been long lost; Al Bergendi relating, that, in the city of Samarcand, there was an inscription in this language over one of the gates, which, many hundred years ago, no body could understand.

A اقبان *aḳyān*, Blacksmiths.

P اقيانوس *ḳyānōs*, The ocean.

A اكّ *akk*, Warm, sultry (day).

A اكا *ikā* (or اكاءت), Putting a man in fear, frightening, terrifying.

A اكابر *akābir*, The rich, powerful, grandees, nobles.

A اكاحة *ikāḥat*, Conquering in battle, subduing. Giving, bestowing. Immerging in water, or burying in the earth. Penetrating, piercing, and leaving a mark. Ruining.

A اكاد *ikād*, A rope, belt, girth.

A اكاديد *akādīd*, Dispersed here and there.

A اكاذب *akāẓib*, A liar. F.

A اكاذيب *akāẓīb*, Liars. E.

A اكّار *akkār*, A countryman, farmer, one who digs or tills the ground.

A اكارة *ikārat*, Walking fast.

A اكارس *aḳāris* (or اكاريس), Pigeon-houses). Strings of pearl or other beads). Roots, origins. Chalks, limes. Adjoining houses. Strata super strata of dung.

A اكارع *ikāraʿ* The smaller parts of the legs of sheep or oxen. The feet of sheep or such animals. The feet of locusts. The extremities of any thing, the remoter extremities of the earth, the rocky projections of mountains.

A اكارم *akārim* (plur.), The most noble, grandees.

P اكاريش *aḳārīsh* (or اكالبش), Puffs, toad-stools, mushrooms.

P آكاس ديه *ākās dīha*, A light-house, elevated camp. E.

A اكاسرة *aḳāsiraḥ*, The Cosroes, kings of Persia, a family surname or title, like the Cesars, the Ptolemies, the Pharaohs, &c.

A اكاسة *iḳāsaṭ*, Having ingenious children.

A اكاسم *akāsim*, Past (things).

A اكاف *iḳāf*, The pack-saddles or dorsers of asses, mules, or horses, (not of camels). اكّاف *aḳḳāf*, One who makes or vends those pack-saddles.

A اكال *aḳāl*, Meat, food. *Uḳāl*, The itch. A disease incident to a she-camel, from having a hairy fœtus in her womb. اكّال *aḳḳāl*, A glutton. *Aḳāl*, Chiefs of the people or tribes.

A اكام *aḳām*, Hills, heights, rising grounds, heaps of stones, or earth.

P اكام *akām*, A mushroom, fungus.

A اكانة *ikānaṭ*, Humiliating, depressing.

A اكبات *ikbāṭ*, Afflicting, vexing.

A اكباح *ikbāḥ*, Pulling the bridle, checking a horse. Being eminent, conspicuous, sublime.

A اكباد *aḳbād*, Livers, hearts. The vaults (of heaven). The middles or handles of bows.

A اكبار *ikbār*, Appearing great, considering any thing as great. Extolling, magnifying. Happening, being, or becoming great. Alvum deponens (puer), menstrua excernens (mulier), sperma profundens (vir).

A اكباش *akbāsh*. Vid. اكبش below.

A اكبان *ikbān*, Restraining (the tongue upon any subject).

A اكبح *akbaḥ*, Strong (camel).

A اكبد *aḳbad*, Corpulent, especially about the middle. Slow-paced. Thick-handled (a bow).

A اكبر *aḳbar*, Greater, greatest, most powerful. Supreme. E. الله اكبر, God is most powerful. *Akbar*, Name of a famous emperor of Hindostan, who reigned from 1555 to 1605, being the lineal ancestor (in the ninth generation) to *Shah Alum*, the present great Mogul.

A اكبرة *ikbirrat*, The nearest kindred, in the first order of relationship.

A اكبس *akbas*, Having a preposterously shaped forehead. Prominentia habens pudenda.

A اكبش *akbash*, Rams. Princes (as being the chiefs of their flocks).

A اكّة *akkat*, Heat, warmth.

A اكباد *akbād*, The spaces or substances between the shoulders and the back.

A اكبار *ikbār*, (A camel) having a great bunch upon the back.

A اكتاع *iktāʿ*, A battle, conflict, slaughter.

A اكتاف *aktāf*, Shoulders. There is a kind of divination among the Arabians, called علم اكتاف, The science of the shoulders; so named from the shoulder bones of sheep (marked with certain characters in geomancy), which are employed in this mode of anticipating the knowledge of futurity.

A اكتبا *iktibā*, The being perfumed (cloths).

A اكتتاب *iktitāb*, Writing, describing, delineating. Writing one's name in the muster-roll or army-list. The being inscribed, enrolled, mustered.

A اكتحال *iktiḥāl*, Anointing or rubbing the eyes with a collyrium or eye-salve.

A اكتداد *iktidād*, Imposing a task. Being importunate. Parsimony, scarcity, penury, abstinence.

A اكتساب *iktiṣāb*, Gain, acquisition.

A اكتفا *iktifā*, The being sufficient, enough; contentment. The being satisfied. E.

A اكتم *aktam*, Prominent or gor-bellied; full-bellied, saturated.

A اكتمكت *iktamakt*, The eagle-stone (supposed to be good for women in labour).

A اكتناه *iktināh*, Scrutinizing, getting to the bottom of any penetrating, wishing to get thoroughly acquainted with اكتناه سبب كردن, To penetrate into the true cause.

A اكتوا *iḳtiwā*, Praising one's self excessively. Stammering, stuttering. Boiling with rage.

A اكتام *iḳtiyām*, Sitting upon the smaller toes.

A اكثاب *iḳsāb*, (Wild beasts or other game) allowing (the hunter) to advance near to them.

A اكثاث *iḳṣās*, Having a thick beard.

A اكثار *iḳṣār*, Increasing, multiplying, augmenting, enlarging, amplifying. The being eloquent, loquacious, talkative.

A اكثام *iksām*, Filling (a bottle). Approaching near to the hunter (wild beasts, or other game). Retiring and concealing one's self (at home).

A اكثبة *aḳṣiba*, Hills or heaps of sand.

A اكثر *aksar*, More or most numerous, copious, plentiful. More, many, frequent, the most or greatest part. For the most part, in general. Some, many, certain (men). E.

A اكثري *aksarī* (or اكثريا), For the most part, &c. (as above).

A اكشع *aḳṣaع*, (A man) having red, turgid lips, or gums full of blood.

A اكثم *aḳsam*, Wide, broad (way). Large bellied (man). Full, replete, saturated. A proper name.

A اكثوث *aḳṣūṯ*, Dodder. E.

P اكج *akaj*, A species of wild apple, a medlar.

A اكحال *iḳhāl*, (Ground) covered for the first time with green herbage.

A اكّد *aḳkad*, A belt, rope, girth.

A اكدا *iḳdā*, (Grounds) producing (plants) slowly. The being stingy, avaricious, grasping, tenacious. (Mines) producing no gems. Finding the soil hard when digging, coming to a more solid stratum. Finding one inexorable, when asking a favour. Repelling, averting.

A اكداح *iḳdāh*, Studying, endeavouring, exerting. Providing victuals (for a family).

A اكداد *aḳdād*, Swift (men). *Iḳdād*, Imposing a burden or task. Importunate.

A اكدار *aḳdār*, Troubles, difficulties, cares, solicitudes.

A اكداس *aḳdās*, Stacks of corn. Heaps of snow. Piles of any thing. Hills, hillocks.

A اكداف *iḳdāf*, Making a noise with the feet (as a horse, &c.).

A اكدام *iḳdām*, Firmly bound (as a captive) by agreement, parole, &c.

A اكدرية (ال) *alaḳdariyat*, The spouse, mother, grandfather, grandmother, uncle, sister-germain, &c. (with whatever belongs to them in a family or legal sense).

A اكدش *aḳdash*, Of two species; desire, wish. E.

A اكذاب *iḳzāb*, Detecting a lie, compelling one to lie, proving one to be a liar.

A اكذوبة *uḳzūbaṯ*, A lie, falshood.

A اكر *aḳr*, Digging, delving. A perfume. E. *Uḳar*, Ditches.

اكرا *iḳrā*, Hiring, letting. Delaying (supper). Lengthening (...). The being increased, augmented. (contra), The ...ished, decreased.

A اكراب *iḳrāb*, Afflicting, troubling, vexing, distressing. Hastening.

A اكراث *iḳrās*, Oppressing, afflicting, giving pain.

A اكراج *iḳrāj*, The being corrupted, mouldy (bread).

A اكراح *aḳrāh*, Hermits' cells.

A اكراد *aḳrād*, The Curds, a people inhabiting part of Chaldea, Assyria, and Mesopotamia.

A اكرار *aḳrār*, Carpets or cushions on which they kneel at prayer. Ropes which fasten together the wooden bars in camel's saddles, also the trusses or loads which they carry on each side. *Iḳrār*, The herb turnsoil. A kind of precious stone.

A اكراس *aḳrās*, Adjoining houses. Dove-cotes, pigeon-houses. Strings of pearls or other beads in the form of a chain. Roots, origins. Quick-limes. Dungs of animals, consisting of different strata, and adhering together. *Iḳrās*, Adorning with a chain (a beast of burthen). Putting (a pigeon) into a pigeon-house. Having a house full of the dung of cattle.

A اكراع *iḳrāع*, Exposing (itself) to be taken, affording a fair mark (as a beast of prey or other game to the hunter). Drinking water (lying on the belly) without the assistance of vessel or hands. Watering camels.

A اكراف *iḳrāf*, Being corrupted, rotten (egg). Smelling (as the male does to the female).

A اكرام *iḳrām*, Honour, respect, veneration, reverence, observation, civility. Begetting a noble, liberal-minded offspring. Giving in great abundance whatever is proper for the support and comfort of life. Speaking nobly and excellently.

A اكراه *iḳrāh*, Aversion, horror, abomination, disgust, abhorrence. Hatred. E. على اكراه *ala' iḳrāhin*, With aversion, unwillingly.

A اكربة *aḳribaṯ*, Those dates which are gathered from the roots of the branches after the clusters are cut off.

A اكرة *uḳraṯ*, A well, ditch, such as they dig for the purposes of agriculture.

A اكرع *aḳraع* Having slender limbs. The smaller parts of the legs of sheep, or of the cow kind. The feet of sheep, or such cattle; also of locusts. Extremities. Remoter extremities of the earth. The rocky projections of mountains.

A اكرم *aḳram*, More noble, great, or benign; greatest, supreme.

A اكرومة *ukrūmaṯ*, Honour, glory, nobility, grandeur, generosity, liberality, benignity, beneficence, clemency, grace, goodness.

P اكروهة *ikrūhaṯ*, A kind of Persian gum or balsam, excellent for the closing of wounds.

A اكريت *Akrīt*, The island of Crete or Candy.

A اكزاز *iḳzāz*, Affecting with intense cold.

A اكزام *iḳzām*, Being contracted within one's self. Eating til loathing. Eating unpeeled fruit.

A اكسّ *aḳass*, (A man) having short teeth. A chissel. E.

A اكساد *iḳsād*, The being dull, languid (market). Exposing goods to sale in such a market.

A اكسار *aksār*, Fractures; afflictions. E. The lower parts o

tents, or the flaps next to the ground, in which are openings for the conveniency of going in and out. Extremities of the body, and of the joints. Bones with little flesh upon them. The elbow bones. Bow-strings, with which they separate cotton.

A اكسال *iksāl*, Laziness, sloth, torpor, cowardice. Making lazy. Rem habens cum muliere, et non emittendo in coitu semen.

A اكسح *aksah*, Weak, powerless in the hands and feet, lame unable to move from a place.

A اكسع *aksaع*, (A horse) marked with white spots. (A bird) having white feathers under the tail.

P اكسوب *uksūb*, Satin, particularly a black kind (worn by princes).

A اكسي *iksa'*, Giving more liberally. Better dressed. Presenting an extraordinary number of dresses to a person, by way of doing him more honour.

A اكسية *aksiyat*, Clothes, robes, dresses.

A اكسير *iksīr*, An elixir, the philosopher's stone. Essence. E. اكسيردولة, The elixir of life or prosperity (a book so called).

A اكشا *akshā*, Dressing (meat) till it is dry.

A اكشاد *ikshād*, Purifying (butter).

P آكشته *āḳashtah*, Strong, firm, bound, fastened, chained.

A اكشف *akshaf*, Bald on the forehead. Having no helmet or shield in battle.

A اكشم *aksham*, Labouring under a defect of the body. A kind of wolf, an animal engendered between a wolf and a hind, spotted, and extremely swift.

A اكشوت *ukshūt*, Flax-seed.

A اكصاص *iksās*, Flying, putting to flight.

A اكظام *aḳzām*, Restraints, prohibitions, impediments.

A اكعاب *aḳعāb* (or اكعب), Heels, the projecting bones at the juncture of the leg and foot, and all joints resembling these. The tops of the feet.

A اكعار *iḳعār*, (A boy) becomming swag-bellied.

A اكعاع *ikعāع*, Wearing. Restraining, checking, repressing.

A اكعاف *iḳعāf*, Rushing with rapidity. Going away swelling with rage. Sitting down.

A اكعان *iḳعān*, Remission of alacrity, languor.

A اكف *uḳuf*, plur. of اكاف above. اكفّ *aḳuff*, Impediments, restraints.

A اكفا *iḳfā*, Overturning, turning down in order to empty (a vessel). Filling (a vessel). Inclining the upper part of a bow, so as not to make it perpendicular, when shooting. Adding more skirts or folds to a tent. Giving away whatever a camel produces in a year (as her colt, hair, milk, &c.) Dividing a stock of she camels into two classes, that the first class may be impregnated one year, and the other the next; so that every camel may rest a season. (A poet) composing verses which end with different vowels or consonants. Verses so composed. اكفاء *aḳfāa*, Equals, peers. E.

A اكفاح *iḳfāh*, Drawing in or checking with the bridle, bridling a horse.

A اكفار *iḳfār*, Calling one a *ḳāfir*, an infidel. Fixed to the earth.

A اكفال *aḳfāl*, Cloths put on camels backs, on which the riders sit. cloths put under the yokes of oxen. Pledges, securities. E. Fasting continually. Those who keep in the rear of an engagement to be ready for flight. The hinder parts, the buttocks of a horse.

P اكفت *aḳuft* (or آكفت), Grief, sorrow, vexation, affliction.

A اكفح *aḳafih*, Black.

A اكل *akil*, Eating, devouring, corroding, consuming. A tyrant, (as devouring his subjects.) *Uḳul*, Victuals, meat. Prudence, understanding. Fruit of trees, (as dates, &c.). Density or firmness (of cloth or paper). اكل نفسه, Self-devouring, a kind of gum, euphorbium. ذو اكل, Fortunate, possessed of the comforts of life. انقطع اكله, His victuals failed him, he died. اكل وشرب, Meat and drink.

A اكلا *aḳlā*, Lasting long, prolonging, بلغ الله بك اكلا العمر, May God prolong your life to the end of time.

A اكلا *iklā*, (A camel) pasturing. (Ground) abounding with pasture. Turning (the face) again and again. Lending without usury. Paying a debt before it is due. Drawing to the close (of life). The being afflicted.

A اكلاب *iklāb*, Having furious camels. Irritating, provoking.

A اكلاح *iklāh*, Having an austere countenance. Restoring, returning.

A اكلاع *iklāع*, Making dirty, soiling.

A اكلام *aklām*, Words, sayings. E.

A اكلب *aklub*, Dogs.

A اكلة *akalat*, Eaters. consumers. *Akilat*, Flocks pasturing. Subjects. *Akilat*, One meal. *Iḳlat*, Calumniating the absent, secret detraction. Pruriency, irritation. Eating, corrosion, rust. Manner of eating as حسن الاكلة, A graceful manner of eating. *Uḳlat*, A mouthful.

A اكلس *aḳlas*, (A horse) of a brown colour.

A اكلندا *iklandā* (or اكلنداد), Being thick (camel). Being contracted together. Refusing.

A اكليل *iklil*, A crown, diadem, chaplet, wreath, garland. اكليل الملك *iklilu'l'malik*, The royal crown, the herb melilot. اكليل الجبل, The crown of the mountain, an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. اكليلة المحسنات, The ladies garland, a small circle made of cloth, &c. which milk-maids and others put upon their heads to carry their milking pails, &c. اكليلي, Belonging to a crown or garland, any thing with which garlands or crowns are made.

P آكلون *āḳliyūn*, A kind of stuff made entirely of silk or of velvet, worked with flowers and other figures.

A اكم *aḳam* or *uḳum*, Hills, heaps of stones, rising grounds.

A اكما *iḳmā*, Eating mushrooms, or giving them to [illegible] (A place) abounding with mushrooms. Growing old.

A اكمات *iḳmāt*, (A horse) of a dark reddish [illegible]

A اكماح *ikmāḥ*, Pulling the reins (to make a horse hold up his head, or stop). (A vine) beginning to shoot forth leaves. The being conspicuous, rising up, appearing aloft.

A اكماخ *ikmākh*, Pride, loftiness. Sitting in a haughty attitude.

A اكماد *ikmād*, Leaving dirty cloths to be cleaned (at the fuller's).

A اكمال *ikmāl*, Perfection, completion, performance, fulfilling, accomplishing.

A اكمام *akmām*, The cups, follicles, or outward leaves of young unblown flowers. Sleeves.

A اكمان *ikmān*, Laying snares.

A اكمة *akamat*, A hill, a heap of stones, rising ground. A bank. E. اكمّة *akmmat*, Sacks with provender, which they hang under the mouths of horses. The follicles, or cups, which contain the young leaves of flowers, rose-buds, pods of the palm flowers.

A اكمس *akmas* (or اكمش), Any thing that can hardly be perceived.

A اكمش *ukmash*, Short-footed.

A اكمل *akmal*, More or most perfect.

A اكمو *akmū*, Mushrooms.

A اكموران *ikmūbarān*, The herb vervain.

A اكمه *akmah*, Blind from the birth.

A اكنا *iknā*, Expressing any thing by a word which has naturally another meaning, an allusion, figure, metonymy.

A اكناب *iknāb*, A blunder, error, solecism, barbarism. Growing hard (the hand). Constipation. Retention (of the tongue), silence.

A اكناش *iknāsh*, Ordering one to make haste, or to hurry away from any thing.

A اكناع *iknāʿ* Contracting the wings (as an eagle when descending). Being submissive, supplicant. Convening, assembling (people).

A اكناف *aknāf*, Parts, sides, environs, quarters, tracks. Shares. L. *Iknāf*, Preserving, assisting.

P آكنان *āknān*, A cavern, subterraneous vault, dungeon.

A اكنان *aknān*, Veils, umbrellas, shades, or coverings, under which any thing is kept, sheltered, or preserved. Asylums. *Iknān*, Concealing in one's mind.

A اكناه *iknāh*, Arriving at the summit or last stage of any thing.

P اكنايه گفتن *iknāyah guftan*, To hint, intimate. E.

A اكنة *uknat*, A bird's nest. اكنّة *akinnat*, Veils, &c. See اكنان *aknān* above.

A اكنع *aknaʿ*, Unfit for business. Disabled in the hand.

P اكنون *aknūn*, Now, at this time, already. Whether. Therefore. For, still. But, however.

A اكوا *ikwā*, Prohibiting, intimidating.

A اكواب *akwāb*, Cups, goblets (such particularly as have neither handles nor spouts).

اكواخ *akwākh*, Cottages (those especially which are made of ve no windows).

اكوام .Heaps of earth, &c.

A اكوار *akwār*, Herds of camels, or oxen, from 150 to 200 and upwards. Having the tip of the nose large and swelling.

A اكواز *akwāz*, Cups, goblets, tankards.

A اكوال *akwāl*, Name of a deed including several forms in one writing. E.

P آكوج *āḳūj*, A kind of wild apple, a medlar. A crook, a hook, a perch.

A اكول *akūl* (or اكّال *akkāl*), Gluttonous, voracious, devouring, consuming, corroding. *Akwal*, Ground spreading in the form of hills.

A اكوله *akulat*, Separated from a flock in order to be fattened. A fattened sheep.

A اكوم *akwam*, High, exalted.

A اكها *ik-ḥā*, Abstaining (from meat). Warming the fingers with the breath.

A اكهاد *ik-ḥād*, Being fatigued.

A اكهام *ik-ḥām*, Being weak, heavy, dull.

A اكهب *ak-ḥab*, (A camel) of a dark red or brown colour.

A اكهي *ak-ḥa'*, Having pimples on the face. (A stone) solid, free from fissure or flaw. Weak, languid, pusillanimous.

A اكيات *akyāt*, Purses.

A اكياح *akyāh*, The broader parts, sides, or declivities of mountains.

A اكيار *akyār*, Bellows. Lords, masters.

A اكياس *akyās*, Purses. Sagacious, ingenious, prudent (men). *Ikyās*, having ingenious promising children.

A اكياش *akyāsh*, Wool or silk twice spun, also, the refuse.

A اكيال *akyāl*, Measures (of grain, &c.).

A اكيح *akyah*, Rough, hairy. Gross, thick.

A P اكيخ *akīkh*, A sausage. The intestines, guts. A nerve, tendon. A cord or string made of the intestines, cat-gut, lute, harp, or fiddle strings.

A اكيد *akīd* or آكيد *ākīd*, Strong, brave, valiant. Vehement, rigorous. Constant, severe, unalterable. اكيد و شديد, Strong and valiant. Bravely, gallantly, vigorously. In every manner, repeatedly. Severely, rigorously.

A اكيس *akyas*, Prudent, sagacious, ingenious.

A اكيك *akīk*, Warm, hot, sultry (day).

A اكيل *akīl*, An eater. Any thing eatable, food. A boarder, fellow-commoner, mess-mate. اكيله *akīlat*, Food.

A اكينه *Akīnat*, Name of a man.

P آگاه *āgāh* (or آگاه دار), Intelligent, knowing. Aware, wary. E. Vigilant, attentive. A messenger. *Agāh* or *āgāhī*, Notice, news, indication, information. Providence, care. آگاه نمودن, To provide, to be careful. آگاه شدن, To be certified or informed, to know. To be aware of. E. ناگاه *nāgāh*, Unawares. E.

P آگاهانيدن *āgāhānīdan* (or آگاه دادن, or آگاه كردن, To indicate, inform, signify, announce, certify. Warn. E.

P آگاهي *āgāhī*, Knowledge, notice, annunciation. Care, attention. Vigilance. E. آگاهي نمودن, To be careful, provident.

آگاهیدن *āgāhīdan*, To advise, announce, certify, inform, admonish, excite, rouse. To follow, imitate. To know, to be acquainted.

P اگج *agaj*, A hook, crook, perch, a long pole with an iron hook, used by ice-house people, in breaking, and pulling to the banks, ice from rivers, and other pieces of water.

P اگر *agar*, If; although; unless; nevertheless; notwithstanding; if so be! forasmuch as.

P اگراه *ugrāh* (or اگرا), Oblong slices of paste, dressed with, or made into, soup; a kind of honey-cakes; macaroni, vermicelli.

P اگرچه *agarcheh*, Although, notwithstanding, nevertheless.

P اگره *Agrah*, One of the greatest cities in India, and the capital of *Hindostan Proper*. It was the seat of the empire under the great *Akbar*, who reigned from 1555 to 1605. It is frequently from thence called اکبرآباد *Akbar-ābād*, The residence of *Akbar*.

P آگنبالین *āganbālīn*, Flocks of wool, or other stuff with which they fill cushions, pillows, &c.

P آگنج *āganj*, A sausage. Flocks of wool, &c. for stuffing cushions, pillows, saddles, &c. A low wart upon the face.

P آگندن *āgandan*, To fill, stuff, cram. To bury, inter. Interment, funeral preparation or apparatus. To extol. To take, receive. To throw away, reject. To fall. آگنده *āgandah*, Filled, compleated. Any thing stuffed or crammed. A sausage. A manger, stable. پشم آگنده, Stuffed with wool. کوشت آگنده, Full of flesh. A stable, stall, or any place for cattle. آگنده کردن *āgandah kardan*, To fill. To bury.

P آگنس *āgnis*, Stuffing of cotton, wool, &c. E.

P آگنه *āgnah*, Stuffing, lining. L.

P آگنیدن *āgnīdan*. See آگندن.

P آگور *āgūr* (or آگر), A brick.

P آگوش *āgōsh* (or آغوش), An embrace. The bosom. As much as the arms can contain. A bundle (of wood). A side. A margin.

P آگوشیدن *āgōshīdan* (or آگوش کردن), To embrace.

P آگه (for آگاه) *āgah*, Knowing, intelligent, conscious, wise. Aware, wary. L. *Agah* or *aygah*, A file. A rib.

P آگهی *āgahī*, Knowledge, wisdom. Warmess. E.

P آگین *āgīn*, Stuffing (of pillows, cushions, pack-saddles, &c.). عنبر آگین, Filled with amber. زیب جوهر آگین, An ornament set with gems.

A ال *ul*, The Arabic article answering to *the*.

A آل *āl*, Offspring, posterity, progeny, descendants, family, house, race, dynasty. آل عثمان, The posterity of *Osman* or *Othman* (عثمان) the first king of the Turks, the royal family of Constantinople. آل سعادت مآل عثمان (or آل ظفر مآل عثمان), The august and victorious house of Osman.

A آل *āl*, Fraud, treachery, deceit, circumvention, over-reaching, art, cunning, deception, stratagem, finesse, cheating, tricking, machination, cozening, a plot, snare.

P آل *āl*, Ditch, wall, rampart. Laughing, prone to laughter, cheerful, festive, joyous, merry. Fiery red, reddish yellow, shining, carnation. Fraud, treachery. A wound made by a spear or battle-ax. A kind of forceps or pincers, notched or teethed. The appearance of something resembling water on sandy plains, exhaled by the heat of the sun at mid-day; it looks like the sea at a distance, and is called *Sarāb*. A quick hasty step. Noise, clamour, shouting, groaning. Beauty of person. High. A royal mark or signature, prefixed to diplomas, by some Eastern princes.

A الّ *all*, Going quick, hastening. Shining (colour). Being disturbed, disordered, frightened, put into confusion, abashed by the interjection ویل woe! Pushing, impelling, striking, wounding, piercing (with a javelin, called *harba*). Sewing or quilting a garment. Groaning (from sickness or grief). Raising the voice in prayer, or in affliction. Being corrupted (water). Making a sound, like water in its course. (A horse) erecting his ears into a point. (A hawk) refusing to hunt or to approach the game. *Ill*, A treaty, an oath (by which it is confirmed). Near, neighbouring; propinquity, affinity, relationship. Relations. An excellent race, origin, family. Minerals. Enmity, hatred.

A الّ *all*, God: and with the article, Deus optimus maximus, A God the best, the greatest.

A الا *alā*, A benefit, grace, favour. *ālā*, Benefits, &c. *Alā*, The interjection holla! ho! A tree used in thickening or tanning leather, (under which demons are supposed to assemble); a kind of wild gourd, the colocynth. Wild oxen. الّا *illā*, Unless, except, besides, otherwise, unless that. و الّا *wa illā*, Yet, nevertheless, otherwise, if not. الّا *illā* (for الي), To, until, unless, at, with. And (for الي or اولي), They. الا *allā* (for الي), Not unless, that not. A vender of fat sheeps' tails. The fat of those tails.

P آلا *ālā*, Contamination, contaminated, a contammator. A divorce. A flame of fire. But, still, unless only.

A الاب *Alāb*, Name of a place near Medina.

A الابب *alābib*, The heart-string, veins or roots of the heart, or pericardium.

A آلات *ālāt*, Instruments, utensils, apparatus, tools, arms, harness. الات *ilāt* and *ilātat*, Defrauding one of his right, cheating him of a debt. Detaining, retaining. Removing, averting. Exacting an oath, compelling one to swear, and to be bound by his oath. *Ulāt*, Having, endowed with, being possessed of.

P آلات *ālāt*, Any instrument or thing which belongs to another. آلات شکم *ālāti shikam*, The bowels. Sort, species, manner. E.

P آلاجی *ālājak*, A kind of tent, covered with a strong species of cloth; cottages after the Tartar fashion.

A الاحة *ilāhat*, Shining, flashing (as lightning, a rich habit, a sword, &c.). Going away (with that which one owes). The carrying off. Ruining, destroying. Fearing, shunning, a

A الاحسا *Alāhsā*, Name of a city in the country of Arabia.

A الاصة *ilāṣat*, Turning about, or from any thing. Being terrified, trembling.

A الاطيني *alāṭīna'*, Bind-weed, dog-burr, buck-wheat, convolvulus magicus.

A الاعة *ilāɛat*, (A breast or nipple) black or discoloured.

A آلاف *ālāf* (or الّاف *ullāf*), Thousands.

A الاق *ilāḳ*, Shining, flashing. False lightning (i. e. when no rain follows). A mountain in Arabia Deserta.

A الافي *alāḳ*, Questions, problems. Misfortunes, adversities.

A الاكة *ilāḳat*, Sending. An ambassador, envoy, messenger, internuncio.

A الالة *ilālaṭ* (or الال), Beginning the night. *Ilālat* for الات *ilāt* above. *Ulālaṭ* (or البلة), A flock which is a great way from pasture.

P الاله *ilālaḥ* (for لاله), A tulip.

A آلام *ālām*, Cares, griefs, pains, misfortunes. Sicknesses. دل پر آلام, A heart full of grief. *Ilām*, Repairing, amending, reconciling. Doing any mean dirty work: shewing one's self in a contemptible light; begetting children of the same wretched principles. الام *Ulām*, Name of a place in *Khorassan*.

A الامان *alāmān*, Grace, favour, mercy, quarter. Pity. E. *Alamān*, A German.

A الامة *ilāmaṭ*, Being worthy of censure.

A الان *alān*, Now, presently, at this time, now a-days. *Allān*, Name of a country, and of a city in it.

A الانة *ilānat* (or الباں), Pacifying.

P آلانه *ālānaḥ*, A falcon, a falcon's nest. A shadow. The ring of a door, by which it is shut. A crow, a rook.

P الانبوں *alānıyūn*, Elecampane, helenium.

P آلاو *ālāw*, A flame of fire.

A الاوي *alāwa'* (or الاوية plur.), Negligent.

A الاه *ilāḥ* (or اله), A god, a pagan deity; (Omnipotence being expressed by اللّٰه *allaḥu*, contracted from ال اله, the radical ا coalescing with the article).

A الاهة *ilāhaṭ*, Worship, adoration. A goddess. An idol, false deity. A serpent. The horned moon. The sun, the proper name of the sun. Name of a place in Mesopotamia.

A الاهي *ilāhī*, Divine. O my God! A hymn, a spiritual song. علم الاهي, Divine knowledge, theology, metaphysics. الاهيون, The divines (an epithet given by the Arabians to Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, and other philosophers of the academic or peripatetic schools.)

A الايا *alāyā*, Oaths.

الايچي *ilāychī*, Cardamoms. E.

P آلايش *ālāish*, Contamination, corruption, pollution, impurity. آلايش دنيه, The corruptions of the world.

آلا *ālāyīdan*, To contaminate, confound, mix. To be

or *lub*), A hero, a Hercules.

A البّ *alb*, A collection, congregation, crowd. Drawing together (an army); assembling from every quarter (in order to commit hostilities). Instigating, impelling, driving (camels); active in driving them, making them travel fast. The violence of heat, of a fever, or thirst. A propensity to love. A lamb's skin. The skinning over of a sore, when it begins to heal. A stratagem. Poison, venom. *Ilb*, Name of a tree, the juice of whose leaves, &c. has a poisonous quality. البّ *allab*, Instigating, committing hostilities, impelling, driving. Returning. Raining incessantly.

A البا *albā* (plur.), Wise, prudent, intelligent, ingenious, industrious, assiduous. *Ilbā*, Remaining, stopping (in a place). Putting the kid to the goat, in order to suck. Sucking. Having beestings in the udder (goats, &c.).

A الباب *albāb*, Throats, those parts in particular about which they hang ornaments, or where they slaughter animals. The poitrels, or breast harness of horses, &c. Small heaps of sand. (Comfortable) conditions or situations in life. Nuts. A nut. The pith of a tree. The heart, marrow, bowels, substance of any thing. The understanding, intellect. ارباب الباب, Learned doctors.

A الباث *ilbāṣ*, Hesitating, delaying.

A الباح *ilbāh*, Growing old (a man).

A الباد *albād*, Felt-cloths, such as are put under saddles. *Ilbād*, Loading, reloading, packing. Mixing or entangling (any thing), joining one thing to another, carding wool. Stopping, remaining. Putting the felt-cloth on a horse, and making it firm, supporting the saddle by that or any thing similar, covering a bottle with such cloth. Stooping (when going into a house), falling on the ground (in prayer). Adhering to the ground (being poor). (A camel) beginning to grow fat, renewing his hairs and colours in the spring; beating his sides and hips with his tail. Turning a vessel on its mouth to prevent its breaking.

A الباس *albās*, Clothes, habits. *Ilbās*, Putting on habits.

A الباط *albāṭ*, Skins, hides.

A الباك *ilbāḳ*, Speaking badly, shamefully, obscenely. An error in speech. Blushing, shame.

A البان *albān*, Milks. *Ilbān*, (A camel, &c.) having milk in the udder. *Ulbān*, Name of a place. البان كبود (or كبوت), A willow growing spontaneously.

A البب *albıb* (or الب), Hearts, minds, the best parts of any thing). Veins or roots of the heart or pericardium, the heart-strings. Name of an Arabian tribe.

A البة *alabaṭ*, Desire. Melancholy, solicitude, anguish. A bad disposition, a vicious turn of mind. *Ulbaṭ*, A congregation, assembly, crowd. Collected, convened.

P البتّه *albattaḥ*, Certainly, necessarily, in every manner, altogether, upon the whole. Whether. البته خواهم داد, I will certainly give (it).

A البج *albuj*, A species of whitish Indian root with black spots, a kind of medicine for eruptions in the skin, &c.

P البرز *Alburz̈*, Name of a celebrated mountain near Hamadan in Persia, famous for a number of pyrees or temples of the Magi.

A البسة *albiṣaṯ*, Cloths, vestments, garments. البسه فاخرة, Rich dresses.

A آلت *ālaṯ*, An instrument, utensil, tool, apparatus, harness. Penis. E. آلت حرب, Arms, military apparatus, machines of war. الت *ulṯ*, A false accusation, groundless suspicion. الت or التي (relative pronoun), Who, which, that.

P آلت *ālt*, Plump, in the buttocks or haunch-bone; the chine.

A التاب *iltāb*, Being necessary. Causing, rendering necessary. Confirming a purchase, delivering the thing bought to the bidder or purchaser. Causing the heart to palpitate. Eating only once in the day.

A التباس *iltibāṣ*, The being obscure, intricate, doubtful. Confusion, intricacy, doubt.

A التة *ultat*, A small present. Perjury.

A التثام *iltiṡām*, A kiss. Kissing. E. P التثام كردن, To kiss. تغسل و التثام كردن, To kiss. To cover the mouth with a veil.

A التجا *iltijā*, Flying for refuge (to an man or place). Petition, representation; returning, recurring. E.

A التحا *iltiḥā*, Becoming bearded, getting a beard.

A التحاف *iltiḥāf*, The being covered. Being clothed with any kind of upper garment.

A التحاق *iltiḥāk*, Being joined, adhering. E.

A التحام *iltiḥām*, (A wound) being filled up with flesh, closing up, healing. (A battle) growing hot, fierce, desperate, bloody. Sickness. E.

A التذاذ *iltiḏāḏ*, Tasting, savouring, relishing. E.

A التزام *iltiẓām*, Taking upon one's self, charging one's self with (any thing). Hire, rent. Lease. E. Embracing. Being assiduous. Being necessary. التزاماً (Pers. التزامانه), Necessarily, consequently. By renting, hiring.

A التفات *iltifāt*, Respect, esteem, courtesy, reverence, veneration, honour, benevolence, receiving politely, cherishing.

P التفات *altafāt*, Conversion, turning. (Castellus).

A التفاع *iltifāع*, Covering, putting on an upper garment. (Ground) covered with plants. Being changed (colour).

A التقا *iltiḳā*, An interview, meeting, conversation, audience, encounter, mingling together.

A التقاط *iltiḳāṭ*, Collecting, or gathering. التقاطاً, (Stumbling) unexpectedly (upon one).

A التقام *iltiḳām*, Devouring, swallowing.

A التماس *iltimās*, Praying, supplicating, petitioning. Informing respectfully. E.

A التماع *iltimāع*, Shining, flashing, being resplendent, brilliant. Carrying away privately, stealing. Being changed (colour).

P التمغا *altamghā*, Royal insignia. Royal diploma. A mark put by authority upon gold or silver, to show them to be of the proper standard. Tribute, tax. A freehold estate. E.

A التوا *iltiwā*, Complication, involution.

P التوك *Altūḳ*, Name of a king.

A التهاب *iltihāb*, Inflammation, burning. آتش گرم التهاب, A fire burning fiercely.

A التي *allaṯī* (relat. fem. pron.), Who, which, that. التي *Ulṯa'*, Name of a castle.

A التياذ *iltiyāẕ*, Flying to, taking refuge with.

A التيام *iltiyām*, Obedience, submission, Reconciliation, agreement, coalition, adjusting. Placidness, gentleness, civility, courtesy. Concourse, convenience, recalling; affability. E.

A الثا *iṡā*, Being wet (as a garment, &c.). Washing (cloths). Giving to one the juice of a tree to drink.

A الثاث *iṡāṯ*, Being importunate, urgent pressing. Remaining in a place. Raining for several days successively.

A الثاق *iṡāḳ*, Wetting, moistening.

A الثع *aṡaع*, Stuttering in pronouncing the letters ث or ع.

A الجا *iǰā*, Compelling, forcing.

A الجاج *iǰāǰ*, (A camel) neighing and foaming at the mouth.

A الجاف *aǰāf*, Wells or trenches in stables, &c. Cuts in the sides of a well, through which some part of the water runs off. Troughs or cisterns at the sides of wells, into which the water runs from the reservoirs. The channels of torrents.

A الجام *iǰām*, Bridling. Bridle, rein.

P الجامه *aljāmah*, A garment red and gold. F.

A الجمة *aǰmat*, Bridles, reins. Marks, resembling bridles, made upon cattle by burning. Panni quæ contra menses sibi astrigunt mulieres.

P الجه *aǰah*, A fruit. E.

A الجبر *aljabr*, Algebra. E.

P الجحت *alchakhṯ*, Desire. Hope.

T الجي *ilchi*, An embassador, plenipotentiary, envoy. Legate. E.

A الحا *iḥā*, Traducing, reprehending, blaming.

A الحاب *iḥāb*, Striking (with a sword). Making an impression or mark.

A الحاج *iḥāj*, Compelling, forcing.

A الحاح *iḥāḥ*, Importunity, solicitation, urgency. Incessant rain. Remaining fixed (a cloud). Being refractory, restive (a camel), lazy, lying down, when they ought to stand, or go forward (beasts of burthen). Galling a camel's back (a saddle).

A الحاد *iḥād*, Impiety, irreligion, infidelity, heresy.

A الحاس *iḥāṡ*, Springing, sprouting. (Ground) producing the first crop of grass. (Cattle) cropping the tender herbage.

A الحاصل *alḥāṣil*, Upon the whole, in fine, to sum up all.

A الحاف *iḥāf*, Sweeping the ground with the train of a gown or robe (from ostentation). Importuning, urging, forcing. Walking near the foot of a mountain.

A الحاق *iḥāḳ*, Addition, joining, coupling.

A الحال *alḥāl*, Now, at present. الحالة هذه, Now the case, things being thus situated.

A الحام *ilhām*, Consolidating, joining together. Feeding upon flesh meat, having a great deal of flesh meat in the house. Filling up with flesh (a wound). Producing grain. Having grain in the ear (corn). Weaving. Finishing (any thing begun). Giving (battle) with fury. Exposing (the honour of another) to the contumely of an enemy. Stopping, being restive, not proceeding far, till compelled by stripes (a camel). A certain grain. E.

A الحان *alhān*. Notes, sounds, modulations, tones. خوش الحان Singing melodiously, having sweet notes. *Ilhān*, Giving to understand.

A الحق *alhaḳḳ*, In reality, truly, certainly, surely, the truth is, in fact.

A الخاص *ilkhās*, Looking into the eye (of a camel) in order to discover whether he is fat enough for slaughter.

P الخالق *ilkhāluḳ*, A shirt, shift, waistcoat, under-garment. The Mogul coat. E.

A الخجت *alkhujt*, Concupiscence, desire.

A الخص *alkhas*, Having the upper eye-lid thick and hard.

P الخي *alkhī*, The jamb, pillar, or post of a door.

A الخي *alkha'*, Blabbing, chattering, talkative. Crooked, wreathed.

A الدّ *aladd*, Quarrelsome, squabbling, litigious (man). Five years old, and of a long body (a camel).

A الداس *aldās* (plur.), Fat, fleshy. (She camels) firm and full of flesh.

A الدام *ildām*, Continuing to afflict (a fever).

A الدة *ildat*, A daughter, a girl. الدّد *uldidat*, adversaries, antagonists.

A الدّعا *addu-ā*, Farewel, adieu, (from ال and دعا).

A الذّ *alaiz*, Sweeter, more delightful.

A الذّي *alaizī* (or الذ), (the relative masc. pronoun) Who, which, that.

A الذام *ilzām*, Rendering necessary, making inseparable, causing to adhere or remain constantly, fixing. Reducing, compelling. Joining, subjoining.

P الر *alur* (or الور *alūr*), Buttocks, hips.

P الرة *alraḥ*, A pillar, post, or jamb of a door.

A الز *alz*, Adhering, inherent, being addicted or given up to any thing.

A الزا *ilzā*, Filling. Feeding to satiety (herds or flocks).

A الراق *ilāḳ*, Joining, cementing, gluing.

A الزام *ilzām*, Convincing, confounding, necessitating, compelling. ممکن الالزام, Capable of conviction. الزام کردن, To use violence, To apprehend a criminal. To arraign. To plead guilty. To adsentence. To convict. E.

m, More or most necessary.

a (A season) intensely cold or hot.

A الس *alṣ*, Being perfidious, deceitful. Confusion, perturbation of mind, insanity, madness. A bad stock, race, or family.

A السّا *alaṣṣā*, Desiring bread, having an appetite for bread. The cummin herb or seed.

A الساع *ilṣāɛ*, Sowing divisions, promoting animosities, raising quarrels.

A الساق *ilṣāḳ*, Joining, fixing, causing to adhere, making fast. Sticking. L.

A السام *ilṣām*, Making one to taste. Silencing. Seeking, searching. Ordering one to proceed (on the road), or forcing him to keep it.

A السان *ilṣān*, Forming in the shape of a tongue. Making (a shoe) pointed at the toe. Causing any thing to arrive or happen.

P الست *alṣut*, A fat plump buttock.

A السن *alsan*, Eloquent.

A السن *alsun* (or السنة), Tongues. Languages, dialects, idioms.

A الشّام *Ash'shām*, Syria.

A الصّ *alaṣṣ*, Having compact close-set teeth. Having high and close shoulder-blades. (A horse) having the knees bent inward. (A sheep) having one horn projecting forward, and the other towards the back.

A الطّ *alaṭṭ*, Teeth dropped out, or eaten away, the roots remaining.

A الطاط *iṭṭāṭ*, Covering, closing, shutting (the door). Making one refuse to pay that which is justly due; abetting, aiding, and assisting him in such refusal. Joining, fixing to the ground.

A الطاع *iṭṭāɛ*, Licking with the tongue, lapping.

A الطاف *aṭṭāf*, Benefits, favours. Sports, tricks. E. *Iṭṭāf*, Conferring favours.

A الطست *aṭṭast*, Indian storax.

A الطّوسي *Aṭ'ṭūsī*, A native of Tous or Thous in Khorassan: many eminent men have taken this surname, especially a celebrated astronomer called Nassiru'd'din.

A الظا *izzā*, Burning, emitting flame.

A الظاظ *izzāz*, The being assiduous, industrious, attentive, unremitting.

A العا *alɛā*, The bones of the fingers.

A العاب *ilɛāb*, Slavering. Causing one to play. Producing any thing ludicrous, with which sport may be made.

A العاج *ilɛāj*, Kindling, setting fire to wood.

A العاط *alɛāṭ*, Lines or marks, such as the Ethiopians and other barbarous nations make upon their faces.

A العاع *alɛāɛ* (Ground) producing its first crop of grass.

A العوبة *ulɛūbat*, Play, any thing ludicrous.

A العياظ بالله *alɛiyāzu billāh* (or عاطا بالله), May God avert.

P الغ *ulugh* (or الوغ *ulūgh*), Powerful, great (a Tartar word). الغ بيگ *ulugh bēg*, A great prince or lord. Name of a king of Parthia and India, a grandson of Tamerlane.

A الغا *ilghā*, Excluding, rejecting, irritating.

A الغاب *ilghāb*, Fatiguing, tiring, vexing. Fitting a bad feather to an arrow.

الغاد *alghād*, The fleshy parts of the mouth from the jaws to the windpipe, round the throat, uvula, &c. Exuberances of flesh in the inner part of the ears. The lobes or flaps of the ears.

P العار *alghār*, Rapine, depredation.

A الغاز *alghāz*, Enigmas, riddles, mysteries, unintelligible discourses; many Arabian and Persian authors have composed books of enigmas, which they call *Kitābu'l'alghāz*, &c. Holes of moles, rabbits, field-mice, lizards, and other animals that live in subterraneous burrows.

A الغاط *alghāt*, Voices, noises, confused sounds, such as proceed from a crowd of people; unintelligible jargons, obscure modes of expression. *Ilghāt*, Making such obscure noise. Putting a hot iron into milk, water, &c. and making it hiss.

A الغاف *ilghāf*, Forming or cutting meat into morsels or mouthfuls, and eating them. Alacrity, dispatch, expedition. Fraud, perfidy, deceit, injustice.

A الغرض *algharaz*, Upon the whole, to sum up all, in a word, that is to say.

A الغن *ilghun*, Tamarisk.

الغنجار *alghanjār*, Hate; calumny; envy; name of a fruit. E.

P الغنجيدن *alghanjīdan*, To gain, acquire.

A الغوذ *alghūzat*. See الغاز *alghāz*, Above.

P الغونه *alghūnah* (or الگونه), (Rose-coloured, vermilion, scarlet, ruby-coloured, paint for the face.

A الغيان *ilghīnān*, (Herbage) long, luxuriant, and involved.

A الف *alf*, Name of the first letter in the Arabian and Persian alphabets. الف كردن, To strip naked. E. To adjust, regulate. E. *Alf*, A thousand. *Alif*, Accustomed, familiar (to or with any person or thing). A companion, comrade, intimate friend. Associating, conjoining, copulating. Familiarity. The continual flashing of lightning. الفّ *Alaff*, A populous place. Slow of speech, having an impediment. (A man) having thick fleshy thighs, and slow of motion. Having the eye-brows joining together. Unequal to and sinking under business. A vein or nerve in the neck of quadrupeds.

A الفا *ilfā*, Preserving entire. Finding.

A الفاج *ilfāj*, Flying for refuge to strangers. Being poor.

A الفاش *ulfāsh*, A hypocrite, dissembler. A species of thistle or thorn.

A الفاظ *alfāz*, Words, vocables, terms. Sayings. E.

A الفت *ulfat*, Friendship, attachment, familiarity, companionship, intimacy. *Alaft*, A fool, a lover. *Ilaft*, A female friend. *Ulfat*, Familiarity.

P آلفت *ālufṭ*, Affliction, grief, madness.

P الفتگان *ālufṭagān* (plur.), Astonished, confounded, afflicted, mad, enamoured (men).

P الفتگري *alfatgarī*, Friendship, society, company, conversation.

P آلفتن *ālufṭan* (or الفتيدن), To rage, grow mad, to be confounded, afflicted enamoured. To drive to madness, to confound.

آلفته *aluftah*, Astonished, furious, insane, mad with love. Broken, infirm. Deceived, ensnared.

P الفخت *alfakht*, Acquisition, gain. *Alfakht*, The tree or wood of aloes.

P الفختن *alfakhtan* (or الفجيدن الفخدن), To gain, to acquire, to make a proficiency.

P الفخته *alfakhtah*, Gained.

P الفخدن *alfaghdan* (or الفقدم), See الفختن *alfakhtan*.

A الفقار (ذو) *zū'l'fakar*, The famous sword which Mahomet alledged he had received from the angel Gabriel, and presented to his son-in-law Ali, with which (according to the Moslem historians) he made prodigious slaughter among the enemies of the faith.

P الفنج *alfanj*, Gain. Gained. A gainer.

P الفنجيدن *alfanjīdan*, To gain, multiply, or increase in wealth.

P الفندن *alfandan*, To gain. To commit a crime. To palpitate, to leap (as the heart). To grow sad. To digest victuals.

P الفندبدن *alfandīdan*, See الفختن *alfakhtan*.

P الفنونه *alfunūnah*, The same as الغونه, above.

P الفينه *alfīnah*, A pin, the penis. E.

A الق *alk*, Shining, flashing, resplendent. A wolf. *Ilak*, She-wolfs. She-apes. Bold masculine women. الّق *ullak*, Shining, flashing (lightning). *Alak*, Mad, furious, insane.

A القا *ilkā*, Projection, throwing, causing to fall upon. Injection, infusion. Inspiration, persuasion. Conjunction, adjunction, joining, adding, application. A distant sound; a noise. E. *Alkā*, (Women or camels) of a quick conception. Female eagles. Large urns. Things thrown away as despicable.

A القاب *alkāb*, Titles of honour, appellations, epithets, additions, surnames.

A القاح *ilkāh*, Rendering the female palm-tree fruitful, by sprinkling over it the flowers of the male. Covering (as a he-camel the female). Raining, becoming impregnated with rain (a cloud). Shaking a tree (the wind).

A القاط *alkāt*, Straggling men, dispersed, despicable, and few in number.

A القاف *alkāf*, Stone troughs or cisterns at the sides of wells, into which the water flows from the reservoirs.

A القافات *alkāfāt*, At once, altogether. E.

A القام *ilkām*, Making one to swallow. (A camel) trotting, or going in a particular kind of quick pace.

A القان *ilkān*, Learning quickly, committing easily to memory.

A القة *ilkat*, A she-wolf. A she-ape. A bold, intrepid, masculine woman.

القنه *alkatah*, A sort of woollen cloth. E.

A القران *Alkŭrān*, Reading. That book, which is the re of the Mahometan religion and law, known to us by the *Koran*, or, with the article, *Alcoran*. It was publishe

times, verse by verse, as exigencies required, (Mahomet giving out, that he received them directly from heaven, by the mouth of the angel Gabriel), and collected into its present form by the Khalif *Abubeker*. It has several other names, as مصحف and كتاب, The book, by way of excellence; تنزيل implying, Descended from heaven; كلام شريف, The sublime word; and كتاب عزيز, The precious book. When the Mussulman writers transcribe any passage from it into their works, they never mention the chapter or verse, but only write in large characters, or with red ink, يقول تعالي, The Supreme Being says, قله تعالي, Say it thou, O God! or some expression synonymous to these. A good Moslem will not touch the Alcoran till he has washed; and, lest he might transgress this law through inadvertency, it is in general carefully kept in a case; upon one part of which, called لسان الكتاب (the tongue of the book) there are written these words, لا يمسه الا المطهر, Touch it not unless purified.

A القصة *alḳiṣṣah*, Upon the whole, in a word, to be brief, to sum up all.

A الفي *alḳa'*, Mad, insane, furious. (A woman) prone to anger, impatient, fretful.

A الفية *ulḳiyat*, A question, problem.

A الك *alak*, Champing the bit (a horse). Sending.

P الك *ali*, A mule.

A الكد *alkad*, Fixed, affixed, adhering to one's friends, party, or dependents.

A الكن *alkan*, Stuttering, stammering, barbarous, pronouncing badly (the Arabic language).

P الكن *ulkan*, Avaricious. Drunk, intoxicated, addicted to drinking.

P الكني *alkanī*, Stuttering, stammering. F.

P الكه *ulkah*, A province, dominion, possession.

P الگونه *algūnah*, Rose or ruby coloured, vermilion, red, scarlet, a wash or paint for the face.

A الل *alal*, Groaning. Fie! pho!

A اللوذ *alluwat* (or الليه), Aloes.

A الله *Allah*, God: The God, by way of eminence (being compounded of the article ال the, and اله a God); to which the following and such like epithets are generally added, الله تعلي, الله تبارك, حضرت الله جل, الله سبحانه و تعلي, الله جل و علا, و تعلي شانه و تعلي, which imply, The most high, holy blessed, and glorious God. الله اعلم, God knows. الله اكبر, God (is) greatest, omnipotent. بارك الله, Blessed God! الله الله, O God; good God! (a mark of admiration). الله قادر, God (is) powerful! (used to express, that he can avert any threatened calamity). الله كريم, ...ood, beneficent, (a consolatory ejaculation). بالله, تالله, لله, ...d! الله is used by all the nations that profess Mahometism, whatever language they speak. It is likewise comprehended, by contraction, in several mysterious words, as in صلعم, which is often subjoined to the name of Mahomet, being compounded of the initial, medial, and final letters of the following words: صلي الله عليه سلم, The blessing and peace of God be upon him.

A الم *alam*, Grief, trouble, affliction, anguish, misery, distress, anxiety, care, solicitude, sadness, vexation, agony, pain, disquietude.

P المرده *alamzadah*, Afflicted, struck with grief. A ألم, Is it not? Is it not yet? This is also one of the mysterious contracted words prefixed to some of the chapters of the Alcoran (see Gramm. p. 17), which is decyphered in various ways, as انا الله اعلم, I am the most wise God. (being formed by the initial of the first word, the medial of the second, and the final of the third). الله لطيف مجد, God the merciful and glorious (compounded of the initials), or الله جبرايل محمد, God, Gabriel, and Mahomet (which is composed of the initial of the first, the final of the second, and the initial of the last). آلم *ālim*, Grieving, being afflicted. آلمّ *ālamm*, is another mysterious abbreviation, placed after the third chapter of the Alcoran, implying, آلا لقاء محبة الكريم, The benefits of the perception of the Divine love.

A الما *ilmā*, Taking, seizing, comprehending, receiving, choosing. Stealing, carrying off. Denying a debt. (Cattle) leaving a place empty, deserting any ground. Abandoning (in general). Going away privately. Covering, concealing, hiding (in the earth).

A الماح *ilmāh*, Glancing at, taking a slight view. (Lightning) flashing, causing light. (A star) appearing.

A P الماس *almās*, Sharp, piercing or cutting iron. A diamond, adamant.

A الماظ *almāẓ*, Kindling into rage, foaming at the mouth. Pouring water upon, or into the lips (of another). Licking the lips.

A الماع *ilmāʿ*, Seizing, drawing any thing towards you. Shining, making a brilliant appearance. Consenting, assenting, signifying desire or acquiescence.

A المالغ *Almālugh*, Name of a city in Turkestan.

A المام *ilmām*, Descending, coming, arriving, reaching, approaching, betaking one's self to, or dwelling (in a place). Committing a slight offence. Being near doing any thing.

A الماظ *almāẓ*, (A horse) distinguished by a whiteness on his under-lip.

A المع *ilmāʿ*, Ingenious, keen, shrewd, perspicacious, judicious.

A الموت *Almūt*, Name of a city in Ghilan, near the Caspian sea.

P الموں *ilimūn*, A lemon.

P المي *almī* (or الني), A pillar, post, or jamb of a door.

P النجيدن *alnijtan*, To take amiss, to be angry.

P النجوج *alnjūj*, Xylo aloes.

A النند *alandad*, A formidable adversary.

P النگ *alang*, A sort of entrenchment. E.

A النيون *alaniyūn*, Helenium, elecampane.

A الو *alū*, Failing, doing less than one ought, unequal to (any thing). Omitting, intermitting. Delaying, hesitating, being tardy. Becoming proud. Able, capable. Superior. Not leaving (any thing).

P آلو *ālū*, Lean, emaciated, lank, extenuated. The yam, or potatoe-root. E. *ālū*, A Damask plum. الونجاره *ālūnjāraḥ*, The damson fruit. E. آلوچه *ālūchaḥ*, A small plum. E.

A الوا *ilwā*, Turning (the head). Moving or raising (the tail). Being denied (a debt). (An eagle) carrying off (any thing). Making a signal (with your garment). Becoming flaccid, withered (pot-herbs). Drying up (semen virile). Hastening to a place where the hills of sand terminate, and more solid ground is found. Hoisting a standard. Flocking to the royal standard, enlisting as a soldier. Eating victuals which had been concealed. Seizing upon what is in any dish, to the exclusion of others. Wishing for a great deal.

A الوا *ulū'*, At first, the first time. Possessed of, endowed with, having. P *Alwā*, Aloes.

A الواث *alwāṣ*, Contaminations, impurities. E.

A الواح *alwāḥ*, Planks, boards, tables. Surfaces. E.

A الواد *alwāḍ*, Sides, circuits, environs, of a mountain. The windings of a river or valley.

P الواد *alwāz*, An asylum, a mountain.

A الوان *alwān*, Colours, of various sorts and colours.

P الوان خوردن *ulwān khūrdan*, To devour, to swallow voraciously.

P الواه *alwāḥ*, A kind of sweet wood or cane; the herb galingale, with its root; aloes. It was with this wood, according to the Arabians, that Moses sweetened the waters of Marah in the desert. The piece of it which he was in possession of, they say, descended to him, through a succession of patriarchs, from Noah, who had preserved it in the ark.

A الوب *alūb*, Brisk, alert, ready. A high cold wind, sweeping the earth, and whirling the dust.

P الوبالو *alūbālū*, An armarylla, or sour cherry.

A الوة *alwat*, An oath.

A الوث *alwaṯ*, Languid, flaccid, slow of speech or gait, drawling. Mad, frantic, foolish. Strong, robust.

A الوج *alwaj*, Elecampane, an herb, which is a specific against the bites of serpents.

P آلوچه *ālūchaḥ*, A species of black wild plum; also a plum which ripens with the barley.

P آلود *ālūd*, Contaminated, stained, polluted, dirtied, soiled, bespattered, besmeared, fouled. وجود خطا آلود, A person stained with crimes. خواب آلود, Drowned in sleep. چشم خون آلود, Having the eye bloody, bloodshot. غبار آلود, Covered with dust. مجاز آلود *majāz ālūd*, Polluted with crimes.

P آلودگي *ālūdagī*, Contamination, stain.

P آلودن *ālūdan*, To stain, pollute, contaminate. To defile. E. To anoint. To covet, desire.

P آلوده *ālūdaḥ*, Stained, polluted, &c. Disturbed, mingled, confused. Covetous, full of desire. Weak, impotent. آلوده دامن Having the tails of one's garments bespattered with mud.

P الور *alūr*, The fleshy part of the hip, the buttocks. The tail (particularly of a large size peculiar to sheep of a certain species).

A الوس *alūs*, A thing, any thing, as ما ذقت الوساً, I did not taste any thing. The tribe of Rohillahs. E.

الوش *alūsh*, Provisions from the king's table. E. Remains. E.

A الوط *alwaṭ*, More amiable, more excellent of heart.

A الوع *alwaع*, Insanity, fatuity, madness, weakness of mind.

A الوف *ulūf*, Thousands. *Alūf*, Very familiar.

A الوق *alwaḳ*, Foolish.

A الوكة *alūkaṯ*, A kind of dish made with butter, fresh dates, &c. Fresh or sweet butter.

A الوك *alūḳ*, An ambassador, messenger, nuncio, legate, apostle. A letter, news. الوكه, Mission, sending. A letter, intelligence, news, advice.

A الومة *alūmat*, Blame, reprehension.

A الوند *Alwand*, Name of a high mountain in Hamadan, eighty leagues from Ispahan.

A آلوه *ālūh*, An eagle. The hare-falcon.

P آلوه *ālūwaḥ*, The wood of aloes.

A الوهية *ulūhiyat* (or الوهة), The deity.

A الوى *alwa'*, Crooked, distorted by nature (as a horn, &c.). Dividing, separating, withdrawing from others, solitary, singular. Long, irregular, unknown (way). Violent in litigation. A species of tree.

A الويه *alwiyat*, Standards, ensigns, banners, colours, flags.

A اله *ilaḥ* (for الاه *ilāḥ*), A god; though sometimes used to express Omnipotence, اله العالمين, The God of worlds.

P آله *ālaḥ*, An eagle. The hare-falcon.

A الها *ilhā*, Employing. Throwing any thing (to the miller) through the orifice (of the mill). Neglecting things of importance, and attending to music. اله عن الشي, Let that alone, think no more of it.

A الهاب *ilhāb*, Inflaming, kindling. Being heated in running (a horse) and raising the dust. Flashing repeatedly (lightning). *Alhāb*, Intermediate spaces between two mountains. Clefts, fissures, narrow passes in mountains. Steep-down precipices.

A الهاج *ilhāj*, Having young ones greedy of suck, so as to render it necessary to tie up the dugs of the mother.

A الهاد *ilhād*, Acting violently, cruelly, and iniquitously; aiding one unfairly against another.

A الهاط *ilhāṭ*, Laving and washing (vulvam suam aquâ).

A الهاف *ilhāf*, Being greedy, gluttonous.

A الهام *ilhām*, Inspiration, divine revelation. الهي الهام ربانی, The inspiration of God. P الهام پذير, Ins

A الهان *ilhān*, Offering a present to a person comi

A الهة *alihat*, The gods. *Ilahat*, Worship, adoration A goddess. A false god, an idol. A serpent. The sun. The horned moon. *Hahat*, A place in Mesopotamia. The proper name of the sun.

A الهوب *ulhūb*, The impetuosity or ardour of a horse at full speed.

A الهي *ilahi*, Divine. My God! O God! علم الالهي, Divine knowledge. آلهى, Stupidity, ignorance. E.

A الهيت *ulhiyat*, The divinity, deity. *Ulhiyat*, Any question put for amusement.

A الي *tla'*, To, until, even to, as far as. الي آخر الزمان, Until, the end of time. الي الان (or الي هذا الان), Till now, to this time, until this hour. الي آن, Until that. الي يومنا هذا, Until this day. الي غير نهايه, Ad infinitum, for ever. الي متي, Until. الي غيرذلك, Et cetera, &c. E. الي ما, So long as. E. الي ابن, Whither? E. اذهب الك, Go about your business, what concern have you in it? الك كذا, Take, hold this. *Ali*, Neglecting, intermitting. Being slow, lazy. Swearing much. Beneficence. A benefit. *Ali*, Having fleshy hips (a man). Having a large fat tail (a ram). *Uli*, (Sheep) having large fat tails. *Ula'* (for اولي), These.

A الیا *alyā*, (A sheep) having a large fat tail. الیات (plur.).

A الت *alit*, A nonpareil, one who can hardly be excelled or equalled. Possessed by a demon. Name of a place.

A الة *alyat*, The tail of an Asiatic ram, large and very fat, weighing about ten or twelve pounds. The buttocks, the calves of the legs, the fleshy parts of the thighs, the balls of the thumbs, fingers, toes, the mons veneris, and other fat and fleshy protuberances.

A الية *aliyat*, An oath. Negligent, as الا حطة فلا الية, If fortune is wanting I will not be negligent of myself. *Iliyat*, A gift. Dung, the globules of sheeps dung, also of goats, camels, &c.

P آلیختن *ālikhtan*, To take ill, to be enraged.

P آلیدن *ālidan*, To commit a crime. To recede, to depart from an agreement. To blame, accuse. To terrify, frighten.

P آلیزیدن *ālizidan*, To mourn, grieve, become sad, to be in anguish. To shake, to be in convulsions. To bound, rebound, palpitate. To offend. To blame, accuse, criminate.

A الیس *alaysa*, Is it not? *Alyas*, Intrepid, valiant, brave, courageous, strong. A lion. (A camel) bearing any burthen. Having no fixed mansion. A cuckold, without jealousy, or the least regard for his honour; consequently a butt for ridicule. Endowed with a noble disposition and accomplished manners.

A الیط *alyat* (plur.), More amiable, more excellent of heart.

A الیغ *alyagh*, Foolish, insane, mad. Stuttering, stammering, speaking inarticulately.

A الیف *alif*, A companion, comrade, intimate friend, favourite, familiar, domestic.

A اليل *alil*, Groaning, a groan, murmur. اليل الما, The murmuring of running water.

m, Grieving, painful, excruciating. عذاب اليم, An

P الیه *alih*, A large tail, plump buttock. Aforesaid, before named. E.

P الیيدن *alyidandan*, To gain, acquire. (obsolete).

A اليوم *alyaūm*, To-day. اليوم في اليوم, To-day or to-morrow; from day to day. E.

A ام *am*, Whether? *Am* for *amm*, Intention, purpose, desire, tending towards. Striking on the crown of the head, wounding in the head, so as to touch. Excelling, teaching, giving a good example. Approaching. Being a mother.

A أُمّ *umm*, A mother. The root, origin, principle, the primary cause upon which any thing depends. That in which any thing is contained, as, A house, habitation, sepulchre. This word is often used in forming the rhetorical figure, called metonymy; as, امّ القران, (The mother of the book), the first chapter of the Alcoran. امّ الكتاب, (The mother of books), the Alcoran; (called also the book of divine decrees, in which, according to the Mahometans, the destiny of every man is written in indelible characters). امّ الاموال, (The mother of wealth) the sheep. امّ البيض, (The mother of whiteness, or of the egg) the ostrich. امّ السنايف, (Mother of length) an extensive desert. امّ جبوكري, Death, sorrow. امّ جبين, (Mother of pusillanimity) a camelcon. امّ الجراب, A shield. A bucket, an urn. امّ جندب, A centinel, watching. امّ الجيش, (Mother of armies) a standard. امّ حثور, The hyena. امّ حفصه, A goose. امّ حفظة, (Mother of preservation) a hen. امّ حلس, The ass. امّ حلقوم, (The mother of the throat) a fairy so called, who is supposed either to give or to cure a quinsy or sore throat. امّ حوار, The eagle. امّ الخبايث, (Mother of evils) wine. امّ خشاف, Death. امّ خماش, Misfortune, calamity. امّ درزة, The world. امّ دريں, Straits. Ground without grass, barren. امّ دفر, The world. امّ الدماغ, (The mother of the brain) the membrane called dura mater. امّ الدهيم, Sorrow. امّ الراس, (Mother of the head) the crown of the head. امّ الرجل, (Mother of the man) a wife of an advanced age. امّ رحم, Mecca. امّ الرفوب, Death. امّ الزبمى, Great affliction. امّ زوبعة, (Mother of the devil's gale) a whirlwind, hurricane. امّ الرمح, (Mother of spears) a standard (at the point of a spear). امّ السخال, A she-goat. امّ السما, The milky way. امّ سويد, The anus, backside. A horse. امّ الشوء, An eagle. امّ شملة, The sun. امّ صبار, A stony place. امّ الصبيان, (The mother of children) a ghost, hobgoblin, bugbear. The epilepsy. امّ الطبق, A calamity.

امّ الطّريق, A highway. A hyena. امّ الطّعام, Wheat. The stomach. امّ الطّفل, A mother with her child. امّ طلحة, A louse. امّ الطّلية, An eagle. امّ الطباء, A plain, a field. امّ عامر, A hyena. امّ عريط, A scorpion. امّ عزم, A horse. امّ عبور, A hyena. Misfortune. امّ عفبة, A louse. امّ عوف, A locust. امّ فروة, (Mother of riches) a sheep, a buffalo. امّ القبور, A hyena. امّ القرى, (The mother of cities) Mecca. Fire. امّ الفضايل, (Mother of excellence) science. امّ فشعم, Adverse fortune. Death. A hyena. A spider. امّ قوم, (Mother of the people) a king, a chief. امّ كلبه, The fever. امّ اللهيم, Death. امّ لوح, An eagle. امّ المنزل (or امّ المثوي), A hostess, landlady, mother of a family, a wife. امّ مرزم, The north wind. امّ مسلمين, (Mother of the Moslems) Ayisha, the favourite wife, and widow of Mahomet, called also Alnabia the Prophetess, on account of the great authority she obtained among the Mahometans after her husband's death. امّ نافع, (Mother of profit) a hen. امّ النجوم, (Mother of the stars) the milky way, heaven, the starry vault. امّ ندامه, (Mother of repentance) haste, precipitation. امّ النوفل, A hyena. امّ الولد, (Mother of the children) a mother. (In a law sense) a female slave who has born a child to her master. E. امّ الهنبر, An ass. امّ هشم, An eagle. امّ الارضين, Mecca. E. امّ الاجاد, Mercury. E. امّ الحوادث, News of great importance. E. امّ الرّحم, The temple at Mecca. E. لا امّ لكَ, You have no mother (an expression of contempt; though sometimes taken likewise in a contrary sense).

P ام *am* (first person of بودن *būdan*, To be), I am: when added to nouns it signifies My, or rather Me; as جامهء ام, My robe, or robe of me. ام *im*. when prefixed to some words, signifies, This; as امشب *imshab*, To-night, امروز *imrōz*, To-day (for ايں شب, &c.)

A اما *umā*, The mewing (of a cat). *Imā*, Mewing. *Amā*, Is it not?

A امّا *ammā*, But, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless. *Immā*, But if, unless. *Imā*, Female slaves, maid-servants.

A امّات *ummaṭ*, Mothers, roots (plur. of امّ *umma* above). *Amāṭ* (plur. of امت below).

A اماثل *amāṯil*, Equals, peers, nobles, grandees, free-men, eminent, conspicuous, distinguished men. Likenesses. E. اماثل مطلق, Free states.

آماج *āmāj* (or اماچ), Stakes round which vines, beans, and other vegetables twine themselves. Butts for shooting at with arrows. A sign, signal; throne; spade; a part; the 24th part of a firsang. E. A kind of dish. آماج كردن, Warmed.

A اماجد *amājid*, More or most glorious, illustrious.

P آمادن *āmādan* (or آماده كردن), To prepare, make ready equip, expedite, dispatch. To laugh. To be prepared. E.

A آماده *āmādah*, Prepared, ready, arranged, disposed in order, equipped. Made plain, clear, level. Resolved, determined. Future, that will be. اسباب جنگ آماده و احضار كردن, To make ready and prepare the apparatus of war.

A امار *amār*, Time. A sign, mark, signal. Inquisition, inquiry, asking, praying earnestly. Starch, weaver's glue.

A امارت *amārat*, A sign, mark, signal. *Imārat*, A government, a district under the authority of a governor. Dominion, power, authority, sovereignty. امّارة *ammārat*, Governing strictly, rigorously. Having a strong propensity or great desire. نفس امّاره, Concupiscence, desire.

P آماران *āmārān*, Prepared, ready. Coming.

A ازر *amāzir*, Brave, undaunted (men). Polished, elegant, accomplished.

P اماس *amās* or آماس, The blasting of trees. Benumbed, seized with the cramp. Planet-struck. Tumour, inflation, آماسا *amāṣā*, Swelling.

P آماسيدن *āmāsīdan*, To swell, become inflated, to be blown up. To gird up the loins, to prepare for any thing. To be inflamed; to rot. E.

P اماسيه *Amāṣiyah*, A city in Cappadocia.

P آماش *āmāsh*, A roasting-spit.

A اماطة *imāṭat*, Removing, taking away, erazing, abolishing.

A اماعز *amāʿiz* (plur.), Avaricious.

A اماعيز *amāʿīz*, Herds of mountain-goats from about 30 to 40.

A اماق *amāḳ*, Strong boots, sometimes put above others of a more limber kind.

A اماقة *imāḳat*, Bursting into rage, or into tears with excessive sobbing.

A اماكن *amākin*, Places, mansions, habitations. اماكن متبرّكة, Holy places.

A آمال *āmāl*, Desires, hopes. Signs, signals. واهب الامال, (God) the granter of desires.

A امالس *amālis*, Deserts.

A امالة *imālat*, Bending, twisting, causing to incline, twist, or bend.

A امام *amām*, Before (in point of time and place). *Imām*, A head, chief, leader, prelate, priest, curate. It is sometimes used simply to imply امام شافعي, The first of the four peers, equals, or heads of the four chief Mahometan sects; whom they call the *Imām*, as our theologians say often, the Apostle, when they mean the Apostle Paul. امامت *imāmat* or امامیت *imāmiyat*, The office of a priest. امامزاده *imāmzādah*, The son of a priest. A temple, conclave. E.

A امامة *umāmat*, A body of 100 camels. Prop. woman.

A امامة *imāmah*, A tobacco-pipe. A pyramid of globes, upon the top of a mosque.

A امان *amān*, Security, safety, peace, tranquillity, protection; any treaty or agreement tending to bestow security, liberty, or mercy. الامان, Quarter! mercy! آمان *āmān*, or امان *amān*, Any space of time allowed for doing a thing. (Granting) delay. Sincerity, integrity. امان كاغذي *amān kāghaẕī*, A pass-port, safe conduct.

A اُمّان *ummān*, An ideot. اُمّاني *ummānī*, Two mothers; a mother and aunt; also parents, father and mother. Safe, secure, whatever gives security.

A امانت *amānaṭ*, (or امانة), A deposit, trust. Security, safety. Being faithful. *Umānaṭ*, One whom you trust. Faith, religion. Confidence. E. امانت داشتن *amānaṭ dāshtan*, To deposit, place in trust.

P امانده *amāndan*, To be ready.

A اماني *amānī*, Security. Delay, deliberation. P A client, tributary. Solicitude, care, caution. Shunning, avoiding. A pair of kettle-drums.

P اماه *amāh* or آماه, A tumour. Name of a town.

P آماهيدن *āmāhīdan* or اماهيدن, To swell. To be stupid, confounded.

P اماي *amāyi*, Fulness, repletion. E.

A امايم *amāym*, Blows upon the head; also the stones with which these blows are made.

P امبرود *ambarūd*, A pear.

A امت *amaṭ*, A female servant, a handmaid. اُمّت *ummaṭ*, Grace, favour, beneficence, a benefit. *Ummaṭ*, Religion, a sect, people of the same belief, as امت عيسي, The people of Jesus, Christians. اُمّت محمّد, The people of Muhammad, Mussulmans. *Amṭ*, Determining (by measure, manner, time). Curved, crooked. Sheep. High, prominent ground, a small hill; a protuberance, as امتلا السقا فما بها امت, The skin is full, and there is no protuberance in it (being equally stretched in every part). A valley, declivity. Imbecillity. A pledge, an earnest. Diversity, variety, inequality; as عوج وامت, Curved and unequal, up and down. A convenient easy way. Oblique, crooked (road, speech, &c.). A stain, spot. A cave, cavern. An inconvenient place. Any thing touched by lightning. Hills, hillocks, grounds covered with small hills. Diversities of opinion, doubtfulness; الخمر حرمت لا امت فيها, Wine is forbidden there is no doubt of it. اُمّت *ammaṭ*, Striking on the crown of the head, so as to endanger the brain without touching it; also such a fracture in the head.

A امتا *imṭā*, Walking badly, ungracefully. Abounding in the necessaries of life.

A امتاع *imṭāʿ*, Enjoying, permitting to enjoy, giving, bestowing, [illegible]ty. Superseding.

ṭān, People, nations.

imṭiṣāl, Obedience, obsequiousness.

A امتحان *imṭihān*, An experiment, attempt, proof, examination. امتحانات الهية, Divine temptations.

A امتداد *imṭidād*, Protraction, prolongation, production, extension, prorogation. Protracted, &c. امتداد حيات, Prolonging life. امتداد زمان, Protracting time, length of process of time.

A امتزاج *imṭizāj*, Union, mixture, conjunction, concord, companionship, living together as man and wife, &c. Constitution, temperament. E. مزاج سعادت امتزاج, A disposition tempered with excellence.

A امتعه *amtiʿaṭ*, Goods, wares, merchandises. امتعهٔ گران بها, Merchandise of great value.

A امتلا *imṭilā*, Repletion, indigestion.

A امتلاد *imtilād*, Aiding, helping. E.

A امتناع *imtināʿ*, Abstinence, refusal. امتناع كردن, To refuse, deny, reject, to abstain, refrain or retire from, to restrain one's self. To be unable.

A امتنان *imtinān*, An obligation, being obliged to one for a favour received. Gratitude. E. Upbraiding one with a benefit conferred.

P امتها *imtihā*, People, nations.

A امتهان *imtihān*, Taking one as a servant, making use of his service, reducing to slavery. Becoming a servant.

A امتياز *imtiyāz*, Separation, distinction, difference, discrimination. Pre-eminence. امتيازكردن, To make a distinction, separate, find out. E.

A امثال *amṣāl*, Fables, proverbs, adages. Resemblances, equals. Examples, similes. E. *Imṣāl*, Punishing by way of example, retaliating (eye for eye, life for life, &c.).

A امثل *amṣal*, More or most like. Most excellent, most proper for imitation, most praiseworthy.

A امش *amyan*, Having no retention of urine.

A امثول *umsūl*, A verse, sentence, or saying, worthy of repetition or quotation.

A امج *amaj*, Heat, thirst in the extreme. Very hot.

A امجاج *imjāj*, Travelling, making a tour. Beginning to run (a horse) before (he is) warm.

A امجاد *amjād*, Most noble, glorious.

A امجار *imjār*, Buying or selling any animal in the market, whilst in the belly of the mother, (which is forbidden by the Mahometan law.)

A امجال *imjāl*, Contracting a hardness in the hand from hard labour.

A امجد *amjad*, Greater, greatest, most excellent. شابّ امجد *shābbi amjad*, A most excellent young man.

A امح *amah*, Causing a beating pain (a wound.)

A امحاح *imhāh*, Wearing thread-bare.

A امحاش *imhāsh*, Burning, searing.

A امحاص *imḥāṣ*, Shining (as the sun, especially after an eclipse).

A امحاص *imhāz*, Drinking pure milk, without any mixture of water. Demonstrating sincere love.

A امحاق *imhāḳ*, Despairing of a blessing. Perishing, dying away.

A امحاك *imhāk*, Being morose, surly.

A امحال *imhāl*, Being barren (ground). Suffering from barrenness or scarcity (people).

A امحص *amhas*, Receiving the excuse of another, without examining into its truth or fallacy.

A امحوضة *umhūzat*, Sincerely and faithfully admonished.

A امخاض *imkhāz*, (Milk), being properly prepared for making butter.

A امخاط *amkhāt*, Generous princes. *Imkhāṭ*, Shooting (an arrow) and making it pierce.

P آمختن *āmakhtan*, To learn. (For آموختن).

P آمد *āmad*, He came. آمد و شد, Going and coming, comers and goers, travellers, passengers, ingress and egress, or egress and regress, going, coming, frequenting.

A امد *amad*, The end, extremity, boundary, age, term of life, catastrophe. امد مديد و عيد بعيد, A long space of time. *Amid*, The loading of a ship. *Amida*, The metropolis of Mesopotamia (Diarbekr). *Umul*, (A man) full of good or bad qualities.

A امدا *amdā*. Mudds, certain measures used in Egypt, Syria, &c. of different dimensions, with some about 2lb. or 1lb. 3 quarters; with others as much as the two hands will hold; and about 500 drams in other parts. *Imdā*, Granting a delay, tolerating Advancing in years, growing old. Drinking a great quantity of milk.

A امداد *imdād*, Assistance, aid, help, succour.

A امدّان *imuddān*, Very salt (water).

P آمدانه *āmadānah* (or آمداني), Accidental, casual, fortuitous, adventitious.

A امدد *umdat*, The remains, the rest.

P آمدن *āmadan*, To come, arrive. Coming, arrival, entry.

A امدوحة *umdūhat*, Praise, a praise-worthy action.

A امدية *amdiyat*, Mudds. See *amdā* above.

A امذا *imzā*, Turning (a horse) to grass. Diluting very much (wine). (A man) playing the bawd to his own wife.

A امذار *imzār*, Corrupting, rotting (an egg).

A امذح *amzah*, Chafing between the thighs. Sunking.

A امر *amr*, A thing, business, affair, action. امر مهم, An affair of importance. *Amr*, A mandate, edict, decree, precept, command, diploma, commission, ordinance instruction, brief. The affirmative imperative of a verb. امر كردن, To command. *Amar*, Vehement, heavy. Hard. Small stones which they erect in the deserts to show travellers the way. *Amir*, Commanding, ordering, issuing mandates. One of the five days (called *alaguz*) added to the last month of the Persian year, to make it equal to the solar year of 365 days. The name of the first month of the Mahometan year, during which they are forbid to fight, &c. (this, however, is in the old dialect, the more modern name being *muharram* (prohibited). *Imr*, A severe mandate, oppressive command. Grievous. A wonderful thing. امّر *immar*, and امّرة *immarat*, Imprudent, weak, silly. A very young lamb. امرّ *amarr*, More bitter. The intestines which contain the dung. A misfortune, evil. الامرّان *alamarrāni*, (The two evils) Poverty and old age. امر عقداً *amaru ʿaḳdan*, Doing one's business substantially, sagaciously, properly. Tenacious of an agreement, bargain, or treaty.

A امرا *umarā*, Princes, grandees, nobles, governors, emirs. امراي كرام, Great princes or lords. *Imrā* (fem. امراة *imrāat*), Man, woman. A he-wolf, a she-wolf. *Amrā*, Wholesome agreeing well with a man (meat). (A camel) emitting milk in streams or rays.

A امرات *amrāt*, Deserts, solitudes, wastes. Barren, desert. Having no hair upon the eye-brow.

A امراج *imrāj*, (God) permitting (the seas) to flow freely. Feeding (flocks). Violating (a treaty). (A camel) bringing forth an abortion.

A امراح *imrāh*. Putting (a horse) into great spirits (by giving him oats, &c.).

A امراخ *imrākh*, Softening, macerating, or extenuating (any mass of matter), by overflowing or diluting with water.

A امرار *imrār*, Being extremely bitter. *amrār*, Galls, biles, bitter things. Powers, strengths, durability of bodies. Intellects, faculties, powers of the understanding, strength of judgment. vigour of mind.

A امراس *amrās*, Ropes. *Imrās*, Wiping the hand with a towel. Placing right upon a pulley (a rope that had slipt aside). Fixing or laying the hand upon any thing.

A امراش *amrāsh*, Lands made smooth or level by the overflowing of water.

A امراض *amrāḍ*, Diseases, maladies, distempers. امراض مختلفه, Various infirmities. امراض مادية, Pestilential disorders. امراض بلغمية, Phlegmatic diseases. *Imrāz*, Making sick, throwing into a disorder. Finding one indisposed, and taking care of him. Having distempered cattle. Being near the truth; following the dictates of reason.

A امراط *imrāt* (A palm-tree) Being naked (by the falling of the unripe dates). Being ready for pulling (camels hair).

A امراع *amrāʿ*, (Places) abounding with grass, herbage, or other produce. *Amrāʿ*, (Cattle) grazing in such places. *Imrāʿ*, Emitting (urine, &c.) through fear. Abounding with grass. ع.

A امراغ *imrāgh*, Spitting, slavering, foaming. Blabbing, chattering, speaking more than one ought. Thinning a mass of paste with water.

A امراق *imrāḳ*, Making broth in a sufficient quantity (a pot). Denudans pudenda sua.

A امران *amrān*, The tendon of the elbow. امرّان *amarrān*, The bitters or evils, poverty and old age.

A امرة *amrat*, A small mile or way stone, which is erected in the deserts. A single mandate. *Imrat*, Becoming an amir or governor. A government, principality, dominion.

increase (of wealth). Use, management (of riches. امّرة *immarat*, weak, silly, imprudent. A young lamb.

A امرد *amrad*, Beardless, handsome (youth).

A امرا *imirzā* (for *mirzā*) A prince, nobleman, chevalier. A horseman. *Amurzā*, Remitting, absolving, forgiving.

P آمرزش *āmurzish*, Remission, absolution, forgiveness.

P آمرزگار *āmurzgār*, A compassionate, merciful man.

A آمرزندگان *āmurzandagān*, Merciful men. آمرزنده *āmurzandah*, Pitying, forgiving.

P آمرزیدن *āmurzīdan*, To forgive, remit, absolve.

A امرع *umraع*, (Places) abounding with grass, herbage, or other produce.

P امرغ *amrugh*, A little, a very little, a few, somewhat. Quantity. Value, price. Profit, power, rank. E.

P امرود *amrūd*, A pear. Guava. E.

P امروز *imrōz* (for ایں روز), To-day.

A امروعة *umrūعat*, (Ground) cultivated, and abounding in produce.

P امروغ *amrūgh*, High, exalted, sublime. Venerable. Terrible, horrible. A little, a few, somewhat.

A امراح *imzāh*, Conducting (a vine) along the trail or arbour, round which it twines and supports itself.

A امزر *amzar*, Stronger, more undaunted.

A امس *ams* (الامس *alamsa* or بالامس *bilamsa*), Yesterday. امسّ *Amass*, More or most. Principal.

A امسا *imsā*, Being saucy, froward, cross. Steering the middle course, being moderate. Exciting discord. The middle of the road, the medium. The evening; in the evening; the place where one spends the evening. Being unfortunate.

A امساح *amsāh*, Pack saddles. Hair-cloths. Bags, sacks. Highways.

A امساس *imsās*, Touching, ordering or causing one to touch, making contiguous.

A امساك *imsāk*, Parsimony, savingness, scarcity. Abstinence.

P امسال *imsāl*, This year. امسال شما در هندوستان خواهید رفت, Will you go this year to India? So, thus.

A امسخ *amsakh* More insipid.

A امسلة *amsilat*, Channels made by torrents; beds of rivers.

A امسوح *amsūh*, A ship-plank of an oblong form.

A امسوخ *amsūkh*, A plant of a knotty species, with leaves resembling the olive, and red fruit of an astringent bitter.

A امشا *imshā*, Ordering one to walk or march. Directing the steps. Making one to abound in cattle. Having, or causing, a looseness in the belly.

A امشاج *amshāj*, Mixed (things). Miscellanies, mixtures. Collected fordes in umbilico. Semen virile cum semine muliebri ac mixtum.

امشار *imshār*, (Plants) shooting forth sprigs and leaves. (Land) producing herbage, &c.

A امشاش *imshāsh*, (A bone) being full of marrow. Happening, befalling.

A امشاط *amshāt*, Combs.

A امشاق *imshāk*, Lashing, scourging.

P امشب *imshab*, To night. (From ایں and شب).

A امص *amis*, Raw meat put into vinegar. A kind of dish made with veal, &c. Broth made of meat, flower, vinegar, &c. which is allowed to cool after the fat is skimmed off.

A امصار *amsār*, Cities, great cities.

A امصاع *imsāع*, (A camel) diminishing in milk. Possessing such camels. (The box-thorn) shooting forth leaves.

A امصال *imsāl*, Exhausting sheep (by milking). (A woman) bringing forth an immature fœtus.

A امصوخة *umsūkhat*, A leaf of a kind of thistle and of the herb *suman*.

P امص *amiz*, A cup of wine, a goblet.

A امضا *imzā*, A subscription, signature. Causing to pass, or penetrate, causing to be acknowledged; transmitting, dispatching.

A امضاح *imzāh*, Diffusing rays (the sun).

A امضاض *imzāz*, Giving pain (a wound). Smarting or burning (the eye with any thing acrid).

A امضاع *imzāع*, A palm-tree having no ripe dates.

A امضى *amzaʾ*, More or most acute, penetrating, prominent.

A امطا *amtā*, Any thing long, particularly a long split branch of the palm-tree, with which they bind trees together. Riding-camels, upon which people travel. Horses, beasts of burthen.

A امطار *amtār*, Rams. *Imtār*, Causing to ram.

A امطى *amtī*, Well proportioned, tall in stature, stretched out in yawning, strained in every nerve. A kind of gum which they eat. A species of tree which grows among sand.

A امظاظ *imzāz*, Drying or seasoning green wood.

A امعة and امّع *immaع*, Weak in mind, imprudent. A young lamb. One who snatches another's victuals, or comes to table uninvited.

A امعا *amعā*, Intestines.

A امعار *imعār*, Being destitute of travelling provisions, poor, stripped of one's possessions.

A امعاز *imعāz*, Abounding in she-goats.

A امعاص *imعāṣ*, Being enraged, taking amiss. Being indisposed, labouring under difficulties.

A امعاق *imعāk*, Making deep.

A امعال *imعāl*, Diverting from a purpose, turning one from any thing. Hastening, causing to make haste.

A امعان *imعān*, Being far advanced (in any business). Guarding carefully. E. Looking intently, gazing, considering, penetrating, reflecting, speculating. A keen penetrating eye. Making water to flow, being well watered. Growing up (as herbage). Advancing (in age or growth), proceeding. Being possessed of wealth. Being poor. Hiding (as a lizard in its hole). Carrying off (what in justice belongs to another). Submitting.

A امعر *amʿar*, Dropping off (hair, nails, &c.). (A place) bare of grass or other herbage.

A امعط *amʿaṭ*, A wolf, one especially that is bare of pile, bald. Wolf-like, i. e. a robber, a thief.

A امعوز *umʿūz*, The goat species. A herd of wild goats, about 30 or 40.

A امغاد *imghād*, Drinking much. Suckling a child.

A امغار *imghār*, (A sheep) emitting, (whilst milking), blood (along with the milk).

A امغال *imghāl*, Suckling, whilst pregnant. Conceiving twice in one year (a sheep or goat), bringing forth twice in every year. Bearing a child every year, and conceiving again before the year is gone. Having camels afflicted with a distemper in consequence of eating too greedily of green herbage.

A امغر *amghar*, Red-haired; russet-brown; reddish-skinned; dun, chesnut-coloured.

A امق *amak* (for مأق), The corner of the eye, next to the nose.

امق *amaḳḳ*, Long in the body (a horse). Poor in flesh (a thigh). Distant, remote (country).

A امقار *imḳār*, Being bitter, acrid. Being insipid (as milk, vegetables, &c.).

A امقال *imḳāl*, Plunging one after another into water; ducking one another.

A امقة *amḳat*, Hateful, odious.

A امكان *imkān*, Possibility. Having eggs in the belly (lizards). Being declinable.

A امكن *umkana*, It may be, it is allowed.

A امكنة *amkinat*, Places, stations, mansions. ما امكنة عند الامير, His dignity (or authority) near the prince is very high. How great is his interest with the prince!

A امل *amal*, Hope, desire. *Iml*, Hoping. *Umul*, Large, wide-extended, sandy hills.

P امل *Amul*, The name of a town in Mazenderan. *Amul*, A poet.

A املا *amlā*, Crowds, troops, men. Opinions. *Imlā*, Completing, filling up, completion. Writing, writing correctly or orthographically. Describing, description. Fine writing, orthography. املائ *imlāan*, Orthographically.

A املاج *imlāj*, Milking. املاجة *imlājat*, One milking.

A املاح *amlāh* (plur.), Good, beautiful, agreeable, gracious. Salt (waters). Salted, pickled (fish, &c.). *Imlāh*, Salting too much (in cooking). Drinking salt water. Becoming salt or brackish (water which was once sweet).

A املاز *imlāz*, Going away (with any one).

A املاس *imlās*, Bare or naked (as a sheep whose wool has dropped off).

A املاص *imlāṣ*, Bringing forth a dead child.

A املاط *amlāṭ*, Bad men, thieves. Obscurely born. *Imlāṭ*, (A camel) bringing forth an abortion (before the hair has begun to grow upon the fœtus).

A املاع *imlāʿ* Skinning a sheep, beginning at the neck. Suckling. Walking fast (a camel).

A املاغ *imlāgh*, Mocking, scoffing, laughing at.

A املاق *imlāḳ*, Reduced to want, becoming impotent. Sliding, stumbling, falling (horse). Escaping, withdrawing.

A املاك *amlāk*, Goods, riches, possessions. Kings. Kingdoms. Angels. Countries, estates. *Imlāk*, Appointing a king. Taking a wife. Betrothing. Causing one to marry. Putting one in possession of any thing. Quenching thirst. Marriage, the marriage-contract.

A املال *imlāl*, Wearied out, long and tedious (journey). Dictating a letter. Annoying, vexing. E.

A املاه *imlāh*, (A girl) arriving at the age of puberty.

A املة *amalat*, Assistants, defenders, guards, garrisons. *Imlāt*, Hope. ما املة, He hopes very long; how great is his faith!

A املج *amlaj*, Poor. The myrabolan tree.

A املد *umlud* or *imlud*, Delicate, tender (boy, branch, &c.).

A املس *amlas*, Even, level, equal, flat, steep. E.

A املط *amlat*, Having no hair (on the body). (An arrow) having no feather.

A املع *amlagh*, Obscene (in discourse).

A املود *umlūd*, See املد *umlud*. املودة *umlūdat*, Tender, delicate (girl, &c.

A املودان *umlūdān*, The same as املد; and also, a desert.

A املوك *umlūk*, Kings.

P املة *amulah* or *amlah*, The myrabolan tree.

A املید *imlīd*, The same as املودان, and املد.

A املیس *imlīs*, A barren desert. املیسي *imlīsī*, (A wild pomgranate) hollow in the heart.

A املیص *imlīṣ*, (A woman) bringing forth an abortion.

A امم *umam*, People, nations, sects, religions. *Amam*, Being near. Being moderately distant. Approaching. Vicinity. Demonstration, declaration, perspicuity. Being manifest. Being easy. Small, few. Opposite, from the other side. امم من, Hard by, near at hand. امم داري, Opposite my house. لا ظلمت ظلماً امما, I was not injured by the smallest injury.

A امن *aman*, Security, tranquillity, repose, peace, liberty, safety. Rectitude, sincerity, integrity. Placing confidence, being secure, safe, without fear. آمن *aman*, The best, the most sincere.

P امن *aman*, Circumference, circuit (in general applied as a minor term, when compared to something of the same kind of a greater circumference or extent).

A امنا *uminā*, Tax-gatherers, collectors of revenue. Superintendants, supervisors. E. *Amnā*, Minas, certain weights of about 2lb. (but according to some 6lb.) Scales, a pair of great balances. Measures for dry goods. *Imnā*, Living in the valley of Mecca, called *Mina*. Primis decem vel quindecim diebus dignosci non camelam num concepcrit necne. Emittens sperma genitale. صدقنا, We believed and acknowledged as true.

A امناح *imnāḥ*, (A camel), near bringing forth her young.

A امناں *imnān*, Fatiguing (journey).

P امنة *amanaḥ*, Split or chipped wood, put up in bundles or heaps for sale.

A امنيت *umniyat*, Desire, wish. Security. E.

P امو *amu* or آمو, Jealousy. A tumour, swelling, inflation. *Amū* or *Abiamū*, The name of the river Oxus, Bactrus or Gihon, called also *Nahr Balkh*, The river of Balk. It rises in the mountains of Imaus, dividing Irān (Persia) from Turān (Transoxania), and runs nearly from east to west, till, splitting into two branches, one of them falls into the Caspian sea, and the other into Aral-nahr, or the Lake of Eagles.

A اموات *amwāt*, The dead. *Amawāt*, Servant-maids, hand-maids. *Umūt*, Unequal grounds. High grounds. Differences (in opinion). Doubts. Hills, hillocks or unequal rugged grounds. Altitudes, protuberances, projections. Proper regulations for living. Weaknesses. Distortions about the mouth. Wrinkles or folds in loose garments.

امواج *amwāj*, Waves, billows.

A امواق *amwāḳ*, A kind of strong boots.

A اموال *amwāl*, Riches, wealth. Goods, effects, possessions. E.

A امواں *amwān*, Servant-maids.

A امواہ *amwāh*, Waters.

A امؤة *amwat*, The same with *amat*, the singular of *amwāt* above. *Umuwwat*, Becoming a maid-servant.

A امولت *umūt*, The same as *amwāt* above. Birds nests. E.

P آموختن *āmōkhtan*, To learn. To read. To swell, to blow up. آموختة *āmōkhtah*, Taught, learnt. Swelled, inflated.

P آمودن *āmūdan* (for آمادن), To prepare. *Amūdah*, Full. Prepared. E. A jewel. E.

P آمور *āmūr*, A tumour.

A امور *umūr*, Things, affairs, actions. Acts, deeds, businesses; a river. E. امور دولت و دين, Affairs of state and religion. امور جميله, Good, beautiful, elegant things. P امور ديده, Expert, skilful in affairs. امور عموم, Public, or state affairs. *Amūr*, Commanding, ordering.

P آموز *āmōz*, Learned, skilful, teaching. دانش آموز, Skilled in science, a doctor, learned man. كار آموز, Experienced, clever, ready in business.

P آموزانيدن *āmōzānīdan* (or آموزندن), To teach, to cause to learn or teach.

P آموزيدن *āmōzīdan*, To teach, to learn.

P آموس *āmūs*, Bishop's weed, an herb. E.

A اموغ, *amūgh*, Gravity, reverence, venerability. Terror, dread. Quantity, measure. Stature.

A امومة *umūmat*, Maternity, being a mother.

امون, *amūn*, Firm, steady (horse or camel), not apt to trip or down. آمون *āmūn*, Firm, strong, bold, strenuous.

امو *amawī*, Servile, in the station of a maid-servant.

A اموي *Amīū*, Name of a town and of a tribe near the river Oxus or Gihon.

A امة *amah*, A female servant. *Amah*, Oblivion, as اذكر بعد امة, It was recollected after being forgotten. *Amah*, Creature, people. *Amh*, (Cattle) afflicted with a kind of pustules called *amhat*, An inkstand. F.

A امها *imhā*, Grinding or sharpening (a sword, lancet or knife). Making (milk) thin and watery. Diluting very much (wine with water). Giving (a sword) a fine water, making it very bright. Giving (a horse) the reins, driving him at full gallop, till he sweats and foams.

A امّهات *ummahāt*, Mothers; as, امهات طابع چهار اركان, The four maternal or elementary qualities (in man). P چهار امهات سفلنه و نه ابای علویه, The four mothers below, and the nine fathers above: i. e. The four elements and the nine heavens. امهات سفلي, The earth, this world. E.

A امهاد, *amhād*, (Grounds) projecting or extending in length. also low, plain, and level.

A امهار *amhār*, Foals, colts. Bones in the upper parts of the breasts of horses. *Imhār*, Giving a marriage-portion to a woman and marrying her (it being an Eastern custom for the husband to portion his bride).

A امهال *imhāl*, Prolonging, giving a delay, deferring, granting longer time. Expecting, proroguing. E.

A امهان *imhān*, Rendering contemptible.

A أمّهة *ummahat* (for ام), A mother.

A امهج *amhj*, (or امهجان), Thin milk. Membranes which inclose the brain and bowels.

A امهدة *amhidat*, Thrones, beds.

P امهل *amhal*, Popular.

A امهود *umhūd*, A ditch made for catching prey, also for cooking victuals.

A أمّي *ummī*, Maternal. *Ummī*, *amī*, or *umī*, An ideot, one who can neither read nor write. نبي امي, The illiterate prophet, the ideot (by which epithet they sometimes distinguished Mahomet). Ignorant. E.

A امياز *imyāz*, Distinguishing, discerning, separating.

A اميال *amyāl*, Miles. Mile-stones, put up in the deserts. Medicines for the eyes; and also the instruments with which these medicines are applied. Such intervals or spaces of ground as the eye can command. Any indefinite tracks of ground. Easy journies or ways.

A اميّة *umaiyat*, A little hand-maid. Name of a man. امّية *ummiyat*, Maternity, being a mother.

P آميختن *āmēkhtan*, To mix, mingle, intermingle, interpose. To be intermixed. آميخته *āmēkhtah*, Mixed, promiscuous, miscellaneous. Mixture.

P اميد *umūd* or *umēd*, Hope, expectation, desire. پيك اميد, The attendant hope (as it always accompanies us). اميدگاه, A place

of hope or refuge. امیدوار, Hopeful, confident, hoping, supported by hope. امیدوارم که, I hope that. امیدواري, Hope, confidence.

A امیر *amīr* (or میر), An emperor, king, prince, chief, leader, nobleman, lord, a governor, commander, or person who rules over a number of people. امیر الامرا, The amīr ul umrā, prince of princes, a viceroy or governor of a great province. This was a title adopted by the ministers, or rather the tyrants, of the *Khalifs* of *Baghdād*, in the decline of their empire. It was an office of vast dignity, and was enjoyed by many sovereigns of powerful independent dominions; particularly by the *Hamdan* and *Buiya* princes; some of whom, whilst Amir ul Umras, were at the same time kings of Persia and other extensive districts. The first *Amīr ul umrā Ibn Rāyak* (of the *Hamdan* family), prince of *Basra* and *Wasit*, was raised to that dignity, according to the تاریخ المسلمین (history of the Moslems) in the year of Hejra 324 (A. D. 935). فقدم بن رایق بغداد و جعله الراضي بالله امیر الامرا و فوض علیه تدبیر المملکة و امر ان یخطب له علي المنابر و خلع علیه و اعطاه الالوا, "Ibn Rāyak arrived at Baghdād, and Arrāzi Billah committed to him the administration of the empire; and he ordered that he should be prayed for in the pulpit; and he invested him with a robe, and presented to him a standard." The post of *Amīr ul umrā*, or as it was frequently called, the Sultan or King of Baghdād, continued in the *Buian* family till the year of the Hejra 449. (A. D. 1057); when that dignity was transferred to the *Seljukian* dynasty of Turks, in the person of Togrul Beg; whose successor, Alp Arslan, was one of the greatest monarchs of his time, being the Sultan who defeated and took prisoner the Greek emperor Diogenes Romanus. In the *Seljukian* family it remained till the year 547 of the Mahometan era (A. D. 1152), when it fell with their power in Baghdād, which then expired in Sultan Masud; the Khalif Moktafi taking advantage of the divisions and wars between the different branches of the Sultanate to abolish a tyranny, under which he and his predecessors had groaned, as mere pageants of state, for above two hundred years. امیر آخور, The master of the horse. امیر علم, Governor of a city or small district. امیر الحبوش, The general of an army. امیر المومنین, The commander of the faithful, one of the titles of the Khalifs. امیر حج, The prefect, or chief of the pilgrims, one of the most honourable employments in the appointment of the Khalifs. امیر کردن, To play the prince, to reign properly. امیر داد, The chief justice. E.

P امیر *amīr*, A glutton. A lazy man.

P امیرانه *amīrānah*, Imperial, royal, princely.

A ة امیر *amīrat*, An empress, queen, princess.

P امیرزاده *amīrzādah*, The son of a king. A descendent of the blood of Mahomet, by his son-in-law Ali and his daughter Fatima.

P امیري *amīri*, A principality. امیري کردن, To erect a principality, to become a sovereign.

P آمیز *āmēz*, Mixed, mixing. ستم آمیز, Mixed with threats; full of vexation. نیاز آمیز, Mingled with supplications. حکمت آمیز, Mysterious, mixed with mystery, or wisdom. جواب مژده آمیز, An answer mixed with happy tidings, a joyful, agreeable, or satisfactory answer. شهد آمیز, Mixed with honey. رنگ آمیز, Mixed with colour, deceitful.

P آمیزانیدن, *āmēzānīdan*, To cause to mix.

P آمیزش, *āmēzish*, Mixture. Temperament of the body, constitution. Commerce.

P آمیزه *āmēzah*, Mixed.

P آمیزیدن *āmēzīdan*, To mix, mingle.

P آمیغ *āmēgh*, Mixed. Copulation. Pure. E.

A امیل *amyal*, Large (heap of sand). Full of branches (a tree). Inclining to one side (the shoulder, neck.) Sitting badly on a saddle, tottering. Having neither sword, shield, nor spear. Pusillanimous, terrified. *Amīl*, Name of a place. A sandy mountain, about a mile in breadth, and in length a day's journey.

A امیم *amīm*, A fractured scull; wounded in the head, so as to touch without injuring the dura mater; also, the stone with which such wound is made. Elegance of form.

A آمین *āmīn*, So let it be! amen! آمین با معین, Amen, so be it! آمین یا رب العالمین, Amen, O God of both worlds! آمین بحرمت سید المرسلین, Amen, for the sake of the Prince of prophets (different modes of concluding prayers).

A امین *amīn*, Secure, safe, free. Faithful, constant. شهر امیني, The tribunal of the city (to which is delegated the care of preserving aqueducts, pavements, &c.). امین البیت, One who wishes to visit the house (i. e. to perform a pilgrimage to the temple of Mecca). خمر شراب امیني, (Provider of wine) the grand butler. الروح الامین, The faithful spirit, (a name by which the Mahometans distinguish the angel Gabriel, it being by his ministry that they suppose Mahomet received the Alcoran, verse by verse, as the faithful dictates of Omnipotence). امیر *amīn*, Is a title frequently bestowed upon governors of cities or castles, as امیر قلعه بغداد, The governor of the castle of Baghdād, and sometimes implies the Intendant of the revenue, as امین دیوان, The receiver general, the superintendant of the Diwan.

P آمین *āmīn*, A glutton. Mixing.

A امین بن هرون *Amīn bini Harūn*, Amin the son of Harūn Arrashīd, the sixth khalif of the house of Al Abbās.

A امینه *aminah*, Wood split or chipped, and put into bundles, or heaps, for sale.

A امیني *amīni*, Security. Secure.

A امیه (جامع بني) *jāmiʿi bini ummiyah*, The temple of the sons of Ommiah (a church in Damascus, dedicated to St. John).

A امیهه *amihat*, (Cattle) afflicted with eruptions, not unlike the pustules of the small-pox. The pustules themselves.

A امیي *umayi*, A little hand-maid, a young servant girl.

P آن *ān*, That. آن وقت, Then, that time. آن طور, Thus, in that manner. آن جهان, That, or the next word, future life. Beauty, any thing elegant or excellent. When added to animate nouns it forms the plural in Persian, as مرد *mard*, A man

mardamān, Men. آن, In composition denotes possession; as ازآن من, Of or belonging to me, mine. E.

A ان *an*, Time, an hour. الان *alan*, Now, at this time. من الان *min alan*, From this time, henceforth. الي هذا الان *ila' hazā' l'an*, To this moment, until this hour, hitherto.

A أَنْ *an*, That. الي ان *ila' an*, Until that. As لمّا ان *lammā an*, After that. علي ان *ʿala' an*, So that. Not. As بالله ان فعلت, By God I did not do it.

A إِنْ *in*, If, if at any time, if so be. As إن شا الله, If God pleases. ان صدقاً و ان كذباً, If true and if false, whether true or false. ان لم *in lam*, If not, unless, except. حيث ان *hayṡa in*, Where, in which place.

A أَنَّ *anna* and أَنَّهُ *annaḥu*, Since, because, but that, that. As لا شكّ انّ *lā shakka anna*, There is not doubt but that. علي انّ *ʿala' anna*, So that. لانّ *li anna* or لانّه *li annaḥa*, Since, because that. ما انّ *mā anna*, As far as, whilst, until, so long as لا افعله ما انّ في السّما نجم, I will not do that so long as the stars are in heaven.

A إِنَّ *inna* and فَإِنَّ *fa inna*; إِنَّهُ *innaḥu* and فَإِنَّهُ *fa innaḥu*, For, for certain, truly, verily, indeed. وإِنَّ *wa inna*, For; but.

A انا *anā*, I (the personal pronoun). *Inā*, A vase, urn. An impediment, delay. *Anā*, Times, parts of time, as انا الليل *anāu' l'layli*, The hours of the night. *Ana*, Rivers, wells, ditches dug round tents to carry or keep off water. *Innā*, Indeed we, truly we, as انّا خلفناك خليفةً في الارض, Indeed we have appointed you emperor, or vice-gerent upon earth.

A اناءت *inā-at*, Delay, procrastination, tediousness, slowness.

A اناب *anāb*, Musk, perfume.

A انابت *inābat*, Penitence, repentance, conversion in religious matters.

A انابيب *anābīb*, Joints of reeds or canes. Spaces between the joints. Pipes, tubes, syphons.

A انابش *anābish*, Roots of trees, pot-herbs, &c. Trees with their roots torn up.

A اناة *anāt*, Expectation, patience, delay. طويل الاناة *ṭawīl al anāt*, Long-suffering, of a gentle, merciful, patient temper. *Anāt* or *unāt*, An indolent, languid women, rising slowly upon her feet.

A اناث *ināṡ* (or اناثي), Women. اناث و ذكور, Women and men.

A اناجيل *anājīl*, The evangelists.

A اناخ *anākh*, Pitching a camp, or sitting down before a city. Forcing a camel to kneel, in order to receive a load. The kneeling of a camel for this purpose. Ad procumbendam compellens camelam, camelus ejus causa.

A انادر *anādir*, Barns or other places where grain is thrashed or trodden out. Heaps of corn laid up there.

A انادید *anādīd*, Dispersed, scattered (birds), and (adverbially) scatteredly, here and there.

P انار *anār*, A pomegranate.

A انار *anāra*, May God illuminate, enlighten, make clear.

A انارة *inārat*, Illuminating, shining bright. Flourishing (plant). Frightening. Marking (cloth) with a border of different colours.

P انارستان *anāristān*, A pomegranate garden.

P ناريں *anārīn*, Rust.

A اناس *anāṡ*, Men, certain men.

A اناسة *ināsat*, Agitation, commotion.

A اناسم *anāsim*, Men.

A اناسي *anāsī* (and اناسية), Men. Angels, demons, genii. Things suspended from the roof of the house. Affected with the sciatica.

A اناصة *ināsat*, Desire, will, choice.

A اناصي *anāsī*, The best, choicest (men, animals, things). The remains.

A اناض *ināz*, The ripe produce of a palm-tree.

A اناضة *ināzat*, Betraying ignorance by looks. (A palm) bearing ripe fruit.

A اناطة *ināṭat* (or انواط), (Camels) afflicted with swellings (in the neck, &c.). (Grounds) covered with tamarisk trees, Egyptian thorns, &c.

A اناطولي *Anāṭūlī*, Anatolia, Asia Minor.

A اناظيم *anāẓīm*, Strings of pearl. Verses. Things arranged in order.

P اناغاليس *ināghālis* (or اناغالش), The herb anagallis, pimpernel.

A اناف *anāf*, Noses.

A انافة *ināfat*, Increasing, exceeding all bounds, projecting, appearing above.

A انافح *anāfih*, The stomachs of sucking lambs, kids, &c. or a yellow substance in them, which they use in the curdling of milk.

A انافي *unāfī* (for عظيم الانف), Having a large nose.

A انافيض *anāfīẓ*, Leaves of an Egyptian thorn, shaken from the tree and strowed upon coverlits.

P اناق *ināḳ*, Secure, safe, free from anxiety, (a word of Tartar origin).

A انافه *inākat*, Gracefulness, elegance (in manner, dress, &c.), as له انافة و لياقه, He possesses gracefulness and genius.

A انالة *inālat*, Giving, bestowing. Causing one to follow. Swearing by God. (A mine) rich in ore.

A انام *anām*, Men, mankind, the world. Angels, demons, giants, genii.

A انامة *ināmat*, Asleep. Finding asleep. Killing. Enervating (old age).

A انامل *anāmil*, Fingers, tips of the fingers. Indications, directions. E.

P آنان *ānān*, Those, the plural of آن, That.

A اناں *anān*, A groan. *Inān* or *unān*, Groaning much (a man).

A اناية *anānat*, A groan, groaning.

A انانية *anānıyat* (from انا, *I*), Egotism, presumption, self-importance, arrogance, boasting, vanity, selfishness.

A اناوافنر *anāwāftīz*, An anabaptist.

A انايا *anāyā*, Vessels, cups. E.

A اناويص *anāwīṣ*, High grounds, high places, from whence water flows.

A انايم *anāīk*, Camels.

P انب *anab*, A kind of Indian fruit.

A انبا *ambā*, News, advices. *Inbā* (*imbā*), Announcing, relating news. Removing, driving away. Wishing to remove (any thing) from one's self.

A انباج *imbāj*, Uttering confused jargon.

A انباح *imbāh*, Making (a dog) bark.

A انباخ *imbākh*, Chewing or eating the root of papyrus. Baking or kneading sour leaven. Sowing high grounds, of a light soil mixed with stones.

P انباخوں *ambākhūn* (or انباخ), A castle.

P انبادہ *ambādah*. See انبازدہ below.

A انبات *ambāt*, Small quantities. *Inbāt* (*imbāt*), Pressing grapes, making wine.

A انبار *ambār*, Barns, granaries, magazines, repositories of grain or other provisions. Fodder, filth. L. Keels, bottoms of ships. *Imbār*, Building or establishing a granary. P انبارخانہ *ambār khānah*, A magazine, &c. (as above). انباردار *ambārdār* (or انبارندہ), The keeper or possessor of a magazine. Dung, manure. L. انباردادن, To dung land.

P انباری *ambārī*, A carriage to ride in on an elephant. F.

P انباریدن *ambārīdan*, To fill. To cause to fill, &c. To pull down. L.

P انباز *ambāz*, A companion, associate, partner in trade. انباز شدن, To participate in any thing.

A انباز *ambāz*, Surnames. Nick-names, jeerings, taunts.

P انبازاندن *ambāzānīdan*, To enter into partnership.

P انبازدہ *ambāzdah*, Glorious. Vain-glorious, proud of wealth, friends, &c.

P انبازی *ambāzī*, A partnership, company. انبازی کردن, To enter into partnership.

P انبازیدن *ambāzīdan*, To become a partner in any common fund of gain or labour. To increase.

P انباشتن *ambāshtan*, To fill, fill up. To sprinkle. To macerate, soften, dilute, make thin. To supply. L. To destroy. E. انباشتہ *ambāshtah*, Filled, filled up with stones, dried up, without water (a well).

A انباط *ambāt*, Nabatheans, natives of Nabathea. *Imbāt*, Getting to a spring, penetrating to a spring or fountain head (by digging). Appearing (as something before concealed).

A انباع *imbāʿ*, Causing to flow. Sweating abundantly. Vomiting incessantly.

P انباغ *ambāgh*, A concubine; any woman whom a man lives with beyond one wife. A mixture, things mingled together.

A انباغ *imbāgh*, Frequenting (a town or any other place); going and coming. Sifting flour.

P انباک *ambāk*, A cuckold (especially a voluntary one).

A انبال *ambāl*, Arabian arrows. *Imbāl*, Giving such arrows (to any one), bringing them in a confused heap. (A palm-tree) bearing fresh dates.

A انبالس *ambālus* (or انبالش), A vine.

P انبان *ambān* (or انبانہ), Soft skins (of goats, &c.) of the finest kind, such as they call Spanish or cordova leather. A leathern bag, a cloak-bag, portmanteau. A purse. A large vessel made of earth or wood, used by shepherds.

P انبانک *ambānak*, A kind of purse or scrip, worn at the side. Combustibles. Any thing concealed. انبانک سیم, A money-purse.

A انباه *imbāh*, Awaking. Forgetting.

P انبب *ambub*, The root of an herb. The knots or joints of a reed, also the spaces between the joints. A pipe, tube, syphon, sucker.

A انبج *ambaj*, The same as انب above; also, A confection, sweet-meat, preserved fruit or flower. انبجة *imbajat*, The noun of unity of the above; (as, One confection, &c.).

A انبجات *ambajāt* (plur.), Confections.

A انبجان *ambajān*, Fermented paste, leaven.

A انبجاني *ambajānī*, Warm paste. ثريد انبجاني, Hot bread crumbled down.

A انبخ *ambakh*, Rough, unpleasant, hard, thick, impure in colour, opaque.

A انبخان *ambakhān*, Sour (leaven). انبخاني *ambakhānī*, Smoaking hot (paste). A kind of bread made with biscuit, oil, and water, in a particular manner. انبخانية *ambakhāniyat*, Large (loaf, resembling a wasp's honey-comb).

A انبذة *ambiḍat*, Wines made of grapes dried in the sun, or of dates.

P انبر *ambur*, Tweezers, pincers, forceps.

P انبربارس *ambarbāris*, Barberries, a species of the oxycanth. A salt-cellar made of the bark of a gourd.

P انبرد *ambrud*, A pear.

P انبره *amburah*, The same as انبر above.

P انبس *ambas*, Austere (in countenance).

P انبش or انبس *ambash*, A heap of grain trodden or thrashed out, and sifted.

A انبساط *imbisāṭ*, Gladness, cheerfulness, joy, exultation, recreation, jubilee, delight, mirth.

P انبستہ *ambistah*, Any thing frigid, cold, causing hardness, rigidity, stiffness. انبسہ *ambisah*, The same; also, A livid mark upon any part of the body. The sense of smelling.

A انبط *ambaṭ*, (A horse) distinguished by the whiteness of the belly, &c.

A انبطرون *ambaṭarūn*, Samphire, empetron.

A انبعاث *imbiʿāṯ*, Proceeding, issuing forth. Sending, mission. Cause, occasion.

A انبل *ambal*, More or most excellent (in disposition or genius). Most skilful in archery.

A انبوب *ambūb*. See انب above.

A انبوثة *umbūsat*, A kind of game, in which something is hid in a ditch or hole, and whoever gets it out, gains.

P انبودن *ambūdan*, To be seized with a torpor or numbness in the limbs. To become abortive. To gather fruit. To throw down, to cast away.

P انبور *ambūr*. See ابر above.

P انبوس *ambūs* (or انبوش), The same as ابب and اباسش; particularly, The roots of pot-herbs. A tree torn up by the roots.

P انبوسیدن *ambūsīdan*, To become torpid or benumbed in the limbs. To rot, decay, become putrid.

P انبوه *ambūh* (or انبوي), Large, copious, ample, many, numerous. A multitude, concourse, troop, crowd, mob. The sense of smelling, odoriferous. انبوه کردن *ambūh kardan*, To smell, to diffuse odour, to smell to, to snuff up. To press upon one another (as people in a crowd). To pull down. E.

P انبوهناک *ambūhnāg*, Very wide or broad, more copious, numerous, extensive.

P انبوهي *ambūhī*, A multitude, crowd, mob. Tumult, bustle, hurry.

P انبه and انبوي, See انبوه above.

P انبویدن *ambūyīdan*, To smell sweetly, to scatter perfume.

A انبیا *ambiyā*, Prophets.

A انبیس *ambīs* (or انبیش). See انس above.

P انبیسته *ambīstah* (or انبیسه). See انبسته.

A انت *anta*, Thou. انت حسبي انت کافي یا ودود *anta ḥasbī anta kāfī yā wadūd*, Thou art my portion, thou art sufficient for me, O indulgent (God).

A انتا *antā*, Retiring, or remaining behind. Bruising a man's nose, so as to make it swell. Agreeing with, or resembling another in shape or disposition.

A انتاج *intāj*, Bringing forth, producing; being near the birth. (A mare) apparently with foal. (A she-camel) going where she pleases, and colting in an unknown place. Having pregnant camels.

A انتاغ *intāgh*, Laughing, smiling, smiling sarcastically, ironical.

A انتاك *intāk*, (A lion) lashing his sides with his tail. Carrying an umbrella or parasol. Fasting during the month of *Ramazān*.

A انتان *intān*, Stinking, fetid.

A انتبان *intibāz*, Retiring to one side.

A انتباك *intibāk*, Being eminent, conspicuous, making an appearance, being published. Involving one's self in a scrape. Giving one's self up to any thing bad.

A انتباع *intibāʿ*, Existing, living. L.

A انتباه *intibāh*, Vigilance, circumspection, animadversion, consideration; being upon one's guard. اهل انتباه, Vigilant, circumspect, &c.

A انتحاب *intiḥāb*, Lamenting, complaining, crying out, howling, shrieking.

A انتحال *intiḥāl*, Falsely assuming, or attributing to one's self, that which belongs to another.

A انتخاب *intiḵhāb*, Election, selection, choice.

A انتزاع *intiʿzāʿ*, Being taken (as castles); carried off (as plunder or captives). Tearing or being torn up by the roots (as trees, &c.). Drawing forth, extracting. E.

A انتساب *intisāb*, Relation, reference, alliance, connection, belonging, having regard or respect to. Having relation to. E. عسکر ظفر انتساب, An army related to victory, a victorious army. جواب صواب انتساب, An answer correlative with truth, a true answer.

A انتساق *intisāḳ*, Adjusting, regulating, fixing. F.

A انتسام *intisām*, A breeze, blowing a soft gale. E.

A انتشار *intishār*, Explanation, publishing, divulging. Dispersion. Being scattered, diffused, dissipated; straggling, wandering. انتشار شدن, To be dispersed. Libidini incendi.

A انتض العرجون *antu'lʿurjūni*, A species of mushroom.

A انتظار *intiẓār*, Desire, expectation, an anxious wish to see any person or thing. P انتظار شدن, To long, to expect with anxiety and impatience.

A انتظام *intiẓām*, Order, disposition, regularity. Arrangement. L. انتظام بودن, To be arranged, put in order.

A انتعاش *intiʿāsh*, Recovering, regaining easily one's legs after stumbling, falling without hurting one's self. Rising, getting up. E.

A انتفا *intifā*, Being repulsed, removed; returning.

A انتفاخ *intifākh*, Swelling, becoming inflated, blown up. Being inflamed.

A انتفاع *intifāʿ*, Usefulness, utility, profit, advantage, gain. انتفاع کردن, To gain.

A انتقال *intiḳāl*, Transporting, carrying, transferring, emigrating, travelling from one place to another. Transposing, copying. E. Dying, passing to the other world.

A انتقام *intiḳām*, Revenge, vengeance, vindictiveness. انتقام کرفتن, To take vengeance. عزیز الانتقام, (God), the supreme avenger.

A انتکاف *intikāf*, Turning away the face. Shunning a blow.

A انتلة *intulat*, A kind of medicinal shrub, with yellowish leaves, very bitter and aromatic.

A انتم *antum*, You (masc. plur.). انتما *antumā*, You two (dual).

A انتما *intimā*, Relation, respect, or regard to, resembling, pertaining, having a tendency to. جواب صواب انتما, A just answer, an answer related to truth. کردن رعونت انتما, A neck resembling pride, a stately or proud appearance. کلام حکمت انتما, Words having a tendency to mystery; an ambiguous speech.

A انتها *intihā*, The end, extremity, termination, summit, vertex,

top. Being finished, terminated, prohibited. الي انتها الزمان, Until the end of time.

A انتهاب *intiḥāb*, Rapine, depredation, spoil, booty. Being seized, made a prey of.

A انتهاز *intiḥāz*, Searching, enquiring, watching for, finding an opportunity. E.

A انتهاض *intiḥāz*, Going, proceeding; rising, getting up. E.

A انتهاك *intiḥāḳ*, A violation (of honour, virtue, respect, or reverence).

A انتياش *intiyāsh*, Attacking one another (enemies). Leading forth, taking out.

A انتملس *antilis*, An herb like ground-ivy.

A انث *unuṣ*, Women, females.

A انثا or انثي *unṣa'*, A woman, female. *Inṣā*, Disparaging, detracting from. Disdaining, loathing.

A انثاج *insāj*, Purging, voiding.

A انثار *inṣār*, Cutting off by sudden death. Levelling suddenly to the ground (trees, walls, &c.). Sneezing, and thereby discharging any thing disagreeable from the nostrils. Drawing water up the nose.

A انثاع *insāع*, Vomiting. Bleeding immoderately at the nose. Flowing, coming up (as a vomit, blood, &c.).

A انثيان *unṣayānī* (dual), The testicles. The ears.

K انثية *anṣiyah*, A testicle. E.

P آنجا *ānjā*, There, in that place, thither.

A انجا *injā*, Liberating. Disclosing, revealing. Retiring Being dissipated, dispelled (a cloud). Obtaining one's desires. Enticing, drawing out. Recovering. Coming from the body (wind, urine, &c.). Voiding (by stool). Sweating (a man). Removing, separating (the skin from the body). Cutting (a branch from a tree). Ordering to cut. (A palm-tree) having dates ripe for cutting.

A انجاب *anjāb* (plur.), Generous, honourable, noble, illustrious. *Injāb*, Begetting a son of such a character; or (è contra). One of a degenerate worthless disposition.

A انجاح *injāh*, Succeeding well, prospering, conducting any thing with ability and propriety.

A انجاد *injād*, Helping, defending, assisting. Promoting, advancing, exalting one's self. Being clear and serene (the sky). Going or coming to one's wife or relations. Going by a higher road. Travelling to Nejd in Arabia.

A انجار *anjār*, The roof of a house. Name of a country where the two famous Eastern lovers (*Khosrou* and *Shireen*) dwelt.

A انجاز *injāz*, Fulfilling a promise.

A انجاس *anjās*, Impurities of all kinds. انجاس احياس شيطين, Devil's dung, i. e. infidels. *Injās*, Soiling, staining.

A انجاع *injāع*, Giving milk to, allowing to suck (a camel's colt). Agreeing with one (meat). Being efficacious (as medicine, exhortation, &c.).

A انجاف *injāf*, Alligans hirco corium, *nijāf* dictum, ne coire possit.

P انجافته كردن *anjāfṯah ḳardan*, To consume.

A انجاك *injāḳa*, Hasten thou.

P آنجاكه *ānjāḳah*, So that, by which, in that place where.

A انجال *injāl*, Sending (a horse) amongst a kind of grass called *najil*.

P انجالدن *anjālidan*, To fill, saturate, satisfy. To restrain impetuosity, to check audacity. To fatigue. To signify. To admonish. To twist.

P انجام *anjām*, The end, extremity, termination, conclusion. An accident, occurrence Grief, anxiety, vexation, affliction, sorrow. انجام يافت, Is it all finished? انجام سلامت سلام, An affectionate salutation. انجام بعظم, Most respectful. انجام ظلام, Dark, obscure. انجام سعادت, Happy, fortunate. انجام بلاغت مظموں, A letter completely elegant.

A انجام *anjām*, Stars. *Injām*, Appearing, arising. Ending, being over (as rain, cold, &c.). Becoming serene (sky). Shining as a star. E.

P انجامس *anjāman*, The end of any thing.

P انجامبدن *anjāmīdan*, To finish, accomplish, perform. To be consumed, to be the last, to be finished, exhausted.

P انجانبدن *anjānīdan*. See the last word, the following, and انديشيدن.

P انجايدن *anjāyīdan*, To be anxious, thoughtful. To consider, revolve, meditate.

P انجبار *anjabār*, A kind of plant growing on the banks of the Euphrates, which, with a preparation of sugar, &c. they apply to stop hemorrhages and bleedings of every kind.

P انجخت *anjakht* or *anjukht*, Desire, concupiscence.

P انجختن *anjukhtan*, To desire. To be or become wrinkled (on the brow, belly, &c.).

A انجد *anjud*, High grounds. هو طلا انجد, He meditates high matters.

A انجدان *anjudān*, A kind of herb, pellitory, laserpitium, silphium; from whence comes benzoin and assa fœtida.

A انجدة *anjudaṯ*. See انجد above.

A انجذاب *injiẕāb*, Affection, inclination, passion, attraction, enticement, allurement. Being drawn or attracted, becoming moist. E.

A انجدان *anjuzān*. See *anjudān* above.

A انجر *anjar*, The anchor of a ship.

A انجرار *injirār*, Protraction, extension, tediousness. انجرار كلام شدن, To be tedious in discourse.

A انجرة *anjuraṯ* (or P انجورد), A nettle. انجرة سودا, A kind of pellitory of the wall, bindweed, helxine, assa fœtida.

P انجسا *anjusā* (or انجوسا), A species of herb, bugloss, lactuca asinina.

P انجسكيدن *anjasḳīdan*, To return. To check, to hold in, bridle, restrain, retain, to keep back.

A انجك *anjiḳ* (or انجكل), A kind of grain or kernel, which is black on the outside, and white within.

P انجکیدن *anjakīdan*. See انجسکیدن above.

A انجل *anjal*, Long, large, broad. Having large open eyes. Making a large orifice (a wound). A wide, spacious area. Althea, a kind of marsh-mallows, or the root of it.

A انجلا *anjalā*, An apparition, appearance. Being apparent or conspicuous. A shining brightness. Wiping away (grief from the mind).

A انجم *anjum*, Stars. P پادشاه انجم سپاه, An emperor with an army (numerous) as the stars; a most potent monarch.

A انجماد *anjimād*, Congelation, curdling. E.

P انجمن *anjuman*, A company, assembly, banquet, congregation, synagogue, congress, any place where people meet and converse. A multitude. E. وحوش و طیور و انجمن مارو مور *wuhūsh wa tuyūr, wa anjumam mār wa mūr*, Wild beasts, and birds, and a multitude of serpents and ants.

A انجنا *anjanā*, Being crooked. E.

P آنچنان *ānchūnān*, Thus, so, in that or like manner. انچنان که, So that, in the same way, like as, even as.

P انجنبدن *anjanīdan*, To be broken to pieces. To divide. To afflict, to vex. To be disgusted, to stomach any thing.

P انجو *anjū*, An island. The name of an island.

A انجوج *anjūj*, The wood of aloes. See اود.

P انجوخ *anjūkh* (or انجوخه), A wrinkle. Flaccid, withered, flagging, dead, flat, wrinkled, changed in colour (face of body).

P انجوختن *anjūkhtan*, To become wrinkled. To gain, acquire.

P انجوغ *anjūgh*, A sigh, sob. A wrinkle. A fold, plait, contraction. The epilepsy. Pustules on the lips. A weevil, or worm which destroys corn. The corruption of grain occasioned by these vermin.

P انجوفتن *anjūftan*, To become wrinkled.

P آنچه *ānchah*, That which. Whoever. Whatever, what. E.

A انجیة *anjiyat*, Confidants, partners in secrets.

A انجیدة *anjīdat*, A species of herb, matrubium.

P انجیدن *anjīdan* (or انچیدن). See انجنبدن above. To crumble bread. To eat, destroy a garment (as a moth). To irritate, vex. To be cleft asunder. To wound.

P انجیر *anjīr*, A fig. انجیرآدم *anjīrādam*, Adam's fig, a kind of Indian fruit, resembling a gourd or coloquintida, round and red, with a small white point in the middle. A hole. E.

P انجیره *anjīrah*, The hole of the anus. Apparatus, or necessaries for travelling. Beaten.

P انجیرها *anjīrhā*, Riches.

AP انجیل *injīl*, An evangelist. انجیلی *injīlī*, Evangelical.

A انح *anh*, Breathing hard. *Anih*, A miser, who sighs and groans when any thing is asked from him.

A انحا *anhā*, Ways, roads, paths, tracks, quarters, sides. *Inhā*, Turning aside (the face from another). Leaning to the left (a camel in travelling). Throwing, or piercing with (a javelin). Turning (arms against one).

A انحار *inhār*, (Camels) afflicted with a disease in the lungs.

A انحال *inhāl*, Rendering one thin, lean, extenuated (grief, anxiety, &c.).

A انحة *anhat*, A female miser, groaning when any thing is asked. Short of stature (woman).

A انحراف *inhirāf*, Declination (in astronomy). Deflexion, inversion, change. A disease, distemper, defect.

A انحز *anhaz*, A disease in the lungs, to which camels are subject, creating a violent cough. A bile, with which they are also often afflicted. انحزان *anhazān* (dual), Both these maladies.

A انحطیا *anhafūnā*, The flower of the pomegranate.

A انحلال *inhilāl*, Solution, unbinding. Being loosed, untied.

A انحنا *inhinā*, Inflexion, inclination, bowing, reverence, respect.

A انخساف *inkhisāf*, Sinking in the sockets, turning inward (eyes). Becoming blind. Eclipsed (the moon).

A انخاب *inkhāb*, Begetting a brave, heroic son; also (è contra) a mean, cowardly one.

A انخاص *inkhās*, Being extenuated, becoming withered and lean (by old age).

A انخاف *inkhāf*, Making a repeated noise, resembling sneezing.

A انخزال *inkhizāl*, A rupture, breaking off, ceasing, ending, terminating, letting stand, letting alone.

A انخع *ankhaع*, More deadly or detrimental.

A انخلاع *inkhilāع*, A looseness or relaxation in the joints.

P اند *and*, They are (the third person plural of the substantive verb بودن To be). *And*, Hoping, petitioning. Desire, hope. An oath. Some, any number between three and ten.

A اندا *indā*, Moistening. Feeding camels between the two drinkings. Leading them from a bitter to a sweet pasture. Giving magnificently, bestowing liberally. Having a good voice.

A انداب *andāb*, Cicatrices, or scars of wounds. *Indāb*, Having such scars. Exposing one's self to danger.

A انداح *andāh*, Spacious tracts of land.

A انداخ *indākh*, Travelling fast (a body of horse).

P انداختن *andākhtan*, To throw, precipitate, cast, dart, shoot, lance, hurl. To shake, drive about, throw down. To eject. To inject. To force away. To rush. To disperse, scatter, strow, diffuse. To do, make.

A انداد *andād* (plur.), Like, resembling. (fem.) An idol, image, picture. A perfume, odour. Dispersing.

P انداز *andāz*, The incrustation of a wall, plaster, parget. An instrument, a trowel with which they plaster walls. A measure, a certain quantity. Throwing, darting. A darter, thrower. Diffusing, scattering. آب انداز, One who plans or measures the dimensions of aqueducts. تیر انداز, An archer, shooting arrows. پرتو انداز, Diffusing rays. دهشت انداز, Spreading terror.

P اندازا *andāzā*, Throwing.

P اندازه *andāzah*, An ell, a yard. A measure, mode, quantity, dimension, proportion, symmetry. A belt, a leather strap, shoe-latchet. اندازه کردن *andāzah kurdan*, To measure. To guess. E.

P اندازي *andāzi*, A throw, a shot.

P اندازيدن *andāzīdan*, To do, make. To cause to throw, &c. See *andākhtan*. To measure, guess. E.

A انداع *indāʿ*, Following the example of bad men. (Camels) being fatigued.

A انداغ *indāgh*, Doing evil.

A انداف *indāf*, Driving violently (a horse) riding furiously. Listening to the sound of a lute. Giving water to drink (to a dog or other beast).

P اندام *andām*, Stature figure, form of the body; exact proportion, order, justness, symmetry arrangement. بي اندام *bi andām*, (نا اندام). Not proportioned, disproportion. جاريهٔ سيم اندام, A virgin splendid as the silver, of a silver form. A member, limb. اندام زدن, To dismember. Commemoration, recalling past griefs.

P اندامه *andāmah*, Recollection, remembrance (of friends, past events, &c.). An historical narrative.

P انداں *andān*, A term, mode, manner. An ell, yard.

P انداو *andāw*, Cement, plaster.

P انداوش *andāwish*, The incrustation of a wall.

P انداوه *andāwah*, A trowel with which they plaster walls.

P انداويدن *andāwīdan*, To plaster. An incrustation انداويده *andāwīdah*, Plastered, bedaubed.

A انداهمان *andāhimān*, A kind of medicine for curing of fluxes.

A اندخ *andakh*, A dull doltish man, one of few words.

P اندر *andar*, In, into, within, on, upon. A step-father, father-in-law. A step-mother, mother-in-law. A son-in-law, a son by a former wife or husband. A cousin, kinsman, kinswoman (though sometimes پدر father, برادر brother, &c. are placed before اندر to express father-in-law, &c.). A barn or other place where grain is thrashed or trodden out. A heap of grain placed there. A village near Aleppo. اندر رفتن (or اندر آمدن), To enter, to go, or come in.

P انداراب *Andarāb*, Name of a city on the confines of Khorassan towards India, near Garnyn. Name of an Island. Name of another city in Ghilan, on the South-west of the Caspian Sea.

A اندراس *indirās*, Obliteration, erasing, being defaced. A desert, forest. E.

A انداراسيون *andarāsiyūn*, A kind of perfume.

A اندراني *andarānī*, A large money-bag.

PA اندربگ *andarbayg*, (Admitted) amongst the great, or amongst the higher order of demons.

P اندرجاه *andarjāh*, An interior place. A supplemental day, of which five are added to the Persian year, to make their twelve months, of thirty days each, equal to a solar year.

P اندرخور *andar khūr* (or اندرخورد), Worthy, proper, well-deserving. Convenient.

P اندرخوردن *andarkhūrdan*, To deserve, to merit. To be proper, convenient, agreeable, well adapted.

P اندرز *andarz*, A testament, last will, a precept, admonition. Advice. F. اندرز كردن, To order, command, to make a will, to bequeath.

P اندرزوت *andarzūt*, Sarcacotta (a gum). E.

P اندرو *andarū* (or اندروا), Together, at the same time, all at once. With himself, it is his. Desire, wish; hanging, suspended. E.

P اندروز *andarūz*, An examiner, an explorer, a spy. Mortar, plaster. A court-house, forum, market-place.

A اندروصاروں *andarūsārūn*, A sweet herb.

A اندروصافس *andarūsāḳas*, A kind of plant.

A اندروں *andarūn*, Within, intrinsic, interior, internal. The inside, interior. E. The heart, bowels. A number of men assembled to drink. در اندروں رفتن, To go in, to enter. اندرون اندر, A bridle, a strap, a thong for measuring اندرونه *andarūnah*. A bed-sheet. A shirt or shift. An under-waistcoat, or any inner garment. اندروني *andarūnī*, Internal, interior, intrinsic.

P اندرهست *andarhast*, Wild saffron, dogs-bane.

P اندز *andz*, A bridle, strap, leather thong for measuring. Name of an herb, useful in curing diseases of horses. A celebrated man. اندر كردن, To order, command. To measure with a thong.

P اندزر *andazr*, Doctrine.

A اندفاع *indifāʿ*, Repulsion, removal. The being repelled, carried off. Being at a distance; running fast (as a horse); speaking fast. E.

P اندك *andak*, Little, few, small. اندك اندك *andak andak*, By little and little, by degrees. بسپاه اندك شمار, With an army, small in number.

P اندكان *Andukān*, Name of a city in the district of Fargan, in Transoxania.

P اندكي *andakī*, A little, littleness, scarcity.

A اندلس *Andalus*, Spain, so called by the Arabians, from Andalusia the province, which was first conquered in the year of the Hejra 92 (A. D. 710) by Tharec Ben Ziad, under the Khalifat of Al Walid the 13th, successor to Mahomet. They call Spain likewise جزيره *Jazīrah*, as being surrounded on three sides by water; the same word in their language expressing an island and a peninsula.

P اندم آندم *āndam*, Then, at that breath.

A اندمال *indimāl*, Recovering, getting well of a wound. Healing, health. E

P اندمه *andamah*, The remembrance of past affliction. A warning, admonition, recapitulation.

P اندو *andaw*, Plaster, cement. Pitchers.

P اندوختن *andōkhtan*, To gain, acquire, collect. اندوخته *andōkhtah*, Acquired, gained. Profit. A treasury.

P اندود *andūd*, Plaster, ointment, mortar. اندوده *andūdah*, Plastered, incrustated. Smeared. E. زر اندود, Washed, gilt, or incrustated with gold.

P اندودن *andūdan* (or اندوده كردن), To incrustate, plaster, cover over, anoint. To smear. E. To collect. To fold, envelope, complicate. اندوده *andādah*, Anointed, &c.

P اندوز *andōz*, Gaining, acquiring, seizing, occupying, collecting,

gathering. شب ظلمت اندوز, A dark night, a night gathering darkness. بلده عبرت اندوز, A wonderful city.

P اندوزه *andōzah*. See اندازه.

P اندوز بدن *andōzidan*. See اندوختن *andōkhtan*.

P اندوژه *andōjah*, A violet. Endive.

P اندوشه *andōshah*, The name of a flower.

P اندوک *andūk*. See اندوه below.

A اندول *andūl*, A throne which belonged to the kings of Mauritania.

A اندون *andūn*. See اندود.

P اندوه *anduwah* or *anūh*, Anxiety, grief, solicitude, care, anguish, vexation, trouble, melancholy. اندوه گین (or اندوه ناک, Melancholy, mournful.

P اندوهیدن *andūhīdan*, To mourn, &c.

P اندوها *andawhā*, Pitchers.

P اندة *andah*. See اندوه above.

P اندی *andī*, Especially, particularly, chiefly.

P اندیدن *andīdan*, To be disturbed in mind. To be sluggish, lazy, indolent, base, mean.

P اندیسی *andīsī*, A mode of writing. E.

P اندیش *andēsh*, Thinking, meditating, considering, reflecting. خیر اندیش Meditating on what is good, thinking well. خاطر صواب اندیش, A mind reflecting justly. مرد صلاح اندیش, A pacific man. محور اندیش, Malevolent, malignant.

P اندیشانیدن *andēshānīdan*, To cause one to think.

P اندیشمند *andēshamand* (or اندیشناک), Thoughtful. It is written also اندیشه مند.

P اندیشه *andēshah*, Consideration, meditation, jealousy, suspicion, reverie, care, anxiety. Thought. E.

P اندیشیدن *andēshīdan* (اندیشه کردن), To consider, &c.

P اندیک *andīk*, A crowd, company; and therefore, therefore. E.

P اندینا *andīnā*, A water melon. E.

A انذار *inzār*, Exhortation, advice mixed with threatenings, deterring, putting in fear. Preventing. E.

A انذال *anzāl*, Mean men, of a low condition.

A اندرانی *anzarānī*, Very white (salt).

A اندعاب *inzi'āb*, Flowing continually (water).

A اندلاغ *inzilāgh*, Ripening (dates).

P آنرا *ānrā*, Him, to him; that, to that.

P انر *anz*, A lens, or glass spherically convex on both sides (as a burning-glass, spectacle glass).

A انزا *inzā*, Sprinkling with blood.

A انزاح *inzāh*, Exhausting, drying up (a well).

A انزار *inzār*, Giving little (in a present).

A انزاز *inzāz*, Nourishing, suckling (as a deer her fawn).

A انزاع *inzā'*, (Cattle) returning eagerly to their accustomed habitation or pasture. Having part of the forehead bald. Complaint, quarrel, suit. E.

A انزاف *inzāf*, Pouring, exhausting, shedding, (tears). A well, without water. Possessed of such a well.

A انزاق *inzāk* (A horse). Raising the fore-feet for a leap. Causing a horse to raise his feet. Laughing immoderately. From being wise, becoming a fool.

A انزال *inzāl*, Causing to descend, sending down. Emitting. Emissio seminis.

AP انزروت *anzarūt*, A kind of gum excellent for the closing of wounds.

A انزعاج *inzi'āj*, Agitation, emotion, concussion.

A انزل *inzil*, Descend thou (to fight in an amphitheatre, &c.).

P آنزمان *ānzamān*, Then, at that time. That time. E.

A انزوا *inzwā*, A solitary life. A hermit retiring and living in solitude.

P انره *anzah*, See انر.

A انس *ins*, Mankind (the medium between جن, a demon, genius, or spirit, and وحشي, the brute creation). Some derive the sense of this word from Society, which it likewise implies; whilst others trace it to نسي *nasa'*, which signifies, He forgot; from the circumstance of Adam's forgetfulness and disobedience to God. *Uns* or *ins*, Society, habit, custom, companionship, familiarity. A company or society of people living together. An intimate friend. *Anas*, A stern, severe man, bold and firm in his religion and principles.

A انسا *ansā*, Nerves or tendons which extend from the hips to the heels. Also a disease affecting them, the sciatica or hip-gout. *Insā*, Deferring, delaying. Making one to forget.

A انساب *ansāb*, Generations, families, lines, successors, progenies, parentages. Genealogies. The Arabians are extremely careful in the preservation of their genealogies, founded chiefly upon two recommendations in the Alcoran "We have separated you into "many peoples and tribes, that you may know one another." And, "Learn who are your ancestors, and pray for your parents." An Arabian author wrote a book called انساب الثمان, containing Arabian genealogies from Adam down to 562 of the Hejra, in eighty volumes; which another extended afterwards to above a hundred, under the title of ال لبوب, The pure noblesse. *Insāb*, Prevailing, blowing hard (wind), scattering (at the same time) dust, gravel, &c.

A انساد *ansād*, Impediments, obstructions. E.

A انساع *ansā'*, Bridles or reins made of twisted thongs of leather. *Insā'*, The north wind. Blowing or getting about to the north.

A انساغ *insāgh*, Beating one severely (with whips or rods). A tree sprouting afresh (after being lopped).

A انساق *insāk*, Speaking in rhyme, declaiming rhythmically.

A انسال *ansāl*, Progenies, offsprings. *Insāl*, Moulting, shedding or changing (feathers or hair). (An animal) near moulting time. (Plants) shedding their extreme parts. Excelling.

A انسام *insām*, Reviving. Dismissing, liberating, manumitting.

A انسان *insān*, Man, mankind. (See انس). انسان العين, The pupil of the eye. عين الانسان, The eye of a man, i. e. the glory or ornament of man. *Insān*, A ghost. The top, peek, or ridge of a mountain. The tip of the finger.

A انساني *insānī*, Human. انسانيت *insāniyat*, Human nature, humanity. Courtesy, civility, urbanity, politeness.

A انسب *ansab*, More or most convenient, agreeable, conformable.

A انسبا *insibā*, Being related, allied to. Being of a noble race.

A انسة *ansat*. See انس above. Also, cheerfulness.

A انسجام *insijām*, Being poured out, diffused (water).

A انسداد *insidāj*, Falling prostrate on the face.

A انسداح *insidāh*, Falling or lying upon the back.

A انسداخ *insidākh*, Being expanded.

A انسداد *insidād*, Being shut, closed, locked.

A انسدار *insidār*, Hastening, walking fast. Having loose dishevelled hair.

A انسر *ansur*, Vultures.

A انسلاك *insilāk*, Entrance, admission. F.

A انسلال *insilāl*, Snatching, seizing. Falling or dropping out.

A انسلكي *ansilkī*, A traveller, passenger. E.

A انسني مسموں *ansannī maymūn*, The sphinx.

P آنسو *ānsū*, Thither, on that side, from the other side, through. That side. E.

P انسي *unsī*, Familiar, domestic, tame, gentle. Troubled with the sciatica or hip-gout.

A انسي *insī*, The interior part, inside.

A انسيت *unsiyat*. See انس *uns*, Familiarity, &c.

A انشا *inshā*, Beginning, creating, producing. Composing or reciting (verse). Elegance of stile. Form, stile, composition. E. انشا كتابي (or simply *inshā*), The belles lettres. انشا الله تعلي *inshā allahu taʿala'*, or انشا الملك الجليل, انشا المولي الملك العزيز الجليل, Ejaculations, implying, if it pleases God, God willing, by the blessing of God, &c. P انشا پرداري *inshā pardāzī*, Elegance of composition. The term *inshā* is particularly applied to the forms of letter writing. E.

A انشاب *inshāb*, Fixing, affixing.

A انشاج *anshāj*, Aqueducts, canals.

A انشار *inshār*, Recovering, recalling to life. Diffusing, scattering, dispersing. Sprinkling. E.

A انشاز *anshāz*, High places. Elevations. Old men, yet sound and healthy. *Inshāz*, Collecting and carrying bones (which had been taken away) to their proper repository, and piling them one upon another.

A انشاص *inshāṣ*, Banishing or removing (people) from their native country.

A انشاط *anshāṭ*, (A well) full of water, having water near to the mouth or pipe, which conveys it into the cistern, so that it can be easily pumped up. *Inshāṭ*, Making brisk, cheerful, putting (a horse) in spirits by proper feeding. Biting (as a serpent). Loosing, untying a knot. Fastening, mending any thing broken, splicing. Ordering one to drive camels. Having cheerful well-fed domestics, cattle, &c.

A انشاع *inshāʿ* (Children) putting any thing into the mouth or nose. Giving (a groom or horse-hirer) his fare. Assisting any one.

A انشاف *inshāf*, Giving to drink the froth of milk just milked. (A she-camel) bringing forth a male colt after a female.

A انشاق *inshāḳ*, Snuffing up any thing cephalic. Catching deer by toils.

A انشباب *inshibāb*, Growing up towards manhood.

A انشراح *inshirāh*, Joy, gladness, expansion of the bosom with joy.

A انشعاب *inshiʿāb*, Shooting out branches. F.

A انشعال *inshiʿāl*, Being divided, split, cleft. Splitting. E. انشعال القمر, Splitting the moon (an operation which some pious Mahometans believe was performed by their prophet).

A انشودة *unshūdat*, Verse, when recited in public assemblies, &c.

A انشوطة *unshūṭat*, Running knots upon strings, which are easily loosed (such as are used in the fastening of garments.)

A انشينة *anshīniyat*, Encænia, commemoration festivals.

A انصا *ansā*, The most excellent, selected. *Insā*, Apprehending any one, taking him by his fore-locks. (Ground) abounding with a kind of a white thistle.

A انصاب *ansāb*, Idols, statues. The stones erected round the temple of Mecca, to which they repeat لا اله الا الله, There is no god but God; and upon which sacrifices were offered up to idols. The seven sacred limits of Mecca. Erections. F. Roots, origins. E. *Insāb*, Being indisposed, sick, fatigued, vexed. Laying a snare. Fitting a handle (to a knife). *Nasbing* or *nasbating*, A grammatical term for inscribing the vowel (ـَ) *fatha* (called otherwise نصب) over a consonant.

A انصاح *insāḥ*, Causing (any thing) to be done properly and in order, making (camels) to drink sufficiently.

A انصار *ansār*, Assistants, defenders, auxiliaries, companions, confederates, warriors, protectors, (applied particularly to the citizens of Medina, who assisted Mahomet when obliged to fly from Mecca). This word signifies also *Christians* in Arabic (though they are more commonly called *Nassara*). Aids, victories.

A انصاع *insāʿ*, Acknowledging and paying (a debt). Exposing one's self to danger or difficulty. Making manifest, evident, or clear. Disclosing what is in one's mind. Wishing for, or rushing to battle. Standing on end with horror (hair).

A انصاف *insāf*, Equity, justice, discretion, moderation. Dividing, taking the half holding the middle path, travelling in the middle of the day. Adjusting a difference equitably. *Ansāf*, Half-pounds. Halves. E. Middle-aged men. با انصاف, Justly. بي انصاف, Unjustly.

A انصال *insāl*, Taking off the head of an arrow or spear. Eradicating (hair by a tincture). Extracting a mote (from the eye). Fixing a head (upon a spear, &c.). Driving (an arrow) deep into any thing.

A انصبا *ansibā* (or انصبة), Parts, portions. Pieces of good fortune. Out-spread nets.

P انصباب *insibāb*, Being poured out.

A انصرام *insirām*, Being cut off, completing, finishing. E.

A انصراف *insirāf*, Retiring, returning.

A انصفاط *insifāṭ* (or انضغاط), Fainting, swooning away. Contracting one's self. Pressing against, driving to (the wall).

A انصل *anṣul*, Sharp points, heads of darts, &c. Pointed beards (of corn, &c.).

A انصولة *unsūlat*, The flower or thistle down of a kind of wall herb called *nast* or *buhma*.

A انضا *anḍā*, Emaciated (cattle). Iron bits, &c. (separate from the bridles). *Inḍā*, Becoming lean. Extenuating, dissolving, macerating, diluting. Giving away (an emaciated camel). Wearing (a garment) thread-bare.

A انضاب *inḍāb*, Bringing or pulling towards you. Drawing a bow.

A انضاج *inḍāj*, Bringing to maturity, cooking properly.

A انضاح *anḍāh*, Watering-ponds. *Inḍāh*, (Ears of corn) beginning to fill. Repelling (an injury). Defending another (from an enemy, by assailing him with arrows, javelins, &c.). Injuring (the honour of another).

A انضاد *anḍād*, Bed-cloths laid one upon another. Counterpanes, carpets, cushions, the most valuable kinds of such furniture; the beds, couches, thrones, or places where those coverlits are spread. Noble, eminent (men). Nobility. Fathers, uncles, ancestors, &c. (eminent for birth, fortune bravery, or merit). Fat camels. Clouds, which have the appearance of being heaped one upon another. Rocks (falling from mountains) piled one over another. Crowds or troops of men.

A انضار *anḍār*, Flourishing, thriving (tree). *Inḍār*, Shining, beautiful (countenance or colour).

A انضاض *inḍāḍ*, Giving little milk (to lambs, kids, &c.). Finishing, expediting, dispatching (business).

A انضاف *inḍāf*, Making a rumbling noise in the belly, breaking wind. Eating a great deal of organy or bastard marjoram (camels).

A انضال *inḍāl*, Fatiguing, being emaciated (a camel).

A انضباط *inḍibāṭ*, Being bound, firm, confirmed. F.

A انضّة *anḍḍat*, Moderate (rains). Gentle (winds). Flowing softly (waters). Noise made by meat whilst broiling. ذات انضّة, The same.

A انضر *anḍar*, Florid, vivid, shining Water-moss. Gold, silver, of the finest kind, a lump of pure gold, or virgin silver. A species of the *asl*, or the mountain tamarisk, with long erect branches, of which they make all kinds of cups, &c. قدح انضر, A cup made of this wood. Golds, silvers.

P انضغاط *inḍighāṭ* (or انصفاط), Fainting, &c. See انضفاط *inḍifāṭ*.

A انضمام *inḍimām*, Increase, augmentation, addition, conjunction, collection. Contraction, constraining, coercing, binding together. Loving, associating. Adjunction. E.

A انطّ *anaṭṭ*, Distant (place, journey, &c.)

A انطا *anṭā*, The stems of unripe dates. *Inṭā*, Giving.

A انطاف *inṭāf*, Rendering suspected, accusing of crimes, making notorious, for any thing bad.

A انطاق *inṭāḳ*, Incircling with a zone or girdle, surrounding with water, letting it into the middle of a field.

P انطاكي *anṭāḳī*, Belonging to, or a native of Antioch, in Syria. The herb scammonium, or a medicine prepared with it, (so called because carried in Persia from Antioch). انطاكية *Anṭākīh*, Antioch.

A انطباع *inṭibāع*, Obedience, obsequiousness. Being trained, taught, disciplined. Being compliant. E.

A انطفا *inṭifā*, Being extinguished, quenched, spent.

A انطلاق *inṭilāḳ*, Dismission, departure, going away. Sending, freeing, divorcing. E.

A انطله *antilāt*, Evils, misfortunes. Portents. Longa habens genitalia.

A انطاح *inṭāh*. See انضاح above.

A انظار *anẓār*, Looks, eyes. *Inẓār*, Exposing to view. Resembling. Deferring, delaying, ordering to wait. Aspect, countenance. E.

A انظام *inẓām*, Putting in order, stringing pearls or other beads. Composing verses. Particles (of sand) adhering together. A string of pearls, &c. Verse. A row of eggs; also the egg-bed (in fowls). *Anẓām*, Ordinations, dispositions, governments.

A انظامان *inẓāmāni*, Two white lines on the back of a Lybian lizard, stretching from the head to the tail.

A انظمة *inẓamat*, Strings of pearls, &c.

A انعات *inعāt*, Being of a beautiful shape, having a fine figure. *Anعāt*, Praises. E.

A انعاث *inعās*, Preparing to proceed (on a journey, &c.) Pouring down (riches). Being prodigal. هم في انعاث, They act or proceed diligently.

A انعاج *inعāj*, Having fat camels.

A انعار *inعār*, (A plant) producing fruits.

A انعاس *inعās*, Begetting heavy, slothful, sleepy children.

A انعاش *inعāsh*, Exalting. Raising (the eye). A bier or coffin, (when empty the word is سرير). A corpse. See نعش.

A انعاظ *inعāṭ*, Dividing a mass (of leaven, &c.) into two parts.

A انعاظ *inعāẓ*, Surrigens (penis): libidine venereo exardens (vir aut mulier). Vulvam modò claudens, modò expandens (equa).

A انعاف *inعāf*, Sitting on the declivity of a mountain.

A انعال *inعāl*, Shoeing (a horse). Putting on shoes; having many shoes or slippers. A white mark on a horse's pastern.

A انعام *anعām*, Camels, cattle, animals. Bruising slightly. *Inعām*, A present, gift, benefaction, donative, benefit, largess. Reward. E. انعام *inعām*, Completing, doing more. Granting a favour. E. Abounding. E. Slipping, stealing upon one with naked feet, or on tip-toe. Blowing from the south.

A انعامات *inعāmāt* (plur. of انعام *inعām*).

A انعطاف *inʿiṭāf*, Being converted, inverted, turned, folded, bent.

A انعقاد *inʿiḳād*, Being firmly bound, established, fixed, concluded, agreed, stipulated, bargained. Being coagulated, curdled (milk in the breast).

A انعكاس *inʿikās*, Reflection (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation, recoiling.

A انعم *anʿum*, Presents, gifts, benefits, favours. Successes, prosperities, conveniencies, delights, pleasures, joys.

A انغا *inghā*, Speaking intelligibly.

A انغار *inghār*, Giving milk mixed with blood (a sheep). Being corrupted, rotten (egg).

A انغاص *inghās*, Making life painful.

A انغاض *inghāz*, Waving or moving the head (as a camel when travelling).

A انغال *inghāl*, Altering the appearance of leather by tanning it.

P انغوح *anghūh*, A wrinkle.

A انف *anf*, A nose. انف الجبل, The nose of a mountain, i. e. a promontory. انف الارض, That part of the ground which is exposed to the sun (as he is said to take it by the nose). انف رغيف, A bit of bread. انف البرد, Intenseness of cold. انف القوم, The prince or chief of the people. انف الشدّ, The greatest vehemence. انف اللحية, The side of the beard. حامي انفه *hāmī anfihi*, He defends his nose, i. e. he preserves his dignity, or gravity; he is lofty, fastidious. جعل انفه في قفاه *jaʿala anfahu fi ḳafāhi*, He put his nose in his neck, i. e. he turned from the right-way, he committed iniquity. ينتبّع انفه, He followed his nose. *Anaf*, Disdaining. Blushing, being ashamed. Loathing, desiring nothing (a pregnant woman). Having a pain in the nose (a camel by the nose-ring or reins); and thence, Submissive, obedient to the will of another. Excelling, preceding, being pre-eminent. *Anaf*, (A field) producing quickly. The first part of any given time. انفاً *anfan*, A little before, a short time ago; the first time; *unuf*, Noses. روضة انف, A new garden (newly taken in). كاس انف, A new cup (one out of which nobody has drank); also, the first cup offered to any person in company).

A انفاج *infāj*, The removing of the pail, for a moment, from under the dugs, whilst milking.

A انفاد *infād*, Consuming, exhausting. Destitute, suffering from a scarcity of water and provisions (men).

A انفاذ *infāḏ*, Transmitting, causing any thing to pass, penetrate, pervade, or be received.

A انفار *anfār*, Soldiers, persons. Individuals. E. Aiding, assisting, relieving, redressing. Having timid run-away camels. *Infār*, Putting to flight, terrifying. Proclaiming a conqueror.

A انفاز *infāz*, Turning an arrow upon the nail, to try its goodness. Dandling a child.

A انفاس *anfās*, Breathings, spirits. Voices, words, utterings, songs, intonations. Intervals, breathing times. انفاس مشكبار, Sweet or musky words. *Infās*, Rendering wishful, exciting desire. Being pleased. انفاساً *anfāsan*, Moment after moment, by intervals.

A انفاش *infāsh*, Allowing (sheep or camels) to pasture in the night-time without a shepherd.

A انفاظ *infāz*, (Camels) having many young ones. Losing many cattle. Being destitute, or having a scarcity of provisions for a journey.

A انفاط *infāṭ*, Having pustules upon the hand, from hard labour. Pissing at intervals, here and there (a goat). Anointing with naphtha (in paralytic cases) or with any thing of a similar bituminous substance.

A انفاع *infāʿ*, Selling walking-sticks. Profiting, gaining, being profitable. F.

A انفاق *infāḳ*, Expending, disbursing, spending one's substance in supporting another. Having goods easily vendible. Having a brisk market. Becoming poor. Having the nerves expanded or relaxed from fatness (camels). *Unfāḳ*, The juice of sour grapes or crab-apples, verjuice.

A انفال *anfāl*, Plunder, spoils (especially those taken from unbelievers in the Mahometan religion); a fifth part of which, by a verse in the Alcoran, was ordained to belong to God, to the Prophet, to his kindred, to the orphans, to the poor, and to the pilgrims; (a distribution which has afforded a wide field for diversity of opinion among the Mahometan lawyers). Presents, gifts. Wild herbs, medicinal for horses. *Infāl*, Giving presents, bestowing largely; (a general) dividing the whole booty (among his soldiers, without any reservation to himself). Taking a hatchet to cut down the tragacanth-tree, wherewith to feed camels.

A انفان *anfān*, Large-nosed. Arrogant, haughty, presuming.

A انفت *anfat*, Loathing, disdaining.

A انفة الصّبي *anfatu'ṣ-ṣabī*, The wallowing, or creeping of a boy before he can walk.

A انفه *anfat*, The beginning or exordium (of an oration, prayer, &c.).

A انفناق *infiṭāḳ*, Dividing, breaking, dissolving, opening (a cloud). Falling (into any misfortune).

A انفجار *infijār*, Bursting out, gushing forth. E.

A انفجاني *infajānī*, Exceeding bounds, imprudent (in speech).

A انفحة *infahat*, Coagulating or curdling of milk (especially in the stomachs of sucking lambs, kids, hares, &c.). A kind of substance of a yellow colour, which is taken from their stomachs, and preserved in cotton for curdling milk. (When these animals beg to eat grass the stomach is then called كرش). A kid or lamb weaned. E. Name of an herb.

A انفخ *anfakh*, Inflatos habens testiculos.

A انفخان *infukhān*, Swelling with fat (a paunch, &

P انفخت *anfakht*, Gain, any thing collected.

P انفختن *anfakhtan* (or انفخيدن), To gain,

P انفده *anfadah*, A vain boaster, a loquacious fool, a prater, babbler.

A انفراث *infirās*, Swooning, fainting (such particularly as a pregnant woman is subject to).

A انفراج *infirāj*, An interval.

A انفراد *infirād*, Singularity. علي الانفراد (or انفراداً *infirādan*), Singularly, one by one.

A انفراع *anfirāʿ*, Completions, ends. F. *Infirāʿ*, Pleasure, happiness. E.

A انفس *anfas*, More or most precious. *Anfus*, Minds, spirits, souls. Breaths. F.

P انفست *anfast*, A spider's web. Name of several herbs, particularly of one which is medicinal for horses.

A انفصال *infisāl*, Separation, division, rescinding, cutting off. Settling, deciding, completing. E.

A انفصام *infisām*, Interruption. A fracture, rupture. Abstraction. P انفصام پذير شدن, To be broken, interrupted.

A انفضاض *infizāz*, Being separated, scattered, dispersed (flocks).

A انفطاش *infitāsh*, Being broken (as wood) especially when green or wet.

A انفع *anfaʿ*, More or most useful, convenient.

A انفعال *infiʿāl*, Affliction, grief. Being ashamed; being affected (by any thing). E.

P انفعال خوردن *infiʿāl khūrdan*, To blush, to be ashamed. To be contrite or sorry. E.

P انغده *anfaghdah* (or انقده), Liquid gold or silver.

A انفكاك *infikāk*, Separating, freeing, releasing. E.

P انفنج *anfanj*, Glue.

P انفوج *anfūj*, Contracted, wrinkled.

A انفهام *infihām*, Apprehension. Comprehension. E.

A انق *anq*, Joy, gladness, rejoicing.

A انقا *anqā*, The bones of the arms. Heaps of sand. Having slender finger bones. *Inkā*, Choosing, selecting. Becoming fat (cattle). Having bones full of marrow. Wheat full of flour.

A انقاب *anqāb*, The ears. Scabs. *Inqāb*, Having broken, worn, or tender feet (camels). Running from country to country, seeking for a place of refuge. Enquiring (news).

A انقاح *anqāh*, Extracting marrow (from a bone). Lopping off a branch, or cutting down a palm-tree at the root. Selling the embossings of a sword and other ornaments, on account of the scarcity of provisions.

A انقاد *inqād*, (A tree) shooting forth leaves.

A انقاذ *inqāz*, Setting at liberty, dividing or separating one thing from another. Pulling out of a ditch.

A انقار *inqār*, Sparing, abstaining from, setting at liberty.

A انقاز *inqāz*, Killing (an enemy), giving a signal to put him to death. Having cattle of the worst kind called *nakah*.

A انقاس *anqās*, Writing inks.

A انقاش *inqāsh*, Pressing, or prosecuting a debtor with severity. Eating great numbers of ripe dates. Being powerful in venery.

A انقاص *inqās*, Diminishing, injuring.

A انقاض *anqāz*, (Camels) emaciated and fatigued with travelling. Hilly rough grounds. *Inqāz*, Sounding (as an instrument, echo, or any thing inanimate). Calling (goats). Stroaking (a horse). Pulling the fingers till the joints crack. (A sack) galling (the back of a beast of burthen). The cry of a young camel's colt: (when full grown this sound is then called هدير *hadīr* and فرفرة *farfarat*).

A انقاع *inqāʿ*, Macerating or dissolving (a medicine in water) and applying it. Diluting (wine with water). Killing (an enemy). Raising the voice and making a continued noise, hollowing. Satisfying thirst (with water). Slaughtering (a camel on account of the arrival of strangers). Deflowering a virgin. Injuring or privately hatching mischief (against another). Filliping the nose (of another). Turning a house topsy-turvy. Burying (the dead). Stagnating and becoming yellow (water).

A انقاف *inqāf*, Cutting or splitting an apple, and taking off the rind and core. Giving a bone (in order to have the marrow extracted). Filling (a valley) with eggs (locusts).

A انقال *anqāl*, Mended, patched (shoes, cloths, &c.). *Inqāl*, Mending cloths by patching.

A انقاح *inqāh*, Restoring to health.

A انقباض *inqibāz*, Detention, retention, impediment (in speech). Contraction (of the brow). Security. F.

A انقح *ankah*, (An ostrich) having little bram.

A انقد *anqad*, A hedge-hog. بات بليل انقد, He led a sleepless night (he passed the night like a hedge-hog, as that animal, it is said, does not sleep during the night). الانقد *al'anqad* (انقد or الانقدان), A tortoise.

P آنقدر *ānkadar*, So many, so much. (From آن and قدر).

A انقراض *inqirāz*, Consummation, end, accomplishment, conclusion, revolution, extinction. انقراض الزمان, The end or consummation of time.

A انقرة *anqirat*, Ditches, trenches. *Anqirah*, A town in Galatia.

A انقردیا *anqardiyā*, A kind of Indian fruit.

P انقردیا *anqirdiyā* (انقرطیا انقردیا or انقرطها), A sigh, a sob.

A انقس *anqas*, A bondman, born of a female slave. Writing inks.

A انقسام *inqisām*, Dividing, separating. E.

A انقضا *inqizā*, The expiration of any term. The being finished, accomplished, completed, fulfilled, terminated, ended, determined. Termination. E.

A انقطاع *inqitāʿ*, Cutting off, rupture, separation, disjunction, cessation, detachment.

A انقع *anqaʿ*, (Drinking) more than sufficient to satisfy thirst. *Anqaʿ*, Murders, slaughters.

A انقعة *anqiʿat*, Wells abounding with water.

A انقلا *inqilā*, A kind of Syrian date.

A انقلاب *inqilāb*, Revolution, vicissitude, change, alteration. Conversion. E.

P انقله *anqulah*, A kind of China ginger, also an African plant which is an antidote against poisons.

A انقور *unḳūr*, A small furrow in the stone of a date, from whence it germinates.

A انقوعة *unḳūʿat*, Any place into which water flows from a canal, &c. A furrow or hollow made in the top of a pudding, &c. into which they pour fat, butter, or any other sauce.

A انقون *anḳūn*, A fetid rose, whose root has a caustic quality, a kind of bastard pellitory, pyrothrum.

A انقيا *anḳiyā* (plur.), Clean, pure.

A انقياد *inḳiyād*, Submission, obedience, subjection. Being steep, having a great declivity.

A انقيض *inḳīz*, A sweet-smelling aromatic.

P انك *anak* (for اينك), Behold! lo! and آنك *ānḳa* (for آنكه), He who, that which. *Anḳ*, A bee. A sigh, a sob.

A انك *anuḳ*, Lead, tin.

A انكاث *anḳās*, Untwisted (rope).

A انكاح *inḳāḥ*, Marrying, taking a wife.

A انكاد *anḳād*, Avaricious (men).

A انكار *inḳār*, Denial, disavowing, disapprobation, rejecting, reprobating, abandoning, detesting. Refusal. E. *Anḳār*, Disagreeable, inconvenient (things). Ingenious, intelligent. Important or difficult (affairs).

A انكار *inḳā-*, Emptying. (A well) without water.

A انكاس *anḳās*, Weak (men). Those who cannot rise to any thing honourable. (Arrows) broken at the notches. (Spears) broken near the root so that the lower points are used as well as the heads. Bows, arrows, &c. inversely and preposterously formed. A preposterous birth.

A انكاظ *inḳāẓ*, Ordering one to make haste, accelerating.

A انكاع *inḳāʿ*, Removing quickly. Repelling. Withdrawing (from any thing). *Ankāʿ*, Impediments (in speech, or in doing any thing). Worn out with old age. (Women) with sweet voices.

A انكاف *inḳāf*, Setting (any one) at liberty. Removing (from a man) whatever is disagreeable.

A انكال *anḳāl*, Fetters, chains. Bridles, cheeks, reins, bits. Brave, experienced (soldiers, as being checks to an enemy). *Inḳāl*, Driving, compelling, forcing.

A انكاب *anḳāb*, (A camel) slip-shouldered, having a pain in the shoulder which causes him to halt, and lean to one side. Wanting a bow, unarmed (man).

A انكحة *anḳiḥat*, Marriages. عقود انكحة, Marriage-contracts.

A انكتار *Inḳitār* or *Angiṭār*, An Englishman. This is the name which the Arabian historians of the Cruzades have given to Richard Cœur de Lion king of England, famous among them for his heroic achievements, but particularly on account of the truce for which the Great Saladin was obliged to sue. One of the articles of this treaty was a marriage between Maleku'l'Adil, brother to Saladin, and the Queen of Sicily, sister to Richard; which however did not take place, the bishops of England insisting that the Saracen prince should become a Christian, which could not be complied with.

A انكد *anḳad*, Avaricious, covetous.

A انكدار *inḳidār*, Hatred. E.

P انكر *ankar* (or *angar*), An anchor.

A انكر *ankar*, Most wicked or ungrateful.

P آنكس *ān ḳaṣ*, He, that person.

A انكساف *inḳisāf*, An eclipse. The being eclipsed.

A انكسار *inḳisār*, Fracture, rupture, rout, defeat. Contrition, despondency, loss of courage, despair, abjectness. انكسار پذير شدن *inḳisār paẕīr shudan*, To be broken, defeated, conquered.

A انكشاف *inḳishāf*, Detection, revelation. The being eclipsed. The being detected. انكشاف عيوب *iḥḳishāf ʿuyūb*, Detection of vices.

P انكشت *ankisht*, Coal.

P انكشتوا *ankishtwā*, Bread baked upon the coals.

A انكع *ankaʿ*, Ruddy, blushing. Having an excoriated reddish nose.

A انكلاث *inkilāṣ*, Precedence, superiority, preference. Appearing before (a judge or other person). Boldness, courage, strength of mind.

A انكلال *inkilāl*, The transparent splendour of a thunder cloud.

P انكليس *ankalīs*, An eel.

P انكه *ānkah*, He who, that which.

P انكبان *ankibān* (or انكبوں), Changing-coloured; of different colours.

P انكبون *ankiyūn* (or انكبيان), Changing-coloured, of various colours.

P انگار *angār*, An account-book, a book of receipts and disbursements, a cash-book. An opinion, reason. Glue. A weaver's comb. History, a narrative. A fable, romance, fiction. An event, accident, transaction. A crisis, an emergency.

P انگارش *angārish*, Numeration, computation. A book of receipt and disbursement, a cash-book; and, as the following.

P انگاره *angārah*, A revenue-book. A narrative of facts or accidents, a journal. A cucumber, a melon.

P انگاريدن *angārīdan*, To think, estimate, compute, suppose. To paint, carve, engrave, figure, draw a picture, make a sculpture. To extend, stretch out, or move the hand towards any thing.

P انگاريں *angārīn*. See انگارش.

P انگاز *angāz* (or انگازه), A weaver's comb.

P انگاشتن *angāshtan*, To know, think, consider, suppose. F.

P انگامه *angāmah*, A tumult, mob, crowd.

P آنگاه *āngāh* (or آنگه), Then, at that time. Afterwards.

P انگبين *angubīn*, Honey. انگبين شيرين گوار, Honey sweet and easily digested. *Angubīn* is frequently given as a proper name, especially to black slaves.

P انگبينه *angubīnah*, The principle or foundation of any thing good, great, or agreeable. Greatness, dignity. Sweet-meats made with honey, dates, &c.

P انگختن *angikhtan*, To excite, produce, create. To cover all over. To overwhelm. V. انگيختن.

P انگران *angarān*, Assa dulcis, or assa fœtida.

P انگرو *angarū* (or انکروا), A sheep-cote, fold, pen, or inclosure (open at top).

P انگروس *angarūs*, Hungary.

P انگریز *Angrīz* or *Ingrēz*, The English (adopted in Hindostan from the Portuguese). کمپنی انگریز *kampanī angrīz*, The English East India Company. انگریزی, An Englishman. E.

P انگریري *angarīū*, Tarragon, a kind of herb.

P انگژ *angıj*, Pix axillarum.

P انگژد *angıjad* (or انگژه), Assa fœtida.

P انگژوا *angıjwā*. See انگرو. Sheep.

P انگسون *angasūn*, A cloth or garment of many colours.

P انگسوں *angasūn*, A garment, a changing-coloured cloth.

P انگسا *angıṣā*, Assa fœtida.

P انگشال *angıshāl*, Name of a disease.

P انگشپه *angashpaḥ* (or انگشه), Magnificence, exalted dignity. A countryman, farmer, sower. *Angıshpaḥ*, A pregnant woman.

P انگشت *angushṭ*, A finger. انگشت بر دهان نهادن, To put the finger on the mouth (an Eastern manner of expressing surprise); which motion of the finger is called انگشت حیرت, The finger of amazement. انگشت دشنام, The fore finger, or انگشت شهادت, The fore finger, the index, the finger of testimony or possession (because the Mahometans hold it up when they make a profession of their religion). انگشت نر *angushṭ nar* (or انگشنه), The thumb. The great toe. انگشت دراز, The long or middle finger. انگشت حلقه, The ring finger. انگشت کوچک, The little finger. پای انگشت, A toe, the finger of the foot.

P انگشتري *angushtarī*, A ring.

P انگشترین *angushtarīn* (or انگشتریه), A ring, a thimble.

P انگشتوه *angushtwanaḥ*, A ring, worn upon the thumb by those who dart the javelin, for the protection of the nerve. A thimble. High, sublime.

P انگشنه *angushtaḥ*, The same as انگشپه above. A fork, a corn, hay, or dung fork, a trident. The thumb.

P انگشنه *angushnaḥ*, High, sublime.

P انگله *angulaḥ*, A button. A button-hole. Marrow.

P انگلیون *angilyūn*, The gospel. A robe, silk of a changing colour, or of various colours; also, a species of brocade, so named, because the Christians of the East generally kept the Evangelists carefully wrapped up in a rich stuff of this kind. Flowers of different hues.

P انگلینه *angilınaḥ*, The herb angelica.

P انگلیر *Ingilīz*, England. An Englishman. V. انگریز.

P انگنیدن *anganīdan*, To fill, cram, stuff.

P انگو *angū* (or انگواں *anguwān*), Assa dulcis, or assa fœtida, sylphium, laserpitium. A demon, supposed to be of the human shape, but to hop about upon one foot.

P انگور *angūr* (or انکوري), A grape, raisin. انگور روباه, Fox's grapes, night-shade.

P انگوران *angūrān* (انگران), A kind of herb.

P انگورک *ngūraḥ*, A little grape. انگورک چشم, The pupil of the eye.

P انگوریه *Angūrīyaḥ*, The city of Ancyra, in Asia Minor.

P انگوشدن *angōshīdan*, To embrace.

P انگول *angūl* (or انگوني), A trifling fellow, an idler, lounger, vagabond.

P آنگه *āngah* (آنگاه or آنگهي), Then, at that time. Afterwards. Continually. At the same time. Immediately, by and by. At length. تا آنگه که, Until the time that, till which or when.

P انگیان *angıyān*, Name of an herb from whence they extract gum, a kind of pellitory or master-wort, Benzoin or Benjamin, laserpitium; also, an herb, with large leaves and a yellowish root, which they eat with cream or sour milk.

P انگیختن *angēkhtan*, To excite, rouse, raise, or stir up. To create, produce, incite, instigate, provoke, excite, promote. To extract, pull out. To cause (rain), to begin (to rain).

P انگیخته *angēkhtaḥ*, Excited, produced, &c. An image, statue.

P انگیدن *angīdan* (for اگندن), To fill, stuff, cram. To seize, take.

P انگیز *angēz*, Exciting, &c. (from انگیختن). A coal A meeting of people, in order to fight or dispute. نطر التفات انگیز, A countenance exciting or commanding respect. خجلت انگیز, Raising blushes. خفقان انگیز, Causing a palpitation. خلوص انگیز, Promoting sincerity. سعي ارشاد انگیز, An endeavour producing salvation, a salutary effort. فتنه انگیز, Raising a tumult. عبرت انگیز, Exciting wonder. ظلمت انگیز, Causing darkness.

P انگیزاندن *angēzāndan* (or انگیزانیدن), (The causal or transitive of انگیختن or انگیزیدن), To cause to excite, &c. To provoke anger. To erect (a statue). To revive (an agreement, confederacy).

P انگیزیدن, *angēzīdan*. See انگیختن.

P انگیشپه *angīshpaḥ* (انگیشه or انکیشه), Modestly, moderately, slowly, by degrees.

A انما *inmā*, Increasing. Causing to grow. Piercing with a dart (an animal, who, immediately flying, hides himself and dies).

A انّما *innamā*, Because, since. Only. Then, therefore. Surely, certainly. Moreover. Surely not; as انّما الاحسن بالتمام, Surely (it is) not a favour, unless (it is) complete.

A انّما *annimā*, Calumniators, whisperers, tale-bearers, sycophants, slanderers who give a malignant interpretation to the words or actions of others. Whisperings. Sounds made by the pen upon paper in writing.

A انمار *anmār*, Pards, male panthers. Lines on the feet of wild oxen. *Inmār*, Finding sweet and wholesome water.

A انماس *inmāṣ*, Sowing dissensions.

A انماش *inmāsh*, Calumny.

A انماص *inmāṣ*, Budding, sprouting.

A انماط *anmāṭ*, Coverings, blankets, sheets, coverlits, housings,

saddle-cloths. Wicker-baskets, band-boxes, or such things, where women put their work, linens, &c. Societies, companies, clubs of men. Sorts, kinds. Reasons, manners, modes of acting.

A انماق *inmāḳ*, (A palm-tree) bearing dates without stones.

A انمال *inmāl*, Slandering privately.

A انمر *anmur*. See *anmār* above.

A انمس *anmaṣ*, Brown, tawney.

A انمصة *anmiṣat*, Months.

A انملة *anmilat*, A finger, the tip of the finger.

P انمودج *unmūdaj* (or انموذج for نمودج, انمودة or نمونه), A type, symbol, exemplar, specimen, example, model. Pattern, sample. E. V. نمونة.

A انمهلال *inmiḥlāl*, Temperate, just, upright. Quiet, remiss, languid. Of full stature.

A انمي *unmī*, A sack, cushion, pillow, &c. stuffed with chaff.

P انند *anand*. Vid. اند.

P انه *annaḥ*, Any number from three to ten.

A انن *unun*, Name of a bird resembling a pigeon, but black.

A انو *anū* (or اني), Time or part of it; as an hour, watch of the night, &c.

A انوا *anwā*, Stars. انواء *anwāa*, Skilled in the science of the stars. *Anwā*, The stones of dates. *Inwā*, Throwing away the stones of dates. Travelling to distant countries, returning to a distance, making many journies. Being overloaded with fat (a camel).

A انواح *anwāḥ*, Lamenting, wailing (women).

A انوار *anwār*, Lights, splendours, fires. *Inwār*, Being beautiful, shining, clear, apparent, conspicuous. *Anwār* is the title of many books, as, *Anwāru'l'bahiah*, The shining lights: *Anwāru's'saʿadat*, The lights of felicity; *Anwāru'l'kul*, The lights of the understanding; *Anwār Suhayli Kāshafī*, The lights of the star Canopus, by Kashefi, which is an elegant translation, or paraphrase, of Pilpai's fables, written originally in the *Sanskrit* language, and formerly translated into the old Persian or Pehlevi language, under the title of *Humāyūn nāmah*, The august book. The Sanskrit name is *Hitōpadēs*, under which title there is now an English translation made immediately from that language. E.

P انواري *Anwārī*, Name of a famous Persian poet, who died about the year 1200.

A انواض *anwāż*, Higher grounds. Places from whence waters flow.

A انواط *anwāt*, Things suspended or pendulous. Any little parcels hung or placed between the two larger trusses or loads carried on each side by a camel or other beast of burthen. Any things hung about a loaded camel. The interstices between the hips of animals.

A انواع *anwāʿ*, Sorts, kinds, varieties, diversities. Divers, various, several. Species, ways, means. E.

A انواف *anwāf*, Camels bunches (especially of the larger kind). Sounds, cries (particularly of the hyena). Clitoris fœminæ, quæ excrescens circumcidi solent.

A انوال *anwāl*, Liberal men. Weavers.

A انوام *anwām*, Dreams, sleeps.

A انوان *anwān*, Fishes. Swords, resembling fish. Ink-horns.

A انوح *anūḥ*, One who sighs grievously when any thing is asked from him; a miser. (A horse) making a snorting noise whilst he runs. انوح *unūh* or انح *anih*, Breathing hard.

A انور *anwar*, More or most bright, luminous, resplendent. Flourishing, beautiful, elegant. *Anwur*, Fires, flames.

A انوس *anūs*, Familiar. A domestic. Tame, gentle (as a dog who does not bite).

P انوشه *anushah*, Fortunate, happy, blessed, prosperous, desireable. Joyful, glad. E. Spirituous liquors. E.

A انوطة *anwiṭat*, Hooks. The heart-strings.

A انوف *anūf*, Noses. Smelling odours. Modest, bashful, attentive to reputation, avoiding every thing bad (a woman).

P انوق *anūḳ*, A kind of bird of prey.

A انوق *anwuk* اوبق, ايبق, or انبق), Camels.

A انوم *anwam*, Sleepy, somnolent.

A انود *anūḥ*, Breathing hard.

P انه *anah*, A particle, which, when added to substantives, gives them an adverbial signification, as A اتفاق Union. P اتفاقانه, Unanimously. *Anah*, A coin the sixteenth part of a rupee.

A انه *aniḥ*, Envious, spiteful, malicious. انّه *unnah*, Breathing hard. Those who sigh when any thing is asked of them; misers. *Annahu*, Because, that. By chance, perhaps. Since. How! *Innahu*, Certainly, indeed, surely, yes.

A انها *inhā*, Announcing, signifying, advising, advertising, giving to understand, certifying. Not dressing meat sufficiently, leaving it half raw. *Anhā* or *anhi*, Ditches, pools, trenches, puddles. *Anhā*, Extremely prudent, intelligent, ingenious (men).

A انهاب *inhāb*, Seizing, preying upon. Giving up as prey.

A انهاج *inhāj*, Following the road. Showing the way. Being clear, open, patent (a road). Proceeding (on the way). Wearing out (a garment). Worn out. Causing to breathe quick, breathing hard whilst riding (a horse). Oppressing, afflicting.

A انهاد *inhād*, Extolling, magnifying (a present). Filling (a cup, lake, &c.) filling partly, (and è contra) causing to run over.

A انهار *anhār*, Rivers. *Inhār*, Digging till you find water. Making (blood) to flow; flowing profusely from the vein, so as not to be stopped. Widening, enlarging, making a deep wound. Being, happening, or doing any thing, in the day time, Becoming fat (a woman). Slacking speed (a horse). Delaying, hesitating. Acquiring nothing good.

A انهاض *inhāż*, Exciting, rousing, calling out. Beginning to fill, or swell (a bladder). Going, proceeding. E.

A انهاك *inhāḳ*, Being severely punished or tormented.

A انهال *inhāl*, A tomb, sepulchre, tumulus, grave. A high hill of sand, part of which is continually rolling down. Extreme liberality. Satisfying the thirst of another, causing one to drink the first draught. Having camels plentifully watered.

A انهاي *inhāyt*, Publication, anunciation. E.

A انهدام *inhidām*, Destruction, perdition, ruin, overthrow, fall. Dispersion. E.

A انهر *anhar*, Clear, serene (day). Lucid. E. *Anhur*, Rivers. Days.

A الانهرار *al inhirār*, (The two waters) two stars so called, because they portend much rain.

A انهزام *inhizām*, A defeat, rout, discomfiture, overthrow. انهزام شدن, To be overcome, defeated, conquered.

A انهض *anhuz*, Those parts in camels between the shoulders and legs, or between the shoulders and loins.

A انهل بلال *inhal balānā*, Let that suffice for you at present.

A انهلاك *inhilāk*, Precipitating one's self into danger, exposing one's self.

A انهلال *inhilāl*, Pouring with vehemence (rain). Shedding plentifully, (tears).

A انهماك *inhimāk*, Diligence. Applying to any thing with attention.

A انهماكاً, *inhimākan* (P انهماكانه), Diligently.

A انهمال *inhimāl*, Delaying, taking time. Raining gently but incessantly. Overflowing with tears (eyes).

A اني *anī* or *ina'* (or انو), Time, part of time, a proper time. The highest degree (of any thing). Name of a city in Armenia. *Anī*, Reaching or attaining to the highest degree. Patient, long suffering (man).

A انّي *anna'*, Every where. Whence, from what place. How, wherefore? Indeed, surely, or since I.

A انياب *anyāb*, Canine teeth. Chiefs of the people.

A انيار *anyār*, Yokes. ذات انيار, Aged (camels) with some remains of strength.

A انياق *anyāk* (plur.), Living delicately.

A انيب *anyab*, Having a great canine tooth. *Anyub*, Canine teeth.

A انيت *anīt*, See اتين.

A انية *anyat*, Vessels, vases. The highest or extreme degrees; as عين انية *ʿayn aniyat*, A fountain of the hottest water.

P انيث *anīṣ*. Soft iron.

A انيثة *anīṣat*, Ground fruitful in produce.

A انير *anyar*, More or most clear, apparent.

P انيران *anīrān*, The name of the 30th day of every solar month of the ancient Persian calendar; and also of an angel or genius, who was supposed to have the superintendency of whatever happened upon that day, and also of all marriages. The pagan Persians celebrated the festivals of this genius with great pomp; but the Mahometan religion having suppressed those ceremonies, they are now only privately performed in some places by the Magi, Parsis or Guebres, the worshippers of fire according to the system of Zoroaster.

A انيس *anīs*, A companion, friend, comrade, familiar acquaintance, of the same temper, disposition, or genius.

A انيس *anīs*. See انش.

P انيسان *anīsān*, False. Jesting, joking, drolling, raillery, mockery, laughing to scorn. A frivolous story, a specious lie wearing the appearance of truth.

A انيسون *anīsūn*, Anise, aniseed.

P انيسه *anīsah*, Cold, freezing, withering, coagulating, hardening.

A انيسان *unaysiyān*, A little man.

P انيش *anīsh*, A little garden, a vineyard.

A انيض *anīz*, Spoiled, corupted in smell (meat). Raw or half dressed. The throbbing of the heart, through terror.

A انيف *anīf*, Pained in the nose, complaining of a broken nose. That part of a mountain which first produces grass. (A field) of quick vegetation. Soft iron. Allied, connected by affinity.

A انيق *anīk*, Beautiful, excellent, good. *Anyuk*, Camels.

A انيقة *anīkah*, Good, pure. E.

A اين *anīn*, A vessel (especially of stone or earth) in which butter is made. A stone pillar.

A اين *anīn*, A groan. اه و اين و ناله, Sighs, groans, and lamentations.

P آو *āw*, Water, Good fortune. A burthen. V. آب.

P او *ō*, He, she, it; كتاب او, His book. او مرغ اين انجير نيست, He is no bird for this fig; i. e. it is not bread for his teeth: it is not for him.

A او *aw*, Whether, or.

P آوا *āwā*, A voice, sound, noise, rumour, clamour. Fame. Echo (See آواز). A nightingale. Food. كوشت آوا, A kind of dish made of minced or hashed meat برنج آوا, Rice meat, a dish made with rice, &c.

A اوّاب *awwāb*, A sincere penitent.

A اوابد *awābid*, Perennial (birds), remaining always in the same country. Foreign (birds) or birds of passage.

A اواخر *awākhir*, Extremes, ends. The ten last days of the month. See اوايل and اواسط, Moderns. فريد الاوايل و الاواخر, The phœnix of the ancients and moderns.

P اواخي *awākhī*, Matters to be observed relative to Easter.

A اوادام *awādim*, Adams, men. Browns.

P اوادان *āwādān*, (for ابادان), Cultivated, &c.

A اواذي *awāzī*, Waves of the sea.

P آوار *āwār*, Injustice, iniquity, tyranny, oppression. Warmth, heat (of the sun, fire, thirst, &c.).

A اوارد *Uwārat*, Name of a mountain and of a spring in Arabia.

P آوارچه, *āwārchah* (or اوارجه), A cash-book, a book of receipts and disbursements, a diary, journal, register.

P آواره *āwārah*, The outside of a garment, the best side of the cloth. A tunic without sleeves. A tribunal, a court of justice. (Warlike) commotions. An idle, lazy, indolent, slothful fellow, a vagabond, vagrant, poltron. آواره كردن, To harass. آواره شدن, To be oppressed, injured. آواره و سركردان شدن, To be stupid, and wander about like a fool. آواره گرديدن, To roam, wander. E.

P آواري *āwārī*, Idleness, &c. (an abstract noun from the above).

A اوّاري *awwārī*, Stables, mangers. Stakes or ropes, to or with which cattle are bound.

P آواريدن, *āwāridan*, To swallow. To be absolved from an oath (to swallow it). To walk, wander, stray, stroll. To fatigue or be fatigued. To bring or cause to bring. To be lost, to be ruined.

P آواز *āwāz*, A voice, sound, noise, clamour. Fame, rumour, report. Echo. A nightingale, or the bird called likewise *hazār* (thousand voices). آواز دادن or زدن or کردن, To make a noise, to call out, hollow, invite. اواز *awāz*, With, in the possession of. Against. اوازو, With him. اواز تو, With thee. *Castellus*.

A اواز *awāz*, The time during which the sun continues in the constellation Pisces.

P آوازه *āwāzah*. See آوار *āwāz* above. Festivity, rejoicing, the decoration of a city when a prince makes a public entry. A whisper. The confused murmur of a multitude. A court of justice; also a judgment given there.

P اواري *awāzi*, With. *Castellus*.

P آوازيدن *āwāzīdan*, To cry out, to make a noise, to vociferate, to make loud acclamations, to hollow, to huzza.

A اواسط *awāsiṭ*, The middles, centres. Halves, mediums. E. The ten middle days of a month. See اوايل and اواخر.

A اواصر *awāṣir*, Benevolent affections, whatever qualities render one agreeable to another.

A اواصح *awāzih*, Laying many eggs. Clear moonshine nights.

A اواعس *awāʿis*, Soft, sandy (grounds, plains, or hills, such especially as produce abundance of those pot-herbs, which they eat raw).

A اواقي *awāki*, Ounces.

A اوال *awāl* (and ايال), Returning, arriving, attaining, becoming. *Uwāl* or *awāl*, Name of a fruitful island belonging to the district of *Bahrain* in Arabia Felix. Name of an idol worshipped by the Walad Arabians.

A اوالي *awālī* (plur.), The firsts. The negligent, those who fail in doing any thing.

P اوام *awām*, Borrowing. Lending. Credit. Debt. Salutary, healthful. V. وام.

A اوام *uwām*, Violent thirst, or the heat attending it. Smoke. Giddiness, the vertigo. A tendon, nerve. A bow-string.

A اوامر *awāmir*, Precepts, mandates, commands, orders, inhibitions, prohibitions.

A اوان *awān*, Time. آوان, *āwān*, Times, moments.

P اوان *awān*, A king's court, a palace. See ايوان. A court of justice, a tribunal, a senate, a council. A mandate, judgment, jurisdiction. A villa, a country seat, a garden-house. An open gallery a belvedere, a balcony, the principal apartment in some Eastern houses, at the top of the house, for the benefit of the prospect and fresh air.

A اواني *awānī*, Vessels, vases.

P اوانيدن *awānīdan*, To sleep, to be drowsy.

A اواوين *awāwīn*, Palaces, &c. See اوان *awān*.

P اواه *awāh*, Echo. Burning.

A اوّاه *awwāh*, A sigher, one who sighs much. Merciful, compassionate (one of the names of God). One who fears God, imploring the forgiveness of sins.

P اواها *awāhā*, Labours, works. Victuals.

A اواهد *awāhid*, Mondays. Low-lying, hollow or sloping grounds.

P آواي *āwāy*, Voices, &c. See آوا and آواز.

P اوايي *awāyiḥ*, A weaver's reed, to which the wool is made fast.

A اوايل *awāyil* (plur. of اول), The first (men), principals, chiefs. The ancients. The first ten days of every month. (See اواخر and اواسط), في اوايل شهر رجب, One of the first ten days of the month of *Rajab*.

A اواين *awāyin*, Tunes. Tortoises. Easy, convenient, tranquil. ثلاث لسال اواين, Three easy nights (journey, without trouble or inconvenience).

P آوب *āwb*, A large serpent; the python.

A آوب *āwb*, Return. Repentance, conversion. Coming in the night (especially to seek for water). Killing. A track, part, place, district. Celerity, agility, quickness of step (in camels, &c.) having an ambling pace. Rectitude. A way, road. The wind. A cloud. A bee. Anger. An intention, design. A custom, mode, manner. من كل آوب, From all quarters, in every manner.

A اوبا *awbā*, Plagues, pestilences, epidemical disorders.

A اوبار *awbār*, The hairs of camels, goats, and other animals that have soft piles.

P اوبار *awbār* or *ābar* (imp. of اباريدن or اباشتن), Swallow thou. (The contracted participle). Devouring, swallowing; a devourer, glutton; any animal that devours other animals. اژدهاي مردم اوبار, A dragon devouring men. ماهي كشتي اوبار, A fish swallowing a ship, or boat. *Awbār*, Loaded. Throwing overboard. Loss, damage. A house.

P اوباريدن *awbārīdan* or *ōbārīdan*, To prune, lop, cut, amputate. To throw in, to cast, thrust, or let down. *Obārīdan*, To groan. To swallow, devour. Enghut; destroy; disperse. F.

P اوباش *awbāsh*, A soldier, champion, gladiator, prize-fighter. Robbers who rove from country to country. A vagabond, stroller, vagrant, idler. A mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. A mole. E.

P اوباشتن *ōbāshtan*, To devour, swallow. *Awbāshtan*, To cut, lop off, prune, amputate.

A اوبيه *awbiyat*, Plagues. See اوبا.

P اوپچه *awpchah*, An officer of the court. E.

A اوّة *awwat*, Showing marks of grief; pronouncing *ahh*, Ah! alas! اود لكَ, Sorrow go with you; God confound thee.

A اوتاد *awtād*, Stakes, poles, pegs, pins, props. Grandees, [illegible]

(as being pillars of the state). Title of four prophets who founded a sect. E.

A اوتار *awtār*, Nerves, ligaments, chords, bow-strings.

P اوتاسدن *awtānūdan*, To sleep, slumber. To hope.

A اوتل *awtal*, (A man) full of wine or other liquor, intoxicated, drunk.

P اوتي *ōti*, A kind of hot iron, with which they take stains out of cloth, by pressing it upon blotting-paper laid upon the spot.

A اوثان *awsān*, Idols.

P اوثر *awsar* as الاوثر *alāwsar*, Enmity.

A اوثم *awsam* as ما اوثم *mā awsama*, How little grass! How bare or barren!

A اوج *awj*, The top, summit, vertex, exaltation, height. The altitude or ascendant of a planet. Fate. F. اوج شرف, The fortunate aspect or ascendant of a star. The *be fa be mi* or *sol-fa-ing*, in musick. P اوج *awj*, Dignity, preferment, promotion. High, sublime, exalted. Raising the voice in singing. A آوج *āwuj*, Palm of the hand, handful. F.

A اوجاع *awjāʿ*, Infirmities, afflictions, evils, griefs, grievances, diseases, distempers, maladies. Pains. E.

A اوجان *Awjān*, Name of a city in Azarbijan (Media).

A اوجب *awjab*, More or most necessary. See واجب.

A اوجس *awjas* or *awjus*, as الاوجس *al awjasu*, An age. سحمس الاوجس, Never, at one time.

A اوجل *awjal*, Timid, afraid.

A اوجم *awjam*, A large track of sand.

A اوجه *awjah*, More or most fair, or beautiful. A paper specifying the amount of several particulars. E.

A اوجه *aujuh* (or الوجوه), Faces.

A اوجيه *awjiyat*, Little sacks.

P اوجين *Awjin*, A town in India, 126 measured coss from Agra (each 4000 English yards).

P اوچ *ūch*, A wager, depositing the stakes. اوچ كردن, To lay a wager.

A اوحاش *awhāsh* (plur.), Starved.

A اوحاج *awhāj*, Low places.

A اوحال *awhāl*, Soft clays.

A اوحد *awhad*, Singular, only, unique. هو اوحد اهل زمان, He is an incomparable man, the phœnix of his age. اوحد الدّين, Singular in the faith. *Awhad* and *awhad 'ud dīn* have been adopted as surnames by many princes, peers, and other distinguished men.

A اوحوني *ūhūny*, Name of the third month.

A اوخ *awkh*, Ah! alas!

A اوخام *awkhām* (plur.), Indisposed from indigestion or pain in the stomach.

A اود *awad*, Becoming crooked. *Awd*, Bending. Proper name of a man. *ūd*, Name of a place in the Desert of Arabia. *Awidd*, Lovers, friends.

A اود *ūd* or *awd*, Wood. The precious perfume, called Xylaloe by the Greeks, and which we name the wood of aloes. The finest kind grows, according to Eastern writers, in an island which they call Senf, situated in the Indian Ocean, towards China; though some give the preference to that of Cape Comorin. It is also produced in Samender (Sumatra), and in Serendib (Ceylon). اودالحيات, The wood of life, or serpent-wood, (which it resembles in shape, and is an excellent antidote for the bites of those noxious animals. The best sort comes from Congo in Africa). It is also spelt عود, q. v.

A اودا *awdā* (اوداء, اودية or اودايه), Valleys, low grounds between hills. Rivers, banks, beds or channels of rivers. Deep. Narrow places, corners. اوّدا *awaddā*, Lovers, friends.

P اوداغ *ōdāgh*, A splendid tent of a circular form, used by princes, generals, &c.

A اودة *awdat*, Weights, burthens.

P اودر *awdar*, A nephew either by the brother or sister. According to *Rashīdi*, a father's brother. F.

P اودرغ *ūdrugh*, Frost, hoar-frost, rime.

P اودره *ūdrah*, A mountainous place.

A اودع *awdaʿ*, A field-mouse (A pigeon) having a white crop, or breast.

A اودك *awdak* as بنات اودك, Misfortunes. ما ادرى اى اودك هو, I do not know what man he is.

A اودن *awdan*, Soft.

A اودية *awdiyat*. See اودا above.

P آودر *āwar*, A part, side, track of country. An expedition, journey.

P آور *āwar*, According to the *Farangi Jahāngīri*, has four meanings 1st. It denotes certainty; 2d. The 7th heaven; 3d. Ugliness and deformity, 4th. Master or possessor, in which last signification it is much used in forming such words as دل آور *dil āwar*, One who hath a heart, i. e. bold. جنگ آور *Jang āwar*, A warrior. بيخ آور *bēkh āwar*, Having a root, i. e. strongly rooted. زور آور *zūr āwar*, Having strength, i. e. strong, &c. F. اور *ūr*, Foam, froth. A bottle.

A اور *awr*, Hard (ground). *Awr*, The north wind. *Awar*, *awwar*, Hearts (of the sun, fire, &c.).

A اورا *ōrā*, Him, her, it; to him, of him, &c. (genitive, dative, and accusative from او).

A اوراب *awrāb*, The tops or mouths of the holes of mice, scorpions, &c. The dens or haunts of wild beasts. The spaces or membranes between the ribs.

P اوراچه نويس *awrāchah navīs*, An officer of government. E.

A اوراد *awrād*, Continual praises or commemorations; also certain portions of the Alcoran, which the Mahometans recite at different hours, especially at their morning and evening service. Leaves of a tree or book.

P اوراز *awrāz* (for افراز), Exalting, &c.

A اوراع *awrāʿ* (plur.), Poor, weak, small, slender, infirm, timid.

P اوراغ *ōwrāgh*. See اوداغ above.

A اوراق *awrāḳ*, Leaves (of a tree or of a book). Monies, different kinds of riches. اوراق پریشاں, Scattered leaves. *Awrāḳ* is a title given to many books, especially, by way of modesty, to small works.

P اورتاق *ōrtāḳ*, A merchant (in the Khorasmian dialect)

A اورال *awrāl* (or اورل), Reptiles resembling the Lybian lizard.

A اورام *awrām*, Tumours.

P اورجه *awarjah*, A cash-book, journal, diary, register.

P اورد *award* or آورد *āward*, A battle, conflict, engagement, combat; war. آورد کردن, To make war, to fight. The preterite of آوردن.

P اوردگاه *awardgāh* (or اوردگه), A field of battle.

P آوردن *āwardan*, To bring, bear, carry. To adduce, induce, introduce, reduce. To confer, infer, refer. To move, remove. To throw, pour, or cast in or upon. To put, set, or lay upon. To stretch or hold out. To bring to land, to drive on shore. To relate, tell, say, bring, intelligence. بصلاح آوردن کار, To bring a work to perfection, to finish any thing properly, to adjust در آوردن, To carry in. To conceal a cause, to cloak. بیرون آوردن, To bring forth, to produce (as the earth). بجاه آوردن, To perform, to exhibit, هجوم آوردن, To assault. یاد آوردن, To remember.

P آوردنی *āwardanī*, A magnificent present, a gift worthy of being brought.

P اوردو *ōrdā*, A king's court, palace or camp. A hord (of Tartars).

P آورده *āwardah*, Brought, &c. See آوردن. A distemper in the hoof, nail or claw; a whitlow. آورده آمدن, To admit, to infer, to come brought, or be introduced. آورده شدن, To be introduced, adduced or brought. آورده اند, They say, as آورده اند که امیر صاحب بعد شادي خود خواهند آمد, They say that the governor will come after his marriage.

P اورغ *ūrurgh*, Froast, hoar-frost, rime.

A اورس *awaraṣ*, The sabine, the cypress, or the juniper-tree. A species of millet.

P اورسر *Awarsar*, The planet Jupiter.

P اورسا *ūrṣyā*, The roots of the iris or white lily.

P اورشلم *ūrshalīm*, Jerusalem.

P اورکند *ūrḳand*, Name also of a city in Mawara'n'nahr (Transoxania).

P اورگانج *ūrgānj*, Name of a city in Khorasmi.

P اورگوش *awargōsh*, The hard part of the ear. An ear-ring. A bunch of grapes. An ear of corn, which hangs the head.

A اورم *awram*, Men, people, a crowd.

P اورمان *ūrmān*, Difficulty, trouble. A forest, wood, retreat or haunt of wild beasts.

P اورمزد *ōrmuzd*, The name of the angel or genius, supposed to preside over the first day of the ancient Persian solar year; at which time they celebrated a solemn festival in honour of this spirit, whom the followers of Zerdust (Zoroaster) consider as the prince of the benevolent genii, and the principle of all good, in opposition to Aherman (the author of every evil, and chief of the demons), whom the Greeks distinguished by the name of Arimanios. The planet Jupiter, called by the Arabians مشتري, to which they add the epithet of سعد کبیر, Fortuna major, as they do that of سعد صغیر, Fortuna minor, to the planet زهره or Venus (terms which have been borrowed by our European astrologers). The moon, a month. Name of a city; and of the son of Nushirvan king of Persia (contemporary with Justin I. emperor of Greece).

P اورمس *awrmn* (or اورن), Juniper.

P اورنجن *awrnjan*, Bracelets.

P اورند *awrand*, Provisions, necessaries. A throne, a crown. Glory, honour, dignity, power. Excellence. Of an excellent disposition, humane, mild, gracious, affable, courteous, venerable, intelligent. Mani's book of paintings. *Awirand*, Fraud, deceit, imposture.

P اورندیدن *awrandīdan*, To be slothful, slow, lazy, sluggish, dull.

P اورنگ *awrang*, A throne, crown. Glory, honour, power, dignity. Excellence. Wisdom, understanding, order, regularity, arrangement. Humane, mild, courteous. Splendid, ornamented, shining. The moon, moon light. A manufacturing village. Provisions, necessaries of life. اورنگ نشس, Sitting on a throne, a reigning prince.

P اورنگزیب *Awrangzēb*, The name of a famous emperor of Hindostan (who died in 1707, after a glorious reign of above fifty years) great-great-grandfather to *Shāh* عٰلم (*Allum*) the reigning Mogul. He was son to *Shāh Jahān*, whose grandfather was the great Sultan *Akbar*, the son of *Humāyūn*, and grandson of *Bābar* II. who was the son of *Umar Shaykh*, and grandson of *Muhammad* the son of *Mirānshāh*, one of the sons of *Timūr* (*Tamerlane*). *Shāh Jahān* having, according to the Eastern historians, made a throne, superb beyond description (valued by them at twenty millions of pieces of gold, the exact value of which are not ascertained), in order to perpetuate the memory of it to posterity, he gave to his third son the name of *Awrangzēb*, which signifies, Ornament of the throne; as if he had presaged (say the Eastern writers) that the lustre of this prince's reign would add greater glory to the throne than the brilliant gems with which it was so profusely embellished.

P اورنگاباد *awrangābād*, Capital of the province of *Dawlatābād*, built by *Awrangzēb*, 265 measured coss from Dehli. (The measured coss is equal to 4000 English yards, but the computed coss varies, according to the different provinces, from 2000 to 2500 yards).

P اورنگي *awrangī*, An air of music. The royal air, composed by one Barbud, master of music to Khosrou Parviz, king of Persia (who reigned in the sixth century contemporary with the Greek emperor Maurice). This musician is also the inventor of a musical instrument which bears his name, called Barbut or Barbitan.

P اورود *ūrūd*, A royal court or camp, a hord of Tartars.

P اوروند *awarwand*, Caution, prudence. Experience, knowledge. Value. Information, notice. Elegance, proportion. Height.

P اورة *awrah* (for ابراه), A canal, conduit, or any water-course, and (for ابره or اواره), The outside of a garment (in contradistinction to the lining). The best side of cloth. The surface of any thing.

A اوروبخي *ūrūbankhi*, A kind of herb.

P آوريدن *āwaridan*, To bring, to cause to bring. *Awarīdan*, To suffice, to have enough, to satisfy. See آوردن.

P آوريز *āwrēz* (for آبريز) (pouring water), A water-closet, &c.

P اوريسي *awrīsī*, Set with jewels. E.

P اوريم *ūrīm*, The Urim. Levit. viii. 8.

P اورين *awarīn*, Juniper.

P اوريه *Uriyah*, The province we call Orisa in India. E.

P اوز *awz*, Calculation (especially of the motions of the moon). *Uz* (in the Khorazmian dialect), Ingenious, clever, dextrous. The right hand.

A اوزّ *iwazz*, A drake, a duck. A thick and short dwarf. A clever, nimble, alert, active man.

A اوزار *awzār*, Sins, crimes. Burthens, loads, whatever oppresses. Sacks. Mountains, or other places of refuge, sanctuaries, asylums. Fortifications. Vizirs, counsellors, ministers of state. Officers, dignities.

P اوزار *awzār*, Pot-herbs, roots, spiceries, or any seasonings for meat. A kind of parsnip. See ابزار and افزار.

P اوزاردان *awzārdān*, Any vessel in which pot-herbs, &c. are dressed. A box for spiceries.

A اوزاع *awzāʿ*, Bodies, crowds.

A اوزاغ *awzāgh*, Lizards, newts. Weak.

A اوزان *awzān*, Weights, measures. اوزان فارسيه, Persian weights and measures.

A اوزّة *iwazzat*, A goose, a duck. A nimble active woman.

P اوزك *awzak*, A particular seal. E.

A اوزن *awzan*, Most respectable, extremely powerful.

P اوزن *ūzun*, Name of a people, supposed to be the Edomites. A satyr, sylvan.

P اوزند *awzand* (اوژبک or اوژبد), Armour, warlike accoutrements.

A اوزّون *iwazzūna*, Ganders, geese, drakes, ducks.

A اوزّي *iwazzī*, Belonging to geese, &c. Dancing, leaping, swinging (pace).

P اويزيدن *awīzīdan* or *avīzīdan*, To suspend, hang. See اويختن.

P اوژن *awjan*, Strong, vigorous, robust, brave. مرد اوژن *mardi awjan*, A warlike courageous man, a hero.

P اوژولدن *awjūlīdan*, To instigate, excite, incite, rouse, stir up. To satisfy, fill, saturate, quench. To raise dust. To render bold. To make covetous. To remove.

P اوژه *awajah*, The handle of a vessel.

A اوس *aws*, Giving, rewarding, recompensing, paying back, repaying. A gift, a loan. Name of an Arabian tribe. A wolf. The lowing or bleating of black cattle, sheep, &c.

A اوساخ *awsākh*, Filths, defilements.

A اوساط *awsāṭ*, The middle parts, centres.

P اوست *ōst*, He is. For اواست.

P اوستاخ *ūstākh*, Bold, arrogant, presuming, rash, impudent, uncivil, unpolite.

P اوستاد *ūstād*, A master in any art or profession. E. (See استان).

P اوستادگي *ustādgī* (or اوستادي), A trade. Mastership. E.

P اوستادي كردن *ūstādī kardan*, To fabricate, manufacture. To act the master. E.

P اوستام *ūstām* (or استام), Confidence, trust, faith. A pillar, prop, support. A prince, grandee, chief, patron. A threshold. E. Faithful, responsible. E.

P اوستان *ūstān* (for استان), A palace. An entrance, threshold. A long and wide-extended house.

P اوسترة *ōsturah*, A razor. E.

A اوسط *awsaṭ*, The middle, medium, interval, interstice. Mediocrity, moderation. [The extremes being اعلي the highest, and ادني the lowest]. اوسط القامة, Middle stature. خير الامور اوسطها, Virtue consists in moderation.

A اوسع *awsaʿ*, More, or most ample, larger, largest.

P اوسلوب *awslūb*, Order, way, mode, form. E.

P اوسو *ūsū*, Grief, mourning, lamentation, despair.

P اوسيدر *ūsīdar*, A species of Indian nenuphar.

P اوسيريس *Osīris*, The Egyptian god.

P اوش *Awsh* or *Ush*, Name of a city in Transoxania (Turan, or Turkestan).

A اوشاب *awshāb*, Crowds, mobs.

A اوشاز *awshāz*, Aids, assistances. Assistants, friends, confederates, allies. Men of a low condition, mean, contemptible. Troubles, adversities.

A اوشال *awshāl*, Small quantities of water. Few, and also, many tears. Fears, awes, terrors. اوشالاً *awshālan*, (Men) following one another in ranks, or files.

P اوشانيدن *awshānīdan* (for افشانيدن), To scatter, diffuse, spread, strow. See افشاندن.

A اوشحة *awshiḥat*, Belts of leather, ornamented with gems or studs of gold, worn by the ladies of Arabia round their waists.

A اوشن *awshan*, One who goes to another to transact business, and eats with him.

P اوشندنه *awshandanah*, A coat-button, also the button-hole, or loop.

P اوشين *awshīn*, A kind of herb. See اويشن.

A اوصاب *awsāb*, Diseases, distempers.

A اوصاف *awṣāf*, Qualities, endowments. Specifications, descriptions, titles, epithets. Praises, encomiums. Famous actions. اوصاف جميله, Excellent qualities. شاه زاده حميده اوصاف, A prince of noble endowments. اوصاف و القاب, Titles and epithets.

A اوصال *awṣāl*, Joints, joinings. Acquisitions. E.

A اوصر *awṣar*, High ground.

P اوصو *ūṣū*, The same as اوسو above.

A اوصول *awṣūl*, Causes, radicals, collections. E.

A اوصا *awṣāyā* (plur.), Giving, or receiving orders.

A اوضاح *awżāḥ*, Bracelets, necklaces, ornaments for the ankles and other parts of the body. Good coins. Lights, lustres, splendours. White spaces (especially on the foreheads or feet of horses, &c.). Marks made upon horses. Hoary or white hairs. Milks. Leprosies. The best parts of a road. Certain kinds of young green herbage. (All these being so named on account of their light or bright colours).

A اوصار *awżār*, Putrid, rancid or corrupted qualities (of meat, fat, water, milk, &c.).

A اوضاع *awżāع*, Gestures, actions, postures, motions, positions, movements, grimaces. Collars, necklaces. E.

A اوضام *awżām*, Mats, boards, or such things upon which meats are placed, to keep them clean.

A اوصيا *awżiyā* (plur.), Clean, bright.

P اوط *ūṭ*, An ox.

A اوطاب *awṭāb* (or اوطب), Bottles, made of the leather of full grown cattle (those made of the skins of sucking animals being named شكوة; and بدرة when they have been weaned). (Men) walking without shoes or any covering for the feet. Having large breasts. Killed, slain.

A اوطار *awṭār*, Things necessary to be done; whatever materially concerns one's self.

P اوطاغ *ūṭāgh*, A can or jug.

A اوطاق *awṭāk*, A tent. E.

A اوطان *awṭān*, Countries, mother countries. P ترك اوطان كردن, To abandon one's country.

A اوطف *awṭaf*, Hairy about the eyes and eye-brows. An easy agreeable life.

A اوظفة *awẓfaṭ*, The slenderest parts of the arms and legs of men, or of the limbs of animals.

A اوعار *awعār*, Rough, rugged grounds.

A اوعال *awعāl*, Mountain goats.

A اوعر *awعar*, Difficult of access, rugged, rough (road). Intricate (question).

A اوعس *awعas*, Soft sandy soil, of a high exposure, fruitful in such kinds of herbs as are eaten raw.

A اوعية *awعiyaṭ*, Repositories, sheaths.

A اوغاب *awghāb*, Large sacks. The inferior sorts of houshold furniture (as pots, pans, &c.).

A اوعاد *awghād* (or وغداں), Servants (particularly those who serve for their victuals). Weak in body, enervated (men). People, men, boys. Melons. A kind of arrows used in drawing of lots (especially the unsuccessful ones. See اقدع).

P اوغن *ōghun* (and اوغون), An aqueduct, a subterraneous canal.

A اوفاد *awfād*, Ambassadors. Crowds, multitudes (of Arabians). هم علي اوفاد *hum ʿala' awfād*, They are upon a journey.

A اوفاز *awfāz*, High places. Making haste. هو علي اوفاز *huwa ʿala' awfāz*, He is upon the road, he is making haste.

A اوفاض *awfāż*, Making haste. A crowd.

P اوفتادن *ūftādan* (اوفتد or اوفتن), To fall, &c. See افتادن.

P اوفتانيدن *ūftānidan*, To cause to fall.

A اوفى *awfaḳ*, More or most convenient, conformable, proper for the purpose.

A اوك *awḳ*, A burden, load, weight, trouble, any thing oppressive or disagreeable. A subterraneous canal, common shore. The nest of a bird upon the top of a mountain.

A اوقات *awḳāb*, Arrivals, meetings. Ditches, trenches, hollows, where water remains (particularly on mountains), wells in rocks from one to two cubits in depth. The sockets of the eyes. Household furniture, utensils.

A اوقات *awḳāṭ*, Times, seasons, hours.

A اوقار *awḳār*, Burthens, loads. Fruits, leaves, &c. of trees.

A اوقاس *awḳās*, Profligate (people), of bad reputation. A mob, the canaille.

A اوقاش *awḳāsh*, An adventurer, vagabond, vagrant, stroller. A miscellaneous assembly, mob, crowd, canaille.

A اوقاص *awḳāṣ*, Those numbers under ten, and above five, in relation to the taxing of cattle for sacrifice (supposing the owner of cattle to be assessed to the value of a sheep for every five oxen; whatever number he has above five, and under ten, pays nothing).

A اوقاف *awḳāf*, Legacies, bequests, pious foundations.

A اوقال *awḳāl*, Dwarf palm-trees; also their fruit, when dry.

A اوقب *awḳab*, Salacious.

A اوقة *awḳaṭ*, An assembly, crowd.

A اوقدر *awḳadar*, Only, so much, so many, so much the more.

A اوقص *awḳaṣ*, Having a short neck. The nearest of two roads.

A اوقل *awḳal*, Climbing a mountain or stopping upon it (a goat, horse, &c.).

A اوقية *awḳiyaṭ*, An ounce.

A اوقة *awḳaṭ*, Anger, rage, vehemence. Affliction. Malice.

A اوكح *awḳah*, Earth, sand, and stones.

A اوكد *awḳad*, More or most firm; solid, established.

P اوكر *awḳar*, A weaver's trench (the weavers in the East, sitting at work upon the ground, with their feet in a kind of trench, instead of being seated upon benches as in Europe). Certain filaments made of the fibres of the palm-tree, or of the tree called *lef*, used by weavers; also ropes formed with those fibres.

A اوكس *awkaṣ*, A bad man, of the very worst class.

A اوكن *awḳun*, The nests of birds built on mountains, or in walls.

P اوكندن *awḳandan* (for افكندن), To fill.

A اوكية *awḳiyaṭ*, The chain, string, or any thing which connects the stopple to the neck of the bottle, or fastens it more firmly in the mouth.

P اوكار *awgār*, Loaded. Drunk, intoxicated.

A اول *awl*, Returning, retiring, taking refuge. Converted, reduced to a proper state. Making a judicious use of riches. Governing, presiding. Revolting. Becoming thick, and also be-

coming thin (liquor). Name of a valley between Mecca and Jemama; also of a place between Medina and Thai.

A أوّل *awwal*, First. The beginning, principle, commencement. Firstly, before, at first, as soon as, the first moment, long ago, formerly. Prior. E. أوّل بهار, The spring, the beginning of spring. أوّل طعامْ پس كلام, First dinner, then conversation. أوّل و هلهً, At first, at the first onset.

A أوّل *awwal*. (plur.), First. أوّل *awwala*, Before. مذ أوّل من امس, Since the day before yesterday, three days ago.

A أوّلاً *awwala*, In the first place, first of all, before all things. أوّلاً و آخراً (or أوّل و آخر), From beginning to end, from first to last, at length, finally.

A اولا *awlā*, Better, best, most excellent. Preferable. E. It is enough, sufficient. *ūlā*, These (plur. of ذا and ذي). ما اولاه للمعروف, How conspicuous he is for excellence!

A اولات *ūlāt*, (A woman) endowed or adorned with, possessed of; also (the irregular plur. of ذو and ذي) possessors, having, enjoying, being endowed with, &c.

A اولاج *awlāj*, Caverns, or other places, into which passengers retire to shelter themselves from rain, &c. The windings of rivers or valleys.

A اولاد *awlād*, Sons, children, offsprings, posterity, descendants.

A اولاس *Ulās*, Name of a castle on the Mediterranean, in the district of Tarsus.

A اولايک *ūlāyika*, fem. اولاک *ūlāka* (the irregular plurals of ذاک and ذاک) and اولايلک (from ذلک), Those.

A اولب *Ulab*, Name of a place in Andalusia.

A أوّلة *awwalat*, The beginning, principle.

P اولج *awlij* (or اولنج), The little stalk of a grape. *Ulanj*, The night-shade and its berries.

A أوّلحه *awwalīyah*, A little before.

P اولسطيون *ōlusṭiyūn*, The herb flitchwort.

A اولى *awlak*, Madness, insanity.

A اولقدر *awlḳadar*, Only, so much, so many, so much the more. Until, so far. E.

A اولم *awlam*, Is it not? اولّما *awlammā*, Is it not yet.

A اولو *ūlū*, Lords, masters, possessors), (also sing.), A lord, master, possessed of, having. اولو البصار, Having eyes, i. e. prudent, sagacious, penetrating. اولو الامر, Emperors, generals, commanders in chief. اولو الطريق, Priors, abbots, or other chiefs of religious orders.

A اولوجه *ūlūjah*, A little more. Superior.

A اولويت *ūluwiyat*, Majority, superiority, pre-excellence. بطريق اولويت, By right of majority.

P اوله *awlah* or *awilah*, A blister, pimple, bile, felon, freckle, small-pox, or other eruption on the skin. An eagle, a falcon. A brute, an animal.

A اولي *awla'*, Better, best, more or most excellent, worthy, fit, sufficient, proper.

A اولي *awalī* and اولون (plur. of the above), The best, most excellent, &c. (plur. of أوّل), The first.

A اولي *ūla'* (fem. from اول), First; as درجة اولي, The first step.

A اولي *ūlī* (اولو and اولوا), Possessed of, endowed with; as اولي النهي, Endowed with wisdom, prudent.

A اولیا *awliyā* (plur. from ولي), Friends (of God), saints. Prophets. E. Fathers, princes, lords, masters, chiefs, ministers. اولياي دوله, Fathers of the state, i. e. princes, nobles, grandees, ministers, vizirs.

A أوّلية *awwalīyat*, Priority, primacy.

A اوليرا *ūlīrā* (or اولىذا), A kind of Egyptian or Arabian gram.

A اولمپوس *ūlikūs* (or سث‌اوبولوس), Six oboli.

A اولبل *ūlūl*, Salt-pits in the further Lybia.

A أوّلين *awwalīn* (oblique plur. from أوّل), The first. أوّلين و اخرين, Ancients and moderns. *Awwalīn*, First, before all, prior.

A اوم *uwam*, as لال اوم *liyāl i uwam*, Nights of misfortune; unhappy times.

P اوماج *ūmāj*, A mark, butt. A kind of paste made up in the shape of forced-meat balls, and eaten either by themselves, or in soup or milk. A dish made with crumbs of bread, butter, honey, and dates.

A اومالي *uwumālī* (or اوومالي), Elæomeli, a kind of gum from Syria.

P اومد *ūmīd* or *ōmēd* (or اوميد), Hope. See اميد or امبذ.

A اون *awn*, Convenient, quiet, peace, tranquillity, gentleness, mildness, lenity, placidness. A make-weight, any thing put into a scale to make an equilibrium. Any counterpoise to a load.

A اون *uwun*, Courts, palaces, galleries, balconies, belvideres.

A اونا *awnā*, Advantageous. E.

A اونادیا *ūnādiyā*, A wild cucumber.

P اونار *awnār*, Burning, conflagration.

P اوناميدن *awānīdan*. See اونبدن below.

A اونة *awnat*, Times. Tortoises. *Awnatan*, Repeatedly, frequently, oftentimes.

A آوند *āwand*, Furniture, particularly belonging to the kitchen as pots, pans, or other vessels. A club, somewhat resembling a tennis-racket. A field of battle. A plank; water for washing convincing. E.

P آونگ *āwang*, A mortar in which things are pounded. Any thing suspended. Bunches of grapes, or other fruit hung up to dry

P آونگان *āwangān*, Pendulous, hanging.

P اونج *ūnunj*, Name of the tenth month.

P اوني *ūnī*, A kind of grain like barley.

P اوميدن *awanīdan*, To rest, slumber, sleep. To hope, expect.

A اووب *awūb*, (A camel) moving the feet quickly.

A اوود *uwūd*, Weighing down, oppressing, becoming crooked.

A اوور *awūr*, Heats (of the sun, fire, &c.).

A اووي *awawī* (possessive noun for اية *ayaṭ*), Singularity, individuality, miraculousness, &c.

P آوه *āwaḥ* (or آهواه), Ah! alas! *āwaḥ*, Ho! hem! hark'ye!

A اوهاق *awḥāḳ*, Ropes of a peculiar kind, by which camels are tethered whilst pasturing. Nooses, which are thrown forward in order to catch man or beast.

A اوهام *awḥām*, Opinions, conjectures, suppositions, imaginations, doubts, suspicions.

A اوهاط *awḥāṭ*, Quarrels, squabbles, lawsuits.

A اوهد *awḥad*, Monday. *Awḥud*, Low, sloping or hollow grounds.

A اوهز *awḥaz*, Walking gracefully.

A اوهية *awhiyat*, Breaches, fissures, cracks (in bottles, &c.) *Uhiyat*, Any space between mountains, a valley, the declivity of a hill, from the summit to the base.

A اوي *awī*, (or اي *iyī*), Repairing to any place in order to dwell there; taking a house, carrying to, or receiving into a house; residing in any place, by day or night. Receiving hospitably, compassionating, pitying, condoling. طير اوي *ṭīr awwa'*, Birds flocking together.

P اويا *āyā*, A lazy, slothful, idle fellow.

P اويان *āyān*, A mountain. The middle month of autumn.

A اوية *iwayat* (or ايه), Compassionating, condoling.

P آويختن *āwēkhṭan* or *āvēkhṭan*, To hang, to suspend. To catch hold of any thing, and to hang by it. آويخته *avēkhṭah*, Suspended, hanging loose.

A اويد *awīd*, The murmur or humming noise of a number of people, the noise of thunder, of a mill, of boiling water, &c.

P اويدن *awīdan*, To twist. To fatigue.

P اويرا *ō-īrā* (for اورا), Him, her, it. to him.

P آويز *āwēz* or *āvēz*, Any thing suspended. A place where things are hung up. A hook upon which meats, &c. are hung. A border, margin, circuit. A flesh hook. The shambles.

P آويزانيدن *āwēzānīdan*, or *avēzānīdan*, To cause to hang up. آويزش *āvēzish*, Hanging up. Suspension; war, trouble. F.

P آويزگر *āvēzgar*, A dependant, a petitioner who addresses every body. One who dispatches business. Contagious. Meeting another. Left, dismissed.

P آويزه *āwēzah* or *āvēzah*, An ear-ring. The lobe of the ear. Pendulous excrescences from the poplar-tree.

P آويزيدن *āvēzīdan*, To hang up, round, from.

P آويژه *āwēzah*, Excrescences which hang at the branches of the poplar.

A اويس *awayṣ*, A wolf. A man's name.

P آويش *āwīsh*, Thyme, marjoram, organy.

P اويشن *awīshin*, Sight. See آويشن.

A اويل *awayl* (plur. of paucity, from ال *al*), (A small number of) descendants.

P اوينا *awīnā*, Pressed juice (of fruit, &c.).

PA آه *āh*, Ah! alas! A sigh. آه جگر سوز, A heart-burning sigh. آه اتشبار, An ardent sigh. آه جان كاه, A sigh from the bottom of the heart. آه *ahh*, Sighing, from grief, mourning, pronouncing *ah!*

A اهاب *iḥāb*, A skin, a raw hide, not tanned or otherwise prepared. A place near Medina.

A اهابة *iḥābaṭ*, Calling to camels or cattle, to make them stop or return. (*hāb* is the word used to a horse.)

A اهاجة *ihājat*, (Wind) withering or drying plants. (Ground) producing dry plants.

P اهار *aḥār*, Warm, hot, scalding. Glue. Starch. A border, fringe, or list of cloth. Contamination, defilement. Sustinence; steel inlayed. E.

A اهاضب *ahāżīb*, Rain, showers of large drops.

A اهالة *iḥālat*, Fat, grease, tallow, marrow. Corpulency.

A اهالي *ahālī*, Inhabitants, citizens, commons. Possessors. Consorts, spouses. Domestics, servants, people in a family. Worthy, skilful. اهالي مملكت, The inhabitants of the kingdom.

A اهالب *aḥālīb*, Kinds, modes, manners. Frauds. Delays. Riches. Ornaments.

P اهان *aḥān*, Glue, starch. Border, fringe, or list of cloth. Contamination, defilement. A kind of pap, panado, or gruel. *Iḥān*, The stalk of a bunch of dates.

A اهانت *iḥānaṭ*, Disdain, contempt. Indignation. E. Hostility, enmity, treachery, machination, conspiracy. اهانت كردن, To despise, to treat with contempt or indignity. To declare enmity, to commit hostilities.

P اهانه *ahānah*, The crown of the head. The summit of a mountain, a little hill, a hillock. An upper chamber, open gallery, or principal apartment in eastern houses. Top of a house. Villainy, a disgraceful action. Deformity.

A اهب *ahab*, Skins not tanned. Warlike instruments, accoutrements, and other necessaries.

A اهبا *aḥbā*, (Men) of weak understandings. Small red ants. *Ihbā*, (A horse) raising dust.

A اهباب *aḥbāb*, (Garments) ragged, worn, or cut in pieces. *Ihbāb*, Tearing. Rousing, waking from a dream. Libidine agi, et in foemellum insilere (admissarius).

A اهباذ *ihbāż*, Running, flying, making haste.

A اهبار *ihbār*, Growing very fat.

A اهباط *ihbāṭ*, Throwing down, precipitating. Abating, lowering, beating down the price of any thing.

A اهبال *ihbāl*, Being deprived of offspring. Being quick, speedy, hasty.

A اهبة *ahibat*, Skins, raw untanned hides. *Uhbat*, (Warlike) apparatus. اخذ اهبة الشي, He took the apparatus of the thing, i. e. he made himself master of, he instructed himself in it.

A اهبر *aḥbar*, Full of flesh (a camel).

A اهبرة *aḥbiraṭ*, The lower part of mountains, low-lying grounds, valleys.

A اهةٌ *ahaṯ* (or اوهْ), Showing signs of grief, pronouncing Ah! alas! اهةً لكَ (or اوهْلكَ, Evil to you! God confound you!

A اهتاء *aḥtāu*, Being crook-back'd, having a bunch or swelling on the back.

A اهتار *iḥtār*, Being delirious, talking incoherently, (from folly, indisposition, or old age).

A اهتباد *iḥtibād*, Boiling the seeds of the colloquintida.

A اهتباز *iḥtibāz*, Hastening, running, flying.

A اهتدا *iḥtidā*, Finding the right way.

A اهتزاز *iḥtizāz*, The becoming tumultuous, moved, agitated. Exulting, rejoicing. Exciting. E.

A اهتضاب *iḥtiḍāb*, Humming or buzzing in the ear. The refulgence of vapours caused by the reflection of the sun, which at a distance makes some of the Arabian deserts to resemble the ocean.

A اهتلام *iḥtilām* Carrying off, going away.

A اهتم *aḥtam* Having the fore teeth broken, or dropt out.

اهتمال *iḥtimāl*, Doubting, suspecting. E.

A اهتمام *iḥtimām*, Diligence, care, solicitude, anxiety, effort, endeavour, study.

P اهتمام بندي *iḥtimām bandī*, An account specifying the number of Pergunnahs and the names of the Zamindars in a province. E.

P اهتمام دار *iḥtimām dār*, An under collector of Revenue who acts on commission from a Zamindar. E.

A اهجا *iḥjā*, Feeding, giving to eat, satisfying hunger. Paying (debts). Satirizing, composing satirical verses.

اهجاد *iḥjād*, Sleeping. Causing to sleep. Finding asleep.

A اهجار *iḥjār*, Cutting, lopping, rescinding. Talking, deliriously, Absenting, separating. E. Speaking obscenely. Cursing, reviling, reproaching, ridiculing, laughing to scorn. Going abroad in the heat of the day.

A اهجاع *iḥjāʿ*, Satisfying hunger.

A اهجال *aḥjāl*, Extensive and level plains, especially between mountains. *Iḥjāl*, Allowing to travel slow (camels, &c.). Enlarging (any thing). Losing or destroying (wealth).

A اهجام *aḥjām*, Cups, goblets, bowls. *Iḥjām*, Exhausting by milking. Quieting. Putting in a stable (camels, &c.). Removing a distemper.

A اهجان *iḥjān*, Having many camels of a white and excellent kind. Causing a boy to marry before arriving at the age of puberty. Juvencam (camelam) iniens (camelus) ita ut concipiat.

A اهجر *aḥjar*, More excellent, nobler. Broader, wider, more extensive.

A اهجوت *uḥjūwat* (or اهجيت), A satire.

A اهجيرا *aḥjīrā* and اهجيري *aḥjīra'* (or اهجورة), Custom, habit, mode, way, manner, condition, situation, state.

P اهختن *aḥikhtan*, To intend, design, propose. To unsheath, draw (a sword, &c.). To hang. To weigh. To measure. To perform, accomplish, educate, take care of, attend to. اهخته *aḥikhtah*, Unsheathed, &c. See اهيختن.

A اهدا *iḥdā* and اهدي *iḥda'*, Giving, presenting, sending. Offering. E. Showing, teaching, pointing out. Leading a bride home to her husband's house.

A اهداء *aḥdāa*, Curved, crook-back'd. *Ihdā*, Pacifying (a child, by patting it gently, and making it sleep). Making decrepid (old age).

A اهداب *aḥdāb*, (Trees or plants) having long small leaves somewhat resembling hair. Branches, shoots. Hairs. Hairy or tufted branches (of palms). *Iḥdāb*, Permitting (blood) to be shed with impunity.

A اهداف *iḥdāf*, Approaching near (to fifty years of age). Eminent, appearing aloft, or from high ground, as a mark to shoot at. Being erected, exposed. E. Flying, taking refuge. Happening, befalling.

A اهدام *aḥdām*, Worn or tattered (garments). Mended, patched. Old (shoes or slippers). Decrepid. *Iḥdām*, Admissarii cupidam esse (camela).

A اهدان *iḥdān*, Making lean (a horse).

A اهدب *aḥdab*, Having long eye-lashes.

A اهدر *aḥdar*, Swelling, inflated (belly).

A اهدل *aḥdal*, Having a long lip (a camel).

A اهذا *iḥzā*, Over-boiling, or otherwise dressing meat, till the parts are dissolved.

A اهذاب *iḥzāb*, Proceeding expeditiously. Cleaning, pruning, weeding. Adjusting, adapting, arranging.

A اهر *aḥar*, plur. of اهرة *aḥarat* below.

A اهرا *aḥrā*, Barns, granaries, magazines. *Iḥrā*, Dressing meat till the flesh separates from the bone. Being indisposed (from cold). Killing, injuring, blasting. Growing cool (the evening). Making a long oration.

A اهراب *iḥrāb*, Compelling, urging, putting to flight. Driving the dust (the wind). Making great expedition in travelling. Quickening one's pace (from fear). Being immersed, deeply engaged.

A اهرات *aḥrāt*, plur. of اهرة below.

A اهراج *iḥrāj*, Throwing a load upon a camel's back, whilst travelling.

A اهرار *iḥrār*, Making (a dog) to bark or yelp. Calling sheep (to water, &c.).

A اهراط *iḥrāṭ*, Being aged (she-camels).

A اهراع *iḥrāʿ*, Opening a door, making the way clear. Pointing a spear at an enemy. Going, walking, travelling fast. Trembling (from rage, fear, debility, age, or indisposition).

A اهراف *iḥrāf*, Increasing in wealth.

A اهراق *iḥrāḳ*, Pouring out (water).

A اهرام *aḥrām* (plur.), Old, decrepid, enfeebled by age. الاهرام *alaḥrām*, The pyramids of Egypt, on account of their great antiquity; having been built, according to the almost general opinion of the Mahometans, before the creation of Adam, by Gian bin Gian, who was supposed to be the universal monarch of the world in the ages preceding the existence of the father of mankind. By some Persians,

however, who do not acknowledge this Gian ben Gian, they are considered as the stupendous works of Adam himself.

A اهرة *aḥarat*, Household furniture, utensils. A good condition. A form, figure, shape.

A اهرت *aḥrat*, Having a wide mouth (a lion).

P اهرمن *aḥarman*, A demon, spirit, giant, satyr. The principle of Evil, in opposition to *Ormuzd*, The principle of Good. The old Persian poems and romances relate many wonderful fictions concerning the mountain of *Aharman*, where all the demons were supposed to assemble, in order to receive orders from their prince, and then fly to the different corners of the world, scattering discord and calamity wherever they shaped their course. Ferdusi, the Homer of Persia, in his *Shāhnāmah*, describes one of his heroes, when going to fight with *Aharman*, as arming himself with all sorts of charms and preservatives against his enchantments. (This great work, it may be here observed, was written about a century before the first Cruzade; and it is not at all improbable that some dismembered passages may have furnished many of those wild ideas of enchanted romance, which after that period overspread the European world. See اورمزد.

P اهرن *aḥran*, Naphtha, a kind of very inflammable bituminous substance, gathered from the surface of water, of a clear pale yellow colour.

A اهريان *iḥriyāk*, Diffusing, pouring out (water).

P اهزا *aḥzā*, Impelling, driving (cattle). Bearing, and exposing one's self to, intense cold.

A اهزاج *ihzāj*, Writing in *Alhazaj* verse.

A اهزاق *iḥzāk*, Laughing much.

A اهزال *iḥzāl* Emaciating. Having lean cattle. Finding one playing, jesting, idle.

A اهزع *ihzaʿ*, The last arrow in the quiver (whether unused from its badness, or reserved for its excellence till some critical occasion). ما في الدار اهزع, There is nobody in the house.

A اهسا *aḥsā*, Astonished (men).

P آهستگي *āhistagī*, Lenity, gentleness. Langour, slowness, deliberation, delay. باهستگي گفتن *ba-āhistagī guftan*, To whisper, to speak low.

P آهسته *āhistah*, Slowly, by degrees, step by step, softly. Whisperingly, in a low voice, piano. Soft, tender, delicate, gentle, smooth. Grave, modest, quiet. Tame, gentle. Going softly. سخن اهسته, A whisper. سخن اهسته گفتن, To whisper, speak a word in the ear.

A اهسا *aḥsā*, Modulation, recitative. (A young man) growing (between 18 and 30).

A اهسا *aḥsā*, Crowds, bodies of men.

A اهضاب *aḥḍāb*, Rains (especially when the drops are large). *Iḥḍāb*, Being verbose. Speaking loud.

A اهضال *iḥḍāl*, Raining abundantly. Breaking (a pitcher) against the side of a well.

A اهضام *aḥḍām*, Low, extensive grounds, bottoms of vallies. اللیل و اهضام الوادي *allaila wa aḥḍāmu'l'wādī*, The night and the deep valley (i. e. Take care of the night and places of danger). *Iḥḍām*, Shedding the fore-teeth (cattle).

A اهضم *aḥḍam*, Conspicuous, remarkable. Having thick fore-teeth.

A اهطّ *ahaṭṭ*, A he-camel travelling well, and patient of labour.

A اهطاع *iḥṭāʿ*, (A camel) stretching out the neck, hanging the head and travelling fast.

A اهفا *aḥfā*, Fools, coxcombs, simpletons.

A اهفا *iḥfā*, Corrupting (in morals).

A P اهك *aḥak*, Quick-lime, plaster, cement. Ointment compounded of quick-lime and arsenic (used in the baths, in order to pull up hairs by the roots). اهك سبا, A kind of strong cement. E.

A اهكا *aḥkā* (plur.), Astonished, stupified.

A اهكاك *aḥkāk* (plur.), Labouring in mind.

A اهل *aḥl*, People (belonging to any particular person, place, order, or profession). اهل الدار, (People of the house) domestics. اهل القبور, (The inhabitants of the tomb) the dead. *Aḥl*, A lord, master. A person. E. Spouse, consort, husband and wife. Worthy, fit, apt, capable, skilful, endowed with, possessed of. An inhabitant citizen. A domestic. A family. An appurtenance. اهل التقا, The faithful, pious servants of God. قلعة اهلي, The garrison, the inhabitants of the castle. اهل ادراك, Endowed with understanding, intelligent, sagacious. اهل الارض, Demons. اهل ارنبك, A citizen of Nice. اهل اسلام, A true believer, an orthodox man. اهل السّنه, An observer of the law, a mussulman. One who is circumcised. اهل ايمان, An orthodox man. اهل باطن, A contemplative, pious, spiritual person. اهل پرهيز, A continent, abstinent man. اهل بصيرت, A provident, prudent, sagacious, penetrating man. اهل بهشت, The blessed, the inhabitants of paradise. اهل تصوف, A contemplative man, an anchorite, hermit. اهل تعدي, An unjust, wicked, cruel man, a tyrant. اهل تفسير, A doctor in theology, a commentator on holy writ. اهل تقوى (or اهل منورع), A pious, devout, religious man. اهل تواضع, A submissive person. اهل جنّت, The blessed, the inhabitants of paradise. اهل جهنم, The damned. اهل حال, A man skilled or conversant in the state of things. اهل حجاب, A bashful, modest, respectful man. اهل حرفت (or اهل صنعت), An artificer. اهل حق و يقين, Wise, contemplative, pious men. اهل حكمت, Wise, philosophical, performing wonders or miracles. اهل بيت (or اهل خانه), A family domestics, people of the house. اهل خبرة, A censor, critic, connoisseur. اهل دانش استاد, Cautious and vigilant. اهل دكان, A shop-keeper. اهل دل (or دل اهلي), A brave, spirited, generous man. اهل دنيا, An inhabitant of the earth. اهل ديوان, A counsellor of state, senator, minister. اهل ذوق, A voluptuary, addicted to pleasure. اهل رجا, A supplicant, expectant. اهل الرجل, Neighbours. Domestics. روزگار اهلي, Knowing the world, skilful. اهل زمان. One who conforms or accommodates himself to the times. اهل زمين, An inhabitant of

the earth. اهل زهد و ورع, Pious, devout, self-denying men. اهل سخاوت, A liberal, munificent man. اهل سوز, An eloquent speaker, an orator, rhetorician. اهل سياحت, Travellers. اهل شرع, A legislator, a lawyer. اهل شرف, Noble, eminent, distinguished. اهل شقاق, An enemy, a seditious person. اهل شهود, A professor of religion, a holy or inspired person. اهل صفا, A voluptuary. اهل ضلال, An infidel. اهل طاعت, Faithful, obedient to God. اهل ظاهر, Hypocrites, having only the external appearance of piety or goodness. اهل عالم, An inhabitant of the globe, a citizen of the world. اهل عذاب, The damned. اهل عهد و ذمت, Tributary. اهل عرفان, Learned, scientific. اهل عرفت, Artificers, artisans. اهل عقول, Prudent, judicious. اهل علم, Learned. اهل علم رقم, Skilled in arithmetic. اهل علم كلام, An orator, rhetorician. اهل علم منطق, A logician. اهل علم نجوم, Astronomer, astrologer. اهل عيال, The father of a family. اهل غدر, Fraudulent, perfidious (man). اهل فساد, A scoundrel, villain, wretch. اهل قريه, A villager. اهل كتاب, A learned man, a doctor in theology. اهل كرم, Liberal, generous, magnificent. اهل كلام, An eloquent man, an orator. اهل كين, An enemy. اهل مجلس, Assistants, assessors. اهل محشر, The resurrection, those who rise at the day of judgment. اهل مشوره, A counsellor, assessor. اهل معرفت, Learned. اهل مكّه, An inhabitant of Mecca. اهل مناجات, Attending to prayer, supplicating God. اهل منصب, A minister, an official man. اهل نصر, Perspicuous, seeing clearly. اهل نعيم, The inhabitants of paradise, the blessed. اهل نفاق, Infidels, perfidious men. اهل وقار, Grave, majestic, dignified men. اهل وقوف, Skilful. اهل هدا (or هدي), Orthodox men, true believers. اهل هنر, Virtuous, intelligent. اهل هوا, Licentious, libertine. Capricious. E.

A اهلّك الله للخير *ahhalak allahu li'l'khayri*, God bless you.

A اهلاً *ahlan* (an adverb of deprecation), God be with you, Heaven bless you; welcome. It is often used with a pronoun, a substantive, a verb, or with another adverb, the meaning being nearly synonymous; as, اهلاً بك, A blessing go with you, اهلاً بدار, Peace be in this house; اهلاً و مرحباً انيت, Welcome; اهلاً و مرحباً, Welcome and welcome.

A اهلاق *ihlāk*, Continuing his speed (a horse).

A اهلاج *ihlāj*, Hiding, concealing.

A اهلاس *ihlās*, Concealing any thing said or done. Ridiculing slily.

A اهلاك *ihlāk*, Ruin, destruction, perdition, murder. اهلاك نفس كردن, To restrain the passions, conquer the desires.

A اهلال قسطي *ahlālu kusṭa'*, A kind of shrub, the root of which has an aromatic spicy smell.

A اهلال *ihlāl*, Contemplating the new moon. Beginning to shine or appear (the new moon). Observing the beginning of the month. Beginning (a month). Raising the voice, crying (as a child). Pronouncing the word لبّيك *labbayka*, I am obedient to thee. Invoking God by saying باسم الله, In the name of God (when sacrificing or consecrating any animal). Rolling the tongue about the mouth, when thirsty, in order to collect some moisture.

A اهلب *ahlab*, Hairy, bristly, rough. Ramy. Plentiful (year). الاهلب, A tail docked, without hair; also, abounding with hair.

A اهلة *ahlat*. See اهل above; also (a noun of unity), One people. *Ahillat*, New moons (especially on the first nights of their appearance).

A اهلوب *uhlūb*, A species, kind, sort. A mode, manner (of speaking, &c.). Fraud, defrauding. Delay. Adorning, ornament, beauty.

A اهلي *ahlī*, Domestic, tame, gentle.

A اهليت *ahliyat*, Skill, experience. Possession. Hability, fitness, husband, inhabitant. E. The being master of. T.

اهليلج *ihlīlaj*, The myrabolan tree, a kind of citron. اهليلجات, Myrabolan trees.

A اهليلجي *ahlīlajī*, Lunar (figure in astronomy).

A اهم *ahamm*, Most important. Much, great, many. E. اهم كار, An affair of consequence. A اهم امور, The most important things.

A اهما *ihmā*, Tearing, wearing (a garment).

A اهمات *ihmāt*, Laughing or speaking low.

A اهماج *ihmāj*, Straining every nerve, running at full gallop. Concealment, hiding.

A اهماد *ihmād*, Rest. Remaining in a place. Haste Proceeding expeditiously. Running hastily (to victuals). Pacifying, causing to rest or remain. Keeping silence (with regard to any thing disagreeable).

A اهماك *ihmāk*, Being enraged. Being diligent, attentive.

A اهمال *ihmāl*, Negligence, carelessness, indifference, indolence. Delay. Deferring, intermitting, letting alone. Interruption, impediment. E. Allowing (camels) to pasture without a keeper. اهمالاً *ihmālan* (P اهمالانه), Carelessly, intermittingly.

A اهمام *ihmām*, Being solicitous, anxious about any thing. *Ahmām*, Frail old men.

A اهموم *uhmūm*, Having a large head.

AP آهن *āhan*, Iron. آهن جرب (or آهن نر), Male iron or steel. آهن خاي, A devourer of iron, a bravo. آهن ربا (or آهن كش), A loadstone. آهن سای, A file. An iron rake (for coals, &c.). آهن نرم, Soft iron. آهن بر, A robber, thief, house-breaker.

A اهن المال *ahinu'l'māl*, Patrimony, inheritance from ancestors.

A اهنا *ihnā*, Giving, bestowing.

A اهناد *ihnād*, Indian women.

P آهنبانه *āhanbānah*, The neck, back part of the neck.

P آهنج *āhanj*, Casting, throwing, flinging, hurling. Extracting, drawing (a sword, &c.). Peace, safety. A smith's forceps. Tweezers. A tooth picker. A wick of a candle, the match of a lamp. Short straw, chaff. A rope made of the fibres of the palm tree: a gun-rope. The hoop of a barrel, &c. A hair-fillet (worn

by women). Drink, a draught. *Nil*, A kind of light soil that flies up from brass and sticks to the roofs of work houses. Concord, harmony. A design, intention, resolution.

P آهنجانيدن *āhanjānīdan*, To cause to drink.

P آهنجلوغ *āhanjalūgh*, Pressure, squeezing, treading under foot. Torturing, tormenting, twisting, wringing.

P آهنجه *āhanjah* (or آهيجه), An iron ring, the knocker of a door. A hoop or ring, made either of iron or wood. A weaver's comb for keeping the threads distinct; also a similar instrument made use of by rope-makers. A rope, by means of which weavers fix to the wall or roof of the workhouse the extreme threads of the web, when near finished, and too short to be fastened to the beam.

P آهنجيدن *āhanjīdan*, To swim. To drink. To erase, to efface. To corrupt. To be in the agonies of death. To be vexed. To peel, to skin. To draw, to drag. To fling. To weigh, to poise. To gain. To adorn.

A اهند *Ahind*, An Indian woman.

P آهندبك *āhandīk*, An iron ring at a gate.

P آهنگ *āhang*, Concord, symphony, harmony. Design, institution, purpose, intention. Singing sweetly, modulation, sound, tone, melody. Echo. Behold! آهنگ كردن, To sound, resound, to make a noise, to cry aloud. To sing. To tune an instrument. To prepare for, to undertake (a journey, &c.). آهنگ گرير ساختن, To prepare for flight. آهنگ ستز كرد ن, To draw up in order of battle, to clear, or make ready for an engagement. درار آهنگ, Stretching out (as a lion when going to spring). شمشير انش آهنگ, A flaming sword, a sword striking fire.

P اهنگاه *ahangāh*, Then, after.

P آهنگر *āhangar*, A blacksmith.

P آهنكش *āhankash*, Attracting iron, a magnet, a loadstone.

P آهنگي *āhangī*. See اهنگ above.

P آهنگيدن *āhangīdan*, To intend, to design, to propose. To tear or pull off, to peel, to skin. To swim, to float. To break, draw. E.

P آهنو *ahnū* (or اهنوا), Meat, bunches of grapes, or any kind of provisions carried to working people.

P اهنوبر *uhnūbar* (or اهنوبن), A stalk, a cluster of grapes.

P آهنود *āhnūd*, The first of the five days, added to the Persian year, to make their twelve months, of thirty days each, equal to a solar year.

P آهنه *āhanah*. See *āhanjah* above.

P آهنين *āhanīn*, Iron, made of iron. آهنين پنجه, Having claws of iron.

P آهو *āhū*, A vice, fault defect, stain, spot, villainy. Disease; noise. E. A deer. آهو ماده, A doe, a hind, a gazel. آهو گدشت, The doe (i. e. the beautiful nymph) is gone. آهو برة, Having the heart of a fawn, being timorous. آهوي چين, The china or musk deer.

A اهوا, *ahwā*, Loves, desires, affections.

A اهوار *ahwār*, Pools, ditches, marshes, or quagmires, into which one easily sinks. Flocks of sheep, especially when numerous and tumbling one over the other. *Ahwār* and *Ahwāz*, The name of a great city in Khuzistan (Susiana).

A اهوال *ahwāl*, Terrors, dangers, frightful things. سفر پر اهوال, A dangerous journey.

P آهوان *āhwān*, A fawn. The same with اهون and اهيان, Deer, does.

A اهوانه *ahwānd* (or اهوانه), The five supplemental days added to the Persian year, to make it equal to a solar year of 365 days.

P آهواي *Ahuwāy*. A town on the river Oxus.

P آهوبره *āhūbarah*, A fawn, of a shy species.

A آهود *Ahwad*, The old Arabic name of Monday.

A اهوس *ahwas*, Consuming, devouring, الناس هوسي و الزمان اهوس, Men consume (the fruits of the earth) and time devours (them).

P آهول *āhūl* (*ahwal*), A vice, defect. A اهول *ahwal*, More or most terrible, dreadful, horrible, ما اهول, O how dreadful! *Uhūl*, Marrying a wife. Becoming familiar with, or accustomed to any thing.

P آهون *āhūn*, A cavern, den, hole, grotto, pit, mine, or any subterraneous place, natural or artificial; also a hole in a wall, especially one made by a house-breaker. A thief, robber, housebreaker.

A اهون *Ahwan*, An old Arabic name for Monday. Easy, smooth. Despicable, contemptible. More or most easy.

A اهونا *ahwinā* (plur.), Quiet, peaceable. Despicable.

P آهووره *āhūwarah*, A fawn. See آهويره.

A اهوى *ahwa'* Clearer, brighter. More agreeable (one thing than another).

A اهوية *ahwiyat*, Airs, atmospheres. Loves, desires, affections. Ascending, advancing, being exalted. A very low-lying place, a deep valley, a pit, cavern.

PA آهي *āhī*, A sigh, sighing. Ho! hark-ye! hola! have a care Name of a man. A آهيا شراهيا, (Cabalistical words, implying) O living, O eternal (God).

P آهيان *āhiyān*, The crown of the head, the hinder part of the head, the hollow of the neck below the hind head. آهيان سر, The skull.

P آهيختن *āhēkhtan*, To intend, design, propose. Consider, ponder. E. To draw (a sword, &c.). To hang, suspend, weigh. To be able to perform, accomplish, or finish. To educate, cherish, maintain, take care of. To measure. آهيخته *āhēkhtah*, Extracted, drawn out, intended, &c.

P آهيز *āhēz*, Modestly. (Also a particle of calling, as) slowly! softly! stop! halt!

A اهيس *ahyas*, Bold, strong, strenuous.

A اهيغ *ahyagh*, Fertile, plentiful (year). الاهيعان *alahyaghān*, Meat and drink. Food and matrimony. The conveniences of life, abundance of good things. Plenty of water.

A اهبق *ahyak*, Having a long neck.

A اهيل *ahyal*, Spread, scattered (sand). See likewise اهل.

A اهيم *ahyam*, Dark (night) having few or no stars. Thirsty (camel). اهيمان *ahyamān*, A torrent. A camel stung by gadlice.

P آهيں *āhīn* (for آهن), Iron.

A اي *ī*, Yes, ay, indeed, certainly. *Ay*, That is, to wit, viz. O (vocative particle). *Ay* (for اوي), Taking a house, receiving or carrying to a house, going to dwell in any place. Joining one thing with another. *Ayī* or *Aiyu*, Whoever, whosoever, whatsoever, any one, such as it is. Who? which? what? The vocative O! A particle of calling, Ho! do you hear? hark-ye! hola! have a care!—It is construed as a substantive, and is followed either by the genitive or the affixed pronouns; as اي رجل *ayu rajul*, Whatever man; or what man? ايكم *aiyukum*, Any of you, or, which of you? اي حين *aiya hīni*, In whatever time, or, in what time? لاي سبب *liayi sababi*, On whatever account; or, on what account? ايهم في لدّار *ayuhum fi' d' dāri*, Who is in the house?—When the same noun that is governed by اي also precedes, it implies something indefinite; as مررت برجل واي رجل *marartu birajuli waiyu rajul*, I passed a man; but what man (I do not know); or, by way of admiration; as وقع بلاء واي بلاء *waka'a balāa, wayu balāi*, He fell into trouble, but such trouble!

P آي *āy*, Come thou (from آمدن *āmadan*). One who comes. Coming. ايان *āyān*, Comers. اي *ay*, O (vocative) ho! holla! اي بار خدا, O great God!

A ايا *ayā*, *iyā*, *aiyā* or *īyā*, O! ho! hola! have a care! Light, brightness, splendor (of the sun). *Aiyā*, or *īyā*, is also pleonastic particle prefixed to personal pronouns, as اياي *aiyāya* I, however, or indeed I. اياك *aiyāka*, Thou, &c. اياه *aiyāhu*, He, &c. ايا كما or ايكما *aiyakumā*, You two, &c. ايهما *aiyahūmā*, They two, &c. اينا *aiyānā*, We, &c. اياكم *aiyākum*, You, &c. ايهم *aiyahum*, They, &c. and are governed by the verb, either following, as اياك نعبد *aiyāka na'budu*, We adore thee; or preceding, as ضرب اياك *ḍaraba aiyāka*, He beat thee. When however the action operates upon the agent, it becomes equivalent to نفس, as ضربت اياي *ḍarabtu aiyāya*, I beat myself.

P آيا *āyā*, Wonderful! strange! Whether or not? is it not? O! ho! hola! have a care! Coming. *Ayā*, The last spring month. Brave, warlike. (è contra), Rascally, cowardly.

A اياب *iyāb*, Returning, converting. The setting of the sun. A bottle.

A ايابس *ayābis*, Legs (especially the fore parts of them), dry, hard, without flesh. Hard substances, upon which they prove swords.

A آيات *āyāt*, Signs, miracles, verses of the Alcoran. Persons, individuals. Congregations, assemblies. Oracles. E.

A اياة *ayāt*, Splendor (of the planets.)

A اياد *iyād*, Whatever preserves, defends, or protects; as a fortification, castle, asylum; the bark of a tree; a veil, curtain; the hair, ether, atmosphere; mounds of clay or earth raised round tents, houses, or cisterns, to keep out, or hold in water. The right or left wing of an army (both wings are called اياداں). A hill or large heap (of sand). A great number of camels.

A ايادي *ayādī*, Hands. Benchts.

P اياديم *ayādīm*, Surfaces of the earth. Hard grounds without stones.

A ايار *ayār*, Brass, mountain brass, orichalcum. Air, atmosphere. Veretra.

P اياز *ayār*, Is it not? A *Ayyār*, A Syro-macedonian month, answering to May.

A اياج *iyāraj* (or اياره), A medicine. Poor.

P اياردة *ayāridah* and خوردة *khūrdah*, Two books of the *Magi*, *Parsi*, *Guebres*, or disciples of Zerdust. The first is a general commentary on all the books of this legislator; and the other, an explanation of every particular treatise. The Magi believe their lawgiver to be the patriarch Abraham, who, they say, received the name of *Zerdust* (or friend of fire) after he came safe out of Nimrod's furnace, and that he instituted the worship of fire in commemoration of his delivery. The European historians however place the era of this philosopher much later than Abraham, and consider him as the same person known to the Greeks by the name of *Zoroaster*.

P اياره *ayārah*, A gauntlet, glove; a medicine; a register. F.

A اياري *iyārī*, Magno veretro præditus.

P اياز *Ayāz*, A man's proper name.

A اياس *iyās*, Despair. Name of a companion of Mahomet. Name of a judge, who was so excellent a physiognomist, that he discovered the guilt or innocence of prisoners by their looks; hence the proverb, افرس من اياس, He conjectured better than *Iyās*; and فراسة الاياسية, implies Physiognomy, or the conjecture of *Iyās*. *Ayās*, Name of a town in Cilicia, Issus.

A اياسة *iyāsat*, Throwing away hope, causing one to despair.

A اياسين *ayāsīn*, Men.

A اياطل *ayātil*, Those parts of the belly and sides under the short-ribs, the hypochondria.

A اياغ *ayāgh*, A cup, or any drinking vessel. Illustrious. Dignity, glory, grace. A gift, charity. Pity, compassion. An easy descent, passage, or course.

A اياك *ayāka*. See ايا above.

A ايال *ayāl*, Returning, arriving, becoming, growing. Thickening. Administrating, governing, disposing with propriety.

A ايالت *ayālat*, Dominion, a principality, government, province. *Iyālat*, Governing, government. حسن ايالت, Good government. ايالت كردن, To govern.

A ايام *aiyām*, Days, times, seasons. Wind, weather. ايام باحور, The dog-days. ايام عشر, The ten days festival at the Muharram. ايام شادي, Holidays allowed at a marriage. *Ayām*, A disease peculiar to a camel. Smoke. *Iyām*, Making a smoke, killing bees by fumigation. بني ايام *banī ayām*, An Arabian tribe.

P ايام *ayām*, A root. Debt.

A ايامي *ayāma'* (or ايايم), Widows, single or unmarried women.

A ايان *aiyān*, When? at what time? ايان ما *aiyāna mā*, Whensoever.

A ايانا *aiyānā*, Us. اياه *aiyāhu*, He, him. اياها, She, her. اياهما, They two. اياهم and اياهن, They, them. اياي, I, me. See ايا above.

P ايانق *ayānuḳ*, Camels.

A اياول *ayāwil*, Principals, chiefs. The first ten days of every month. See اوايل.

P اياوين *ayāwīn*, Palaces, banqueting houses, galleries, balconies, belvideras, porticos.

A اياي *ayāy*, Signs, oracles, verses of the Alcoran, texts of Scripture.

A ايايا *ayāyā*, A particle of exclamation.

A ايابر *Ayāīr*, Name of a place in the Aurantis, or southern part of Syria.

A ايايل *ayāyil*, Necks.

A ايايم *ayāīm*, Widows. See ايامي.

A ايبا *ībā*, Nauseating, disgusting. Making a sign, or showing any thing, with the finger; pointing with the finger backwards, to make one retire (ايبا being the word used, when one is beckoned to approach). The sign so made with the finger.

A ايباد *ībād*, Separating (from the flock).

A ايباس *ībās*, Drying, withering.

A ايباش *ībāsh*, Hastening. (Ground) producing, shooting forth (especially luxuriant and intangled plants or herbage).

A ايباص *ībāṣ*, Shining or flashing (lightning). Opening the eyes (a whelp) and glancing or glaring with them; abounding with herbage (grounds). Beginning to sprout from the earth (grass, &c.). Producing flame, beginning to burn.

A ايباق *ībāḳ*, Destroying, ruining.

A ايبال *ībāl*, Herds or flocks (of camels), oxen, sheep, &c.) especially when following one another in rows.

A ايباه *ībāh*, Considering, understanding, perceiving, turning the mind to. Taking care of.

A آيبة *āybat*, Returns. Repentances, conversions. Tracks, parts. Agilities. Right ways. Clouds. Bees. Angers. Winds. Intentions. Customs, manners.

A ايبد *aybad*, A plant, having a grain like barley, with which they fatten cattle.

A ايبس *aybus*, Dry. The fore part of the leg, when hard, without flesh. Having dry legs. A hard substance, used for proving swords.

A ايبل *ībal*, A native of *Abullat*, a pleasant place near *Bassora*.

A آية *āyaṭ*, A sign, miracle. An individual, single person, body. A verse of the Alcoran, a passage in Scripture. Propinquity, approaching time. A crowd, congregation, convocation, congress, assembly. آية كريمة, A verse of the Alcoran. آية الرجل, The person of a man. الايتان *alāyaṭāni* (or اياتان), The two verses, confessions or attestations, called الشّهادتان *ash'shahādatāni*, لا اله الا الله و محمّد رسول, There is no God but God, and *Muḥammad* (is his) prophet.

A ايّة *aiyaṭ* (or ايتما with the pleonastic ما), The feminine of اي *aiyu*, above. Whoever, whatsoever. Who? which?

A ايّة *īyaṭ*, Compassionating, condoling.

A ايما *ītā*, A present, gift, donation, oblation, bringing or giving a present.

A ايتّاح *ītṭāh*, Bringing a little present (a poor man). Being indigent. Being troublesome and importunate, in order to obtain any thing.

A ايناخ *ītākh*, Conquering, excelling.

A ايناد *ītād*, Driving or fixing firmly (a peg). A peg, pin, stake, post, pile.

A ايتار *ītār*, Doing any thing separately. Stretching the bowstring, and bending the bow. Praying a-part, praying once.

A ايتاغ *ītāgh*, Running. Afflicting. Corrupting (one's religion by sin).

A ايتام *īṭām*, Lacerating, vitiating (a woman). *Aytām*, Orphans, incomparable (jewels). E.

A ايتان *ītān*, Wounded, or affected in the vein وتين, by which the heart hangs suspended.

P ايتبا *ītibā*, The taste.

A ايتبار *īṭbār*, Digging a well. Desiring one to look after sown fields, or palm-trees.

A اينباض *īṭbāz*, Being hurt in the tendon of the thigh, and disabled by the contraction. (See the participle موتبض, and so with regard to all verbs of this form which are not inserted here).

A ايتثار *īṭsār*, Following the footsteps, obedience. Sadness, vexation, trouble.

A اينجا *īṭyā*, Compact (dates).

A ايتحاد *īṭhād*, Union, friendship.

A ايتخاذ *īṭkhāz*, Fighting, rushing to battle. Receiving. Dressing (victuals). Beginning. Adorning. E.

A ايتدام *īṭidām*, Being joined (as bread or any other concomitant to meat). Reviving (a tree). Being perpetual sentinel. E.

A ايترار *īṭrār*, Making haste.

A ايتراش *īṭrāsh*, Demanding or taking any thing as a compensation for an injury.

A ايتلاخ *īṭlākh*, Becoming intricate (business). Growing tall (herbage). Put in commotion (whatever is in the belly). Turning sour (milk).

A ايتلاف *ītilāf*, Friendship, familiarity, society, company, connection, correspondence. Cultivating friendship.

A ايتمار *ītimār*, Submission. Consulting.

P ايتند *ītand*, An uncertain sum or number.

A ايتها *ayaṭuhā*, Ho! hola!

A ايثا *īṣā*, Making soft, bruising (flesh by beating, without touching the bone). Having any kind of vehicle broken or injured (as a carriage, a ship; also a beast of burthen).

A ايشاب *īsāb*, Causing one to leap, spring, jump.

A ايثار *īsār*, Presenting. Offering. E. Choosing

A ايثاق *īsāḳ*, Binding, constraining.

A ايثان *īsān*, Giving liberally. Having numerous (flocks), much (wealth).

A ايج *ayj* (or ايجا), A word used when one shoots wide of the mark.

A ايجا *ījā*, Repulsing, removing, impelling, prohibiting, hindering, averting. Giving, rendering, delivering. Discovering any thing to be worthless. Hurting or wearing thin (the hoof of a horse). Tenacious, retentive, granting nothing to a petitioner. (è contra), Giving liberally. Removing (any thing) far (from yourself). Returning without game (a hunter). Reaching the hard stratum or rock (when digging for water) without finding a spring.

A ايجاب *ījāb*, Being necessary. ايجاب كردن *ījāb kardan*, To render necessary, to cause to be done, to exact or demand performance. ايجاب است *ījāb ast*, It is requisite or necessary, it behoves. A *ījāb*, Doing any thing extremely good or bad, (deserving of reward or punishment in the life to come). Exposing any thing to sale, approving or confirming a purchase. Making (the heart) palpitate. Eating once only in twenty-four hours.

A ايجاد *ījād*, Invention, discovery, becoming an author, publisher; causing one to find. Rendering capable, giving an existence. Making rich and happy. P ايجاد كردن, To invent, &c. A *ījād*, Corroborating, strengthening. *ījād* or *ījāz*, Compelling one to do any thing.

A ايجار *ījār*, Placing, stationing. Prostitution for hire. Replacing a disjointed bone. Repaying.

A ايجاز *ījāz*, Abbreviation, compendium, abridgment. Giving quickly.

A ايجازاً *ījāzan* (P ايجازانه *ījāzānah*), Compendiously.

A ايجاس *ījās*, Conceiving fear, being terrified.

A ايجاف *ījāf*, Making (camels) travel fast.

A ايجاه *ījāh*, Rendering or becoming respectable, illustrious, celebrated.

A ايجل *ījil*, Fear thou.

P ايچ *īch* (for هيچ), Any. Now, here. Fortune. Time.

A ايحا *iḥā*, Suggesting, revealing.

A ايحاد *iḥād*, Becoming the unique or phœnix of the age. Leaving single or alone. Bringing forth one lamb (a sheep).

A ايحار *iḥār*, (The reptile called *wahrat*) poisoning meat or drink with venom. (This is a small animal resembling a lizard, which infects whatever meat or drink it touches; severe vomiting and purging are the first symptoms attending those who are affected by it).

A ايحال *iḥāl*, Plunging into or throwing amongst mud. Oppressing, afflicting, distressing.

A ايخاص *ikhāṣ*, Giving away the smallest part. Sinking and rising.

A ايخاف *ikhāf*, Defaming, reproaching. Striking. Making haste, walking fast.

A ايخام *ikhām*, Being indisposed from indigestion or crudities in the stomach.

A آيد *āyd*, Troublesome, heavy. Grave. E.

A ايد *ayd* (or اد), Strength, power, vigour, hardness. *Ayid*, Powerful, strong.

A ايدا *īdā*, Assistance, relief, corroboration. Preparing (for a journey).

A ايداب *īdāb*, Inviting to a feast. Administering justice. Governing well. L.

A ايداح *īdāḥ*, Submitting, humbling one's self, being obsequious. Standing still, and not touching the female (a ram). Clean, plump (camels).

A ايداس *īdās*, (Ground) producing grass for the first time.

A ايداع *īdāع*, Committing, intrusting or communicating (a secret). Depositing.

A ايدال *īdāḳ*, Raining. Wanting the male (a mare, ass, &c.).

A ايدان *īdān*, Macerating or dissolving. Bringing forth a puny extenuated child.

A ايداه *īdāh*, Prohibiting, checking. Calling to camels in a threatening manner.

P ايدر *īdar*, Always. Here, in this place. Time. The world. A foot. Solitary, alone, only. On this side.

A ايدع *aydaع*, Saffron. Dragon's-blood, and another kind of red gum brought from an island called Socotora. Brasil wood; also a species of cypress or privet for dying. Name of a bird.

P ايدور *īdūr* (and ايدور), A carpenter. *Adūr*, So thus. Already.

P ايدون *aydūn*, God.

P ايدون *aydūn* or *īdūn*, Thus, in this manner, so that.

P ايده *aidah*, Flowing, sweating

A ايدى *aydī*, Hands. Favours, benefits. *Aydā* (dual oblique, and in construction), The two hands. ايديهم *aydayhum*, Their hands. ما ايدي فلانةً, Clever-handed, How skilful! ايدي قت, The Lord of Empire, the title of the king of the Iguean Tuks.

A ايذا *ayżā*, Whether, when?

A ايذا (or ايذي) *īżā*, Oppression, injury. Affliction. ايذا كردن, To oppress, &c.

A ايذام *īżām*, Marking (a dog) by putting a collar round the neck. Fastening a chain or rope to the ears of a bucket. Engaging to perform the pilgrimage to Mecca.

A ايذان *īżān*, Explaining, certifying, proclaiming. Striking upon the ear. Twitching the ear. Making an ear or handle (to a pitcher, &c.). Prohibiting, hindering, denying access, secluding, precluding.

P آير *āyar*, A kind of itchy eruption on the body, the pustules or wheals of which are larger than the measles or small-pox. اير *īr* or *ayr*, Veretrum, membrum virile. سر اير, Penis caput, glans.

A ایر *ayr* (or *īr*), The north wind. The east wind. A scorching wind. *īr*, Cotton.

A آیر *āyur* (أيُور and آيار), Plural of the above.

A ايّر *ayyir*, A hard stone. ايّر *ayarr*, Hard and smooth (stone).

A ايرا *īrā*, Coupling (cattle) to the same manger, or in the same stall. Hiding, concealing, dissembling.

P ايرا *īrā* (or ايرک), Since, because that.

P ايراب *īrāb*, Finding happiness or a friend.

A ايراث *īrāṯ*, Making one an heir. Inheriting. Succeeding. E. Producing, causing.

A ايراد *īrād*, Producing, exhibiting, bringing proof, alleging.

A ايرار *īrār*, Emaciating, extenuating.

A ايراس *īrāṣ*, (Ground) producing great quantities of a plant called *weres*, growing only in Arabia Felix, with which they paint the face of a yellow colour. Growing yellow like saffron. Producing leaves (a tree).

A ايراص *īrāṣ*, (A hen) laying an egg at once, without difficulty.

A ايراص *īrāz*, Being afflicted. Molle excrevens uno tractu stercus incubens ovis (gallina), deinde, surgens, magnam simi copiam ejicions.

A ايراط *īrāṭ*, Driving to destruction. (Ground) producing the tree *arta*. (A man) mixing (his camels) among others, so that they cannot be discovered.

A ايراق *īrāḳ*, Producing leaves. Growing rich. Being opulent; being armed, ready, accoutred. E. Getting no game nor plunder (a soldier).

P ايراک *īrāk*, Because that.

P ايرال *īrāl*, Round about, although.

P ايرام *īrām*, Having large udders.

P ايران *īrān*, The kingdom of Persia, comprehending all that track extending from the river Amou or Gihon (the Oxus or Bactrus of the ancient) to the Persian sea on the south, and to the river Tigris on the west. The country which lies beyond the Gihon is called Turan or Turcomania. Under these two names of Iran and Turan the Eastern historians comprehend all the higher Asia, excepting India and China. They, however, sometimes give them a more extensive sense, implying, under those names, The whole world; in the same manner as the ancient Grecians included all mankind under the denominations of *Greeks and Barbarians;* the Hebrews under those of *Jews and Gentiles;* and the Arabians under *Arab wa Ajam* (Arabians and Persians, or foreigners). Along the banks of the Oxus Kishtasb king of Persia built a wall 240 leagues in length, as a barrier between those kingdoms, reaching from Beidah in Persia to Samarcand, the capital of the Usbec Tartars. Kishtasb was contemporary with Socrates. (See under the word اعجم).

P آيرسا *āyarsā*, The root of the iris. ايرسيا *irsiyā*, The root of the purple iris.

P ايرمان *īrmān*, Penitent. One who remains in the place of another, by way of hostage or substitute.

P ايرون *īrūn* (for ايدون), Here. Now.

A ايرا *īzā*, Supporting, propping, causing to sustain or bear up. Bedaubing or plastering the walls of a house with clay. Making the conduits or aqueducts called ارا. Doubling, multiplying. Prospering, thriving, getting an accession of wealth. Paying back in exchange. Fearing, dreading. Trouble; molestation. E.

A ايزاب *īzāb*, Wandering, travelling.

A ايزار *īzār*, Assisting. Preserving. Binding, fastening.

P ايزاري *īzārī*, A handkerchief. A towel.

A ايزاع *īzāʿ*, Division, distribution. Exciting, instigating, impelling. Inspiring, suggesting. Voiding by little at a time (urine).

A ايزاغ *īzāgh*, Voiding urine (as above). Sprinkling, dropping (blood from a wound).

A ايزاف *īzāf*, Causing to make haste.

A ايزاق *īzāḳ*, Desiring or causing one to leap.

P ايزان *īzān* (or ايژان), The thirtieth day of the month. A *īzān*, Applying (to any thing). Adapting, making equal.

P ايزد *īzd*, God

P ايزدى *īzdī*, Any thing bestowed for God's sake, also whatever is given as one's due.

P ايزک *ayzak*, A ship-worm. (ايزک and ايژه), Sparks of fire.

P ايزور *īzūr*, Now.

P آيژ *āyj*, Sparks of fire.

A ايس *ayṣ*, Despairing. Force, violence. Using violence, injuring.

A ايسا *ayṣā* (or آيسة), Despairing of conception, (a woman) whose courses are stopt.

P ايسا *īsā*, Now, already. Proper name. E.

A ايساب *īsāb* (for اعشاب), Producing herbage (ground), being grassy, growing luxuriant.

A ايساج *īsāj*, Making (a camel) go faster.

A ايسار *aysār* (plur.), Easy. Ready, prepared. Numbers of people assembled for play, gamesters. Playing at chess, hazard, &c. *īsār*, Being opulent.

A ايساع *īsāʿ*, Enlarging, extending. Being powerful, able, capable. Being affluent. Giving power, enriching

A ايساق *īsāḳ*, Loading (a camel). Fruitful (palm-tree).

A ايسان *īsān*, A man. Causing to faint (as the noxious vapour of a well, &c.).

A ايسة *aysat*. See ايسا *aysā* above.

P ايستا *īstā*, Standing.

P ايستادگى *īstādagī*, Stability.

P ايستادن *īstādan*, To stand, stop, stay, remain, to tarry, wait for. باز ايستادن, To desist.

P ايستاده *īstādah*, Standing.

P ايستاندن *īstāndan*, To place, fix, make, constitute, appoint, to stand up, to stir, to rouse up, to make one rise or stand up.

P ايستانيدن *īstānīdan*, To place in the middle.

P ايستيدن *īstīdan*, To stand.

A ايسر *ayṣar*, Left, the left hand, sinister. More or most fortunate. Easier, happier. E. ايسر ايام, Prosperous times. A fair wind.

A ايش *aysha* and اش *ash* (for اي شيء *ayyu shayin*), What? what thing? how? in what manner? why? wherefore? لايش *liaysha*, For what reason?

A ايشا *ishā*, Exercising, breathing, trying, making (a horse) run at full speed. Examining (a vein of metallic ore, in order to find gold. Drawing out gently. Considering (an oration or poem) in order to find out the sense. Dispatching, finishing. Restoring health by medicine. (Ground) producing herbage, or (a palm-tree) bearing fruit (for the first time). Wealthy. Taking a part (of money, &c.). Curing (a broken bone).

P ايشا *īshā* (for ايشان), They.

A ايشار *īshār*, Cutting with a saw. Sawing. E.

A ايشاع *īshāع*, Flourishing (a tree, herb, &c.).

A ايشاغ *īshāgh*, Voiding by little and little, here and there (urine). Injecting medicines into the mouth or nostrils. Diminishing.

A ايشاق *īshāḳ*, Adhering tenaciously.

A ايشاك *īshāḳ*, Making haste, proceeding with expedition. Approaching, being on the point of.

A ايشال *īshāl*, Procuring a little (water), drop by drop. Diminishing (the fortune of another). Teaching (a camel's colt) to suck. (See موشل *mūshil*, and in general the particles of other verbs of this form, where the noun of action is not here inserted.)

P ايشان *īshān* or *ēshān*, (In Hindostān often pronounced *ōshān*. E.) They.

P ايشانه *īshānah*, Hatching chickens, a brood of young chickens.

P آيشه *āyshaḥ* (or ايشه *ayshaḥ* and *īshaḥ*), A spy, a procurer of intelligence. A flatterer. ايشهٔ لب جوي, A bird called the wagtail. A wood or thicket.

P ايشم *īshīm* (for اشم), Breeches, drawers, trowsers, short breeches worn by wrestlers.

A ايصا *īsā*, Admonishing, counselling, ordering, commanding. Making a testament.

A ايصاب *īṣāb*, Being continual, perennial. Being firm, fixed, constant, assiduous, attentive; adhering, persevering. Making sick. Begetting weakly children. Becoming fat (a she-camel).

A ايصاد *īṣād*, Shutting (the door). Erecting a sheep-cote or fold. Irritating (a dog).

A ايصاف *īṣāf*, Being of age for service, becoming a servant, performing service. Being mature.

A ايصال *īṣāl*, Sending, causing to arrive. Coming in the evening. Beginning that time of the evening called اصيل, or the middle hour between the meridian and the setting of the sun; (comprehending all that space of time, or, according to some, extending two hours beyound sun-set.) Touching or hurting the root. Killing. Collecting, acquiring, obtaining. E.

A ايصر *ayṣar*, A short rope with which they fasten the inner parts of tents to the poles; also such as they tie round the mouths of forage sacks. Any kind of cloth in which they gather grain. Herbage, fresh grass, dry hay.

A ايض *ayż*, Returning, repeating.

A ايضاً *ayżan*, As above, as before, in the same manner. Ditto. E. Again, anew, afresh. Hitherto. Also, likewise.

A ايضاح *īżāh*, Explanation, elucidation, declaration, manifesting, making evident, rendering clear. Coming in view, appearing plain. Evidence. E.

A ايضاحاً *īżāhan*, Clearly, evidently.

A ايضاخ *īżākh*, Filling (an urn) or bucket about half-way. Containing little water (a well). Drawing or giving a small quantity of water to another.

A ايضاع *īżāع*, Consenting, agreeing. Spurring or urging (a horse or camel) to a quicker pace. Suffering loss (in merchandize).

A ايطاءة *īṭā-at*, Consenting, agreeing. Putting (one upon horseback), making one to sit or mount easily. Depressing, subjecting. Repeating the last word or termination of a verse.

A ايطان *īṭān*, Considering (any place) as one's country. Applying the mind.

A ما ايطبه *mā ayṭabahu*, How excellent! How pleasant!

A ايطبّة *ayṭabbat*, Æstus libidinosi pecoris.

A ايطل *ayṭal*, The belly and sides under the short ribs, the hypochondria.

A ايعا *īعā*, Collecting, preserving. Keeping in mind. Remembered. Laying up in a repository. Conceiving (suspicion, revenge, &c.). Being covetous, parsimonious. Cutting clean away, allowing nothing to remain.

A ايعاب *īعāb*, Taking the whole. Collecting, assembling, heaping up. Tearing up by the roots. Putting the whole of one thing into another. Being assembled, convened, meeting together.

A ايعاث *īعāṯ*, Plumping into a quagmire, as soft or new-dug ground. Being prodigal.

A ايعاد *īعād*, Threatening, a threat, being threatened into a promise.

A ايعار *īعār*, Being difficult, rough (road). Finding (a way) difficult; getting into a bad road, or dangerous place. Diminishing, abating, lessening. Being poor.

A ايعاز *īعāz*, Surpassing, excelling. Making a signal, beckoning.

A ايعاص *īعāṣ*, Travelling with difficulty through a soft sandy plain.

A ايعاط *īعāṭ*, Crying, the wolf; giving the alarm on the approach of an enemy, (as a centinel) by calling out ايعاط *īعāṭ*.

A ايعاك *īعāḳ*, Crowding upon one another camels when running to the watering place).

A ايغار *īghār*, Chafing, becoming warm or passionate. Putting in a rage, inflaming with anger. Making (water) boil. Being in the heat of the day. Exacting (tribute). Permitting to be free (from tribute). Causing to fly, putting to flight. Appointing (time or place). Farming imposts.

A ايغاف *īghāf*, Walking fast, running. Travelling with a fatigued or drawling pace. Having a weak sight. (A dog) lolling out (the tongue). Washing (herbage) in water, in order to clear away earth or slime. Eating enough. Agitans se (mulier) sub viro in concubitu.

P ايغاق *īghāḳ*. See ايفاق.

A ايغال *īghāl*, Penetrating suddenly (into any place) and hiding there. Travelling with expedition, and going a great way into any country. Making a great progress (in any science).

P ايغده *īghidah*, See ايفده.

P ايغر *ayghar*, A stallion (horse or camel).

P ايغري *ayghirī*, Coitus (confined to animals, جماع being applied to the human species). بايغري در آمدن, Coire jumentum.

P ايغور *īghūr*, Igura, a country inhabited by oriental Turks, or Scythians, the eastern extremity of which extends to China. The Turkish era. E.

A ايفا *īfā*, Performing a promise, fulfilling an engagement, keeping faith. Paying, satisfying. ايفاي مراسم صداقت, Observing the laws of truth.

A ايفات *īfāt*, Prayer, intreating.

A ايفاد *ifād*, Sending. Overtoping, or hanging over. Walking fast, proceeding with expedition. (A deer) holding the head high, and erecting the ears.

A ايفار *īfār*, Encreasing, adding.

A ايفاز *īfāz*, Hastening, accelerating.

A ايفاض *ifāz*, Causing one to make haste. Dispersing, separating (camels). Spreading any thing under another to keep it from the ground.

A ايفاق *īfāḳ*, Being near. Assenting. Disposed in order (camels). Happening suddenly and unexpectedly. Fitting the notch of the arrow properly to the bow-string when shooting.

P ايفاق *īfāḳ* or ايغاق, (in the Khorasmian dialect). A sycophant, an informer, accuser. A coxcomb, prater.

P ايفت *āyfat*, A petition, request. Business, any thing necessary to be done.

P ايفده *īfadah* (and ايغده), A vain, silly, prating coxcomb; a boaster, braggart.

A ايق *ayḳ*, A small bone at the ankle joint (of camels, or horses); the joint itself. (It signifies sometimes the joints of the hands and feet of the human species).

A ايقاب *īḳāb*, Putting (butter or other sauce) into a hole made in a pudding. Starving, being hungry.

A ايقاح *iḳāh*, Impudence, arrogance. Being impudent, unblushing. Hard (hoof).

A ايقاد *iḳād*, Lighting, kindling, inflaming. ايقاد النار (or ايقاد نار), Lighting a fire. ايقاد نايره جنگ, Kindling the flames of war.

A ايقاذ *īḳāz*, Leaving one indisposed.

A ايقار *īḳār*, Loading a beast of burthen. Oppressing, bearing one down (as debt), ruining, reducing to poverty. Fruitful (palm-tree).

A ايقاض *īḳāz*, Short-necked.

A ايقاظ *īḳāz*, Awaking, raising, stiring up, exciting, inducing.

A ايقاع *īḳāع*, Causing to happen, occasioning. Surprising in the night. Inspiring with desire. Making harmonic cadences. Musical passages. Causing to fall, casting, throwing. E.

P ايقاغ *īḳāgh*, A prating, silly fellow. An informer, accuser.

A ايقاف *īḳāf*, Stopping, restraining, abstaining from any thing. Keeping silence.

A ايقاق *īḳāḳ*. See ايفاغ.

A ايقاقون *īḳāḳūn*, Aloes.

A ايقان *īḳān*, Being certified. Piercing. Hunting or enticing pigeons from their dove-cotes.

A ايقونه *ayḳūnat*, An image, a picture.

A ايقهان *ayḳuhān*, A kind of herb.

A ايک *ayḳ*, Thick entangled trees. A forest full of the *arak* and other trees, which intertwine their branches; any number of trees growing close together. ايک ايک *ayḳi ayḳ*, A forest of fruit trees.

A ايکا *īkā*, Reclining, leaning against, lying down upon. Raising up, or placing any thing upon which to recline. Throwing one down upon the left side. Binding or stopping the mouth of a bottle. Filling. Being tenacious, covetous. Stopping one's mouth, causing or keeping silence.

A ايکاب *īkāb*, Keeping close to a troop of horse (a camel). Preparing to fly (a bird) also, clapping the wings (in falling, or supporting itself). Irritating.

A ايکاح *īkāh*, Coming to a stratum of stone (in digging). Breaking, or cutting off. Refusing to give (a present). Desisting (from business). Being fatigued.

A ايکاد *īkād*, Confirming (an agreement), fixing, establishing, binding.

A ايکار *īkār*, Filling (a vessel, the belly, &c.).

A ايکاس *īkās*, Spending, wasting (money). Suffering a loss (in merchandize, &c.).

A ايکاع *īkāع*, Making hard (a leather bottle). Giving strength. Being firm, established, adjusted. Engaging (in a difficult and important affair). Having robust, plump (camels). Being poor and good for nothing (man).

A ايکاف *īkāf*, Distilling, dropping. Rendering culpable or criminal.

A ايکال *īkāl*, Giving or offering any thing to eat. Whispering, creating animosities by detraction. Trusting in God.

A ايکم *ayukum*, Which of you? Who or which are you?

A ايل *īl*, God. *il* or *al*, Country, dominion. *āyal*, Thick, thickening (liquor). Muddy, fetid (water). Covetous, fond of money. ايّل *ayall*, Having short teeth (particularly the upper ones). ايّل *iyyal*, *uyyal*, and *ayyul*, A deer, wild-goat. *Uyyal*,

Thick milk. Stinking water. Semen maris in utero fœminæ coalescens. Short (nail). High (hill). Bent backward (a horn).

P آيل *āyil*, The post of a door.

A ايلا *īlā*, Swearing not to cohabit with a wife for four months (a religious penance). Fastening the mouth of a bottle.

A ايلاج *īlāj*, Introducing, inserting, putting one thing into another.

A ايلاد *īlād*, (A woman) being near the birth, bearing (a child).

A ايلاس *īlāṣ*, Deceiving, circumventing.

A ايلاع *īlāʿ* Exciting, impelling, inspiring with desire. Being enslaved by passion. Being greatly addicted to any thing.

A ايلاغ *īlāgh*, Giving drink (to a dog).

A ايلاف *īlāf*, Rendering familiar, accustoming, conforming to, associating, using. Learning. Making a thousand.

A ايلاق *īlāḳ*, Name of a country beyond the river Oxus or Gihon.

A ايلام *īlām*, Afflicting, tormenting. Preparing an entertainment (particularly on account of nuptials). Being strong in body, and firm in mind.

A ايلاه *īlāh*, Assisting, defending. Setting at liberty. Making a mother distracted (from excess of affection for her children).

A ايلة *Aylaṯ*, The *Elana* of Ptolemy, a town on the coast of the Red sea.

T and P ايلچي *īlchī*, An embassador, envoy.

P ايلخان *īlkhān*, An emperor. A general, commander in chief. The face, or superficies of the earth.

A ايلغار *īlghār*, Expedition. E.

P ايلغار *īlkār*, A courier, runner.

A ايلمة *aylamat*, Motion, noise made by motion; as ما سمعت له ايلمة, I did not hear his sound or motion.

P ايلول *aylūl*, The twelfth month of the Syrian or Chaldean calendar, answering to October. The first day of that month.

A ايليا *īlyā*, Elia or Jerusalem. Elias, the name of a prophet, and of a priest.

A ايم *ayam*, Unmarried, single (man or woman), a widower, widow. Free, excellent, unblemished. Propinquity, relationship. Female relations (as daughter, sister, aunt, by the mother's side, &c.). *Aym*, Being deprived of a wife, unmarried. Marrying, taking a wife. A serpent, particularly a species of slender white serpent. A vice, fault, defect. *Uyum*, Dunghills.

A ايم الله *aymullah*, By God!

P ايم *im* or *īm*, We are.

A ايما *īmā*, A nod, sign, signal. Intimation, hint. E. ايما كردن (ايما و اشرت كردن), To make a sign with the head, or hand, to nod, beckon. *Aymā*, *īmā*, or *amma*, But, or, whether. ايما الي جنة ايما الي نار, Either to heaven or to hell.

P ايما *īmā*, We, us, our. ايمارا *imarā*, To us.

A ايما *aiyumā* (fem. اينما *aiyaṭumā*), Whoever, whatever. Who? what? (as اي *aiyu*).

A ايمار *īmār*, Multiplying. Being ordered.

A ايماس *īmās*, Being impudent, shameless, addicted to prostitution (a woman).

A ايماض *īmāż*, Shining, glancing slightly (lightning). (When more diffusive, it is called خفق *khafḳ*; and when it flashes furiously, is is named عق *aḳḳ*). (A woman) stealing a look at a man, making him a private signal.

A ايمان *aymān*, Oaths. ايمان شداد كردن, To swear much, vehemently, roundly. *īmān*, Faith, belief, religion. Protecting, securing, making safe. ايمان داشتن, To have faith. E. To believe, give credit, place confidence. ايمان بالله العزيز العلام, Faith in God, the glorious, the omniscient. ايمان بالله ورسوله, Believing in God and his prophet. ارباب ايمان, The faithful, orthodox believers. ايمان باطل, Superstition. E.

A ايمان *aymān* (or ايمن *aymun*), Right hands or sides. Parts, places, tracks of country lying to the right. Oaths (because, in swearing, one man touched the other upon the right hand). *īmān*, Coming to Arabia Felix.

P ايمبار *imbār*, This time. (For اينبا).

P ايمپراطور *imparātār*, An emperor.

A ايمة *aymat*. See *aym* above.

A ايمّة *aymmat*, Prelates, imams, priests.

P ايمّد *īmmid* (or ايمسه *īmaṣah*)) A plough. A plough-share. A yoke of oxen.

A ايمن *aymin*, Free, void of care. *Ayman*, The right-hand or side. Arabia Felix. More or most happy, fortunate, illustrious, august.

A ايمن الله *aymanullahi*, By God. The following words or particles (as well ايمن) are sometimes joined with الله in the same sense; لمن *laymanu*, ايم *aymu* or *īmu*, هم *haymu*, ام *imu* or *ima*, من *mana*, *manu*, *minu*, *munu*, and م *mu*. They say likewise, لمنك *laymunuka* or لمنك يارب *laymunuka yārabb*, By thee, O God!

P ايمني *aymanī* or *īmanī*, Security, safety, protection.

P ايمه *īmah*. See ايمّد *īmmid* above. ايمّه *aymmah*, Lands granted to priests. F. Priests. E.

P ايمبد *aymūd*, Twins. Ploughing oxen.

P ايمين *īmīn*. See ايمد and ايمن.

P آيين *āyin*, A rite, custom. See آبين.

A اين *ayna*, Where! اين المتحرك, Where is your residence! *Ayn*, Whether if? *Ayn*, Quiet, tranquil. A man conducting himself peaceably, easily, quietly. *Ayn*, Happening seasonably, opportunely, fortunately. Fatigue. Trouble. Convenient, fit, or proper time. A man. A camel. A serpent.

P اين *īn*, This. اين جهان, This world, (in contradistinction to آن جهان, That world, the life to come). اين قدر, This much. A little, never so little. اين همه آورده تست, All this comes of you, all this is owing to you. اين وآن, This and that. Irresolution. E.

A اينا *īnā*, Fatiguing, weakening. Detaining, retaining, delaying, deferring, procrastinating, retarding, deliberating, playing a slow, undetermined, irresolute part.

A اينات *ināṣ*, Being brought to-bed of a girl.

A ايناخ *īnākh*, Calling the he-camel to cover the female, by repeating the word اينخ ايخ *aynakh aynakh*.

A ايناس *īnās*, Familiarity, society. Rendering familiar or sociable. Knowing, seeing, perceiving, looking. Exhilirating, rejoicing, comforting, making merry.

A ايناع *īnāʿ*, Maturity, coming to maturity, ripening.

A ايناف *īnāf*, Making the nose sore. Leading (camels) to fresh untouched pasture.

A ايناق *īnāḳ*, Pleasing, delighting. Being safe, secure, free from care or anxiety.

P ايناك *īnāk* (for اينك) Behold!

P ايناں *īnān*, These. (From اين).

P ايانوشه *īnānūshat*, Dragon-wort.

P اينبار *īnbār*, This time. (From اين and بار).

P اينبختي *īnabakhtī*, Lepanto.

A ايه *ayinat*, Times. Tortoises. ايئة *ayinatun*, oftentimes, frequently.

P اينجا *īnjā*, This place. F. Here, in this place. از اينجا, Hence. اينجاست, Here it is.

P اينجانيدن *īnjānīdan*, To be divided into parts.

P اينچنين *īnchunīn*, Thus, so, in this manner, to this or the same purpose.

P اينجيدن *īnjīdan*, To crumble bread. To eat or destroy (as a moth). To irritate, vex. To wound. To be cleft asunder.

P ايند *īnad*, Numeration. An uncertain number, any part of an unknown number. Fascination, inchantment, charm.

P ايندة *āyandah*, Coming, a comer, traveller, guest. Futurity, future. آيندة و رونده, Going and coming, travellers, passengers. *āyindah*, Business, whatever is necessary to be done. *āyanda*, Vanity, levity, any thing ludicrous. رفتن آينده, The future, time to come. E.

A ايناسان *īnasān*, A lie, fiction falsehood.

P اينست *īnast*, This is.

P اينسو *īnsū*, Hither.

P اينك *īnak*, Behold! Lo! Now. A small matter, bagatelle trifle. اينك ترازو, Behold the balance; come to the proof. اينكم, Behold us!

A اينما *aynamā*, Wherever, every where.

P اينند *īnand*, They are. An incantation, slight of hand, delusion, deception.

P آينه *āynah* or *āyinah*, A mirror, looking-glass. *āyinah*, Times, seasons. هر آينه, Always, at all times. آينه دار, The mirror-holder, a male or female attendant on the great in the east. آينهٔ رابو, The kitchen pan. E. آينهٔ نبي and آينهٔ چمني, The sun.

P اينها *īnhā*, These.

P ايوار *ayvār* or *īvār*, The evening. Travelling in the night-time (especially with loaded camels, &c.).

PA ايوان *ayvān* and *īvān*, A hall, court, portico, an open gallery or balcony on the top of the house, for the benefit of the prospect and fresh air; a palace, a country villa. An apartment. E. ايوانات *ayvānāt*, The plural of ايوان *ayvān*.

P ايواه *ayvāh*, Fie! pho! alas!

A ايّوب *ayyūb*, Job.

A ايور *ayūr*, The east wind. Veretra.

A ايوم *ayyūm*, Losing a wife. Unmarried. Marrying. Serpents.

A ايه *īha*, *īhe* or *ihin*, Well done! bravo! come on! A vocative, prohibitory, or cautionary particle, when it is pronounced also *ayuḳ* or *ayyaḥu*.

P ايّه *ayyah*, A vulture. ايه يانى *ayah yānī*, St. John.

P ايها *ayhā*, Come on! Well then! A desert.

A ايها *ayḥā*, A great desert. The name of one. Be gone! get away! Silence! peace! *īhā*, Dissolving, breaking, disjointing. Hurting (the hand) by striking a blow.

A ايهال *īhāl*, Becoming the master of a family. Marrying, being admitted into a family.

A ايهام *īhām*, Causing a blunder or mistake, deceiving, puzzling. An enigma, mystery, double entendre, allegory.

A ايهكَ *ayhaka*, Bravo! well done!

P آيدن *āyidan*, To come.

P آير *āyir*, An eruption on the body.

P آيرة *āyirah*, A brother.

P آيز *āyiz*, A spark of fire.

P آيشه *āyishah*, A spy, informer, intelligencer.

P آين *āyin*, An institution, rite, custom, mode, manner, ordinance, canon, law, usage, prescription. صفا آين, Pure, unsullied. خلفای کرام عدل آين, Illustrious khalifs, (making) just laws. *āyin*, A large tankard. آين بستن, To prepare, adorn. E. آين جمشيد, A sort of flute. F.

P آينه *āyinah*, A mirror, a looking glass. آينهٔ اسكندری, The mirror of Alexandria, representing the whole world, formerly supposed to have been in the library of Alexandria. آينه دار, The mirror-keeper, an office at some of the Eastern courts; also the female attendant upon a great lady, who has the care of the looking-glass. A beggar, mendicant.

ب

ب *Bā* or *Bē*, The second letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabet. It expresses *Two* in arithmetic, *Monday* as the second day of the week, and the constellation *Gemini*. By way of abbreviation it is put likewise for the month *Rajab*, (The seventh month of the lunar year), especially in the dates of letters; as تحريراً فى ٥ ا ب سنه ٨٣ *taḥrīran fī khamsata ʿashara rajab sanah salasa ṣamanīn*, Written (or given) on the 15th of the month *Rajab*, in the year 83 (contracted for the year 1083). In naming this letter the Arabs call it *bā* and the Persians *bē*. E. In Persian it is sometimes changed for و; as آو for آب, Water; خواو for خواب, Sleep. Also for ف; as رفان for ربان, Speech. E.

A بِ *bi* (the inseparable Arabic preposition), With, in, because, for, on account of, by, &c.

P بَ *bă* (the inseparable Persian preposition, instead of which the separate particle در is often used), To, with, in, &c. Examples of words, to which these prepositions are prefixed, will frequently occur hereafter in alphabetical order. بَ *bă* is often prefixed to the future, imperative, and other tenses of Persian verbs; either to determine the signification, to heighten the energy, or merely to prevent a cacophony or harshness of sound, by the concurrence of too many vowels. Before a vowel, بَدْ is substituted for بَ or بِه, to prevent the hiatus; as بدو for بِه‌او, To him. E.

P با *bā*, With, possessed of, endowed with, worthy of, &c. as, با احترام, With honour, venerable, honourable, honoured, worthy of esteem. جوان با استداد, A youth endowed with capacity. شاه با افسر, A king possessed of a crown, a crowned head. با این جمله, With all these, besides, all these notwithstanding. Other examples will be found alphabetically, the particle forming one word with the noun.

P با *bā*, A kind of gruel or other species of spoon-meat.

A با or بَاْ *bā-un*, The Arabic name of the letter ب. Coitus conjugalis.

A P باة *bāat*, Congressus venereus. Any place to which people turn aside, in travelling, for repose; as an inn, a caravansera, &c.

A باب *bāb*, A gate, door. The king's court or presence-chamber. The chapter of a book. An affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, kind, species, method, sort. درین باب, In this affair. E. هو من هذا الباب, So far (is) to the point. باب سعادت, The port of felicity, the king's court. باب *bāb*, Happy, powerful, strong. The extreme terms in numbers, or the extreme boundaries in limits, confines, or marches.

P باب *bāb*, A father. In the old Persian, called the Pehlevi, or the language of the Magi, this epithet is given by way of excellence to express Fire, which they worship as the father and principle of all things; whilst the Mahometans, it may be observed, follow the system of Moses, in considering Water as the chief substance in all terrestrial bodies. Amongst the Greeks, the first of those ideas was adopted by Anaxagoras, and the other by Thales, which they are supposed to have borrowed from Zoroaster and Moses.

A باءبا *bāabā*, Intelligent, sagacious.

A باءباة *bāabāt*, Saying, Papa.

A بابات *bābat*, Happy, blessed, powerful, strong. Lines or verses of a book. Chapters.

P بابا خان *bābā khān*, Father king, a royal title.

A باباري *bābārī*, Pepper.

A باب الابواب *bābu'l'abwāb*, The gate of gates, called by the Persians *Darband*, or The Barrier, is a strong fortress on the Caspian sea, and the boundary of the Persian and Turkish empires on that quarter. Some remains are still traced of a thick and extensive wall built near this place, to check the incursions of the Hyperborean savages. The Mahometans consider it as the work of Alexander the Great, calling it in general *Sadd Iskandar*, The rampart of Alexander, or *Sadd Yajūj wa Mājūj*, Gog and Magog's wall.

A باب الزقاق *bābu'z'zukāk*, The gate of the way, the Straits of Gibraltar; which last name is a corruption of *Jabalu' t Tarak*, The mountain of Tarak; that being the spot where this Arabian general first landed, in his descent upon Spain from the opposite African shore, in the year 710.

A باب المانديب *Bābu'l'māndab*, The gate of tears, the straits or passage into the Red Sea, vulgarly called *Babelmandel*. It received this name from the old Arabians, on account of the danger of the navigation, and the number of shipwrecks by which it was distinguished; which induced them to consider as dead, and to wear mourning for all who had the boldness to hazard the passage through it into the Sea of Oman, or the Ethiopic Ocean.

P بابایان *bābāyān*, Fathers, ancestors.

P بابایانه *bābāyānah*, Like a father, according to ancient custom, in the manner of ancestors, in the antique style, taste, or mode.

A بابین *Bābayn*, The Two Gates, a town in Arabia, in the district of Bahrayn, situated on the point of the Persian Gulph, and extremely convenient as a port for the two seas of *Oman* and *Fars* (otherwise called the Ethiopic or Arabian Ocean, and the Gulph of Persia).

A بابة *bābat*. See *bāb* above. هذا بابته, This is best for him, this suits him, this is his business. هذا من بابتک, This agrees with you; this is your affair. بابت, For, on account of, بابتِ او, On his account. E. *Bābat*, Name of a town in Bokhara. البابة *albābat*, The Pope.

P بابر *bābar* (or پاپر *pāpar*). The autumn. The name of an emperor of Hindostan. E.

P بابره *bābrah*, A bracelet.

P بابرن *bābran*, A spit, a broach.

P بابک *bābak*, A little father.

A بابل *Bābil* (or بابول), Babylon. P بابل خانه, A bawdy house.

A بابلس *bābilas* (from the Greek), A long flowing robe. Poppy seed.

A بابلیون *Bābilyūn* (little Babylon), The Babylon of Egypt, afterwards called *al Fustātat*, and then *al Kāhirah*, or Cairo

A بابوس *bābūs*, A young child. A camel's colt. The young or fœtus of any animal.

P بابوک *bābūk*, Camomile flowers, ground-ivy, the earth-apple (on account of the roundness of its flowers). Foolish, insane.

A بابونج *bābūnaj*, Camomile.

P بابونک *bābūnak*. See بابوک.

P بابونه *bābūnah*, Camomile. Wild-ivy.

A بابه *bābah*, A father. *Bābah*, Any thing stuffed with wool.

A بابية *bābyat*, A wonderful thing.

P باپایان *bāpāyān*, Camels. A short finite thing, having an end, a bottom, a boundary.

A باة *bāt*. See باءة above.

A باتّ *bātt*, Cutting, breaking, weakening, extenuating. A fool. Lean, emaciated. Intoxicated, drunk, drunken, addicted to drink.

A باتاب *bātāb*, Like, resembling. Opposition. *Bāṭṭāb*, Equal, alike, consistent. Contradiction, opposition, aversion. Dervises.

P باتت or پانت. See بابه.

A باتر *bāṭir*, Cutting. A sharp sword.

P با تمکین *bā tam'īn*, Majestic.

P باتوته *bātūṭah*, A falcon distinguished by some artificial mark.

P باتون *bātūn*, The same; but implies rather a mark from nature.

P باتونه *bātūnah*. See باتون and پانله.

A باث *bās*, Dispersed, here and there.

P باج *bāj*, Tribute, custom, duty, impost, toll, tax. باج وخراج, Tribute and contribution, duties, taxes or revenues of every kind.

A باج *bāaj*, *bāj* (or باجة), A species, kind, sort, mode, or manner.

P باجدار *bāydār*, A collector of the revenues.

P باجگذار *bāyguẓār*, Tributary, taxed, taxable.

P باجگیر *bāygīr*, The same as *bāydār*.

P باجل *bāyl*, Very fat, in good condition.

P باچنگل گرفتن *bāchangal girıftan* (or *bāyung girıftan*), To tickle, twitch, scratch with the fingers.

P باجه *bājah*, A window.

P باچه *bāchah*, The lower part of trowsers or long breeches which reach to the feet.

A باحة *bāḥat*, A gulph, a great body of water, a whirlpool. Many palm-trees, a palm plantation. A court, area, quadrangle.

A باحر *bāḥir*, Foolish, stupid. دم باحر, Black blood.

A باحور *bāḥūr*, Intense heat, the heat of mid-summer, or of the dog-days. ایام باحور, The dog-days.

A باحوری *bāḥūrī*, Critical. یوم باحوري, The critical day (in a fever, &c.).

P باخ *bākh*. See پاخ.

P باختر *bākhtar* (vulgarly), The west (though properly) the east.

P باختن *bākhtan*. To play. To lose at play. To quit, forego. E. To awake. قمار باختن, To play at dice.

P باخته *bākhtah*, The plaster, incrustation, smoothing, or polishing of a wall. See *bākhṣah*.

A باخر *bākhir* (i. e. له آخر), At length. At last. E.

A باخر *bākhir*, One who waters sown-fields.

A باخروجي *bākhirūjī*, A kind of plant, growing in a dry, hard soil, to the height of three cubits, with reddish leaves and black fruit, softer and smaller than vetches.

A باخس *bākhiṣ*, Deficient, little, small. (Ground) producing plants from seed without being watered.

A باخل *bākhil*, Covetous, avaricious, tenacious, penurious, miserable.

P با خود *bā khūd*, By himself.

P باخوس *bākhūs*, Bacchus.

P با خوصوص *bā khūsūṣ*, Chiefly, particularly, especially.

P باد *bād*, Let it be, so be it. هرچه بادا باد, Let it be as it may, or, as God will.

P باد *bād*, The wind, gale, breeze, air, breath. باد بهار, The gale of the spring. باد سخت (or باد شدید), A violent wind. باد سموم, A sultry, unwholesome, and pestilential air. باد جان گداز, A scorching wind, melting the soul, fatal to life. باد صبا, The zephyr, the east or morning wind. باد هوا, Gratis, for nothing, gratuitously. The law of the country (i. e. when a criminal is apprehended and punished in any place of which he is not a native). باد مخالف, A contrary wind. *Bād* is also the name of an angel or genius, who, like the Eolus of the Greeks, presides over the winds. He has also the superintendency of every thing that happens on the twenty-second day of the month, which is consecrated to this spirit, and called by his name.

A بادّ *bādd*, The inner part of the thigh. باداں *bādāni*, The inner parts of both thighs.

P بادا *bādā*, Let it be, so be it. یا ربّ اینچنین بادا, O Lord! so let it be. See بان.

A باداد *bā dād*, With equity, justly.

P باد افرا *bād afrā* (or باد افرا), Punishment, penance, chastisement, revenge.

P بادافراش *bād āfrāsh*. See پاداش *pādāsh*.

P بادافراه *bād afrāḥ*. See باداافرا. A scorpion. A groan. Name of an herb which cures the palpitation of the heart. Of the colour of silver. Having a white body. Evil action, a plaything. E.

P بادام *bādām*, An almond. Spiceries.

P بادامي *bādāmī*, Buff-coloured. E. A species of eunuch. E.

P بادامترة *bādāmtaraḥ*, The herb basil.

P باد آمدن *bād āmadan*, To congratulate.

P بادامه *bādāmah*, The aurelia or silk worm in its nymphean state. A kind of silk. A habit, made of rags sewed together, worn by Dervises or Fakeers. Vile. E. An ornament. E.

P باداں *bādān*, Populous. E.

P بادانگبر *bādāngēz*, Name of a flower. E.

P باد انگبر *bād angēz*, Exciting wind; a kind of plant which the Persian peasants hold in their hands when they winnow their corn, and suppose to have the power of raising the wind, especially when they rub it and throw it in the air. It is a species of the cnicus, or bastard saffron.

P باد آور *bād āwar*, A thistle. Thorn; music. E.

P باد آورد *bād āward*, A kind of white thorn or thistle, of which camels are fond. باد آورده, The same. A place exposed to the wind. Ventilated. A fan.

P باد آهنج *bād āhanj*. See بادخور.

A بادبار *bād bār* (بادبار and بادبان), A fan, ventilation.

P بادبار *bādbāz*, Easy, happening fortunately. A fan.

P بادبان, The sail of a ship. A shirt. The collar of a garment. A herdsman. One who ploughs with oxen. A fan. E.

P بادبانه *bādbānah*, Name of an herb.

P باد پا *bād-pā* (or *bād-pāy*), Swift, fleet as the wind (a horse). باد پاي وهم, Quick of conception, of a lively imagination.

P باد بدست *bād badast*, Addicted to pleasure.

P بادبر *bādbar* (and بادبرن), The zephyr. *Bādbur*, A board, shingle, lath, splinter, chip. A kind of astringent herb. See also the following.

P بادبروت *bād-barūt*, Proud, lofty, haughty, vain, assuming; boasting, one who arrogates to himself what he never performed, what he cannot do, and what he is not intitled to.

P بادبره *bādburaḥ*, The same. A little round piece of wood put upon a spindle to give it a circular motion, a whirl.

P باد برین *bād barīn*, The east wind, the wind which in Persia blows in the morning.

P باد بیز *bād bīzan*, A sort of fan. E. Idle, futile, useless. E.

P باد پسین *bādı pasīn*, Future, happening hereafter.

P باد پره *bād paraḥ*, A lath, shingle, splinter.

P باد پیچ *bād pīch* (and باد پنج), A swing.

P باد پز *bādpēz* and *bādpēzah*, A fan.

P باد پیما *bād-paymā* (measuring the air), One who indulges his desires. A glutton, epicurean; an ideot. E. A curling lock.

P باد خانه *bād-khānaḥ*, The ridge, top, summit. The name of a fountain in the province of Damegan; so called because at a certain season of the year there rushes from it a wind so violent and impetuous, that it sweeps away men and animals; and even uproots the strongest trees.

P بادخابه *bādkhāyaḥ*, The rupture. Dropsy. F.

P بادخوار *bād-khʾār* (devouring the wind), Name of a bird: and the same with the following.

P بادخور *bād-khūr*, A window, especially in the roof, for the benefit of the fresh air, and the advantage of an extensive prospect. A large eagle which feeds upon bones. A bird which lives chiefly in the air. A moment of time. The rupture.

P باد خون *bād-khūn*, The same. A country retirement, garden-house, villa. The flowing of water. Household furniture. The plan, delineation, or figure of a house.

P باد دار بام *bād dar bām*, Rheum.

P بادر *bādar*, The twenty-ninth day of the month or moon. Moist, fresh, green. Lettuce.

A بادر *badr*, Full moon.

P بادرام *bādrām* (or بادرم), Vain, foolish, idle, silly, worth nothing, futile.

A بادره *bādrat*, Impetuosity, vehemence, ardour, warmth. Happening suddenly and unexpectedly.

P بادرجم *bādrjam*. See بادزام *bād dajnām*.

P باد رفتار *bād-raftār*, Swift, flying like the wind.

P بادرنجویه *bādrangōyaḥ*, The herb called Mercury or Melissa. A kind of large cucumber or citron. بادرنگ بو *bādrang bō*, The same.

P بادروچه *bādrūchah*, Name of an herb, and the same as *bādrōzaḥ* below.

P بادروز *bādrōz* (or بادروژ), A gift, present.

P بادروزه *bādrōzah*, Continual, perpetual, daily bread, common fare; a garment for daily wear, or common use.

P بادره *bādaraḥ*, Breeches, drawers.

P بادریسه *bādrīṣaḥ*. See بادبره *bādburaḥ*.

P بادریشه *bādrēshaḥ* (or بادریش), A cucumber; rice; sickness. E.

P بادریه *bādriyaḥ*, A kind of large wooden fan or ventilator suspended from the roof, to promote a circulation of air, and drive away the flies.

P بادژ *bādaj*, A pestilential carbuncle.

P بادزد *bādzad*, A whirlwind.

P بادزم *bādzam*, Treacle.

P بادژم *bādjam*, Dung. Any thing useless.

P بادزن *bādzan*, A fan, ventilator.

P بادزنام *bādzanām* (or بادرنام), A moveable Tartar hut, formed of stakes, &c.

P بادزنبویه *bādzambūyaḥ*, A large bee, a hornet. A kind of large cucumber or citron. The herb Mercury or Melissa.

P بادزو *bādzū* (or بادذو), A species of parsley.

P باد زهره *bād zahraḥ*, A disease, swelling in the throat. E.

P باد دژم *bād dajam*, A species of disease occasioned by the wind; (breaking forth into bloody wheals or pimples all over the body).

A باد دژنام *bād dajnām* (باد دسنام and باد سم), The same as above. A club, stake, pale, stick, baton, walking staff. A kind of pole used in the Tartar moveable huts, cottages, or tents, round which the smoke ascends spirally through the roof.

P بادسار *bādsār*, Vain, light, trifling, immodest.

P بادساه *bādshāh*, A king. V. پادشاه. E.

P بادشاهي *bādshāhī*, A kingdom. V. پادشاهي. E. بادشاهي شب *bādshāhī shab*, A provost of the night. E.

P باد شرط *bād sharṭ* (or باد شرطه), A favourable wind, prosperous gale.

A بادشه *bādshah*, A king. V. پادشاه. E.

P باد عنان *bād ʿenān*, A swift horse.

P بادغر *bādghar*, A house having a number of windows, a house for the summer season exposed to the air.

P بادفر *bādfar*, A small top or gig. A large fan or ventilator suspended from the roof for promoting a circulation of air, and driving away the flies.

P باد فراه *bād faraḥ*, A groan. باد فراه, An herb which cures the palpitation of the heart.

P بادفرد *bādfard* (and بادفرو). See بادفر.

P باد فرنگ *bād farang*, The venereal disease. E.

P بادفروزدن *bādfarozdan*, The zephyr. A hot westerly wind.

P بادفره *bādfaraḥ*, Vain, foolish, boasting of what one cannot perform. A child's game.

P بادفور *bādfūr*, One who keeps not his promise.

P بادگاه *bādgāh*, A privy.

P بادگر *bādgar* (or بادگرد), A whirlwind, hurricane, storm, monsoon.

P باد کش *bād kash*, A fan. E. باد کش فراشي, A large sort of fan. F.

P بادگنجي *bādgūnjī* (or بادگنج), The cholic, iliac disorder.

P بادکند *bādkund*, The same. Having the rupture or swelled testicles.

P بادکندی *bādkundī*, The rupture.

P بادگی *bādgī* (or بادگیر), An airy house.

A بادلان *badalan*, An oyster.

A بادلة *bādilat*, The flesh between the arm-pit and breasts; or the neck and collar-bone. Embroidered; brocaded. E.

P بادلجان *bādiljān*, The fruit mala-insana or love-apple, the solanum pomiferum of the Romans.

P بادلجیه *bādiljyah*, A sort of cannon. E.

P بادام *bādam*, Almond. Spiceries. See بادام.

P باد مسیح *bādi Masīh*, The breath of the Messiah; an expression used by the Persians to imply a skilful physician; as if endowed, like the Messiah, with the power of recovering the sick, or recalling the dead by a breath.

A بادن *bādin* (or بدن), Old, aged (man or woman). Fat, thick, gross.

P بادنجان *bādinjān* (or بادنگان *bādingān*). See بادلجان *bādiljān*. Vulg. *Brinjāl*. F.

P باد نما *bād namā*, A vane, pennant, flag, weather-cock, or any thing which shows how the wind blows.

P بادوان *bādwān*, The sail of a ship. The collar of a garment. A shirt, or shift.

A بادویز *bādwēz*, A ventilator, a fan.

P باده *bādah*, Wine. Any cup or vessel filled with wine. باده مست, Strong intoxicating wine. باده نو, New wine. باده پرست, A worshipper of wine, a drunkard. باده پیمان, Measuring wine, given to wine. باده پیمای, Ebriety, crop-sickness. باده نوش, A wine-bibber, a drunkard. باده پیمودن, Measuring out wine; giving to drink. E.

P بادهنج *bādhanj*, A building on the top of houses in the East, in the form of a chimney, having an opening facing the west, which, catching the breeze, gives a refreshing coolness to the apartments with which it communicates.

A بادی *bādī*, A peasant, a countryman.

A بادی *bādi*, A beginning. An author, a cause. البادی اظلم, The author of mischief. بادی بدیء, At first, before all. Grief, sorrow.

A بادیات الجن *bādāytu'ljin*, The desert of the Fairies. The ancient Persian traditions say, that those spirits who inhabited the world before Adam, having offended the Supreme Being, were, upon the creation of the human race, banished to this desert, called also *Jinnistān*, which they suppose to lie on the western coast of Africa. It is likewise named *Bādyātu Ghuldār*, the desert of Monsters, the Gorgons, Medusas, Lamias, Enkas, Griffins, and other dreadful creatures of the imagination being supposed also to reside here.

A بادیار *bādyār*, A falconer, skilled in hawks and falconry.

P بادیانه *bādyānah* (or بادیان), The herb fennel. Anise.

P بادیاوند *bādyāwand*, Strong, robust. Strength, power, valour. بادیاوندی *bādyāwandī*, Bodily strength, power, force.

P بادی پیمای *bādī paymāyi*, One who goes into a wood. E.

P بادید *bā-dīd*, Publicly, openly, clearly. Manifest, conspicuous.

P بادیر *bādīr*, A pillar, prop, support.

P بادیه *bādiyah*, A desert. The deserts of Arabia, inhabited by the Badouins. بادیهء تیه, The desert of the Israelites. *Bādyah*, A capacious earthen vessel, in which wine is kept; also a large deep jug in which wine is brought to table; and, from thence, filled into the smaller cups, to prevent the spirit from evaporating.

A باز *bāz*, Bad, corrupt, wicked.

A بازام *bāzām*, An almond. Men. (V. بادام).

A بازامک *bāzāmak*, A kind of willow.

A بازخ *bāzikh*, High, exalted, elevated.

P بازفت *bāzaft*, Name of a tree which smells sweetly when the wind blows.

A بازل *bāzil*, Date wine, new wine, or a composition made of it. حاذق بازل, Endowed with quickness of parts.

A بازل *bāzil*, Expending, bestowing. P بازل مقدور کردن, To employ every endeavour. *Bāzil*, Munificent.

A بازلة *bāzinat*, Comparison. Knowledge. Confession.

P بازنجان *bāzinjān*, A kind of plant. See بادنجان.

P بار *bār*, A burthen, load, weight, charge, baggage. Pregnancy. Fruit, flowers, blossoms. A court, entrance; opportunity; God; impediment; dismission; a player; twist; curtain; friend; grief; instrument; a certain grain. E. A time, once. یک بار دو بار, Once, twice. بار سوم, The third time. هر بار, Every time, as often as, always, precisely, exactly. بار بار, Oftenly, frequently. Leave, permission, licence, dismisson. A wall, fortification, castle. بارو دیوار, The walls and bulwarks. Great, elevated, high. ای بارخدای, O great God! Raining, pouring, shedding, scattering. (from باریدن, To rain). اشک بار, Shedding tears. مشکبار, Breathing musk. عنبر بار, Fragrant as ambergris. در بار, Scattering pearls. بار بار, Murmuring, crying, grunting. باربردار, A porter. E.

P بار کردن *bār-kardan*, To arrange in battle array; to load. E.

P بار شدن *bār shudan*, To be loaded, burthened. E.

A بارّ *bārr*. Beneficent, pious. Abstaining from any thing unjust or unlawful.

P بارات *bārāt*, An assignment for money, a draft. E. بارات عاشمان, Wages. E.

P باراج *bārāj*, A midwife.

P باران *bārān*, Rain.

A باران گیر *bārān gīr*, A shed built in the fields for shelter against rain.

A بارانی *bārānī*, A riding-coat, a cloak.

P بارانیدن *bārānīdan*, To rain, to cause rain.

P باربد *Bārbud*, A famous Persian musician. See اورنگ.

P باربر *bārbar* or باربردار, A day labourer, a carrier, a porter. A beast of burthen.

P باربغه *bārbughah*, A load, baggage. Softly, gently. Small wares.

P باربگی *bar-bēgi*, A master of the ceremonies. E.

P بارِستگ *bāriṭang*, The plantane tree. F.

A بارجة *bārijat*, A great ship of war.

A بارح *bārih*, A sultry wind. البارح *albāriha*, Yesterday. هو كبارح الاروي, It appears like the mountain-goat, (i. e. it is seldom seen, applied to any thing uncommonly strange).

A بارحة *bārihat*, The last part of the preceding day or night. البارحة *albārihat*, Yesterday. البارحة لاولي, The day before yesterday.

P بارخانه *bārkhānah*, A tent, or cloth stretched upon poles, under which goods and baggage are kept from rain, when halting upon a journey. A sack. Dorsers or pack-saddles for beasts of burthen, upon which loads are placed. Baggage, particularly such as kings and great men travel with. Merchandize, transported from one place to another.

P بارخداى *bārkhudāī*, Lord God. A king, a prince.

P بارخمه *bārkhīmah*, A collector of revenue.

A بارد *bārid*, Cold, frigid. اوصاع بارد, Cold unfriendly actions. بارد المزاج, Cold by nature. سموم بارد, A hot wind blowing incessantly. *Bārid*, Firm, solid, established, competent.

P باردار *bārdār*, Pregnant. Fruitful.

P باردان *bārdān*, A repository for travellers, goods and baggage. Household furniture. Poles, upon which travellers mount awnings or tilts for the preservation of their goods from rain. A water pot. E.

A باردويل *Bārdwīl*, The name given by the Arabians to Baldwin, king of Jerusalem, brother and successor to Godfrey of Boulogne.

P باردى *bārdī*, Any kind of wet woollen stuff fastened to a long pole, with which bakers clean their oven, and temper the heat.

P بارزنگ *bārrank*, Infants swaddling bands. Ropes, girths, or any kind of bandages or fastenings for loads, saddles, &c. Bandages for the breasts, to prevent their growing too large, or flagging down.

A بارز *bāriz*, Stretched out, extended. Prominent, projecting.

P بارزد *bārzad* (or بارژد), A kind of gum, benzoin or benjamin.

A بارزعى *bārzaʿī*, The interval of time, according to the Alcoran, between the death of man, and the resurrection; before which period the Mahometans do not imagine that the departed spirits receive either their rewards or punishments.

P بارسا *bārsā*, Any thing done in haste.

P بارش *bārash*, Rain. E.

P بارسطلاروں *bārastalārūn*, Vervain. E.

P بارسنج *bārsang* (or بارسخ), Weighing loads.

A بارض *bārid*, The first appearance of grass just sprouting above ground, when the species is not discernible (when it can be distinguished it is then called ارض برصه).

A بارع *bāriʿ*, Excelling in virtue or science.

A بارق *bāriḳ*, Shining, flashing (clouds). A bright sword. Name of an Arabian tribe. Name of a place near Cufa.

A بارقة *bārikat*, Refulgent, bright, shining, dazzling, sharp (sword). Refulgence, brightness (of a polished sword). Lightning.

A بارك الله *bārak allah*, Good God! strange! how wonderful! surprising! May God grant!

P بارك *bārik*, Thin, slender, minute, little, small, subtile. Fine. E. V. باريك *bārīk*.

P بارگاه *bārgāh*, The place of leave or dismission, (applied to embassadors and supplicants of every denomination) i. e. the king's court, royal palace, or tent, his tribunal, or hall of audience. A court-yard, where they load or unload beasts of burthen.

P بارگرفتن *bār girīftan*, To become pregnant. To conceive. E.

P باركش *bārkash*, A porter, a day-labourer. A bandage or rope tying over all. E. باركشي *bārkashī*, Porterage, carrying of loads.

P بارگه *bārgah*. See بارگاه *bārgāh*.

P باركي *bārakī*, An excellent strong horse (particularly, a baggage-horse). All together, all at once.

P بارگير *bārgīr*, A bearer of loads, a baggage-horse, a beast of burthen, a camel. بارگير اسباب, A horse-mill. *Bārgīr*, One who puts a load upon man or beast. One upon whom any burthen is laid, or to whom any crime or fault is imputed. A horse soldier who has his horse found him. E.

P بارگين *bārgīn*, *bārkīn*, or *pārkīn*, A cistern; a hollow place where rain-water collects, a ditch; stagnate, fetid or putrid water. Ground, either watered, or which may easily be watered. A dung-hill. A privy. The critique, examen, or review of a book.

P بارمبوى *barambōī*, Sweet basil.

P بارنامه *bārnāmah* (or بارنامه), An example, rule, regulation, form, formula, canon, use, custom. Military apparatus. F. An edict, order, command. Obligation. I. The basis, foundation. Boasting. Causing. Exposing one's self to danger. Throwing, hurling, darting. Interceding, mediating, reconciling. Glory, honour. E.

P بارنج *bāranj*, The large kind of Indian nut.

P بارنگ *bārang*, Swaddling bands, fillets, wreaths.

P بارنگوى *bārangbōī*, Southernwood. بارنگبويه *bārangbōyah*, Balm-gentle, parsley, citrago.

P بارو *bārū*, A wall, rampart, bulwark, fortification, a tower, pinnacle, battlements.

P باروت *bārūt*, Gunpowder. E.

P بارويچه *bārūchah*, A kind of vessel in which they carry clay or earth.

P بارور *bārwar*, Fruitful; plentiful. E.

P باروزه *bārōzah*, An every-day garment.

P باره *bārah*, God, the presence of God. Once. An excellent horse. A part. The way of truth and justice. True, just. Good, excellent, beautiful, The countenance, aspect. The eye-brow. Arms. Walls, fortifications, a trench, ditch, palisade, rampart. A bribe to a judge. The crooked extremities of the beam of a balance to which the scales or weights are suspended. Covetous, avaricious. Full of desire, addicted to venery, &c. Licence, leave, permission, dismission. State; favour, condition; a horse; clear; a curb; an affair. E.

P بارها *bārhā*, Burthens, &c. See بار. Often, many times. E.

A باري *bārī*, A maker of mats. *Bārī* (باريا, بوريا or بورية), A mat.

P باري *bārī*, God, the divine creator. حضرت باری تعالي عزشانه, The Lord God most high and most glorious. *Bārī*, Once, one time. I wish, would to God! At length. At least.

P باریاب *bāryāb*, Obeisance; reverence. E.

P باریار *bāryār*, A flower, fruit. A castle. A burden. A beast of burden. A street having no thoroughfare. *bāryār*, when added to numerals, signifies, times, as دوباریار, Twice, two times, &c

P باریافته *bāryāftah* or باربدار, A servant, guard, sentinel at a *Hāram*. E.

P باریدگي *bāridagī*, Rain. A cut, rent, fissure.

P باریدن *bārīdan*, To rain.

P باریز *bārīz*, The autumn.

P باریک *bārīk*, Subtile, slender, penetrating. Small, fine, delicate, thin, little. E. وزراب باریک رای, Vizirs of a subtile or penetrating genius. ریشهٔ باریک, A small cord. باریک میان, Slender waisted.

P باز *bāz*, A falcon, hawk. باردار, The man who carries the hawk. باز *bāz*, Again, anew, afresh. Back. E. باز آمدن, To come back or again, to return. *Bāz*, Open, clear, shining, bright. The arm, the arm bone between the elbow and the wrist. A bundle, an armful, and sometimes a cubit, yard, pole, perch, &c. Choice, distinction, separating the clean from the unclean, purification. A sword. Playing, a player. باز شطرنج, A chess-player. باز حقّه, A juggler. باز *bāz*, When prefixed to verbs, has often the same sense as the word *back*, as باز آوردن, To bring back. To restore. باز آورده کرد, He brought back his apology, he excused or exculpated himself. باز خورد, He swallowed it, he met it, he hit upon it. باز کسادن, To open. It often alters the sense materially, as باز پس رفتن, To go backward. باز اسادن, To remain behind. To supersede. To be retained, detained, checked, prohibited, inhibited. To desist, cease, retire from. باز اسادن از چیزی, To reject, refuse, or reprobate any thing. باز بستن To rebind, to set a broken bone. پشت بچیزی باز دادن, To turn the back upon any thing. باز داشتن, To abstain. To seclude. To drive, to impel. To repel, prohibit. To delay. To restrain, to retain (urine). باز گردانیدن, To reduce, to bring back, to cause to return, to restore, to repay. To these examples may be added the following: باز ردن, To withdraw, retreat, rebel. E. باز راندن, To recollect, consider and explain, to drive back. F. باز گردانیدن, To cause to turn back; to recall, retract. E. باز کردن, To open, to back, unfold. E. باز پرس, Asking again; revision, examination, reproof, retribution. F. باز مانده, A survivor, relict. E. باز نامه, A release, deed of acquittance. E. باز نمودن, To shew again; explain, clear up. F. باز ماندن, To stay back, direct. F. باز یافت, Deduction, stoppage. F. N.B. Other compounds will be found in the order of the alphabet. E.

P بازار *bāzār*, A market, forum, emporium, market-place. A bargain. Merchandize. A market-day. Sunday. بازار خلقي, The market people. بازار کردن, To market. E. To buy, to fix price, to bargain, to deal, to trade. بازار جدال و قتال, War battle. E. بازار زد وخورد, Strife, battle. E. بازار عجل, War, fight. E

P بازارگان *bāzārgān*, A merchant. See بازرگان.

P بازاری *bāzārī*, Belonging to a market, mercantile.

P باراوگی *bārafgan*, A piece, fragment, section, morsel, bit, shred, patch, rag.

P بارام *bārām*, A swing, a see-saw.

A بازان *bāzān*, A large brazen vessel in which they wash clothes. The basin of a fountain.

A بازبام *bāzbām* (بازبار or بازیار), A falconer.

P بازبر *bāzbar*, A kind of stone which is an antidote against poisons; the bezoar.

P بازبزه *bāzbazah*, Loving women. A lover.

P بازپره *bāzparah*, A butterfly.

P بازپس *bāzpas*, The remains of any thing. بازپس نگارستن, To look back.

P بازخ *bāzakh*, A sound, a voice.

P بازخواست *bāzkh'āst*, An answer. Demand of restitution. F. *Bāzkhāst* (بازخست or بارخز), The resurrection, the day of answering.

P بازخریدن *bāz kharīdan*, To redeem (buy back. E.).

P بازد *bāzad*, The fleshiness of the arms.

P بازدار *bāzdār*, A falconer.

P بازداشت *bāzdāsht*, Hindering, preventing (keeping back. E.).

P بازرگان *bāzargān*, A merchant, a trader. بازرگانی کردن *bazargānī kardan*, To trade, to buy and sell.

P بازرنگ, *bāzrang*, Swaddling-clothes of infants. Girths, surcingles, ropes, or fastenings of loads, saddles, &c.

P بازرو *bazrū*, An every-day garment.

P بازک *bāzak* (بازکي نرکي), A sparrow-hawk, a merlin.

P بازگذار *bāzguzār*, Returning. Agreeing, consonant, apt, fit, convenient.

P بازگشتن *bāzgashtan*, To turn back. E. To return, retire, depart from. بازگشته *bāzgashtah*, Turned back, &c.

P بازگون *bāzgūn*, Inverted, turned upside down, preposterous. Inversion. Inversely.

P بازگیر *bāzgīr* or باژگیر, A collector of revenue.

A بازله *bāzlat*, Any thing, some, somewhat, a part. Any fracture of the skin, from whence blood issues. شجّه بازله, A wound on the head, from whence blood flows.

P بازماندن *bāzmāndan*, To remain. To be present.

P بازن *bāzan* (or باژن), A cuckold.

P بازنانه کردن *bāznānah kardan*, To dart, to throw. To boast. To put one's self in danger. To intercede, reconcile.

P باژند *bāzand* or پازند, (The principles of the book of life) the most authentic book of the religion of the Magi, or worshippers of fire in Persia, which they believe to have been composed by Abraham, who is by them generally considered to be Zerdust or Zoroaster. See ابسته and ایارده.

P بازندہ *bāzindah*, A player, playing.

P بازو *bāzū*, The arm, or the upper part of it. Strength, power. بازوي عصل, A strong muscular arm. اهس بازو, An arm of iron, strong-armed. *Bāzū*, The cloth wrapped round the middle whilst bathing. The post of a door. A buck, doe, deer. A cubit, an ell, a pole, a perch. بازو بند, A bracelet. ع. بازوبردار, Victorious. ع.

P بازور *Bāzār*, The name of a famous eastern enchanter. The Persians call all the ligatures, amulets, or charms, used in incantations, or as preservatives, *Bāzār* or *Bāzūband*, either from this enchanter, or because they are in general fastened round the arm.

P بازوشتن *bāzūshtan*, To curl, twist, plat, to sew in plaits, to hem.

P باز *bāzah*, A hawk. V. باز *bā*.

P باز *bā'ah*, A fathom. A crook, sheep-hook, stick, bludgeon, club. A street, valley, or any opening which separates houses, mountains, &c. An opening, space. ع.

P باز *bāz*, Play, sport. One falcon. A little sphere or globe. بازی کنان, Making sport. قمار بازی, Any forbidden game, as cards, &c.

P باربار *bāzyār*, A labourer, ploughman, farmer, sower. A falconer, fowler.

P بازخ *bāzkh*, The watch of the night. Little globes, or things similar, suspended above infants' cradles for their amusement. A collar, chain, wreath, chaplet.

P بازچه *bāzchah*, Any little trifling amusement, children's play. Delicacy, tenderness. ع. Any thing minute, slender, subtile. بازچه کدار کردن, To play at children's pastimes.

P بازیدن *bāzīdan*, To play, to cause one to play. To lose at play, and to be agitated or affected by it. To spoil. ع.

P بازیره *bazīrah* (or پازیره), An hour, a watch of the night. A lover of women. Insipid. Name of a tree.

P بازیزه *bāzīzah*, A lover of women.

P بازنج *bāzanj*, A swing, a see-saw. Rocking. A cloth or curtain thrown over a cradle, in order to set a child to sleep.

P بازیور *bāzīwar*, Decorated, adorned with jewels. A repetition, again.

P باژ *bāj*, Tribute, duties, revenue, taxes, imposts, any grievous imposition which distresses the poor or the conquered. Toll. ع. Silence. ر.

P باژدار *bājdār*, A collector of the revenues.

P باژدها, *bājdahā*, A dragon.

P باژسان *baj sa'ān*, A tax-gatherer.

P باژه *bājah*, Revenue, tax, duty, impost, tribute. See باژ.

A باس *bāas*, Adversity, misfortune, calamity, pain, affliction, severity, evil. Virtue, fortitude, intrepidity, boldness, power, strength, ability. باس لا, It is not bad, there is no evil in it.

P باسامان *bāsāmān* (or *pāsāmān*), A good man. Patient. Abstinent, continent. Wise, intelligent.

A باسان *bāsān*, Coulters, plough-shares. Artificers' tools. Large sacks of coarse stuff.

P باسان *bāssān*, The balm-tree; balsam.

P باسان *bāssān*, Of the same kind, equal, alike. One, any one, such a one. An accessory word in a speech or sentence. An absurd answer to any argument.

P باستان *bastān*, The ancients, predecessors, ancestors. Left, remaining. Past, preceding, old, late. ر. The bird of paradise, which great men wear on their heads.

P باستاک *bāstarāk*, A kind of starling or thrush.

A باسرد *buasrahu*, Et cetera, and so forth, and thus with regard to the rest. باسرهم (or باسرها), All, the whole, every one.

A باسرد *bāsurat*, Of an ugly appearance, having a deformed, detestable look.

P باسرد *bāsurah*, Sown, planted. Versed in antiquity. A relater of history, a teller of stories.

P باسط *bāsit*, One who spreads carpets, &c. a bed-maker. Distant, a great way, far off (from water, &c.) Remote. ع.

A باسعاق *bāsghāk* (or باسعان), A viceroy, governor, præfect.

A باسق *bāsik*, Tall (palm-tree). A yellow and sweet date.

A باسل *bāsil*, A strong intrepid man, a hero. A lion.

A باسلیق *bāsalīk*, The basilik, or great artery in the arm.

A باسنة *bāsinat*, A plough-share, coulter. An artificer's tool. A large sack of coarse stuff.

P باسو *bāsū*, A walking-staff, a cane.

P باسور *bāsūr*, The emrods, piles. An hemorrhage or flux of blood, at the nose and other parts of the body.

P باسی *bāsī*, Once. Some, a little, somewhat. Volatile. A bird. Any margin or border added by way of ornament.

P باسیج *bāsīj* (or *pāsīj*), A swallow.

P باسیدن *bāsīdan* (or *pāsīdan*), To guard, keep, reserve, preserve.

P باسیره *bāsīrah*, A poet, a repeater of verses. A chronologist, a reciter of history, teller of tales. A sown field.

P باش *bāsh*, Stay, remain. The barking of a dog.

P باشا *bāshā*, Being, existing. A basha (a corruption of پادشا), governor of a province, counsellor of state, great lord, also sometimes the grand vizir.

P باشام *bāshām* (or *pāshām*). An inner garden.

P باشامه *bāshāmah*, Bread of a very rare kind. A veil of a red or yellow colour, with which they cover their faces or heads, also the thin fine cloth of which such veils are made. A caul like network.

P باشانه *bāshānah*, Fat. The oil of nuts. Things scattered, dispersed. Selected, chosen.

P باشترک *bāshtarak*, A starling or stare.

P باشد *bāshad*, Let it be so. See باشدن.

A باشر *bāshir*, Happy, fortunate, auspicious. Rejoicing at good news. Prudent. Skilful, expert. Mixing gentleness with severity.

P باشق *bāshik*, A sparrow hawk, a merlin.

P باشکوک *bāshkūk*, Skilful, knowing, dexterous, in the management of affairs.

P باشگون *bāshgūn* (and *bāshgūnah*), Inverted, reversed; a cross-birth (the side, or feet of an infant lying nearest to the orifice of the womb).

P باشنده *bāshendah*. An inhabitant. F.

P باشک *bāshak*, A bunch of grapes dried towards that part which is nearest to the stalk, from whence they collect the seed. The seed of a cucumber. A cucumber bed. A small green melon, a punkin.

P باشکان *bāshngān*, A melon-bed.

P باشن *bāshn*, Loppings, branches, or bark, cut or torn from the extremities of trees.

P باشه *bāshah*, A sparrow-hawk, a merlin.

P باشیدن *bāshīdan*, To be. To stand, stay, stop, tarry, expect. remain, dwell. F. To trample, tread upon, spurn.

P باشین *bāshīn* (or *pāshīn*), Bark, chips or loppings of trees.

A باصر *bāsir*, Penetrating, seeing well, quick sighted, perspicacious

A باصرة *bāsirat*, The eye, vision, sight.

A باضع *bāzi'*, Cutting, keen (sword). Name of an island. F.

A باضعة *bazi'at*, A troop, herd or flock (of camels, sheep, &c.). Any wounded part of the body, from whence the blood drops (when it flows it is then named دامية *dāmiyat*).

A باضک *bāzik* (or بصوک), Cutting, sharp (sword).

P باطسه *bātsah* (or باطسه), A field, a plain.

A باطل *bātil*, False. Iniquitous. Vain, foolish, trifling, absurd, ineffectual, frivolous, futile. Idle, ignorant. Abolished, out of date, antiquated, useless. باطلا *bātilan*, Vainly, foolishly, falsely, villanously, &c.

A باطن *bātin*, Interior, internal. The inward part. ظاهر و باطن, The exterior and interior. *Bātin*, Hidden, concealed. Knowing the hidden and concealed, hence God is named الباطن *albātin*. باطن بین, A close observer. F.

باطون *bātūn*, Ill disposed, inimical. F.

A باطنة *Bātenah*, The *Batanians*, *Ismaelians* or *Assassins*, of whom mention is so often made in the history of the Cruzades. The founder of this sect of enthusiasts was Hassan Saba, Sheikh'l'jebel (literally, Old man of the mountain, but in fact Sultan, or Prince of Persian Irak, otherwise named Jebel on account of its mountainous situation, the sovereignty of which he usurped about the year 1090). His subjects were, upon religious grounds, so entirely devoted to his service, that they put themselves to death without hesitation the moment he gave the command; and, it may be easily supposed, were equally ready, fearless of danger, to assassinate those whom Hassan Sabi, from motives of policy, avarice, or vengeance, chose to number with the dead. This despotic and most singular influence over his followers rendered him so dreadfully formidable that he forced tribute from most of the neighbouring princes, many of whom kept bodies of Batanists in their pay, in order to dispatch those who were dangerous to their power, in consequence of which several Khalifs, Sultans, Generals, Vizirs, and other distinguished leaders, fell under the daggers of those most determined villains.

A باطية *bātiyah*, An earthen or other vessel in which wine is kept. A flaggon or large tankard from which the wine at table is poured into smaller cups. A field, a plain.

A باع *bāʿ*, A certain measure, an ell (though sometimes signifying a pole, perch, &c.). Nobility, high rank, honour. Liberal. The steep part of a mountain.

A باعة *bāʿat*, An area, court yard. A gutter on the house-top.

A باعث *bāʿis*, An author, cause, occasion, subject. Emitting, extracting.

A باعثية *bāʿisiyat*, The agency, of a cause, the quality of causing.

A باعجة *bāʿijat*, The wide open part of a valley.

A باعد *bāʿid*, Far remote, very distant. Perishing. Vile, despicable.

A باعک *bāʿik*, Foolish, stupid.

P باغ *bāgh*, A garden, vineyard, a delightful place, paradise. باغ باغ Joy! Pleasure! F.

P باغبان *bāghbān*, A gardener.

P باغچه *bāghchah*, A garden, a little garden.

A باغر *bāghiz*, Merry, brisk. Obscene, villanous, dishonourable, wicked.

A باغرزية *bāghazyat*, A garment made of a coarse kind of silk called خز.

P باغستان *bāghistān*, A vineyard.

A باغس *bāghis*, Small ram.

A باغمة *bāghimat*, Speaking in a modest low voice.

P باغند *bāghand*, Picked, teased or carded cotton. باغنده, The same. Lined with, or made of cotton.

P باغوان *bāghwān* (V. باغبان), A gardener.

A باغی *bāghī*, A tyrant, oppressor, extortioner. A rebel, mutineer, traitor. Sinner. F.

P بافتن *bāftan*, To weave, intertwine, plait, twist.

P بافته *bāftah*, Weaved, twisted. A rope. A species of cotton cloth. F.

P بافدم *bāfdam*, Last, extreme. The end, issue.

P بافرجن *bāfarjn* (or *bāfrangn*), A garter, an ornament of gold or silver worn by ladies in the East round their ancles. Weaver's treadle.

P بافل *bāfal*, An idiot, ignorant man. Reviling, slandering.

P بافنده *bāfandah*, A weaver.

A باق *bāk*, Injuring, attacking. Surrounding. Rushing in. Suffering a loss or injury, attacked by a malady. Blowing a trumpet. انجمی باق, Vulva ampla, aut sonus ejus in coitu.

A باقة *bākat*, A bundle of odoriferous herbs.

A باقر *bāqir*, A herd of oxen with their keepers. Great, large. Abounding in wealth and knowledge.

A باقعة *bāqiʿat*, An evil, calamity, misfortune. Sagacious, intel-

ligent, subtile, whom nothing escapes. A bird who dares not approach the water to drink, in dread of being taken.

A باقل *bāḳal*, Name of a stupid ignorant man, who, having bought a doe for eleven pieces of money, and not being able to tell what he had given, in words, held up his ten fingers and lolled out his tongue, whence اعماس باقل, More stupid than Bakel (an Arabian proverb). Slandering, reviling. *Baḳl*, (Ground) producing herbs, shrubs, verdure. The cheeks and chin of a young man when just beginning to show marks of puberty. A vendor of pot-herbs, spiceries, oils, honey, &c. a fruiterer, confectioner, greengrocer.

A باقلا *bāḳlā* (باقله or باقلي), A bean. A pea. E. A pot-herb.

P باقو *bāḳū*, Name of a strong man. The planet Mars. The name of a town in Moldavia.

A باقور *bāḳūr* (or باقورد), A herd of oxen. *Baḳūrat*, A cow, an ox.

A باقي *bāḳī*, Permanent, durable, fixed, firm, immortal, everlasting, eternal. The remainder, rest. Remaining, left. As to the rest. باقي شدن, To remain, to continue, endure. امر باقي, A permanent, solid, fixed thing. باقي فلان, The remainder, residue. باقي والسلام (or باقي والدعا), And with this farewell. باقي و السلام علي من اتبع الهدي, As to the rest, peace be with him who follows the right way. P باقي همواره برمسند صحت و سلامت پايدار باد, For the rest, may his foot be upon the throne of health and peace. باقي همسه عمرو دولت دايم وعزو رفعت قايم باد, Upon the whole, may your life and prosperity be perpetual, and your glory and dignity everlasting. With these and similar prayers they always conclude letters.

A باقيات *bāḳiyāt* (plur. fem. of the above), The remainders, permanent things. الباقيات, Good works (as being permanent and always remaining with us).

P باک *bāk*, Fear, dread, timidity. Care, solicitude. باک داشتن, To dread, to be anxious, careful, timid, apprehensive. بي باک, Fearless, bold. احمق و باک, A foolish fellow, who cannot discern when he acts right or wrong.

A باكمال *bā'māl*, Exquisite, excellent, in perfection. جمال باكمال, Her perfect beauty.

A باكر *bākir*, Early in the morning.

A باكرة *bā'irat*, An unblemished virgin.

A باكور *bākūr*, The first ripe in the spring.

P باكورد *bākūrah* (or *pālūrah*), First fruits, early fruits, first of any thing.

A باكي *bā'ī* (باكية), Weeping, shedding tears.

A بال *bāl*, The heart, mind, soul. State, condition, work. Solicitous, anxious.

P بال *bāl*, An arm. A wing, the largest feather in the wing. A curling lock. The heart, mind. The body, stature. Winged. Vehement, strong. Part of a fillet, or wreath, hanging from the head-dress by way of ornament. Love. A kind of pulse or pease. Plaster for walls.

P بالا *bālā*, Above, upwards. High, exalted, elevated, supreme. Height, altitude, summit, sublimity. Stature, tallness. بالا و پستي, Altitude and humility. زير و بالا, Up and down. زير و بالا كردن, To reverse, turn upside down. عالم بالا, Heaven, the world above. بال بال, Firm. Strongly, vehemently.

P بالاتر *bālātar*, Higher, superior, greater, more eminent.

A بالاتفاق *bi'l ittifāḳ*, With one consent.

P بالاخانه *bālākhānah*, An upper chamber, gallery or balcony on the top of the house, a hall, a parlour. بالاخانه وزارت, The grand vizir, prince, minister.

A بالاخر *bi'l ākhir*, At length, finally, or بالاخره, At the end of it, lastly.

P بالاد *bālād*, A draught or baggage horse.

P بالاس *bālās* (or *pālās*), A kind of fine, soft, thin armosin silk. An old piece of cloth. A kind of coarse woollen stuff, such as they put under burdens upon horses or camels backs. (The richer people spread it in the vestibules, in order to leave their slippers upon it, the poorer sort lay it at the door of their bed-chambers, and some dervizes wear habits made of it).

A بالاضطرار *bi'l iḍṭirār*, By force, unwillingly.

P بالاغيدن *bālāġīdan*, To strain, squeeze, press. To turn, revolve. To besmear or checker any cloth with blood or water.

A بالاضطا *bi'l iḍṭirā*, From necessity.

P بالال *bālāl*. See *bālār*, also, A thick tree or piece of wood. A butt for archers to shoot at.

P بالان *bālān*, A rafter, beam, joist. Fish, or any kind of victuals eaten with bread. An interstice, interval, intersole. A space between two doors, or between a gate and the house, likewise between heaven and hell.

P بالاندن *bālāndan*, To grow, to make.

P بالا نشين *bālā nishīn*, Sitting high, occupying the chief seat. كم قادرو بالا نشين, Inferior in dignity, yet sitting in the chief seat. بالا نشين مسند سلطاني, Sitting upon a royal throne.

P بالاني *bālānī*, A covering for the head, a bonnet, &c.

P بالانيدن *bālānīdan*, To extol any person. To let the hair grow.

P بالا همت *bālā ḥimmat*, Magnanimous, noble-minded, generous beneficent, benevolent. Most favourable.

P بالايي *bālā-ī*. See *bālā*.

P بالايانيدن *bālāyānīdan* (and بالايدن *bālāyīdan*), To extend enlarge, spread, reach, arrive at, overtake. To equal, match. To ripen. To roll, wallow, toss. To become turbid, muddy. To fear, dread. To commend (any one) highly. To cause to extend grow, &c. To become long.

P بالايين *bālāyīn*, Above, superior. (From بالا).

A بالبداهه *bi'l badāhah*, Suddenly, unexpectedly.

A بالّ *bāllat*, Moisture, humidity. Any thing good.

A بالتفصيل و الاجمال *bi't tafṣīli wa'l ijmāl*, Prolixly and compendiously, diffusively and succinctly.

A بالتّمام *bi'l tamām*, Totally, entirely.

A بالجملة *bi'l jumlat*, Totally, generally, universally. Upon the whole, in a word, to sum up all, to conclude, to cut the matter short. بالجملة و العطلة.

A بالح *bālh*, Barren (ground).

A بالحقّ *bi'l ḥall*, In truth. Truly, certainly, justly, deservedly.

A بالحلال *bi'l ḥalāl*, Lawfully.

A بالخطر *bi'l khaṭar*, Dangerously.

A بالخير *bi'l khayr*, Happily, fortunately.

A بالد *bālid*, An inhabitant.

A بالدفعات *bi'd dafʿāt*, Often, frequently.

A بالذّات *bi'ẕ ẕāt*, In person, essentially, by himself.

P بالدن *bāl-an* (from بال and ران), Moving or striking the wings, flying.

A بالربن *bālzn* (from بال and ربن), The wings of a saddle.

A بالس *Bālis*, Name of a town near the western bank of the Euphrates.

P بالسن *bālstan*, To bless, to pray blessings upon another.

P بالش *bālish* (or بالشت *bālisht*), A cushion, a pillow. Bedding. F.

P بالشچه *bālishchah*, A little cushion put upon a saddle, which it resembles in shape.

P بالشک *bālshak*, The wings of a saddle. A little cushion.

A بالصّدق و الاخلاص و الصّاف *bi's ṣidḳ wa'l ikhlāṣi wa's ṣāf*, In truth, sincerity, and purity.

A بالصّواب *bi's ṣawāb*, Justly, properly.

A بالضّرورة *bi'ḍ ḍarūrah*, From necessity, by constraint, by force, violence, or compulsion.

A بالطّوع و الرّضا *bi't ṭawʿi wa'r riḍā* or بالطّوع و الاختيار *bi't ṭawʿi wa'l ikhtiyār*, Spontaneously, freely, with good will.

A بالطّول و العرض *bi'ṭ ṭūli wa'l ʿarḍ*, At full extent, in length and breadth.

A بالعشي و الابكار *bi'l ʿashyi wa'l ibkār*, Day and night, morning and evening.

A بالغ *bāligh*, Arrived, reached, happened, come to pass. بالغ اقصى الغايات كمالات, Reaching the highest perfection of virtue or learning. بالغة *bālighaḥ*, An adult, a young man arrived at the age of puberty, and marriageable. بالغ شدن, To come of age. بالغ *bāllugh*, A kind of cup made of horn, in use among the Georgians.

A بالغا *bālighā*, The feet and shanks of sheep.

A بالغدوّ والاصال *bi'l ghudūwi wa'l aṣāl*, Morning and evening.

A بالغضب *bi'l ghaḍab*, In anger, with indignation.

A بالفعل *bi'l fiʿl*, In fact, actually, really, effectually. At this hour, now, presently. Immediately. E.

A بالقصد *bi'l ḳaṣd*, On purpose, by design. Wilfully. E.

P بالكانه *bālgānaḥ*, *bāllānaḥ* (or *pālgānah*), A lattice window.

A بالكلّيّة *bi'l ḳulliyat*, Totally, entirely, wholly, universally, all together.

A بالكمال *bi'l kamāl*, Perfectly, completely.

A بالله *billaḥ*, By God! بالله العظيم, By the great God! Form of swearing.

A بالمعنى *bi'l maʿnā*, Mysteriously. Really, truly. In fact. E. حديث بالمعنى, A mysterious but true oracle. نقل بالمعنى, Wonderful but certain accounts.

P بالو *bālū*, A tetter, ring-worm. A cherry.

P بالوا *bālawā*, A disorder affecting the nails (making them drop off).

A بالواجب *bi'l wājib*, Necessarily, properly.

P بالوار *bālwār*, Winged, (from بال and وار).

P بالوارد *bālwāzah*, A swing, a see-saw.

P بالوانه *bālwānaḥ*, A sparrow. A swallow, a martin. A bird of Paradise. A butterfly.

P بالوايه *bālwāyaḥ*, The same.

P بالود *bālūd* (or *pālūd*), A garment made of lamb-skin.

P بالور *bālwar*, Winged, (from بال and ور).

P بالوريه *bālwartah*. See بالوانه.

P بالورگي *bālūrgī*, A cullender or strainer.

P بالوش *bālūsh*, An idol. Impure, nasty.

A بالوعة *bālūʿaḥ*, A hole or sink in the middle of houses in the East, into which they sweep all the filth. A common shore.

P بالويه *bālūyah*. See بالوانه.

P بالة *bālah*, A box, a vessel for holding perfumes. The summit, top. Above. A complaint, lamentation.

A بالي *bālī*, Old, worn (garment).

P بالدن *bālīdan*, To extend, grow, enlarge, spread, reach, arrive at, overtake. To match, equal. To ripen. To roll, toss, wallow. To become turbid, muddy. To grow long. To dread, fear. To commend (any one) highly.

P باليده *bālīdah*, Extended, &c. (See باليدن). Grown (as the hair of the head).

P بالين *bālīn*, A bed, pillow, cushion. بالين پرست, A deceiver, a cheat. F.

P بام *bām*, The morning, Aurora, dawn, break of day. Above, upwards, a vault, arch, or ceiling of a room external or internal. A terrace. F. A lip. بام زمانه, The vault of heaven, the firmament. F. بام نشين, Ruined, destroyed. E. بام بهم, Heaven. E.

P با ما *bā mā*, With us, (from با and ما).

P بامبرده *bāmbarah*, Dignity, order, degree.

P بامداد *b'āmdād*, In the morning.

P بامدن *b'āmadan*, To enter, come in.

A بامرالله تعالى *bi amrillahi taʿala'*, By the command or permission of God.

P با مزه *bā mazaḥ*, Sweet, savoury.

P بامس *bāmas*, Satiated with the world.

P بامستون *bāmsaṭun*, A terrace, balcony, or open gallery on the top of a house.

P بامسکنت *bā maskinat*, Modest.

P باماگاه *b'āmgah*, The morning, next morning, tomorrow.

P با من *bā man*, With me.

P بامون *bāmūn*, A scoundrel, coward, catamite.

P بامیره *bāmīrah*, A step, degree. A wicket or little window in a gate.

P بان *bān*, Name of a tree, the Myrobalan, or tree from whence the fine balsam, called Benzoin or Benjamin is extracted. It resembles the tamarisk, and grows in great abundance in Arabia Felix. *Bān* when added to a noun signifies a keeper or guardian; as دربان *darbān*, A porter, janitor, keeper of a gate. باغبان *baghbān*, A gardener. *Bān*, A horse of good blood. A hypocrite. The tamarisk tree. A prince, lord, chief, governor. An iron rocket used in war. F.

P باتات *bānāt*, Woollen cloth. E.

P باناراس *Bānāras*, A city in India, situated on the banks of the Ganges, held sacred by the Brahmans. It is also called *Kāsī*. F.

A بانة *bānat*, An interstice, interval. Distinction.

P باناجا *b'-anjā*, There, to that place.

P بانگ *bāng*, A voice, sound, cry, clamour. A small dagger. F. بانگ زدن, To call to prayer, by the crier, from the minarets or towers of the mosques, which is made five times a day. بانگ زن, The crier, who announces the hour of prayer.

P بانگیدن *bāngīdan*, To cry with a loud voice.

P بانگش *bānkash*, A pigeon (especially the male) when cooing.

P بانو *bānū*, A princess, lady. A bottle. F. همایون بانو, The august princess. نرگس بانوی سنبل چشم, The lady Narcissa with black eyes (i. e. the narcissus), or figuratively (a beautiful woman).

P بانوا *bānawā*, Rich. Warlike. Fortunate. Having a sweet voice (From با and نوا).

P بانه *bānah*, Pubes; hair encircling those parts.

P بانی *bānī*, A builder, founder, maker.

A باو *bā-ao*, Becoming proud, vain-glorious, boasting, bragging.

P باو *bā-ō* (from با, With, and او, Him), روزگار باو بسر برد, He passed his time with him.

AP باوجود *bāwajūd* (from با and وجود), Excepting. Nevertheless. Notwithstanding. F. Existing, being present. Particularly, chiefly, especially, namely.

P باور *bāwar*, True, faithful, honest, creditable. Truth, faith, credit. باور کردن, To believe, give credit.

P باورچی *bāwarchī*, An officer who takes care of a great man's table. A cook. F.

P باورس *bāwars*, Games with dice or cards.

P باوریدن *bāwarīdan*, To believe, give credit.

A باوش *ba-ūs*, The festival of Easter; and the second day of it, celebrated for the Ascension.

P باوسی *bāwasī*, The wife of a husband who has got another wife and a child. One of several wives of the same husband. A wife whom her husband does not love and seldom visits.

P باوصف *bā wasf*, Notwithstanding, nevertheless. E.

P باوقار *bā waḳār*, Majestically, with dignity.

P باولی *bāwlī*, A large well. F.

P باوی *bā-wy*, With him. (From با and وی for او).

P باه *bāh*, Coitus. Adultery, fornication. Let it be, so be it. Ah! alas! Body, person, vigour, desire.

A باه *bāh*, A large area, surrounded by houses or tents.

P باهده *bāhadah*, True, just. E.

P باهر *bā har* (from با and هر), With every, with all.

A باهر *bāhir*, Superior, conquering, overcoming, greater, more excellent. Open, public, manifest. باهر و ظاهر کردن, To make manifest and clear. شاه باهر الاقبال, The greatest and most fortunate king. کلام باهر الانتظام, Words most excellently arranged. باهر الشرف, Most noble.

A باهرا *bāhiran*, Excellently. Publicly.

A باهره *bāhirat* (fem. of *bāhir*), Excellent (woman, &c.). Excellence, superiority. F. A vein in the forehead. F. کمالات باهره, Eminent perfections. P باهره الاشراق شدن, To be bright, to shine, to be celebrated. *Bāhirah*, A vein on the forehead.

A باهرات *bāhirāt*, Ships.

A باهظ *bāhiz*, Troublesome, difficult.

P باهظ کردن *bāhiz kardan*, To vex, perplex.

A باهل *bāhil*, (A she-camel) having no marks of a ring through the nose, or of the wooden machines which they usually fasten to their udders to prevent colts from sucking. (A woman) at her own disposal, sauntering about, doing nothing. A shepherd without his crook.

A باهلة *bāhilat*, Free from marriage.

P باهم *bā ham* (from با and هم), Together, along with, also, likewise. باهم آمدن, To come together. F. To fall in a passion. باهمدیگر, Together, along with. By mutual endeavours, by reciprocal efforts.

P باهو *bāhū* (or *pāhū*), A crook, and that part in particular which is grasped in the hand. A stout walking stick, a club. A large space of ground.

P باهه *bahah*, The sea. Any large piece of water that cannot be forded.

A بای حال *bi ayi hāl*, In whatever condition.

P بای *bāy*, A city. E.

A بایت *bāyit*, Being in the night time, passing the night, watching. A night or day preceding (one night having intervened). Yesterday's victuals, the remains of what has been eaten the day before.

A بایجة *bāyijat*, A misfortune.

A بایح *bāyiḥ* (or بائح), Fatigued.

P باید *bāyad*, It is necessary, it behoves.

A بایر *bāyir*, Confused, confounded, astonished, struck with amazement. حایر بایر, Irresolute, perplexed in mind, incapable of acting by his own power or of following the advice of others. *Bāyir* and *bāyirat*, Uncultivated ground.

A بایر *bāyiz*, Living, at ease.

P بايزيد *Bāyazīd*, A proper name. (Bajazet). E.

P بايست *bāyist*, It is necessary, it behoves.

P بايستگاه *bayistagāh*, The heart's desire, wish. E.

P بايستن *bāyistan*, To be necessary or requisite.

P بايست وقت *bāyist wakt*, As circumstances require. E

A بايض *bayḍ*, A hen (as laying eggs).

A بايع *bāyiʿ*, A seller, a merchant. Buying and selling, bargaining. (A woman) much courted on account of beauty, whom many men wish to marry. A courtesan, a prostitute for hire. A young deer, bounding at full speed.

A بايقة *bāyiḳat*, A misfortune, calamity. An injury, fraud, iniquity.

A بايك *bāyik*, A young plump she-camel of a fine shape.

P بايكديگر *bā yakdīgar* (or بايكدگر), One with another, together, mutually, reciprocally.

A بايِن *bāyin*, Distinct, separate, divided, repudiated. Manifest, clear, evident, notorious. Those who milk cattle on the left side (such as milk on the right side being named يعلى). That part of a bow most distant from the string (باني expressing the horns or parts of a bow to which the string is made fast). That part of a well which is farthest from the bottom, the surface.

P بايين *bā-īn*, With this.

A بايه *bāyiḥat*, Lean, extenuated (sheep).

A البايمة *al bāīyat*, The feast of palms.

P بايدن *bāyidan*, To be necessary, requisite.

A بَبّ *babb*, (or بَبان) A species, kind, sort, mode. هم ببان على بَبّان واحد or واحد, They are equals, peers, of the same sort, following the same mode of life.

P بابا *babā*, How many? How, in what manner? *Bubā*, A kind of meat, and also a fire with which they dress it on the top of a hill.

P بابارة *babārah*, Stalk, stem, an esculent root. L.

P بالا *ba bālā*, Above, upwards.

P بال دیگر پریدن *ba bāli dīgar parīdan*, To fly with another's wings to succeed by the assistance of another. L.

A بَبّة *babbat*, The voice of an infant, crying Papa. A handsome young man inclining to corpulency. A fool, blockhead, lazy, indolent fellow. A man's proper name.

P ببدي *babadī*, Wickedly, maliciously.

A ببر *babr* or *babar*, A tiger, a leopard, a lion. P ببر بيان (plur. ببور), A kind of military cloak made of a leopard's skin (such as was worn by the famous Rustam Zal the Persian Hercules). Brisk, alert, nimble, active, ready. *Babar*, The disposition or order of things, providence, foresight, government, counsel, opinion. P *Babar* (imperat. of بريدن), Cut thou, strike off. *Babar*, (imper. of بردن), Bear, carry, or take thou.

A ببرالّة *babrāllat*, A kind of herb, birthwort, aristolochy.

A ببغا *babaghā*, A parrot. A nightingale. P ببغا شيرين ادا, The nightingale with the sweet notes.

P ببك *babak*, The pupil of the eye.

P ببل *babūl*, A species of mimosa yielding gum Arabic. E.

P بببلس *bablas*, (and بكس) Dry mouldy bread bepissed by the mice. A louse. A tumour, swelling, inflation. A kind of butter, or fat of mutton, the eating of which is said to be good for disorders in the eyes.

A ببور *babūr*, Tigers, leopards. Lions. E.

P بپاي دادن *ba pāy dādan*, To throw away. E.

P بپش *ba pēsh*, Before, in presence of.

P بت *batt* (*bat* or *patt*), A weaver's shop. Weaver's glue. The warp of a web, a web in the loom. A duck or drake, the duck species.

P بت *but*, An idol, image, any figure that is an object of adoration, a lover, a beautiful woman. بپرست, A worshipper of images. بتخانه, An idol temple.

A بتّ *batt*, Cutting, breaking off.

P بتا *ba tā*, Till when? How long? *Bitā* or *butā*, Let alone, relinquish, leave.

بتات *batāt*, Any thing sudden, abrupt, and not repeated. Viaticum, provision for a journey. Tapestry, carpetting. Marriage preparations. Household furniture or utensils. *Battāt*, A maker and vender of tapestry.

A بتّار *battār*, A sharp sword. Cutting.

P بتازگي *ba tāzagī*, Recently, lately.

P بتاشه *batāshah*, A sweetmeat, confection. E.

P بتاني *butāny*, A wife, a spouse; especially one of many who have one husband in common.

P بتايل *bātāyil*, The fleshy parts of the body.

P بتبار *butbār* (or بترد). Affliction, misery. A giant, demon, evil genius.

P بتپرست *butparast*, Idolater. See بت *but*.

P بتّه *batattah*, Altogether, totally. E.

P بتخا *batkhā*, Bird's dung.

P بتخال *batkhāl*, Bird's dung. The name of a bird.

P بتراهنك *batrāhank*, A covering, shelter.

P بتخانه *butkhānah*, An idol temple. A tavern, inn, house of publick entertainment.

P بتر *batar*, Worse. F. (For بدتر).

A بتع *bataʿ*, Having a long neck, and firm well knit joints. *Bitaʿ*, Wine made from honey or fresh dates. *Biṭaʿ* (A horse) having a long and strong neck.

A بتعا *batʿā*, (fem). All, universal.

A بتغور *batghūr* (or بنغور), The beak and claws of rapacious birds and wild beasts.

A بتفور *batfūr*, The mouth, or rather, the parts around the mouth.

A بتك *batk*, Cutting, dividing, amputating. Catching hold of

any thing, laying violent hands upon. *Batak* plural of the following.

A بتكة *batʿat*, A part or portion of any thing, (particularly of a thing contained in another, as an hour, &c.). The beginning of the night.

P بتكده *butkadah*, See بتخانه.

P بتكوب *batkūb*, A kind of food made of cream or milk, walnuts, garlick, &c.

A بتل *batl*. Cutting, dividing, removing, separating, rescinding.

P بتلور *batlūr*, See بتكوب. A confection made of nuts, quinces, &c.

A بتماميها *bitamāmihā*, Entirely, altogether.

P بتنها *ba tanhā*, Sole, alone, separate. See تنها.

P بتو *ba tō*, To thee. A. *Butʿ*, Subsisting, dwelling, staying, remaining in a place.

P بتوك *batūk*, A kind of wooden basket, in which garden stuff, fish, or bread, are carried about and sold.

A بتول *batūl*, A virgin averse to marriage and worldly concerns from religious motives, a vestal, a nun. With the addition of the article البتول the Eastern Christians use it as one of the names of the Virgin Mary, whilst the Mahometans apply it to Fatima, the daughter of Mahomet, and wife of the Khalif Ali. *Batūl* signifies also the shoot of a palm, when ready to be planted by itself, or a young shoot already planted.

H بتّه *battah*, An extra allowance to troops in the field. F. Ebb tide. I.

P بته *butah*, A crucible.

A بتى *batī*, A maker or vender of tapestry.

P بتير *batīr*, Unleavened bread.

P بتير نمى آيد *batīr namī-āyad*, He searches with a lantern, but he finds it not.

P بتيغ خاستن *batēgh khāstan* (or بتيغ خاسس), To stand erect or on end (as the hair of the head, &c.).

A بتيلة *batīlat*, A shoot from palm, planted and flourishing at a distance from the parent tree. Any joint or member of the body, with the flesh belonging to it, a fleshy part.

P بتينه *batīnah*, Penitence, repentance.

A بثّ *bass*, State, condition, situation. Any thing dispersed, scattered, divulged, propagated, published. Grief, sorrow, affliction.

A بثا *basā* (or بساء), Plain, smooth, soft ground. A country in Arabia. Name of a fountain.

A بثر *basr*, A pustule, pimple, tubercle, small excrescence on the body (chiefly of animals). A high and hardened hill of sand. Water absorbed in sand. بثرة *basrat*, One pimple, &c.

A بثع *basaʿ*, (A lip) protuberant from too much blood. Having the lips turned inwards (as in laughing). *Bassaʿ*, (A wound) having a protuberant appearance about the lips.

A بثع *basagh*, (The eyes or other parts of the body) when overloaded with blood. Blood ready to burst from the skin (especially in the lips).

A بثق *bask* (or *bisk*), Tearing, lacerating. Breaking down banks, dikes, or mounds (a river). Diffusing water, overflowing (a river). Tears starting in the eye. *Besk*, The place or breach through which water bursts.

A بثلة *buslat*, Fame, celebrity, renown.

A بثنة *basnat* (and *bisnat*), Plain, equal, level and soft ground. A beautiful woman with a soft skin. Soft sand. Butter. The finest kind of wheat (so called either from the soft rich soil which produces it, or from the following country where it grows in great abundance).

A البثنة *albasanatu*, Besania, a track of rich level country near Damascus, where Job is said to have been born. البثنية *al basaniyat*, Bethanian wheat, and in general all wheat produced on plains, (in contradistinction to جبلية *jabaliyat* which grows on hilly grounds).

A بثور *busūr*, Pustules, pimples, tubercles, or other small excrescences. (A body) covered or afflicted with such swellings.

A بثوع. See بثع.

A بثوق *busūḳ*, Breaches made by rivers,

A بثى *basī*, Lavish in the praises of others.

بثير *basīr*, Many, much. بكثير بسير, Many, much, frequent, plentiful, numerous.

A بثينة *busaynat*, The diminutive of بثنة. A beautiful woman.

P بج *baj*, A strainer for water, wine, and the like. *Buj*, A goat. The cheek, the ball of the cheek, the external part of the cheek and mouth. *Bij*, Rice.

A بجّ *bajj*, Bursting (a boil or other sore). Piercing (a spear). Swelled, almost to bursting (cattle from eating too much).

P بجا *ba jā*, Right, proper, in its place. F. See جاى.

P بجا آوردن *ba jā āwardan*, To accomplish, to execute, To bring to bear. F.

P بجاى جاى *ba jāi jā*, Every where, in all places.

A بجاد *bajād*, A kind of Arabian cloak or upper garment of striped cloth. Tapestry.

A بجارم *bajarim*, Adversities, evils.

A بجال *bajūl* (or بجّال *bajjal*), A prince, an aged chief, a great lord, a powerful man. An old, corpulent, and, on that account, respectable man, (the Eastern nations in general considering corpulent men as the peculiar favourites of God Almighty). A fat camel.

P بجان آمدن *ba jān āmadan*, To be tired out, displeased, chagrined, disgusted. To be ready to expire. F. بجان من, On my account, out of regard for me.

P بجان واحد *ba jān wāhid*, By ones self, alone. F. See واحد.

P بجانب *ba jānib*, Towards (the city). بجانب او, Towards him, on his side.

A بجاوة *bajāwat*, A province of Arabian Nubia.

P بجاى *bajāy*, In lieu of. F.

P بجاى او *bajāyi ō*, Of him, for him. In his place, in lieu of

him. P. بجاي or بجا آمدن, To be completed, executed, performed, disposed, arranged, accomplished. بجاي آوردن, To complete, &c. بجاي رسيدن *bajāy rasīdan*, To arrive at, attain, accomplish. E.

A بجايه *bajāyat*, A maritime city of Africa.

A بجاج *bajbāj* (or بجاجه), A man whose flesh shakes on account of his corpulency.

A بجبجه *bajbajat*, Any kind of song, dangling, playfulness, or amusement, with which infants are coaxed into good humour.

A بجّه *bajjat*, Name of an idol.

A بجح *bajah*, Joy, gladness.

P بجّد *bajdd*, Diligent, careful, serious, attentive, urgent, pressing, eager, quick, alert, importunate. Diligence, &c. Diligently, &c. This word is compounded of ب with, &c. and جدّ *jdd*, an Arabick word, signifying diligence, care, &c.

P بجدا *bajudā*, Separately, asunder. See جدا.

A بجدد *bajdat* (*bajdat* or *bajudat*), The substance (of any business). *Bajdat*, Knowledge, science. ابن بجدد, (Son of knowledge) a skilful, intelligent, able man.

A بجدق *bajdak*, The herb flea-wort.

A بجر *bajr*, A misfortune, evil danger, an important affair. *Bajar*, A tumour, rupture, or other distemper affecting the navel, a projection of the belly. *Bajar* and *bajar*, Vices, crimes. The intestines; the twisting of the intestines.

A بجرا *bajrā*, (A woman) afflicted with a swelled belly, rupture, or disease of the navel.

A بجرد (ابن *ibnu*) *bajrat*, Name of a wine-shop or tavern in Arabia Felix, in which one Thalh lived, much celebrated by the poets.

H بجره *bajarah*, A barge used in India for pleasure, or travelling on a river. E.

P بجز *bajuz*, Besides, except. See جز.

A بجّس *bajjas*, (Clouds) pouring down rain.

P بجشاك *bajshāk*, A farrier, horse-doctor.

P بجشك *bajshk*, A measure of dry goods. A seller of pot-herbs and roots. A vender of drugs, simples, or medicinal herbs, an apothecary. A physician.

P بجكله *bajkalah* (or *bachkalah*), A flaggon, a stone bottle, or large solid vessel, in which wine is kept.

P بجكم *bajkam*, A kind of stone seat in the porches of houses in the East, raised pretty high above the ground, upon which they sit or recline, especially in warm weather. The lower part of the house where they live in winter-time.

P بجل *bajul*, The leg-bones of sheep. A kind of children's game with these bones.

A بجل *bajul*, A false imputation, a great calumny, a wrongful accusation.

A بجلة *bajlat*, Name of a family.

A بجم *bajam* (or بجوم), Being quiet, lying still through fear or fatigue. Delaying, Being contracted. Contracting one's self.

P بجمع *ba jamīʿ*, On all sides, with all. E.

H بجنتري محال *bjantarī mahāl*, A tax on licenced prostitutes, musicians, &c. E.

P بجنس *ba jins*, In kind, sort, species; pure, unmixed. F. With speed. E. بجنس خط, Of the same form or appearance. E.

P بجوار حق پيوستن *bajwāri haḳḳ paywastan*, To die, (to join the neighbourhood of truth). E.

P بجهت *ba jahat*, Because, on which account. See جهت.

A بجبر (كثر *kasīr*) *bajīr*, Very plentiful, extremely numerous. *Bujayr* (the diminutive of *bajar* or *ajjar*), Hence عير بجير بجره, A proverb, implying, one who censures another for a vice, which he himself has in a higher degree, similar to which is the following; نسي بجير بجره, The swag-bellied, forgets his swag-belly.

A بجيل *bajīl*, Having a corpulent, portly, respectable figure (an old man). A prince, chief, elder of the people. Honoured, revered. Any thing large.

A بجيله *bajīlat*, A branch of an Arabian tribe.

P بچ *bach*, A child, a boy, a youth, a servant.

P بچه‌گان *bachahgān*, Boys, children, infants. The young of any animal.

P بچشم *ba chashm*, By the eye, i. e. most readily, most willingly. E.

P بچكاندن *bachakāndan*, To drop, distil.

P بچگان *bachagān*, Boys, children, infants. The young of any animal. زن و بچگان, A woman and her children. See بچه

P بچم *bachum*, Order, method, disposition, arrangement, manner, train. كارو بچم گرفت, My affairs are in an excellent train.

P بچه *bachah*, An infant, boy, child, son. A lion's whelp, or the young of any animal. Ivy. بچه گاو, A calf.

P بچه خور *bachah khūr*, A ruby, jewel, gold, silver. E.

P بچه خوي *bachah khūnī*, Love. E.

P بچه دار *bachah dār*, Pregnant; having a young one. E.

P بچه كشي *bachah kashī*, Bearing children. F.

P بچه *bacheh*, Why? wherefore? for what? See چه.

A بچهوه *bachahwah*, A crooked dagger. E.

P بچيچ *bachīch* (or چيچ), A whisper, any thing spoken secretly, darkly or whisperingly. A word used by goat-herds in managing goats.

P بچيچه *bachīchah*, The quieting of an infant. A word used by shepherds in calling their flocks.

P بچيزي نگرفت *ba chīzi na girift*, He makes nothing of it; he does not value it.

A بحّ *bahh* (بحح, بحه and بحوحة), Hoarse, having a hoarse, rough voice. Saying *Bah bah*. *Buh* (plur.), Fat. Thick timbers. Games of chance, or the arrows with which they play. See the word ابدح. Denarii, pennies.

A بحّا *bahhā*, Pronouncing hoarsely, *Bah bah*.

A بحابح *bahābih*, Middle parts of houses, areas.

A بحّاث *bahhās*, A disputant. E.

A بحار *biḥār*, Seas, great rivers, gulphs.

A بحارم *baḥārim*, Misfortunes, evils.

A بحارين *baḥārin*, Critical periods of a distemper.

P بحال *ba ḥāl*, Right, true, in its proper state or condition. E. بحال آمدن, To come to a state or condition; to recover; to be appointed, inverted. E.

A بحبحة *baḥbaḥat*, A multitude, crowd.

A بحبحي *baḥbaḥī*, Being gay and plentiful.

A بحبوحة *buḥbūḥat*, The middle of a house, court, &c.

A بحت *baḥt*, Pure, genuine, unmixed (wine with water, bread with victuals, &c.). عربي بحت (and عربية بحتة), True, genuine Arabians.

A بحّة *baḥḥat*, Hoarseness. See ح.

A بحتر *baḥtar*, Having a short and compact body. Related to the Bahterian Arabians.

A بحث *baḥṯ*, Controversy, debate, dispute, contest, argument, question. Vanity, exultation, anger, injunction. E. A wager. بحث كردن, To debate, dispute, contend, to enter into argument. To lay a wager. بحث وجدل, Contention and altercation.

A بحدلة *baḥdalat*, Agility and lightness of step.

A بحر *baḥr*, The sea, a gulph, a great river. Metre, verse. بحر محيط, The sea of China. بحر الاخضر (and بحر الهند). The Indus. E. The Green Sea, or the Indian Ocean. بحر الفارس, The Persian Sea. بحر القلزم or بحر الاحمر, The Red Sea. بحر ابيض بحر اسود, The White and Black Sea (i. e. the Egean with the Mediterranean, and the Euxine). بحر الروم, The Roman or Mediterranean Sea. بحر الخزر or بحر بنطس, The Caspian or Sea of Pontus. بحر مسجور, The enchanted or heavenly waters, (those which the Mahometans suppose to be under the throne of God). بحر و بر, The sea and land.

A بحر *baḥr*, Astonished, from terror, (as بطر expresses surprise from joy). Having an unquenchable thirst. (A camel) afflicted with a distemper called البحر. *Baḥr* (or ماء بحر), Salt water. بحر الرحم, The lower part of the womb, or belly. *Baḥr*, (A horse) having a long step. All kinds of Arabick verse, of which there are fifteen. بحر or بحر بنات, (Sons of the sea) vapours, thin clouds, which rise from the sea, especially before summer.

A بحران *baḥrān*, The crisis of a disease. يوم بحران, The critical day (of a fever).

A بحراني *baḥrani*, Reddish blood. A native of Bahrain.

A بحرة *baḥrat*, A country, region, territory. Manifest, clear. هذه بحرتنا, This is our territory.

A بحرم *baḥram*, Abounding in water.

P بحروزة تر *baḥrōzaḥi ṭar*, Chios, or Cyprus turpentine. E.

P بحروزة خوشك *baḥrōzaḥi khūshk*, Frankincense. E.

A بحري *baḥrī*, Marine, maritime. Of the colour of the sea.

A بحريت *baḥrīt*, A pure unsullied thing.

A بحرين *baḥrayn* (dual), The two seas, the White and the Black, the Mediterranean and the Euxine. The name of an island in the Persian gulph, near to the Arabian shore (called also Bahrayn), celebrated for a great pearl fishery. *Bahrayni* signifies also, in the Alcoran, the two waters, i. e. the salt water of the sea, and the sweet water of the rivers.

A بحزج *baḥzaj*, A calf. A dwarf; short, and large bellied. A camel's colt.

A بحسب *baḥasbi*, According to, in the manner of. بحسب الشرع, According to the laws. بحسب الظاهر, From outward appearance. See حسب.

A بحصل *baḥṣal*, Thick, gross, big, corpulent.

A بحطل *baḥṭal* (or بحطلة), Leaping and frisking about like mice or moles.

A بحقّ *ba ḥaḳḳ*, By, by the truth (in swearing); as, بحق النبي و اله, By the prophet and his posterity. بحق پيوستن *ba ḥaḳḳ paywastan*, To unite with truth, i. e. to die. F. بحق شريك شدن, To be a partner in truth, i. e. to be answerable for the life or safety of. F.

A بحكم *ba ḥukmi*, According to, from, agreeable to, in conformity with, بحكم ضرورت, Agreeable to the exigency; forced by necessity. بحكم الديانت, In conformity with religion. بحكم البشريه, From the frailty of human nature. See حكم.

A بحل *buḥl*, A strong impulse. A بحل or بحلي, Pardon, remission, dismission.

A بحمد الله تعالي *ba ḥamdillahi taʿālā'*, God be praised, by the grace of God. بحمد الله كه, Thank God that - - -.

A بحنا *baḥnā* (or بحناه), A cantonment or township, of the larger size, peculiar to the Campestrian or wild Arabs. A great body of men living together.

A بحنة *Baḥnat*, Proper name of a woman.

A بحوتة *baḥūtat*, Pure, unmixed.

A بحوحة *buḥūḥat*, Hoarseness. See ح.

A بحور *baḥūr*, Seas, gulphs, bays, great rivers or pieces of water. Exhalations, vapours.

A بحوزة *baḥwzanat*, A woman of a small size. A big-bellied bottle.

A بحيرة *buḥayrat*, A lake, a small sea. *Baḥīrat*, The tenth colt of a camel, which the Pagan Arabians, after slitting its ears, used to let loose to wander where it pleased. (A she-camel) having slit or cropt ears.

A بخاتج *bakhātij*, (plur.), Boiled.

A بخاتي *bakhāṭī*, Persian or Bactrian camels of a strong hairy species.

A بخار *bukhār*, A vapour, exhalation. Steam, mist, fever. E. بخار الما (or P بخار آب), Exhalations of water, vapours, fogs. *Bukhār* (in an ancient dialect) wisdom. Learned. Idolatry.

P بخارا *Bokhārā*, Bokhara, one of the most ancient and celebrated cities of the East, being the capital of that fine country of the same name, which lies beyond the great river Oxus or Gihon, towards the

north. It has had great variety of fortune and of masters, having been taken and retaken innumerable times; and, amongst others, by the famous Tartar conquerors Genghiz Khan and Tamerlane; but has now belonged, for near 300 years, to the Usbec Tartars. The Russian caravans, from Moscow to China, take always Bokhara in their way; the Russians calling all that extensive track of country between the boundaries of their empire and those of China, by the general name of *Bokhara*. Exclusive of a wall immediately round the city, it has another comprehending fifteen smaller towns, within a radius of about twelve English miles. *Bokhara* signifies also, idolaters.

P بخاطر *ba khātir*, To one's mind. E. بخاطر آوردن, To regard, pay attention to, recollect. E. To bring to mind. E.

A بخاع *bakhāʿ* A vein or nerve in the loins.

P بخاک نشاند *ba khāk nishānd* (or بخاک راه نشاند), He has depressed or rendered him contemptible, (he has laid him on the earth). بخاک بردن *ba khāk burdan*, To bear through life, carry to one's grave. F.

A بخّال *bakh-khāl*, Very avaricious.

A بخانود *bakhānud*, Women full grown, having the joints of their fingers firmly knit.

A بخباخ *bakhbākh*, A camel braying.

A بخبخة *bākhbakhat*, Saying *bakh;* crying O brave! well done! Boiling with heat or rage. Working when the heat of the day is abated. Growing cool. Resting, reposing (cattle). Making a hoarse noise in the throat.

A بخت *bakht*, Striking. Pusillanimous.

P بخت *bakht*, Fortune, prosperity, felicity, happiness. Luck (good or bad). A horoscope, nativity, planet, constellation. A club, mace, battle-axe, or similar weapon. *Bakht*, A species of large, strong, and hairy Persian or Bactrian camel, with two bunches, used in general for winter labour. بد بخت (or شوربخت), Unfortunate, inauspicious, unhappy. Ignoble, sordid, inglorious. نیک بخت, Fortunate, happy. فوی بخت, Ever glorious, fortunate, or prosperous. بخت بیدار *bakht bīdār*, Whose fortune is awake, fortunate; good fortune. E. بخت خفته *bakht khūftah*, Whose fortune is asleep; unfortunate. F. بخت دداں خاي, An ill star or fortune. E.

P بختگاري *bakhtgārī*, Skill, cleverness, stratagem. E.

P بخت نصّر *bakht naṣṣar* (A بخت النصّر *bakhtu'n'assar*) (fortune of victory), The prince called in the Bible *Nebuchadnezzar*. The Eastern historians consider him only as one of the four governors, appointed by Lohorasb king of Persia (the son of Kai Khosrou or Cyrus) over his great empire; Babylonia or Chaldea being the district delegated to him: as a confirmation of which, it may be observed, that his son Baltazar was removed from this government by *Bahaman* or *Ardeshir Diraxdest* (Artaxerxes Longimanus), who substituted in his room Coresh, a prince of the blood royal, whom our translators have named Cyrus. Some derive the name of *Nebuchadnezzar* from three Assyrian deities called Nebo, Hadan, and Assar; and others interpret it, from the Chaldean, to be the servant of Nassar, a Babylonian idol.

P بختاق *bakhtāk*, A helmet, cask.

P بختاور *bakhtāwar*, Happy, prosperous, rich.

A بختج *bukhtaj*, Boiled, decocted, cooked.

P بختک *bakhtak* (or بختنک), Diminutive of بخت

P بختر *bakhtar*, The east. Hence the Persians call the sun شاه بختر و خاور, King of the east and west. Hence too is named that noble and extensive region (Khorassan), called by the ancients Bactriana; and also the great river Bactrus (Amu or Gihon), on account of their eastern situations with regard to Persia.

P بخ گارد *bakhtgārah*, Levity. Suspended.

T بختلو *bakhtlū*, Happy, fortunate. بد بختلو *bad bakhtlū*, Unhappy, unfortunate.

P بختو *bakhtū*, Thunder.

P بختي *bakhtī*, A large strong hairy camel with two bunches See بخت above.

P بختيار *bakhtyār*, Fortunate, rich. بختياري *bakhtyārī*, Prosperity, riches.

A بخثرة *bakhsarat*, Any kind of impurity or filth (particularly such as is seen in water).

P بخج *bakhj*, Broad, wide. Pressed, compressed, confined, constrained. A kind of black vitriol with which ink is made. *Barkhaj*, The same. Any thing spread upon the ground (as a carpet, coverlet, cushion, &c.).

P بخجد *bakhjad*, Dross, especially of iron.

P بخجور *bakhjūr*. See بخ تار *bakhtyār*.

P بخجيدن *bakhjīdan* (or *bakhchīdan*), To extend, stretch out, make plain, flat, level. To surround, go round. To give one's self trouble.

P بخچه *bakchah*, A garden.

P بخچيزيدن *bakhchīzīdan*, To roll or wallow upon the ground (as dogs). To revolve, turn round (as wheels).

P بخخ *bakh-kaj*, A nest.

P بخدا *ba khudā*, By God, to God, for the love of God.

A بخدج *bakhdaj*, Fat, swelled (camel's colt).

A بخر *bakhar*, Stinking. A bad breath or other fetid smell. البخرا, Name of a district, and of a fetid well in Arabia.

P بخرد *bakhrad*, Intelligent, wise. بخرد بخردان, The wisest of the wise (the title of the prime-minister in some Eastern countries).

P بخرک *bukhrak*, A kind of wild mountain or forest-almond, of a cold and humid nature.

P بخريدن *bukhrīdan* (and بخزيدن), To be in agony, throwing one's self from side to side, breathing hard and groaning like sick people. To worship, to serve. To be epileptical. بخريده, Having the epilepsy or falling sickness, &c.

P بخزار *Bakhzār*, A town in Khorassan. The same as بخير

A بخس *bakhs*, Deficient, small, little. Sown land which pro-

duces grain without being watered. لا بخس فيه و لا شطط, Neither too little (is given) for it, nor too much; it is a just price.

P بخس *bakhs* (or پسخس), Heat. Anguish of mind, sickness at heart, faintness, decay, consumption, pining or wasting away with grief or malady. *Bakhas*, Vile, mean, despicable. Cheap.

P بخسان *bakhsān*, Fusible, melting. Diminishing.

P بخسانيدن *bakhsānīdan*, To melt, to cause to become liquid.

P بخسب *bakhsab*, Snoring in sleep.

P بخست *bakhust*, A snore.

P بخسانيدن *bakhustānīdan*, To snore, to cause to snore.

P بخستن *bakhustan*, To snore, snort. *Bakhistan*, To squeeze or tickle (with the fingers).

P بخسته *bakhastā*, Pleading guilty, confessing guilt. بخسته آمدن, To confess guilt. To be confessed. To be confirmed.

P بخسودن *bakhsūdan*, To beat, bruise, hammer (so as to make a convexity), concave. To reap, mow, cut down. To saw. To clip, to shear.

P بخسيدن *bakhsīdan*, To melt. To be in anguish, pain, affliction, sickness, distraction of mind. To wax hot, to become angry or furious. To squeeze, compress, or tickle (with the fingers). To snore.

P بخش *bakhsh*, Fortune, chance, lot, part. A giver, donor, a distributer, a divider. Any thing polished, levelled, smoothed. Made smooth. A castle, fortress, citadel, bulwark, rampart, wall. A celestial sign. Debt. بخش كردن, To give, distribute, divide. حيات بخش, The giver of life. نور بخش, The giver of light, one who illuminates, the sun. مراد بخش. The granter of desires. صفا بخش, Producing pleasure, exhilirating, delightful. كام بخشي, Fulfilling wishes. Liberality. Power. خطا بخش, Pardoning sins.

P بخشا *bakhshā*, A giver, presenter, bestower. مالك ممالك بخشا مملكت, (God) the King of kingdoms, the bestower of empires.

P بخشانيدن *bakhshānīdan*, To give, bestow. To pity, compassionate, spare, pardon, forgive. See بخشيدن

P بخشايا *bakhshāyā*, Remitting, forgiving.

P بخشايدن *bakhshāyīdan*, To pity, forgive.

P بخشايش *bakhshāysh*, Pity, compassion, mercy, forgiveness, grace, favour. A present.

P بخشايندهٔ *bakhshāyandah*, Most bountiful, or merciful (God).

P بخشبندر *bakhshbandar*, A royal custom-house. E.

P بخشش *bakhshish*, A gift, present. بخشش نامه, A deed of gift. F.

P بخشندهٔ *bakhshandah*, A giver, bestowing voluntarily and liberally, generous, benevolent.

P بخشودن *bakhshūdan*, To give, grant, bestow. بخشودهٔ *bakhshūdah*, Pardoned (by God).

P بخشهٔ *bakhshah*, A portion.

P بخشي *bakhshī*, A giver, a paymaster. بخشي جز *bakhshī jiz*, Paymaster of the household. E. بخشي كل *bakhshī kul*, A paymaster-general. E.

P بخشيدن *bakhshīdan*, To give, bestow. To pardon, spare. To burn. To shine, to flash.

P بخشيش *bakhshīsh*, A present, an honorary or a pecuniary gratuity, drink-money. بخشيش كردن, To make a present. بخشيش و عطا دادن, To make an offering, to give a largess.

A بخصل *bakhsal*, Thick, fleshy, corpulent.

A بخع *bakhaʿ*, Dying, pining (with grief).

A بخن *bakhaḳ*, Having a bad conscience. Blind of an eye. Having eyes sunk in their socket. *Bakhḳ*, Making blind. Giving one a blow on the eye, so that it is either struck out, or he is deprived of the use of it. Becoming blind of, or losing an eye.

P بخكلول *bakhkalūl*, A kind of hard nut; also a sort of walnut. A species of herb.

P بخكله *bakhkalah* (بخكلوں or بخكلوں), A walnut or walnut-tree. Cantharus durus.

A بخل *bukhul*, *bakhal*, and *bakhal*, Avarice, parsimony, stinginess, sparingness.

A بخلا *bukhlā*, Misers.

P بخله *bakhlah*, A bean

A بخن *bakhn*, Tall, long.

A بخنداة *bakhandāt* (or بخندي), A woman full grown, having the finger joints firmly knit.

A بخنق *bukhnuḳ*, A kind of cloth which the Arabian women put round their heads and pin under the chin, to keep their clothes clean when anointing the face. This ointment, when quite pure from dust, and every other foreign body. A kind of garment which the Syrian children wear in cold weather. A small veil for the face. The pellicle or shell on a locust's back.

P بخنو *bakhnaw* (or *bakhnū*), Thunder, lightning.

P بخنوبدن *bakhnawīdan*, To thunder and lighten.

A بخو *bakhaw*, Dates of a bad sort.

P بخواب آمدن *ba kh'āb āmadan*, To come or appear in one's sleep. A vision. E.

P بخوار *bokh'ār*, Boiling hot. E.

P بخواريدن *bakhwārīdan*, To labour in mind.

P بخود *ba khūd*, To, with, or by one's self. بخود فرو رفت, (or شد) He hangs his head (from shame or grief). بخودي خود, Solitary, by one's self.

P بخور *bukhūr*, Perfume, odour, or any thing which diffuses fragrance, as aloes, musk, thyme, storax, frankincense, &c. بخور مريم (or بخور الاكراد), Maiden-weed: hog's fennel, &c. بخور البربر, A kind of plant which shoots a number of twigs along the surface of the ground, with small round leaves and white flowers.

A بخورالاكراد *bakhūrul akrād*, Hog's fennel an herb. E.

P بخورانيدن *bakhūrānīdan*, To cause one to eat.

P بخورجي *bukhūrjī*, A perfumer.

P بخوردان *bukhūrdān*, A censer for incense.

P بخورهٔ *bukhūrah*, A musk-bag.

P بخوريدهٔ (ديو *dēw*) *bakhūrīdah*, Epileptical, subject to the falling sickness. Frightened, horror struck (as if by a hobgoblin).

A بخوع *bukhūʿ*, Confessing a debt, acknowledging and submitting. Digging for water till it begins to spring up. Bestowing great attention.

P بخمز *bakhēz*, An ambush, a dangerous place.

A بخيل *bakhīl*, Avaricious, covetous. P بخيلي *bakhīlī*, Avarice. E.

P بخيه *bakhyah*, Quilting, sewing very thick and strong. Sewing with long stitches. A piece of sewed cloth, بخيه اش برروي كار افتاد, (The cloth has fallen from his face) i. e. the secret is discovered بخيه ردن, To sew thick. *Bakhiyah*, A line, plumb-line. A wedge or iron instrument for cleaving wood. Touching, squeezing, rolling with the fingers. بخيه كار *bakhiyah kār*, A beggar. E. بخيه دار *bakhiyah dār*, Quilted. E. بخيه معز *bakhiyah magh-*, Wise, sage, experienced. E.

P بد *bad*, Bad, wicked. An evil, calamity. Wickedness. بد جامه, A torn or worn out garment. بد پرهيزي *bad parhēzī*, Improper caution, inattention to medical advice. E. بد جلوي *bad jalwī*, Deviation; disaffection; mischief. E. *Bud* (for بود), It was.

A بدّ *badd*, Lassitude, fatigue. *Bidd*, Like, resembling. *Budd*, An idol, image. Any thing given in return for another. Separation. Flight. لا بدّ *lā budd*, There is now no flight, no retreat; it becomes necessary.

A بداء *badāʾ*, Beginning. Creating or giving a beginning. Prefixing. Going out, departing. Seized with an indisposition (as the small pox, &c.). Commencement, a beginning. P بداء كلام كردن, To begin a discourse, sermon, speech, or conversation. بدا *badā*, The principal portions or joints of a sacrificed camel. A new well (such being so called as have been dug since the era of Mahometanism). A sensible intelligent youth بدأً *badan*, In the beginning, upon commencing, before every thing.

P بدا *badā*, Wickedness, obscenity, improper, wicked, profane, or obscene discourse.

A بدّاء *baddā* (fem.), Corpulent, straddling from corpulency.

A بداءً *badātan*, At first, in the beginning, at the outset, before all other things; (synonymous to which are بدء ذي بدء *badan zī badʾ-in*, بداءة بداء *badāta badātin* and بداد ذي بداد *badāta zī badādin*), رجع عوداً و بداءً, He returned from whence he came. عوداً الي بداءً, The same. فعل علي بداءً, He began again, he repeated what he had before begun.

A بداءت *badā at*, The beginning, the first time.

A بداح *badāh*, A wide extended track of country. *Bidāh*, Fields or wide tracks of waste uncultivated ground.

P بد اختر *bad akhtar*, Unfortunate, disgraceful. (Bad star).

P بد اخلاق *bad akhlāḳ*, Of depraved morals, bad dispositions, corrupted habits.

A بداد *badād*, Sallying forth to battle, going down to fight (particularly applied to those who engage man to man in the amphitheatres, &c.). بدادة *badādah*, One by one, one after another. يا قوم بداد بداد, O soldiers, one by one, single out each his antagonist. *Bidād*, Bartering, exchanging merchandize. Saddle cloths, felt cloths. Companions, associates.

A بدارام *badārām*, A knave, a hypocrite.

P بدار *badāz*, A shoemaker's wedge.

P بد اصل *bad aṣil*, From a bad race, of an ignoble family, of mean descent.

A بدال *badāl*, Changing. Afflicted.

P بدآموز *bad āmōz*, Ill-bred, wicked.

P بدآن *badān*, To, or with, that. (From بد and آن).

P بد انديش *bad andēsh*, Malignant, malicious.

P بد انديشان *bad andēshān* (plur.), Malevolent.

A بداوة *bidāwat*, Living in tents, a country life (in opposition to حضارة, Living in cities). *Badāwat*, Excess, vehemence, contention.

A بداوي *badāwī*, Rural, rustic.

A بداوي *badāwī*, A sally or stroke of fancy, an extempore, an unguarded word or action. An unexpected accident.

P بد اهوش *bad ahōsh*. See بدابدبش.

A بدايت *badāyat*, A principle, beginning.

A بدايد *badāyid* (plur.) of *bidād* above.

A بدايع *badāyiʿ*, New, strange, rare, uncommon.

P بدايين *bad āyin*, Perverse, ill bred. لعين بد ايين, A wicked wretch.

P بدباز *badbāz*, A mimick, jester.

P بد بخت *bad bakht*, Bad fortune.

P بد پدر *bad padar*, A step-father.

P بد پست *bad pust* (or *pusht*) (bad back), A young unbroke bull or other beast of burthen, that will bear no load.

A بدّة *biddat*, Power. Portion, lot, share.

P بد تبار *bad tabār*, Of mean birth.

P بد پرتو *bad partaw*, Unfortunate, sinister, of a bad aspect, of a wretched character.

P بدتر *badtar*, Worse, more villainous. بدترين *badtarīn*, Worst, most infamous. See بد *bad*.

P بد چشم *bad chashm*, Having a bad or unlucky eye, of a malignant aspect.

A بدح *badh*, A field or plain, (particularly uncultivated and extensive). *Badah*, Manifest, evident. Proposing any thing suddenly and unexpectedly. *Budah*, plural of *badhat*, below. بدحاً *badhan*, Clearly, openly, publickly, evidently.

P بدحال *bad hāl*, Unfortunate, in a bad situation.

A بدحة *badhat*, The middle of a house, the court, area, quadrangle.

A بدخا *budakhā*, Tall, of a noble appearance, magnificent, eminent, of an excellent disposition.

P بدخش or بدخشان *Badakhshān*, Name of a country from whence they bring rubies. كوه بدخشان, The mountain where they

dig them. لعل بدخشان, The finest kind of rubies brought from thence. بدخشان نابدار, The ruby of the finest colour or water.

P بدخصال *bad khṣāl* (or بدخلی), Of a bad disposition. بد خصالان انام, The most vicious, rude, or perverse of mankind.

P بدخو or بدخوی *bad khō*, Vicious, wicked, bad-tempered, ill-bred, rude.

P بد خواه *bad kh'āh*, Malevolent, invidious, inimical. بد خواهي *bad kh'āhī*, Malevolence, hatred.

P بدخويي *bad khōyī*, Vice, a bad habit.

A بدد *badad*, Straddling from corpulency, (man or animal). Power, ability. ما لکت به بدد *mā laka bihi bidadun*, There is none equal to him.

A بددد *bidadat*, Idols, images.

P بددعا *bad duɛā*, An imprecation, malediction.

P بد دل *bad dil*, Of a bad heart, weak, silly, cowardly, timid, pusillanimous.

P بد دين *bad dīn*, Impious, irreligious.

A بدر *badr*, Integrity, plenitude, fulness. The full moon, (synonymous to which are مه بدر and بدر تام). لیلة البدر, The fourteenth of every lunar month. يوم بدر, The day or battle of *Badr a*, or the victory gained there by Mahomet. بدرالدين, The full moon of religion; (a very general surname in the East). *Budur* (plur.), of بدرة *badrat* below.

P بدر *ba dar*, Without, out of doors. بدر آمد, He came out. بدررفت, He went out. بدر افتادن, To fall out. بدر بردن, To lead or carry out, to eject, expel. بدر آوردن, To bring out, to extract. بدر کردن, To drive out, eject, expel, emit. بدر زدن *ba dar zadan*, To go, proceed, flee. E.

P بدرام *badrām* or *padrām*, A pleasant, elegant, delightful place, garden, house, &c. an assembly, banquet, entertainment. A wild, vicious, unbroke horse, &c.

P بدران *badrān*, A kind of dish, a sort of pot-herb.

P بدراه *bad rāh*, Wicked, deviating from the right path. دشمن بد راه, An infidel enemy, a malignant foe.

P بدراي *bad rāī*, Having villainous opinions.

P بدرايحه *bad rāyhah*, Having a bad smell.

A بدرة *badrat*, A quick brisk eye. An eye in its *badar* or full moon. A weight of 10000 dirhems equal to 6666$\frac{2}{3}$ Attick drachmas. A bag made of the skin of a lamb or kid, in which they carry milk (the skin in which they put butter is called مسادة; and both have these names only when they have been just taken from the mother; for if they were sucking lambs or kids, the milk bag is then called شکوة and that for butter عکة. and when the lambs or kids have been one or two years old, the first is then named وطب and the other نحي).

P بدرستي *ba durustī* or *badrustī*, Indeed, truly, certainly.

P بدر شب *badr shab*, A full-moon-light night.

P بد رفتار *bad raftār*, Going badly. Patient.

P بدرقه *badrikah*, A guide, escort, convoy. A confidential person. A patient person. An observer of the moon. لشکر بدرقه, An army guide. ورقه محبة بدرقه, Letters of friendship.

P بدر نويسي *badar navīsī*, Error, fault. E.

P بدرو *bad raw*, A pack-horse; a beast of burden, that trots or goes badly.

بدرود *badarūd*, Farewell! health; fronting; opposite; parting. E.

P بدروش *badrūsh*, (or بدروشت), A pass, a narrow pass on an enemies confines.

P بدروغ *ba darōgh*, Falsely.

P بدره *badrah*, A weight of 10000 dirhems, equal to 6666$\frac{2}{3}$ Attick drachmas. A ship-worm. A moth.

P بد زبان *bad zabān*, Foul mouthed, slanderous, ill-tongued, back-biting, reproachful.

P بد زندگاني *bad zindagānī*, Wicked, vicious.

P بدس *badas*, Make haste!

P بدست باش *ba dast bāsh*, Make ready! quick;

P بدست بودن *ba dast būdan*, To number, count, obtain; to be in hand. E.

P بدستور *ba dastūr*, As formerly; as heretofore. According to custom. E.

P بد سگال *bad sigāl*, Malevolent, malignant.

P بد سوار *bad sawār*, Cruel, contumacious. A stone-horse, fierce and untractable. A horse that will not carry well or double. A bad horseman.

P بد سيره *bad sīrat*, Of a bad disposition.

P بد شکل *bad shakl*, Deformed, ill-shaped.

A بدع *bada*ɛ, Novelty, innovation, invention, a recent production, wonder. *Bada*ɛ. New, surprising. هو بدع في هذا الامر, There is something wonderful in that thing.

A بدعت *bidɛat*, Novelty, a bad innovation, heresy, A hog or hogs. P دو سه بدعت, Two or three hogs. اهل بدعت, A heretic, sectary, dissenter

P بد عمل *bad ɛamal*, Working mischief, doing what is wrong, injuring.

P بد عهد *bad ɛahd*, A liar, promise-breaker. کافر بد عهد, A perfidious infidel.

A بدغ *badgh*, Contaminated Plump, fat, in a good habit of body. A man's surname. *Badgh*, The fragments of a broken nut or almond. *Budgh*, Qui concacat vestes suas.

P بد فرجام *bad farjām*, Malignant, ill-intended.

P بد فعال *bad fiɛāl*, Operating badly, having an unlucky tendency, doing mischief.

P بد فور *bad fōr* (or پد فور), The environs of the mouth, the corners, dimples, &c. Fortunate, succeeding in one's wishes.

A بدقطة *badḳaṭat*, Scattered household furniture. A verbose speech, a profusion of words.

P بد قمار *bad ḳumār*, A perfidious, rascally cheat, who gets money any how. Ill-tempered; badly compounded; habitually wicked.

P بدکار *bad ḳār*, Iniquitous, villainous. بدکاري *bad ḳārī*, A shameful, infamous action.

P بدکردار *bad kirdār*, A scoundrel, malefactor.

P بدکرام *bad kajrām*, Doing any thing badly.

P بد کنش *bad kunish*, Bad, depraved.

P بدکیش *bad kēsh*, Impious, inhuman.

P بدگمان *bad gumān*, Malevolent, suspicious. بدگمان شدن *bad-gumān shudan*, To be jealous.

P بد گند *bad gand* Stinking; a bribe to a judge.

P بد گو *bad gō*, A slanderer, detracter. بد گویان *bad gōyān*, Calumniators, back-biters.

P بد گهر *bad goḥar*, Bad by nature, of a wicked, base, or mean origin.

A بدل *badal*, For. From. Out of. Because. Pain in the feet or hands. A succedaneum, substitute, equivalent, change, exchange, altering one letter for another. P بدل دادن, To make an exchange, give an equivalent. عین بدل عین, An eye for an eye. بدل آن, In place of that. بدل رشوة, A bribe for a benefice, simony.

A بدلا *budalā*, Substitutes, succedanea. Religious men, devoted to God; Dervises (so called, because the society always subsists by new brethren being substituted for those who die).

A بدلة *badlat*, A priest's cope.

P بدلة *bidlah*, A kind of tree, which bears no fruit, good for nothing but fire-wood. See بذلة.

P بدلهجة *bad lahjah*, Ill-tongued, malignant.

A بد مذهب *bad maḥab*, Of a bad religion.

P بد معاش *bad maʿāsh*, Of a bad life, wicked.

A بدن *badan* (pl. ابدان), The body (especially lifeless). The trunk without the head. بدن در جامه نگنجد *badan dar jāmah na gungid*, His garment would not contain him (for joy). E. A rampart, a battlement. The cloth which surrounds a tent. An aged man. (pl. ابدن), An old mountain goat. An ornamented girdle worn by the Arabian ladies. A short coat of mail. Kindred by the father's side. Dignity. Reputation, esteem, respect. *Budun*, Fatness, corpulency. Pl. of بدنة—*Baddn*, Being rich. Becoming old. Arming (another) with a coat of mail.

P بدن *budan* (for بودن *būdan*), To be, to become.

P بدنام *bad nām*, Having a bad name, infamous.

P بدنامی *bad nāmī*, Infamy, bad reputation.

A بدنة *badnat*, The ox or camel sacrificed in Pagan times at Mecca, in discharge of a vow, &c.

P بدندان بودن *ba dandān būdan*, To be proper, necessary. E.

P بد نژاد *bad nijād*, Base-born, descended from mean ancestors. A horse, got by an Arabian stallion, out of a Turkish mare (and not highly esteemed on account of his dam).

P بد نفس *bad nafas*, Having a depraved mind. Stinking breathed. Having a bad voice.

P بدنک *budank*, Water-cresses.

P بدنگر *bad nigar*, Seeing badly, weak-eyed.

P بدنما *bad namā*, A bad sign, a mark of infamy. A bad appearance. E. Deformed. عجوز بدنما, A deformed old woman.

PA بدنة *badanah*, An offering, sacrifice.

P بدنهاد *bad niḥād*, A perfidious man.

P بدو *badō* for باو or به او (to avoid the cacophony). To, for, by him, or it. *Ba dō*, To two.

A بدو *badū* or *badaw*. Beginning, commencement. A desert. The principal joints of a sacrificed or slaughtered camel.

P بدوار *badwār*, Having evil thoughts. *Badwār* or *badwāz*. Firm, solid (station or ground).

A بدوالصم The mandrake. L.

A بدوح *budūh* (pl. of بدح), Extensive deserts, uncultivated grounds.

A بدور *budūr* (pl. of بدر), Full-moons.

P بدوس *badūs*, Will, good will, affection.

A بدوی *badawī*, Wild, fierce, untractable. بدوی اسپ, A fine high-blooded horse.

A بده *badah*, Coming suddenly, surprising. Happening unexpectedly. Meeting one accidentally with any thing, or bringing it to him when he does not expect it. P *Badaḥ*. See بده.

P بدهیة *badhiyah*, Deformed, ugly.

A بدی *badī*, The first, the beginning. بادی بدی, بادی بدیاً, Before all, above all other. *Badī*, A misfortune, a quarrel, difference. Newly invented, created, or found out. A well newly dug (or any that has been made since the Mahometan era).

P بدی *badi*, Depravity, malignity.

P بدیشان *badēshān* for بایشان (to avoid the hiatus), To, for, with, by them.

A بدیع *badīʿ*, Wonderful, surprising, marvellous, astonishing, strange, rare. A creator, inventor. یا فادر بدیع المظاهر, O omnipotent creator of visible things. کلام بدیع الانتظام, Words wonderfully arranged. بدیع الجمال, Of astonishing beauty. *Badīʿ*, A castle in Morocco. A bottle or bag in which honey is preserved.

A بدیعة *badīʿat* (fem. of the above), A wonderful rare thing (frequently used in a neuter sense, like other feminines of Arabic adjectives).

A بدیل *badīl* (pl. ابدال), A good, just, religious man, a Soph, Dervise, Fakeer.

A بدین *badīn*, Corpulent (man or woman).

P بدیه *badyah*, A wine butt or jar.

A بدیهان *badīhān*, Extempore, suddenly.

A بدیهت *badīhat*, Impetuosity of disposition. Any thing said or done inconsiderately, with regard to time or place. An unexpected event. A sally or fancy, an impromptu; extempore.

A بدیهی *badīhī* (or بدهیة), Extempore, unpremeditated. P بدیهی گفتن, To speak extempore. بدیهی الظهور, Happening unexpectedly or suddenly. بدیهیات, Sudden, unlooked for accidents.

A بذ *baz*. Conquering. Victory. Bad, wicked. Old, worn out, squalid. Rotten (dates). البذ, Name of a country between *Irān* (Persia) and *Azarbijān* (Media).

A بذء *baza*, Hating, abhorring, detesting, despising, undervaluing,

treating with contempt. Obscene, impudent. Destitute of food for cattle (any place).

A بذاذ *bazāz* (or بذاذة بذاذة), Being in a bad state, or habit. Becoming old, worn, and nasty. Making haste, preventing, pre-occupying. *Bazāzat* and *buzuzat*, A bad habit or condition, deformity, nastiness.

A بذار *bizār*, Pot-herb or flax-seeds.

A بذبار *bazbār*, A mimic, buffoon, jester.

A بذّة *bizzat* (or بذيذة), A part, portion. حاله بذة, His situation is bad.

A بذج *bazj* (pl. بذجات), A lamb weaned and able to eat grass.

A بذح *bazh*, Fissures, clefts, cracks. *Bazh*, Unbarking trees. *Bazh*, A cut or crack in the hand. See شقّ *shakk*.

A بذخ *bazakh*, Pride. Excoriation of the thighs. *Bazikh*, Becoming proud.

A بذر *bazar*, Flax or pot-herb seed. *Bazr*, Sowing, scattering. Winnowing. *Bazr*, A chatterer, babbler, blabber. *Bazzar*, Name of a well in Mecca. شذر بذر *shazara bazara*, Here and there, every where, on all sides.

A بذرق *bazraq*, Contemptible, abject. بذرقة *bazraqat*, Contempt, meanness.

P بذرگر *bazrgir*, A farmer, ploughman, sower.

P بذرکطونا, Glue. E

A بذروج *bazrūj*, Basil royal, ocimum.

P بذره *bazrah*, A talent.

A بذري *bazarī*, Vain, idle, foolish.

P بذست *bizist* (or بذشت), A span.

A بذع *bazaʿ*, Terror. Emanation, dropping, flowing from a cistern. Frightening.

A بذق *bazq*, A guide, leader through unknown roads. Small, slight.

A بذل *bazl*, A gift, present. Liberality, munificence. Expense. P بذل کردن, To present. To expend.—In construction it implies sometimes, Study, endeavour, care, attention, as P بذل همت کردن (or P بذل مقدور وسعي موفور دادن), To employ every endeavour, to use all diligence, to make it the whole study, to bestow every kind of care or attention, &c. (Synonymous to which, with the addition of the auxiliary verbs, ساختن, کردن, زدن, دادن, داشتن, &c. are the following, بذل, بذل قدرت, بذل اقدار, بذل سعي, and بذل اقدام و اهتمام, بذل مجهود, سعي جميل و دقت.

A بذلة *bizlat*, A neglected habit, a garment for daily use of which no care is taken.

P بذله *bazlah*, A joke, jest, pleasantry, raillery, witticism, bon-mot, any thing pleasant and productive of entertainment. Made of velvet or sattin. بذله باز, A buffoon, jester; also a man of wit and humour, one who promotes any kind of mirth.

A بذم *bazam*, Intelligent, in full possession of himself (in anger). *Buzm*, Intellect, understanding, firmness of mind, solidity of judgment. Toleration, patience. Power, strength. Fatness, corpulency. Thickness (of cloth).

A بذو *Bazū*, Name of a famous horse.

A بذوح *buzūh*, Fissures, clefts, furrows.

A بذور *bazūr*, One who cannot keep a secret. *Buzūr*, Seeds. The first sprouting of plants.

A بذوق *buzūq*, Guides through unknown roads. Small, slight.

A بذول *bazūl*, Liberal, munificent. A donor.

P بده *bazah*, A barren tree, used as fire-wood.

A بذي *bazī*, Impudent, obscene, immodest (particularly in speech). Despised, hated. Destitute or scarce of fodder or provision for cattle (any place). Wicked, adulterous (female).

A بذير *bazīr*, One who cannot keep a secret.

P بر *bar*, The continent, the earth, the globe. A burthen, load. Fruit. برگ و بر, Leaves and fruit. *Bar*, The bosom, breast. سمن بر, Jessamine bosomed. بر is also a preposition having many significations, viz. Above, on, upon, before, in, into, according to, &c. When placed before a number of words, it either changes or strengthens the sense, as will appear from the following examples, and from many others which will be found in their proper alphabetical places. بر حسب, According to. بر رسید, It has happened, he has taken it, he understands it. بر سبیل تواضع, In humility, by way of submission. برصحت شدن, To be in health. بر طرف, Apart. بر طرف کردن, To put away, remove, lay aside. بر قرار, Firm, solid, immoveable. بر قرار سابق, In pristine vigour, (restored) to former strength. بر گرفت, He took, received, accepted. بر کشید, He proceeded, advanced, surpassed, excelled. بر منوال مشروح, In the manner above-mentioned. بر موجب فرمان شاهي, According to the commands of the king. برنهج, In the manner of.

P بر *bar* (contracted participle of بُردن to bear), A porter, carrier, one who seizes, snatches, or carries off. نامه بر, A letter carrier. دل بر, A ravisher of hearts.

A برّ *barr* (P *bar*), The continent, earth, globe, terra firma. بحر و برّ, The sea and land. بحراً و برّاً, By sea and land. *Bar* or *barr*, A desert, a large uncultivated barren plain. Sylvan, wild, desert, campestrian. عسل البر, Wild honey. برّ بیابان, An extensive desert. *Barr*, Good, beneficent, just, equitable, true, pious towards God and parents. Piety, reciprocal affection between parents and children, demonstrations of love and obedience. Friendliness; a friend. لا يعرف هرامن برّ, He did not know a foe from a friend. Justice, goodness, innocence. A good action, benefit, favour. برّ و احسان (or برّ احسان), Beneficence, bestowing of favours, making contributions. *Barr*, A fox's cub. *Burr*, Wheat.

A برء *baraa*, Creating. Free, exempted, safe, harmless, out of danger. Recovering from an indisposition, cured of a wound. A cure. برء الساعة, An immediate cure, the cure of an hour. برا *barā*, The first or last night of a lunar month. *Burā* (plur. of

ابري, Free, exempted, &c. Chips, laths, shavings, scrapings. Parings (of wood, nails, pens, &c). *Barrā*, A bow-maker, one who chips, scrapes, and fashions bows. *Barrā* or *barran*, Without, out of doors. من برّا *min barrā*, Outward, foreign, extrinsic.

A برّا *burrā*, Acute, sharp, cutting.

P برا *barā*. See براي *barāy*.

A براءة *barāat*, Free (from faults, crimes, &c.). *Burāaṭ* (or برءت), Recovering health. براءة تام, Perfect health. براءة *burāal*, The lurking place of a hunter whilst watching for his prey.

P برآب *barāb*, A field sown and watered. On the water. E.

P برابر *barābar* or *brābar*, Equal, alike, resembling. Equally, in the same manner. Opposite, over against, adverse, from or on the opposite quarter. برابر كردن, To equal, to level. To oppose. زمين برابر كردن, To level with the ground. *Barābir*, Barbarians, Africans.

A برابرى *barābarī*, Equality. برابرى كردن, To contend, to oppose one's self to another, to dispute for equality.

P برابه *barābah*, A pen-knife.

A برادر *barābir*, A kind of dish made of old wheat (newly taken from the ears) and milk.

P برات *barāt*, A night in the eighth month, called *Shaban* (otherwise called شب برات). Being disgusted, tired.

A برات *barāt*, A letter, epistle. A royal diploma, brevet, commission, or privilege. P برات ارادى, Letters patent, or charters of liberty. برات سلطان, برات عالمشان or برات همايون, Royal, imperial, or august diplomas, letters, or privileges. P برات استهلال, Shewing the new moon; explaining. F. برات نام, Perfect health. E. برات دار, One who hath an assignment; a privileged person. F. برات ذمّت, Innocence, ignorance of a matter. E. برات سلمي, A pass, passport. F. *Barrāt*, Good or pious works. *Burrāt*, Garters, also rings which Eastern ladies wear round their ancles.

A براث *barāṯ*, Soft level ground.

A براثي *barāṯī*, The sabine plant.

A براجم *barājim*, The middle joints of the fingers, nearest to the first joints. Any joints of the fingers. The middle talons of a bird.

P براجل *barājil*, Parsley.

A براح *barāh*, Ending, finishing, ceasing, terminating. Receding, deserting, flying. Going into an uncultivated country. A wide-extended desert. لا براح, Firmly, unceasingly, continually, without end. جاءنا بالامر براحاً, He explained to us the matter clearly. راي براح, Wicked counsel, bad advice.

A براد *burād*, Cold (water).

A برادة *burādaṯ* (or P *burādah*), Filings, scrapings, saw-dust. Chips. E.

P برادر *birādar* or *brādar*, A brother. برادران دين, Brothers in the faith, religious fraternities. برادر پدر, An uncle, father's brother. برادر مادر, The mother's brother. برادر زاده, A brother's son, a nephew. برادر زن The wife's brother, a brother-in-law. برادرخوانده, An adopted brother. برادر حقيقي, Own brother, full brother. E. برادر بست, Sister's husband; brother-in-law. E. برادري, Brotherhood, brotherly. برادري كردن, To enter into a fraternity, to exercise or show brotherly love.

P برادر *birādar*, A brother, see above.

A براذين *barāḏīn*, Beasts for burthen or for the saddle (implying especially the slow and sluggish).

P برار *barār*, Peace, concord. The participle of برآوردن. An extractor, bearer, elevator, one who carries off, draws out, ravishes, bears away, raises up. One who receives favourably, an approver, an accepter, a supporter.

P برارنده *barārandah*, An extractor, a carrier, bearer, elevator. A receiver, accepter, approver.

P برارى *barārī* (and برارية), Deserts

P برارىدن *barārīdan*, To spread branches (a tree).

P برارير *barārīr* and برارير. See پرارسال.

P براز *barāz*, A prick, goad, sting. The harness by which horses or oxen are yoked to the plough. A belt or leather strap, especially such as barbers whet their razors upon. An axis. Well then! dispatch! finish! A shoemaker or carpenter's wedge. *Barāz*, An extensive open plain. Fighting (especially single combat, in an amphitheatre or other place). Excrementum alvi (a more decent word than براط).

P برازد *barāzad*, Convenient, fit, proper, suitable, elegant, graceful, beautiful. An ornament, decoration. A brother, friend, companion. It agrees, suits, accords.

P برازدة *barāzdah*, A mass of paste or leaven.

P برازر *barāzar*, A brother, reputed a brother.

P برازل *barāzil* (or برازيل), Crowds, bodies, or fraternities of men.

P برازيدن *barāzīdan*, To act with propriety, to behave with decency, to proceed in conformity to. To decorate, adorn. To agree, coincide, quadrate. To deserve, to be worthy.

A براسا *barāsā*, A body of men.

P براسنا (راه) *rāh barāstā*, A skilful guide.

A براسنى *barāstaḳ*, A building of bricks.

P براسودن *barāsūdan*, To give rest, to quiet. To rest. E.

A براشم *barāshm*, Seeing clear, a quick eye.

P براشيدن *barāshīdan*, To ask, interrogate.

A براص *barāṣ*, The habitation of demons. A sandy desert without herbage.

A براص *barāṣ*, A little. Scarcity of water.

A براطم *barāṭam*, Swelled or blubber lipped.

A براطيل *barāṭīl*, Presents, bribes to a judge.

A براعت *barāʿaṯ*, Excellence, pre-eminence.

A براعث *barāʿiṯ*, Podices.

P براغاليدن *barāghālīdan*, To instigate, stimulate. To put to flight, to chase, to cause to run.

P برافتادن *bar uftādan*. To refuse, decline. E.

P برافراشتن *bar afrāshtan*, To exalt, erect, raise.

P برافروختن *bar āfrōkhtan*, To kindle, inflame, enlighten, illuminate. برافروخته *bar afrōkhtah*, Inflamed, set on fire. Lit up. E.

P برافرود *barāfrōd*, Topsy-turvy, pell-mell.

P بر افشاندن دست *bar afshāndan dast*, To dance. E.

P برافروسدن *barafrōsidan*, To excite desire. To walk with a fastidious, pompous air. To abuse one by menacing actions or opprobrious words.

برافگندن *bar afgandan*, To throw up or upon.

A براق *Burāk* or البراق *Alburāk*, The celebrated ass in the Alcoran, upon which Mahomet is said to have gone from Jerusalem to heaven. He is called likewise براق سعادت مساق, The ass of the fortunate impulse. P سمند براق رفتار, A horse as swift as *Alburāk*.

A براق *barrāk*, Flashing, shining, resplendent, brilliant, bright as lightning.

A براقش *barāksh*, The name of a bitch. ابو براقش, Name of a bird, with various changing-coloured plumage.

A براک *barāk*, White ducks.

A براک براک *barāk barāk*, Courage! courage! (an animating ejaculation to one another in battle).

A براکا *barākā*, Firmness in battle.

A براکیه *barākiyat*, A kind of ship.

P براگندهٔ *barāgandah* (or براگند), A bribe to corrupt a judge, a present, a gift, offering, donation.

A برام *barām*, A handful of wool or flax, also such part as is twisted into a rope. *Birām*, The tike which infests cattle. The nipples. *Barām*, The fruit of a species of thorny trees. Hard unripe grapes.

P براماهیدن *barāmāhīdan* (براماسیدن and براماسیدن), To swell, to blow up (paste, &c.).

P برآمد *bar āmad*, A rising or coming up. E. Produce, result, export, an information, account of receipts, displeased, not consenting. F.

P برآمدن *bar āmadan*, To ascend, arise, come forth, appear, to emerge, grow out. To rise, as the sun. F. To surprise, to come suddenly and unexpectedly. To succeed in one's wishes. To pass through. To be disgusted, or tired out. To be replete. To result F.

P برآن *bar ān*, Upon that, it, &c. برآن شدن, To will, desire, intend. E.

P بران *burān*, Sharp, cutting. نیغ بران, A sharp sword. *Burān*, Passing, past.

P براندآختن *bar andākhtan*, To throw out or down, to scatter, throw about, to discomfit, defeat.

A برانس *barānis*, Caps; any covering for the head.

P برانگار *barāngār*, The left hand. E.

P برانگیختن *barangēkhtan*, To raise or pull up, tear out, eradicate, extirpate, draw forth. To excite, stir up, rouze, awake. To cause to arrive, or happen. To learn, know, gain information.

P براني *barānī*, Vessels of earth or glass, in which flowers, sugar, confections, or medicines are preserved.

P برانیدن *barānīdan*, To kiss or be kissed. To go away. To agree. To put to flight.

P برآورد *bar āward*, An estimate, a specimen. F.

P برآوردن *bar āwardan*, To bring up. To extract, draw out, bring forth, pluck, pull or tear up. To exalt, elevate, raise up. To repair, restore, correct, complete, accomplish, bring to perfection. To accept, receive favourably. براورده *bar āwardah*, Extracted, &c. برآورده *bar āwardah*, Brought up or forth. E. One who has been raised to honours. E. A raised building. E. A rampart. E. What has been deducted or stopped. E. براورده زبان کردن, To speak, utter, pronounce.

P براویختن *bar āvēkhtan*, To suspend. To hang up. E.

P براه *barāh*, To the way, in the way. Ornament, beauty, elegance, grace. Gracefully, decently, elegantly. Behaving with propriety and decorum, civil, polite. Majesty, dignity, awfulness, solemnity, gravity. Elegance in composition (particularly in poetry). براه کردن, To dismiss, to send away, dispatch. To depart, to set out, to begin or proceed on a journey.

P براهیختن *bar āhaytan*, To draw, carry or lead out, to extract, to bring forth.

A براهین *barāhīn*, Arguments, demonstrations, evident proofs.

P برای *barāy* or *brāy*, For, because, on account of, in respect of, for the sake of. برای او, On his account, for him. برای ادب, By way of civility. برای آنکه, Because that. برای این, For this. برای آن, For that. برای ضبط اطراف, In order to overawe the neighbourhood. برای قرابت, For the sake of the relationship. برای چه کار, On what account. برای کاردربار, On the business of the Durbar.

A برایا *barāyā*, People, nobles, the higher order of citizens. Vassals. Creatures. خالق البرایا, The creator of men.

A برایک *barāyk*, Black robes or garments of a particular fashion.

A برایل *burāyl* (or برایلي), The smaller feathers in the neck of a bird, particularly in that of a cock. ابو برایل *abu burāyl*, A cock. برایل الارض *burāylu' l'ar*, The herbs of the earth.

A برایه *burāyat*, A chip, lath, shaving, paring, scraping (of wood, a pen, the nails, &c.).

A برب العبد *birabbi' l ʿabd*, By the lord of servants! by God! (as in the conclusion of letters). باقي همیشه عرب باد ربّ العبد, With regard to the rest, may your highness remain for ever, by God (or which God grant)!

P برپا بودن *bar pā būdan*, To stand, to be on foot. برپا کردن, *bar pā kardan*, To erect, to fix, to plant. برپا خاستن *bar pā khāstan*, To rise upon the feet; to stand. E.

P برباد *bar bād*, Destroyed, overturned, overthrown, laid waste, ruined. برباد ساختن *bar bād sākhtan*, To destroy. برباد بودن, *bar bād būdan*, To be undone. برباد داده *bar bād dādah*, Given to the wind, ruined.

A بربار *barbār*, Murmuring, angry.

P برباران *barbārān*, Fields sown in the times of rain; sown fields watered by rain.

A بربارس *barbāris*, The barberry-tree.

A برباس *barbās*, A deep well.

A برخ *barbakh*, A canal. An aqueduct. A common shore. The urethra.

P بربر *barbar*, A barber. A surgeon. بربر سر, A shaver of the head. بربر خانه, A barber's shop.

P بربر *bar bar*, Upon, above. Upon the breast. Besides, except.

P بربردن *bar burdan*, To appear, rise (as the sun); to be done. L.

P بربرستان *barbaristān*, Barbary. E.

P بربری *barbarī*, A barberry. F.

A بربریة *Barbariyah*, Barbary in Africa.

A بربرد *barbarat*, The muttering of an angry man.

P بربروشان *barbarūshān*, People of the same religion.

A بربریس *barbarīs*, A gooseberry or the tree.

P بربست *bar bast*, Usage, established custom. E.

P بربستن *bar bastan*, To shut or fasten up. E. To be shut up by frost, to freeze, congeal. F. To prepare, get ready.

P بربط *barbat*, A kind of harp or lute. بربط نواز, Tuning a harp. بربط زن, A player upon the lute.

P بربلا, Evident, public F.

P بربلند *bar buland*, Very high. An upper chamber in Eastern houses, open in the front.

P بربلندین *barbulandīn*, Ringlets of hair dangling down the forehead.

P بربند *barband*, A horse-collar. (From بر *breast* and بند *band*. I.)

A بربور *barbūr*, Barley-water, or gruel.

P برپ *barpaj*, The heavens, the great orb, the firmament. *Barpaj*, A plum. The root of the ear. The declivity of a mountain.

A برپون *barpūn*, The itch, scab.

P برپهن *barpahan*, Purslain.

A برة *burat*, A garter. A ring worn by the Arabian ladies round their ancles. *Burrat*, The same. A bridle or ring of iron or brass running through a camel's nose. *Barrat*, Beneficent. A woman's proper name.

A برت *burt*, A guide. A hatchet.

H برت *barat*, Lands allotted for the expense of Hindu idols. F.

P برتافتن *bartāftan*, To twist. To turn.

P برتر *bartar*, Higher, more sublime. برترین *bartarīn*, Highest, most exalted.

P برتل *bartal*, Great, vehement, tremendous.

P برتله *bartulah*, A gift, a present. A kind of Tartar cap worn under a wreath or turban of fine linen. Wreath, bandage.

P برتمیدن *bartamīdan* or *partamūdan*, To break out in pustules upon the lips, to have the lips chapt (after a fever, &c.). To stuff, to push in forcibly, to cram (as cotton into a sack). To rush headlong. To tumble, to fall prostrate, to throw down. To grow fat. Boiling (meat). To have a pain in the abdomen from excess heat; to have the shingles, or St. Anthony's fire.

P برتن *bartan*, An Arabian; a tribe; a leader. E.

P برتنک *bartanī*, The bittern.

P برتهیدن *bartahīdan*, To throw upon the ground. To destroy any place, to subvert, overturn, overwhelm, deface.

A برث *bars*, Soft, smooth, level ground.

A برس *barsun*, An Arabian tribe. A leader among wild beasts, a bell-weather among sheep, (a coryphæus or ringleader among men being called انملة *anmulat*). The top of the finger.

A برسوطة *barsūtat*, A dangerous place.

P برج *barj*, A cylinder, a rolling-pin.

A برج *burj*, A castle, tower, fortress, wall, rampart, bulwark. Bastion. F. برج قلعه, The tower or bastion of a castle. *Burj*, A star, constellation, the house or station of the moon or any other planet, a sign of the zodiac. برج حمل, The sign Aries برج ثور, Taurus. برج آبي or دلو, Aquarius. برج اسمان, The zodiac, the celestial signs. برج شرف, A noble house. The highest degree of dignity and prosperity. *Baraj*, Having the white of the eye exactly surrounding the black. An eye elegantly formed. Beautiful, having a lovely face. *Barj*, Eating and drinking plentifully.

A برجا *barjā*, In place, properly placed. برجا کردن, To observe, to pay attention, to arrange. برجا شدن, To be finished, arranged. عقل برجا بودن, To be in sound understanding. *Barjā*, (A woman) having beautiful eyes.

P برجاس *barjās* (or پرجاس *parjās* and *burjāsh*), A butt to shoot at (especially elevated high in the air). A stone thrown into the water, in order to put it in motion and make it flow fresh from the spring. A heap of stones (by the way-side).

P برجامه *barjāmah*, A rich and valuable dress.

A برجان *Barjān*, Name of a famous robber, or gang of robbers. اسرق من برجان, More fierce or cruel than *Barjān*.

P برجای *bar jāy*, Upon the spot. L. See برجا.

A برجد *burjud*, A garment of a thick, hairy, or shaggy stuff.

P برجزوی *barjuzvī*, Somewhat, a little, in part. F.

P برجستگي *barjastagī*, An eruption, pustule.

P برجستن *barjastan*, To have any pustulous complaint (as the small-pox, &c.). To leap, bound here and there. To palpitate, to beat as the heart.

A برجمة *barjamat*, The middle joint of the finger, nearest to the first joint (which is called راجمة *rājibat*, that which is next to the hand being named اشجع *ashja'*, as the strongest). *Barjamat* implies also the finger-joints in general, and likewise the middle talon of a bird.

P برجوشیدن *barjōshīdan*, To grow hot, ferment. To boil up. E.

P برجهانیدن *bar jahānīdan*, To cause to leap.

P A برجیس, The planet Jupiter.

H برچه *barchah*, A kind of large spear. E.

H برچي *barchī*, A small spear. I.

P برچینا *barchīnā*, A collector. Gathering.

P برچیدن *bar chīdan*, To collect, to gather, to assemble. To gird up the loins, to prepare, to make haste. To pick, pick up, choose. E.

P برچندن *barchīndan* (or برچیبدن), To gather, collect, reap, pluck, pull.

A برح *barh*, Affliction, calamity, distress.

A برحة *burhat*, An excellent she-camel.

A برحا *barhā*, The paroxysm of a fever.

A بر حسب وعد سابق *bar ḥasb waʿdi sābiḳ*, According to a former promise.

P برحمت آمده *ba raḥmat āmadaḥ*, Moved with pity.

A برحي *baraḥa'*, An interjection or exclamation, used when one misses the mark (as مرحي *maraḥa'* is employed when the shot takes place, or, in general, when any favourite point is gained).

A برحين *barḥin*, Difficulty. Afflictions.

P برخ *barkh*, A little, somewhat, some, a few. A house, an edifice, a parlour, dining-room, or open apartment at the top of Eastern houses. A cavern, subterraneous habitation, a den, a grotto. A lot, portion. Convenience, prosperity. Household furniture. Dew. E.

A برخ *barkh*, Increase, abundance. A low price put upon provisions or other goods (by edict of a magistrate). Power, authority, dominion. Slenderness or weakness of the neck or back. A wound with a sword which cuts away part of the flesh. P برخ کردن *barkh ḳardan*, To create. E.

P برخاستن *barkhāstan*, To rise, arise, rise against, make an insurrection. To stir up, rouse, instigate, excite. To stand still, to stop, to desist. To grow, to increase, to raise, or spring up. برخاسته *barkhāsṯaḥ*, Raised. برخاسته شدن, To be raised, elevated. To become loud (as the clamour of mob).

P برخاست نامه *barkhāst nāmah*, An order of recall. E.

P برخاش *burkhāsh*, War, a battle, conflict, engagement. A tumult, insurrection, commotion, rebellion. Violence, oppression. Sorrow, distress.

A برخداد *burakhdāṯ*, A woman of a delicate form.

P برخفج *burkhafaj* (or برخنج), The night mare.

P برخواج *barkh'āj* (برخواش), A spindle, a whirl.

P برخوار *barkh'ār*. See برخور below.

برخودار *barkhūdār*. See برخوردار below.

P بر خود پیچیدن *barkhūd pēchidan*, To be greatly distressed. E.

P برخور *barkhūr*, Glory, prosperity, good fortune. A companion, partner in trade. A daily allowance. Full of blood. Pounding or bruising small. A barn, a granary.

P برخوردار *barkhūrdār*, Happy, enjoying long life and prosperity. Receiving a daily allowance. Glorying, boasting. Household furniture, utensils.

P برخورداري *barkhūrdārī*, Happiness, glory, felicity, reputation, good fortune. برخورداري گرفتن, To enjoy (life, &c.).

برخوردن *bar khūrdan*, To meet, see. E. To eat the fruit, enjoy. E.

P برخوز *barkhūz*, A large earthen vessel, used by shepherds.

P برخوش *barkhūsh*, Good, right. Very well, exactly, as it ought to be.

P برخي *barkhī*, Some, a little, somewhat, a particle or small portion. An offering, a ransome.

P برخبدن *barkhīdan*, To extract, to draw out. To pluck, pull, gather (wool, cotton, &c.). To shave. To fortify, fence (with thorns, &c.). To be inverted, changed, converted. To unravel, loose, resolve. To reap, mow. To clench or rivet nails. To surround or set (jewels with gold). To find, invent. To magnify.

P برخیز *barkhēz*, Rising.

P برخیزا *barkhēzā*, An insurgent.

P برخیزانیدن *barkhēzānīdan*, To constitute, raise, erect. To rouse, awake, stimulate.

P برخیزش *barkhēzish*, A rising, an insurrection.

P برخین *barkhīn*, An offering, a ransome. A little, somewhat, a small portion.

A برد *bard*, Cold, frigid. Cooling, a cold. Sleep. بردو شتا, Cold and winter. حرّو برد, Heat and cold. *Bard* or *barid*, Becoming cold, hailing. سحاب برد *saḥābi barid*, Hailing clouds. Bathing the eyes in any thing cold. *Barad*, Hail, a tempest. *Burud* (plur.), Ordered, disposed, prepared. Messengers, couriers, guides. Animals (called likewise *burdānak* or *furāne*) which serve as guides to the lion, jackals, lion's providers. Post-horses. Journies made by post-horses. Measures of three parasangs or twelve miles also, measures of two parasangs (the fourth part of a day's journey). Nocturnal stages on horseback. See *Barid*.

P برد *bard* (or *pard*), An enigma. *Bard*, Stand off! give way! hold off! take care! begone! retire. Reverence, dread, terror. A captive, prisoner of war. *Burd*, A striped kind of garment of two colours. A curtain, or hanging. *Bard* (in the Carmanian dialect), A city.

P برد *burd* (preterite of بردن), He carried, bore, supported, carried off, also the action. Carrying, bearing, &c. *Barad*, He may carry, &c.

P بردابرد *bardābard*, (A word used by guards, ushers, or other attendants in clearing the way) Have a care, stand by. The noise made by an army or other body of men when going into or out of a city, to make the people stand aside. Agitation, confusion.

بر دادن *bar dādan*, To quit, release, free. E.

P بردار *bar dār*, Suspended, hanged, crucified. Exalted, lifted up. بردار کردن, To crucify, hang, &c. بردار بودن, To be hanged. *Bar dār*, Bearing, supporting, raising or holding up. Bearing fruit. Observing, obeying, executing. فرمان بردار (or حکم بردار), Obeying commands. *Bardār*, A bearer of burthens, patient, long-suffering.

P بردارانیدن *bar dārīdan*, To raise up, to support. To cause to raise up. See *bardāshtan*,.

P برداختن *bardākhṯan* (See پرداختن), To turn or betake one's self to any place or thing. To prepare for, or begin a journey. To

be addicted, inclined, or attached to any thing. To sound or play upon a musical instrument; to sing melodiously, to modulate. To be at leisure, to finish or leave off any thing, to have nothing to do, To empty, evacuate, make void, to embowel. To abandon, quit. To get to the end of any thing. To seize, carry off by force, bear away.

برداشت *bardāsht*, A musical instrument pertaining to royalty. E.

A برداشتن *bar dāshtan* (or برداشته کردن), To exalt, raise, elevate. To take, to assume. To move, to remove, to carry off. To bear up, to support, prop, sustain. To offer. To fly for refuge. To take upon one's self. To overlook, disregard. E. To drink. آب برداشتن, To drink water.

P برداشته *bar dāshtah*, Exalted, &c. (See above). A man who flies to avoid punishment; one who takes refuge in a sanctuary Exposed to hazard, left to the wide world برداشته خاطر, Uneasy, disgusted. E.

A بردان *bardān*, Cold, patient of cold. البردان *albardānı*, (The two colds) morning and evening.

P بردانه *bardānah*, A slice of bread, steeped in milk, and fried with butter.

P بردبار *burdbār*, A bearer of burthens, patient, long suffering, tractable.

P بردباری *burdbārī*, Patience under burthens or oppression.

A بردة *bardat*, A mark made upon sheep. *Baradat*, Indigestion, meat lying heavy at the stomach. *Bardat*, A habit sometimes of black checkered stuff, sometimes striped, worn by the Arabians; a cassock, or habit, worn by the dervises, or by the mendicants. *Bardat* is used likewise in composition, to imply sincerity, integrity, &c. هي لكَ بردة نفسها, She is your's with her whole heart. هو لبردة بعلمي, He is perfectly known to me.

A بردج *barady*, A captive, prisoner of war.

P بردر *bardar*, The lintel over a door.

A بردس *bardas* (or بردبس), An overbearing, a proud, supercilious man. A deformed appearance, an ugly aspect.

A بردعة *bardaʿat*, A cloth stuffed with wool, laid under the saddle, a pannel, pack-saddle, dorsel.

A بردعي *bardaʿī* (or بردعي), A maker or vender of saddle cloths, &c.

P بردم *bardam*, A moment, an instant. *Burdam*, I carried. E.

P بردن *burdan*, To carry (a burden), to bear, bring, lead, conduct, transfer, transport. To take, assume, carry off, draw, remove, abstract. To gain at play. To go, run, fly. To obey, execute. فرمان بردن, To obey commands, execute orders. حسد بردن, To bear malice, to envy. حمله بردن, To make an attack, to assault, to insult. شک بردن, To doubt. اعتماد بردن, To believe. در پناه کسي بردن, To fly for refuge to any one. خدا بردت, Where do you go? whither does God conduct you?

A بردوام *bar duwām*, Always, continually. بر دوام باد, May it endure for ever. بردوامي *bardawāmī*, Perpetuity.

P بردوش *bar dōsh*, On the shoulders.

P بردون *birdūn*, A gelding.

P بردة *bardah*, A captive, a prisoner of war, a slave, a servant man or maid. بردة بردن, To make prisoner, take captive. *Burdah*, Born, carried, taken away. بردة شدن, To be carried off.

A بردی *bardī*, The shrub papyrus, of which paper was anciently made; also sails, ropes, mats, and various other useful articles; also a kind of cotton, which is produced from the papyrus, and being mixed with lime, makes an exceeding strong cement.

P بردي *bardī*, A masquerade. Mirth, jollity, festivity, laughing, jesting, raillery, pleasantry. Reeds, of which they make mats. *Bardī*, Thou carriedst, borest, receivedst, &c. *Bardī*, A most excellent species of date.

P برد یافتن *burd yāftan*, To win at play; to gain. F.

P بردیک *bardīk*, Ignorant.

P بردیماني *bardīmānī*, A kind of woollen cloth; a handsome vest. F.

P بردین *bardīn*, Dregs, filth, or the refuse of any thing.

A بردون *birdawn*, A horse, or any beast of burthen, that is dull and sluggish.

P بر رستن *bar rastan*, To arise.

P بر رفتن *bar raftan*, To precede.

P بر ریک *bar rīk*, Ignorant.

A برر *bararat*, Just, pious (men).

P برز *barz*, Corn, grain. A sown field. Seed. Agriculture, branch of a tree. F. *Barz*, Stature, height, tallness, elegance of shape. Tall, exalted, elevated, sublime. Perfect, complete, entire. Full splendour. *Barz*, Writing.

A برز *barz*, A respectable intelligent man. Abstinent, temperate, honourable.

A برزا *barzā*, A wide plain without trees. A kind of purgatory. E.

A برزاغ *barzāgh*. See برزخ below.

A برزة *barzat*, A woman who converses modestly with men. Proper name of a man.

P برزج *burzaj*, The roaring of a lion.

A برزج *barzaj*, A kind of herb.

A برزخ *barzakh*, An interval, a partition, a space of time, or whatever divides one thing or point of time from another. A bar. F. The condition of man, from death till the resurrection.

P برزدن *barzadan*, To strike up E. To raise, to exalt, elevate. To level, make equal. E. بانگ برزدن, To make a noise, to raise the voice. برزده *barzadah*, Raised, &c.

A برزغ *burzagh*, Cheerfulness, alacrity (of youth). A young man of an excellent constitution. Full, replete, stuffed, crammed.

P برزغه *barzaghah*, A saddle or pannel-cloth.

P برزفای *barzafāyı*, Great, eminent. E.

P برزک *barzak*, The seed of lint or hemp.

P برزگان *barzagān*, Men and maid servants. Family, ancestors. E.

P برزگر *barzagar*, A farmer, ploughman. برزگري, Agriculture. E.

A برزل *barzal*, A heavy corpulent man.

P برزمان *barzamān*, Formerly, sometimes. E.

P برزن *barzan* (or برزن), A mansion, dwelling. A street, especially a long one; the top or extreme part of a street, the corner of a square or court. A field.

P برزندن *barzandan*, To sow. To quadrate, to agree, to tally.

P برزون *barzūn*, A Turkish horse.

P برزه *barzah* (or پرزه), Seed. A ploughing ox. A noble or princely dwelling. The pile of cloth, or any thing similar. *Purzah*, Shavings, shearings, clippings, pollings (of cloth, &c.). Any kind of fuel for fire. A paper; an account. F.

P برزه‌برز *barzabarz*, A sown-field, a seed-plot. Cloth, or a garment, made of silk and wool.

P بریدن *barīdan*, To sow. To quadrate, to agree, to correspond with.

A برزیل *barzīl*, A body, society, assembly.

A برزین *barzīn*, A cup or bottle made of a branch of the palm-tree.

P برزین *Barzīn* (or *Purzīn*), One of the names of the sect of Abraham (Zoroaster or Zerdust) otherwise called Guebres, or worshippers of fire in Persia. Name of one of their chief priests, who built the first pyrée, or temple of fire, and established this mode of worship. Burning, flaming as آذر برزین, Flaming fire. Fire, flame. A pyrée, or temple, where fire is kept perpetually burning. The chief priest of such a temple.

P برز *barj*, Perfect, complete, entire. High, sublime. Power. Full splendour.

A برس *bars*, A kind of opium prepared from the leaves of hemp, which raises the spirits, promotes cheerfulness, and inspires courage. *Burs* or *Buras*, A sort of coarse cotton, gathered from the tops of the reed papyrus. A species of poppy, but taller, which bears a kind of woolly substance on the top. A foul spottiness on the body like the white morphew, a species of leprosy The skill of a guide in shewing the way.

P برس *burs* (or *purs*), A bridle, rein, halter. A kind of wooden forceps put upon the nose of an unruly horse, especially when shoeing, a similar piece of wood, through which the camel's bridle runs. An unruly horse. A curry-comb.

A برسا *barasā*, A crowd, body, assembly of men.

P برسام *barsām* (or *bursām*), Madness, fury, insanity. The night-mare, a pain in the breast, an oppression, wind, or swelling in the stomach, the pleurisy, the pricking pain of any distemper, a stoppage in the circulation of the blood. Fat, corpulent. A kind of sweet paste made with flour, honey, &c.

T برسان *barsān*, An oven, furnace. A kind of bird resembling a peacock.

P برسر *bar sar*, On or at the head, end, or point. E. These two words are much used in composition, as in the following examples: برسر آمدن, To conquer, to be at the head. E. برسر آوردن, To bring to the point, to discover. E. برسر پا ایستادن, To stand on the point of the foot; to stand. F. برسر چشم, On the point of the eye; most willingly. E. برسر حساب آمدن, To come to the end of the account; to be reconciled, satisfied, contented. E. برسر رسیدن, Upon the point of arriving. E. برسر سخن رفتن, To go to the head of the discourse; to explain. E. برسر کار, On the point of business; when there is occasion. E.

P برسم *barsam*, A small present, any thing carried not to go empty-handed.

P برسن *barsun*, A ring of wood, or of hair, passed through a camel's nose, to which the bridle is fastened. A ring or nose-jewel, worn by the ladies in the East.

P برسنگ *barsang*, A counterpoise, an equilibrium, any thing hung at one side to counterbalance the load upon the other.

P برسیان *barsiyān* (or برسباوشان), The shepherd's crook; also, maiden-hair (herbs).

P برسیاه *barsiyāh*, Brown, tawny. Black bile, melancholy.

P برسیدن *barasīdan*, To be finished, completed. To annihilate, erase, abolish, deface, consume.

P برسیم *barsīm*, Clover. E.

P برش *barsh* (or *parsh*), Ivy. Desire. A disorder in the bowels, the iliac passion. The halter of a camel. *Barish*, A pair of compasses. The shingles. Upon him, his breast.

A برش *barash*, Small spots or hairs upon a horse, of a different colour from the rest, also spots of different colours upon the human body.

A برشا *barshā*, A body, crowd, society.

P برشاخ اهوان *bar shākh i ahūān*, Impossible, unattainable. E.

P برشام *barshām*, Having a sharp piercing eye. A sharp dart. Sharp teeth.

A برشان *barshān*, Bread, used by the Eastern Christians in the Eucharist.

A برشة *barshat*, The same as *barash*. A white speck upon the nail.

P برشتن *burushtan*, To fry in a pan; to roast or broil; to dress or bake in the oven. برشته *burushtah*, Fried, roasted, broiled, toasted, baked, cooked. گل برشته, Clay baked and hardened.

P برشدن *bar shudan*, To ascend, to be superior.

A برشع *barshaʿ*, A tall corpulent man. A fool. Malignant, of a bad temper.

P برشک *barshak*, A wine or oil press. A belt, girth, surcingle. A commentary. E.

A برشم *barshum*, A veil.

A برشمة *barshamat*, Looking stedfastly. A sharp piercing eye, quickness of sight. Sharp teeth. A sharp sword.

P برشن *barshan*, Ivy.

P برشنان *barshunān*, People of the same religion.

P برشیی *barshahi*, Down growing on the wings of birds.

P برشیر نشستن *bar shīr nishastan*, To hide, conceal. E.

A برص *baras*, Leprosy. White eruptions upon cattle from the bites of insects or any other cause. *Baris*, Having the leprosy.

Bars, An animal generated in wells. *Burs*, Leprous (men). البرص *al burs*, The moon (her disk appearing spotted like a leper).

A برصا *barsā*, Leprous (women). (Ground) when the corn or other produce is cut down. (A serpent) having a shining skin.

A برصة *barsat*, The mansions of the demons. Barren sandy deserts, without herbage.

A برض *barz*, Giving little. A scarcity (of water), flowing slowly (from the fountain).

A برضوم *burzūm*, A leather case for a glass bottle, or any thing similar.

A برطام *barṭām*, Having swelled lips.

A برطانك *barṭanak*, Veronica.

P برطایل *barṭāyl*, A fabulous island in India, pictured as a most enchanting place, sweet voices, and melodious instruments we are told are heard, in the air, and in the night time it is visited by a species of sea-cows, who breathe a flame from their nostrils, which illuminates the whole country. The name of a tree which this island is said to produce.

AP بر طرف *bar ṭaraf*, Aside, apart. برطرف نهادن, To set apart, remove, displace, throw away, reject, to preserve till another time. To terminate, conclude. برطرف لطنه, Raillery apart. برطرف ماند بودن, To be set aside, or delay till another time. To be finished, concluded. برطرف کردن, To set aside, dismiss. E.

A برطل *barṭal*. A high cap, tiara, mitre. *Barṭal*, A long stone. A long piece of iron, with which they notch a millstone; an iron beetle, a kind of long crow of iron used by miners and others in splitting of stones.

A برطله *barṭalah* (or برطلة), A cap worn under the turban or other head-dress.

AP برطیل *barṭīl*, A bribe to a judge, also the same as برطل *barṭal* and برطله.

A برطمة *barṭamat*, Swelling with rage.

A برطنة *barṭanat*, Sports, amusements.

A برعث *barʿas*, Podex.

A برعس *barʿās* (or برعوس), Abounding in milk (a camel). Finely shaped. *Burʿis*, Careless, indifferent.

P برعکس *barʿaks*, Preposterous. On the contrary. Inversely. F.

A برعم *barʿum* (or برعوم), A bud.

A برعوث *barʿūs*, A serpent. E.

A برغ *burgh*, A dam, dike, mound, bank, or any kind of water inclosure. A low place where water stagnates. A little animal which creeps upon the surface of the water. Distant, far off.

A برغاز *burghāz* (or برغز *burghuz*), A calf when able to follow the cow.

P برغالیدن *barghālīdan*, To satisfy.

A برغشة *barghaṣat*, Of the colour of ashes.

A برغس *barghaṣ* (or برغست برغشت), An herb, which, when boiled, is given to cattle. A kind of wild thorny winter pot-herb.

A برغش *barghash*, A kind of gnat.

A برغل *burghul*, The whelp of a hyena.

P برغلانیدن *barghalānīdan*, To encourage, excite, stimulate, animate, rouse.

P برغو *barghū*, A sort of wheel. F.

P برغول *burghūl*, Wheat, barley, corn, (especially bruised); also a dish made of grain.

P برغه *barghah*, Dumb, having the tongue cut out or mutilated.

A برغیل *barghīl*, A district situated near water, or between an inhabited country and a desert.

P برف *barf*, Snow. برف آب, Snow-water, water as cold as snow. برف آب دادن, To be cold, cowardly. E.

P برفان *barfān*, The fleece of a lamb. A garment, made of a skin or leather.

P برفخ *barfakh*, The night-mare, incubus.

P برفدان *barfdān*, The gullet. An ice-house.

P بر فراغ کردن *bar farāgh kardan*, To finish or desist from labour.

P برفرود *bar farūd*, Upwards and downwards, above and below. An arched building.

P برفسح *barfasy*, Rough, difficult, arduous (road, business, &c.). Any thing new, uncommon, recently happened. Firstling of flocks.

P برفند *barfand*, Fraud, deceit, treachery. A foolish speech. Any deep place or thing, a valley, a ditch. A zone, belt. An arched building.

P برفندار *barfandār*, A commentator, lecturer. A wise man, who solves difficulties in religion, law, or the abstract sciences. A master of any art or profession, skilful, industrious. A musician, a singer.

P برفندق *barfandaḳ*, A clothes-chest or press. A fruit-pannier, basket, &c.

A برفر *burfur*, Purple, the purple shell-fish.

A برق *bark*, Lightning, flashing clouds, a thunderbolt. Flame. E.

P برق الحلب (or البرق الحلب), Flashing clouds without rain (a proverb applied to those who brag much). برقماس, The first firmament made of flame. E. برق کردن, To lighten, to flash. برقدار or برق انداز, A matchlock man. L. *Baraḳ*, A lamb. A fawn. The sign Aries. Having the eye lids so stretched as to have difficulty in shutting them. Astonished, confounded. برق سگ *baraḳ sag*, A hairy dog. *Burḳ*, A Lybian lizard. *Baraḳ*, Rough coarse grounds.

A برقا *barḳā*, An eye (as shining, glossy, and being of different colours).

A برقاعده *bar kāʿidah*, Regularly, according to rule. Customarily. E.

P برقرار *bar karār*, Firm, solid, immoveable, fixed, constant, uniform. Firmly, &c. P برقرار کردن, To establish, confirm, ratify, render uniform. برقرار شدن, To be established, &c.

A برقان *barḳān*, A various-coloured locust. Lightning, flashing, thundering. Glittering (a sword). Glimmering or looking through half-shut eyes.

A برقة *burḳat*, Coarse ground, consisting of clay, sand, and stones.

A برقحة *barḳakhat*, Deformity of face.

A برقش *birḳash*, A species of small birds.

A برقشت *barḳashat*, Painting or forming any thing of various colours.

برقع *burkaع*, A lady's veil, through which only the eyes are seen. برقع کشای هر مشکل, Unveiling and resolving every difficulty. *Birḳiع*, The seventh heaven (with some the fourth, and others the first, or the whole).

P برقندان *barḳandān* (or برقدان), A carnival or time of festivity, before the commencement of the month of fasting called *Ramażān* or *Ramadhān*, the 9th of the Mahometan year.

P برقوق *barḳūḳ*, An apricot. A kind of bad yellow plum.

A برقیل *barḳīl*, A missile ball of any kind, for fire-arms, cross-bows, ballistas, &c.

A برک *barḳ*, A troop of camels (especially reclining). The interior part of the breast.

P برک *barak*, A garment made of camels hair. E. A short vest. F.

A برکات *baraḳāt*, Blessings, benedictions. Abundance, prosperity. محصول عمیم البرکات, A most plentiful harvest.

P برکاشتن *barkāshtan*, To turn.

A برکان *barkān*, or *barraḳān* or *barḳānī*, A kind of black gown or habit, a barracane.

P برکاویدن *barkāvīdan*, To cut out a piece (of cloth, melon, &c.) also to cut a slit in a garment.

A برک *bara'at*, Abundance, increase, fertility. A blessing, recompense, prosperity. *Barḳat* (or *barraḥ*), A large reservoir of water, a pond, the bason of a fountain, stagnant waters, a lake. *Burkah*, A kind of aquatic bird, a species of white duck.

A برکة *bar'at*, The breast (the outside). The manner of a camel's reclining on it, that part of the breast touching the ground.

P برکرابستن *bar arāystan*, To weigh by the hand.

P برکرابیدن *bar arāyīdan*, To behave modestly.

A برکردن *bar'ardan*, To tear up by the root.

P برکست *barkast*, Flying to God. May God forbid.

P برکستوان *barkastuwān* (or برکستوانه). The girth or surcingle of a horse, together with his armour, covered on both sides with felt-cloth.

P برکشدن *barkashīdan*, To extract, to draw, lead or bring out. To exhaust. To handle. To encrease. To put off a garment.

A برکع *burkuع*, A man of short stature.

P برکم *barkam*, A prohibition, refusal. An impediment, delay.

P برکمال *bar kamāl*, Complete. In perfection.

P برکنج *barkanj*, A kind of sweet-meat.

P برکند *barkand*, A present to corrupt a judge.

P برکندن *barkandan*, To tear up, extirpate, eradicate, to extract. برکنده *barkandah*, Torn up, &c. برکنده آمدن, To be extirpated.

A برکوع *barkūع*, A veil for the face.

P برکوهان *barkūhān*, Melody of voice. Harmony of instruments. The voice of a parrot.

P A برکه *burkah*, The bason of a fountain, a pond, a reservoir of water, a ditch, pool, &c.

P برکی *baraki*. A species of high-crowned cap made of felt-cloth, &c. A kind of rollers which the poorer people wrap round their head.

P برکسه *barkinah*. A kind of electuary, which promotes cheerfulness.

P برگ *barg*, The leaf of a tree. An instrument. Arms. Power, strength. An ornament. Adorned, dressed. A musical instrument. Provision for soldiers or travellers. A work. برگ و بار, Leaves and fruit. برگ سبز (or برگ تر برگ سبزک), A green leaf (the gift of a poor man). مفلس بی برگ, Poor, indigent. برگ چشم, (The leaf of the eye) the eye-lid.

P برگدار *bargdār*, Leafy, bearing leaves. برگدار ساختن, To cover with leaves. برگدار شدن, To be cloathed with leaves (trees).

P برگدار *barguzār*, A present (to a lady).

P برگرد *bar gird*, About. برگرد ماه, About the moon.

P برگردیدن *bar gardīdan*, To be turned, or inverted. To recede. برگردیده *bar gardīdah*, Tumbled down, devolved, fallen upon.

P برگرفتن *bar giriftan*, To take, seize, carry off, to lift up. To bring, to bear. To drive away. To erase, deface, abolish.

P برگزان *barg-razān* or برگریزان *barg-rēzān*, (Scattering leaves) autumn, the month of November. برگریز فنا, The autumn of mortality, the decline of the life.

P برگزیدن *bar guzīdan*, To choose, select.

P برگزیده عالم *bar guzīdah-i ʿālam*, The most select of men, the prince of mankind.

P برگشتن *bar gashtan*, To recede, retire, return.

P برگشته *bar gashtah*, Broken. Afflicted. Murdered. Dead. برگشته روزگار, Unfortunate in the world, desperate, abandoned, disgraced. برگشته حال (plur. برگشتگان جالان), Most afflicted.

P برگماشتن *bar gumāshtan*, To put in authority.

A برم *baram*, Vexation, fatigue, languor, disgust. Refusing to go partner with gamesters. Fruit of a dwarf-thorn called عصاد. Sour, hard grapes. A looker on at play. E.

P برم *barm*, Guard, protection; A reservoir for rain-water. E.

P برماسیدن *bar māsīdan*, To enquire, examine, prove, touch, feel.

P برماهه *barmāhah*, An auger, wimble, &c. for piercing wood or iron. A surgeon's trepan.

P برمایون *barmāyūn* (or پرمایون), The famous bull belonging to king Feridoun of Persia. A kind of silk.

A برمة *burmat*, A large cauldron or kettle used in Khorassan hollowed out of stone. *Barmah*, The same as برماهه above.

A برمتها *barummatihā*, All, the whole.

P برمجیدن *barmajīdan*, To handle, touch, try, feel, examine by the hand.

P برمخید *barmaḳhīd*, Refractory, disobedient.

P برمسدن *barmasīdan*. See برمجیدن *bar majīdan*, above.

P برمقتضا *bar muḳtazā*, According to. برمقتضا صلح, Agreeable to the (treaty of) peace.

P برمک *Barmak*, The name of a noble family, originally from Balkh in Khorassan, and highly celebrated all over the East for their generosity, magnificence, and distinguished patronage of men of genius. One of the most illustrious was governor to the great khālif Hārun Arrashīd, and his son Giaffar was afterwards first minister to that prince; but, having incurred his displeasure, he was, with several of the heads of the family, put to death. The cause assigned for Giaffar's melancholy fate, seems by no means to justify a vengeance so dreadful. The khalif (according to Khondemir) was fond of the company of his vizir, and wished to have him constantly with him; but as the etiquette of Eastern courts could not give him admittance into the inner apartments, unless allied to the royal family, he married him to a favourite sister called Abbassa, but with the most strict injunctions that they should not cohabit. Nature was however more powerful than the khalif's commands. Abbassa, proved with child, Giaffar was beheaded, his family proscribed, and the sister of the greatest prince then in the world reduced to the wretchedness of asking alms, even in the sight of the palace of her brother.

P برمکی *Barmakī*, Of the family of Barmecides; also a hero, a noble liberal man.

P برموجب *bar mūjib*, According to. برموجب عادت ملوک, According to the custom of kings.

A برمیل *barmīl*, A tun, butt, hogshead.

P برمیو *barmiyū*, The stranguary, heat of urine.

P برن *barn*, The name of a star. Any place above which something is extended. A broad vessel. A drinking-cup of earth, metal, &c. A bundle of rods wattled together. A harrow for breaking clods. A grate of brass or wood. The new moon.

P برنا *barnā* or *parnā*, A youth. Young. F.

A برناسا *barnāsā*, Men. See برسا.

P برنامه *barnāmah*, A model, sample, exemplar.

P برنبور *baranbūr*, A child's game.

P برنج *barinj*, Rice. *Barinj*, A species of small Indian purging berries. *Binnaj*, A kind of medicine of the phlegmatic class. *Birinj* or *pirinj*, Copper, a valuable mountain brass, orichalk. البرنج *albaranj*, A most delicious species of the date. برنجاسف *baranjāsaf*, (or برنجاسه), An herb called dung-wort, mother-wort, &c. برنجمشک *baranjmushk* (فرنجمشک and افرنجمشک), The musk of Europe, the tamarisk.

P برنجن *baranjan* (or برنجین), A metal ring worn by females on their wrists or ancles. E. Any female ornament. A little pendulous fringed decoration of silk or wool, worn by the Turcoman women, hanging to their hair, by camels at their sides, and by horses from their manes.

P برنجه کردن *baranjah ḳardan*, To torment.

P برندن *burunden*, To compress, squeeze.

P بریده *burindah*, Cutting. A sharp sword.

P برنس *barnas*, A pain in the bowels, the cholick, gripes. *Burnus*, A candle or lamp. A kind of high-crowned cap, worn formerly in Barbary, Spain, and other places. (The Spaniards call it *albornoz*).

A برنسا *barnasā*, Men. من اي البرنساء هو (or اي البرنساء هو), Of what people or family is he? what man is he?

P برنشاندن *bar nishāndan*, To place, to cause to sit.

A برنشستن *bar nishastan*, To sit up or upon. E. To mount a horse, to ride on horseback. برنشسته *barnishashtah*, Mounted, riding, sitting.

P برنک *barank* or *barnak*, The root, origin, first principle. An assault, inroad, invasion.

A برنکان *barnikān* (or بریکانی), A kind of black gown or habit, a barracane.

A برنوف *barnūf*, An Egyptian-tree, whose leaves resemble the medlar, but more downy, between which grow bunches of yellowish flowers.

P برنهادن *bar nihādan*, To place high or above. Coitum mire.

P برنی *barnī*, An earthen or glass vessel, in which they preserve flowers, confections, medicines, or sugar. *Baranī*, Foreign, external.

A البرني *albarnī*, A delicious kind of date.

A برنیة *barniyat*, A vessel of earth or glass, in which any thing is preserved.

P برنیس *barnīs*, Large shears, with which they shear sheep. *Burnīs*, The cholic.

A برنیق *barnīk*, A hippopotamus, a river-horse. A swelling, oblong and red, or small and blackish.

P برنیک *barnīk*, Delicious fruit; a kind of date.

A برو *barū*, Creating. Putting a ring through a camel's nose.

P برو *bar ō*, Upon, above, against, in, or to, him or it. *Burū*, An eye-brow or eye-lid. *Burū*, A tube, trumpet, horn. A cane, a reed. A canal. The cholic.

A بروات *barawāt*, Diplomas, [illegible]ents, privileges. بروات شریفه, Royal diplomas.

P بروان *barwāk* (or *parwāk*), The herb asphodel. Shoe maker's or weaver's glue.

P بروان *barwān*, A stomacher, a handkerchief, or any thing similar thrown over the shoulders. A long flowing robe. A high cap.

P بروت *burūt*, Whiskers, mustaches.

A بروث *barūs*, Soft, smooth grounds.

A بروج *burūj*, Walls, fortifications, ramparts. Celestial signs. Bastions, towers. E.

P بروجه *bar wajah*, In the manner of بروجه تعجیل, In haste, quickly.

A بروح *burūh*, Turning from the right to the left (applied to a deer, or any other species of game, and is esteemed unlucky by the Arabians).

A برود *barūd*, Cold, frigid. Making cold. برود العين, A cold refreshing collyrium, or wash for the eyes. *Burūd*, Dying, perishing.

A برودت *burūdat*, Coldness, lukewarmness. برودت و كدوره, A coldness in friendship. برودت انگيز, Exciting coldness, disgusting. برودة *burūdat*, Cooling, freezing.

P بروز *bu rōz*, Until that day, in the day. روز بروز, Daily, from day to day, de die in diem.

P بروز *burū*, A bed, couch, coverlit, cushion.

A بروز *burūz*, Arising, appearing, being clear, made manifest, published. Original, free, noble. E.

P بروشان *burūshān*, A prince, noble chief.

A بروض *burūz*, A few, some.

A بروق *barūq*, The herb asphodel. *Burūk*, Lightnings, thunderbolts. Shining, glittering, dazzling, (a sword). Flashing (the heavens). Looking stedfastly through half-shut eyes.

P برومند *barūmand*, A rich merchant, a man of fortune, a happy man. Rich, fertile ground. Powerful, fruitful, satisfied. E. برومندي, Ease, happiness. P.

P برون *barūn*, Without, out of door, abroad. Far, remote. برون آمدن, To come out. See بيرون.

A برهٔ *barūt*, A woman who marries after having a son grown up. *Burūt*, Firm and solid. Troops of camels (especially when reclining). The interior parts of the breast.

P بروى *barūy*, Above, upon, to him or it.

P برّه *barah* (or *barrah*), A lamb. A fawn. The sign Aries. An acqueduct. E. A pruning-hook (for vines). *ba rah*, On the road. E.

P برهان *barhān*, Joy, gladness.

A برهان *burhān*, Demonstration, proof. Conviction. E. A clear judgment or decision. An indisputable argument. A sign, a mark. A prince, a chief.

P برهاني *barhānī*, Demonstrative. دليل برهاني, Convincing proof.

A برهة *burhat*, A long space of time. Whatsoever. برهة من الزمان, During a long space of time.

P برهيختن *barhikhtan*, To instruct, teach good manners. To wound.

A برهرهة *barahrahat*, A woman (especially a young woman, implying, at the same time, beautiful, delicate, and full of animal spirits).

H برهل *barhal*, The name of a tree, and its fruit. E.

P برهليا *barhaliyā*, Hay-seed.

P برهم *bar ham*, Collected, assembled, together, confused, intricate, entangled, embroiled. Perplexed. E. برهم زدن, To mix, confuse. To shut close. E. برهم شدن, To be entangled, embroiled. To be multiplied. To be diversified. (From بر and هم).

H برهمپُتر *Brahmaputra*, The name of a large river which joins the Ganges near *Dacca*. E.

H برهمتّر *brahmattar*, Charity lands bestowed on Brahmans. P.

A برهمة *barhamat*, Looking stedfastly, fixing the eyes. *Burhamat*, The buds of trees or flowers.

P برهمن *Barhaman* or *Brahman*, A Brahman. The Brahmans form the first tribe or cast amongst the Gentoos or aboriginal natives of Hindostan; and are so named from *Brahmā*, their principal deity, to whose service they are more peculiarly devoted than the other casts; resembling, in that respect, the tribe of Levi among the Jews. They are strictly prohibited by their religion from pursuing any menial employment, but are permitted to enter into any department of state, or to follow the honourable and useful employments of the merchant and the farmer. *Brahmā*, according to the Hindoo opinion, was the chief of the three great Beings formed by Omnipotence, for the peculiar purpose of creating this world; and, as he published to the Indians the four *Vēdas*, in which all the sciences and ceremonies of their religion are contained, they generally represent him with four heads, and say, that, from those heads, the Brahmans were produced at the creation.

P برهنگي *barahnagī*, Nakedness, nudity.

P برهنه *barahnah*, Naked. A clear serene sky. برهنه كردن, To unveil, make naked, to despoil.

P برهوت *barhūt*, A well, in which the Mahometans imagine the souls of all infidels to be confined. They suppose it to be in Hadramut, to the eastward of the Straits of Bābu'l'mandab in Arabia.

P برهود *barhūd*, Vain, foolish, absurd.

P برهودن *barhūdan*, To burn, scorch. To become discoloured by the heat of fire. To wander, to stray.

P برهوزن *barhazan*, Separated.

P برهيون *barhyūn*. See برهوں.

P برى *barī*, Remote, at a distance, far off, absent. Clear, free, exempted from, innocent, guiltless. A *Barī* or *barrī*, Sylvan, rustic. External. A level plain road. *Bara'*, Earth, dust. *Barr*, Cutting, chipping, making (a pen), shaping (the nails). Extenuated, tired, fatigued.

P بريان *buryān*, Roasted or baked in the oven. بريان كردن, To bake in the oven.

A بريه *bariyat*, People; a creature. *Bariyah* or بريهٔ بياباں, A desert. بريه نشيں, Inhabiting the desert, a hermit.

P برِيد *barīg*, An account comprising the amount and then the particulars. E. The name of a tribe of Afghāns.

A بريح (ابن *ibnu*) *barīhin*, A doe, a deer. ام بريح, A crow.

A برِيخ *barīkh*, The back.

A برِيد *barīd*, A measure of four parasangs or sixteen English miles. A berid, veredus, courier, messenger, running footman. بريد خوش بويد, A messenger of good news. The *siyhā gōsh*, or black-ear, which constantly attends upon the lion, and is therefore called his running-footman. Bread covered with water. Disposed, ready prepared (especially for carrying royal dispatches). خيل البريد, Post-horses, relays of horses. صاحب البريد, A post-master. سيرِ في البريد, Travelling by post.

بریدگان *burīdagān* (plur.), Cut, the circumcised.

P بریدن *barīdan*, To send a messenger. *Burīdan*, To cut, circumcise, cleave, split, divide, separate. *Burīdah*, Cut. دم بریده, Having the tail cut or docked.

A بریر *barīr*, The fruit of the tree *arak*.

A بریش *barīsh*, (A horse) having spots of a different colour from the rest of his hair.

P بریشم *barēshm* (ریشم), Silk.

P بریشوی *barīshawī*, The eve of Sunday, Easter, or any other holiday,

A بریص *barīs*, Leprous. A kind of plant.

A بریع *barīʿ*, A bunch of grapes.

A بریق *barīk*, Lightning. Flashing, dazzling, splendour, brilliancy. Reverberation, repercussion, reflection. Milk, into which a little butter or other fat substance is poured.

A بریک *barīk*, Plenty, abundance. A blessing. A kind of dish made with dates, butter, &c.

A بریم *barīm*, Formed of two or more things twisted together (especially of black and white or brown hair). A wreath, made in general of white and red threads twisted together, and often adorned with jewels, which the women fasten about their waists or their arms. A kind of amulet or charm hung round a child, as a preservative against fascinating or malignant eyes. An army (from the different coloured ensigns). Aurora, the dawn (from the various tints of the clouds). Part of the liver and of the bunch of a camel, which are cut into oblong slices, strung upon a thread, and dressed together (being so called from the difference of their colours, the first being black, and the other white). Flocks of two kinds of cattle (as sheep and goats, camels and oxen, &c.). A miscellaneous assembly, a crowd, mob البريمان *albarīmān*, The heart and bunch of a camel. Victuals without flesh.

A بريمة *barīmah*, A ship-worm.

P بربن *bar īn* (for برابن), Above or upon this or that. High, sublime, eminent (in situation, quality, or dignity). Superior, supreme. Pleasant, agreeable. Excellence of any thing, the principal part. Fetid water, a ditch, marsh, or place where water stagnates. Perpetual, eternal. *Burīn*, An oblong slice of a melon. چرخ برین, The heavens, the celestial sphere. فردوس برین *firdawsi barīn* (or خلد برین), Paradise above, eternal, delightful. Exalted in dignity.

A برّین *barrayn* (dual from بر), The provinces adjacent to the White and Black Seas (the Mediterranean and Euxine).

P برینکه *bar īn kah*, To wit; videlicet. E.

P بریمقدر *bar īn ḳadar*, Moreover, nevertheless. E.

P بریهه *barīhah*, People, creatures: a desert. E.

P بز *baz*, A habit, a rich dress. Fine linen. A bull's dewlap. *Buz*, A she-goat, the goat species.

A بزّ *bazz*, Fine linen. A rich garment. Arms, armour. Seizing, carrying away.

A بزا *bazā*, A protuberance of the breast, with a hollow back. A hump-back.

P برادی *bazādī*, A beryl, a precious stone of a faint sea-green colour.

A بزاز *bazāz* (or پزار), A shoe-latchet, a leather thong. *Būzāz*, A carpenter or shoe-maker's wedge.

A بزّاز *bazzāz*, A dealer in cloths, or linens, also, a general merchant, a trader, a shopkeeper. An innkeeper. E.

P بزّازستان *bazzāzistān*, A market-place.

A بزاغ *buzāgh*, A young man. A clever servant.

A براعه *bazāgat*, (A young man) of elegant manners and extensive abilities. Being polished, well-bred. E.

A بزاق *buzāḳ*, Spittle.

A بزان *buzān*, Falcons, hawks.

P بزباز *bazbāz*, The envelope of nutmeg, mace.

A بزبز *bazbazat*, Walking fast.

A بزّه *bizzat*, Arms, armour. A form or figure. A rich dress, presented by a prince, or great man, as a mark of honour.

A بزج *baj*, Boasting, contending for pre-eminence. Irritating one against another.

A بزجامه *bajāmah*, A rich dress.

P برحمد *buzhamūd* (and برخود), A she-goat.

A برخ *bazakh*, A protuberant breast and a hollow back. برخا *bazkhā*, (A woman) having such a deformity.

P برر *bazar*, Light, splendour, a ray, flame.

A برر *bazr*, Lint or pot herb seed. An oil. F.

A بزرج *buzarj*, Great, large, ample, magnificent, grand, magnanimous.

P برزجمهر *Buzarjumhur*, A proper name.

P بزرخانه *bazr khānah*, An oil-mill.

P برر قطونا *ba r ḳaṭūnā*, The herb psyllium or fleawort; also its seed, the seed of the ash-tree.

P بزرک *bazrak*, A small seed. Lint-seed.

P بزرگ *buzurg*, Great, large, immense. Adult, elder. Powerful, grand, magnificent.

P بزرگان *buzurgān*, Grandees, nobles. Doctors, wise men, philosophers.

A بزرگانه *buzurgānah*, Magnificent, grand. Magnificently. برزگانه اوار, A loud voice. In an elevated tone.

P بزرگتر *buzurgtar*, Greater, larger, bigger.

P بزرگر *bazargar*, A farmer, ploughman, sower.

P بزرگوار *buzurgwār*, A great man, excellent, powerful, magnificent, noble, illustrious. A learned man, a doctor, philosopher. (This word is applied only to man; بزرگ above, being used indiscriminately to express as well inanimate substances, as animate beings; as سنگ بزرگ, A huge stone).

P بزرگواری *buzurgwārī*, Grandeur, greatness, honour, glory, highness, nobility, magnificence.

P بزرگی *buzurgī*, Grandeur, greatness, &c.

P بزرور *bazarwar*, Employed. Full of seed.

P بزستان *bazistān*, A market-place or square.

P برشک *bizashik*, A physician. A horse doctor. برشک نمودن, To profess physic.

A برع *baza'*, Being augmented. Increasing.

P برغ *bazagh*, A frog. A dam, a pond, or any piece of water confined by dikes or mounds. Water-lentils, or any herbage that vegetates in water, amongst which the frogs live. *Bazgh*, Bleeding, breathing a vein.

P بزغاله *buzghālah*, A kid. A wolf.

P بزغسمه *bazaghsamah*, A water-lentil.

P بزفل *bazfal* (or بزغل), A rose-worm.

P بزفند *bazfand*, Idle, lazy, sluggish; weak, impotent.

A بزق کردن, *bazak kardan*, To spit.

A برک *bazak*, *bazk*, or *buzl*, The Scolopendrion, a centiped, millepedes; a rose-worm, a cricket, an insect, called the camelulus, a kind of cantharides, or Spanish flies, of a red kind.

P بزکوهي *buz-i-kōhī*, A mountain-goat. A doe.

A بزکي *bazka'*, Quickness of pace.

A بزل *bazl*, Liberality (for بذل). Cleaving. Straining, purifying, or fining (wine). *Bazl* or *bāzl*, (A camel) having the fore-tooth called ناب projecting, which is then named بزل. امر ذو بزل, An important and unfortunate event.

A بزلا *bazlā*, Good thoughts. Wholesome advice, excellent counsel. بتّاس بزلا, Understanding and executing affairs of importance.

P بزله *bazlah*, A jest (for بذله).

P بزم *bazm*, A banquet, entertainment, assembly, convivial meeting. Society. A pavilion.

A بزمة *bazmat*, Eating only once a day.

P بزمگاه *bazmgāh* (or بزمگه), A banquetting-house. A jovial company. بزمگاه نشاط و بزمگاه ارتباط, A most delightful place of entertainment بزمگاه بلاغت, The field of eloquence, a place for disputation, oratory, or conversation.

P بزموي *buz-mōī*, Goat's hair.

P بزن *bazan*, A harrow.

A بزو *bazū*, An equilibrium, a balance.

A بزوا *bazwā*, (A woman) having a protuberant breast, and a hollow back.

A بزوان *bazwān*, An assault, attack, impetuosity. *Bazwān*, A man's proper name.

P بزودی *ba zūdī*, Quickly, expeditiously. With speed. E.

A بزور *bazūr*, Herb seeds. Spermæ. P *Ba zūr*, By force. E.

P بزوش *buzwash*, Goatish, like a goat.

P بزوغ *bu ūgh*, Rising of sun, moon, or stars.

A بزول *buzūl* (A camel) having a fore or side tooth projecting from the gums.

A بزوم *bazūm*. See بزيم.

P بزه *bazah*, A sin, crime. بزه‌گار and بزه‌مند, A sinner, criminal. *Buzah*, The sign Capricorn. *Bizah*, Fire-wood, touchwood. E.

بزيج *bazīj*, One who returns benefits, grateful.

P بزيدن *bazīdan* (for وزيدن), To blow as the wind. *Büzīdan*, To pluck, tickle with the fingers, pull off hair, wool, feathers, &c.

P بزير *ba zīr*, Downwards. بزير آمدن, To descend, or come down. بزير کردن, To detract, take down.

P بزيرمشان *bazīrushān*, People of the same religion.

A بزيع *bazī'*, Ingenious, intelligent (youth). Eloquent. Shameless, impudent (youth or servant).

A بزيم *bazīm*, Any kind of thread, or wire, upon which pearls, &c. are strung, for necklaces, or bracelets. A bundle or handful of pot-herbs. The remains of provisions after a meal. A shoot of a female palm-tree, which being split, and the flowers of the male sprinkled into it, is again closed up, and bound round with a palm leaf.

P بژغرده *bajghurdah*, A rolling-pin. A kind of herb.

P بژير *bajīr*, A wing, a feather. Wool.

P بس *bas*, Only. Enough, it is sufficient! no more! A great number, many, more. Very much, greatly. Yes, indeed, certainly, it is so, very true, surely, undoubtedly, unquestionably.

A بسّ *bass*, A gentle stimulative, impelling, putting off. The sound with which they call sheep. Driving (a camel) gently. Moistening. Anointing. Mixing (especially meal or flour and butter with toasted wheat). Preparing a kind of dish made with barley, &c. called *basīsat*. Sending into different parts, (money, merchandise, spies, &c.).

A بسا *basā*, Becoming habituated or familiar.

P بسا *basā*, Many, some, something, somewhat, how many soever. بسا بسا or چند چند بسا, Many, in great numbers.

A بساس *basābas*, Plur. of بسس below.

A بسانين *basātīn*, Gardens. P بسانين خوش نما و دلکشا, Gardens beautiful and delighting the heart.

P بساج *basāj*, Depravity, wickedness.

P بسار *basār*, Rains newly fallen. A boy, a young man, the youthful age. Summer rains, the rainy seasons in India, &c.

P بساردادن *bisārdādan* (or بساردن *besārdan*), To plough, to break the earth. بسارده *bisārdah*, Ploughed. Watered ground.

P بساروب *basārūb*, Gleanings after harvest.

P بساس *basās*, Length. E.

A بساط *basāt*, Extensive (track of country). A wide plain, an open country. *Bisāt*, A bed, covering, carpet, cushion, or any thing spread upon the ground for sitting, reclining, or sleeping. بساط کون و مکان, The surface of the globe, the whole world, the universe. بساط شطرنج, A chequered carpet for the game of chess. *Bisāt*, Camels left with their sucking colts.

P بساطي *basātī*, A pedlar, toyman. E.

A بساق *busāk*, Spittle, saliva when spit out, (whilst in the mouth it is called ريق *rīk*).

A بسال *basāl*, Strong, strenuous, powerful.

A بسالة *baṣālaṭ*, Greatness, power, majesty. E.

A بسّام *baṣṣām*, One who laughs too much.

P بسامان *basāmān*, A good, just man.

P بسان *ba sān*, Like, resembling.

A بسايط *basāyiṭ*, Simple things. Large open places, fields, plains. Surfaces.

A بسباس *basbās*, The herb fennel.

A بسباسة *baṣbāṣah*, Mace, the envelope of the nutmeg.

P بسبب *ba sabab*, For that reason, therefore.

A بسبس *basbaṣ*, A desert, uncultivated ground. Trifling amusements. Foolish words.

A بست *bast*, A kind of running pace.

P بست *bist*, Twenty. *Bast*, He bound, or connected. Distribution of water into canals, ditches, or drains. A lover, sweetheart, one in whom the heart is bound up. A turban, or wreath for the head.

P بستان *bastān* (imper. of ستاندن), Take. Buy. *Bistān* (for *pistān*), A breast, nipple. *Bostān*, A garden for flowers or herbs, (a fruit garden being expressed by باغي *bāghī*). In pure Persian it implies a fragrant delightful place. بستان افروز, Inflaming the garden (an epithet applied to the anemone, the purple amaranth, and other beautiful flowers).

P بستانی *bostānī*, A gardener. Belonging to a garden, gardening.

P بستج *bastaj* or بسنج, Frankincense, the dust of frankincense. A tree growing in the desert.

P بستر *bistar*, A bed, mattress, bolster, pillow, cushion. بستر عیش و حضور, Upon the bed of ease and pleasure. بستر سمندر, Fire. E. P بسترشدن *bistar shudan*, To be abed, to lie down, repose. E. بستر اهک, Fine linen. A coverlit, sheet, blanket.

A بسترط *bisṭarṭ*, A camel with her sucking colt.

P بسترنشین *bistar nishīn*, Sitting or lying on a bed.

A بستق *bastaḳ*, A servant, minister.

A بستكان *bastakān*, A gardener. A keeper of a vineyard, one who watches sown fields to keep them from accidental injury.

P بستگی *bastagī*, A ligature, band, swathe. Stammering, stuttering, lisping. The being bound; tightness, stricture, fastness. E.

بستگي بول *bastagī i bōl*, The stranguary. E.

P بستم *bistum*, The twentieth.

P بستن *bastan*, To bind, &c. See بسته.

P بستو *bastu* (or بستوه), A small wine jar, tankard, or jug.

P بسته *bastah*, Bound, obliged, tied, fastened, chained, closed, shut, locked, barred, bolted, stopped up, obstructed, blocked up, fixed, established, determined, concluded, planted, driven in. بسته كردن, To plant, bind, &c. بسته شدن, To be bound, obliged, &c. بسته و زنجير بودن, To be made prisoner, taken captive, bound in chains. دست و گردن بسته, Bound hand and neck. يخ بسته, Frozen, congealed. بسته زبان, Tongue-tied, stuttering, or speaking unintelligibly.

P بستي *bustī*, A gardener. Gardening, any thing relative to gardening.

P بسخندن *baskhandan*, Leaven, any thing used to enleaven or coagulate.

P A بسد *basad*, Small pearls. A reddish colour. *Busidd*, Coral and its root.

A بسر *basr*, Doing or asking (any thing) prematurely or improperly. Sprinkling before the proper time the female palm-tree with the flowers of the male. Laying bare the scar of an unhealed wound. Expressing the juice from ripe dates, amongst which unripe ones are mixed. Looking austere. Having a stern awful countenance. Cold water. The beginning of any thing. *Busr*, Unripe dates full grown, and beginning to ripen. Herbs nearly of full growth. Fresh rain just fallen. A young man, a youth. *Busur*, Plural of بسرة *busrat*.

P بسر *ba sar*, At or to the head, end, point, or extremity; as بسر آمدن, To come to an end; to be finished, accomplished, to die. E. بسر بردن, To bear or carry to an end; to finish, accomplish; to kill. E.

A بسرة *busrat*, One single unripe date, &c. See بسر *busr*. The sun just rising. Small glass beads and other similar ornaments with which the poorer people decorate themselves. Vertex cranii apex.

P بسرون *basarūn*, The hips, buttocks E.

A بسس *busus*, (She camels) gentle and easily milked. Barley flour (after being soaked one night in water, and then fried) rubbed, shaken, and mixed together.

A بسط *bast*, Expansion, extension, stretching out, spreading abroad, diffusing, enlarging, widening. بسط كردن, To expand, &c. بسط جناح بردن, To expand the wings. *Basat*, Making or smoothing (a bed). Displaying (a cheerfulness of face). Receiving (an apology). Being free, at liberty. Laying aside modesty. *Bust*, Open, expanded (hand). A she camel left with her sucking colt. Carpets or any thing spread upon the ground (for sitting, reclining, or sleeping).

A بسطة *bisaṭat* Amplitude. Simplicity. Cheerfulness. A she camel left with her young colt, to suck at discretion.

P بسغ *basagh*, A cupola, a high apartment surrounded with windows, for the advantage of prospect, and air.

P بسغدة *basaghdah*, Ready, prepared.

A بسفاج *basfāṭj*, An herb, oakfern.

A بسق *basḳ*, Spitting, emitting saliva.

P بسقايج *basḳāyij*, Polypody (a plant).

P بسقپوس *bisḳopūs*, A bishop.

P بسك *Basuk*, An epitome of the Evangelists.

P بسكليدن *bisḳlidan*, To tickle, to titillate.

P بسگوي *bas gōyi*, Talkative, prating.

A بسل *basl*, Unlawful, illicit, illegal.

A بسلة *buslaṭ*, The hire of those who take serpents by singing.

A بسم *basm*, A smile, a simper. بسمي *bismi* (for باسمي), In

the name of. بسم الله, In the name of God (an ejaculation frequently used by Mahometans, especially when going to commence any thing). At the beginning of the *suras* or chapters of the Alcoran, and indeed prefixed to almost every Arabic, Persian, or Turkish book, is the following line, بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم *Bismi'llahi'r rahmani'r rahīmi*, In the name of God the compassionate, the merciful (often extending the connecting stroke between م and س to an uncommon length; and sometimes adding و به نستعين *wa bihi nastaʿīn*, Whose aid we implore). This verse they frequently preface with another of the same rhyme. نعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم *naʿūzu billahi min a'shshaytāni'r rajīm*, Let us fly to God from the execrable devil. سبحان الله *subhānallah*, Blessed be God! الحمد لله *alhamdu lillah*, Praise be to God! بسم الله *bismillah*, In the name of God; لا اله الا الله *lā ilaha illāllah*, There is no God but God. الله اكبر *allahu akbar*, God is great.

P بسمل *bismil*, Sacrificed, slaughtered. Half-killed. بسمل كردن, To sacrifice, to slaughter. (*Bismil* is contracted from *bismillah*, and is used in this sense, because, when they kill an animal, they always say, or ought to say, *bismillah*, in the name of God).

P بسمه *basmah*, A collyrium, tincture, or medicine for the eyes. A gold or gilded thread.

P بسنجيدن *basanjīdan*, To draw a curtain, to hide or conceal from view. To prepare,

P بسنجيدن *basanakhidan*, To ferment, to leaven.

P بسند *basand*, Advantage, benefit. E.

P بسنده *basandah*, Satisfied, contented. E.

P بسنك *basank*, A young, unbroke, unmanageable horse. *Busank*, Name of a fabulous mountain, where only doves are said to live, who explain the intentions and wishes of such as approach it.

P بسنه *basnah*, The same as *basank*. A heifer.

A بسو *basū*, Tame, gentle (especially a she-camel when milking).

A بسور *basūr*, Sharp, sour, crabbed. Grim, stern. *Busūr*, The same as بسر *basr*.

P بسودن *busūdan*, To handle, feel, touch, seize. To repel, thrust back. To throw from the hand. To abolish, erase, remove. To swallow, ingulph. To mix, mingle. بسوده *busudah*, Felt with the hand, any thing touched or handled.

A بسوس *basūs*, A she-camel, whose milk comes with difficulty from her, making in the pail the sound *bssi bssi*. The name of an Arabian woman, from whom originated a war, called from her name حرب بسوس *harbi basūs* (which has since become a proverb to express, Great events from little causes); two Arabian tribes having fought above forty years, because a camel belonging to this woman broke a lien's egg. the owner of the egg wounded the camel with an arrow; an arrow pierced him in return; and the tribes were instantly in arms.

A بسوط *busūt*, She-camels permitted to pasture at large with their colts.

A بسوق *basūk*, A sheep with long udders.

A بسول *basūl*, Strong, strenuous, bold.

P بسوه *basuah*, A land measure, the twentieth part of a bigah. E.

P بسوي *ba suei*, Towards. Against. E.

P بسي *basi*, Many, more and more.

P بسيار *bisyār*, Many, much, numerous, frequent, ample, copious. Very. E. A multitude, abundance. بسيار بودن, To be numerous. بسيار كردن, To multiply, increase. بسيار شدن, To be multiplied. بسياری *bisyāri*, Abundance.

P بسيج *basij*, Arms, armour; apparatus for a journey. An enterprise.

P بسيجيدن *basijīdan*, To arm. To prepare for.

A بسيد انام *bisayidu'l anām*, By the prince of men (Mahomet).

A بسيسة *basīsat*, Flour of wheat or barley toasted or fried, with butter or oil, and honey.

A بسيط *basīt*, Extended, level. Expanded, spread. E. Superficial. Simple (in opposition to compound). Single. E.

A بسيطة *basītat*, A simple thing. An extensive plain. Surface, superficies. A sun-dial. An astronomical quadrant.

A بسيل *basīl*, Deformed, ugly, hideous.

A بسيلة *basīlat*, The remains of wine left in a cup after drinking over night.

A بسيم *basīm*, Smiling, cheerful, jovial. Merry, glad. I. خندان و بسيم, A joyous, open, smiling countenance. بسيم بودن, To be joyful, cheerful.

A بشّ *bashsh* (هش بش or بشاش), Glad, cheerful, agreeable, polite, humane. A hoop, bandage; agriculture. E.

P بشار *bashār* (or *pashār*), Scattering (money). Interwoven with gold. Stamped silver (to specify its fineness). Beaten gold. E.

A بشارة *bashārat* (or بشاشت), Cheerfulness. Joyful tidings, happy news. Beauty, elegance of shape. بشارة كردن, To announce good news.

A بشاشة *bashāshat*, Joviality, cheerfulness, openness of countenance, laughing, smiling.

A بشاع *bashāʿ*, The operation of meat, or any thing which disagrees with the stomach or the mind.

A بشاعة *bashāʿat*, Having a bad flavour, being bitter, unwholesome, or disagreeable (meat). Being austere, sour, or morose. Abhorring, being indisposed with any thing. Narrow (channel, too small for the body of water). Unequal to any business, sinking under it.

A بشّاك *bashshāk*, A liar.

A بشام *bashām*, The name of a fragrant shrub, growing near Mecca, with the branches and tufts of which they clean the teeth.

A بشاير *bashāyr*, Messengers of joyful news.

P بشت *bashi*, A distribution of water into canals, drains, &c.

بشتر *bishṭar* or *bashaṭr*, The archangel Michael (who they say has the distribution of riches to mankind).

P بشترم *bushṭuram*, A pimple, a pustule, wheal, the small-pox, measles.

P بشتلك *bushtalaḳ* A tumulus, a little hill.

P بشجير *bushjīr* or بشجر *bushjr*, A mountain-tree, of which they make bows, arrows, javelins, &c.

P بشخواده *bashkh'ādah*, Compressed, squeezed together. Made level. Extended. A present.

P بشخوار *bishkh'ār*, The remainder of water in a vessel, after drinking.

A بشر *bashar* (or بشور), Giving joy, diffusing gladness, rejoicing at good news. Relating news in general, good or bad. Taking, handling, touching, on the outside (the skin). Shaving, scraping. (Locusts) feeding upon the fields. Coitus (cum femina), mens (eam). Meeting, receiving, looking at one with a smiling countenance. *Bishr*, An openness of countenance, demonstrating happiness and joy. Name of a well in Arabia, and of a mountain in Diarbekir (Mesopotamia).

A بشر *bashar*, Man, mankind, mortals, the human race. ابو البشر, The father of mankind, Adam. ابو بشر, Sweet-meats, the dessert at a feast. See also بشرة.

A بشّر *basharr*, Maliciously, malevolently, malignantly. بي جبر و بشّر, Worthless and malignant.

A بشرة *basharat*, The skin, the cuticle, or outward skin (the interior being called ادمة). The surface. The outside, exterior face. L. The ground covered with herbage.

P بشرط آن كه *ba sharṭ ān ṭah*, With that proviso.

A بشرى *basharī*, Human. Mortal, intellect. L. عدلي بشرى, Joyful news. بشري الاجمل, The publication of the gospels.

A بشريت *basharīyat* (or طبع بشريب), Humanity, human nature.

A بشع *bashiʿ*, Having a bad smell. Stinking breathed. Bad, disagreeable (in morals, manners, or person).

A بشغ *bashgh*, Small ram.

A بشك *ba hḳ*, Lying. Sewing slightly.

P بشك *ba hak*, A lot which is cast. *Bashḳ*, Dung, (round as of a sheep, &c.). *Bashḳ*, A lot. *Bishḳ*, Sleet, hoar-frost.

A بشكي *bashka'*, Going quick (a camel).

P بشگير *bashgīr*, A towel.

P بشلبدن *bashlīdan*, To explore, examine, touch, feel, handle. To wash.

A P بشم *basham*, An indisposition arising from indigestion. Hoar-frost.

P بشما *ba shamā*, To you.

A بشماط *bishmāṭ*, Biscuit, bread twice baked.

A بشنة *bishnat*, A species of millet.

P بشنج *bishinj*, Business, study, endeavour. A traveller's equipage, apparatus, and provisions. *Bashanj*, A freckle, or spot on the face or hands. Leprosy, morphew, spots of a dark reddish hue, which women have sometimes when pregnant. A sprinkling, bedewing; small drops with which any thing is sprinkled. An instrument used by weavers.

A بشنس *bashnīn*, The Egyptian Lot-tree, the root of which they call *bayārun*.

P بشوتن *bashūtan*, Of bad principles.

A بشور *bashūr*, See بشر.

P بشولانيدن *bashūlānīdan*, To cause to move to and fro. To agitate, to shake.

P بشولدن *bashūlīdan*, To move to and fro, to shake, to waver. To know. To hear. To desire, wish. To be dispersed. To lose at play.

P بشيج *bashīj*, Equal. Death, destruction.

A بشير *bashīr*, A messenger of good news. Beautiful. بشيرة, *bashīrat*, The feminine of *bashīr*.

A بشيع *bashīʿ*. See بشع.

A بشيعة (اطوار *aṭwār*) *bashīʿat*, Wicked actions.

A بصارت *baṣārat*, Seeing, perceiving.

A بصّاصت *baṣṣāṣat*, The eye.

A بصاق *buṣāḳ*, Spittle, saliva when spit out (whilst in the mouth it is called ريق): A species of the palm tree. A superior kind of camel بصاق القمر, The selenites, or moon-stone in Arabia (having a number of shining white spots, which increase and decrease with the moon).

A بصاير *baṣāyr*, plur. of بصيرت. Attention, study, pains, vigilance. E.

A بصباص *baṣbāṣ*, Indefatigable, swift.

A بصبصة *baṣbaṣat*, Fawning, flattering, caressing. Wagging the tail, (a dog).

A بصر *baṣar*, Seeing, discerning. The sight, vision. The eye. Understanding, mind, capacity. Knowledge, science, بصري بصرت, An eye without vision, a mind without foresight, keeping a bad look out. *Buṣr*, The side, border, a margin. Thickness. An interval. A whitish stone. *Biṣr*, Whitish stones.

A بصرا *buṣarā*, Intelligent (men). Intellect. F.

A بصرة *baṣraṭ*, Whitish stones. A kind of gross earth, out of which they dig stones. بصرة *baṣraḥ*, The city of Basra or Bassora (as situated on such ground). البصرتان *al baṣratāni*, Basra and Cufa. بصرة بالي, Mana.

A بصط *beṣṭ*, A camel left with her colt.

A بصع *baṣʿ*, A kind of thick linen cloth, through which water will hardly penetrate *Biṣʿ*, A part of the night, the beginning of the night. *Buṣʿ*, (plur). All, universal. Foolish (men). Sweatings, emanations of sweat.

A بصعا *baṣʿā*, (fem.) All, universal. Foolish.

A بصغة *baṣḳat*, The higher street of a city.

A بصل *baṣal*, The onion. The bulbous root of the lily, tulip, onion, garlic, &c. An iron helmet. *Baṣl*, Making naked,

stripping off the skin, peeling off the bark. بصل النار, Squill, (a plant. E.

A بصم *buṣm*, An interval, distance between the extremities of the ring and the little fingers; (as عتب *ʿatab* is the space between the middle and ring-fingers; رتب *ratab* between the middle and fore; فتر *fitr* between the index and thumb, شمر *shibr* from the thumb to the little finger; and فوت *fawt* the interval between any two). ذو بصم *ẓū buṣmin*, Gross, thick (man or cloth).

A بصوة (ما في الرماد *mā fi'r' ramādi*) *baswatun*, There is no spark or live coal among the ashes.

A بصوق *basūḳ*, The cattle in the flock or herd which give the least milk.

A بصّي (خصّي *khaṣṣī*) *baṣṣī*, An eunuch.

A بصير *baṣīr*, Seeing, perceiving, discerning, penetrating. Intelligent; blind. P. بصير شدن, To look at

A بصيرت *baṣīraṭ*, Sight, foresight, prudence, judgment, attention, watchfulness, penetration, caution, circumspection, carefulness. چشم بصيرت, Eyes of prudence. اهل بصيرت, ارباب بصيرت, To foresee. بصيرت كردن, بي بصيرت, Improvident.

A بصيص *baṣīṣ*, Flashing, shining, bright. Lightning. Tremor, shaking. بصيصهم, خصيصهم, A number of them.

A بصيع *bayīʿ*, Sweating.

A بض *baḍ*, A thin skin, fat and soft. A white body. An inconsiderable present.

P بضاض *baḍāḍ*, The plu. of بضاعه (or بضوضه) the same as بضّ.

A بضاع *baḍāʿ*, Concubitus, coitus.

A بضاعت *biḍāʿaṭ*, A capital or stock in trade. فلیل المضاعة, Having a small capital, a poor man. A share in a mercantile adventure. E.

A بضان *Buḍān*, The fourth Arabian month, otherwise called *Rabī'u l'akhir*, (May).

A بضباض *baḍbāḍ*, Mushrooms, puffs, toad-stools.

A بضر *baḍr*, Quod in interfœmineo pudendarum excrescit ac præcidi solet.

A بضرً مضراً *biḍran miḍran*, (Blood was shed) with impunity, without retaliation or revenge.

بضرة *baḍraṭ*, In vain, unsuccessfully.

A بضض *baḍaḍ*, Little water.

A بضع *baḍʿ*, Cutting in pieces, cutting off a part, splitting, cleaving. Bleeding, breathing a vein. Quenching thirst. Parts, segments. *Biḍʿ*, A part. A small number of people (from three to ten, or from twelve to twenty). *Baḍʿ* or *buḍʿ*, Genitale arvum mulieris. Coitus.

A بضعة *baḍʿaṭ*, A part, a section. A remnant, piece. E.

A بضوض *baḍūḍ*, Containing little.

A بضوع *buḍūʿ*, Loathing, becoming tired.

A بضوك *baḍūḳ*, A sharp sword.

A بضيض *baḍīḍ*, (Water) flowing softly, slowly, and in a small quantity. Hence the proverb ما يبضّ حجره *mā yabiḍḍu ḥajaraḥu*. His stone does not sweat; or there is no water upon his stone (applied to a miser, from whom nothing is to be expected).

A بضيضة *baḍīḍaṭ*. See بضّ.

P بط *baṭ* or *baṭṭ*, A goose, a duck.

A بطّ *baṭṭ*, A pot, cup, pitcher, flaggon (especially of leather) بطّ شراب, A cup of wine. *Baṭṭ*, A kind of flexible leathern bottle, out of which they drink.

A بطا *baṭā* or بطو *baṭū*, Slowness, delay.

A بطاح *baṭāḥ*, A disease resembling the pleurisy, which sometimes follows a fever. بطاحي *baṭāḥī*, A person indisposed with that distemper. *Buṭāḥ*, plur. of بطح.

A بطاريك *baṭārīḳ*, Patriarchs.

A بطالة *baṭālaṭ*, The pupil of the eye. A label affixed to a piece of cloth marking the price. A letter sent by a pigeon.

A بطّال *baṭṭāl*, Idle, vain, lazy. Fruitless, empty, a wretch. E. Old, obsolete, unfashionable, antiquated. Abolished, repealed, abrogated, suppressed. Defaced, crazed. Abandoned, deserted. بطال كردن, To abolish, &c.

A بطّالت *baṭṭālaṭ*, Courage. Idleness.

A بطان *biṭān*, A girth or surcingle. A small ship. عريض البطان Rich.

A بطانه *biṭānaṭ*, The lining of a garment. Bed linens. A sincere friend. Firm, strong, robust.

A بطايح *baṭāyiḥ* plur. of بطيحه

بطّه *baṭṭaṭ*, One duck or goose.

A بطح *baṭḥ* and بطحه *baṭ-ḥaṭ*, Low-lying, muddy grounds, upon which, at certain seasons, the waters descend from the higher countries, though dry the greater part of the year. Nature, custom, manner. See also بطيحه

A بطحا *baṭ-ḥā*. See also بطحه.

P بطحا *baṭ-ḥā*, Any large open place for exercises, a horse-course, a race ground.

A بطحه *baṭ-ḥaṭ*, The stature of a man.

A بطر *baṭar*, Dividing, splitting, cleaving, bursting (as an impostume). Exulting, being insolent with joy, petulant, inconsiderate, ungrateful to the Supreme Being, returning no thanks for prosperity. Being thunder-struck, lost in amazement. Insolence, petulance, pertness, saucines. ذهب دمه بطراً *ẕahaba damaḥu baṭran*, His blood was shed unrevenged.

A بطريق *ba ṭarīḳ*, In the manner of, on account of. بطريق حقّ, For the love of God, for the sake of justice. By way of; according to. E.

A بطريق *biṭrīḳ* (or *piṭrīḳ*), A patrician, noble, chief, patriarch.

A بطريكية *baṭrīḳiyaṭ* (or بطراكه), The patriarchat.

A بطش *baṭsh*, Seizing, carrying away by force, rushing upon with

violence. Power, authority, command, vigour, strength, sternness, severity. فهارشديد البطش, The Lord powerful in severity.

A بطشة *baṭshat*, Power, superiority over others, force, violence, vehemence. Making a violent attack. Recovering from a fever, but quite spent and overcome.

A بطل *baṭal*, A brave man, a champion. *Buṭl*, Being brave, heroic. Being vain, abortive, of no effect. Being idle. E.

A بطلان *buṭlān*, The same as *buṭl*; also idleness, vanity. شبهۂ بطلاني, A foolish doubt, a vain scruple.

A بطلاني *baṭalāy*, Vanity, futility. F.

A بطلة *buṭlat*, Magicians, enchanters, wizards (as dealing in vain things).

A بطلموس *buṭalmiyūs*, Ptolemy.

A بطم *buṭum*, The turpentine-tree and fruit; also, a kind of greenish grain of a turpentine quality. A greenish sore, which breaks out upon the leg.

A بطن *baṭn*, The belly, the paunch. بطن پرست, An adorer of the belly, a glutton. The interior part or middle of any thing. The longest feather in the wing. The second degree of consanguinity, a small tribe. *Baṭan*, Indigestion. Having the belly ready to burst from over-eating or indigestion. A small tribe. بطناً عن بطن *baṭnan ʕan baṭnin*, From tribe to tribe, all, universally. *Baṭn*, Striking upon the belly. Going into the middle. Penetrating into a business. Having a clear view of any thing. Whatever is contained in the belly, as a fœtus, &c. ولدد عسرة بطن, She was delivered of the tenth child. *Baṭn*, The interior part of the city of Mecca. *Baṭin*, A glutton. Low ground.

A بطنان *buṭnān*, Middles, centres, the intestines, the most secret and sacred places. بطنان الجنت, The middle of paradise.

A بطنة *buṭnat*, Indulging the belly, a slave to gluttony. *Biṭnat*, An indisposition from repletion.

A بطو *buṭū*, Slowness. (See بطا). Compact, firm (as flesh &c.).

A بطوط *buṭūṭ*, Pots, cups, bottles. See بطّ *batt*.

A بطول *buṭūl*. See بطل *baṭl*.

A بطون *buṭūn*, Bellies, interior parts. Lying hid. Intimate with.

A بطي *buṭī*, Slowness, laziness, dullness. *Baṭī*, Slow, &c. بطي المشرب, Lazy by nature. بطي الحركت, Slow in motion.

A بطيحة *baṭīḥat*, Marshes, low-lying grounds overflown with waters.

A بطيخ *baṭīkh* (and بطيخة), A melon.

A بطيش *baṭīsh*, Powerful, severe, stern.

A بطيط *baṭīṭ*, A wonderful thing. A lie.

A بطين *baṭīn*, Large, prominent, gore-bellied. Far distant, remote. *Buṭayn*, A little belly. The second mansion of the moon, distinguished by three small stars in the belly of Aries.

A بظّ *baẓẓ*, Tuning a musical instrument. Making a great effort. قظّ بظّ *ḳaẓẓ baẓẓ*, Thick, gross.

A بظارة *biẓārat*, The smack of the lips in kissing. *Buẓārat*, An excrescence on the middle of the upper lip, resembling a kernel.

A بظر *baẓr*, A kernel, or something resembling it, which sometimes grows upon the upper lips of the men in Arabia. Carunculum habens (fœmina) intra pudendorum labia, clitoris (quam in puellulis præcidere Arabes solent).

A بظراً *biẓran*, With impunity, unrevenged.

A بظرة *baẓrat*, Having little hair under the arm-pits. A scalring wanting the stone. *Buẓrat*, An excrescence upon the upper lip.

A بظرم *baẓram*, A seal-ring; hence تبظرم *tabaẓẓum*, Making an idle display of a ring, by waving the hand when speaking.

P بظهورآمدن, *ba ẓahūr āmadan*, To come to pass, be put in execution, be accomplished. E. See ظهور.

A بعّ *baʕʕ*, Remaining fixed in one place (a cloud). Extending a great way, spread all about (clouds).

A بعا *baʕā*. See بعو.

A بعاعة *baʕāʕat*, Poor, indigent (men).

A بعاد *biʕād*, Distance, remove. Remoteness. E.

A بعار *buʕār*, The lote-tree, also the fruit, of which the Egyptians make bread.

A بعاس *baʕās*, An emaciated, milkless camel.

A بعاع *baʕāʕ*, Household furniture. Carpets, garments, &c. which a traveller carries with him. Those things which a bride brings to her husband's house. What is dropped on the way when any place is plundered. Clouds heavy with rain. الي السحاب بعاعة, The cloud poured down whatever was in it. See بعّ.

A بعاق *baʕāḳ*, Raining, soaking, drenching (the earth). *Buʕāḳ*, A cloud pouring down rain. Excessive rain, a deluge. A hideous noise, the sound of a torrent.

A بعال *biʕāl*, Sporting, toying with a spouse (et coitus ipse).

A بعايس *baʕāyis*, Emaciated camels, giving no milk.

A بعبع *baʕbaʕ*, The noise made by decanting the contents of a bottle. The dawn of youth.

A بعبعة *baʕbaʕat*, Precipitancy of speech. Flight from battle, or from an enemy.

A بعة *buʕat*, The colt of a camel.

A بعث *baʕs*, Sending, dispatching, detaching. Rousing, awaking, stirring up, exciting, fomenting (insurrections). Resurrection. بعث اموات, The resurrection of the dead. يوم البعث, The day of resurrection. *Baʕs*, An army, a detachment.

A بعثت *biʕsat*, A mission, embassy, detachment. Resurrection.

A بعثرة *baʕsarat*, Fainting. A dirty colour.

A بعثط *buʕṣut* (or بعثوط), The middle of any place. The navel, the buttocks, hips, podex.

A بعثكة *baʕsakat*, (Water) flowing or leaking from a pond or cistern, through any fissure or broken part.

A بعج *baʕj*, Cutting open the belly with a knife. Tormenting (love). *Baʕj*, Walking languidly.

A بعد *baɛd*, After, afterwards. Hitherto. This word generally begins Eastern letters, immediately after the preamble (or short prayer for the health and prosperity of the person to whom it is addressed, as, بعد اظهار مراتب اشتياق و ارروف مواصلت, After evincing a high desire and wish for an interview, &c. (a form of compliment like some in our European letters, which means nothing, as wishes for an interview are often expressed in dispatches to those whom they neither hope nor desire to see). و بعد, And then. بعد از ايں, After this. بعد از آں, After that, then. بعد از آنكه, After which, after that which. بعد الجلوس, After having desired him to sit down. بعد الرباط الفرس, Shutting the stable-door when the steed is stolen. بعد السلام (or بعد السلام والكلام), After the usual salutations and compliments. بعد الظهر, Afternoon. بعد المشورة, After consulting بعد الممات, After death. بعد الوقوع, After it happens, when it is done. بعد اليوم, Henceforth, or the time to come. فى ما بعد, But then, now however (a transition from one part of the subject to another, very common in letters). بعد ما, After that, on which.

A بعد *baɛd*, Perishing Distant, far off. Far removed in point of relationship. *Buɛd*, Distance. Death. بعد المسريں, The distances between the two easts (i. e. between east and west). *Baɛad*, Little, mean, vile. Distances. *Baɛal*, Any thing in which there is little good.

A بعدا *baɛdan*, Afterwards. بعدا لك *buɛdan laka*, Evil be to thee. قربا و بعدا *kurban wa buɛdan*, Far and near. بعدا *buɛdā* (or بعداں *buɛdāni*), The plural of بعد

A بعدة *buɛdat*, Distance, far removed.

A بعدة *baɛdahu*, After, afterwards, then, however, after which or that.

A بعدر *biɛdar*, Moving.

A بعر *baɛr*, Extreme poverty. Becoming full grown, and fit for labour (a camel). The globular dung of animals.

A بعران *buɛrān*, Plural of بعر

A بعرة *baɛrat*, The wrath (of God). See بعر

A بعرة *baɛɛat*, Exciting, rousing, promoting. Laying waste, destroying, dispersing.

A بعرقة *baɛɛalat*, Scattering, dispersing.

A بعساكرهم *bi ɛasākirihim*, With their troops.

A بعص *baɛs*, Leanness of body. Agitation.

A بعصوص *buɛsūs*, Slender, thin. The hip.

A بعصوصة *baɛsūsat*, A white shining insect.

A بعض *baɛɛ* (or بعضي *baɛɛi*), Some, certain. Sundry; a little. E. A part. بعض كرة, Sometimes. بعض الليالي, On a certain night. بعض لباض, One with another, each other, reciprocally, mutually. بعض جمع *baɛɛi jamaɛ*, Sundry impositions or taxes forming a total of revenue exclusive of the ground-rent. E.

A بعضة (ارض *arz*) *baɛɛat*, A place abounding with flies. ليله بعضة و معصوصة, A night infested by flies.

A بعضوضة *baɛɛūzat*, An insect resembling the beetle, may-bug, or chafer.

A بعط *baɛat*, Turpitude (either in word or action). Killing, sacrificing, slaughtering.

A بعطر *buɛfar*, Small in size, a dwarf.

A بعى *baɛi*, Killing (a camel). Digging a well. Detecting, unveiling, making clear.

A بعك *baɛk*, Striking (with a sword).

A بعكر *baɛkar*, Cutting, amputating.

A بعكوكة *baɛkūkat* (or بعكوك), An assembly (of men). A place of assembly. The impressions left where people have been sitting. A body of men (with camels). Profusion of wealth (confusedly piled). A tumult. بعكوكة الصيف و الشتا, The meeting of heat and cold.

A بعل *baɛl*, A husband. A wife, who is called also بعلة, &c. The idol Baal. A lord, master, possessor. High ground, a hill (especially such as receives rain only once a year). A palm or any other tree, shrub, or plant, watered only by rain, not by art. (or sometimes vice versa).

A بعلبك *Baɛalbak*, Balbek in Syria.

P بعلزبوب *Baɛalzabūb*, Belzebub.

A بعناية الله تعالى *bi ɛināyatillahi taɛāla'*, By the assistance of the great God.

P بعمل *bu ɛamal*, To use. بعمل آمدن, To come to use, to be put in practice: بعمل آوردن, To bring to use, to put in practice, carry into execution, perform, بعمل درنيامدن, Not to come to use, to fail or become ineffectual. F. See عمل.

A بعنس *baɛnas*, A foolish girl.

A بعو *baɛɛo*, Committing a crime. Acting deceitfully, treacherously, perfidiously. Borrowing, asking to borrow. Borrowed (a dog) for hunting; or (a horse) for a race. Gaming at play (especially at dice). Darting a malignant look. Striking, occasioning trouble to another.

A بعوث *baɛūs*, An army, a body of men.

A بعوس *baɛūs*, An extenuated milkless camel.

A بعوض *baɛūz* (or بعوضة), A gnat, fly. مخ بعوضة, The marrow of a gnat (a proverb expressing any thing which either does not exist or is difficult to be found). جناح بعوضة, The wing of a fly (any thing of small value).

A بعولة *buɛūlat*, Plur. of بعل. Becoming a husband, becoming a wife, marrying. Disturbed in mind, thunderstruck, astonished.

A بعوں الله تعالى *ba* or *biɛawn illahitaɛāla'*, By the assistance of the most high God.

A بعيج *baɛīj*, Burst in the belly.

A بعيد *baɛīd*, Distant, absent. Remote (in point of relationship). بعيد كردن, To remove, to absent one's self, to be hid. بعيد شدن, To be separated, &c. بعيد عهد, A long time ago. بعيد عن الصواب, Far from right, unreasonable. من البعيد, From afar. غير بعيد, Not far off, near at hand. بعيدات بين or بعيد زمان, After a little while, in a short time, by and by, presently.

A بعير *baʿīr*, A camel (when certain teeth project from his jaws, which is about the sixth year). An ass. Any beast of burthen.

A بعيم *baʿīm*. A wooden statue. An idol. One who can neither compose nor read verses.

A بعينه *biʿaynihi*, Really, truly, justly, properly, in a genuine style, to the point, to the life, plainly, clearly, exactly, literally, word for word, faithfully بعينه حضرت سليمان, Just as the prophet Solomon, i. e. exactly, neither more nor less.

A بغّ *bughgh*, A little camel.

A بغا *baghā*, Playing the whore, committing adultery.

A بغا *baghā*, A whore, an adultress. Scortum sodomiticum, castratus.

A بغا *baghā*, Asking The thing desired.

A بغاة *baghāt*, Prevaricators, transgressors, oppressors, tyrants, ruffians, rebels. بغاة و لصوصا, The rebels and plunderers.

P بغاث *baghās* (بغاثة or بغاثات), A species of kite. بغاث الطير, Any bird of the inferior kind of the hawk species.

A بغار *baghār*, A nail, a spike, a wedge. *Baghār*, A river.

P بغار *baghār*, A wedge used by carpenters to split timber, and by shoe-makers to stretch the leather on their lasts.

A بغاضة *baghāzat*, Hatred. Hating.

A بغاق *baghāk*, Talkative.

A بغال *baghāl*, Mules. *Bagh ghāl*, A muleteer or owner of mules.

A بغام *baghām*. See *Bughum*.

P بغان *baghān*, A wedge, a wooden peg.

A بغاوت *baghāzat*, Sinners. i.

P بغاوس *baghānūsh*, A quick going horse.

A بغايا *baghāyā*, Servant-maids. Whores, adultresses. The advanced guard, picket, or forlorn hope of an army.

P بغايت *baghāyat*, Extremely, exceedingly, very much, immoderately, vehemently, diligently. *Bughayat*, A thing greatly in request.

A بغبغ *baghbagh*, A well whose water is near the mouth.

A بغبغة *baghbaghah*, Hastening. The braying of a camel.

A بغبغ *baghbagh*, A serpent without venom.

A بغبور *baghbūr* or *baghbūr*, A stone or altar upon which they sacrifice to idols.

A بغة *bughghat*. See بغّ

A بغتة *baghtatan*, Suddenly, unexpectedly.

A بغا *baghyā*, A crowd, a mob, a miscellaneous mixture of men. Sheep marked with white and black spots.

P بغچه *baghchah*, A bundle. i.

P بغراندن *baghsarāndan*, To cause to scatter.

P بغريدن *baghsaridan*, To scatter, strow, sow.

P بغرى *baghsarī*, After, afterwards, after this or that, a little after.

A بغاث *baghsān*, Kites.

A بغشة *baghsat*, Small gentle rain.

A بغشرة *baghsarat*, Commotion, confusion, tumult. A palpitation or disorder of the heart, arising from any thing which disturbs the mind. البوم فى البغشرة, The people in a tumult.

A بغداد *Baghdād*, (The garden of Dad an old Assyrian idol, or according to some, the gift of Bagh, another of their old divinities), the city of Bagdad, situated on the eastern side of the Tigris, the capital of Babylonian or Arabian Irak (the ancient Chaldea or Assyria). It was built (A. C. 762) by the Khalif Almansor; and named also مدينة السّلام, The city of salvation, and روما, The oblique (from the diagonal situation of the *Kebla* (mosque), or because the gates in the double row of walls with which it was surrounded did not face one another, but were placed in a zig-zag or oblique direction). From the reign of Almansor (a few years excepted, when some of the Khalifs resided at Samaria and Damascus), it remained the capital of the Mahometan empire, till it was taken by the Mogul prince Holagou, grandson of Gengiz Khan, after a long siege (during which the astonishing number of 1,700,000 of the inhabitants are said to have fallen by sword and famine), and a period put to the Khalifat in the year 1258. It continued in the possession of the Moguls till seized by Tamerlane in 1392, after which it was usurped and possessed by several chiefs, till the year 1508, when Shah Sefi, the first king of the late reigning dynasty of Persia, having got it into his possession, it became the ground of many wars between the Persians and Turks; but in 1638, being taken by Amurath III. it has since that time remained subject to the Ottoman Porte. P بغداد خرابست, Bagdad is ruined (metaphorically, the stomach is empty).

P بغدى *baghdī*, The first sort of camel. i.

A بغر *baghar*, A disease incident to camels from excessive thirst. (Rain) moistening (the earth).

P بغرا *baghrā* (or بغرى), Quadrangular sections of paste (or macaroni) dressed with soup, milk, &c.

P بغراوز *baghrāūz*, Clamour, noise.

A بغرد *baghrat*, Violent rain, a thunder shower.

A بغر *bagh*, Alacrity, agility. Eagerness, vehemence, violence of temper Beating with a stick, kicking. Moving with alacrity.

A بغش *baghsh*, Small misling rain, dew.

A بغض *baghz*, Hatred. بغض حقي, Concealed hatred. بغض *bagh*, بغضة *bagh at* or بغاضة *baghāzat*, Hatred. Hating.

A بغضا *bagh ā*, Excessive hatred. عداوت بغضا, Strong detestation.

P بغل *baghal*, The arm-pit. The embrace. بغل كردى, Embracing. i. بغل رفتن, To go on one side. i. بغل بار نمودن, To receive with open arms. P. بغل رد, He was scurrilous. A *Baghl*, A mule.

A بغّل *baghghal*, Slow, tardy, fatigued. A certain pace of a camel, neither good nor bad.

P بغلا *bughlā*, Marriage.

P بغلان *baghlān*, Subjects belonging to any particular district, (particularly to *Balkh*).

P بغلتاق *baghiltāḳ*, Speech, discourse.

A بغم *bagham*, An obscure, ambiguous speech. بغمات *baghamāt*, Plural.

P بعمار *baghmār*, A wedge.

P بعماز *baghmāz*, Circumference. A wedge.

P بعند *baghand*, An inquiry. A river.

A بغو *baghū*, Obstruction, consideration. The blossoms of a tree. The fruit of a wild tree, small, green, and never ripening.

A بغوة *baghwat*, An unripe date. A pod of a palm-tree, bursting and shooting forth flowers.

A بغور *baghūr*, Setting (stars, particularly the pleiades) and causing rain.

A بغوم *baghūm*, The sound made by does, camels and mountain goats when calling their young. Speaking obscurely, ambiguously, or indistinctly.

PA بغوي *baghwa'*, Worthy of consideration.

P بغي *baghī*, Prevarication. See بغى.

A بغي *baghī*, Injustice, tyranny, oppression, violence. Defection, revolt, rebellion. Transgressing the bounds of propriety, exhorbitant, immoderate, insolent, oppressive. Brisk, active, swift (horse). Swelling (a wound). Begging, asking, searching, assisting one in seeking for any thing lost. Raining hard.

A بغية *baghiyat* (fem.), Unjust (woman). *Baghiyat* or *baghī*, A maid-servant. A whore, an adultress. *Baghiyat*, Any thing wanted, lost, sought after. لي في فلان بغية, I have something to do with such a one.

A بغيث *baghīs*, Wheat.

A بغير *ba ghayr*, Without, besides, except, unless. P بغير ازمن or A بغيري, Except me. بغير رويت, Rashly.

A بغض *baghz*, Hatred.

A بفنج *bafnaj*, A serpent without venom.

P بفت *baft*, Wrought, weaved. زربفت *zarbafṭ*, Wrought with gold. Gold tissue.

P بفترد *baftarah*, A lure for a hawk.

P بفتري *baftarī*, The yarn beam; also any instrument belonging to weaving.

P بفج *bafj*, Spittle. A slavering fellow.

P بفجم *bafjam* (or بفحم), Much, many. Copious. E. Money thrown amongst the populace upon rejoicing days. Cloths stretched upon spars of wood in which people catch the money so scattered. An instrument with which they dry grapes, and taste any thing sweet.

P بفردا *ba fardā*, To-morrow. See فردا.

P بفرما *bafarmā* (imperat. of فرمودن *farmūdan*), Command, order, direct, say.

P بفرود *ba farōd*, Down, downward.

P بفرة *bafrah*, Any weaving instrument. Difficult.

P بفشراندن *bafushrānīdan*, To cause to sow.

بفشريدن *bafushridan*, To sow, scatter, strow, sprinkle disperse.

P بفضله سبحانه و تعالي *bifaẓlihi subhānahu wa taʿālā'*, By the grace of God, by divine favour.

P بفل *bafal*, A mule. E.

P بفنج *bafanj*, Saliva, spittle. *Bufunj*, The seed of pepperwort, or coriander.

P بفتج *bafṭaj*, A snake of a reddish black colour, found in vineyards, but perfectly harmless.

A بق *baḳ* or بقة *baḳḳat*, A fly, a gnat. شجرة البق, The fly-tree, the elm, called also دردار. A place in Mesopotamia. بق الحيطان, A wall, wood, or paper louse, a bug.

A بقا *baḳā*, Firmness, stability, permanency, perpetuity, duration, continuation, perseverance, steadiness. Remainder. Looking upon, considering, respecting, regarding. Eternity. دار بقا or كشور بقا, The other world, the everlasting kingdom, eternity.

A بقار *baḳār*, Cows, oxen. *Baḳḳār*, A dealer in cattle, a driver. A kind of game. A blacksmith. البقار *albaḳḳār*, The name of a valley and of a desert, said to be inhabited by demons.

A بقارى *baḳkāra'* A lie. A misfortune, an evil, a calamity. *Bakkarī*, A stout stick, a cudgel.

A باط *bāḳāt*, A handful of *ikt*, (or sour milk, allowed to concrete, and reduced to powder, which is kept for future use and dressed in a variety of ways). *Baḳḳāt*, The sediment of the grains of the coloquint, when sweetened by the pouring of water upon them.

A بقاع *biḳāʿ*, Places, parts, countries, tracks, districts, regions. Buildings, fabricks, edifices, temples, mosques, monasteries, caravanseras. بقاع سپهر ارسقاع, Fabrics high as the heavens. بقاع خير, Sacred places.

A بقاق *baḳāḳ* (or بقاقة), Talkative.

A بقال *baḳḳāl*, An oil merchant, a grocer, a vender of oils, pickles, honey, grapes, pulse and other things of that kind, also a shopkeeper in general.

A بقام *baḳām*, Weak in mind. Coarse or uncombed wool, the coarse part of flax or hemp.

بقاول *baḳāwal*, Overseer of the kitchen; a taster. E.

A بقاوة *baḳāwat*, Expecting. Considering.

A بقايا *baḳāyā*, The remains, fragments. Balances. بقايا باقي, Outstanding balances of revenue, &c. E.

A بقبقه *baḳbaḳat*, Sounding (as a bottle when decanting). The noise of water falling from a height, or issuing from any pipe or vessel.

A P بقدر *bi ḳadri* A (*ba ḳadri* P), According to, with regard to, as to, in consideration of. بقدر الاحتياج, According to the exigency, in consideration of the necessity. بقدر الامكان or بقدر الطاقه, As far as possible. بقدر مراتبش, According to his rank. See قدر.

A بقر *baḳar*, Black cattle (the bull, cow, ox, &c.). جوع البقر, An insatiable appetite, the stomach of an ox. اقاطع البقر, A kind of oxen. عين البقر, An ox eye, a kind of fine large black grape; also the damasc plum. *Buḳur*, Oxen. *Baḳar* and *bāḳir*, Astonished on seeing an ox (a dog). Sighing. Being fatigued. *Baḳr*, Cleaving,

splitting, widening, opening. *Buḳar*, A lie. An evil, misfortune, calamity.

A بقراط *Buḳrāṭ*, Hippocrates. بقراط مالك الصحة, Hippocrates, the king of health.

A بقرة *baḳarat*, A cow, an ox. A circle of the size of the hoof of an ox; the impression of a hoof on the ground.

A بقس *buḳs*, *baḳs*, *baḳṣ*, (or بعش), The box-tree.

A بقط *baḳṭ*, Household furniture. A part or fragment of any thing. Letting out a garden (for a third or a fourth part of its produce). Ascending (a mountain). Being quick or precipitate (either in speech or step). Checking or admonishing (by words). Scattering, separating.

A بقطة *buḳṭat*, A scattered body of men.

A بقع *baḳaʿ*, Various-coloured (particularly black and white), marked with spots (especially of these colours). Becoming desert and uninhabited. Having water poured upon the hands, &c. Going into any country. Provoking by opprobrious words and false imputations.

A بقعا *baḳʿā* (fem.), Black and white (crow). Barren or scarce of provisions; (or rather) partly fruitful and partly barren, as expressive of variety.

A بقعان *buḳʿān*, Servants, Ethiopian slaves. Places where there are many roots of trees.

A بقعة *buḳʿat*, A place, part, country, region, district, division. A building, fabric, edifice, a temple, mosque, monastery, caravansera. P بقعهٔ بهشت اسا و كشور خوشنما, A region like paradise, and a country displaying delight. A low place, in which water stagnates.

A بقل *baḳl*, Herbage produced from seed, pot-herbs. *Baḳal* or *baḳil*, (Ground) producing herbage. Flourishing, putting forth leaves. *Baʾil* or *baḳal*, Growing, appearing (the herbage, the teeth of camels, or the beards of young men). *Buḳl*, The spring. Spring herbs.

A بقلة *baḳlat*, A pot-herb, a bean. بقلة الحمقا, The insipid herb, purslain. بقلة الابصار, Cauliflower, cabbage. بقلة الدهسه, Ivy. بقلة المكاركى, Spinage. بقلة بيودنة, Endive. بقلة الشابه, Beet, spinage. بقلة العدس or بقلة العرال, Sow thistle, a kind of lettuce. E.

A بقلبة *baḳalbah*, The third region of the earth. E.

P بقم *baḳam*, Wood, resembling Brazil wood, also the tincture extracted from it.

A بقوة *baḳwat*, Observing, considering, respecting, regarding, looking upon.

A بقور *baḳūr*, Oxen, cows.

A بقول *buḳūl*, Herbs, pot-herbs. Growing, appearing (herbage, the beards of young men, the teeth of camels).

A بقوى *buḳwa'*, A remainder, any thing reserved or preserved.

A بقي *baḳi*, A remainder. Considering, observing. Stability, permanency. See بقوة بقيه and بنا.

P بقيار *baḳyār*, A kind of black carpet, with a short pile, made of camels hair.

A بقية *bakyat*, The remainder, rest, remains, what is preserved or reserved. Balance; residue. E. بقية السيوف (or بقبة السيف), The remains of the sword (i. e. of a scattered army after a defeat). بقيهٔ سپاه, The rest of the soldiers.

A بقير *baḳir* (or بقيرة), Split (particularly having the belly burst). A shift, or inner garment, slit, and without sleeves, worn by women. A herd of oxen.

A بقيع *baḳīʿ*, A place in which there are roots of a number of trees. بقيع العرقد, The cemetery of Medina.

A بقيل *baḳil*. See بهول.

A بقيلة *baḳīlat*, Meat boiled or dressed with broth, pease, and other pot-herbs.

A بكا *bukā*, *biʾā*, or *balā*, Weeping, crying. A complaint, lamentation, exclamation. زار و بكا كردن, To lament and complain. *Buḳāʾ*, Having little milk (a camel or sheep). P *Buḳā* or *pūḳā*, The name of a tree. A *Bakkā*, Weeping much.

A بكار *bakār*, Unmarried.

P بكار *ba kār*, To use, useful. بكار آمدن, To come to use, to be fit or useful; to be slain, to die. E. بكار آوردن *ba kār āwardan*, To bring to use, to use, to effect, perfect, to kill, slay. E. See كار.

A بكارت *bakārat*, Virginity. A virgin. بكارت كردن, To deflower a virgin.

P بكار *bakār*, Caverns, dens of wild beasts.

A بكاك *bakāk*, Plur. of بكه. A dwarf, so little, that he appears rather to roll than walk.

P بكال *bakāl*, A dealer in grain. E.

A بكالة *bakālat*. See بكملة.

A بكامت *bakāmat*, Dumb, restraining one's self from speaking. Abstaining (from a wife).

P بكان *bakān*, The den of a wild beast. Going here and there, doing nothing.

A بكّان *bukkān*, Severe years (destroying cattle). Selfish, mercenary (people).

P بكاول *bakāwul*, A cup-bearer to a prince.

A بكبكة *bakbakat*, Throwing one thing on another

A بكّة *Bakkat*, Mecca, or the interior part of that city, lying between two mountains. Compressed, crowding together, assembling tumultuously. Tearing, separating, dividing, disjoining. Urging, pressing. Urgens fœminam coitus ergo. Breaking (the neck). Reduced to poverty. Having a hairy body, the mark (according to the Arabians) of a bold and active mind.

A بكت *bakt*, Striking with (a sword or stick), whipping. Offering or placing before any one what he detests. Receiving with a bad grace.

P بكاش *Bakʾāsh*, Name of a pious man mentioned in the Gulistan.

P بكتر *bakhtar*, A coat of mail, a cuirass.

P بكجا *bakujā*, Whither?

P بكدامين *bakadāmīn*, How? in what manner?

A بكر *bikr*, A maid, a virgin, a girl. A woman delivered of her first child. The eldest, first-born. *Bakr* or *bakir*, A young she-camel. ديار بكر *Diyār bakr*, Mesopotamia, and also the capital city, formerly Amida. *Bakar*, The morning, dawn, aurora. *Bakir*, Rising or doing any thing in the morning. *Bakar*, Pullies. *Bukur*, Ripe dates, and in general all fruits which ripen soon. بكراً *bakaran*, In the morning, early. ضربة بكر *zarbatu bikr*, A blow which penetrates, a mortal wound.

P بكرات *bakarāt*, Plural of بكرت.

P بكران *bukrān*, The inside of a pot, the bottom of a pot; also what is contained in it. Scalded in a pot. (These are in the Carmanian and Turkestan dialects).

A بكرت *bakrat*, A pulley. The ornamental rings of the sheaths of Eastern scimitars, by which they are suspended by chains to the girdle.

A بكرة *bikrat*, An unblemished virgin. *Bukrat*, The morning, the dawn, the aurora. جاء بكرة, He came in the morning. جاؤا علي بكرة ابيهم, They came all together. They left nobody behind. They came one after another, in a continued line, or in the same manner as their forefathers.

P بكروي *bakrawī* (or *pakrawī*), Intoxicated. A drinker who cannot refrain from drinking to excess.

P بكرة *bakrah*, A cow. A piece of wood or rope in the middle of a house, upon which they hang clothes. *Bakarah*, A pulley. *Bukrah* and *Pukrah*, A monastery. War. A country laid waste by war.

P بكرى *bakrī*, A drunkard, drunken, drunkenness. *Bikrī*, Virgin, belonging to a virgin. *Bakrī*, Of the family of Abubeker.

A بكس *baks*, Subduing (an adversary).

A بكست *buksat*, A ball made of cloth, with which boys play at a game called كجّة *kujjah*.

P بكسرة *buksarah*, A desolate place.

P بكشتن *bukushtan*, To lean towards, to incline, to have a propensity. To be turned, bent, inclined. Castellus.

A بكع *bak'*, Receiving any thing disagreeable, or with a bad grace. Offering or placing before another whatever he detests. Checking or silencing by upbraiding. Striking one with repeated blows upon different parts of the body. Giving any thing entirely. Cutting in pieces. Going away, departing for any place.

A بكك *bukk*, Robust youths. Swift asses.

A بكل *bakl*, Mixture, confusion. Booty, prey, spoil, plunder. Speaking confusedly or foolishly. Preparing the dish بكيلة.

A بكلت *bikkat*, Nature, form, figure, stature.

A بكم *bakam*, Dumb (either from nature or disease). Refraining from speech. Abstaining (from the marriage bed). *Bukm* (or بكماء), Dumb (people).

P بكمار *bukmār*, A conqueror, superior.

P بكمار *bukmāz* (or *bugmāz*), Wine. A convivial entertainment, a jovial company, joy, cheerfulness, freedom, familiarity, agreeable society, sprightly conversation. *Pakmāz*, A decoction of wine, an electuary, a cordial.

P بكمان *bukmān* or *pukmān*, Conquering, subduing. *Bukmān*, Dumb (people).

P بَكَن *ba kan*, Tear thou up, dig thou. بُكُن *ba kun*, Do thou.

A بكو *bukū*, A camel (having little milk).

A بكور *bakūr*, Ripe dates, and in general all fruits which ripen soon.

P بكوري دشمن بدخواه *bakūrī-i dushmani badkh'āh*, In despite of malevolent enemies.

A بكورية *bakūriyat*, Primogeniture.

P بكوك *bakūk* (or *pakūk*), A butt or mark to shoot at.

P بكه *ba keh*, To whom. *Bakah*, Cheerfulness. *Bakkah*, Culture, being well inhabited. *Bakka*, Mecca.

A بكي *bakī* (or بكيء), Having little milk (a she-camel). Ready to weep, crying. Weeping much. P بكي *ba kī*. See بكه. See كي.

P بكست *bakīt* (or بكسنا), Grandees, chiefs.

A بكير *bakīr* (or بكرة), Ripe dates, and all fruits which ripen soon. *Bakīr* or *bagīr*, The common cathartic called cassia fistularis.

A بكيل جميل *jamilu bakīl*, One who is extremely nice and circumspect with regard to his dress and deportment.

A بكيلة *bakīlat*, A kind of miscellaneous dish, made in different manners, of meat, flour, or slices of thin paste, dates, new wine, milk, pulse, oil, water, &c. A mixed flock of sheep and goats. Spoil, booty, prey, plunder.

A بكيم *bakīm*, Dumb, silent.

P بگاه *bagāh*, The morning, the dawn. In good time. بگاهست There is still time or room.

P بگذار *bagudār*, Send away, dismiss, let pass.

P بگذاشن *bagudāshtan*, To send away, dismiss, discharge, disband, permit to pass. See گذاشتن.

P بگردانيدن *bagardānīdan*, To turn, convert, avert, divert. To turn the back. To take a walk. See گردانيدن.

P بگرد رفت *ba gard raft*, He is gone to dust, he is annihilated. It is evaporated in smoke. See گرد.

P بگرديدن *ba gardīdan*, To walk, to wander. To turn, change, alter. بگرديدن از چيزى (عدول عن شي), To decline, or turn away from, any thing. See گرديدن.

P بگم *begam*, A queen. The queen mother. A lady of rank; respectable matron. r.

T P بگزاده *bagzādah*, The son of a prince, a cavalier, chevalier, gentleman.

P بگو *bagō* (from گفتن), Say thou.

P بگه *ba gah*, In time, in a certain time, timeously, seasonably.

A بل *bal*, But, yet, however. Upon which, thereupon.

P بل *bal*, A bridge. V. پل. Victory. Recovery of health. A seal; much; stupid; great; leave. r. *Bil* (for بهل), Let alone, touch not, dismiss, send away

A بلّ *ball*, Victory. Recovery from indisposition. Any thing allowed, permitted, in which every one enjoys a common right. Moistening, softening, sprinkling. Soaping the beard, head, &c. when going to shave. *Bull*, Recovering health. Dispersed, scattered (people).

P بلا *balā*, Old, putrid, corrupted. A difficulty. Power, violence.

A بلا *balā*, A misfortune, calamity, evil, misery, wretchedness, affliction, grief, sorrow, anxiety, vexation, pain, torment, anguish, distress. Tempting, trying, making an experiment. Doing good, conferring a favour. بلاه الله بلا حسنا, God tried him with a beneficent temptation (or simply, Bestowed a benefit upon him). (*è contra*), Afflicting, treating with severity. Making manifest. Becoming old, worn, tattered (a garment by long use). Clothed, covered. Affected by fear or anxiety.

A بلا *bilā*, Without, beyond. بلا امهال, Without delay. بلا اهمال, Without neglect. بلا تاخير, Immediately, without delay. بلا ترتيب, Disorderly, irregular, mordinate. بلا تردد, Without hesitation, without opposition. بلا تسيل, Without running or flowing. بلا تشبيه, Beyond comparison, incomparably. بلا تعب, Without trouble or fatigue. بلا تعسير, Inexplicable. بلا توقف, Without waiting, immediately, at once. بلا حجّة, Without proof. بلا حركة, Immoveable. بلا موجب or بلا سبب, Without cause. بلا طلب, Without asking. بلا عوض, Without recompense. بلا فايده, Useless, unprofitable. بلا فرق, Indifferently. بلا مهارشه, Without dispute. *Ballā*, Perjured. Wicked. A hypocrite. Smooth.

P بلابل *balābal*, A nightingale.

P بلابكير *balābakīr* (or بلابكس), Maces of iron or wood.

A بلاسل *balāsil*, Stagnating waters, extending a great way over the surface of the ground.

A بلاجود *balājūd* (or بلاجور), A black ox or cow.

A بلاجه وجه *balājatu waghin*, Liberty, safety, confidence.

P بلاخ *balākh*, Having large imps (a woman). The holm, a species of oak.

P بلاحم *balāham* (بلاخم), A sling. A purse.

A بلاخيه *balākhiyat*, A noble lady.

A بلاد *bilād*, Cities, countries, regions, habitations. بلاد خوشنما, Splendid cities. تخطيط بلاد, Geography, chorography. خطاط البلاد, A drawer of countries, a geographer.

P بلاد *bulād*, A malefactor. *Balād*, Praised.

A بلادت *balādat*, Stupid. Folly.

P بلادة *bilādah*, Vain, foolish.

P بالادر *bālādar*, A kind of Indian fruit, in shape and colour resembling the heart.

A بلارج *balārij*, A stork.

A بلار *bilāz*, Short. Satan. Grass. Stubborn (youth).

P بلاس *balās*, *bilās*, or *palās*, A coarse cloth of hair or wool, of which they make pannels or saddle-cloths for beasts of burthen, &c. A large sack for holding straw. Sackcloth. E. A kind of upper garment worn by the dervises or Mahometan monks. بلاسوقه و, With a dervise's habit.

P بلاسيدن *balāsīdan*, To have a wrinkled, rugged or unequal surface (especially any thing of a globular form, as a melon, &c.). To wither, dry, and shrivel (as fruit, flowers, &c.) before they arrive at maturity.

A بلاصي *balāsī*, Birds of a particular species, whose eggs are green.

A بلاط *balāt*, Level ground, a smooth pavement of stones, bricks, tiles, or earth. A stone, brick, &c. used in pavements. A palace.

A بلّاعه *bullāɛat*, A common shore or drain.

A بلاعى *balāɛī*, Spacious, wide, open.

A بلاغ *balāgh*, Whatever is brought. A sufficiency, enough. Any vocable implying excellence (as purity, virtue, &c.).

A بلاغت *balāghat*, Eloquence, fluency of words. Bravery. E.

A بلاقع *balāɛiɛ*, Uncultivated, uninhabited grounds. (A woman) destitute of every good quality.

P بلاكش *balākash* (or بلالو), Unhappy, unfortunate. Miserable, afflicted. T.

P بلاكل *balākal* (or بلاك), Indian steel. A rich sword of Indian steel, which by way of ornament is suspended at the side of a led horse of state.

A بلال *balāl*, Moisture, humidity, freshness (of youth, or young plants). Beneficence, benefit. *Bilāl* (plur.), Moistures. Remains of love. Benefits. Milk, water, or any thing moistening the mouth. Name of the crier who announced to the people when Mahomet said prayers.

A بلالط *balālīt*, Level ground, pavement.

A بلالع *balālɛiɛ*. See بلاعه

A بلالق *balālik*, Deserts, solitudes. Soft, smooth, and level grounds. Producing nothing but stones (tracts of country). Name of a place in Arabia Felix, in the district of Bahrein, supposed to be inhabited by demons.

A بلام *bulām*, A green salsuginous plant.

A بلا مدار *balā madār*, Afflicted, wretched.

A بلّان *ballān*, A cold or hot bath.

A بلا واسطه *bilā wāstah*, Clearly, certainly. E.

A بلاهه *balāhat*, Doating, simple, weak in judgment, foolish, ignorant. (In a better sense), Extremely bashful. Careless, and regardless of one's actions, yet always meaning well.

P بلايه *balāyah*, A whore. An impudent man or woman. Corrupted, degenerate. Laid waste, destroyed. Wandering from the right way. Poor. An Indian sword.

A بلبال *balbāl* (and بلبله), Anxiety, anguish, grief, vexation, affliction. A discontented turn of mind.

A P بلبل *bulbul*, The bulbul, a bird with a melodious voice, a great favourite with the Eastern poets; the European bird which most nearly resembles it is the nightingale. P بلبل چشم, A species of silk. E. A little king, a viceroy. *Balbal*, A large cup, a goblet.

A بلبل *bulbul*, Light, superficial (man). Nimble, active. *Balbal*, Confused (as the tongues of men at the building of Babel). (A camel) eating up all the pasture or fodder.

A بلبلا *bulbulā*, The noise made by camels. E.

PA بلبله *bulbulah*, A drinking vessel with a spout. Butter; a cup; liquor; leather; a root. E.

P بلبوس *balbūs*, A wild onion. Garlick.

A بلت *balt*, Cutting, splitting, slitting, dividing, separating. Cut, divided. Wise, intelligent. *Bult*, The name of a bird whose feathers, it is said, consume those of every other bird with which they are mixed.

A بلّة *ballat*, Moist (wind) bringing rain or dew. Good, beneficent. A benefit. بله و بله, Somewhat, a little, small rain, and few drops. *Billat*, Moisture. *Ballat*, Being wet, sprinkling, moistening.

A بلاد *baltāt*, Cutting, dividing, splitting.

A بلتع *baltaع* (or *balattaع*), Cunning, crafty, sly, sagacious. بلتعة *baltaعat* (fem.), Clamorous, noisy.

A بلعاني *baltaعānī*, A person pluming himself on qualifications to which he has no pretensions.

A بلعي *baltaعī*, Eloquent. Bold.

A بلتم *baltam*, Men, people. Stammering.

A بلتون *baltūn*, A wide extent of stagnant water.

A بلج *balaj*, Shining forth, appearing (aurora). Separation of the eye-brows, the space between them.

A بلجة *baljat*, Light. The latter part of the night, just before the dawn. بلجة الصبح, The morning twilight, the first appearance of aurora. *Baljat*, The space between the eye-brows.

P بلجم *baljam*, Phlegm. See بلعم. E.

A بلح *balah*, Unripe dates (being in the middle state between بسر and خلال which signify also unripe dates in different stages). Dry, with moisture (grounds). Moist, humid. Fatigued (dromedary). (A man) in want of every thing. Flowing (water). Desisting (being fatigued). Disowning, denying. Blushing for shame. *Bulah*, (An eagle, or vulture) becoming blind from age.

A بلحلح *balahlah*, A dish without a bottom.

A بلخ *balkh* or *bilkh*, Proud, haughty, exalting one's self, elated. A kind of oak. *Balkh*, One of the capitals of Khorassan (Transoxania), about ten parasangs or leagues from the Oxus or Gihon. It is called likewise نهر بلخ, The city of Abraham.

A بلخا *balkhā*, Foolish (woman).

A بلخنة *balakhnat*, A kind of dwarf-tree, which extends its branches a great way over the surface of the ground; a gargarism which is used to make leaches upon the gums drop off.

P بلخم *balkham*, A sling.

A بلخية *balakhiyat*, A tree, resembling the pomegranate, with beautiful leaves.

P بلد *balad*, A city, town, district, province, country. Habitation, abode. Mecca. Earth, ground (especially where it has not been digged, nor any fire lighted). An ostrich's nest, or the place where her eggs are hatched (whence the proverb, اذل من بيضة البلد, More contemptible than the egg left by the ostrich). A house. A sepulchre, tomb, grave, church-yard. A part of the heavens which has few stars (being, in astrology, the twenty first mansion of the moon, distinguished by six stars in Sagittarius). The isthmus of the jaws, the throat and parts adjacent. The space between the eye-brows and the root of the nose. The breast. The palm of the hand. The element or principle of any thing. A sign. A plummet, particularly such as is used at sea. Name of a town in Diarbeker (Mesopotamia), and of another in Persia. *Buld*, A particle of gold, silver, or lead. *Balad*, Remaining, dwelling in a place, establishing a firm or permanent residence, and fighting for it. Having the eye-brows distant from each other. *Balud*, Stupid, lazy, dull, sluggish. بلد شدن, To meet; to visit. I.

A بلدام *bildām* (or بلداجة), A blunt sword.

A بلدان *bildān* (plur. of بلد), Cities, &c.

A بلدة *baldat*, A city, &c. See بلد. بلدة طيبة, A glorious city, Constantinople. بلده فاخره, A superb city. بلده الوجه, The form of the face.

A بلدح *baldah*, Fat corpulent (woman).

A بلدم *baldam* (or بلدم *balsam*), The most prominent part of the breast and throat, and that part of the wind-pipe which is connected with the breast. The projecting part of the throat of a horse. The top of the wind pipe. *Baldam*, Frightened, silent (through fear).

A بلر *balir*, Plump, fat, thick. Short and thick, also (*e contra*) slender (woman).

A بلس *balas*, Wicked profligate (man). A kind of white fig, or a fruit resembling it in Arabia Felix. *Bils*, The ashes of alkali. *Bulus*, Hair-cloths, sacks, &c. *Buls*, Lentils.

A بلسام *bilsām*, The pleurisy.

A بلسان *balasān*, The balsam tree. Balsam. Balm of Gilead. E.

P بلست *bilst*, A span.

P بلسك *balask*, An iron spit. A span.

A بلسك *balsak*, An herb which they make use of to take the hairs out of milk.

P بلسن *bulsan*, A lentil, or any thing of the pulse kind similar to it.

P بلشت *balasht* or *palasht*, Impure, unclean.

A بلص *bilas*, Having little milk. *Bils* (or *balasat*), A bird that lays green eggs. *Balas*, Taking all from a man, leaving him nothing.

A بلصوص *balasūs* (بلصي, ابن بلصي or بلصو), Names of birds whose eggs are green.

A بلط *balt*, Stowing or paving with stones. *Balt* or *bult*, (A camel or sheep) labouring under a distemper in the udder, the milk dropping incessantly. *Bulut*, Fugitives, deserters.

A بلطة *bultat*, A stone, such as houses are paved with. A house. The pavement. An unexpected thing. A hill.

A بلع *balaʿ*, Swallowing, devouring. Consuming, absorbing, wasting, destroying. Rendering invisible, making to disappear. Perforating, piercing. ***Bulaʿ***, Holes in the centres of mill-stones, pullies, &c. A glutton. سعد بلع, The twenty-third mansion of the moon (distinguished by two stars, the one bright, the other faint, as if devoured by the other).

P بلعبدن *balaʿbīdan*, To swallow, devour, consume. E.

A بلعة *bulʿat* (or بلع), The foramen in the centre of a mill-stone, pulley, &c.

A بلعث *balaʿṣ*, Fat, relaxed from corpulency. بلعثة *balʿaṣat*, Fat (woman). Corpulency, a relaxed habit.

P بلعص *bulʿus*, Pubes.

A بلعق *balʿaḳ*, A species of dates.

A بلعك *balʿak*, A she camel having loose flesh, old, gross, and stooping. A stupid contemptible man. A kind of date.

A بلعلع *bulaʿlaʿ*, A bird with a long neck.

A بلعم *bulʿum*, The gullet. A glutton, one who quickly and greedily devours. *Balʿam*, The prophet Balaam.

A بلعمة *balʿamat*, Devouring greedily.

A بلغ *balgh*, The scope, end, object, purpose. امر الله بلغ, The command of God was the object, or it was the will of God. اللهم سمع لا بلغ, O God, let not that be confirmed which is heard! God forbid! (A common mode of expression when any disagreeable news is related). *Balagh*, Obtaining an end, consummating, finishing. Arriving at ripe age (a boy). Approaching. Eloquent احمق بلغ *aḥmaḳu bilghu*, Completely stupid. بلغ ملغ *bilghu milghu*, Talking foolishly or obscenely.

A بلغا *bulaghā*, Eloquent (men).

A بلغار *Bulghār*, Bulgaria.

A بلغة *bulghat*, A little. Sufficient to sustain life.

A بلغراد *Balghirād*, Belgrade.

A P بلغم *balgham*, Phlegm. بلغمي *balghami*, Phlegmatic.

A بلغم يشم *balghame yashīm*, An onyx.

A بلغندة *balghandaḥ*, A servant (male or female). A clothes-press or chest. A truss or package of linens, silks, &c. A beetle used by bleachers and washers of clothes, also, a rope, with which they tie linens together when washing.

T بلغوبگ *balghūbēgh*, A noble or peer of the first rank. E.

P بلغور *bulghūr*, Bruised barley or wheat.

P بلغونة *bulghūnaḥ*, Paint for the face (especially of yellow colour).

P بلغة *balghaḥ*, Arrived, attained, mature. E.

P بلغين *bulaghīn*, A misfortune, calamity, danger. Perfection, end.

A بلفعل *bilfiʿl*, Accordingly; therefore; yet. E.

P بلفوسر *bulfunṣar*, Cubebe, a kind of drug.

A بلق *balaḳ*, Variety of colour (especially black and white). A tent of goat-hair-cloth. Slight madness. A door, a gate. The curtain of a door. Marble (from the variety of its colours). A kind of pellucid stone, found in Arabia Felix. Hastening. Carrying away stones (a torrent). Opening the whole (gate). Deflowering a woman. Shutting up. Variegated. Astonished, stupified.

A بلقا *bulḳā* (fem.), Varied, black and white.

P بلغار *balḳār*, Red Russia leather. Called also بلغار. E.

A بلقة *bulḳat*. See بلق.

A بلقع *balḳaʿ*, A desert, uncultivated, uninhabited country. A woman destitute of every good quality.

A بلقعي *balḳaʿī*, Bright pointed (spear).

A بلقوط *bilḳūṭ*, Short. A kind of bird.

P بلقيا *bulḳiyā*, A dish made of boiled fruits, &c. Name of a king.

A بلقيس *Balḳīṣ*, Name of the queen of Sheba.

P بلك *balk*, Very much. A gift, present, donation, an honorary donative. Gain, advantage. A leaf. A standard. Arms, warlike apparatus. ***Balki***, But, however.

A بلك *buluḳ*, The sound made when the finger is put into the mouth, and brought out with a jerk against the cheek. ***Balaḳ***, Mixing, mingling.

P بلكن *balkan*, A machine for raising or throwing stones; a balista, an iron crow, &c.

P بلكنج *balkanj*, A play, pastime, any thing ludicrous.

P بلكه *balkeh*, But, however, perhaps. Moreover; besides. E.

A بلل *balal* (or بلله), Moisture, humidity. Being moist. Obtaining a victory. Getting or having possession of. Wicked, unjust, tyrannical, oppressive. Committing adultery. ***Ballal***, Humid, damp (wind).

A بللو (بس *bas*) *ballū*, Most certainly.

PA بللور *ballūr*, Crystal.

P بلما *balmā*, Thick, gross. A vast pile, heap, or mass. Smooth (as the beard).

P بلمليدن *balmalīdan* (or *palmalīdan*), To murmur, mutter to one's self, to be vexed, indignant, to bear with impatience.

P بلمه *balmah*, Great, large, diffused, prolix. The neck. The bason of a balance, the scales. بلمه ريش *balmah rīsh*, A large beard.

A بلمة *balamaḥ*, A tumour on the lips.

P بلنجا *bulanjā*, A high place.

P بلنجاسف *balanjāsuf*, A kind of herb, pellitory of the wall, parthenia, arthemisia.

P بلند *buland*, High, sublime, elevated, exalted, tall. بلند دیدن, To look or behave respectfully, to admire, revere, honour. بلند کردن, To elevate, raise, exalt, aggrandize. ببلند اواز خواندن, To read with a loud voice. بلند ارکان, (A fabric) raised on lofty pillars. بلند اقبال, High in power. سلطان بلند سایه, A most gracious or merciful prince. بلند پایه, Placed in a high station. بلند همت, Magnanimous, generous. بلند اواز, A loud sonorous voice. مرغ بلند پرواز, A bird flying high. بلند جاه, Exalted in dignity. بلند کوکب, Born under a happy constellation. بلند مرتبه, Of high rank. جاي بلند, A high place.

A بلندح *balandaḥ*, Short of stature. Fat.

P بلندر *bulandar* (for بلندتر), Higher.

P بلندرين *bulandarīn* (for بلندترين), Highest.

P بلندى *bulandī*, Sublimity, height.

A بلندي *balanda'*, Broad.

P بلنديدن *bulandīdan*, To exalt. To be exalted.

P بلندين *bulandīn*, The hinge or band of a door; also the jams, beams, or posts of a doorway; the lintel or threshold.

A بلنصاد *balansāt*, A kind of pot-herb. A bird whose eggs are green.

A بلنط *balanṭ*, A kind of coarse marble.

A بلنقص *balanḳas*, An open spacious way.

P بلنگيدن *balangīdan*, To halt, to limp.

A بلو *balū* (or بلا), Examining, trying, making an experiment. Doing good, acting benevolently, conferring favours. (è contra), Oppressing, distressing, treating cruelly. Making clear, rendering evident. *Balū*, Covered, clothed. Sad, afflicted. Terrified, frightened. (A she-camel) spent, emaciated with fatigue. Worn down (with care). Tried, inured (to adversity). A steward or other person who manages revenue.

P بلوا *balwā*, Confusion; disturbance; disobedience; a concourse, or crowd. E.

P بلوارد *balwārah*, The extremity of a beam or joist, projecting beyond the wall.

P بلوچ *balūj* (or *paluj*), Languid, impotent. A roving, plundering Turcoman nation.

A بلوج *bulūj*, Manifesting. Clearness.

A بلوجاً *bulūjan* (P بلوجانه), Evidently.

P بلوچ *balūch*, A tribe of Afghans. E.

A بلوح *bulūh* (A well) empty, by the draining of the water. Alienated from relations, having no correspondence or society with them.

P بلود *bulūd*, Oldness, antiquity. Dwelling, residence. بلوده *bulūdah*, Old.

A بلود *bulūd*, Dwelling, residing, establishing a solid, permanent, settlement; fighting either to gain or maintain it.

P بلور *bulūr*, Crystal. A beryl. A drug used for fattening cattle. E.

P بلور *balūz*, A large table-cloth.

P بلوس *balūs* (or *palūs*), Having a quick genius, possessed of general knowledge. Smooth, sly, specious, flattering, insinuating, giving good words, having an oily, deceiving tongue. An eloquent man, an advocate, counsellor. Hope, expectation. Extreme humility, supplication, entreaty. A robber plunderer.

A بلوس *Bulus* (or P *Pulus*), Paul.

A بلوص *balūṣ*, A species of bird, whose eggs are green.

A بلوط *ballūt*, An acorn. An oak. بلوط شاه, (The royal oak) a chesnut-tree. بلوط الارض, (The ground oak) the herb germander, chamædrys. انقطع بلوطي, I am destitute of all assistance.

A بلوع *balūʿ*, Wide, open. Voracious.

A بلوعة *bulūʿah*, A hole in the middle of a house or court, into which all kind of filth is thrown; the mouth of a drain or common shore.

A بلوغ *bulūgh*, Arriving at any place, obtaining an object, consummating, finishing, terminating any thing. Arriving at the age of puberty, the years of discretion or reason.

A بلوغيت *bulūghiyat*, Puberty, the age of reason. Attainment. E.

A بلوق *bulūḳ*, Making haste, going quick, making dispatch. (A torrent) sweeping away (stones). Opening the whole (gate). Opening or deflowering (a virgin). Shutting. Astonished, confounded.

A بلوقة *balūḳat* (or بلّوق *ballūḳ*), A desert, solitude, plain, level bare ground, producing nothing excepting marble. Name of a place in Bahrein in Arabia, supposed by the natives to be inhabited by demons, and to be the mouth of hell.

P بلوك *bulwak*, A mark or butt for arrows, &c. A track of country which a subject obtains either by gift, purchase, or succession, holding of the sovereign upon feudal tenure. A small body of men. Name of a bird.

P بلوكات *bulukāt*, Peoples, nations, bodies.

P بلون *balūn*, A chaplet, garland. A gorget. A handkerchief. A road, way. E.

A بلوي *balwa'*, An experiment, proof, trial, temptation, affliction, distress, sorrow. Worn. One of the Arabian tribe of Kodaat.

A بله *balah*, Weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful. Bashful, careless of actions or behaviour, yet knowing what is right, and meaning well. *Balh* (plur.), Weak, ignorant (men).

A بله *balha*, Let alone, meddle not. Besides, except. بله ما, Besides that. *Balha*, Yes, indeed, certainly.

A بلها *balhā* (fem.), Simple, silly, weak.

P بلهار *balhār*, An ancient title among the Indian princes, equivalent to *pādshāh*, or emperor. It was borne by a monarch, to whom the rest paid a kind of feudal obedience, whose residence was on a mountain called likewise *Balhār*. He ruled over the kingdoms of Cashemir, Tibet, Barantola, and other countries of the Northern Indies, called by some writers Turki-Hind, or Turkey of India.

AP بلي *balī* or *bala'*, Yes, indeed, certainly, surely. *Bila'* or *balī*, Becoming old or worn (a garment, &c.). *Balī*, The Arabian tribe of Kodaat. *Bilī*, (A she-camel) emaciated and worn out (with fatigue). Oppressed, extenuated (with grief or care). Tried, tempted, afflicted. A manager of revenue, a steward. *Billa'*. See بلبال.

A بليات *biliyāt*, Misfortunes, griefs, trials.

A بلبان *biliyān*, One who departs nobody knows where. Men dispersed in disorder, without chief, guide, or leader. ذو بليان (or ذو بلي), One who goes to an unknown place.

A بليت *balīt*, Tedious in conversation, hesitating in speech. A hare. *Billīt*, A man of taciturnity. A wise man. *Billiyat*, Sorrow, misfortune, temptation.

P بليشدل *bilīshdil*, Tranquillity of mind.

A بليغ *balīgh*, Eloquent. Numerous, copious. Effectual, efficacious. Mature, utmost. E. سعي بليغ, A great effort, vast labour. فصيح وبليغ, Rhetorical and eloquent. P بليغانه *balīghānah*, Eloquently. فصيح اللسان و بليغ البيان الجي, An Ambassador with a flowing tongue, and eloquent expression.

A بليق *bulayk*, The name of a swift but despised horse (hence a proverb expressive of any one who behaves well and yet is blamed يجري بليق و يذم بليق, *Bulayk* runs, yet is despised).

A بليل *balīl* (and بليله), A humid wind, cold and rainy. A watery atmosphere. A rainy season.

A بلية *baliyah*, Harm, evil, mishap. E.

A بم *bimā* (or بما), So that. How! in what manner?

PA بم *bam* or بمّ *bamm*, The bass part in music. A bass viol. The bass or lowest string, having the deepest tone. A deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum, &c.). Beating the head. E.

A بمّ *bumm*, An owl (for بوم).

P بما *ba mā*, To us.

A بما *bimā*, So that. How? With that which.

A بماذا *bimāzā*, In which, to which. Why?

P بمان *bamān* (from امانيدن), Remain thou, stay. بمانده *bamāndah*, Fixed, remaining immoveable. Tired, fatigued, spent.

P بمجرّد *ba mujarrad*, Immediately, instantly; بمجرّد ديدن او, At the bare sight of him. E.

P بمدبطر, Regarding, with a view to. E.

P بمرا, In what? why? In short. E.

A بمشاي *bamashtāy*, In winter quarters.

P بمنگ *bamang*, Affliction, distress.

P بمنگيدن *bamangīdan*, To murmur. To be afflicted. To perish. To be buried.

P بمواجهه *ba mawājahah*, In presence of, face to face, in person. E

P بمي *bamī*, The bass in music. E.

P بن *ban*, A garden, a field. A certain fruit. Called also ون. E.

A بن *ban*, but.

A بن *bin* (for ابن), A son. بن عبد الله, A son of a servant of God (a name given by Mahometans to renegado Christians who embrace the Moslem religion).

P بن *bun*, A root, basis, extremity, point, end, tip (of any thing). Foundation. E. بن بغل, The arm-pit, (or root of the arm). برکندن بن, To tear up by the roots, to eradicate. بن بيني, The tip of the nose. The root or higher part of the nose next to the eyebrows. بن دامن, The extremity or hem of a garment. بيخ و بن, The beginning and root.

A بنّ *binn*, Fat. بنّ علي بنّ, Fat upon fat (one good thing upon another). *Bunn*, Coffee berries. A kind of beverage made from wheat or barley. *Bann*, remaining in a place.

A بنا *binā*, An edifice, fabric, structure, building. Construction, declension, conjugation. بنا کردن, To build, erect, rear, construct, lay a foundation. *Binā*, With, by, for, to us. بنّا *Bannā*. An architect, builder. P بنّاوکارگر, Builders and labourers. بنّا ومعمار, Architect and builder.

P بنابر *banābar*, Because. E. بنابرآن, Because of that, therefore. E. بنابرين, Because of this, wherefore.

A بنات *banāt*, Daughters. بنات نبات, The daughters of grass, the tender herbage. بنات النعش, The constellation of the bear (as having the stars scattered, in opposition to the Pleiades where they cluster together). بنات الارض, (daughters of the earth) rivulets. بنات السحر, Daughters of the sea, syrens, dolphins. E.

A بنادر plural of بندر, q. v.

A بنادرة *banādirat*, Plur. of بُندار. Having a foundation. (Borrowed from the Persian. E).

A بنادق *banādik*, Plur. of بندق.

P بنارنج *banāringy*, A shepherd, pastor.

P بناسب *banāsab* (بناسيب or بناست), The gum mastich: turpentine.

A بناصر *banāsir*, The ring-fingers.

A بناء علبه, Therefore, wherefore, accordingly. E.

P بنافر *banāfar*, An architect, builder.

A بنافس *banāfis*, Panaceas. The tops of melons.

P بناگر *banāgar* or *banākar*, An architect, a builder, a mason.

P بناگوش *bināgōsh*, The cavity behind the ear, or the lower part of the ear.

P بنام *banām*, Celebrated. Fame. *Ba nām*, In the name. E.

P بنامیزد *banāmīzad*, (An expression of admiration) In the name of God! O Heaven! How beautiful! Charming! Excellent! A blessing upon him! Happy she! &c.

P بنان *banān*, The finger. Fingers. The tips of the fingers.

P بنانج *banānj*, A wife, a second spouse among the Mahometans; in respect of another whom the husband had before married.

A بنانه *bunānah*, A delightful garden, a pleasant mead. Proper name of a woman.

P بناور *bunāwar*, Any thing radical, having a foundation or basis. A sore called a felon.

P بناي *bunāy*, Foundation, design, plan. E.

A بنايق *banāyik*, Gores of shifts, or any triangular pieces of stuff, inserted into garments, in order to enlarge their circumference.

A بنبك *bumbak*, A fish which bites men through the middle (perhaps a shark).

A بنت *bint*, A daughter, a girl. This word like ابو and ام is frequently employed with other substantives in forming the rhetorical figure Metonymy, as بنت الارض (the daughter of the earth) mud, clay. Rivulet. E. بنت البحر (or بنت الماء), The syren (the daughter of the sea, or of the water). بنت الجبل, (the daughter

of the mountain) Echo. بنت الشفت, (the daughter of the lips.) Speech. بنت العنقود, (the daughter of the grape) Wine. بنت الفكر, (the daughter of reflexion). Prudence, advice. Poetry. بنت الكرم, (the daughter of the vine) Wine. بنت المنية, (the daughter of death) The fever. بنت نارين (the daughter of brightness) Flame, fire. Boiling water. بنت اجل, Fever. ع. بنت العنب, Wine. ع. بنت العين, Tears. ع.

ا بنّة *bannat*, Smell, odour, flavour (whether good or bad). Asking, enquiring much. Relating all that one knows.

پ بنتومه *buntūmah*, Missletoe, missledine.

ا بنج *banj*, Henbane, a soporific herb. *Binj*, A root, origin, stock, family.

پ بنج *binj* or پنج *pinj*, A coat button.

پ بنجارة *banjārah*, A dealer in grain who supplies armies in the field. ع. Waste-land. ع.

پ بنجيدن *banjidan* (or *panchidan*), To be familiar, friendly, to assist. To break or cut into pieces, to divide, to bruise, to dash. To do, to make, To rise.

ا بنح *banah* Division into parts. *Bunuh*, Gifts.

پ بن خوشه *bun khōshah*, The stalk of grapes or of corn.

پ بند *band*, A band, ligament, ligature, bandage, chain, shackle, fetter, manacle; a knot, joint, belt, or any thing by which bodies are joined, bound, or fastened together. A joint of the finger, knee, or any other part. A mound, dam, dike, a causeway or any inclosure of water. A vineyard. Imposture, deceit. Twisting one another in wrestling. A dam or embankment. ع. بند و بست, A settlement or agreement for the payment of revenue, &c. (*Band*, The imperative of بستن), Bind thou, &c. بند كردن, To bind, tie, &c. To compose. بند شدن, To be bound, restrained, prohibited, prevented. When added to some nouns it implies a maker, causer, contriver, artificer, &c. بند حيله, A contriver of fraud, a deceiver, a cheat. بند ديباچه, One who makes an exordium or preface, a beginner. بند عدو, A binder of enemies, a conqueror. بند ميان, A girder of the loins, a belt. بند نعل, A horse-farrier. بند پاي, Fetters. بند نعل, A composer of narrations, a writer of history or books in general. بند شمشير, A sword belt. See بستن, and بندن. ع.

ا بند *band*, A large standard, a banner. A legion, or body of 10000 men,

پ بنداب *bandāb*, An island. A joint.

پ بندار *bundār*, Firm, solid, fundamental, certain, established. Knowing, intelligent. Rich, possessing warehouses, granaries, or other repositories. A forestaller, regrater, engrosser; whoever lays up any thing in magazines, in order to enhance the price; also a dealer in slaves, horses, &c. who sets them off to advantage, in order to sell them dearer.

پ بنداري, *bandārī*, Particle of similitude. ع.

پ بندافلون *bandāfilūn*, Cinquefoil.

پ بنداق *bandāk*, A kind of high mitre-like cap worn by the dervises, or colanders.

پ بندامير The river Araxes. ع.

پ بند اهنين *bandi āhanīn*, An iron chain,

پ بندبايژه *bandbāyjah*, The stalk of wheat, barley (or rather the straw, chaff, beards, &c.). The ring of a horse-check or bit, to which the reins are fastened. An eye or hole in a tent, into which the pole enters.

پ بندر *bandar*, A city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town, to which numbers of foreign merchants resort. A passage, a narrow pass, a place adapted for ambuscade. The name of a town in Bujuk or Bessarabia, rendered famous in Europe by the residence of Charles XII. of Sweden.

پ بندرگاه *bandargāh*, The same as بندر.

پ بندروغ *bandrūgh*, A large kneading-trough. A dam, dike, or other barrier, either to form a reservoir of water, or to divert its course.

پ بند شطرنج *bandi shatranj*, Check at chess.

پ بندش *bandish*, Termination, resolve. Fastening. ع.

پ بندق *banduk* or بندوق *bandūk*, A musket, firelock. A cannon or musket ball; also any ball which is shot from cross-bows, balistas, catapultas, &c. A filberd nut. بندق هندي, An Indian nut.

پ بندقه *bandukah*, A little ball, a round stone. A drachm.

پ بندك *bundak*, Cotton cleansed of the seed. ع.

پ بندكشاد *band kashād*, A joint, ligament.

پ بندكشه *bandkashah*, A bolt, bar.

پ بندگان *bandagān*, Bondmen, servants, slaves. بندگان حضرت, Servants of God. See بنده. ع.

پ بندگاه *bandgāh*, A joint of the body, the place of a joint or ligament.

پ بندگي *bandagī*, Servitude, ministry.

پ بندگير *bandgīr*, A very fine cement made of lime, or chalk, with oil, and cotton, or ox-hair, employed in the construction of baths. A large beam, the principal support of a house. Name of a tree.

پ بندن *bandan*, To bind, tie, fasten. To propose, intend, design, desire.

پ بندنايژه *bandnāyijah*. See بندبايژه.

پ بن دندان *bun dandān*, The gums. ع.

پ بندنه *bandanah*, A coat-button.

پ بندو. See پندو.

پ بندوا *bandawā*, Acid.

پ بندوبست *bandōbast*, A settlement for rent or taxes. ع.

پ بندوبستي *bandōbastī*, Belonging to a settlement. A fine for a tenure. ع.

ا بندودة *bandūdat*, Podex et pudenda viri.

پ بندوغ *bandūrugh*. See بندروغ.

پ بندوز *bundōz* or *pundōz*, A packing-needle.

پ بندوق *bandūk*, A musquet. ع.

پ بنده *bandah*, Bound, fastened, fixed, chained. Included, contained, shut up. بنده و بسته كردن, To bind and oblige. *Bandah*, A servant, slave, bondman, domestic. بنده فرمان, Obeying commands, subject to the orders, obedient, obsequious. بنده صادق

بندهٔ مخلص for الاخصاص, A most devoted and affectionate servant. بندهٔ بي مقدار, A servant without power, a most humble servant. بندهٔ خانه, The house of (your) servant, i. e. My house; (used when speaking to a superior).

P بنده نواز *bandah nawāz*, Kind to servants.

P بندي *bandī*, Bound, chained, captive. بندیخانه, A prison.

P بندیدن *bandīdān*, To bind, shut up, confine.

P بندینه *bandīnah*, A coat button.

P بران *banrān*, The groin.

A بنس *banas*, Shunning evil.

A بنش *banash*, Remiss, negligent.

P بنشین *banashīn*, Sit down, (imperative of نشستن).

A بنصر *binṣir*, The ring-finger.

A بنظر *bunẓar*, Caruncula interfœminio mulieris excrescens.

A بحر بنطش *Baḥri Buntush*, The Sea of Pontus, the Euxine or Black Sea.

A بنطیان *buntiyān*, A shrew, a scold, a bad woman.

P بنفسج *banafsaj* (بنفسه or بنفشه), A violet. Of the colour of the violet. بنفشهٔ صاری, The yellow violet.

A بنفسه *binafsihi*, In person, himself. In essence. E.

A بنقه *binaḳaṭ*. The upper opening of the shirt at the breast. A gore in a woman's shift. A gusset.

A بنکوس *bunkūs*, The top of a melon.

A بنک *bunḳ*, The root, origin, best, or soundest part of any thing. An hour of the night. Nascaptha, an odoriferous root. *Banaḳ*, Meeting and relating to one another what is doing at home (applied particularly to gossiping girls).

P بنکول *bankūl*, Bencoolen. E.

P بن کوه *bun i kōh*, The basis or foot of a mountain. بن کوهي *bun i kōhī*, A kind of medicinal grain or berry with a greenish husk.

P بنگ *bang*, An inebriating, maddening draught, made of hemp leaves, hemlock, henbane, opium, or masloc. An allurement, bait, enticement. بنگ ساختن, To allure, entice.

P بنگاله *Bangālah*, The kingdom of Bengal in Hindostan, called likewise جنت البلاد, The paradise of regions.

A بنگام *bingām* for P پنگان *pingān*, A cup, goblet, bason, a kind of vessel perforated in the bottom for measuring time, by admitting or dropping the water through the orifice. A dwelling.

P بنگاه *bangāh*, or پنگاه *pungāh*, A tent, a moveable cottage or dwelling. Baggage, luggage, moveables. Tribes, families. بارو بنگاه, Moveables, tents, household furniture, and utensils. *Pangāh*, A hill.

P بنگر *bangar*, Agreement for clearing lands. E.

P بنگله *bangalah*, Of or belonging to Bengal, as the language, &c. F. A thatched house of the first class. E.

A بنگي *bangī*, One who inebriates or makes himself mad with بنگ *bang* or masloc.

P بنلاد *bunlād*, A foundation, basis.

A بنليقهٔ *banlīḳah*. See بنيقهٔ *banīḳah*.

P بنند *banand*, An unknown number.

A بنو *banū*, Sons, posterity. بنو اصفر, The posterity of Esau; (a name by which the Arabian historians distinguish the Greeks and Romans, whom they suppose to be of Idumean descent).

A بنو الجان *banu' l'jān*, The children of angels. (These are considered as the same with those whom Moses calls ***Bene Elohim***, The children of God, or the angels).

A بنوّت *bunūwat*, Daughters.

A بنود *bunūd*, Royal standards, banners. Legions, or bodies of 10000 men. کثیر البنود, Full of deceit, teeming with evil.

P بنوک *banūk*, Warmth with festivity, gladness, joy; walking or moving briskly.

A بنون *banūn*, Sons.

A بنوي *banawayy*, Filial.

P بنه *banah*, A dunghill, soil. ***Binnah***, Odour, flavour, smell, (good or bad). ***Bannah***, The smell of the dung of deer, especially when pasturing upon flowering herbage. ***Bunah***, Family domestics. Household furniture. Travelling.

P بنه بستن, To pack up, to set off on a journey. E.

بنهرجه, Bad, false. E.

A بني *banī*, Sons. بني آدم, The sons of Adam, men, mortals. بني نوع, The sons of Noah, mankind. *Bunayī*, A young son. یا بني, O my son! O my little boy! البنّي *al bunnī*, A species of fish.

A بني *banī* (and بنية *baniyat*), Building, rearing. Bestowing and confirming favours. ***Bun***, A building, a structure; any thing constructed. ***Bina'*** and ***baniyat***, ***buna'*** or ***bunuyat***, A fabric. The structure of the human frame.

A بنيقه *banīḳat*, The gore of a woman's shift, or any kind of oblong triangular piece of cloth inserted into a garment, &c. to give to a greater circumference, or adapt it to any particular shape. The upper orifice of a shirt, or opening at the breast. بنيقتان *banīḳatān*, Two small circles or hairy stars upon the throats of horses.

P بنیاد *bunyād*, A foundation, basis; a fabric, wall. بنیاد کردن, To lay a foundation, to build.

P بنیادگر *bunyādgar*, A builder.

A بنیان *bunyān*, A wall, rampart, fabric, building, edifice, inclosure. Root, basis. E. بنیان نهادن, To lay a foundation, to build.

A بنية *binyat* or *bunyat*, A structure. The constitution or construction of the human body. صحیح البنية, Sound in body. ***Binyat***, Form, mode, manner, nature of the construction or formation of any creature. ***Baniyat***, A building, structure. The temple of Mecca. بنية لدوا, A medicinal composition, a draught.

P بنیچ *banīch*, A garment. E.

P بنیوش *banyūsh*, Hear or listen thou.

P بنیوشیدن *banyūshīdan*, To hear, listen.

A بو *bū* (for ابو), A father. بو العجب, (The father of admi-

ration). A wonderful thing. A leap, spring, dance. بو الهوس (The father of desire). Curious. Libidinous. A man who lives well. *Baww*, The fœtus or young of a camel. The skin of a sucking camel's colt, stuffed with straw, and placed before the mother, which she supposes to be alive, and either gives milk plentifully, or suckles another colt. Ashes, embers, cinders. *Baww* or *bawwal*, Foolish, silly.

P بو *bō* (or بوي), Odour, smell, flavour, fragrance, perfume. Scent. E. عنبر بو, Fragrant as ambergris. Hope.

A بوا *bawā*, Equality, parity, retaliation. دم بوا دم, Blood for blood. Equalling, taking an adequate revenge by retaliation. *Bawāā*, Dwelling in a place. جوز بوا *jūz bawā*, A nutmeg.

A بوّاب *bawwāb*, A porter, janitor. بوابان زرين سر, Porters with heads (i. e. caps) of gold.

A بوابة *bawābat*, The office of a porter.

A بوّابي *bawwābī*, Belonging to a gate, or to the office of porter.

A بواحا *bawāhan*, Openly, publicly.

A بواد *bawād*, Perishing, dying. Going away, departing from friends. Canes, rattans, sticks. E.

A بوار *bawār*, Ruin, destruction, perdition. Badness of markets, when a merchant cannot dispose of his goods. (A women) remaining at home, unasked and unmarried. Uncultivated fields.

A بوارح *bawārih*, Hot winds.

A بوارد (مرهفات *murhafāt*) *bawārid*, Death-giving swords.

P بوارد *bawārid*, A kind of dish made of bread boiled in new wine, &c.

A بوارق *bawāriḳ*, Flashing clouds. Glittering swords. Bright, refulgent. E.

A بواري *bawārī*, Split reeds, or mats made of them.

A بوازل *bawāzil*, (Camels) having the anterior or lateral teeth projecting.

P بواسطه *ba wāsiṭah*, Because, on account of, by reason of. E.

P بواسير *bawāsīr*, Hemorrhoids, emrods, piles.

A بواضع *bawāziʿ*, Flocks of sheep, herds of cattle. Wounds from whence the blood drops, but does not flow.

A بواطن *bawāṭin* (plur. and fem.), Interior parts (of the belly, &c.)

A بواعث *bawāʿiṯ*, Causes, motives, reason. E.

A بوافر *bawāfir*, Cows, oxen, black cattle.

A بواكي *bawākī* (plur.), Weeping, crying.

A بوالع *bawāliʿ*, Common shores, the top-holes of sinks, or drains, into which filth is thrown.

A بوالعجب *bū'l ʿajab*, Miracles, wonders; a fool, an idiot. E.

P بوالكفند *bū'l kafand*, A bribe to a judge.

P بوالكنج *bu'l ḳanj*, Curious. Libidinous. A man who lives well. Any thing playful, ludicrous, or ridiculous.

P بوان *bawān*, A narrow pass between mountains.

P بوان *bīwān* or *buwān*, A tent-pole. A piece of wood which supports the curtain at the door of the tent.

P بواهمه *ba wāhimah*, In fear of, for fear. E.

A بوايق *bawāyiḳ*, Evils, calamities, misfortunes. Injuries, oppressions.

A بوايک *bawāyik*, Young plump she-camels.

A بوايں *bawāyin*, Wells large and deep.

A بوب *bū-ab*, A species of horses, short and full of flesh, with a long step.

P بوب اندين *būb andīn*, The king's palace.

P بوبا *būbā*, A kind of meat.

A بوباة *būbāt*, A desert, solitude.

P بوبش *būbash* (بوبه بوپو پوپک or پوبش), A lapwing. Desire.

A بوبو *būbū* (or *būbūă*), The pupil of the eye, the image of any external object reflected from it. Glory, ornament, the middle or principal part of any thing. A nobleman, a grandee, a polite, well-bred man. Ingenious, intelligent. The ornamented head of a little box, in which they keep a kind of black collyrium, called كحل with which they tinge the eye-lids. هو في بوبو المجد, He is in the eye ball, or pinnacle of glory. هو بوبو دهره, He is the glory of his age.

A بوّة *bū wat*, A hawk, falcon, &c. See بوهة.

A بوت *būt*, Name of tree.

P بوته *būtah*, A crucible, melting-pot. A fœtus. A butt for shooting at. A kind of shrub. Bud, flower; spot. E. بوته دار, Having spots, or flowers marked upon it (a piece of cloth). E.

بوته خاك *būṭahi khāk*, The body. E.

P بوتيمار *būṭīmār*, Sorrow, vexation, displeasure. A heron. A miser. A palisado. Shackles. A monument, grave, tumulus. A road or mile-stone. Toil, labour. E.

A بوث *bawṯ*, Enquiring. Dispersing.

A بوج *bawj* (or بوجان), Flashing of lightning. Aurora, the dawn, morning. Lassitude.

بوجهي *ba wajahī*, On any account, in any way. E.

A بوح *bawḥ*, Appearing, being evident. Illustrating, explaining, disclosing secrets. Fatigued. *Būh*, A root, origin. The sun. The sensitive soul. Confusion in business. Pudenda viri et mulieris, et libido seu coitus venereus.

A بوحي (ترکهم *tarḳahum*) *bawha'*, He left them prostrate.

A بوخ *bawkh*, Quieting, pacifying, calming (rage), extinguishing (fire). Being fatigued. *Būkh*, Confusion in business, perturbation of mind.

P بوخل *būkhul* or *pukhul* and بوخله, Any kind of insipid herb, as spinage, beets, &c.

A بود *bawd*, A well.

P بود *būd*, It was. Existence, being. A dwelling place. *Buwad*, It will be.

P بودانه *bō dānah*, A medicinal seed. E.

بودباش *budbāsh*, Place of abode; service; maintenance. E.

P بودن *būdan*, To be, become, exist.

P بودنگ *būdang*, Pennyroyal, pulecium.

P بودنه *būdanah*, A bird of game. E.

P بودني *būdanī*, Possible, contingent. Essence, existence. Future.

P بوده *būdah*, Been, existent. بوده آمدن, To exist. بوده نان, Unleavened bread, dried forty days in the sun.

P بودي *būdī*, Thou wast. Essence, existence.

A بوذ *bawz*, Injury, outrage. Poverty, humiliation.

P بور *būr*, A horse.

A بور *bawr*, Perishing, dying. Uncultivated (ground). Fruitless (undertaking). Corrupted, ruined. Slothful, sluggish, base. Languid, dull (market, where nothing can be sold). Desolating, laid waste. Examining, discovering (particularly applied to a stallion camel, discovering by the smell whether a she-camel is pregnant or not). Bringing a she-camel to the male for the above purpose. Land not sown, nor ready for it. Land that has lain fallow for one season. Uncultivated lands. *Būr*, A wicked man, a ruffian, villain, scoundrel. Helpless, unable to help one's self, and destitute of the assistance of others.

P بورا *būrā*, A sack, bag. E.

A براق *būrāk*, Borax. E.

P بوراني *būrānī*, A kind of food. E.

A بورانية *būrānīyat*, A kind of food.

P بورق *būrbuḳ*, A portico.

A بورة *būrat*, A ditch, a pit (especially any place dug in the ground, where they light a fire and dress victuals).

A بورج *būruj*, A castle, &c. See برج.

A بورسة *Bursah*, Prusa in Bithynia. بوروسي *Būrūsī*, A native of Bursa.

P بورك *būrak*, A part, share; a food. E.

P بورنك *buranḳ*, Basil-royal, ocimum.

P بورو *būrū*, A trumpet, a hunting-horn. A tube, a canal. بورو زن, A trumpeter.

P بوره *būrah* or *pūrah*, Nitre, salt-petre, borax. A pastry. بوره ارمني (or بوره زرگران), Nitre, borax, used in soldering gold. Solder; sugar; ermine. E.

P بوري *būrī*, A trumpet, a hunting-horn. بوري زدن, To sound a trumpet. The point of any thing (especially of a nail). A split reed, or a mat made of such reeds. البوري, A kind of fish.

P بوريا *būriyā* (بوريه or بوري), A mat made of split reeds. A carpet. E. A case for any instrument. بوريا باف (or بوريا باف), A maker of mats, also of instrument cases.

A بوريطش *būrīṭash*, The marcasite or fire-stone.

P بوزينه *būzīnah*, An ape. See بوزنه.

P بوريه‌گو *būriyaḥgō*, Inviting guests on opening a new house. E.

P بوز *būz*, A goat.

A بوز *būz*, Falcons, hawks.

P بوزنه *būznah*, An ape. E.

A بوس *būs*, A misfortune, evil. بوس *Būs*, mixture, mingling.

P بوس *bōs*, A kiss, a buss, kissing. پا بوس, Kissing the feet. دامن بوس دادن, To kiss the hem of a garment. زمين بوس, Kissing the ground. بوس رخسار كردن, To kiss the cheek.

P بوسانه *bōsānah*, Humility. E.

P بوسانيدن *bōsānīdan*, To cause to kiss.

P بوستان *bōstān*, A garden, a kitchen garden, a green spot. Name of a city. The name of many Arabian and Persian books, the most celebrated of which is the *Bōstān* of سعدي *Saʿdī* a native of *Shīrāz*; which, together with his *Gulistan* is in the highest esteem in every country where the Persian language is known. بوستان كل ناب, The firmament. E.

P بوستيان *būstīyān*, An ox.

P بوستين *bōstīn*, Viciousness, wickedness.

P بوسك *bōsak*, A little kiss. The wing of a bird. Any thing hollow or excavated.

P بوسگاه *bōsgāh* (بوساگه *bōsāgah*, بوسه گاه *bōsahgāh*, or بوسه گه *bōsahgah*), The place of kissing, i. e. The royal apartment (because every person going there kisses, or ought to kiss, the gate).

P بوسليمان *būsūlaymān*, A roost-cock. A lapwing.

A بوسنه *Būsnah*, The province of Bosnia.

P بوسه *bōsah*, A kiss. بوسه جاي, The place of kissing, the mouth, the lips. بوسه دادن, To kiss.

P بوسي *bōsī*, One kiss. Kissing. بساط بوسي, Kissing the carpet (when introduced to great men).

A بوسي *būsua'* or *būsa'*, Adversity, calamity, injury, loss, misfortune.

P بوسيدگي *bōsīdagī*, Rottenness, corruption. E.

P بوسيدن *bōsīdan*, To kiss. To rot. E. See پوسيدن.

A بوسير *bawsīr*, The hemorrhoids, piles.

P بوش *bawash*, An ornament. A P *Bawsh* or *būsh*, A multitude, crowd, troop, band; any thing great, plentiful, numerous. The sound or noise made by a mob, or other great body of men. تركتهم هوشاً بوشاً, I left them confused and tumultuous. بوش نايش, A crowd of all ranks. Gravity, dignity, magnificence. *Būsh*, Swift, quick (in body and mind).

P بوشا *būshā*, Meditation, thoughtfulness, pensiveness, solicitude, anxiety, care, concern.

A بوشاد *būshād*, The rape-root.

A بوشي *bawshī*, A poor man, with a large family. Of the meanest rank of men.

A بوص *bawṣ* (or *būṣ*), Preceding, going before, being superior, excelling. Making haste. Flying, absconding; being hid, concealed. Colour. A woman's hips. A precipitate pace. Fatigue, lassitude. *Būṣ*, The fruit of a certain tree. بوصه حال, His colour changed.

A بوصا *bawṣā*, A kind of play, in which a stick or fire brand being lighted at the extremity, is whirled round with velocity. Having large hips (a woman).

A بوصي *būṣī*, A little boat, a skiff.

A بوصير *bawṣīr*, The hemorrhoids, piles. A kind of herb which cures them, verbascum, touch-weed, lung-wort, wool-blade, petty-mullein, or high-taper.

A بوض *bawż*, Standing, remaining. Being beautiful; clean in the face, after having been foul with freckles, &c.

A بوطانية *būṭāmyat*, A black vine.

A بوطة *būṭat*, A crucible, a melting pot.

A بوظ *bauẓ*, Becoming fat.

A بوع *bawʿ*, Expanding the hand, stretching it out when giving money. Extending any thing with the hand as far as possible. Taking long steps in running (a horse or camel). Measuring with a fathom or with the arms extended. *Būʿ* or *bawʿ*, A fathom. Nobility, high rank, honour. Declivity of a mountain, or any part which has fallen into a slope.

P بوغ *būgh* or *bōgh*, Any outward covering or wrapper (especially of leather). A pouch.

A بوغا *bawghā*, Soft friable earth. Unsettled, crazy, insane (men). Confusion. Aromatic fragrance.

بوغاز حصاري, The Dardanelles. E.

P بوغچه *būghchah*, A toilette. E.

P بوغرا *būghrā* (or بوغراق), A kind of food (made of boiled meat, flour, &c.)

P بوغلمن *būghalman*, Bugloss, borage.

P بوغنج *būghanj*, Black pepper, the seed of melanthion, pepperwort, or the coriander of Rome.

P بوغند *būghand*, Convolvulus, ivy, bindweed, parietory or the pellitory of the wall.

P بوق *būk*, A trumpet, clarion, hunting horn, and often used to signify a flute, pipe, or any musical instrument (in allusion to which one who cannot keep a secret is called *būḳ*, as being full of holes).

A بوق *būḳ*, Vain, foolish. False, unjust. Injuries, iniquities, oppressions. Misfortunes, calamities. (Also singularly) an injury, &c. Thunder showers, violent rains. *Bawḳ*, Oppressing, distressing, injuring. Befalling (as a misfortune). Surrounding, hedging in. Attacking with united force, and killing people unjustly. Rushing into the inner or forbidden apartments. Being affected by any malady or oppression. Losing money or any kind of property. Blowing a trumpet or other instrument.

A بوقات *būḳāt*, Trumpets, clarions, hunting horns, musical instruments.

A بوقال *būḳāl*, A tankard without a handle.

A بوقة *būḳat*, A violent rain, a thunder shower, coming down with uncommon impetuosity.

PA بوقلم *būḳalam* (or بوقلمون *būḳalamūn*), A camelion. Various coloured stuffs or habits. A bird which as often as it plunges into the water, gives it a different colour. Flowers of colours. Green reeds or flags, which, as they wave with the wind, assume different shades. The jasper, from the variety of its hues. Small particles of blue glass. (In general) any thing of various colours, or whose surface reflects different rays from a change of position. A variable capricious man. The inconstancy of fortune. It implies also diversity of any kind; as in the چون روز تمام گردید و—طوطي نامه شب رسید خجسته از بستر گران مایه برخاست و طعام هاي گوناگون و مبواهاي بوقلمون طلبید و خورد, *Chūn rōz ṭamām gardīd, wa shab rasīd, Khujistah az bistari garān māyah barkhāst, wa ṭaʿāmhāyi gūnāgūn, wa miwahāyi būḳalamūn ṭalbīd wa khūrd*, When the day was done, and night arrived, *Khujistah* arose from her magnificent bed, and called for and made a repast on different meats, and various fruits.

A بوقصا *būḳiṣā*, The elm-tree.

P بوک *būk*, By chance, perhaps. Meat, food. A pit in which they lay up flour, &c. Rubbish of any kind, which covers the surface of water in a well so that it cannot be seen. A poker.

P بوک *būk*, Fuel for fire, any thing combustible; as laths, chips, shavings of timber, &c. with which they light fires. Wind from the throat. Thorns, rubbish, and earth, which they strow over the pits in which corn, &c. is laid, that it may not be easily discovered by thieves or an enemy. The pit itself. A species of herb, dock, monk's rhubarb, lapathum.

A بوکا *bawkā*, Mixture, confusion.

P بوکان *būkān*, Cramp-irons fastened to the feet when going upon ice. An ice house. *Būkān*, *pāgān*, or *pūkān*, The belly, the womb, matrix, uterus. The intestines of a sheep.

P بوکرّه *būkarrah*, At present, just now.

P بوکه *būkah*, Perhaps it may; would it were! also the same as *būk*.

A بول *bawl*, Number. Multitude. Urine, excrement. بول کردن, To piss, &c. بول الابل, A kind of medicine for wounds, produced in Arabia Felix.

P بول *būl*, The nose. The beak of a bird. The name of an herb.

P بولچ *bulach*, Lands which are constantly in cultivation. E.

P بولحار *būlhār*, A field of battle. A place where plenipotentiaries meet to settle a treaty of peace, or a truce.

P بولس *Bōlus*, Paul. A Christian,

P بولکفند *būlkafand*, A bribe to a judge.

P بولکنج *būlkanj*, The same. Sport or pastime, any thing ludicrous, a masquerade.

P بولکنجک *būlkanjak*, Any thing new or wonderful. The first fruits. A masquerade, pastime, frolic.

P بولکند *būlkand*, A bribe to a judge or any other great man to do a thing contrary to justice.

P بولنس *bulinṣ*, Pliny. E.

P بوم *būm*, An owl. A country, region, kingdom. Earth, ground. E. The boundaries or frontiers of inimical states, whose hostile inroads are always to be dreaded. A garrison, strong hold. A mansion or place where one dwells in safety. A native, one who has never been abroad, home-bred.

A بوم *būm* (or بومة *bumat*), An owl.

P بومهن *būmahan*, An earthquake.

A بون *bawn*, Excelling. *Bawn* or *būn*, Difference, an interval between two things. Excellence. Pillars, tent-poles, or the wooden

work which supports the top of the door-way, and the curtains of tents.

P بون *būn*, Utility, convenience. Any thing useful. The foundation, root, origin. A son. E. بون سنوں, The base of a column, the pedestal of a statue, &c.

A بونة *bawnat*, A little dwelling. *Būnat*, Name of a town in Africa.

P بونجار *būnjār*. See بولحار *būlhār*.

A بووح *bawūh*, One who reveals his secrets to others. *Buwūh*, Discovering. Clear, manifest, fatigued.

A بووق *buwūḳ*. See بوق *bawḳ* and *būḳ*.

A بوك *buwūk*, Becoming fat (a camel). Forming little balls of clay between the palms of the hand. Buying or selling merchandize. Removing (with a stick) rubbish (from any fountain or aqueduct, to make the water flow with greater ease). Confusing (any business). Disturbed in mind (men).

P بوه *būh*, A large owl.

A بوه *bawh*, An imprecation, a curse.

P بوهه *būhah*, Desire, wish. Perturbation of mind. A lapwing, upupa.

A بوهة *būhat*, The she-owl. A kind of hawk. Feathers driven about by the wind. Wool or cotton put into an ink-holder. Thin bodied. Small-boned. Extenuated, emaciated. Foolish, absurd, silly.

P بوي *bōy*, Odour, fragrance, perfume, aromatic. Hope, wish, desire. عنبر بوي, Fragrant as amber. بوي دادن, To diffuse fragrance. بوي كردن, To smell, to scent of. To snuff up, or smell to. بوي دار, Scented, hunting by the scent (a dog). E.

A بوي *bawa'*, Anxious hope. Malevolence. Unlawful desire. Disposition, genius. Imitation, following. Going to any place and residing there. *Bawī*, Silly, foolish.

P بويا *bōyā* (or بوياں), Odoriferous, fragrant. Stinking, fetid. Coriander seed.

P بويانك *bōyānak*, Parsley.

P بويدان *bōydān*, A perfume-box.

P بويزه *bōyzah* (or بويژه), Cherishing hope.

P بويش *bōyish*, Smelling.

P بوي فروش *bōy farosh*, A perfumer.

P بويگان *boygān*, The belly, womb, matrix.

P بوي كلك *bōy ḳalak*, A kind of berry with a green bark, noxious to the teeth and stomach.

P بوي مادران *bōy mādarān*, Southern-wood, melissa, parthenion, apiastrum, balm-gentle.

P بويه *bōyah* (or *pōyah*), Hope, desire. Perturbation of mind. Study, endeavour.

P بويدن *bōyīdan*, To smell, scent, diffuse perfume. To have a smell. To smell to or snuff up. To live in the country. Holding gold in the hand in admiration.

P به *bah*, To, in. *Beh*, Good. Safe, sound. Elegant. A quince. *Buh*, An owl.

A به *bah*, Well done! bravo! excellent! *Bahi*, With, for, from, in, or by him, or it. ماءمور به, Ordered, commanded.

AP بها *bahā*, Price, value. Beauty, elegance. Dear, precious. حسن و بها, Beauty and elegance. پر بها و شرف, Most precious and noble. بهاء خون, The price of blood (which is paid to the relations of a person killed, as an atonement). بها قطع كردن, To fix a price. گران بها, Dear, precious. P بهاي خلعت, A tax to defray the expense of honorary dresses. E.

A بها *bihā*, In (with, by, &c.) her (or it).

A بهّات *bahhāt*, A calumniator, slanderer.

A بهاتر *bahātir*, Plur. of بهتر.

P بهادر *bahādar*, Brave, bold, valiant, courageous, magnanimous, warlike, strong, athletic. A soldier, champion, hero, a chevalier, a knight, a horseman. *Bahādar*, forms parts of the title of honour conferred by the Great Mogul and other Eastern potentates, upon the Nabobs and other great men, bearing some resemblance to the European title of military knighthood; as عمدة الممالك افتخار الملك قمر الدوله محمّد خان بهادر, The pillar of empires, the glory of the kingdom, the full moon of the state, Muhammad Khān, the brave.

P بهادران *bahādarān*, Valiant soldiers. بهادرانه *bahādarānah*, Bravely, gallantly.

H بهادون *bhādūn*, The autumnal harvest; a Hindu month. E.

P بهار *bahār*, The spring, the beginning of summer (which is also expressed by اول بهار. فصل بهار, The spring season. The harvest of that season. I. *Bahār*, The name of a rich and extensive province in Hindostan. Camomile, anthemis. A Christian church. *Buhār*, A weight equal to 600lbs. English. *Buhār* or *Bihār*, Name of a Pagan temple and idol. A winter habitation.

A بهار *bahār*, Any thing beautiful and splendid. A species of odoriferous herb, like camomile, buphtalmus, ox-eye. The inferior hollow part in the throat of a horse, next to the thorax, and also a whitish appearance there. *Buhār*, A swallow. A white fish. Cotton taken out of the pods. Gold. Silver. Sea-baggage, every thing necessary for accommodation on ship board. A weight of about 400lbs. English. A vessel with a spout resembling an ewer.

P بهاران *bahārān*, The spring, as بهار.

A بهارت *bahārat*, Excellence, advantage.

P بهار خانه *buhār khānah*, An idol-temple.

P بهارستان *bahārisṭān*, The spring season.

P بهاري *bahārī*, Vernal.

A بهازر *bahāzir*, Plur. of بهزر.

A بهام *bihām*, Lambs, kids, and camels' colts comprehended in one flock.

A بهانس *bahānas*, Tame, tractable camels.

P بهانه *bahānah*, A pretence, excuse. بهانه جستن, To seek a pretext. بهانه يافتن, To find a pretence. بهانه كردن, To make an excuse. بهانه فروشي, A vender of apologies, i. e. a maker of false excuses.

A بهايم *bahāym*, Beasts, brutes, wild beasts. بهايم مخصوص, Wild, ferocious.

P بهبود *beh-būd*, Healthy, vigorous, perfect, excellent, in good order.

A بهبودي *beh būdi*, Health, vigour, goodness. Well being. E.

P بهبهي *bahbahi*, Large, great, corpulent.

A بهبور *bahbūr*, A kind of food made with boiled fruits, &c.

P بهت *buht*, The motion of a planet in any given time.

A بهت *baht*, Attacking suddenly and defeating or overwhelming (an individual or body of men). *Baht*, or *Buht*, Lying, calumniating, slandering, accusing falsely. Being calumniated, defamed. Being astonished, confounded, distracted.

AP بهتان *buhtān*, A calumny, lie, slander, false accusation, malignant imputation, malevolent suspicion. بهتان كهتن, To slander. بهتان شدن, To be calumniated.

P بهتانگوي *buhtāngōyi*, A slanderer.

P بهتر *behtar*, Better. بهترين *behtarīn*, Best.

A بهتر *bahtar*, A lie. *Buhtar*, Short in stature, with compact or contracted members.

A بهج *bahij*, Glad, cheerful. *Bahj*, A species of Indian wood, with whitish roots.

A بهجت *bahjat*, Gladness, joy, cheerfulness, alacrity. Exultation. E. Beauty, elegance, grace, excellence. پر بهجت, Full of joy.

P بهدانه *bihdānah*, The seed of quinces.

A بهدري *buhdari*, A boy or girl not growing in proportion to their age. An infant with whom the milk does not agree.

A بهدل *bahdal*, A hyena's whelp. A species of green bird.

A بهدلت *buhdalat*, Nimbleness, celerity in walking or running. A proper name common to both sexes.

A بهذا الدخلية *bihaza' d' dakhiliyat*, In the mean time, during that.

P بهر *ba har*, At, by, to, or in every or each. بهر حال, In every shape, however it be, in whatever condition. بهرسال, In every year. بهرماه, In every month. بهر وقتي, At all times. بهر *bahr*, For, because, on account of. بهرآزمودن, By way of trial, in order to discover. بهر تو, For thy sake. بهراين, On this account. بهر شما, For you. بهر كسي, For some one. ازبهرسود, On account of gain. ازبهرخود, For his own sake. ازبهرنماز, In order to pray. *Bahr*, The rays of the sun and stars. A part, portion, lot, chance, fortune. *Behr*, Better. *Buhr*, Continually. Name of an herb with a stalk resembling that of barley.

A بهر *bahr*, Excellence, pre-eminence. A lot, part, fortune, chance. *Buhr*, Shortness of breath, the asthma, breathing hard from over load. *Bahr*, Excelling (in beauty, grace, virtue). *Buhur*, Fattening, plumpness. Filling up, completing. Distance. Love. Grief. Calumny. Oppression. Admiration. *Buhr*, A wide extended district. The middle of a valley, or channel.

A بهراً *bahran*, A curse upon it; may he perish! O! strange!

P بهرام *bahrām*, The planet Mars. A king. The name of several kings of Persia, and of other kingdoms in the East (corrupted by the Greeks into that of Varanes). The twentieth day of every month. A sword. Silk weaved with various figures, &c. A kind of bird. The heart of a bird. A gnat.

A بهرام *bahrām* (or بهرم), The bastard saffron.

P بهرامن *bahrāman*, A ruby, flower, kind of silk; variegated, embroidered. E.

A بهرامج *bahrāmj*, A species of willow,

PA بهراي *bahrāy*, Prudent, fit for business, proper for the administration of public affairs, ingenious, thinking judiciously, determining well.

A بهرة *buhrat*, The middle (of the night; of a valley, of a ring, circle, &c.). A coney burrow, or any long subterraneous passage or mine.

A بهرج *bahraj*, Vain, fruitless, futile. Wicked, base, wretched, bad. سيم بهرج, Silver of a base alloy. *Bahraj*, Open to the opinion or use of every man.

A بهرجة *bahrajat*, Wandering from the highway.

P بهرگي *bahragi*, Riches, wealth.

P بهرم *bahram*, The bastard saffron, crocus.

P بهرمان *bahramān*, The finest ruby or carbuncle. Fine silk interwoven or painted with flowers.

A بهرمة *bahramat*, The religious worship of the Brahmins and other Hindoo casts. A kind of Indian flower.

P بهرمند *bahramand*. See بهردمند.

P بهره *bahrah*, A part, portion. Profit, gain, advantage. بهره وصيت, A legacy. E. Happiness, prosperity, fortune. A burthen, as much as an ass, camel, or horse carries upon one side. Wisdom, sense. E.

P بهرداد *bahrahdār*, A sharer, participator, partner. Enjoying one's wishes, fortunate. بهرددار عطية و انعام كردن, To make a partner of gifts and presents.

P بهردمند *bahramand*, Fortunate, prosperous, happy, contented. Sharing, participating. E. بهردمند شدن, To accomplish an object, to obtain what we desire, to be fortunate, prosperous, successful. To participate, to share.

P بهري *bahri*, A little, somewhat, a part, any thing, any one.

P بهرك *bahrak*, Filth, ordure, callous skin. E.

P بهريك *bahrēk*, For some one. Impure, polluted.

A بهز *bahz*, Removing, repulsing, thrusting away. Striking one (upon the breast) with feet and hands. بهز شدن, To be repelled by force.

P بهزر *bahzar*, Nimble, agile, active. Intelligent, wise, Noble, illustrious. *Bahzar* or *buhzar*, A large she-camel. A tall palm-tree.

A بهس *bahs*, Boldness, imprudence.

A بهش *bahash*, Fresh or moist mastich or bdellium, an Arabian gum.

A بهش *bahish*, Cheerful, humane, benign, benevolent. *Bash*, Having an affection for any one, being benevolently disposed. Catching without retaining, endeavouring to catch without succeeding.

Extending the hand (in order to seize any thing). Being ready to cry. (è contra) Ready to laugh. Assembling (men). وجوه البهش, Men of a black deformed appearance.

P بهشت *behisht*, Paradise. Heaven. E. بهشت نشين, (settled in paradise) The blessed. بهشتي *behishti*, Belonging to Paradise. A water carrier. E. شهزاده بهشت خرام, The glorious prince who has departed for paradise. بهشت دنيا, A title of the city of Damascus. E.

A بهص *bahaṣ*, Thick. Sneezing.

A بهصل *buhṣul*, Thick in body. White. *Baḥṣal*, Staking one's clothes at play.

A بهصلة *bahṣalat*, (fem.) Short of stature. White.

A بهصم *buḥṣum*, Hard, firm.

A بهصوص *buḥṣūṣ*, Something, somewhat.

A بهض *baḥz*. See بهظ.

P بهط *bahat*, Rice dressed with milk and butter.

A بهظ *bahẓ*, Afflicting, vexing, fatiguing, being above one's strength or ability (any thing heavy or oppressive). Catching by the beard.

A بهق *bahaḳ*, The leprosy, white morphew, a tetter, ringworm.

A بهكتة *bahlatat*, Quickness, celerity, expedition in doing any thing.

A بهكل *bahkal* (or بهكن) *bahkan*, Full of health and juices, smooth, sleek, shining (young person or animal).

P بهل *bihil*, Let alone, give over.

A بهل *bahal*, Leaving one at liberty to do what he pleases, free from every impediment or restriction. (A she-camel) left at full liberty. Being cursed (by God), execrated. A little, a small quantity, somewhat. *Buhl* or *buhul*, A shepherd without a crook or staff. Idle people who wander about without doing any thing. (Women) allowed to act at discretion.

A بهلة *bahlat*, A malediction, anathema.

A بهلق *buhluk*, A ruddy woman. Chattering, blabbing, talkative. Impatient, fretful. *Balak*, A great misfortune or calamity. *Bahlak*, A bawler, a discontented morose man.

A بهلقاً *bahlakan*, Saying any thing openly, to the face (of any person).

A بهلقة *bahlakat*, Pride, vanity. Traducing, railing, scolding, abusing. A misfortune, evil, calamity. Lying, a lie.

A ضلال بن بهلل و بهلل *alālu'bnu bahlala, wa buhlula*, A lying, trifling, idle fellow.

A بهلول *buhlūl*, One who laughs or smiles. A prince endowed with every accomplishment. Beautiful.

P بهله *bahlah*, Private expenses, privy purse, a violin, a falconer's glove. E.

P بهم *ba ham*, Together, one with another, one against another. At once. E. Rage, anger, indignation. بهم آمدن (or بهم برآمدن), To be contracted, drawn together. To be constipated, bound. To be offended, enraged, disgusted. بهم در شدن, To be mixed, confounded, jumbled together. دل بهم در آمدن, To have a pain at the heart. To be disturbed, perplexed. P بهم آمدن, To come together, to assemble, to be confused, vexed, confounded. E. بهم رسيدن, To be met with, to come to hand, to be acquired. E.

A بهم *baḥm*, and *baḥam*, Lambs and kids, comprehended in one flock. *Buḥm*, Dumb. Barbarous in speech, unintelligible. *Buḥum*, Naked, empty. Whole, entire. *Buḥam*, Rocks, stones. Brave, invincible soldiers, gallant heroes. Troops of horse. Armies.

P بهمار *baḥmār*, Many, numerous, ample, copious. A multitude.

P بهمان *baḥmān*, Circumlocutions, superfluous words. Some one, a certain person.

A بهمة *baḥmat*, Singular of بهم *bahm* or *baham*. *Buḥmat*, Singular of *buham*. *Baḥamat*, (Ground) abounding in the wild herb بهمي.

P بهمنان *baḥmanān*, A white lily, a red lily.

P بهمردة *ba ham zadah*, Overturned, overthrown, overwhelmed, depressed, ruined. Dejected. F.

P بهمن *baḥman*, A king, a monarch, a prince, sovereign. A king of Persia. بهمن زمان و بهمن دوران, The monarch of his time, the hero of his age. *Baḥman*, The middle month of winter, answering to our January. The second day of every month. *Buhman*, Name of an herb, whose leaves resemble ears of corn, a flower like saffron, or saffron itself, especially of the wild kind. *Buḥman* or *buhmī*, The name of a medicine of a two-fold nature, white and red, ben album et rubrum, rosa canina. *Bahman*, Name of a demon or genius, supposed by the old Persians, and by their descendants the Parsi, Magi, or Guebres, to preside over all beasts of burthen.

P بهمنجه *baḥmanjah*, Name of a solemn festival celebrated by the kings of Persia upon the second day of the month of *Baḥman*.

P بهمه *buḥmah*, Of inestimable value, which cannot be excelled. Invincible.

P بهمي *bahmī*, Some, a little, somewhat. *Buhmī*, A kind of herb, growing upon walls whose leaves resemble ears of barley, wild oats.

A بهنانة *buḥnānah*, A woman smelling sweetly, particularly in the breath. Gentle, mild, placid. Laughing, smiling.

H بهنگي *baḥangī*, A kind of yoke for carrying burthens across the shoulders. E.

A بهنس *baḥnas*, A camel, gentle and tractable. Fat, corpulent. A lion.

P بهنه و بها *baḥna wa bahā*, Clear, splendid. E.

A بهو *bahū*, A house or tent projecting beyond the rest. A wild bull's den or retreat, of the largest size; also a large stable for tame cattle. A wide extended country. Any thing large. The cavity of the breast. The space between the breasts and the throat. The place between the haunches, the womb. The weight of the fœtus in the womb. Beautiful. White (as the froth of milk). Empty (as a house without furniture). Torn (tent).

A بهوا *buḥwā*, Familiar, acquainted with.

H بهوتان *bhūtān*, The country of Bootan. E.

P بهود *buhūd*, A garment singed or burnt, and having a yellow appearance.

A بهور *bahwar*, A lion. *Buhūr*, Distinguished for any perfection. Shining brighter (as the moon among the stars). Breathing hard, labouring under an asthma, or shortness of breath (from over-violent exercise, or over-loading). Throwing up a load on the back with a violent jerk. P *Buhūr*, See بهود *buhūd*.

P بهوله *buhūlah*, A wife, a spouse.

P بهه *bahah*, A file, a steel-polisher.

P بهي *behī*, Thou art good. Goodness, elegance. A quince. O! (an interjection, when the person addressed is near at hand).

A بهي *bahī*, Beautiful, elegant, graceful, dear, valuable, precious.

A بهية *bahīyat*, (fem). Beautiful (woman) precious, valuable. هدية بهيه, A valuable present. هدايای لايقهٔ بهيهٔ, Rich and suitable presents.

A بهتر *bahtar*, A false imputation.

A بهج *bahj*, Glad, cheerful. Beautiful, lovely.

P بهيدن *bahīdan* (or *pahīdan*, To squeeze with the hands, to press with the feet, to kick, trample.

A بهير *bahīr*, Breathing hard, fatigued. *Buhayr*, A corpulent woman, who can hardly breathe when she walks. P *Bahū*, Baggage, camp followers. E.

H بهير بنگا *bahīr bangā*, A moveable market, camp equipage, baggage. E.

A بهيرة *bahīrat*, A woman of a slender shape, beautiful and delicate, a woman of distinction.

A بهله *bahlat*. See the above.

A بهم *bahīm*, Of one colour. (A horse, &c.), without any distinguishing mark. Black. A black sheep. Giving little or no sound, an almost imperceptible echo, a heavy dull tone. Sincere. Excellent, incomparable.

A بهيمه *bahīmat*, A quadruped, an animal wild or tame. A lamb, a calf, a kid.

P بهين *behīn*, Better, best. مهين سلاطين روي زمين وبهين خوافين دنيا ودين, The greatest of the kings of the earth, and the most excellent of the monarchs of the world and of the faith.

A بهنس *bahīnas*, A lion.

P بي *bī*, (A privative particle or preposition) Without. When prefixed to nouns, it is equivalent to *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, *less*, &c. in English, implying, wanting, or being destitute; as بيبقا *bī balā*, Inconstant. بمهره *bī bahrah*, Unfortunate. بمبصر *bī basar*, Imprudent. بي ترنسب *bī tarīb*, Irregular. بي پروا *bī parwā*, Heedless. E. Fearless; with many others, which will be found in alphabetical order; whilst it may be observed, at the same time, that the preposition and noun are either joined, as in the three first of the above examples, or written separately, as in the two last, according to the fancy of the penman, and without altering the sense).

A بيّ *bayy*, A wretched, abject, mean, base-born man. هيان بن بيان, An unknown son of an unknown (father).

P بيا *bī-ā* (imperative of آمدن), Come, come hither, approach. Half-burnt wood, a firebrand. Half-burnt or singed cloth.

A بيّاب *bayyāb*, A cup-bearer, one who presents water publicly (giving drink gratis to the poor, which is done from motives of piety).

P بيابان *biyābān*, Uncultivated, desert. A desert, an uncultivated plain. بياباني *biyābānī*, Wild, savage, from the desert.

A بيّات *bayāt*, A nocturnal invasion, a hostile surprise by night. Attack. E. Houses, verses. E. See also بيت *bayt*.

P بيات *bayāt*, Grief, anxiety, care.

A بيّاح *bayyāh*, A species of fish.

A بيّاحة *bayyāhat*, A fish net.

P بياحتياط *bī ihtiyāt*, Uncautious, uncircumspect.

P باختيار *bī ikhtiyār*, Involuntary, unwilling, forced, constrained. باختياراته, Unwillingly.

P بادب *bī adab*, Uncivil, rude, ignorant, immodest. (Plur.) بيادبان *bī adabān*.

P بيادبانه *bi adabānah*, Rudely, indecently. بيادبانه وضع, An indecent action.

P بادراك *bī idrāk*, Without understanding.

A بياديه *bayādiyat*, Pawns at chess. Unmarried people.

P بار *bī-ār* (imperative of آوردن), Bring thou, bear thou, bring along.

P بيارايش *bī-ārāstan*, To adorn. To invent a fiction, to lie.

P بيارام *bī ārām*, Restless, unquiet, having no repose, in perpetual disquietude.

P بيارش *buyārish*. See بارش.

P بياركان *bī arkān*, Immodest, uncivil, unpolished, ill-bred.

A بياروں *bayārūn*, The root of the Lot-tree.

P بيارش *buyārish*, A disease (in which the solids dissolve).

A بيّاس *Bayyās*, Bais, a maritime town near Antioch in Syria.

P بياستحقاق *bī-istihkāk*, Unjustly, undeservedly, unworthily.

P بي اشباه *bī ishtibāh*, Undoubtedly, certainly.

P بي اشفاق *bī ishfāk*, Merciless, impious.

P بياصل *bī asl*, Ignoble. Without cause. Without origin or foundation. E.

A بياض *bayāz*, White. Whiteness. Bright. E. A carte-blanche. Paper. Leprosy.

P بياضت *biyāzat*, Whiteness, brightness, splendour. E.

A بيّاع *bayyāʿ*, A broker, a seller, a buyer.

A بياعت *biyāʿat*, Merchandise, any thing exposed to sale. Commerce, trade.

A بياعتبار *bī iʿtibār*, Contemptible, despicable. Not trustworthy. E

A بيّاغ *bayyāgh*, A horseman.

P بيافران *bī akrān*, Incomparable.

P بياگاه *bī agāh*, Ignorant, uninformed. Unaware. E.

P بيالبان *biyālbān*, The language and characters which, according to Eastern tradition, were peculiar to those beings, whom they

suppose to have inhabited the world before the creation of man. See جان بن جان and پري, سليمان.

P بيامدن *bi-āmadan*, To enter. To come.

P بياميختن *bī amēkhtan*, To mix, mingle.

P بي امان *bī amān*, Merciless, cruel, pitiless, unrelenting. همچو زمان بيامان بلا امهال, Like unrelenting time (giving) no delay.

A بيان *bayān*, An explanation, declaration, exposition, evidence, proof, illustration. Relation. E. Eloquence. دل كش بيان, Opening the heart with eloquence, having the power of expressing one's sentiments with perspicuity and elegance. بيان كردن, To explain, demonstrate, elucidate, declare, to render clear, evident, manifest. To relate. E.

A بيّان *bayyān*. See بي *bayy*.

P بيانتها *bī intihā*, Immense, infinite.

P بيانجام *bī anjām*, Infinite, boundless, endless.

P بياندازه *bī andāzah*, Immense, great.

P بيانه *bayānah*, An earnest, advance, pledge. F.

P بياوان *biyābān*, A desert, a solitude. See بيابان *biyābān*.

P بياوردن *bī āwardān*, To contract as the joints or muscles. To become irritated, to grow worse (a wound). (To bring).

P بيآهنگ *bī āhang*, Dissonant, discrepant, discordant. Unprepared, without proper apparatus. بيآهنگي *bī āhangī*, Discord.

A بيب *bib*, A canal. The pipe or conduit of a pond, well, or cistern.

P بيباك *bī bāk*, Fearless, intrepid, bold. Intrepidity. بي باك خرام, Walking fearlessly, treading firmly.

A بيبان *bībān*, Gates, doors. Chapters.

P بيبصر *bī basar*, Improvident, imprudent.

P بيبنا *bī banā*, Without foundation, frail.

A بيبن *bayban*, A species of willow.

P بيبهره *bī bahrah*, Destitute. Unfortunate. چهرهٔ بيبهره, An unlucky disagreeable countenance.

P بيبي *bībī*, A lady, a matron. Good, happy. A saint. (It is particularly applied by the Persians to those whom they mean to honour they therefore call the Virgin Mary *Bibī Mariam*, which implies The Lady Mary).

P بيپايان *bī pāyān*, Immense, infinite.

P بيپدر *bī padar*, Fatherless.

P بيبدل *bī badal*, Incomparable, unequalled. Without exchange. E.

P بي پر و بال *bī par ō bāl*, Mutilated, destitute, without wing, or feathers.

P بيپرده *bī pardah*, Without a veil or curtain, open, exposed.

P بيپروا *bī parwā*, Without fear. Intrepidly. بيپروا شدن, To be bold, to have no fear or hesitation.

P بيپرهيز *bī parhēz*, Wicked. An adulterer. Without care or restraint. F.

A بيت *bayt*, A house, a temple, edifice, fabric. A distich, a verse. A bed-chamber. A closet. A family, domestics. The floor or pavement of a house. A sepulchre, a tomb. Nobility. A treasury. بيت الله, or بيت العتيق بيت الحرام (or رحم), The house of God, the ancient fabric, the moveable temple, the temple of Mecca. بيت المعمور, The heavenly temple (i. e. Mecca, being built in imitation of the vault of heaven). The seventh heaven. بيت معمور شريعت, The tabernacle of justice. بيت السرّ, The cabinet of secrets. بيت لحمد, A temple. بيت اللحم, (The house of carnage) Bethlehem. بيت المقدس, Jerusalem. بيت المال, The treasury, the chamber of finance. The effects of one who dies intestate or without heirs. E. خزانهٔ بيت المال, The royal treasury, the public revenues. بيت شهريار, The royal palace. بيت عنكبوت, A spider's web. بيت or بيت ماء الغراع, A water-closet. جاري بيت بيت, Neighbouring, having contiguous houses. بيت الخلا, A privy. E. بيت الشرف, A sign of the zodiac; the highest mansion of a planet. E. بيت الشعر, A tent made of felt or hair used by the Arabs. E. بيت الطبخ, A bagnio, brothel. E. بيت الشمس, The city of Heliopolis. E.

A بيت *bīt*, Provisions, victuals of every kind. بيت ليلة, Provisions for one night or day.

A بي تا *bi tā*, Without a wrinkle, beautiful.

A بي تاب *bī tāb*, Impotent, feeble, without strength. بي تاب و توان كردن, To debilitate or render impotent.

P بي تابانه *bī tābānah*, Instantly, voluntarily. E.

P بيتاره *bītārah*, A demon of a hideous appearance, striking terror.

P بي تأمل *bī taammul*, Inconsiderate. Thoughtlessly, without reflection.

P بي ترتيب *bī tartīb*, Disorderly, irregular. Inordinate.

P بي تشويش *bī tashwīsh*, Without mixture. E.

P بي تقريب *bī taḳrīb*, Without cause, without apparent motive, without reason. بي تقريب و بي وقت, Absurd and ill-timed.

P بي تقصير *bī taḳsīr*, Without defect, without fail. Without fault; innocent. E.

P بي تكلّف *bī takalluf*, Abruptly, inconsiderately, all at once, without ceremony.

P بي توقّف *bī tawaḳḳuf*, Without delay.

P بي ته *bī teh*, Impatiently. Without a vestige.

A بث (تركهم حيث *tarakahum haysa*) *baysa*, I left them dispersed here and there.

P بيجا *bī-jā*, Out of place, improper, wrong. E.

P بيجان *bī jān*, Inanimate, without life.

P بيجك *bijak*, An invoice, list. F.

P بيچاره *bī chārah*, Hopeless, destitute, abandoned, desperate, miserable, wretched, undone, without remedy, reduced to the last extremity.

P بي چراغ, Without a lamp or light ruined, depopulated. E.

P بيچوبه *bī chūbah*, A kind of small tent without poles E.

P بيچون *bī chūn*, Incomparable, unparalleled, inscrutable, inexplicable, pure, eternal, divine (one of the attributes of God).

حضرت خالق پروردگار بيچون, The omnipotent Creator, ineffable, inscrutable.

P بي حاصل *bī ḥāṣil*, Fruitless, barren.

A بيحان *bayḥān*, One who reveals his secrets. Name of a man who was founder of an Arabian tribe; whence certain camels are denominated *Bayḥāniyaḥ*.

P بيحجاب *bī ḥijāb*, Unveiled. Impudent.

P بيحدّ *bī ḥadd*, Immense, infinite, boundless, excessive. Immensely, &c. بي حد و شمار, Infinite and innumerable.

P بي حضور *bī ḥażūr*, Disturbed, offended, irritated, enraged. بيحضور كردن, To molest, trouble, disturb. بيحضور شدن, To be confused, vexed, irritated, discontented. بيحضوري *bī ḥażūrī*, Disquietude, anger.

P بيحقيقت *bī ḥaḳīḳat*, Insincere, false, ungrateful. Insincerely.

P بيحيا *bī ḥayā*, Impudent, shameless. بيحيائي *bī ḥayāyi*, Impudence. (It may in general be observed, that the adding of ى to any adjectives similar to the above forms an abstract substantive; as بيحضوري, بيحيائي, &c.).

P بيخ *bēkh*, A root, origin. بيخ كندن, To tear or dig up by the root. بيخ انجبار, Bistort or snake-weed (an herb). E. بيخ پيسم, Flesh. E. بيخ كل عبّاس, Jalap. E. بيخ كني, Eradication, pulling up by the roots. E.

P بيخال *bīkhāl*, Birds dung.

P بيخاور *bēkhāwar*, Having a root. E. A tree with many wide-spreading roots. Ivy.

P بيخبر *bī khabar*, Ignorant, uninformed. بي خبر شدن, To be unacquainted, to have no information.

P بيختن *bīkhtan* or *pīkhtan*, To take prisoner, to subjugate, enslave. To render impotent. To deprive of motion. To sift, to bolt (corn).

P بيخرد *bī khirad*, Deprived of judgment, stupid.

P بيخشت *bīkhusht*, A tree torn up by the roots.

P بيخوابي *bī kh'ābī*, Vigils. Wakefulness, unable to sleep.

P بيخوائي *bī kh'ānī*, Insipidity, tastelessness.

P بيخود *bī khūd*, Out of his senses, beyond himself, in ecstacy, enraptured, mad, insane.

P بيخه *bīkhaḥ*, Weak, impotent.

A بيد *bayd*, Perishing, perdition, ruin. Noxious, unwholesome meat. Besides, except, unless. Because. بيدانّه *bayd annaḥu*, Unless that. بيد ان *bayd an*, Because that.

P بيد *bēd*, A willow. Aspen. F. بيد وش لرزان, Trembling like the aspen. The moth which eats books, woolen cloth, &c. E. (for بود or باشد), He may be. Name of an evil spirit. E. Useless, unprofitable. The Holy Scriptures of the Hindus. E. بيد مجنون, The weeping willow. E. بيد مشك, A tree from which a perfume is drawn. E. بيد انجير or بيد نجير, The shrub Palma Christi or Recinus. E. The tick vermin. E.

A بيدا *bīdā* (plural بيد *bīd*), A desert, an uninhabited dangerous region.

P بيداد *bī dād*, Unjust, iniquitous. Injustice.

P بيدار *bīdār*, Waking, watching, attentive. چشم بيداري, His wakeful eyes, ever vigilant. بيدار كردن, To awake, to rouse. بيدار شدن, To awake from sleep, to be vigilant, alert, attentive. *Bīdār*, Play, sport.

P بيدارة *bīdāraḥ*, Timid, heartless. A lover. Inflamed with love. *Baydāraḥ*, Doing any thing in a different manner.

P بيداري *bīdārī*, Vigilance, attention.

P بيدام *bīdām*, Unjust. Injustice.

A بيدانة *baydānat* (plur. بيدانات), Wild asses.

P بيدانجير *bīdānjīr*, A shrub called ricinus. Palma Christi. E.

P بيدانش *bī-dānish*, Ignorance. Ignorant.

A بيداوين *Bīdāwīn*, Arabs of the desert so called. E.

P بيد برگ *bēd barg*, A spear, especially of a limber texture, trembling like the willow.

P بيدپاي *Bīdpāy*, Friendship. The name of a famous Indian philosopher known to us by the name of Pilpay. He was Vizir to Dabshelim, an ancient king of the Indies, and author of the Testament of Hushenk (second king of Persia of the first dynasty), which has received a variety of names according to the different translations it has undergone; as Javidan Khird, Humaioun Namé, Khahla wa Dammah, Anvar Soheili, and Pilpai's fables. A part of it was translated into French, at Paris, in the year 1644, by one David Said of Ispahan, from which our English version is taken. The word *Vīdpāy* is not known to the Hindus. The original of the book abovementioned in Sanskrit is called *Hitōpadēs*, and its author *Vishnu Sarmā*. It has been translated into English under the same title. E.

A بيدر *bīdar*, A barn in which they thrash or tread out corn. P, A quantity of grain piled up in a barn.

P بيدرة *bīdaraḥ*, A blacksmith's ditch. (these artificers, as well as the weavers in Persia, do not sit upon benches, but dig circular or square spots about two feet in depth, where they place their anvils, &c. round which they sit upon the ground, with their feet in the ditch).

P بيدرمان *bī darmān*. See بيچاره.

P بيدرنگ *bīdarang*, Without delay, suddenly, instantaneously. Quick, alert, nimble, brisk.

P بي دريغ *bī darēgh*, Undeniable, evident, incontestible, readily acknowledged. Without remorse, pity, or regret. E. عون بي دريغ, By the divine aid. تيغ بي دريغش, His irresistible or remorseless scimitar. بيدريغ كردن, To agree, to grant without regret, not to refuse. بيدريغ شدن, To receive no denial.

A بيدق *baydaḳ*, A pawn at chess. Solitary, unmarried.

P بيدل *bī dil*, Pusillanimous, cowardly, heartless, base, mean, stupid.

P بيدماغ *bī damāgh*, Having no brains.

P بيدولت *bī dawlat*, Unfortunate, unhappy.

P بيدي *bēdī*, A willow.

A بيذاز *bayẕāz*, A scatterer of words, a talkative, blabbing fellow.

P بيذارة *bīẕāraḥ*, Fraud, deceit.

A بير *bīr*, A well, a pit. بير يوسف, The wells of Joseph; the

first is situated on the road from Jerusalem to Damascus, near the borders of Canaan, over which the Mahometans have built a mosque, as supposing that to be the well into which the patriarch was thrown by his brethren. The others are those of stupendous structure at Grand Cairo, as described by our travellers, and supposed to be the work of Joseph whilst prime minister of Egypt.

P بیر *bīr*, Lightning, thunder, a thunder-bolt. A bed, bed-clothes. A handsome vest. E.

P بیراد *bīrād*, An old man.

P بیراق *bayrāḳ*, A standard, colours, ensign, flag, banner. A company, a troop.

H بیراگي *bīrāgī*, A *Hindu* mendicant and penitent, who having forsaken the world, leads a wandering life. E.

P بیرام, A Muhammadan solemn festival.

P بیراه *bī rāh*, A wanderer, one who deviates, errs, or loses the way. A courtezan. Anger. بیراه شدن, To wander, deviate. بیراه شوا, Wandering, straying.

P بیراهي *bī rāhī*, Deviation, error. Being out of the right way. E.

P بیراي *bī rāy*, A fool, ideot, imprudent man.

P بیربیان *Bīrbiyān*, The name of a hero.

A بي رحم *bī raḥm*, Merciless, cruel. آن بي رحم قاطع الرحم, That pitiless wretch who abandons his parents.

P بیرشک *bī rashk*, Unambitious, without emulation or jealousy, slothful, spiritless.

P بیرق *bayrak*. See بیراق.

P بیرم *bayram*, A carpenter's hatchet. A wimble, auger. An instrument for piercing leather. A small lever or bar. *Bīrum*, The ring-worm, or dry scab. A blacksmith's instrument for piercing iron.

P بیرنگ *bī rang*, Colourless. The design or outline (of a picture, &c.). The beginning, foundation, principle.

P بي رو *bī rō*, An imprudent, rash person. Bold. E.

P بیروج *bīrūj*, The herb mallows.

P بي روز *bī rōz*, Unfortunate.

A بیروزج *bīrōzaj*. See پیروزه.

P بیروزن *bīrōzan*, A precious stone.

P بیروزه *bīrōzah*, A garment for daily wear.

P بیرون *bīrūn* or *bērūn*, Without, out of doors, exterior, extrinsic. The outside, foreign. From, a great way from. بیرون آمدن, To come out, to sally forth. بیرون کردن, To extract, draw forth, lead out, export, throw out, eject. بیرون فرستادن, To send abroad, to emit, send out, dispatch away. ازبیرون, From without, outwardly. بیرونتر *bīrūntar*, More foreign or external. بیروني *bīrūnī*, External. The exterior, or outside. A shirt, a shift. بیرونه *bīrūnah*, An upper garment, a cloak, &c.

P بیرونین *bīrūnīn*, External.

P بیره *bīrah*, A wimble, auger. A mouthful, chew. E.

P بیریا *bī riyā*, Ingenuous, without hypocrisy, sincere. Sincerity, truth. Sincerely.

P بیریب *bī rayb*, Without doubt.

P بیرین *bīrīn*, Fetid water.

P بیز *bēz* or *bīz*, Sifting. فتنه بیز, Sowing sedition.

A بیز *bayz*, Injury, oppression.

P بیزار *bīzār*, Free, clear, exempted. Flight, flying. Languor, disgust, ennui. *bī zār*, Without disgust, languor, or vexation (from بیزاریدن, To groan, &c.). بیزارکردن, To fatigue, vex, disgust. بیزار شدن, To have an aversion, to loath, to abhor, abominate, detest. To become languid or low-spirited, to despair.

P بیزاره *bīzārah*, Magnanimous. A lover.

P بیزاری *bīzārī*, A royal diploma. A charter of liberty, or exemption. A letter of manumission. Vexation, &c. See بیزار. E.

P بیزبان *bī zabān*, Dumb, without the tongue.

P بیزر *bī zar*, Moneyless. F. A miser. Avaricious.

P بیزیدن *bīzīdan*, To sift.

P بیژن *Bīzan*, Name of a hero or giant.

A بیس *bu-īs*, *bi-īs*, or *ba-īs*, Misery, affliction. Unfortunate, distressed. بیس القرین, A bad companion.

P بي ساز *bī sāz*, Useless, unprepared.

P بي سامان *bī sāmān*, Wicked. Disproportioned. Stupid. سر بیسامان, A brainless head, a dunce.

P بیسبب *bī sabab*, Causeless, without occasion.

P بي سپر شدن *bī sipar shūdan*, To be beat in the feet, or with the feet, to be trodden down.

P بیسپس *bīspas*, A bishop.

P بیست *bīst*, Twenty. Stand! stop! wait! Loss, any thing lost.

P بیسیار *bīsyār*, Redundant, superfluous.

P بیسناره *bī sanārah*, Unfortunate, ill-starred.

P بیستگاني *bīstagānī*, A monthly pension, which used to be paid upon the twentieth day.

P بیستگي *bīstagī*, Impunity. The leprosy.

P بیستم *bīstum*, The twentieth.

P بیستي *bīstī*, A Persian coin of 20 deniers.

P بیستین *bīstīn*, The twentieth.

P بي سر و پا *bī sar ō pā*, Without head or feet, totally destitute, powerless, impotent.

P بي سر و دلي *bī sar wa dilī*, Absence of mind. E.

P بي سخن *bī sakhun*, Dumb, without speech.

P بي سر و سامان *bī sar ō sāmān*, A wicked, impudent, lascivious, mean, grovelling man. Dirty, unclean. Depraved, villainous, rascally. Deplorable, destitute.

P بي سعادت *bī saʿādat*, Unfortunate.

A بیسک *baysaḳa*, (A particle of condolence, and also of contempt) alas! wo! fy! pho! out upon thee!

A بیسم *baysam*, A small species of oak, bearing a fruit like a small quince.

P بیسه *bīsah*, Spotted, varied. A magpie, a crow of different colours.

P بیش *bēsh*, Much. E. More, great. بیش قیمت, A high value or price. E. Name of an Indian poisonous herb, called

Napellus Moysis, which is cut green, and, when dry, is innocent and medicinal. بش موش (or فارد البش), An animal resembling a mouse, which lives amongst the roots of this herb. *Bīsha* and *bīshaḥ*, A valley in Jemama in Arabia, which abounds in lions.

P بيشبه *bī shubah*, Without doubt.

P بيشتر *bēshtar*, More, broader, longer. دو چيز يا بيشتر, Two or more things.

P بيشترين *bēshtarīn*, The most, the greatest.

P بيشفقت *bī shafḳat*, Pitiless, severe.

P بيشكّ *bī shakk*, Without doubt.

P بيشكيب *bī shakīb*, Impatient.

P بيشمار *bī shumār*, Innumerable.

P بيشه *bīshaḥ* or *bēshah*, A forest, wood, wild uncultivated country. E. A country overgrown with reeds and the like. E. Revenge. Contumacy. Seeking to quarrel. Coagulated, curdled, thickened. Blindness. An instrument. It was formerly, or before.

A بيص *bays* or *bīs*, Adversity, calamity, confusion difficulty. وقع في حمص بيص, He fell into confusion and difficulty.

P بي صبر *bī sabr*, Impatient.

A بي صدا *bī ṣadā*, Dumb.

A بيض *bayḍ*, Eggs. Laying eggs. Whiteness, brightness, splendor: excelling in whiteness. Laying an egg. Having a white tumour on the fore foot (a horse). Being intensely hot. Bare. Remaining in a place. Raining. Becoming dry (wood). بيض المكنون, A beautiful girl, a lovely woman. *Bīḍ*, Whites, splendors. *Bīż*, Laying many eggs. ايام البيض, The 12th and 13th (or according to some the 13th, 14th, and 15th) days from the new moon as being the brightest.

A بيضا *bayḍā*, White, bright. The sun. A misfortune, calamity. Wheat or barley winnowed, but still somewhat moist. A leathern bag, a scrip, a purse. A pot. A hunter's rope, gin, or noose. Name of a palace in Basra, of a horse, of four towns in Egypt; of one in Persia, and of a province in Mauritania. منارة بيضا, The White Tower, or the Tower of Damascus (where the Mahometans believe that Jesus Christ descended from heaven). يد بيضا, A white hand, the white hand of Moses; or simply, the hand. ام بيضا, A pot, a kettle.

P بيضابي *bayḍābī*, A species of Persian writing where the curvatures of the letters are oval. E.

A بيضان *bīḍān*, White men (in opposition to سودان *sūdān* Negroes).

P بيضاوي *bayḍāvī*, Whiteness, purity; a book. E.

A بيضة *bayḍat* (or P بضه *bayḍah*), An egg. A testicle. A helmet. The head-ach (a lasting pain seizing the whole head). The middle (of a country, of a city, of the head). A margin, border, A ring or circus formed by a number of people; also the area comprehended by a circular disposition of tents بيضة لحدر, (The egg of timidity) a virgin. بيضة العقر, Once, only once. A cock's egg (because he is supposed to lay one only in his life; and thence it is used as a proverb for any thing that either exists not, or is very rare). بيضة النهر, The light of the sun. *Bīżat*, A white kind of light soil. A species of whitish dates.

P بيضي *bayżī*, Whiteness, purity.

A بيطار *bayṭār* (or بطر), A horse-doctor.

P بي طاقت *bī ṭāḳat*, Powerless, impotent. *Bīṭālaṭī*, Impotency. بيطاقت و تاب شدن, To be deprived of power and strength.

P بي طلب و رجا *bī talab ō rajā*, Without request or petition.

A بيظ *bayż*, Aqua spermatica, seu semen genitale admissarii, vel viri, vel mulieris, *item* uterus mulieris.

A بيع *bayʿ*, Buying, selling, commerce. A buyer, a seller, a merchant, a dealer, a chapman, a bidder, one who raises the price upon another. Any thing for sale. بيع كردن, To buy, sell, traffic, trade, negotiate. بيع *bayʿ* and بيعة *bayʿat*, Inauguration, salutation, acknowledging the authority of any man. P بيع نامه, A deed of sale. F. بيع صرف, Sale by barter; a fair sale. E.

P بيعانه *bayʿānah*, Earnest money. F.

A بيعت *bayʿat*, Inauguration, &c. (as above). *Bīʿat*, A temple, a Christian church). The form and manner of selling. A contract, bargain, mercantile agreement. بيعت كردن, To agree with, to receive a promise or pledge for the settling of a bargain. بيعت دادن, To stipulate, to give the hand upon making an agreement.

P بي عديل *bī ʿadīl*, Incomparable, unparalleled.

P بي عزت *bī ʿizat*, Inglorious, dishonourable.

P بي عمل *bī ʿamal*, Without judgment.

A بيغ *baygh*, Ebullition. The boiling or rapid circulation of the blood.

P بيغايه *bī ghāyah* (or بي غايت), Infinite, immense, without end or bounds.

P بي غرض *bī gharaż*, Sincerely, dispassionately.

P بيغرضانه *bī gharażānah*, Sincere, pure. محبت بي غرضانه, Sincere, disinterested friendship. Sincerely, &c.

P بي غش و غلّ *bī ghashsh ō ghill*, Without hatred or dissimulation, a sincere friend.

P بي غم *bī gham*, With ease, unmolested. Without grief. E.

P بيغه *bīghah*, Fewel, fire-wood.

P بي فروغ *bī furūgh*, Without success.

P فرنگ بي فرهنگ *farang bī farhang*, The imprudent Franks (or Christians in general).

P بي قال *bī ḳāl*, Dumb, without speech.

A بيقان *bīḳān*, Trumpets.

A بيقه *bīḳat*, A kind of pulse or pease.

P بيقرار *bīḳarār*, Inconstant, unsettled, variable. Impatient, passionate. Afflicted, impotent.

P بيقراري *bī ḳarārī*, Inconstancy, restlessness.

P بي قصد و اختيار *bī ḳaṣd ō ikhtiyār*, Without design, fortuitous, involuntary. Casually, accidentally. Unwillingly. Suddenly, unlooked for.

P بيقصور *bī ḳusūr*, Completely, entirely. Without defect, without fail, failure, or defect. E.

P بيقياس *bī ḳiyās*, Incomprehensible, immense, infinite, inexplicable.

P بيک *bayeḳ* (or *ba ēk*), To one, with one. بيک نيم نهاد, He left it half finished. بيک راه, At once, at one stroke.

P بيکار *bīkār*, Without employment or profession, an idle lazy fellow, a vagabond, a vagrant, a poltroon.

P بيکس *bī kas*, Destitute. An orphan.

P بي کم و کاست *bī ḳam ō ḳāst*, Without defect, complete, perfect, entire.

P بيگار *bīgār*, Impotent.

P بيگانگي *bīgānagī*, The situation of a stranger or person unknown; being a stranger.

P بيگانه *bīgānah*, Unknown, a foreigner, stranger. Alien. E. بيگانه و خويش, Strangers and relations, natives and foreigners.

P بيگاه *bī gāh*, Untimely, ill-timed.

P بيگران *bī girān*, Inestimable, infinite, immense, immeasurable, precious.

P بيگم *bēgam*, A lady of rank. E.

P بيگناه *bī gunāh*, Innocent, guiltless.

H بيگهه *bīghah*, A land measure about one-third of an acre. E.

H بيگي *bīgī*, A tithe of two handfuls of grain out of each sack to the *Zamīndār*.

P بيل *bīl*, A shovel, spade, pick-axe or mattock of different forms, of iron or of wood, for digging up earth, dung, snow, &c. also a garden-rake. A hoe. E. A gardener, the keeper of a vineyard. بيلدار, A digger, one who works with a spade or hoe, a pioneer. E.

P بيلاق *bīlāḳ*, A flower, a garden. E.

P بيلاک *bīlāḳ*, A gift, a present. E.

H بيل نهندار, The oath used by the Mahrattas. E.

A بيلة *bīlaṭ*, Making water, or any thing similar.

P بيلطافت *bī laṭāfaṭ*, Unpleasant, disagreeable.

P بيلفخند *bīlfakhand*, A collection, assembly. E.

P بيلقان *baylḳān*, A city in Armenia Major, near the ports of the Caspian sea. A district in Persia.

P بيلم *baylam*, The pod in which the cotton grows; also the stuff, resembling a coarser cotton, on the top of the Egyptian papyrus. A wimble, auger, gimblet.

P بيله *bīlah*, A bank, eminence; strong, firm. E.

P بيم *bīm*, Fear, terror, dread, danger. بيم جان, The danger of life. در بيم هلاک, In dread of destruction. از بيم سطوتش, From the fear of his power. *Bēm*, A burthen.

P بيمار *bīmār*, Sick, infirm, afflicted. بيمار پرستي, A servant of the sick, a nurse. بيمار خانه, An hospital, infirmary. بيمار خيز, Recovering health. بيمارژون, A malady. Distempered. The regimen of invalids. Valetudinary, always ailing. بيمار سياه, A kind of black or burning fever attended with great perspiration. بيمارگون (or بيمارون), Pale, sickly-coloured. بيمارگين, The diet or regimen of the sick. Valetudinary.

P بيمارة *bīmārah* (fem.), Sick, infirm, indisposed. آن دلدار بيمارة, That charming patient, that beautiful sick woman.

P بيماري *bīmārī*, Disease, sickness, infirmity. بيماري بارک, A consumption. بيماري کودک, Diseases incident to boys.

P بي ماصل *bī maal*, Absurd, vain, fruitless. سوال بيماصل, An absurd demand.

P بي مالک *bī mālik*, Without an owner. ممالک بي مالک, A kingdom without a king.

P بي مانند *bī mānand*, Incomparable, unparalleled.

P بي ماوي *bī maavī*, Uninhabited, unhospitable.

P بي مر *bī mar*, Infinite, innumerable.

P بي مثال *bī miṣāl*, Incomparable, unequalled. در کمال حسن و جمال بيمثال, In the perfection of beauty and elegance unequalled.

P بيمجال *bī majāl*, Powerless, impotent.

P بيمحابا *bī mahābā*, Disrespectfully.

P بيمحلّ *bī maḥall*, Impertinently, ill-timed.

P بي مدد *bī madad*, Destitute, unassisted. Without aid. E.

P بي مرحمت *bī marhamat*, Pitiless, without compassion.

P بي مروّت *bī murūwat*, Clownish, rude. Ungenerous. E.

P بي مرد (دزد *duzd*) *bī mard*, An infamous robber, or thief.

P بيمزه *bī mazah*, Insipid, tasteless. E. بيمزه کردن, To disgust, distaste. E.

P بيمزگي *bīmazagī*, Distaste, disgust, insipidity. E.

P بي مساس *bī masās*, Without foundation.

P بي مشقّت *bī mushaḳḳat*, Without trouble.

P بي معنی *bī maʿnī*, Vain, frivolous, absurd, unreasonable, ill-founded. Vainly, foolishly, &c.

P بي مقال *bī makāl*, Dumb, silent.

A بي مقدار *bi muḳdār*, Powerless, weak.

A بيمن همّتکم العلية *bi yumni himmaṭikumu'l' ʿaliyaṭ*, Under the auspices of your favour.

P بي منّت *bī minnat*, Without the necessity of asking, without entreaty. Without favour or obligation. E.

P بيمند *bīmand*, The mill-clapper. Rattles used by watchmen and boys, or any noisy instrument by which birds are frightened from gardens.

P بيموس *bīmūs*, Unleavened bread.

P بيمه *bīmah*, Insurance against risk. E. بيمه کردن, To insure.

A بين *bayn*, Separation, distance, absence. (è contra), Conjunction, connection, union. An interval, medium, interstice. *Bayna* (used accusatively as a preposition), Between, among. بين الاقران, Between equals. بين الصّلوتين, Between the two prayers (which are said in the mosques every Friday about mid-day). بين النّاس, Among men, among the people. *Bayn* or *bawn*, Excelling, excellence. ذات البين, Friendship, concord. بينهما بين

بعيد, Between both the difference is great, the one is much unlike the other. غرب البين, A crow of different colours, a crow with a black body, and red feet and beak. بين يديه, Between his hands (i. e. before him, made use of particularly when an inferior appears before a superior). شي بين بين, Indifferent, neither good nor bad. Between two short vowels. *Bīn*, A tract of country. The confines or marches between two countries or places. As much ground as the eye can comprehend.

P بين *bīn*, Seeing. Excellent. See thou (the irreg. imperat. of ديدن). چشم حق بين (or ديدهٔ حقيقت بين), The eye discerning truth. جهان بين, Seeing the world, comprehending the idea of the whole universe. خرده بين, Seeing minute objects, subtile in judgment, acute, penetrating. دور بين *dūr-bīn*, Seeing far. A telescope. E. مصلحت بين, Dispatching business, skilful in managing affairs.

A بيّن *bayyin*, Clear, evident, manifest, distinct, plain, perspicuous. Evidently, &c. كلام بيّن الانساج, Words clearly expressing, evidently concluding. بيّن الخلاف, Showing the contrary, demonstrating to be false, or repugnant.

A بينا *baynā*, In the mean time, whilst.

P بينا *bīnā*, Seeing, clear-sighted.

A بيناً *baynan* or بيّناً *bayyinan*, Distinctly.

A بيّنات *bayyināt*, Evident demonstrations.

P بيناره *bīnārah*, A gigantic demon. A frightful, detestable face.

P بينام *bī nām*, Without a name. Nameless. E. The ring-finger; and, sometimes, the little-finger.

P بي ناموس *bī nāmūs*, Without law or religion, uncivilized, rude, rustic. بي ناموس و ننگ, Clownish, without politeness or shame.

P بينايي *bīnāyī*, Perspicacity, strength of sight or of mind, penetrating.

A بينب *bīnab*, A kind of herb, periwinkle, chamædaphne, spurge laurel.

A بيّنة *bayyinat*, An evident demonstration, positive proof. بيّنه آوردن, To bring proof, to demonstrate clearly (by witnesses).

P بيجيدن *biyanjīdan*, To sift. To be taken prisoner. To be made captive, helpless, and impatient.

P بيندر *bīndar* (or بي ندره), A spurious, illegitimate son.

P بينش *bīnish*, Vision, sight. Providence.

P بينصب *bī naṣīb*, Destitute, poor. Unfortunate. E.

A بينط *bīnaṭ*, A weaver.

P بينظير *bī naẓīr*, Incomparable. بينظيري, Pre-excellence.

A بينما *baynamā*, In the mean time, whilst.

P بينمك *bī namaḳ*, Insipid, saltless, tasteless.

P بينند *bīnand* (from ديدن), They see, will see, or may see. Hope, expectation. More. How many?

P بيننده *bīnandah*, A spectator, beholder. E.

P بيو *bīnū*, A dairy-house. White meats or dishes made of milk. Butter-milk, churned, strained through a cullender, and dried in the sun. Thick, rich, sour milk, from which the butter has not been taken.

P بي نوا *bī nawā*, Helpless, unfortunate. E. A beggar. E.

P بي نوايي *bī nawāyī*, Poverty, begging. E.

P بي نور *bī nūr*, Without light, blind.

P بينوك (or *pīnūḳ*), The same as بينو. The sides of a saddle, between the horse and the legs of the rider. A saddle-cloth. *Bī nōk*, Pointless. E.

A بينونة *baynūnat*, The being placed at a distance, separated or distinguished (one thing from another). An interval, interstice, chink, crack, fissure, or separation of parts.

A بينوين *bīnūzīn*, A kind of food made of butter-milk.

P بي نهايه *bī nihāyat*, Infinite, without end.

P بيني *bīnī*, The nose. The snout. The brain. (from ديدن), Thou seest, wilt see, mayst see. بيني خوك, The nose or snout of a hog. بيني بند (or بيني ور), The nose-coverer, i. e. a veil worn by the Arabian ladies. بيني در, The curtain of the door of a chamber, or tent. A cramp-iron which fastens planks together. بيني دراز, Long-nosed. A fine fish resembling a sturgeon. بيني كوه, The nose of a mountain, a promontory. بيني دره, A nostril. F.

P بي نياز *bī niyāz*, Without prayers or entreaty, in want of nothing. بي نياز كردن, To relieve from indigence, to guard one against want, to give charity.

A بينك *baynī*, The fish called bonito.

P بي هنر *bī hunar*, Lazy, slothful. Without ingenuity. E.

P بيو *biyū* (or *piyū*), A moth. A lath, shingle, board, chip. Dung.

P بيواره *bīwārah* (or *bīwār*), A foreigner, a stranger.

P بيواز *bīwāz*, Quiet, peaceable; a bat. E.

P بيوان *bīwān*, Leave.

P بيو باريدن *biyū bārīdan*, To bolt in eating. E.

H بيوپاري *biyūpārī*, A dealer, chapman, huckster. E.

A بيوت *buyūt*, Houses. بيوت مسلمين, The houses of the faithful believers. *Bayūt*, Last night, the evening before. The remains of yesterday's victuals. Nocturnal labour. امر بيوت, The work of the night, any thing done with great care, that smells of the lamp.

P بيوتات *biyūtāt*, House expenses; household; house-tax; outhouses; an office for registering and bringing to account the effects of deceased persons. E.

بيوتاي, An officer who holds the above charge. E.

A بيوتة *bayyūtat*, (An animal) not shedding teeth when the time of changing arrives.

P بي وجود *bī wujūd*, Without existence. Humble, low, weak. Mean, vile.

A بيود *buyūd*, Perishing, perdition, ruin. Departing from one's friends. Dying.

P بيور *bīwar*, Sixty thousand (in the Pahlavi or old Persian 10,000).

P بیوردة *bīwardaḥ* (or *pīwardaḥ*) (in the Pahlavi dialect), A thousand.

P بیوري *bīwarī*. See بیور *bīwar* above.

A بیوز *biyūz*, Injury, oppression.

P بیوش *buyūsh*, Humility. Listening. Hope.

P بیوشانیدن *buyūshānīdan*, To subject, humble. To cause to submit.

A بیوض *buyūḍ*, Eggs. *Bayūz*, (A hen) laying many eggs.

P بیوفا *bī wafā*, Faithless, insincere, perfidious, deceitful, ungrateful.

P بي وفايي *bī wafāyī*, Perfidy, ingratitude.

P بي وقت *bī waḳt*, Untimely, ill-timed.

P بي وقوف *bī waḳūf*, Inexpert, unpractised.

A بیوگی *biwagī*, Widowhood.

P بیولیدن *buyūlīdan*, To hope. To consider.

A بیون *bayūn*, (A well) deep and full of water. *Buyūn*, Tracts of ground. Districts within view. Intervals, distances.

P بیوه *bīwaḥ*, A widow. A widower. E.

P بیوهگي *bīwaḥgī*, Widowhood.

P بیهدة *bīhudaḥ*. See بیهودة *bīhūdaḥ*.

P بي هراس *bī hirās*, Fearless, intrepid.

P بیهرک *bīhrak*, *bīhrak*, *bīhurak*, A Persian intercalary month introduced once in 120 years, and celebrated with one continued festival. The old Persian year consisted of twelve months of thirty days; to the last of which they added five, making thereby their year 365 days; but, with regard to the excess of six hours, instead of our more regular mode of Leap year, they thought of no further intercalation till the surplus hours amounted to thirty days, when the 120th year was made to consist of thirteen months.

A بیهس *bayhas*, A lion. A strong courageous man. A woman who walks well.

P بیهمت *bī himmat*, Without exertion, or resolution. E. Lazy, slothful, mean, vile, rascally, pusillanimous.

P بیهمتا *bī ḥamtā* (بیهمال or بیهماں), Incomparable, inimitable, super-excellent.

P بیهن *bayhan*, A kind of flower, rosa canina.

P بیهنر *bī ḥunar*, Without virtue, ignorant, incapable, wicked.

P بیهنگام *bī ḥangām*, Ill-timed, untimely.

P بیهود *bayhūd*, Cloth singed and yellow, from being too nigh the fire.

P بیهودن *bayhūdan*, To singe. بیهوده شدن, To be singed and yellow by fire.

P بیهودة *bayhūdaḥ*, Singed. *Bī-hūdah*, Vain, futile, impertinent, absurd, ridiculous, foolish, ill-applied, without foundation, ill-timed. False, villainous. کوشش بیهوده, Labour in vain, a foolish attempt. گذاف بیهوده, Idle words, trifles.

P بیهوش *bī hōsh*, Insane, mad, stupified, distracted. بي هوش شدن, To be distracted, mad, to lose one's senses, to faint away. بي هوشي *bī hōshī*, Insanity. Fainting. Stupefaction. E.

A بیهین *bihīn*, Better. Swift-paced.

A بیبت *buyayt*, A small house.

A بید *bayd*, Perishing, ruin. Noxious.

A بیرة *bayīrat*, Whatever is laid up in a treasury, magazine, granary, &c.

A بیس *bayīs*, Strong, bold, stern, severe. عذاب بییس, A severe punishment.

A بیل *bayīl*, Small, weak.

پ

پ *pā* or *pē*, The third letter of the Persian alphabet, which having the exact power of *p*, is herein represented by that letter. In the former edition words beginning with پ were injudiciously blended and often confounded with those in ب. E. پ is interchangeable with ف; as فارسي or پارسي, سپید or سفید; and often with ب; as پادشاه and بادشاه. E. پ does not occur in the Arabic alphabet; thus, for پل they write فل. E.

P پا *pā* (and پاي), The foot, the sole of the foot, the footstep, a vestige. A cause, pretence, pretext. Here it may be observed, as a general rule, that all Persian nouns ending in ي drop it for the most part, unless, when followed, in construction, by another noun. پا is frequently used in composition; as چهارپا, A quadruped. See under چهار, &c.

P پاپا *pāpā*, The pope. ریم پاپا *Rīm pāpā*, The pope of Rome. Father. F.

A پاپترک *pāptarik* (or بابتیرک), Raising up the uvula of a new-born infant.

P پاپس *pāpas*. See *pāband* below. Fettered, bound by the feet. One who remains idle in a place, a lazy, indolent, slothful, or impotent person. The fortification or defence of a town. پاپس داشتن, To have an aversion to a wife, to approach her seldom.

P پابوس *pābōs*, Kissing the feet. The heel. E. Reverence. E.

P پاپوش *pāpōsh*, A shoe, slipper, sandal.

P پابوک *pābūk*. See پاپوش.

P پاپابه *pāpābaḥ*, The ribands or straps of sandals, wreaths, bandages, rollers.

P پاتان *pātān*, Together with.

A پاتاوة *pāṭāwaḥ*. See پاپابه. Plenitude. A kind of cushion.

P پاتختة *pāṭakhṭaḥ*. See پاپابه above. See بابة. The treadle of a weaver's loom.

P پاترگاه *pāṭrigāh*, A patriarch.

P پاتشگاه *pāṭashgāh*, Name of an herb.

P پاتله *pāṭṭilaḥ*, A cauldron, kettle, pot (of copper or brass). A window.

P پاتنگان *pātangān* (or پاسنگاه). See پاتشگاه *pāṭashgāh*.

P پاتوا *pāṭawā*. See پاتابه *pātābah*.

H پاتوان *pāṭwān*, Interest on money lent to *Zamindars*.

H پاته *pāṭah*, A lease of house or land. (Corruption of *patra*). E.

P پاتیلة *pāṭīlaḥ*, See پاتله.

P پاچال *pāchāl*, The treadle of a weaver's loom. A workman's shop. A cook's shop, a place where they sell the heads, feet, and intestines of oxen, &c. A fruiterer or green-grocer.

P پاچنگ *pāchang*, Small loop-holes in forts, through which they can look with one eye only; garret-windows, fan-lights over doors.

P پاچه *pāchaḥ*, Feet (of sheep, calves, or other animals, especially when boiled). The skins of the feet of any animals. پاچه فروش, Cooks who sell the heads, &c. of animals ready dressed.

P پاچیله *pāchīlaḥ*, A shoe, slipper, sandal. A kind of snow-shoe.

P پاخ *pākh* (or باخ), Gold or silver full of dross or bad alloy, unrefined. Adorned, ornamented, decorated, beautiful. Ingratitude. Vile, base. Lime, plaster, mortar, cement. An embassador, envoy, legate.

P پاخسه *pākhsaḥ*, Worn, trampled, or trodden under foot. A brick, or parallelipipedum of clay, well baked, from three to five feet in length, and of a breadth and depth proportioned to the intended building with these a structure is soon raised. An edifice so constructed. A mason's or plasterer's trowel with which they smooth walls.

P پاخواست *pākh'āṣt* (or پاخوست), Trodden under foot, trampled upon.

P پاخه *pākhaḥ*. See پاخسه above. پاخه زن (or پاخسه زن), A builder, one who builds with the above-mentioned bricks. A turtle. E.

P پاد *pād* (prefixed to a noun), Carrying off, hindering, preventing. Driving, forcing, impelling. Curing, healing.

P پادار *pādār*, Always, a fleet horse. E.

P پاداش *pādāsh*, باداش *bādāsh*, or پاداشت *pādāsht*, Revenge, vengeance, retaliation, reprisals. A reward, compensation. Retribution. F.

P پادام *pādām*, An oratory, a place of prayer. One who prays with great devotion.

P پادبان *pād-bān*, A foot band, a rope with which they tie the feet of cattle.

P پادر *pādar*, A trembling in the limbs.

P پا درای گستاخی *pā dirāyi gusṭākhī*, Excess of arrogance or impudence.

P پا درگل *pā dar gil*, Having the feet sticking in the mud, in a morass, &c. Depressed, embarrassed. E.

P پادرنگ *pādrang*, A cucumber; rice; sickness. E.

P پادرو *pādrō* (پادروم, بادروبه, or بادروج), Sweet basil, a clove-jilly-flower, a kind of pot-herb.

P پادزهر *pādzahr* (or بادذهر), Expeller of poison; whence, by corruption, the famous antidote called the bezoar stone.

P پادش *pādash*, Premium, reward. Retribution. E.

P پادشاه *pādshāh* (compounded of *pād*, which here implies, Carrying off every thing poisonous, noxious, or hurtful, and *shāh*, A king). An emperor, sovereign, monarch, king, prince, great lord. It is nearly synonymous with the following words expressive of the same dignity, شهنشاه *shahinshāh* (King of kings), شهریار *shahriyār* (friend of the city), خان *khān* (lord), سلطان *sulṭān*, شاه *shāh* or شه *shah* (king), قیصر *ḳaysar* (Cæsar), کسری *ḳisra'* خسرو *Khusrū* (Cyrus or Cosroes). *Pādshāh* is however in general reckoned a higher title, and is frequently used with various adjuncts and epithets, as پادشاه عالم, King of the world; پادشاه روی زمین, Sovereign of the face of the earth; پادشاه هفت اقلیم, Emperor of the seven climates; پادشاه ربع مسکون, Lord of the four quarters (of the globe); پادشاه عالی جاه, پادشاه دوجاه, پادشاه ذوشان, or پادشاه عالیشان, The emperor of exalted dignity or majesty; پادشاه عالم پناه, The king, the asylum of the world; پادشاه ظل اللّه, The monarch, the shadow of God; پادشاه بحر و بر و خافان اسکندر فر, King of the sea and land, and equal in dignity to Alexander; پادشاه گردون وقار و شهریار عالی تبار, A monarch exalted as the heavens, and a prince of illustrious descent; پادشاه روی زمین و شهنشاه گردون نمکین, Emperor of the face of the earth, and a sovereign like heaven in majesty; پادشاه اسلام (and sometimes with the addition of) و شهنشاه عظم الشان سعادت احتشام, The commander of the faithful, and monarch of sublime dignity, of most august magnificence.

P پادشاهانه *pādshāhānah* (or پادشاهانی), Imperial, royal. Royally, princely, imperially.

P پادشاهی *pādshāhī*, A kingdom, empire. Monarchy, the royal dignity. A reign. Royal, imperial. A king, or a certain king. F.

P پادشه *pādshah*. See پادشاه.

P پادل *pādal*, A flower. E.

P پادنگ *pādang* (or پادنگه *pādangah*), A flail. E.

P پار *pār*, Past, elapsed, a bit, piece, the skin, hide. Last year. E. See پاره

P پارچه *pārchah*, A piece, segment, section, morsel. Cotton or linen cloth. E. A garment, robe, as in the *ṭūṭī nāmah* (or the tales of a parrot). و ماه روی خودرا اراست و ارایش کرد و پارچه زربافت پوشیده نزدیک طوطی امد, And having adorned and ornamented her face (beautiful) like the moon, and arrayed herself in her gold-wrought robes, she approached the parrot.

P پارد *pārad*, The vermin called the tike, which annoys oxen, sheep, goats, &c.

P پاردم *pārdum*, The crupper.

P پارزد *pārjad*, Any kind of medicine.

P پارس *pārs*, A pard, leopard. Persia. See فارس. *Pāriṣ*, Paris. Alchymy. E.

P پارسا *pārsā*, Pure, chaste, devout, pious, holy, religious, abstinent, continent, above reproach. Legitimate, lawfully born. Clever, skilful, adroit in business. پارسا زن, Pure, chaste, devout woman, the wife of a holy man.

P پارسال *pār sāl*, The last year.

پارسپاتر *pārispāṭar*, The philosopher's stone. E.

P پارسی *Pārsī*, A Persian.

P پارش *pārsh*, A pard, a leopard.

P پارشک *pārshak*, Honourable, venerable, respectable, powerful. Brave, bold. Jealous.

P پارنج *pāranj*, An orange.

P پارواز *pārwāz*, A shoe, slipper, sandal.

P پارود *pārūd*, A vine-arbour or prop.

P پارولہ *pārūlah*, A board, lath, shingle, chip, splinter. A braggart. A mimic. A silly stupid fellow.

P پارہ *pārah*, A piece, portion, fragment, morsel. Quicksilver. E. A piece of money equal nearly to a French sol or penny. A bribe. E. An island in the Archipelago. A sweetmeat. E. یک پارہ, Solid, in one piece. پارہ پارہ, In pieces, piece-meal. پارہ دوز, A mender of old clothes. پارہ زدن جامہ, To mend or patch a garment. پارہ پارہ کردن, To tear to pieces. E.

P پاری *pārī*, Succeeding well, any thing which happens fortunately.

P پاراز *pāzār*, A peasant's shoe made of raw leather, or the bark of a tree. Any kind of bandages wrapt round the feet. The swaddling clothes of an infant.

P پازدہ *pāzadah*, Trampled, trodden under foot.

P پازگیر *pāzgīr*, The tail of a serpent or dragon.

P پازند *pāzand*. See بازند.

P پازوم *pāzūm*, Meat, food, victuals.

P پازہر *pāzahar*, Treacle, an antidote against poison or venom, the bezoar stone, lapis lazuli.

P پازیدہ *pāzīdah*, A butterfly.

P پازیژہ *pāzyah*, A small part of the night.

P پاژخ *pājukh*, An answer. See پاسخ.

P پاژو *pājū*, A kind of pot herb, beet, spinage.

P پاژوہ *pājuwah*, A wart, a knob, an excrescence. *Pājūh*, A horse having three or four of his feet white. A distemper breaking out upon the body.

P پاس *pās*, A guard, centinel, watch, defence, protection. Regard for, in consideration of, covetous. E. پاس نمک, Faithful service. E. پاس خاطر, For sake of. E.

P پاسبان *pāsbān*, A centinel, guard, night watch. پاسباني *pāsbānī*, Keeping watch, watch and ward.

P پا سبک *pā sabuk*, Swift of foot. A long arrow with four wings for shooting at a mark.

P پا ستادہ *pa'stādah*, Standing on foot, ready, in order. آمادہ و پاستادہ, Ready, prepared, and on foot.

P پاسخ *pāsukh*, An answer. پاسخ دادن, To give an answer. شکر پاسخ, A mild, sweet, or gentle answer.

P پاسدار *pāsdār*. See پاسبان *pāsbān* above.

P پاسک *pāsak*, Yawning.

P پاسنگ *pāsang*, A little; balance; overweight. E.

P پاسوان *pāswān*. See پاسبان *pāsbān* above.

P پاسیدن *pāsīdan*. See پاسیدن.

P پاش *pāsh*, Diffusing, scattering, spreading. Sprinkling. E. ضیا پاش, Diffusing light,

T پاشا *Pāshā*. See باشا.

P پاشام *pāshām*, The membrane enveloping the pia mater, the caul containing the bowels. Oil extracted from nuts.

P پاشتہ *pāshtah*, The heel, the fleshy part of the foot. پاشتہ در, The foot of a door.

P پاشنہ *pāshnah*, The heel. The sole of a shoe, particularly that part answering to the heel. A pumice stone with which they rub the heels when in the bath. The foot of a door, or that part which revolves in a socket, in the threshold or lintel, and serves the purpose of a hinge. پاشنہ کوب, Close upon the heels. E.

P پاشو *pāshū*, A shepherd's crook, a traveller or pilgrim's staff.

P پاشي *pāshī*, Diffusing, scattering, sprinkling.

P پاشیدن *pāshīdan*, To sprinkle, scatter, disperse, diffuse, pour out, dissipate. To admonish, reprehend.

P پاشیدہ *pāshīdah*, Sprinkled, dispersed, &c. Any thing scattered or diffused. A cucumber, melon, pumkin, bunch of grapes.

P پاشنہ *pāshnah*, The heel. See پاشنہ.

P پاغر *pāghar*, A tumour on the body resembling a wen.

P پاغوچہ *pāghūchah*, A moth or small butterfly. A species of long red fly of the beetle kind. A piece of wood used by shoe or sandal makers.

P پافتہ *pāftah*, Gold or silver studs or bosses upon bridles, bitts, &c.

P پاک *pāk*, Pure, chaste, innocent, modest, clean, neat, holy. پاک آب, Pure water. پاک و پاکیزہ, Quite pure, polished, neat, clean. Totally, entirely. پاک کردن, To purify, wash, polish, furbish. پاکوی, Chaste. پاک بار, Having a fortunate aspect, or a fine countenance. An honourable lover. Sporting harmlessly. پاکچہ, Clean, chaste, polished. پاکچہ کردن, To make or keep clean. پاک دامن, Chaste, pure, continent, free from blemish in mind and body. پاکشاں, Noble, illustrious, of exalted dignity. پاکلک, Purity, chastity, modesty, continence, holiness, perfection, sanctity, cleanliness, neatness, purification.

P پاکیزہ *pākīzah*, Purity, chastity. Pure, chaste, &c.

P پاکند *pākand*, A ruby.

P پاکوب *pākūb*, A dancer, jumper.

P پاکي *pākī*, Purity, chastity.

P پاکیدن *pākīdan*, To purify.

P پاگاہ *pāgāh*, A privy. The step of a ladder or staircase. The foot-way or pavement at the side of a street. Stones placed like steps for mounting to any place. A stable. Extreme. Extremity.

H پال *pāl*, A guardian, guard. A sieve. E. H A sail. E.

P پالا *pālā*, A colander or strainer, made of brass or earth, for washing rice and draining the juice of grapes from the stones, stalks, &c.

P پالپال *pālpāl*, The sail of a ship. Swift, rapid. Hard, firm.

P پالاد *pālād*, A led-horse, horse of state.

P پالار *pālār* (or پالارخانہ), The highest beam of a house which supports the roof. The roof.

P پالارنگ *pālārang*, Indian iron or steel.

P پالاري *pālārī*, The same as *pālār*; also, A cross beam, rafter or joist.

P پالان *pālān*, Pack saddles, dorsers.

P پالاندوز *pālāndūz*, A maker of pack-saddles.

P پالاني *pālānī*, A maker of pack-saddles. An artificer's tool.

P پالانيدن *pālānīdan*, To strain, to cause to strain.

P پالاوان *pālāwān* (or پالاون), A colander, strainer. Any vessel full of holes, through which liquor is drained.

P پالاهنگ *pālāhang*, A rein, bridle, halter, rope, cord. The pillory, or four cross pieces of wood, in which they enclose the necks of men or cattle. A noose, with which men or animals are caught.

P پالاي *pālāy*, A led horse.

P پالدم *pāldum*, The crupper-leather.

P پالغر *pālghuz*, Ruin, distress. E.

P پالک *pālak*, A shoe, slipper, sandal.

P پالکي *pālkī*, A kind of litter for travelling used in India. E.

P پالنگ *pālang*, A kind of rustic shoe made of cow's leather. A bed, a cot; name of a fruit, a certain river. E. See پلنگ.

P پالنگپوش, *pālangpōsh*, A counterpane, quilt, coverlit. E.

P پالو *pālū*, A wart. A pustule. An ulcer, boil. The leprosy. A fly. Name of a bird. Left, abandoned, forsaken.

P پالودن *pālūdan*, To strain, squeeze, press, drain. To turn, tumble. To besmear or chequer a piece of cloth with blood. To purify. E.

P پالودي *pālūdī*. See بالود *bālūd*.

P پالوده *pālūdah* (or *pālūdah*), Smooth, clear, polished, purified, strained or racked off (as wine). A kind of sweet beverage, made of water, flour, honey, &c. another made of new wine, boiled with spiceries, sweet herbs, &c.

P پالوزه *pālūzah*. See پالو.

P پالوسه *pālūsah*, Sickness, affliction, grief, anguish, agony.

P پالوش *pālūsh*, The dregs of camphire.

P پالونه *pālūnah*, A colander or strainer. *Pālūnah* and *bālūnah*, A bird of Paradise (supposed to live upon the air), a swallow, a martin.

P پالهنگ *pālhank* (or *bālahank*), A bridle, halter, rope. Four cross pieces of wood, in which they enclose the necks of men or cattle, a kind of pillory. A noose with which any thing is caught.

P پالبال *pālyāl*, Always, perpetual.

P پالیدن *pālūdan*, To become high, exalted, proud, to be transported beyond bounds. To strike. To stand. To name.

P پالیز *pālīz*, A kitchen-garden. Melon ground. E.

P پالیزبان *pālīzbān*, A gardener.

P پالیزن *pālīzan*, A kind of felt-cloth, which they lay under the camel's saddle.

P پامال *pāmāl* (or پايمال), Trampled upon, trodden under foot, beaten (as a path). Plunder, spoil, destruction. E. پامال خيول شدن, To be trodden under foot by the cavalry. پامال کردن, To tread under feet, to lay waste. E.

P پامرد *pāmard*, An assistant, intercessor.

P پامزد *pāmuzd*, Gain, particularly what is acquired by the labour of the feet.

P پامس *pāmaṣ* (or *bāmuṣ*), Fortification, the wall of a town. Impotent. Disordered in understanding. Idle, lazy. A vagabond, idler.

P H پان *pān*, A species of plant bearing an aromatic leaf chewed with the areca or betle-nut. The proper name in India is *tambul*. E. The word *pān* is used for the whole composition as made up for chewing. E.

P پانجه *pānjah*, Fifty. See پنجا. E.

P پانزده *pānzdah*, Fifteen.

P پانزدهم *pānzdahum*, The fifteenth.

P پانزهر *pānzahar*, The bezoar stone, an antidote against poisons or venoms.

P پانصد *pānṣad*, Five hundred. پانصد هزار *pānṣad ḥazār*, Five hundred thousand. (For پنج صد, &c.). E.

P پانفرار *pānfarār*, Sandals, straps, bandages, or any thing fastened round the feet.

P پانه *pānah*, A bar, a bolt. E.

H پاو *pāw*, A quarter. E.

H پاونکي *pāwṭakī*, A fee to the expounders of the law of four annas per cent. on the revenues. F.

P پاوزار *pāwzār*, Bandages, straps, or any ligatures for fastening sandals, &c. to the feet.

P پاوزاره *pāwzārah*, A weaver's treadle: also the shuttle.

P پاوگوشت *pāwgōsht*, A fine for neglecting cattle. E.

P پاولا *pāwlā*, A quarter of a gold mohur. E.

P پاونجن *pāwanjan*, A bracelet, clasp, buckle.

P پاوند *pāwand* (for پابند), A fetter.

P پاه *pāh*, Meat, victuals.

P پاها *pāhā* (or *pāhān*), Meat of different kinds. Many-coloured. Feet. E.

P پاهک *pāhak*, The torture, torment.

P پاهکيدن *pāhakīdan*, To torture.

P پاي *pāy*, پي *pāy*, or پا *pā*, The foot, foot-step. Footing. E. Basis, foundation. Vestige, trace, track. An excuse, pretext, pretence. A current of water. The hinder or latter part. The upper part, above. Riches. Power, force, heat, end, limit. E. با فلان پاي ندارم, I cannot resist such a one. I am not upon a footing with such a one. E. در پاي او رفتن, To follow his foot-steps, to trace, pursue, or imitate another. پاي باف, A weaver. پاي بست, The foundation of a house. پاي بند, A fetter. Deceit, treachery. پاي تخت, A throne, the foot of the throne. پاي خوست, Trodden, beaten; kicked, trampled upon. پاي داشت, He kept him (or it) in custody. پاي زاغ کرد, He drew him into an ambush. پاي دامه, A trap, gin, snare. پاي دان, A weaver's treadle. پاي زن, A ruffian. پاي فشرد, He remained constant. پاي گرفتن, To walk, travel. پاي کوب, A dancer. پاي مرد, An assistant. پاي مردي, Assistance. پاي مزده, Recompense, hire, wages. بر پاي داشتن, To support,

preserve, maintain. بر پاي كردن, To rise, stand up. بپاي داشتن نمازرا, To assist at prayers. پاي بوس, Kissing the feet; a ceremony said to have been originally instituted by Caiumaras, king of Persia, who reigned near nine hundred years before the Christian era, as a mark of fidelity, respect, and homage, from the subordinate kings, who acknowledged him as their lord paramount. See other compounds with پاي in the order of the alphabet. E.

P پاياب *pāyāb*, Power, strength, force. A fish-pond, any shallow stone reservoir of water. The bottom of the sea, of a pond, or other piece of water. The mouth of a river, fountain, or haven. The depth of the water. The foot of any thing. The end, extremity. Shallow. E.

P پاي افزار *pāyāfrāz*, A swift messenger, swift. E.

P پاي افزار *pāyāfzār*, Shoes which tie with strings. E.

P پايان *pāyān*, The end, extremity. Depression, inferior, much, great. E. بپايان بردن كار, To accomplish, execute, or finish any business. بي پايان, Immense. Endless. E.

P پاي انداز *pāy andāz*, Shoes which tie with strings. F.

P پاي آور *pāy āwar*, Powerful, great. E.

P پاي باقي *pāy bāḳī*, Balance of account. E.

P پاي برافگندن *pāy bar afgandan*, To be restless and weak. E.

P پاي بر پي نهادن *pāy bar pay niḥādan*, To be obedient. E.

P پاي بر چشم نهادن *pāy bar chashm niḥādan*, To salute a visitor or friend. E.

P پاي بر داشتن *pāy bar dāshtan*, To have power. E.

P پاي بس آوردن *pāy bas āwardan*, To flee, run away, retire, retreat. E.

P پاي پوش *pāy pōsh*, A shoe. پاي پوش زدن, To beat with a shoe (very degrading). E.

P پاي تابه *pāy tābah*, A shoe sock. E.

P پاي تراب *pāy tarāb*, Change of ground or place, following quick. E.

P پاي جامه *pāy jāmah*, Drawers, trowsers. E.

P پاي خرچ *pāy kharch*, Balance, residue. E.

P پايچه *pāychah*, The frontstall of a bridle; a frontlet, or any ornament for the forehead. Breeches, drawers, or trowsers. The feet of sheep or calves ready dressed. A kind of dish made of the feet of cows, &c.

P پايخواست *pāykh'āst*, Any thing swallowed down; and the same as the following.

P پاي خوست *pāy khūst*, Trodden down, trampled upon, kicked. The top of any thing laid under foot.

P پاي دادن *pāy dādan*, To erect, set on foot; to have lost, to be disheartened. E.

P پايدار *pāydār*, Firm, fixed, permanent, constant, durable, steady, having feet. Strong, vehement. Standing, remaining, confirming. Standing corn. Long-lived.

P پايداري كردن *pāydārī kardan*, To tread firmly. To do any thing often, over and over again, substantially. To injure, to abuse violently. To suffer patiently. To wait, expect.

P پاي داشتن *pāy dāshtan*, To keep in custody. E.

P پاي دام *pāy dām*, A hair noose to catch birds. E.

P پاي دامن خود كشيدن *pāyi dāmani khūd ḳashīdan*, To return from ill ways to good. E.

A پايدامه *pāydāmah*, A fetter, a noose for the foot.

P پايدان *pāydān*, Perpetual, perennial.

P پايدان آب *pāydān āb*, Running water which ceases not to flow.

P پاي در راه نهادن *pāy dar rāh niḥādan*, To proceed, set out. E.

P پاي درسنگ *pāy dar sang*, Immoveable. E.

P پايز *pāyz* (or پايمز *pāyīz*), The autumn.

P پايزن *pāyzan*, A ruffian, cut-throat. Footpad. F.

P پايزه *pāyzah* (or پايژه *pāyīzah*), Exemption or immunity from taxes or other public burthens by royal favour. *Payīzah*, Breeches, drawers, or trowsers, particularly that part which reaches from the knee to the foot; also the opening which points to the foot. *Pāyīzah*, A dress of honour which the Eastern princes present to such as they mean to distinguish.

پاي زيب *pāy zēb*, An ornament for women's feet. E.

P پايستن *pāyistan*, To wait, expect. To be firm, constant; to trample on. E.

P پاي سخن *pāyi sakhun*, Eloquence, power of speech. E.

P پاي شكم *pāyi shikam*, The lower belly. E.

P پاي فشردن *pāy fashurdan*, To remain, be firm, constant. E.

P پاي كار *pāy kār*, Expert, skilful. E.

A پايگاه *pāygāh*, A vestibule, portico or court before a house. A stable. An inn or any place where travellers put up. A step of a stair or ladder. Dignity, office, employment. A necessary.

P پاي كشيدن *pāy kashīdan*, To quit, refrain from. E.

P پاي كوفتن *pāy kūftan*, To dance. E.

P پاي گه *pāy gah*, Dignity, office. E.

P پايگي *pāygī*, Degree, rank, a troop. E.

P پاي ماچان *pāy māchān*, The lowest order of priest. E.

P پايمال *pāymāl* (or پامال), Ruined, destroyed, trampled upon, trodden under foot, bruised, kicked, defeated, dissipated, dispersed, despised. پايمال كردن, To ruin, &c. عرض پايمال كردن, To defame, revile, dishonour.

P پايمرد *pāymard* (or پايمردي), Assistance. An assistant. Courageous. F.

P پايندا *pāyandāz* (or پا انداز *pā andāz*), Cloths of silk and other rich stuff, which in some places are spread upon the streets when the king makes a public entry. Gold, silver, jewels, or other rich presents made to great men (as being laid at their feet).

P پاين *pāyin*, Low, below, inferior, under, at the foot of, of inferior value. E.

P پايندان *pāyandān*, A security, surety, cautioner, sponsor. پايندان كار, A commissary, factor, agent. پايندان, Security, pledge, caution. پايندان كردن, To give surety, become bound, insure, stand sponsor.

P پايندة *pāyandah*, Firm, solid, substantial, durable, lasting, permanent, perennial, perpetual, continual, subsisting by itself,

remaining. Always, constantly. A royal diploma, granting an immunity from taxes. Hardness, roughness. The prop of a wall, &c. somewhat curved.

P پايوند *pāyband* (for پاي بند *pāy band*), A fetter.

P پايه *pāyah*, The step of a stair or ladder. A stair-case, a ladder. The marrow or pith of a tree. Brave, valiant, courageous, bold. Dignity, promotion, office, degree. Basis, foundation. E. Base, vile. E. Trampling under foot, crushing, kicking. The trunk of a tree. Quantity. پايه اعلي, The highest step. پايه سرير, The foot of the throne.

P پايه پايه *pāyah pāyah*, By degrees, according to rank, in due order or gradation, step by step. E.

P پايهال *pāyhāl*, The sole of the foot. Vile, slavish, abject, despicable, contemptible.

P پايدن *pāydan*, To stand firm, to be constant, steady, fixed, established, to subsist independently of any thing, to remain, continue, persevere. To trample or tread upon, to wear, beat, or make smooth with the feet, to kick. To wait, expect. To become satiated, fatigued or tired with any thing.

P پايز *pāyz*, The autumn.

P پايين *pāyīn*, The lower part, bottom, foundation of any thing.

P پپالامور *pipilāmūr* (corruption of the Hindostan word *pipalamūl*), The root of long pepper. E.

P پپنو *papanū*, Sour milk from which the butter is taken; when coagulated, and the thinner part strained off, it is dried in the sun, and preserved with salt, &c. for winter use.

P پت *put*, A worm which pierces ships bottoms. See بت.

P پاداک *patādak*, (A word formed to express celerity or the noise of any thing falling), Impetuously, thunderingly, with a crash.

P پتک *patak* (*patak* or *patk*), A smith's hammer, also an anvil. Letter, book, writing. F.

P پتکچي *patakchī*, A writer, book-keeper. E.

P پتل *patal*, A mat. E.

P پتل بند *patalband*, A mat maker. E.

P پتلاد *patlād* (or پتلاده), A bar or leaver for keeping a door shut.

P پتنگ *patang*, A paper kite. E. پتنگ بازي, Flying kites. E.

P پتو *patū*, A kind of woollen cloth. E.

H پتواري *patwārī*, An under collector of the revenue. E. An accountant to a renter of land. E.

P پته *patah*, The white poplar.

H پته *pattah*, A lease, grant. E. A broad sword, the bosses on a bridle, &c. E.

P پتيا *patyā*, Penitence, repentance.

P پتيار *patyār* (or پتياره), Affliction, misery. A giant, genius, demon. *Patyār* or *patyārah*, Every thing that strikes with horror, a frightful aspect, an enemy.

A پتيال *patyāl*, A horse-farrier, a horse-doctor, an ostler, groom, horse-hirer, stable-keeper, or in general those who have the care of horses, and sometimes of other cattle.

P پتيان *patyān* (or پتياد), An enemy, a frightful horror-striking countenance. A giant, demon, genie. Affliction, wretchedness.

P پتيله *patīlah*, The wick of a candle, the match of a lamp.

P پج *paj* (or بچ *bach*), Idle. *Puj*, Any thing bumping out, convex, globular. A kind of fruit, a large strawberry. Plain, broad, open, wide. Confused. Disproportioned. Immense. Unbecoming, unhandsome, unseemly, rude, uncivilized, untamed.

H پچمل *pachmīl*, (Rupees) of five denominations. E.

H پچوتره *pachūtarah*, A raised seat; a justice-seat. E.

P پخ *pakh*, O! brava! well done! excellent! When doubled, *pakh pakh*, it gives a greater energy to the interjection.

P پخ *pakh*, The game of chess. A whitish exsudation from the eye.

P پختن *pokhtan*, To boil, cook, to make ready. To take care of. To do or perform. To ripen. To be cooked. Boiling, cooking.

P پختني *pokhtanī*, Boiled, &c. See پخته.

P پخته *pokhtah*, Boiled, dressed, cooked. Ripe, mature. Expert, skilful, clever, versed in business. A large lamb. Contemptible, despicable. Strong and well built. E.

P پختي *pokhtī*, Jelly (of fish, &c.). congealed broth.

P پخش, Letting down one's self gradually.

P پخله *pakhlah*, Purslain.

P پد (for پاد) *pad*, A guard, guardian. پدشاه *Padshah*, An emperor or great king, as being the protector of his people. The Eastern nations have so high an idea of this title, that they bestow it only on the most powerful sovereigns, the Turks in particular giving it only to the kings of England and France; distinguishing the emperor of Germany, the king of Spain, and other monarchs, only by the title of *Cral*, which is a Sclavonian word for king. It is more generally written پادشاه. q. v.

P پد *pad*, The white poplar tree.

P پداسيا *padāsiyā*, The sail of a windmill, or the tooth of a water-mill wheel. A mill-stone.

P پدر *padar*, A father. پدر علي قدر, The high and mighty father. پدر و مادري, His parents, father and mother. پدر اندر, A step-father, mother's husband. پدر زن, A father-in-law, wife's father.

P پدرانه *padarānah*, paternal. Paternally.

P پدرفتار *pad raftār* (or پديرفتار), Patient.

P پدرندر *padar andar*, A step-father.

پدر نويسي *padar navīsī*, Abatement of extraordinary charges. E.

P پدرود کردن *padarūd kardan* (or سلام دادن), To bid adieu, to say farewell.

P پدري *padarī*, Paternal. Fatherhood.

P پدوس *padūs* (or پدوش), Hope, expectation. *Padūs*, An enigma. Prey, plunder, depredation. Drawing a sharp sword.

P پده *padah* (or بده), Any thing concealed, hidden, secret.

P پدہ *padah*, The white poplar-tree. A dunghill (particularly when composed chiefly of rotten wood). A worn or corrupted thing. *Pudah*, Any thing dry (as wood, flesh, &c.). A barren tree, proper for fire-wood. A poker, or any thing with which a fire is stirred. Rotten wood, touchwood used as tinder. E.

P پدیجہ *padīgah*, The scale of a fish.

P پدید *padīd* (or بدید), Open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, in sight. Openly, evidently, &c. پدید آمدن, To appear, to be manifest.

P پدیدار کردن *padīdār kardan*, To rouse, to excite, to awake. To make evident. پدیدار شدن *padīdār shudan*, To appear, to be exhibited, to show one's self.

P پدر *padar*, A father, See پدر.

P پدرفتاری کردن *padraftārī kardan* (also پدرفتن or پدرفتاریدن), To bear patiently.

P پذور *pazūr*, Mint, spear-mint.

P پذیر *pazīr*, Taking, receiving, accepting, admitting, having, being possessed of or endowed with. زیست پذیر, Adorned, possessed of ornaments. صفا پذیر, Endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. صورت پذیر, Having the appearance of, resembling. صورت پذیرگردن, To assume the appearance. فنا پذیر, Corrupting, corruptible, corrupted. پوزش پذیر, Accepting an apology. خلل پذیر, Disturbed, altered. See پذیرفتن.

P پذیرفتار *pazīraftār*, Receiving, acceptation.

P پذیرفتاری کردن *pazīraftārī kardan*, To bear patiently.

P پذیرفتاریدن, *pazīraftārīdan*, To take upon one's self, to be security for another. To bear patiently.

P پذیرفتن *pazīraftan*, To accept, receive, take in good part, To consult what is just and right. To approve. E.

P پذیرسدن *pazīrah shudan*, To meet, to occur, to go or appear before, to encounter.

P پر *pur*, Full, complete. پر هنر, Virtuous. پر بار, Loaded, laden, charged. A pregnant woman, سلطان پرزور, A powerful prince. پر کردن, To fill.

P پر *par*, Flying. One who flies. A wing. Name of a horse. A crest, the comb of a cock, A feather. پر و بال, Feather and wing. بر و بال اقبال, The feather and wing of prosperity. اسا پر سوخته پروانه, Like a moth with burnt wings. See پریدن.

P پراپر *purāpur*, Filled to the brim.

P پرارسال *parārsāl*, The year before the last, the third from the present year.

P پراز *puraz*, Scattering, diffusing, dissipating. Plough-harness. See برازد.

P پرازوان *parāzwān* (*barāzwān* or *parāzwānah*), The lower part of a sword-sheath, surrounded with a ferrule of silver, iron, &c. also the ferrule itself.

P پراس *parās*, Expansion. Perfection. Delivery, surrender, tradition.

P پراستن *parāstan*, To clean.

P پراگندگی *parāgandagī*, Dispersion, the being scattered.

P پراگندن *parāgandan* (or پراکندہ کردن), To disperse, dissipate, scatter. E. To send every where. To disband an army. پراگندہ *parāgandah*, Dispersed, scattered, disbanded. پراگندہ و پریشان شدن, To be dissipated and ruined.

P پراگندیدن *parāgandīdan*, To dissipate. To cause to dissipate.

P پراگی *parāgī*, A helmet, a scull-cap.

P پران *parān*, Flying. هوایه پران شدن, To fly through the air.

P پرانیدن *parānīdan*, To cause to fly.

P پرایدن *parāyidan*, To adorn, decorate. To cause to be ornamented. To dress the hair. To tan, dress, or curry hides. To prune or lop off superfluous branches, suckers or shoots.

P پربار *purbār*, Lading, cargo. E.

P پرپر *parpar*, An herb resembling mint, found in watery places.

P پرپرم *parparam*, A young partridge.

P پرپره *parparah*, A golden ducat.

P پرپن *parpan*, Purslain.

P پرپی *purpay*, An assessment to defray the expense of lighting Mussulman temples. E.

P پرتاب *partāb*, A bow-shot, an arrow that flies a great way. A leap, a spring, a throw. Shining, brilliancy, resplendency, brightness, flashing. Tumbling. پرتاب کردن, To tumble. To shoot, throw, dart. To shine, flash. To leap, spring.

P پرتاو *partāw*. See پرتاب *partāb*.

P پرتک *partak* or *partal*, A horse, swift, strong, and sure of foot. A kind of garment spotted with various colours. Violence, force, oppression.

P پرتله or پرتاله *partalah* or *partālah*, A belt. E.

P پرتو *partaw*, A ray, light. پرتو انداز *pertaw andāz*, Darting, rays. *Partū*, Rustic trowsers.

P پرجسیدن *parjasīdan*. See پرچیدن *parchīdan*, below.

P پرچم *parcham*, A lock of hair (especially waving over the forehead). The extremity of any thing pendulous. A plough, or its middle beam. Timber. A horses or cows tail used as a standard. E.

P پرچه *parchah*, A bit, piece, fragment. E. Cotton cloth. E. V. پارچه.

P پرچیدن *parchīdan*, To strike, to drive, (a nail). To rebate, or beat down the point of a nail.

پرچین *parchīn*, Curved, crooked, bent. Nails driven through any thing, and then rebated in the points. A hedge of thorns or briars, thorns cut down and placed upon a wall by way of fence. A wall, the top of a wall. Hangings, tapestry.

P پرخ *parkh*, Ending abruptly, deficient. A little, somewhat. Household furniture or utensils. Fortune, chance, a lot, portion. Utility, conveniency.

P پرخاشجو *parkhāshjō*, Warlike, brave.

P پرخو *parkhā*, A magazine, granary, barn, buttery. Meat, victuals. Cheerfulness.

P پرخور *parkhār*, An associate, partner.

P پرخوں *parkhūn*, Full of blood. پرخونی *parkhūnī*, A blood or black pudding.

P پرخیدن *parkhīdan*, To pull up by the roots (hair, herbs, &c.). To shave, reap, mow. To fence with thorns.

P پرد *pard*, Difficult, obscure. An enigma.

P پردا *pardā*, The day after to-morrow, two days hence.

P پرداخت *pardākht*, Finished, completed, polished. Completion, perfection. See پرداختن.

P پرداختن *pardākhtan*, To finish, consummate, complete, accomplish. To polish, ornament, furbish, adorn, bring to perfection. To spend, exhaust, rack off, empty, consume or be consumed. To leave. To prepare. To deliver. To be delivered or given to another. To pluck or pull off (wool, &c.). To beat macerated sheep skins with sticks, in order to make the wool come off. پرداخته *pardākhtah*, Finished, &c.

P پردار *pardā-*, Performing, completing, adorning, &c. See پرداختن. پردار برابه, Composing tunes, a musician, singer. پردار سخن, Composing sentences, an orator. پردار طبع نکته, Of an acute genius, subtile, penetrating. پردار براعت, Perfect in excellence. پردار کردن مهمه, To prepare necessaries, to provide, lay in, lay up.

P پردازی *pardāzī*, Completion, elegance, ornament, perfection. پردازی انسا, Elegance of composition.

P پردان *pardān*, Full of wisdom, wise, sage, prudent. پرداني *pardānī*, A wise man.

P پردک *pardak*, An enigma. Sincere.

P پردگي *pardagī*, A modest, chaste woman, one who is confined at home. Captivity. (from پرده q. v.)

P پردل *pardal*, A plate, trencher, dish. *Pardil*, Full of courage, intrepid, magnanimous.

P پردو *pardō*, The roof. A balcony, a bow-window. A small beam.

P پرده *pardah*, A veil, curtain, tapestry, cawl, film, membrane. E. A musical tone or sound, a note. The key of an organ, harpsichord, or similar instrument. Frets, or divisions upon the neck or finger-board of a guitar, lute, &c. A partition between two rooms. A fence or wall for dividing fields. پردها *pardahā*, Veils, &c. پرده کردن, To veil, hide, conceal. To divide fields, &c. در پرده شدن, To be veiled, concealed, or shut up (as women in the Haram or seragho). در پرده داشتن, To shut up (in a haram) to keep women from the view of men, پرده دار, Holding the veil, a chamberlain, porter of the inner chamber, the eunuch who has the care of the women's apartments. A spider, a woman, who holdeth a veil over another's acts. E. پرده در, A veil-tearer, an impudent, immodest man, a ravisher of women, a slanderer or defamer of the sex. A strumpet. E. پرده دل, The veil of the heart, the pericardium. پرده اتش, A fire-skreen, a parasol. پرده باران, A rain-umbrella, a paraplue. پرده مغز, The veil or membrane of the brain. پرده دیوار, The veil or membrane of the wall, tapestry. پرده باز, A musician, a singer. پرده کاه, A place of curtains, a theatre. پرده نشین, Sitting behind the veil, a modest woman, who remains constantly at home, veiled from the eyes of men. پرده نشیني, A retired solitary life. پرده آرای, Diversion, entertainment. E. پرده رنگ, Bed curtains. E. پرده بردن, To seize, to ravish. E. پرده آهن, The firmament. E. پرده چشم, The eyelid. F. پرده دیرسال, The firmament. F. پرده شناس, A religious person, a musician. E. پرده عنکبوت, A cobweb F. پرده فروشي, Applied to those who sell their own children. E. پرده گرفتن, To make evident. F. پردکي, A woman, female. E. پرده کي زر, Wine. E. پرده ناموسي, Honour, reputation. E. پرده نشنان, Angels, women. E. پرده سل گون, The firmament. L. پرده هفت رنگ, The world. E.

P پریختن *parēkhtan*, To moult (as birds). E.

P پرزمبوري *parzambūrī*, The firmament. F.

P پرزه *parzah* (or پرژه *parjah*), A fringe. The pile of new cloth.

P پریدن *parīdan*, To fill a well with stones. To fortify or repair a well on the inside.

P پرس *pars*, Ask thou. A question. E. V. پرسیدن. *Pars*, A panther. Livid, pale. A curtain. F.

P پرسان *parsān*, Interrogating, asking, enquiring, demanding. One who interrogates. پرسان شدن, To be interrogated, examined.

P پرسانیدن *parsānīdan* (or پرسان کردن), To interrogate.)

P پرست *parast*, A worshipper. خدا پرست, A worshipper of God. بت پرست, An idolater, worshipper of idols. آتش پرست, A worshipper of fire, a Gubre of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi. خود پرست, A worshipper or admirer of himself, self-conceited.

P پرستار *parastār* (or پرستا), A servant, slave, male or female. پرستاري, Slavery, servitude.

P پرستان *parastān*, Speculative, visionary people; suspicious, jealous. پرستان زمانه, Worshippers or slaves of the world, worldly-minded men.

P پرستش *parastish*, Adoration, worship.

P پرستش خانه *parastish khānah*, A temple, mosque.

P پرستک *parastak* (or پرستو), A swallow.

P پرستگاری *parastagārī*, Servitude, slavery.

P پرستندة *parastandah*, A worshipper, adorer.

P پرستیدن *parastīdan* (or پرستش کردن), To worship. To pray. E.

P پرسش *pursish*, A question, interrogation, demand. پرسش کردن, To ask.

P پرسي *pursī*, A cess, a fine. E.

P پرسیدن *pursīdan*, To ask, interrogate.

P پرشیدن *parshīdan*, To swallow. To salt.

P پرفان *parfān*, Melancholy, full of sorrow.

P پرک *park*, Lint-seed. Noise made by a crackling fire, wood when splitting, &c.

P پرگار *pargār*, A pair of compasses. A circle made by them.

P پرگاره *pargārah*, A small pair of compasses. A little circle made by them.

P پرگاله *pargālah*, A little bit of cloth, a rag.

P پرگر *purgar* (for پرگهر), (Full of jewels). A collar of precious stones worn by the kings of Persia.

P پرکسون *parakṣūn*, A rich housing put over the saddle by way of ornament.

پرگشت *pargasht*, An herb which creeps along the ground, twisting itself like a rope.

P پرگنه *parganah*, A district, a division of a province so called. F. *Purgunah*, A certain perfume. E.

P پرکن *parkan*, A curry-comb.

A پرکس *parkis*, A fire-hearth or grate. A temple of the Magi, or worshippers of fire.

P پرماورد *parmāward*, A kind of sweetmeat,

P پرموده *parmūdah*, A swing, a see-saw. On our account, it is our due.

P پرمه *parmah*, A song, an air.

P پرن *parn* or *paran*, Good, elegant. The Pleiades. The moon when shining bright. Fine figured China silk; especially the best sort, or the end which dealers show to their customers.

P پرنان *parnān*, Mouldiness of bread.

P پرند *parand*, The glittering surface of a polished sword. A sword adorned with jewels. Plain silk. The royal standard. A carrier, a messenger. Expectation, hope. A wave. E.

P پرندامت *parnadāmat*, Penitent.

P پرندوار *parandwār*, A shining sword.

P پرندوش *parandōsh* (پرندوشه or پردوں), The night before last.

P پرنده *parandah*, A flyer, volatile, a bird. Any winged animal. E. A bark, small ship, پرندهٔ چراغ, (Flying round the lamp) a moth.

P پرنیان *parniyān*, A kind of fine painted China silk; also garments made of it. لحاف پرنیان, A mantle or upper garment of such silk.

P پرنش *purnīsh* (or پرنش), The cholic, the iliack disorder. Having a pain in the bowels.

P پرو *parū*, The best part of the cloth, or that end which the dealer shews to his customer. The Pleiades. The moon, or moonshine. The sun, or sunshine.

P پروا *parwā*, Cessation from labour, quiet, rest. Power, force, vigour, strength. Desire, inclination, affection, appetite, concupiscence. Study, endeavour, effort. Care, concern, solicitude, anxiety, vexation. Fear, terror. Known. Easy. Skilful. Absolution. freedom. بی پروا, Without fear, careless, intrepid. Boldly, undauntedly.

P پروار *parwār* (or پروری), Education. Fatted, crammed. A bleacher, or washerwoman's beetle. پروار *parwār* (or پروارهٔ *parwārah*), A summer-house. E. گاو پروار, A fatted ox. *Parwār*, signifies also, A thing known. An easy thing. An inclination or strong propensity. Liberality, beneficence. Enough, sufficient. See پروردن. E.

P پرواز *parwāz*, Flight, flying through the air. Leaping, springing. Light, glory. E. A place of residence, a resting-place. A roost, perch. A small beam or joist. A porch or portico. A veil, a shirt, shift, any thing that covers or conceals. Whatever is veiled or hid from public view. شهباز هما پرواز, A falcon soaring like an eagle. پرواز کردن, To fly, to fly or run to (any person or place), to take wing. To set on, to cause to fight. E.

P پروازه *parwāzah*, The fire of festivity, which used to be lighted before the bride, a nuptial entertainment. Victuals, which people carry along with them to make a repast in fields or gardens. Fond of mirth. A spectacle, show, any thing wonderful. A sin, a crime.

P پرواس *parwās*, Feeling, touching. پرواس کردن, To know, feel, rub, play. E.

P پرواسیدن *parwāsīdan*, To examine, to feel with the hand whether any thing is hard or soft, fat or lean, &c.

P پرواش *parwāsh*, Negligent, careless. Secure. A buttock. A corner. The end.

P پرواک *parwāk*, A watch, guard, centinel. Echo. E.

P پروان *parwān*, A parrot. A crime. A spectacle, show, any thing wonderful. Liberality, beneficence. Walking, recreating.

P پروانچی *parwānchī*, An officer of government. E.

P پروانک *parwānak*, The lion's provider, otherwise called the *siyāh gōsh*. A small lynx with ears tipped with black hairs, which are used for painting. A guide, escort. A messenger, courier, running footman.

P پروانه *parwānah*, A butterfly, moth. A candle, lantern. A messenger. Any military monument set up as a road-direction, or to commemorate any spot. A general, a commander. A supervisor, inspector. A midwife. A royal patent or diploma. The sentence of a judge. The middle. A locust. An ingenious and elegant youth. A written order or commission. E.

P پرواوه *parwāwah*, A watch, guard, centinel.

P پرواي *parwāy*, Easy. Nimble. Plump. Soft, tender. I.

P پرور *parwar*, Any person or thing that nourishes, fosters, educates. تن پرور, Nourishing or comforting the body. جان پرور (or نفس پرور), Improving the mind. سایه پرور, Educated in the shade. علما پرور, Cherishing learned men.

P پروردگار *parwardagār* (or پروردگارا), Omnipotence (as nourishing all).

P پروردن *parwardan*, To nourish feed, educate. To foster. E.

پروردہ *parwardah*, Educated, nourished, fed, fattened. A pupil, scholar, ward. پروردہ کردن, To educate, nourish. پروردہ شدن, To grow, to be nourished, fostered, educated, &c.

P پرورش *parwarish*, Education, nutrition. پرورش کردن, To educate, &c.

P پروریدن *parwarandīdan* (or پروندیدن), To pack or put up cloth in bundles, or trusses.

P پرورد *parwarah*, Fed, nourished, educated.

P پروري *parwarī*, Fattening, nourishing. Education.

P پروريش *parwarīsh*, Sugar of roses, conserve of roses.

P پروريدن *parwarīdan*, To nourish. To begin.

P پروز *parwaz*, Any kind of border or selvedge round a garment, &c. A shirt, any thing that is put on the body, or spread upon a bed, &c. A battle, combat. Condemning.

P پروستان *parūstān*, People of the same religion or society.

P پروں *parūn*, Filth, nastiness.

P پروند *parwand*, A ruffian, cut-throat, assassin, bravo, murderer.

P پرونده *parwandah*, Servants (male or female). A bundle, roll, or truss of cloths, silks, &c. A clothes press or chest. A bleacher's beetle. Any coarse cloth in which they put up linens, &c. a packing-sheet. A rope with which they fasten linens together when washing. A web of linen. A roll of silk. پرونده کردن (or پروندیدن), To pack or truss up cloth in bundles.

P پروه *parwah*, Spoil, plunder, a sheet, a star. E.

P پروېز *parwēz* or *parvēz*, Victorious, charming, ravishing. A fish. A proper name among the ancient Persians, but particularly of one of their kings, called *Khusrū Parvēz*, (cotemporary with Mahomet), who having been driven from his country by his uncle, took refuge with the Greek emperor Maurice, by whose assistance he defeated the usurper, and recovered his crown. Khusru, whilst at Maurice's court, married his daughter Irene, who is highly celebrated in the East for her singular beauty, particularly by the famous Persian Nazāmi, in his poem called خسرو و شبرين, (the Loves of Cosru and Shirin), شبرين, being the name by which the Persians distinguish Irene, signifying *sweet*. The throne of this prince is celebrated by many Eastern historians. It is said to have been of such vast extent, that it was supported by 40,000 columns of silver; and that, among other magnificent ornaments, 1000 globes, suspended in the dome, shewed, by various movements, the motions of the heavenly bodies 30,000 pieces of embroidered tapestry adorned the walls; and underneath were spacious vaults, containing immense treasures in gold, silver, and precious stones.

P پرويزن *parwēzan*, A sieve made of hair.

P پرويں *parwēn*, The Pleiades. Pearls. *Purvēn*, Filth. Sordid. F.

P پرّہ *parrah*, The white poplar tree, also another kind of barren tree. The bolt of a door, the bolt of the lock, also what they call the iron wings of the locks. پرّہ آسيا, The sails of a windmill, the cogs of a water-mill upon which the stream runs. پرّہ سر, The sharp point of a bone, a part of the head. پرّہ بستن *parrah bastan*, To arrange in order of battle. L.

P پرهون *parhūn*, The disk of the sun, the sun's orbit. A periphery, a circle made by compasses. Deviating, going out of the circle.

P پرهيختن *parhēkhtan*, To teach good manners, to educate well. To wound.

P پرهيز *parhēz*, Abstinence, continence, sobriety, fasting, chastity. Care, forbearance. پرهيز داشتن, To abstain, to fast, to take care, be heedful.

P پرهيزگار *parhēzgār*, Abstinent, sober, chaste. Careful, cautious E.

P پرهيزيدن *parhēzīdan*, To restrain one's self. To take care, be cautious. E.

P پري *Parī*, A good genius, a beautiful species of imaginary creature, neither man, woman, angel, nor devil, but answering in many respects to that beneficent little being to whom our ancestors paid so much attention, called the *Fairy;* which, from the resemblance of the name, and many other circumstances, was in all probability of Eastern extraction. The old romances of Arabia and Persia allot them a particular country called جنّستان *Jinnistān*, where they live upon perfume alone; and conceive them to be extremely beautiful, that they call a lovely woman پري زادہ *Parīzādah*, born of the *Parīs* (the name of the second daughter of Darius, whom the Greeks have called *Parisatis;* corrupting in the same manner *sitārah*, (a star) into *Statira*, and *rōshan* (splendor in *Roxana*). The *Dēvas*, or *Dēws*, Jins or Genii, are another species of ideal beings, but the reverse of the *Parīs*, being ugly, malignant, and perpetually at war with them and with mankind, whom the *Parīs* are supposed constantly to protect. These two classes of supernatural creatures form great part of the machinery of Eastern poetry, fable, and romance, and give a most fanciful and extended field to luxuriant imaginations.

P پري *parī*, Plenitude, fulness. See پر.

P پري پيکر *parī paykar*, Angel or fairy-faced.

P پريان *paryān*, Silk. Muslin. Camels leather. Fairies. F.

P پريدار *parīdār*, A necromancer, a magician, having familiar spirits at command. Having convulsions, or eruptions on the lips from frightful dreams. This last is also expressed by پري ساي.

P پريداري *parīdārī*, Magic, necromancy.

P پريدگي *parīdagī*, Flight. E.

P پريدن *parīdan*, To fly in the air.

P پرير *parīr*, The day before yesterday. پرير پرير, The fourth day ago. پرير سال, The year before last. See پري روز.

P پري رخسار *parī rōkhsār*, Angel-checked.

P پريرفت شدن *parīraft shudan*, To be affected with convulsions, or eruptions on the lips, from disturbed dreams of hobgoblins, &c.

P پريرم *parīram*. See پرير پرير above.

P پري روز *parī-rōz*, The day before yesterday; پري‌سال, The year before last. E.

P پري روي *parī rōy*, Fairy or angel-faced.

P پریرهٔ *parīraḥ*, Golden, red gold, or golden red. Bread baked upon the coals. Interrupting.

P پریرینهٔ *parīrīnaḥ*, Of the day before yesterday.

P پري زاد *parī zād* (or پرىزادهٔ), Born of a *parī* or aërial spirit, a beautiful person.

P پري ساي *parī sāy*. See پریدار and پریرفت.

P پریسار *parīsār* (see ایلچي), An ambassador.

P پریش *parīsh*, Dispersion. Disperse thou. Disturbed, confused, perplexed, distracted.

P پریشان *parīshān*, Dispersed, dishevelled, scattered, dissipated. Disturbed, perplexed, intricate, anxious, afflicted, vexed, sad, melancholy, confounded, distracted, unfortunate. Disgusted. زلف پریشان, Dishevelled hair. اوراق پریشان, Scattered leaves, (a book or any thing) written upon scraps, or separate leaves, unarranged, unrevised. اوراق پریشان, Disordered papers, lying here and there.

P پریشان حال *parīshān hāl*, A melancholy, ruined state. پریشان خاطر شدن, To be afflicted, disturbed, offended. پریشان مشرب, Of depraved morals, of a bad disposition. پریشان کردن, To disjoin, disperse, dissipate. To offend, provoke, disgust, &c. پریشان ساز, Scattering, strewing. پریشاني *parīshānī*, Dissipation, dispersion. Distraction. Disgust.

P پریشیدن *parīshīdan*, To be dispersed, &c.

P پریان *parīnān*, The hide of a camel.

P پریون *paryūn*, A distemper about the nails, making them drop off, a tetter or ring-worm.

P پز *paz* (or پژ), A sweet cane, the root of which is eaten for a pain in the stomach or heart.

P پزاختن *pazākhtan*, To melt, liquify. E.

P پزانیدن *pazānīdan*, To cook, to cause to cook. F.

P پزد *pazd* (or پژد), An enigma.

P پزغ *pazagh*, The young shoot of a vine.

P پرغاب *pazghāb* (or پژغاب), A reservoir, pond, dam, confined by dikes, moles, &c.

P پري *pazī*, Side, part, toward. E.

P پزیدن *pazīdan*, To cook. To be cooked.

P پریرفتن *pazīraftan*, To accept, receive. To be grateful, to return thanks. To agree, consent, approve. E. پزیرکردن, The same. E.

P پزیرهٔ *pazīraḥ*, Meal, flower.

P پژ *paj*, Frost, hoar-frost, rime. *Pāj*, Sleet. Ice. Lightning. A thunder bolt. A mountain; old; filthy; impure. E.

A پژاد *pajād*, Aged. A venerable old man. پژاد برآمده, Advanced in years.

P پژامند *pajāmand* (or پژاوند), The bar of a door, or gate (particularly such as they thrust into a groove in the wall, when the gate is to be opened, and draw out, when shut, to make it fast). The hammer or beetle of a fulling-mill.

P پژدهٔ *pajdaḥ*, Any thing proper for discovering another. The heel. The projecting of the bone at the juncture of the heel and leg. Leaping back, receding.

P پژر *pajar*, Bald.

P پژغم *pajgham*, The tree akacia, a thorn from which they extract a styptic medicine. (they imitate this in Europe by the juice of sloes).

P پژغند *pajghand*, Curriers summoc, a kind of bushy shrub with which leather is dressed and tanned. The braying of the mule.

P پژغول *pajghūl*, A dish made with bruised wheat, &c.

P پژغهٔ *pajghaḥ*, A vine-prop or arbour.

P پژم *pajm*, Frost, hoar-frost. A fog, mist. A cloud.

P پژمایون *Pajmāpūn*, The name of a hero.

P پژمان *pajmān*, Sad, melancholy, mournful, dejected, penitent, groaning, sighing.

P پژماورد *pajmāward*, A kind of small triangular patés made of flour and honey, meat, pepper, &c. A dish made with eggs, herbs, meats, &c. As much meat as is contained on the table at once, a course. A present brought by a guest.

P پژمایون *pajmāyūn*, A celebrated ox belonging to king *Farīdūn* of Persia.

P پژمردن *pajmurdan* (or پژمریدن), To faint, wither, flag, to become lean, emaciated, pale. To fade, die. E. پژمردهٔ *pajmurdaḥ*, Tainted, deflowered, withered, pale, livid. پژمرده روي و پریشان موي, A pale face and dishevelled hair.

P پژموی *paj-mōy*, Pitted with the small-pox.

P پژن *pajan*, The bottom or end of a street.

P پژند *pajand* (or پژندی or پژنک), A wild gourd, or purging phlegm, a species of cucumber, the coloquintida. A necessary. Less, very little.

P پژنگار *pajangār*, A carpenter, and the same as

P پژنگر *pajangar*, A tanner, a currier.

P پژنگرهٔ *pajangaraḥ*, A coney, rabbit.

P پژو *pajū*, Blood; life. E.

P پژواک *pajwāk*, An echo.

P پژودهٔ (خبر *khabr*) *pajūdaḥ*, A spy, an intelligencer.

P پژول *pajūl*, The ankle, pastern. A game at dice. پژول باز, A player at such game. پژول پسنان, Having plump breasts.

P پژولیدن *pajūlīdan*, To provoke, irritate, excite, incite, instigate, stimulate. To move, to waver, wag, stagger. To want the tail. To have no offspring. To cut off the tail. To incapacitate a man from having offspring.

P پژوند *pajwand*, A sparrow. پژوندهٔ *pajwandaḥ*, A pimp, a pander.

P پژوه *pajūh*, An examiner, searcher, explorer, investigator, inquirer. حکم پژوه, Contemplating abstract subjects. خرد پژوه, An examiner into the opinions of others. داش پژوهان, Investigators of science.

P پژوهش *pajūhish*, Enquiry, examination. Arms, armour, warlike apparatus. The root of the acorus, or sweet cane. Swift, nimble.

P پژوهیدن *pajūhīdan*, To examine, enquire.

P پژوین *pajwēn*, Filthy, nasty, dirty, slaternly, unpure, unclean. Sordid, wordly. E.

P پژه *pajah*, Arms, armour. A led horse. E. A staff, a piece of wood. A consort, associate, partner. Linnen cloth. A needle, bodkin. *Pujah*, Hoar-frost, rime. Grief. Nimble, quick. *Pjuh*. See پژوهیدن.

P پژهان *pajhān* or *pajhān*, Jealousy, suspicion, envy, emulation, rivalship. پژهان بردن, To be tormented with jealousy, to envy. To be solicitous about any thing. To be full of desire.

P پژیز *pajēz* (or *pajīz*), A brass obolus. Any thing of circular form laid upon another, as bosses upon shields, scales upon fish, &c.

P پژیون *pajyān*, A large ship.

P پس *pas*, After, afterwards, behind. Then, therefore. Finally, at last, at length, after all. But, moreover, however. For this reason. The last, the latter part. پس از جنگ, After the battle. پس از بسیار ایام, After many days. پس از این, After this, henceforth, پس از آن, After that, thenceforth. پس انداز کرد (or پس سر کرد), He despised, vilified, reviled. پس انگاه, Afterwards, then. پس پرده, Behind the curtain. پس دیوار, Behind the wall. پس دیوار, The back wall. پس فردا, The day after to morrow. پس گردن, The neck, the back part of the head. پس پشت کردن, To hide, conceal, stand before, come between. T. پس گوش انداخت, He pretended not to hear. پس لشکر, The rear-guard. درپس, Behind, after, in the rear. پس پا شدن, *pas pā shudun*, To return, retreat, turn back. F. پس آمدن (or درپس آمدن), To follow, to come behind. از این پس یار, In future, henceforth. پاپس (or پس از پس), Successively, one after another. Behind. پس چون, When therefore. پس و پیش, Behind and before, here and there. Demur. E. *Pus*, Sharp, sour, crabbed. Grim, stern.

P پسادست *pasādast*, Credit. Borrowed.

P پساک *pasāk*, Garlands or wreaths of flowers worn upon the head on days of festivity.

P پساوند *pasāwand*, Rhime, metre, verse.

P پساهنک *pasāhank*, A nail. A horse shoe. A piece of iron nailed to the heel of a shoe.

P پسپای *pas pāy*, Sitting cross-legged, as the Asiatics; or like the tailors.

P پست *past*, Humble. Depressed, low, abject, mean, base, vile. Low, marsh ground. F. Avaricious, sordid. پست کردن, To render miserable, to crush, to confound. پست و خوار, Base and mean. *Past*, Wheat winnowed. The cramp-iron of a mill. The axis. The upper mill-stone or runner. A porter, a carrier of burthens. A kind of pannel which the porter puts upon his back for the load to rest upon, a porter's knot.

P پستان *pastān*, The most humble. The basest, the lowest, the meanest, most avaricious of mankind. *Pistān*, The breast, the nipple. *Pastān*, A place abounding with pistacho nuts. The pine-tree.

P پستد *pustad* (or *bustad*), Red coral. Small pearls.

P پستر *pastar*, Posterior, later. پسترین *pasarīn*, The last.

P پستر *pistar*. See بستر.

P پسترک *pastrak*, More base, more avaricious. Humbler. Later. Lower, inferior. E.

P پسترم *pastaram*, Ice. Frost, hoar-frost, rime.

P پستک *pastak*, The jujube tree.

P پسکردن *pas kardan*, To squeeze, press. F.

P پستنک *pestank*, The jujube tree.

P پستی *pastī*, Baseness, meanness. Lowness; humility. E. Swamp, marsh. T.

P پستناج *pastināj*, A kind of tree, the tufts of which are used as tooth-picks.

P پسچین *peschīn*, A hard wood for making bows.

A پسخوار *pas-kh'ār*, Fragments of meat or drink.

P پسخورده *pas khūrdah*, Leavings, orts. E.

P پسر *pesar*, A son, a boy, a youth. پسر خوانده, An adopted son. پسر ادر, A step-son. پسر پسنک, A fruit resembling the jujube, but larger.

P پسرک *pesarak*, A little boy, an infant. A child. E.

P پسرو *pas raw* (or *pas rō*), An attendant, an imitator. A follower. T.

P پسری *pesarī*, Infancy, childhood.

P پسک *pisk*, A lot which is cast. Curling hair. Globular dung.

P پسکل نارگی *peskali nāragī*, Mogul pine, pistacho.

P پسکله *pas'ullah* (or پسکله در), The bolt or bar of a door (especially of wood).

P پسکوهه *pas kūhah*, The back part of the saddle.

پسمان *pasmān*, A wager, especially when the stake is deposited.

P پسند *pasand*, Approbation. Choice. L. Grateful, agreeable, excellent. Approving, admiring, loving. خود پسند, Admiring or praising one's self. سماحت پسند, Delighting in liberality. دل پسند, Grateful to the heart, cordial. یاران پسند, Agreeable to friends. اهالی پسند, Approved by the learned. هدایای سلاطین پسند, Presents worthy of a prince. پسند کردن, To approve. To choose. E.

P پسندر *pasandar*, A brother by the father, but not by the mother. پسندره, A bastard.

P پسندن *pasandan*, To approve, to choose, &c.

P پسنده *pasandah*, Sufficient, content. Who approves, &c. E.

P پسندیدن *pasandīdan*, To approve, choose, select. E.

P پسندیده *pasandīdah*, Grateful, agreeable, acceptable, loved, admired, esteemed, praise-worthy, laudable. Selected, chosen, approved. E. ناپسندیده, Hateful, odious. پسندیده کبار, Agreeable to the great. پسندیده خصال, Of excellent morals, of polite manners. اعمال پسندیده, Worthy actions. پسندیده شدن, To be agreeable, to please. پسندیده کردن, To render agreeable. To approve. F.

P پس و پیش نمودن *pas wa pēsh namūdan*, To hesitate, delay, procrastinate, waver. E.

A پسین *pasīn*, Posterior, last, the newest. Hindmost. E. The afternoon, between the meridian and sun-set. جنگِ پسیں, The last battle.

P پش *pesh* (corrupted for پیش), Before. *Push* or *bash*, A bar, bolt, or any thing for securing a door. The key-hole. The hasp, into which the bolt or bar runs, when making the door fast. پشِ در, The bar or bolt of a door, embossed for ornament or strength. پش افگں کردں, To secure, preserve, lay up (provisions, &c.). *Push*, The mane of a horse. A little place or purse in a belt, where they carry money. A goldsmith. A bubo.

P پشاور *pashāwar*, A province of Persia. L.

P پش نہاد *push nahād*, Favour, regard. F.

P پشت *pusht*, The back. A support, prop. A protector, patron. A pannel, a pack-saddle, a knot, upon which porters in the East carry their burthens. Generation, descent. F. پشت و پناہ, A protector and an asylum. پشتِ پای, The convex, or upper part of the foot. پشت داد (or پشت نمود), He gave (or showed) his back, he fled. He backed or supported. E.

P پشت خار *pusht khār*, An offensive weapon. E.

P پشت پوری *pusht pōrī*, A crupper. E.

P پشتارغ *pushtarugh* (or *pushtarugh*), A cup, a pot. A thorny shrub, growing in the deserts.

P پشتگانی *pushtagānī*, A pension, stipend.

P پشت مارد (پشت مارد, پشمهرو or پشمازو), The loins, the joints in the back, the hips, the rump, the root of the tail.

P پشتک *pushtak*, A surcingle, a girth.

P پشتو *pashtū*, The Afghān language. F.

P پشتوار *pushtwār*, A burthen, load. پشتوارہ *pushtwārah*, A burthen, load, as much as a man can carry on his back. a faggot, bundle. I.

P پشتہ *pushtah*, A little hill, rising ground, eminence, declivity. A heap. The shoulder blades.

P پشتہ بندی *pushtah bandī*, A rate levied for embanking rivers. F.

P پشتی *pushtī*, A protector, support, safegard. A kind of large cushion, pillow, or carpet, upon which they sit. Ganymede.

P پشتیبان *pushtībān*, The bar of a gate. Any kind of prop, whatever is leant upon, trusted to, or adds to strength or security.

P پشکودن *pashkūdan*, To express, compress, squeeze, strain.

P پشکورہ *pashkhūrah*, Sweetmeats, the desert at an entertainment.

P پشکھوں *pashkhūn*, A table, a bench.

P پشکھ *pashkhah*, A switch of bristles, a brush. A beetle made use of by bleachers, &c.

P پشکھدں *pashkhīdan*, To shine, flash, flame, glitter, dazzle.

A پش دید *pash dīd*, Favour, regard, wish.

P پشک *pashk*, Even, making even. E. Love. L. Suspending. E. A lot A curling lock of hair. Grief, anxiety. The tooth of an elephant, or other large animal. A spark of fire. A dice-box. A trivet; also a pot having feet. The upper-leather of a shoe or boot, from the heel to the toes. A leathern sack, in which they keep grain, flour, &c. *Pashak*, Dew. L. *Pushak*, A cat. E.

H پشکال *pushkāl*, The rainy season. L.

P پشکر *pashkar*, A towel. سفرہ پشکری, A table-cloth. *Pashkar*, A sharp tooth, the canine tooth. Tusk. E.

P پسکردں *pash kardan* or *push kardan*, To fight. To contract, shrivel, wrinkle. To be trusted, or believed.

P پشکر *pashkar*, The back teeth, grinders.

P پسکش *peshkash*, A present. See پیشکش.

P پشکل *pushkul*, Care, solicitude. Doubt. A curling lock. The orbicular dung of sheep.

P پشکلہ *pashkalah* or *pushkalah*, A ring, or any thing similar, by which they pull and shut a door. An iron bolt of a door.

P پشکلیدں *pashkalīdan*, To be embraced, surrounded. To bind in letters. To make a mark with the nails, to scratch, tickle. Merdum excernere.

P پشکنج *pashkanj*, The arm, the small bone of the arm from the elbow to the wrist.

P پشکوک *pashkūk*, Strong, robust, bearing burthens. Eager to do any thing. Gentle, tame, tractable, bearing affliction, patient. The same as the following.

P پشکول *pashkūl*, Nimble, swift, active. Eager, keen. Cloth (especially enough for a garment)

P پسم *pashm*, *pashm*, or *pasham*, Wool. Feather, down. Camels or asses hair A burden. پشم بریدں, To shear sheep. Sheep-shearing پشمِ دوات, Cotton, wool, or any spongy substance which is put into an ink-holder.

P پشماگند *pashmāgand*, Stuffed with wool, (as saddle-cloths, pack-saddles, pummels or dorsers put under saddles or burdens). The stuffing of a saddle. A surcingle, girth, belt. The reins. A check.

P پشمان *peshmān*, Penitent.

P پشمہ *pashmah*, A species of thorn, also a blue stone, of use in diseases of the eye.

P پشمین *pashmīn* پشمینہ, Woolly, woollen. لباسِ پشمین, Woollen garments (particularly of the coarser kind). خرقۂ پشمینہ بر دوش, Having a coarse woollen cloak upon his shoulders.

P پشن *Pashan*, The name of a celebrated champion in the *Shāh-nāmah*. A field of action celebrated for a battle.

P پشنج *pashanj*, A furrow made in ploughed ground. A sown field.

P پشنجش *pashanjash*, A sprinkling.

P پشنجہ *pashanjah*, A sprinkling. A freckle, a spot. Cotton, &c. put into an ink-holder.

P پشنجیدں *pashanjīdan*, To sprinkle. To ferment, to leaven. To prepare, to arm one's self. To shine, flash, sparkle, glitter, dazzle. To burn.

P پشنجیر *pushnajīr*, The name of a tree.

P پشندہ *pushnudah*, A Persian dish, made of flour dressed with dates, &c.

P پشنگ *pashang*, A mattock, pick-ax, spade, hoe, or any

instrument with which the earth is turned up. A ship-worm. *Pushnuḳ*, A plasterer or mason's chissel, with which they dig holes in a wall, &c. An ancient appearance; any thing bearing proofs of antiquity, particularly old coins.

P پشه *pashaḥ* or *pash-shah*, A gnat, a fly. پشه خانه, A hair-tent to keep off flies.

P پشي *pushī*. See پشز.

P پشيچ *pashīj*, Circular (as a piece of money, scale of a fish, &c.). Many. Apparatus for a journey.

پشيچ *pashīch*, Large, abundant.

P پشيجيدن *pashījīdan*, To be armed.

P پشيخ *pushīkh*. See پشيچ.

P پشز *pashīz*, Any thing small, orbicular, and flat. An obolus, or any small piece of money. A fish-scale. A way. پشيز نشان, A coiner.

P پشيزه *pashīzaḥ*, The scale of a dragon or of a fish. The navel. The calículus of a date. The boss of a bridle, or on the back of a book. پشيزهٔ خرما, The calículus of a date, resembling a navel where it adheres to the stalk.

P پشيمان *pashīmān*, Penitent. Sorry. E. پشيمان شدن, To repent. To be sorry. E. پشيماني *pashīmānī*, Repentance. Regret. F.

P پف *puf*, A puff, a blast of wind, a breathing, respiration. چراغرا پف کردن, To blow out the candle.

P پک *pak*, Beautiful. Houshold furniture, utensils. Lean. Vile; unequal; discordant. E. Here and there, running hither and thither. *Puk*, A frog.

P پکان *pakān*, A trotting pace.

P پکسلک *pakasalak* (or پکسولک), Beauty, splendor, brightness. Laziness, ignorance, deformity. *Paksulak*, An impostor, a perfidious deceitful man. A strong man.

P پکلسک *pakalsak* and پکلک. See پکسک.

P پکولک *palūlak*, Elegance, beauty. Laziness, ignorance, deformity.

P پکه *pilah*, A veil, a covering. *Pakah*, Hereafter. Thus, so.

P پل *pal*, The heel. The foot (also the head) of a door, revolving in a socket, in the manner of a turnstile. *Pul*, A bridge.

P پلاد *pulād*, Steel, (for فلاد). *Palād*, A led horse.

P پلادهٔ *palādaḥ*, A mean, wicked man. Speaking blasphemously, idly, indecently. Rash, furious, precipitate. Corrupt. Slothful, weak in understanding. Extremely smooth. Thick. Unfortunate.

P پلارغو *palārghū* (or *bulārghū*), Those to whom others fly for refuge. Flying from one, and taking shelter with another, a fugitive, deserter.

P پلارک *palārak*, A scymitar (of Damascus), a sword of the finest polished Indian steel.

P پلاژور *palājūr*, A black ox.

P پلاطير *palāṭīr*, A window.

P پلالک *palālak*. See پلارک *palārak* and پلاکل *palākal*. The habit of a dervise.

P پلان *pilān*, A pack-saddle. E.

A پلانه *palānah*, A bad or indecent action.

P پلاو *pilāw*, A dish composed of flesh or fish highly seasoned, first roasted and afterwards fricasseed or stewed, covered and heaped over with rice nicely boiled, seasoned, and sometimes coloured, and garnished with eggs, onions, &c. E. پلاو زرده, Yellow pilaw, prepared with honey (used in some places at funeral solemnities).

P پلاهنک *palāhank*, A rein, a bridle, halter, cord.

P پل بندي *pulbandī*, Constructing bridges and embankments to prevent inundations; also the tax imposed for such works. E.

P پلپل *pulpul*, *pilpil* (for فلفل *filfil* or *fulful*), Pepper. A clove; a poplar tree. E.

پل صاراط *puli sārāṭ*, The bridge over the eternal fire in the Muhammadan creed. E.

P پلق *pulḳ*, A certain water.

P پلک *palak*, An eye-lash. The twinkling of an eye. E. A javelin, or demi-spear. Rough, rugged. Difficult. Arms. A loaf. A present. *Pulḳ* or *puluḳ*, The reins, kidnies. Whatever flies or passes with velocity. پلک چشم *palaḳi chashm*, The eye-lash. A kind of bird, the bittern.

P پلکنجک *pulḳanjak*, A play, sport. Witty, pleasant. New (whether newly born, created or never before seen). Elegant, wonderful, admirable. A ludicrous or comic poet.

P پلکوش *palkūsh*, A kind of flower.

P پلمرده *palmurdah*, Languid, pendulous, flaccid, withered.

P پلمه *palmah*, The bason or scale of a balance. Lie, calumny. E. The round of a ladder. A board on which children learn to ride. E.

P پلنک *palank* or پلنگ, A leopard, a tyger. A bedstead. E. پلنک رنگ, (A horse) spotted like a leopard. پلنک گون, Of the colour of a leopard. پلنک مشک, A kind of herb which grows at Bagdad, musky, and spotted like a leopard.

P پلنک پوش, A coverlit. F.

P پلنگين *palangīn*, Like or belonging to a tyger.

P پلنگينه *palangīnah*, A kind of royal vest.

P پلواژه *palwājah*, Glass, a glass vessel.

P پلوان *palwān*, A road, path. E. A hero. E.

P پلوغ *pulūgh*, Milking.

P پلوک *pulūḳ*, The orbicular dung of camels.

P پله *palah*, The round or step of a ladder. A certain tree. Milk of an animal which has lately brought forth. E. *Pilah*, *pillah*, or *pullah*, The bason of a balance, a scale. The eye-lid. The back part of the neck, the shoulders. The sole of the feet. پله کش, An adherent, dependant; ally. E. پله دار, Carrying fair (as a gun). E. پلهٔ ناريک and پلهٔ روش, The scale in which bad actions are placed.

P پلهنک *palhank*, A bridle, halter, rope.

P پلينه *palīnah*, The wick of a candle or lamp. The young of any animal.

P پليد *palīd* (پليست or پليد), Impure, defiled, polluted, con-

taminated, unwashed. Foul. E. پلیدي *palīdī*, Uncleanness. Excrement, dung. پلید کردن, To defile, &c. پلید چشم, A malignant, spiteful eye. پلید شدن, To be impure, defiled. E.

P پلیشدن *palīshudan*, To be nasty. To abhor.

P پلپل *palpal*, Pepper.

P پلیله *palīlah* (or بلیله), (بلیلج ٨), A species of the myrabolan tree.

P پلینه *palinah*. See پلیته.

پناع *panāع* Cleansing or preparing cotton. E.

P پناغ *panāgh*, The end of a cotton thread. A thread of silk covered with gold or silver.

P پنافتن *panāftan*, To stop a water course, to block up any passage, to hinder, prevent.

P پناگاه *panā gāh*. See پناه.

P پنالچ *panālach*, A woman whose husband has two wives. E.

P پنام *panām*, A castle, fort, fortress. A silk thread. An amulet or charm. Hidden, covered, concealed. E. See پنهان.

P پنامیدن *panāmīdan* or *banāmūdan*, To prohibit, avert. Hence چشم پنام *chashm panām*, Averting the influence of malignant eyes (an amulet, inscribed with sacred characters, as a supposed charm against fascination). See پنام.

P پنان *panān*, A charm; a square cloth. E. Covered, hidden. E. See پنهان.

P پناوه *panāwah*, Confidence in God, resignation.

P پناه *panāh*, An asylum, refuge, protection. پناه خدا, The protection of God. God save you! افصال پناه, A retreat for learned men. سعادت پناه or دولت پناه, The asylum of felicity, happy, august, glorious. مسند دولت پناه, The throne of felicity, a royal throne. سفقت پناه, Most merciful, clement, compassionate. عالم پناه, The asylum of the world, where all the world resorts. عصمت پناه, Most chaste. فتوا پناه, Most excellent in the decision of law controversies. کرامت پناه, Miraculous.

P پناهگاه *panāh gāh*, An asylum, sanctuary.

P پناهیدن *panāhīdan* (or پناه کرفتن), To fly, or take refuge. To consult safety, to take care of one's self. To be defeated, discomfited.

P پنبوں *pambūn*, Going, walking.

P پنبه *pambah*, Cotton. پنبه دانه, Cotton seed. پنبه زار, A cotton field, plantation, or place where it grows. پنبه زن, One who strikes the cotton with a bowstring. پنبه در گوش نهادن, To put cotton in the ear; to be inattentive to what is said. E. پنبه از گوش بر آوردن, To take the cotton from the ear; to be attentive. E. پنبه دار, Having cotton, composed of cotton. E. پنبه شدن, To be soft as cotton. E. پنبه نهادن, To deceive. E.

A پنتافیلیون *pantāfilyūn*, Cinquefoil.

P پنج *panj*, Five. The fifth. In fives, five by five. پنج انگشت, The five fingers. Cinquefoil; an herb which expands when immersed in water, and contracts itself in the air; rosa hierichuntina; a kind of willow, called Abraham's balm, agnus castus, or chaste tree. پنج سالگي, A lustrum, or space of five years. پنج ورق, Cinquefoil. پنج یک, One of five, a fifth part. پنج چوبه *panj chōbah*, A kind of tent. E.

P پنجال مرغ *panjāli murgh*, A bird's beak. Bird's dung.

P پنجاب *Panjāb*, The five waters or rivers, a province of Hindostan. E.

P پنجاه *panjāh*, Fifty.

P پنجاهم *panjāhum*, The fiftieth.

P پنج پایک *panj pāyk*, A crab.

H پنچایت *panchāyat*, An arbitration by five persons. E.

P پنجپایه *panj pāyah* (or پنجپا), The name of an herb having five feet.

P پنجره *panjarah*, A window, a balcony, a wooden lattice before a window. A cage, coop. E.

P پنجپهلو *panjpahlū*, Five-sided, quinquelateral.

P پنجش *panjash* (or *panjisht*), An exercise, any thing which one learns. پنجشت *panjusht*, Eradicated.

P پنجشک *panjushk* (or پنجشت), A sparrow. پنجشک زبان, Sparrow's tongue, a kind of medicine; also the seed of the ash-tree.

P پنجشن *panjshin*, Good words.

P پنجشنبه *panjshambah*, Thursday.

P پنجشیدن *panjshīdan*, To press, squeeze or tickle with the fingers. To disperse.

P پنجگان *panjgān*, Fives.

P پنجم *panjum* (پنجمین), The fifth.

P پنجانگشت *panjangusht*, Five fingers. Cinquefoil, and several other similar plants, with their seeds. A fork with five prongs.

P پنجه *panjah*, Fifty. A leap, a spring, a kind of dance. A bear. *Panjah*, The palm of the hand. The inside of the thigh. The fist. The hand with the fingers expanded. The extended talons of a bird, the claws. Handle, hilt, gripe. E. پنجه زن, Striking the nails or talons into any thing. پنجه بروي کسي زدن, To distress, ruin. E. پنجه دلیرانه, War.

P پنچه *punchah*, The front, the forehead. پنچه بند, The front band, wreath, or fillet, worn by women. A curled or braided lock of hair.

P پنجیره *panjīrah* (or پنجهیر). See پنجره.

P پنجین *panjīn*. See پنجم.

P پنخسته *punkhastah*, Impotent, deficient, destitute of wealth, strength, or power.

P پند *pand*, Counsel, advice, admonition, exhortation. Doctrine, rite, ceremony. پند پدر, Paternal admonition. پند دلپسند, Cordial exhortation, good counsel. پند دادن (or پند گفتن), To give advice. *Pand*, The white eagle, a kite. Water-cresses. *Pind*, A seat. F. *Pund*, Cotton prepared for twisting. E.

P پندار *pandār*, One who takes advice. *Pindār*, Pondering, thought, opinion, advice, counsel, judgment. Thinking, weighing, revolving. دور پندار *dūr pindār*, Thinking deeply, penetrating into futurity.

P پندارانیدن *pindārānīdan*, To cause to understand, consider, &c. See پنداشتن.

P پنداري *pindārī*, You understand, you may consider. تانپنداري, That you may not think.

P پنداشتن *pndāshtan* (or پنداریدن), To think, ponder, consider, understand, presume, believe, suppose, imagine.

P پندالو, A certain fruit. E.

P پندرز *pundaraz*. See بندار *bundār*. Yellowness. A packing-needle. A large knife, a shoe-maker's paring-knife.

P پندرهٔ *pindarahٔ*, A blockhead. A bastard. A supposititious child.

P پندو *pandū* (پندوي and پندهٔ), The tike, an animal which infests cattle. *Pindu* or *pindu*, The palmer or canker-worm. *Pundū*, Water-cresses.

P پندورهٔ *pandūrahٔ*, Garden, also water-cresses.

P پنطافلون *pantāfilūn*, Cinquefoil, the lily of the valley.

P پنطر *pinṭar*, Proud, self-conceited.

P پنفوز *panfūz*, The teeth and claws of wild beasts. The food of birds.

P پنفور *pankūr*, A dish made of the heads and wings of birds.

P پنک *pank* or *bank*, Tribute exacted from Christians in the Mahometan countries.

P پنکار *pankār*, Pride. Proud.

P پنکن *pankan*, A sieve with wire meshes; also a fan or ventilator for winnowing grain. *Pinkan*, A harrow, a rake. *Bunkan*, A weeding-hook, hoe, or any instrument for pulling up plants by the roots.

P پنگ *pang*, A bunch of dates. A rod, stick, baton, piece of wood. A window. The dawn, aurora, day-break, morning. A copper bason with a small hole in the bottom, for water in which it is placed to flow through, used for measuring time. E.

P پنگارهٔ *pangārahٔ*, A wooden platter, dish, bowl, or cup.

P پنگرهٔ *pangarahٔ*, A large kettle. A small dish, pan, plate, or cup.

P پنهاله *panhālahٔ*, A confection of almonds.

P پنهان *pinhān*, Concealed, hid, clandestine, secret, occult. پنهان بودن, To lie concealed, to abscond.

P پنهاني *pinhānī*, A secret. بپنهاني or در پنهاني, In secret, clandestinely.

P پنهانیدن *pinhānīdan*, To abscond, lie hid.

P پنیر *panīr*, Cheese.

P پنیرک *panīrak*, Name of a sweet-smelling herb, mallows.

P پنیرمایه *panīr māyahٔ*, Rennet for curdling milk. A dromedary. E.

P پنیز *panūz*, Ever. Never. Quick, speedy. E.

P پنیزهٔ *panūzahٔ* (or پنبسه), A kind of herb, fumitory.

P پنین *panīn*, Ever. Never. Quick, speedy. E.

P پنیوش *panyūsh*, Beating, pulsation. Work, labour.

P پنیون *panyūn*, Going away, walking.

P پو *pū*, Light, smooth, slight. Inquiry, searching, running about. تک و پو کردن, To enquire diligently, to run about in search of any thing.

P پواچ *pūwāch*, The wicked, base, low, vile. E.

P پوب *pūb* or *būb*, Tapestry, carpeting, or any thing spread in a house by way of ornament. The comb or crest of a cock. E.

P پوتاب *pūṭāb*, A butt for shooting at.

P پوتنک *pūṭank*, Pulecium, penny-royal.

P پوچ *pūj* (or پوج), Injudicious, ignorant, absurd, irregular, inconsistent, immoderate, inordinate. Low, vile, base. E. A prater, babbler, blabber. Round, convex, bunching out, hilly. Plain, smooth. Empty, vacant. پوج بيني, Flat-nosed, hook-nosed.

H پوجا *pūjā*, Worship. E.

P پوخ *pūkh*, Gumminess about the eyes.

P پود *pūd*, Meat or food (for man or beast). Bait (for fish). Fuel (for fire). A poker. Cloth in the loom, the warp, a web. Cloths (particularly linens) weaved in streaks or stripes of different colours. دو پود, Wrought in two colours. دوپود, Cloth of two colours.

H پودار *pūdār*, A weighman, a money-changer. E.

P پود بند *pūd band*, Closing the mouth, sealing the lips. A thing forgotten.

P پودنه *pūdinah* (or پودينه *pūdīnahٔ*), The herb mint. E.

P پودهٔ *pūdahٔ*, Empty. A bladder. An empty rotten nut. Meat (for men). Food (for cattle). Bait (for fish). Fuel (for fire). A poker. The stump or trunk of a tree. Old, weak, rotten; warp, webb. E. Touchwood. F.

P پودينه *pūdīnah* (or پود *pūd*), Mint, spearmint, water-cresses, balm-gentle, citrago, apiastrum, parsley, calamint, penny-royal, pudding-grass.

P پوذش *pūzish*. See پوزش *pūzish*.

P پور *pūr*, A son. شاه‌پور *shahpūr*, The son of a king, the name of a king of Persia, whom the Greek and Roman writers have called Sapores. Steel.

P پورتکال *pūrṭakāl*, Portugal. E.

P پورصدف *pūr sadf*, A pearl. E.

P پورهٔ *pūrahٔ*. See پور.

P پوز *pūz*, The lip, the mouth, and the environs. The leg, the calf of the leg, the ankle. The nose of a dog (or other animal). The beak of a hawk (and of birds in general). Speaking.

P پوزش *pōzish*, An excuse, apology, pretence, pretext. Intercession, counsel, advice. Quantity. Price, value. A request, petition. پوزش کردن, To excuse, make an apology. پوزش پذير, Receiving or accepting apologies.

P پوزهٔ *puzahٔ* (or پوژه). See پوز. پوزهٔ جامه, Wool, the pile of cloth. پوزهٔ درخت, The pith of a tree, the trunk, the moss upon a tree; also the down upon the leaves, or fruit. An intoxicating liquor. E.

P پوزي *pūzī*, The face; an ornament on bridles and the like. E.

P پوزيدن *pūzīdan* or *pōzīdan*, To excuse one's self. To ask leave. To enquire the price or quantity of any thing. To cook.

P پوزیش *pūzīsh*. See پوزش

P پوزینه *pūzīnaḥ*, An ape. See بوزنه. E.

P پوژ *pūj*, The leg, the calf. The jaw.

P پوست *pōsṭ*, Skin, a raw hide, an untanned or undressed skin. A rind or outward coat of any thing. Bark of a tree. A shell. پوست جوز, The shell of a nut. A vessel. A kind of red flower. پوست باز کردن, To draw back the skin, to reveal the secrets of the heart. پوست دادن, The same. E. پوست سگ برروي کشیدن, To draw a dog's skin over the face: to be indecent. E.

P پوستپارہ *pōstpārah* (or پوستپاري), A tanner. Tanned leather.

P پوست کالہ *pōsṭ ḳālaḥ*, Leather untanned. An oblong segment of thin leather, which they sew round garments in the manner of lace. A shoe-latchet, a thong, strap, belt.

P پوستگي *pūsṭgī*, The cream upon milk, the fat upon broth. A scale or thin splinter which flies off iron.

P پوستیان *pūsṭyān* (or پوستسبان), Buttocks.

P پوستدہ *pūsṭdah*. See پوسیدن

P پوستین *pōsṭīn*, A leathern garment. A fur garment. E. Leathern. E. Leather. E. پوستین درز, A tanner. پوستین کردن, To speak ill of, to tell the faults. E.

P پوسیدن *pōsīdan*, To rot, corrupt, spoil, wither; to become putrid. To be torn, worn, ragged. پوسیدہ, Rotten, rancid, putrified, carious. Worn out. E. See بوسیدن.

A پوش *pōsh*, A covering, mantle, garment. Clothing, dressing, covering. A cover, veil, lid. E. پاپوش, (Covering the feet), shoes, slippers. جرم پوش or خطا پوش, Concealing or pardoning sins. سبز پوش, Clothed in green. کلّه پوش, (Covering the head), a turban or other head-dress.

P پوشا *pōshā*, Covering, concealing, hiding.

P پوشانیدن *pūshānīdan*, To hide, to cause to cover or clothe.

P پوشش *pōshish*, A covering, garment. پوشش تن, A covering for the body, a habit, coat, gown. *Pōyhish*, A coverlit, sheet, blanket. زمین بي پوشش, (Ground without covering), a desert, uncultivated lands.

P پوشک *pūshaḳ*, A cat, puss.

P پشکردن *pōshḳardan*, To tie up the fore skirts of the garment round the waist; to gird up the loins, to fall seriously about any thing. To let down the lappet of the garment. To contract one's self. To become bold or impetuous, to strain every nerve. To be believed, credited, trusted; to deserve confidence.

P پوشله *pōshalaḥ*, Covered. Clothing.

P پوشنده *pōshindaḥ*, He who clothes or covers. پوشنده کسوت محبت, Who clothes himself in charity and love.

P پوشیدن *pōshīdan*, To cover, conceal, clothe. To dress. E.

P پوشیدہ *pōshīdah*, Clothed, dressed, concealed, covered, hid. پوشیدہ بودن, To be concealed, to abscond, lie hid; to be clothed, dressed. A chaste, retired woman.

P پول *pūl*, A bridge. Any thing orbicular laid upon or adhering to another, as a piece at draughts, the scale of a fish, &c. A small piece of copper coin. پول گرفتن, To scrape the scales off a fish, to scale. *Pūl*, An inn, a caravansera, an hospital. An helmet. The web in the eye. E.

P پولاد *pūlād* or *pōlād*, The finest Damascus steel, which with that of Koum is esteemed the best in the East. Steel generally. E. See فولاد. A demon; a famous warrior. E. *Būlād* or *pūlād*, Boiled rice. See پلاو and پلاد.

P پولک *pūlaḳ*, The name of a fish.

P پوله *pūlaḥ*, Name of an insect. A melon. A laver or ewer of leather.

P پون *pūn*, Felt-cloth, or any kind of saddle-cloths for horses, camels, or other beasts of burthen.

A پونکا *Pūnīḳā*, Phœnicia.

P پوي *pūy*, Wandering, running, meandering.

P پویا *pūyā* (or پویان), Wandering, meandering. A vagabond. E. پویان بودن, To meander, to run up and down.

P پویدن *pūyidan*, To wander. E.

P پویه *pūyah*, Wandering. running.

P پویسدن *pūyīdan*, To run to and fro, to wander, to meander, to make haste. To run over, examine, learn. To be attentive.

H پهاره *paḥārah*, The hog deer. E.

P پهامان *Paḥāmān*, Artaxerxes. E.

H P پهانسي کردن *phānsī kardan*, To hang by the neck, strangle. E.

P پهتان *Phatān*, Name of an Afghān tribe. Patan. E.

P پهر *paḥr*, A fourth part. دو پهر شب, Two fourths or watches of the night.

H پهره *paḥrah*, A guard.

H پهلگر *phalgar*, Rent for fruit-trees let for the season. E.

P پهلو *paḥlū*, The side, breast, the hypochondria or back and sides under the short ribs, the hip. Strength. Strong. Bold. Warlike. *Paḥlaw*, An ancient Persian. پهلو پهلو *paḥlū paḥlū* (or به پهلو پهلو), Breast to breast, man against man, equal. پهلو نهي, Separate; distinct; moderate; abatement. E. پهلو دادن and پهلو کردن, To flee; blame, censure. E. پهلو نهادن, To sleep. E. بپهلو افتادن, To fall on the side. to die, be killed. E.

P پهلوان *paḥluwān*, A hero, leader, champion, a brave warrior, a strong athletic man. A general of an army. Riding alone, with a companion. Name of a Persian nation. پهلوان سپهر, The celestial warrior, Mars. پهلوان پر زور, A courageous champion.

P پهلوانانه *paḥluwānānaḥ*, Heroically.

P پهلوي *paḥlavī*, An ancient Persian, and whatever relates to him. One of the Guebres, or Magi, who do not mix with the Arabians, nor adopt their religion or language. زبان پهلوي *zabāni paḥlavī*, The language of the ancient Persians. Nigh to, near, at the side. See پهلو.

P پهله *paḥlaḥ*, A falconer's glove, upon which the hawk perches.

P پهمن *paḥman*, A species of monkey; a sort of bread. E.

P پهن *paḥn* (or *paḥin*), Latitude, breadth, width. Wide, large,

broad, ample, vast, extensive. پهن دشت, A desert, a plain. پهن کردن, To extend.

P پهنا *paẖnā*, Extending in breadth. Latitude, breadth. Broad; ample, vast. F.

P پهنالهٔ *paẖnālaẖ*, Fragrant, odoriferous. Coriander seeds, which in the East they frequently put into bread. A kind of bread made of fine flour, almonds, &c. An ape.

P پهنانه *paẖnānah*, Coriander seeds. Broad.

P پهناور *pahnāwar*, Broad, wide. Breadth, latitude. دشت پهناور, An extensive desert.

P پهنايي *paẖnāyī*, Latitude, amplitude.

P پهندار *paẖndār*, Broad, having width.

P پهنمي *paẖnamī*, A little. Name of an herb.

P پهور *paẖnawar*. See پهناور *paẖnāwar*.

P پهنه *pahnah*, A kind of racket, such as they play with at tennis. A mallet, hatchet. E.

P پهنبدن *paẖnūdan*, To expand, extend, stretch.

P پهو *paẖū*, A dish made of boiled fruits.

H پهولسري *phūlsarī*, An Indian tree which bears a small white fragrant flower. E.

P پي *pay*, A foot. A nerve, a tendon. A footstep, track, trace, mark, vestige. The heel. A pretence, pretext, false appearance. Because, for, on account of. After; behind. E. از پي رفتن (or در پي آمدن), To go behind, to follow, to trace. از پي تفريح, By way of recreation. پي در پي (or پيا پي), One after another, successively.

P پي *pī*, Fat, grease, tallow.

P پياب *payāb*, Power, strength. A fish-pond. Any stone reservoir of water. The bottom of the sea, of a river, lake, cistern, or any piece of water. The mouth of a river, fountain, creek, haven, &c. Depth of water. The foot or extremity of any thing, the end.

P پياپي *payāpay*, Successively, step by step, one after another, consequently.

P پيادهٔ *piyādaẖ*, A foot-man, a foot-soldier. A pawn at chess. Foot, infantry. A servant. On foot. E. پياده شدن, To be on foot, to dismount from horseback. پيادهٔ پا, On foot. E.

P پيارک *piyārak*, A bird resembling the nightingale in shape and song, but smaller, and very green.

P پيارهٔ *piyāraẖ*. See پيادهٔ.

P پياز *piyāz*, An onion.

P پيازتو *piyāzṯū*, A stinking breath.

P پياز دشتي *piyāzi dashṯī*, A wild onion, a sea onion, a bulbous root, a scallion. Squill (a plant). E.

P پيازو *piyāzū* (or پيازي). See پياز دشتي.

P پيازوا *piyāzwā*, Any light, flimsy food.

P پياستو *piyāsṯū*, Having a large mouth. Having a stinking breath.

P پياله *piyālaẖ*, A cup, a goblet sufficient for two men. A drinking glass. E. The pan of a musket lock. E. پياله کشيدن, To drink; پياله گردانيدن, To circulate the glass or goblet. E.

P پيام *payām*, News, advice, intelligence. Salutation (in letters). پيام مودّت اختتام, Affectionate salutations, friendly compliments. پيام اور, An ambassador, an envoy.

P پيامبر *payāmbar*, A prophet, apostle, messenger.

P پيامغ *payāmēgh* (or *bī āmēgh*), Muscular, sinewy flesh. The fleshy part or brawn of meat, a piece of flesh or fish without bone. Name of an herb.

P پي بردن *pay burdan*, To know, understand. E.

P پي برده شدهٔ *pay burdaẖ shudaẖ*, Without scruple, or ceremony. E.

P پيبس *pības*, Dry mouldy bread, bepissed by the mice. A tumour. A louse. A kind of butter, or fat of mutton, the eating of which is said to be good for disorders in the eyes.

H پيپل *pīpal*, A large tree, a species of ficus. E. Long pepper. E. پيپلا مول, The root of long pepper. E.

P پيبند *payband*, A fetter, a rope with which they fasten the feet of cattle.

P پيترخامه *pīṯarkhāmah*, An answer, a reply. Lightning. CASTELLUS.

P پيتکاني *pīṯkānī*, A jaculatory engine (especially for throwing stones). A lever.

P پيته *pīṯah* (or *bītah*), The wick of a candle or match of a lamp, a lint-stock for artillery. Title of different portions of land united. F.

P پيجاک *pījāk*, Tough, any thing that is difficult to chew.

P پيجله *pījlah*. See پيچله *pīchīlah*.

P پيچ *pēch*, Twisted, folded, rolled up, curled, intertwined, wreathed, crooked, complicated, intricate. Curvature, contortion, bending. A curl, ringlet, fold, plait, wreath, roll. A worm which infests the bottom of ships. A screw. A coat-button. بهزار پيچ و تاب, With a thousand folds and writhings رشته پر پيچ و تاب, Thread, full of twists and turns. پيچ در پيچ, Roll within roll.

P پيچا پيچ *pēchā pēch*, Involved, intricate, distorted, crooked, rolled in a circle or heap.

P پيچاد *pīchād* (پيچاذ, and پيچاده پيچادی), A gem; beads of different colours, variegated coral. (poetically), The upper lip, when the beard or mustaches just begin to appear. *Pīchādaẖ*, Beads for prayers. Ambergris. The gum of a species of pine.

P پيچال *pīchāl*, The dung of birds.

P پيچان *pēchān*, Complicated, involved, intricate, twisted, wreathed.

P پيچانيدن *pēchānīdan*, To twist, involve, &c.

P پيچاي ناف *pēchāyi nāf*, The contortion of the navel, an excruciating pain, incident to women in labour.

P پيچپيچ *pēchpēch*, The torment of the cord, stretching on the rack, anguish.

P پيچتاب *pēch-ṯāb*, High words, angry discourse, silence through anger. E.

P پيچش *pēchish*, Contortion, inflexion.

P پيچک *pēchaḳ*, The ship-worm. A creeping plant. E.

P پیچ کش *pēch-kash*, A turn-screw. E.

P پیچند *pēchand*, A fillet for a woman's hair.

P پیچه *pēchah*, An auger, wimble, piercer. An arbour, any kind of leafy shade. A place where flags or reeds grow. Joy. A lock of curling hair. A creeping plant. E. A garment, dress. E.

P پیچیچ *pēchīch*, Torment, affliction.

P پیچیدن *pēchīdan*, To twist, distort, bend, involve, to wreath or coil as a serpent, to wind in a serpentine form, to surround, envelope, to involve. To assemble, meet, collect together. To divulge. To be confused in speech. To assist, succour. To twist a bit of camel's nerve or bow-string round the end of an arrow. To screw, wreath, make intricate. E. *Paychīdan*, To associate or keep company with.

P پیچیده *pēchīdah*, Twisted, &c. (participle of پیچیدن). A bracelet. Ivy. Perverse.

P پیچش *pēchīsh*. See پیچش *pēchish*.

P پیچله *pēchīlah*, A tree that produces late.

P پیخ *pēkh*, A gummy substance adhering to the corners of the eyes.

P پیخاني *pīkhānī*. See پیخوانی.

P پیخته *pīkhtah* or *bīkhtah*, A helpless prisoner. A captive animal that cannot escape nor move. Impatient, and impotent.

P پیخسته *pīkhastah*, Sick, incurable, impotent, helpless, unfortunate, miserable, wretched. A man or beast confined in a narrow place, whence they cannot escape.

P پیخوشته *paykhūshtah* (or پیخوشت), A beaten path, worn by the feet.

P پید *pēd*, Fat, grease, tallow.

P پیدا *paydā*, Openly, publicly, clearly, evidently, manifestly. An invention, discovery. A publication, exhibition, production. پیدا کردن. To invent, discover. To declare, reveal, make public. پیدا شدن, To be evident. To become public. To come forward (as a bile or other sore). To labour under any disorder. To originate (as a malady). To rise or appear (as the sun).

P پي در پي *pay dar pay*, Successively, step by step, one after another.

P پیر *pīr*, An old man. پیر و جوان, Old and young. A founder or chief of any religious body or sect; as پیر درویشان, The superior of the Dervises (an order of Mahometan monks). پیر معان, A chief priest of the Magi, or worshippers of fire. A prior of a Christian monastery. A keeper of a tavern, or any house of promiscuous entertainment. پیر زال, An old decrepit man. The father of *Rastam*. E. A title of honour (similar to Senior, Seigneur, Senor, or Senhor, among the French, Italians, Spaniards. &c.). *Pīr* is also an old woman (according to Castellus).

P پیرا *pīrā* and پیراي, One who decorates, polishes, or writes with elegance. نادره پیرا, A composer or writer of memorable events. See پیراستن.

P پیرارسال *pīrār sāl*, The year before last. A fertile year.

P پیراستن *pīrāstan* (or پیراستانیدن), To adorn, decorate, ornament, embellish. To prune. To prepare ground for sowing. To scatter here and there in small quantities. To build or surround a well with stones. To marry, to associate with.

P پیراسته *pīrāstah*, Adorned, &c. Giving, causing, inducing. Suburbs. An ornament. Any thing cut or lopped off. A skin softened and fit for use. (Ground) prepared for seed. A well surrounded or built with stones.

P پیرامن *pīrāman* (or پیرامون), A circuit. About, around. The environs, the adjacent places. The border, margin. E. The skirt of a garment, a lappet, flap. پیرامن سراي, The environs of the house, whatever surrounds it.

P پیرانه *pīrānah*, Elderly, like an old man. Growing old. A hunter.

P پیرانیدن *pīrānīdan*, To cause to adorn, &c. (the transitive or causal from پیراستن).

P پیراه *pīrāh*, A leather-dresser, tanner, currier.

P پیراهن *pīrāhan*, A shirt, a shift. A loose vest. F.

P پیراهیدن *pīrāhīdan*, To tan or dress leather.

P پیرایش *pīrāyish*, Ornament.

P پیرایه *pīrāyah*, An ornament. Adorned. A woman, who is an ornament to her sex. A cradle. A vessel. پیراي بخش کردن, To adorn, embellish.

P پیردن *pīrdan*, Abroad, out of doors.

P پیرراي *pīrrāy*. See پیراي.

P پیرزاد *pīrzād*, (Old) born decrepid. The father of Rustam (the Persian Hercules). An old man of authority, an aged prince. (The father of this hero is called likewise پیر زال, (Old hair) and زال زر, (Golden hair).

P پیرزد *pīrzad* (or پیرژد), A kind of medicine, a strong gum, galbanum.

P پیرزن *pīrzan*, An old woman.

P پیرژی *pīrjī*, Different sorts of merchandise mixed together, especially bagatelles, toys. پیرژي فروش, A vender of small wares, a toy-merchant.

P پیرمارسال *pīrmārsāl*, The year before last.

P پیرمن *pīraman*. See پیرامن.

P پي رو *pay raw* (or پیروان), A follower, a dependant.

P پیرو بار *pīr ō bār*, The most high God.

P پیروز *pīrōz*, A victory, conquest. A conqueror. Victorious. Superior. Prosperous, favoured by fortune and opportunity. Opportunity, occasion. See فیروز.

P پیروزد *pīrōzad*, Thought, reflection. A medicine.

P پیروزدنگ *pīrōzdank*, Red lines, which women in some Eastern countries make upon the face.

P پیروزه *pīrōzah*, A turquoise, a kind of blue gem. A conqueror. See فیروزه.

P پیروزي *pīrōzī*, Victory, triumph. See فیروزي.

P پیروي *payrawī*, A train, following. Dependance. A consequence. Hunting after. پیروي کردن, To follow.

P پیرہ *pīraḥ*, Bald. Virgin honey. Sugar. *Pīraḥ* (پیرہ زن or پیرہ زال), An old woman, a decrepid grandmother.

P پیرهن *pīrahan*, A shirt, a shift, a tunic.

P پیری *pīrī* (or پیریکیں), Old age.

P پیزر *pīzar*, Name of a disease.

پیزیدن *pīzīdan*, To sprinkle, scatter. E.

P پیزن *pīzan* (or بیزنہ *bīzanaḥ*), A sieve. E.

P پیژار *pīǰār*, A bridle. Winter.

P پیس *pīs* or *pīṣ*, Leprous. The leprosy. A dwarf palm-tree, of the twigs or fibres of which they make ropes.

P پیستان *pīstān*, The past, those who are gone.

P پیسکی *pīskī*, Youth. *Pīsagī*, The leprosy.

P پیسگ کردن, To doze. E.

P پیسی *pīsī*, The leprosy.

P پیسہ *paysaḥ*, A small weight, twenty-four to a pound, used only for weighing copper money. A copper coin; money. E.

P پیش *pēsh*, Before, (in point of time, place, and degree. E.) In front. Forward. E. An example, model, exemplar, coryphæus, chief, superior, commander, leader. پیش ازایں, Before this. پیش از آں, Before that. پیش از آنکہ, Before that, which, previous to which, sooner than. پیش آمدن, To come before, to meet, to oppose. To occur, happen. E. پیش کشیدن, To attract. پیش آوردن, To bring, produce before. پیش رفتن, To go before, to advance, precede. پیش فرستادن, To send to, towards, before. پیش کردن, To prefix, to preface. پیش شدن, To be superior, to excel. پیش گرفتن, To learn, to teach. To precede, to excel in doing or learning any thing. To exhibit, stretch out. To propose any thing to one's self. اسپ پیش رو, A horse outstripping all others. پیش اماد, A volunteer, the forlorn hope. پیش دستی, Pre-eminence, pre-excellence. پیش دستی نمودن, To excel, to surpass. پیش دستی کرد, He performed it soon, he quickly accomplished it, he made great haste. پیش و پس, Before and after. (They generally say پس و پیش. E.) پیش پیش, Equal, parallel. Equally, right before. پیش پا شدن, To be in advance; to go forward, proceed. E. پیش امام *pēsh imām*, A priest. E. پیش انداز, A present or offering made at the feet of a superior. E. پیش آمد, Advance, coming into the presence; elevation, advancement. F. پیش شمردن, To count before hand; to anticipate. E. پیش خانہ, Tents of state sent in advance when travelling. E. پیش خیمہ, A public audience tent; a sort of dagger. E.

P پیشاب *pēshāb*, Urine. F.

P پیشادست *pēshādast*, Ready money, cash paid down, remembered, or counted.

P پیشادنک *pēshādank*, The vanguard, forlorn hope, one that goes in the van, right before the standard. One that walks before his master (as a running footman, mace-bearer, halberdier, &c.). A chief (of religion, law, the army, &c.) a bishop, a priest, a judge, a general.)

P پیشادہ *pēshādah*, A kind of a cake.

P پیشار *pēshār*, Urine (particularly of a sick person, which is shown to a physician.) See پیشاب. پیشاران *pēshārān*, The prescriptions of physicians.

TP پیشان *pēshān*, The best side of cloth, the best end which is shown to a buyer. Personal, plural of پیش, Those before.

P پیشانی *pēshānī*, The front, forehead. The ringlets hanging over the forehead. پیشانی بند, A fillet or wreath for the hair.

TP پیشاوگ *pēshāwang*. See پیشادنک (or پیشاهنک), A general, a colonel (as being the chief of an army or a regiment). The vanguard, the forlorn hope.

P پیشپادہ *pēshpāduḥ* (or پیشپارچہ), A cake made of flour, honey, and oil or butter.

P پیشبارہ *pēshbāraḥ*, A midwife.

P پیش باز, *pēsh bāz*, Meeting in opposition. پیشباز آمدن, To run to and fro.

P پیشتار *pēshtār*, He, such a one, a certain person, somebody, any one, Mr. Such-a-thing.

P پیشتختہ *pēshtaḥtaḥ*, A port-feuille, a writing-box for holding pens, ink, paper, &c.

P پیشتر *pēshtar*, Prior. E. Formerly, heretofore, more forward. E. Greater, superior, more excellent, preferable. V. بیشتر.

P پیشخورد *pēsh khūrd*, Parched corn or gram of different kinds, toasted, and rubbed between the hands. (It is eaten before meals, and often carried by people when travelling.)

A پیشداد *pēshdād*, A law-giver. The Pishdadians, or first dynasty of the kings of Persia. (See اعجم.) An office of high rank; bullion. E.

P پیشدست *pēshdast*, Before the hands, i. e. before the eyes, whatever is clear and evident, as a straight road, or any person who immediately goes before another.

P پیشدر *pēshdar*, A frontispiece.

P پیشدل *pēshdal*, Deliberation.

P پیشرو *pēshraw*, A general, chief, leader. A guide, a forerunner. The advanced guard, the van, the forlorn hope. Escort. E. A preface, preamble, exordium. A prelude or symphony in music.

P پیشطاق *pēshṭāḳ*, A portico, vestibule, a hall, antichamber, lobby.

پیش قبضہ *pēsh kabżaḥ*, A sort of dagger worn in the sash. E.

P پیشکار *pēshkār*, A magistrate. A collector of duties in a town, &c. A deputy or head man. E. The principal part of any thing, the front. The chief place or seat. The first moment. A domestic. A chest. An eunuch. E.

P پیشکارہ *pēshḳāraḥ*, A midwife. Tapestry or carpets, with which they decorate the best apartments or principal seats. A slave.

P پیشکش *pēshḳash*, What is first drawn; first fruits of an appointment. E. A magnificent present, such as is only presented to princes, great men, superiors, or sometimes to equals. (Particularly on receiving a great appointment. E.) Tribute for any tenure. E. پیشکش نویس, A register of presents. E.

P پیشکوہہ *pēshḳūhaḥ*, The front part of the eye-brow. The fore part of the saddle.

P پیشگان (غفلت *ghaflat*) *pēshgān*, Imprudent; also, ungrateful people.

P پیشگاه *pēshgāh* (or بیشک), The vestibule, portico. Area, court. The front. The principal seat for the most noble of the company. در پیشگاه سپاه, In the front of the army.

P پیشگر *pēshgar*, An artificer.

P پیشگه *pēshgah*. See پیشگاه *pēshgāh*.

P پیشگی *pēshgī*, Advance of money.

P پیشگیر *pēshgīr*, A towel, a table napkin.

P پیشمان. See پشمان.

P پیشمزد *pēshmuzd*, Handsel, the firt money which a merchant receives in a morning.

P پیش نماز *pēshnamāz*, A priest, presiding at prayer.

P پیشنار *pēshnār*, He, some one, somebody, a certain person, any one, Mr. Such-a-thing.

A پیشنجیر *pishanjīr*, A tree of which bows are made.

P پیش نشین *pēsh nishīn*, A friend, confident companion. E.

P پیشنگی *pēshangī*, The former age, ancient times.

P پیشنهاد *pēsh nihād*, What is placed before. E. Custom, mode, manner, use, form, rule, establishment, regulation, law, profession. Intention, design. E. پیش نهاد کردن, To habituate one's self, to follow any regulation, or propose to one's self a model for imitation.

P پیشوا *pēshwā*, An exemplar, a model, guide, leader; the head of a party, the chief of a religious sect, the general of an army. The first executive officer among the Mahrattahs. E. پیشوا کردن, To be a model, a chief. پیشوا رفتن, To go to meet (out of respect). E.

P پیشه *pēshah*, Art, skill, a trade, profession. Custom, habit, practice. سپاه جهاد پیشه, Soldiers inured to war, hardy veterans. صداقت پیشه, Sincere, professing veracity. نخوت پیشه, Behaving proudly. معرفت پیشه, Studying virtue or science. هم پیشه, Of the same trade, profession, or rank. پیشه کردن, To choose, elect, prefer. پیشه شاگرد, Servants, household. E.

P پیشه گار *pēshah gār*, An artificer.

P پیشه گاه *pēshah gāh*, A work-shop, laboratory.

P پیشه وار *pēshah wār*, An artisan.

P پیشه ور *pēshahwar*, An artisan. E.

P پیشوار *pēshwār*, A garment open before. E.

P پیشی *pēshī*, The chief seat, precedency, superior rank. پیشی کرفتن, To precede, excel, surpass.

P پیشیار *pēshyār*, A glass urinal, in which the physicians examine the water of their patients. Urine.

P پیشیاره *pēshyārah* (or *pēshyār*), A midwife.

H پیشیان *pēshyān* (پیشیا or پیشیار), Tapestry adorning the principal bed-chamber, &c.

P پیشین *pēshīn*, Anterior, ancient, antique, prior, former. Anticipated, per advance. The morning, forenoon. Morning prayer. پیشین کفتن, To predict, to prognosticate. پیشین کردن, To anticipate, pre-occupy, to give per advance. بروجه پیشین, By anticipation, in advance, paid down. برایین پیشین, According to custom. *Pēthīn*, Hawking and spitting, belching.

P پیشینه *pēshīnah*, Prior, antecedent. A predecessor. پیشینهگان or پیشینیان, Forefathers, predecessors. The ancients.

P پیغاره *payghārah* (or پیغار), Calumny, slander, railing, abuse, reproach, opprobrious language, false accusation. Pusillanimity. War, battle. Opinion.

P پیغام *payghām*, Fame, rumour, report, news, advice. An embassy, legation, mission. عرض پیغام کردن, To deliver credentials, to explain the cause of an embassy.

P پیغامبر *payghāmbar*, A prophet, an apostle. An ambassador, envoy, legate, nuncio, messenger. The Mahometans in general acknowledge 313 prophets of the first class, who are distinguished by the appellation of مرسل *mursal*, Apostle or prophet. The whole number of prophets, however, of all denominations, are made by some to amount to 220,000; by others, to 1,424,000; but the more moderate, upon the relation of Muhammad himself, fix them at 124,000.

P پیغامبری *payghāmbarī*, The gift of prophecy. The office of a prophet. E.

P پیغان *payghān*, Promise, agreement; vain, absurd. E.

P پیغله *payghulah*. See پیغوله *payghūlah*.

P پیغلوش *payghulūsh*, The root of a flower.

P پیغم *paygham*. See پیغام *payghām*.

P پیغمبر *payghambar*. See پیغامبر *payghāmbar*.

P پیغمبره *payghambarah*, A prophetess.

P پیغوله *payghūlah*, A corner, an angle. The back part of the inside of a circular chimney. The middle. The side of a house. A narrow street. A city. A monastery. پیغوله دهن, The corner of the mouth.

P پیغوی *payghawī*, The Tartaric (or Turkish) language and character.

P پیک *payk*, A footman, lacquey, attendant, a running footman, carrier, messenger. A guard. E. پیک اجل, Death, the angel of death, fate, destiny.

P پیکار *paykār*, Battle, combat, engagement. A dispute, contest. Studious, contesting, striving. An army. War. پیکار کردن, To fight. پیکارگر *paykārgar*, A soldier.

P پیکان *paykān*, The point of a spear, arrow, &c. An arrow, javelin, spear, dart. پیکان خاره کذار, A marble-piercing spear. پیکان کش, An instrument for extracting arrows. E

P پیکر *paykar*, The face, countenance, form, figure, image. پیکر ملکوت, The face, the heavenly effigy, or intelligence. پری پیکر, Angel-faced, lovely. ماه پیکر, Moon-faced, beautiful as the moon. ربرجدی پیکر, Azure, of a cerulean appearance.

P پیکن *paykan* or *pīkan*, A sieve. An instrument for pulling up any thing by the roots.

P پیکند *Pīkand*, The city of Samarcand.

P پیکیدن *paykīdan* (or *baykīdan*), To run (as water from the mouth). To sprinkle slightly, to scatter here and there. To take or hold any thing in the mouth. To serve, give attendance. To become soft or moist. *Pīkidan* or *bīkidan*, To eat parched corn. To soften, dilute. *Pīkidan*, To cover with silver, to silver over.

P پيگو *Pēgū*, The kingdom of Pegu. E.

P پيل *pīl* (for فيل), An elephant. The heel.

P پيلادهٔ *pīlādaḥ*, Whatever is given above the hire, by way of present or douceur.

P پيلاستهٔ *pīlāstaḥ*. Ivory.

P پيلاو *pīlāw*, Boiled rice and meat. See پلاو *pilāw*.

P پيلبان *pīlbān*, An elephant driver, or keeper.

P پيلدمان *pīl damān*, A large furious elephant.

P پيلستهٔ *pīlastaḥ*, Ivory.

P پيلغوش *pīlghōsh*, Flowers, of different colours, with jagged leaves; particularly the Iris, or elephant's ears.

P پيلغن *pīlġan*, Fat, gross, thick.

P پيلک *pīlak*, The iron point of an arrow. *Bīlak* or *paylik*, Two-headed arrows.

P پيلگوش *pīlgōsh*. See پيلغوش.

P پيلو *pīlū*, A kind of wood with which the teeth are rubbed; also the fruit.

P پيلور *pīlawar*, A hawker, a pedlar, a huckster.

P پيلون *pīlūn*, A species of silk, armosine.

P پيله *pīlah*, A merchandise of an inferior kind, or small wares, hawked about by pedlars. A silk-worm, the silk-worm's cone, or envelope. The eye-lid. The hairs of the eye-lid. A double-headed arrow. Seed. A root.

P پيلهٔ بيني *pīlaḥi bīnī*, The nostrils.

P پيله ور *pīlahwar*. See پيلور.

P پيم *payam* (for پيام *payām*), A messenger. Rumour, fame.

P پيما *paymā*, A measurer, weigher. سخن پيما, A measurer of words, an orator. ملامت پيما, Opprobrious. رهرو بادیه پيما, A measurer of the ways of the desert, i. e. a traveller.

P پيمان *paymān*, A promise, agreement, compact, convention, treaty, stipulation, pledge, security, confirmation. Measure. E. عهد و پيمان, Capitulations, alliances, treaties, peace. پيمان بستن, To form an alliance, to make peace. پيمان شكن, A violater of a treaty, a breaker of faith. پيمان شكني, A breach of faith. ابد پيمان, Eternal.

P پيمانه *paymānaḥ*, A cup, goblet, bowl. A measure either for dry or wet goods. پيمانه اش پر شد, His measure is full, his days are numbered. پيمانه نوش, A drinker. پيمانه گاه, A place of cups, a cupboard.

P پيمايش *paymāysh*, Measure, measurement. E.

P پيمبر *payambar*, An apostle. See پيغامبر.

P پيمودن *paymūdan*, To measure. Measuring. E. پيمودهٔ *paymūdaḥ*, Measured. Dimensions. A trifle. An iniquitous thing. Any thing estimated beyond its dimensions or worth. پيموده شدن, To be measured or estimated.

P پيندو *pīndū*. See بيمند.

P پينز *paynir*, Cheese. See پنير and پنير.

P پينرذوز *paynardōz*, One who repairs any thing old, a patcher, botcher, interpolator.

P پينگي *pīnagī*, Slumber. E.

P پينو *pīnū* or *paynū*, New cheese, cream-cheese. Butter-milk. Any thing eaten with bread.

P پينه *pīnaḥ*, A piece, a clout, a patch (of cloth). The arm-pit. The match of a lamp, wick of a candle, a gunner's lint-stock, or any thing in that form. پينه ردن, To mend clothes.

P پينه دوز *pīnaḥ dōz*, A mender of old clothes.

P پينير *paynīr*, Cheese. (Properly پنير *panīr*),

P پيو *piyū* (or پيوک), A bride. A bride-maid, the woman who leads the bride to bed; also a bride-dresser. An aunt by the mother's side. The wife of an elder brother. A god-mother. Twins.

P پيواريدن *pīwārīdan* or *paywārīdan*, To answer.

P پيواز *pīwāz*, Receiving, or taking well.

P پيوازيدن *pīwāzīdan* or *paywāzīdan*, To be pleased, contented, to take in good part, to accept. To grant, permit, to give leave.

P پيوان *paywān*, A thousand.

P پيور *payūr*, Ten thousand.

P پيور داشتن *paywar dāshtan*, To bear, support, carry off. See برداشتن.

P پيور *payūz*, Receiving. See پيواز.

P پيوزهٔ *payūzaḥ*, Great, large. A shirt sleeve. A patch of cloth under the arm pit.

P پيوژه *payūjah* or *paywajah*, Magnanimity.

P پيوس *puyūs* or *payūs*, Humility, submission. Listening, hearkening clandestinely to what another says. Hope. A bride.

P پيوسان *paywasān*, Hope.

P پيوسانيدن *payūsānīdan*, To humble. To give hope.

P پيوست *paywast* (or پيوستگي), Conjunction, coherence, adhesion, arrival, meeting.

P پيوستن *paywastan* (or پيوسته كردن), To join, fasten, tie, bind, connect, attach. To cause to meet, arrive, or adhere. To adapt one thing to another. To graft a tree. To be wrapped up or covered. To hope. To break. To soothe, to caress. برحمت ايزدي پيوستن, To be joined to the mercy of God (i. e. to die).

P پيوسته *paywastaḥ*, Joined, contiguous, adjacent, touching, sticking close. Continually, without interruption, one following another. پيوسته شدن, To be joined, connected. To arrive, to meet. پيوسته اختتام بودن, To be brought to a conclusion.

P پيوسيدن *paywasīdan* (or پيوشيدن), To submit, to be resigned. To hope, to expect. To prick, or pierce. *Puyūsīdan*, To have a pricking sensation (from a sore, &c.). To milk. To consider, to form an opinion.

P پيوش, Greedy, covetous, impatient, expecting. E.

P پيوشيدن *puyūshīdan*. See پيوسيدن. To become long, to be extended. To hasten, to run.

P پيوک *pīwak*, *paywak*, or *puyūk*, A bride. Twins, &c. See پيو.

P پيوكان *paywakān*, A bridegroom. A bride. *Paywakān* or *paywakānī*, Nuptials.

P پيوند *paywand*, A chain, fetter, manacle, shackle. The ten-

dons, ligament or joint of the human body. Connection, conjunction (and in general whatever joins things together). Kindred, relations, allies. Bound, fastened, touching, reaching, tending towards, belonging to. ابد پیوند, Joined to eternity, eternal, everlasting. اسمان پیوند, Heavenly, tending towards heaven. اسمان پیوند شدن, To be exalted to heaven.

P پیوندیدن *payvandidan*, To join, &c. See پیوستن.

P پیوه *payvah*, *payūh*, *payūh*, A moth.

P پیه *pīh*, Fat, grease, tallow.

P پیهسوز *pīh-sōz*, A kind of lamp, in the shape of a platter, three feet in height from the base, and about six inches diameter at the top; having in the middle a small tube with two holes through which the wick is fed by the oil or grease, kept in a state of constant liquefaction by the flame. A travelling case for a candle, which, by the inversion of the top, serves also the purpose of a candlestick.

P پیهکست *pīh ist*, A small crow. Bitterish.

P پی هم *payham*, Quickly, successively. E.

P پیهودن *payhūdan*, To singe. See پیهودن. E.

ت

ت *tā* or *te*, Is the third letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets, and denotes 400 in arithmetic. In Arabick, when prefixed, it expresses swearing, the Mohammetans frequently invoking heaven in the following solemn manner: والله بالله و ثم بالله, By God! by God! and then by God! In Persian ت (pronounced with a short vowel before it) when found at the end of a noun stands for تو *thou* (or in the genitive case *of thee*) as اسپت *aspt*, for اسپ تو, thy horse, and affixed to a verb it represents the oblique case of that pronoun, namely, ترا, as بگو بدت, for بگو بدترا, he tells thee. It is also sometimes redundant at the end of a word. Words which in Arabic terminated in ة in Persian are most commonly written with ت, as for همّة, they write همّت. In this edition ت is invariably represented in our letters by *t* with one dot under it, to distinguish it from ط which is noted by *t* with two dots. E. ت is commutable with د. E.

A تا *tā*, The name of the third letter of the alphabet. (The feminine demonstrative pronoun) That (woman).

P تا *ṭā*, A fold, a plait or ply (of a garment, &c.). Multiplicity. A sheet of paper. E. تای جامه *tāyi jāmah*, The fold of a robe. یک تا *yēk ṭā*, Simple or single. دو تا *dō ṭā*, Double. Twofold. E. سه تا *seh ṭā*, Triple. Three-fold. E.

P تا *ṭā*, (a causal participle, denoting the end, as دوام *dawām* does a continuation, of action), To, until, so far, as far as, so that, as long as, even to (that time, that place, that object) to the end that, in such a manner that, in order that. آمدم تا ترا بینم, I am come in order to see thee. رفتم تا بمکه, I went as far as Mecca. تا کی, How long? how much? till what time? to what length then? تاکه, Until, so that. تاکی, How long?

P تاب *tāb*, Strength, power. Ability. E. Heat, warmth, burning, inflaming, illuminating. Light, splendor, lustre, radiance. A waving, bending, twisting, contortion, intertwining. A curling lock, a waving ringlet. A burning fever, pain, torment, affliction. Rage, fury. Polishing, giving a lustre, furbishing, brightening. Sharpening, pointing, giving an edge. تاب دادن, To twist (many ropes into one). To inflame. افتاب عالم تاب, The sun illuminating the globe. شمشیر جهان تاب, A scimitar dazzling the world.

P تابا *tābā*, A frying-pan, a skillet, pipkin.

P تابان *ṭābān*, Light, luminous, resplendent, radiant, dazzling, brilliant, bright, shining, glittering, illuminating, splendid. ماه تابان, The bright moon, the full moon. The pith of a tree. تابان بودن, To shine, to be luminous.

P تابانیدن *tabānīdan* or تابادن *ṭābāndan*), To cause to shine, twist, &c. See تابیدن.

A تابة *tābat*, Repentance.

P تابخانه *tāb khānah*, A summer-house. A warm bath.

P تاب دادن *tāb dādan*, To inflame. To twist, to spin. تابداده *tābdādah*, Inflamed, twisted, spun.

P تابدار *tāb dār*, Warm, hot, ardent, fervent, burning. Shining, luminous, bright, reluent, brilliant. آب تابدار, Warm water. الفاظ تابدار, Warm words. گوهر تابدار و نافه مشک تاتار, Brilliant jewels, and bags of the musk of Tartary.

P تابدان *tāb dān*, A globe, an orb. Chimney, lattice, loop-hole, window. E.

A تابده *tābdah*, A rope-maker, a spinner.

P تابسار *tābsār*, An elevated window. E.

P تابستان *tābistān*, The summer. تابستانی, Summer-like. A summer or country-house. The delightfulness of the summer season.

P تابش *ṭābish*, Splendor, brilliancy. Heat. Declivity. A span.

P تابشان *tābshān* (or تابشان), A kind of cotton mantle, which is wreathed round the head, and flows over the shoulders, worn by dervises, &c.

A تابع *tābiʿ*, A subject, dependant, follower. One who carefully searches after any thing. A familiar spirit that attends a man wherever he goes. تابع النجم, The bull's eye, a star, called also الدّبران *Ad'dabarān*. تابع کردن, To subject. تابع شدن, To obey, to be subjected. تابعة *tābiʿat*, The feminine of تابع.

A تابعون, *tābiʿūn*, The followers. (This is a title given to those personages and doctors of the Mussulman religion, who succeeded the Sahaba, or companions of Mahomet)

PA تابل *tābil*, Herbs or spiceries with which they season meat whilst dressing.

P تابناگ *tābnāg*, Bright, shining, resplendent, radiant, glittering, brilliant, luminous, illuminating, fiery, burning. Mixed, intricate.

ت تابوت *tābūt*, A coffin, a bier. A wooden box. The ark of the covenant, which the Mahometans say was presented by God to Adam, and transmitted through a race of patriarchs to Moses; the portraits of all the prophets which were to appear till the end of time being, according to their belief, therein preserved.

P تابه *tābah*, A frying-pan, a skillet.

A تابول *tābūl*, The betel-leaf (properly تامبول).

P تابي *tābī*, Splendor, light.

تاءبي *taābī*, Saying Father.

P تابيدن *tābīdan*, To twist, to spin. To shine, glitter, dazzle. To make hot. To turn round, to revolve. To be powerful, strong, or equal to any burthen.

A تاءبيس *taabīs*, Despising. Oppressing.

P تابيسان *tābīnān*, An inferior office. E.

P تاپال *tāpāl* and تاپاک, (The pith of a tree). *Tāpāl*, Stature, form, shape. A wing.

P تات *tāt* (for تارا or تراکه). Until (I see) thee, till (I give) to thee. Thine. An arrow without a point, used when shooting for exercise or improvement. Sackcloth. E. *Tātband*, A kind of coarse cloth. E.

A تاءتا *taatā*, Stammering, faultering, pronouncing with difficulty the letter ت. The camelion. تاءتاة *taataat*, The vicious pronunciation of the letter ت. The tottering gait of an infant. A stately warlike appearance. Vox qua vocatur hircus ad congressum cum capra.

P تاتار *tātār*, A Tartar, a Scythian. تاتار دشمن شکار, The Tartars hunting or plundering the enemy. تاتار باد رفتار, Scythians as swift as the wind. تاتار یغما کار, Robbers, banditti, Tartar plunderers. تاتار بد تبار, Uncivilized, rude, savage. تاتار بد آیین, Of wretched principles.

P تاتاري *tātārī*, Scythian, Tartarick. A kind of slashed doublet open at the sides, usually worn by the Tartars. Fine musk. A precious gem. An agreeable friend (male or female).

P تاتاريک *tātārīk*, A ring-dove, a wood-pigeon.

P تاتاي *tātāy*, Like, equal.

P تاتلي *tātalī*, A table-napkin, a towel.

A تاتورة *tātūrat*, P *tātūlah*,, About to give.

A تاءتة *taatuh* (or بعة), A delirium, insanity, madness.

A تاءي *taatī*, Making an opening or outlet (for water), causing to run or spring up.

A تاءتير *taatīr*, Bending a bow.

A تاءتيم *taatīm*, Tearing or bursting (as the sewing of a leathern bottle, two holes bursting into one). (Metaphoricè) Fœmina cujus uterque naturæ meatus in unum evasit, ex frequentiore congressu.

A تاءثّر *taasyur*, Following, tracing, imitating, following close. Vexation, sadness, perturbation.

A تاءثل *taasul*, Being noble, firm, fixed, radical. Taking the best part of any thing. Amassing wealth. Digging a well. Becoming great, eminent, glorious, carrying one's self with dignity.

A تاءثير *taasīr*, Penetration. Making an impression, leaving a mark, passing through. توبسر زود تاثير, Good advice, persuasive counsel.

A تاءثيرات *taasīrāt*, Impressions. The penetrating influences of the stars.

A تاءصل *taasīl* (for تاصيل *taasīl*), Being of a noble family, firmly rooted, from an excellent origin or stock. Being considered and received as such. Being rich. Purifying wealth (i. e. paying a tenth part towards religious uses, and thereby rendering the rest more valuable). Amassing riches. Dressing one's dependants richly. Behaving generously and magnificently.

PA تاج *tāj*, A crown, a diadem. A crest. The comb of a bird. تاج حيدر, A tiara of crimson silk, wrought with gold and richly ornamented with jewels, worn by the kings of Persia, so called from Haydar, the father of Shah Ismael, by whom it was first adopted. It is of a high conic shape, and divided into twelve segments, in honour of the twelve Imams or chiefs of religion, from whom he claimed descent. Some of the principal commanders and great men are permitted to wear bonnets resembling the royal tiara, which is considered as a mark of very high distinction. تاجِ معيرت, A crown of glory. تاجِ خروس, A cock's comb. تاجِ کياني, A royal crown.

P تاجبخش *tāj bakhsh*, A distributor of crowns, a maker of kings.

A تاءجيج *taajīj*, Burning. Being inflamed.

P تاجدار *tājdār*, Wearing a crown, a king, sovereign, monarch, prince, crowned head. تاجداران خاقاني, The crowned heads. تاجداری *tājdārī*, Royal. The royal dignity.

A تاجر *tājir*, A merchant. A wine shop, a tavern. Clever, artful, expeditious, and adroit in business. ناقه تاجر وتاجرة, A she-camel exposed for sale in the market. هو علي اکرم تاجرة, He rides a noble horse.

P تاجران *tājjarān*, An interpreter of languages.

P تاجک *tājak*, A little crown. A crest, a bird's comb. The kingdom of Persia (so called by the Tartars).

P تاجکي *tājakī*, A garment worn at Tabriz.

P تاجکياني *tāji kayānī*, A royal crown.

P تاچند *tā chand*, How many? by how much? تاچند بار, How often? to how many times?

P تاجور *tājwar*, Wearing a crown, crowned. E.

A تاءجيج *taajīj*, Inflaming, burning. Rendering water salt, brackish, or bitter.

A تاءجير *taajīr*, Making bricks.

A تاجيک *tājīk* The same as تاجک, The citizens of a town; (also those who are not).

A تاءجيل *taajīl*, Delaying, protracting, deferring, putting off. Prescribing a fixed period or term. Curing a malady, bringing a remedy.

P تاءحد *taahhūd*, Uniting, becoming one.

P تاحد *tā had* (or *tā hadī*), So far as.

A تاحم *tāhim*, A weaver.

A تاحي *tāhy*, The possessor or superintendant of a garden, a gardener.

A تاءحيد *taahīd*, Declaring to be united.

A تاخّ *takhkh*, Having no appetite.

P تاخ *tākh*, A veil. Darkness. A tree, fit only for fire-wood.

A تاءخاذ *taakhāz*, Receipt, acceptation.

P تاخت *tākht*, Spoil, plunder, prey.

P تاختن *tākhtan*, To hasten, walk fast, run. To rush upon, assault. To pursue, trace, hunt, chase, drive away. To twist, spin. To bend, render curved or convex. To break out in an orbicular tumour upon the body To contend, dispute, or wager. To bore. To spread, to diffuse, to pour out, pour in. To cause to go fast. F.

P تاخته *tākhtah*, Twisted, &c. A horse obedient to the yoke. Put to full speed. A slender rope.

A تاءخّر *taakh-khur*, Delay. Being retarded, postponed, following, or being followed, coming late.

A تاءخّي *taakhkhī*, Being brotherly, behaving like brothers. *Taakhkhī*, Receiving as a brother, showing friendship.

A تاءخير *taakhīr*, Delay, procrastination, postponing, impediment, hindrance. Fortune, fate, lot, share, part, portion. تقديم و تاءخير, Transposition, reversing, making the first last, and the last first. تاءخير كردن, To delay, &c. بلا تاءخير, Without delay.

A تاءدّب *taaddub*, Institution, Instruction. Being instructed (in literature, politeness, &c.).

A تاءدّد *taaddud*, Happening, befalling (evil to any one). Growing, increasing, prevailing.

P تادمور *tādmūr*, Palmyra, Tadmor in the desert. E.

A تاءدّى *taaddī*, Preparing to do any thing, composing one's self (to sleep, &c.). Arriving at, obtaining, accomplishing. Being thickened, condensed. Being confirmed, established. Paying, performing.

A تاءديب *taadīb*, Erudition, instruction. Correction, chastisement, amendment. تاءديب كردن, To instruct, to render learned, or polite. To chastise, correct.

A تاءدية *taadiyat*, Causing to arrive, sending, dispatching, leading, carrying. Performing a promise, paying a debt. Thickening, coagulating, making firm. A cause, a motive.

A تاءذين *taazīn*, Making a handle to a vessel, or a latchet for a shoe. Striking one upon the ear. Rubbing all over. Twisting. Publishing (as a crier), proclaiming. A public crier.

P تار *tār*, The top, summit, vertex, pinnacle, ridge (of a house or mountain) the head or higher part of any thing. The warp of a web in the loom. A bow-string. The string of a musical instrument. A thread. A wire. E. Darkness, obscurity. A cloud. تار چشم, Cloudy eyes, blind. تار عنكبوت, A spider's web.

A تاءر *taar*, Retaliation (life for life, &c.). An hemorrhage, an effusion of blood that cannot be stopped. Looseness (in the belly). Breathing with groans (as a woman in labour). Rem habens cum muliere. تار *tār*, Once, one time. One time or other, whensoever. Surrounding, turning round, making a tour, making a turn.

P تارا *tārā*, A star. E.

P تارات *tarāt*, See تاراج. E.

P تاراج *tārāj* (or تاراش), Spoil, plunder, depredation, the sacking of a city. تاراج و يغما كردن, To plunder and sack.

P تاراش *tārāsh*, See تاراج. F.

P تاران *tārān*, Dark.

A تارة *tāraṭ*, A time, a turn. Once, one time. Sometimes. تارة بعد تارة, Time after time, oftentimes, frequently. A girl introduced amongst lovers.

P تارپولي *tār pūlī*, Embroidery. E.

A تارح *tārah* (or تارخ), Abraham's father.

A تارد *tārad*, A tike which infests cattle.

A تارز *tārız*, Hard, dry withered, spiritless, evaporated, dead.

A تارس *tārıs*, Armed with shield or helmet.

A تارش *tārısh*, Light Levity (of behaviour).

P تارك *tārak* (dimm. of تار), A little hill, heap, head, top, &c. The top, the crown of the head.

A تارك *tārık*, Leaving, deserting. تارك كردن, To abandon, relinquish.

P تاركاري *tār ḳārī*, Fillagree work. E.

P تاركش *tār kash*, A wire drawer. F.

P تاركل *tārgal*, for تاركل, A cocoa nut. E.

P تارم *tārım*, Any building of a circular form, with an arched or cupola roof. The vault of heaven. The raftering of a house, the roof, a floor, a story. The top of any thing. A very dark house. A kind of moveable Turcoman or Tartar's cottage, made of slight spars of wood, covered with felt-cloth (it is cupola-roofed, with a large hole at top, through which the smoke ascends, winding spirally round a pole placed in the ground near to the fire).

P تارمار *tārmār* (or تارومار تارومان), Dispersed, scattered, dissipated, لشكر تاتار تارومار بودند, The Tartar army were dispersed.

P تارميغ *tārmīgh*, A cloud. Fog, mist. E.

P تارنگ *tārang*, A spider. E.

P تارو بود *tārō būd*, Existence.

P تاروپود *tārōpūd*, The warp of a web.

A تارورد *tārūrat* (fem.), About to give.

P تاره *ṭārah*, The warp of cloth. The scale or bason of a balance. An obscure corner. Loins. Head, summit. F. See تار. E.

P تاري *tārī*, Darkness, obscurity. A single thread, wire, &c.

A تاريخ *tārīkh*, A history, chronicle, a calendar, era, epoch, year, the date of a letter or event. موت تاريخي (or تاريخ موت), An epitaph. P. تاريخ نوشتن, To inscribe the date (of any building, letter, work, event, &c.). *Ben Shunah*, an accurate Arabian lawyer and historian, says, that this word is a corruption from the Persian Mahruz, which signifies a calendar; a Persian nobleman, named Harmozan having proposed (in a council called by the khalif Omar, for the purpose of fixing an era) that they should construct a Mahruz, or Calendar, the commencement of which should be the flight of the prophet from Mecca, and his reception at Medina; which was accordingly agreed to, and called تاريخ ال هجر, The era of the Hejira, or flight.

P تاريک *tārīk*, Dark, obscure, cloudy.

P تاريک لحد *tārīk laḥad*, A grave. E.

P تاريکي *tārīkī*, Darkness, obscurity.

P تاز *tāz*, A career, a race. An assault. Horsemanship. E.

P تازيدن *tāzīdan*, To run, rush upon, assault. See تاختن. E.

P تازانا *tāzānā*, Pursuing closely.

P تازانه *tāzānah*, A scourge, lash, whip. Correction. E.

P تازانيدن *tāzānīdan*, To cause to run at.

P تازگي *tāzagī*, Freshness. Youthfulness.

P تازه *tāzah*, Fresh, tender, young, green, new. تازه بيضه, A fresh egg. تازه جوانست, He is a green youth, a tender boy. تازه سپاهي, A raw undisciplined soldier. تازه خلجور, Newly born, recently produced. تازه کردن, To make fresh or clean. E.

P تازي *tāzī*, An Arabian. Arabic. تازيان, Arabians. بتازي, In Arabic. تازي زبان (or تازي لسان), The Arabic language.

AP تازي *tāzī*, A grayhound.

P تازيانه *tāzyānah*, A scourge, a lash, a whip. تازيانه کردن, To scourge, to flog.

P تازيدن *tāzīdan*, To run. To make an assault. To be born. To set on fire, to inflame, to burn. To twist, to spin. To bend. To bore. To dispute, to wager.

P تازيک *tāzīk*, One who knows only the Persian language.

P تازي کارد *tāzī kārah* (or تازکارد), A large knife with which they butcher camels.

P تاژ *tāj*, A tent, pavilion. A scourge.

PA تاس *tās*, A cup, dish, porringer, plate. Playing cards. E.

P تاس باز *tās bāz*, A juggler. A card player.

P تاسانيدن *tāsānīdan*, To strangle,

A تاسع *tāsiʿ*, The ninth. يوم التاسع من شهر, The ninth day of the month.

A تأسّف *taassuf*, Sighing, grieving, lamenting, bemoaning, groaning, regretting, pining, or brooding over affliction. A sigh. E.

A تاسوعا *tasūʿā*, The ninth day of the month.

P تاسه *tāsah*, Disquietude, anxiety, grief, solicitude, care, sadness, melancholy, affliction, distress, anguish, chagrin, vexation, sorrow, trouble, difficulty, disappointment, languor, disgust. تاسه شدن, To be indisposed, &c.

A تاسي *taasī*, Concealing, solacing, or reciprocally assisting. Recommending patience to one another. *Taassī*, Having patience. Receiving comfort.

P تاسيدن *tāsīdan*, To be sad, afflicted.

A تاسيس *taasīs*, Foundation, stability, confirmation. تاسيس نهادن, To lay a foundation, establish, fix, consolidate.

تاش *tash*, A little moon or crescent, which the Arabian women paint upon their faces with woad. A companion, consort, partner in trade. Meat, wine. خواجه تاش, A schoolfellow. A partner. A ring, a mirror, liquor-cooler, gold or silver gauze, a white horse, cards. E.

A تاعة *ṭāʿat*, A measure. The thing measured. The mode of measuring. A little mass.

P تاعس *tāʿis*, Perishing, dying. Trembling, tottering. Fallen, thrown or laid down. Remote.

P تاغ *ṭāgh*, A tree, a fire of which will burn a week. The poplar. The elm. A pomegranate. A pear tree, bearing stony fruit. A prickly shrub. Tamarisk. Dry wood. An ensign-staff, a flag-staff.

P تاغوش *tāghōsh*, Plunging the head into water.

P تاغستان *taghistān*, A place abounding in tamarisk trees.

A تافه *ṭāfal*, Vice. Necessity. Excess. Delay. Mean, little, vile, contemptible.

P تافتن *tāftan*, To set on fire, burn, inflame, scorch, to heat (an oven, &c.). To be warm, hot. To shine, sparkle, glitter, dazzle, send forth rays. To sprinkle, strow, scatter, insert. To be scattered, sprinkled, &c. To twist, to spin. To bend, crook, render convex. To curl hair. To turn away the face, to decline. To return, to retire. To polish. To pierce, to bore. To incline, or give attention, to any thing, to endeavour, to stretch every nerve. To sow. To be sown. To loose, to cut or untie a knot. To vex, grieve, torment, chide, load. تافته *tāftah*, Twisted. A kind of silken cloth. E. Hair; thread. E.

A تافر *ṭāfir* and تفران *tafrān*, A sordid, dirty, squalid fellow.

P تافشک *tāfashak*, A ship-worm, a wood-louse, a moth.

A تافه *ṭāfih*, Small, few. Mean. Insipid.

P تافسا *tāfsiyā* and تافسيا, Name of an herb.

A تاق *ṭāḳ*, Filled (a bottle), full (of grief). Burning (with rage).

A تاقة *ṭaaḳat*, Excess of anger. Rash, passionate, a slave to rage, and every thing vicious.

P تاک *tāk*, The tendril of a vine, a fresh vine plant. A thorny tree.

A تاک *tāʿa*, This (fem. demonst. pronoun).

A تاکّ *tāʿk* (or تاک تاک فاک), Foolish, stupid. Thin, emaciated). Perishing, on the brink of ruin.

P تا کجا *tā kujā* How far. E.

P تاکدانه *tākdānah*, A twisted thread.

A تاکوت *tākūt*, The gum euphorbium.

P تاکه *tā keh* or *tih*, Whither? So that. Until; while, so long.

P تالي *tālī*, A vine. *Tā kay*, Whither? To what length? How long? When?

A تاکيد *taakīd*, Constitution. Being confirmed, strengthened. تاکيداً *taakīdan*, Strongly. Repeatedly. Diligently. تاکيد محبت, A confirmation of friendship. تنبيه و تاکيد کردن, To prohibit strictly, to admonish severely, to forbid repeatedly.

H تال *tāl*, The fan palmira tree, the leaves of which are used to write on, with an iron style. E.

A تالّ (صالّ *žāll*) *ṭāll* and صلال ابن تلال, Wandering, erring.

P تالاب *tālāb*, A pond. E.

P تالار *tālār*, A pond. (See تالاب.) Descent; hall; saloon. E.

A تالاس *tālās*, A wave, a billow.

P تالاش *tālāsh* (or تالاج), A voice, sound, clamour. A mob, tumult. Flame, fire. Search. E.

P تالان *tālān*, Spoil, depredation, plunder, pillage. تالان کردن, To plunder, to sack. تالان و ویران کردن, To depopulate and lay waste.

A تالانک *tālānak*, An apricot.

A تالانة *tālānah*, A fruit resembling a peach.

A تالب *taalab*, A tree of which bows are made.

A تالت *tālat*, Arms. Polishers of arms. Venders of salt. A wound. A bracelet. A peach.

P تالجک *tāljak*, A cock's comb.

A تالسان *tālasān* (or تالشان), The prominent part of the sash wrapped round the tiara or turban.

P تالش *tālish*, The wings of an arrow.

A تالّف *taallufٌ*, Union, society, friendship, acquaintance. Being united, associated, connected, joined, familiarized.

A تالم *taalum*, Grief, pain, torment.

P تالواسه *talwāsah*, Indignation, disdain. Difficulty, straits, distress.

A تالی *tālī*, Consequent, following. Reading. تالیات *tālyāt*, Readers. تالی *taalī*, Swearing, administering an oath.

P تالیدن *tālīdan*, To cry (like a fowl that is caught, or a boy that is whipped). To weep.

A تالیف *taalīf*, A composition, publication, work. F.

P تالیف کردن *taalīf kardan*, To join, to connect in friendship, to reconcile. To make or complete one thousand. To compose or publish a book.

P تالیکه *tālīkah*, An abridgment. E.

A تامّ *tāmm*. Entire, complete, perfect. تام الوزن, Full weight.

P H تامبول *tāmbūl*, The aromatic leaf chewed with the areca nut. E.

A تامشاورت *tāmshāwart*, Name of an herb like aniseed, wild dill, or spikenel.

A تامک *tāmk* A camel's hunch, especially large and oblong.

A تامل *taamul*, Contemplation, reflection, thought. F.

P تامّل کردن *taammul kardan*, To contemplate. بی تامل, Inconsiderate.

P تامنیریه *tāmanīriyah*, A stone found in diamond mines. E.

P تامورد *tāmwārah*, A water-pot, an ewer.

A تامور *ṭaamūr*, Any one, any thing, some one. The soul, spirit, breath. Blood. Saffron. Water. Wine. A tower, steeple, or belfry. The monastic institution or mode of living. A lion's haunt or den. The membrane which encloses the fœtus in the womb. A fœtus. The pericardium. A young girl, a damsel. A baby, puppet. A purse or case for holding any thing. A water-pot or ewer with a spout.

A تامورة *ṭāmūraṭ*, The steeple, tower, or belfry of a Christian monastery. The pericardium. Wine. Water. A lion's den. An ewer, &c. as the foregoing.

A تان *tānt* (fem. dual from ذا), These two.

P تان *tān*, Your, yours. A. An inhabitant.

A تانّس *taannus*, Favouring, loving. E.

P تانستان *tānshān*. See تالسان.

A تانّی *taannuk*, Considering attentively.

P تانه *tānah*, Whether, lest.

A تانکَ *tānka* (fem. dual), Those two. *Tānk*, A weight of about two ounces. E.

P تانول *tānūl*, The environs of the mouth.

A تانی *taannī*, Delay, hesitation. Slowness. Patience, toleration. Skill, industry, care. P تانی کردن, To delay, protract, defer, hesitate. To go slowly, deliberately or patiently to work. To conduct business with care, skill, and industry. *Tānī*, An inhabitant.

A تانیث *taanīs*, In the feminine gender.

A تانیدن *tānīdan*, To prevail (over another).

A تانیس *taanīs*, Making familiar, associating.

A تانیس *ṭaanīṣ*, Admiration. Being admired.

P تاو کردن *tāw kardan*, To drink a health. To heat F.

P تاو *tāw* (for تاب), Heat. Strength. Splendor. A fever, anguish. Twisting. Polishing. Rage. War.

P تاوا *tāwā*, A frying-pan, a skillet-pan.

P تاوان *tawān*, Debt. Payment of debt. A mulct, a fine, or equivalent recompense for any injury or damage. A loan, reciprocal assistance or accommodation. A crime, sin, fault, sinfulness. تاوان دادن, To pay a fine, to expiate. تاوان انداختن, To impose a mulct.

A تاوّق *taawwuk*, Fainting, being discouraged, averse.

P تاوقی *tā waktī*, Till the time, or hour.

A تاوّل *taawwul*, Explanation, interpretation.

A تاول *tāwal* (or تاون), A calf, a bullock, (one especially unaccustomed to the yoke).

A تاوه *ṭāwah*, A frying-pan, a skillet. A tile, a large brick. پای تاوه, Bandages swathed round the feet.

P تاویدن *tāwīdan* or *tāwīdan* (for *tābīdan*), To twist. To shine. To heat. To revolve. To be strong. To shave

A تاویل *taawīl*, Explanation, interpretation (of dreams or obscure points in science, &c.). تاویل کردن, To explain, comment, interpret, expound. Unravel. E.

A تاه *ṭāh*, A plait, fold ply, multiplicity, perplexity, things laid upon or folded in one another. Some, somewhat.

A تاهّب *taahhub*, Being prepared, arranged.

P تاهّل کردن *ṭaahhul kardan*, To marry, to contract.

P تاهم *ṭā ham*, Still, yet, nevertheless. E.

A تاهيل *taahīl*, Making proper, fit, worthy. Satisfying, granting one what he wishes.

P ياي *tāy*, Like, resembling.

A تايب *tāyb*, Repentance, penitence.

A تايج *tāyij*, Being crowned.

A تايد *taayud*, Being corroborated, confirmed.

A تاير *tair*, Setting seriously about any thing, beginning after some intermission.

P تايد *tāyīd*, Assistance, aid, help.

A تاييد *taayīd*, Corroboration, confirmation, increasing in strength. Assisting. با تاييد كردكار, By the divine assistance.

A تاييدات *taayīdāt*, Assistances, divine favours.

P تايدن *tāyidan*, To resemble.

A تاييس *taayīs*, Softening, unbracing, rendering unhealthy. Making desperate.

A تايّم *taayyum*, Being single, unmarried (man).

A تايم *taayīm*, Depriving of a wife, causing a man to live single.

A تب *tab*, A fever. تب كرفته, Seized with a fever. پر تاب و تب, Full of fire and ardour. See تپ.

A تبّ *tabb*, Loss, injury, damage, detriment, ruin, perdition, destruction.

P تبا *tabā*, Let alone, meddle not.

A تباب *tabāb*. See تبّ *tabb*.

A تبابعة *tabābiɛat* (or تبابع), Shadows, shades. The feet of quadrupeds. Flying insects, the queen-bees. دار التبابعة, A house in Mecca where Mahomet was born.

A تبابل *tabābīl*, Hatred. Sicknesses.

A تباث *tabās*, Solicitude, sadness.

A تبادر *tabādur*, Outstripping, outrunning, contending, striving, emulating.

A تبادل *tabādul*, Changing, transposing, transition, conversion, alteration, permutation.

A تبادلات *tabādulāt*, Changes.

A تبار *ṭabār*, Destruction. دار التبار (The house of ruin), Hell.

P تبار *tabār*, A people, nation, a tribe, family. شهريار عالي تبار, A monarch of an illustrious house. A wooden shovel.

A تبارة *tabārat*, Perishing.

A تبارك *tabārik*, Blessed, holy; reason, imagination. E. تبارك الله, An epithet of God. E. تبارك و تعالي (خق *haḳ*) *tabāraka wa taɛāla'*, (God), The just, the blessed, the most high.

A تباري *ṭabārī*, Striving together.

P تباري *tabārī*, Because. Zeal, diligence.

A تباريخ *tabārīkh*, Adversities, afflictions.

A تبازي *ṭabāzī*, Going with a wide step. Moving the hips in walking. Pretending to that which he does not possess.

A تباشر *tabāshur*, Communicating reciprocally good news.

A تباشير *tabāshīr*, Happy tidings, agreeable intelligence, good news. The Evangelists. The beginnings, or preludes of good news. تباشير صباح, The prelude to the dawn, the break of day. Chalk. clay, plaster, mortar.

A تباع *tabāɛ*, A consequence, series, continuation. Followers, sectaries, clients, assistants.

A تباعت *tabāɛat*, Following, attendance. تباعت شدن, To be followed, attended.

P تباعت *tabāɛat*, Penitence. (Golius Lex.)

A تباعد *tabāɛud*, Distance, separation, absence, mutual retiring or receding.

A تباعت *tabāɛiyat*, Obedience. E.

A تباعين *tabāɛīn*, Doctors. E.

A تباغض *tabāghuz*, Reciprocal hatred.

A تباغي *tabāghī*, Desire, request; fit, worthy. E.

A تباك *ṭabāk*, A dish. E.

A تبالي *tabālī*, Residue, remainder.

A تباكي *tabākī*, Forcing tears, pretending to cry, feigning to weep.

A تبال *ṭabāl*, Seasoning victuals.

A تبالط *tabālut*, Fencing, scuffling.

A تبالة *tabāluh*, Pretending ignorance, feigning simplicity.

P تبان *tabān*, A kind of flower. *Tubuan*, A myriad, ten thousand.

A تبّان *tubbān*, Short breeches.

A تبانة *tabānat*, Feeding cattle with straw. Selling straw. Understanding, skill.

P تبانهير *tabānhīr* (*tabanhir*), Name of a flower.

P تباه *tabāh*, Corruption, putrefaction. An injury, mischief, A spoiler. Bad, wicked, depraving. Wandering from the right way. Rum, perdition. Destroyed, laid waste, annihilated. A dish made of eggs boiled or fried, and small pieces of meat. تباه كردن, To kill, destroy, corrupt, spoil, infest. تباه شدن, To be overwhelmed, to be annihilated, &c.

P تباهانيدن *tabāhānīdan*, To cause to destroy.

P تبادكار *tabādkār*, A destroyer.

P تباهه *tabāhaḥ*, A light kind of food made of cucumbers or pumkins, with a preparation of sour milk and herbs. Hard eggs, dressed with meat, vinegar, pepper, pulse, &c.

P تباهي *ṭabāhī*, Perdition, annihilation. تباهي كردن, To corrupt.

P تباهيدن *tabāhīdan*, To putrify, corrupt, spoil.

A تبايع *ṭabāyuɛ* Dealing, trafficking, bartering, contracting, bargaining.

A تباين *ṭabāyin*, Opposition, contradiction. E.

P تبايانيدن *ṭabāyānīdan*, To cause to tremble, to bore, to warm with a fire. (From تب or تپ).

A تبب *ṭabab*, Loss, &c. See تب.

P تب بادة *tab bādah*, The trembling, shivering paroxysm, or periodical fit of a fever.

P تبت *Tibat*, or *Tibt*, Tibet in Tartary, whence comes the finest musk. *Tabat*, The name of a mountain, upon the summit of which is a well, whence (according to Eastern belief) forty different voices are distinctly heard, excepting when it rains. It is situated in the midst of the sea, and burns perpetually, unless when the flames are extinguished by the waters of the ocean. Castellus.

A تبّة *tubbat*, An afflicted condition.

P تبتي *tibatī* or *tibtī*, The musk or any thing belonging to Tibet.

P تبتان *tubtān*, Short breeches.

A تبير *tabīr*, Ruining, destroying.

A تبتل *tabtīl*, Retiring from the world, to dedicate one's self to religious duties.

A تبث *tabṣ*, Sad, melancholy.

A تبثاق *tabsāḳ*, Tearing, lacerating. Bursting (into tears). Breaking down (as a river its banks), overflowing, overspreading.

A تبثث *tabṣīṣ*, Dispersing, divulging.

A تبثع *tabṣīʿ*, (A wound) swelled with blood.

A تبجّح *tabajjuh*, Rejoicing, being overjoyed.

A تبجيح *tabjīh*, Exhilirating, giving joy.

P تبجيل *tabjīl*, Extolling, magnifying. تبجيل كردن, To honour, revere, esteem. علي وجه التبجيل, In a respectful manner.

A تبجيلات *tabjīlāt*, Ceremonies, compliments.

A تبحّح *tabahhuh*, Obtaining an establishment, being received into a family.

A تبحّر *tabahhur*, Being profoundly learned.

A تبحبح *tabḥbḥ*, Dwelling in a place.

P تبخاله *tabkhālah*, Pustules breaking out upon the lips after a fever.

A تبخّر *tabakhkhur*, Perfuming one's self.

A تبخير *tabkhīr*, Diffusing odour, perfuming any thing. Raising a smoke.

A تبخيل *tabkhīl*, Calling one a miser.

A تبدّد *tabaddud*, Dispersion. Dispersed.

A تبدّل *tabaddul*, A change. Being altered.

A تبدّلات *tabaddulāt*, Changes, alterations.

A تبدّي *tabaddī*, Going to live in the desert. Appearing in sight. Beginning.

A تبديد *tabdīd*, Dispersion, scattering.

A تبديع *tabdīʿ*, Calling one مبتدع, an innovator or propagator of new opinions.

A تبديل *tabdīl*, Change, substitution, alteration, transposition. P تبديل هوا كردن, To make a change of air. تبديل جامه ساختن, To change ones garments. تبديل صورت, Changing shape. تبديل شدن, To be changed or disguised.

A تبديلاً *tabdīlan* (P تبديلانه), In disguise.

A تبديلات *tabdīlāt*, Changes (in ministry, &c.).

A تبذار *tibzār*, A prodigal, a spendthrift.

A تبذّح *tabaẓẓuh*, Raising.

A تبذّخ *tabaẓẓukh*, Becoming proud, playing the great man, being elated.

A تبذّل *tabaẓẓul*, Being liberal, magnificent. Taking no care of one's clothes, wearing them every day. Putting on a garment above others to keep them clean.

A تبذير *tabẓīr*, Dissipating, spending prodigally, lavishing away.

A تبر *tabr*, Breaking, ruining, destruction, perdition. *Tibr*, Gold or silver just from the mine, before it has felt the fire or the hammer. Fragments or particles of gold or glass; shining substances found amongst brass, orichalc, or other minerals. بلاد التبر, The country of gold or gold dust, that part of Africa called the Gold Coast. *Tabbr*, Breaking in pieces.

P تبر *tabar*, A hatchet, an axe. تبر نماك or تبرزخماق, A kind of battle axe. E. تبر خون *tabari khūn*, A fruit, a red wood. E. تبر راغ بول, An offensive weapon. E.

P تب ربع *tab ruba*ʿ, A quartan fever. E.

A تبرة *tibrāt*, A particle of native gold, &c.

A تبرا *tabrā*, A she-camel of a beautiful colour.

P تبراز *tibrāz*, A vapour exhaled by the sun, looking like the sea at a distance.

A تبرايي *tabarāyī*, A bad man; one of the sect of Ali. E.

A تبرّج *tabarruj*, (A woman) dressing in order to shew herself (to men).

A تبرّد *tibarrud*, Washing with cold water.

A تبردار *tabardār*, A hatchet-man, a soldier so armed.

A تبرّر *tabarrur*, Being just, pious, worthy.

A تبرّز *tabarruz*, Appearing manifest, being published. Walking into the fields (exonerare ventrem, &c.)

P تبرزن *tabarzan*, One who strikes with a hatchet.

P تبرزين *tabarzīn*, An iron mace or battle-axe (usually fixed to the saddle). A wooden club.

P تبرستان *tabaristān*, A province of Persia, the ancient Hyrcania. E.

A تبرّض *tabarruz*, Receiving by little and little. Living poorly, gaining a scanty livelihood.

A تبرطم *tabartum*, Becoming angry and swelling with passion.

A تبرّع *tabarruʿ*, Doing voluntarily what one is not obliged to perform, giving gratis. تبرعاً (P تبرعانه), Gratuitously.

A تبرعص *tabarʿuṣ*, Agitation, anguish.

A تبرقع *tabarḳuʿ*, Hiding the face with a veil or other covering.

A تبرك *tabraʾ*, A flat dish. A table (especially with a high rim or border). The top of a drum. Sieves or baskets in which they

carry fruit. تبرک اسا, A wooden mallet, with which they notch mill-stones.

A تبرّک *tabarru'*, Benediction, congratulation, felicitation, the blessing of God. Blessing, praising. Abundance, plenty. تبرّکاً و تیمّناً, With the blessing of God, happily, in a happy hour, God be praised.

A تبرّکات *tabarrukāt*, Blessings. Plenty. Offices, honours, dignities.

P تبرکندن *tabarkidan*, To split the hoof or the nail.

A تبرلگام *tabarı ligām*, Reins, a bridle.

P تبرم *tabrum*, A great lady, a matron.

A تبریت *tabriyat*, A receipt. P تبریت کردن, To discharge, to absolve.

A تبریة *tabrīt* Scales or scurf on the head.

A تبریج *tabrīj*, Making a display of one's merit.

A تبریح *tabrīh*, Injuring, vexing.

A تبریخ *tabrīkh*, Humbling one's self.

A تبرید *tabrīd*, Cooling, refreshing, permitting to grow cold. A medical prescription. F.

A تبریر *tabrīr*, Justifying, declaring one innocent. Any thing, somewhat.

P تبریز *tabrīz*, A table, a round piece of leather upon which they place victuals. A sofa, or any thing raised a little above ground for reclining upon. *Tabrīz* or *Taurīs*, The capital of Adherbijan (Media).

A تبریز *tabrīz*, Producing, making appear. Excelling in swiftness (a horse). P تبریز کردن, To produce, to make appear. To get before, to gain a race.

A تبریس *tabrīs*, Softening (ground) for culture.

A تبریص *tabrīs* Leprous, resembling leprosy, making any thing look spotted.

A تبریل *tabrīl*, Opening the eyes, and keeping them fixed upon an object (as when frightened). Being threatened with danger.

A تبریک *tabrīk*, Giving a blessing, pronouncing a benediction, congratulating, wishing joy.

A تبریم *tabrīm*, Twisting, turning (a spindle).

P تب زدة *tab zadah*, (or *tap zadah*) Attacked by a fever.

A تبزّل *tabazzul*, Being cloven, split.

A تبزیج *tabzīj*, Adorning, beautifying.

P تبست *tabast*, Ruined. Corrupted. Annihilated. A spider's web.

P تبستن *tabastan*, To be pregnant.

P تبستهٔ *tabastah*, A fringed carpet or cushion.

A تبسّر *tabassur*, Being cold (a day).

A تبسّط *tabassut*, Extended far and wide. Going a great way. Expatiating.

A تبسّل *tabassul*, Contracting the visage, from anger or any other cause.

A تبسّم *tabassum*, A smile, a simper. تبسّم کنان نکته گویان, Smiling, and talking of trifles.

P تبسیدن *tabsidan*, To have the lips cracked with heat, to be fainting or uneasy in sultry weather. To be vexed or indisposed.

P تبش *tabash* or تبش *tapash*, Heat, warmth, inflaming.

A تبشبش *tabashbush*, Showing gladness.

A تبشک *tabshak*, A kind of silk for making shashes, turbans, stockings, or trowsers.

P تبشیر *tabshīr*, Clay, fuller's earth, plaster.

A تبشیر *tabshīr*, Communicating good news.

A تبصبص *tabasbus*, Adulation, flattery, blandishment, caressing, cajoling. P تبصبص دادن, To caress, flatter, coax, cajole.

A تبصّر *tabassur*, Considering with attention, contemplating, understanding, perceiving. P تبصّر دادن, To give attention.

A تبصیر *tabsīr*, Showing, demonstrating, declaring, giving an example. Teaching. F.

A تبضّع *tabazzu'*, Sweating.

A تبغّی *tabgha'*, Enquiring, asking. F.

A تبطّع *tabattu'*, Coming late, delaying.

A تبطّن *tabattun*, Penetrating into the heart or inner part of any thing. Walking through the middle of a garden or field. Placing any thing under the belly. Cum puellam habens; illius latentia attrectans.

A تبطئة *tabtiyat*, Retarding, delaying.

A تبطیل *tabtīl*, Abolishing, annihilating.

P تبطین کردن *tabtīn kardan*, To line (a coat).

A تبع *taba'*, Following, attendance. Being followed, attended. A follower. *Tabi'*, A suitor, wooer, lover. A follower. Studious, attentive. *Tubba'*, The surname of the kings of Arabia Felix (as having many followers). The queen bee (as having a number of subjects). A shadow (as attending the sun). The feet of a quadruped. *Tuba'*, Pursuing an oration, and connecting one part with another. *Tuba'*, Followers. Studious (people), carefully searching for any thing. Familiar spirits, supposed to accompany men wherever they go. ما ادري أي تبع هو, I do not know what he is.

P تبع *taba'*, Power, authority, empire.

A تبعرض *taba'rus*, Agitation, commotion, tremor, anguish vexation, torment.

A تبعّص *taba''us*, Moving, twisting, writhing (as a serpent, or other animal).

P تبعّض شدن *taba''uz shudan*, To be cut in pieces, divided into parts.

A تبعیّت *tab'iyat*, Following, imitation, obedience. تبعیّت دادن, To obey.

P تبعید کردن *tab'id kardan*, To remove, to cause one to go farther off.

A تبعيض *tab-ʿīz*, To part, divide into portions. T.

A تبغّص *tabaghghuṣ*, Showing hatred.

A تبغّم *tabaghghum*, Crying with a loud voice.

A تبغور *tabghūr*, The beak of a bird; the nose or snout of an animal.

A تبغّي *tabaghghī*, Searching, asking.

A تبغيض *tabghīẓ*, Rendering odious.

A تبغيم *tabghīm*, Speaking unintelligibly or ambiguously. Bleating as a sheep, doe, goat, kid, &c.

A تبقّر *tabaḳḳur*, Being profoundly learned.

A تبقّل *tabaḳḳul*, Feeding (cattle) with herbs.

A تبقيه *tabḳiyat*, Reserving a remainder.

A تبقير *tabḳīr*, Drawing a circle of the size of an ox's hoof, and playing at a boy's game called تقرى.

A تبكّر *tabakkur*, Preceding, going before.

A تبكّل *tabakkul*, Speaking perplexedly. Confusing one's self in relating any thing. Opposing, obstructing. Overwhelming one with blows or reproaches. Conquering. Carrying off plunder. Walking haughtily.

A تبكوب *tabkūb*, Growing sour. A confection made of nuts, cloves of garlic, &c.

A تبكيت *tabkīyat*, Weeping, causing to bewail. *Tabkīt*, Terrifying, reproaching.

A تبكير *tabkīr*, Making haste. Doing any thing before the ordinary time. Setting out before day-break. Causing one to rise early. First-fruits.

A تبكيع *tabkīʿ*, Cutting in pieces. Departing.

A تبكيل *tabkīl*, Mixing. Mixture.

A تبل *tibl*, Hatred. Weakness. Sickness.

A تبلّج *taballuj*, Dawning. Laughing.

A تبلّح *taballuh*, Being fatigued, wearied, tired.

A تبلّخ *taballukh*, Being proud, haughty, supercilious.

A تبلخي *tablakhī*, (He wept) bitterly.

A تبلّد *taballud*, Stupidity, dullness.

A تب لرزه *tab larzah*, The paroxysm of a fever. An ague fit. E.

A تبلّص *tāballus*, Cropping a field quite bare (cattle). Asking any thing privately. Coveting.

A تبلّغ *taballugh*, Arriving at. Studying to attain. Being content. Growing worse (a disease).

A تبلّه *taballuh*, Behaving simply, being ignorant. Straying without a guide, or enquiring the way

A تبلية *tablīt*, Consuming, wearing.

A تبليد *tablīd*, Throwing one's self upon the ground. Being careless (of promises, &c.). Being covetous. (Clouds) without rain. (A horse) refusing to proceed, or going backward.

A تبليص *tablīṣ*, Receiving all, leaving nothing.

A تبليط *tablīt*, Scattering stones. Being fatigued.

A تبليع *tablīʿ*, Turning gray (hairs). Causing to swallow, pouring down the throat.

A تبليغ *tablīgh*, Sending (letters, compliments, &c.). Relaxing the reins.

A تبلّل *tablīl*, Bathing, making very wet.

A تبليم *tablīm*, Rendering deformed.

A تبن *tibn*, Straw. A capacious bowl (for twenty men). A noble generous lord or master. Feeding (cattle) with straw. Selling straw. A wolf. Intelligent, penetrating. نبن مكه, An odoriferous bull-rush.

A تبنه *tibnat*, A bit of straw.

P تبنده *tabindah*, Shining, resplendent. See تابنده.

P تبنّك *tabannak*, A crucible. A mould. A small window.

A تبنّي *tabannī*, Adopting or calling one son.

A تبنيه *tabnīt*, Building, constructing.

P تبو *Tabū*, A country, where the Mahometans say, there is a mill built by the prophet Jonas to which if one says, Move, if you love Jonas, it immediately moves, and stops, in the same manner, by virtue of the prophet's name. Castellus.

A تبوّت *tabawwut*, A desert, a dangerous place.

A تبوّج *tabawwuj*, The flashing of lightning.

A تبودك *tabūdak* (or تبوذك), One who sells the livers, gizzards, &c. of fowls.

P تبوراك *tabūrāk*, A drum, tabor, tambourin.

A تبوّب *tabawwub*, Making or being made a porter.

A تبوّغ الشّمس *tabbūʿu'sh'shams*, The wind of the sun, (which blows in some countries from the east at sun-rise, and follows the sun in his course through every point of the compass).

A تبوّل *tabawwul*, Making water.

P تبوك *tabūk*, A large platter or dish.

P تبه *tabah*, Corruption, ruin, annihilation. An old man. See تباه and پير.

P تبه كار, A criminal, offender. E.

A تبهّج *tabahhuj*, Being cheerful, rejoicing.

A تبهّر *tabahhur*, Being filled. Shining, being bright.

A تبهّش *tabahhush*, Assembling, meeting.

A تبهلق *tabahluk*, Lying. A lie.

A تبهّم *tabahhum*, Being doubtful. Being concealed.

A تبهيه *tabhīt*, Enlarging, making wide.

A تبهيج *tubhīj*, Rejoicing. Beautifying.

A تبهيم *tabhīm*, Weaning. Staying in a place.

A تبي *tabi*, A stitched tiara or turban. A kind of thick hood, or short cloak.

A تبيان *tabyān*, A declaration, manifesto. Appearing distinct. Making clear.

P تبيدة *tabīdah*, A spider's web.

A تبت *tabt*, Loss, &c. See تب.

P تبيدن *tabīdan*, To tremble. To bore, perforate. To warm with fire. To redden, blush. See تپيدن. F.

P تبيره *tabīrah* (تبر), A drum, kettle-drum. A large pipe, flute, or hautbois. In pieces.

A تبيع *tabīʿ* (fem. تبيعة), A follower. Diligently searching, urgently asking. A tutor, an assistant. A creditor. A calf one year old still following the mother. The bull's eye, the star Aldebaran.

P تبيله *tabīlah*, A baker's instrument.

P تبيله *tabīlah*. A fruit-basket.

A تبيّن *tabayyun*, Being distinct. Making clear.

P تبينه *tabīnah*, A spider's web.

A تبيت *tabyīt*, Invading or surprising an enemy in the night-time. Doing any thing at night, conversing, meditating, incubrating. Considering, weighing, measuring, or deciding justly.

A تبيض *tabyīḍ*, Making white. Filling (a vessel) with milk and water, &c. Evacuating.

A تبيين *tabyīn*, Declaration, explanation, illustration. Separation, distinction. P تبيين كردن, To separate. To give a daughter in marriage. To illustrate, to declare, to make clear. To appear evident. To produce, to perform, to pay. To delay.

P تپ *tap*, Fever, heat, ardour. E. (See تب) تپ دق, Consumption, a severe fever. E

P تپاک *tapāk*, Uneasiness of mind or body. E.

H تپرد, The country called Tiparah in India. E.

P تپک *tapak*, Favour, friendship. E.

P تپکچي *tapakchī*, Head accountant. E.

P تپنگ *tapang*, A plump, firm-fleshed boy.

P تپنگو *tapangū* and تپنکه. A chest, a casket. A granary, magazine. A common shore.

P تپيدن *tapīdan*, To be in great agitation. To totter, to stumble. To palpitate, to be restless, uneasy (from indisposition).

A تتابع *tatābuʿ*, Continuation. Being uninterrupted.

PA تتار *tatār*, A Tartar. Successively.

P تتبع كردن *tatabbuʿ kardan*, To search diligently, to examine, explore.

A تتبب *tatbīb*, Ruining, injuring.

A تتبير *tatbīr*, Breaking in pieces. Ruining.

A تتبين *tatbīn*, Fixing the eye and the mind upon any thing, perceiving clearly.

A تتر *tatar*, A Tartar, a Scythian.

A تترب *tatarrub*, Staining, strewing with dust. Being covered with earth, being buried.

A تترير *tatartur*, Being agitated. Staggering.

A تترّس *tatarrus*, Arming with a shield.

A تترّع *tatarruʿ*, Rushing headlong (to evil).

A تترّف *tatarruf*, Being affluent, enjoying plenty.

P تترى *tatarī*, Tartarian. كلاه تترى, A Tartarian cap (worn by great men)

A تتريب *tatrīb*, Strewing with dust or earth. Having enough.

P تتره *tatrah*, A leathern pitcher for drinking water. Summock, for tanning hides, also a species for eating.

A تترّح *tatarrih*, Sad, mournful, melancholy.

A تترّس *tatarrus*, Arming one's self, or causing another to arm with a shield.

A تترّس *tatrīs*, Confirming, ratifying, fixing.

A تتريف *tatrīf*, Seducing, ruining.

A تتفل *tatfal* (or *tufal*), A fox, a fox's whelp.

A تتلّف *tatallif*, Flattering. Being caressed.

A تتفّف *tatfīf*, Pronouncing pho' fie' &c. with a tone of detestation.

P تتل *tutul*, A veil, a curtain. A kind of net work in tents for keeping off gnats, &c. The coats of an onion.

A تتلتل *tatalʾtul*, Being fallen from a mountain. (Downcast eyes) looking upon the breast.

A تتلّع *tatallu*ʿ, Extending the neck, or raising the head to see or hear any thing.

A تتلد *tatlīd*, Collecting. Obstructing.

P تتم *tutum*, A gourd. Summock, an herb.

A تتمّات *tatimmāt*, Appendixes, supplements.

P تتماج *tutmāj*, Thin slices of paste.

A تتمّة *tatimmat*, An appendix, supplement. Completion, ending. E.

A تتميم *tatmīm*, Completing, satisfying. Ending. E.

P تتنگ *tatang*, A mould for casting metal.

A تتيس *tatyīs*, Exercising, breaking a horse.

A تتيم *tatyīm*, Becoming a slave (to love).

A تثابر *tasābur*, Rushing one upon another.

A تثاد *tasād*. See تئي.

A تثاقل *tasāḳul*, Making heavy. Calling any thing heavy. Imposing a heavy burthen.

A تثاوب *tasāwub*, Being negligent, indolent. dozing.

A تثبّت *tasabbut*, Being fixed, established. Settling (any where). Delaying. Paying, performing.

A تثبّن *tasabbun*, Putting any thing in a purse, or pocket. Carrying with both hands.

A تثبيت *tasbīt*, Establishing. Being constant.

A تثبيح *tasbīḥ*, Confusion (of speech or writing); not easily understanding them. Holding a stick behind the back.

A تثبير *tasbīr*, Restraining, prohibiting.

A تشجير *tasjīr*, Enlarging, encreasing.

A تشدين *tasdīn*, Becoming fleshy, filling up the flesh.

A تشرير *tasrīr*, Wetting, moistening.

A تشظي *tasẓī*, Breaking, dashing in pieces.

A تشظيع *tasẓīʿ*, Breaking. E.

A تشفير *tasfīr*, Stimulating, impelling, driving.

A تشقّب *tasaḳḳub*, Being corrupted, pierced, worm-eaten. Being kindled. Perforating. Kindling.

A تشقيب *taskīb*, Illuminating, lighting, making bright. Piercing repeatedly.

A تشقيف *taskīf*, Making a spear straight.

A تشليل *taslīl*, Overloading, oppressing.

A تشل *tasl*, A species of sweet herb.

A تثليث *taslīs*, The Trinity. Triangular. Dividing into three parts.

A تشليخ *taslīkh*, Anointed, stained, soiled.

A تشمير *tasmīr*, Multiplication, fruitfulness, opulence. Encreasing in wealth.

A تشميم *tasmīm*, Bruising, breaking, trampling upon. Breaking again a bone that had been set.

A تثمين *tasmīn*, An octagon. Eight-fold.

A تثنية *tasnīyat*, The dual number. Putting in the dual number. Making two, doubling. Marking the final letter *s* with two points *š* (and giving it the sound of *t* instead of *h*). Imputing, ascribing. Praising.

A تثوّب *tasawwub*, Going over the prayers a second time (and so deserving a reward).

A تسوّر *tasawwur*, Being in commotion. Boiling. Making an assault or an effort.

A تثوّل *tasawwul*, Getting the better. Insulting, reproaching, striking. Being fruitful (woman).

A تثويب *tasīb*, Recompensing, rewarding. Calling to prayers at dawn of day.

A تثوية *taswīt*, Detaining, causing to stay.

A تثوير *taswīr*, Exciting (rebellion), raising (dust), obliging to rise (camels). Examining.

A ثي *tasī* (or ثاد) Fruit, dates. *Tasī*. The peeled fruit of a dwarf palm-tree.

A تجاب *tjāb*, What is extracted the first time by melting, from the silver stone, some silver still remaining. تجابة *tjābat*, A part of that mass.

A تجاثو *tjāsū*, Sitting with joined knees.

A تجاحف *tjāhuf*, Fencing with foils or sticks.

A تجادع *tajādaʿ* (or تجادل), Fighting, opposing one another, litigating, squabbling.

A تجاذب *tjāzub*, Contending together, pulling one another about.

A تجّار *tujjār*, Merchants.

A تجارب *tajārib*, Experiments, proofs.

A تجارت *tijārat*, Merchandize, traffic, trade, commerce. تجارت کردن, To trade. اصحاب تجارت, Merchants.

A تجاري *tjārī*, Meeting, agreeing together.

A تجاري *tajārī*, Entreating earnestly (a person to do any thing). Demanding a debt.

A تجاسر *tjāsur*, Boldness, firmness, magnanimity. Contending, striving.

A تجاعل *tjāʿul*, Fixing a price or reward.

A تجافي *tjāfī*, Being separated, distant. Being incongruous, ill-adapted. Leaning to one side.

A تجالد *tjālud*, Fighting or fencing, striking one another upon the shield.

A تجالس *tjālus*, Sitting together.

A تجالل *tjālul*, Disdaining. Carrying one's self haughtily, playing the great man.

A تجالي *tjālī*, Disclosing to one another.

A تجالد *tjālid*, A body, person, shape.

A تجانب *tjānub*, Receding. Being averted.

A تجانف *tjānuf*, Declining, deviating.

A تجانن *tjānun*, Appearing insane or furious.

A تجاوب *tjāwub*, Correspondence.

A تجاور *tjāwur*, Neighbouring.

A تجاوز *tjāwuz*, Extravagance, insolence.

A تجاول *tjāwul*, Going round one another.

A تجاويف *tjāwīf*, Cavities, hollows.

A تجاهد *tjāhud*, Labouring hard, accomplishing or procuring with difficulty.

A تجاهك *tjāhaka*, In opposition to you, opposite to, or before your face.

A تجاهل *tjāhul*, Pretended ignorance. تجاهل کردن, To feign ignorance, to play the simpleton.

A تجاهد *tjāhid*, Litigation, fight, contention, exertion endeavour. E.

A تجباب *tijbāb*, Veins of silver conspicuous in mineral stones.

A تجبّر *tajabbur*, Being haughty, contumacious.

A تجبّس *tjabbus*, Walking pompously.

A تجبّن *tajabbun*, Being curdled (milk) like to cheese.

A تجبب *tajbīb*, Flying (from battle).

A تجبين *tajbīn*, Pusillanimity.

A تجبية *tajbīh*, Receiving ungraciously; treating with contempt, turning away the head.

A تجهم *tajhīm*, Looking stedfastly.

A تجهين *tajhīn*, Feeding (an infant) with bad aliment. Keeping (servants) upon a scanty allowance.

A تجدّب *tajāddub*, Being barren from drought (a season). (Ground) being without produce. (Clouds) being without rain.

A تجدّد *tajaddud*, Innovation, novelty.

ا تجديد *tajdīd*, Renewing. تجديد لباس, Renewing garments, getting new clothes. تجديد صحبت كردن, To renew friendship. تجديد و مرمّت كردن, To repair, to mend.

ا تجدير *tajdīr*, Being attacked by the small-pox.

ا تجدیع *tajdīʿ*, Being mutilated (in the hand, nose, ear, or lip). Saying to any one جدعاً, May our hands, nose, ear or lip, be cut off.

ا تجديف *tajdīf*, Being ungrateful for the blessings of God; blaspheming whilst enjoying them.

ا تجديل *tajdīl*, Levelling with the ground.

ا تجذير *tajdīr*, Eradicating, extirpating.

ا تجديم *tajdīm*, Amputating, mutilating.

ا تجر *tajr*, Trading. *Tujur*, Merchants.

ا تجربة *tajribat*, Experience, an experiment, a proof. تجربة كردن, To try, prove, hazard, make an experiment. تجربه كار, An experienced factor or agent. تجربه كاران روزكار, Experienced in the affairs of the world.

ا تجرّد *tajarrud*, Being single, unmarried. Being drawn out, exposed. Giving intense application.

ا تجرّس *tajarrus*, Speaking.

ا تجرع *tajarruʿ*, Mitigating anger, having patience. Swallowing, devouring.

ا تجرّي *tajarrī*, Wounding, making current.

ا تجريب *tajrīb*. See تجربة.

ا تجريح *tajrīh*, Wounding dangerously.

ا تجريد *tajrīd*, Separation. Drawing, unsheathing (a sword). Lopping the smaller branches (leaving the trunk naked). Stripping off bark. Going alone on a pilgrimage to Mecca.

ا تجرير *tajrīr*, Drawing or painting well.

ا تجريس *tajrīs*, Proving, trying, speaking.

ا تجريع *tajrīʿ*, Causing one to drink water. Making one to forget (grief, &c.).

ا تجريم *tajrīm*, Condemning in a fine.

ا تجزيع *tajzīʿ*, Cutting in pieces (meat).

ا تجريم *tajsīm*, Filling (a bottle). Being pusillanimous, impotent. Being silent.

ا تجسّد *tajassud*, Becoming corpulent.

ا تجسّس *tajassus*, Searching carefully, examining, exploring, playing the spy.

ا تجشّع *tajashshuʿ*, Being covetous, full of desire.

ا تجشّم *tajashshum*, Labouring hard.

ا تجشو *tajashshū*, Eructing, belching.

ا تجشير *tajshīr*, Emptying (a vessel).

ا تجصيص *tajsīs*, plastering (a house).

ا تجطم *tajaṭṭum*, Snatching with the mouth.

ا تجعبس *tajʿabus*, Going at a quick pace,

ا تجعّب *tajaʿʿub*, Being prostrate on the ground.

ا تجعجع *tajaʿjuʿ*, Throwing one's self upon the ground from excess of grief.

ا تجعّد *tajaʿʿud*, Being curled (locks or beard).

ا تجعّر *tajaʿʿur*, Fastening a rope round the middle, when going down into a well.

ا تجعيد *tajʿīd*, Curling (the hair).

ا تجفاف *tajfāf* (plur. تجافيف), The armour of a horse, also of a soldier.

ا تجفجف *tajafjuf*, Drying (a garment) so that still some moisture remains.

ا تجفّف *tajaffuf*, Being dried or becoming dry (a washed garment).

ا تجفية *tajfīt*, Injuring, vexing.

ا تجفيف *tajfīf*, Drying properly (a garment) Arming (a horse, or a soldier).

ا تجلّب *tajallub*, Making a clamour or murmur.

ا تجلجل *tajaljul*, Being moved, agitated. Putting one's self in motion or agitation. Being shaken. Tumbling down.

ا تجلّد *tajallud*, Being stubborn, obstinate, stern.

ا تجلّس *tajallus*, Sitting down, sitting as judges in the determining of causes.

ا تجلّى *tajallul*, Opening the mouth wide (when laughing).

ا تجلّي *tajallī*, An apparition with splendor, the epiphany. lustre, brightness, brilliancy. Polishing, making splendid, adorning. Rendering evident, clear, manifest. تجلّي كردن, To illuminate. To polish, to adorn. To illustrate, to make plain. تجلّي فرمود, He transfigured himself before them.

ا تجلب *tajlīb*, Crying out, raising a clamour. Carrying together, collecting.

ا تجلية *tajlīt*, Polishing. Explaining (one's thoughts), revealing. Looking with an eagle's eye.

ا تجلّح *tajlīh*, Making a great effort, giving steady attention to any thing.

ا تجليد *tajlīd*, Pulling off the skin (from a slaughtered camel). Binding a book in leather.

ا تجليز *tajlīz*, Binding, folding or wrapping round in order to strengthen. Laying or letting down. Extending. Removing, pulling off, carrying away. The flowing of the sea. An abscess.

ا تجمّر *tajammur*, (An army) being kept long in an enemy's country, without fighting.

ا تجمّع *tajammuʿ*, Being collected carefully. Being assembled from all quarters. Being numbered (money).

ا تجمّل *tajammul*, Conveniency. Plenty of provisions, abundance of wealth. Accumulating, or enjoying, the luxuries of life.

A تجملات *tajammulāt*, Moveables, household furniture. A collection of whatever tends to comfort, convenience, or luxury.

A تجمهور *tajamhūr*, Being oppressive, iniquitous.

A تجمد *tajmūd*, Congealing.

A تجمر *tajmīr*, Keeping (an army) long on hostile ground without fighting. Gathering up (as women do their hair, and fastening it on the crown of the head).

A تجمش *tajmīsh*, Helping, assisting.

A تجمع *tajmīʿ*, Collecting with care. Assembling (to prayers on Fridays). Counting money.

A تجمل *tajmīl*, Adorning, embellishing, beautifying, executing properly. Applauding.

A تجنّب *tajannub*, Retiring, declining, being absent. Carrying or driving off, removing.

A تجنّس *tajannus*, Pretending to be of another family. Loving, Covering, enveloping. Expanding the wings, also, sitting (as a bird).

A تجنّح *tajannuh*, Inclining to one side.

A تجنّن *tajannun*, Seeming mad, being furious.

A تجنّی *tajannī*, Accusing falsely Seeking a pretext to injure another.

A تجنیب *tajnīb*, Leading at the side (a horse, or a captive). Being remote. Putting away, avoiding. Rendering one averse, causing to abstain. Having a foot turned inwards (reckoned a good property in a horse).

A تجنیر *tajnīr*, Laying a corpse upon a bier.

A تجنیس *tajnīs*, Equivocation. Resemblance.

A تجنیق *tajnīk*, A balista, or any similar machine for throwing stones.

A تجور *tajawwur*, Being overthrown, laid prostrate.

A تجوّز *tajawwuz*, Passing, proving, searching. E. Doing business slightly, easily, or by the by. Speaking metaphorically.

A تجوّع *tajawwuʿ*, Starving one's self, bearing hunger voluntarily, abstaining purposely from food.

A تجوّف *tajawwuf*, Being hollow. Penetrating into the middle or cavity, and there lying hid.

A تجوّق *tajawwuq*, Being collected, assembled.

A تجوّن *tajawwun*, Painting white the door of a bridegroom. Making black the gate of the defunct.

A تجوید *tajwīd*, Saying or doing good.

A تجویر *tajwīr*, Accusing of injustice. Beating. Levelling with the ground. Throwing down or away. Letting or causing to go. F.

A تجویز *tajwīz*, Permission. Approbation. Examining, investigating, trying, proving, seeking the truth.

P تجویز کردن *tajwīz* (or *tajvīz*) *kardan*, To examine, investigate, try, prove, find out the truth. E,

A تجویع *tajwīʿ*, Starving one to death.

A تجویف *tajwīf*, Hollowing, making concave.

A تجویق *tajwīk*, Collecting, assembling.

A تجویل *tajwīl*, Surrounding, going round.

A تجهّز *tajahhuz*, Being prepared, adorned.

A تجهّم *tajahhum*, Looking at or receiving one ungraciously, with a stern countenance.

A تجهیل *tajhīl*, Enlarging, extending.

A تجهیز *tajhīz*, Arranging, adorning. تجهیز لشکر کردن, To raise an army.

A تجیّش *tajayyush*, Being collected, embodied (an army). Being greatly agitated (in mind).

A تجیّف *tajayyuf*, Being putrid (dead bodies).

A تجیب *tajyīb*, Making the collar or breast of a shirt or other garment.

A تجیش *tajyīsh*, Levying an army.

A تحابّ *tahābb*, Mutual love.

A تحاجّ *tahājj*, Disputing, litigating.

A تحاجز *tahājuz*, Opposition. Reconciliation.

A تحاجو *tahāju*, Proposing questions or enigmas alternately as an exercise of genius.

A تحادّ *tahādd*, Mutually resisting.

A تحادث *tahādus*, Conversing, telling stories.

A تحارب *tahārub*, Fighting together.

A تحاریر *tahārīr*, Writings.

A تحاسد *tahāsud*, Envying one another.

A تحاسو *tahāsā*, Drinking together.

A تحاشی *tahāshī*, Exception, separation, excepting against by pronouncing حاشا *hāshā*.

A تحاصّ *tahāss*, Dividing amongst. Describing.

A تحاضّ *tahāzz*, Stimulating one another.

A تحاقّ *tahāḳḳ*, Contending, mutually injuring.

A تحاقر *tahāḳur*, Appearing contemptible.

A تحاقر *tahāḳīr*, Contempts, insults, affronts. E.

A تحاکم *tahākum*, Going together to a judge. Power, dominion. F.

A تحالب *tahālub*, Flowing (as sweat from the body, saliva from the mouth, tears from the eyes).

A تحالف *tahaluf*, Conspiring together, entering into an alliance, forming a confederacy.

A تحالم *tahalum*, Appearing mild or affable.

A تحالو *tahālū*, Displaying sweetness and dignity (a woman).

A تحامق *tahāmuḳ*, Feigning to be a fool.

A تحامل *taḥāmul*, Being adverse, injurious, partial. Labouring under a difficulty, or misfortune. Taking a thing to heart. Loading, burthening, giving pain. E.

A تحامي *taḥāmī*, Being cautious, careful, avoiding.

A تحاور *taḥāwur*, Carrying on a dialogue.

A تحاوز *taḥāwuz*, Being mutually repulsed, retreating from each other (two armies).

A تحاوص *taḥāwus*, Looking askew, squinting.

A تحايز *taḥāyuz*, Deserting each other.

A تحايف *taḥāyuf*, Rarities, elegant presents. E.

A تحبّب *taḥabbub*, Showing love. Drinking water sufficient (an ass). Growing. E.

A تحبجر *taḥabjur*, Having a twisting of the guts.

A تحبّس *taḥabbus*, Imprisoning, confining, restraining. Being imprisoned, confined, restrained. E. Restraining one's self.

A تحبّش *taḥabbush*, Being met, assembled, collected.

A تحبب *taḥbīb*, Making one a friend. Being filled (with drink). Sowing. Bearing grain.

A تحبير *taḥbīr*, Beautifying. Conferring benefits, acting magnificently, doing good.

A تحبيس *taḥbīs*, Retaining, imprisoning. Containing. E. Bequeathing to pious uses (prohibiting alienation).

A تحت *taḥt*, The inferior part. *taḥta*, Under, below. تحت القلعه, Below the castle. The forum, market-place, place of execution. من تحتها, Below or from under them.

A تحتاني *taḥtānī* (Applied to letters) mean the small, short, or inferior. E.

A تحتحة *taḥtaḥat*, Motion. Sound (especially that which is made by motion or walking).

A تحبر *taḥbīr*, Giving victuals to builders.

A تحبش *taḥbīsh*, Promoting cheerfulness.

A تحثث *taḥāṯṯ*, Stimulating, instigating.

A تحجّر *taḥajjur*, Petrifying, becoming hard as stone. Being Heavy, severe. Being strait, close. Being strong. E.

A تحجّو *taḥajjū*, Acting with firmness. Preoccupying, and keeping possession.

A تحجيل *taḥjīl*, Having the feet white (a horse); also making them white by art.

A تحدّب *taḥaddub*, Being benevolent, friendly.

A تحدّث *taḥaddus*, Being narrated. Being produced, or told, as something new.

A تحدّر *taḥaddur*, Having a tumour. Swelling. Descending. Slipping, falling, flowing down. Being steep.

A تحدّس *taḥaddus*, Enquiring, examining. Endeavouring to do any thing privately.

A تحدّو *taḥaddū*, Opposing, provoking. Contending for superiority or victory.

A تحديب *taḥdīb*, Having a hump-back.

A تحديس *taḥdīs*, Relating. Producing, saying, or doing something new.

A تحديج *taḥdīj*. See تحديق.

A تحديد *taḥdīd*, Sharpening (a sword, knife, &c.). Describing or prescribing limits. Defining logically. تحديد و ترسم كردن, To determine and mark the boundaries.

A تحديق *taḥdīḳ*, Seeing clearly, penetrating.

A تحذير *taḥdīr*, Threatening, putting in fear. Admonishing, cautioning, prohibiting.

A تحذّم *taḥaḏḏum*, Eating the remains of victuals left upon a table. Being soft (bread or meat). تحذم شدن, To be necessary.

A تحرّج *taḥarruj*, Abstaining from wickedness.

A تحرّس *taḥarrus*, Taking care of one's self.

A تحرّف *taḥarruf*, Being changed, inverted. Declining, turning from.

A تحرّق *taḥarruḳ*, Being burnt. Being inflamed with rage.

A تحرّك *taḥarruk*, Moving (intrans.).

A تحرّم *taḥarrum*, Being prohibited. Abstaining. Being held in veneration. Robbing. Being sacred. E.

A تحرّى *taḥarrī*, Choosing the best, intending to do what is right. Delaying. Staying.

A تحريب *taḥrīb*, Irritating, inflaming. Making sharp. Ingrafting (a palm). Enraging. E.

A تحريج *taḥrīj*, Reducing to straits or difficulties Taking care of one's self.

A تحريد *taḥrīd*, Putting in a passion. Twisting (ropes). Building an arched fabric, rearing high (a house). Raising a structure of reeds without windows.

A تحرير *taḥrīr*, Writing accurately. Manumission. تحرير كردن, To write elegantly and correctly. To publish a book. To speak well. تحرير دادن, To give liberty to a slave. To dedicate to the service of God.

A تحريراً *taḥrīran* (P تحريرآنه), In (or by) writing. Written, dated, given; as تحريراً فى غرة شهر, Given (written, or dated) in the beginning of the month of - - - -

P تحرير كش *taḥrīr kash*, A writer, describer.

A تحريز *taḥrīz*, Preserving carefully.

A تحريش *taḥrīsh*, Inducing one fraudulently to do any thing. Irritating, setting (men or dogs) by the ears.

A تحريص *taḥrīṣ*, Stimulating, inflaming.

A تحريض *taḥrīḍ*, Instigating, exciting, provoking. قتاله تحريص كردن, To animate to battle. غزاية تحريص ساختن, To stimulate (the princes) to war (against infidels).

A تحريضات *tahrīzāt*, Provocations, stimulatives.

A تحريف *taḥrīf*, Changing, inverting, transposing (letters), forming an anagram. Making or mending a pen.

A تحريفات *taḥrīfāt*, Changes. Anagrams.

A تحريك *taḥrīk*, Causing to move. E. A commotion, movement. فتنه تحريك كردن, To raise a tumult, to excite an insurrection.

A تحريم *taḥrīm*, Prohibiting, interdicting. Rendering venerable or sacred. Being forbidden. F. Not completely dressing leather. Tying fast a scourge or lash.

A تحريمي *taḥrīmī*, Prohibited by law.

A تحرّب *taḥarrub*, Being assembled tumultuously.

A تحزّر *taḥazzuz*, Being cut, notched.

A تحزّم *taḥazzum*, Tying (a rope) round the middle. Putting on clothes. Arming. Preparing. I.

A تحزّن *taḥazzun*, Grief. Being afflicted.

A تحزيب *taḥzīb*, Distributing into parts (especially the Alcoran, into sixty sections).

A تحريز *taḥrīz*, Notching, making little teeth.

A تحزين *taḥzīn*, Making sorrowful.

A تحسّب *taḥassub*, Procuring intelligence.

A تحسّر *taḥassur*, Condolence, regretting. The being fatigued, lamenting with despair.

A تحسّس *taḥassus*, Exploring, examining.

A تحسيب *taḥsīb*, Giving enough, contenting.

A تحسيل *taḥṣīl*, Doing less than one ought, wanting to, or throwing away, one's self.

A تحسين *taḥsīn*, Approbation, applause. Being good. F. تحسين كردن, To approve, applaud.

A تحشّد *taḥashshud*, Convening, meeting.

A تحشّر *taḥashshur*, Ascension from the grave. F.

A تحشّف *taḥashshuf*, Putting on a worn habit.

A تحشّم *taḥashshum*, Blushing, being ashamed. Being modest. E.

A تحشية *taḥshiyat*, Trimming the edge of a garment with fringe, lace, &c. Making marginal notes to a book. Making a border, or margin. F.

A تحشيم *taḥshīm*, Vexing, enraging.

A تحصّل *taḥaṣṣul*, Making evident, illustrating, manifesting. Collecting, acquiring.

A تحصّن *taḥaṣṣun*, Retiring to a fortress. Defending one's self. E.

A تحصّي *taḥaṣṣī*, Taking care of one's self.

A تحصيب *taḥṣīb*, Strewing with gravel, throwing sand into any place or thing.

A تحصيل *taḥṣīl*, Collection, gain, acquisition. تحصيل كردن, To amass, to gather together, to gain. To acquire. E. To collect the public revenue. E. To produce, make manifest. تحصيل و دين, The acquisition of wealth and advancement of religion, &c. The present world and the next. تحصيل علوم, The acquisition of the sciences. تحصيل دار, A collector of the public revenue. E.

A تحصين *taḥṣīn*, Fortifying, defending, surrounding with a wall. Preserving, keeping (a young girl) at home. Being chaste, living retired.

A تحضيض *taḥrīḍ*, Stimulating, provoking.

A تحطّم *taḥaṭṭum*, Being broken.

A تحف *tuḥaf*, Presents, valuable gifts.

A تحفه *tuḥfat*, A present. Excellent, rare thing, worthy of being presented. تحفه دادن, To give a present. (This word is used as a title to many books, as تحفه ال حساب, A treatise on arithmetic, &c.).

A تحفّر *taḥaffur*, Digging, excavating.

A تحفّظ *taḥaffuẓ*, Being vigilant, cautious. Guarding. E.

A تحفّل *taḥafful*, Meeting. Being assembled. Being polished. Weeping bitterly.

A تحفّي *taḥaffī*, Being beneficent, behaving humanely and generously, doing good.

A تحفيض *taḥfīḍ*, Letting down. Throwing away.

A تحفيل *taḥfīl*, Omitting to milk a sheep for some days, that she may appear to greater advantage when exposed to sale (she is then called محفل).

A تحقّق *taḥaḳḳuḳ*, Discovering, knowing for certain. Appearing evident. Becoming clear. Being certified. E.

A تحقير *taḥḳīr*, Contempt. تحقير داشتن, To despise, to hold in contempt, to disgrace.

A تحقيرا *taḥḳīran* (P تحقيرانه), Contemptuously.

A تحقيق *taḥḳīḳ*, Truth, certainty. Profession, acknowledgment. Making right, just, true, investigating the truth. I. تحقيق كردن, To verify, certify, acknowledge for truth. To confirm, attest, profess. To say, do, or explain any thing justly. تحقيق اهل, Philosophers, doctors.

A تحقيقاً *taḥḳīḳan* (P تحقيقانه), Certainly. Verily. E.

A تحقيقات *taḥḳīḳāt*, Truths, certainties.

A تحكّك *taḥakkuk*, Struggling, fighting. Scratching, clawing, scrubbing one's self.

A تحكّم *taḥakkum*, Commanding, ruling.

A تحكيك *taḥḳīḳ*, Scratching, scrubbing.

A تحكيم *taḥkīm*, Giving power over (one's estate, &c.). Constituting (prince, lord, or judge). Putting in authority. Prohibiting.

A تحلّب *taḥallub*, Sweating, flowing (tears).

A تحلبه *taḥlibat*, A she-goat having milk flowing from her dugs (before conception, &c.).

A تحلّة *tahillat*, Making lawful. Swearing justly. (Doing any thing) slightly, or by the by.

A تحلّق *tahallud*, Sitting circularly.

A تحلّل *tahallul*, Making an exception (when swearing). Melting, dissolving, vanishing.

A تحلّم *tahallum*, Being patient, mild, gentle. Becoming fat and corpulent (a child).

A تحلّي *tahallī*, Adorning with bracelets and other female ornaments.

A تحلية *tahlīt*, Driving from water (camels). Anointing or painting the eyes with a kind of collyrium (which is supposed to give them an additional lustre).

A تحليف *tahlīf*, Exacting an oath.

A تحليل *tahlīl*, Shaving the head. Marking (a camel) with circles. Soaring high in the air and skimming in circles (a bird).

A تحليل *tahlīl*, Making lawful. Marrying a thrice-divorced woman (beyond that it is unlawful). Descending and remaining in a place. Transmitting, or causing to send. Abolishing, taking or driving away, dissolving or discussing (in a medical sense).

A تحليم *tahlīm*, Rendering patient, tractable.

A تحمة *tahmat*, A deep black colour. *Tahamat*, Vests striped with yellow.

A تحمحم *tahamhum*, Neighing (as a horse) on the sight of provender at a distance.

A تحمّد *tahammud*, The being praised. Deserving praise. E.

P تحمس *tahmas*, An owl. (See Casr. Lex. E).

A تحمّل *tahammul*, Patience, long-suffering. نا تحمّل, Intolerable. تحمّل كدار, (Melting patience) impatient, fretful. Intolerant. تحمّل كردن, To bear, suffer, load, oppress. E.

A تحمية *tahmiyat*, Making hot. Protecting.

A تحميد *tahmīd*, Praising. Thanking God, saying, الحمد لله, God be praised.

A تحمير *tahmīr*, Causing to blush. Calling to an ass by name.

A تحميش *tahmīsh*, Inflaming with rage. Making a pot to boil by increasing the heat.

A تحميص *tahmīṣ*, Doing little, and that with indifference. Diminishing, lessening.

A تحميق *tahmīk*, Being foolish. Rendering silly. Calling one a fool. Reproving folly.

A تحميل *tahmīl*, A load. Imposing a burthen. Ordering (any thing) to be carried. Charging. F.

A تخمين *taḥmīn*, A conjecture. See تخمين.

A تحنة *taḥanah*, Showing an old grudge.

A تحنّث *taḥannuṣ*, Avoiding, shunning, refraining from (sin, &c.). See تحنف.

A تحنّط *taḥannuṭ*, Being buried with sweet herbs (the dead). Providing such aromatic herbs for one's self (which is done by some Mahometans when going to battle).

A تحنّف *taḥannuf*, Following the true religion. Being of the sect of *Henfa*. Circumcising one's self.

A تحنّن *taḥannun*, Affection, love, pity.

A تحنّي *taḥannī*, Being curved, bent. Being in love.

A تحنيب *taḥnīb*, Being curved or bent in the back and fore feet (a horse).

A تحنية *taḥniyat*, Tinging (the beard) with the cyprus or privet herb and dust.

A تحنيط *taḥnīṭ*, Burying (dead) with odours.

A تحوّب *taḥawwub*, Refraining from (crimes). Being distressed by grief or bodily torment. Howling like a dog (as expressive of pain). Showing benevolence.

A تحوت *tuḥūt*, An abject mean man. People of the lowest rank.

A تحوّر *taḥawwur*, Celerity, haste. Anger.

A تحوّر *taḥawwuṛ*, Being collected, assembled. Being coiled up (as a serpent). Being driven from place to place, tossed from side to side. Rising slowly.

A تحوّس *taḥawwus*, Displaying intrepidity. Being hindered in preparations for a journey.

A تحوّش *taḥawwush*, Retiring, being far distant.

A تحوّل *taḥawwul*, Being changed, converted. Moving from place. Leaping from horse to horse.

A تحوّي *taḥawwī*, Being collected, contained, comprehended. Being round. Being coiled up (as a serpent).

A تحوير *taḥwīr*, Making white and bright. Causing one to return. Making (bread) round. Cauterizing (a camel) round the eyes.

A تحويز *taḥwīz*, Driving (camels) to water.

A تحويض *taḥwīḍ*, Making a pond.

A تحويط *taḥwīṭ*, Surrounding with a fence. Going round. Revolving.

A تحويل *taḥwīl*, Change, renovation, return, the change of the moon. تحويل كردن, To change, turn, return, revolve. To begin again after having finished a course or revolution (as the moon, &c.). تجديد و تحويل, Renewing and confirming.

A تحويلات *taḥwīlāt*, Revolutions, &c.

A تحيّات *taḥīyāt*, Salutations, &c.

A تحيّة *taḥīyat*, A salutation, compliment, congratulation, prayer, benediction. A kingdom. بعد التحيّة, After compliments.

A تحيّر *taḥayyur*, Astonishment, amazement. Whirling in an eddy (water).

A تخ تخ *tkh ṭikh*, The sound used when driving poultry.

A تخّ *takhkh*, Fermenting, contracting sourness (leaven). Juice or oil expressed from the gram *sasamah*. A sour mass of paste.

A تخاتل *takhātul*, Deceiving each other.

A تخاجو *takhājū*, Walking slowly.

A تخادع *tākhāduʿ*, Pretending to deceive. Mutual deception.

A تخاذل *takhāzul*, Wanting mutual assistance, unable to help one another. Remaining behind. Being infirm (in the feet). Disparaging each other.

A تخارج *takhāruj*, Making a common purse to spend upon a journey, &c. Dividing among. Causing to go out. E.

A تخاريب *takhārīb*, Holes resembling a honeycomb, or hornet's nest

A تخارر *takhāzur*, Contracting the eye-lids, in order to look more accurately.

A تخاسو *takhāsū*, Throwing stones at one another.

A تخاشي *takhāshī*, Fear, terror, horror, aversion. Knowledge, reasoning.

A تخاصر *takhāsur*, Walking hand in hand.

A تخاصل *takhāsul*, Contending with one another in throwing the javelin (particularly when wagering with the stakes deposited).

A تخاصم *takhāsum*, Depositing the bets, and then disputing or contending. Altercating, being at variance. E.

A تخاطر *takhātur*, Depositing a pledge or hostage. E. Trickling. E.

A تخاطى *takhāṭī*, Erring, blundering (a man). Imputing to himself an error which he has not committed.

A تخافت *takhāfut*, Reading any thing in a muttering low voice. Communicating privately secrets to one another. Whispering, Speaking low. F.

A تخافت *takhāfuf*, Travelling expeditiously. Doing any thing quickly.

A تخالج *takhālug*, Being doubtful, uncertain.

A تخالس *takhālus*, Snatching from one another. Drawing towards one's self.

A تخالع *takhāluʿ*, Divorcing, separating (as husband and wife, partners, &c.).

A تخالف *takhāluf*, Opposing. Being opposed.

A تخالل *takhālul*, Cultivating friendship.

A تخامص *takhāmus*, The twilight soon after the setting, and before the rising, of the sun. Paying a debt, and receiving a discharge.

A تخاوص *takhāwus*, Winking or half shutting the eyes, in order to look more steadily.

A تخاوض *takhāwuz*, Considering together. Differing, being divided in opinion. (*è contra*) Agreeing.

A تخاوى *takhāwul*, Being absent, far distant.

A تخبّر *takhabbur*, Gaining intelligence. Enquiring. E.

A تخبّس *takhabbus*, Seizing as plunder.

A تخبّط *takhabbut*, Becoming insane or silly.

A تخبّق *takhabbuk*, Being high, sublime, elevated.

A تخبيب *takhbīb*, Destroying. Seducing.

A تخبّر *takhbīr*, Giving information, advising, imparting, communicating, certifying. Telling. E.

A تخبّل *takhbīl*, Becoming silly, insane, mad.

AP تخت *takht*, A royal throne, a chair of state, a seat, a sopha, a bed, or any place raised above the ground for sleeping, sitting, or reclining. The capital, the royal residence. تخت همايون, The august, royal, or imperial residence. تخت روان, A travelling-bed, a litter. تخت راهي, The royal road, the high-way. تخت آراسته, An ornamented throne. تخت دار, A species of cloth, either white or black, which the kings of Persia, especially the Dara's (Darius) used to spread over their throne. تخت آبنوسي, Night. E. تخت جمشيد, Persepolis. E. تخت چوبي, A gun-carriage. E. تخت آردشير, A musical mode. I. تخت سلمان, The famous fortress of Cashgar. I. تخت طپس, A sect of Dervices. E. تخت فيروزه, The firmament. I. تخت كلاه, A wooden cap worn by criminals as a punishment. E. تخت نشين, Sitting on the throne, a reigning prince. *Takht*, A wardrobe, a clothes-press or chest. *Tukht*, A weight of 600, or, according to some, only 100lb. (for دختر or تختر), A daughter.

A تخاخ *takhtākh* (or تخخاني), Stammering, fluttering, sputtering. One who speaks Arabic unintelligibly, being a barbarian or foreigner.

A تختاني *takhtānī*, Inferior, lower (part).

A تختخة *takhtakhah*, An inarticulate word.

A تخطّر *takhattur*, Being delirious, intoxicated (with drink). Flagging, hanging down. Being lazy, slow. Being languid L.

P تختگاه *takhtgah*, The royal residence, the capital city, metropolis.

P تختله *takhtalah*, A walking staff. Shoes, slippers, sandals.

A تختّم *takhattum*, Putting on a seal ring. Dissembling. Weaving, involving Being silent.

P تخته *takhtah*, A board, a plank, a table. Tablets, a memorandum-book. A single sheet of paper. E. A table upon which dead bodies are stretched and washed before interment. تخته اهن, A plate of iron. تخته كشتي, The plank of a ship. تخته جامه, A large press, a calender, a beetle, or any thing similar, by which linens are beat, pressed, or smoothed. An instrument of torture, made like a horse. تخته كفشگر, A shoemaker's board, upon which he cuts out his leather. تخته نان, A baker's kneading-board. A plain flat table. A large flat dish, with a brass rim round it. تخته ديوارى, A wall of boards, a wooden wall. تخته نرد, A dice-table. تخته بند, A bandage or a wound; a floor; floored; guarded, confined. F. تخته پوش, A stage, wooden floor. E. تخته سال خورد, Past events. I. تخته كسده, Floored, a floor. I. تخته مسا, The firmament. I.

P تختى *takhtī*, A board on which children learn to write. F.

A تختير *takhtīr*, Inebriating.

A تخثيم *takhthīm*, Sealing well.

A تخثيم *takhthīm*, Making broad.

P تخجک *takhjak* (and تخجل), The compression made with the tips of the fingers.

P تخجم *takhjam*, Extremely covetous. E.

A تخجيل *takhjīl*, Causing to blush.

A تخدّر *takhaddur*, Being kept covered or concealed.

A تخديد *takhdīd*, Being emaciated, shrivelled.

A تخدير *takhdīr*, Having a torpor in the limbs. Keeping (a woman) concealed.

A تخدبش *takhdīsh*, Scratching, excoriating.

A تخديع *takhdīʿ*, A remarkable deception.

A تخديع *takhīʿ*, Mincing. Circumcising.

A تخديل *takhīl*, Despising. Rendering despicable, disgracing. Alienating or causing a breach between friends.

P تخديه *takhdīyah*, A girl kept very reclusely. E.

A تخديم *takhīm* Cutting well.

A تخربوت *takharbūt*, A superior species of camel which travels very fast.

A تخرّد *takharrud*, The being bashful, silent, from timidity. Speaking in a low voice.

A تخرّج *takhrruj*, Flying, shunning iniquity. Acquiring learning and politeness.

A تخرّص *takharrus*, Lying, falsehood.

A تخرّق *takharruk*, The being torn, pierced full of holes. Inventing a lie. The being profusely liberal.

A تخرّم *takharrum*, The being broken, burst (as sewing). The being cut, split, torn. The being pierced (as pearls, beads, &c.).

A تخرور *takhrūr*, Thin or soft skinned (man).

A تخريب *takhrīb*, Devastation, destruction. P تخريب نمودن شرک و طغيان کردن, To demolish the fabric of idolatry and infidelity,

A تخريج *takhrīj*, Instructing in learning and politeness. The being partly written, partly not (tablets, &c.). The being in some respects barren, in others fruitful (a season). Dismissing, discharging. E.

A تخريس *takhrīs*, Preparing and giving victuals (to a woman in labour).

A تخريش *takhrīsh*, (Corn) shooting forth the first ears.

A تخريط *takhrīt*, Loosening the belly.

A تخريق *takhrīk*, Tearing, lacerating very much. Telling many lies.

A تخرّب *takhazzub*, Swelling.

A تخزّع *takhazzuʿ*, Remaining behind, deserting one's associates.

A تخزّل *takhazzul*, Being hindered from work. Proceeding slowly, heavily, gravely.

A تخزير *takhzīr*, Straitening, crowding.

A تخزيع *takhzīʿ*, Hindering, detaining. Remaining behind, deserting.

P تخس *takhs*, Anguish, anxiety, change of temper or constitution, from grief or indisposition.

A تخس *takhas*, A dolphin.

A تخسيه *takhsīyat*, Playing at nuts, odds or evens.

A تخسير *takhsīr*, Suffering loss, being ruined. Being damned. E.

P تخش *takhsh*, A cross-bow. The thumb-ring worn by archers. Sliding upon an inclined plane, from a height to the ground (as boys on the declivity of a hill, or an inclined plank).

P تخشا *takhshā*, One who tries to do a thing with energy. F.

A تخشخش *takhashkhush*, Sounding, rustling (as arms, papers, silks, dry leaves, &c.).

A تخشّع *takhashshuʿ*, Humbling one's self, becoming or being humble.

A تخشّل *takhashshul*, Being rejected. Becoming vile, cheap.

A تخشّم *takhashshum*, Becoming corrupted, stinking (meat).

A تخشّن *takhashshun*, Becoming rough (in habit, face, conversation, or mode of life).

A تخشّي *takhashshī*, Dreading, standing in awe.

A تخشيت *takhshīyat*, Striking with terror.

A تخشيم *takhshīm*, Being corrupted (meat). Being very drunk, intoxicated to excess.

A تخشين *takhshīn*, Exasperating. Making rough or thick.

A تخصّص *takhsīs*, Appropriating, retaining, reserving for one's self. Determining. Being pure. I.

A تخصيف *takhsīf*, Sewing well. Making (the hairs) equally white and black (hoariness). Of a bad disposition. Making great pretensions to what one is not entitled.

A تخصيل *takhsīl*, Cutting in pieces.

A تخصيم *takhsīm*, Attacking legally, suing at law, carrying on a process, indicting. Altercation. I.

A تخضّع *takhazzuʿ*, Being humbled, humble, subdued.

A تخضيب *takhdīb*, Tinging beautifully (the beard, nails, &c. with cypress or privet).

A تخضير *takhdīr*, Making green. Being verdant. E.

A تخضيع *takhdīʿ*, Cutting in pieces, mincing (meat). Humbling one's self.

A تخطّر *takhaṭṭur*, Alienating. Passing, overshooting the mark (an arrow).

A تخطّف *takhaṭṭuf*, Seizing, carrying off.

A تخطّي *takhaṭṭī*, Transgressing, having gone beyond bounds. Erring, blundering, offending slightly. Imputing a fault to another, and reproaching him for it. Pretending to err, blundering designedly

A تخطية *takhṭiyat*, Blaming another for a fault. Repelling or removing (evil) from another.

A تخطيط *takhṭīṭ*, Writing, painting. Ordering one to write, or to draw straight lines. Weaving or marking cloth with stripes. Drawing lines well.

A تخطيم *takhṭīm*, Fastening to a stake (as vines, &c.). Marking dates with lines.

A تخفّر *takhaffur*, Being ashamed, bashful. Imploring protection from a patron.

A تخفّس *takhaffus*, Being thrown down, falling or lying upon the ground, being spurned, being trampled upon.

A تخفّف *takhaffuf*, The being booted.

A تخفير *takhfīr*, Protecting, patronizing. Being protected by patronage. Behaving bashfully. Excessive modesty.

A تخفيش *takhfīsh*, Throwing down, levelling with the ground, spurning or trampling upon.

A تخفيض *takhfīz*, Doing any thing gently and submissively.

A تخفيف *takhfīf*, Making light, raising, lifting up. Abbreviating, by scratching out or erasing a word or letter (as بر for بدر). Putting a short instead of a long vowel over a consonant. Despising, holding light or in contempt.

P تخكلول *takh'alūl*, A walnut tree.

P تخكم *takha'kum*, A country dwelling.

A تخلّس *takhallus*, Seizing, snatching.

A تخلّص *takhallus*, Being pure, preserved from evil. Being friendly. E.

A تخلّع *takhallu'*, The being disjointed, separated, scattered, dispersed, dissolved. Dropping (as chains from the hands or feet). Tottering, staggering, in walking. Going wide between the feet.

A تخلّف *takhallufu*, Remaining behind, retiring. Opposing. Deferring, delaying.

A تخلّل *takhallul*, Feigning, inventing a lie. Imitating the manners of another.

A تخلّل *takhallul*, Inserting. Separating (the fingers, beard, &c.). Picking the teeth. Confusion, disturbance. E.

P تخله *takhlah*, A staff. A shoe, a slipper.

A تخلّي *takhallī*, Retiring, abandoning, leaving empty or alone. Applying any thing to a particular use. Being so applied.

A تخلّب *takhlīb*, Deceiving.

A تخلية *takhliyat*, Vacating, leaving empty. Sending away, repudiating a wife.

A تخلّد *takhlūd*, Making perpetual, eternal, immortal. Adorning (with bracelets, &c.).

A تخلّص *takhlīṣ*, Rendering pure. Showing sincere love. The being preserved from evil. Saving, freeing, absolving. E.

A تخليط *takhlīṭ*, Mixing, confounding, disturbing, perplexing any business.

A تخليع *takhlī'*, Removing, drawing from.

A تخليف *takhlīf*, Appointing a substitute. Behind. Leaving behind. Turning the backside to (any one) in contempt.

A تخليك *takhlīk*, Forming well, completing. Making smooth and level. Creating. E.

A تخلّل *takhlīl*, Turning sour. The being sour. Picking and cleaning the teeth.

A تخم *takhm*, The boundary or limits (of a province, palace, town, &c.). A march-stone.

A تخم *tukhm*, Seed. Origin, principle. E. تخم سپيد, White seed. Mustard-seed. Mustard تخمابه, Lint-seed. تخماں, Purslain. تخم مرغ, An egg. *Takham*, A curtain or shade spread over the door of a tent, &c. to keep off the sun's rays. A cloth stretched upon two sticks, in which they catch such things as are thrown to the people upon rejoicing days. A kind of net or instrument used by fowlers for catching birds flying.

P تخمار *takhmār*, A dart having no wing, called also تخمار and تكه.

P تخمه *takhmah*, Corruption of meat in the stomach. Indigestion. Origin, principle. E.

A تخمّر *takhammur*, Veiling one's self. Wearing a veil E.

A تخمّط *takhammut*. Swelling with pride or anger, being furious, enraged.

A تخمير *takhmīr*, Covering (the face, a vessel, &c.). Suppressing (evidence). Fermenting, forming into leaven.

A تخميس *takhmīs*, Dividing into five parts. Making a pentagon, or any thing of five angles.

A تخمين *takhmīn*, Conjecture, opinion. Estimating, judging, valuing.

A تخمينا *takhmīnan* (P تخمیناً), By conjecture or guess, nearly, about, more or less.

A تخنّث *takhannus*, Being flexible, limber.

A تخنّس *takhannus*, Slandering the absent.

A تخنطي *takhanṭī*, Behaving indecently.

A تخنيث *takhnīs*, Bending, twisting.

A تخنيع *takhnī'*, Cutting with a hatchet.

A تخنيق *takhnīḳ*, Strangling. Spreading or covering almost entirely over.

A تخوّت *takhawwut*, Being diminished (wealth). Suffering a loss. Stealing, robbing, carrying away by force. Sending away. Abandoning, relinquishing.

A تخوّص *takhawwuṣ*, Receiving presents one after another. Sprouting (as ears of corn).

A تخوّض *takhawwuḍ*, Being forced, or feigning to be forced, to pass a river; undertaking to cross it.

A تخوّع *takhawwu'*, Being diminished. Diminishing, extenuating, or thinning, by taking any part away. Hawking, spitting, or vomiting.

A تخوّف *takhawwuf*, Being terrified. Dreading, lest any evil should befal another. Diminishing.

A تخوّق *takhawwuk*, Being enlarged, amplified.

A تخوّل *takhawwul*, Observing. Repeating, doing any thing frequently and with care.

A تخوم *tukhūm*, Limits, boundaries. تخومة *tukhūmat*, A boundary. Seeds, grains. F. See تخم *tukhm*.

A تخوّن *takhawwun*. See تحوّل. Acting perfidiously.

A تخوية *takhwiyat*, Being ruined, tumbled down, (a house) deserted by its inhabitants Failing (as stars, when, by their appearance at setting, they prognosticate rain, which does not happen). Becoming very fat (cattle). Having the belly distant from the ground, when reclining (a camel). Stretching the limbs wide from one another. Expanding the wings (a bird). Giving food to a woman in child-bed.

A تخويش *takhwīsh*, Diminishing

A تخويص *takhwīs*, Accepting (a present) though small. Conferring honour, first upon the chief guests, and then upon the rest. Shooting forth ears (corn). Beginning to appear (gray hairs).

A تخويض *takhwīz*, Plunging into and crossing (a river). Involving one's self (in business or danger). Resolving upon. Entering into consultation. Shaking vehemently, and mixing (pottage, soup, &c.).

A تخويف *takhwīf*, Terrifying. Threatening. Menacing. I.

A تخويل *takhwīl*, Enlarging, writing at length.

A تخويل *takhwīl*, Giving possession, granting a request, giving one a preference to others.

A تخوين *takhwīn*, Accusing of treachery, declaring any thing perfidious. Diminishing.

A تخيّر *takhayyur*, Choosing. Being elected, selected. Left to one's own choice.

A تخيّط *takhayyut*, Beginning to grow gray (hairs).

A تخيّف *takhayyuf*, The being changed. Changing (colour).

A تخيّل *takhayyul*, Imagination, fancy. Supposing, judging (with doubt). Thinking vainly of one's self.

A تخيّلات *takhayyulāt*, Imaginations, &c.

A تخيّم *takhayyum*, Pitching a tent. Being perfumed (cloths).

A تخيب *takhyīb*, Prohibiting. Depriving (of hope).

A تخيير *takhyīr*, Choice, election.

A تخييس *takhyīs*, Subduing. Forcing.

A تخييف *takhyīf*, Retiring (to any place). Retreating (from battle). Distributing.

A تخييل *takhyīl*, Fancying, imagining (yet without doubt). Forming a judgment from physiognomy. Suspicion. Threatening thunder or rain (clouds). Any thing frightful, resembling an apparition. Detaining one from friends. Putting the camel near to her colt to frighten away the wolf.

A تخييم *takhyīm*, Pitching a tent and going into it. Covering with any thing (for shade). Stopping or sitting down in any place. Building a temple; censing, fumigating. I.

A تد *tad* (imperat. of وتد), Drive thou.

A تدأم *tadā-um*, A crowd, a head.

A تدابر *tadābur*, Reciprocal desertion or opposition, turning back to back. Reflections, meditations.

A تدابير *tadābīr*, Regulations. See تدبير.

A تداخل *tadākhul*, Penetrating or being penetrated reciprocally. Occurring gradually. Entering. I.

A تدارس *tadārus*, Studying under another. Teaching by lecture. Reading together.

A تدارك *tadārul*, Preparation, provision, precaution. Apparel, reprehension, punishment. F. Comprehending, possessing, obtaining. Following, overtaking. Repairing, mending. Following one another, the last following close, or overtaking, the first. P تدارك كردن, To prepare, &c.

A تداعك *tadā'uk*, Fighting. Litigating.

A تدافع *tadāfu'*, Thrusting one another back. Repelling, repulsing. F.

A تدافف *tadāfuf*, Riding or lolling upon another's back.

A تدافن *tadāfun*, Doing any thing privately together. Burying one another.

A تدافو *tadāfū*. See تدارك, تدفع and تداول.

A تدافق *tadāfuk*, Computing together minutely.

A تداكو *tadā'ū*, Thrusting, bruising, or pressing one upon another

A تداحم *tadāmu*, Assisting reciprocally.

A تداعل *tadāmul*, Being reconciled.

A تداوخ *tadāwukh*, Throwing away.

A تداول *tadāwul*, Doing any thing alternately. Going to and fro. Being frequented.

A تداوم *tadāwum*, Pacifying. Stilling (a boiling pot). Giving in perpetuity. Surrounding. Flying or skimming round in circles (like a swallow) without moving the wings.

A تداوى *tadāwī*, Preparing a medicine.

A تدايُن *tadāyun*, Giving mutual credit.

A تدبّر *tadabbur*, Meditation, conjecture. Deliberating. F. Being manumitted (a slave after decease of his master).

A تدبّس *tadabbus*, Being taken with bird-lime.

A تدبير *tadbīr*, Government, order, disposition, regulation. Deliberation, council, advice, opinion, foresight, intention, design. Investigating the truth. F. P تدبير دلپذير, An opinion agreeable to the heart. P تدبير كار كردن, To make a good disposition. Giving liberty to a slave after one's death.

A تدبيرات *tadbīrāt*, Regulations. Opinions.

A تدبيس *tadbīs*, Concealing. Lying hid.

A تدبيق *tadbīḳ*, Rubbing with bird-lime and catching a bird.

A تدبيل *tadbīl*, Rolling into a lump.

A تدة *tedat*, Fixing firmly (a stake).

A تدثّر *tadassur*, Wrapping one's self in a cloak. Springing on horseback.

A تدثير *tadsīr*, Building a nest (a bird).

A تدجّج *tadajjuj*, Being armed, clothed in armour.

A تدجدج *tadajdaj*, Being dark (night).

A تدجيج *tadjīj*, Being clouded (sky). Being armed. Being covered with armour.

A تدجيل *tadjīl*, Covering a false appearance. Lying, falsehood. Gilding with gold or silver so as to have the appearance of those metals.

A تدحرج *tadaḥruj*, The being turned, or revolved.

A تدخدخ *tadakhdukh*, The being abject, humble. The being contracted, shrunk.

A تدخّل *tadakhkhul*, Entering. Being introduced. Getting in by degrees. Being constrained to enter.

A تدخّن *tadakhkhun*, Being troubled with smoke.

A تدرا *tadrā* and تدراء, The means by which a man repels an enemy without assistance.

A تدرّب *tadarrub*. See تدرّب.

A تدرج *tadruj* (or تدروج *tadruj*), A pheasant.

A تدرّج *tadarruj*, The being promoted, advanced, ascending step by step. Proceeding, advancing. E.

A تدرّو *tadarrū*, Deceiving, circumventing, surprising (game). Hiding one's self (in order to seize or kill game, &c.). Getting the superiority and insulting over. Unloosing the hair (a woman) setting it a flowing. A kind of bird fabled to be in love with the cypress tree. E.

A تدري *tadarī*, A kind of wild mustard.

A تدريب *tadrīb*, Exercising, habituating. Patience in war. Firmness in retreat.

A تدريج *tadrīj*, Advancing by degrees.

A تدريجاً *tadrījan* (P تدريجانه), By degrees, slowly, softly, step by step.

A تدريس *tadrīs*, Giving lectures. Being educated. L.

A تدسيم *tadsīm*, Making (meat) fat, giving fat. Blackening the dimple in a child's chin (as a charm against fascinating eyes).

A تدعّو *tadaʿʿū*, Vindicating one's self.

A تدعيس *tadʿīs*, Piercing with a spear.

A تدفّن *tadaffun*, The being concealed, skulking. Burying one's self. E.

A تدفيع *tadfīʿ*, Thrusting, driving, repelling. Rendering poor, contemptible. Deserving to be spurned. Repulsing, expelling, subduing. E.

A تدفّق *tadaffuḳ*, Pouring out properly.

A تدقيق *tadḳīḳ*, Making thin, slender, fine. Diminishing. Considering minutely. Scrutinizing; minuteness, subtilty. E.

A تدك *tadak*, A heath-cock.

A تدكّل *tadakkul*, Carrying one's self haughtily, disdaining, or feigning disdain.

A تدكيم *tadkīm*, Putting one thing in another.

A تدلّف *tadalluf*, Approaching. Advanced by degree, step by step.

A تدلّل *tadallul*, Toying, fondling, caressing. Blandishing. E. Pretending anger or disdain (like lovers). Cajoling. P.

A تدلية *tadlīt*, Putting, letting, or sending down. Bringing a man into any disagreeable predicament, and keeping him there; especially by address, entangling him in toils which he had prepared for another.

A تدليس *tadlīs*, Concealing the faults of goods on sale. Not bringing sufficient proofs of what one alleges.

A تدليص *tadlīṣ*, Making a coat of mail smooth and bright. Coitus, seu emittens semen extra vulvam.

A تدلّك *tadallik*, Rubbing or chafing strongly. Putting off a creditor.

A تدلّل *tadlīl*, Wheedling, toying (as lovers). Being delighted.

A تدلية *tadlīh*, Rendering one careless or frantic (love).

A تدمّر *tadammur*, Perishing. Scorning.

A تدمّع *tadammuʿ*, Weeping.

A تدمّل *tadammul*, Being prepared, dunged (land).

A تدمّن *tadammun*, See the above. Defiling with dung any place, water, &c.

A تدمية *tadmiyat*, Wounding so that the blood flows. Making access easy, opening up.

A تدميث *tadmīs*, Making a bed smooth and soft. Relating a saying or action.

A تدميح *tadmīḥ*, Bending the back. Standing with the head inclined upon the breast.

A تدمير *tadmīr*, Perdition, ruin.

A تدميس *tadmīs*, Retiring, skulking. Concealing, burying.

A تدميع *tadmīʿ*, Weeping, lamenting.

A تدميغ *tadmīgh*, Making a sop in the pan. Putting fat amongst hashed meat.

A تدميك *tadmīk*, Inserting one thing in another. Sprinkling a mass of leaven with flour.

A تدميم *tadmīm*, Crushing, destroying. Anointing with a medicinal unguent the outside of a child's eyes.

A تدمين *tadmīn*, Accumulating. Covering. Being necessary. Dirtying any place or water with dung. Relaxing in any point, behaving civilly to another.

A تدنّس *tadannus*, The becoming contaminated, dirtied.

A تدلّو *tadallū*, Descending, sliding, slipping. Condescending. Approaching nearer.

A تدنية *tadniyat*, Causing one to approach or bring any thing nearer. Pursuing trifles as well as matters of importance. Being infirm, wretched, or mean. Taking and eating what is before one.

A تدنيخ *tadnīkh*, Humbling or letting one's self down, hanging the head, becoming abject. Weak. Becoming shrivelled (as the rind of fruit). Being mis-shapen (hind-head).

A تدنير *tadnīr*, Shining (as the countenance). Being rich.

A تدنيس *tadnīs*, Staining, defiling, profaning.

A تدنيق *tadnīk*, Fixing the eye steadily, or being attentive to any thing. Being sunk in the socket (an eye) Descending to the west (the sun).

A تدوار *tadwār*, Revolving in a circle or orbit.

A تدوّم *tadawwum*, Expecting.

A تدوّن *tadawwun*, Competency, content.

P تدو *tadū*, A small red worm found chiefly in the Hamāms.

A تدوية *tadwiyat*, Being sick, indisposed in mind and body. Entertaining an ill will. Humming (as bees). Thundering (clouds). Being covered with a thin scum (milk, broth, &c.). Giving away such milk or broth. Coursing round a field (a dog).

A تدوير *tadwīr*, Surrounding, causing to turn in a circle. Making round. Revolving. F.

A تدويص *tadwīs*, Descending, letting one's self down from a height by art.

A تديم *tadīm*, Giving in perpetuity Quieting, pacifying. Stilling a boiling pot with cold water. Whirling with such velocity as to appear at rest (a wheel, &c.). Seized with a reeling giddiness (from wine, &c.). Going or flying round, whirling in circles, orbits, or eddies. Skimming the air in circles, without moving the wings (as swallows, &c.).

A تدوين *tadwīn*, Collecting poems, &c. into one book. Inscribing (names) in public books or muster-rolls.

P تده *tadah*, Spun. F.

A تدهدة *tadahdah*, Being turned or rolled (a stone).

A تدهدم *tadahdum*, Falling, dropping out.

A تدهكم *tadahkum*, Precipitating one's self into any business. Opposing one another.

A تدهور *tadahwur*, Turning from, becoming adverse (fortune). Delivering an oration with propriety, elegance, and energy.

A تدهية *tadhiyat*, Declaring one to be ingenious, intelligent, and penetrating. Becoming vicious. Visiting with misfortune.

A تدهيش *tadhīsh*, Confounding, astonishing.

A تدهيم *tadhīm*, Becoming black (a pot by fire).

A تدهين *tadhīn*, Anointing, besmearing.

P تديّث كردن *tadayyus kardan*, To play the bawd.

A تديّن *tadayyun*, Borrowing, getting into debt. Being tenacious of one's religion. Tolerating a religion. F.

A تديبث *tadyīs*, Rendering abject, enslaving.

A تديخ *tadyīkh*, Subduing a country. Taming, rendering submissive.

A تديد *tadyīd*, Being troubled with worms.

A تديين *tadyīn*, Allowing one to enjoy his religion undisturbed.

A تذابح *tadābuh*, Cutting one another's throats.

A تذاكر *tadākur*, Mutual remembrance. Being remembered. E.

A تذامم *tadāmum*, Reciprocally blaming. Care, charge. E.

A تذاوق *tadāwuk*, Tasting. Eating. Relishing. F. Wasting.

A تذايل *tadāyul*, Being slighted. Being humbled (in state).

A تذبذب *tadabdub*, Palpitation, agitation. Uncertainty, doubt, suspension of judgment.

A تذبّل *tadabbul*, (A woman) walking like a man, stepping majestically.

A تذبيح *tadbīh*, Slaughtering (many cattle).

A تذبير *tadbīr*, Writing or inditing.

A تذرّع *tadarru'*, Being talkative. Measuring by the cubit. Cutting any thing into cubit-lengths. Being joined, connected.

A تذرو *tadrau*, A cock pheasant.

A تذريب *tadrīb*, Making sharp.

A تذرية *tadriyat*, Ventilating, sifting.

A تذريع *tadrī'*, Strangling. Confessing. Stretching out the arms and hands (when hearing joyful news).

A تذريف *tadrīf*, Increasing. Being augmented. Exceeding (a hundred in number).

A تذعّر *tada''ur*, Being terrified.

A تذكار *tadkār*, Calling for, remembering. F.

A تذكر *tadakkur*, Remembrance, commemoration. Impressing on the memory.

A تذكرة *tadkarat*, Memory, remembrance. A billet, schedule, obligation, hand-writing.

A تذكية *tadkiyat*, Slaughtering. Stirring a fire, making it burn fiercely. An old man.

A تذكير *tadkīr*, Commemoration, reducing to memory. P تذكير كردن, To remember To cause to be recorded. To admonish. To praise. To put in the masculine gender.

A تذلّل *tadallul*, Submission, humility, tameness. Becoming a supplicant.

A تذليل *tadlīl*, Making any thing sharp or pointed. Giving a volubility to the tongue.

A تذليل *tadlīl*, Abasement, depression. P تذليل كردن, To subject, to despise.

A تذمّر *tadammur*, Slighting. Threatening.

A تذمّم *tadammum*, Being led or induced by the shame of any thing, afraid of censure.

A تذميم *tadmīm*, Blaming, censuring Publishing the faults and follies of others. Calumniating. E.

A تذنّب *taẓannub*, Letting the ends of a riband, &c. stream down the side or back of the head.

A تذنوب *taẓnūb*, (Dates) ripening at the stalk.

A تذنيب *taẓnīb*, Fixing or adorning with a train or tail. Ripening at the stalk (a date).

A تذوّق *taẓawwuk*, Tasting repeatedly. Tasting without relish. E.

A تذويب *taẓwīb*, Melting, dissolving. Making the hair to flow in ringlets.

A تذويد *taẓwīd*, Driving camels.

A تذوير *taẓwīr*, Fraud; deceit; adulteration. E.

A تذهيب *taẓhīb*, Gilding.

A تذهين *taẓhīn*, Excelling in genius.

A تذيّل *taẓayyul*, Walking haughtily or majestically, with the train sweeping the ground.

A تذييل *taẓyīl*, Making the train of a robe long. Amplifying, extending. P تذييل بحث كردن, To protract a debate.

P تر *tar*, A particle, which, added to the Persian adjectives, forms the comparative degree, as به *beh*, good, بهتر *behtar*, better; بد *bad*, bad, بدتر *badtar*, worse.

P تر *tar*, Moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy, tender, soft. تازه و تر, Fresh and moist. تر و تازه كردن, To refresh.

A ترّ *tarr*, Falling (especially a bird when flying), and making a sound resembling ترّ. Being cut. Cutting. Being remote, distant, absent, returning. Being full (of flesh), stretched, distended. Being fat and smooth-skinned. Being moist, juicy, fresh, tender. Going well (a post-horse). Being well proportioned (horse). *Turr*, The root, origin, principal part of any thing. A plumb-line, or other mason's rule for making buildings perpendicular and level

P ترا *tarā*, High, large (wall). *Torā*, Thee, to thee (oblique case of the pronoun تو)

P تراب *tarāb*, Water flowing or oozing.

A تراب *turāb*, Ground, earth, dust. Powder. E. The principal or root. The fore shank-bones of a sheep. ابو تراب, A name of the khalif Ali. تراب الهالك, Arsenic.

P تراش *tarāsh*, Flowing. A wave, flux.

A ترابل, *tarābul*, Jealousy or envy (amongst men). Like a lion.

A ترابي *turābī*, Earthly, earthen, earthy.

P تراشيدن *tarāshīdan*, To flow, ooze, exsude.

A تراتر *tarātur*, Great, important (affair).

A تراتير *tarātīr*, Handsome, foolish, (woman).

A تراث *turās*, Heritage.

A تراجع *tarājuʿ*, Turning back. Returning together. Being retrograde.

P تراج *tarāj*, A sort of bird. E.

P تراجل *tarajl*, Parsley. F.

A تراجم *tarājim*, Interpreters. Translators. E. *Tarājum*, Throwing stones at one another.

P تراختن *tarākhtan* or *ṭirākhṭan*, To make great haste.

A تراخي *tarākhī*, Delay, protraction, procrastination, deferring (to remedy an evil). Proceeding slowly, becoming remiss, negligent, indolent. Raining slowly. Being slow, remiss. E.

A تراد *tarādd*, Bandying about from one to another, squabbling. Dissolving a contract.

A ترادف *tarāduf*, Mounting or riding in succession, following being uninterrupted. Carrying double (a horse).

A ترارت *tarārat*, Fatness; being fat. Being thin-skinned.

P تراره *tarārah*, Timid. Fear. A dunghill.

P ترار *tarāz*, Beauty. Raw silk, fir-tree. F. *Tirāz*, Making verses. E.

P ترازو *tarāzū*, A balance, scale, weight. The sign Libra. The equilibrium, counterpoise. ترازو طاسي or ترازودان, The scale or bason of the balance. تراوى كلام, Measure of a verse, the quantity of a poetical foot. E.

A ترّاس *tarrās*, Armed with a shield. A target-maker or vender.

A تراسه *tirāsat*, The manufacture of shields.

A تراسل *tarāsul*, Sending reciprocal advice.

A تراش *tarash*, Shaving, scraping, crazing. Paring. E. A razor. مصمون تراش, Erasing the sense. قلم تراش, A pen-knife. See تراشيدن.

P تراشه *tarāshah*, A shaving, a chip of wood. A paring of the nail.

P تراشش *tarāshish*. A graven image. A shaving, a paring.

P تراشيدن *tarāshīdan* or تراس كردن, To shave, scalp, scrape, erase, cancel, to smooth, cut, hew, to make a pen. تراشيده, Shaved, &c. To pare. E.

A تراصّ *tarāṣṣ*, Standing close together.

A تراصه *tarāṣat*, Being firm, compact.

A تراصع *tarāṣuʿ*, The billing of sparrows.

A تراضخ *tarāḍukh*, Throwing stones.

P تراضي *tarāẓī*, Mutual satisfaction. Acquiescence. F.

A تراطن *tarāṭun*, Speaking Persian or any language (not Arabic), talking barbarously, muttering.

A ترّاع *tarrāʿ*, Filling the channel (waters from higher grounds). A door-keeper.

A ترافد *tarāfud*, Helping one another.

A تراقص *tarāfuḍ*, Flowing, bursting (tears).

A ترافع *tarāfuʿ*, Referring any thing to a judge by mutual agreement.

A تراقل *tarāful*, Travelling in company.

A ترقوي *tarāqī*, Collar bones, shoulder-blades.

A تراك *tarāk*, Let alone, meddle not.

A تراك *tarāk*, A crack, split, cleft. The noise of any thing when splitting or cleaving, whatever is split or broken with a crash. *Tarāl*, A quiver.

A تراكب *tarākub*, Being joined together, rivetted.

A تراكض *tarākuḍ*, Running together, towards.

A تراكل *tarākul*, Kicking one another.

A تراكم *tarākum*, Being compact, compressed, heaped together. A crowd, throng, press. Intertwining, intertwisting. E.

A تراكمة *Turākmah*, The wild Turcomans who rove about and live in tents.

A تراكيب *tarākīb*, Compounds, compositions.

P تراكيدن *tarākīdan*, To split, cleave. To be split. To make a noise in splitting.

A تراميز *tarāmīz*, A strong, well-made camel. *Tarāmuz*, Eating bread with grapes.

A تراميس *tarāmis*, Globes, &c. similar to silver.

A ترامي *tarāmī*, Darting, throwing at one another. Railing, scolding. Throwing one's self down, rushing forward. Being remiss, relaxed (any business). Being gathered, heaped one on another (clouds). Tending (as a wound to corruption).

P ترانگبين *tarāngubīn*, Manna.

P ترانه *tarānah*, A beautiful youth. E. Modulation, voice, song, melody, symphony, harmony, a trill, a shake. ترانه پردار, Composing songs.

P ترانيدن *tarānīdan*, To be in pain.

P تراوش *tarāvish*, Exudation, trickling, oozing. E.

A تراوغ *tarāvugh*, Wrestling, struggling.

P تراويدن *tarāvīdan*, To cause to flow.

A تراويح *tarāvīh*, Perfumes, odours.

P تراويدن *tarāvīdan*, To drop, distil, flow. To exsude, trickle, ooze. E.

P تراه *tarāh*, Timidity, terror.

A ترايل *tarāyil*. See ترافل.

A ترايك *tarāyik*, Things which have been abandoned.

P ترايمان *tarāymān*, A sash worn round the loins. E.

P ترب *tarb*, Torture. *Turb* or *turub*, A raddish.

A ترب *turb*, A friend, companion, equal, contemporary. An infant born with teeth and hair. *Turb*, Earth, dust, the ground. *Turab*, Much earth. Having earth in the hand. Covered with earth. Lying on the ground. Poor. Suffering a loss.

A تربا *turbā* or *turbā*, Earth, dust, &c.

A تربان *turbān*, Grounds, earth, &c.

A تربّب *tarabbub*, Being assembled. Educating.

A تربت *turbat*, Earth, ground. A grave, tumulus, tomb, sepulchre.

A تربة *turbat*, The tip of the finger. Wild senna. تربة ريح, Wind whirling up dust.

A ترتّخ *tarabbukh*, Loose, flabby (in body).

A تربّد *tarabbud*, Being clouded (sky). Having an austere countenance, and changing colour from anger. تربد *turbad*, A purgative Indian root.

P تربز *turbuz* or تربزه *turbuzah*, A water melon. E.

A تربّص *tarabbus*, Expecting. Seizing. Hoarding up grain. (A woman) exacting the stipulated time (when a husband does not return in a certain period, the wife may marry another.)

A تربّع *tarabbuʿ*, Being quadrangular. Sitting in a quadrangular form. Fattening with winter grass.

A تربّق *tarabbuḳ*, Hanging round the neck.

P تربو *turbū*, A term applied to cloth which is thick but fine.

A تربوت *tarabūt*, Obedient, tractable.

A تربيب *turbīb*, Educating. Making sweet. Preparing oil with new wine, &c. for use. A musical instrument. E.

A تربية *turbīt*, Causing to depart. Carrying off. *Turbiyat*, Education, instruction, correction. Composition, dressing, compounding. تربيه كردن, To educate, to instruct, to direct. To compose, to season, to mix.

A تربيح *turbīh*, Gaining by merchandise. Giving profit or advantage to another.

A تربيس *turbīs*, Filling (a bottle, &c.)

A تربيع *turbīʿ*, Dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure. Quadrating. E. شكل تربيع, A quadrangular figure. اطبار تربيع, A quadrangular aspect of the stars.

P ترپوليه *turpūliyah*, A large, lofty gate. E.

A ترتومرت *turtumart*, Scattered, dispersed.

A ترتب *turtab* and *turtub*, Perpetuity. A bad servant. Earth, dust. Solid, well arranged (business). ترتّب *tarattub*, Being firm, solid, well ordered. زيان ترتب كردن, To injure.

A ترتبة *turtubbah*, Similitude of way or manner.

A ترته *turtah*, Stuttering, stammering.

A ترتر *turtarah*, Motion, agitation, concession. Talkativeness. Languor in body or speech.

A ترتّل *tarattul*, Singing or speaking with a sweet distinct musical voice.

A ترتّم *tarattum*, Having a string tied round the finger, as a memorandum.

A ترتور *turtūr*, The turtle-dove. A collector of revenue, a king's officer, a collector's servant.

A ترتيب *turtīb*, Order, disposition, arrangement. ترتيب كردن, To arrange, put in order. E.

A ترتيل *turtīl*, Reciting with a clear voice.

A ترج *Turj*, Name of a place abounding with lions; hence the proverb اجرا من الداخلي ترج, Bolder than he who goes to Turj; i. e. among the lions.

A ترجّح *tarajjuh*, Prevailing over, excelling. Moving backwards and forwards, as a swing or any thing suspended in the air.

A ترجّز *tarajjuz*, Rumbling (as thunder).

A ترجّف *tarajjuf*, Being moved. Being moveable.

A ترجّل *tarajjul*, Walking on foot; placing under the feet. Going down into a well. Being bright (sun-shine).

A ترجمان *tarjamān*, An interpreter. A translator. E.

A ترجمة *tarjamah*, Interpretation, translation.

A ترجيب *tarjīb*, Revering, honouring, respecting. Supporting the branches of trees, to prevent their being broken down by the weight of fruit; taking any other precaution to preserve trees.

A ترجيح *tarjīh*, Preponderating, outweighing, considering as more valuable or important.

A ترجيع *tarjīʿ*, Reducing. Receiving back a repudiated wife. Raising and falling the voice alternately (in prayer, &c.).

A ترجيل *tarjīl*, Combing the hair.

A ترجيم *tarjīm*, Stoning. Killing. Erecting a monument of marble or other stone.

A ترح *tarh*, Poverty, indigence. *Tarah*, Melancholy, grief, anguish, care, solicitude. P صداي ترح فرا, A most melancholy voice, a voice increasing sorrow. *Tarih*, Being poor.

A ترحال *tarhāl*, A journey, departure.

A ترحّل *tarahhul*, Departing, emigrating, travelling. Putting a load on a camel. Riding on a camel. Compelling one against his inclination.

A ترحّم, *tarahhum* Pity, compassion.

A ترحّي *tarahhī*, Coiling up (as a serpent).

A ترحيب *tarhīb*, Welcoming a guest by saying مرحبا, God save you, you are welcome. Inviting to whatever is agreeable.

A ترحيل *tarhīl*, Sending, ordering to depart.

A ترحيم *tarhīm*. See ترحّم.

A ترخ *tarkh*, A slight incision. Scarification. E.

A ترخال *tarkhāl*, The dung of birds.

P ترخان *tarkhān*, Free, exempted from tribute or taxes. Dragon-wort, an herb. A tribe of Turks. F.

P ترخانه *tarkhānah*, Milk soured, coagulated, dried in the sun, and preserved for winter food.

A ترخچه *tarakhchah*, A vine-prop or arbour. A vine-shoot newly planted.

A ترخّص *tarakhkhus*, Being remiss, easy in business. Being low priced (provisions). Being tender.

P ترخفنج *tarakhfanj*, The night-mare.

A ترخم *turkham* (or ترخوم), Mankind.

A ترخيص *tarkhīs*, Permitting, allowing. Freeing from trouble. Rendering easy, remiss.

A ترخيم *tarkhīm*, Causing a hen to sit. Speaking smoothly and speciously.

P ترخينه *tarkhīnah*. See ترخانه.

A تردّاد *tardād*. See ترديد.

A تردامان *tardāmān*, A whore, courtezan, an immodest woman. Scortus sodomiticus.

A تردّد *taraddud*, Irresolution, hesitation, wavering, fluctuation of opinion, suspension of judgment. Refusal, rejecting, resisting, opposition. Conversation, correspondence. Application, labour, investigation. E. P بي تردد و تكلف, Without hesitation or dissimulation, without ceremony.

A تردّم *taraddum*, Having an affection as (a mother for her offspring). Worn or torn (as a garment), and requiring to be mended. Mending. Protracting a law-suit. Animadverting. Observing what is done from an eminence.

P تردة *tardah*, A pair. E.

A تردّي *taraddī*, Falling into a well. Tumbling from a mountain. Putting on a cloak or long robe, wearing a girdle or belt adorned with jewels (a lady).

A تردية *tardiyah*, Clothing another with a long robe, cloak, or upper garment. Throwing into a well. Casting from a height.

A ترديد *tardīd*, Repelling, opposing. Resisting. E.

V تردّس *tardīs*, Attacking with stones.

A تردّف *tardīf*, Following. Subjoining.

A ترديم *tardīm*, Shutting the door. Closing up a hole. Mending a garment. Completing a discourse. Being affectionate (as a mother to her offspring).

A تردين *tardīn*, Putting sleeves to a garment.

A ترذيل *tarzīl*, Despising, reprobating.

A ترز *tarz*, Hunger. The cholic, to which cattle are subject by eating grass wet with dew.

P ترزده *tarzadah* (or ترزوده), Any deed, debt, or contract, signed by parties, or a judge.

A ترزيج *tarzīj*, Circulating, making current. F.

P ترزيق *tarzīk*, A lie or fiction invented for mirth or irony, a white lie, a romance.

A ترزيم *tarzīm*, Collecting in a heap.

P ترس *tars*, Fear, terror. Fear thou. *Turuṣ*, Hard soil. Uncultivated land. A bull. E.

A ترس *turs*, A shield, target, buckler.

P ترسا *tarsā*, A Christian. An infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a Guebre. Prayer. E. Timid. ترسا بچه, The son of a Christian.

P ترسان *tarsān*, Timid, fearful. ترسان شدن, To be afraid.

P ترسانيدن *tarsānīdan*. To frighten, terrify.

P ترست *tarast*, A kind of measure. Three hundred. A weaver's beam.

A ترسّل *tarassul*, Doing any thing softly, easily, gently, smoothly, deliberately.

A ترسّم *tarassum*, Beholding, contemplating. Observing the marks of any thing. Tracing the outlines of an intended building.

P ترسناك *tarsnāk*, Terrified. Timid. Terrible.

P ترسيدن *tarsīdan*, To fear, to dread. To apprehend. E.

A ترسيع *tarsīʿ*, Having sore eyes.

A ترسيل *tarsīl*, Sending a great deal. Drinking milk. Reading in a low voice. Dispatching. E,

A ترسيم *tarsīm*, Distinguishing properly. Marking, painting (a garment with stripes, &c.).

A ترش *tarsh*, Levity in words or action.

P ترش *ṭursh*, Acid, tart, sour. ترش‌رو, A sour countenance. ترش کشتن, To become sour.

A ترشا *tarshā*, (A horse or sheep) marked with white spots.

P ترشانیدن *turshānīdan*, To cause to grow sour.

A ترشاش *ṭarshāsh*, Sprinkling, aspersion.

A ترشت *turusht*, *ṭurshit*, or *turshut*, A weeding-hook, a hoe.

A ترشّح *tarashshuh*, Sweating, exsuding.

P ترش شرین *tursh shīrīn*, Sourish, a pleasant acid. Subacid. E.

A ترشّف *tarashshuf*, Sipping, sucking.

P ترشه *turshaḥ*, A kind of sorrel.

P ترشه شرین *turshaḥ shīrīn*, An agreeable acid. Subacid. E.

P ترشی *turshī*, Sourness, acidity. E. Sad, sorrowful. Crabbed, rough. ترشی پالان, A strainer.

A ترشیح *tarshīh*, Administering well (an estate). Educating from tender years.

P ترشیدن *turshīdan*, To become sour, ferment.

P ترشیش *turshīsh*, A kind of stone.

A ترصّد *tarassud*, Observing steadily with attentive eyes, expecting, waiting. Hoping. E.

A ترصیص *tarṣīṣ*, Joining closely, pitching, soldering, glueing. Laying over with lead. Covering the face with a veil, the eyes only being seen.

A ترصیع *tarṣīʿ*, Adorning with jewels, gold, &c.

A ترصّب *tarazzub*, Licking the lips lasciviously.

A ترضّح *taraḍḍuh*, Being bruised, pounded.

ترضّخ *taraḍḍukh*, Bruising (the head of the serpent).

A ترضیة *tarḍiyat*, Satisfying, contenting.

A ترضیض *tarḍīḍ*, Breaking in large pieces.

A ترطّم *taraṭṭum*, Retinens (stercum).

A ترطیب *tarṭīb*, Moistening, macerating. Wetting (a garment). Eating fresh dates.

A ترطیل *tarṭīl*, Rendering any thing limber and soft by anointing with oil, oiling the hair. Weighing, balancing.

A ترع *tarʿ*, Being full, replete. Hastening precipitately into any thing bad. Plunging into business (with eagerness and cheerfulness). Being prone to anger. Filling (a bottle, vessel, &c.). *Turaʿ*, Turning away. See ترعة.

A ترعاك *tarʿāka*, God preserve you.

A ترعة *turʿat*, A gate, a door. A pleasant garden having an elevated situation. A step, especially to a pulpit. A face, appearance, manner. An open place. The mouth of a well where cattle drink. A fountain-head or spring.

A ترعّث *taraʿʿus*, Putting in ear-rings.

A ترعّظ *taraʿʿuz*, Endeavouring to make the camel's load equal, when it leans on one side.

A ترعّي *taraʿʿī*, Feeding. Going to pasture.

A ترعیب *tarʿīb*, Shrinking with terror.

A ترعیظ *tarʿīẓ*, Rendering languid and lazy. (*è contra*) Making brisk and lively.

A ترعّف *tarʿīf*, Bleeding at the nose. Ordering to make haste. Filling till it overflows.

P ترغاق *turghāḳ* (or ترغال), A toll, duty. A fellow-traveller. A watch or guard against an enemy or a robber (especially in the night).

A ترغّم *taraghghum*, Being put in a rage. Braying (as a camel). Being angry, being afflicted. E.

P ترغند *ṭarghand* (or ترغنده), A joint without motion, stiff, immoveable.

A ترغّو *taraghghū*, Foaming (a camel).

P ترغون *targhūn*, A royal mandate.

A ترغیب *targhīb*, Exciting desire. Being wishful.

A ترغیة *targhiyat*, Foaming, being frothy (milk).

P ترف *turf*, A raddish. Sour clotted milk, strained and dried in the sun for winter use. A cheese-worm or mite.

A ترفاس *turfās*, Toadstools, puffs.

P ترفاق *turfāḳ* (and ترفاق), A sword-bearer, an esquire (in the Khorasmian dialect).

P ترفبا *ṭarfbā*. See ترفو.

A ترفه *turfat*, beautiful, elegant, gallant. Handsome. E. Any thing elegant or gallant presented to a sweetheart. The conveniences or luxuries of life, delicate meats. A tumour upon the upper lip.

A ترفّض *taraffuḍ*, Being dispersed. Being torn up, broken.

A ترفّع *taraffuʿ*, Boasting, playing the great man.

A ترفّغ *taraffugh*, Living delightfully.

A ترفّق *taraffuḳ* Being benevolent, friendly.

A ترفّل *tarafful*, Walking pompously.

P ترفنج *turfanj*, A narrow difficult way.

P ترفند *ṭarfand*, A falsity, a thing totally impossible. A vain, idle promise. Fraud, deceit. The confines of a country which march with those of an enemy. A wild cucumber.

P ترفو *ṭarfū*, Meat prepared with the milk described under ترف.

A ترفیة *tarfiyat*, Congratulating new-married people, by saying With concord and children.

A ترفیع *ṭarfīʿ*, Exalting. Carrying off.

A ترفیق *ṭarfīḳ*, Using kindly. Taking as a travelling companion. Being associated with. E.

A ترفیل *tarfīl*, Magnifying, making great. Reigning, possessing dominion. Being filled (a well with water). Swinging the arms or body when walking. A species of verse.

A ترفیه *tarfīh*, Peace, tranquillity. Sitting at rest, quieting, composing. ترفیهٔ عباد دادن, To give peace to the people. ترفیهٔ احوال, A tranquil state.

A ترقّب *taraḳḳub*, Contemplating. Expecting.

A ترقّص *taraḳḳuṣ*, Being moved up and down. Dancing E.

A ترقّق *taraḳḳuḳ*, Condoling, pitying.

A ترقّن *taraḳḳun*, Tinging the palms of the hand, the nails, hair, &c. with the cyprus or privet, also with saffron.

A ترقوة *tarḳūẗ*, The collar-bone, shoulder blade.

A ترقّي *taraḳḳī*, Increase, augmentation (of salary). Promotion, preferment, advancement. Making a progress (in learning), excelling, becoming superior. Growth, growing. E.

A ترقّيات *taraḳḳiyāt*, Augmentations, &c.

A ترقيح *tarḳīḥ*, Taking proper care of an estate, making a right use of riches.

A ترقيد *tarḳīd*, A certain manner of walking.

P ترقيدن *tarḳīdan*, To break, split, crack, cleave. E.

A ترقيش *tarḳīsh*, Adorning, polishing (a discourse, &c.). Marking with white or black points.

A ترقيص *tarḳīṣ*, Ordering to leap. Dandling an infant.

A ترقيع *tarḳīʿ*. Mending a garment by inserting a patch. See ترقيح.

A ترقيق *tarḳīḳ*, Reducing to servitude. Softening, thinning. Speaking with propriety. Proceeding with a slow step. باعدده ترقيق, Rules for speaking with propriety.

A ترقيم *tarḳīm*, Writing, pointing orthographically, placing the vowel points. An agreement.

A ترقين *tarḳīn*, Tinging (the beard, &c.) with cyprus. Dying with saffron. Marking with black.

A ترقيه *tarḳiyah*, Being quieted, appeased. E.

A ترك *tark*, Abandoning, forsaking, leaving.

P ترك كردن, To abandon, desert, leave, quit, forsake, throw off. ترك سركردن, To expose one's self. ترك ادب, Rudeness, unpoliteness, incivility. ترك ديار كردن, To abandon one's country. *Turuḳ*, Forsaken eggs. Helmets.

P ترك *tarḳ*, A quiver. A helmet. A split. A crack, cleft. E. The noise made in splitting.

AP تُرك *Turk*, A Turk, comprehending likewise those numerous nations of Tartars between Khouarasmé and China, who all claim descent from Turk, the son of Japhet. (As those people have in general fine countenances, with large black eyes, the Persian poets make frequent use of this word to express beautiful youth of both sexes). A Scythian, a barbarian, a robber, a plunderer, a villain, a vagabond.

A تركات *tarikāt*, Things left after death, inheritances, bequests, legacies.

H ترکاري *tarḳārī*, Garden-stuff. E.

P تُركان *turḳān*, Turks. Beautiful women. Matrons, ladies. Handsome men. Cuckolds. Mendicants.

A ترکّب *taraḳḳub*, Composing. Inserting one thing into another (as setting a stone in a ring, putting the head upon a spear, &c.).

A ترکة *tarḳat*, Inheritances, legacies.

P ترك تاز *turḳtāz*, An inroad for the sake of plunder and devastation. The pretended indifference or indignation of lovers. Attack, assault, invasion. E.

P ترکچه *Turḳchah*, Turkish, like a Turk.

P ترکز *tarḳāz*, A field sown with seeds and reaped. The second plouging, or second crop.

P تُرکستان *Turkistān*, Turkestan, Turan, Turcomania, or Transoxania.

P ترکش *tarḳash*, A quiver. ترکش ريخت, He exhausted his quiver, i. e. he was conquered, or surrendered.

A ترکّل *tarakkul*, Putting the foot upon any thing (as a spade), digging up the ground.

P ترکمان *Turḳmān*, A Turcoman, a vagrant Turk. ترکمانستان *Turkmānistān*, Turcomania.

A ترکه *tarḳah*, What is left; the effects of a deceased person; a legacy. E.

P ترکهار *tarḳ-hār*, A wooden platter.

P ترکه‌جو *tarḳahjō*, Food half dressed. E.

P ترکي *Turḳī*, Turkish, Turk-like. تركي كردن, To oppress, injure. E.

A ترکيات *Turḳiyāt*, Turkish writings, Turkish affairs (which are considered as barbarous by the Arabians and Persians).

A ترکيب *tarḳīb*, Composition, compound, compost, mixture, mortar, cement. An adjunct epithet in composition, an adjective compounded and composing, a compounding particle; the contracted Persian participle, used in compounding words, the second part of a compounding word, as عشقبار in عشقبار, Sporting with love. ترکيب بند, A species of poetry. E.

P ترکيدن *tarḳīdan*, To cleave, to split. To crack. E.

A ترکيل *tarḳīl*, Kicking, striking with the foot.

A ترکيم *tarḳīm*, (Vulgarly) for ترقيم *tarḳīm*.

A ترم *tarm*, A cloud.

A ترما (لا lā) *tarmā*, Especially, first of all.

A ترمرم *taramrum*, Being silent. Muttering.

A ترمّز *tarammuz*, Being confounded by a blow. Being in commotion, tumultuous. Preparing one's self, girding up the loins. Breaking wind. Disturbing, exciting. E.

P ترمس *turmus*, A bramble. A kind of Turkish lupin, pulse, a bean or bean-shell.

P ترمسه *tarmasah*, A weight of eight grains, or two beans.

A ترمسة *tarmasat*, A place constructed under ground for cool air in summer, or for preserving provisions.

P ترمش *tarmush*, A blackberry, a bramble, a mulberry-tree.

A ترمّع *tarammuʿ*, Trembling with rage.

A ترمّق *taramm̃uk*, Drinking (milk or water), by sipping it at several times.

A ترمّل *taramm̃ul*, Becoming a widow. Being stained with blood.

P ترمورد *tarmūraḥ*, A swing, a see-saw.

A ترمّي *taramm̃ī*, Shooting, darting, or throwing at a mark.

A ترمّد *tarmm̃ud*, Reducing to ashes. Of the colour of ashes. Covering or soiling with ashes. To milk. To give milk.

P ترمدن *tarmūdan*, To shoot, throw, hurl.

A ترمّض *tarmm̃iḍ*, Tarrying for another some time, and then proceeding.

A ترمّس *tarmm̃il*, Turning the face, looking all round, persevering in looking. Larding a speech with rhetorical flowers. Sipping milk.

A ترمّل *tarmm̃il*, Tinging of the colour of blood. Besmearing with blood. Putting meat amongst sand (by way of preservation).

A ترمّم *tarmīm*, Mending (a garment), repairing (a house). ترمّم حصار کردن, To repair or fortify a castle.

A ترن *taran*, Filth, nastiness.

A ترنّا *tarannā*, The cypress tree.

A ترنج *turunj*, An orange. A fold, plait. E.

P ترنجان *turunjān*, Balm-gentle, parsley.

P ترنجبین *tarangubīn*, Manna.

P ترنجی *taranjī*, Squeezing with the tips of the fingers, and the impression left by them. *Turunjī*, Orange coloured.

P ترنجیدن *taranjīdan*, To squeeze, to compress, to bind with a belt. To curb, bridle; draw, pull. E.

A ترنّح *tarannuḥ*, Staggering (with drink, &c.).

A ترنّس *tarannus*, Being disturbed, muddy (water).

P ترند *turand*, A very small yellow bird.

P ترنگ *turang*, The twang of a bow string.

P ترنگبین *tarangubīn*, Manna.

P ترنگیدن *turangīdan*, To twang as a bow-string.

A ترنّم *tarannum*, Singing, modulating.

P ترنیان *tarniyān*, Baskets, &c. of wicker.

A ترنیة *tarniyat*, Writing words to musical notes. A shrill voice.

P تروتر *turū*, Tender, frail, slender, thin. Fine; soft. E.

A ترنب *turūb*, A raddish.

P تروّح *tarawwuḥ*, Ventilating, fanning. Growing luxuriant (plants). Contracting a smell from any neighbouring substance (water). Travelling in the night.

A ترود *tarawwud*, Trembling, shaking, from slenderness or fat.

A تروّر *turār*, Falling, especially a bird when flying. Being cut. Cutting. Being remote, absent. Being distended, fat, smooth skinned, full of flesh. Being moist, juicy, tender. Being well-proportioned (horse), going swiftly.

A تروس *turūs*, A shield, buckler, target.

P تروشه *turūshaḥ*, A kind of wild sorrel.

A تروّع *tarawwu*ع The being terrified.

P تروعه *tarwiʿaḥ*, The clangor of a trumpet. تروعه زدن, To sound taratantara.

P ترونده *tarwand*, A false promise, broken faith. A vain, idle, impossible tale.

P تروندة *turwandah*, Early fruits. First fruits. Novelties.

P تروه *tarwah* (and ترویه), A difficult road, unequal, full of fissures, and hollows.

A ترویا *tarwiyā*, Considering with attention, answering with deliberation.

A تروية *tarwiyah*, Being unequal, full of hillocks and cavities, difficult (road). Carrying water to one's family, drinking to them. Compelling one to repeat the words of another. Giving attention to, taking notice of.

A ترویج *tarwīj*, Placing a value upon (goods, &c.), making them to be sold, causing money to be paid or received. Establishing, making to pass or go current. E.

A ترویح *tarwīḥ*, Performing any thing. Pacifying, contenting. Ventilating, fanning. Driving (camels) into the stable. Perfuming; fanning. E.

A ترویض *tarwīḍ*, Laying out a garden; making of any place pleasant by planting herbs and flowers. Training, making tractable (a boy, or a young horse). Exercising, instructing. E.

A ترویق *tarwīḳ*, Straining off, making clear. Being overspread with the darkest sables (night). Covering the ceiling with a kind of matting.

A ترویل *tarwīl*, Spreading butter upon bread.

A ترة *tarah*, Garden-herbs in general, especially beets, spinage, cresses, parsley, &c. Humid, juicy. ترة فروش, An herb seller.

A ترّهات *tarrahāt*, Vain words, foolish things, idle tales, trifles, bagatelles.

A ترهّب *tarahhub*, Devoting one's self to religion, entering into a monastery. Threatening greatly. Dreading.

A ترهة *turrahat*, A foolish word, an idle story, a trifle. A narrow rough road.

A ترهّس *tarahhus*, Being moved, agitated.

A ترهّل *tarahhul*, Being soft, loose flesh.

P ترهشتن *tarhashtan*, Being disturbed. Chiding. Beating.

A ترهیب *tarhīb*, Refreshing with fodder (a camel almost worn out upon a journey). Making one a monk. Striking with terror. Averting, deterring.

A ترهیط *tarhīt*, Devouring voraciously, gobling down large mouthfuls.

A تری *turrā'*, An amputated hand; exhausted, enervated strength.

P تریّا *tarayyā*, A number of lamps made up in the form of a

crown, suspended from the roofs of churches and other public buildings. (metaphorically) The Pleiades.

P تریاث *tiryāṯ*, The root of an herb.

A تریاق *tiryāk*, Treacle, antidotes of every kind against poisons. (The treacle of Bagdad has been long esteemed as an immediate remedy for the bites of the most venomous serpents).

A تریان *tiriyān*, Baskets, &c. of wicker.

A تریب *tarīb*, The breast, the breast-bone.

A تریبة *tarībat*, The four upper ribs on each side, or on the left only. The place above the collar-bone, where necklace and other ornaments are suspended, the breast, the bosom, the neck.

A تریة *tariyat*, Vestigium ex menstruis reliquum.

A تریح *tarīḥ*, Violent (wind). Strong (man).

P ترید *tarīd*, Mortar, plaster, cement.

P تریدن *tarīdan*, To extract, to lead out, draw out, produce. To be greatly afraid.

A تریع *tarīʿ*, Plunging into, or entering upon, business cheerfully and with alacrity.

A تریک *tarīk*, A bunch, whence the grapes have been taken, and the stalks only left.

A تریکة *tarīkat*, A helmet. Any thing neglected (as a woman by lovers, a field by cattle).

P ترین *tarīn*, Moist, fresh, recent, good. Added to a noun it forms the superlative, as خوب good, خوبترین extremely good, best.

P ترین وا *tarīn wā* (or تریه), A kind of Turcoman food. See برخانه. A cloak. E.

P تریوه *tarīwah*, An up-and-down-hill road.

A تریس *taryīs*, Giving authority, constituting one chief, giving precedence, prefixing.

A تریة *taryiḥ*, Moving up and down, staggering backwards and forwards.

P تز *taz*, A small bird of an ash colour. The bolt of a lock. The main beam of a house, into which the joists are dove-tailed.

A تزاحف *tazāḥuf*, Going to battle.

A تزاحم *tazāḥum*, A concourse, a crowd.

A تزاور *tazāwur*, Visiting one another. Turning away, declining.

A تزاول *tazāwul*, Joining mutual endeavours, taking joint care. Declining, failing, perishing together.

A تزاید *tazāyud*, Augmentation, increase. تزاید عز و منزلت, Increase of glory and dignity.

A تزبّد *tazabbud*, Foaming, frothing. Hastening, seeking, or striking hastily.

A تزبّع *tazabbuʿ*, Being malignant, of a bad disposition, irascible, furious.

A تزبیب *tazbīb*, Drying (grapes) in the sun. Foaming (at the mouth).

A تزبید *tazbīd*, Separating cotton with strokes of the bow-string. Foaming, frothing.

A تزبیل *tazbīl*, Dunging land.

A تزتیت *tazṭīṯ*, Adorning a bride.

A تزجیج *tazjīj*, Extending in length, and thinning the eye-brows.

P تزد *tazd*, A black locust, infesting corn-fields.

P تزده *tazdah*, An instrument belonging to a mill. A small stone structure, through which the water is turned for driving the mill-wheel. The ark, into which the meal or flour drops when grinding. The most prominent part of the funnel, through which the grain, by a perpetual motion, falls upon the mill stone. The miller's hire for grinding.

A ترخّر *tazakhkhur*, Abounding, being luxuriant. Growing full, overflowing (a channel).

A ترر *tazar*, A summer-house, a country seat.

A تررة *tazrah*, The iron axle of a mill-stone.

P تررو *tazrū*, A pheasant.

A تزرّی *tazarrī*, Defaming (a brother).

A تزریق *tazrīḳ*, Dropping, emitting by drops.

P تزژو *tazjū*, Vermillion. Name of a root.

A تزعزع *tazaʿzuʿ*, Commotion, agitation.

A تزعّم *tazaʿʿum*, A lie. Lying. Calling any thing a lie.

A تزعّب *tazaʿʿib*, Being brisk, lively. Being angry. Eating and drinking a great deal.

A تزعّم *tazaghghum*, Sputtering, the foam round the mouth (a camel). Speaking in a passion. Crying with a shrill voice (a camel's colt).

P تزغو *tazghū*, Going to a country and settling.

A تزغّب *tazghīb*, Having down or small yellow hair (young unfledged birds).

A تزفّت *tazaffut*, Snatching greedily (as a starving man does meat).

A تزقّم *tazaḳḳum*, Swallowing meat. Giving to be swallowed. Seizing and devouring greedily.

A تزمّل *tazmīl*, Excoriating, skinning an animal, beginning at the head.

P تزک *tazak*, Dung. A dunghill.

A تزکّی *tazakkī*, Growing. Being augmented. Studying purity and sanctity. Giving alms.

A تزکیب *tazkīb*, Filling (a bottle).

A تزکیة *tazkiyat*, Sanctity, purification. Justifying (by witnesses). approving. Sanctifying, purifying (that part of a man's wealth which is dedicated to pious uses). Giving, and also receiving alms. Praising one's self.

A تزکیم *tazkīm*, Being afflicted with a rheum.

A تزکین *tazkīn*, Assimilating, resembling, making or thinking similar. Imposing, accusing falsely. Suspecting.

A تزلّج *tazallaj*, Tasting.

A تزلزل *taẕalzul*, Commotion, agitation, trembling, trepidation. An earthquake.

A تزلّع *taẕallu*ع, Being cracked, chapped (hands).

P تزلغي *tuzulghī*, Oxygal, a preserved composition of sour milk, herbs, &c. dried in the sun. (It is dressed in a variety of ways, and is generally carried as travelling provision).

A تزلّف *taẕallu*f, Proceeding. Preceding.

A تزلّق *taẕalluk*, Sliding, slipping, falling.

A تزلّج *taẕlīj*, Leading a frugal life.

A تزلّم *taẕlīm*, Filling (a lake or cistern). Giving little (as a present). Smoothing and making straight (an arrow). Preparing or dressing badly (victuals), making them disagreeable or unwholesome. Turning a mill.

A تزمّت *taẕammut*, Modesty, gravity.

A تزمزم *taẕamzum*, Braying, murmuring (a camel). Bawling. E.

A تزمّل *taẕammul*, Wrapping up, or hiding one's self in a garment.

A تزمير *taẕmīr*, Psalmody, singing.

A تزميق *taẕmīḳ*, Irritating (one against another). Filling (a bottle).

A تزمّل *taẕmīl*, Wrapping another in a garment.

A تزمم *taẕmīm*, Fastening a chain round the neck. Being collected together.

A تزنّر *taẕantur*, Walking proudly.

A تزنّن *taẕannun*, Eating always the same thing.

A تزنية *taẕniyat*, Playing the whore. Accusing a woman of whoredom or adultery.

A تزنيد *taẕnīd*, Lying, telling falsehoods. Striking fire with a steel. Making cowardly, pusillanimous, or avaricious.

A تزنير *taẕnīr*, Girding with a cord (a monk).

A تزواج *taẕwīj*, A conjunction.

A تزوّج *taẕawwuj*, Marrying, taking a wife.

A تزوّد *taẕawwud*, Providing necessaries for a journey. Procuring. Taking.

A تزوية *taẕwiyat*, Adorning in a particular manner, dressing in a particular habit.

A تزويج *taẕwīj*, Joining, associating, marrying.

A تزويد *taẕwīd*, Providing one's self with travelling necessaries, or other things.

A تزوير *taẕwīr*, Imposture, fraud, deceit.

A تزهّد *taẕahhud*, Being abstinent and devout.

A تزهيد *taẕhīd*, Making abstinent and devout.

A تزيّب *taẕayyub*, Being compact, firm (in flesh).

A تزيد *taẕayyud*, Increasing (the price of provisions). Adding observations (to a narrative).

A تزيغ *taẕayyugh*. See تزين.

A تزيّق *taẕayyuḳ*, Ornamenting, dressing herself (a woman). Tinging the eyes with black.

A تزيّل *taẕayyul*, Being separated, dispersed.

A تزيّن *taẕayyun*, Dressing one's self; being adorned.

A تزييت *taẕyīt*, Providing or giving oil.

A تزييد *taẕyīd*, Increasing, augmenting.

A تزيير *taẕyīr*, Making a horse to stand still or become tractable.

A تزييف *taẕyīf*, Adulterating (coin, &c.).

A تزييل *taẕyīl*, Separating, distinguishing.

A تزيين *taẕyīn*, Ornamenting, dressing.

P تزه *taẕah* (or تژه), A piece of wood in an oil press, which squeezes out the oil. The inner apartments of a palace. The bank of any piece of water. Capitis pudendi virilis medium. The bolt of a lock. تزهء اسيا, The mill bushel, in which the grain brought to the mill is measured.

P تزيدن *taẕīdan*, To break wind. L.

P تژ *taj*, An ascent, a declivity. Hoarseness. Corn just sprouting above ground.

P تژه *tajah*, The bud of a flower. E.

P تس *tas*, A slap on the face. E. *Tus*, Wind which escapes without noise. E.

A تساءل *taṣāul*, Asking one another. Enquiring. E.

A تسابق *taṣābuḳ*, Running, throwing, contending in any manner for a wager. Being before, forward, preceding. E.

A تسابل *taṣābul*, Being joined, connected, following one another (as men, pearls, &c. a string).

A تساجل *taṣājul*, Boasting to one another.

A تساحق *tasāḥuḳ*, Rubbing one another.

P تساخين *tasākhīn*, Boots.

A تسارّ *taṣārr*, Telling one another secrets.

A تساقط *taṣāḳut*, Falling or throwing one's self into any thing.

A تساقي *tasaḳī*, Drinking to one another. Giving drink reciprocally.

A تسالر *tasālur*, Feigning drunkenness.

A تسالف *taṣālif*, Being connected by affinity (as the husbands of two sisters).

A تسالم *taṣālum*, Making peace, being reconciled.

A تسامح *taṣāmuḥ*, Reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness.

A تسامع *tasāmu*ع, Pretending to hear. Lenity, indulgence; connivance; hearing. L.

A تسامي *taṣāmi*, Contending for pre-eminence.

A تسانُد *taṣānud*, Leaning upon, endeavouring. Issuing a grant or written order. E.

A تساور *tasāwur*, Attacking or insulting one another.

A تساوق *taṣāwuḳ*, Following one another.

A تساوك *taṣāwuḳ*, Walking in a debilitated manner (emaciated cattle).

A تساوي *taṣāwi*, Equality. Neutrality.

A تساهل *tasāhul*, Remitting, pardoning, conniving at. Permitting. E.

A تسایر *tasāyur*, Walking for a wager, travelling together.

A تسایف *tasāyuf*, Fighting, fencing, skirmishing.

A تسایل *tasāyul*, Flowing (water). Flocking from all quarters (soldiers, &c.)

A تسابدن *tasbānūdan*, Transitive of تسبدن.

A تسبّخ *tasabbukh*, Remitting. Being assuaged (heat). Smoothing. The refuse of cotton, wool, &c. when carding.

A تسبب *tasbīb*, Causing, giving cause.

A تسبیح *tasbīh*, A rosary or chaplet of 100 beads. P. A hymn, the praise of God, when saying بسم اللّٰه, In the name of God! سبحان اللّٰه, O holy (Creator! or such similar ejaculations). A rosary, a chaplet of beads. تسبیح کردن, To praise God, to say prayers by the telling of beads تسبیح دود, The scolopendra, venomous insect, having eight feet and a piked tail.

تسبیحات *tasbīhāt*, Hymns, praises of God.

A تسبیخ *tasbīkh*, Making light. E. Despising. Erasing a syllable or a letter, making a short syllable instead of a long one. Retiring. Throwing away the refuse of cotton, wool, camel's hair, &c. whilst carding.

A تسبید *tasbīd*, Smoothing the head by extirpating the hair, either by shaving or by pulling them up with an unguent. Leaving off the unguent. Growing again (hairs). Becoming fledged (a bird).

P تسبدن *tasbīdan*, To have fissures or chaps in the lips. To strangle. To be strangled, to be suffocated. To grow hot, to be fierce.

A تسبط *tasbīt*, Bringing forth an abortion.

A تسبیع *tasbīʿ*, Dividing into seven parts.

A تسبیغ *tasbīgh*, Causing an abortion.

A تسبق *tasbīk*, Contending with another (in running). Excelling (in learning). Bringing forth an abortion.

A تسبیک *tasbīk*, Melting (gold or silver).

A تسبیل *tasbīl*, Consecrating to God.

P تست *tast*, A cup, goblet. تست for توست, or more properly, نواست.

A تستّر *tasattur*, Concealment. Being hidden, veiled, covered. Concealing one's self, absconding.

A تستیر *tastīr*, Veiling, covering, concealing.

A تسجّد *tasajjud*, Worshipping, prostrating. E.

A تسجس *tasjīs*, Corrupting (water).

A تسجیع *tasjīʿ*, Speaking or writing in rhyme.

A تسجیل *tasjīl*, Confirming, ratifying. Getting a law-suit put down in the judge's book. Signing any thing judicially (as decrees, &c.).

A تسخّب *tasakhhub*, Feigning an aversion (lovers).

A تسحّر *tasahhur*, Rising or setting out before day-break, and breakfasting at that early hour.

A تسحّس *tasahhus*, Contemplating any thing.

A تسحیر *tas-hīr*, Enchanting, fascinating, deceiving. Rendering hungry or thirsty.

A تسحیم *tas-hīm*, Making black.

A تسخر *taskhur*, Irony, raillery, just contempt. تسخر کردن, To jest, jeer, ridicule.

A تسخّر *tasakhkhur*, Ridiculing. Making obedient or tractable.

A تسخّط *tasakhkhut*, Considering as small (a present). Being discontented, disliking. Being enraged. Being ungrateful, being doubtful.

A تسخّی *tasakhkhī*, Being conspicuously liberal.

A تسخیر *taskhīr*, Subduing, conquering, taking (a strong place, prisoners, &c.). Oppressing, compelling to work for nothing. Gaining (hearts). تسخیر کردن, To deride, mock, ridicule.

A تسخیم *taskhīm*, Warming (water).

P تسخین کردن *taskhīn kardan*, To heat. E.

A تسدیه *tasdiyah*, Stretching the warp and washing it with glue or gum-water.

A تسدید *tasdīd*, Directing properly. Pointing a spear well, acting right. Being directed by providence. E.

A تسدیس *tasdīs*, An hexangular aspect of the stars. Dividing into six parts.

A تسدیم *tasdīm*, Muzzling (biting animals).

A تسرّب *tasarrub*, Entering, creeping in.

A تسرّج *tasarruj*, Making saddles. E.

A تسرر *tasarrur*, Keeping privately (a female slave as a concubine).

A تسرّع *tasarruʿ*, Hastening. Speed. E.

A تسرّف *tasarruf*, Gnawing, eating into.

A تسرول *tasarwul*, Putting on breeches.

A تسرّی *tasarrī*, Pluming one's self on liberality.

A تسریه *tasriyat*, Stripping bare or naked. Banishing grief from the mind.

A تسریب *tasrīb*, Sending in crowds (camels).

A تسریج *tasrīj*, Lighting a candle. Adorning, dressing. Combing the hair.

A تسریح *tasrīh*, Separating, distinguishing. Combing hair, letting it flow loose. Sending away (any one). Repudiating (a wife).

A تسرید *tasrīd*, Sewing (a bottle, &c. of leather). Weaving or intertwining. Keeping a continued fast. Speaking fluently.

A تسریق *tasrīk*, Calling one a thief. Dissembling or feigning a theft.

A تسس *tasus*, Mean origins or families.

A تسطّر *tasattur*, Speaking idly. Vain.

A تسطیح *tasṭīḥ*, Equalling, making level.

A تسطیر *tasṭīr*, Writing, delineating.

A تسطین *tasṭīn*, Strengthening (a pillar).

A تسع *tisuع*, Nine. *Tusuع*, A ninth part. *Tisaع*, (A camel) thirsty, kept long from water.

A تسعّر *tasaععur*, Being kindled, burnt. Madness.

A تسعسع *tasaعsuع*, Becoming old and decrepid. Diminishing. Being almost expended. E.

A تسعون *tisaعūn* (oblique case تسعین), Ninety.

A تسعیر *tasʿīr*, Kindling (fire). Exciting (war, rebellion, insurrection). Fixing a price upon provisions or commodities of any kind.

A تسعیف *tasعīf*, Mixing perfumes.

A تسغم *tasghīm*, One who gives good nutriment. A youth of an excellent habit of body.

A تسفّر *tasaffur*, Travelling. Undertaking or beginning a journey.

A تسفّط *tasaffut*, Drinking. Being imbibed.

A تسفّل *tasafful*, Descending. Being ignoble, low-born. Being in the meanest or lowest place. Making a noise, exclaiming.

P تسفیدن *tasfīdan*, To be split (gold).

A تسفیر *tasfīr*, Putting a halter upon a camel, and sending him upon a journey.

A تسفیط *tasfīṭ*, Bedawbing with clay (a cistern).

A تسفیع *tasfīع*, Burning fiercely (fire). Being intensely hot (sun).

A تسفیل *tasfīl*, Depressing, rendering vile or ignoble. Resounding. Letting down. Diving head over ears.

A تسفیه *tasfīh*, Accusing one of levity, folly, indiscretion, or madness.

A تسقّط *tasakkut*, Searching for the worst part of any thing, hunting for an error. Prostituting herself,

A تسقّف *tasaḳḳuf*, The being covered with a roof. Being created a bishop.

A تسقیه *tasḳīyat*, Giving to drink, watering.

A تسقیف *tasḳīf*, Covering (a house) with a roof. Creating a bishop.

A تسقیم *tasḳīm*, Making sick. Being sick. E.

A تسکّع *tasakkuع*, Contending for trifles; and being solely employed about them. Wandering in confusion, being distracted.

A تسکّن *tasakkun*, Being poor, weak, wretched.

A تسکیت *tasḳīt*, Striking dumb, silencing.

A تسکیر *tasḳīr*, Shutting the eyes. Suffocating, strangling. Being drunk, crop-sick. Making drunk. E.

A تسکیع *tasʿīع*, Going without knowing where.

A تسکین *tasʿīn*, Pacifying, quieting. Establishing (in any place). Dying with thirst.

A تسلّب *tasallub*, Putting on black or mourning. Forgetfulness; being negative. E.

A تسلّت *tasallut*, Dropping from the middle. Retiring privately (from associates).

A تسلّح *tasallu*ḥ, Drinking a great deal.

A تسلّح *tasalluḥ*, Arming, putting on armour.

A تسلسل *tasalsul*, Connecting like a chain. Flowing or waving (as water with a gentle breeze). Conjoining, cohering. E.

A تسلّط *tasallut*, Absolute dominion. Commanding despotically. امورہ تسلّط کردن, To possess things, i. e. to become powerful. Being victorious. E.

A تسلّع *tasallu*ع, Being split, cleft.

A تسلّف *tasalluf*, Borrowing, receiving money per advance for goods to be afterwards delivered. Anticipating. E.

A تسلّق *tasallu*ḳ, Ascending or standing upon the top of a wall.

A تسلّل *tasallul*, Withdrawing; loitering behind.

A تسلّم *tasallum*, Occupying. Receiving.

A تسلّی *tasallī*, Consolation, comforting. The being consoled. Becoming calm, tranquil, of gentle disposition. تسلّی کردن, To calm, sooth, comfort. E.

A تسلیت *tasliyat*, Consolation, relieving one from anguish of mind. P عیادہ و تسلیت کردن, To visit and comfort the sick. P تسلیت بخش, Giving consolation. *Tasliṭ*, Cleaning the hands from any tincture.

A تسلیخ *tasliḫ*, Fleaing, stripping. E.

A تسلیح *tasliḥ*, Causing one to arm.

A تسلیس *tasliس*, Arranging, stringing pearls.

A تسلیط *tasliṭ*, Giving absolute dominion. Being invested with power.

A تسلیع *tasliع*, Cleaving, splitting.

A تسلیف *taslif*, Ordering to go or send before. Taking, or causing to take, any kind of victuals before dinner. Anticipation. F.

A تسلیک *tasliḳ*, Reeling yarn. Arranging, putting in order. E.

A تسلیم *tasliم*, Saluting, pronouncing a benediction on any person deceased, by saying, السلام علیه, Peace be with him. Delivering (to any person). Submitting to, and acquiescing in, the judgment of another. Health, safety, security, peace. Delivery, consignment. Resigning, resignation. E. جان تسلیم دادن, To give up the ghost. تسلیم شدن, To be resigned, to surrender, to submit (to another's judgment), to consent, to grant all. To die. رسول کریم علیه الصّلوٰه و التّسلیم, The holy prophet, upon whom be blessing and health.

A تسمّط *tasammut*, Being suspended,

A تسمّع *tasammuع*, Listening, hearing.

A تسمّك *tasammuk*, Being elevated, excelling.

A تسمّل *tasammul*, Swallowing (wine). Drinking the remains of water in a vessel.

A تسمّن *tasammun*, Becoming fat; being fattened.

A تسمّي *tasammī*, Being high, conspicuous. Giving one's self a name. Being eminent. E.

A تسمية *tasmiyat*, Nomination. appellation. Giving a name. تسمية كردن, To call, to name, to nominate. To say, in the name of God.

A تسميت *tasmīt*, Blessing any person or thing, as when one sneezes, saying يرحمك الله, God be merciful to you.

A تسميج *tasmīj*, Making deformed or hideous.

A تسميح *tasmīh*, Making straight (a spear). Walking slow. Tripping softly and easily. Making haste, flying.

A تسميد *tasmīd*, Manuring land with dung and ashes. Being made bald. Using false hair.

A تسمير *tasmīr*, Diluting milk with water. Making clear (any thing turbid). Locking with a key. Confirming, fixing. Sending. Vibrating quickly (an arrow).

A تسميط *tasmīt*, Being silent. Discharging (a debtor). Fastening with a girth or surcingle.

A تسميع *tasmīʿ*, Ordering one to listen. Divulging, making known and celebrated (either for good or bad). Defaming, disparaging, slandering,

A تسمين *tasmīn*, Dressing or preserving with butter. Making provision of butter. Fattening. Allowing meat to cool before eating it.

A تسميه *tasmīh*, (Camels) pasturing at large without a herdsman.

A تسنّم *tasannum*, Sitting upon a camel's bunch. Being thin, small. Being on the top (of any thing).

A تسنّه *tasannuh*, Becoming stale, musty (as bread, wine, &c. from age). Being old, and feeling the effects of age. Having lived many years with a person.

A تسنية *tasniyat*, Exalting, elevating. Making easy. Loosening a knot.

A تسنيت *tasnīt*, Dressing meat with cummin seed. Putting in the pot (herbs, &c.).

A تسنيد *tasnīd*, Propping (a wall).

A تسنيم *tasnīm*, Making a convex grave or sepulchre. Raising palm-trees from or above ground. Name of a fountain in Paradise. Nectar.

P تسو *tassū*, The twenty-fourth part of a weight, measure, or day. E.

P تسواك *tasvāk*, The weight of a carat or four grains.

A تسوخ *tasawwukh*, Falling into the mud. Subsiding to the bottom.

A تسوّد *tasawwud*, Marrying.

A تسوّر *tasāwwur*, Putting on bracelets. Mounting a wall. Flying to the head (wine).

A تسوّق *tasawwuk*, Trading, buying and selling.

A تسوّك *tasawwuk*, Rubbing the mouth and teeth with a kind of wood. Being emaciated and staggering (cattle).

A تسوّم *tasawwum*, The being distinguished. Signalizing one's self in war.

A تسويا *tasviyā*, Equality, parity, a parallel. Chiding any one by saying, you did wrong. Creating anew. Rendering absolute. Smoothing any business. Vitiating.

A تسويد *tasvīd*, Making black Injuring. Writing. Choosing a chief, lord, or prince. Boldness (especially in killing a prince). Making a plaster for a camel's back with old bruised hair-cloth. Trouble, anguish. Melancholy. F.

A تسويس *tasvīs*, Appointing (or presiding as) a moderator or chief. Being affected by the moth (garments), by the weevil (corn), by the tike (sheep).

A تسويط *tasvīt*, Lashing with a scourge. Mixing (especially liquids, by stirring).

A تسويغ *tasvīgh*, Permitting, allowing.

A تسويف *tasvīf*, Promising again and again سوف, i. e. I will do it hereafter, procrastinating, delaying. Abandoning one's affairs to another, and allowing him to do what he pleases.

A تسويم *tasvīm*, Sending away, removing further off, stimulating, impelling, driving. Committing business to the management of another. Having a stem or root (a tree).

A تسويك *tasvīk*, Rubbing the mouth or teeth with a certain wood.

A تسويل *tasvīl*, A fiction, a figure of speech تسويلات شيطانية, Diabolical fictions, deceitful illusions.

A تسويم *tasvīm*, Sending (cattle) to pasture. Dispatching horse. Making an excursion against an enemy. Making depredations, injuring, damaging. Training a horse. Marking a horse by an impression. Compelling. Proposing as an arbitrator or manager of affairs. Allowing one to act as he pleases. Deserting (a man), Abandoning (a place).

A تسهّل *tasahhul*, Becoming easy, making smooth.

A تسهيد *tas-hīd*, Stimulating to watchfulness.

A تسهيل *tas-hīl*, Rendering easy.

A تسي *tasī*, A kind of porcupine.

A تسيار *tasyār*, Walking, travelling.

A تسيدة شدن *tasīdah shudan*, To be extinguished by (fire). To be suffocated.

A تسيّل *tasayyul*, To beg, to ask charity.

A تسيب *tasyīb*, Giving. Allowing to go free.

A تسييج *tasyīj*, Fencing (a wall) with thorns.

A تسييح *tasyīh*, Making water to flow.

A تسيير *taṣyīr*, Sending, driving, banishing a great way off. Removing the covering from the back of a house. Weaving cloth with stripes.

A تسييغ *taṣyīġ*, Bedaubing (walls) with mud and short straw, or (a leather bottle) with grease.

A تسييل *taṣyīl*, Letting water flow. Causing to flow.

A تش *tash*, A saw. A hatchet, axe. Fire.

A تشاءم *tashā-um*, Considering as ominous.

A تشابر *tashābur*, Advancing close to one another in battle array. Measuring with spans.

A تشابك *tashābuk*, Being perplexed, intricate.

A تشابه *tashābuh*, Being similar, resembling.

A تشاتم *tashātum*, Scolding, mutual reproach.

A تشاجر *tashājur*, Contending, reciprocal opposition. Piercing one another with spears. Cropping the extreme branches of trees (cattle).

A تشاحّ *tashāḥḥ*, Displaying avarice or selfishness.

A تشاخس *tashākhus*, Being discordant (men or harmony). Being split (the head). Being uneven (teeth). Yawning (like an ass when he smells urine).

A تشارك *tashārukī*, Society, company. Being partners. P.

A تشارى *tashārī*, Irritating one another.

A تشازر *tashāzur*, Looking at one another askance through half-shut eyes.

A تشاعر *tashāġur*, Becoming hairy. Professing or pretending to be a poet. Composing verses. E.

A تشاغل *tashāġhul*, Seizing one another.

A تشافّ *tashāfṣ*, Being diligent, accurate. Drinking all that is in a vessel.

A تشاقّ *tashāḳḳ*, Distressing one another.

A تشاكس *tashākus*, Mutual opposition.

A تشاكل *tashākul*, Resembling one another.

A تشاكه *tashākuh*, Being like one another.

A تشاكى *tashākī*, Complaining of each other.

A تشانو *tashanū*, Hating one another.

A تشاور *tashāwur*, Conspiring together.

A تشاوس *tashāwus*, Looking through half-shut eyes from pride or anger.

A تشاوف *tashāwuf*, Slighting. Fearing.

A تشاول *tashāwul*, Attacking one another.

A تشايع *tashāyuġ*, Associating together.

A تشبّث *tashabbus*, Seizing and holding firmly. Fixing the nails or claws in any thing. تشبّث دامن كردن, To lay hold of the skirt of another's garments.

A تشبّك *ta habbuk*, Being mixed one with another.

A تشبّه *tashabbuh*, Resembling, being similar.

A تشبيب *ta hbīb*, Praising the beauty of a woman when making love (especially in verse).

A تشبيح *tashbīḥ*, Expanding, being extensive.

A تشبيك *tashbīk*, Twisting, plaiting, clasping the fingers, making lattice or net work.

P تشبيل *tashbīl*, A fish-hook.

A تشبيه *ta hbīh*, Comparison, a simile, allegory. Likeness: the countenance. P. تشبيه كردن, To compare.

A تشبيهات *tashbīhāt*, Comparisons, similes.

P تشت *ta ht*, A bason. تشت خوان, A table bason, a platter. تشت او از بام افتاد, His bason fell from the cover, i. e. His secrets were discovered. A mirror. P.

P تشته *ta htah*, A watch, a clock. A basket, a dish. Thirsty. A kind of dagger.

A تشعي *ta h'ī* (or ميكائيل ع م), The archangel Michael, on whom be peace (ع م being mysterious contractions for عليه سلام).

A تشعيث *ta h'īt*, Dispersing, separating.

A تشعير *tashīr*, Derogating, reproaching.

A تشغّب *tashaggub*, Boasting of, or displaying strength or courage.

A تشجير *ta hjīr*, Making in the form of a tree.

A تشجيع *tashjīġ*, Making or calling bold.

A تشجّن *tashjun*, Becoming afflicted, tormented.

A تشحّ *ta hah* (or شحّة), Boldness, firmness, strength of mind. Avidity. Wickedness.

A تشحشح *tash-hash*, A little milk.

A تشحّط *ta hahhut*, Weltering in blood (a wounded man). Wallowing (a boy).

A تشحيذ *ta hhīd*, Pointing, sharpening.

A تشحيط *ta hhīt*, Besmearing with blood. Weltering in blood. Wallowing.

A تشخّص *tashkhus*, Distinguishing perfectly. Perceiving, adjusting. P.

A تشخّ *ta haddukh*, Broken (head).

A تشدّد *ta haddud*, Becoming strong, robust, corroborated, seizing and holding firmly.

A تشدّق *tashaddud*, Twisting the corners of the mouth whilst speaking.

A تشدّخ *tashdīkh*, Breaking any thing (as the head, an apple, &c.), breaking or striking the head (of any thing).

A تشديد *tashdīd*, Corroborating, confirming, consolidating. Putting the orthographical mark *tashdīd* (ّ) over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled; also the name of the character itself.

A تشدّر *tashazzur*, Being angry, threatening, putting in fear. Being brisk, lively, making haste. Preparing for battle. Protracting a war. Riding behind another on horseback. Passing the train of a garment through the legs, and tucking it up to the breast. Clapping the tail between the thighs close to the belly (a dog).

A تشذيب *tashīb*, Pruning, looping, unbarking (a tree). Di-

viding, impelling, repelling. Separating, dispersing, scattering. Making long.

A تشديد *tashdīd*, Separating, dividing.

A تشراب *tashrāb*, Drinking. A draught.

A تشرّب *tasharrub*, Imbibing, drinking up.

A تشرّد *tasharrud*, Suddenly taking flight through fear. Being opinionated, wedded to one's own ideas. Being singular, incomparable.

A تشرّف *tasharruf*, Being honoured, renowned, rendered glorious, adorned, decorated. Being ornamented. Enduring oppression from their own nobility (people).

A تشرّق *tasharruk*, Sitting, walking in, or being exposed to, the heat of the sun.

A تشرّك *tasharruk*, Participating with another.

A تشرّم *tasharrum*, Being torn, lacerated.

A تشرّی *tasharrī*, Irritating each other.

A تشریب *tashrīb*, Drinking, giving to drink. Rubbing a new leather bottle with a kind of odoriferous clay, in order to give a fine flavour to the water. Seasoning, imbuing, tinging, or staining.

A تشریح *tashrīḥ*, Shutting a purse, drawing the strings close. Sewing with wide stitches. Mixing.

A تشریح *tashrīḥ*, Declaration. Dissecting (a body). Cutting (meat). Anatomy. Explaining E.

A تشرید *tashrīd*, Putting to flight, dispersing. Spreading a bad report, defaming.

A تشریر *tashrīr*, Exposing to the sun or wind (in order to dry). Promulgating, celebrating, magnifying, rendering glorious, publishing the praise of another. Drawing a sword, and flourishing it over the heads of others. The being led through a town (upon an ass) as an example. Raining plentifully.

A تشریز *tashrīz*, Punishing. Curing.

A تشریع *tashrīʿ*, Leading (cattle) to water.

A تشریف *tashrīf*, Honouring, ennobling, dignifying, investing with a splendid robe. تشریف آوردن, To honour with a visit. E. This word is much used in speaking of or to superiors, as more respectful than the pronouns *he* and *you*. E.

A تشریفات *tashrīfāt*, Honours, dignities. The book in which is described the manner of receiving ambassadors, with the usual expenses allowed to them. تشریفاتی *tashrīfātī*, The secretary who keeps this book.

A تشریق *tashrīk*, Drying (flesh in the sun). Tending towards the east. Sunshine. E.

A تشریک *tashrīk*, Associating with, participating, communicating. Putting latchets to shoes.

A تشریم *tashrīm*, Tearing, lacerating, splitting. Returning, looking back (as wounded beasts).

A تشرین اول *tashrīni awwal*, A Syro-macedonian month, answering to October. تشرین ثانی *tashrīni sānī*, November. &c.

A تشرر *tasharrur*, Being enraged, preparing for battle.

A تشرّس *tasharrus*, Opposing (in law, &c.).

A تشسّد *tashsud*, Putting latchets (to shoes).

A تشظّی *tasharrī*, Being split into shivers.

A تشعّب *tashaʿʿub*, Being divided, propagated.

A تشعّش *tashaʿʿush*, Being stained, soiled, besmeared. Being scattered, dispersed. Dividing into branches. Being dishevelled and entangled locks of hair.

A تشعّر *tashaʿʿur*, Causing hair to grow.

A تشعّل *tashaʿʿul*, Being inflamed. Burning.

A تشعّب *tashʿīb*, Being divided into branches. Repairing a broken vessel. Producing branches (a tree).

A تشعیث *tashʿīṯ*, Separating, dispersing. Stimulating, exciting. Flowing or creeping softly).

A تشعیر *tashʿīr*, Signifying, making known. Becoming hairy.

A تشعّر *tashaʿʿur*, Going well (a camel).

A تشغیب *tashghīb*, Raising a tumult, exciting any thing ruinous to another.

A تشفّع *tashaffuʿ*, Interceding, deprecating.

A تشفّی *tashaffī*, Returning to calmness of mind (after anger); being placid, pacified.

A تشفیة *tashfiyat*, Curing, restoring health.

A تشفیع *tashfīʿ*, Admitting the intercession of one person for another.

A تشفیل *tashfīl*, Making small. Weaving in the worst manner.

A تشقّق *tashaqquq*, Being split, divided.

A تشقیة *tashqiyat*, Rendering miserable.

A تشقیح *tashqīḥ*, Beginning to redden (dates).

A تشقیص *tashqīṣ*, Dividing amongst partners.

A تشکّ *tashkk*, Extreme cold.

A تشکّر *tashakkur*, Returning thanks for favours. Praising. E.

A تشکّک *tashakkuk*, Doubting.

A تشکّل *tashakkul*, Being beautiful. Being half-ripe.

A تشکّی *tashakkī*, Lamenting.

A تشکیک *tashkīk*, Creating doubt.

A تشکیل *tashkīl*, Forming, framing, figuring.

A تشلشل *tashalshul*, Coming drop by drop.

A تشلیح *tashlīḥ*, A cushion for kneeling at prayers. Stripping naked, making bare.

A تشمّت *tashammut*, Excommunicating, marking with ignominy.

A تشمخیة *tashmakhiyat*, Pride, loftiness.

A تشمّر *tashammur*, Lifting up the lappet of a garment; preparing (for flight, &c.).

A تشمز *tashammuz*, Being contracted, knit (brow).

A تشمل *tashammul*, Being covered, concealed.

A تشمم *tashammum*, Perfuming slightly. Discovering the cause of a smell. Smelling. F.

A تشمت *tashmīt*, Blessing any one (particularly when coughing, sneezing, &c.). Anathematizing, cursing, branding with ignominy. Collecting. Being hopeless.

A تشمير *tashmīr*, Diligence, care. Tucking up the garment. Baring the legs. Taking off a veil or upper garment (when preparing to do any thing). Being ready, alert; dispatching business. Expediting, sending away, dispatching (a ship), shooting (an arrow). Walking haughtily. Pruning (a palm-tree).

A تشمس *tashmīs*, Exposing to the sun. Shining as the sun. F.

A تشميع *tashmīʿ*, Exposing one to ridicule, making him contemptible. Covering with wax.

A تشمیل *tashmīl*, Making expedition.

A تشنّج *tashannuj*, Being wrinkled, shrivelled (leather, &c.). P Convulsion, spasm.

A تشنّع *tashannuʿ*. See تشنيع.

A تشنّف *tashannuf*, Adorning with ear-rings.

P تشنگ *tashang*, An iron instrument, with which carpenters and builders pierce walls, &c.

P تشنگي *tashnagī*, Thirst.

A تشنّن *tashannun*, Being wrinkled, shrivelled.

P تشنه *tashnah*, Thirsty, parched with thirst. تشنه شودن, To be thirsty. تشنه جگر, A thirsty liver; the heart-burn.

A تشنيز *tashnīz*, Defaming, disparaging.

A تشنيع *tashnīʿ*, Reproaching, blaming, defaming, slandering, disparaging, disgracing. Arming. Reproving. Mounting on horseback. Making haste, going well.

A تشنيف *tashnīf*, Causing one to put jewels in the ears. Being ornamented with ear-rings.

A تشنيل *tashnīl*, Cutting in pieces.

A تشوّذ *tashawwuz*, Wearing a turban or tiara, wreathing the sash round it.

A تشوّر *tashawwur*, Being advised or persuaded. Being made to blush (quasi denudans pudenda).

A تشوّش *tashawwush*, Disquietude, distraction. Being disturbed, discordant.

A تشوّط *tashawwut*, Fatiguing (a horse).

A تشوّف *tashawwuf*, Dressing. Being dressed, adorned. Looking from a height. Raising the head. Fixing the eyes.

A تشوّق *tashawwuk*, Being anxious, wishing, desiring.

P تشوک *tashawwuk*, Being beset with thorns.

A تشوّم *tashawwum*, Calling himself a Syrian. Going to the left, becoming unfortunate, considering as unlucky.

A تشوّح *tashawwuh*, Deformity, change of countenance. Hunting wild oxen.

A تشویة *tashwiyat*, Roasting. Being roasted.

A تشویح *tashwīh*, Denying, reprobating.

A تشوید *tashwīd*, Putting on a turban or tiara.

A تشویر *tashwīr*, Beckoning, making a sign with the hand. Causing to blush (denudans pudend. alicujus). Anguish, distress of mind. (è contra) Content, peace of mind. Being more, augmented. Increasing. P تشویر دادن, To expose to shame, to display guilt.

A تشویش *tashwīsh*, Confusion. Distraction.

A تشویص *tashwīs*, Rubbing (the teeth).

A تشویط *tashwīt*, Keeping any thing in the fire till it is singed. Being tedious (a journey). Making a pot to boil. Stewing meat till it dissolves. Being burnt up (herbage by frost).

A تشویف *tashwīf*, Dressing, adorning, rendering beautiful. Seeing. Besmearing with pitch (a camel).

A تشویق *tashwīk*, Inflaming with desire.

A تشویک *tashwīk*, Piercing, pricking, being thorny (as a tree). Being sharp-toothed (as a camel). Turning white (as gram before it fills). Having feathers just appearing (as a young bird). Having thick mustachios (as a young man). Growing again (as hair after being shaved). Fencing with thorns (as a garden-wall, &c.).

A تشویل *tashwīl*, Being shrivelled (as the udders of a camel without milk). Having little milk. Having no water. Laxus pendens penis.

A تشویه *tashwīh*, Becoming deformed. Looking at one with a malignant eye.

A تشهّد *tashahhud*, Making a profession of religion, saying, اشهد ان لا اله الّا اللّه و اشهد انّ محمداً رسول اللّه, I profess that there is no God but God, and I acknowledge that Muhammad is the apostle of God; to which they sometimes add, by way of amplification, واشهد انّ محمّداً عبده و رسوله, And I confess that Muhammad is his servant and his prophet.

A تشهّل *tashahhul*, Fading (complexion).

A تشهّي *tashahhī*, Wishing, desiring, eagerly.

A تشهیة *tash-hiyat*, Saying (to any one) What you desire I will give. Being full of desire, wanton.

A تشهير *tash-hīr*, Divulging, proclaiming, praising the merit of another. Drawing a sword, and flourishing it round the heads of others. Ordering a criminal to be carried through the city (placed upon an ass) as an example.

A تشهيل *tash-hīl*, Injuring, speaking ill of one.

P تشي *tashī*, A porcupine.

A تشية *tashiyat*, Being willing. Making willing.

A تشيّخ *tashayyukh*, Showing old age. Assuming the character of an old and a learned man.

A تشبر *tashir*, A shady place (for sitting in).

A تشبط *tashayyuṭ*, Being burnt, scorched. Emaciatus nimio coitu.

A تشطن *tashaytun*, Deporting himself like the stubborn, proud, headstrong devil.

A تشيّع *tashayyuع*, Professing to be of the Mahometan sect of Ali, called شيعة. Leaving a portion of any thing undivided.

A تشيّم *tashayyum*, Resembling one's father. Walking, going, entering into.

A تشيخ *tashyīkh*, Growing aged. Calling any one شيخ i. e. Doctor (a title of respect).

A تشيد *tashyīd*, Confirming, corroborating, establishing. Raising high (a fabric).

A تشيط *tashyīṭ*, Burning up. Being emaciated.

A تشيع *tashyīع*, Accompanying, following, تشييع جنازه رفتن, To follow a funeral. Burning, scorching. Feeding a fire with fuel Provoking to battle. Coming after others are gone, and then following them.

A تشيين *tashyīn*, Writing well the letter ش.

A تصابّ *tasābb*, Drinking the remains of water in a pot.

A تصابي *tasābī*, Inflaming with love, and deceiving (a woman).

A تصادف *tasāduf*, Meeting, encountering.

A تصادق *tasādul*, Cultivating sincere friendship, acting with fidelity and affection towards each other.

A تصادم *tasādum*, Dashing one against another.

A تصارف *tasārif*, Absolute commands, sovereign mandates. Revolutions, changes. Conversions. E.

A تصارم *tasārum*, Cutting one another.

A تصاريف *tasārīf*, تصاريفات *tasārīfat*. E. See تصارف.

A تصاعب *tasāعub*, Being difficult, hard. Being contumacious, untractable, disobedient, troublesome.

A تصاعد *tasāعud*, Being superior. Being difficult.

A تصاغر *tasāghur*, Displeasing, debasing one's self. Being small. F.

A تصافح *tasāfuh*, Shaking hands; taking one another by the hand.

A تصافق *tasāful*, Joining hands on a bargain.

A تصافي *tasāfī*, Acting sincerely to each other.

A تصالح *tasāluh*, Being reconciled together.

A تصامّ *tasāmm* (or تصالخ *tasālukh*), Feigning to be deaf, pretending not to hear.

A تصانيف *tasānīf*, Compositions, works, books.

A تصاوير *tasāwīr*, Images, effigies, figures, pictures. E.

A تصايح *tasāyuh*, Calling to one another.

A تصبّب *tasabbub*, Being poured out, disembogued. Flowing from a height. Being elapsed.

A تصبّح *tasabbuh*, Slumbering in the morning. Taking breakfast.

A تصبّر *tasabbur*, Being patient, or pretending to be so.

A تصبب *tasabsub*, Elapsing. Being spent (the best part of the night). Being very audacious. Being intense (heat).

A تصبّي *tasābbī*, (A girl) having a child. Being inflamed with love and deceived (a woman).

A تصبح *tasbīh* Saluting the morning, coming in the morning. Giving drink.

A تصبير *tasbīr*, Desiring one to have patience. Restraining one's self or another from doing any thing. Buying by the gross, without weight or measure.

A تصبيغ *tasbīgh*, Ripening at the stalk (a date). Being delivered of a hairy abortion (a camel).

A تصبين *tasbīn*, Rubbing with soap.

A تصتّع *tasattuع*, Going backwards and forwards, here and there. Coming naked and alone.

A تصتّم *tasattum*, Springing rapidly.

A تصحّف *tasahhuf*, Committing an error in reading or writing.

A تصحيح *tas-hīh*, Amending, correcting. Verifying, illustrating. Putting in order, arranging, reducing to a better form. Curing the infirm. Levelling.

A تصحيف *tas-hīf*, Making an error in reading or writing. Altering, correcting.

A تصدّد *tasaddud*. See تصدّى.

A تصدّر *tasaddur*, Taking precedence.

A تصدّع *tasadduع*, Becoming cleft, split, divided, separated, dispersed, scattered, dissipated.

A تصدّف *tasaddluf*, Declining. Being averted.

A تصدّق *tasaddul*, Alms. Giving alms.

A تصدّى *tasaddī*, Presuming, attempting, daring. Undertaking, preparing for. Opposing, turning away the face.

A تصدية *tasdiyat*, Clapping with the hands.

A تصديد *tasdīd*, Drawing up an army.

A تصدير *tasdīr*, Yielding precedence, giving the highest place, or chief seat at table. Beginning a letter with a præmium or exordium. Sweating. Going, or taking precedence, with a stretched out breast, and a haughty air.

A تصديع *tasdīع*, The head-ach Trouble. E. Separating. E. تصديع كردن, To give the head-ach, to stun, to importune. To give trouble or uneasiness of any kind. E. To split, separate, disperse.

A تصديق *tasdīk*, Verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true,

confirming, ratifying, approving. تصديقيهٔ مطالب, Confirmative questions (tending to prove the truth).

تصرّخ *tasarrukh*, Crying out, exclaiming vehemently. Endeavouring to cry out.

تصرّف *tasarruf*, Possession, use. Dexterity, industry. Patronage. تصرّف داشتن, To possess, enjoy, seize, usurp, to have in one's power. تصرّف کردن, To use. P.

تصرّفات *tasarrufāt*, Possessions, usages. تصرّفات روات, Compositions, histories, the style or manner of writers.

تصرّم *tasarrum*, Being rescinded. Obstinacy.

تصرّب *tasrib*, Drinking sour milk.

تصرية *tasriyat*, Taking little or no milk (from a sheep), in order to increase it.

تصريح *tasrīh*, Evidence. Manifestation, P. تصريح کردن, To make manifest, to explain, to prove.

تصريع *tasrīʿ*, Overthrowing, supplanting. Making two-fold, putting folding doors to a gate. Beginning a poem with a hemistich, to the last syllable of which all the verses in the piece must rhyme.

تصريف *tasrīf*, Changing, turning, converting. Inflecting, conjugating, declining (in a grammatical sense). Changing (money) from species to species. Drinking pure (wine). Appointing a man to manage affairs, with full powers. An inflection, declension, conjugation, etymology.

تصريم *tasrīm*, Breaking, cutting in pieces.

تصعّد *tasaʿʿud*, Being important, difficult. Being superior. P.

تصعّد *taṣʿīd*, Raising up. Ascending a mountain, going on a declivity. Melting, distilling, sublimating (in chemistry).

تصعير *tasʿīr*, Making faces in contempt.

تصعلک *tasaʿluk*, Poverty. Becoming indigent. Fumum excernens.

تصغير *tasghīr*, Diminution. A diminutive noun. تصغير کردن, To diminish, to render contemptible, to despise. To lessen the importance of a word by adding a diminutive particle to it. P.

تصفّح *tsaffuh*, Examining minutely, comparing, revising, considering accurately.

تصفّق *tasaffuk*, Opposition, impediment, obstacle, injury. Inversion. Moving from place to place.

تصفية *tasfiyat*, Purifying, rendering clear, bright. اخلاطي تصفية

تصفيح *tasfīh*, Making broad, expanding.

تصفيد *tasfīd*, Fastening, binding, tying.

تصفير *tasfīr*, Making yellow or pale.

تصفيف *tasfīf*, Arranging, drawing up an army in order of battle.

تصفيق *tasfīk*, Striking with vehemence, (so that the sound is heard); flapping the wings (a bird). Pouring water from one vessel into another. Leading cattle from pasture to pasture.

تصلصل *tasalsul*, Resounding (as thunder, artillery, a smith's forge, &c.) tingling (as bells, or other bodies of a smaller and shriller sound). Becoming dry and rattling (as clay).

تصلّت *tasallut*, Drawing (a sword).

تصلّع *tasallu*ع, Bursting from behind a cloud (the sun), reaching the meridian.

تصلّف *tasalluf*, Boasting, gasconading.

تصلّی *tasallul*, Crying out (a woman in labour). Rolling in pain (from the belly-ach).

تصلّی *tasallī*, Being burnt, scorched, singed.

تصلية *tasliyat*, Becoming hot (fire). Putting any thing into the fire to be scorched. Making straight by heat (a stick, &c.). Being propitious, merciful (God). Blessing, praying, or inviting to pray. A confession of faith.

تصليب *taslīb*, Crucifying. Making the sign of the cross, printing, or forming in the shape of a crucifix. Making hard. Impaling. I.

تصليم *tasīm*, Cutting up by the root. Mutilating (especially in the ears or nose).

تصمّغ *tasammuɣ*, Becoming stained (with blood, &c.).

تصمّت *tasmīt*, Becoming silent, ordering silence. Being deaf. P.

تصمّع *tasmīɣ*, Getting to the summit.

تصميم *tasmīm*, Resolution, firmness, constancy. تصميم کردن, To intend, to design, to resolve deliberately, to determine firmly. To proceed upon a journey, to go on briskly. Penetrating to the bone (with a sword). Biting, fixing, or holding with the teeth.

تصنّع *tasannuɣ*, An ostentation of art. Adorning herself. Showing a specious outside.

تصنّف *tasannuf*, Becoming excoriated, discoloured.

تصنيع *tasnīɣ*, Dressing elegantly (a girl).

تصنيف *tasnīf*, Invention, arrangement, composition, publishing a book. Putting forth leaves (a tree). Production, fabrication. I.

تصوّب *tasawwub*, Descending (rain, &c.).

تصوّح *tasawwuh*, Becoming divided (hair in ringlets). Being dried, withered (herbage).

تصوّر *tasawwur*, Imagination, fancy, conception, speculation, supposition, reflexion. Idea. P.

تصوّع *tusawwuɣ*, Being dispersed, withered (plant).

تصوف *tasawwuf*, Contemplation, mystery. Speaking an obscure jargon (as the Eastern sophs or religious devotees). A society of men (particularly a religious order). اهل تصوّف, An

anchoret or soph. علمِ تصوف, The science of mystery, theology.

A تصوّن *tasawwun*, Self-preservation.

A تصويب *taswīb*, Approving, praising. Letting fall from a height. Putting a horse to the gallop, urging to full speed. Holding down the head. E.

A تصويت *taswīt*, Resounding, exclaiming.

A تصويح *taswīh*, Drying, withering (herbs particularly on the tops).

A تصوير *taswīr*, A picture, image, effigies. تصوير كردن, To paint, represent.

A تصويع *taswīʿ*, (Wind) drying (plants). Making round. Carding cotton.

A تصويف *taswīf*, Speaking obscurely (a soph). Purity, cleanness. L.

A تصويل *tasyīl*, Carrying any thing by water. Sweeping (a barn or granary).

A تصّه *tassah*, Grief, sorrow.

A تصيّد *tasayyud*. Hunting.

A تصيّر *tasayyur*, Resembling his father.

A تصيّف *tasayyuf*, Having summer-weather. Living any where in the summer-season.

A تصيح *tasyīh*. See تصويح.

A تصيّر *tasyīr*, Effecting, returning, converting to. Stopping up, confining water.

A تصاجم *taʾājum*, Controversy. Obliquity.

A تصاحك *taʾāhuk*, Laughing at one another.

A تصادّ *taʾādud*, Being enemies, opponents.

A تصارّ *taʾārr*, Injuring one another. Meeting, joining, agreeing together.

A تصارب *taʾārub*, Being in commotion, distracted among themselves, fighting, squabbling together.

A تصارس *taʾārus*, Being unequal, consisting of uneven projecting parts. Making war, fighting with one another.

A تصاعف *taʾāʿuf*, Increasing, doubling. Growing. E.

A تصاغط *taʾāghut*, Crowding, pressing.

A تصاغن *taʾāghun*, Mutual hatred. Hating one another.

A تصافّ *taʾāff*, Pressing, crowding one upon another (camels, &c. when running to water).

A تصافر *taʾāfur*, Helping each other. Flowing, joining, meeting, agreeing together

A تصافط *taʾāfut*, Being compact, firm (as flesh).

A تصافن *taʾāfun*, Helping one another.

A تصامّ *taʾāmm*, Being joined, accumulated.

A تصايق *taʾāyuk*, Being narrow (mind or place).

A تصبّب *taʾabbub*, Becoming fat.

A تصبّط *taʾabbut*, Besieging, taking by force. Snatching a mouthful of grass, and then running away (as a sheep, &c.). Seizing, confiscating. Making fat.

A تصبب *taʾbīb*, Shutting the door. Fatness. E.

A تصبع *taʾbīʿ*, Being pusillanimous. Preventing a sportsman from killing game, by coming between.

A تصجّر *taʾajjur*. Agitation, perturbation, commotion. E. تصجّر و بكدر, With extreme anguish.

A تصجّع *taʾajjuʿ*, Doing less than one ought, being negligent, indolent. Remaining fixed (a cloud).

A تصجع *taʾjīʿ*, The same as the foregoing word. Setting (sun).

A تصحّك *taʾahhuk*, Laughing, mocking.

A تصحيّ *taʾhiyyat*, Proceeding slowly. Sacrificing a sheep (when the day is far advanced).

A تصرّب *taʾarrub*, Beating one's self. Being moved, raised, stirred, agitated.

A تصرّج *taʾarruj*, Being contaminated, stained (with blood). Expanding, bursting from the envelope, bud, or pod (a flower or fruit).

A تصرّع *taʾarruʿ*, Submission, supplication.

A تصرّم *taʾarrum*, Kindling (fire or rage).

A تصعصع *taʾaʿṣuʿ*, Destruction. Being desolated. Becoming depressed. Humbling one's self.

A تصعّف *taʾaʿʿuf*, Increasing, doubling, multiplying. Making weak. Esteeming or calling one weak.

A تصعّر *taʾaʿʿur*, Twisting (hair).

A تصلّع *taʾallu*ʿ, Being satiated (with meat and drink).

A تصلّع *taʾallu*ʿ, Painting the side (of a vest). Cutting in slices (a melon).

A تصلّل *taʾallul*, Seducing, causing to err, accusing of error, ruining, destroying.

A تصمّخ *taʾammukh*, Anointing (the body).

A تصمّد *taʾammud*, Binding up (a wound) dressing with a plaster. Putting a fillet round the head.

A تصمّر *taʾammur*, Becoming slender, falling away, becoming lean and withered (in the face).

A تصمّن *taʾammun*, Comprehending, containing, including. Undertaking for, becoming security (for the performance of any thing). A bond with sureties. Insurance. E.

A تصمّد *taʾammud*. Binding the head with a fillet of any kind (excepting the عمامه or turban of fine linen). Breaking the head (with a stick). Binding up a wound.

A تصمير *taʾmīr*. Making lean (a country). Fattening a horse, by extra feeding, for forty days, and then returning him to his former pasture

A تصمين *taʾmīn*, Repairing damage, making satisfaction for an

injury. Becoming security. Intrusting with another. Lending upon interest. Putting in a purse or strong box. Comprehending or including one thing in another. Inserting the verses of another in his own poem.

A تَطَنِّي *tazannī*, Being prolific (woman).

A تَطَوُّج *tazawwuj*, (A river) meandering, having many windings.

A تَطَوُّر *tazawwur*, Exclaiming, lamenting. A complaint. Hunger. Fluttering the wings round the mother (young birds when wanting food). Writhing and throwing about (as a boy when crying).

A تَطَوُّع *tazawwuʿ*, Being perfumed. Diffusing odours (any thing when moved). The contortions of a boy when weeping.

A تَطَوِّي *tazwiyat*, Making bright, pellucid, shining. Declining, turning away from.

A تَطْوِيل *tazwīl*, Assembling, meeting.

A تَطْهِيب *taḥīb*, Broiling upon a hot stone; roasting, but not quite enough. Holding (a spear, arrow, or stick) to the fire in order to make them straight.

A تَطَيُّف *tazayyuf*, Declining (as the sun to the west). Being received hospitably as a guest. Being a follower or sectary. Being assembled, collected, met.

A تَطَيُّق *tazayyuḳ*, Being reduced to straits. Being tight. E.

A تَطْيِيح *tazyīḥ*, Diluting milk with water: giving such milk and water to drink.

A تَطْيِيع *taḍyīʿ*, Losing, consuming, defacing. P تضييع اوقات عمرعزيز كردن, To lose idly the precious hours of life.

A تَطْيِيف *tazyīf*, Receiving and entertaining hospitably. Causing to incline or decline.

A تَطْيِيق *tazyīḳ*, Restraining, compressing, reducing to straits, hemming in (an enemy); arguing closely, putting an antagonist to a nonplus.

A تَطَابُل *taṭābuḷ*, According, agreeing one with another.

A تَطَارُش *taṭārush*, Feigning deafness

A تَطَاعُم *taṭāʿum*, Billing (as turtles).

A تَطَاعُن *taṭāʿun*, Letting fly at one another in battle, piercing mutually with spears, &c.

A تَطَالّ *taṭāll*, Standing on tiptoe, and stretching out the neck, to see any distant object.

A تَطَاوُع *taṭāwuʿ*, Giving application.

A تَطَاوُل *taṭāwul*, Usurpation, tyranny, conquest, extension of dominion. Treachery. Rudeness, insolence. Being long, exalting one's self (especially from pride); stretching out the neck to look at any thing. Unjustly usurping another's right. Being proud.

A تَطَايُر *taṭāyur*, Flying or fluttering here and there. Being dispersed, scattered. Being long and flowing (hair).

A تَطَبُّب *taṭabbub*, Professing the medical art.

A تَطَبُّع *taṭabbuʿ*, The being agreeable to nature. The being completely replenished, filled to the brim, top, &c.

A تَطَبُّق *taṭabbuḳ*, Being equal, congruous, consonant.

A تَطْبِيب *taṭbīb*, Shaking (a bottle, suspended from a tentpole, in order to churn butter).

A تَطَبُّخ *taṭbīkh*, Growing (as a boy, &c.).

A تَطَبُّع *taṭbīʿ*, Loading well. Making a proper impression (with a seal). Filling a bottle till it runs over. Staining, besmearing, tinging.

A تَطْبِيق *taṭbīḳ*, Comparing, confronting, opposing (face to face, army to army). Adapting, laying one thing exactly over another, doubling, folding. Overspreading (as clouds the sky, water the earth, &c.). Placing the hands upon or between the thighs in the sacred inclination of the body at prayer, called ركوع. Striking exactly at the joint (when driving any animal with an axe or sword, صمم being the word used when hitting the bone). Raining universally. Drawing the fore feet near to the hind-feet when going to leap a (horse).

A تَطَرُّر *taṭarrur*, Embroidering or otherwise ornamenting the border of a garment.

A تَطَرُّس *taṭarrus*, Disdaining, abstaining from.

A تَطَرُّش *taṭarrush*, Recovering health.

A تَطَرُّف *taṭarruf*, Pasturing (a she camel) at the extremity of a field (not permitting her to mix with the males). Reaching, striking the extremity.

A تَطَرُّق *taṭarruḳ*, Opposition, crossing, division, distraction. Opposition of synonimes.

A تَطَرُّم *taṭarrum*, Stammering in speech.

A تَطْرِيد *taṭrīd*, Making a-new, freshening, making sweet-meats with honey.

A تَطْرِيح *taṭrīḥ*, Projecting greatly, extending a building in length.

A تَطْرِيد *taṭrīd*, Driving away, repulsing, holding out or brandishing a scourge; pursuing.

A تَطْرِير *taṭrīr*, Embroidering, ornamenting the edge of a garment.

A تَطْرِيس *taṭrīs*, Dispersing, scattering.

A تَطْرِيف *taṭrīf*, Fighting at the wing of an army when attacking the enemy.

A تَطْرِيق *taṭrīḳ*, The being in labour (a woman, also an animal); being near laying eggs (a bird). Acknowledging a debt formerly denied. Doubling, folding, lining a shield, slipper, &c. Sowing folds of cloth together. Restraining a camel from pasture, (è contra) permitting him to pass to it. Going into or crossing a stream.

A تَطَعُّم *taṭaʿum*, Tasting, trying, sipping.

A تَطْعِيم *taṭʿīm*, Giving to taste. Engrafting a branch of one tree upon another to give a flavour to its fruit.

A تَطَفُّل *taṭafful*, Going uninvited to a feast.

A تطفية *taṭfiyat*, Extinguishing.

A تطفيح *taṭfīḥ*, Filling till it overflows.

A تطفير *taṭfīr*, Turning to cream (milk).

A تطفيف *taṭfīf*, Not quite filling a place or vessel. Selling by measure less than standard. Keeping one's family and domestics upon a slender allowance. Expanding the wings (a bird). Approaching.

A تطفيل *taṭfīl*, Being near setting (the sun), reddening towards the west. Beginning to darken (the night). Labouring a discourse. Going slowly (camels, to enable their colts to keep pace). Being raised from the surface of the earth (plants). Being troubled with unseasonable visitors. Causing one to go uninvited to a feast; and (è contra) being made to go.

A تطلّب *taṭallub*, Enquiring, interrogating, searching, requesting again and again.

A تطلّس *taṭallus*, The being erazed, defaced (writing).

A تطلّع *taṭallu*ع, The being filled (a measure). Considering. Looking attentively. Staggering, tottering.

A تطلّق *taṭalluḳ*, Flying rapidly without looking behind (a doe). Uncovered, detected.

A تطلّي *taṭallī*, The being anointed, besmeared, bedawbed (with oil, pitch, &c.). The being addicted to pleasure.

A تطلية *taṭliyah*, Anointing. Being morbid.

A تطليح *taṭlīḥ*, Fatiguing (a camel).

A تطليس *taṭlīs*, Erazing (writing).

A تطليع *taṭli*ع, Lifting up, causing to ascend. Filling a measure. Beginning to put forth buds (a palm-tree).

A تطليف *taṭlīf*, Superadding.

A تطليق *taṭlīḳ*, Dismissing, repudiating a wife, loosening, liberating. Impregnating the female palm-tree (by sprinkling over it the male flowers). Being relieved from pain, being restored to one's self.

A تطليم *taṭlīm*, Forming bread into shape with the hands; baking it under the ashes.

A تطمّس *taṭammus*, The being obliterated, erazed.

A تطميح *taṭmīḥ*, In aerem excernens urinam.

A تطمير *taṭmīr*, Folding together, complicating. Dropping or loosing a veil.

A تطميع *taṭmī*ع, Exciting avarice by throwing out temptations. Being greedy. E.

A تطميم *taṭmīm*, Alighting or hopping upon a branch (a bird).

A تطنية *taṭnīt*, Curing one of a distemper, or giving medicine as a preventative.

A تطنيف *taṭnīf*, Suspecting. Applying the mind to. Fencing a wall with thorns.

A تطوّح *taṭawwuḥ*, Wandering at random.

A تطوّد *taṭawwud*, Going round mountains.

A تطوّس *taṭawwus*, Dressing gaudily, like a peacock (a woman).

A تطوّع *taṭawwu*ع (plur. تطوعات), Doing a good action to which one is not obliged. The being obedient. تطوّع حج, A spontaneous pilgrimage.

A تطوّف *taṭawwuf*, Going round (in procession). Revolving. E.

A تطوّق *taṭawwuḳ*, Adorning with a chain, collar, or necklace; wearing it round the neck.

A تطوّل *taṭawwul*, Favouring, benefiting. Becoming proud, elevating one's self.

A تطوّي *taṭawwī*, Coiling up, twisting or writhing spirally (as a serpent).

A تطويح *taṭwīḥ*, Throwing stones. Striking with a stick. Destroying. Chasing, driving away. Banishing to the desert or other unknown place. Forcing to love.

A تطويع *taṭwī*ع, Rendering tractable, obsequious, obedient. Permitting, approving, or pardoning the murderer of a brother. Asking and obtaining leave from one to permit his brother to be killed.

A تطويف *taṭwīf*, Causing one to go round; going round again and again.

A تطويق *taṭwīḳ*, Granting one his desire. Ornamenting with a collar. Compelling.

A تطويل *taṭwīl*, Extending, prolonging, stretching out, lengthening. Proroguing, giving a delay. P تطويل رماں كردں, To prolong the time. ترک تطويل كلام, Abandoning the prolixity of a discourse.

A تطويلاً *taṭwīlan* (P تطويلانه), Prolixly.

A تطهّر *taṭahhur*, Purification, cleansing, sanctifying, washing (with water, &c.).

A تطهّل *taṭahhul*, The becoming corrupted, fetid.

A تطهّم *taṭahhum*, Loathing, abhorring.

A تطهير *taṭ-hīr*, Purification. تطهير كردں, To purify, sanctify, wash.

A تطياب *taṭyāb*, Complacency, agreeableness.

A تطيّب *taṭayyub*, Being embalmed, anointed perfumed with aromatics or sweet herbs.

A تطيّر *taṭayyur*, Considering as a bad omen.

A تطييب *taṭayīb*, Making beautiful, fragrant, sweet, soft, delicate. Mitigating, soothing, conciliating, pleasing. تطييب قلوب كردں, To sooth the heart.

A تطيير *taṭyīr*, Causing to fly or move with rapidity. Giving a bad interpretation. Suspecting or accusing one as the author of any thing bad. Impregnating. Prophesying falsely. E.

A تطيين *taṭyīn*, Bedawbing with clay.

A تظالم *taẓālum*, Injuring one another. Acting unjustly. Complaining of mutual injuries.

A تظاهر *taẓāhur*, Assisting and defending one another. Appear-

ing, exhibiting one's self. Assimilating, resembling. Pronouncing to a wife a kind of formula when repudiating her. علي انت كظهر امي, Upon me you are like the back of my mother.

ا تظبظب *taẓabẓub*, Falling easily.

ا تظرّف *taẓarruf*, Affecting elegance.

ا تظريب *taẓrīb*, Being hard (as hoof, nail, or claw).

ا تظفّر *taẓaffur*, Triumphing, being victorious.

ا تظفير *taẓfīr*, Making one to conquer. Wounding with the nails or claws. Shooting forth excrescences resembling nails (a plant).

ا تظلّل *taẓẓallul*, The being shaded, in the shade.

ا تظلم *taẓallum*, The being injured, oppressed. Groaning under tyranny. Exclaiming against oppression. Becoming dark. اظهار تظلم كردن, To complain of an injury.

ا تظليف *taẓẓīf*, Taking more.

ا تظليل *taẓlīl*, Placing in the shade, holding an umbrella above any person.

ا تظلّم *taẓẓlīm*, Exclaiming against oppression without reason, pretending to be injured.

ا تظمية *taẓmiyat*, The being affected with extreme thirst.

ا تظنّن *taẓannun*, Thinking, suspecting. Apprehension, care. ع.

ا تظهّر *taẓahhur*, The being protected, supported. Pronouncing words importing a divorce. See تظاهر

ا تظهير *taẓhīr*, The same as تجلّد. (Signif. 2).

ا تظيّة *taẓyīl*, The being vexed, distressed.

ا تعّ *taʿaʿ* and عع *taʿat*, Languor.

ا تعاتب *taʿātub*, Expostulating with, recriminating, accusing one another.

ا تعاجيب *taʿājīb*, Wonders. تعاجيب دور گردون, The wonders of the revolutions of the world.

ا تعادّ *taʿādd*, Exceeding in number 10,000.

ا تعادل *taʿādul*, Equality, parity. The being equal, just. ع.

ا تعادي *taʿādī*, Carrying on mutual hostilities. Injury, oppression. ع.

ا تعارّ *taʿārr*, The being waked from a dream, and tumbling in bed with exclamations or mutterings. *Taʿār*, An exclaimer, complainer. جرح تعار, A wound that cannot be stopped from bleeding.

ا تعارض *taʿāruẓ*, Opposition. Disobedience. Resistance. ع.

ا تعارف *taʿārruf*, Knowing one another. Acquaintance. ع.

ا تعازل *taʿāzul*, Retiring from each other.

ا تعازي *taʿāzī*, Consolations. Consoling.

ا تعاسر *taʿāsur*, The being difficult, perplexed.

ا تعاشي *taʿāshi*, Becoming purblind.

ا تعاطف *taʿāṭuf*, Having a mutual affectation.

ا تعاطي *taʿāṭī*, Taking any thing to eat or drink. Giving reciprocal presents. Giving the attention to any thing. Endeavouring. Raising one's self on tiptoe. Holding out the hand. Contending.

ا تعاظل *taʿāẓul*, Coherens in initu (canis).

ا تعاظم *taʿāẓum*, Behaving pompously.

ا تعاقب *taʿāḳub*, Succeeding one another (as day and night, &c.). Following one another. ع. تعاقب اخبار وحشت اثار, The successive details of dreadful news.

ا تعاقد *taʿāḳud*, Forming confederacies.

ا تعاقر *taʿāḳur*, Wounding or killing each other.

ا تعاقل *taʿāḳul*, Pretending to knowledge. Contending for superiority of understanding.

ا تعاكم *taʿākum*. See تعاقب.

ا تعاكر *taʿākur*, Squabbling, litigating.

ا تعاكس *taʿākuṣ*, Conversion, inversion.

ا تعاكظ *taʿākuẓ*, Contending, particularly for glory.

ا تعالّ *taʿāll*, Becoming almost exhausted towards the end of a journey (a camel).

ا تعالم *taʿālum*, Knowing a like, being acquainted with all.

ا تعالي *taʿālī*, Raising, exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. Being eminent, supreme; elevation. ع. Coming, acceding. The third person preterite *taʿāla'* is often joined to the name of God, and explained in an adjective sense; as, خداي تعالي, The most high God.

ا تعامس *taʿāmus*, Feigning ignorance or want of curiosity. See تعامي.

ا تعامل *taʿāmul*, Dealing together. Acting together. ع.

ا تعامي *taʿāmī*, Being blind. Feigning blindness.

ا تعانق *taʿānuḳ*, A mutual embracing.

ا تعاود *taʿāwud*, Running in a tumultuous manner to the general (an army). Returning, reverting. ع.

ا تعاور *taʿāwur*, Borrowing from one another. Defacing the vestiges of a dwelling (wind).

ا تعاويذ *taʿāwīẓ* Amulets, charms.

ا تعاون *taʿāwun*, Assisting. Conspiring.

ا تعاهد *taʿāhud*, Confederating, conspiring.

ا تعاهدات *taʿāhudāt*, Conspiracies, mutual compacts, leagues, or agreements.

ا تعايب *taʿāyub*, Upbraiding one another.

ا تعاير *taʿāyur*, Reproaching each other.

ا تعب *taʿb* or *taʿab*, Lassitude. Trouble. Labour. *Taʿab or taʿib*, Fatigued. تعب شدن, To be in trouble.

ا تعبّب *taʿabbub*, The being given to wine.

ا تعبّد *taʿabbud*, Receiving as a servant. The being pious, devout. Over-fatiguing (a camel). The being refractory, stubborn (a camel).

ا تعبية *taʿabiṭ*, Preparing, arranging exercising, drawing up an army in battle-array. Being accustomed, exercised. Being an army drawn up. Composition. Distinction.

ا تعبيد *taʿbīd*, Reducing to slavery, receiving as a servant. Mak-

ing a beaten path. Delaying, hesitating. Besmearing with pitch (for the scab).

A تعبير *taʿbīr*, An explanation, interpretation, declaration, narration. Transmitting. Praise, encomium. Attribute, quality, epithet. P تعبير خواب, The interpretation of a dream. تعبير نامه, A book for teaching the interpretation of dreams.

A تعبيس *taʿbīs*, Being austere, knitting the brows.

A تعتاب *taʿtāb*, Reprehension, chiding. Hopping on one foot (a man), upon three (a beast).

A تعتّب *taʿattub*, Reviling. Being angry.

A تعتّت *taʿattut*, Being inconstant, unpersevering.

A تعتّد *taʿattud*, Excelling in any art.

A تعتع *taʿtaʿ*, Stuttering in pronouncing the letter ت or ف. Confusion, perturbation. False or foolish words. Trifling actions.

A تعتّه *taʿattuh*, Being furious, insane, stupid. Feigning ignorance, stupidity, or insanity.

A تعتّي *taʿattī*, Being exorbitant, excessive. Being proud.

A تعهيد *taʿhīd*, Adorning. Preparing for.

A تعتيق *taʿtīk*, Making old. Keeping long.

A تعتيم *taʿtīm*, Delaying, hesitating. Doing any thing slowly and late. Abstaining from any thing to which one had been addicted.

A تعثّر *taʿaṯṯur*, Stammering, hesitating.

A تعثكل *taʿāṯkul*, Having many and intangled branches (a palm tree).

A تعثلب *taʿaṯlub*, Being lean, in a bad habit.

A تعثين *taʿṯīn*, Being struck with admiration.

A تعجّب *taʿajjub*, Admiration, wondering. Being strange, surprising. E.

A تعجّج *taʿajjuj*, Being filled with smoke (a house).

A تعجّر *taʿajjur*, Covering one's self. Being wrinkled in the belly from fatness.

A تعجرف *taʿajruf*, Being troublesome, importunate, having no sense of shame or reverence.

A تعجّز *taʿajjuz*, Mounting upon, or riding on the crupper (of a camel, horse, &c.).

A تعجّل *taʿajjul*, Making haste.

A تعجّلاً *taʿajjulan* (P تعجلانه), In haste. Hastily. E.

A تعجّه *taʿajjuh*, Feigning ignorance. Being intricate (business).

A تعجيب *taʿjīb*, Being struck with admiration.

A تعجيج *taʿjīj*, Filling with smoke (a house).

A تعجيز *taʿjīz*, Growing old (a woman). Impotence, weakness, infirmity. E. P تعجيز كردن, To oppress, to injure, to harass, to render completely wretched. To accuse of extreme weakness.

A تعجيف *taʿjīf*, Eating to excess. Restraining one's self from eating, though hungry, that another may have plenty.

A تعجيل *taʿjīl*, Haste. Making haste. E. P تعجيل كردن, To hasten, urge, press, accelerate, to make haste. To give in advance, to anticipate. To flatter, cajole, give hope. To dress meat quickly.

A تعجيلاً *taʿjīlan* (P تعجيلانه), Hastily.

A تعجيم *taʿjīm*, Translating into Persian. Pointing with vowels the letters or consonants.

A تعجيه *taʿjīh*, Endeavouring by sarcasms to promote a quarrel between two men.

A تعداد *taʿdād*, Numbering. Computation.

A تعدّد *taʿaddud*, Plurality, number, variety. Exceeding (10,000). Being ready, prepared. Numbering. E.

A تعدّي *taʿaddī*, Cruelty, tyranny, oppression, exorbitancy, excess, violence. تعدي و اصرار كردن, To oppress with tyranny and injustice. *Taʿaddī*, Passing from one to another. Being transitive (a verb). Passing, superseding. Being infected with a contagion, and communicating it one to another. Dying one after another.

A تعديه *taʿdiyat*, Turning away the face. Causing to pass. The transitive or active signification of a verb.

A تعديد *taʿdīd*, Numbering. Causing to be numbered. Collecting together. Making numerous. Disposing in order, arranging, preparing (for a future occasion).

A تعديل *taʿdīl*, Equation, rectifying, adjusting. Justice, equity. E. تعديل مزاج كردن, Considering as lawful (witnesses, proofs, &c.). To rectify the constitution.

A تعديم *taʿdīm*, Annihilating, destroying.

A تعدين *taʿdīn*, Dunging (ground).

A تعذّر *taʿaẓẓur*, Difficulty. Being difficult. Being stained, besmeared. Being defaced, obliterated. Making an apology. Deserving to be excused.

A تعذّل *taʿaẓẓul*, Bearing reprehension.

A تعذيب *taʿẓīb*, Punishment, torment.

A تعذير *taʿẓīr*, Doing less than a man ought. Making an apology, advancing a false excuse. Besmearing with dung. Circumcising; preparing a circumcision-feast. Destroying, defacing (the vestiges of a house). Beginning to appear (the down upon a boy's cheek).

A تعريق *taʿrīḳ*, Lopping the branches (of a palm).

A تعريل *taʿrīl*, Blame, reprehension.

A تعر *taʿar*, Heat of war or battle.

A تعرّب *taʿarrub*, Being Arabic, or Arabian. Becoming like an Arabian. Talking obscenely.

A تعرّج *taʿarruj*, Having an oblique, scalene, or irregular form (a building). Being intent upon. Elevating. E.

A تعرّر *taʿarrur*, Being scabby, mangy.

A تعرّز *taʿarruz*, Being obdurate, hardened. Being difficult, hard, painful (business).

A تعرّس *taʿarrus*, Showing love (for a wife).

A تعرّش *taʿarrush*, Fixing a residence. Being addicted to, fond of.

A تعرّض *taʿarruz*, Opposition, obstacle, impediment. Oppression, injury, loss. Happening, occurring. Being exposed. Being curved, oblique. Daring, resisting. Perishing. تعرض کردن, To oppose, hinder, prevent. To injure, oppress, &c.

A تعرّف *taʿarruf*, Notifying, instructing. Doing any thing conveniently. Inquiring with the view to learn, or till one learns any thing. Being known, notified. Knowing.

A تعرّق *taʿarruk* (or تعرم), Stripping the bark from a tree, or the flesh from the bone.

A تعریب *taʿrīb*, Relating words as spoken by another. Using one opprobriously. Pronouncing Arabic agreeably to the rules. Conforming a foreign word to the Arabic idiom. Giving earnest.

A تعریة *taʿriyat*, Putting ears to a purse. Laying bare, exposing.

A تعریج *taʿrīj*. Being intent upon. Elevating. E. Rearing an irregular or oblique structure. Being hospitably detained.

A تعرید *taʿrīd*, Flying, taking refuge

A تعریر *taʿrīr*, Dunging (land). Devolving (business) upon another. Afflicting, vexing.

A تعریز *taʿrīz*, Hiding, concealing. Corrupting, destroying. Growing rich or fat by villainy.

A تعریس *taʿrīs*, Alighting (travellers) in the evening for refreshment, and then pursuing a journey. تعریس لیله, The wedding night.

A تعریش *taʿrīsh*, Making a vine-arbour, propping a vine. Roofing a house. Proceeding slowly. Raising the head when braying (an ass).

A تعریص *taʿrīṣ*, Drying (meat, &c.).

A تعریض *taʿrīz*, Enlarging, extending. Making conspicuous. Rendering obnoxious. Being ambiguous in speech. Rendering intricate. Making writing illegible. Not dressing meat sufficiently. Opposing, objecting.

A تعریف *taʿrīf*, Affirmation, assertion. Explanation, notification. تعریف کردن, To explain, to instruct. To render agreeable. To profess, to acknowledge. To approve, to assent to. To assert, to verify.

A تعریق *taʿrīk*, Causing one to perspire. Diluting wine with a little water. Making a vessel to run over.

A تعریک *taʿrīk*, Pinching, squeezing, wringing hard.

A تعریم *taʿrīm*, Mixing, intermingling.

A تعرین *taʿrīn*, Fixing the point on a spear.

A تعزّب *taʿazzub*, Being in a state of celibacy.

A تعزّز *taʿazzuz*, Being rendered powerful. Becoming rare or exquisite. Being firm in flesh.

A تعزّل *taʿazzul*, Being removed from office. Receding, retiring, revolting.

A تعزي *taʿazzī*, Belonging. Attributing (any thing to one, whether true or false). Being consoled.

A تعزیب *taʿzīb*, Desisting long, without proceeding in a thing begun. Far off (flocks). Pasturing at night in the deserts.

A تعزیت *taʿziyat*, Consolation, condolence. تعزیت داشتن, To lament.

A تعزیر *taʿzīr*, Correction, reproof. Teaching politeness. Assisting. Honouring. Loading,

A تعزیز *taʿzīz*, Rendering powerful, glorious, victorious, excellent, rare, precious, magnificent. Moistening the earth sufficiently (rain).

A تعزیل *taʿzīl*, Resigning (an office).

A تعزیم *taʿzīm*, Reading verses of the Alcoran, as preventatives against enchantments, &c.

A تعس *taʿs*, Perdition. Ruin. E. تعساً لک, Perdition catch thee!

A تعسّر *taʿassur*, Difficulty. Being difficult.

A تعسعس *taʿasʿus*, Hunting for, or catching game in the night-time. Smelling out.

A تعسّف *taʿassuf*, Iniquity, oppression.

A تعسّق *taʿassuk*, Being assiduous, diligent.

A تعسّن *taʿassun*, Resembling one's father. Searching diligently.

A تعسیر *taʿsīr*, Rendering difficult,

A تعسیل *taʿsīl*, Giving honey. Dressing victuals, or making sweetmeats with honey.

A تعشّب *taʿashshub*, Pasturing on green herbage. Becoming fat (camels).

A تعشّق *taʿashshuk*, Making, or falling in love.

A تعشّم *taʿashshum*, Drying up, withering.

A تعشّي *taʿashshi*, Supping. P نعدي و تعشي کردن, To dine and sup.

A تعشیب *taʿshīb*, Being luxuriant in herbage (fields).

A تعشیة *taʿshiyat*, Giving or receiving a supper. Dazzling the eyes of birds in the night-time by a blaze of light, and thereby catching them. Proceeding slowly and gently.

A تعشیر *taʿshīr*, Decimating. Dividing into ten. Receiving tythes. Marking or distinguishing any thing by tens.

A تعص *taʿaṣ*, A spasm, cramp, or contraction.

A تعصّب *taʿaṣṣub*, Partiality. Being attached to one's kindred. Making one contented. Binding the head with a fillet. Obstinacy. Severity, inflexibility. E.

A تعصّر *taʿaṣṣur*, Being pressed (grapes). Taking refuge.

A تعصّم *taʿaṣṣum*, Being defended, protected.

A تعصّي *taʿaṣṣi*, Beating off, or drawing out with a stick. Opposing. Rebelling.

A تعصوصة *taʿṣuṣaẗ*, A white shining insect.

A تعصيب *taʿṣīb*, Taking hold of the branches of trees, in order to cut them or pull off the leaves. Binding the head with a fillet. Appointing one as chief or head of a family. Clinging with hunger (the belly). Reducing people to misery (a scarce year).

A تعصير *taʿṣīr*, Pressing (grapes). Smoothing. E. Arriving.

A تعصيل *taʿṣīl*, Delaying.

A تعصوص *taʿṣūṣ*, A kind of black date.

A تعصيل *taʿṣṣīl*, Having a difficult painful birth. Being confined (a woman, &c.). Being too narrow for its inhabitants (a country).

A تعطّر *taʿaṭṭur*, Making perfumed. Being fragrant.

A تعطّش *taʿaṭṭush*, Feigning thirst. Being wishful. Heat, anger. E.

A تعطّف *taʿaṭṭuf*, Commiserating. Being indulgent, propitious. Putting on a cloak. Regarding. E.

A تعطّل *taʿaṭṭul*, Being idle, vacant. Having no bracelets or other ornaments (a woman).

A تعطّي *taʿṭṭī*, Begging any thing in a present. Making haste.

A تعطير *taʿṭīr*, Perfuming, diffusing odours.

A تعطس *taʿṭis*, Causing to sneeze.

A تعطش *taʿṭīsh*, Keeping long from drink.

A تعطيط *taʿṭīṭ*, Splitting, cleaving.

A تعطف *taʿṭīf*, Bending wood. Converting one garment into another. Regarding, favouring. E.

A تعطيل *taʿṭīl*, Rendering useless. Abandoning, neglecting. Laying waste.

A تعظّم *taʿaẓẓum*, Magnificence, grandeur, pride.

A تعظيم *taʿẓīm*, Reverence, respect, honour. تعظيم كردن, To honour, respect, exalt, aggrandize, magnify. تعظيم عبادت امبز, Honours approaching to idolatry. تعظيم نفس, Self-exaltation.

A تعظيماً *taʿẓīman* (P تعظيمانه), In honour of. Respectfully. E. تعظيماً لشانه, In respect of his dignity.

A تعفّج *taʿaffuj*, Going obliquely.

A تعفّر *taʿaffur*, Soiling with dust.

A تعفّف *taʿaffuf*, Showing piety, being chaste, abstaining from what is forbidden.

A تعفّن *taʿaffun*, Becoming putrid, corrupted, rotten.

A تعفّي *taʿaffī*, Being obliterated.

A تعفية *taʿfiyaẗ*, Obliterating, defacing, amending, adjusting, arranging. Forgetting, loving. E.

A تعفير *taʿfīr*, Rolling in the dust; sprinkling or soiling with dust. Rubbing the nipple with a kind of earth to wean a child. Putting meat amongst dust and drying it in the sun. Making white.

A تعفيص *taʿfīṣ*, Tinging with gall-apples.

A تعفيق *taʿfīḳ*, Repelling.

A تعقّب *taʿaḳḳub*, Considering the end or tendency of any thing. Railing against, or enquiring into a man's vices. Punishing one for a fault. Doubting and tracing intelligence. Learning the happy event of one's good advice.

A تعقّد *taʿaḳḳud*, Being tied, bound, connected, fastened. Being heaped together (as sand). Tying, binding; bondage. E.

A تعقّف *taʿaḳḳuf*, Being curved, crooked.

A تعقّل *taʿaḳḳul*, Foreseeing, comprehending, understanding. Giving information. Joining the hands, and intermixing the fingers.

A تعقّم *taʿaḳḳum*, Irresolution. Opposition. Conversation, correspondence. Digging for a well till near the water, and then cutting a trench to try its quality.

A تعقيب *taʿḳīb*, Following, coming behind. Looking back, waiting, expecting. Leaving behind. Delaying, procrastinating. Being diligent in searching after any thing. Having finished one excursion against the enemy, to undertake another the same year; or setting out upon an expedition, and then returning.

A تعقيد *taʿḳīd*, Twisting together, making many knots, weaving, causing to unite. Speaking so low as scarcely to be heard; boiling a thing till it becomes thick. E.

A تعقير *taʿḳīr*, Wounding desperately.

A تعقيف *taʿḳīf*, Making crooked or curved.

A تعقيل *taʿḳīl*, Rendering intelligent. Tying a camel's leg near to the knee.

A تعقيم *taʿḳīm*, Commanding silence. Rendering the womb unfit for conception.

A تعكّب *taʿaḳḳub*, Being solicitous, anxious.

A تعكّز *taʿaḳḳuz*, Leaning upon a stick.

A تعكّس *taʿaḳḳus*, Crawling like a viper.

A تعكّش *taʿaḳḳush*, Being difficult. Being contracted. Being entangled (hair). Contracting the legs (a spider).

A تعكّظ *taʿaḳḳuz*, Being perplexed, difficult. Making a long journey. Being far off.

A تعكّف *taʿaḳḳuf*, Being curled (hair).

A تعكّن *taʿaḳḳun*, Being wrinkled (from fat).

A تعكية *taʿḳiyaẗ*, Being warped round with a fresh nerve or bow-string (the handle of a spear, &c.).

A تعكير *taʿḳīr*, Making dirty, rendering impure, bedawbing, besmearing, soiling.

A تعكيز *taʿḳīz*, Leaning upon a stick. Directing one's self by any thing. Strengthening the end of a spear with a ferrule of iron.

A تعكيش *taʿḳīsh*, Becoming musty (bread).

A تعكير *taʿḳīr*, Interrupting, taking pains to prevent the accomplishment of any business.

A تعكيف *taʿḳīf*, Being curled (hair).

A تعكيم *taʿḳīm*, Becoming fat (a camel).

A تعل *taʿal*, An inflammation in the jaws.

A تعلّق *taʿalluḳ*, Parentage, relationship, friendship. Commerce, correspondence. Attachment, dependence. Hanging upon, being suspended to; being dependent. E. A landed estate. E. تعلق دار, Possessor of a *taʿalluḳ*. E.

A تعلّقات *taʿalluḳāt*, Relations, &c. pl. of تعلق.

A تعلّل *taʿallul*, An excuse, pretext. Refusal, aversion, repugnance. Being cajoled, pacified. Comforting one's self. تعلّل علیل, A frivolous, or weak excuse. P اظهار تعلّل و عناد کردن, To show an aversion, to make excuses, to find difficulties.

A تعلّم *taʿallum*, Being taught. تعلیم و تعلّم, Teaching and being taught.

A تعلّی *taʿallī*, Being high, ascending by degrees. Recovering (from child-bed labour, &c.).

A تعلیب *taʿlīb*, Signing, marking, making an impression. Cutting, scraping, erasing.

A تعلیة *taʿliyat*, Elevating, raising, pulling or hoisting up. Placing upon.

A تعلیس *taʿlīs*, Giving to taste. Recovering health.

A تعلیص *taʿlīs*, Having an indigestion.

A تعلیف *taʿlīf*, Feeding well (with fodder).

A تعلیق *taʿlīḳ*, Suspension. Delaying. Being suspended. Being captivated by love. The Persian character called *taʿlīḳ* (properly *taʿlīḳ*).

P تعلیقه *taʿlīḳah* (or تعلیقچه), An account, letter, note. E.

A تعلیک *taʿlīk*, Making a proper use of money. Tanning well (a leather bottle, &c.).

A تعلیل *taʿlīl*, Causing one to make an excuse. Soothing, quieting. Eating, striking, or doing any other thing, repeatedly. Founding or building upon.

A تعلیم *taʿlīm*, Erudition, instruction. P تعلیم خانه, A school, a seminary. تعلیم بار, A small drum, a tambourin.

A تعمّج *taʿammuj*, Obliquity, leaning to one side. Writhing, as a serpent.

A تعمّد *taʿammud*, Giving serious attention to any thing. Baptized.

A تعمّس *taʿammus*, Being perplexed, uncertain.

A تعمّق *taʿammuḳ*, Going deep, or far into any thing. Being transported too far in speech. Being stupid. E.

A تعمّل *taʿammul*, Studying, applying to.

A تعمّم *taʿammum*, Putting on the turban or tiara. Calling one uncle.

A تعمیة *taʿmiyat*, Blindness. Darkness, obscurity. Being enigmatical. تعمیة در زبان, In an enigmatical sense.

A تعمیث *taʿmīs*, Beating any one. Clewing (wool) round the hand (when spinning).

A تعمید *taʿmīd*, Supporting. Baptizing.

A تعمیر *taʿmīr*, Repairing, restoring, rebuilding. Making any place habitable, cultivated, and populous. Giving long life; praying to God for long life.

A تعمیش *taʿmīsh*, Restoring to health.

A تعمیق *taʿmīḳ*, Deepening. Penetrating deeper, pushing farther. Stupidity. E.

A تعمیل *taʿmīl*, Appointing one governor of a province, or collector of revenue. Paying hire for work. Bargaining about any thing. Giving an office, or employment. E.

A تعمیم *taʿmīm*, Rendering universal. Crowning with the turban or tiara.

A تعمیة *taʿmiyah*, Mystery, enigma. E.

A تعنّت *taʿannut*, Falling into misfortune. Neglecting one's own affairs to serve another. Seeking the depression or destruction of an adversary.

A تعنّق *taʿannuḳ*, Setting about any thing unskilfully and improperly. Beginning. Retiring, receding. Abhorring, loathing (meat).

A تعنّک *taʿannuk*, Being difficult to pass (sands).

A تعنّی *taʿannī*, Fatigue. Affliction.

A تعنیب *taʿnīb*, Bearing grapes (a vine).

A تعنیة *taʿniyat*, Taking or detaining a captive. Fatiguing. Prefixing a title to a book. Giving great attention.

A تعنیس *taʿnīs*, Remaining voluntarily, or being detained long in her parent's house unmarried against her will (a marriageable girl).

A تعنیف *taʿnīf*, Inconvenience. Reproach.

A تعنیق *taʿnīḳ*, Grasping the neck of another. Attacking or affronting any one. Excelling or being superior. Being prominent (hips). Throwing dust to the wind. Swelling and almost ripe (dates).

A تعنین *taʿnīn*, Putting a title or inscription to a book. Bridling, reining. Being impotent (especially declared so judicially).

A تعوّج *taʿawwuj*, Being bent, crooked, curved.

A تعوّد *taʿawwud*, Being accustomed, familiar, habituated. Visiting the sick. Usage. E.

A تعوّذ *taʿawwuz*, Flying (to God).

A تعوّر *taʿawwur*, Borrowing. Being borrowed.

A تعوّط *taʿawwuṭ*, Being averted. Delaying.

A تعویة *taʿwiyat*, Barking, howling.

A تعویج *taʿwīj*, Bending. Perverting.

A تعوید *taʿwīd*, Habituating, training (a dog for hunting, &c.). Introducing or prescribing a custom, manner, or fashion. Becoming old (a camel). Celebrating, or causing others to celebrate, a festival. Eating victuals the second time they are served up.

A تعویذ *taʿwīz*, Having recourse to the Deity against evil.

تعويذ الي لله من الشيطان, Flying for refuge to God from the Devil. Amulets, charms against sorceries or enchantments. تعويذ جان و دل, An amulet for the mind and heart. تعويذ بديع التاثير, A most effectual charm.

A تعوير *taʿwīr*, Depriving of an eye, rendering blind. Destroying, filling up (a well, and stopping its flowing). Averting, carrying off. Being averted. Refusing. Preventing plenty (of any thing). Disappointing, rejecting (a petitioner). Corrupting. Lending. Doing any thing by turns with another (by way of emulation). Stamping weights or measures with standard marks.

A تعويص *taʿwīṣ*, Understanding with ease (the sense of a poetic verse, &c.).

A تعويض *taʿwīḍ*, Recompensing, rewarding. Giving or doing in exchange or return. E.

A تعويق *taʿwīḳ*, Suspending, delaying. Hindering, preventing, averting, restraining.

A تعويل *taʿwīl*, Placing confidence. Crying, howling. Receiving into a family. Making a kind of umbrella or parapluie, called عاله.

A تعويم *taʿwīm*, Laying down corn (when reaping) by handfuls. Bearing fruit every second year (dates).

A تعوين *taʿwīn*, A matron, married woman, mistress of a family. Helping.

A تعويه *taʿwīh*, Stopping on a journey, especially at the beginning of the night (for rest).

A تعهد *taʿahhud*, Promise, agreement. تعهد تسليم كرد, He promised to surrender.

A تعيّب *taʿayyub*, Reproaching, accusing, rendering infamous, fixing a stigma. Litigating.

A تعيش *taʿayyush*, Procuring a livelihood by labour and industry.

A تعيّط *taʿayyuṭ*, See تعوط. Watery exsudations from wood or stone.

A تعيّل *taʿayyul*, Walking gracefully.

A تعيّن *taʿayyun*, Visibility, existence. Rendering visible, bringing to light. Influencing (particularly with a malignant eye). Being conspicuous, manifest. Piercing a skin or leather bottle with eyes or holes, and making the contents to flow out. Contemplating or looking continually at one thing. Receiving any thing after some delay.

A تعيّنات *taʿayyunāt*, Existences, &c. Stations. E.

A تعييب *taʿyīb*, Fixing a stigma, reproaching, reviling, disgracing.

A تعييث *taʿyīṯ*, Searching or groping for any thing without finding it.

A تعييد *taʿyīd*, Celebrating a festival.

A تعيير *taʿyīr*, Putting to the blush, reproaching, abusing, reviling, disgracing.

A تعييش *taʿyīsh*, Supporting, maintaining.

A تعييط *taʿyīṭ*, Crying out, either when drunk or in a tumult (but only once).

A تعييق *taʿyīḳ*, Vociferating, crying out.

A تعييل *taʿyīl*, Taking into family. Setting (a horse) loose in a field. Feeding poorly.

A تعيين *taʿyīn*, Assigning, deputing, ordering, appointing, establishing, prescribing, specifying. Rendering conspicuous, describing. Appropriating, determining the property. The daily allowance to ambassadors and others out of the public treasury. Making checkered or Mosaic work. Forming the letter ع. Reproaching a man with any fault or crime. Filling with water (a new leather bottle) in order to close up the eyes or holes made by the stitches, and make it leak-proof.

A تغ تغ *tigh tigh*, The sound or giggle made by continued laughter. Tittering. E.

A تغابن *taghābun*, Defrauding one another. Neglecting. Erring, straying.

A تغابي *taghābī*. See تغافل

A تغار *taghghār*, Flowing (blood from a wound). *Taghār*, A provision-bag hung by a horseman at each side of his horse. A water-pot or bucket.

P تغار *tughār* (in the Khorasmian dialect), The means of living, any certain allowance of provisions, or stipend, upon which a person depends for support.

A تغارّ *taghghāraḥ*, Running with rapidity.

P تغاري *taghārī*, A bucket, a water-pot.

A تغازّ *taghāzzi*, Disputing, contending.

A تغازل *taghāzul*, Soothing each other with blandishments and caresses.

A تغازي *taghāzī*, Neglecting, being careless.

A تغاط *taghāṭ*, Plunging each other in water.

A تغاطس *taghāṭus*, Being negligent, indifferent. Ducking one another.

A تغافل *taghāful*, Negligence, inadvertency, carelessness. Dissimulation, fiction. Feigning negligence. التغافل من اخلاق الكرام, Dissimulation is amongst the virtues of the great.

A تغالب *taghālub*, Overcoming one another.

A تغالي *taghālī*, Growing tall (herbage). Losing flesh, falling away (a camel).

A تغامز *taghāmuz*, Winking to each other.

A تغاني *taghānī*, Being able to do without one another, giving up intercourse.

A تغاور *taghāwur*, Making inroads upon one another for the sake of plunder.

A تغاوط *taghāwuṭ*, Ducking one another.

A تغاوي *taghāwī*, Assembling from every quarter, and joining to destroy others.

A تغايب *taghāyub*, Being absent. Withdrawing. Slandering the absent.

A تعايد *taghāyud*, Being tender, delicate (girl).

A تعاير *taghāyur*, Having diversities, inconsistencies. Differing from each other.

A تعابط *taghāyuṭ*, Irritating one another.

A تغب *taghab*, Corruption, loss, destruction, penury, barrenness, scarcity, failure. Being deformed. Being shameful, base, obscene. Doubt, suspicion. Vice, a defect. Filth.

A تغبية *taghbiyat*, Hiding, concealing.

A تغبّر *taghabbur*, Milking out the remains of milk in a camel's udder. Taking a wife of an advanced age. Having offspring of any woman.

A تغبّق *taghabbuḳ*, Milking in the evening.

A تغبيب *taghbīb*, Negligent in business. Averting, prohibiting, beating back.

A تغبير *taghbīr*, Raising (or soiling with) dust.

P تغتغ *taghtagh*, A small jar, in which they put up oil, honey, sweetmeats, &c. A large corn-measure.

A تغتغة *taghtaghaḥ*, Sound, proceeding from the collision or fall of bodies; also the sound of laughter. Stammering.

A تغدّن *taghaddun*, Staggering. Being flexible.

A تغدّي *taghaddī*, Eating early, dining.

A تغدية *taghdiyat*, Causing to dine.

A تغديد *taghdīd*, Receiving one's portion.

A تغذّم *taghaẓẓum*, Magnificence, pride. Devouring voraciously.

A تغذّي *taghaẓẓī*, Being nourished, fed.

A تغذية *taghẓiyaḥ*, Maintaining, feeding. Restraining urine; stopping whilst making water. Spurting out blood (a vein).

A تغران *tagharān*, Boiling (pot).

A تغرّب *tagharrub*, Being or becoming foreign. Pretending to be foreign. Travelling to foreign parts. Going towards the west.

A تغرّد *tagharrud*, The singing of birds.

A تغرّر *tagharrur*, Being in a dangerous situation, exposing one's self to destruction. Boiling.

A تغرغر *tagharghur*, Gargling the throat. The reverberation of words in the throat. The sound produced in gargling may convey the exact power of the letter غ. E.

A تغرية *taghriyat*, Anointing. Gluing.

P تغري, The emperor's sign manual. E.

A تغريب *taghrīb*, Remaining at a distance. Banishing from a place. Carrying cattle a great way to pasture. Going towards the west. Doing any thing foreign or strange. Travelling.

A تغريث *taghrīṯ*, Starving, allowing to starve.

A تغريد *taghrīd*. See ثغرد

A تغرير *taghrīr*, Exposing one's self to danger. Beginning to appear (the fore-teeth). Filling a bottle. Preparing to fly (a bird, by expanding the wings). Deceiving by outward show.

A تغريس *taghrīs*, Planting a tree.

A تغريض *taghrīḍ*, Exhausting, emptying a vessel. Eating tender, fresh, or young meat.

A تغريق *taghrīḳ*, Immerging, plunging, ducking, drowning. Sinking. E. Suffocating, throttling, strangling. Drawing a bow with the utmost of one's strength.

A تغريم *taghrīm*, Compelling one to pay (especially what he does not owe). Fining, mulcting.

A تغزية *taghẓiyaḥ*, Sending or compelling (people) to go upon an expedition.

A تغسّل *taghassul*, Washing the body.

A تغسيل *taghsīl*, Multum imens frustra fuso spermate (mulierum).

A تغشية *taghshiyaḥ*, Covering, veiling, hiding.

A تغشيش *taghshīsh*, Deceiving, persuading treacherously. Distracting, stupifying. Astonishing. E.

A تغص *taghaṣ*, A small cloud.

A تغضّب *taghaḍḍub*, Being provoked to anger.

A تغضّر *taghaḍḍur*, Declining, receding.

A تغضّص *taghaḍḍuṣ*, Being diminished, lessened.

A تغضغض *taghaḍghuḍ*, Being diminished, deficient.

A تغطّف *taghaṭṭuf*, Being loose, pendulous, flagging. Being ruined, tumbled down. Being complicated, wrinkled. Being favourable and propitious (fortune or the world). Twisting, writing, coiling up (as a serpent).

A تغطّن *taghaṭṭun*, Being wrinkled.

A تغضض *taghāḍḍ*, Eating any thing fresh or green. Being fresh, tender, soft, delicate.

A تغضف *taghāf*, Making loose or flabby.

A تغضن *taghāḍḍ*, Being enraged. Being wrinkled.

A تغطرس *taghaṭrus*, Being inflamed with anger. Walking flauntingly or pompously. Being proud, tyrannical, unjust. Being avaricious, exorbitant.

A تغطرش *taghaṭrush*, Being blind, seeing badly.

A تغطرف *taghaṭruf*, Being proud, self-important. Walking in a pompous manner.

A تغطّش *taghaṭṭush*, Being dark, obscure (night).

A تغطغط *taghaṭghuṭ*, Raging (as the waves).

A تغطية *taghṭiyat*, Involving in darkness.

A تغطيش *taghṭīsh*, Making open, patent (road). Contriving a manner of doing any thing.

A تغفّق *taghaffuḳ*, Drinking the whole day.

A تغفل *taghafful*, Being careless. Being negligent. E.

A تغفيل *taghfīl*, Reproving for negligence. Making stupid, making careless, making negligent. E. Covering, veiling.

A تغل *tughil*, A squint, an oblique look.

A تغلّب *taghallub*, Power, superiority, predominance; tyranny, oppress Subjecting, subjugating, taking possession (of a city). ارباب تغلّب, Superiors, lords and masters.

A تغلّت *taghallut*, Receiving any thing with indifference.

A تغلّج *taghallaj*, Being unjust, iniquitous.

A تغلّل *taghallul* (or تعلف), Perfuming the beard and mustaches with غالیه or civet.

A تغلیب *taghlīb*, Rendering superior.

A تغلیة *taghliyat*, Making boil.

A تغلیط *taghlīt*, Causing to err. Accusing of an error, reprehending, schooling.

A تغلیظ *taghlīz*, Exaggerating, aggravating; aggrandizing, thickening. Treating one inhumanly by words or actions.

A تغلیف *taghlīf*. See تغلّل.

A تغلیق *taghlīk*, Shutting the door.

A تغلیل *taghlīl*. See تغلّل.

P تغماچی, A receiver of alms. E.

A تغمّد *taghammud*, (God) covering (sins) with mercy: (saving a sinner).

A تغمّر *taghammur*, Tinging the face with saffron or other liniment. Drinking little.

A تغمغم *taghamgham*, The shouting of conquerors in battle. The roaring of a bull when frightened. An obscure unintelligible speech.

A تغمّد *taghmīd*, Concealing, keeping (one's secret). Having any thing hid.

A تغمیر *taghmīr*, Tinging (the face) with the yellow liniment غمر. Advancing to close combat. Joining or shaking hands.

A تغمیس *taghmīs*, Drinking little and seldom. Diving, plunging, sinking.

A تغمیض *taghmīz*, Half shutting the eyes. Conniving at any thing. Speaking unintelligibly. Winking. E. Making signs, giving a hint. E.

A تغنّج *taghannuj*, Using all the endearing words and attitudes of lovers.

A تغنّم *taghannum*, Considering as plunder.

A تغنّی *taghannī*, Singing. Cooing like turtles. Celebrating a lady in verse. Being contented.

A تغنّم *taghnīm*, Giving voluntarily.

A تغوّر *taghawwur*, Retiring to a cavern or grotto. Going into any low-lying country. *Tughūr*, Flowing.

A تغوّط *taghawwut*, Being sunk deep (a well). Deponens alvi fæces.

A تغوّل *taghawwul*, Being variously coloured. Assuming different shapes.

A تغویث *taghwīs*, Calling for assistance by the word واغوثاه Help! help!

A تغویر *taghwīr*, Putting to flight. Travelling at noon-day, or alighting and reposing at that time. Coming into a low-lying country. Flowing from higher grounds (water).

A تغویط *taghwīt*, Digging deep (a well).

A تغویه *taghwiyah*, Seducing, deceiving, eluding. Making milk thick.

A تغی *tigha'*, A loud burst of laughter.

A تغیّب *taghayyub*, The being absent.

A تغیّر *taghayyur*, Change, alteration. Changing for the better or worse. E.

A تغیّرات *taghayyurāt*, Changes, &c.

A تغیّظ *taghayyuz*, Being inflamed with rage.

A تغیّف *taghayyuf*, Nodding, beckoning. Inclining to one side (a horse, &c.).

A تغیّق *taghayyuk*, Darkening the eye, blinding.

A تغیّل *taghayyul*, Being thick, entangled (trees).

A تغییب *taghyīb*, Causing to absent, removing. Concealing in a tomb, burying.

A تغییر *taghyīr*, Alteration, making a change (either in a good or bad sense). P تغییر صمیر کردن, To change one's mind.

A تغییض *taghyīz*, Diminishing. Restraining (tears). Haunting a forest (a lion).

A تغییظ *taghyīz*, Being provoked to anger, inflamed with rage, furious.

A تغییف *taghyīf*, Being pusillanimous, cowardly.

A تغیّك *taghyīk*, Being confused, distracted; inconstant, irresolute; squandering, dissipating.

A تغیّل *taghyīl*, (A woman) suckling a child whilst pregnant, or cohabiting with a man.

P تف *taf*, Flame, heat, warmth. Vapour, exhalation. *Tuf*, Spittle. تف براوردن, To spit. *Tuf*, A breathing. Execrations.

A تفا *tafā*, Being enraged, flying in a passion. تفّا *Tuffan*, Pho! fie! for shame!

A تفاتف *tafātif*. See تعتاف

A تفاءد *tafā-ud*, Being inflamed, burnt.

A تفاءل *tafā-ul*, Taking a good omen from a name or other circumstance.

A تفاءلاً *tafā-ulan*, Prognosticating well.

A تفاتح *tafātuh*, Holding private conversation. Opening, subduing. E.

A تفانو *tafānū*, Appearing a youth, though yet a boy. The being noble, generous, liberal. Appealing to a wise man to determine any point.

A تفاجّ *tafājj*, Straddling in walking.

A تفاجي *tafājī*, Being wide, distant (space or time).

A تفاح *tuffāh*, An apple. A تفاح الارض, (The earth-apple) the camomile or anthemis. تفاح ارمني, (The Armenian apple) the apricot. تفاح فارسي, (The Persian apple) the peach. تفاح الجن, (The genii or demon's apple) the mandragora, mandrake. تفاح ماهي, (The moon-apple) The citron, orange, or lemon.

A تفاحش *tafāhush*, Abusing one another with opprobrious words. Speaking obscenely.

A تفاخر *tafākhur*, Boasting among themselves.

A تفادي *tafādī*, Rescuing or ransoming one another. Avoiding, shunning.

A تفارص *tafārus*, Doing any thing by turns.

A تفارط *tafāruṭ*, Preceding, getting the start, contending, striving to get before. Being affected by sudden and heavy afflictions.

A تفارق *tafāruḳ*, Rarities, curiosities, presents.

A تفاريق *tafārīḳ*, Intervals, divisions, distinct parts. بالتفاريق, In parts, in divisions.

A تفاسح *tafāsuh*, Extending, enlarging, making room (as people at a public assembly).

A تفاسد *tafāsud*, Violating friendship. Being alienated, refractory, rebellious. E.

A تفاسير *tafāsīr*, Commentaries, paraphrases. Explanations. E.

A تفاشغ *tafāshugh*, Being manifest, numerous.

A تفاصح *tafāsuh*, Displaying eloquence, or pompousness of diction, being rhetorically affected.

A تفاصل *tafāsil* (or تفاصل), Divisions into sections, distinct discourses. تفاصيل قصص, Different narratives, separate histories.

A تفاضل *tafāzul*, Pre-eminence. اظهار تفاضل كردن, To contend for, or pretend to pre-excellence.

P تفاغ *tafāgh*, The skull. (poetice) A cup.

A تفاقس *tafāḳus*, Pulling each other by the hair.

A تفاقم *tafāḳum*, An important affair.

A تفال *tufāl*, Spittle, saliva, foam, froth.

A تفاں *tiffān*, A seasonable time. بتفانه, Opportunely, well-timed.

A تفاوت *tafāwut*, Difference, distinction, separation, disparity, discrepancy, contradiction. Distance. E.

A تفاوض *tafāwuż*, Being reciprocally the equal, peer, associate of each other. Dealing, consulting together.

A تفايد *tafāyud*, Helping one another.

A تفايف *tafāyif*, Trifles, bits of straw, hairs, &c.

P تفت *taft*, Warm, hot. Melting, dissolving. Spinning a web (a spider). Running. Swift, acute, clever. The extremity of a rope. Swinging, tottering.

A تفّه *tuffat*, A disregarded woman. The *Syāhgōsh*, an animal of the lynx kind, having the ears tipped with long black hair.

A تفتاف *tafṭāf*, An idle sauntering fellow (who picks up and retails the sayings of women).

A تفتّت *tafaṭṭut*, Being broken to pieces.

A تفتّح *tafaṭṭuh*, Being open, unbarred, unlocked.

A تفتر *taftar*, A book, journal, &c. See دفتر.

A تفتّش *tafaṭṭush*. See تفتيش.

A تفتق *tafaṭṭuḳ*, Being split, broken, cleft.

A تفتّل *tafaṭṭul*, Being twisted (rope).

P تفتن *taftan*, To burn. To twist, &c. See تافتن.

P تفته *taftah*, See تافته. Quick-lime. A spider's web.

A تفتّي *tafattī*, Appearing to be a young man though yet a boy. Being noble, liberal, generous.

A تفتيت *tafṭīt*, Breaking, crumbling.

A تفتيح *tafṭīh*, Opening, unbarring, &c.

A تفتير *taftīr*, Rendering weak or relaxed. Averting (punishment from another). Remaining immoveable (a cloud) and threatening rain. Breakfasting.

A تفتيش *tafṭīsh*, Enquiry, examination. P تفتيش كردن, To examine, investigate. P تفتيشي *tafṭīshī*, An inquisitor, a commissary, an investigator, examiner.

A تفتيق *tafṭīḳ*, Splitting, breaking, bursting (any thing sewed), opening, loosing.

A تفتيك *tafṭīḳ*, Carding cotton.

P تفتيك *taftīk*, Goats hair resembling silk, and often more valuable (of which shāls are made. E.). Flax, worsted.

A تفتيل *tafṭīl*, Twisting (a rope).

A تفتين *taftīn*, Exciting sedition, raising tumults, promoting mischief. (A woman) seducing or infatuating (a man). Burning, scorching. Trying, proving (gold by fire, or man by temptations).

A تفتية *tafṭiyah*, Being considered as a youth, and prohibited from boyish amusements. Being kept confined at home (a girl).

A تفث *tafṣ*, Having neglected hair, or a squalid beard. *Tafs*, Purifying, before performing the sacred ceremony at Mecca, of throwing stones at the devil or Muna (when the devotee cuts off his hair, shaves his beard and the rest of his body, pares his nails, and cleanses himself from all filth). Sacrificing a camel.

A تفجّر *tafajjur*, Being set a-flowing, bursting out and running rapidly (water). Being diffusive (in liberality and magnificence).

A تفجّس *tafajjus*, Being lofty, haughty, proud.

A تفجّع *tafajjuع*, Being afflicted, showing marks of grief. Condoling, lamenting the fate of another.

A تفجير *tafjīr*, Causing to burst forth, setting a-flowing, permitting to run or diffuse itself (water). Distinguishing, separating with the fingers. Driving away (a dog). Appearing to be a فاجر *fajir*, i. e. a scoundrel, liar, adulterer. Dawning, proceeding or doing any thing in the morning. Bringing great wealth.

A تفجيع *tafjīع* Lamenting, being afflicted, distressed (especially on account of a loss).

A تفخخ *tafakh-khuj*, Sitting with the legs open.

A تفحّش *tafahhush*, Speaking obscenely.

A تفحّص *tafaḥḥus*, Investigation, disquisition, enquiry, demanding information.

A تفحّل *tafaḥḥul*, Living well (in meat, drink, and clothing). Looking like a stallion.

A تفحیه *tafḥiyah*, Meaning, having a tendency towards, pointing to any thing (a speech). Seasoning properly (a pot) with herbs and spiceries.

A تفحیم *tafḥīm*, Silencing (in conversation or at law). Making the face black.

A تفخّت *tafakh-khuṭ*, Being led by admiration. Walking like the فاخت *fākhṭ* or turtle-dove.

A تفخّذ *tafakhkhuẓ*, Delay, procrastination.

A تفخّر *tafakhkhur* (or تفخّز), Being proud, boasting, thinking vainly of one's self. Being exalted, honoured. E.

A تفخیذ *tafkhīẓ*, Separating. Dividing into families. Penem fricans inter femora.

A تفخیر *tafkhīr*, Excelling another in glory. Foretelling glory and happiness.

A تفخیم *tafkhīm*, Magnifying, honouring. See تعظیم. Pronouncing (a letter) full or open.

A تفدید *tafdīd*, Walking proudly. Calling out, speaking loud (people buying and selling).

A تفدیر *tafdīr*, Becoming languid. Non potens amplius coire ex nimio coitu precedente.

A تفدیک *tafdīk*, Carding or separating cotton. The smoke or vapour of a pot. (For تفدیک).

A تفدیم *tafdīm*, Covering (his mouth).

A تفدین *tafdīn*. Fattening (camels). Extending, a great way (a building).

A تفدیه *tafdiyah*, Saying to another جعلت فداک, For you I devote my head.

A تفر *tafir*, Dirty-looking (man).

A تفرة *tafrat*, The small furrow from the nose to the upper lip. *Tafrat*, Whatever begins to sprout or bud. Produce of a tree. Grass which cattle cannot crop from its shortness. A species of plant.

A تفرّث *tafarrus*, Being dispersed, separated. Fainting, to which pregnant women are subject.

A تفرّج *tafarruj*, Recreation, relaxation of mind, walking, viewing, contemplating, beholding. تفرّج گاه, A delightful place for recreation (a garden, meadow, &c.). تفرّج کنان خرامان کردن, To take a walk for recreation.

A تفرجة *tifrajat* (or تفراجه), An opening or rent in a garment. Interstices (between the fingers, net-work, &c.). تفرجا *tifrjā*, Weak, languid, pusillanimous.

A تفرّد *tafarrud*, Being singular, incomparable, choosing or using one thing only. Singularity, separation (from the rest of the world), capriciousness. Being obstinate, stubborn, tenacious of an opinion.

A تفرّز *tafarruz*, Being chosen, selected.

A تفرّس *tafarrus*, Judging from physiognomy. Wishing to be thought a good horseman.

A تفرّش *tafarrush*, Hovering with expanded wings and remaining in the same place (a bird in the air). Spreading, expanding. E.

A تفرّط *tafarruṭ*, Preceding, excelling others.

A تفرّع *tafarruع*, Being propagated, multiplied, (branches). Marrying the chief woman of a tribe.

A تفرّغ *tafarrugh*, Being vacant, at leisure. Applying the whole attention to any thing.

A تفرّق *tafarruḳ*, Discrimination, separation. Being distinguished, separated, divided, scattered, dispersed. Being terrified. Opposition. Damage.

A تفرقع *tafarḳuع*, Smacking with the fingers.

A تفرقة *tafriḳat*, Division, interval, separation, divorce. ازمنهٔ تفرقة و پریشان, Times of division and dispersion.

A تفرّک *tafarrul*, Trembling, stumbling (in walk), blundering (in speech).

A تفروق *tafrūḳ*, The stalk of a date or grape.

A تفرّی *tafarrī*, Being split, divided, cut. Flowing (as water through fissures of rock or earth).

A تفریب *tafrīb*, Genitalia sua medicamentis arctans et astringens (mulier). Deceiving. E.

A تفریة *tafrīt*, Lining a garment with skins.

A تفریج *tafrīj*, Relaxing the mind. Banishing grief or anger. Cleaving, splitting. Taking flight. Retiring from one another.

A تفریح *tafrīh*, Exhilarating, rejoicing. Recreating. E. تفریح دلوب دادن, To give joy to the heart, to delight, to relax the mind.

A تفریخ *tafrīkh*, Hatching (birds). Shooting forth branches, (a plant). Being pusillanimous. (*è contra*) Surmounting fear. Coming out of the egg (a young bird).

A تفرید *tafrīd*, Retiring, leading a solitary life (on account of devotion). Being singular, incomparable (in virtue, knowledge, &c.)

P تفریدن *tafridan*, To fry, to be fried. To dry. To rub and be rubbed. E.

A تفریز *tafrīz*, Prescribing a mode to any one. Subtraction in arithmetic.

A تفریس *tafrīs*, Breaking, tearing in pieces.

A تفریش *tafrish*, Spreading (a carpet or the like) laying down any thing as a stratum. Paving (a house, &c. with stones). Extending branches along the surface of the ground (a plant).

A تفریض *tafrīẓ*, Cutting (particularly in notches, boring holes,

&c.). Ordering any thing to be observed (as an article of religion, &c.).

A تفريط *tafrīṭ*, Acting carelessly, deficient in the performance of any duty, forgetting, relinquishing, losing, an opportunity, ruining. Praising beyond bounds, exaggerating.

A تفريع *tafrīʿ*, Producing branches. Being produced, generated. Climbing a mountain. (è contra) Descending. Sacrificing the firstlings of sheep or camels, called فرع (as practised by the pagan Arabians).

A تفريغ *tafrīgh*, Evacuating, emptying a vessel. Giving a vacation, causing a cessation from work or study. Pouring or gushing out.

A تفريق *tafrīḳ*, Separation, division, distinction. Distribution. Jealousy, suspicion, diffidence.

A تفريقاً *tafrīḳan* (P تفريقاً), Separately, &c.

A تفريك *tafrīḳ*, Rubbing with the hands.

A تفريه *tafrīh*, Bearing a lively colt (a camel).

A تفزّر *tafazzur*, Splitting, bursting, falling to pieces from age (a garment, &c.).

A تفزيع *tafzīʿ* Striking with terror. Being delivered from fear or apprehension.

A تفسح *tafassuh*, Being ample, capacious (place).

A تفسخ *tafassukh*, Being dissolved, broken, destroyed. Being over boiled (meat). Falling under a load (a young camel). Dropping off (hairs from a dead body).

A تفسرهٔ *tafsirah*, Inspecting the urine of a sick person. A symptom. A medical prescription.

A تفسيت *tafsiyat*, Tearing by over-stretching.

A تفسيد *tafsīd*, Destroying, overthrowing. Corrupting, ruining, rebelling. E. Getting fat by villainy (a wolf or a scoundrel).

P تفسيدن *tafsīdan*, Warming or to warm before the fire, basking or to bask in the sun. Becoming greatly agitated. Having the lips chapped from heat. To burn, scar. E. تفسيدهٔ *tafsīdah*, Burned, warmed, dried. تفسيدهٔ لبان, Dry chapped lips.

A تفسير *tafsīr*, Explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the Alcoran. تفسير كردن عطف, To explain by synonymous words. Being nimble, brisk, active.

P تفسيرهٔ *tafsīrah* See تفسرهٔ *tafsirah*.

P تفش *tafsh*, Heat, warmth. Foam, froth. Spittle. E.

P تفشرهٔ *tafshurah* (or تفشيرهٔ), March-pane. A kind of dish prepared with various roots, herbs, and honey.

A تفشغ *tafashshugh*, Being scattered (gray hairs on the head). Being spread over the body (an eruption, &c.). Being full (of blood). Having many children. Violans, stuprans (mulierem).

A تفشّل *tafashshul*, Flowing (of waters).

P تفشه *tafshah*, A reproach, a curse.

A تفشّي *tafashshī*, Being propagated (as a contagion). Being large, open, (interval).

P تفشي *tafshī*, A pot or pan. A lentil.

A تفشيغ *tafshīgh*, Overcoming, conquering.

A تفصّح *tafaṣṣuh*, Displaying eloquence.

A تفصّد *tafaṣṣud*, Flowing.

A تفصفص *tafaṣfuṣ*, Assembling, being met.

A تفصّم *tafaṣṣum*, Being broken, bruised.

A تفصّي *tafaṣṣī*, Being separated. Being liberated.

A تفصية *tafṣiyat*, Liberating. Separating.

A تفصيد *tafṣīd*, Dividing, trenching, macerating, dissolving with a small quantity of water.

A تفصيع *tafṣīʿ*, Drawing, or leading out. Squeezing juice (from dates, &c.) Rubbing bark, husks, &c. Taking off and laying down a turban or tiara.

A تفصيل *tafṣīl*, Distinction, division (into chapters), dissection. Prolixity in discourse. تفصيل كردن, To make distinct, clear, evident, paraphrasing, explaining diffusively, or distinctly, separating or distinguishing one thing from another. Dissecting (a sheep, &c.) dividing any thing into parts. Placing between pearls on bracelets, &c. a pearl of a particular kind, or a jewel of another species.

A تفصيلاً *tafṣīlan* or علي بتفصيل (P تفصيلاً), Distinctly, at full length, clearly explained.

A تفضّج *tafazzuj*, Having the roots of the hairs, moist (with sweat). Covered with fat (a carcase). Being extended, spread.

A تفضّح *tafaḍḥuh*, Being exposed, disgraced.

A تفضّض *tafaḍḍuḍ*, Tearing, bursting open, breaking (the seal of a letter). Being scattered.

A تفضل *tafaḍḍul*, Excelling, being eminent. Deserving well of any one. Being arrogant, presuming, self-important, Wearing the same garments every day (especially when at work or at home). Skill, art (especially of curing horses).

A تفضيض *tafīḍ*, Covering or ornamenting by inlaying with silver.

A تفضيل *tafḍīl*, Preferring, exalting. Preference, pre-eminence. Staining, soiling, defiling. اسم تفضيل, A comparative or superlative noun.

A تفطّر *tafaṭṭur*, Being split, divided.

A تفطّن *tafaṭṭun*, Understanding, prescience.

A تفطيح *tafṭīḥ*, Making broad. Hewing, chipping, or smoothing wood.

A تفطير *tafṭīr*, Breakfasting in the evening.

A تفطين *tafṭīn*, Making one to understand, to look at, or to consider any thing.

A تفظّع *tafaẓẓuʿ* The being disagreeable, shameful.

A تفغّم *tafaghghum*, Expanding (as a flower).

A تفغيم *tafghīm*, Kissing.

A تفّفة *ṭufafaḥ*, A worm that eats leather.

A تفتّح *tafaṭṭuh*, Expanding, being blown (a rose).

A تفقّد *tafaḳḳud*, Searching for, enquiring diligently, wishing to know, as تفقّد حال كردن, To enquire after the health. Being an author, a cause. Searching in vain. Being destitute. Depriving of.

A تفقّر *tafaḳḳur*, Digging a ditch (for palms).

A تفقّس *tafaḳḳus*, Being overturned, falling upon.

A تفكّو *tafaḳḳū*, Being divided, separated from.

A تفقّه *tafaḳḳuh*, Studying divine subjects.

A تفقّى *tafḳī*, Tearing out the eye. Bursting by squeezing (an imposthume, &c.).

A تفقّح *tafḳīh*, First opening the eyes (a whelp).

A تفقير *tafḳīr*, Rendering poor. Levelling high ground in order to plant trees. Digging a furrow for planting palm trees, or a ditch round those recently set. Piercing beads.

A تفقيع *tafḳīʿ*, Striking on the palm of the hand, making it sound. Smacking with the fingers.

A تفقيه *tafḳīh*, Teaching the law.

P تفك *tufak*, A tube for shooting clay balls through, by the force of the breath. E.

A تفكّر *tafaḳḳur*, Thinking, reflecting. تفكّر كردن, To consider.

A تفكّك *tafakkuk*, Being disjoined, dissolved, separated, broke open. Being debilitated by insanity.

A تفكّن *tafakkun*, Penitence. Vexation from losing hope of victory. Admiration. Meditation. Being admired. Being penitent.

A تفكّه *tafaḳḳuh*, Admiring. Being penitent. Enjoying (any thing).

A تفكير *tafkīr*. See تفكّر.

A تفكيك *tafkīḳ*, Disjoining, separating.

A تفل *tufl*, Spittle, saliva, froth, foam. *Tafil*, Smelling disagreeably, stinking breathed. تفّل *Tuffal* or تفّلة *tuffalat*, A fox, a fox's cub.

A تفلّت *tafallut*, Escaping. Being liberated. Surprising, unawares. Desiring, having a strong propensity. Leaping or rushing upon.

A تفلّج *tafalluj* (تفلّع or تفلّق), Being cut, split, cracked, cleft, chapped, divided, torn asunder.

A تفلّك *tafalluk*, Being round, appearing round. Being elevated or sublime. E.

A تفلّل *tafallul*, Being broken, blunted in the edge or point, (a sword or spear).

A تفلية *tafliyah*, Perscrutans caput pediculos eximendi ergo.

A تفليج *tafliy*, Opening. Conquering. Dividing. Imposing tribute.

A تفليد *tafliz*, Cutting in pieces.

A تفليس *tafliis*, Being indigent, unable to pay debts. Declaring one a bankrupt. Name of a city. E.

A تفليص *tafliṣ*, Liberating.

A تفليع *tafliʿ*, Dividing, breaking.

A تفلّك *tafalluk*, Having swelling breasts (a virgin). Putting a cover upon the udders of cattle to prevent the young from sucking.

A تفلّل *tafalul*, Being broken, notched (sword). Breaking the line and flying (soldiers).

P تفلين *tafliin*, Charms, amulets, spells.

P تفنگ *tufang*, A musket, an iron rocket used in war. E. The ancient name appears to have been تفك *tufak*. E.

P تفنه *tafnah*, A spider's web.

A تفنيخ *tafnīkh*, Overcoming, conquering.

A تفنيد *tafnīd*, Accusing of falsehood. Pronouncing one to be insane or weak.

A تفنيق *tafnīk*, Treating indulgently, pampering with delicacies.

A تفنين *tafnīn*, Dividing into different sorts, distributing into classes, tribes, &c. Mixing. Afflicting, vexing, oppressing.

P تفو *tafū*, Pho! fie, for shame! *tufu*, Spittle. E.

A تفوّت *tafawwut*, Putting to flight, driving away. Passing, going beyond

P تفور *tafūr*, A stone, or earthen vessel.

A تفوّق *tafawwuk*, Pretending to a superiority over others. Doing any thing by degrees. Drinking milk.

A تفوّل *tafawwul*, Presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c. Foretelling. E.

A تفوّه *tafawwuh*, Speaking, pronouncing, being talkative, delivering (a speech).

A تفوير *tafwīr*, Causing to boil or ferment.

A تفويز *tafwīz*, Leading to the desert. Departing, travelling through the desert (with camels, &c.). Perishing, dying. Appearing clear, open, patent (a way).

A تفويض *tafwīḍ*, Recommending, enjoining, committing, resigning, confiding, referring to another. To marry a wife without a fortune.

P تفه *tufah*, Hatred, malevolence.. *Tufah*, A button. A volume, a bundle of papers.

A تفه *tafah*, Being little, mean, vile, filthy, contemptible. Being insipid (meat). See تفه.

A تفهّر *tafahhur*, Being ample. Being wealthy.

A تفهّق *tafahhuk*, Spreading or extending wide; being abundant, diffusive.

A تفهّم *tafahhum*, Understanding, perceiving.

A تفهّر *tafhūr*, Being fatigued, breathing hard.

A تفهیم *tafhīm*, Teaching, instructing.

A تفهیه *tafhīh*, (God) making speechless, visiting with an impediment of speech.

P تفسدن *tafidan*, Warming in the sun or fire.

P تفیرا *tufayrā*, A white crumbling stone.

A تفیّظ *tafayyuẓ*, Breathing forth the soul.

A تفیّل *tafayyul*, Being weak or wandering in the mind, erring in opinion or conjecture.

A تفیّق *tafayyuḳ*, Being emulous to excel. Being talkative, diffusive in speech or prayer. Being eloquent.

A تفیّد *tafyīd*, Drawing an ill omen from the note of the owl.

A تفیّل *tafyīl*, Accusing one of imprudence or weakness of opinion.

A تقِ *taḳi*, Take care! dread! avoid!

A تقاب *taḳāb*, A pelican. E.

A تقابل *taḳābul*, Encountering, standing face to face, looking at one another. بعدِ تقابل الفریقین, After the conflict of the two armies confronting. E.

A تقاد *taḳād*, Abstinence, piety, religion.

A تقاتق *taḳātiḳ*, Swift, rapid.

A تقاتل *taḳātul*, Contending, fighting, slaying. E.

A تقادع *taḳāduʿ*, Piercing one another with spears in battle.

A تقادم *taḳādum*, Being ancient, antique, old. Preceding, going before. *Taḳādim*, Presents.

A تقادیر *taḳādīr*, The fates, divine decrees.

A تقاذف *taḳāẕuf*, Throwing stones at one another.

A تقارّ *taḳārr*, Fixing or agreeing amongst themselves. Standing firm. Being established or dwelling in any place.

A تقارب *taḳārub*, Approaching one another. Being near. F.

A تقارش *taḳāruṣh*, Mixing in battle, striking with spears. Being pure, abstaining from evil.

A تقارض *taḳāraẓ*, Retaliating (either good or bad). Partaking mutually. Looking at one another askance.

A تقاریظ *taḳāruẓ*, Praising one another.

A تقارع *taḳāruʿ*, Casting lots.

A تقارن *taḳārun*, Associating. Following. Being allied. E.

A تقاریح *taḳāzīḥ*, Seasoning for victuals.

A تقاسم *taḳāsum*, Dividing among one another. Swearing to each other. Sharing. E.

A تقاصّ *taḳāṣṣ*, Retaliating upon one another. Equalling numbers (in calculation).

A تقاصر *taḳāṣur*, Being unequal to the performance of any thing, pretending inability. Being short or insufficient. E.

A تقاصف *taḳāṣuf*, Being broken, dashed to pieces.

A تقاضا *taḳāżā*, A demand. E.

P تقاضا کردن *taḳāżā ḳardan*, To exact (taxes).

A تقاضی *taḳāżi*, Exigence, necessity. Forcing, compelling, urging, exacting,

A تقاطر *taḳāṭur*, Distilling drop by drop.

A تقاطع *taḳāṭuʿ*, Being disunited, alienated (friendship). Deserting or neglecting relations. Being cut, separated, disjoined. E.

A تقاعد *taḳāʿud*, Abstaining, desisting, departing from, superseding or delaying business, being deficient, refractory, unwilling to proceed.

A تقاعس *taḳāʿus*, Waiting, expecting, delaying, retarding, receding (from business, &c.).

A تقالّ *taḳāll*, Considering as small or trifling.

A تقالیب *taḳālīb*, Changes, revolutions. تقالیبِ چرخ, The vicissitudes of fortune.

A تقامر *taḳāmur*, Playing at dice or other games of chance, wagering.

A تقاول *taḳāwul*, Conversing together.

A تقاوم *taḳāwum*, Rising one against another, getting up to fight. Opposing an enemy.

A تقاویم *taḳāwīm*, Calenders, ephemeras. Places of planets.

A تقاوی *taḳāwī*, Vying, contending with, outbidding one another, every one for himself. Money advanced to tenants to pay for seed, &c. E.

A تقایل *taḳāyul*, Dissolving a contract, releasing each other from an agreement.

A تقبّب *taḳabbub*, Entering any vaulted place.

A تقبّض *taḳabbuḍ*, Being collected, contracted, wrinkled. Being costive. Drawing one's self together. Being frightened, containing or restraining one's self. Leaping upon, assailing.

A تقبّل *taḳabbul*, Receiving favourably; admitting, accepting, taking well.

A تقبّو *taḳabbū*, Putting on the garment قبا.

A تقبیب *taḳbīb*, Making an arch or cupola.

A تقبیة *taḳbiyat*, Adjusting, adapting, preparing, making the garment (or tunica virilis) called قبا.

A تقبیح *taḳbīḥ*, Reproof, reproach. Treating with abusive language.

A تقبیر *taḳbīr*, Burying, causing to bury.

A تقبیض *taḳbīẓ*, Collecting in a heap. Desiring one to take or catch with the hand. Giving away money.

A تقبیل *taḳbīl*, Accepting, receiving. E. Kissing. A kiss. تقبیلِ دست, Kissing of hands.

A تقتاق *taḳtāḳ*, Swift, rapid.

A تقتال *taḳtāl*, Killing, slaughter, murder.

A تقتّر *taḳaṭṭur*, Preparing for battle. Throwing one's self from a precipice. Dropping, distilling, being ready to drop. Retiring, remaining behind. Being angry, enraged. Breathing hard. Circumventing by fraud.

A تقتقة *taḳtaḳat*, A hard trot, uneasy motion.

A تقتّل *taḳuttul*, Accommodating one's self to others, behaving modestly and attentively. Walking with a graceful elegant air (a woman). Killing. E.

A تقتیت *taḳtīt*, Publishing and censuring the opinions of others. Perfuming unguents.

A تقتیر *taḳtīr*, Sparing of expense, keeping domestics at short allowance. Sending forth a flavour (meat when roasting). Putting a piece of meat in a hole, to allure wild beasts into a snare.

A تقتیل *taḳtīl*, Slaughter, killing numbers.

A تقحّز *taḳahhuz*, Speaking rudely, harshly.

A تقحّل *taḳahhul*, Drying, withering. Having withered flesh upon the bones (an old man).

A تقحّم *taḳahhum*, Falling suddenly into or upon any thing. Rushing violently. Behaving anxiously or importunately in any matter. Depreciating any thing. Being scarce, barren (season). Throwing his rider (a horse).

A تقحیب *taḳ-hīb*, Coughing.

A تقحیة *taḳ-hiyat*, Spitting out rheum.

A تقحیز *taḳ-hīz*, Striking with a stick; making the person so struck to jump or spring.

A تقحیز *taḳahzun*, Falling down when struck, being levelled with the ground.

A تقحیم *taḳ-hīm*, Precipitating, thrusting one thing suddenly into another. Throwing his rider (a horse), especially on his face.

A تقدة *tiḳdat* or *tiḳdaḥ*, Coriander seed.

A تقدّد *taḳaddud*, Being split. Being divided and dispersed (people). Being dry or dried.

A تقدّر *taḳaddur*, Being pre-ordained, decreed, predestined. Being measured, proportioned. Possessing intrinsically the power or force of another given object; being equal (one thing to another).

A تقدس *taḳaddus*, Being pure, holy. Being purified. Making one's self clean, purifying. Sanctifying. E.

A تقدّم *taḳaddum*, Precedence, pre-excellence, preference. Exceeding in boldness or strength of mind. Being prefixed, preferred, promoted, prefaced. Being proposed, offered. Projecting beyond.

A تقدّمات *taḳaddumāt*, The plural of تقدّم

A تقدمة *taḳdimat*, The proposition of a syllogism. A government, lieutenancy. Final adjustment of an account. E.

A تقدمیّة *taḳdumīyat*, Precedence.

A تقدّو *taḳaddu*, Imitating, following.

A تقدیح *taḳdīḥ*, Making (a horse) lean or slim. Sunk in the socket (an eye).

A تقدید *taḳdīd*, Drying in the air or smoaking (flesh cut into oblong pieces for future use). Cutting or tearing a garment the long way.

A تقدیر *taḳdīr*, Predestination, the inevitable decree, fixed fate, divine will. تقدیر کردن, To destine, pre-ordain, decree. To measure, to fix, to render possible, to dispose in order, to arrange. To estimate. E.

A تقدیرات *taḳdīrāt*, Plural of تقدیر, as تقدیرات الهیه, The divine decrees.

A تقدیس *taḳdīs*, Sanctity, purity; sanctifying, magnifying. تقدیس گفتن, To sanctify, magnify, bless, pronounce a benediction, to consecrate.

A تقدیم *taḳdīm*, Giving precedence, desiring to go before, or take the chief place, preferring, promoting. Proposing, offering, holding out. Causing to appear or stand before. Sending before. Prefixing.

A تقذّر *taḳaẕẕur*, Abhorring, detesting, considering as sordid or filthy. Being dirty, squalid.

A تقذّع *taḳaẕẕuع*, Preparing mischief, laying snares (for another).

A تقذیه *taḳẕiyat*, Taking a mote out of the eye; cleaning the eyes.

A تقذیر *taḳẕīr*, Soiling a garment.

A تقذیف *taḳẕīf*, Throwing stones.

A تقر *taḳir*, Herbs, roots, spiceries, and other seasonings for victuals.

A تقرار *taḳrār*, Stability, a firm constitution. Firmness. E.

A تقرّب *taḳarrub*, Access, approximation, union (with God); rendering the Deity propitious by sacrifices. کسب تقرّب کردن, To gain admission, to get the ear (of a great man), to procure favour.

A تقرد *taḳirat*, Being dear, precious. See تقر.

A تقرّح *taḳarruh*, Suppurating (a sore). Being corroded with ulcers.

A تقرد *tiḳrid*. See تقر.

P تقردد *tiḳirdaḥ*, A kind of medicine.

A تقرّر *taḳarrur*, Being fixed, established. Being firm, settled, confirmed. E. Being imposed (as tribute or taxes). Relation, repetition, account. E.

A تقرّش *taḳarrush*, Being met, assembled.

A تقرّط *taḳarruṭ*, Being adorned with ear-rings.

A تقرّع *taḳarruع*, Being turned, converted.

A تقرّف *taḳarruf*, Being unbarked (a tree). Being laid bare (a wound or sore).

A تقرفص *taḳarfuṣ*, Wrapping herself up in her garments (an old woman).

A تقریب *taḳrīb*, Approaching, proximity, neighbourhood. An occasion, conjuncture. Appearance, probability. Pretence, motive. An offering, a sacrifice. Galloping. تقریب کردن, To give access, to cause to approach. To offer a victim (to God). To sheath (a sword). To gallop.

A تقريباً *taḳrīban* (P تقريبانه), Near to, about.

A تقريد *taḳrīd*, Being silent (especially from any impediment). Curing cattle of the tike. Soothing, cajoling, amusing, deceiving. Despising, undervaluing. Depressing. Humbling one's self. Throwing away as worthless.

A تقرير *taḳrīr*, Giving stability. E. Strengthening, confirmation. A narrative, relation, recital, account, detail. A confession, extorting the truth by torture.

P تقرير كردن *taḳrīr kardan*, To confirm. To impose a tribute. To force to confession. To relate, to explain.

A تقريس *taḳrīs*, Congealing, cooling.

A تقريش *taḳrīsh*, Acquiring. Irritating.

A تقريص *taḳrīṣ*, Washing or squeezing with the tips of the fingers. Making up paste into balls.

A تقريض *taḳrīẓ*, Praising (a companion), exalting with praise. (*è contra*) Censuring. A debt. E.

A تقراط *taḳrāṭ*, Putting in ear-rings. Bridling a horse. Cutting scallions to season a pot. Snuffing a candle or lamp.

A تقريط *taḳrīṭ*. See تعريض

A تقريع *taḳrīʿ*, Reproaching, reviling, reproving. Chiding. E. Striking or breaking the head.

A تقرين *taḳrīn*, Associating, accompanying, joining together many captives with one chain.

A تقرّح *taḳarruḥ*, Spreading into many branches.

A تقزّز *taḳazzuz*, Hating impurity.

A تقرّع *taḳarruʿ*, Being trained for the course (a horse).

A تقرّح *taḳarruḥ*, Seasoning a pot with herbs.

A تقريع *taḳrīʿ*, Making a horse gallop or leap. Shaving the head, but leaving some place hairy. Teazing or vexing a man about any particular business which he dislikes. Applying anxiously to any thing. Sending an ambassador or messenger. Running with vehemence.

A تقسّط *taḳassuṭ*, Distributing equally.

A تقسّس *taḳassus*, Listening, hearing.

A تقسّم *taḳassum*, Dividing, separating. Being divided, scattered, dissipated.

A تقسيس *taḳsīs*, Feeding (camels) well.

A تقسيم *taḳsīm*, Division, in arithmetic. Distributing, dividing. تقسيم جمع, Assessment of the land; rent-roll. E.

A تقشّر *taḳashshur*, Being peeled, skinned, unbarked.

A تقشّع *taḳashshuʿ*, Being dispelled. Being separated.

A تقشّف *taḳashshuf*, Living poorly. Being thinly fed and coarsely clothed.

A تقشيب *taḳshīb*, Corrupting, injuring, affecting one (the poisonous smell of any thing).

A تقشية *taḳshiyah*, Unbarking or chipping (wood). Rubbing or wiping (the face). Preventing, hindering (one from business).

A تقشير *taḳshīr*, Peeling, excoriating.

A تقشيش *taḳshīsh*, Collecting. Eating upon every occasion.

A تقصار *tiksār*, Adorning with a collar, or necklace (especially short and close).

A تقصّد *taḳaṣṣud*, Being broken in pieces (a spear). Being killed. Dying (a dog).

A تقصّص *taḳaṣṣus*, Following, imitating. Preserving in memory (the speech of another).

A تقضّع *taḳaṣṣuʿ*, Access, entrance. Coitus. Being full of matter (a sore).

A تقصّف *taḳaṣṣuf*, Being broken, dashed, bruised.

A تقصّل *taḳaṣṣul*, Being cut, divided.

A تقصّم *taḳaṣṣum*, Being broken, torn asunder.

A تقصّي *taḳaṣṣī*, Exerting every effort.

A تقصيب *taḳṣīb*, Putting forth blades (corn).

A تقصية *taḳṣiyah*, Cutting the nails; also the tips of the ears. Cutting off the extreme parts of any thing. E.

A تقصيد *taḳṣīd*, Breaking or splitting (wood).

A تقصير *taḳṣīr*, A defect, error, fault, failure. Abbreviation, abridgment. تقصير شدن, To be deficient, to be unequal to any thing, to desist from what one cannot perform. To fall short of the mark (an arrow). تقصير كردن, To do less than a man ought, to recede from, to proceed slowly. To abridge; to cut (hair); to shorten prayers (by performing two instead of four inclinations). To make white (a garment by washing, &c.). To mark a camel on the neck. To commit a fault. E.

A تقصيرات *taḳṣīrāt*, Errors, defects, &c.

A تقصيص *taḳṣīṣ*, Plastering with mortar, &c.

A تقصيع *taḳṣīʿ*, Drinking water.

A تقضّب *taḳaḍḍub*, Cutting, lopping, pruning (a vine). Sending forth rays (the sun).

A تقضّض *taḳaḍḍuḍ*, Sousing upon prey (a hawk).

A تقضّع *taḳaḍḍuʿ*, Being cut, separated, divided.

A تقضّي *taḳaḍḍī*, Going away, vanishing. See تقضّض.

A تقضيب *taḳḍīb*. See تقضّب.

A تقضية *taḳḍiyah*, Performing, absolving, finishing, consummating, executing. Creating. Paying a debt. Constituting a judge. (God) sending calamity among men.

A تقطّر *taḳaṭṭur*, Dropping, being ready to drop or distil. Preparing for battle. Throwing one's self from a height. Retiring, remaining behind, delaying.

A تقطّع *taḳaṭṭuʿ*, Cutting into many parts. Dissolving. Diluting wine with water. Dividing the different departments of any business among one another. Being destitute of rain.

A تقطّو *taḳaṭṭū*, Being slow. Turning away the face.

A تقطيب *taḳṭīb*, Knitting the brow, looking austere. Mixing wine.

A تقطير *taḳṭīr*, Distilling, dropping of urine, a stranguary. تقطير كردن, To drop, to cause to drop, to distil, instil. To tie camels in a string one behind another. To perfume a garment with the wood of aloes. To pierce with a spear, and level with the ground.

A تقطيع *taḳṭīʿ*, The cesura, or pause in verse. The stature of man. The twisting of the bowels. Dissection. Cutting in pieces. E. تقطيع كردن, To cut, dissect, hash, mince. To dilute wine with water. To dissolve. Leaving another behind (a horse in a race, &c.).

A تقطيف *taḳṭīf*, Gathering grapes. Scratching.

A تقطين *taḳṭīn*, Putting forth shoots (a vine).

A تقع *taḳaʿ*, Hunger. تقع تقع, Hunger of the keenest kind, starving.

A تقعّد *taḳaʿʿud*, Delaying (business). Preventing, hindering. Unwilling to do any thing.

A تقعّر *taḳaʿʿur*, Being deep (well or ditch). Penetrating to the bottom. Being carried far (in speech).

A تقعّف *taḳaʿʿuf*, Being removed or fallen (from its place).

A تقعقع *taḳaʿḳuʿ*, Being moved, removed (with noise).

A تقعّد *taḳaʿʿud*, Attending, serving, waiting upon. Being sufficient in point of gain or advantage.

A تقعير *taḳaʿīr*. See تقعر

A تقعيط *taḳaʿīṭ*, Being obscene in conversation.

A تقفّر *taḳaffur*, Following the steps, imitating.

A تقفّز *taḳaffuz*, Tinging the hands, feet, &c. with cypress or privet.

A تقفّس *taḳaffus*, Leaping, hopping, skipping.

A تقفّع *taḳaffuʿ*, Being contracted, wrinkled.

A تقفقف *taḳafḳuf*, Trembling (especially with cold), chattering (the teeth). Withering (as a plant).

A تقفّل *taḳafful*, Bolting or locking a door. Being bolted, locked. Following with the eye. Assembling (to do business).

A تقفّي *taḳaffī*, Imitating, following the steps.

A تقفير *taḳfīr*, Collecting, heaping (earth, &c.).

A تقفيل *taḳfīl*, Locking doors.

A تقلّب *taḳallub*, Being converted, inverted. A revolution, change. Being dextrous in business.

A تقلّبات *taḳallubāt*, Revolutions, changes. P تقلّبات گردون, The revolutions of the earth.

A تقلّد *taḳallud*, Twisting or involving one thing in another. Adorning with a necklace, &c. (a woman). Putting a collar upon an animal. Giving an investiture. Putting a sword-belt round the neck or over the shoulder. Being preferred to, or confirmed, in an office.

A تقلّس *taḳallus*, Putting on a cap or coif.

A تقلّص *taḳallus*, Contracting, drawing together, shrinking (a shadow, or clothes in washing).

A تقلّع *taḳallu*ع, Being removed, torn up.

A تقلق *taḳlūḳ*, Name of an aquatic bird.

A تقلّب *taḳlīb*, Revolving, inverting, converting, turning upside down, revolting. Being skilled in affairs. Rolling, tumbling, throwing off.

A تقلح *taḳlīḥ*, Waxing strong (a plant). Washing the teeth.

A تقليد *taḳlīd*, See تقليد. Imitation, representation, a counterfeiting. تقليد كردن, To represent, counterfeit, feign, to imitate the voice, manner, or hand of another; to forge, to mimic. اهل تقليد, A mimic, comedian, buffoon.

A تقليس *taḳlīs*, Beating a kind of Arabian drum, called دف, and meeting or going before kings and other great men, with that and other musical instruments, on triumphant and other public occasions.

A تقليص *taḳlīṣ*, Contracting together, rolling in a heap. Tucking up a garment.

A تقليع *taḳlīʿ*, Removing, splitting, tearing up.

A تقليف *taḳlīf*, Tapping (a barrel or the like).

A تقليل *taḳlīl*, Diminishing, causing to look less.

A تقليم *taḳlīm*, Paring the nails. Cutting a pen or the like. E.

A تقمّح *taḳammuḥ*, Raising the head when refusing to drink (a camel).

A تقمّر *taḳammur*, Gaming at dice. Visiting one by moon-light. Prowling forth at that time (a lion in quest of prey). Making a blaze at night, in order to catch deer or birds, by dazzling their eyes. Deceiving a woman, stealing upon her unawares (tacitum ac incognitum miens eam).

A تقمّص *taḳammus*, Putting on a garment.

A تقمّع *taḳammuʿ*, Taking the best part of any thing. Shaking the head to drive away the flies (an ass).

A تقمّم *taḳammum*, Ascending to the highest part, and there standing or reclining. Searching, examining things swept together, &c.

A تقمّن *taḳammun*, Endeavouring (to accommodate one's self to the humour of another).

A تقمير *taḳmīr*, A change of the moon.

A تقميش *taḳmīsh*, Separating or raking together. Eating any thing however bad.

A تقمّيص *taḳmīṣ*. See تقمّص

A تقميط *taḳmīṭ*, Binding the hands and feet of a captive, or the four feet of a sheep.

A تقميع *taḳmīʿ*, Taking the stalk from a date.

A تقن *tiḳn*, Nature. Skilful (man). Clay or soil at the bottom of rivers, wells, ditches, &c. ابن تقن, Name of a famous darter.

A تقنّص *taḳannuṣ*, Hunting.

A تقنّع *taḳannuʿ*, Putting on a coif or cap.

A تقنيل *taḳnīl*, Tinging with a very red colour; also the beard with black.

A تقنيح *taḳnīḥ*, Fitting a long crooked key to the lock of a door.

A تقنيط *taḳnīṭ*, Causing to despair.

A تقنيع *taḳnīʿ*, Making contented. Putting on a coif or head-dress. Hiding his head in the plumage of his breast (a cock).

A تقنيف *taḳnīf*, Cutting in pieces.

A تقوا *taḳwā*, Piety. The fear of God. E. See تقوي.

A تقوّب *taḳawwub*, Being excoriated, unbarked, peeled. Being broken, torn, pulled up.

A تقوّت *taḳawwut*, Being nourished, supported.

A تقوّر *taḳawwur*, Twisting, coiling (as a serpent). Being elapsed (the best part of the night).

A تقوّس *taḳawwus*, Being crooked, curved. Arming with a bow.

A تقوّض *taḳawwuz*, Being disjointed, demolished, fallen to pieces. Going and coming.

A تقوّع *taḳawwuʿ*, Inclining to one side. Walking as if treading upon thorns. Climbing a tree as the camelion.

A تقوعس *taḳawʿus*, Becoming decrepid (old man). Falling in ruins (a house).

A تقوّف *taḳawwuf*, Checking one when speaking, desiring him to say this or that. Correcting. E.

A تقوّل *taḳawwul*, Telling a lie of another.

A تقوّم *taḳawwum*, Becoming constituted, confirmed.

A تقوى *taḳwa'*, The fear of God, piety, abstinence. اهلِ تقوي, One who fears God.

A تقوّي *taḳawwī*, Becoming powerful, strong, courageous. Being corroborated, strengthened.

A تقويب *taḳwīb*, Digging. Breaking, crushing. Tearing up, eradicating.

A تقويت *taḳwiyat*, Corroboration, confirming, fortifying, restoring, comforting, promoting, propagating. Making strong. E. تقويتِ دين, Propagating religion. P تقويتِ قلب كردن, To comfort the heart.

A تقويد *taḳwīd*, Leading (many horses).

A تقويس *taḳwīs*, Bending the bow of love. Becoming crooked, decrepid (old men).

A تقويض *taḳwīḍ*, Demolishing a structure. Substituting one thing for another.

A تقويل *taḳwīl*, Reporting that another said so and so (generally falsely).

A تقويم *taḳwīm*, An ephemeris, calendar, almanack. Adjusting, fixing a price. E. P تقويم كردن, To adjust, arrange. To fix a price.

A تقويه *taḳwīh*, Calling. Driving wild beasts into any place (as a net, &c.). Making a clamour. Compelling. E.

P تكه *tukah*, A button, buckle, clasp.

A تكهّل *takahhul*, Drying, withering (the skin). Being ungrateful. Walking or proceeding slowly.

A تكهكر *takahkur*, Retiring back.

A تكهير *tak-hīr*, Conquering, taming. Subduing, overcoming. E.

A تكي *takī*, Pious, fearing God. *Tukī* (fem. imperative), Fear thou (woman). *Tuḳa*, Piety, abstinence. Abstaining, preserving one's self (especially from sin or any thing prohibited). Being wary, cautious. E. اصحاب تكي, Endowed with piety.

A تكيّح *takayyuh*, Becoming purulent (wound).

A تكيد *takayyud*, Attention, diligence, application, endeavour, industry. Fixing, making fast. E. P تكيد دادن, To give attention, to dedicate one's endeavours to gain any point.

A تكيض *takayyuz*, Being broken, demolished. Resembling his father. Being determined, definite.

A تكيّظ *takayyuz*, Having a summer habitation.

A تكيّل *takayyul*, Imitating, resembling his father. Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Being assembled, met, flowing (water).

A تكيّن *takaḳayyun*, The passive of تكيين q. v.

A تكيّو *takayyū*, Vomiting, pretending to vomit. Throwing herself in her husband's way (a woman).

A تكيّه, Religious dissimulation through force.

A تكيية *takīyat*, Causing one to vomit.

A تكيح *takyīh*, Making purulent (a wound).

A تكيير *takyīr*, Pitching, tarring (a ship).

A تكييض *takyīḍ*, Breaking, demolishing (a house). Determining, defining. Reconciling one to another. Marking camels with a hot stone or iron.

A تكييظ *takyīz*. See تكيّظ.

A تكييل *takyīl*, Giving drink at mid-day.

A تكيين *takyīn*, Adorning or dressing a bride. (A servant girl) putting a house in order. Making a camel's saddle.

P تک *tak*, Little, small, a small quantity; a species of grass growing among wheat; a plant growing in the water, of which in Egypt they make paper, and which in Arabic they call بردي or بردكي. E. Striking the dice-box to make the dice fall to the bottom. E. One, alone, unique, unparalleled. Quiet. Only. Provided that. On this pretence; if by this means. تک همان (or همان تک), Provided only that. تک جفت, Odds or evens. The quick pace of a horse. Depth, profundity. *Tuk*, The beak of

a bird. The point of a sword or the like. E. A small lamp which gives but little light. E. (Imperative and participle of تکیدن), Run thou, running. When added to a noun it is a particle of similitude, as ماه تک, (Beautiful) like the moon. دریا تک, (Raging) like the sea. باد تک, (Rapid) like the wind. اسپ تک, (Fleet) as a horse. تک و تاز (or تاز تک), Haste! quick! run! Impetuosity. تک و پو, Run and search. A diligent enquiry. تک و پو کردن, To search or examine carefully. *Tik*, A mouthful, a morsel; much. E.

A تکّا *takkā*, One who reclines much. Any thing upon which others rest, a table, &c.

A تکابر *takābur*, Playing the great man upon one another, behaving superciliously.

P تکاپوی *takāpōy*, Diligent enquiry. Haste, speed. E.

A تکاءة *takā-at*, A prop, a support, a walking-stick, a cushion, a pillow. One who reclines much upon his side.

A تکاتب *takātub*, Writing to one another.

A تکاتع *takātu*ع, Continuation.

A تکاتم *takātum*, Dissembling mutually.

A تکاثر *takāsur*, A multitude, abundance. Multiplying. Disputing for superiority (in number, in affluence, in a numerous offspring).

A تکادر *takādur*, Fixing the eye stedfastly.

A تکاذب *takāzub*, Lying, deceiving each other.

A تکار *takār*, Running. A swift horse.

A تکارم *takārum*, Being honourable. Disdaining any thing mean. Being pure.

A تکارو *takārū*, Hiring, bargaining for.

A تکاسل *takāsul*, Negligence, indolence. Infirmity. Appearing to be weak or infirm E.

A تکاشف *takāshuf*, Disclosing (their mutual vices) to each other. Revealing, exposing. E.

A تکاظّ *takāzz*, Persecuting one another.

A تکافو *takāfū*, Equality. Answering exactly.

A تکاک *takā'*, Drunkenness, folly, madness.

A تکاکره *takākra*ṭ, Generals, leaders.

A تکالب *takālub*, Rushing upon one another.

A تکالم *takālum*, Revisiting, conversing.

A تکالیب *takālib*, Insult, assault. See تکالب

A تکالیف *takālīf*, Impositions, public burthens, taxes, tributes, exactions, oppressions, contributions.

A تکالیم *takālīm*, Wounds. Wounding.

A تکامل *takāmul*, Being entire, perfect, absolute.

A تکاوح *takāwuh*, Treating one another ill.

A تکاود *takāwud*, Being difficult, troublesome.

P تکاور *takāwar*, An ambling horse. Swift, running, driving forward. A deep well.

A تکاوس *takāwus*. Concurring, being compressed. Having firm flesh (youth). Being luxuriant (herbage).

H تکاوي *takāvī*, Advances to cultivators of the soil to purchase seed, &c. E.

A تکاهل *takāhul*, Negligence, remissness. Laziness. E.

A تکاید *takāyud*, Deceiving one another. Waylaying. E.

A تکایل *takāyul*, Reviling each other.

A تکبّب *takabbub*, Collecting in a heap or mass.

A تکبّد *takabbud*, Being in the meridian (the sun). Being in the highest altitude above the horizon (a star). Becoming thick (milk).

P تکبر *takbar*, A spider's web.

A تکبّر *takabbur*, Arrogance, haughtiness, pride, loftiness, presumption, ambition, grandeur. Being proud, &c. E.

A تکبرانیة *takbarāniyat*, The height of glory.

A تکبّو *takabbū*, Throwing prostrate on the ground. Striking the flint without bringing fire.

A تکبیب *takbīb*, Broiling steaks. Falling prostrate. Giving application to any thing. Roasting. E.

A تکبید *takbīd*, Being in the highest altitude above the horizon (a star).

A تکبیر *takbīr*, Aggrandizing, calling or esteeming great. Magnifying God by saying اللّٰه اکبر, God is greatest.

A تکبیل *takbīl*, Fettering (a captive).

A تکبیة *takbiyah*, Perfuming (garments). Covering up (a fire) with ashes.

A تکتّب *takattub*, Drawn up in troops. Exercising soldiers; teaching. E.

A تکّة *takkat*, Strings for long drawers, or trowsers.

P تکت *tkit*, Black gum mastich.

A تکتک *tiktik*, The sound made by any thing breaking or bursting (as the strings of trowsers, &c.).

A تکتّل *takattul*, Going like a dwarf.

A تکتیب *takt*ī*b*, Assembling or drawing up an army in divisions. Writing, teaching or causing to write. Tying camels udders, to prevent their colts from sucking.

A تکتیع *takt*ī**, Cutting small, chopping.

A تکتیف *takt*ī*f*, Hooping a barrel, &c. Being high shouldered (horse, &c.). Mincing meat. Assisting, helping. E.

A تکتیم *takt*ī*m*, Concealing, covering. Hiding.

A تکثّر *takassur*, Being multiplied. Being enriched.

A تکثّم *takassum*, Stopping short, being astonished. Retiring, withdrawing, lurking.

A تکثیة *takt*ī*yat*, Milk gathering cream. A pot throwing up fat or scum. Growing long, spreading (plants, the beard, camels hair, &c.). Eating cream.

A تکثیر *takt*ī*r*, Augmenting, increasing, multiplying, enlarging, amplifying, causing to swell.

A تکثیف *takt*ī*f*, Rendering thick, condensing. Making hard. E.

A تكحّل *taḳaḥḥul*, Tinging the eyes (especially with crude antimony, or lead ore reduced to an impalpable powder. F.) Beginning to look green with young herbage (ground).

A تكحيص *tak-ḥīṣ*, Erazing, defacing (a book).

A تكحيل *tak-ḥīl*. See تكحّل. (Signif. 1.)

A تكدّح *takadduḥ*, Scratching with the nails.

A تكدّر *taḳaddur*, Being turbid, impure, dark (colour, liquor, &c.). Being disturbed, afflicted, unfortunate.

A تكدس *taḳaddus*, Travelling as if over-loaded and fatigued (a horse, camel. &c.).

A تكدّح *takdīḥ*, Scratching violently.

A تكديد *takdīd*, Driving away, thrusting, pushing, persecuting with virulence. Making dark, black. L.

A تكدير *takdīr*, Rendering turbid. Offending, distressing, oppressing. تكدير خاطر, Perturbation of mind.

A تكديس *takdīs*, Putting up corn into stacks.

A تكديم *takdīm*, (A sheep) biting gently without cropping (the herbage).

A تكديه *takdīh*, Scratching the face. Striking, wounding, bruising. Combing the hair.

A تكدية *taḳdiyah*, (Cold) nipping (a plant). Being destroyed by cold, frost-bitten.

A تكذّب *takaẓẓub*, Feigning a lie, inventing a poetic fiction. Considering as false.

A تكذيب *takẓīb*, Accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. Being vain, foolish, idle, trifling, dilatory, leaving undone what ought to be done. Losing her milk (a she-camel).

A تكر *taḳar*, Precipitating headlong.

A تكرار *takrār*, Repetition. Doing repeatedly, once more, again, a-new. تكرار كردن, To repeat, to reply.

A تكرّب *takarrub*, Gathering *ḳurābaḥ* dates.

A تكرج *taḳarruj*, Being corrupted. Being musty (bread).

A تكردس *taḳarduṣ*, Being contracted, compressed.

A تكردم *taḳardum*, Running in terror.

A تكرّر *takarrur*, Repeating, reiterating.

A تكرسف *taḳarsuf*, Inserting, introducing.

A تكرّع *taḳarruʿ*, Eating calves feet. Washing and purifying before prayer.

A تكرفس *taḳarfuṣ*, Being contracted, compressed.

A تكرّم *taḳarrum*, Being honoured, magnified, dignified, ennobled, liberal, disdaining every thing base. Honour, glory, nobility, dignity, liberality.

A تكرمه *taḳrimaḥ*, A cushion placed for a man to do him honour. See تكريم.

A تكرو *taḳarrū*, Sleeping.

P تكره *taḳraḥ*, The rind, also the stone of a grape.

A تكرّه *taḳarruh*, Loathing, detesting.

A تكرّي *taḳarrī*, A general, leader. See تكور.

A تكريب *taḳrīb*, Eating the dates called *ḳurābaḥ*.

A تكريج *taḳrīj*. See تكرّج.

A تكرير *taḳrīr*, Repetition, reply, revisal, renewal. (Wind) driving (the scattered clouds) into one cluster. تكرير عهد كردن, To renew a promise or engagement. تكرير خطاي ساختن, To revive a conversation.

A تكريز *taḳrīz*, Digging. L.

A تكريس *taḳrīs*, Laying the foundation of a house. تكريسات *taḳrīsāt*, Dedications.

A تكريم *taḳrīm*, Honour, respect, reverence, salutation. Honouring, &c. L. P تكريم دادن, To honour, &c. To behave generously. To pour down rain (a cloud).

A تكريمات *takrīmāt*, Reverences, salutations.

A تكريه *takrīh*, Rendering hateful, abominable.

P تكس *taḳas* (تكر, تكژ or تكش), Grape-stones and other refuse after pressing the vines.

A تكسّب *taḳaṣṣub*, Gaining, studying to gain.

A تكسر *taḳassur*, Being broken, spent, debilitated.

P تكسر *taḳsar*, A vessel for keeping grapes.

P تكسل *taḳsil*, A grape-stone or husk.

A تكسّو *taḳaṣṣū*, Being clothed, invested.

A تكسيب *taḳsīb*, Gaining. Causing to gain.

A تكسير *taḳsīr*, Breaking in pieces.

A تكسيف *taḳsīf*, Cutting in pieces. Eclipsing, darkening (the sun).

A تكسيه *taḳsiyah*, Investing with a robe, &c.

تكشّح *taḳashshuḥ*, Coiens cum muliere.

A تكشّح *taḳashshuḥ*, Being uncovered, revealed. Being illuminated (the heavens with lightning).

A تكشّو *taḳashshū*, Eating (meat) roasted dry. Being filled. Being peeled, skinned, unbarked.

A تكشيح *taḳshīḥ*, Applying the cautery under the short ribs. Peeling off (bark, &c.).

A تكشف *takshīf*, Revealing, disclosing.

A تكعكع *takaʿkuʿ*, Being timid, pusillanimous, weak. Being checked, prohibited. Remaining behind.

A تكعنش *takaʿnush*, Plunging (into any thing). Catching (a bird) in a net.

A تكفّف *takaffuf*, Holding in the palm of the hand. Asking with a stretched-out hand.

A تكفّل *taḳaffuf*, Becoming security, giving caution for another, undertaking.

A تكفّو *taḳaffū*, Walking in a stately manner, without looking at the right or left.

A تكفّي *taḳaffī*, Growing tall (a tree).

A تكفيت *takfīt*, Heaping up, receiving.

A تكفير *takfīr*, Covering. Expiating a crime (doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement). Being guiltless. Humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head), showing distant respect. Accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever.

A تكفّل *takfīl*, Maintaining, supporting, educating. Putting trust in, giving management to.

A تكفين *takfīn*, Shrouding, burying the dead.

A تكك *takak*, Madness, folly, drunkenness.

P تكل *takal-o ṭagal*, A wether sheep. *Tigil*, A handsome unbearded youth.

A تكلان *tuklān*, Confidence in God.

A تكله *taklat* and تكلان, Trusting affairs to others, and depending upon them.

A تكلّح *takalluh*, Looking austere and rigid. Smiling, simpering, showing the teeth.

A تكلّد *takallud*, Being thick, hard.

A تكلّع *takallu*ع, Being met, assembled.

A تكلّف *takalluf*, Inconvenience, trouble. Ceremony, dissimulation. Giving great application. Being smitten with love, and wholly engrossed by it. P بي تكلّف, Without inconvenience. A تكلّفات, Troubles, inconveniencies. Ceremonies, compliments.

A تكلّل *takallul*, Being crowned. Putting on a crown. Being deserted by, or destitute of relations.

A تكلّم *takallum*, Conversation, eloquence. Talking. E. P تكلّم كردن, To converse, to speak, to relate, to tell.

A تكلّو *takallū*, Expecting, waiting, giving a delay. Taking upon credit, or paying a part, and receiving a distant time for the full payment,

A تكلّي *takallī*, Being in the rear. A square spot. F.

A تكليد *taklīd*, Gathering, accumulating.

A تكليز *taklīz*, Collecting, assembling.

A تكليس *taklīs*, Making an attack, impression or assault. (è contra), Losing courage, flying. Calcining. Plastering.

A تكليف *taklīf*, Ceremony. An offering. The imposition of a burthen. Delegating a trust of importance, proposing to or obliging another to undertake any thing difficult and laborious. Ceremonious, complimentary. Giving an employment. تكليف و تكلف, Inconveniencies. Mutual, ceremonies.

A تكليل *taklīl*, Crowning. Being dispirited, unable to do any thing. (è contra), Proceeding or striking boldly. Going away, deserting friends.

A تكليه *takliyah*, Moving to the bank of a river; getting to shore, keeping a vessel in port (especially in stormy weather). Detaining (a man). Proceeding towards or against. Looking steadily at any person. Receiving part of a price, and granting a delay for the remainder.

A تكلم *taklīm*, Wounding. Speaking.

A تكمّش *takammush*, Hastening. Being wrinkled.

A تكمكم *takamkum*, Wrapping one's self in a garment. Putting on a round cap.

A تكمّل *takammul*, Being entire, perfect, absolute.

A تكمّم *takammum*, Being covered. Fainting.

A تكمّن *takammun*, Lying in ambush, betraying.

A تكمّو *takammū*, Gathering mushrooms. Being averse, loathing. Keeping hid in a cavern.

P تكمه *takmah*, Any thing curious and laboured, covered with gold thread. *Tukmah*, A coat-button. تكمهٔ جيب كشادن, To open the pocket.

A تكمّه *takammuh*, Being dim-sighted, purblind. Wandering, travelling.

A تكمّي *takammī*, Being covered, armed. Being overwhelmed with sudden affliction.

A تكميت *takmīt*, Tinging a horse of a dark red colour, inclining to black or chesnut.

A تكميد *takmīd*, Fomenting a distempered limb with herbs medicinally prepared, and applying warm bandages to the affected part.

A تكميش *takmīsh*, Spurring, driving, impelling.

A تكميل *takmīl*, Perfecting, finishing, completing, satisfying, performing. بعد تكميل اللوازم, After preparing the necessary things.

A تكميم *takmīm*, Putting forth buds before flowering (a tree). Putting on, or causing to wear, a round cap or bonnet.

A تكمين *takmīn*, Laying snares, betraying into an ambush. Absconding.

P تكن *takn*, A fruit-tree.

A تكنّس *takannus*, Lurking in a cavern. Hiding among foliage (a doe). Entering a tent (a man). Mounting and riding in a camel's litter (a woman).

A تكنّع *takannu*ع, Being contracted, shrunk. Being kept closely chained (a prisoner). Connexion, dependance, relationship, friendship. Commerce, correspondence.

A تكنّف *takannuf*, Surrounding. Being hedged in.

A تكنّه *takannuh*, Arriving at the summit, boundary, or conclusion.

A تكنّي *takannī*, Being described by a word which has properly another meaning. See the next.

A تكنية *takniyat*, Making use of the rhetorical figure, metonymy (by which the matter is put for the materiate, as *he died by steel*, i. e. by a sword).

A تكنيص *taknīṣ*, Moving the nose sneeringly.

A تكنيع *taknīʿ*, Contracting. Maiming, by disjointing or mutilating the hand. Deviating.

A تكنيف *taknīf*, Surrounding, fencing.

A تكنين *taknīn*, Covering, perserving. Keeping shut up in one's bosom (knowledge, &c.).

P تكو *takū*, Bruised wheat or barley.

P تك و تاز نمودن *tak wa tāz namūdan*, To strive, struggle, resist, endeavour. E.

P تكوپاي *takupāy*, Run! search! Enquiry.

A تكوّر *takawwur*, Distilling, dropping. Being thrown down, dejected, confounded. Setting about any thing.

A تكوّز *takawwuz*, Being collected, assembled.

A تكوّس *takawwus*, Being inverted.

A تكوّع *takawwuʿ*, Being distorted in the wrist.

A تكوّف *takawwuf*, Being round (as a heap of sand, a crowd, &c.). Going towards (sand). Being one of Cufa in Chaldea, resembling, or calling one's self, a Cufan. Being of the same species. E.

A تكوك *takūk*, Drunkenness, madness.

P تكوك *takūk*, A cup made in the form of an animal. Any earthen vessel. Glass.

A تكوّل *takawwul*, Being assembled (against any one). Overwhelming with blows or reproaches.

A تكوّن *takawwun*, Being or becoming. Being moved.

A تكوّه *takawwuh*, Being divided, dilated, extended.

A تكوّي *takawwī*, Entering, or squeezing one's self into a narrow place. Drawing close (husband and wife for reciprocal warmth).

A تكويب *takwīb*, Striking with a stone.

A تكويح *takwīh*, Conquering. Repelling.

A تكويد *takwīd*, Accumulating, collecting.

A تكوير *takwīr*, (God) ordering darkness to succeed the day. Throwing one down, and piercing him with a spear. Wrapping the cidaris or sash round the head in a spiral form.

A تكويس *takwīs*, Throwing down, causing to fall upon the head, precipitating head foremost into the fire.

A تكويع *takwīʿ*, Wounding with a sword, so as to distort the extremity of the elbow.

A تكويف *takwīf*, Cutting (leather). Writing the letter ك. Going to Cufa (in Chaldea).

A تكويم *takwīm*, Accumulating, heaping up.

A تكوين *takwīn*, Creating, producing, giving a being or beginning to, causing to exist. خلق و تكوين, The creation of the world.

A تكه *tikah*, The drawing string of the trowsers or long drawers. *Takah*, A plume, crest, tuft; an arrow; a bit, piece. E.

A تكهّف *takahhuf*, Having caverns and grottos (a mountain).

A تكهّن *takahhun*, Predicting, presaging.

A تكهّنات *takahhunāt*, Superstitions, predictions.

A تكهيد *takhīd*, Ordering to make haste.

A تكهين *takhhīn*. See تكهّن.

P تكبدن *takidan*, To run up and down. To rock a child in a cradle.

P تكيز *takīz*, Grave-stones, &c. See تكز.

A تكيس *takīs*, Showing sagacity or cunning.

P تكسه *takīsah*, Saddle bags.

A تكيّف *takayyuf*, Being described, defined. Being diminished, disgraced, affronted, blamed.

A تكيّل *takayyul*, Standing in the rear.

P تكين *takīn*, A lady, matron, married woman. Brave, warlike.

A تكية *takiyah*, A place of repose, any thing upon which one leans. A pillow. F. A prop. E. A monastery, a convent. تكه زدن To recline, to lean. To rest. E. تكه نشين, Sitting in a monastery (i. e. a monk or dervise, who never goes abroad).

A تكيت *takyīt*, Filling a purse, stuffing any thing. Facilitating. Preparing, expediting.

A تكييس *takyīs*, Making wise.

A تكييف *takyīf*, Describing. The cesura in verse. Stature. The cholic. Dissection.

A تكيل *takyīl*, Being timid, pusillanimous.

P تگرگ *tagarg*, Hail, storm, tempest. تگرگ باريدن, To hail.

P تگلتي *tagaltī* (or تگلتو), Dorsers, pack-saddles, pannels, saddle cloths.

P تل *tal*, A tailor's bag for needles, &c.

A تلّ *tall*, A little hill, a heap of sand, &c.

A تلا *talā*, A treaty. Protection, a guard.

P تلا *talā*, Poor. A cobler's awl.

A تلاتلا *talā-ulū*, Flashing (as lightning).

A تلاءم *talā-am*, Returning to favour.

P تلاب *talāb*, The diffusion of water, &c. A pond. E. See تالاب.

P تلابانيدن *talābānīdan*. See تلابيدن.

P تلابه *talābah*, The guards of an army.

A تلابيب *talābīb*, Collars of garments.

A تلابيبة *talābībaṭ*, A well-ordered thing.

P تلابيدن *talābidan*, To ring, to tingle. To cackle (a fowl). To cry (a boy). To be beat.

P تلاتف *talātuf* (or تلانوف), Dirty, nasty. Sordid, wordly. E.

A تلاتل *talātil*, Necks.

P تلاتون *talātūn*, Abstinent, clean, pure.

P تلاج *talāj*, A noise, tumult, mob. Shout; employment. E.

A تلاح *talāhh*, Contending, emulating. Striving. E.

A تلاحز *talāhuz*, Vying in reciting verses.

A تلاحظ *talāhuẓ*, Looking back at one another.

A تلاحق *talāhuk*, Following successively.

A تلاحي *talāhī*, Disputing, mutually blaming.

A تلاد *tilād*, Born in an other country, and educated in Arabia. Hereditary wealth.

A تلادي *tilādī*, Vernacular, domestic.

A تلاشي *talāshī*, Dispersion, annihilation.

A تلاطش *tulāṭuṣ*, Dashing (as waves).

A تلاطف *talāṭuf*, Benevolent, favourable.

A تلاطم *talāṭum*, Fighting, buffetting. تلاطم امواج, The dashing of the waves.

A تلاعن *talāʿun*, Cursing one another.

A تلافوں *talāftūn*, Extolling one's self.

A تلافق *talāfuḳ*, Touching. Finding. Taking. Composing differences. Being reconciled.

A تلافي *talāfī*, Obtaining, trying to obtain.

A تلاق *talāḳ*, Meeting, intercourse.

A تلافي *talālī*, A meeting, re-union.

A تلّاك *tallāḳ*, A bagnio boy.

A تلال *tilāl*, Mountains. *Tallāl*, A crier.

A تلالة *talālat*, An error.

A تلامذة *talāmiẓah*, تلامذ, تلام and تلمي, Scholars, pupils, disciples, students.

A تلان *talān*, Now. *Tulān*, Prey, spoil.

A تلاوت *tilāwat* or *talāwaṭ*, Reading, meditation. A balance of debt, a remainder of any thing.

A تلاوم *talāwum*, Mutual accusation.

A تلاوي *talāwī*, Agreeing, concording.

P تلاويدن *talāwīdan* (or تلايدن), To drop.

A تلايس *talāyuṣ*, Of an excellent disposition. Indulgent, merciful, overlooking faults.

A تلايل *talāyil*, Hard or severe things.

A تلب *talb*, Loss, damage, destruction. تباله و تلبا, May perdition catch him.

A تلبّب *talabbub*, Tucking up the garments. Girding one's self round the middle.

A تلبّث *talabbuṣ*, Delaying, retarding.

A تلبّد *talabbud*, Being accumulated. Lurking (to seize prey). Stopping, standing, adhering to the ground. Sitting (as a bird upon eggs). Being struck (by falling drops). Being overflowed (by rain). Being heaped or clotted together (leaves, hair, &c.). Being leafy trees).

A تلبّس *talabbuṣ*, Being covered. Cloathing one's self. Being engaged (in business). Sticking to the hands, (grease of meat, &c.).

A تلبّط *talabbuṭ*, Running. Being agitated, afflicted. Lying down, rolling on the ground. Tending, going on, turning towards. Being astonished, confounded.

A تلبّك *talabbuḳ*, Being confused, intricate.

A تلبّن *talabbun*, Delaying, deferring.

A تلبه *talbah*, A wallet, saddle-bags.

A تلبيب *talbīb*, Seizing by the collar.

A تلبيث *talbīṣ*, Delaying, retarded. Tarrying, staying. ع.

A تلبيد *talbīd*, Covering the ground thick. Putting any glutinous substance upon the head to prevent the hair from flowing about. Mending.

A تلبيس *talbīṣ*, Covering. Dressing, clothing, putting on garments. ع. Concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale, &c.), cheating, deceiving. Failing in proving one's allegations. Fraud, fallacy. A knave. Mixture, confusion. تلبيس كردن, To adulterate, falsify, corrupt.

A تلبين *talbīḳ*, Softening (paste with soup).

A تلبيك *talbīk*, Mixing wheat, &c. with honey.

A تلبين *talbīn*, Making bricks and burning them. ع.

P تلبينه *talbīnah*, A beverage of honey, milk, &c.

A تلبيه *talbiyah*, (Saying) what are your commands? Here I am. Going a pilgrim to Mecca.

A تلّة *tallat*, State, condition. Reclining on the side. Indolence. A person. A draught.

تلتّخ *talattukh*, Being stained, contaminated.

A تلتلة *talaṭalat*, Being moved, agitated. Movement, agitation. ع. A hard disagreeable trot, or other pace. Hardship, adversity. A cup made of the palm-tree.

A تلثلث *talaṣluṣ*, Wavering, being inconstant. Being thrown down or rolled in the dust.

A تلثّم *talaṣṣum*, Kissing. Veiling the mouth.

A تلثّم *talṣīk*, Moistening, bedewing.

A تلج *talaj*, An eaglet.

P تلج *talj*, A scorpion's nest. An herb.

A تلجّج *talajjuj*, Wishing to vindicate one's self.

A تلجّف *talajjuf*, Digging or being dug (a well).

A تلجلج *talajluj*, Being agitated. Hesitating, stammering, repeating tautological words. Rolling about what is in the mouth.

A تلجّم *talajjum*, Bridling (a horse). Pannum astringens ad accipienda menstrua (mulier).

A تلجّن *talajjun*, Washing, yet not cleaning the head. Feeding camels with leaves of trees mixed with meal, barley, and date-stones, &c. Viscous plants.

P تلجيج *taljīj*, Going out to sea (a ship).

A تلجيف *taljīf*, Digging in the sides of a well.

A تلجيم *taljīm*. Coming up to the mouth (water). Bridling. Marking a horse.

A تلجين *taljīn*. See تلجن sign. 2.

A تلجيه *taljiyah*, Forcing against the will.

تلحّز *talahhuz*, Being avaricious, narrow-minded, importunate. Retiring, remaining behind. Preparing one's self for. The watering of the mouth (from desire, or any thing acid).

A تلحّف *talahhuf*, Covering with a sheet, &c.

A تلحّق *talahhuk*, Following one another in a continued line (camels).

A تلحّي *talahhī*, Letting part of the sash of the turban hang over the shoulder (as ornamental).

A تلحيج *talhīj*, Involving, confusing, not making sufficiently clear what you mean.

A تلحّد *talhid*, Burying the dead. Digging a grave, preparing a sepulchre.

A تلحيص *talhīs*. See تلخيص.

A تلحيف *talhīf*, Sweeping the ground pompously with the train.

A تلحين *talhīn*, Speaking badly, pronouncing the vowels with impropriety. Speaking melodiously, reading with a sweet tone of voice.

P تلخ *talkh*, Bitter. Bitterly. تلخ دانه, Darnel, tares. تلخاب, Bitter water. E. Salt-water. تلخ کردن, To make the palate bitter. تلخی, Bitterness. تلخناک, Very bitter. تلخه *talkhah*, Bile, gall. E.

A تلخيص *talkhīs*, An explanation, declaration, a report or abstract of state affairs presented to the king by the referendaries. تلخيص کردن, To report to the king,

A تلد *talad*. See تلاد, An eaglet.

P تلد *tulud* or *tuld*, A pimple. A knob, a bump.

A تلدّد *taladdud*, Looking to right and left.

A تلدّم *taladdum*, Tearing a garment. Mending it. Interpolating, inserting.

A تلدّن *taladdun*, Delaying, being deferred.

A تلديد *taldīd*, Being dispersed, dissipated.

A تلديس *taldīs*, Shoeing a camel for hard ground. Mending, patching shoes or slippers.

A تلديم *taldīm*, Mending a garment.

A تلدين *taldīn*, Moistening cloth. Making a spear-timber.

A تلذّذ *talazzuz*, Pleasure, taking pleasure.

A تلذّع *talazzuʿ*, Walking elegantly and expeditiously. See تلذّذ.

A تلزّج *talazzuj*, Being ductile, limber. Being viscous (plants). Washing without cleaning (the head).

A تلزّخ *talazzukh*, The watering of the mouth from eating sour fruits, &c.

A تلزيب *talzīb*, Adhering firmly. Being firm, fixed. Being involved, intricate, confused.

A تلزيز *talzīz*, Having a strong constitution.

A تلزية *talziyah*, Giving. Feeding camels well.

A تلسّن *talassun*, Being acrid, pricked (wine). Language. E.

A تلسين *talsīn*, Teaching, rendering eloquent.

A تلشية *talshiyah*, Annihilating, abolishing.

A تلصّص *talassus*, Robbing, plundering.

A تلصيص *talsīs*, Plastering, cementing.

A تلطّخ *talaṭṭukh*, Contaminating, staining.

A تلطّط *talaṭṭuṭ*, Denying a debt legally due.

A تلطّع *talaṭṭuʿ*, Being toothless, from age.

A تلطّف *talaṭṭuf*, Blandishment, favouring, shewing kindness.

A تلطّفاً *talaṭṭufan* (P تلطّفانه), By favour.

A تلطّفات *talaṭṭufāt*, Caresses, favours.

A تلطّم *talaṭṭum*, Apostatizing.

A تلطّي *talaṭṭī*, Waiting for (an enemy). Taking advantage of the negligence of others.

A تلطيف *talṭīf*, Caressing, comforting.

A تلطيم *talṭīm*, Buffeting. Sealing (a letter).

A تلطلط *talaẓluẓ*, Turning or shaking the head in rage. Twisting (as a serpent).

A تلظّي *talaẓẓī*, Burning, flaming.

A تلع *talaʿ*, Length of neck. Looking about or turning the head often. Being full (vessel).

A تلعاب *talʿāb* (also *tilʿāb*), Play, sporting. تلعابه *tilʿābat* (or تلعبه *talʿabat*), Given to play, sportive.

A تلعّب *talaʿʿub*. Playing, trifling, toying.

A تلعة *talʿat*, High ground. (è contra) Low ground. The higher declivity rising from a valley. A river flowing from a rising ground into a valley. The channel of such a stream.

A تلعثم *talaʿṯum*, Delaying, hesitating. Not daring. Being deficient. Being patient, attentive.

A تلعدم *talaʿdum*, Eating, devouring.

A تلعّص *talaʿʿus*, Becoming difficult.

A تلعّع *talaʿʿuʿ*, Pulling buds off plants.

A تلعّف *talaʿʿuf*, Preparing to leap in, on, over.

A تلعلع *talaʿlu*, Shining, glittering. See سراب.

A تلعلم *talaʿlum*. See تلعثم.

A تلعّي *talaʿʿī*, Concreting (honey). See تلعّع.

A تلعيب *talaʿīb*, Salivation, flowing of the saliva. Play, sport, jest, joke, trifling.

A تلعين *talaʿīn*, Cursing. Tormenting.

A تلغد *talagh-ghud*, Being enraged, indignant.

A تلغّف *talagh-ghuf*, Preparing to leap.

A تلغّم *talagh-ghum*, Anointing the parts round the mouth with perfumed unguents. The motion of those parts in speaking. Pronouncing.

A تلغن *talghan*, Black clay or mud.

A تلغيب *talghīb*, Fatiguing, wearying out.

A تلف *talaf*, Ruin, destruction, killing. Profusion, expense, prodigality, consumption. Losing. E.

A تلفّت *talafful*, Bending, turning away (the face). Considering every circumstance. Twisting, involving, convolving. E.

A تلفّظ *talaffuẓ*, Pronunciation, expression. Articulation, speaking. E.

A تلفّف *talaffuf*, Wrapping one's self up. Being involved, enveloped, wrapped up. E.

A تلفّق *talaffuḳ*, Being joined, following one another.

A تلفّم *talaffum*, Binding or covering the tip of the nose or the mouth with a fillet or veil.

A تلفيح *talfīḥ*, True, certain. F.

A تلفيظ *talfīẓ*, Pronunciation. V. تلفّظ.

A تلفيف *talfīf*, Involving, covering up. Procuring false witnesses.

A تلفيل *talfīl*, Collecting. Sewing together.

A تلقا *tilḳā*, Reprehension. Arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle. Appertaining, happening. E.

A تلقّب *talaḳḳub*, Assuming a surname (or title. F).

A تلقّح *talaḳḳuḥ*, Accusing falsely of a crime. Making motions with the hands whilst speaking.

A تلقّط *talaḳḳut*, Collecting every where, gathering up (what is fallen on the ground).

A تلقّع *talaḳḳuع*, Prating, blabbing.

A تلقّف *talaḳḳuf* (or تلقّم), Swallowing, devouring, snatching greedily, like a starving wretch.

A تلقّن *talaḳḳun*, Teaching. Being taught.

A تلقّي *talaḳḳī*, Accepting, receiving. Arriving, meeting, encountering. Being before or in presence of. E. Learning (from any one). Asking for. E. Conceiving (woman). Reprehending.

A تلقيب *talḳīb*, Giving a surname or title.

A تلقية *talḳiyah*, Adding, connecting.

A تلقيث *talḳīs*, Mixing, mixture.

A تلقيح *talḳīḥ*, Making the female palm fruitful by sprinkling the male flowers.

A تلقيف *talḳīf* (or تلقيم *talḳīm*), Causing to swallow, giving one a mouthful of meat. *Talḳīf*, Raising and throwing the feet forward (a horse).

A تلقين *talḳīn*, Instructing, informing.

A تلكَ *tilka* (fem of ذلكَ), She, that.

A تلكّد *talaḳḳud*, Being embraced. Being joined, firm, compact. Being fleshy, thick, plump, fat, gross.

A تلكّو *talaḳḳū*, Stopping, deserting, delaying.

A تلل *talal*, Necks. Moisture.

A تلم *talam*, A trench, a furrow (in corn-fields). *Tilam*, A boy, a servant. A ploughman. A goldsmith. A long tube, through which air passes. امّ تلم, The fever.

A تلمّاظ *talammāẓ*, Inconstant in love or friendship.

A تلمّج *talammuj*, Eating breakfast, taking any little thing before dinner, tasting. See تلمّظ.

A تلمّخ *talammukh*, Speaking obscenely.

A تلمّس *talammus*, Asking repeatedly.

A تلمّظ *talammuẓ*, Rolling the tongue about the mouth after eating. Darting out the tongue, and moving it swiftly (a serpent).

A تلمّع *talammuع*, Snatching, catching at.

A تلمّك *talammuk* (تلمّكَ and تلمّل). See تلمّج and تلمّظ.

A تلمك *talmak*, A robust young man.

A تلمّو *talammū*, Covering (him) with earth. Taking or laying by any fragments in a dish.

A تلمّي *talammī*, Being changed, vanished (colour).

A تلميح *talmīḥ*, Indicating, showing.

A تلميذ *talmīẕ* (or تلميد), A scholar, student. A disciple. E.

A تلميز *talmīz*, Giving to taste or eat. Feeding. E.

A تلنّة *tulunnat*, Delay. Any thing necessary.

P تلنگبين *talangubīn*, Manna.

A تلنگه *talingah*, A soldier. E.

P تلنگين *tulungīn*, A beggar, poor, lazy. E.

A تلنّي *tulunnī*, Lazy. A drone.

P تلو *talū*, A briar, thorn, bramble.

A تلو *tilw*, Thin, subtile. Any thing following another (as a colt the dam, &c.). *Tulūw*, Following without intermission. *Tulūw*, Being followed. Being despised, rejecting, abandoning.

P تلواسه *talwāsah*, Commotion, astonishment.

A تلوة *tilwat*, A kid straying from the flock. Lambs, kids, &c. dropt before the rising of the star Canopus.

A تلوّث *talawwuṯ*, Pollution. F. Contamination. Being stained.

A تلود *tulūd*, An old possession, any thing descending by heritage. Stopping, sojourning (as a stranger, traveller).

P تلوسه *talusah*, Commotion, percussion. Infirmity, uneasiness, a scabbard. E.

P تلوس *talwis*, The bud of a flower.

A تلوّص *talawwus*, Being twisted, inverted.

A تلوّط *talawwuṭ*, Sinning against nature. Committing bestiality. E.

A تلول *talūl*, A sluggish horse, camel, &c.

A تلوّم *talawwum*, Being tedious, sluggish.

P تلومبار *tulumbāz*, A tambourin.

P تلومه *talūmah*, The bud of a tree.

A تلون *talūn* and تلونة. See تلنّة.

A تلوّن *talawwun*, Being coloured. Being adorned. Being distinguished. Being afflicted. Changing colour.

A تلوّنات *talawwunāt*, Changes, vicissitudes.

A تلوّه *talawwuh*, Shining. Being resplendent. Being moved. Trembling, tottering, wavering.

A تلوّي *talawwī*, Being bent, distorted. Twisting one's self. Being perverse, dissembling. Preferring.

A تلويب *talwīb*, Mixing. Perfuming.

A تلويه *talwīyah*, Twisting, bending, shaking the head. Turning it away. Preferring.

A تلويث *talwīṯ*, Staining. Muddying (water).

A تلويح *talwīh*, Causing to change colour. Making tawny, yellow, or fiery-coloured (as the sun or fire). Making the head white (hoariness). Giving a child any thing to eat which it can hold in its hand.

A تلويز *talwīz*, Stuffing with almonds.

A تلويص *talwīṣ*, Eating pure honey.

A تلويق *talwīḳ*, Preparing, preserving, or dressing (meat) with butter.

A تلويم *talwīm*, Reprehending, accusing.

A تلوين *talwīn*, Colouring, adorning, distinguishing. Beginning to colour (dates).

P تلّه *tallah*, A gin for catching birds. A tailor's goose; also his instrument case. Shambles. The step of a stair. A whetstone. Membrum virile. تله دادن, To lose.

A تلهّب *talahhub*, Burning, flaming.

A تلهّد *talahhud*, Driving out, expelling. E.

A تلهّف *talahhuf*, Lamenting, regretting (any thing neglected). Crying Ah! alas!

A تلهّق *talahhuk*, Being white, but not shining.

A تلهّم *talahhum*, Devouring, gulping up.

A تلهّن *talahhun*, Breakfasting, taking a whet.

A تلهّي *talhī*, Playing, sporting, unbending.

A تلهّب *talhīb*, Burning, inflaming.

A تلهية *talhīyah*, Loving, delighting in, unbending the mind, taking amusement (in order to forget grief). Dismissing, letting alone.

A تلهيج *talhīj*, Giving breakfast or a whet.

A تلهيد *talhīd*, Pushing away in contempt.

A تلهيد *talhīd*, Striking (on the breast, &c.).

A تلهيف *talhīf*, Crying out in anguish Ah!

A تلهين *talhīn*, Giving breakfast or a whet.

A تلي *talī*, A blackberry bramble. A style or pen of iron or bone. Poor. تلي دريان, A tailor's instrument case.

A تلّيه *talīyat*, Reading. Remainder.

A تلّيث *talayyus*, Being bold, strenuous. Staining, tinging. E.

A تليد *talīd*, Born in foreign parts and educated at home (as slaves among the Arabians, &c.). Hereditary wealth.

P تليدداني *talīdānī*, A huswife, needle-book, work-bag. E.

A تليسة *talīsah*, A sack. A testicle.

P تليسة *talīsat*, A fine Persian carpet.

A تليع *talīʿ*, A handsome man with an erect and long neck.

A تليفة *talīfat*, Any thing lost.

A تليل *talīl*, Prostrate. The neck.

A تليّن *talayyun*, Being softened, smoothed, Being caressed, cajoled. Being gentle, placid, benign.

A تليط *talyīt*, Joining, gluing.

A تليم *taliyim*, Mitigating, softening. Repairing, amending. Bringing again into favour.

A تليّن *talayyun*, Softening, smoothing. Cajoling, flattering, putting into good humour. Soothing, making lineal, plain. E.

P تم *tam*, A disease in the eye, the web or cataract on the pupil, which causes blindness. Darkness, obscurity. The cover of a dish or pot. The tilt or awning of a boat. *Tim*, The herb summack, of two kinds, one for eating, the other for tanning. A leathern bucket for drawing water. *Tum*, A kind of mill. A roundish iron arrow-head.

A تمّ *tamma*, It is finished. This word (or تمّت الكتاب, The book is finished) is generally written at the end of a book, similar to our *Finis*, or *The End*. تمّت الكتاب بعون الملك الوهّاب, The book is finished, with the assistance of (God) the king of munificence. *Tamm*, Perfection, accomplishment, end, complement. ولدته لتمّ, He brought it forth in perfect time. *Tamm*, A hoe, a spade, a mattock

A تماءر *tama-ar*, Boasting among themselves.

A تمائر *tamāʾir*, Flying here and there (sparks of fire). Dragging one another. Being dispersed or scattered. E.

A تماثل *tamāsul*, Recovering from sickness.

A تماثيل *tamāsīl*, Pictures, images.

A تماجد *tamājud*, Contending for glory.

A تماجع *tamājuʿ* (or تناجع), Sneering, ridiculing, being petulant, impudent, saucy, talking obscenely.

A تماحك *tamāhuk*, Litigating with one another.

A تمادخ *tamādukh*, Iniquity, injustice. Insolence, rebellion. Imposing a heavy load.

A تمادي *tamādī*, Perseverance.

A تمّار *tammār*, A date-seller. تمار *tamārr*, Wrestling, endeavouring to throw one upon the ground.

A تمارس *tamāruṣ*, Being distracted among themselves.

A تمارض *tamārud*, Feigning a disease.

A تمارن *tamārun*, Losing her milk (a she-camel).

A تماري *tamārī*, Doubting.

A تماز *tamāz*, Distance, interval, removal.

A تمازح *tamāzuh*, Jesting together.

A تماسّ *tamāss*, Touching one another. Concumbens cum muliere. Holding, containing. E.

A تماسح *tamāsuh*, Mutual confidence. Joining hands on a bargain. Dealing together.

A تماسك *tamāsuk*, Adhering. Being able.

P تماشا *tamāshā*, An entertainment, a show, theatrical representation, sport, amusement, pleasure.

P تماشاگاه *tamāshāgāh*, Place of amusement. A theatre, amphitheatre.

A تماشق *tamāshuk*, Snatching from one another.

P تماشاي *tamāshāy*. See تماشا.

A تماصع *tamāsuʿ*, Fighting together.

A تماط *tamāz*, Opposing, contending.

A تماكس *tamākus*, Litigating.

A تمالك *tamāluk*, Being able, having it in one's power. Refraining from. Containing. E.

A تمالك *tamālīk*. Effects, possessions. E.

A تمالو *tamālū*, Mutually agreeing and aiding. Defending, assisting. E.

A تمام *tamām*, Entire, perfect, complete, safe, untouched. All, whole. E. Finished, accomplished, performed. Conclusion, end, termination. The supplement of a hemistich in poetry. Completely, totally, absolutely, entirely. تمام عيار, Full weight. بدر تمام, Full moon. ليل التمام, The longest night in the year. تمّام *tammām*, A crew, a mob.

A تماماً *tamāman* (P تماماً), Wholly, entirely. Totally, completely. F.

A تمامة *tamāmat*, The end, completion, perfection, the remains, reversion, remainder.

A تماوت *tamāwut*, Feigning to be dead. Killing one's self. E.

A تماهت *tamāhut*, Being corrupted, smelling (meat).

A تماهك *tamāhuk*, Litigating.

A تمايح *tamāyuh*, Staggering (a drunken man).

A تماير *tamāyur*, Disturbing friendship.

A تمايط *tamāyut*, Being far distant, absent, retiring. Disturbing the friendship of others.

A تمايل *tamāyul*, Inclining, leaning to a side, stooping. Avoiding, shunning, flying. Inflexion, declination. L.

A تمايم *tamāyim*, Amulets, charms.

A تمّت *tammat* (See تمّ), The end, Finis. E. *Tummat*, A charm against enchantments, made of camel's hair. A present. *Tamt*, Name of an herb.

A تمتام *tamtām*, Stuttering, pronouncing with difficulty the letters م and ت.

A تمتان *tamtān*, The seams or sewings of a tent.

A تمترق *tamtrāk*, Ornament. E.

A تمتّع *tamattuʿ*, Gaining, using, enjoying. Being obedient, cultivating. E.

A تمتم *tumtum*, The plant summack. See تم *tim*.

A تمتمة *tamtamat*, See تمتام.

A تمتيع *tamtīʿ*, Cultivating, being obedient. E.

A تمتين *tamtīn*, Confirming. Strengthening (a bow, a bottle, a tent, &c.). Appointing a place of meeting.

A تمثال *tamsāl*, See تمثيل.

A تمثّل *tamassul*, Assuming the form of, resembling, imitating. Applying a fable, or proverb.

A تمثيل *tamsīl*, Comparison, similitude, resemblance. An allegory, parable, fable, apologue. تمثيل كردن, To compare, to resemble, to apply an allegory. To take an example.

A تمثيلات *tamsīlāt*, Examples, allegories, &c.

A تمجّد *tamaǧǧud*, Being glorified.

A تمجّس *tamaǧǧus*, Embracing the Persian religion of the Magi, or the worship of fire.

A تمجيد *tamǧīd*, The glorification of God; hence the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the top of the minarets or towers of mosques an hour and a half before dawn. تمجيد وقتي or تمجيد زماني, The hour of *tamǧīd* (i. e. when that hymn is repeated). تمجيدين, During that hour.

A تمجّس *tamǧīs*, Becoming one of the Magi.

A تمحّق *tamahhuk*, Effacing, abolishing.

A تمحّك *tamahhuk*, Being morose, quarrelsome. Being sour. E.

A تمحّل *tamahhul*, Deceiving, betraying, lying in ambush. Endeavouring to recover a debt, or any thing to which one has a right. Being attentive, assiduous. E.

A تمحية *tamhiyah*, Erazing, defacing.

A تمحيص *tamhīs*, Proving, making an experiment. Choosing, selecting. Lessening, pulling the nerves out of meat.

A تمحين *tamhīn*, Taking off the bark or any thing similar. Smoothing leather. Stripping, making bare. E.

A تمخّخ *tamakhkhukh*, Extracting marrow, &c.

A تمخّر *tamakhkhur*, Catching the wind (as at sea), observing from what quarter it blows.

A تمخّض *tamakhkhuz*, Being agitated (milk) in churning. Moving (the fœtus in the womb). Conceiving.

A تمخّط *tamakhkhut*, Blowing the nose.

A تمخّي *tamakhkhī*, Being liberal, excellent. Abstaining, refraining from. An excuse, apology.

A تمخية *tamkhiyah*, Removing, carrying away.

A تمخيخ *tamkhīkh*. See تمخّخ.

A تمدّد *tamaddud*, Being extended, wide. Being full (vessel). Being ripe. Swelling.

A تمدّح *tamaddduh*, Commending one's self, fishing for applause. Praising. Swelling.

A تمدّد *tamaddud*, Being extended. Yawning, stretching one's self. Walking with a self-important air.

A تمدّل *tamaddul*, Wiping one's self. Folding a fillet or sash round the head.

A تمدّن *tamaddun*, Being assembled. Being affluent.

A تمدّه *tamaddduh*. See تمدّح.

A تمديح *tamdīh*, Praising greatly.

A تمديد *tamdīd*, Extending, prolonging.

A تمدير *tamdīr*, Covering with clay, cementing the chinks of a bath, pond, or reservoir.

A تمدين *tamdīn*, Building cities.

A تمذّح *tamaẓẓuh*, Rising, swelling. Affronting, jeering. Becoming fat (sheep). See تمدّح.

A تمذّر *tamaẓẓur*, Being corrupted, fetid (water).

A تمذية *tamẓiyah*, Sending a horse to pasture.

A تمذير *tamẓīr*, Dispersing.

A تمر *tamr*, A ripe date, a dry or preserved date. Eating or giving away dates. تمر الهند, A tamarind. P *Tmar*, A disorder of the eye, a flaw in a diamond. E.

A تمراد *tamrād*, A pigeon-house, a dove's nest.

A تمرة *tamarah*, A knot upon a whip. *Tamrat*, One date. *Tammarah*, Name of a bird.

A تمرّد *tamarrud*, The being refractory, stubborn, obstinate, disobedient, insolent. Continuing beardless beyond the usual time (a youth). تمردي, Obstinacy. E.

A تمرّس *tamarrus*, Rubbing against.

A تمرّص *tamarrus*, Unbarking any thing.

A تمرّض *tamarruḍ*, Languishing, weak. Being sick. E.

A تمرّط *tamarrut*, Dropping off (hair).

A تمرّع *tamarruʿ*, Hastening, walking fast. The being moved, trembling with rage. Seeking for a cultivated place full of green herbage.

A تمرّغ *tamarrugh*, The being tumbled. Tumbling or rolling (a horse upon the ground). Writhing one's self from agony. Remaining long at pasture. Urging, pressing Hurrying about (in business). Anointing one's self with oil. Spitting or sputtering.

A تمرّن *tamarrun*, Behaving elegantly. Excelling. The being self-important. The being accustomed.

A تمرمر *tamarmur*, Trembling, tottering.

A تمرّو *tamarrū*, Showing humanity or fortitude; also pretending to them. Building reputation on the disparagement of other men.

A تمري *tamrī*, Fond of dates. تمرّي *tamarrī*, Adorning, embellishing, dressing one's self.

A تمريح *tamrīh*, Filling a leathern bottle with water, to close up the holes or stitches.

A تمريخ *tamrīkh*, Anointing (the body with oil).

A تمريد *tamrīd*, Smoothing (a wall), making a building regular. Stripping the leaves from a branch. Shaving, laying bare or naked.

A تمرير *tamrīr*, Making bitter.

A تمرير *tamrīr*, Occasioning a distemper, weakening. Taking care of the sick. The being deficient (in business). Winnowing corn.

A تمريط *tamrīṭ*, Pulling hairs (from the body). Making a garment with short sleeves.

A تمريغ *tamrīgh*, Allowing to wallow (a horse).

A تمريق *tamrīḳ*, Singing (implying that of a female slave, or person of mean rank).

A تمرين *tamrīn*, Smoothing, softening (leather). Looking sternly. The being accustomed.

P تمردن *tamzadan* (for دمردن), To keep a modest silence.

A تمزّز *tamazzur* (or تمرّر), Sipping, sucking.

A تمزّغ *tamazzuġ*, Growling, grumbling, being enraged. The being torn up, off, away. Dividing between.

A تمزّق *tamazzuḳ*, Being torn (cloth or garment).

A تمرمز *tamazmuz*, Moving up and down. Driving here and there. Preparing to rise.

A تمزّن *tamazzun*, Pretending to too much.

P تمژه *tamjah*, A flat roof or platform.

A تمزيه *tamzīyah*, Bestowing praise.

A تمريع *tamzīʿ*, Turning yellow (corn).

A تمريح *tamzīḥ*, Putting forth fruit (the vine), beginning to colour (grapes).

P تمريدن *tamzīdan*, To be silent. (Castellus).

A تمزير *tamzīr*, Filling (a leather bottle).

A تمريع *tamzīʿ*, Dispersing. Teazing (cotton).

A تمريق *tamzīḳ*, Tearing, lacerating.

A تمرين *tamzīn*, Filling (a bottle).

A تمساح *tamsāḥ*, A lie. A liar. *Timsāḥ*, A crocodile.

A تمسّح *tamassuḥ*, Putting the hand into any thing liquid. Blessing another for any excellence. The being poor, naked, and bare.

A تمسخر *tamaskhur*, Ridicule. E.

A تمسّك *tamassuḳ*, An obligation, bond, writing, instrument, receipt. Holding, retaining. P تمسک اظهار کردن, To produce a written obligation.

A تمسّكات *tamassukāt* (plur.), Obligations, &c.

A تمسيت *tamsiyat*, Saying, How do you do this evening, or, I wish you a good evening.

A تمسيح *tamsīḥ*, Putting the hand into any thing liquid. The being poor, being benefited. E.

A تمسيك *tamsīk*, Perfuming with musk. Giving earnest.

A تمشا *tamshā*, Walking, going, stepping. Gait. E.

A تمشّر *tamashshur*, Putting forth leaves and branches. Becoming or appearing rich.

A تمشّش *tamashshush*, Gnawing the end of a bone, and sucking out the marrow.

A تمشّع *tamashshuʿ*, Removing. Cleaning one's self.

A تمشّق *tamashshuḳ*, Being torn. Retiring (the night, the dawn appearing).

A تمشيت *tamshiyat*, Promotion, preferment, advancement. Walking, causing to go.

A تمشّر *tamashshur*, Shooting forth branches or leaves. Dividing. Covering, clothing one's self.

A تمشيش *tamshīsh*, Taking out marrow.

A تمشيع *tamshiʿ*, Emptying a dish, by eating.

A تمشيق *tamshīḳ*, Tinging with vermilion.

A تمشيل *tamshīl*, Giving little milk (a camel).

A تمشين *tamshīn*, Giving milk unwillingly (a camel).

A تمصّر *tamassur*, Milking by little and little.

A تمصّص *tamassus*, Sucking, sipping.

A تمصير *tamsīr*, Giving little milk.

A تمصيع *tamṣīʿ*. See تمطيع.

A تمضّر *tamaẓẓur*, The being inflamed, enraged.

A تمضمض *tamaẓmuẓ*, Falling asleep. Washing or performing the sacred ablution of the mouth.

A تمضّي *tamaẓẓī*, The being transmitted, penetrated.

A تمضير *tamẓīr*, Afflicting. مضراها الله في النّار, God tormented her in fire.

A تمضيض *tamẓīẓ*, Drinking sour milk.

A تمضيع *tamẓīʿ*, Fighting fiercely with another.

A تمطّر *tamaṭṭur*, Ramming. Exposing one's self to the rain. Being carried with velocity.

A تمطّط *tamaṭṭuṭ*, Being diffusive in discourse, using circumlocution. Becoming thick (water). Frowning through pride. E.

A تمطمل *tamaṭmul*, Tasting, licking.

A تمطمط *tamaṭmuṭ*, Being slow in speaking or writing. Being thick, muddy (water).

A تمطّي *tamaṭṭī*, Yawning. Stretching, being extended. E. Being long (the day). Walking with a haughty air.

A تمطيط *tamṭīṭ* (or تمطّي), Affronting, scorning. Extending, prolonging.

A تمطّع *tamaṭṭuʿ*, Licking up all. Following a shadow. Remaining behind.

A تمظيع *tamẓīʿ*, Softening a nerve or bow-string. Cutting down green wood, and letting it lie with the bark, which seasons, and prevents it from cracking. Anointing with oil or fat.

A تمعّر *tamaʿʿur*, The being changed (colour) from anger. Dishevelling the hair, allowing it to flow.

A تمعّز *tamaʿʿuz*, The being contracted (brow). The being furious or swift in career (a camel, &c.).

A تمعّص *tamaʿʿus*, Having pain (in the bowels).

A تمعّط *tamaʿʿuṭ*, Bald, without hair.

A تمعّق *tamaʿʿuḳ*, Going deep or far into any place. The being transported too far in speech.

A تمعّك *tamaʿʿuk*, Wallowing, rolling on the ground (a horse or other animal)

A تمعّي *tamaʿʿī*, Stretching one's self, yawning. Divulging or propagating any thing bad.

A تمير *tamīr*, Having no travelling necessaries.

A تمعيك *tamʿīk*, Tumbling about. Allowing to tumble or wallow.

A تمغا *tamghā* (and التمغا), The royal insigna, a royal diploma or charter.

A تمغّط *tamaghghuṭ*, Stretching out greatly the fore feet in running (a horse or camel).

A تمغّي *tamaghghī*, The being soft (leather). Inventing any tale of another (good or bad).

A تمفّس *tamaḥḥus*, Fainting. The being indisposed from eating any thing.

A تمفّق *tamaḥḥuḳ*, Sipping at several times.

A تمفس *tamfīs*, Pouring out much water.

A تمقط *tamḳīṭ*, Throwing down.

A تمقس *tamḳīḳ*, Keeping sparingly (domestics).

A تمكّث *tamakkuṯ*. Delaying, being tedious, slow.

A تمكّر *tamakkur*, The being tinged with vermilion.

A تمككك *tamakkuk*, Sucking the whole (marrow from a bone). The being severe to a debtor, plundering him, taking his all.

A تمكّن *tamakkun*, Inhabiting, taking up an abode, making a settlement. Power, dignity, authority. Having in one's power. Being able, possible. E.

A تمكّي *tamakkī*, The being wet with sweat. Rubbing his eye upon his knee (a horse).

A تمكير *tamḳīr*, Collecting and tying up corn in scarce seasons, regrating.

A تمكيس *tamkīs*, Bidding for goods. Collecting tribute, imposts, or taxes.

A تمكين *tamkīn*, Majesty, dignity, authority, power. P تمكين

دادن, To invest with authority, to establish, to confirm in office. اهل عزّو تمکین, Glorious and majestic. P گردون تمکین (equal to) Heaven in dignity. ارباب جاه و تمکین, Appointed to office and dignity. P تمکین کردن, To inhabit.

A تملاق *tamlāk*. See تملّق.

A تملّح *tamalluh*, Saying ملیح ملیح *malīh malīh*, Well, well! go on! behold the end! (a cautionary threat).

A تملّخ *tamallukh*, Tearing out, removing. Extracting. E.

A تملّز *tamalluz*, Going along with another. Ridding one's self of another.

A تملّس *tamallus*, Polishing, laying bare.

A تملّص *tamallus*, Escaping, getting free.

A تملّط *tamallut*, The being unfeathered (an arrow).

A تملّغ *tamallugh*, Feigning foolishness.

A تملّق *tamalluk*, Blandishment, cajoling, flattery, adulation, endearment. P تملّق کردن, To caress, to insinuate, to flatter, to make love.

A تملّک *tamalluk*, Reducing by force, conquering, taking possession. Becoming master, mastering. E.

A تملّل *tamallul*, Tossing and tumbling in bed (from heat or indisposition). The being swift, expeditious in walking. Dedicating one's time to a particular religion or sect.

A تململ *tamalmul*. See تملّل, sign. 1.

A تملّو *tamallū*, The being filled, satiated with meat. Swelling with rage.

A تملوک *tumlūk*, A species of wild olive.

A تملّی *tamallī*, Living long. Enjoying long the society of a friend. Bearing long with patience the errors of another. Unloosing the fetters of a camel. Inditing a book.

A تملیة *tamlīt*, Filling full. *Tamliyat*, Enjoying, possessing. Permitting to enjoy long.

A تملیح *tamlīh*, Over-salting the pot. Producing any thing elegant (a poet). Being moderately fat, fit for killing (a camel).

A تمليد *tamlīd*, Softening leather.

A تمليز *tamlīz*, Setting at liberty.

A تملیس *tamlīs*, Smoothing, softening. Extricating one from any difficult business.

A تمليط *tamlīt*, Plastering a wall. Shaving. Repeating half a verse, which another finishes.

A تملیق *tamlīk*, Striking with a stick. Plastering and smoothing a wall. Levelling ground.

A تملیک *tamlīk*, A possession, hereditary property. Giving possession, making another master of any thing. E. تملیک دادن, To give possession, to establish, to assign in perpetual property. To appoint master or chief, in hereditary perpetuity. تملیک گرفتن, To take possession, seize, usurp. To take a wife.

A تملیکي *tamlīkī*, Possessory, hereditary.

A تملیکیت *tamlikiyat*, Hereditary right.

A تمليل *tamlīl*, Causing one to make haste. Making one restless in bed (any thing). Being uneasy. E.

A تمم *tamam* and *timam*, An amulet of camel's hair.

P تمن *tuman*, Ten thousand. A regiment, battalion. E. See تمن توق. تومان, A royal standard. E.

A تمنّا *tamannā*, Wishing, praying, asking.

P تمندة *tamandah*, Stammering, hesitating.

A تمنّع *tamannuع*, The being hindered, prohibited, excluded. The being inaccessible. The being strong, firm. Being valid. E.

A تمنّن *tamannun*, Debilitating, fatiguing.

P تمنگ *tamang*, The oxyacanth tree.

A تمنّي *tamannī*, A prayer, request. Supplication. E. تمنّي کردن, To supplicate, implore, &c.

A تمنيع *tamnīع*, Hindering, driving away.

A تمنية *tamniyah*, Causing to request.

A تموّج *tamawwuj*, The agitation of the waves. Undulation, fluctuation. L.

P تمور خان *Timūr Khān*, Son of the Persian historian Mirkhond, whose works he abridged.

A تمور *timūr*, Plural of تمر.

A تموري *tumūrī*, Some person, any one.

A تموز *tamūz*, Name of a Syrian month (July).

P تموک *tamūk*, A butt for archers. Broad headed arrows used in shooting at marks.

A تموّل *tamawwul*, The being rich, becoming rich.

A تمولي *tamawla'* (or تموّلي *tamawwala'*), Making himself a great man, pretending to be so, or looking like one.

A تموّن *tamawwun*, Bestowing much on one's dependants (as provisions and other necessaries). Employing. E.

A تمويت *tamwīt*, Killing, causing death.

A تمويص *tamwīs*, Washing or otherwise cleaning clothes. Selling figs.

A تمويل *tamwīl*, Enriching, making wealthy.

A تمويه *tamwīh*, Rendering liquid. Overflowing ground with water; pouring much into a pot (when cooking). Gilding brass or iron with gold or silver; (hence) To adulterate, to falsify intelligence, &c. دليل بي تمويه, Arguments without deceit or fallacy.

A تمه *tamah*, The being corrupted, smelling (as meat, &c.).

A تمهد *tamahhud*, Having, or acquiring, power or abundance. Gain, the being gained. The being idle, having nothing to do. The being broad and level-backed (a camel). The being equal, even, easy (business or condition).

A تمهّر *tamahhur*, The being penetrating, ingenious.

A تمهّك *tamahhuk*, Drinking often of wine.

A تمهّل *tamahhul*, Excelling, surpassing. Proceeding slowly, the being tedious in business, asking a delay.

A تمهمه *tamahmuh*, Abstaining, desisting.

A تمهية *tamhiyat*, Thinning, or sharpening a knife.

A تمهيد *tamhid*, Disposition, arrangement, adjusting. P تمهيد كردن, To arrange, to make smooth or level. To confirm, to approve, to consolidate.

A تمهيق *tamhik*, Drinking much milk.

A تمهيل *tamhil*, Waiting, giving time.

A تمیّث *tamayyus*, Softening by rain.

P تمید *tamid*, Perpetual, continual.

A تمیّز *tamayyuz*, The being separated. The being distinguished. The being discerned. The being broken. Bursting with rage.

A تمیّس *tamayyus*, Walking flauntingly.

A تمیّع *tamayyu*ع, Flowing, rendered fluent.

A تميلة *tumaylah*, An animal like a cat.

A تمیم *tamim*, Well-formed, solid, firm. The Thummim, Lev. viii. 8. Plural of the following.

A تميمة *tamimat*, An amulet or charm against fascination or enchantment (hung round the necks of children, the bridles of camels, horses, &c.).

A تمیث *tamyis*, Macerating, dissolving (in water). Dying, departing this life.

A تمیز *tamyiz*, Judgment, discernment, knowledge, prudence, discretion.

A تمیل *tamyil*, The being doubtful, irresolute; hesitating between two things. Persuading another.

P تن *tan*, The body, stature, person, the whole man. The thing itself, this, that. تنی چند, Several persons. تن پرور کردن, To nourish the body, to indulge. تن داد, He surrendered himself. تن زد, He escaped. تن *tan*, V. تنیدن. E.

A تنّ *tinn*, Alike, resembling. Equality, equation. A companion, fellow, peer. Equal (in dignity, age, ability, wealth, &c.).

A تُن *tun*, The Tunny fish (which when dried is used as an antidote to the poison of serpents). A hot furnace (as in baths, glass-houses, &c.).

A تنّا *tunna*, Inhabitants.

A تناب *tanab*, Cord, tent-rope. E.

A تناءش *tana-ush*, Receiving. Remaining or loitering behind, retiring, being absent.

A تناءة *tina-at*, A mansion. Inhabited.

A تنانف *tanatuf*, Being torn up. Flowing.

A تنابل *tanabul*, Being thick, intangled (herbage).

A تناثر *tanasur*, Being dispersed. Flowing scatteredly. Perishing by disease and death.

A تناشل *tanasul*, Rushing upon or into any thing. Running out in crowds.

A تناجث *tanajus*, Stability, firmness.

A تناجح *tanajuh*, Having a dream verified.

A تناجخ *tanajukh*, Mutual contention for glory. The being agitated and dashed against each other like the waves of the sea.

تناجز *tanajuz*, Fighting among themselves.

A تناجش *tanajush*, Praising or bidding for goods, in order to enhance the price to others.

A تناجل *tanajul*, Disputing, fighting together.

A تناجي *tanaji*, Communicating secrets to one another, speaking privately together.

A تناحب *tanahub*, Fixing a time (for battle).

A تناحر *tanahur*, Flying at one another's throats (as in battle). Going out of the road. Being opposite (two houses, &c.).

A تنادّ *tanadd*, Being struck with horror. Being dispersed, flying in disorder from one another. Being alarmed. E.

A تنادس *tanadus*, Reviling one another.

A تنادم *tanadum*, Conversing familiarly.

A تنادي *tanadi*, Calling to one another. Sitting together in council or conversation. Terrifying. E.

A تنادد *tanadid*, Being scattered (birds). Flying in disorder (men).

A تنادر *tanadur*, Mutually admonishing or deterring. Checking. Using incantations to charm a serpent.

A تنّار *tannar*, A builder of ovens or furnaces.

A تنازع *tanazu*ع, Disputing, litigating. Eating and drinking. Receiving. See تناول.

A تنازل *tanazul*, Reproaching one another.

A تنازك *tanazuk*, Piercing each other with spears.

A تنازل *tanazul*, Leaping from horseback, in order to fight. Rushing down into a plain against each other (two bodies of men).

A تناسب *tanasub*, Resembling. The being related. The revolution, or succession of ages. The being fit. E.

A تناسخ *tanasukh*, Death. Inheritance. التناسخ, The Metempsychosis, or Pythagorean system of the transmigration of souls. التناسخية, The sect of Pythagoras.

A تناسف *tanasuf*, Communicating privately.

A تناسق *tanasuk*, Adhering, being arranged in order.

A تناسل *tanasul*, Begetting, generation.

A تناسي *tanasi*, Pretending to be forgotten.

A تناشب *tanashub*, Adhering, being connected.

A تناشد *tanashud*, Repeating verses together. Satirizing one another. Asking or being asked to recite verses.

A تناشي *tanashi*, Smelling (odours). Getting drunk.

A تناصح *tanasuh*, Admonishing mutually.

A تناصر *tanasur*, Assisting one another. Conquering. E.

A تناصف *tanasuf*, Halving. Acting equitably.

A تناضل *tanazul*, Throwing or darting at one another. Contending for superiority in darting.

A تناطح *tanāṭuh*, Meeting (extremes).

A تناطي *tanāṭī*, Fighting, disputing, endeavouring to prevent, opposing. Changing. Moving up and down.

A تناظر *tanāẓur*, Facing one another, opposite (houses, &c.). Disputing, contending (in exercises).

P تناع *tunāʿ* and ساع, The stirrup cup, the last bottle when a company is just a-going.

A تناعي *tanāʿī*, Animating one another before battle, by denouncing the death of their foes.

A تناغر *tanāghur*, Showing, or feigning dislike.

A تناغض *tanāghuḍ*, Enmity. E

A تنافد *tanāfuḍ*, Going to law. Litigating. E.

A تنافر *tanāfur*, Flying from one another in a panic. Terrifying, putting to flight. Being remote, at a distance. E.

A تنافز *tanāfuz*, Leaping together.

A تنافس *tanāfus*, Wishing for, aspiring or panting after, grasping at, seizing. Being emulous. E.

A تنافط *tanāfut*, Casting up scum (a boiling pot).

A تنافي *tanāfī*, Expelling, pursuing, persecuting, endeavouring to ruin one another.

A تنافيط *tanāfīṭ*, Tearing hair from skins, roasting, and eating them in times of scarcity.

A تناقض *tanāḳuḍ* (or ناقض), Contradiction. Being discordant.

A تناقص *tanāḳiṣ*, Defects, deficiencies.

A تناكث *tanākus*, Violating promises or treaties; being discordant, inimical.

A تناكد *tanākud*, Being severe to one another.

A تناكر *tanāḳur*, Pretending ignorance, denying the knowledge of. Hostility, discord.

A تناكف *tanākuf*, Exchanging discourse.

P تنالدن *tanālīdan*, To pour or to be poured. To clean by washing, rubbing, or polishing.

A تنان *tinān*, A wolf. A resemblance.

P تنانيدن *tanānīdan*, To cause to weave. See تنيدن.

A تناوب *tanāwub*, Observing rotations, keeping time, or turn and turn about.

A تناوه *tanāwah*, Neglecting sacred things.

A تناوح *tanāwuḥ*, Blowing from adverse quarters (winds). Being opposite (mountains). Weeping, lamenting.

P تناور *tanāwar*, Corpulent (man).

A تناوش *tanāwush*, Approaching, attacking.

A تناول *tanāwul*, Eating, drinking, devouring. Carrying off. Giving and receiving presents.

A تناوم *tanāwum*, Feigning to be asleep.

A تناهب *tanāhub*, Raising dust (a camel).

A تناهد *tanāhud*, (Travellers) making a joint purse (for road expenses). Dividing equally. Giving, presenting.

A تناهز *tanāhuz*, Hastening in emulation towards any object. Pre-occupying, preventing.

A تناهض *tanāhuḍ*, Rushing against, assaulting.

A تناهي *tanāhī*, Finishing, completing. Arriving (intelligence). Stagnating (water). Prohibiting. Mutually restraining. Checking one's self. Fish-ponds. Water-marks of rivers, torrents, &c.

A تناية *tināyat*, Neglecting things sacred.

A تنايك *tanāyuk*, (People) overcome by sleep.

A تنايي *tanāyī*, Retiring far from one another.

A تنبال *tunbāl* (or سبالة), A dwarf.

P تنبان *tunbān*, Short breeches, drawers.

A تنبب *tanabbub*, Set a-flowing (water).

A تنبر *tanabbur*, Reviling. Scurrility.

A تنبط *tanabbut*, Causing water to flow or spring up. Drawing speech from one.

A تنبع *tanabbuʿ*, Flowing or coming by degrees.

P تنبك *tunbuk*, A crucible, a melting-pot.

P تنبل *tanbal*, Lazy, sluggish. Unemployed. E. A poltron, knave. *Tunbul*, Fraud. *Tunbul*, Betel leaf, paan.

A تنبل *tanabbul*, Excelling, being ingenious, of a noble, generous disposition. Taking whatever one has, choosing the best. Pretending to excellence. The being possessed of or carrying (arrows). Being dead.

A تنبو *tanabbū*, Commencing prophet.

P تنبه *tanbah*, Saddle-bags. Iron heel to a boot.

A تنبه *tanabbuh*, Admonition, advice. Being put in mind, advertised, roused, awaked.

A تنبيب *tanbīb*, Producing joints (a cane).

A تنبية *tanbiyat*, Prophesying. Announcing.

A تنبيت *tanbīt*, Causing to grow. Educating (youth). Planting (trees). The sprouting up of any thing.

P تنبيدن *tanbīdan*, Twisting, plaiting, weaving. Loosing. Drawing a thread from a hank. Spinning a web (a spider). To twist, plait, &c.

A تنبيذ *tanbīẕ*, Throwing away.

A تنبيز *tanbīz*, Reviling, calling names.

A تنبيس *tanbīs*, Speaking quick.

A تنبيص *tanbīṣ*, Speaking with a weak voice.

A تنبيط *tanbīṭ*, Making water to flow.

A تنبيق *tanbīḳ*, Planting trees in a straight line.

A تنبيل *tanbīl*, Giving one victuals by little and little at a time (and thereby coaxing him).

A تنبيه *tanbīh*, Admonition, chiding, rousing, awaking one from sleep, putting in mind. Threatening. E. تنبيه كردن, To awake, to rouse. To admonish, to refresh the memory. To teach, inform, insinuate, render provident or attentive. To command. To prohibit. To ennoble, to celebrate, to render famous. تنبيه و ناكيد كردن (or تنبيه اكيد وشديد كردن), To admonish repeatedly and severely.

A تنبيهات *tambīhāt*, Admonitions, prohibitions.

A تنتّج *tanaṭṭuj*, Retiring (a woman or animal to be delivered).

A تنتل *tantal* (تنتيل or تنتيله), A dwarf.

A تنتيف *tanṭīf*, Pulling off much hair.

A تنتين *tanṭīn*, Rendering fetid.

A تنشّر *tanaṣṣur*, The being dispersed, scattered.

A تنشير *tanṣīr*, Dispersing, diffusing.

P تنج *tanj*, A collection, assembly, expression.

P تنجالة *tanjālah*, Expression.

P تنجامه *tan jāmah*, A garment, vest.

A تنجّث *tanajjuṣ*, The being examined.

A تنجّح *tanajjuh*, Expediting properly.

A تنجّد *tanajjud*, The being carried off, taken away.

A تنجّز *tanajjuz*, Expediting any thing properly and successfully. Pressing to drink.

A تنجّس *tanajjus*, Polishing, cleaning away.

A تنجّع *tanajjuع*, Looking with a malignant eye.

A تنجّم *tanajjum*, Observing and contemplating the stars. E.

A تنجّه *tanajjuh*, Repulsing, affronting.

A تنجّي *tanajjī*, Seeking the highest ground. Smelling, diffusing a scent. Perceiving a smell. Desiring to smell another's breath. *Tunja'*, Name of a bird.

A تنجيب *tanjīb*, Unbarking a tree.

A تنجية *tanjiyat*, Setting free, taking away. Erecting upon high ground. Raising a mound of earth, &c. against inundations.

A تنجيح *tanjīh*, Prospering, promoting.

A تنجيد *tanjīd*, Ornamenting a house with tapestry or painted cloths. Knowing by experience. Being tried and taught by misfortune.

P تنجيدن *tunjidan* or *tanjīdan*, Drawing tight the girdle; also girth of a horse. To be afflicted, tormented.

A تنجيذ *tanjīz*, Rendering wise (experience).

A تنجيس *tanjīṣ*, Amulets against the fascination of malignant eyes (composed of dead men's bones, fetid rags, or other species of filth, and hung round the neck). Polluting, defiling. E. تنجيس كردن, To pollute, contaminate. To profane.

A تنجيع *tanjīع*, Agreeing with one (victuals). Being salutary as) prayer, medicine, &c.).

A تنجيف *tanjīf*, Sloping off, or carrying away parts of high ground (the wind).

A تنجيم *tanjīm*, Prognosticating or calculating any event by the aspect of the stars.

A تنجيه *Tunjiyah*, Tangiers. E.

A تنحّس *tanaḥḥus*, Examining (especially a messenger with news). Bearing hunger, fasting (medically). Abstaining from flesh (in Lent).

A تنحّل *tanaḥḥul*, Falsely arrogating to one's self (the sayings, verses, &c. of another).

A تنحنح *tanaḥnuḥ*, Repeating a sound, as *ah ah*.

A تنحّو *tanaḥḥū*, Being removed. Retiring, receding. Turning away the face. Leaning upon.

A تنحّب *tanḥīb*, Being diligent (in business). Travelling expeditiously. Being near water.

A تنحية *tanḥiyaṭ*, Removing. Alienating.

A تنحيل *tanḥīl*, Giving a present.

A تنخّع *tanakhkhuع*, Spitting. Raining.

A تنخّل *tanakhkhul*, Choosing the best.

A تنخّم *tanakhkhum*, Looking austere. Spitting out, blowing the nose.

A تنخنخ *tanakhnukh*, Reclining (a camel).

A تنخو *tanakhkhū*, Boasting. Puffing and blowing with pride.

P تنخواه *tankh'āh*, An assignment on lands, or order on the treasury for the payment of a stipend, salary, soldier's pay, and the like. E.

A تنخير *tankhīr*, Speech, discourse.

P تند *tand*, Whose eye-brows are closely joined. Dispersed, scattered wide.

P تند *tund*, Rough, fierce, severe, stern, austere. High, height. E. Bold, impetuous, strong. Swift, rapid, brisk, active. تند رفتن, To go fast. تند زبان, Eloquent, having a fluency of speech. تند پرواز, Flying swiftly. شهباز تند پرواز, A falcon of a rapid flight. تند باد, A violent hurricane, a whirlwind. تند باد اجل, The rapid wind of death. تند روي, An austere countenance. تند و خند, Dispersed here and there. تند تيز, Choleric, contentious, quarrelsome. تند بار, Wild, savage. E. تند خوي, Of a hasty disposition; obstinate, refractory. E. تند رو, Swift; avaricious, ferocious. E.

A تندّح *tanadduḥ*, Becoming fat, swelled, or distended with feeding (sheep). Straying from the flock in quest of pasture.

A تندّخ *tanaddukh*, Being vain, arrogant.

P تندر *tundar*, Thunder.

P تندرست *tan-durust*, Healthy, vigorous. تندرستي *tand-durusti*, Good health, vigour.

P تندرو *tundraw*, Swift, a quick goer.

P تندرود *tundurūd*, Butter not purified.

A تندّس *tanaddus*, Burying, interring. Examining, enquiring strictly (news of a messenger). Striking down. Putting the hand upon the mouth. Exuding (as water through the side of a well). P تندس, تندسه. تنديس. V. تنديسه.

A تندّل *tanaddul*, Wiping one's self. Rolling a turban, fillet, or sash round the head.

P تند لجام *tund liyām* (or تند لگام), A head-strong, hard-mouthed, swift horse.

A تندّم *tanaddum*, Being penitent, repenting.

P تندهٔ *tundah*, The bud of a leaf. E.

P تندو *tandū*, A spider.

P تندور *tundūr*, Thunder. E. A kind of stove. An oven. F.

P تندي *tundī*, Moroseness, austerity. Impetuous, rough, fierce, severe, (person). Swiftness. E.

P تندي *tandī*, Hard schirrous tubercles on the body. A declivity. The gibbosities, or projecting parts of the feet, ears, &c.

A تندّي *tanaddī*, Showing one's self liberal beyond others. Going from a bitter or salt to sweet pasture. Feeding camels between their two drinkings.

A تندية *tandiyat*, The same as *tanaddī* (signif. 2 and 3.) Making wet, moistening, soaking.

A تنديد *tandīd*, Declaring with a loud voice, divulging, publishing. Defaming. Dispersing.

P تندیدن *tundīdan* or *tandīdan*, To thunder. To murmur. To cry out. To chide. To put forth flowers or leaves (trees). To bud. E.

P تندیسه *tan-dīsah*, The human shape, the body. A scare-crow, any thing in the figure of a man to frighten birds, thieves, &c. Any artificial form. Variegated, discoloured. More, encreased.

A تندیغ *tandīgh*, Sprinkling with flour.

A تنذّر *tanaẕẕur*, Being timorous. Vowing. Binding one's self. F.

P تنزدن *tanzadan*, To be silent, modest

A تنزّر *tanazzur*, Becoming small or few.

A تنزّل *tanaẕẕul*, Descending slowly. Humility. Condescending, deigning. Divine revelation. E.

A تنزّه *tanaẕẕuh*, Being far removed (from water, &c.) Being pure, free from vice or stain. Being modest, chaste. Walking in gardens, &c.

تن زیب *tan zëb*, A sort of fine cotton cloth rather thicker than muslin, in Bengal commonly called *Tanjibs*. E.

A تنزیة *tanzīyat*, Being wishful, desirous. Inspiring with desire. Leaping upon, mounting.

A تنزیر *tanzīr*, Importunate. Slighting, giving a trifling present.

A تنزیر *tanzīr*, Removing. Nourishing.

A تنزیع *tanzīʿ*, Causing to remove, or tear up.

A تنزیف *tanzīf*, Being drunk. Emitting blood.

A تنزیق *tanzīk*, Raising the feet to leap (a horse), causing to leap or win a race.

A تنزیل *tanzīl*. Revelation from heaven. The Alcoran. Causing (a traveller) to alight, or come into your house; lodging and treating him hospitably. An inferior officer. E.

A تنزیه *tanzīh*, Purifying, cleaning.

A تنساس *tansās*, A quick pace. Flowing rapidly. E.

A تنسّب *tanassub*, Pretending to relationship.

P تنسته *tanastah*, A spider's web. E.

P تنسخ *tansukh*, Curious, precious. E.

A تنسّر *tanassur*, Untwisting a rope. Departing. Being torn from (fortune). Bursting (an ulcer).

A تنسّع *tanassuʿ*, Being loose (teeth).

A تنسّف *tanassuf*, Throwing down (wrestling).

A تنسّق *tanassuk*, Being arranged (an oration). Being disposed in order, connected together. Being ordained. E.

A تنسّک *tanassuk*, Being devout, pious.

A تنسّم *tanassum*, Breathing. Exhaling odour. Smelling any thing fragrant. Perceiving, gaining an easy knowledge of any thing. نسّم ارواح و تبسّم صباح, The breathing of the winds, and the smiling of the dawn.

P تنسوق *tansūk*, A present.

P تنسه *tansah*, A carpet, tapestry.

A تنسیة *tansiyah*, Causing to forget.

P تنسیدن *tansīdan*, To be tormented. To be strangled.

A تنسیع *tansīʿ*. See تنسّع.

A تنسیف *tansīf*. See تنسّف.

A تنسیک *tansīk*, Arranging, disposing in order (a speech), stringing pearls, &c.

A تنسیل *tansīl*, Moulting, changing hair, feathers, wool (quadrupeds and birds). Changing the skin. E.

A تنسیم *tansīm*, Beginning any business.

A تنشّب *tanashshub*, Being fixed in the mind.

A تنشد *tanashshud*, Enquiring news. Publishing, divulging. Being revived. E.

A تنشّر *tanashshur*, Unfolding, spreading out. Divulging, telling news. Being dispersed, scattered. A table, upon which they wash the dead before interment.

A تنشّز *tanashshuz*, Showing severity.

A تنشّط *tanashshut*, Being brisk, lively, active, alert. Cheerfully doing any thing.

A تنشّغ *tanashshugh*, Groaning inwardly.

A تنشّف *tanashshuf*, Imbibing, sucking up.

A تنشّم *tanashshum*, Making a beginning.

A تنشّو *tanashshū*, Rising up to begin.

P تنشوي *tanshūyi*, A common shore. A table on which dead bodies are washed. Dirty water, in which bodies, garments, &c. have been washed.

A تنشّي *tanashshī*, Perceiving a smell.

A تنشيب *tanshīb*, Blowing gently. Fixing.

تنشية *tanshī-ah*, Educating. Causing to grow.

P تنشيدن *tanshīdan*, To be suffocated.

A تنشير *tanshīr*, Divulging, displaying, diffusing, extending. Diverting evil from another. Protecting from fascination by amulets, &c.

A تنشيط *tanshīt*, Making cheerful, lively, brisk. Fattening. Putting knots upon a rope.

A تنشّف *tanshīf*, Imbibing (water, as cloth, the earth, &c.). Giving frothy milk (a camel).

A تنشّق *tanshīk*, Pouring oil into the nostrils. E.

A تنشيل *tanshīl*, Giving breakfast (to a guest).

A تنشيم *tanshīm*, Attacking, beginning any thing. Appearing. Beginning to corrupt (meat).

A تنصّب *tanaṣṣub*, Rising on the feet. Being raised (dust). Giving close attention.

A تنصّح *tanaṣṣuh*, Taking advice. Wishing well to any one. Being a faithful monitor. Watering camels well.

A تنصّر *tanaṣṣur*, Becoming a Christian. Endeavouring or attempting to assist another. Aiding. E.

A تنصّص *tanaṣṣuṣ*, Informing by letter.

A تنصّف *tanaṣṣuf*, Being a servant. (è contra) Receiving as a servant. Veiling (a woman). Dividing in half. E.

A تنصّل *tanaṣṣul*, Being absolved (from a crime). Taking or drawing out, producing. Choosing.

A تنصّي *tanaṣṣī*, Curling (her) long flowing locks (a woman). Marrying into a noble tribe.

A تنصيب *tanṣīb*, Laying snares, hatching mischief. Opposing an enemy. Erecting the ears (a horse).

A تنصير *tanṣīr*, Converting one to Christianity.

A تنصيص *tanṣīṣ*, Harassing a debtor. Affirming, declaring, informing, writing.

A تنصيف *tanṣīf*, Dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. Covering the face with a veil. Being half white half black (the beard or hair). Being middle aged. Being mid-day. Reaching half way down the thigh (a garment). Being half red half green (dates).

A تنصيل *tanṣīl*, Taking the head off a spear, the tincture off a beard, or a mote from the eye. (è contra) Putting the head on a spear, piercing with or fixing an arrow into any thing.

A تنضب *tanḍub*, A thorny tree, of which arrows are made.

A تنضّح *tanaḍḍuh*, Sunk in the sockets (eyes). Vindicating himself (from a crime).

A تنضّض *tanaḍḍuḍ*, Dispatching business. Praising, approving. Drawing to himself. Getting by little and little what another owes him.

A تنضيب *tanḍīb*, Being scarce of milk (a camel).

A تنضيج *tanḍīj*, Boiling or dressing sufficiently.

A تنضيد *tanḍīd*, Laying in order one on another.

A تنضير *tanḍīr*, (God) blessing with beauty and every ornamental excellence.

A تنطّس *tanaṭṭus*, Being curious, inquisitive, accurate; nicely attentive to dress, speech, victuals, &c.

A تنطّع *tanaṭṭuع*, Being attentive, industrious. Speaking mysteriously, deeply, or artfully. Putting broken victuals on a table.

A تنطّف *tanaṭṭuf*, Suspecting. Putting rings in the ears (a girl). Considering, understanding.

A تنطّق *tanaṭṭuk*, Putting on a sash, girdle or belt. Speaking, interceding for.

A تنطّط *tanaṭnuṭ*, Being distant, retiring far.

A تنطيف *tanṭīf*, Adorning herself with ear-rings (a girl). Causing to drop. Accusing.

A تنطيق *tanṭīk*, Putting on a sash, belt, or girdle. Rising to the middle of the bank (water).

A تنظار *tanẓār*, Looking, viewing.

A تنظّر *tanaẓẓur*, Expecting, expectation, patience. Seeing, contemplating. E.

A تنظّف *tanaẓẓuf*, Cleaning, purifying one's self, being or pretending to be neat, nice, clean.

A تنظّم *tanaẓẓum*, Being arranged, strung (as pearls). Being set in order, regulated. E.

A تنظير *tanẓīr*, Beholding. Resembling.

A تنظيف *tanẓīf*, Purifying, making clean.

A تنظيم *tanẓīm*, Ordering, arranging. Composing verses. Threading pearls. Governing.

A تنعاب *tanعāb*, The croaking of ravens, &c.

A تنعّل *tanaععul*, Putting on shoes or slippers.

تنعّم *tanaععum*, Happiness, enjoyment. The being happy, favoured. E. The being nice, delicate. E.

A تنعنع *tanaعnuع*, Being distant. Shaking, nodding.

A تنعير *tanعīr*, Turning (an arrow on the nail to try its smoothness or straightness).

A تنعيش *tanعīsh*, Exalting. Saying to any one نعشك الله, God exalt you.

A تنعيل *tanعīl*, Shoeing a horse (with iron) or a camel (with leather).

A تنعيم *tanعīm*, Bestowing abundance. Favouring. E. Saying نعم yes, in confirmation of a debt, (&c.)

A تنعيمة *tanعīmah*, A kind of tree.

A تنغّر *tanaghghur*, Boiling with rage, taking offence. Having an aversion.

A تنغّش *tanaghghush*, Trembling, nodding.

A تنغص *tanaghghuṣ*, An unhappy, distracted life.

A تنغّض *tanaghghuż*, Nodding the head in approbation. Shaking, trembling, tottering. Being astonished. E.

A تنغّم *tanaghghum*, Reading or singing low.

A تنغير *tanghīr*, Calling. Tickling a child.

A تنغيص *tanghīṣ*, Making life wretched.

A تنّف (pl. تنايف *tanāyif*) *tunnaf*, A great desert.

A تنفّج *tanaffuj*, Boasting vainly and falsely.

A تنفّح *tanaffuḥ*, Intervening, opposing, obstructing. Returning to a place.

A تنفّخ *tanaffukh*, Blowing with the mouth, making a sound resembling *ukh, ukh*. Fasting. E.

A تنفّر *tanaffur*, Aversion, avoiding.

A تنفّس *tanaffus*, Breathing respiration, sighing feelingly. Breaking as the dawn. Drinking at three draughts; also at one draught. Increasing, lengthening (the day). Diffusing (water). Splitting (a bow). Inhaling. E.

P تنفسه *tanfasah*, A small carpet. Long hair.

A تنفّش *tanaffush*, Bristling up from fear (the hair of a cat, the feathers of a bird).

A تنفّص *tanaffuż*, Exploring, examining a place all around to see if it is safe.

A تنفّط *tanaffut*, Having pustules on the hand. (A goat) having excrescences on the nose. Sneezing. Boiling with rage.

A تنفّغ *tanaffugh*, Swelling or having pustules (the hand from hard labour).

A تنفّق *tanaffuḳ*, Dragging out from a hole.

A تنفّل *tanafful*, Doing more than the law requires: saying prayers of supererogation. Receiving a greater share of booty than one's associates. Assisting, defending. E.

V تنفه *tanfah*. See تنفسه.

A تنفيخ *tanfīkh*, Grumbling (the belly).

A تنفيذ *tanfīz*, Transmitting, causing to pass or penetrate. Sending an ambassador.

A تنفير *tanfīr*, Terrifying, causing to fly. Preferring one to another. Pronouncing one victor. Giving a man an opprobrious epithet, and marking him as an object of aversion. Abhorring, detesting.

A تنفيز *tanfīz*, Dandling an infant. Trying the straightness of an arrow upon the nail.

A تنفيس *tanfīs*, Consoling, comforting.

A تنفيش *tanfīsh*, Teazing cotton or wool.

A تنفيض *tanfīż*, Shaking (trees). Beating cloths. Being struck with horror. Being shaken by a fever.

A تنفيق *tanfīḳ*, Selling fast (goods).

A تنفيل *tanfīl*, Presenting with a gift or with plunder. Defending a companion. Adjuring. Doing more than the law demands. Inflaming with desire.

A تنفيه *tanfīh*, Fatiguing (a camel).

A تنقاص *tinḳāṣ*, Detriment, deficiency. Loss. E.

A تنقام *tanḳām*, Punishment. Punishing.

A تنقّب *tanaḳḳub*, Covering the face with a veil.

A تنقّح *tanaḳḳuh*, Becoming lean (a camel).

A تنقّد *tanaḳḳud*, Paying or presenting money.

A تنقّذ *tanaḳḳuż*, Being liberated, flying, escaping.

A تنقّر *tanaḳḳur*, Being examined, searched.

A تنقّص *tanaḳḳuṣ*, Deficiency, diminution, defect. Disgrace, dishonour, reproach. Loss. E.

A تنقّض *tanaḳḳuż*, Being corrupted. Being broken, split. Being diminished, reduced. E.

A تنقّل *tanaḳḳul*, Travelling, being transported from place to place. Being copied, translated, changed. F. Eating sweet cakes with wine.

تنقه *tannuḳah*, Purity. E.

A تنقّي *tanaḳḳī*, Being chosen, selected.

A تنقيب *tanḳīb*, Examining a messenger. Going from place to place, as merchants. Flying for refuge.

A تنقيت *tanḳīyat*, Cleaning, winnowing grain.

A تنقيث *tanḳīṯ*, Conciliating the affections of a woman. Making haste, doing any thing quickly.

A تنقيح *tanḳīh*, Extracting marrow. Lopping a branch. Cleaning, cutting off superfluities, polishing.

A تنقيذ *tanḳīż*, Setting at liberty, freeing one man from another, pulling one out of a ditch.

A تنقير *tanḳīr*, Being examined, enquired into. (A bird) pecking grain, building a nest, singing,

A تنقيز *tanḳīz*. See تنقيذ.

A تنقيس *tanḳīs*, Putting ink into a standish. Abusing with opprobrious names and reproaches.

A تنقيش *tanḳīsh*, Painting in colours; drawing uncoloured figures. Engraving, carving, embossing.

تنقيص *tanḳīṣ*, Loss, detriment. E.

تنقيض *tanḳīż*, Contention, litigation. E.

A تنقيط *tanḳīṭ*, Marking with points; putting the vowel point over consonants. Dotting. E.

A تنقيل *tanḳīl*, Transporting from place to place. Mending a garment or a shoe. Shoeing a camel with leather. Breaking or shivering a bone (a wound).

P تنك *tanuḳ* (or تُنُك *tunuḳ*), Thin, slender, fine, subtile. Shallow water. A wicker-basket. A sack. A thin cake, a pancake, fritter. *Tanuḳ* (or تنك موي), Thin-haired.

P تنكار *tinkār* (or تنكال *tinkāl*), Borax.

A تنكّب *tanakkub*, Turning out of the way. Shunning. Slinging a bow over the shoulders.

A تنكّد *tanakkud*, Grieving, being afflicted.

A تنكّر *tanakkur*, Disguising. Being alienated.

P تنكو *tankū*, A case, a box, a chest.

P تنكه *tunukah*, Plates of tinned iron or other metal. *Tankah*, Gold, money; a particular species of coin.

A تنكيب *tankīb*, Misguiding, misleading. Retiring, deserting. Distressing, letting alone.

A تنكيد *tankīd*, Distressing, troubling.

A تنكير *tankīr*, Altering transforming, disguising. Making indefinite or undetermined.

تنكيس *tankīs*, Turning upside down.

تنكيظ *tankīz*, Accelerating.

A تنكيع *tankīʿ*, Removing quickly. Repulsing, drawing away from any thing.

A تنكيل *tankīl*, Conquering, loading with chains. Treating opprobriously, tormenting. Giving an example. Prohibiting, restraining.

P تنگ *tang*, Tight, narrow, close, confined, straight. E. A straight, defile, narrow pass. Rough, difficult. Scarce, barren. A horse-belt or girth. A package, bundle, sack, half a horse or camel load, as much as is carried upon one side. تنگ چشم, Narrow close eye-lids. Insatiable, covetous, devouring all with the eyes. سال تنگ, A barren year. راهء تنگ و تاريک, A difficult and dark way. تنگ كردن, To confine, block up, reduce to difficulties. تنگ شدن, To be reduced to straits, pushed to extremities. To be struck with astonishment.

P تنگبار *tangbār*, Half a horse-load, a package.

P تنگدست *tangdast*, Poor, weak, helpless. Tight handed, stingy. E.

P تنگدستي *tangdastī*, Poverty, weakness, debility, misery, wretchedness, contempt. Stinginess. E.

P تنگدل *tangdil*, Afflicted at heart, desponding. Compassionate. از و تنگ دل شد, His heart was averse to it. Tight-hearted. E.

P تنگدلي *tangdilī*, Grief, compassion. تنگدلي بردن بر كسي, To have compassion upon one.

P تنگسال *tangsāl*, Scarcity, a barren year or season.

P تنگناي *tangnāy*, A difficulty, a strait. A bolt, a bar. A narrow silken vest. A defile, pass. E.

P تنگي *tangī*, Narrowness, closeness, straightness, tightness. E. difficulty. Anguish.

P تنگيرهٔ *tangīrah*, A kettle, a broken pot.

A تنماص *tanmāṣ*, Pulling the hairs from the face, &c. with tweezers or unguents.

A تنمّر *tanammur*, Being angry, ill-humoured, enraged. Loudly threatening. Resembling a male panther (when enraged).

A تنمّص *tanammuṣ*, Pulling hairs from the face, and other parts with tweezers, &c.

A تنمّل *tanammul*, Moving to and fro like ants.

A تنمّي *tanammī*, Soaring about (a hawk).

A تنمير *tanmīr*, Being of a bad disposition.

A تنمس *tanmīs*, Deceiving, imposing upon.

A تنمّص *tanmīṣ*. See تنمّص.

A تنميق *tanmīk*, Writing, describing. Inditing a book. Writing a fine ornamented hand.

A تنمية *tanmiyah*, Adulterating intelligence, spreading false reports calumniating. Throwing wood upon a fire, and making it burn fiercer. Becoming fat. Swelling (water), increasing. Causing to swell, increase, or grow up. Referring to an author, quoting his authority.

A تنندو *tanandū* (or تنندد), A spider. A cob-web. A weaver's instrument, round which the warp is rolled, and then carried over the comb.

P تنو *tanū*, Power.

A تنواط *tanwāt*, Whatever is hung round a camel's litter (for ladies) by way of ornament.

P تنوانيدن *tanwānīdan*, To cause to twist, weave.

A تنّوب *tannub*, The pitch-tree.

A تنوّح *tanawwuh*, Being agitated. Tottering.

A تنوّخ *tanawwukh*, Forcing (a she-camel) to lie down. ***Tanūkh***, An Arabian plant.

A تنوّد *tanawwud*, Being agitated (a branch).

P تنودن *tanūdan*. See تنيدن. E.

A تنوّر *tanawwur*, Turning the back, being put to flight. Shining. Anointing with an unguent which pulls up hair by the roots.

P تنور *tanūr*, A portable iron furnace, a subterraneous stove. An oven. E. تنور اشوب, A coal-rake, a malkin. تنور ناب, Any thing by which a furnace or oven is kindled or heated (as fewel, a pair of bellows, the subterraneous hole through which the air rushes into an iron forge, &c.). تنور ناب نوره, A funnel, a ventilator. تنورخانه and تنورسنان, A bake-house. See تنوره.

P تنوره *tannūrah*, A travelling or camp furnace or oven. A part of dress (lik a furnace, of leather or cotton) worn by dervises, from their middle. A sort of armour. E. V. تنور.

A تنوّط *tanawwut*, A kind of bird.

A تنوّع *tanawwuʿ*, Being shaken (branches by the wind). Being divided into distinct parts. Getting before, preceding. Being variegated. E.

A تنوفة *tanūfat*, A dangerous desert, without water or inhabitants. A wide extended region.

A تنوّق *tanawwuk*, Fixing the mind upon any thing. Being elegant in apparel, nice in eating.

A تنوم *tannūm*, A tree growing in the Arabian deserts, producing specifics for worms and warts.

A تنوم *tunaxim*, A small species of turnsole.

A تنوم *tanaxxum*, Pollutio nocturna.

P تنومند *tanumand*, Healthy, contented.

P تنوند *tanxand*, Dispersed, distracted.

A تنوخ *tanūkh*, Subduing, throwing down.

A تنوير *tanxīr*, Illumination. تنوير ضمير, A mind bright as the sun. تنوير كردن, To illuminate, to illustrate, to shine. To flourish (as a tree). To ripen (as corn). Pricking figures upon the arm, &c. with a needle, and then rubbing over the punctures with indigo, &c. leaving an indelible impression. Painting by way of ornament. Fascinating, looking through half-shut eyes.

A تنويز *tanxīz*, Making or doing a little.

A تنويس *tanxīṣ*, Remaining in a place.

A تنويض *tanxīz*, Dying cloth.

A تنويط *tanxīt*, Putting more upon a loaded camel. Inverting a bottle in order to anoint.

A تنويع *tanxīʿ*, Distinguishing, making different kinds. Shaking branches (wind).

A تنويف *tanxīf*. See تسنيف.

A تنويل *tanxīl*, Giving, bestowing.

A تنويم *tanxīm*, Lulling to sleep.

A تنوين *tanxīn*, Nunnation, or marking the final letters of nouns with ً, which gives them the sound of *an*, *in*, *un*. See the Grammar.

A تنوية *tanaxyah*, Executing (business). Causing one to propose or endeavour. Throwing away (date-stones, &c.). Beginning to have stones (ripening dates).

A تنوية *tanxīh*. Praising. Exalting. Calling.

P تنه *tanah*, A web. تنهٔ عنکبوت, A spider's web. Cloth for a garment. The pith of a tree. The trunk of a tree. A tunic without sleeves. The fore, and also the back part, of a vest. Fine goats hair. A falcon's chain or collar. *Tunnah*, The thunny fish. تنهٔ دزود, Fresh butter.

P تنها *tanhā*, Bodies (plur. of تن). Alone, solitary, singular, unique. Only, solely, singly. Private, secret, separate, apart. Privately, &c. تنها اهل حصار, The inhabitants alone of the city.

A تنها *tanhā*. See تنهيه. Any mound or dike which confines water.

P تنهايي *tanhāyī*, Solitude, retirement.

A تنهية *tanahnuh*, Abstaining, desisting.

P تنهي *tanhī*, He himself, the self-same.

A تنهية *tanhiyat*. Prohibiting, forbidding. Reaching the bottom, or summit coming to. A fish pond, a lake, a ditch. The greatest height to which waters, rivers, or torrents, rise in channels or vallies.

A تنهيد *tanhīd*, Having round plump breasts.

A تنهيک *tanhīk*, Torment, punishment.

A تنيب *tanayyub*. See تنيب.

A تنية *taniah*, Leaving meat half-dressed, or business half-finished.

P تند *tanīd*, A web.

P تندن *tanīdan*, To twist, weave, involve. To spin, draw. E. To be silent. F.

A تنين *tanīn*, Being alike, equal. Equality. *Tannīn*, A large serpent, a dragon. دنب تنين, The dragon's tail, a star.

A تنيب *tanyīb*, Biting an arrow to try the quality of the wood. Being aged (camel). Sprouting (a plant).

A تنيخ *tanyīh*, Making solid (what was before soft). (è contra) Debilitating, bruising (bones).

A تنير *tanyīr*, Illuminating, illustrating. Marking cloth with a different-coloured border.

A تنيف *tanyīf*, Excelling, seeming superior.

A تنيق *tanayyuk*, Nice in dress or victuals.

P تو *taw*, Heat, warmth. Twist, turn, torsion. E. V. تاب. A ditch, pool, or any place where water stagnates. An axe, a mattock, a shovel. An obolus. A grain.

P تو *tō*, Thou. When followed by است is, the ا and و are sometimes thrown away; as ترا تست, It is yours. *Tū*, Cream. The fat or scum of broth. *Tō*, A fold. يک تو, One-fold, simple, single. دو تو, Two-fold. Double, &c. See توده, A curtain. E.

A توّ *tawe*, Alone, single. A careless man (of here and hereafter). A troop of a 1000 horse. An edifice. جاء توا *jau tawwan*, He came on purpose. توٍ *tawn*, One who perishes or falls.

A توّاب *tawwāb*, Being penitent, repenting.

A توابع *tawābiʿ*, Followers, dependants, partizans. Dependances, appurtenances.

A توابل *tawābil*, Seasonings for meat, herbs.

A تواتر *tawātur*, Continuation, succession.

A تواتير *tawātīr*, Collectors of tribute or taxes.

A تواجه *tawājuh*, Looking back on each other. Turning the face, considering, or respecting one's self.

A تواجهاً *tawājuhan*, Opposite, over against.

A توادّ *tawādd*, Mutual friendship. Benevolence. E.

A توادع *tawāduʿ*, Making peace or being reconciled, releasing or forgiving one another. Parting. E.

A توادي *tawādī* Plural of تودية.

P توارامدن *tawārāmdan*, To lay one upon another. To be placed, joined, inserted, affixed.

A توارث *tawāruṣ*, Possessing by inheritance.

A توارد *tawārud*, Corresponding by letter. Happening, attaining, joining, arriving at. E.

A توارک *tawāruk*, Leaning to one side.

A توارة *tawārah*, A structure of reeds, under which is the dung-hill, the house of office, &c.

A تواري *tawārī*, Disappearing. Lying hid.

A تواريخ *tawārīkh*, Histories, chronicles, annals. Epochs, dates. E. اهل تواريخ, An historian.

A توالف *tawālif*, Incurring expenses.

A توزن *tawazun*, Being equal in weight. Weighing. E.

A توای *tawāy*, [illegible] (times).

A تواشج *tawāshuj*, Becoming joining together.

A تواصف *tawāṣuf*, Mutually praising, describing, recounting. F.

A تواصل *tawāṣul*, Conjunction, enjoyment. Joining, collecting. F.

A تواصلات *tawāṣulāt*, Conjunctions, joinings.

A تواصی *tawāṣī*, Commanding, instructing. Being united, allied, joined. Comparing. F.

A تواضع *tawāzuʿ*, Humility, submission.

A تواطح *tawāṭuh*, Fighting. Flocking in crowds (as camels to water, &c.).

A تواطس *tawāṭus*, Rushing. Dashing (waves).

A تواطی *tawāṭī*, Consenting, agreeing.

A تواعد *tawāʿud*, Promising to one another. Appointing a time and place for any thing. Agreeing. E.

A توافر *tawāfur*, Abundance, a multitude. Abounding. F.

A توافق *tawāfuq*, Concord, agreement, good understanding. A league, conspiracy. Fitness. E.

A توافی *tawāfī*, Coming all in great numbers.

A توأق *tawaʾuq*, Having a strong desire.

A تواقح *tawāquh*, Behaving proudly and insolently. Contending obstinately.

A تواقص *tawāqus*, Resembling a short-necked man, also the nearest of two ways.

A تواقع *tawāquʿ*, Tumbling over one another.

A تواقف *tawāquf*, Facing one another. Opposing. F.

A تواكف *tawākuf*, Declining, turning away from, changing.

A تواكل *tawākul*, Mutual confidence. Trusting to each others support. (è contra). Mutual desertion. Confiding in, trusting to. F.

A تواكله القوايم *tawākulat ul ḳawāym*, Wanting feet.

A تواكد *tawākud*, Girths, belts, surcingles.

P توال *tuwāl*, The end. Return.

A توالب *tawālab*, Wild (or tame) asses colts.

A توالد *tawālud*, Generation, birth, succession.

A تواتر *tawātur*, Continuation, succession. بالتوالي, In succession. *Tawāli*, The extremities (as the feet, tail, &c.). The last beast of a herd.

P تواليدن *tuwālīdan*, To prick. To vex, to distress.

A تواءم *tawa-am*, A twin. The second lot or throw at dice. علم ظفر تواءم, The twin-brother of victory, i. e. A standard which is always carried before the conqueror.

P توان *tuwān*, Power, strength, valour. It is worth, it is able. فرمان فضا توان, (Royal) commands powerful as fate. (Used only in a compound state).

P توانا *tawānā*, Omnipotent (God). Potent. E. Powerful, strong, robust, able. E. توانا و پر زور, Powerful and full of vigour.

P توانايي *ṭawānāyī*, Power, strength, ability. E.

P توانستن *tawānistan*, To be powerful, to be equal to. To be able. F.

P توانگر *tuwāngar*, Rich, opulent, great, powerful. توانگران *tuwāngarān*, The rich and great.

P توانگری *tuwangarī*, Powerfulness. E.

A توانی *tuwānī*, Delay, slowness, languour, lassitude. بلا توانی *bilā tuwānī*, Without delay.

P توانيدن *tawānīdan*, To be able.

A تواهس *tawāhus*, Quickening the pace.

A تواهك *tawāhuk*, Doing any thing alike. Travelling together the same pace.

P توايستن *tawāyastan*, To be powerful or able. (Castellus).

A توب *tawb*, Repentance, conversion.

P توب *tūb*, A fold, multiplicity. Twist. E. (Castellus).

P توبان *tūbān*, Wrestlers breeches, very short, and besmeared all over with oil or grease. (Castellus).

A توبة *tawbat* or *tawbah*, Repentance, conversion, vowing to sin no more (i. e. to drink no more wine). Deprecating. E.

P توبكار *tawbatār*, Penitent, restrained by a vow.

P توبكارى *tawbatārī*, Penitence, remorse.

P توبر *tūbar* or *tupar*, A bird. (Castellus).

P توبرتو *tūbartō*, A pasty, a fritter, pancake, unleavened bread. Fold on fold. E. A sieve, with large meshes.

P توبره *tūbrah*, A beggar's wallet, saddle-bags.

P توبك *tūbak*, A fuller's beetle.

P توبل *tūbal*, Bald on the forehead.

A توبة *tawbī-at*, Arranging, drawing up.

A توبيخ *tawbīkh*, A reproach. توبيخ كردن, To blame, to threaten.

A توبيخا *tawbīkhan* (توبيخاه), In reproach, reproachfully.

A توبير *tawbīr*, Running to hard ground (a hare or fox, that their footsteps may not be seen). Flying, wandering. Being alienated. Staying at home. Sprinkling the male flowers on the female palm-tree.

A توبيش *tawbīsh*, The being mixed, of all ranks (people). Blowing a live coal till it flames. Applying to any thing with great attention. Flocking to a place (people from all quarters).

A توبيص *tawbīs*, Opening the eyes (a whelp).

A توبيع *tawbīʿ*, Breaking wind.

A توبيغ *tawbīgh*, Upbraiding, affronting.

P توپال *tōpāl*, Particles of gold, silver, iron, copper, and the like. E.

A توت *tūt*, A mulberry. توّت *tawwat*, An hour.

A توتّح *tawattuh*, Drinking a little (wine).

A توتّر *tawattur*, Being hard, stiff (a nerve, &c.).

P توتک *tōṭak*, A parrot; a sort of bread. E.

P توتگي *tūtagī*, A coin formerly current.

P توتو *tōtō*, Covering each other (as the coats of an onion, &c).

P توته *ṭūtah* Mole on the skin. A freckle. L. A weevil. *Tōṭah* or *tōṭī*, V. طوطي. E.

P توتيا *ṭūtiyā*, Tutty. نوتياي ديده, A collyrium or medicine for the eyes. نوتياي دولت, State-tutty, a remedy for national affairs. Vitriol. F.

A توتيخ *tawtīkh*, Making a small present.

A توتيد *tawtīd*, Fixing firmly (a stake). Assurgere (membrum virile).

A توتير *tawtīr*, Putting on a bow-string. Drawing a bow vigorously. Repeating prayers separately.

A توثّب *tawassub*, Rising up with a sudden spring. Running to any thing dropt by another, and seizing it.

A توثّق *tawassuḳ*, Being confirmed. Being constant, firm, steady in business.

A توثور *tūsūr*, A lictor or officer under the collector of the revenue. The iron with which they mark the soles of the camels feet (in order to know their footsteps).

A توثيب *tawṯīb*, Placing a cushion for another, desiring him to sit. Ordering one to rise or leap.

A توثير *tawṯīr*, Softening by beating. Subduing. F.

A توثيق *tawṯīḳ*, Establishing, strengthening, desiring one to rest satisfied.

A توثيل *tawṯīl*, Joining. Strengthening, rendering powerful. Acquiring wealth.

P توج *tūj*, Brass, bronze, copper. A quince. F. v. تهي.

A توجّد *tawajjud*, Being ravished, rapt into extacy. Being stupid, deprived of sense. Being astonished. E. Being indisposed from want of sleep. Lamenting the fate of another.

A توجّر *tawajjur*. Swallowing (medicine). Drinking (water) unwillingly.

A توجّز *tawajjuz*, Performing expeditiously. Asking, petitioning.

A توجّس *tawajjus*, Hearing a low sound, and turning the ear to it. Becoming afraid.

A توجّع *tawajjuʿ*, Being pained. Grieving (for one).

A توجّف *tawajjuf*, Submitting, supplicating.

A توجّو *tawajjū*, Striking with hand or knife.

A توجّه *tawajjuh*, Turning the face toward. E. Conversion, praying (God). Turning to go any where, proceeding towards. Regard, favour, friendship. E. Sending a person to another, or on a particular business. E. توجه نياز اميز, Prayers mixed with humility, a humble prayer.

A توجّي *tawajjī*, Having pain in the hoof. *Tawjī*, Name of all the taxes in the aggregate. E.

A توجيا *ṭūjiyā*, A torrent, flowing of water.

A توجيب *tawjīb*, Rendering necessary. Eating once a-day. Milking camels every twenty-four hours. Curdling in the udder (milk). Being fatigued (camels). Throwing on the ground (a man, &c.). Fixing a time for the performance of any thing.

A توجيه *tawjī-at*, Finding (a well) without water.

A توجيه *tawjīh*, Turning, conversion. Mixing. Joining together. An ambiguous speech. The penult consonant at the end of the verse, (which may be changed for another). P توجيه كردن, To turn towards, to send one to another (on business). To render respectable or conspicuous. To appoint to a government or other office. To be converted (from sin). Planting (a palm-tree). Turning or inclining towards the north.

P توجيه *ṭūjiyah*, A torrent, a flux of water.

P توچه *ṭūchah*, An endeavour. A journey.

A توحّد *tawahhud*, Being single, unparalleled. Remaining separate. (è contra) Uniting.

A توحّش *tawahhush*, Aversion, horror, loathing. Clinging with hunger. Fasting previous to taking medicine. Being desolate.

A توحّم *tawahhum*, Growing hot (cattle).

A توحّي *tawahhī*, Making haste.

A توحيد *tawḥīd*, Unity. التّوحيد, The unity (of God). P توحيد كردن, To acknowledge one God. To make singular.

A توحيش *tawḥīsh*, Being terrified, flying, throwing away arms, &c. in flight. Making desolate.

A توحيف *tawḥīf*, Striking with a stick. Throwing one's self on the ground, lying down.

A توحيم *tawḥīm*, Giving a pregnant woman what she wishes to eat. Sacrificing. Exsuding (water).

A توخ *tawkh*, Thrusting the finger (into any thing soft). Descending.

P توخت شدن *tōkht shudan*, To be vindicated.

P توختن *tōkhtan*, Paying a debt. Returning a thing borrowed. E. Acquiring, gaining, collecting by degrees. Drawing, suffering, showing, spreading, displaying, letting off, placing or setting a trap or the like; wishing, wanting. E. توخته *ṭōkhtah*, Paid, &c.

P توخ *ṭūkhaj*, The sound (made in coughing).

P توخچه *ṭōkhchah*, The top of a wall. Any thing placed upon it (as thorns, &c. by way of fence).

A توخّم *tawakhkhum*, The being unhealthy, unwholesome (as a country, meat, &c.).

A توخّي *tawakhkhī*, Proposing. Choosing.

A توخية *tawkhīṭ*, Sending towards.

A توخيش *tawkhīsh*, Giving little. Throwing, casting. Mixing, confounding. Obeying.

P تود *tōd*, A hill, the top. V. تودہ. A heap (of corn). A camel's bunch. *Tūd*, The mulberry. V. توت *tūt*.

A تودّد *tawaddud*, Love, friendship. E. Demonstration of affection. Gaining the love of another.

A تودّر *tawaddur*, Being prodigal, reducing one's self to poverty. Plunging into (business, &c.).

P تودري *tūdarī*, An herb, mallows.

A تودّس *tawaddus*, Producing young grass. Pasturing upon early herbage.

A تودّع *tawaddu'*, Being deposited, put away safe, given in charge. Depositing a thing and afterwards neglecting it. Bidding farewell, taking leave, dismissing. Shunning, avoiding. Being meek, quiet, placid. F.

A تودّف *tawaddufu*, Enquiring, (news, &c.) Appearing on the top of a hill (a goat).

A تودّن *tawaddun*, Being soft and smooth (hide).

A تودّو *tawaddū*, Carrying destruction among those who suspect no danger. Being prevented from arriving. Being equalled, levelled. Being thrown upon the ground.

P تودہ *tōdah*, A heap (of any thing). A hillock, tumulus. تودہ خاک, A mound or heap of earth.

A تودية *tawdiyat*. See تودّو.

A تودية *tawdiyat*, A dwarf, short of stature. A piece of wood put on the udder to prevent a camel from being sucked.

A تودير *tawdīr*, Driving one into danger or destruction. Seducing, Being prodigal, extravagant.

A توديس *tawdīs*, Being hidden, concealed. (Ground) Beginning to look verdant with young herbage.

A توديع *tawdī'*, Bidding adieu, dismissing, taking leave. E. Placing in order, depositing. Making ready. E. Rearing a stallion.

A تودين *tawdīn*, Moistening, dissolving in water.

A تودّف *tawaiuf*, Walking fast, but proudly.

A توذير *tawzīr*, Cutting in pieces (meat).

A توذيف *tawzīf*. See تودّف.

A توذيم *tawzīm*, Exceeding fifty in number. Cutting in pieces. Curing a camel of the وذم.

A تور *tawr*, An internuncio, a mediator, an ambassador sent to conciliate differences. A vessel out of which water is drank.

P تور *tawr*, A halbert, a pole-axe, a hatchet. *Tūr*, A widow. A friend, sweet-heart. Cream. Household furniture. Smooth, bright, pure. A beverage. *Tūr*, A proper name, the country of *Turān*. A hero, a kind of grass called also ترش; A match for fire arms, a tuft or plume. E.

A توراب *tawrāb*, Earth, dust.

A توراة *tawrāt*, The Mosaic law, the Pentateuch.

A توران *Tūrān*, Turcomania, Parthia, Scythia. See ايران.

A تورانشاه *Tūrānshāh*, The king of Tūrān. The proper name of many distinguished men. تورانى *Tūrānī*, A Scythian, a Turcoman.

A تورّخ *tawarrukh*, Being soft and thin (a mass of paste). Being sprinkled, moistened (the earth).

A تورّد *tawarrud*, Blushing like the rose. Entering by troops (horsemen). Going into water, stooping over it in order to drink.

A تورزى *tawarzā* and تورزين *tawarzīn*, A battle-axe.

A تورش *tūrsh* (for ترش), Acid, sour.

A تورّط *tawarruṭ*, Falling into misfortune.

A تورّع *tawarru'*, Abstaining from, being restrained. Being continent. E.

A تورّق *tawarruk*, Being leafy, destroying leaves.

A تورّك *tawarruk*, Reclining on the right side, or stretching both legs, when sitting to the right. Sitting (at prayer) with one hip upon the right foot, and the other on the ground (prohibited by the Mahometan law). Riding on one hip of a camel. Turning up one leg, and sitting upon one hip on horseback, either when sore with riding, or when going to alight. Delaying, hesitating, or suspending business.

A تورلى (or تورلا) *tawrla'*, An evil, misfortune.

A تورم *tawram* and تورّم *tawarrum*, Being seized with a swelling or tumour. Being swollen with pride or anger. E.

P تورنج *tūrunj*, An orange.

P توروه *tūrwah*, A sack, a scrip, a wllet.

A تورّه *tawarrah*, Being stupid, ignorant, lazy. P تورہ *tōrah*, A jackall. E. A tray of victuals. See تور.

A توري *tawarrī*, Withdrawing, lurking.

P توريان *tūriyān*, Turcomans, Parthians.

A توريب *tawrīb*, Withdrawing. Avoiding. Declining, subduing one's self, conniving at. E.

A توريت *Tawrīt*, The Bible. The books of Moses. E. اهل توريت, Those who adhere to the law of Moses, the Jews.

A توريه *tawriyat*, Concealing, dissembling. Receiving private intelligence, and publishing something different. Wishing one thing and pretending another. Turning away the face from one. Striking fire with a steel. Ending with similar consonants (the periods of an oration, قافيه expressing poetic rhymes).

A توريث *tawrīs*, Appointing an heir. Making hereditary. E. Stirring the fire to make it burn brisker.

A توريخ *tawrīkh*, Putting the date (to a letter).

A توريد *tawrīd*, Blossoming (a tree). Tinging. E. Painting the cheeks of a rose colour (women).

P توريدن *tōridan*, To be very much ashamed. E.

A توريس *tawrīs*, Dying cloth yellow.

A توريش *tawrīsh*, Instigating one against another, exciting dissentions and tumults.

A توريض *tawrīż*, Going round a country in quest of forage. Resolving to fast. Laying an egg with ease (a hen). Easing nature without difficulty.

A توريط *tawrīṭ*, Precipitating to destruction. Concealing (his camels) among others, so that they cannot be distinguished (when the tything-man comes to number them).

A توريع *tawrīʿ*, Prohibiting, abstaining.

A توريف *tawrīf*, Being long and ample. Extending a great way (a shadow). Being verdant (plants). Pressing with the lips in order to suck. Departing from a place.

A توريق *tawrīk*, Being full of leaves (a tree).

A توريك *tawrīk*, Placing any thing near the haunch. Being equal to any business, succeeding. Sitting with the thigh on the back of a horse. Going by the side of a mountain. Turning or leaning to a side. Accusing one of a crime. Swearing with a different intention from what the purpose of the oath requires.

A توريم *tawrīm*, Swelling. Being angry. Being proud.

A توز *tūz*, Form, nature. An origin, stock, family. Name of a tree. A piece of wood used in a game called *kujjah*.

P توز *tōz* (imperat. and part. of توختن), Gain thou; collecting, gaining, &c. Stagnating. Gain. A petition. The thin bark of a tree, like the papyrus, which is wrapped round bows by way of ornament, or to make them more smooth. Heat. Study, endeavour. Paying, performing. Draw, spread a net. E.

A توزّر *tawazzur*, Being chosen to, or exercising the office of vizir or minister.

A توزّع *tawazzuʿ*, Dividing among themselves.

A توزّو *tawazzū*, Filling (a bottle). Filling one's self by drinking, taking enough.

A P توزي *tawzī*, A kind of fine Arabian linen. A fine green garment worn in *Yaman* (Arabia Felix). A game of chance, to fix the distribution of the joints of slaughtered camels.

P توزي *tūzī*, A dusty upper garment. Contiguous, conjoined, involved, twisted together. A garment lined and quilted with cotton.

A توزية *tawzī-ah*, Throwing a rider (a camel). Filling a bottle. Shutting a purse, and tying firmly what is in it. Binding one by oath.

P توزيدن *tōzīdan*, Shewing, displaying. To draw, spread. E.

A توزيع *tawzīʿ*, Division, distribution. Ordering people to do any thing separately.

A توزيغ *tawzīgh*, Moving. Forming, or being formed, in the womb.

P توژ *tōj*, A sign made by the finger (when pointing to a woman, and saying, There she is).

A توس *tūs*, Nature, disposition. Origin.

P توست *tō'st* as ازآن توست, It is yours. E.

A توسّخ *tawassukh*, Dirtying (cloths).

A توسّد *tawassud*, Leaning, reclining on a cushion, &c. Putting any thing under the head for a pillow. Laying the Alcoran under the pillow (metaphorically implying both to neglect and to study it).

A توسّط *tawassuṭ*, Being the middle. Mediation. Becoming a mediator, interceding for. Sitting in the midst, penetrating, into the marrow of any thing, Taking the medium between good and bad.

A توسّع *tawassuʿ*, Sitting with ease, not crowded. Dilating simplifying. E.

A توسّف *tawassuf*, Being excoriated. Throwing off scales or scabs from sores. Becoming fat. Casting the old and getting new hair (a camel).

A توسّل *tawassul*, Conjunction, copulation. Composition, placing confidence in, having recourse to, resigning one's self to God.

A توسّم *tawassum*, Discovering by physiognomy, and prognosticating good. Painting one's self. Pasturing upon early spring forage.

P توسن *tūsan* or *tawsan*, A young unbroke horse. A high-blooded, noble steed, a war-horse. A plump horse. A horse with a hard mouth, unmanageable.

A توسّم *tawassum*, Approaching, stealing upon (a woman) when asleep.

A توسيخ *tawsīkh*, Dirtying (cloths).

A توسد *tawsid*. See توسّد.

A توسيط *tawsīṭ*, Placing in the middle. Dividing in the middle Acting as mediator.

A توسيع *tawsīʿ*, Extending, enlarging. Investing with power. توسيع بلاد, Extending the territories.

A توسيل *tawsīl*, Collecting into one load, or dividing into distinct loads (corn).

A توسيل *tawsīl*. See توسّل.

A توسيم *tawsīm*, Assembling from all quarters, to celebrate the festival of Mecca.

P توش *tawish*, Warmth, heat. *Tōsh*, Power, strength, vigour. Body. E. A lion. An emotion of mind. A dying convulsion, the last breath. Manifest. Hunger. Food sufficient for a meal.

A توش *tūsh*, Nature, form. See توز and توس.

P توشت *tawshat*, A mattock, spade, hoe.

A توشّح *tawashshuh*, Putting on the sash or sword-belt, called وشاح. Girding with a sword. Putting on a vest.

P توشدان *tōshdān* (or توشه دان), A beggar's wallet, a traveller's provision-bag, (linen or leather).

A توشّز *tawashshuz*, Preparing for misfortune.

A توشّع *tawashshuʿ*, Climbing a mountain.

A توشّغ *ṭawashshugh*, Disgracing one's self by any thing base (as a lie, &c.).

P توشک *tūshaḳ*, A kid. Bedding, carpet. E.

P توشمال *tōshmāl*, A commissary, collector of revenue, a servant of the sovereign.

P توشمان *tōshmān*, A sign. The middle area, or court of a palace or house.

A توشوش *ṭawashūsh*, Being mixed, confounded. Being agitated, in commotion, muttering together.

A توشه *ṭōshah*, Provisions, necessaries. E. توشهٔ راه, Provisions for the road. گوشهٔ بی توشه, A district barren of provisions.

P توشی *ṭōshī*, The last breath or convulsion.

A توشّي *ṭawashshī*, Being conspicuous. Shining (as gray hairs amongst the black, &c.).

A توشية *ṭawshiyah*, Dying cloth well.

A توشيج *ṭawshīj*, Connecting firmly (by propinquity). Binding any thing with ropes or straps, so that it cannot fall off.

A توشيح *ṭawshīh*. See توشّح.

A توشيع *ṭawshīʿ*, Winding wool up into clews fit for weaving or spinning; or rolling in spiral hanks round the thumb and little finger. Marking cloth. Appearing as gray hairs. See توشّع.

A توشيغ *ṭawshīgh*, Staining garments with blood.

A توشيف *ṭawshīf*, Drying parboiled flesh (of camels, &c.) cut into oblong slices.

A توشيك *ṭawshīḳ*, Being swift, expeditious.

A توشيم *ṭawshīm*, Pricking the skin with needles in various figures, and rubbing the punctures with woad, indigo, &c. (thereby making an indelible impression.

A توصّب *ṭawaṣṣub*, Being sick, ailing.

A توصّف *ṭawaṣṣuf*, Being described (any thing). Being celebrated, praised. E.

A توصّل *ṭawaṣṣul*, Being joining. Forming a connexion by marriage, &c. Arriving. Receiving kindly, being affable, easy of access. Attaining. E.

A توصم *ṭawaṣṣum*, Being broken down (by a fever).

A توصية *ṭawṣiyat*, Recommending, making a testament. Bequeathing. E. بلا توصية, Without a will.

A توصيد *ṭawṣīd*, Striking with horror.

A توصيف *ṭawṣīf*, Description, commendation. Contracting, agreeing with. Selling, disposing of.

A توصيل *ṭawṣīl*, Joining, connecting closely.

A توصيم *ṭawṣīm*, Being indisposed, weakened by any internal ailment, having broken bones, &c.

A توضّح *ṭawaḍḍuh*, Being manifest. Exhibiting. Showing. E.

A توضّم *ṭawaḍḍum*, Ravishing; committing fornication. E.

A توضّو *ṭawaḍḍū*, Performing the ablutions before prayer. Bathing, washing the body. E. Arriving at the age of puberty (boys or girls), when ablutions must be observed.

A توضيح *ṭawḍīh*, Publishing, illustrating.

A توضيحات *ṭawḍīḥāt*, Explanations, declarations, illustrations.

A توضيع *ṭawḍīʿ*, Depositing something with another for preservation. Quilting a waistcoat or other garment with cotton.

A توطّن *ṭawaṭṭun*, Fixing residence any where. V. وطن.

A توطّو *ṭawaṭṭū*, Kicking, treading upon, compressing, putting the foot on the ground. Agreeing.

A توطية *ṭawṭī-ah*, As توطّو. Expanding, rendering soft and level, making a bed.

A توطيد *ṭawṭīd*, Joining firmly together. Making solid. E.

A توطيش *ṭawṭīsh*, Repulsing, stretching out, and striking with (the hand). Opening or referring any thing to another. Giving away something. Accommodating to the humour of another your speech, counsel, or behaviour.

A توطين *ṭawṭīn*, Choosing a place of residence. Habituating the mind to any thing

A توظيف *ṭawẓīf*, Paying a stipend or daily pay.

A توعّد *ṭawaʿʿud*, Terrifying. Rushing upon. Threatening. E.

A توعّر *ṭawaʿʿur*, Difficulty. A rough way. Being morose (man). Being disturbed, confused.

A توعّل *ṭawaʿʿul*, Climbing or standing on a hill.

A توعّن *ṭawaʿʿun*, Taking the whole. Being very fat.

A توعير *ṭawʿīr*, Preventing, prohibiting. Making thick, rough, or difficult.

A توعيز *ṭawʿīz*, Commanding, making a sign to another to do any thing.

A توعيك *ṭawʿīḳ*, Calling one morose, refractory, stubborn, or ill-tempered.

A توغ *ṭūgh*, Wood, timber. The tamarisk. A kind of wood which burns several days. A horse's tail used as a military standard. E. *Tawgh*, Dipping bread in cream, butter, &c.

A توغّر *ṭawaghghur*, Burning with rage.

A توغّل *ṭawaghghul*, Going far.

A توغّم *ṭawaghghum*, Being irritated, enraged.

A توغّن *ṭawaghghun*, Intrepidity in battle.

A توغير *ṭawghīr*, Stimulating to hatred. Heating milk, by putting into it a hot stone.

A توغيض *ṭawghīḍ*, Filling (a vessel).

P توف *ṭūf*, Echo. Clamour, noise. A wheal, a black or blue mark left by a stripe.

A توفة *ṭawfaṭ*, Languor. Languid in any thing. A blunder, a fault, a crime. *Tūfat*, A vice. Necessity. Excess. Delay, hesitation.

A توفّد *ṭawaffud*, Overtopping, excelling.

A تَوَفُّر *tawaffur*, A concourse, multitude. Abundance, plenty. Respecting, reverencing. Paying every thing which one owes. Abounding, being copious; being numerous or in large quantity. E.

A تَوَفُّز *tawaffuz*, Preparing to resist evil.

A تَوْفِق *tawfiḳ*, Any thing proper, convenient, advantageous. A quantity sufficient without superfluity.

A تَوَفُّق *tawaffuḳ*, Being happy, prosperous.

A تَوَفِّي *tawaffī*, Paying or receiving the whole of what is due. Receiving to himself (as God the souls of the just). Giving up the ghost.

A تَوْفِيد *tawfīd*, Sending.

A تَوْفِير *tawfīr*, Making complete or perfect. Multiplying, increasing. Cutting cloth sufficiently large. Exacting and receiving the whole of what is due. Paying a debt completely. P توفير اسباب جنگ كردن, To make great provision of the implements of war.

A تَوْفِيق *tawfīḳ*, The guidance, grace, or favour of God. P توفيق كردن, To direct, to assist, to second, to prosper. To accommodate, adjust, adapt. توفيق و معاونت طلب كردن, To beg the assistance and favour of God.

A تَوْفِيَه *tawfiyah*, Giving, returning the whole.

A تَوْق *tawḳ*, Desire, passion, concupiscence. The crookedness of a stick.

A تُوقَات *tuḳāt*, Piety, abstinence.

A تَوْقَان *tawḳān*, Desire, inordinate passion.

A تَوْقَة *tawḳat*, Recovering from indisposition.

A تَوَقُّح *tawaḳḳuh*, Being overbearing, tyrannical.

A تَوَقُّد *tawaḳḳud*, Ardour, alacrity. Burning. Kindling a flame.

A تَوَقُّر *tawaḳḳur*, Being respected, honoured. Being modest, mild, gentle.

A تَوَقُّش *tawaḳḳush*, Being moved, agitated.

A تَوَقُّص *tawaḳḳuṣ*, Going a hard pace (a horse).

A تَوَقُّع *tawaḳḳuʿ*, Begging, praying. Expecting any thing to be done.

A تَوَقُّف *tawaḳḳuf*, Delay, hesitation, tediousness. Stopping, wanting, expecting.

A تَوَقُّل *tawaḳḳul*, Ascending, standing on a hill.

A تَوَقُّم *tawaḳḳum*, Killing (game). Remembering the saying of another. Threatening.

A تَوَقُّن *tawaḳḳun*. See تَوَقُّل.

A تَوَقِّي *tawaḳḳī*, Being timid, cautious. *Tūḳa'*, Religion, piety, abstinence.

A تَوْقِيَة *tawḳīt*, Appointing a time (for any thing). Observing the hour (of public prayer). *Tawḳiyat*, Preserving, protecting, guarding from

A تَوْقِيح *tawḳīḥ*, Repairing a pond or well with turf, boards, &c. Hardening the hoof of a camel, &c. by anointing it with melted grease.

A تَوْقِيد *tawḳīd*, Setting on fire, burning.

A تَوْقِيذ *tawḳīẕ*, Leaving one indisposed.

A تَوْقِير *tawḳīr*, Honouring, revering, respecting. Making grave, modest, respectable.

A تَوْقِيس *tawḳīs*, Having scabby camels.

A تَوْقِيش *tawḳīsh*. See تَوَقُّش.

A تَوْقِيص *tawḳīṣ*, Throwing billets on the fire.

A تَوْقِيع *tawḳīʿ*, The royal signet put to diplomas, letters patent, and other public deeds (of an intricate formation, containing the king's name and titles). The glittering polish of a sword. A hurt on the back of a horse or camel. Opinion, conception, idea. An arrow, &c. which falls near the mark. Raining gently, hardly wetting the ground. Roofing a house. Erecting a vine-arbour or prop. Doing any thing slowly and deliberately. Elevating the head. Striking or bruising with a mallet. Making sharp (a sword, spear, knife. Beating the hoof of a horse (a rugged road). Wearing down a path by travelling upon it. Afflicting, visiting with misfortune. Signing a letter, &c. with the royal signet.

A تَوْقِيف *tawḳīf*, Retaining, detaining, preventing, prohibiting, restraining, causing one to remain in a place. Delaying. E. Adorning with bracelets (a woman); putting something similar round the feet of a horse. Strengthening the extremities of a bow, by twisting round the nerve of a camel's neck steeped in the blood of a stag. Making punctures on the hands, and rubbing them with cyprus (a woman). Going to mount عرفات *ʿarafāt* to celebrate the festival of Mecca. Appealing to the sovereign, as the fountain of law.

A تَوْكَاف *tawḳāf*, Dropping, as rain from a house, or tears from the eyes.

A تَوَكُّد *tawaḳḳud*, Being confirmed, being closely connected, or drawn together.

A تَوَكُّر *tawaḳḳur*, Building a nest.

A تَوَكُّز *tawaḳḳuz*, Being filled.

A تَوَكُّف *tawaḳḳuf*, Expecting (a person, &c.). Visiting people often relative to their affairs.

A تَوَكُّل *tawaḳḳul*, Resignation or confidence in God. Depending upon, trusting to any one when unable to act for one's self. Constituting a deputy.

A تَوَكُّن *tawaḳḳun*, Residing, dwelling. V. تمكّن.

A تَوَكُّو *tawaḳḳū*, Leaning on a staff. Crying (as a camel in labour).

A تَوْكِيب *tawḳīb*, Turning blackish (as ripe dates).

A تَوْكِيت *tawḳīt*, Beginning to redden (dates).

A تَوْكِيد *tawḳīd*, Making a league, confirming, strengthening, connecting strongly.

A تَوْكِير *tawḳīr*, Giving an entertainment on the finishing of a building. Filling.

A توكيس *tawkīs*, Reproaching, reproving.

A توكيف *tawkīf*, Putting dorsers (on a camel, &c.).

A توكيل *tawkīl*, Appointing a lieutenant, deputy, substitute, factor, or agent.

P تول *tūl*, Gum, glue, plaster, cement. *Tōl*, War, contention. F. V. توليدن.

P تولا *tūlā*, A liquid composition used by bleachers, &c. for whitening linens.

A تولّا *tawallā*, Retiring, flying, rebelling. Being appointed to or assuming a government, discharging an office. Being a judge, prefect, or the like. E. Shunning or deserting any one. (è contra), Being most friendly, closely attached.

A تولات *tuwalāt*, Plural of تولة.

P تولاج *tūlāj*, In one piece, unseamed.

A تولب *tawlab*, A wild (or tame) ass's colt. ام تولب, (Mother of the colt), An ass.

A تولت *tuwalat*, A misfortune, a dreadful calamity. A philtre or charm used by a wife to conciliate the affection of her husband. A fascinating blandishment, or any thing which deceives and ravishes the heart. Gentleness, benignity, courtesy, humanity.

A تولج *tawlaj*, A wild beast's den.

P تولد *tūlud*, Broad-faced. Straying from the right way. Fearing neither God nor man.

A تولّد *tawallud*, Being generated, born. Birth. E.

P تولش *tūlash*, A ray. Heat. Power.

P تولة *tūlah*, The herb mallows. تولة *tōlah*, A certain weight. E.

A تولّه *tawalluh*, Disorder of mind. Distraction. Being amazed, stupid with wonder.

A تولّى *tawallī*. See تولّا.

A تولية *tawliyat*, The prefecture or superintendancy of the affairs of mosques, churches, or other religious foundations. Appointing to a government. Buying and selling without profit. Turning the back, flying. Shunning, deserting. (è contra), Turning towards, assisting. Being a lord or great man.

A توليج المال *tawlīju'l māl*, A father assigning his estate to his son, during his own life, that people may no longer importune him for legacies.

A توليد *tawlīd*, Generation, birth. Procreating, bringing forth. Playing the midwife, assisting at a birth. Having one's flocks increased by young ones. Producing any thing. Educating, bringing up. Any action which produces another action (as opening a lock with a key).

P توليدن *tūlīdan* or *tōlīdan*, To prick, pierce. To revile. To quarrel. E.

A توليع *tawlīʿ*, Speckling with white and black spots. Being speckled in this manner.

A توليف *tawlīf*, Putting down both feet at once in running (a horse). Coming all together (men).

A توليه *tawlīh*, Being distracted (especially with love).

P تومًا *Tōmā*, A twin, twins. Thomas.

P تومان *tōmān*, A myriad, 10,000. A sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half). Districts, into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men when the city of Samarcand, for example, therefore, is put down for Seven tomans, it implies, that she must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of her sovereign. Sailors' trowsers.

A تومة *tawmat*, A pearl. An ear-ring distinguished by a large pearl. A substance resembling pearls found in silver mines. An ostrich egg. امّ تومة, Mother of pearl. An ostrich.

A تومري *tūmurī*, Some, any one. See تامور.

A توءمز *tawammuz*, Springing forward in order the sooner to reach or catch any object. Cum caput movetur veretri incipientis surrigere sese.

A توءمة *tawmī-ah*, A nod. Making a sign.

P تون *tūn*, The stove of a bath, the furnace of a glass-house. The place where fuel is kept. A kind of cloth or leather chessboard.

P تونگر *tawangar*, A rich, powerful, opulent man. E.

P تونی *tūnī*, One who takes care of the furnaces in a bath. One who comes from afar, and has no home. A beggar.

A توبيب *tawnīb*, Reproaching, accusing.

A تونية *tūnīyah*, A tunic, a waistcoat.

A توهّث *tawahhus*, Reflection, attention.

A توهّج *tawahhuj*, Being moved, agitated. Being kindled (fire), burning. Sparkling (gem). Being strong (perfume).

A توهّد *tawahhud*, Rem habens cum muliere.

A توهّر *tawahhur*, Disturbing one in prayer. Beginning to abate in darkness (night). Becoming milder (winter). Beginning to diminish (hills of sand).

A توهّز *tawahhuz*, Treading heavy on the ground (a loaded camel); going as over burthened.

A توهّس *tawahhus*, The same as توهّز. Travelling fast and well (camels).

A توهّط *tawahhut*, Being sunk in clay. Making equal, smooth and easy (a bed).

A توهّق *tawahhuk*, See توهّر. Burning with the heat of the sun (gravel or pebbles).

A توهّل *tawahhul*, Causing to err, being prone to error.

A توهّم *tawahhum*, Suspicion, imagination, doubt; suspecting, imagining, doubting.

A توهيل *tawhīl*, Terrifying, frightening.

A توهم *tawhīm*, Causing to err, making believe. Causing to doubt. E.

A توهين *tawhīn*, Enervating, relaxing.

P تووا *tuwā*, Cream, scum of broth. V. تو.

P توه *tōh*, A fold. See تة.

A توي *tawī*, One who perishes or falls. (è contra), Standing fast, steady. *Tīwa'*, A mark made on the neck or thigh of an animal in the form of a cross.

P توي *tō-ī*, A thread, a line. One fold or ply. Twisted (as a rope). See تو. P نه توي, Nine-fold. The nine heavenly orbs. *Tōī*, Thou art. نوي شير, The cream of milk.

P تويز *tū-īr*, The beak of a bird.

P تويل *tū-īl*, The forehead, the brow. *Tawīl*, Bald on the forehead. Baldness.

A تويل *tawayyul*, Detestation, execration.

P ته *teh*, A fold, one ply. Simple. A vestige. The bottom, the deeper and interior part. ته ناف, The abdomen. E. ته ته *teh teh*, Multiplied, multifarious, crowded. ته *teh*, Empty.

A تة *tih* and *tihi* (fem. pron. of تا), She, this. He. These two (women). These two (men). *Tuh tuh*, A sound with which they call camels or dogs.

A تهاتر *tahātur* (and تهاتم), Giving up to, or disputing about, trifles. Contradictory evidence.

A تهانة *tahānah*, Vain things, trifles.

A تهاجر *tahājur*, Separating. Being disjoined.

A تهاجي *tahājī*, Satirising one another.

A تهادر *tahādur* (or تهادم), Permitting slaughter with impunity, or passing it over without punishment. Boiling.

A تهادن *tahādun*, Being right, arranging well.

A تهادي *tahādī*, Offering reciprocal presents. Walking with a light fluttering step (a woman).

A تهارش *tahārush*, Growling and fighting (dogs).

A تهارط *tahārut*, Reviling one another.

A تهارم *tahārum*, Feigning extreme old age.

A تهافت *tahāfut*, Falling one part after another. Rushing one after another (a crowd). Flying round the flame (a moth).

A تهاكل *tahākul*, Disputing, striving.

A تهالك *tahāluk*, Destroying one another. Running headlong (to ruin). Walking trippingly (a woman). P تهالك هلاك كردن, To precipitate one's self to perdition, to hasten one's own death.

A تهامة *Tahāmah*, Mecca, and an Arabian province in the neighbourhood.

A تهامش *tahāmush*, Mixing one with another, being in commotion, making a loud clamour.

H تهان *t'hān*, A piece (of cloth). E.

A تهانف *tahānuf*, Smiling ironically (a woman).

H تهانه *t'hānah*, A small fort. E.

A تهاني *tahānī*, Congratulations.

A تهاوش *tahāwush*, Mixing together (people). Multitude, crowd, tumult, mob.

A تهاون *tahāwun*, Negligence, sloth. Tardiness, delay. Neglect, contempt. P تهاون كردن, To despise.

A تهاوي *tahāwī*, Falling one after another.

A تهاويل *tahāwīl*, An apparition, a ghost. Things of various colours. Fears, terrours, apprehensions. E. Painted robes. Bracelets, jewels, necklaces, &c. (as striking with surprise, or dazzling the eyes of beholders).

A تهايج *tahāyuj*, Raising, stirring up, provoking. Attacking, fighting hand to hand.

A تهايط *tahāyut*, Assembling together, to adjust (تمايط *tamāyut* implying, Meeting to disturb).

A تهبب *tahabbub*, Being worn, ragged (garment).

A تهبج *tahabbuj*, Being troubled with swelling.

A تهبد *tahabbud*, Taking away, breaking.

A تهبش *tahabbush*, Assembling. Being collected.

P تهبل *tahbal*, Slothful. Voracious.

A تهبل *tahabbul*, Providing (for a family).

A تهبهب *tahabhub*, Being shaken, tottering, trembling.

A تهبيج *tahbīj*, Being troubled with a swelling.

A تهبير *tahbīr*, Cutting meat so that part falls.

A تهبيش *tahbīsh*, Gaining industriously.

A تهبل *tahbīl*, Being oppressed with corpulence. Gaining with industry provision for a family.

A تهتان *tahtān*, Raining incessantly.

A تهتك *tahatuk*, Being torn, worn out (garment).

A تهتم *tahatum*, Being broken (particularly the teeth). E.

A تهتو *tahatū*, Being torn, cut, or worn out (a garment).

A تهتهت *tahtahat*, Pronouncing Arabic improperly.

A تهتير *tahtīr*, Provoking one with trifles. Tearing, breaking up. Reviling.

A تهتيك *tahtīk*, Tearing a veil or curtain so as to expose those who are covered by them.

A تهتيم *tahtīm*, Disabling by blows.

A تهجا *tahjā*, Satirizing, lampooning.

A تهجد *tahajjud*, Being sleepless, walking at night. (è contra) Sleeping sound in bed.

A تهجر *tahajjur*, Looking like one who has left his country (on account of persecution). Being separated, departed, parted; resembling. E.

A تهجو *tahajjū* (or تهجي), Repeating the letters of the alphabet. Syllabing, spelling. Being hot (day).

A تهجية *tahjiyat*, The same as the preceding. Satirizing.

A تهجيد *tahjīd*, Causing to sleep or to awake.

A تهجير *tahjīr*, Going away (from family and friends). Quitting, leaving, forsaking. E. Travelling in the heat of the day.

A تهجيع *tahjīʿ*, Allowing or desiring to sleep.

A تهجيل *tahjīl*, Reviling, slandering.

A تهجين *tahjīn*, Defaming, disgracing.

P تهخانه *tahkhānah*, A cave, grotto, cavern, cellar. E.

A تهدار *tahdār*, Being warm (wine). Cooing (dove).

A تهدّج *tahaddujٌ*, Crying to her colt in a shrill and affectionate tone (a camel).

A تهدّد *tahaddud*, Terrifying, threatening.

A تهدّك *tahaddukٌ*, Reproaching, reviling.

A تهدكر *tahadkur*, Being satiated with milk so as to occasion drowsiness. Rushing upon.

A تهدّل *tahaddul*, Hanging down. Laxity.

A تهدّم *tahaddum*, Being pulled down, destroyed. Rushing upon in a threatening manner.

A تهدّى *tahaddī*, Conducted (by God) into the path of righteousness.

A تهدية *tahdī-ah*, Quieting, pacifying.

A تهدية *tahdiyah*, Separating, dispersing.

A تهديد *tahdīd*, Terrifying. Threatening. E. P جواب تهديد اميز, An answer mixed with menaces. تهديد كردن, To menace, threaten, terrify, alarm. E. تهديدات *tahdīdāt*, Threats.

A تهدير *tahdīr*, Roaring (lion). Making a muttering noise in the throat (like a camel).

A تهديم *tahdīm*, Falling (houses). Destroying.

A تهدين *tahdīn*, Soothing (an infant).

A تهذكر *tahazkur*, Rejoicing. See تهدكر.

A تهذّو *tahazzū*, Being corrupted (an ulcer).

A تهذيب *tahzīb*, Purifying, adjusting, adorning. تهذيب خصال, Elegance or purity of manners. P تهذيب كردن, To arrange, adjust, purify, clean, adorn, adapt.

A تهرّر *taharrur*, Snarling (a dog).

A تهرّش *taharrush*, Being dispelled (a cloud).

A تهرّع *taharruʿ*, Being levelled (a spear at a foe).

A تهرّو *taharrū*, Taking the air (in the cool of the evening). Perishing with cold. Boiled to dissolution (meat).

A تهرّى *taharrī*, Beating (with a great stick).

A تهريب *tahrīb*, Putting to flight.

A تهرية *tahrī-ah*, Being boiling till dissolved (meat).

A تهرية *tahriyah*, Beating (with a great stick). Making or dressing cloth resembling that of Aria (a city in Khorassan). Dying yellow (the sash of a turban or tiara).

A تهريت *tahrīt*, Tearing (cloths or reputation).

A تهريج *tahrīj*, Surprising a camel by throwing a load upon him whilst travelling. Overcoming a man (wine). Frightening by cries (a wild beast).

A تهريد *tahrīd*, Boiling till soft (meat).

A تهريش *tahrīsh*, Setting by the ears (men or dogs), breeding dissensions.

A تهريض *tahrīz*, Tearing (cloth).

A تهريع *tahrīʿ*, Levelling a spear (at a foe).

A تهريف *tahrīf*, Producing early (a palm-tree).

A تهريم *tahrīm*, Making decrepid (age). Cutting into small portions. Magnifying, exalting.

A تهزّج *tahazzuj*, Singing, warbling, shaking, trilling. Twanging (as a bow-string).

A تهزّز *tahazzuz*, Being moved, shaken (a tree by wind).

A تهزّع *tahazzuʿ*, Making haste, being swift. Being austere, rigid. Being alienated. Being disguised.

A تهزّم *tahazzum*, Depressing, holding down with the hand. Twanging (as a bow-string). Thundering. Breaking with a crash (a stick). Drying and bursting (a leather bottle). Falling with noise (ram).

A تهزيج *tahzīj*. See تهريج.

A تهزيع *tahzīʿ*, Breaking, bruising.

A تهزيل *tahzīl*, Extenuating, emaciating.

A تهسّم *tahassum*, Being broken, split.

A تهسهس *tahas-hus*, Whispering, muttering, grumbling. Clashing, jingling, rustling.

A تهشّم *tahashshum*, Being broken, bruised (any thing dry, hard, or hollow, as the head, bones, an egg, &c.). Being weak, languid. Being withered. Having an affection for; conciliating the love of another.

A تهشيش *tashīsh*, Making cheerful.

A تهشيل *tashīl*, Giving some milk (a camel).

A تهشيم *tahshīm*, Debilitating. Breaking, bruising. Honouring, praising.

A تهصيص *tahsīs*, Having bright eyes.

A تهضّم *tahazzum*, Injuring. Compelling. Dismissing, letting alone.

A تهطّر *tahattur*, Falling to ruins.

A تهطّل *tahattul*, Employing stratagem (as a thief in stealing). Recovering from sickness.

A تهفّع *tahakkuʿ*, Behaving lightly and foolishly, or proudly. Relapsing (into a disease). Acting basely.

A تهفّم *tahakkum*, Taming, subduing. Swallowing meat by large mouthfuls.

P تهك *tahak*, Empty, naked, bare. Earth, loam. E.

A تهكّر *tahakkur*, Being stupified with wonder.

A تهكّك *taḥakkuk*, Being large breasted and relaxed about the haunches (a woman near labour).

A تهكّم *taḥakkum*, Contempt, scorn, mockery, singing to one by way of ridicule. Pride, haughtiness. Being inflamed with rage. Repentance. Incessant rain which the earth cannot drink up. Continued digging.

A تهكّن *taḥakkun*, Penitence.

A تهكيل *taḥkīl*, The pace of a war-horse; also of a haughty woman.

A تهكيم *taḥkīm*, Singing to one in derision.

A تهلّب *taḥallub*, Pulling out hairs.

A تهلّس *taḥallus*, Being extenuated, infected.

A تهلكة *taḥlikah*, Ruin, perdition. Going to destruction. A place of danger.

A تهلّل *taḥallul*, Being cheerful, exulting, brightening up. Being transparent (cloud). Flowing from a fountain (water). Shedding tears (eyes), flowing from the eyes (tears).

A تهلهل *taḥalhul*, Being vain, foolish.

A تهلّب *taḥlīb*, Treating contumeliously, satirising. Pulling hairs, plucking an animal.

A تهليك *taḥlīk*, Ruining, destroying.

A تهليل *taḥlīl*, Praising God, by saying لا اله الا الله, There is no God but God. Calling out الله الله when going to battle. Joy, exultation, cheerfulness. Timid, pusillanimous. Flying, retiring, remaining behind, departing, receding. Resembling the form of the moon; making gibbous or curved. Writing a letter.

P تهم *taḥum* or *taḥam*, Incomparable. Great, brave. E.

A تهم *taḥam*, Being excessive hot. Temperature of the air. Want of wind. A calm. E. A district on the sea-coast. Being fetid, as flesh or oil. Being impotent, confounded.

A تهمت *taḥmat*, Fetidness. The sea-coast. *Tihmat*, Mecca and the neighbouring province. *Tuhamat* or *tuhmat*, Opinion, thought, suspicion. A crime, fault, vice. Ignominy, disgrace. Accusing one of a crime. تهمت نهادن, To suspect. To charge with a crime. E.

P تهمتن *taḥamtan*, A hero, a great prince. A title of رستم. E.

A تهمّش *taḥammush*, Flowing softly.

A تهمّط *taḥammuṭ*, Seizing by violence (any thing to which one has no right).

A تهمّع *taḥammuع*, Running, streaming, trickling down. Feigning to weep.

A تهمّم *taḥammum*, Endeavouring to find by groping. Striking with a sword (the head).

P تهمن *taḥman*, A great prince, a hero. See تهمتن. E.

A تهمّو *taḥammū*, Being torn, worn (garment).

A تهميم *taḥmīm*, Hushing an infant to sleep.

A تهمين *taḥmīn*, Sleeping.

A تهنبس *taḥanbus*, Enquiring after news.

A تهنّج *taḥannuj*, Beginning to quicken (a fœtus).

A تهندم *taḥandum*, Adapting properly, dressing well. Smoothing or planing wood.

A تهنّو *taḥannū*, Being comforted with wholesome food.

A تهنئة *taḥnī-aṭ*, Congratulation. تهنيت نامه, Congratulatory letters.

A تهنّد *taḥnūd*, Alluring, ravishing the senses, distracting the soul (a woman). Being deficient, unequal to any thing. Hooting like an owl. Reviling opprobriously. (è contra), Bearing reproaches and making no return.

A تهنيف *taḥnīf*, Making haste.

P تهو *taḥū*, A partridge; spitting. E.

A تهوّاد *taḥwād*, Low, gentle (voice or speech).

A تهواش *taḥwāsh*, A multitude, tumult.

A تهوّد *taḥawwud*, Being converted to repentance. Returning to duty. Turning Jew.

A تهوّر *taḥawwur*, Plunging inconsiderately into any business. Rashness. Being ruined, destroyed, fallen down. The greatest part being gone (of the winter, the night, &c.). Seizing and overpowering (as hot and mortal winds). Oppressing. Passion, rage, fury, temerity. Violence, oppression. The end, or success, of any thing. Children, offspring.

A تهوّش *taḥawwush*, Mixing among one another. Meeting, assembling. Accumulation, conjunction.

A تهوّع *taḥawwuع*, Feigning to vomit.

A تهوّك *taḥawwuk*, Being astonished, stupified. Falling into difficulties from inattention.

A تهوّل *taḥawwul*, Being ornamented. Adorning one's self. Being terrified.

A تهوّم *taḥawwum*, Nodding the head (a drowsy man). Falling asleep, slumbering.

A تهويد *taḥwīd*, Singing with a soft voice. Getting drunk (with wine). Turning Jew.

A تهوير *taḥwīr*, Throwing down. Tossing one thing upon another. Killing, destroying.

A تهويز *taḥwīz*, Dying.

A تهويس *taḥwīs*, Giving to eat.

A تهويش *taḥwīsh*, Mixing as men in a tumultuous manner. Confounding, complicating.

A تهويع *taḥwīع*, Making one to return by vomit what he had devoured.

A تهويل *taḥwīl*, Terrifying. Adorning herself (a woman). Terror. A solemn oath made (among the Pagan Arabians) before a

sacred fire called هرك, into which they privately threw a kind of salt, which, on making a sudden explosion, surprised and frightened the perjured person, and sometimes detected perjury. Defamation, detraction. A hobgoblin. Any thing which terrifies, astonishes, or dazzles the eyes.

A تهوم *tahūm*, Suspicion, imagination.

A تهون *tahāun*, Despising, slighting. Making light, or easy.

P تهي *tihī* or *tehī*, Empty, void, vacant, E. Emptiness, &c. E. نان تهي, Bread without meat. تهي مسان, Hollowness. تهي پای, Swift of foot. تهي دست, Poor, empty handed. V. ته.

A تهي *thī* (fem. from ذا), She, that.

A تهيات *tahyāt*, Preparations.

A تهيّب *tahayyub*, Dreading. Fearing, reverencing. E. Terrifying.

A تهية *tahiyat*, Preparation, provision, arrangement, disposing in order. P تهيهء اسباب كردن, To provide necessaries.

A تهيّث *tahayyus*, Giving, bestowing.

A تهيّج *tahayyuj*, Being raised (as dust or anger). Being agitated, moved, provoked, stimulated.

P تهيدن *tthidan* or *tehīdan*, To become empty, vacant, void.

A تهيّض *tahayyuz*, Being broken again before consolidated (a bone which had been fractured and set).

A تهيّع *tahayyuʿ*, Being expanded, extended.

A تهيّف *tahayyuf*, Being blown upon by the hot drying wind called هوف.

P تهيگاه *tahīgāh*, The hypochondria, the slender part of the body under the short ribs.

A تهيّل *tahayyul*, Being poured out. Imprecating.

A تهيّم *tahayyum*, Being astonished, stupified, turning pale (with love, &c.) Thirsting, being thirsty.

A تهيب *tahyīb*, Rendering formidable, awful, terrible, dreadful, venerable.

A تهيت *tahyīt*, Crying out, calling to any one *tahīyat*. See تهية.

A تهييج *tahyīj*, Exciting, raising a commotion.

A تهييخ *tahyīkh*, Putting fat into pottage.

A تهيد *tahyīd*, Repulsing, prohibiting, checking. Making haste.

A تهيير *tahyīr*, Falling down (part of a bulwark).

A تهيع *tahyīgh*, Watering plentifully (the earth with rain). Dressing paste with fat.

A تهيل *tayīl*, Pouring, causing to run over.

P تي *tī*, Empty, vacant. (For تهي).

A تي *tī* (fem. from ذا), She, that. See تا.

A تيا *tayyā* (dimin. of تا), The little she.

تياجر *tayājur*, Abandoning, revolting.

A تيّاح *tayyāh* and تيحان, Waving from side to side with a sprightly air.

A تيّار *tayyār*, A wave, billow, surge. Flowing quick (blood from a vein). Being astonished. Being puffed up with pride disdainful. *Tīyar*, Times, turns, many times, often.

P تيّار *tayyār*, Ready. E. تيار كردن, To make ready, to prepare.

A تيّاز *tayyāz*, Thick, short, compact, dwarfish. A dwarf. The arm.

A تياس *tiyās* and تاسة, Driving, repulsing. Gaming. تيّاس, *tayyās*, Who keeps or trains a goat. التياسان, The name of two stars.

A تياسة *tiyāsat*, Desire, passion.

A تيبس *taybīs*, Drying, placing to dry.

A تيب *tīb*, Astonished. Insane. Stubborn, fierce. The rumbling of the belly, wind.

A تيبا *tībā*, The endearments of lovers. Contumacy. The fourth watch of the night.

H تيپ *tīp*, A note of hand. E.

P تيت *Tīt*, The Roman emperor Titus.

A تيتا *taytā* and *tītā*, Cui fluit sperma ante congressum.

A تيتم *taytīm*, Making orphans.

A تيج *tīj* (or تيجان *tījān*), A crown, a tiara.

P تيج *tīj*, An arrow; cotton; sick. E.

A تيح *tīh*, Being predetermined, predestined.

A تيحان *tayhān*. See تيّاح, Talking about what concerns him not.

A تيد *tayd*, Laxity. تيدك, Gently you! go softly! proceed cautiously!

A تيذان *tīdan* (for اذان), Permit, give leave.

P تير *tīr*, An arrow, or the iron head of one. The river Tigris, (from its rapidity). A sort of game with ten arrows, three of which are blanks, and the other seven entitled to certain prizes. Chance, fortune, lot, portion. Turbid, dark. Darkness, obscurity. (è contra) Splendor, a burning coal or firebrand. Lightning with loud thunder. The mast or yard of a ship. The sail. The planet mercury. A guide, a conductor. A direction-post on the road. A prince, a chief, the head of a family. *Tīr*, The spring, the beginning of summer, the fourth month of the Persian year, and thirteenth day of every month. The hem or border of a shirt or other garment. Any kind of flounce tacked to robes, &c. The pack saddle of an ass. A species of Assyrian pigeon. A rolling-pin. A machine with which they squeeze the cotton from the pods. The beam of a house in which the joists are fixed; also a perpendicular pillar rising from the main beam, which supports the roof. An oblique piece of wood with which they press the oil from olives. تير انداختن, To shoot with bow and arrow. تير انداز, An archer. تيراندازي, Archery. تيراندازي نگاه دادن, To dart the eyes. تير بدخشان, A two-headed arrow. An excellent arrow. تيرباران كردن, To let

fly a shower of arrows. تير خانه, The main beam of a house. تير محنت, The arrows of affliction. تيركشتي, The mast, also rudder of a ship. تير *tŭyur*, The beak of a bird.

A تير *tir*, Pride, haughtiness. Elevation. Passing between two walls. *Tiyar*, Times, turns, many times, frequently.

P تيرارة *tīrārah* or تيرازة, The rain-bow.

P تيرانداز *tir andāz*, An archer.

P تيردان *tir dān* or تيركش, A quiver.

A تيرسمين *Tīrsamīn*, One of the names which the Mahometans give to Edris or Enoch the patriarch whom they confound with the Hermes Orus or Trismegistus of the Egyptians. See ادرس.

P تيرك زد *tirak zad*, It spirted with violence (as blood, water, &c.).

P تيرگر *tirgar*, An arrow-maker.

P تيركش *tirkash*, A quiver, a case for bow and arrows. (In Italian, *turcasso*).

P تيركي *tirakī*, Darkness, obscurity.

P تيرم *tīram*, A great lady.

P تيرمار *tir mār*, A viper, the viper's teeth.

P تيرماة *tir māh*, The first summer month of the Persian year تيرماهي, *tir māhī*, Summer; autumnal.

P تيرمان *tīri nān*, A baker's rolling pin.

P تيرنشانه *tir nishānah*, A butt for archers.

P تيرنشنكي *tir nishankī*, A place for exercise.

P تيروان *tirwān*, A quiver.

P تيره *tirah*, Turbid, obscure, dark. A beam, a lath, shingle, splinter, chip. Butter. A carpenter or mason's rule. A thread. Sadness. تيره درخت, The trunk of a tree. تيره ام, I am afflicted. تيره گشت, He became melancholy. تيره شب, A dark night. تيره شدن, To be displeased, to be disturbed, to torment one's self, to be dark. To become muddy or turbid. تيره كردن, To make dark, &c. E. تيره دل, Sick at heart, sorrowful. تيره دماغ, Disturbed in the brain, insane. تيره رنگ, Muddy-coloured. A bay or chesnut horse. تيره روزگار, Unfortunate, wretched. تيره ضمير, Having a cloudy mind. تيره گون, Turbid, not clear, muddy-coloured. تيره لگام, A part of the bridle, the throat-piece. A ring worn in Persia round the neck.

P تيرچ *tirj* (or تيرين تيرير), The gore of a shift or other garment.

P تيز *tēz*, Sharp, cutting, acute, pointed. The edge. Acid, sour, tart, acrid, bitter. Bold, impetuous, vehement, swift. تيزگاي, A trot. تيزكردن, To sharpen, to give an edge, to animate to battle. خنجر تيز, A sharp dagger. تيغ تيز, A keen edged sword. تيزشدن, To be sharp. To be stimulated, to be inflamed with rage. تيزكردن دندان, To sharpen the teeth, to have a longing desire. تيزپر, Swift of wing. تيزچشم, Quick-sighted. تيزدست, Clever-handed, industrious, strong, brave. تيزدل, Bold of heart. تيزرو, Swift-paced, rapid. تيزطبع, Of an acute genius. تيزطبيعت (or تيزمزاج), Impatient, choleric. تيزفهم, Sagacious, ingenious. تيركار, Active. تيزگام, Swift of foot, walking well. تيزناخن, Ready fingered, rapacious. تيزناي, The edge of a sword, knife, &c. *Tēz*, The rumbling of the belly, breaking wind. تيزكردن كسرا (تيزدادن or تيزاوردن), To express contempt for any person, to break wind or belch at him.

A تيّز *tiyazz*, Piercing and trembling in the mark (an arrow). Excelling. Strong-shouldered.

P تيزاب *tēzāb*, Aquafortis.

A تيزان *tayzān*, Dying.

P تيزك *tēzak*, Belching at one in contempt.

P تيزيدن *tēzīdan*, To make haste. To be enraged. To break wind upwards or downwards.

P تيزير *tēzīr*, A side, the waist.

A تيزيه *tīzayah*, A maternal aunt.

P تيژ *tīj*, The green sward of a sown field. A declivity. Rumbling of the belly, breaking wind.

P تيژه *tīyah*, A beam, joist. An exhalation made by the sun in the deserts, resembling a sea.

A تيس *tays*, A he-goat.

A تيسا *taysā*, A long-horned she-goat.

A تيسّر *tayassur*, The movement of the feet (of horses, &c.). حسن تيسّر, Moving well (the feet).

A تيسوسيّة, *taysūsiyah*, Goatish, the smell of a he-goat. Of a bad disposition, supercilious.

A تيسى *tīsa'*, A particle expressive of contempt, used when any thing is rejected as false or trifling. تيسي جعار, A hyena.

A تيسير *taysīr*, Facility, rendering easy. Having flocks or herds in excellent condition, rich in produce (as milk, young ones, &c.). Expanse, spaciousness. E. P تيسير كردن, To make easy, to second, aid, assist, prosper. تيسير مسالك, Facilitating the means, clearing the ways.

P تيشه *tīshah*, A hatchet, an axe, halbert, a battle-axe, a mattoc, pick-axe, a spade.

A تيصيص *tayṣīṣ* (or تجصيص some Arabians pronouncing ي like ج). Opening the eyes (a whelp). Putting forth herbage (ground), or flowers (a plant). Assaulting.

A تبصيض *tayṣīṣ*, The same.

A تيع *tayع* or *tayaع*, Vomiting. Flowing, being fluid. Going away, making haste. Infesting the road, robbing. Seizing, taking. Dipping bread into butter.

A تيّع *tayyiع* or تيّعان *tayyaعān*, Hastening to any thing bad.

A تيعة *tīعah*, A herd or flock, of forty or under, out of which one is due for religious purposes.

A تيعيع *tayعīع* Crying, the wolf, or giving warning of the approach of an enemy.

P تيغ *tīgh* or *tēgh*, A sword, scimitar, faulchion, dagger, a sword-blade, or any other thin plate. A cobler's awl. The top of a mountain. Fire, flame. E. تيغ الماس گون, A scimitar shining like adamant. تيغ بي دريغ, A sword without remorse.

تيغِ انشبار, A flaming sword. تيغِ عثمانيان, The Ottoman sword. تيغ‌وزنان و جنگ كنان, Striking and fighting with swords. تيغ زنان و نيزه گذاران و صف شكنان, Brandishing swords, levelling spears, and breaking the enemies' ranks. تيغ افتاب, The rays of the sun. تيغ افروز, Polishing swords, a sword-cutler. تيغِ خوشه جو, The beard of an ear of barley.

A تغار *ṭighār*, A water-pot.

A تيفاق *ṭayfāḳ*, A thing proper, convenient. A sufficient quantity without superfluity.

A تيفّع *ṭayaffuʿ*, The being exalted. Climbing a hill.

A تيقار *ṭayḳār*, Modesty, gravity.

A تيّكان *tayyiḳān*, An impetuous man.

A تيقظ *ṭayaḳḳuẓ*, Incubration, vigilance. The being excited, roused, raised, awakened. E.

A تيقيظ *ṭayḳīẓ*, Rousing, raising (dust).

A تيقّن *ṭayaḳḳun*, Knowing for certain, understanding well, exploring. E.

A تيكَ *ṭīka*, for تلكَ (dimin. of تياكَ) fem. of ذالكَ, She that. ها تيكَ, There she is! behold her!

P تيل ميزان, The custom of Eastern princes weighing themselves with money, or provisions, which is afterwards given away in charity. E.

A تيم *ṭaym*, A servant.

P تيم *ṭīm*, A market-place, a square, the forum. An inn, caravansera.

A تيما *ṭaymā*, A desert, a solitude, an open plain.

P تيماج *ṭīmāj*, Butt for arrows. Goats leather.

A تيمار *ṭīmār*, Infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. Care, attention, regimen of the sick. A military pension. تيمار كردن, To prepare, adjust, adapt; to cure a complaint. تيمارداشتن, To take care of, to attend, to manage. اسپ تيمار كردن, To dress or curry a horse. تيمارخانه, An hospital.

P تيماس *ṭīmāṣ*, A forest, a grove of oaks.

A تيمة *ṭīmat*, A sheep of a superior kind never allowed to go with the rest, but milked at home, and only killed in scarce seasons by the poor, upon the last extremity. A sheep which makes a flock to exceed the number of forty. See تيعة.

A تيمّم *ṭayammum*, Purifying or rubbing the hands, face and other parts of the body with sand or dust (agreeable to the Mussulman law), where water cannot be got, before performing religious duties. Throwing into the sea. (Shores) covered by the sea. Intending, proposing, or searching for any thing.

A تيمن *ṭayman*, The south, south-wind. Noon.

A تيمّن *ṭayammun*, Considering as fortunate. Relating to Yemen or Arabia Felix. تبرّكاً و تيمّناً, In a happy hour, under the auspices of God and fortune.

A تيمني *ṭaymanī*, Southern Arabia Felix.

P تيمور *Tīmūr*, A proper name. تيمور لنگ, *Tīmūr lang*, Timur the lame, the famous Tamerlane.

P تيمور *ṭīmūr* or تيمورة *ṭīmūraḥ*, A stone in the galls of horses, oxen, &c. excellent in the cure of many diseases. See خرزة.

A تيمم *taymām*, Teaching another, or assisting a sick person to rub his hands, &c. with sand. See تيمّم. Intending. Asking. Coming on purpose. Receiving.

A تيمين *taymīn*, Going to Arabia Felix. Blessing another, praying for his prosperity.

A تين *tīn*, A fig. تينة *tīnat*, One fig.

A تينا *Tīnā* (for سينا), Mount Sinai.

A تينان *tīnān*, A wolf.

P تينوس *tīnūs*, A heap of grain laid in a barn to be winnowed.

A تينة *tīnaḥ*, A spider's web.

P تيو *ṭēw*, Strength. Warlike. Powerful. E. Learned. Splendour; heat. E.

P تيوا *tayvā*, Love, loving. Study.

A تيور *tuyūr*, Bringing back, reducing. Doing or repeating things one after another.

A تيوعة *ṭayyuʿat*, Sea-lettuce, tithymallus.

A تيه *tayh* (or تيهان), Being proud. Pride. E. Being confounded, astonished. Wandering about like a lunatic or bewildered person. *Tīh*, Pride, haughtiness. A desert, where people wander bewildered. التّيه, The desert of the Israelites.

A تيه ارض *ṭayḥā arḍ*, A desert, a deserted country.

A تيهان *tayyihān*, Proud, haughty.

P تيهان *ṭīhān*, An insect smaller than a beetle, applied for pains in the breast.

P تيهو *tīhū*, Empty. A small partridge.

A تيهور *tayhūr*, An extensive plain, with hills of rolling sand fatal to travellers.

P تيهور *ṭīhūr*, A kind of small partridge.

ث

ث The fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet (being never used in words of Persian origin). In arithmetic it expresses 500. The legitimate power of this character appears to be that of *th* in the English word *thing*; but in the mouth of a Turk, Syrian, Egyptian, Persian, and native of Hindostan, it is either pronounced like an س lisped, or not to be distinguished from that character. E. In the present Edition it is invariably represented by an *ṣ* with one dot under it. E.

A ثا *ṣā*, The name of the letter ث whence ثاوي *ṣāwī*, Verses ending with that character. The Persians often call this letter *ṣe*. E.

A ثا *ṣā*, Infirmity, extenuation.

A ثاب *ṣāb*, Negligent, lazy, torpid, like one asleep. Name of a tree.

A ثابة *ṣābaṭ*, A heifer, any young animal.

A ثابت *ṣābit*, Firm, fixed, constant, immoveable, invariable. Rigid, stiff from disease. P ثابت كردن, To confirm, establish, to render durable, to prove by witnesses.

A ثابتة *ṣābitah*, Fem. of ثابت A fixed star.

A ثابق *ṣābiḳ*, Profusely liberal.

A ثاثاءة *ṣāṣāat*, Satisfying (camels) with water. (è contra) Preventing them from drinking. Drinking enough (camels). Repulsing, driving away, removing from a place. (è contra), Retaining, resting quiet. Extinguishing a fire.

A ثاج *ṣa-aj*, Bleating, as sheep, goats, &c.

A ثاد *ṣa-ad*, Moisture, dew. Cold. Earth. A shameful thing. Softening unripe dates. A soft plant, easy to eat. An inconvenient place.

A ثادا *ṣa-adā*, A servant-maid. A foolish girl. ابن ثادا, Weak, impotent.

A ثادة *ṣa-adat*, Fleshy. *Si-adat*, Fat.

A ثادر *ṣa-ar*, Taking revenge, retaliating, killing one for the murder of another. Retaliation, blood for blood. Delighting in revenge. P اخذ ثادر كرفتن, To take revenge.

A ثارة *ṣārat*, Moving, stirring, assaulting. Motus libidinis. *Sārrat*, A talkative woman.

A ثارد *ṣārid*, Moist, cold.

A ثاطا *ṣa-aṭā*. See ثادا.

A ثاطة *ṣāṭat*, Thin black clay or mud. An insect which stings severely.

A ثاعي *ṣāʿī*, Stony, belonging to stones.

A ثاغم *ṣaghim*, White, a whitish colour.

A ثاغي *ṣāghī*, Bleating. ما في الدار ثاغ ولا راغ, There is nothing in the house, there is no bleating and no lowing or braying. ما له ثاغية لا راغية, He has neither sheep nor camel.

A ثافسيا *ṣāfisiyā*, A kind of herb, thapsia.

A ثافل *ṣāfil*, Sediment. Dung.

A ثاقب *ṣāḳib*, Sublime, high. Shining bright (star). Burning. Penetrating. بالفكر الثاقب, Of penetrating judgment. Abounding in milk. Refulgent star. E.

A ثاقل *ṣāḳil*, Weighty, heavy. Troublesome, importunate. Oppressing the stomach. Bright, clear. E.

A ثاكل *ṣāḳil*, Deprived of friend and offspring.

A ثالبة الشوي *ṣālibatu'sh'shawa'* Split, cut, chapped in the feet (a woman).

A ثالث *ṣāliṣ*, The third place. Third. An arbitrator. E. ثالث كردن, To arbitrate. E.

P ثالثي *ṣāliṣī*, An arbitration. E.

A ثالثا *ṣāliṣā*, In the third place.

A ثالثون *ṣaliṣūna*, The thirtieth.

A ثاليل *ṣālīl*, A nipple. A wart.

A ثامد *ṣāmid*, Eating gently (a child or lamb).

A ثامر *ṣāmir*, Loaded with ripe fruit (a tree). Pulse, pease. The flower of a salsuginous plant.

A ثامل *ṣāmil*, An old rusty sword. A delightful place of residence.

A ثامن *ṣāmin*, The eighth.

A ثامنا *ṣāminā*, In the eighth place. Eighthly. E.

A ثاني *ṣānī*, The second. ثاني الاثنين, One of two. ثاني احال, Henceforward; in future. E.

A ثانيا *ṣāniyan*, Secondly, in the second place.

A ثاود *ṣāwaṭ*, A lean old sheep. A little, the remainder of a great deal.

A ثاهت *ṣāhiṭ*, The throat, wind-pipe, uvula. The pericardium. The gum.

A ثاي *ṣa-ay*, Broken, burst (as sewing). Corruption, the perpetrating of any thing bad, killing, wounding. *Sa-a'*, The scars of wounds.

A ثايب *ṣāyib*, Wind blowing fresh before rain. Swelling and dashing upon the beach (the sea).

A ثايه *ṣāyat*, A stable for cattle.

A ثايجه *ṣāyijat*, Lowing (cattle), bleating (sheep).

A ثاير *ṣāyir*, Anger. ثار ثايره, His anger was roused. Prosecuting, raging for the revenge of a murdered friend.

A ثبّ *ṣabb* (or ثبثبة), Sitting firmly; sitting as one can. Catching another's words, and informing against him. *Sabb*, Completed.

A ثبات *ṣabāt*, Permanency, durability, firmness, perseverance, stability, constancy. Proof. E. P ثبات پاي كردن (or ثبات قدم كردن), To remain constant. *Sibāṭ*, A belt for fastening a camel's saddle or a woman's veil. *Subāṭ*, A disease disabling one from moving. Herds, flocks.

A ثبّاط *ṣubbāṭ*, Plur. of ثبط.

A ثبان *ṣabān*, A bag, a basket, or the skirts of the garments in which they gather dates, &c.

A ثبت *ṣabt*, Constancy, firmness. Being constant, fixed; impression, proof. E. P ثبت كردن, To confirm, fix. To write, inscribe.

A ثبة *ṣubat*, The middle of a pond or cistern. Herds, flocks (especially scattered), crowds, bodies (of ten or eleven horsemen).

A ثبج *ṣabaj*, The middle. The greatest (heap of sand, &c.). The back between the shoulder-blades. The breast of a plover. Indistinctness in speaking or writing.

A ثبجا *ṣabjā*, (A woman) having a large belly. High in the middle of the back.

A ثبجة *ṣabajat*, The mean between good and bad.

A ثبر *ṣabr*, Checking, restraining, retaining, prohibiting, driving away. Ruining, destroying, injuring. Imprecating, cursing. Receding, retiring, abstaining. Perishing, being injured. Forbidding, restraining. E. *Sabir*, Open (wound or sore).

A ثبرة *ṣabrat*, Plain, level, soft ground. Earth resembling chalk. A furrow, trench, or ditch. *Subraṭ*, A heap of corn in a barn for winnowing.

ثبط *ṣabṭ*, Hindering (from business). Brooding over any thing. Languid, torpid. *Sabiṭ*, Foolish, stupid.

ثبق *ṣabḳ*, Flowing quick (water, tears). Overflowing (a river its banks).

ثبل *ṣubl* and *ṣubal*, Remains.

ثبن *ṣabn*, Putting any thing in the lappets of the clothes and holding them with both hands. Folding up and sewing the skirts of garments.

ثبنة *ṣubnaṭ*. See ثبان.

ثبوت *ṣubūṭ*, Firmness, constancy. Proving by witnesses or other evidence. بعد الثبوت, After proof.

ثبور *ṣubūr*, Perishing, being damaged. Being opened (a wound). Ruin, perdition, loss, detriment, a dreadful calamity.

ثبوق *ṣubūḳ*, Filling (a well).

ثبون *ṣubūn*, Plur. of ثبة.

ثبيت *ṣubīt*, Fixed, &c. See ثابت.

ثبير *ṣābīr*, The mountain of Mecca.

ثتّ *ṣaṭṭ*, A fissure in stone. Cracked (earth).

ثتي *ṣaṭa'*, The rinds of dates. Straw, or chaff, with which they stuff sacks, &c.

ثجّ *ṣajj*, Flowing plentifully, pouring out.

ثجّاج *ṣajjāj*, Raining hard. One who pours.

ثجّة *ṣajjaṭ*, A pleasant garden or meadow, in which there are many pieces of water.

ثجر *ṣajr*, Broad, thick. *Sujar*, Scattered multitudes. Arrows with large broad heads.

ثجرة *ṣujraḥ*, Ground extending along the bottom of a mountain. The middle or broadest part of a valley or of a river. The throat, breast. Unequal ground (hills and vallies). Parts of any thing scattered in different places. Paths, sheep-walks. The hair on a camel's upper hip. The singular of ثجر *ṣujar*.

ثجّل *ṣajjal*, Having a flagging loose belly, swelling round the hypochondria.

ثجلا *ṣajlā*, A large bellied woman.

ثجلة *ṣujlaṭ*, Amplitude of belly.

ثجم *ṣajm*, Hastening away, retiring from, departing. Continuing. Raining incessantly.

ثجن *ṣajan* or *ṣajn*, A road through rough grounds.

ثجي *ṣajī*, Being silent, speechless.

ثجيج *ṣajīj*, Water flowing from a height.

ثجيجة *ṣajījaḥ*, Butter adhering to the sides of the churning-bottle.

ثجير *ṣajīr*, Dregs (subsiding or expressed). Broad, thick, a short arrow with a broad head.

ثحثاح *ṣaḥ-ṣāḥ*, Watering constantly.

ثحثحة *ṣaḥṣaḥaḥ*, A hoarse sound in the throat.

ثحف *ṣiḥaf*, The rough tripe of cattle.

ثخن *ṣakhan*, Thickness. *Sikh* , *ṣakhanaṭ*, and *ṣakhun*, Thick, hard, firm.

ثخين *ṣakhīn*, Thick, muddy (the bottom not being seen). Firm in mind and judgment. ثخين السلاح, A heavy-armed man.

ثدّا *ṣuddā*, The name of a plant.

ثدام *ṣidām*, A strainer, a cloth put over the mouth of a vessel for that purpose.

ثدغ *ṣadagh*, Breaking the head.

ثدق *ṣadḳ*, Flowing, falling in a torrent (rain, a river). Sending. Bursting (the belly).

ثدقم *ṣidḳim*, Tired with speaking. A large tongue, filling the mouth.

ثدم *ṣadm*, The same as ثدقم. Thick, fat, dull, stupid. ثدمة *ṣadmaḥ*, The feminine.

ثدن *ṣadin*, Corpulent. Heavy. ثدنة *ṣadinaḥ*, Fem. Labouring under any bodily defect.

ثدي *ṣadī*, The breast (in man and woman).

ثديا *ṣadyā*, Having large breasts (a woman).

ثديّة *ṣudayyaṭ*, A little breast.

ثرّ *ṣarr*, Separating, scattering, dispersing. Flowing (water from a spring). Abounding in milk (cattle). Pouring (a deluge of rain, streams of blood, a torrent of words). Going a great pace (a horse). Large, open.

ثرا *ṣarā*, Opulent, rich, wealthy. The earth. تحت الثرا *taḥta's'ṣarā*, Under the earth.

ثراب *ṣarāb*, A clay-pit. E.

ثرارة *ṣarārat*, A fountain jetting out water.

ثراي *ṣarāy*, The seventh earth. E.

ثرايد *ṣārāyd*, Plur. of ثريد.

ثرب *ṣarb*, Death, destruction. The thin caul of fat covering the intestines of animals. Blaming, reproaching loudly, upbraiding. Taking off a sick person's clothes.

ثربا *ṣarbā*, Fat (sheep).

ثربات *ṣarabāṭ*, The fingers.

ثرثم *ṣarṣum* and *ṣartum*, The remains of meat (in a dish).

ثرثار *ṣarṣār*, Talkative, chattering, blabbing, clamorous. A river in Mesopotamia.

ثرثرة *ṣarṣaraṭ*, Speaking much and idly. Interrupting a speaker. Eating variety of meats.

ثرثور *ṣarsūr*, A plentiful fountain.

ثرد *ṣard*, See ثريد. Dipping a garment in colour. Breaking in pieces. Crumbling bread. Killing cattle without touching the jugular vein. *Sarad*, Having cracked lips. Slight rain.

ثرط *ṣarṭ*, Shoemakers glue. Dung.

ثرطمة *ṣarṭamaṭ* (ثرطم), Fixing the eyes upon the ground (from pride or anger).

ثرطية *ṣirṭiyaṭ*, A weak, foolish man.

ثرع *ṣariʿ*, Coming unseasonably, at night.

ثرعل *ṣurʿul*, The feathers in a cock's neck.

ثرغ *ṣargh*, Having a large mouth (an urn), the interstices between the cross-bars at the mouth.

ثرغامة *ṣirghāmaṯ*, A wife, a woman.

ثرغط *ṣarghuṭ* (or ثرغطط *ṣarghuṭuṭ*), Thin clay or mud (also ثرغطيطة and ثرغطة, ثرغططة); Thin broth.

ثرغل *ṣurghul*, A she-fox.

ثرقبي *ṣurḳubī*. An Egygtian cloth or garment.

ثرم *ṣurm*, Falling out (the fore-teeth).

ثرما *ṣarmā*, Fem. of the above.

ثرمان *ṣarmān*, A shrub eaten by camels.

ثرمط *ṣuramiṭ*, Thin mud or clay. *Sirmiṭ*, A large sheep, making a crashing noise whilst eating.

ثرمل *ṣarmul*, A certain animal. ام ثرمل *ummi ṣurmul*, The hyæna.

ثرملة *ṣurmulaḥ*, A fox. A fissure on the lip. The groove between the nose and mouth. The remains of any thing in a vessel.

ثربطي *ṣaranṭi*, Heavy-bodied (man).

ثرو *ṣarw*, Rendering numerous.

ثروا *ṣarwā*, Wealthy, extremely rich.

ثروان *ṣarwān*, Opulent, rich, wealthy.

ثروب *ṣarūb*, Plural of ثرب.

ثروة *ṣarwaṯ*, Opulence. Number, multitude. Abundance. E.

ثرودة *ṣurūdaṯ*. See ثريد.

ثرور *ṣarūr*, Abounding in milk. Plur. of ثر.

ثرورة *ṣurūraṯ*. See ثر.

ثروي *ṣarwa'*, Fem. of ثروان,

ثري *ṣarī*, Rich. Much (wealth). Moist. *Sara'* or *ṣaran*, Moisture. Dust, earth. A tomb.

ثريا *ṣaryā*, Moist earth. ثريّا *ṣurayyā* (dimin. of ثريا), A small wet place. The Pleiades. (Dimin. of ثروي or ثروان), Rich in a small degree.

ثريان *ṣaryān*, The hair of the body. Pubes.

ثريد *ṣarīd* and ثريدة, Crumbled, grated, or sliced bread for putting among milk, broth, &c. or under meat. Fruits infused in liquor.

ثطّ *ṣaṭṭ*, Being thin of hair (the beard or eye-brows). *Suṭṭ*, (Men) having thin beards, &c. ثطّ الحاجبين, Having thin eye-brows.

ثطّا *ṣaṭṭā*, A woman having no hips (i. e. who cannot sit at home nor attend to work). Acting foolishly or madly. The biting of a spider or other insect.

ثطاءة *ṣuṭa-aṯ*, A kind of spider.

ثطاع *ṣuṭāع*, Rheum, running at the nose.

ثطاعي *ṣuṭāعī*, Troubled with a rheum.

ثطة *ṣaṭṭaṯ* (plur. ثطاط *ṣiṭaṯ* or ثطّاط *ṣuṭṭāṭ*, or ثططة *ṣuṭuṭaṯ*), Having a thin beard. Bound or joined in the belly. Exoneratio alvi.

ثطع *ṣaṭع*, Being seized with a running at the nose. Being polluted by the filth of the body. Becoming putrid (meat). Appearing clear.

ثطعمة *ṣaṭعamaṯ*, Superiority (in speaking).

ثطف *ṣaṭaf*, Enjoying delicacies and luxuries of every kind. A plentiful year.

ثطي *ṣaṭī*, Very foolish, insane.

ثعابب *ṣaعābīb*, Pure flowing water.

ثعابين *ṣaعābīn*, Plur. of ثعبين. رييس الثعابين, The basilisk or cockatrice.

ثعاري *ṣaعārī*, A sweet-scented wood. E.

ثعارير *ṣaعārīr*, A kind of asparagus.

ثعالب *ṣaعālib*, Foxes. ذو ثعالب, Abounding in foxes (a country).

ثعالت *ṣuعālaṯ*, The she-fox. Night-shade. Dry grass, hay, or forage.

ثعامة *ṣuعāmaṯ*, A shameless adulteress.

ثعب *ṣaعb*, Flowing, gliding. Making fluid, setting a-running. Shedding (blood or tears). Any channel through which water runs.

ثعبان *ṣuعbān*, Plur. of ثعب. A large serpent, particularly the male, a dragon, a basilisk, a cockatrice, a crocodile.

ثعبة *ṣuعbaṯ* or *ṣuعabaṯ*, A venomous lizard with a green head. A mouse, a dormouse.

ثعشع *ṣaعṣaع*, A pearl, the shell. Red wool.

ثعثعة *ṣaعṣaعaṯ*, The speech of a stammerer. The inarticulate sound made in vomiting.

ثعج *ṣaعaj*, A crowd of travellers.

ثعد *ṣaعd*, Sour moist dates. Soft (earth). Fresh, (pot-herb). لا ثعد له و لا معد, He has neither little nor much.

ثعر *ṣaعur* and *suعur*, A deleterious juice, exsuding from the root of a poisonous plant. Many warts.

ثعرور *ṣaعrūr*, A short man, a dwarf. A wart. A plant producing gum-ammoniac. The root of the sea-onion. A small cucumber.

ثعط *ṣaعaṭ*, Corrupted, putrid (meat, &c.).

ثعطة *ṣaعṭaḥ*, A rotten egg.

ثعل *ṣaعl*, Excrescences on the udders of cattle resembling dugs. A kind of insect to be found in putrid leather bottles. Ignoble, despicable. A superfluous tooth growing out before or behind another.

ثعلا *ṣaعlā*, Having superfluous teeth (a woman).

ثعلب *ṣaعlab*, A fox. The upper extremity of a spear-staff upon which the head is fixed. A gutter or sink in an area. The mouth of the aqueduct which feeds ponds, cisterns, &c. The root of a palm-shoot. The plant orchis. E. ثعلب مصري *ṣaعlabi miṣirī*, Salep. E.

ثعلبان *ṣaعlubān*, A male fox.

ثعلبة *ṣaعlabaḥ*, A female fox.

ثعلبية *ṣaعlabiyaṯ*, The pace of a horse resembling that of a dog.

ثعلو *ṣaعlū*, A sort of date.

ثعلول *ṣaعlūl*, See ثعل. *Saعlūl*, Passionate, enraged. A species of sheep which may be milked from three or four dugs.

ثعوب *ṣuعūb*, Gall, bile, bitterness.

A ثعول *ṣaʿūl*, (An army) encumbered (with baggage, &c.). (Cattle) having excrescences upon the udders resembling dugs.

A ثعيط *ṣaʿīṭ*, Moveable sands blown about by the winds, especially in the deserts.

A ثغا *ṣughā*, The bleating of sheep, goats, or deer. The cries of animals in labour. The fissures in the noses of cows, sheep, &c.

A ثغاب *sighāb*, Plur. of ثعب.

A ثغارير *ṣughārīr*, A small melon, beautifully streaked with red and yellow. In Egypt and Syria, where it grows, it is used, like a nosegay, on account of its beauty and fragrance. Warts.

A ثغام *saghām*, Mountain-anise.

A ثغب *ṣaghb*, Digging. Piercing, slaughtering. Pure cold water gliding in the bottom of a valley. A reservoir of cool water in a shady part of a mountain. The melting of ice.

A ثغبة *sughbat*, A frog.

A ثغثاغ *saghṣāgh*, Hesitation, stammering.

A ثغثغ *ṣaghṣagh*, Hesitating, stuttering.

A ثغثغة *ṣaghṣaghat*, The bite of an infant before it has got teeth. Incoherent speech.

A ثغر *saghar* or *saghr*, The fore teeth. The mouth. A large opening fissure, or gap in a mountain; a narrow pass between hills, bordering on a hostile country. The best herbs. Plur. of ثغرة.

A ثغرب *sighrab*, Small yellowish teeth.

A ثغرت *sughrat*, The pit of the stomach or throat (the place where they slaughter camels, &c.). A fissure, gap, opening. A tract of country. A plain level way.

A ثغرور *sughrūr*, Warts, excrescences.

A ثغم *saghm*, A hunting dog.

A ثغو *saghū*, A sort of dates.

A ثغور *sughūr*, Passes, straits, frontiers. Teeth. E.

A ثغية *saghyat*, Hunger. A desert.

A ثفّا *ṣuffā*, Mustard, mustard-seed.

A ثفاجة منافجة *ṣafājaḥ mafājaḥ*, Very foolish.

A ثفارين *ṣafārīl*, Plur. of ثفروق.

A ثفافيد *ṣafāfīd*, Whitish clouds one overtopping another. Linings of garments. Trifles, slight things (as being the subordinates or linings to others).

A ثفال *ṣifāl*, The lower mill stone. Whatever is placed under to receive the meal or flour. Slow-paced (camel). A water-pot with a spout.

A ثفر *ṣafar* and *ṣafr*, The crupper of a horse, or other beast of burthen. *Sufr* and *ṣafr*, Vulva feræ cujusque.

A ثفرب *ṣafrab*, Yellowish teeth.

A ثفروق *ṣufrūl*, The stalk of a grape or date.

A ثفل *ṣufl*, Dregs, refuse. Corn. Pulse. Any thing spread under a hand-mill to receive the flour. The under mill stone.

A ثفن *ṣafan*, A soreness on a camel's knees and breast. Bruising them. Becoming hard (the hand). Following, coming behind. The sewed sides of a purse, scrip, or bag.

A ثفنة *safinaṭ*, The callous part of a camel, upon which he reclines, viz. the breast, the knees, and the corresponding joints in the hind-legs. Hence metaphorically applied to those whose breast, hands, and knees, are become callous, from their zealous mode of performing their prostrations at prayer. Tne groin of a camel. The joining of the thigh and leg in a horse. The lower hem or border of a robe. A number, crowd.

A ثفوة *ṣufwat*, A saucer or small dish.

A ثق *sik*, (Imper. of وثق) Trust thou.

A ثقاب *ṣikāb*, Chips, straw, stubble, fuel.

A ثقابة *ṣikābat*, Kindled into flame, shining.

A ثقات *ṣikāt*, The companions (of Mahomet).

A ثقاف *saḳāf*, Of an excellent genius (a woman). *Siḳāf*, A saw, a plain. A wooden instrument for straitening spears. Disputing (for superiority of genius). Litigation. Fencing. A figure in the geomancy or enchantment called الرمل, resembling ⁘.

A ثقافة *sakāfat*. See ثقف.

A ثقال *saḳāl*, Heavy, loaded. Pregnant (woman). Morose, grave. Travelling (in families). Provisions, travelling bags, necessaries for the road. Large hipped. Quiet, slow.

A ثقالت *ṣaḳālat*, Gravity. Ponderousness. Dullness. Moroseness. P باثقالت *bāṣaḳālat*, Gravely, morosely, unwillingly, importunately.

A ثقامت *ṣaḳāmat*, Detriment, impoverishment. E.

A ثقب *ṣaḳb* (and ثقبة), A hole. ثقب كردن, To make a hole, to bore.

A ثقة *ṣiḳat*, Confidence. A trusty friend.

A ثقف *ṣakf*, Straitening a crooked spear. Conquering (by address, ingenuity, or cunning). Finding, hitting upon, perceiving. Taking, receiving, getting possession of. *Siḳf*, *ṣaḳif*, and *ṣaḳuf*, Intelligent, ingenious, industrious, active.

A ثقل *saḳl*, Feeling the weight of any thing by holding it in the hand. Making equal in weight. Making heavy. *Saḳal*, Baggage for the road. Followers, family, domestics. Every thing of superior value and carefully preserved. الثقلان, Men and demons. رسول الثقلان, The prophet of men and demons (Mahomet). *Siḳal*, Gravity, heaviness. See ثقالت. *Siḳl*, A burthen, load, weight.

A ثقلت *ṣaḳalat*, Heaviness, gravity, indigestion. Languor, lassitude, torpor, dullness. Baggage, luggage. *Siḳlat*, Anxiety, trouble, oppression, urgency, importunity. Molestation, difficulty. E.

A ثقلين *saḳalayn*. See ثقل *saḳal*.

A ثقوب *ṣuḳūb*, Fuel. See ثقاب and ثقابة.

A ثقيب *ṣaḳīb*, Abounding in milk (a camel). Very red.

A ثقيف *ṣaḳīf*, Extremely sour. Acute, ingenious, intelligent (man).

A ثقيل *ṣaḳīl*, Heavy, grave. Morose, severe, sour, phlegmatic. Lazy, dull, slow, inactive. Oppressed with sleep, disease, or guilt. ثقيل هوا, A thick dull atmosphere.

A ثكثكة *ṣaḳṣaḳaṭ*, A foolish woman.

A ثكل *ṣuḳl* and *ṣaḳal*, Death, perdition. Childless, friendless.

ثكلان *ṣaklān*. See ثكلي.

ثكم *ṣakam*, The middle of the road or of a multitude. Following the foot-steps. Persisting, persevering. Stopping, remaining, dwelling. *Sukam*, A guide, a conductor.

ثكن *ṣukn*, Smoothness, levelness of road. The king's highway.

ثكنة *ṣuknat*, A flock (of birds). A necklace of pearls or other gems. An ornament of coloured wool, &c. hung round a camel's neck. A pit in which fire is lighted for cooking, &c. Any hole dug of a size just sufficient to hold what is put into it. Zeal in religion, true or erroneous. A standard, or the place where it is set up. The aqueduct of a hot bath. A sepulchre.

ثكول *ṣakūl*, (A mother) deprived of children.

ثل *ṣall*, Running. Pulling down (a house). Subverting (a throne.

ثلاث *ṣalāsun* (fem. ثلاثة *ṣalāsaṭun* and ثلاثون *ṣalāsūn*), Three, ذو ثلاث, Threefold. A three-thread rope. Firm. *Sulās*, Three and three; in threes. ذو ثلاث, The rope with which they fasten the women's litters on camels. ثلاثا *ṣalāṣā*, and *ṣulāṣā*, The third day, Tuesday.

ثلاثة *salāsaḥ*, Three.

ثلاثون *salāṣūn* (ثلاثين), Thirty.

ثلاثي *ṣalāṣī* and *sulāṣī*, Triangular. A three-letter Arabic root. Relative to three.

ثلاثية *salāsiyat*, The prince of princes, or lord of lords; (it implies the second man in the kingdom, next in dignity to the sovereign, as the vizir, the governor of a province, &c.).

ثلاج *sallāj*, A seller of snow or ice.

ثلاجي *sulājī*, Blades of swords or points of arrows, bright as the snow.

ثلال *ṣulāl*, Pouring earth into a well. Throwing money. Moving a heap of earth,

ثلب *ṣalb*, Reproaching. Injury. Repulsing. Overturning. Breaking. Being broken. *Salab*, Griping (as of the belly). Filth. *Salab*, Vice, a fault, crime. The extremity of a broken spear. *Silb*, A camel toothless and weak (from age). An old man. Having chapt feet (a man).

ثلة *salla* and *silla*, A large flock (of sheep, or mixt with goats). Herds of cattle. Wool. Wool mixed with goats or camels hair. Mud thrown out of a well. Destruction, death. *Sullat*, A crowd, a multitude of people. Plenty of money.

ثلث *salas*, Three. See ثلاث. *Silṣ*, Any thing of which the third part is boiled away. *Silṣ*, The third days watering (of a palm-tree). The third colt of a camel. *Sulṣ* and *ṣuluṣ*, The third part. ثلث ليل, The third watch of the night.

ثلثا *ṣalaṣā*, Tuesday, the third day.

ثلثا *ṣalaṣan*, Thrice, three times.

ثلثان *ṣalṣān*, Nightshade.

ثلثة *ṣalaṣaṭ*, Three. Two stones with the side of a hill, making a trivet for placing a kettle.

ثلثل *ṣulṣal*, Destruction, ruin.

ثلثلات *ṣulṣulaṭ*, Nightshade. Dry hay.

ثلثون *ṣalaṣūn* (or ثلثين), Thirty.

ثلج *ṣalaj*, See ثلوج. *Sulj*, Snow, snowing.

ثلخ *ṣalkh*, The spring dung of oxen, &c.

ثلط *ṣalṭ*, Thin dung of an elephant.

ثلع *ṣalʿ* (or ثلع), Breaking the head.

ثلل *salal*, Destruction, death. Dropping or shedding of the teeth. Plur. of ثلة.

ثلم *ṣalm*, Breaking the edge (of a sword or earthen vessel). Piercing in the middle (a vessel or a wall). Being broken. *Salam*, A breach (in the bank of a river).

ثلمة *ṣulmaṭ*, A fissure, crack, breach.

ثلمط *ṣalmaṭ*, Thin mud.

ثلوث *ṣalūṣ*, (A camel) Filling three pails with milk; having three dugs dried up, and milked at the fourth.

ثلوج *ṣulūj*, The being tranquil, cheerful. Snows.

ثليث *saliṣ*, The third part; in threes. Easy, not difficult, simple, plain.

ثم *ṣamm*, Treading, trampling down. Confirming, strengthening, establishing. Adjusting, adapting. Restoring, repairing. Rubbing the hands with grass or earth. Pulling grass out of a sheep's mouth. Devouring voraciously meat of every sort and of all qualities. Collecting things of all kinds good or bad, heaping up and carrying off (herbage). Sweeping the house. *Summ*, Utensils, bottles, cups, household furniture. *Samma*, In that place; there. *Summa*, And, then, therefore, after, since.

ثماد *ṣimād*. See ثمد.

ثمار *ṣimār*, Fruits, products, riches.

ثمال *ṣimāl*, An assistant, one who manages the affairs of his friend and family. *Sumāl*, Deadly poison, or the venom of serpents. A hole.

ثمالة *ṣumālaṭ*, The remains of any thing. The froth of milk, &c.

ثمام *ṣumām*, A plant smaller than wheat, with which a composition is made for shutting up chinks in houses, and curing pains in the eyes.

ثمان *ṣamāni* or *ṣamānin*, Eight.

ثمانون *ṣamānūna*, Eighty.

ثماني *ṣamānī*, Eight. The eighth (for ثامن). ثمانية, The feminine.

ثمانين *ṣamānīn*, Eighty. The city of Noah.

ثمة *ṣimmaṭ*, An old man. *Summaṭ*, A handful of grass, or herbs.

ثمشام *ṣamṣām*, One breaking a thing whilst taking it up. A destroyer, a conqueror. ɛ.

ثمشم *ṣamṣam*, A hunting dog.

A ثمشمة *ṣamṣamat*, Covering the head of a vessel. Being restrained. Being firm, not bending nor trembling, when striking (a sword).

A ثمج *ṣamj*, Mixture, confusion.

A ثمد *samad* or *samd*, A small quantity of water cut off from every source whence it could be encreased; the remains of water in a bottle; also water which appears in winter and disappears in summer.

A تمر *samar*, Fruit, advantage. Gold. Silver. Knots at the ends of a lash. *Samir*, Great quantities of fruits, goods, &c.

A ثمرا *samrā*, Bearing fruit (a tree). Fruitful (soil). The plur. of ثمرة.

A ثمرة *samrat*, One fruit. One fruit-tree. Profit, advantage. A knot at the extremity of a lash. The tip of the tongue. The skin of the head. Progeny, offspring. ما بنفسي لكَ ثمرة, There is nothing in me agreeable to you.

A ثمط *samṭ*, Thin shining mud.

A ثمعد *ṣamʿad*, Beautiful of face.

A تمغ *samgh*, Mixing white silk with black. Dying well, ingraining (cloth). Anointing the head; tinging frequently the head, &c. with cyprus, &c. dipping the head among it. Breaking the head. *Samagh*, Certain funds which the Khalif Omar left in Medina for pious uses.

A ثمغة *ṣamaghat*, The top of a mountain.

A ثمل *saml*, Delay. Drinking before eating. *Samal*, Drunkenness. Staying, stopping. A shadow, a shade. *Samil*, Drunk, intoxicated with wine or love. *Sumul*, The plur. of ثمالة and ثملة.

A ثملة *sumlat*. See ثمالة.

A ثملط *ṣamlaṭ*. See ثمالط. Laxity.

A ثمن *ṣaman*, Price, value. ثمن قليل, A small price. *Sumun*, The plural of *saman*. *Sumn*, The eighth part. *Samn*, Taking the eighth part of a man's effects. Being the eighth person. *Samn*, The eighth day from a camel's drinking; also, watering camels on the eighth day.

A ثمود *Samūd*, The old Arabians, to whom they say the prophet *Sālih* was sent.

A ثمول *samūl*, Sanguis menstruosus.

A ثموم *ṣamūm*, Tearing grass from a sheep's lips.

A ثمير *ṣamīr*, Fresh butter. Butter-milk ابن ثمير, A moon-light night.

A ثميغة *ṣamīghat*, Liquid food mixed with the fat of meat. Moist ground. A wound in the fleshy part of the head.

A ثمل *ṣamīl*, Plur. of ثميلة. A composition of cream or sour milk with salt, &c. Any place, containing water. Water remaining in a cistern, &c.

A ثميلة *ṣamīlat*, Assisting with meat, drink, advice, &c. Water remaining in a vessel. That part of the belly where the remains of meat and drink lodge. Household furniture carried on a camel's back. A basket made of, or covered with leather. A stone structure for holding water. Name of a bird.

A ثمين *samīn*, Valuable. The eighth part. درّ ثمين, *durri ṣamīn*, A precious pearl.

A ثمينة *sumayyinat*, Dimin. of ثمانية.

A ثنّ *sinn*, Dry hay, made up into stacks, &c. Blackish wood.

A ثنا *ṣanā*, A salutation, congratulation, wishing joy, returning thanks. ثنا كردن, To congratulate, pray for, &c. ثنا خوان or ثنا كار, An orator, one who praises or pronounces eulogium. ثنا كاري, An oration, a prayer. *Sinā*, A fetter, a cow-band for cattle. ثنايان *sināyān*, Two of those bands. ثنايان *sināyān*, A cow-band having two nooses. *Sunā*, In two's, two and two.

A ثناء ثناء *sunaa ṣunaa*, They came two and two.

P ثنايي *sunāyī*, An Arabic two letter word.

A ثنادى *sanādi*, Plur. of ثندوة.

A ثنان *sīnān*, Many and intangled plants.

A تنت *ṣanit*, Stinking meat. Flaccid (lip).

A ثنّة *sannat*, The fetlock of a horse, &c. The abdomen. Pubes, pecten.

A ثنان *sintān*, Two. ثنتان تنتان *sinṭān ṣintān*, Two and two.

A ثنتاية *ṣintāyat*, Obscene, ill-disposed.

A ثنل *ṣantal*, A rotten egg. *Sintil*, Short. Contaminated, dirty. Weak, helpless.

A ثنجارة *sinjārat*, A channel made by water.

A ثندوة *ṣandū-at*, The protuberance of flesh upon the chest of a man, and also the nipple.

A ثنوي *ṣanawī*, Possessive, from اثنان, Two; and اثنا عشر, Twelve. *Sanwā*, An exception.

A ثني *sany* or *sanī*, Bending, folding, doubling. Repeating. Averting, removing. Acceding to, seconding. *Sina'*, A flexure, the twisting or coiling of a serpent or rope, the winding of a river. A woman bringing forth twins (or a camel two colts). Twins. An hour of the night. *Suny* or *ṣuna'*, The lieutenant or substitute of a king, chief magistrate, &c. *Sina'*, Any thing doubled, any action repeated. Monday, as the second day of the week. (A camel) having twice brought forth. Secondary, inferior to another in dignity or virtue. *Sanī*, Shedding the first teeth (hence implying the time when it happens to different animals, as six years for a camel or deer; four for a horse, and three for an ox or ram). *Sunī*, Mondays.

A ثنيا *ṣunyā* or ثنية, An exception. An excellent and strong camel.

A ثنيان *sunyān*, Secondaries, the next in rank or substitutes to princes, the heads of a family, &c. Second in dignity, authority, or excellence. Deficient in understanding.

A ثنيّة *ṣaniyat* (plur. ثنيات), The fem. of *sanī*, Shedding the first teeth. (plur. of ثنايا), A fore-tooth. The declivity of a mountain: also the road by it, or to the summit. High ground.

An arduous, difficult undertaking or business. طلاع الثنايا, One who aspires to great things. ثنية *ṣaniyaṭ* (for ناسة), The second. *Saniyaṭan*, In the second place, again. *Sinyaṭ*, Secondaries. The most despicable.

ا ثنى *ṣunya'*, The head, heart, feet of a slaughtered camel. The udders, also the part of the breast on which a camel reclines. An exception.

ا ثوا *ṣawā*, Remaining, dwelling in a place. *Sawā* (or ثوي), Dying. Buried.

ا ثواب *ṣawāb*, A premium, recompense. Merit, virtue. E. Any good work (as worthy of reward). Having merit, before God. A punishment for evil. Honey. A bee. ثوّاب *ṣawwāb*, One who sells garments.

ا ثوابة *ṣuwābaṭ*, A flying star, a planet.

ا ثوابت *ṣawābaṭ*, Fixed stars.

ا ثواج *ṣuwāj*, The bleating of a goat.

ا ثوّارة *ṣawwārat*, Podex jumenti.

ا ثواط *ṣuwāṭ*, Rheum.

ا ثواقب *ṣawāḳib*, Bright glittering stars.

ا ثوالة *ṣuwālaṭ*, A swarm of locusts.

ا ثوالث *ṣawāliṣ*, Of the third (generation, &c.) The third scruple (amongst astronomers).

ا ثوايج *ṣawayj* (plur.), Bleating, lowing.

ا ثوب *ṣawb*, A robe, vest, garment. Returning. Recovering health. Assembling (people). Flowing (water into a pond). Being full (a well, cistern, &c.). An inner garment. A cloak, an upper garment. An unsewed garment, a piece of silk (of ten cubits by $\frac{3}{4}$ in width) of which they make a garment which flows to the ankles. The parapet of a well. Chentage, protection. A work. *Ṣiwab*, A crowd.

ا ثوبا *ṣu-ubā*, Lazy, torpid. *Ṣūbā* and *ṣu-ubā*, Yawning.

ا ثوج *ṣawj*, A kind of vessel.

ا ثور *ṣawr*, A bull. Taurus, the zodiacal sign. Redness. A lord, a prince, a master. The diffusion of the crepuscle or twilight. A whiteness at the root of the nails. An assault. Rapid motion of the blood. A large piece of the coagulated milk called اقط. The green scum upon standing water, sea grass, weeds growing in pools, any thing inherent in water. A fool, a madman. Many (men), much (riches). A mountain in Mecca, celebrated in the Alcoran.

ا ثوران *ṣawarān*, Springing up, assaulting. Exciting (a tumult), raising (dust). Appearing.

ا ثورة *ṣawraṭ*, A cow. *Ṣuwraṭ*, A thirst for revenge or retaliation. *Ṣuuraṭ*, Hatred.

ا ثوروة *ṣuurūraṭ* (fem.), About to give.

ا ثوع *ṣūwuʿ*, A mountain tree, always green with a large trunk, but useless.

ا ثول *ṣawl*, A male bee. A swarm or hive. *Ṣawal*, A torpor in the limbs of a sheep; also a vertigo or madness to which they, as well as goats, are sometimes subject, making them to fly from the flock. *Ṣawl*, A tree of a bitter, salsuginous species. *Ṣul*, plural of ثولا.

ا ثولا *ṣawlā* (fem.), Having the above distemper (a ewe, &c.). Mad, foolish. Lazy, slow.

ا ثولول *ṣūlūl*, A nipple. A wart.

ا ثوم *ṣūm*, Garlic, an onion.

ا ثومالا *ṣūmālā*, A species of wild olive.

ا ثومة *ṣūmaṭ*, One garlic or onion. The pomel of a sword. Name of a tree, bearing no fruit, and more odoriferous than myrtle.

ا ثومتين *ṣawmaṭīn*, Spleenwort.

ا ثومس *ṣūmaṣ*, Thyme.

ا ثووب *ṣuwūb*. See ثوب.

ا ثوور *ṣuwūr*, Exalted, raised, flying (dust). Exciting (a tumult). Springing up in a rage to assault a man; rushing upon, attacking. Breaking out (small pox or other eruptions). Appearing (locusts).

ا ثووران *ṣuwūrān*, The appearance of blood.

ا ثوهد *ṣawḥad*. See تهود.

ا ثوي *ṣawī*. See ثوا *ṣawā*. A guest, a stranger. An inhabitant. A captive. A house prepared for a stranger. *Ṣuwwa*. See تويه.

ا تويّة *ṣuwyaṭ*, (plur. ثوي *ṣuwa'*), A piece of cloth wrapt round the churn-stick, to prevent it from tearing the leather churning bottle. *Ṣawīyaṭ*, Lying, expiring. A woman.

ا ثويلة *ṣawīlaṭ*, A heap of herbs. A miscellaneous assembly of men. A number of boys. Many cattle. Much riches.

ا ثوينا *ṣawaynā*, A rolling-pin. Flour which the baker sprinkles on his leaven.

ا ثهات *ṣahāt*, Vociferating, making a noise.

ا ثهل *ṣahal*, Being spread on the ground.

ا ثهلل و ثهلل ضلال بن *ḍalālubnu ṣahlala wa ṣuhlula*, A lying, trifling, idle fellow.

ا ثهود *ṣahwad*, A plumb, jolly boy, handsome, and approaching to puberty.

ا ثياب *ṣiyab*, Garments.

ا ثيابي *ṣiyābī*, One who takes care of the clothes of the bathers in a bagnio.

ا ثيارة *ṣiyārat* (and ثيرة), Plur. of ثور.

ا ثيّب *ṣayyib*, Coiens cum conjuge. Quæ post primum congressum a viro discessit (mulier). Vir et femina quibus periit virginitas. ولد الثيبين, Natus ex talibus post primum congressum a se separatis.

ا ثيباى *ṣibāṭ*, Overflowing the banks (a river). Shedding (tears), diffusing (water).

ا تيّة *ṣayyaṭ*, A sheep cote, or any stable or place for cattle of all kinds.

ا ثيتل *ṣaysal* (or ثيتل), A mountain goat; a mountain-ox, or the species. A fat, jolly man. Ad venerem impotens. Acting foolishly after having behaved wisely.

ا ثيد *ṣayid*, Moist. Affected by cold.

ا ثير *ṣīr*, The cover of a well or pit.

A ثيرة *ṣīraṭ*, Bulls.

A ثيل *ṣīl*, Grass. Penis, preputium (animalium). Magnas habens verctri locula.

A ثيموم *ṣaymūm*. See ثمام.

A ثين *ṣīn*, The place in the sea where they fish for pearls. Perforating pearls. The instruments with which they pierce them.

ج

ج *jim*, The fifth letter of the Persian and Arabic alphabets; and the character for three in arithmetic. This letter is sometimes interchangeable with ژ, ز, and ش; and sometimes with چ. E. Its power is that given by us to the letter *j* in *James*, and in this edition it is uniformly represented by that character. E. In the former edition words in چ and ج were arranged together; but in the present they will be found separately. E.

A جا *jā*, A barren, scarce year.

P جا *jā* and جاي, A place. جا بجا, From place to place, here and there, scatteredly. جا آمدن, To come to its place, to come to pass. To return to its former state, station, or place.

A جاب *ja-ab*, Gaining. Selling.

A جابة المطن *jaabatu'l'baṭn*, The abdomen.

A جابة *jābat*, An answer. Obedience. Power.

A جابر *jābir*, One who is powerful, mighty, proud, cruel, or tyrannical. A setter of broken bones, a repairer of any thing broken. Bread. A proper name. E.

A جابزة *jābizah*, Flight.

P جابلسا *jābilsā*, The west. Name of a city in the west, beyond which there is no habitation.

P جابلقا *jābilḳā*, The east. The name of another city, the limits of the world towards the east. These are only to be met with in fabulous authors.

A جابي *jābī*, Locusts.

P جابي *jābī*, A collector of revenue.

A جاسة *jābīt*, A large stone reservoir for watering camels.

P جاسدن *jābīdan*, To be lazy. To be cowardly, to be frightened. To be loth, to be unwilling. To be vexed, to repent.

H جات *Jāt*, Name of a Hindu tribe. E.

A جاث *ja-aṣ*, Being heavy laden, or travelling as if overloaded (a camel). Being slow in rising or carrying a burthen. Relating any action. Being frightened. Being of a bad disposition.

A جاثم *jāṣem*, One who wanteth a sense or motion.

A جاثية *jāsiyat*, Kneeling. Name of a chapter in the Alcoran.

A جاجة *jājat*, A glass bead, a small necklace.

P جاجم *jājam*, A fine kind of bedding or carpet. E.

P جاجي *jājī*, The shoulder of a bow. E.

A جاحظ *jāḥiẓ*, One who hath prominent eyes.

A جاحم *jāḥim*, A very hot place. (fem. جاحمة) Fixed (eye).

A جاحظة *jāḥaẓat*, Prominent (eye).

A جادّ *jādd*, Diligent, industrious. Vam. *Jādin*, Asking or begging as a gift.

P جادادن, To give a place, or appointment; to protect. E.

A جادب *jādib*, One who is false. A liar.

A جادّة *jāddat* or *jāddah*, The highway, the straight path. جادّة عدل, The administration of justice.

P جادرس *jādaras*, Millet. E.

P جادر كافوري *jādarī* or *chādarī / āfūrī*, Day-break. E.

A جادس *jādis*, Obliterated (trace).

A جادسة *jādisat*, Unploughed, uncultivated land.

A جادل *jādil*, A robust youth arrived at the years of puberty. A camel's colt following the mother.

A جادو *jādū* (or جادوگر), A conjurer. E. A magician, an enchanter. Black, as جادو زلف, Black hair. جادو is now frequently used for جادوی Magic, but perhaps improperly. E.

P جادوگری *jādūgarī* (or جادوي), Magic, enchantment, necromancy, fascination, charm, incantation. Conjuration. E.

P جادوي *jādawī*, Magic.

P جادّه *jāddah*, The highway, a patent road.

P جادي *jādī*. See جادو *jādū*.

A جادي *jādī*, Begging as a gift. Saffron.

A جاذ *ja-aẓ*, Drinking, swilling.

A جاذب *jāẓib*, An allurer, what attracts. A female camel having but little milk. E.

A جاذبة *jāẓibat*, Attraction, charm, grace, beauty, allurement, loveliness.

A جاذل *jāẓil*, What stands erect and firm (an elevated place or thing). (poetice), Cheerful.

P جاذو *jāẓū* and جاري See جادو

A جار *jār*, Neighbouring. A neighbour. A partner in trade (bound by oath). An assistant. A wife. The menses of woman. جار, Lowing (an ox). Groaning in prayer. Asking with a loud voice. A corpulent man. Luxuriant herbage.

A جارّة *jārrat*, Camels led by the halter. The way leading to the watering-place.

A جارحة *jārihat*, A rapacious animal.

P جارد *jārad*, Necessity. E.

A جارز *jāriz*, A severe cough. Laughing vehemently. A barren woman.

A جارم *jārim*, Delinquent. A sinner. E. One who gathers in the produce of the palm-tree.

P جارو *jārū*, Plaster, mortar, cement. A besom, broom, or brush.

P جاروب *jārūb*, A besom, a broom, a brush. Sweeping. A sweeper. جاروب زدن, To sweep. جاروب كش or جاروب ر, A sweeper, an inferior servant.

P جارود *jārūd*, Extremely dry (season). A bad or detestable man. Unhappy.

P جارور *jārūr*, A river. A stream formed by waters flow

from high grounds during excessive rains, or the melting of ice. A hinge, or any thing upon which a door turns.

A جاري *jārī*, Running, flowing, proceeding, passing. Happening, becoming. ماء جاري or P آب جاري, Running water. جاري بودن, To flow, to run. To occur, happen, become.

A جارية *jāriyaḥ*, The fem. of the above. A girl, a servant, a female slave.

A جاز *ja-az*, The breast. A stifling sensation in the breast from rage, thirst, or suffocation when under water.

P جاز *jāz*, A frog. See جاري.

A جاز *jāzi*, Props of vines or palm-trees.

A جازم *jāzim*, Resolver, concluder. One who waters camels, P جازم كردن, To resolve, determine, fix, conclude.

P جازو *jāzu*. See جادو or جاذو.

A جاز *jāz* or جار (fem. جازية), Value, recompense, equivalent, sufficiency. Satisfying thirst with grass (a doe).

A جاسة *jāsa-at*, Hardness, asperity.

A P جاسوس *jāsūs*, A spy, an intelligencer.

P جاسوسي *jāsūsī*, Spying. جاسوسي كردن, To play the spy. To seek intelligence. E.

A جاش *ja-ash*, Being disturbed, perturbed, palpitating, drooping, fainting (the heart from grief or terror). The heart, the mind. رابط الجاش, Intrepid, firm, bold, steady, constant.

A جاعرة *jāʿirat*, The anus, annulus podicis. The hips of animals.

A جاعل *jāʿil*, A maker, framer, fixer. Doer. E.

A جاعية *jāʿiyaḥ*, Foolish (woman).

A جاف *jaf*, Dry, withered. Wandering, travelling, fond of variety, not contented with one thing. (or *jāf jāf*), A courtezan. جاف, One who calls or vociferates.

A جافل *jāfil*, Light, nimble, active. Disturbed, moved (in body or mind).

A جافي *jāfī*, Inquiring, vexing, distressing. Cruel, savage, unfeeling. A sinner, an unjust man. Rude, rough, stupid. Unquiet.

P جاگير *jāgīr*, A possession in land granted by the king either in perpetuity or for life. E. جاگير دار *jāgīr-dār*, One who holds such an estate. E. جاگير سر, An assignment of land for the support of an establishment of officers and servants. T. جاگير نن, Assignment of land for personal support. E.

P جال *jāl*, An aquatic bird of the size of a crow, and the flavour of a goose. A species of owl, almost black, with a whitish head.

H جال *jāl* or جالة, A net, snare. E.

A جالب *jālib*, A merchant who travels from country to country with slaves, cattle, cloths, or other merchandise. An author, mover, exciter, causer. Attracter, drawer. جالب القلوب, Attracter or ravisher of hearts.

P جالت *jālat*, Goliath. E.

A جالة *jālat*. See جالية.

A جالس *jālis*, Sitting, sedentary. A sitter. E.

A جالع *jāliʿ*, Impudent, immodest, obscene. Conspicuous, resplendent, transparent.

A جالف *jālif*, (part.) Puller up, what teareth out, breaketh, cutteth, unbarketh, grazeth the skin (a blow), but does not go deep. A fatal, deadly season. A pestilence, plague, epidemical disorder.

P جالودار *jālūdār*, A running footman. E.

P جاله *jālah*, A raft. T. See زاله.

A جالي *jālī*, Shining. Polished. Evident.

A جالية *jāliyat*, Exiles. Tribute.

A P جالينوس *Jālīnūs*, Galen the physician.

P جام *jām*, A cup, a goblet, a bowl. Glass. A looking-glass, a mirror. جام بللور, A crystal cup. A crystal coach-glass. جام جم (or جام جمشيد), The cup or mirror of Jam, Solomon, or Alexander the Great; which, according to the Eastern fabulists, represented the whole world (whence it is also called جام جهان نما or جام كتي نما, A mirror showing the universe; and metaphorically, a pharos, or light-house, particularly that of Alexandria). جام هلالي, An oblong dish, resembling a ship; a turin; also a drinking cup. جام برسنگ زدن, To leave off wine. E. جام شهرياري *jāmi shaharyārī*, A large goblet. E. جام گوهر, A crystal cup; the lip of one's mistress E.

P جاماسب *Jāmāsb*, The son of the prophet Daniel, celebrated in the East as a skilful physician. جاماسب نامه, The name of a book written by him, a copy of which Castellus says he had in his possession.

A جامد *jāmid*, Concrete, congealed. Consistent. Rigid, stiff. An inanimate thing. Fat. ماء جامد, Dead or stagnate water.

P جامدار *jāmdār* or *jāmadār*, A keeper of a wardrobe. E. A musqueteer. E.

P جامدار خانه *jāmdār khānaḥ* or *jāmadār khānaḥ*, A wardrobe. E.

P جامداري *jāmdārī*, Protection, defence, guard. E. V. جامه. E.

P جامدان *jāmadān*. See جامه دان.

P جامداني *jāmdānī*, A species of fine cotton cloth with spots or flowers wove in the loom. E.

A جامع *jāmiʿ*, A collector, what assembles. E. Completing, comprehending, collecting. All, whole, universal, collective.

P جامع مسجد *jāmiʿ masjid*, A great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called خطبه is repeated on Fridays. E. دعاء جامع, An universal prayer, in which is included whatever the supplicant wishes for in this world and the next. ذات جامع الكمالات, Containing the essence of all perfection.

A جامعة *jāmiʿat*, A large kettle. A pillory (as comprehending the whole body).

A جامعية *jāmiʿiyat*, Universality.

P جامكان *jāmakān* (or جامكى), A wardrobe in baths, where people undress.

P جامگي *jāmagī*, A piece of cotton cloth, sufficient for a garment. A cotton tunic. A salary. A gun match. E.

P جامگي دار, A matchlock-man. E.

A جامل *jāmil*, A troop of camels.

P جامن *jāmin* (or جامز), Urine.

A جاملي *jāmlī*, Insanity.

P جاموار *jāmwār* or *jāmwāri*. See جامه

A جاموس *jāmūs*, A buffalo.

P جامه *jāmah*, A garment, robe, vest. A bed, couch, sopha. جامه بر فدش تنگ آمد, His vest became tight upon his body, i. e. He put on mourning. جامه در نيل رد, He threw his garments into the Nile, i. e. He swelled with rage. جامه در انجا نهاد, He there left his clothes, i. e. He died in that place. جامه پيز نمودن, To sift, bolt. E. جامه, حور شيد, Leaf of a tree; dust obscuring the sun. E. جامه دريدن, To tear or rend one's garment. Met. To joke, jest. E. جامه signifies also, Cotton, a linen cloth. A patch upon a garment. A half-burnt fire-brand. A cup, a goblet, a flaggon with a long crooked neck. V. جام. *Jāmah*, A poem of any kind (exceeding nine verses). History. Power, dignity. Protection.

P جامه, بادرون *jāmahi bādrūn*, Breeches. Old coarse garments, aprons, &c. which labouring people put on when going to work.

P جامه بر *jāmah bur*, A pair of scissars, or shears.

P جامه, خواب *jāmahi kh'āb*, Bed clothes.

P جامه دان *jāmah dān*, A portmanteau.

P جامه شوي *jāmah shuwī*, A washer of clothes.

P جامه فروس *jāmah farōsh*, A seller of clothes.

P جامه وار *jāmah wār*, Proper for mending.

P A جان *jan*, The soul, spirit, mind. Life. E. جان داشتن, To wish, desire, aspire after, to have an ambition for, to endeavour with eagerness. جان كردن, To be in agony, at the point of death. جان بسلم دادن, To give up the ghost, to die. جان ازار, Cruel, inhuman, tyrannical. اي جان پدر, O soul of your father! O my dear son! جان شيرين, Sweet life! جان آهني, Having a soul of iron; morose, severe. E. جان برسنادرچه دادن, To advance money. E. جان بردميدن, To restore to life. E. جان بر شدن, To escape with life. F. جان بري, Wine. E. جان برشكرانه دادن, To advance money. E. جان تو وجان او, His life is as dear to him as thine to thee. E. جان خود فروختن, To sell one's life, i. e. to expose one's self to danger. E. جان دادن, To resign one's life. To kill one's self. E. جان دارو, Wine. F. جان درميان, Though my life be at stake. E. جان دهي, Opposition, resistance; death. E. جان زمين, Herbage, fruit. E. جان شكر, Nervous language; a hunter, slayer. F. جان شكري, Place of execution. E. جان فشاني, Spending one's life in the service of another. E. جان گير, The angel of death. E.

A جان *jann*, A demon, the devil. A kind of large snake, with black eyes, perfectly harmless, and allowed to go about the houses in the East. ابو جان, The father of demons.

P جانان *jānān*, Souls. (or جانانه *jānānah*), A mistress, a sweetheart, a lovely woman.

A جانب *jānib*, A part, a side. Strange, foreign. Contempt, scorn. Distant between the feet (a horse). A جانبين (P جانبين), Both sides, every part.

P جانباز *jān bāz*, Playing with life, i. e. exposing one's self to danger. (hence), A rope-dancer, tumbler, or other person who pursues a dangerous trade. A horse-jockey, a dealer in horses.

P جانبازي *jān bāzi*, A swing, a slack rope.

P جانبخش *jān bakhsh*, The giver of life.

P جانبداري *jānib dāri*, Partiality.

P جان بن جان *Jān bini Jān*, The name of an imaginary being, who makes a great figure in Eastern fabulous tradition. He is supposed to have been the monarch of that race of creatures called by the Arabians *Jānn* or *Jinn*, (by the Persians *Jānniān* or *Jinniān*), and also of the Peris or Fairies, both of whom inhabited the earth before Adam's creation, but were then banished to a corner of the world called *Jinnistān*, for disobedience to the Supreme Being. The buckler of *Jān bin Jān* is as celebrated in the East as that of Achilles among the Greeks; being composed by Talismanic art, which they imagine renders the bearer proof against all enchantments. It was said to be possessed successively by three Solomans. See سليمان and پري.

P جانبي *jānbī*, Collateral. Foreign.

A جانبين *jānibayn*, Both parts, every side.

P جاندار *jāndār*, Animated, having a soul. Taking away the life, an executioner. جانداري *jāndāri*, The possession of life.

P جان ربا *jān rubā*, Destroying the soul, killing.

P جان سپار *jān sipār*, Exposing one's self. Addicted. جانسپاري *jānsipāri*, The endangering of life. Despondency. Dropping, letting fall.

P جانستان *jānsitān*, Ravishing, delighting the soul. Killing, murdering. جانستاني *jānsitāni*, Allurement. Murder.

P جانسوز *jānsōz*, Inflaming the mind.

A جانش *jānush*, Near, neighbouring (place).

P جانشين *jā nishīn*, A lieutenant. A successor. Locumtenens. E.

P جانكش *jān kash*, Quarrelsome, contumacious.

P جان كندن *jān kandan*, To agitate the mind in the agony of death.

P جانگاه *jān gāh*, Dangerous. چاه, جانگاه, A dangerous pit. A labyrinth.

P جانگداز *jān gudāz*, Melting the soul, consuming.

P جانگذار *jān guzār*, Penetrating the mind or the heart. ناله, جانگذار, A sigh bursting the heart.

P جانور *jānwār* (or جانور *jānwar*), An animal. A fierce beast, a wild boar.

P جانه *jānah*, The young of any animal. The pith of a tree. An island The cheek. اسپ جانه, A foal, a horse-colt. گاو جانه, A calf.

P جاني *jānī*, A soul. Cordial. اي برادر جاني, O dear brother.

A جاوا *jāwā*, Dark chesnut (mare). Dark coloured (a crowd or troop).

A جاواي *jāwāy*, Camp, a tent. A repository for caldrons, kettles, &c.

A جاءوة *ja-awat*, A severe barren year.

P جاودان *jāwidān*, Eternal, everlasting. Perpetual.

P جاورد *jāwarad* (جاورد), A white-thorn.

P جاورس *jāwras*, Millet.

P جاوة *Jāwah*, The island of Java. E.

A جاويد *jāwīd*, Eternal. See جاودان

P جاويداني *jāwīdānī*, Eternity. E.

P جاويدن *jāwīdan*, To scream (like birds).

P جاه *jāh* (or جه), Dignity, grandeur, magnificence. Place, rank, office. Honour, reputation. Fortune, prosperity. عالي جاه, Exalted in dignity.

A جاهة *jāhat*, Dignity. See جاه

A جاهد *jāhid*, Hungry, wishing to eat. Studious, diligent, industrious, active. A seeker. E. A warrior, particularly in defence of religion against infidels.

A جاهشت *jāhishat*, A crowd of men.

A جاهض *jāhiz*, Who is more powerful, what is a conqueror. Penetrating, keen, acute. A high camel's bunch.

A جاهضة *jāhizat*, A colt (of an ass, mare, &c.).

A جاهل *jāhil*, An ideot, ignorant man. جاهل حلي, The ignorant, vulgar. جاهل منصف, Half ignorant, i.e. one sensible of his ignorance.

A جاهي *jāhī* (or جاءد), Ruined house.

A جاهياً *jāhiyan*, Publicly, openly.

P جاهيدن *jāhidan*, To grow cold. To rub. E.

A جاءي *ja-ay*, Biting, fixing the teeth. Retaining, containing. Keeping, preserving, tending (a flock). Covering. Chesnut coloured (horse).

P جاي *jāy* (see جا), A place. جاي فرار, A place of residence, a habitation. جاي اشتباه نيست, There is no room for doubt. جاي پناه, A place of refuge. جاي مندة, Remaining in a place, incapable, impotent. جاي بوسه, The place of a kiss, i. e. any thing kissed, or worthy of it.

A جاءي *jāyi*, Coming, approaching. A comer, approacher. E.

A جايبة *jāybat*, Fame, news which spreads. Going from country to country.

A جايحة *jāyhat*, Damage, injury, corruption, calamity, any thing destroying cattle (as old age, the malignity of the air, &c.).

A جايد *jāyid*, Beneficent, liberal. Plentiful rain.

P جايداد *jāydād*, An assignment in land for the maintenance of an establishment of troops or the like. E.

P جايداشتن *jāydāshtan*, To be probable, happen. E.

A جايز *jāyiz*, Swelling himself with drinking.

A جاير *jāyir*, Unjust, cruel, tyrannical. Hindering, preventing. Many, much. Heat in the breast (from drowth, hunger, or anger). Sourness in the mouth or stomach (from eating any thing fat). A sycophant.

P جايران *jāyrān*, A kind of doe, a gazel.

A جايز *jāyiz*, Passing. What passes. F. Lawful, legal, permitted. The beam of a house, a joist, the trunk of a tree. جايز كه, It is possible that, it may be that.

A جايزة *jāyizat*, Benignity. A gift. The place at a well where the waterer stands.

P جايزة *jāyizah*, Signature, proof, confirmation, gift, muster. E.

A جايش *jāyish*, Enquiring, examining. An enquirer, examiner. F.

A جايشة *jāyishat*, The mind, spirit, soul.

A جايع *jāyi*ع, Starving, hungry.

A جايف *jāyif*, A penetrating (blow). A penetrater. E.

P جايفة *jāyifah*, A stab. F.

P جايگاه *jāygāh*, A habitation, dwelling. Any place where a thing stands, or wherein it is contained. A birth place. جايگاه لطف, A pleasant dwelling. جايگاه غربا, An hospital for travellers, a caravansera, an inn.

P جايگير *jāygīr*, A possessor, occupying a place, fixing a habitation, making a settlement. جايگير شدن, To be respectable, venerable; to be in an exalted station.

P جاي نشست *jāy nashast*, A station, situation. جاي نشين, An officer of government appointed to inspect the conduct of a governor. E.

P جاي نماز *jāyi namāz*, A carpet to kneel on at prayers; place of prayers. F.

P جايي *jāyī*, One place.

A جايي *jāyī*, Coming, approaching.

A جاييه *jāyiat*, Pus, matter. Blood.

A جب *jabb*, Castrating. Cutting off a camel's bunch. Overcoming (by address, bravery, &c.). *Jubb*, A well (especially without parapet or cover).

N جبء *jabu*, A kind of mushroom or fungus.

A جبّا *jubbā*, Pusillanimous, timid جبا *jabā*, Level and extensive ground. High ground round a well. *Jibā*, Water collected in a stone reservoir for watering camels. *Jabā*, Collecting (water, &c.). Abhorring, abstaining. Remaining behind, far distant. Shewing timidity. Lying hid. Averting. Crawling out (a serpent from his hole).

P جبا *jabā*, Saturday.

A جباب *jibāb*, Cutting off the leaves of the palm-tree. Sprinkling the female palm with the male flowers. Castrating. Froth swimming on the surface of camel's milk.

A جبابة *jabābat*, A wide desert plain.

A جبابرة *jabābirat*, Tyrants, powerful proud men, oppressors, giants.

A جباة *jabāt*, The shoemaker's table or board on which he cuts his leather.

A جبار *jubār*, Shedding of blood with impunity. Vanity. A torrent. Any thing destructive. Profligacy. Reparation. The old name for Tuesday. *Jabār*, plur. of جبارة

A جبّار *jabbār*, Great, omnipotent. A conqueror, an absolute sovereign, a tyrant, an oppressor, a giant. A tall palm-tree.

P جبّار شدن, To overcome.

A جبارة *jabārat*, A bracelet. Thin spars of wood bound round a broken bone.

A جبّاري *jabbārī*, A tyrant, a giant. Tyranny.

A جبّاع *jubbāʿ*, A woman short in stature. A winged arrow without a head.

A جبال *jibāl*, Mountains. جبال و تلال, Mountains and hills. جبال شاهقة, Lofty mountains.

A جبان *jabān*, Pusillanimous, trembling, abject. جبّان *jabbān*, A seller of cheese.

A جباه *jibāh*, Foreheads.

A جبب *jubab*, Wells (plur. of *jubb*). *Jabab*, The feet of a horse white to the knees or houghs.

A جببت *jababat*, Wells. See *jubb*.

A جبّة *jubbat*, A waistcoat with cotton quilted between the outside and lining (without the cotton it is called دراعه). The hollow part of the head of a spear, into which they fix the staff. The wrist. The joint of the fore-foot of a camel or horse. A woollen waistcoat. *Jabal*, Being necessary to do or suffer any thing.

A جبت *jibt*, An idol, a false deity. A magician. A wicked man. Magic.

P جبجرعه *jubjurʿah*, A scourge, a whip.

A جبر *jabr*, Power, force, violence. Restoring, consolidating, setting (a broken bone). Repairing the broken fortune of a friend. The reduction of fractions to integers in arithmetic; hence الجبر *ljabr*, Algebra. P جبر كردن, To force, compel, use violence.

A جبراً *jabran* (P جبرانه), By force.

A جبرايل *Jabrāyil* (or جبراعل), The archangel Gabriel.

A جبروت *jabrūt*, Becoming proud. Omnipotence, power, dominion. The kingdom of heaven. عالم جبروت, The highest or empyreal heaven.

A جبري *jabrī*, Forced, compelled.

A جبس *jibs*, Pusillanimous, ignoble. Stammering, stuttering. Plaster, mortar.

A جبل *jabal*, A mountain. جبل الطارق, Jibraltar. E. جبل المكانب, Mount Sinai. E. جبل سوس, Mount Atlas. E. جبل كريم, Mount Olympus. E. جبل موسي, Mount Sinai. E. بلاد الجبل, Media (Persian Irak). *Jibl*, Many, numerous, copious. Creation, formation. See جبلة

A جبلت *jablat*, The bunch of a camel.

A جبلّة *jibillat* or جبلّت, Form, creation, nature, essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution.

جبلّقوم *jaballaqūm*, An amethyst.

A جبلّي *jibillī*, Natural, original, innate, essential. امراض جبلية, Diseases inherent in the constitution.

A جبن *jubun*, Pusillanimity. Cheese.

A جبوب *jabub*, Hard earth. The surface.

P جبه *jabah*, A coat of mail, a cuirass, any kind of iron armour. جبه خانه *jabah khānah*, An armoury, arsenal. E.

P جبه پوش *jabah pōsh*, Covered with armour, a cuirassier. دلاوران جبه پوشان, The brave cuirassiers.

A جبهت *jabhat*, The forehead, front. A troop of horse. A body of men. A prince, lord, chief, head of a family. Contempt, indignation. جبهة الاسد, The lions front, i. e. four stars forming the tenth mansion of the moon in astrology.

A جبهل *jibhal*, A rude stupid man.

A جبيشمه *jubaysaliyat*, A deformed woman.

A جبّير *jibbīr*, Very proud.

P جبيره *jabīrah*, A bandage for broken bones

A جبيز *jabīz*, Dry bread, unleavened bread.

A جبيش *jabīsh*, Rasa pubes.

A جبين *jabīn*, The forehead. Pusillanimous. جبين سا شدن, To rub the forehead on the ground, make a profound reverence.

A جتعدل *jataʿdal*, Strong, robust.

A جتّ *jass*, Wax, and such parts of the bodies of bees as are found amongst honey. High ground.

A جثال *jasāl*, A sepulchre.

A جثاله *jusālat*, Scattered leaves. Thick hair.

A جثام *jusām*, The night-mare.

A جثّامه *jassāmah*, A sleeper, who indulges in bed, and sets not out with his fellow travellers.

A جثّة *jussat* (plur. جثث), The figure of the human body (standing, sitting, or reclining). A dead carcase.

A جثر *jusir*, (A place) covered with stones, sand and brine, or salt water.

A جثل *jasl*, Many. Thick locks of hair.

A جثله *jaslah*, Hair hanging over the forehead. A tree full of foliage. A black ant.

A جثمان *jusmān*, The body. Any thing resembling a man (a vapour, a spectre, &c.).

A جثمه *jusamah*. See جثامه

A جثوم *jusām*, Origin. Inhesion. Reclining on the breast. Remaining (in a place). Sticking in, inhering. Dying, perishing. Shutting up (a bird in a cage). Turning the side of an animal to be milked.

A جح جح *jah jah*, Words which they use in calling to sheep. *Jahh*, A small shrivelled melon. Eating such fruit. A coloquint.

A جحاجح *jahājih* or جحاجحه, Plur. of جحجاح.

A جحاريه *juhāriyah*, A strong camel.

A جحاش *jihāsh* (or جحاس), A crowd. Compression. Pushing, dashing. Disputing, skirmishing. Restraining. *Jihāsh*, Asses colts.

A جحاشر *juhāshir*. See جحشر.

A جحاشل *jahāshal*. See جحشل.

A جحاظ *jihāẓ*, The hollow of the eye. Ora glandis, quæ penis extremitas.

A جحاف *jihāf*, Battle. When a (leather) bucket, striking against the side of a well, is either torn, or spills the water. *Juhāf*, Death, an universal mortality sweeping off numbers. A great deluge. The flux or diarrhœa.

A جحال *juhāl*, Poison, venom.

A جحام *juhām*, A distemper causing a swelling in the eyes. *Jahhām*, Avaricious.

A جحاب *jahāmb*, Powerful. A dwarf.

A جحجاح *jahjāh*, A prince, a chief.

A جحجح *juhjuh*, A large ram.

A جحد *jahd*, Denying, disowning, refusing. Doing little good to others. Poor. A barren season from want of rain.

A جحدب *jahdab*, A dwarf. An epithet of the lion.

A جحدر *jahdar*, Short, A dwarf.

A جحدل *jahdal*, Fat, firm, compact of body. Strong, powerful.

A جحدمة *jahdamat*, Swiftness in running.

A جحر *juhr*, The den or hole of an animal.

A جحران *juhrān*, The den of a wild beast. The place of any thing.

A جحرب *juhrab*, Short and thick of body. Large-bodied (horse).

جحربان *juhrabān*, Two veins about the ears of a horse.

A جحرد *jahrat*, A severe barren season.

A جحرش *jahrash*, Thick, compact of body.

A جحرط *juhrit*, A decrepid old woman.

A جحرم *jahram*, A man of bad disposition.

A جحرمة *jahramat*, Poverty, difficulty, trouble. Badness of disposition.

A جحس *jahs*, A battle, conflict, exchanging blows. Scratching, wounding with the nails. Killing. Entering.

A جحش *jahsh*. See جحس. The colt of a horse or ass. Thick grass. A doe.

A جحشر *juhshar*, Having short ribs (a horse). (or جحاشر *juhashir*), Corpulent, firm-jointed.

A جحشل *jahshal*, Swift, nimble, quick.

A جحظم *jahẓam*, Large-eyed.

A جحفل *jahfal*, An army. (A man) of great dignity.

A جحل *jahl*, Throwing one upon the ground. A large water bottle. The queen bee. A camelion. A beetle or may-bug. The fœtus of a Lybian lizard. An insect resembling a locust. A prince, a chief.

A جحمش *jahmash*, A decrepid old woman.

A جحمطة *jahmazat*, An infant's swaddling-bands. A bow having the string rolled round it. (A slave) having his hands tied to his knees, that he may be flogged. Running with full speed. The pace of a dwarf.

A جحن *jahin*, (An infant) badly nourished.

A جحنب *jahnab*, A dwarf. Powerful.

A جحنبار *jahinbār*, A large-bellied corpulent man. A swag-bellied dwarf. An herb.

A جحنبرة *jahanbarat*, A female dwarf.

A جحنش *jahnash*, Thick.

A جحوة *jahwat*, One pace or step.

A جحوش *jahwash*, A boy, not of age.

A جحوف *jahūf*, A bucket, drawing or carrying water. Broken bread upon a plate.

A جحيم *jahīm*, A large hot fire (hence *jahanna*). Hell. نارِ جحيم, Hell fire.

A جخاد (ابو *abū*) *jukhād*, A locust.

A جخادي *jukhādī*, A milking-pail. Large bodied (camel).

P جخت *jakht*, Hope, desire.

P جخجخ *jakhjakh*, A sort of small seed used for sore eyes. F.

P جخج *jakhj* or جخس *jakhs*, A sort of bird which suspends itself to the branches of trees, and is said to eat its own ordure. F.

A جخرط *jakhrit*, A decrepid old woman.

P جخشدن *jakhshīdan* (or جخسبدن), To be wrinkled, twisted, curled, complicated, shrivelled. Labouring hard, employing every endeavour. Distinguishing by a mark. Startling, frightening suddenly (a colt, &c.).

A جخط *jakhit*, A word used in calling to sheep.

A جخنة *jukhunnat*, Mulier in coitu prava.

A جخوذ *jukhūẓ* (or جخوذة), An enemy.

P جد *jad*, A grandfather, &c. See جدّ *jadd*. A four-year old camel. A curling lock of hair. Envy.

A جدّ *jadd*, A grandfather, ancestor, forefather, father. جدِّ صحيح or جدِّ صحيحه), Paternal grandfather. E. جدِّ فاسد or جدِّ فاسده), Maternal grandfather. F. Dignity, glory (of God). Happiness, prosperity. Riches. A pace, a step. The bank of a river. *Jidd*, Endeavour, study, effort, labour, industry. Application, diligence, pains. E جدِّ موفور, A great effort. P جدّ و جهد كردن, To labour, strive, endeavour.

A جدا *jadā* and جدي *jada'*, Common good, free to all. Universal, general, widely diffused (rain). جدّا *jaddā*, Having small breasts (a woman). Without water (a desert). Without milk (a sheep).

P جدا *judā*, Separate, distinct, divided. Apart. E. جدا كردن, To divide, disunite, dissolve, separate, remove. To part. E. جدا جدا, One by one. Separately. E.

A جدّاً *jiddan* (P جداً), Plainly, clearly. In no shape. In earnest, seriously, attentively, eagerly, exceedingly, strongly.

A جداد *jadād* and *judād*, Loppings of palm trees. Fat asses. *Juddād*, Worn garments. Intangled branches. Ravelled threads. Dwarf trees, particularly palms.

A جدار *jidār*, A wall. Fit, worthy.

P جدارک *judārak*, A certain game, called also کوزه گردان. E.

A جداع *jadāʿ*, A severe year (for cattle, &c.).

P جداگانه *judāgānah*, Separately.

A جدال *jadāl* or *jidāl*, Unripe green dates. A warm altercation, a hot contest. جنگ و جدال, A fierce combat, great slaughter. P جدال کردن, To fight.

P جدام *judām*, The elephantiasis. E.

P جداوی *judāvī*, Servants wages, salary, stipend. E.

A جدایه *judāyah*, A doe, a roe, a gazel.

P جدایی *judāyī*, Separation, disunion.

A جدب *jadb*, Scarcity, sterility. A severe season. A barren place. A vice, a defect.

P جد بجد *jad ba jad*, From father to son, in a direct line, successively.

A جدّه *jiddah*, A grandmother. Being new. *Jiddah*, Finding. Being rich, having enough. *Juddah*, Streaks on the back of an ass. A way, a track, a path (especially through mountains, of a different colour from the rest). A mode, method, system. The surface of the ground. A plain wanting water. The sea coast of Mecca, especially the part called Jedda, where the Arabians suppose Eve to have fallen when banished from Paradise; Adam, according to the same belief, being thrown upon the island of Ceylon.

A جدر *jadr*, A wall. The bottom or foundation of a wall, also the side. A root, principle, origin, stock. The square root (in arithmetic). An herb growing in the sand. *Jadar*, A scar. *Jadir* (plu. جدرون and جدرا), Worthy, suitable. P *Jadar* or *jadaʿ*, A four year old camel. An ambassador, a messenger.

A جدره *jadarat*, A scar, a cicatrice. An unnatural excrescence on the body.

A جدری *jadarī* or *judarī*, The small pox or pits.

A جدف *jadaf*, A sepulchre. Wine not covered up, carelessly spilt or flowing about.

P جدگاره *judgārah*, Different roads, contrary ways. E.

A جدل *jadl* or *judl*, The limbs or members of an animal. *Jadal*, strength. Growing, increasing in strength. Making a pretence. Gram in the ear when grown firm. Altercation contention. Battle. E. P جدل کردن, To dispute, contend. To fight. E.

A جدلا *jadlā*, A strong coat of mail.

A جدمه *jadamah*, Short of stature (a man). Sheep of the worst kind.

A جدن *jadan*, Sweetness or elegance of voice. *Jidn*, A root, origin.

P جدوار *jadwār*, Zedoary (an herb). E.

A جدوار *jadwār*, Zeduward a root like ginger.

A جدوب *jadūb*, Barren, sterile, scarce.

A جدور *judūr*, Being proper, fit, worthy.

AP جدول *jadwal* (Pl. جداول), A river, a rivulet. The smaller veins. A line, rule, form. An astronomical table, an ephemeris or almanac. *Judūl*, The limbs of animals.

P جدول ستنی *jadūli ṣaṭīnī*, Sexagenary canon. E.

A جدوی *judwa'*, A common good. See جدا.

P جده *jadah*, The sea-port of Jadda. E.

A جدی *judī*, A bird, a she-goat. The sign Capricorn. The polar star.

A جدیب *jadīb*, Severe (year). Desolate. جدیب الجنبات, Every way distressed.

A جدیه *jadyat*, or *jadīyah*, A cushion, or any thing similar stuffed with wool. Felt-cloth pannels or dorsers for laying under saddles or below loads on camels, horses, &c. Blood flowing. A tract of country. A piece of a skin. The colour of the face.

A جدید *jadīd*, New. Happy, fortunate. جدیدان *jadīdān*, Night and day. لکلّ جدید لذّه, To every one novelty is pleasing.

A جدیر *jadīr*, A place surrounded with walls. Having the small-pox. Proper, fit.

A جدیک *jadīk*, Women's buskins.

A جدیل *jadīl*, A bridle of twisted thongs or hair. A lady's girdle of leather, frequently adorned with jewels. Menses.

A جذاذ *jidāz* or *judāz*, A fragment, a particle. A stone containing gold ore.

A جذاذه *judādah*, Whatever is eaten by rust.

A جذال *judāl*, The plur. of جذل *jidl*.

A جذام *judām*, The leprosy A leper. P جذام خانه, A lazaretto.

A جذامیر *judāmīr*, One who breaks his agreement. Plur. of جذمار.

A جذب *jadb*, Allurement, attraction. Dryness in the mouth. Swift (horse). جذب کاه, Attraction of straws, &c. (by amber). جذب کردن, To draw, attract. P.

A جذبات *jadbāt*, Attractions, allurements.

A جذبه *jadbat*, Distance. A tract. Part of a way. See جذب.

A جذر *jadr*, An origin, root. See جدر *jadr*.

P جذر *jadar*, An ambassador. See جدر *jadar*.

A جذع *jidʿ*, The trunk of a palm or other tree. A young man. The young of cattle (as a bullock three years old, a horse, two, a camel, five, a sheep of two, &c.) Novelty, any thing new (in business, &c.). A heifer. E. ام الجذع, Time. Misfortune.

A جذل *jadl*, The highest parts of mountains. *Jadal*, Joy, Rejoicing. *Jidl*, The root of a great tree; the trunk after the branches are lopped off. The origin or root of any thing. The scrubbing-post, put up near wells where camels water. جذل مال, Managing properly one's own property. *Jadl* (poetice جاذل and جذلان), Glad, cheerful, smiling.

A جذله *jadlah*, Luxuriant in branches (a vine).

A الجذم (دافنه *dāfinatu'*) *l'jizam*, (A cow) having teeth worn out and almost hid.

A جذما *jadmā* (plur. جذمی), Having the hand cut off (a woman). Amputated hand. Leprous (woman).

A جذمار *jadmār* (or جذمور), The stump left on the trunk of a palm-tree after lopping off a branch. *Juzmūr*, A root, origin, principal. اخذه بجذموره, He took it entirely.

A جذمة *jiẓmah*, A scourge, a whip. A piece broken off any thing.

A جذن *jiẓn* (for جذل), A root.

A جذوب *jaẓūb*, Attracting, alluring.

A جذوة *jaẓẓat*, Fire. A burning coal or billet. A thick piece of fire-wood.

A جذور *jaẓūr*, Roots, origins.

A جذوع *juẓūʿ*, Trunks, stems.

A جذول *juẓūl*, Plur. of جذل.

A جذيذ *jaẓīẓ*, Bruised wheat.

A جذيم *jaẓīm*, Cut off, mutilated.

A جرّ *jarr*, Drawing, dragging, hurrying away, pulling about. The base, foundation, foot of a mountain. Little shells, beads, false pearls, &c. The hole of a lizard, fox, &c. The vowel *kasra*, (ِ) at the end of words. Pl. of جرد

P جر *jar*, Any crack, cleft, rent, or fissure, but particularly in the ground. E. جر *jur*, A saddle. E.

A جرا *jara*, A disease, the heart-burn or intense heat in the breast. A boy. A stipend, an alimentary allowance. A beggar.

A جرأت *jira-at* or *jara-at*, Boldness, audacity, courage.

A جراب *jirāb*, Scabby (camels, &c.). A kid-leather bag, in which travellers or shepherds carry provisions. The scrotum. The skin of a camel's udder. That space in a well between the brink and the water. جرابة *jarābah* or جراب, A sock. E.

P جراب *jurāb*, Water.

A جرّاح *jarrāh*, A surgeon.

A جراحة *jarāhat* A wound. The pus of a sore.

A جرّاحي *jarrāhī*, Surgery. Surgical F.

A جراد *jarād*, A locust.

A جرادة *jarādah*, Any thing torn from another. A chip. A locust.

A جرار *jirār*, The plur. of جرد.

A جرّار *jarrār*, Drawing any thing to, with, or after one. Numerous, and loaded with incumbrances (an army). A brave soldier. A seller of water-pots or buckets. A beggar. عسكر جرار, A numerous and warlike army. جرّار كوچه و بازار, A beggar in the squares and markets.

A جرار *jurāẓ*, Cutting keenly. A sharp sword. Voracious (camel).

A جراف *jurāf* or *jirāf*, A large measure for dry goods. Sweeping every thing before it (a flood). Thrusting the hand into any thing, especially a dish, and devouring greedily. A glutton. Lecherous. Cheerful, sprightly.

A جرافز *jurāfiz*, Thick, large of body.

A جرافش *jarāfish* (or جرانفش), Having large sides. A big man. *Jarānfish*, Having a long beard.

A جراقص *jarāfiṣ*. Noxious to health.

A جرافة *jurāfat*, Lean ما عليه جرافة اللحم, He has almost no flesh upon his bones.

A جرام *jarām*, Gathering dates. Dates (especially dry ones). The date tree. E. *Jirām*, Plur. of جريم.

A جرامز *jarāmiz*, Plur. of جراموز.

A جران *jirān*, The fore or curved part of the neck of a camel or horse. *Jarān*, Passionate.

P جرانغار *jarānghār*, The right hand side, the second line of the right wing of an army. E.

A جرايد *jarāyid*, Plur. of جريدة.

A جرايير *jarāyir*, Crimes, faults.

A من جرّايكَ *min jarrāyka*, On your account, for your sake.

A جرايم *jarāyim*, Crimes. جرايم سالفه, Past faults.

P جرب *jurab*, A woodcock, quail. F.

P جرب *jarb*, A conqueror, a superior. A species of water. *Jirb*, An acre of land; hence هزار جرب, Thousand acres, i. e. the royal gardens at Ispahan.

A جرب *jarab*, The scab, the mange.

A جربا *jarbā*, Heaven. Scabby. (fem.) Barren (ground).

A جرّبان *jurrabān*, The sheath (of a sword). *Jurbān*, The collar of a garment. The gore.

A جربة *jurbat*, A sown-field. *Jarabbah*, A body of strong men. A herd of asses.

P جرباگ *jarabnāg*, Scabby, mangy.

A جربيا *jirbiyā*, A westerly wind.

A جرج *jaraj*, Moving in a circle, turning round. Wavering, tottering. Rough, stony ground.

P جرجر *jarjar*, The roar of an elephant. E.

P جرجير *jarjīr*, Rocket (an herb). E.

A جرجيس *Jirjīs*, George, particularly St. George of England, whom the Mahomedans rank among the prophets, and confound with the prophet Elias, as the name *Khizr Elia* implies, by which they also distinguish him.

A جرح *jarh*, Wounding.

A جرد *jard*, Tearing up, dragging away, erazing, defacing. *Jarid*, Bald. Baldness. A bare, barren field. *Jurud*, The plural.

P جرد *jard* or *jurd*, The name of several birds. *Jarad*, A wound. F.

A جرداح *jirdāh*, Rising grounds.

A جردان *jurdān*, Vertrum (equi, cameli, &c.).

A جردة *jardat*, A garment made smooth by long wearing. Bare, barren ground. *Jirdat*, The soul, spirit. *Jurdat*, A smooth spot of ground, separated from any other. Nakedness.

A جردون *jirdawn* (جرذون), A rat, field-mouse.

A جرذ *jaraẓ*, Any tumour about the pasterns of horses, camels, &c. جرذة *jarẓat*, A place abounding with rats, field-mice &c.

A جرز *jarz*, Cutting off, amputating, lopping, pruning. Killing. Eating. Upbraiding, reviling, reproaching. Hard, thick. Bare sterile (ground) parched, having no rain. *Jurz*, A kind of female

garment made of camel's hair; also a coarse one made of skins. *Jurz*, A barren season. The body and breast of a man.

P جرز *jurz*, A kind of bustard. A bird which defends itself by voiding its dung. E.

A جرزة *jurzat*, A bundle of hay, grass, &c.

A جرزم *jarzam*, Dry bread (without meat).

A جرس *jarṣ* or *jirṣ*, A gentle sound (as that of a bird's bill when pecking, &c.). *Jirṣ*, A bell, either large or small.

A جرسام *jirsām*, The pleurisy.

P جرست کردن *jarrast kardan* (or جرسیدن), Gnashing the teeth, making a noise with them.

A جرش *jarsh*, A part or watch of the night.

A جرشب *jarshub*, A dwarf, short of stature.

A جرشبة *jarshabat*, Lean, meagre. Falling sick, and afterwards recovering. (A woman) fifty years of age, when the courses are dried up.

P جرشفت *jarshaft*, A lampoon; satire. E.

A جرط *jaraṭ*, Almost choaked with meat, or with rage. Trouble, anguish.

A جرع *jaraʿ*, Drinking or absorbing water.

A جرعا *jarʿā* (or جرعة), A sandy desert.

A جرعب *jarʿab* (and جرعس), Gross, rude, stupid. *Jarʿab*, Thick. A severe misfortune.

A جرعة *jurʿah*, The remains of wine, or of any thing liquid at the bottom of a vessel. One draught. The last breath.

A جرعبل *jaraʿbal*, Thick.

A جرعوب *jarʿūb*, Absorbing much water. Large bodied, corpulent.

A جرعمك *jarʿalik*, Thick milk.

A جرف *jarf*, A plentiful year. Goods or effects, both live and dead stock. A mark on a camel's thigh.

P جرک *jaruk*, A desert. E.

P جرکست *jarkist*, Lasciviousness.

A جرم *jarm* (for گرم P.), Warm, hot. Excellent cattle. *Jaram*, A crime, a fault. بلا جرم, Faultless, unsuspected. *Jirm*, Sound. Colour. A body. A globe. جرم قمر, The body of the moon.

A جرموک *jurmūk*, A kind of leather hose, worn over boots to keep them clean.

A جرنبة *jarambat*, A multitude.

P جرنگ *jarang*, The jingling or tinkling of bells, the rattling of chains; the clashing of arms. E.

P جرنگیدن *jarangīdan*, To jingle, tingle, rattle, make a noise like the clashing of swords or the like. E.

A جرو *jarw*, The whelp of a lion, dog, &c. *jirw* or *jurw*, A small cucumber, a coloquint.

A جرواط *jarwāṭ*, Long, tall.

A جروح *jurūḥ*, Wounds.

A جروز *jarūz*, Voracious, eating a great deal, and very fast. Dryness.

A جروض *jarūż* Thick, large-bellied.

A جروم *jurūm*, A warm country. Gol.

PA جرّه *jarrah*, A little cruise. The handle of a cup, jug, &c. *Jarrah*, A jar, an earthen water-vessel, an ewer. That part of food which cattle bring up when chewing the cud. *Jarrah*, A beard. *Jurrah*, A little vessel, or jar. A little tube, a funnel. A cushion. Pillow. Form.

P جرّه *jurrah*, A common name for any male bird or beast, but particularly of a male falcon; and it is used metaphorically for a hero or brave man. E.

A جرهاس *jarhās*, Corpulent. A strong lion.

A جرهام *jarhām*, Keen, active, diligent.

P جردخور *jarakhkhūr*, A peasant obliged to labour at the repairs of a neighbouring fortification, and, on that account, relieved from all other public burdens.

A جرهمة *jarhiyat*, A loud voice or speech.

A جری *jarī*, See جریان. Bold, brave, leading the van in battle. جری الجنان, Magnanimous, intrepid of soul. بلیغ اللسان و جری الجنان آدم, An eloquent and bold man. *Jarī* or *jarīyun*, Being or pretending to be young. An ambassador. A substitute, representative, a procurator, agent, factor, manager.

A جریان *jaryān*, Flowing, running, proceeding, issuing from, arising, springing. Happening, becoming. فرمان قضا جریان, Mandates flowing like fate, i. e. irresistible commands.

A جریب *jarīb*, A corn measure (384 mudds, or about 768 lib.). As much sown ground as will produce that quantity.

P جریب باز کردن *jarīb bāz kardan*, To fight in sport, or by way of exercise or discipline. E.

A جریة *jaryat*, A flux of water. The murmuring of a stream. *Jarriyat*, The gizzard of a bird.

A جرّیح *jarrīh*, Wounded

P جرید *jarīd*, A lance, spear F.

A جریدة *jarīdah*, A book, a volume, a register, an account book. A branch of a palm-tree stript of the leaves. A number of horsemen or horses (part of a larger body). P *Jarīdah*, Simple. Only, alone. E. Desolate. Deprived of relations and friends. Expeditious. جریده شدن, To be expeditious, to be dispatched.

A جریر *jarīr*, Brave; powerful. E.

A جریرة *jarīrat*, A fault, crime. Perfidy.

A جریسة *jarīsat*, Cattle stolen in the night.

A جریش *jarīsh*, Bruised, brayed, pounded or broken small. Salt of a bad flavour.

A جریف *jarīf*, Art.

A جریم *jarīm*, Gathered dates. Dry dates. Date-stones. Guilty

A جریمة *jarīmah*, A crime, a fault. A fine, a mulct, a pecuniary punishment.

A جریة *jariyah* (or جریئة), The belly, the paunch.

P جز *juz*, Besides, except. جز از آن, Besides that. جز *jaz* for جزیره q. v. E.

A جزّ *jazz*, Mowing, cutting, shaving.

A جزء *jaza*, Being content, having enough. *Juza* (or *juz*), A part, portion, particle. A quire of paper. A section of a book (the Alcoran, for example, being divided into thirty جزء each consisting of about fifteen folios or leaves. A *juz* in other books is generally five leaves, making one sheet and a quarter in quarto, or two and a half in folio. كل و جز (or كلي و جزئي), In whole and part, totally, entirely, in every part. جزدان *juzdān*, A port folio. E.

P جز *juz*, The fat of a sheep's tail fried and poured over a dish made with flour. E.

A جزا *jazā*, Compensation, reward, recompense. Merited punishment. روزجزا, The day of retribution, the last day.

A جزاة *juzāt*, The handle of an awl, &c.

A جزّار *jazzār*, A butcher, a cut-throat.

A جزار *jazāz*, Cutting. Reaping. Sheep-shearing. Gathering dates.

A جزازة *juzāzat*, Any thing which falls in reaping, shearing cattle, gathering in dates or other produce. A cut, a chip, a shaving.

A جزّاف *jazzāf*, A fisher.

A جزافة *juzāfat*, Rishness.

A جزالة *jazālat*, Sagacity, penetration. The being great, solid. Being entire, unimparted Eloquent.

A جزاير *jazāyir*, Islands. الجزاير, Barbary. Algiers. A sort of guns carried on camels. E.

A جزايل *jazāyil*, Plur. of جزيل q. v.

A جزب *jazb*, A part, portion, lot.

A جزبان *jazabān* (or جزبدة), The hard pace or trot of a horse.

P جزبه كردن *jazabah kardan*, To enrage, cause to quarrel. E.

A جزّة *jazza'*, The annual shearing of sheep. Wool shorn and laid up.

P جزتن *juztan*, A limb. E.

P جزد *jazd*, A cricket. A locust. A small low voice or sound, a whisper.

P جزدر *jizdar*. See جز *juz*. E.

P جزدرة *juzdarah*, The dry skin which remains of any fat meat after broiling or frying away all the grease. The lean parts of the intestines. A sparrow.

A جزر *jazr*, The decrease or reflux of rain, of the sea, river, &c.). Cutting, killing. جزر و مدّ اقدام و احجام, The flux and reflux of resolves, i. e. irresolution. *Jazar*, A carrot. A piece of meat, as a bait for wild beasts. A fat sheep.

P جزرسي *juzrasī*, Knowledge, experience. E.

P جزرو *juzrav*, A privy. E.

A جزع *jaz'*, A kind of Arabian shell compared often by the poets to the eyes. An onyx. *Giz'*, The windings or narrows of a river, also where it branches off into two streams. *Juza'*, Lamentation, complaint, sorrow, impatience. بعد الجزع و الفزع, After lamentations and groans.

A جزعة *jaz'at*, A small quantity (of water). Little labour. A watch of the night.

P جزغ *jizagh*. See جز *jiz*. E.

P جزغ *jazagh*, A frog. Complaint.

A جزف *jazf*, Buying any thing rashly, uncertain of weight, quantity, or quality. Receiving any thing without making a return.

P جزك *jazak*, A distemper peculiar to fowls, affecting the roots of the quills and feathers. E.

A جزل *jazl*, Cutting, paring, clipping. Fire-wood. Copious, large (present). Prudent, firm in mind. Eloquent.

A جزلة *jazlat*, A part, a segment, a portion, a quantity. A prudent woman.

A جزم *jazm*, Cutting, amputation. Ending, concluding. E. The orthographical character *jazma* (ْ) which is placed over a letter in pointed books to show that it has no vowel (see Grammar, p. 14.). Marking with *jazma* or *jazm*, Equality of the characters in writing. The common Arabic character. Breaking off or concluding any thing. Reading slowly and distinctly. Rendering necessary or imposing any thing upon another. Filling (a bottle). Estimating from a survey the produce of palm-trees, &c. Pusillanimous, weak. Silent. Drinking, satisfying thirst (a camel). Eating sufficiently (a man), eating once in twenty-four hours. Deciding, determining, concluding, resolving. P جزم تصديق كردن, To confirm one's self in a resolution.

A جزما *jazman* (P جزمانه), Resolutely.

A جزمة *jazmat*, One meal (for a man), or one feed (for cattle) during the day or night. A part of any work, separate from the rest. A herd of camels, a flock of sheep.

A جزمدة *jazmadah*, Thick. The wife of a servant.

A جزو *jazū*. See جروى

A جزور *jazūr*, A camel destined for slaughter. Slaying a camel. E.

A جزوع *jazūʿ*, Impatient. Lamenting.

A جزوي *juzʾī*, A part, a little, a few. A trifle. E

A جزويجة *juzaiyat* (or جزيجة), A very little.

P جزه *jazah* (or چزه), A round tent.

A جزي *juz* (or جزئي), A particle, a part, a little, a few. كلي و جزي, In whole and in part, entirely, wholly. جزي اختيار, Free will.

A جزيات *juziyāt* (or جزيات *juzʾiyāt*), Trifles.

A جزية *jizyat*, Tribute, capitation-tax, contribution. جزية خانه, A custom-house or other place, where tribute or taxes are collected.

A جزيرة *jazīrat* or *jazīrah*, An island, a peninsula. جزيرة العرب, The peninsula of Arabia. جزيرهٔ خالدات, The fortunate islands, the first meridian of the Arabs. E.

A جزيعة *juzayʿat*, A part of a stock separated from the rest.

A جزيل *jazīl*, Many, numerous, copious, great, eloquent. Much. E. اجر جزيل, A great reward.

A جزيلة *jazīlah*, Fair, good, pure. E.

P جس *jas*, Asking: desire, appetite. Cast.

A جسء *jaṣa*, A rough skin. Ice.

A جسا *jasā*, Hard. *Jaṣā* or *jaṣāat*, Hardness.

A جساة *jusāt*, Hardness of the hand.

A جسّاد *jussād*, Saffron.

A جسارة *jasārat*, Boldness, presumption.

A جسامة *jasāmat*, Being corpulent, large-bodied.

A جسّان *jussān*, Players on the tambourin.

P جسبوسي *jaṣbōṣī*, Hypocrisy.

P جست *jast*, He leaped. See جستن

P جست *just*, He sought. See جستن. Seeking, searching. جست و جوی کردن, To search after diligently. جست و جوي کردن از خبر, To enquire after news.

P جستان *jastān*, Leaping, springing, dancing.

P جستن *jastan*, To jump, leap, spring forward, assail. To rise or blow (as the wind). To palpitate, to leap or beat (as the heart, pulse), to shake or tremble (in any limb). To run away. E. جستن دل, The palpitation of the heart (a disease).

P جستن *justan*, To search, seek, enquire, examine.

P جسته *jastah*, Tin. E.

A جسد *jasad*, The body. Saffron, or any thing of that colour. Blood. Clotting or sticking to the body (blood). Tin. F.

A جسدي *jasadī*, Corporeal.

A جسر *jasr* (fem. جسرة), Large, strong (camel, &c.). *Jisr*, A bridge.

A جسرب *jasrab*, Long.

P جسک *jasak*, Trouble, misfortune. F.

A جسم *jism*, A body. A mathematical solid.

A جسمان *jusmān*, A body, habit of body.

A جسماني *jismānī* or *jusmānī*, Corporeal.

A جسمور *jusmūr*, When any thing projects straight or erect from a man's back.

A جسنة *jusnat*, A species of round fish.

A جسود *jasūd*, A straight tree or stick.

A جسور *jusū*, Bridges. *Jasūr*, Magnanimous.

A جسوع *jusūʿ*, Tenacious, avaricious.

A جسيم *jasīm*, Great, gross, corpulent.

P جش *jash*, A kind of blue bead made of glass, in colour approaching to that of the turquois, worn by common people in rings and necklaces, and by the children of the rich as a charm against accidents and evil eyes. E.

A جشّ *jashsh*, Breaking, bruising. Beating, cudgelling. Sweeping, cleaning (a well).

A جش *jash*, A light bow. A branch of a tree of which such bows are made.

A جشا *jushā*, A belch.

A جشّار *jashshār*, The owner of a field where horses pasture. One who drives them to pasture.

A جشب *jushb*, Barks of pomegranate-trees.

P جشر *jashar*, A measure for oil. E. *Jushar*, The sleeve of a garment. F.

A جشرة *jushrah*, Coughing, irritation in the throat or stomach.

A جشع *jashaʿ*, Desiring, longing after.

A جشم *jasham*, A heavy burden. Affliction. *Jusham*, The breast and ribs. A fish. *Jashem*, Labouring.

P جشن *jashan*, Fever. E. *Jashn*, Rejoicing; a feast, entertainment; a solemn feast. E.

P جشو *jashū*, A light bow.

A جشير *jashīr*, A large corn sack. A quiver.

P جشير *jashīr* (or جشيرة *jashīrah*), A weaver. F.

A جعّاب *jaʿʿāb*, A quiver-maker. *Jiʿāb*, Plur. of جعبة A quiver.

A جعابة *jiʿābat*, The art of making quivers.

A جعاجر *jaʿājir*, Plur. جعجرة

A امّ جعار *ummu jaʿār*, The hyena. *Jiʿār*, A rope which a camel-waterer fastens to a stake and ties round his middle when going down into a well lest he should tumble in. A mark made on a horse or ass.

A جعال *jiʿāl*, Any cloth with which they take a boiling pot off the fire.

A جعالة *jiʿālat*, A good and laudable action.

A جعانس *jaʿānis*, Beetles.

A جعب *juʿb*, Tearing up. Overturning, throwing down. Throwing away.

A جعبا *jaʿbā*, Throwing on the ground.

A جعبة *jaʿbat*, A quiver.

A جعبر *jaʿbar*, A short thick man.

A جعبوب *juʿbūb*, A little mean-looking man.

A جعبى *jaʿbā*, A red ant.

A جعة *juʿah* or *jaʿah*, Beer.

A جعتلة *jaʿtalat*, Avidity, desire. Wickedness. Sauciness, petulance.

A جعثم *jaʿsam*, A weak-bodied meagre man.

A جعجرّ *juʿjurrat*, A kind of paste or cake boiled and eaten with new wine.

A جعجع *jaʿjaʿ* (or جعجاع), A confined bad smelling place (such as a prison). A large place. Rough ground. Braying loud (a camel).

A جعجعة *jaʿjaʿat*, The sound of a mill. The noise of a camel. Making a camel kneel down or rise up. Exacting a debt rigorously. Throwing into a dungeon.

A جعد *jaʿd*, A curling lock of hair, a ringlet. Having curling hair (a camel). Liberal, generous. جعد البد or جعد الانامل, Illiberal, avaricious.

A جعدبة *juʿdabat* (or جعذبة), A bubble of water. A spider's web.

A جعدد *jaʿdal*, A curling lock. ابو جعدد, (The father of the curling hair) the wolf.

P جعد کردن, To braid, curl, plait. E.

A جعدر *jaʿdar*, Short. A dwarf.

A جعدري *jaʿdarī*, A glutton.

A جعدل *jaʿdal*, Strong, robust.

A جعر *jaʿr*, Dung of wild beasts and birds of prey.

A ابو جعران *abū jaʿrān*, A beetle. ام جعران *ummu jaʿrān*, The pelican. A kind of eagle.

A جعز *jaʿaz*, A stifling sensation either from rage, thirst, or when under water.

A جعسوس *jaʿsūs* (or جعشوش *jaʿshush*), Short of stature, meagre, mean-looking, contemptible.

A جعشب *jaʿshab*, Tall, thick.

A جعشم *jaʿsham*, The middle. *Juʿsham*, A thick stout dwarf. (è contra), Tall, corpulent.

A جعظار *jaʿẓār*, A thick dwarf. A corpulent glutton.

A جعظارة *jaʿẓārat*, Greedy. Gross, corpulent. *Juʿẓārat*, Diminutive, weak in mind.

A جعطر *jaʿṭar* (جعطارة), Having large hips.

A جعظرة *jaʿẓarat*, The pace of a slow man.

A جعظري *jaʿẓarī*, Rude, thick, deformed. Voracious. A dwarf who adds to his size by art. (Hence) one who boasts of what he has not, or assumes a false consequence. A murmurer.

A جعفر *jaʿfar*, A little stream. (è contra), A large river. Abounding in milk, *Jaʿfar*, A proper name. (See برمک) ابو جعفر, A fly.

A جعفري *jaʿfarī*, The finest kind of gold.

A جعفلس *jaʿfalīs*, A big old woman.

A جعفلل *jaʿfalil* (or جعفل), Swelling, inflamed.

A جعل *jaʿl*, Creating, producing, making, placing, substituting, appointing, nominating, instituting, holding. Beginning to do. A dwarf palm-tree. A heifer. *Juʿl* or *jaʿil*, Water swarming with beetles, &c. *Juʿl*, The hire or reward for any work. A bribe to a governor or judge. *Juʿal*, A beetle.

A جعلس *juʿlus* (or جعلوس), Foolish, ignorant.

P جعلی *jaʿlī*, Forged, false, counterfeit. E.

A جعما *jaʿamā*, A doating old woman. An old worn-out she-camel.

A جعمرة *jaʿmarat*, An ass when going to bite.

A جعمز *jaʿmaz*, A greedy old man.

A جعن *jaʿn*, Languor. Dying.

A جعنب *jaʿnab*, Short of stature. A dwarf.

A جعنطر *jaʿanṭar*, A corpulent glutton.

A جعنفل *jaʿanfal* (جعفلل). See جعفلل

A جعو *jaʿw*, A heap (of dung, &c.).

A جعودة *juʿūdat*, Curling. A curl. Foam.

A جعول *jaʿwal*, A young ostrich.

A جعيلة *jaʿīlat*. See جعالة

P جغ *jugh*, A yoke for oxen. F.

P جغارة *jughārah*, An esculent root. See جغش. E. Bread made of millet. E. A red paint used by ladies. E. The navel of any beast. E. The name of a place. E.

A شغب جغب *shaghb jaghb*, Exciting a tumult, seditious.

P جغد *jughd* (or جغداں), An owl.

P جغرات, Milk rendered thick by boiling and coagulated. F.

P جغش *jaghash* (or جغشت *jaghashat*), A particular esculent vegetable which appears very early in the spring. E.

P جغو *jaghū*, A small owl.

A جفّ *juff*, A troop, a body of men. All. An old man. Any thing hollow. The half of an old leather bottle, which they convert into a bucket. The branch, the dug-up root, or the envelope of the flower, of a palm-tree.

A جفا *jafā*, Trouble, molestation, injury, oppression, injustice, violence. جفا کردن, To oppress, torment, &c. *Jufā*, Whatever a torrent carries along with it.

A جفاة *jufāt*, Cruel, &c. plur. of جافی

P جفاکار *jafākār*, A tormentor, a tyrant, an oppressor, one who delights in cruelty.

A جفّه *juffat*. See جفّ — جفوا احدة, (They came) in one body.

P جفت *jaft*, Crooked (old man) bent, doubled. Wrinkled, dried. Toasted, fried. A bunch of grapes. *Jift*, Double, a pair (male and female). *Juft*, A yoke, a pair, a pair of oxen, &c. A fellow, match. E.

P جفتافرید *jaftāfarīd*, A kind of fruit.

P جفتک *juftak*, A sort of bird that is said to have but one wing, on the opposite side to which the male has a hook, and the female a ring, so that when they fly they are fastened together, and separate only when they are on the ground. F.

P جفتن *jaftan*, To turn the mind. To be inclined, to be bent. To prop (a vine).

P جفته *jaftah*, Bent. A prop, a vine-arbour. A young vine-shoot. *Juftah*, The hips, the space between the haunches. جفته *juftah*, A kick made by an animal with his two hind feet. E.

P جفتی *jafti*, Parity, equality, coupling, pairing, copulation. هم جفتی, Conjunction, conjugation, joining together.

A جفر *jafr*, A kid or lamb four months old. A camel of five years, and having a large belly. A large well, not fenced nor frequented. من جفرک, On your account.

A جفرة *jafrat*, The middle, centre. A large circumference, a circuit of country. A cavity.

A جفز *jafz*, Quickness of pace.

A جفس *jafs* or *jafis*, Degenerate, unworthy.

P جفسیدن *jafsīdan* (or چفسیدن), To adhere, to be joined, connected.

A جفلک *jaflak*, An inclosure of pales.

A P جفن *jafn*, The sheath (of a sword). The eye-lid, the eye-lash. A vine, a vine-shoot.

A جفنة *jafnat*, A vine, a vine-shoot. A large dish, a saucer. A liberal man. A small well.

A جفير *jafīr*, A large quiver.

A جفس *jafs*, Degenerated, unworthy.

P جك *jak*, Churning. E.

P جگارد *jugārah*. See جدگارد. F.

P جگر *jgar*, The liver. Anger, sorrow. E. Expectation. E. جگر فسادي, The disease of the liver. داروي جگر, A medicine or cure for the liver. جگر سد, The intestines, the bowels. جگر اكبد, The envelope of the intestines, the caul. جگر سوز, Inflaming the liver or heart جگرگوشهٔ من, An affectionate mode of addressing a child. E. جگربوله, An offensive weapon. I. جگريافته or جگربسته, In love. E. جگرخوار, A magician, sorcerer, a fabulous being. I. جگرخوردن, To be grieved, sorrowful. E.

P جگرجي *jgarjī*, A seller of liver and the like. E.

P جگرى *jgarī*, Any thing partaking of the nature of liver as colour, &c. livid. E.

P جل *jal*, Name of a singing bird. E.

P جل *jl*, A handle, hilt, haft.

A جلّ *jall*, The sail of a ship. Collecting. *Jalla*, He shone in majesty or glory, an epithet frequently alluded to in the name of God, as, الله جل و علي, The glorious and the most high God; (synonymous to which are جل جلاله and جل شانه). *Jill*, The stalk or reed of corn. Gross, rude. A coarse sheet or other stratum of linen. *Jull*, A housing, or any covering for a horse, &c. A veil, carpet, or covering. A rose. The principal part of any thing.

A جلا *jalā*, Any thing clear and distinct. *Jilā*, Leaving one's country, exile, departure, desertion. Scouring, cleaning, wiping, polishing. Splendour. A collyrium which gives a brightness and clearness to the eyes. A title of honour. جلاء وطن كردن, To abandon one's country. جلا دادن, To give a lustre, to polish.

P جلاب *jalāb*, A cluster ear-ring. Procrastinated, prolonged, delayed.

P جلّاب *jullāb*, (Julap) water and syrup mixed. جلّاب شكربس, Sweet julap.

A جلاجل *julājil*, Braying loud and clear (an ass). Any thing sounding clear. Bells, small globular bells hung about the heads and necks of cattle, or round the rims of Arabian drums or cymbals.

A جلاح *julāh*, Undermining, carrying off (as the sea, rivers, &c.).

AP جلّاد *jallād*, An executioner.

A جلادة *jilādat*, Strength, agility. انصار جلادت شعار, Brave soldiers.

A جلادح *julādih*, Long.

A جلاز *jilāz*, The nerves of a camel's neck, which they twist round bows, the handles of knives, &c.

P جلاسدار *jalāsdār*, An equerry. E.

A جلافت *jalāfat*, Meanness. E.

A جلافز *jilāfiz*, See جلفز.

P جلاگر *jilāgar*, A book-binder. A polisher. A glass-grinder. A smoother or presser of cloths.

A جلال *jalāl* (or جلالت), Majesty, glory, magnificence, dignity, grandeur, sublimity, eminence, greatness, power. جاه و جلال, Dignity and eminence. جلال الدين, (Glory of religion) the name of a celebrated king of Persia, from whom the new Persian era called جلالي takes its name. من جلالك, From reverence or regard to you. *Jilāl*, Great, illustrious. Housings, horse-coverings. Baskets or paniers where dates are gathered or kept.

A جلّالت *jallālat*, A cow that eats dung. See جلال.

A جلالين *jalālīn*, An epocha, used in astronomical calculations. E.

P جلانگر *jalāngar*, A lock-smith.

P جلاو *jalāw*, A wheel.

P جلاوي *jalāwatī*, Courage, power. E.

P جلّاه *jullāh* (or *julāh*), A weaver. Dancing to the clashing of arms or of cymbals.

P جلاى وطن نمودن *jalāyi watan namūdan*, To destroy, extirpate, to forsake one's home. F.

A جلايل *jalāyil* plural of جليل and fem. of جلالت

A جلاهص *julāhiz*, Thick, corpulent.

A جلب *jalb* or *jalabah*, Acquiring, gaining, captivating, conciliating, attracting. Exciting, raising a clamour, making a noise. Following a horse behind, and driving him up. Going from place to place with slaves, cattle, or other goods. *Jalab* (or *jalabat*), Sounds, clamours, the mixed murmurs of men and other things. Gain.

P جلب *jalab*, A courtesan, a prostitute. A drover or dealer in cattle. A kind of apricot. A governor or basha newly appointed from the seraglio, and unacquainted with the world. *Julb* or *jilb*, A thin cloud without rain. The curved timbers of camels saddles.

AP جلباب *julbāb*, A pavilion or awning of net-work for keeping off flies. A long veil worn by the Eastern ladies. A shift. A wreath or fillet for the head. A decrepid man.

P جلبابي *jalbābī*, Decrepitude. E.

A جلّبار *julubbār*, The sheath of a sword or knife. The edge of a sword.

A جلبان *julbān*, Pease, beans.

A جلبة *julbat*, The cuticle which grows over a wound when healing. Leather used for camels saddles. Apart, separated from the rest. A heap of stones blocking up the way. Adversity. Scarcity. Hunger.

A جلبح *jilbah*, A deformed little old woman.

A جلبدة *jalbadat*, The neighing of horses.

A جلبز *julabiz*, Strong, robust.

A جلبسة *jalbasat*, Flight.

A جلبل *julbul*, An ornamented canopy over the هودج *hawdaj* or camel's litter, in which the Eastern ladies travel.

A جلبلق *jalablaḳ*, The sound made by great gates when opening or shutting.

P جلبو *jalbū*, A certain plant. E.

A جلبي or جلبا *jalbā*, Slaves or other goods carried from place to place for sale.

A جلج *jalaj*, Break of day. Skulls, heads.

A جلجة *jaljat*, The head, the skull.

A جلجا *jaljā*, A village.

A جلجلان *juljulān*, Coriander-seed. Seed of the gram *sasamah*. The heart-strings, the inmost recesses of the heart. جلجلان حبشي, Seed of the black poppy.

A جلح *jalah*, Cropping (as cattle the leaves of trees). Bald before or behind.

A جلحاب *jilhāb* (or جلحاب), A decrepid old man.

A جلحار *jilhār* (or جلحر), Narrow-minded, avaricious, covetous, tenacious.

A جلحاظ *jilhāz*, Hard rough ground. See جلحظ.

A جلحة *jalahat*, The forehead and temples.

A جلحط *jilhiṭ* (or جلحطا), Large bodied and hairy.

A جلحن *jilhan* (or جلحان), See جلحار.

A جلحطا *jalakhṭā*, Ground without trees.

A جلحمد *jalakhmad*, Thick.

P جلد *jald* or *jalad*, Quick, swift, speedy, hasty, brisk. E.

A جلد *jald*, Striking, lashing, whipping. Throwing down, laying sprawling. Forcing a woman. Excoriating, skinning (a camel, &c.). Hard, severe (man). Quick, active, brisk. *Jalad*, Strength. Hardness. Hard level ground. The firmament, the expanse of heaven. A large fruitful she-camel. A sheep whose fœtus died in the birth. The skin of a camel's colt stuffed and placed before the mother, who, thinking it alive, gives milk plentifully, or suckles the young of another camel. *Jild*, A skin, a hide, leather. A volume, a book. *Julad* (plur.) Hard. *Juld*, Moles.

A جلدا *juludā* Plur. of جليد.

A جلدب *jaldab*, Hard, strong.

A جلدى *juldā'*, A difficult work. A strong camel.

P جلدي *jaldī*, Speed, haste, expedition, quickness, swiftness. E.

A جلدا *jal ā*, Hard, uncultivated ground.

A جلدى *juldī*, Robust, thick (camel).

A جلز *jalz*, Folding, enveloping, twisting round. Extending. Laying or letting down. The thicker part of the teeth; the semicircle on the lower part. Travelling with expedition. The handle of a whip, twisted round with the nerve of a camel's neck.

A جلس *jils*, A companion, comrade.

A جلسا *julasā*, Companions.

P جلسا *jalsā*, Scattered wood.

A جلسام *jilsām*, A pleurisy.

A جلّسان *jullasān*, Strowing roses or gifts.

A جلسة *jalasah*, Seated, appointed, constituted. E.

A جلطة *julṭat*, Thick milk.

A جلطا *jilṭā*, See جلذا.

A جلع *jalaʿ*, Impudent, obscene. Having an inverted lip. Conspicuous, shining.

A جلعب *jalʿab*, An untractable camel.

A جلعبي *jalʿabī*, Having a piercing eye.

A جلعطط *jalaʿṭiṭ*, Thick milk.

A جلعلع (or جلعاعة), An untractable camel. A hedgehog. A beetle. A hyena.

A جلعم *jalʿam*, Impudent.

A جلغا باب *nābi jalghā*, An old she-camel.

A جلف *jilf*, A vessel, a jar, a repository. Imboweled and skinned, with the feet cut off (an animal). Severe, hard, unjust.

A جلفاط *jalfāṭ* (or جلفاط), Carcening a ship.

A جلفدد *jalfadat*, Carrying any thing for sale from country to country, without profit.

A جلفز *jalfaz* (or جلفزيز), A misfortune. Distressed. A wrinkled old woman. Strong. A hardy old she-camel.

P جلفه *jilfah* See جلوه.

H جلكر *jalkar*, Revenue raised from farming out lakes and rivers, for fisheries, &c. E.

A جلم *jalm*, Cutting, shaving, shearing. *Jalam*, Any cutting instrument. A she-goat. A kid. A flock, a species of cattle with long feet, and without hair. A mark made upon a camel (by burning). The moon (particularly the new moon when first appearing). *Jilm*, The tallow of sheep. *Julm*, An arrow without wings, used in drawing lots.

A جلماظ *jilmāz*, One who deserves any thing.

A جلماى *jilmāḳ*, A camel's nerve, which they twist round a bow to strengthen it.

A جلمد *julmat*, The lopping of a tree.

A جلن *jalan*, The sound of a pair of folding doors when striking against each other.

A جلنجبين *julanjabīn*, Conserve of roses.

A جلنجويه *julanjūyah*, Pennyroyal.

A جلندح *jalandaḥ*, Heavy, unwholesome.

A جلندحة *jalandaḥat*, A hardy she-camel.

A جلندى *jalandī*, A slothful worthless man.

A جلنسرين *julnasrīn*, Rosa canina, sweet-briar. (For گل نسرين).

A جلنطي *jalanṭa'*, Having broad shoulders.

A جلنفا *jalanfāt*, Dry bread without meat.

P جلنگ *jilng*, The jingling of chains and the like. E. A kind of cloth wrought with gold and silver. E. A common name for cucumbers, gourds, melons and the like.

P جلو *jalū*. A spit of iron or wood for roasting; a stake. E.

A جلوا *jilwā*, Serene, unclouded (sky).

A جلواز *jilwāz*, Serjeants or attendants on the collector of tribute or revenue.

A جلوبة *jalūbah*, Things brought from any place for sale.

A جلوة *jilwat* or *jilwah*, Splendour. The nuptial bed; also the place where the bride sits adorned and unveiled (in which situation she is seen only by her husband). A female servant presented by the bridegroom to the bride. An affected, airy, mincing step. Turning round with a rapid circular motion (a kind of religious ceremony performed by an order of Mahometan monks), P جلوه دادن, To dress a bride. To adorn, adjust, polish. P جلوه‌گر شدن, To shine conspicuous. جلوه گاه, The bride's apartment, in which she is first unveiled by her husband.

P جلوخانه *jalu-khānah*, Out-house, office. E.

P جلود *jalūd*, A city, a village.

A جلود *jalūd*, Skins, hides. جلودي *jalūdī*, A tanner, a currier, or dealer in skins.

P جلودار *jalūdār*, A messenger, courier, groom. E.

P جلوريز *jalūrēz*, The greatest expedition. L.

A جلوز *jallauz*, A filberd-nut, a pistacho nut.

A جلوس *julūs*, Sitting, sitting down to table, &c. The beginning of a reign, the accession to the throne, the coronation. P جلوس كردن, To sit, to sit down. To mount the throne. جلوس سعادت مانوس, The august and glorious accession.

A جلوط *jalūt*, Impudent.

A جلول *julūl*, The being eminent in dignity. The being banished, living in exile. The sails of ships.

AP جلوي *jalavī*, A mincing conceited gait. جلوي Suite, attendance. P.

P جلويز *jalīz* (or جليد), A sycophant, a worthless fellow. Picked soldiers. A cucumber bed, the sprouting of cucumbers. P جلوير, A snare, headstal, refractory, disobedient. P.

P جلوير *jalēr*, or جليز *jalēz*, An informer, detractor, backbiter. E.

P جله *julah*, A ball for a balista or other warlike engine, (for گله). *Julah* (for *julāh*), A weaver. *Jullah* or *jullah* (for جلّه), The forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the East shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home. *Jullah*, A basket, a canister. A جله خانه, A court. E.

A جلهاب *julhāb*, A low place, a valley.

A جلهزة *jalhazat*, Giving up (a study) or forgetting any thing once well known.

A جلهم *julhum*, A large mouse.

A جلهمة *julhamat*, The side or course of a river or valley. Strength, hardness. Affliction. Felicity. A great thing, an important affair.

A جلهوب *julhūb*, Having thick legs or large knees (a woman); et magna pube prædita.

A جلهوم *julhūm*, A great body of men.

A جلي *jalī*, Clear, manifest, evident. Bright, shining, resplendent. جلي or جلّه, Fine writing. P. چهي و جلي, Concealed and discovered. جلي الصدر, Most eminent, supreme.

A جلب *jalīb*, A slave carried about for sale.

A جلبة *jalīyat*, The fem. of جلي.

A جليد *jalīd* (or جليت), Hard. Nimble, quick. Frost, hoar-frost, ice. The expanse of sky.

P جليدن *jalīdan* (and چليدن), To pick a bone. To gnaw with the teeth. To use expedition in any thing. To make haste.

P جليدة *jalīdah*, Participle of جليدن. A ring of bone worn by archers upon the thumb.

A جليس *jalīs*, A companion, comrade.

A جليطة *jalīṭat*, A sword dropping out of a sheath.

A جليف *jalīf*, Ray, darned or tires.

A جليفة *jalīfat*, Destruction, loss of fortune, scarcity of produce, (in grain, &c.) wretchedness.

A جليل *jalīl*, Great, glorious, illustrious. جليل القدر (and جليل العموان الشان), High in dignity. جليل الاعتبار, In high estimation. جليل الاقتدار, Most powerful.

A جليبة *jalīb*, A place cleared of mud.

P جم *jam* or جمّ *jamm* (*jamshēd*), The name of an ancient king of Persia, whom they confound with Bacchus, Solomon, and Alexander the Great. He is the subject of much fable, almost the whole circle of the arts and sciences being supposed to be invented by him, or Pythagoras, whom they make his prime minister. The cup of *Jamshēd*, called *jamī jam*, (discovered, they say, filled with the Elixir of Immortality when digging for the foundations of Persepolis) is more famous in the East than even the cup of Nestor among the Greeks, furnishing the poets with numberless allegories and allusions to wine, the philosopher's stone, divination, enchantments, &c. &c. See جام. جم *jam* Is also frequently used as an epithet of King Solomon, particularly when mention is also made of his minister or his seal, of Paris and Dews. E.

P جم *jam*, The moon.

A جمّ *jamm*, A multitude, concourse.

A جما *jamā*, The body, the individual existence of any thing. *Jamā* for *jaman*, The swell of the breasts, or other parts of the body. A little swelling, a pimple. A quantity, portion. Any thing unconnected. Motion (of an embrio, &c.). A collection. *Jammā*, Unadorned (woman). Unarmed (man). Without horns (a sheep). Without battlements (a building). *Jamman*, In a heap, in a crowd, (pell-mell).

جماجم, Skulls. E.

A جمّاح *jammāh*, A round-headed arrow, with which boys learn to shoot. Soldiers flying from battle.

A جمّاخ *jammākh*, Proud, vain-glorious.

A جماد *jamād*, Dying, withering, drying. A dry season. Unwatered with rain (ground). Wanting milk (a camel). Any thing not growing or increasing. *Jamād*, High fortified places.

A جمادى الاوّل *jamādī* (or *jumādī*) *ul awwal*, The fifth month of the Arabian year. جمادي الاخرى or جمادي الاخر, The sixth month (They are sometimes written جمادي).

A جمار *jamār*, A head, a crowd. جماري *jamārī*, In crowds or heaps. *Jimār*, A tomb-stone. Small stones thrown in the solemnity called جمرة. *Jummār*, The pith of a palm-tree

AP جمّاز *jammāz* or جمّازة, A dromedary, a camel.

P جمّازوان *jammāzawān*, A camel leader.

P جم اسرم *jam-asīram*, A species of sweet herb of which King Solīman was fond. F.

جمّازي *jammāzī*, A female camel. E.

A جمّاش *jammāsh*, Toying with women. Looking with half-shut eyes. The turn of the eye and stretched out neck (of rapacious birds, or robbers, when going to seize their prey).

A جماع *jamāʿ*, A collection. Collecting, joining. All, universal. A multitude, the sum total, the whole of any thing. *Jimāʿ*, Concubitus, coitus. *Jummāʿ*, A mixed crowd of men.

A جماعت *jamāʿat*, A crowd, a troop, a body. A meeting, assembly, senate, council, society, a congregation. جماعت يهود, An assembly of Jews. A Jews synagogue. مفروض جماعت, The prayers prescribed to be said in the larger mosques, &c. A heap or collection of any thing inanimate. A faction.

A جمال *jamāl*, Elegance, beauty, decorum. صاحب جمال, Endowed with elegance, beautiful. جمالك *jamālika*, Take care of your behaviour.

A جمالة *jimālat*, A troop of he-camels without females. *Jammālat*, Possessing camels.

A جمالي *jumālī*, Large, strong (camel).

A جمام *jamām*, Rest, quiet. A heaped up measure of corn. *Jimām*, A reservoir of water, any place where it collects, a full ditch. A measure of dry goods, containing 15lb. A multitude. Numerous.

A جمان *jumān* (or جمانة), A pearl, a globule of silver resembling a pearl. A belt or girdle of leather adorned with gems, beads, &c. *Jammān*, Having heaped measure.

A جمّاني *jammānī*, Long-haired (man).

A جماهير *jamāhīr*, Republics. جماهير نصارا, The Christian republics.

A جمّة *jammat*, A reservoir of water. A crowd, a troop. A multitude, plenty *Jummat*, He who asks the pretium sanguinis for a slaughtered kinsman. Hair flowing over the shoulders. The part of the head where the hair is collected or tied up, especially the forehead. The knotty parts of plants whence the flowers spring.

A جمثور *jumsūr*, Heaped up earth or dust.

P جمخاه *jamjāh*, A place of assembly.

A جمجل *jamjal*, Caro quæ in medio est conchæ.

A جمجمة *jumjumat*, The skull. A wooden cup. A well dug in a brackish place.

A جمح *jamh*, The being refractory, vicious (horse). Running away (as a wife from her husband to her relations, without leave). Throwing.

A جمخور *jamkhūr*, Hollow (reed, &c.).

A جمد *jamd*, Congelation, concretion. *Jamad*, Ice, jelly. Inanimate things, fossils. *Jumd* or *jummud*, A high fortified place.

A جمدهر *jamdhar*, A poniard, dagger. E.

A جمر *jamr* (جمرات), Live coals.

A جمرة *jamrat*, A live-coal. An eruption on the body. Gravel, small stones. A troop, especially a body of 1000 horse. A sacred solemnity or peregrination performed in the valley of Muna, near Mecca, in which they defy and throw stones at a figure representing the devil.

P جمريور *jamrayūr*, A horse whose face, belly, and legs are white. F.

A جمز *jamz*, Travelling quick (a camel).

A جمس *jams*, Congealed (fat). See جمد.

A جمس *jams*, A rising ground in a garden. Earth heaped round the roots of vines.

A جمست *jamsat*, A kind of turquoise, or coarse blue gem, found near Medina, cups of which, it is alleged, have the singular property of preventing those who drink out of them from being intoxicated.

A جمسة *jumsat*, Half-ripe dates.

A جمس *jamsh*, Rasure, making bald or bare. A low voice, a soft sound. See جماش.

P جمشد *jamshēd*. See جم *jam*.

P جمشيدون. See جم. E.

A جمشرك *jamshara*, The back-bone. The buckle of a belt.

A جمع *jamʿ* or *jamaʿ*, A collection, accumulation, assembly, congregation, the total. Conjunction, comprehension, contents. A multitude, a troop, body. The plural number. Bad, mixed dates. The mast of a ship. جمع مال كردن, To acquire riches. جمع لشكر كردن, To assemble an army. جمع كثير, A great multitude. *Jumaʿ*, Contraction, clenching the fist. Plur. of جمعة. P جمع بندي *jamaʿ bandī*, An account of the quantity of land, and number of houses in a district. E. P جمع خرچ, An account of receipts and disbursements. F.

A جمعاظ *jumʿāz*, Rude, rough, thick.

A جمعة *Jumʿat*, Friday, the principal day of religious worship among the Mahometans when they assemble in the great mosque. A week. A handful.

A جمعد *jamʿad*, Stones piled up.

P جمعدان *jamʿadān*, A traveller's scrip.

A جمعلة *jumʿalat*, A quantity of honey or fat about the bigness of a nut.

P جمعي *jamaʿī*, A total, an assembly a great many. E. See جمع. E.

A جمعليل *jamaʿlīl*, An amasser, a collector.

A جمعليلة *jamaʿlīlat*, A hyena. A camel.

A جمعيت *jamaʿyat*, A collection. Reflexion, recollection. جمعيت خاطر, Recollection of mind. عسكر جمعيت, The rendezvous, or review of an army. جمعية خانه, A hall of assembly, for public audience. E.

A جمعست گاه, A place of rendezvous.

P جم کهک *jamk'ḥak*, A kind of weapon. E.

A جمل *jaml*, Melting (fat). *Jamal*, A camel (of full growth). *Jummal*, Thick ropes, cables. حساب الجمل, Addition.

P جمل بحر or جمل بحار, A Pelican. L.

A جمله *jumlat*, The sum, the whole, total, aggregate. جمله کاینات, The universe, all creatures, every thing. جمله لسکر, The whole army. بالجمله or جملةً, Universally, upon the whole.

P جملول *jamlūl*, A swing, a see-saw.

A جمم *jamam*, A heaped measure of corn.

P جمند *jamand*, A slow horse, slow, weak, languid. E.

A جموح *jamūḥ*, Refractory, unmanageable (horse), obstinate (man).

A جمود *jumūd*, Congealing, concretion. *Jamūd*, (Eyes) that cannot weep.

A جموش *jamūsh*, Barren (season). Burning up grass or hair (lime).

A جموع *jamūʿ*, Troops, crowds.

A جموم *jamūm*, (A well) full of water, and running over. Running fast, outstripping all others (a horse). Indefatigable. *Jumūm*, Abounding.

A جمهور *jumhūr*, A republic. All, universal. The greater or principal part (of men or things). Grandees. High heaps of sand. امور جمهور, Public affairs.

A جمّي *jummī*, Having long hair.

A جمیع *jamīʿ*, Collected, assembled. An army. All, whole, universal.

A جمیعاً *jamīʿan*, In whole, altogether.

A جمیعت *jamīʿat*, An assembly, concourse.

A جمیل *jamīl* (fem. جمیلة), Beautiful, elegant. Good, fair handsome. E. امور جمیله (or simply جمیله plur. جمیلات), Gracious actions, good things, good works, benefits. اوصاف جمیله, Good qualities, excellent talents.

A جنّ *jinn* vulg. جن *jan*, A demon, genius, spirit (see پری and جان بی جان). Interior (that which is not seen). The ardour or precipitation of youth. The beginning of any thing. The heart. E.

A جنا *janā*, Falling prostrate upon the ground, bending down towards any thing. Crooked or gibbous on the back, gibbosity. P The fruit or other produce of a tree.

A جناب *janāb*, Majesty, highness, excellency. Power, dignity, dominion, sovereignty. A side, margin, part, brink, corner. An inner court, a vestibule, a threshold, the environs, or area round a house. جناب جلالت مآب, Glorious and august majesty. جناب امام, My lord prelate. جناب عالي (or جناب معلا), of high dignity. جناب عزیز مقدس, Holy, venerable. جناب عالي, or جناب مبارک, Expressions used for *you* in addressing persons of high rank. E. *Jināb*, Going a great way off, retiring, removing from any one. (è contra) Being at his side. A rope by which a horse is led. Tractable, easily led (horse). *Junāb*, Near, quite close. *Junnāb*, Walking by the side, covering the flank. Strangers. P جناب *junāb*. A kind of game. E.

A جنابت *janābat*, Foreign, subsisting among strangers. A distance, an interval. The side. Pollution, remaining in a state of sin or pollution. Immodesty, indecency. E.

P جنابه *janābah*, A boy's game. A twin. E.

A جنّات *jannāt*, Heavens.

A جنابر *janāber*, The plur. of جنبر.

P جناجات *janājāt*, A circumstantial account of persons and things. T.

A جناح *janāh*, A wing of a bird. The hand of a man. The fin of a fish. Arm, pinion. E. The wing of an army. A pinnacle. The wings of a saddle. P روزنهٔ کشاده جناح, A window with the valves, casements, or shutters open. *Junāh*, A crime, a sin.

A جناحان *janāḥān* (جناحیں), Both the wings.

A جنادع *janādiʿ* and جنادب *janādib*, Moles and other subterraneous animals. Beginnings (particularly of evils). دات الجنادع, A calamity.

A جنادف *junādif*, Thick and short.

A جنادل *janādil*, Stones. *Junādil*, Strong, great. Valid. E.

A جنازة *jināzah*, A bier, or the dead body upon it, the funeral solemnity and rites.

P جناغ *junāgh* or جناک *junāk*, A sort of outside covering for a saddle made of leopards' skin. E. The strap of a stirrup; the flap of a saddle. E.

A جنافي *junāfī*, Cunning, deceitful.

A جنافیر *janāfīr*, Ancient sepulchres.

P جنان *janān*, Growing dark. A dark night, darkness, obscurity. The heart. A garment. A great crowd. A prince, a chief. *Jinān*, Paradises. *Junān* or *junānat*, A shield. *Jinnān*, Demons, devils, genii.

P جنانه *junānah*, The heart.

A جنایب *janāyib*, Led-horses. Parts, sides, dignities. E.

A جنایه *jināyat* (plur. جنایات), A crime, iniquity. P جنایت کردن, To commit a crime.

A جنب *janb*, A side. A boundary. E. A part, a tract of country, a coast. *Janab*, Leading at the side (a horse of state, a captive, &c.). Halting, limping, or leaning to a side in walking. Adhering to the side (the lungs from thirst). Breaking any thing on the side. Wounding a man upon the side. Affected by a pleurisy or stitch in the side. *Janib*, One who keeps out of the way to avoid meeting and inviting a stranger. Being among strangers. Removing from, shunning. Causing one to remove. Polluted, and incapable on that account of saying the usual prayers. Changing to the south (wind). *Junub*, A stranger, foreigner, guest. جار جنب, A stranger in the neighbourhood. One who will not allow himself to be led. A polluted man.

A جنبار *jinbār*, A young owl, or bustard.

P جنبان *jumbān*, Trembling, shaking, moving. دوس جنبان, Moving the shoulders.

P جنبانیدن *jumbānīdan*, To cause to move. To elevate. To carry off. To rock a cradle. To shake or churn milk.

A جنبسة *jumbasat*, A black woman.

A جنبخ *jumbukh*, Large-bodied. A large louse. جنباخة *jumbukhat*, One large louse.

A جنبدة *jumbadat*, A vault, an arch.

A جنبر *jambar*, A large, but short-bodied camel. A young owl, a young bustard.

P جنبش *jumbish*, Motion, agitation, gesture. A work, occupation.

جنبش زمین, An earthquake F.

A جنبلة *jumbulat*, A deformed or bad woman.

P جنبلول *jumbalūl*, A swing, a see-saw.

A جنبلیس *jumbalīs*, A big aged woman.

P جنبندة *jumbindah*, Any thing moving. A reptile, a venomous insect.

P جنبوه *jumbūh*, A weapon. E.

P جنبیدن *jumbīdan*, To move, stir, shake, wag, swing.

A جنّت, *jannat* (or جنّة *jannat*), Paradise, heaven. Mahomet knew the genius of his countrymen too well, to suppose that they would be captivated with the idea of mere spiritual enjoyments in the world to come, he therefore declared, that as the body in this life takes so much part in the sufferings of the soul, it should in justice partake of its happiness hereafter, by the most exquisite enjoyment of every corporeal sense. A vulgar notion has prevailed, that the Arabian prophet excludes women from his paradise, but he had too high a regard for the sex to be guilty of so impolite a piece of injustice the idea originated from a verse in the Alcoran, which most certainly allows no place there for old women; this gave so much uneasiness to an ancient dame, that she remonstrated to Mahomet upon the cruelty of the exclusion, when the prophet rendered her immediately perfectly happy by declaring that all the old women should be restored to the bloom of youth before they entered those mansions of bliss. The Mahometans believe that there are eight heavens, or different degrees of felicity, for the blessed, and seven hells, or degrees of torment, for the damned, drawing from thence an inference, that the mercy of God surpasses his justice. جنّت الملاد, The paradise of regions: title of Bengal. F. جنّت الماوی, The fourth heaven formed of gold. F. جنّت کش, Obedience. E. جنّت نصیب شدن, To die. F.

A اهلی جنّت *ahlī jannat*, The inhabitants of paradise. جنّت مکان, Placed in paradise (a mode of speaking of deceased princes).

A جنّت عدن *jannat ʿadan*, The garden of Eden. The Mahometans assign three places for this terrestrial paradise the first, near Damascus in Syria; the second, towards Obollah in the Arabian Irac or Chaldea; and the third, on a spot bordering upon the desert of Noubendjan in Persia, called Sheb Bouvan, watered by the Nilab; whilst others fix it at Samarcand. The more ancient traditions however place it in the island of Serendib or Ceylon, where they say Adam was interred; agreeable to which opinion the Portuguese have named the mountain, where they pretend to point out the grotto and sepulchre of the father of mankind, Pico d'Adam.

A جنّت *junnat*, Demons. Insanity, fury. *Junnat*, A covering. Armour. A shield.

A جنسر *junsar*, A large fat camel.

A جنسورة *junsūrat*, Heaped up earth or dust.

A جنجک *janjak*, Southernwood.

P جنجن *janjan*, A species of fine rice. E.

A جنح *junh* or *janh*, A part or watch of the night. The way side. The traces or impressions left by people where they have been sitting or lying. An asylum, a strong hold. *Junuh*, Great.

A جند *jund*, An army, militia, a body of troops, a legion, allies, auxiliaries, confederates, companions, fellow-soldiers. P *Jund* (An ass) bare or bald. *Jund* (or جند بادستر), Castor, the testicles of a beaver.

P جندال *jundāl*. The chosen friends, or companions (especially of philosophers).

A جندخ *jundukh* (or جندب), A large locust.

P جندرخانه or جمدرخانه, A wardrobe. F.

P جندره *jandarah*, A kind of wooden bar to a door. F.

A جندل *jandal*, Stone. A stony country. *Jindal*, A sandy region, a desert.

P جندل *Jandal*, Name of the messenger sent by *Farādūn* to the king of *Yaman* to demand his daughter in marriage. E.

A جندی *jundī*, One soldier.

A جنس *jins*, A genus, species, kind, sort, mode. A generation, family, of the same stock. Goods, moveables (any estate not in money). هر جنس, Every kind اسم جنس, A generic or indetermined noun. جنس الاجناس, A general species. جنسي *jinsī*, Generic. جنسیة *jinsiyat*, The correspondence of a kind, species, or genus.

P جنستان *jinistān*, Fairy land. E.

A جنش *jansh*, The emptying of a well. (Med.) approaching to one another. A neighbouring place. The twilight just before day-break. بیر جنشه, A gravelly well.

A جنطیانا *jantyānā*, The herb gentian.

A جنعدل *janaʿdal*, A thick corpulent man.

A جنف *janf*, Deviating (from the right way).

P جنفند *janfund*, Fear, terror. Fodder. Dung.

A جنفور *janfūr*, An ancient sepulchre.

P جنک *janak*, Leaving for dead. Cast.

P جنکلوخ *jankalūkh*, A reed. E.

P جنگ *jang*, War, battle, a combat, engagement, fight, skirmish, rencounter. Brawling, squabbling, litigating. جنگ کردن,

To make war, to fight. جنگ جلاب, Attempting an impossibility, washing the blackamoor white. Procrastination. An catring. جنگ زرگری or جنگ باری, Mock fight. E. جنگ و چنگال ردہ, With pain and difficulty. E. طفر جنگ, The triumph of war. چپاٹ جنگ, The terror of war. جلادت جنگ, The strength of the battle. دلاور جنگ, The hero of war. سپہدار جنگ, The generalissimo of war جنگ *jang*, A large boat.

P جنگانیدن *jangānīdan*. See جنگیدن

P جنگل *jangal*, A wood, forest, thicket, a country overgrown with wood, reeds, or long grass. E

P جنگی *jangī*, A brave soldier. Warlike. Magnanimous. Active. A swift horse.

P جنگیدن *jangīdan*, To make war, to give battle. To be thirsty.

P جنگیز *Gingīz*, The famous Mogul conqueror *Genghiz Khan*. The khans of the Tartars of Precop claim descent from this monarch.

A جنوب *janūb*, The south, the south wind. *Junūb*, Sides, parts, tracts. Breaking the side. Removing any thing from one's self, shunning.

A جنوبی *janūbī*, Southern. A sultry day.

A جنود *junūd*, Troops, soldiers, forces.

A جنوس *junūs*, Kinds, sorts.

A جنوف *junūf*, Deviating, wandering.

A جنون *junūn*, Covering. Being dark (night). Growing luxuriant (grass). Flying round and humming (flies). Being a demoniac, being possessed with the devil. Insanity, fury, phrensy. Darkness. جنون شباب, The madness of youth.

A جنوہ *Ganawa*, Genoa. A Genoese.

A جنی *janī*, Gathered, collected, pulled.

A جنّی *jinnī*, One demon, genie, or spirit.

A جنیب *janīb*, A leader of a led state horse. A managed horse. I.

P جنیدن *janīdan*, To drop, to distil.

A جنیص *janīs*, Dead, defunct, deceased.

A جنین *janīn*, An embrio. Buried.

P جو *jau*, Barley, a grain of barley. جو بجو, Grain by grain. جو آب, Barley-water. See جوی

P جو فروش گندم نمای, One who sells barley and shows wheat a cheat, deceiver. I.

A جو *jauw*, The air, the sky, the atmosphere, the space between heaven and earth. Low ground. The inner part of a house. The summit.

A جوا *jaā*, A large space of ground, a valley. A place or trivet for a pot or kettle.

A جواب *jawāb*, An answer, reply. جواب قطعی, A categorical answer. جواب صواب, A just and true answer. جواب ناصواب, An impertinent answer. جواب کردن, To answer. حاضر جواب, Echo. Of ready reply or answer. جواب دہ, One who gives answers who makes an obstinate defence. I. جواب سوال, Questions and answers; conversation. E.

A جوابی *jawābī*, Ponds, cisterns.

A جوات *juwāt*, The word used in calling camels to water; also for checking them. *Jiwāt*, A place or trivet for a kettle or pot.

A جواد *jawād*, Liberal, beneficent. Running swiftly (a horse). Very remote or high. *Jiwād*, Thirsting. Excessive thirst.

A جوادل *juwādal*, The limbs of animals.

A جوادب *jawādib*, Attractive qualities.

A جوار *jiwār*, Neighbourhood, propinquity. Vicinity. E. A farmer. *Juwār* or *jawār*, Lowing (as oxen). *Jawār*, Plenty of water. Being a neighbour. Receiving under protection. *Jū-ār*, Vomiting, evacuation of every kind.

A جوارس *jawāris*, Bees.

P جوارش *jawārish*, Whatever is used in dressing of meat, or assists in digestion.

A جوارح *jawārih*, Stem, trunk, body. F.

P جواری *jawārī*, Ships, virgins. Female slaves, servant girls. Kept mistresses. جواری و غلمان, Boys and girls, male and female servants.

A جواز *jawāz*, Being allowed, permitted, lawful. Going away. Passing by or through. Pervading. Watering. A path, a passage. Water with which cattle or ground is watered.

P جواز *jawāz* and جوارز, A large wooden mortar, in which grain, &c. is pounded; also the pestle. A fever. An oil press or sugar mill. *Jawāz*, The planet Jupiter. The sign Gemini. A buffalo (or a sheep) white on the middle of the breast.

P جوازہ *jawāzah*, The tripe of an ox. A fever.

A جواس *jawwās*, A spy. جواسس *jawāsis*, Spies, collectors of intelligence.

A جواظ *jawwāẓ*, Thick, corpulent. Walking with a haughty air.

A جواف *juwāf*, A kind of fish.

A جوال *jawāl*, Parapets of wells.

P جوال *juwāl*, A sack, a bag.

A جوالب *jawālib*, Things attractive, conciliating, agreeable, whatever banishes grief.

A جوالة *jawālat*, The best part of any thing.

P جوالدوز *jawāldoz* (or جوالدر *jawāldar*), A large packing-needle.

A جوالق *juwālik*, A sack. Portmanteau. P *Jawālik*, A loose coat, a cloak. A religious tunic, a dervise's mantle.

P جوامرد *jawāmard*. See جوانمرد

A جوامع *jawāmiʿ*, Churches, temples. Comprehending. Assembling. جوامع الکلم, Comprehending many significations.

P جوان *jawān*, A young man, a youth, a boy. A castrato, a catamite. Young. F. جوان کردن, To nourish, support, protect. E. To make young. E.

P جوانان *jawānān*, Youths.

A جوانانہ *jawānānah*, Manly, gallantly.

A جوانب *jawānib*, Parts, sides. Bounds, boundaries. اطراف

و جوانبي, The surrounding or adjacent parts, the environs. جوانب اربعه, The four sides, parts, or quarters; i. e. the whole.

P جوانبخت *jawānbakht*, Young and fortunate, of great hopes, a brave, noble, generous youth; (This was the name of the eldest son and heir-apparent of Shah Allum, the present reigning Great Mogul emperor of Hindostan).

P جوانمرد *jawānmard*, A young man. A generous youth. جوانمردي, Youthfulness, generosity, manliness.

P جواني *jāwānī*, Youth. Youthful. One young man.

P جوانيک *jawānīk*, A she-sparrow.

A جواهر *jawāhir*, Pearls, jewels, gems. جواهر سخن, Chosen words, elegant expressions. جواهري *jawāhrī*, A jeweller.

A جواهض *jawāhiz*, Conquerors, superiors. Keen, shrewd, penetrating.

A جوايز *jawāyiz*, Gifts, benefits, rewards.

A جوب *jawb*, Cutting, cleaving, splitting, tearing. A shield. A shift without sleeves. A large leathern jar. *Juwab*, Plur. of جوبة

P جوپا *jōpā*, What is sought. Name of a hero killed by Rastam. E.

P جوبجو *jawbajaw*, Gram by gram, a little at a time, by degrees. E. The name of a city famous for musk and silks. E.

A جوبة *jawbat*, A gap, breach, interval, opening (between mountains, clouds, houses, &c.). A small caravansera. *Jawubat*, A hideous countenance.

P جوبه *jōbah*, An emporium, a mart. E.

P جوبينه *jawbīnah*, Eagles of the best kind.

A جوت *jawwat*, A low lying place. Rough ground of a brownish colour. Rusty. A ditch, a furrow. A patch upon a leather bottle.

A جوجاة *jawjāt* (جوجو), A word used to camels.

P جوجو *jūjū*, A sparrow. *Jawjaw*, Bit by bit, in pieces, to pieces. E.

A جوخ *jawakh*, Eradicating. Running.

P جوخ *jawk*, A body of soldiers. See جوق. E.

A جود *jūd*, Great or plentiful rain. Liberal, beneficent. Liberality. A species of owl.

A جودا *juwadā* (plur.), Liberal (men).

P جودان *jawdān* (or جودانه *jawdānah*), A species of camphire. E.

A جودة *jawdat*, Benignity. Thirst. *Jūdat*, Being good. Fleet, swift (horse).

P جودر *jawdar*, A cow. A species of grass. E.

P جودره *jawdarah*, A calf. A certain hero. E.

A جودي *jūdī*, Mount Ararat in Armenia, where the ark is supposed to have rested.

A جور *jawr*, Injustice, violence, iniquity, oppression, tyranny. جور كردن, To injure, &c. To make a mistake or go out of the road. بجور خوردن, To devour. *Jawarr*, Rain accompanied by loud thunder. Having a strong voice. *Jū-ar*, Heavy rain.

A جورب *jawrab*, A shoe, sandal. A stocking.

A جورة *jawarat*, Tyrants, oppressors.

A جورق *jawraḳ*, An ostrich.

A جوز *jawz*, A nut. The middle, centre, or marrow of any thing. جوز رومي, A walnut. جوز الطيب, Nutmeg. E. جوز القي, Nux vomica. F. جوز بركسد انداختن, To act idly; act in vain. E. جوز بويه, Betel nut, nutmeg. F. جوز مغز, The kernel of a nut, a fruit. جوز ماثل, A deleterious herb. E. جوز هندى, The betel nut. E.

A جوزا *jawzā*, A star, the sign Gemini. A sheep white in the middle of the body. الجوزا, The star Orion.

A جوزان *jawzān*, Beams, great trees.

A جوزاهنج *jāwzāhanj*, An Indian medicine.

A جوزة *jawzat*, One watering. One nut.

A جوزر *jūzar*, A young fawn or doe. *Jawzar*, A wild ox, a stag.

A جوزق *jawzak*, Cotton.

P جوزگره *juzgirah*, A coat-button.

P جوزگندم *jūzgandum*, Sandix, gum-juniper. Barley (both ear and grain).

A جوزل *jawzal*, A young pigeon. Venom, poison. A youth, a boy.

P جوزه *jōzah* (or جوژه), A young bird, a chicken. A fœtus. E. A tenter-hook. A noose. جوزه ربا *jōzah rubā* or جوزه كوا *jōzah kuwā*, A kite. F.

P جوزهر *jawzahar*, The dragon's head and tail. The sphere of the moon. A comet.

P جوزينل *jawzīnal*, A dish made of nuts, &c.

P جوساک *jawsāk* (or جوسک *jawsak*), The protuberance of the throat. E.

A جوسان *jawsān*, Searching for with anxiety, persevering in, and repeating the search. Rummaging a house (as a thief for plunder). Catching intelligence (a spy). Going the rounds during the night (a watchman). The space between houses, the confines, the environs.

A جوسق *jawsaḳ*, A lofty building, a palace.

P جوسه *jawsah*. See جوسق. E.

P جوسيدن *jawsīdan*, To adhere, to be fixed.

A جوش *jawsh*, The breast. The heart. The middle of the night.

A جوش *jōsh*, Ebullition, agitation (of mind or body. E.). Boiling, raging. بجوش آمدن, To boil over, to ferment, to chafe, to rage, to be agitated (like the waves); synonymous to which are جوشان بودن and جوش و خروش كردن. جوش خروش, Rage, extreme anger. E. جوش طوفان, A deluge. F.

P جوشاک *jōshāk*, The same as جوشش q. v. E.

P جوشاندن *jōshāndan* (and جوشانيدن), To cause to boil. To cook.

P جوشپرہ *jōshparah*, A kind of food.

P جوشر *jawshir* (or جوشیر *jawshīr*), A weaver. E.

P جوشش *jōshish*, Boiling, ebullition. Cooking, dressing. Hate. The thrush (a disease).

P جوشک *jūshak*, A button-hole or loop. *Jawshak* or *jōshak*, A sort of bottle made of earthen ware. E.

P جوشن *jawshan*, A cuirass. The heart. جوشن *jōshan*, Armour. The rings of armour and the like. E.

A جوشوش *jūshūsh*, The breast. People. A part or watch of night.

P جوشیدن *jōshīdan*, To boil, to cook. جوشیدہ, Boiled. جوشیدہ شدن, To be boiled, dressed, cooked. See جوشش

A جوط *jaw.*, Walking proudly.

A جوع *jūʿ*, Hungry, starving. Hunger.

A جوعان *jawʿān*, A hungry starved man.

A جوعة *jawʿat*, Hunger. Being once hungry.

P جوغ *jawghan*, An instrument of wood drawn by oxen for separating corn from the straw. E.

A جوف *jawf*, A wide-extended plain. The belly. The interior cavity (of any thing). *Jūf*, Extensive. Hollow. *Jawaf*, Cavity. Amplitude, capaciousness.

A جوفا *jawfā* (fem.), Hollow. Extensive.

A جوفي *jawfī*, Hollow and capacious within. *Jūfī*, A species of fish.

A جوق *jawk*, Declining, verging towards the end. A troop or body of men جوق جوق, In troops. *Jawīk*, A down-looking distorted countenance. Thick-necked.

A جوقة *jawkat*, A crowd, a multitude.

P جوگان *jawgān*, A club of an arched form used in an Eastern game (perhaps a species of cricket). A battle-ax. See چوگان. E.

H جوگي (for *yōgī*), A sect of religious mendicants.

A جول *jawl*, Going round, surrounding. Choosing, electing. *Jūl*, A wall, parapet, or fence to a well. The interior part of a well from top to bottom. A herd, a flock. Wisdom. A stone at the bottom of a well, river, &c.

A جولان *jawalān*, Wandering, walking round. Motion, agitation. (Cattle) of the smallest and worst kind. جولان هموم, The beginning of sorrow, or cares. P *Jawlān*, Moving from side to side, as combatants or competitors in amphitheatres, &c. جولان کنان, Moving, leaping, springing. P جولانگاہ, A place for exercise (especially for military manœuvres).

P جولاہ *jōlāh*, A weaver; a spider. E.

P جولاهک. See جولاہ. E.

P جولاهه. See جولاہ. E.

P جولخ *jōlakh*, A sort of woollen cloth worn by religious mendicants. E.

P جولہ *jōlah*, A weaver; a spider; a quiver; a species of grass. E.

A جوم *jawm*, Seeking, searching. Shepherds, whose flocks and interests are united.

P جومبریس *jūmbarīs*, A beam divided into parts.

P جومرد *jūmard*, Liberal, beneficent. See جواں مرد. E.

A جون *jawn*, White. (*è contra*), Black. An herb withering and losing its colour.

A جونة *jaunat* (plur. جون), A cannister or case covered with leather. *Jūnat*, Black (horse). Blackness. A vessel or box for holding sweet herbs and spiceries for seasoning meat. A glass vial.

P جونه *jawnah*, The sun.

A جوى *jūwā* (or جون *jawan*), A bird like a plover, with black wings and breast.

A جوور *jūār*, Lowing (ox). Praying to God (in a plaintive strain). Asking with a loud voice. Luxuriant herbs. A corpulent man.

A جووش *jūūsh*, Hearts and minds.

A جوه جوه *jūh juh*, A word used in driving or checking he-camels (not the females).

P جوهر *jawhar*, A gem, a jewel, a pearl. Matter, substance, essence. جوهري *jawharī*, Substantial, essential, natural. A jeweller. P جوهردار *jawhardār*, Bright, glittering. جوهر افرودن, To attain excellence. E. جوهر کردن, To sack or plunder E. جوهر گوهر, Women, &c. destroying themselves, or the sack of a town. E.

P جوی *jawī*, A gram of barley. Of, belonging to, or made of barley. جوی زر, A gram of gold.

A جوى *jawī*, Inflamed (by love or rage). Stinking (water). Disagreeable, inconvenient, ill suited. Ardour, warmth. Heart-felt love or grief. Fetid water.

P جوي *jōyi* (or جو imperative and participle of جوئیدن), Seek thou. Seeking, desiring, wishing, asking. دولت جوی, Wishing the happiness or prosperity of another, affectionate. جهان جوی, Attentive to worldly affairs. A running stream, rivulet. F.

P جویا *jōyā*, Ambitious, wishful.

P جویان *jōyān*, Wishing, ambitious. Flowing. لشکر نصرت جویان, An army ambitious of victory. مدد جویان, Imploring assistance. Sucking. E.

P جویبار *joybār*, A river, the bank of a river. A place where there are many springs or running streams. E. جویبار بهشت, The river of paradise. جویبار سیمین خلخال, A river with silver bracelets, i. e. clear limpid stream.

P جویجور *jōyjūr*, A ship-worm.

P جویچه *jōyicheh* (or جویک), A rivulet.

A جویل *jawīl*, Whatever is driven about by the wind (as dust, fallen leaves, &c.).

P جویمه *jōyimah*, A trifle, a little. E.

P جوین *jawīn*, Of barley, broth, &c. made of it.

P جویی *jōyī*, A petition, a prayer.

P جوییدن *jūyīdan* or *jōyīdan*, To desire, ask, seek, demand, search for, request, wish.

P جوییمه *jōyīmah*, A swan, any aquatic bird.

A جهات *jihāt*, The faces, the surfaces. جهات شش, Six surfaces, a cube.

A جهاد *jahād*, Hard ground without grass. *Jihād*, An endeavour, effort. A gallant exploit. War, battle, combat (especially against infidels). جهاد اکبر, A great and universal war. مسارر جهاد پیشه, Soldiers accustomed to war, veterans.

A جهار *jahār*, Acting openly. An undisguised manner. Reading or speaking with a loud voice. جهارا *jahāran*, Publicly.

A جهارة *jahārat*, Having a loud voice or sound. A loud voice. Being unskilled, unacquainted with poetry.

A جهاز *jahāz*, Paraphernalia, or portion given with a daughter, effects in the disposal of a wife, whatever a bride brings to her husband's house. Travelling equipage. Funeral apparatus. P دختر جهاز دادن, To portion a daughter. *Jahāz*, Flying (as a terrified animal). Pudenda muliebria. P *Jahāz* or *jihāz*, A ship. F.

A جهّال *juhhāl* (plur.), Ignorant (men).

A جهالة *jahālat*, Being ignorant. Ignorance. Vacancy. F.

P جهالر *jahālar*, Fringe, flounce. I.

A جهام *jahām*, Clouds without rain.

A جهامة *jahāmat*. See جهومة

P جهان *jihān* or *jahān*, The world. این و آن جهان, This and the other world. جهان زنده, A flower flourishing summer and winter. جهان آرا, Adorning the world. جهان گیر, The seizer or conqueror of the world, (The name which Selim, the son of Sultan Akbar, adopted on succeeding his father as Emperor of Hindostan in the year 1605. He was grandfather to Aurungzebe, the great great grandfather of Shah Allum, the present Great Mogul). جهان افروز, Enlightening the world. جهان بان, The keeper or protector of the world, i. e. God Almighty; also a powerful monarch. جهانبانی, The government of the world. Royal, imperial. جهان پناه, The asylum of the world, a place of refuge. جهانبین, Seeing or comprehending the whole world (an attribute of God). جهانتاب, Inflaming the globe. جهاندار, The possessor of the world (the name of a Mogul emperor, grandson of Aurungzebe). جهانداری, Monarchy, empire. Imperial, royal. اسباب جهانداری, The means of arriving at sovereignty. جهان دیده, Seeing the world, i. e. knowing mankind. جهانکشا, A subduer of the world, a conqueror, a tyrant. امر جهانمطاع, A mandate which all the world obeys. پرتو جهان نما, A ray illuminating the world.

P جهانگیر *jahāngīr*, A woman's bracelet; a title, short breeches worn by soldiers. E.

A جهانة *jahānat*, A young maid-servant.

P جهانی *jahānī*, Worldly. An inhabitant of the globe. جهانیان *jahaniyān*, Mortals.

P جهانیدن *jihānīdan*, To cause one to leap. To attack. E.

A جهب *jahb*, A heavy dull countenance.

A جهبذ *jihbaḏ*, Paying with ready money.

A جهبذ *jahbiz*, Of a bright genius, acute, intelligent. Buying with ready money.

A جهت *jihat*, The side, face, surface, form, fashion, manner, mode, reason, regard, respect. از جهت, For this reason, because. از جهت این که, Because that. چهار جهت, Four sides of a solid. Four qualities or quantities.

A جهث *jahiṯ*, Having reason (to be afraid, enraged, cheerful, &c.)

A جهجهة *jahjahat*, A lion.

A جهد *jahd*, An endeavour, effort, attempt. Care, labour, study, diligence. Fatigue, affliction. Power, strength, vigour. جهد جمیل و سعی جزیل کردن, To labour and strain every nerve.

A جهر *jahr*, Public, evident, manifest. Revealing, declaring, publishing. Beholding, perceiving, seeing clear through every perplexity. Dazzling (the eyes) unable to look at the sun. Great and respectable, appearing so (as an army, &c.). Surprising, unexpectedly. Travelling over an unknown country. Sounding high, having a loud voice. Shaking a bottle in order to churn butter. Unskilled in poetry. *Juhr*, Of an elegant form, with a beautiful face.

A جهراً *jahran* (P جهراره), Publicly, evidently, with a clear voice. سرّاً و جهراً, Privately and publicly.

A جهرا *jahrā*, A crowd, a multitude. Unable to look at the sun, winking. Beautiful, having a slight and elegant squint.

A جهرة *jahrat*, Open, conspicuous. *Jahratan*, Publicly. See *jahran*.

A جهرمية *jahramiyat*, A kind of linen cloth, so called from جهرم a town in Persia.

P جهرد *jahrah*, A yarn reel. I.

P جهروکه *jharūkah*, A sort of gallery whence audience is given, to prevent near approach, danger, &c. F.

A جهز *jahz*, Rushing into danger.

A جهش *jahsh*, Raising a cry and running frightened (as a child to its mother).

A جهشان *jahshān*, Fearing, dreading. Rising, springing. See جهش

A جهشة *jahshat*, A profusion of tears. A crowd, a multitude, a mob.

A جهض *jahz*, Overcoming, conquering. Removing, carrying away. Setting at liberty. Causing one to make haste. Being distant, far removed. Being delivered of an abortion.

A جهضم *jahḍam*, Having a large head and a broad face. A lion.

A جهل *jahl*, Ignorance. *Juhl*, The ignorant.

A جهلا *juhalā* (plur.), Ignorant.

A جهلة *jahalat*, Ignorant. Many fools.

A جهم and *jahim*, An austere deformed look.

A جهمة *juhmat* and *jahmat*, The beginning of the night, the first watch, or extending to midnight. A kettle. A troop of about 80 camels.

A جهن *jahan*, Coarseness of face.

A جهنام *jhannām*, A deep well or pit.

A جهندة *jahandah*, A horse going obliquely and skipping on account of the road.

A جهنّم *jahannam*, Hell, the infernal fire. اهل جهنّم, The inhabitants of hell, the damned. جهنّمي *jahannamī*, Infernal.

A لليلة الجهني *laylatu'l'juhnī*, The twenty-third night of the month *Ramazan*, esteemed fortunate for those who pray.

A جهوا *jahwā* and جهو. See جهوي

A جهود *juhūd*, Laborious. Diligent. E. A Jew.

P جهودانه *juhūdānah*, Judaically. A pudding made of sheeps guts.

P جهودي *juhūdī*, One Jew. Judaism. Judaical. E.

A جهوري *jahwarī*, Loud-voiced, high-sounded.

A جهوش *jahūsh*, Flying from region to region.

A جهوصه *juhūzat*, Keen, clever, shrewd.

A جهول *jahūl*, Extremely ignorant. Housing, furniture. F.

A جهوم *jahūm*, Weak, silly, impotent.

A جهومة *jahūmat*, Receiving sternly, having an austere disagreeable countenance.

A جهوى *jahwa'*, A tent without a roof. Having naked posteriors.

A جهيد *jahīd*, Pasture flocked to by cattle, as being agreeable to them.

P جهيدن *jahīdan*, To leap, to spring, to dance, to bound. To gallop, trot. To be stimulated to running or flight. To recreate, to divert one's self, to rejoice. To grow cold. To blow (as the wind).

A جهيدي *jahīdī*, Study, diligence.

A جهير *jahīr*, Having a loud voice, speaking clearly. Beautiful in countenance. Behaving with propriety, acting honourably. A year, a part of an age. Corrupting meat (a fly).

A جهيز *jahīz*, Light, nimble, swift. P *Jahīz*, Vestments and furniture of every kind which a bride brings to her husband's house. Dowry. E. Minced meat.

A جهيض *jahīz*, Abortive, not fully formed.

A جهيم *jahīm*, Hell. See جهنم

A جي *jay*, Arriving, bringing another or coming along with him.

هي و جي, Meat and drink, or the call to them.

A جيا *jiyā*. See جياوة

A جيا *jiya-at*, Arrival.

A جيار *jayyār*, A heat in the stomach from thirst, hunger, or rage. Quick lime, or an unguent made with it and arsenic for pulling out hairs by the roots.

A جيّاش *jayyāsh*, A horse that curvettes when touched with the spur.

A جيّاظ *jayyāz*, A man walking proudly.

A جياع *jayyā'*, Hunger. E.

A جيّاف *jayyāf*, A digger-up of dead bodies. An interred corpse.

A جيّال *jayyāl* and جيالة, A hyena.

A جياوة *jiyāwat*, Any place or thing upon which a pot or kettle is placed.

A جيب *jayb*, The breast of a garment or shirt. A geometrical line. ناصح الجيب, Faithful and sincere. A religious tunic, or dervise's habit. *Jayb* or *jīb*, A pocket. جيب خاص, A privy purse. E.

A جيبة *jībat*, Answering. An answer.

P جيپور *jaypūr*, The king's highway. Cast.

A جيجة *jiyat*, Corrupted water. A ditch or other place where water stagnates.

A جيتر *jaytar*, A short man.

A جيطلوط *jaysalūt*, A lying impure woman, hence used as a term of reproach.

A جيج *jīj*, A word for calling camels to water.

A جيجل *jayjal*, A large stone.

P A جيحون *jihūn*, The river Jihon or Bactrus.

A جيد *jīd* or *jayad*, A long, slender, beautiful neck. A kind of short shirt. *Jayyid*, Any thing elegant or excellent. Fair, good. E.

A جيدا *jaydā*, Having a fine neck (a woman)

A جيدار *jīdār*, The holm, or scarlet oak.

P جير. See ربر. E.

A جير جر or جير *jayr*, *jayrin*, or *jayra*, Certainly, indeed. *Jayr*, Shortness, brevity, contemptible littleness.

A جيران *jīrān*, Neighbours.

A جيرد *jīrat*, An edge or corner.

P جيڑا *jīyā*. See جيڑو. F.

P جيڑو *jīyū* or جيڑور *jīyūr*, A hedgehog. F.

A جيسود *jaysūd*, A straight tree or stick.

A جيش *jaysh*, An army, soldiery. An agreeable life, recreation. *Jīsh*, A species of plant (Pers شلمر). *Jaysh* (or جيشان), Boiling (a pot), raging (as the sea), flowing with impetuosity (as a fountain), greatly moved, leaping (the heart).

P جيشگر *jayshgar*, A maker of coats of mail.

A جيض *jīz* (or جيضة), Turning away from, declining, revolting against. *Jiyaz* (or جيضي), A haughty air or step.

A جيظ *jayz* (or جيظان), Walking with dignity.

جيغه *jīghah*, An ornament of jewels worn in the turban. F.

A جيف *jayf*, A grass called also لف. E.

A جيفت *jayfat*, A carcase, a corpse. جيفه خوار, A devourer of carrion.

P جيك *jīk*, The noise of fowls. E.

P جيگر *jīgar*, The liver. See جگر

A جيل *jīl*, A body of men, a troop.

A جيلان *jīlān*, Gravel or dust blown about by the wind. The country called Gilan, to the south-west of the Caspian Sea. The Jujub.

A جيم *jīm*, The letter ج *jīm*. A silk robe, embroidered with gold. Libidinous camels.

A جينين *jaynīn*, An embryo. Between two intervals, pulsations, or modes.

A جيوب *juyūb*, Pockets. E. Plur. of جيب

A جيود *juyūd*, Plur. of جيد

P جيوش *juyūsh*, Armies, forces, troops. جيوش اهل بوش

juyūshi āhan pōsh, Troops covered with steel. امر الجيوش, The general of the army. See also جيش

P جيوه *jīvah*, Quicksilver.

A جهبوك *jayhabūk*, Mouse dung.

A جهور *jayhār*, A fly corrupting meat.

چ

P چ *che*, or, as it is sometimes called, *chīm*, is the sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and is never found in Arabic words. Its power is that we express by *ch*. In the former edition words beginning with چ and ڇ were mixed; but as that arrangement appeared to be attended with considerable inconvenience, it was judged better to separate them in the present. A few words are indifferently spelled with چ or ژ; as كاچ or كاژ, and also with چ or ش, as لچهه or لشه. Ignorant writers are also very apt to confound it with ج. E.

P چا *chā* (or چاي), Tea. E.

P چابابان *chābātān*, A boot, an upper boot.

P چابك *chābuk*, Quick, swift, acute, ingenious, active. A whip. Beautiful. Beauty. چابك دست, Dextrous. E. چابك سوار, A breaker-in of horses, a jockey, a rough rider. E.

P چابكي *chābukī*, Celerity, agility. A horse that requires the whip. E.

P چابوك *chābūk*, Quick, swift, active; prompt, acute. E.

P چاپلوس *chāplos* or *chāpalūs*, Flattery, adulation.

P چاپله *chāpalah*, A scabby head.

P چاپوت *chāpūt*, An old cotton-tree, old cotton.

P چاتلك *chātelik*, A catholic, a priest, doctor, prior, or head of the Christian religion.

P چاچ *chāch*, A heap of corn. A bundle of grass or hay. Stubble, straw, thatch. The name of a city in Khatan, and of a famous bow-maker, hence كمان چاچي, Excellent bows brought from that place, or made by that man, which were neither affected by heats or damps.

P چاچله *chāchilah*, A peasant's shoe, made of undressed leather.

P چاچي *chāchī*, A white bow, i. e. neither gilded nor painted. V. چاچ. F.

P چاخسوك *chākhsūk*, A reaping hook or sickle.

P چادر *chādir*, A tent, a pavilion. A mantle, a sheet, a table-cloth. E. A veil. چادر خواب, The curtains of a bed. چادر شب (contracted چارشب, vulgarly called چارسب), Bed-sheets. چادر اژدها, The four elements. E.

P چار *chār* (contracted from چهار), Four. چاراسپ, A team, carriage drawn by four horses. چارپاي, A quadruped. چارپاره, Four-square, in four parts. The patch of a shoe. چارباليش, The four elements. A kind of large cushion, on which great men sit or recline. A throne. The breast. چارتكبير بر و زد, He deserted him, he abandoned him, as if dead (a mode of expression borrowed from the four *Takbirs*, or praisings of the names of God, which are repeated by way of burial service over the dead). چارتكبير زدم, I left him thunderstruck. چار جهت, The four sides, i. e. the whole of any thing. چار خانه, A large caldron. Assuming more than his condition entitles him to. چار سال, A lustrum, the space of four years. چار شاخ, A square machine for winnowing corn. چار شب (or چار شف), Bed-sheets. دو چار شدن, To encounter or meet one another. چار آيينه, A kind of armour. E. چارباغ, A temple. E. چارپاي, A quadruped, a bedstead. E. چاربند, The world. E. چاربار, The world; a drum. E. چارچشمي, Meeting, interview. E. چارگوشه, A coffin; anything square or having four corners. E. چاريارى *chāryārī*, A sect of Muhammadans. F.

P چاردهم *chārdahum*, The fourteenth.

P چارده *chārdah*, Fourteen.

P چارچي *chārjī* (or چارجي), A crier, a herald. Mace-bearer. E.

P چار *chār*, Remedy, will, power. V. چاره. E.

P چارسو *chārsū*, A square, a market-place.

P چارطاق *chārtāk*, Four columns, i. e. a principal room on the top of Eastern houses, open to the front, and supported by four pillars.

P چاروب, A vest without sleeves (peculiar to a vizier. E.). A kind of mirror. E.

P چارگون *chār gūn*, Four colours, i. e. the flower of the nutmeg, the mace.

P چارگام *chārgām*, A fleet horse. E.

P چارم *chārum* or *chāram*, The fourth.

P چار مغز *chār maghz*, A walnut.

P چارميخ *chār-mēkh* and چارمخ *chārmakh* (compounded of چار four, and ميخ or مخ a pole, a stake, peg, nail, &c.). The rope upon which rope-dancers walk or tumble; also the poles by which it is stretched and supported. The wooden frame of saddles, pack-saddles, &c. A cross, a gallows. چار ميخ كردن, To stretch a cord. To crucify.

P چارمين *chārmīn* or *chāramūn*, One of four, the fourth. خسروسپهر چارمين, The monarch of the four spheres, i. e. The sun.

P چارناچار *chārnāchār*, Of necessity, whether willing or not willing: nolens volens. E.

P چاروا *chārwā*, Quadruped; horse. E.

P چارواداري, A letter-out of horses. E.

P چاره *chārah*, A remedy, a cure. Help. E. A mode, manner, mean, method. چه چاره, What remedy? what is to be done? how can it be cured? what mode is to be pursued? what would you have? چاره دادن, To apply a remedy, to cure, to repair, restore. چاره پرداز, One bringing, procuring, applying a remedy. كريم چاره ساز, (God) the great bestower of remedies. چاره كار, Applying remedies, a restorer. Aid, assistance. Means, manner. بي چاره, Without remedy, incurable. Poor, miserable, destitute of help.

P چاریک *chār-ēḳ*, One of four, a fourth.

P چاسار *Chāsār*, Cæsar. رماي چاسار, The Roman emperor.

P چاش *chāsh*, A heap of corn. See چاچ

P چاشت *chāsht* (چاشتگه, چاشتگاه, چاشته or چاشتي), The middle hour between sunrise and the meridian, at which time they generally eat what is by some called dinner, by others breakfast; also, what is then eaten, breakfast, an early dinner, a collation.

P چاشني *chāshnī*, Taste, trial. A taste of any thing by way of sample. F.

P چاشنگير *chāshnīgīr*, A taster to a prince, a sewer, a cup-bearer.

P چاغ *chāgh*, Time, season, an hour (or the twelfth part of every civil day). A spider.

P چاق *chāḳ* (or *chāḳ chāḳ*), The sound made by a sword, hatchet, &c. in striking a blow.

P چاک *chāk*, A fissure, rupture. Rent, torn, broken. چاک گريبان, To tear. چاک چاک کردن, To tear in pieces. صد چاک, A collar torn in a hundred pieces.

P چاکر *chākar*, A servant (either hired or a captive).

P چاکري *chākarī*, Servitude.

P چاکو *chākū*, A clasp knife. F.

P چاکوچ *chākūj*, A mallet, a hammer.

P چال *chāl*, A hoe, spade; a pit; town; wager; bird; applied to a horse, strawberry-coloured.

P چالاک *chālāk*, Ingenious, quick; nimble, clever-handed; swift (a horse). چالاکي, Alacrity, quickness, speed (Castellus imagines there is an analogy between this word and gallop).

H چالان *chālān*, An invoice, bill of lading. Transportation. E.

P چالش *chālish*, Elegant pace, stateliness; staggering, swaggering. E.

P چالغ *chāligh*, An unruly horse.

P چالي *chālī*, A gin for catching animals. V. جال. E.

P چالش *chālish*, War, battle.

P چالک *chālīk*, A play of children. E.

P چالين *chālīn*, A canal for watering a garden.

P چام *chām*, A coat button. A grain, a berry. A narrow winding-pass of a mountain. *Chām chām*, Manifold, multiplied.

P چامدن *chāmīdan*, To make water. To blow.

H چاندني *chāndanī*, A cloth, generally white, put up by way of ceiling in a room, or to cover a carpet. E.

P چانه *chānaḥ*, The jaw-bone. The chin. Dropping, distilling. Any kind of ferment for leavening bread.

P چاو چاو *chāw chāw*, Sparrows. The chirping or noise of sparrows or other birds (especially when terrified for themselves or young by a hawk). The first relators of bad news.

P چاوش *chāwush*, A serjeant, lictor, any officer that precedes a magistrate or other great man; a herald, a pursuivant, a messenger. T چاوش باشي, A chiaush basha, chief of the royal messengers.

P چاوشير *chāwshīr*, A medicine called Boy's meat. The gum of a Persian tree. The herb opopanax, or all heal. A camel five years old.

P چاوله *chāwlaḥ* (in the old Persian), A rose, or unblown rose-bud.

P چاووش *chāwūsh*. See چاوش

P چاه *chāh*, A well, a pit. چاه بابل, The pit of Babel, i. e. of magicians; also the well where two fabulous angels, called *Hārūt* and *Mārūt*, are said to hang immersed. چاه کن, A digger of wells, &c.

P چاهک *chāhak*, A little pit or well. A pit or dimple on the chin.

P چاهيوز *chāhiyūz*, A four-prong'd hook.

P چايدن *chāyīdan*, To grow cold.

P چبچله *chabchalah* (or چبچه), Smooth slippery (place); especially the gentle declivity of a smooth hill, down which boys slide or tumble. The name of a fish.

P چبوترة *chabūtarah*, An elevated place either as a seat of justice, or place of execution. E.

P چپ *chap*, The left side. دست چپ, The left hand. چپ دست, Left-handed. چپ رو, Going to the left.

P چپاتي *chapātī*, A thin kind of cake. E.

P چپار *chapār*, A spotted horse. F.

P چپاره *chapāraḥ*, An old garment.

P چپاغ *chapāgh*, A fish like a sturgeon, a shad, a sheath-fish, a thunny.

P چپاني *chapānī*, A knave, a rascal.

H چپر *chapar*, A ring, circle, cord, thatched roof. E.

H چپرکت *chaparḳat*, A bed. E.

P چپقلش or چپغولش, Labour, endeavour, effort, strife. E.

P چپقونجي *chapḳūnjī*, A kind of scout or guard. E.

P چپک *chapaḳ*, A kind of hawk. E.

P چپکن *chapkan*, A sort of short coat. F.

P چپله *chaplaḥ*, A blow, a box on the ear.

P چپور *chipūr*, The iron head of a spear.

P چپه *chapaḥ*, A sagacious dog. Left-handed.

P چپيره *chapīraḥ*, Ready, prepared. Assembled. An assembly, a congregation, a meeting of any kind. چپيره شدن, To assemble.

P چتر *chatr*, A tent, a pavilion, a curtain of a royal tent or palace, an umbrella, a parasol, a parapluie, a veil. چتر آبگون, The firmament. E. چتر نوق, A small standard. F. چتر زر, The sun. E. چتر سماوي or چتر سمين, The moon; moonshine. E. چتر مار, A mushroom. E. چتر مينا, The firmament. E. چترني, A lovely kind of woman. E.

P چچ *chach*, A heap of corn or grain.

P چچک *chachaḳ*, The small-pox. E.

P چخ *chakh*, Altogether, necessarily. Labouring, giving attention. Twisting, contorsion. Scattering, dispersing. Pouring wine. Sheath, scabbard. E.

P چخاچخ *chakhāchakh*, The clashing of swords. F.

P چخاخ *chakhākh*, A flint and steel for striking fire. F.

P چخ *chakhch*, A swelling in the throat. See چخش.

P چخچير *chakhchīr*, Trowsers, long breeches.

A چخش *chakhsh*, Scrofula, the evil. A swelling in the throat. Pain, a disease. Scraping the hair off skins. A bat. E.

P چخماچ *chakhmāj* (and چخماج), A little bag in which travellers carry fuel, a fire-steel or tinder box, and sometimes money.

P چخماغ *chakhmāgh*, A flint for striking fire. E. A firelock. E.

P چخیدن *chakhīdan*, To hunt, seek, try, endeavour. E.

P چخین *chakhayn*, Coloured, variegated. E.

P چدار *chadār*, Fetters of cord or silk for horses.

P چدروا *chadravā*, The aloes plant. E

P چر *chur*, The penis. E.

P چرا *charā*, Why? Wherefore? For what reason? Pasture, a meadow. Pasturing. Cattle at pasture. Cropping the dry herbage. Grazing. E. A marsh, a flag or reed bed. *Churā*, Firewood, the tree Teda, the heart of a pine-tree.

P چرب *charāb*, Fat, gross. E.

P چراخوار *charākh'ār*, A meadow; a field for grazing. E.

P چراخور *charākhūr*, A meadow, a field for grazing. E.

P چرارر *charāzār*, Abounding in pasture.

P چراسا *charāsyā*, (Spanish *cereza*), A cherry.

P چراغ *charāgh*, A lamp. A pasture, field. E. A client, a creature. چراغ عالم افروز, A lamp illuminating the world, i. e. Any thing known to all. چراغ شدن, To shine, to be bright. To become a client. چراغپا *charāghpā*, The foot of a lamp. چراغ پره (or چراغ ورد), A lantern, a lamp. A moth flying round the flame. چراغدان, A large lamp or lustre, suspended from the roof. Any stand or vessel for a lamp. چراغ واسه, A moth or butterfly hovering round a candle or lamp. چراغچه *charāghchah*, A lamplighter. E.

P چرالچ *charālch* Because. E.

A چراگاه *charāgāh*, A meadow, pasture.

P چرام *charām*, A meadow; pasture; a field for grazing. E.

P چرامین *charāmīn*, A meadow; a field for grazing. E.

P چرانیدن *charānīdan*, To cause to graze. F.

P چرب *charb*, Fat, greasy. Corpulent. Viscous, glutinous, thick, tenacious. Smooth. E. چرب پهلو, A man from whom one gains profit and advantage. E. چرب دست, One who has a nice hand at any work; expert, dexterous, E. چرب گو or چرب زبان, One who hath a smooth tongue to persuade, wheedle or deceive. E. چرب کردن, To anoint, rub, make supple and sleek. E.

P چربز *charbuz* Deceitful. E.

P چربش *charbish*, Fat, liquid, fat of broth, &c.

P چربک *charbak*, Calumny. A thin cake, wafer, &c. Speaking politely, graciously. Thin paper for tracing writing or drawings. E.

P چربنزار *charbnizār*, Fat and lean. Cast.

P چربو *charbū* or چربه. See جربس.

P چربه *charbah*, Thin paper used for tracing writing or drawing, called also چربک. E.

P چربی *charbī*, Fat, grease. Rectitude. Facility, ease. Success, prosperity. چربی کردن, To do any thing slowly or remissly. (è contra) To make haste, to dispatch business. To anoint.

P چربیدن *charbīdan*, To prevail, be victorious. E. To be abundant, to abound. E.

P چرتاه *chartah* or چردهٔ *chardah*, Skin, leather. E.

P چرخ *charkh*, The celestial globe, the sphere. Fortune, chance. Circular motion. Every thing revolving in an orbit, as a wheel, or wheeled carriage, a pulley, a watch wheel, mill wheel, water-wheel, spinning-wheel, a reel, the wheel of a turner, cutler, or other artificer: a mill, an oil or wine press. The circular dance of the Mahometan dervises. The collar of a garment. چرخ دوّار, The revolutions of heaven or of fortune. چرچ کسه ساز, Fortune, preparing misfortune, i. e. unhappy fate.—(Synonymous to which are چرخ ثمانی, The eighth heaven. چرخ عدّار and چرخ سنمکار). چرخ, چرخ برساجامه, چرخ غلّه, A corn-cart. چرخ کبود, چرخ دولابی or چرخ آسیوی, The celestial sphere. E. چرخ کبد, The fourth heaven. F.

P چرخشت *charkhusht*, A wine, oil, or other press.

P چرخلهٔ *charkhalah*, Name of a flower. A thistle.

P چرخه *charkhah*, A wheel of any kind. A reel. A circular shield. A gin for catching animals. Heaven, the sphere. An Arabian thorn or thistle. چرخه زدن *charkhah zadan*, To spin. E. چرخه زن *charkhah zan*, A spinner. E. چرخهدار *charkhandār*, A bow case. E.

P چرخی *charkhī*, Spherical, celestial, voluble.

P چردرد *chardarah* (and چردرد), A slice of a sheep's tail fried in its own fat.

P چردهٔ *chardah*, When added to nouns of colour, it denotes an approach to the tint which such noun expresses; as چرده سیاه, Blackish, tending to black. چرده زرد, Yellowish, of a straw colour, somewhat yellow. *Chardah*, A bad horse, a sorry nag. A blackish locust. The name of an herb.

P چرز *charaz*, A bustard. E. A bird of game, the flesh of which is very delicate and tender. E.

P چرس *charas*, A prison; confinement, a press; also a kind of tub in which they press out the juice of grapes by treading; a field for pasture; a spirituous liquor, a certain bird. F.

P چرس دان *charas dān*, A mendicant's scrip. E.

P چرش *charish*, Pasture. A species of wheat, also a kind of pottage. Taste, flavour, relish. A feast, entertainment, a holiday.

P چرع *charagh*, A bird of the hawk kind. E.

P چرغان *charghan*, A seal for public deeds. E.

P چرغد *charghad*, A cricket? Cast.

P چرغند *charghand* and چرغندهٔ *charghandah*, Sheeps guts filled with meat; a lamp. E.

P چرغنو *charghanū*, Any kind of wine vessel. A species of musical instrument. Cast.

P چرک *chirk*, Filth of all kinds. *Charak*, A wound. F. *Chark*, A bird which hangs by its claws. E.

P چرکاب *chirkāb*, Filth, dirty water. A washer. E.

P چرکس *Chirkas*, A Circassian.

P چرکین *charkīn*, Deformed, base. Sordid, dirty, rusty, mouldy. چرکیں شدن, To be dirty, infamous, base, disfigured.

P چرگر *churgar*, A *Muftī* or judge. E. A musician. E. A title of the Prophet. E.

E چرم *charm*, Cow leather, for making sandals, soles of shoes, slippers, &c. coarse camel leather. Leather of any kind. F.

P چرمدان *charamdān*, A leather purse or small bag. L.

P چرمه *charmah*, A white or gray horse.

P چرند *charand*, Pasture. Grassy. A beast at pasture. A shepherd, a goat-herd. CAST.

P چرنگ *charang*, Any thing new and elegant.

P چروک *charūk*, Bread; a species of bread. E.

P چروند *charwand*, A sort of lantern or case for carrying a lamp about. L.

P چرویدن *charwīdan*, To ask assistance. CAST.

P چره *charah*. See چرا

P چرهاوار *charhāwār*, A bat, a night bird.

P چریدن *charīdan*, To graze, pasture, to crop herbage.

P چریک *charīk*, A man sent to a *zamīndār* to supply forage for an army. L. Origin, beginning. E.

P چز *chaz*, A baboon. E.

P چزد *chazd*, A small animal like a locust, abounding in very hot weather, making a great noise, and which poor people sometimes eat. E.

P چرغ *chiragh*, A species of white kite, with a bald head and white wings. A porcupine E.

P چزگ *chizg*, A porcupine. F.

P چژ *chaj*, The head-band of the drawers.

P چسپان *chaspān*, Coherent, attached. Causing to stick.

P چسپاندن *chaspāndan* (or چسپانیدن), To fasten, to glue, to paste, to stick.

P چسپنده *chaspindah*, A snail. What sticks. E.

P چسپیدن *chaspīdan*, To adhere, to stick. To incline, to have a propensity to unite. To turn. To be turned, converted. To be dashed together. To be affixed to the ground. To be dwarfish. To become double. To understand. To spit out. To sow, to be sown. To glue, to join, to adapt, to fasten one thing to another. To preserve, retain. چسپده, Joined, glued, cemented, inclined, turned, &c.

P چست *chust*, Quick, brisk, active, ingenious. Accumulation, heaping up. Narrow, tight. F.

P چستان *chustān*, An enigma.

P چستن *chustan*, To accumulate, to heap or strew one over another. چستی, Agility, velocity.

P چسته *chastah*, Harmony, harmonious sound. E. The rump of an animal. E.

P چسنگ *chasang*, A mark on the forehead; clay. E.

P چش *chash*, Taste thou. See چشیدن

P چشام *chashām*, A remedy for sore eyes. E.

P چشان *chashān*, A mace; called also پشان and فشان. E.

P چشانیدن *chashānīdan*, To cause to taste.

P چشپی *chashpaṭī* (or چشفی *chashfaṭī*), The mark of a foot, particularly of that of a lion. E.

P چشحام *chash-hām*, A remedy for sore eyes. E.

P چش زخ, An abbreviation of چشم زخم. Misfortune attributed to witchcraft or an evil eye. F.

P چشش *chashish*, Taste, tasting. A frog.

P چشم *chashm*, The eye. Hope. An amulet or charm (particularly of holy writ) against fascination or enchantment. A cup. A sword-belt worn obliquely over the shoulder. چشم و گوش شدن, To be all eye and ear, to give strict attention. چشم اهو, Having the eyes of a fawn or gazel, gentle, soft-eyed. چشمش پرید, His eyes twinkled or winked. چشمرا آب داد, He gave his eyes water, i. e. He made them clear or to see well. چشم داشتن, To conceive, to hope. To expect. To observe, to contemplate. چشم ٔ, A peep-hole. چشم زدن, To wink, to make a signal with the eye. To regard with a malignant eye. چشم بند (or چشم بناد), An amulet against malignant eyes. چشم بند, Fascination of the eyes. A woman's veil. چشم بوس, Kissing the eye (a friendly salutation) nearly synonimous with دست بوس, Kissing the hand. چشم خانه, The hollow or socket of the eye. چشم کشته, Blind of an eye. چشم انداز شدن, To disregard, overlook, be unmindful of. E. چشم بر راه داشتن, To be looking out for, to be impatient for. F. چشم پوش شدن, To wink, connive at. E. چشم رسیدن, To be affected by an evil eye, bewitched. E. چشم روش شدن, To be rejoiced. E. چشم زخم, A fatal accident in consequence of witchcraft. E. چشم زنی کردن, To impede, obstruct, confine. E. چشم نمودن, To reprove, reprehend. F.

P چشم آرو *chashm ārū*, A remedy or charm against witchcraft, or those accidents called چشم زخم. F.

P چشم اعل *chashm aghal*, A glancing or looking from the corners of the eyes. E.

P چشم اعبل. See چشم اغل. E.

P چشمالوس. See چشم اعل. E.

P چشم آویز *chashm āvēz*, A kind of net-work made of hair, worn by women as a veil. E.

P چشم پنام *chashm panām*, An amulet worn against the effect of witchcraft or چشم زخم. E.

P چشم فسا *chashm fasā*, One who pretends to counteract the effects of witchcraft or چشم زخم by counter spells. F.

P چشمک *chashmak*, A peep-hole. Spectacles. L. (Also چشم رن), A medicine for the eyes. A small eye; intimation, hint; eye-salve. E. A shoe. E.

P چشم گاو *chashmi gāw* (or چشم گاومیش *chashmi gāwmēsh*), Name of a yellow flower called also گاو چشم. E.

P چشملان *chashmalān*, The ball of the eye, the pupil. The name of an herb.

P چشمه *chashmah*, A fountain. Source, spring. F. Spectacles. E. The eye of a needle. سر چشمه, A source, a spring, head. سر چشمه حیوان, The head of the fountain of life. چشمه ظلماط, The fountain of darkness. چشمه سار, Abounding in fountains.

P چشن *chashn*, A feast. Nuptial feast.

P چشندہ *chashandah*, A taster. چشندہ شیرین و تلخی, A taster of sweet and bitter.

P چشنی *chashnī*, Taste, savour, trial, essay. E.

P چشیدن *chashīdan*, To taste.

P چشیدہ *chashīdah*, Tasted.

P چطور *cheṭūr*, How? in what manner?

P چغ *chagh*, A spider's web. *Chugh*, (Jugum) A yoke (for oxen). P چغ *chagh*, A churn staff. E. A spinning wheel. E. Ebony. E. A sort of screen made of split bamboo, used as blinds, commonly called چبن or چبغ. E.

P چغار *chaghār*, The sound of an instrument. P چغار *chaghār*, A bad woman who calls names. E.

P چغارہ *chighārah*, A pit or dry well in which they lay up grain.

P چغالہ *chaghālah*, A flight of birds.

P چغامہ *chaghāmah*, Poetry. A poem, a species of verse, an ode.

P چغان *chaghān*, An instrument for preparing cotton. F.

P چغانہ *chaghānah*, A violin, a shepherd's pipe; also a kind of pole like a sceptre, to which are fixed three cymbals, that, by motion, make a kind of music, and are generally used as an accompaniment to other instruments; also four wooden timbrels (two beat with each hand) used for the same purpose; likewise an organ.

P چغبت *chaghbat*. See چغوت, Wadding of cotton or the like for quilting. E.

P چغوت *chaghbūt*, The stuffing of cushions.

P چغد *chughd*, An owl. E. See چغد. F. A knot of hair tied in the neck. E.

P چغر *chaghr*, Fear. E.

P چغربارہ *chagharbārah* or چغروارہ *chagharwārah*, The green scum upon standing water.

P چغرسہ *chughrastah*, Sewing thread.

P چغرشہ *chaghrishtah*, A clue of raw thread. Sewing thread. E.

P چغریدن *chaghridan*, To fear. E.

P چغز *chaghz*, A frog. چغر *chaghar*, A species of very white grass growing in a tuft resembling a broom. E. *Chaghz*, A wound the lips of which being closed, the foul matter is confined within it. F.

P چغزابہ *chaghzābah* (or *chaghzāwah*), A water-fly.

P چغزاندن *chaghzānīdan* (or چغزیدن), To croak.

P چغک *chughul*, A small bird, perhaps a sparrow. E.

P چغل *chaghal*, A plait, fold or wrinkle, E. A leather drinking vessel much used by travellers. F. *Chughul*, An informer. E. *Chughal*, A sort of armour. E.

P چغند *chughand*, The hair tied in a knot in the neck. E.

P چغنہ *chughanah*. See چغانہ *Chaghnah*, A small owl. A martin, a swallow. چغنہ *chaghnah*, A musical instrument. See چغانہ. E. *Chughnah*, A small bird, perhaps a sparrow. F. See چغک. E.

P چغو *chughū*. See چغک. E.

P چغور *chughūr*, A pullet.

P چغورہ *chaghwarah*, A water-fly.

P چغوک *chughūk*. See چغک. E.

P چغیدن *chaghīdan*, To seek, try, endeavour, aspire to. E.

P چفت *chift*, A spouse, a husband, a wife, a companion. A pair, a peer, a couple. A yoke of oxen. A twin. چفت کردن To marry, to yoke, to couple. See چفت, *juft*. E.

P چفت *chaft*, A hall. E. The roof of a house, formed like an arch or cupola. E. *Chuft* A tight garment; a piece of timber placed to prop up a building. E. *Chift*, The chain of a door. E.

P چفتک *chaftak*, A delicate bird called also کاردانگ. E.

P چفتن *chaftan*, To understand.

P چفتہ *chaftah*, A sheep's head. E. A bunch of grapes. F. A vaulted roof. E.

P چفدہ *chafdah*, A bunch of grapes. See چفتہ. E.

P چفرستہ *chafrastah*, Tongs, forceps.

P چفرشہ, The same as چغرشہ. q. v. E.

P چفسیدن, Used for چسپیدن. q. v. E.

P چفود *chifūd* or *jifūd* (for یہودی), A Jew.

P چفیدن *chafidan*, To enclose with pales. To dash or strike together, to become tumultuous. To litigate. To be deficient.

P چک *chak* (or چکّ), The written and signed sentence of a judge. An obligation, deed, bond, bill. A wooden mallet used in taking cotton out of the pods. P چک *chuk*, Penis; the knee. E. *Chak*, A written instrument under the authority of a magistrate. F. A word. F. A drop, or dropping (from چکیدن). The lower jaw and chin. E. A kind of wooden fork with several prongs or branches with which they agitate corn that the wind may clear it of the chaff. E. Lost, destroyed. E. Pruning a vine. E. *Chuk*, A walnut the kernel of which is not easily got from the shell. E. The eighth part of a thing. E.

P چکا *chakā*, A lark.

P چکابہ *chakābah*, A beetle used by washers, bleachers, or fullers.

P چکاچک *chakāchak*, Drawing, a draught.

P چکاد *chakād*, The top, the crown of the head. The hind-head, the middle of the head. Bald from the forehead to the crown. The summit or ridge of a mountain. A partridge.

P چکاف *chakāf*, A lark. A small partridge. A mob, tumult. The top crown, summit.

P چکاکہ *chakākah* (or چکالہ), The leaf of a door.

P چکامہ *chakāmah*. See چغامہ and جامہ.

P چکان *chakān*, Dropping, distilling. خوں چکان, Dropping blood.

P چکاندن *chakāndan* (or چکانیدن), To drop.

P چکانا *chakānā*, Sprinkling, dropping.

P چکچ *chakch*, A mallet, a hammer.

P چکچاک *chakchāk*, چکچک چکا چک or چکا چاک, The snoring of people asleep. The sound made in kissing. The clashing of swords, &c. E. چکچک کردن, To chirp. E.

P چکرہ *chakrah*, Foam, froth.

P چکری *chakrī*, Mustard.

P چکس *chakas*, A perch or roost for a bird. E. Shame, modesty. E. *Chakes*, A hammer. E.

P حکسه *chaksah*, A perch or roost for birds. E. A bit of paper in which they wrap up such things as musk, powders and drugs. F.

P چکش *chakish*, A brazier's hammer. P چکش *chakesh*, An oozing or dropping (from چکیدن). E. Liquifaction. E. A hammer. E.

P چکک *chakuk*, A lark, a chaffinch. چگک *chugul*, The name of a bird called also چفک چگوک and چقوک. E.

P چکله *chaklah*, A district, the jurisdiction of a Fawjdār; as the چکله of *Hūgli* in Bengal. E.

P چکک *chakuk*, A silken band. E.

P چکلیر *chaklīr*, Lingula in vulva mulierum.

P چکمان *chakmān*, A coat, waistcoat.

P چکمس *chakman*, A garment. E.

P چکمزک *chakmizak*, A disorder where the urine comes away in drops. E.

P چکن *chakan*, A rich silk. The evening.

P چکن *chikin* or چکین *chikīn*, A kind of cloth worked with the needle in flowers, &c. E. Embroidery. E.

P نامه چک *chak nāmah*, A roll descriptive of the boundaries of lands. F.

P چکو *chakū*, A fiddle-bow, a plectrum.

P چکوچ *chakūj*, A hammer. See چاکوچ. E.

P چکور *chakūr*, A bird of the partridge kind. F.

P چکوک, A teal. F. A sort of purslain. E.

P چکه *chakah*, A drop.

P چکی *chakī*, Red goat's leather.

P چکیدن *chikīdan*, To drop, distil, flow. Ooze, trickle. E.

P چکیده *chakīdah*, Dropped, oozed out; a mace. E. *Chukīdah*, Sucked. F.

P چگاشه *chugāshah*, A porcupine, hedge-hog.

P چگال *chagāl*, A butt for archers. A drop.

P چگاو *chagāo* (or چکاوک). See چکاف.

P چگل *chigil*, A place in *Turkistān* famous for handsome men and good archers. E.

P چگندر *chugundar*, Beet-root. E.

P چگونه *chegūnah*, How? of what kind? In what way or manner. E.

P چگونگی *chegūnagī*, The nature or manner of a thing. See چگونه. E.

P چل *chal*, The ear (interior and exterior). The middle of the sea.

A چل *chal*, The imperative of چلیدن. E. An imbankment against the overflowing of a river. E. *Chul*, The penis. E. *Chil*, For چهل forty; a fool, ignorant. E. A horse whose right fore foot and left hind foot are white. E.

P چلان *chalān*, Current. E. A letter of advice from a Zamīndār to government that his rents are ready to be paid, sometimes accompanying a remittance of the amount. E. An invoice. E.

P چلانک *chulānak*, An insect. E.

P چلان کوه *chalān kōh*, A mountain in China. E.

P چلب *chalab*, Two broad plates of brass used as a musical instrument. A noise, clamour, disturbance. E.

P چلبله *chulbulah*, One who is hasty, quick, expeditious; unsteady. E. A present to a friend. E.

P چلپاسه *chalpāsah*, A small Lybian lizard.

چلپک *chalpak*, A kind of bread or cake fried in oil or butter. E.

P چلته *chaltah*, A flower. E.

P چلچل *chalchal*. Unsteadiness. E.

P چلچله *chilchilah* (from چل for چهل forty), A kind of tortoise (because it creep forty days). Sophs or religious mendicants (because they sit on some occasions forty days in the same place). A kite.

P چلغوزه *chalghūzah*. See چلغوره. P چلغوره *chulghūzah*, The cone of a fir tree, and, according to others, the tree itself. E.

P چلفه *chilfah*, The shaving of a pen.

P چلفوره *chalfūrah*, A nut like the pistacho.

P چلک *chaluk*, A ladle, skimmer. E.

P چلم *chelum*, The fortieth.

H چلم *chilam*, The round plate to which is stuck the tobacco in a *hukah*, generally a thin bit of unglazed tile, and upon the contrary side of which the fire is put. E.

P چلنار *chulnār*, The pomgranate flower. (For گلنار).

P چلو *chalū*, A little stick resembling a sheep's leg-bone, used in a boy's game called چلو چوب or چلک.

P چلون *chalūn*, A screen, blind. E.

P چله *chalah*, A sinew of which bow-strings are made. E.

P چله *challah*, Forty days of the extreme of heat, cold, or rain. E.

P چلیپا *chalīpā*, A cross.

P چلیدن *chalīdan*, To walk, go, move. E.

P چم *cham*, Signification, energy. *Cham cham*, Multiplied, doubled.

P چماخ *chamākh*, A bridle, rein, bit.

P چماق *chumāk*, An iron mace, a wooden club.

P چمان *chamān*, Walking, giving one's self haughty airs in walking. A select party of friends, a tete-à-tete between lovers. چمان کردن *chamān kardan*, To walk, move, go, proceed, step. E.

P چمانه *chamānah*, A vessel made of the rind of a gourd, especially carved or chased. Name of the cup of king Jam, or Jamshēd. A turquoise. *Chumānah* or *jumānah*, The middle.

P چمانچه *chamānchah*, A vessel for holding wine, having a narrow mouth and a large belly. E.

P چماني *chamānī*, A cup-bearer. E.

P چمانیدن *chamānīdan*, To cause to step or walk. E.

P چم چم *cham cham*, A ladle, spoon; going, staggering. F.

P چمچرغه *chamchurgha*, A kind of punishment; cords for whipping with. E.

P چمچه *chamchah*, A drinking vessel. A spoon, a ladle, a spatula, a scummer.

P چمش *chamsh*, The eye. See چشم A portly gait in walking; a small grain used as a remedy for the eyes. E.

P چمشاد *chamshād*, The light of the moon.

P چمشاسپ. See جم. E.

P چمک *chamak*, Advantage, prosperity, abundance, power, ability.

P چمن *chaman*, Orchard, fruit-garden, meadow, green field, verdant plain, garden plot or bed, border, parterre, avenue. چمن بند, A fountain, jet d'eau. A young man. چمندکان, Whatever lives in water. چمندہ, Cattle, or whatever lives upon the earth. چمنزار, Verdant meadows. چمن صفہ, A garden-seat.

P چموش *chamūsh*, A headstrong animal. E.

P چمیدن *chamīdan*, To step, walk. E. To drink wine, or other inebriating liquor. To incline the mind. To walk proudly, waving from side to side. To take recreation, to go to see any thing, look for

P چمیں *chamīn*, Urine.

P چن *chunn*, The River *Jumna* properly *Yamunā*. E.

P چناب *chunāb*, A large river in *Panjāb*.

P چناخ *chanākh*. A double purse, divided by damask silk.

P چنار *chinār* (or چنار), A plane tree, a poplar. چناری و کدوی, (It has no more resemblance than) a plane-tree to a gourd.

A چناغ *chunāgh* (or جناغ), The wings of a saddle. Horse-cloths. A surcingle. A mullet.

P چناک *chunāk*. See چناغ.

P چنال. See چنار. E.

P چنان *chunān*, Like that, resembling that, in that manner.

P چنانچہ *chunāncheh*, As that which. E. See چوں.

P چنانکہ *chunānkeh*, As that which. E. See چوں.

P چنانیدن *chanānīdan*, To advise, admonish.

A چنبر *chambur*, A fillet or wreath worn by women round their heads. A handkerchief, a collar, a necklace. A hoop, a circle. چنبر گردن, A necklace, handkerchief. A dog's collar. The pillory stocks.

P چنبل *chambal*, A cover for a حقہ *hukah*. E.

P چنبور *chambūr*, A bridle or halter. E.

P چنبہ *chambah*, A large bar, a bolt, a barricade. A fuller's beetle, a hammer, a mallet. A scourge. A block of wood upon which those who wash beat the linen. E.

P چنبیدن *chumbīdan*, To jump, rise. E.

H چنپہ *champah* or چنبیلی *chambīlī*. See چنپا. E.

H چنپا pronounced *champā*, A very fragrant yellow flower, vulgarly called *champāk*. The Sanscrit name is *champaka*, and the Linnæan generic *michelia*. E.

V چنچہ *chanchah*, A hammer.

P چند *chand*, How much? how many? Many, a great number, a large quantity. Much, several, some. E. چند بار, How often? sometimes, frequently. چندتن. How many persons? تنی چند, Some people, many men. راہ چند روزہ, A journey of several days. هر چند (or که هر چند), Although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more. How much soever, howsoever, often. E. چند گاہ, Several times. چندبادستر or چندبیدستر, The Palma Christi or Castor plant. E.

P چندا *chandā*, A contribution. E.

P چندان *chandān*, Many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. صد چندان, A hundred times more. چندانی, Just so many. P چندانکہ, As often as, as much as, as many as. E. P چند درچند, Very many, very much, very often. P چندی‌وچونی, All, the whole, entirely. F.

P چندفند *chandfand*, Fear, dread, terror. E.

P چندن *chandan* چندل *chandal* and صندل *sandal*, Sandal wood. E.

P چندہ *chandah*. See چنبہ.

P چندی *chandī*, A quantity. Some one.

P چندین *chandīn*. See چندان.

P چنغورہ *changhūzah*, A kind of pistacho nut.

P چنگ *chang*, A harp, a lute, or other similar instrument. The expanded hand, the fingers somewhat hooked. The claw of a wild beast. The talon of a bird. Any thing crooked or bent. E. An ear-ring. چنگ پشت, Crook-backed. چنگ موزہ, The point or turned up toe of a boot. *Chung*, A dry hand, a withered limb. A spur. *Chung*, A kind of large ship. P چنگ *chung*, A word, speech, talk. speak thou. E.

P چنگار *changār*, Vitriol, copperas, rust, (for رنگار). A چنگار *changār*, A crab. F.

P چنگال *changāl* (or چنگالہ). See چنگ and چنگل, The fingers, claws, talons, &c. Tickling, squeezing, pressing with the fingers. Blandishments, caresses, flattery. Thin slices of paste, macaroni; balls of paste put amongst soup, &c. A dish made of dates with hot bread, butter, &c. *Chungāl*, A butt for archers. چنگال خواست, Stroked or rubbed with the hand. *Chungāl*, A brink, margin, mouth. The orb of the sun or moon, a disk. A plate. A round cake. A mass or bar of gold or silver. چنگالہ *changālah*, A mason's trowel. A little flesh-hook. چنگالی *changālī*, Hot bread dipped amongst butter.

P چنگانیدن *chungānīdan*. See چنگیدن.

P چنگل *changal*, A hook, a harpoon. Fingers, claws, beaks. Tickling.

P چنگلوک *changalūk* (or *changalūl*), A man debilitated by disease, having his hands and feet contracted, lame, maimed, mutilated.

P چنگی *changī*, A player upon the lute or other instrument. *Chungī*, An actor, a comedian.

P چنگیدن *chungīdan*, To speak, to act a part in a play. E.

P چنہ *chinah*, Grain, a bait for birds.

P چنیدن *chanīdan*, To admonish, to advise.

چنیدگان *chanīdagān*, Vermin, insects. E.

P چنین *chanīn* (or چنینہ), The heart. *Chunin*, Thus, in this way, in this manner. As this. E.

P چنینہ *chanīnah*, A wooden border round the wall of a house. See چنین

P چو *chū* (for چون), When. Then. Thus, as, in the same manner. If so be; for as much as. How? E.

P چوا *chawā*, An oil distilled from lignum aloes. E.

P چواچه *chuwāchah*, A chicken.

P چوار *chuwār* (or *juwar*), Leave, pardon. Cast.

P چوائ *chuwāk*, Flour dressed with oil, &c.

P چوال. See جوال.

P چوب *chūb* (or *chōb*), A log of wood. Wood. A staff, a rod, a baton, a stick. A beam. The plough tail. A shoot of a tree, a sucker. A flock or lock of wool. چوب بند, A bridge. چوب خشک, Dry wood. چوب دستي, A walking-stick. چوب زدن, To scourge. چوب خوردن, To devour the rod, i. e. to be lashed. چوب خوار, A timber-worm or louse. چوب پار, A nut-shell. چوب پاره, A chip, a lath, a shaving, a bit of wood. A species of reeds, of which mats are made. A besom for a barn. چوب ساي, A rasp. چوب ران, A rolling-pin. چوب باريدن, To lance a spear or the like in sport. E. چوب چيني, China root. F. چوب خورد, A worm which destroys wood. F. چوب دار, A stick or mace-bearer. He carries a long staff with a large head, the whole covered with embossed silver. E. چوب شکن, A woodpecker. E.

P چوبان *chobān*, A shepherd, a pastor. چوبان سگ, A shepherd's dog.

P چوپله *chawpalah*, A sort of covered sedan, or litter. E.

P چوپر بازی *chawpar bāzī*, An Indian game. E.

P چوبک *chōbak*, A little stick, &c. چوبک زن *chōbak zan*, A watchman; a drummer. E.

P چوبکين *chōbakīn*, A wooden instrument for separating cotton from its seed. E.

P چوبه *chōbah*, A rolling-pin.

P چوبين *chūbīn* or *chōbīn*, Wooden, timber.

P چوسنه. See چوبين. E.

H چوت *chawt*, The fourth part: a fourth part of the revenue claimed as a right by the Mahrattahs. E.

H چوتره *chūtarah*, A raised square place in a garden or before a house. E. See چبوترہ

P چوچه *chūchah*, A swan.

P چوخا *chūkhā*, A woollen garment. E.

P چوخبدن *chōkhīdan*, To stumble, fall. E.

P چورابه *chōrābah*, Water flowing out from the lower part of a dike or dam.

P چورپه *chūrpah*, A small species of duck.

H چوري *chawrī*, An instrument made of the long hair of the چامر or Tibbet cow, used to chase away flies. E.

P چوز *chūz*, A woman's shape. E. A bird of game; the pudenda. E.

P چوژه *chūjah*, A fœtus; a notch at the end of a spindle to hold the thread; a spindle. E.

H چوسر *chawsar*, A game of hazard. E.

P چوشيدن *chōshīdan*, To suck. E.

P چوغ *chūgh*, (Jugum), a yoke. A trench or canal cut through gardens or meadows.

P چوغري *chūgharī*, Sour milk which remains in a linen cloth after the water is strained off. A horse of a partridge colour.

P چوقول *chūḳūl*, An observator, an officer belonging to a judge or collector of revenue.

P چوک *chūk* (چوک or چوق), A profound inclination or genuflexion before a king. چوک *chōk* or *chūk*, A certain bird; the penis; the knee. E. See چکّ. H چوک *chōk*, A market or market-place; a daily market. E.

P چولا *chōlā*, Herbage. E.

P چوکان *chawḳān*, A stick with one end bent, used in a game at ball; a crooked drum-stick; a stick having one end arched, to which is suspended an iron or steel ball, carried as an ensign of royalty. E.

P چوکک *chōkaḳ*, An owl; a large species of owl. E.

P چوکلاه *chūklāh*, A district under a Fawjdār. See چکله

H چوکي *chōkī*, A chair; a guard; a place for collecting customs. E. چوکي دار, A guard, watchman. F. چوکي گلو, A square ornament of gold, &c. worn on the throat. E. چوکي نويس, A writer who keeps account of outposts and guards. E.

P چول *chawl* or *chūl*, Crooked, bent. E. *Chūl*, A desert. E. *Chūl*, The penis. E.

P چولاه *chūlāh*, A weaver. A spider. E. See جولاه

P چوم *chūm*, Fat, tallow. The oxyacanth.

P چوماق *chōmāḳ*, A club, an iron mace.

P چون *chūn*, How? Like, in the manner of, as. Manner, quality. بيچون و چرا, Without why or wherefore. *Chūn*, Because, forasmuch as, whereas, seeing that, since. When, after that.

P چونان *chūnān*, Just as if. So, like that. E.

P چوناه for چونان, q. v. E.

H چونه *chūnah*, Quick lime. E.

P چوني *chūn-ī*, How are you? How fare you? *Chūnī*, Quality, manner.

P چونين *chūnīn*, Thus, in this manner, like this.

P چه *chah* added to nouns, forms diminutives; as in the word جويچه, A little river. *Chah* for *chāh*, A well. *Chīh* or *chēh*, What? in what manner or kind; چه گونه, How? in what shape or manner? چه نوع or چه سان, Of what sort? چه چاره, What remedy? چه فايده, To what good end? for what purpose? چه بودي, Would to God! I wish it were! چه معنی, What is the meaning? To what end? whither does it tend?

P چهار *chahār*, Four. چهار پا, A quadruped. چهار پاره, Four parts, divided into or consisting of four parts. The quarters of shoes. چهار بالش, A royal throne (or place spread with four cushions). چهارخانه, The tripe of a sheep; also a pudding of it stuffed with meat, rice, butter, herbs, and spiceries. Thin cakes dressed with soup, &c. a species of macaroni. چهارده, Fourteen. چهاردهم, The fourteenth. چهار روزه, Four days, lasting or consisting of four days. چهارسو, A square, four sides, a market-place. چهارشنبه, The fourth day, Wednesday. چهارصد, Four

hundred. چهارگوشه, Quadrangular. چهارمغز, A nut. چهار یارگزین, The four chosen companions (of Mahomet) viz. Abubcker, Omar, Othman, and Ali. چهاریک, One of four. چهارامام, The four chief prophets. E. چهارآینه, A kind of armour. E. چهارپارد, A musical instrument. E. چهاربالش, A kind of rich silk. P. چهاربک, A canter, easy gallop. چهارچادر, A cloth surrounding a woman's grave. P. A kind of horse cloth. E. چهارچشم شدن, To see, look earnestly: to meet. E. چهارچمن, The world. E. چهارحاشیه, Having four borders, having its four edges embroidered. E. چهارحمال, The four elements. E. چهار در چهار, Four multiplied by four, on all sides. E. چهارده ماه, The moon when fourteen days old a mistress. E. چهارده معصوم, The prophet Muhammad, his daughter, and the twelve first eminent Caliphs. L. چهارارکی, The four elements. E. چهارزانو, A mode of sitting. E. چهارسوق, A market-place. E. چهارشمه سوری, A feast; the end of the world. E. چهارطاق, A particular edifice having four domes. E. چهارمسکوں, The world. E. چهاروادار, The master of a caravan. E. چهاریاري, A sect of Muhammadans. E.

P چهارباں *chahārgān*, Four and four.

P چهارگانه *chahārgānah*, Of four modes, forms or colours, in four manners.

P چهارم *chahāram*, The fourth.

P چهاں *chahān*, Many. CAST.

P چهاونی *chahāwanī*, A cantonment. E.

P چه, The voice of the *bulbul*. E.

P چهر *chehr*, The face, visage, countenance. چهرشاه ماه, A prince beautiful as the moon. Map, plan, small shot. E. See چهره. P.

P چهره *chahrah* or *chehrah*, The face, countenance, the air, mien. A wheel, a yarn reel. Shot. L. چهره کشا و جلده نما, Uncovering the face, and displaying its attractions (applied to a lady lifting up her veil). چهره شدن, To be before or in the presence of, to confront; to be in opposition to. E. چهره برافروختن, To collect, assemble. L. چهره شدن, To prepare. E.

P چهره *chohrah*, A youth, a stripling, a page.

P چهل *chehl*, Forty. E. چهل پاي, Having forty feet the reptile we call centipede. E. چهل تن, Forty persons whom Moses is said to have slain and brought to life again. P. چهل قد, A sort of armour. E.

P چهلته *chahltah*, A sort of armour. E.

P چهلم *chehlum*, The fortieth. چهلم *chahlam*, A sort of armour. E.

P چهنالي *chahnālī*, Fines for petty offences, fornication and the like. P.

P چهنده *chahandah*. See جهنده.

P چهيدن. See جهيدن.

P چهير *chahīr*, The face, countenance.

P چهيره *chahīrah*, The face, countenance. E. چهيره نويس, One who writes down a description of a person's countenance. An officer so called. E.

P چهيز *chahīz*. See جهيز *jahīz*.

P چهيوز *chahyūz*, An iron instrument with four hooks for pulling any thing lost out of wells, rivers, &c. A pulley or block. A shovel, pick-axe, hoe.

P چي *chī* or *chē* for چه, What?

P چيپور *chīpūr*, The iron head of a spear. CAST.

P چيت *chīt*, Painted Indian, Persian or Turkish muslins, silks, and other cloths. Chintz. E

H چيتل *chītal*, A small coin, 25 of which make a دام. E.

H چيته *chītah*, A sort of panther with which they hunt deer. E. An estimate and measurement of lands. E.

P چيچاب *chīchāb*, The sound of the lips in kissing. E.

P چيچک *chīchak*, The small pox. E.

P چيچله *chichalah*, Sickness, pain. CAST.

P چيدن *chīdan*, To gather, collect. To select, pick, choose. L. To imbibe.

P چير *chīr* or چيره, Brave, valiant. A conqueror. The highway. Sublime. Pointed. Eloquent. Impudent, unpolite, rude, rustic.

P چيره دست *chīrah dast*, Ready handed, active, skilful, succeeding in whatever one takes in hand. Strong, brave. Boldness. چيره دسي, Victory. E. چيره زرده آهني, A kind of helmet. E.

P چيره *chīrah*, Bold, &c. See چير.

P چيز *chīz*, A thing, any thing ناچيز *nāchīz*, Nothing. ناچيز شدن, To be annihilated or defaced, to perish.

P چيزو *chīzū*, Hedge hog. See جيزو. P.

P چيزه *chīzah*, Small forceps used chiefly by the women for pulling out hairs.

P چيزي *chīzī*, One thing. Something, a little, a few, somewhat. E.

P چيست *chīst*, What is it? (for چه است).

P چيستان *chīstan*, An enigma.

P چيغوت *chayghūt*, An ill-stuffed pillow, hard in the middle. The middle of any thing. CAST.

P چيغه زن *chīghah zan*, A warrior. E.

P چيل *chīl*, A troop, a crowd. CASE.

P چيلان *chīlān*, A wood haunted by wolves.

P چيله *chīlah*, An adopted son; a slave. P.

P چين *Chīn*, China. A fold, a plait, a wrinkle چين افكندن, To contract into wrinkles. چين كردن, To gather, collect, pull, pluck, choose. To join, to unite, to reconcile, to make peace. To knit the brows. *Chīn*, Collecting, &c. See چيدن. گل چين, Gathering roses. سخن چين, Collecting words, i. e. an informer. زلف پر چين, Curling locks. جبين پر چين, A brow full of wrinkles or frowns.

P چين حمامه *chīn hamāmah*, Cinnamon. P.

P چندره *chindarah*, A fabulous fountain, where instruments are said to be constantly playing.

P چيندن *chīndan*, Gleaning corn fields.

P چينور *chīnūr*, Right, straight.

P چينه *chaynah*, The eaves projecting round a building to keep the rain from the walls. *Chīnah*, A gin, grain, or any snare by

which birds are caught. چینه دان, The crop of a bird. چینه, دیوار, Layers of large stones, bricks, or turfs, in building walls.

P چینی *Chīnī*, Chinese. White sugar candy. E. China ware, porcelain; called also چيني طروف

چیه, Bohemia. E.

ح

ح *hā* or *hē*, The sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet; and the character for eight in arithmetic. It is called حاء حطّی to distinguish it from هاء هوّز or ه, and حاء مهمله in contradistinction to حاء معجّمه or خ. It is a strong aspirate generated deep in the throat. E. In this edition its representative is *h*. E.

A حا *hā*, An interjection, used to call flocks, and drive camels. Arabic name of the letter ح.

A حاب *hāb*, A sin, a crime. *Hābb*, Going beyond the mark (an arrow).

A حابة *hābat*, Maternal relations. The middle of a house, a court. The caves. A crime.

A حابل *hābil*, Stretching a net.

A حابور *hābūr*, A meeting of villains.

A حابول *hābūl*, A rope for climbing a palm tree.

A حابی *hābī*, A giver, a bestower.

A حاتل *hātil*, A youth. Weak. The young of the bird قطا. حاتلة *hātilat*, Short.

A حاتم *hātim*, A judge. Rendering necessary. A black crow. A liberal man. A proper name. E. حاتم طاءي, Name of a man celebrated for liberality. E.

A حاتي *hātī*, Drinking much.

A حاتن *hāṭin*, A hot sultry day.

A حاج *hāj*, A kind of wild asparagus. *Hāj*, A pilgrim to Mecca.

A حاجات *hājāt*, Necessaries, wants.

A حاجب *hājib*, A porter, a groom, or door-keeper of the king's bed chamber. An eye-brow.

A حاجت *hājat*, Necessity, want, poverty. Any unavoidable business (going to the necessary). Hope, wish. حاجت تجويز, Any thing which requires investigation, as an account. E. حاجت سباه, What is ready to be brought to account, as revenue brought for payment. E.

A حاجّة *hājjat*, A female pilgrim to Mecca. حاجّة بيت الله, A female pilgrim to the house of God (Mecca or Jerusalem).

P حاجتمند *ḥājatmand*, Indigent, necessitous.

P حاجيه *Hājiṣah*, That part of Arabia which contains Mecca. E.

A حاجر *hājir* or *hājur*, A wall. A dam, a dike.

A حاجز *hājiz*, Hindering, preventing.

A حاجل *ḥājil*, Having the feet bound. Going capering along. A raven, a crow.

A حاجم *hājim*, A surgeon, a barber.

A حاجور *hājūr*, A dam, a dike.

A حاجورة *hājūrat*. See حجّورة *ḥajjūrat*.

A حاجی *hājī*, A Christian who has performed the pilgrimage to Jerusalem, or a Mahometan that to Mecca. A pilgrim. E. حاجي خان, Astracan. E.

A حادّ *hādd*, Sharp, bitter, sour. A woman bewailing the death of her husband.

A حادث *hādis*, New, just appearing. Casual. E. حادث شدن, To appear, emerge, happen.

A حادثة *hādisat* (plur. حادثات), A novelty, an event, an accident. A misfortune. Pudenda.

A حادر *hādir*, Of a firm compact body.

A حادق *hādik*, Ingenious, industrious.

A حادور *hādūr*, A pendant, an ear-ring.

A حادی *hādī*, A conductor, director, leader of camels. Wary, cautious. F. One. حادی عشر, Eleven.

A حاذ *hāz*, The top of the shoulders of a man; also of an ox, &c. The rump, root of the tail. حفيف الحاذ, Quick, nimble.

A حاذر *hāzir* (for حاسر), Avoiding, shunning. Ready.

A حاذق *hāzik*, Ingenious, skilful, intelligent, penetrating, excelling. Tart, sour, sharp, acute.

A حاذمة *hāzimah*, What promotes digestion, digestive. E.

A حار حار *hār hār*, Breathing hard.

A حارّ *hārr*, Warm, hot, sultry.

A حارة *hārat*, A street.

A حارث *hāris*, A farmer. A lion.

A حارد *hārid*, Passionate, warm.

A حارس *hāris*, A governor, commander, protector, defender. A centinel.

A حارص *hāris*, Desirous, ambitious. Greedy, covetous. F.

A حارق *hārik*, Burning, ardent.

A حارقة *hārikat*, Fire. The top of the thigh. Narrow (in circumstances). Angusta (mulier) viri potens et libidinosa.

A حارك *hārik*, Space between the shoulders.

A حارون *hārūn*, A restive horse.

A حاریة *hāriyat*, An old and dangerous viper.

A حازق *hāzik*, A boot short in the foot.

A حازم *ḥāzim*, Wise, provident.

A حاسّة *ḥāssat*, Sense, the five senses. Destroying (herbage) cold, hail, wind, locust, cattle which are called حاسّ الارض *ḥāwassu'l'arż*, The five senses of the earth. ذو الحاسة, Endowed with sense. حاسة عامة, Common sense.

A حاسد *hāsid*, Envious. An enemy.

A حاسر *hāsir*, Naked, disarmed.

A حاش *ḥāsh* (or حاشا), Besides, except. God forbid! let it not be! in no shape! حاشا كه, Heaven forbid that.... حاشا لكم, Saving or excepting your reverence, with submission to you.

A حاشد *hāshid*, Ready, prepared.

A الحاشر *Alhāshir*, A name of Mahomet.

A حاشك *hāshik*, Abounding in produce.

A حاشية *hāshiyat* or *hāshiyaḥ*, A margin, brink, edge. A border. E. The hem of a garment. A marginal note. Men of inferior rank. Small camels. Followers. A tract. A shadow. Protection.

A حاصب *hāsib*, (Wind) scattering sand.

A حاصد *hāsid*, A reaper, a mower.

A حاصر *hāsir*, Prohibiting, blocking up. A restrainer, an astringent. A calculator, a numberer. A mat. A mat-maker.

A حاصل *hāsil*, Produce, whatever is gathered (as corn, fruits, &c.). Profit, advantage, utility, convenience. Remainder, residue. The sum, end, conclusion. Appearing, being manifest, clear, evident. Corn, barley in the blade (for horses). Fruits. P حاصل كردن, To acquire, to gain, to collect. حاصل الكلام, Upon the whole. حاصل بازار, Market duties. E. حاصل دار, A collector. E.

A حاصن *hāsin*, A chaste woman.

A حاضر *hāzir*, Present, ready, prompt, coming or standing before. Ready money. An inhabitant, a near neighbour or borderer, a townsman, having a fixed residence. A tribe or cantonment of wandering Arabs. P حاضر كردن, To prepare, arrange. To make present, make ready. E. حاضر شدن, To appear before, to be present. To be prepared, ready, in order. حاضر و ناظر, Present and seeing, one of the attributes of God. حاضر جواب, Ready answer. An echo E. حاضر ضامن, A bondsman for personal appearance. E. حاضر ضامني, A bond for personal appearance. E.

A حاضرة *hāzirat*, A city, a fixed residence.

A حاضرجة *hāzirjat*, Present, quite ready.

P حاضري *hāzirī*, Presence, readiness, attendance; breakfast. E.

A حاضنة *hāzinat*, A nurse, a foster-mother.

A حاطورة *hāṭūrat*, Penetrating (sword).

A حاطة *hāṭah*, A wall, entrenchment, fence. E.

A حاف *hāff*, Surrounding. Dry bread without meat.

A حافة *hafat*, Pl. of حايف. *Hāffat*, A margin.

A حافد *hāfid*, A boy, a servant. A friend, a companion. A grand son. A son-in-law, a father-in-law, an ally.

A حافر *hāfir*, A nail, a claw, a foot.

A حافرة *hāfirat*, The beginning (of business), the exordium (of a speech). A way, road.

A حافشة *hāfishah*, A water-course.

A حافظ *hāfiz*, A guardian, a commander, governor, conservator, keeper, observer. A reciter. E. Having by heart (the whole Alcoran, which is also stiled حافظ كلام الله, A remembrer of the word of God). A perfect poet (i. e. one who has composed a series of odes or other poems, in classes equal to the number of letters in the alphabet; the first class rhyming with ا, the second with ب, and so on, which is called a *Diwān*, and gives the poet a claim to the title of *Hāfiz*, which has been almost exclusively enjoyed by the celebrated Anacreon of Persia, *Muhammad Shamsuddīn*. حافظ البيت, The guardian of the house. حافظان قلاع, The governors of the castles.

A حافظة *hāfiẓat*, A female guardian. قوة حافظة, A retentive memory.

A حافل *hāfil*, Full of milk (an udder), of fruit (a branch), of water (a channel).

A حافي *hāfī*, Barefoot; a proper name.

A حاقّ *hāḳḳ*, The middle (of winter, &c.).

A حاقّة *hāḳḳat*, Price, value.

A حافزة *hāfizat*, Kicking, waving the feet.

A حافن *hāfin*, Having a diabetes. (è contra), Having a retention of urine. Lying on the back, and stretching up the legs and arms.

A حاقنة *hāḳinat*, The stomach. The lower part of the belly. The hollow between the collar-bone and the tendon of the neck.

A حاكّة *hākkat*, A tooth.

A حاكم *hākim*, One of the attributes of God. A sovereign, a prince, a lord, a judge, a governor, a commander, a president, an arbitrator, administrator, any person invested with power. A magistrate. E. حاكمانه *hākimānah*, Judicially, with authority.

A حاكمة *hā'imat*, A lady, a princess.

A حاكي *hāki*, An author, historian. حاكي شيرين كلام, A writer of sweet words, an elegant composer.

A حال *hāl*, State, situation, condition, mode, manner. An affair, a thing. The time present. P حال بنجست *hāl-banjat*, Anticipation of the ensuing year's revenue. E. *Hāll*, Descending.

A حالا *hālā*, Now, at present.

A حالات *hālāt*, States, conditions.

A حالب *hālib*, A milker. A vein in the thigh.

A حالبان *hālibān*, Two veins about the navel.

A حالة *hālat*, State, quality, condition. A thing. Action, motion.

A حالق *hāliḳ*, Shaving. Going round, surrounding. Coiens. Hurting the throat. Making sharp. Adapting. An udder full of milk. A high place, a lofty mountain. The tendril of a vine.

A حالك *hāliḳ*, Very black, pitchy.

A حالم *hālim*, A sleeper, a slumberer.

A حالوفة *hālūfat*, Penetrating (sword).

A حالومة *hālūmat*, Coagulated milk.

P يك حالة بار, One half of a load, as much as a horse, &c. carries on one side.

A حالي *hālī*, Dressing himself. A carpet.

A حاليا *hāliyā*, At this time, in this state.

A حالية *hāliyat*, Adorning herself.

A حام *Hām*, Son of Noah, from whom they say the Indians, Ethiopians, &c. are descended.

A حاما *hāmā* (or حاماي كبير), A weight of four and a half drams. حاماي صغير, Three drams.

A حامد *hāmid*, A praiser (of God).

A حامز *hāmiz*, Sour, acrid, pungent.

A حامل *hāmil*, Carrying. A porter, carrier. حامل مکتوب, The bearer of a letter. ذکر حامل, Mental prayer.

A حاملة *hāmilaḥ*, Pregnant. P حامله کردن, To render pregnant, to impregnate. حامله شدن, To become pregnant, to conceive. Pregnancy.

A حامي *hāmī*, A protector, defender. An Indian or Ethiopian (as being a descendant of Ham son of Noah). A large troop of camels. حامیان روی زمین, Protectors of the face of the earth. P *Hāmī*, A noose for catching men or beasts.

A حانة *hānat*, A wine shop, a tavern. *Hānnaṭ*, A she-camel.

A حانط *hānaṭ*, Very red, reddening.

A حانك *hānaʿ*, Very black.

A حانوط *hānūṭ*, A shop.

A حاني *hānī*, A wild cow. Libidinous.

A حانية *hāmyaḥ*, (A woman), refusing to re-marry for her children's sake. Having a distorted neck. A shop. *Hanuyaḥ*, A tavern.

A حاوى *hāwī*, Collecting, containing, comprehending. A collector. راویان اخبار و حاویان آثار, The writers of history, and collectors of annals.

A حاوية *hāwiyat*, The interior (of the belly).

A حايب *hāyb*, Sinning, offending.

A حايد *hāyd*, Declining, turning from.

A حاير *hāyr*, (or حاير حاير), Astonished, stupified. A conflux of water, or the place where it runs. Perishing, ruined. Undetermined, irresolute. Wonderful.

A حايش *hāysh*, A plantation, or an enclosure of palm or other trees.

A حايض *hāyz*, Menstrua patiens (mulier).

A حايط *hāyṭ*, A wall, inclosure.

A حايك *hāyk*, A weaver.

A حايل *hāyl*, Restraining, detaining. Intervening (as a curtain between two). The female young of any animal, one year old. حایل شدن, To enjoy. To cover, to veil.

A حبّ *habb*, A grain, a pill. حب عزیز, A berry, black without, white within, soft, juicy, and delicious. حبّ الرمّان, A seed used in medicine. E. حبّ العار, Laurel berries: bay-tree. E. حبّ الملك, A cherry. E. *Ḥubb*, Love, affection. A lover, a friend. *Ḥubb*, Loving, wishing, desiring, friendly. حبّ و وداد, Love and friendship, benevolence and charity. حبّ الوطن, Amor patriæ; patriotism. *Ḥubb*, A grape-stone. A jar for wine, &c. also the trivet on which it stands.

A حبا *ḥabā*, A royal favourite. *Ḥybā*, A gift.

A حباب *ḥabāb*, A bubble of water. A wished-for event. A large quantity of water or sand. *Ḥibāb*, Water-bubbles. Jars. Love, affection. *Ḥubāb*, Love, friendship. E. Beloved. A species of serpent. Satan. *Ḥabbāb*, A seller of wine-jars, pots, &c.

P حبابه *ḥabābaḥ*, A bubble of water.

A حبّات *ḥabbāt* Corns, grains, pulse.

A حباجب *Ḥubājib*, The name of a very avaricious man, who was afraid to light a fire, lest it should invite guests to visit him. A weak fire. Sparks from a tinder-box, or the shoe of a horse striking against the stones. The moon. A candle.

A حباحب *ḥabāḥib*, Plur. of حبحب.

A حبار *ḥabār*, A mark, a vestige, sign. حبارات *ḥabārāt*, Signs, forms, &c.

A حبارج *ḥabārij* and حبارج, Plur. of حبرج.

A حباري *ḥubārīʾ*, A bustard.

A حبارى, A medicinal seed.

A حباس *ḥabās*, Set apart for pious uses. E.

P حباشه *ḥabāshaḥ*, A mixed multitude.

A حباك *ḥibāk*, A way, a track (of stars, clouds, water, sand blown by the wind, &c.).

A حبال *ḥibāl*, Ropes. *Ḥabbāl*, A rope-maker.

A حبالة *ḥibālat* (plur. حبايل), A knot, a gin, a snare. The warp of cloth. A vine-shoot.

A حبالي *ḥabālī*, Pregnant (women).

A حبايس *ḥabāys*, The best camels kept at home.

A حبايك *ḥabāyk*, Tracks in the sand.

A حبب *ḥabab*, A bubble of water. A row of teeth (like pearls). Spittle. *Ḥibab*, Bubbles of water, &c. Seeds of wood-plants, berries.

A حبيبة *ḥababaṭ*, Any thing agreeable. Jars.

A حبّة *ḥabbat*, One berry, one grain, one seed. A small piece of money, an obolus. A particle, part. حبّة البوم, A clove of garlic. حبّة السودا, Coriander-seed. حبّة الحلوة, Aniseed. حبّة العمّام (حبّة الثمر المرس or حبّة), Hailstones. حبّة ابن حابر, Bread. *Ḥubbat*, Love. A grape stone.

A حبتر *ḥabṭar*, Short of body or stature.

A حبتعة *ḥabṭaʿat*, The being tormented by avarice.

A حبتك *ḥabṭak*, Little. Bare of flesh.

A حبث *ḥabṯ*, A serpent with his train cut off.

A حبج *ḥabj*, Appearing suddenly. Approaching. Striking with a stick. Having a rumbling in the belly. Being inflated with eating certain plants (camels).

A حبجر *ḥabjar*, Thick.

A حبحاب *ḥibḥāb*, Short, mean, deformed.

A حبحب *ḥubḥab*, Small, slender. A slow flux of water. Debility. Heat of fire. Driving camels.

A حبّذا *ḥābbaḏā*, O excellent! brave! how charming! حبّذا طالع, O what luck!

A حبر *ḥabr*, Beautifying. Doing good, acting beneficently, making glad, being glad. Joy, gladness, cheerfulness. *Ḥibr*, A learned teacher, a doctor. A Jewish scribe. Ink. Beautiful, adorned. A vestige, sign, trace, lineament, form, colour. Yellowness of teeth. *Ḥabar*, An ink-holder. *Ḥibar* or *ḥibir*, Plur. of حبرت

A حبربر *habarbar*, A thing, any thing.

A حبرت *hibraṭ*, A striped Arabian cloth. Yellowness of teeth. *Hibraḥ*, Delighting.

A حبرج *hubraj*, A bustard.

A حبرش *hibrash*, Very malevolent.

A حبرقس *habarḳas*, A small camel, or ram.

A حبرقش *habarḳash*, A small camel.

A حبرقص *habarḳaṣ*, A dwarf. A small camel.

A حبركل *habarḳal*, Blubber-lipped.

A حبركي *habarḳa'*, Men ruined or perishing. The insect called the tike. (حبركاة, The female tike). Clouds piled on clouds. Sands heaped on sands with a broad basis. Weak in the feet. Small bodied. Long-backed. Thick.

A حبرمة *habramaṭ*, Soup made of pomegranates.

A حبرون *habrūn*, The valley, and also the river Hebron. E.

A حبس *ḥabs*, Retention, detention, imprisonment. A prison. Imprisoned. *Habs* or *habis*, A mound, dike, or dam, for confining water (for the use of men or cattle). A pond, reservoir. Bed-clothes. *Hubs*, Any thing whatever dedicated to pious uses. A high mountain. Manhood, stoutness. حبس اسارا, The imprisonment of captives. P حبس كردن, To arrest, to put in prison. حبسة *habsaḥ*, Silence. Restraining one's self.

A حبش *habash* or حبشة (plur. حبشان), An Ethiopian, Abyssinian. حبشي, An Ethiopian. F. Ethiopic.

A حبض *habaḍ*, Moving, beating (as an artery), trembling and twanging (as a bow-string). Falling into the hands of the archer (an arrow, when shooting carelessly or unskilfully). Being exhausted (water in a well). Failing, not happening according to expectation.

A حبط *habṭ*, Doing any thing in vain or without reward. Rankling (a wound). Perishing, being ruined. Swelling, constipated from too much food (cattle).

حبطقطق *habṭiḳṭiḳ*, Noise (particularly that of a horse galloping over stones).

A حبق *habaḳ*, Pulegium, or pennyroyal. This word enters into the composition of many plants, as حبق البئر, Camomile. *Habiḳ*, Breaking wind. *Habiḳ*, Long.

A حبقرة *habḳurraṭ*, Hail.

A حبك *habak*, Fitting, sitting elegantly (a garment). *Hubuk*, A fragment. A lock of hair. A ring of a coat of mail.

A حبكة *habakaṭ*, A gram of barley.

A حبكل *habkal*, Short bodied.

A حبل *habl*, A league, alliance, confederacy, compact, agreement. A rope, a cord, a chain. Sand writhed into the resemblance of a rope. A continued, uninterrupted work. Conjunction. A tendon, a vein; as حبل الدراغ, A tendon of the hand. حبل الوريد, The jugular vein. *Habal*, Conceiving, being pregnant. Conception, pregnancy. Evil, misfortune.

A حبلة *hablaḥ*, A shoot of a palm-tree. حبل الحبلة *hablu' l'ḥablaṭ*, A fœtus, an embryo, propagation. *Hublaṭ*, A necklace. An ornament for the neck of a camel, &c. The fruit of any thorny tree or shrub.

A حبلّق *ḥaballaḳ*, Slender-bodied sheep.

A حبلي *hubla'*, Pregnant (woman, also all animals that have claws). *Hublī*, Belonging to pregnancy.

A حبن *ḥibn* (or حبنة), The heat of thirst. An excrescence, a pimple. The dropsy.

A حبنا *ḥabnā*, Having the dropsy.

A حبنطي *ḥabanṭa'*, Short in body or stature. Swelling with rage. Corpulent.

A حبو *ḥabaw*, Creeping along the ground, rising, and hitting the mark (an arrow). Giving, presenting. Being near, approaching (to fifty). High, eminent.

A حبوب *ḥubūb*, Grains, berries. All kinds of corn, pot-herbs, or other provisions.

A حبود *ḥubwaṭ*, A sash, or ligature. Sitting with the legs and thighs contracted, with the sash or garments wrapped round them.

A حبور *ḥubūr*, Cheerfulness, joy.

A حبورة *ḥubūraḥ*, A Jewish high-priest, or man learned in the Hebrew law.

A حبوكر *ḥabawkar* (or حبوكل), A sandy desert, dangerous to travellers. Misfortune.

حبة *ḥabbaḥ*, A coin of small value; a grain, berry.

A حبي *ḥabī*, Transverse clouds, resembling mountains, just before night draws on.

A حبيب *ḥabīb*, A friend, favourite. حبيب خدا, The friend of God (Mahomet.)

A حبير *ḥibīr*, New (vest.) A cloud. Saliva.

A حبيس *ḥabīs*, Dedicated to pious uses.

A حبيش *ḥubaysh*, A guinea or Numidian hen.

A حبيط *ḥubayṭ* (حبنطي or حبنط), Short-bodied and having a large belly.

A حبيك *ḥubayḳ*, A bad species of date.

A حبيكة *ḥabīkaṭ*, A track in the sand.

A حبين *ḥabīn*, Having a dropsy.

A حبينة *ḥubaynaṭ* (or ام حبين), The camelion.

A حتّ *ḥaṭṭ*, Going quick (a horse).

A حتا *ḥatā*, Plaiting, puckering, flouncing the border of a garment. Sewing. Tying a knot. Propping or strengthening a wall. Fixing the eyes stedfastly, and long, upon any object. Laying down, depositing.

A حتات *ḥuṭāṭ*, Any thing scattered.

A حتار *ḥitūr*, A lappet, edge, hem. An envelope, wrapper, covering. The circumference of the haunches. The exterior part of the ear.

A حتّام *ḥaṭṭāma*, How long?

A حتامة *ḥutāmaḥ*, Remains of meat on a table.

A حتد *ḥutud*, A perpetual spring of water.

A حثر *huṯr*, An entertainment given to builders after finishing a house. Any thing sewed to the lower part of a tent, to keep it close to the ground. Giving sparingly. Tasting.

A حثرة *hatraḥ*, One suck of milk. See حثر.

A حثرشة *hatrashat*, The sound of an eating locust.

A حثرفة *hatrafat*, Redness and pain in the eyes.

A حثروش *ḥatrūsh*, Short.

A حتف *ḥatf*, Death. حتف انفه مات, He died a natural death.

A حتفل *ḥatfal*, The remains of broth or meat in a pot. The mother or sediment of oil, &c. The dregs of the people.

A حتك *ḥatak*, Going with a quick short step. (An ostrich) preparing the sand for her nest. Young ostriches.

A حتكان *ḥataktān*, A light, short, quick step.

A حتكّي *ḥatkkī*, The pace of of a dwarf.

A حتل *ḥatal*, A gift. Similitude. The refuse.

A حتم *ḥatm*, Inspiring. Indicating. Rendering necessary. Jurisdiction. A decree.

A حتمان *ḥatmān*, The commander of an army.

A حتن *ḥaṭn*, Alike, equal.

A حتو *ḥatūw*, An enemy.

A حتوف *ḥatūf*, Death. The dead. صفوف مشاهد الحتوف, Having death before their eyes.

A حتوم *ḥatūm*, Plur. of حتم.

A حتّي *ḥatta'*, Until, so that, in such a manner, and thus. As far as, as long as. Sowing, plaiting, folding. Making firm. The husks and refuse of dates. A bad kind of dry wild date.

A حث *ḥass*, Instigating, exciting, stimulating. Rendering covetous *Ḥuss*, Chaff, chopped straw scattered about. Dry, hard, glittering sand. Barley-broth, gruel. Dry bread (without other victuals).

A حثاث *ḥasās*, Sleep. A black eye-wash.

A حثارة *ḥusārah*, Chaff, a bit of straw.

A حثالة *ḥusālat*, The worst part of any thing (as the chaff of corn, the bark and refuse of dates).

A حثحاث *ḥas-ḥās*, Stimulated. Covetous.

A حثحوث *ḥaṣ-ḥūs*, Many. Instigating.

A حثر *ḥaṣar* (or حثرة), A sour grape. A globule of concreted earth. A red pimple on the eye lid. Concreting into grains (honey).

A حثربة *ḥiṣrabat* (or حثرمة), An excrescence on the upper lip.

A حثرفة *ḥāṣrafat*, A red soreness of the eyes.

A حثف *ḥiṣf*, The rough tripe.

A حثل *ḥaṣl*, A bad condition.

A حثلب *ḥiṣlab*, Sediment of oil or ointment.

A حثم *ḥaṣm*, Giving. Rubbing.

A حثمة *ḥaṣmat*, A reddish hillock. That part of a water-inclosure through which it runs out.

A حثو *ḥaṣw*, Giving little. Sprinkling dust upon the face of a dead relation.

A حثوا *ḥaṣwā*, Having much earth.

A حثوث *ḥaṣūṣ*, Spurred on. Avaricious.

A حثي *ḥaṣa'*, Sprinkled earth. See حثو.

A حثيثي *ḥaṣīṣī*, Impulse, stimulation.

A حثير *ḥaṣīr*, Glans penis.

A حثيل *ḥaṣīl*, A short man. A mountain tree.

A حجّ *ḥajj*, A pilgrimage to Mecca. حجّ فرض, The pilgrimage to Mecca ordained by law. E. امير حج, The chief or commander of the pilgrims (an office of great dignity during the splendour of the khalifat, and generally filled by the son or declared successor of the reigning sovereign). *Ḥujj*, Plur. of حاج. See حجّاج *ḥujjāj*.

A حجا *ḥajā* and حجي *ḥaja'*, Understanding, genius. Intelligent, knowing, cunning. An enigma. A track (the course of the sun, &c.). See حجو *ḥajū*, Glad. Restraining, prohibiting. Taking refuge.

A حجاب *ḥijāb*, Modesty, blushing, shame. A veil. Night. حجاب القلب, The veil of the heart, the diaphragm. P حجاب كردن, To veil, to draw a curtain, to cover, to hide. حجّاب *ḥujjāb*, Porters, janitors, chamberlains of the king's apartments (as having the charge of the door-way).

A حجابت *ḥajābat*, A deputyship. L.

A حجاة *ḥajāt*, Bubbles on the surface of water.

A حجاج *ḥajāj*, The bone surrounding the eye; the eye-brow. *Ḥijāj*, Litigating, gaining a law-suit. حجّاج *ḥajjaj*, A litigious man, a squabbler. A tyrant, an oppressor. *Ḥujjāj*, Pilgrims to Mecca.

A حجار *ḥijār*, Stones. حجّار *ḥujjār*, A lapidary.

A حجاز *ḥijāz*, Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petræa. One of the principal species or modes in the Persian music, of which there are three; viz. اصفهان, عراق, and حجاز.

A حجاف *ḥujāf*, The flux, diarrhœa.

A حجال *ḥajāl*, Plur. of حجله.

A حجّام *ḥijjam*. A rein, a bridle, a bit. Barber, cupper, bleeder. E.

A حجامت *ḥajāmat*, Applying the cupping glasses, bleeding, scarifying. Shaving. E.

A حجب *ḥajb*, Interposing, intercession. Fencing round, secluding, excluding.

P حجب *ḥajb*, Breeches.

A حجبة *ḥajabat*, Janitors, porters, chamberlains. The top or projecting part of the hip (both being in the dual حجبتان) *ḥajbaḥ* or *ḥajbat*, The office of chief porter or chamberlain.

A حجّة *ḥajjat*, A pilgrimage to Mecca (hence a form of swearing حجّة الله, By the sacred solemnities of God). *Ḥijjat*, A year. The lobe of the ear. ذو الحجّة, The last month of the Arabian year

(because upon the tenth day a solemn feast is celebrated at Mecca).

A حجّت (or حجّة) *hujjat*, A decree, a decision, the sentence of a judge. An argument, a proof, a reason. Pretence, excuse. E. حجت استوار, The *Kūrān*. حجت کردن, To decide, to pass sentence. To make use of argument or excuse. E. وکالت حجتي, A procuration, a commission.

A حجج *hujaj*, Proofs, demonstrations, claims, causes. E.

A حجحجة *hajhajat*, Returing (in battle after having made an impression). Restraining one's self from saying what they wish.

A حجر *hajr*, *hijr*, *hujr*, Prohibiting, preventing, hindering, interdicting. Custody. A veil, a curtain. An embrace, the bosom. *Hijr*, Illicit, forbidden. A wall. The northern wall of the temple of Mecca. The intellect. A good condition. The skirt of the garment held up by the hand. The hem or border of a shirt. Genitalia. Propinquity. A mare.

A حجر *hajar*, A stone. A hollow, a cell. E. حجرياں *hajaratān*, Gold and silver. حجر المن, A whetsone. حجر الشياطين, Adamant, loadstone, the diamond. حجر الاسود, The black stone at Mecca. حجرارمني, Lapis lazuli. E. حجرالدم, Bloodstone. E. حجرالسم, A stone discovering poison. E. حجرالمطر, A fabulous stone supposed to produce rain. E. حجرالسهود, Lapis Judaicus. E. *Hajir*, Stoney. *Hujur*, Plur of حجر.

A حجرات *hujrāt*, Cells, closets.

A حجراں *hujrān*, Interdicting, preventing. Walls, mounds, dikes.

A حجرة *hujrah*, A chamber, closet, cell. A court-yard, a hall. A stable. حجرهٔ خاص, The inner apartment, a secret retreat.

A حجز *hajz*, Prohibiting, preventing. Interrupting, interposing, interceding. A hole, perforation. P.

A حجزا *hujzā*, Making peace.

A حجزة *hujzat*, The waist, the girdle, the waistband of the breeches.

A حجفه *hajafat*, A buckler of leather without any wood. The breast.

A حجل *hajl*, A fetter. An ornament for the feet. *Hajal*, Jumping with bound feet. A partridge with red feet and beak. Young camels.

A حجلا *hajlā*, Having white legs (a sheep).

P حجلاب *hajalāb*, The domestic swallow.

A حجلان *hajlān*, Jumping with bound feet, hopping. *Hujlān*, Female partridges.

A حجلة *hajalat*, A female partridge. The ornamented chamber, where the bride sits; the curtain which hangs before her; the marriage bed. حجلهخانه, The private apartments of the females of a family. E. حجله, فانوس, A shade of thin cloth to put over a candle. E.

A حجم *hajm*, Cupping, bleeding, shaving. Sucking (the teat). Muzzling. Taking flight.

A حجنة *hujnat*, The notch in the spindle into which the thread goes.

A حجو *hajw*, Stopping, remaining. Avaricious. Excelling in propounding and solving enigmas. Conjecturing. Thinking well of any one. Driving (as the wind a ship). Sufficient, proper, enough. Censure, blame. E.

A حجوة *hajwat*, A man, a thinking being.

A حجور *hajūr*, The bosom, breast. Mares.

A حجّورة *hajjūrat*, Blind man's buff. Mares.

A حجون *hajūn*, Far off. Distant (expedition).

A حجي *haja'*, Intelligent, sensible. Tracks of country. Bubbles of water. *Hajī*, Covetous. *Hijay*, An enigma, a trial of genius.

A حجيب *hajīb*, Veil, concealment, chastity. E.

A حجيج *hajīj*, Plural of حاج.

A حجّيزا *hajjīzā* (or حجيزي), Hindering one another. Making peace, being reconciled; hence حجيز بکن, Do you reconcile (them.)

A حجيف *hajīf*, Wind in the bowels.

A حدّ *hadd* (P *had*), A boundary, limit. A definition, distinction. An impediment, check (to crimes, &c.). Punishment, chastisement by sentence of a judge (especially the inflicting of eighty lashes). A gaol for racers. The edge (of wit, steel, &c.). Strength, fortitude. Power. Dignity. Rage, fury, anger, severity, sharpness. Tartness, sourness, any thing disagreeable. Help, remedy.

P حدّ کردں, To sharpen. To cut off, conclude, limit. P از حد بيرون, Beyond bounds, without the limits, enormous, excessive. P از حد گذاشتن, To exceed, to be exorbitant. حد مامورد, At the time or limits prescribed. حد بلوغ, The term of puberty, youth. تا حدی که (or تا از حد که), So that, until that.

A حدا *hudā*. See حدو.

A حدات *hadaat* (plur. حدا *hadā* or *hidā*), A two-edged hatchet. A two-pronged fork, an instrument for digging or planting. *Hadāj*, The kite.

A حدابير *hadābīr* plur. of حدبار.

A حداءة *hidaat*, Defenders. *Hadāt*, The kite.

A حداثت *hadāsat*, Youth, tender age. The beginning, novelty, or freshness of any thing. Young, new, fresh, recent. حداثت عهد, Early youth. E.

A حداد *hidād*, Mourning, mourning habits. The Persian historians say, that the first mourning was introduced by Kaicous or Darius the Mede (about 600 years before the Christian era), upon the death of his son Siavesh (the father of Cyrus); a general change of habits, to blue, being ordered, by proclamation, throughout the Persian empire. This continued to be the mourning colour till the death of Hossain the son of Ali, when it was laid aside for black by the Mohammedans of that sect, who celebrate a solemn festival on the anniversary of his death, which happened on the 10th of Moharram, the first month of the Hejra commencing at the vernal equinox. The immediate descendants of Ali wear green by way of distinction.

A حدّاد *haddād*, A blacksmith, a farrier. A porter or keeper of a gate. A jailer. *Hudād* (plur. *hudād*). Sharp (sword).

A حداق *hidāḳ*, Pupils of the eyes.

A حذاقت *hadāḳat*, Eminence, excellence, skill. E.

A حدايد *hadāyid*, Weapons, iron instruments.

A حدايق *hadāyik*, Gardens, orchards.

A حدب *hadab*, High ground, hilly. (plur. حداب *hidāb*), Hump-back'd. *Hadib*, Benevolent.

A حدبا *hadbā*, Hump-back'd (woman).

A حدبار *ḥadbār* (حدير), Lean-hipped (camel).

A حدبة *hadabat*, Gibbosity (of the back, &c.).

A حدبد *hadabad*, Thick milk.

A حدبق *hudbuḳ*, Short-bodied, compact.

A حدّت *huddat*, The edge of a sword. Passion, vehemence, impetuosity, fury.

A حدث *hadas* or *hudṣ*, A novelty, a recent accident, contingency, event, emergency. A misfortune. A young man. A state of dehlement (during which the Mahometans dare not say their prayers). *Huds*, One who converses with kings, a royal favourite. A teller of tales. An entertainer of ladies. *Hadas*, Speaking, relating, or describing well.

A حدثان *hadasāt*, Unlucky accidents.

A حدثان *hadsān*, Beginning, novelty. *Hudsān*, Bullocks. Young men. *Hadasān*, Night and day.

A حدثي *hadsa'*, An accident, contingency.

A حدج *hadj*, Loading a camel (particularly with a litter called *hidj* or *haudaj*, in which women travel). Loading (a man with accusations). Shooting at, or wounding (with an arrow). Looking with a sharp and stedfast eye. *Hidj*, A burthen. A camel's litter. *Hadaj*, The wild gourd, or colocynthida.

A حدد *hadad*, An impediment. Prohibited. Vain, foolish (pretension).

A حدر *hadar* or *hadr*, Fat, robust, of a firm, compact habit of body. Haste, acceleration. Making haste (in reading, saying prayers, &c.). A swelling from a blow, a pustule. Causing a swelling. Descending. Steep, bending downward. A declivity, low-lying ground. Setting or throwing down. Depressing, removing from office, precipitating to destruction. Sinking a ship. Hemming, lacing, ornamenting the edge of a garment. The flowing of tears. The eye ball, the socket and environs of the eye.

A حدرة *hudrah*, A troop of camels. *Hadrah*, A large eye. A thick, heavy, prominent eye.

A حدرجان *hudrijān*, Short (man).

A حدس *hads*, Thinking, conjecturing. Opinion, a doubtful opinion, a false opinion. An intention, a purpose, design. Seizing suddenly, obtaining quickly. Shooting an arrow, throwing a javelin. Trampling upon, wearing down with the feet Overthrowing, levelling with the ground. Wandering without a guide, uncertain of the way. Giving it as one's opinion. Buying or selling by guess, without weight or measure. Going fast, making haste. Endeavouring to do any thing secretly. Laying down on the side (a sheep for slaughter). Striking on the throat (a camel). *Hidas*, A very dark night.

A حدف *hadaf*, Melongena, Mala insana.

A حدق *hadḳ*, See حدف. Surrounding.

A حدقة *hadakat*, The pupil of the eye.

A حدل *hadl*, Partial, unjust. High-shouldered, one higher than the other. Wry-necked.

A حدلا *hadlā* (fem.), Partial. Having one testicle. Crooked at the extremity (a bow).

A حدلقة *hudalḳah*, The eye, or the pupil of the eye. A joint of mutton.

A حدمة *hadamah*, Heat, ardour. The crackling sound of a fire. Boiling quickly (a pot).

A حدندي *hadandabī*, A wonderful thing.

A حدو *hadw*, Impelling, rousing, driving, making camels to travel with alacrity by singing to them. Making a noise with the voice or breath.

A حدوا *hadwā*, Boreas, the north wind.

A حدوث *hudūṯ*, Novelty, invention, discovery. Appearing, re-appearing, emerging.

A حدوج *hudūj*, Plur. of حدج

A حدود *hudūd* (or حدود شرعية), Boundaries, confines. Penal laws. P حدود نعيين كردن, To fix limits, to describe the boundaries.

A حدور *hadūr*, A declivity, a descent. *Hudūr*, Compact, firm in body. Swelling with a blow. Descending, falling down.

A حدورة *hudūrah* or *hadūrah*, A multitude, congregation.

A انا حديباك *anā hudayāḳa*, I commend myself to you, shew me your friendship.

A حديث *hadīṯ*, New, newly made. حديث السّن, Of a youthful age. An event, an accident, a novelty, a history, tradition (particularly with regard to the sayings and actions of Mahomet, which are divided into two classes; the first called حديث النّبوي, The sayings of the prophet; the other حديث القدس, The holy sayings (which they believe the angel Gabriel brought from heaven). A lesson. E. *Hadīs*, Talkative (man).

A حديثي *hadīṯī*, A fable, tale, narrative.

A ابو حديج *abū hudayj*, The stork.

A حديجة *Hadījah*, Name of Mahomet's first wife.

A حديد *hadīd*, Bordering upon. Iron. حديد افرنج, Steel. معدن حديد, An iron mine, iron ore. حديد الحرث, A ploughshare. E.

A حديدة *ḥadīdah*, A weapon, a tool.

A حديقة *hadīḳat*, A garden inclosed with a wall. A palm plantation.

A حدية *hadiyah*, Price. E.

A حذا *ḥiẕā*, Opposite, over against, facing. A shoe, a slipper. The hoof or sole of a horse's or camel's foot.

A حذار *ḥiẕār*, Caution, care.

A حذارمة *huẓāramat*, Talkative, loquacious.

A حذاري *haẓārī*, Plur. of حذرية

A حذافة *huẓāfat*, A shaving or paring of leather, &c. A bit of meat, a morsel, a mouthful. *Haẓẓajāt*, Podex.

A حذافير *haẓāfīr*, Plur. of حذفور. Ready, prepared, equipped for war.

A حذاق *ḥiẓāḳ*, Ingenious, clever, alert. Quickness, sharpness. Getting the Alcoran by heart. Parts, sections. *Huẓẓāḳ* (plur.), Penetrating, ingenious.

A حذاقة *ḥaẓākat*, Acuteness, cunning, shrewdness, ingenuity. Extending, Cutting with a sithe, or any thing similar, splitting, dividing. *Huẓākat*, A thing of no value. A morsel.

A حذاقي *ḥuẓāḳī*, Eloquent, speaking well. A sharp knife. The colt of a horse or ass.

A حذامير *huẓāmīr*. See حراميز

A حذذ *ḥaẓaẓ*, Mobility, wagging the tail.

A حذر *ḥaẓar* or *ḥeẓar*, Caution, prudence. P حذر بودن, To be cautious, to be aware. E. *Ḥaẓr*, Shunning. *Ḥaẓur*, Fearing, timorous.

A ام حذرف *ummu ḥaẓrif*, A hyena.

A حذر فوف *ḥaẓ fūf* (or حذفوف), The stalk of a date. The paring of a nail.

A حذرقة *ḥaẓraḳat*, A stewed dish, soup.

A حذرمة *ḥaẓramah*, Loquacious, talkative.

A حذرية *ḥaẓriyah* or *ḥaẓrīyah*, A cock's comb. Rough ground.

A حذف *ḥaḏf*, Taking away (part of any thing, as the hair of the head, or tail of an animal). Rejecting, cutting off (a syllable of a word, by apocope). Blotting out. P. Throwing or striking (with a stick). Hitting a blow on the head with a sword, and cutting off a part. Moving the hips or sides in walking. Making short steps. Conferring favours. Addressing in few words. The grammatical figure apocope. *Ḥaḏaf*, Small black sheep, without tail or ears. A small species of goose or duck. A kind of crow which they eat. A blade of growing corn.

A حذفا *ḥaḏfā*, Little and short (ears). *Ḥuḏfā*, An institution, mode of life, manners.

A حذفور *ḥuḏfūr* (or حذفار), A side, part, district. Noble, illustrious. A large meeting.

A حذق *ḥaḏḳ*, See حذاق. Cutting (a rope). Extending, stretching. Reaping, mowing, binding hard, and hurting by the violence of the pressure. Biting (as any thing acid or astringent), pungent, sour, bitter

A حذقة *ḥiḏḳat*, A part, section, segment.

A حدقلة *ḥaḏḳalat*, Rolling the eyes.

A حذل *ḥaḏl*, Inclination, affection, love. *Ḥaẓal*, Gummy or blear-eyed. A red pimple on the eye-lid. A species of berry which they smoke or burn as perfume. *Ḥuẓl*, The hem or border of a shirt, veil, &c.

A حذم *ḥaẓm*, Cutting. Making haste, dispatching business, travelling expeditiously. (è contra), Going slow. Giving. Rubbing hard. A light quick step. *Ḥaẓm*, Light, nimble. *Ḥuẓum*, Short of stature. Going with a short step.

A حذنة *ḥuẓanat*, Having small ears. حذّتان *ḥuẓannatān*, The two ears. Duo testiculi. Vulvæ labra.

A حذو *ḥaẓw*, Measuring by applying one thing to another (as shoe to shoe, &c.). Sitting opposite. *Ḥaẓwā* (or حذوة), On the opposite side, over against.

A حذور شدن *ḥaẓūr shudan*, To be cautious.

A حذوف *ḥaẓūf*, Cut off, done away, defaced, omitted. P.

A حذى *ḥaẓī*, Pungent, biting the tongue.

A حذيا *ḥaẓyā*, Part of booty given to another.

A حذية *ḥiẓyat*, An oblong slice of meat. Opposite to, over against.

A حذيم *ḥaẓīḳ*, Cut, pared off, shaved.

A حذيقة *ḥaẓīḳat*, Quickness of understanding.

A حذيم *ḥaẓīm*, Cutting, sharp (sword).

P حر *ḥir*, A cloud. Pudendum mulieris.

A حرّ *ḥarr*, Heat, warmth, fervour, ardour. Being hot, &c. *Ḥurr*, Free (not a slave), liberal, true (not spurious), gentedly born. A young pigeon. A fawn. The fœtus of a serpent. Pure clay (without sand). حرّ الرّمل, Fine sand. حرّ الدّار, The middle of a house, a court. حرّ الوجه, The most prominent part of the cheek.

A حراب *ḥarāb* (and حرابة), War. *Ḥirāb*, Fighting. Short spears

A حرابي *ḥirābī*, Riches. Plunder. Woofs.

A حراث *ḥarāt*, The middle of a house, a court, Sound, murmuring, the crackling of a fire, the rustling of the leaves of trees.

A حرّاث *ḥarrāṯ*, A farmer. *Ḥurrāṯ*, Farmers.

A حراج *ḥarāj*, The parts of deer, &c. given to the hounds. Erect ropes. Plur. of حرجة

A حراد *ḥarād*, Scarce of milk (a camel), of rain (a season).

A حرار *ḥarār*, Of noble birth. Becoming free from being a slave. Thirsty.

A حرارت *ḥarārat*, Warmth, heat. Ardour, fervour. Love. Violent thirst. A burning fever. Lust. Pustules breaking out from heat. حرارت طبعية, Natural heat. حرارت عريزي, Blood (metaphorically). E.

A حراس *ḥarās*, Fear, terror. E.

A حراست *ḥirāṣat*, Custody, guardianship, tuition. P حراست كردن, To guard, preserve, govern. حراست ملك و ملت, Government of kingdom and people.

A حراس *ḥarāṣan*, A species of fish). (حراسيں), Lean camels. Barren years.

A حرّاض *ḥarrāz*, One who prepares ashes of alkali. A maker of lime, plaster, or cement.

A حرافة *ḥirāfat*, Bitterness. Anger, passion. Changing, inverting.

A حرافض *harāfiḍ*, Excellent slender camels.

A حرّاق *harrāḳ*, An incendiary. See حرق *ḥurak*.

A حراقة *ḥurāḳat*, Fuel for fire. *Harrāḳat*, A fire-ship, loaded with missile brands, &c.

A حرام *ḥarām*, Red, reddish brown.

A حراك *ḥarāk*, Motion.

A حرام *ḥarām*, Unlawful, forbidden, prohibited. Holy, venerable, sacred. P حرام كردن, To make unlawful, to interdict, to prohibit or prevent from sleeping. حرام مال, Ill-got wealth. مسجد الحرام, The temple of Mecca. P بحرام رفتن, To go astray, to commit adultery. حرام بوشه, Used in abuse. E. حرام خور, Vile, base, a rascal. E. حرام موت, Suicide. E. حرام نمک, Idle, deceitful, ungrateful, base, villainous. F. *Ḥirām*, Plur. of *ḥirm* and *ḥarmān*.

A حراسة *ḥirāsat*, Guardianship, government.

P حرامزاده *ḥarām-zādah*, Illegitimate, spurious. A bastard A villain, thief, robber, rogue.

P حرام مغز *ḥarām maghz*, The spinal marrow.

A حرامي *ḥarāmī*, A robber, an assassin.

A حرامين *ḥarāmān*, The two holy cities, Mecca and Medina. L.

A حران *ḥirān*, The obstinacy of a restive horse. *Ḥarrān*, Stony ground.

A حراميس *ḥarāmīs*, Plur. of حرامس

A حرارة *ḥarārat*, Acidity. Ill flavoured.

A حرابر *ḥarābir*, Noble ladies. Pure sand.

A حرب *ḥarb*, War, battle. Spoiling, plundering, reducing to poverty. An enemy. دار الحرب, Hostile countries. الة حرب, Arms, weapons. حرب و قتال, Battle and slaughter. *Ḥarib*, Burning with rage, furious.

A حربا *ḥirbā* (fem. حرباة), A camelion. The rings, buttons, or joints of armour, bridles, &c. A parhelion or mock sun, a circle round the sun.

A حربًا *ḥarbaN*, Forcibly, with an armed force.

A حربة *ḥarbat* (plur. حربات), A hunting spear, a javelin, a spontoon, a halbert, a dart, a dagger. Friday. Falsifying religion. Stabbing. Plunder, rapine. *Ḥirbat*, Warlike apparatus. *Ḥurbat*, A sack.

A حربي *ḥarbī*, Warlike, hostile. Near to or bounded by an enemy's country. Sounding or calling to arms. حربي قلعة, The enemy's castle. قلاع حربية, The garrisons on the enemy's frontiers.

A حرباج *ḥarbāj*, Thick, gross, corpulent.

A حرباط *ḥirbāṭ*, Bending a bow.

P حربگاه *ḥarb gāh*, A field of battle.

P حرت *ḥart*, Rubbing hard. Of a bad disposition. An orbicular section. The noise made by cattle when eating.

A حرّة *ḥarrat*, A stony country. *Ḥirrat*, Being thirsty. Thirst, excessive drought. *Ḥurrat*, Free born, noble (woman). A fine she-camel. Free ground, paying no tribute Abounding in rain (clouds). ليلة حرّة, The night when a bride preserves her virginity (the night on which she loses it being called ليلة شيّا).

A حرتة *ḥurṭat*, A glutton. Tickling the nose (as snuff, pepper, &c.).

A حرتك *ḥartak*, Slim, slender-bodied.

A حرث *ḥars*, Cultivating, sowing. Collecting, gaining. Reading with attention and meditating upon it.

A حرج *ḥaraj*, Being narrow, confined. Narrowness, a place impenetrable, from the closeness of the trees. A sin, fault, crime. حرج, Tumult, confusion. *Ḥirj*, The shell called concha veneria, of the small white species. Part of the deer, &c. given to the hounds. An erect or perpendicular rope. Cloths hung over a rope or spread on the ground to dry. *Ḥarj* or *ḥurj*, A violent hurricane, a cold wind. A long shaped, robust, and fat she-camel.

A حرجة *ḥarjat* and *ḥarajat*, A troop of camels. A thicket, a forest. *Ḥarjal*, A bucket, an urn.

A حرجف *ḥirjaf*, A cold violent wind.

A حرجل *ḥarjal*, A troop of horses. *Ḥarjul*, Long *Ḥarjalat*, A flight of locusts.

A حرجوان *ḥarjuwān*, A species of locust, with wings.

A حرح *ḥirḥ*, Pudendum muliebre.

A حرد *ḥard*, An impediment. An intention. Preventing proposing. *Ḥarad*, Angry, enraged. Indignation, anger. A camel, stable.

A حردب *ḥardab*, Night shade.

A حردبة *ḥardabat*, Lightness, agility.

A حردمة *ḥardamat*, Obstinacy, stubbornness.

A حردون *ḥardūn*, The land crocodile, the mole Lybian lizard.

A حررة *ḥarurat*, Heat or sourness (of victuals).

A حرية *ḥarīyat*, Liberty, good extraction.

A حرز *ḥarz*, Rough ground. Polished nuts, used by children at play.

A حرز *ḥirz*, Fortification, a garrison town, a castle, a place of refuge. An amulet or charm against fascination or enchantment. حرز الظهر, The spine.

A حرس *ḥars* An age. *Ḥaras*, The king's guards. حرسي *ḥarsī*, One life-guard man. *Ḥirs*, Guardianship, custody, protection

A حرش *ḥarsh*, Hunting the crocodile. Scratching. *Ḥarash*, Being rough-skinned. Enmity.

A حرشف *ḥarshaf*, Scales of fish. Silver studs upon armour, &c. An artichoke A thistle. A small ostrich.

A حرشفة *ḥarshafat*, Rough hard ground.

A حرشون *ḥarshūn*, A kind of thistle or bramble.

حرشي *ḥarshī*, The body of a man. F

A حرص *ḥarṣ*, Splitting, tearing. A fissure. *Ḥirṣ*, Desiring eagerly. Avidity. Ambition. حرصا *ḥirṣan* (P حرصانه), Greedily, eagerly.

A حرض *ḥaraḍ*, Depravity, corruption. A man at the point of

death, or the brink of destruction. Almost distracted (with love, grief &c.). Lean, worn down with sickness, &c. Spoiled of every thing. Quiet, unable to move. Blasphemous, wicked in speech. A guilty wretch, a criminal, a desperado. Having no missile weapons in battle. *Hurz*, The herb alkali or its ashes, with which they wash clothes.

A حرضة *hurẓat*, A market for alkali. One who throws dice for others, but is afraid to play himself.

A حرف *ḥarf*, A letter of the alphabet, a character. A particle (as an adverb, preposition conjunction, or interjection). Changing, inverting. A side, extremity, margin, border. A part, the summit of a mountain, a promontory. The edge of a sword. A lean camel. A way, mode, manner. A lecture, reading. A word, حرف حكايت, Conversation, discourse. E. حرف سراي, Deceit, flattery. F. حرف گيري, Accusation, reproach, flame. E. A part of speech. A channel, a flux of water. P *Ḥarf*, Any noise made by the mouth in contempt. Spittle, saliva. P حرف زدن, To speak, converse. حرف انداختن, To accuse. حرف ندا, An interjection of calling. حرف بحرف, Letter by letter, literally. *Ḥurf*, Cresses (or the seed). Water-cresses. T. Misfortune, making no money.

A حرفة *ḥirfat*, A trade, business, profession. A corporation, a body of artificers. اهل حرفه, An artisan, a tradesman. *Ḥurfat*, Misfortune. حرفت ياري, Witchcraft. E.

A حرفود *ḥarfaṣat*, Fine slender he-camels.

A حرفصة *ḥurfaṣat*, An excellent she-camel.

A حرفة *ḥarfah*, A noun of multitude. F.

A حرق *ḥark*, Burning. Being burnt. *Ḥaraḳ*, Fire. Rage. Cloth having a burnt appearance, from too much beating or pressure. Drooping away (the hair), baldness. Flashing dreadfully (lightning) *Ḥarak*, Very salt (water, almost burning). Fuel for fire. (A horse heated in the course) running full speed.

A حرقة *ḥurḳat*, Flame, fire. Ardour.

A حرقلة *ḥarḳalat*, A manner of walking.

P حرقهٔ حبض, A defiled cloth. E.

حرقي *ḥarḳī*, Importunity. E.

A حرك *ḥarik*, Ingenious. Industrious.

A حركت *ḥarakat* (plur. حركات), Action, motion, conduct, procedure. Agitation of mind or body. Disturbance, commotion. E. A vowel. P حركت كردن, To move, to proceed to action, to behave.

A حركلة *ḥarḳalat*. See حرقلة. A leather saddle.

A حرم *ḥarm*, Despair. Forbidden, unlawful. A prohibition, an anathema. *Ḥaram*, Sacred, interdicted from promiscuous use. حرم الله, Mecca and its temple. حرمان *Ḥarmān*, Mecca and Medina. *Ḥaram*, The most sacred and most secret place of a temple or palace. The haram, seraglio, or woman's apartments. A wife, a daughter. حرم همايون, The seraglio of a great monarch. *Ḥarim*, A prohibition. A disappointment, repulse. See *ḥirmān*. *Ḥurm*, Being prohibited. A forbidden thing. *Ḥurum* (plur.), Venerable sacred. Things by which one is protected. Four months, during which it is unlawful to fight (viz. the two last and the two first, or, according to some, the seven and three last).

A حرماس *ḥirmās*, Smooth, light. Hard.

A حرمان *ḥirmān*, Prohibiting, making unlawful. A repulse, disappointment. Rejecting, depriving of hope. P غبن و حرمان كردن, To deceive and render hopeless. *Ḥarmān*, Libidinous (sheep, &c.).

A حرمة *ḥarimat*, Prohibiting. *Ḥurmat*, Prohibited, sacred. A guard, protection. Reverence, veneration, dignity, commanding respect. Honour, reputation, chastity. T. Any thing thrown in above measure or weight, by a seller to a buyer. P حرمت كردن, To pay respect, to honour, to revere.

A حرمل *ḥarmil*, Wild rue.

A حرمي *ḥarmī*, Prohibitive. Belonging to the *ḥaram*, or women's apartments.

A حرمين *Ḥaramayn*, The two sacred cities, Mecca and Medina.

A حروب *ḥurūb*, Battles. Wars. T. وقايع و حروب, Encounters and battles.

A حرودة *ḥarūdat*, Heat in the throat, from anger or grief. Bitterness, sourness

A حرد *ḥurūd*, Restraining. Camels stables.

A حرور *ḥarūr*, A warm nocturnal wind. *Ḥarūr*, Heat, warmth. Ardent, hot.

A حروريه *ḥarūriyat*, Freedom. Nobly born.

A حروض *ḥarūz*, Ready to die (from love or grief). Distressed by long vexation.

A حروف *ḥurūf*, Letters. Characters, particles. حروف الهجاء, The letters of the alphabet.

A حروق *ḥarūḳ*, Fuel for fire.

A حروقة *ḥarūḳat*, Pottage, gruel.

A حرون *ḥarūn*, Refractory, restive (horse).

A حرة *ḥirah*, Nightshade, uva canina.

A حرى *ḥara*, A court, the middle of a house. A place, a tract. The spot where the ostrich lays her eggs. Agreeing, corresponding with. *Ḥarī* or *ḥariyat*, Worthy, fit, proper. *Ḥarī*, Decreasing (the moon). *Ḥarrī*, Pasturing in a stony place.

A حريب *ḥarīb*, Spoiled, plundered. حريبة *ḥarībat*, Effects, of which a man is plundered, or upon which he lives.

A حرية *ḥurriyat* (*ḥarārīyat*), Freedom. Nobly born.

A حريد *ḥarīd*, Solitary, single. Living alone, at a distance from a friend. A star shining distinct, separate from others.

A حرير *ḥarīr*, Silk, silk cloth, a silk garment. Warm. P A companion, a friend. F.

A حريرة *ḥarīrat* (fem.), Warm. A silken garment. A kind of pap of milk and flour.

A حريري *ḥarīrī*, A silk merchant.

A حريش *harīsh*, A serpent speckled white and black. A rhinoceros. A griffin.

A حريشة *harīshat*, A kind of fish; also an herb. K.

A حريص *harīs*, Covetous, gluttonous. Greedy. E. حريص منصب, Ambitious of honours and appointments. F.

A حريف *harīf*, A man (used in a contemptible sense). Impudent, audacious. A person, a fellow. E. An adversary in a law-suit. A rival. One with whom you do business, a partner, associate. *Harrīf*, Acrid, biting (to the taste).

P حريفى *harīfī*, Stratagem, fraud.

A حريق *harīk*, Fired, burnt. Incensed. E. Flame, fire.

A حريك *harīl*, Dancing or skipping along.

A حريم *harīm*, A companion, consort, partner. Sacred, unlawful to touch. A sacred place, a sanctuary. Prohibited, repulsed. A right, a privilege. An old garment.

A حريمة *harīmat*, Any desirable thing, which once lost cannot be again procured.

A حزّ *hazz*, Cutting, making an incision, notching. Scraping. Boring. Being inclosed, wounded. Excelling, exceeding.

A حزا *hazā*, (Vapour) raising up (any thing). Collecting or driving camels. Wild anise.

A حزابى *hazābī*, Thick and short. Victorious.

A حزاز *hazaz* and *hizāz*, Scales on the head. Indisposition of mind. Diligence. *Huzzāz* and *hazzāz* (or حزاز). Piercing, Scraping. Anger. Anxiety.

A حزاقا *hizākan*, Necessarily, by force.

A حزاقله *hazāklat*, The lowest (rank of men).

A حزام *hizām*, A belt, girth, surcingle. The swathes or swaddling bands of infants.

A حزانة *huzānat*, A family, domestics.

A حزامير *hazāmīr*, Plur. of حزمور.

A حزاور *hazāwir*, Plur. of حزور.

A حزب *hizb*, A body, troop, associates. An army, company. E. A part (particularly the sixtieth part of the Alcoran). حزب مشركين, Crowds or bodies of infidels.

A حزبا *hizbā*, Rugged uneven ground.

A حزّة *huzzat*, The waist. The waistband of the breeches. The neck. An oblong slice of meat.

A حزحزة *hazhazat*, Indisposition from grief.

A حزد *hazd*, Reaping, &c. See حصد.

A حزرة *hazrat* (plur. حزرات), The best part of flocks, or any other species of wealth.

A حزر *hazar*, A term, a mode. Warlike.

A حزق *hazk*, Binding with a rope. *Hizk* and *hizlat*, A multitude. *Huzzuk* and *huzukat*, Short of stature, going with short steps.

A حزقل *hizkil*, Narrow, avaricious.

A حزم *hazm*, Binding, fastening (a load). Occupying, taking firm hold. Being provident, vigilant, attentive, steady, firm in mind; considering, resolving. Vigilance, industry. Being abstinent, continent. *Hazam*, An oppression in the breast. Uneasy in mind. Thickness round the middle.

A حزمة *huzmat*, A bundle (of wood, corn, &c.) as much as can be held in the arms. *Hazamat* (or حزما), Beasts.

A حزمر *hāzmar*, A king. Splitting

A حزمل *hizmal*, A despicable woman.

A حزمور *hazmūr*, Taking the whole.

A حزن *hazn*, Rough ground. *Huzn* and *hazan*, Grief. *Hazīn*, Sad. Having a good name.

A حزنبل *hazanbal*, Short and compact of body. A foolish female. An old woman. A species of sweet herbs.

A حزنة *huznat*, A rugged mountain.

A حزنى *haznī*, Pasturing on rough ground (a camel).

A حزور *hazūr*, A boy arrived at the age of puberty, strong, and fit for service.

A حزورة *hazwarat*, A little hill.

A حزوكل *hazawkal*, A dwarf, short of stature.

A حزوم *huzūm*, Hard grounds.

A حزون *huzūn*, Vicious (a sheep).

A حزونة *huzūnat*, Ruggedness of ground.

P حزيدن *hazīdan*, To mine, burrow, hide. F.

A حزيران *hazīrān*, The month of July.

A حزيم *hazīm*, Provident. A belt or girth. The swathes or straps of a cradle. The breast.

A حزين *hazīn*, Sad, afflicted, melancholy.

A حسّ *hass*, Killing. The sudden cry of pain upon touching unexpectedly any thing burning hot. Sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination. حسّ ظاهر, External sense. حسّ مشترك, Common sense. P حس كردن, To perceive, to comprehend, to discover, to understand, to receive certain intelligence. To comb the dust (from a horse, &c.) to curry and dress cattle. To put any thing on the coals to roast; removing the embers to a side for that purpose. To wither (as herbage from cold). To destroy, to kill. To tear up by the root. *Hiss*, Love, sympathy, compassion. Assisting. A low murmuring sound. The pains of childbed, also those following the birth. The nipping of plants by cold.

A حسا *hasā*, A potion, draught, soup.

A حساب *hisāb*, Computation, calculation, number, proportion علم حساب, Arithmetic. P حساب كردن, To keep accounts, to calculate. P بى حساب, Innumerable. حساب الجمل, Arithmetic, addition; a chronogram. F. An account. F.

A حسابة *hasābat*, Computing. Esteem, estimation. Estimated Having good reputation.

A حسادة *hasādat*, Envy. Envying.

A حسّار *hussār*, Unarmed, disarmed.

A حساس *husās*, Malignity, depravity. Unhappiness. A small fish which is generally dried.

حساسين, Assassins. E.

A حساكل *hasākil*, Plur. of حسكل.

A حساكلة *haṣākilat*, The lower rank of people in general.

A حسالة *husālat*, Chaff, husks, parings.

A حسام *huṣām*, A sharp sword. The edge of a sword. E. P حسام خون اشام, A blood-drinking scymitar.

A حسان *hisān*, Goods, works, foundations of great public utility. The good, the fair. E. *Hussān*, Very good or beautiful. Celebrating the prophet.

A حسب *hasb*, Computing, reflecting upon, considering. Calculating, counting. E. A sufficiency. A surety. بحسب, According to. علي حسب, In respect, on account of. حسبما, According to which. *Haṣab* or *hasb*, Quantity, measure, proportion, value. Number Way, mode, manner, occasion. Reputation, estimation. Dignity, nobility. Opulence. Sufficiency. Religion. حسب الامكان, As far as possible. حسب الدرد, To the best of my abilities. حسب المامور, Agreeable to promise. حسب الاضطرار, Necessarily. حسب الاجازه, According to license. حسب المرام, Agreeable to my desires. حسب حال, According to exigency, from the state (of affairs, &c.) حسب الاشاره, In conformity to the signal, or hint حسب الاقتضا, As occasion may require حسبما امر الله و بلّغ الرّسول, As God commands and the prophet explains. حسب الحكم, According to the order a patent, or order under the seal of the *Vazīr*. E. حسب الوصولي, According to the produce revenues to be afterwards settled according to the crop, &c. E.

A حسبان *husbān*, Computing, reckoning. A short arrow. Punishment. A calamity. A tumult. A secret. A small pillow or cushion. Any thing striking terror, as (lightning). A cloud. A small ant. Locusts. حسبانه *husbānat*, One short arrow, &c.

A حسبة *hisbat*, A reward, hire, price. Goodness. حسبة لله, For the love of God.

A حسبي *hasbī*, Belonging to nobility. See حسب.

حسبية, Learned, eloquent. E.

A حسّة *haṣṣat* or حسة *haṣah*, A state, condition.

A حسد *hasad*, Envy, malevolence. P حسد بردن, To envy.

A حسدل *hasdal*, The tike. An ape. Wicked.

A حسدلي *hasdalī*, Pretending aversion, and turning away the eyes, though friendly at heart.

A حسر *hasr*, Being fatigued. Depending, making bare. Sighing for grief. Growing dim-sighted.

A حسرت *ḥasrat*, Grief, regret. Impatience, passion. Strong desire, emulation, ambition. Envy. حسرت داشتن, To sigh after, to regret (the absence of any one), to wish anxiously to see a person. حسرت و ندامت, Regret and repentance.

A حسفل *hasfal*, Whatever is small and contemptible in any thing. Puny children.

A حسقل *haskal*, Large-bellied. A tiny fœtus.

A حسك *ḥasak*, Being rough. Conceiving hatred,

A حسكل *haṣkal*, Sparks of fire flying from red hot iron whilst hammering. *Hiskal* (or حسكلة حسكابلة), A small fœtus or young animal.

A حسل *hisl* (or حسلان), A young crocodile just hatched. ابو الحسل, The crocodile or Lybian lizard. بس لحسل, Never.

A حسم *haṣm*, Cutting, paring. Scaring a wound to prevent it from bleeding.

A حسن *hasan*, Beautiful. Elegant, good. E. *Huṣn*, Beauty, goodness, elegance حسن اختيار (حسن ارادت), Free-will. حسن مجاورت, Good correspondence. P در حسن حال, In an elegant manner. حسن خلق, A good disposition. حسن بي نظير, Exquisite beauty. حسني, Agreeable, acceptable. ادا كردن حسن, To satisfy, to express or perform properly. حسن لبه, Gum benjamin

A حسنا *hasnā*, A beautiful woman.

A حسنات *hasanāt* (plur.), Beautiful, good Public foundations. P حسنات كردن, To perform good works, to build mosques, colleges, caravanseras, hospitals.

A حسنة *hasanat*, A good work, a benefit. حسنة و سيّئة, Good and bad. *Hasnat*, A reward, hire for labour.

P حسنگ *hasang*, The writing of a judge confirming any agreement or contract.

A حسني *husnā*, Most beautiful, most excellent. Fairest, best. E. Paradise. Victory, or where one dies a glorious death. اسماء حسنى, The good or beautiful names, i. e. the ninety nine attributes of God.

A حسو *hasūw*, Drinking much. A draught. حسوة *hasweat*, One draught. Any thing drinkable, soup, &c. What is drank at one draught.

A حسود *hasūd*, Envious, malignant.

A حسور *husūr*, Dim sighted. Being indisposed, pained. Becoming vile or wretched

A حسول *huṣūl*, Plur. of حسل.

A حسوم *husūm*, Wicked. Continued unfortunate (nights). Weaned. Fatigued with labour.

A حسي *hisī*, Water absorbed in sandy ground, and collecting on a solid stratum of stone or clay below; also stratum. *Hassī* (fem. *hassiyat*), Sensual. Sensible, belonging to sense.

A حسيب *hasīb*, Estimated, esteemed, valued. Counted, numbered. E. Conspicuous for birth, dignity, merit, &c. Revenging or resenting an injury. Roast meat.

A حسير *hasīr*, Tired. Sighing. Dim-sighted.

A حسيفة *haṣīfat* (حسيكة), Anger, rage, indignation, hatred. Vile, despicable.

A حسيكة *haṣīkat*, The unfeelingness of a malevolent mind, hatred. A hedge-hog.

A حسيل *haṣīl*, A calf.

A حسيلة *hasīlat*, Bad dates, dried, macerated, and sweetened with water.

A حسين *husayn* (diminutive), Beautiful. Name of a sect. E. Good, fair. L. A proper name. E.

A حشّ *hashsh*, Lighting (fire). Making keen or covetous. Being inflamed with desire. Cutting or mowing hay, &c. Feeding with hay or dry grass. Holding it out (to a horse, &c.). Putting feathers to an arrow. *Hishsh*, A garden, palm plantation. *Hushsh*, A necessary (as being generally in a garden).

A حشا *hashā*, The bowels. Protection, guard, defence. Having an asthma. Plur. of حشاة.

A حشاش *hashāsh* (and حشاشة), The remains of life, last breathings of a dying man. *Hash-shāsh*, Foragers.

A حشّان *heshshān*, Gardens with trees.

حشايش *hashāyesh*, Grass. E.

A حشايشي *hashāyshī*, One forager.

A حشد *hashd* and *hashad*, Assembling, meeting. A troop, a crowd. A never-failing fountain.

A حشر *hashr*, A meeting, congregation, concourse. Resurrection. يوم الحشر, The day of resurrection. *Hushr*, Assembling. Sharpening, making thin, making elegant. Destroying (as a severe season). Driving, rousing, exciting. Being dead. A sharp spear. Well cut. *Hashr*, Moderate sized, well shaped (leather bottle). *Hashar*, Scales on the head. *Hashar*, Plur. of حشرة.

A حشرات *hasharāt*, Creeping things, animalcules, little beasts. حشرات ارض, The reptiles of the earth.

A حشرة *hasharat* (plur. حشر), Chaff. The excrescences of trees (as gum, &c.). Game (especially of the most delicious kind). *Hashrat* (plur. حشرات), A reptile, &c. *Hashrat*, A moth.

A حشرج *hashraj*, A small jug or cup. A well in a sandy place. Any holes or crevices in mountains, &c. through which water subsides and becomes purified. A little water in an hollow stone. A furrow or small ditch.

A حشرمة *hisharmat*, The little groove on the upper lip between the mouth and nose.

A حشيش *hashash*, Herbs, simples.

A حشف *hashf*, Dry bread. Very bad dates.

A حشفة *hashafat*. Glans penis.

A حشكة *hashkat*, Plentiful rain.

A حشم *hashm*, Being angry, enraged. *Hashm*, Train, equipage, suite, retinue. *Hushum*, Very bashful.

A حشمة *hashmat*, Being enraged. Being bashful, ashamed. Having a magnificent retinue, a great following. *Hashamat*, Servants, attendants, clients. Pomp, equipage, magnificence. *Heshmat*, Reverence, respect. Shame, bashfulness. *Hushmat*, A woman. Patronage. Propinquity, affinity, neighbourhood. Reins, a bridle.

A حشن *hashn*, (A bottle, milk-dish, &c.) smelling fetidly, from being unwashed.

A حشنة *hashnat*, Malevolence, hatred.

A حشو *hashw*, Quilting a vest with cotton. Stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c. also whatever they are stuffed with. People of the meanest condition. Small camels. حشو منهاي, An account of deductions. E.

A حشوة *hashwat* and *heshwat*, The intestines, bowels.

A حشور *hashwar*, Firm fleshed (horse having swelling sides. *Hashwarat* (fem.), An avaricious old woman; also a large-bellied woman.

A حشود *hashūd* (or حشوك *hashūk*), Collecting milk soon in the udder (a she-camel).

A حشي *hashī*, Having an asthma, breathing hard. Dry, spoilt, or corrupted. *Hasha'*, Bowels.

A حشية *hashiyat*, A stuffed couch or bed. Any stuffing about the breasts or hips.

A حشيش *hashīsh*, Rendering covetous, inspiring with desire or avidity. Dry herbage, hay, grass, حشيش الذهب, A grass supposed to yield gold. E. The powder of the leaves of hemp, from which they prepare an inebriating electuary.

A حشيشة *hashīshat*, One herb. ابو حشيشة, The windpipe.

A حشيلة *hashīlat*, A family, domestics.

A حشيم *hashīm*, Having a great retinue.

A حصّ *hass*, Going fast. Waving, nodding as the plumage of a helmet, or the hair of the head. Thinness of hair. *Hiss*, See حصة. — *Huss*, Saffron, the yellow chives of flowers.

A حص *hasa*, Quenching thirst, extinguishing. Replenishing.

A حصا *hasā*, Little stones, gravel. *Hassā*, A barren year. Having thin hair.

A حصاة *hasāt*, One pebble. A stone in the bladder. ذو حصاة, Endowed with understanding.

A حصاد *hasād*, Reaping. The harvest. *Hassād*, A reaper. در وقت حصاد, In time of harvest.

A حصار *hasār* and *hasār*, A fortified town, a castle. A fence, an inclosure. Besieging. A small saddle or riding-cushion. P حصار كردن, To besiege. P حصار اهنين ديوار, A castle with walls like iron. حصار استوار, A strong fortification. حصاري (or حصاري), A garrison soldier.

A حصاص *husās*, Vehemence. Swiftness, velocity. The rumbling of the belly.

A حصافة *hasāfat*, Being endued with a sound mind and judgment.

A حصالة *husālat*, Chaff, refuse, sweepings.

A حصّام *hassām*, Breaking wind often.

A حصان *hasān*, A chaste woman. *Hisān*, A beautiful strong horse.

A حصانة *hasānat*, Being strong, firm. A fortress.

A حصايد *hasāyd*, Harvests. حصايد الالسنة, Sayings for which the tongue is cut out.

A حصايل *hasāyl*, Plu. of حصيلة. Relicks. E.

A حصب *hasb*, Throwing pebbles. Throwing into the fire; whatever is thrown into it. *Hasb* (or حصبة), Full of gravel (a place). An eruption from a fulness of blood. See حاصب

A حصبا *hasbā*, Gravel, pebbles.

A حصبة *hasbat*, The measles. Spotted fever.

A حصّة *hissat* or *hissah*, A lot, portion, part. P حصّه بخش, A distributer of lots. حصّه دار, A participator, partaker. حصّه دار كردن, To impart, communicate, distribute. حصّه گير, One who takes his share. حصهٔ خالصه, The crown dues. E. حصهٔ وصيت, A legacy, bequest. E.

A حصحاص *has-hās*, Being swift, not languid. Appearing, being clear, manifest.

A حصحص *his-his*, Earth and stones.

A حصد *hasad*, Cut down. Harvest. Strong.

A حصدا *hasdā*, A coat of mail of close rings or links. A thick-leafed tree.

A حصر *hasr*, A siege, blockade. Detaining, hindering, confining, surrounding. Numbering. Keeping a secret. *Hasir*, Being avaricious. Narrow (hearted or chested). Covetousness, narrowness. Constipation. حصر كردن, To surround, besiege; to mow, reap. E.

A حصرصة *hasrabat*, Being anxious, avarice.

A حصرم *hisrim*, Sour grapes or other fruit. Avaricious, tenacious, close.

A حصص *hasas*, Thinness of hair. Lots.

A حصف *hasaf*, A ring worm, dry scab.

A حصكة *hiskat*, A candlestick.

A حصل *hasal*, See حصالة. Unripe dates.

A حصلب *hislab* and حصلم, Earth, dust.

A حصما *hasmā*, An ass that breaks wind often.

A حصن *hisn*, A castle, fortification. حصن حصين, An impregnable fortress. *Husn*, Chastity, modesty. Being guarded, preserved.

A حصور *hasūr*, Narrow-minded, avaricious. Chaste, abstemious. Having no offspring. A king. A prison. A date storehouse. A mat, &c. on which one sits. The side. الحصور, John the Baptist.

A حصول *husūl*, Acquisition. Collection, gain. E. حصول مرام, Obtaining one's desires. Remaining over. Increasing. Existing, appearing clear. P حصول پديد شدن, To appear.

A حصوم *husūm*, Breaking. Breaking wind.

A حصون *husūn*, Fortifications, castles.

A حصي *hasa'*, Number, multitude. Gravel.

A حصبت *hasbat*, The measles. E.

A حصيدة *hasīdat*, Any thing cut; harvest.

A حصير *hasīr*, A mat, see حصور. حصير انحانه, A carpet. E. A case for a musical instrument.

A حصيف *hasīf*, Firm, sound in judgment.

A حصيلة *hasīlat*, The remains, the rest. A relick. P.

A حصيم *hasīm*, Small gravel.

A حصين *hasīn*, A fortification. A prison.

A حضّ *hazz*, Incitement, instigating. Pleasure, delight. E.

A حضاجر *hazājir*, A hyena. Also plur. of حضج

A حضاجرة *hazājirat*, Scattered camels.

A حضار *hazār*, Name of a star. Being present. E. *Hizār*, White camels. A strong swift she-camel. *Hazzār*, Spectators, auditors, assistants. Those who are present. E.

A حضارة *hizārat*, Being present. Remaining in a fortified town. Attendants. E.

A حضانة *hazānat*, Fondling in the bosom, embracing, caressing. Educating, bringing up. Averting, removing. Hindering from business. Vindicating, revenging one's self.

A حضايا *hazāyā*, Plur. of حضية

A حضاير *hazāyir*, Small bodies of men making excursions against the enemy.

A حضب *hazab*, Fuel. *Hizb*, The twanging sound made by a bow-string. A male serpent.

A حضج *hazj*, Pusillanimous, ignoble.

A حضجر *hizjar*, A large capacious milk-bottle or churn Having a large belly.

A حضر *hazr*, Running, leaping. An inhabited place, a fixed habitation, the front, the area. A race, a course. *Hazar*, Residence, resting, remaining in a place (in opposition to travelling). Presence, در حضرش, In his presence.

A حضراً *hazaran*, With impunity E.

A حضرت *hazrat* (plur. حضرات), Presence. Dignity. Majesty. Dominion, power. An epithet often joined with the names of the Deity; also a title by which kings and great men are addressed, similar to majesty, highness, lordship, &c. حضرت الله, The Lord God; P حضرت خداي بي زوال, The Lord God without end. حضرت مريم, The Lady Mary. The Virgin Mary. I. حضرت عيسي, The Lord Jesus. P حضرت پادشاه, His majesty. *Hazrat* signifies also, God, and the prophet. *Hazarat*, Grief.

A حضرة, Attendants. E.

A حضض *huza*, Plur. of حضيض—*Huza* (or حضد), The juice of lycium.

A حضف *hizf*, A serpent.

A حضن *hazn*, Fondling in the arms. Sitting (on eggs). See حضانة—*Hizn*, A side. The breast, the body from the arm-pits to the short ribs. A tract of country. The den of a hyena. *Hazan*, Ivory.

A حضنة *hazanat*, See حضانة

A حضو *hazze*, Stirring the fire.

A حضور *huzūr*, Presence, appearance. Being present. Time, life-time; health. E. Rest, quiet, repose, ease, pleasure. حضور قلب, Of pure and sincere heart. E. حضور نويس, A sealer of patents from a *Nawāb*. E.

A حضّي *hizzi*, A stone at the foot of a hill.

A حضية *hazīyat*, See حظية

A حضيرة *hazīrat*, A small body of soldiers from four to nine,

employed in excursions. The pus of a wound. Water and matter which accompany the birth.

A حضيض *ḥaḍīḍ*, The lower extremity of any thing. The foot of a mountain. An abyss. Low ground. P حضيض زمين, The centre of the earth.

A حطّ *ḥaṭṭ*, The declivity of a mountain. P حطّ كردن, To throw down, depress, precipitate. To beat down a price.

A حظ, Delight, pleasure, complacency. E.

A حظاء *ḥiẓā'*, The remains of water.

A حظا *ḥaẓā*, A large louse; (also حظو and حظاءت), Striking (especially on the back with the open hand). Throwing down, prostrating. Ravishing a woman.

A حظاب *ḥiẓāb*, Lopping, pruning. *Ḥaṭṭāb*, A seller of wood. *Ḥaṭṭābat*, Wood-men.

A حظاظ *ḥaẓāẓ*, Pimples or pustules on the face and other parts. The froth of milk. *Ḥiẓāẓ*, Accustoming (a camel) to the bridle.

A حطام *ḥuṭām*, Any thing dry, brittle, and easily broken; also small, minute. حطام دنيا, Avarice. E.

A حطايط *ḥuṭāyṭ*, A little man, a dwarf.

A حطب *ḥaṭb*, A great and important affair. *Ḥaṭīb*, Very lean, thin, lank.

A حطّة *ḥaṭṭat*, Letting down, falling, descending. *Ḥuṭṭat*, Remission of sins or taxes.

A حطربة *ḥaṭrabat*, Perplexity, narrowness.

A حطل *ḥuṭl*, A wolf.

A حطم *ḥaṭm*, Breaking. *Ḥaṭm*, Broken (with age). *Ḥuṭam*, Untamed, savage.

A حطمان *ḥaṭmān* (or حطوان), A general.

A حطمة *ḥaṭamat*, Old age. Barrenness. The force of flowing water. *Ḥuṭamat*, Intense fire, hell. Cruel, savage, untamed. A troop of robust camels. The name of the first door of hell. E.

A حطمط *ḥiṭmiṭ*, Small, weak, puny.

A حطو *ḥaṭw*, Moving, agitating. Throwing, driving with the palm of the hand. Breaking wind. Cum muliere coiens.

A حطوة *ḥaṭwat*, A step, for خطوة

A حطوط *ḥaṭūṭ*, Sloping. Depressed. Swift.

A حطي, Applied to letters, means Arabic, or principal. E.

A حطيب *ḥaṭīb*, Woody (place).

A حطيطة *ḥaṭīṭat*, What is abated in a price.

A حطيم *ḥaṭīm*, The wall surrounding the *Caaba* or temple at Mecca.

A حظ *ḥaẓẓ*, Good fortune, happiness. Enjoying prosperity. Pleasure, delight. حظ فاني, The world. E.

A حظا *ḥiẓā*, Plur. of حظوة

A حظارة *ḥaẓārat*, See حظيرة

A حظّال *ḥaẓẓāl* (pl. حظالي). See حظل

A حظام *ḥuẓẓām*, A meeting of guests.

A حظة *ḥiẓaṭ*, Felicity. Dignity.

A حظر *ḥaẓr*, Prohibiting, secluding.

A حظظ *ḥuẓuẓ*. See حضض

A حظل *ḥaẓl*, Attendance on business; desiring from domestics an account of what provisions, &c. are delivered out to them. Eating the colocynth.

A حظلا *ḥiẓalā*, Parsimony. Walking about in a passion. Restraining one from moving or turning, standing in the way and preventing him from going forward.

A حظلان *ḥaẓalān*, Attention. See حظل

A حظلبة *ḥaẓlibaṭ*, Swiftness, speed.

A حظوب *ḥuẓūb*, Becoming fat.

A حظوة *ḥaẓwat*, Happiness. Dignity.

A حظوة *ḥuẓwat*, A small arrow without a point, used by boys. *Ḥaẓwat* (plur. *ḥaẓwān*), A shoot or sucker.

A حظوظ *ḥaẓūẓ*, Plur. of حظّ

A حظي *ḥaẓa'*, A large louse.

A حظي *ḥaẓī* (fem. حظية), Fortunate, happy, comfortable. A married man's concubine.

A حظير *ḥaẓīr* (fem حظيرة), A sheep-fold or stable. A wall, a parapet. بكد الحظيرة, A covetous worthless man. حظيرة القدس, The chief place in paradise

A حفّ *ḥaff*, Going, turning or carrying round, surrounding. Cutting or dressing the beard and mustaches. Serving, giving attendance. (A woman's head) being long neglected, unoiled, uncombed, and entangled. Making smooth (the face) by pulling out the hairs. Shaving. Rubbing. Covering with a garment. Falling in love, eagerly desiring. A weaver's instrument. Urging one (necessary business). Noise made by the feet in walking; by a bird when flying or chirping; by a beast of burthen when travelling; by a serpent when creeping or hissing; by the belly, by the rustling of trees, &c.

A حفا *ḥafā* (حفايت), The Egyptian papyrus. Barefooted. Having a worn hoof.

A حفّاث *ḥuffās*, A hissing harmless snake.

A حفاصة *ḥufāṣat*. A collection.

A حفاضج *ḥufāḍij*. See حفضج

A حفاظ *ḥifāẓ*, Preserving, keeping in custody. Guarding. E. Fixing the eyes on, looking attentively at. Bashful, modest. Disdaining. Meditating. Caution, avoiding bad people. Being long in doing any thing. *Ḥuffāẓ*, Commanders of garrisons, protectors.

A حفاف *ḥifāf*, The side (of any thing). A curling lock, hair in general. A troop.

A حفالة *ḥufālaṭ*, Worthless (man or thing).

A حفّان *ḥaffān*, Filled to the brim (a vessel). A young ostrich or camel.

A حفاوة *ḥafāwat*, Benevolent, favouring. Enquiring minutely into another's condition.

A حفّة *ḥaffaṭ*, A weaver's beam. P حفت شدن *ḥafṭ shudan*, To be dried.

A حفث *hafṡ*, Ruining, destroying.

A حفد *hafd* (and حفدان), Making haste (a servant). Going fast (an ostrich, camel, &c.).

A حفدلس *hafdallas*. See حفرد

A حفدة *hafdat*, Companions. Attendants.

A حفر *hafr*, Digging, hollowing out. P حفر بیر اختیلال کردن, To dig a pit in another's way, to injure him. *Hafar*, A ditch, any place hollowed out. Hollow and corrupted (teeth). *Hfr*, Name of an herb.

A حفرة *hufrat*, A ditch, a grave.

A حفرتي *hufratī*, Grim, ugly, deformed.

A حفرد *hafrad*, A grain of pearl, or other gem. Name of a plant.

A حفز *hafz*, Pushing, shoving forward, driving up behind. Repelling. Following. Piercing with a spear. *Hafiz*, Committing excess.

A حفش *hafsh*, Flowing or running from all quarters. Going at full speed (a horse). *Hifish*, A small house or closet. A little box, the case for a spindle.

A حفص *hafṣ*, A leathern sack with which they draw earth out of wells. A lion's whelp.

A حفصة *Hafṣah*, One of Mahomet's wives.

A حفض *hafḍ*, Twisting, bending, inflecting. *Hafaḍ*, Household furniture: or a camel carrying it.

A حفضج *hafḍaj* (or حفاضج حفصاج), Fleshy, flagging-bellied, loose and pendulous.

A حفظ *hifẓ*, Memory. Retention. E. Custody, guardianship, administration. P حفظ کردن, To preserve, guard, defend. To learn by heart. To suppress. حفظاً من ايد النّاس, Guarding him from the hands of men.

A حفظة *hafaẓat*, Guards, garrisons, keepers. Observers, inspectors, watchmen. Angels (as inspecting the actions of men). *Hifẓat*, Zeal (especially in defence). Anger, warmth.

A حفف *hafaf*, Poverty, penury. A margin, the brink, and edge. A trace or vestige.

A حفل *hafl*, An assembly, council, congregation. Assembling. Studious, diligent.

A حفلة *huflat*, An university, a synod, a council, a general assembly. Study, diligence.

A حفلق *hafluk*, Enervated, foolish.

A حفن *ḥafn*, Taking up with both hands (meal, sand, &c.). حفنة *ḥafnat* (plur. حفنات), The measure of both hands. A small quantity. A mouthful, a handful. *Hufanat* (plur. حفن), A ditch, a pit, a well.

A حفنّج *hafannaj*, Short of stature.

A حفنجي *hafanja'*, Languishing, being torpid.

A حفندد *hafandad*, Rich and careful.

A حفنس *hifnis*, Impudent, obscene (woman).

A حفنضاج *hifinżāj*, See حفضج. Enraged.

A حفوة *hafwat* (or حفية), Bare-footed.

A حفور *ḥafūr*, A just, true, sincere man.

A حفوص *hufūṣ*, Plur. of حفص

A حفوف *hufūf*, See حف. Weavers utensils.

A حفول *hufūl*. See حفل

A حفي *hafī*, Intelligent. Having a worn hoof (a beast). Beat in the feet (a woman).

A حفيطا *hafayṭā*, A short squat man.

A حفير *ḥafīr*, A sepulchre, a ditch, a well.

A حفيسا *hafaysā*, Thick and fat.

A حفيظ *hafīẓ*, A guardian, &c. See حافظ

A حفيف *hafīf*. See حف

P A حق P *ḥaḳ*, A *ḥaḳḳ*, An attribute of God. Just, right, true. Truth, reason, justice, rectitude, duty, gratitude. An enemy. حق گو, A speaker of truth. E. The name of a bird which is said to suspend itself by the claws by night, and continually cry *ḥaḳ ḥaḳ*. E. حق السّعي, A bribe. E. حق برسر, A claim, debt, obligation. E. حق خزانه, A duty or fee of two per cent. claimed by the inferior treasurer upon all monies paid into the royal treasury. E. حق زادكي, Birthright. E. حق ناشناسي, Ingratitude. E. حق بمكث, Fidelity. E. حق وارثي, Right of heirship, reversion. E. P ناحق, Unjust. الحق مر, Truth is bitter. بطريق حق, In equity. حق الحماية, A present for protection. A حقشناس, Knowing truth, duty, justice. Grateful. P حقشناسي (or حقگذاري), Gratitude. *Hiḳḳ*, A camel just entering into the fourth year (when he is fit for labour). A she-camel when arrived at the age of having colts. *Huḳḳ*, A hollow in the middle of the neck, or of a bone.

A حقّا *ḥaḳḳā*, (A mode of swearing) by God! Really, truly, principally.

A حقاب *ḥaḳāb*, A girdle ornamented with jewels (worn by the Arabian ladies). The white at the root of the nail. A white string tied round infants, to guard them from enchantments.

A حقارة *ḥaḳārat*, Vileness, baseness, being despicable. P حقارت كردن, To despise, affront, disgrace.

A حقاق *ḥiḳāḳ*, Litigating. نزو الحقاق, Disputing about trifles. *Haḳḳāḳ*, A box or casket-maker.

P حقالة *ḥuḳālat*, Water in the bowels.

A حقّاني *ḥaḳḳānī*, True, pure, disinterested. محبت حقانيه (or, simply, حقانيت), The love of God, perfect charity.

A حقّايب *ḥaḳḳāyb*, Plur. of حقيبة

A علوم حقاين, Theology.

A حقب *ḥaḳab*, Barren for want of rain. The back girth of a camel's saddle. *Huḳb*, A period of 80 years, or above. Progeny. *Hiḳab*, Years. A crowd.

A حقبة *ḥiḳbat*, See حقب *huḳb*. A year, a space of time.

A حقّة *ḥaḳḳat*, According to law. Truth. *Hiḳḳat*, Fem. of *ḥiḳḳ*. حُقّة, *ḥuḳḳat* or *ḥaḳḳaḥ*, A casket, box, vase, cup, bowl.

P حقّه باز, A player at cups and balls, a juggler, a conjuror. حقّه گر, A turner of cups, &c. حُقّه *huḳḳah*, The pipe and its apparatus used in the East for smoaking tobacco through water. P. حقّه آتش, A kind of rocket used in war. E. حقّه پرداره, A sky-rocket. E. حقّه سبز, The firmament. E.

A حقحقة *haḳhaḳat*, Difficult and dangerous travelling during the night.

A حقد *ḥiḳad*, Hatred, malevolence, rancour. ارباب حقد, The malevolent.

A حقر *ḥuḳr* (or حقيرية), Contempt. *Ḥaḳr*, See حقير. E.

P حقشناس *haḳshanās*, Grateful, &c. See حق

A حقصاً *haḳṣan*, Nimbly, quickly.

A حقط *haḳaṭ* (fem. حقطة), Agility (of body).

A حقطان *haḳṭabān*, The male attegan or snipe.

A حقطبة *haḳṭabat*, The voice of the above bird.

A حقف *ḥiḳf*, Sand heaped up in long waving hills; also round tumuli of sand.

A حقل *ḥaḳl* (and *ḥaḳlat*), (Cattle) swallowing earth along with grass, and being thereby griped. The belly-ach. Good soil. Walking with the hands in the sides. *Ḥaḳl*, (Corn) putting forth blades. Land without houses or trees.

A حقن *ḥaḳn*, Putting milk in a bottle in order to make butter. Giving an injection.

A حقنة *ḥuḳnat*, The cholick. A glister.

A حقو *ḥaḳw*, The notched end of an arrow. Breeches, the waist-band. The loins, waist. *Ḥiḳw*, The cloth round the middle in the bath.

A حقوة *ḥaḳwat*, The belly-ach.

A حقود *ḥaḳūd*, Malevolent, malignant.

A حقورة *ḥuḳūraṭ*, The fourth heaven.

A حقوق *ḥuḳūḳ*, Laws, rights, duties. حقوق الهية, The divine laws. حقوق سابقة, Old debts, former obligations.

A حقّه *ḥuḳḳah*, A box, &c. See حقّة

A حقيبة *ḥaḳibaṭ*, A cloak-bag, portmanteau.

A حقير *ḥaḳīr*, Base, mean, contemptible. P حقير داشتن, To despise. حقير الشمايل, Of base qualities. حقير المقدار, Of little value.

A حقيق *ḥaḳīḳ*, Worthy, deserving. رعاينه لايق و حقيق, Deserving of honour and respect.

A حقيقة *ḥaḳīḳat*, Truth, sincerity, reality. A thing notorious. Any thing which must be defended (as a standard, &c.) A speech without tropes and figures. Advice, counsel. News. The real state, circumstance, or statement of a thing. E. حقيقت جمع, A general statement of the public revenues. E.

A حقيقةً *ḥaḳīḳaṭan*, Truly, certainly.

A حقيقي *ḥaḳīḳi*, True, unfeigned. Real. برادر حقيقي, One's own brother. E.

A حقين *ḥaḳīn*, Coagulating milk with oxygal.

A حكّ *ḥakk*, Scratching, rubbing. Scraping, erasing. Boring, digging, piercing. Doubt.

A حك *ḥak*, A handle, a hilt.

A حكاك *ḥakāḳ*, A jeweller, a cutter and polisher of precious stones. E.

A حكاكة *ḥukākat*, Whatever falls off in polishing, filing, sawing, planing, shaving, &c.

A حكّام *ḥukkām*, Princes, lords, nobles, governors, judges, magistrates.

A حكايت *ḥikāyat*, History, heroic romance, fable, tradition, a relation, narrative. حكايت حال ماضي, A relation of things past. The imperfect tense. حكايت كتابي, A book of history or romance. حكايت كردن, To relate, narrate. F.

A حكّة *ḥikkat*, Itching, rubbing.

A حكرة *ḥuḳrat* (plur. حكر), Whatever is hid or laid up in scarce times.

A حكش *ḥakash*, Collection, contraction. حكش عكش, A wrestler, one who twists and exerts himself to get the better of his adversary.

A حككك *ḥakak*, A soft white stone.

A حكل *ḥukl*, (Any thing) giving no sound.

A حكم *ḥakam*, A prince, a nobleman, a judge, a governor, commandant. *Ḥikam*, Knowledge, science. Mystery. P كلام پر حكم, Words full of wisdom or mystery. *Ḥukm*, Command, absolute power, dominion. An order, judgment, sentence, degree. Wisdom, knowledge. حكم شرع, A judicial decree. Decision according to law. حكم حكومت, Sovereign authority, absolute dominion. بحكم, In conformity to. حكم راني, Exercising the duties of government, either by right or usurpation. E. حكم كردن, To judge, decide, sentence, decree, determine, order, command, rule over, regulate. P حكم بردار, Obeying or executing commands. Obedient. K. الحكم لله, God is the judge, heaven must determine. *Ḥakam*, Bridling a horse.

A حكما *ḥukamā*, Wise men, philosophers, doctors, physicians. حكماي افاق, The physicians of that age.

A حكمة *ḥakamat* (plur. حكمات), A bridle, a halter, an iron ring, or other check rein for a horse. The chin of a sheep.

A حكمت (or حكمة) *ḥikmat*, Wisdom, knowledge. Art, science. E. Prophecy, mystery, a secret, an oracle, a miracle. علم حكمت, Philosophy, physic, medicine. حكمت الهي (or حكمت الله), Divine mystery. By the permission of God. (This is also expressed by P حكمت خدا and A حكمت رباني).

A حكوف *ḥukūf*, Languor in work.

A حكوك *ḥukūk* (plur. of حكّ), Erasures (of books or old deeds). Doubts.

A حكومت *ḥukūmat*, Dominion, despotism, jurisdiction, autho-

rity, sovereignty. A principality. P حکومت ران, The reigning power.

P حکومتگاه *hukūmatgāh*, The seat of government, a province, principality, the metropolis or royal residence.

A حکک *ḥakk* (or حکک), Smooth, polished (die). Games at dice or tables. The paring of a nail.

A حکم *ḥakam*, Learned, wise, prudent, judicious. A doctor, a philosopher, a physician.

A حل *ḥal*, A word of command to she-camels (as حوب *ḥaub* is to the males). حلّ *ḥall*, Solution, loosing. P حلّ کردن, To relax, to solve, resolve, dissolve, discuss, dilute. To crush, bruise, split. To enter. To descend, to alight (on a journey), to rest, to stay, to remain with. گاه حلّ گاه شدّ کردن, To tie and unloose, unloose and tie. *Ḥall*, Oil of sesame (a grain). *Ḥill*, See حلال

A حل *ḥala* (and حلاوت *ḥalāat*), Pounding, braying, mixing a collyrium, and anointing the eyes. (A currier) pulling off the skin from a fleshy part. The skin so pulled off. A collyrium. *Ḥalāat*, A place abounding with trees.

A حلابس *ḥalābas*. See حلبس.

A حلّاج *ḥallāj*, A dresser of cotton. حلّاجه *ḥallājat*. The art of dressing cotton.

A حلاحل *ḥulāḥil*, A prince, a chief of a tribe.

A حلاق *ḥalāḳ*, A sore-throat. *Ḥilāḳ*, Razure, shaving. *Ḥallāḳ*, A barber.

A حلاقه *ḥalāḳat*, Any thing that falls when clipping, shaving, filing, sawing, planing, &c.

A حلال *ḥalāl*, Being legal, legitimate. A lawful thing. حلال مال, Riches lawfully acquired. P حلال شدن, To be legal, legitimate. P حلالا, Lawfully. حلالم, My lawful (wife or husband). حلال زاده, A lawful son. *Ḥalāl*, Discharged (a debt). Depositing (in consequence of a vow). (A woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband, at the expiry of 110 days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry). The plur. of حله.

حلّال *Ḥallāl*, A looser, solver, dissolver. *Ḥillāl*, Lighting and resting in a place. Coverings for a camel's saddle. حلال خور, An epithet applied to the lowest and vilest classes of the people, particularly such as are employed in the meanest offices, the removing of carrion and the like. F حلال کردن, To make pure or lawful, to slaughter cattle; to give. E. حلال نمک, Faithful, true, good. E.

A حلالي *ḥalālī*, A light thin cloth. P. بحلالي دادن, To give away in marriage.

A حلّام *ḥullām*, Cattle of the smallest kind. A kid taken from the mother's womb.

A حلامي *ḥalāmī*, Death.

A حلّان *ḥallān*, Dissolving. See حلام.

A حلاوت *ḥalāwat*, Sweetness. حلاوت بخش, Sweetening, giving sweetness. *Ḥulāwaṭ* (حلاوا or حلاوي), The middle of the hind-head.

A حلایل *ḥalāyl*, Wives.

A حلب *ḥalab*, Milking. New milk. Aleppo in Syria. *Ḥalayl*, A milk-pail.

A حلابه *ḥalbābat* (حلباذ), A milk-camel.

A حلبة *ḥalbat* (plur. حلایب), Horses assembled for running races. A horse-course. *Ḥulbat*, Fenugreek. Food made of dates and fenugreek, given to women in labour. *Ḥalabat*, Milkers.

حلّبة *Ḥallabat*, Lactarian herbs, of which goats are fond.

A حلبد *ḥilbid*, A dwarf camel.

A حلبيدة *ḥulabīdat*, A large sheep.

A حلبس *ḥalbaṣ*, A nobleman, a gallant brave man. A lion. Addicted, affixed.

A حلبوب *ḥulbūb*, Very black (hair, &c.). *Ḥalabūb* and *ḥalabūta*. See حلبابه *ḥalbābat*.

A حلّه *ḥillaṭ*, A place of sacrifice. Coming to a place of sacrifice.

حله *ḥulut*, A sort of garment. *Ḥullat* for خلّه *khullat*.

A حلتا *ḥaltā*, A dog's collar.

A حلثب *ḥalṯab*, A miser; a proper name.

A حلج *ḥalj*, Carding wool or cotton. Travelling during the night.

A حلجة *ḥaljat*, An interval, distance.

A حلجز *ḥiljaz*, Covetous, a miser.

P حلداري *ḥaldārī*, A collection for marriage licences; licences. E.

A حلز *ḥalz*, Stripping off bark (a tree), taking the hair off (a skin).

حلّز *ḥilliz*, Short. Covetous.

A حلزون *ḥalazūn*, A snail. A horn-beetle.

A حلس *ḥalas*, A strong brave man. *Ḥils*, Dorsers put under saddles to save the camels backs. احلاس البيت, *aḥlāsul bayt*, Any thing spread under rich garments or furniture.

A حلسم *ḥilsam*, A avaricious man.

A حلف *ḥalf* and *ḥalif*, An oath, swearing. *Ḥilf*, A compact, confederacy. Faith in keeping agreements. A religious observer of compacts. Confederates.

A حلفا *ḥulfā*, Associates, confederates, friends. Aquatic herbs.

A حلفس *ḥilfas*, A fleshy six-year old camel.

A حلق *ḥalḳ*, Shaving, scraping. Hurting in the throat. Going round, surrounding. Twisting hard (a rope). Coiens. The wind-pipe, the throat. *Ḥilk*, The royal signet. Much wealth.

A حلقة *ḥalḳat* or *ḥalḳaḥ*, A ring, a circle, a bracelet, the ring or knocker of a door; the link of a coat of mail. A link, hoop. E. An assembly, a circle of friends. حلقه بر در زدن, حلقه نرسندان, زدن, or حلقه زدن, To knock at the door. E. حلقه آبگون, The sky. E. حلقه کردن, To bend, curve, form into a ring, loop, or link. E. P حلقه بگوش or حلقه درگوش, Having a ring in the ear, (which formerly distinguished servants). A servant, a slave. *Ḥalaḳaṭ*, Razors, shavers, scapers.

A حلقد *ḥilḳad*, Of a bad disposition. Difficult. حلقّد *ḥalaḳḳud*, Avaricious. Weak. Enmity. A crime.

A حلقس *ḥalḳus*, A fence of boards or poles.

A حلقوم *ḥulḳūm*, The throat. The fauces. E.

A حلكم *ḥalkam*, Black. *Ḥalkamat*, Duskiness.

A حلكك *ḥalak*, Blackness.

A حلل *ḥalal*, Weakness in the hough or pastern. *Ḥulal*, Striped Arabian garments. The habits of paradise.

A حلم *ḥalam*, The tike (an insect). Destroying. Corrupted or corroded by worms (hides). *Ḥulm* or *ḥulum*, Sleeping, slumbering. A dream (especially about any thing bad). Pollui in somno. *Ḥilm*, Understanding. Gravity. Puberty. Mildness, clemency. بي حلم, Merciless, severe. بيحلمي, Severity.

A حلمة *ḥalamat*, One tike, also another worm which infests sheep. The nipple.

A حلمّت *ḥilmīyat*, Mildness, gentleness, patience. F.

A حلو *ḥalw*, Being sweet, pleasant (to the eye, mind, taste, &c.). Giving something by way of reward above the stipulated hire. حلّو *ḥalūw*, A stone, upon which they bray the paint or unguent for the eyes.

A حلوا *ḥalwā*, Any kind of sweet cake or paste made with flour.

A حلواج *ḥalwāj*, A bird which feeds on carcases.

A حلوان *ḥulwān*, Making a free gift. A present to a soothsayer. The hire to a broker. The marriage portion of a daughter, the paraphernalia, or estate in the disposal of a wife. Presents made.

حلواى *ḥalwāy*, Confectionary. E. حلواي بيدود, An esteemed kind of confection. F.

P حلوايي *ḥalwāyī*, A confectioner. E.

A حلوب *ḥalūb*, Milking. (An animal) milked.

A حلول *ḥulūl* (and حلولة), Entering, descending, remaining, resting in any place. Paying a debt or a mulct. A place of sacrifice. Any place where one rests. حلول خانهٔ شام, The house of rest of the west, i. e. sun-set, the west.

P حلوني *ḥulūnī* (حلوّني or حلوبي), Adulterating (money, &c.). Variegated.

A حلويات *ḥalwiyāt* (and حلوي). See حلوا.

حله كردن, To assail, attack, assault, charge, storm. E.

A حلي *ḥalī*, Jewels, female ornaments. Dressing herself with jewels and other ornaments. Pleasing to the mind or eye (a woman). Herbs hard, dry and beginning to wither. Pl. of حلية.

A حليب *ḥalīb*, Sweet milk. Blood newly drawn. Date wine.

A حليّت *ḥalīyat*, Pure, lawful. E.

A حلية *ḥilyat*, An ornament (of a sword, especially on the hilt and sheath). The external form or description of a man. A garment. *Ḥaliyat*, A woman dressed in her ornaments. *Hillīt*, Assa fœtida.

A حليج *ḥalīj*, Carded or dressed cotton.

A حليجة *ḥalījat*, Milk, in which dates have have been dissolved. Butter sticking to the churn.

A حليف *ḥalīf*, A confederate, a partner, a conspirator. P حليف رياں, Eloquent.

A حليفة *ḥalīfat* An oath.

A حليق *ḥilīk*, Shaved (hair or beard).

A حليل *ḥalīl*, A spouse, a husband, a wife. A companion, a partner, associate.

A حليم *ḥalīm*, Mild, gentle, affable, humane, tractable. A fat animal.

A حم *ham*, A father or brother in-law. حمّ *Hamm*, Becoming hot (water). Kindling, inflaming. Exciting, encouraging. Contending, restraining. Determining, defining, measuring. Melting the fat from a sheep's tail. *Humm*, An escape.

A حما *ḥamā* (and *ḥamaat*), Black clay, thin fetid mud. حما لكْ, Health to you, may all things go happily. *Ḥimā*, Prohibition. Abstinence. Privation. *Ḥammā*, Podex. A fever. حما مثلثة, A tertian ague.

A حماة *ḥamāt*, A father-in-law or nearest kindred to husband or wife. The calf of the leg. حماتان *ḥamātān*, Two muscular nerves in a horse's leg. *Ḥumāt*, Protectors. Defenders. E.

A حمادي *ḥumāda'* Intense heat.

A حمار *ḥimār*, A he-ass. حماروحشي, A wild ass. *Ḥammār* (plur. *ḥammārat*), An ass-driver.

A حمارات *ḥamārāt*, Active industrious.

A حمارة *ḥimārat*, A she-ass. A large stone. Stones raised round a reservoir, in order to confine the water, also stones erected round a hunter's lurking place. A fence. F. The upper part of the foot. *Ḥammārat*, The hottest time of the summer.

A حمارس *ḥumāris*, Strong, A lion.

A حماري *ḥimārī*, Asinine.

A حماست *ḥamāsat*, The being steady (in religion), bold (in battle). Modern poetry (after the Arabians became mixed with strangers). Heroic poetry. E.

A حمّاض *ḥummāḍ*, Wild sorrel.

A حماط *ḥamāṭ*, Dry herbs. A canker-worm.

A حماطة *ḥamāṭat*, Dry herbage, &c. A secret of the heart. The black blood of the heart. A heat, or asperity in the throat.

A حماق *ḥumāḳ*, Small pox, measles, &c.

A حماقت *ḥamāḳat*, Folly, stupidity. The being foolish.

A حمائس *ḥamāʾiṣ*, Misfortunes.

A حمّال *ḥammāl* (fem. حمّالة *ḥammālat*), A porter, a carrier of burdens.

A حمالة *ḥamālat*, Receiving. Conceiving. Becoming pregnant. A fœtus in the womb. *Ḥimālat*, A sword-belt.

A حمام *ḥamām*, A dove, a turtle, any bird with a ruff. *Ḥumām*, The camel fever. *Ḥimām*, Death. حمّام *ḥammām*, A bath.

P حمّام چي, One who has charge of a bath. E.

A حمامة *ḥimāmā*, An herb used in embalming (whence the word *mummy*).

A حمّامات *ḥammāmāt*, Baths. Doves.

A حمامة *ḥamāmat*, One dove.

A حمّامي *ḥammāmī*, A bagnio-keeper.

A حمّاي محرقة *ḥammāyi muḥriḳat*, A malignant fever. Phrensy from this fever.

A حمايت *ḥimāyaṭ*, Protection, defence, guardianship. P حمايت دادن, To give protection, to defend, to preserve, to maintain.

A حمايل *ḥamāyl*, A shoulder sword-belt. An amulet, charm, preservative. حمايل كرن, To sling or suspend (as a shield). E.

A حمايم *ḥamāym*, Doves, pigeons.

A حمة *ḥumat*, The venom of a scorpion. *Ḥammat* or *ḥimat*, A hot spring, a warm bath. *Ḥummat*, Warmth, fervour, intense heat. Blackness. Plenty (of water). A fever. *Ḥamt*, A hot day.

A حمحم *ḥimḥim*, Very black.

A حمد *ḥamd*, Praise, praising. حمد حميد اكرم, Praise (to God) worthy of praise. الحمد لله (or contracted حمد لله), Praised be God (to which they sometimes add رب العالمين, Lord of the universe). حمداً لله, By the grace or favour of God.

P حمدان *ḥamadān*, Membrum virile.

A حمدة *ḥamadat*, The crackling sound of fire. *Ḥumadat*, A fulsome unblushing flatterer.

P حمدونه *ḥamdūnaḥ*, An ape, a baboon.

A حمر *ḥamr*, Excoriation, skinning. Shaving. *Ḥamir*, Having the belly-ach or indigestion. Bursting with rage. Making a bridle fit well, by scraping off the interior part. *Ḥumr*, Asses. Reds. New things. *Ḥumar*, Tamarinds. The Bitumen of Judea. *Ḥummar*, A bird like a sparrow with a red head. *Ḥimmir*, A violent rain.

A حمرا *ḥamrā* (fem.), Red. Barbarians. A barren season.

A حمرات *ḥamarāṭ*, Active, industrious (see حمارات). Plur. of *ḥummar*.

A حمرة *ḥumrat*, A tamarind. The rose, Erysipelas, St. Anthony's fire. Redness.

A حمرة *ḥimirdat*, The slime of a cistern.

A حمرة *ḥimriḳat*, Wool.

A حمز *ḥamz*, Acrimony, bitterness of taste.

A حمزة *ḥamzah*, Barley broth, or any thing similar. The herb rocket. The name of a brave man, cousin to Mahomet, whose wonderful exploits are celebrated in the book called حمزة نامه.

A حمس *ḥamiṣ*, Strong. Hard.

A حمش *ḥamsh*, Having slender legs.

A حمص *Ḥamṣ*, A famous town in Syria. *Ḥimmaṣ*, A kind of small pulse.

A حمض *ḥamiḍ*, A salt, bitter plant. Thick oxygal, a preparation of sour cream, &c.

A حمّيض *ḥammīḍ*, Wild sorrel.

A حمطل *ḥamṭal*, The coloquint, gourd, &c.

A حمطيط *ḥamaṭiṭ*, The canker-worm.

A حمق *ḥumḳ*, Foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. Fools. *Ḥamiḳ*, A fool.

A حمقا *ḥamḳā*, The insipid herb (beet).

A حمك *ḥamak*, A louse, nit. A minute thing.

A حمل *ḥaml*, A burthen, a load. Fruit (of the womb or of a tree). P حمل كردن, To impose a burthen, to load, to impute, ascribe, accuse. وضع حمل كردن, To lay down a load, to be delivered of a child. P وضع حمل نزديك شدن, To be near delivery. حمل الحساب, Addition in arithmetic. E. حمل شدن, To be brought to bed. E. حمل گرفتن, To conceive, become pregnant. F. *Ḥiml*, Pregnant. Bearing fruit (a tree). A fœtus in the womb. Fruit *Ḥamal*, A ram. A large lamb. Aries, the first sign of the zodiac. لسان الحمل, Sheep's tongue the plantain tree.

A حملة *ḥamlat* or *ḥamlah*, An attack, an assault. حملة عرش, Angels who are supposed to support the earth. F.

A حملي *ḥamlī*, Categorical.

A حمّم *ḥumman* (or حممة), Coal, fuel, ashes.

A حمّان *ḥamnān*, The smaller species of tike.

A حموّة *ḥumawwat*, A paroxysm of pain.

A حمود *ḥamūd*, Praised. See حمد.

A حموض *ḥumūṣ*, Subduing, falling (as a swelling, a boiling pot, &c).

A حموضة *ḥumūḍat*, Sour. Eating salt or bitter plants. Sourness, bitterness, acidity.

A حمول *ḥamūl*, Mild, gentle, tame. One who bears injuries with patience. *Ḥumūl*, Camels which carry women in litters called *ḥudj*, *ḥuduj*, or *ḥawdaj*, also those litters.

A حمولة *ḥamūlat* or *ḥamulah*, Carried. Carrying. A beast of burthen. Horse or camel loads.

A حموات *ḥamawāt*. Plur. of حماة.

A حموية *ḥumūyat*, Heat. Being hot.

A حمي *ḥama'*, A dove, a pigeon. *Ḥamī* (or حمو), Becoming hot (a day, a furnace, &c.). Heat. *Ḥamī*, Hot, boiling, fervent. Protected. A father-in-law, or nearest relation to husband or wife. Full of clay. *Ḥumma'*, A fever.

A حمّيا *ḥamayyā*, Whatever one must defend (as a wife, a standard, &c.). Heat.

A حميت *ḥamīṭ*, Extreme rage. A leather bottle without hair, for churning, &c.

A حمية *ḥimyaṭ* (or حموة), Prohibiting, forbidding. حميّة *ḥamīyat*, Zeal, ardour, impetuosity, a nice sense of honour, modesty, gravity. حمّية *ḥammiyat*, Warm baths.

A حميد *ḥamīd*, Praised. Laudable, glorious. اوصاف حميده, Laudable qualifications.

A حمير *ḥamīr*, Leather straps or thongs with which they sew shoes; or fasten loads, saddles, &c.

A حمبل *hanūl*, A bastard. A surety. Herbs, sticks, &c. carried down by the stream. A slave boy brought young from another country.

A حمم *hamīm* (or حممة), Warm water. A hot bath. The heat of summer. Summer rains, the rainy season. Causing fevers. A fever. A relation, especially under your care.

A حنّا *hinnā* (or حناء), The dying or colouring shrub cyprus or privet. (In India called *Mendī*. E.). *Hinā*, Lust.

A حنابج *hunābij*, Small ants. See حنبج

A حناجر *hanājir*, The wind-pipe, the throat.

A حناجف *hanājif*, Plur. of حنجوف

A حناجل *hanājil*, Short and compact of body.

A حنادم *hanādim*, Black clouds.

A حنادج *hanādij* (plur. حنادج), A large camel. An oblong track or heap of sand. (è contra), Short.

A حنّاس *hannās*, The devil.

A حنّاط *hannāt*, A seller of wheat.

A حناطة *hinātat*, The art of embalming.

A حناطب *hanāṭib*, Male locusts. Beetles.

A حناف *hināf*, Plur. of حنف

A حنافة *hināfah*, The quinsy. E.

A حناك *hanā'*, Plur. of حنكة

A حناكل *hanā'il*, Plur. of حنكل

P حنالو *hinālū*, Tinged with cyprus.

A حنان *hanān*, Pitying Parental or filial love. *Hannān* (fem. *hannānat*), Most compassionate or affectionate (one of the epithets of God). An open clear way. Twanging as a bow-string.

A حنايا *hināyat*, Flexure, bending.

A حناير *hanāyir*, Plur. of حنيرة

A حنبالة *hinbālat*, A babbler, an idle talker.

A حنبج *hunbuj*, Large bodied, fleshy. A louse.

A حنبر *himbar*, Short, dwarfish. *Himbarr*, Assiduity. Magnitude. Hardness, force, strength. حنبرة *hambarat*, Excessive cold.

A حنبريت *hanbarīt*, Pure water. Weak.

A ابو حنبص *abū himbas*, (Father of stratagems) the fox. حنبصة *hambasat*, Stratagems (in war).

A حنبق العجم, A stupid fellow, a fool. E.

A حنبل *hanbal*, A short dwarfish man. A vest made of skins. *Humbal*, French beans. The flowers of the Egyptian thorn.

A حنّة *hannat* or *Hannah*, A woman's name (Hanna). A wife. The foam of a camel.

A حنتا *hanṭā*, A dwarf.

A حنترة *hantarat*, Difficulties, straits.

A حنتم *hanṭam*, A green-coloured bucket or water-pot. The earth. Black clouds.

A حنتوف *huntūf*, One who scratches his beard.

A حنث *hins*, A sin, crime. Obedience.

A حنثار *hanṣār*, A dwarf.

A حنثر *hansar* (حنثري), Foolish. A fool.

A حنثرة *hansarat*, Straits, difficulties.

A حنثل *hanṣal*, Weak, feeble.

A حنجب *hunjab*, Dry. *Hunjub*, A tract of sand.

A حنجر *hanjar* (or حنجرة), The wind-pipe, the throat.

A حنجف *hanjaf*, *hinjif*, and *hunjuf*, or *hunjafah*, The top of the haunch or thigh. The back-bone.

A حنجل *hinjal*, A large-bodied woman. Clamorous. ***Hunjal***, A wild beast, especially a lion.

A حنجود *hunjūd* (or حنجور), The wind-pipe, the throat. An oblong vessel, a jug, a cruet, a smelling-bottle.

A حنجوف *hunjūf*, The head of the ribs joining to the back-bone.

A حند *hunud*, Plur. of حنود

A حندج *hunduj*, Odoriferous herbs and flowers growing amongst sand.

A حندر *hundar*, The pupil of the eye.

A حندقوق *hindaḳūḳ*, A tall foolish fellow. ***Handaḳūḳ*** or ***handaḳūḳa***, The lot tree.

A حندل *handal*, Short. A dwarf.

A حندلس *handalis*, (A camel) fleshy and flabby. Slow-paced; and (è contra) excellent (camel).

A حندم *handam*, A tree with a red root.

A حندمان *hindamān* (or حدمان), A body of men, a crowd.

A حنذ *hanaz*, Roasting (an egg upon a hot stone). Scorching (as the sun). Making (a horse) sweat by exercising him in the sun. Diluting (wine) with a little water. Growing hot.

A حنزاب *hinzāb*, A stout middle-sized ass, short and thick. A strong dwarf. A wild carrot, also a nut. *Hinzāb*, A cook.

A حنزفر *hanzafr* (or حنزفرة) plur. حنزفرات, Dwarfish, despicable.

A حنزوب *hunzūb*, A flight of the birds *Kata*.

A حنس *hanas*, Pushing courageously into the hottest of the battle. *Hunus*, Pious.

A حنش *hanash*, A serpent. A malignant villain, a scoundrel.

A حنصا *hinsā*, A weak man.

A حنصار *hinsār*, Slender, large-bellied.

A حنصل *hansal*, A cavity in stone. Water collected there. Small (ditch, &c.).

A حنط *hinat* (plur.), Wheats.

حنطات *hanṭāt*, An embalmer. E.

A حنطاوة *hanṭa-awat* (or حنطف), Large bellied.

A حنطرير *hanṭarīr*, The clouds. حنطريرة *hanṭarīrat*, One cloud, part of a cloud.

حنوط, Plur. of حنطة, q. v. E.

A حنطة, Spice, balm, drug; wheat. E.

A حنطي *hanṭī*, Short of stature. A dwarf. Large bellied. despicable.

A حنطية *hunaṭyat*, A large broad goat.

A حنطيل *hanṭīl*, A cat. E.

A حنظاو *hinẓāwe*, Short bodied.

A حنظب *hunẓub*, A male locust. A beetle.

A حنظل *hanẓal*, The wild gourd, colocynth.

A حنطيان *hinṭiyān*, Speaking imprudently.

A حنف *hanaf*, Of the Hanifa sect, or true Mussulman religion. Bow or bandy-legged.

A حنفس *hinfas*, Impudent, shameless.

A حنفش *hinfash* (حنفيش), Vipers.

A حنفص *hanfaṣ*, Weak, cowardly.

A حنفي *hanafī*, Orthodox, the sect of Hanifa.

A حنق *hanaḳ*, High indignation.

A حنقط *hanḳaṭ*, A bird resembling the woodcock or snipe, the attagen.

A حنك *hank*, A bridle, the chin-strap or chain. Perceiving, understanding. Confirming, acquiring practice, rendering expert. *Hanak'*, The palate, and the under part of the mouth opposite to it. The back. Deep black. The jaw, the cheek.

A حنكة *hunkat*, Strength, firmness. Experience. Straps and timbers of a saddle.

A حنكل *hanḳal* (حنكلة fem.), Despicable, rude.

A حنو *hanw*, Crookedness, curvature. The crooked timbers of a saddle. Crooked, bent. The side (of a mountain, &c.) Crooking, twisting, bending. Affectionate, loving (as a mother who on account of her children rejects a second marriage).

A حنوت *hanwat*, An odoriferous herb.

A حنود *hanūd*, Water absorbed in a sandy soil, and resting on a solid stratum below.

A حنوط *hanūṭ*, (Dead bodies or other things) sprinkled or strewed with sweet herbs, &c.

A حنون *hanūn*, Whistling (as the wind).

A حنيا *hanyā*, Having a crooked back.

A حنية *hanīyat* (plur. حنى), A bow.

A حنيث *hanīs*, Perjured, wicked.

A حنير *hunayr*, An old Arabian month.

A حنيرة *hunayraṭ*, An arch, the cementing of arched work. A bow without the string. A bow for separating cotton, &c.

A حنيز *hanīz*, Short.

A حنيف *hanīf*, An orthdox Mussulman.

A حنيفة *Hanīfah* (or ابو حنيفة), One of the four chiefs of the great Mahometan sects.

A حنفي *hanafī*, Orthodox. حنيفة (fem.), The sect of Hanifa.

A حنين *hanīn*, Parental or filial affection. The affectionate cry of a camel to her colt.

A حو *hūw*, Black, dusky (lips, &c.).

A حوا *Hawā* and *hawwā*, Eve the mother of mankind. *Hiwā*, A tent of wool or goats hair. A number of those tents adjoining to one another. *Hawwā*, Of a greenish or blue colour verging to black, cerulean. A plant resembling the wolf in colour. A charmer of serpents. حواء بزرگ, The constellation Bootes. E. حواء خرد, The constellation Serpentarius. E.

A حواب *hawāb*, A spacious place.

A حوابك *hawābiḳ*, Cattle poorly fed, or that will not fatten. A young ostrich.

A حواجب *hawājib*, Veils, &c. plur. of حجاب

A حواجل *hawājil*, Crows. Plur. of حاجل and حوجلة

A حوادث *hawādiṯ*, News, accidents, events.

A حوار *huwār*, A sucking camel's colt.

A حوارى *hawārī*, Shining, clear, white-skinned. A washer of garments. A disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ). A friend, associate, companion (of Mahomet). حواريون, Apostles. حوارى جنان, The nymphs of paradise. حواري مثال, Resembling nymphs. *Hūwārī*. White bread.

A حواس *hawāss*, Sense. حواس خمسة (or P پنج حواس), The five senses. حواس اندروني, The internal senses. حواس ظاهري, The external senses. حواس ردن, To revive, return to sense. E.

A حواسة *hawāssat*, A mixed assembly.

A حواشك *hawāshik*, Blowing from different quarters (winds).

A حواشي *hawāshī*, Margins, borders, hems, marginal notes or observations. Followers, attendants, domestics. امرا و حواشي, Princes and people, grandees and plebeians.

A حواصل *hawāṣil*, The throat, the wind-pipe, weasand. An animal of whose skin they make garments. A kind of bird. A sort of bellows, also of pick-axe, &c.

A حواصن *hawāṣin*, Chaste woman.

A حواطة *huwāṭaṭ*, A place for keeping grain.

A حوافر *hawāfir*, Nails, claws, feet.

A حوافة *huwāfaṭ*, Any thing swept.

A حوال *hawāla*, Round about. A circle, circuit. Changing greatly. Changed.

A حوالة *hawālaṭ* or *hawālaḥ*, An eminence, a hill, a mountain, a fortress, or any thing similar which commands the adjacent country. A commissary. Charge, care, trust, custody. E. Seized with the epilepsy. P حواله كردن, To transmit, to transfer one's power to another, to impower one to demand a debt, to charge, to recommend. To change. To brandish (a sword, &c.) to aim, strike with, or shake a weapon in a menacing manner. To refer or recommend one's self to another.

A حوالي *hawālī* or *hawāliy'* (or اطراف وحوالي), Environs, parts adjacent. Plur. of حولي and حلبة.

A حوانت *ḥawānaṭ*, Shops.

A حواوي *hawāwī* or حوايا. Pl. of حوبة and حاوية.

A حوايج *hawāyj*, Things, affairs, necessaries.

A حوب *hawb*, Sinning, offending. Father and mother, parents. A sister, a daughter. *Hawb* or *hawab*, A word used in driving he-camels. *Hawb* or *ḥūb*, A crime, a sin, wickedness, profligacy. *Hūb*, The gutter on house-tops, also the court yard where the rain

drops. Affliction, anxiety, dread, destruction, death. A disease. The soul, breath. A thing, a body. A habitable place.

A حوبا *ḥawbā*, The soul. A body (thing or person). The breast. A short man. Long backed, with short feet.

A حوبة *ḥawbat*, Grief, weakness. Want, necessity. A family distressed with poverty. An infirm helpless man. A great bottle. Any great and important affair. *Ḥūbat*, A mother. A wife. A concubine. A beast of burthen.

حوبة *ḥūbah*, A garment. E.

A حوت *ḥūt*, A fish. E. A large fish. The sign Pisces.

A حونك *ḥawtak*, Short. Lean.

A حونكة *ḥawtakat*, A dwarf's pace.

A حوتكي *ḥawtakī*, Short. Lean. A glutton.

A حوتكية *ḥawtakīyat*, A sash which the Arabians roll round their heads or turbans.

A حوتل *ḥawtal*, A youth near puberty. A young kata (a bird). Weak. Short.

A حوج *ḥawj*, Having occasion, being in want of. Plur. of حاجة Necessaries, &c.

A حوجا *ḥawjā*, Necessity. A thing, business. (See حوجة), A doubt, a scruple. A kind of herb.

A حوجلة *ḥawjalat*, A cruet, a smelling-bottle.

A حوجن *ḥawjan*, A red rose.

A حودان *ḥawdān*, The water lily.

A حور *ḥawr*, A defect, want, injury, detriment. Being deficient. Returning. *Ḥuwar*, Extremely bright (the white and black of the eye). An eye entirely black (as that of a doe, a cow, &c.) this word frequently expresses the beautiful black eyes of women, but never those of men, excepting sometimes in a metaphorical sense). A species of red leather with which they line wicker baskets, shoes, &c. *Ḥūr*, Produce (especially flour from grain, as it falls when grinding). (See حوري). حور *ḥawwar*, The (white) poplar (tree). حور روي, The black poplar.

A حورا *ḥawrā*, Having fine black eyes.

A حوران *ḥawrān*, The southern region of Damascus. *Ḥūrān*, Sucking camel's colts. Places where waters stagnate. Confounded.

A حورنق *ḥuwārnaḳ*, A magnificent palace (particularly one built by king Behram, of Persia).

A حوري *ḥūrī* (or حور), A virgin of paradise, a black-eyed nymph (called likewise حور بهشت, حور عين), رشك حور عين, Beautiful as the virgins of Paradise.

A حوز *ḥawz*, Collecting, accumulating, acquiring. The brink, margin, border, edge. A province. A king, prince. Possession. The slow, also the swift pace of a horse, &c. Coitus.

A حوزة *ḥawzat*, A track, side, part, the middle of a kingdom. A congregation. Membrum virile. Rima muliebris.

A حوزهر *ḥawzahr*, A comet. E.

A حوزي *ḥūzī*, Active, brisk, light, nimble. Sagacious, prudent. A solitary man, one who flies society, or whom others shun. Black. A lion.

A حوس *ḥaws*, Separating, dispersing, dissipating. Putting to flight. Searching anxiously for any thing. Sweeping the ground with one's garments. Excoriating. Mutual confusion, or blending. (Any thing) mixing with the thoughts, and affecting them. Commixtio cum muliere. Bold, strenuous. حوس *ḥawwas*, Adversities, misfortunes.

A حوسق *ḥawsaḳ*, A castle, a place.

P حوسة *ḥawsah*, Rich, opulent.

A حوش *ḥūsh*, A country, desert and inhabited by demons. A savage animal, also a demon (who according to vulgar belief, covers cattle, and makes them fierce and untractable). Any thing light and sharp. حوش الفواد, Keen, acute in mind. حوشي *ḥūshī*, Any thing foreign or strange. Fierce, savage. One with whom nobody associates. حوشية *ḥūshīt*, Savageness, misanthropy.

A حوص *ḥaws*, Joining close, sewing up, covering (the eyes of a falcon). *Ḥawas*, Being close at the angles (the eyes).

A حوصلة *ḥawṣalat*, The stomach, maw, crop. Desire. E.

A حوض *ḥawḍ*, A pond, a large reservoir of water, the basin of a fountain. P حوضچة, A small reservoir; a cistern. E. حوض كوثر, A reservoir of nectar in paradise. E. حوض آب or حوض ماهي, The sign Aquarius. E. حوض برجا, A vessel in which the juice of grapes is pressed out. E. حوض نعما, A pond whose water, which was very salt, was rendered sweet by the foot of the Prophet. E.

P حوضك *ḥawḍak*, A large dish; a small reservoir. E.

A حوط *ḥawṭ*, Keeping, preserving, guarding, contracting, drawing in.

A حوف *ḥawf*, Succinctorium ex corio quod induunt feminæ menstruosæ.

A حوق *ḥawḳ*, Sweeping. Glans penis.

A حوك *ḥawk*, Weaving. Basil royal.

A حول *ḥawl*, Changing. Passing by or over. Returning. Leaping. Retaining, detaining. Being sly, insidious, laying snares. Being powerful, strong. Being agitated, trembling, wavering. Receding, departing from (an agreement, custom, &c.). Being altered, corrupted, becoming black. Being crooked, bent (as a bow). Fraud, deceit. A year. Fear. F. An animal of one year's growth. A partition, a wall. Power. لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله, There is no power nor virtue but in God. *Ḥawal*, Being squint-eyed, blind of an eye. Being changed, migrating from place to place. Vaulting on horseback. *Ḥawul* and *ḥuwūl*, Being covered without conceiving (a mare, &c.) *Ḥūwal*, Prudent. *Ḥuwal*, Misfortunes.

A حولا *ḥawlā*, A membrane coming along with the foetus, water flowing before the birth.

A حولان *ḥawlān*, Passing by or through. حولان حول, Property in possession for a year. E.

A حولة *ḥūlaṭ*, Misfortune. Very sly.

A حولقة *ḥawlaḳat*, Saying لاحول, &c. as above.

A حولي *ḥawlī* (plur. حوليات), A young animal (of the solid hoof genus). A court, an area. حولي *Ḥawwalī*, Mutable, versatile

A حوم *ḥawm*, Surrounding, skimming in circles (a bird). A body of camels.

A حومان *ḥawmān*. See حوم. Rugged places.

A حومة *ḥawmat* The greatest quantity or power of any thing; as حومة الحرب (or حومة), The chief strength of the battle.

A حوّس *ḥawwas*, Immoveable.

A حوى *Ḥawā'* Eve, the first woman.

A حوية *ḥawiyat*, An intestine, or the fat adhering to it. A quilted cloth put over a camel's bunch, to prevent the load from hurting it. A receptacle for water formed in a soft species of stone, a place for holding water formed of earth and stones. F. Rotundity.

P حوج *ḥawj*, Things transported from place to place. Pot-herbs, seasonings. A sweet cake.

A حيّ *ḥayy*, Alive. Being ashamed, blushing. A family, part of a tribe. The middle of a village. حيّ لا يموت, Ever-living, eternal. حيّ وقيوم, Living and immortal (epithets of the Supreme Being). حيّ (fem. حية *ḥayyat* plur. حيات), A serpent. *Ḥayat*, An earth-worm, a maw-worm. حيّ *ḥayya*, Come hither! approach! حي، حي (or حيى), Words used to call asses to water. *Ḥayī*, Collecting, assembling. Occupying, comprehending حي العالم, Housleek (an herb). E. حي ردن, To forbid, impede, stop, drive. F.

A حيا *ḥayā*, Shame, blushing, bashfulness Vulva, uterus. حيان (dual), Plenty and rain.

A حيات *ḥayāt*, Life. Life time. F. A porch. حيات بخش Giving life. *Ḥayāt*, Serpents.

A حيدي حيادِ *ḥyḍi ḥayāḍ*, Make way!

A حياطة *ḥyāṭat*, Surrounding, guarding. See حوط. P *ḥayāṭah*, A space within the walls of fortified towns, not allowed to be built upon, lest it might endanger the defence of the place.

A حياك *ḥayāk*, Weaving. حيّاك *ḥayyāk*, A weaver.

A حيال *ḥyāl*, Shifting a saddle. Not conceiving (camels, mares, &c.) though covered.

حيالة *ḥayālah*, A knot, tie. F.

A حيای, A creator. F.

حيابران, Wisdom, fidelity, faith. E.

A حيث *ḥaysu* (or حيثما), Where? Wheresoever, to whatever place (you go I will follow).

A حيثيت *ḥaysīyat*, Examination, contemplation. Ubiquity, universality (in science). ارباب حيثيت, Contemplative, scientific.

P حيجر *ḥaygar*, A frog.

A حيد *ḥayd*, A projection from the side of a mountain. (See حيود), A knot upon the horn of an ibex or mountain-goat.

A حيدر *ḥaydar* (and حيدرة), A lion. A man's proper name. حيدر علي *Ḥaydar ʿalī*, The name of the first Sultan of Mysore.

A حيدوان *ḥaydawān*, A ring-dove.

A حيدي *ḥayaḍa'*, Starting at his own shadow.

A حير *ḥayr* (حيرة or حيران), The being astonished, confounded, disturbed. *Ḥayr*, A fold or other inclosure for cattle. حير بير *ḥayr bayar*, Perturbation, irresolution. حيرت *ḥayrat*, Stupor, perturbation, amazement. حيرت انگيز, Exciting wonder.

A حيران *ḥayrān*, Astonished, confounded, confused, disturbed, amazed. E.

A حيرم *ḥīram* (and حيرمة), An ox, a cow.

P حيره *ḥīrah*, The skull, the hind-head.

P حير *ḥīz*, A vessel used in baths, either for drinking or pouring water upon the body. Scortum sodomiticum.

حيّز *ḥayyiz*, A place, part, a tract of ground. A court-yard, an area *Ḥayz*, Driving vehemently.

A حيزبر *ḥayzbar*, A very long Indian root.

A حيس *ḥays*, Mixing or preparing a kind of dish made of dates, butter, milk, &c.

A حيشان *ḥayshān*, Trembling greatly.

A حيص *ḥays*, Turning away, revolting. Flying, escaping, retreating. Difficulty, perplexity, straits. حيص بيص, A perplexed business, a misfortune.

A حيصا *ḥaysā*, Quæ angusta est vulva.

A حيض *ḥayz* (pl. حيضة), Menses.

A حيطة *ḥayṭah*, A court, a palace. A barn. Cincture. Affection, inclination.

A حيضة, Indigestion. F.

A حيف *ḥayf*, Injustice, violence, oppression, iniquity, injury, cruelty, tyranny. حيفا, Ah! alas! حيف صد حيف كه, Alas! a hundred times alas! that.

A حيفة *ḥīfat* (plur. حيف *ḥiyaf*), A side, edge, margin. A patch in mending.

A حيق *ḥayk*, Surrounding, girding.

A حيقط *ḥaykaṭ* (or حيقطان), A woodcock.

A حيكان *ḥayalān*, (A short man) shaking his body, and walking wide. حيكانة *ḥaylānah*, Thick arms.

P حيكله *ḥaylalah*, The herb nightshade.

P حيل *ḥayl*, Virtue, power. Deception. *Ḥayal*, Frauds, snares.

A حيلة *ḥīlat* or *ḥīlah*, Machination, fraud, treachery, stratagem, finesse, knavery. Virtue, power, force. Art, invention, cunning. P حيله كردن, To use art, to deceive. حيله باز (or حيله كار), A knave, a cheat. حيله فروش, Who deals in deceit; a crafty fellow. E. Sly, malicious, crafty. حيله بازي, Villainy, deceit. *Ḥaylat*, A number of goats.

A حين *ḥīn*, Time, an age, forty years, seven years, half a year, two months, evening and morning, any given period or interval of time *Ḥayn*, Destruction, perishing.

A حينا *ḥīnā*, Sometimes, in some time.

A حينة *ḥaynat*, A fixed period. الحينة, Once in the day or night.

A حينئذ, Then, at that time.

A حيوان *hayawān*, An animal, a brute.

A حيوانات *hayawānāt*, Animals, cattle, brutes.

A حيواني *hayawānī*, Brutal, sensual.

A حيوت *haywat*, Life. روح بخش وحيات افزا, Giving spirits and prolonging life. حيوة, Life, age. E. روح حيوني, The vital spirit. *Hayat*, A male serpent.

A حيود *huyūd*, Declining, diverting, turning from. Plur. of *heid*.

A حيوص *hayūṣ*, Timid, running away.

A حيه *hayyah*, A serpent. F.

A حيوي *hayawī*, Serpentine.

A حيهلة *hayhalat*, The herb nightshade.

A حيي *hayy* (fem حيية), Bashful.

خ

A خ *khā*, The seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the ninth of the Persian, expressing in arithmetic 600. Its power is generated by a gentle vibration in the throat. The sound is not familiar to the English, but is used by the Welsh and some of the northern nations. L. In this Edition it is represented by *kh*, not that it partakes of either of those letters, but because it has been usual so to note it, for want of a simple character. E. In Persian it is sometimes called *khe*.

P خا *khā* (and خاى), The part. of خاييدن, Chewing. طوطي سكرخا, A sugar-eating parrot.

P خاب *khāb*, Sleep. See خواب

A خابّ *khābb*, Affinity, kindred.

A خابية *khābiyat*, Jars (for wine, oil, &c.).

P خابيدن *khābīdan*, To trample upon, tread down. To make equal, to adjust. To sleep. E. See خوابيدن

A خاتام *khātām*, A seal. See خاتم

A خاتر *khātir*, A deceiver. Perfidious.

A خاتل *khātil*, Deceiving, circumventing. A deceiver, a cheat. Bold, strenuous.

A خاتم *khātam*, A ring, a seal-ring, a seal. خاتم النّبيا, The seal of the prophets (i. e. the last of the prophets, Mahomet). خاتم جم, The seal of Solomon (to which many wonderful qualities have been attributed by the Mahometans). A cabalistic charm so called (See جم and سليمان). خاتم طاي, The name of a man whose generosity is proverbial in the East. See خاتم طاي. خاتم بند, An inlayer. E. خاتم بندى, Inlaid work. E. خاتم سليمان, The ring of Solomon, which was supposed to reveal all things. E.

A خاتمة *khātimat*, A conclusion, an epilogue. End. E.

A خاتمي *khātamī*, A ring or seal-maker.

P خاتولة *khāṭūlah* or خاتورة *khāṭūrah*, Fraud, deceit, seduction. Vileness, meanness of condition.

A P خاتون *khāṭūn*, A lady, a matron. خاتون خم, A jar of wine, wine. E. خاتون نعما, The sun. E. خاقان يغما, A title given to Turks and Hindus. F.

P خاتي *khātī*, A borrower of money. E.

P خاتيه *khātiyah*, An eagle.

A خاثر *khāṯir*, Thick (liquids).

P خاج *khāj*, The Christian cross.

P خاجرك *khājarḳ* (خاجنوس خاجوك خاجسوك or خاجسوس), A sickle, a scythe, a pruning hook.

A خاد *khād*, An eagle, an osprey, a kite, a kind of falcon. Bastard saffron. Crude.

A خادج *khādj*, Having an abortion (a camel).

A خادر *khādir*, A lion. Entering his den (a lion). Confounded. Torpid, lazy, slow.

A خادع *khādiʿ*, Deceiving. A deceiver, a capricious man. Changing the skin or shape. False (money) less than standard.

A خادم *khādim*, A domestic servant, male or female, a slave, an eunuch.

P خادو *khādah*, A coal-rake. A straight branch.

A خاذر *khāẕir*, A fugitive.

A خاذل *khāẕil* (or خاذول), One who denies assistance to a friend. Solitary (doe).

P خار *khār*, A thorn, a thistle, a bramble. A sting, an enemy. E. What scratches. See خاريدن. T. خار آهنى, An iron spike. F. خاردر ره شكستن, To break thorns in one's way: to set a difficult task, to obstruct. E.

P خارا *khārā*, A stone of extreme hardness. A waved silk. سنگ خارا, Marble.

P خارانيدن *khārānīdan*, To cause to scratch.

P خارآور *khārāwar*, Thorny.

A خارب *khārib*, A thief, a camel-stealer.

خار پشت *khār pusht*, A fence, a hedge; a hedgehog, a porcupine. E.

A خارج *khārij*, External. من الخارج, From without, on the outside. الي الخارج شهر, Without the city. P خارج حملة شمار, Innumerable.

P خارجا *khārjā*, Spinnage.

P خارجنگ *khārjang* (or خارچه), A thorny plant, preserved in vinegar like capers.

P خارجي *khārjī*, A heretic. F.

P خارچيني *khārchīnī*, A hard substance, of which the Chinese make mirrors; also heads to arrows, &c. a wound from which is mortal.

خار خار *khār khār*, Inquietude, anxiety, affliction, anguish. Love, desire, the impulse of the heart. A wound, a fissure. Heat.

P خاردار *khārdār*, Thorny. خار سپيد, The white-thorn: a thorny plant. خارسر بر, A thorn cutter, an instrument for cutting thorns. خارزرد, خارسه پهلو, and خار سه گوشه, Different kinds of thorny plants.

P خارش *khārish*, A sore, scratch. E. The scab, the itch. Itching. E. Scratching. E.

A خارق *khāriḳ*, Tearing, splitting. افراس خارقة الصفوف, Cavalry piercing the ranks. خارق عادت, Uncommon.

P خارک *khārak*, An island in the Persian Gulph, and a species of dates which grow there. E.

P خارماهی *khār māhī*, A sword-fish; ostrich. A weapon. E.

P خارو *khārū*, A fish-bone, a beard of corn.

P خاروه *khārwah*, A sailor. E.

P خاروں *khārūn*, A restive horse.

A خارة *khāraḥ*, See خارا. A hard stone.

P خاری *khārī*, Ignominy. See خوری

P خاریدن *khāridan*, To scratch, to itch. To provoke, irritate. F.

P خاز *khāz*, Dirt of the body, garments, and the like. E.

P خاز باز *khāzbāz*, Flies, the humming of flies. A disease in the throat or jaws.

A خازغان *khāzghān*, Brass.

A خازق *khāzḳ*, The point of a spear. Piercing the mark (an arrow).

P خازن *khāzan* (or خازندار *khāzandār*), A treasurer. E.

P خازنه *khāzanah*, Wife's sister. E.

A خازوق *khāzūḳ*, A stake for impaling men.

P خازن *khāzin*, A treasurer, a store-keeper. The guardian of paradise.

P خاستگی *khāstagī*, An insurrection. Increase.

P خاستن *khāstan*, To rise, to get up. To excite an insurrection. خاسته, Raised, a riser. Risen. E. نو خاسته, Newly risen. The beard just appearing on the chin.

A خاسر *khāsir*, Damage. Suffering loss. Wandering, having lost the way. A loser. T.

A خاسف *khāsif*, Lean. Discoloured.

A خاسی *khāsi*, Driving away. Rejected, remote, solitary. Dim-sighted. Dull.

P خاسیدن *khāsidan*, To grow old.

P خاش *khāsh*, War, battle. A husband's or wife's mother. E. Rubbish, refuse of any thing, such as chips, &c. E. Quarrelsome, squabbling. Avaricious. A bit, piece. T.

A خاش ماش *khāsh māsh*, Furniture, utensils.

P خاشاک *khāshāk*, Chips, leaves, sprigs, shoots, suckers, young grass, small bits of wood, shavings, parings, or refuse of any kind; also dust, motes, straws, or any thing similar which gets into the eye, liquors, &c. Vile, mean, abject, contemptible, trifling. A wand, stick. E. Rubbish. F.

P خاشتانشاب *khāshtanshāb*, A bird of paradise.

P خاشجو *khāshjū*, Fond of fighting.

A خاشر *khāshir*, The meanest class of people. Without pith or marrow.

A خاشع *khāshiʿ*, Humble, modest, peaceable. Low (place) covered with dust. Having no habitation. Desolate, without a path.

A خاشف *khāshif*, Going fast. Travelling boldly in the night-time. Piercing (sword).

P خاشک *khāshaḳ* (or خاشه). See خاشاک

P خاشه *khāsha*, Friendship. F.

P خاشه *khāshah*. See خاشاک. E.

A خاشي *khāshī*, Timid, fearful.

A خاصّ *khāṣṣ*, Pure, unmixed, fine, excellent. Particular, private. A royal favourite, whatever the king enjoys, as his own domestic or private property. خاصّ و عام, Noble and plebeian, all, every body. Private and public. E. خاصّ کتّن, Fine linen, muslin. P خاصّ کردن, To consecrate, to sanctify, to apply to any particular use. خاصّ زر, Fine gold. سراي خاصّ, The inner apartments. اموال خاصّه, Private (royal) chattels. خاصّ بار, A royal fleet of boats sent every year to the king. E. خاصّ بردار, A soldier whose arms are furnished by his employer. E. The bearer of the betel box. E. خاصّ پورد, Apartment for servants. F. خاصّ تصاحه, Revenue raised from a farm not let. E. خاص تعلق, An imposition of a tax to defray the expense of presents made to the king. F. خاصّ دام, Tax for providing the king's wardrobe. E. خاصّ زمين, Quitrent estates. E. خاصّ طلب, Retinue, suit. F. خاصّ نويس, The office where the king's accounts are recorded. F. خاصّ نوبسي, A cess for presents made to the king. F.

A خاصّه *khāṣṣat* or *khāṣṣah* (fem. of خاصّ), Property, peculiarity. خاصّه رجال, The chiefs of the people, nobles, grandees. خاصّة, Especially. But, yet, still. Only, at least. Entirely, quite, however. Truly, certainly. خاصه *khāṣah*, Fine cotton cloth of a close texture commonly called cossaes. E. A private secretary. E. The king's provisions. F.

P خاصر *khāṣir*, Damned, devious, erring. E.

A خاصرة *khāṣirat*, The hypochondria.

P خاصکي *khāṣakī* (or خاصکي سلطان), The grand Sultana, the mother of the heir apparent; also a sultana in general; and sometimes a royal concubine.

A خاصيت *khāṣiyat*, Property, innate quality, natural disposition, intrinsic virtue.

P خاصيدن *khāṣidan*, To suppress.

A خاضب *khāḍib*, A young ostrich, with reddish or yellow legs from eating certain herbage.

A خاضع *khāḍiʿ*, Humble, submissive.

A خاطب *khāṭib*, A publick speaker. See خطيب

A خاطر *khāṭir*, The heart, mind, soul, affection, propensity, inclination, memory, remembrance. P خاطر خوش شدن, To be contented, to be well disposed. خاطرخاه, A beloved object. خاطر زاده, The offspring of the mind. خاطرگير, Captivating the heart, possessing the mind, chaining the affections. خاطرمانده, Offended. خاطرمانده کردن, To disgust. خاطرنشان, By heart. Remembrance. A mark of remembrance, an instance of memory. A memorandum-book. E. خاطرنواز, Affable, benign, benevolent, gracious. خاطر

نوازي, Politeness, &c. خاطر جمع, Satisfied, assured, at ease. E. خاطرداري, Content, satisfaction, assurance of support, confidence. E. حاطرکردن, To reconcile to, to satisfy. خاطر نشين ساختن, To reconcile to, to incline towards, to impress favourably, to dispose. E. خاطرة, The mind, thought, design, intention, will, resolution, purpose.

A خاطف *khāṭif*, Striking, blinding, lighting

A خاطي *khāṭī* (fem. خاطئة), Committing a crime, offending. Deviating (an arrow).

A خاف *khāf*, Extremely fearful. Timorous. E.

A خافة *khāfat*, A short leather garment, worn by those who gather honey. A leather bag, in which honey is put. A round stratum of leather, which is used, when spread, as a table, or converted into a travelling-sack, by the contraction of purse-strings round the edges.

A خافة *khāfat*, Ceasing to speak, becoming dumb. The dead. Rainless clouds. Dwarfish corn.

A خافتان *khāftān*, The two banks of a river.

A خافض *khāfiḍ*, Depressing, hence one of the attributes of God (as depressing the proud). Submitting, obeying. Easy; easily watered (field). خافض السقيا, Easily watered The conveniences of life, acquiring easily all that one has occasion for. Going softly and easily. خافض الطير و الجناح, Submissive and obedient. *Khāfiḍ* and *Khāfiḍat*, A female circumciser of girls.

A خافق *khāfiḳ*, Trembling, palpitating. The horizon. خافقان and خافقين, The two horizons, the east and west. The two banks of a river.

A خافي *khāfī*, Occult, concealed. See خفي. خافية *khāfiẗ* (fem.), A secret, concealment. A genius, a demon (possessing a man or haunting a place). A haunted place. The shortest feather in the wing. The branch of a palm-tree nearest to the pith.

A خاک باک *khāk bāḳ*, Vulva, somusque eo loco excitatus à veretri motu.

P خاقان *khāḳān*, A king, an emperor.

P خاقاني *khāḳānī*, Imperial, royal.

P خاک *khāk*, Earth, soil, mould, dirt, ground. خاک پای, The dirt or dust of the feet. Ground beat by the feet. خاک کش, A rake, a harrow. خاک نمک, Salt soil, a salt-mine. A boy's game, in which they hide something under one of several heaps of sand, he that hits upon the right heap gaining. خاکباز, Another species of game. خاک گنه, A white mineral earth used in the melting, refining, or casting of gold and silver. خاک بدر, Grieved, afflicted, dead. F. Distress, poverty. E. خاک بدهن, May you perish! خاک برسر, Distress, poverty. E. Grieved, dead. E. خاک پز, He who braves difficulties to gain his point. E. خاک بودن, To be humble, submissive. E. خاک بي ناموسي, Freedom, immodesty, indecency. E. خاک تنگ, A grave. E. خاک تودة, A mound, or heap of earth; a butt to shoot at. E. خاک خلاص, Metal reduced to a calx. E. خاک در, The world. E. خاک رو or خاک روب, A sweeper, sweepings; gravel. E. خاک ريز, The foot of a wall. E. خاک شدن, To turn to earth: to die. E. خاک شفا, Earth of the plain of *Herbela* worn in rosaries, &c. and greatly venerated. E. خاک شو, One who washes the ashes, dross, &c. of mints. E.

P خاکروبة *khāk rōbaḥ*, Sweepings.

P خاکبيز *khāk bēz*, A large sieve for skreening gravel, lime, &c.

P خاک دان *khāk dān*, A place where rubbish is deposited; also a sack in which it is carried.

P خاکسار *khāksār*, Mixed with earth, i. e. Base, mean, low-born, abject (people).

P خاکستر *khākistar*, Ashes. خاکستر شدن, To be reduced to ashes, to be calcined. E. خاکستر نشين شدن, To sit in ashes.

P خاکشور *khāk shūr*, One who prepares earth or clay for building; or who washes the earth in which gold and silver have been fused, to discover if any particles remain.

P خاکشي *khāk shī*, A weight for gold. A red bramble.

P خاکي *khākī*, Earthen, terrestrial. خاکي نهاد, Humility, worthiness. F.

P خاگينه *khāgīnaḥ*, A fried egg.

P ا حال *khāl*, A mole on the face. An uncle (by the mother). A. An excellent administrator or factor. The standard of an army. A black stallion (especially a camel). A lord or master. A striped Arabian garment. Imagination, fancy, thought, opinion. Arrogant, self-important, proud. Pride, greatness. A mask, a vizor, a veil. A cloud, the disposition of the clouds to rain (when much wanted). Lightning. Soft cloth. A liberal minded-cheerful man. A winding-sheet, dead-clothes. A small heap or hillock. A bridle. A weak man (in mind and body). Tremblingly in love. An attentive man, one who conceives justly. Natural aptitude. A created thing. خال دار, Marked with moles. E. P خال مسکين, Having a musky coloured or black mole (on the face). خالّ *khāll*, Loose. Scattered, dispersed. خالة *khālat*, Moles, &c. An aunt by the mother's side. خالة بنى *khālah bīnī*, Barley broth.

P خالا *khālā*, An aunt. F. Empty, see خالي. E.

A خالد *khālid*, Everlasting, perpetual.

P خالري *khālarī*, Salt-works.

A خالص *khāliṣ*, Pure, unsullied, uncorrupted, entire. The best part of any thing. خالص الجنان, Sincere of heart. خالصًا *khāliṣan* (P خالصانه), Purely, sincerely.

A خالصة *khālṣaḥ* (or خالصه شريفه), The principal court of exchequer, where all matters respecting the public revenue are transacted. E.

خالع *khāla*ع, (A woman) suing for a divorce. Desiring a termination to an agreement. A dry withered tree. (è contra), An ever-green.

A خالف *khālif*, Succeeding. A successor, a follower. The latter part. Wicked, perverse. A water-drinker. خالف اهل بيته, The last, lowest, or worst part of the family.

A خالفة *khālifat*, The same as خالف. A refractory man or woman. A tent-pole.

A خالق *khāliḳ*, The creator. خالق الجن و الناس, The creator of demons and men.

A خالقيت *khāliḳiyat*, A creative power.

A خالم *khālim*, Equal, equiponderant.

P حالو *khālū*, An uncle. A, One who does not stir from his place. A stubborn camel.

P خاله *khālah*, A maternal aunt. E.

P خالي *khālī*, A large carpet. One mole (on the face). A maternal uncle. A garment. A handsome man. Proud. The eye-brows, especially when beautifully arched. A banner, a streamer born at the end of a lance. A black mountain.

A خالي *khālī*, Free, vacant. Empty, void, only. E. خالي شدن, To be free, exempt from; to be empty, void, &c. E. A bachelor, unmarried. Uncultivated, unmhabited. Idle, unemployed. Time past. P خالي كردن, To evacuate, to abandon, to desert, to reject, to throw away. To empty. L.

A خام *khām*, Raw, undressed (leather, &c.). Unripe, immature. Vain. A horse that has been long in the stable. خام دست *khām dast*, A man whose hands are unaccustomed to labour, a lazy, idle fellow, barbarous, and unskilful. خام طمعي, Ignorance, simplicity. F. خام كردن, To erase, forget. L.

A خامّ *khāmm*, Stinking flesh.

A خامد *khāmid*, Dead, resting, quiet.

A خامس *khāmis*, The fifth.

A خامسا *khāmsā*, In the fifth place, fifthly.

P خامسو *khāmsū*, A raw hide, the leather covering a saddle. A pancake, or any thing similar roasted on the coals or on an iron plate. Meat roasted black.

P خامش *khāmash*, Silent, for خاموش. q. v.

A خامشة *khāmishat*, A small stream.

A خامص *khamiṣ*, Extenuated, thin-bellied.

A خامط *khāmiṭ*, Bitterness. Sour milk.

A خامعة *khāmiʿat*, The hyena.

A خامل *khāmil*, Mean, contemptible.

P خاموش *khāmōsh*, Silent, dumb خاموش كردن (or خاموشانيدن), To make silent. سينه پر جوش و لب خاموش, A breast full of trouble and a silent lip.

P خاموشي *khāmōshī*, Taciturnity.

P خاموشيدن *khāmōshīdan*, To keep silence, to be modest. To be wrinkled.

P خامه *khāmah*, A pen, a writing-reed. Ink. A heap of sand of one colour. خامهٔ گوهر نثار, A pearl-scattering pen, i. e. an elegant writer. خامهٔ سحرسار, An enchanting pen. خامه دان, A pen-case. خامهٔ زرّين, A golden pen, letters illuminated with gold. E.

A خامي *khāmī*, The fifth. A gin, a noose, a snare, a trap. A heap of sand.

P خاميازه *khāmiyāz*, Gaping, yawning, opening. F.

P خاميز *khāmīz* (and خاميازه), Gaping, yawning. The mouth of a kettle. A kind of broth strained and allowed to cool, or jelly.

P خان *khān*, A caravansera, an inn, any place of public reception for travellers. A prince, a nobleman, a lord, the khān of the Tartars. A family, domestics, furniture, any thing in or belonging to a house. A sort of tray or table. E. A shop, a shop-keeper, an exchange, a market, or any place where merchants meet. خان دد (or دهخدا), A consul, a judge of a village or small town.

P خانچه *khāncheh*, A tray, salver, waiter. E.

P خاندان *khānadān*, Family, domestics. Household. E. The court, the king's household. Of noble blood. The master of a family. خاندان نبوّت, The house, family, or posterity of the prophet. E.

P خانسالار *khānsālār*, A taster of provisions to a king, &c. F.

P خانساماں, A house-steward, whose business is to furnish and regulate the table of a great man. L.

A خانع *khāniʿ*, An adulterer, a whore-master, a wicked man. Doubting, suspecting.

A خانف *khānif*, Fastidious, tossing the nose from pride. Tender footed, and turning the feet out (a camel).

P خانق *khānik*, Strangling. A narrow pass through mountains. A narrow street, a lane. خانق السّمر, A species of night-shade which destroys panthers, lizards, &c

P خانقاه *khānakāh* (or خانقه *khankeh*), A monastery, or religious structure, built for the Eastern sophs or dervises. A convent, chapel, baiting place. F.

P خانكو *khānkū*, The city of Canton. L.

P خانگي *khānagī*, Whatever is in the house or belongs to it. Domestic, brought up at home. A kind of sweet cake or food. A hen.

P خانم *khānam*, A lady. F.

P خانمان *khānmān*, Household furniture. A domestic animal. Riches, especially hereditary possessions, moveable and real. The house, the family, domestics.

P خانواده *khānwādah*, A family, a house. Noble, of an ancient family.

P خانوت *khānūt*, A shop, a merchant's office.

P خانه *khānah*, A house, dwelling, habitation, a tent, a pavilion. A spider's web. A heap of corn, a hillock of sand. Verse, poetry. خانه خداى, The house of God (the kaaba or temple at Mecca). در خانه, At home, in the house. خانه كتاب, A library. خانه, خراب, An empty or ruinous house. A vain, empty, lying fellow. خانه دار, Frugal, œconomical. A good manager. خانه دارى, Œconomy. خانه گير, Possessing a house. A game at dice. خانه, كمان, The curved parts of the bow between the handle and the extremes, the upper being called خانه بالا, and the inferior خانه شيين. خانه شش در, The world. E. خانه شمارى, House-counting a house-tax. E. N. B. The word خانه is much used in a compound sense

to denote the place where any kind of work, art, or profession is exercised. F.

P خانی *khānī* (or خانیچه *khānīcheh*), A fountain, pure water. Any vessel in which they cool warm water. A bath; gold. E.

P خاو *khāw*, The pile of velvet. Down, soft hair, wool. E.

P خاور *khāwar*, The west, but often used by the poets for the east; and also for the sun.

P خاوند *khāwand*, Master. E.

P خاوندی *khāwandī*, Taste.

A خاوی *khāwī* (fem. خاویه), Without inhabitants, ruined, fallen down (a house).

P خاهر *khāhar*, A sister. See خواهر

P خای *khāy*, Taste. Chewing. Pleasure, any thing grateful to the sense. Ground dug up, or trenched. Low-lying land.

A خایب *khāyb*, Impoverished, ruined.

A خایر *khāyr*, Weak, debilitated.

A خایسک *khāyesk*, A smith's hammer. Malleable. E.

A خایض *khā-yiz*, Any small present, if accepted.

A خایض *khā-yiz*, Entering into, or passing through water. Exposing one's self to danger. Wandering.

A خایط *khāyt*, A tailor.

A خایف *khāyf*, Timid, pusillanimous.

P خایک *khāyk*, A locust.

P خایگنه *khāygīnah*. See خاگنه

A خایل *khā-il*, An administrator, a guardian, a factor, a keeper, a pastor, a shepherd. An attendant, a client. Imagining (especially falsely or foolishly). Proud. A horse.

A خاین *khā in*, A deceiver, a traitor, a rebel. خاین نان و نمک, A bread and salt traitor, i. e. a domestic villain, who betrays his master. خاینی *khā-inī*, Treachery.

P خایه *khāyah*, An egg. A testicle. خایه کشیده, Castrated. An eunuch. خایه کردن, To lay eggs.

P خایدن *khāyīdan*, To chew, to masticate, to gnaw. خایده, Chewed, gnawed, bitten.

P خب *khab*, Silent. Silence. Deceit, fraud. Cold. An icicle. خب باش, Be silent!

A خبّ *khabb*, Going with an ambling pace (a horse); also standing with one foot alternately up. Growing (as a plant). Agitated (the sea). A wave, a surge. A low hillock of sand. A deceiver, a fraudulent man. *Khibb*, Deceiving. A seducer.

A خبء *khaba*, Concealment. Any thing hid. خبء السّماوات, A drop. خبء الارض, A plant. خبا *khabā*, Hid. An herb. Rain.

A خبا *khibā*, A rustic Arabian tent of wool or camel's hair, supported by two or by three poles.

P خباس *khabāas*, Horrid, dark, gloomy. E.

P خباری *khubārī*, Mallows. *Khibāra'*, Plur. of خبرا

A خباة *khubāat*, A woman who just shews her face to men, and then withdraws or covers herself.

A یا خباث *yā khabās*, O infamous!

A خباثة *khabāsat*, Wickedness, infamy, baseness, depravity, impurity. Bad.

A خباج *khibāj*, See خبج

A خبار *khabār*, Soft and loose earth.

A خبّاز *khubbāz* (خباری), Mallows. A baker. E.

A خبّاس *khubbās*, Fond of game, and killing much. خبّاست *khubbāsat*, Prey, game, spoil, plunder.

A خبّاشت *khubbāshat*, Collected from different quarters (provisions). A multitude.

A خباط *khubāt*, Madness, demoniacal insanity. *Khibāt*, A mark on the thighs of cattle, either natural or impressed with a hot iron.

A خباک *khubāk*, A stable, a circular fold for cattle. Strangling. Contempt. Despicableness. Four walls without a roof.

A خبال *khabāl*, Fatigue, a burthen. Corruption (particularly that putrid matter supposed by the Mahometans to flow from the damned).

A خبان *khibān*. See خبن

P خبانیدن *khabānīdan* (خبانند), To cause to trample upon, &c. See خبندن

A خبایا *khabāyā*, Secrets, concealed things.

A ثوب خبایب *sawb khabāyb*, A torn garment.

A خبایث *khabāys*, Impurities, wicked things. The evil spirit. ام الخبایث, The mother of mischief, i. e. wine. اعمال خبایث, Wicked or shameful actions.

A خبب *khabab* (or خبسب), See خب

A خبت *khabt*, Plain ground, a large field. Unequal sandy ground. خبّت *khabbat*, A long track or stripe (of sand, clouds, &c.). A long roller of cloth. An oblong slice of meat. *Khubbat*, A kind of sweet herb. A pond, a reservoir.

A خبتل *khabtal*, A short woman.

A خبث *khubs*, Malignity, malice, brutality, perfidy, malevolence, impurity. The being perfidious, impure, &c. *Khabas*, Dross of metal. یا خبث *yā khabaṣa*, O shame! O infamous! *Khubas*, See خبث

A خبج *khabj*, Striking with a stick. Breaking wind. Coeus cum muliere. *Khabij*, Foolish.

A خبدع *khubdaع*, A frog.

A خبر *khabar* (or *khubr*), News, advices, report, rumour, fame, story. Prophecy, prediction. P خبر جو, خبر گیر or خبر رو, A spy, an informer. خبردار, Informed, certified. Aware. F. Take care! E. خبردار کردن, To announce, to signify, to inform, to relate, to give intelligence, to assure, to caution. خبردار شدن, To be conscious, to be informed, to have intelligence. To be aware of. E. خبر نویس, A historian, a reporter or writer of

news. ع. خبرگیری, Allowance, maintenance, establishment. ع. *Khubr* or *khabr*, A large bag or bottle. A camel abounding in milk. A part of the produce paid as rent for a farm. Knowing. Proving.

ا خبرا *khabrā*, Soft, loose, stony soil.

ا خبرة *khibrat*, A proof, an experiment, a trial, experience. خبرة نامه, A mariner's compass. A sun-dial. اهل خبرة, A maker of experiments, a censor, a critic, an assayer of gold, silver, &c. *Khubrat* or *khibrat*, A portion, an allowance of meat, fish, &c. Coarse thick mortar or cement.

ا خبرسج *khabarbaj* (or خبرنجه), Delicate of body, well fed. Excellent nourishment.

ا خبرعة *khabra'at*, Information against any one.

ا خبروع *khabrū'*, An informer, a sycophant.

ا خبز *khabz*, Baking bread. Eating bread. A strong impulse. Pawing the earth (a camel). *Khubz*, Bread.

ا خبزة *khubzat*, One loaf of bread. A globular mass of paste, ready for the oven.

پ خبزدو *khabazdū* (or خبزدوک), A beetle.

ا خبط *khabt*, Making a mistake. Pawing the ground with the fore-foot (a camel). Striking the leaves off a tree with a stick. Conferring a favour upon an unknown person. Throwing one's self down upon any place to sleep. Marking (a camel) on the thigh. ج. A herd of of ostriches.

ا خبطة *khibtat*, A number of men and horse. A little (milk). A draught (of water). The first watch of the night.

ا خبعثن *khuba'sun* (or خبعثنة), Hard or firm of body, (whence), A lion, a lioness.

ا خبقا *khibqā*, A woman of a bad disposition.

پ خبک *khabak*, Strangulation, suffocation.

پ خبکال *khubkāl*, A butt for archers. Fortunate, happy, blessed. A flower, yellow without and black within.

پ خبکردن *khab kardan*, To keep silence, to be modest, bashful, quiet, peaceable.

ا خبل *khabl*, Corruption in mind and body. Amputation of the hands or feet. The syncope of the letters س and ت in مستفعلن of the two kinds of verse called البسيط and الرجز — *Khabal*, The epilepsy. Demoniacal madness. Oppressing (fortune).

ا خبن *khabn*, Doubling up and sewing part of a garment, to shorten it. Laying up provisions in scarce times.

ا خبنة *khubnat*, An armful. ذو خبنات *zū khabanāt*, Having any thing sometimes right, sometimes wrong, now well, now ill.

ا خبنقة *khabannaqah*, A man famously stupid.

ا خبو *khubūw*, Extinction, extinguished.

ا خبور *khubūr*, News, &c. plur. of خبر q. v.

ا خبوس *khabūs*, (A lion) seizing prey.

ا خبوک *khabūk*, In coitu pedens mulier.

ا خبول *khubūl*, The palsy. Amputation of the hands and feet. Plur. of خبل, q. v.

پ خبه *khabah*, Strangulation, suffocation. Suffocated. خبه کردن, To strangle, to suffocate. To abscond. *Khubah*, The stitching or closing up of a vein. A kind of herb.

ا خبي *khabī*, Concealed, secret, mysterous.

ا خبيّة *khabīyat*, A lurking place. Hidden.

ا خبيث *khabīs* (fem. خبيثة), Impure, wicked, base, malignant. ارواح خبيثه, The infernal spirits.

پ خبیدن *khabīdan*, To chew. To trample upon, to beat or wear with the feet. To grow old or inveterate. To seize, to snatch. To roast, broil, fry. To break. To abscond. To retire.

ا خبير *khabīr*, Knowing, learned, acquainted with, informed, skilful. A farmer. A digger of wells, &c. An herb, a plant (as the produce of the earth). Camels hair, wool. The foam of a camel. پ خبيده شدن (or خبيده بودن), To be prepared, to arm one's self.

پ خبيزه *khabīzah*, Ivy. Winding, twisting.

پ خپ *khup*, Earthen jars (of all sizes, with or without handles, for wine, oil, ointment, &c.).

پ خت *khut*, Running. Causing to run.

ا ختّار *khattār*, A deceiver, &c. See خاتر — پ *Khutār*, Purging, clearing away any thing superfluous (as a garden or field of weeds).

ا خترش *khitārish*, The motions of an infant.

ا ختام *khutām*, Wax, clay, &c. with which any thing is sealed. The end of a thing.

ا ختامة *khutamah*, Replete, full, total, final. ع. [illegible]

ا ختان *khutān*, Calling a convivial meeting on account of a marriage, a circumcision, &c. Such a meeting. The place of circumcison either in boy or girl. سنّت ختان, The custom of circumcision feasts.

ا ختانة *khutānah*, Circumcision. ع.

ا ختايع *khatāyi'*, Plur. of ختيعة

ا ختت *khatat*, Languor, enervation.

ا ختترمة *khatramat*, The being silent. The being terrified.

ا ختع *khata'*, Travelling. Going right in the dark (a guide with travellers). *Khata'*, Acquainted with the road (a guide).

ا ختل *khatal* (and خملال), Deceiving, circumventing. Seizing by stratagem (as a fox his prey). The form or lurking-place of a hare.

پ ختلي, A horse. ع.

ا ختم *khatm*, The seal, end, conclusion. پ ختم کردن, To seal, to distinguish. To conclude. To finish reading the Alcoran. ختم الله عواقبه بالخير, May God end his days in happiness. ختمات *khatamāt*, Terminations. ختمات قران, Reading or reciting the whole Alcoran (for the souls of the dead, or in any other act of devotion). ختم نمودن, To consecrate, hallow. ع.

ا ختن *khatn*, Circumcising (male or female). *Khotan*, Tartary, also a particular district of that wide country. The nearest relation

to a woman (as father, brother, &c.). A son-in-law. A circumcision-feast.

P خَتَنبر *khaṭambar* (or خَتَنبرہ), A miser. One who knows much and makes no use of it. A trifling vain fellow, who boasts of wealth and distinctions which he has not.

A خَتنة *khutnaṭ*, Circumcision.

A خَتو *khaṭū*, Changing colour. Broken with grief or indisposition. Restraining or prohibiting. Twisting or plaiting certain parts of one's clothes by way of ornament.

P خَتو *khaṭū*, A reed. The horn of a rhinoceros. The tooth or bone of a viper. A Chinese bird, of whose bones they make handles to knives, which, being dipt into any victuals suspected to be poisoned, are said to have the very singular virtue of immediately discovering it.

A خَتور *khaṭūr*, A deceiver. Perfidious.

A خَتوع *khuṭūʿ*, A guide. A young hare.

A خَتونة *khuṭūnat*, The relations of a wife.

A خَتيت *khaṭīṭ*, Base, vile, mean. Bad fortune. Languid, infirm.

A خَتير *khaṭīr*, A deceiver. Treacherous.

P خَتيرہ *khaṭīrah*, A shepherd's double scrip.

A خَتيعت *khaṭīʿat* (plur. خَتايع), A thumb-stool of leather, worn by archers.

A خَثّ *khuṡṡ*, Any rubbish carried down or left by a stream. Dry sea-weed.

A خَثّة *khuṡṡat*, A handful of sticks, a faggot. Camels dung, &c.

A خَثعرة *khaṡaʿrat*, Disappearing, vanishing.

A خَثعم *khaṡʿam*, A lion. خَثعمة *khaṡʿamat*, Reddish (ass). Staining the body with blood (applied particularly, when people, entering into any important agreement, kill and eat together some animal, and, mixing sweet herbs with the blood, dip their hands into it by way of solemn confirmation).

A خَثلة *khuṡlat*, The lower part of the belly between the navel and the pubes.

A خَثم *khaṡam*, Thickness and breadth of the nose or top of the ear.

A خَثمة *khuṡmat*, Shortness in a bull's nose.

A خَثي *khaṡī*, Dung (especially of oxen, &c.).

A خَثيث *khaṡīṡ*, A collection, &c. See جمع

P خج *khaj* (or *khaj khaj*), Diligence.

A خَجأ *khaja-a*, Marrying. Coiens.

A خَجأت *khuja-at*, Marrying many wives. Multum coiens. Corpulent, heavy, stupid. Senex conjugium iniens.

A خَجّاجت *khajjājat*, Stupid (man). Tall. Thick-boned. Blowing continually (wind).

A خِجاف *khijāf*, Plur. of خَجف

A خَجالة *khijālat*, Shame, bashfulness. Modesty. E. The being ashamed, confounded. Abounding with grass.

P خجاليدن *khijālīdan*, To embrace. To surround, encircle. E.

A خَجام *khijām*, Mulier amplo pudendo.

A خَجر *khajar*, The smell of the feet, &c. خَجّر *khijjirr*, Voracious. Knavish, cowardly.

P خجست *khujasṭ*, A certain mode in music.

P خجسته *khujasṭah*, Happy, fortunate, auspicious, blessed. A flower yellow without and black within. خجسه فرجام, Having a happy conclusion. نوروز خجسته, The happy beginning of the spring, or new year.

A خَجف *khajaf*, Levity, agility, celerity.

A خَجل *khajal*, The being modest, bashful, ashamed, confounded. The being cheerful. The being insolent, purse-proud. Buzzing (noise of a camp, &c.). *Khajil*, Modest, bashful, &c. E.

A خَجلت *khajlat*, Bashfulness. خجلت كش, Overspread with bashfulness.

P خجند *khujand*, See خجسته. Mallows.

A خَجوج *khajūj*, Blowing violently, a whirlwind.

P خجولدن *khijūlīdan*, To embrace.

P خجيدن *khajīdan*, To assemble, to meet.

P خخ *khakh khakh*, Study, labour, or endeavour thou. Well done! bravo! A pulsation.

A خَخم *khakham*, A high priest of the Jews.

A خَدّ *khadd* (or خدد), A cheek.

P خدا *Khudā* or *Khodā*, God. خدا پرست, Worshipper of God. خدا ترس, Fearing God. حضرت خداي بي زوال, The Almighty God without end. خداپا, Thalestris the queen of the Amazons. E.

A خَدّاب *khaddāb*, A liar, an impostor.

A خداج *khudāj*, The being abortive, a thing imperfect.

P خداخوان *khudākhān*, The fore finger (because they hold it up when confessing their faith).

P خداداد *Khudādād*, (Deodatus) granted by God; a proper name. The name of the state governed by *Tippoo Sultan*, late sovereign of Mysore. E.

A خدارت *khadārat*, Modesty, chastity. E.

A خداري *khudārī* (fem. خدرية), Very black, a black camel, a dark place, a black cloud. *Khudārīt*, A dark night. A black eagle.

A ابو الخداش, A cat.

A خَدّاع *khaddāʿ* (خدعة), An egregious impostor. (A year) producing little grain, &c. خداع *khidāʿ*, Deceiving, studying to circumvent. Fraud, treachery, deceit, perfidy.

A خدالة *khadālat*, Plumpness in arms and legs.

A خدام *khidām*, Plural of خدمة. خدّام *khuddām*, Ministers, domestics, servants.

P خداوان *khudāwān*, The fore-finger.

P خداوند *khudāwand*, A king, a prince, a lord, a master, a possessor, a man of great authority. خداوند مال, A possessor of

riches. خداوند خانه, The master of the house. *Khudāwand*, God knows.

P خداوندگار *khudāwandgār*, The creator of the world, the lord, author and perfecter of every thing. A king, a great man, &c. (See خداوند). خداوندگاری *khudāwandgārī* (or خداوندی), A sovereignty, principality, dominion. Royal, regal, imperial, princely.

P خداي *khudāy*, God. See خدا.

A خدايع, Frauds, deceits. E

P خدايگان *khūdāyagān*, A great lord, a happy, powerful, opulent man.

P خدايي *khūdāyī*, Divinity. Divine.

A خدب *khadb*, Striking (with a sword), cutting through the skin and flesh. *Khadab*, Biting (as a serpent). Lying, deceiving. The being long. Going fast. Tallness and stupidity. خدّب *khiddabb*, Thick, corpulent (man).

A خدّة *khuddat* (plur. خدد), A cheek. A ditch, a trench, a pit, a well.

A خدر *khadr*, Sitting behind the veil or curtain (women in the east concealed from the view of men). Standing (amongst the people). A veil, a curtain. The women's apartments. The back or interior part of a house. A lurking place, a den. *Khadar*, Torpor or sleeping of the limbs. Ram. *Khadir* or *khadirat*, Wet (day). Benumbed (limbs). Dulness, indolence. Dimness of sight, seeing badly on account of any thing having got into the eye. Darkness. Extreme heat or cold.

A خدرنى *khadarnal*, A large male spider.

A خدري *khudarī*. See خداري.

A خدس, Harm, injury, oppression. E.

A خدش *khadsh*, Excoriating, scratching, wounding with the nails. A vestige, mark.

A خدشة *khadshah*, Suspicion. E.

A خدع *khada'*, Deceiving, circumventing, leading astray, being insidious. Fraud. Entering into a place, withdrawing. Taking back or retaining after giving. Seized (as the eye with sleep). Dry mouthed. Wounded in the neck-vein called اخدع.

A خدعة *khud'at*, Fallacy, fraud, deception, imposture. الحرب خدعة, War is fraud, i. e. stratagem is necessary in war. *Khad'at*, An impostor, a cheat.

P خدعه‌گر *khud'ahgar*, An impostor.

A خدف *khadf*, Going fast, with short quick steps. Being delighted, feasted. The poop of a ship. *Khidf* (for خدفة), A patch or piece inserted in a shirt, &c. a gore.

A خدك *khudak*, A judge, a magistrate. A vulgar error, a prejudice. E.

A خدل *khadl*, Plumpness in arms and legs.

A خدلا *khadlā* (or خدلم), A woman having plump arms and legs. E.

A خدلب *khadlib*, An old languid camel. *Khadlabat*, A dull languid pace.

A خدلّجة *khadallajat* (or خدلجة), A plump woman, especially in the legs and arms.

A خدم *khadam*, Servants, domestics, retinue. شهزاده حور خدم, A prince attended by the virgins of paradise; i. e. A deceased prince, of happy memory. Plur. of *khadmat*. خدم وحشم, The same as خدم.

A خدمات *khadamāt*, Services, &c. plur. of

A خدمة *khidmat*, Service, employment, office, ministry. خدمتي باقي, The service remains (in my heart) i. e. I shall never be unmindful of the favour. *Khadamat*, Servants, domestics. A lady's bracelet, also an ornament for the ancle, made of leather, and adorned with gold, silver, or jewels. A circle, a diadem. Straps which fasten a leather shoe on a camel's foot.

P خدمتگار, *khidmatgār*, A male domestic who waits at table.

A خدن *khidn*, A friend. A girl, a servant.

A خدنة *khidnat*, A friend to many.

P خدنگ *khidang*, The white poplar, a tree of which they make bows and arrows. A bow or arrow made of it. A hedge-hog. A crab.

P خدو *khudū*, Spittle.

P خدوك *khudūk*, Weariness, irksomeness, vexation, plague, indignation, contempt. Knavery, roguery; prejudices. E. Anger. E.

A خدود *khudūd*, Cheeks.

A خدور *khudūr*, Curtains.

P خدّه, A trench. F.

A خديج *khadīj*, An abortion.

P خديش *khidēsh*, The mistress of a family.

A خديعة *khadī'at*, Fraud. Deceiving.

A خدين *khadīn*. See خدن.

P خديو *khadīw*, *khidīw*, and *khudīw*, A king, a great prince, a sovereign. A benevolent excellent man. A master, a possessor, a rich man. A friend. خديو هند, The king of India.

A خذ *khuz* (imperat. of اخذ), Take thou.

A خذارق *khuzārik*, A purgative salt water.

A خذاريم *khuzārīm*, A rag, a bit of cloth.

A خذاك *khuzāk*, A species of fish.

A خذرة *khuzrat* (and خذروف), A swift going beast of burthen. A troop of camels. The vibration of lightning. Any thing fastened to the end of a string which boys whirl round with velocity, and cause to make a kissing or whirling sound.

P خذره *khizrah*, A spark of fire.

A خذع *khaz'*, Cutting, mincing, hashing.

A خذعل *khiz'il*, A foolish woman.

A خذعوبة *khiz'ūbat*, A segment, a slice.

A خذف *khazf*, Throwing a stone, &c.

A خذفرة *kazfarat*, A rag, a bit of cloth.

A خذق *khazk*, Dung. Merdam excernens.

A خذل *khaẓl* (and خذلان), Weakness. Being destitute, disappointed, abandoned.

P خذل *khuẓul*, A medicine, a simple.

P خذله *khuẓalaṭ* (or خذول), A deserter of friends. خذله واشفيا, Banditti, robbers, vagabonds.

A خذم *khaẓm*, Cutting. Going fast. Liberal.

A خذنفرة *khaẓanfarat*, Speaking through the nose.

A خذو *khaẓw*, The being loose, flabby, pendulous.

A خذوا *khaẓwā*, Flagging ear'd (ass, &c.).

A خذوف *khaẓūf*, (An ass) going fast; also very fat, the navel almost touching the ground.

P خذوک *khuẓūk*, Anger. Passionate. A threat. Terror from threats See خذوک *khuḍūk*.

A خذوم *khaẓūm*, Going swiftly (an ostrich).

A خذيعة *khaẓīʿat*, A dish of hashed meat.

P خذيو. See خديو.

P خر *khar*, An ass. Viscous clay. خربا نشديد, Doubly an ass, very stupid.

P خر *khir*, Buy thou. See خريدن, To buy. E. A cloud. The sun. Convenient, worthy, proper.

A خرّ *kharr*, Falling. The hole in the mill through which the corn drops.

A خرء *khura*, Dung.

P خرا *khirā*, Buying. See خريدن. E.

A خراب *kharāb*, Ruin, desolation. Destroyed, deserted, depopulated. Spoiled. E. P خراب شدن, To be spoilt, ruined, or desolate. *Kharāb*, A crowd, a meeting.

P خرابابه *khurābābaḥ*, Water strained, or oozing through any dike, bank, mound, &c.

A خرابات *kharābāt*, Devastations. A tavern, a brothel. خراباتي, A haunter of taverns and brothels.

A خرابة *kharābaṭ*, Devastations. Ruins. Ruined. P دزد خرابه نشين, A robber skulking among ruins. *Kharābaṭ*, Stealing. A stolen camel.

A خرابل *kharābil*, Plur. of خربيل

A خرابي *kharābī*, Ruins, deserts.

A خرانان *kharātānī* (or خراد), Two stars so named. *Kharāṭ*, Plur. of خروة.

A خراج *kharāj*, Tribute, tax, revenue. A pimple or other eruption. خراج گذار, A tributary. Being tributary. خراج مال, A tax upon effects. خراج سر, A poll tax. خرّاج *kharrāj*, Ingenious, skilful. Prodigal; watchful. E.

A خراجة *kharājaḥ*, The leading word in a sentence. E.

P خراجي, (Lands) subject to taxation. E.

P خراخر *kharākhar*, Snoring. E.

P خراد کردن *khirād ḳardan*, To turn in wood, &c. See خراط. E.

P خرادي *khirādī*, A turner in wood, &c. E.

A خرّار *kharrār*, Murmuring (as water, &c.).

P خراروش *kharārōsh*, A tumult, rumour.

A خراس *kharās*, A horse or ass mill. *Kharrāṣ*, A maker of jars.

P خراسان *Khurāsān* or *Khorāsān*, An extensive and noble country, the ancient Bactriana, lying to the north of the river Oxus or Gihon.

A خراش *khirāsh*, Irritation. کلب خراش, An angry growling cur. An oblong mark made upon camels.

P خراش *kharāsh*, Piercing, scratching, tearing (with the nails, thorns, &c.). Excoriated, torn. Fallen, abject, rejected. Any thing despicable. دل خراش, Piercing the heart. خنجر سه خراش, A heart-stabbing dagger, خراش تراش, Execution, performance, completion. E.

P خراشانيدن *kharāshānīdan*, To cause to scratch.

A خراشة *khurāshat*, A scale or filing of iron. A small debt.

P خراشش *kharāshish*, A scratch.

A خراشع *kharāshiʿ*, Ridges of mountains.

A خراشي *kharāshī*, Plur. of خرشا.

A خراشيدن *kharāshīdan*, To scratch, to tear. To scrape, to shave, eraze, to smooth.

A خراط *khirāṭ*, Refractory, stubborn (cattle). *Kharrāṭ*, A turner. خرّاطة *kharrāṭat*, The art of turning.

A خراطم *khurāṭim*, An elderly woman. See

P خراطيم, The proboscis of an elephant. The nose.

A خراطين *kharāṭīn*, A worm.

A خراعب *khurāʿibat*, Looseness Liberty, immunity. *Kharrāʿ*, The smell of the she-camel.

A خرافة *khurāfat*, A fable, an entertaining tale. Malice, detraction, falsehood. F.

A خرافج *kharāfij*, Affluence, comfort.

P خراک کردن *kharāḳ ḳardan*, To snore. E.

P خرام *khirām*, Good news, joyful tidings. Joy, gladness. E. *Khirām*, Waving, walking, easy air. A beautiful woman. Hospitality. E. پيروں خرام شدن, To walk a great way off. موزوں خرام روش, To walk with a measured step, with gravity and dignity. پای ناهموار خرام, Walking with distorted feet. P عزم خرام کردن, To begin a journey.

P خرامان *khirāmān* (or خرامنده), Walking pompously. خرامان شدن, To walk, to march.

P خرامانيدن *khirāmānīdan*, To cause to walk.

P خراميدن *khirāmīdan*, To walk gracefully. To swing, to rock a cradle. To walk. E.

P خرانبار *kharāmbār*, A meeting on business. A woman kept in common by several men. E. A crowd. E.

P خرانيدن *kharānīdan*, To cause to buy.

A خرايد *kharāyid*, Modest virgins. See خريدة.

A خرايق *kharāyiḳ*, Estimating by guess.

A خرايک *kharāyik* (and خرايک), Unploughed or undug land. A root. Ice.

A خرب *kharab*, Cleaving, piercing. Ruining. A male bustard. A desolate place. *Khurb*, The base of a sand-hill. A round hole.

P خرباش *khirbāsh*, Confusion.

A خرباق *khirbāḳ*, Wind in the belly, breaking wind.

P خرباز *kharbāz*, A coarse kind of cloth. E.

P خربان *kharbān*, An ass driver or owner.

A خربان *khirbān*, He bustards.

A خربة *kharbat*, Any circular hole. See خرب.

A خربد *khurabid*, Thick oxygal or sour milk.

P خربزة *kharbūzah*, A melon, a cucumber.

A خربسس *kharbasis*, Hard. Something.

P خرپشته *kharpushtah*, A sharp roof. A coffin. A whetstone. Flame. Bole armoniac. Eminence, mount. E.

P خرپشه *kharpashah*, A fly, a gad fly.

A خربصة *kharbaṣat*, A young woman, handsome and accomplished in mind.

A خربص *kharbaṣ*, Shining particles amongst sand. A small lean camel. An ear-ring. A gem, a gold knob. A kind of grain.

A خربصة *kharbaṣat*, Something. A glass bead or any thing similar.

A خربط *khārbat*, An ideot. Stupid. A wild man, a hairy demon resembling the human form.

A خربق *kharbak*, Hellebore. P خربق سپيد, White hellebore. خربق سياه, The black poplar. Ivy, or any thing similar. A kind of small lettuce, with red fruit.

P خربنده *kharbandah*, A muleteer. Owner of an ass. E.

P خربنواز *kharbnawāz*, A butterfly, a moth.

P خربوزه *kharbūzah*, A melon, a cucumber.

A خربيل *khirbīl*, A foolish or an old woman.

A خرت *khurt*, The eye of a needle, a hole, the orifice of the ear. A small rib. The breast button of harness.

P خرتوت *khartūt*, A wild mulberry tree.

A خرثا *khursā*, A woman loose fleshed, and large round the hypochondria or short ribs.

A خرثي *khursī*, Utensils of the meanest sort.

A خرج *kharj*, Going out, sallying forth. Outgo, charge. F. Expense, cost. Produce (of land, &c.). The price or hire of any thing. Revenue, tribute, tax, duty. Clouds just appearing. A river overflowing its banks. Black and white, mixed colour. A cloak-bag, portmanteau, saddle-bags. Excepted from a general rule. Departing from obedience. وافر خرج. Great expense. خرج قليل, Parsimony. وكيل خرج, A steward, a maitre d'hotel. P خرج كردن, To expend. To go or rush out. خرج يراغ, Horse apparatus. E.

A خرجا *kharjā* (fem.), Black and white.

P خرجال *kharjāl*, A blue crow.

A خرجة *khurajat*, Going much out of doors.

P خرجيدن *kharjīdan*, To moisten or anoint the eyes. To weep.

P خرجيك *kharjīk*, An extensive desert.

P خرجين *kharjīn*, A portmanteau, saddle-bags.

P خرچاره *kharchārah*, An ass's head placed upon a pole in a garden, to guard it, as they suppose, from malignant eyes.

P خرچنگ *kharchang*, A crab. A kind of herb.

P خرچه *kharchah*, A marginal note. F.

P خرخار *kharkhār*, Flowing water. خر خر, Soft, delicate (man).

P خرخر *kharkhar*, A porch, cupola; furthering, repelling, placing at a distance.

P خرخره *kharkharah*, A curry comb. خرخره كردن, To curry a horse. E.

P خرخشت *khurkhasht*, A wine or oil-press.

P خرخشه *kharkhashah*, A tumult, a crowd. A boxing-match. A dispute, quarrel, wrangling. E.

P خرخوب *kharkhūb*. A camel giving milk plentifully, but soon ceasing.

P خرخيار *khar khiyār*, A cucumber. An ass radish.

P خرد *khard*, Black viscous clay. Solder. *Khirad*, The understanding, judgment. Intellect. F. خرد خرده بين, A quick genius, a mind seeing minute objects. بي خرد, Ignorant. دندانهاي خرد, The wisdom teeth.

P خرد *khurd* (and خرده), Minute, small, young. Little. E. The hole (of the ear, &c.). خرد سال, A youth of tender years. خرد سال و بزرگ منش, In years a youth, in judgment an old man. خرد مرد, Trifles, minutiæ. See خريد. خردتر *khurdtar*, Smaller.

P خرداد *khurdād*, The name of a month, and of an angel. An idol, temple. F.

P خرد خام *khurd khām*, The being bruised, broken, ground small. Grinding, lessening. Trituration. E.

P خرد خان *khurd khān*, Dispersed. Dissipated. E.

P خرد دست *khurd dast*, Fraud, deceit. A cut-purse. A kind of children's play of joining hands, and other manœuvres.

P خردشتي *khardashtī*. The onager or wild ass.

A خردق *khirdak*, Broth, soup.

P خردك *khurdak*, (or *khurdaki*), Well-bred.

PA خردل *khurdal*, Mustard, mustard-seed.

P خردمند *khiradmand*, Wise, learned, judicious, intelligent. *Khiradmandān*, The wise.

P خردوات *khurdawāt*, Small wares, trifles.

P خرده *khurdah*, Small, &c. as خرده بيني, Subtilty of genius. خردمند خرده شناس, A man of the most acute understanding. خرده دست, The wrist. A cut-purse. خرده فروش, A shopkeeper, a mercer, a piece-broker. خرده مينا, Brayed glass. See خرد *khurd*.

P خردها *khurdahā*, Fractions in numbers. Small things. E.

P خردين *khurdīn*, Smallest, most minute. انگشت خردين, The little finger.

A خرذاذي *khurzāzī*, Wine.

AP خرز *kharaz*, Small pearls, glass beads, coq de perle, or things similar (especially such as are hung round the neck to avert malignant eyes). The produce or spoils of beasts. A bottle in which butter, oil, &c. is kept. خرز الظهر, The joints in the back-bone.

P خرزان *kharzān*, The first day of the Persian year; i. e. the vernal equinox. See روز

A خرزة *kharazat*, (Plur. خرزات). See خرز—خرزات الملك, Pearls or other gems in the royal crown (to which one is added for every year the king reigns). خرزة البقر, A stone growing in an ox's gall. *Khurzat*, Sewing, or the holes made by it in shoes, &c.

P خرزدة *kharzadah*, A beetle. A flying insect which bites the nostrils of cattle.

P خرزة *kharzah*, Trifles. A glass-bead maker. Membrum virile.

P خرزهره *kharzahrah*, A poisonous shrub or fruit. The coloquint (as being poisonous to asses, dogs, and other animals). Wild radish, aristoloch, oleander, rododaphne, and other plants. A venomous earthworm about the size of the finger, and of a blackish red colour.

P خرزي *kharazi*, A seller of beads, &c.

P خرزين *kharzin*, A shelf. E. A sort of wooden horse for placing a saddle on. F.

A خرس *khars*, A wine-jar. Drinking wine out of it. *Khurs* (plur.), Dumb. Meats prepared for marriages, &c. *Kharas*, Being dumb.

P خرس *khurs*, A bear.

A خرسا *khursa*, Dumb (woman).

A خرسان *khursan*, Dumb (men).

P خرسانه *kharsanah*, Iringo; sea holly. E.

A خرسة *khursat*, Food assisting child-birth.

P خرساوله *kharsawlah*, Dirty, rusty.

P خرسته *khursatah*, A leach.

خرستيان *khristyan*, A Christian.

P خرسك *kharsak*, A game like leap-frog.

P خرسند *khursand*, Content, satisfied. Pleased. E.

P خرسندي *khursandi*, Content, pleasure.

P خرسنگ *kharsang*, A large rough stone. Heaps of loose pebbles or gravel (rendering a road disagreeable to travel). A rival.

P خرسيدن *khursidan*, To be corrupted. To grow putrid (meat). E.

A خرش *khursh*, Scratching, tearing. Searching for, or procuring victuals for one's family.

A خرشا *khurshā*, Pitch. Froth, foam. Dust. The skin of a serpent. The interior pellicle of a broken leg. Inflated and broken.

A خرشاف *kharshāf*, Rugged ground.

A خرشب *kharshab*, Tall and thick.

A خرشة *khurshat*, A kind of fly.

A خرشعة *khurshaat* (plur. خرشع), The ridge or summit of a mountain.

A خرشفة *kharshafat*, Rough, rugged grounds. Confusion in speech.

P خرشيد *khurshēd*, The sun.

A خرص *kharṣ*, Guessing by the eye the produce of palm-trees. (Plur. خرصان), The branch of a palm without leaves. A piece of wood used in fastening the mouth of a leather bottle. A spear, especially the head of it.

P خرسوله *khursawlah*, Filth, rust. Filthy.

A خرط *kharṭ*, Unbarking. Smoothing, especially in a turner's lathe. Stripping a branch of its leaves, or a cluster of the grapes, by drawing the hand from one end to the other. Making any thing long and taper. Subigens puellam. *Khirṭ*, (Milk) coagulating in the udders of sheep, &c. from disease.

A خرطال *kharṭāl*, Oats.

P خرطبع *kharṭaba*ع, Stupid, like an ass. Stubborn. E.

A خرطم *khurṭum* (or خرطوم), The proboscis of an elephant, the nose.

A خرطمان *khurtumān*, Long.

A خرطبط *khirṭiṭ*, A coverlet, or any thing similar painted on both sides.

A خرع *khara*ع, Cleaving, splitting. Being soft, languid Languor, flabbiness.

A خرعبة *khara*ع*bat* (خرعوبة), A beautiful girl, with small bones, and a smooth skin.

A خرعوب *khur*ع*ūb*, Long and flexible, bent double. Long and well-made (camel).

A خرف *kharf*, The gathering of fruit (in autumn). The dotage of old people. A delirious, decrepid old man, languid, impotent, neither seeing, hearing, nor knowing what he does. *Khirf*, Purslain. P خرف‌ريزه, Great, vigilant. E. خرف مزحرف, Vain, foolish. E.

A خرفان *khurfān*, Lambs.

A خرفة *khurfat*, Autumnal fruits. A fable, an agreeable merry tale.

P خرفتن *khariftan*, To murmur. To snore.

A خرفج *khurfaj* (خرفاج and خرفيج), Affluence, comfort.

A خرفع *kurfu*ع, Carded cotton. Cotton rotten in the pods.

P خرفه *khurfah*, Purslain.

A خرق *kharḳ*, Tearing (a garment). Ploughing. Passing, pervading. Blowing (wind). Lying, deceiving. A fissure, a round hole in a torn garment. A wide-extended plain swept by the wind. *Khirḳ*, Extremely liberal. *Khurḳ*, Asperity, unfeelingness (of heart). Laziness, sloth, inertness. *Kharak*, Being struck with astonishment, fearful, bashful. Throwing one's self on the ground in terror. Being indolent. Amazement.

A خرقا *khurḳā*, Cattle having their ears pierced with round holes. Purslain seed.

A خرقة *kharḳat*, Cutting, cleaving. Spoiling any work. *Khurḳat*, A garment made of shreds and patches; a religious habit. A remnant, a patch, a rag.

P خرک *kharak*, A little ass. A small gelding. A species of locust. A creature with many feet. An earth-worm, belly or maw-worm. The bridge of a musical instrument. A vine arbour or prop. A wine or oil press. A glove. A handle, a hilt. A breast, a pap, the nipple. The scab. Torment, punishment.

P خركبوته *kharḳabūtah*, A measure. A handle, hilt. The scab. An earth, or maw-worm.

P خرکبوتر *kharkabūtar*, A wood-pigeon.

P خرکش *kharkash*, A shoe or slipper, worn above boots, to keep them clean when walking. *Kharkush*, Killing an ass. A multiped insect resembling a beetle, found in church-yards. The toe of a boot. *Khurkush*, Crooked. Winking, looking amorously through half-shut eyes. Having a reeling giddiness from intoxication.

P خرکمان *kharkamān*, A machine for stringing bows.

P خرگاه *khargāh*, A tent, pavilion, tabernacle. The royal tent, court, or palace. A cottage or moveable Turcoman hut or tent, formed by flexible poles, and covered with felt-cloth. خرگاهٔ فلک اشتباه, A pavilion high as heaven. خرگاهٔ ماه, The halo round the moon. F.

P خرگر *khargar*, The scab. Crooked, curved.

P خرگرهٔ *khargarah*, A young ass, an ass's colt.

P خرگز *khargaz*, A large wasp, a hornet.

P خرگور *khargūr*, The onager, or wild ass.

P خرگوش *khargōsh*, A hare. Rabbit. E.

P خرگه *khargah*, A tent. See خرگاه

A خرم *kharm*, Bursting (as sewing). Cutting off. Breaking the bridge of the nose. Piercing pearls or glass beads. *Khurm* (plur. *khurum*), The peek or summit of a mountain. *Kharim*, Pierced in the ear. A dissection, amputation. Returning before having finished a journey.

P خرّم *khurram*, Cheerful, smiling. Joyful, glad. E. Pleasant, delightful. خرّم و خندان, Cheerful and laughing.

P خرما *khurmā*, A date. خرمای, A palm tree, the pith, marrow, or cerebellum of the palm-tree. *Khurmā*, A groom, horse-jockey, or stable keeper.

A خرما *khurmā*, Having the tip of the nose cut off, the bridge broken, lip chapt, or ear pierced.

P خرماست *kharmāst*, Relieved from distress. E.

A خرمان *kharmān*, A lie, a falshood.

A خرمة *kharmat*, Where the ears are pierced.

P خرمدان *khurumdān*, A leathern purse or bag, carried by religious fraternities at their side.

A خرمس *khirmis*, A dark night.

P خرمک *kharmuk*, See خرمهره

P خرمگس *kharmagas*, A gad fly, the ass fly.

P خرمن *khurman* and *kharman*, The harvest, reaped corn, grain, flour, meal. A barn, or other place where the grain is separated from the straw. A parhelion or mock-sun. A kind of rich cake, a plum-cake, a fritter, &c. A candlestick, or stand upon which they place it. خرمن زمان, The harvest season. خرمن کوب, A corn-thrasher. خرمن گاه, A barn, a treading or threshing-floor. خرمن ماه, A halo round the moon. E.

P خرمنج *khurmanj*, A beggar. E.

P خرمهره *kharmuhrah*, Any little stone marked with points by nature or art, small shells, coq de-perle, glass beads, &c. fastened round the neck or arms of children, as fancied protection against malignant eyes; also beads of glass, with which they ornament the bridles and harness of camels, &c.

A خرّمي *khurramī*, Gladness. Pleasantness. A sect of carnal voluptuaries, the sect of Babec.

P خرناي *kharnāy*, A brazen trumpet. E.

A خرنبار *kharambāz*, The ceremony of leading a criminal through the street mounted upon an ass. A meeting, concourse, a crowd.

P خربند *kharband*, An herb used in washing.

P خربدهٔ *kharandah*, A purchaser. E.

A خرنف *khirnaf*, Cotton. A milk camel.

A P خربوب *khirnūb*, Bean-pods, carobs. The bread of St. John, or of the prodigal son.

A خرنوص *khirnūs*, A young pig, just weaned.

P خروا *khirwā*, Garden mallows.

P خروار *kharwār*, A load (of an ass, camel, &c.).

A خرّوب *kharrūb*, See خربوب

P خروبات *kharobāt*, A tavern, gaming-house. E.

A خروذ *khurūl*, Plur. of خرت

A خروة *khurwat*, Stercus humanum.

A خروج *khurūj*, Going, rushing, sallying forth in a hostile manner. Going forth, issuing. E. Disobeying, rebelling. Excepted from a general rule. *Kharūj*, Long-necked (horse).

A خروس *kharūs*, A woman conceiving for the first time. A woman in childbed. A woman with few children. Having little milk streaming from the nipple.

P خروس *khurōs* or *khorōs*, A dunghill cock. A ball, a dance, the Greek chorus.

P خروسچه *kharōschah*, The jaws. Wind-pipe.

P خروسهٔ *khurōsah*, Lingula vulvæ mulierum.

P خروش *khurōsh*, An assault, a loud cry made when attacking an enemy. Impetuosity, ardour, noise. F. A lamentation, crying O! making an exclamation, sighing. The impulse of love, rage, &c. Putting one's self in the attitude of striking,

P خروشان شدن *khurōshān shudan* (or خروشیدن), To be warm, to be inflamed with love, anger, &c. To make a loud noise or shout. E. To make an assault or effort. خروشانیدن *khurōshānīdan*, To render warm, or passionate, to cause to attack. To raise a tumult. E.

A خروط *kharūt*, Unmanageable (horse).

A خروع *khirwaع*, The plant called Palma Christi. Any withered plant.

A خروف *kharūf*, A lamb. A horse colt.

A خروق *kharūk*, Fissures, cracks.

P خروک *kharūk*, An animal that makes a noise in gardens in the summer-time.

P خروند *khirwand*, A kind of sewing.

A خروو *khurūw*, Dung.

P خروه *khirwah*, A bird's comb. A cock. See خروس

P خروهه *khurōhah*, See خروسهٔ *khurōsah*. The comb of a cock or hen. A net, a gin, a call, or any snare or decoy used in catching birds.

P خرهٔ *kharaḥ*, A heap. Heaped (stratum super stratum of viscous clay). A marshy place, and full of clay. خرهٔ خشت, A pile of bricks. خرهٔ شنگ, A heap of stones. *Khiraḥ*, A cloud.

P خری *kharī*, A flower. E.

P خریار *khiryār*, A buyer. Buying.

A خرّیت *khurrīt*, An intelligent guide.

A خریج *kharīj*, Name of a game where they cry خراج خراج *kharāj kharāj*.—*Khirrīj*, A scholar, instructed in learning.

P خریخسک *khirīkhisk*, A farrier.

A خرید *kharīd*, An unblemished virgin, a modest woman, silent or speaking in a low gentle voice. A low voice (as the indication of modesty). خریدهٔ *kharīdaḥ*, A pearl not perforated.

P خرید *kharīd*, Buying. He bought. خرید وفروخت, Buying and selling. E.

P خریدار *khirīdār*, A buyer. خریدار شدن, To buy, to be a buyer. خریداری *khirīdārī*, Purchase. خریدهٔ *khirīdaḥ*, Bought.

P خریدن *khirīdan*, To buy, to purchase.

A خریر *kharīr*, The murmuring of running water. The sound (of wind, &c.) A beaten track between two hills.

P خریشک *kharīshak*, A farrier.

P خریشدن *kharēshidan*, To scratch, to tear, to bite, pull, crop, or break with the teeth.

A خریص *kharīṣ*, The point or head of a spear. Cold (water).

A خریصهٔ *kharīṣah* (or خریصة), A beautiful girl, full of health and animal spirits.

A P خریطهٔ *kharīṭah*, A purse. A volume. A small bag; a letter bag. E.

A خریطی *kharīṭī*, Crying bitterly.

A خریع *kharīʿ*, Flaccid, withered, flabby, pendulous. A bad woman, an adulteress. Soft and pliant of body. Silly, stupid. An enervated despised camel.

A خریف *kharīf*, Gathered. The autumn, the harvest, autumnal rain, the fall of the leaves.

P خریفی *kharīfī*, The autumnal harvest. E.

A خریق *kharīḳ*, Level ground, a field sprouting up harvest. A cold violent wind.

A خریوز *kharyūz*, A butterfly, a moth.

A خز *khaz*, The beaver, or any other animal, whose fine hair is worked up into garments. *Khazz*, Raw silk, or cloth made of it.

A خزا *khazā*, A kind of herb.

A خزاز *khazāz* (or خزازي), A mountain upon which the Arabians were wont to kindle a fire the night on which they undertook an expedition. *Khazzāz*, A raw-silk merchant. A male hare.

A خزاع *khuzāʿ*, Death.

A خزاعهٔ *khuzāʿat*, A section, a segment.

A خزعال *khazʿāl*, Halting, lameness.

A خزّاف *khazzāf*, A seller of earthen ware.

A خزّام *khazzām*, A maker or a vender of ropes made of bark of the trees Plur. of خزامهٔ q. v.

A خزامهٔ *khizāmat*, A ring made of hair, put through a camel's nose, to which the bridle is fastened. *Khuzāmat* (or خزامي), A wild herb of a fragrant smell, with a long stalk, small leaves, and a red flower.

P خزان *khizān*, The autumn. A month in autumn. The tenth day of every month. The autumnal wind, which blows during the fall of the leaves. A *Khizān*, Male hares. Treasurers.

A خزانه *khizānah*, A treasury, treasure, a magazine, a granary, a repository. The public revenue. E. P خزانهٔ عامرهٔ, The imperial treasury. A خزانه السّلاح, An armoury.

A خزایا *khazāyā* (plur.), Ashamed, blushing.

A خزایهٔ *khazāyat*, Blushing, bashfulness. Shame, ignominy.

A خزایین *khazāyin*, Treasuries, treasures. خزاین سیم و زر, Treasures of gold and silver. خزاین بی گران, Immense treasures.

A خزب *khazab*, Swelling, being fat. Having warts upon the udder (a camel, &c.).

A خزبار *khazabār*, Dung-flies; also their humming. A disease in the throat. A cat. An herb.

A خزخز *khizakhiz* (or خزاخز), Strong, robust.

P خزیدهٔ *khazīdaḥ*, A sin, an error, a crime.

A خزر *khazr*, A small eye. Looking through half-shut eyes, or with one eye only. A nation near the Caspian Sea, whence it is called بحر الخزر.

A خزرافهٔ *khizrāfat*, Sitting badly or ungracefully. Talkative, vainly loquacious.

A خزران *khazurān*, A cane. The flexible root of an Indian cane or reed, with which they make little vessels or baskets. A spear made of this cane or reed.

A خزرانق *khuzrānik*, White garments.

A خزرج *khazraj*, The wind, the south wind.

A خزرهٔ *khazurat*, A pain in the back.

A خزز *khuzaz*, A male hare.

A خزرنق *khuzarnaḳ*, A large male spider.

P خزرهٔ *khazrah*, An expanded hand or paw.

A خزع *khazʿ*, Rescinding, restraining, preventing. Separating from associates. Impeding, detaining. E.

A خزعال *khazʿāl*, Limping, halting, lameness.

A خزعبل *khuzaʿbīl*, Foolish, ludicrous sayings or actions. خزعبلة *khuzaʿbīlat*, A jest, a laughable tale or conversation.

A خزعهٔ *khazʿat*, Lameness. A section. A piece of meat (especially camels flesh). خزاعت *khuzāʿat*, One who restrains or detains another (from any thing good).

A خزف *khazf*, Walking haughtily. Drawing.

A P خزف *khazaf*, A flower-pot, or in general any kind of earthen vessel.

A خزفی *khazafī*, A potter, a seller of pottery.

A خزق *khazḳ*, Transfixing (with a spear, &c.).

A خزل *khazl*, Cutting. Hindering.

A خزلت *khuzlat*, Fractures in the back. See خزعهٔ

A خزم *khaẓam*, A tree, of the bark of which they make ropes. Perforating the bridge of the (camel's) nose, and passing a ring through it. Spitting locusts, running any thing through them.

A خرمسان *khiẓmiyān*, Castoreum.

A خزنة *khaẓanat*, Treasurers.

d خزندة *khaẓandaḥ*, Reptiles.

A خزو *khaẓw*, Subduing, reducing to order or discipline (men), breaking or exercising (horses, &c.), rendering obedient. Opposing (an enemy). Splitting the tongue (of a young camel).

A خزي *khiẓī*, Afflicted. Disgraced.

A خزيان *khaẓyān* (fem. خريا), Blushing.

A خزيبة *khuẓaybat*, Gold mines.

A خزيت *khaẓyat*, Affliction. *Khuẓyat*, The handle of a bottle. Any thing perforated (particularly the anus).

P خزيدن *khaẓīdan*, Creeping (as reptiles), wallowing (like a child). Walking in a slow, haughty, or airy manner. Passing with difficulty, rubbing the body against any thing, creeping on all fours. Striking with the feet (as a horse in making a leap). Springing, endeavouring to get forward (as a child, a falcon, &c. when bound), rising up. Carrying off, absorbing. Supporting one in walking. Tottering, falling down in a slippery place. Sitting down any where in order to be concealed.

A خزير *khaẓīr*, Any kind of broth.

A خزيز *khaẓīẓ*, Brambles, fences to walls.

A خزينة *khaẓīnat* or *khaẓīnaḥ*, A treasury. A granary, magazine. Tribute. The lower flap of a tent. خزينه دار *khaẓīnaḥ dār*, A treasurer, a robe keeper.

P خس *khaṣ*, Bad, wicked. A mean man, a rustic, a mountaineer. A miser. A false gem. A weed. A thistle, a thorn. خس پوش *khaṣ pōsh*, Covered with thorns. A splinter, a chip of wood. A kind of large white crane. A reptile, a little animal swimming on the surface of water. *Khuṣ*, A mother-in-law.

A *Khaṣṣ*, Lettuce.

A خسا *khaṣā*, Unequal. خسا رکا, Odds and evens (a kind of game).

A خسار *khaṣār* (and خسارة), Loss, damage. Perdition, damnation. E. Fraud, perfidy. *Khaṣār*, Ice. P خساره و غاره کردن, To ravage and plunder.

A خساست *khaṣāṣat*, The being avaricious, mean, ignoble, low-born, covetous. Meanness.

A خساق *khaṣāḳ*, A liar. Bidding for any thing, differing and breaking off on account of the price, and then offering again.

A خسّال *khuṣṣāl* (plur.), Vile, abject.

P خساندن *khaṣāndan*, To grind, triturate. E.

P خسانيدن *khaṣānīdan*, To chew. To cause to scratch, bite, or pull with the teeth.

A خسايل *khaṣāyil* (plur.), Ignoble, mean.

P خساييدن *khaṣāyīdan*, To chew.

P خسپانيدن *khaṣpānīdan*, To cause to kick or trample upon. To cause to extinguish.

P خسپانيدن *khuṣpānīdan*, To cause to lie down. فروخسپانيدن شتر, To cause a camel to lie down. To cause to rest or sleep. E.

P خسپش *khuṣpish*, Lying down. Rest, sleep. E.

P خسپنجا *khuṣpanjā*, A bed, a couch.

P خسپيدن *khuṣpīdan*, To lie down, to sleep. *Khaṣpīdan*, To beat with the feet, to trample, kick.

A خسّة *khaṣṣat*, Vileness, &c. See خساست

P خست *khaṣt* (خسيرة), A reptile, an insect.

P خستگي *khaṣtagī*, A wound, a sore. Sickness.

P خستن *khaṣtan*, To wound, to pierce. To prick. E. To be indisposed, to be sick, to ail. To be wounded, broken, split. To make an attack. To cut in pieces. To fear.

P خستو *khaṣtū*, A confession. A mother-in-law. The seed or stone of fruit. F.

P خستوانه *khaṣtuwānaḥ*, A patched woollen or camelot garment, worn by fakeers, dervises, and other religious mendicants (especially ragged).

P خسته *khaṣtaḥ*, Wounded. Sick, infirm, indisposed. خسته مزاج شدن, To be valetudinary. خسته حال بودن, To be in a bad situation, to be afflicted. خسته دل, Sick at heart. *Khaṣtaḥ*, Poor, moneyless. The stone of fruit.

P خس خس *khaṣ khaṣ*, A sweet-scented root of a species of grass. E.

A خسر *khuṣr* (or خسران), Damage. Fraud. Suffering a loss, losing the way, perishing.

P خسر *khaṣur* (or خسرک), A father-in-law. *Khuṣur* and خسرة *khuṣraḥ*, A mother-in-law.

P خسرانگر *khuṣrāngar* (خسربگير), A son-in-law.

P خسرانگري *khuṣrāngarī*, Affinity, alliance by a wife. Friendship.

P خسرپورة *khaṣarpūraḥ*, A brother-in-law. E.

P خسرو *Khuṣraw*, A great king. A celebrated Persian king. E. A royal surname in Persia. See پرويز

P خسروانة *khuṣrawānaḥ*, Royal, like a king, resembling *Khuṣraw*.

P خسرواني *khuṣrawānī*, Wine. A kind of cloth. *Khuṣrawānī*, Royal, imperial. Monarchy, regal dignity. A kind of song. A species of old money (coined by king *Khuṣraw*).

P خسروينة *khuṣrawīnaḥ* (خسرينة or خسرة), A father-in-law. A mother-in-law. Tremulous.

A خسف *khaṣf*, Being sunk (or lying hid) under ground. Being pulled out or sunk in the head (eyes). Being lessened, diminished, lean, thin, poor. A vice, a defect. Any crevice in a vessel, through which the water exsudes. علي الخسف, (He took it) upon an empty stomach (medicine, &c.). *Khuṣuf*, Plur. of خسوف

A خسّل *khuṣṣal*, See خسّال

P خسن *khaṣan*, Shreds, chips, sweepings.

A خسو *khuṣū* (خسور or خسورة), A father or mother-in-law.

P خسوردامادي کردن, To contract an alliance.

A خسوف *khasūf* (or خسيف), A well dug in a rock, which springs perpetually. *Khusūf*, The being sunk (or lying concealed) under ground. An eclipse of the sun or moon.

P خسوك *khasūk*, Sordid. *Khusūk*, Deformed.

A خسي *khisa'*, A woollen cloak or upper garment. *Khasi*, The worst kind of wool.

P خسيدن *khasīdan*, To become old. *Khusīdan*, To moisten. To bake. To eat. To be afraid.

A خسير *khasīr*, Suffering damage. See خاسر

A خسيس *khasīs*, Avaricious, sordid. Low, base, ignoble. نفس خسيس, A mean soul.

A خسيسة *khasīsat*, Meanness, avarice. Teeth projecting beyond the fore teeth in a camel (which grow when about six years old).

A خسيل *khasīl*, Most vile, worst.

P خش *khash*, Good, &c. See خوش. Avaricious. A stick, a chip. Running fast. Dry. Husband's or wife's mother. E. Morose. E.

A خشّ *khashsh*, Passing a wooden ring through a camel's nose. Interfering in any thing. Seizing by surprise and binding (a man).

A خشا *khashā* (and خشاء), Fearing. *Khushshā*, A bone projecting behind the ear. *Khashshā*, Gravel and clay ground. A bee or wasp nest.

A خشّاب *khashshāb*, A seller of wood.

P خشادة *khushādah*, A well-prepared sown field.

A خشار *khushār* (and خشارة), The worst or refuse of any thing; as fragments of meat, crumbs, rubbish, the dregs of mankind, &c.

P خشار *khushār*, An unburnt brick. An enemy.

A خشارم *khushārim*, Sounds. Thick (camel).

P خشارة *khushārah*, Crumbs, &c. See خسارة

A خشاش *khushāsh* (or خشاشة), Insects flying or creeping. A small-headed serpent. Penetrating deep. An intrepid man, master of himself. *Khishāsh*, A wooden ring on a camel's nose, to which the reins are fastened; (if copper it is called برد, if hair, خزامه).

A خشّاف *khushshāf*, A bat. A swallow. Plur. of خاشف, Going fast, &c.

A خشام *khushām*, A nose. A large-nosed man. An obstruction in the nose.

P خشاوه *khashāwah*, Cultivated fields or gardens. خشاوه كردن, To cultivate a garden, to weed and dress land.

P خشانيدن *khashānīdan* (or خشايدن), To scratch, to tear, to lacerate, to bite, to chew.

A خشب *khashab* (plur. *khushb* or *khushbān*), Wood, timber. *Khashib*, Rough, thick, hard. Worthless (man). قشب خشب *kishb khishb*, Good for nothing. *Khishab*, Rude, ignorant, indolent.

A خشبا *khashbā* (fem.), Hard, thick, rough. Wooden. Wooden-fronted, impudent. Despicable. A high rugged mountain.

P خشت *khisht*, A javelin, spear, halberd, pole-axe, spontoon, dart. A brick. خشت پخته, A burnt brick. *Khisht*, Ignorant of life, or of the manner of living.

P خشتچه *khishtchah* (and خشتك), A square piece of cloth put under the arm pit of a shirt. A gusset. E.

P خشت خشت *khusht khusht*, The noise made in gnawing or rasping any thing.

P خشتگر *khushtgar*, A brick-maker.

P خشخاش *hhashkhāsh*, Poppy, poppy-seed. A troop of men in coats of mail. A scented grass root. L.

P خشخط *khashkhat*, The noise made by the pen in writing. L.

P خشخشت *khashkhashat*, The noise made by the collision of hard bodies. See خست خشت

A خشر *khashr*, Cleaning from rubbish. (è contra), Leaving any place dirty. Pusillanimous.

A خشرم *khashram*, Bees and wasps, also their nests or swarms. Soft stones for making plaster.

A خشّع *khushsha'* (plur. of خاشع), Modest, &c.

A خشعة *khush'at*, Soft ground. A low hill.

P خشغشار *khashughshār*, An aquatic bird.

A خشف *khashf*, Moving gently; also the noise caused by such motion; a low voice, a sound (as that of the feet among half-frozen snow, the crawling of serpents, &c.). Going quick, conducting others boldly (a guide in the night). Interfering in any business. Freezing (water). Having an abortion (a woman). *Kushf*, A young doe. *Khushaf*, Snow slightly frozen.

A خشفان *khashfān*, Travelling by land. *Khashafān*, The being moved, agitated, &c. as *khashf*.

A خشاواني خشاشواني *khushashāwānī*, Bones projecting behind both the ears.

A خشفة *khashfat*, Sound (of reptiles, serpents, frozen snow, &c.) Going fast.

P خشك *khashk*, A false pretence. A mote in the eye. (or خار خشك), A caltrop to keep off cavalry. *Khushk*, Dry, withered. Avaricious, tenacious. خشك دماغ, Grief. خشك و تر, Dry and moist. خشك ابرار, Dry sweet herbs, with which they season meat. خشك ريدد, The dry scab. خشك ريشه, The crust of a wound. خشك ناں, Dry bread. خشك باختن, To play away one's whole property. E. خشك بر, Melancholy, a fool, ideot. E. خشك جنبانيدن, To move about without motive or advantage. E. خشك جهاں, An age in which men of eminence do not appear. E. خشك دامن, Pure, chaste. E. خشك دست, Avaricious. E. خشك دهاں, A tyrant, oppressor. E. خشك ريش, A dry scab or wound; an excuse. E. خشك شاخه, Proud, arrogant. E. خشك مغز, Melancholy; a fool, ideot. E. خشك مغزي, Rage, impatience. E.

P خشكار *khushkār*, Bread of coarse unsifted flour, full of bran. خشكار مار, A disease. L.

P خشكامار *khushkāmār*, Diligent enquiry.

P خشكانج *khushkānj* (خشكانجه or خسك اندام), Dry in body. Large bread. Orbicular. Depressed.

P خشكانيدن *khushkānīdan*, To make dry. To cause to dry or wither. E.

P خشکر *khushkar*, Flour full of bran.

P خشکسالي *khushksālī*, Sterility, drought. A dry season. E.

P خشکمار کردن *khushkumār kardan*, To search or enquire for diligently.

P خشکمارو *khushkmārū* (or خشکمارد *khushkmārah*), A dry withered or broken branch. The bark of a tree.

P خشکمانا *khushkmānā*, Any thing dry eaten after meat, by way of cleaning the teeth.

P خشکه *khashkah*, Boiled rice. E.

P خشکي *khushkī*, Dryness. By land (in opposition to تري by water). E. Horse-dung dried, used instead of straw as litter for horses.

A خشل *khashl*, The dry fruit (also the stone) of a dwarf palm. Bdellium, an Arabian gum-tree. The top of a woman's cloak, also of her drawers, her bracelets, and the rings or ornaments of her ancles. Refuse, rubbish, offals.

A خشم *khashm*, Striking, hurting, or breaking the cartilage of the nose. (A nose) having no smell. Being corrupted, smelling badly (meat).

P خشم *khishm* or *khashm*, Anger, rage, indignation, fury. خشم گرفتن, To become angry. خشم الود, Tainted with anger.

P خشمگين *khashmgīn*, Full of rage. Angry. F.

P خشماگ *khashmnāg*, Passionate, furious. Angry. F.

P خشمه *khashmah*, Travelling utensils.

A خشن *khashn* (fem. *khashnat* and *khashnā* plur. *khushun*), Rough. خشن الجانب, (A man) of rough unpolished manners. خشنا *khashnā*, (A legion) of armed men.

A خشنه *khushnat*, See خشونة

P خشند *khoshnud*, See خشنود

P خشنسار *khashansār* (or *khashanshār*), A large partridge that lays eggs in the sands.

P خشنگ *khashang*, A mark made with a hot iron.

P خشنود *khoshnūd*, Content, satisfied. Happy, pleased. F. خشنودي *koshnūdī*, Contentment. Happiness. F.

A خشو *khashw*, A small date. Poor, low.

P خشو *khashū*, A father or mother-in-law.

P خشود *khashūd*, A gardener's ass, or other beast of burthen. A long branch; also pruned of all superfluous twigs. A messenger of news. A scratch with the nails.

P خشور *khushūr*, A prophet, a messenger.

A خشوع *khushūʿ*, Humility, submission, respect, fear, modesty, lowering the voice, casting down the eyes. Low lying, level (also waste) ground. Setting (a star). Thick viscous saliva.

A خشوف *khashūf*, Travelling by land.

P خشوک *khashūk*, Spurious. A miscreant. A blockhead. *Khushūl*, A long branch. Any thing of gold or silver in form of a cow's horn.

A خشونة *khushūnat*, Asperity, severity, rigidness, fierceness, indignation, disdain.

A خشوي *khashūwī*, A husband's mother. E.

A خشي *khashī*, Timid. A dried herb.

A خشيان *khashyān*, Timid. Fear. See خاشي

A خشيب *khashīb*, Rough unpolished (sword, arrow, &c.). (è contra), Polished. Thick.

A خشيبة *khashībat*, Nature, temper.

A خشية *khashyat*, Fear, terror, dread.

A خشيف *khashīf*, Snow. A bit of ice. Going boldly in the night (a guide).

P خشين *khashīn* (and خشينه), Of the colour of ashes, a darkish white, also a mixture of black, white, blue, and green, likewise a rich cerulean colour. *Khashīnah*, A species of falcon.

A خصّ *khuss*, A house of reeds. A tavern.

A خصا *khusā*, Castration.

A خصاص *khasās* (or خصاصة), Poverty. A hole, a gap, a chink. A vine after the grapes are gathered. The space between the feet of a pot.

A خصّاف *khassāf*, A liar. A shoe-maker.

A خصاف *khusāf*, Plur. of *khasafat*. Bringing forth an abortion in the ninth month (camel).

A خصال *khisāl*, Good manners, properties, or qualities. Propriety, habit. F. خصال حميده, Praise-worthy virtue. Contending (also conquering) at shooting or darting. Desperation. E.

A خصام *khisām*, Litigating. Corners of eyes.

A خصان *khisān*, Grandees, &c. See خواص

A خصايص *khasāys*, Qualities, virtues. Essences. L.

A خصايل *khasāyl*, Plur. of خصلة. Tempers.

A خصايم *khasāym*, Law suits, squabbles.

A خصب *khasb*, A fruitful palm-tree. Fruitfulness, plenty. Fatness. Plentiful. *Khasbat*, Fruitful in produce (the earth, trees, &c.).

A خصر *khasr*, The middle, the waist. *Khasar*, Cold. *Khasir*, Cold water.

A خصف *khasf*, A shoe or slipper made of several plies. *Khasfat*, One ply of shoe-leather. *Khasafat*, A basket for dates, made of palm leaves.

A خصل *khasl*, Conquering at shooting or darting; also the premium gained by the conqueror.

A خصلة *khaslat*, A quality, property, mode, talent, virtue. Temper, humour, disposition, nature. E. An excellent work. *Khislat* (plur. خصل), Intangled hair or branches. A cluster of grapes.

A خصم *khasm*, An enemy, antagonist, adversary at law, game, &c. *Khasim*, Carrying on a law suit or altercation. *Khusum*, The corner of the eye, gumminess, dust, or any thing sticking there. خصما *khusamā* (or خصمان), Enemies. *Khism*, Friend, relation. E.

P خصمکش *khasmkush*, The slayer of an enemy. *Khasmkushī*, The slaughter of a foe.

A خصوص *khusūs*, A thing, business, affair, particular. Doing any thing particular. Giving.

A خصوصا *khuṣūṣan* or خصوصيا (P خصوصانه), Particularly, especially, chiefly.

A خصوصيّت *khuṣūṣiyat*, Particularity, singularity. Attachment, intimate friendship.

A خصوم *khuṣūm*, Enemies, rivals.

A خصومات *khuṣūmāt*, Law-suits.

A خصومت *khuṣūmat*, Litigation, a law-suit. Enmity. P اظهار خصومت كردن, To declare war, to denounce hostilities.

A خصي *khaṣī*, Testicles. Having a pain in them. (Plur. خصيان), An eunuch. A castrated animal. I.

A خصيان *khuṣyān*, See خصية

A خصيان *khuṣyan*, The two pellicles of the scrotum. Eunuchs.

A خصيب *khaṣīb*, Fruitful, abounding in produce (ground). *Khaṣīb*, Cultivated, inhabited (place). حصيب الجناب, Inhabiting a cultivated district. ابو خصيب, Flesh.

A خصية *khuṣyat*, A testicle. خصية البحر, Castoreum.

A خصيف *khaṣīf*, Well made (sheep). (fem. خصيفة), Black and white, or of any two colours. (A legion) of the colour of iron, i. e. in armour. Mixture of new and old milk. Ashes.

A خصيلة *khaṣīlat*, A piece of meat, particularly the coarse joints, as the leg, &c.

A خصيم *khaṣīm*, Litigating, opposing.

A خصين *khaṣīn*, A small axe.

A خضا *khaḍā*, Bruising any thing moist. Castrating, castration.

A خضاب *khaḍāb*, Tincture. Tinging the nails or hair with cypress, saffron, &c. Black. E.

A خضاخض *khuḍākhiḍ*, Abounding with wood and water. Fat, large-bellied.

A خضار *khaḍār*, Milk thinned with water. Herbs just sprouting.

A خضارة *khaḍārat*, The sea.

A خضارع *khuḍārīʿ*, Avaricious.

A خضاري *khuḍārīʾ*, Green (corn or herbage). Verdant, flourishing. F. *Khuḍārī*, The name of a blackish bird.

A خضاض *khaḍāḍ*, Writing ink. The meaner kind of women's apparel or ornaments. See خضض—*Khaḍāḍat*, A foolish man.

A خضاف *khaḍāf*, Eating meat. Breaking wind at any one by way of contempt. يا خضاف, O impudence!

A خضامة *khuḍāmat*, Any thing eaten with crammed or distended cheeks.

A خضب *khaḍb*, See خضاب

A خضبة *khuḍabat*, Painting herself excessively, and tinging her hair (a woman).

A خضخاض *khuḍkhāḍ*, Liquid pitch, with which camels are anointed for the scab.

A خضخض *khuḍkhuḍ*, The east wind, blowing about the solstice. A watery herb.

A خضر *Khiḍr*, The name of a prophet, who, according to Oriental tradition, was vizir and general to an antient king of Persia, called Alexander, or *Caicobad*, (not Alexander of Macedon). They say that he discovered and drank of the fountain of life, and that in consequence he will not die till the last trumpet. He is by some confounded with the prophet Elias, and, which is somewhat singular, likewise with St. George of England, whom they call *Khiḍr Elias*, imagining that the same soul animated both by transmigration. خضر راه گردیدن, To guide, to lead the way. E.

A خضرا خضرا *khaḍrā maḍrā*, Freely, with impunity, well, healthily. *Khaḍir*, Green, fresh. *Khuḍar* (plur of *khuḍrat*), Herbs, &c. *Khaḍarat*, A lovely woman.

A خضرا *khaḍrā* (fem.), Green, fresh.

A خضرة *khuḍrat*, A green pot-herb. Being green. Dusky (camels or horses).

A خضرم *khuḍrim*, Overflowing (as the sea, a well, &c.). Any thing large or copious. A generous man. Sweet or sweetened water. A young (Lybian) lizard or crocodile.

A خضروات *khaḍrawāt*, Greens, herbs.

A خضض *khaḍaḍ*, Small beads and other ornaments, with which the lower order of females in Arabia adorn their wrists, &c.

A خضع *khaḍaʿ*, Humility. *Khuḍaʿ*, Plur. of خاضع

A خضعة *khaḍaʿat*, The sound of a scourge. *Khuḍaʿat*, Submissive. (*è contra*), Tyrannising over equals. A palm-tree from a date-stone.

A خضف *khaḍf*, A melon. The sound made by a beast when eating. See خضاف

A خضل *khaḍal*, A pure pearl. Coq de perle, beads, or other inferior female ornaments. *Khaḍl*, A fresh tender plant.

A خضلاف *khuḍlāf*, A wild palm-tree.

A خضلة *khiḍlat* (or خضلة), A pleasant garden or meadow. *Khuḍḍat*, Affluence, the pleasures of life. A wife, a delicate modest woman. The rain-bow.

A خضلفة *khuḍlafat*, A small crop of dates.

A خضم *khaḍam*, A great assembly of men. *Khuḍḍam*, A lord, a great and generous man. The sea. A plump horse. A sharp sword. An aged camel. *Khaḍm*, Eating with the mouth full, chewing with the grinders.

A خضمة *khuḍammat*, The thicker part of the arm next to the elbow. The middle. The most important part of any business, &c.

A خضور *khaḍūr* (or خضير fem. خضيرة), Green, flourishing. Falling off half ripe (dates).

A خضوع *khaḍūʿ*, Humble. See خاضع—*Khuḍūʿ*, Submission, humility, respect, veneration, bowing the head in reverence. The being humble, submissive, depressed, quiescent, motionless. The being diligent, laborious. Setting (as a star). Inviting to any thing bad. Stooping (from age).

A خضيب *khaḍīb*, Stained, died, imbued. الكف الخضيب, The name of a star, at the zenith of which the Mahometans believe every prayer to be favourably heard.

A خضيض *khaḍīḍ*, The foot of a mountain, and in general the lowest part of any thing.

A خصمة *khaẓīmat*, Wheat softened by boiling. Soft soil. Green tender plants.

A خطّ *khaṭṭ*, A line, a stripe, a character, a letter, epistle, handwriting; a figure drawn on the sand by conjurors, when making their incantations. The mustachos, the beard Spot, blot, mole, fault, blemish, censure. T. The boundary line of a building. خطّ شريف or خطّ همايون سعدت مقرون, Royal letters, diplomas, or mandates, signed or superscribed by the king's own hand. P خوش خطّ or خسن خطّ, Beautiful writing. An elegant mustacho. خطّ مستقيم, A right line. خطّ منحني, A curved line. خطّ متوازي, A parallel line. خطّ عمود, A perpendicular line. خطّ مستدير, A circular line. خطّ استوا, The diameter. خطّ النهار, A meridional line. F. خط آور, A youth or whose beard or mustachos just appear. P خطّ گدار, A scribe, a notary. خطّ بطلان (خطّ خطا, خطّ سهو or خطّ بيزري), Cancelling, scoring out. خطّ همايون, A supreme edict. E. خطّ راه, A passport. E. خطّ سبز, The first appearance of a beard E خطّ سودايي, An interest bond. F. خطّ ضامني, A security bond. F. خطّ كش, A ruler (to rule lines). F. خطّ كشيدن, To draw a line or lines; to draw a line through a word, to erase, obliterate. E.

A خطا *khaṭā*, See خطاي. A sin, a fault, a crime, an error, inadvertency, blunder. Mistake. T. A misfortune. صواب و خطا, Right and wrong. P خطا پوش, A coverer of sins, i. e. merciful. خطا كار (or خطا كر), A sinner, a criminal. خطا ايله, Involuntarily, erroneously. E.

A خطاب *khiṭāb*, Conversation, speech, correspondence by letter; a word. Title, address. L. P خطاب كردن, To speak. To say, talk. F. خطاب عالمشان, Sublime or divine words. خطاب و جواب, Conversation, question and answer.

A خطاباً *khiṭāban*, Directly to the point.

A خطابة *khiṭābat*, Rhetoric, eloquence.

A خطابي *khiṭābi*, Verbal, by speech.

A خطاءة *khiṭaat*, Sin, &c. See خطا

A خطار *khiṭār*, Dangers, plur. of خطر. *Khuṭṭār*, A trembling spear; also he who brandishes it. Wagging the tail.

A خطّاط *khaṭṭāṭ*. Fine writing. An elegant writer. E. خطّاط البلاد, A geographer. E. خطّاطي البلادي, Geography. E.

A خطّاف *khaṭṭāf*, A ravisher. Satan. *Khuṭṭāf* (plur. خطّاطيف), A swallow. A hook; a crooked iron (particularly on each side of a pulley, through which goes the axis).

A خطّالة *khaṭṭālat*, An immodest woman.

A خطام *khiṭām*, An halter, a bridle. A mark on the nose or the side of beasts of burthen

A خطاي *Khaṭāy*, Khatai, a large country in Scythia or Tartary beyond mount Imaus. China. E.

A خطايا *khaṭāyā* (or خطايي), Sins. Faults, errors. E.

A خطايط *khaṭāyṭ*, Plur. of خطبطة

A خطب *khaṭb*, A thing, a work, the cause, nature, or state of any thing. ما خطبك, How (or what) do you do? *Khiṭb*, Marrying or betrothing. *Khuṭb*, The word used by the Arabians in contracting of marriages. A bright bay or light red colour. Marriage ceremony. F.

A خطبان *khuṭbān*, Yellow with red streaks.

A خطبه *khuṭbat* or *khuṭbah*, An oration delivered every Friday, after the forenoon service, in the principal Mahometan mosques (in which they praise God, bless Mahomet and his descendants, and pray for the king). This was generally pronounced in former times by the reigning Khalif, or the heir apparent. Asking a woman in marriage for a son.

A خطّة *khiṭṭat*, A country, territory, city. The boundaries or foundation lines of a house. A street. A habitation. P خطّه پر بهجت, A place full of delight.

A خطّة *khuṭṭat* (plur. خطط), A line. An affair (especially of importance). A history.

A خطر *khaṭr*, Moving, vibrating, brandishing (a sword or spear), striking (with them). Swinging the arms in walking. Being in danger, throwing the die of uncertainty. Selling what one has not (as a bird in the air). Coming into the mind; recollection, thought, remembrance. Lashing the sides with the tail. Nobility, dignity, being in favour or estimation (at court, &c.). *Khaṭr*, A number of camels, from 40 to 1000. *Khiṭr*, A species of dying herb, indigo. Thin watery milk. *Khaṭar* (plur. خطر *khuṭur*), Danger, risk, fear, hazard, fortune, gaming. P خطر جان *khaṭarı ǰān*, The hazard of life.

A خطرات *khaṭarāt*, Elevation and depression. Brandishing (a spear). Thoughts.

A خطران *khaṭarān*, A trembling step. Brandishing (a spear). Lashing with the tail.

P خطرناگ *khaṭarnāg*, Dangerous. See خطر *khaṭar*.

A خطروف *khuṭrūf*, One who goes swiftly.

A خطريف *khiṭrīf*, Swift-paced.

A خطف *khaṭaf*, Seizing, carrying off.

A خطفت *khaṭfaṭ*, A limb or joint cut off (by a butcher), or torn away by a wild beast.

A خطفي *khaṭfa'*, A rapid pace.

A خطل *khaṭal*, Stammering, being perplexed, and hesitating in speech. Speaking a great deal of nonsense. Walking with a swinging motion. Being restless, unquiet, loose and pendulous. Levity of conversation, obscenity. خطل *khaṭil*, Part. present of *khaṭal*. E. Long and waving (a man, a spear, &c.). A crooked spear. A foolish man. A munificent man, one who gives freely and readily.

Piercing quickly. Missing the mark (an arrow). Beautiful and thick (man or cloth). A garment sweeping the ground. A gin or rope. Having rough hard hands (a man).

A خطلا *khaṭlā* (plur. خطل *khuṭul*), Speaking a great deal foolishly or obscenely (a woman). Having flagging ears (a dog, &c.).

A خطم *khaṭm*, The beak (of a bird), the snout (of an animal), the tip of the nose, &c.

A خطمي *khiṭmī*, Marsh mallows.

A خطو *khaṭw*, Stepping, proceeding.

A خطوار *khaṭwār*, Made of twigs. Whipped.

A خطوه *khaṭwat* (plur. خطوات and خطي), A step, a pace. The space between the feet.

A خطور *khuṭūr*, Dignity, being in favour or estimation (with the king, &c.). Coming, passing, entering. Recollection, remembrance.

A خطوط *khuṭūṭ*, Lines. Letters, epistles. E. Blots, faults. E. خطوط شعاعيه, Radial lines, rays of the sun.

P خطوطي *khuṭūṭī*, Demonstration of a line. E.

A خطيب *khaṭīb*, A preacher.

A خطيت *khaṭīt*, A sin, a fault, a crime. Wine. Whoring.

A خطير *khaṭīr*, Great, honourable, dignified (man). A camel's halter. Dangerous, hazardous. E. امر خطير, An important, doubtful, or dangerous affair. خاطر خطير, A penetrating comprehensive mind.

A خطيره *khaṭīrat*, A play, in which they strike one another with their twisted mantles.

A خطيطه *khaṭīṭat*, Ground not watered by rain (though situated between others which are).

A خطيف *khaṭīf*, Swift (dromedary).

A خطلبة *khaẓlabat*, Confused chattering.

A خطوّ *khuẓūẓ* (خطا and خطي), Firm, compact (in flesh). خطي بطي, Having firm flesh. خطواز *khaẓawān*, One who gains flesh, or grows plump.

A خعخع *khuʿkhuʿ*, Name of a plant.

P خغجک *khughjak*, A certain root. An ulcer or galling on the back of a horse. Smacking with the lips (to a horse, &c.).

P خف *khaf*, A towel or cloth in which garments are laid up. Linen tinder.

A خفّ *khaff*, Crying (as a hyena). Light (of weight, or morals), without dignity. Nimble, dextrous. A small number of people. *Khuff*, A boot. The sole of the human foot. The foot of a camel or ostrich. An aged camel. Rough, coarse earth.

A خفا *khafā*, A secret, a concealment. Occult, hidden. E. *Khifā*, A veil, an upper garment, a curtain.

A خفاتل *khafāṭil*, Weak in body and mind.

A خفاجل *khufājil*, An impediment of speech.

P خفاچه *khafāchah*, An unripe cucumber. A green and sweetish pumpkin.

P خفار *khufār*, A reward, a present to a guide; a toll for the protection of the roads.

A خفارة *khufārat*, Blushing, being ashamed. Whatever preserves palm-trees or corn from corruption. See حفر and خفر

A خفّاش *khuffāsh*, The bat.

A خفاف *khufāf*, *khafāf*, or *khuffāf*, Light (of conduct, or of weight), undignified. Nimble, agile. *Khifāf*, Boots. Bearing burthens lightly (young men or poor people. *Khaffāf*, A bootmaker. A place near Cufa, abounding in lions.

A خفّاق *khaffāq*, Broad-footed before.

A خفّاقه *khaffāqat*, Extenuated in the belly (a woman). The podex.

A خفّالة *khaffālat*, A flock of birds. The noise made by a number of birds.

A خفّان *khaffān*, See خفتان

P خفانيدن *khafānīdan*, To cause to cough, to breathe short, also to penetrate.

A خفايا *khafāyā*, Secrets, mysteries.

A خفت *khafṭ*, A low or whispering speech.

A خفّة *khiffat*, Levity in behaviour, undignified, lightness of weight. Going fast. خفّةً *khiffatan*, Lightly, superficially.

A خفتار *khaftār*, The king of Mesopotamia; also the king of Ethiopia.

P A خفتان *khaftān*, A cuirass, a coat of mail, also the garment worn under armour.

P خفتانيدن *khuftānīdan*, To cause to sleep. E. See خفتن

A خفتل *khaftal*, Weak in mind and body.

P خفتن *khuftan*, To sleep. To lie down. To sleep (as the limbs) from a stoppage of the circulation of blood. نماز خفتن, The prayer before going to sleep.

P خفتنجا *khuftanjā*, Place of sleep; a bed, a bed-chamber.

P خفته *khuftah*, Sleeping, asleep, &c. See خفتن

P خفتيدن *khaftīdan*, Kissing one another. See خفتن

P خفج *khufj*, An owl. A sepulchre.

P خفج *khafach* and خفچا *khafchā*, A ladle, hair. E.

P خفچه *khafchah*, An ingot of gold, silver, or brass, whence they cut the money to be coined. A fine, a mulct. Legal punishment. The rod with which criminals are flogged.

A خفخافة *khafkhāfat*, Speaking through the nose.

A خفخفة *khafkhafat*, The noise made by a hyena or dog whilst devouring their food. The rustling of new clothes.

A خفد *khafd* (or خفدان), Going fast.

A خفدد *khufdud* (or خفدود), A bat.

P خفديدن *khafdīdan*, To suffocate, strangle.

A خفر *khafr*, Protection, patronage. Being bashful. *Khafar* (or خفرات), Excessive modesty

A خفرة *khafrat*, Extremely bashful (woman). *Khufrat*, Protection, patronage.

A خفس *khafs*, Derision, ridicule. Overthrowing. Speaking

obscenely. Eating little. Conquering at wrestling. Putting water in wine.

A خفرجة *khafrajat*, Being well nourished.

A خفرنج *khafranj*, Being tender, delicate.

P خفز *khafz* (and خفزدو خفزده), A beetle, a may-bug.

A خفش *khafash* (or خفشا), Smallness of eye, weakness of sight (such as see in the night not in the day, and in a dull not a clear medium).

A خفض *khafḍ*, Depression. A low voice. Speaking from the throat. Stepping softly. Bashfulness, modesty. Living easily, quietly, agreeably. Circumcising (a girl). Putting the vowel *kasra* (ِ) under the last letter of the oblique case (called likewise جرّ). See Gramm. p. 33, &c.

A خفع *khafaʿ* (and خفعان), Looseness in the joints. A veil, a curtain, a sail. Giddiness from hunger. Striking (with a sword).

A خفنشل *khafanshal*, See خفنجل

A خفق *khafq* (or خفقان), Palpitating, trembling, waving (a standard, &c.). Nodding the head when sleeping. Vibrating (lightning). Making a whistling noise (the wind), creeking (as shoes, &c.). Almost passed (the night). Flying (a bird). Setting (a star). Demersus in vulvam (penis). Striking slightly with any thing broad (as a slipper, the flat of a sword, &c.). *Khafiqat* (plur. خفقات), A horse slender round the middle. *Khifiqat*, Any thing flat with which one is beaten.

P خفک *khafk*, Suffocation, strangulation.

P خفگي *khafagī*, Anger, displeasure. E.

A خفن *khafan*, Laxity of the external belly.

P خفنج *khafanj*, A black scorpion. *Khafanj*, Monuments, especially of martyrs.

A خفنجل *khafanjal*, Indignation, oppression. Walking slow, with distorted legs.

P خفندن *khafandan*, To sprinkle with water. To cough. To breathe hard.

A خفو *khafw*, Hiding, concealment. Lightning flashing from the sides of a cloud, and diffusing itself widely; (when it glances slightly it is called وميض, and when it darts in a perpendicular direction it is named عنبقة).

A خفوت *khafūt*, A lean woman, one who looks deformed in comparison with others.

A خفود *khafūd*, Having an abortion (a camel).

A خفوف *khufūf*, Being small. Being quick, nimble, obedient. *Khaffūf*, A hyena.

A خفوق *khafūq*, Slender in the middle (a horse). *Khufūq*, Setting (a star).

P خفه *khafah*, The cough. Suffocation, strangling. Angry, displeased. E. خفه کردن, To strangle.

A خفي *khafī*, See حفو. Making manifest. Driving from their holes mice, &c.). *Khafī*, Clandestine, concealed. خفيان *khafyān*, The voice and footsteps of a woman.

A خفية *khufyat*, Concealment, hiding. *Khafyatan*, Privately, secretly. *Khafiyat*, A secret. A demon supposed to lurk in the earth, or to possess demoniacs. Maniacal madness. A well which has been often dug (the waters having sunk). A place abounding with lions. خفيه سحال, Lands secreted from government. E. خفيه نويس, A writer of secret intelligence, employed by government. E.

A خفيد *khafīd*, A swift-going ostrich.

A خفيدد *khafaydad*, Swift. A nimble ostrich.

P خفيدن *khafīdan*, To breathe, breathe hard, pant for breath. E. To cough. E. To penetrate. E.

P خفيده *khafīdah*, Strangled, suffocated. A benumbed or sleeping limb. See خفيدن

A خفير *khafīr*, A protector, guardian, tutor. Toll paid for protection of the roads.

A خفيس *khafīs*, Much-diluted (wine).

A خفيض *khafīḍ*, Submissive. Living happily.

A خفيف *khafīf*, Light (of weight). Undignified, immoral, weak in understanding. Nimble, dextrous. A species of verse.

A خفيل *khafīl*, Extremely fleet (horse).

A خلّ *khull* (plur. خلوق), A fissure in the ground. *Khalk*, A pond or other reservoir full of cracks (from the drying up of the water). Murmuring (as a boiling pot). Creaking (as a pulley).

A خلخاله *khalkālat* (خلوق and خلمس), Sonum edens (خلحله dictum) vulva in congressu, &c.

P خلکشک *khukshak*, An earthen painted jar, in which the Persians put sweetmeats, &c. and present them to their friends at the festival of نوروز or new-year's-day. See روز. These jars are also used as childrens play-things.

P خل *khal*, Vinegar. *Khul*, Snot of the nose.

A خلّ *khall*, Being diminished, extenuated, lean. (è contra), Being fat. Being indigent. Slitting the tongue of a young camel to prevent its sucking. A track through sand. A serpent creeping over the sand. A worn garment, a rent. Thinly plumaged (bird). A vein in the neck. A camel entering into the second year. *Khill* and *khull*, A friend, particularly a sincere and intimate one E. *Khull*, Poor, in want. E. *Khull*, Intimate friendship. E.

A خلا *khalā*, A privy. *Khilā*, Unmanageable (camel), lying down without a cause. Now abandoning, now taking. *Khalā*, Being vacant, deserted, at leisure, free. Passing away (time). Jesting, ridiculing. A desert. ماخلا or خلا عن, Besides, beyond. خلا ان, Saving that, unless that. *Khalā* (خلاء), Green forage.

P خلاب *khulāb*, Clay. Filth. Dirty water. Soft earth or mud into which the feet sink. Men blindly following their passions.

A خلّاب *khallāb*, A deceiver, a liar.

A خلابة *khilābat*, Deceiving with words, disappointing. Tongs, forceps.

A خلابس *khalābiṣ* (or خلابيس), Vain, false. A lie, a fabulous tradition, a romance. (plur.) Scattered, separated (from the flock). Worthless men.

then driving them to water morning and evening at different places.

P خلمبدن *khilmādan*, To blow the nose.

A خلنبوس *khalambūs*, The marcasite; also a flint or any stone which strikes fire.

P خلن *khulun*, A stotty nosed fellow. E.

A خلنج *khalanj* or P *khulunj*, A tree of which they make beams, rafters, joists, &c. *Khalanj*, Of two colours, pye-balled. F.

A خلنجان *khalanjān*, The root galingal.

P خلندر *khalandar*, Origany, an herb.

P خلنگ *khalang*, Of two colours, pye-balled. E. *Khulung*, Pinching the skin with the nails. E.

A خلو *khaluw*, Stubborn, restive (camel). Vacant, solitary, at leisure. Only. E. Passing away (time). Smiling, laughing at. Except. *Khulū*, A species of yam which is black. F.

A خلوب *khalūb*. See خلاب.

A خلواج *khalwāj*, Name of a carnivorous bird.

A خلوة *khalwat*, Retirement, solitude. Emptiness. F. A closet, a private apartment. Secret council or debate; privacy. E. P خلوت كردن, To retire. To evacuate. To dismiss. خلوتخانه, The womens apartment, or any other private apartment. خلوسرا, The same; also a solitary house where one lives alone. خلوتگاه, A solitary place. خلوتستين, A hermit.

A خلوج *khulūj*. See خلجان, To make signs by winking or nodding. *Khalūj*, Scattered clouds full of rain. A she-camel losing her milk when her sucking colt is taken away.

A خلود *khulūd*, Eternity. Perennial. A fresh and vigorous old age.

A خلوص *khulūs*, Purity, sincerity, candor, integrity. Friendship, affection.

A خلوصات *khulūsāt*, Purities, &c. Extracts.

خلوصت *khulūsiyat*, Purity, candour, honesty. E.

A خلوط *khalūt*, Mixing.

A خلوف *khulūf*, Succeeding, coming behind. Drawing or drinking water. Stinking breath. (A camel) distorted in one leg.

A خلوق *khalūk*, A species of aromatic. *Khulūk*, Men, plur. of خلق

A خلوقة *khulūkat*, Being beautiful of face. Being measured, consonant, adapted. Being torn, worn.

A خلول *khulūl*, Being diminished, extenuated. Friendship. Being friendly. Friends.

A خلولية, *khalūliyah*, Without fear or shame, common to all. E.

P خله *khalah*, A helm or rudder. Any sharp piercing thing. E. Any acute pain in the side, stomach, &c. E. Void, empty, lost. E. A writing signed by a judge, confirming any mercantile transaction, &c. Trifles, silly discourse. *Khillah*, A mole on the face. *Khallah*, Snot.

A خلّة *khallah*, Sour wine. E. A poor man. E. A camel of one year old. E. *Khullah*, Snot. A friend; friendship. E. A sweet tasted grass. E. *Khillah*, What sticks between the teeth in eating. E. A thong which they bind round the end of a bow. E.

A خلى *khaly*, Cutting, mowing. Giving grass to cattle. *Khalī* (fem. خلية), Free, unbound, owing nothing, void of care or grief, unmarried. A bee-hive. A large ship (as being free from the impulse of oars). The divorcing of a wife (in the following manner) انت خلية منى, Thou art at liberty from me.

A خلّيت *khillit*, Variegated in one uniform manner, or in one part.

P خلته *khalitah*, A purse, a linen bag.

A خليج *khalīj*, A bay, a gulph, an abyss, a whirlpool. A river or its banks. The canal which they open for the discharge of the Nile, when it swells too high. A small ship. A wooden platter. A rope.

P خليدن *khalīdan*, To prick (with a thorn, needle, &c.). To pierce, penetrate, perforate. E. To sting (as a scorpion, &c.). To sew خليده *khalīdah*, Punctured, pricked. F. Stung. A puncture.

A خليس *khalīs*, Half grey. See خلس. Clay, mud. Vitriol.

P خليش *khalīsh*, Warm water. Temperature.

A خليط *khalīt*, Mixed. A partner. A neighbour. Any mixture (as corn and chaff, clay and straw, as hay and grass, &c.).

A خلّيطى *khullayta'*, Confusion, a perplexed business, a mob, a crowd.

A خليع *khalī'*, Wicked (youth, and therefore deserted by his friends). A hunter. A farmer, a savage. F. A worn-out garment. The worst throw at dice. A wolf. A demon, called also *Ghul*, supposed to feed on dead bodies

A خليف *khalīf*, Mended (garment). Twisted, folded up. A way between two mountains. The part of a camel answering to the armpit.

A خليفة *khalīfat* or *khalīfah*, An emperor, king, prince, sovereign, monarch a lieutenant, deputy a successor. This was the title given to the Mahometan sovereigns or successors of the prophet, to which was annexed, the most absolute authority both in religious and civil government. It was first adopted by Abubekre, (Mahomet's immediate successor) who would accept of no other title than خليفة رسول الله, (the vicegerent of the apostle of God), which, together with امير المومنين (commander of the faithful) assumed by the succeeding Khalif Omar, became the principal titles of all the following princes during a period of 636 years, viz. from 622, the commencement of the Hejra, till the taking of Bagdad, and the final period of their empire in the year 1258. See بغداد. خليفة الله, The vicegerent of God (Adam.) P خليفه زمين, The emperor of the world, i. e. the reigning king. A خلّيفى *khullīfa'*, The Khalifat, See خلافة.

A خليق *khalīk*, Worthy, fit, proper. E.

P خليك *khalīk*, A starling, a stare.

A خليما *khulaykā*, The tip of a horse's nose.

A خليقة *khalīkat*, Nature, disposition. A creature (man or animal). The creator.

A خليل *khalīl*, A sincere and intimate friend. خليل الله (الخليل or خليل), The friend of God, i. e. Abraham. (See ابرهام). The heart. The nose. A spear. The hilt of a sword. The place of any man vacant by death. Lean, infirm. Indigent.

A خليلة *khalīlaṯ* (and خلولة), Friendship. Poor. *Khalīluḥ*, A female friend.

P خليميدن *khulīmīdan*, To blow the nose.

P خلينه *khalīnaḥ*, A purse, a linen bag.

A خلواج *khalīwāj*, A kite.

P خم *kham*, Crooked, bent, twisted, curled, curved. A curl, a knot, a ringlet, a ply, a fold. A house for the summer season (especially the higher part, where they sit for the benefit of air). A tower. E. That part of a noose which incircles the neck; also the eye or ring through which the rope runs to form or draw tight the noose. A convex or sharp roof (en dos d'âne). Spirituous liquor. E. خم كردن, To bend, to crook, to twist, to curl, &c. *Khum*, A jar, a large vessel. A trumpet, a cymbal, a drum, as روبين خم, A brazen drum, a kettle-drum.

A خم *khm*, A melodious voice. A crane with a clear voice. An empty garden. *Kham*, A crib for fowls. *Kham*. See خموم.

A خماذي *khamāżī*, Intense heat.

A خمار *khmār*, A woman's veil or head-dress. *Khumār*, The head-ach, or crop-sickness after drinking. A great crowd. *Khammār*, A vintner, a wine-merchant. A drunkard. P خمار خانه, *khumār khānaḥ*, A tavern. خمارسحال, A place where spirituous liquors are sold. E

A خماسي *khumāsī*, A word of five letters, a thing of five spans, any thing belonging to, or consisting of five.

A خماشة *khumāshaṯ*, A wound or any injury for which there is no fixed punishment. The remains of enmity.

A خماص *khmās* (plur.), Extenuated.

A خماط *khimāṭ*, Roasted meat.

A خماع *khumāع* and *khamāع*, Limping, halting.

P خماك زدن, To clap the hands. E.

A خمال *khumāl*, Limping, or the cause of it.

A خمالة *khamālaṯ*, The plumage of an ostrich.

A خمّام *khammām* (and خمال), The dregs of the people. The meaner kind of utensils. A limber spear.

A خمامة *khumāmaṯ*, The sweepings or filth of a house, the mud taken out of a well. The offals or crumbs which any one eats from piety, that nothing may be lost.

A خمان *khamān*, The elder-tree. See خمام.

A خمانا *khumānā*, A rival. Emulous.

A خمانايي *khumānāyī*, Similitude.

P خمانيدن *khamānīdan*, To distort the mouth, to make mouths at, to ridicule. To counterfeit the speech of another. To calumniate. To tell a secret. To be bent, curved, twisted. E.

P خماهن *khamāhan*, A species of black shells inclining to red.

P خمب *khumb*, A large vessel or jar.

P خمبره *khumbaraḥ*, A small jar.

P خمجاج *khamjāj*, A large painted globular glass vessel. A money purse. A travelling bag for combs, tinder-boxes, &c.

A خمجلية *khamjalīyaṯ*, A tumult.

P خمخانه *khumkhānaḥ*, A wine-vault or binn. A tavern, an inn.

A خمخم *khimkhim*, A thorny-plant. An udder full of milk. Speaking through the nose. Muttering (from pride). Devouring filthily.

A خمخمة, Stuttering, hesitating; eating. E.

A خمر *khamr*, Covering, hiding, suppressing (evidence). Concealed (news, &c). Fermenting, leavening. Ashamed (for another). Wine. Drinking wine. *Khamir*, Abounding in wine (a place). A man crop-sick from ebriety. جاء نا علي خمر, He came to us privately.

A خمرة *khamraṯ*, Wine. خمرة صرف, Pure, undiluted wine. A great multitude. *Khumārat*, Fragrance, perfume, a grateful smell. A paint for the face. The head-ach or crop-sickness from hard drinking. A small wine jar, or vessel in which perfumes, oil, sweet-meats, &c. are preserved. A small mat of palm-leaves, on which they kneel or prostrate themselves at prayer.

A خمس *khams* (fem.), Five. Taking (from the people) a fifth of their property by way of tax. Making five (by going into a company of four people). *Khums*, Watering camels every fifth day. *Khums*, The fifth part.

A خمسة *khamsaṯ* (masc.), Five.

A خمسون *khamsūn* (خمسين), Fifty. *Khamsīn*, The five fingers. The five prayers which a Mahometan must say every day. عيدا لخمسين, Pentecost.

A خمش *khamsh*, Scratching (the face) with the nails. Giving a box on the ear. Mutilating a limb.

P خمشير *khamshīr*, An avaricious man.

A خمص *khmṣ*, Emaciating (hunger). *Khumṣ*, Falling (as the swelling of a wound). *Khamaṣ*, Falling away (the belly).

A خمصان *khumṣān*, Extenuated (in the belly). The crepuscle or twilight.

A خمصة *khamṣaṯ*, Hunger. Being emaciated by hunger. A small tract of soft beaten ground. A grain. E.

A خمط *khamṭ*, Roasting (meat, especially when skinned; when the hair only is singed off it is called خميط). Being well-flavoured (milk). (è contra), Stinking. Any thing bitter or sour (as milk, &c.). Raging (sea).

A خمطة *khamṭaṯ*, The being fragrant (fields, &c.). The odour of vine-flowers. Apple-flavoured or sour (wine).

A خمطرير *khamṭarīr*, Salt-water.

A خمع *khmaع* (and خمعان), Limping. *Khimaع*, A wolf. A robber.

A خمعير, The appellation given by Muhammad to Ali as his successor. E.

P خمگشته *khamgashtaḥ*, Crooked.

P خمگوش *khamgūsh* (or *khamgōshaḥ*), The horns or extremes of a bow.

A خمل *khaml*, The skirts or flaps of a garment. The eye-lids. A carpet with a long pile. A cushion placed upon a saddle. The plumage of an ostrich. A sincere friend. *Khamal*, Plur. of خامل

A خملة *khamlaṯ*, Camelot, silk and camel's hair; also all silk or velvet. A secret. A border or fringe of notched or net-work.

P خمناگ *khimnāg*, Sick, diseased.

A خمو *khamw*, Thick milk.

P خم و چم, A wound.

A خمود *khumūd*, Abating, going out (the flame or fire). Being assuaged, abated (the heat of a fever, &c.). Being cooled, quieted (in mind). Fainting, dying, dead. *Khammūd*, Any place where fire is covered up and preserved.

A خمور *khamūr*, Leaven. Paste. E. *Khumūr*, Wines.

P خموستان, A corner. E.

P خموش *khamōsh*, Silent. See خاموش

A خموش *khumūsh*, Fleas. Scratching.

A خموط *khumūṭ*, See خمط

A خموع *khumūʿ*, An adulteress. See خمع

A خمول *khumūl*, Rendering one's self despicable. Being obscure, mean, low, dull, indistinct (sound). Being of little note. E. Limping. Delay, slowness.

A خموم *khumūm*, Smell (from corruption). Cleaning a well. Enclosed in a crib (a fowl).

P خمي *khamī*, Crookedness, curvature. See خم. خمي زانو, The internal bend of the knee.

P خمیازه *khamyāzah*, Yawning, stretching.

A خمیت *khamīt*, Thick, gross, plump.

P خمید *khamīd*, The female of every species.

P خمیدن *khamīdan*, To be crooked. To be clear, perspicuous, celebrated. *Khimīdan*, To blow the nose.

A خمیر *khamīr* (or خمیرة), Dough, leaven, or any thing put into a mass or paste to ferment it. Stale or mouldy bread. A spring, fountain, origin, cause, or spirit of any thing. *Khammīr*, A habitual drunkard.

A خمیس *khamīs*, A fifth. يوم الخميس, The fifth day, Thursday. Any thing consisting of five parts (especially an army composed of three lines and the two wings). A garment or piece of cloth of five cubits; also a spear of these dimensions.

A خميص *khamīṣ*, Extenuated in the belly. Thin waisted. Thin. E.

A خميصة *khamīṣat*, A black garment. Black hair.

A خميط *khamīṭ*, See خمط

A خميل *khamīl*, Soft meat. Thick clouds. Satin, silk, velvet, or camelot.

A خميلة *khamīlat*, Soft soil producing trees. Trees growing close, and intertwining their branches. The plumage of an ostrich. Soft cloths of the silk, velvet, satin, or camelot kinds.

A خن *khin* (or خنان), The conveniencies of life. Seizing (money, &c.). Emptying (a basket). Invading (the privilege of another). Making a sound through the nose.

A خنا *khanā*, Obscenity in conversation. The dying herb cyprus or privet.

A خناب *khinaab*, Long. Foolish. Going as if loose in the joints. Having a thick nose.

A خنابة *khanābat*, Infamy, wickedness. *Khinnābat*, The side of the nose.

A خنابس *khunābiṣ*, A man of a squat disagreeable figure. Ancient. Solid, firm.

A خناث *khinās*, Folds. Hermaphrodites.

A خناثة *khunāṣat*, Stale. An old catamite.

A خناثي *khunāsa'*, Hermaphrodites.

A خناثير *khanāsīr*, Misfortunes, evils. Household furniture, utensils.

A خناجر *khanājir*, Plur. of خنجور

A خنادق *khanādiḳ*, Ditches round forts, &c.

A خنّاز *khunnāz*, A lizard. Corrupted meat.

A خنازر *khanāzir* (or خناريز), Wild boars or hogs. Swellings, wens, bunches.

A خنّاس *khannās*, The devil, a demon.

A خناسير *khanāsīr*, Destruction, wandering and perishing in the desert. The lowest of men.

A خناطيط *khanāṭīṭ*, Scattered crowds.

A خناطيل *khanāṭīl*, Herds of camels or oxen.

A خناف *khināf*, Striking her breast with her hand (a woman). Twisting the nose (a camel) when finding the reins painful. Turning the head about when running, and looking towards the rider (a horse, &c.). Having the fore-feet tender, and turning them outward (a camel). Cutting in pieces (an orange, &c.).

A خنافس *khanāfis*, Beetles, may-bugs.

A خناق *khināḳ*, A rope with which any living creature is strangled. *Khunāḳ* (or خناقة), That place of the throat where they usually strangle. The quinsey, or inflammation in the throat. Suffocation. Palpitation of the heart.

A خنافية *khunāṭiyat*, A disease affecting the throats of birds and horses.

P خنامک *khināmaḳ* (or خنامکک), An herb.

A خنان *khanān*, The pleasures of life. *Khunān*, A rheum at the nose. A disease in the throat of birds; also in the eye.

A خنانيص *khanānīṣ*, Young hogs, pigs.

A خنب *khanab*, A rheum at the nose; affected by it. *Khinb*, The back parts of the joints of the legs, thighs, &c. The space between the ribs, fingers, &c. *Khinnab*, See خناب

A ذو خنبات *ḏū khunabāt*, A liar. One who, if he by chance acts right, defeats immediately the effect by acting wrong.

P خنبانیدن *khunbānīdan*, To move, to shake.

A خنبة *khanabat*, Corruption. *Khanibaṭ*, Having a beautiful cast with the eye (a girl).

A خنبجة *khanbajat*, A small jar.

P خنبده *khunbadah*, Intelligent. Agreeable.

P خنبره *khunbrah*, A small brass pot.

A خنبس *khanbas*, A dwarf, a short man.

A خنبسة *khunbasah*, A large corn-basket.

P خنبش *khanbash*, Moving one's self greatly.

A خنبص *khunbuṣ*, Sparks from a flint, &c.

A خنبع *khunbuʿ*, Fruit in its envelope.

A خنبعة *khumbuʿat*, A small veil. The space between the whiskers and upper lip.

A خنبل *khumbul*, Avaricious.

P خنبک *khumbak*, A small jar or other vessel. The noise made by a horse when drinking. Mocking, ridiculing.

P خنبه *khumbah*, A large vessel (in which they lay up corn) of earth or wood hollowed, and crusted over with clay. A large jar. F.

P خنبیدن *khambīdan*, To celebrate, to publish. To crook. *Khambīdah*, Celebrated, &c.

P خنت *khant*, Shining, glittering, flashing, lightning. The celestial orb.

A خنتار *khuntār*, Excessive hunger.

A خنتب *khuntub*, Clitoris puellæ.

A خنث *khanas*, Flexible, flaccid. *Khanas*, The being flexible, flaccid. E. *Khuns*, A dispersed crowd. The inner part of the cheek next to the grinders. A fold. Congratulation. L.

A خنثبة *khunsabat*, A good camel full of milk.

A خنثر *khansar*, Rubbish and filth left where men have been encamped.

A خنثعة *khunṣuʿat*, A female fox.

A خنثل *khansal*, Weak. A flabby woman.

A خنثى *khanaʾ*, Asphodel. An hermaphrodite.

P خنج *khanj*, Interest, profit, gain, advantage. F. The pleasures and comforts of life, delight, festivity, song, dance, mirth; convenience, usefulness. *Khanj khanj*, See خنجک (sign. 3.). *Khunj*, An owl.

P خنجر *khanjar*, A dagger, a poniard. The smell and fumes of fat, bones, hair, and the like, when burning; also of a lamp when just put out; any thing sharp or severe. E. A dart or spear.

P خنجرود *khanjarūd*, Ridicule, mockery.

A خنجری *khanjarī*, An ugly beard.

A خنجریر *khanjarīr*, Salt-water.

A خنجف *khanjaf*, A camel full of milk.

P خنجک *khanjak*, The mastich-tree. A dry thorn. Spiritus in cortu editus.

A خنجل *khanjal*, A modest woman. A foolish woman; also corpulent. A desert.

P خنجوج *khanjūj*, The antediluvian prophet Enoch. See ادرس

A خنجور *khanjūr*, A camel full of milk.

P خنجه *khunjah*, See خنجک (sign. 3.).

P خنجیدة *khanjīdah*, A balsam for wounds.

P خنجیر *khanjīr*, Any smell, the exhalation of melted fat, of an oven, &c.

A خنجیل *khanjīl*, A swing, a see-saw.

P خند *khand*, Laughing, smiling. A laugher. شکر خند, Smiling sweetly. ریش خند, A flatterer. ریش خندی, Flattery, adulation. See خندیدن

P خندان *khandān*, Laughing. Delightful.

P خندانیدن *khandānīdan*, To cause to laugh.

A خندب *khandub*, A man of a bad disposition.

A خندبان *khandubān*, Fleshy, corpulent.

A خندریس *khandarīs*, Old wine. A grain, any concreted particle (as of salt, &c.).

A خندع *khunduʿ*, Intrinsically vile. Thinking humbly of one's self. The male locust. A black swelling.

A P خندق *khandak*, A ditch round fortified towns, gardens, fields, &c.

A خندلة *khandalat*, Fulness of body.

P خنده *khandah*, Laughing. A laugh. E. Laughter. خنده آور و مسرّت انگیز, Promoting laughter and exciting mirth, i. e. a facetious man, a buffoon. خنده روی و بسم شدن, To have an affable, open countenance. خنده زبان, Bursting into laughter. خنده زیر کردن, To flatter, to cajole. To ridicule.

P خندیدن *khandīdan*, To laugh.

P خندیش *khandīsh*, Laughing, jesting, &c.

A خنذیذ *khinzīz*, The highest part of a mountain. An excellent stone-horse. (*è contra*), A gelding. A hero, a lord, a polite man, a chief of a family. An excellent poet, an eloquent orator, a skilful genealogist. (and خندیان), Obscene in conversation.

A خنّر *khunnar*, Sincere friends.

A خنز *khanz*, Stinking, corrupted.

A خنزب *khanzab*, Satan. *Khunzub* (and خنزاب), Bold in villainy.

A خنزجة *khanzagat*, Pride.

A خنزرة *khanzarat*, A pointed instrument, with which they break stones.

A خنزوان *khanzuwān*, A boar. A male ape. *Khunzuwān*, *khunzuān* (خنزوانة, خنزوانه and خنزوة), Pride. ذو خنزوات, Proud.

A خنزیر *khinzīr*, A wild boar, a hog. P خنزیر خسته حال, A wounded boar. شحم خنزیر, Hog's lard. خنزیری, Hoggish. A hog-stie.

A خنس *khanas*, Returning, retiring, receding, remaining behind, withdrawing. Whispering any thing bad of the absent. *Khunnas*, Stars, planets (especially Venus and Mercury). *Khunus*, Deer, and their haunts.

A خنسا *khansā*, A turned-up nose. A lion. An ape. A wild cow.

A خنسر *khansar*, One versed in villainy. A calamity. Reproachful, reviling.

A خنسیر *khinsīr*, Worthless, avaricious.

P خنشاد *khunshād*, Happy, fortunate, pleasant. E.

A خنشفیر *khanshafīr*, A misfortune.

A خنشل *khanshal* (and خنشلیل), A swift camel. Thick and hard.

A خنشوش *khunshūsh*, The remaining part of an estate or effects. Some camels.

A خنصبة *khanṣubat*, Fat (woman).

A خنصیر *khinṣīr*, The little (or middle) finger.

A خنصرف *khansaraf*, A jolly, corpulent, full-breasted woman.

A جبيج خنصيص *jibīj khinṣīṣ*, Slothful and slow.

A خنطابة *khinṭābat*, A worthless man.

A خنطث *khanṭaṯ*, Walking with a proud air.

A خنطرف *khanṭarif*, A decrepid old woman.

P خنطل *khuntal*, The coloquint apple.

A خنطوة *khanṭuwat*, The top of a mountain.

A خنطول *khanṭūl*, A long cloud, or branch.

A خنطولة *khanṭūlat*, A herd of camels or oxen.

A خنطة *khinṭah*, Bear, barley, spelt.

A خنطيان *khinṭiyān*, Obscene, impudent. Laughing much (a woman). Worthless (man).

A خنطير *khinṭīr*, A wrinkled hag.

A خنطل *khinṭal*, The coloquint apple.

A خنطي *khanṭī* (or خنطيان), See خنطيان.

A خنع *khanaع*, Collusion. Softness. *Khaniع*, Abject. *Khunaع*, Abject men. Plur. of خنعة.

A خنعبة *khunuعbat*, Any thing protuberant and pendulous from the upper lip. The space between the whiskers.

A خنعة *khanعat*, Doubt, suspicion. Adultery. A false accusation. Wickedness.

P خنغشار *khanghshār*, A large water fowl.

A خنف *khanaf*, The breast or back contracted on one side. *Khunuf*, Vestiges, marks. Plur. of خنوف and خنف.

A خنفة *khanafat*, The segment of an orange.

A خنفج *khunfiy*, Fleshy. A kind of seed.

P خنفر *khanfar*, Domestic utensils.

A خنفس *khunfus* (or خنفسة خفسا), A beetle.

A خنفشة *khunfushat*, A kind of animalcule.

A خنفع *khunfaع*, Foolish, silly, stupid.

A خنفقم *khanfaḳīḳ*, A calamity, evil, misfortune. Spirited, lively woman. A monstrous man. A very swift camel. The sound of the feet of a horse, &c. on the gallop.

A خنق *khanik*, Strangling. *Khanuḳ*, Narrow (interval), small (chinks).

P خنگ *khing*, White, gray. E. A white or gray horse. خنگ رهوار, An ambling nag. *Khung*, An angle, corner. E. Happy, fortunate. In love. E. O how happy! خنك *khunuk*, Fresh, moderate, temperate. آب خنك, Cold water. هواى خنك, Fresh or temperate air. هوا خنك, Wholesome air. Temperate.

P خنكار *khunkār* (or خنقار), An emperor.

P خنگسار, One whose hair is all turned gray or white. E. Saltpetre. E.

P خنگل *khangal*, A kind of armour. E.

P خنكي *khunukī*, Temperature.

A خنو *khunūw*, Obscene in speech

A خنوت *khinnawt*, A species of marine animal. Ignorant, stupid.

P خنور *khanūr* (or خنود), Household utensils, as pots, pans, knives, hatchets, &c.

A خنور *khanawwar*, The world. خنور ام, A hyena. A cow. Prosperity, favour. Adversity. *Khannūr*, A reed, of which they make arrows. Any soft or withered plant.

A خنوز *khunūz*, Stink. *Khannūz*, A hyena.

A خنوس *khunūs*, See خنس. *Khinnaws*, A lion. An ape.

A خنوص *khinnawṣ*, A pig. A young animal.

A خنوصة *khinnawṣat*, A young badger or beaver. A palm-tree that will not bend.

A خنوع *khunūع*, Submission, humility.

A خنوف *khanūf*, Tender-footed; also splay-footed (camel). *Khunūf*, Anger.

A خنة *khunnat*, A sound through the nose.

P خنه *khunah*, The cough.

A خني *khanī* (or خنيبة), Obscene (speech).

P خنيا *khunyā*, Modulation, melody, song. Milking. خنياگره, A musician, a singer (especially when accompanying with heroic words the Persian instrument, called *barbut*, not unlike the manner of our old English harpers or minstrels).

P خنيدة *khanīdah*, A sound, voice, echo. Celebrated. Wise, learned. Agreeable, chosen.

A خنيز *khanīz*, Unleavened bread broken in pieces, upon which they pour liquor.

A خنيل *khanīl*, Strangling. Strangled.

A خنين *khanīn*, A sound resembling laughing or crying through the nose. A whisper.

P خو *khaw*, Ivy. The expanded hand. The sole of a beast's foot. A branch of a tree. A plank upon which masons or plasterers stand when at work. *Khō*, Habit, &c. See خوي.

A خوّ *khawa*, Hunger. A large river.

A خوا *khawā*, Falling down (as a house). Being empty and clinging (the belly). The vacuum between any two things.

P خواب *kh'āb*, Sleep. Repose, a dream. E. خواب كردن, To sleep, to take a nap. خواب ديدن, To see in sleep, i. e. To dream. بخواب رفتن, To go to bed. درخواب شدن To be in bed, to be asleep. To sleep standing, to be stupid. خواب آلود, Stained or drowned in sleep, sleepy, heavy (eyed). خواب بيناي, Sleeping. خواب ديده, Dreaming, slumbering; emittens semen in somnio. خواب سبك, A light slumber. خواب گذار, Somnolent, lethargic. خواب خرگوش, A hare's sleep, i. e. a false promise. خواب شيرين, Sweet, sound sleep. F.

A خواب *khawābb*, Kindred, parentage.

A خوابانيدن *kh'ābānīdan*, To cause or put one to sleep. To cause to kneel. To oppress, beat down. F.

P خوابخانه *kh'ābkhānah* (or خوابگاه), A bed, a couch. A bed-chamber, a dormitory.

P خوابناك *kh'ābnāg*, Sleepy, drowsy.

P خوابنوش *kh'ābnōsh*, Sleeping.

P خوابیدن *kh'ābidan*, To sleep, to recline, to lie down. To repose. E.

A خوابي *khawābī*, Jars (for wine, &c.).

A خوات *khawāt*, Sound. The noise of a flying bird, of thunder, of a torrent, &c. خوّات *khawwāt*, An intrepid man. One who eats every hour, but little at a time.

A خواتم *khawātim* (or خواتيم), Seals, seal-rings, &c. (plur. of خاتم).

A خوانين *khawātīn*, Ladies, matrons.

P خواجه *kh'ājah*, A man of distinction, a rich merchant, a doctor, a professor, a regent, a teacher, a preceptor, a schoolmaster, a pedant. A lord or master. A bird's comb. خواجه‌ء باش, A scholar, a school-fellow. خواجه‌ء سرا, A domestic. An eunuch. خواجه کردن, To castrate. E. خواجگي, Chiefship. E.

P خواجیدن *kh'ājīdan*, See خوجیدن.

A خواد *khiwād*, A flying fever, the fits of which are uncertain in point of time.

A خوار *khawār*, Lowing, bleating. Weak (man), slender (spear). Low or sloping (ground). Full of milk (a camel), A flint.

P خوار *kh'ār*, Contemptible, abject. خوار داشتن or خوردیدن, To hold in contempt, to despise. *Kh'ār*, Eating. مفت خوار, One who eats for nothing, i. e. A parasite.

A خوّارة *khawwārat*, Hips, buttocks.

A خوارج *khawārij*, Heretics, schismatics. Strangers (of a different religion). Rebels.

P خواردن *kh'ārdan*, To eat. See خوردن.

P خوارزم *Khuwārazm* or *Kh'ārazm*, Khorasmia, the ancient Chorasmi, lying along the banks of the great river Oxus or Gihon, and extending to the Caspian Sea; part of it belonging to Iran (Persia), and part to Turan (Parthia). It is said to have received its name from an expression of the great Cyrus, who having defeated a large army of the natives with little loss on his side, exclaimed *Kharez mi bud*, It was an easy victory. *Kh'āraz-mī*, A Khorasmian. Thin slices of paste.

A خوارق *khawāriḳ*, Miracles, unusual things.

P خواری *kh'āri*, Baseness, meanness. خواري کردن, To abuse, commit fornication. E.

A خواریں *khawārīn* Plur. of خوران.

P خوازیده *kh'āzīdah*, A bride.

P خوازه *kh'āzah*, A triumphal arch. A tent formed or decorated with colours, banners or standards, prepared for the reception of a king upon triumphal occasions. The inner apartment, surrounded with tapestry, where the royal bride waits the arrival of her husband.

P خواست *kh'āst*, A petition, desire, will, wish. Want. E. A petitioner. He desired or asked.

P خواستار *kh'āstār*, A petitioner, an asker.

P خواستگاري *kh'āstagārī*, Marriage. E.

P خواستن *kh'āstan*, To desire, to wish, to demand, to require, to petition, to beg, to pray. To will, to want. E. عذر خواستن, To beg pardon. خواسته *kh'āstah*, Desired, wished, willed, wanted. E. The thing desired.

A خواصّ *khawāṣṣ*, Properties, qualities, virtues. Grandees, ministers of state, royal favourites or domestics. خواصّ و عوام, Noble and ignoble, the whole people. *Khawwās*, A vender of palm-leaves, or one who covers baskets, &c. with them.

A خواطر *khawāṭir*, Thoughts. The mind.

A خواف *khawāf*, A tumult, murmur.

A خوافق *khawāfiḳ*, The four cardinal points of the winds, north, east, south, and west.

A خوافي *khawāfī*, Secrets, hidden things.

A خواقين *khawāḳīn*, Emperors, kings. سلاطين زمان و خواقين دوران, The kings of the times and monarchs of the age, i. e. The reigning princes.

P خوالیدن *kh'ālīdan*, To spread, to expand, to strow. To come forth, to produce.

P خوالیگر *khawālīgar*, A cook. A ewer.

P خواه‌نخواه, Right or wrong, nolens volens. E.

P خوان *kh'ān*, A table, a covered table, and the meat upon it A tray. E. خوانسالار *kh'ānsālār*, A sewer, a table-decker. A reader, a singer. A crier, an invoker, an inviter. خصه خوان, The finger that invokes God, i. e. The fore-finger. ذکر خوان, A praiser of God. See خواندن. E. خوان یغما, A public feast. E.

A خوّان *khawwān*, A deceiver, a traitor. A lion. خوان ظلمه کار, Villains, cruel betrayers.

P خوانچه *kh'ānchah*, See خونچه.

P خواندن *kh'āndan*, To read, to recite. To invite, to invoke, to convoke, to call. To sing.

P خواندگي *khāndagī*, Invocation, reading.

P خوانده *kh'āndah*, Read, sung, called, &c.

P خواننده *khānandah*, A reader. A crier or convoker. A singer.

A خوانف *khawānif*, Plur. of خانف.

A خوانق *khawānik*, Plur. of خناق.

P خواه *kh'āh*, Wishing, desiring. Desire, petition, &c. دولت خواه, Benevolent, wishing prosperity. خواه و ناخواه, Nolens volens, against the inclination.

P خواهان *kh'āhān*, Willing, desiring. (plur.) Petitioners, &c.

P خواهانیدن *kh'āhānīdan*, To cause to petition. To cause to wish, will, want. E.

P خواهر *kh'āhar*, A sister. خواهر پدر, An aunt, a father's sister. خواهر مادر, An aunt by the mother. خواهر شوي, The The husband's sister. خواهر زاده, A sister's son, a nephew. خواهر سهیل, The dog-star. E.

P خواهش *kh'āhish*, A petition. Will, wish, want. E.

A خواهل *kh'āhil*, Crooked, curved. A shoemaker's strap with

which he binds the last to his knee; also the piece of wood upon which it is bound.

P خواهنده *kh'āhandah*, He who asks, he who wills, wants wishes. E.

P خواهه *kh'āhah*, A petition, desire, intention.

P خواهدن *kh'āhidan*, To petition, intercede. To will, want, wish. E.

P خواي *khawāy*, Taste, any thing agreeable to the palate, pleasure, delight.

A خوايه *khawāyat*, Falling (a house). Seizing, carrying off. Large within. Swift, light in leaping (a horse).

A خوب *khāwb*, The being reduced to poverty.

P خوب *khūb*, Good in any sense. E. Beautiful, elegant, pleasant, graceful, lovely, amiable, charming, excellent, gracious. Beautifully, excellently, &c. خوب رو, Having a lovely face. خوب رو یان, (plur.) The fair. خوب صورت و پاک سیرت, With an elegant form, and pure mind. خوب راٸحه, With a pleasant scent. خوب آواز, Having a charming voice.

P خوبار *khūbār*, Convenient, and inconvenient. Carrying any thing to be eaten. Provisions, &c. transported on cattle from place to place.

P خوبان *khūbān* (plur.) The fair sex. The good. E.

P خوباني *khūbānī*, Fried apricots. E.

P خوبانیدن *khōbānīdan*, To oppress, beat down.

A خوبة *khawbat*, Ground without rain (between fields that have rain); likewise without herbage; barren. Hunger.

P خوبتر *khūbtar*, More good, better. E. More beautiful.

P خوبي *khūbī*, Goodness, beauty.

A خوت *khawt*, Pouncing upon his prey (a falcon, &c.). Making a shrill clear noise. Breaking a promise. Being diminished (provisions). Seizing, carrying off. Growing old. Driving, impelling, pursuing.

A خوتع *khawṭaʿ*, A skilful guide, a young hare.

A خوث *khawaṯ* (fem. خوثا), Having a flabby pendulous belly. The being filled, satiated.

A خوثا *khawṯā*, A tender virgin.

P خوج *khūj* (خوجه or خوچه) See خواجه.

P خوجاريدن *khūjārīdan*, To guard, to keep.

P خوجيدن *khūjīdan*, To see badly from any infirmity in the eyes, to water, to be hard, dry, hot (in the eyes).

A خوخ *khawkh*, A peach. The water willow.

A خوخا *khawkā* (fem. خوخاء plur. خوخاون), Foolish, stupid.

A خوخة *khawkhaṯ*, A window, a sky-light, a little window or wicket in a great gate. An open space between two houses.

A خود *khawd*, A beautiful young girl.

P خود *khud* or *khod*, Self. E. Himself, herself, itself. خود پرست, A worshipper or admirer of himself. خود پسند, Self approved, vain, conceited. E. خود پسندي, Self-complacency. خود بين, Seeing himself, i. e. Proud, self-conceited. خود بيني, Arrogance, presumption. خود خو, Uneducated, undisciplined, capricious. خود دار, Content, patient, master of one's self. خود راي, A fantastical capricious humourist. خود رنگ, Preserving the natural colour, unchanged. خود رو, With her own face, i. e. unpainted, adorned only with native beauty. Spontaneous, without culture (a wild plant). خود روي, Ill-disciplined. Spontaneous growth. E. خود سر, Bold, fearless. Self-opiniated, obstinate, whimsical, Headstrong. E. خود فروش, Selling himself, i. e. boasting, vaunting. خود کام, Living like a libertine, following his own fancy; arrogant. خود بخود, Of himself, spontaneously. E. خود آراي, Pride, arrogance, a display of one's own merits. E. خود بدولة, You (used in addressing a superior). E. خود رسته, Wild, spontaneous. E. خود کاشته, Self cultivated (i. e. by the farmer himself). E.

حود *khūd*, A helmet. E.

P خودن *khūdan*, To cut, to amputate.

A خور *khawar*, Debility, Weak, languid. *Khawr*, A valley between two mountains. A bay, a gulph. The mouth of a river. Striking or piercing (an animal, especially about the podex). *Khūr*, (plur.) Weak. Camels full of milk. Women suspected of vice.

P خور *khur* or *khor*, Despicable, contemptible, abject, mean, vile, base, infamous. خور و حقير کردن, To render despicable and wretched. (contra) Worthy, proper, agreeable to. The sun. Meat. Eating, devouring. A partner, a consort. The eleventh day of every month. مردم خور, Devouring men, i. e. a fierce warrior. ميراث خور, Inheriting. خور پرست, An adorer of the sun. The sun-flower, turnsole.

P خورا *khorā* (and خوران), Eating, voracious. A gangrene (as devouring flesh).

P خوراب *khorāb*, Impure muddy water. A cataract. A dam, of a sluice. Drinking, drunken.

P خورابه *khorābah*, A river, especially one whence water is brought for the purposes of cultivation. Whatever a great man requires to support magnificence.

P خوراک *khorāk*, Meat, provisions. Victuals, food. E.

A خوران *khawrān* (plur. خوراٮات and خواريں), The podex or anus of quadrupeds.

P خوران *khorān*, Eating, devouring.

P خورانيدن *khorāndan*, Eating, drinking. Feeding. E.

P خورپاره *khorpārah*, Bits, fragments.

P خورچين *khorchīn*, A portmanteau, a wallet. خورچين کردن, To glean.

P خورد *khurd* or *chord*, Little, small, minute (see خرد and خردة). Meat, victuals. Eating. He did eat. He met.

P خوردار *khordār*, A domestic, a servant. Who eats. E.

P خوردن *khordan* or *khurdan*, To eat. To devour, destroy. E. To take. To suffer. شير خوردن, To drink milk. غم خوردن, To devour sorrow, to be afflicted. سوگند خوردن, To swallow an oath, to swear. عذاب خوردن, To suffer torment.

P خوردني *khurdanī*, Provisions, a repast. Victuals, food. E.

P خورده *khurdah*, Eaten. Devoured, corroded. E. درد خورده,

Affected with pain. خنزیر تیرخورده, A wild boar wounded by an arrow. Minute, small, slender. خوردهٔ ادیم, An acorn, with which they tan goats leather. خورده مرده, Minute objects, any thing in small size and value. خورده کردن, To change money. E.

P خوردی *khurdī*, Broth, soup, juicy meats. Smallness, littleness. E. خوردی فروش, A seller of broth.

P خورآز *khorāz*, The Greek dance or chorus.

P خوررَی *khurra* (خوررَیه), A barn, granary.

P خورسار *khursār*, A refectory. F.

P خورش *khursh*, Eating and drinking. Food, victuals. E.

P خورشید *khurshēd* or *khorshēd*, The sun. خورشید جهانتاب, The sun illuminating the world.

P خورصلا *khursalā*, A store-house, barn, cellar.

P خورماه *khormāh*, A summer month.

P خوربنده *khurandah*, An eater. One who obtains the property of another fairly or dishonourably. A family, children, domestics.

P خورنق *khawarnak*, The palace of King Behram built anciently in Babylonia, and alluded to often to imply any magnificent edifice.

P خورد *khurah*, Any thing that eats or corrodes (as rust, the moth, the leprosy, gangrene, &c.).

P خوری *khorī*, Baseness, meanness. A kind of cloth. F.

P خوریاد *khoryād*, A peasant, a rustic, a clown, a rude ill-mannered man.

P خوریادی *khoryādī*, Rusticity, rudeness.

P خوریدن *khorīdan*, To invite to nuptials.

A خوز *khawz*, Enmity. P *Khū*, A nation, particularly the inhabitants of خوزستان *Khū stān*, the ancient Susiana, between Persis and Babylonia.

P خوزده *khūzdah*, A beetle, a chafer.

A خوزع *khawza'*, An old woman.

A خوزعة *khawza'at*, A large hill of sand.

A خوزلة *khawzala't*, Impaling a man.

A خوزلي *khawzala'*, A slow tottering pace.

A خوزمة *khawzamat*, A cow.

P خوزه *khūzah* and *khozah* (or خوژه), A cock's comb. Any arched building. See خوازه.

A خوس *khaws*, Deceiving, breaking a promise. Stinking (carrion).

P خوس *khos*, A brother-in-law.

P خوستن *khāstan*, To ask, &c. See خواستن.

P خوسیدن *khūsīdan*, To become dry. To be wrinkled, to shrivel. To be moist. To flow from the eyes (humour).

A خوش *khawsh*, The hypochondria, the loins, the thighs, the waist, under the short ribs. Diminishing. Rem habens cum muliere.

P خوش *khūsh* (for خشک), Dry. *Khosh*, A wife's mother *Khosh*, and *khush*, Good, sweet, excellent, beautiful, fair, charming, delicious, pleasant, delightful, agreeable, cheerful, amiable, lovely, delicate, tender, kind, gentle, humane, mild, meek, elegant, healthy, wholesome, temperate. Happy, well, very well. Pleased. E. خوش آمدن, To please, to become agreeable. To succeed well. To agree with (as meat or drink). To be welcome. E. خوش آمدی, Flattery. Assenting. You are welcome. اورا خوش آمد, It is agreeable to him. خوش شدن, To be well. To be in good health. خوش امّا, Very well, be it so, but. خوش کردن, To cure, to benefit, to do good. خوش آب, Fresh or sweet water. Water in which grapes, figs, plums, dried apricots, &c. are boiled together. Fresh, tender pot herbs. Moist. Waving. Clear, pellucid. خوش الحان (or خوش اواز), With a sweet voice. خوش خوان, Singing delightfully, harmonious. خوش آیده, Amiable, agreeable to all. ملاطفات خوش آیده, Flattering caresses, blandishments. Grateful, agreeable, wholesome. خوش باش, Lands granted to favourites at low rents. F. خوش‌بو, Perfume. E. خوش بوی, Fragrant, odoriferous. خوش حال, A happy situation. خوش حرکت, One who acts with propriety, who does good actions. خوش خاطر, A cheerful mind, a light heart. خوش حرام, Walking elegantly. خوش حصال (and خوش خوی), Of an excellent disposition, well-bred. خوس حور, A fortunate prayer. خوش دامن, Mother-in-law. F. خوش دم, A sweet breath, fine air. خوش دل, Cheerful, with a contented heart. خوش دلي, Cheerfulness. خوش رفتار, Walking well, proceeding properly. قلم خوش رفتار, A good pen, which goes easily. نگار خوش رفتار, A beautiful woman walking gracefully. سرو خوس رفتار, A sweetly-waving cypress. خوش روز, A holiday. E. خوش زبان, Speaking well, having a sweet or clear voice. اي مادر خوش سير, O mother, of excellent virtues! or, O most virtuous mother. تمثيلات خوش طبع, Fables of an entertaining nature. سربت خوشگوار, A pleasant beverage, easy to digest. مطرب خوش لهجه, A musician with a tuneful voice. خوش مزه, Agreeable to the palate, delicious. خوش منش, Having a good heart (ethically), or excellent spirits (physically). Satiety, languor. خوشنوا, Singing melodiously. خوش نويس, Writing elegantly. خوشسس, Sitting easily, having room enough. خوش نشيني, A royal guard for which lands are assigned. E.

P خوشا خوشا *khoshā khoshā*, Well! very well!

P خوشاي *khoshāy*, See خوشه.

P خوشتر, Sweeter, pleasanter, &c.

P خوشچه *khoshchah* (the dimin. of خوش), Good, beautiful (little girl). Prettily, &c.

P خوشنما *khoshnamā*, Elegant, specious. Of good appearance. E.

P خوشنود *khoshnūd*, Content, satisfied.

P خوشه *khōshah*, A cluster or bunch of grapes or dates. An ear of corn. The constellation Virga. خوشه چين, Gathering grapes, reaping or gleaning corn.

P خوشي *khoshī* and *khushī*, Happiness. E. Goodness, excellence, benignity. Consolation, comfort, pleasure. See خوشي. خوشي نمودن, To display excellence or benignity. درخوشي, Pleasantly in pleasantry.

P خوشيدن *khōshīdan*, To collect, to contract. To wrinkle, to shrivel, to chap (as the lips). To burn, fry, parch. To bring in or lay up provisions. To be busy. To love. To congratulate a stranger. To happen well, to succeed. To jest, to play, to represent in the manner of theatrical entertainments or public spectacles. To grow dry. E.

A خوص *khaws*, Blind. Having the eye-balls turned inward. Leaves of palm trees, &c.

A خوصا *khawṣā*, Having the eyes sunk in the head. A sheep with one eye white, and the other black. A hot wind, hurting the sight. A deep well. A high hill of sand.

A خوض *khawz*, Entering or passing a river, &c. Plunging (into danger), entering precipitately (into business). Resolving, purposing, taking counsel. Acting inhumanly, piercing with a sword and turning it in the wound.

A خوضة *khawẓat*, A pearl.

A خوط *khūṭ*, A limber twig (of a palm-tree). A corpulent man, yet handsome and agile.

A خوطانة *khūṭānat* (or خوطانية), Long and slender like a twig (a man or woman).

A خوع *khawʿ*, A whitish coloured mountain. The windings of a river. *Khawwaʿ*, Diminishing, detracting. Hollowing its banks (a river). Debilitating (by beating). Paying (a debt).

A خوعم *khawʿam*, Foolish.

A خوف *khawf*, Fear dread, terror. Killing. Red leather, cut into straps, &c. (See حوف). خوف خدا, The fear of God.

P خوفا *khūfā*, Power, strength.

P خوفناک *khawfnāg*, Terrified, timid.

A P خوق *khawḳ*, A ring of gold or silver for the ear or nose. The scab.

A خوق *khawaḳ*, Amplitude.

A خوقا *khawḳā* (fem.) Wide, deep, extensive. Dim-sighted. Scabby. Foolish.

P خوک *khūḳ* and *khōk*, A hog, a sow, a pig. خوکبان, A swine-herd.

P خوگر شدن *khōgar shudan*, To be used to. E. To become tame.

A خول *khawl*, Custody, preservation. An estate (especially an inheritance of slaves). Turning one's attention to the proper management of an estate, &c. A standard, a banner. A mole on the face. Servants, domestics (male and female), followers, sectaries, Shepherds, pastors. *Khawal*, Uncles by the mother. Excellent managers.

P خول *khawl* or *khōl*, A hog. See خوک. A crooked thing. A magpye. A lark. The bee-eater. A kind of sparrow. A bird's comb. A shad fish. A bubo.

A خولان *khawlān*, A juice with which they anoint the eyes. Servants, retinue.

A خولة *khawlaṭ*, The female deer, a doe.

P خوله *khōlah*, Empty. E. See خالي.

A خولي *khawlī*, A good manager.

P خوليز *khūlīz*, A kind of bird. A locust.

A خون *khawn*, Perfidious, deceitful, breaking a promise. Languor of countenance.

P خون *khūn*, Blood. خون كردن, To kill, murder. خون آلود, Stained with blood. *Khūn*, A table. Reading. Singing. خون خوار, Horrible, dreadful. E. خون سياوشان, Dragon's blood. E. خونابه چشيدن, To die. E.

خونابه *khūnāb* (and خوناله), Blood, a torrent of blood, bloody water. *Khūnābaḥ*, A cup, vessel. E.

P خونبار *khūnbār*, Shedding (or raining) blood.

P خونبها *khūnbahā*, The fine paid for murder, or the shedding of blood.

P خونجده *khūnjadah*, A gum for closing wounds.

P خونچه *khūnchah*, Meats sent from a marriage feast to an absent friend. A small table, resembling a tea-board. A tray. E.

P خونخوار *khūnkhār*, Devouring blood, i. e. sanguinary, cruel, blood-thirsty.

P خونريز *khūnrēz*, A blood-thirsty tyrant.

P خونش *khūnish* (for خواش), Reading. Intercession.

P خونفشان *khūnfashān*, Shedding blood, cruel.

P خونكار *khūnkār*, A killer. A king (as having the power of sentencing to death, and hence used as one of the titles of the grand Turk.

P خون گرفته *khūn giriftah*, Whose blood is taken, i. e. At the point of death.

P خونندة *khūnandah* (for خواندة), A reader, a singer, musician. A cryer. See خواندن.

P خونه *khūnah*, A rolling-pin, or any thing for making level or smooth.

P خوني *khūnī*, A murderer, a homicide.

P خونين *khūnīn*, Bloody, bloody coloured.

P خوه *khawah*, Strangulation, suffocation.

P خوهر *khoḥar*, A sister. See خواهر.

P خوهل *khōhal*, Crooked, &c. See خواهل.

P خوهن *khūhan*, A funnel.

A خوي *khawī*, Being empty (the belly), and collapsing with hunger. *Khawy*, Being ruined, fallen down, deserted (a house). A flux of blood from the nose. Firm, fixed. A tract of level ground between two hills. Failing to strike fire (a tinder box). Failing in their prognostic of rain (certain stars). Seizing, carrying off.

P خوي *khōy* and خو *khō*, Manner, custom, mode, humour, habit, disposition, temper. خوي كردن (or خوي گرفتن), To contract a habit. بد خوي, Of a bad temper. خوش خوي, Of an amiable disposition. *Khoy*, Sweat. Filth, rubbish. A sown field, a meadow, herbage just sprouting above ground. A saddle-cloth, or dorsers below the saddle. A helmet. Rust, mildew. خوي چين خوي خورة (or خوي خورد), A shirt, a sock, under waistcoat, &c. (as drinking up the sweat). خوي خورة, A saddle-cloth, and the

flaps of a saddle between the horses sides and the legs of a rider. خوي كردن, Pouring down (sweat).

A خويّة *khawiyaṭ*, Meat prepared for a woman in childbed.

A خوخمه *khuwaykhiyat*, Calamity.

P خويد *khawīd* and *kh'id*, A sown field. Green corn, or grass cut for horses.

P خويدن *khawīdan*, To chew the cud.

A خويرات *khuwārāt*, A rustic. See خورياد.

P خويش *kh'ēsh*, Self, himself. A plough. E. Body. E. Good, well, pleasant, (for خوش). E. A species of cotton cloth. E. A kinsman.

P خويشان *kh'ēshān*, Relations, kindred.

P خويشاوند *kh'ēshāwand*, A kinsman.

P خويشاوندي *kh'ēshāwandī*, Consanguinity.

P خويشتن *kh'ēshtan*, One's self. Self. خويشترا اراستن, To adorn or dress one's self. خويشتن بين, Self-important. خويشتن دار, Abstinent, continent.

P خويله *khilaḥ*, Foolish, ignorant.

P خويوز *khawyūz*, A bat.

P خويدن *khoyīdan*, To sweat. To assemble. To be collected. To live.

P خه *khaḥ*, Ridicule, derision. خه خه (or خهي خهي), Well done! bravo!

P خي *khī*, A bottle, skin, bag.

A خي *khayy*, The being fallen (house). Intention.

A خبّاب *khayyāb*, Not striking fire (a flint).

A خبابة *khayābat*, Desperate, hopeless.

A P خيار *khiyār*, A cucumber. خيار زار, A cucumber-bed. A *Khiyār*, Choice, election. انت با لخيار, It is you to choose, take which you will. *Khiyār* (plur.), Choice things. خياروار, Diligence, labour.

A خياشيم *khayāshīm*, Plur. of خشوم

A خياط *khiyāṭ*, A needle, a bodkin. A way, a passage. خيّاط *khayyaṭ*, A tailor.

A خياطت *khiyāṭat*, Sewing. Creeping (a serpent upon sand, and leaving a trace). Herds of ostriches. Swarms of locusts.

A خيال *khayāl* (or خيالة), A phantom, a ghost, a spectre, a vision, delusion. Imagination, fancy. An idea. E. The exterior form, the resemblance of a man, &c. with which they frighten birds, a scare-crow. P خيال كردن, To imagine. To preserve, to keep. قوّة خيال, The powers of the imagination. خيال حافظه, The retentive faculties, the memory. خيال باطل, A foolish imagination.

A خيالات *khayālāṭ* and *khiyālāṭ*, Phantoms, or imaginations. خيالات بي معني, Absurd ideas. خيّالة *khayyālat*, A troop of horses, or their owners.

A خيالي *khayālī*, Imaginary, fantastical.

A خيام *khiyām*, Tents, pavilions.

A خيانة *khiyānat*, Perfidy, treason, disloyalty. P خيانة كردن, To betray.

P خيانتگر *khiyānaṭgar*, A traitor.

P خيايدن *khayāyīdan*, To chew.

A خيبت *khaybaṭ*, Disappointment, hopelessness. E.

A خيت *khayt*, Causing to sound, exclaiming.

A خيتام *khayatām*, Seals, &c. plur. of خاتم

A خيترو ع *khaytarūع*, A restless woman.

A خيعور *khayaعūr*, Any thing that soon disappears (as the semblance of water called سراب, filaments in the air in hot weather, &c.). The world. Any thing suddenly attacking a man, and destroying or depriving him of his senses, death, calamity. The imaginary demon called also *Ghul*, which is said to devour men and beasts. Changing shape by magic art. A serpent, a dragon. A lion. A wolf. A little animal on the surface of water. A woman of a bad disposition. Satan. Going to a great distance.

P خيدن *khīdan*, To crook. To pull, to pluck. To scratch. To groan. خيده *khīdaḥ*, Crooked, bent, &c.

A خير *khayr*, Good. Goodness. Goods, riches. A good work. Abounding in good things. Better, best. Well, happy. خير و شرّ, Good and bad. خير مطلق, The chief good, the summum bonum. خير البرية, The best of men. خير امور اوسطها, In the medium is virtue. ابنية خيرة, General goods, public edifices. P خير دعا گفتن, To salute, congratulate, wish well, bless. *Khīr*, Liberality. *Khayyir*, A good man. *Khayyirat*, A good woman.

P خير *khīr*, Indigent, destitute, desperate, impotent. خير خير, Astonished. Causeless, innocent.

A خيرات *khayrāṭ*, Good things, sacred fabricks, charitable foundations. Good works, charities. E.

A خيرة *khayrat*, A good thing, any thing exquisite of whatever species. The best of men. Whatever pleases a woman. The favour or blessing of God. علي خيرة الله, With the good God.

P خيرخواه *khayr kh'āh*, Benevolent. A well-wisher. E. See خير

P خيرشدن *khīrshīdan*, To wound with the nails.

P خيرگاه *khīrgāh*, The inner part of a house, &c.

P خيرو *khīrū*, A kind of violet.

P خيره *khīraḥ*, Malevolent, malignant, wicked, quarrelsome, contumacious. Astonished, confounded. Dark, cloudy. Torpid, sleeping (the limbs). Looking through half-shut eyes. Vain, vacant, empty, indolent. A glutton. خيره چشم رفتن, To walk with half-shut eyes, careless and inattentive to surrounding objects. خيره دست, Awkward in doing any thing, slow, unskilful, unlucky. خيره سر, Stupid, blundering, insane. A trifler, a silly fellow. خيره كش, A man of a confused or distempered brain.

P خيري *khīrī*, A species of violet. The boundaries of a house, the space within the walls. The inner apartments, also the principal apartment on the top from whence any thing is viewed.

P خيز *khēz*, Rising. A spring, a leap. A riser. One who

awakes or excites. شب خيز, Rising in the night-time, leading sleepless nights. فتنة خيز, Exciting a tumult.

P خيزآب *khēzāb*, A wave, surge, billow.

P خيزان *khēzān*, Rising, leaping. افتان و خيزان, Rising and falling.

A خيزب *khayzab* or خيزبان (fem. خيزبة or خيزبانة), Soft, tender flesh. *Khayzab*, The devil. *Khayzabān*, A young ostrich.

P خيزران *khayzurān* (or خيزور), A cane.

A خيزرانة *khayzarānat*, The keel of a ship.

A خيزري *khayzara'*, Walking disjointedly.

P خيزگير *khēzgīr*, Rise and catch (children's game, somewhat like blind man's buff).

P خيزيدن *khēzīdan*, To rise, leap, spring. To totter, slide, tumble. To prop. To blow the nose.

A خيس *khays*, Exhaling a disagreeable smell, stinking, corrupting, being putrid (carcase). Being neglected, despised (meat upon a table, as not fresh). Violating a compact, breaking a promise. Being fixed (to a place). Grief, trouble. A sin, a crime, an error, a lie. *Khīs*, A thick forest, a haunt, a den (of a lion, &c.). Thick entangled reeds. Milk.

P خيس *khīs*, Any coarse linen stratum.

A خيسان *khaysān*, Neglecting, dissolving, breaking an engagement.

P خيسانيدن *khīsānīdan* (or خيسابيدن), To cause to moisten, to mix, &c. See خيسيدن. To creep forward (as a child).

A خيسة *khīsat*, A lion's den or haunt.

P خيسته *khīstah*, A nut; the stone of fruit.

A خيسري *khaysara'*, Destruction. Perfidy. Wandering, losing the way. Loss, damage.

P خيسيدن *khīsīdan*, To moisten, to macerate, dissolve, to mix (an electuary). To knead a mass of paste or leaven with hands or feet. To chew, to start back (as a horse). To dread, to be terrified.

A خيش *khaysh* (plur. اخيوش), Coarse linen cloth of an open texture. خيش العمل, Doing business expeditiously. P *Khēsh*, A sort of coarse cotton cloth, of which they sometimes make tents. E. A sort of yoke. E.

A خيشم *khayshīm*, The nose; the cartilaginous part of it. Promontories, projections of hills.

A خيص *khays*, Few, the being small. Inequality of the eyes, one larger than the other.

A خيصا *khaysā*, Having one horn broken (a ram). Having one horn erect, the other close to the head (a she-goat). Inequality of the eyes in size.

A خيصان *khaysān*, Little (money, &c.).

A خيصي *khaysa'*, Scattered things.

A خيضف *khayżaf*, Qui pedit coram aliis.

A خيط *khayṭ*, The air. A small rope, a thread. الخيط الاسود, The black thread, i. e. the darkness of the night, or the first appearance of twilight. الخيط الابيض, The white thread, i. e. the dawn when diffused all around. خيط رقبة, The spinal marrow. خيط باطل, The threads of vanity (i. e. an exhalation in warm weather, like threads of cobwebs floating in the air; also, rays of light, resembling threads, passing through crevices in window-shutters, &c. into a dark place). *Khayṭ* or *khīṭ* (plur. *khiṭān*), A flock of ostriches. A swarm of locusts. Length of neck. *Khayaṭ*, A long-necked ostrich.

A خيطان *khīṭān*, Plur. of خوط and خط

A خيطة *khayṭat*, Passing quickly, and at once. One thread. A pole, pin, club. A slender rope made of the Arabian tree سلب

A خيطف *khayṭaf*, Rapid, going swift (a camel).

A خيطي *khayṭa'*, A herd of ostriches. See خط *khīṭ*.

A خيعامة *khayʿāmat*, A blockhead, a worthless man. Obsolete, out of date.

A خيعرة *khayʿarat*, Levity, poverty of mind.

A خيعل *khayʿal*, A shirt or shift without sleeves. A wolf. The lamia.

A خيف *khayf*, Terror. Fear. See خوف. A hill. The declivity, the lower part of a mountain. (è contra), Higher ground, whence water flows. The lower part of the breast. The skin of a camel's udder. A uterine brother. الخيف *al khayf*, A temple on the declivity of mount Mina near Mecca. *Khayf* (fem. خيفا plur. خوف), Having one eye gray, the other black. خيّف *khuyyuf* and *khīyaf*, Timid (people).

A خيفان *khayfān*, Locusts diversified with white, yellow, or green. Excellent, swift (horse). A multitude of men. Mountain herbs.

A خيفانة *khayfānat*, A horse with long feet.

A خيفة *khayfat*, A knife, a plough-share. The den or haunt of a lion. *Khīfat*, Terror, fear.

P خيفر *khayfar*, Household utensils.

A خيفق *khayfaḳ*, Very swift. A woman with long small-boned legs. Taking long steps. A prodigy.

A خيفن *khayfan*, Locusts, the locust species.

P خيفنج *khīfanj*, Lint-seed.

P خيك *khīk*, A leather bottle, a bag, a hide. The spoils of animals (as their skins, &c.).

P خيگاب *khīgāb*, A leather water bottle.

P خيكچه *khīkchah* (dimin. of خيك), A small bag of Russia leather, holding about 20 English pints of water, which the Persian cavalry tie under the horse's belly, or hang at his side.

P خيكله *khaykalah*, Name of an herb.

A خيل *khayl*, Imagination, fancy, idea, suspicion. Thinking, supposing. Proud, self-important. Laserpitium, assafœtida, rue. Halting, limping. Horses. Horsemen. Thick, squat (camels, horses, &c.). A horse-bridle. A lord, a possessor. A military standard. Not disposed for love, unmarried. Liberal. Without suspicion, of an excellent disposition. A handsome man. Weak in mind and body. Attentive. A good steward or administrator. A winding-sheet. P A body of men, a tumult, a mob, a crowd, an army, a troop of cavalry. خيل عرب, An encampment, tribe, or body of Arabs.

A خيلا *khaylā*, (A woman) having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabians, &c.). The elegant walk of a lovely woman. *Khuyilā* and *khoyalā*, Arrogance, pride. خيلان *khīlān*, Moles. *Khaylān*, Haughtiness.

P خيلانيدن *khīlānīdan*, To prick, to bite.

A خيلة *khaylaṭ* (خيلولة and خيلاء), Thinking, fancying. Proud, haughty.

A خيلي *khayla'*, A lie, a sycophantic whisper.

P خيلي *khaylī*, Many, very much, very long, too much. خيلي زمان *khaylī zamān*, A very long time.

P خيليچه *khaylīchah*, Enough. Sufficiently. خيليچه روزگار ديده و كار ازموده, Having seen enough of the world, and learned experience.

A خيم *khaym* (خيام, خوم and خيومة), Having recourse to fraud. Plur. of خيمة —*Khīm*, Natural, innate, peculiar to anything.

A خيم *khīm*, Self-love. Nature, disposition. A signal, a mark. Excrement of the eye, snot of the nose, saliva, spittle, shavings of the hair or beard. A wound. The bowels. A hangman. A large sack, the warp of cotton, the woof of linen yarn of different colours. A rope for tying sacks. Grief.

A خيمة *khaymat* (*khaymaḥ* or *khīmaḥ*), A tent, a tabernacle, a pavilion. Any hut framed of trunks and branches of trees. A shade. P خيمه زن *khīmaḥ zan*, A pitcher of tents, an officer who has the direction of encampments.

A خيمومة *khaymūmat*, Pusillanimity, villainy.

A خيو *khiyū*, Spittle, saliva.

A خيور *khuyūr*, Plur. of خير

P خيوز *khayūz*, A bat, a rere-mouse.

A خيوش *khuyūsh*, Plur. of خيش

A خيوشة *khuyūshat*, Subtilty. Minuteness.

A خيوط *khuyūṭ*, Plur. of خيط

A خيوف *khuyūf*, See خيف

A خيول *khuyūl*, Horses, troops, armies. Ideas. E.

A خيوم *khuyūm* (or خيومة), See خيم

P خيه *khiyaḥ*, A vessel of leather or wood, in which they carry earth.

A خيهفعي or خيهعا *khayḥafʿā*, A mongrel whelp, from a dog and a she-wolf.

د

د *dāl*, The eighth letter of the Arabic and tenth of the Persian alphabets, denoting 4 in arithmetic, and the fourth day in the week, or Wednesday; also the planet Mercury in the Ephemerides, and the sign Leo in the Zodiac. It corresponds to the letter *d*, by which it is represented in this Edition. E. It is sometimes interchangeable with ت *ṭ*, especially at the end of a word; as خات or خاد, سوات or سواد, &c. E.

A داء *daa* (for دع), Go, let alone. داعني, Let me go (from وداء). *Dā* (for داء), A disease, infirmity. Sick, indisposed. داء الذيب, The wolf's disease, i. e. hunger. داء الفيل, The elephant's disease, i. e. the leprosy. داء الثعلب, The fox's disease, i. e. the scald, loss of hair. به داء الظبي, He has the disease of the *ghazel* (a beautiful species of deer) i. e. he is faultless; that creature being supposed to have no distemper.

A داب *daab*, Custom, manner, mode, institution. Condition, state, situation. Thrusting violently forward. داب قديم, Ancient custom.

A دابة *dābbat*, Beasts, animals, reptiles. Insects. E.

A دابر *dābir*, Following. A follower. The part, the end, extreme part, the remains, the last (of a family, &c.). The worst throw at dice. A building on marshy ground, which totters from the elasticity of the foundation.

A دابرة *dābirat*, The latter part. The tendon of the foot. A bird's spur. The heel. Flight in battle. The art of tripping up the heels in wrestling.

P دابژه *dābjah*, A chaffinch.

A دبل دابل *dbli dābil*, A severe calamity.

A دابوغ *dābūgh*, Straits, difficulties.

A داث *daas*, Eating. Dregs, filth.

A داتا *daasā* (plur. دآثث), A servant, a maid. ابن داتا, Foolish, silly.

A داثر *dāsir*, Dirty (garment). Rusty (sword). Perishing. Lost. Foolish.

P داج *dāj*, Darkness, obscurity.

A داج *dājj*, Going softly. Companions, associates, fellow-pilgrims to Mecca, partners in trade. Horse hirers. The followers of an army. Minutiæ, trifles.

A داجن *dājin*, Tame domestic (animal). داجنة *dājinat*, A tame sheep or pigeon. Raining all day.

A داجي *dājī* (or داجية), Dark (night). An obscure humble life.

P داچك *dāchak*, An ear-ring. E.

A داحر *dāhir*, Repulsing, rejecting. (Part.)

A داحس *dāhis*, An imposthume under the root of the nail, a whitlow.

A داحق *dāhik*, The falling of the belly after birth. Passionate, silly. Yellow dates.

A داحول *dāḥūl*, Traps for deer, &c.

P داختن *dākhtan*, To know. E.

A داخر *dākhir*, Small, contemptible.

A داخش *dākhish*, The name of a disease.

A داخل *dākhil*, Entering, penetrating, arriving. (Part.) One who enters, &c. Interval. The interior part. داخل السر, In the secret, a confidant. In possession. E. داخل الحبّ, Sincere love.

P داخل *dākhul* (or داخول *dākhūl*), A court, a kind of seat or bench at the entrance of a palace. E.

داخلة *dākhilat*, Low (ground). The arcana (of business). داخله *dākhilah*, A receipt for goods or money. E.

A داخي *dākhī*, See دخي

P داخيدن *dākhīdan*, To open the eyes, to stare at any thing; to separate, disperse. E.

P داد *dād*, (3d pers. pret. of دادن), He gave. A gift. Justice, equity, law. Complaint, lamentation. Measure. Revenge. داد ستادن, To take vengeance. داد ستان, An avenger. داد دادن, To administer justice, to decide a cause. عدل و داد, Equity and justice. داد و فریاد کردن, To implore justice, to call aloud for vengeance. داد خواه, A petitioner for justice, an accuser. داد کردن, To do justice, to decide a law-suit, to adjudge. داد استاد, داد و ستد, or داد ستاد, Giving and taking, buying and selling, commerce. داد راست *dādrāst*, A just man. E. داد فرمای *dād-farmāy*, Whose decrees are just (an epithet applied to God, and just men. E.)

A داده *daadā*, The latter part of the month, the three or four last days of the moon. A large channel of a river.

P داده *dādā*, A female slave, particularly an old one who has attended upon a person in his infancy, a nurse. E.

A داداة *daadaat*, The noise of a stone thrown into a torrent; also that of the rocking of a cradle. A swift pace, a quick motion. Quiet, rest, tranquillity. لیلة داداء, A dark moonless night.

P دادار *dādār*, The distributor of justice, one of the epithets of God. دادارگردگار, The just God.

P دادر *dādar* or *dādir*, A brother, a dear friend. دادر اندر, A brother uterine.

P دادرند *dādirand* or دادند *dādind*, An elder brother. E.

P دادک *dādak*, An officer of justice.

P داد گر *dād gar*, God Omnipotent. A just king. An administrator of justice. A superintendant of the markets, who puts a price upon provisions.

P دادن *dādan*, To give. جواب باز دادن, To give an answer.

P دادنی *dādanī*, A present. An advance of money for work or goods. E. The place of gifts, i. e. where presents must be offered. Worthy to be given. E.

P داده *dādah*, Given, delivered. Giving. باب داده, Inflaming. خزا داده, Recompensed, or chastised according to his deserts. داده آمدن (or داده شدن), To be given.

A دار *dār*, A house, dwelling, mansion, habitation, an inhabited place, a city. الدّار, Medina (in Arabia Petræa). دار السّلام, The mansion of salvation, or peace. Paradise. The Ottoman Porte. Baghdad. Damascus. دار الملك, The royal residence. دار الضّرب, The mint. الدّاران (and الدارين), The present and future life. دار غرور و محنت, The dwelling of pride and wretchedness, i. e. The world (called also دار ابتلا, The house of temptation: دار البوار, The dwelling of perdition (likewise hell); دار فنا, The frail house; and دار الحزن, The valley of tears, or the house of sorrow). دار البقا, Life eternal; synonymous to which are دار القرار, The permanent house; and دار اخرت, The last home. دار الحرب, An enemy's country. دار الضّيافة, The banqueting-house. دار الشّفا (or دار المرض), An hospital, an infirmary. دار القضا, The judgment-seat, the tribunal of justice. دار السّلطنة (دار الخلافة or دار السّعادت), The royal residence, the metropolis. دار نعیم, The house of glory (also دار الخلد, The house of eternity and دار الامان, The mansion of peace) paradise. دارچینی, Cinnamon. دار فلفل, Pepper.

P دار *dār*, A gallows, a gibbet. A tree, wood, stake. E. Rope-dancing; also the rope on which they perform. The die for coining money. Possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master. حصه دار, A partaker, a partner. آبدار *ābdār*, Watery. Waving. A water keeper. E. Resplendent. Fresh. وام دار, A debtor. کشت دار, Fleshy. پشاي دار, Having a front, impudent, obstinate. ریش دار, Having a beard. عمل دار, A tax-gatherer. دار کدو *dār kadū*, A tall post from which they suspend cups of gold as marks and prizes for archers, who shoot riding at full speed. E. دارو گیر (or دارگیر), Give, and take; a tumult, the noise of combatants. دار دادن, To empale. E.

A دارّ *dārr*, Giving clear light (a lamp). Giving much milk (a camel). Frequently paid (tribute).

P دارا *dārā*, A proper name. E. See دارای, or (داراب), Darius, the Darii, kings of Persia. A sovereign. *Dārā* the son of *Dārāb*. E. A holder, or possessor. E.

P دارانیدن *dārānīdan*, To cause to hold.

P دارای *dārāy*, The keeper of a granary.

A دارب *dārib*, Accustomed (to hunting). A trained falcon.

P دار باز *dār bāz*, A rope-dancer. E.

P دار بام *dār bām*, The principal beam for the support of a roof. E.

P دار آفرین *dārāfrīn*, Any thing upon which one depends. A person in whom one has confidence. E. A epithet of God. E.

A دارية *dārībat*, An ingenious woman. The art of drum-making.

P دار پرنیان *dār parnayān*, A species of Brasil wood, of which they make a dying colour.

P دار بوي *dār bōy*, The odoriferous wood, aloes.

P دار پرد *dār parad* (or دار پژ), A chaffinch.

P دار برین *dār barīn* (or *dār buzīn*), A place or thing upon which one leans. Nightshade.

P دار برین *dārbuzīn*, An inclosure of pales or lattice-work.

A دارج *dārij*, Moved by the wind (dust), and showing where a body of men are. An infant beginning to walk.

A دار خال *dār khāl*, A branch or sucker newly cut from a tree, a sapling.

A دارس *dāris*, Menstruus laborans (puella).

P دارش *dārish*, Tinged (especially black).

A دارع *dāriʿ*, Armed with a coat of mail.

P دار فرین *dārfarīn*, دار ورین *dār warīn*, and دار بزین *dār bazīn*, A platform on which they place cushions to sit on, particularly at shop doors. E.

A دارکة *dārikat*, The understanding.

P دارندة *dārandah*, Haver, holder. A bearer, carrier, messenger. Keeper, possessor. E. دارندهٔ فرمان عالستان, The bearer or messenger of the king's commands. دارندگان مکتوب, Letter-carriers.

P دارو *dārū*, A medicine (simple or compound) a remedy, oxymel. a preparation of vinegar and honey. A good man. دارودان, A medicine-chest. داروی سهوش, A maddening draught. داروی چشم, An eye-salve, a collyrium. داروی بندوق, Gunpowder. E.

P داروغ *dārōgh*, The Aga of the Janizaries. An overseer. E.

P دارة *dārah*, A sithe, a sickle. A circle; a stipend, salary. F.

P دارهة *dārihat*, The assaults of fortune).

A داري *dārī*, Conscious. Repelling. Staying at home. Aromatic. The seaman who directs the sails. Delicate, enjoying the luxuries of life. See دوري.

P داري *dārī* (second pers. pres. of داشتن), Thou hast or holdest. The superintendant of the public granaries. A court, a palace. A bell in the Christian churches in the East for summoning the people to church (the Mahometans using none). A certain measure of wheat.

A دارين *dārayn*, The present and future life.

P داز *dāz*, Beards (of corn). Bones (of fish). A plasterer. Plaster. A plastered wall.

P داژ *dāj*, Rubbish or sweepings of any kind, especially those of a barn.

P داس *dās*, A sickle, a sithe. Destruction, corruption. Potters earth. داس رز, A vine-dresser's hook or sickle. داس و دلوس, Prunings, trifles, rubbish, minutiæ. داس درو, A reaper's sickle.

P داستان *dāsṭān*, or *dāstān*, History, fable, romance, a narrative, tale, news. A story. F.

P داسکاله *dāskālah*, A small sickle, a pruning or weeding-hook. a lopping instrument.

P داسة *dāsah*, A sickle. An ear of corn.

P داش *dāsh* (added to a noun), A companion, as خوجه داش (or سبق داش), A school-fellow. A furnace, a lime-kiln, a potter's furnace. A tile. A present, a free gift.

P داشاد *dāshād*. A present, a free gift.

P داشت *dāsht* (3d. pers. pret.), He had, he held. A potter's furnace. A present.

P داشتن *dāshtan*, To have, to hold. To possess. E. برداشتن, To exalt, to raise up, to bear, to carry.

A داشن *dāshan*, A new house, not yet inhabited. A place where new cloths are laid up.

P داشن *dāshan*, A present, a free gift.

A داظ *daaẓ*, Filling (a bottle). Strangling, suffocation (from repletion). Fat. Squeezing matter from a sore. Angry, insulting.

A داعب *dāʿib*, A player. See دعب.

A داعر *dāʿir*, Impure. A whore-monger. Worm-eaten wood. An unfruitful palm-tree.

A داعي *dāʿī* or داع, An orator. One who invites or stimulates others to any thing, an author, a cause. A servant. Affectionate, congratulating, wishing well. Urging the necessity of any thing. (or *dāʿiyat*), The remains (of milk in the udder).

A داعية *dāʿiyat*, The neighing of a horse in battle. A petition, desire. Necessity, fatality, cause. Purpose, resolution.

P داغ *dāgh*, A mark. A scar, spot, blemish. E. A spot upon a garment. A mountain. داغ کردن, To mark.

A داغر *dāghir*, Abject. دهب صاغراً داغراً, He became abject and despicable.

A داغصة *dāghisat*. The ham, the hip.

P داغينة *dāghīnah*, The hot iron with which they perform the cautery.

A دافر *dāfir*, Stinking. See دفر.

A دافع *dāfiʿ* (part. or دافعة), Repulsing, driving back, averting, prohibiting, removing. قوّة دافعة, The repelling power.

A دافق *dāfiḳ*, (Part.) Going quick (a camel).

A دافنة *dāfinat*, Toothless with age (a cow).

A داکس *dākis*, A bad omen or portent.

A دال *daal* (or دالي), Going slow (as being heavy laden). (è contra), Travelling fast. Fraud, deception. The wolf. A kind of weasel. *Daal* (and دالان), Deceiving, ensnaring. *Dāl*, The name of the letter د. (From the figure of this letter), Crooked, curved. *Dāll*, Indicating, pointing out, showing, signifying, denoting, implying.

P دال *dāl*, An eagle. A great fish.

P دالابة *dālābah*, Keeping guard (the pickets or out-posts of an army).

P دالان *dālān*, A hall. E.

A دالب *dālib*, A live coal, a firebrand.

A دالة *dālat*, Becoming public.

A دالح *dālih*, Clouds full of rain.

A دالغ *dāliġ* (Foolish) in the highest degree. Principal, most important (business).

A دالف *dālif*, Heavy laden, going slow. Falling beyond the mark, or recoiling (an arrow).

A دالق *dāliḳ*. See دلق.

P دالة *dālah*, An eagle.

A دالة *dāliḥ* (fem. دالهة), Weak in mind.

A دالية *dāliyat*, Water-wheels turned by oxen. Ground watered by such wheels. A vine. A thing made of palm leaves tied on the tops of the palm-branches. A species of blackish grapes. Unripe dates hung up in order to become fit for eating. A distemper incident to the human foot.

P دالیز *dālīz* (or دالیزه), A chaffinch. A partridge. A sparrow. دالین, A chaffinch.

P دام *dām*, A snare, trap, a gin, a net. Fortieth part of a rupee. E.

A دام *dāma* (in prayer), May it endure for ever. دام فضله, May his virtues be perpetual. دام عزه, May his glory be eternal: (and in the feminine) دامت معالیه, May his excellency live for ever.

A داما *daamā*, The sea. *Dammā* plur. of دمة.

P داماد *dāmād*, A son-in-law. The husband of the king's sister. A near ally. دامادي *dāmādī*, Affinity, being a son-in-law. دامادي كردن, To contract an alliance, to marry.

P دامال *dāmāl*, Domestic utensils.

P دامان *dāmān*, A skirt, hem, &c. See دامن.

P دامباك *Dāmbāk*, The name of a king, who, according to Eastern belief, reigned over the Anteadamites. These beings were supposed to have had flat heads, for which reason they are called by the Persians *Nīm ṣar* (half heads). Their principal residence is placed in *Mūsham*, one of the Maldive islands, where they were attacked (according to the same tradition) by Adam, from Serendib or Ceylon, and compelled to obey him. It is added, that they were afterwards appointed to guard the tomb of the father of mankind during the day time (lions keeping watch at night), to prevent his body from being carried off by the *Dives* or malignant spirits, whom they suppose to have been irreconcileable foes to Adam and his posterity. The Portuguese have named the mountain in Ceylon where this tomb is imagined to have existed, and where traces of it are still pretended to be shewn, *Pico d'Adam*.

A دامج *dāmij* (or دامس), Dark (night).

A دامح *dāmih*, Temperate (night).

A دامع *dāmiʿ*, Wet with dew, &c. (the earth).

A دامغة *dāmiġat*, Blood flowing from a wound, (if only appearing or dropping it is called دامية).

A دامغة *dāmighat*, A wound in the head penetrating the brain.

A دامغول *dāmghūl*, A scrophulous humour; a swelling in the glands, a wen. An evil spirit. F.

A دامق *dāmiḳ*, Bad, worthless.

P دامك *dāmak*, A rabbit, hare, or any small animal that is not carnivorous. E. A sort of veil. E.

A دامكة *dāmiḳat*, A misfortune.

P دامن *dāman*, The skirt of a garment, the tail, hem, border, breast. The foot or skirt of a mountain. دامن درميان كردن, To tuck up the garments, to prepare to do any thing. دامن بوس, Kissing the hem of the garment. دامن گير, Seizing the skirt of a robe, i. e. attaching one's self to a patron. Supplicating justice. E.

P دامني *dāmanī*, A woman's veil or mantle. E.

P داموز *dāmūz*, A mattock or shovel with which they dig away snow, &c. A kind of basket carried on the shoulders by a pole passed through two handles, for removing dung, &c.

A داموغ *dāmūgh*, (A stone) breaking the head and penetrating to the brain. P Complaint, lamentation. E.

A داموق *dāmūḳ*, A hot sultry day.

A دامون *dāmūna*, May they remain for ever.

A دامي *dāmī*, Bleeding, bloody. P A sportsman. E.

A داميا *dāmiyā*, A good thing, a blessing.

P داميار *dāmyār*, A sportsman, huntsman. E.

A دامية *dāmiyaṭ*, A contusion or wound on the head which does not bleed. See دامغة

P داميدن *dāmīdan*, To fan, to ventilate, to winnow (corn, &c.) To appear, become known. To be equal to a thing; to mount. E.

P دان *dān*, A vessel, a sheath, a purse. (In composition) what holds or contains any thing. E. آبدان, A pond, cistern, bath, or other reservoir of water. بول دان, A urinal. قلم دان, A pen case. آتش دان, A fire-hearth. مي دان, A tun, a pipe, a butt a wine cask. شمع دان, A candlestick. (Derived from دانستن To know), Knowing, intelligent. نكته دان, Subtile, penetrating.

P دانا *dānā*, Learned. A learned man.

P داناي *dānāyi*, Learning, knowledge.

P داناسدن *dānānūdan*, To inform.

P داناياله *dānūyānah*, Learnedly. Wisely.

A دانج *dānij*, Dust raised by the wind.

P دانچه *dānchah* (or داندد), A lentil.

P دانستن *dānistan*, To know, acknowledge.

P دانسته *dānistah*, Known, having known; wittingly, designedly. E.

P دانش *dānish*, Science, knowledge, learning. اهل دانش, Learned. Learned man. E.

P دانشخوار *dānishkh'ār* (دانشگر or دانشمند), Learned, skilful, scientific, wise, intelligent.

P دانشگر *dānishgar*, A wise or learned man. E.

P دانشور *dānishwar*, Learned man.

P دانشي *dānishī*, A learned or wise man. E.

A دانع *dāniʿ*, Voracious, hungry. Without judgment, silly, stupid.

A دانق *dāniḳ* (or داناق), The sixth part of a dram, or two carats; also a small silver coin, the sixth part of a dirhem. Lean. Abject. Foolish. Thievish.

P دانك *dānk*, The fourth part of a dram. The sixth part (of a city, &c.).

P دانكانه *dānḳānah* and دانگانه, A contribution made by travellers or others for their common expenses. E. Necessaries, implements; ingredients. E.

P دانكه *dānakah*, Gram. V. دانه. E. *Dānnlah*, A particular kind of food sent by the parents of an infant, upon the first appearance of its teeth, round to the houses of their friends and relations. E.

P داننده *dānndah*, Knowing, wise. He who knows. E. داننده معقول, An original or natural genius. E. داننده منقول, A copyist. F.

P دانه *dānah*, Grain, a berry, a stone of fruit, the seed of any grain or fruit. A pimple. Grain or bait scattered for catching birds. A cannon-ball. Knowledge, science, learning. سه دانه, Three grains, three pieces. دانه آوردن, To bring forth grain, to fall into seed. دانه انگور, A grape, a grape-stone. دانه دل, Original sin. دانه زن, A particular juggler's trick. E.

A داني *dānī*, Near, approaching. P. Thou knowest. E.

A دانيال *Dānyāl*, Daniel.

P دانيدن *dānīdan*, To know. To roll round

P دانيژه *dānījah*, A lentil.

P داو *dāw*, A wheel. A reel. Expense, disbursement. A stroke at play. A stratum of a wall. E. A claim. E.

A داود (and داوود), *Dāwud*, David.

P داور *dāwar* (for دادور E.), God. A just prince, chief, governor, regent, ruler, judge, administrator, arbiter. داورِ اعظم, God, the Supreme Judge. سلطانِ داور, The reigning prince. داورِ دوران, The monarch of the world. داورار, One who dissolves, undoes, or destroys any thing. A master of any art, a builder, a fabricator.

P داوري *dāwarī*, Empire, sovereignty, dominion, the administration of justice. Litigation, the sentence of a judge. Quarrel, dispute. E. داورستان *dāwaristān*, A tribunal of justice. داوري كردن, To judge, to exercise a jurisdiction. داوري خوردن, To submit to judgment, to suffer punishment.

A داوى *dāwī*, (Milk) covered with cream. A great deal (of meat).

P داه *dāh* (for ده), Ten. A maid servant, also any servant, a boy A mild woman.

P داهر *dāhar*, Time, &c. دهر

A داهش *dāhish*, Astonished, stupid.

A داهفة *dāhifat*, A foreigner. Fatigued.

A داهل *dāhil*, Confounded, amazed. P *Dāhul*, Figures set up at the corners of a field to frighten wild beasts into toils.

P داهم *dāhim*, A crown or diadem. E.

A داهن *dāhin*, An anointed beard.

P داهول, See داهل *dāhul*.

A داهي *dāhi*, Ingenious, penetrating. Sly, cunning, shrewd. الدّاهي *addāhī*, The lion.

A داهية *dāhiyat*, An accident, misfortune. داهيتِ دهمه (or داهيتِ دهوا ودهيا), A dreadful calamity, a sad accident.

P داهيم *dāhīm*, Dominion, dignity. An ornamented or plumaged crown or diadem.

A داي *dāyi*, Morbid, diseased, ailing. A maternal uncle. دادي *dāay*, Plur. of دايَة. P داي, A stratum of a brick or stone wall. E.

A داءيب *daayb*, Diligent, laborious, fatigued. دايبان, Night and day

A داءية *daayat*, The joints or back part of a horse's neck (next to the saddle). ابنِ داءية, The crow (as pecking at the sores there).

A داءيث *daays*, Origins, roots.

A دايحة *dāyhat*, A large spreading tree.

A دايخ *dāyikh*, Dark (night).

A دايِر *dāyr*, Part. Revolving, turning round, forming a circle. Circumference, periphery, compass, circuit, orbit. Round. P دايِر شدن, To depend upon, to belong or relate to.

A دايرة *dāyrat* or *dāyrah*, A circle, circumference, circuit, orbit. A spiral lock of hair, either on the head or mustache. A fatal period, bad fortune. Flight from battle. One who devotes himself soul and body to another (from love or friendship). A tambour de basque, a cymbal or tabour with bells.

A داءيس *daays*, A barn, a thrashing floor.

A دايع, New, rare. E.

A داءيع داءيق *daayk baayk*, Cheap (utensils). ماءيق داءيق, Foolish, silly.

P دايگان *dāyagān*, Nurses, midwives. دايگي *dāyagī*, A nurse, a midwife. دايگي كردن, To bring to bed (as a midwife).

A دايم *dāym*, Permanent, perpetual, eternal, perennial. Always, continual. At rest. Quiescent. Stagnant water. حماء دايم, An unintermitting fever. دايم الايام, Perpetual. Always. دايماً (P دايمانه), Continually, eternally, for ever.

A دايمة *dāymat* (and دايمي), Eternal.

A دايمّية *dāymīyat*, Eternity.

A داين *dāyn*, A debtor. (è contra), A creditor. Agreeing with a creditor.

P دايه *dāyah*, A nurse, foster-mother.

A دبّ *dabb*, Creeping, crawling (as a serpent), advancing, stealing upon. Going slowly (an old man leaning on a stick). Small hairs upon the face. Just (people). *Dibb*, A slow creeping pace. *Dubb*, State, condition, constitution, manner, custom, mode, property, quality. A bear. The constellation of the bear. دبِّ اكبر, The greater bear. دبِّ اصغر, The lesser bear. من شبّ الي دبّ, From youth to old age. P *Dab*, Security, guard, keeping safe. E.

A دبا *dabā*, A locust. *Dibā* (and دبة), Flight. دبّا *dubbā* or دباءة, A gourd.

A دباب *dabāb*, The sound with which they call the hyena. Plur. of دبة

A دبّابة *dabbābat*, An engine of war, under cover of which soldiers approach a town.

A دبابيس *dabābīs*, Plur. of *dabbus*.

A دبادب *dubādib*, A corpulent noisy man.

A دباج *dabāj* (دبابيج), A silk gold-wrought vest. See ديباج. *Dabbāj*, A vender of such vests.

A دباخ *dubākh*, A game at dice.

A دبابيد *dabābīd*, Plur. of دبوذ

A دبار *dabār*, Destruction. *Dibār*, Inimical, carrying on hostilities. A field. Rivulets, trenches cut in sown fields in order to water them; wells, reservoirs, ditches. *Dubāh*, Wednesday. دباراً *dabāran*, By stealth. (Coming to prayer) after the proper time. Preposterously.

A دبارة *dabārat*, One part of a field.

A دباسا *dibāsā*, A female locust.

A دبّاغ *dabbāgh*, A tanner, a currier. دباغ خانه *dabbāgh khānah*, A tannery. *Dibāgh*, Any thing with which hides are tanned.

A دباغت *dibāghat*, The art of tanning.

A دباكة *dabākat*, The stump of a lopped branch remaining on the trunk (of a palm tree).

A دبال *dubāl*, Dung, manure.

A دباه دباد *dubāh dubāh*, Bravo! nobly done!

A دبب *dabab*, Hairy (woman). *Dabıb* (دبيب or دبية), Having small hairs on the face.

A دبّة *dabbat* (or *dabbah*), A vessel made of raw skins in the form of a jar or large bottle, in which merchants carry butter, oil, &c. A sand hill or heap. Plain ground, level sands. One hair upon the face. One movement (of a creeping animal). *Dibbat*, See *Dibb*. خفي الدبة, Stealing upon one by surprise. *Dubbat*, See *Dubb*.

A دبغ *dabj* (دبجة), Painting with figures.

A دبحس *dabhas*, Naturally large. A lion.

A دبداب *dubdāb* (or دبدب *dubdab*), A drum.

A دبدب *dabdab*, The pace of a long-legged ant. A warlike engine, the onager, a spy, a pioneer, &c. (as all preceding an army).

A دبدبة *dabdabat*, The noise of a drum; also of a horse's shoe upon stones. دبدبي *dabdabī*, Very thick milk. *Dabdibah*, A kettle-drum, also a platter of wood or earth used as such.

A دبر *dabr*, The being past, elapsed, drawing to a close (day or night). A field (particularly that part where the ploughing cattle are turned, when they have some cut grass thrown to them). Utility, emolument. The bee, a swarm of bees or hornets. A young locust. A rock in the sea covered with water, but sometimes dry. A large body of water. Great riches. Plentiful. The latter part of any thing. Ulcerated or galled (backs of cattle). Flight in battle. *Dubur*, The back, the backside. من دبر, In the rear, behind. عتق العبد عن دبر, The manumission of a servant after the death of his master. *Dubr*, Plur. of دبرة q. v.

A دبران *dabarān* (or الدّبران *ad dabarān*), A mansion of the moon, i. e. The hyades or five stars in Taurus, particularly the brightest, commonly called Aldebaran, or the Bull's eye.

A دبرة *dabrat*, One part of a field. The latter part. Adverse fortune. *Dabarat*, See دبر. A camel's side.

P دبره *dabrah*, Unripe corn cut for cattle.

A دبري *dabarī*, *dubrī* or *duburī*, Posterior. Coming at length, or too late (as advice or recollection after opportunity is past).

A دبريّاً *duburīyan*, After the proper time. After the death of any one. Preposterously.

A دبس *dabs*, Any thing black. A multitude of men. Honey made by bees or flowing from dates. New wine boiled with sweet herbs, &c. Dates preserved with butter. Clouds threatening rain.

P دبس كردن, To pacify, to quiet.

A دبستان *dabistān*, A school (for writing).

A دبسي *dubsī* (plur. دباسي), A very black bird with a melodious voice. Wood-pigeons.

A دبش *dabsh*, Unbarking, peeling, consuming, eating up. The meaner household utensils.

A دبغ *dabgh*, Tanning (a hide). *Dibgh*, Any thing with which hides are tanned.

A دبى *dabk*, Viscous fruits. Birdlime.

A دبقي *dabalī*, The cloth of Debek in Egypt.

A دبكّل *dabakkal*, Having a thick equal skin. أمّ دبكّل, The hyena.

A دبل *dabl*, Dunging (land). Dressing, improving, correcting (any thing). Driving together or into a heap. Making up meat into balls. Striking one repeatedly with a stick. Oppression (from misfortune). The plague, the pestilential bubo. *Dibl* (or دبل دابل), A calamity, ruin. Deprived of parents, children rendered destitute. *Dubl*, A young or little ass. *Dubal*, Plur. of the following.

A دبلة *dublat* (or دبلة), A calamity, adversity. An imposthume (especially internal). A large globular mouthful, or any thing of that shape, as gums, confections, &c.

P دبله *dublah*, Sugared almonds.

A دبن *dabn*, A sheep-fold. P Birdlime.

A دبنة *dubnat*, A large mouthful.

A دبوب *dabūb*, Creeping, crawling in. Going slow (cattle), especially from corpulency. Any thing fat. One who secretly injures by detraction. Streaming blood, flowing suddenly after a wound. A deep cavern.

A دبوذ *dabūz* (P دوپود), Cloth of a double warp, of different colours.

A دبور *dabūr*, The west wind (blowing generally towards night), the zephyr.

A دبوس *dabūs*, The choicest dates preserved with butter. *Dabūs* (P دبوس), A club or mace with an iron head, used by cavalry. A place in a boat or ship called also دبوسة. E. Name of a castle. E. P دبوس تير, An iron arrow with a large round head.

A دبوغ *dabūgh*, (part.) Softening the earth (rain).

A دبّوق *dabbūk*, A sport, play, game.

A دبوقا *dabūkā*, A viscous plant; birdlime.

A دبّوقة *dabbūkat*, Plaited, braided locks.

A دبول *dabūl*, Deprived of her son (a woman). A misfortune, a calamity. *Dubūl*, See *dabl*. Plur. of *dabl* and *dul*.

A دبه *dabah*, A sandy place.

P دبه *dabah*, The rupture. Broken. *Dubbah*, A leathern vessel (for wine, &c.). A phial.

A دبي *daba'*, A slow pace. Small locusts before their wings grow. مال كالدّبي, Much wealth, many cattle (synonymous to which are دبي دبين, دبي دبين, and دبي دبسين). *Dubbī* (دبيج and دبيج), Any, any one.

A دبيب *dabīb*, Walking. Crawling (as a serpent). Going slow (an old man, leaning on a staff.) Just (people). See دابة.

A دبية *dabiyaṭ*. See دبا.

P دبد *dubūd*, An electuary, a medicine.

P دبير *dubīr*, A writer, a secretary, a notary. دبير صابيب, النّدبير, An excellent writer. Mercury.

P دبيرستان *dabīristān*, A school (for writing).

A دبغ *dabīgh*, Tanned (leather bottle).

P دبس *Dubayḳ*, One of the names of Damascus. دبقي, *dubayḳī*, A species of damask silk.

A دبوب *dabyūb*, A pimp, a pander; an informer, a slandering tale-bearer.

P دپايه *dapāyah*, A school.

P دپنگ *dapang*, A firm fleshed boy.

P دپوچه *dapūchaḥ*, A leach, a blood-sucker.

A دثّ *dass* (دثاث), Slight rain. *Dass*, A contorsion of the body, a pain-giving blow. See جبث. See دفا.

A دثّاث *dassās*, Killing birds with a sling

A دثار *dasār*, A mantle, an upper garment.

A دثّة *dussaṭ*, A slight heaviness in the head.

A دثر *dasr*, Plenty (of riches). A great deal (of filth). Slothful. Perishing, ruined, *Dasr*, A bad manager.

A دثع *dasʿ*, Plain, level ground. Trampling upon, treading down.

A دثور *dasūr*, Slothful, somnolent. *Dusūr*, The being obliterated. Oblivion. Sloth.

A دثمة *dasīmat*, A mouse.

A دثيمة *dasīnat*, A small quantity of water.

A دجّ *dajj*, A word for calling fowls.

A دجاج *dajāj*, Fowls, hens. A chicken slowly following its mother. *Dajājat*, A cock, a hen. Domestics, family. A clew.

A اسوددجاجي *aswadu dajājī* (or اسوددحدج), Extremely black, pitchy, dark.

A دجال *dajāl*, Dung. P A large body of travellers. A *Dajjāl*, False, lying. An impostor. Antichrist. Having only one eye, and one eye-brow. Gold. The glittering of a sword. *Dajjālat*, A large caravan. *Dujjālat*, Liquid pitch.

A دجان *dajan*. Plur. of دجن.

A دجانة *dajjānat*, Laden (camel).

A دجّة *dujjat*, Darkness. *Dujat*, A button, stud, or clasp (especially for the French collar of a garment). The two first fingers and thumb, with which one takes up a mouthful. A handful.

A دجج *dajaj* and *dujj*. Fowls, hens. Darkness. Black mountains. دجداج (or دحداجة), Dark.

A دجر *dajr*, *dijr*, *dujr*, and *dujur*, A Turkish or French bean. *Dajr*, The plough-tail. *Dujr*, A machine, in which grain is put for sowing, having an iron instrument at the bottom which scatters it. *Dajar* (or دجران plur. دجاري and دجري), The being astonished, confounded; tumultuous. Cheerful and saucy.

A دجل *dujl*, The lower order of men.

A دجلة *dijlat*, The river Tigris.

A دجم *dajm*, A stock, root, origin, genus.

A دجمة *dajimat*, A speech. *Dujmat*, Darkness. Iniquity. Danger. Affliction. The pangs of love. *Dijmat*, Friends, companions.

A دجن *dajn*, Stopping, staying. The being dark, cloudy (day). *Dujn*, A cloudy sky. Much rain. Darkness. *Dujan* (or *dijan*), Dark nights or days, cloudy skies, great rains.

A دجنة *dijnaṭ*, *dujnat* and دجنّة *dujunnat* (plur. دجن and دجنّات *dujunnāt*), Darkness. A black cloud, overspreading the heavens and pregnant with rain. (A day or night) obscured by clouds. *Dujnat* (Camels, &c.), of an ugly black colour.

A دجني *dujnaʾ* and *dijnaʾ*, The species of earth, of which, they say, Adam was created.

A دجو *dajo*, Darkness. Coitus. دجّو *dujjūw*, The being dark (night). Wrapping up the whole body (in a garment). Coitus.

A دجوا *dajwā*, Thick intangled hair.

A دجوب *dajūb*, A vessel. A purse, a bag.

A دجوجة *dajūjat*, and دجوجاة *dajūjāt*, Stretched on the ground. (A she camel).

A دجوجي *dajūjī*, Very dark. Extended on the ground, and dusty (a camel). *Dajūjiyat*, Black. (A she camel).

A دجون *dajūn*, Gentle, tame. (or *dajūnat*), Trained to watering ground (a camel). *Dujūn*, Darkness, Remaining, staying. The being cloudy (day).

A دجي *dajī* (fem. دجية), Dark (night).

A دجية *dujyat*, The obscurity of night. The lurking place of a hunter. A nest of bees. A black ornamental patch, on the horn of a bow.

A دخيل *dajayl*, Black pitch. A branch. The river Tigris.

A دحّ *dahh*, Concealing, burying. دح دح *dah dah*, Words used to impose silence, when one is going to blab or confess.

A دحابة *duhābat*, Driving, impelling, thrusting. Cum sua ancilla rem habens.

A دحاس *duhās* (A house) full of people. دحّاس *dahhās*, *dihhās* and *duhhās*, (plur. دحادبس *dahādis*), A yellow under-ground insect, which boys put amongst gins to catch sparrows.

A دحاق *duhāk*, The falling of the matrix after birth, causing the death of the mother.

A دحال *duhāl*, Unwilling. See *duhl*.

A دحالس *duhālis*, Shining bright.

A دحامس *dahāmis*, Dark, moonless night.

A دحامل *duhāmil*, Proud.

A دحب *dahb*. See دحابة.

A دحبة *duhabat*, A number of cattle.

A دحث *dahas*, Elegant in narrative.

A دحجاب *dihjāb* (or دحجبان), High ground (especially rough and rocky).

A دحداح *dihdāh* (دحادح, دحدحة, دحداحة, or دحيدحة), Short-bodied, a dwarf.

A دحدوح *duḥdūḥ*, A big woman. A she-camel.

A دحر *dahr*, Driving off, thrusting back, removing away, rejecting, reprobating.

A دحراج *duhrāj*, Turning, tumbling, revolving.

A دحروجة *duhrūjat*. (Plur. دحارج).

A دحس *dahs*, Promoting discord. Concealing. Filling (a vessel, or an ear of corn).

A دحسم *duḥsam*, دحسمان *duḥsamān*, and دحسماني *duḥsamānī*, Very brown. Very fat and firm. دحسمان الامر, Confused.

A دحص *daḥs*, Moving or pressing with the feet (a slaughtered animal).

A دحص *daḥṣ*, Examining. Slipping, sliding. (plur. دحاص and دحوص), A slippery place.

A دحف *daḥaf*. See دحاف.

A دحقوم *duḥlūm*, Large-bodied.

A دحل *daḥl*, Digging the sides, or enlarging a well. *Duḥl*, A hole in the ground, narrow at top and wide at bottom, a cavity, a hollow dug for collecting water. A place in a tent, into which a woman goes when a stranger enters. *Daḥal*, Wealthy (in cattle, &c.). (è contra) Meeting with misfortune. Deceit, fraud, in the sale of goods, bidding without intending to purchase, in order to raise the price to another. An impostor, a villain. A flatterer. A large-bellied dwarf.

A دحلا *daḥlā* (or دحلة), A well

A دحلص *duḥalṣ*, Shining, resplendent.

A دحم *daḥm*, A root, origin. *Daḥm*, Pushing away with violence. Subigens mulierem cum vehementia. *Daḥmā*, Valde coiens.

A دحمس *daḥmas* (fem. دحمسة), A thing black. A vinegar bottle. Dark. *Duḥamis* (دحمسان دحامس, or دحمساني), A dark brown, fat man. Strong, strenuous. Foolish.

A دحملة *daḥmalat*, Lean, loose skinned. (è contra) Plump, firm-fleshed.

A دحمور *duḥmūr*, The insect tribe.

A دحموق *duḥmūḳ*, Large-bellied or bodied.

A دحن *daḥn* (or دحنّ), A dwarf. Prominent-bellied. Crafty, wicked, treacherous.

A دحندح *dihindiḥ*, A boy's game. An insect.

A دحو *daḥw*, (God) extending the earth. Driving, thrusting. Causing (gravel) to fly about (rain). Having a large belly. Subigens feminam

A دحوح *daḥūḥ*, A big woman A she-camel.

A دحور *daḥūr*. See دحر and داحر.

A دحوض *duḥūḍ*, The being groundless (law-suit, &c.).

A دحوق *daḥūḳ*. See داحق.

A دحول *daḥūl*, An impostor, a treacherous villain Widened well, channel of a river, &c.).

A دحونّة *dihwannat*. See دحنّة.

A دحي *daḥy*, Expanding. Watering (camels).

A دحية *daḥyat*, A she-ape. *Dihyat*, A head, a general, a leader. دحية الكلبي, (The ape-dog) the shape in which the Mahometans believe the angel Gabriel to have appeared to their prophet.

A دحيل *daḥīl*, Far removed, rejected. Moveable, versatile (as the eye).

A دخ *dukh*, A reed, a cane. Good, fair, prosperous. ع. *Dokh* (for دختر), A daughter. ع. A دخّ *dakhkh* and *dukhkh*, Smoke.

A دخادخ *dakhādakh*. See دخدخ.

A دخاس *dukhās*, Many. Wrought with close ringlets (a coat of mail).

A دخال *dukhāl*, A joint in the body. A camel having just drank, returning again to the well, thrusting himself between two others and drinking again. Pendulous hair on the forehead of a horse. See دخله.

A دخان *dukhān*, Smoke. Tobacco. P دخان نوشان, Smoking tobacco. *Dukhānī*, Smoky, like smoke, smoke coloured.

P دخت *dokht* (for دختر), A daughter, a virgin. Power, strength. Contempt and hatred. دخت كردن, To detest and despise. دخت اندر, A sister uterine دخت راى, A woman bearing only girls.

P دختر *dokhtar*, A daughter, a girl, a virgin. دختر پاك اختر, (or دختر پاكيزه جوهر), Daughter of a happy planet, i. e. a lady of family, a nobleman's daughter.

P دخترك *dokhtarak*. A little girl. An orphan, or girl educated by those who are not her parents. A turning loom for making boxes, &c.

P دخترينه *dokhtarīnah* (or دخسنه), A young girl of a marriageable age.

P دخچكاد *dakhchakād*. See دخسر. A man of great integrity.

A دخخ *dakhakh*, Blackness.

A دخداخ *dakhdākh*, Name of an insect.

A دخدار *dakhdār* (P تخدار), A cloth (white or black) with which they covered the throne of the old kings of Persia. A dirty white garment.

A دخدبة *dakhdabat*, Firm in flesh.

A دخدخ *dakhdakh*, A word imposing silence, with a mixture of contempt. *Dukhdukh*, A dwarf.

A دخر *dakhar*, The being little, vile, pitiful.

A دخرص *dukhraṣ*, Who is penetrating, knowing.

A دخرص *dukhrīṣ*, The gore of a shirt, or any piece put in to enlarge a garment.

A دخز *dakhz*, Hard, strong. Cottus.

A دخس *dukhs*, Sinking any thing in the earth. A corpulent man. A wolf's cub. A distemper affecting the hoofs of cattle. A dolphin.

P دخسر *dukhsar*, Bold. Scabby headed.

A دخسم *dukhsum*, Thick, short, black.

P دخش *dakhish*, Commerce, contract, bargain. Beginning (any thing). Thick, corpulent. Gloomy, dark. E.

A دخض *dakhz*, Dung (of wild beasts or boys).

A دخل *dakhl*, Molestation, disturbance, opposition, hindrance. Entering, intruding (as a stranger). The being familiar. Overtaking a traveller (night). Return, profit, advantage. Corrupting, disgracing. Deceiving. Making lean, rendering insane. Labouring under any intrinsic defect (the body, the mind, business, &c.). Suspicion. Vice, failing. The interior part. Any thing, lost by one, falling into another's hands. Green corn cut for cattle. Entering by force and taking possession of. E. P دخل کردن, To take possession. دخل و دست درازی کردن, To enter and seize by violence. *Dikhl.* See دخلة—*Dakhal*, A tree with thick intangled branches. A proselyte. *Dukhkhal*, Having a thick compact body. Herbage growing at the roots of trees. The best feathers. Name of an earth-coloured bird.

A دخلا *dakhalā*, Intimate friends.

A دخلة *dakhlat*, The interior, or best part (of any thing) The mind, intention. A mixture of several colours into one. Fatness of flesh.

A دخلل *dūkhlal*, Intimate, familiar, affectionate, friendly). Flesh, fat.

P دخم and دخمه *dakhmah*, A tomb, sepulchral monument.

A دخن *dakhn*, Smoke, smoky, smoking. The gram millet. Kindling a fire. Sending forth a great smoke (a fire of green wood). Smoked (victuals). Raised like smoke (dust). Malignant. The glittering of a sword.

A دخنا *dakhnā*, Smoky coloured. A species of sparrow. دخان *dakhnān*, Cloudy.

A دخنانة *dakhnānat*, Dark, foggy (night).

A دخنة *dukhnat*, A smoky colour. Any aromatic put in the fire, in order to fumigate, perfume, incense. دخنه کردن, To fumigate.

A دخول *dukhūl*, Entrance, access, arrival. Coitus. P دخول اسان, Easy of access.

A دخي *dukha'*, Darkness. دخيا, Dark.

A دخيرة *dakhīrah*, A treasury. See ذخيرة.

A دخس *dakhs*, A joint, also a little bone in a beast's foot. The fleshy part of the hand. Fleshy and firm. Fat, plump. Numerous (hills of sand), much (forage), many (utensils).

A دخيل *dakhīl*, Intimate, familiar. Interior. E. A friend, a confidant. A proselyte. هو دخيل فيهم, He is a foreigner (or proselyte) among them. A foreign word adopted into the Arabic. The same as دخال, The articulation of the joints. A horse having forage.

A دخيلة *dakhīlat* (دخيلا, دخيلي). See دخلة.

P دخينة *dukhīnah*. See دخنة.

P دد *dad* (ددد and ددودام), A fierce rapacious animal. A reptile. Beast of prey. E.

A ددّ *dadd*, (دد and ددا), Play, dice, any thing ludicrous. A portion of time.

P دد بنور *dadabnūr*, Parsley, citrago.

P در *dar*, In, into, within, on, upon, above, for, to, about, according to, by. در آن روز, Upon that day. در آنجا, There, in that place. در آمدن, To come in, enter. در خط رفت (or درخطشد), He is distressed, afflicted, altered with grief. درایں میاں, In the mean time, during this interval. در دست شدن, To come to blows. در دوم, In the second place. در زر کرفت, He gilded it.

P در *dar*, A door, gate, passage, door-way or gate-way, way, manner. E. در بسته کردن, To shut the door. در زدن, To knock at the gate. A chapter (در being in former times used for باب, and is still by the Parsis). E. در الخلافات, (The gate of the Khalifs, or دار الخلافات, The house of the Khalifs) the imperial palace of the Khalifs, built at Baghdad by *Almansor*, the second Khalif of the house of Abbas, and enlarged and enriched to an incredible degree of magnificence by his successors, all the furniture and walls being splendidly and profusely decorated with gold, silver, and jewels; but that which commanded the highest veneration, was a piece of the famous black stone of the temple of Mecca, mortised into the threshold of the principal gate, and a large curtain made of the hangings of that temple, suspended from a window over the door-way, to about the height of a man from the ground. This gate no person of whatever rank was permitted to enter, till he had rubbed his eyes with the tapestry and kissed the stone; after which he was obliged to crawl over it, (though raised pretty high above the ground) on his hands and knees, it being considered as the highest degree of impiety to touch it with the feet. Four hundred eunuchs served in the inner apartments, and four thousand other officers were maintained and lodged in the palace, having horses in the royal stables, rich dresses, and every thing suitable to the dignity and splendor of the greatest monarch then in the world. در *dar*, Tear thou. E. See دریدد.

A درء *dara*, Impulse, impetuosity. Crookedness, curvature, protuberance. درًا *daran*, With violence and impetuosity.

A درّ *darr*, Flowing plentifully in rays (as milk from the dug, rain, urine, &c.). A benefit, a large present, a good action. *Darr* (or P درا), A bramble. The flower of the box-thorn. *Durr*, A pearl. Pearls. درّ شهوار, A fine large royal pearl. درّخوش آب, A pearl of a bright water. درّ نسفته, A virgin pearl, i. e. not perforated. An unblemished maid. درّ یکتا, A union, a rare inestimable pearl.

A درّ مفصّل *durri mufassal*, Separate pearls, i. e. the gamut, or scale of musical notes, as follows:

ر	م	ل	ا	*a*	*la*	*mi*	*re*	A	la	mi	re				
م	پ	ف	ب	*be*	*fa*	*pe*	*mi*	B	fa	be	mi				
د	ف	ص	ج	*ge*	*so*	*fa*	*do*	C	sol	fa	ut				
ر	ص	ل	د	*dal*	*le*	*so*	*re*	D	la	sol	re				
	م	ل	ه	*he*	*la*	*mi*		E	la	mi					
	د	ف	و	*waw*	*fa*	*do*		F	fa	ut					
د	ر	ص	ز	*ze*	*so*	*re*	*do*	G	sol	re	ut				

دراء *darā*, A bell. درآ, Enter thou.

A درابع *durābih*, Fraudulent. (and دراج), Pompous, walking proudly.

P درابزون *darābazūn*, A fence, a parapet of paling or lattice work.

A درابس *durābiṣ*, Thick, strong (camel).

A درّاج *darrāj*, A whisperer, who malignantly reports what he hears. A hedge-hog. *Durrāj* fem. *Durrājat* (plur. دراجات), A wood-cock. A quail. E.

A درّاجة *durrājah*, A long upper garment or cloak, worn in Persia when they go abroad.

A درادح Pl. of دردح. A درادر Pl. of دردر.

A درّار *durrār*, Giving much milk (camels).

A درّارة *durrārat*, A woman's spindle.

A درارى *darārī*, Bright sparkling stars.

P دراز *darāz*, Long. دور و دراز, Far and long, at large, diffusedly. دراز کردن, To lengthen. F. To extend, to prolong, to delay. دراز دستان pl. Having long hands. Rapacious, oppressive. اردشیر دراز دست, Ardeshir with the long hands (Artaxerxes Longimanus, king of Persia). دراز گوش, The ass and the hare, (as being long-ear'd).

P درازی *darāzī*, Length. درازی عمر, Length of life.

P درازینه *darāzīnah*, According to the length. At length. E.

A دراس *darās*, Thrashing, treading out corn.

A دراسة *darāsat*, Studying under. Teaching.

P دراستادن *darastādan*, To begin, to attack.

A درّاعة *durrāʿat* (plur. دراعي), An upper garment for men or women, of cotton or other stuff. A soldier's cloak, a cuirass, a corslet.

P دراغش *darāghosh* (for دراغوش), An embrace. Rubbish, sweepings. To embrace

P درافتادن *daruftādan*, To fall in or upon.

A درافص *darāfiṣ*, Large, corpulent.

A دراك *darāk*, Shields of solid leather. *Darrak*, Treacle. Wine.

P درافل *darāfil* (and درّافي *durrāfī*), A species of delicious white peach. The Persian nut.

A دراك *darāk*, Following one another. Overtaking, seizing Comprehending, understanding. *Darāk*, Take thou. *Darrāk*, Intelligent, penetrating, comprehending justly. عمل دراك سليم الادراك, A penetrating genius, and an excellent understanding.

A درّام *darrām*, Going with a short step, walking ungracefully. A hedge-hog.

A درّامة *darrāmat*, A hare. A woman short in stature, and walking inelegantly.

A درامج *durāmij* (and درامج), Fraudulent. Walking haughtily.

P در آمدن *dar āmadan*, To come in. E. To enter. To happen, to arrive. در دل آمدن, To come into one's heart, to occur.

A دران *darān*, A fox. Plur. of درن. P درآن, In that. E.

P در انبار کردن *dar ambār kardan*, To lay up in a magazine, to hoard.

A درانة *darānat*, A species of plant. Wisdom, knowledge, prudence. E.

A درانج *durānij*, See درامج

P در انداختن *dar andākhtan*, To throw in.

P در انداری *dar andārī*, Malice, enmity. F.

P دراو *darāw*, A runner. Repugnance.

P در آوردن *dar āwardan*, To introduce, to bring in. برگ در آوردن, To bud, to bring forth leaves.

P در آویختن *dar āwekhtan*, To suspend, to hang up. To provoke, or be provoked. To contend (in words, blows, or any other manner).

A دراهس *darāhis*, Dangers, misfortunes.

A دراهم *darāhim* (or دراهم), Dirhems, coins.

P درای *dar āy*, Coming in. Entering. درای, Darius. A large bell, also a small bell (for horses, &c.). A runner, a messenger, who travels in the night-time with bells at his girdle to frighten away wild beasts or robbers. A blacksmith's hammer. The beginning or exordium of an oration. Generation. Contradiction, repugnance. *Durāy*, An iron instrument used by blacksmiths. A wimble, gimlet, auger.

A درایة *darāyat*, Quality, property, mode, manner, habit, constitution, temperament, disposition. Boldness. Undertaking any thing troublesome. Knowledge, science. Deceiving, decoying, ensnaring wild beasts. Lurking (as a hunter for that purpose). عمل و درایة, Judgment and science.

P درایی *darāyī*. Silk, taffety, armosine.

P درایدن *darāyidan*, To hold.

A درب *darb*, A difficult pass through mountains. A narrow street or road. The entrance to a palm plantation. A place where dates are dried in the sun. A large gate. Custom. Vice, corruption. *Darab*, The being accustomed, exercised. P A large brazen drum. *Durrub*, The name of a yellow fish.

P دربار *darbār*, A court, area, the court or levee of a prince. E.

P درباری *dar bārī*, Once, at one time, or turn.

A درباس *darbās*, A lion. A biting dog.

P درباش *darbāsh*, Having a frightful or malignant look. Take care of the fascination of his eyes. Make haste. *Dur bāsh* (for دور باش *dūr bāsh*), Get you gone! off! away!

P دربان *darbān*, A porter, a janitor.

A دربانية *darbānīyat*, Small high-backed beeves.

P دربایست *darbāyist*, It is proper, as it should be.

A دربة *darabat*, Custom. Intrepidity (in war or business). The bunch of a species of bull.

P دردر *dar ba dar*, From door to door. F. A beggar, vagrant, vagabond, having no fixed residence. Door by door. F. Adjacent.

P دربر *dar bar*, Above. On or in the breast.

P دربردن *dar burdan*, To bring or carry in, to insert. چیزی در چیزی دربردن, To insert, to place one thing on another.

P دربزین *darbazīn*, See دربزوں

P دربستہ *darbastah*, Bound, tied, fastened.

A دربصة *darbasat*, Silent through fear.

A دربلة *darbalat*, A kind of pace or march. A species of drum. Beating a drum.

P دربند *darband*, A narrow and difficult pass through mountains. A dangerous road on account of banditti. A barrier (See باب الابواب). دربند, In confinement. E. Bound, fettered. A captive. دربند کردن, To bind, to make prisoner. To shut the door. E.

A دربوت *darabūt*, Obsequious, tame.

P دربہ *darbah*, A bit, a fragment, a rag.

P درپس *dar pas*, Behind, after.

P درپی *dar pay*, Behind, in the rear. E.

P درپیچیدن *darpēchidan*, To fold, to involve.

P درپیش *dar pēsh*, Before. In front. L. Near at hand. E. درپیش آمدن, To get before, oppose, obstruct, confront. E. درپیش گرفتن, To take before: to permit, admit, suffer. E.

A درة *darrat*, The tripe or fat part of a beast's belly. *Durrat*, Flowing plentifully (water, milk, blood, sweat, &c.). Raining. A girdle of twisted ropes, &c. A bull's pizzle or other scourge. Roundness of the limbs, and adapted for running. A little twisted ferula with which they strike one another sportively, when dancing. *Durrat*, A large pearl, a union. درة التاج, The largest pearl in a royal crown.

A درتع *dartaع*, An aged camel.

A درج *daraj*, A closet, a place for writing. A case, box. F. Paper, or any thing pliable upon which they write, a volume P درج کردن, To fold (a letter, cloth, &c.). To write. E. To pass by. To collect, to comprehend, to contain, to preserve. *Daraj*, Going away, proceeding on the road. A way, a path. Interposing in order to reconcile. Plur. of درجة *darajat*. *Durj*, A little casket in which they deposit gems of gold. An open case for a woman's spindle, &c. Any thing of an agreeable flavour. A tubercle, pustule, or pimple. *Durraj*, Difficult and perplexing affairs.

A درجات *darajāt*, Steps, ladders, stairs.

A درجة *durjat*, *durajat*, *durajat*, or P *darajah*, A step of a staircase, or ladder. A degree. F. A degree in rank. An astronomical or geographical degree. *Durjat*, A casket. A kind of machine with three feet, and moving upon wheels, in which children in the East learn to walk. An engine of war, under cover of which soldiers approach the walls of a town. A species of bird.

A درجع *durjuع*, Pulse, food for oxen.

A درجل *darjal*, A bow-string. A strap.

A درح *darih*, Superannuated (she-camel).

A درحابة *darhābat*, Short, corpulent (man).

P درحال *dar hāl*, Immediately, in a moment, on the spot, at the same instant.

A درحمیں *darhamīn*, Misfortune. See داهیة

P درخال *darkhāl*, A sucker, a young tree.

P درحق او *dar ḥaḳḳi ō*, With regard to him or it. In his right. E.

P درخت *darakht*, A tree, a plant. درخت بادام, An almond tree. درخت خانه, A joist, beam, or rafter. درخت خرما, A palm-tree. درخت انگور, A vine. درخت گز, A tamarisk-tree.

P درختک *darakhtak*, A little tree, a shrub.

P درخش *darakhsh*, Lightning, splendour.

P درخشان *darakhshān*, Shining, flashing.

P درخشیدن *darakhshīdan*, To shine, to flash.

P درخواست *darkh'āst*, A petition, request. E.

P درخواستن *darkh'āstan*, To desire, to request. درخواست کردن, Idem. E.

P درخواه *darkh'āh*, Deprecation, petition.

P درخور *darkhor*, *darkhur*, and sometimes *darkhar*, Suitable, proper.

P درخورش *darkhortan*, According to his powers, agreeable to his quality or dignity.

P درد *dard*, Pain, ach, smart, trouble, disease, grief, affliction, torment. درد شکم, Pain in the bowels, the cholic. اهل درد, One tormented with love or grief. درد سر, The head-ach. درد السبات, The lethargy. درد اشنایاں, Such as are habituated to misfortune or pain. درد کردن, To labour under distress. To ach, smart pain. E.

A درد *darad*, Shedding of the teeth.

P درد *durd*, Dregs, sediment, the tartar of wine, the mother of oil. A draught. Threatening ruin, lost, destroyed, fallen. Crooked. Thick. A black substance like froth.

P دردا *dardā*, Alas! Oh!

A درداب *dardāb*, The sound of a drum.

P A دردار *dardār*, An elm tree.

P دردارة *dardārah*, A mill dam. The sluice by which they turn off water and stop the mill.

A درداں *dardāl*, A small water-pot or bucket. Level ground. Firm sands.

A درداقس *dardāḳs* (or درداقص), The highest part of a hill. The upper joint which joins the head to the neck.

A ابو دردان *abū dardān*, A cricket.

A دردب *daradab*, Going away and returning in the night (a woman).

A دردبي *dardabī*, The sound of a small drum.

A دردبس *dardabīs*, Misfortune, a calamity. An old man. An old woman.

A دردج *dirdaj*, Studious, wishful, attentive to any thing. A very old man, or woman.

A دردجة *dardajat*, Concord, affection.

A دردحة *dardahat*, A squat woman, as broad as long. A she-camel toothless from age.

A دردر *dardar*, That part of the gums where the teeth grow. Dropt teeth. P در در *dar dar*, In the door. E.

P دردزه *dardzah*, or زه درد *dardi zah*, Childbirth, labour. E.

P دردست *dardast*, In hand, in readiness. دردست دادن, To give or deliver up, betray. E.

A دردق *dardak*, Infants. Chickens, the young of any other animal. A measure of wine.

A دردم *durdam*, A toothless old she camel.

A دردمند *dardmand*, Poor, miserable, afflicted, wretched, sick in body or mind. In pain. E.

P دردمندي *dardmandī*, Poverty, &c.

P دردمیدن *dar damīdan*, To blow, inflate.

P دردِ ناخن *dardi nākhun*, A whitlow. A disease of the nail. E.

P دردناگ *dardnāg*, Sick, afflicted. In pain. E.

P دردوخت *dardōkht*, Accusation, rumour.

P دردوختن *dardōkhtan*, To accuse, to impeach.

A دردی *durdī*, Sediment, &c. See *durd*. *Dardī*, One pain, a certain pain. F.

A درر *durar*, Shining clear, giving light (a lantern, &c.). A blast of wind. The front of a house conspicuous to the eye. A right direction (on the road). Plur. of *durrat*. *Durar*, Pearls, gems, jewels. Different or various sorts.

P دردار *durar bār*, Bearing pearls, i. e. elegant, beautiful, excellent.

P درسیدن *dar rasīdan*, To arrive, to happen.

P دررفتن *dar raftan*, To go in, to enter, to penetrate. درهم رفتن, To twist one within another, to weave like the meshes of a net.

P A درز *darz*, A joint, the joining of the skull. The sewing, hem, or selvage (of a garment). The pleasures of life.

P چنگ درزدن *chang dar zadad*, To fix the nails, claws or talons in any thing. چنگ در رده یکسي, Having the hands locked with another in fight.

P درزن *darzan*, An entrance, a place of entrance. *Dar zan dādan*, To poison a dog. *Dar zan*, A knocker of a door. E.

A درزنجیر *dar zanjīr*, In chains.

P درزي *darzī*, A tailor.

P درزیر *dar zēr*, Under, beneath. In under. F.

A درس *dars*, Reading, a lecture, a lesson. Instruction. E. A hidden path, the traces almost defaced. A camel's tail. A درس شدن, To be instructed. To be defaced, obliterated, to be worn (as a garment), to be antiquated, ruinous. P درس کردن, To read. To ride a camel. To tread out or thresh corn. Menstruis laborare (mulier). درس عام دادن, To give public lectures. *Dirs*, A threadbare garment.

A درسة *dursat*, Exercise, study.

P درساختن *dar sākhtan*, To league, or ally with, to join. F.

P درست *durust* (commonly called *drust*), Entire, complete, perfect, whole, safe, sound. Just, right, true. E. Gold or silver. درست پیمان, Keeping a promise. درستي, Entireness, &c. E.

P درشت *durusht*, Rough, hard, thick. Fierce, morose, stern, rigid, oppressive. Rugged, unequal, broken. Hairy. درشت کوش, Dull of hearing, somewhat deaf.

P درشتي *durushti*, Severity, fierceness. *Durushti kardan*, To treat with harshness.

P درشدن *dar shudan*, To enter. To be in. E.

A درص *dars* and *dars* (plur. درصة and درصان), The young of mice, moles, hares, cats, hedge-hogs, &c. *Dirs*, The cry of an ass for her colt. Calamity, misfortune.

A درصا *darsā*, Broken with age (teeth).

P درصورت *dar sūrat*, In case, whenever, when. E. In appearance. E.

A درع *dir*ع, Armour, whether of iron, leather, or mail. A woman's shift. Tender (herbage). (Or درعا), Whiteness on the bellies of sheep, &c. with blackness of the thighs. (Three) nights when the moon rises with the dawn.

A درعا *dar*ā (plur. of درع), Having a black head, the rest white (any animal).

A درعس *dar*as, An aged he-camel.

A درعب *dar ʿaḳab*, Immediately after. Behind. E.

A درعم *dar*m, Any thing rude, rustic, or of the worst kind.

A درعي *dir*ī, (A dart) piercing a cuirass.

P درغاله *darghālah*, Narrow passes through mountains. A castle on the top of a hill.

A درف *darf*, A shade, a strong hold, patronage, wherever one flies for protection.

A درفاش *darfāsh*, A large lion (or camel). A corpulent man.

A درفس *dirafs*, A large camel. A corpulent man. A great standard. *Darafsat*, A large she camel.

P درفش *dirafash*, A bodkin, a cobbler's awl. A standard, an ensign, colours, a banner.

P درفشان *drafshān*, Shining, splendid. درفشانیدن *drafshānidan*, To cause to shine. درفشیدن, To shine.

P درق *dark*, Any thing hard. *Dirk*, Infants, any young animals. A certain wine measure. A shield. Targets.

A درقا *darkā*, A cloud.

A درقة *darkat*, A shield or buckler of solid leather. A wicket in a great gate.

A درقع *darkuʿ*, A large water bottle.

A درقل *darḳal*, An Armenian garment.

A درقلة *daraklat*, A boy's game. A proud walk, walking gracefully.

A درکم *darkm*, Lame. Falling.

A درکوع *darkūʿ*, Pusillanimous, timid.

P درک The modern Persian tongue.

P درک کردن *dark kardan*, To comprehend, to perceive. To follow out, prosecute. *Dark*, The lowest part The pit (of hell). Punishment. A part of the earth, a portion of ground.

A درکات *daraḳāt*, Steps for descending. The lowest degrees. The deepest pits of hell,

P درکار *darkār*, In use, in operation; necessary, useful, in requisition, required, wanted, desired. E.

A درکة *daraḳat*, A descending step, the lowest degree. *Darḳat*, A loop at the horn of a bow. A piece added to a short rein.

P درکردن *dar kardan*, To place within, to drive into, to cause to enter, insert, or patch.

P درکشیدن *dar kashīdan*, To draw in. F.

A درولة *durallat*, A kind of play, leaping.

P درکنار *dar kanār*, Upon the side, brink, bank, margin, edge. Asunder, apart. In the arms, bosom, or embrace.

P درکندن *dar kandan*, To dig.

P درکون *darkūn*, A saddle-strap, by which any thing is fastened to the side of the horse. The higher lintel of a door-way. A large high raised place for sitting.

P درگاه *dargāh*, The king's court. A port, portal, a gate, a door, the lower threshold, a court before a palace, or great house. A large bench or place for reclining upon.

P درگداشتن *darguzāshtan*, To mix.

P درگذشتن *darguzashtan*, To pass by. از حد درگذشتن, To exceed bounds or measure,

P درگشتن *dar gashtan*, To decline. K.

P درگور *durgūr*, Contrary. An adversary.

P درگه *dargah*, A court. See درگاه.

A درم *daram*, *daram*, *darim*, (and درمة), Going with short steps (a small hare, &c.) Having the ancles or elbows so fleshy that no protuberance is seen in the calves of the legs, &c. The dropping out of the teeth. Paring and polishing nails.

A درم *dıram*, Money, specie. درم خریده, Bought with money.

P درمان *darmān*, Medicine, remedy.

P درماندگی *darmāndagī*, Misery, distress, misfortune, want, impotency.

P درماندن *darmāndan*, To be unfortunate, destitute.

A درمة *darimat*, A hare. Soft, easy, lying close (a coat of mail, waistcoat, &c.).

A درمک *darmak*, Fine flour or bread made of it. Soft sand or earth. Running, skipping, passing by. Smoothing a building.

P درمنده *darmandah*, Poor, abandoned, destitute.

P درمنه *darmanah*, Wormwood, hyssop.

P درمیان *darmyān*, In the middle. In the midst, among, between. F.

A درن *darn*, Deep. *Daran*, The being dirty (hands), garments, &c.). The being worn (hands), i. e. beneficent. Filth. A mother country. A stock, origin. أمّ درن *ummi daran*, The world. الدّرن, Mount Atlas in Mauritania.

P درنده *darandah*, Rapacious, fierce. What rends or tears. K. See دربدن.

P درنشاندن *dar nishāndan*, To insert.

A درناس *darnās*, A lion.

A درنفا *daranfuā*, Hastily, quickly.

A درنک *dirnik*, A carpet, &c. with a long pile.

P درنگ *drang*, Delay, hesitation. Tardiness. K. Noise, sound. K. Slow, tedious, retarding. درنگ کردن, To delay, to protract.

P درنگی *dirangī*, Slow, tardy.

P درنگیدن *darangīdan*, To delay, to stay. To be tardy.

A درنوف *durnūf*, A large corpulent camel.

P درنوک *durnūk*, A kind of vest. A carpet, coverlet, &c. without a pile. An artificial fountain. A solemn festive dance performed before the king. A fringe or net-work border.

P درو *drau*, The harvest. درو کردن, To reap. اهل درو, Reapers. وقت درو, The reaping season.

P درواً *darwā*, Pendulous. A thing suspended. Attentively engaged. Astonished. True, sincere, equitable. Helpless.

P درواخ *darwākh*, Recovering from illness. Bold, strong, severe, right, true. I.

P درواره *darwāzah* (or دروار), A door. K. A gate. A square, a market-place or exchange where merchants meet, and mendicants beg; (hence) Begging. A pass through mountains.

P درواربان *darwārabān*, A porter. K. A warden, keeper, or guard of the passes of mountains, gates, &c.

P درواژ *darwāj*, See درواد. K.

P درواس *darwās*, A weight. Posts of a door.

A درواس *darwās*, A dog with a large head. Thick necked. Great, large. Tractable, submissive. Bold. A lion.

A درواز *darwāz*, The mongrel cub of a male hyena and a she-wolf. P درواز *darwān*, A porter, doorkeeper.

P درواد *darwād*, Giddy, stupid, drunk. I.

P درواى *darwāy*, Suspended.

P درواىست *darwāyesh*, Harmony, agreement. Accord, consent. K.

A دروب *darūb*, Obsequious. Tractable.

P دروبست *darobāst*, Entirely, totally. K.

A دروج *darūj*, Rapid, swift. *Durūj* (and دروجان), Advancing by degrees, ascending by steps.

P درود *durūd*, Health. Congratulation. Fifth day of the month. F. درود کردن, To salute, to bless. درود بي انجام, Endless salutations.

P درودگر *durūdgar*, A carpenter.

P درودن *durūdan*, To reap, mow, cut down.

A درور *durūr*, Giving much milk. *Durūr*, Streaming in rays (milk, rain, &c.). Turning an arrow on the nail to try its goodness.

A دروز *durūz*, A joint, &c. See درز.

A دروس *durūs*, Obliterating. Lectures.

P دروش *drawish*, Mowing, reaping. A bit of cloth. *Durūsh*, The wound or impression made by the cautery or the knife upon cattle. Coercion, force.

A دروص *durūs*, Swift, (camel, &c.).

P دروغ *durōgh*, A lie. Falsity, falsehood, false. K. دروغ بافتن and دروغ بستن برکسي, To feign a lie, and pass it upon any one. دروغ, دروغ گر, or دروغ زن, A liar. دروغ کواهي, False testimony.

A درום *darūm*, One who walks badly or ungracefully. Who comes and goes in the night.

درومس *daraumas*, A serpent.

درون *darūn*, Within. Interior, intimate. The heart, the bowels. درون و برون, The internal and external. Within and without. E.

P درونده *darawandah*, A reaper, a mower.

P درونه *darūnah*, The bow of a cotton-dresser.

P دروني *darūnī*, Internal, interior, intrinsic. The inside, entrails. E.

P درود *darwah*, A piece or patch of cloth. The apogæum or point of the epicycle, where a planet is farthest from the earth; the zenith.

P درو *darway*, In him or it.

P درويدن *darawīdan*, To mow, to reap, to cut.

A درويزة *darwīzah*, Begging. See دريوزة.

P درويش *darvēsh* or *darwēsh*, Poor, indigent. A dervise, a religious, a monk. درويشانه, Like a poor or religious man. درويشي, Poverty, a religious monkish life.

A درء *darh*, Repelling evil, interdicting, prohibiting. Protecting. Rushing upon, assaulting, Speaking.

P دره *darah*, A valley (especially between hills through which a stream flows). A pass, defile, strait. E. A river, a torrent, a rivulet. Chewing the cud (cattle). The stomach of beasts that chew the cud. The stomach of a man. The belly of a horse. A large, projecting, insatiable, belly. A knob, a bunch. The pass of a mountain, دره كردن, To yawn. E. P درّه *dirrah*, A scourge made of twisted ropes or thongs, a bull's pizzle. A fissure. Description. Ringlets flowing over the forehead. *Durrah* and *durah*, Twisted ropes or wreaths with which they strike one another sportively when dancing.

P درها *darhā*, Gates, ports, doors. See در.

A درهرة *darharah*, A sparkling star.

P درهم *darham* (from در *in*, and هم *together*. E.). Intricate, confused, intangled, intermixed, intertwined, distorted, imbroiled, afflicted. روى درهم كشيدن, To contract the face into wrinkles, to frown.

A درهم *darham*, Money. A silver coin, of which from 20 to 25 have at different times passed current for a dinar (nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about 9s.) (Also sometimes) A ducat, a dinar; likewise a brass coin, an obolus. A drachm, or drachma. A palm garden. درهم و دينار, Money, gold and silver coin.

P در همه جا *dar hamah jā*, In every place.

A درى *dary*, *dury* and *darī*, Knowing. Deceiving, decoying. Lurking, to ensnare any man or beast, seeing before you are seen. *Durri*, A sparkling star, like a gem. A kind of flower. The glancing of a bright sword.

P دري *darī* (or زبان دري), The modern Persian language (the ancient being called زبان دهلوى or پهلوي). A certain tribe in Persia who speak a foreign dialect. A bed, a couch. A house, a fixed habitation. The slope of a mountain, or a pleasant healthy residence. كبك دري, A species of musical-voiced partridge. A graceful air in walking.

P دريا *daryā*, Sea, ocean, river. F. دريای محيط, The ocean. دريای بيمايه, The immense deep. درياي خون, An ocean of blood. دريای نيل, The river Nile. E.

P دريات *daryāb*, Know thou. Knowing. See دريافتن. E.

P دريابار *daryābar*, Raining like a deluge.

P دريابانيدن *daryābānīdan*, To cause to know.

P دريابند *daryābund*, A port, haven. F.

P دريابنده *daryābandah*, Intelligent.

P دري ابواب *darī abwāb*, Any new tax. E.

P دريچه *daryāchah*, A lake, ditch, pool.

A درياس *daryās*, Thapsia. A lion.

P دريافتن *daryāftan*, To understand, to know, to perceive. To accomplish, to arrive at. To find out, discover, attain, comprehend. E.

A درياق *daryāk* (or دريادة), Treacle.

P درياگوش *daryāgūsh*, Sea-ears, a shell.

A دريئة *darīat*, A camel or any thing behind which the hunter hides himself from his prey. A ring at which they dart the javelin. *Daryat*, Knowing. Deceiving, decoying or surprising (a wild beast, by lying concealed).

A درّيّ *darrīy*, A drum or any thing similar.

A درّيجان *darrījān*, Dividing the constellations into three classes, assigning every star its place.

P دريچه *darīchah*, A window. A wicket.

P دريدن *darīdan*, To tear. To rend, lacerate. E. *Darīdah shudan*, To be torn.

A دريس *darīs*, Treading or threshing corn.

P دريس *darīs* (or دريش), A kind of play.

A دريع *durayʿ* (دريعة), A little cuirass.

P دريغ *darēgh*, (A particle of pity and regret. E.) Ah! alas! دريغ كردن, To deny, refuse, reject. To lament, pity, regret. E.

P دريغا *darēghā*, Ah! oh unfortunate! alas!

A دريكة *darīkat*, Prey, game.

A دريم *darīm*, A robust lusty youth; also soft and delicate. A vagabond.

A دريّن *darīn*, Worn (garment). A leafless plant. A withered herb. Straw, forage. ام دريّن, Barren ground.

P دريں *darīn* (for دراين), In this. دريں اثنا, In the mean time. دريں ولا, Now. E.

P دريواس, A bar, bolt. F.

P دريوزه *daryūzah*, Begging, beggary, asking as a beggar. A charitable collection.

P دز *diz*, A fortress, castle, city. A hill, the summit. The city of Baghdad. (See بغداد). *Duz*, Number.

P دزد *duzd*, A thief, robber, assassin.

P دزدار *dizdār*, The governor of a castle.

P دزدان *duzdān*, Robbers, assassins, thieves.

P دزدانیدن *duzdānīdan*, To cause to rob.

P دزد دان *duzd dān*, The hole in a wall, into which the bolt, bar, &c. goes.

P دزدریگ, A quick-sand. E.

P دزدي *duzdī*, Robbery, theft.

P دزدیدن *duzdīdan* (or *duzdā kardan*), To rob. To thieve, steal. E. دزدیدہ, Robbed, stolen. Furtive.

P دزغاله *dizghālah*, A citadel. A tower.

P دزگاه *dazgāh*, (Vulgar dialect) for دستگاه.

P دزگاه دار *dazgāh dār*, A banker. صراف دزگاهي, A banker's counter.

P دزینه *dizīnah*, An awl, a bodkin. A kernel (as above). The summit of a mountain.

P دژ *daj*, The top of a mountain. *Daj* or *duj*, Severity, cruelty, roughness of temper, depravity of disposition.

P دژاگاه *dajāgāh* (دژاگه or دژاهنگ), Vicious, passionate, choleric, grumbling; inhuman, malignant; immodest.

P دژپي *dujpay*, A glandule, a kernel in the flesh, a pestilential bubo.

P دژخیم *dajkhīm*, An executioner. Imprecating another with a stretched-out hand.

P دژک *dajk*, *dajak*, and *dujak* (or دژک), A towel.

P دژگوار *dajguwār*, Meat hard of digestion.

P دژگیر *dajgīr*, Acid.

P دژله *dijlah* (for دجله), The river Tigris.

P دژم *dujam* and *dujm*, Grief. Confounded, afflicted, contracting the countenance from anguish. Discordant. Respectable, grave.

P دژه *dujah* and *dajah*, A seal-ring, a seal put upon a purse, a granary, &c. A glandule or kernel. An iron instrument, with which they scrape a kneading-trough.

P دژهم *dujham*, Kernels behind the ears, under the arm-pits, and other places.

A دسّ *dass*, Absconding. Hiding (one thing under another). Suborning (evidence). Sending (a spy) privately. Searching for by groping. دسّ کردن, To suppress. E.

A دسایر *dasāīr*, Plur. of دستور

A دسایس *dasāīs*, Plur. of دسّاس

A دسار *disar* (plur. دسر), A fibre of the trunk of the palm-tree, used in the place of oakum in caulking ships.

A دساس *dusās*, A noxious serpent.

A دساسه *dasāsah*, An earth-worm. A deaf serpent living under ground.

A دساکر *dasākir*, Plur. of دسکره

A دسام *disām*, A plug, pledget, cork, or any thing by which orifices are stopped up (of bottles, pipes, wounds, &c.).

T دسپوت *daspōt*, (ex Græco) A prince, a despot.

A دست *dast* (for دشت), A plain, a desert. See the following word, signif. 4.

P دست *dast*, The hand. The hand including the arm to the elbow. E. A cubit. E. The chief seat of precedency given to the most honoured guest. A cushion, upon which they sit. Power, strength. Pre-excellence, superiority, victory. An occasion. The fore feet (of any animal). The end, termination, limit, boundary. دست و پا بسته, Bound hand and foot. دستِ راست, The right hand. دستِ چپ, The left hand. دست چوب, A walking-stick, a club, mace, baton. دست خط, A manuscript. Signature, hand-writing. E. دست بدست, From hand to hand, joining hands. Ready money. هوان دسته or همان دسته, A pestle and mortar. بدست آوردن, To gain, to acquire, to obtain. دردست دادن, To betray. دست ابرنجن, A bracelet. دست آس or دست آسیا, A hand-mill. A large mortar, in which they bruise grain. دست افزار (or دست افزار), Any tool or manual instrument. دست آموز, Accustomed to the hand, tame, gentle. Skilful, dexterous دست برد, He prevailed, excelled, conquered. دست انبوبه, Any thing odoriferous (particularly a species of small melon or apple, which is carried in the hand on account of its delightful perfume). دست آویز (or آویزه), A small present (such as an inferior carries to a great man, that he may not go empty-handed). دست پیمان, The nuptial-bed, the bride's retirement, the lustre of a bride adorned and unveiled; in which situation she is only visible to her husband. دست دادن, To give the hand, to assist, to humour, to favour one's wishes. دست تنگ, Indigent, poor. دست تنگي, Poverty. دست رس *dast ras*, Within one's power, whatever one is equal to. Fruit, which one can reach with the hand. Aid, assistance. Arriving, obtaining. دست رس کردن, To assist. To follow, to arrive, &c. دست رنج, A hand-saw. Wealth, especially what is gained by labour. دست زده, Sifted. Rubbed with the hands. Struck with the fist. Seized, conquered, subjected. دست شانه, An instrument like a comb, with which the threads of silk, &c. are kept separated when twisting them into ropes. دست شکن, A curling lock. Bruising the hand. دست شوي, A wash-hand bason, or the water in which the hands are washed. Washing the hands. F. دست یافت, Opportunity, occasion. دست یافتن, To take occasion, to find an opportunity. To get possession of, to conquer, subject. دست از جان شستن, To wash one's hands of life; to despair. E. دست افتادن, To obtain, learn, find; find out. E. دست آمدن, To be fluxed. E. دست انداز, A spoiler, oppressor. E. دست آوردن, To obtain, seize. E. دست آویز, A certificate, voucher. E. دست بردار شدن, To refrain, desist, remit. E. دست برداشت شدن, To be dismissed. E. دست بردست نشستن, To remain helpless. E. دست فروش, A hawker, one who sells retail. E. دست برسر شدن, To make obeisance. E. دست بیع شدن, To resign one's self. E. دست یاب شدن, To find, to have found occasion. E. دست داشتن, To delay, defer. E. دست کس, A beggar, guide. E. *Dist*, A span. A trident, a harpoon, a fishing spear, fizgig.

P دستا *dastā*, A barber. E.

P دستادست *dastādast*, Ready money. From hand to hand. E.

P دستار *dastār*, The sash or fine muslin cloth wrapt round the turban. A handkerchief, a towel. دستار خوان, A table-cloth.

P دستاران *dastārān*, A valuable present, given to obtain an important favour.

P دستار بست *dastār bast*, A fine linen turban.

P دستارچه *dastārchah*, A small turban or sash, a handkerchief, a towel.

دستاش *dastāsh*, A faggot, a bundle. E.

P دستاگرد *dastāgard*, The handle of a saw.

A دستان *dastān*, A key, pin, or peg, of a musical instrument.

P دستان *dastān* (for داستان), History, romance, fable. Fraud, imposture. A hero. F. هزار دستان, The nightingale.

P دستانه *dastānah* (or دستاهنگ *dastāhang*), The plough-tail, or handle. A glove. E.

P دستبانه *dastbānah*, A gauntlet, a glove.

P دستبرد *dastburd*, Pre-excellence, superiority, advantage, victory (in war or law).

P دستبند *dastband*, A dance (especially where they take hands). A bracelet.

P دستبوس *dastbōs* (or دست بوسي), Kissing of hands.

P دستخط, Hand-writing, signature, subscription. E.

P دستدرازي *dastdarāzī*, Violence, injury.

P دستره *dastarah*, A hand-saw.

P دستريک *dastrīk*, A plane which joiners use. A large saw. A mason's rule.

P دستگاله *dastgālah*, A reaping sickle.

P دستک *dastak*, The plough-handle. A little hand. A pass, passport, licence. E. دستک سوار and دستک پياده, One sent by an Amil to receive rents E.

P دستکار *dastkār*, An artificer, one who lives by the work of his hands Dexterous, expert, expeditious. (and *dastkārī*), An art, a trade. See دستبار

P دستگاه *dastgāh*, A weaver's shop, a work-house of any kind, a laboratory. Any manufacturing instrument, loom. A banker's counter. Power, strength. سپاه طغر دستگاه, A victorious army. بارگاه معدلت دستگاه, The tribunal of justice. پادشاه عالم پناه و شهنشاه سعادت دستگاه, The king, asylum of the world, and the monarch of the tribunal of felicity, i. e. the most potent and most august emperor, &c.

دستکي *dastakī*, An ornament for the hands. E.

P دستگير *dastgīr*, Taking the hand. An assistant, patron, protector. Imprisoned. Taking prisoner. *Dastgīrī*, Assistance, defence, patronage, protection. A celebrated saint. E.

P دستمال *dastmāl*, Rubbing the hands. E. A towel. Handkerchief. E. Easy, smooth, bare. Wealth. دست مالچه, A small towel.

P دستنبو *dastambō* (or دستنبويه), Perfume.

A دستنجن *dastanjan*, A glove, a gauntlet.

P دستوار *dastwārah* (or دستوار), A walking-staff, a cane, a baton.

P دستوان *dastuwān* and *dastwān*, A gauntlet, a glove.

A دستور *dastūr*, A note or common-place book. A senator, a grandee. A pillar, column. A cannon, an exemplar, model.

P دستور *dastūr*, Leave, permission, license, dismission, congé. The prime minister, a vizir, senator, counsellor of state. A model, exemplar, rule, basis, foundation, a canon, the original of a book, a record, a formula, or any writing of authority to which people have recourse. Custom, mode, manner. Constitution, privilege. A customary fee, tax, or percentage. E. دستور مکرم, An illustrious counsellor. دستور العمل, A model, rule, regulation.

P دسته *dastah*, A handful, a handful of reaped corn or flowers, a shock, a nosegay. A handle. A hank or skein of silk, thread, &c. a clew. Impudence, audacity, rudeness, importunity, a fault, offence. دسته کاغذ, A quire of paper. A bundle of letters. گل دسته, A nosegay. دسته چوب, A staff, a stick. Importunity, impudence. دسته دسته, By handfuls.

P دستي *dastī*, An earthen bottle, pot or cruise, a drinking cup with two handles; also a large open vessel for washing clothes, dressing skins, &c. پيش دستي کردن, To make haste, finish soon دستيجک *dastījak*, A little vessel.

P دستيار *dastyār*, An assistant, coadjutor.

P دستياره *dastyārah*, A bracelet, of gold or silver.

P دستياری *dastyārī*, Aid, assistance, patronage.

P دستيانه *dastyānah*, A scourge, a whip.

P دستيج *dastīj*, A handle.

P دستينه *dastīnah* (دستنج), A female ornament for the wrists or arms of gems, gold, silver, &c. Gloves. A royal diploma, or charter, an edict or decree of a judge.

A دسر *dasr*, Driving, thrusting, piercing with a spear. Caulking a ship. Coiens. *Dusur*, Plur. of دسار.

A دسرا *dasrā* (plur. دسر), A ship.

A دسع *dasʿ*, Giving, presenting. Throwing up (as beasts when chewing the cud), vomiting, expelling. The sinking of the veins in the flesh.

A دسفة *dusfat* (and دسفان), Leading, conduct. *Dusfān*, An internuncio; a pimp, a pandar.

A دسق *dasak*, A pond full of water, the clearness of water in a reservoir.

A دسکرة *daskarat*, A town or castle on the summit of a mountain, whether inhabited or deserted. The cell of a hermit on a hill. Houses of foreigners in Arabia (the natives not being permitted to keep them) in which they sell wine, and provide various amusements for their guests. A palace or superb building surrounded by other houses. Plain, level ground.

A دسم *dasm*, Corking, closing (a bottle, the ear, &c.). Shutting (a door). Anointing (a camel) with pitch. Watering (the ground) gently (rain). Defacing the vestiges, obliterating, erazing. A part. Coiens. *Dasam*, Fat (meat). The fat. Nastiness, filth. Soiling. *Dusum*, Dirty (garments).

A دسمة *dasmat*, A mean, ignoble man. (fem. دسما), An ash colour verging to black.

A دسمرة *daṣmarah*, A French bean. See دسكرة.

A دسوم *duṣūm* (plur. of دسم), Fat.

P دسه *dasah*, A weaver's clew; also two slender pieces of wood belonging to an Eastern loom.

A دسس *dasīs*, Concealed fraud, treachery. Roasted, toasted. An incurable stench of the arm-pits. *Dasīs*, Concealment.

A دسيعة *dasīʿat*, Driving, expelling. See دسم. Nature, disposition. A donative. A table magnificently covered. A platter, trencher, dish. Strength, power.

A دسم *dasīm*, Much remembered.

A دشّ *dashsh*, Going, dispatching.

P دشبد *dashbad*, A broken bone. A cured fracture. Growing deformed (a fracture).

P دشت *dasht*, A desert, a plain without water. A churchyard. Tables. Dry musk. پهن دشت, An extensive desert.

P دشتوان *dashtuwān* (دشتبان), A watch over sown-fields to drive away cattle, &c.

A دشّي *dashtī*, Wild, savage.

P دشخوار *dushkh'ār*, Heavy, severe, difficult, indisposed. Sorrow Heavily. Dangerous. L.

P دشخواری *dushk'hārī*, Difficulty, pain, trouble. Danger. E. دشخواری نمودن, To give pain.

P دشم *dushum*, Afternoon, evening prayer.

P دشمان *dushmān*, An enemy T. See دشمن.

A دشمة *dushmat*, Worthless.

P دشمن *dushman*, An enemy, foe, adversary. دشمن داشتن, To hate, to consider as an enemy. دشمن شکن, The slaughter of foes, the discomfiture of the enemy. دشمنی, Enmity, hatred, hostility.

P دشناد *dushnād*, Many, much.

P دشنام *dushnām*, Villainy, injustice, reproach, contempt. A bad name. E. دشنام دادن, To give a bad name, to call names, vilify, abuse. E.

P دشنه *dashnah* (or دشوه), A dagger, a pomard. A sword, a scymitar.

P دشوار *dushwār*, Difficult, hard, troublesome, arduous. دیار دشوار, A difficult pass. قلعهٔ دشوار گیر, An impregnable fortress. دشواری, Difficulty, &c. E.

A دع *daʿ*, Meddle not, let alone. دعّ *duʿʿ*, Driving with vehemence, repulsing.

A دعا *duʿā*, An invocation, prayer, salutation, congratulation. Invitation, convocation, ordering one to come or bring. Provoking, stimulating. An imprecation. P دعای عافیت کردن, To wish health, to salute, to bless, to congratulate. خیر دعا, A benediction. بد دعا, A curse. الدّعا (or والدّعا), Adieu. دعا گفتن, To bid adieu. سورهٔ الدّعا, The first chapter of the Alcoran, i. e. the chapter of prayer. جماعت دعا, Public prayers. دعاگوی, A public dancing girl, a suppliant. E.

A دعّاب *daʿʿāb*, A jester. See دعب.

A دعابة *duʿābat*, Playfulness, a jest, a joke. Folly, insanity. A black-winged ant. A jester.

A دعّاة *duʿʿāt*, Those who pray.

A دعاث *duʿāṣ*. Plur. of دعث.

A دعادع *daʿādiʿ*, A watery herb, with which cattle are fed in summer-time.

A دعارة *daʿārat*, Impurity, dishonesty. E. Whoring. *Daʿārrat*, Depravity.

A دعاع *daʿāʿ*, Young domestics. *Duʿāʿ*, Palm-trees planted separately. A black two-winged ant. *Daʿʿāʿ*, A gatherer of the seeds of دعاعة, with which they bake bread.

A دعاعة *daʿāʿat*, A single black two winged ant. E. A species of black seed with which they make bread. E.

A دعام *duʿām*, A pillar, a column, a prop, the pillar, i. e. the prince, or minister of a nation, the support or chief of a family; the two check-pieces of a pulley which support the axle. Law, agreement, compact. اقامت دعایم شرع شریف, Observing the articles of laws of justice.

A دعامص *daʿāmiṣ* (and دعامیص), A mullet. The Lamia (a fabulous monster). A Lybian lizard with a red tail. A royal favourite, whence infants are called دعامیص الجنة, The favourites of heaven.

A دعاوی *daʿāwī*, Claims, causes. E.

A دعب *daʿb*, Driving, thrusting. Coiens. Playing, jesting. *Daʿib* (داعب, دعّاب or دعوب), A jester. دعبوب *duʿbūb*, A jest. The fruit of night-shade.

A دعبوب *duʿbūb*, A black-winged ant. A species of black grain. A kind of black esculent root. A dark night. A patent and beaten track. A contemptible dwarf. A fool, any one made a butt for ridicule. A castrito, a catamite. Swift. A long-bodied horse.

A دعبوس *duʿbūs*, Mad, insane.

A دعبية *duʿbiyat*, A strong wind.

A دعة *daʿat* Rest, quiet, tranquillity.

A دعث *daʿṣ*, Hatred, malevolence. The root or principles of a disease.

A دعثر *daʿṯar*, Foolish. *Duʿṯar*, Strong, one who demolishes any thing.

A دعثور *duʿṯūr*, A pond or reservoir ill-constructed, full of chinks. Abundance.

A دعج *daʿaj*, Large and very black (eye).

A دعجا *daʿjā*. See دعوج.

A دعداع *daʿdāʿ*, A dwarf. Slow uneven steps.

A دعدع *daʿdaʿ*, Ground without herbage.

A دعدعة *daʿdaʿat*, Going slow, or shamblingly. Filling a dish. Shaking a measure to make it hold more. Calling to or checking cattle.

P دعر *daʿr*, Bad (wood, smoking not flaming). The being

corrupted or pricked (wine). The being depraved. Emitting no fire (a flint, &c.). The being wicked, impure, whoring. *Duɛr*, *daɛr* (or دعرة), Carlousness (of wood) worm-eaten wood, which extinguishes before it is well-lighted.

A دعربة *daɛrabat*, A pledge for plighted faith. A mulct for any injury (as manslaughter, &c.).

A دعرم *duɛram*, Worthless. Short, mean.

A دعرور *daɛrūr*, Unworthy of praise.

P دعر *daɛ*, Impulse.

A دعس *daɛs*, Filling full (a vessel) by cramming. Treading down, trampling under foot. Piercing with a spear. Subigens mulierem. (A road) distinguished by many marks.

A دعسبة *duɛsabat*, A kind of dancing pace.

A دعسقة *duɛsaḳat*, Long (night).

A دعسوق *daɛsūḳat*, A kind of beetle.) A nick-name given to women or girls of short stature.

A دعص *duɛṣ* and *daɛṣ* (plur. دعص *duɛaṣ* and دعصة *duɛaṣat*), A round heap or hillock of sand.

A دعصا *daɛṣā*, Level, smooth ground. Land exposed to the sun, and burnt up.

A دعظ *daɛẓ*, Putting in the whole (of any thing).

A دعظانة *daɛẓānat*, Corpulent and short.

A دعفلة *daɛfalat*, Folly, madness.

A دعق *daɛḳ*, Beating (a path). Urging a horse to the gallop Putting to flight. Terrifying. A beaten track.

A دعكة *daɛḳat*, A herd of camels. One shower, one plump of rain.

A دعك *daɛk* Rubbing, smoothing (cloth). Appeasing an enemy. Rolling upon the ground, permitting to tumble about. *Daɛal*, Madness, folly. *Daɛil* (or دعكة), Mad, stupid. Squabbling, brawling. *Duɛal*, Weak. A beetle, a may-bug. A bird.

A دعكانة *daɛḳānat*, Corpulent, fleshy.

A دعكة *daɛḳat*, The best and most beaten part of the road. A herd or troop of camels.

A دعكسة *daɛḳasat*, Dancing with joined hands, in the manner of the Magi.

A دعكلة *daɛḳalat*, Beating a path with the feet.

A دعكن *daɛḳan*, Of an excellent disposition. A tractable beast of burthen.

A دعكنة *daɛḳanat*, A plump, firm she-camel.

A دعل *daɛal*, Deception, fraud.

A دعلج *daɛlaj*, Full sacks. Different kinds of cloths, or garments. Plants twisting round one another. Sauntering about without necessity and doing nothing. A glutton. A handsome youth. Darkness. A wolf. An ass. A camel that goes undriven to water. The proper name of a horse. F. The foot-steps of one who has gone before. دعلجة *daɛlajat*, Going backwards and forwards. Receiving much. Turning. Obscurity, darkness.

A دعلقة *daɛlaḳat*, The worst of any thing. Frequency. Approaching. Following, prosecuting, pursuing.

A دعم *daɛm*, Supporting any thing falling. Subigens mulierem. Firmness, support. لا دعم له, He is enervated. *Duɛam* (and دعمة), Pillars. See دعام.

A دعمي *duɛma'*, A carpenter. The middle or best of a road. Any thing solidly supported.

A دعن *daɛan* (plur. دعنة), A careless fellow. *Daɛin*, Naturally depraved. ما ادعنه, He is infamous. *Daɛn*, Branches of the palm-tree slightly joined together on which they spread the branches of dates.

A دعنكر *duɛankar* (and دعنكران), One who acts basely or oppressively to another.

A دعوا *daɛwā*. See دعوى.

A دعوة *daɛwat* (plur. دعوات), A prayer, a benediction. An invitation, convocation. An assembly, a convivial meeting. Command, empire. Pretension to rule. Once, one time. To summon, to answer (at law). P محضر دعوت كردن, To cite before a judge.

A دعوج *duɛūj*, Fury, madness. Large black eyes. The twenty-eighth day of the moon, or change. A hill.

A دعوى *daɛwā* and دعوا *daɛwā*, A law-suit. Pretension, ambition. Claim, demand. E. The subject of ambition, the thing desired or contended for. The events, changes, or vissitudes of fortune. دعوى برابرى كردن, To pretend or claim equality.

A دعوي *duɛwā*, One, any one. ما دعوى بالدار, There is nobody at home (or who can be made to answer).

A دعي *duɛy*, A spurious or suppositious child, an adopted son; a bastard.

P دغ *dagh*, A mark, a stigma. (For داغ. q. v.) P *Dagh*, Bald. Any place where the hair has been rubbed off. Ground, on which nothing grows. بيابان دغ, A barren desert.

P دغا *daghā*, Imposture, deceit, seduction, adulation. False, insincere. دغا نمودن, To deceive, to circumvent. دغا باز, An impostor. A cheat. E. A *Daghā*, A foolish woman.

A دغال *daghāl*, Vices. Plur. of دغل.

A دغام *daghām*, A disease in the jaws.

A دغامر *daghāmir*, Impurities, filths.

A دغاول *daghāwil*, Misfortunes.

A دغة *daghghat*, A very foolish woman.

A دغر *daghar*, Foolish, insane.

A دغد *daghd*, A bride. E.

A دغدغة *daghdaghat*, Confusion, tumult, sedition. Titillation, causing one to laugh by tickling. Pinching, stinging (with severe words). Shaking, agitating. Pleasant life. The hollow of the foot, which does not touch the ground. Slender round the middle.

A دغر *daghr*, Invading, attacking an enemy, intruding, entering a house forcibly or unmvited, carrying off by violence. Strangling, choaking. Raising the uvula of a new-born infant. Not sucking sufficiently (a child), and receiving little nourishment from it. Depravity of disposition. Audacity with inconstancy.

A دغص *daghaṣ*, Full (of meat or rage). Over-eating till he cannot chew the cud (camel).

A دغصان *daghṣān*, Boiling with fury.

A دغف *daghf*, Receiving much and often.

A دغفر *daghfar*, A large lion.

A دغفص *daghfaṣ*, Fatness, corpulency.

A دغفل *daghfal*, Fruitful. Comfortable.

A دغل *daghl*, Vice, depravity, corruption. A forest, a thicket, a wood, a grove. A lurking place. Luxuriant intangled herbage. An impostor, a villain, a cut purse, a pick-pocket. A blockhead, a lazy indolent man. False, insincere. Thorns, shreds, chips. دغل داري, A slanderer. E. دغل حالدان, The world. E. P دغل رن, A fornicator, an adulterer. A comer or adulterer of money. A perfidious villain. P دغل خانه, One who dishonours his house. *Daghl*, Retired (place). An ambush.

A دغم *daghm*, Breaking the inner part, also laying flat the nose. *Dagham* or *daghmat*, Blackness in the face of cattle, the body whitish, &c.

A دغمار *daghmār*, A hidden thing.

A دغمرة *daghmirat*, Concealment. Confusion, mixture. Stubborn depravity, vice.

A دغمري *daghmarī* and *daghmarī*, Of a bad disposition.

A دغمور *daghmūr*, A depraved man.

A دغموظ *daghmūẓ*, Depravity.

A دغنّة *daghannat*, Darkness.

A دغنجة *daghanjat*, Corpulency in woman. Walking with short steps. Going backwards and forwards. The flocking of camels to water.

A دغو *daghū*, The mother of oil, the sediment of butter, when clarified for keeping.

A دغوة *daghwat* (or دغية plur. دغوات or دغيات), Of a depraved and inconstant disposition.

A دغول *daghūl*, A bastard, a supposititious child. A large cup. A round wooden Turcoman milk-pail. An urn.

P دف *daf* (A *duff*), A single drum (i. e. with only one skin (a cymbal, a tambour de basque.—(It is of Arabian original, and introduced by the Saracens into Spain). دف زدن, To want, ask, beg. E.

A دفّ *daff*, Marching slowly or stealing upon (an enemy). Scattering, dissipating (by ventilation). Eradicating. The side, any surface of a thing. The page of a book, a folding membrane, tablets. *Duff*, A drum.

A دفء *dafa*, Heat. A lock of wool or camel's hair. Whatever a camel or sheep yields (as young ones, milk, wool, hair, &c.). The warmest corner in an apartment.

A دفاء *dafaa* (and دفاءة), Warming, cherishing, putting on a warm garment. Giving a great deal. Assembling. دفاً *dafan* or *dafā*, Curvature (in the back, horns, &c.).

A دفاتر *dafātir*, Books, registers.

A امّ دفار *ummi dafār*, The mother of stink, i. e. the world. يا دفار *yā dafār*, O stinking! (by way of reproach to sluttish maid-servants.)

A دفاع *difāʿ*, Aversion, spurning, driving away. *Daffāʿ*, Repulsing with violence. Letting any thing fall into a full dish and scattering the contents. *Duffāʿ*, A great current of water, a billow, a surge, a wave.

A دفّاف *daffāf*, Drummers, players on the drum called دفّ

A دفاق *dafāk*, Going fast (a camel, &c.).

A دفان *dafān*, Warm clothing.

A دفان and دفاين *dafāyn*, Treasures. Things buried or concealed. F.

A دفّة *daffat*, A page. Either side of any thing. دفتا الكتاب, The two boards of a book, or any thing similar, between which a volume is contained, the two skins of a drum; the two sides or flaps of a saddle.

P A دفتر *daftar*, plur. دفاتر, A book, a register, journal, roll, list, catalogue, inventory, account-book, an index, a skin upon which they write. دفتر كردن, To enroll, to put down in a list, to make an inventory. دفتر عمال, The book of life. دفتر خانه, A public office where they keep the archives, with a particular register of the royal pensions and donations. An office, counting-house. E. دفتر خانه كابى, The keeper of a register. دفتر امنى (nearly synonymous), A commissary of public accounts, &c.). دفتر ابواب ال تحويل, A register of household expenses. F. دفتر ابواب ال مال. Register of the public revenues. E. دفتربند, A filer of records. E. دفتر موقوفات, Chamber of accounts. E.

P دفتردار *daftardār*, The high treasurer, the intendant of the finances. The keeper of records. E. دفترى, An office keeper. E.

P دفتين *daftīn*, The cover of a book. E.

A دفر *dafr*, Stink. Stinking. دفراً له, Fy upon him! *Dafir*, Worms bred in meat from putrefaction. Contemptibleness. Abject. *Dafr* (fem. دفرا), Fetid; stinking, sluttish (servant maid).

A دفس *dafs*, Smoothness, barrenness.

A دفع *dafaʿ*, Repulsion. Driving away, putting at a distance. E. Time, occasion. F. P دفع كردن, To repulse, remove, drive away, cut off, avert, prohibit. To give, to deliver, to return. دفع غم كردن, To remove melancholy, to drive away care. دفع عطش, Quenching thirst. يك دفع, One time. E. دفع ال وقت, Postponing, deferring, delaying, putting off. E. دفعات مقررى, Collections, revenue.

A دفعة *dafʿat* (plur. دفعات), One time, once. A moment, an instant. دفعةً واحدةً, All at once, at one stroke; for this time. دفعةً *dafʿatan*, Often.

P دفع دار *dafaʿ dār*, A subaltern officer of cavalry. E.

A دفعي *dafʿī*, Then, immediately. Again.

A دفع *dafagh*, Chaff; chopped straw.

ﻫ دفق *dafḳ*, Flowing, pouring out water. *Dafaḳ*, Swift (horse). *Dajaḥat*, Swift (mare).

ﻫ دفقي *dafaḳḳa'* and دفقة, See دفوق

ﻫ دفل *dafl*, Pitch (melted or dry), (or دفلي) Rhododaphne, a rose with laurel leaves.

ﻫ دفن *dafn*, An obscure man. Interring, burying. ع. ﭖ دفن كردن, To hide, to conceal, to inter. To bury. ف.

ﻫ دفنس *dafnās* (or دفناس), Mad. A mean man or woman. *Dafnas*, A large sized woman. *Difnas*, A miser. A negligent shepherd.

ﭖ دفنوك *dafnūk*, Cloth of silk intermixed with gold. A saddle cloth.

ﭖ دفنه *dafnah*, A laurel tree. ع.

ﻫ دفني *dafanī*, A kind of shepherd's garment.

ﻫ دفو *dafw*, Wounding desperately, killing.

ﻫ دفوف *dafūf*, Downward. Darting to the ground (a falcon after his falling prey.

ﻫ دفوق *dafūḳ* (دفّقة and دفقي), Swift, high-blooded (mare). دفقي *dafaḳḳa'*, Swift, excellent (she-camel) but having no colts.

ﻫ دفون *dafūn*, Wandering about without necessity. (A woman) keeping company with men, (a she-camel) herding with the males. Hiding himself (a run-away slave). Burying, interment. ع.

ﻫ دفي *dafī* (fem. دفيّة), Putting on a warm garment. Cherished, fomented. Warm (day).

ﻫ دفيف *dafīf*, Marching slowly or stealing upon (an enemy). Darting down (as a hawk).

ﻫ دفين *dafīn*, Hid, buried under ground, interred. Latent (disease). A concealed well or pit. *Dafīnat*, Retired (woman). A hidden thing, buried treasure.

ﭖ دفيه *dafiyah*, A pigeon's tail.

ﻫ دفيي *dafayī*, Rain at the end of spring. Any young animal brought forth then. دفأة, Provisions laid up before summer.

ﻫ دقّ *daḳḳ*, Beating, bruising. ﭖ دقّ باب كردن, To knock at the gate. دق و لقّ كردن, To make a brawling noise. ﭖ دقّ گرفتن or دقّه, To calumniate, to accuse, to reproach. *Duḳḳ*, Subtile, minute, slender. A subtile disease, a hectic fever.

ﻫ دقارير *dakārīr*, Gardens, &c. See دقرار

ﻫ دقاريس *daḳārīs*, Foxes.

ﻫ دقاع *daḳāع* and *duḳāع*, Earth, dust. Ground without herbage. The worst kind of millet.

ﻫ دقاق *diḳāḳ* and *dukāḳ*, Shreds, laths, chips. Minute, small. A crumb, a particle. Meals. *Daḳḳāḳ*, A seller of flour.

ﻫ دقّاقة *daḳḳāḳat*, A pestle for bruising corn.

ﻫ دقايق *daḳāyiḳ*, Subtilties, small things. Minutes, moments. Meals, flours.

ﻫ دقّة *diḳḳat* (or دقت), Diligence, industry, punctuality, accuracy, care. A subtile or minute thing. Avarice, meanness. (è contra), A present, liberality. Diminishing. Enquiring, examining with attention.

ﭖ دقدقه *daḳdaḳah*, Sound of horses feet. ع. Particle, particular. ف.

ﻫ دقر *dikr* (دقيرة دقرة or دقرا), A garden full of flowers and plants.

ﻫ دقرار *diḳrār* (دقرور and دقرارة), A garden. Sailors short trowsers. A whisper, a lie. Obscenity. Brawling, a quarrel, a grudge. Misfortune, evil. Temerity, vanity.

ﻫ دقران *dukrān*, Vine-props.

ﻫ دقسه *duḳsat* and *daḳsat*, Millet. An animalcule.

ﻫ دقش *dukash*, A bird, and also an animalcule, both spotted with black and white.

ﻫ دقع *daḳaع*, The being contented though indigent. (è contra), Fretting under poverty.

ﻫ دقف *daḳaf* (or دقوف), An assault. Falling suddenly upon, attacking unawares.

ﻫ دقّانة *daḳḳānat*, A catamite, castrato.

ﻫ دقل *daḳal*, Colour with which they tinge the face, beard, palms of the hands, nails, &c. The worst kind of dates. A species of palm-tree. The mast of a ship.

ﻫ دقلة *daḳalat* (plur. دقال), Extenuated (sheep).

ﻫ دقم *daḳm*, Affliction, sadness. *Daḳam*, Damage. *Diḳam*, Ample *Dikm*, A person having broken teeth.

ﻫ دقمس *dikmas*, Silk, white silk.

ﻫ دقوق *daḳūḳ*, A kind of collyrium.

ﻫ دقوقة *daḳūḳat*, The trampling of oxen, &c.

ﻫ دقي *dakī*, Fine sand.

ﻫ دقيال *daḳyāl*, The sixth firmament formed of rubies. ع.

ﻫ دقيانوس *Daḳyānūs*, Decius, a proper name. ع.

ﻫ دقيق *daḳīḳ* (fem. دقيقة), Subtile, minute. A sheep. A step, a degree. A minute, a moment of time. Any thing small, a subtile question, a trifling business. Flour, meal. دقيقة شناسان, The most penetrating of the sons of Adam. سوالي دقيق, A shrewd question.

ﭖ دك *duk*, A spindle and whirl. *Dak*, A desert without vegetation. ع.

ﻫ دكّ *dakk*, Bruising, braying, grinding. Diminishing. Smoothing. Mixing, confounding. Filling with earth (a well). (Plur. دكاك), Level sands. (Plur. دكوك), Pounded to dust. *Dukk* (plur. دكة), A low hill.

ﻫ دكّا *dakkā* (plur. دكّ *dukk* and دكاوات), Broad-backed (mare). Plain-backed, without a bunch (a she-camel). A hillock, a flat heap of earth or clay.

ﻫ دكاس *dukās*, Somnolency.

ﻫ دكاع *dukāع*, A cough incident to camels.

ﻫ دكالي *dakālī*, One of the names of Satan.

ﭖ دكان *dukān* (ﻫ *dukkān*, plur. دكاكين), A shop, a work-shop.

Moss or soft excrescences upon trees. Fuel. دكاني شكر, A grocer's or apothecary's shop. دكّاب قصّاب, A butcher's shop. V دهكان and دهقان. I

P دكانچه *dukānchah*, A little shop. A bench before a shop for exposing goods.

P دكانچي *dukānchī* (or دكان اهل), A shop-keeper, a trader.

A دكّة *dakkat*, The noun of unity from دكّ *dakk*; as, one bruise, &c. See دكّان *dukkān*.

A دكداك *dakdāk* (plur. دكادك or دكاديك), Sand, clay, earth, &c. heaped up, but not high.

P دكران *dukrān*, A spinning-rock, a distaff.

A دكس *dakas*, Falling on the knees. Stuffing. Accumulation, heaping up.

A دكع *dakaʿ*, Having a cough (a camel).

A دكل *dakal*, Collecting. Compressing, kneading with the hand (clay, &c.). *Dakalat*, Thin, shining clay. Paying no obedience to the mandates of their prince (people).

A دكم *dakam*, Pushing (on the breast). Striking any thing hard upon another. *Dakkam*, Inserting one thing within another.

A دكن *daʾan*, Placing, putting (utensil above utensil). *Dakan*, Inclining to black.

A دكه *dakah*, Breathing (in one's face).

P دكهن *dakhan* (for दक्षण *Dakshan*), The south; the southern part of the peninsula of Hindostan. I.

P دگر *digar* (for دیگر), Another. Again, anew. The hour of vespers. دگر بار, Another time. دگر روز, Another day. دگر شب, The other night. دگر گون, Of another colour, in another manner, quite otherwise. Changed, altered, varied. See دیگر

P دگمه *dugmah*, A coat button.

P دگینه *dugīnah*, Any meat usually boiled in a pot. Last night.

P دل *dil*, The heart, the mind, the soul. The marrow, the pith of a tree. باجان و دل, With life and soul. دل آرام, Quieting the mind, heart-approving. A lovely woman, a sweetheart. Any thing admired or wished for. كنيز دل آرام, A charming girl. دل اگاه, Of a vigilant, provident, or enlightened mind. صاحب دل, A generous, brave, noble-hearted man. بي دل, Without a heart, inhuman, cowardly.

A دلّ *dall* (or دلال), Looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes. Looking with affected anger (as lovers). Flattering, looking and speaking amorously.

P دلّاب *dullāb*, See دولاب

A دلّاة *dallat* (plur. دلا), A small urn.

A دلاث *dalās*, Swift (camel, &c.)

A دلاثم *dalāṯim*, Going swiftly.

A دلاخ *dalākh*, Thick-legged (woman).

P دلاد *dulād*, A son-in-law, a bridegroom.

P دلازار *dilāzār*, Tormenting the heart, cruel. رقيب دلازار, A rival.

A دلاسا *dilāsā*, Quieting the mind. دلاساي *dilāsāyī*. Consolation. دلاساي كردن or فرمودن, To console, comfort, content.

A دلاص *dilās*, Shining. A bright coat of mail. Brightness (of gold, &c.). *Dallās*, Smooth (ground). Bald (camel).

A دلاظ *dilāẓ*, Struggle, conflict, wrestling.

A دلاع *dullāʿ*, A kind of sea shell. A melon.

A دلاك *dallāk*, A waiter at the baths, a barber.

P دلاگاه *dilāgāh*, Prudent, vigilant, provident. سه دلاگاه, A wise king.

A دلال *dalāl*, See *dall*. A calumnie.

A دلّال *dallāl*, A public crier, a herald. An auctioneer, a broker, a seller of horses, mules, &c. A road-guide. An argument, proof. A dissembler, a sycophant.

A دلالة *dalālat*, A direction, guide, sign, mark, indication, signification, demonstration, argument. *Dilālat*, Brokerage, the auctioneer's allowance. P دلاله كردن, To guide, conduct, direct; to indicate, denote, signify, predict. To dissemble or feign anger (as lovers), to flatter, to caress, make love, play the amoroso. دلّاله, A female guide, a bawd. A calumniator, accuser, slanderer, sycophant. A road-guide, a direction-post. An expositor. Coming late.

A دلام *dalām*, Black. Blackness.

P دلام *dulām*, Contortion, gripes.

A دلامص *dulāmiṣ*, Smooth, polished, shining (cuirass, gold, &c.) Bald (head).

P دلاور *dilāvar* and *dilāwar*, Intrepid, warlike, brave, generous. Bold. I. *Dilāvarān*, Brave men. دلاوران پر بيم, Soldiers full of terror (i. e. striking terror) heroes. دلاوري *dilāvarī*, Valour.

P دلاويز *dilāvēz* or *dilāvīz*, Heart-ravishing, suspending the soul (with delight), fragrant.

A دلايل *dalāyil*, Arguments, demonstrations.

A دلب *dulb*, A plane-tree.

P دلبا *dilbā*, Eloquent. A juggler.

A دلبة *dulbat*, Blackness.

P دلبر *dilbar*, A ravisher of hearts, a lovely woman, a sweetheart.

P دلپذير *dilpaẕīr*, Grateful to the soul, amiable, soothing. كلام دلپذير, Agreeable conversation, an excellent speech. بدبير دلپذير, Prudent advice, good or acceptable counsel.

P دلبستگي *dilbastagī*, Anguish. Attachment.

P دلبسته *dilbastah*, Afflicted. Addicted. In love, earnest. F.

P دلپسند *dilpasand*, Agreeable, plausible.

P دلبند *dilband*, Attractive, lovely. *Dulband*, A turban, a turban maker. E.

A دلّة *dallat*, Amorous affectation, pretending anger to a beloved object. The motion of the head or other members.

P دلتنگ *dilṯang*, Distressed, sad, mournful.

A دلث *dalṯ* (دلثث), Going with short steps.

A دلثة *dulṯat*, A crowd, a band, a troop.

A دلثم *dalṯam*, *dalṯim*, and *dalṯum*, Going fast.

A دلج *dalaj*, The journey made during the first watch of the night. *Dalij*, He who draws water from a well, and pours it into the cistern or trough. (A man or woman) carrying milk in pails.

A دلجان *dalajān*, Swarms of locusts.

A دلجة *dulǰat*, Part of time, or of the night.

P دلجو *diljū*, Agreeable, salubrious.

A دلح *dulah*, A horse sweating much. *Duluh* (plur. of دلح), Weak in mind.

A دلخ *dalkh* (and دلوخ), Fat.

P دلخراش *dil khurāsh*, Horrible, excruciating. Heart-rending. E.

P دلخسته *dil khastah*, Afflicted, love-sick.

A دلخمّ *dilkhamm*, Heavy, weighty. A severe distemper. A light, easy and long sleep. A large camel.

P دلخواه *dil khwāh*, The heart's desire, a beloved object, a beautiful woman. What one likes or longs for. E.

P دلخوش *dil khosh*, Contented, cheerful. دل خوشي *dil khoshī*, Joy, gladness. دلخوشي كردن, To console, to comfort.

P دلداده *dil dādah*, One who has given his heart.

P دلدار *dil dār*, Who possesses one's heart. E. A mistress, a lover. دلدار پري رخسار, A lovely woman with the cheeks of an angel (or fairy) *Dildārī*, Demonstrations of love.

A دلدل, The horse of Muhammad. E.

P دلدوز *dil dōz*, Piercing the heart.

P دلربا *dil rubā* (or دلرو باي), Heart-ravishing.

P دل روز *dil rōz*, Noon. E.

P دلريش *dil rīsh*, Heart-wounded.

A دلس *dalas* (or دلسة), Darkness. Herbs flourishing at the end of summer.

P دلستان *dil sitān*, Beautiful, ravishing. Heart-stealing. E.

P دلسوز *dil sōz*, Inflaming the heart.

P دلشاد *dil shād*, Happy, contented, glad.

P دل شب *dil shab*, Midnight. E.

P دلشده *dil shudah*, Deprived of reason. In love, unhappy. E.

P دلشكستگي *dil shikastagī*, Contrition, affliction. Broken-heartedness. E.

P دلشكسته *dil shikastah*, Broken-hearted.

A دلص *dalṣ* (fem. دلصة), Bald or shaved on the head. (A camel) having lost his hair. *Dalṣat*, Level ground.

A دلطم *dilaṭm*, *dulaṭm* (or دلطم), A strong man or camel. *Dilṭam* or *dulṭm*, A camel worn out with age.

A دلّظ *dilläz*, Driving with vehemence.

A دلظي *dulẓa'*, One from whom another retreats in battle, as being unequal to him.

A دلع *dalʿ* (or دلوع), Lolling out the tongue. دلعة *dulʿat*, Sloth, indifference. The vein or passage of a horn; also of the penis.

A دلعب *dulʿab*, A large fat camel.

A دلعث *dulʿaṯ* (or دلعاث), A strong and tractable camel. دلعثي (or دلعوث), Thick.

A دلعس *dalʿas* (دلاعس, دلعاس or دلعوس), A wilful woman, disobedient to her husband. A corpulent, lazy, enervated camel. Untractable in the night (she-camel).

A دلعك *dalʿak*, A fat relaxed she-camel.

A دلعماط *dilʿamāṭ*, An epidemical distemper.

A دلف *dalf* (دلفان or دلفف), Going with a slow step (an old man). Rising with a load (a camel). Going before a troop or body. *Dilf*, Strong, strenuous. *Dulf*, A swift-flying eagle. Plur. of دالف.

A دلفاف *dulfāf* (or دلفس), A clear patent road.

P دلفروز *dil afrōz*, Cheering the heart, delightful, refreshing, recreating, pleasant.

P دلفريب *dil firēb*, Ensnaring or alluring the heart, charming. *Dil firēbi*, Attraction.

P دلفكار *dil fikār*, Melancholy, borne down with care, thoughtful, mournful.

P A دلفين *dalfīn*, The dolphin; which, according to old Persian writers, is ever attentive to the saving of men when in danger of drowning. Its, perhaps, from this idea, that the Greeks framed their fable of Arion, the word being of ancient Chaldaic original. The Arabians name the dolphins also, as well as the syrens, *Banātu'l'bahr*, the daughters of the sea, whom the Persians call likewise *Malaki dariyā*, The queens of the ocean.

A دلق *dalq*, Drawing (a sword). *Dalaq*, A hay-weasel. *Dalik* (دالق and دلوق) plur. دلق *dulul*, (A sword) easily drawn or dropping out of the sheath Making any thing fall from its place.

P دلق *dalk*, A dervise's habit. See خرقه.

A دلقا *dalqā* (and دلقع), Falling easily. A camel whose teeth are broken with age.

A دلك *dalak*, Friction. An obulus.

P دلگرم *dil garm*, Warm-hearted, brave, full of desire, animated.

P دلكش *dil kash*, Heart-attracting, amiable, delicious. خوب و دلكش, Beautiful and attractive. هواي دلكشي, Salubrious air.

P دل كشا *dil kushā*, Exhilarating, rejoicing. A sweet-heart, a mistress. در باغ دلكشا, In a pleasant garden.

P دلگير *dil gīr*, Seizing the mind, terrifying, filling with horror or anguish. Abhorring. (*e contra*) Soothing, conciliating. *Dil gīri*, Aversion, horror, indignation, affliction.

A دلم *dalam*, Very black. Hanging lipp'd. P My heart. E.

P دلماب *dilmāb*, Milk thickened by boiling, and eaten with honey or sugar.

P دلماندة *dil māndah*, Sorrowful, indisposed.

P دلمك *dalmak* and دلمه *dalmah*, A tarantula. E.

P دلمه شير *dalmah shīr*, Milk coagulated.

P دلنگ *dalang*, Embankment, a dart; rind, cover; suspended. T.

P دلنمودگي *dil namūdagī*, Demonstration of the heart, love, affection, compassion.

P دلنواز *dil nuwāz*, Soothing the mind, conciliating, gracious. A

mistress. *Dil nuwāzah*, Blandishment. *Dil nuwāzah kardan*, To sooth, to caress, to flatter, to wheedle.

A دلو *dalw*, *dalaw*, A bucket, an urn. The sign Aquarius. The hopper of a mill. A calamity, an evil. A mark burnt upon camels. Driving a camel slowly. Drawing water. Astonished. Asking in the name of another, employing a mediator. Acting benevolently. The fifth heaven formed of gold. F.

A دلّوص *dallaws*, Moveable, not fixed.

A دلوع *dulūʿ*, A swift she-camel.

A دلولا *dulūlā*. See دلّ *dall*.

P دلوله *dalūlah*, Mourning, lamenting.

A دله *dalah* (and دلوه), Insane, becoming distracted (from grief or love). Having no regard for her colt (a camel). Forgetting.

P دله *dalah*, The hay-weasel infesting pigeon-houses. The pith of a tree. A vine-prop.

P دلّاله محتاله *dallāh muḥtālah*, The name of a famous enchantress of Egypt.

A دلها *dalhan* (or *dalhā*), With impunity.

A دلهام *dalhām*, A bold man. A lion.

A دلهم *dalham*, Dark. A wolf. The male fox.

A دلهمس *dalahmas*, A lion roaming at night.

A دلّي *dulla'* The king's highway.

P دلدده *dalīdah*, A kind of wheat.

P دلير *dilīr*, Brave, intrepid. دلیران دشمن گداز, Valiant soldiers, conquerors of the foe. دلیران نبرد, Courageous heroes. دلیرانه *dilīrānah*, Heroically. دلیری *dilīrī*, Valour, magnanimity.

A دلیع *dalīʿ*, A spacious level road.

A دليف *dalīf*, A slow pace.

A دليك *dalīk*, Dust blown about by the wind. Fruit of a red mountain rose-tree. (pl. دلك), A man versed in business. A dish made of fresh butter, dates, crumbs of bread, &c.

A دليل *dalīl* (and دلیلی), A guide, a director. An argument, proof, demonstration, a syllogism. Direction, indication. E. دليل برهاني (or دليل اجلي), A convincing argument, or proof.

P دم *dam*, Breath. Air, scent, fume; breath of an oven. F. Cheerfulness, pleasure, recreation. Society (as breathing together). A groan, an exclamation, lie! Black blood. Hot, fervid. A furnace, the mouth of the stove of a hot-bath. Time, season, an hour, a moment. هر دم, Every moment, continually. هر دم که, As often as. هر دم تازه, Ever young, ever green. خوش دم, Happy, delighted. سفک دم, Effusion or shedding of blood. سیل دم, A flux of blood, the bloody flux. دم حرم, A day of festivity. دم بدم آب خوردن, To sip water. دم گرفتن, To retain the breath, to confine the air, to be suffocated, to become putrid from the unwholesomeness or stagnation of the air, to be corrupted (in mind or body).

P دم *dum*, The tail, end, extremity.

A دمّ *damm*, Plastering (a house). Pitching or caulking (a ship). Anointing or tinging the exterior of the eyes. Dying (a garment, especially red). Overloading. A liniment with which they anoint the brows and eye-lids of infants. Any thing with which they anoint or tinge (either medicinally or to give a colour). A cloud without rain. The nest of a field-mouse. Name of an herb. Blood. *Dimm*, The rupture.

A دما *damā* and *dam*, Blood, life. Bleeding. A cat.

P دما *damā*, Asthma. دمایر, Asthmatic.

A دماث *dimāṯ*, Soft sandy grounds.

A دمائة *damāʾyat*, Sandy, level. Soft, easy by nature.

A دمایر *damāʾir*, Level ground. Fleshy camels.

A دماج *dimāj* and *damāj*, A clandestine, otherwise a firm, solid (peace).

A دماحس *dimāḥis*, A lion.

A دماخ *damākh*, A kind of Arabian game.

P دمادم, *damādam*, Now and then, frequently, sometimes, from time to time.

A دمادم *damādim*, Two kinds of red French or Turkish beans. Plur. of دمدام.

A دمار *damār* and دمارة *damārat*, Ruin, destruction, perdition. Revenge, hatred. The root of a tree, &c. قصد دمار کردن, To plot destruction. دمار آوردن, To kill a man, to revenge an injury by cutting off one and all.

A دماس *damās*, A man's clothing.

A دماغ *damāgh*, The iron with which they cauterize a goat, &c. under the eye towards the nose. The gutta lacrymalis, tears flowing either from disease or age. Tears distilling from vines in the spring. The membrane which is taken off an infant's head when brought forth. *Dammāgh*, (The earth) moistened by dew, &c.

AP دماغ *dimāgh* or *damāgh*, The brain. The palate. The upper jaw, the soft part between the jaws. An immoveable countenance from gravity or pride. Madness. A petition. ام دماغ, The mother of the brain, the membranes, called the dura and pia mater.

A دماك *dimāk*, A mason's rule.

A دمال *damāl*, Reconciling, making peace. Recovering from indisposition healing (wounds). Consolidating. Rubbish thrown up by the sea. Dung, ashes, any thing corrupted, a dunghill. Dunging and dressing land.

P دمال *dumāl* or دمّال *dummāl*, Sore, a bile. A tail. Dung.

A دمام *dimām*, See دمّ *damm* (sign. 6 and 7). (Plur. of دميم), Deformed women, &c. *Dammām*, Patching old kettles.

A دمامة *damāmaṯ*, Going fast. Being covered equally with earth.

P دمامه *damāmah*, A small brass drum. (These drums are used at entertainments, &c. and beat in the manner of kettle-drums.)

A دماميل *damāmīl*, A dunghill. Punishment.

A دمان *damān* See دمال.

دمان *damān*, Swift, making haste. Powerful, strong, terrible. فيل دمان, A large terror-striking elephant.

P دماور *damāwar*, Asthmatic.

A دمايم *damāyim*, Deformed woman. See دمم.

P دمايه *dumāyah*, The cream of milk.

P دمبال *dumbāl*, A tail. See دنبال.

P دمبدم *dam ba dam*, From moment to moment, every moment, now and then, frequently.

P دمبسته *dam bastah*, Having the breath stopped. E. Amazed, thunder-struck.

A دمث *damat*, Blood.

A دمث *damas*, A soft sandy place.

A دمثر *damsir*, *dimasr*, *damasir*, (and دمشر), Fat, fleshy.

A دمج *damj*, A long-twisted lock of hair. A friend, a companion.

P دمچه *dumchah*, A small tail (of a bird, &c.) the rump; the train of a peacock. A wicker basket. Sweepings. Trefoil.

A دمحدح *damahdah*, Round, in a heap.

A دمحسي *dumhasī*, A black man. Robust.

A دمحل *damhal*, Thick milk, oxygall. A box, in which they keep medicines, particularly of the olfactory kind, a snuff-box.

P دمدار *dumdār*, Having a tail, holding the tail, coming behind. The rear-guard.

A دمدامة *dimdāmat*, A root like a carrot.

A دمدم *dimdim*, Dry forage; roots of حلبان.

P دمدمه *damdamah*, A tumult, disturbance, clamour. Belching. A mound, eminence. E. دمدمه وزمزمه كردن, To murmur. To flatter, cajole, wheedle.

P دمدول *damdōl*, A potter.

A دمرغ *dumarigh*, Foolish. Very red (man).

A دمرغى *dumarighī*, Extreme whiteness.

P دمز *damz*, A tambourin with bells.

P دمزدن *dam zadan*, To breathe. To boast of one's self. To sprinkle with water.

A دمس *dams*, Concealing (news, &c.). Burying (any thing), interring (the dead). Covering a hide, in order to take off the hair. Covering a woman, coitus. *Dims* Any thing that appears high or conspicuous.

P دمساز *damsāz*, A friend, confidant, companion, consort. Concordant, agreeing, consenting. Consonant, harmonious, singing, reciting. نغمهٔ دمساز, Musical harmony.

P دمش *damsh*, A duck or drake. Marrow. *Damash* or دمكش, Bellows.

A دمش *damash*, The sensation occasioned by heat or thirst. Putting the humours in circulation (drugs).

A دمشق *damshak*, Swift of foot. دمشق البديه, Dexterous, expeditious. *Damashk*, Damascus. This city was the general residence of the khalifs of the house of Ommiah. The great mosque was magnificent beyond description, the walls being of the finest marble, the roof of tin, and the inside profusely decorated with gold, silver, and gems. During the convulsions which in the end ruined the empire of the khalifs, it had many changes of masters, and was at last destroyed by Tamerlane, A. D. 1400. This year which was remarkably unfortunate for the Moslems, is distinguished by the word خراب (Ruin), the four letters of which make 803, the year of the Hejra corresponding to A. D. 1400 (viz. خ 600, ر 200, ا 1, ب 2.).

A دمص *dams*, Making haste. Thin-haired.

A دمصص *damsas*, A silk-worm's web; also threads spun from it.

A دمع *dame*, Tears. Weeping, crying. E. *Dammue*, Burning below the eyes for the gutta lacrymalis.

A دمعان *damazān*, Weeping.

A دمعة *dameat*, A tear. Gum, resin. *Dameat*, Prone to weep (a woman)

A دمغ *damagh*, Running, destroying, defacing, wounding, piercing to the brain.

P دمغاه *damghajah*, The tail, the rump.

A دمغول *damghūl*, The scrofula, a wen.

A دمل *damal*, Snow and wind.

A دملص *dimlas* (or دمقس), Silk (especially white), raw silk, a silk or a linen garment.

A دملك *damal*, Moving rapidly (a wheel, &c.). Twisting (a rope). Grinding. Becoming smooth. Ascending (as the sun, &c.)

A دملمك *damalmak*, Strong, firm. A mill which turns rapidly, and grinds well.

A دمل *daml* See دمال, Benignity. *Dammal*, A swelling, a bile, a felon.

A دملاج *dimlāj*, Finishing, completing.

A دملج *dimluj*, A bracelet worn above the elbow; a shackle; also an amulet fastened round that part as a charm against fascination. *Damalij*, Hard grounds.

A دملحه *damlahat*, Grossness, the being full of juices.

A دملص *damalas*, Shining, resplendent.

A دملق *damalk* (or دملوق), Round and smooth. Shaven (man). A wide cleft.

A دملوك *damlūk*, Smooth (stone).

A دمن *dimn*, The orbicular dung of cattle, heaped dung. Rubbish carried down by a river. The plur. of دمنه. *Duman*, A dunghill. One who manages money matters, a steward, &c.

P دمنه *damnah*, A fox. A jackal. E. The mouth of an oven. E. Rubbish.

A دمنة *damnat*, A dunghill. The marks left on the ground where a number of people have been sitting. Malevolence, an old grudge, a thirst for revenge.

A دمور *dumūr*, Destruction. Destroying. *Dumūr*, Intruding impudently, without leave.

A دموس *damūs*, Covering, or burying a skin to take off the hair. *Dumūs*, Thick darkness. Defacing the vestiges. Reconciling.

Weeping. Tears. دموع چشم, Fistula, lachrymalis. E.

A دموق *damūl*, Worthless.

A دموك *damūk*, A windlas, a pulley, a mill-wheel, any thing having a rapid motion.

A دموں, *dammūn*, Deformed, filthy.

A دموى *damawī*, Bloody.

A دمة *damah*, The scorching reflection from sands. P *Damah*, Wind and snow. An icicle. A cloud. A pair of bellows. A bag. An obligation. A kind of game.

A دمي *damy* and *damī*, Blood, bloody, bleeding.

A دمية *dumyat* (plur. of دمي), An idol, image, statue (of marble, &c.).

A دمياطي *dimyāṭī*, Damiata in Egypt; a species of fine cotton and linen cloth; dimity.

A دمّجة *dummayjat*, Indulging in sleep. Fixed at home, or to a seat.

P دمیدن *damīdan*, To blow (with the breath, or as wind). To blow as flowers. E. To appear (as the dawn). To breathe. E. To break out in pimples or swellings (the body). *Damidah*, The dawn. Blowing. Sprouting. Stretched out. Blown, blossomed. E.

P دمیدگي *damīdagī*, A blowing, sprouting, &c. F. An eruption on the body. A breaking out. E.

A دمغ *damīgh*, Foolish. Having the brain wounded by a fracture.

A دمك *damīk*, Inserted, thrust in.

P دمیقي *damīkī*, Silk weaved in the manner of a bed-tick.

A دمك *damīk*, Complete (month). Snow. Earth, land, a city. E.

A دمم *damīm*, Short of stature, deformed. Contemptible, base. Anointed or painted. Bedaubed, in order to close up chinks (a pot).

A دمين *damīn*, A manager of money matters.

P دن *dan* (A *dann*), A very large oblong wine vessel. *Dan* (part. and imperat. from دیدن), Walking or running (with a gay air); walk thou.

A دنا *danā*, The being curved, crooked, gibbous. A bunch or swelling. *Dinā* Plur. of دني.

A دناءة *danāat*, Baseness, worthlessness. The being bad, mean, base, abject, careless of censure.

A دنّابة *dinnābat*, A dwarf. Short-bodied.

A دناج *dināj*, Establishment, confirmation.

A دناسة *danāsat*, Filth. Dirty

A دنافس *dunāfis*, Of a bad disposition.

A دنّامة *dinnāmat*, Short. A small ant.

A دنّاوة *dinnāwat*, Approaching. Affinity.

A دنائى *dināay*, Crooked, gibbous.

A دنانير *danāyir* (or دنانير), Coins, monies. Dinars. E.

P دنب *dunb*, *dumb*, *dunub*, A tail. See دنبال.

A دنّب *dinnab* (and دنبة), Short. A dwarf.

P دنبال *dumbāl*, A tail, the rump. The latter part. Desire. A vestige, trace. دنبال چشم, The outward corner of the eye. دنبال کشتي, The rudder of a ship.

P دنباله *dumbālah*, The tail. The extremities of the eye-lids, or eye-lashes. دنباله میوه, The stalk of fruits.

P دنباوند *dumbāwand*, Having a tail.

A دنبح *dunbuh*, (A man) of a bad disposition.

P دنبل *dumbal*, An imposthume, a bubo.

P دنبه *dumbah*, The tail, fat of a sheep's tail. A species of sheep having a very broad flat tail. E.

A دنّة *dinnat*, An insect like an ant.

A دنّج *dunnij* (plur.), Wise, learned.

A دنح *dunh*, The Epiphany.

A دنخان *danakhān*, Slow, heavy loaded.

A دنخس *dankhas*, Corpulent, fleshy.

P دند *dund* and *dand*, A foolish, imprudent man. Bold, fearless, wilful. A kind of poison. Bone, tooth. E.

P دندا *dandā*, Ruined, lost.

P دندان *dandān*, A tooth. دندان آسیا, A grinder دندان ناب, A canine tooth. دندان خنده, The laughing tooth (i. e. the fore-teeth, as they appear when one laughs). دندان گیر, The biting, or fore tooth. دندان گیر, Stupifying the teeth (any thing acid). ارّهٔ مار دندان, A saw made of serpents teeth. دندان ازرش کردن, To set the teeth on edge. L. دندان پر هیز خایدن, To hate, be severe. E. دندان بکام خود بردن, To be gratified. E. دندان تیز کردن, To sharpen the teeth, to covet, to long for. L. دندان داشتن, To dislike. L. دندان سپید کردن, To make the teeth white; to laugh. E. دندان طمع, Severity, hatred. L. دندان فرو بردن, To dislike. E. دندان قطع, Poor, mean, destitute. دندان کردن, To forbid, prohibit. E. دندان کلید, The wards of a key. F. دندان نمودن, To shew the teeth; to laugh, ridicule, terrify. E. دندان نهادن, To covet, desire. F. دندان پیشتر, A canine tooth. E. دندان فیل, Elephant's tooth; ivory. E.

P دندانه *dandānah*, A tooth. E. The teeth of a saw or comb. A battlement. F.

A دندم *dandam*, A plant black with age.

A دندنة *dandanat*, Muttering, so as not to be understood. Buzzing (flies). Old (plant).

P دندیدن *dandīdan*, To gnaw with the teeth. *Dundūdan*, To murmur. (è contra), To be silent or quiet. To be unfortunate.

A دنس *danas*, The being dirty. Filth. Dirt. L.

P دنس *danas*, Avaricious, sordid.

A دنع *danaع*, Greedy, covetous. Foolish.

A دنغ *danigh* (plur. دنغة), A worthless man.

A دنف *danaf*, Severe and continued illness.

A دنفاس *danfās*, Foolish, of a bad disposition.

A دنفج *danfaj*, Thick, corpulent.

A دنفس *danfis*, Foolish (woman). P Avaricious, close fisted, tenacious.

A دنس *dunuk*, Attention to minute objects, to family affairs, to gain; numbering with care, reckoning to a farthing. Sunk in the sockets (eyes). Brown and emaciated (face).

A دنقة *dankat*, Tares. Voraciousness.

A دنقرة *danḳarat*, Pursuing minute objects. The pace of horses, &c. of the worst kind.

A دنقرى *danḳarī*, A dwarf. A sorry horse.

A دنقصة *dinḳaṣat*, An extenuated, unsightly woman. A species of animalcule.

P دنگ *dang*, Astonished, confounded, stupid, ignorant. *Ding* or *dang*, Sound (as of water flowing from a cistern, &c.). A mill for pressing oil from the seeds. A wooden instrument with iron teeth, used in separating rice from the chaff. The traces of a pair of compasses. E.

P دنگادنگ *dangādang*, Equipoised, equal, exact. Knee to knee, intimately connected.

P دنگاله *dungālah*, Hoar frost. An icicle.

P دنگل *dangal* and *dungal*, Foolish. Disproportioned, awkward, (shape). Impudent, rude, ill-mannered. A cuckold, privy to a wife's infidelity.

A دنن *danan*, Having a stooping neck, short fore-feet, with a curved back (a quadruped).

A دنو *dunūw*, Approaching, acceding. Propinquity. The lowest degree of baseness.

A دنوءد *dunūal*, See دناءة.

P دنويدن *dunawīdan*, To be unfortunate.

P دنويه *danawiyah*, The world, worldly. E.

P دنه *danah*. The body. Cheerfulness. Sauciness, petulance, insolence. Pride, presumption. Warmth of temper. دنه گرفتن, To take fire, to fall in a passion. To be proud, to take much state. To covet, and to seize with violence any thing coveted. To presume. دنه گرفته, Exceeding bounds in mirth.

A دني *danī*, A worthless scoundrel. Vicious, contemptible, illiberal, abject, weak, wretched, dishonest, careless of reputation. Plebeian, of a mean rank. Near, neighbouring. ادنا دني, Before all things. چرخ دني پرور, Fortune, the nurse of villains. *Dunī*, Worldly.

A دنيا *danyā* (or دنية), A cousin germain, a nephew, a near relation. *Dunyā*, The world, (See specimen of Persian, p. 24.) Heaven. Worldly goods (either from their propinquity to us, or from their fading nature). دنيا و دين, Country and religion. P دنيا بدل كردن, To make a translation from the world, i. e. to die.

P دنيا پرست *dunyā parast*. Worldly minded.

A دنية *danīyat*, Vice. A cousin, nephew. *Dinniyat*, A high cap worn by judges.

A دندن *danūdan*, To take delight in wealth. To walk with pomposity.

A دنبع *danūʿ*, Foolish, without judgment.

A دنيق *danīḳ*, One who eats privately, afraid lest a guest should surprise him.

A دنّين *dannūn*, Muttering, murmuring. A plant black with age.

A دنيوى *danyawī* (or دنياوى *dunyāwī*), Worldly. مال دنيوى, Worldly goods. دنيوى و اخروى, Of this world and the next.

P دو *daw*, or *daw*, Running. تيك دو, Running well (From دويدن). *Dū*, Two. دو برادران, The two brightest stars in the lesser bear. A rapacious bird. دو بستى, A verse, consisting of four hemistichs. دو پيكر, The constellation Gemini. A two-edged hatchet. دوتا *dūtā*, Double, doubled. دوتا شدن, To be bent, doubled. دو جهان, The two worlds. دو چار, A meeting, an encounter, conversation. دو چار ردن, To meet, to converse, to dispute. دو چندان, Double, twice. دو دو, Two and two. The sound of a pipe or flute. دو رنگ, Two-coloured, a deceitful man.

A دوا *dawā*, A medicine, a remedy, a sweating draught for a horse. دواء زهر, An antidote to poison.

A دواب *dawāb*, Cattle, beasts. Reptiles. P دوآب, Name of a province in Hindostan, from its situation between two rivers, the *Gangā* and the *Yamunā*, (the Ganges and Jumna). E.

A دوات *dawāt* plur. دوى *dawa'* (and دوايات plur. from three to ten). An ink-holder or pen-case. The rind of the coloquint, melon, grape, &c.

P دوات آر *dawāt ār*, Secretary and keeper of the seals. E.

P دوآتشه *dō ātashah*, Double distilled.

A P دواج *dawāj*, A judge's robe. A military cloak. A kind of loose scarf wrapt round the body. Any carpet, quilt, or covering, with a long pile. The sewing of clothes. Brightness, beauty. The membrane enclosing the infant in the womb. P A throne.

A دوّاد *dawwād*, Small worms. Teeth-washings or filth. A swift man.

A دوادم *dawādam*, Moss upon trees.

A دوار *dawār* (or *dūwar*), Round. Giddiness, the vertigo. The temple of Mecca; (called also كعبه) from the circular inclosure of pillars. The name of an idol. چرخ دوّار, The revolving heavens.

A دوّارة *dawwārat*, Any thing round and immoveable. A circular tumulus of sand. A ringlet of hair. A circuit. *Dūwārat*, The roundest part of the head. Giddiness. The spiral twisting of the intestines. A circular disposition of tents or huts. Any thing round and moveable. A two-wheeled carriage.

A دوّارى *dawwārī*, Periodical, circular. Versatile, variable. Time. Fortune, chance. شكل دوارى, A circular figure.

P دوازده *dowāzdah*, Twelve. دوازده رخ, The twelve towers, *i. e.* the twelve heroes, who were chosen by *Kai Khosrou* (Cyrus) king of *Irān* (Persia), to fight an equal number, nominated by *Afrāsiāb*, king of *Turān* (Turcomania), to decide the boundaries of those empires.

The Persians proved victorious; in consequence of which, the Turks abandoned all the country to the southward of the *Gihon* or *Oxus*. They are often alluded to, and equally celebrated in the Persian histories and poems, as the Horatii and Curiatii of Rome and Alba; or the twelve peers of France in the old romances of Europe. دوازده وفات, The day of Muhammad's death (the 12th of ربیع الاوّل). E.

P دوازدهم *duwāzdahum*, The twelfth.

P دوازدهی *duwāzdahī*, A dozen.

P دوّاس *duwwās*, A lion. A strong man. Sagacious, subtile, shrewd.

P دواسپه *dō āspah*, A post-boy, a messenger, a post-master, a keeper of post-horses. A soldier who has two horses.

A دواسه *duwāsat*, A crowd, a mob, a body of men. *Duwāsat*, The nose.

A دواسر *duwāsir*, Thick, firm (camel)

A دواعی *duwāʿī*, Pretensions.

P دوال *duwāl*, The leather strap of a belt, which passing through rings or buckles, fastens the saddle, &c. on camels or horses. A stirrup-leather. دوال پای, Slender and limber-legged man. A knave. The name of a people in India, who, according to Castellus have legs thin and ductile, like leather straps they pretend to be lame, and importune travellers to carry them on their backs, which proves fatal to such whose compassion induces them to comply as the villains twist their legs round their necks and instantly strangle them. A bug bear for children. دوال خوار, A ploughing ox; a yoke of oxen, also the yoke which joins them. دوال شمشیر, A leather sword-belt. دوال نعلین, A shoe-latchet, or any thing for fastening shoes.

P دوالک *duwālak*, A little strap. A black Indian slave.

P دواله *duwālah*, A kind of sweet smelling drug. A leather strap used in a game at dice.

A دوالی *duwālī*, Water wheels. Plur. of دولاب.

A دوالیب *duwālīb*, Wheels. Plur. of دولاب.

A دوالیک *duwālīk*, Alternately.

A دوام *duwām*, Perpetuity, duration, persevering. دائم الدّوام, Continually, assiduously. *Duwām*, The vertigo or giddiness.

A دوّامة *dūwāmat* (plur. دوّام *dūwām*), A boy's top, which he either throws from his hand, or whips on the ground.

A دوّان *dūwān* See دیوان.

P دوان *duwān*, Running, walking fast.

P دوانی *dō ānī*, A gold coin, the eighth part of an ashrifi or gold mohur. E.

P دوانزده *duwānzdah*, Twelve.

P دوانیدن *duwānīdan*, To cause to run.

A دواوین *duwāwīn*, Plur. of دیوان.

A دوایات *duwāyāt* Plur. of دوات, Ink stands. E.

A دوایة *duwāyah*, The scum of broth or of milk. Becoming greenish (teeth).

A دوایح *duwāyh*, Large spreading trees.

A دوایر *duwāyr*, Circles.

A دوایین, Courts, senators, ministers. E.

A دوب *dūb*, Custom, &c. See داب.

P دوبارو *dō bārū*, A rustic instrument.

T P دوباشی *dō bāshī*, An interpreter. E.

P دوبالا *dō bālā*, Excessive. E.

P دوبخشه *dō bakhshah*, Double.

P دوبد *dōbad* (or دو دود), A kind of cloth.

P دوبند *dō band*, Double embankment. E.

H دوپٹّہ *dō pattah*, A cloth, part of dress. E.

P دوپچه *dō pachah*, A clew of thread. A bird.

P دوپیازه *dō piyāzah*, A rich incasee made with butter, turmeric, onions, garlic, and various spices. F.

P دوتا *dōtā* (دوتاد, دوتو, and دوته), Double, doubled, bending the body. Two fold. I. دوتای, A vest. E

P دوتسی *dūtsī*, Perfume.

P دوتن *dō tan*, Two persons Double. *Dūtan* (or دوتون), Smoke. Tobacco. *Dūtunī*, A smoker. A tobacconist.

A دوثی *dūsī*, A cuckold. The night mare.

P دوجهان *dō jahān*, The two worlds, i. e. this life and a future state.

P دوجان *dōjān*, The jugular vein. E.

P دوچار *dō chār*, Meeting. دوچار کردن *dō chār kardan*, To meet one another on the road.

P دوچسمه *dō chasmah*, The sun and moon, pupil of the eye. F.

دوچندان *dō chandān*. Twice as much. E.

A دوح *duwh* (دوحه), Play things for children. A plaited bracelet. A kind of sweet herb. Ornamental figures on garments or the body. Streaks upon a bull, &c. A species of large trees. A grove, a nursery, an orchard. Budding, sprouting.

A دوخ *dawkh*, Base, abject. Subjecting. Travelling, rambling.

P دوخ *dukh*, Bald. A cane, reed, papyrus.

P دوخان *dūkhān*, Tobacco. Smoke.

P دوخت *dōkht*, A virgin. Power. دوخت کردن, To hate, despise, loathe.

P دوختن *dōkhtan*, To sew, stitch.

P دود *dūd*, Smoke. دود آه, The exhalation of a sigh. دود الود *dūd alūd*, Smoked, perfumed. دود اهنگ, A chimney. دود گند, Perfuming, exhaling fragrance. دود گندده, Smelling of soot or smoke. دود گیں, The tunnel of a chimney. Smoky. پر دود, Full of smoke. دود کش, A chimney. L.

A دود *dūd*, A worm. دود الحریر, A silk-worm.

A دوداة *dawdāt*, The murmuring noise of a number of men and cattle. A swing.

A دودة *dawdat*, One worm.

A دودح *dawdah*, Short-bodied.

A دودحة *dawdahaṭ*, Fatness.

P دودر *dūdar*, Coat buttons (or the stalks). The buckle of a belt, &c. Twisted (as a chain, a rope, a loop, &c.).

A دودرى *dūdarī*, A short-bodied girl.

P دود كش *dūd kash*, A hole to let out smoke. A chimney. E.

P دودل *dō dil*, Uncertain, irresolute.

P دودله *dōdalah*, A boy's game.

A دودم *duwādim* (or دبادم), The tears or red gum of the Egyptian thorn سرد.

P دودمان *dūdamān*, A great tribe, a family, an illustrious house. Fragrance. Tallness.

P دودو *dō dō*, Two and two.

A دودوء *dūdū'*, The three last days, or, in general, the end of the month.

P دودة *dūdah*, Round cottages. A small tribe, an humble family. People. Soot, lamp-black, with which they make ink.

A دور *dawr*, A circle, circuit, an orb, an orbit. An age, a revolution, a period of years, the world, fortune. دور گردون, The motions of the heavens. دور مدام, The perpetual motion. دور زمان, The revolution of ages. جور دور, The injuries of time. دور شرعي, Legal usury. دور كردن, To encircle, to surround, to turn round, to revolve. To muffle or wrap round. دور *dawra*, About, around.

P دور *dūr*, Remote, distant, absent. A great way, far. E. دور كردن, To remove, to avert, to send away. دور از ما, Far from us. دور و دراز, Far and long. I. Prolixly, at full length دورادور مدعا, A tedious diffusive discourse. دور شدن, To be distant, absent. از دور, From afar. دور از كار, Far from the purpose in opposition to, contrary to the inclination. I. دور انديشه, Foresight, preconsideration. L. دور دست, Distant, extensive. I. دوردسى, Remoteness, out of reach.

P دوراخ *durrākh*, Convalescence.

P دورادور *dūrādūr*, Very distant.

A دوران *durrān*, A revolution, period, a circle, cycle. Time, an age. Fortune, vicissitude. *Durrānī*, Temporal, secular, appertaining to time or the world.

P دورباش *dūrbāsh*, A staff, a walking-stick, a club, mace, bludgeon, pole, or baton, with which they keep the mob from pressing too close in public solemnities. Have a care! stand back! begone! give way Keep at a distance!

P دور بر آمدن *dūr bar āmadan*, To become wretched, unfortunate, debilitated.

P دوربين *dūr bīn*, Who sees at a distance. I. A telescope. Provident, penetrating, perspicuous, ingenious, intelligent, judicious. عقل دوربين, Having a solid judgment.

P دورتر *dūrtar*, More remote.

P دورفرو *dūr furō* and دورفرود *dur furūd*, Profound, deep. Very low. E.

P دورق *dūraḳ*, Thick strained oxygal.

P دورنگ *durrang*, Any thing large, but light of weight. A species of worm. *Dō rang*, Two colours. E.

P دورو *dūrū*, A small brass coin.

P دو روى *dō rūy* (or دورو), Two-faced, i. e. a deceitful villain, a hypocrite, an inconstant man. A rose, red without and white within.

P دورى *dūrī*, Distance, see دور. دورى نمودن, To shew an aversion.

A دورى *dūrī*, Any one, somebody.

P دوريسه *dūrīsah*, A handkerchief (of muslin, &c.) with a downy pile, fringed at the borders. A fringed carpet, quilt, counterpane, &c. دوريشه *dūrīshah*, The same, also any linen cloth.

P دوريه *dūrīyah*, Striped cotton cloth.

P دوز *dō.*, Sewing. See دوختن. زر دوز, An embroiderer. پسه دوز, A botcher.

P دوزخ *dōzakh*, Hell. اهل دوزخ, The inhabitants of hell, the damned spirits. كفار دوزخ قرار, The infidels devoted to hell, infernal firebrands. *Dōzakhī*, Infernal.

P دوزيدن *dō zīdan*, To sew, to stitch. To be used to. F.

P دوز *dūz*, Filth, purgations. The tincture of lack. Storks dung. A proboscis.

A دوس *daws*, Beating with the feet (the ground). Treading out corn in the barn. Conquering (a country). Subigens (mulierem). Polishing (a sword). *Dūs*, Brightness, smoothness.

P دوس *daws*, Water for strengthening the stomach, in which red hot iron has been cooled.

P دوست *dōst*, A friend, a lover. A mistress, a sweetheart. P دوست داشتن, To love, to wish well, to esteem as a friend. اريز دوستم, My dearest friend.

P دوستار *dōstār* (or دوست دار *dōst dār*), A friend. E.

P دوستانه *dōstānah* (or دوستانى), Friendly, like a friend, affectionate, amiable. Affectionately.

P دوستر *dōstar*, Dearer, preferable. E (See دوست).

P دوستكام *dōstkām*, A lover, a friend. A sweetheart. A cup of wine which a lover drinks to his mistress's health. *Dōstkāmī*, Enjoying prosperity (such as one's friends wish).

P دوستكان *dostkān* (and دوستكال), Loved. A lover. *Dōstkānah* or *dōstkānah*, Wine drank at an entertainment, or with a mistress or friend, a large draught, a full bumper drank to the health of an admired lady or intimate friend, any cup, glass, or wine-vessel.

P دوستى *dōstī*, Friendship, love, affection, charity, benevolence. دوستى داشتن, To contract or cultivate friendship, to fall in love.

A دوسر *dawsar* (fem. دوسرة), A strong lion. A fat camel. Penis crassus. Any thing ancient. Tares, darnel. *Dawsarat*, Any thing commanded. *Dawsarī*, Corpulent (camel).

P دوسر *dūsar*, Oats, gram. دو سر *dō sar*, Two heads. E.

P دوسگر *dōsgar* (or دوشگر), A plasterer.

P دوسنگ *dō sang*, The two stones (two places in Mecca so called).

P دوسیدن *dōsīdan*, To plaster, to incrust, to bedaub. To glue, to cement, to stick together. To be benumbed in the limbs. To shake up and down, or backwards and forwards. To move forward. To apprehend.

A دوش *dawsh*, Cloud, sunk, or destroyed by disease (the eye). Dimsightedness.

P دوش *dōsh*, A dream. Right over against. دوش کردن, To dream. To occur, to meet, to fall plump upon. *Dōsh*, The shoulder. دوش بردن, To flee. E. دوش ردن, To rejoice, be happy, E. *Dōsh*, Last night. A kind of lack with which they fasten the handles of knives; any solder for metals. Foolish, stupid. Imperative of دوشیدن, To milk. q. v. E.

A دوشا *dawshā*, Dim-sighted, squinting, or corrupted in the eye from disease.

P دوشا *dōshā*, Any animal giving milk.

P دوشاب *dōshāb*, Syrup of grapes, dates, &c

P دوشابگر *dōshābgar*, A maker of syrups.

P دوشاخ *dōshākh*, A gold-wrought girdle.

P دوشاخه *dōshākhah*, The pillory.

P دوشانیدن *dōshānīdan*, To milk or cause to milk.

P دوشمان *dūshmān* (or دوشمن), See دشمن

P دوشنبه *dōshambah*, Monday.

P دوشنده *dōshandah*, A milker.

P دوشوار *dūshwār*, for دشوار, Difficult. E.

P دوشوان *dōshwān*, A breast-plate, stomacher.

P دوشه *dōshah*, A milking pan or pail. F.

P دوشیدن *dōshīdan*, To milk. دوشنده, Twins. A woman with large breasts. Every milkable animal. Milked. E.

P دوشیزگی *dōshīzagī*, Virginity.

P دوشیزه *dōshīzah*, A virgin.

P دوشینه *dōshīnah*, Of last night. A shoulder-load. دوشینه شب *dōshīnah shab*, Yesternight.

A دوع *dawaʿ*, A small red fish.

P دوغ *dōgh*, Churned sour milk. Butter milk.

A دوغة *dawghat*, An epidemical distemper. Cold. Folly, stupidity.

P دوغو *dōghū*, Sediment of butter or oil.

P دوغوا *dūghwā*, Meat dressed with sour milk.

A دوف *duf*, Mixture. Moistening.

A دوق *dawk*, Insane, mad. Emaciated cattle. Satiated and leaving the mother (a colt).

A دوک *dawk*, Pounding small (colours, &c.). Mixing. Subigens fœminam.

P دوک *dūk*, A woman's spindle. دوک راس, A spindle-maker.

P دوکارد *dōkārd*, A taylor's shears. Smoked.

P دوکان *dūkān*, A work-house, a shop. دوکان چیدن, To shut up shop. E. See دهکان. دوکان داری, Shop-keeping. E. Flattery. E.

A دوکة *dawkat* or *dukat*, A brawl, a quarrel, a mob. Exciting brawls, &c.

P دوکچه *dukchah*, The woof, or the thing round which it is wound. A spindle.

P دوکدان *dūkdān*, A spindle-case.

P دوکریس *dūkrīs*, Sewing with cotton thread.

P دوکریسه *dūkrīsah* (or دوکرشته), A whirl put upon a spindle, to give it a circular motion.

P دوکزان *dūkzān*, Latitude, breath.

A دوکّ *dawkann*, Name of an animal.

P دوگان *dōgān*, In two's, two and two.

P دوگانه *dōgānah*, Two, double, a pair, of two sorts; prayers. E.

A دول *dawl*, Fortune, vicissitude. A pitcher, a pail, a bucket. Plur. of دولة

P دول *dūl*, A bucket, a milk-pail, a pitcher. The hopper of a mill. E. The sign Aquarius. F. A deceitful shameless person. F. The mast of a ship. F. A market. E.

P A *dōlāb*, A wheel, especially for raising water to overflow fields, &c. A machine in the walls of monasteries, hospitals, lazarettos, &c. into which people on the outside put victuals or other necessaries, and then, turning it upon its axis, leave them to be carried off by those within. A storehouse, pantry, buttery, locker. A labyrinth. A trick, a fraud, machination.

P دولبند *dōlband*, A turban, or the sash.

A P دولة *dawlat*, Fortune, prosperity, happiness, felicity, wealth. Empire, monarchy, dominion, power. Victory, conquest. A period of time. Happy stroke of fortune. The crop of a bird. A thing resembling a bag or purse with a narrow mouth. The side of the belly. دولهٔ عثمانیه, The Ottoman empire. دولهٔ علیه, The high imperial house (of Timur, &c.). دولهٔ دنیا, Worldly felicity. صاحب دولت, Possessed of or enjoying happiness (a title equivalent to My lord, sir, &c.). دولت خواه, Wellwisher. I, me. F. *Dawlat*, Misfortune, adversity.

A دولتلو *dawlatlu*, Fortunate, happy, prosperous, powerful, rich. A prince, a lord, a gentleman. Most illustrious or excellent.

P دولتمدار *dawlat madār*, The residence of felicity.

P دولتمند *dawlatmand*, Rich, fortunate, happy. A rich man. E.

A دولج *dawlaj*, A cavern, grotto, subterraneous dwelling, a wild beast's den.

P دولچه *dōlchah*, A leather bucket.

T دولو *dōlū*, Doubled, folded, lined.

P دولول *dūlūl*, Calamity, confusion.

P دوله *dawlah* and *dūlah*, A whirlwind, a hurricane.

A دوم *dawm*, Permanency. Perennial, permanent, quiescent. A dwarf palm-tree, also the lote, or any thick tree.

P دوم *dawm*, The second.

P دومان *dawmān*, The circular flight of a bird. *Dawmān*, Persevering, permanency.

A دومة *dūmat*, A drunken woman. A testicle.

A دومص *dawmaṣ*, An iron helmet.

P دومغز *dōmaghz*, An almond.

P دومبوي *dōmōy*, A man half-gray headed. دومبوية, Beginning to have grey hairs.

P دومين *dowumīn* or *dowamīn*, The second.

A دون *dawn* or *dūn*, Base, mean, inferior, ignoble, despicable. (è contra), Noble, excellent. A mandate, a threat. دهر دون, The vile world. P دون نواز, Cherishing villains. دون همت, Of a base mind, ungrateful.

P دونبل *dunbal*, An imposthume, a bubo.

P دوندار *dūndār*, The vanguard, the reserve.

P دوندة *dawandah*, Running, a runner. See دويدن. E.

A دونگي *dūngī*, A pinnace. An alembic.

P دونه *dūnah*, A decoy bird near a net. A basket made of leaves. E.

P دونی *dōnī*, A yacht, a long swift vessel. Negligence, lewdness. Baseness, inferiority.

A دونيج *dūnīj*, A swift sailing yacht.

P دونيم *dōnīm*, Two halves. Divided in two.

A دوی *dawa'*, Disease. Sick. *Dawī* (fem. دوية), Having an internal complaint. Wicked. Foolish. Remaining in a place. Plur. of دواد (fem.), Unhealthy (country) *Dawī* (or دو), A desert. An inhabitant of a desert. Any thing, any person. Infirm, indisposed. The humming or murmur (of bees, wind, &c.).

A دويّة *dawiyat*, A desert. Indisposed. The order of the knights Templars.

P دويت *dawīt*, An inkholder or pen-case. See دوات. E.

P دويدن *dawīdan*, *dawādan*, To run, to hasten, to flow, to spring up, to be carried high.

P دويست *duwīst*, Two hundred.

A دويل *dawīl*, Fraud, a cheat, a kind of silk. E.

P دويم *dōyam*, The second.

P ده *dah*, Ten. E. *Deh* (from دادن), Give thou. And in composition, a giver. E. *Dih*, A town, a village. ده خدا, The lord of a village. *Duh* (for دم), A tail.

P دها *duhā*, Acute, penetrating, ingenious, skilful, cunning. Giving.

A دها *dahā* (or دهي), The being subtile, penetrating.

A دهادة *dahādah*, Small camels.

P دهادة *dhādah*, From every part, from all quarters. From place to place, village to village. E. Opening the mouth wide when eating.

P دهار *dahār*, A grotto, a cavern.

A دهار *dahār*, Doing any thingly monthly.

A دهارس (or دهاريس) *dahārīs*. Pl. of دهرس.

A دهاريز *dahārīr*. See دهر. A دهاس. See دهس.

P دهاز *dahāz*, or دهاژ *dahāj*, Clamour, noise.

A دهاسة *dahāsah*, Gentleness, easiness.

A دهاق *dhāk*, Full (cup). Much (water).

A دهاليز *dahālīz*. Pl. of دهليز.

A دهام *duhām*, Black. A stallion camel.

A دهامج *duhāmij* (or دهالج), A camel with a double bunch. Going fast with short steps.

A دهامس *duhāmis*, Soft earth.

P دهان *dahān*, The mouth. An orifice. دهان دره, Yawning, One who yawns. A narrow pass between mountains.

A دهان *dhān* (or دهانة), Having little milk (a camel). Red leather shining with oil. A slippery place. Pl. of دهن *duhn*. *Dahhān*. One who anoints with oil.

P دهانج *dahānj*, A camel with two bunches.

A دهانج *duhānij*. See دهامج and دالج.

P دهانه *dahānah*, Any thing which closes or covers the mouth. A weaver's instrument. Any thing with which the edge of a knife, hatchet, &c. is covered for the safety of carriage. The bit of a bridle. E.

P دهانيدن *dahanīdan*, To cause to give.

A دهب *dahb*, An army put to flight. A coin, zechin. E.

T P ده باشي *dahbāshī*, A commander of ten men.

P دهبرج *dahbarij*, Ten-feathered (wing).

A دهثم *dahsam*, A strong camel. A soft simple man. (or دهثمة), Level soft ground.

A دهدا *dahdā* (or دهداء). See دهدهة.

A دهداه *dahdāh*, A small camel.

A دهدر *dahdar* (and دهدرس), A vain, trifling, futile thing. A lie.

A دهدلة *dahdalat*, Breaking (bones). Cutting, mincing, hashing (meat).

P دهدله *dahdalah*, Curses, an anathema. Bold, fickle. E.

A دهدمور *dahdamūr*, A glutton.

A دهدن *dahdan*, People. *Duhdan*. See باطل.

P دهدهی *dah dahī*, The first degree of fineness in silver. E.

A دهدوة *dahdūat* (or دهدية), A little ball of dry dung carried by a beetle.

A دهدهة *dahdahat*, Rolling (a stone). Heaping up (especially in disorder). (or دهدهان), A troop of above 100 camels.

A دهر *dahr*, Time, a year, an age, a thousand years eternity. Fortune, fate. E. Adverse fortune, danger. Custom, habit, mode, manner. Care, solicitude. The world. دهر الدّهر, Now long ago. ما راك دهر, That is not my custom. ما دهرى بكذا, I do not care for that. دهر الدّاهرين, At no time (will I do that). دهر داهر, Severe times, adverse fortune. دهور دهر داهر, Past time or past misfortunes

A دهرا *dahran*, Perpetually. P.

A دهرجة *dahrajat*, Swift of foot.

A دهرس *dahras*, Misfortune. Agility.

H دهرنة *dahranah*, A person of consequence deputed to make demands. E.

P دهره *dahrah*, A reaping-sickle, a pruning-hook, a hatchet. A farrier's instrument for cutting horses hoofs. A small two-edged, sharp dagger.

A دهري *dahrī*, Secular, temporal, wordly. Impious. *Duhrī*, Aged, very old.

P دهريه *dahriyah*, A sect of Hindu atheists. F

A دهس *dahs* and دهاس, Soft. Soft soil without sand, dust, or clay. Large lipped. *Daḥas*, The being soft. F.

A دهسا *daḥsā* (plur. دهس *dhus*), Red inclining to black (ground, goat, &c). Gentle, mild (woman). *Duḥs*. Soft sands.

P دهسال *daḥsāl*, The planets (a term of science). F. A large wave. E. Ten years. L.

A دهسة *duhsat*, Gentleness of disposition. A reddish black colour.

A دهش *dahash*, The being stupified with amazement. Striking with astonishment or consternation.

P دهش *dehish*, A present, gift, alms. Liberality, generosity. E.

A دهشت *dashat dishat*, Amazement, wonder. Fear, apprehension. F. The being abashed, disconcerted, confused. Any thing strange. Soft ground. P *Dahisht*, Loveliness. E.

P دهشته *dehishtah*, A present, gift, alms.

A دهشر *daḥsharat*, A large she-camel. Doing any thing expeditiously.

A دهشة *dahfashat*, Deception. Soft amorous, polite conversation with ladies.

A دهل *dahal*, Torture, the question.

A دهقان *daḥkān*, A decimator, or tithe. *Dihkān* (P دهكان), A villager, rustic, peasant, ploughman. The chief man or magistrate of a village, the prince or head of the farmers (among the Persians). Expert in the management of affairs, industrious. A merchant. *Dihkānī*, Agriculture. A sown field.

A دهقة *dahkat*, (The chief) part of wealth.

A دهقنة *dahkanat*, The perfecter of magistracy of a village. Shrewdness.

A دهك *dahk*, Breaking, bruising, wearing down (ground). Subigens (fœmmam).

P دهكان *dihḳān* and *dihkānī* for A دهقان, &c.

A دهكث *dahkas*, A dwarf, short-bodied.

A دهكلة *dahkalat*, Adversity. Beaten (path).

A دهكم *dahkam*, An old man, old age.

A دهل *dahl*, An hour, a moment, a little thing. A part of the night. A thick wood. A large gate, a port.

P دهل *dohul* and *dohl*, A drum. A tabor. E. دهل زار, A drummer. A small brass drum fastened to the saddle when hawking, and struck whilst the falcon is on the wing, to animate him to hunt for and kill his prey.

A دهلاء *dahlā*, A large lion. A strong man.

A دهلب *daḥlab*, Heavy, fastidious, grave.

A دهلجة *dahlaḥat*, Rubbing the hair off a skin.

P دهله *daḥlah*, A thorny plant. A bull-rush. An urn, a bucket.

P دهلي *Dehlī*, Delhi, the capital, and at present the general residence of the king of Hindostan, vulgarly called the Great Mogul. This city is also called شاه جهان آباد *shāh jahān ābād*, or the city of *Shāh Jahān*; that emperor, when he removed the seat of government from Agra, having enlarged and embellished it with uncommon magnificence.

دهليت *dahaliyat*, A sort of foot guard. E.

A P دهليز *dahlīz*, A vestibule, a place between two gates, or between the outer gate and the house, a portico, an outward court, a gallery, piazza, or place for walking. A corner of the house, a privy.

A دهم *dahm*, A multitude, a large army. Coming or surprising suddenly. *Duhm*, Three moonless nights in the month.

P دهم *dahum* (and دهمي), The tenth.

A دهما *dahmā*, Black (mare) with a greenish and white mixture. Old and blackish. Quite red (sheep). A pot or kettle old and black.

A دهماس *dhmās*, A firm solid thing.

A دهمت *dahmat*, Blackness.

A دهمج *dahmaj*, Large, bulky. Plain, soft.

دهمجلس *dah majles*, A book of devotion. F.

A دهمجة *dahmajat*, Going slow, as if the feet were tied. Hastening with a short step. Adding fictitious circumstances to news.

P دهمردة *dahmardah*, A body of ten men.

A دهمسة *dahmasat*, The last night of the lunar month. Power, vigour. Assaulting, leaping upon. Seizing the head.

A دهمست *dahmast* (or دهمشت), The laurel.

A دهمقة *dahmaḳat*, Breaking, cutting. Softening a bow-string. Making (meat) sweet and tender. (*è contra*), Not preparing or cooking it well. Softness, tenderness (of meat).

A دهن *dahn*, Anointing, besmearing. Bruising, beating (with a stick). Slightly moistening the surface of the earth (rain). *Dahin*, Fat. Anointed. A tree which is mortal to wild beasts. *Duhn*, Oil, ointment, fat. Slight rain.

P دهن *dahan*, The mouth. The orifice; also the covering of a vessel. (See دهان). L. The bit of a bridle. آب دهن, Spittle. دهن بند, The covering of the mouth, i. e. a woman's veil. دهن بند سور, A halter, a bridle. دهن تير, The notch of an arrow. دهن دره, Yawning, gaping. دهن شمشير, The edge of a scymitar. P دهن كسادن كردن, To open the mouth of detraction, to slander. دهن دريده, A foolish speaker. E.

A دهنا *dahnā*, A field. A reddish herb.

A دهنة *duhnat*, A portion of oil.

A دهنج *duhnaj*, A gem like an emerald.

P دهنده *dehandah*, A giver. Giving or prostituting herself (a woman).

P دهنه *dahnah*, Jasper. A precious stone of a thick greenish colour, melochites. A weaver's instrument. The rudder of a ship. The mouth. An orifice. A fissure. The jaws. A notch. (or دهنه لگام), The bit of a bridle.

A دهني *daḥanī*, Grease, fat. E. دهنيت *daḥanīyat*, Fatness. E.

P دهنيم *dahnīm*, An ancient coin. ده يك دهنيم *dah yik dahnīm*, A tax of five per cent. E.

P دهو *dihiw?* or *duhū?* A mountain (called also *Roḥūn*, and by the Portuguese Pico d'Adam) in the island of Ceylon, where the Persians believe Adam lived when banished Paradise. See دامباک

A دهوا *duḥwā* (دهيا or دهية), Suffering severely. داهية دهوا, A great misfortune or calamity. *Dahwā* (plur.), Intelligent.

A دهور *duḥūr*, Ages, times.

A دهوري *duḥwarī*, Strong-bodied (man.)

A الدّهوس *addahūs*, The lion.

A دهوق *duḥūḳ*, A bar, a lever.

A دهوم *duḥūm*. Plur. دهم.

P دهوه *daḥwah*, An urn, a bucket.

P ده ها *dah hā*, The ten first days of the month *Muḥarram*. F.

A دهي *dahī* or داهي (pl. دهاء and دهوس), Ingenuity, shrewdness. Ingenious, intelligent. Subtile, fly, cunning. الدهي, The lion.

P دهيد *dehīd* (imperat. plur. داديد), Give ye.

P دهيده *dihīdah*, From both sides.

A دهير *dahīr*. See دهر.

P دهيک *daḥ yāk*, The tenth part, one of ten. دهيک کردن, To decimate.

A دهيم *duḥaym* (دهيما or امّ الدّهيم), A misfortune, an evil, a calamity, a monster. *Duḥaym*, Foolish.

A دهين *daḥīn*, An anointed beard. Limberness of the joints. Folly, stupidity. The vertigo or giddiness (incident to sheep, &c.). (or دهيده), New milk.

P دی *day*, The deity, the divinity, the good principle *Ormuzd* (in opposition to اهرمان, the principle of evil, q. v.) Winter, or the first month of it, corresponding to December. *Dī*, Yester, as ديرور, yesterday. ديشب, Yesternight. E.

A دیات *dayāt*, Fines, mulcts. E.

A دياجير *dayājir*, Darknesses. Obscurities E.

A ديار *dyār*, Houses, mansions. A country, a district; as ديار بکر, The country called anciently Mesopotamia. ما في الدّار ديار, There is nobody in the house.

A دياس *dyās* and *diyāsat*. See دوس.

A ديّاص *dayyāṣ* (دياصة), One against whom nothing can be said or done. Fat (short woman).

A ديّان *dayyān*, A weigher of good and evil; hence an epithet of God. Computing, settling accounts with another. A judge, an umpire, an administrator. Religious.

A ديّانة *dayyānat*, Observation of religion.

P ديبا *dībā*. Brocade, cloth of gold.

A ديباج *dībāj* (plur. ديابيج), A vest of brocade with a rich edging. A young she-camel.

P ديباچه *dībāchah* (A ديباجه or ديباجة E.), The preface, exordium or preamble to a book (as being generally written in an ornamented stile, and adorned with gilding and other decorations). A treatise. A title. A check. (In the dual) A ديباجتان *dībājatan*, The cheeks. The hips.

P ديبادر *daybādar*, Winter.

P ديبل *Daybul*, The name of a city in India, otherwise called *Diw*, situated near the mouth of the gulph of Cambaya.

P ديبه *dībah*, Brocade, gold tissue. See ديبا. E.

A دية *diyat*, The law of retaliation, an expiatory mulct for murder. In the time of *Abdalmatlab* (prince or chief of the Koreish tribe, and grandfather to Mahomet) the mulct fixed as the price of a man's blood was ten camels, which being paid to their heirs or nearest relations of the deceased, the murderer was protected from all further punishment or censure. In the *Sunnah*, however, (see سنّت or سنّه) the fine was raised to 100 camels.

A ديث *dīs*, Invincible hatred.

A ديثان *dīsān* (or ديبان), The night-mare.

A ديج *dayy*, Going slowly, creepingly.

A ديجان *dayajān*, The same. Small wreaths; also fringes or other ornaments round the edges of any thing. The foot of a locust.

P A ديجور *dayjūr*, Earth, dust. Darkness, obscurity. People. A country. Dry herbage. شب ديجور, A dark night.

A ديحان *dīḥān*, Locusts.

A ديخ *dīkh* (plur. ديخة), A bunch of dates.

A ديد *did* (pret. of ديدن), He saw Sight. E. ديد آوردن, To produce, to bring to light. صواب ديد خاطر شدن, To be esteemed an honourable man, of a generous heart.

A ديدا *dīdā*, The last three days of a month. See دوديو

P ديدار *dīdār* (a verbal noun from ديدن), The sight, look, face, countenance. Appearance. E. ديداری *dīdārī*, Water, the flowing of which is conspicuous.

P ديدان *dīdān*, The first month of winter.

A ديدان *dīdān*, A worm.

P ديدبان (or ديدهبان) *dīdbān*, A watch, guard, spy, observer, the vanguard. *Dīdabānī*, Observation, watching, vigilance.

A ديدن *daydan*, Custom, habit.

P ديدن *dīdan*, To see, to look, to observe. بلند ديدن, To look high, to exalt one's self. پست ديدن, To look low, to abase one's self.

P ديدوان *dīdawān*, A watch. See ديدبان

P ديده *dīdah*, Seen. One who has seen. جهان ديده, One who has seen the world, has travelled and learnt experience. E. امور ديده, Who has seen things, i. e. expert in business. The eye, the sight. Pupil of an eye. E. ديده بصرت, The eye of prudence, foresight. ديده حقّ بين, A just penetrating eye. ديده بار, Throwing the eyes around, looking every where. ديده پوش, Veiling the eyes. ديده گاه, A place whence observation is made, the station of a spy or centinel.

P ديدوار *dīdwār*, Perspicuous, visible. F. ديده وار or ديده ور, Perspicacious, quicksighted. An inspector E.

P ديدواني *dīdwānī*, An officer for examining of boats. E.

P دير *dayr*, A monastery, a Christian church. (or ديرمعان), A temple of the Magi; a tavern.

P دیر *dēr*, Slow. Tardy. E. Late, after. Long ago. Old, antique. دیر بروار, Flying heavily, moving slowly. دیر مردگان (plur.), Long since dead. دیر وا داشتن, To keep long open. to protract a business. دیر وقت, Much time. دیر پا, A scorpion. Always, constant. E. دیر پای, A spider. An old decrepid man. A man of a good constitution who does not soon grow old. دیر باز, Long. دیر رو, Slow-paced. دیر غصب, Slow to anger, gentle, mild. دیر کشای, Slow or difficult to be opened (as a lock). دیر گوار, Hard of digestion.

A دیرایت *dīrāyat*, Comprehensive. F.

P دیرینه or دیرینار, Formerly, past, old. E. دیرگاه, Always, for ever. F.

P دیرند *dērand*, Time, in age. Fortune.

P دیرندہ *dērandah*, One who is slow to act. E.

P دیروز *dīrōz*, Yesterday.

P دیره *dīrah*, or *dērah*, House, habitation, tent. E. دیره کردن, To halt, rest, pitch an encampment. E.

A P دیری *dayrī*, An age, a length of time.

P دیری *dērī*, Very late or slow. Slowness, tardiness. E

P دیرین *dērīn* and دیرینه *dērīnah*, Old, ancient, of times past. F.

P دیریار *dīryār*, The world.

P دیرینه *dērīnah* (or دیرسنه), Ancient. Old, long; continual. F.

P دیز *dēz* or دیره *dēzah* (or دیژک), Ash coloured. Dark coloured. F. A castle or fortification. F. A sort of cooking pot. E.

P دیرسنه *dērīnah* (or دیژنه), The scrofula, a swelling on the neck, &c. a pestilential bubo.

A دیس *dayas*, A nipple, dug. A bull-rush.

P دیس *dēs* (placed after words), Like, as ماه دیس, Like the moon.

A دیسه *dīsat* (plur. دیس), A thick forest.

P دیستانه *dīstānah*, A woman in her courses.

P دیسه *dīsah*, Variegated.

A دیش *dīsh*, A dung-hill cock.

A دیصان *dayasān*, Bending, inclining. Withdrawing, going away privately. Returning or flying in battle. Stealing. Cheerful, brisk. Moving backwards and forwards with the hand (a gland in the body). Becoming basely degenerate after having been distinguished for honour.

A دیف *dayk*, Causing to bend or decline.

P دیک *dīk*, Bird-lime, a viscous plant.

A دیک *dīk*, A cock. *Dīlat*, A hen. دیک دیک, Words used in calling to fowls.

P دیگ *dēg*, Yesterday. E. A pot, a kettle. دیگ مسین, A brass kettle. دیگ سفالین, An earthen pot. دیگ افزار, Pot-herbs, roots, fruits or any produce of the garden with which meat is seasoned, also a pot, large or small, in which they are cooked; likewise the cover of a pot or kettle. دیگ پخت, Meat dressed in a pot. دیگ بر دیگ, Pot upon pot (as piled up in kitchens, &c.). Arsenic. دیگ انداز, A cook. E. دیگ بند, A scullion. E. دیگ گیر, Any cloth, &c. with which a kettle is lifted off the fire. *Dēg*, A large cannon, or mortar. E.

P دیگانه *dīgānah*, A tortoise. A hedge-hog.

P دیگپای *dēgpāy*, A trevet, the foot of a pot.

P دیگپرگی *dēgpargī*, A basket, covered with leather inside and without, in which travellers carry their cooking utensils, &c.

P دیگچه *dēgchah*, A pot. E.

P دیگدان *dēgdān*, A trevet, a pot-hook.

A دیگر *dīgar*, Another. Other. F. More. See دیگر—دگر. دیگر شدن, To change colour, to be disturbed, ruined. دیگر روز, The other day. دیگر سال, The next year. The future.

P دیگری, A tax on trees and the like. F.

P دیگشب *dēgshab* (for دیشب), Last night.

P دیلمک *dīlamak*, A venomous spider.

P دیم *dīm* or دیمه *dīmah*, The face, cheek, countenance. F.

A دیمه *dīmat*, Always, perpetually). Any thing eternal, unintermitting, or long existing. An incessant rain (especially for several days, and at least eight hours each day).

P دیمهاج *dīmhāj*, Bugloss, borage.

A دین *dayn*, A debtor. A creditor. Debt, payable with interest at a fixed period (قرض expressing an indefinite time). Borrowing, asking in loan. Repaying. Benefiting. Death (as a debt to nature). Any thing not present. علیه دین, He is debtor to him. له دین, He is his creditor. باع بدین, He sold upon credit, or he gave a delay for payment. اعطاه دینا, He gave it upon credit. اخذه دینا (or بدین), He took it upon credit. P دین کردن, To contract debt. دین تمسّکی, A bond, bill, obligation. دین دادنی, Having much debt to pay.

A دین *dīn*, Faith, religion, worship, obedience to God, religious abstinence. Custom, rite. Condition, state. Nature, property, quality. A work, operation. A way, road. A sign, mark. Judgment, decree. Empire, government, dominion. Victory, predominance. An emperor, a king, a sovereign. Retribution, repayment. Computation, numbering. Slight incessant rains. Debtors. Works. دین متین, Firm, immutable faith. دین و دولت, Religion and country. Church and state. بی دین, Faithless.

P دبن *dīn*, This (compounded of the preposition ب *ba* and این); as بدین مقدار, In this quantity, or proportion.

A دینار *dīnār*, Money, a dinar, a ducat.

P دیناری *dīnārī*, A small iron nail. E.

A دیناروبة *dīnārōyat*, Wild anise.

P دینپرور *dīnparwar*, An emperor, king, monarch, cherisher or defender of the faith. *Dīnparwarī*, Monarchy, empire, dominion. Defence or cherishing of the faith. E.

P دینپناه *dīnpanāh*, The support or prop of religion. E. A sovereign, a defender of the faith. *Dīnpanāhī*, The royal dignity. The office or duty of him who supports or defends the faith. E. The defence of the faith. E.

A دینة *dīnat*, Incessant rains. Obedience.

P دیندار *dīndār*, Religious, faithful. *Dayndār*, A creditor. E. *Dindārī*, Constancy in religion.

P دیں روز *dīn rōz*, The 24th day of the Persian month. E.

P دیںور *dīnūr*, The day of judgment. *Dīnwar*, Faithful. E.

A دینونة *dīnūnat*, Judgment.

P دینه *dīnah*, Yesterday.

A دیني *dīnī* (fem. دینیة), Religious.

P دیو *dīw*, A devil, demon, genius, giant, spirit, ghost, hobgoblin. The soul or breath of man. A black mushroom, or fungus. A leach, a blood-sucker. دیو آباد, Possessed by the devil, a demoniac. دیو باد, The devil's wind, a whirlwind, hurricane. The Dives, genii, or giants, in Eastern mythology, are a race of malignant beings, called likewise دیو نر, a male demon, (the Peris being imagined of the female sex, though both are supposed to propagate their species independent of one another, an irreconcileable enmity subsisting between them, See پری). The Persians say, that four of the principal genii made war upon *Tahmuras*, the third king of the *Pishdadian* dynasty, by whom however they were defeated, and imprisoned in frightful caverns, on which account that prince is called in history and romance دیو بند, the chainer of demons. In the *Chronicle of Abugafar*, there is a tradition, that God created the *Genii* or *Dives* long before Adam, and gave them the world to rule over for 7000 years, after which, the sovereignty was vested in the *Peris* and *Dives* for 2000 years more, under their sole monarch *Gian ben Gian*: but these beings disobeying the mandates of God, *Ebles* (the devil) then an ethereal angel, was sent from heaven to chastise and govern them, when, being joined by a considerable party of malcontents, he gave battle to *Gian ben Gian*, whom he totally routed, and became in his room absolute sovereign of the earth. Intoxicated, however, with his dignity, *Ebles* forgot that he was inferior to Omnipotence: to humble him, therefore, Man was created, and the proud angel commanded to obey him; but refusing, he was cursed by God, and doomed to everlasting torment. From this stubborn disobedience, it is added, he was named *Iba*, The Refractory, *Ebles*, The Desperate, and *Sheitan*, The Proud; his original name having been *Hares*, The Guardian or Protector.

P دیوار *dīwār*, A wall. A species of juniper yielding milk. دیوار طاس سادہ, A park or garden wall. دیواری تختہ, A wall of boards, a paling enclosure. دیوار حصار, The walls of a city. در و دیوار, The gates and walls. دیوار بینی, The wall or gristle partition of the nose. دیوار گلین, A mud wall. F. A dam. E.

P دیو اسپست (دیو سپست or دیو اسفت), *dīw uspust*), A medical flower of a blue colour; also a kind of black gram found amongst wheat; likewise a species of thistle.

P دیوالہ *dīwālah*, A bankrupt. E.

P دیوالي *dīwālī*, Bankruptcy. F. A Hindu festival. E.

A دیوان *dīwān*, A royal court. A tribunal of justice, revenue, &c. A council of state, a senate or divan. The Asiatics say, that Solomon (son of David) had a divan, in which he judged not only men, but likewise the Peris, and Genii, or Demons; over whom he exercised a despotic authority.—The khalifs of the house of Abbas constituted a divan (called دیوان المظالم, the court of oppression), which took cognizance of all the acts of tyranny of the great men throughout the empire. The Khalifs themselves for some time presided in it; but in the reign of Moctider (about the beginning of the tenth century) a woman, according to some historians, discharged the office of president. دیوان یا دیوان بانی or دیوان آیاک, A divan called on any popular tumult, when the sovereign must shew himself at a window to answer and redress the complaints of his subjects. دیوان عرض لشکر, A court for military petitions. رأس الدّیوان, The president of the council, the high chancellor. دیوان داشتن, To hold a council. دیوان همایون, The august or imperial court. سلمه دیوان, A public diet, or general assembly. دیوان خانه, The hall of audience. دیوان خاص, A private audience chamber. E. دیوان عام, A public audience chamber. F. دیوان *Dīwān* is also a title given to a collector-general of the public revenues of a province, or district, and the servants of the East-India Company in Bengal usually distinguish the principal native civil officer acting under them by this appellation. E. See دیوانی

P دیوان *dīwān*, A complete series of odes or other poems by one author, running through the whole alphabet, the rhymes of the first class terminating in ا, the second in ب, the third in پ, &c. also the collection of the works of one author in prose, as well as verse, especially after he is dead. (See حافظ). Many authors have completed Diwans, as *Gassani*, *Saouthi*, *Zemeni*, &c. among the Arabians, and *Hafiz*, *Jāmī*, &c. among the Persians. *Dīwān* signifies also, An account book. A muster-roll, or military pay-book. A recueil, or miscellaneous collection, from different authors.

P دیو مرد *dīw mard* (or *mardam*), A wild man, a monster, a satyr.

P دیوانه *dīwānah*, Foolish, insane, mad, furious. دیوانهٔ خدا, Inspired by the deity, in a heavenly extacy. دیوانه سگ, A mad dog.

A دیواني *dīwānī*, Belonging to a court, a courtier. A perfect poet. P دیوانی *dīwānī*, The office or jurisdiction of a *Dīwān*. E. See دیوان, A collector-general. F.

P دیو آورد *dīw āward*, A pine-tree.

P دیو پای *dīw pāy*, The devil's foot, i. e. a spider.

P دیو باد *dīw bād*, A whirlwind. A fleet horse. A swift camel or dromedary.

A دویت *dīwīt*, An ink holder, or pen-case. See دوات.

A دیّوث *dayyūs*, A contented cuckold, an infamous pimp to his own wife.

P دیوچه *dīwchah*, A weevil. A leach.

P دیودار *dīwdār*, A demoniac. A juniper-tree. E. See دیو.

P دیودال *dīwdāl*, The white poplar-tree.

P دیودست *dīwdast*, Devil-handed, i. e. dexterous.

P دیو سپید *dīwsapēd*, A white devil.

P دیو ستان *dīw sitān*, A demoniac.

P دیوستنبه *dīwistambah*, A great devil, i. e. a rustic, bearish, ill-bred man.

P دیوسه, A garment; a hero. E.

P دیو فرسای *dīw farsāy*, Eruptions on the lips, &c. from frightful dreams.

P دیوک *dīwak*, A weevil. A moth. An unmarried woman, a young married lady, a daughter-in law.

P دیو گندم *dīw gandum*, Rye. A kind of herb or weed, tares, chaff, or refuse of winnowed gram. Circumference.

P دیولاخ *dīwlākh*, Inhabited by demons, i. e. a desert, an uncultivated region.

P دیومردم, A tyrant, oppressor. E.

A دیون *duyūn*, Debts, &c. Plur. of دین.

P دیوه *dīwah*, Mushrooms, funguses.

P دیوی *dīwī*, Gigantic, demoniacal.

P ده *dih*, A town, a village.

P دیهار *dihār*, Earth, ground, soil.

P دیهبان *dihbān*, The chief of a village.

P دیم (or دیهم), The tenth. A crown or diadem adorned with jewels, worn by the kings of Persia.

P دیمند *dīhamad*, The 15th day of the month.

P دیهمک *dīhmak*, The same. The 5th day.

P دیهور *dihūr*, Heaven.

P دیهی *dīhī*, A peasant, a villager.

A دیی *duyī*, Plur. of دابه.

P دیمیر *dayīmūr*, The 16th day of the month.

ذ

ذ *zāl*, The ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, denoting in arithmetic 700. In the almanacs, it is used as a contraction for the penult month, of the Arabian year ذو القعده; as ذا is the character for ذو الحجه, The last month. One word only in the Persian language begins with this letter (i. e. ذلام, The cholic), but in the middle of words it is sometimes confounded with د, as در and پدر, پدر, &c. It is also occasionally found in the middle of a Persian word, as in پذیرفتن, گذاشتن, گذشتن and the like. F. Its legitimate sound was perhaps somewhat like *th* in *that;* but the Persians make but little, if any difference between it and ز; to distinguish it however from ز, ض and ظ, it is represented in this edition by *ż*, having one dot over it. E.

A ذا *żā*, He, this, (accus. of ذو). A lord, master, endowed with, &c. See Arab. Gram. p. 36.

A ذاب *żaab*, Collecting, assembling. Sounding. Thrusting, thriving. Throwing the wolf amongst sheep. Terrifying. Contempt. A loud and strong voice. (A bucket) moving quick up and down. Hastening. (Or ذابه), Cunning and villainous, as a wolf. Terrified (by the wolf, &c.). (Flocks) suffering by the wolf. *Żāb*, Vice. *Żāb*, (A camel) restless, who cannot stand in one place.

A ذابح *żābih*, A sacrificer, a cutter, a butcher. سعد الذابح, Two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn.

A ذابر *żābir*, Learning properly. Learned.

A ذابل *żābil*, A spear. Flexible, limber.

A ذات *żaat*, Strangling (so that the tongue is forced out of the mouth.). *Żāt* (fem. of ذو), A lady. Possessed of, or endowed with. The soul, essence, substance, nature, the body, person. Tribe, cast, sort, generation, genus, species. E. ذات شریف, An excellent mind, a noble personage. ذاتِ مکرم صفات, A person endowed with excellent qualities. ذات الجنب, The pleurisy. ذات الرئه, An inflammation in the lungs. ذات الدین, Concord, friendship, correspondence. P اصلاحِ ذات الین کردن, To reconcile the parties. بذاته, He himself, in person. ذات مال, Opulence. ذات الصدور, Whatever revolves in the mind. فی ذاته, In itself. من تلقاء ذاته, Of his own accord. اسمِ ذات, A noun substantive. F. اسمِ صفت, A noun adjective, a noun attributive. E.

A ذاتی *żātī*, Essential, substantial, natural, قوّهٔ ذاتیّه, Natural vigour.

A ذاج *żaaj*, Drinking water with avidity. (*è contra*) Sipping it. Tearing (a leather bottle), blowing into it, filling it with any thing. *Żājj*, Drinking. Coming just off a journey.

A ذاجل *żājil*, Unjust, tyrannical.

A ذاخر *żākhir*, Fat.

A ذاذا *żāżā* (and ذاذاء), Chiding.

A ذاریات *żāriyāt*, Passing quickly, scattering, dispersing (the winds)

A ذاعیه *żāghiyat* (fem.), Foolish, forward.

A ذاف *żaaf*, Sudden death. ذافان, Sudden and deadly (venom).

A ذافنه *żāfinat*, The top of the wind-pipe. The lower part of the belly.

A ذاک *żāka*, He, that ذاک الان (or ذاک الوقت), Then, at that time. *Żāl*, Alum. E.

A ذاکر *żākir*, Remembering, grateful, a praiser of God. Thankful. F.

A ذاکی *żākī*, Having a sour smell.

A ذال *żāl*, Name of the letter ذ. ذاءل *żaal* (and ذاءلان), Going swiftly and stealingly (in the manner of a wolf or dog). A wolf, a dog.

A ذالغ *żāligh*, Indispensible business.

A ذالکَ *żālika*, See ذاک.

A ذام *żām* and ذاءم *żaam*, Vice. Reproaching for vice.

A ذامه *żāmat*, One word (I did not hear).

A ذامی *żāmī*, A throw, hitting the mark.

A ذانب *żānib*, A follower. Coming behind.

A ذانج *żānij*, Driven by the wind (dust).

A ذاءو ẓaaw, Driving (camels) with violence. Marrying a wife; subigens eam.

A ذاءود ẓaaẓal, Emaciated (cattle).

ذاهب ẓāhib, Going away. Taken aside, departing, passing by, preceding. Deprived (of sight). Lean, emaciated.

A ذاهل ẓāhil, Careless, forgetful.

A ذايب ẓāyb, Liquid. Melting.

A ذايد ẓāyd. Repelling, defending his right.

A ذايق ẓāyḳ (fem. ذايقة), Tasting. ذايقة, The sense of tasting, the palate. Savour, flavour. P.

A ذايل ẓāyl (fem. ذايلة), Long-tailed (horse). The skirt of a garment. The extreme part.

A ذبّ ẓabb, Prohibiting, repelling, defending, (or ذبب), Extenuating, emaciating, withering, drying up (with thirst or heat), changing colour (a man). Ẓabb, A wild bull, (called also ذبّ الرّياض), because always roaming after the females), hence, A man who visits and courts the women. Ẓibb, Rage, fury. Veretrum animalis.

A ذباب ẓubāb (plur. ẓibbāb and ذبّ ẓubb), A fly. A bee. (Or ذباب العين), The image in the eye (because always moving). A black speck in the pupil of the eye of a horse. (Or ذباب السّيف), The edge of a sword. The sharper part of the teeth, The thinner part of the ear. Producing soon flowers, (a tree). Ẓabbāb, A keeper or protector of women. A little well.

A ذبابة ẓubābat, One fly. The remainder of any thing, the balance of a debt. Ẓubbābat, A withered hanging lip.

A ذباح ẓubāḥ, Fissures in the points of the fingers, or in the soles of the feet. A suffocating disease in the throat. A deadly plant.

A ذبازب ẓabāzab, See ذبذب.

A ذبارة ẓabārat, Perceiving, learning (news).

A ذبال ẓabāl, An ulcer in the side, penetrating to the intestines.

A ذبالة ẓabālat or ẓabbālat, The wick of a candle or lamp.

A ذبب ẓabab See ẓabb.

A ذبذب ẓabẓab, Penis. A little well. Ornaments hung round a camel's litter. Ẓubẓub, A wild bull.

A ذبذبة ẓabẓabat, Motion, the waving of any thing in the air. The tongue. The penis, a testicle. Harm, injury. Custody or protection (of women, a neighbourhood, &c.).

A ذبح ẓabḥ, A sacrifice, slaughter, cutting, splitting, cleaving. Cutting the throat. P. ذبح الاسحاق, The sacrifice of Isaac. Ẓibḥ, Any animal, &c. sacrificed. A species of fungus. A wild carrot, or other plant, of which ostriches are fond.

A ذبر ẓabr, Writing a book. The act of writing. Tacit and quick reading. A book in the *Himyārit*, or old Arabic character, written on palm-leaves. A sheet of paper. Wisdom, knowledge. Ẓabir, A book easy to read.

A ذبل ẓabl, Languishing, withering, becoming extenuated or weak. Ẓibl, The shell of a tortoise, of which they make combs, bracelets, &c. Tortoise shell bracelets, &c. Ẓubl, Deprivation, loss.

A ذبلا ẓablā, Dry-lipped (woman).

A ذبلة ẓablat, The smell of a dunghill. One globule of dung

A ذبنة ẓubnat, Withering lips, from thirst.

A ذبوب ẓubūb, See ذبّ ẓabb.

A ذبول ẓubūl, See ذبل.

A ذبي ẓabī, A life-guard, a sentinel.

A ذبيح ẓabīḥ (fem. ذبيحة), Sacrificed. A sacrifice. The animal about to be offered. P. الذّبيح, The sacrifice, i. e. Ismael, son of Abraham, the progenitor of the Arabians.

A ذجد ẓajd, Iniquity, tyranny.

A ذجمة ẓajmat (for دجمة), A word, a discourse.

A ذحّ ẓaḥḥ, A slap with the palm of the hand. A contusion. A fissure. Coitus.

A ذحدح ẓaḥḍaḥ or ذحداح, Short, great-bellied.

A ذحل ẓaḥl, Revenge, enmity, hatred

A ذحي ẓaḥī, Blown upon (by the wind) when uncovered, and where no shelter can be had.

A ذخاير ẓakhāyr, Victuals, provisions.

A ذخاخ ẓakhẓākh, An examiner, a scrutineer.

A ذخذخان ẓakhẓakhān, Eloquent.

A ذخر ẓakhr, Laying up a treasure. Provisions, &c. for future use. ذخيرة Treasure, stores, provision. P. ذخيرة خانه, A granary, magazine, treasury.

A ذر ẓar (imperat. of ذرى), Dismiss thou. Ẓarr, Lessening, crumbling (salt, &c.). Sprinkling, scattering. A small ant. An atom, a particle. ابو ذرّ, A man.

A ذراء ẓar', Creating, procreating. Scattering, sprinkling, sowing. ذرّ النار, The progeny of hell, those doomed to damnation, ذرآ Ẓarā. Turning gray on the forehead. An asylum, a place of safety. The den of a wild beast. An effusion of tears. Things scattered by the wind.

A ذراءة ẓarāat, Hoarseness on the forehead.

A ذرابة ẓarābat, The being sharp. The sharp edge.

A ذراح ẓurāḥ or ẓurrāḥ (pl. ذراريح), Cantharides.

A ذرار ẓarār, Turning away the face in passion. The being vicious (camel). Ẓirār, Malignancy (a man in anger).

A ذرارة ẓarārat, Particles, flying or scattered about, of any thing grinding or pounding, &c.

A ذراري ẓarārī Plur. of ذرية.

A ذراع ẓarāʿ, Sewing expeditiously (a woman). Ẓirāʿ, The arm. A yard, a cubit. The fore leg of a horse. حبل الذّراع, A vein or nerve extending through the arm to the hand. A mark impressed on the leg of a camel. الذّراع (and ذراع الاسد), Two bright stars in the head of Gemini, denoting the seventh mansion of

the moon. *Ziráʿ* (plur. ذوارع), A small bottle (made of the leg-skin of an animal), in which they keep wine. Vomiting much.

A ذراني *zarwaní*, Very white (salt).

A ذراوة *zurāwat*, Refuse in winnowing corn.

A ذرايح Plur. of ذارحة — ذرايع Plur. of ذريعة.

A ذرب *zarab*, The being sharp, acute, nimble-tongued, speaking imprudently. Having complaints in the stomach. The being afflicted alternately with a flux and constipation. Obscenity in conversation

A ذربة *zaribat*, Clamorous (woman). See ذرب.

A ذربّا *zabbayá*, A misfortune, an evil.

A ذرة *zurat*, A species of millet. ذرّ *zarr*, and P ذرّة *zarrah*, An atom, a particle. ذرّهٔ آتش, A spark of fire. ذرة قدر, As much as an atom, just nothing.

A ذرطاد *zartád*, Eating indecently.

A ذرع *zarʿ*, Measuring with a yard or cubit. Expanding the hand. Pre-occupying, getting the start of another. Falling upon with violence. Being put into a rapid motion. Drinking out of the bottle called ذراع. *Zaraʿ* (or ضعيف الذرع), Impotent. *Zaraʿ*, Desire, concupiscence. Any thing behind which a hunter lurks. The calf of a wild cow.

A ذرعمط *zaraʿmat*, Thick milk. Desiring.

A ذرف *zarf*, *zarif*, (and ذرفان), Shedding tears. ذرفان *zarafán*, Going quick.

A ذرق *zark*, The dung of birds. *Zural*, An herb.

A ذرو *zarw*, Passing rapidly. Ventilating, winnowing. The being scattered, carried off by the wind. Threatening punishment. Destroying, decaying (strength). Flying about (dust). Rejoicing. The horn or extremity of a bow.

A ذروة *zurwat*, The summit, pinnacle.

A ذرور *zarúr*, Any thing pounded small and sprinkled (as salt, drugs, &c.). *Zarúrat* (and ذرورة), Aromatic reeds infused in water with which they sprinkle and wash dead bodies.

A ذروح *zarúh*. See ذراح.

A ذروع *zarúʿ*, Going gently with short steps. An advocate, an intercessor, a patron.

A ذرّة. See ذرّة. E. P ذرّدوار, Humble, lowly, a mere atom. E.

A ذري *zara'*, Protection, any thing by which one is covered (as a wall of a house, &c.). *Zarí*, Tears. Things scattered by the wind. A sown field.

A ذرّية *zurriyat* or ذري *zurrí* (plur. ذريات), Progeny, offspring, descendants, a race, stock.

A ذريحة *zarihat* (pl. ذريح), A ridge of mountains, stretching along a great way.

A احمر ذريحي *ahmari zirihá'*, Deep red, purple.

A ذريع *zariʿ*. See ذروع. فتل ذريع, Sudden death, killing at once. See شفع.

A ذريعة *zariʿat* (plur. ذريعات). A cause, mode, motive, occasion, conjuncture, subject. A present. Any thing behind which a hunter hides himself. Swift of foot, taking long steps.

A ذعارة *zaʿárat*, Liberty, immunity.

A ذعاعة *zaʿáʿat* (plur. ذعاع), A troop, a body, a herd, a flock. The space between two palm trees.

A ذعاف *zuʿáf* (plur. ذعف), Deadly venom. ذوت ذعاف, Instant death.

A ذعاق *zuʿák*, A mortal disease. Salt, hard, muddy water. A sound, a voice.

A ذعبان *zuʿbán*, A young wolf.

A ذعث *zaʿs*, Strangling violently.

A ذعذاع *zaʿzáʿ*, A publisher of secrets.

A ذعر *zuʿr*, Terror. *Zaʿr*, Terrifying. *Zaʿar*, Stupefaction. *Zuʿar*, Any thing formidable.

A ذعرة *zaʿarat*, A wag-tail.

A ذعل *zaʿl* and *zaʿal*, A man confessing a fact which he had before denied.

A ذعلب *zaʿlab* (ذعلبة), Going well (a camel).

A ذعلوب *zuʿlúb* (plur. ذعالب), A bit of cloth. The hem or extreme part of a garment.

A ذعلوق *zuʿlúk*, A leck or scallion.

A ذعمطة *zaʿmatat*, An unchaste woman.

A ذعور *zaʿúr*, Frightened, trembling. (A camel) running off when her udder is touched.

A ذعمور *zaghmúr*, Obstinately malevolent.

A ذفّ *zaff* (and دفاف), Going quick. Easily excited, and flowing fast (tears). Running hastily to dispatch a wounded man

A دفاف *zifáf*, Venom instantly mortal.

A ذفر *zafar*, Perfume, a strong smell (good or bad), the smell of the arm-pits, &c. *Zafir*, Fragrant (garden). Stinking abominably.

A ذفرا *zafrá*, Emitting a strong acrid smell. الذفرا, Wild rue (as ill-smelled).

A ذفري *zifra'* (plur. ذفريات and ذفاري). Having a protuberance of skin behind the ears.

A ذفل *zafl*, Thin liquid pitch.

A ذفوا *zafwá*, Having loose pendulous ears, or nose (a camel, &c.).

A ذفوط *zafút*, Weak.

A ذفيف *zafíf*, Swift, hastening. خصف ذفيف, Quick and ready.

A ذفّاحة *zuffáhat*, A false dissembler.

A ذفط *zufat*, Little flies. *Zafat*, Gum fœmella coiens (avis, hircus, &c.).

A ذقطان *zafatán*, Enraged.

A ذقطة *zufatat* (or ذقيط), Wicked, unclean.

A ذقن *zafun*, The chin, the beard. چاه ذقن, A pit or dimple in the chin.

A ذكا *zafá*, Vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. A tooth.

Advanced age. Smelling strong. Flaming (fire). *Zukā*, The sun; hence ابن ذكا, The child of the sun, i. e. The dawn, aurora.

ذكاءت *zakāat*, Burning (fire).

ذكاوت *zakāwat*, Brightness of genius.

A ذكدكة *zakdakat*, A modest woman.

A ذكر *zakar* (pl. ذكور and ذكران and ذكارة), Male, masculine. Male iron, steel. سيف ذكر, An excellent sword of high tempered steel. *Zakar*, Membrum virile; veretrum animalium.

A ذكر *zikr*, Remembrance, commemoration, memory, retention. Mention. F. Reciting the Alcoran, and repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God. Praise, fame. Nobility, high estimation. P ذكر خدا, The praising of God. ذكر نام خدا, Invoking the name of God. ذكر جميل (or ذكر الخير), Honourable mention, favourable recommendation. ذكر خره اراده كل, The rhetorical figure synecdoché (by which a part is taken for the whole). ذكر حال و اراده محل, The figure metonymy, (where the matter is put for the materiate). P ذكر كردن, To mention, to commemorate, to praise, to sing the praises of God. سابق الذكر, The aforementioned. ذكر الله العزيز و عنده مفاتيح الغيب يرزق من يشاء بغير حساب, Praise to the glorious God, with whom are the keys of every secret, who enriches him whom he pleases beyond computation (words which are sometimes written at the top of diplomas and other royal deeds, where they often however substitute the single word هو He, i. e. God). *Zukr*, Mental remembrance. An edge, as ذو ذكر, A sharp-edged sword. *Zakir*, Retaining in memory, getting, or reciting by heart.

A ذكرة *zikrat* (and ذكرى), Recollection, memory. An admonition (when remembered).

A ذكوء *zukūw*, Burning, inflaming.

A ذكوان *zakwān*, The small سرح (a tree).

A ذكور *zukūr*, Males, &c. pl. of ذكر *zakar*.

A ذكورة *zukūrat*, The male sex.

A ذكي *zakī* (fem. ذكية), Acute, ingenious. Fiery, flaming.

A ذكيلك *zakīlik*. See ذكاوة.

A ذل *zill*, Gentleness, ease. ذل الطريق, An easy beaten road. *Zull* or ذلة), Baseness, meanness of spirit.

A ذلاح *zullāh*, Milk diluted with water.

A ذلال *zilāl*. Plur. of ذليل.

A ذلالة *zalālat*, Abjectness; obsequiousness. The being abject, obsequious. E.

P ذلام *zulām*, The cholic, the iliac disorder.

A ذلان *zallān*. See ذليل.

A ذلذل *zulzul*, The lower part of the shift, or other garment, towards the feet.

A ذلع *zala'*, Eating. Subigens (femina).

A ذلغ *zalgh*, Larding (meat), or eating it. Subigens (mulierem).

A ذلف *zalf* (fem. ذلفا), Small or ape-nosed.

A ذلق *zalk*, Quick, sharp, ready (at speech). The edge. The place in a pulley where the axle turns. *Zalak*, The being moveable, restless. Motion, mobility. The being voluble (of tongue). *Zalik*, Pointed (spear). Eloquent. *Zulk* (plur.), Sharp, pointed, edged. Oratorical (speakers). الحروف الذلق, The letters which are pronounced with the tip of the tongue and the lips.

A ذلك (or ذالك) *zalika*, This. ذلك تقدير العزيز العليم, This was predestined by God the glorious and omniscient.

A ذلول *zalūl* (plur. ذلل), Obedient (horse).

A ذلولي *zalūla'*, Obsequious, humble (man).

A ذلق *zalik* (fem. ذلقة) or ذلسق طلسق, Sharp-tongued, voluble, eloquent.

A ذليل *zalīl*, Abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base.

A ذم *zamm*, Blame, disapprobation, reprehension, reproach, accusation, detraction. *Zimm*, Quite spent and emaciated. Nuptials, a festival. Confederates.

A ذما *zamā*, Violent motion, the dying palpitation of a slaughtered animal.

A ذماة *zamāt*, A shot hitting the mark.

A ذمار *zimār*, Guardianship, clientage, patronage. حامي الذمار, The defender of his rights. *Zimār*, The great name, or reputation of ancestors.

A ذمام *zimām*, Protection. Right justice, what is due. Plur. of ذمة *zimmat*. *Zammām*, An accuser, slanderer, blamer.

A ذمامة *zimāmat*. See ذمة *zimmat*. *Zumāmat*, Remains.

A ذمة *zimmat*, A well with little water; and (è contra) abounding. *Zimmat*, Clientage, fidelity, service, duty, obligation, subjection, tributary, patronage.

A ذمخ *zamakh*, A kind of fruit.

A ذمر *zamir*, Exciting, stimulating (to fight). Roaring (as a lion). *Zimr* (and ذمير), An intrepid man, particularly in defence of those under his protection.

A ذمط *zimat*, Descending easily (meat).

A ذمطة *zumatat*, A man swallowing any thing.

A ذمل *zaml* (ذملان, ذمل and ذمول), Going fast with a long easy step, waving in walking from side to side.

A ذملق *zamalluk*, Speaking soothingly. Sharp (sword). ذملقاني, Speaking quick or well. ذملقة, Blandishments. ذملقي, Eloquent.

A ذمم *zamam*, Plur. of ذمة.

A ذمة *zamah*, Oppressed with heat (a man). Astonished.

A ذمي *zamy*, Struggling in the agony of death. *Zimmi*, A client, a tributary, a subject. A Christian, a Jew.

A ذمیان *zamayān*, Hastening. Hurting, injuring. The being exalted, elevated. Remaining, being left. A ذمير. See ذمر. A ذميل. See ذمل. E.

A ذميم *zamim* (fem. ذميمة), Blamed, blamable. Bad, depraved. Loathsome, unwholesome water. Eruptions on the face from

heat. A pimple under the nose. Milk running from the dugs, snot from the nose, &c. See ذمّة.

ذنّ *ẓann*, Languishing, perishing.

ذنّا *ẓannā*, Snotty-nosed (woman). Labourans continuo menstruorum fluxu.

ذناب *ẓnāb* (plur. ذنايب), A place through which water flows between two higher grounds. The tail, the extremity of any thing. A rope with which they confine a camel's tail, to prevent his switching it round his rider.

ذنابة *ẓnābat* or ذنبة, A tail. The end of time or of an age. The lower part of a valley through which water runs. Water flowing down the declivity of a mountain, or by cascades, &c. from garden to garden. The surface or beaten part of a road. Propinquity, affinity. The toe of a shoe.

ذنابى *ẓunāba'*, The tail or train, particularly of a bird.

ذناج *ẓanāj* (plur. ذنج), Intelligent.

ذنانة *ẓunānat*, Weak, perishing, remains.

ذنب *ẓanb*, A crime, sin, fault. ذنب عظيم وظلم جسيم, A great crime and horrible iniquity. *Ẓanab*, A tail. اذناب الناس, The tails of men, i. e. attendants, followers; the rabble. ركب ذنب الرّيح, He rode upon the tail of the wind, i. e. he got so far a-head that they could not overtake him. ركب ذنب البعير, He mounted on the camel's tail, i. e, he was contented with a humble fortune. ذنب العين, The exterior angle of the eye

ذنبات *ẓanabāt*, Tails. The rabble.

ذنبة *ẓunabat*, A tail. See ذنابة.

ذنذن *ẓinẓin* (plur. ذناذن), The lower part of the shirt or other garment.

ذنن *ẓanun*, Snotty.

ذنوب *ẓanūb*, Having a long tail. (Plur. ذنابيب), A portion, lot, good fortune. A bucket (full of water). The lower muscle of the loins. *Ẓunūb* (or ذنوبات), Crimes, sins.

ذنيق *ẓanīḳ*, Firm, compact.

ذنين *ẓanīn* (ذنان), Running (as snot, &c.).

ذو *ẓū* (fem. ذوات), A lord, master. Having, possessed of, endowed with. as ذوالجلال, Majestic, possessed of dignity, glorious. Prodigious, wonderful, portentous. ذو الحيات, Having life. ذو لحاسة, Possessed of feeling. ذو الحركة, Moving. ذو الف اوراق, The herb millefoil, yarrow. ذو الفقار, The name of the famous two-edged sword of Ali, which Mahomet reported he had from the angel Gabriel. ذو القدر, Powerful. ذو ذوابه, A comet. ذو فنون, Learned. *Ẓū* (for الذي), Who. The kings of Arabia Felix, because they all had ذو prefixed to their name, as ذو جدن, ذو رعين, &c. ذو القرنين, Alexander the Great. E.

ذوابة *ẓuẓābat* (plur. ذوايب), The fore-locks dangling over the brow; (hence metaph.) A prince, a governor. The highest dignity or nobility. The chain by which the belt of a sword is suspended. A skin hung over the back part of a camel's saddle.

ذوات *ẓawāt*, Plu. of ذات. The husk or rind of wheat, grapes, &c.

ذوّاد *ẓawwād*, A defender of his right.

ذواق *ẓawāḳ*, Taste. See ذوّق—*Ẓawwāḳ*, A taster.

ذوالة *ẓū-ālat* (pl. ذوالات or ذيالات), A wolf.

ذوانك *ẓawānik*, He. See ذالك.

ذوب, *ẓawb* (and ذوبان), Becoming liquid, melting. Increasing in heat (the sun). Being bound or legally obliged. Eating honey constantly; also The purest honey.

ذوبان *ẓūbān*, Wolves. Arabs who live like wolves by plundering.

ذوتا *ẓawtā* (or ذوبان), Dual of ذات.

ذوح *ẓawḥ*, Collecting, driving (cattle). Moving with a hard disagreeable pace or trot.

ذود *ẓawd*, Repelling, driving (camels). A number of camels from three to ten.

ذوذاة *ẓuẓaat*, Agitation of the body.

ذور *ẓūr*, Earth, dust. Somewhat, any thing. ذورة *ẓūrat* (pl. ذور *ẓūwar*), The part of a bird's crop in which the water lodges.

ذوط *ẓawṭ*, Strangling violently.

ذوطة *ẓawṭat*, A yellow-backed spider.

ذوع *ẓawʿ*, The poor. Extirpating.

ذوف *ẓawf*, Going with short wide steps.

ذوفان *ẓūfān*, Deadly venom.

ذوق *ẓawḳ*, Taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. Tasting, trying, examining. Drawing a bow-string, to try the tension of a bow. اهل ذوق, A voluptuary, a man of pleasure. ذوق لا يعبر, Inexpressible pleasure. بذوق, With pleasure, willingly, delightfully.

ذووزن *ẓuwūnūn* (pl. ذوابين), An herb.

ذووي *ẓawawī*, Possessive of ذو.

ذوى *ẓawī* (oblique pl. of ذو), Lords, masters, possessors. سلاطين ذوي الاقدار, Powerful princes. ذوى الاحترام, Most honoured. ذوي الاعتبار, In the highest esteem. ذوى الاكرام, Held in veneration. ذوي العقول, Endowed with reason, rational. *Ẓuwa'*, Little sheep. *Ẓuwī*, Withered (herb).

ذه *ẓih* (fem. of ذا), This.

ذهّ *ẓuhh*, Quickness of genius.

ذهاب *ẓahāb*, Going, walking, passing by. *Ẓaḥāb*, Yolks of eggs. Rams.

ذهب *ẓahab* (Plur. ذهبان), Gold. The yolk of an egg. An Arabian dry measure.

ذهبة *ẓahbat*, Rain. A particle of gold.

ذهل *ẓahl*, Forgetting, leaving carelessly, abandoning. That part of the night when people are already refreshed with sleep.

ذهلول *ẓuhlūl*, A generous noble horse.

ذهن *ẓihn*, Understanding, memory, genius. ability. ذهن دقيق, A subtile genius. ساخن ذهن, To excite one's genius to inform. E.

A ذهوب *ẕuhūb*. See ذهاب. See ذاهب.

A ذهول *ẕuhūl*, Oblivion, forgetting.

A ذهولة *ẕahūlat*, Leaving, quitting, E.

A ذهي *ẕahī*, Of this. E.

A ذهين *ẕahīn*, Sagacious, ingenius.

A ذي *ẕī* (fem. of ذا), This. (The oblique case of ذو), A lord, a lady, endowed, possessed of. ذي الجلال, Endowed with magnificence (one of the epithets of God.). ذى ال حجه, The last month of the Mahometan year. ذي القعده, The penult month. ذي بال, Powerful, brave ذي يال و بال, Endowed with strength and courage. P ذي جاه, Appointed to a place of honour. ذى شان, Conspicuous for dignity. ذي قيمه, Precious. ذي القرنين, Alexander the Great. E. ذى حقّ, A legal or just claimant. E.

A ذياد. See ذود.

A ذيار *ẕiyār*, Fresh camels dung and earth, with which they anoint the dugs to wean the colts.

A ذيّال *ẕayyāl*, Having a long tail. Sweeping round with a train.

A ذيّالة *ẕayyālat*, A threaded needle.

A ذيب *ẕayb*, Vice. *Ẕiib*, A wolf, a wild dog. ذاء لذيب, Hunger.

A ذيبان *ẕi-ibān*, Plu. of ذيب. Camels hair.

A ذيبة *ẕi-ibat*, A disease in the throats of horses. الذيبان, Two bright stars.

A ذيت ذيت *ẕayta ẕayta*, So and so, thus.

ا ذيخ *ẕīkh* (fem. ذيخه pl. ذيوخ), A hairy male hyena. A wolf. A pack-horse, a sorry jade. A reddish star. Pride.

ا ذير *ẕayr*, Enraged. Refractory (wife).

A ذيرد *ẕīrat*. See ذيار.

A ذيع *ẕayع* (ذاع, ذيوع, ذيعان, or ذيعوعة), Publishing news, divulging a secret.

A ذيفان *ẕīfān*, Venom, poison.

A ذيل *ẕayl* (plur. ذيول), Sweeping the ground with a train, walking pompously. Having a long tail (an animal). The last, hinder or supplementary part of any thing; as the appendix to a book, the lappet or train of a robe, the long tail of a beast, especially the lower extremity (as of a lion, a bull, &c.) Traces in the sand left by the wind, or the train of a garment. The lower margin of a book where the notes are usually put. E. An appendix, postscript.

A ذيم *ẕaym*, Blame, reproach. Accusing

ر

ر ***Re***, or *rā*, The tenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twelfth of the Persian. In arithmetic it expresses 200; in almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon; and, in dates, it denotes the month ربيع الاوّل (May). This letter is interchangeable with ل; as سور or كاچار,سول or كاچال. E. Its natural representative is *r*. E.

P A را *rā*, The Arabic name of the letter ر. The inseparable particle را. را, when added to Persian nouns, generally serves to denote the oblique cases. It marks the accusative when the word is used definitely, as گل را چيد, "He gathered *the* rose." It may occasionally be construed by the particle *to*, the English sign of the dative; as چون قضاي الهي نزول يابد ديده، بصيرت‌را نه روشني ماند, "When the decrees of heaven are fulfilled, no light remains *to* the eye of understanding." By the word *for*; as خدارا يک نظر اي سرو ازاد, "*For* God's sake, one look, O waving cypress!" درد عاشک را دواي نيست بهتر ازمعشوق, "There is no remedy *for* a lover's pain better than his beloved." It denotes possession in such sentences as this اورا ده راس آسب بود, "He had or possessed ten head of horses." If را occurs sometimes with a genitive signification, it is but seldom, and without good authority; and in the best authors it is often omitted, and frequently redundant. E. را *rā* (or راي), contracted from the Arabic راى, signifies, Seeing, &c. as, روشن را, Seeing light, i. e. penetrating, wise. وزراي نيک را, Prudent viziers, or counsellors.

A راءٌ *rā-un* or *rā*, Name of a tree (palma Christi). A small tike (an animal). راءٌ, One tike.

A راءُ آب *raa-āb*, A mender of vessels.

A راءُ اس *raa-ās*, A vender of heads of cattle.

A راءُ ب *raab*, Collecting fragments, mending a broken cup, &c. repairing any thing. A puff or fungus. راب *rābb*, Governing. The being diminished. A step-father. رابّة, A step-mother.

A راسج *rābij*, Full, assuaged (thirst).

A راسح *rābih* (fem. رابحة), Gainful, usurious. Any thing of which profit is made.

A راصد *rābid*, A hoarder, a preserver.

A رابط *rābit*, The catch-word, placed at the corner of a page under the last line, and repeated at the top of the page which follows. A chain, ligature, any thing binding, connecting, regulating. رابطهء اشنايي, The cement of friendship.

A رابع *rābiع*, The fourth. رابعا *rābiعā*, Fourthly.

A رابغ *rābigh*, An agreeable life. Luxuriant in herbage (spring). Employed agreeably and successfully about any thing.

A رابي *rābī*, Ascending, conspicuous.

A رابية *rābiyat*, Fem of رابي. A hill, high ground. Increasing, the being augmented. Bringing forth.

A جزاير الرّابيات, The Maldive islands, lying to the westward of Cape Comorin. They are almost innumerable the principal is called Ambuna, where the supreme power is vested in the wife of the prince; the women having there an authority so absolute, that the men are not permitted to disobey them, however unreasonable their commands. The cocoa nut grows there in great abundance; but their principal trade is in a little white porcelain shell (commonly called a cowry), which in some parts of India supplies the place of small copper currency.

A راءُ ابيل *raābīl*, Lions, &c. See ريال.

A راتب *rātib*, Firm, constant, fixed, perpetual. P Provision, any one's lot, or portion of the necessaries of life.

P راتبان *rātibān*, راتبانه and راتباج, Resin.

P A راتبة *rātibah*, A salary, stipend, pay.

A راتج *rātij*, A large gate shut, in which there is a little window.

A راتخ *rātikh*, Thin (clay).

A راتع *ratiʿ*, Feeding plentifully. Expiating, ranging at large, walking.

A راتي *rātī*, Learned. A man of erudition.

A راتن *rātin*, A balsam for wounds.

A راتنج *rātinj*, The resin of the pine-tree.

A راثع *rāsiʿ*, Covetous, full of desire. Receiving a present for any bad act. Keeping mean or wicked company, to indulge genius or whim.

A راجبة *rājibat*, The first joint of the finger.

A راجح *rājih*, Excelling, preponderating. Large hipped (woman).

A راجز *rājiz*, Composing رجز verses.

A راجس *rājis*, Thundering (clouds).

A راجع *rājiʿ*, Returning, retrograde. Looking towards, relative, belonging to. A woman whose husband being dead returns to her friends. Giving false symptoms of pregnancy (asses, &c.).

A راجف *rājif*, A trembling fever, an ague.

A راجفة *rājifat*, The blowing the first trumpet at the resurrection See رادفة.

A راجل *rājil*, Infantry. Foot opposed to horse. F.

A راجلة *rājilat*, A ram feeding whilst loaded.

A راجم *rājim*, Obscene in conversation. Stoning. A hurler of stones.

A راجي *rājī*, Hoping, asking, interceding. A client. كهف الراجين, The refuge of supplicants.

A راح *rāh*, Wine. A stormy day. Alacrity. The palms of the hands.

A راحت *rāhat* (or راحة), The palm of the hand. Quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity.

A راحل *rāhil*, A traveller.

A راحلة *rāhilat* or *rāhilah*, A caravan. (or راحل), A camel or other beast of burden.

A راحم *rāhim*, Pitying, pardoning.

A راحول *rāhūl*, A camel's saddle.

A راحيل *Rāḥīl*, The wife of Jacob.

P راخ *rākh*, Conjecture, opinion.

P راخنه *rākhnah*, A rupture, fissure, notch.

P راد *rād*, Great, liberal, magnificent. A wall, an inclosure. A granary, a magazine, storehouse.

A راد *raad* (رادد), A girl, a beautiful young woman. The root of the jaws. See رايد—رادّ *rādd*, Restoring. Repelling, refuting.

P راد بوي, The wood of aloes. رادّة, See رائد. رادة *rādat*, Running backwards and forwards among neighbours (a woman). Blowing gently (wind). *Rāddat*, Return, reversion. Profit, emolument, utility.

A رادع *rādiʿ*, (part.) Prohibiting, impeding. A garment, &c. perfumed with odoriferous unguents. رادعة, A tunic shining with unguents or saffron.

A رادف *rādif* (fem. رادفة), (part.) Succeeding, coming after. The sound of the second trump at the resurrection. See راجفة. A shoot growing from the upper part of a palm-tree. Ducts or fat in the body.

A رادن *rādin*, Saffron. احمر رادي, Of a reddish yellow (a camel, &c.).

A رادى *rādī*, See ردي. الرّادي, The lion.

A راذانات *rāzānāt*, Villages, &c. See رساتيق.

A راذم *rāzim*, (part.) Giving milk (a camel).

A رار *rār*, See ريرا. راء راء *raaraa* (or راراة), A woman twinkling with her eyes, and showing herself by removing her veil.

P راز *rāz*, A secret, a mystery. راز دل آب, The water of jewels; a shadow. F. رازكش, A betrayer of secrets. E. *Rāz*, A maker of mortar, a plasterer of walls.

A رازح *rāzih*, (part.) Decaying, consuming away.

P رازداش *rāzdāsh*, A confidant. See سرداش

P رازدان *rāzdān*, One acquainted with secrets or mysteries. رازدان اسرار ناشنيده, The penetrator into unheard mysteries (Mahomet).

A رازق *rāziḳ*, Bestowing the necessaries of life (an epithet of God).

A رازي *rāzī*, Weak. A kind of white linen. Wine.

P رازيانه *rāzyānah*, The herb fennel. Cummin-seed. E.

P راژ *rāj*, A barn, a thrashing-floor. A heap of corn thrashed or trodden out.

P راژن *rājan*, A heap of corn, &c. See راژ.

A راس *raas*, The head, a prince, a chief. P صد راس آسپ, A hundred head of horses. راس المال, A capital, a principal sum, a fund. راس الجبل, The top of a mountain.

P راس *rās*, A weasel. See راسو

A راسا *raasā*, (A sheep) having a black head, the rest of the body white.

A راسب *rāsib*, Tame and fat (animal).

P راست *rāst*, Right, true, just. Straight. E. The right, opposed to the left.

P راستا *rāstā*, Praise, recommendation.

P راستان *rāstān* (plur. of راست), The right, the true, the just, &c. E.

P راستكار *rāstkār*, Acting justly, doing right, performing well. Just, pious. A master of any art, an artificer.

P راسته *rāstah*, Dexterous, right-handed.

P راستي *rāstī*, Rectitude, justice, fidelity, loyalty. Truth, veracity, straightness. E. عين راستي, The eye of truth.

A راسخ *rāsikh*, Firm, solid, durable, constant, rooted. Learned,

well founded in knowledge. P A mountain with an extensive base. A bell-weather, the leader of a flock, a ram, a he-goat. راسخ علماي, Learned, classical authors. راسخ or راسخ السنان, راسخ الاركان الاساس, Firm, well found, immoveable. اركان دولت راسخ البنياي, The pillars of his firm-established empire, i. e. The ministers of state. راسخ دم, Firm in mind, constant, persevering.

P راسخت *rāskhut*, Antimony, from a mixture of which, with galls, a kind of oil is expressed by a hot iron, with which the ladies anoint the hair of their eye-lids and brows, not only to give them a beautiful black, but to smooth away excrescences.

A راسم *rāsim*, (part.) Sealing, marking, delineating, writing. Water flowing in spiral windings.

P راس *rāsan*, Elecampane. Juniper.

P راسو *rāsū*, The weazel (of Tartary, &c.).

P راسوم *rāsūm*, A kind of wooden seal, with which they mark heaps of corn.

A راسي *rāsī* (fem. راسية), Firm, immoveable.

A راش *rāsh* (fem. راشة), Thin, lean. Infirm in the loins. Hairy-eared (camel).

A راشح *rāshiḥ*, A colt able to follow the mother. A reptile. The foot of a hill wet with dew. Overgrown with warts (the dugs of sheep).

A راشد *rāshid*, Faithful, pious, orthodox, following the right path. خلفاي راشدين, The Commanders of the Faithful, i. e. the Arabian Khalifs; but more particularly applied to Mahomet's immediate successors. See خلفا. ام راشد, A mouse.

A راشق *rāshiḳ*, An archer, a thrower of the javelin. Penetrating (aspect).

A راشن *rāshin*, One who goes uninvited to a feast. A present made to a servant who brings any thing (vails).

A راشوم *rāshūm*, See راسوم

P راشه, Trembling, quivering. F.

A راصد *rāṣid*, An observer (of the stars, roads, &c.). One who lies in wait (an assassin, robber, informer, &c.). The lion. *Rāṣṣad*, An astronomer. A mathematician. An observatory. (The Persian historians mention two observatories, built by *Cai caus* (Darius the Mede) about 600 years before the Christian era, one in Babylon, and the other nearly on the spot where Baghdad now stands).

A راضب *rāḍib*, Rain, a shower.

A راضع *rāḍiʿ*, Sucking, milking. Who sucks, &c.

A راضعة *rāḍiʿat*, A fore-tooth, a milk tooth.

A راضي *rāḍī*, Content, satisfied, agreeable. راضي شدن, To be content, to consent, to acquiesce, to permit, to condescend, to approve. P راضي كردن, To satisfy, to cause to agree. راضي نامه, A deed acknowledging one to be satisfied for a debt, assault, &c. E.

A راطب *rāṭib*, Humid. E.

A راطم *rāṭim*, Necessarily belonging to.

A راعب *rāʿib*, Filling the channel (a river). Applying the magic amulet, called رعب

A راعبي *rāʿibī* (fem. راعبة), A pigeon.

A راعد *rāʿid* (and راعدة), Thundering.

A راعسة *rāʿisat*, Sprightly (she-camel).

A راعف *rāʿif*, Excelling in swiftness (a horse), gaining a race. The tip of the nose. A promontory.

A راعل *rāʿil*, Bad dates.

A راعوسة *rāʿūsat* (or رعوسة), A stone seat near a well for those who drink, also a stone under water, on which people sit when performing certain purifications.

A راعي *rāʿī*, A shepherd, pastor, guardian, observer, conservator, protector. Guarding, &c.

P راغ *rāgh*, A declivity, the lower part of a mountain. The top of a hill. A pleasant verdant meadow. A villa, a summer-house. باغ و راغ, Gardens and villas.

A راغب *rāghib*, Willing, wishing, desirous, curious. راغب جهاد, Desirous of war.

A راغم داغم *rāghim dāghim*, Unwillingly.

A راغي *rāghī*, Braying (as a camel, &c.).

A رأف *raʾf*, Compassion, clemency. Pitying. راف *rāf*, Wine. رافّ *rāff*, Preserving.

P راف *rāf*, A book-case, a press, a shelf.

A رأفة *raafat*, Commiseration, pity, compassion, clemency, grace, favour.

A رافح *rāfiḥ*, Living happily.

A رافد *rāfid*, An assistant. The Euphrates. الرّافدان, The Euphrates and Tigris.

A رافز *rāfiz*, A pulse, an artery.

A رافض *rāfiḍ*, Refusing, abdicating. Who refuses, &c. E. See رفض

A رافضة *rāfiḍat*, Heresy; the Mahometan sect of the *Shutes*, or followers of Ali, which chiefly prevails in Persia. رافضي, One of this sect (called heretics by the Turks and others, who adhere to the doctrine of the Sonna). See سنّت and اثر

A رافع *rāfiʿ*, Part. Elevating, exalting. Who elevates, &c. E. Repelling. Carrying off. Flashing (lightning).

A رافغ *rāfiġh*, Who lives comfortably.

A رافلة *rāfilat*, Walking airily.

A رافه *rāfih*, Living in tranquillity. Who lives quietly. F.

P رافه *rāfah*, A sin. Name of an herb.

A راقب *rāḳib*, An observer. A rival.

A راقت *rāḳat*, Clemency. E.

A راقز *rāḳiz*, A vein, an artery.

A راقص *rāḳiṣ*, Leaping, dancing. A dancer. E. See رقاص

A راقع *rāḳiʿ*, See عاقر

A راقم *rāḳim*, Writing, a writer. راقم الحروف, The writer of the letters, i. e. of these presents, of this letter or book.

A راقول *rāḳūl*, A rope for climbing palm-trees.

A راقي *rāḳī* (fem. راقية), An enchanter.

A راكب *rāḳib*, Who rides, a rider. (or راقبة), A palm branch

hanging pendulous from the top, but not touching the ground. A disease in the back incident to sheep.

A راقد *rāḳid* (fem. رواكد), Quiet, fixed.

A راكس *rāḳiṣ* (fem. راكسة), An ox in the middle of a barn, round which the others turn when treading out the grain. A conductor.

A راكض *rāḳiz*, Galloping (horse).

A راكع *rāḳiʿ*, Who bows the head. See ساجد

A راءل *raal* (fem. راءلة), A young ostrich. *Rāl*, Dry pitch. E.

A راءم *raam*, Loving, &c. See ريمان. A tree.

P رام *rām*, Obedient, obsequious, tame, domestic. Industrious, ingenious. رام كردن, To tame, to render obedient. با او رام كرفت, He became familiar with him.

A رامج *rāmiǰ*, A snare or decoy for birds.

A رامح *rāmiḥ*, One who is armed or pierces with a spear. Horned (bull). السماك الرّامح, A large star between the legs of Boötes.

A رامسات *rāmsāt*, See روامس

P رامش *rāmish*, Cheerfulness, singing for joy. Flowing, joyous conversation. Counsel, advice, opinion.

P رامشگر *rāmishgar* (رامشك), Vocal and instrumental music.

A رامع *rāmiʿ*, Who moves the head up and down.

A رامق *rāmiḳ*, Who looks slightly, glances at. Who beholds with enmity. A bird, upon which the fowler fixes his eye, and lets fly his hawk. رامق الامر, Who manages business improperly. Indigent, afflicted.

P A رامك *rāmuk*, An electuary.

P رامناد *rāmnād*, See رام

P رامني *rāmnī*, An island in India, whence (says Castellus) comes abundance of camphire.

A راموس *rāmūs*, A sepulchre.

A رامي *rāmī*, An archer, a thrower (of javelins, stones, &c.). A jester, a scoffer.

P ران *rān*, The thigh. ران *rān* (from راندن, To drive), Driving, expelling, exiling. سخن ران, Speaking, lengthening out a discourse. A speaker. كامران, Enjoying one's desires. ران كشادن, To ride, go. E.

P رانا *rānā*, Expelling.

A راندن *rāndan*, To drive, drive away, banish, expel. E. اسپ راندن, To drive or urge forward a horse. رانده, Driven, driven away. E.

A رانفة *rānifaṯ*, The lower part of the hips when standing. The lower extremity of the gristle of the nose, or the pellicle which covers it. The ball of the thumb. The thinner part of the liver. The border of a sleeve. The lower flap of a tent which is fastened to the ground.

P رانه *rānah*, An herb like garlick, eat toasted.

A رانة or رانغ *rānaḥ* or *rānagh*, Islands on the African coast about 100 miles from Zanguebar, the chief of which is called by the Eastern geographers Sarendah (by some supposed Madagascar). They are chiefly remarked for vulcanos and monstrous serpents which devour buffaloes whole.

P راني *rānī*, Driving; as قلبه راني, Driving the plough. E.

P رانين *rānīn*, Breeches, drawers, hose.

P راوباده *rāwbādah*, Assafœtida. E.

P راود *rāwad*, A verdant flowery place.

P راوق *rāwaḳ*, The most excellent (of any thing). The finest strained honey. A strainer

P راوند *rāwand* (or راوند چيني), Rhubarb.

A راوي *rāwī* (plur. رواة), An historian, one who narrates. Relating the words of another, alleging that he said so and so. Assuaging thirst. Being well and at ease. راوي صحيح الخبر, A true historian, a faithful relater.

P راويان *rāwiyān*, Historians, narrators.

A راوية *rāwiyat*, A water-carrying camel, horse, &c. also the large leather bottle in which it is contained. A traveller's leather provision-bag. A relater of another's words.

P راه *rāh* (or ره), A way, a road, a path. راه آب, An aqueduct, a canal, conduit. Water-course. E. راه آورد, A present, especially brought by one to another from a distance, or by an ambassador to his sovereign, from the prince to whom he had been sent. راه زدن, To rob on the highway. F. راه زن, A robber. خط راه, A passport. راه حاجيان, The road of the pilgrims; also the milky way. راه افتاب, The ecliptic. E. راه افتادن, To meet with thieves. F. راه انجام, A messenger, a horse. E. راه بريده بردن, To perfect, accomplish. E. راه بري نمودن, To guide, show, persuade, convert. E. راه بسر بردن, To complete. E. راه بند, A robber. I. راه خفته, A long tedious way. E. راه ديدن, To keep aloof, wait the event. E. راه عدم, Death. E. راه قطع كردن, To proceed, travel. E. راه كرفتن, To stop or shut up the road. E. راه كرم سپردن, To praise, extol. E. راه نشين, A beggar. E.

A راهب *rāhib*, A monk, a Christian priest. A lion. P *Rāhibān*, Monks.

P راهبان *rāhbān*, A guard of the road. A traveller. Robber. راهبر, A road-guide.

P راهدار *rāhdār*, Occupying the road, one who suddenly attacks, binds, or murders travellers, a robber, banditti. A road patrol. E. A road-toll gatherer. E. *Rahdārī*, Toll paid on the roads. A passport to be excused tolls. E.

P راهدان *rāhdān*, A road-guide.

P راهرو *rāhraw*, A traveller.

P راهزن *rāhzan*, A robber.

P راهشاه *rāhshāh*, A great traveller.

P راهگذار *rāhguzār*, A passage, a channel, a ferry, a narrow pass through mountains, &c.). The gullet. A traveller. A road-guide.

P راهنامه *rāhnāmah*, A road-book, map, chart.

P راهنما *rāhnumā* (راهنماي and راهنمون), Showing the way, a guide.

P راهوار *rāhwār*, Going in a quick, easy, ambling pace (a horse). See رهوار

P راهوان *rāhwān*, A guard of the road, a watch over enemies or thieves. A toll-gatherer.

P راهيه *rāhiyah*, The thigh, hip. E.

A راهي *rāhī*, Tranquil, comfortable (life). Lasting long, durable, perpetual. P Journey, march. F. راهي شدن, To march, proceed, return. F.

A راي *raay*, Opinion, thought, counsel. Knowing, thinking. Seeing; a spectator. *Rāy*, A Rajah, a royal title of Hindoo princes. راي ثاقب, Prudent counsel. راي فاسد, Bad advice. P راي يک شدن, To be of one mind, to agree in opinion, to conspire together. راى كردن, To deliberate, to determine. راى زدن, To propose, form a plan, consult. E.

A رايات *rāyāt*, Standards. رايات ظفر ايات, The banners of victory.

A رايب *raayb*, Doubting, balancing.

A رايت *raayat*, A standard, ensign, banner, flag, pennant, colours.

A رايج *rayj*, Usage, custom, current. E.

A رايح *rāyh*, Smelling strong, stinking, diffusing or perceiving a smell (good or bad). A wild bull.

A رايحه *rāyhat*, Odour, fragrance, perfume. Stink. خوب رايحه, Having a pleasant smell.

A رايد *rāyd*, A forager. Going or being sent a foraging. The handle of a hand-mill. رايد العين, A mote in the eye, motion in the eye, twinkling.

[redacted] The first officer of the Diwan who has charge of the crown lands. See ديوان. E.

A رايس *rāyis*, The master of the dogs.

A رايش *rāyish*, Fitting wings to an arrow. Cultivating friendship. A broker employed to conciliate the favour of a judge by presents.

A رايض *rāyiz*, A breaker of horses.

A رايع *rāyiʿ*, Redundant, increasing. Happening agreeably. Swift (horse).

A رايغ *rāyigh*, Stealing away, retiring privately, flying. A turning from the straight road. Cunning as a fox. (A man) lying in wait for a fox; (a fox) deceiving a man.

A رايف *rāyif*, Merciful. See ريف and روف

A رايق *rāyiḳ*, Beautiful, lovely; wonderful.

P رايگان *rāygān* or *rāyagān*, Gratis, gratuitous, without labour or purchase.

A رايم *rāyim*, Fond of her colt (a she-camel).

A [redacted] God. ربّي *rabbi*, My God! يا ربّ *yā rabb*, O God! [redacted], a master, a possessor, maintainer, supporter. ربّ عزت (or ربّ العزت), The God of glory. ربّ العالمين, The Lord of the universe. ربّ الارباب, The Lord of lords. ربّ العباد, God, the protector of his servants. ربّ الدّار, The master of the house.

A ربّ *rubba*, Perhaps, now and then.

A ربّ *rubb* (P *rub*), Decoction of the juice of citrons and other fruits, for seasoning victuals. Inspissated juice. E.

A ربا *rabā*, An observer, a spectator. Going up to a height, in order to take a view, appearing from a height. Carrying off. Amassing all kinds of provisions. Going slow. Excess, length. Much wealth, many effects. و *Ribā*, Usury. Profit on goods. P ربا خور, An usurer.

P ربا *rubā* (part. of ربودن), Robbing, stealing, carrying off by violence. دلربا, Ravishing the heart. سامان ربا, Robbing the understanding, rendering insane. آهن ربا, The magnet. E.

A رباءت *rabāat*, A water-vessel made of four skins.

A رباب *rabāb*, A league or treaty. Clouds now white now black. (Hence on account of her mutability) a woman. *Rabbāb*, A mirror. A cloud.

P رباب *rabāb*, A Persian instrument [redacted] rebeck. E. *Rabābī*, A performer on it.

A رباب *ribāb*, Plur. of ربّ [redacted] A sheep near the birth. *Rubāb*, A she-goat in the same [redacted] Plur. of ربّي *rubbā'*.

A رباية *ribāyat*, A covenant or treaty. A quiver. [redacted] contained the [redacted] drawing lots; a heap of [redacted] which binds them.

A [redacted] *bāl*, See ربو

A رباجه *rabājat*, Dulness, stupidity.

A رباجي *rabājī*, Stiff, dry soil, between cultivated and desert ground.

A رباجيه *rabājiyat*, Stupid (woman).

A رباح *rabāh*, See رسح. A kind of cat. *Rubāh*, A male ape. A kid.

A رباز *ribāz*, Plur. of ربدة

A رباذيه *rabāziyat*, Evil, malignity.

A رباض *rabbaz*, A lion. One who reclines.

A رباط *ribāt*, A firm structure, a public edifice for lodging travellers, a caravansera, an inn. A station upon an enemy's frontier. A troop of horse (five or more), armed for war. A horse of an ancient pedigree. A net. A rope, with which they bind cattle, the mouth of a leather bottle, &c.

A رباع *rabāʿ* (of رباعة), Mode, manner, station, situation, condition (especially a good one). *Rubāʿ*, The number of four, fours at dice, consisting of four equal parts.

A رباعي *rabāʿī* (or رباعية plur. رباعيات), An animal that has shed his tooth called رباعة, i. e. that which is between the two fore-teeth, and the canine (which happens to sheep, goats, &c. when four years old; to horses and black cattle at five; and to camels at seven). *Rubāʿī*, A four-letter word. (See Arabic Grammar, p. 61). A verse of four hemistichs, a quatrain.

A رباق *ribāk*, Plur. of رِبقة

A رباله *rabālat*, Corpulence.

A ربّان *rubbān*, Novelty. Masters of ships.

A ربّاني *rabbānī*, Divine, godly. A doctor of divinity, a Rabbi. *Rubbānī*, The master of a ship.

P رباندن *rubānīdan*, To cause to rob.

A رباوة *rabāwat*, Vid. ربوة

P رباه *rubāh*, A fox.

A ربايث *rabāyis*, Obstacles.

P رباينده *rubāyandah*, Rapacious. A robber, stealer. E.

P رباب *rabab*, Plenty of good water.

A ربة *ribat* (plur. ربات), A great number, a myriad. An herb, the remaining herbage at the end of summer.

A ربث *rabs*, Hindering, preventing.

A ربج *raby*, Small and light money.

A ربح *rabah* and *ribh*, Profit in trade, gain at play, interest, usury. Fat, plump. A kid. A camel's colt. Camels or horses exposed to sale. A herd.

A ربحل *ribḥal* (fem. ربحلة), Well-shaped in the body, corpulent.

A ربحى *ribḥī*, An usurer.

A ربدا *rabdā* (plur. ربد), (A sheep-goat) black, with red spots. A great misfortune.

A ربذ *rabaz*, The being dexterous, nimble, covered; swift of foot. Woollen tufts of different colours hung round the necks of horses, camels, &c. by way of ornament. Gums bare of flesh.

A ربدة *rabdat* and *raba.at* (plur. ربد and رباذ), A handful of wool or tow dipped in pitch, with which they besmear camels for the scab. Any cloth employed in cleansing jewels, plate, dishes, &c. An error or solecism in speech. A worthless man. A crowd of men. The stopple of a bottle. The punishment o whipping.

A ربدي *rabadī*, A scourge.

A ربر *rabiz*, Firm, full of flesh.

A ربرق *rabraḳ*, Night-shade.

A ربس *rabs*, Misfortune. Gooseberries. ربسا (plur. *rubs*), A great calamity.

A ربش *rabash*, Whiteness on the nails. *Rabish* (fem. ربشة). (Ground) abounding in herbage. *Rubshat*, Variety, or change of colour.

A ربص *rabs*, Expecting, lying in wait.

A ربصة *rabṣat*, The time allowed for a wife to marry again, if her husband, when going abroad, did not return in a certain period. *Rubsat*, Variety in colour. See ربشة

A ربض *rabż* (or ربضة), Resting quiet. A wife, mother, sister, female relation. *Rabaż*, A country, region, inhabited place. A fortification, the walls of a town, the suburbs. A sheep-cote or fold. A widow. Domestics. A camel's belly; also the ropes which fasten the saddle or burden under it. The intestines (the heart excepted), A habitation, a house, or the foundation. The centre of any thing: also the sides or circumference. A crowd, a troop. Wealth. Milk sufficient for one meal. That part of any thing which touches, or is nearest to the ground. Plur. of ربوض

A ربضة *ribżat*, A place of slaughter, where many have been killed at once. A carcase, a trunk. An indolent man, neglecting necessary business. A crowd. Cut, wounded, slain. Laid prostrate. See ربض

A ربط *rabt*, Binding. P ربط كردن, To bind, strengthen, fasten. To discipline, govern, hold in subjection. ربط القلب كردن, To gain the heart, to sooth, to console.

A ربع *rabɛ*, The spring season. A house, a spring mansion. (A man) of middle stature. A bier, a coffin. Expecting, waiting, restraining one's self, refraining from. (*E contra*), Having a strong propensity, indulging the inclination. Straying, eating and drinking at pleasure (cattle). Living happily and securely any where. Lifting up a stone with the hands, as a trial of strength. Raising up a load with another man, either by a pole placed under, or with linked hands. Abounding in herbage. Watered by vernal rain. *Rubɛ*, The watering of camels on the fourth day. A quartan ague. *Rubaɛ* (fem. ربعة), A young camel colted in the spring.

A ربع *rubɛ* or *rubuɛ*, A fourth. The eighth part of a yard. ربع دايره, An astronomical quadrant. ربع مسكون, The four quarters of the world.

A ربعة *ribɛat*, Square-bodied (man or woman), i. e. of a middle stature. A box for spiceries. A casket, in which they deposit the Alcoran in sections, to be read at stated times. *Rabaɛat*, The swiftest pace of a camel. See رباع.

A ربعي *ribɛī*, Vernal. Born in the spring. Spring rains.

A ربعية *rabɛīyat*, Provisions for winter.

A ربغ *ribagh*, The happiness of life. *Rabigh*, Petulant, saucy. *Ribgh*, A draught which satisfies thirst. Fine earth or sand.

A ربق *rabk*, Putting a halter on a camel, &c. A rope with many nooses for catching animals.

A ربقة *ribḳat* (plur. رِبق *ribak*), A halter, a rope with a noose. A yoke. ربقه, Rebecca, a proper name. E.

A ربك *rabik*, Weak, silly, idle. *Rubakk*, Confused in business. *Rabk*, Mixing.

A ربل *rabl*, An evergreen. A tree producing leaves in autumn. The after-crop of grass. *Rabal*, A very green herb, an antidote to a viper's bite. *Rabil*, Corpulent.

A ربلة *rablat*, The interior part of the thigh, the swell of flesh round those parts, and also of the breasts.

A ربم *rabam*, Thick intangled herbage.

A ربّنا *rabbanā*, O our Lord!

A ربو *rabw*, The being encreased, multiplied. Growing, rising. making enquiry. A hill, a tumulus, a heap. Deep breathing.

A ربواں *ribawān*, See ربا.

A ربوب *rubūb* Plur. of ربّ *rubb*.

A ربوبية *rubūbiyaṭ*, Dominion, supreme power. A deity, divinity.

A ربوة *ribwaṭ*, *rabwaṭ* and *rubwaṭ*, A hill, a rising ground, a heap. Ten thousand drams.

A P ربوخ *rabūkh*, Animi deliquio in coitu obnoxia. A P ربوخة, Voluptas in coitu; cui, in eo, semen jamjam est proditurum.

A ربود *rubūd*, Remaining in a place. Containing, hindering. P He robbed, seized, &c.

P ربودن *rubūdan*, To rob, seize, ravish.

A ربوس *rubūs*, A glutton.

P ربون *rubūn*, The first money received for goods in a morning, earnest. Profit, usury.

A ربوض *rabūḍ*, Large, thick (tree, chain, &c.). Wide (shirt or coat of mail). Populous (village). See ربض *rabḍ*.

A ربول *rubūl* See ربل.

A ربي *rabī* (or ربب), A speculator, a spectator. *Rubbī*, Many thousands, a myriad. *Rubī*, Plur of ربو—Insects. *Rubba'*, Beneficence The comforts of life. A necessary business. A firm knot. Having lately brought forth, or being near the birth (a sheep, &c.).

A ربية *rubyaṭ* and ربة *rubīyaṭ*, Usury. An insect.

A ربيئة *rabīʾaṭ* (or ربيء), An impediment, whatever prevents (especially a good action).

A ربيخ *rabīkh*, Large and flabby-bodied (man). A thick camel's saddle.

ربيد *rabīd* or *rubayd*, A confection, preserve, pickle, electuary. *Rabīd*, Dates laid upon one another, and sprinkled with water. *Rabīdaṭ*, A repository.

ربيس *rabīs*, Full of flesh. A branch full of berries, &c. Strenuous. Misfortune. Unfortunate. Much wealth.

ربيط *rabīṭ*, A flock with the shepherd reclining; also the place where they recline.

ربيط *rabīṭ* (fem ربيطة), Bound, fixed. Constant, firm, intrepid. Devout. A monk, a hermit, a philosopher. Dry dates sprinkled with water. *Rabīṭaṭ*, Equipped for war (horses).

ربيع *rabīʿ*, The spring; also two spring months, called ربيع The first *rabīʿ*, i. e. the third month of the Mahometan year, ربيع, The last *rabīʿ*, i. e. the fourth month. The beginning of autumn. باران ربيع, Vernal rain. ربيع فصلي, The spring season. زمان ربيع ربيعي, Mid spring. ابو الربيع (father of spring) the Lap-wing. *Rabīʿ*, Verdure, spring-grass. A river

A stone lifted or dragged as a trial of strength.

I ربيكة *rabīkaṭ*, A kind of soup made of dates,

A ربل *rabyal*, A plump delicate woman. *Rabīl*, A robber, or wolf, living by rapine.

A ربيلة *rabīlaṭ*, Plumpness, softness. Affluence, the pleasures of life.

P رت *rut* and *raṭ*, Empty, hollow. Naked.

A رتّ *reṭṭ*, A prince, a governor. Stammering. A hog. E.

A رتا *raṭā*, Stammering (woman.).

A رتّات *ruṭṭāt*, Hogs, swine.

A رتاج *raṭāj*, A great gate with a wicket.

A رتاجة *raṭājaṭ* (plur. رتاج or ارتوج), A rock.

A رتاع *raṭāʿ*, Plur. of رتيع.

A رتاك *raṭāk*, Two garments sewed together.

A رتام *raṭām* or رتيم Plur. of رتمة *raṭmaṭ*.

A رتاء *raṭaʾ*, A gentle laugh, a smile.

A رتب *raṭb* See رتوب, The distance of the middle from the little fingers. *Raṭab*, The space between the first and little fingers. The four fingers joined. Affliction, adversity, indigence. Rocks close together. P *Raṭab*, Life. رتبه *raṭ* Indian fillet.

grade, the step of a ladder, the highest degree or step. See مرتبة and

A رتّ *raṭṭaṭ* and *ruṭṭaṭ*, Stammering in speech.

A رتج *raṭaj*, A great gate with a wicket. A bar (a gate). Creeping along, (a child). Stammering. Mecca. *Ruṭj*, Wealth locked up. An impervious trees.

A رتخ *raṭkh*, A slight scarification. *Raṭkh*, Adhering a fissure in the skin of a sheep, &c. (a tike).

A رتخة *raṭakhaṭ*, Clay mixed with water.

A رتشلخ *raṭshalakh*, Applying the cupping-glass.

A رتع *raṭaʿ* (or رتعة), Free pasture in rich fields. رتعة Amplitude. Luxuriance of pasture.

A رتق *raṭk*, Shutting, filling, sewing up, closing, mending, cementing. *Raṭak*, Clausa fœminæ natura (ut solus urinæ patet meatus). رتقا *raṭḳā*, Impervia cocunti (mulier).

A رتك *raṭal* or *raṭḥ* (or رتكان), Going with a short step.

A رتل *raṭl*, A discourse pronounced with a clear melodious voice. Smooth, clean, regular, white (teeth). Conspicuous, distinct.

A رتم *raṭm*, Breaking, bruising (the nose, &c.). Rolling a thread round the finger to remember any thing. Broken (nose). *Ratam* (or رتمة), Furze or broom. A traveller's wallet stuffed with provisions. Submissive speech. Extremely modest. (A husband) twisting together two branches of a broom-bush when going abroad, which if found upon his return in the state he left them, he remained perfectly satisfied of the fidelity of his wife. رتمة (plur. رتم) or رتمه (plur. رتما), Fond of broom (a camel). Carrying a full provision-bag.

A رتو *raṭw*, Setting forward, making haste. Loosing, opening (a

bottle). (è contra) Fastening. Strengthening (the mind). Letting down or drawing up gently (a bucket). Nodding with the head.

A ربوب *ratūb*, The being firm, solid. Rising. Standing erect. The being constant, perpetual.

A ربوت *rutūt* See رتّ *rutt*. *Ruttūt* Hogs.

A رتوة *ratwat*, One step. An eminence. Vicissitude of time or fortune. Shooting an arrow. As far as the eye can reach. a mile.

A رتوع *rutūʿ*, Pasturing at discretion (cattle). Walking, recreation.

A رتوق *rutūk*, Glory, nobility.

A رتيلا *rutaylā* (plur. رتيلاوات), A venemous spider; also an herb which cures its bite.

A رتيم *ratīm*, Broken, bruised (nose, &c.).

A رثّ *raṯṯ* (plur. رثاث), Worn, torn. See رثّ البيت — رثّ, A ragged garment, a squalid man.

A رثا *raṯā*, Confounding, mixing (especially new with sour milk to make it coagulate). Lamenting or praising a deceased person in verse or in a funeral oration, condoling, being tenderly affected. Remembering or repeating the sayings of another. Pained in knees, feet, or hand. Foolish. Calmed (rage). See حلظ and صرب.

A رثاء *raṯāʾ*, Slip-shouldered (camel).

A رثاث *riṯāṯ* (and رثاثة), A woman lamenting, a female mourner hired for funerals.

A رثاثة *riṯāṯat* Plur. of رثّ *raṯṯ*. *Raṯāṯat*, Wearing, tearing (a robe, house, &c.). Dirty, squalid, unsightly, ragged, going to pieces. Raggedness, deformity.

A رثان *riṯān* and *raṯān*, Rain following rain.

A رثايات *riṯāyāt*, Hired female mourners.

A رثّة *riṯṯat*, Heritage, succession. *Raṯṯat*, Worn ragged furniture. A foolish woman. Mean men, the vulgar.

A رثد *raṯd*, Laying pieces of goods one above another. *Raṯd*, The meanest, lowest of men. Household utensils arranged, or piled one upon another. *Raṯd* or *raṯdat*, A number of porters standing before they have taken up their loads.

A رثع *raṯaʿ*, Great desire, avidity, concupiscence. Wickedness, malice. See راثع.

A رثم *raṯam* (and رثمة), Whiteness on a horse's upper lip. *Raṯam*. Bruising (the nose). Anointing (the nose with an odoriferous unguent.). *Raṯmal*, Small ram.

A رثما *raṯmā*, White-nosed (horse). Black-nosed (sheep) the rest white.

A رثوثة *raṯūṯat*, Raggedness, going to pieces.

A رثوط *raṯūṭ*, Remaining fixed (to a seat).

A رثي *raṯy* (or رثايت), Weeping, mourning, praising (the deceased) in a funeral sermon, crying over him (hired mourners), condoling. Remembering (the words of another). Having a pain in the knee, foot, or hand. Foolish.

A رثية *raṯyat* and *raṯīyat*, The gout. A stiffness in the joints or feet from distemper or age. Folly. *Raṯyat*, See رثا Sign 1.

A رثيث *raṯīṯ* (fem. رثيثة), Worn, gone to pieces. Covered with wounds, and expiring.

A رثيد *raṯīd*, Laid one upon another; also side by side. Any thing so placed.

A رثيم *raṯīm*, Bruised (nose). Hurt by a stone sticking in the hoof (of a horse, &c.).

A رجّ *rajj*, Moving, trembling, agitating, causing to tremble. E.

A رجا *rajā*, A side border (of a well, country, &c.). A quarter (of the heavens). Hope. Prayer, supplication, intercession. *Rajjā*, Having a large bunch, (a camel.).

A رجاب *rajāb* Plur. of رجب.

A رجاء *rajāʾ*, Hoping, (è contra) Fearing.

A رجاج *rajāj* (fem. رجاجة), Lean sheep, goats, &c. Weak, languid men.

A رجاح *rajāḥ* (fem.), Having large hips.

A رجاحة *rajāḥat* or *rajjāḥat*, A swing, a see-saw.

A رجّاد *rajjād*, One who carries the corn into the barn, or piles it into stacks.

A رجاد *rajādat*, Any thing put into scales to make even weight. The cloth in which stones are put, to form an equilibrium in the camel's litter called هودج. A vehicle resembling the *haudaj*, but less. Tufts of wool or hair hung round those vehicles by way of ornament.

A رجّاس *rajjās*, Thundering. See رجوس.

A رجاع *rajāʿ*, Reiterating, repeating, returning. Succeeding well. Drawing the pen again over writing, to make it more distinct. Returning, as a bird of passage, from a warm to a cold climate. A camel's halter. Giving false signs of pregnancy (a she-camel or ass). Ditches or low places where waters stagnate.

A رجّاف *rajjāf*, The day of judgment. The sea. An irregular manner in walking.

A رجال *rijāl*. Men. Infantry, an army, troops, soldiers; a crowd. ارسال رجال كردن, To dispatch a body of men. رجال الدما, Bloody men, men of blood.

A رجالى *rajālā'*, Footmen, infantry.

A رجام *rijām*, A large stone. A grave-stone, a monument. Stoning to death. رجامان, Two posts over a well, to which a pulley is fixed for drawing water.

رجايع *rajāyiʿ*. Plur. of رجيع.

A رجب *rajab* and *rujab*, Worshipping, recovering. The seventh month of the Mahometan year. (Dual). *Rajabān*, The seventh and eighth months. *Rajb*, The space between the ribs and thorax. *Rajab*, A proper name. E.

A رجبة *rujbat*, See راجبة. The prop of a tree (es-

A

DICTIO

PERSIAN, ARABIC, AND ENGLISH.

ALIF is the first letter of the Arabic and Persian alphabets.

In Persian, when added to a noun, it forms a poetic vocative, as شها, O king, for اي شه, it is one of the imperatives, and the contracted participle of آمدن, to come; when annexed to some adjectives it forms an abstract noun, as گرما warmth, from گرم warm; and it is often affixed redundantly to a word by the poets, without making any alteration in the sense, as گفتا for گفت, he said. In Arabic it is called *hamza*, as well as [illegible], especially if accompanied by a vowel, or when it is a radical l[illegible]n in pointed books the little orthographical ch[illegible]er it, as أ إ ؤ (pronounced *a*, *u*, *i*, short; and at the beginning of words they have no other method of noting the short vowels. E.) Prefixed to an Arabic verb or noun it marks an interrogation; if it precedes a proper name it denotes sometimes the vocative, when addressing a person near at hand (the remoter vocatives being expressed by ايا &c.). When placed before Arabic nouns of quality, it forms proper names, as احمد, from حمد praise, احسن, from حسن beautiful, &c. It is likewise an interjection; it represents also Sunday, Taurus, &c. in astronomical books, and the number one in arithmetic; having besides a variety of other uses in the forming of plurals, the feminine gender, the comparative and superlative degrees, with many of the inflexions of the Arabic conjugations, moods, and tenses; for all which see the Grammar. Lastly, when superscribed with *madda* آ it is equal to two *alifs* (ا ا), having a long broad sound (like *a* in the English word *all*), and is then (singly) either the remote vocative, Ho! hark ye! or the interjection of contempt, Fy, pho, &c. (In this form it also occurs at the beginning of many Persian words. F.) For Arabic words beginning with two *alifs* or *hamzas* vid. under او or اي. (N. B. In this edition we have uniformly made use of the plain letter *a* to be pronounced short like the sound we give to *u* in *but*, *cut*, &c. as a substitute for أَ *hamza* marked with *fatah* at the beginning of a word, as also for *fatah* ´, which in the middle or at the end of a word is equivalent to it, both being by [illegible] but for the character آ as an initial, or ا being a mere [illegible]ded by *fatah*, both being equal in length to two short vowels of the same denomination, the one by nature and the other by position, we have preferred *ā* to be pronounced broad like *a* in *all*. E.)

A اب *ab*, A father, master, possessor. An inventor of any thing. This word enters into the composition of a great number of Arabic names, varying its termination according to its case, having ابو *abū* in the nominative, ابا *abā* in the accusative, and ابي *abī* in the other cases, as ابوبكر *Abūbakar*, ابادون *Abādūn*, ابي اسمعيل *Abī Ismaʿīl*, &c.

P اب *ab*, The month of August. *Ab* in the Syriac language is the name of the last summer month; and as the Persians, Arabians, and Turks, whose common year is lunar, make use nevertheless of the solar year in their astronomical calculations, they are obliged to have recourse to the Syriac calendar for the names of their months; so that ابماه *Ab-māh* in Persian, شهراب *Shahr-āb* in Arabic, and *Ab-aj* in Turkish, signify the month of August, which they sometimes also name *Agostos*.

A ابّ *abb*, Preparing for a journey, applying vigorously to any

thing, being in earnest, striving. Extending, stretching out. Returning, or wishing to return to one's country Purpose, intention, aim, endeavour, resolution. Fruit, grass, pasturage, meadow verdure. Name of a town, and also of a village Arabia Felix.

P آب *āb*, Water, a fountain, river, liquor, juice, moisture, sap, humour, any thing liquid. Tear. E. Splendour, elegance, dignity, grace. Honour. E. The water or lustre (a diamond, polished steel, &c. Custom, habit, way, mode, method, manner. This word is much used in forming compounds, and metaphorical expressions, as—P آبِ استاده, A pool, ditch, stagnate water. آبِ افسرده, Cold or congealed water, ice, jelly of meat, fish, &c. آب آوردن, To bring water or tears, to be ashamed. آب بازي, Sporting with or in water, throwing it about, swimming. آبِ پشت, Water of the back, spinal marrow, semen genitale. آب ساختن, To force water, to make it to overflow, to piss. آبِ باران, Rain, rain-water. آب پاشي, Sprinkling water. آبِ پخته, Broth, jelly, boiled water. آب جاري, Running water, a stream, rivulet. آبِ حسرت, Water of desire, wish, appetite, longing. آبِ حيات, The water of life, immortality. Nearly synonymous to which are—آبِ حيوان, آبِ زندگاني, آبِ بقا, Living water, the water of eternity, or youth, a fabulous fountain so called. آب دادن, To give water, to give drink, to drench, to soak, steep. (To sharpen, to add brilliancy, to harden steel; to enliven. F.) آبِ دندان, Water of the teeth, spittle. آبِ دهن, Water of the mouth, spittle. It implies also a longing desire. آبِ رنگ, Water of the rainbow, watered work, paint. آبِ روان, Running water, a river, or [illegible] Going through the water, an oar, or [illegible] that cuts or passes through the water. آبِ روي, Water of the face, brightness of countenance, gracefulness, elegance [illegible] Reputation, renown, glory, honour, estimation. [illegible] Pure, clear, limpid water. آب سوار, Floating on the water, a bubble, a water horse. آب شناس, Skilful in water; in discovering springs, or conveying water by aqueducts. A pilot. آب کش, A drawer, a carrier of water. آب و هوا, Water and air, climate, atmosphere. آبِ روغن, Oil, butter, fat of broth, liquid grease. آبِ غوره, The juice of sour grapes or other unripe fruit. آبِ کبود, Blue water, the Persian sea. The Arabians call this gulph the Green sea. پنج آب *Panj-āb*, The five waters. The country bordering the five rivers which form the river Indus, which river is sometimes called آبِ هند *Ab-i-Hind*. E. آبِ احمر, The red sea. آبِ عمو, The water of vapours, the river Oxus or Gihon. نيل آب, The black water, the river Nile. آبِ طبرستان, A fountain on a mountain in Tabaristan, which, it is said, ceases to flow when a noise is made, and flows immediately when it is over. آبِ مرغان, The fountain of birds, between Shiraz and Ispahan; the waters of which, wherever carried, are followed by a kind of birds which devour locusts. آبدار, Having a good water, as a diamond; &c. E. Moist, watery, humid, juicy. Glancing, dazzling, resplendent. A keeper of water, a servant whose office, in India and Persia, is to keep water cool. Keen, sharp; of a good water or temper, as a sword. E. آبخانه, A water-closet, privy, sink, gutter, aqueduct. Place for keeping water. E. آبخو, An islet in a river. E. آبخور, آبخوره or آبشخور (for خورنده آب) A drinker, carrier or holder of water, a cistern, water glass, ewer, bathing or watering place. A cucumber (as being a watery vegetable). Good fortune. Splendor. Subsistence, fate. E. آبخورد, The same with the above; also dwelling, residence, settlement. Delay, halt. E. آبدوست (and sometimes in poetry آبخاست and آبخست), A cucumber, water melon. An island. A rivulet. آبخيز, A spring of water, springy ground, where water is found after digging a little way. A wave. A canal. آب سيرشدن, To be full of water. آباخت, Urine. آبتاختن, To urine. آبجامه, A washing tub, bathing vessel, wash-hand bason, bowl, a water glass or drinking vessel. آبجو, An island. A rivulet. A water melon, a cucumber. A domestic, one whom you nourish. آبجور, Used sometimes for آبجو. Vid. also ابجور. آبجوش, Gravy. E. آبچين, A towel, a cloth with which they wipe the bodies of the dead. آب رفته, Any thing carried down by the current. Water gone or lost, dried up. A stone which imbibes water. A stone made smooth by water flowing over it. آبرير, A water-pipe or spout, an urn or bucket. A necessary. Fine gold without alloy. A pool, lake; a spade; a house of worship. E. آبريزگان, A festival among the Armenians, Chaldeans, and Persians, during which the people in their visits sprinkle one another with orange-flower, rose, or pure water. It falls upon the 13th day of the month Tir, corresponding nearly to our September. A sort of food. E. آبزه, The fountain of youth. By a Mahometan tradition it [illegible] the dark [illegible] region of the East, and will give [illegible] drinks of its waters. آبگه (or آبکان), A [illegible] cup, bason of a fountain. [illegible] water-passer. A ford, [illegible] channel through which water flows. A [illegible] Eddy. E. P آبگرم, Warm water, a hot-bath. آبکش, A drawer or carrier of water, a waterman. A leather water-bottle. آبکند (or ابکند), Any hollow channel excavated by the rushing of a torrent; a lake, pool, pond, or place where water collects and stagnates. آبگور, A horse trough. An aqueduct. آبگورکش, A worthless fellow. E. آبگون, Watery-coloured, azure, liquid blue. Glass. Ice. A bright sword. A kind of knife. A river. Starch mixed with blue. آبگير, Any hollow place where water collects and stagnates, a pond, pool, ditch. An utensil for sprinkling water, a watering-pot. Other words compounded of آب Water, will be found in the order of the alphabet.

A ابا *abā*, Father (in the accusative). (plur.) Fathers, ancestors. *Abā* or *ibā*, Detesting, abhorring, abominating, rejecting, refusing, disagreeing, refractory, disobedient, disdaining, aversion, disgust, horror, loathing. *Abā*, Boundless, endless. Reeds, flags, canes;

also the places where they grow. A kind of disease contracted by goats from the smell of their urine. ابّا *Ibbā*, The devil (as being disobedient).

P ابا *abā* (for ایا), Strange, wonderful. Spoon meat, soup. *Ibā*, A pair, two oxen in a yoke.

A اباء *abā-al*, A reed, flag, cane. An epidemical distemper, plague. *Ibā-al*, Retaliating, (by killing a homicide, &c.) being equal. Leading camels to the place where they kneel and drink. Causing to return. Killing one by the means of another. Making one to dwell in a place. Flying, shunning. (Refusing, resenting. E.)

A اباب *abāb* or *ibāb*, Preparing for a journey, being ready. Tending, contending, stretching, striving. Water, drink. *Ubāb*, A surge, wave.

A ابابة *abābat*, An institution, rule, regulation, mode of living or acting.

P آباباں *ābābān*, Name of a mountain.

A ابابيل *abābīl*, A kind of bird, an owl, a bustard. A herd of camels or other cattle. A flight of birds. *Abābīla*, In herds, flocks, or flights. Gregarious.

A ابابين *abābīn*, Convenient times.

A اباة *ibāt* (as *ibā*) Abhorring, rejecting, &c.

A اباتِ *ibāti*, Poetically for ابتِ my father! (vocative).

A ابانة *ibātat*, Passing the night, tarrying all night, doing any thing in the night-time, being overtaken by the night, &c.

A اباتر *ubāṭir*, A solitary retired man.

A ابانة *ibāṣat*, Enquiring, examining.

A اباسي *abāsī*, Camels satiated with pasture, and reclining on the ground.

A اباجير *abājīr*, Misfortunes, calamities, evils.

A اباحة *ibāhat*, Publishing, disclosing a secret, telling, illustrating. Appearing evident. Permitting, giving liberty. Liberty, licence, licentiousness. Being fatigued.

A اباخة *ibākhat*, Extinguishing.

P آباد *ābād*, A city, building, house, dwelling, habitation. Cultivated, peopled, pleasant, full of buildings and inhabitants. Good, elegant, convenient. A created thing. The Fane Caaba, or the square temple at Mecca. Well done! bravo! آباد, when added to a noun, denotes a city or other place of abode. شاہ جہاں آباد *Shāh jahānābād*, The city of Shah Jahan, Delhi, the Great Mogul's capital. مرشد آباد *Murshidābād*, The capital of Bengal. احمد آباد *Ahmadābād*, the city of Ahmad, the capital of Guzerat, 244 measured coss from Delhi, each coss about 4000 English yards. اماں آباد *Imānābād*, The residence of religion. خیرآباد *Khairābād*, The habitation of goodness. الله آباد *Illahābād*, The city of God. فیض آباد *Faizābād*, The abode of plenty; all names of cities in different parts of India. فلاں آباد, The place where any one dwells. عشرت آباد, The mansion of delight, a palace. بلادِ مسرت آباد, A city the abode of delight, a flourishing pleasant country. اندوہ آباد, The house of mourning, a melancholy place. خراب آباد, The habitation of ruin, totally ruined.

P آباد کردن *ābād kardan*, To cultivate, render delightful, improve, recreate, refresh.

P آباداں *ābādān*, A city in the Arabian Irak, situated on the gulph of Persia, at the mouth of the river Tigris, distant from Basra about one and a half day's journey.

P آباداں *ābādān* is nearly synonymous with آباد, but never used in compounding words.

P آباداں شدن *ābādān shudan*, To be inhabited, cultivated. To abound.

P آباداں کردن *ābādān kardan*, To build, cultivate, make habitable. P احیا و آباداں کردن, To revive, refresh, recreate, exhilarate, rejoice, reanimate, recover, restore to life.

P آباداني *ābādānī*, A habitation; a cultivated, populous, pleasant place, population, cultivation, abundance.

P آباداني *ābādānī*, A man celebrated among the Arabians for his learning and piety, a native of آباداں.

P آباداںیدن *ābādānīdan*, To cause to inhabit, cultivate, &c.

P آبادایدن *ābādāyīdan*, To praise.

P آبادوں *ābādūn*, Name of an Arabian poet.

P آبادي *ābādī*, Name of an author, who treats of the different punishments with which sinners are threatened in the Alcoran.

P آبادي کاغذ *ābādī kāghaz*, A kind of silky paper.

A آبادید *ābādīd*, as بیرآبادید, Scattered birds.

P آبار *ābār*, Lead, especially when melted.

A ابار *abār*, Wells. Needles. The pointed extremities of any thing. ابار *ibār*, The seed or flowers of the palm-tree. ابّار *ibbār*, A needle-dealer. ابّار *abbār*, Fleas.

A ابارت *ibārāt*, Fecundity. Destruction, ruin, loss. E. شاف الابارة A collyrium or eye-salve.

A ابارمة *abārimat*, ابارهة or ابارة, The Abrahams, also the diminutive, the little Abrahams.

A اباريق *abārīk*, Water-pots, ewers. Very bright and sharp swords. Flames, lightnings, dazzlings, glitterings. E.

A ابّار *abbāz*, The bounding of a deer in the chase; leaping, springing. Stopping short whilst running, and then rushing forward with greater rapidity. Making an attack, rushing upon. Dying suddenly. Injuring or insulting any one. A ابار حسّين, The author of a book reconciling the contradictions of the Alcoran. He died 1573.

A ابازير *abāzīr*, Aromatics, spices, sweet herbs or roots for seasoning meat. Grains, seeds. E.

A ابازيم *abāzīm*, The buckles, buttons or clasps of belts, girths, girdles, &c.

A ابّاشة *ubāshat*, A body of men, a crowd, mob. Offscourings, filth. Humours of the body.

A اباص *ubāṣ*, A woman of a bad disposition, an ill-tempered shrew, scold, termagant.

A اباض *abāż*, Ages. *Ibāż*, A rope with which the foot of a camel is tied. *Ubāż*, The name of a town in Arabia Felix. A الاباضية *al-ibāżiyat*, A sect of Mahometan schismaticks.

A آباط *ābāṭ*, The arm pits, the interior parts beneath the wings. اباط *ibāṭ*, Any thing put under the armpits, applied to or gut round the sides.

A اباطيل *abāṭīl*, Trifles, vanities.

A اباعة *ibāʿat*, Exposing to sale. Buying. Contracting, stipulating, bargaining, either to buy or sell.

P اباغ *abāgh*, A mark made by burning. Name of a place in Syria. A اباغ or عين اباغ, Name of a fountain between Cufa and Racca in Arabia. يوم اباغ, A day celebrated among the Arabians by the death of Mundir Maseman, killed in battle near that place. اباغ *abāgh*, Cautery, searing iron. E.

P ابافت *abāfṭ*, A kind of cloth.

A ابان *ibāl*, Running away (as a slave), withdrawing, absconding. ابّاق *ubbāl*, Fugitive slaves.

A اباقاخان *Abāṭākhān*, The eighth Mogul emperor of the race of چنگیز خان *Changēz-Khān*. This prince was the son and successor of هلاگو خان *Hulāgū-Khān*, who took Bagdad, and put a period to the empire of the Khalifs. He began to reign in the year 1264 and died 1281.

A آبال *ābāl*, Camels. ابّال *abbāl*, A camel pastor, owner, or driver.

A ابالة *abālat*, Abstaining from cohabitation with a wife. *Ibālat*, Having a number of camels, hence, the use or management of wealth (the chief riches of the Arabians consisting of camels). A herd or flock of camels, sheep, oxen, horses, &c. A tribe, society. A bundle of grass, wood, &c. Discipline, regimen, government. The parapet of a well. Causing one to piss ابّالة *ibbālat*, A large bundle of wood, hay, grass, &c. صعث علي ابّالة, A bundle of grass on a bundle of wood, i. e. Misfortune upon misfortune.

A ابالس *abāliṣ*, Devils.

P آبام *ābām* for (آوام or وام), Debt. A tower, fortress. A sign of the Zodiac.

A ابان *abānī*, Parents, father and mother.

P آبان *ābān* or ابان *abān*, The tenth day of the Persian month, and also the eighth month of the Persian year. The name of certain spirits, whom the Pagan Persians supposed to preside over iron, and over the actions performed on the day or month abovementioned. *Abān* or *Ubān*, two mountains in that part of Arabia called نجد *Nejd*, the one called White, the other Black, divided, about the distance of a parasang, by the valley of Wadorumma. *Abān*, The followers of ابن امرو ابن سعد, companions of Mahomet. Ancestors. An angel. F.

A ابّان *ibbān*, A convenient time, proper season.

A ابانان *abānān*, Two mountains in Arabia, one called Abān, the other Muthalio.

A ابانة *ibānat*, Friends, companions, followers. Publishing, declaring, disclosing, laying open. Dividing, distinguishing. Disposing of a daughter in marriage. Removing. E.

A اباهر *abāhir*, The feathers or quills of a bird; certain feathers in the wing, of the penult class.

A اباي *abāy* (in construction, for آبا *ābā*), Fathers, &c.

A ابت *abt*, Being hot, warm, sultry, swelled with drinking. *Abt*, *abit* or *ābit*, Hot, sultry (day or night). ابات *abātī*, My father.

P آبتابه *ābtābah*, An ewer, water-pot, kettle.

A ابتات *ibtāt*, Cutting, breaking, or chopping off.

P ابتاخاش *Abṭākhāsh*, The first of Alexander's successors, according to the Persians and Arabians, who reigned in Persia. This was Antiochus the son of Seleucus, so that it is probable it ought to be written انتاخاش *Antākhāsh*, such mistakes in our European proper names happening often in the Oriental authors from the carelessness of transcribers in misplacing the diacritical points, which distinguish the letters ب ت ث ي &c. from one another.

A ابتار *ibtār*, Cutting off the tail, docking; depriving of posterity. Curtailing, disinheriting. E.

A ابتة *abtat*, Warmth, ardour, vehemence, rage. ابتّة *abiṭṭat*, Provisions, garments, necessaries, houshold furniture.

A ابتحاث *ibtiḥās*, Investigation, scrutiny, disquisition, examination, enquiry. Question, dispute, wager.

A ابتدا *ibtidā*, The beginning, commencement, exordium, the first time. ابتدا كردن, To begin.

A ابتداءً *ibtidā-an*, In the beginning, at first, in the first place.

A ابتداد *ibtidād*, Approaching separately, from different quarters, to attack any man or thing.

A ابتدار *ibtidār*, Running hastily (to arms,) the same as the participle مبتدر *mubtadir* (You are referred to the letter م when you cannot find under ا any infinitive or noun of action of the derivative conjugations). Preparing.

A ابتداع *ibtidāʿ*, Invention, contrivance, alteration, innovation (in matters of religion).

A ابتذاذ *ibtiżāż*, Receiving what is due. Cutting, breaking off.

A ابتذال *ibtiżāl*, Vileness, meanness, baseness, contempt, servitude, reducing to servitude. Careless in preserving any thing. A garment for daily or common use.

A ابتر *abtar*, Mutilated, docked, wanting the tail. A defective oration, incomplete speech. Having no offspring. Destitute of all good qualities, worthless. A serpent with a short train. Wretched, spoiled, worst. E. الابتران *al-abṭarāni*, A slave and an ass (as being destitute of good qualities). خطبه بترا *khuṭbaṭ baṭrā*, A

Mahometan prayer, or rather the mutilated preamble to it, two solemn articles being omitted, in one of which they praise God, and in the other they bless the prophet.

A ابترد *ibtirād*, Bathing in, or drinking, cold water. Coolness. E.

A ابترد *abtaraḥ*, A camel weak or disabled by age, galling, or other infirmity. Docked, mutilated.

A ابتزاز *ibtizāz*, Seizing, ravishing, rapine, carrying off.

A ابتسام *ibtisām*, Cheerfulness, gladness, a smile. Smiling. E.

A ابتع *abtaع*, All, whole, universal.

A ابتغا *ibtighā*, Wishing, seeking, desiring, coveting.

A ابتكار *ibtikār*, Rising early, coming soon in the morning. Receiving the first fruits or produce of any thing. Bearing a male at the first birth. Deflowering a virgin. Attending from the beginning of the Mahometan form of worship, hearing even the prefatory oration called خطبه *khuṭbah*, in which they praise God, bless the prophet, and pray for the king.

A ابتلا *ibtilā*, Temptation, trial, proof, experiment. Passion, suffering, the being affected with any misfortune, becoming indisposed, vexed, &c. Calamity, distress. E.

A ابتلاع *ibtilāع*, Devouring, consuming, swallowing.

A ابتلال *ibtilāl*, Being wet. Recovering health.

A ابتنا *ibtinā*, Building, constructing.

A ابتهاج *ibtihāj*, Gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness, content. Joy, merriment. E.

A ابتهال *ibtihāl*, Supplication, deprecation, groaning in prayer. P ابتهالانه *ibtihālānah*, Humbly, submissively, in a supplicating manner.

A ابتيع *ibtiyaع*, Buying. Selling.

P ابتين *Abtīn*, Name of the father of Feridun the seventh king of Persia of the Pishdadian dynasty.

A ابث *abiṯ* and *ābiṯ*, Nimble, swift. Fervent.

A ابثاث *ibṯāṯ*, Revealing, divulging, disseminating, propagating, disclosing.

A ابثار *abṯār*, Camels reclining on the ground, after feeding.

A ابثع *abṯaع*, Having a kind of red tumour on the lip.

A ابج *abaj*, Eternity. ابّج *abajj*, Having wide-open staring eyes.

A ابجار *abjār*, Misfortunes, dangers, sorrows.

A ابجال *ibjāl*, Contenting, sufficing, satisfying.

A ابجد *abjad*, The name of an arithmetical verse, the letters of which have different powers from one to a thousand, as follows. This was probably the ancient order of the alphabet. L.

ابجد	هوز	حطي	كلمن
4 3 2 1	8 7 6 5	10 9 8	50 40 30 20
سعفص	قرشت	ثخذ	ضظغ
90 80 70 60	400 300 200 100	700 600 500	1000 900 800

A ابجر *abjar*, Having a swelling at the navel.

P آبجر *ābjar*, Ebb tide. E.

A ابجل *abjal*, A vein in the fore-foot of a camel or horse.

A ابحا *ibḥā*, Cutting off, disjunction, separation, rupture.

A ابحاث *abḥās*, Questions, disputes. Seas. E.

A ابحاح *ibḥāḥ*, Making hoarse, causing to pronounce thick without proper intervals in articulation.

A ابحار *abḥār*, (or ابحر) Seas. *Ibḥār*, sailing, navigating. Being salt as the sea. *Abḥār*, Marshes. E.

A ابحص *abḥaṣ*, Having thick heavy eye-brows or eye-lashes.

A ابخار *ibkhār*, Making the breath to smell.

A ابخال *ibkhāl*, Discovering or considering one to be covetous.

A ابخر *abkhar*, Having a stinking breath.

A ابخره *abkhurah*, Vapours, exhalations, perfumes.

A ابخص *abkhaṣ*, Having protuberant flesh round the eyes.

A ابخق *abkhaḳ*, One-eyed, blind of an eye.

A ابد *abad*, An age, eternity without end (eternity without beginning being expressed by ازل.) Eternal. Of one year's age or growth. *Abad*, Ferocious, enraged, furious, wild, of an unsociable disposition. Timid. Perpetuity, always, for ever. Time. The eye. *Ibd*, Fruitful, prolific (applied to such animals as bring forth annually). A female slave. One born of a female slave. A runaway she slave or ass. A wild ass. An ass's colt. *Abadd*, A big corpulent man. A man or beast that straddles from corpulency.

ابد الله *abad allah*, (in prayer) May God prolong (life, happiness, &c.) الابدات *alabadāt*, All kind of animal property that is annually prolific, as female slaves, asses, mares, &c. ابد الاباد, For ever, to all eternity. In the same sense almost are ابد الابدين, ابد الاسدس, ابد الابديه, ابد الدهر, and ابد الدهرين. P ابد پوند, Eternal, enduring for ever, joining eternity.

A ابدا *abadā* or *abadan*, Eternal. Ever. *Abdā*, The prime joints of a slaughtered camel. *Ibdā*, Beginning, invention, innovation, production, creation.

A ابداد *ibdād*, Distributing into parts, dividing among many, giving every one their proportion.

P آبدادان *ābdādān*, ابدادن or ابدادان Sick, infirm. Vid. ابدبدان.

A ابدار *ibdār*, Being full moon, the full moon rising and shining bright. آبدار v. آب

A ابداع *abdāع*, Wonderful, incomparable men. *Ibdāع*, Producing something new, inventing, publishing, imagining, feigning, devising, forging. Halting, limping, (as cattle from fatigue.)

A ابدال *abdāl*, Good, just, pious men.

A ابدال *abdāl*, A hermit, monk, saint, an enthusiast, pretending to inspiration, furens deo, like the ancient sybils and prophets. A vagabond. Name of a sect. I. *Ibdāl*, Change, exchange, changing, substituting one letter for another. Revolving. E.

A ابدان *abdān*, Bodies.

P آبدان *ābdān*, A drinking vessel, cup, glass, bottle, ewer, cistern, or any reservoir of water, as a lake, ditch, pond, bath. A melon, cucumber, as being full of juice. P آبدان *ābadān*. See آباداں

ābadān, A family, race, stock. Worthy, becoming. A الابدان *alabadāni* (dual), A she slave and a mare.

P آبدانداں *ābdāndān* (or ابدادان), Infirm. See آبدنداں.

P آبداني (for آباداني) *ābdāni*, The cultivation or population of a place, a pleasant well cultivated country.

A ابدت *abidat* (ابدة or ابدء), A timorous untamed animal, a wild beast. A fable, apologue, parable, romance, history. Any word difficult to pronounce. Any thing strange, foreign, uncommon. A great and memorable calamity, to be remembered for ages. Prolific (camel). ابدّت *abiddat*, The stuffings under wooden saddles, to prevent the galling of the camels backs.

P آبدست *ābdast*, The ablution or washing of the hands, face, and other parts, with certain ceremonies used by the Mahometans before prayer. Devotion. An holy man. Dexterous, nimble handed. An ewer.

P آبدستاں *ābdastān* (آبدسدان آبدستدان or آبدسا), An ewer, water-bottle, any vessel from whence water is poured upon the hands.

P آبدں (for آبداں *ābdān*), A pond, lake, conflux of water, &c. A drinking vessel, &c. A cucumber, water-melon.

P آبدندان *ābdandān*, Weak, infirm, feeble, impotent, indisposed, sick. Base, mean, vile, despicable, rude, ignorant. A species of pomegranate, and of a pear. A kind of cake made with honey, &c. آبِ دنداں *āb-i-dandān*, Water of the teeth, spittle, whiteness or cleanness of teeth.

A ابدة *abidah*, An idle talker, babbler, prattler, silly foolish creature. Loquacious. A fable, romance, wonderful story; a proverb, adage.

A ابدي *abadi*, Eternal, (without end.) As all Arabic adjectives may be used adverbially, it signifies likewise, Eternally, for ever.

A ابديت *abadiyat*, Eternity.

A ابذا *abiā*, Speaking obscenely.

P ابر *abar* (for بر), On, upon, above, near, towards, according to. A kind of Persian harp or lute. Sugar, confections, preserved fruits.

A ابر *abr*, A puncture, sting, the point or prominent part of any thing; pricking, piercing, stabbing. Destroying, ruining, killing. Defaming the absent; reproaching. Fructifying the female palm-tree by the sprinkling of the flowers of the male. *Ibar*, Needles.

ابرّ *abarr*, More, or most just.

P ابر *abr* or *abar*, A cloud.

A ابرا *ibrā*, Liberating, absolving, discharging from debt, delivering from danger, restoring health. Putting a ring through a camel's nose.

A ابراث *abrāṯ*, Plain, level, and soft grounds.

A ابراح *ibrāh*, Smiling with self-complacency, proud, conceited. Magnifying, honouring. Suffering under a calamity.

A ابراد *ibrād*, Cooling, refreshing, bringing (any thing) cold, drinking cooled liquor. Sending a Berid or courier. Inviting to a feast. E.

A ابرار *abrār*, Just, holy, pious, worthy (men), dutiful (to parents). Integrity, purity.

A ابراز *abrāz* (for ابزار), Pot-herbs, spiceries. P ابرازدان *abrāzdān* (or انزاردان), A pepper-box.

A ابراز *ibrāz*, A proof, document, information, writing, edition, production, publication.

A ابراص *ibrās*, Leprous, bringing forth a leprous child.

A ابراض *ibrāż*, Producing young grass, just sprouting above ground.

A ابراق *abrāḳ*, Stony, sandy grounds. *Ibrāḳ*, Flashing, shining, flourishing a bright sword.

A ابراك *abrāk*, Clouds. White or variegated pine-apples. *Ibrāk*, Making camels to kneel down.

A ابرام *ibrām*, Solicitation, urgency, importunity, intreating, praying. Pressing. E.

P ابراه *abrāh*, A canal, conduit, pipe, aqueduct, any place through which water flows.

A ابراهم *Ibrāhim*, The patriarch Abraham, surnamed النّبي, The prophet, or خليل الله, The friend of God.

A ابرد *ibrat*, A needle, sting, point of any thing. A kind of herb.

A ابرج *abraj*, Having fine eyes. Signs of the zodiac. E.

P ابرجن *abrajan* (ابرنجين or ابرجيں), A bracelet.

A ابرح *abrah*, More or most grievous, troublesome, severe, heavy.

A ابرخ *abrakh*, One whose back bends inwardly.

A ابرد *abrad*, Excessively cold. Showering hail-stones. الابردان (Dual), The two colds, i. e. the morning and the evening. حمي ابرد, The cold fit of an ague.

A ابردد *ibridat*, A disease creating impotency, occasioned by cold.

A ابرش *abrash*, A dapple gray or pye bald horse. A place variegated with herbage of different kinds. Marked with white or coloured spots or points.

P ابرشم *abrasham*, Silk, sewing silk.

P ابرشمي *abrashami*, A silk merchant. A silk worm. Silken.

P ابرشهر *Abar-shahar*, The old Persian name for Nishiabour, one of the four capitals of the Khorassan. It signifies the high city.

A ابرص *abras*, Leprous. الابرص *alabras*, The moon, or her spotted disk. A species of large lizard.

A ابرق *abrak*, Pye-bald, black and white. A rope of different coloured hairs. Any thing varied, black and white, having also a shining appearance, as the eye, &c. A coarse, stony, sandy soil. Lapis specularis. Talk.

P ابركاكيا *abarkākiyā*, A spider's web, a cobweb.

A ابركوبان *Abarḳōbād*, A city in the province of Arrajān, lying between the districts of Fars and Ahovaz. It is situated on a height, as all the names of towns compounded with the word *abar* denote.

P ابركوه *Abarkōh*, a town in Chaldea, or the Arabian Irak. Also another in the Persian Irak, which is commonly supposed to be the ancient Persepolis, distant 20 parasangs or 80,000 paces from Ispahan. It is situated on the summit of a mountain, as the name implies.

P ابرمادران *abarmādarān*, A kind of sweet-meat, made with honey or sugar.

A ابرنتا *ibrinṭā*, Disposing or preparing one's self for any thing.

A رقب *raḳab*, Thickness of neck. Pl. of رقبة.

رقابة *raḳābā*, Contemplating, observing (the stars). Expecting. Giving any thing to another, to remain his property if he survives the donor, if not, to return; also the thing so given.

A رقبان *riḳbān*. See رقوب (or *raḳabānah*), Having a thick neck. A lion.

A رقبة *riḳbat*. See رقوب. A pit for catching leopards (زبية being that for a lion). *Raḳabat* or *raḳabah*, The neck, or the lower part of it. A slave. رقبات و املاك, Slaves and possessions.

A رقة *riḳḳat*, The being sentionate, compasssionate. Pity, condolence, benevolence. Modesty. The being thin. (plur. رقوق), A tract of land, by the side of a river, which is fertilized by inundations. صاحب رقت قلب, Having a tender heart.

A رقد *raḳd* and *ruḳd*, Going to bed, sleeping. رقد. The name of a mountain whence they bring mill-stones. *Ruḳḳad*, Sleepers.

A رقدان *raḳadān*, Exulting for joy.

A رقدة *raḳdat* One sleep, or slumber.

A رقراق *raḳrāḳ*, The undulated shining surface of water, or of a bright sword. *Raḳraḳat*, Any surface on which water flows.

A رقش *raḳsh*, Painting figures.

A رقشا *raḳshā*, (A female serpent) marked with black and white spots. A canker worm.

A رقص *raḳṣ*, A dance, a ball. Dancing, leaping. Moving (as vapour). Fermenting (as wine). Mending his pace (a camel). P رقص كنان, (part.) Dancing. *Raḳaṣ* (or رقصان), Ambling (as a camel), capering (as a man); قعز and نقز, being applied to other animals.

P رقصيدن *raḳṣīdan* (or رقص كردن), To dance.

A رقط *raḳaṭ*, Marking any black thing with white spots, or white with black. *Raḳṭā*, The she-leopard or she goat so marked. رقطة, Variegation by white and black spots.

A رقع *raḳʿ*, Patching a garment (mending by sewing being called رفا). Repairing a well. Piercing an enemy with a spear (especially at a distance). Hitting the mark with an arrow. Catching in the hand, whilst eating, what falls from the mouth. Upbraiding, gibing, satirizing. Making haste. Labouring in mind, insane. The seventh heaven. A spouse, a husband.

A رقعا *ruḳʿā*, (fem.) Marked with white on the side (a sheep). Insane. Sorrow. A tumult.

A رقعة *ruḳʿat* or *ruḳʿah*, A letter, or the postscript. A short letter or note. E. A letter written to a king by any one not a vizir (letters from them being named تلخيص). A piece of cloth. A sheet of paper upon which any thing is written. A chess-board. The sound of an arrow piercing the mark. A large tree resembling the plane in the trunk, with dry fruit, and the leaves of a gourd. P رقعه كردن, Painted, ornamented. E.

A رقق *raḳḳ*, Soft, plain ground (without sand) under which there is a harder stratum; soft soil overflowed. A desert. Thinness. Scarcity (of money, &c.). Debility. Hot, sultry.

A رقلة *raḳlat*, A tall palm-tree.

A رقم *raḳam* and *raḳm*, Writing a character, metic, notation. Description, painting, figuring, Marking with orthographical points. A letter. E. piece upon a piece of cloth, or garment. Sort, kind, goods, &c.). E. (or بنت الرقم), A misfortune. P رقم كردن, write, fold up, seal and dispatch a letter. To assort. E. A رقم, Arithmetic. اهل رقم, Skilled in arithmetic. رقم سعادت رقم, Writing well, having a happy pen.

A رقمة *raḳmat*, A pleasant flowery garden or meadow. The side of a river. Any part in a valley where water is collected. *Raḳamat*, The name of a plant. (or رقمتان), The interior fleshy parts of the legs of horses, asses, &c. which have no hair. Two things resembling claws on the fore feet of sheep.

P رقمزدة *raḳam zadah*, Written, put upon paper.

P رقمكش *raḳam kash*, Impressing characters, drawing lines. Erazing, obliterating.

A رقن *raḳn*, Writing, &c. See رقم. Tinging with cyprus. Raising gently but incessantly.

A رقوء *ruḳ-un*. See رفاء. (or رقوو), A bandage for stopping bleeding. (metaphorically), An atonement for the shedding of blood. *Raḳūw*, Heaped up, accumulated. رقوة *raḳwat*, A heap of sand.

A رقوب *raḳūb*, A woman having no children, or losing those she had. A wife expecting the death of her husband on account of the inheritance. A camel having a rheum, and not drinking; or who cannot get to the well for the crowd. ام الرقوب, Misfortune. *Ruḳūb*, Contemplating, observing (the stars). Waiting, expecting. Putting a chain round the neck.

A رقود *ruḳūd*, Reclining, sleeping.

A رقوف *ruḳūf*, Trembling.

A رقوم *ruḳūm*, Characters, inscriptions.

A رقون *raḳūn*, Cyprus, saffron, &c. See رقان.

A رقي *raḳy* or رقي *raḳīy*, Going up a ladder. Enchanting, fascinating. (contra), Securing one against fascination by talismanic charms. See رقية. *Ruḳḳa'*, Thin or liquid fat.

A رقيب *raḳīb*, A rival, a competitor. A guardian, a preserver. Keeper. E. الرقيب, God (the preserver). One who watches the motions of another (as a rival, spy, &c.). One star opposite to another star, and setting when it rises (from observations upon which they prognosticate rain or fair weather). The third arrow at a kind of game or chance. (See يسر). (Plur. رقباء and رقب *raḳb*). A serpent of a malignant species. The survivor of brothers, partners, &c. A place, a station.

A رقية *ruḳyat*, Enchantment, fascination, magic, amulet, or written charm, against sorcery. Supplication. رقبة *raḳḳiyat*, Servitude.

A رقيع *raḳīʿ*, Foolish, defective in understanding. the expanse of sky, the mundane system.

rakīk, A servant, a slave. (contra), Free. Thin (paper).

rakīkah, A female slave. Tender, delicate. Subtile, minute. Compassionate. سلطان رقيق القلب, A prince of a compassionate heart.

رقيم *rakīm* (or رقيم), A book; especially that which records the history of the Seven Sleepers; also their village, with the mountain and cave in which they slept. Wise, intelligent.

A رقيمة *rakīmat*, A sensible prudent woman.

A رقيمة *rakīmah*, A letter. P رقيمهٔ نمار, A friendly letter. E.

A ركّ *rakk*, The being weak, extenuated. Chaining by the neck. Rendering obnoxious, accusing. Placing one thing upon another. Coiens (cum muliere). Vexing, fatiguing. Pressing. *Rikk*, Small ram.

A ركا *rakā*, Adapting. Fastening, drawing tight, strengthening. Accusing. Appointing or demanding time. Plur. of ركوة.

ركّا *rakkā*, The repercussion of sound, echo. *Rakkā*, See ركّ

A ركاب *rakāb*, A stirrup. Procession, cavalcade, suite. E. A cup or saucer. F. ركاب خانه, Pantry, store room. F. ركاب دار, A pantry-man, butler, pickler. F. A ship. (plur. ركبات and ركايب), A camel for the saddle or for burthens (though راحلة is generally, in this sense, used for the singular). ركاب الرّيح, Winds. ركاب همايونه, To the imperial stirrup, i. e. referred or presented to the king, expressed also by (ركاب گردون جناب). ركابي (P ركاب دار), The stirrup-holder. ركّاب *rakkāb*, Riding. *Rakkāb*, Plur. of راكب. ركابي *rakābī*, Carried on camels (a kind of Damascus oil so transported).

A ركاز *rikāz*, Fossils (especially the more valuable). Treasures buried in the earth (particularly from remote ages). A piece or mass of gold or silver.

A ركاس *rikās*, The rope which fastens the camel's halter to his leg, to keep his head down.

A ركاك *rukāk*, Plur. of ركّ and ركيك. *Ru'āk* and ركاكة *rukā'at*, (A man) weak in mind, neglecting wife and friends, and despised by them in return. *Rakā'at*, Imbecility of understanding. Meanness, baseness. A voluntary cuckold. An accusation, imputation. Tenuity. F.

A ركّال *rakkāl*, A vender of leeks.

A ركام *rukām*, See ركم

A ركايل بن آدم *Rukāyil bin Adam*, Rocail the son of Adam, according to Eastern opinion, and younger brother to Seth. Agreeable to the Mahometan tradition, his genius was so extensive, that Surkhraje, a powerful Diw (see ديو), who then reigned in the mountain of Kaf (which they imagine surrounds the world), sent to th, requesting the assistance of his brother for the government of ...nions; in consequence of which, he acted as his vizir for ... when perceiving, by his knowledge in the occult sci... that his death approached, he built for Surkhraje, as a monument to his memory, a palace and mausoleum of singular magnificence, where every office was performed by statues, which, by talismanic art, discharged all the functions of men.

A ركب *rakab*, Mounting, sitting, riding. Forming a league. E. Perpetrating a crime. Striking on the knee. Having a large knee. About a dozen of people on camels or horses travelling together, Plur. of راكب. *Rakab*, Locus ubi exoritur pubes (propriè in muliere, et ipsa muliebria). *Rukab* (and ركبات), Plur. of ركبة. *Rakbat*, See ركبة

A ركبان *rukbān*, Plur. of راكب. Riders. E. P A tail.

A ركبانة *rukbānat*, (A she-camel) for the saddle.

A ركبة *rakabat*, A body of travellers (less than ركب). *Rukbat*, A particular mode of riding. Stirrups. *Rukbat*, The knee, the elbow.

A ركح *rak-h*, The base, side, angle, or projection of a mountain. (or ركحا), Hard, high, rough ground.

A رکحه *rak-hat*, An area, square, quadrangle, or court of a house, a gallery, portico, piazza. The remains (of candle, &c.) in a dish.

A ركد *rakd*, The being fixed, settled, quiescent, calm (wind, water), at anchor (a ship); quiet (people); in equipoise (a balance), stationary (the sun).

A ركراكة *rakrākat* (fem.), Having large hips.

A ركركة *rakrakat*, Imbecility.

A ركز *rakz*, Penetrating the ground (a spear). (God) fixing in the earth (mines of gold, silver, &c.). Beating (as an artery). *Rikz*, A low sound. Beauty. An intelligent, liberal man. *Rakzat*, One learned man, &c. A palm torn from the branch.

A ركس *rakas*, Inverting, throwing down. Binding hard (a chain). *Rikas*, Filth.

P رکشه *rakshah*, A terrible animal, which Siamek Shah (son of Caiumaras, the first Persian king) used as a horse in his wars against the Dives or Genii. See ديو

A ركض *rakz*, Moving the feet; striking them against the ground, kicking (as a camel). Making a horse to go faster by spurring or hitting him with the heels. Fluttering the wings (a bird). A horseman.

A ركضة *rakzat*, Motion, impulse.

A رکّع *rukkaʿ* (plur.), Hanging the head.

A رکعة *rakʿat* (plur. ركعات), A sacred inclination of the head, also a genuflexion (in prayer). *Rukʿat*, Low hollow ground.

A ركل *rakl*, Striking a horse with the heel, to make him gallop. A leek.

A رکله *rakkalat*, A bundle of herbs.

A ركم *rakam*, Collecting. A heap of clouds.

A ركن *rukn*, A mouse. *Rukn*, A pillar, prop, &c. especially that side on which any thing is supported. Aid, support, guard, protection. Establishment. A momentous affair. A grandee. A volume. E ركن الدّوله and ركن سلطنة, A nobleman. E. ركن معظم, A large column. ركن معاملات, The pillar of conversation (name of a book).

P رکناباد *Ruknābād*, A small stream of the finest water near the city of Shiraz. It is equally celebrated by the Eastern poets, as the waters of Helicon are by those of Greece.

A رکوب *rakūb*, Mounting, sitting, riding (a horse, chariot, &c.). Perpetrating, committing (a crime). Striking on the knee. Having a large knee. Any beast or machine upon which people ride. (A road) worn down by riding. A رکوب الکوسج *rakūbu'l kawsaj*, The cavalcade of the old man without a beard; a burlesque masquerade among the ancient Persians at the end of winter; in which the principal character was an old man, shaved head and beard, mounted upon an ass, having a raven in one hand and a scourge in the other, with which he lashed all whom he happened to meet in his procession. This personage was the representative of winter.

A رکوبة *rukūbat*, A horse, camel, &c. for riding (حمولة implying a beast of burthen).

A رکوة *rukwat* and *rakwat* (رکا and رکوات), A lake, reservoir, cistern, water vessel, a small bottle. A cloth, or scarce, used in straining grapes or any thing similar. Rima mulieris. صارت رکوة القوس, The bow shoots backward (applied to any perverse business.

A رکوح *rukūh*, Leaning, inclining. Plur. of رکح, See ارکاح.

A رکود *rukūd*, Full (dish). Always abounding in milk (a camel).

A رکوسیة *rakūsiyat*, A sect between Christians and Sabeans (who worship the stars).

A رکوض *rakūz*, Shooting far (a bow).

A رکوع *rakūʿ*, Bowing the head in humility and reverence, also from age, or in prayer. From being wealthy becoming poor. P رکوع کردن, To bow or perform the sacred inclinations in prayer. To kneel. E.

A رکون *rukūn*, Reclining, leaning.

A رکونة *rukūnat*, The being firm, constant.

P رکوی, An old garment, a rag. E.

A رکی *raka'*, A vein burst, and flowing. *Rakī*, Weak, infirm. A well. Wells.

A رکب *rakīb*, Placed upon. Composed or set together. E. Ingrafted. One person, &c. carried along with another. Planted in a row (palm-trees). A mound between two streams. Palms, vines, corns, planted between two walls or hedges.

P رکبی *rakibī*, A plate, dish. E.

A رکیّة *rakiyat* (plur. رکي and ارکایا), A well.

A رکیزة *rakīzat*, See رکار

A رکیک *rakīk*, Thin, slender. Subtile, fine. E. Weak, silly, vile. خبر رکیک, Bad news.

A رکین *rakīn*, A grave steady man. Firm, strong, solid. Having projecting sides (a mountain). رکن رکین, A strong pillar.

P رگ *rag*, A vein. Artery. E. رگ زدن, To bleed, to open a vein. رگ زن, A phlebotomist, a surgeon, a barber.

P رگو *ragū* (and رگوی), A towel or any thing for wiping. Rollers of linen, swaddling bands for infants, bleeding bandages, any clout, patch, or piece of old cloth.

P رگبند *ragband*, A bandage for bleeding.

A رمّ *ramm*, Mending, repairing (a house, &c.). Cropping with the lips shoots of trees (a cow). Devouring. Breaking, bruising. Putrifying. Becoming carious. Fugitive. *Rimm*, Earth. Marrow. Great riches. Straw, or sticks on the surface of water or on the ground. P *Ram*, A herd, a flock. Pasture. E. رم کردن, To go swiftly, fly. E.

A رما *rama*, Remaining, dwelling. Encreasing (above 100). Thinking or believing what is right. *Rimā*, Assaulting with missile weapons. رمّا *rammā*, A white sheep. رمّات *rammāt*, Throwers, darters, archers, plur. of رامي. رمارم, Compared; opposed, even, like. E.

A رمّاثة *rammāsat*, A wild heifer.

A رماج *ramāj*, The spaces between the joints of a cane, or cane spear.

A رماح *rimāh*, Spears. See تقابل. رمّاح *rammāh*, A maker of spears. A thrower or juster with spears. رماحة *rimāhat*, The art of making spears. Poverty, indigence, want. رمّاحة *rammāhat*, Shooting forcibly and far (a bow).

A رماحش *rumāhish*, Bold, strong. A lion.

A رماد *ramād*, Ashes. Lie, soap. Rubbish, sweepings. (or رمادة), Destruction (of cattle).

A رمّاز *rammāz*, Speaking mysteriously by signs with the head or hands. رمّازة *rammāzat*, Winking, beckoning (as a courtezan). A nod, sign. E. The podex. An army (from its fluctuating multitude). Any thing fat or viscous about the knee.

A رماك *ramāk* and *rimāk*, A competency; a little.

A رماک *rimāk*, Mares of a bad kind.

A رمال *rimāl*, Sands. Shores, margins. E. أمّ رمال, A hyena. رمّال *rammāl*, A soothsayer, prophet, conjurer, fortune-teller. رمالي *ramālī*, Divination. See رمل

A رمام *rimām*, See رمم. Plur. of رمة.

A رمامة *rumāmat*, A competency.

A رمّان *rummān*, The pomegranate. رمّانة (fem. رمّانة), One pomegranate. A weight for scales. The rough tripe of beasts. رمّاني *rummānī*, Resembling a pomegranate. رماسة, A ruby. رمّانية *rummāniyat*, A dish dressed with the seeds and juice of pomegranates.

P رمان *ramān*, Timid, fugitive.

P رمانیدن *ramānīdan*, To terrify.

A رمایم, Rotten, corrupted; rotten bones. E.

A رمّة *rimmat*, Becoming putrid, carious, or worn. (Plur. رمم

and رعام), A carious bone. A ship-worm. A moth. A winged pismire. *Rummat*, The forehead. Part of an old rotten rope.

A رمث *rams*, Adapting. Repairing, restoring, mending. Handling, stroking. The being perplexed, confused (business). *Rims*, A species of forage eaten by camels, but noxious. also a tree. (A man) clothed in tagged garments. Infirm of body. A raft or float. The remains of milk in the udder. Any thing superfluous. Churning milk in a leather bottle. رمثة *ramsat*, (A camel) disordered by eating *rims*.

A رمح *ramy*, Erazing. Blotting out. E. Bird's dung.

A رمح *ramh*, Piercing (with a spear). Kicking (as a horse, &c.) Throwing up the gravel with the feet. Shining, flashing (as lightning). *Rumh*, A spear, a lance. A star in the knee of Bootes. رماح الجن, The plague. The tail of a scorpion.

A رمخ *rimkh*, Thick entangled trees. *Rimkhat* (plur. رمخ *rimakh* and *rumakh*), An unripe date.

A رمد *ramd*, Destruction of cattle by hail, frost, &c. Ashes. Gnats. Blear-eyed. *Ramad*, A disorder in the eyes, ophthalmia.

A رمدا *ramdā*, An ostrich.

A رمدة *rimdat*, A small remainder.

A رمدد *rimdad* and *rimdad*, Destructive, deadly.

A رمددا *rimdadā*, Ashes. See رماد

A رمز *ramz*, A nod, wink, sign, signal. Intimation, hint. E. An enigmatical discourse or writing, a cypher. A subtle distinction or mark. A secret. F. Abbreviation of words by cyphers. P رمز کردن, To beckon, wink, nod. To accuse. *Rumz*, (Camels, &c.) in excellent condition, healthy, plump.

A رمس *rams*, Covering with earth, burying. A sepulchre, a grave. Equalling. Hiding. Darting, shooting (an arrow).

A رمش *ramsh*, Throwing or striking with a stone. Poorly fed (a flock). Stroking with the hand, taking with the tips of the fingers. A bundle of sweet or fragrant herbs. Luxuriance of herbage. Hairiness about the ears. Curling of the hair. Redness of the eye-lids, with a running humour.

A رمشا *ramshā*, (Ground) fruitful. (*è contra*), Barren. Hairy-ear'd. Sore eyed.

A رمص *ramas*, White matter about the eyes.

A رمض *ram*, Splitting a sheep, and roasting it in the skin upon a hot stone, covered with ashes. Dressing (meat). Pasturing (flocks) in the heat of the sun, or upon a burning plain. Sharpening the point of a spear, &c. between two stones. *Ramaz*, The being hot from the influence of the sun (a day, stones, sand, &c.). The being scorched in the feet from the intense heat of the ground. Indisposed, languid, burning in the bowels (from disease, grief, &c.).

Sandy, torrid (region). (A woman) chafed in the thighs by رمضا, Sultry hot from the sun (ground).

رمضان *ramazān* (plur. رمضانات *ramazānat* or رمضانون *ramazānūn*), The ninth month of the Mahometan year, during which their prophet has enjoined a fast of the most rigorous kind, all good Moslems being interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty, from the rising of the sun till the appearance of the stars; the sick, the traveller, the soldier in the field, and others, whose situation will not permit so strict an observation of it, being obliged to fast a complete month when their health and circumstances will allow. The word *Ramazān* implies a consuming fire, whence it is by some conjectured, that this month was formerly stationary in the most sultry period of the summer, and not revolving through all the seasons, as at present, in consequence of the Mahometan year being universally lunar. The *Ramazan* is greatly revered on many accounts, but particularly from the belief, that it was on the 27th of this month called ليلة القدر (the night of power) that the Alcoran began to descend from heaven, on the anniversary of which all orthodox Mahometans continue most fervently in prayer, imagining that every petition then put up to Omnipotence will be favourably received. *Ramazān* is also one of the attributes of God, as the pardoner, and likewise the burner of sinners. Sand shining, or scorched by the reflection of the sun.

A رمط *ramt*, Reproaching, reviling. Bitter plants amongst a camel's forage.

A رمع *rama*ع and رمعان, Tossing the nose (in anger). Beckoning with the hand. Moving or breaking (the head). Bringing forth (a child). Flowing (tears). *Ram*ع, Making haste. *Ram*ع, Pained in the back. Pale-faced (woman).

A رمق *ramk* (or رمقان), Looking or glancing at. *Ramak*, The last breath, the departing spirit. A flock of sheep. Beauty, brightness. رمق *rummak*, Weak, flaccid.

A رمكا *ramkā*, Of the colour of ashes. A young camel.

A رملة *rumlat*, The ash-colour of old camels; a young one of a blackish red. *Ramlat* (plur. رماك and رمك), A mare of mean species (for carts, &c.). A large she camel.

P رمگان *ramgān*, Crines circa pubem.

A رمل *raml*, Shore, land, margin. E. Sand, especially a particular kind of it used in Geomancy, called by the Arabians علم الرمل, The science of sand. Upon this sand (for which paper is however sometimes substituted) they draw many unequal lines, upon which are disposed a certain number of points; from the combinations of which, they pretend to foretel future events. Some Orientals attribute this invention to the antediluvian patriarch Enoch, (see ادريس), some to the prophet Daniel, some to Cham, the son of Noah; and others to the Egyptian Hermes, or Trismegistus. It is in great credit in the east, many elaborate treatises having been written on the subject. رمل كشيدن, To divine, discover by supernatural agents. E. Making mats, or any thing of a flimsy texture. Covering the ground with mats, and adorning them with gems, or any thing similar. Long ropes, reeds, &c. with which they weave mats. *Ramal* (or رملان). Running, going fast, between running and walking. *Ramal*, (A season) producing little grain, &c. for want of rain. Augmentation, increase, excess. A species of Arabian metre. Lines on the feet of

, a white cow. *Rammal*, A conjurer in the art of geomancy. *Rummal*, Scarcity of rain.

A رملة *ramlat*, One heap of sand. *Rama* in Palestine. *Ramlat*, Black lines.

A رملي *ramlī*, Sand or gravel pits.

A رمم *rimam*, Old, rotten. Plur. of رمة.

H رمنا *ramnā* or رمنة *ramnah*, A tract of land set apart for hunting. E. The word is of Sanscrit derivation and signifies *sport*. T.

P رمندة *ramandah*, Wild, terrified, timid. See رمیدن.

P رموان *ramwān*, A shepherd. Flocks, herds.

A رموح *rumūh*, A kicking horse, &c.

A رموز *rumūz*, Signs, nods, enigmas.

A رموس *rumūs*, Graves, sepulchres.

A رموص *rumūs*, Dung of fowls.

A رموق *rumūk*, Poor, distressed. A مرموق See رماق.

P رمه *ramah*, A herd, a flock. Company. E.

A رمي *ramy* (or رماية *ramāyat*), Throwing from the hand, darting a javelin, shooting an arrow, hitting the mark. *Ramī* (or رما *rimā*), Exceeding. Increased (above fifty). Assisting, rendering superior, favouring, benefiting. Railing at, reproaching, imprecating. Effecting, accomplishing (any thing). P رمی احجار, Throwing stones. *Rama'*, The sound of a stone thrown *Ramī* and رمية *ramīt*, A throw, a shot (one especially which kills game). *Ramī*, Small parts of clouds, clouds falling down in large drops (as in the heat of summer, &c.). رمية *ramīt*, One throw.

رمح *rumayh*, A little spear. Veretrum. دو الرمح, A species of long-footed mole. رمح ابی سعد, A staff on which an old man leans.

P رمیدن *ramīdan*, To be afraid, terrified, seized with horror, to be disturbed, agitated, to fly in terror, to shun from aversion. To frighten, to cause to fly, &c. رمیده *ramīdah*, Horror-struck, disturbed, afflicted. Offended, indignant, having an antipathy. رمیده و ارمیده, Moveables and immoveables. رنجیده و رمیده کردن, To molest, vex, injure.

A رمیز *ramīz*, Moveable, volatile. (è contra) Grave, modest, prudent, intelligent. Of a noble family, honoured, renowned. (è contra) Narrow-minded. Many.

A رمیض *ramīz*, Sharpened. A sharp knife.

A رمیم *ramīm*, Putrid, carious, corrupted, worn. محیی عظام رمیم, Restoring life to corrupted bones (applied to Jesus Christ).

A رنا *ranā*, A spectacle, any thing admired on account of its beauty. *Runā*, A sound, especially, musical. *Rannā*, Contemplating, gazing at, admiring the fair sex.

A رنة *rannat*, Sound.

P رنج *ranj*, Grief, trouble, affliction, sadness, pain of body, anguish of mind; the cholic, twisting of the bowels, the iliac disorder. Injury, offence, molestation.

P رنجانیدن *ranjānīdan*, To distress, to put in a passion, to occasion vexation.

P رنجبر *ranjbar*, A merchant, an artificer, a mechanic. رنجبر کشتی, A merchant ship. *Ranjbarī*, Merchandise.

P رنج دان *ranj dān*, A priming flask or horn. E.

P رنجش *ranjish* and sometimes رنجمش (or رنجش خاطر), Indignation, offence, disgust. Mental disturbance. E.

P رنجک *ranjak*, The touch-hole of fire-arms. T.

P رنجن *ranjan*, A soft belly; having a flux.

P رنجور *ranjūr*, or *ranjwar*, Sick, infirm, afflicted. عشاق رنجور, Distressed lovers. رنجوری *ranjūrī*, Sickness, anguish.

P رنجه *ranjah*, Grief, &c. See رنج and رنجیدن.

P رنجیدن *ranjīdan*, To be sad, to be melancholy. To fret, to be vexed. E. To be angry, enraged, to be filled with indignation. رنجیده *ranjīdah*, Vexed, exasperated, indignant. رنجیده و رمیده کردن, To irritate, to molest, to disturb, to interrupt business.

P رنجین *ranjīn*, A ploughshare.

A رنخ *ranh*, A giddiness in the head.

P رند *rand*, The laurel. The wood of aloes. Filth. Shavings of wood. Net-bags, in which they carry straw, grass, &c.

P رند *rind*, A sagacious, shrewd man. A knave, a villain, a cheat. A drunkard, a debauchee. A wanderer, a traveller. Any thing new, first-fruits. A mountain-goat. Liquor; a plane, dust; mud. E. *Rand*, The rice bird.

P رندانیدن *randānīdan*, To cause to polish. رندش, Polishing, &c. See رندیدن.

P رنده *randah*, A joiner's plane, also the shavings of wood. A grater, a rasper رنده کار کردن, To plane, to smoothe, to saw.

P رندی *rindī*, A draught, a drink. See رند.

P رندیدن *randīdan*, To polish, to smooth, to chip or hew with a hatchet, to clear away mud with a shovel or rake; to plaster or smooth with a trowel, to rasp, to grate; to saw, to plane. To dig, to carve, engrave. رندیده *randīdah*, Polished, &c.

A رنز *ranz*, Rice.

A رنف *ranf*, A kind of forest willow.

A رنل *ranul*, Muddy water. Turbid.

A رنا *ranlā*, Sitting upon eggs (a bird). (Plur. رنقاوات), Barren ground.

A رنلة *ranlāt*, Muddiness of water.

P رنگ *rang*, Colour. Paint, stain, die. T. Stratagem, fraud, imposture. Playfulness, innocent delusion or frolic, ridicule, burlesque. Pleasure. E. A wild mountain-goat. A young deer. رنگ شدن, To colour, to blush. رنگ کردن, To colour, to paint, to tinge. رنگ امیز, Mixing colour, possessing colour, painted, died, stained. A deceitful man, a knave, a cheat. رنگ آور, Pompous in diction, one who values himself on flowery language. گل رنگ, Rose-coloured. رنگ رز (or رنگ رز), A painter, a dyer. رنگ لاگ, A tincture with which they dye clothes, wool, &c. رنگا رنگ, Various-coloured. Of different sorts.

P رنگین *rangīn*, Coloured, tinctured. Painted, of many colours. Allegorical, figurative, metaphorical, elegant. Flowery. T.

A رنم *ranam*, Sounding, singing, modulating. Cooing (as a dove

Fluttering the wings. Twanging (as a bow-string). (or ربمة) Song, mirth. *Runum*, Songs, hymns.

A رن *raman*, A frog.

A رنوّ *ranūw*, Looking, gazing incessantly, admiring the ladies. Listening attentively (to music, &c.) A musical mode. Victory. Love. Any thing ludicrous which employs the mind.

A رنوت *ranwat* (pl. ارنوات), A piece of flesh.

A رنوم *ranūm* (or ربمة), A species of plant.

A رنوناة *ranūnāt* (pl. ارنوسات), A drinking cup.

P رنی *ranū*, A servant (for رهي).

A رنّي *runna'* Name of the sixth month (named likewise جمادي الاخري. See الرّنّي, People, all men, mankind.

A رنيم *ranīm*, Singing, merriment, a jubilee. A song. E.

A رنين *ranīn*, Twanging (as a bow-string). Groaning. Vociferating, crying out, making any sound with the voice. Listening to. An afflicted woman, groaning and lamenting.

P رو *raw* or *rō* (imperative of رويدن or روتن), Go thou, (also the participle) going. پيش رو, Preceding, going before. رو *rō*, The face, the countenance. Aspect, appearance. E. چه رو داده است, What appearance has it given, i. e. how has it happened or succeeded.

A روا *rawā*, Sweet, wholesome (water). Healthy. E. *Rawā*, Sweet (waters). A rope for fastening loads. Elegance of look. Pleasantness of prospect.

P روا *rawā*, Worthy, proper, suitable, just, lawful, equitable, right, reasonable, competent, becoming, agreeable. روا بودن, To be worthy, &c. رواست, It is proper, it ought to be so. روا داشتن, To judge right. روا كردن, To approve, adjust. E.

روابطة *rawābaṭah*, Regard, friendship. E.

A روابي *rawābī*, Hills, &c. Pl. of رابية.

A روات *ruwāt*, Historians, narrators.

A رواج *rawāj*, The being vendible, in great demand, or selling well (goods); the currency of money or other commodity; disbursing or receiving money; buying or selling with facility (كساد implying difficulty of sale). وقت رواج, The time of sale, a good market. P رواج شدن, To be current, or vendible, to be in request or esteem.

A رواجب *rawājib*, The tips of the fingers.

A رواجع *rawājiʿ*. Pl. of راجع.

A رواح *rawāh*, Going, coming, or doing any thing at sun-set. The evening, afternoon.

P رواحل *rawāhil*. A caravan.

A رواد *riwād*, Asking, requiring. P *Rawād*, A place full of hills or risings.

P روادار *rawādār*, Lawful, true, just. Proper, fit. E. Desiring, ig. E.

رادف *rawādif*. Plur. of رادفة. See رواكب.

A روادة *rawādat*. See رادة.

P رواس *rawās*, Water-cresses; sorrel.

A رواس *rawwās*, One who dresses and sells heads of cattle. رواسي, Having a large head.

A رواسم *rawāsim*, A book of the Pagan Arabians.

A رواش *rawāsh*. See رواچ.

A رواض *rāwāz*, Breakers of young horses.

A رواضع *rawāḍiʿ*, The milk teeth.

A رواعف *rawāʿif*, Spears (bloody, victorious).

A رواعي *rawāʿī*, Turning hoary.

A رواغ *rawāgh*, Snares, deceits.

A رواغة *riwāghat* (or رياغة), Amphitheatres, or other places for public wrestlers.

A روافض *rawāfiḍ*, The followers of the sect of Ali, called *Shiites*. (See شيعة). Heretics. Soldiers, or any people who desert their chiefs.

A رواق *rawāk* (or *riwāḳ*), A palace, a saloon, a gallery, a portico, an apartment open before, either at the top of the house or projecting before it, in the manner of a balcony, for the advantage of air or prospect. A curtain stretched like a canopy before the door of a house or tent; the curtain in a palace before the hall of audience, or other royal apartments. A tent supported by one pole. A house or caravansera for travellers. The king's court or tent, the hall of audience, the tribunal of justice. That part of the roof projecting beyond the wall, the eaves. *Rawāk*, A stoic philosopher.

P رواك *rawāk*, Any thing pure, purified, philtred, or strained off.

A رواكد *rawākid* (plur.), Quiet, fixed.

A روال *rawāl*, Spittle. P Sun-set.

A روامس *rawāmis*, Winds defacing vestiges, filling up wells, or scattering earth. Night birds; also beasts roaming at night.

P روان *rawān*, Life, soul. Spirit. E. (participle of رويدن or رفتن), Going, passing, flowing, fluid. آب روان, Running water. تخت روان, A palanqueen, a litter, a travelling couch, a sedan chair. روان شدن, To go, to flow, to pass, to run. روان كردن, To send, to make current. روان خواه, A beggar from door to door. روانه, Going, running, passing, flowing, travelling. A custom-house passport. E. راه روانه كردن, To prosecute a journey.

P رواني *rawānī*, A course. رواني دادن (or روانيدن), To dispatch, to cause to be received, to make any thing have its full weight (as a mandate), or value (as goods).

P رواندن *rawānīdan*, To dispatch. E. To behove, to be necessary. To be vendible, current (as goods or money). To make current. E.

A رواه *rawāh*, Food for captives. See روة.

P رواهش *rawāhish*, Veins in the arm.

A رواهص *rawāhiṣ*, Stones fixed in a row; also such as hurt the feet of horses, &c.

A روايا *rawāyā*. Plur. of رواية, q. v.

A رواية *riwāyat*, A history, narrative, relation, tale, tradition, report, fiction. Story. E.

A روايح *rawāyih*. Plur. of رايحة.

P روايش *rawāyish*, The facility of selling goods. Precious commodities (as easily sold). روايي, The same. Dignity.

P روب *rūb* (imperat. of رفتن *rūftan*), Sweeping. روب كردن, To sweep. E. خانه روب, Sweeping the house. *Rūb* (for ربع), A fourth part; a quarter dollar.

A روب *rawb*, Thick butter-milk. (pl. روبي), Disturbed in mind, fatigued, melancholy.

P روبارو *rōbārō* (or روبرو), Face to face, opposite comparatively. روبارو كردن, To compare, to confront. روبرو محاربه كردن, To fight front to front

A روبان *rūbān*, Turgid, from satiety or too much sleep. Disturbed in mind.

P روبانيدن *rūbānīdan*, To cause to sweep. To rub and clean the teeth.

P روباه *rūbāh* (or روبه), A fox. روباه بازى كردن, To play the fox, to act slily. روباه زرد, The sun. E. روبه پر, The flying fox. E.

A روبة *ruubat*, A cloth for cleaning dishes A ferment, or preparation of sour milk, put amongst new milk to make it to coagulate. A part of the night. A piece of meat. Necessity, any thing necessary to be done. Intellect, judgment. Slowness, torpor. Any thing with which a broken vessel is mended. Sperma equi.

P روبراه شدن *rō ba rāh shudan*, To begin or proceed on a journey, to pass along.

P روبرو *rōbarō*. See روبارو. Face to face. E.

P روبكار *rō ba kār*, Approaching, at hand, about to be, in agitation. E.

P روبند *rōband*, A lady's veil or mask.

P روپوش *rōpōsh*, A veil covering the whole face, especially a virgin bride's of red silk. Concealed, disappearing, out of sight, absconded. E.

P روبه *rūbah*, A fox.

P روبهانه *rūbahānah*, Like a fox.

P روبهك *rūbahak*, A young fox, a cub.

P روبيدن *rūbīdan*, To wipe, sweep, dust. E.

P روبيان *rūbayān*, A little crab. A sand eel.

H روپه *rūpah*, Silver, a rupee. See روپيه. E.

H روپيّه *rūpīyah*, A rupee (value about 2s. 6d.)

A روث, Dung, a dung-hill. E.

A روثة *rawsat* (plur. روث), Dung. The tip of the nose. *Raws*, Dunging (as a horse).

P روچه *rawchah* and *rūchah*, Unripe grapes.

A روح *rawh*, Clever, nimble-handed, expeditious. Discovering (any thing) by the smell. Resting. Quiet. A pleasant refreshing wind. Blowing (day). Agreeable (day). Stretching out (the feet). *Rawah*, Compassion. Scattered (birds) returning in the evening (to their nests). *Riwah*, Plur. of رايح. *Rūh*, The soul, the incorporeal spirit, the breath of God, prophecy, faith, Jesus Christ, the angel Gabriel (whom the Mahometans call likewise الرّوح الامين, The faithful spirit, and الرّوح القدس, The holy spirit, Mahomet being named simply الرّوح). *Rūh* (or روح اعظم), The spirit of vitriol. روح روان, The animated soul. روح حيوني, The vital spirit. روح حيوانى, The animal spirit. روح معادن, Mineral spirit. روح الله, The divine spirit. روح الله, The spirit of God, the Holy Ghost (but with the Mahometans, as above, Jesus Christ, and the angel Gabriel). روح مبارك, A blessed soul. P روح افزا, Encreasing the spirits, prolonging life. روح آسوده, Dead. E. روح افسوده‌گان, The dead. E. روح بوسا, Mercury, a sort of pewter. I

A روحا *rawhā* (plur. *rūh*), Having the heels close, and the toes pointed outward (an ostrich). Shallow (dish).

A روحاني *rawhānī*, Good, agreeable (place). *Rūhānī*, Spiritual, holy, contemplative. روحانيّة *rūhānīyat*, Sanctity, spirituality.

P روخ *rūkh*, The intestines. Bald. Mangey.

A رود *rawd*, Going in quest of forage and water. Moveable, moving, *Rūd*, A slow, easy pace. *Ruud* and *ruudat*. See راد.

P رود *rūd* or رودة *rūdah*, A river, a torrent, flowing water. The string of a musical instrument. Song, cheerfulness, jovial conversation, convivial mirth. A beautiful brunette.

P روداد *rawadān*, (A woman), running up and down amongst neighbours.

P رود آورد *rūd āward*, Branches of trees, straws, &c. carried down by a stream.

P رودبار *rūdbār*, A river in a valley, a channel formed by the torrent, a wet ditch or trench, a place where many streams run.

P رودخانه *rūdkhānah*, The bed, channel or course of a river. A river. E.

A رودك *rawdak* (fem. رودكة), Beautiful, blooming. *Rawdaḥat*, Small camels, sheep, &c.

P رودگر *rūdgar*, A musician. E.

P رودة *rūdah* (pl. رودگان and رودها), An intestine. A river. E. The string of an instrument. رودة بين, Inspecting the intrails, i. e. a diviner, an augur. رودة كردن, To pour hot water (amongst flour when baking; or to take feathers off birds by scalding).

A روز *rawz*, Trying, tempting.

P روز *rōz*, A day. The Mahometans, and all who measure time by lunar months (according to *Mahmud Shah Kholji*, an eminent Persian chronologist) begin their civil day at sunset; whilst the Persians, regulated by the solar revolutions, commenced the day (in common with our European astronomers) when the sun is in the meridian. The Indians, (he observes likewise begin the day (in the European manner) at midnight, and divide into 60 *gurrys*, the *gurry* into 60 *pals*, the *pals* into 60 *bi-pals*, and the *bi-pal* into 60 *kaptas*. روز جزا or روز قيامت, The day of resurrection. روز بازخاست (or روز مره), From day to day, every day. روز روز فيروز, In a happy hour, on a day of victory and joy. در روز اندوز مسرت

روز و شب, Day and night. روز سگاه, An hour or two before sunset. E. روز پیکر, Wise, enlightened. T. روز نخویل, The day after the sun enters a sign of the zodiac. E. روز نرویه, The eighth of the month ذی‌الحجه. P. روز سگ, The day of battle. E. روز جشن, A festival. P. روز حسین, The day after the death of Hussayn. E. روز خون, An attack (of robbers, &c.) by day. E. روز درنگ, Day of judgment. E. روزرخ, Light, splendour; pleasure, joy. P. روز ساخس, To be ashamed. L. روزگدرانیدن, To flatter, time-serve; to benefit. E. روز کوشش, Day of battle. E. روز مجحش, The day of the descent of the spirit of prophecy on *Muhammad*. P. روزمرّه, Daily. P. روز مهر, Sunday. E. روز وشب, An intercalary day T. نوروز, New year's day, the vernal equinox. Several Persian writers attribute the commencement of the epocha of their solar year to king *Jam* (see جم), who having finished the city, named by the Greeks Persepolis, (by the Persians Estakhar, Praise of the Sun, or Chehelminar, Forty Pillars), instituted this day, when the sun enters Aries, in honour of his first public entry. See سال. It is likewise called نوروز جمل, The new day of the ram, to distinguish it from نوروز میزان, The new day of the balance; a festival which is celebrated when the sun, at the autumnal equinox, enters Libra, in commemoration of an important victory, said to have been gained on that day by Feridoun, son of Jem (another celebrated king of the old Persians) over the Arabian usurper Zohak, who had dethroned his father. See فریدون. Though *Nōrōz*, no longer continues to commence the Persian year, being obliged, as Mahometans, to adopt the lunar computation, they still however distinguish those ancient festivals with extraordinary rejoicings.

P روز افزون *rōz afzūn*, Increasing daily (in glory, &c.) a royal title, implying august, fortunate, &c. A benediction, a friendly congratulation. Alms.

P روزان *rōzān*, Days. روزان و شبان, Days and nights. روزانه, Daily, daily pay, a pension.

P روزبان *rōzbān*, A porter, especially at the royal gates. Footman, macebearer. E.

P روز بروز *rōz ba rōz*, Day after day, from day to day, every day.

A روزنامه *rawzanah*, Going here and there, moving backwards and forwards.

P روز چشن *rōz chashn*, A festival, a feast day.

P روز دیده *rōz dīdah*, Aged, having seen days.

P روزرانه *rōzrānah*, A village, a market town.

P روزکور *rōzkūr*, Purblind, not seeing in the day-time. See عشو

P روزگار *rōzgār*, The world, fortune, time, an age. Service, employ, occasion. P. روزگار دیده, One who has travelled, or seen the world, experienced. *Rōzgārī*, Temporal, worldly, vain.

P روزگانه *rōzgānah*, Pay, a pension.

P روزن *rawzan*, A window. An opening in the middle of the house for smoke.

P روزنامچه *rōznāmchah*, or روزنامه *rōznāmah*, A book of the day, i. e. An ephemeris, a calendar, an almanack, a journal of daily transactions or expense.

P روزنه *rōzanah*, A window, or any hole in the wall for receiving light.

P روزه *rōzah*, Fasting, fast, a fast-day. روزه داشتن, To fast. روزه گسودن, To breakfast (especially in the month of *Ramazān*, when it is not permitted till the evening). (See رمضان). روزه راه, A day's journey. روزه کشا, Breakfasting.

P روزی *rōzī*, One day. Fortune, lot, portion. Goods, chattels, estate, effects. Sustenance, provision, daily food. روزی ده, God the giver (of daily bread, &c.).

P روزینه (or روزینه), A journal, a pension or pay-book. An ephemeris. See روزنامه. Daily, daily allowance. E.

A روس *Rūs*, Russia. روسی, A Russian, so named, according to tradition, from *Rūs*, the eighth son of Japhet it is said that the laws of Rus vested all family succession in the females, ordering a sword to be put into the hand of every boy, as soon as he was of age to wear it, with these words, "Behold your inheritance."

P روس *rūs*, A fox. An elk.

A روس and رووس (plur. of راس), Heads, chiefs, princes, leaders. روس جبال, The tops of mountains. روسا (plur. of رئیس), Princes, nobles. *Raes*, Walking with a haughty air. Carrying off (as a torrent does rubbish, &c.) (A man) eating much.

A روسب *rawsab*, Misfortune.

P روسپی *rūspī*, A courtezan, an adulteress. روسپی زاده, A son of a whore, a scoundrel. روسپی پاره, A whoremonger, an adulterer.

P روستا *rūstā*, A market-town, a village, a cantonment of Turcoman huts. Any inhabited place, a cultivated country, with towns and villages. (or روستای), The inhabitants of such places. روستای عمد, Mirth, festivity without noise or rusticity. روستا زاده, A peasant. روستایی, One villager. A rustic life.

P روسیاه *rōsiyāh* (or روسیه), Black (in face, mind, or reputation), a sinner, a criminal Unfortunate, mean, abject. An Ethiopian, a black Arabian. روسیاهی, Disgrace. E.

P روسی *rūsī*, A little, a cup of wine; a hero; a Russian. E.

P روشانه *Rōshānah*, A proper name, *Roxana*. See روشنا. E.

P روش *ravish*, or *rawish*, Motion, going, coming, way, mode, manner, order, proceeding, custom, institution, rite, law, rule, regulation. A path in a garden. *Rōsh*, Wicked, inhuman. *Rawsh*, Eating a great deal. (contrà), Eating little. Debilitating (as disease).

P روشن *rōshan*, The wooden frame-work of windows and chimnies. *Rōshan*, Light, splendid, luminous, bright, serene, resplendent. Clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous. Illustrious, celebrated. وزیر روشن ضمیر, A vizir of an enlightened genius. روشن رای, Of a serene mind (the name of one of the sisters of *Awrangzēb*). روشن چوکی, An elegant band of music. E. روشن دان, A lamp. E.

P روشنا *rōshanā*, Light, splendour. A marcasite or fire-stone.

Rōshan or *Rōshanā* was the name of one of the queens of Alexander the Great, called by the Greeks Roxana.

P روشناس *rōshināṣ*, Conspicuous, celebrated, honourable, respectable. روشناسان, The chief men (of the kingdom, city, &c.).

P روشنائي *Rōshanāyī* (or روشنی), Light. Ink. E.

A روضة *rauḍat* (plur. روض, روضات, رياض and رياضان), A kitchen or flower-garden, a meadow, a pleasant place, a paradise. Pleasure. Water just covering the bottom of a lake or cistern. روضة روصان, The garden of paradise.

A روا *rūl*, A river. See رود

A روع *rauʿ*, The being frightened. Terror. A battle. *Rūʿ*, The heart, the understanding. *Raudʿ*, Beauty.

A روعا *raudʿā*, Of a beautiful form. Cunning.

A روعة *rauʿat*, Fearing. Dread Pleasing.

A روغ *raugh* (and روغان), See راغ

A روغة *raughat*, Ensnaring.

P روغن *rōghan*, Oil, butter, fat, grease روغن ساده, Melted butter. روغن خالص, Pure butter. روغن حوش, A fritter or any thing dressed or fried in butter, oil, &c. روغن دان, An oil-bottle, an unguent box. روغن زيت, Olive oil. روغن فروش, A vender of butter or oil. روغن كنجد, Oil of sesame (a kind of grain). روغن كوسپ, The fat of meat. روغنگر, A butter-maker or seller. روغن بيدا جير, Castor oil. E. روغن تلخ, Common oil expressed from rape, mustard-seed, &c. E. روغن زرد, Butter. E. روغن سياه, Oil. E. روغن گلاب, Oil of roses; ambergris. F.

P روغنين *rōghanīn*, Bread baked with butter.

A روف *ra-ūf* (or رؤوف), An attribute of God, merciful, propitious, benign, benevolent. Rest.

P روفتن *rūftan*, To sweep, wipe. E.

A روق *rauḳ*, The being clear, bright (wine). Giving pleasure, striking with admiration, appearing beautiful. Growing (teeth). (Plur. *rūḳ*), A curtain before a door. A tent. The horn of an ox, sheep, &c. A part of the night The flower of youth. The principal or best part of any thing. The projection of the upper beyond the under teeth. Length of teeth.

A روكا *rūkā* (or رؤكة), A wave. *Rauḳat*, Echo.

P روگردان كردن *rōgardān ḳardan*, To turn away the face, to abandon, to desert.

P روله *rūlah*, A small lizard. The thinnest part of the back of a sword near the point.

A روم *rauwm*, Moving clandestinely, slily, softly. *Rūm*, The lobe of the ear, in which they put rings. Anxiously desiring any thing. See رؤوم

P A روم *Rōm*, or *Rūm*, Greece, Rome, the Roman empire, Romelia, Europe, the whole Turkish empire; also a Roman. روم خلقي, The Roman people. بحر الرّوم, The Mediterranean Sea. بلاد روم, The cities, kingdoms, or empire of Greece, or of Europe in general.

P رومال *rōmāl* (comp. of رو, The face, and مالش, from مالیدن, To rub). A handkerchief, a towel. Wiping or rubbing the face. رومال شدن, To rub the face (on the earth), i. e. To bow the head, to make a profound reverence.

A رومانی *rūmānī*, Of a ruby colour.

P A رومايي *Rōmāyī*, Roman. رومايي چاسار, The Roman emperor or Cæsar.

P رومي *Rōmī*, or *Rūmī*, Roman, Greek, Turkish. رومیان, Romans, Grecians. رومیانه, Grecian, after the Greek manner. رومیه, The city of Rome. (fem.), Grecian, Roman (lady). Romania or Greece, Turkey. رومیه صغری و ارمینیه کبری, Asia Minor and Armenia Major.

A روى *raun*, The last breath. *Rūn* (plur. رؤون), Adversity, rigour, severity. See شدة

P روناس *rūnās*, Madder, a red-dying weed.

P روند *rawand*, Rhubarb.

P روندة *rawandah*, A goer, a traveller. A custom-house permit. F. آيندة و روندة, A goer and comer, traveller. *Rūndah*, Grain fried, and ground with a hand-mill.

A روى *rawnal*, Beauty, elegance, loveliness, grace, splendor, ornament. روى السّيف, The glittering of a sword.

P رونما شدن *rōnumā shudan*, To show the face, to appear, to stand forth.

P روناس *rōniyās*, Madder. E.

A رؤوس *ru-ūs*, Heads. See روس. *Raus*, A camel fat only in the head.

A رؤوش *rauūsh*, Weak, feeble in the loins.

A رؤوف *ru-ūf*, Compassionate. See روف

A رود *rauḥ*, Agitated (as water).

A رؤوم *ra-ūm* (رايم or رايمة), Tame (sheep). Fond of her colt (a she-camel).

P روهن *rōhan* (or روهنا), The finest Indian or Damascus steel, of which the most excellent swords are made; also the swords made of that steel.

A روى *rauī*, The last consonant or syllable of a distich, in which all the verses in the same poem terminate. Satisfying thirst with water. Being quite at ease (a man). See رو. Plur. of رويا.

P روى *ravī*, or *rawī*, A journey, a progress. *Rōy*, The face, air, mien, aspect, countenance. The surface, appearance, semblance. Brass. روى آوردن, To turn the face. روى دادن, To appear, to happen. روى بردن, To turn one's self, to look back. بروى يكديگر بيرون آمدن, To go forth against one another (in battle). روى داشتن, To dare. To support, sustain. To tend towards. در روى آفتاب, Exposed or opposite to the sun. روى زمين, The surface of the ground. روى دل كشادن, To open the heart. روى پاى, The face of the foot, i. e. the upper part. The lower part or hollow of the hand. روى سد, A lady's veil. روى سحت, A liniment for tinging the hair and eye-brows black. روى

شناس, Conspicuous, respectable. روي گر, A coppersmith, a brazier. روي كمان, The face of a bow, that part furthest from the archer when he shoots. روي آن نداشت, He had not face for that, he durst not do it. روي تعارف, The power of discovering hidden things. E. روى داد, Occurrence, accident; statement of facts, state of the case. E. روى دادن, To happen, occur. E. روي داري, Regard, countenance, protection. E. روي داشتن, To regard, esteem. E. روي ديدن, To favour, be partial to. E. روي صفر, Name of a mixed metal. E. روي كار, The front; near. E. روى نمودن, To attain, acquire, imagine. E.

A رويا *rūyā*, A dream, a vision. تعبير رويا, The interpretation of a dream. رويا ديدن, To dream. E.

P رويانيدن *rōyānīdan*, To produce, to bring forth, to excite, to stimulate. To cause to grow. E.

A رؤية *ru-uyat* or *rūyat*, Seeing. Thinking. Whatever appears to the eye or the mind. Knowledge, opinion. Sight, vision. Consideration. بغير رؤية, Inconsiderately. *Rawīyat*, Considering carefully, deliberating. Necessity, any thing necessary to the completion of another, as the balance of a debt, or the remainder of any thing.

A رويد *ruwayd* (dimm. of رود). رويدا, Slowly, by degrees. رويدك, Go thou softly.

P رويدن *ravīdan* or *rawīdan* (or روان شدن), To go, to travel, to walk. *Rōyīdan*, To grow. See رويدن

P رويمال *rōymāl*, See رومال

P رويين *rōyīn*, Brazen. See روين

P رويندة *rōyandah*, Growing.

P رويه *rōyānah*, A veil, a curtain.

P روية *rōyah*, Melted brass. A small face. A row, rank, line; mode; towards. F.

P رويدن *rōyīdan*, To grow, to increase. رويده, Grown up, produced (plants, &c.).

P روين *rōyīn*, Brazen. Red, of a red tincture, paint used for the face. رويين نس, Body of brass. See اسفنديار. *Rōyīn* (or رويينه *rōyīnah*), (Brass vessels) tinned within-side. One who tins brass pots, &c.

P رد *rah*, A road, &c. See راه. A mouse. E.

A رها *rahā*, A large district. الرّها *arruhā*, Edessa.

P رها *rahā*, Liberation, escape. Liberated. رها كردن, To set free, discharge, dismiss.

A رهاب *rihāb*, Plur. of رهب and رهابة

A رهابة *ruhābat*, *rahābat*, *ruhhābat*, or *rahhābat*, The breast-bone.

A رهابنة *rahābinat* or رهابين, See راهب

A رهادة *rahādat*, Softness, tenderness.

A رهاص *rahhās*, One who prepares clay or mortar for building.

A رهاط *rihāt*, Household furniture. See رهط

A رهاق *ruhāk*, or *rihāk*, Some (hundreds).

A رهام *rahām*, Lean flocks. Numerous, copious. *Ruhām*, Timid (bird), in opposition to a falcon.

A رهان *rahān*, Plur. of رهن. *Rihān*, Betting at a horse-race. See رهن

P رهاندن *rahāndan* and رهانيدن (as رها كردن), To set at liberty, to let out of the hand (a horse, a bird, &c.). To take out, to snatch away.

P رهاو *rahāw*, A traveller by water. A canal, an aqueduct. A certain musical mode or tone.

P رهاور *rah āwar*, A traveller. An elegant present (brought on returning from a journey).

P رهاوي *rahāwī*, A mode in music. E.

A رهايي *rahāyi*, Dismission, liberation. رهايي بخش, A giver of liberty.

A رهب *rahb*, The sharp point of a spear or arrow. An emaciated she-camel. *Rahab*, or *ruhb* (رهبة and رهبان), Fearing, revering. *Rahab*, A sleeve.

A رهبان *ruhbān* (or رهبانون), Monks, Christian priests. رهبان باشي, An abbot, a prior, a superior of an order. رهبان خانه, A monastery.

A رهبانية *rahbānīyat*, or *ruhbānīyat*, (or رهبة), A monastic life.

P رهبر *rahbar*, A way-guide, an escort. لشكر ظفر رهبر, A victorious army, an army guided to victory. *Rahbarī*, Guidance, direction, leading.

A رهبل *rahbal*, Unintelligible speech.

A رهبلة *rahbalat*, A particular kind of pace.

A رهبي *rahba'* or رهبا *rahbā* (and رهبوت), Fear.

A رهج *rahj*, Dust. Tumult. Rainless clouds.

A رهدل *rahdal*, *rihdil*, or *ruhdul*, Weak, simple, foolish.

A رهدن *rahdan*, *rihdan*, or *ruhdan*, رهدنة and رهدون (plur. رهادن), A kind of Mecca sparrow. رهدن, Pusillanimous, base; foolish. رهدون, A liar.

A رهدنة *rahdanat*, Delay, detention, hindrance. Turning round, wheeling, going in a circle.

A رهراه *rahrāh* (رهرود), Soft, white (body).

A رهراهة *rahrāhat*, The same. See رهـ. Bright.

P رهرو *rah raw* (plur. رهروان), A traveller, a follower, a sectary. رهروان راه اخرت, Travellers in the right road to heaven.

A رهز *rahz* (or رهزان), Moving one's self; motion, agitation (pec. in coitu).

A رهزن *rah zan*, An infester of the roads, a robber, an assassin. A highwayman. E. *Rahzanī*, Robbery, assassination. رهزني كردن *rahzanī kardan*, To rob.

A رهس *rahs*, Trampling, treading under foot.

A رهش *rahsh*, Flour of sesamé.

A رهشة *ruhshat* (or رهشوشة), Liberality.

A رهشوش *ruhshūsh*, Liberal (man). Abounding in milk (a she-camel).

A رهص *rahs*, Vehement pressure, biting hard. The lowest stratum of stones in a wall. A mass of clay or mortar for building.

A رهصة *rahsat*, The sole of the foot (when hurt or beat by stones).

A رهط *rahṭ*, Devouring voraciously by large mouthfuls. *Rahaṭ*, A number of men (without women) under ten. *Rahṭ* (plur. رِهاط), A kind of petticoat of leather reaching to the knees, worn by girls and sometimes by women (the rest of the body naked) slashed at the sides and bottom for the convenience of walking.

A رهطة *ruhaṭat* (or راهطا), The hole which a mole makes distinct from that through which he throws up the earth.

A رهطي *rahṭa'*, The name of a bird.

A رهف *rahaf* (or رهافة), The being thin.

A رهق *rahak*, Approaching, following, entering, being near, touching, adhering. Impending, hanging over. Wandering, straying, perishing. Carrying. Madness, insanity, levity, folly, ignorance. Iniquity, oppression, violence, transgression of the law.

A رهقي *rahka'*, Going fast, flying, a pursuer.

A رهك *rahk*, A good work.

A رهكة *rahkat*, Weakness. *Rahukat*, A weak camel. *Ruhakat*, A worthless fellow.

A رهگذار *rah guzār*, A pass, a passage, a road, the meeting of two or more roads. A guard, patrole, watch. رهگذر *rahguzar*, Accident, event, occurrence. E. رهگذري *rahguzarī*, A traveller. One pass, road, &c.

A رهل *rihl*, Tremulous, languid. *Rihal*, A thin cloud. *Rahal*, Trembling, the being relaxed, loose (flesh). Swelling, the being inflated. Yellow water accompanying the foetus.

A رهمان *rahaman*, Going in a swinging pace.

A رهمة *rahmat* (plur. رهم and رهام), Gentle rain and soon over, also small and incessant.

A رهمج *rahmaj*, Large.

A رهمسة *rahmasat*, Concealing any thing. Meditating an oblique injury to another.

A رهن *rahn* (plur. رهن and رهان), A hostage, a pledge. A pawn. E. The being firm, established. The being perennial. P رهن دادن, To pledge, to deposit, to give a hostage. To pawn. E.

P رهنما *rah numā* (رهنمای and رهنمون), A guide, a pilot, an escort. P هادی حق و رهنماي سبل, The guide to truth, and the director to the way of righteousness (an epithet of Mahomet). رهنماي لشكر, An army guide. رهنمائی (or رهنموي), Conduct, guidance, direction. بي رهنما, Without a guide.

A رهو *rahw*, Going softly. Standing, sitting or going wide, straddling. بمشي رهوا, He walked gently, at his ease. *Rahw*, Quiet, becoming calm (the sea). (plur. رها), An aqueduct to a town. A furrow, ditch, canal, pipe, or any water-course. High ground. (è contra), Low ground in which water collects. A crowd of men. A species of bird, the crane. The expansion of a bird's wings. A way round a market, by the sides of which sit the venders of commodities. Stony ground. (or رهوي), A woman wide between the thighs. *Raḥū*, The mountain upon which Adam descended from heaven. E.

A رهواج *rahwāj*, Going easily (a horse, &c.).

A رهوار *rahwār*, An ambling, easy-going nag, or high-blooded horse. سمند رهوار, A swift horse.

A رهوة *rahwat*, See رهو, sign. 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6.

A رهوج *rahūj* (or رهيج), Weak, tender, soft.

A رهوديّة *ruhūdīyat*, Favour, aid. See رفد

P رهوار *rahwar*, A traveller, a guide. The name of a mountain, where, by a Mahometan tradition, it snows perpetually, it is also said to have been impervious to all mankind excepting Adam, who they believe fell upon this place when banished Paradise. See دامساك

A رهوس *rahwas*, A glutton.

A رهول *rahūl*, A camel going swiftly.

A رهوك *rahwak*, A fat kid or doe. Delicate.

A رهوكة *ruhūkat*, A laxity in the joints.

A رهوم *rahūm*, Lean (sheep). A man who forms an opinion without proper inquiry.

A رهون *rahūn*, The being lean, emaciated.

P رهي *rahī*, A servant, a slave.

P رهيات *rah yāb*, One who discovers a way, or a new mode of doing any thing.

A رهياء *rahyāat*, The being weak in mind or council, languid, debilitated, impotent, tottering in gait. The being driven about and threatening rain (a cloud). Weakness, &c. Delay, hesitation, slowness in going. The load on one side (of a horse, &c.) hanging lower than the other. Watering of the eyes (from old age, &c.).

A رهياده *rahyādat*, A delicate youth,

A رهيّة *rahīyat*, Wheat in the ear rubbed between the hands, bruised and boiled with milk.

P رهيدن *rahīdan*, To escape, to be liberated. رهيده *rahīdah*, Dismissed, set free, escaping.

A رهيص *rahīs*, Hurt in the feet by the stones and limping (a horse, &c.). Savage, cruel (lion). A man's surname.

A رهيف *rahīf*, Thin edged (sword) and sharp, the middle of the curvature.

A رهيل *rahīl*, Wine.

A رهيك *rahīk*, Ground or bruised very small.

A رهين *rahīn*, Pledged, pawned, given as a hostage. رهينة (plur. رهائن), A pledge or hostage. P رهين دادن, To pawn. رهين گرفتن, To receive a pledge.

P ري *ray*, The name of the capital of Persian Irak (the ancient Parthia). There is another city of this name in Khorassan (Bactriana).

A ريّ *rayy*, Watering, sprinkling, drawing water, presenting it or drinking to a friend, satisfying thirst, easy, happy. Having an elegant shape. Whatever pleases the eye.

A ريا *riyā*, Hypocrisy. Acting with dissimulation. Thinking, considering, looking at, opposite to. قوم ريا, Antagonists, men facing one another. بيوت زيا, Opposite houses, or other buildings

P ريا كار, A hypocrite. ريّا *rayyā*, The fem. of ريان

A رياث *riyāt*, The lungs

A رياح *riyāh*, Winds. Odours, exhalations. The afternoon, the evening.

A رياحين *rayāhīn*, Odoriferous herbs.

A رياد *riyād*, See رود. The straight forward pace of a camel when pasturing.

A رِئاس *ri-ās*, The hilt of a sword. The beginning (of business).

A رِئاسة *ri-āsat*, Government, dominion, command, superiority. Governing, ruling, &c.

A رياش *riyāsh*, See ريش. *Rayyāsh*, One who puts feathers to arrows.

A رياض *riyāz*, Gardens. رياض ارم, Resembling the garden of Irem or Paradise.

A رياضة *riyāzat*, Abstinence, mortifying the flesh, austerity. اهل رياضت (or صاحب رياضت), Abstemious, sober, austere.

A رياضي *riyāzī* (or علوم رياضية), Mathematics, the abstract sciences.

A رياغ *riyāghat*, A place for wrestling, &c.

P رياكار *riyākār*, A hypocrite.

A رِئال *rīāl* (or رِئالة), Plur. of رال. Spittle.

A رَيّان *rayyān*, Quenching thirst. The beginning of youth Full of juice. Florid, flourishing.

A ريامل *rayāmil*, Plur. of رملة

A ريب *rayb*, Doubt, suspicion, scandal. ريب المنون, Adversity, a fatal misfortune, death. بي ريب و ريا, Without dissimulation, undisguised. *Rīb*, Plur. of ريبة

P ريباج *ribāj*, Sorrel. A graff-stock.

A P ريباس *rībās* (and ريواس), A very sour herb, sorrel.

A ريبال *ribāl*, A lion. An unfirm old man. A long twining herb. Rapacious, villainous.

A ريبت *ribat*, Doubt, opinion, suspicion.

A ريّة *riyat*, The lungs. رَيّة *rayyat*, Filling with water, a watering. Abounding in water. Abundance.

A ريث *rayṯ*, Delaying, hesitating, coming slowly or late (news, &c.). *Rayyiṯ*, Slow, tardy, dull.

A ريثة *rayṯat*, Pain in the joints.

A ريحال *rihāl* (or ريحار), A confection, an electuary, preserved fruits, pickles.

A ريح *rayh*, Smelling, discovering by the smell. *Rīh*, Wind. Odour, smell, exhalation. Victory, superiority, power. ريح جنوبي, The south wind. ريح طيبة, The zephyr. Fragrance. رَيّح *rayyih*, A good wind. An agreeable odour. A pleasant night.

A ريحان *rayhān*, Pity, compassion, favour, beneficence. The support of life. The blade of corn. *Rīhan* or *rayhan*, An odoriferous herb, as sweet basil, &c. Elegance, an elegant thing. Fatality, destiny, fortune. Offspring.

A ريحة *rihat*, Wind.

A ريخ *raykh*, The being loose, remiss, relaxed, fatigued. Straddling, wide between the thighs. The being vile, mean, villainous, acting infamously. Breaking, exercising a horse.

P ريخم *rīkhtum*, Earth, with which they make platforms for walking on the tops of houses.

A ريخّن *rīkhtan*, To pour, to infuse, to diffuse. To cast, melt. To scatter, to disperse, to break in pieces. ريخته *rīkhtah*, Poured. Cast, founded. F. Scattered. A syrup or medicinal preparation from sugar. An egg beat, and fried. ريخته, Is also a term applied to a sort of language formed of the Persian and Hindostani mixed, in which many poems have been written. E. A stone house. F. ريخته گر, A melter of brass or copper, one who makes any kind of fusile works.

P ريخ *raykhan*, Hired for service. *Rikhan*, Soft in the belly, having a looseness.

P ريخيز *rikhīz*, The plough-tail. See عصم.

A ريد *rayd*, (plur. ريود), The projecting angle of a mountain. Equal in age, wealth, &c.

A ريدة *raydat* (or ريداة), Blowing softly (wind).

A ريدك *ridak*, A servant boy.

P ريدن. See ريستن. F.

A ريز *rayr* or *rir*, Thin marrow, corrupted and black. Water running from a child's mouth

P ريز *rē*. (participle of ريختن or ريزيدن), Pouring, scattering, &c. خون ريز, A shedder of blood. عرق ريز, Sweating. كهر ريز, Strowing gems. شكر ريز, Dropping sugar. هلاهل ريز, Scattering poison or venom. *Rēz*, An egg beat together. Bruised small, minute. A little boy. A cheese-cake made with yolks of eggs, saffron, &c. Any thing fusile or friable. A small thing, crumbled or reduced to powder.

P ريزان *rēzān* (or ريزا), Scattering, pouring, melting, casting. Poured, fusile. ريزان شدن, To be pouring, &c. To be poured. باد خزان و صرصر ريزان, The autumnal wind scattering the leaves of the trees. اشك ريزان, Shedding tears.

P ريزاندن *rēzāndan*, To pour. See ريختن. E.

P ريزش *rēzish*, Fusion, pouring. See ريختن. E.

P ريزن *rēzan*, One who breaks wind.

P ريزناگ *rēzināg*, Friable, crumbled small.

P ريزيان *rēzīān*, The bar of a door.

P ريزه *rēzah*, Broken small, most minute. A crumb. An egg beaten and fried.

P ريزيدن *rēzīdan* (or ريزه شدن), To dissolve, to break in pieces, to pour, to diffuse, to scatter, to be scattered, bruised, melted. ريزيده *rēzīdah*, Dispersed, melted, &c. See ريختن. E.

P ريزين *rēzīn*, Most minute.

P ريژ *rīj*, Desire, concupiscence.

A ريس *rays*, A head, chief, principal president, commander, the captain of a ship, a pilot. *Rayis* (or ريسان), Proud, walking with a haughty air.

P ريس *rīs*, Buzzing. ريستن *rīstan* (ريسمد), To buz. To be diligent. To scatter.

P ريسن, Exonerate alvum.

P ريسمان *rīsmān*, A rope, a cord, a thread. Twine. E.

P ريسمدن *rīsidan*, To spin, twist, make thread. E.

A ريش *raysh*, Fitting and gluing feathers to arrows. Contracting friendship. *Rīsh* or *rīshat*, A feather. A splendid vest painted and ornamented. Plentiful of provisions, abundance of wealth, the conveniences of life.

P ريش *rēsh*, A wound, a sore, a pimple, a scar, pus, matter. ريش سار, A physician, a surgeon. دلريش, Wounding the heart. *Rīsh*, The beard. Wool. A tunic, cloak or loose upper garment, also, a dress, suit of clothes for festive occasions. ريش پچه, The beard under the lips. ريش بز, Goat's beard, an herb. ريش گاو, The beard of a cow (a proverbial saying when a man does any thing mean, as unworthy of his beard). The halter of a cow. ريش سفيد, An old man, a gray-beard. E. ريش سياه, A young man, a black-beard. E.

P ريشه *rēshah*. See رشته. Any thing twisted, (a match, a candle-wick, a linstock, &c.).

A ريشخند *rīshkhand*, Adulation, flattery, fulsome compliments. A flatterer, a sycophant Ridicule. E.

P ريشم *rēsham*, Silk. ريشمان or ريشمانى, Silken. E.

P ريشه *rēshah*, A fringe. The eye lids. The name of a disease. The fibres of the palm tree. A wound. Wounded. ريشه دار, Wounded.

P ريشمدة *rēshādah*, Silk interwoven or fringed with points of different colours.

P ريطه *raytat*, A tent of one piece of cloth.

A ريع *rayʿ*, Increase, augmentation, redundancy, residue, superfluity. Return, reversion, the produce of corn, &c. Being prolific (camels, &c.). The remains of bread, the redundant part, or appendage of any thing. *Riʿ* (or ربع), High ground, a hill. A way, especially an open path between mountains.

A ريعان *rayʿān*, The first or best part (of a thing). The flower (of youth). Increasing. Shining. The vapour called سراب.

I ريغ *rīgh*, Hatred, malevolence. A Dust. P *Rēgh*, Skirts of a mountain. I.

A ريف *rīf* (fem. ريفه), A cultivated country, a sown field or pasture luxuriant in produce. *Rayf*. See روف.

A ريق *rayḳ*, Shining on the ground like water, and appearing to flow (vapours. See سراب). *Riḳ* (or *riḳat*), Spittle, water running from the mouth in the morning, whence علي ريق, With a morning stomach, i. e. empty. علي ريق نفسي, Whilst I was yet fasting.

P ريكاسه *rīʾāsah*, An urchin, an hedge-hog.

A ريكة *riyakat*, The lobe of a camel's liver.

P ريكن *rīʾan* or *rīgan*, An impostor, a villain, a malevolent, polluted person. Addicted to magic.

P ريگ *rēg*, Sand, gravel, dust, a kind of gold coloured dust, with which they sprinkle writings. ريگ پشته, A hill or heap of sand ريگ روان, A quick sand, moving sand, in a desert. E. *Rēg*, Fate, fortune E.

P ريگدان *rēgdān*, A sand-box.

P ريگزار *rēg-zār*, A sandy region or place.

A ريلان *rīlān*, Young ostriches.

A ريم *rīm*, A milk-white doe or deer. *Rī-am*, The buttocks, the backside *Raym*, Departing, proceeding, going beyond, exceeding. Deserting, abandoning. Desisting, ceasing. (& contra) The being perpetual, continuing. Departure. Distance. Any thing redundant or remaining over (especially after distributing the joints of a slaughtered camel, also the part given to the butcher). A sepulchre. The evening (till dark). The joining of the sides or lips of a wound. A step or degree.

P ريم *rēm*, Pus, matter. Dregs, the mother of oil, lees of wine, dross of metal. ريم آهن, The dross of iron (left in the furnace). *Rīm*, A white deer. The poplar, an Egyptian tree. ريم گزش, Ear-wax.

A ريمان *rīmān*, Love, affection, being addicted, or having a propensity to any thing. Mending (a dish), healing (a wound). Twisting hard (a rope). Standing upon the ashes (a pot).

P ريمناگ *rīmnāg*, Sordid. Swelling.

P ريمه *rīmah*, Humours about the eyes.

A ريں *rayn*, Conquering, prevailing. Making (advances in wickedness). Sealing up, covering. The being contaminated, impure. The being tinged or imbued with colour. Failing, yielding, fainting, swooning.

P ريناج *rīnaj*, The black passion, cholic.

P ريو *rēw*, Fraud, deceit, stratagem. (Any thing) small of the kind. Blundering. A phantom, an apparition, Fascination. The smarting of the eyes from sand, hairs, &c. Name of an animal.

P ريواج *rīwāj* (ريواس A), Sorrel. Sweet cane.

A ريوں *rayūl*, Giving up the ghost.

A ريون *rayūn* See رس.

P ريوند *rēwand*, Rhubarb. E.

P ريوجو *rīwanjū* (ريوجه), A timber-worm.

P ريويدن *rīwīdan*, To be absolved, dismissed, set at liberty. To escape.

A ريحان *rayhulān*, Saffron

P ريهدن *rīhidan* (and ريهيدة شدن), To roll down (as loose earth or sand from a height). To flow murmuringly (as water from a cistern, &c.). To putrify. To be worn down. To be diffused or poured out. To become, suit, or fit. To enter into competition. ريهيدة *rīhīdah*, Macerated, rotten, carious, putrid, infirm.

A ري *rayy*, Seeing. The object seen (as cloth, &c. exposed to sale). A large serpent. ري من الجنّ, Beset or possessed by a demon.

A ريس. See ريس.

ز

ز *zā* or *ze*, The eleventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the thirteenth of the Persian, denoting seven in arithmetic, Saturday in the almanacks, and the sign Scorpion in the zodiac. The letter ز is sometimes changed for چ, as سوچ for سوز—for چ; as چشک for پرشک — for ع; as گریع for گریز—for س; as ایاس for ایاز; and European authors (particularly *Castellus*) are very apt to confound this letter with ژ. E. The power of ز is exactly that of the English *z*, but to distinguish it from ذ, ض and ظ it is herein represented by z with two dots over it. E.

P ز *ze* (contracted for از), From; زمن *zman* (for ازمن), From me. P زا, Born.

AP زا *zā*, The letter j, so called by the Arabs.

P زاب *zāb*, A fountain.

A زاج *zaaj*, The whole. See زعج.

A زاجر *zaajar*, All. The whole.

A زابل *zābal* or *zaabal*, Short.

A زابن *zābin*, A life-guardman, a serjeant, a lictor, a tip-staff. A demon, a devil.

P زاج *zāj*, A woman in childbed. (or زاج احمر), Copperas, vitriol, a black dying colour, shoemaker's black. معدن زاج, Mineral of vitriol.

A زاجر *zājr*, Prohibitive, who hinders.

A زاجل *zājal*, The yolk of an egg. The ferrule at the foot of a spear. The ring of a noose. *Zājil* (pl. زواجل). A piece of wood at the end of a rope for fastening the mouth of a leather bottle or bag.

A زاجور *zājūr* (or زاجسور), A feast prepared on the third day after the birth of a child.

A زاجي *zājī*, Ready, expeditious, obtaining easily. Black, of the colour of vitriol or ebony

A زاحف *zāhif*, Dragging the legs, fatigued. Falling short of the mark (an arrow), but rebounding from the ground and hitting it.

A زاحل *zāhil*, Who retires, remains behind.

A زاخر *zākhir*, Full. Swelling (sea).

A زاخف *zākhif*, Vain-glorious, arrogant.

A زاد *zaad*, Fearing. Terrifying. *Zād* (or زاد و زواد), Travelling provisions, victuals, vivres. زاده الله, May God encrease it.

P زاد *zād* (3d pers. pret. of زادن), He is born. Age. برزاد, Of an advanced age. برامده, Birth. E. آدمي زاد, A man, born of man. پري زاد, Born of an angel or fairy, a beautiful woman; (hence the daughter of Darius, called Parysatis by the Greeks). *Zād*, Of the sect of the Sonnites (See شمعه, سه and ابر). زاد بوم, The mother country. زاد خواست (or زاد خوست), Of full age, but not grown in proportion. An old man of a thin, meagre, debilitated figure.

P زادغر *zādghur*, A bastard. A scoundrel.

P زادن *zādan*, To be born. To bring forth.

P زادوس *zādūs* (or زادوش), The planet Mercury.

P زاده *zādah*, Born. A son. شاه زاده (or شهزاده), A king's son, a prince. اصل زاده, Nobly born. حلال زاده, A lawful son. حرام زاده, An illegitimate son. A rogue, scoundrel. E.

A زاءر *zaar*, Growling inwardly (a lion).

P زار *zār*, Desire, wish. A groan, a plaint, lamentation. Groaning, afflicted. Implying multitude, as لاله زار, A bed of tulips. گل زار, A garden of roses. نالان زار کردن, To groan, to lament, to mourn. زار و سرگردان, Astonished, afflicted, groaning. زارخوار, One who desires. An afflicted person.

A زارة *zaarat*, A place where canes or reeds grow.

A زارع *zāriʿ*, A sower.

A زاری *zārī* (part.), Chiding, disparaging, irritating. A censurer, an accuser, a traducer.

P زاری *zārī* (or زارد), Lamentation, a groan, a cry for help. زاری کردن, To cry.

P زاریدن *zāridan* (or زاری کردن), To groan. To cry. E.

P زاستر *zāstar* (contracted from زاسترتر), Go or sit a little farther off! retire.

A زاستن *zāstan*, To bear, bring forth a child.

A زاغب *zāġib*, Travelling (as a guide).

A زاغر *zāġir*, A man of a bad disposition.

A زاغط *zāġit*, A violent death.

PA زاغ *zagh*, A crow, a raven, a rook. The internal bend of a bow near the extremities. زاغ تول, An offensive weapon. E.

A زاغر *zāghar*, The crop of a bird.

A زاغي *zāghī* (pl. زاغة), Declining. See زيغ.

P زاغنه *zāghīnah* (زاغسنه), A variegated crow.

A زاف *zaaf*, A sudden or speedy death.

A زافرة *zāfirat*, A crowd, an assembly. Companions, assistants. That part of the arrow below the feathers. A prop or buttress.

A زافنة *zāfinat*, A lame camel. Mulier vitio sufficiens ad venerem.

P زافه *zāfah* (or زاوه), A kind of stinking herb.

P زاک *zāk* راگ or زاگ), A black tincture, vitriol, shoe-maker's black. A woman in childbed.

A زاکاب *zākāb*, Water of vitriol, writing-ink.

A زاكي *zākī* (fem. زاكية plur. زاكيات), Pure, holy, pious.

P زال *Zāl* (or زال زر, Golden hair). The name of a famous Persian prince, father to a still more celebrated hero, named *Rustam*. (See رستم). An old man; also an old woman. زال پير, A very decrepid old man.

P زالو *zalū*, A leach. A quick-falling ram.

A زالوج *zālūj*, Swift. A divided and extensive ridge of mountains.

A زامّ *zāmm* (part.) Tying, binding. Proud.

A زامة *zaamat*, A loud, sonorous, or strained voice. Speech, a word of doubtful meaning, a double entendre. Voraciousness in eating or drinking. Necessity, indigence. Wind, air.

A زاميج *zaamaj*, The generality, the whole. برامجهم, All of them (men). برامجه, The whole (of a thing).

A زامح *zāmih*, A sore, a felon, a bile.

A زامخ *zāmikh*, Proud. Full, redundant.

A زامر *zāmir* (fem. زامرة), A singer, a performer on musical instruments.

A زامل *zāmil*, Any person or thing followed by another. (A horse, camel, &c.) going in a curvetting pace from sprightliness.

A زاملة *zāmilat*, A camel loaded with provisions, household furniture, &c.

P زان *zān* (for ازآن), From that.

P زانو *zānū*, The knee. سر زانو, The knee-pan. زانوی کاه, A heap of straw. زانو زدن, To kneel. زانو بزانو, To sit near each other, knee to knee. زانوزده, Sitting upon the knees.

A زاني *zānī*, An adulterer, a whore-monger.

A زانية *zāniyat*, An adultress, a whore.

P زاو *zāw*, An artificer. Master of any art. E. See استاد.

P زاور *zāwar*, Gall. Boldness. Black. The planet Venus. An assistant, a companion.

P زاوش *zāwash* (and زاواش), The planet Mercury; or Jupiter; also (by some) Venus. In astrology it is imagined expressive of happiness.

P زاولانه (*zāwalānah*) A fetter, a chain.

A زاووق *zāwūk*, Quicksilver.

A زاوة *zāwah*, A groan, a lamentation.

A زاوية *zāwiyat*, A retired corner, a cell, a monastery, a convent, a cloister, a hermitage.

A زاهد *zāhid*, Religious, devout, abstinent, content. A monk, a hermit, a recluse. P زاهدانه, Religiously, like a holy man. زاهدی, Continence, a monkish life. زاهد خشک, An hypocrite, cheat, dissembler. T.

A زاهر *zāhir*, Shining. Florid, vivid. Lucid, clear, plain, ardent. E.

P زاهری *zāhirī*, Sweet odor, fragrance. Clearness. E.

A زاهق *zāhiḳ*, Put to flight, going away, vanishing. Perishing, expiring. Outstripping. Prepossessing. Fat, full of marrow (an animal, or a bone)

A زاهل *zāhil*, Tranquil, secure.

P زاچه *zāychah*, Birthday. E.

A زائد *zā-id*, Redundant, superfluous, ascititious, additional, accessory; hence, a servile letter. (See Arabian Grammar, p. 9, &c.). لحم زايدی, An excrescence of flesh. زايدة, Any thing necessary or additional.

P زایدن *zāydan*, To be born. To beget. T.

A زائر *zā-ir* Roaring. An enemy. (fem. *zā-irat*), Visiting. A visitor.

P زایف *zā īf*, Plur. of زیف

P زایگر *zāygar*, Bearing (a child). Fruitful.

A زايل *zā-il*, Defective, deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing, transitory, fleeting, frail. Any thing moveable or animated. ليل زايل النّجوم, A night without stars. زايل شدن, To perish, to fail.

P زاییدن *zāyīdan*, To bring forth (a child). زاییده, Procreated, generated, born.

P زب *zab*, Easy, unbought, gratis. Scortum puer. A ربّ *zubb*, The beard. Membrum virile.

A زبا *zubā*, Plur. of زبّة. زبّا *zabbā*, Hairy.

A زبابة *zabābat* (plur. زباب), A dormouse, a field-mouse, a mole. Ignorant.

P زباند *zubāband*, A beggar, a mendicant.

A زباء *zabaat*, Rage, anger, passion.

P زباد *zubād*, or زبّاد *zabbād*, The froth (of milk, &c.). A thing of no value. Civet. An herb.

A زبارا *zabārā* (or زباراء), Short of body.

A زباربة *zabāriyat*, Dissension, calamity.

A زبال *zubāl*, An ant or bee's mouthful; any thing small or trifling. زبّال *zabbāl*, Who draws dung. زبالة *zubālat*, Any thing. Filth.

P زبان *zabān*, The tongue. A language, a dialect, an idiom. Speech. E. A flame. The tongue or shank of a button. زبان آوردن, To speak, tell, say, declare. E. زبان بستی, The written deposition of a witness. F. زبان کوتس, To stammer or stutter. E. زبان بستن, To silence. E. زبان زنی, Talkativeness. E. بی زبان, Dumb. زبان بران, A satirist, a lampooner (especially in verse). زبان بره, Plantain. زبان بند, Fascination, as tying up the tongue. A fascinator. زبان فریب (or زبان فرفته), A liar, deceiver. زبان لگام, The bridle of the tongue. A ring on the bridle under the chin. زبان افگن, Vomiting fire, scattering flames. زبان پارسي or زبان فارسي, The Persian language, as spoken in *Fars* or Persia Proper. زبان دری, A purer dialect, spoken at court. زبان پهلوی, The *Pahlavī* or ancient tongue, in which are written the *Zend* and other books of the Magi or worshippers of fire. See مغ

P زبان آور *zabān āwar*, Eloquent, fluent in speech. زبان آوری, Eloquence.

P زبانخواه *zabānkh'āh*, A beggar.

P زباندراز *zabāndrāz*, Extending the tongue, i. e. Speaking much and malevolently. زبان درازی, Loquacity, obloquy, censure.

P زبانگیر *zabāngīr*, A tongue taker, i. e. taking a prisoner to gain information.

P زبانه *zabānah*, Flame, fire, a spar[illegible]. The shank of a button. Lingula pudendi.

P زبانی *zabānī*, A life-guard man. زبانان (or A زبانيّة), The infernal guards (i. e. the devils who are supposed to toss the damned into the flames). The claws (of a scorpion). (Dual زبانيتان), Two bright stars, being the scales of Libra, and the sixteenth mansion of the moon.

A زبب *zabab*, The being hairy. Hairiness.

A زبد *zabid*, Froth (of the sea), foam (of a camel), scum or dross (of silver). A gift, a present. *Zabd*, Cream, fresh butter. *Zabd*, Churning. Giving away butter also a little money, &c.

A زبدة *zabdat* (or *zubdah*), The cream of milk, the best of any thing. زبدة ولد آدم, The most excellent and first of men (Mahomet).

A زبر *zabr*, Writing. Understanding. Coherence. Filling a well with stones. *Zibr* (plur. زبور), Free. *Zibar*, Strong, powerful.

P زبر *zabr*, Above, upon, high, superior. A baker's trough. از زبر, From above, aloft, over-head. *Zibar*, A shield. A *Zabar*, Plur. of زبرد. The Persian term for the short vowel فتح ´, because placed over a letter. E.

A زبرا *zabra*, Wide between the shoulders.

A زبرة *zabrat*, A splinter, or piece of iron. A segment, portion. The space between the shoulders. The han of a lion's mane. The eleventh mansion of the moon.

P زبرسنگ *zabarsang*, A surcingle, a girth.

A زبرج *zabrij*, An ornamented various-coloured garment, also a decoration of jewels, or any thing similar. *Zabraj*, Thin ruddy clouds, with a mixture of white.

P A زبرجد *abarjad*, A kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *Zabarjadi*, Of the colour of a chrysolite, &c.

P زبردست *zabardast*, An athletic man. Overbearing, tyrannical, oppressive. F.

P زبردستی *zabardasti*, Oppression, tyranny, severity. E.

A الزبرقان *az-zibrikān*, The moon.

P زبرین *zabrīn*, Inferior, below. Cast.

A زبرب *zabzab* (or زبزی), A kind of ship. An animal resembling a cat, which carries off children, and springs sometimes even upon men.

A زبط *zabt*, Quacking (a duck or goose).

AP زبطانة *zabatānat* or *zabaānah*, A long hollow tube, through which they shoot arrows, with the breath. A noose for catching wolves, &c. The hole in the top of a saw, by which the handle is fixed.

A زبعص *zabaṣal* (زبعاق), Of a bad disposition.

A زبعمك *zabaṣbak* (or زبعمكي), Wicked, impudent.

A زبعرى *zabarā'*, Ill disposed. Hairy about the eye-brows, jaws, &c. (a man or camel).

A زبغ *zabagh*, The beginning, or novelty (of any thing). An attack, an assault.

A زبغر *zabghar*, An odoriferous herb.

A زبك *zabk*, Pulling combing the beard. Mixing. Restraining, keeping back.

P زبگر *zabgur*, Filling the cheeks with wind, and then making a sound by striking them.

A زبل *zabal*, or *zibl*, Dung, rubbish.

P زبلة *zubalt*, A mouthful. *Zabalat*. See زبالة. E.

P زبلدان *zibildān*, A dunghill.

A زبن *zabn*, Whatever is necessary.

A زبنية *zabniyat*, Lifeguards. Pl. of زابن.

A زبور *zabūr*, Writing, a book. The word (of God). The psalms of David. زبور خوان *zabūr khān*, A psalmist, a psalm singer.

A زبول *zabūl*, Dunging.

A زبون *zabūn*, Crowding upon one another (in battle). (A she-camel) kicking her milker.

P زبون *zabūn*, Weak, infirm, sick, impotent. Vile, infamous, of the worst kind. Conquered, made captive. Sleeping or benumbed (limb). Set on edge (teeth). The earnest paid upon purchase, or the price of goods paid down before delivery.

A زبونة *abbūnat*. Whatever defends the back.

P زبونكش *zabūnkush*, Persecuting the weak.

P زبونى *zabūnī*, Infirmity, indisposition See زبون. F.

A زبى *zabī*, Carrying, supporting. Rushing upon, driving back. Digging a pit (for a lion) and decoying him into it.

A زبيب *zabīb*, Raisins of the sun.

A زبيبة *zabībat*, One raisin. An ulcer growing on the hand. زبيبان. Two black spots between the eyes of a serpent. Saliva remaining at the corners of the lips, after speaking much.

A زبية *zubyat*, High ground, where water does not reach. A pit dug for a lion.

A زبير *zabīr*, Adversity, misfortune. The mountain on which God spoke to Moses.

A زبيل *zabīl*, A basket, &c. See زنبيل

A زت *zatt*, Dressing (a bride).

A زتوخ *zatūkh*, Adhering firmly.

P زج *zaj*, Name of a yellow bird.

A زج *zajj*, The tip of the elbow. The cramp-iron or ferrule of a spear. The iron axle of a mill-wheel or stone.

A زجا *zajā*, The being easy, successful, happening fortunately. The being ready, expeditious, dexterous. Bursting into laughter. زجّا *zajjā*, Having long and thin eye-brows. Going with long strides (an ostrich).

A زجاج *zujāj*, *zjāj*, or *zajāj*, Glass. زجّاج *zajjāj*, A glass-merchant. زجاجة, A bit of glass. A cup, a glass. زجاجة مي, باب, A glass of pure wine. زجاجي, Made of glass. A glass-maker. E. قصر زجاجي, A building or frame-work of glass.

A زجبة *zajbat*, One word (is not heard).

A زجج *zajaj*, Length and thinness of eye-brows.

A زجر *zajr*, or *zajr*, An impediment, opposition. Force, violence. Conjecture, divination, augury, observing the flight of birds. زجر و منع الهي, The divine prohibition or chastisement.

A زجل *zajl*, Throwing, injecting. Sending (a pigeon) any where. Sounding loud.

A زجلة *zajlat*, A crowd. A part, portion.

A زجم *zajm*, Muttering inarticulately.

A رجمة *zajmat*, A mutter, a whisper. A word. A thing, somewhat,

A رجن *zajn*, Delaying, the being slow.

A رجوم *zajūm*, The twang (of a bow-string).

A زحّ *zahh*, Removing from its place. Impelling, repelling. Drawing quickly.

A رحار *zahār* (or زحير), A looseness in the belly. *Zahhār*, Sighing or breathing hard.

A رحّاف *zahhāf*, Creeping.

A رحالف *zahālif* (or رحالف), Plur. of رحلوفة

A زحام *zahām*, Pressing (as people in a crowd). A crowd. كثير الزحام, A great crowd.

A رحف *zahaf*, or *zahf* (and رحوف), Proceeding, making a progress. Creeping forward (as a boy on the ground). Dragging the limbs from fatigue. Escaping privately. *Zahf*, An army marching against the enemy. دار الرحفين, Fire making a rapid progress.

A رحك *zahk*, Fatigued.

A رحل *zahal*, The planet Saturn (fem. رحلة *zahalat*), Failing in, or giving up any work.

A رحلوط *zahlūt*, Avaricious, base.

A رحلوفة *zahlūfat* (or رحلوف), The motion of a boy sliding from high ground.

A رحلل *zhll*, Retiring, remaining behind.

A رحم *zahm* (or رحمة), A crowd, a tumult. See رحم. أمّ الرّحم, Mecca (on account of the crowds of pilgrims).

A رحمة *zahmat*, Affliction, grief, disquietude, indisposition of body or mind. Disease, disorder. P. رحمت فرنگ, The French disease. P رحمت دادن, To incommode, to molest, to annoy, to torment.

A رحموك *zahmūk* (plur. رحامك), Flax-seed.

A رحن *zahan* (fem. رحنة), Short-bodied.

A رحنة *zahnah*, Extreme heat. A crowd of travellers with their baggage.

A رحول *zahūl*, Declining, retiring.

A رحيمة *zahīmat*, Slow at work.

P رخ *zakh*, The shrill cry of wild beasts. A groan. Sad.

A رخّ *zakhkh*, Throwing down. Subigens imiherem. Rushing upon, assaulting. Becoming angry, taking fire, bearing ill-will.

A رخّار *zakhkhār*, Full. See راخر

A رخارى *zakharī*, Luxuriance. Abundance.

A رخارف *zakhārif*, Plur. of رخرف

A رخاير *zakhayir*, Heaps, collections, magazines. E.

A رخبا *zakhba*, Patient of labour, hardy.

A رخّ *zakhkhat*, Rage, malevolence.

A زخر *zakhr* (and زخور), Luxuriance, abundance, fullness. Overflowing (a channel).

A رخرب *zakhrabb*, Corpulent. Hairy.

A رخرخ *zakhrir*, The snot of sheep or camels.

A زخرف *zakhrif* (plur. زخارف), Gold. Any thing adulterated (especially gold). Beauty, elegance, ornament. A speech embellished with fine imagery and romantic fiction. Different genera of plants. Ships. Ducts of water in grooves, furrows, gutters, &c. Quadruped insects flying on the surface of the water. زخرفة, Dressing, adorning.

A رخش *zakhsh* or *zakhsh* (for زخش), Splendour, a ray of the sun or of light. The rainbow.

A رخف *zakhf* (for زخف), The being vain-glorious, proud.

A رخم *zakhm*, Stinking (especially the flesh of wild beasts). Forcing, driving furiously).

P رخم *zakhm*, or *zakham*, A wound, a scar, sickness, infirmity. A fracture. F. A white deer. رخم زدن (or رخم زده كردن), To wound. رخم خوردن (or رخم شدن), To be wounded. زخم دار (or رخم خورده رخم شد), Wounded. حيزبر زخم خورده, A wounded boar. رخم چشم, A wound or glance with the eye, a fascinating look رخم شهمناك, An envenomed or mortal wound.

A رخما *zakhmā*, Stinking (woman). رخمة *zakhmat*, The fetid smell of meat. See رخمة

P رخمدار *zakhmdār*, Wounded, struck.

P رخمرس *zakhmras*, Wounding, piercing.

P رخمكارى *zakhmkārī*, A wound, a blow.

P رخمناگ *zakhmnāg*, Wounded, struck.

P رخمة *zakhmah*, The bow or plectrum of a violin or other musical instrument.

A رخورى *zakhūrī*, Tumid, pompous (speech).

A رخرخ *zakhkhkh*, Shining, sparkling.

A رخيرة *zakhīrah*, A heap, collection. E.

P رد *zad*, Pret. of زدن, To strike, q. v. A battle, conflict, combat, striking.

P زدا *zadā*, Cleaning, wiping, scouring off (rust, &c.) dissipating, dispelling. زدا ظلمت, Dispelling darkness (Mahomet). زدا غم, Driving away care. زدا غم و مسرت افزا, Pleasant and delightful.

P زدودن *zadūdan*, To scour off rust. To clean, purify. E. See زدودن

A زدب *zdb*, A portion, &c. See نصب

A زدى *zdk* for صدى

P زدگى *zadagī*, A blow. Percussion. F.

P زدن *zadan*, To strike, to beat, to crash against, to touch. To sound, to blow. To verge, tend, or incline towards. تپانچه زدن, To give a smack in the face. دف زدن, To beat a drum. نى زدن, To sound a pipe, to blow a flute. سر در سنگ زدن, To strike one's head against a stone; i. e. to blunder, to fail. ناله زدن, To groan, to sigh, to lament. مثل زدن, To deliver parables, to relate fables. بهم زدن, To strike together, to dash against one another. جراحت زدن, To wound. مشت زدن, To bruise with the fists, to box. شانهٔ ريال اسپ زدن, To comb the mane of a horse. گل بر سر

زدن, To put roses on the head. بوسه زدن, To kiss. ندا زدن (or صلا زدن), To proclaim. لاف زدن, To boast.

P زدنج *zadanj*, Fat, tallow, the intestines.

A زدو *zadw*, Playing at a game with nuts, rolling them into the ditch, aiming at or hitting (the goal). Stretching out the hand.

P زدودن *zudūdan*, To polish, clean, scour, furbish. زدوده *zudūdah*, Polished, &c.

P زده *zadah*, Stricken. *Zadah*, An order, a series. A line (in writing, &c.). پازده, Struck or beat down with the feet. See زدن. E.

P زر *zar*, Gold, money. An old man. زال زر, The father of Rustam. See رستم. زر خالص, Fine gold. زر طلا, Fine ductile gold for gilding. زر و سیم, Gold and silver.

A زرّ *zarr*, A coat-button. The edge of a sword. The extremity of the hip. A bone like a half nut, in which the lizard's head turns. A piece of wood into which the top of the tent-pole is fixed. Skilled in pasturing camels.

A زرابي *zarābi*, Plur. of زربي and زربيه

A زرّاح *zarrāh*, Quick in motion.

A زرّاد *zirād*, A rope fastened round a camel's neck, to prevent him from bringing up his food when chewing the cud. زرّاد *zarrād*, A maker of coats of mail, with iron rings.

P زرادشت *Zarādusht*, Zoroaster. A high-priest of the sect of Abraham, i. e. the Magi. A worshipper of fire. See مع

A زرارين *zarārīk*, Falcons, &c. plur. of زرق

A زراسك *zarāsak* (or P زراسگ), A kind of dust like gold with which they sprinkle writings.

A زراط *zirāṭ*, A way, a path.

A زراعة *zarāʿah*, A sown field.

A زراعت *zirāʿat*, Agriculture. Cultivation of the ground. E. زراعت كردن, To cultivate. E.

P زراغن *zarāghan* (and P زراغگ), A sandy place. Firm.

A زرافة *zarāfat*, A body of men (about ten). (plur. زرافي and زرافيف), A cameleopard.

A زرّاق *zarrāḳ*, A hypocrite, a cheat, a sycophant. P *Zarrāḳānah*, Hypocritically.

A زرافة *zarāḳah*, A cameleopard. E.

P زر اندر زر *zar andar zar*, A throne covered with gold and enamelled with gems.

P زراندود *zar andūd*, Gilded.

P زراندودن *zar andūdan*, To gild.

A زراوح *zarāwih* (plur.), Small-necked.

A زراوند *zarāwand*, Aristolochy (an herb).

A زراهمة *zurāhimat*, Thick, rude. Old.

A زرايب *zarāyib*, Plur. of زربة

A زرايّة *zirāyat*, Chiding, blaming.

A زرب *zarb*, A sheep-fold. A fence of wood. The haunt of a wild beast, also the lurking place of a hunter. A canal.

A زرباب *zarbāb*, Gold; splendor; yellow.

P زرباف *zarbāf* or زربفت *zarbāft*, Brocade, cloth of gold.

A زربي *zarbi*, or *zarbī*, A couch, a bed, a cushion. Turning yellow in summer (a plant).

P زربياو *zarbiyāw*, Melted silver.

A زربية *zarbīyat*, or *zirbīyat*, A fountain, a jet d'eau. An ornamented couch. See شادروان

A زرج *zaraj*, A tumult, the noise of horses.

P زرجول *zarjūl* (زرچول or زرحول), A game, in which a small ball is struck forward by a larger one.

A زرجون *zarjūn*, A vine, a shoot of a vine or palm-tree. Wine. Pure rain-water standing in the hollow of a stone. (or P زرچون), Golden, of the colour of gold. Any thing which tinges of a red or gold colour.

A زرجنة *zarjinat*, A vine.

A زرد *zard*, Strangling, squeezing the throat. Swallowing (a mouthful), drinking up quickly. A coat of mail, linking together the iron rings of which the coat of mail is formed.

P زرد *zard*, Yellow, saffron-coloured, pale, livid. Saffron. زردابي, Bilious. E. زرد روي, Ashamed. E. *Zard*, A bird, A species of French or Turkish bean.

P زردآب *zardāb*, Yellow water; i. e. The pus or yellow matter running from a wound.

P زردالو *zardālū*, A small apricot.

P زرداهنگ *zardāhang*, A sandy place. Firm.

P زردبور *zardbōr* (or زردبور), A yellowish horse, inclining to white, of a beechen colour.

P زردچرده *zardchardah*, Inclining to yellow.

P زردچوب *zardchōb*, Yellowish wood. Turmeric. E.

P زردچول *zardchūl*, Steel, hard iron.

P زردخايه *zardkhāyah*, The yolk of an egg.

P زرد زمين *zardi zamīn*, Skirret, a parsnip.

P زردسا *zardsā*, A piece of gold unstamped.

P زردسته *zardastah*, A club, a mace.

P زردسر *zardsar*, The worshippers of fire. Name of a little bird.

P زردشت *zardusht*. See زرادشت, The chief bird in a flight that flies before the rest.

P زردفام *zardfām* (and زردک), Yellowish.

P زردک *zardak*, A carrot. E.

P زردگوش *zardgōsh*, Malignant. A hypocrite, a flatterer.

P زردگي *zardagī*, Of a deep yellow.

P زردم *zardam*, Victuals hastily prepared for a friend, when passing by on a journey.

P زردمن *zardaman* (A زردمنة), The wind-pipe, the throat. *Zardaman*, A kind of bird.

P زردوز *zardōz*, An embroiderer. زردوزي, Embroidery. Embroidered.

P زرده *zardah*, Rice dressed with honey and saffron. Inclining to yellow.

P زرده چاو *zardah chāw*, Yellow wood.

P زردهٔ چوب *zardah chōb*, Wood with which they dye yellow. The larger species of swallow-wort or chelidon. A kind of paste.

P زردهي *zardahī*, The best. The finest gold.

P زردی *zardī*, Yellowness. Yellow colour. ɪ. A parhelion or circle round the sun. زردی زرد *zardī zard*, Very yellow.

P زر رشته *zar rishtah*, A gold thread. زر رشته گر, A gold-thread maker.

A زرزور *zarzūr*, A small vehicle. A starling.

P زرسان *zarsān*, Resembling gold. A gold thread. A small bit of gold.

P زرساو *zarsāw* (زرسا or زرساوه), A particle or filing of gold (which falls off when working). Unwrought gold. A melter of gold, &c. Melted silver, &c.

P زرسای *zarsāy*, A manufacturer of gold thread, a gold-beater, a preparer of gold for painting, &c.

P زرشک *zarshk*, Tears. Barberries.

P زرشناس *zarshnās*, A banker, goldsmith, refiner, &c. as skilled in gold.

A زرع *zarʿ*, Sowing, scattering seed. Producing. (Plur. زروع), Seed sown. Seed-time. A sown field. زرعة, Seed. Corn.

A زرغب *zarghab*, Ass or horse-leather.

A زرف *zarf*, Becoming putrid. Rankling (a wound). Making haste. Buying a cameleopard.

P زرفان *zarfān*, A decrepid old man.

P زرفین *zarfīn*, A bar, a bolt, or ring of a door.

P زرق *zarq*, Hypocrisy, fraud. Detraction, blame. Pretending to abstinence.

A زرق *zarq*, Turning the eyes towards any object, so that scarce any thing but the white appears. Brandishing or throwing a javelin. Moving back (the burthen or saddle of a horse, camel, &c.). Having blue eyes. White upon the hoof of a horse; also on a bone, but not going quite round. Hills of sand in the deserts. Dunging (as a bird). *Zurraḳ*, A white falcon, a sparrow-hawk, a merlin. Whiteness on the forehead of a horse. *Zarraḳ*, Causing to drop or distil. زرقا (fem.), Blue or gray-eyed. Very clear, shining, limpid. A beryl. (Plur.), Blind. زرقه *zurḳat*, Of a blue or grey colour. The seed of the herb psyllion or flea-bane. زرقم *zurḳum*, Very blue or gray. زرقخانه, A school.

P زرکاب *zarkāb* or زرگاب *zargāb*, Ink.

P زرکار *zarkār*, Any thing golden or gilded. زرگر *zargar*, A goldsmith. زرکش, A gold wire drawer. Any thing embroidered or covered with gold thread. زر گون, Of the colour of gold. زرکسا, An Indian golden-coloured herb.

A زرم *zarim*, In narrow circumstances. Avaricious, mean, vile, miserable, wretched. Invidious. Unsettled in a place. A tear. A bone. Bearing (a child). Interrupted or intermitting (in making water). Making water backwards. Remaining, resting.

P زرمان *zarmān*, A decrepid old man.

A P زرمانله *zarmānalah*, A garment or tunic of wool or camel's hair. A fillet for the head.

P زرمهچه *zarmahchah*, A golden or gilded moon, or crescent at the point of a banner or spear.

P زرنا *zurnā*, A trumpet, a hautbois.

P زرناپا *zurnāpā* (or زرنپا), A camelopard.

P زرنب *zarnab*, An odoriferous plant.

P زرنباد *zurunbād*, Zedoary, a Chinese root.

P زرند *zarand*, Hell. A hard barren tree.

P زرنشان *zarnishān*, Figures of gold inlaid in steel (as in swords, &c.). Gilded.

P زرنگ *zarang*, Magnificence, greatness of dignity. A large and very hard tree.

P زرنگار *zarangār*, Gilded, inlaid with gold.

A زرنوق *zarnūḳ*, A rivulet, a stream.

P زرنولان *zarnūlān*, Two perpendicular beams at the mouth of a well, supporting another transversely placed, to which the bucket-pulley is fixed. The axle tree of a water-wheel.

P زرنه (زرنی or زرنیخ), Orpiment; arsenic.

P زرو *zarū*, A horse-leach. A زروب, Plur. of زرب

A زروح *zarūḥ*, A low wide spread hill.

A زرور *zarūr*, Coat-buttons, plur. of زر

P زرورهٔ *zarūrah*, A piece of paste made into a ball, dressed either by itself or in milk.

P زروسا *zarūsā*, See زرساو

P زروغ *zarūgh*, A sigh, a sob; the hiccup.

A زروف *zarūf*, Going fast (a she-camel).

P زروق *zarūḳ*, A leach, a blood-sucker.

P زره *zirh* or *zirah*, A coat of mail. زره کلاه, A helmet, with a texture of iron rings hanging down as a defence for the neck. زره پوش, Clothed in mail or any other military garment.

A زری *zary* (or زریان), Chiding, censuring, defaming, reproaching. *Zarī*, Middle-sized.

A زریبة *zarībat*, A fold, penn, or inclosure for cattle. The den or haunt of wild beasts.

A زریر *zarīr*, Inflamed (the eye). Having a quick genius. P A yellow-dying wood. The yellow jaundice.

A زریر *zarīr*, Nimble. Prudent.

A زریع *zarīʿ*, Whatever is produced annually from the natural falling of the seed. زریعه or زریعه, Seed which is sown. A seed-plot. A seminary. A cause, a mode.

A زریف *zarīf*, Going slowly.

A زریقا *zarīḳā*, The fat of broth.

P زریقان *zarīḳān*, Tenacious, avaricious.

P زرین *zarīn*, Golden. مرغ زرین بال, A bird with golden wings. نرگس زرین, A white and yellow narcissus. زرین کلاه, The gold tiara, i. e. The chamberlain - keeper of the palace, who wears a golden tiara or cap.

P زرینه *zarīnah*, Golden. شهنشین زرینه طاق, A portico supported by golden pillars.

P زست *zust*, Strong, violent, vehement, irascible. Sharp, acid. Passionate. Clear. Harsh. E.

P زستن *zistan*, To live. To excoriate. To rob. See زیستن. E.

P زش *zish*, What? what is the matter?

P زشار *zishār*, A press for squeezing the juice from vines and other fruits.

P زشت *zisht*, Deformed, hideous, ugly, rough, rude, austere, inhuman, filthy, obscene, indecent. رشت روی, Having a hideous countenance. زشت گوی, An obscene speaker. زشتی, Deformity.

P زشتن *zishtan*, To unbark, to skin, to peel.

P زشتیاد *zishtiyād*, Detraction, scandal.

A زطّ *zatt*, Buzzing softly (flies). *Zutt*, Name of an Indian nation. A tribe of black Arabians. زطّي, One of that nation, or tribe.

A زعابل *zaābil*, Plur. of زعبل

P زعار *zaār*, Intercession, deprecation. A زعّار *zuāār*, Plur. of زاعر.

A زعارة *zaārat* and زعارّ, Of a bad disposition.

A زعارع, See زعرع

A زعاف *zuāf*, A sudden and a hastened death (by poison, &c.).

A زعافر, Plur. of زعفران. A زعافق, Plur. of زعافوق.

A زعاق *zuāk*, Salt (water). Going quick.

A زعاكك *zaākik* or زعاكبك, Plur. of زعاكوك.

A زعامة *zaāmat*, Answering (for another), being surety. Arms. *Ziāmat*, A seigniory or fief bestowed for military services.

A زعانف *zaānif*, The skin of a sheep, with the feet still hanging to it.

A زعب *zaib*, Driving away, repelling, thrusting back. Giving (money, &c.). Taking up, carrying away. Filling. Croaking.

A زعبة *zuibat*, A little money, or property.

A زعبخ *zaibakh*, A thin white cloud.

A زعبرى *zaibarī*, A kind of arrows.

A زعبل *zaibal* (plur. زعابل), A foolish mother; a silly servant girl. A boy digesting badly his victuals. A viper. A camelion. The cotton tree. زعبلة, Having a slender neck with a corpulent body.

A زعبوب *zuibūb*, Short and mean of stature.

A زعر *zair* or *zaīr*, Thin haired. (or زعرور), A man of a bad disposition. زعرور, A medlar.

A زعزاعة *zaizāat*, A large troop of horse.

A زعزع *zaizaa* (زعزاع, زعارع, plur. زعارع), Stormy, boisterous. A hurricane. Tottering (pace).

A زعف *zaf*, Killing upon the spot.

A زعفر *zafar*, Tinging with saffron. Abounding in water.

P A زعفران *zafarān*, Saffron. زعفراني *zafarānī*, Dressed with saffron, of the colour of saffron.

A زعفوق *zufūk*, Of a bad disposition.

A زعق *zaik*, Calling out, terrifying. Over-salting (the pot, meat, &c.). Timorous at night, starting with fear. (contra), Brisk, cheerful, leaping with joy. Thick, muddy (water).

A زعكوك *zukūk*, Short, mean-looking. Fat.

A زعل *zaal*, Alacrity. *Zaal*, Brisk. *Zial*, The twisting of the belly from hunger.

A زعلجة *zaljah*, Depravity.

A زعم *zaam*, *ziam*, *zuam*, Thinking, imagining, presuming, speaking from belief. An opinion. *Ziam*, The produce of a military fief.

A زعما *zuamā*, Plur. of زعيم

A زعنفة *zinfat*, Short of stature, a dwarf.

A زعوم *zuām*, Hesitating, stammering.

A زعيب *zaīb*, The rustling of palm-trees.

A زعير *zuair*, Having little.

A زعيق *zaīk*, Terrified.

A زعيم *zaīm*, A boaster, pretending to what he has no right. A sponsor, a surety. A prince, a leader, a feudal chief, a military tenant.

A زغ *zagh*, A crow. See زاغ

A زغّ *zughgh*, The smell of the arm-pits.

A زغابة *zughābat*, Fine hair, down, any thing very small.

A زغادب *zughādab*, Much froth. Rude, rough, deformed of visage, blubber-lipped.

P زغار *zaghār* (or زآر), Rust, hoariness, mouldiness. A loud voice, clamour. The barking of a dog. Meat. Millet or rice bread. Nightshade. Wet ground. Rusty, hoary. A burning coal.

P زغاريدن *zaghāzīdan* (or زغاريدن), To cry with a loud voice.

P زغال *zaghāl* (and زآل), A live coal. The cornel tree or fruit.

A زغب *zughb*, Having yellow hair or down (young birds); also such as appears upon the head of an old man after his hair becomes thin. *Zughab*. Black and white (rope).

A زغبج *zaghbaj*, A fruit like the lote-tree, at first green, and then black; also a kind of sweet sourish juice produced by it, used in cookery.

P زغبر *zaghbar*, A collection. A fragrant herb.

A زغد *zaghd*, Braying loud (a camel).

A زغدبة *zaghdabat*, Anger. Importunity.

P زغر *zaghar*, Meat. A *Zaghr*, A multitude, plenty, excess, redundancy.

A زغرب *zaghrab* (or زغرف), Copious, flowing plentifully (a well). Deep (sea). Many, full. زغربة *zaghrabat*, A well abounding in water. Laughter. زغربي *zagharbī*, The deep, the sea.

A زغردة *zaghradat*, The braying of a camel.

P زغرغاش *zagharghāsh* (or زغراش, زغريماش), Thongs cut from a hide.

P زغرة *zagharah*, The best pieces of leather for sewing round the edges of garments or showing to buyers as musters or samples.

A زغرب *zaghrab*, Much water. See زغرب

P زغزغ *zughzugh*, Light, active man. A dwarf. A child. A species of bird. زغرغة, Weakness or mildness of speech. Irony, ridicule, mockery. Endeavouring to stop the mouth of a bottle.

A زغزغيّة *zaghzaghīyat*, Gruel, pap, panada. *Zugh zughīyat*, A certain barbarous idiom.

A زغفة *zaghfat*. A slight coat of mail of slender rings, closely and firmly interwoven. Thin pieces of wood, also the extreme branches of trees.

A زغفل *zaghfal*, Name of a tree.

A زغلة *zaghlat*, A quantity of urine made at one time; also of milk poured from a bottle.

A زغلجة *zaghlajat*, Badness of disposition.

A زغلمة *zaghlamat*, Doubt, opinion, persuasion. (or رعل), Malevolence, a secret grudge.

P زغن *zaghan*, A kite.

P زغند. See رغند.

P زغنگ *zaghang*, A sigh, a sob. A wink, a glance with the eye. A moment.

P زغنگدن *zaghangīdan*, To sob, to sigh.

A زغوف *zaghūf*. Plur. of زغفة.

A زغيد *zaghid*, Forcing out (butter) by squeezing the churning-bottle.

P زغير *zaghir*, Linen, flax.

A زفّ *zaff* (and زفاف), Leading the bride home to her husband's house (which is generally done with music and much pomp). Blowing (wind). Expanding the wings, letting itself down gently (a bird). *Zaff*, The feathers of young ostriches, &c.

A زفاف *zifāf*, The marriage night.

P زفان *zufān*, The tongue. See زبان.

A زفّان *zaffān*, A dancer.

A زفت *zaft*, Waxing hot, becoming angry. Driving away, pushing forcibly.

A زفت *zaft*, Thick, gross, rude, savage (man) ill-shaped (thing). *Zift*, Pitch, resin. *Zuft*, Of a bad disposition, avaricious.

A زفتلة *zaftalat*, Velocity.

P زفتي *zuftī*, Avarice, covetousness.

A زفر *zafr*, Making a noise in the throat (a man, or an ass beginning to bray), groaning, sighing. Crackling (as fire). Carrying a burthen. Any thing fat, from which they abstain in rigid fasts. A burthen. A bottle (in which they carry oil, milk, &c.). An assembly, a crowd, a body. *Zufar*, A lord, a powerful, strong, brave man. A lion.

P زفر *zafar*, A jaw, a jaw-bone. The mouth. Filth. See زفره.

P زفرافيدن *zafrāfīdan* or زفزافيدن, To eat much.

A زفرة *zafrat* (pl. زفرات), A noise in the throat. (See *zafr*) a sigh, a groan. The middle of any thing (as of the body of a man or horse).

P زفرفيدن *zafrafīdan* (or زفرفسدن), To eat little. To threaten to sneeze without doing it.

P زفره *zufrah* (or زفره), Victory or gain at play; sitting down to game. The mouth.

P زفرين *zafrīn*, The bar or bolt of a gate.

A زفزف *zafzaf* (and زفزاف زفرافة), Whistling, whispering (wind).

A زفزوف *zafzūf*, The white jujube tree.

P زفک *zafk* (or زوک), Snot, gumminess of the eyes. زفکاب or زفکاب, The same. Water running from blear eyes.

P زفلج *zaflaj*, The beginning of any work.

PA زفن *zafn*, Dancing, leaping.

A زفن *zafn*, A shade, awning or canopy spread above the roof, to keep off rain or heat. Branches of palm-trees stripped of the leaves, woven into a kind of open lattice or mat-work.

A زفون *zafūn*, A bad or lame camel.

A زفي *zafy*, Driving, carrying away (as wind). Exalting. Rising higher (vapour). Expanding the wings and running (ostriches).

A زفيان *zafayān*, A violent gust of wind. Blowing hard. Going quick (a camel). Shooting an arrow with rapidity (a bow).

A زفير *zafīr* (plur. زفره), A flame of fire. A sound in the throat, beginning to bray (an ass, &c.).

A زفيرة *zufīrat*, An inflation of the stomach.

A زفيزف *zufayzaf*, The red jujube-tree.

A زفيف *zafīf*, A quick pace.

A زقّ *zikk*, A bottle for wine, &c.

A زقا *zukā*. See زقو. A زقاع. See زقع.

A زقاق *zukāk*, A street, a square, a market-place, a lane, an alley. بحر الزّقاق (or باب الزّقاق), The straits of Gibraltar. Pl. of زقّ. *Zakkāk*, A bottle-maker or seller.

A زقاقي *zukāqī*, Belonging to a street, market, &c. Vulgar; as زقاقي زبان, The vulgar dialect (as spoken in markets).

A زقاقع *zaqāqiʿ*, Young quails.

A زقبة *zaqbat* (pl. زقب), A very narrow lane.

A زقح *zaq-h*, The chattering of apes.

A زقر *zaqr*, A kind of hawk.

A زقزاق *zaqzāq* (or زقرقد), The dandling of an infant. A light step. A gentle laugh. The chirping of the birds at dawn of day.

A زقع *zaqiʿ*, Crowing (a cock). Breaking wind.

A زقف *zaqf*, Snatching any thing greedily (as a starving person does victuals).

A زقل *zuql*, Robbers.

A زقلية *zaqliyat*, A narrow street.

A زقم *zaqm*, Eating quick.

A زقن *zaqn*, Carrying, lifting, loading.

A زقو *zaqw* (زقي or زقا), Crowing, hooting. Answering (as the echo, or cock to cock).

A زقّوم *zaqqūm*, An infernal tree (mentioned in the Alcoran) the fruit of which is supposed to be the heat of devils. A thorny tree, from the fruit of which they make oil. Infernal food.

A زقي *zaqī*. See زقو. A زقية *zaqyat* Clamour.

A زكّ *zakk*, Lean, emaciated.

A زكا *zakā*, Quickly, readily. Paying before the appointed day, discharging with ready money. Flying to, taking refuge with. Coiens. Growing, increasing, becoming luxuriant (a plant), or

fruitful (as ground). Living comfortably. Agreeing, being proper, becoming, or fitting. Pure, pious, just. Genius. Purity, purification. *Zuka* (or زكاء), A rich man, paying with ready money, or before the day.

P زكاب *zakāb*, Ink. Spittle. *Zukub*, Aloes.

A زكاة *zakāt* and زكوة (pl. زكوات), Alms, purity, purification, (the Mahometan law, recommending it to every person to give to the poor, or for other religious uses, a certain portion of their possessions, by way of purifying or giving a blessing to the rest. This is called by some writers a tenth, but erroneously; as it varies according to the species of a man's estate, to the value, and to the piety of the donor, some giving a fifth, a fourth, a third, and even a half of all they have to the poor. *Hasan*, the son of Ali, and grandson to the Prophet, gave away his whole property twice during his life for the relief of the indigent.

A زكاك *zukāk*, Reproached, despised.

A زكام *zukām*, Defluxion, rheum.

P زكان *zukān*, Murmuring inwardly (in rage). Writing ink. *Zakān*, Drunk. Helpless, powerless, moneyless.

A زكانة *zakānat* (or زكاسة), Whatever one finds out by conjecture, or guessing.

A زكاوت *zakāwat*, Purity, probity, innocence. Quickness of parts, ingenuity.

A زكب *za'b*, Concubitus. See جماع. Delivered of a child, at once without pain. زكب *zukbat*, A fœtus. Sperma virile.

A زكت *za't*, Filling (a bottle).

A زكرت *zukrat*, A small skin for oil or wine.

P زكراوند *zakrāwand*, A kind of herb.

P زكرى *zakarī* or زكريا *zakariyā*, Zacharias.

A زكمة *zukmat*, The youngest son, colt, &c. A rude unpolished man.

A زكن *za'an*, Performing, finishing. Perceiving, conjecturing (from physiognomy, &c.).

A زكوّ *zukūw*. See زكا.

A زكوات *zakawāt*. Plur. of زكاة or زكاء.

A زكنج *zakanj*, A large earthen dish.

P زكور *zakūr*, A miser. Vile, abject pusillanimous. A curling lock. Envious.

A زكي *za'ī*, Pure, virtuous, just, pious. Rich, abounding in good things. Continent. One who gives the prescribed portion of his wealth to the poor. (See زكا). Ingenious, quick.

A زكيبة *za'ībat*, A kind of Egyptian sack.

P زكيدن *za'īdan*, Murmuring to one's self. *Zukīdan* or *jukīdan*, To be vexed, enraged, to chafe.

A زكيك *za'īk*, Walking with short steps.

A زلّ *zall* (or زلل), Slippery (place). A slip, a mistake, an error.

A زلّا *zallā*, (A woman or a wolf) extenuated in the hips and thighs.

A زلابية *zalābiyat*, A thin pancake.

A زلّات *zallāt*, Mistakes, errors. زلّات و خطايا, Faults and sins.

A زلاج *zalāj*, A bar, bolt, or latch of a door, which is opened by the hand; (معلاب implying a lock that requires a key).

A زلازل *zalāzil*, Afflictions, misfortunes. Tremblings, tremors. Earthquakes

P زلاك *zalāk*, A fall upon the ice.

A زلّاقة *zallāqat*, A slippery place, where the foot slips. The buttocks of an animal.

A زلال *zulāl*, Pure, limpid, wholesome water. Humidity of lips (in kissing). زلال چشمهٔ عفو و محبت, The pure fountain of benevolence and love. زلالي *zalālī*, Pl. of زلة.

P زلبيا *zalbiyā*, A pancake, a fritter.

A زلّة *zallat* (and زللى), Slipping, falling (in the mud, on the ice, &c.). An error, a blunder.

A زلج *zalj* and زلجج), Being carried lightly over the surface of the ground (as upon ice, frozen snow, &c.). Barring a gate. A slip, false step, tumble. *Zulaj*, Smooth stones.

P زلج *zalj*, Dogs meat. A kind of bird.

A زلجب *zaljab*, Slipping, falling.

A زلح *zālh*, A trifle. *Zuluh*, Large dishes.

A زلحلح *zalahlah*, Light of body. Shallow (channel). زلحلحة, Thin broad (cake); open, wide, any shallow (dish).

A زلخ *zālkh*, Hurling down, precipitating. A slippery declivity. Any interval not exceeding a bow-shot.

A زلخان *zalkhān* or *zalakhān*, Progress, proceeding.

A زلّخة *zalakhkhat*, A slippery declivity, down which boys slide. The lumbago (a disease).

A زلزال *zalzāl* or *zlzāl*, Tremor. See زلزلة.

A زلزد *zalzal*, A light giddy female, running about from house to house, a gossip.

A زلزل *zalzal*, Houshold furniture, effects.

A زلزلة *zalzalat* (God) making the earth to tremble. زلزله *zalzalah*, An earthquake.

A زلط *zalt*, A quick pace.

A زلع *zalaj*, Having chapt feet; also hands, if on the outside, (any fissure on the palms being expressed by كلع). A crack or chap on the hands or feet. Corrupted, in a bad state (a wound).

A زلف *zalf* (or زلفف), Approaching, being near. Proceeding, preceding. A step, a degree. *Zalaf*, Procedure, progress. A mansion, a station or resting-place. Pl. of زلفة.

P زلف *zulf*, A curling lock, a ringlet, a tuft, a head of hair, a whisker, mustaches. زلف پريشان, Dishevelled scattered locks. *Zulf*, The black feathers of a heron (in the heads of ladies and great men, as resembling waving locks of hair). An aigrette. The ear. Time. A fountain. Certainty.

A زلفة *zalafat*, Any constructed work filled with water (as a

cistern, well, pond, ditch, &c.). A large dish or water vessel. A woman. The female countenance. A polished flint. Alms. Ground smooth and level, also swept clean with a broom. A rope worn smooth. *Zulfat*, Approaching, propinquity. A stage, a halting-place, a mansion. plur. *zulaf* and زلفات), The first part or watch of the night.

A زلفجانة *zulfijānah*, A sword, dagger, or knife, made of silver, or with a silver hilt. A king's name.

P زلفيدن *zalfīdan*, To lean. To fall upon ice.

A زلق *zalk*, Sliding, falling in a slippery place. The buttocks of beasts *Zalik*, Cui sperma genitale effluit ante congressum. *Zalik* part. Slipping. E.

A زلقة *zalkat* or *zalkah*, A slippery place. A fall. زلقة قدم, A slip of the foot.

A زلكوم *zalkūm*, The jaws, the throat.

A زلك *zalak*, A live coal, a fire-brand.

A زلل *zalal* (or زلزل), Stumbling, falling. Erring, blundering. Deficient in weight, less than standard (money). See زل.

A زلم *zalm*, Filling (a reservoir). Giving little (in a present). *Zulum*, An arrow without wings or points, used by the Pagan Arabians in gaming, &c See ازلام. A lot. زلمة, A small excrescence under the throat of a goat or sheep. A divided hoof (of oxen, &c.), also what grows behind it. A domestic animal, resembling a cat, with a very short tail. *Zulm* (or زلمة), Right, true. Really and truly, in fact.

A زلما *zalmā*, Having an excrescence under the chin (a sheep), having the ear slit (a camel).

A زلنباع *zalanbāʿ*, A man diffusive in speech.

A زلنبور *zalanbūr*, One of the five daughters of the devil, who, according to Eastern belief, sow discord between husband and wife.

A زلنكة *zalankah*, Perverse in disposition.

A زلنطحة *zalanṭaḥat*, A dwarfish woman. Penis.

P زلو *zalū* (or زله), A leach, a blood-sucker.

A زلوج *zalūj*, Little. One who intrudes, or adheres to a society to which he does not belong. Mean, inferior, vile, avaricious. *Zulūj*, Falling out of the hand from lubricity (an arrow, &c.).

A زلوخ *zalūkh*, Slippery (place) at the mouth of a well.

A زلوع *zalūʿ*, The steep ascent of a mountain.

A زلوغ *zalūgh*, Rising (sun). Flaming up (fire).

A زلون *zalūn*, Extensive (declivity).

A زلول *zalūl*, The being deficient, light (money).

P زله *zalleh*, Victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *Zillah*, A bird. A bee, A kind of cricket which hums very loud in summer.

A زله *zalah*, Solicitude, distraction of mind from grief or anxiety. The odoriferous flower *rayhān*, or sweet basil. The stone at the mouth of a well, on which the person stands who draws water. See تحير, Astonishment, &c.

A زلهم *zalham*, Having thin hair and beard.

A زلية *zalīyat*, A coverlet of woollen, without a pile, neither striped nor painted.

A زليج *zalij* See زلج. زلف. See زلف.

P زليخا *Zulaykhā* or *Zulekhā*, The wife of Potiphar, whose passion for Joseph is much celebrated in the east, particularly in two elegant Persian poems by *Nazāmī* and *Jāmī*.

A زلطة *zalṭat*, A mouthful of pap, &c.

P زلعن *zalʿan*, Terrible. Terror.

A زلف *zalf*, A species of smooth peach.

A زللي *zallīla'*. See زل, Slipping, &c.

A زلم *zalam*, Smooth, straight, justly formed (an arrow, staff, &c.). Of a proper size.

P زم *zam* (or زن), A midwife. A cheek, a jaw.

A زم *zamm*, Binding, fastening (with transverse thongs) bridling, reining. Carrying (the head) high, tossing up (the nose), haughty, supercilious. Seizing (as the wolf a sheep). Speaking. Filling (a bottle). The being filled.

A زماتة *zamātat*, The being modest, grave, sedate.

A زماجر *zamājar* (or زماجير), Plur. of زمجر.

A زمّاح *zammāh*, A bird that carries off children from their cradles.

A زمار *zamār*, The voice of an ostrich. زمار *zammār*, A singing man, a psalmodist.

A زماع *zamāʿ*, Haste, diligence, promptitude, boldness. *Zimāʿ*, Plur. of زمع.

A زمال *zamāl*, (A beast) travelling unequally loaded. Limping (camel). زمّال *zammāl*. Plur. of زمل.

A زمام *zimām*, A rein, a bridle, a halter fastened to the ring of a camel's nose. The latchet or strap of a shoe. P زمام بكردن, With the bridle on the neck.

A زمان *zamān*, Time, an age. Season. E. The world. زمان رميين, The universe. F. Fortune, chance, fate, destiny, heaven. P زمان پادشاه, The king of the world, the monarch for the time being.

A زمانا *zamānā* or زمانا, Sometimes. In good time.

A زمانة *zamānat*, Time, &c. See دهر. Love. Calamity. A distemper amongst cattle from weakness in the limbs, &c. زمانة *zamānah*, Time, &c. See زمان. Bad fortune. زمانه ساري, Deceit, hypocrisy, knavery; necessity. E.

A زماني *zamānī*, Temporal, wordly, frail.

P زماهن *zamāhan*, Soft, ductile iron Sordid, mean, doing good to nobody.

A زمج *zamj*, Angry. *Zamaj*, Anger.

A زمج *zammaj* (P زمنج), One of two spacious birds, called likewise د برادران, The two brothers; because if one is over-matched by the animal he attacks, he is assisted by his companion.

A زمجة *zimjat*, The beak of an ostrich.

A زمجر *zanjar*, A lion. A small arrow.

A زمجرة *zanjarat*, Rumour, clamour.

A زمجّي *zamjja'* The rump of a bird, the tail.

A زمّ *zammah*, Ignoble, mean, short, and contemptible, black and deformed.

A زمهل *zamhil*, A leopard. A زمّ, Plur. of زامّ.

A زمخر *zamkharat*, A long small arrow. A harper, a lute-player, any instrumental performer. A courtezan, a whore.

A زمخري *zamkharī*, Long-legged (ostrich).

P زمخک *zamkhak* or *zamkhak*, Sordid, mean, avaricious. *Zamkhak*, A log fastened to a dog's collar.

A زمر *zamr*, Singing; performing on a flute, or other instrument. (A man) thin hair'd and of a dastardly mind. Kicking.

A زمرة *zumrat* or *zumrah*, A multitude, a troop. زمرة ملك, A legion of angels.

P زمرد *zumrud* for A زمرد *zumurrud*, An emerald. *Zumrudi* (or زمردين), Of an emerald colour.

A زمزم *zamzam*, A famous well at Mecca, called likewise Hagar's Well. Long-neck'd (camel). *Zimzim* or زمزيم, Aged (camel). *Zamzam* (or زمزمة), Rattling (as thunder). Speaking, murmuring, muttering. Braying. Noise, thunder. Sound, voice, reading, singing. زمزمة, Soft, whispering, flattering speech. P زمزمه پيراى, Singing, modulating. زمزمه گويان, Singers. Cooing (turtles).

P زمستان *zamistān*, Winter. Wisdom, science.

A زمع *zamaɛ*, Obeying. Making haste, accelerating. The being confounded, astonished. Consternation, fear, amazement. The lowest, meanest of mankind. The spur of a cock. A narrow stream. Plur. of زمعة. *Zamiɛ*, Ready, diligent. Bold, enterprizing. Sagacious, prudent. *Zamiɛ*, A hare.

A زمعان *zamaɛān*, The being slow in progress; tardigrade.

A زمعة *zamaɛat*, Any thing growing on the back of the hoof of a cloven-footed animal. The spur of a cock. (plur. زمعات), The foot of a hare.

A زمك *zamk*, Pulling out the hairs of the beard.

P زمكان *zamkān*, Crimes circa pubem.

P زمكّي *zami'la'* The rump or tail of a bird.

A زمل *zamal*, Pusillanimous, languid.

A زملج *zamlaj*, A butterfly, a moth.

A زملل *zamlal* Qui pollui ir ante coitum.

A زمم *zamam*, Intention, design. See قصد. Opposite to, corresponding with.

A زمن *zamn*, (زمنة or زمنة), Afflicted by age or labour (a beast of burthen). *Zamn*, Time. Fortune. See زمان. *Zamin* (or زمين), Called on the back. Paralytic. Lame.

P زمنج *zamanj*, A cylindrical stone, with which they smooth the clay roofs of houses.

A زمنون *zamnūn*. Plur. of زمن *zamin*.

P زمو *zamū*, A roof formed of timber and clay, or earth; also the earth so used.

P زمودة *zamūdah*, A swing or see-saw.

P زمون *zamūn* or *zamūn*, An ant.

P زموني *zamūnī*, A cabin made under-ground (in which they live, especially in the winter). The clay roof of a house

P زمه *zamah*, Rock alum. Vitriol. Charge, care. E.

A زمهر *zamhar*, Angry, yet feigning to laugh; laughing with shut teeth.

A زمهرير *zamharīr* (or زمهرى), Intense cold, shivering, the beginning of a rigid winter.

P زمى *amī*, The earth, &c. See زمين.

P زمياد *zamyād*, Name of the angel who guards the *Huris*. Name of a day. E.

P زمندار *zamīdār* or زمندار, An officer under the Moghal Government of Hindostan, who (as the term imports) had charge of the land, and whose duty was to collect the revenues of the district intrusted to his superintendance, for which he was allowed a certain per centage. E.

A زمّة *zamīt* and زمّة, Grave, modest.

A زمع. See زمع.

A زمس *zamīl*, Divided (beard).

A زمل *zamīl*, He who sits or rides behind another.

A زمّل *zammayl*. See زمل.

A زمين *zamīn*. See زمن *zamun*.

P زمين *zamīn*, The earth, ground, soil, a region, country. Land. E. The pavement at the bottom of a pond or cistern. زمين آبمه, Lands granted for the support of priests. E. زمين كنده, A yam (root). F. زمين دوز, A kind of tent. E. زمين, علم, Geometry. زمين بوس, Kissing the ground, a profound bow. زمين و زمان, The universe.

P زمندار *zamīndār*. See زمندار. E.

P زمني *zamīnī*. See زمين *zamīn*, Earthly.

P زن *zan*, A woman, a lady, a bride, a wife. زن بردن (or زن كردن), To take a wife, to marry. *Zan* (part. of زدن), Striking. خشت زن, A brick-maker. طبل زن, A drummer. راه زن, Infesting the way, i. e. a robber, an assassin.

A زنّ *zann*, Oats. A green French bean.

A زناء *zanāa*, Ascending a mountain. Approaching to fifty. See زنو. زنا *zanā*, Short (man or shadow). Narrowness, difficulty, suppression of urine. *Zinā*, Adultery, fornication. زناي, An adulterer. زناكار, Idem. E. زنا كردن, To commit adultery. ولد زنا, A bastard. *Zanā*, Beating. See زدن. E.

A زنابير, Plur. of زنبار. زنابيل, Plur. of زنبيل.

A زنّاءة *zannāat*, A she ape. Plur. of زناي.

P زنّاج *zannāj*, Paste doubled, between which are put fruits, meat, &c. a kind of puffs.

A زناد *zinād*. Pl. of زند *zand*.

A زنادقة *zanādiḳat* and زنادیق, Pl. of زندیق.

A زنّار *zunnār* (or زنارة), A belt (particularly a cord worn round the middle by the Eastern Christians and Jews; and also by the Persian Magi. It was originally introduced by an ordinance of the Khalif *Motawakkel*, A. D. 859, to distinguish them from the Mahometans.) A priest's gown. The Brahmanical thread. E. زنّاردار, A Brahman. E. ارباب زنار و ناقوس, Those who use cords and bells, i. e. Christians, monks, &c.

A زناطة *zanāṭat*. See رحام.

A زناك *zunāk* or *zanāk*, Any thing put round the nose of a horse, to hold him steady, when shoeing or bleeding; also a ring on the bridle under his chin, fetters or tethers, with which they bind the feet. *Zunāl*, A necklace, any ornament for the neck.

P زناكار *zanākār*, An adulterer, a fornicator.

P زنان *zanān*, Women. زنان خوانده, The women who conduct the bride to her husband. Women who being invited may visit the women's apartments. E. Beating. نسع زنان, (Plur.) Striking with a sword. See زدن. F.

P زنانه *zanānah*, Female, feminine. E. Womanly, like a woman. The women's apartments. F.

A زنانير *zanānīr*, Plur. of زنبار. Pebbles, gravel. Small flies, gnats.

A زنبار *zunbār* (plur. زنابير), See زنبور.

P زنبر *zunbar*, A little boat. A kind of vessel in which they carry earth, clay, &c. A trough for hogs. A species of soft cloth, with a long pile.

P زنبرك *zunbarak*, A cross bow.

P زنبري *zunbarī* (or زنبره), A kind of ship.

P زنبق *zunbaḳ*, The white lily. Jasmine; also the oil.

P زنبل *zunbal*, See زنبر.

P زنبور *zunbūr*, A bee. A hornet. (or زنبورحر), A wasp.

P زنبه *zunbah*, Pubes.

P زنبيل *zunbīl*, A basket, or a pannier of wicker, palm-leaves, &c. A bag, pocket. E. زنبيل باف, A basket-maker.

P زنبيله *zunbīlah*, A bow case. A place for clothes, &c.

P زنپاره *zunpārah*, An adulteress, a fornicatress.

P زنپان *zunpān*, The herb or seed anise.

P زن پدر *zan padar*, A step-mother.

A زنترة *zantarat*, Difficulty, straits.

P زنور *zanūr*, A cymbal, dulcimer, or quadrangular instrument, strung with brass wires, and struck with two small rods.

A زنج *zanj*, A drum. Excessive thirst contracting the intestines. *Zinj* or زنوج, The Ethiopians. زنجي *zinjī*, One Ethiopian.

P زنج *zanj*, The chin. Strong. *Zinj*, Two brass orbs, which when struck together make a kind of music or accompaniment to other instruments. Gums. Palpitation. Quicksilver. *Zunj*, Gum.

P زنجار *zunjār*, Rust.

A زنجب *zunjab*, A belt, a girdle.

A زنجبة *zanjabat*, Grandeur, &c. See عظمة.

A زنجبيل *zanjabīl*, Ginger. Wine, especially that which the Mahometans suppose to be in heaven, the fountain of paradise.

A زنجرة *zanjarat*, Smacking the fingers (saying, I don't care that for you).

P زنجف *zunjaf*, The fringe, border, or other ornament round the edge of a garment.

P زنجفرد *zanjafrah* (or زنجفر), Cinnabar, vermillion.

A زنجفل *zunjafīl*, See زنجبيل.

P زنچه *zanchah*, A common whore.

A زنجير *zanjīr*, The smack of the fingers.

P زنجير *zinjīr* or *zanjīr*, A chain. در زنجير كردن, To put in chains.

A زنجيرة *zunjīrat*, White spots on the nails.

P زنجرك *zunjirak*, A small chain. Strokes excellently formed in writing or in sculpture.

A زنح *zanh*, Praising. Driving. Squeezing. Making a hard bargain.

A زنحفة *zanhafat*, A calamity. See داهية.

A زنخ *zanakh*, Corrupted, rancid, stinking.

P زنخ *zankh* or *zanakh*, The chin, or pit in the chin.

A زنخة *zankhat*, (Camels) having the belly contracted from thirst.

P زنخدان *zanakhdān*, The chin. E. چاه زنخدان, The dimple in the chin. E.

A زند *zand*, An instrument for striking fire (the Arabians make use chiefly of one piece of wood rubbed hard or struck upon another concavely formed (see زندة), which by the collision emit sparks of fire). زندسا (زندسان or آتش زند), A fire-steel, flint, or tinder-box. The elbow, the smaller and interior bone of which is called الزّند الاعلى, and the other الزّند الاسفل.

P زند *zand*, The twelve books of the patriarch Abraham. The book of Zoroaster. E. See اپاژند, اپاوند, پاوند, and مع.

A زندان *zandān*, The two pieces of wood for producing fire. See زند.

P زندان *zindān*, A prison. زندان كردن, To put in prison. زندانبان, A gaoler. زنداني, Belonging to a prison; a prisoner. Prisoners.

A زندبيل *zandabīl*, A large elephant.

A زندة *zandat*, An excavated piece of wood (placed below another), in which are received the sparks of fire. See زند.

P زندران *zindrān* (or زندباف), A nightingale.

P زندرود *zandarud*, A river which runs through Ispahan from west to east.

P زندستان *zandastān* or زندسنا *zandasṭā*, See زند.

A زندقة *zindaḳat*, Impiety, heresy.

P زندگان *zindagān*, The living, plur. of زنده.

P زندگاني *zindagānī*, Life. Living. حسن زندگاني, Good correspondence, a happy life.

P زندگي *zindagi*, Life.

P زندوان *zindwān* (زندواف), A nightingale.

P زندوست *zandōst*, Fond of women. E. A whoremonger.

P زنده *zandah*, See زند and اسنا, Immense, horrible, dreadful. *Zindah*, Alive, living. زنده گشتن, To revive. زنده ساختن (or زنده گردانیدن), To give or restore to life. *Zindah*, A match or any thing similar catching fire. زندهران, See زندران. زندگانی, See زندگانی. زندواف, See زندواف.

P زندیدن *zandīdan*, Subigi à mare.

A زندیق *zindīk*, Impious. An atheist. A worshipper of fire. See مج

P زنسوی *zanshōy*, A concubine. A man who keeps concubines.

P زنفل *zunfal*, A morsel or mouthfull.

A ام زنفل *ummu zanfal*, An evil. See داهیة

P زنفلجة *zanfilajat* (or زنفجبله), A repository for cloths (in a barber's shop, &c.).

A زنق *zank*, Putting the chin-rein on a horse. Keeping (domestics) at short allowance (either from avarice or poverty). Shoeing (a horse). Binding the four feet of a horse (see زناق). *Zanak* (plur. زنوق), A small head of an arrow.

A زنة *zanaḳat*, A narrow street, or a narrow space between rows of palm-trees.

P زنک *zanak*, A little woman *Zank*, The rays of the sun. The light of the moon. Bells. Egypt, Ethiopia.

P زنکاری ناخویش, Incest. E.

P زنکبار *zanjbār* (or زنجبار), A bell. A coat-button. A fabulous island in India.

P زنکه *zanakah*, A woman. E.

P زنکل *zankal*, A rattle. E.

A زنکیر *zinkīr*, The paring of the nail; the pellicle that covers the date; somewhat, a trifle.

P زنگاری *zangārī*, Verdure. E.

P زنگله *zangulah* (or زنگاله), Snow and rain, sleet. *Zangulah* (or زنگلاله), A bell, a cymbal. A certain species of grand or warlike music. A button. E.

P زنگوله *zangūlah*, A rattle. E.

P زنگی *zangī*, An Egyptian, Ethiopian, Moor, Negro. A savage. A fool.

A زنم *zanam*, The slit part of the ear (which is allowed to hang down in the superior species of camels). An excrescence under the throat or behind the hoofs of goats. زنمة *zanamat*, Truly, certainly.

P زنمرده *zanmurdah*, A man-woman, a virago.

P زنمند *zanmandah*, A speaker. See زدن.

A زنو *zanūw*, See زنی. / زنود, See زند

A زنی *zanī*, A fornicator, an adulterer.

P زنیدن *zanīdan* (or زنویدن), To neigh as a horse, to howl as a wolf or dog. (or زنودن), To groan, to lament.

P زنیه *zanīyah* or *zanāh*, The howling of wolves or dogs. A lamentation A continued groan.

P زنه *zanah*, A woman. See زن. زنه کاری, Fornication, a fornicator. E.

A زنهار *zinhār*, Take care. Protection, defence, patronage, agreement, compact. P *Zanhārī*, Subject, tributary, taken under protection.

P زنیر *zanīr*, Wise, learned, intelligent.

P زنیر *zanīr*, A machine in which they carry earth, &c. A species of shaggy cloth.

A زنیق *zanīl*, Firm, settled, fixed.

P زنیله *zanīlah*, A sheath, a needle-case.

A زنیم *zanīm*, A worthless fellow, a son of a whore. Superfluous; added or adhering to any thing. (A man) intruding into a society, tribe, or family, with whom he has no connexion. Hair, &c. at the back of the hoof. Having the ears slit, and part hanging down (a camel). Excellent (sheep).

P زو *zō* (for زاو), From him. (for زود) Quick, nimble. Quickly. An eel-spear.

A زوا *zawā*, Produce, proceeds.

P زوا *zuwā*, Thick and round. A globular mass of heaven. A cross-bow ball.

A زواب *zuwāb*, Vicissitude, change.

A زواجر *zawājir*, Prohibition, forbidden things. زواجر شرعی, Prohibited by law. زواجر محالبات و مسبنات افات, The prohibitions of adversity and the admonitions of affliction.

A زواحف *zawāhif*, Plur. of زاحف

P زواد *zawād* (or زوادة), Provision. See زاد

A زوادة *zawādat*, Encrease, addition.

P زوار *zawār* (or ژوار), An under gaoler. An eunuch. E.

A زوار *zuwār*, A rope or strap between the poitrel and the girth of a horse, &c. زوار *zawwār*, A stranger, a pilgrim. *Zuwār*, See زار. زارد, See زوریه.

P زواریدن *zuwāridan*, To become old or thready.

A زواری, Small hills. زواریه, See زوزبة

A زواش *zawāsh* (or زواس), Zeus, Jupiter.

A زواف *zawāf*, Sudden, or hastened death (by poison, &c.). Acceleration, quick motion.

A زوّاق *zawwāḳ*, A painter.

A زوال *zawāl*, Defect, deficiency, failure. Declining (as the sun from the meridian). The being removed from its place. Misery, humiliation. زوال شمس, The going down of the sun. بی زوال, Without defect. زوال شک, The removal or solution of a doubt. *Zawwāl*, Going with a swinging motion. A short journey. زوال کردن, To decline, decay. E.

P زوال *zuwāl*, A live coal, a firebrand.

P زوالة *zuwālah*, A large globular mass of heaven prepared for baking, any thing of a similar globular form; as a ball, either for play, or for a cross-bow, sling, &c.

P زوام *zuwām*, A sudden and violent death.

P زوان *zawān*, Water. See زبان

A زوان *zuwān*, Darnel, tares. A flame.

A زوانش *zuwānish*, A star. Bad fortune.

P زواله *zuwānaḥ*, Cotton, or any thing similar put into an ink-holder. Flame, fire.

P زواه *zawāḥ*, Meat given to prisoners.

A زواهر *zawāhir*, Flowers, ornaments.

A زوايا *zawāyā*, Corners, angles.

A زوايد *zawāyd*, Superfluities, redundancies. زوايدي *zawāydī*, One that possesses any thing superfluous.

A زوايل *zawāyl*, Women. Stars. Prey, game.

A زوب *zawb*, Flowing. Taking flight.

T زوباشي *zawbāshī*, A president, commander.

A زوبر *zawbar*, All, whole. The whole.

A زوبع *zawbaʿ*, Vile, mean, base, abject. Short, contemptible in appearance. ابو زوبعة, A typhon or hurricane whirling dust aloft in the shape of columns. زوبعة, A marriageable girl.

P زوبين *zūbīn*, A short spear, a javelin, a trident, a fizgig. Musical, poetical.

P زوتر *zūtar* (for زودتر), Quicker, sooner.

A زوج *zawj*, Equal, alike. A pair, a couple. Joined, attached, next to. A spouse, a husband, a wife. A covering to the *hawdaj* or camel's litter. See ديباج.

A زوجات *zawjāt*, Spouses, wives. زوجات عالي دروجات عصمت صفات, Spouses of a high rank, chaste and modest. زوجان (dual), Spouses, husband and wife. A pair (of doves, spurs, &c.), a couple, male and female. زوجة *zawjat* or *zawjaḥ*, A wife. *Zawajat*, Spouses. زوجي, Matrimonial, married. محبوبة زوجتم, My beloved wife.

A زوح *zawḥ*, Scattering, (contra), Assembling (camels). Removal, distance, separation, absence, departing.

P زود *zūd* (or sometimes زو), Swift, quick. Soon, quickly, readily, suddenly. زود كشاى, Soon opened (a lock). *Zūd*, A channel, a ditch. زودتر *zūdtar*, Quicker, more speedily. زود جور *zūd jūr*, A boy's game. زودي *zūdī*, Celerity, velocity. Swiftness, quickness, speed. R.

P زور *zawar*, Above. See زبر. See زفر.

A زور *zawr*, Visiting, approaching (a man or place) respectfully. Going on a pilgrimage. Telling lies. The upper part of the breast, the breast-bone, having a distorted breast. A lord, a chief leader. The understanding. Plur. of زاير. *Zawar*, Inclination, declining, going down. *Zūr*, A lie, a falsehood, adulteration. A false deity, an idol. A leader, a chief. A chorus of singers. Power. Virtue. A shield. Opinion, counsel. A trifle. The taste of meat. ما له زور و لا صبور, He has no purpose and no plan. زوّر *zawwar*, Hard, firm. A hard place. See زار.

P زور *zūr* or *zōr*, Strength, power, vigour, violence, a strong effort. زور كردن, To force, to use violence. بزور گرفتن, To seize by force. با هزار زور و زار, With a thousand difficulties. P زورآور, Having strength, strong. a strong man. E.

A زورا *zawrā*, Deep (well). Distant (place). A cup, a silver vessel. A wooden chest or casket. Bagdad, also the bend of the river Tigris which washes its walls. See بغداد

P زورباز *zūrbāz*, Strong, robust.

A زورة *zawrat*, One visit. Once. Distance.

P زوردين *zawardīn* (or فروردين), The month of the vernal equinox, beginning the Persian year.

P زورق *zawraḳ*, A ship, a boat, gondola, a bark, a yawl, a skiff.

P زوركار *zūrkār*, Difficult. Doing violence.

P زورمند *zūrmand*, Robust, powerful, strong. زورمندى *zūrmandī*, Power, courage.

P زورنيم *zawarnīm* or *zōrnīm*, A patch upon a garment; also a gore or piece inserted to enlarge it.

P زوروس *zawarwīn* (or زوريين for زبريين *zabarīn*), Superior, above, sublime, very high. See زبرين.

P زورويدن *zawarwīdan*, To raise high. زوريدن *zūrīdan*, To loathe. To commit violence, to force.

A روزاء *zawzāʾ*, Going with short steps and an erect back. Despising; driving away. زوراء *zawzāʾ*, Haste, expedition.

P زوزك *zawzaḳ*, The meal or flour of the pilgrims at Mecca. An herb. The seed of بنج

P زوزو *zōzō* (for آراواراو), From him. (for زود زود), Quick, quick!

A زورى *zūzī* (رويرى), Short. Compressed.

A زوزية *zūziyat* (or زوازية), Large (cauldron). *Zuwāziyat*, Short thick (men).

P زوژ *zūj*, Piercing (with sword or tongue).

P زوش *zūsh* or *zawsh*, A knavish servant.

P زوش *zūsh*, Vehement, violent, hard-hearted, wicked, unmannerly. Sharp, acrid. Potent, brave.

A زوع *zawʿ*, Bending. Cutting a slice of a melon. Relaxing a camel's reins that he may go easier. Extenuated.

A زوغ *zawgh*, Bending or pulling the reins (a camel). Causing to deviate, seducing.

A زوفا *zūfā* (or زوفى), Hyssop.

P زوفطفريد *zūfafarīd* (or زوفافريد), A Persian medicine (resembling cloves of garlick).

P زوفر *zūfar*, Wild anise.

A زوق *zawḳ* (زووق), Quicksilver.

A زوك *zawḳ* (and زوكان), The strut of a crow. The shaking of the loins in walking.

P زوكاب *zawkāb*, Gumminess of the eyes.

A زول *zawl* (fem. زولة), Elegant, ingenious (youth). Nimble in walking, going swiftly. Strong, strenuous. Wonderful. An astonishing thing. Pudenda viri. *Zawal* (زوال, زويل, زوول and زولان), Departing, ceasing, the being deficient.

P زول *zūl*, A cup. *Zawal*, Turnsole sage.

A زومح *zawmaḥ*, Ignoble. See زمح

A زون *zūn*, A dwarf. An idol. زون *ziwann* fem. *ziwannaṭ* (رونزي), Short, mean-looking, despicable.

A زونة *zūnat*, Adorned. An ornament. An ingenious sensible woman. See زينة

P زوانج *zuwanj*, *zawanj*, or *zawinj*, A sausage, a meat pudding.

A زوبنّك *zawannak* (or زوبرك), A short mean-looking man. One who carries himself above his rank, birth, or fortune.

A زوهدن *zūhidan*, To drop, distil, trickle.

A زوى *zawī*, Turning toward, going any where. Concealing. Collecting one's self together. Contracting the eye-lids.

P زويدن *zawidan*, To be above, to be high, to excel. To sigh, to sob, to hiccup.

A زوير *zuwayr*, A prince, chief, leader.

P زويره *zawīrah*, A whirlwind, hurricane.

A زويري, See روزى. زويل, See زول *zaul*.

P زه *zih* or *zeh*, A bow-string. Lace, a welt, fringe, purfle, border, hem, or other ornament of gold, silk, &c. round the edge or collar of a garment. The pains of child birth. Bravo! well done! A lady's ornament wrought with gold or silver. Any thing twisted or drawn through a hole (as gold or silver thread). Cutting cloth in oblong slips. The envelope of the gall. Power, strength. Dropping, distilling or exsudation of water. زه بى, Barren. زه زواد, The offspring of men (or cattle). زه گير, A ring, generally of bone, worn by archers on the thumb, to save it from being cut by the bow-string. زهلجا or زهلجان, Any ornament sewed upon boots or shoes. *Zih*, The circuit or extremity of any thing. A towel or cloth used in straining liquor. A grand-son or grand-daughter. زه سد, Any ornament round a lady's neck. زه زدن, To bind a book. E. زه حمار, A kind of collar or chain. Early cucumbers. See صرر

P زهاب *zahāb*, Any liquid dropping from the straining-cloth. A fountain, a jet d'eau. *Zahāb*, The middle, the girdle.

A زهاء *zuhāt*, The number (of 100 men).

A زهاد *zahād*, Ground that does not overflow excepting in great rains (from its softness); (contra) imbibing little water (from its hardness). *Zuhhād*, Religious abstinent men, monks.

A زهادت *zahādat*, A religious life.

P زهار *zahār*, A bladder. The lower part of the belly. موى زهار, Pubes, pecten. زهار سگ, The back girth of a camel.

P زهانيدن *zahānīdan*, To cause to open.

A زهب *zahb* (or زهبه), A part of wealth.

A زهد *zahd*, A small quantity, a sufficiency. *Zuhd* (or زهادة), Continence, devotion. زهد الا كل, Abstinence from food, sobriety. *Zahad*, Conjecturing, guessing (the produce of corn, palm-trees, &c.) before cut or gathered.

P زهدان *zahdān*, The womb, the matrix.

A زهدم *zahdam*, A falcon, a young hawk.

P زهر *zahr*, Poison, venom. زهر هلاهل or زهر قاتل, Deadly venom, mortal poison. زهر ج, The hydrocele. E. زهر سبز, Vitriol. E. زهر محبوب, A corn, a zachm. E. زهر مهره, An antidote. E. زهر آلود, Poisoned, envenomed. زهر رمين, The cypress; the colocynth. زهر گوش, Ear-wax. زهر for ار هر, From every, from each.

A زهر *zahr* (plur. زهر *zuhur*), A flower. Beauty, grace, ornament, whiteness. Flourishing, beautiful. Encreasing, growing numerous or strong. Shining, flaming.

A زهرا *zahrā* (fem.), White, splendid, clear, serene, bright, shining, beautiful, flourishing, blooming. زهرهٔ زهرا, The most lovely Venus.

P زهراب *zahrāb*, The nightingale, the bird of the morning (or زهراله), Dirty or envenomed water. زهراب اجل, The cup of death. *Zahrāb*, Water which flows; (contra) water confined. An aquatic herb. Water in which fruits have been macerated, their bitterness being left behind. زهرابى, The nightingale. *Zuhrābī*, A bright sword of the finest steel.

A زهرات *zaharāt*, Flowers, &c. See زهر

A زهرد *zahrad* or *zahrat* (plur. زهرات, See زهر). *Zuhrat* or P زهره *zuhrah*, Venus.

A زهرج *zahraj*, (Plur. زهراج), The noise of devils.

P زهردار *zahrdār*, Infected, poisoned. خنجر زهردار, A poisoned dagger.

P زهرناگ *zahrnāg*, Poisoned, envenomed.

P زهره *zahrah*, Boldness, spirit, power, vigour. The gall, bile. زهره تراك, Broken-hearted, having the gall broken. زهره خنده, A smile of contempt. F.

A زهزال *zahzāl*, The dandling of an infant. *Zahzalat*, The same. Laughing immoderately.

P زهش *zahish*, Emanation. Coitus.

A زهف *zahf*, Nimble, going quick. *Zahaf*, The going quick. E.

A زهل *zahal*, Level ground. *Zahil*, Moveable.

A زهلك *zuhalk*, Plur. of راهل

P زهك *zahak*, The first milk of a cow after calving. E.

A زهل *zahal*, Baldness, smoothness, whiteness.

A زهلب *zahlab*, Having a thin beard.

A زهلك *zahlak*, A candle, a lamp. A violent gale. (or زهلقت), Going fast (a man). *Zahlakat*, Making white (a garment).

A زهلول *zuhlūl*, Fat, equal and smooth.

A زهلول *zahlūl*, Smooth, bald.

A زهم *zahm* (زهمه), Being fat, greasy (handed). Stinking.

P زهما *zahamā*, A lover. Smitten with love.

A زهمة *zahmat*, Fetid (smell).

A زهمى *zahmal*, Short and firm of body.

A زهمله *zahmalat*, Smell (of the body, &c.).

A زهو *zahw*, Growing yellow or red (an unripe date), also a palm-tree bearing such fruit. Sparkling (eyes), appearing beautiful. Pleasing, giving pleasure. Being near lambing (a sheep). Blowing, shaking a tree (the wind). Rising (as vapour or smoke). Showing or raising higher. Undervaluing, despising. Beauty, elegance, a lovely countenance. A beautiful plant or its flower. Pride, vain glory, vanity. A lie.

A زهور *zuhūr*, Shining (as fire). Growing large, numerous. Beautiful, splendid, flourishing.

A زهوطه *zuhūtat*, A great draught (of fish); a great throw (at dice).

A زهوق *zahūḳ*, A deep well. A high but open way between mountains. Vain, foolish. Fat, clumsy, blunt. *Zuhūḳ*, Going away, departing, expiring, vanishing. The being filled (a bone with marrow). Penetrating, piercing (the mark, an arrow). Out-running, out-stripping (a horse).

A زهومة *zuhūmat*, See زهم

A زهي *zuhī* (a particle of admiration), O excellent! bravo! زهي سعادت, O what happiness! زهي روی, O what a face!

A زهد *zuhd*, Abstinent, temperate. Few, small, narrow. زهد الاكل, Eating little.

P زهدن *zahīdan*, To open. To go out. To flow. To hope.

P زی *zī* (imperat. and part. of زیستن), Live thou. Living. Life. Provisions. A side, a coast, a shore, a track. Towards. Wonderful! O charming!

A زی *zayy*, Turning, &c. See زوی. *Zy*, Fate, death. *Zyi*, A dress, habit, form.

A زیّات *zayyāt*, An oil merchant.

P زیاد *ziyād* (for A زیادة), More, increase. زیاد شدن, To increase, grow.

A زیادة *ziyādat* (P زیادگی and زیاده), Augmentation, increase, surplus, addition. More, too much. P زیاده کردن, To augment, to add, to amplify. زیادة شدن, To grow, abound.

P زیادتی *ziyādatī*, Abundance, surplus.

A زیار *ziyār*, Forceps, pincers.

A زیارة *ziyārat*, A visit, a pilgrimage. زیارة گاه, A place of devotion or pilgrimage. زیارت نامه, A passport for religious visitation. E.

A زیازبة *ziyāziyat*, A chariot, a waggon.

A زیاط *ziyāt*, Loquacious. See جلجل.

A زیاف *ziyāf*, Pl. of زیف.

A زیافة *ziyāfat*, The being proud. Vanity.

A زیال *ziyāl*, Departing from, abandoning.

P زیان *ziyān* (part. of زیستن), Living, reviving. Damage, detriment, prejudice, injury, fraud. زیان کردن, زیان کنبدن or زیان یافتن, To suffer loss.

P زیاندار *ziyāndār*, Noxious, hurtful.

P زیانکار *ziyānḳār* (or زیانگر), A destroyer.

P زیانی *ziyānī*, Loss, damage, perdition.

P زیاندن *ziyānidan* (or زیانیدن), To revive.

P زیب *zēb*, Ornament, elegance, beauty, Lovely, graceful. زیبا, Beautiful, adorned. زیبایی, Beauty, gracefulness.

P زیبد *zēbad*, It is worthy, it becomes.

P زیبر *zibar*, The pile of new clothes. A counterpane or covering of camel's hair.

P زیبق *zibaḳ*, Quicksilver. *Zibaḳī*, Of or belonging to quicksilver.

P زیبندة *zēbandaḳ*, What ornaments, adorns. سرو زیبندة خرام, A gracefully waving cypress.

P زیبیدن *zēbidan*, To adorn, to adjust, to agree. To become, behove.

A زیت *zayt*, Oil. Dressing meat with oil.

A زیتا *Zaytā*, A mountain in Mecca.

P زیتاب *zaytāb*, The mother or dregs of oil.

A زیتون *zaytūn*, An olive. *Zaytūnat*, An olive-tree. زیتوني, An olive garden. روغن زیتون, Olive oil. F.

A زیج *zīj*, A mason's rule. Astronomical tables. An instrument of war, a coat of mail.

P زیحل *zīḥal*, The intestines of a lamb dressed, and eaten with a preparation of milk.

A زیح *zayḥ*, The being distant, absent.

A زیخ *zaykh*, The being tyrannical, oppressive.

P زیخ *zīkh*, Palpitation of the heart.

A زید *zayd*, The being augmented. Increasing, adding. Augmentation. A fictitious name (as John Nokes or Thomas Stiles with us).

A زید *zida*, It is increased; and imperatively. زید قدره, May his fortune or rank be advanced (applied to a man in an inferior office or style of life) to those of a superior station they ues. زید مجده, May his glory increase; to a cadi or judge they say زید فضله, May his learning or excellence be exalted and to those in a religious line زید سواده, May his piety be promoted.

A زیر *zīr* (plur. زیره), One who delights in the company of women. The smallest string of a lute, &c. The acutest tone of an instrument. The finest silk or linen thread. *Zayr*, Roaring (lion). An enemy.

A زیر *zīr*, Under, below. The character for the short vowel *i*, called by the Arabians كسره (ـِ). Desire, wish. Any thing dressed under meat when roasting (as rice, &c.). از زیر, Below, from under. زیر, The under part, at the bottom. زیر و بالا (and زیر و بر), Below and above, topsy turvy.

A زیّر *zayyir*, Enraged.

P زیرا *zīrā* (or زیراکه), Because, on account of, since. Any thing placed under another.

P زیراندن *zīrānīdan*, Transitive of زیریدن

P زیرباج *zīrbāj* (P زیرپا or زیربا), A kind of broth or spoon-meat.

P زیر پوش *zīr pōsh*, An under garment.

P زیر تنگ *zīr tang*, A girth. The sun.

P زیرجامه *zīrjāmaḥ*, Breeches, drawers, an under garment, a shirt, a waistcoat.

P زیرفین *zīrfīn*, A bolt, bar, latch of a door.

P زیرک *zirak*, Ingenious, intelligent prudent, penetrating, sagacious, quick in understanding, or at manual labour. زیرکي, Ingenuity, sagacity, subtilty, quickness, &c.

P زیره *zīraḥ*, Because, for. See زیرا. Cumin seed, anise, the wild onion; also another kind of herb with which they season or preserve dried fish. Plaster, mortar. A kind of deer. A road, direction-post.

P زيرين *zīrīdan*, To be under or below. To bring down from a high to a low place.

P زيريان *zīrībān*, Vinegar, in which onions have been steeped or macerated.

P زيرين *zīrīn*, Hell. Infernal. Inferior.

A P زيز *zīz*, A wild onion, which they macerate in vinegar; thence called حلِ زيزي

A زيزاء *zayzā* (or زيزى plur. زيازى), Rough ground. The extremities of feathers. (or زيزاءة plur. زياري), A small hill.

P زيزفون *zīzafūn*, or *zayzafūn*, The barren jujube-tree. A swift she-camel.

P زيزک *zīzak*, The oxyacanth fruit.

A زيزم *zīzam*, An inarticulate voice, the whispering or murmuring of demons.

P زيس *zīs*, A side, part, tract, quarter, coast.

P زيستن *zīstan*, To live. باکس زيستن, To associate, to live with any one.

P زيش *zīsh*, A pipe, a little tube.

A زيغ *zaygh*, Deviating (from the right way). Declining from the meridian (the sun). Becoming dim-sighted.

P زيغ *zīgh*, A mat. The sound of a new mat (called also ژيغ ژيغ). Any kind of stratum (carpeting, cushions, &c.). The renewing of friendship or love.

P زيغال *zīghāl* (or ژيغال), A cup, a goblet.

P زيغن *zīghan*, A hard thing.

A زيف *zayf* (or زيفان), Hastening. Being bad or clipt (money). Leaning to one side (a camel). Carrying the head erect and sweeping the ground in circles with the tail (a male pigeon when courting the female). Avaricious. *Zayyif*, Any thing which passes with difficulty from hand to hand (as base money). *Zīf*, A man of a bad disposition. Inhuman, unpolished, savage.

A زيفت *zīfat*, Rusticity. Inurbanity.

A زيفن *zayfan*, Long and strong.

A زيق *zīk*, The colour of a shirt. زيق الشّيطان, The devil's thread; i. e. Filaments like cobwebs floating in the air in hot weather.

A زيقال *zīkāl*, A cup or goblet.

P زيگ *zīg*, A mason's rule, &c. See زيج

P زيگاسه *zīkāsah* (or زيکشه), A hedge-hog.

P زيکان *zaykan*, A haughty gait.

P زيکر *zaykar* (or زيکمر), (Boys) striking with the hand the cheeks when full of wind.

A زيل *zayl*, Removing (from its place), separating, distinguishing. An addition to the Ghazal (or Persian ode). See شاه بيت. زيلة *zaylat*, Wide between the thighs.

A زيلو *zīlū*, A kind of woollen garment or blanket, worn by the poor.

A زيم *zīm*, A number of camels, from two to twenty-five. *Ziyam*, Scattered sheep or goats. Cut meat.

A زين *zayn*, Adorning. An ornament. The comb of a cock.

P زين *zīn* (for ازاين), From this, hence, because. زين ميان, By this medium, hence. *Zīn*, A saddle. زين پوش, The housing, or ornamental covering of a saddle. زين گر, A saddler. زين کوه, The high parts of the saddle.

A زينة *zīnat*, An ornament, decoration, dress. يوم الزينة, A rejoicing or gala day, a festival.

P زينهار *zīnhār*, Take care! See زنهار. زينهاري, See زنهاري.

A زيني *zīnī*, Short-footed (dog).

A زيو *zīw*, A ship-worm, a moth.

P زيوار *zīwār*, A street in a town or village.

P زيوان *zīwān*, A kind of tare or darnel growing amongst wheat, having a black grain, which causes inebriety and madness.

A زيوح *zuyūh*, Distant. See زيح

P زيودن *zīyūdan*, To slumber agreeably.

P زيور *zīwar* or *zēwar*, An ornament of gems, gold, silver, &c.

A زيوف *zuyūf*, The being clipt, light, base (money).

A زير *zayr*, The roaring of a lion.

ژ

P ژ *jē*, The fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet. It is often confounded with ز and occasionally changed for چ. Its power is that of the French *j* in *jour*. In this edition it is represented by *j* with two dots over it to distinguish it from چ *j*. E.

P ژاژ *jāj*, Idle, trifling, or indecent speech. A kind of thistle. ژاژ خاي, A trifler, one who speaks obscenely. Speaking indecently. ژاژخور, The same. Any beast chewing the cud.

P ژاژيدن *jājīdan* (or ژارِيدن), To chew the cud, to ruminate. To howl (as a dog).

P ژاغر *jāghar*, The crop of a bird. E.

P ژاله *jālah* (or ژال), Dew, hoar-frost, hail. An air-blown bag or bladder for swimming.

P ژبون *jabūn*, Advantage, gain.

P ژخ *jakh*, A wart.

P ژد *jad*, Gum, the tears of a plant.

A ژرف *jarf*, Deep. A ditch, a pit. A narrow-mouthed vessel. Rare, admirable, strict, exact. E. درياي ژرف, The deep sea, the ocean. ژرفا *jarfā*, Deep.

P ژغاره *jaghārah*, Bread of millet. The navel of an ox.

P ژغژغ *jaghjagh*, Going backwards and forwards. Labouring.

P ژغل *jaghal*, *jughal* and *jughul*, A live coal, a fire-brand.

P ژفت *jaft*, Lean.

P ژفک. See زفک.

P ژفکاب. See زفکاب.

P ژک *jak* or *jaḳ*, Murmuring inwardly. A traveller.

P ژکاره *jikārah*, Quarrelsome, squabbling, disobedient, contumacious, stubborn.

A ژکاژ *jakāj*, A kind of iron mallet, sharp at one end, a mattock. A small mirror.

P ژکاسه *jakāsah*, A hedge-hog, an urchin.

P ژگال *jagāl*, A live coal, a fire-brand.

P ژکس *jaks* (or رکس), May God avert, let us fly to God.

P ژکد *jakūd* (or رکد), Fatigued.

ژکیدن *jukūdan*. See رکیدن. E.

P ژمو *jamū*, Borax.

P ژمولوغ *jamūlūgh*. See رمنج.

P ژن *jan*, Base, deformed.

P ژنده *jandah*, See رنده. A patched garment. Huge, horrible. A bit, piece, patch.

P ژنگ *jang* (or رنگ), Rust, hoariness, mouldiness. Mould, blight; night. E. The sun, sun-beams. A patch on a garment. ژنگ کرمه, ژنگ پذیر, or ژنگ نسه, Rusty Sick, indisposed.

P ژنگار *jangār*, Rust, verdigrise. شمشیر ژنگار کرده, A rusty sword. ژنگری, Of the colour of verdigrise; sea-green.

P ژنگله *jangulah*, A cloven foot (as in oxen, deer, &c.). The stop of an organ.

P ژنگلچه *jangulchah*, An open-mouthed bell.

P ژنه *janah*, The horns or sting of insects

P ژوغار *jaghār* (or ژاگر), A solemn festival among the Magi or fire-worshippers.

P ژشدن *jūshīdan*, To distil, to drop. To be troublesome, to involve in difficulties.

A ژوغار *jūghār*, A kind of bird.

P ژول *jūl* (or ژوله), A lark, or any bird picking up the seeds after sowing.

P ژولدن *jūlīdan*, To become intricate. To grow grey (hair). To change colour or shrink with the morning cold. To fall as dew. To blow as wind. ژولیده موی, Intangled hair.

P ژون *jūn*, A kind of bird.

P ژی *jay*, A reservoir, cistern, ditch.

P ژیان *jayān*, or *jyān*, Formidable, terrible, rapacious. شیر ژیان, A fierce lion.

P ژیغال. See زیغال

P ژیوه *jīwah*, Quicksilver, mercury.

س

A P س *sīn*, The twelfth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the fifteenth in the Persian. In arithmetic it denotes 60, and in almanacks is the character for the sun, in his sixth aspect it likewise, in abbreviatures, stands for السّلام. This letter is sometimes interchangeable for ش; as پابوس or پاپوس; شارک or سارک. E. Also with چ; as خروس or خروج. E. In the present edition it is uniformly represented by s with two dots under it to distinguish it from ث s and ص *s*. Its power is that of the English s in *sun*. E.

A سا *sā*, A word used in calling asses to water. ساساة, Calling asses to water.

P سا *sā*, Tribute, revenue. See ساو. Rubbing; جبهه سا or جبین سا, Rubbing the forehead (on the ground), i. e. making a profound reverence. See سایدن. *Sā*, Like, as. عنبر سا, Resembling ambergris.

A ساب *saab*, A bottle (of a large size); also a leather case in which they put it.

A ساباط *sābāt*, A scaffold or floor between two outer walls, under which there is a lane or passage.

P سابان *sābān*, Pillars, crosses, mile-stones and other direction or boundary posts on the way-sides. Remaining behind another. A starling, a sparrow.

A سابح *sābih* (fem. سابحة), part. Swimming. A swimmer. Going swiftly (a horse).

A سابحات *sābihāt*, Angels. Continent, fasting, pious women. The wives of the faithful (i. e. of the Mahometans). Swift horses. Stars, planets.

A سابری *sābarī*, Cloth of the finest and most excellent kind. A coat of mail of the best texture formed of small compact rings. The best species of dates.

A سابع *sābiʿ* (masc.), The seventh.

A سابعاً *sābiʿan*, In the seventh place.

A سابغ *sābigh*, Complete, ample, full, profuse; long (tail, &c.). Neck-armour (being a texture of iron rings hanging from the helmet). *Sābighat* (fem.), A long coat of mail covering the whole body.

A سابق *sābik* (fem. سابقه), part. Past, preceding, going or gone before. Before in point of time. E. A predecessor. A conqueror, one who surpasses or excels. Before-mentioned, above-named. زمان سابق, Time past. سابقاً, Before this, in past times, formerly, anciently.

A سابقات *sābikāt*, Angels (as excelling devils).

A سابقه *sābikat* or سابقه (fem. of سابق), The past. Ancient right or custom. Pre excellence A remarkable progress (in any thing). سابقه لطف . عنایت, Past favours and assistances.

A سابقین *sābikīn* (plur. obl.), Predecessors.

P سابل *sābal*, A kind of basket of cloth or timber, in which they carry clay, earth, &c.

A سابله *sābalat*, Travellers (especially when going different ways).

A سابیا *sābiyā*, The membrane enclosing the child in the womb. The breeding of cattle (particularly when prolifick).

P سابیدن *sābīdan*, To polish, &c. See سایدن.

A ساءت *saʾat*, Strangling, suffocating ساءتان (dual), The two sides of the throat.

A ساتر *sātir*, part. Covering, hiding.

P ساتگن *sātgin* (or ساتگنی), A large bumper glass of wine drank to any one's health. A large cup, goblet. I.

A ساتل *sātil*, Consequent, coherent.

P ساج *sāj*, Ebony. The sabin-tree. Indian plantane. A green or black sash, rolled round the head and hanging down behind.

A ساجد *sājid*, Prostrate in adoration. Who prostrates. E.

A ساجر *sājir*, A place filled by a flux of water.

A ساجع *sājiʿ*, part. Speaking rythmically. Resolving, aiming at. See قاصد.

A ساجعة *sājiʿat*, Cooing (as a turtle).

A P ساجور *sājūr*, A dog's collar; also a piece of wood suspended to it, to prevent his running away, or gnawing the cord with which he is led.

A ساحّ *sāḥḥ*, Fat (meat). ساح *sāḥ*, Plur. of ساحة.

A ساحات *sāḥāt*, Shores. Areas. See ساحة.

A ساحب *sāḥib*, part. Proudly sweeping the ground (with the robe of a garment).

A ساحة *ṣāḥat* or *sāḥah* (plur. ساحات, ساح or سوح), A court, a quadrangle, a piazza, the inner part of a building. A shore, a coast, a tract of country, a plain, a field. ساحة فسيح المساحه, A spacious field.

A ساحر *ṣāḥir*, An enchanter, a magician, a necromancer, a fascinator, a sorcerer. A wise man. ساحرة *sāḥirat*, An enchantress, &c.

A ساحق *ṣāḥiḳ*, One who brays or beats, a bruiser.

A ساحل *sāḥil*. The shore or sea-coast.

A ساحية *sāḥiyat*, A violent rain, a flux of water sweeping all before it.

P ساخ *sākh*, A series, a train. Well adapted, adjusted. Collected, accumulated. Expedited.

P ساختن *sākhtan*, To make, form, fashion, prepare, perform. To feign, to counterfeit. To adapt, adjust, polish, furbish. ساخته *ṣākhtah*, Made, formed. Counterfeited, false, surreptitious. Apt, adjusted.

P ساختگي *ṣākhtagī*, Make, measure, formation, effort, machination. E.

A ساخر *ṣākhir*, Jeering, deriding. A mocker.

A ساخن *sākhin* (fem. ساخنة), Warm (day).

A ساد *saad*, Strangling. Bursting, growing raw (a wound). Drinking. Travelling (as a camel); travelling quick (especially at night, without resting, the same pace in the day-time being named ناويب). P ساده كردن or ساد كردن, To purify. To castrate. ساد شدن (or ساد بودن), To have the dysentery.

A سادات *sādāt* (plur. of سادة, سايد or سمد), Princes, lords (especially the descendants of Mahomet). سمد سادات, The lord of lords (i. e. Mahomet). سادة *ṣādat* or *sādah*, The same. A princess, a lady.

P ساداك *ṣādāḳ*, A stove, especially the back part where the fire is lighted.

P سادج *ṣādaj*, Indian spikenard.

A سادح *ṣādiḥ*, Abounding in produce.

A سادحة *sādiḥat*, A sonorous voice, a reverberating sound. A thick cloud.

A سادر *sādir*, Careless, sullen, cross, perverse.

A سادس *sādis* (fem. سادسة), The sixth.

A سادسا *sādisā*, In the sixth place.

P سادى *sadaḳ*, A species of nightingale.

P سادگي *sādagī*, Purity, equality.

A سادن *sādin* (plur. سادنة), The keeper of the temple of Mecca; also of an idol temple.

A سادة *sādah*, Pure, unmixed, simple. Erased, without writing or impression. A pure white garment for the summer. Plain, white. E. سادة لوح, A rasa tabula, simple, unblemished. P سادة كردن, To purify. To castrate. *Sādah* (and سادج), Indian spikenard.

A سادي *sādī* (fem. سادية), The sixth. Going with a long step (a camel).

P سار *sār*, A starling. سارخانه, A gnat. سارخك, A yellow poisonous fly, with long legs. Having many inequalities (ground). سار سبز, A green starling. *Sār* (see سر), The head. سكسار, Light-headed. Placed after nouns it denotes plenty, magnitude, or similitude, as رخسار, A large beautiful cheek. كوهسار, A mountainous country. سنگسار, Stony ground عنبرسار, Full of ambergris, and the name of a place whence the finest comes. شاه سار, Like a king.

A سارّ *sārr*, Rendering cheerful. احسار سارد, Happy tidings.

P سارا *sārā*, Pure, excellent, sweet-smelling. عنبر سارا, The most odoriferous ambergris.

A سارب *sārib*, part. Going out, wandering at large. Apparent, conspicuous.

P ساربان *sārbān*, A prince. A camel-driver.

A سارت *sārat*, The ropes of a ship.

P سارج *sāraj* (سارخ, سارك, or ساجه), A sweet-singing bird, a kind of nightingale.

A سارح *sāriḥ* (fem. سارحة), part. (Cattle) pasturing freely; (whence the proverb لا له سارحه و لا رائحه, He has no cattle nor effects, he is extremely poor).

A سارق *sāriḳ* (fem. سارقة), A thief.

P سارنج *sārnj*, A cistern, a reservoir.

P ساروج *sārūj*, Plaster or mortar mixed with sand. Quick lime, also ointment, made of it and arsenic, for pulling out hairs. A wood. E.

P سارو *sāraḥ*, Posts or stones for showing the way, placed at the distance of a parasang or league. A starling. An Indian cap. A bribe. E.

A ساري *sārī*, Passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing. Infecting, contagious.

A سارية *sāriyat*, A column, a beam. The mast of a ship. A nocturnal cloud.

P ساز *sāz*, Any musical instrument. Concord, harmony. Arms, apparatus of any kind. Preparations (for nuptials, &c.). Gain,

advantage. سار کردن, To prepare necessaries for war, for a journey, or for domestic use. سور و سار, Words and sound, vocal and instrumental music. سار و سلب, Apparatus, armour, spoils. (from ساختن), Preparing, &c. فلک سحر ساز, The enchantress Fortune. مسشماں سحر ساز, Writers scattering fascination (i. e. enchanting by their elegance).

P ساراک *sā'āk*, A porch, portico, vestibule.

P سارش *sā'ish*, Make, contrivance, artifice, invention. E.

P سازی *sā'al*, A kind of resinous pine, which being split burns like torches.

P ساک *sā'a'*, A melodious bird.

P سارکار *sā'kar* or *sā-gār*, A musical instrument. Consonant, concordant, adapted, properly disposed, or arranged. A poet, an actor, one who invents or feigns, an hypocrite. سارکار شدن, To be consonant, &c. سارکاری *sa'ārī*, An instrument. Concord, harmony. Peace.

P ساریدہ *sā'amdah*, A player on musical instruments. An arranger, one who composes, adjusts, pacifies. A maker, performer. ساریدہ و خوانندہ, Instrumental and vocal.

P ساروار *sā'sār*, Worthy, &c. See سراوار.

P ساریدن *sā'adan*, To arm, to prepare. To search for by groping. See ساختن.

P ساس *sās*, Pleasant. Beautiful, soft.

P ساسان *Sāsān*, The father of اردشیر بابک, founder of the dynasty of the *Sāsanide*, who reigned in Persia from A. D. 202 till 636, when *Yazdaghurd*, the last of the race, was overpowered by the Arabians. Poor, indigent.

A ساسة *sāsat*, Governors, &c. Plur. of سایس

A ساسم *sāsam*, An ebony-tree.

A ساطح *sāṭih*, part. Expanding, who expands (the earth), God.

A ساطع *sāṭi'*, part. Exalted, raised. Diffused, spread. Shining, bright, clear, evident. ساطع النور, Luminous, resplendent.

A ساعل *sā'il*, part. Raised, flying about (dust).

A ساطور *saṭūr*, A large butcher's knife.

A ساطی *sāṭī*, (A horse) going with long steps, and carrying his tail high, also vicious, striking or biting other horses.

A ساعة *sā'at* (plur. ساع or ساعات), An hour. A watch, a clock. The time present, a moment. الساعة, The hour of resurrection. ساعة, In a little time. بس ساعة, Presently. ساعة سوعا, Unfortunate times. ساعت بساعت, From hour to hour.

A ساعد *sā'id*, The arm from the wrist to the elbow. ساعدا الطّير, The wings of a bird.

A ساعور *sā'ūr*, A furnace, a stove, a fire.

A ساعورة *sā'ūrat*, Fire.

A ساعي *sā'ī*, part. Endeavouring, labouring, studious, indigent. Diligent, laborious. L. A messenger, a courier. A collector of tithes and other revenues. A calumniator. ساعي بالفساد, A labourer in iniquity, a malignant defamer.

P ساغ *sāgh*, A house covered with thatch.

P ساغر *sāghar*, A cup, a goblet, a bowl.

A سافر *sāfir*, A traveller. A writer. An ambassador. With face unveiled (a woman).

A سافرة *sāfirat*, A body of travellers.

A سافل *sāfil*, The inferior part. Mean. Low, vile. E.

A سافیا *sāfiyā*, Dust, or the wind raising it.

P سافسک *safisak*, A small melon. Perfume.

A سافی *sāfin*, A vein in the foot.

A ساق *sāk*, The leg. The trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. One mode, order, sex, or species, as ولدت سبی علی ساق واحد, She brought forth many children of the same sex. Vehemence, gravity, weight. Affliction, torment. A male pigeon. ساق حر, The male turtle-dove. P بسمیر ساق کردن, To uncover the legs, i. e. to tuck up the clothes, or prepare to do any thing with vigour. ساق المیزان, The scale or bason of a balance.

A ساقب *sāḳib*, Near. (è contra), Far off.

A ساقة *sāḳat*, The left line of an army. The stirrup leather.

A ساقط *sāḳiṭ*, Falling. (or سافطة), Contemptible, vile. Deficient, mutilated. مرض ساقط, The falling sickness.

A ساقی *sāḳa'* (or ساقة), A water-carrier. A cup-bearer. See سقا.

A ساقیة *sāḳiyat*, A river, a canal, a trench.

P ساکگر *sāḳigar*, A cup-bearer. *Sāḳigarī*, The office of cup-bearer.

A ساکب *sāḳib*, part. Flowing (blood, water, &c.).

A ساکت *sāḳit*, Silent, quiet.

A ساکر *sāḳir* (fem. ساکرة), Quiet, silent.

A ساکع *sāḳi'*, Foreign, strange. See عربی.

A ساکن *sā'in*, Quiet, peaceable, sedate, firm, fixed. A consonant not followed by a vowel (as بای ساکن, i. e. ب quiescent. See Arab. Gramm. p. 14). An inhabitant P ساکن شدن, To inhabit, dwell, rest, remain. P ساکن کردن, To mitigate, pacify. ساکن الطّبع, Of a gentle nature, affable, peaceable.

A ساکوت *sā'ūt*, A silent man.

A ساکوتة *sā'ūtat*, The being silent. Silence.

H ساگران *sāgarān*, Teak wood. E.

P سال *sāl* (plur. سالها, سالان and سالیان), A year. سال شمسی, The solar year. سال قمری, The lunar year. سال بسال, سال سال, From year to year. E. سال دیگر, The next year, the year to come. Another year. E. سال قحط, A year barren for want of rain. The epoch of the Persian solar year is of very high antiquity, their historians and astronomers generally carrying it up to *Gem* or *Gemshid* (see جم) above 800 years before the Christian era. It consists of twelve months, of thirty days each, five days more being added to a particular month to make the number in all 365. For some time there was no embolism, similar to our leap year: in consequence of which, their Nōrōz, or new year's day originally fixed at the vernal equinox when the sun enters Aries, unavoidably made a retrograde progression into Pisces; to remedy

which, at the end of every 120 years, a month was intercalated, and celebrated with the greatest festivity all over the kingdom. This month, at the end of the first period, followed *Phervardin* (March); at the second celebration it was placed after *Ardibehisht* (April); and on the third it succeeded *Khurdad* (May), the five ascititious days being always annexed to it. In this rotation it continued till the year 636 of the Christian era, when Yezdeghird III. the last king of the Sassanian dynasty, being defeated and dethroned by the Arabians, Persia became a province of the great empire of the Khalifs; and the Mahometan lunar computation being introduced in all civil and religious affairs, the intercalations of the solar year were, from that period, neglected, till 1079, when the Seljukian sultan of Persia, Malekshah Jelaleddin (Emiru'l'Omra (see امير) to the khalif Moktadi) reformed the kalendar, which has since borne his name; bringing forward the Nōrōz from the fifteenth degree of Pisces to the first of Aries, and intercalating an embolismal day every fourth year, which was thence called سال كبسه or leap year. The astronomers, in their tables, add the five ascititious days to the last month *Isphendarmaz* (February); though they are vulgarly annexed to *Aban* (October), because they happened to follow that month in the intercalary rotation, at the defeat of Yezdeghird, who had made an alteration in the kalendar, known by his name, which however, in consequence of that event, soon ceased to be publicly attended to. It may here be observed, that the old Persian month was not divided into weeks, every day having a distinct name taken from the angel supposed to preside over it. See ماه

A سال *sāl*, A narrow channel in a valley through which water runs.

P سالانه *sālāniyah*, Concord (in music).

P سالار *sālār*, A prince, a chief, a leader, a general, a commander, a vicegerent, viceroy, lord-lieutenant, a judge, or any one in high office. سالارجنگ, A leader in war (one of the titles given by Eastern princes to their nobles).

P سالانه *sālānah*, Yearly. F.

A سالب *sālib*, part. Seizing, ravishing, carrying off by violence, plundering. A seizer, &c. E.

P سالبه *sālbiyah*, Sage (an herb). E.

A سالح *sālih*, Armed. An armed man.

A سالخ *sālikh* (fem. اسود), A black serpent. اسود سالخ, Very black. *Sālikh*, Excoriated (a camel by the scab).

P سالخداه *sālkhudāh*, Fortunate. (among astrologers), The lord of the ascendant.

P سالخواه *sālkh'āh* (سالخورده and سالدار), Aged; and, synonymous with سالديده, One who has seen many years, an old man. ديران سالديده, Old men laden with years.

A سالغ *sāligh*, (A cow, sheep, &c.) exceeding six years, with their teeth dropt out.

A سالف *sālif* (fem. سالفة), Making level, plain, equal. Preceding, going before, passing by. A predecessor. See سلف. سالف الذكر, Above-mentioned.

A سالك *sālik*, Going. A traveller.

P سالگاني *sālgānī*, See سالیان

A سالم *sālim*, Safe, free, entire, perfect. سالماً, Freely, with immunity.

A سالوس *sālūs*, Hypocrisy. سالوسي, Fraud, deceit. E.

P ساله *sālah* (plur. سالها), Age, years, the age of animals (when added to numerals, however, it is applicable as well to human beings as to brutes). شش ساله, Six years old (horse, ass, camel, &c.). صد ساله پير, (A man) a hundred years of age.

P سالیان *sālyān* (سالیانه and سالیاني), Years. Life. Annual, an annual pension.

A سأم, See سامه

A سام *Sām*, The son of Noah. Gold, and silver, also veins of those metals running through stones. سامّ *sāmm*, Venomous, infectious.

P سام *sām*, The rainbow. A tumour. سرسام, A swelling in the head. سام سوار, Riding on the rainbow (a metaphorical figure for a horseman whose motions are as rapid as the wind). سام نريمان, A celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to زال زر, and grandfather to رستم. See رستم and زالزر. He was named also دل سنگين, Heart of stone, in allusion to which *Sohaili*, speaking of the fierceness of Soliman, says that the fire of his rage would have melted the brazen body of Asfendiar, and changed the stony heart of Sam to a heart of flesh. See اسفنديار Asfendiar.

P سامان *sāmān*, Understanding, reason, intellect. Patience, quiet. A boundary, a limit, a place where any sign or mark is placed, to distinguish one territory from another. Measure, quantity, proportion, order. Custom, habit. A good disposition, probity. The foundation of a house. Opulence. Vague, uncertain. Apparatus. F. بي سر و سامان, Immense, boundless. Stupified, brainless. سامانى, Probity, rationality, reason. بي سامانى, Rascality, unreasonableness.

A سأمة *saamat* (or سأم), Tediousness, ennui, languor. سامّة (fem.), Venomous. Familiars, intimates, friends.

A سامح *sāmih*, Liberal. Affable, gentle.

A سامد *sāmid*, part. Carrying the head haughtily. A good-tempered jolly fellow.

A سامر *sāmir*, part. Who converses at night, especially by moonlight; the place where such conversations are held; also the people assembled.

A سامط *sāmit*, Milk when beginning to sour. Bread baked without salt.

A سامع *sāmi*ع, part. (fem. سامعة), Hearing. An auditor. E. A hearer. سامعه, The organs or sense of hearing.

A سامل *sāmil*, part. Composing differences; making peace, adjusting quarrels. Cleaning. Studying to live with propriety.

A سامن *sāmin*, Fat, plump. Buttered.

A سامور *sāmūr*, Adamant.

A سامونا *samūnā*, A weight of three carats or 1-8th of an ounce.

P سامه *sāmah*, A banner, a standard.

A سامه *sāmih*, part. Running without being fatigued. Astonished. Pasturing freely. Vain, futile, trifling things.

A سامي *sāmī* (or سامية), Sublime, exalted.

P سان *sān*, Law, right, custom. Honour, reputation, respect, fame, dignity, rank. Cause, reason, manner. A whet-stone. Reviewing an army. (Added to nouns it implies similitude) شمع سان, Like a candle.

A سانح *sānih* part. (fem. سانحة), (A bird, &c.) turning the right side to a man, and passing from his left to the right (which is considered as a good omen). سانح شدن, To appear, be evident. E. Pearls. سانحه, Revelation (in augury).

P سانگير *sāngīr*, A proper arrangement. A natural temper. Adorned. A simple man.

P سانگين *sangīn*, Manner, habit. A mode of speaking. A bridle, reins.

A سانيه *sāniyat*, A camel trained to water ground.

A ساوه *saave*, Propensity, desire, inclination. A place to which one has been accustomed.

P ساو *sāw*, Tribute (especially of oxen, &c. paid by enemies who have submitted). A bit of gold, also the filings. Bought gold. Filing, cutting with a saw. ساو اهن, Filings of iron.

P ساوا *sāwā* (or ساوه), A filing of gold.

P ساوري *sāwarī*, A tax. P.

P ساوں *sāwan*, A basket (for cotton, perfumes).

P ساوند *sāwand*, Rhyme, measure.

P ساوينه پچه *sāvinah pachah*, Wrappers for boys of cotton or wool.

P ساوو *sāwū*, Tribute. See ساو

P ساوه *sāwah*, A bit or filing of gold.

P ساويدن *sāwīdan*, To file, polish, furbish. To saw. To bruise, to bray small. To anoint. To understand, to reason. To dissolve any thing in water. To strain off. To handle. ساويده, Filed.

P ساوين *sāwīn*, See ساوں. Filth. ساوين پنبه, Baskets of cotton.

A ساهج *sāhij*, Violent, vehement (wind).

A ساهر *sāhir* (fem. ساهره), Vigilant. ساهره, The surface of the earth, white ground, i. e. not beaten with the feet. Hell.

A ساهف *sāhif*, Thirsty. Perishing, pale.

A ساهک *sāhal*, A disease of the eyes; also an itching in the eye. *Sāhil*, A violent wind.

A ساهل *sāhil*, An easer, who makes easy or light. E.

A ساهمة *sāhmat*, An extenuated camel.

A ساهور *sāhūr*, The moon, also the sheath into which (according to the belief of the vulgar Arabs) she puts herself when eclipsed; likewise the shadow of the earth, and the moon's orbit.

A ساهي *sāhī*, Negligent, careless.

P ساي *sāy*, Filing, polishing, rubbing. نگين ساي, A polisher of rings or gems, an engraver, a sculptor. رلف مشک ساي, A ringlet scented with musk. See سائيدن. E.

P سايبان *sāyabān* or سايه بان, A canopy, an umbrella, a parasol, a shade formed by foliage or any other projection; a tent, a pavilion. Shady. E.

A سائبة *sā-ibat*, Set at liberty, as a slave; or as a she-camel in obedience to a vow, or in consequence of having been delivered of ten female colts, when she immediately receives a dispensation from all farther labour. انت سايبه, You are free (a formula of manumission).

P سايبرح *sāyabruh*, The mandrake. A species of small apple.

A سايح *sāyih*, Devout, fasting in the mosque.

A سايد *sāyid*, A lord, a prince by birth.

A ساير *sāyir* (fem. سايره), Another. The whole. The remainder. Walking, going, travelling, wandering. A planet. *Sāyrat*, A crowd of travellers, or people going the same road.

سايرجهات *sāyrjahāt*, A tax on boats, inland toll. E.

A سائس *sāis*, A governor, a manager. A master of horse, an equerry, a groom. A public executioner.

P سايسخانه *sāiskhānah*, A beast of burthen.

A سايع سايع, Wandering, straying.

A سائف *sāif*, A sword-bearer, armed with a sword. *Sayyaf*, A possessor of a sword. A sword cutler or vender. A spearman.

A سايفة *sāyfat*, Fine sand.

A سايق *sāyik*, part. Stimulating, instigating, impelling, driving, forcing, compelling.

A سائل *sāil*, part. Asking, interrogating. A beggar. Flowing, fluid. P دفع سايل كردن, To decide a question. نهر سايل, A rapid river. سائلي, Beggary.

A سايله *sāylat*, A spot on a horse's nose.

P سايندة *sāyandah*, A grinder. E.

P سايوان (سايه بان and سايه وان), See سايبان

P سايه *sāyah*, A shade or shadow. سايه جمايه, The shadow of protection. سايه پرور, Educated in the shade, or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. سايه دار, Shady. سرو سايه دار, The shady cypress. سايه گاه, A shady place, a tent, a pavilion, bower. سايه گستر, Shading, diffusing a shade.

P سائيدن *sāyidan*, To grind, to rub, to wear. To smooth, to polish. To anoint. To draw. سائيده, Polished, &c. A worn garment.

A سبّ *sibb*, A turban, a tiara. A fillet, sash or female headdress. Fine linen cloth. A rope. A mountain. A reviler. Execration, reproach. Cutting, piercing.

A سبا *sabau*, Buying wine to drink (for if purchased for sale سبي is the word used). Passing any thing slightly and inattentively. Striking, flagellating. Burning (with fire). سبا *sabā*, A country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose بلقيس *Balkīs* the queen of Sheba to have reigned. *Sabbā*, A swallower of wine.

P سباب *sibāb*, Reviling, abusing.

A سبّابة *sabbābat* (P سباب), The fore-finger.

A سبات *subāt*, Sleep, lethargy.

A سبّاج *sabbāj*, A seller of small shells, and the like.

A سباح *sabbāh* (plur. *subbāh*), A swimmer. سباحة *ṣabāhat*, Swimming. اهل سباحة, Skilful in swimming.

A سباخ *ṣibākh*, A salt soil. Salsugmous.

A سبادرة *sabādarat*, Leisure. Partners at play, or in any trifling amusement.

A سبار *ṣibār*, A surgeon's probe.

P سبار *ṣabār*, Household furniture. A wine-press. A large trough into which the grapes are thrown, and pressed with the feet. A ploughshare.

A سباريت *sabārīt*, Plur. of سروت

P سباريدن *sabāridan*, To plough, break ground.

A سباسب *sabāṣab*, Deserts, plur. of السّباسب سبسب, The feast of palms.

A سباط *subāt*, A gallery, piazza, portico. A Syro-Macedonian month (February).

A سباطة *ṣubāṭat*, Rubbish, sweepings.

A سباطر *ṣubāṭir*, A bird with a long neck, found near shallow waters.

A سباع *ṣibāʿ*, Lions, beasts or birds of prey.

A سباعي *ṣabāʿī*, Complete, unmutilated.

A P سباغ *sibāgh*, Meat, any thing eaten with bread. A house covered with thatch. A domestic.

A سباق *ṣibāḳ*, Before-mentioned, preceding. A former event. *Subbāḳ*, plur. of سابق

P سباک *ṣabāʾ*, A coiner. E.

P سبال *sibāl*, Red millet. A A whisker.

A سبانديّ *ṣabānidat*, Plur. of سبندي

A سباهت *ṣabāhat*, Appearance, countenance. E.

A سبايا *ṣabāyā*, Captives, slaves.

A سبايت, Plur. of سبيت. A سبايخ, Plur. of سيخة

P سبايک *ṣabāyḳ*, Melted gold or silver.

A سبب *ṣabab*, Cause, reason, motive, argument, mean, medium, instrument. A rope. Reins. The connexion of relationship, or affinity. A track or quarter of the heavens or earth. A way. A gate. A banner, a standard.

A سببية *sababiyat*, A cause, a motive, a handle.

A سبت *ṣabt*, The Sabbath, observing the Sabbath. Rest, quiet. Shaving the head. Curling the locks. Time. Fortune. Debility of mind. Swooning. Seized with a drowsiness or deep sleep. An impudent, audacious boy. Striking. *Sibt*, Tanned ox leather (especially with Egyptian thorns). *Subuṭ*, Quiet, motionless. *Sibba*, Anise-seed *Subbaṭ*, A reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy. A man whom all the world reviles. The podex.

P سبتويوش *subtīyūsh*, The first month of spring.

A سبتية *sibtiyat*, A shoe made of cow's leather.

A سبج *ṣabaj*, Small black shells. سبجة, One small black shell.

A سبح *ṣabh*, Swimming. Going and coming. Labouring to support life. Liberty. The speed or pace (of a horse).

A سباحا *ṣubuhā*, Swimmers.

A سبحات *subuhāt*, Majesty, glory (of God).

A سبحان *ṣubhān*, Praising, glorifying (God). سبحان الله, سبحان الخلاق, or سبحان الله الخلاق, O God! O holy Creator! By God! سبحان من كذا, O wonderful! strange! حق سبحانه و نعالي, God the most holy and omnipotent. سبحاني *subhānī*, Divine.

A سبحة *subhat*, A rosary, a chapelet (for saying prayers). Repeating the praises of God. Any indifferent act of Mahometan worship not prescribed in the Alcoran or Sunna. See القران and سنة

A سبخ *sabkh*, Retiring, distant. The refuse of cotton, camels hair, wool, &c. when carding or dressing. Free, empty. (or سبخة), Saltish, salsugmous (ground or water).

P سبخدان *sabukhtan*, See سوختن

A سبد *ṣabad*, Hair-cloth. A wolf. A cunning fellow, an adroit thief. Name of a bird with soft plumage.

A سبر *ṣabr*, Probing (a wound), examining to the bottom (any business). A form, mode, manner. Origin, root. Colour, beauty. حسن الحبر و السبر, Extremely beautiful and lovely.

P سبردن *sbardan* (and سپردن), To kick, to trample upon.

P سبروت *ṣubrūt* (or سبريت), Poor, indigent. Barren ground. Little (wealth).

A سبريت, See سبروت

P سبز *ṣabz*, Green, fresh, recent. سبز رنگ, Of a green colour. سبزآب *ṣabzāb*, Green water, any thing green on the surface. سبزفام or سبززار, Of a greenish colour. سبز ناں, Green or mouldy bread. سبز پوش, Clothed in green. Angels, saints, religious persons. E. سبزه, Of a yellowish green. A species of bird. E. سبز پا, One who brings ill luck with him. E. سبز بوستان, The Huris, or celestial nymphs. F.

P سبزنگ *sabzang*, Mouldy, musty.

A سبزوات *ṣabzawāt*, Pot-herbs. Arab. plur. from

P سبزه *ṣabzah*, A green herb, verdure, a pot-herb. سبزه آب, Thick stinking water. سبزه دانه, A violet. سبزه زار, A meadow, a verdant place. See سبز

P سبزي *sabzī*, Verdure, greenness; spirituous liquor; vegetables. E. سبزي فروش, A seller of greens or vegetables. E.

A سبسب *ṣabṣab*, An extensive desert.

A سبط *ṣabṭ*, Lank hair. *Sabiṭ*, A lank-haired man. Of a good stature and constitution, straight, tall. سبط اليدين, Liberal. *Sibṭ*, A tribe (of Israelites). السّبطان (or السّبطين), *Haṣan* and *Huṣayn*, sons of Ali, and grandsons of the prophet. *Sabaṭ* (or سبطة), The herb رصي when green (an excellent pasture). It is called حلي when dry.

A سبطانة *ṣabaṭānaṭ*, A net, gin, snare.

A سبطر *ṣibaṭr*, Stretching himself out to make a spring (a lion). سبطرات *ṣibaṭrāt*, (Camels) stretched upon the ground.

A سبطرة *ṣabṭaraṭ*, Careful in obeying orders.

A سبع *ṣabʿ* (fem.), Seven. سبع المثاني, The first chapter of the Alcoran (as consisting of seven verses). *Sibʿ*, An interval of

seven days between the times of a camel's drinking. A camel bearing thirst for seven days. *Subع*, The seventh part.

A سعار *ṣubʿār* (or سبعرة), A she-camel moving briskly her head and wagging her tail.

A سبعة *ṣabʿat* (masc.), Seven. سبعة سيارة, The seven planets. وزن سبعة, A weight of seven مثقال (each 1½ drams). *Subuʿat*, Lions.

A سبعطري *ṣubaʿṭaraʾ*, A long slim fellow.

A سبعمائة *ṣubʿamāyat*, Seven hundred.

A سبعون *ṣabʿūna* (obl. سبعين), Seventy.

A سبعيّة *sabʿiyat*, Fierceness, cruelty.

P سبغ *subugh*, Fine, precious, pure, clean. Beautiful, elegant, graceful, lovely. A rapacious animal. A palace having many windows of glass. A house painted with a number of figures. A large loaf or cake toasted on the coals or under the ashes. *Subugh*, The roof of a house. A honeycomb. A reed.

A سبق *sabḳ* (or سبقة), Preceding, excelling, outstripping, surpassing, overcoming. Going before. E. P سبق لسان كردن, To stutter. ما سبق, The above mentioned. *Sabaḳ* (and سبقه), Reading a lecture. A wager, a pledge, a bet (at a horse-race). سبقان *siḳḳān*, Two contending (especially at a horse-race).

A سبقة *saḳḳat*, See سمع. Foreseeing.

A سبك *sabk*, Melting, casting, pouring.

P سبك *sabuk*, Light (not heavy). Nimble, light-footed. E. سبك شدن, To be smoothed, to be alleviated. To be despised. To be light. P. سبك كردن, To despise. To hold light. E. سبكبار, Of a light weight, ready to rise and travel, having little baggage. سبكپا, Light of foot, inconstant. سبك جر, A rivulet, E. سبك دستى, Expedition, the being quick and dexterous. E. سبك سار, Easy paced, easy, angry, ruined. E. سبك ساران, Worldly persons. F. سبك سران, The poor, low persons E. سبك سگ, Injury, ill usage. P. سبك عنان, Tame, tractable, obedient. E. سبك مزاج or سبك مغز, Weak, fickle, inconstant, irresolute. E. *Subuʾ*, Idle, lazy, indolent, tired. I. *Sibaʾ*, A bird which flies towards the sun. E. *Sabaʾ*, Grain ripe for cutting. E.

P سبكتگين *sabuʾtagīn*, The name of a brave general (and the father of Sultan Mahmud, founder of the dynasty of the Gaznevids, who flourished in the beginning of the eleventh century), and hence any man distinguished for intrepidity. A precious thing. A divorced woman returning to her husband, and cohabiting with him without a remarriage (which is reckoned infamous); an adulteress, a whore.

P سبكچه *sabukchah*, Somewhat light. سبكخرد, Injudicious. سبكروح, Jovial, jolly, facetious. سبكسار (or سبكسر), Weak, light headed. سبكسر, Sober. سبكمايه, Cheap, of little value.

P سبكى *sabuʾī*, Lightness, levity; weakness of mind. L.

A سبل *ṣabal*, Rain (especially before it has touched the ground). A horse going well. A disease of the eye. *Subul*, Ways. Institutions.

A سبلة *ṣablat*, Whiskers, mustaches. P سبلت سست كردن, To be poor, distressed. E.

A سبنتى *sabanṭaʾ* (سبندى, سنداه or سبنداه), Bold. The leopard.

A سبنّية *ṣabanīyat*, A veil of black linen (from سبن a district of Baghdad, (where it is made).

P سبو *sabū* (or سبوى), A cup, an ewer. A jar. E.

A سبوب, Plur. of سبب. Causes, motives. E.

A سبوت, Plur. of سبت

A سبوح *ṣubūḥ*, See سبّاح. سبّوح *subbūḥ*, Holy.

A سبوحة *ṣubūḥat*, Mecca, the valley of Arafat.

P سبوخ *sabūkh*, A point, a puncture. The bar or bolt of a door.

P سبوخس, See سپوخس. F.

P سبوس *sabōs* or سبوسة *ṣabōṣah*, Bran, chaff, scurf; saw dust. E. See سپوس. E.

سبوشكستن, To break the cup of hope; despond. E.

A سبوط *ṣabūṭ* (or سبوطة), Lank hair.

A سبوغ *subūgh*, The being ample, profuse, complete (benefit). A covering, a veil.

A سبولة *sabūlat*, A head of hair.

A سبة *sabuḥ*, Dotage, delirium.

A سبهلل *ṣabahlal*, Idle. جاء نا سبهللا, He came to us, being idle.

A سبي *ṣaby* or *ṣabaʾ*, Making a slave, taking prisoner. (or سبية), A captive. (A woman) stealing the heart (of a man). A stranger. (God) leading to a great distance. *Sibaʾ*, Purchasing, and carrying wine for sale from country to country. See سبا. سبيّة *ṣabīyat*, Wine.

P سبى *sabi*, A shirt. See سپج

A سبيبة *subibat*, A linen vest or cloth. Hair hanging over the forehead of a horse, the mane; the tail. A handful or bunch of hair.

A سبيج *sabīj* (and سبيجة), A shirt without sleeves. سبيجة *sabījat*, A black vest.

A سبيخ *sabīkh* (and سبيخة), Any thing that falls from carded cotton, or birds feathers.

A سبيطر *sabayṭar*, See ساطر

A سبيكة *ṣabīkat*, A mass, ingot, bar, or lamina of gold or silver.

A سبيل *sabīl*, A way, road, path. A mode, a manner. ابن السّبيل, A son of the way, i. e. a traveller. ابناي سبيل, Travellers. فى سبيل اللّه, In the way of God, i. e. for the love of God, for sacred purposes. *Sibīl*, Conjunction, necessity. P سبيل كردن, To prepare, arrange, put in order. E.

P سبيل *sibīl*, Whiskers, mustaches.

P سپا *sepā*, A tripod. Three-legged.

P سپار *sipār*, See سپار. Committing, resigning, recommending, giving in charge. سپار *ṣupār*, A ploughshare. E. *Sipārdaḥ*, Committed to, &c.

P سپارش *sipārish*, A recommendation, delegation, commission, charge.

P سپارى *sipārī* or *ṣapārī*, A field after the corn is cut; the stubble. A plough (especially when left in the field). A handle or hilt (of a

sword, &c.) wrapt round with (gold or silver) thread for ornament or strength. *Supārī*, The Araca nut. F.

P سپاريدن (or سپارش كردن), To delegate, empower, commit to, charge with.

P سپاس *sipās*, Praise, prayer. سپاس گذاري, Returning thanks, praising. سپاس دار, Grateful for benefits. *Sipāsah*, Gratitude, humanity.

P سپاسيدن *sipāsīdan*, To praise (God) for benefits received; to implore assistance.

P سپاناج *sipānāj*, Spinage.

P سپاه *sipāh*, A soldier. An army. سپاه طفرشعار, A victorious army. سپاه مور شمار, An army numerous as pismires. پادشاه انجم سپاه, A king with an army equalling the stars in number. سپاهسالار, The general of an army. سپاهي *sipāhī*, Military, belonging to an army. A horseman, a cavalier; one soldier. A military tenant, the lord or feudal chief of a town or village.

P سپايه *sepāyah*, A tripod, a trevet.

P سپت *sapat*, A basket. See سپد

P سپد *sapad*, A wicker basket. A grain, a grass. E. سپد دار, A basket-bearer. سپدگر, A basket-maker.

P سپر *sipar*, A shield, a buckler, a target; as سپر انداخت (سپر برات افكند or سپر افكند), He threw away his shield; i. e. he surrendered or was conquered, he laid down his arms.

P سپرجي *siparjī*, Cheerfulness.

P سپردار *sipardār*, A shield-bearer.

P سپردرك *sipardarak*, A handkerchief.

P سپردن *sipurdan*, To give in charge, consign to, make over to; to entrust. E. See سپاريدن

A سپرز *supurz*, The spleen, the milt.

P سپرغم *sparghum* (or سپرم), Sweet basil.

P سپرك *saparak*, The measles. E.

P سپره *sipraḥ*, Vitriol. A kind of game.

P سپري *sipari*, Complete, perfect. Hungry.

P سپريدن, See سپاريدن

P سپريش *siparīsh*, A place for exercises. A plain. E.

P سپريغ *siparīgh*, Ears of wheat, especially those left after reaping. A full bunch of grapes, still hard, or beginning to form.

P سپس *sipas*, Behind, at the back, after. *Supus*, A louse, a small worm.

P سپست *supust*, Trefoil, clover.

P سپستان *sapistān*, Any thing smelling sweetly. The Turcoman musk (which they not only chew to give a fine flavour to the breath, but rub under the arm-pits and other parts of the body).

P سپستر *sipastar*, Posterior, farther back.

P سپشه *supushah*, A moth; a nit; a small louse.

P سپل *sapal*, The sun-flower, the turnsole. A camel's foot. E.

P سپنج *sapanj*, A place where one rests for a few days, an inn, a caravansera; hence metaphorically, The world. A lodge for those who watch fields. An old house threatening to fall. A thing easily corrupted, a perishable commodity. A loan. E.

P سپند *sipand*, Wild rue (of which and its seeds they prepare a fumigation against malignant eyes). A perfume. E. سپند اسا, Brisk, quick. F. سپند سوز, One who fumigates horses with rue. E.

P سپندارمذ *spandārmaz* (or اسفندارمذ), The 12th month of the Persian year (February), so called from an angel who was supposed to preside over the earth. This angel was considered likewise as the peculiar guardian of virtuous women; on which account the fifth of this month (like our Valentine's day) was the favourite time for marriages and courtship; the men considering it as a law of gallantry to grant the ladies on that day all they wished for, even to the choosing of their husbands. This day too was reckoned fortunate for putting on new clothes, planting young trees, taking medicines, making agreements; and also for banishing scorpions from their houses; for which purpose they pasted up little spells called رقعه كژدم (Scorpion papers) on three sides of their dwellings, leaving that in which was the door way free for the egress of those noxious animals.

P سپندارند *sapandārand*, Land, earth; name of an angel, and of a month. E.

P سپندان تلخ, The bitter seed of a certain herb; plantane, cresses. سپندان خرد, Mustard. See سپند. E.

P سپنگور *sapangūr*, Night-shade.

P سپوخ *sapūkh*, The beetle of a bleacher or washer-woman. Scales on the head. See سبوخ

P سپوختن *sipōkhtan* (or سپوريدن), To prick, pierce, transfix, thrust home. To draw forth one thing from another. F.

P سپوس *sapōs* or *sabōs*, Bran. سپوس وا, A dish made of flour, dates, honey, &c. سپوسبز, A kind of cushion which is laid over a saddle.

P سپوسا *sapōsā*, See سپوس وا. Chips, splinters. Black. A device, deceit.

P سپوسام *sapōsām* (or سپوسه), The dandruff. See سپوس. E.

P سپه *sipah*, An army, soldiery, cavalry. A soldier F.

P سپهانند *sipahānad*, A king.

P سپهبد *sipahbad* (سپهد, سپهده and سپهدار), An emperor, a general, a lord, a chief. سپهدار كشورگير, A general conquering a province. سپهداري *sipahdārī*, The command of an army.

P سپهر *sipahr* or *sipihir*, The sphere, the celestial globe. Fortune. The world. Time. The sun.

P سپهسالار *sipahsalār*, General, commander of an army. E.

P سپهكش *sipahkash*, The leader of an army.

P سپيخ *sapīkh*, The haunt of a wild beast.

P سپيد *sapīd* or *sapēd*, White. سپيد فام or سپيد بام, Of a whitish colour. سپيد پوست, White skin. سپيد پوش, In white clothes. The white poplar. سپيدا *sapēdā* (سپيدات or سپيداج), Ceruse, white lead. سپيدار, The white poplar. سپيد اسپ, A title of Moses. E. A word. E. سپيد پا, One who brings good luck. E. سپيد بالا, The first dawn of day. E. سپيد شدن, To be clear, evident, known. E. سپيد نامه, A man of fair character. E.

P سپیداغ *sapēdāgh*, Whiteness. White.

P سپیدهٔ *sipēdah*, Plantane. A cucumber.

P سپید با *sapēd bā*, Meat, onions, butter, olives, and dry cheese (mixed together without spiceries, or other seasoning). Boiled spinage.

P سپید خار *sapēd khār*, A kind of thistle.

P سپیدار *sapēd dār*, A willow.

P سپیدان *sapēd dān*, Mustard.

P سپیدرو *sapēd rō*, Complete. A beetle.

P سپید روی *sapēd rōy*, White-faced. Rice.

P سپید کار *sapēd kār*, A flatterer.

P سپید مهرهٔ *sapēd muhrah*, A horn tube, a post-boy's horn, a shell which they sound as a trumpet. Small shells, conchulæ veneris.

P سپیدهٔ *sapēdah*, Whiteness, the white of an egg. سپیدهٔ زبان, Ladies white, i. e. a white paint used by the women. سپیدهٔ دم, The dawn.

P سپیدی *sapēdī*, Whiteness, purity. E.

P ست *sat*, The backside, the anus. ستّ *sitt* (or سهٔ), Six. ستّ عشره, Sixteen.

A ستا *satā* (or ستاد), The warp and the woof.

P ستا *satā*, Triple, three-thread. *Sitā*, Rise, stand up. A praiser, a flatterer. خود ستا, A self-praiser. See ستایش. *Sutā*, A wagtail.

A ستابه *sitābah*, Fraud, deceit.

P ستادن *sitādan*, To take, to carry away.

P ستار *sitār*, Such-a-one. See فلان. A spark of fire. A shallow place in the sea, above which appears herbage, but very deep all around.

A ستّار *sattār*, (An attribute of God) covering; as ستّار العیوب, Hiding sins (casting a veil of mercy over them). *Sattār*, The of the curtain, i. e. the porter at the royal door-way. See سراپرده

A ستارة *sitārat*, Protection.

P ستارچه *sitārchah*, A little star. A spark.

P ستاره *sitārah*, A star. A horoscope, or nativity. Fortune, felicity. A spark of fire. A veil, a curtain (especially tapestry, behind which the bride sits concealed). ستاره نام, Lucifer, the morning star. ستاره دان (or ستاره شناس), An astrologer. ستاره شناسان, Astrologers, astronomers. ستاره دمدار, A comet. E.

A ستّاری *sattārī*, A covering.

P ستاشتن *sitāshtan*, To take, seize, ravish. E.

P ستاغ *sitāgh* or *saṭāgh*, A barren woman. A horse without a saddle. A branch of a tree. Tamarisk. A colt; abortion. E.

P ستافند *sitāfand*, A portico, an edifice enclosed or supported by pillars. A stage, a theatre.

P ستاک *sitāk*, A young tree, a shoot, a sucker.

P ستام *sitām*, Ornamented with gold or silver (especially horse furniture). The decorated pavement of a palace. A threshold. E. (or *Satāmī*), The nail of a horse-shoe. A brazen cymbal, a kettle-drum. ستامی *sitāmī*, The decorations of a saddle, &c.

P ستان *sitān*, Reclining, sleeping or lying on the back. Seizing, taking, occupying. باج ستان, Receiving toll or duty. شاه کشور ستان, A monarch, conquering kingdoms. دلستان, Ravishing the heart. گلستان, A rose-garden. The title of a celebrated Persian work. درخنستان, An orchard. ستان *stān* is a termination much used in the names of countries and places, both in Persia and India, and seems of Sanskrit origin, in which language it signifies, A place or station. F.

P ستانا *sitānā*, Receiving.

P ستاندن *sitāndan*, To take. To take a wife. ستانده *sitāndah*, Received, carried off. They receive and give.

P ستانه *sitānah*, A threshold, &c. See استانه. The tears (of the vine), also the bud or eye.

P ستاندن *sitādnūdan*, See ستادن

P ستاوند, See ستامند. ستاوه, See ستابه

P ستاویز *sitāwēz*, A market-place, shambles, a piece of timber with a number of hooks on which they hang meat in the markets.

P ستاه *sitāh*, A pillar, prop; base silver. E.

A ستاهی *sitāhī*, Having large hips.

A ستایر *satāyr*, Plur. of ستره. Razors, knives. E.

P ستایش *sitāysh*, Praise, an encomium, a benediction, returning thanks. ستایش کردن, or ستایش دادن, To glorify God, to return thanks.

P ستایشگاه *sitāysh gāh*, The place of praise, i. e. the last verse of a Persian *ghazal* or ode; called also شاه بیت, the royal distich; in which the poet, without the least imputation of vanity, generally addresses himself in the highest strain of self-approbation. See شاه بیت

P ستاییدن *sitāyidan*, To praise. To call.

A ستب *satb*, Fatigued (pace); creeping.

P ستبر *sitabr*, Thick, gross, dense, coarse. E. ستبری, Thickness. ستبریء اواز, Hoarseness.

P ستبرق, A grass; herbage. E.

P ستبغ *sitabigh*, Any thing standing erect.

A ستّة *sittat* (masc.), Six (men, &c.).

P ستخ *satakh*, Right, just.

P ستخر, A well, a pond; a fort. E.

P ستدن *sitadan*, To take, seize, carry off. ستده شدن, To be seized, carried off

A ستر *satr*, Covering, veiling, suppressing.

P ستر *sutur*, Shaving. A knife, razor. E. موی ستر, A barber.

P سترب *sitrab*, A satrap (obsolete).

P ستربنگ *suturbang*, The starling, a wagtail.

A سترة *sutrat*, Any thing which covers or defends, as a veil, a shield, a wall, &c.

P ستردن *suturdan*, To shave, to scrape, to pull out the hairs. To pare. E. To erase, to cancel, to abolish, to cut off. سترده, Shaved, &c. سترده پا, Having the feet cut off.

P ستُرک *saturk*, Bold, brave, strenuous. Impudent, audacious. Litigious, quarrelsome, passionate. *Sutruk*, Large (of body). انگشتِ ستُرک, The large finger, i. e. the thumb.

P ستُرنگ *satrang* (ستُروں or ستُرواں), A bad or a barren woman. The mandrake. *Satrang*, Chess.

P ستُرون, A widow, barren. E. ستُروي, Widowhood; barrenness. E.

P ستُرہ *suturah*, A razor.

P سنگ *sutuk* or *sutk*, Slender-waisted.

P سُتل *sutul*, Wheat (in the ear) scarcely ripe, scorched, and bruised (which they eat some days before harvest, in order to taste the first fruits).

A سُتل *sutal* (plur. ستلان), An eagle.

P ستم *sitam*, Tyranny, oppression, injustice, extortion, distress, injury, violence, affliction, threatening. ستم کردن, To oppress, &c. ستم آمیز, Mixed with threats, tyrannical, cruel. ستم دیدہ (plur. ستم دیدہ گان), The oppressed.

A ستّمایة *sittamāyat*, Six hundred.

P ستمکار *sitamkār*, A tyrant, an oppressor.

P ستمگاہ *sitamgāh* (or ستمی), Tyranny.

P ستمبہ *sitambah*, Strong, robust, powerful, bold. A large bellied giant or demon. A man of large stature, and intrepid in battle. Proud, contumacious, litigious.

P ستمیدن *sitamīdan*, To oppress, afflict, injure. E.

P ستنج *satanj*, A yoke, flail. F.

P ستو *satū*, Triple, three fold. See ستم. E.

P ستوار or ستوان, Strong, firm; an aider. E.

P ستوچہ *satūchah*, Variegated hawk or other bird.

P ستودان *satūdān*, A sepulchre; a coffin, an urn.

P ستودن *sitūdan*, To praise, to bless. ستودہ, Praised, celebrated, blessed, glorified. E. Laudable, praise-worthy. To praise, to glorify God. ستودہ اخلاق, Of laudable morals, of an excellent disposition. ستودہ صفات, One of laudable qualities. P.

A ستور *sutūr*, Plur. of ستر *sitr*.

P ستور *sutur*, An animal, a quadruped, cattle, a beast of burthen, a war-horse.

P ستوراب *sutūrāb*, The falling down of water, or humours, into the feet of horses &c.

P ستوربان *sutūrbān* (or ستورواں), An equerry, a groom, a driver, or herdsman of horses.

P ستوردان *sutūrdān*, A stall, a stable. The master of the horse, an equerry, a groom.

P ستورہ *sutūrah* (and ستوری), A razor. A yellowish bee.

P ستُوک *sutūk*, False money.

P ستولہ *sutūlah*, Bad, base. E.

A ستول *sutūl*, See ستل

P ستوم *sutūm*, The plant papyrus.

P ستون *sitūn*, A pillar, column, prop, beam. ستونِ سفینہ, The mast of a ship. پایۂ ستون, The base of a column.

A ستّون *sittūna* (obl. ستین), Sixty.

P ستونہ *sutūnah*, The stem or trunk. An assault, attack, onset, endeavour, effort. Darting, casting, flinging, throwing. Flight. A wave, billow, surge.

P ستوہ *sutūh*, Fear, dread, veneration. Sad, melancholy, afflicted, indigent, helpless. Active, acute (in mind), clever (handed). A yellowish bee.

P ستوہیدن, To loathe, shun. To repent. To vex, tire. E.

A ستہ *satah*, The backside, the anus. (or ستہي), Belonging to the backside; kicking it.

P ستہ *sutah*, Weak. The head of a spear; also the iron ferrule at the end of a spear or staff. *Sutah*, Adulterated coin. *Sutūh*, See ستوہ

A ستہا *sat-hā* (fem.), Having a large backside.

P ستہندہ *sitthandah*, Importunate. Contending.

P ستہیدن *sitthīdan*, See ستیزیدن

P ستی *sati*, See سہ. Very hard iron.

A ستّي *sittī*, My lady! madam! A lady, a matron. The Virgin Mary.

P سیخ *sikh*, A spear, or any thing straight. Thick, gross.

P سیدن *sidan*, To take, &c. See سدن

A سیر *sir* (fem. سیرہ), Honest, modest.

A ستیر *sitīr*, A weight of $6\frac{1}{2}$ drams.

P ستیز *sitē* (or ستیزہ), Emulation, competition, contention, resistance. A battle, conflict, combat. Levity, temerity, rashness. Obstinate, perverse, stubborn. ستیز کردن, To contend, dispute, enter into competition, to fight, squabble, &c. آہنگِ ستیز, Preparations for battle. میدانِ ستیز, A field of battle.

P ستیزگر *stī-gar*, An obstinate, litigious man.

P ستیزیدن *stī-idan*, To contend, to compete, to go to law, to be obstinate, perverse. To quarrel, injure, oppress. E.

P ستیژہ *sitīzh*, A weaver's shuttle.

A سیغ *sīgh*, Straight (spear, arrow, &c.).

P ستیم *sīm*, Blood mixed with water. Pus, matter. P.

P ستیہیدن *sitīhīdan*, See ستیزیدن

A سجّ *sajj*, The being soft, thin (clay, &c.). Incrusting or bedaubing a wall with clay.

A سجاج *sajāj*, Thin watery milk.

A سجاحہ *sajāhat*, See سجح

A سجّاد *sajjād*, part. Adoring, bowing the body in adoration.

A سجّادہ *sajjādah*, A carpet or mat on which the Mahometans prostrate themselves when at prayer. The place of adoration, the mosque, altar, &c. also the mark made on the forehead by prostration.

سجّادہ نشیں, Sitting upon the carpet (applied particularly to the Mahometan priests when repeating the prayers in the mosques).

سجّادہ نشینِ محراب, The priests at the altar.

A سجّاع *sajjā'* (or سجاعة), See ساجع

A سجال *sijāl*, Plur. of سجل *sajl*.

A سجام *sijām*, The flowing (of tears).

A سجّان *sajjān*, The keeper of a prison.

A سجايا *sajāyā*, Plur. of سجية

A سجّة *sajjat*, Name of an idol.

A سجح *sajh*, The being smooth, equal (cheek), of a moderate length, and not too plump. *Sujh*, Smoothness, equality. An easy pace or step. *Sajah*, Beauty, symmetry. *Sujuh*, The middle (of the road). Measure, proportion. Beautiful, right, exact.

A سجحة *sajhat* (and سجاحة), Nature. Symmetry, proportion, measure.

A سجدة *sijdat*, *sajdat* or *sajdah* (plur. سجدات), An act of adoration, an inclination or prostration, with the forehead touching the ground. عبادت سجدتي, Divine worship.

P سجدگاه *sajdagāh*, The place of adoration, a church, a mosque, temple, altar, &c.

A سجر *sajr*, Kindling a fire, heating a furnace or oven. Taking away, emptying. Filling with water (a river). Having the white of the eye tinged with a reddish mixture. Tying a log of wood to a dog's neck. Braying in the throat (a camel).

A سجرا *sajrā* (fem. of اسجر), Having the white of the eyes tinged with red. *Sujrā*, Plur. of سجر

A سجس *sajas*, The being corrupted, changed, turbid (water). A crowd, a tumult, a mob.

P سجستان *Sijistān*, A kingdom to the east of Persia (the ancient Drangiana).

A سجسج *sajsaj*, Temperate, neither cold nor hot, hard nor soft, &c. Temperature.

A سجع *saj'*, Rhyme, metre, cadence. The cooing of turtles.

سجّع *sujja'*, Plur. of سجوع

A سجف *sajf* or *sij*, A veil, a curtain.

P سجل, Food composed of meat and flour. ع.

A سجل *sajl*, A water-bucket. A large udder. A liberal man. *Sijl*, The recording angel. *Sijill* or *sijil*, A register, the record of a court of judicature, the decree of a judge, the minute or attestation of a notary. Tables of laws, public acts. سجل كردن, To seal.

A سجلا *sajlā*, Having large udders.

A سجلاط *sijlāt*, Jasmine. The covering, awning, canopy over the *hawdaj* or camel-litter, in which the Eastern ladies travel. A fine painted or figured cloth.

A سجلة *sujalat*, A small or young hare.

A سجم *sajm*, Pouring down (tears, rain, &c.).

A سجن *sajn*, Imprisoning. A prison.

A سجنجل *sajanjal*, A mirror. Pure, clear. Spectacles. ع.

A سجو *sujuw*, The being dark. The being quiescent. Continuing, prolonging (as a camel, his braying). سجوا *sajwā*, Quiet (woman, or camel when milking; steady (eye).

A سجود *sujūd*, Adoration. See سجدة

A سجور *sajūr*, Chips, &c. with which they heat ovens or furnaces. *Sujūr*, See سجر

A سجوع *sajā'*, Cooing (as a turtle).

A سجوف *sajāf*, Plur. of سجف

A سجول *sujūl*, Plur. of سجل

A سجوم *sajūm*, Shedding tears.

A سجون *sijūn*, Prisons, dungeons.

A سجي *sajī*, A companion, a friend.

A سجية *sajiyat*, Disposition, temper, nature, habit, manner, constitution.

A سجيحة *sajīhat*, See سجحة

P سجمدن *sajidan*, To be very cold.

A سجير *sajīr*, An intimate friend.

A سجيس *sajīs*, Muddy (water). سجيس الابجس (or سجيس اللالي), At no time, never.

P سجيف *sajīf*, A bow-string.

A سجيل *sajīl* (or سجّيل), A large bucket, Having a long udder (a she-camel). *Sijjīl*, Hard stones; bricks made from these stones, and hardened (according to Eastern belief) in hell-fire, upon which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins.

A سجّين *sijjīn*, Continued, continual. Violent (blow). A dreadful prison, the seventh hell, the lowest and most horrible of the fatal dungeons, also the infernal registers, in which the crimes of mortals are engrossed by the demons.

A سحّ *sahh*, Pouring out or causing to flow (tears, waters, &c.). Striking, whipping.

A سحا *sahā*, The thin membrane between the wood and bark of the linden-tree, or papyrus. A sheet of paper. The bind of a book. A thorny tree with a white flower, from which the bees suck exquisite honey. See سحي. Plur. of سحّاد—سحّاد *sahhāt*, A hot wind. A maker of spades, shovels, &c.

A سحّاءة *sahhāat*, A thin membrane which incloses the brains. A part of a cloud.

A سحاب *sahāb*, A cloud. Clouds. P سحاب صاعقه دار, Clouds full of lightning. A سحابة *sahābat* or *sahūbah*, A (thin) cloud.

A سحاة *sahāt*, A bat, a night bird. The skin or bark of any thing. A tract, a coast, a shore. A court yard, area, quadrangle, piazza.

A سحّاج *sahhāj*, Scratching, pawing, or striking the ground with the feet (a camel).

A سحّاح *suhhāh*, Fat (sheep). A flock.

A سحّاحة *sahhāhat*, (An eye) flowing with tears.

A سحادل *suhādil*, The penis. *Suhādilān*, Testes.

A سحّار *sahhār*, An enchanter, a magician, a necromancer, a fascinator. سحّارة *sahhārat*, A female enchanter, a witch. سحاري *sahhārī*, Magic. Magical. ع.

A سحاف *suhāf*, The cholic. Consumption.

A سحّاك *sahhāḳ*, A rubber, a grinder, &c. سحافة, Quæ confrictu libidinem alterius explet.

A سحال *sahāl*, A bridle, a bit, a snaffle. An eloquent or skilful orator. *Suhāl*, Braying.

A سحالة *suhālat*, Filings, cuttings, fragments of gold or silver. Loss, injury.

A سحام *suhām*, See سحم

A سحايب *sahāyb*, Clouds. Plur. of سحابة

A سحب *sahb*, Dragging on the ground (the train of a garment). Eating or drinking to excess; intemperance. *Suhub*, Clouds.

A سحبان *sahbān*, Water left in a bottle, &c. Name of a wise king; and of an Arabian poet.

A سحبة *suhbat*, Dimness of the eyes.

A سحبل *sahbal*, Large (channel, bucket, &c.)

A سحبلة *sahbalat*, Pendulous, hanging loose.

A سحت *suht* or *suhut*, Unlawful. Eradicating.

A سحتب *sahtab*, Bold, fearless.

A سحج *sahj*, Excoriation. Scratching, tearing (the face in a phrenzy of despair).

A سحدد *suhdud*, Very refractory, rebellious.

A سحر *saḥar*, The crepuscle, twilight, dawn. هنگام سحر, The rising of Aurora, the dawn. علي السّحر, Towards morning. P سحرگاه *saḥargāh*, The morning, dawn. To-morrow, the day after to-morrow. سحرگاهي *saḥargāhi*, Early. P سحر خيز, An early riser. *Siḥr*, or *saḥr*, Magic, enchantment, fascination, witchcraft, sorcery, necromancy. Any subtlety or trick by which a person is deceived. Knowing, sagacious. The lungs. انتفخ سحره, His lungs swelled (from fear). P سحر كردن, To enchant, charm, fascinate. علم سحر, The art of magic, necromancy. سحر حلال, Lawful enchantment, i. e. Poetry. Poetic license. سحرباز, An enchanter, a sorcerer. سحربازي, Magic. سحر ساز, An enchanter.

A سحرة *saḥarat* (or *saḥraḥ*), Magicians. *Suḥrat* (or سحرا علي), The morning, Aurora, the dawn.

A سحرة *saḥaraḥ*, See سحر and سحري

T سحرلق *siḥirlik*, Enchantment. See سحر *siḥr*.

A سحري *saḥrī*, Early, the morning. P One morning, on a certain morning.

A سحريا *saḥarayā* (or سحراً), Very early.

A سحساح *saḥsāḥ*, Pouring down (rain).

A سحسح *saḥsaḥ* (and سحسحة), A quadrangle, court, square, piazza, area.

A سحط *saḥt*, Slaughtering expeditiously, at one blow. Diluting (wine) with water.

A سحف *saḥf*, Shaving (the head), extirpating (hairs). Taking (the flesh) from a bone, or (fat) from the flesh or skin of the back. سحفة, The fat of the back (from the shoulders to the buttocks) adhering to the skin.

A سحفنّية *suḥafnīyat*, Having a shaven head.

A سحق *suḥḳ* or *suḥuḳ*, Distance. The being far, remote. Removing to a distance. سحقاً له, Be it far from him. See سحوق. *Saḥḳ*, An old worn garment. An ambling pace. Breaking, tearing, rubbing, bruising, pulverising. Wearing out clothes. Running slowly. سحق كردن, To pound, bruise, grind, triturate. R.

A سحكوك *suḥkūḳ* or *saḥaḳūḳ*, Very black hair.

A سحل *saḥl*, Ready money. Paying a man (a sum of money). Giving one (so many lashes). Rubbing, grinding. Smoothing, polishing, planing, shaving, scraping, brushing (as wind the ground). Winnowing (grain, making barley). A kind of white cotton cloth, a plain garment. See سحل, sign. 2.

A سحلة *suḥalat*, A young horse.

A سحم *saḥam* (or سحمة), Blackness *Saḥum*, Iron. *Suḥum*, Blacksmith's hammers. *Saḥam* (or سحما), Name of a tree. The podex.

A سحن *saḥn*, Breaking (a stone). Making (a board) smooth by rubbing.

A سحنة *saḥanat*, *saḥnaṭ* or سحنا, External form. A smooth softness of the skin. Colour.

A سحوح *saḥūḥ*, Pouring down rain (clouds). *Suḥūḥ* (and سحوحة), The being very fat (sheep).

A سحور *saḥūr*, The meal or flour which the Mahometans eat a little before dawn during the month of *Ramazan* to enable them to fast till night, (see عشاء). *Suḥūr*, Plur. of سحر

A سحوف *saḥūf*, A very fat animal.

A سحوق *saḥūḳ*, Long-bodied.

A سحول *saḥūl*, Plur. of سحل

A سحي *saḥy*, Pulling off, unbarking, excoriating, skinning, shaving, scraping, planing. Covering or binding a book with the membrane of the papyrus or linden tree.

A سحير *suḥayr* (or سحيراً), In the morning.

A سحيف *saḥīf*, Noise (of a mill).

A سحيفة *saḥīfat*, A violent rain, sweeping things before it. Fat cut from the back.

A سحيق *saḥīḳ*, Very remote.

A سحيل *saḥil*, (See سحال, *suḥāl*). A single thread; also cloth or a rope made of such threads (not of several twisted together).

A سحيلة *saḥilat*, The bank of a river.

P سخ *sakh*, Beads and other things of glass. The reins of a bridle set with stones. A bridle with which they break horses.

A سخّ *saḳhkh*, Thrusting the tail into the ground (a locust when laying eggs).

A سخا *saḳhā* (and سخاوة), The being liberal, munificent. Liberality, generosity. Limping (camel). شاه سخا گستر, A king diffusing liberality.

A سخاب *sukhāb*, An ornament for the neck, consisting of beads or odoriferous substances (without jewels).

A سخاخ *saḳhākh* (and سخاخة), Soft earth clear of sand.

A سخاخين *sakhākhīn*, See سخخن

A سخافة *sakhāfat*, Soft, weak, simple.

A سخال *sukhāl*, Plur. of سخلة

A سخام *sukhām*, Blackness. Softness. سخام المسّ, Soft to the touch (clothes, plumage, cotton, hair, &c.). *Sukhām*, Wine which goes smoothly down the throat.

A سخاوة *sakhāwat*, Liberality. See سخا

A سخاوج *sakhāwij*, A country without water, and without landmarks to guide travellers.

A سخاور *sakhāwar*, Liberal, generous. E.

A سخاوي *sakhāwī*, Plur. of سخوا. (fem. سخاويّة), (A district) consisting of soft soil.

A سخب *sakhab*, Vehemence of voice.

A سخبر *sakhbar*, A species of thorny plant like the odoriferous cane.

P A سخت *sakht*, Hard, strong, firm, secure, solid, vehement, intense, violent. Stubborn. E. Afflicted, disturbed, unfortunate. Intensely, very much, vehemently, arduously. Thick cloth, coarse linen. A balance, a scale. سخت سفيد, Very white. سخت گرفتن, To seize or hold firmly. سخت بستن, To bind fast. سخت آمدن, To be oppressed. سخت كردن, To harden. سخت آويز, Securely suspended, hooked, having a strong hook. سخت بنياد, Of a solid structure; well fortified. سخت روي, Having a severe, austere, or indignant countenance. سخت روئي, Austerity, disdain. سخت آمدن, To grudge; refuse; be unwilling. F. سخت ونرم نمودن, To appear hard and soft, i. e. to vary, to threaten and soothe by turns, to tamper with. E.

P سختن *sakhtan*, To weigh. To be twisted. To turn or render hard. To winter.

P سختو *sakhtū*, The intestines of a bird.

P سختة *sakhtah*, Money, coin. Weighed.

A سختي *sakhtī*, Hardness, vehemence, asperity. Adversity, indigence. See سخت. E.

P سختيان *sakhtiyān*, Morocco leather.

A سختيت *sakhtīt*, Vehement (heat). Barley broth (without meat). Dust whirled in the air.

A سخد *sukhud* or *sukhd*, Water. A yellow liquid which accompanies the birth. Paleness. Swelling. *Sakhad*, Sharp, quick, shrewd. Ingenuity, dexterity.

A سخر *sukhur*, *sakhr*, or *sukhr* (and سخرة), Ridiculing, laughing at. *Sukhaarat*, A mocker, sneerer, laugher. *Sukhrat* or *sukhrah*, A ridiculous fellow, a butt for satire, a laughing-stock. One who is compelled to labour. Any ship, cattle, &c. pressed into the king's service without freight or hire. A post-horse. Whatever is done gratis, either from courtesy or compulsion. سخره گرفتن, To take by force, to press (post-horses, &c.).

A سخري *sukhrī* (and سخريّة). See سخر. Derision. Any ludicrous entertainment, play, merriment, a masquerade.

P سخش *sakhsh* (or شخش شخس), Old. Lightning. Stumbling.

A سخط *sukht* or *sakhat*, Indignation, disdain.

A سخف *sakhf*, The being weak in mind. The being soft. Imbecility of intellect, deficiency of judgment.

A سخفة *sakhafat*, The being emaciated. Lameness.

A سخل *sakhl*, Plur. of سخلة. سخّل *sukhkhal*, Weak, infirm (men). (People) of the lowest rank. Dates with soft stones.

A سخلة *sakhlat*, A lamb or kid just dropt, or till they have passed the fourth month.

A سخما *sakhmā* (fem.), Black. Parched stony ground. سخمة *sakhamat*, Blackness. *Sukhmat* (or سخمة), Hatred, malevolence.

A سخمي *sukhmī* (or سخّمة), Smooth wine.

A سخن *sukhn*, Warm (day, water, &c.).

P سخن *sakhun* or *sakhan*, A word, a vocable, a speech, a saying, discourse. A thing, business, somewhat. در سخن آمدن, To begin a speech, conversation. سخن گفتن, To speak. سخن شيرين, Sweet words. سخن حورد or سخن حواره, Severe of speech. Imprudent. سخن رمانه, Calumny (as being the talk of the world). سخن نافرجام, Trifling, impertinent words. سخن مفرا, Lengthen not your discourse, have done with long speeches. سخن آرا, Adorning conversation, eloquent. (contrà), Silence. سخن افرين (or سخن آور), Eloquent, speaking agreeably. سخن راں, Lengthening a discourse, prolix, diffusive. An orator, a rhetorician. An interlocutor. سخنرانى, Eloquence. سخن پرداز, Making speeches, i. e. a fluent orator. سخن چين, An informer, a talebearer. E. سخن سار, Who makes words to suit his purpose. a deceiver, a cheat, knave. E. سخن داشتن, To converse with, to have influence with. F. سخن زن and سخن سنج, A poet, a learned man. E.

A سخنة *sakhnat*, Heat, warmth. Inflammation of the eyes, or hot tears (from crying with vexation; weeping for joy being called Cold tears). A warm night.

P سخندان *sakhundān*, An eloquent orator.

P سخنسرا *sakhunsarā*, A modulator or arranger of words. An orator, an excellent writer. سخنسرايان پسنديده مدّعا, Orators, or writers arranging well their arguments.

P سخنشناس *sakhunshnās*, Eloquent.

P سخنگذار *sakhunguzār*, A ready speaker, a persuasive orator. A porter (at a gate).

P سخن گو *sakhun gō* (or سخن ور), Eloquent. An orator. سخن گوي or سخن وري, Rhetoric.

A سخو *sakhw* or سخي *sakhy*, Removing or stirring the ashes, and making the fire burn brisker. Laying up wood in a proper place.

A سخوا *sakhwā*, A field of soft earth.

P سخولند *sakhūland*, One who covers or removes a table, a sewer.

A سخون *sakhūn*, Warm; being warm (soup). سخونة *sakhūnat*, Warming, being warm. Weeping, being hot or inflamed with crying (eyes).

A سخي *sakhy*, Liberal. Generous. E. See سخو

A سخيف *sakhīf*, Weak in understanding. A foolish man. Thin, of a thin texture.

P سخيفة *sakhīfah*, A lie, a falsehood.

A سخيمة *sakhīmat*, See سخمة

A سخين *sakhīn*, Hot (water). Heat in the eyes, from tears of sorrow. A crooked spade.

A سخينة *sakhīnat*, A kind of gruel. Rage.

P سد *sad* (for صد), A hundred. سد پايه, A centiped, &c. See صد

A سدّ *sadd* or *sudd*, An obstruction, any thing blocking up, barring, or preventing a passage, as a mountain, barrier, fortification, mound, bank, wall, rampart, ditch, impediment. Any bodily defect, obstructing a natural action (as blindness, deafness, impotency, &c.). P صدّ كردن, To stop up (a hole), to block up (the way), to shut (a gate), to arrest, impede, obstruct, &c. P سدّ باب كردن, To shut, lock, or bolt a door. *Sudd*, A mountain, a bar, &c. A black cloud. A channel full of rocks, obstructing the flux of the water. سدّ ياجوج و ماجوج, The wall of Gog and Magog. See سرير الذّهب and باب الابواب

A سداب *sadāb*, The herb rue. Power. E. Assiduity. E.

A سداد *sadād* (or سدا), The woof. The sixth.

A سدّاج *saddāj*, A liar.

A P سداد *sadād*, Rectitude, the way of truth or salvation. Prosperity, happiness. Firmness. سداد اعتصام, The true religion. ارباب سداد, Good men. سداد اشنا, Loving the truth, good, accustomed to rectitude. See سدد. *Sudād* or *sudād*, A cork or stopple (of a bottle). Whatever obstructs, fills up, or supplies the place. Sufficient for the necessities of life. An obstruction in the nose, &c.

A سدارة *sadārat*, See سدر

A سداسي *sadāsī*, (A garment) of six yards.

A سدافة *sadāfat*, A veil, a curtain.

A سدانة, See سدن

A سدايل, Plur. of سديل

A سدّة *saddat*, سد *sadd*. A strait, a frith. *Suddat* or *suddah*, A court, a vestibule, a gate, a threshold. An obstruction in the nose. سدّهٔ سعادت, The court of felicity (an epithet by which some Eastern princes distinguish their royal residence).

A سدج *sadaj*, Suspecting.

P سدجي *sudchī*, A milk-maid, a milk-seller.

A سدح *sadah*, Throwing down, prostrating. Causing to lie or kneel down. Killing, slaughtering. Filling (a bottle). Remaining or stopping in a place. (A woman) beloved by her husband, and bearing many children.

A سدد *sadad*, Well-directed (action or speech), accomplishing any object happily. A good, successful, or well-directed plan.

A سددة *sidadat*, Plur. of سدّ *sudd*, Sign. ult.

A سدر *sadar*, Dazzling the eyes. The being stupified with heat. The vertigo or giddiness. *Sadr*, Setting the hair a-flowing (a woman). *Sadr*, The sea. *Sidr* (or سدرة plur. سدر and سدرات), A lote-tree bearing fruit called نبق. سدرة المنتهى, A tree in paradise. The heavenly mansion of the angel Gabriel. سدرت قامت, Tall of stature.

P سدره *sadarah* or *sidarah*, A kind of game. A tunic reaching to the knee or mid-thigh.

A سدس *sadas*, An eight-year old camel. A five-year old ox or sheep. *Sids*, Watering a camel on the sixth day (from the last time of drinking). *Sudus*, *suds*, The sixth part. Plur. of *sadas* and سديس

A سدع *sadaع*, Striking one against another. Oppressed by misfortune.

A سدف *sadaf* (or سدفة), Darkness, night, the twilight, the crepuscle, the dawn.

A سدق *sadak* (or سودق), See سدك

A سدك *sadk*, Assiduous, studious, attentive. Expeditious, ready-handed, dextrous. *Sadk* or *sada'*, The being assiduous, &c. E.

P سدكس *sadkas* (or سدكس), The rainbow.

A سدل *sadal*, A fable, &c. See مثل

A سدل *sadl*, (A woman) loosening (her garments, veil, hair, &c.) *Sadl*, A veil. Any thing pendulous, floating loose. *Sidl*, A string of pearls hanging down the bosom.

A سدلي *sadlī*, A kind of game.

A سدم *sadam*, Grief, repentance. *Sudum* or *sudm*, A concealed well (covered with earth). نادم سدم (and سدمان ندمان), Penitent, sorrowful. *Sadem*, Enraged. Libidinous.

A سدن *sadan* (or سدانة), Superintending a church, temple, mosque, &c. Loosening (one's garments). *Sidn*, A veil. The canopy or awning of a camel-litter or *hawdaj*. سدنة *sadanat*, Plur. of سادن

A سدو *sadaw*, Stretching out the hand. Intending, proposing. Going to the top of any place and sitting down. Moist with the night-dew (the earth). Going with long steps (a camel). Beginning to ripen at the stalk (dates).

A سدود *sudūd*, Black clouds. Bodily defects.

A سدوس *sadūs*, A kind of green hood and mantle, See طيلسان; in general any garment thrown over the shoulders. *Sudūs*, The smoke of burning fat, which tinges with a green colour.

A سدول, Plur. of سديل

A سدوم *Sadūm*, Sodom.

P سده *sadah* (or سده), See ساده. See سدّهٔ. A festival night, on which the Persians light a number of large fires, in commemoration of the following popular tradition: In the time of king Husheng (about 860 years before the Christian era) a monstrous dragon infesting the country, the king himself attacked him with stones, when one of them falling with prodigious force upon another, struck fire, set the herbage and surrounding trees in a blaze, and consumed the dragon in the flames.

A سدي *sada'*, The nocturnal dew (the dew of the day being بدي). The woof of cloth. Pasturing without a keeper (camels). See سدو

A سديح *sadīh*, Prostrate, thrown down.

A سديد *sadīd*, Right, well-directed, salutary. ذهن سديد, Clear in judgment.

A سديس *sadīs*. See سدس. The sixth part.

A سديف *sadīf*, A camel's bunch, or the fat.

A سديل *sadīl*, The awning or canopy over the camel's litter called هودج

A سداب *sadāb*, Rue. See سداب

A سدبة *sadbat*, A sheath. سدق see سدة

P سر *sar*, The head, top, principle, origin, summit, extremity, end, point, a salient angle, any projecting part. Great, large. Highest, greatest, chief. The atmosphere, a gentle gale. Desire, longing, wish. Love. Intention, will. Cheerfulness. A veil, awning, canopy, covering. Complete, perfect, entire. A collar, also a log of wood fastened to a mastiff's neck. A Turcoman shoe or sandal. The capital of a pillar. Foolish. سرتاسر, A crowned head. سر عسکر, The general of an army. سر مو, The point of a hair. سردستی, Any thing taken up with the tips of the fingers. سر بسینه کردن, To hang the head on the bosom (in a contemplative attitude). بسرت or بسر تو, By your head. *Sir*, The lines on the palm of the hand. Ivy. *Sur*, Shoes or slippers, made in Khorassan, of goats hair or cotton. سرمورد, The sole of the shoe. A kind of strong drink made from rice, (perhaps arrack.) سرآب, A bubble of water. E. سر از آب بیگانه شستن, To wash ones head with a stranger's water to find goods which have no owner. E. سر از پا نشناختن, Not to know the head from the feet. to be utterly confused. E. سر ارشسته بهی چرب کردن, To anoint the head from an empty glass. to deceive. E. سر ارزدم ساختن, To be happy, rejoiced. E. سر راه, Being in the way to execute a thing; performance, the execution of a business. سر راه کار, A business conducted in partnership. E. The officers of government collectively. E. سر بردنبا زدن, To travel. E. سر برزدن, To shoot up as herbage. E. سرپرستی, A guardian, director. E. سر برکردن, To be refractory. E. سر برزگ, Eminent, famous. E. سر بمهر, Sealed. E. سر تافتن, To turn the head to be refractory. E. سر تراش, A shaver, barber. E. سر تیغ خاریدن, To slay. E. سر چشمه, A fountain. E. سر حفت کردن, To whisper. E. سر حساب شدن, To take good care of, be collected. E. سر خاریدن, To please, befriend; to delay; to defraud. E. سر خط, Superscription, direction of a letter; receipt. E. سر خط نهادن, To oblige, follow. E. سر خود کرفتن, To follow our own way. E. سر خیش کرفتن, To depart. E. سر دادن, To release, to dismiss; to die, to give fire. E. سر در پای نمودن, To be helpless, disconsolate. E. سر در سر, From end to end. E. سر در گریبان زدن, To have finished, ended. E. سر در کف, In imminent danger, life at stake. E. سر در نشیب کردن, To be ashamed. E. سر دوز, A kind of headstall. E. سر ذات, Per man. E. سر راه کرفتن, To shut up a road. E. سر رفتن, To be slain. E. سر زانو, The knee-pan. E. سر شدن, To happen; to die; to be released; to obtain fire. E. سر شکن, Assessment by contribution or division. E. سر شکنی, Opposition, resistance, death. E. سر صدق, Faith, rectitude, confidence. E. سر فروشی, Bravery, fidelity; sacrifice of life. E. سر کشی, Stubbornness; bravery, concupiscence. E. سر کوچک, Poor, mean, low. E. سر کوشی کردن, To whisper, council, deliberate. E. سر نو, Beginning again, a new commencement, or date. E. سر نهادن, To prostrate, to die. E. سر و پا, An honorary dress. E. سر و برگ, Apparatus. E.

A سرّ *sarr*, Glad. Gladness; as سرّ برّ *sarr barr* (pl. سروں بروں), Glad and cheerful. *Sirr*, A secret, a mystery, a sacrament. A feature, a lineament on the face or hands. Pure, the most excellent. The ornament or glory of a family. The chiefs of the people. The best part of a valley. A tomb. Coitus; membrum virile. A hurt on the navel; cutting away the navel-string of a new-born child.

P سرا *sarā*, A palace. A mansion. See سراي. *Sirā* or *sara*, Singing, modulation. سرا شدن, To sing, shake, trill. بلبل دستان سرا, The melodious nightingale (literally the nightingale chanting history.)

A سرا *sarā* (or سراد), A species of tree of which bows are made, a kind of yew. سرّا *sarrā* (fem.), Hollow. Glad. Cheerfulness. Travelling much in the night. سرّاً *sirrān* or *sirra*, Secretly, mysteriously, clandestinely. سرّا و علانية (سرا وجهرا or), Privately and publicly.

A سراءة *sirāat* (سراة or), A locust's egg.

AP سراب *sirāb* or *sarāb*, A vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the reflection of the sun's meridian rays upon the surface of sandy plains.

P سراپا *sarāpā*, Totally, from head to foot. Cap-a-pie. E. An honorary vest. E.

P سراپرده *sarāpardah*, A curtain, especially at the door of a royal palace or pavilion. The partition between chambers. A large pavilion surrounding the inner tent. A veil, any thing for defence against the rays of the sun or flies. A withdrawing-room behind the curtain or scenes.—The first introduction of curtains before the doors of the royal apartments in the east is ascribed by Persian writers to Lohorasb, the successor of Cyrus, (about 530 years before the Christian era) who having permitted his feudatory princes and governors to give audience on thrones of gold, reserved to himself alone the right of the *sarāpardah* or curtain before his throne, that by concealing himself from the view of his subjects, he might heighten their respect and veneration for his person.

P سرابن کردن *sarāban kardan*, To bend the head, point, or extremity of any thing.

A سرابيل *sarābīl*, Shirts, garments. E.

A سراة *sarāt*, The top or the best of any thing. The back of a

horse. The middle (of the day, road, &c.). Nobles, chiefs. سُرّاد *surrāt*, Navels.

A سراج *sarāj*, The sun. A lamp, a lanthorn, luminary, candle. سرّاج *sarrāj*, A saddler. A groom. P سرّاج خانه, A saddler's shop. *Sarājat*, The art of saddle-making. سراج الدّوله, The lamp of the state.

A سراجي *sarājī*, Lucid, resplendent. An attendant on horseback. E. See فرابص.

P سراچه *sarāchah*, A closet, an inner apartment, a royal pavilion. A casket within a larger case. A place, a mansion. سراچهٔ ماه, A halo or circle round the moon. Having a vertigo or giddiness. سراچه, A parhelion or mock sun. Giddy-headed. اصاب.

A سراح *sarāh*, Dismission, divorce.

P سراخور *sarākhūr*, A master of the horse, an equerry, a groom, a horse-breaker.

A سراخي *sarākhī*, A kind of stone or earthen vessel with a long neck. See صراحي

A سراد *sarād*, The being timid, flying in terror. *Sirād*, A sadler or shoemaker's needle.

P سرادار *sarādār*, The master of the house, a landlord, vintner, tavern or innkeeper.

A سرادح *sarādih*, Plur. of سردح.

A سرادق *sarādiḳ*, The curtain before the door of a house or tent. Dust whirled up into the air, and enveloping any thing.

P سرادہ *sarādah*, Led, strayed. E.

A سرار *sarār* and *sirār*, (or سرارہ), The last night of the moon. Lineaments on the face or hands. سرارہ *sarārat* or *sirāraṭ* (plur. *ṣarār*), The best of any thing, the finest spot in a valley.

A سراري *sarārī*, Concubines.

A سراس *sarās*, Plur. of سرس

P سراسر *sarāsar*, From the beginning to the end. Brocade, embroidery. From one end to the other. E.

P سراسري, A medium, average. F.

P سراسمه *sarāsmah* and سراسيمه *sarāsīmah*, Astonished, confounded, amazed, stupified, disturbed in the brain, insane. Hesitating.

P سراشيب *sarāshīb*, Steep down. A declivity.

A سراط *sirāṭ*, The way. For صراط q. v.

A سراطي *sarāṭī*, Sharp (sword, &c.).

A سراع *sirāʿ*, Plur. of سريع

P سراغ *surāgh*, A sign, a mark. Enquiry. Any thing searched after.

P سراغاز *sarāghāz*, An exordium, a preamble, prelude, commencement.

P سراغوج *sarāghūj* (and سراغوش), A woman's hood, cloak, veil, fillet, or head-dress in general.

P سرافا *sarāfā*, A cameleopard. E.

P سرافراز *sarāfrāz*, Exalting the head, glorious, eminent, distinguished. The general of an army. A halter, a head-stall. *Sar afrāz shudan*, To excel, to outstrip. To be exalted. F.

P سرافسار *sar afsār*, The head of the reins, i. e. that part which is held in the hand.

P سرافگنده *sar afgandah*, Confused, abashed.

A سرافين *sarāfīn*, Seraphims. E.

A سرّاق *surrāḳ*, Thieves. سرّاقي, Theft. E.

P سراكارى *sarākārī*, An infamous crime.

P سرآمد *sar āmad*, Perfect, complete, accomplished, master of any art, profession or excellence. Adult, mature, ripe. سرآمدن, To accomplish, end. E.

P سرانجام *sar anjām*, The conclusion, end, accomplishment. An accident, an event. Apparatus. E.

P سراندار *sar andāz*, Warlike, intrepid, undaunted, blood-thirsty. A fine linen or painted silk veil, which the ladies wear when they go abroad, a coif, a hood. A man moving his head remarkably, from disease, drunkenness, pride, or any singular habit.

P سراندآه *Sarāndāh*, Madagascar. See زابه

A سرانديب *Sarāndīb*, Ceylon. See دامساك and دهو

P سرانگشتي *sarāngāshtī*, A dish of a particular kind, of meat, pease, thin paste, &c. See سروى

A سراو, Plur. of سرو

A سرواع, Plur. of سروعه

A سراوى *sarāwī*, A precious stone, an opal.

A سراويل *sarāwīl* (plur. سراويلات), Breeches.

A سراه *sarāh*, Earthly, impure. E.

P سراى *sarāy*, A palace, a grand edifice, a king's court, a seraglio. An inn. E. سراى بادشاهي, A royal palace. سراى بقا (or سراى سرور), The house of eternity, the mansion of joy, the other world. سراى خراج, The council-chamber, the place where public affairs are debated, the court. سراى سپنج, A lodge erected for people who watch sown fields. سراى زاهدان, Future state. E. سراى سنج and سراى شش در, This world. E. *Sirāy* (part. of سراييدن), Singing, modulating. نغمه سراي, An excellent singer. بربط سراي, A performer on the barbiton (a species of Persian harp or lute.) See اوريكي. كاروان سراي, A caravansary. E.

A سرايا *sarāyā*, Plur. of سريه

A سرايه *sarāyat*, Travelling or walking by night. A contagion, an infection. P سرايت كردن, To penetrate, to communicate (as pestilence.) زايت نصرت سرايت, The victorious banner.

P سراچه, A tent, small habitation. F.

A سرايح *sarāyih*, (Plur. سريحه). See سريح

A سرائر *sarāyr*, Secrets. Plur. of سريرة

P سرايندہ *sirāyandah*, Singer, reciter, chanter.

P سراييدن *sarāyīdan*, To sing, to modulate, to shake, to coo as a turtle.

A سرب *sarb*, A way. Camels, flocks, cattle at pasture. اذهبي فلا ابدہ سربك, Get thee gone! I care not for thee! (a formula of divorce before the time of Mahomet.) *Sarab*, Water flowing (from

or into a bottle, &c. The den or haunt of a wild beast). An aqueduct or common sewer. A subterraneous habitation. A way. E. See سنب *ṣanab*. *Sirb*, The mind, soul; as هو آمن في سربه, He is happy in his mind. واسع السّرب, Liberal-minded. *Sarb*, A herd (of deer, oxen, sheep, &c.) a flock (of birds).

P سرب *ṣirb* or *ṣurub*, Lead. A cavern.

P سربار *ṣarbār*. See سربر. سربارشدن, To be heavy-headed, to have a pain in the head.

P سرباز *ṣarbāz*. Brave, resolute. مبارز سرباز (or دلاور سرباز), An intrepid soldier. سرباري *ṣarbāzī*, Courage, boldness.

P سرباش or سرباشي, A chief, a battle-axe, a beadle. E.

A سربال *ṣarbāl*, A shirt.

P سربالا *ṣarbālā*, A hill, a mountain.

P سربالين *ṣarbālīn*, A pillow.

A سربان *ṣarabān*, Entering, filling a place entirely. Dropping or trickling (water).

A سربة *ṣarbat*. See سرب *ṣirb*.

P سربجيب *ṣar bajayb*, Hanging the head upon the bosom in a contemplative attitude.

A سربحة *ṣarbahat*, Lightness, agility. (contra), A slow, gradual pace.

P سربر *ṣarbar* or سربار, A small bundle laid on the top of a load, any surplus addition to a burthen. Magnitude, altitude. All, the whole. F.

A سربخ *ṣarbakh*, An extensive country, where one easily wanders out of the road.

A سربخة *ṣarbakhat*, Agility, lightness. (contra) A slow gradual pace.

P سربرمين *ṣarba-amīn*, Bowing profoundly the head to the ground.

P سربست *ṣarbast*, Free, at liberty. سربستي *ṣarbastī*, Exemption (from tribute, &c.) freedom.

P سربسته *ṣarbastah*, Any word, contract or promise, by which one is bound.

P سربسر *ṣarbasar*, Equal. Equally. Totally.

P سربلند *ṣarbuland*, High-headed, i. e. eminent, glorious, excellent. سربلند كردن, To aggrandize, to exalt, to elevate.

A سربلة *ṣarbulat*, Putting on (a coat, shirt, &c.).

P سربند *ṣarband*, A wreath or fillet for fastening the ladies head-dress. A turban. E. See سرپوش. A plug or stopple. سربندي, An inclosure, park. F.

P سربنهادن *ṣarbanhādan*, To be refractory, unmanageable, fierce, stubborn.

P سربه *ṣurbah*, A young girl, a virgin.

P سربيني *ṣarbīnī*, for *ṣari bīnī*, The tip of the nose.

P سرپاس *ṣarpās*, An iron mace.

P سرپاش *ṣarpāsh*, One whose faculties and corporeal abilities are impaired by age.

P سرپايان *ṣarpāyān*, A helmet. A turban. A soft linen cap worn under a helmet.

P سرپرست *ṣarparast*, Worshipping the head.

P سرپنجه *ṣarpanjah*, The nails, claws, the open hand, the expanded fingers. Strong, powerful, conquering.

P سرپنگ *ṣarpang*, A helmet.

P سرپوش *ṣarpōsh*, A female veil or head-dress of fine linen, muslin, or silk, part of which flows down and covers the face, shoulders, and sometimes the whole body. Any kind of cover or lid. E. سرپوش انداز شدن, To throw off the veil, i. e. to lose patience.

P سرپيش *ṣarpēsh*, Having the head, top, or upper part plain or level. An herb.

P سرپيشه *ṣarpēshah*, Bare-headed.

P سرپيچ *ṣarpēch* or سرپيس *ṣarpēsh*, An ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, generally placed in front of the turban.

P سرت *ṣirt*, A heap of corn. Galingale.

A سرّة *surrat*, The navel, or the place where it is cut. The middle (of a valley).

P سرتاپا *sar tā pā* or سرپاپاي, From head to foot.

P سرتاب *ṣartāb*, Refractory. E.

P سرتاسر *ṣar tā ṣar*, From end to end.

P سرتان *ṣartān*, A tunic worn immediately under the upper garment.

P سرتخته *ṣartahtah*, An iron plate pierced with holes of different dimensions, for wire-drawing gold and silver.

P سرتراش *ṣar tirāsh*, A head-shaver, a barber.

P سرتروں *ṣar tarūn* or سرتروں, A barren woman.

P سرتيز *ṣar tēz*, Sharp-pointed (sword, &c.).

A سرج *ṣarj*, A saddle. Pl. سروج *ṣurūj*. *Surūj*, Pl. of سراج

A سرجا *ṣarjā*, The chief place at a feast, &c.

A سرجم *ṣarjam*, Long, tall.

P سرجنگ *ṣarjang* or *ṣari jang*, A general, chief, leader of a body of troops; a serjeant.

A سرجوج *ṣurjūj*, Foolish. Natural. E.

A سرجوجة *ṣurjūjat* (or سرجيجة), Nature, disposition, manner, mode, institution. هم علي سرجوجة, They are of the same disposition.

P سرجين *ṣarjīn*, Dung, ordure, compost. See سركين and سرقين. E.

P سرچشمه *ṣarchashmah*, A fountain. سرچشمهٔ جان, The fountain of life.

P سرچنگ *ṣarchang*, Repulse, route.

A سرح *ṣarh*, Allowing to roam, setting free. *Suruh*, Nimble. Quickly, nimbly. Gentleness. An easy pace. Plur. of سريح

A سرحان *ṣurhān* (fem. سرحانة), A wolf. A lion.

P سرحد *ṣarhadd* or *ṣarhad*, Frontier, confine, boundary; a fortress on the frontiers. سرحد نشين, Living on the confines.

A سرحوب *ṣurhūb*, A long-bodied horse, going expeditiously and well.

P سرخ *ṣurkh*, Red. A horse having his tail dyed red with privet, &c. ماهي سرخ, A red salmon found in the Caspian sea and its

rivers. سرخ روی شدن, To be red in the face, or overspread with blushes. سرخ بید, A kind of willow tree. E. سرخ چشم, An executioner. L. سرخ دانه, A red berry used in medicine. E. سرخ رو and سرخ روی, Pleased, happy, satisfied, contented. L. سرخ و سفید, Gold and silver. E.

P سرخاب *surkhāb* (or سرخابی), Red water, i. e. paint used by the ladies. Blood. A bright bay horse. A horse belonging to Rustam, see رستم

P سرخار *surkhār*, A lark.

P سرخاره *surkhārah*, A comb. A golden bodkin which women wear in their hair, either by way of ornament, or to fasten their veil.

P سرخارنگ *surkhārang*, Inclining to red.

P سرخاب *surkh bād*, St. Anthony's fire.

P سرخترہ *sūrkhtūrah*, A red or bay horse.

P سرخچنگ *surkh chang*, A red-beaked sparrow.

P سرخچه or سرخره, The measles. E.

P سرخرده *surkh zardah*, A reddish yellow horse.

P سرخژه *surkhjah*, The measles.

P سرخس *surkhas* (or سرخم), Laurel. Fern.

P سرخسار *surkh sār*, A red-headed sparrow.

P سرخست *surkhst*, A species of white manna, dissolving in water like chalk, administered mixed with flour in fevers. A small sprinkling rain.

P سرخک *surkhak*, The cornel tree or fruit. Measles. Reddish (colour).

P سرخم *surkhum*, The cover of a pot or jar.

P سرخواب *surkh'āb* (or سرخواو), The first sleep.

P سرخواره *surkh'ārah*, See سرخاره

P سرخوش *surkhōsh*, Drunk, intoxicated (implying, however, the stage of cheerful liveliness, not of stupid inebriation). Ebriety. Merry-headed. E.

P سرخه *surkhah*, Red tincture. The wind-pipe. سرخه دار, The alder tree, as producing a red dye. سرخي, Redness. Brick dust. E. A red tincture. Red ink. سرخچه, The measles.

P سرخیل *surkhyal* or *sarı khiyal*, A general, a commander of a regiment, troop, or other body of men.

A سرد *sard*, Sewing, weaving, knitting, linking. Persevering (in observing a fast). Pursuing (a narrative) with fluency. A coat of mail, also the mutual intertexture of the rings. The sewing of leather, and the holes made by the punctures. Continued, connected, uninterrupted, adhering.

P سرد *sard*, Cold. کرم و سرد, Hot and cold. آب سرد, Cold water. سردآب *sardāb*, A grotto, an ice-house. *Sirdāb*, An intimate friend, a confidant. Rock-parsley. *Sardābī*, The keeper of an ice-house; also any thing belonging to it. سردآبه, A grotto, ice house, friend. E. سرد چرخ, Good and ill luck. E. The sun and moon. E. سرد شدن, To be cold; to die. E. سرد گو, Who disguises the truth, uses ill language. E.

A سرداح *sardāh*, See سردح. A fine she-camel.

P سردار *sardār*, A general, field-marshal, an officer of rank, a king's lieutenant, a chief in any department. سرّدار *sirrdār*, The keeper of a secret. E.

P سرداري *sardārī*, The office of a *sardār*. Chiefship. E.

P سرداش *sirdāsh* (and سرّدار *sirrdār*), The keeper of a secret, a confidential friend.

P سرداغ *sirdāgh*, A kind of gruel, pannado.

P سرداوه *sardāwah*, A cavern, an ice-house. An open apartment for the benefit of air.

A سردت *sardat*, Power, greatness. E.

A سردح *sardah*, Plain soft ground.

P سردرکلم, With the head on the carpet, i. e. the game of hot-cockles. P سردرهوا, The head in the air, i. e. proud, lofty; also light-headed.

P سردست *sardast*, The wrist.

P سردستار *sardastār*, A turban.

P سردسته *sardastah*, A walking-staff.

P سردسیر *sardasīr*, A cold place.

P سردفتر *sardaftar*, An exordium, preamble, title-page. A summary, index, synopsis.

P سردل *sardal*, An anchovy, pilchard, sprat.

P سردوان *sardawān*, Nodding the head.

P سردوخ *surdūkh*, Dates moistened with water.

P سرده *sardah* or *sirdah*, Late fruits of the best kinds, which are sent in presents.

P سردي *sardī*, Cold, coldness. E.

A سرر *sirar*, Lineaments. See سر *sirr*.

P سرراست *sarrāst*, With an erect head. Any thing rightly done. A well-cut reed or pen.

P سرراه *sarı rāh*, The higher part of the road.

P سررشته *sarrishtah*, A rope, a thread, a cord, the extremity of a rope. سررشته امید, The thread of hope.

P سرزدن *sar zadan*, To happen. To appear. To let off, to shoot. E. To fire a musket, &c.

P سرزلف *sarzulf*, Delicacy. E.

P سرزمین *sarī zamīn*, Limits, confines. Head land. E.

P سرزنش *sarzanish*, Reproach, reproof, reprehension, chiding, rebuking, railing at. سرزنش روزگار, The frowns of fortune.

P سرزیر *sarzēr*, With the head inclined.

A سرس *saris* (سرسا or سریس), Impotent, unable to impregnate (a man or animal).

P سرسام *sarsām*, Stupified. A phrensy, a delirium, a tumour or inflation of the brain. سرسامي *sarsāmī*, Stupidity.

P سرسان *sarsān*, Fear, dread, astonishment. E.

P سرسبز *sarsabz*, Very green, verdant. Flourishing. E. سرسبزي *sarsabzī*, Verdure, Greenness. Prosperity. E.

P سرستون *sarsatūn* or *sarı satūn*, The capital of a pillar.

P سرسخي *sar sakhī*, Growling.

P سرسر *sarsar*, Foolish. Silly. E. A veil, a covering.

P سرسره *sarsarah*, The top of a mountain, &c.

P سرسری *sarsarī*, Folly, temerity. Nonsense. E. Easily. Gratuitously, for nothing.

P سر سواران *sari suwārān*, The high constable, the master of the horse, an equerry.

P سرسینه *sarsīnah*, A dimple or pit in the chin or neck; the upper part of the bosom.

P سرش *sarash*, Muslin, fine linen; also a lady's veil, three yards in length, flowing from the head to the feet.

P سرشاخ *sar shākh*, The main beam of a house.

P سرشار *sarshār*, Full, redundant.

P سرشت *sirisht*, Nature, temperament, constitution, complection. Natural shape, form, or make. E. Understanding, intellect. Baking, kneading. پاکیزه سرشت, Of an excellent disposition. See سرشتن. E.

P سرشتن *sirishtan*, To mix, to form into shape, to knead leaven. To create. E. سرشته *sirishtah*, Mixed, &c. *Sirishtah*, A record, an account. E. سرشته دار *sirishtah dār*, A keeper of the records or accounts of a province or district. E.

P سرشک *sarishk*, A tear. سرشک, A torrent of tears. The cypress. A white rose inclining to red, which blooms summer and winter. The flowing of a fountain. The flying upwards of sparks of fire.

P سرشیر *sar shīr* or *sari shīr*, The head, cream, or scum of milk.

A سرط *sarṭ*, Swallowing (any thing).

P سرطاق *sarṭāḳ* or *sari ṭāḳ*, A balcony or upper summer apartment open to the front.

A سرطان *sarṭān*, A crab. The zodiacal sign Cancer. A sore, a cancer, or canker. A disease incident to the feet of cattle.

A سرطراط *sarṭarāṭ*, Cruel, pottage.

A سرطل *sarṭal*, Tall and tottering. سرطلة, Whatever totters from disproportioned height.

A سرطم *sarṭam*, Long. Speaking softly.

A سرع *sarʿ*, A vine-shoot, any branch fresh and moist. A tender youth. *Suraʿ*, Haste, expedition. السّرع السّرع, Quick, quick!

A سرعان *sarʿāna*, He hastened.

A سرعة *surʿat*, Haste, expedition. P *Surʿat ḳārdan*, To make haste. سرعاً *surʿatan*, Quickly.

A سرعرع *sarʿaraʿ*, A tender youth.

T سرعسكر *sarʿasḳar*, A general, commander.

A سرعوف *surʿūf*, Tender, light of flesh. سرعوفة, A tall delicate woman. A long locust.

A سرغ *sarġ* (plur. سروغ), A vine shoot.

P سرغوت *sarġūt*, Opulence. Beneficence.

P سرغي, A cream-coloured horse. E.

P سرغين *surġīn*, A corn-pipe.

A سرف *sarf*, (A caterpillar) eating the leaves of trees. *Saraf*, Exceeding bounds, the being prodigal. Exercising one's self in any thing. (contra), Negligent, careless, slothful. *Sarif* (fem. سرفة), Deficient in understanding, frail, silly. *Suruf*, A white substance resembling the web of a silk-worm.

P سرف *surf*, Lead. See سرب. (or *Surfsurf*), The cough.

P سرفاک *sarfāḳ*, Sound, voice, clamour.

P سرفانیدن *sarfānīdan*, To cause to cough.

A سرفة *sarfat*, A ship-worm, a moth, a caterpillar. *Sarifat*, Abounding in such vermin.

P سرفراز *sarfrāz*, Eminent, exalted; having the head exalted. سرفرازي, Grandeur, glory. See سرافراز

P سرفرو *sarfarō*, With a humble head, submissive. Humiliation, depression.

P سرفروش *sarfarōsh*, One who dresses and sells the heads of cattle.

P سرفوح *surfūḥ*, Lack. Swelling of the veins on the legs of cattle.

P سرفه *surfah*, A ship-worm, moth, caterpillar.

P سرقين *surfīn*, Dung of birds.

P سرفيدن *surf īdan*, To cough.

A سرق *sarḳ* (or سرقة), Stealing. Theft. سرقه كردن, To steal.

A سرقةً, By stealth.

A سرقع *sarḳu*, Sour or pricked wine.

P سرقوچ *sarḳūj*, A plume of feathers, decorated with gold and jewels, with which the Persian ladies and great men adorn their heads.

A سرقين *sirḳīn*, Dung, manure, compost.

P سركا *sirkā*, Vinegar. See سركه

P سركاتبي *sirkātabi*, A secretary.

P سركار *sarkār*, A chief, a superintendant, a supervisor, overseer, agent. A king's court. Knowledge, practice. سركاري, Superintendance.

P سركش *sarkash*, Refractory, contumacious, disobedient, stubborn, obstinate. A wild unbroke horse, &c. An upright or straight man. A horse that carries his head erect. A reed or pen prepared for writing. آسپ سركش, A hard-mouthed, restive horse.

P سركشي *sarkashi*, Obstinacy. Stubbornness. E.

P سركن *sarkan*, The herb orage.

P سركنگبين *sarkangubīn*, Oxymel, honey and vinegar, prescribed for the bile.

P سركوب *sarkūb*, Striking the head. A chief. E.

A سركوك *sarkūk*, Lean, emaciated.

P سر كوي *sari kōy*, The top or end of a street.

P سركه *sirkah*, Vinegar. A glow-worm. A nit.

P سركيجه *sarkīgah*, The vertigo. سركيجه در آمدن, To be seized with a giddiness (from hunger or any other cause).

P سركين *sarkīn* or *sargīn*, Dung, especially dried and preserved for winter firing. سركين در زمين ردن, To dung the land. سركين دان, A dunghill.

P سرگذشت *sarguzasht* (or سرگذشت), An event, accident, transaction, a recollection or relation of any past circumstance.

P سرگر *surgar*, A species of hedge-hog.

P سرگران *sar girān*, Having the head confused with drink, intoxicated, crop-sick. A heavy club, or mace.

P سرگرد *sar gard*, The vertigo, giddiness.

P سرگردان *sar gardān*, Confounded, stupified, amazed, astonished. Wandering, straying. Humbled, depressed. A wanderer, a vagabond. E. سرگرداني, Wonder, &c.

P سرگرم *sargarm*, Inflamed with love.

P سرگرو *sargarō*, A chief, leader, head of a tribe. E.

P سرگشته *sar gashtah*, Astonished, stupid. Wandering. سرگشتگان بادیه, Those who wander in the desert.

P سرگلو *sargalū*, A disease in the brain (as affecting the head and throat).

P سرگش *sargīsh*, The rain-bow.

P سرم *surm*, Cold. Wild mustard. A *Sa'ṭ,n*, Dolor podicis. *Surm*, The intestine which communicates with the anus.

P سرما *sarmā*, The winter, cold. Cold (weather). سرما برد, The blasting of trees, &c.

A سرماً *sarman*, A word used to dogs.

P سرماسرد *sarmāsard*, A summer habitation (especially among mountains).

A سرمان *sarmān*, A malignant species of hornet.

P سر ماهه *sar māhah*, The handle of a wimble.

P سرماهي *sarmāhī*, Heads of fish; the name given by the Persians to those whom the Greeks called *Ichthyopaghi*, or people who live on fish. In the old Persian romances (particularly in the *Hushang nāmah*) they are supposed to have the heads of fish, and to inhabit an island in the sea of Oman or Ethiopia; *Hushang* (the second king of Persia) having sent *Harushir* one of his generals to conquer them, where he met with many singular adventures.

P سرماي *sarmāy*, Cold. See سرما

P سرمایه *sarmāyah*, The capital of a merchant, a stock in trade, a principal sum. Head; fortune; possibility; means. E.

P سرمج *sarmaj*, Orage. A kind of ivy.

A سرمد *sarmad*, Eternal. Perpetual, everlasting. A long night. سرمداً *sarmadan*, Eternally, for ever. سرمدي *sarmadī*, Eternal.

P سرمرة *surmarah*, Numbering by the head. سرمرة کردن, To count by the head.

P سرمست *sarmast*, Very drunk, crop-sick. سرمستي, Intoxication, ebriety.

P سرمشق *sārmashk*, A copy (for writing).

A سرمط *sarmaṭ* (and سرمط), Long-bodied.

A سرمق *sarmaḳ*, Orage, an herb.

P سرموزة *sarmūzah* (سرموژه), A kind of hose put over boots to keep them clean.

P سرمه *sarmah*, The herb orage. Galengale. *Surmah*, A collyrium, with which they tinge the eye brows and lashes. Antimony, lead ore. E. سرمه میل, An instrument with which they tinge the eyes. سرمه دان (or سرمدان), A box in which they keep the *surmah*. سرمه طاش, Antimony.

P سرن *saran*, The white lily.

P سرنا *surnā* (سرناي), A hautbois; a clarion.

P سرناس *sarnās* (or سرناز), An old sedate man. Manly, arrived at the age of a man. Impotent.

A سرناف *sarnāf*, Long. *Surnāf*, A hawk.

P سرنامه *sarnāmah*, The titles at the beginning of a letter, given to the person to whom it is addressed. Address, superscription, direction. E.

P سرنبشت *sarnabisht*, See سرنوشت

P سرنج *saranj* or *sirinj*, Vermilion, sandix.

P سرنجام *saranjām*, The end. Apparatus. F. See سرانجام

P سرند *sarand*, Intangling the legs, as wrestlers to trip each other. A gin for catching prey by the foot. Ivy. A kind of sparrow.

A سرندي *saranda'*, Firm, well knit.

P سرندیدن *sarandīdan*, To sit cross-legged.

P سرنگ *sirang*, A garment of three colours. The griffin. The participle of سرنگیدن

P سرنگون *sarnigūn*, Depressed, vile, mean, abject. Backward. Inverted E. Topsy turvy, hanging the head (a quadruped, whose fore-legs are short). سرنگون رفتن, To retire. طاس سرنگون, A cup turned down.

P سرنگیدن *sirangīdan* or *sarangīdan*, To wager. To mix in conversation. To put on clothes. To laugh. To expand.

P سرنوشت *sarnavisht*, Destiny, predestination, fate. The title or frontispiece of a book.

P سرنهادن *sarnihādan*, To bow the head, to kiss the ground in adoration or respect.

P سرنهبن *sarnahbun* (or سرنهین), A furnace, an oven. A caldron, a pot, a kettle.

A سرو *sarw*, See سرواد. A P The cypress tree. سرو آزاد, The free cypress (see آزاد). سرو بلند, The tall cypress. سرو قد, In stature like the cypress. A *Sarū*, A locust laying eggs. P *Surū*, A horn.

P سروا *sarwā*, A romance, a fable. A lie, a false report. Bare-headed. An apartment open to the front.

P سرواد *sarwād* or *sarwād*, Poesy, an ode, song.

P سروار *sarwār*, See سربار and سرور

P سروار *sarwāz*, See سربار and سرواد

A سروال *sarwāl* (and سراله), Breeches.

P سروان *sarwān*, Princes, chiefs.

P سروندار *sarwandār*, The top of a declivity.

A سروب *surūb*, Pasturing at liberty (a camel).

A سروة *sarwat*, One cypress. A small arrow, round pointed. A locust just hatched.

A سروج *surūj*, A saddle. Plur. of سرج

P سرو جان *sarwi jān*, A cypress. A girl walking with a graceful love-inspiring air.

A سروح *surūḥ*, Pasturing at large (in the morning).

P سروحشت, Night. E.

A سرود *surūd*, Timid, running in terror.

P سرود *surōd*, A song, modulation, melody. سرود و مجلس, Singing and jollity. سرودن or سرود کردن, To sing.

P سرودي *surōdī*, A singer. E.

P سرور *sarwar*, A sovereign, a prince, a lord, a chief, a leader, a general. Warlike. A work, business, affair. سرور مجلس, The master of a feast. سروري, Empire, sovereignty, a principality. Pre-excellence.

A سرور *surūr*, Joy, cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, contentment. P سرور تام و ذوق بي انجام, Full of pleasure and endless delight. سرور آباد, The dwelling of joy; i. e. pleasant. P سروري *surūrī*, The name of an excellent poet.

P سروريدن *sarwaraṣīdan*, To be accustomed to, to suffer, be afflicted. E.

P سروز *sarwāz*, Any covering for the head.

P سرو سهي *sarw ṣahī*, Straight and tall as a cypress. Any thing growing long. Symmetry.

P سروش *sarūsh*, An angel. A spirit; the sound made by flying. E. سروش رحمت (or سروش), The archangel Gabriel. سروش اجل العجل, The angel of death.

A سروعة *sarwaʿat* (plur. سروعات), A small tumulus, or hillock of sand.

A سروف *sarūf*, Large, powerful.

P سروف *surūf*, The cough.

P سروقت *sarwaḳt*, A retired bed-chamber, a closet, a cabinet. A convenient time.

P سروقد, Straight, erect. E.

P سروكار, Affair, concern, business. E.

P سرو كوهي *sarw kōhī*, Juniper or wild cypress.

A سروله *sarwalat*, Putting on breeches, &c.

P سروں *sarūn*, A horn. The buttocks.

P سروناز *sarwnāz*, A species of cypress. A beautiful woman, a sweet heart.

P سره *sarah*, Current (as coin, &c.). A kind of Turcoman shoe or sandal. A narrow path between mountains. A channel in a declivity made by a torrent. سره رفتار (or), Going well (a horse, &c.). A web of cloth. *Sirih*, Flame, fire. *Surah*, A kind of bird.

A سرهب *surhab* (or سرهبة), A glutton, a drunkard. Long, corpulent.

A سرهجة *surhajat*, Refusing. Twisting.

A سرهد *surhad*, The fat of a camel's bunch.

P سرهنگ *sarhang*, A general, commander, a captain, a chief of any kind. A serjeant, a lictor, a lifeguard man, a commissary.

P سري *sarī*, Magnitude, a large river. Chiefship. A kind of horse armour.

A سري (plur. سريان), A brook (swelling like a river). The best part of one's estate. Generosity, liberality, profusion (of wealth or life). A prince. *Sura'*, A nocturnal journey. *Sirri*, A secret, a mystery. سريان كردن, To infect, to pervade. سريان *suryān*, Syrian. سرياني, Idem. E.

A سرية *sariyat*, A cohort, an army, troops, any body of men from 300 to 500. *Siryat*, See سروة. *Suryat*, A nocturnal journey. *Surriyat*, A concubine.

A سريجيان *surayjiyān*, A kind of sword (from سريج the name of the maker). A beautiful nose.

A سريح *sarīh*, Naked. A work soon finished. (or سريحت plur. سريح), A girth, a surcingle. A horse-cloth, a coverlet. A patch, a shred.

P سريدن *sarīdan*, To sing.

A سرير *sarīr*, A throne, an ornamented sopha or couch. A kingdom. A bier or coffin (without the body). A favour, benefit, affluence of the comforts of life. That part of the head next to the neck. سرير معدلت مصير, The throne of justice and equity. سرير الذهب, The throne of gold, i. e. The country between the Euxine and Caspian seas, so called from the privilege enjoyed by the Persian governors of Derbend to give audience on a golden throne. This province having been anciently considered as the barrier of the Persian empire, a strong mound had been built from sea to sea (by an old king, named Alexander the Great, not Alexander of Macedon), called in general the wall of Gog and Magog. This rampart Noushirvan the Just (Chosroes) having repaired and completed in the sixth century of the Christian era, as a bulwark against the incursions of the Northern barbarians, he granted the governor this mark of royal distinction, to procure him a degree of respect with the surrounding district, suitable to the high importance of his charge. See باب الابواب

P سرير *sarīr*, The rain-bow. A سريس, See سرس

A سريرة *sarīrat*, A secret, a mystery. A plank, a seat. E.

P سرير مردة *sarīri murdah*, A bier. E.

P سرياري, In procession, on the way, or road. E.

P سريش *sarish*, A veil. See سراغوش. *Sirish*, Glue. سريش كاهي, A vegetable glue. E.

P سريشم *sirīsham*, Glue. A gum.

P سريشه كن *sarīshah kun*, A baker.

P سريشيدن *sarishidan*, See سرشتن. To squabble, quarrel, brawl.

P سري صاف, A kind of linen cloth. E.

A سريط *surrayt* or سريطي, Any thing swallowed.

A سريع *sarīʿ*, Quick, nimble, ready, swift, making haste. سريعاً, Swiftly, with the greatest expedition.

P سريغ *sarigh*, A bunch of grapes.

P سرين *surīn*, The hips, buttock, thighs. Chosen, beloved. A graft or slip budding from another stock. Noise, clamour. سرين گاه, A seat, a plank. E.

P سرينه *sarinah*, A wound in the head.

A سرية *sariyah*, A chiefship; an army; a concubine. E.

P سزا *sazā*, Worthy, deserving. Congruous, agreeing with, convenient. A reward. A merited punishment.

A سزاسة *saz̈āsat*, Leading to a vicious life.

P سزاوار *saz̈āwār* and سراور, Worthy, worthy of punishment. E. See سرا. سزاوار محبت, Worthy of love. سزاواري *saz̈āwārī*, Dignity. Aptitude.

P سزاول *saz̈āwal*, A monthly collector of the revenues. E. سزاولي, Any thing relating to a *saz̈āwal*. F.

P سزيدن *saz̈īdan*, To be worthy to suit.

P سست *sust*, Soft, tender. Weak, Impotent, lazy, idle. E. Negligent. Paralytic. Profane. Enraged. باران سست, A gentle rain. سست ادعان, Weak in judgment. سست اندام, Contracted in any of the members of the body, impotent. سست پيمان, Inconstant, faithless, perfidious. سست اندام شدن, Profaned. سست شو, Get you gone! سست ي بداشتن, To dismiss. سست كردن, To profane. To dissolve. To neglect. سستي *sustī*, Debility, impotence. Idleness, languor, sluggishness, slothfulness. E.

P سست مهار *sust mahār*, A fool, ideot, vagabond. E.

P سشنبه *sashambah*, Tuesday. See سه شنبه

P سصد *sasad*, Three hundred.

A سطاح *saṭṭāh*, The post in the middle of a tent. The hot iron with which they cauterize (camels, &c.). *Saṭṭāh*, Herbage or plants of all kinds.

A سطار *saṭār*, A sourish wine. P *Saṭār* (and سطام), A fire-shovel.

A سطاع *saṭāʿ*, A long mark made by burning.

A سطام *saṭām*, Edges of swords. Acute (men). The stopple of a phial. See سطار

P سطبر *saṭabr*, Thick, gross, dense.

A سطح *saṭh*, A flat roof, a platform. A surface. P سطح زمين, The surface of the ground. سطحي *saṭ-hī*, Superficial.

A سطر *saṭr*, *saṭar*, or *saṭr*, A row, line, series. Delineating, describing. Throwing on the ground.

A سطرلاب *saṭurlāb*, An astrolabe.

A سطط *saṭaṭ*, Tyrants, oppressors.

A سطع *saṭʿ*, Diffusion, dispersion.

A سطعا *saṭʿā* (fem.), Long-necked (ostrich).

A P سطل *saṭl*, A brass kettle. A vessel with one handle, used in baths, to pour water on the bathers. A large bucket. A square pliable leather drinking cup used by travellers. A trough or canal at the side of a well where cattle drink.

A سطو *saṭw* (or سطود), Making an attack, assaulting, overpowering. Abounding (in water). Going with long steps (a horse). سطوة, Dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness. اسكندر سطوت, The majesty of Alexander.

A سطير, The lungs. E.

A سطخ *saṭakh*, Confession; compassion. E.

A سطوح *saṭūḥ*, Plur. of سطح. سطور, Plur. of سطر

A سطور *saṭūr*, Lines. See سطر

A سطوع *saṭūʿ*, Diffusing (light as the dawn), scattering (odours), raising (dust). Exaltation, eminence.

A سطيح *saṭīḥ* (and سطيحة), A large and also a smaller leathern bottle or bag in which travellers carry water. *Saṭīḥ*, Expanded, lying upon the back. Killed. Slow in rising, from weakness in the feet. (or سطيحة), A plane, a level surface.

A سطيع *saṭīʿ*, Aurora, the dawn.

A سعابيب *saʿābīb*, Rheum, phlegm.

A سعاد *suʿād*, Plur. of ساعي

A سعادت *saʿādat* (or سعادة), Felicity, happiness, beatitude, good fortune, prosperity. سعادت, The happiness of this world and the next. P سعادت خانه, The mansion of felicity, the royal palace. سعادت مدار, The asylum of prosperity, most august. سعادت مقرون, United to fortune.

P A سعادتمند *saʿādatmand*, Happy, august.

A سعادي *suʿādā'*, See سعدان

A سعار *suʿār*, Fire, flame, heat, vehemence.

A سعال *suʿāl*, The cough. سعال ساعل, A vehement cough.

A سعانين *saʿānīn*, The festival of palms.

A سعاوى *saʿāwī*, Patient of labour, &c.

A سعاية *siʿāyat*, Calumny, accusation. Excelling another (in any art, or employment). Work expected from a half-free servant.

A سعب *saʿb* Any viscous substance drawing into threads (as honey, syrup, pitch, &c.).

A سعبر *saʿbar* (or سعبرد), A well abounding or overflowing with water. Abundant. Cheap.

A سعة *saʿat*, Amplitude, capacity. Facility, convenience, opportunity, or ability (of doing any thing). Obvious, easy (to be performed).

A سعتر *saʿtar*, A kind of origany or marjoram. Impudent, obscene. A woman that loves a woman (such there are in the East, said to be inspired with a degree of phrenzy unknown even to a lover and his mistress). Instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.

A سعترى *saʿtarī* (or سعتر), Crafty, political. Liberal. Brave. Impudent. Mulier quæ utitur instrumento modo explicato, et se pro viro gerit.

P سعتة *saʿtah*, A wound in the hand.

P سعتين *saʿtīn*, An onion.

A سعد *saʿd*, Felicity, happiness, prosperity, a fortunate aspect of the stars, especially ten stars, of which four make the 12, 13, 14, and 15th mansions of the moon (see قمر), (dual) سعدان سعدين or السّعدان, The two benefecent stars, i. e. Jupiter and Venus, نحسان and نحسي denoting the malignant planets Saturn and Mars). قران سعدين, The conjunction of Jupiter and Venus. اكبر سعد, The most fortunate of all the stars, i. e. The sun. سعد الدّين, The beneficent star of religion, a proper name. سعد رابح, Venus and Aurora. سعدا (plur.), The happy or fortunate. Rivers.

A سعدان *saʿdān* (سعد or سعادي), Galingale, cyprus, a prickly plant of which camels are fond.

A سعدانة *saʿdānat*, The nipple of a woman's breast. The callous part of a camel's breast on which he reclines. (plur. سعدانات),

The knot on the lower part of the rope or chain which suspends the scale to the balance; a similar knot on the strings of sandals.

A سعدى *Saʿdī*, A celebrated Persian poet, author of the *Gulistan*, *Bo tan*, &c.

A سعر *saʿr*, Burning, flaming. Ascending. Exciting, raising (war or flame). Giving (to another) opportunity or power (to do evil). Paining, or piercing (with arrows). A pain-giving wound (from an arrow). *Siʿr*, A price put upon provisions, &c. a tax. *Saʿīr*, Outrageous. *Suʿur*, Torment, trouble, pain, sickness. Flaming fires.

A سعرارة *saʿrārat*, Aurora. The rays of the sun transmitted through a window or crevice into a dark place.

A سعران *saʿarān*, Running precipitately. Mad.

A سعرة *saʿrat*, Going backwards and forwards when doing any thing. A yellowish colour inclining to black. A slight cough. The beginning of any business; the keenness with which one pursues any new undertaking.

A سعسعة *saʿsaʿat*, Driving goats, with سع

A سعط *saʿṭ*, Putting medicine or snuff up the nostrils of another. Piercing with a spear.

A سعف *saʿaf* or *saʿf*, The furniture which a bride carries to her husband's house. A fissure in the nails or hoofs. A distemper incident to camels, which makes the hair drop from the nose, &c.

A سعفة *saʿfat* (and سعف), A kind of ulcer growing on the heads of infants. *Saʿafat*, A dry branch of a palm-tree.

A سعل *saʿal*, A bad species of dry dates.

A سعلا *saʿlā* (and سعلاة), A hideous and dangerous species of dragon.

A سعلة *sāʿlat* or *saʿalat*, Coughing.

A سعم *saʿm*, The quick pace of a camel.

A سعن *saʿn*, Fat of meat. *Saʿn* (pl. سعنة), A large leather bottle cut through the middle for holding wine, water, &c. A case in which a woman puts her work. سعنة *saʿnat*, A little; a small thing.

A سعود *suʿūd* (سعود), Felicity, good fortune. Happy, favourable, propitious.

A سعوط *suʿūṭ*, Medicinal snuff.

A سعوف *suʿūf*, Plur. of سعف, Sign. 1. Household utensils. Large flaggons or jars. Endowed with liberal principles and an excellent genius.

A سعوم *saʿūm*, Going (quick, a she camel).

A سعي *saʿy*, An endeavour, purpose, intention, an enterprise, design, effort, diligence, care, labour. سعي جميل ساختن, To use every endeavour. سعي دار, Labouring, endeavouring.

A سعيد *saʿīd*, Fortunate, happy, august. A river, a brook, a gentle stream. Name of a sect. E.

A سعيدية *saʿīdiyat*, Striped Arabian cloth.

A سعير *saʿīr*, A flaming fire. An Arabian idol. اصحاب سعير, Idolators, worshippers of fire.

A سعيط *suʿēṭ*, Tartar of wine.

A سغ *sagh*, An oblong arched edifice, a portico, gallery, or piazza. The roof, the flooring or storey of a house. A cow's horn. The tetter or ring-worm.

A سغب *saghb* and سغبان (pl. سغبان), Hungry, famished. *Sagb*, Hunger.

A سغبة *saghbah*, Obsequious, obedient.

A سغت *saght*, Firm, &c. See سفت

P سغتة *saghtah*, Letters of credit, &c. See سفتة

A سغد *saghd*, A gentle rain.

P سغد *saghd* or سغدة, Ready, prepared. Bent with age. A pleasant country near Bokhara پير سغدي, A wise experienced old man.

P سغدي *sughdī*, Readiness, &c. Meat dressed with pease, prunes, &c. also with grapes, kernels of nuts, spiceries, sweet herbs, &c. A pudding or sausage stuffed (with mushrooms, &c.).

P سغر *saghr* *sughr*, A porcupine, a hedge-hog.

P سغرى *saghrī*, Back of a horse or other beast of burthen; the crupper. The leather of a horse's back. The skin of a certain fish, shagrin.

P سغرى پوش *ughrīpōsh*, A saddle-cloth, housing.

A سغسغة *saghsaghat*, Removing any thing from its place (as hair, &c.) by pressure. Oiling or ornamenting the head. Hiding under the earth. Larding meat.

A سغم *saghm*, One badly fed.

P سف *sif*, The shoulder. A rope or wreath of silk or wool (with which they strike one another in play or when dancing).

A سف *saf*, After. *Saff*, Twisting palm-leaves. Taking dry medicines. *Siff* or *suff*, A species of flying spotted serpent.

A سفا *safā*, Earth or dust (especially dug from a grave or a well). Thinness of hair on the forehead of a horse. Leanness. A thistle; (سفاد, A particular part of a thistle). A species of plant. *Sifā*, Abusing one another. Curing. *Saffā*, Abusing one another. Curing. *Saffā*, A slanderer, a reviler.

A سفاتج, Bills of exchange. E.

A سفاح *sifāh*. See سفح سفّاح *saffāh*, A shedder of blood, a tyrant, one whose words are powerful. The surname of the first khalif of the house of Abbas. A whore-monger.

A سفاد *safād*, Imens (femellam).

A سفار *sifār*, A camel's halter, or the ring in his nose. Travelling with others. سفّار *saffār*, A bookseller, a librarian.

A سفار *sufār*, The eye of a needle. The notch of an arrow which receives the bow-string.

A سفارج, Quinces. E.

A سفارد *sufārat*, An agreement, pacification. An embassy. Making peace between others. Writing, collecting or binding a book. Shining, becoming light (as the dawn). Displaying her face (a woman). Setting out, travelling. Sitting down or along with.

P سفارش *sufārish*, Commission. E.

A سفاسف *safāsif*, The undulated surface of a sword.

A سفاطة *sufātat*, Household furniture.

A سفافيد *safāfīd*, Roasting spits.

P سفاس, Sage (plant). E.

A سفّاك, Murder. E. سفّاكي, A murderer. E.

A سفّاك *saffāḳ*. See سفاح

A سفال *safāl*, Meanness of rank, depression. Descent, fall.

P سفال *sifāl* (or سفالو), Any kind of earthen ware.

A سفالة *safālat*, Low or interior place. Opposite to the wind. Living in misery.

P سفالين *sifālīn*, An earthen vessel. Made of earth. A potter. *Sifālīnah*, Any glass or earthen ware.

P سفالة *safālah*, Sofala (a certain island), A tile, earthen vessel. E.

A سفّان *saffān*, The commander (also the builder) of a ship.

A سفاناج *sifānāj*, Spunge.

A سفانة *sifānat*, The art of ship-building. سفّانة *suffānat*, A pearl.

A سفاه *safāh*. See سفه. سفاهت *safāhat*, Stupidity, folly, insolence. Insipidity. E. See سفه. سفاهة, Foolishly, saucily, petulantly.

A سفاين *safāyn*, Ships, boats, plur. of سفينة

A سفت *saft*, Drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. *Sift*, Pitch. *Safat*, Unwholesome meat. سفّت *suffat*, A grain or handful of twisted palm leaves.

P سفت *saft*, Firm. Thick. Hard, stiff (linen cloth). The shoulder. The upper part of a man. *Suft*, The eye of a needle. Bore, perforation. E. A compressed thing.

A سفتجة *saftajat*, Giving a bill of exchange or a letter of credit, paying money to receive it with interest in another country.

P سفتجه *suftajah* and سفته, Bills or letters of exchange, bankers' notes.

P سفتن *suftan*, To bore, perforate, pierce. To drill. E. سفته *suftah*, Pierced, &c. To give, present, bestow. E. A necessary work, any thing which one has occasion for. Sending a man any where; also the cause for which he is sent, or the recommendatory letters which he carries with him.

P سفته *saftah*, A bill of exchange. E.

P سفتيدن *suftīdan*, To perforate, to split, to insert. To cause any thing to happen, to make things meet. To join by sewing, tying, &c. To cause either good or evil.

A سفج *safj*, A violent blast of wind.

P سفج *safj* and سفجه, An unripe pumkin or gourd.

A سفح *safh*, Pouring out (as water or blood). The foot of a mountain. Whoring.

P سفد *safad*. See سپد

A سفر *safar*, War, battle. A journey, voyage, travelling, setting out on a warlike expedition. A day. Whiteness, brightness. سفر كردن, To travel. سفر دورا دور, A very long journey. دريا سفر, A voyage. سفر ظفر اثر, A victorious war. در سفر و حضر, In peace and war. Abroad and at home. سفر شدن, To be at war. To be on the road. عزم سفر كردن, To undertake an expedition or a journey. آلات اسباب سفر, Warlike apparatus, preparations for a journey. *Safr*, Sweeping (a house). Shaving, filling, separating. Bridling (a camel, &c.) A file for polishing. *Sifr*, A written book, a volume, a letter, the title of a book a journal of receipts and disbursements. *Safar*, A table cloth. E. سفرچين, A servant, who lays the cloth. E. سفر خشك, Travelling without motive or advantage. E. سفر واپسين, Death. E. *Sufar*, Tables. سفرا, Plur. of سفير

A سفرة *safarat*, Writers. The recording angels. سفرة *sufrat* or P سفره *sufrah*, Travelling provisions. A table (especially a circular one of leather, which travellers spread upon the ground; when on the road, it is contracted by strings round the edges into the form of a wallet for carrying provisions, &c.). A table, a cloth, a towel. منقش سفره اسمان, The painted or starry table of heaven. سفره نشين, Sitting at table, i. e. a guest. *Sufrah*, Any thing on or in which victuals are placed; the wallet of religious mendicants, &c. Provisions prepared by men of hospitality for strangers, travellers, and the poor. P سفردام, A large fishing net. E.

A سفرجل *safarjul* or *safarjil*, A quince.

A سفرقه *sufraḳah*, An Ethiopian wine.

A سفساف *safsāf*, Wicked. A contemptible business. Any thing bad. Fine sand or earth.

A سفست *sufust*, A lemon or citron tree.

A سفسطة *safsaṭat*, Any thing bad, or trifling. An argument (especially sophistical).

A سفسفه *safsafat*, Sifting (bran). Spoiling (one's work). Lines on a sword blade.

P سفسير *sifsīr*, A broker. A courier, messenger, running footman, a follower.

A سفط *safat*, A hamper (for cloths, &c.). A small pot for sweetmeats, &c. A leather sheath or vessel. *Safīt*, Liberal, benign, beneficent, affable.

A سفع *sifʿ* Flapping the wings (a bird). Buffeting, striking, flogging. Catching one by the forelock, and dragging him by it. Scorching (as the sun, a hot wind, or fire) and changing the colour of the face. سفعا (fem.) (pl. سفع *sufʿ*), From red becoming blackish (a woman, &c.). A trivet.

A سفعة *safʿat*, Mad, furious, possessed with the devil. *Sufʿat*, Blackness with a mixture of red; the pallid colour in the cheeks of a fatigued emaciated woman. A blackish house surrounded by ground of a different colour.

A سفك *safk*, Effusion, as سفك دم, The effusion of blood.

A سفكة *sufkat* A wink with the eye.

A سفل *sufl* or *sufl*, Meanness of origin. Inferior. السفلان, Venus and Mercury (as being inferior planets). سفلاني (fem. سفلانيه pl. سفلان), Inferior, mean, ignoble. سفلة *safalat* (or P *safalah*), An inferior condition, meanness. (pl.) The common people, the canaille. The feet of camels. *Sufilah*, Ignoble, vile,

base, contemptible; avaricious, envious, invidious. سفلي *sufli* (fem. سفلية), Inferior, mean. Infernal. عناصر سفليه, The inferior elements.

A سفلّج *safallaj*, Long, tall.

P سفلدن *sufidan*, To blow a flute, &c. To break wind. To whistle. E. To compress. To pierce, to bore. *Sufidan*, To cough, to sneeze.

A سفن *safn*, Peeling, shaving, scraping, hewing, planing, filing. Sweeping. Whirling up the dust (the wind). A hatchet, plane, stone, file, or any thing used in smoothing another. The skin of a crocodile with which they cover the hilts of swords. *Sufun*, Ships, pl. of سفنة

P سفنج *safinj* or *safanj*, A sponge. A globule of paste.

A سفنّج *safanaj*, A swift ostrich.

A سفنجة *safanjah* See سفنج, Rest. Tranquil, quiet, peaceable. A water-melon.

P سفند *sfand*, Wild rue or the seed.

P سفندارند *safandārand*, Earth, an angel, the sign Pisces; the twelfth month. F.

A سفو *safuw*, Swift in running or flying.

A سفوح *sufūh* plur. of سفح.

A سفود *saffūd*, A roasting-spit.

A سفور *sufūr* plur. of سفر *safr*.

A سفوف *sufūf*, (A medicine) taken simply, (not mixed), or dry, (in opposition to an electuary). A promegranate grain. Powder, dust. E.

A سفول *sufūl* See سفال *safāl*.

A سفون *safun*, A wind sweeping the ground.

A سفه *safah*, Folly, stupidity, imprudence, rashness, caprice, inconstancy. Drinking much without quenching thirst. *Saffah*, A sofa, &c. See

A سفهتا *sufahtā* plur. of سفه.

A سفهال, Ambushes; hidden. E.

A سفي *safī*, Scattering dust (wind). A violent wind. A cloud.

A سفيا *sufyā*, Having thin scattered hairs on the forehead (a horse). Swift (mule).

A سفيح *safīh*, The eighth arrow in drawing lots (which is unfortunate).

A سفيحان *safīhān*, Two sacks joined together like saddle-bags.

P سفيد *safēd* or *sapēd*, White, fair. بحر سفيد, The White Sea, i. e. The Mediterranean. سفيد ريش, Having a grey beard. سفيدتر, Whiter, سفيدترين Whitest. سفيداج and سفيدآب, A white wash used by ladies. سفيدار, The white poplar tree. سفيديا, A kind of white soup made with oxygal, to which they add meat and spinage. سفيد مهره, A small white shell of the species called concha veneris, or mother of pearl. سفيدانچه, A kind of shawl. سفيد روح, Mercury. a mixed metal of copper and tin. E. سفيد زد, A mixed metal. F. سفيد كاسه. A brave young man. E. سفيده *safēdah*, Chalk, whiting. E.

P سفير *safīr*, A broker. *Safīr*, A sapphire.

A سفير *safīr*, A fallen leaf. An ambassador, internuncio, mediator, arbiter.

A سفيف *safīf*, (Cloth) of a thin texture. The belt or girth of a camel's saddle. Carrying any thing near the surface of the ground. سفيفة *safīfat*, Any thing made of the leaves of palm-trees.

A سفيق *safīk*, Hard, firm. Impudent.

A سفيك *safīk*, Poured out, overflowing.

A سفين *safīn*, A vein running from the ancle to the great toe. A wedge; in form of a wedge.

A سفينة *safīnat* P *safīnah*), A ship, a vessel, a bark. A boat. E. Of an oblong form (a book, &c.). سفينه نوح, The ark of Noah. P سه راكب رفتن, To go on board, to embark.

A سفيه *safīh* n. سفهة, plur. سفيهات), Foolish, stupid, insane, ignorant, imprudent. Thin, open (cloth). Impertinent, impudent, insolent, petulant, saucy, licentious, extravagant. سفهي *safihī*, Madness, stupidity, insolence, &c.

A سق سق *sk*, A word used in driving bulls.

A ساقا *sakā*, A carrier or vender of water. A cup-bearer. Vide ساقي—ساقا, A linnet (taught to draw water for itself). A large aquatic bird. *Sikā*, A bottle, particularly one used for churning. ساقاه, A female cup bearer or water-carrier. ساقاه, Water-carriers, plur. of ساقي.

A ساط *sāt*, Carrying away. Deficient. Languid, fainting in the course (a horse). Reciting any thing (as verses) alternately with another. A fall, a slip. سكّاط *sakkāt*, A broker, a dealer in small wares. A sword cutting any thing through so that it falls to the ground. The bolt or bar of a door.

A ساع سقاع See صقاع.

A سام *salām* (or سقامة), Sickness, infirmity.

A سايه *sikāyat*, Presenting (water or wine). سقايه اهلي, A man who supplies travellers with water from charity. A cup, a drinking vessel. A measure for corn. The place in the belly where water in the dropsy collects. سكّاية *sakkāyat* See ساقاه.

A سايف *salaf* plur. of سقيفة.

A سكّايون *sakkāyūn*, Cup-bearers, plur. of سقا.

A سخب *sakb* (plur. سخوب and سخبان), The male fœtus of a camel. The pole of a rustic tent. The being long, gross, plump.

A سخبة *sakbat*, A female ass-colt.

A سخت *sakt*, *sakt* or *sakat*, The being unfortunate. E. Unfortunate.

A سخحة *sak-hat*, Baldness.

A سخدة *sukdat* (plur. سخد), Redness.

A سخدد *sukdud*, A lean extenuated horse.

A سقر *sakar*, Hell. نار سقر, Hell fire. سقرة (plur. سقرات), The intense heat of the sun.

A سقراط *Sukrāṭ*, Socrates.

A سقرقع *sukurka*ع (P سقرقة), Ethiopian wine. An inebriating draught made from millet.

A سقرلات *saḳarlāt*, A warm woollen cloth, purpet. E,

A سقط *saḳṭ sḳṭ* or *suḳṭ*, Fire. Sparks struck from a steel. سقط الزند, The same. The name of a *dīwān* or poem of above 3000 distichs, so named by the author (Abou' l'Ola) because struck off in the fire of his youth. *Sakṭ*, Abortive. The lower part nearest the earth (of clouds, tents, wings of birds, &c.). سقطان *ṣḳṭān* (dual), The two wings (of an ostrich). The first and last parts of the night. *Siḳṭ*, A large brick or lump of earth. *Saḳaṭ* (plur. سقطات), An error, failure, defect, fault, erratum, blunder, mistake (in computation, writing, speaking, &c.). Any thing of a base or useless nature, merchandize of a perishable quality, either spoilt or spoiling; also whatever drops from a height, and is dashed to pieces, bruised, or scattered in the fall. Lame, mutilated. سقطه A fall, a slip, a stumble, a false step. Detriment. سقط شدن To die. E. سقط نامه, Certificate of the death of a horse. E.

A سقطي *saḳṭa'*, Lame, &c. See ساقط.

A سقطرى *sḳṭrī* and سقنطار, Pasture frequented by cattle (as being agreeable).

A سقع *sakع*, Going away. Crowing. See صقع *suḳع*, A shore, coast, tract. See ساحه.

A سقطرى *saḳaṭara'*, Very long bodied, large and strong (man or camel.).

A سقف *saḳf* (plur. سقف *suḳuf* or *sukf*, سقفان and سقوف), A roof, a floor, the raftering of a house, the ceiling. The sky. A dangling beard. P سقف خانه, The roof of a house, the ceiling. *Saḳaf*, Length with curvature (in timbers or rafters). سقعا *ṣaḳfā*, (fem.). Long and crooked, bent in consequence of the length; long necked (ostrich). *Sukafā*, Intercessors, mediators. See شفعا.

A سقل *sakl* (for صقل), Polishing. *Saḳl*, The hypochondria or body under the short ribs. Thin round the middle (a man). Having lean buttocks (a horse).

P سقلات *s'alāt* (or سقرلاط), Scarlet cloth.

A سقلاب *Saḳlabāh*, The Sclavonians, supposed by the Arabians to be descended from Seclab, a son of Japhet. Under this name, however, the Mahometans comprehend often the Servians, Bulgarians, Moesians, Thracians, Albanians, Macedonians, and the northern parts of Greece.

A سقلبه *saḳlabat*, Casting on the ground.

A سقم *saḳam* or *saḳm*, Indisposed. Sickness.

A سقموسا *saḳmūnyā*, The herb scammony.

سقمه, Sickness, error, incorrectness. E.

A سقمي *saḳma'*, Sick, infirm.

AP سقمور *sḳankūr*, A kind of newt or spawn of the crocodile burrowing in the sand (when held in the hand, it is said to be a stimulative to venery).

A سقوط *saḳūṭ*, Falling. See ساقط. *Suḳūṭ*, A fall, a slip, a tumble. A delivery, dropping (a colt). Falling from the hand.

A سقوف plur. of سقف. A سقوب plur. of سقب

A سقه, A water carrier. F.

A سقي *saḳī*, Clouds pouring down great drops of rain. *Siḳī*, Any quantity of water either for drinking or watering ground. Watering, presenting liquor or drinking to another. Having the dropsy; or a yellow water in the belly at the delivery. A palm. سقي كردن, To water, (as plants, &c.). سقيا *ṣuḳyā*, A shower.

A سقيفة *saḳīfat*, A broad plank. The deck of a ship. A high bench for reclining upon, before the doors or under the porticos. *Saḳīfah*, A plank, bench, desk. E.

A سقيم *saḳīm*, Sick, infirm.

P سكّ *sak* (or سكّر انكور), Night-shade. *Sik*, Vinegar. Wine. *Suk*, Smelling sweet. The musk gall apple. Terror, fear. Timid, sorrowful, sick. A narrow-mouthed well. A scorpion's hole.

A سكّ *sakk*, Overlaying a door with broad iron plates, by way of security. Mutilating the ears. (plur. سكاك), A club. A die for coining money. *Sakk*, A coat of mail formed of close rings. *Sukk*, An aromatic composition. See P سك *suk*.

P سكا *sakā*, A quiver.

A سكات *su ā*, Silence, or whatever causes it. The being silent. A silent lurking serpent, not perceived till it bites. Happiness, prosperity.

A سكاجه *sa'ājah*, Ignorant, simple.

P سكاچه *sakāchah*, The night mare.

P سكار *sakār*, Bread of the finest flour baked with butter and sugar, usually given in presents on New-year's day. See رو——Thin paste, between the folds of which they put plums, apples, &c. making a kind of puff. سكاروا, Bread baked upon the coals or under the ashes. سكارهيج, A hook, with which they draw the bread from subterraneous ovens. *Sikār*, Wine made from dates, &c.

A سكّار *saḳḳār*, A maker of date wine, mead, &c.

P سكارچه *sakārchah*, Foolish, ignorant.

P سكارو *sakārū*, A large oblong loaf of fine flour (about a yard in length).

P سكارون *sakārūn*, Long, full. A hedge-hog.

P سكاستن *sikāshtan*, To hold by force.

P سكاف *saḳāf*, Burnt silver lace. A clew of silk, as taken from the cones.

A سكّاف *saḳḳāf*, A boot, shoe, or slipper maker, and, in general, any handicraftsman.

P سكافه *sakāfah*, The bow of a violin, &c.

P سكاك *saḳāk*, A plank, a board.

A سكاكين *saḳākīn*, Knives. A cutler.

P سكال *saḳāl*, A plank. The nightingale.

P سکالہ *sikālah*, Dung (of men or dogs).

A سکّاں *sakkān*, A cutler, a knife-maker. *Sukkān*, An anchor. Inhabitants.

P سکاوانہ *sikāwānah*, A hard nut.

A سکب *sakb*, Pouring out (water), flowing. Going a swift pace (a horse). A tall man. Name of a plant, and *sakab* of an odoriferous tree. The anemone. The scales of the head.

A سکبا *sikbā* or *sikbā*, A dish made of meat, wheat-flour, vinegar, &c.

P سکبینج *sikbīnaj* (A سکبنہ), Sagapenon, a kind of medicinal herb; also gum Arabic.

A سکت *sakt* See سکات—Silent, yet able to speak well when occasion requires. سکّہ *sikkat*, A plough-share. A row of palm-trees. A wide street. A die for coins, &c. See سکّہ.

A سکتہ *sakttat*, Silence. Silent. An apoplexy. *Sukkat*, Any thing imposing silence, fruit, play things, &c. as pacifying children.

P سکتیان *saktiyān*, Leather. See سختیان.

P سکجہ *sikjah*, A wine shop, a tavern.

A سکر *sakar*, Shutting (the eyes, a door, &c.). Damming up (a river, &c.). *Sukr*, The being intoxicated. Inflamed with rage. *Sakar*, An inebriating drink (especially date wine). *Sakr* or *sukr*, Drunkenness, crop-sickness. *Sikr*, A mound or dike for confining water. سکّر *sukkar*, Sugar. سکّر مکرر, Sugar-candy. *Sikkar*, Always intoxicated.

P سکر *sakar*, A saucer. A hedge-hog, a porcupine.

A سکرات *sakarāt*, Agony, fainting. سکرات موت, The agony of death.

A سکران *sakrān*, Drunk.

P سکّر پین *sukkar pīn*, Match pane.

P سکرچہ *sukurchah*, A saucer, a measure.

A سکرکۃ *sukurkat*, Drink made from millet.

P سکرہ *sukurah*, A saucer. A weight.

P سکری *sukarī*, Intoxication. E.

P سکّریں *sukkarīn*, (Made) of sugar, sugared.

P P سکر *sikr*, A carpenter's instrument, a kind of hatchet.

P سکرہ *sikrah*, A sigh, a sob.

P سکستن *sukustan*, To be broken or torn up.

P سکسک *suksuk*, Swift (horse). A horse going quick with a jolting trot. A stony pear.

A سکسکہ *saksakat*, Weakness. Strength.

P سکسکی *sikskī*, Hiccough. E.

A سکع *sakʿ*, Foreign, strange.

A سکل *sikl* or سکلہ, A large black fish.

P سکلابی *sakʿlābī*, A castor, or beaver.

A سکم *sakam*, Going with short, fatigued, slow steps. P *Sakim*, A cricket.

A سکن *sakn*, Inhabitants, the people of a house. *Sakn*, A dwelling. Fire.

A سکنہ *sakinat* (plur. سکنات), A habitation. Quiet, constancy, firmness. *Sakanat*, Quiescent, i. e. wanting a vowel (a consonant). Inhabitants, citizens.

A سکنج *sikanj*, An ulcer on the lip. A putrid smell from the mouth. A musk rat. E.

P سکنجبین *sikanjubīn* (سکبیں), Oxymel.

P سکنجیدن *sa anjidan*, To choose. To cough. To take up with the tips of the fingers.

P سکندر *sikandar*, Alexander. Two princes of this name are much celebrated in the East, (both distinguished by the title of ذو القرنین, Having two horns (of the world), implying that they conquered the globe from east to west, the first supposed to be one of their most ancient kings (See سرّ الدهب) the other Alexander of Macedon, whom they call also *Ben Filcos* (son of Philip), and *Rumi* (the Grecian). Some Persian historians say, however, that he was not the *son* of Philip, but of *Dārāb* (Darius), who having married a *daughter* of Philip, sent her back, though pregnant, because he disliked her; that being delivered of Alexander at her father's court, Philip educated him *as his son*, and bequeathing him his crown with the secret of his birth, he laid claim to the throne of Persia, then filled by his younger brother Darius (by another mother), and supporting his pretensions with a powerful army, defeated him, and reigned as the tenth king of the Caramian dynasty, dividing his empire on his death-bed amongst twenty-four of his principal commanders, the chief of whom they call Lagos (Ptolemy). The *Tārīkhi Muntakhab* relates, however, that he distributed his dominions in his life time among the sons of those princes whom he had conquered, on the condition of their paying him homage as lord paramount, and furnishing certain quotas of troops; which terms they punctually complied with till his death, when each became independent in his feudal principality. (If there are circumstances in these Eastern details inconsistent with truth, let it be remembered, that they are not more visionary than the legendary improbable fictions which swell the Greek historians). The conquests of Alexander are celebrated in many Persian, Arabic, and Turkish histories, romances, and poems, under the titles of *Sikandar nāmah* (the book of Alexander), *Aīnahi Iskandari* (the mirror of Alexander), *Bahāristān* (the mansion of the Spring), &c.

P سکندر *sakandar*, Name of a game.

P سکنکور *sakankūr*, A newt, or young crocodile. See سکسکور.

P سکّنہ *sikannah* See سکر and سکاروں.

A سکنی *sukna'*, Quiet, fixed, firm. Going or dwelling any where for tranquillity. Inhabited. A place assigned as a habitation.

A سکوب *sakūb* See ساکب.

P سکوبا *sukūbā*, A bishop, a presbyter.

A سکوت *sakūt*, The being quiet, taciturn. *Sukūt*, Silence, quietness. Being silent, sedate.

A سکور *sukūr*, Becoming calm (as wind) after a storm.

P سکوشاک *sukūshāk*, Lightning, a thunder-bolt.

A سکوک *sukūk*, Consolation. A gall or oak-apple.

A سکون *sukūn*, Tranquillity, rest, quiet. Firmness, constancy. Cessation. E. Residence, dwelling. Fixed, sedate. Inhabiting, repairing to any place for quiet. Having no vowel (a consonant. See سکن). Poor, miserable. سکون و جنبش, Rest and motion. سکونة *Sukūnat* See سکنة.

P سکه *sikah*, Vinegar. See سرکه.

A P سکّه *sikkah*, A die for coining, the impression on money. سکّه دار, Having power of coining, i. e. an independent sovereign. سکّه زدن, To coin. سکّه زن, A coiner, the master of the mint. سکّه روپیه, A sicca rupee, of full standard weight. There is a degree of magnificence in some of the Eastern c[oins], together with an elegance of fancy in the inscriptions, to which the Europeans have nothing similar. A mere accident having afforded me an opportunity some time ago of making a hasty transcript of one (struck at Delhi, A. D. 1653, in the reign of the great Mogul Sh[ah] Jehan), which to me appeared to give weight to the above observation, I shall here insert a description of it, as it may to some perhaps be an object both of curiosity and information It is of gold, and circular, above 70 ounces in weight, nearly four inches diameter, and four lines thick; in value about 300*l*. Within the circle on each side is described a square, the angles in contact with the periphery), in which, and in the complementary segments, are the following inscriptions. N. B. The coin in question measures five inches and a half. E.

1. Within the square on one side (in four lines. E.).

شهاب الدّین محمّد صاحب
قران ثاني شاه جهان پادشاه غازي (۲۸ E.).

The bright star of religion, Muhammad, a second Sāhibi Kiran, Shāh Jahān, the victorious emperor. (Sāhibi Kirān is a royal title, similar to Cæsar, Augustus, &c. It was adopted by Tamerlane)

2. In the segment of the circle, on the upper side of the square (in two lines. E.).

سکه برمهر دو صد مهري زد از لطف اله

The impression upon this coin, of 200 mohurs (see مهر) was struck by divine favour,

3. On the lateral segment to the left hand (in two lines. E.).

ثاني صاحب قران شاه جهان دین پناه

by the second Sāhibi Kirān, Shāh Jahān, the defender of the faith.

4. On the bottom segment (in two lines. E.).

روي زر باد از نقش سکه اش عالم فروز

May the face of gold, from the sculpture of his coin, enlighten the world,

5. On the lateral segment to the right (in two lines. E.)

تا شود از پرتو خورشید روشن روي ماه

as (long as) *the splendid face of the moon is* (illuminated) *by the rays of the sun.*

On the Exergue or Reverse.

1. Within the square (in five lines. E.)

لا اله الا الله محمّد رسول الله
ضرب دار الخلافه شاه جهان اباد ۱۰۶۴

There is no God, but God, and Mahomet is the prophet of God. Struck in the capital of Shāh-jahānābād (Delhi) *A. H.* 1064 (A. D. 1653).

2. On the top of the square (in two lines. E.)

شد ایمان از صدق ابي بکر انور

Religion was enlightened by the truth of Abībakr (Abubekere);

3. On the left hand compartment (in two lines. E.)

شد از عدل عمر اسلام قوي دست

The faith was strengthened by the justice of Ḳamar (Omar);

4. On the bottom compartment (in two lines. E.)

از شرم و حیاي عثمان دین تازه شد

Piety was refreshed by the mildness and modesty of Ḳasmān (Othman);

5. On the right hand compartment (in two lines. E.)

ولایت انور در علم علي یافت

The world was illumined by the learning of Ḳalī (Ali).

A سکي *sikī*, A die for coining. See سکّ *sikk*.

A سکیت *sukayt*, The last horse in running a race (especially the tenth). سکّیت *sikkīt*, Silent, reserved. E.

A سکّیر *sikkīr*, Drunken. See سکّر *sikkir*,

P سکیز *sikīz*, Malignant, wild, fierce, vicious. A young unbroke horse. A blacksmith's forge, a furnace. سکیزه *sikīzah*, Kicking (horse).

P سکیزیدن *sikīzidan*, To gallop. To be obstinate, refractory, vicious, to spring or prance backwards and forwards. To commit a crime. To fold or wrap together. To pour liquor.

P سکیله *sikīlah*, A sort of iron. E.

A سکیں *sukayn*, A swift ass. سکّین *sikkīn*, A knife.

A سکینة *sakīnat*, Tranquillity of mind, gravity, modesty, constancy, repose.

P سگ *sag*, A dog. سگ دیوانه وار, Like a mad dog. سگ آبگیر, The water lizard. E. سگ آبي, An otter. E. سگ دریا, An otter. E.

P سگاب *sagāb* or سگابي, The castor or beaver.

P سگار *sugār*, A scoundrel, a knave.

P سگال *sigāl*, Thought, suspicion, calumny. نیک سگال, Benevolent. بد سگال, Malevolent. دشمن بد سگال, A malignant enemy.

P سگال *sigāl*, Thought, thoughtful, a speaker. E. See سگالیدن

P سگالش *sigālish*, Thought, contrivance, deception, fraud. Controversy, expostulation, litigation. Any bag or other repository for clothes made of linen, leather, &c.

P سگالیدن *sigālīdan* (or سگالش کردن), To think. To speak traducingly of the absent, to meditate mischief, to resolve to injure another. To deceive. To blab or chatter. To warble (as the nightingale). To sing. E.

P سگان *sagān*, Three and three. Dogs.

P سگانه *sagānah*, Triple, of three kinds.

P سگبان *sagbān*, A dog-keeper. A lifeguard-man, a foot-soldier, سگبان باشي. The colonel of a regiment, the commander of the guard.

P سگبستک *sagbastak* or *sagt bastak*, A sagacious dog.

P سگچه *sagchah*, A little sagacious dog.

P سگدار, *sagdār* See سکوار.

P سگدندان *sagdandān*, A canine tooth.

P سگرفند *sagarfand*, A stumbling horse. *Sigarfandah*, Stumbling. سگرفیدن, To trip, slip, &c.

P سگرن *sagan*, A broad-headed pointless arrow, with which boys learn to shoot.

P سگریدن *sagridan*, To commit a crime.

P سگسار *sagsār*, A species of imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes. An avaricious man.

P سگسر *sagsar*, Having the head of a dog.

P سگگور *sagangūr*, Nightshade.

P سگوار *sagwār*, Lamenting, sorrowful, anxious. Sweet-smelling. Rusty.

P سگي *sagī*, Wine. سگ خانه, A tavern.

P سل *sal*, A tumour. The loin. The dropsy. E.

A سلّ *sall*, Drawing one thing out of another (especially a sword from the scabbard). Withdrawing privately, purloining. Losing the teeth. P سلّ سيف كشادن, To draw a sword. *Sill*, Consumption.

A سلا or سلى *sla'*, The membrane which envelopes the fœtus in the womb. *Silā*, Melting, purifying (butter), cleaning (grain), taking off prickles (from palms, &c.). Melted butter; butter of cow's milk. سلّا *sullā*, Prickles on palms.

A سلاب *silāb*, A black mourning habit. Garments, arms, goods. E.

A سلّات *sallāt*, A plate-licker, a glutton. سلّاته, A scraper of dishes (with his fingers).

A سلاجقه *salājiḳah*, The Seljukian dynasty.

A سلاجم *salājim* or *sulājim*, See سلجم. An arrow with a long head or point.

A سلاح *silāh*, Arms, armour. Tool, instrument. E. سلاح و آلت جنگ, The arms and apparatus of war. P پرسلاح, Completely armed. P سلاح خانه, An arsenal, an armoury. P سلاح دار, A sword or armour-bearer, an esquire. سلاح شور, A fencing-master. An armourer. A breaker or trainer of horses. سلاح شوري, Fencing. The manege. *Sulāh*, Dung; dunging.

A سلّاخ *sallākh*, A skinner. سلاخة *sulākhat*, The urine of a mountain goat, black and viscous like pitch, which they gather from the rocks.

P سلاخور *salākhūr*, A breaker of horses.

P سلاخي كردن, To flea, skin. E.

P سلارس *salāras*, A perfume. E.

A سلاس *sulās*, Weakness of mind, insanity.

A سلاسة *salāsat*, Facility, ductility. Easiness, simplicity. F.

A سلاسل *salāsil*, Chains. E. See سلسل and سلسلة

A سلاط *silāt*, A cloth for holding straw, &c.

A سلاطة *salāṭat*, Sharp, having a piercing tongue, eloquent. Sovereignty, power, authority. Pl. of سلاطان. A سلاطح *salāṭih*, Broad.

A سلاطين *salāṭīn* Kings, princes, sovereigns.

A سلاف *sulāf*, Juice which flows from the grapes before pressure. Wine. سلّاف *sullāf*, Money paid in advance, or before due. The van of an army. Ancestors, predecessors. سلافة *sulāfat*, The first juice pressed from any thing. Must, new wine.

P سلاف *sulāf*, Stammering. Tremor.

A سلاق *sulāḳ*, A tubercle on the tongue. An excoriation or consumption of the teeth about the roots. A hard substance on the eyelid corroding the hairs and edges. The feast of Ascension. An eloquent tongue. Performed with a light hand. سلّاق *sallāḳ*, Having a sharp clear voice. A rhetorician, a sublime orator.

A سلالة *sulālat*, Boiling (eggs, pot-herbs, &c.). Anointing with pitch (a camel).

A سلالع, Plur. of سلعع. A سلالم, See سلم.

A سلال *sulāl*, The consumption. The prickles of palm-trees. سلّال *sallāl*, A wicker basket-maker. *Sullāl*, Plur. of سل *sall*.

A سلالة *sulālat* or سلالة, Whatever is extracted from any thing. A foetus. Sperma hominis. A running, gleet, stranguary. The purest part of any thing.

A سلالم or سلاليم *salālīm*, Steps, degrees.

A سلام *salām*, A salutation. Peace, safety. Compassion; hence one of the attributes of God. Saluting, wishing health or peace. Submitting. Surrendering. Buying with ready money. مدينة السّلام, The city of peace, i. e. Baghdad. نهر السّلام, The river of salvation, i. e. the Tygris. سلام الله, The peace of God. سلام لازم الاسلام, The salutations prescribed by religion. P سلام و سلامت انجام و پيام مودت اختنام, Affectionate salutations and demonstrations of friendship. (Synonymous to which, the following are frequently to be found in letters, &c.—سلام سلامت نماي و كلام مودّت كشاي; or سلام سلامت رسان و پيام مصادفة بيان; or سلام سلامت انجام دوستاي و كلام مودّت ارسام محبّاي. و السّلام عليكم, Peace be with you, God preserve you! And (so) farewell, adieu. P سلام كردن, To salute. To order. ابو سلام, The mandrake. *Sulām*, Stones. (or سلامان), A kind of tree. سلّام *sallām* and سلّامة *sallāmat*, Solomon. See سليمان

A سلامة *salāmat*, Salvation, tranquillity, safety, peace, rest, repose, immunity, liberty, integrity. سلامت در کنار است, There is safety on shore. سلامت کوچه, A military entrenchment, trench, gallery. E.

A سلامى *salāmī* or *salāma'*, The bones of the fingers. Joints. The soles of a camel's foot.

P سلامى *salāmī*, A salute of cannon. F. Earnest money, a free gift from a farmer to government on taking lands, and from the same to the *Zamīndar* to build his house. L. سلامى خانه تازى, A present from the farmer to his landlord to enable him to build his house. F.

A سلاهب, plur. of سلهب. A سلايى, plur. of سلوى

A سلب *salab* or *salb*, Rapine, plunder, spoiling, seizing by force. Rejection, denial. A negative argument in logic. Garments, furniture, arms, vessels, or plunder of a variety kind. The bark of an Arabian tree, of which they make rop A rapid pace. *Salib*, Protracted, extended, long (spear, &c.). Light, nimble. سلب الديبى, Ready-handed, expert. سلب حوايم, Nimble-footed, swift. *Sulub*, Plur. of سلب

A سلب *salb*, Plur. of سلاب. P سلبوى *sa ū*, The noise of the feet (in walking or any other motion).

A سلت *salt*, Shaving (the head, &c.). Cutting. Striking, flogging. Drawing out. Rejecting, throwing away. Wiping, scraping a dish with the fingers. Barley. سلّة *sallat*, See سلّ *sall*. Theft. A wicker-basket. Sewing two things together. The full speed of a horse

A سلتا *salta*, Slit-nosed. (A woman) negligent of herself, not colouring her hair, nails, &c.

A سلتم *saltam*, A misfortune. A monster. A demon, supposed to haunt woods, &c. in a human shape. A scarce year.

A سلّج *sallaj* (or سلجان), Sayings. Swallowing (a mouthful). A present, a gift A species of herb, on which camels pasture. سلّجان *sallajān*, Oppressed with debt, deferring payment. The jaws, the throat.

A سلجم *saljam*, Long. A turnip.

P سلجوق *Saljūk*, The founder of the Seljukian dynasty in Persia, &c. سلجوقى, Seljukian.

A سلح *sālh* (or سلحه), Dung. *Sulah* (plur. سلحان), A young partridge. *Silah*, Arms. سلحدار, An armour bearer, an esquire. سلح خانه, An armoury, arsenal. E. سلح قمامى, Complete armour. E. سلحشور (See سلاحسور), A horseman that displays the throwing of the javelin, vaulting, and other dexterity on horseback.

A سلحفا *sulahfā* or *sulh fa* سلحفاه or سلحفه (plur. سلاحف), A tortoise. A سلحّق *silhall*, See سلحق

A سلخ *salkh*, Skinning (an animal), peeling (bark), taking off (a garment). Drawing towards a close, finishing (the month). The end of a month. The skin of a serpent. سلخ خانه, A slaughter-house. E. سلخ كردن, To discharge fire-arms. E. To flea, skin. E. Noise, report. E.

A سلخب *salkhab*, A thick foot.

A سلخد *silkhad* (and سلخداه plur. سلاخد), A strong she-camel.

سلخمات, A turtle, tortoise. E.

سلخى *salkhī*, A sword. I.

A سلس *sals* (plur. سلوس), A thread upon which they string beads, &c. with necklaces of which the servant girls adorn their necks *Sals*, Easy, ductile, gentle (horse, &c.). Afflicted with a diabetes. *Salas* and سلاسه, Gentleness. A diabetes.

A سلسال *salsāl*, A chain. (or سلسل and سلسبل), Pure limpid water waving like a chain.

A سلسبيل *salsabīl*, Pure water. E. Name of a fountain in Paradise. A sort of honey. F.

A سلسل, Pouring water. Connecting with a chain.

A سلسلة *silsilat* or *silsilah* (plur. of سلاسل), A chain. A series, suite, concatenation, succession, line, descent, inheritance, genealogy, family, progeny. Lightning, when darting along like a chain. Sands blown into the form of a chain. سلسله جنبان, Cause, means; a pledge. F.

P سلسل بول, Diabetes. E.

A سلط *salt*, Vehement, sharp. A long tongue, eloquence. (or سلوط), Oil of *sesamé*, olives, &c.

A سلطات *salatāt*, Sharp in the hoof or claw.

A سلطان *sultān*, A monarch, king, sovereign, prince. A queen, a lady, a princess. Absolute power, despotic authority, sovereignty, dominion. Convincing proof. Power, efficacy (applied to any thing). سلطان الدّم, The avenger of blood. سلطان ابى سلطان السّلطان محمّد خان, The sultan, the son of the sultan, the emperor Muhammad Khān. سلطان كامران, A powerful sovereign, a despot. سلطان سپهر اساس, A monarch, whose court is like heaven. سلطان گيتى ممالك ستان, A king subduing the universal world. سلطان مكرمت اشيان, A potentate, the nest of liberality. سلطان كنز الاحسان, A prince of unbounded clemency. (The above are royal titles assumed by different Eastern sovereigns). سلطان والده, The queen-mother, or the mother of the eldest prince, or first Sultan. سلطان سلاطين, The King of kings, Lord of lords, &c. سلطانى, Dominion, a kingdom, principality. Royal, imperial, princely. A Sultannine (a gold coin about nine shillings), also another of ten aspres (about three farthings each).

A سلطح *sal'ah*, A smooth level mountain.

A سلطحة *sal'ahat* (fem.), Broad, wide.

A سلطنة *sultanat*, Power, authority, magnificence, majesty. An empire, kingdom, principality, territory. P سلطنة كردن, To reign, to rule. امور سلطنه, Public or state affairs.

A سلع *sal*ع, Breaking, cleaving, fracturing. A fissure, crack, chink, gap, chap (in the feet, &c.) a cleft in a mountain. A fable,

apologue, parable, metaphor, simile. Leprous, a leper, leprosy. A species of aloes. *Silaʿ*, plur. of سلعة.

A سلعاف *salʿāf*, Pointed stakes erected round trees for killing wild beasts.

A سلعام *silʿām*, Having a wide throat, a large belly, a long nose or beak, and a slender tail.

A سلعة *salaʿat*, A fracture in the head. *Silʿat* (pl. سلع), A tumour, an excrescence on the body moveable by the touch (as a wen, a kernel, a conglomerated gland) a blotch, a scrophulous swelling. Merchandise, goods, household furniture.

A سلعف *silʿaf*, Nodding, shaking the head, staggering, tottering. Proud, tossing the nose.

A سلغ *salagh*, The toughness of old meat, which boiling cannot make tender. *Salgh*, Breaking the head. سلغة *salaghah*, A fracture.

A سلغد *salghad* (fem. *salghadat*), A glutton, a drunkard. A fool. A languid, also a passionate man. A wolf.

A سلغف *salghaf*, Robust, full grown, firm of body. سلغفة *salghafat*, A fat ox.

A سلف *salaf*, The being past. Preceding. A predecessor, ancestor, or plurally) predecessors, &c. A precedent. Money paid down, or before it is due for goods to be afterwards delivered. Lending without usury. A purse, a bag. سلفان *silfān* (dual), The affinity of two men marrying two sisters. *Silaf* (pl. سلفان), A young partridge.

P سلفاسدن *silfānūdan*, To cause to cough.

A سلفة *silfat*, The affinity of two women married to two brothers: a brother's or a husband's brother's wife. *Salfat*, Breakfast, or any thing eaten before dinner. Thin leather, with which they line boots, &c. A wink with the eye. جاؤا سلفة, They came in a train, one after another. *Sulafat*, Young partridges.

A سلفع *salfaʿ*, Bold, intrepid, strenuous. Having a large breast or chest. سلفعة *salfaʿat*, (A woman) of a bad disposition, noisy, scolding. A swift she-camel.

P سلفور *silfūr*, Any back place where rubbish is thrown; a dunghill.

A سلفون *salfūn* (plur.), Preceding. Kindred.

P سلفة *salfah*, The cough. سلفسدن, To sneeze, to cough. To insert, to place upon.

A سلق *salk*, Excoriating, cutting the skin (with a lash). Scorching (with fire), roasting in the skin (a sheep). Scalding off the hair; boiling eggs or pot herbs. Throwing down upon the back (stratam, ita expansamque, subigens mulierem). Raising a clamour, exciting sedition. Tormenting another (particularly with opprobrious words). Anointing, greasing, pitching. Passing a stick through the handles of two sacks, &c. for the conveniency of carriage. Light good soil, level ground. The mark upon a beast of burthen, left by the tying of the girths, &c. also the scar of a wound. The track of a road. *Silk*, A flux of water, or the place to which it flows. The herb beet. سلقة (fem.), A she wolf. Wolves. See سلقى

A سلقا *silkā*, Levelling ground. Bedawbing.

A سلقان *salkān*, Plur. of *silk*, and سلقة

A سلقة *salkat*, Good soil, level ground. *Silkat*, A clamorous abandoned woman. A she wolf.

A سلقع *salkaʿ*, Rugged ground. A desert. بلقع سلقع or بلاقع سلاقع, A barren desert.

A سلقلق *salaklak*, Having the haemorrhoidal flux or monthly courses.

A سلقلقة *salaklakat*, A shrew, a termagant.

A سلقم *salkam*, A lion. A camel with a strong jaw-bone and a long nose.

A سلقمة *salkamat* (and سلقماة), A she wolf.

A سلك *salk*, Inserting, threading. *Silk*, A thread. A series order, train. سلك احمر (or سلك اللآل), A string of pearls. سلكان (plur. سلكل), A young partridge. P سلك, Pease, vetches.

A سلكى *salkā'* Jagging straight or well.

A سلم *salam*, Paying ready money for goods to be delivered at an after period. Surrender, delivery. Free from fault or flaw. A bucket with one handle. A kind of tree. *Salm*, Tanning leather with the bark of the tree. Saluting. Submitting. Peace, safety. Cultivating peace or friendship. AP *Sallm* or *salam*, Writing tablets in which boys write their lessons. سلّم *sallama* or *sallam* (in prayer) May he be safe! See صلّى. سلّم *sullam*, A ladder, a staircase. Stirrups of leather used when riding camels.

A سلمان *salmān* or سلمة, A man's proper name. سلمة *Salmat*, A stone. One tree, see *salam*, sign 5.

A سلمج *salmaj*, A long slender arrow head.

P سلمة *salmah*, A mushroom, or puff.

A سلمى *Salma'* or *Sulma'*, The proper name of a woman. *Sulma'*, The proper name of a man.

A سلنج *silanj*, Biscuit, dry bread.

P سلنج *sulanj*, An ulcer on the lips.

A سلنطاع *silantāʿ*, (and سلنطع), A tall man. Delirious foolish (in speech).

A سلنطح *salantah*, A large plain.

P سلو *salū*, A kind of coarse shoe.

A سلوّ *sulūw*, The being tranquil, contented, relieved from anxiety. Melting butter.

A سلوا *salwā* Honey. Manna. Quails.

A سلوان *salwān* (or سلوانة), Eased of pain. Melted butter. *Sulwān*, A remedy for love, grief, &c. (especially water poured from a kind of shell, and drank to one's health as a supposed charm for removing all sorrow from the mind; also water poured upon earth taken from the sepulchre of a dead man, which they imagine to be a cure for love). A medicine which the physicians call مفرح (exhilarating). سلوانه *salwānat*, A kind of shells, amulets, or charms.

A سلوة *sulwat* or *salwat*, Content. سلوت و سرور, Contentment and cheerfulness.

A سلوب *salūb*, Liable to abortions (a camel).

P سلوتى, See سلموى. A سلوس, plur. of سلس. A سلوطه, See سلاطة. سلوع, plur. of سلع.

A سلوغ *sulūgh*, Shedding the teeth after the sixth year (oxen, sheep, &c.).

A سلوف *sulūf*, Passing, surpassing, preceding. Purses, scrips. Swift (horse). The first of a herd of camels that rushes to water. Long head (of an arrow, spear, &c.).

A سلوق *salūk*, Nature, genius. A town in Arabia Felix, whence coats of mail manufactured there are called سلوقي; also a town in Greece famous for dogs, which are also called *Sūlī*.

A سلوفيّة *salūfiyat*, A place in the eastern ships where the seamen sit.

A سلوك *sulūk*, A journey, way, road. Proceeding. E. An institution, mode, manner, rule. P سلوك كردن, To travel, to follow any rule or institution.

P سلوه *sulwah*, A shoe, slipper, sandal.

A سلوى *sulwa'* Honey, &c. see سلوا

P سله *salah*, A wicker-basket. The consumption. سله باف or سله گر, A basket-maker.

A سلهب *salhab* (or سلهج), Long, tall.

A سلهم *salham*, Slim and long.

A سلي, See سلّو and سلا. سلّي, *sillī*, The consumption.

A سلبار *salyār*, Saliva, spittle.

A سلب *salīb*, Carried off by violence. Stript of fruit or foliage (a tree).

P سليخ *salīkh*, An ulceration of the lips.

P A سليخه *salīkhah*, The cassia of Arabia, which gives a clearness to the voice.

P سلس *salīs*, Easy, plain, familiar. E.

A سلط *salīt*, See سلط. (or سلطه), An abandoned woman. سلطه بازار, A common whore.

A سلت *salīf*, A purse, a scrip. Ancestors.

A سلق *salīk*, Fallen leaves, &c. or سلقة, Boiled (pot-herbs, &c.). See سلوق, sig. 1. and سلو, sig. 10. سلفه, Road, way, custom, manner. F.

A سلل *salīl*, A new-born infant, a little boy. A wide extended valley. A male camel fœtus just extracted from the mother. A lock of wool or cotton held in the hand when spinning.

A سلم *Salīm*, A man's name. Entire, free from flaw or stain, perfect, healthy, wholesome. Pacific, mild, tame. سلم القلب, Sincere, mild or gentle hearted. سلم الادراك, Of an excellent understanding. سليم دل, Weak, ignorant. E. *Salīm*, The sting of a serpent or scorpion. Cured in the last extremity.

A سلمان *Sulaymān*, or *Sulīmān*, Solomon the son of David. خاتم سلمان (or مهر سليمان), The seal of Solomon. The knot of Solomon, being two triangles interbraced. سليمان زمان, The Solomon or the oracle of his age. سليماني, An onyx. Belonging to Solomon. ديوان سلمان, The tribunal of Solomon. (See ديوان)

——No name is more famous in the east than Solomon: he succeeded his father David, according to their belief, when only twelves years old; at which age, however, Omnipotence placed under his obedience, not only mankind and animals, but even the elements, and the Genii good and bad. His throne was magnificent beyond idea, 12000 seats of gold being arranged on the right for the patriarchs and prophets, and 12,000 on the left for men learned in every science. The birds were his constant attendants, screening him like a canopy from the inclemencies of the weather; whilst the zephyrs, wafting him wherever he wished to go, rendered horses or any earthly carriage unnecessary.——All the wonderful traditions, however, relative to Solomon, it must be observed, are not confined to the son of David. The heroic or fabulous ages of the Persians go far beyond those of the Europeans, the world, agreeably to their system, being peopled thousands of years before Adam, by etherial or igneal beings, governed by a succession of seventy-two Solomons. The supernatural powers supposed to be vested in those anteadamite monarchs, as well as in the king of Judah, are figured to have been chiefly derived from the curious talismans they were said to have possessed, (to which allusions are often made, not only in their poems and romances, but even in their graver works, and in the Alcoran itself), as the *Khātim*, or *Muhri Sulīmānī*, the seal of Solomon; the *Tēghi ātesh*, or the flaming sword; the *Jabah*, or the impenetrable cuirass, and the *Sapar*, or the shield; which last, they add, was bequeathed by Jan ben Jan, one of the anteadamite kings, to the father of mankind, who carried it to Serendib (Ceylon), where it was many ages afterwards discovered by Caiumaras, the first king of Persia; from whom descending to his grandson Thahmuras, it was by that prince employed to successfully in his wars with the *Dives*, that he got the surname of *Div band*, or chainer of demons. See جان س جان—ديو—پري, دامباك, &c. These, it may be said, are Persian tales but let us not ridicule them, they are dignified by the Homer of Persia, Ferdusi, in his *Sulīmān nāmah*, as the mythology of the ancients was rendered important by the Homer of Greece. Every age and every nation have their fooleries; many received opinions even of modern times will not bear the touchstone of truth; and the sorcery laws of our country are a far more authentic disgrace to human nature than all the wild yet pleasing fictions of the East.

P سم *sam*, Venom. سم *sum*, A hoof, a foot. A cavern, a grotto. See انباج and نزهه

A سم *sam*, A name. سمّ *summ*, The orifice of the ear. The eye of a needle. A shell called concha veneris, or mother of pearl. *Samm*, Poison, venom. A small hole. The nose, ear, mouth. سمّ الخياط, The eye of a needle. *Samm samm*, Presenting poison (to another). Poisoning victuals, infecting with venom. Intending, proposing. Stopping up. Penetrating, deep, investigating.

Proper, peculiar. Reconciling. Being sultry (from a hot wind called سموم)

A سما *samā* (plur. سمايا, &c.), Heaven, the sky, cloud, an umbrella, parapluie, a roof, (or any thing that covers us). A horse, also his back. An herb.

A سماد *ṣimād*, A sign, mark. Note, index. E. سمات, Signs, marks, &c. See سمة

A سماج *simāj*, Plur. of سمج

A سماجة *samājat*, The being deformed, filthy, base. Representation; instance. E.

A سماح *samāh*. See سمح. Pl. of سمحة

A سماحة *ṣamāḥat*, Beneficence, liberality. ارباب سماحة, The generous. P سماحة پيشه, Liberal, polite, courteous, affable.

A سماخ *simākh*, The ear, the orifice of the ear.

P سماخچه *samākhchah*, A bandage of linen with which women support their breasts.

A سماد *samād*, Dung and ashes mixed.

A سمادير *samādīr*, Weakness of sight. Any confused object appearing before the eyes when drunk, giddy, or fainting.

P سمار An herb. A سُمّار *summār*, Plur. of سمر

P سماروغ *samārūgh*, A white mushroom resembling an egg.

A سماسرة, Plur. of سمسار. A سماسم, Plur. of سمسمة

A سماط *simāṭ*, Order, a series. The side (of a man, &c.). *Sumāṭ*, A table covered with victuals. P خوردهٔ سماط, The remains (of dinner, &c.).

A سماع *samāʿ*, Hearing, listening. Singing, a song, a dance, (especially one of a circular figure performed by the dervises). Accepting, taking well. سماع خانه, A house for song or dance (particularly that where the dervises perform). The ear, the hearing. سماعِ *ṣamāʿi*, Hear or listen thou. سماعي, A quick air, an allegro. Belonging to a dance or song.

A سماعت *samāʿat*, Hearing, audience. E.

A سماق *sumāḳ*, Pure, unadulterated. سمّاق *summāk* (or سماقل), A species of plant, particularly that kind of a sourish taste, which, like pepper, is strowed over victuals. سمّاقيه *summāḳiyat*, Meat dressed with summak. *Sumāḳ* (or سماق مرمر), Prophyry, the hardest species of marble.

A سماك *simāk*, That upon which any thing is supported or raised. (or السماكان), Name of two stars, called likewise the feet of the lion, viz. السّماك الاعزل, Spica virginis (being the fourteenth mansion of the moon); and السماك الرامح, Arcturus. فرق سماكه همسر, Equal to Arcturus in height.

A سمالخ *sumālıḫ*, Sweet milk. سمالجي *ṣamālḥī*, Insipid (meat, milk, &c.). Milk put into a leather bottle and buried in the ground, that it may turn thick.

A سمام *ṣamām* (and سمامة), A kind of swallow. *Sumām*, Mouths, ears, noses (of men). Venoms, poisons. سمّامة *ṣammāmat*, A swift-going she camel.

A سمان *ṣamān* (for آسمان), Heaven. The 27th day of the Persian month. *Samān*, A quail. *Simān*, Plur. of سمين. سمّان *sammān*, A seller of butter. Venomous. Two veins in the cartilaginous parts of the nose of a horse or ass.

P سمانجوني *samānjūnī*, A hyacinth, a saphire.

P سمانه *ṣumānah*, Heaven. See آسمان

A سماني *ṣumānī* (plur. سمانيات), A quail.

A سماوات *samāwāt*, The heavens.

A سماوه *samāwat*, Any thing standing or projecting upright. A roof. A projection or shade over a door.

A سماوى *samāwī*, Heavenly. Sky-coloured, cerulean, azure. (plur.) High, elevated.

A سماهج *ṣumāhiz*, Insipid, not sweet (milk).

PA سماهيج *samāhīj*, An island.

A سمايا *ṣamāyā* and سمايي), The heavens.

A سمايم *samāyim*, Plur. of سموم

P سمباده *sumbādah*, A polishing stone.

A سمبل *sumbul* and سنبلة. See سنبل

P سمپار *sumpār* or سمپاره, Another hard stone used in sharpening and polishing swords, knives, &c.

A سمت *samt*, A way, road, path; a part, tract, country, quarter. The right way, the path of probity. Travelling, groping along, guessing the way. سمت راس, The zenith, the vertical point of the heavens. السّمت, The azimuth. ما حسن سمته, He conducts himself with great propriety. *Simat*, A mark made (especially by burning). سمّة *summat*, A mat of palm leaves, or any stratum laid under a tree to receive the fallen fruit.

P سمترش *sumtrāsh*, An instrument for cutting the hoofs of horses or other cattle.

A سمج *samj*, Deformed, hideous, stinking. Rich milk of a disagreeable flavour.

P سمج *samj* or *sumj* (or سمجه or سمچه), A miser. A cavern, a hunter's lurking place. A rabbit's hole. Any subterraneous passage, or mine, a common shore, &c.

A سمح *samah* (fem. سمحة), The being beneficent, liberal. The being merciful, humane. Generosity. Clemency, felicity. Without knots (wood.)

A سمحج *samhaj*, A long back'd mare or she ass.

A سمحق *ṣamhaḳ*, The pericranium, or a wound touching that membrane.

A سمداً *samdn*, In perpetuity.

سمدار *ṣamdār*, Noxious, poisonous. E.

P سمر *samar*, A pack-saddle, dorsers.

A سمر *samar*, Evening conversations (such as the Arabians hold sitting around their tents). The night, darkness. The shadow of the moon. Time. A vestibule, a porch. An accident, an adventure befalling any one, and the narrative of it. *Samr*, Fixing with nails or pins. *Sumur*, Narration. A small lake, a ditch. *Sumr*, Plur. of سمرا. A سمّر *summar*, Plur. of سامر

A سمرا *samrā* (fem.), Of a tawny colour. A spear. سمرة *sumrat*, A yellowish, tawny, brown colour; a shade between black and white, An Egyptian thorn.

A سمر له *samra lahu*, Let it be given to him.

A سمّر *samarraj*, Tribute, or the place where it is paid. Extorting tribute.

A سمرطال *samratāl*, Nodding, tottering.

P سمرقند *Samarkand*, A province of Persia. E. A celebrated city and kingdom in higher Asia. سمرقندى *Samarkandī*, An inhabitant of, or any thing belonging to Samarcand. A beam, a rafter. A bar, a bolt, measuring pole or perch.

A سمرود *sumrūd*, Long.

A سمري *samarī*, An Egyptian thorn.

P سمسار *samsār*, A broker. A mediator, he who reconciles friends.

A سمسق *samsaḳ*, *simsik* or *sumsuk*, Jessamine

P A سمسك *sumsuk*, Ignoble, mean, impuden

A سمسم *sumsum*, A fox. The gram sesame.

A سمط *samt*, Scalding the hair off a kid before roasting it. Suspending (any thing). Sharpening (a knife). *Si* , A thread upon which beads, &c. are strung; as a necklace or or ment for the neck (especially when long and hanging down the bosor). A strap hanging from the saddle with which burthens, &c. are fastened. The harness on the crupper of a horse. Nimble, agile, light. Crafty, cunning. A part of the sash of the turban hanging over the breast or shoulders. Thin plain garment (not quilted or stuffed). *Samat* or *samt*, A light superficial man. Saltless bread. *Sumut*, Plur. of سماط

A سمطي *samatī*, fem. سمطية, See سمط

A سمع *samʿ* or *samaʿ*, Hearing. The ear. سمعاً وطاعة, Willing, obeying a word or sign, showing that one is ready. سمعاً ولا بلعاً, It is heard, but let it not be confirmed (a mode of expression when any disagreeable news is reported). سمعك الى, Listen thou to me. *Simʿ*, Fame, a good reputation. ذهب سمعه في النّاس, His fame was diffused among the people. *Simʿ*, The mongrel whelp of a wolf and a she hyena.

A سمع, Plur. of سميع

A سمعان *simʿān*, Simeon.

A سمعة *sumʿat*, Sound, fame. Dissimulation, hypocrisy. فعله رياء وسمعة, He does it that it may be seen and heard.

A سمعمع *samaʿmaʿ* (fem. سمعمعة), Having a small head. Monstrous, hideous. *Samaʿmaʿī*, A frightful-looking woman.

P سمغ *samagh*, Gum A wolf's whelp.

A سمغ *samghaj*, Rich and sweet milk.

P سمغند *samghand*, A woman in her courses.

A سمق *samaḳ*, The being tall, long.

A سمك *samak* or سمكة, A fish. السّمكة, The sign Pisces. *Samk*, Exalting, bearing up. The roof of a house. Death, profundity. سمك ديوانه, Deadly, nightshade. E.

P سمگل *samgil*, A white unctuous clay. E.

A سمل *samal*, Reconciling differences. Cleaning a well, vessel, &c. Reconciliation. *Samal* or *samal*, An old tattered garment. Plur. of سملة

A سملاخ *samlākh*, Thistles, called also سملاخي. *samlākhī*, insipid, &c. See سمالخي

A سملان *samlān*, The remains or dregs (of wine). سملة *samalat*, The remains of water in a cistern or well. *Samlat*, Tears forced by extreme hunger (and making the eyes dim). See سمول

A سملج *samlaj* (or سمج), Rich but ill-flavoured milk. سمّلج *samallaj*, Light, nimble. A well formed slender arrow. Sweet milk. Forage, herbage. Rotundo longoque pene præditus (vir).

A سمّلع *samallaʿ*, A wolf.

P سمن *saman*, Jasmine, the lily of the valley. سمن بر, Jessamine bosomed.

A سمن *samn*, Dressing or preserving (meat) with butter. (plur. سمان), Butter, grease, tallow. *Siman*, Fatness, plumpness.

P سمنا *samnā*, A girl lovely as a jessamine.

A سمنات, Plur. of سماني. A سمنان, Plur. of سمن.

A سمنة *sumnat*, Fatness, plumpness. A fattening medicine for women (especially grains of a shrub like pepper).

P سمند *samand*, A horse of a noble breed.

PA سمندر *samandar* (سمندل, سمندور or سمندون), A salamander.

P سمنزار *samanzar*, A jessamine garden.

P سمنسا *samansā*, Like jessamine.

P سمنو *samnū* or *simnū* (or سموا), Oblong slices of meat, paste, &c. A soup made of dates, honey, and a little flour; any sweet dish.

P سمنه *samnah*, A camel kept for fattening.

A سمنّية *sumanīyat*, A sect of pagan Indians who believe in the metempsychosis.

A سمو *samw*, Switching his tail (a horse). Height, sublimity, dignity. High.

A سموات *samawāt* for سماوات, The heavens.

A سموت *sumūt* (plur. of سمت), Ways, &c.

A سموح *samūh*, Beneficent, affable. سموحة, Liberality; clemency; beneficence.

A سمود *sumūd*, Swelling with anger; carrying the head high from pride. The being studious, attentive, exerting one's self. The being high, elevated in dignity, magnificent. The being idle, lazy, slothful. Giving attention to play, amusement or trifles. Singing.

A سمور *sumūr*, Of a tawney, brown, weasel colour. سمّور *summūr*, The Scythian weasel or martin, the sable; also the fine skin or fur of that animal. Swift.

A سموط *sumūt*, The being silent. Losing its sweetness (milk). Plur. of سمط

A سموك *sumūk*, The being high, elevated. Fishes.

A سموكات *samūkāt*, The heavens.

A سمول *samūl*, An old worn garment. *Sumut*, (Pl. of سملة) (or *sumūlat*), Old.

P سموم *samūm* (or باد سموم), A sultry wind, which destroys travellers. سموم بارد, The same wind blowing incessantly, the former implying one which intermits.

A سمون *sumūn*, Fat. Plur. of سمن, Butter.

A سمود *sumūh*, The being astonished, thunder-struck. Running unfatigued (horse).

A سموى *sumawī*, Nominal.

P سمه *samah*, Astonished, stupid, thunderstruck. Any kind of trap for birds or animals. A spatula with which weavers put the glue upon their thread. Name of an herb. The rope or any thing which fastens the yoke to the ox's neck. A سمّة *sammah*, Plur. of سامة.

A سمهاج *samhāj*, A falsehood, a lie.

A سمهج *samhaj* (or سمهيج), Milk mixed with water. Sweet butter or fat. Of a bad flavour. *Samhaj*, Adorning with fiction (a speech) Adulterating money. Sending, dispatching, making haste. Fighting boldly, killing. A bold swearer, fearless in perjury.

A سمهد *samhad*, Any thing hard and dry.

A سمهدد *samahdad*, A fat camel.

A سمهدر *samahdar*, Plump (young man). Large (city). Far, remote, separated.

A سمهرى *samharī*, A straight spear (from *Samhar* a famous spear-maker). سمهرية, A stiff dry cane or reed.

A سمهوك *sumhūk*, Tall (palm-tree).

A سمهى *sumahā'*, A lie. Vain follies, trifles. The atmosphere, external air. Scattered, wandering (camels).

A سمى *samī*, Of the same name, synonymous, resembling another, worthy to be called by the same name. Going a hunting. سمّي *Sumayy*, A little name.

A سميج *samīj*, Deformed. See سمج

P سميج *simīj* (or سميخ), The lurking-place of a hunter. سميخ *simīkh*, The haunt of a large wild beast.

A سميح *simīh*, An easy step or pace. Abandoned, immersed in vice.

PA سميد *samīd* or سميذ, White bread.

A سمير *samīr*, Evening entertainments, nocturnal conversations, the places, especially among the Arabian tents, where these conversations are held; also the subject. سمّير *Simmīr*, One who is fond of such entertainments.

A سميرى *sumayrī* or سميريّة, A kind of ship.

A سميط *samīt* (fem. سميطة), Verse, the third and fourth hemistichs of which end with the same rhyme, the following distichs having a different termination. A kid ready for roasting, the hair being taken off by warm water; also one roasted in the skin. Simple, single (as a garment or shoe without lining). Nimble, active (man). Any thing macerated or scalded in warm water (as hair, feathers, &c. from animals).

A سميع *samī'* (plur. سمعا), A hearer.

A سميم *samīm* (dual سميمان), That part of the yoke which incloses the ox's neck.

A سميكا *sumaykā*, A small fish.

A سمل *samil*, Plur. of سمول. A hot poisonous wind. E. Unctuous, greasy. E.

A سمين *samīn*, Fat, full, plump.

P سمينج *samīnj*, A bad disposition.

A سمّيهى *summayhā'*, See سمهى

P سن *san*, Colour. Sort, species. Things of a different kind. A rude, rough pen or reed. Age. Holy.

A سنّ *sann*, Forming, shaping. Polishing, giving an edge to (a sword, &c.). Cleaning, rubbing (the teeth). Making equal, plain, level. Letting fall gently on the ground (sand, &c.) and making it heap up. Pouring (water) softly on the face (when sprinkled scatteringly it is called رشّ). Piercing with the point of a spear. Biting or breaking with the teeth. Sending flocks to pasture; feeding camels well, making them look clean and sleek, driving camels fast. The being long-faced. Making fetid. The being altered in situation. Following a rule. *Sinn*, A tooth. (Advanced) age. The nib of a pen. كم سنّك, What is your age? سنّ الجمل, Never, (literally the tooth of the crocodile, because it never sheds its teeth). جوان بارد رس و بو سنّ وسال, A youth of a tender age. سنّ شباب, A full grown young man. سنّا اكبر, Elder.

A سنا *sanā*, Shining. Light, splendor, brightness, flashing (of lightning). Senna (the drug). Elevation, altitude, eminence.

P سناب *sināb* or *sanāb*, Swimming. سنابر, A swimmer.

A سنابك *sanābik'*, Plur. of سنبك and سنبكة

A سنابل *sanābil*, Prickles, &c. Plur. of سنبل

A سناج *sināj*, The mark left upon a wall by the smoke of a lamp. Any thing stained by somewhat of a different colour.

A سناح *sināh*, Manifest. Happening (especially fortunately after any thing disagreeable). A large leathern bag on which rivers are passed. E.

A سناخة *sanākhat*, See سنخة

A سناد *sinād*, In verse, when the penult consonant of one hemistich is pointed with a vowel different from the penult of the other.

A سناديج *sanādij* (and سنارج), The smyris, a stone with which glaziers cut glass.

P سنار *sanār*, A sea-port. A dock or bed of mud, where ships are moored. A place for watering cattle. The smyris. A narrow passage; a channel. E.

A سنّار *sunnār*, A cat, &c. See سنّور

A سناط *sināt* or *sunāt*, Beardless (though of ripe years); having a thin beard.

A سناف *sināf*, The lower and hollow part of a camel's throat; also various girths or straps about the saddle of a camel.

A سنام *sanām*, A camel's bunch. High ground, an eminence, a promontory.

P سنامكي *sanāmkī*, The senna of Mecca.

A سنان *sanān*, Clear, luminous, illuminated. AP *Sinan*, A spear, the iron head of a spear. P سنان جان, A spear ravishing the life, giving a mortal wound. A *Sinān*, Following, pursuing.

A سنانير *sanānīr* plur. of سنور. A سناسن plur. of سنسن See سناوة A

A سناية *sināyat*, The whole, all. اخذه بسنايته, He took the whole of it. A سنايل plur. of سنبلة

A سنب *sanib* or *sunūb*, A horse running well. P *Sanab*, A subterraneous dwelling, in which the Turcomans live during winter. *Sunb*, The hoof of a beast. An axe, a hatchet. A wimble, auger, gimlet. The haunt or den of a wild beast. A *San'*, A space of time.

P سنبار, سنبان and سنبال, Mens names.

A سنباذج *sumbādaj* P سنباده, The smyris with which they cut glass. A stone for sharpening and polishing words.

P سنبانيدن *sumbānīdan*, To cause to bore.

A سنبئة *sambaṭat*, A short space of time.

A سنبس *sumbis*, Quick, making haste.

P سنبسه *sambaṣah*, Once, for this single time.

A سنبك *sumbuk*, The fore part of a cow's hoof.

P سنبكي *sumbalī*, A kind of Asiatic ship.

A سنبل *sumbul*, A flower (especially of an odoriferous plant). P The hyacinth. سنبل هندي, The spikenard. سنبل خطايي, Angelica. سنبل هوا, A cloudy sky. سنبل برخط, A mole on a beautiful face. E. سنبل طب, Spikenard. E. سنبله *sumbulat* or *sumbulah*, One flower or stalk. (or سنبله فلك), Virgo, the celestial sign. P سنبل هندى or سنبله, A sweet grass, the sign Virgo, an ear of corn, a ringlet of hair, Spikenard. E.

P سنبوسه *sambūsah*, A kind of triangular pasty.

P سنبوك *sumbūk*, A small boat.

P سنبه *sambah*, Once, for this time.

P سنبيدن *sumbīdan*, To bore, to perforate. (See سفتن). To lean upon, to prop.

A سنت *sanat* (or سنة), A year. *Sanit*, Worthless. سنه بسنه, From year to year, every year. سنه هجرة, The year of the *Hajrah* (or Mahometan era, commencing the 15th of July, 622. See تاريخ). سنهء ثمان و ثمانين و الف, The year of the Hejira 1088, (A. D. 1677). *Sinat* (or *sanat*), The beginning of sleep, slumber. Indolence. *Sinnat*, The nib of a pen. The coulter or plough-share. Dry earth. A clove of garlic. *Sunnat* or *sunnah*, Nature, habit, custom, manner, institution, regulation, mode of living. The *Sunnah*, or the traditions of Mahomet (called also سنت رسول, The law of the prophet), which, by the orthodox Moslems, are considered as a supplement to the Alcoran, and of nearly equal authority. These are rejected however by the Shiites, or sect of Ali. See اثر and شيعة. Circumcision. P سنت كردن, To circumcise. The superficies. The countenance, the forehead. Torment, punishment. The Medina date. اهل سنت, The circumcised, the Turks and others who acknowledge the *Sunnah*.

A سنتب *suntub*, Of a bad disposition.

P سنتوك *santuk*, A perfume. F.

P سنج *sanj*, A weigher, an examiner. نغمه سنج (or ترانه سنج), A measurer of sounds, i. e. a musician. سخن سنج, A weigher of words, i. e. an orator. *Sinj*, Elected, chosen. A choice. A musical instrument. Oxygal put into sweet milk, which sours and coagulates it. A young shoot or sucker. A kind of herb, monk's rhubarb. *Sunj*, The red jujube plant.

P سنجاب *sinjāb*, Ermine, the pontic mouse, the gray squirrel. *Sanjābī*, Gray, russet.

P سنجانيدن *sanjānīdan*, To cause to weigh.

P سنجد *sinjid*, The jujube tree and fruit. *Sinjid bōy*, A kind of rose.

A سنجف *sinjif* (or سنجرف), Cinnabar.

A سنجلات *sinjlāt*, A species of odoriferous flower, spotted like a leopard.

P سنجه *sanjah*, A balance, scales. A pound weight. An equipoise, or make-weight. نكته سنجي, The weighing of nice distinction of words, or minute objects.

P سنجيدن *sanjīdan*, To weigh. سنجيده *sanjīdah*, Weighed. سنجيده ميزان كردن, To weigh in the balance.

P سنجين *sanjīn*, A thing hollow within.

A سنح *sunh*, A good omen, happiness succeeding misfortune.

A سنحنح *sanahnah*, Sleepless, lying awake.

A سنخ *sinkh*, The root of a tooth. The paroxysm of a fever.

A سنخة *sankhat*, A noxious smell (as in houses, &c. which have been long shut up). Scrapings of skins, or any kind of filth.

A سند *sanad*, A prop, any thing upon which another leans or by which it is supported; a vine-arbour. Relation, connexion. در مسلسل سند, In a continued series. با سند صحيح, With excellent arguments.

P سند *sand*, A bird's bill. The name of an herb. An earthworm. *Sanad*, The seal of a judge. A royal ordinance, mandate, or decree. A patent, any royal deed of appointment under which another acts. *Sind*, India, particularly the western regions on the river *Sind* or *Indus*, (properly *sindu* E.). See دهلي. Suppositious, spurious, of an unknown father or mother. Any produce of the earth. An imprecation, a curse.

A سنداب *sindāb*, Hard. The river Indus. E.

P سنداد *Sindād*, Name of a river on the confines of Khorassan.

P سندار *sandār*, A kind of large stone.

P سندان *sandān*, An anvil.

A سنداو *sinda-aw* (or plur. سنداوون), Agile, nimble. Bold, intrepid. Short, thin-bodied, with a large head. A jolt-headed fellow. A she-wolf.

A سندرة *sandarat*, Celerity. A large measure for dry goods. A tree, of which they make bows and arrows. See سندرة

AP سندروس *sindarūs*, The gum of the red juniper, sandaracha, red arsenic.

P سندرہ *sindarah*, A bastard.

P سندري *sandarī*, Strong and long, bold. A lion. Having thick heavy eyes. Good, elegant, excellent. (contra), Bad.

P سندس *sundus*, Brocade, silk or velvet wrought with gold or silver.

P سندف *sindaf*, A kind of drum.

P سندکیش *sindkēsh*, The rainbow. A vapour exhaled by the heat of the sun, representing the sea at a distance. See سراب

A سندل *sandal*, A species of bird. P A sandal, a kind of slipper. Sadal wood; stupid, a boat. E.

P سندن *sindan*, A species of oil.

P سندنہ *sandanah*, A kind of bird.

P سندہ *sindah*, A thick dry branch.

P سندی *sindi*, Indian; a native of Sind.

P سندیاد *sindiyād*, A species of oak.

PA سندیان *sindiyān*, A kind of oak. Indians.

P سندیں *sindīn*, Excavated, hollow within.

A سنر *sanar*, Of a bad disposition.

P سنسق *sansak*, A dwarf myrtle.

A سنس *sansin*, Thirst. The head or projection of the ribs, or vertebræ of the back.

P سنسنہ *sansanah*, The whistling sound made by an arrow passing through the air. E.

A سنط *sant*, A kind of thorn, acacia. The wrist, the wrist-joint. See ساط

A سنطاب *sintāb*, A blacksmith's hammer.

A سنطال *santāl* (and سطلله), Length, longitude. سنطالة *santālat*, A light easy step. Hanging the head. سطلل, Long.

A سنع *sinaʿ*, The ancle, or pastern-joint.

A سنعة *sunaʿbat*, A swelling on the lip.

A سنعبک *sanaʿbak*, An ill-smelling plant.

A سنف *sinf*, The leaf of a tree called مرخ from which the Arabians strike fire.

P سنک *sank*, The conch shell, a trumpet, a timber tree. E.

A سنک *sunuk*, Clear proofs, patent roads.

P سنکني *sankanī*, A tribe of bond women. E.

P سنکوک *sankōk*, A string, cord, a bird. E.

P سنگ *sang*, A stone. A weight. E. سنگ اهن کش یا اهن ربا, The stone attracting iron, or seizing, i. e. the loadstone or magnet. سنگ ابش, A flint or other stone for striking fire. سنگ اسیا, A mill-stone. سنگ اسان, A whetstone, a hone. سنگ پشت, Stone-back, i. e. a tortoise. سنگ ترازہ, A stone or any thing similar used in weighing. سنگ تراشیدہ, A hewn or square stone. سنگ نوتیا, The stone tutty. سنگ جوش, Milk warmed by throwing into it a hot stone. سنگ خارہ, A hard stone سنگ خوارہ or سنگ خوار سوزہ, A bittern, an ostrich; also a species of eagle (as swallowing stones). سنگ رعد, A stone ball (for a cross bow, &c.). سنگ ریزہ, A flint-stone, gravel. A bulse of diamonds, or what a merchant carries about him for sale. A kind of soup. سنگ انبار, A loop-hole; a slinger, pleasure; thirst. E. سنگ برسینہ زدن, To leave off drinking wine, or to repent of having drank to excess. E. سنگ بصري, Tutty. E. سنگ برد, A kind of orange. E. سنگ جگر or سنگ جان, or سنگ دل, Cruel, merciless, having a heart of stone. E. سنگ درمورد افتادن, To be distressed, irresolute سنگ زادشدن, To be forbidden. سنگ سلیمان, An onyx. E. سنگ سیاہ کردن, To slay, destroy E. سنگ فال, A stone of divination. E. سنگ گشتن, To be petrified. E. سنگ ماهي, A dolphin, a sort kind of marine stone. E. سنگ مثانہ, The disease of the stone. سنگ وزني, Weighing with stone weights. E.

P سنگبار *sangbār* (or سنگبر), A stony place.

P سنگتراش *sangtrāsh*, A stone cutter. A mason. E.

P سنگچہ *sangchah*, A hail-stone, hail.

P سنگدان, *sangdān*, The crop of a bird. Gizzard. E.

P سنگدانہ *sangdānah*, A potter, a maker of crucibles, &c.; also a potter's workhouse. A place of idols; also an idol-maker.

P سنگر *sangar*, A porcupine. An intrenchment, a fortified line. E.

P سنگرف *singaf*; Cinnabar. See سنجرف

P سنگسار *sangsā*, Stony.

P سنگسبوبہ *sangsabūyah*, Crabs eyes, which, infused in vinegar, they use for the leprosy, &c.

P سنگستان *sangastan*, A stony country.

P سنگک *sangak*, Hail.

P سنگلاخ *sangulākh*, A stony place.

P سنگالک *sangālak* (سنگلک), A wagtail.

P سنگم *sangum* (or *sangim*), A cricket.

P سنگور *sangūr*, A basket in which they carry about and sell a kind of liquor.

P سنگہ *sangah*. A hedge hog.

P سنگین *sangīn*, Heavy, stony, hard, firm. Obstinate, stubborn, cross. A bayonet. E.

P سنلخ *sanlakh*, A kind of garment. E.

A سنم *sanam*, High and gibbous. *Sanim*, Having a high bunch (a camel). Flowing over convex ground (water).

A سنّمار *sinnimār*, A cut-throat, a robber.

A سنمت *sanamat*, Height, the top.

A سنن *sunan*, *sanan*, *sanun*, A road. A guide, rule, mode, manner. *Sinan* plur. of سنّة *sinnat*. *Sunnan* plur. of *sunnat*, Years.

A سنو *sināw*, Watering ground, carrying water on camels for that purpose.

P سنوا *sanawā*, A burying-ground.

A سنوات *sanawāt*, Years. A rupee which has been current more than one year. E.

A سنوان *sanawān* (dual of سنا). The leaves of cyprus and senna mixed (with which they dye hair black).

A سنوب *sanūb*, Horses. Plur. of سنب

A سنوت *sannūt*, Cummin. Honey.

A سنوح *sunūh*, Manifesting. سنوکردن, To make clear. To happen fortunately.

A سنود *sunūd*, The being propped, leaning upon. Belonging or related to (another). Clapping back to back.

A سنور *sinawwar*, Armour, arms. *Sinnaw*, A prince, a chief, the master of a family. A cat. The vertebræ of the neck. The root of the tail.

P سنوس *sūnūs*, A heap of unwinnowed or unsifted grain in a barn.

A سنوط *sunūt*, See سناط

A سنوع *sunūʿ*, The being beautiful, excellent.

A سنون *sanūn*, A dentrifice. Years.

A سنونو *sunūnū* (سنونوی and سنونیة), The domestic swallow.

A سنوي *sanawī*, Annual. آثار سنویه, Monuments, chronicles, annals.

A سنه *sanah*, An year. See (سنة). An execration, imprecation, malediction, curse. *Sinah*, Robust, valid. A species of hard iron, which, when hot, absorbs water. A *Sanah*, Bar ı ground.

A سنها *sanhā* (fem.), Old, ancient, of long con nuance. A palm bearing every second year.

A سني *sanī* (fem. سنية), High, exalted, sublime, precious, grand. سنت سنه, The holy law. سني *sunnī*, Lawful. An orthodox Mahometan.

P سني *sanī* (or سنب), The iron head of an arrow. The ferrule of a spear or walking stick. One woman loving another. *Sinī*, A table; a large shallow bason or voider, of silver, wood, or brass, in which they carry dishes of meat to and from table; also in which they bake pies, &c. in the oven. *Suna'* or *sunay*, An army. Moon-light.

A سنيبت *sunaybat* diminutive of سنبة

A سنيت See سنت. A سنيح See سناح

A سنيد *sanīd*, Spurious, a bastard.

P سنيژه *sanījah*, The yarn beam of a loom, the weaver's reed, shuttle, &c.

A سنيم *sanīm*, Lofty-headed (plant).

A سنين *sanīn*, Sharp, acute. Fragments, which fly from stones when hewing. Ground bare of herbage or plants. Of, to, from years. P Happy, blessed. A tree of good fruit. سنين و شهور, For many years and months.

A سنينة *sanīnat*, Wind. High and extensive sands. *Sunaynat*, A little tooth.

A سنيه *sunayh* and *sunayhat*, A little year.

P سو *sū* (or سوي), A side, a part. Towards. آن سو, That part, there, thither. این سو, This side, here, hither. سوي باغ, Towards the garden. سو بسو, From this side to that, here and there. سوي خود تبشه زند, He draws the water to his own mill.

A سوء *saw* or *sū-u*, An evil, a calamity. The being vicious, corrupt, malignant, depraved. Flight from battle. A disgrace, a stain. رجل سوء or رجل السّوء, A bad man. *Sūu*, The leprosy. The greatest of misfortunes. سوء ظن, An evil thought, an ill-grounded suspicion, a false idea, a rash judgment. سوء عمل, A villanous action. سوء حال, A bad situation.

A سوا *sawā*, Deformity, nastiness. Acting wrong. The being afflicted, melancholy, indisposed. Ugly. Equal, right. See سوی. علي سوا, Equally.

A سوءت *saw-at* (plur. سوات), Pudenda pubes.

A سواسح *sawābih*, Horses. Swimmers.

A سوابق *sawābil*, Past events. سوابق محبت, Old acquaintance, ancient friendship.

A سوابط *sawābit* plur. of ساباط

A سواد *sawāt* and سوات, Acting wrong, &c. See سوا

A سوات plur. of سوءت. A سواج See سوح

A سواحل *sawāhil*, Shores, coasts. Edges, banks, borders. ɛ.

A سواخر *sawākhir*, Having a fine gale (ships).

A سواخي *sawākhī*, Soft earth, in which the feet sink. سواخیه, Much clay.

A سواد *sūād*, A distemper from drinking salt or brackish water. *Sawād*, Blackness, a black habit, the figure of a man at a distance (because he then appears black). Great riches, many towns, villages, &c. A multitude of men, a great number (of any thing). The train or baggage of a general. The towns or villages in the *Babylonian* or *Arabian Irak* (as those in *Khorassan* are called رستاق and in *Arabia Felix* مخالف). Black. Smoke, soot. Melancholy. Castles, suburbs. The circuit or circumference. Lees of wine. Fruit. اصحاب السّواد, Melancholy people. سواد البطن, The liver. سواد القلب, Love. The black or interior part of the heart. Original sin. *Swād*, Whispering in the ear. *Suwād*, Paleness of face. A disease incident to cattle. *Sawwād*, The whole, the individual.

A سوار *suwār*, A bracelet. See سوره

P سوار *suwār* (plur. سواران), A cavalier, a horseman, a Persian chief (as being skilful in horsemanship and archery). سوار شدن, To ride on horseback. سوار و پیاده or سوار رفتن, Horse and foot, cavalry and infantry. آب سواران, Water horsemen, i. e. bubbles of water.

P سوارا *siwārā*, Sweepings, rubbish.

P سوارد *suwārah* or *siwārah*, The herb papyrus, a reed, &c. with which they make mats. Chips, sweepings. A bracelet. A horseman.

P سواری *suwārī*, The manege, the art of horsemanship. اسپ سواري, A manege or saddle-horse. شتر سواري, A camel for the saddle.

A سواع *suwāʿ*, The first watch of the night. Name of an ancient Arabian idol.

A سواعد *suwāʿid*, The arms. Channels, through which streams

flow from rising grounds to rivers or the sea. The ducts in the bones, through which the marrow runs.

A سواغ *sawāgh*, Giving ease to any pain in the throat, putting down any thing sticking in it.

A سواف *sawāf* or *sawāf*, A disease, a mortal distemper, death (especially of cattle). A flock or herd.

A سوافع *sawāfiʿ*, Scorching (blasts of wind).

A سوافل plur. of سافلة. A سواقي plur. See سوقي

A سواق *sawwāḳ*, A stealer or driver away of cattle. *Suwāḳ*, Breaking wind. Long-legged.

A سواقي *sawāḳī*, Rivers. Plur. of ساقية

A سواك *sawāk*, Rubbing the teeth with a certain wood. A dentrifice. Going tremblingly (emaciated cattle).

A سواكن *sawākin*, Inhabitants.

A سوال *suāl*, A question, petition, interrogation, demand, request, begging. سوال كردن, To ask questions, interrogate. E.

A سوالب *sawālib* plur. of سالبة See سوالب

A سوالف *sawālif* (plur. of سالفة fem. of سالف), Past events. سوالف ايام, Past times.

A سوام *sawām*, Bidding against another, and raising the price. *Suwām*, Estimating. A bird.

A سوامد الليل *sawāmidullayl*, A night journey.

A سوانح *sawānih*, Accidents, plur. of سانح

P سوا, Boundary, limit. E.

A سواهم *sawāhim*, Over fatigued (camel).

P سواى, Besides. E.

A سوايه *sawāyat*, Disliking, the being indisposed, melancholy. The being vicious, wicked.

A سوايف *sawāyf*, Fine sands, plur. of سافة

A سوايم *sawāym*, Cattle feeding, plur. of سايمة and سيوام. A سوايبه See سواد

P سوب *sūb*, A small bundle. E.

P سوپاري *supārī*, The Araca nut. E.

P سوبان *subān*, A Persian medicine.

A سوبه *subat*, A long journey.

P سوتام *sutām*, Little, small. A few.

P سوتر *sutar*, Farther, beyond.

P سوتردار *sotahbardar*, A mace bearer. He bears a short silvered club. E.

A سوج *sawj*, Going slow.

A سوح *sūh*, Piazzas, &c. plur. of ساحة

A سوحق *sūhaḳ*, Long.

A سوخ *sawkh* (and سوخان), Sinking in the mud, yielding to the feet (soft earth).

P سوختگي *sōkhtagī*, Burning, combustion.

P سوختن *sōkhtan*, To burn, to be inflamed, to set on fire. سوخته, Burnt. A match. E.

A سود *sawd*, The stony bottom of a mountain (especially black). Dominion. Plur. of اسود. سود البطون, Extenuated cattle.

P سود *sawad*, A wicker basket. *Sud*, Gain, emolument, advantage. Interest, profit. E. *Sūd* is also the third pres. pret. of سودن, q. v.

A سودا *sawdā* (fem.), Black, blacker, blackest. مارد علي سوداء و لا بيضاء, He does not answer me either black or white, i. e. good or bad. A beaten path. A large black female serpent. Original sin. Melancholy. Love. Ambition. Desire, a strong inclination, concupiscence. سودا پرست, Satisfying one's desires. سودا زده, Afflicted, melancholy. Ambition. سوداگر, Melancholic. Curious. A merchant.

A سودان *sudān*, Negroes, Ethiopians. سوداني, *sudānī*, Ethiopic, black.

A سوداوى *sawdāwī*, Melancholy, dejected. Bile. E. سوداوي المزاج, Of a melancholy temperament.

A سودة *sawdat*, See *sawd*. A house. *Suudat*, The remains of youth or strength.

P سود خور *sūd khōr*, An usurer, a publican.

P سودمند *sudmand*, Useful, fruitful, salutary. Gaining, acquiring. Profitable, advantageous. E.

P سودن *sūdan*, To rub, wear, tear, consume, break. To dissolve, to steep in water, &c. To handle, to stroke. To anoint, besmear, incrust, bedawb. To transfix, to pierce. سوده *sūdah*, Rubbed, worn, &c.

A سودق *sawdak* (سوذق or سوذسق), A kind of falcon. A bracelet.

A سور *sūr*, A wall, a rampart. Plur. of سورة. The remains of any meat (especially gnawed).

AP سور *sūr*, Nuptials, a banquet, feast, entertainment. A rampart, wall, fence. Redundant, exceeding, above.

P سوراخ *sūrākh*, A hole, an orifice. سوراخ دار, Perforated, full of holes. سوراخ سم, A knife for paring the feet of horses, &c. سوراخ توز, The touch-hole of fire-arms. E.

سوراغ, News, intelligence. E.

A سورة *sawrat*, The strength (of wine); the violence (of a fever, especially when affecting the head). The power or despotism (of a king). A sign, a trace, a vestige. Height (of glory). *Sūrat* or *sūrah* (plur. سور and سورات), The first section or chapter of the Alcoran (of which there are in all 114). A structure (especially lofty). One row of stones in a well. Dignity, exaltation. *Suurat*, See سوده *suudat*.

P سورت, The city and province of Surat. E,

P سورستان *suristān*, Syria. E.

P سورمدن *sūrmidan*, To sound or blow as a trumpet, &c. E.

P سوران *sūran*, A shout; a pickle. E.

P سورنا *surnā*, A multitude of people, a convivial meeting. A trumpet, a clarion. See سرنا and زرنا

P سورنجان *sūranjān*, A kind of medicine, wild saffron, a dog's bane.

P سوري *sūrī*, A beautiful red rose of an odoriferous and exhilarating flavour. Vitriol, red copperas. One wall. One marriage.

P سوريخ *surīh*, Cubebæ, a drug.

P سوز *sōz* (from سوختن), Inflammation, heat, ardour.

Burning. A burning fever. The cautery. سوز و گداز, Burning and melting. پر سوز, Full of ardour. سوزا, Burning violently, giving excruciating pain. ریش سورا, Suffering great torment. سوزار, Flame. Inflaming, setting on fire. سوزاک, An inflamed ulcer, pimple, &c. سوراں, Burning, inflaming. Ardent, fervent. انش سوراں, A flaming fire. See سوختن

P سوراندن *sōzānīdan*, To set on fire.

P سورش *sōzish*, Burning, conflagration.

P سوزن *sōzan*, A needle.

P سورناک *sōznāg*, Burning, ardent.

P سوزندان *sōzandān* (or سوزنام سوزندار), A needle-case.

P سوزندہ *sōzandah*, Burning, kindling. A burner. E.

P سوزنگر *sōzangar*, A needle-maker.

P سوزنی, A small throne; a seat of state; quilting. E.

A سوزوساز *sōzosāz*, Inflamed with passion, love, grief, &c. Anguish of mind.

P سوزہ *sōzah* (or سوڑہ), The head-band or fastening of the breeches. A bit cloth (especially quadrangular, put under the armpits of shirts, &c.). Elevation of mind, dignity, pride.

P سوزی *sōzī*, A conflagration.

P سوزیاں *sōzyān* (for سود و زیاں), Advantage, worldly or ill-got gain.

P سوریدن *sōzīdan*, To burn, to be burnt.

A سوس *sawas*, A disease in the buttocks of a horse. *Saws*, Injured by moths (wool), by weevils (corn), by tikes (sheep). *Sūs*, Nature, disposition. A root, origin. (or سوسۃ), The moth, the weevil, the tike (or other similar worms). Liquorice. An ointment. E.

P سوسمار *sūsmār*, A species of green lizard, with the head of a serpent, which burrows in the ground like a mole; a small female land crocodile. An alligator. E.

P سوسن *sūsan* (or سوسام), The lily. Cornfly. E.

سوسی *sūsī*, A kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. E.

P سوسنّا *Sūsannā*, Susannah.

A سوط *sawt*, Flogging, lashing. A scourge, a bull's pizzle, a cat-o'-nine-tails. The part lashed, also the acuteness of the pain.

A سوع *sawʿ*, See سواع. Camels pasturing.

A ساعۃ سوعا *sāʿatu sawʿā*, Adverse fortune.

A سوغ *sawgh*, Going easily down the throat (wine, victuals, &c.). (fem. *sawghat*), One born immediately after another, as a next brother, &c.

P سوغات *sawghāt*, A magnificent present, particularly of different articles, made to kings or grandees; a present sent by another.

A سوف *sawf*, Discovering by the smell. A particle having a future sense (see Gram. p. 87), يعيش السوف, He lives under my protection.

سوفار or سوفال, The notch in the arrow which receives the string. E. An earthen vessel; a small perforation. E.

سوفہ *sufah*, A worm; fraud; deceit. E.

P سوفانہ *sūfānah*, Arrows. The notch of an arrow. The eye of a needle.

P سوفانہ, Viands that have no flesh meat in them. E.

P سوفچہ *sūfchah*, A pot of melted gold or silver. Excrement or gum of the eyes.

A سوق *sawk* Driving, stimulating, impelling, urging, pushing forward. Leading out, carrying off, dispatching, sending. Hurting the leg. At the point of death. *Sawak*, Length and elegance of limbs. *Suwak*, Plur. of سوقۃ. *Sūk*, Plur. of ساق. A market, a public square or forum. A combat, a scuffle, a boxing-match. اہل سوق, The people at market, see سوقی. A سوقا *sawkā* (fem.), Having long and handsome legs.

P سوقات *sawkāt*, See سوغات

A سوقۃ *sawkat*, A viceroy. A king's son. A deputy, a lieutenant. *Sūkat*, Subjects, a concourse of people at market.

سوقین *sūkīn*, Ordure, filth. E.

A سوک *sawk*, Rubbing (the teeth with a dentifrice). *Suwuk*, Plur. of سواک. *Sūk*, An ear of corn; a thin beard.

P سوگ *sōg*, Grief, sorrow, trouble, mourning. سوگوار, Mournful. عندلیب سوگوار, The mournful nightingale. سوگواری, Mourning.

P سوگیدن *sōgīdan*, To weep, to lament. To mourn. E.

P سوگند *sawgand*, An oath, swearing.

A سوال *saul*, A question, an enquiry.

P سول *sūl* or *sawal*, The sole of the foot of a camel, sheep, goat, &c. Toasted or parched ears of corn. Leaves of trees laid under fruits to keep them fresh.

P سولاخ *sūlākh*, A hole. See سوراخ

A سولۃ *su-alat*, An inquisitive man.

سولو *sūlō*, A wart, wen. E.

P سولی *sūlī* or *sawli*, A plough.

A سوم *sawm*, Estimating, fixing a price. Injuring, compelling to any thing, treating with indignity or contempt. Veering (as the wind), and then blowing constantly. Hovering over any thing (a bird). Pasturing.

P سوم *sūm* or *sezum*, The third. A reed, cane.

P سومان *sūmān*, A little, somewhat.

P سومپارہ *sūmpāzah*, A mass of gold or silver.

A سومہ *sūmat*, A military standard. A sign, a mark made upon cattle. A price. Pasture, pasturing.

P سومزاج, Displeasure, anger, enmity, mistrust. E.

P سومنات *sōmanāt*, An idol. An idol temple. This word seems to be of *Hindi* origin: सोमनाथः ? ।.

P سومہ *sūmah*, Dust, filings. A mark or butt for archers. A banner, colours. The image or stamp upon coin. In vain.

A سوں *sawan*, Loving; a lover.

P سونبلی *sūnbalī*, A kind of ship.

P سونج *sawinj*, Joy, congratulation.

P سونچه sūnchah, A quadrangular patch of cloth put under the armpits of shirts, &c.

P سونش sūnish (or سوهش), Any fragment that falls in filing, polishing, &c.

P سونوخوش sūnōkhūsh, An intermitting fever; also a quartan ague.

P سونیز sawnīz, Coriander.

A سوب sā-ūb, Plur. of ساب

A سوور sawūr, Ascending (a wall). Assaulting, leaping upon, aiming at or striking (the head). Enraged.

P سووش sawūsh, See P سول sūl.

A سووم su-ūm, Languid, satiated.

P سوده کاریز sawahi kāriz, An aqueduct, canal, conduit, water-pipe.

H سوهاگه suhāgah, Borax. E.

P سوهان sūhān, A file for iron, wood, &c.

P سوهش sūhish, See سوش

A سوهق sauhak Having long legs. A squall, a storm, a hurricane.

P سوهنات sūhnāt, An idol. Probably for the Sanskrit name शिवनाथः F.

P سوهه suhah, An anvil.

A سوی sawī (or siwa'), Equal, proportioned, right, alike, parallel. Entire, complete. A mean, medium, middle, mediocrity. Equality; rectitude; mediocrity. Besides, about. Intention, design. Of one sort or fashion.

P سوی suwī, A side or part. Towards. E. سوي پاديدن, To look towards the feet to be bashful, ashamed. E. Equal; bad; wicked. E. See سو

A سويّة sawīyat (fem.), Equal, &c. See sawī. Equality, uniformity, rectitude. بالسويّة or علي السّويّة, Equally, uniformly. Sawīyat, A species of packsaddles stuffed with hair, straw or herbage.

A سويد suwayd (fem. سويدا), Inclining to black. سويد ام, The podex or anus. سويدا or سويداء القلب or سويداي بال, نقطه, Blackness of heart, original sin.

P سويدان suwaydān, A burying-ground.

P سويرغا sūyarghā, Grief, a disease.

P سويرغال sūyarghāl, A royal robe, or present. A territory, town or village granted by the king in feudal tenure.

P سويش Suwīsh, Suez. E.

P سويشم suwīshum, A green stone, an agate.

A سويط sawīt (fem. سويطة), Mixed (flocks or other species of wealth).

P سويهدان suwīhdan, A burying-ground.

A سه sah, The buttocks, hips, podex.

P سه seh, Three سه انگشت (or سه شاخ), A three-pronged fork with which they turn corn. سه پاي, A tripod, any thing having three feet. سه روز, The space of three days. سه روزه, Of three days continuance. سه شنبه, Tuesday. سه گوشه, A triangle. An iron spike. سه ماهه, A space of three months. سه يكي, A third part. سه اسپه, Swift. E. سه بندي, A tax to defray the expense of guards &c. سه بعد, Bounded space; a body. E. سه تار or سه تاره, A guitar; great bear. E.

A سها shā, Plur. of سهو. A سها or سهي, An obscure star in the constellation of the Greater Bear.

A سهاد suhād, Inability of sleeping.

A سهّار suhhār, Plur. of ساهر. A سهالة, See سهولة

A سهام sahām, The scorching of the wind. Sihām, Lots, chances. Arrows, either for shooting or drawing lots. Suhūm, The being lean, extenuated, emaciated. Changing colour, turning pale. Leanness. A disease incident to camels.

A سهب sahb, A wide extended plain or desert. Sahib, A horse going with long steps; also running at full gallop. Suhb, A pathless desert or tract.

A سهبة sahbat, Deep.

P سه تار or سه تاره, A guitar. E. The great bear. E.

P سه حواس, The brain. E.

A سهد sahad, Waking, watching, sleepless. Sahd, Beautiful, elegant. Suhud' One who sleeps little. Suhdat, Watchings. سهدة sahdat, A thing worthy of credit.

P سه خوار or سه دختر, The great bear. E.

A سهدر sahdar, Far distant.

P سه در, A building with three cupolas. E.

A سهر suhr, Many vigils. كثرة السهر, Too much watching.

P سهراب suhrāb, Name of a celebrated warrior.

A سهران suhrān, Watching. سهرة suharat, Watching much, sleepless. See ساهر

P سه رنگ, Of three colours a kind of silk. E.

P سهروارد suhrawārd, A species of rose. سهروارد, A kind of shirt or under garment.

P سهرد saharah, A nuptial ornament. E.

P سهسه, A bag containing 1000 pieces of money. E.

P سهشنبه, Wednesday. E.

P سه عروه, The brain. E.

A سهف sahf, Putting ones self in great agitation; weltering in blood. The scales of a fish. Sahif, Extremely thirsty.

A سهك sahk, Blowing with violence (wind). Running swiftly (a horse, &c.). Sahak, Smelling fetidly (meat, &c.). (or سهكة), A bad smell. The rust of iron.

A سهل sahl, A plain level country, soft soil. A crow. (fem. سهلة), Easy, soft. Light. E. Easily. A little, a few. (Earth) full of gravel. Sihal, A gravelly bedded river. Sahlat, Soft plain ground. (Plur. سهلات), Large sand or gravel (especially what comes from the bladder in gravelly complaints).

A سهلي suhlī, Feeding on a plain (cattle).

A سهم sahm (plur. سهام), An arrow for shooting or for drawing lots. A transverse beam of a house. (Plur. اسهم and سهمان), A portion, a lot. سهم العيب, The invisible arrow, the fatal shaft,

fate, death. سهم قضا, The arrow of destiny. A P *Saḥm* or *ṣaḥim*, Terror, dread. Gravity, venerableness, dignity.

A سهمة *ṣuḥmat*, Propinquity. Joined by affinity, neighbourhood, &c. A lot, portion.

P سهمگين *ṣaḥimgīn*, Timid. Formidable.

P سهمناک *ṣaḥimnāg*, Frightened. Horrible.

P سهميدن *ṣaḥimīdan*, To dread, to fear.

P سهن, A floor, court, area. E.

P سه نوت, Adam; Muhammad. E.

A سهو *ṣaḥū*, An error, fault, mistake, blunder, inadvertency. Omission. (Plur. سها), Modesty, humility, gentleness, lenity, quietness. Easy. Cold, limpid water. سهو كردن, To make a mistake, to blunder, to neglect. سهو قلم, A slip of the pen, an error in writing. سهو الانسان من اللسان, (A proverb) a slip of the tongue.

A سهوا *ṣahwā*, An hour, a part of the night, especially the first watch. *Saḥwān*, Inadvertently.

A سهوان *ṣaḥwān*, Imprudent, careless.

A سهوب *ṣuhūb*, Plur. of سهب

A سهوة *ṣaḥwat*, A reposing bench raised before the door of an Arabian house. A low house, a subterranean cavern, a winter dwelling. A small warehouse or cellar. A small window, hole, or niche in a wall, especially where any thing is placed. Three or four pieces of wood joined together upon which any thing is laid. Going gently and smoothly (a camel, &c.).

A سهوج *ṣahūj*, See ساهج

A سهود *ṣuhūd*, Watching, sleepless.

A سهوى *ṣaḥwaṣ*, A liar. See سوهى

A سهوك *ṣahūk*, A violent wind, a storm.

A سهولة *ṣuhūlat*, Facility, ease. Soft plain (ground).

A سهوم *ṣuḥūm* (and سهومة), Ican. Turning pale, changed. Scorched by a hot wind. Being weak. E.

P سهى *ṣahī*, Straight, erect (cypress).

P A سهيل *ṣuhayl*, The star Canopus (which they suppose gives a red colour to stones). سهيلى, Surname of a celebrated poet.

P سهيم *ṣahīm*, A partner, equal, even. E.

P سى *sī*, Thirty.

A سى *ṣiyu*, Alike, resembling.

A سى *ṣiy*, Bad, wicked. Milk in the udder, or flowing out without being milked.

P سيا *ṣiyā*, Black; drunk, wanton. E. See سياه

A سيأب *ṣayāb*, An unripe date.

P سيا پرش, The name of an idolatrous tribe. E.

A سيّات *ṣayyāt*, Sins, plur. of سيّئ

A سياج *ṣiyāj*, A thorn-hedge, a fence.

A سيّاح *ṣayyāḥ*, A traveller, a pilgrim. سياحة, Travelling, a journey, a voyage, a pilgrimage.

A سيادت *ṣiyādat*, Dominion, rule. Reigning over, governing. A chief.

P سيار *ṣiyār*, A press for wine, cyder, oil, &c. Bread of barley, beans, and millet.

A سيّار *ṣayyār* (fem. سيارة or سيّارة), Wandering, walking much. سيارة, A body of travellers. A planet or planets. ثوابت و سيارة, Fixed and wandering stars (or planets).

P سيارى *ṣayārī*, Galingale; the sweet cane.

A سياسة *ṣayāsat*, Government, administration of justice, public punishment, torture. سياست شرعيه, Legal punishment. سياسة كردن, To govern, to punish with infamy, to torture. سياسه مدن, The art of government. E.

A سياسي *ṣayāṣī*, Plur. of سيا

A سياط *ṣiyāṭ*, A scourge.

A سياع *ṣayāʿ*, Clay mixed with straw for plastering walls.

A سياف *ṣayyāf*, See سايف. Armed or striking with a sword. A gladiator. A sword cutler, an armourer.

A سيافي *ṣayāfī*, Plur of سايف

A سياق *ṣiyāḳ*, The agony of death. (and سياقة), See سوق. *Siyāḳat*, Arithmetic or numeration by the Arabic alphabet.

P سياكاسه, A prisoner, a miser, avaricious. E.

A سيّال *ṣayyāl* (fem. سيالة), Current, rapid, flowing like a torrent. سيال *ṣayāl*, A kind of thistle. ياقوت سيال, A brilliant ruby. *Sayyālaḥ*, A torrent. سيالين, Plur. of سيلان

P سيام, The kingdom of *Siam*. E.

P سياوش *Siyāvash*, Name of the father of the great Cyrus. خون سياوشان, Dragon's blood. سياوش, A constellation. E.

P سياه *ṣiyāḥ*, Black. سياه بويا, The black and odoriferous coriander. سياه چرده, Dark brown. سياه روز (or سياه بخت), Unhappy, wretched. سياه فام, Of a black colour, inclining to black. سياه كاسه, A black cap, i. e. a sordid wretch. سياه گوش, The black ear, an animal of the tiger kind with which they hunt deer. E. سياه رو, A criminal (from the custom of blacking their faces). E.

P سياهچه *ṣiyāḥchah*, Blackish brown.

P سياهى چشم, The black of the eye.

P سياهي *ṣiyāḥī*, Blackness. Ink. E. Shade. L.

A سيب *ṣayb*, Flowing (water). Running about at full liberty (an animal). A present. Favour, benefit. E.

P سيب *ṣīb*, An apple. The hair on a horse's forehead.

A سبّب *ṣuyyab*, Plur. of سايبة

P سيبا *ṣībā*, A cuttle-fish.

A سية *ṣiyat*, Equality. The horn of a bow, or the notch into which the string goes. *Siyat*, A sin, a crime. P سيّه كار, A malefactor, a criminal, a sinner. Wicked (woman).

P سيچيدن *ṣichīdan*, To prepare, to equip, to arm (one's self or another). To weigh.

A سيح *ṣayḥ*, Flowing on the surface of the earth (water). Travelling, going on a pilgrimage. Moving about (a shadow).

Running water. A striped garment, especially that part hanging down the back. A species of goat. E.

A سيحان, See سياحة. The river Cydnus.

P سيحون, The river Jaxartes. E.

P سيخ *sīkh*, A roasting-spit. A wooden skewer used in fastening the mouth of a sack. Any thing like a nipple (especially a machine of leather which in Persia they fill with milk to give to sucking infants instead of the teat). The top of a small flaggon. A furrow made by the plough. A drinking-cup. An iron instrument with which they stuff pack-saddles. A sort of yoke for carrying burthens. E.

P سيخچه, A little spit, a spike. E.

P سيخدار *sīkhdār*, The holm-tree.

P سيخک *sīkhak*, A small spit.

P سيد *sīd*, A wolf. A lion. An old goat,

A سيّد *sayyid*, A lord, a prince. The title of the chiefs of the family of Mahomet, descended from Ali and his daughter Fatima. السّيّدان, *Hasan* and *Husayn* the sons of Ali. السّيّد, St. John the Baptist. سيّد الانام, The prince of men and of all living creatures; *i. e.* Mahomet (who is likewise called سيّد الافاق, The lord of the universe. سيّد البشر, The prince of mortals. سيّد الابرار, The chief of the righteous. سيّد المرسلين or سيّد الانبيا, The first of the prophets, or the head of the apostles. And سيّد سادات و سند سعادات شفيع العصات فى الارضات, The lord of lords, and the supporter of the blessed, the mediator for sinners on earth).

A سيّدة *sayyidat* or *saydah*, A lady, a princess, especially the wife or daughter of a *Sayyid* or descendant of Ali. سيّدة المحدرات, The princess or chief of the chaste virgins (a title given to sultanas and other women of rank).

P سيدي *saydi*, A cricket, a kind of locust.

A سيّدي *sayyidi*, My lord. Royal.

A سير *sayr*, Walking, perambulating, amusing one's self. A spectacle, show, an agreeable prospect or any similar amusement.

P سير رفتن, To walk, to go to see any thing, to behold with delight. سير كردن, To walk or travel for amusement. E. *Siyar* (plur. of سيرة), Virtues, morals. شه سكو سير, A king of noble qualities.

P سير *sīr*, Full. سير كردن *sīr kardan*, To fill, to saturate. Garlic. سيرماهي, The bone of a fish, of which they make handles to knives. A weight of $6\frac{1}{2}$ Dirams. T.

A سيرا *sayrā*, A silk yellow striped vest.

P سيراب *sīrāb*, Moist, wet, humid, full of water, succulent. Fresh, juicy. E. سيراب گشتن, To be completely watered (as cattle), to have the thirst quenched. To be saturated with water. E.

P سيرابه *sīrābah*, A food composed of curd and garlick. E.

P سيرابي, Aquatick, humid. E.

P سيراچه, An inclosure for a tent. E.

P سيران, Diversion, pleasure. E.

P سيرانگاه *sayrāngāh*, A place of recreation, a theatre, amphitheatre, &c.

A سيرة *sīrat*, Form, disposition, temperament, morals, qualities An institution.

H سيرحبات, Extra duties or imposts. E.

P سيريش *sīrīsh*, A veil; a puckered female head-dress or veil of the finest cloth, particularly such as are worn by brides, of a crimson colour.

P سيرغ *sīrigh*, A cluster of grapes.

P سيرف *sayraf*, The cough.

P سيرک, A green dye. E.

P سيرم *sīram*, The raw skins of deer cut into small thongs used in sewing saddles, &c. The shoe-maker's strap that binds the last to his knee.

P سيرناس *sīrnās*, A species of sea bird, with an oblong bill full of holes, which sounds like a wind instrument at a distance; also a flute made of this bill. Name of an island said to be on the Indian coast; so called on account of a rocky wall upon an eminence full of fissures, through which the wind is said to make a singular and melodious noise that is heard great way off.

P سيرنگ *sīrang* Thirty colours; *i. e.* The ostrich. The Simurgh or Enka. See عنقا

P سيرو *sīro*, The porcupine, the hedge-hog.

P سيري *sīrī*, Satiety. Fulness. E.

P سيريں *sīrīn*, Dressed with garlic.

P سيزده *sīzdah*, Thirteen.

P سيزدهم *sīzdahum*, The thirteenth.

P سيزكي, The hard bulb of flowering plants. E.

P سيس *says*, A groom, a horse-breaker.

P سيس *sīs*, Freckles on the face or other parts of the body.

A سيسا *sīsā*, The ligatures of the vertebræ or joints of the back. The interstice between the shoulders of a horse.

P سيساروں *sīsārūn*, The root of black pepper.

P سيسالک *sīsālak* or سيسالگ, The wagtail.

P سيسبر *sīsabar* (or سيسنبر), A flower or herb which expels the venom of a scorpion.

P سيستان *Sīstān*, Sejestan (the ancient Drangiana) A fertile country lying to the eastward of Farsistan or Persia Proper. The famous Rustam (see رستم) held this country as a fief under the kings of Persia.

P سيسک *sīsak*, The name of a bird.

A سيع *sayʿ*, Flowing (water, wine, &c.).

P سيغ *saygh*, See سوغ

P سيغ *sīgh*, A body of men, a band of soldiers, a crowd. A house with many windows. Beautiful, excellent.

P سيغور *sīghūr*, A kind of satin.

A سيف *sayf*, A sword, a scimitar, a falchion, a sabre. A blade. E. Striking with a sword. *Sīf*, A bank, margin, coast, shore. or (سيفة), An excrescence at the roots of the palm-branches.

A سيّفان *sayfān* (fem. سيفانة), Long, slender, shaped like a sword.

A سق *sayyiḳ*, Rainless clouds driven by wind.

A سقة *sayyiḳat*, Whatever an enemy carries off (as cattle, women, slaves, &c.).

P سيک *sēḳ* or *se yaḳ*, The third part.

A سيل *sayl*, Flowing. A torrent, a current. Flux, flood. E. سيل دم, A torrent of blood. سيل آب, A flux of water. سيف كردن, To invade a country, to fall upon it like a torrent, sword in hand.

P سيلاب *sēlāb*, An inundation. سيلابكند, A channel formed by a torrent.

A سيلان *saylān*, Flowing rapidly. The juice of ripe grapes. E. A species of fine stone, the granite. *Sīlān*, That part of a sword or knife which is fixed in the handle. The back of a sword, dagger, or knife, especially the thinner part towards the point. The island of Ceylon. E.

P سيلانچه, A cook. E.

P سيله *sēlah*, A herd or flock of any animals. A drove. E. (or سيلي), A blow, box, cuff, slap. سيلي زدن, To give a blow. *Sīl*, A musical stringed instrument, called likewise بربط having a large belly and giving a fine deep tone. سيلي خوردن, To receive a blow.

P سيم *ṣaym*, The neck-yoke of oxen.

P سيم *sīm*, Silver. سيم عروس, A bar or ingot of silver from which the coin is cut. A maker of ingots. سيم ماهي, The scale of a fish. سيم اندود, Covered with silver.

P سيم *siyum*, The thirtieth.

P سيما *sīmā*, The face, countenance, aspect. Resemblance, similitude. The colour of the face or body. ملک سيما, Having the face of an angel. سيما سيما, A heavenly countenance.

P سيماب *sīmāb*, Quicksilver, mercury.

P سيمات, A mark, a butt. E.

P سيمبر *sīmbar*, With a bosom like silver.

A سيمة *sīmat*, A mark. See سومة

P سيمتن *sīm tan*, (Plur. سيمتنان), With body fair as silver. سيم تن رو, A beautiful woman of a silver hue.

P سيمرغ *sīmurgh*, A fabulous bird, often mentioned in Eastern romance, the griffin (see عنقا). *Sīmurgh* signifies literally (of the size of) thirty birds; it sometimes also denotes the eagle.

P سيمرس *sīmrīs*, One who dresses and sells the heads of cattle.

P سيمي *sīmī*, The third.

P سيميا *sīmyā*, Enchantment, fascination, natural magic, i. e. charms of mind or person, also poesy, and rhetoric. See سيما

P سيمين *sīmīn*, Of silver, silverized, overlaid or incrusted with silver. The thirteenth. *Sīmīn badan*, Having a silver form.

A سين *sīn*, The name of the letter س

A سينا or طور سينا *Ṭūr Sīnā*, Mount Sinai.

P سينام *sīnam*, A fabulous mountain.

P سينج *sīnj*, A furrow. The plough-share.

P سينه *sīnah*, The bosom, the breast. سينه پوش or سينه بند, The poitrel of a horse. A stomacher, or any thing similar. سينه چاك, Having the bosom torn, i. e. afflicted, melancholy. سينه زنان و ماتم كنان, Beating the breast and clothed in mourning. سينه كدار, Piercing the breast. داروي سينه, A pectoral medicine.

P سيني, A loan; a tray. E.

P سيو *sīw*, An apple. For سيب

P سيواي, Beside, except, but. E. سواى وصول, Surplus balance of annual collection. E.

A سيوب *sayūb*, Hidden (treasure, mines, &c.).

A سيوح *sayūḥ*, See ساحه. Plur. of سيح

A سيور *sayūr*, Straps, thongs.

P سيور *sayūr*, A myriad, ten thousand.

P سيورغال *sayūrghāl*, A fief, feudal tenure. Charity lands. P.

A سيوع *sayūʿ* Flowing (water, wine, &c.).

P سيوغامشي *sayūghāmishī*, Favour, beneficence.

A سيوف *sayūf*, Swords. See سيف *sayf*.

P سيوفسي *sayūfasī*, The feast of tabernacles.

A سيول *sayūl*, Torrents, inundations.

P سيوم *sīyum*, The third. سيومين, For the third time.

P سيه *siyah*, Black. سيه روى, Infamy, ignominy. سيه چغل, A wreath, a fillet which women bind round their foreheads. سيه دروں, Black within, i. e. having a malignant heart. سيه كار, Pusillanimous. سيه پوشان, Clad in mourning; also the name of a country where all are said to wear black. سيه پسان, Barren, miscarrying. E. سيه قند, Molasses. F. See ساه

A سيهک *sayhaḳ*, A violent wind. See ساهک

ش

ش *shīn*, The thirteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the sixteenth of the Persian. It denotes 300 in arithmetic, and is the abbreviature for شمال the north. In Perisan it signifies, His, her, it, to him, her, it, &c. (when affixed to a noun, pronoun, verb, or particle;) as برادرش, His brother; دادش, He gave to him; كشّ, Which to him (was sent); مشّ, I to her (gave); بندارش, Throw to him. ش *shīn*, When added to the imperatives of certain verbs forms abstract nouns; as دانش *knowledge*, from دان *know*, بينش *sight*, from بين *see*. E. This letter is interchangeable with چ, as كاچ and كاش. E. The power of this letter is that of *sh* in English orthography. E.

P شا *shā*, A species of fruit-tree. See جا

A شا *shā* (for شاء), Plur. شاة, Sheep. A boundary. Clay, mud. See شاءي *shāa'* and شاو *shaaw*. ان شاء الله, God willing. See انشا and شي

A شابيب *shaābīb*, Plur. of شؤبوبة

P شاب *shāb*, Allum. (A *shābb*), A young man (especially from 24 to 40).

P شاباش *shābāsh* (for شادباش. F.) Bravo! excellent!

P شابان *shāban*, A healthy vigorous youth.

PA شابانک *shābānḳ* (شابابک and شابانج), A species of hard Egyptian wood.

A شابل *shābil*, A lion with close set teeth. (A boy or girl) tenderly and indulgently brought up; well educated.

A شابلة *shābilaṯ*, A camel whose milk is diminished, her colt being seven months old.

A شابلوط *shābalūṭ*, Oil of cinnamon, &c. stacte.

P شاپور *Shāpūr*, King of Persia, called by the Romans *Sapores*. This prince defeated and took prisoner the emperor Valerian.

P شابوران *shābūrān* (شابورقان), A species of hard iron, which absorbs water.

P شابیزج *shābīzaj*, The mandrake.

A شابیة *shābiyah*, Doubt. E.

A شاة *shāt* (for شاهة), A sheep. A wild ox. A woman. Certain small stars.

A شاتم *shātim*, Who rejoices in another's misfortunes. One who treats with contumely.

A شاش *shāsh*, A weaver.

A شاجن *shājin* (adj.), Melancholy.

A شاجنة *shājinaṯ*, A road through a valley. A valley abounding with trees.

A شاحب *shāḥib*, Lean, emaciated. See شحب

A شاحم *shāḥim*, A seller of tallow. See شحام

A شاحية *shāḥiyaṯ*, Gaping, yawning (horse).

P شاخ *shākh*, A branch, a shoot, a sucker, a twig. A bough, limb. E. A horn. A cup in the shape of a horn. Wine mixed with rose water. The hand, arm; odour. E. شاخ انگور, Name of a medicine or simple. A young shoot, the tendril of a vine. شاخ بشاخ, From branch to branch. شاخ شاخ, In branches, in pieces, broken in various places, full of fissures. The song or modulation of the nightingale. شاخ زدن, To butt or push with the horns. To sound a trumpet or horn. شاخ آهو, A buck's horn; a bow; a false promise. E. شاخ برشاخ, Far, distant, long, various. E. شاخ کردن, To cup. E. شاخ گیسو, A ringlet of hair. E.

A شاخب *shākhib*, One spurting out (blood).

شاخچه, A small branch, a twig. E. شاخچه بندي, Scandal, slander. E. Encrease. E.

P شاخسار *shākhsār*, Full of branches.

P شاخست *shākhisṯ*, Victuals, provisions.

A شاخص *shākhiṣ* (fem. شاخصة), One having the eyes fixed and looking upwards. (An arrow) flying above the mark.

A شاخک *shākhaḳ*, Melilot.

P شاخورة *shākhūraḥ*, A brick or tile furnace.

P شاخه *shākhaḥ*, Having two branches or horns; two-pronged, double pointed. The pillory.

P شاد *shād* (and شادان), Cheerful, exulting. (See شین). Glad, happy. E. شاد شدن, To rejoice, to be joyful. To be glad. E. شاد کردن, To make glad.

P شادآب *shādāb*, An agreeable sprinkling of water. Moist, humid, fresh, pleasant. Fresh grass or pasture. شاد آب ساز, Watering, moistening. Recreating one's self.

P شادباش *shādbāsh*, Excellent! well done!

A شادح *shādiḥ*, Copious (pasturage).

A شادخ *shādiḳh*, A youth. Deviating from a purpose or design.

A شادخة *shādikhaṯ*, A star on the forehead of a horse or other animal.

P شاد خواب *shād kh'āb*, Sweet slumber, a refreshing pleasant sleep. See شاداب

P شاد خور *shād khōr*, A dancer. E. See شاد or شادان

P شادروان *shādrawān*, A palace. An artificial fountain, a jet d'eau. A canopy; bedding; foundation. E. A kind of moveable Turcoman house, variously ornamented. A bed-chamber, decorated with paintings, tapestry, carpeting, &c. A parhelion, or circle round the sun or moon. A An arm of the sea, a creek, a canal, ditch, moat, trench.

P شادکام *shādkām*, Rejoicing, triumphing, exulting, happy, contented. شادکامه, A tumult. شادکامه کردن, To rejoice at another's misfortunes. شادکامي, Gladness.

P شادگونه *shādgūnaḥ*, A coverlet, a counterpane, a bed-tick, a sheet, a blanket, quilt. E. A female singer or performer. An enchantress. E.

P شادمان *shādmān* (or شادمانه), Cheerful. See شاد. شادمانه, Joyfully. شادمانی, Gladness. E. A rejoicing or jubilee (especially on the public entry of a king or other festivity). The cultivation or improvement of any place.

A شادن *shādin*, A young deer.

P شادناگ *shādnāg*, Cheerful.

P شادنه *shādnaḥ* (or شادنج), A kind of stone shaped like a lentil, and used medicinally.

P شادوان *shādwān*, See شادروان. Cheerfulness. A canopy over the head of a king or great man when giving audience in the open air.

P شادور *shādūr* (or شادورد), A circle round the sun or moon, a parhelion. شاده, See شاد

P شادهکام *Shādahḳām*, The country of delight, the name of a province in the kingdom of *Jinnistān* or *Fairy land*, much celebrated in Eastern romance, the capital of which is called جواهر اباد, The city of jewels. Here reigned two kings of the Peris or Good Genii, in the time of the famous fabled hero *Caherman*, whom they solicited to assist them in the cruel wars which the Dives or Demons carried on incessantly against their subjects. *Caherman* accepting the invitation, achieved a number of singular adventures, as related with much fancy in a romance, called *Caherman Namē*. See پري and دیو

A شادي *shādī*, A singer, a reciter of verses. A driver, one that stimulates. P Gladness. A wedding. E.

P شادیانه, A band of music, a music gallery. E.

P شادیدن *shādīdan*, To rejoice, triumph.

P شاذ *shāz*, Glad. شاذی, Gladness. See شاد

A شاذب *shāzib*, Absent from one's country.

P شار *shār*, A whirlpool, eddy.

A شارب *shārib*, Drinking. A drinker.

A شاربة *shāribat*, Those who dwell near a river.

A شارة *shārat*, A form, figure. A garment, apparel. Beauty, ornament. Fatness.

A شارح *shārih*, A commentator. A guard placed over sown fields (against birds, &c.).

A شارد *shārid* (fem. *shāridat*), Flying, fugitive. Strolling about (as a female singer).

P شارسان *shārsān* (and شارستان), A country having many cities. A large city, a castle.

A شارع *shāriʿ*, A highway, a straight road. A house upon the highway. Going into water. Entering upon business. A beginner. E. Making laws. شارعِ پهنا, A broad street or road. غیر شارع, Uncertain of, or wandering from the road.

A شارف *shārif*, Noble; also one that is soon to be ennobled. An aged camel. An old arrow; also a long slender arrow.

A شارق *shāriḳ*, The sun rising and shining. شارق شدن, To rise, to shine.

A شارک *shārik*, A species of talking bird. A partner, companion. E.

P شارکار *shārkār*, Idle, sluggish. Any gratis work which one is compelled to perform.

P شاروان *shārwān*, A palace, see شادروان

P شاروف *shārūf*, A besom. A (thick) rope.

P شاره *shāraḥ*, A large turban or wreath for the head. A veil. A tunic or upper garment.

A شاري *shārī*, A sect of schismatics.

P شاریدن *shāridan*, To flow (as rivers, &c.) with a great noise. To be guilty, criminal. To pour, trickle, urine. E.

P شاریه *shariyah*, The river Jordan. E.

A شاز *shaāz*, A stony or rocky place.

A شارب *shārib*, Lean, dry. Rough (way).

A شاس *shaas*, A rough hard place. *Shaas*, Thin, lean, extenuated.

A شاسب *shāsib*, Meagre, shrivelled, dry.

P شاست *shāst*, A bustard.

P شاسع *hāsiʿ*, Distant, separate. Having the fastenings of the shoes burst.

A شاسف *shāsif*, See شارب

P شاش *shāsh* (or شاشه), Vicious, repugnant, contrary, opposite. Urine.

P شاشاک *shāshāk* شاشک or شاشکی), A large lute, with four strings, having a very deep bass tone.

P شاشدان *shāshdān*, A bladder. The poplar.

P شاشه *shāshah*, Consternation, confusion. Vicious, urine. E.

P شاشیدن *shāshīdan*, To make water. E. To pour, trickle, be wet. E.

A شاصب *shāsib*, Oppressed with penury.

A شاصر *shāsir*, See شصر

A شاصره *shāsirat*, A net, a gin, a trap.

A شاصی *shāsī*, Stretched (leather bottle).

A شاطّ *shāṭṭ* (fem. شاطّة), A tall straight shape or figure. شاطی, Acting unjustly by another.

A شاطبة *shāṭibat*, A woman who splits the palm-branches into thin chips for making mats.

P شاطر *shāṭir*, A courier, a messenger. F.

A شاطف *shāṭif*, Doing no execution (an arrow).

A شاطن *shāṭin*, Wicked, criminal.

A شاطی *shāṭi* (and شاطیة), The side or bank of a river.

A شاعر *shāʿir*, A poet. *Shāʿr*, Poesy.

A شاعل *shāʿil*, One kindling a fire. Having part of the tail white.

A شاعه *shāʿah*, Famous, celebrated. E.

A شاعی *shāʿī*, Diffused far distant.

A شاغر *shāghir* (fem. شاغرة), Deserted, none being left to govern (a country).

A شاغل *shāghil*, Attentive, employed. Diligent, busy. E. شغل شاغل, A work demanding much attention.

A شاغیة *shāghiyat*, Redundant, distorted (tooth).

P شاف *shāf*, A suppository or clyster.

A شاف *shaaf*, Ulcerated. شافة, An ulcer on the lower part of the foot, which they cauterize.

P شافتن *shāftan*, To swim. To grow old, to break, to burst; to crumble to dust, to be worn.

A شافر *shāfir*, Ora rimæ muliebris.

A شافع *shāfiʿ*, Deprecating, interceding, an advocate. A ram, a he-goat. A camel or sheep followed by their young.

A شافعة *shāfiʿat*, (An eye) seeing double.

A شافعي *Shāfiʿī*, One of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the Mahometan religion.

A شافن *shāfin*, Jealous, looking askance or with half-shut eyes.

A شافه *shāfah*, A medicine for the eyes.

A شافي *shāfī* (fem. شافیة), Healing, salutary. جواب شافي *jawābi shāfī*, A categorical answer.

P شافیدن *shāfīdan*, To stumble, to fall.

A شافیع *shāfīʿ*, Neighbourhood; a conjunction of property. E.

A شاقّ *shāḳḳ* (fem. شاقة), Difficult, troublesome, disgusting, perplexing.

A شاقول *shāḳūl*, A ploughing instrument used at Bassora. Penis, veretrum.

A شاقی *shāḳī*, Miserable, criminal.

P شاک *shāḳ*, A shoot, a twig, a tendril. Tumid, swelling. Having only one foot, a monoped. A bandage of linen, with which women truss their breasts.

P شاکار *shākār*, A gratuitous work (especially when one is compelled to work for nothing). A scholar, an apprentice. A boy, a servant, a groom.

A شاکة *shāḳat*, A swelling in the throat.

A شاکر *shāḳir* (part.), Celebrating, praising, thanking. Grateful. E. شاکر شدن, To return thanks. To be thankful. E.

A شاکرة *shākarat*, A sack, a bag, a purse.

A شاکل *shāḳil* (or شاکلة), A whiteness between the ear and the temples or cheeks. شاکلة *shāḳilat*, See شکل. The haunch, the hypochondria. A tract. A design, intention. A way, manner, mode, rule. Nature.

P شاکوزں, The new moon. F.

P شاکولة *shāḳalaḳ*, A strawberry. E.

A شاکي *shāḳī*, Instructed in arms. Lamenter. A complainer. A lion.

P شاگرد *shāgird* (A شاکرد), A scholar, a student, an apprentice. A disciple, pupil. E. A boy, a servant, a groom. A copier of records. شاگرد پسپا, Menial servant. E. شاگرد دانه, Like a scholar, apprentice, or servant. Drink money given to a servant, who brings a present.

P شال *shāl*, A shawl, or mantle, made of very fine wool of a species of goat common in Tibet. E. Also a coarse mantle, of wool and goat's hair, worn by dervises. A tunic without sleeves. A small carpet. White hair-cloth, a horse-cloth, a housing. شال نگ, A girth. E. شال دار, Cloth stamped to imitate shawl. E. شال کُشتن, To strangle with a shawl (a mode of execution). E. شال کوش, A pigeon-house. E.

P شالهنگ *shālhang*, Poor, miserable. Guilty.

P شالي *shālī*, Rice in the husk. E. شالي آبي, A kind of wild rice. E.

A شام *shām* (plur. of شامة), Black moles or marks. Syria and its capital Damascus. (See دمشق). شام شریف, The noble city of Damascus. شام ولایتي, The territory of Syria.

P شام *shām*, The evening. نمازِ شام, Evening prayer, vespers.

P شاماخ *shāmākh*, A kind of millet. E.

P شاماک *shāmāk*, A short female garment, reaching to the middle of the leg; also an under shirt, worn in hot weather or in violent exercise, to prevent the perspiration from staining the other clothes.

P شاماکه *shāmākah*, Hard pitch.

P شامالة *shāmālaḥ* (or شامابه), Black, brown.

P شامان *shāmān*, An ell; a tailor's yard.

A شأمة *shaamat* or *shi-āmat*, The left or unfortunate side, adversity. *Shāmaṭ*, A black mole (on the face). Syria and the capital Damascus. شامّة *shāmmat*, Smelling. The nose. قوّهٔ شامة, The sense of smelling.

A شامت *shāmiṭ* (part.), Rejoicing at another's loss.

A شامخ, An ear.

A شامخ *shāmikh* (fem. شامخة), Sublime, high, exalted. Lofty, proud. جبل شامخ, A high mountain.

A شامز *shāmiz*, Pregnant (a camel) or shewing signs of it. Fruitful (palm-tree).

A شامر *shāmir*, Having the udder close to the belly (a sheep or camel). Sticking close to the jaws (gums).

P شامس *Shāmus* (or شامش), The Greek island of Samos. Samian earth, resembling talc, which if touched with the tongue adheres to it, also a kind of viscous earth, white or black, that dissolves in water.

P شامک *shāmak* (or شامکچه), See شاماک

P شامگاه *shāmgāh*, The evening.

A شامل *shāmil*, Extending itself, touching all round, comprehending, containing, surrounding, universal. شاملحال, Including, comprehending. E. See علم and محیط. شأمل *shaamal*, The North. See شامال

P شاملة *shāmalah*, A concave sphere. F.

A شامة *shāmaḥ*, A lord, a master. Supper. Any thing lying. A black thing. Darkness. A falcon's hood. A place, a seat. A comb.

A شامي *Shāmī*, A Syrian, Syriac, a citizen of Damascus. The evening. Supper.

P شامیدن *shāmīdan*, To smell. E.

A شان *shān*, A thing, an affair, business. Nature, constitution, habit, desire, disposition. State, condition, dignity, quality, degree. A vein or veins in the body; also veins of soil in mountains producing palms and other trees. The lachrymal ducts. The conjunction of the veins of the head.

P شان *shān*, Honey, a honey-comb, a bee-hive, virgin honey. A large loaf of fine flour, such as they give in presents on New Year's day, &c. A mandate. Science. A shoe-maker's last. The natural disposition, habit. A whet-stone. See حق. شان for ایسان, They. E.

A شانب *shānib*, One who has clean teeth, sweet breath.

P شاندان *shānadān*, A comb-case.

P شاندن *shāndan*, To comb.

P شانزده *shānzdah*, Sixteen.

P شانزدهم *shānzdahum*, The sixteenth.

A شانف عنابانفه, Hanging us at his nose, i. e. despising us.

P شانه *shānah*, A comb. A hay or corn fork. The shoulder-blades. A desert. شانه زدن, To comb. شانهٔ اسب, A curry-comb. شانه بسر, A lapwing. شانه دست, A lint, wool, or cotton card. شانه سار, A comb-maker.

A شاني *shānī*, A hater (of man or woman).

P شانیدن *shānīdan*, To comb, to card.

A شاو *shaaw*, A boundary, term, extreme. Clay, mud, rubbish, soil of a well, &c. Preceding, out-stripping, excelling.

P شاوار, Unequalled, choice; fit for a king. E. See شاوا

P شاور *Shāwur*, A confidant of خوسرو پرویز king of Persia, who went to the court of Heraclius, emperor of Greece, and dropt the

picture of his prince in the sight of the princess *Shīrīn*, the emperor's daughter: in consequence of which, she fell in love with him (see پرويز); (hence) a pimp.

A شاوني *shāwnī*, Infants swaddling bands.

A شاوى *shāwī*, Of sheep; rich in sheep.

A شاويه *shāwiyat*, See شواية

P شاويدن *shāvīdan*, To be. See شدن

P شاوين *shāvīn*, Any thing large. Pulling the cotton from the pods. Washing the cotton before carding. شاوين پنبه, A kind of reel for cotton, &c.

P شاه *shāh* (pl. شاهان), A king, a sovereign, an emperor, a monarch, a prince. The king at chess. A bridegroom. Great, excellent in any degree. شاه بيت, The royal distich or concluding verse of the Ghazel, or Eastern ode. شاه دون, A kind of musical instrument. شاه ديوار, A wall surrounding a palace. شاه تير, The main beam of a house. شاه رود, A large river. شاه غرجكان, A royal habit of fine muslin. شاه كار, Any thing pure, great, magnificent. شاه مهره, A precious stone, said to be found in a serpent's mouth, or a dragon's head. شاه بلوط, A chesnut. شاهانه, Royal, splendid, magnificent. Royally.

P شاهباز *shāh bāz* Royal, generous, noble, brave. A royal falcon, the longest feathers in a falcon's wing.

P شاهبندر *shāh bandar*, The shabender, the receiver-general of duties, tribute, &c. The custom-house. E.

P شاهترة *shāhtarah* (شاهترج), Fumitory.

P شاه ترات *shāh tarāb*, A viceroy, a king's favourite. E. A satrap. E.

A شاهد *shāhid*, A witness, an eye-witness, a bye-stander. An angel (as being a witness of the actions of men). A beloved object whose presence you enjoy. A beautiful woman, a handsome man. The tongue. A ringlet of hair (especially belonging to a mistress). A moth. Friday. Pure. The membrane which envelopes a new-born child. شاهد معتمد (or شاهد عادل), A witness of veracity. شاهدي, Testimony, evidence. E.

P شاهراه *shāhrāh*, The king's highway.

P شاه رود *shāh rūd* A palace; wire, string; musical instrument. E.

P شاهزاده *shāh zādah*, A prince, a king's son. The heir apparent. E.

P شاه رنگ *shāh zang*, Night. E.

A شاهق *shāhiq*, High (mountain). An artery. ذو شاهق, Greatly enraged.

P شاهك *shāhak*, A low, faint sound. E.

P شاهگردي *shāhgirdī*, Captivity, subjection. E.

P شاه گهر, Ancestor of kings; name of a place. E.

P شاه مات *shāh māt*, Checkmate, at chess. E.

P شاهن *shāhan*, A shepherd's pipe. The beam of a balance.

P شاه نامه *shāh nāmah*, A history of kings. The royal book, the title of a poetical and most romantic history of the ancient Persian monarchs, by Firdōsī, who is justly considered as the Homer of the East. It consists of 60,000 distichs, or 120,000 lines, and was undertaken at the desire of the great sultan Mahmud, founder of the *Gaznavid* dynasty; who only having rewarded the poet after thirty years labour with 60,000 drams of silver, he retired in disgust from his court, and levelled against him his keenest satire. He died A. D. 1021.

P شاهنشاه *shāhinshāh*, شاهنشه or شهنشاه, The king of kings, lord of lords. شاهنشاهي, The imperial dignity, monarchy. Royal, princely, monarchical.

P شاهنشين *shāhnishīn*, The seat of the king, i. e. a gallery or balcony projecting from the palace, where the king shews himself to his people; and in general any balcony, gallery, portico, or similar projection.

P شاهوا *shāhwā* and شاهوار *shāhwār*, Royal, noble. Like a king, fit for a king, befitting a king. E. *Shahwār*, A fine royal pearl.

P شاهوش, A maiden, virgin; royal. E.

P شاهول *shāhūl*, A plumb-line or level.

P شاهه *shāhah*, A turret raised above a house for the benefit of air and prospect.

A شاهي *shāhī*, Sharp-sighted.

P شاهي *shāhī*, Royal. The imperial dignity, dominion. The followers of the sect of Ali.

P شاهين *shāhīn*, A royal white falcon. شاهين ترازو, The balance or beam of scales. E.

P شايان *shāyān*, Legal, lawful, allowed, permitted, worthy, suitable, agreeable. Any thing which a person is compelled to do for nothing.

A شايب *shāyib*, Mixing, a mixer. Gray-haired. شايبة, An impure thing. Suspicion.

A شايبت *shāyibat*, Doubt, suspicion; mixture, composition. E.

شايبه *shāyibah*, A little. E.

A شايح *shāyih*, Diligent. A jealous man. Jealousy. Timid. Abstinent.

P شايد *shāyad* or *shāyd*, Let it be. Perchance. It is agreeable, suitable, worthy. May be, perhaps. E.

P شايراد *shāyrād*, A circle round the moon.

P شايستگي *shāyistagī*, Aptitude, conveniency. Propriety. E.

P شايستن *shāyistan*, To become, to suit, to agree, to be worth. To assist. To destroy. To be necessary. شايسته, Worthy, honourable, suitable, useful. See معروف, مقبول and معقول

A شايع *shāyi'*, Divulged, published, promulgated, disseminated, diffused. Celebrated. E.

A شايق *shāyiq*, Full of desire, lascivious.

A شايكي *shāyikī*, Thorny, prickly. Clothed in armour; armed with sharp weapons.

P شايگان *shayigān*, Any thing worthy of a king or great man. Large, immense (particularly a royal treasury). Hid. A species of verse. Any thing which one is compelled to do gratuitously for the king.

P شايگاني *shāyigānī*, Numerous, immense.

P شايگيني *shāyigīnī*, Small, cheap (thing).

A شايل *shāyil*, Without milk (a camel). شايلة *shāyilat*, Having the dugs wrinkled for want of it.

P شايورد *shāyūrd*, A parhelion or apparent circle round the sun or moon.

A شايه *shāyih*, A lynx; sharp-sighted.

P شايدن *shāyidan*, See شايستن

P شب *shab*, Night. شبِ ديجور, A dark night. شبِ ظلمة اندود, A night clothed with obscurity. شب بوی, The yellow violet. شب تاب, The night-light; i. e. the moon; a candle; and also a black cat, from her eyes shining remarkably at night. شب پوش, Night-covering, i. e. Quilts, counterpanes, blankets, bedding of any kind. شب افروز, Illuminating the night, i. e. the moon, a candle, &c. در شب, In the night. شبِ قدر, (or ليلة القدر), The night of power, i. e. the 27th of the month Ramazan (see رمضان). شب وروز, Night and day. شبِ اسری, The night of Muhammad's ascension into heaven. E. شب بار, Who plays by night, wakeful; a rake; a watchman. E. شب بازه, A strumpet. P. شب باری, Stratagems by night. E. شب پرد, شب پرک or شب پرک, A bat. E. شب بوی, The tuberose. E. A violet. E. *Shab* for *shabb*, Allum. *Shab*, Silk of a fine texture.

A شبّ *shabb*, Kindling (a flame or war). Being on fire. Giving more life or brilliancy (to colour), Allum. (or شباب), Lifting up both the fore feet when curvetting (a horse). Youth. من شب الی دب, From youth to old age.

A شبا *shabā*, Plur. of شباة.

A شباب *shabāb*, Youth. The beginning of any thing. (Plur. of شاب). Youths. عنفوان شباب, The flower of youth. See شب

A شبائط, Plur. of شبوط

A شبابيك, Plur. of شبّاكة

A شباة *shabāt*, The end or point of any thing (particularly of a scorpion's sting).

A شباحة *shabāhat*, Broad. Long-armed. Extending, stretching itself (an animal).

P شبار *shabār*, A whirlpool, an eddy.

A شبارق *shabārik*, Plur. of شبرق. The name of a tall tree (of which they make amulets to hang round the necks of horses, &c. as a preservative against the fascination of malignant eyes). A worn garment. A hash of meat, herbs, &c.

P شباروز *shabāröz*, Night and day. شباروزي *shabārözi*, The civil day, night and day, twenty-four hours. بارانِ شباروزي, Twenty-four hours rain.

A شبارق *shabārik*, Torn in pieces (a garment).

A شبادع, Plur. of شبدع

A شباع, Plur. of شبعان

P شبّاش, One night's interval. E.

A شباشاب *shabāshāb* and شپاشب, See شرب

شباشب, Night by night; very quick. E.

A شباط *shubāt*, A Syro-Macedonian month (corresponding to February).

A شباعة *shabāʿat*, Satiety.

P شبافروز, A fire fly. E. A candle; the moon. E.

A شبافة *shibālat*, The being luxurious, libidinous.

A شباك *shibāk*, Many wells adjoining together. Plur. of شبكة

A شباكة *shabā'at*, Net-work, a lattice-window.

P شبان *shubān*, A shepherd, a pastor. شبان فريب, The shepherd-mocker or deceiver, a kind of bird with a shrill pipe.

A شبّان *shubbān*, Plur. of شاب

A شبانة *shabānat*, Vigour and beauty (of youth).

A شباني *shabāni*, Red-faced.

P شباروز (or شباروزی), See شباروز

P شبانگاه *shabāngāh*, The evening.

P شبانه *shabānah*, Supper. Nocturnal. Night-clothes.

A شباهت *shabāhat*, Ambiguity, doubt; impurity; form, figure. E.

P شباهنگ *shabāhang*, The morning-star, the dawn, aurora. Nightingale. E.

P شبب *shabab* A sheep or ox in the prime of age.

A شبة *shababat* Youths, the youth.

P شبپاره *shabpāh* (or شپره), A bat.

A شبة *shabbat* (plur. شبايب), A young girl.

P شبت *shibt* (or شبث *shabaṣṣ*), Anise.

A شبث *shabas* (plur. شبثان), A spider; also another multiped venomous insect. *Shabiṣ* (or شبثة), Attached strongly to one's friends. *Shabaṣ*, Adhering, having the hands locked (combatants).

P شبچراغ *shabchirāgh*, The night-lamp, i. e. a carbuncle, a brilliant gem. A glow-worm; fire-fly. E.

A شبج *shabaj*, A lofty gate, or gates.

P شبچک *shabchak* (or شبچه), A festival night in the month ذو القعدة or شعبان

A شبح *shabah*, An object indistinctly seen at a distance. The length of the arm.

A شبحان *shabhān*, Long.

P شبخون *shabkhūn*, A night robber; a night assault. E. See شبيخون

P شبخيز *shabkhēz*, One who rises or watches in the night. اجيادِ شبخيز, Servants of God, who rise and pray in the night. شبخيزي, Rising in the night.

A شبدارة *shabdārat*, Jealous (man).

A شبدر *shabdar*, A medicinal plant.

A شبدع *shibdaʿ* or *shibdiʿ*, A scorpion. The tongue. Misfortune, calamity, see داهية

P شبديز *shabdēz*, A horse of a dark rusty colour. The name of several famous horses. A noble generous steed.

A شبر *shabr*, Measuring with the span. A gift, giving. The

hire for prostitution; also what is paid for the loan of a stallion for covering mares, camels, &c. Conjugal duty. *Shibr*, A span, a palm. قصير الشبر, Of a compact body.

A شبرص *shabarbas*, A small load.

A شبرزة *shabrazat*, Velocity. شبرزي (fem. شبرزاة), Swift (camel).

A شبرق *shibrik*, A species of thorn.

A شبرقة *shabrakat*, Tearing, cutting in pieces.

P شبرم *shabram*, Night-dress. A bed with bed-clothes. Avaricious. Short. Spurge, sea-lettuce, a kind of pulse, tythimallus, cyparissias, a species of thorn. Red lead, minium.

P شبرنگ *shabrang*, A dark bay horse. Obscure, black, clothed in sable.

P شبرو *shabraw*, One who walks or travels in the night. A night-watch. اسب شبرو, A swift horse, going well in the night.

P شبس *shubs* or *shubus* (شبش or شپش), A louse, a nit.

P شبست *shubst* (شبشت, شپشت and شپشت), A hideous monster; any thing striking terror. A corn weevil. Deformed. E.

P شبستان *shabistān* (or *shabistānī*), A bed, a bed-chamber, a closet where one says nightly prayers. Night-clothes. A winter habitation.

P شبسدة *shabsadah*, The epiphany. A bat.

P شبسه *shabusah* (شبشه or شپچه), A small insect, as a louse, a weevil, &c.

P شبشب *shabshab*, A horse going well.

A شبص *shabas*, Asperity. A tree full of thorns.

A شبع *shabʿ*, Satiety, enough for one time. The being satiated, disgusted with repetition.

A شبعان *shabʿān* (fem. شبعي), Full. شبعة, Enough to satisfy for one time. A minum in music. شبعي الحلحال, A fat woman, especially when her bracelets and ancle-rings are too small for her.

A شبق *shabak*, Lust. *Shabik*, Libidinous.

A شبك *shabk*, Mixing, inserting. The being inserted. The being mixed. *Shabak*, Plur. of شبكة. The teeth (of a comb). P Various coloured. Of net-work, latticed. A fungus or mushroom red within.

A شبكة *shabakat* or *shabalah*, A fishing net. A net-work veil. *Shubalat*, Connected by relationship or affinity.

A شبكرة *shabkarat*, Purblindness.

P شبكلاح *shabkulāh*, A black cap; a night-cap.

P شبكن *shabkun*, Undertaking a nocturnal expedition, making an assault in the night. The cricket. The morning, the dawn. شبكن زدن, To travel, also to attack in the night.

P شبكور *shabkūr*, Any animal purblind. شبكوري *shabkūrī*, Purblindness.

A P شبكة *shabakah*, A net. See شبكة

P شبگاه *shabgāh*, (A night place) for sheep, &c.

P شبگرد *shabgard*, Walking in the night.

P شبگز *shabgaz*, A flea (stinging by night).

P شبگون *shabgūn*, A black colour.

P شبگير *shabgīr*, A cricket, a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; a nocturnal assault. شبگير كردن, To rise before day. To invade or attack during the night.

A شبل *shubl* or *shabl*, Growing; delicately or well brought up. *Shibl*, The whelp of a lion or other beast of prey. ابو الشبل, The lion.

A شبلم *shibalam*, The name of a tribe. E. A transverse piece of wood put into a kid's mouth to prevent it from sucking. (In the dual) two strings which tie a lady's veil round her neck.

P شبلبدن *shiblīdan*, To hiss, to chirp, to break wind.

P شبنم *shabnam*, Dew. An epithet given to a very fine species of muslin. F. شبنم صفت. Like dew.

P شبو *shabū*, An agate. P See شبوي

A شبوات *shabawāt* plur. of شباة

A شبوب *shabūb* See شبب. *Shubūb*, See شبّ and شباب. Any thing fresh, vigorous. Whatever is used to stir the fire. Rearing (a horse).

A شبوة *shabwat*, A new hatched scorpion.

A شبوث *shabūs*, Vegetating, growing strong.

P شبور *shabbūr*, A trumpet.

A شبوط *shabūt* (P شپور), A kind of shad fish.

A شبول *shabūl*, See شبل *shabl*. Plur. of *shibl*.

P شبوي *shabūy*, A jar. A saddle-cloth. A violet. F.

AP شبه *shabah* or *shubh*, An image, resemblance, similitude. Orichalc, a fine kind of brass. كوز شبه, A copper vessel. *Shubah* plur. of شبهة. P *Shabah*, A thorny tree. Agate, jet, black coral black shells or glass beads. (or يك شبه), The space of one night also Monday. دو شبه, Two nights, Tuesday.

A شبهة *shubhat* or *shubhah* (plur. شبهات), Doubt, ambiguity, suspicion, an obscure doubtful point. Scruple. E. Intricate, perplexed. P دفع شبهه كردن or شبهه زايل كردن, To remove all suspicion.

P شبهم *shabham*, The porcupine.

P شبهنگام *shabhangām*, The night time.

P شبي *shabī*, One night, a certain night. Nightly. A night-shirt.

P شبيار *shabyār*, An electuary for the head-ach.

A شبيب *shabīb* See شباب and شوب

A شبيبة *shabībat*, Growing up to the age of puberty. (or شبيبية), Youth.

P شبيخون *shabīkhūn*, An invasion, attack, or surprise by night. See شبخون

P شبيدن *shabīdan*, To turn aside, to sit down in a place, to perch (as a bird). To rest any where at night.

P شبيره *shabīrah*, A bat. E.

A شبيع *shabīʿ*, Many. شبيع الغزل, Cloth of many threads.

A شبيك *shubayk*, A small net.

P شبيكه *shabīkah*, A net, a gin, a snare. دام شبيكه گرفتار, Taken in a net or snare.

P شمبل کردن *shabīl kardan*, To press, squeeze, whistle. E.

P شمینه *shabīnah*, Nocturnal (meat, work, &c.).

A شبه *shabīh*, Alike, equal, resembling. A picture. شبه الحق, Like the truth, probable.

P شپره *shaparah*, A bat.

P شپسین *shapsīn* (and شپشین), Lousy.

P شپشت *shapusht* or *shapasht*, See شپست. A gross thick man. Seeing badly at night. Malevolent.

P شپل *shapal*, Degree, rank, dignity. E. Noise, uproar. E.

P شپلیدن *shaplīdan*, To smooth with the hand, to kiss, chirp, sweep, break wind with sound, sweep. E.

P شپه تیر *shapahi tīr*, The sound of an arrow in the air. E.

A شتّ *shatt* (or شتات), Separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered.

A شتا *shitā*, Winter. Winters. وقت شتا, In the winter time. شدّت شتا, The severity of winter. في قلب وسط الشتا, In the heart of winter. See شتاب. A شتّا or شتّي *shatta'*, Distinct, different, various.

P شتاب *shitāb* (and شتا), Haste. Speed, expedition. E.

P شتابان *shitābān*, Making great haste. Hastily. شتابان روان شدن (or شتابان شدن), To run or hurry on with great expedition.

P شتابانیدن *shitābānīdan*, To hasten, to cause to make haste, to urge, to press.

P شتابنده *shitābandah*, Making haste, swift. Who makes haste. E.

P شتابیدن *shitābīdan* (or شتافتن), To make haste. شتافته *shitāftah*, One who hastens. An onset.

P شتالنگ *shitālang*, The leg, the leg-bone, the shank. The heel, the sole of the foot. The silk string of a musical instrument. A hank or skein of silk.

A شتّام *shattām*, A supercilious man.

A شتامة *shattāmat*, Treating with contumely. Rejoicing at an enemy's distress.

A شتان ما بينهما *shattāna baynahumā*, There is a great difference between them.

P شتر *shutur*, A camel. A *Shatar*, The being inverted, stiff, also relaxed, eyelids. A fissure in the under lip. *Shatar*, A worthless fellow. شترپا *shuturpā*, Camel's-foot, an herb, turnsole, the sunflower. شتردل, A coward. E. شتر دركوهانی, A dromedary. E. شتر سوار, A light camel to carry expresses. E. شتربال, A gun carried and fired on a camel's back. E.

P شتربات *shuturbāt* (or شتربال), A dromedary.

P شتر بار *shutur bār*, A camel's load.

P شتر پالغ *shutur pālūgh*, Camel's dung.

P شتربان *shuturbān*, A camel-driver, or owner. شترعاز, A kind of thistle.

P شترکش *shuturkush*, A camel butcher.

P شترگاو پلنگ *shuturgāw palang*, A cameleopard.

P شترمرغ *shutur murgh*, An ostrich.

P شترنج *shatranj* (or شترنگ), Chess. A sort of carpet. E.

P شتفت *shitaft*, Height, covering. E.

P شتفتن, To sprinkle, disperse, hasten. E.

A شتن, Share, division. F.

P شتلم *shitlam*, War, battle.

A شتم *shatm*, Contumely, contempt, outrage, reproach, injury, villainy. Oppression. E.

A شتن *shatn*, Weaving, texture. Round (shouldered man). P *Shatan*, A rope, a cord.

A شتوة *shatwat* (plur. شا), Winter.

A شتوت *shutāt*, Different kinds (of men).

A شتوم *shutūm*, Reproaches, injuries, outrages. Oppressions. E. اوضاع شتوم اميز, Opprobrious actions mixed with contumelious words.

A شتوى *shatwī* (or شتي), Winter, winter rains. شتّي *shatta'*, Distinct, separate, various.

P شته, Doubt, power. E.

A شتت *shatt*, Separate, distinct; teeth set wide from one another.

A شتيم *shtīm*, Reproached, reviled. Deformed, horrible. A lion. Bloody matter running from a wound. شتيمة *shatīmat*, Contumely, reproach, outrage.

A شثّ *shaṯṯ*, The bee. Bitter, odoriferous herbs, with which hides are tanned.

A شثر *shisr*, The projection or summit of a mountain. (fem. *shisrat*), Broken in pieces.

A شثل *shasl*, Thick (finger). (or شثن), Texture, weaving. Thick, fat in the hand.

A شثون *shasūn*, A weaver. A soft vest.

A شثير *shasīr*, Whatever a torrent sweeps along (as herbage, straw, chips of wood, &c.).

A شجّ *shajj*, Breaking the head. A wound in the head. Ploughing the ocean (a ship). Diluting wine with water.

A شجا *shajā*, The chimera. Anxious, vexed. Pained in the throat, suffocated.

A شجاب *shijāb*, A stopple or any thing similar.

A شجاج *shijāj*, Wounds, fractures on the head. Fighting, wounding, aiming at the head. شجاج بي علاج, Incurable wounds.

A شجان *shijān*, A sling for throwing stones.

A شجار *shijār*, A wooden bar or bolt of a door. The flooring of a house. The crooked billet with which a bucket is drawn out of a well. A burnt mark on a camel.

A شجاع *shujāʿ* (plur. شجعة and شجعن), Intrepid, warlike, magnanimous. Bold, heroic. E. Nimble, agile. A species of serpent. شجاع الجوع, A maw-worm in the bowels. شجاعة, Fortitude, bravery, valour. شجاعة اثري, A demonstration of courage.

P شجام, A dew causing blight. E.

A شجب *shajb*, Melancholy. Perishing. Giving a death's wound. Corking a bottle.

A شجّة *shajjat*, A contusion or fracture on the skull. شجج *shajaj*, The scar of a wound (on the forehead). The murmuring of flowing water.

A شجيثا *shajīṯā*, A key, or any thing by which a lock is opened.

A شجدة *shajdat*, A slight shower, gentle rain.

A شجر *shajr*, Changing, averting, diverting, turning from. The being controverted, disputed. Propping (a house with a pillar). Cutting away branches that overload a tree. Piercing (with a spear). Hanging a garment over a pole. A controversy. The orifice of the mouth, the space between the jaws. The chin.

A شجر *shajr*, or *shiyr*, A tree, a plant. شجرا *shajrā* (plur. of شجرة), Trees. Abounding in trees.

A شجرة *shajarat* (or *shajraẖ*), One tree. الشجرة الطيبة, The palm-tree. شجرة الرّقوم, The infernal tree, i. e. the devil.

A شجع *shajaع*, The being intrepid. Swiftness. *Shajiع* (fem. شجعة), Nimble, swift.

A شجعا *shajعā* (fem.), Bold. Swift. Bolder. Swifter, more active or nimble.

A شجعان *shujعān*, A brave or athletic man, a hero. See شجاع

A شجعة *shujaعat*, Agility. Plur. of جعاع

A شجعم *shajعam*, A long-bodied or long-tailed man. A lion. A male serpent.

A شجع *shajagh*, Moving the feet quickly.

A شجف *shajf* Excoriating, unbarking.

A شجم *shajam*, Death, destruction. (plur. *shujun*), Long. Wicked. Evils, misfortunes.

A شجن *shajan*, Detaining. *Shajan* (plur. شجون), Anguish, grief. Sad, afflicted. A necessary thing. A road (especially through a valley). ذو شجون, Mixed, intermingled.

A شجنة *shijnat* or *shujnat*, The intangled roots of trees. شجنة الرّحم, Connected by alliance or relationship.

P شجو *shajw*, Affliction, anguish.

A شجوا *shajwā*, A desert difficult to pass.

A شجوب *shujūb*, Perishing, ruin. The being sorrowful, distressed. Croaking (as a raven). A pillar, a tent pole.

A شجوجي *shajūja'*, A long-footed man.

A شجور *shujūr*, Cutting away pendulous branches. Chins.

A شجول *shajwal*, Long-footed (man).

A شجون *shujūn*, Plur of شجون

A شجي *shajī* (fem. شجية), Anxious, vexed, oppressed with sorrow.

A شجيج *shajīj*, Having a contusion or fracture on the head. Broken (spade).

A شجير *shajīr*, Abounding in trees. Foreign (man). See نصيب

A شجيع *shajīع*, Brave, intrepid.

A شحّ *shuhh*, Avaricious. Avarice.

A شحا *shahā*, Large, ample.

A شحاج *shuhāj*, Croaking an ill omen'd note (as a crow). Growing old. *Shahhāj*, The wild ass. بنات شحّاج, Mules.

A شحاح *shahāh*, Avaricious. Ground, on which water does not remain excepting in excessive rains (contrà), Ground one which it easily stagnates. Barren. A flint, a marcasite, or any similar stone which does not strike fire, being good for nothing. *Shahāh*, plur. of شحيح

A شحّار *shahhāz*, An importunate beggar.

A شحاف *shihāf*, Milk.

A شحاك *shahāk*, See شلم sign. 1.

A شحّام *shahhām*, A vender of fat.

A شحب *shahib*, Lean; pale, changing colour.

A شحذ *shahz*, Grinding (a knife); gnawing the stomach (hunger). شحذان, Starved

A شحذوب *shuhzūb* (or شحاوف), Sharp, peaked (mountain).

A شحر *shahr*, The aperture of the mouth. The Arabian coast from Oman to Aden.

A شحشار *shahshār*, Long.

A شحشح *shahshah*, Swift flying (bird). Jealous. Assiduously attentive to any thing. Eloquent, bold in speech. شحشحة *shahshahat*, Flying swiftly. Braying in the throat (a camel).

A شحط *shahat* or *shaht*, The being distant, absent, retiring, receding. Out-stripping, getting the start, excelling in any thing.

A شحف *shahaf*, The sound of milk, when milking.

A شحم *shahm*, Fat. The pulp of the coloquint (from its resemblance). شحم الخنزير, Hog's lard, bear's grease. *Shahim*, Fond of fat. *Shaham*, Having much fat, being fat. شحمة, A bit of fat. شحمة الاذن, The lobe of the ear. شحمة العين, The black, also the white part of the eye. شحمة *shihmat*, A white mushroom or fungus.

A شحن *shahn*, Filling (a vessel with water, &c. or a town armed with men), loading (a ship). Driving away, persecuting.

A شحنا *shahnā*, Enmity, extreme hatred.

P شحنة *shahnaẖ*, A viceroy, a vicegerent, a representative, an ambassador. A *Shihnat*, The daily allowance of forage for cattle. A body of horse. Enmity.

A شحو *shahw*, Opening (the mouth). The being open, patent (a road). A large or deep well.

A شحوب *shahūb* (شحوبة), The being changed in colour (the face, &c. from extreme hunger). Making smooth or level (with a spade).

A شحوة *shahwat*, A step, a pace. See خطوة. بعيد الشحوة, Going with long steps.

A شحوط *shuhūṭ*, See شحط

A شحوم, Plur. of شحم. A شحيج, See شحاج

A شحيح *shaḥīḥ*, Covetous, miserable.

A شحيم *shaḥīm*, Fat, greasy.

P شخ *shakh*, Hard ground, any thing hard. The declivity, the summit; also the bottom of a mountain. A salt-marsh. A place full of mud. A branch. *Shukh*, Viscous clay. Ground where nothing grows. A tree producing no fruit.

A شخّ *shakhkh*, The sound made by milking and the like. Snoring. Streaming blood. See شخشاخ

P شخا *shakhā*, Tearing with the nails.

P شخار *shakhār*, Ashes of which they make soap or ley for washing; a lixivium used by fullers, dyers, &c. Sal ammoniac, vitriol, copperas. A brick for building. A spot, a mole on the skin. The lungs, the diaphragm. Orage, golden herb.

P شخاره *shakhārah*, Dung.

P شخانه *shakhānah*, A lixivium for dyeing, &c. as above. A religious order, the dervises.

P شخاندن *shakhānīdan*, Transit. of شخمدن

A شخب *shakhab*, Blood. Streaming in rays (as milk, blood, &c.). شخبة *shakhbat*, One ray.

P شخت *shakht*, Litharge, or dross of gold.

A شخت *shakht*, Thin, slender (man), but not emaciated. *Shakhit*, Whirled aloft (dust).

P شخنه, A beadle, constable. E.

A شخر *shakhr*, Difficulty. (See شجز). Braying, snivelling, grunting, making a noise through the nose or throat.

A شخرب *shukharib*, Thick, hard.

P شخرور *shakhrūr*, A black mulberry. Ashes used by bleachers, &c. See شخار

A شخز *shakhaz*, Difficulty, trouble. (or شخس), Tottering, staggering, the being moved from a place. *Shakhiz*, Piercing with a spear. Setting people by the ears. Reproaching, upbraiding. *Shakhiṣ*, The being different, diversified. Yawning, as an ass when smelling urine.

P شخش *shakhsh* (from شخشدن), A slip, a trip; stumbling, falling. Wiping the nose. Any thing old. Sitting on an eminence, so that the body is seen at a distance. Name of a bird. A leathern coat. E.

A شخشاخ *shakhshākh*, Who makes water into the air (a boy).

P شخشانه *shakhshānah*, The Mahometan dervises.

P شخشاندن *shakhshānīdan*, The transitive of شخشدن, To cause to stumble, &c.

P شخشخ *shakhshakh*, The summit of a mountain. Hard ground. A bleacher's beetle.

A شخشخة *shakhshakhat*, The clashing of arms, the rustling of papers, silk, &c.

P شخشيدن *shakhshīdan*, To hurt the foot against a stone, to trip, to stumble, to fall, especially on the highway. To be advanced from the lowest to the highest degree. To exhaust by sucking up.

A شخص *shakhṣ*, A person, body, individual, any figure appearing black at a distance. P شخصي, A certain person, some one, some body. E.

A شخل *shakhal*, A boy, youth. A friend.

P شخل *shakhal*, Sound, noise, complaint; pecking (as a bird); whistling. E.

P شخليدن *shakhlīdan*, To inspire, to breathe.

P شخم زدن *shukhm zadan*, To plough.

P شخن *shakhn*, Grief, anguish. Afflicted.

P شخنود *shakhnūd*, A scratch with the nails.

P شخنه *shakhnah*, A vicegerent. See شحنه

A شخوتة *shukhūṭat*, Becoming slender, but not meagre (a man).

P شخود *shakhūd*, Wounded with the nails.

P شخودن *shakhūdan*, To scratch the face with the nails. To be scratched. To spring upon, to assault. To assemble, to be collected. To be narrow, to be in difficulty. To vex.

A شخوص *shukhūṣ*, Exalting, raising one's self. Looking stedfastly. Departing, travelling from country to country. Large-bodied.

P شخولنده *shakhūlandah* from شخولیدن, To cry out, to scold, to groan, to make a noise. To thunder. To neigh. To break wind. To understand imperfectly, to take in a wrong light.

P شخيدن *shakhīdan*, To recover when stumbling. To stare, to fix the eyes sternly (like an angry man or bull).

A شخير *shakhīr* Making a sound through the throat or nose, snivelling, braying Any thing flowing or falling from a mountain.

A شخيس *shakī* , Disagreeing, different.

A شخيص *shakh* , Corpulent, large-bodied.

P شد *shud* (from شدن), It was, or became. He departed, went. To go, &c. آمد و شد كردن, To come and go. To frequent. E.

A شدّ *shadd*, Running, rushing to battle. Binding, strengthening, establishing, confirming, corroborating. Being far advanced (the day).

A شداد *shudād*, Plur. of شديد. See قباب

A شدادم *shudādim*, See شدم

A شدايد *shadāyid*, Plur. of شديدة, Adversities, troubles, disagreeable events. The severe. E.

A شدّة *shaddat*, One assault or attack. *Shiddat*, Vehemence, violence; force, strength. Severity. E. Magnitude. Adversity, affliction.

A شدّة *shaddah*, The sacred ensign of the prophet. E.

A شدحة *shudhat*, Amplitude, fullness. Freedom, exemption (from any thing).

A شدخ *shadkh*, Breaking any thing hollow (as the head, a cup, &c.) Spotted on the face. An abortion.

A شدخا *shadkhā*, Having a white streak on the forehead extending to the nose (of an animal).

A الشّدخا *ashshadkhā*, The lion.

A شدف *shadaf*, See شحص, شرف, شدقة, قطع, and مرح.

Shadif, Tall, large. Nimble, brisk in the attack. Leaning to one side from fatigue (a loaded horse). P *Shadaf*, A drum.

A شدفا *shadfā*, Leaning to a side (a she-camel) from sprightliness. Large-bodied (mare).

A شدفة *shudfat*, Cutting. See قطع

A شدق *shadḳ*, The environs of the mouth. The side of a valley.

A شدقا *shadḳā* (plur. شدق *shudḳ*), Having a large mouth. An eloquent female orator.

A شدقم *shadḳam*, Having a large mouth. The lion. شدقمات, Excellent he-camels.

P شدکار *shudkār* or *shadkār*, Ground tilled and sown.

P شدکس *shudkis*, The rain-bow.

P شدن *shudan*, To be, to become. To be doing. E. To go, depart, emigrate, pass. To be lost, elapsed. To transfer, transport. To remove, deface, erase.

A شدو *shadw*, Urging, pressing, driving (camels, &c.). Repeating (verses) in a loud sonorous voice. Learning any thing elegant or laudable from another.

A شدوف *shudūf*, Plur. of شدف

A شدون *shudūn*, Growing strong (a colt).

A شدة *shadah*, *shadḥ*, or *shudḥ*. The being astonished. Employing.

P شدة *shadah*, A bird's bill. *Shudah*, Been &c. See شدن

A شدّى *shudda'*, Adversity. See شدة

P شدیار *shudyār*, See شدکار

A شدید *shadīd*, Strong, vehement, violent, brave, intrepid, fierce, rigorous, severe. Harsh. E. Avaricious. شدید العقاب (God) the severe punisher of the wicked.

A شدیدة *shadīdat*, Adversity, distress.

A شذّ *shaḏḏ*, Solitary, separated.

A شذا *shaḏā*, An injury, evil, misfortune. Dog-flies. A kind of ship. Broken pieces of wood. Name of a tree. ضرم شذاه, His hunger was extreme. شذاة *shaḏāt*, One dog-fly. One ship. Acridness of smell. The remains of strength.

A شذّان *shaḏḏān*, People living in a tribe or family to which they do not belong.

A شذارة *shaḏārat*, Jealous (man).

A شذام *shaḏām*, Salt. The sting of a scorpion, hornet, &c.

A شذّان *shaḏzān*, Leaping backwards and forwards. Solitary, separated.

A شذب *shaḏb*, Unbarking, peeling, cutting, pruning, lopping. Prohibiting, averting. See مسناة. Household furniture. Barks of trees, branches (especially dry ones lopped off). *Shaḏb*, Having conspicuous veins.

A شذبة *shaḏabat*, One lopped branch.

A شذر *shaḏr*, Particles of gold, from the mine unrefined by fire. Small pearls, beads, &c. which are usually strung. شذر شذر *shaḏra shaḏra*, Dispersed up and down, scattered here and there.

A شذرة *shaḏrat* (plur. شذور), One particle of gold, &c. See above. A شذقم, See شدقم

A شذو *shaḏw*, Musk, or the smell of it.

A شذوذ, See شذّ. شدور, See شدرة

P شر *shar* (for شهر), A city.

A شر *sharr*, The being wicked, malignant, malevolent, perverse, acting villainously. Wickedness, depravity. Exposing to the sun or air to dry. خیر و شرّ, Good and evil. *Shurr*, Vice, turpitude, villainy. Sedition. E.

A شرا *shirā*, Buying. (contra) Selling. Purchase, sale, merchandize. P بیع و شرا کردن, To buy and sell, to traffic.

A شراب *sharāb*, Wine or any beverage. شراب بی کف, Wine without cheerfulness, i. e. weak, that does not intoxicate. شراب اصول, Syrup of roots. شرابات, *sharābāt*, Syrups. شرابانی *sharābānī*, A maker of syrups.

A شرابت *sharābit*, Thick in the hands and feet.

P شرابدار *sharābdār*, A cup bearer.

A شرات *sharāt*, The murmuring sound of any thing flowing (as water, &c.).

A شرّاة *shurrāt*, A sect of schismaticks.

A شراج *sharāj*, Oil of sesame. Plur. شرج

A شراح *sharrāh*, A commentator. See شارح

A شراحي *sharāhī* or P شراخي, A dish of roast meat.

A شراد, See شرود. A شرادم, Plur. of شرذمة

A شرار *sharār*, Evils, plur. of شرّ *sharr*.

A شرارة *sharārat*, A spark of fire. Wickedness, malice. Dryness. Doing evil. Exposing to dry. شرارة کارزار, The flame or heat of the battle.

A شراریز, Plur. of شیرار. A شراسة, See شرس

A شراسف, Plur. of شرسوف

A شراشر *sharāshir*, A milk bottle, see شرشر. The mind, affection. Plur. of شرشرة

A شراص *shirās*, Plur. of شرص

A شراع *shurā'*, The sail of a ship. The string of a bow or musical instrument. The neck of a camel. A bow. Name of a famous spear-maker. *Sharrā'*, A seller of the linen called شریع

A شراعة *sharā'at*, Boldness, see شجاعة

A شراعي *sharā'ī*, A long spear.

A شراغ *shirāgh* (or شران), A shade, a curtain in a palace or tent, a veil, a canopy.

A شرافة *sharāfat*, Greatness, grandeur. E.

A شرافة *sharāfiyat*, A long ear.

A شراک *shirāḳ*, Shoe straps, or latchets.

A شراکة *sharāḳat*, Partnership, equality. E.

P شران *sharān*, The murmuring of flowing water.

A شرّان *sharrān*, A kind of gnat, which strikes against the face, but stings not. An evil, misfortune, vexation.

A شرانق *sharānik*, The cast-skin of a serpent. Plur. of شرنقة

A شراهة *sharāhat*, Gluttony, appetite.

A شراويض *sharāwīz*, Plur. of شرواض

A شرایر *sharāyr*, Plur. of شريرة, Sparks, &c.

A شرايص *sharāyis*, Plur. of شريصة

A شرايط *sharāyt*, Conditions, compacts, agreements, capitulations. Laws. E. Plur. of شريطة

A شرايع *sharāyiʿ*, The laws. E. Plur. of شريعة

A شرايف, Plur. of شريفة

A شرايك, Plur. of شريكة

A شرايى and شرايين, Plur. of شريان

A شرب *shurb*, *sharb*, or *shirb*, Drinking, imbibing. شرب الدخان, Smoking tobacco. E. *Sharb*, Drinkers (of wine). See شارب. Small wells round the roots of trees, by which they are watered. See شربة. Fine linen or cotton cloth. A little water. *Shurb*, Drink, any thing drank (especially as much as is sufficient for one draught, or to satisfy thirst). شُرب شراب, A draught of wine. شرب و اكل, Meat and drink. ترك اكل و شرب, Abstinence from meat and drink شربات *sharabāt*, Plur. of شربة

A شرباخ *sharbākh*, Rotten mushrooms, or puffs.

A شربت *sharbat*, Sherbet, syrup; a beverage, a draught, a dose, a medicine; one drink or sip. Redness in the face. A palm-tree from a date-stone. شربت مسهل, A cathartic, or purgative medicine.

A شربة *shurbat*, A draught of water. شرّبة *sharabbat*, A well round the root of a tree for watering it. Much drinking. Thirst. شربة *shurabat*, A drinker, a drunkard. علي شربة واحدة, Dwelling upon one thing, insisting upon one topic.

P شربد, Riband. E.

A شربش *sharbash*, The lappets of a garment.

A شربّة *sharbīyat*, A sheep at water.

P شربين *sharbīn*, A tree, from which flows liquid pitch; the larch, whence comes the agaric; also another thorny tree; berberis; the ditch bur.

A شربي, Taste, savour; fortune. E.

A شرّة *shirrat*, Malice, malignity, perverseness, wickedness. شرّاً *shirratan*, Maliciously.

A شرني, Pleasure. E.

A شرث *sharis*, Sharp (sword). The being cracked; also thick (in the hand). *Sars*, A worn slipper.

A شرج *sharj*, Shutting a purse by drawing the strings. A place through which water flows from high rocky grounds into a plain. A troop, a body, a sect. A species, a mode, a colour, a resemblance, any thing like another, a pair. *Sharaj*, Inequality in the testicles. A crack in a bow or arch. The lock or spring of a portmanteau. Pudenda muliebris. شرج السّما, The milky way. The width or extent of a channel or valley.

A شرجان *sharjān*, Two sects or parties; two sections or parts; two different colours or kinds.

A شرجب *sharjab*, Tall, long, noble (horse).

A شرجان *sharjibān*, A plant, with the leaves and fruit of which leather is tanned.

A شرجع *sharjaʿ*, A bier, a funeral. A square piece of wood. Long.

A شرح *sharh*, Explanation, declaration, interpretation, commentary, paraphrase. Exposition. E. Dissecting or carving well.

A شرحة *sharhat* or *sharhah*, A slice of meat. *Sharhah sharhah*, In pieces, piece by piece.

A شرخ *sharkh*, The blade of a sword, unpolished, and without a hilt. An annual fœtus (especially of a camel). The beginning of any thing, early youth. Plur. of شارخ. *Sharkh*, Cutting (as teeth the gums).

A شرخان *sharkhān*, The two sides of a needle-eye, or arrow-notch. Two co-equals or peers. A camel's saddle, or any part of it.

A شرخشت *sharkhasht*, A species of manna, which at certain seasons drops upon the leaves of trees. Pottage, gruel. See تربكين

A شرخوب *sharkhūb*, The joint bones of the back.

P شرخور, Straight. E.

A شرخوردن *sharkhūrdan*, To scrape, scratch.

A شرد *sharad*, Plur. of شارد and شرود

A شرداح *shirdā*, Thick, broad, long, flabby.

A شرداخ *shirdākh*, Large broad (foot).

A شرر *sharar*, The committing evil, the being evil or dishonest. E. Malice. Sparks.

A شررة *shararat*, A spark of fire. Malignity.

A شرز *sharz*, Cutting. See شرض and شرس

P شرزه *sharza* Fierce, enraged, roaring (as a lion or other wild beast). A brave, one who puts himself in the attitude of fighting or defiance.

P شرساز or شرشار, Intoxicated. E.

A شرس *sharis*, Hard, rough (ground). Small thorny mountain shrubs. *Sharis*, Of a bad disposition. Malignity.

A شرسوف *shursūf*, The cartilage of the ribs, the extremities of the ribs above the belly, the short ribs. The head of a ligament.

A شرشر *shirshir*, Dripping fat (meat when roasting). A churning-bottle. A brisk, sprightly, froward youth.

A شرشرة *sharsharat*, Splitting, cleaving, cutting in pieces. (Plur. شراشر), Furniture baggage.

A شرشور *shurshūr*, A species of sparrow.

P شرشيب *sharshīb*, A ship-worm, a moth.

A شرص *shars*, The first walking of a colt. An incision in a camel's nose, through which the rein-ring passes. Catching by the hip and throwing one down when wrestling. Roughness of ground. *Shurs* (plur. شرصة), Baldness round the temples.

A شرض *sharz*, Hard, rough ground.

A شرط *shart*, A condition, agreement, compact, convention, paction, regulation, law, stipulation, limitation, clause, restriction,

modification. شرطِ نمک, Service, employment. The bank of a river. A rivulet. *Sharaṭ*, A sign, mark, signal. More excellent, nobler. (contra), Meaner, baser. *Surat*, Plur. of شربط and شرطه. شرطان, Two bright stars in the head of Aries, and the first mansion of the moon.

A شرطه *shurṭat* (plur. شرط), The advanced guard, the forlorn hope. The life-guard. *Shurṭah*, Any thing defined or agreed upon. The judge of the market. Propitious, favourable, agreeable. Covered with black, clothed in mourning. بادِ شرطه, A favourable wind.

A شرطي *shurṭī*, A lifeguard-man; a centinel; a lictor or serjeant. A commander of infantry. A questor, or pay-master. A notary.

A شرع *shara'*, An open or straight road. Religion, the faith, law, justice, equity. Making or prescribing laws. Going or leading into the publick road, having a house opening upon it. Making manifest. Skimming. Raising any thing aloft. Entering the water (an animal). Beginning. Causing to begin or institute. Labouring. Levelling (a spear). Stretching out the neck. An equal thing, a pair. اهلِ شرع, A judge, an assessor to a judge, a lawyer. شرع شريفِ or شرعِ اللّٰه, Citing one before a court of justice. شرعاً, Judicially, lawfully. *Shura'*, Alike, resembling. A shoe-latchet. *Shara'*, Equal, alike. Undertaking business. *Shura'*, Strings for bows or musical instruments. *Shuru'*, Plur. of شراع. شرّع *shurra'*, Plur. of شارع

A شرعاف *shura'āf*, The envelope of the flowers of the male palm-tree.

A شرعب *shara'ab*, Long. شرعبة *shara'ba*, Cutting (leather) in long straps.

A شرعبي *shara'bī*, A kind of striped garment

A شرعة *shur'at*, The law. A plain straight road. Any thing like another. The string of a musical instrument, or of a bow. A bird-net.

A شرعوف *shura'āf*, Name of a plant.

A شرعي *shar'ī*, Legal, just, equitable.

A شرعبة, Suit, cause, complaint. E.

A شرعة, A tent pole. E.

A شرغ *shargh* (or شرغوف), A small frog.

A شرف *sharaf*, Nobility, dignity, honour, glory, grandeur, excellency. An eminence, a mountain, a high place. An aquiline nose. The hunch of a camel. A horse. A horse-race, especially of one heat. Plur. of شريف. *Sharf*, Excelling in glory, more noble. Constructing battlements (on a house). شرف باب شدن, To be dignified, ennobled. شرف بخش, Conferring honour. شرفِ اصدار يافتن, To arrive; to write. E. شرفِ صدور يافتن, To be ruined. E. شرفياب, Honoured, dignified, exalted. E. *Shuraf*, Plur. of شرفة. *Shuruf*, Plur. of شارف, Old camels; also plur. of شارفة, Lofty buildings, with battlements or pinnacles.

A شرفا *sharfā'* (fem.), Long (eared). A high structure. More noble or eminent. *Shurafā*, plur. of شريف, Nobles, princes, the grandsons and descendants of Muhammad.

A شرفات *shurafāt*, Plur. of شرفة, Niches, battlements, or galleries round the turrets of the mosques.

P شرفاک *sharfāk* (شرف or شرفه), A light, low sound (as of feet when walking, &c.).

A شرفه *shurfat* or *shurfah*, Honour, dignity, good fortune. The battlement or highest pinnacle of a tower or wall, a cornice. The round gallery on the top of the minarets, from which the cryer proclaims the hour of prayer. The best of any thing (as of cattle, &c.).

A شرفش *sharfash*, A species of milky shrub.

A شرفنج *sharfanj*, A rugged road.

A شرفيّت *sharfiyat*, Nobility, high birth.

A شرق *shark*, Rising (as the sun). The east. P شرفستان, Asia. E. The east country. E. شرق و غرب, The east and west. Light shining through a crevice. Slitting the ear of a sheep. *Sharḳ*, Flesh meat without fat. *Shuruḳ*, Plur. of شريق. *Sharḳ*, The sun. Suffocated, choaked, any thing sticking in the throat.

A شرقا *sharḳā*, (A sheep) having slit ears.

A شرقة *sharḳat*, The rising sun. The East. A place exposed to the sun. Choaking in the throat, suffocation.

A شرقراق *shurḳrāḳ*, A green magpye.

A شرقي *sharḳī* (fem. شرقيه), Oriental. Eastern. E. Sunny, exposed to the sun.

شرقيدن *sharḳīdan*, To tear, lacerate. E.

A شرقيين *sharḳīn*, The Saracens. E.

A شرک *shirk*, Company, society. Infidelity, idolatry, paganism. شرک باللّٰه, The giving of companions to God (in allusion to the Trinity, which the Mahometans do not acknowledge); hence *shirk* implies also a Christian, a Pagan, the worship of idols, or a plurality of deities. *Sharak*, See شرکة. *Sharuk*, Plur. of شراک

P شرک *sharak* (شرّ), Contumacious, contentious.

A شرکا *shurakā*, Plur. of شريک, Associates. Partners. E.

A شرکة *sharakat* or *shirkat* (plur. شرک *sharak* or *shuruk*), Society, company, partnership, communication, participation. A highway. A fowler's net.

A شرکي *shurakī*, Often and quickly repeated.

A شرم *sharm*, Splitting, cleaving, cutting slightly. A bay, gulph, whirlpool. Fissures in the nose. Herbs, of which the tops only are eaten.

P شرم *sharam*, *sharm*, or *sharim*, Bashfulness, modesty. Shame. Pudendum viri et mulieris. شرم داشتن, To blush, to be ashamed. بي شرم, Impudent, shameless. بي شرمي, Impudence. A شرما, See شروم

A شرمح *sharmah* (or شرمحي), Robust. Long.

P شرمسار *sharamsār* (or شرمساک), Abashed, ashamed. شرمساري *sharamsārī*, Bashfulness.

P شرمندة *sharmandah* (or شرمناک), Covered with shame, confused, disconcerted.

P شرمیدن *sharmīdan*, To be ashamed.

A شرن *sharn*, The being split (as a rock).

A شرياف or شرياف, Corn with long leaves.

P شرناک *sharnāk*, A disease in the eye.

A شرنفة *shurnufat* (plur. شرنفات and شرانف), The cone or clue of a silk-worm.

P شرنگ *sharang*, Venom, poison. Bitterness. The coloquintida. *Shirang*, Sugar. A wink with the eye. Small white shells, with which they ornament the bridles of asses, &c.

P شرنوغ *shurnūgh*, A small hog.

P شروا *sharwā*, A lie, a falsehood.

A شرواص *shirwāz*, Fat, soft. Full of milk.

A شرواط *shirwāt*, Long-bodied. Swift.

P شروال *sharwāl*, Drawers, trowsers. E.

P شروان *Sharwān*, Media. *Sharwānī*, A Mede.

A شروب *sharūb*, Water neither salt nor sweet. *Shurūb*, Plur. of شرب. The plur. of plurals of شارب

A شروح *sharūh*, Plur. of شرح, Explanations, commentaries; rudiments, elements.

A شروخ *sharūkh*, Plur. of شرخ. Growing (youth). Cutting the gum (teeth).

A شرود *sharūd*, Flying, the being terrified.

A شرور *sharūr* (plur. of شر), Iniquities, evils.

A شروط *sharūt*, Conditions. See شرط. شروط و قعود صلح, The articles and conditions of peace.

A شروع *sharūʿ*, A beginning, commencement, onset, attack; entering. P شروع کردن, To begin, make a beginning. E.

A شروف *sharūf*, The being aged (camel).

A شروق *sharūk*, Rising (the sun).

A شروم *sharūm* or شرما, Fissa seu stuprata mulier, vel quæ utriumque naturæ meatum junctum confusumque habet.

A شروی *sharwa'*, Alike, resembling. لا شروی له, There is none equal to him. Deliberation.

A شره *sharah*, Desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony. نفس شره الود, A soul stained with gluttony, addicted to excess. *Sharih* (or شرهان), Gluttonous, greedy.

A شری *shary* (or شریة), The coloquintida. *Shara'*, Flashing repeatedly (lightning). The to-and-fro motion of the bridle by the waving of the horse's head. (A man) boiling with rage. A pimply or florid ulceration of the skin (especially from acrid nocturnal vapours). A district, a country. *Shira'*, Buying and selling; a bargain. See شرا. *Sharī*, Exquisite, excellent. Going well (a horse). Having pimples. شرّی *sharrī*, The best, also the worst sort of cattle, &c. Malevolent. Malice. An evil. *Shurra'*, Malignant, fascinating (eye).

A شریاض *shiryāz*, Thick, with a long neck.

A شریان *shiryān* (plur. شراین and شریین), A tree of which bows are made. An artery.

A شریب *sharīb*, Wine, any thing drinkable. A companion. See شراب and شرب. Watering cattle along with another.

A شریت *shirīt* (or شرید), A riband, See شرت

A شریّة *sharīyat*, A rule, way, regulation, mode. (A woman) bringing forth only girls.

A شریجة *sharījat*, A bow, &c. made of two pieces of wood; or of several pieces framed together. A basket of palm-leaves, in which they put fruits. The bruised nerve of a camel's neck, with which they fasten the wings to an arrow, &c. The binding of a book. *Sharij*, The wood of which the above bows are made.

A شریح *sharīh* or شریحة, An oblong slice of meat.

A شرید *sharīd*, Separated, flying away. A monk. A riband. E.

P شریدن *sharīdan*, To flow, to murmur (as water, or any liquor poured out).

P شریر *sharīr*, Good, beautiful. Malignant. شرّیر *shirrīr*, A worthless scoundrel. Wicked. F.

A شریصة *sharīsat*, The cheek.

A شریط *sharīt* (plur. شرط *shurt*), A rope made of palm-leaves. Plur. of شریطة

A شریطة *sharītat*, A condition. (plur. شرط), A mason's rule. Having a scarified ear.

A شریع *sharīʿ*, Bold. The finest linen.

A شریعة *sharīʿa*, Law, justice. Any place where beasts drink. شریعت, The holy law.

A شریف *sharīf*, Noble, eminent, holy. A nobleman, a gentleman (especially the descendants of Mahomet; the prince or sherif of Mecca. Excellent (with regard to inanimate things). A golden Arabian ducat. مجلس شریف, A noble assembly. A tribunal. بحکم الشرع شریف, According to justice and the holy law. علی خلاف الشرع شریف, Against religion and justice. مزاج شریف, A noble disposition, an excellent temper. How do you do?

A شریق *sharīk*, The East, the rising sun. Beautiful (youth). An excellent vine. Mulier parvo interfœmineo, perforata ac rupta ea parte.

A شریک *sharīk* (fem. شریکة), A partner in trade, a companion, an associate, an accomplice, a school-fellow. شریکی *sharīkī*, A partnership.

P شرینه *shrīnah*, A dry scab.

A شزّ *shazz*, Dry. شزازة, Dryness.

A شزب *shazb*, The being lean, dry, extenuated (horse). The being rough (way). شزّب *shuzzab*, Plur. of شازب

A شزبة *shuzbat*, An occasion. Law.

A شزر *shazr*, Looking angrily to right or left with half-shut eyes. Brandishing a spear from right to left. Rolling the arms backward and forward in grinding, twisting a rope, &c. See شدّة *shiddat* and صعوبة

A شزرا *shazrā*, Reddish (eyes or milk).

A شزرة *shazrat*, A redness in the eyes, &c.

P شزرتا *shaẕirtā*, The back bone.

A شزن *shazn*, *shuzun* (plur. شزون), Tables (back gammon). A tract (of country). The side (of any thing). Hard, rough ground. Fatigue, pain from walking (especially on bare feet). A man of a severe disposition. A life of poverty or distress. Distance.

A شزيب *shazīb* (plur. شزوب), A rough unlopped branch.

A شزيز *shazīz*, See شرّ

A شسّ *shass* (plur. شساس and شسوس), Earth hard as a stone.

A شسب *shasb*, Plur. of شاسب, A bow. *Shasīb*, Dry, withered, wrinkled.

P شست *shast*, The manner of holding the bow when shooting; also the bow-handle. A fish-hook, a net, a bait. شست نهادن, To fish, angle. E. A fine lancet. Sixty. *Shust*, He washed. A lotion, washing. شست کردن, To break wind.

P شستر *shuṣtar*, The ancient city of Susa. E.

P شستگاه *shuṣtgāh*, Baptism; the baptismal font.

P شستگي *shuṣtagī*, Lotion, being washed.

P شستم *shastum*, The sixtieth.

P شستن *shuṣtan*, To wash, to baptize.

A شسع (or شسعن), The being far distant from a house. *Shasaع*, A shoe-strap or latchet. Fastening a shoe, &c. with straps; having a latchet broken. A narrow spot of ground. A little, a small quantity, the remains or the worst part (of flocks (contra), the best of them. A good manager. *Shusaع*, Plur. شاسع. شسوغ, See شسع

A شسوف, See شزوب. A شسب, See شسب

P شش *shash*, Six. شش پا, Having six feet; an earwig; an eft; a scolopendra; A worm with six feet; an earwig; an eft; a scolopendra; etle. ششپر, A halberd, an iron mace. شش بر, All the plan ut the sun. E. شش پر, An offensive weapon. E. ش پستان, An old woman. E. شش پنج, A game of hazard; at the point of death; confusion. E. شش تا بو, All the planets except the sun. E. شش جهت, شش دري, or شش سوي, The world. E. *Shush*, The lungs.

P ششتا *shashṭā*, A kind of lute with six strings.

P ششتر *Shushtar*, The ancient Susa.

P ششخانه *shashkhānah*, An arquebuss, a gun. (A building) divided into six courts.

P ششخنج *shashkhunj*, Beardless. A game.

P ششدر *shashdar*, Six doors. F. A dice, dice. ششدر باري, Any game at dice. Distress, astonishment. E.

P شششاله *shashsālah*, Six years.

P شششد *shashṣad*, Six hundred.

P ششعلم *shashʿalam*. A kind of smooth carpet.

P ششغنج *shaghanj*, Little vases with which children play. Breeches. Beardless.

A ششفاول *shashfūkul*, Root of an Indian tree.

A ششغله *shashghalat*, Adulterating, changing; also weighing and examining (gold).

P ششک *shushak*, Excrement of the eye.

P ششله *shashlah* and ششه *shishah*, Glass.

P ششم *shashum* (ششمي or ششمين), Sixth.

A شصّ *shass*, A net, hook, &c. by which fish are taken. A sly thief, a plunderer.

A شصار *shiṣār*, A piece of wood.

A شصاص *shiṣāṣ*, See شصوص

A شصاصا *shaṣāṣā*, Adversity, penury, scarcity. Haste, expedition. Any business which one cannot leave.

A شصايب *shaṣāyib*, Plur. of شصيبة

A شصايص *shaṣāyiṣ*, Plur. of شصيصة and شصوص

A شصب *shaṣb*, Adversity, scarcity. A lot, fortune.

P شصت *shast*, Sixty. A hook.

P شصتم *shastum*, The sixtieth.

A شصر *shaṣr*, Pricking (with a thorn). Butting with the horns (a bull). Digging. Sewing (with wide stitches). *Shaṣar*, A young deer.

A شصص *shuṣuṣ*, Having no milk (a sheep, she camel, &c.) Plur. of شصوص

A شصلب *shaṣlab*, Robust, firm.

A شصو *shaṣūṣ*, Having the eye fixed on an object. Carried high in the air (a cloud).

A شصوب *shuṣūb*, The being afflicted, indigent.

A شصور *shuṣūr*, The being fixed (the eye of a dying person). Having the eye inverted.

A شصوص *shaṣūṣ*, Having little milk (a camel, &c.). The being scarce (season). *Shuṣūṣ*, Going away. The being indigent.

A شصي *shaṣī*, Swelling, the being distended.

A شصيب *shaṣīb*, A foreigner, a stranger.

A شصيبة *shaṣībat*, Calamity, penury. The bottom of a well. The timbers of a camel's saddle.

A شصيصة *shaṣīṣat*, Misfortune, scarcity.

A شطّ *shaṭṭ*, The being far distant (from home). The being of a well-proportioned shape. The being long. The bank of a river. The side of a camel's bunch. P شط *shaṭ*, The river Tigris.

A شطاء *shaṭu*, The bank of a river. A shoot, a sucker, a young branch; the sprouting of foliage. The extreme part, the summit, the side. A tract of country. Walking by a river. Binding fast a camel's saddle. Subjugating, subjecting (a man). Subigens (fem.) Producing branches or foliage (a tree, &c.).

A شطّار *shuṭṭār*, Plur. of شاطر

A شطارة *shaṭārat*, See شطور. Alacrity.

A شطاط *shaṭāṭ*, See شط. A fine shape.

A شطان *shuṭān*, The sides of a channel.

A شطايب *shaṭāyib*, Divers sects. Se شدايد

A شطب *shaṭb*, Cutting. Turning, bending. Distancing. Splitting or unbarking (palm-branches for making matts). (and

شطبة), The green branch of a palm-tree; (and from tho resemblance) a sword. Tall, elegant (girl). *Shuṭbat* (plur شطب *shuṭub*), A long groove on the back or edge of a sword. A long strap of leather.

A شطح *shaṭih*, Adorned. Good, pious. A word used in driving goats or kids.

A شطر *shaṭr*, The half or part of a thing. The two fore, or the two hinder teats of a camel. One side or part. شطرة *shaṭraḥu*, Towards him. شطران (dual), Double (cup or vessel). شطر *shuṭur*, Far distant. شطرة *shaṭrat*, Having half male (children) and half female. شطرى, A bit, piece, portion. E.

P شطرنج *shaṭranj*, Chess (so called, according to some, from صدرنج (a hundred cares), from شادرنج, (The royal care or sorrow), or from شش رنگ, Six species or ranks amongst the pieces as شاه, The king; فرزين, The queen; فيل, The elephant; فرس, The horseman, رخ, The tower; and پيادگان, The footmen, peons, or pawns. شطرنج برى, A chess-board. شطرنج باز, A player at chess. شطرنج بازي, The game of chess. A sort of carpet. E.

A شطس *shuṭs* and شطسة, Wandering, travelling. See خلاف. شطسي, Unjust; contumacious. Misfortune. See داهية. شطوس, Retiring sullenly, or disobediently.

A شطط *shaṭaṭ*, Injustice, oppression, excess. Falsehood, a lie. See شكاسة

A شطن *shaṭn*, The being obstinate, perverse. Opposition. A long rope.

A شطو *shuṭū*, Plur. of شط, *Shaṭw*, The side, bank, margin.

A شطوب *shuṭūb*, Plur. of شطبة

A شطور *shaṭūr*, Troublesome, opposing, teazing to distraction. Retiring, being far removed. Disobedient, perverse. Plur. of شطر. Having shrivelled dugs, or one shorter than another (a sheep); having two teats dry (a she-camel). Looking at one thing with one eye, and seeming to direct the other to a different object; squinting.

A شطوط *shaṭūṭ*, See شط. A she camel with a large bunch.

A شطوف *shaṭūf*, Far distant.

A شطون *shaṭūn*, Very remote. Deep (well).

A شطي *shaṭī*, A sown field. A kind of cloth.

A شطيبة *shaṭībat*, A long section of leather; also of a camel's bunch. A she-camel without milk.

A شطير *shaṭīr*, A foreigner. Far distant.

A شظّ *shaẓẓ*, Passing a crooked billet through the handles of two sacks, in order to lay them on the back of a horse &c.

A شظا *shaẓā*, Split (stick, &c.). Swelling (as a dead body). The small bones and tendons of the elbows, knees, &c. A crowd, a troop, a sect. A stranger.

A شظاظ *shaẓāẓ*, Dispersion, شظاظاً, Scatteredly. *Shaẓāẓ*, Name of a famous robber. The billet mentioned under شظّ

A شظاف *shaẓāf*, Adversity, penury.

A شظافة *shaẓāfat*, Becoming hard, not being sufficiently watered (a tree). شظايا, Plur. of شظية

A شظشظة, Moving up and down (penis).

A شظف *shaẓaf*, The being hard, severe, distressed. Penetrating between the skin and the flesh (an arrow). *Shaẓf*, Castrating a ram. *Shuẓf*, A small rod. Dry bread. *Shaẓif*, Vehement. Adversity, penury. شظفة, Rough ground. Plur. of *shīẓif*.

A شظية *shaẓīyat*, A chip, lath, fragment.

A شظيظ *shaẓīẓ*, Split wood. A fastened sack.

A شظف *shaẓf*, Withering or hardening (as a tree) for want of watering.

A شعّ *shaɛɛ*, Any thing scattered. See شعع

A شعاب *shiɛāb*, Plur. of شعب and of شعبة. شعّاب *shaɛɛāb*, A mender of broken vessels.

A شعار *shaɛār*, Trees, especially thick and intangled. *Shiɛār*, An under garment. A horse cloth. A sign, mark, signal, parole, military pass-word, or any symbol by which the soldiers in battle distinguish their fellows. Death. Trees. Plur. of شعر and شعرة. Clamour, a loud voice. ذات كرم شعار, Adorned with nobleness or generosity. سردار ظفر شعارم, My victorious general.

A شعاره *shiɛārat* (plur. شعاير), See شعيرة

A شعارير *shaɛārīr*, See شعالل and plur. of شعرور

A شعاع *shaɛāɛ* (plur. شعع, شع, شعاع and اشعة), Light, splendor, lustre, array. Spiders webs. Wavering (opinion), unsteady, distracted ounsels). Thin, clear, watery (milk). شعاع شمس, The rays the sun. شعاعي, Radial. خطوط شعاعية, Radial lines, radii.

A شعاف *shuɛāf* Madness, insanity. *Shiɛāf*, and شعافات, Plur. of شعفة

A شعالل *shaɛ* , (Bodies of men) setting out and taking different roads.

A شعاير *shuɛ* , Signs, symbols. Plur. of شعارة and شعيرة

A شعايل *shaɛāil*, Plur. of شعيلة

A شعب *shaɛb*, Collecting together, repairing, interpolating. (contra) Dividing, separating. Propagating, sending (an ambassador). Destroying, ruining. See شعل and برع. Leaving one's friends and going amongst strangers. (plur. شعوب), A crowd. (contra), A dispersed body. People, a nation, a large and noble tribe, distinguished by the fame of their founder; also a branch from such a tribe. The joining of the bones of the head. Corn sending forth double foliage. Nations (especially of Pagans). The first degree of consanguinity. P شعب and شعبا, A loud voice or sound. A body, a troop. Length, longitude. A *Shiɛāb* (plur. شعاب,) A path through mountains. A mark made on camels by burning. A water-course between two hills. A large Arabian village or encampment. *Shaɛab*, The being distant. An intervaal, the space between the shoulders, horns, &c. *Shuɛab*, Plur. of شعبة. *Shuɛub*, Plur. of شعبب and *shuɛb*, plur. of اشعب

A شعبان *shaɛbān* (plur. شعابين and شعبانات), The eighth Arabian month. A man's name.

A شعبة *shuɛbat* (plur. شعب and شعاب), The branch of a tree; ramification. Derivation. A part separated from the whole; distance between branches, horns, &c. The projecting members of a horse (as the head, breast, &c.). A gore or any thing similar ingrafted into garments to adapt them to a shape; also a piece cemented into a broken vessel. A small water channel, especially through sands. A cleft on a mountain, especially where water stagnated. شعب *shuɛub*, Fingers (as branching from the hand).

A شعبد *shaɛbad* (شعبدة, شعبد and شعوذ), Slight of hand, juggling, enchantment.

P شعبد باز, شعباز or شعبده باز, A juggler; an enchanter, especially one who pretends to supernatural powers by certain operations with ashes, vitriol, or any kind of lixivium. فلكِ شعبده باز, The juggling heavens, i. e. the deceitful world or fortune.

A شعث *shaɛas*, The being separated, scattered. Dishevelling the hair and covering the head with ashes. The being disordered (business). A tumult. See شعف. شعث الرّأس, Having the hair dishevelled and covered with ashes.

A شعر *shaɛr*, Hair (of man or any animal excepting camels and sheep). صاحبِ شعر, Hairy. *Shiɛr*, Science, poesy, verse, metre. Understanding, perceiving; excelling in poetry. علم شعر, The art of poetry. *Shaɛir*, Very hairy. *Shuɛur*, Plur. of شعار

A شعرا *shuɛarā* (plur. of شاعر), Poets. Wise men, doctors, literati. *Shaɛrā*, A species of peach. A fly infesting camels, asses, dogs, &c. Many trees. (fem. of اشعر), Hairy (sheep). Abounding in herbage (a field). A dreadful misfortune.

A شعراني *shaɛrānī*, Very hairy.

A شعرة *shaɛrat* One hair. Hoarseness. *Shaɛrat*, Pubes et pecten (pec. muliebris).

A شعرور *shuɛrūr* or شعرورة (plur. شعارير), A small cucumber. A kind of game.

A شعري *shiɛrī*, Knowing. *Shiɛrī*, Poet (dual) شعريان *shiɛrayān*, The two dog-stars, viz. الشعرى العبور or شعري الماي, The star Sirius, or the greater dog-star. شعري العبصا or شعري الشّامية, The lesser dog-star.

A شعشاع *shaɛshāɛ*, Divided, dispersed. Nimble, agile, active. See شعشعان

A شعشع *shaɛshaɛ*, A thin or light shadow. Long, tall.

A شعشعان *shaɛshaɛān* (fem. شعشعانة *shaɛshaɛānat*), Long, tall, handsome (man, woman, or camel).

A شعشعة *shaɛshaɛat*, Mixture, tempering, diluting (wine with water). Making thin. Dipping (a cake into fat). Splendor, light, reflexion.

A شعصب *shaɛsab*, A decrepid old man.

A شعضور *shaɛẓūr*, A wood-nut.

A شعفة *shaɛafat* (plur. شعف, شعاف, شعافات, and شعوف), The summit of a mountain. The upper part of the heart. *Shaɛafat* and شعف *shiɛaf*, The hair of the head, especially the forelocks. *Shiɛfat*, A gentle rain.

A شعل *shaɛal*, Light, superficial (man). Bold. *Shaɛal*, White hairs in the tail or forelocks. *Shuɛal*, Plur. of شعلة. *Shuɛul*, Plur. of شعلة

A شعلا *shaɛlā*, Partly white (especially on the tail).

A شعلة *shuɛlat* or *shuɛlah*, Light, splendor, lustre, shining, flashing, coruscation. Fire, flame. A mixture of white on the tail. P شعله زن, شعله دار and شعله ور, Flaming, resplendent, brilliant.

A شعلّع *shaɛallaɛ* and شعلع, Long, tall (man).

A شعلّة *shaɛallat*, (A tree) having wide branches, separate, not intangled.

A شعم *shaɛm*, Reconciling differences.

A شعموم *shaɛmūm*, Long, tall.

A شعن *shaɛan*, Dry fallen leaves.

A شعنة *shaɛnabat*, The horn of a ram, rising straight, and bending towards the extremity.

A شعنلع *shaɛanlaɛ*, See شعلع

A شعوا *shaɛwā*, Wide diffused branches. A desultory excursion against an enemy.

A شعوب *shaɛūb*, Death. *Shuɛūb*, Plur. of شعب

A شعوذة *shaɛwadat* (or شعوذ), Slight of hand, juggling. See شعبده

A شعوذى *shaɛwaẓī*, An express, a post-boy.

A شعور *shuɛūr*, Plur. of شعر *shaɛr*. Science, knowledge, poetry; demonstration, animadversion. ارباب شعور, The learned.

A شعوف *shuɛūf* Plur. of شعفة

A شعي *shuɛa'* A lock of hair, a tress.

A شعيا *Shaɛiyā*, The prophet Isaiah.

A شعيب *shaɛīb* (plur. شعب *shuɛub*), A traveller's provision-bag, in two divisions. An old leather water-bottle.

A شعير *shaɛīr*, Barley.

A شعيرة *shaɛīrat*, One grain of barley. A sword-pommel, a round knob on the end of a knife handle. (plur. شعاير), The public service or a panegyric on God and the prophet performed at Mecca; a symbol of obedience to God. Any animal sacrificed or offered in a gift.

A شعيرة *shuɛīrat*, A small ringlet of hair.

A شعيع *shaɛīɛ*, A chariot, cart, waggon.

A شعيفات *shuɛayfāt*, Small forelocks.

A شعيل *shaɛīl*, Partly white on the tail.

A شعيلة *shaɛīlat* (plur. شعايل or شعيل or شعل *shuɛul*), A burning lamp, match, or candle.

A شغ *shugh*, The horn of an ox. Callousness of the hands from hard labour. A little. (or شغا), Uneven teeth. شغا *shaghā* (or شغيه), The trickling of urine.

P شغا *shughā*, *shaghā*, or شغتا, A quiver and bow-case.

A شغاب, See شعب P شغاد, See شفاد

A شغار *shaghār*, Empty. (contra) Full (a well, &c.). P A badger, a brock, a kind of stinking weasel, an urchin, hedge-hog, A *Shighār*, A double treaty of marriage, common among the Pagan

Arabians, one man marrying the sister or daughter of another, and giving him in return his daughter or sister, in order to avoid the paying of marriage portions. This practice was abolished by Mahomet.

P شغارج *shughāraj*, A kind of sweet-meat made of honey, flour and eggs.

P شغاره *shaghārah*, A badger, a brock.

A شغاف *shaghāf*, or *shughāf*, A species of distemper under the short ribs. The pericardium.

P شغال *shaghāl*, An animal supposed to be procreated between a dog and fox. A jackal. E.

A شغاميم *shaghāmīm* (plur. of شغمم), Long, tall, handsome.

P شغان *shaghān*, Honey in the comb.

A شغب *shaghb*, A tumult, noise, disturbance, confusion, cries, lamentation, shrieking. Accusation. Sauciness. *Shaghib*, A fomenter of broils.

P شغب *shaghab*, Bashfulness. Politeness.

A شغبان *shaghbān*, Hungry, starved; longing.

A شغبر *shaghbar*, See شغال

P شغته *shaghtah*, A rod with which they beat cotton, before it is separated by the bow.

P شغدن *shaghuddan*, To escape, to be free, to be discharged, to be concluded.

A شغر *shaghr*, Leading out, expelling, ejecting. (A place) far distant from defenders. The being depopulated. (or شغور), Sustulens pedem mulieris cum ea congressurus. Lifting his leg to urine (as a dog). شغر بغر, (They dispersed) every where. *Shughr*, A badger. شغرى, A stone against which a dog lifts his leg. A disease.

A شغز *shaghz*, Tyranny, usurpation. Treachery. Insolence. Travelling together.

A شغزبة *shaghzabat*, Tripping in wrestling.

P شغشه *shaghshah*, See شغشغه and شوشه

A شغف *shaghf* or *shaghaf*, Grief of heart. Extreme joy. Violent love. Original sin. The heart's blood, the inner recesses of it.

A شغفر *shaghfar*, A beautiful woman.

A شغل *shughl*, *shaghal*, and *shughul*, Occupation, employment, business, study, attention. *Shaghl*, Employed.

A شغم *shagim*, Greedy, covetous.

A شغموم *shughmūm* (and شغمم), Long, tall, handsome (man, horse, camel, &c.). (and شغمومه, Tall, beautiful (woman, &c.).

A شغنب *shughnub* (or شغنوب), A tender branch; also the top of a branch. شغنة (plur. شغن), The same. A sack.

A شغو *shaghw*, See شغا. *Shughw* (plur. of شغوا), Uneven teeth. شغوا *shaghwā*, An eagle.

A شغوث *shighūt*, A demon in a human form. The principle of evil *Aharman*. (See اهرمن.) A raving madman.

P شغور *shughūr*, Forbidden by religion. A badger. A cow's hide. Somewhat.

A شغوش *shaghūsh*, Wheat mixed with darnel.

A شغول *shughūl*, See شغل

P شغه *shaghah*, Clotted blood. Hardness or callosity of the hands. شغه زدن, To be afflicted with purulent pustules.

A شغير *shighghir*, Of a bad disposition.

A شغيز *shaghīz* (or شغيزه), A needle.

A شغيل *shaghīl*, Busy, employed.

A شفّ *shaff* or *shiff*, Gain, profit, advantage, increase. (contra) Decrease, detriment. Thin, transparent (cloth, especially of red wool). Extenuated, emaciated, lean.

A شفا *shafā*, Medicine, remedy, cure, recovery of health. دار الشّفا, An hospital. P شفا بخش or شفا رسان or شفا ساز, Salutary, restoring health. شفا ساري, A cure. *Shifā*, The small remains of life, of the setting sun, or of the moon upon the wane. The extremity, or border of any thing.

A شفاد *shafād* (or شعاد), Whatever is permitted by religion. Magnitude, magnificence.

A شفار *shifār*, Large knives. Plur. of شفرة

A شفاره *shafārat*, Near setting (the sun). The being distressed. Libidini explendæ proximam esse (mulierem).

P شفاره and شفارج, See شعاره and شعارج

A شفارج *shufārij*, A large utensil, in which they put dishes, &c. A kind of sweet-meat.

A شفارى *shafī* (fem. شفاريه), Having hairy ears, long and broad (a field-rat)

A شفاعه *shafā'at*, Deprecation, intercession, recommendation. P شفاعه نامه, An interceding or recommendatory letter.

A شفّاف *shaf* Transparent, very thin.

A شفافة *shuf* Water remaining in the bottom of a vessel.

A شفّان *shaf*, Cold wind, with rain.

A شفانة *shafa'at* or *shafānah*, A lark, a sparrow.

A شفانين *shafānīn*, Pigeons, turtles.

A شفاه *shifāh*, Lips. Plur. of شفة or شفة

A شفاهي *shufāhī*, Having large lips.

A شفة *shafat*, A lip. See شفه or شفية

P شفت *shaft*, A couch, a day-bed. Filth. Curved, unequal.

P شفتا *shafta*, A quiver.

P شفتالو *shaftālū* (شفتالود or شفتالوج), A peach. (metaphorically), A lover's kiss.

P شفتاهنج *shaftāhanj* or *shaftāhanj*, A perforated plate of steel, through which ingots of gold, silver, &c. are drawn into wire.

A شفترة *shaftarat*, The being separated, divided.

P شفترنگ *shaftarang* or *shiftarang*, A red peach; also a species of large apricot, with a sweet kernel, having one side red, the other white. A wart.

P شفتلنگ *shaftalang*, A red peach.

P شفتن *shiftan*, To become mad.

A شفتنة *shaftanat*, Concumbere cum muliere.

P شفتة *shaftah* or *shuftah*, A couch. See شفتة. *Shiftah*, Madness, insanity, distracted with love. شفتة رنگ, Of the colour of love, i. e. A beautiful species of peach.

P شفر *shafar* (or شغر), A sword, the edge of a sword; a shoemaker's large knife.

A شفر *shufr* or *shafr*, A margin, an edge (particularly of the eyelids, lips, &c.) ora vulvæ. (or شغر), Any one, any body.

A شفرة *shafrat* (plur. شفار), See *shafar* and شفيرة. The side of a spear. A servant.

P شفردن *shufurdan*, To be liberated.

P شفسه *shufṣah*, Sun-rise. Any thing slender.

P شفش *shufsh* or *shafsh*, The branch of a tree. A long reed, hooked at the end, used by cotton-dressers. A distemper incident to the fore-feet of horses from drinking too much water. A pipe, flute. E.

A شفشفة *shafshafat*, The being emaciated (from care or grief); the being dried (with heat); chilled (with cold). Sprinkling, bathing (a wound).

A شفشليق *shafshalīḳ*, An enervated old woman.

P شفشه *shafshah*, The yarn-beam of a loom. A cotton-dresser's rod. The branch of a tree. An ingot of gold. Gold wire.

A شفع *shafaع*, Making even. Increasing. The being followed by her colt (a camel). Deprecating. Interceding. Wishing to add a neighbouring estate to one's possessions. An object appearing double (from any infirmity in the eye). A solemn festival at Mecca. Creatures (in pairs, male and female).

A شفعا, Plur. of شفع

A شفعة *shufʿat*, Madness, fury. Redemption. Any possession coveted. See شفع sign. 6.

A شفف *shafaf*, Increasing. (contra), [illegible]hing. A small thing, a little.

A شفق *shafaḳ*, The crepuscle, twilight, or ruddiness in the sky, from sun-set till total darkness. A day. A coast, shore, tract. Fear. Pity, condolence. P شفق گلگون, The ruddy crepuscle.

A شفقة *shafḳat*, Compassion, pity, mercy, clemency, indulgence. Kindness. E. P شفقة بي, Merciless, inhuman. P شفقة نامه, A letter of condolence.

P شفک *shafk*, A bad man, a villain, a scoundrel, a poor wretch, an indolent, slothful, mean creature, a mendicant, vagabond, vagrant. Of rascally principles, of a villainous disposition. Any thing bad, worn out, ruinous.

A شفلح *shafallaḥ*, (A man) with wide nostrils. (Mulier) ampliore rima.

A شفلحة *shafallaḥat*, A game, in which one strikes another down by a kick on the backside. E.

P شفلدن *shifladan*, To hiss; to break wind. E.

A شفن *shafan*, Looking stedfastly through half-shut eyes. *Shafin*, Ingenious, intelligent, penetrating. One who eagerly expects an inheritance. *Shifan*, Strong or sharp-sighted.

A شفنتر *shafantar* (or شفتير), Bald.

A شفنتري *shafantara'*, Separated, divided.

A شفنين *shufnīn*, A pigeon, a turtle dove.

A شفوات *shafawāt*, Lips.

P شفوت *shifūt*, See شفوف

P شفود *shufūd* or *shufūd*, What is forbidden by religion.

P شفودن *shufūdan*, To look earnestly at. To break out in scabs (the hands, feet, &c.).

A شفور *shufūr*, A wasp, a hornet.

A شفوع *shufūʿ*, Filling two pails at one milking (a she-camel).

A شفوف *shufūf*, Gaining, increasing. (contra), Losing diminishing. The being thin, transparent (garment). Plur. of شف. A piercing cold wind, accompanied with rain. (contra), The most intense heat of the sun. Few, small.

A شفون *shafūn*, See شافن

A شفه *shafh*, Desisting from any thing, on account of other employment. The being idle, vacant. Finding out by inquiry. The being much frequented (a well, &c.). *Shafah*, A lip. Esteem, valuing highly. Praise. Business, work. Contention. Importunity.

A شفي *shafī* and شفهي (fem. شفهية), Labial.

P شفيدن *shufīdan*, To expect. See شفودن

A شفير *shafīr*, A tract. An edge, margin.

A شفيرة *shafīrat*, Fœmina libidinosa.

A شفيع *shafīʿ*, An advocate, a patron.

A شفيف *shafīf*, See شفوف

A شفيق *shafīḳ*, Merciful, compassionate, condoling. Affectionate, benevolent.

A شفيهة *shafayyihat*, A small lip.

A شق *shaḳḳ*, A fissure, a crack, a crevice. Aurora, the dawn. Trouble, labour. P شق كردن, To tear, split, divide. *Shiḳḳ*, The half; as much as a horse, &c. carries upon one side; also the space between the two loads. A brother. The most prominent part of a mountain. Trouble, difficulty. *Shuḳḳ*, Plur. of شقا *shaḳḳā*.

A شقاء *shaḳā*, See شقوة. *Shaḳā* or *shiḳā*, Insolence, petulance. See شقاوت. شقا *shaḳḳā*, A tall woman or mare. P شقا *shuḳā*, A quiver.

A شقاح *shuḳḳāh*, An herb. Podex catulæ.

A شقاب, Plur. of شقب

A شقاذي, Plur. of شقذ

A شقار, Plur. of شقر. شقار *shuḳḳār*, A species of fish.

A شقاري *shuḳārī*, A lie. شقاري, A kind of herb.

A شقاشق *shaḳāshiḳ*, Voices, clamours.

A شقاطب and شقاطح, Plur. of شقطب

A شقاق *shiḳāḳ*, Discord, opposition, hostility, rebellion, felony. *Shuḳāḳ*, Fissures in the hands or feet. A disease in the feet of horses, &c.

P شقاقل *shaḳāḳul*, A wild carrot.

A شقاوت *shaḳāwaṯ* (plur. شقاوات), Misery, disgrace, poverty. Insolence, sauciness. Villainy, malignity, robbery, assassination.

A شقاول, The left wing of an army. E.

A شقايق *shaḳāyiḳ* (plur. of شقيقه), Fissures, &c. (or شقايق نعماني), The anemone.

A شقب *shiḳb* (plur. شقبة, شقاب and شقوب), A cavern. A fissure in a mountain or rock; a narrow pass between two hills. A hollow where birds build their nests. Low ground. A kind of tree, with fruit like the lote.

A شقّة *shiḳḳat*, The half, especially of any thing split the long way; a chip of wood. Rage, passion. Distance; a tract followed by a traveller, a long journey or interval. Iniquity. *Shuḳḳat*, A kind of long cloth. شقت شاقه, A long and difficult journey.

A شقخ *shaḳh*, Breaking. Lifting up the leg to make water (a dog). Dirty, deformed, stinking. شقحا وبحا, For shame! fie!

A شقحا *shaḳhā*, Froth not quite white.

A شقحة *shaḳḥat*, A reddening date.

A شقحطب *shaḳḥaṭab*, (A ram or sheep) having ugly crooked horns.

A شقحي *shaḳḥī* (fem. شقحية), Red (gown).

A شقدة *shiḳdat*, An herb good for fattening.

A شقدف *shaḳdaf*, A kind of vehicle.

P شقدار *shaḳdār*, A chief, a governor. A collector of rents. E.

A شقد *shiḳḳ* (plur. شقدان), A reptile. A young camelion. The chick of a bustard. لايه شقد ولا نقد, He does not move in it, he takes no concern. ما له شقد ولا نقذ, It is nothing to him. *Shaḳaz*, The being sleepless. Having a malignant, fascinating eye. Departing, being far distant. *Shaḳiz*, Quick-sighted; (hence) a wolf and a cameleon. شقدا *shaḳdā*, A hungry eagle.

A شقر *shaḳr*, Any business which demands attention. *Shukar*, A cock. A lie. *Shaḳr* or شقرة (plur. شقرات or شقار or شقراري شقران), The anemone, the tulip, &c.

A شقرّاق *shaḳarrāḳ*, A green magpye.

A شقرة *shuḳrat*, A clear shining red colour. A man or woman of a rosy complexion.

A شقشقة *shaḳshaḳaṯ*, Splitting (wood). Pronouncing, delivering a discourse. Vociferating, braying. ذو شقشقه, Vehement, sonorous voiced (orator). شقشقي, A high-sounding speech.

A شقص *shiḳṣ*, A particle, portion, part.

A شقف *shaḳf*, An earthen pot, a pot-shard.

A شقق *shiḳaḳ* or *shuḳaḳ*, Plur. of شقة

A شقن *shaḳin* or *shuḳn* (or قليل شقن), Few, small.

A شقو *shuḳuu*, Breaking (the head). Combing (the hair). Growing (a tooth).

A شقوب *shuḳūb*, Caverns, grottos.

A شقور *shaḳūr*, Description, &c. See نعت. A multitude, &c. See جماعت. A condition, &c. See حال. *Shuḳūr*, Plur. of شقر *shuḳr*.

A شقوق *shuḳūḳ*, Fissures. Plur. of شق

A شقون *shuḳūn* or شقونة, A small present.

A شقه *shaḳah*, A fissure, a notch. P شقه بند, A kind of horse armour. A letter. E. شقه حاض, A letter from the king. E.

A شقي *shaḳī*, Poor, miserable, wretched. Wicked, villainous. Petulant, insolent. A robber, assassin, banditti.

A شقيح *shaḳiḥ* (or قبيح و شبيح), Deformed.

A شقيز *shaḳīz*, See شقد

A شقير *shaḳayr*, A species of camelion.

A شقيص *shaḳīṣ*, A partner. Running swiftly (a horse). A little remaining of a great deal.

A شقيط *shaḳīṭ*, Earthen jugs. See فخار

A شقيف *shaḳīf*, Split or divided into halves. One half. A brother uterine. A strong calf.

A شقيقة *shaḳīḳat*, A fissure, a crack, a crevice, a notch. One side (of the head). A pass or space between two mountains. Ground between two heaps of sand, &c. (especially when producing herbage). Rain or lightning (as piercing the clouds). A sister german.

A شقين *shaḳīn*, See شقن

P شک *shak*, Doubt, ambiguity, suspicion, jealousy.

A شک, Limping. Applying closely to any thing. Covering one's self with complete armour. Piercing with a spear, &c. *Shukk*, The upper garment. *Shuk*, See شكة

P شکا *shukā*, A low, a box.

A شکاء, See شكر. شكار, See شكر

P شکار *shikār*, Plunder, booty, pillage, rapine, spoil. The chase, hunting; prey. Game. E. شكار شدن, To be taken captive, to be seized. شكار عزم ذ رفتن, To go a-hunting. شكار (part. of شكردن), Hunting, seizing. A hunter, a plunderer. مردم شكار, Pursuing or seizing men. جان شكار, A ravisher of hearts.

P شکاراهنج *shikārāhanj*, A wooden instrument, with an iron hook, used by bakers, &c. in drawing any thing out of ovens, or furnaces.

P شکاری *shikārī*, Any thing belonging to hunting (as dogs, hawks, horses, &c.). A hunter.

P شکاریدن *shikārīdan*, To hunt. See شكردن

A شكّاز *shakkāz*, Of a bad disposition. Libidinous. Outrageous when drunk.

A شكاسة *shaḳāsaṯ*, Depravity of nature. Malignant, villainous, inhuman.

P شکاسه *shikāsah*, An urchin, a hedge-hog.

A شكاص *shakāṣ*, Having uneven teeth.

A شكاعي *shuḳāʿa'* (or شكاعة), An Arabian thorn.

P شكاف *shikāf*, A fissure, a crack, a crevice, a rupture, a cleft in a mountain, a cavern. Tearing, splitting, breaking, bursting, dividing. Cleaving. E. تاجر تيز عمر شكاف, The sharp hatchet, cutting (the thread of) life, i.e. death. استاد مو شكاف, A master of hair-splitting, i.e. a subtile reasoner.

P شکافانیدن *shikāfānīdan*, The transitive of شکافتن *shikāftan*, To split, break, tear, destroy. To be torn, lacerated, defaced, destroyed, &c. شکافه *shikāfah*, Split, &c. A box, a pyx. The cholic.

P شکافه *shikāfah*, The bow of a violin, &c.

A شکاکه *shakākat*, A tract of land.

P شکال *shakāl*, A jackall. See شعال

A شکال *shikāl*, A horse-tether of goats hair. شکال نهادن اسپرا, To tie together (two or three of) the legs of a horse. A surcingle. (A horse) having three feet white, the other of the colour of the body, and vice versa. P *Shikāl*, A cord for tying the four feet of an unruly camel or horse. E. Cunning, deceit, artifice. E.

P شکالش *shikālish*, Thought, care. Treachery.

P شکالک *shakālak*, A hedge-hog, an urchin.

P شکالیدن *shakālīdan*, To think. To betray. To deceive. E.

A شکامه *shakāmat*, Contumacy, perverseness.

P شکان *shikān*, A rupture, a breach. A curling lock of hair. A wrinkle, a plait. A knot, tie, twist. E.

A شکاه *shikāh*, Resembling, the being like. Neighbouring. Vicinity, propinquity.

A شکاوات *shakāwāt*, Plur. of شکوه

P شکاوه, A mine; a grave. E.

A شکایة *shikāyat*, A lamentation, a complaint, an accusation. P شکایت کردن, To lament, to complain, to explain the cause of any complaint or ailment. To impeach, to accuse. شکایت کنان, Making lamentation.

A شکایر *shakāyir*, Forelocks. Sacks.

A شکایک, Plur. of شکیکة

A شکایم, Plur. of شکیمة

A شکایل *shakāyil*, Narrow paths from high ro

A شکب *shukb*, A present. Any thing rep

A شکبان *shakbān*, A net for holding grass.

A شکّة *shikkat* (plur. شکک), Arms, a dart, an arrow. Any wedge driven between the handle and the head of a hatchet, &c. in order to make them fast. Schism, division. Difficulty, trouble.

P شکته بند *shikkah band*, A girdle, a zone.

A شکد *shukd*, A present. Returning thanks. *Shakd*, Giving, presenting.

A شکر *shakar*, The being full of milk (a sheep or camel); becoming fat upon little grass. *Shakr*, Pudenda muliebris. Coitus. *Shukur*, Plur. of شکیر

P شکر *shakar* (A *Shukkar*, *shakkar*, or سکّر *sukkar*), Sugar. شکر فروش, A sugar merchant. شکر لب, Sugar-lipped. شکر گفتار, Speaking agreeably, eloquently. شکر خند, Smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love, gracious, delicate, attractive, charming, amiable. شکرریز, Scattering sugar, mellifluous. شکر بار, Raining sweetness. شکر پاره, A piece of sugar. شکر پیره (پوره or پره), March-pane, bread baked with sugar. شکرچین, Gathering sugar. شکر شان (شکر ساں or شکر شاه), Honey in the comb. شکر فند (نبات شکر or طبرزد شکر), Sugar-candy. گل بشکر, Conserve of roses. شکر نمبش, The sugar-cane. *Shikar*, Hunting. See شکار

A شکر *shukr* or *shukur*, Praise (of God), gratitude, returning thanks. شکر نعمت (or اداي شکر نعمت), An acknowledgment of favours (in opposition to کفر نعمت, Ingratitude). Plur. of شکیر. شکّر *shukkar*, Fat of meat or broth.

A شکران *shukrān* (P شکرانه), Gratitude, acknowledgment; assent, complacency.

A شکرة *shakrat*, Fullness of milk. See A *Shakar*.

P شکردن *shukardan*, To hunt, catch, seize. *Shukardan*, To destroy, to kill. To die.

P شکرستان *shakaristān*, A sugar-chest; a plantation of sugar-canes.

P شکره *shakrah*, A hawk, a falcon. Pudenda.

A شکري *shakra'*, Full of milk (sheep, &c.). P *Shikarī*, Hunting. E.

A شکز *shakiz*, Of a bad disposition. Pointing with the finger, or lolling out the tongue at any one. Digging, penetrating. Coitus.

A شکس *shaks*, Ill-tempered. One or two days before the new moon. Avaricious.

P شکست *shikast*, He broke. A fracture. Defeat. F. شکست فاحش, A total defeat. E. Broken. دل شکست و همت پست, Broken-hearted, and low in spirits.

P شکستن *shikastan*, To break; to defeat (an enemy). To be broken, split, opened. شکسته *shikastah*, Broken, discomfited, routed. Sick, wounded. شکسته بسته, Fast and loose, a mixture of good and bad. شکسته دل or شکسته بال, Distressed in mind, melancholy. شکسته دلان, The poor, wretched. دل شکستگي, Grief, affliction. Broken-heartedness. E. شکسته حال, A state of indigence or distress. شکسته خاطر, Disturbed in mind, offended. شکسته مزاج, Sick, valetudinary. شکسته شدن, To be broken, to be distressed; to be diminished; to become less rigid or intense. شکستگي, A fracture, a rupture. The defeat of an army. شکسته *shikastah*, The broken, or current Persian hand, in which letters, &c. in India are generally written. It is a corruption of the نعلیق.

A شکشکه *shakshakat*, Sharp weapons, or their edge.

A شکع *shaka'*, The being pained, angry; full of grain (ears of corn). *Shaki'*, Part. Complaining, unable to sleep. Avaricious, mean.

A شکص *shakis*, Of a bad disposition.

P شکفت *shakift*, He wondered. Any thing wonderful. Magnificence. A miracle. *Shikuft*, *shigift*, It expanded or flourished. A prodigy. Dignity, authority, gravity; reverence, awe, fear. See شگفتن

P شکفتن *shikiftan* or *shigiftan*, To look with wonder. To have patience. To be amazed, astonished, surprised. E. To be split. *Shikuftan* or *shiguftan*, To flourish, open, or expand (as a flower).

شكفته *shiḳuftah* or *shiguftah*, Flourishing, florid, expanded. گل شگفته, A new-blown rose. See شگفتن *shiguftan*. E.

P شكه *shakfah*, A fold, a wrinkle. A wooden club. An auger, a gimlet.

A شككٌ, Plur. of شكّة and شكيكه

P شكفيدن *shikufīdan*, See شگفتن

A شكل *shakl*, Figure, form, shape, manner, mien, face, appearance, effigy, semblance, mode, species, the graceful air of a beautiful woman. Doubts, ambiguities. Ear-rings made of gems, or any thing resembling them. شكلِ مربع, A square figure. شكلِ متوازي, A parallel figure. شكلِ دوارى, A round figure. *Shakal*, The being obscure, intricate. *Shakl*, Fettering. Pointing a book.

A شكلا *shaklā* (fem. of اشكل plur. شكل), Having reddish eyes. Any thing where white or black is mixed with red. Doubtful, obscure. Beautiful. Resembling another. A thing necessary to be done. شكله, The same, sign. 1 and 2.

P شكلك *shiklik*, The hip, haunch.

P شكله *shi'lah*, *shaklah*, or *shu'lah*, A piece, a segment, a slice, a cut. A tether or ligament of leather, wool, goats hair, &c. شكلهٔ جامه, A piece torn from a garment; also one cut for mending it. *Shalla*h, Part of a garment torn off by adhering to any thing.

P شكليدن *shiklīdan*, To tear. To be torn, split, cut. To disturb (any one).

A شكم *shakm*, Biting. Recompensing, returning one present for another. Corrupting or bribing a judge.

P شكم *shiḳam*, The belly, the paunch, the stomach, the fat tripe. شكم بنده, A slave to his belly. شكم ران, A purgative medicine. شكم شكسته (or شكم درد), A complaint from indigestion, the cholic. بادِ شكم, Wind in the bowels. شكم خاريدن, To feign, pretend. E. شكم حوار, A glutton. E.

P شكمبه *shikambah*, The belly, the stomach.

P شكمدار *shikamdār*, Having a large belly.

P شكن *shikan*, Breaking. دشمن شكن, A conqueror of enemies. طاقت شكن, Breaking the strength, rendering one powerless. *Shikan*, A fold, a wrinkle, a curl. شكنهايِ كام, The wrinkles in the roof of the mouth. شكني *shikanī*, Breach, fracture.

P شكنب *shikanb* or شكنبه, See شكم *shikam*.

P شكنج *shikanj*, A ply, a fold. Confusion, intricacy, twisting, curling. A fragment, scraping, filing, a piece of brick, stone, or mortar.

P شكنجه *shikanjah*, Pain, torture, the rack. A formula, a model, by which any thing is made (as a shoe-maker's last, &c.). A polishing block. A bleacher, a washer. A press. E.

P شكنجيدن *shikanjīdan*, To put to the rack. To put in a press. E. To bind a book. L

A شكنده كام *shikandah kām*, A violent hostile man, a conqueror, a tyrant.

P شكنى, Torture, the rack. E.

A شكو *shakw* (شكاد, شكود, شكه, شكاية and شكوا), Complaining, relating a state of one's maladies. شكاه شكو and شكي, A disease. شكوا, A complaint. شكوا نامه, Letters of lamentation, complaint, or condolence.

A شكوة *shakwat*, Complaint. E. A water or milk bottle (made of the skin of a sucking kid). See شكو

A شكوئى *shūkusī*, An herb winding round trees.

P شكوخ *shukūkh*, Stumbling, apt to trip. Unhappy. Keeping one's feet, though in danger of falling by any thing entangled round them.

P شكوخيدن *shukūkhīdan*, To stumble and recover one's self before falling. To keep the feet when fighting, or instantly to recover them when down. To breathe hard when tripping and in danger of tumbling.

A شكور *shakūr*, Grateful. Satisfied with little, yet becoming fat (cattle). *Shukūr*, Acknowledgments. Plur. of شكر *shukur*.

P شكوفا *shukūfā* or *shiḳūfā*, Flourishing. شكوفه, See شگفته

A شكوك *shukūk* (plur. of شك), Doubts.

A شكول *shukūl* (plur. of شكل), Figures.

P شكوله *shukūlah*, A hard full nut.

P شكوه *shukūh*, Majesty, magnificence, dignity, grandeur, power; train, pomp, attendance. Gravity, reverence, respect. Elegance, beauty. Admiration. A robust body. A small town. Fear, terror.

P شكوهمند, Grave. شكوهمندى, Decorum.

P شكوهه *shukūhah*, Beauty, gracefulness, ornament, elegance. A kind of thistle.

P شكوهيدن *shukūhīdan*, To be grave, venerable. To fear, to be terror-struck.

A شكوى *shakwa* See شكوا

P شكه *shakah* or شكّه *shakkah*, Any place where sweepings or rubbish is thrown. The noise of feet. *Shikkah*, A military instrument. *Shikah*, See شكوه

A شكّي *shakkī*, A rough or sharp bridle.

P شكيب *shakīb*, Patience. Patient. شكيبا, Extremely patient. شكيبايي, Long-suffering, toleration. نا شكيبايي, Impatience, intolerance.

P شكيبيدن *shakībīdan*, To be patient.

P شكيدن *shakīdan*, To narrate, to tell.

A شكير *shakīr*, The bark of a tree, any thing growing round it. A vine sprung from a shoot. Small herbage, foliage, feathers, or hairs; small cornels (mixed with those of a larger size).

A شكيص *shakīs*, See شكص and سكص

A شكيكه *shakīkah*, A sect, a multitude, crowd, people. A fruit-basket.

P شكيل *shakīl*, See شكال. The chain by which the knife or dagger hangs to the girdle (the Persians in general stick it loose into the girdle itself). The bars or spars of wood, which keep the different parts of a gate together. A *Shakl*, Form, figure. E.

A شكيم *shakīm*, Biting. The ears of a pot.

A شكيمه *shakīmah*, The bit of the bridle. Malice, badness of temper, pride. Venom.

P شگا *shagā*, A quiver.

P شگر *shugar*, A porcupine, a hedge-hog.

P شگرف *shigarf*, A good, brave, magnificent man. Great, venerable, generous. Active, swift. Robust, vigorous.

P شگرفیدن *shigarfīdan*, To be great, noble, strong. To boast, to admire one's self. To be deep.

P شگفتگي *shiguftagī*, The state of flourishing.

P شگفتن *shiguftan*, To blossom, expand as a flower. E. شگفته, Blossomed, blown. E.

P شگوار *shugwār*, Sad, mourning.

P شگوفتن *shigūftan*, To admire. To flourish, to open as flowers. See شگفتن F.

P شگوفه *shigūfah*, A flower. شگوفه کردن, To expand, blow, or flourish.

P شگونه *shugūnah*, Inverted, topsy-turvy.

P شگون *shagūn*, An omen; good fortune. E.

P شل *shal*, One who can take nothing in his hands, as being disjointed, paralytic, or stiff. شل دست, The palsy in the hands. شل بوی, Snoring, breaking wind. A species of stained leather. E. *Shil*, A spear, a javelin, a halbert; a trident, a fizgig, a harpoon.

A شلّ *shall*, Driving (camels). Weeping. Sewing clothes with wide stitches, basting.

A شلّا *shallā*, Having a dry paralytic hand. Dim-sighted, blind (eye).

A شلّاحه *shullāhat*, Urine of a mountain goat.

A شلّافه *shallāfat*, A whore, a concubine.

A شلّاق *shallāk*, Flagellation. A stick. E. P شلاق زدن, To scourge. See شلق. A شلّاك *shallāk*, A small basket carried by poor people.

A شلّال *shallāl*, Dispersed men. Drivers.

A شلبیا *shalbiyā*, An electuary for curing the palsy and a distorted mouth.

A شلّه *shullat*, The intention or object of a journey. Remote business.

P شلتاق *shultāk*, Disputing with one upon false grounds, accusation, litigation. A tumult.

P شلغه بند *shil'ah band*. See شکنه بند

A شلجم *shaljam*, A turnip, the rape root.

A شلحا *shalhā*, (Plur. شلح), Sharp swords.

A شلحق *shalhak*, Tottering, weakly by nature. Thick (foot).

A شلخ *shalakh*, A root, origin. A race, a stock. Sperma viri. Pudendum mulieris.

A شلجب, See شلجم. A شلجن, See شلغن

A شلشل *shalshal*, Flowing perpetually (water), but gently. شلشل السیف, Blood. *Shulshul*, Having little flesh, lean, light, nimble, active, fit for employment. شلشلة and شلشال, Dropping, sprinkling (water, &c.).

A شلط *shalat* and شلطا, A knife. (or شلطة plur. شلط *shilat*), A long slender arrow.

P شلغم *shalgham*, See شلجم

P شلغه *shilghah* (or شلفه), A corn or hay-fork.

P شلف, A strumpet. E.

A شلق *shalk*, The stroke given by a scourge. Laceration of the ear. Discharge, or report of a gun. E. شلق کردن, To discharge fire-arms. E. Coitus. *Shilk* or *shalk*, A kind of small fish, an eel.

A شلقا *shilkā*, The coulter of a plough.

A شلقة *shalakat*, See راصة. The eggs of a Lybian lizard or crocodile. A goose.

P شلک *shalak*, A tree, a plant. *Shilk* (and شلکا), Black viscous clay, in which the feet stick.

P شلکک *shilkak*, A drain, spout. E.

A شلل *shalal*, Driving (camels). A spot in a garment, which cannot be washed out. Active and ready in serving others.

A شلم *Shalam*, Jerusalem.

P شلم *shalm*, The tears or gum of a tree. Step, pace. E. *Shalam*, A raddish. E.

P شلماب *shalmāb*, Barley water. Bread grated, and boiled with a little water, sugar, &c.

P شلمر *shalmar*, A kind of plant.

A شلمی *shalmah*, A very old woman.

P شلنج *shilinj*, A mat for kneeling on.

P شلنگ *shiling*, The preparation made by runners previous to a journey or race of importance (being in training sometimes for forty days, eating nothing but almonds and sugar, with a little شربه or julap: the great men often lay immense sums upon those races).

A شلو *shalw*, Going away. Carrying off. plur. (اشلا), A limb, a member, a joint of a slaughtered animal. اشلا, The reins of a bridle. The remains of water. A P *Shilw*, The stature of the body.

P شلوار *shalwār*, Inner breeches, drawers reaching to the feet (the outer breeches being called سمار), sailors or travellers trowsers. شلوار بند, The fastening of the breeches.

P شلوکه *shalūkah*, A nut, a walnut.

A شلول *shalūl*, See شلل

P شلوهج and شلوهک, A kind of thistle.

P شله *shallah*, A dunghill, a place for rubbish. The wood or coal store-house in baths. An idol; an idolater. E. The mouth. The lower part of the belly below the navel, the pubes, vulva. *Shalah*, A murderer, a slayer. E. A sort of food. E. *Shullah*, A plug. E.

A شلیّة *shalīyat* (plur. شلایا), The remains of cattle.

P شلیته, A large sack, or wallet. E.

P شلیخ *shalīkh*, A small carpet, mat, or cushion, on which they kneel at prayer.

P شلیشا *shalīshā*, See شلبیا

A شلیل *shalīl*, A garment worn under armour; also a short coat of mail under the clothes. Woollen or hair cloth, used as covering

for horses. The middle of a channel, where deepest. The marrow of the neck. The swell of flesh upon the back.

P شم *shum*, *sham*, or *shm*, Rustic or travelling shoes, coarsely made of undrest leather, and fastened to the feet with straps. Flight. Distance, absence. *Sham*, A subterraneous habitation. A house for the accommodation of travellers, a caravansera. A place for cattle.

A شمّ *shamm*, Smelling, the smell. Odour, scent. E. Deviating from the right way. Becoming proud.

A شما *shamā*, Wax, a wax taper. P Naked.

P شما *shumā*, You. Ye. E. شمارا, You, to you.

A شمات *shmāt* and شماتي, The being deceived by vain hopes, disappointed in expectation. *Shamāt* (and شماتة), Rejoicing at the distress of another. Clamour, noise, tumult. P شمانه كردن, To make an uproar, to rage, to become tumultuous. شمانة كدار, Exulting over the misfortunes of other people. شمانه سكه, Thin tremulous plates of gold, brass, &c. which make a jingling noise.

A شماج *shamāj*, Any trifle (as the skin or stone of grapes, thrown away when eating them).

A شماز *shmāz*, See شمذ

P شمار *shumār*, Number, numeration, computation, an equal number. بى شمار, Innumerable. عسكر مور شمار, An army numerous as the ants. انجام شمار, Equal to the stars in number. روز شمار, The day of numbering, i. e. the last day. شمارگاه, A counting-house. شمارگير, A numberer, an accountant.

A شمار *shamār* (or شمرة), The herb fennel.

P شمارا *shumārā*, You, to you.

A شماريق *shamārīk* (or شمارين), Torn, cut (garment).

A شماريج, Plur. of شمراج. A شماريخ, Plur. of شمراخ

P شماريدن *shumāridan* (or شمار كردن), To number, calculate. شماريده *shumāridah*, Numbered.

A شمازيزه *shumāzizat*, A timorous woman.

A شماس *shmās*, (A horse) of a bad disposition, enduring no rider, or throwing him. شمّاس *shammās*, A Christian priest or deacon.

A شماص *shumās*, Haste, expedition.

A شماطط, Plur. of شمطاط. A شماع, See شمع

A شمّاع *shammāع*, A maker of wax-candles.

A شمال *shmāl*, The north (wind or quarter, &c.). The left hand. A bad omen. Equality. (A garment) made of small pieces of cloth. A reaper's handful of corn. *Shimāl* or *shumāl* (plur. شمايل), Disposition, innate quality. A bag put upon the dugs of cattle to prevent their being sucked. P باد شمال or نسيم شمال, The north wind, Boreas. يد شمال, The left hand. بلاد شمال, The northern region, coast, &c. اصحاب يمين و شمال, Those who were to the right and left. شمالي, Northern. A cold day.

A شماليل *shamālīl*, Parts (of an thing). (A garment) made of small pieces. A small remainder. Scattered twigs or small branches.

A شمّام *shammān* (or شمامة), A small odoriferous melon or coloquintida.

A شمامات *shamāmāt*, Fragrant things.

P شمامه *shamāmah*, Naked. A musical fistula, composed of unequal reeds.

P شمان *shamān*, Groaning, weeping, sobbing, lamentation, loud and continued crying.

P شمانه *shamānah*, Any thing odoriferous.

P شمايان *shumāyān*, You. See شما

A شمايل *shamāyil* (plur. of شمال), Virtues, talents, abilities of mind and body.

A شمايم *shamāyim*, Odours, perfumes.

A شمّة *shammat*, One odour. See شمة

P شمج *shamj*, A grotto, a cavern.

A شمجي *shamajī*, Swift (camel).

A شمحط *shamhat*, Very long.

A شمخ *shamkh*, High, sublime. شمخ بانفه, He was high-nosed, i. e. haughty. *Shummakh*, (plur.), High, nobly born.

A شمخّتر *shumakhtar*, Unfortunate, born under an unhappy planet, mean, ignoble.

A شمّخز *shummakhz*, Sharp-sighted. Large-sized (man or camel). (or شمخزير), See كبر

P شمخه زدن *shamkhah zadan*, To bore, pierce.

A شمذ *shamz*, The being impregnated (a she-camel or female palm-tree). Plur. شامذ

A شمر *shamr*, Walking with nicety, circumspection, or with a haughty air. Pruning (the palm-tree). *Shimr*, Liberal. Penetrating, quick-sighted, examining with attention. *Shamirr*, A great misfortune.

P شمر *shumu* Rustic shoe of undressed leather, or the bark of a tree. *Shamar*, River, a rivulet, a small lake, a ditch.

A شمراج *shmr j*, An idle lie.

A شمراخ *shmrākh*, A branch or cluster of dates. The summit of a mountain. A high cloud. A horse with a white mark from his forehead to his nose.

A شمرة *shamrat*, See شمار

A شمرج *shmrj*, Cloth of a flimsy texture.

A شمرجة *shamrajat*, Sewing badly or widely. Mixing lies in one's speech.

P شمردگي *shumurdagī*, Numeration.

A شمردل *shamardal* (شمرذل fem. شمرذلة), Beautiful, swift, long, tall.

P شمردن *shumurdan*, To number, reckon, compute, count. فرصت شمردن, To find a convenient opportunity. شمرده *shumurdah*, numbered.

A شمرس *shamras*, A species of thorn.

A شمرطل *shamartal*, (or شمرطول), Tall, waving.

A شمروج, See شمرج. شمروخ, See شمراخ

A شمّري *shammarī* (or شمرية), Alert, expeditious.

P شمریدن *shamrīdan*, To be terrified. To sigh or sob loudly. A شمز *shamz*, Frightened.

A شمس *shams* (fem.), The sun. Gold (in chymistry). A fountain. A necklace. A comb. شمس الدّین, (The sun of religion), a proper name.

A شمسة *shamsat* (plur. شمسات), The figure or resemblance of the sun. A statue, image, idol, painting, sculpture.

P شمسه *shamsah*, An orange, a citron. Figures or pictures wrought in silk.

A شمسي *shamsī*, Solar. طریق شمسیه, The ecliptic, the sun's course.

P شمشاد *shamshād* (or شمشار), The box tree.

P شمشیر *shamshīr*, A scimitar, a sabre, a sword, a blade. شمشیر کشیدن, To draw a sabre. شمشیر زدن, To fight or strike with a sword. شمشیرزن, Striking with a sword, warlike, a gallant soldier. The smaller cardamum.

A شمص *shamas*, Speaking fast.

A شمصر *shamsar*, Severe (upon one).

A شمط *shamt*, Mixing two things. Pot-herbs and spiceries put into victuals whilst dressing. Hair black and grey. شمطا (plur. شمط and شمطان), Of two colours; half grey (woman).

A شمطاط *shamṭāṭ* and شمطط (plur. شماطیط), A part divided from a whole. شماطط, Scatteredly.

A شمطالة *shamṭālat*, A piece of fat meat.

A شمظ *shamẓ*, See منع and خلط. Taking any thing by degrees, by little and little. Instigating, exciting, stimulating. Mixing in a speech severities with soft words.

A شمع *shamع* or P *shamaع*, Playing, jesting. Wax, a wax-candle; in general, any candle. شب افروز ; شمع, A candle illuminating the night.

P شمعدان *shamaعdān*, A candlestick.

A شمعل *shamعal* (and شمعلة), A tall, easy, elegant man. A brisk camel. *Shamعalah*, The writings of the Jews, the scriptures.

A شمعون *Shimعūn*, Simeon Peter.

A شمعي *shimعī*, Waxen, of a candle.

P شمغت *shamghat* (شمغدان and شمغد), Stinking, ill-flavoured. A vicious man, of a rascally disposition. Any kind of filth, impurity, or putrid matter, which diffuses a fetid smell. Without light. شمغند شدن, To perish, to be corrupted.

P شمغندیدن *shamghandīdan*, To be bad or fetid.

P شمغیدن *shamghīdan*, To smell disagreeably.

A شمل *shamal*, Brisk, frisking, playing. شمّ *shimmiḳ* (fem. شمّة *shimmiḳat*), Long, tall. شمشمن, The same. Brisk, cheerful.

A شمل *shaml*, Comprehending, containing, surrounding on all sides. The being universal, common, belonging to all. Understanding, capacity. A disjointed work. (contra) Collected, united. Collection. Separation. The north. *Shamal*, A small quantity. Conceiving (a camel).

A شملّة *shimillat* (شملال and شملیل), A swift going she-camel. *Shamlat*, A small quantity. A garment or covering for the whole body. شملال *shimlāl*, Equality.

A شملل *shamlalat*, The being swift, expeditious. Pulling all the dates from a palm-tree.

P شمله, The end of the turband left loose. E.

P شملیدج *shimlīdaj*, Wild saffron.

A شمم *shamam*, The summit or height of a mountain. A straight nose (when aquiline it is called اقنا). The length of the tip of the nose. Proximity. (contra) Distance. *Shuman*, A rustic shoe.

P شمن *shaman*, An idol, image. Idolatry. An idol temple, a pagan shrine.

P شمناد *shamnād*, A large carpet. E.

P شمندة *shamandah*, A giver, bestower. A hero, brave man. E. One who is astonished, amazed, confounded. L.

A شموج *shamūj*, Sewed with wide stitches.

A شموح *shamūh*, A thin flimsy habit.

A شموخ, See شمخ. شمود, See شمد. A شموس, plur. of شمس. (See شماس). Stubborn (man). (A horse) throwing his rider.

A شموس, The sun; gold. E.

A شموص *shamūs*, Making haste.

A شموع *shamūع*, Frolicsome jesting (woman). *Shamūع*, See شمع

A شمول *shamūl*, Cold wine. The north wind. *Shumūl*, Turning towards the north. See شمل *shaml*. شمول, Comprehending, containing. E.

A شموم *shamūm*, Odorous, perfumed, scented. E. Fragrant.

A شموءة *shamūmat*, Odour, fragrance, smell, stink.

P شمه *shamah*, Milk remaining in the udder.

A شمّة *shammah*, Odour, perfume. Nature. Custom, mode, rite. An atom, a particle, the smallest quantity (of perfume, &c.).

A شمیت *shamīṭ*, A reproach; a brawl, squabble.

P شمید *shamīd* (or شمیده), Astonished, amazed, stupified (with love, grief, surprise. شمیدن *shamīdan*, To be confounded, to dread. To weep aloud, to sob. To snore. E. To occasion a smell, to perfume. To catch or hold in the embrace. To smell. E.

A شمّیر *shimmīr*, Diligent, expeditious, studious (man). Partly dry, partly green (herbage).

A شمیسه *shamaysat*, A little sun.

A شمیط *shamīṭ*, A mixture of two things; as herbage dry and green; the dawn, light and darkness.

A شمیم *shamīm*, A high saddle. Odour, perfume, fragrance. نسیم عبیرشمیم, A jessamine breathing gale. گل عبیرشمیم, A rose fragrant as ambergris.

P شن *shin*, Plunder, depredation.

A شنّ *shinn* (or شنة), Old, worn.

A شناء *shana* (شناء, شناں or شناءة), Hatred. The being deformed, base. Acknowledging, confessing.

P شنا *shinā* or *shanā*, Swimming. شنا کردن or شناکردن, To swim. شناور, See شناور

P شناسیدن *shināsīdan*, To understand.

A شناح *shanāh* (or شاحي), Long, very tall (man). A young fat camel. شناحة, A tall, jolly, plump girl. Lean, and also fat (with regard to cattle).

A شنار *shanārat*, Plur. of شنترة

A شناخ *shinākh*, A promontory.

P شناخت *shinākht*, He knew. P شناختن *shinākhtan*, To comprehend, to know. To be acquainted with. E.

A شناحيب, Plur. of شاخوب. A شنادخ, See شنداخ

P شنار *shinār* or *shanār*, Shamefulness, turpitude. The bottom of any piece of water, a port, a harbour. A shallow in the sea or in a river surrounded by deep water, on which ships are liable to be wrecked. The herb hyssop.

A شنار *shanār*, Disgrace, infamy.

P شناریدن *shanārīdan*, To swim.

P شناس *shināsā*, Intelligent, knowing. نکته شناس, Understanding the most minute points. شناسا, Comprehending. One who knows. See شناختن

P شناسیدن *shināsīdan*, To understand, perceive. To know. E.

A شناص *shanāṣ*, Tall, young, strong (horse).

P شناط *shināt* (plur. شناطاط and شنایط), A woman of a fine healthy rosy complexion.

A شناع *shanāʿ*, Swimming. (or شناعت), The being deformed, filthy, stinking, unsavory. *Shanāʿat*, A difficult business. Excess, exorbitancy, wickedness, infamy.

P شنافتن *shināftan*, To hear, to understand.

A شناق *shanāk*, Long, tall. Receiving a mulct for homicide, &c. (See شنق). The cham or strap which fastens the mouth of a full bottle.

A شنان *shanān*, Hatred, hating. *Shinān*, Cold water. *Shunān*, (fem. شنانة), Scattered, diffused. Dropping from a bottle (water).

P شناو *shināw* (and شناوش), Swimming.

P شناور *shināwar* (or شناد), A swimmer. Nimble, active, vehement. شناور دلاور, An excellent bold swimmer. شناوبدن (شناوکردن), To swim.

P شناه *shināh*, Cinnabar.

P شناییدن *shināyīdan*, To hear.

A شنایر *shanāyir* (fem. and plur.), Malignant.

A شنایع *shanāyiʿ* (plur. of شنعة), Shameful actions, vices, crimes, villainies.

A شنب *shanab*, Coldness, freshness, or beauty of the teeth, the edge of the teeth.

A شنبا *shambā* (fem. of اشنب), See شنبب

A شنبشة *shambaṣat*, Seizing the heart (love). Attachment, affection.

P شنبلید *shambalīd* (or شنبلیده and شنبلیل), Fenugreek. The name of a flower.

P شنبوی *shambōy* (شبوی), The yellow violet.

P شنبه *shambah*, A day, Sunday. دو شنبه, Monday. سه شنبه, Tuesday. چهار شنبه, Wednesday. پنج شنبه, Thursday, &c.

A شنترة *shantaraṭ*, Having slender fingers. The space between two fingers. An ear-ring.

A شنج *shanaj*, The being wrinkled shrivelled. *Shanj*, Having the thigh-nerve contracted (a horse).

P شنج *shanj*, A furrow made by a plough. Iteration, doing over again. The buttocks, thighs, hips, haunches. Hard ground. A kind of shell blown by the dervises to assemble people to hear them harangue (of this shell they also make tutty). Meat soured or macerated with vinegar. Adhering to thorns. A flower. A vine-prop. A shell or any thing similar for glazing paper.

P شنجار *shanjār*, A red paint for the face. *Shinjār*, Bugloss. Melilot.

P شنجود *shanjūd*, Wounded. A wound.

P شنجودن *shanjūdan* (and شنجیدن), To vex, injure, torment, wound. To scratch with the nails. To leap, to dance, to spring up. To drop.

A شنحف *shanhaff*, Long. شنحم *shinhamm*, Gross.

P شنخ کردن *shunukh kardan*, To till, plough.

A شنخوب *shankhūb* (or شنخوبة), The peek or top of a hill.

P شند *shand* or *shind*, The beak and claws of a bird.

P شنداب *shandāb* (or شندار), A kind of thistle.

A شنداخ *shindā* (or شندخ and شندخه), Any gratuity given on the finishing of a house on returning from a journey, or for any thing lost.

A شندارة (and شندرة), Jealous. Obscene.

P شندف *shandaf* or *shundaf*, A military or musical drum.

A شندیر (or شنر), Of a bad disposition.

A شنزب *shanzab*, Hard, firm, rough, sharp, piercing. شنزرة *shanzarat*, Ruggedness, asperity.

A شنصیر *shanṣīr* (and شنصرة), See علة and شده. *Shanṣīr*, See شعمل

A شنط *shunuṭ* A piece of meat dressed.

A شنطاف *shanṭāf* and شنطوف), The summit of a mountain. *Shinṭāf*, A lofty mountain. A tall man. Relaxed, impotent.

A شنطب *shanṭab*, Long. Of a good disposition.

A شنطوة *shanṭawat* (or شنطاو), The side; also the top of a hill. *Shanṭaw*, A high hill.

A شنظیر *shanẓīr* and شنظیرة) Of a bad temper, or villainous disposition.

A شنع *shanaʿ*, Baseness, deformity. Reviling, treating opprobriously, accusing. شنعا (fem. of اشنع), Base, or deformed to an extreme degree. Unpropitious (day).

A شنعاف *shinʿāf* (or شنعوف), The top or ridge of a mountain. *Shinʿāf*, A tall man.

A شنعة *shunʿat*, Baseness, a horrid crime. Turpitude, brutality. E.

A شنعم *shinʿamm*, A tall, corpulent man.

A شنعاب *shanghāb* (and شععب), A long slender branch. شنعب (and شعوب), A long-bodied animal. شعوب, A long thin vein or stratum in the earth.

A شنعرد *shangharat* (and شعنرد), Wickedness.

A شنعف *shinghaf*, Tottering, staggering.

A شعنر *shanghir*, Unchaste, impudent, of a bad temper or disposition.

A شنف *shanf*, Looking transversely at one, either in admiration or contempt. (Plur. شنوف), A ring for the nose or top of the ear (those in the lobe being called قرط). *Shanaf*, Hatred. Pride. *Shanif*, A hater.

A شنراد *shanfarāt* (and شنفيرذ), Agility, velocity. *Shinfirat*, Of a bad disposition.

P شنشتن *shunuftan* or *shinuftan*, To hear. See شنيدن

A شنق *shank*, Checking with a bridle. Fastening (the mouth of a full bottle). Tying (a horse to a tree). Hanging on a gibbet. Putting the شنق into a bee hive. Burning with desire (for any thing). Long-headed. *Shanak*, Length of head. The intermediate numbers between any given two, as between 10 and 40; and and between 40 and 100 (especially with regard to the proportion of cattle taxed by the Mahometan law, from such herds or flocks, for pious uses). A partial mulct of expiation for homicide or wounding (see دية), being rather a supplement to something before paid.

A شنا *shanā*, (A bird) feeding young ones.

P شنا *shanā* (or شنار), A falcon.

A شناب *shanāb* (and شعب), A perfume.

A شنعم *shinʿam*, A little, few.

A شنباذ *shinbāl*, The prince of demons. Calamity, &c. See داهية

P شنگ *shank*, Indolent, lazy, sluggish. Of bad disposition. Beautiful, delicate, handsome. A tall corpulent man. The proboscis of an elephant. A mountain-tree very hard, bearing neither fruit nor leaves.

P شنگل *shankul* or *shangul*, Beautiful, lovely, graceful. A robber, an assassin.

A شنكور *shankūr*, A mendicant's basket, especially of those who sell small vessels, &c.

P شنگا *shangā* (or شنگاه). The night-time.

P شنگار *shangār* (and شنگال), Melilot, bugloss.

P شنگرف *shangarf*, Cinnabar, vermilion.

P شنگربر *shangarbar* (شنگوبر), Syrup of ginger.

P شنگنه *shanginah*, A washer or bleacher's beetle. The bar or bolt of a gate. A stick, a staff, a cudgel.

P شنو *shanū*, The cypress, the wild plum or cherry tree; a tree of which arrows are made. *Shanū* (from شنيدن or شنودن), Hearing, understanding. شنوا, A hearer. شنوانيدن, To cause to hear or understand.

A شنوذ *shanūat*, Abstinent. Abstinence.

P شنودن *shanūdan*, To hear, to understand.

P شنوسه *shanūsah* (or شنوشه), Sneezing.

A شنوص *shanūs*, Adhering, enveloped, the being twisted.

A شنوف *shanūf*, Plur. of شنف

A شنون *shanūn*, Neither fat nor lean (camels). Hungry. Fat. (contra), Lean.

P شنوندة *shinwandah*, A hearer, an auditor.

P شنويدن *shinwīdan*, See شنودن

P شنه *shanah*, A corn-fork with three prongs. *Shinah*, The neighing of horses. *Shanah*, The grunting of hogs, the purring of a lion.

P شنهبر *shanahbar*, An aged woman.

A شنى *shanī*, The spear at the top of an ensign staff or banner, a demi-lance, or javelin. A large pan of brass or copper.

A شنيب, See شانب. A شنيج, See شيج

P شنيد *shanīd*, He heard. Hearing. The thing heard. شنيدن *Shanīdan*, To hear, to listen, to attend to, to obey. شنيده *shanīdah*, Heard.

A شنير *shannīr*, Of a bad disposition.

A شنّيز *shinnīz* (شونيز, شونيز and شهنيز), Malignant, of a bad disposition. A kind of herb, gith, Guney pepper.

P شيزه *shanīzah*, A comb, especially one used by weavers, embroiderers, &c.

A شنيع *shanīʿ*, Base, shameful, odious, hateful, deformed, abominable, hideous, detestable, shocking. اخبار شنيعة, Disagreeable news.

P شنيفتن *shinuftan*, To be altered, confounded.

A شنيك *shanīk*, A spurious man, a bastard. A cross bar for supporting honey-combs in a hive.

P شو *shaw* for شب, Night. *Shaw* or *shō* (imperat. of شدن), Be, exist. Be thou. *Shaw*, The declivity of a mountain. *Shō* (or شوى), Washing, a lotion. Wash thou. شست و شو كردن, To wash. *Shō*, for شوهر, A husband. A kind of gruel. Weavers' glue. The treadle of a loom.

A شو *shuu* (or شوء, شوء), Words used in calling to asses.

P شوا *shawā*, Existing.

A شوا *shuwā*, Any thing roasted, especially flesh-meat. شوّا *shawwā*, A roaster of meat. *Shawā*, Plur. of شواة. شواءة *shiwā-at*, A piece of roast meat.

A شوابّ *shawābb* (plur.), See شبّة. A *Shuwāb* (شواذ, شواذ, and شواط), A bastard.

A شواة *shawāt* (plur. شوا), The skin of the head.

A شواجر *shawājir*, Things averting or preventing. Accidents of fortune.

A شواجن *shawājin*, Plur. of شاجن.

A شوار *shawār*, *shiwār*, and *shuwār*, Household furniture, apparatus for a journey. Pudendum virile et muliebre. A form, figure. *Shiwār*, Beckoning, nodding. Consulting.

A شوارب *shawārib*, The whiskers. The gullet. Drinkers.

A شوارد *shawārid*, Strolling singers.

A شوارع *shawāriʿ*, Highways. Levelled, pointed spears. Setting stars. See شارع and شارعة

A شوارف *shawārif*, Old arrows. Wine vessels.

A شوارق *shawāriḳ*, Splendours. Brightness.

P شواس *shiwāsh*, Amissed.

A شواص *shiwās*, Depravity, villainy.

A شواصر, Plur. of شاصرة. A شواصي (plur.), See شاصي. A شواط, Plur. of شوط. A شواطب, Plur. of شاطبة. A شواطي, Plur. of شاطئة

A شواظ *shuwāẓ*, Flame without smoke. The smoke of fire. The heat of fire, or of the sun. The eye, also the talons of a bird. The bustard.

A شواعل *shawāʿil* (plur. of شاعل and شاعلة), Flaming, shining. Flames. Splendours. E.

A شواعي *shawāʿī*, Plur. of شاعي

A شواكل *shawākil*, Plur. of شاكلة

A شوّال *shawwāl* (plur. شوالات and شواويل), The tenth Mahometan month, in the beginning of which they celebrate their festival called Beiram.

A شوامت *shawāmit*, The feet of beasts.

A شوامخ *shawāmikh*, High mountains.

A شوامد *shawāmid*, Plur. of شامد

A شواهد *shawāhid* (plur. of شاهد), Witnesses.

A شواهين *shawāhīn*, Falcons, hawks.

A شوايا, Plur. of شوية. A شوايب, See شوبة

A شوايب *shawāyib* (plur. of شايبة), Impurities.

A شوب *shawb*, Mixing. The juice of meat. Honey. A piece of cake or paste.

P شوبا *shawbā*, Gruel. Weavers' glue.

P شوبان *shūbān*, A shepherd, a pastor.

P شوبج *shūbaj*, A rolling-pin.

P شوپرد *shapparah*, A bat.

A شوحط *shawḥaṭ*, A kind of yew tree.

P شوخ *shōkh*, Cheerful, sprightly, mirthful, jovial, festive, joyous, brisk, joyful, spirited, saucy, petulant, insolent, impudent, whimsical, capricious, playful, mischievous. Beautiful, elegant, well-proportioned. Natural, agreeable, congruous. Wicked, sordid, impure, rascally, filthy, lascivious, obscene. A tyrant, a scoundrel. شوخ چشم, Impudent, wanton-eyed. Crying with indignation, eyes flashing fire with rage. Inhuman, tyrannical. *Shūkh*, Dirt, filth, impurity. E. شوخ گير, Sordid. A malken, or coal-rake. شوخ گين (or شوخ ناک), Sordid, nasty, filthy, defiled. شوخ طبعه, Naturally cheerful. شوخ رنگ, Of a bright or pleasant colour.

P شوخودن *shōkhūdan*, To tear the face with the nails. To assemble.

P شوخي *shōkhī*, Jollity, mirth, petulance, impudence. *Shūkhī*, Filth, rust, rubbish.

P شوخيدن *shokhīdan*, To be jovial, cheerful. *Shūkhīdan*, To be rusty, filthy. To flatter, caress. To vex, plague, disgust. To hide. To make haste.

P شود *shūd* (for شد), Is, was, became, was made. A garment singed by fire, and yellow.

A شودح *shawdah* (and شوذح), Long-bodied.

P شودر *shūdar*, A plant like the citron.

P شودن *shūdan*, To be, &c. for شدن, q. v.

A شور *shawr*, Acquiring, collecting together. Taking (honey) from a hive. Offering (cattle) to sale, riding (a horse) backwards and forwards, by way of shewing him to a buyer; fattening (a horse).

P شور *shōr*, Salt, brackish. Salsuginous ground. Terror, flight. Commotion, agitation, fluctuation (of water, &c.). A tumult. Calamity, distress. Contention, litigation. Dirty water. A horse-market. Mixed, confounded. شور بخت, Infamous, wretched, disgraced, unfortunate. شوردادن, To dung.

P شورانيدن *shōrānīdan*, To cause to mix.

P شوربا *shūrbā*, Broth, soup, gruel.

A شورت *shūrat*, See شارة

P شورياغ *shūrīāgh*, A yellow coloured wood. An herb that grows in sand.

P شورستان *shōristān*, A marsh, a salt-marsh.

P شورش *shōrish*, Confusion, mixture, a tumult, rebellion, insurrection. Victuals too much salted. در شورش آمدن, To raise an insurrection. To mix, embroil.

P شوركر *shōr'a* The white tamarisk.

P شورم *shōram*, Ink. A hill or mountain. E.

P شورميز *shōrmīz* (and شورميں), Laths, planks, chips. Ploughed land.

P شوروا *shōr* , Broth. See شوربا

P شوره *shō* Marshy, unfertile ground. A salt marsh. A horse-market. trous earth. E. Nitre, salt-petre. The flowing of water. A f. it. *Shawrah*, Shame, modesty. E.

P شوريدن *shōrīdan*, To mix. To be mixed, or confounded. To be disturbed, or perplexed. To grow mad, to play the fool. To wash. شوريده *shōrīdah*, Mixed. Disturbed. Mad, desperately in love. شوريده كردن, To drive mad, to strike with terror. عاشق شوريده حال, Frantic with love. شوريدگي, Madness, love.

A شور *shawr*, Loving with ecstasy.

A شورب *shawrab*, A mark, impression.

A شورد *shawrad*, See شارد

P شوژه *shūjah*, A triangular piece of cloth, or the gore of a shift, or other garment.

A شوس *shawas*, Contracting the eye-lids to look more steadily; also from rage, pride, or contempt. *Shūs*, A person looking so. Bold men. *Shaws*, Rubbing the teeth. شوّس *shūss*, Pl. of شاس.

P شوش *shūsh* (or شوشه), A branch cut from a vine. Name of a city. E. شوشه خرما, A branch or bunch of dates.

A شوشاد *shūshād* (or شوشا), A swift camel.

P شوشک *shawshak*, A kind of violin, with a large belly, long neck, and four strings.

P شوشمیشیر *shūshmishīr* or شوشمیر, Cardamum.

P شوشه *shūshah*, An ingot of gold or silver. Chips, rubbish, filth. A heap of sand.

A شوص *shaws*, Cleaning, washing, rubbing. Doing or holding a thing right. Having the tooth-ach. Leaping in the womb (a fœtus).

A شوط *shawt*, A course, or race-ground. One course or heat. Once. شوط براخ, An animal between a dog and a fox, a kind of jackall. شوط باطل, Light through a hole in the wall, which appears to turn round.

A شوع *shawʿ*, Born immediately after another. *Shawaʿ*, Having dishevelled and coarse hard hair. *Shūʿ*, A tree bearing unguentary or oily nuts.

P شوغ *shōgh*, Callousness of the hands and feet. Afflicted with purulent pimples.

P شوغا *shōghā*, A fold, pen, stable, &c. for cattle. A moveable Turcoman hut.

A شوف *shawf*, Polishing, furbishing. Anointing with pitch (a camel). A harrow.

A شوق *shawḳ*, Love, desire, affection, inclination. Alacrity, gaiety, cheerfulness. *Shūḳ*, Lovers.

A شوقب *shawḳab*, A tall man. A large hoof. Two timbers of a camel's saddle to which the ropes are fastened.

A شوقي *shawḳī*, Loving, cheerful.

A شوک *shawk*, Thorny (plant); pricking a thorn; piercing any thing with a thorn, walking over or falling amongst thorns; being pricked. Growing out (the side-teeth of a camel). Intrepid in battle. Pointing or swelling (the breasts of a girl). *Shūḳ*, A thistle, a thorn, a prickly shrub, a sting. شوک ساركی, Carduus benedictus. *Shawḳ*, A kind of small lute, violin or guitar with four strings.

A شوکا *shawkā*, Rough (a new garment).

A شوکة *shawkat*, One thorn, or sting (of a scorpion); a thorny plant. Bravery in war. Arms and their edges. A weaver's instrument, employed both in the warp and waft. Majesty, power, grandeur, magnificence, dignity, pomp. شوکتمعروں, Imperial, royal, glorious. اوردوی همایون شوکتمعروں, The royal camp.

P شوکران *shūḳrān*, Fennel, hellebore.

A شوکل *shawkal*, Infantry, the right and left wing. A bramble, buck-thorn.

P شوگا *shawgā* (or شوگاه for شب گاه), The evening.

A شول *shawl*, Elevating, raising. Rising (as the scales of a balance). A small quantity of water. A camel seven or eight months from the birth, whose udders are shrivelled for want of milk. *Shawal*, Service, active in attendance.

A شولان *shawlān*, Elevating, exalting.

A شولة *shawlat*, The tail of a scorpion, or the cock'd up part of it. Stars which mark the 19th mansion of the moon. شوّلة *shawwalat*, A scorpion raising its tail. A prating woman.

A شولقي *shawlaḳā*, A feast hunter.

P شولک, A bird that often changes colour. A swift horse; the pace of a horse, &c. F.

P شولنگ *shawlang*, A gray horse.

P شوله *shawlah* or *shawlat*, A dunghill, a place for rubbish.

P شولیدن *shōlīdan*, To be distracted; to be undetermined, to have a thousand thoughts.

P شولیده *shōlīdah*, Distracted. A stable. A ruined house.

P A شوم *shūm*, Black. Unfortunate, unhappy. شتوم شوم, Disgraceful, reproachful. شوم قدم, An unlucky foot, a bad omen.

A شومة *shūmat*, Pride, haughtiness; coveteousness. E.

P شومال *shūmāl*, Again. See شویمال

P شومخ *shūmakh*, Balm-gentle, citrago, parsley.

P شومی *shūmī*, A misfortune, disgrace. The left hand or side.

P شومین *shūmīn*, Spinnage.

P شون *shūn*, Gores of shifts, &c.

A شونة *shawnat*, A foolish woman. An armed ship, a corsair, pirate. A granary.

P شوندر *shūndur*, Beet-root; a carrot.

P شونده *shawandah*, Existing, what exists.

P شونیز *shūnīz* (or شویین), Sesame. Coriander; pepper.

A شوون *shuʾūn*, Conditions, &c. Plur. of شان

A شووبة *shuwūbat*, The violence of any thing (as of rain). The heat; also the course of the sun. The first appearance or beauty of any thing.

A شوه *shawh*, The being deformed (countenance). *Shawah*, Having a malignant, fascinating, or piercing eye. Envying, hating. Terrifying.

P شوه *shawah*, Agate, jet, black coral.

A شوها *shawhā* (fem.), Having an ugly mouth or face. (contra), Beautiful. Wickedness.

A شوهب *shawhab*, An urchin, hedge-hog.

P شوهر *shōhar* and sometimes *shawhar*, A husband.

P شوهرة *shōhirah* (or شوهیر), Ploughed land, re-ploughed. Supported by props. A pale, a vine-arbour.

P شوهیز *shawhīz*, Beholding, observation.

P شوهین *shūhīn*, Spinnage.

A شوي *shawaʾ*, Any thing easy or obvious. The worst part of cattle or any thing. The head, hands, or feet of men. The four feet of a horse. Skins of heads. *Shawaʾ*, Sheep. *Shuway*, A small matter, somewhat.

P شوي *shawī*, Glue, starch. *Shuwī*, The herb anise. شوي, Washing. A washer. جامه شوي, A washer of clothes. *Shōy*, A husband. شوي دیده, A widow.

P شویانیدن *shūyānīdan*, To cause to wash.

A شویة *shawiyat*, The worst part or refuse of men or cattle.

P شويدن *shawīdan*, To become, to be. See شدن. To make water, to distil. To leap, spring, dance, vault.

P شويلا *shuyla*, The herb artemisia.

P شويمال, A machine for glazing clothes.

P شويندگي *shūyandagī*, Washing. شويندگي كردن, To wash. baptize.

P شويدن *shūyidan*, To wash. See شُستن

P شه *shah* (for شاه), A king, a sovereign prince. A bridegroom. *Shah*, The court of a house. *Shuh*, Execration, detestation, reproaching with stretched-out fingers, spitting while rejecting with disdain, abhorring.

P شها *shahā* (for اي شه), A king. *Shuhā*, A gland in the body. Trifling, improper.

A شهاب *shahāb* (or شهابه), Milk diluted with water. *Shihāb*, Bright stars; the nocturnal fires, commonly called falling stars. A flaming fire. The flame (of war) i. e. a hero. شهاب دلاوران, Gallant soldiers, rapid as the falling stars.

P شهابد *shuhābd*, Vile, bad, of no value. E.

P شهاد *shihād*, Plur. of شهد P *Shahād*, Whatever is prohibited by religion.

A شهادة *shahādat*, A testimony, attestation, witnessing, making a confession of faith, as لا له الا الله و محمد رسول الله, There is no God but God, and Mahomet is the prophet of God. *Shahādat*, A martyr for the faith. Martyrdom. E. Presence. شهادة كردن, To testify, give evidence, bear witness. عالم شهادت, This world.

A شهار *shihār*, Agreeing for, or giving monthly.

P شهارو *shahārū*, A cement for building.

A شهاق *shahāk*, See شهيق

A شهام *shahām*, A witch, a hag, a lamia. *Shihām*, Plur. of شهم

A شهامة *shahāmat*, Generosity, nobleness of mind. Bravery. Iniquity, quickness of parts. Agility, swiftness.

P شهانه *shahānah*, Royal. Royally. Kingly. E.

A شهاوي *shahāwī*, Plur. of شهي

A شهب *shahab*, Of the colour of ashes; of a mixed colour where white predominates. *Shuhub*, Plur. of شهاب

P شهبا *shahbā*, A mule of an ash colour, inclining to black; also a stubborn, biting, kicking mule. A *Shuhbā*, Ash coloured (she-ass or camel) verging to white). Clear (night).

P شهبارو *shahbārū*, A ditch round a city.

P شهباز *shahbāz*, The noblest species of falcon; also the longest feather in the wing. (metaphorically), A noble, generous man; a brave soldier; an excellent youth. شهباز بده پرواز, A high-soaring falcon.

A شهبان *shahbān*, Plur. of شهاب

A شهبة *shuhbat*, Inclining more to white than black.

P شهبد *shahbad*, The leader of an army.

A شهبر *shahbar* or شهبرة (fem.), Aged, with some remains of strength. *Shahbar*, Having a large head.

P شهبلوط *shahbalūt*, A chesnut.

P شهبندر *shahbandar*, A custom-house, a free port. E. See شاه بندر

P شهبيت *shahbayt*, The last distich of a ghazel or Eastern ode; also of an epigram. شهبيت دعاي شاه, The conclusion of the prayer for the king. See شاه بيت

P شهپر *shahpar*, The longest feather in the wing. A rower. شهپره, An old woman.

P شهترج *shahtaraj*, Fumitory.

P شهتوت *shahtūt*, A blackberry, a mulberry.

A شهجبة *shahjabat*, Perplexing (business).

A شهد *shahd*, Honey, a honey-comb. Sugar. *Shahd*, Evidences, eye-witnesses. شهد آموز, Sweet as honey. كلام شهد آميز, Words mixed with honey, eloquence. شهد فاين, Pure honey.

شهّد *shuhhad*, Plur. of شاهد

A شهدا *shuhadā*, Plur. of شهيد, Martyrs. Witnesses. E. تاريخ الشّهدا, The history of the martyrs, i. e. The persecutions of Diocletian.

P شهدآب *shahdāb* (or شهدابه), Hydromel, julap, metheglin, mead.

A شهدارة *shihdārat*, A wicked man, sycophant, sower of discord. Short and thick-bodied.

P شهدانه *shahdānah* (A شهدانق), Hemp-seed. *Shahdānak*, A large pearl. The largest bead or grain in a rosary. Mastix.

A شهدر *shahdar*, A boy, a girl (especially from three to six years of age.

P شهدبوار *shahd vār*, A high wall surrounding a palace.

A شهداره *shihdā at*, See شهداره. Pain or difficulty in proceeding.

P شهر *shahr*, city. شهر امسي, The town house, the custom-house. A *Shal* The moon, the new moon. A month (especially lunar). ماه اشهر, The four known or sacred months amongst the Mahometa viz. محرم, The first. رجب, The seventh. ذو القعده, The leventh, and ذو ال حجه, The twelfth. Some, however, substit te شوال, The tenth month, for رجب, because upon the first of that month begins the great carnival, called عيد الفطر (the feast of breaking the fast), which immediately succeeds their lent. See رمضان. A *Shahr*, Divulging. Learned.

P شهراه *shah āh* for شاه راه, The king's highway.

P شهربار *sha 'rbār*, A river.

A شهربه *sh irabat*, An old woman.

P شهربند *shahrband*, The walls of a city.

A شهرة *shuhrat* or P *shuhrah*, Renown, fame, reputation, divulging, celebrating, rendering illustrious. Rumour, report. E. P شهره شهر شد, It is spread over the city, it is the town talk. شهره or شهره عالم, Celebrated all over the world. شهره بند, Attentive only to the surface of things, shallow, ignorant. Famous, well known.

P شهرستان *shahristān*, A large city.

A شهرف *shahraf*, A spinning-wheel or reel.

P شهرمند *shahrmand*, Covetous, full of desire.

P شهروا *shahrawā*, Leather money.

P شهري *shahrī*, A citizen. شهر و شهري, The city and citizens.

P شهريار *shahriyār*, (Friend of the city), A royal title, a potent monarch, an emperor, a king. شهريار گردون و فار اقتدار, A powerful prince, resembling heaven in dignity. شهريار هفت اقليم, The sovereign of the seven climates or the whole world, i. e. The sun. *Shahriyārī*, Imperial, royal, princely. The regal dignity. An empire, a kingdom.

P شهريور *shahrīr* (شهريو and شهريور), The sixth Persian month (August). The fourth day of every month. A *Shuhūr*, A species of date.

P شهزاده *shahzādah*, A king's son, a prince.

P شهسوار *shahsuwār*, A brave cavalier, an intrepid hero, a valiant champion. شهسوار مصمار معاري, The champions and heroes of the field of battle. طبقهء شهسواران, The equestrian order, the nobility.

A شهلة *shahlat* See شهلق

P شهكار *shahkār*, Sown land.

A شهل *shahal*, Dark gray (eyes) with a shade of red. شهلا, Having such eyes. Large-eyed. Purblind. Any thing necessary to be done. Variegated. عين شهلا or P ديدهء شهلا, A dark gray eye.

P شهلات *shahlāt*, Honey mixed with wax.

A سهلة *shahlat*, See شهل, An old woman. Intelligent.

P شهله *shahlah*, A bat.

A شهم *shahm*, The being terrified. Frighting. Calling to a horse. (plur. شهام), Nimble, active, swift. Bold, audacious. Prudent, ingenious. Of great authority (a chief). شهمة *shahmat*

A شهملة *shahmalat*, An old woman.

P شهنش *shahnesh* or *shuna h*, Divulged, published. An enormous crime.

P شهنشاه *shahnshāh* (or شهنشة), The king of kings, used as پادشاه and شهنشاهي شاهنشاه, Monarchy.

P شهنشين *shahnashīn*, A royal seat, a palace, a belvidere, a gallery, a balcony.

A شهنيز *shahnīz*, The plant Guiney pepper.

A شهوات *shahwāt* (plur. of شهوة), Desires. شهوات نفسانية, Carnal appetites, sensuality.

P شهوار *shahwār*, The most precious pearl. Fit for a king. E.

A شهوان *shahwān* and شهواني See شهي

A سهوة *shahwat*, Desire, appetite, sensuality, lasciviousness. P هوس شهوت پرست, A worshipper of sensuality, addicted to voluptuousness. P ريز شهوت شدن, Cito effundere genitale semen.

A شهوت پرست *shahwat parast*, A slave to lust.

A شهود *shuhud*, Being present or an eye witness. Witnesses, evidences, present at the fact. اهل شهود, Eye witnesses, those who were present or assisting in any thing. Mortals.

A شهور *shuhūr*, Months. See شهر

A شهوم See شهم A شهوي See شهي

A شهي *shahī*, Lascivious. Desirable. اطعمه شهية, Exquisite viands.

P شهي *shahī*, Royal. Royalty. A king.

A شهيد *shahīd*, A martyr. A witness. E. P شهيد كردن, To martyr. P شهيد شدن, To become a martyr.

A شهير *shahīr*, Celebrated, famous. شهيرة *shahīrah*, A species of vermicelli.

A شهيل *shahīl*, Making a murmuring noise in the throat, as an ass before braying. Sighing, sobbing, groaning, drawing the last breath.

A شهيم *shahīm*, Prudent, ingenious.

P شهين *shahīn*, The gum of a tree.

A شي *shay*, Roasting, dressing. Being willing. A thing, any thing, something, somewhat شي محقر, A small matter, a trifling thing. شي الله, It is the thing or will of God; God willing, a form of salutation, especially among the dervises لا شي, Nothing. عن لا شي, In vain. كالشي الذي, At that rate, according to the proportion, as that which. P *Shī*, A corner.

A شا plur. of شاة. A شآب, A mixture.

P شابي *shiyābī*, A dram weight.

A شاح *shiyāh*, The being diligent (in business). The being cautious, abstinent. Plur. of شح

A شار *shiyār*, Saturday.

P شار *shiyār*, Ploughing a second time; a furrow; a plough. Household furniture *Shayar*, A urinal. شار كردن, To plough.

P شاريدن *shiyāridan*, To plough. To behold.

A شاس *shayās*, A malignity of nature.

A شاط *shiyāt*, The smell of burnt cotton.

A شاطة *shiyātat*, See شط

A شايين *shayātin*, Devils, plur of شيطان

A شياطم *shayāṭimat*, plur. of شيطم

A شاع *shiyāʿ*, The being divulged, published. Reading, making any sound with the voice, calling to camels. The sound of a shepherd's pipe. Chips, &c with which fire is lighted. Leaving an undivided portion. Following (another), keeping close or adhering (to one). Remaining behind.

A شاف *shiyāf*, A fine collyrium. Any thing finely pulverized E.

A شام and شامات plur. of شامة

P شان *shiyan*, Dragon's blood. A recompense for good or evil. خون شان, Dragon's blood (a gum).

A شاه *shiyāh* (plur. of شاة), Sheep.

P شاهنگ *shiyāhang* for شاهنگ

A شب *shiyb*, Growing gray (the head), becoming old; white hairs, hoariness. *Shib*, Hairs. Mountains covered with snow. The sound made by camel's lips when drinking. *Shuyub*, Gray-haired men.

A شب *shiyb* or P *shīb*, Whips made of twisted rods or thongs. A descent, a declivity; the lower part, the base, the foundation;

under, below. شب و فراز, Descent and ascent. شب تب, Astonished, confounded, insane. *Shuyab*, The night light, i. e. the moon, a candle, &c.

A شبا *shaybā*, Gray-hair'd (woman). لیلة شبا, The last night of the month.

P شبا *shība* or *shaybā*, Clear, light, conspicuous, known, famous. Gold.

P شباریان *shībā zubān*, Eloquent.

A شبان *shībān*, Cold. A cloud. The name of a month; whence شمال و شلحان, Two winter months, extremely cold.

A شبة See شب

P شبور *shībūr* or *shaybūn*, A pipe, a tube, a flute, a brazen trumpet with a large mouth used of old in battle.

P شبین *shībīn*, Inferior, infernal.

A شبث *sha-ut*, A stumbling horse. See شبة

A شبة *shi-at*, Will, desire; willing. *Shiyat*, A mark. An unnatural colour. P شبت *shīt*, Fennel. Insane, disordered in mind.

A شبعور *shaytaġūr* (or شعور), See شعیر

A شبح *shih*, The wormwood of Pontus, which destroys worms. Diligent.

A شبحان *shayhān* (fem. شبحانة), A zealot. Diligent, careful, cautious, living by rule. شبهانة *shayhānat*, Swift (she-camel).

A شبخ *shaykh* and شیخوخة (plur. شیخان and شیخة), Growing old. *Shaykh*, A venerable old man, a man of authority, a chief, a prelate, prior, abbot, a superior of the dervises or Mahometan monks; a doctor learned in religion and law, a great preacher. شیخ السموع, The chief of the doctors. شیخ الاسلام, The head of religion, i. e. the high priest, the mufti, the patriarch.

A شیخة *shaykhat*, An old woman.

A شید *shayd*, Plastering (a well). Perishing. *Shīd*, Plaster, mortar, clay.

P شید *shīd* or *shēd*, The sun. Fascination. Shame, bashfulness, modesty. Magnitude. Clear, shining, bright (as the sun).

P شیدا *shīdā* or *shaydā*, Mad, insane, distracted, astonished, foolish, stupid, in love.

P شیداخ *shidākh*, A swift (gray) horse.

P شیدایی *shaydāyi*, Insanity, distraction.

P شیدر *shīdar*, One of the names of God.

A شیدمان *shaydamān*, A wolf.

P شیدة *shīdah*, A horse.

A شیر *shayr*, or *shīr* (plur. اشیر), Saturday.

P شیر *shēr*, A lion. A tyger. شیر *shīr*, Milk.

A شیّر *shayyir*, Fat, in good condition. صیر شیر, Beautiful in form. خیر شیّر, Giving excellent advice. *Shiyār*, The old name for Saturday among the Pagan Arabians.

P شیراد *shirād* (or شیراز), A sack.

P شیراز *Shirāz*, A celebrated city in Persia, the birth place of Shaykh Sādī, the author of the Gulistan Bostan, &c. whence he is likewise called *Shīrāzī*. Oxygal strained and firm, a kind of cheese.

P شیرازبان *shirāzabān* (or شیرزبان), Soft, gentle in speech; insinuating.

P شیرازه *shirāzah*, Sewing, working button-holes or the back of a book.

P شیراری See شیرار. P شیراغ See شراغ

A شیرالج (or شیرالخ), The myrobolan fruit.

P شیرانه *shērānah*, Like a lion, brave. شیراوژن or شیراورن, The conqueror of lions, a hero.

P شیرای *shīrāy*, Ebony.

P شیربا *shīrbā* (or شیروا), Meat dressed with milk.

P شیربخس (or شیربخس), An Indian root, an excellent solvent for the bile and phlegm.

P شیربخت *shīrbakht*, Oil of sesame.

P شیرپرنج *shīrparnaj*, Milk dressed with rice.

P شیربها *shīrbahā*, The portion and paraphernalia given to a bride, also what she takes to her husband's house.

P شیرخشک *shīr khushk*, Castor. A sucking child indisposed, and nauseating the milk.

P شیرخردی *shīr khurdanī*, Milk diet.

P شیردان *shīrdān*, The ventricle of a sheep or kid (stuffed with meat, and dressed). A milk pan. F.

P شیردوغ *shirdūgh*, New milk mixed with sour milk (oxygal) or meat.

P شیرز *Shīraz*, One of the names of God.

P شیرزان See شیرزان

P شیرزده See شیرخشک

P شیرزق *shīrzaq*, A medicine. Urine, &c. of a bat. An infamous people in Asia.

P شیرزمه *shīrzamah*, A congregation.

P شیرزه *shīrzah*, An oblong butter-dish.

P شیرزه *shīrzah*, A fierce rapacious beast.

P شیرستان *shīrestān*, The region of lions.

P شیرسگ *shīrsag*, A hare-hunting dog.

P شیرگرم, Tipsy, half drunk. F.

P شیرکوک *shīrkūk*, The cast skin of a large serpent. شیرکی *shīrkī*, A Chinese animal, having a yellow body and black mouth.

P شیرم *shīram*, Mixed, confused.

P شیرمان *shērmān*, Warlike, brave.

P شیرمست *shēr mast*, A raging lion. A lamb six months old, and fat.

P شیرنکار *shīrinkār* (or شیریں کار), With gentle manners. A maker of sweet meats.

P شیرنی or شیرنی *shīrnay*, The juice of the sugar cane.

P شیرنی, Oil of sesame. شیروا See شیربا

P شیره *shīrah*, New or made wine. The pressed juice of any fruit except olives. Any thing sweet and thickish. شیره خرما (or

شيرهٔ شكر), The juice of dates or of sugar. The scab, itch, mange. شيرهٔ انگور or شيرهٔ شراب, New wine, must.

P شيري *shīrī*, Lion-like. *Shīrī*, Milky.

P شيرين *shīrīn*, Sweet, pleasant, gentle, gracious, delicate. A sweet-meat or confection. The name of a celebrated lady (See پرويز). بادهٔ شيرين, Sweet wine. شيرين ادا, Singing melodiously; speaking eloquently. شاهد شيرين جمال, A nymph resembling Shirin in beauty. شيرين دهن, Having a charming mouth. شيرين زبان (كلام شيرين or شيرين كفتار), With an inchanting tongue. شيرين شمايل, Accomplished by nature, amiable. شيرينى كاران, Flatterers, of mild dispositions. Makers and venders of sweet-meats.

P شيرينه *shīrīnah*, Scurf on a child's head.

A شيّز *sha-īz*, Moveable. P *Shīz*, A black shining wood, of which they make dishes, ebony, the cocoa-tree, &c. also an Indian wood of which bows are made. A bow.

P شيزفون, The jujube tree.

P شيسله, A good sign.

P شيشالنگ *shīshālang*, The wag-tail.

P شيشت *shīshat*, Going heavily on.

P شيشله *shīshalah*, Any thing faded, ragged, or corrupted from age. A hole in silk, linen, &c. (from friction, contusion, the gnawing of mice, moths, &c.). Whatever is beat or carded (as cotton, wool, flax, &c.).

P شيشه *shīshah*, Glass. E. A glass, a bottle, flask, phial, cup, caraff; a cupping-glass. شيشه شيشه, Bottle after bottle, flask upon flask. شيشه باز, A player at cups and balls, a juggler.

A شيص *shīs* and شصا (or شيش and شيشا A species of very bad sour date (such as is produced when the flower of the male palm-tree have not been sprinkled over the female). kind of fish. The tooth-ach, the belly-ach.

A شيط *shayt* (and شيطوطة), The being burnt , or absorbed in cooking (butter or oil). (A pot) having the bur t part of victuals sticking to it. Perishing (a man). The being istributed entirely (a slaughtered camel). Mixing bloods, i. e. killin a homicide in the act of murder. Going away with impunity afte shedding blood. Making haste in any work.

A شيطان *shaytān*, Satan, the devil, a demon. Proud, stubborn, perverse (demon, man, or animal). A serpent of hideous appearance. Vain, trifling. شيطان عليه اللعنه, Satan upon whom be the curse of God. شيطان طاير, The devil's bird, i. e. the bat, or the owl. شيطاني, A demoniac. Diabolical. شيطنت or شطانية, Diabolism, diabolical pride or stubbornness.

A شيطرج *shīṭaraj*, An Indian medicine.

A شيظم *shayzam* (and شيظمي), Long, tall, robust (young man, horse, or camel). *Shayzan*, A large old porcupine or hedge-hog. *Shayzamī*, Eloquent. A swift horse. Beautiful.

A شيع *shīʿ*, A shoe-latchet.

A شيع *shayʿ*, Any portion of time (as one hour, &c.). following another. Born immediately after another, the next brother or sister. An attendant, a follower. The whelp of a lion or other wild beast.

A شيعة *shīʿat* (plur. شيع *shiyaʿ*), A multitude following one another in pursuit of the same object. الشيعة, The sect of Ali. (See اثر and سنة). شيعي, A follower of this sect.

A شيعوعة *shayʿūʿat*, See شاع

A شيف *shīf*, Thorns on the palm-tree.

A شيّمان *shayyimān* and شيفة (plur. شيف), Nature, custom, habit. Earth dug up.

P شيفتن *shiftan*, To become insane, or distracted with love, &c. شيفته, Mad, enamoured. شيفته رنگ, An apricot, a smooth peach. A kind of sweet white carrot, parsnip or skirret.

P شيكران *shaykarān*, A species of hemlock.

P شيلان *shīlān*, A royal table or entertainment. Corn whilst yet green and growing. A place luxuriant in green herbs.

P شيلانل *shīlānal* and شيلانه, The jujube.

A P شيلم *shaylum* or *shīlam*, Tares or darnel (which if eat in bread cause a slight intoxication). A short mean-looking man, a miser.

P شيله *shīlah*, Rice soup. Wormwood.

P شيلم *shīlim*, A ray or skate.

P شيم *shīm*, The scale of a fish. A skate; also another species of fish. Castor. Rebellious. Unfortunate, disgraced. A Distinguished by a black mole or any other natural mark.

A شيمة *shīmat* (plur. شيم), Habit, nature, an excellent disposition. Earth dug up.

A شين *shayn*, Disgrace, shame. P Bashfulness, modesty. Defect, detriment. *Shīn*, A wrinkle on the forehead. (or شبه), A kind of flute or pipe. A reddish apple. The letter ش

P شيو *shīw*, A declivity, base, foundation. Below, under. Humble, low, depressed. A valley. Rice soup or gruel.

P شيوا زبان *shīwā zabān*, Eloquent. See شيبا

P شيوخ, Plur. of شيخ. A شيوخه, Old age.

A شيوع *shuyūʿ*, Publishing. See شاع

A شيون *shuyūn*, Plur. of شان, Conditions.

P شيون *shīwan*, Lamentation. A spear.

A شيوه *shayūh*, Dishonest, shameful.

P شيوه *shīwah*, Amorous looks, gestures, blandishments, coquetry, feigned disdain, or playfulness of lovers. A habit, custom, natural disposition; a mannner of living or acting. The graceful movements of a lovely girl; an air of elegance, beautiful, delicate, tender. An acquisition. A sect. Apparatus. شيوه زبان, Eloquent, smooth spoken. شيوه باز or شيوه گر, A lover, a male or female coquet, playing off all the pretty arts or blandishments of love.

P شيهه *shiyah* and شيهه, The neighing of a horse. A شيهبور, See شيهير

A شيّي *shuyyuy*, A small thing, somewhat.

A شييب *shuyayb*, A little old man.

A شييخ *shuyaykh*, A little doctor, or old man.

ص

ص *sād*, The fourteenth letter of the Arabic and the seventeenth of the Persian alphabets. In arithmetic it expresses 90, and is the abbreviature for صفر the second Mahometan month. It seldom occurs in words not derived from the Arabic. E. The power of ص is that of *s* pronounced with a hollow sound from the throat, not easily to be described. F. In this edition it is represented by s with three dots under it. E.

A صاء *sā*, The water contained in the caul which envelopes the fœtus in the womb.

A صاب *sāb*, A bitter plant, the coloquintida. صابّ *sābb*, Pouring, diffusing. صابة *sābat*, Somewhat insane.

A صابر *sābir*, Patient. Job. ابو صابر, Salt.

A صابون *sābūn*, Soap. صابونى, A soap-maker. A confection of almonds, honey, sesame oil, &c.

A صابى *sābī* (fem. صابية plur. صابيون), Those idolaters who change their religion, Pagans, Sabeans, &c. See صبا

A صابية *sābiyat*, The north-east wind.

A صات *sāt*, Having a loud voice (a man or an ass). Having a fine shape.

A صاحب *sāhib*, A lord, a master, a great man, a governor, a chief. A title of courtesy equivalent to Master, Mr. and Sir. E. A companion a friend. Enjoying, possessed of, endowed with. This word is much used in composition to denote the master or possessor of any quality or thing, as صاحبِ اعتبار, Esteemed, enjoying reputation. صاحبِ اقتدار, Potent, possessed of power. صاحبِ اغراض, Factious, exciting sedition or rebellion. صاحبِ باب و نوال, Powerful. صاحبِ تاج و تخت, The possessor of the crown and throne.

A صاحبة *sāhibat* or *sāhibah* (fem.), A lady, a wife, a female companion; possessed of, &c. See صاحب

A صاحى *sāhī*, Recovering one's senses or health after intoxication. A serene sky.

A صاخة *sākhat*, A misfortune, an evil. A lump on a bone from a blow. صاخّة *sākhkhat*, A sound which grates or stuns the ear. The day of judgment. A calamity.

A صاخر *sākhir*, Sound from the collision of iron.

A صاخورة *sākhūrat*, A kind of earthen vessel.

A صاد *sād*, The letter ص. Copper, brass; a brazen vessel, or kettle with handles. صاد صورة, The 38th chapter of the Alcoran (to which is prefixed ص as an abbreviature for صدق truth, or some such mysterious word).

A صادر *sādir*, Flowing, originating, emerging, springing up or out. Arising, going, returning. Hurting the breast. Produced, derived, happened, arrived.

A صادع *sādiʿ*, Covering much ground (a mountain, water, &c.). Shining (as Aurora).

A صادق *sādiḳ*, True, just, sincere, ingenuous, good صادق القول, Speaking truth. صادق اللسان لسان, A tongue expressive of truth. صادقة نيت, A pure intention, a good conscience. صادقة بعد, After the explanation, after it became evident.

A صادى *ṣādī* (fem. صاديه), Dry, thirsty.

A صارة *sārat*, The summit (of a mountain). صارّة *sārrat*, A thing necessary to be done. Thirst.

A صارجة *sārijah*, See صاريجة

A صارخ *sārikh*, One who calls for assistance. An assistant. A dunghill cock.

A صارف *sārif*, Changing, employing artifice. An alterer. A deceiver, a cheat. Prodigal, extravagant. Libidinous. صارفة *sārifat*, The vicissitudes of fortune.

A صارم *sārim*, A sharp sword. An intrepid hardy man.

P صاروج *sārūj*, Plaster, mortar; quick lime; an unguent, composed of quick lime and arsenic, for pulling out hairs.

A صارورة or صارورى or صارورا, See صرورة

A صارى *sārī*, A sailor. صاريه, A transverse beam in the middle of a ship. A mast. A lofty column. A tall palm tree. A distant well.

A صاع *sāʿ* and صاعة), Plain ground. (plur. اصوع and اصواع). A dry measure about seven pounds weight. A drinking cup, a goblet. P A sum amounting to 1040 dirhems (from 20 to 25 of which have at different times passed for a dinar, or nine shillings).

A صاعة *sāʿat*, A place where women separate or card cotton. See صاء or صاءت

A صاعقة *sāʿiḳat*, Lightning, a thunder-bolt, loud rolling thunder. Death. Punishment, torment.

A الصّاغة *ṣāghat ul-hu'r* sāghaṭ, Borax.

A صاعر *sāʿir*, See ساعر and صاغر. A measure, a large dish (used for milking, &c.). A drinking cup, a pot. E.

A P صاف *sāf*, Pure, clear, sincere, candid. Clean. E. See صافى. Warn, &c. See صايف. صافة, Putting down the feet in a right line, (a camel).

A صافر *sāfir*, A blower on the flute or pipe, a hisser, a whistler. Any body (at once).

A صافن *sāfin*, The saphena vein running from the inner ankle to the great toe صافنات and صافنان, Swift high blooded horses.

A صافى *ṣāfī* (fem. صافيه), Pure, clear, fine, bright, unsullied, limpid, unmixed, sincere, candid. صافى نامه, A certificate, release, discharge, acquittance in writing. E. صافى سيم, Pure silver. صافى دل, Of a sincere heart. صافيات (fem. plur.), Pure, &c. See صاف

A صاق *sāḳ*, The leg. See ساق

A صاقعة *sāḳiʿat*, See صاعقة

A صاقل *sāḳil*, A polisher, &c. See صقال

A صالب *sālib*, A burning fever. See صلب

A صالة *ṣālat*, Danger, misfortune. صالّة *ṣāllat*, Fierce, untractable, especially to men (a she-camel).

A صالح *ṣālih* (fem. صالحة), Good, apt, fit, proper, just. A man of probity and honour.

A صالخ *ṣālikh*, Scabby, manged · corroding.

P صالخانه *ṣālkhānah*, A slaughter-house.

A صالغ *ṣāligh*, A five or six years old sheep (when the teeth are all grown after being shed) a six-year old ox. صالغ سنه, A sheep, &c. of one or two years growth.

A صامت *ṣāmit*, Silent, saturnine. Irrational (especially applied to wealth in gold or silver, in contradistinction to an estate in slaves, cattle, &c.). Thick (milk). Twenty (camels). حمام صامت و ناطق, A collection of moveable and immoveable (effects). صام *ṣām*, See صوم and صمام

A صامل *ṣāmil*, Dry, withered.

A صانت, Care, charge. E.

A صانع *ṣāniʿ*, (God) the creator. An artificer. صانع عالم, The creator of the world.

A صانق *ṣānik*, See صنق

A صاوي *ṣāwi* (fem. صاوية), Dry.

A صاهلة *ṣāhilat*, Whinnying, neighing. Buzzing of flies. The sound made by a curry-comb.

A صاوي *ṣāwī*, The inward growling of a dog.

A صايب *ṣāyib*, Right, straight, hitting the mark. صايب التدبير, Advising right, prudent. صايب نظران, (plur.) Looking straight, considering justly.

A صايت *ṣāyt*, Exclaiming.

A صايغ *ṣāyigh*, A goldsmith.

A صايف *ṣāyif*, Bearing wool. (fem. صايفة), By (day or night). صيف صاف, Summer, heat. *Ṣāyif*, One who bey children at an advanced time of life, having a robust old age. *ṣāf*, Summer provision, a summer campaign.

A صايق *ṣāyiḳ*, Adhering, coalescing.

A صايكة *ṣāyikat*, The smell of moist wood.

A صايل *ṣāyil*, Presumptuous, arrogant, furious, assaulting, invading.

A صايم *ṣāyim*, Thirsty. *Ṣāyim* (fem. صايمة *ṣāyimat*), One who fasts. صايم شدن, To fast.

A صبّ *ṣabb*, Effusion. صبّ ما, Pouring out water. *Ṣabb*, Poured out. Smitten with love, burning with desire. *ṣubb*, Whatever is poured from meat

A صبا *ṣabā* or *ṣubā*, The zephyr, a gentle gale; a refreshing wind (generally blowing from the east at the equinox). Youth, youthful ardor or love.

A صبأ *ṣabaa*, Rising (a star). Coming forth (a tooth, nail, &c.). Watching the motions or rushing upon (an enemy). Changing one's religion, i. e. apostatizing from Mahometism, and becoming a Sabean. This is one of the most ancient religions we have any traces of, being supposed to be that which prevailed in Persia, previous to the reign of *Kishtasp*, (Darius Hystaspes); when it gave way to that of the Magi, then introduced by *Zerdusht* or *Zoroaster*. (See مغ). They believed in one God, and in the ministry of angels, or inferior deities, as represented by the stars, which became in consequence high objects of their adoration. They held many tenets in common with the Mahometan, the Magian, the Jewish, and even the Christian religion, being by travellers called Christians of St. John, because they adopted a species of baptism. Their chief pilgrimages were to Haran in Mesopotamia, to Mecca, and to the pyramids of Egypt, which they supposed to be the tombs of Seth, and his sons Enoch and Sabi, whom they considered as the founders of their faith. This was the principal religion of the Arabians before Moslemism, and is one of those tolerated by the Alcoran on paying a certain tribute to the prophet and his successors.

A صبابة *ṣabābat*, Love, desire. يهب صبابة, The ardor of love. *Subābat*, The remainder of milk or water in a vessel.

A صباح *ṣabāh*, The morning, the dawn, aurora. To-morrow morning. صباح الخير, Good morning, (to which they answer). يا صباح الخير, O! Good day (to you also). صباح نمازي, Matins, morning prayer. علي الصباح, Before dawn. ذو صباح, Early (man). *Subāh*, The heat of a candle. See صبيح. *Ṣibāh*, Plur. of صبيح

A صباحة *ṣabāhat*, Beauty, gracefulness.

A صباحي *ṣubāhī*, Blood extremely red. صباحية *ṣubāhīt*, Broad points (of spears, &c.).

A صبار *ṣibār*, The being patient. A dam, sluice, stopple, &c. Hard stones. صبّار *ṣabbār*, Tamarinds.

A صبارة *ṣabārat*, Answering or being security for another. Intense winter cold. *Ṣibārat*, or *Subāraṭ*, Stones. Fragments of iron or stones.

A صباع *ṣabāʿ* or *ṣibāʿ*, Any thing eaten with bread, fruit excepted.

A صباغ *ṣabāgh*, Colour, tincture. See صبغ, Plur. of صبغ *ṣibgh*. صبّاغ *ṣabbāgh*, A dyer, tinger, painter. A liar.

A صباوة *ṣabāwat*, Infancy, childhood.

A صبايا *ṣabayā*, Girls, damsels.

A صبب *ṣabab*, A declivity.

A صبّة *ṣabbat* (fem.), Inflamed with love. *Ṣubbat*, See صبّ. A portion of wine; a fragment of meat; the remains of water, &c. in a vessel, the best part of the night; a little money, &c. A crowd, a body of men; a herd of cattle, camels or horses (from 10 to 40, or below 100).

A صبث *ṣabṣ*, Mending a garment.

A صبح *ṣabh*, Drinking to one in a morning draught. *Ṣabah*, Becoming of a black colour inclining to red. *Ṣubh*, The morning, the dawn, Aurora. صبح نخست and صبح صادق, The first peep or break of day (literally, the true dawn, in opposition to) صبح كاذب or صبح دروغ, The twilight (or false dawn). صبح و مسا or صبح و شام, Morning and evening. صباحاً, In the morning.

A صبحان *ṣabḥān* (fem. صبحي), One who drinks early in the morning.

A صبحة *ṣubḥat*, Morning. Of a reddish black. الصّبحة, The morning.

P يک صباحدم, One morning.

P صباحگاه *ṣubaḥgāh*, The morning. مهر صباحگاه صفت, Like the morning, or rising sun.

A صباحة and صباحة, See سباحة and سباحة

A صبر *ṣabr*, Patience, toleration. The being patient. Abstaining from, restraining one's self or another. Using violence, detaining forcibly, and putting to death. Answering for, or being surety. صبر داشتن, To have patience, to wait, expect, to suffer, to bear with. الصّبر مفتاح الفرج, Patience is the key of glory (a proverb). شهر الصّبر, The month of patience, i.e. of fasting. (See رمضان). صبر عربي, The small Arabian aloe. صبر سمحاني, The worst species of aloe. *Ṣabr* or *ṣubr*, A white cloud. *Ṣubr*, The side, brink, margin, lip. The thickest part. Gravelly, but not rocky, ground. *Ṣubar* (plur. of صبير), White clouds. صبرا, Plur. of صبير. Patiently.

A صبرة *ṣubrat* (plur. صبر *ṣubarī*), A heap of corn. اخذه صبرة *akhadhahu ṣubratun* He received it by the heap, without weight or measure. *Ṣuburrah*, The ballast of a ship (in Latin, *saburra*). *Ṣabrat*, Midwinter. The dung of cattle adhering to the environs of a watering place.

A صبصب *ṣabṣab* (صبصاب and صباصب), Thick, solid. Scattered remains.

A صبغ *ṣabġ*, Pride. The being proud. Pointing the finger at one in scorn; making a signal, beckoning, stopping with the finger part of the mouth of a bottle, to prevent any thing pouring out being spilt, examining if a hen is with egg.

A صبغ *ṣibagh* or *ṣabgh*, Dying (cloth). Plunging or dipping (the hand in water). Baptizing. Forming a judgment (by the motion of the eye). Colour, tincture, or any thing dyed with it. *Ṣibgh*, (Plur. اصباغ), Seasoning or sauce for victuals, especially meat, or fish. (or *Ṣibghat*), Christian baptism. صبغة *ṣibghat*, Religion; the creation, also the law of God. صبغ النمس, A just fair price. *Ṣubghat*, A date partly ripe. صبغا (fem.), A sheep or a mare, having the extremes of the tail, forelocks, &c. white.

A صبغي *ṣibghī*, A vender of colours.

A صبن *ṣabn*, Prohibiting, preventing. Levelling. Laying the dice even in the hand before throwing. A صبو, See صبا

A صبو *ṣabw* (and صبوء), Childish, foolish.

A صبوان, Plur. of صبي. A صبوب, See صبب

A صبور *ṣabūr*, See صبو. Blowing from the east (wind). Playing with boys, behaving like a child, having a juvenile passion.

A صبوح *ṣabūḥ*, A morning collation, a breakfast. Milk milked in the morning. صبوحة *ṣubūḥat*, Camel milked betimes. صبوحاً غدا, In the morning.

A صبور *ṣabūr*, Most patient, gentle, mild. ام صبور, The mother of mildness; i.e. a lady, a gentlewoman (in opposition to a slave). Heat. Misfortune, calamity, a destructive war.

A صبوغ *ṣubugh*, Becoming distended, sleek (udder).

A صبي *ṣabī* (plur. صبية, صبيان and صبوان), A boy, a youth. The edge of a sword, &c. The part of the skull below the ear. The chief of the people. The side of the jaw. صبي العين, The image in the eye. صبي عاقل بي باك, A rash boy, without fear. صبي or صبا, Childhood, boyishness, juvenile love.

A صبب *ṣabīb*, Water diffused or spilt. Blood (especially when shed). Ice. The edge or point of a sword. The finest honey. The juice of the leaves of *ṣaṣāmah*, of cypress, or other plants of a deep red colour. A red tincture or dye. The flowers of the bastard saffron. A shrub resembling rue. See عرق

A صبية *ṣabīyat*, A girl, damsel, child.

A صبيح *ṣabīḥ*, Beautiful. A lovely face.

A صبيحة *ṣabīḥat*, The morning, the dawn.

A صبير *ṣabīr*, Patient, mild, long-suffering. A surety, a sponsor, a patron. A white cloud, curling one part above another, and prognosticating rain. A thin round crisp biscuit laid under meat. A solitary man having no children or brothers. Sifted flour. Hard stones.

A صتّ *ṣatt*, A violent concussion. A blow with the hand. A body of men. Injuring (by word or deed). *Ṣitt*, The contrary, opposite.

A صتّام *ṣattām*, A large head.

A صتان *ṣa'tān*, A seller, a vender.

A صتّة *ṣattat*, The contrary, opposite.

A صتع *ṣataġ*, A robust youth, a wild ass. Prostrating. The contortion of the neck or head of an ostrich; a hardness in the head.

A صتم *ṣatam*, *ṣatm* (fem. صتمة), Thick, strong (slave or camel). Firm, complete (thing). A man of full age. الف صتم, A thousand complete. حروف الصّتم, All the Arabic consonants excepting ا ر ف ل م ن

A صتو *ṣatw*, Going or prancing along.

A صتت *ṣatt*, Sound, noise, murmur. A body of men, a crowd, a tumult.

A صتمت *ṣatmat*, A hard stone.

A صجّ *ṣajj*, Sound of iron striking iron.

A صحّ *ṣaḥḥ* for *ṣaḥḥa*, It is true, authentic. *Ṣuḥḥ*, See صحاح and صحّة.

A صحاب *ṣiḥāb*, Companions, &c. plur. of صاحب.

A صحابة *ṣaḥābat*, Society, companions. See صحبة. صحابي, One of the صحاب or صحابة, i.e. Companions of Mahomet, or their descendants.

A صحاح *ṣaḥāḥ*, Integrity, truth, a complete thing. See صحيح. A rough part of a road.

A صحارا *ṣiḥāran*, Publickly, openly.

A صحاري *sahārā'* or *sahārī*, Plur. of صحرا

A صحاصح, Plur. of صحصح. A صحاف, Plur. of صحفة, A bookseller, a library keeper. A صحايح, Plur. of صحيح, The Thummim, Ex. xxviii. 30.

A صحايف *sahāyf* (plur. of صحيفة), Pages, leaves, books. در صحايف سابقه, In the preceding pages.

A صحب *sahb* (plur. of صاحب), Companions, &c. صحب كرام, The illustrious companions (i. e. of Mahomet).

A صحبة *suhbat*, Society, friendship, companionship. Conversation, discourse. صحبة كردن *suhbat kardan*, To keep company, to converse with. Plur. of صاحب. الصحبة موثرة, Society is contagious.

A صحّة *sahhat* or *ṣahhah*, Truth, perfection, rectitude, integrity; health, any thing sound, entire, complete. صحّة و عافيه, Health to you, here is your health (when drinking to another, or when he has finished his draught).

A صحر *sahr*, Extending wide (a place). Giving a pain in the head (the sun).

A صحرا *sahrā* (and اصحر), A desert, a plain. Extremely red, resembling the anemone. صحرا نشين *sahrā nishīn*, Living or sitting in the desert; i. e. a hermit, a solitary man. صحراوات *ṣahrāwāt*, Plur. of صحرا

A صحرای *sahrāyī*, Campestrian, rustic. Wild, desert. P. صحرة *sahrat*, A gap, opening or gulph in the earth. Of the colour of the anemone. صحرة بحرة, (I saw him) openly, no object intervening.

A صحصح *sahsah* صحصاح and صحصحان, An extensive piece of level ground. (and صحصوح), One who pursues trifling objects. برهات صحاصح, Trifles, vanities, futile things.

A صحف *suhuf* (plur. of صحيفة), Books, leaves, pages, folios, &c. صحف ربّانيه, The inspired books, the sacred writings.

A صحفة *suhfat* (plur. صحفات and صحاف), A plate, a large dish or platter.

A صحفي *sahafī*, Erring in reading.

A صحل *sahal* (or صهل), Horse.

A صحن *sahn*, A large cup or goblet. A hollow dish or platter. A small dish or plate). (dual صحنان. Two of those plates which they strike one against another, making a musical accompaniment to drums and other instruments). A court, court yard square. An area, an open plain; a floor, a grass plot. P. The inner part of the nail, claw, or hoof; the interior part of the ear.

A صحنا *sahnā*, *sahnā* (or صحناة), Jelly of fish.

A صحنة *sahnat* (plur. صحنات), One blow.

A صحو *sahw*, Recovery from ebriety. Serenity of sky.

A صحون *sahūn*, Plur. of صحن. Kicking (camel).

A صحيح *sahīh*, Complete, perfect, entire. Right, just, true, certain, authentic. Free from blemish, unbroken. Accurate, correct. P. صحيح خبر, Authentic news. صحيح الخبر, An accurate historian. قبلش صحيح الاركان, An argument founded on pillars; i. e. A syllogism. صحيح العيار, Excellent proofs. حكايهٔ صحيح الرّوايه, History faithfully related. صحيح كردن, To correct, amend. P.

A صحيرد *sahīrat*, Milk heated with a hot stone, into which butter or flour is put.

A صحيفة *ṣahīfat* or *sahīfah*, A book, a leaf, a page.

A صخّ *sakhkh*, Deafening with a thundering noise. The collision of solid and sonorous bodies, the sound of a stone when struck.

A صخّاب *sakhkhāb* (fem. صخّابه), Clamorous.

A صخاد *sakhād*, Filth, stains (on clothes, &c.).

A صخب *sakhb*, Clamour, noise, murmur, tumult; resounding, dashing (waves).

A صخّة *sakhkhat*, The sound of striking stones.

A صخد *sakhd*, Scorching (sun). The being intensely hot. Noise made by the bird صرد

A صخدان *sakhdān* (or صياخود), A sultry day.

A صخرة *sakhrat* (plur. صخر, صخور and صخرات), A rock, a huge hewn stone.

A صخما *sakhmā*, A rocky country, partly plain, partly mountainous.

A صخي *sakha'*, Dirtying the clothes. Filth.

A صخير *sakhīr*, Huge, immense (stone).

P صد *sad*, A hundred. صد چندان, A hundred more or less.

A صدّ *sadd*, Prohibiting, checking. (plur. صدود), A mountain. A channel, a valley.

A P صدا *sadā*, A sound, a tone, a reverberating noise, an echo. Rust. A rusty sword. Contracting rust. Of a reddish rusty colour. A male owl. صمّ صدّاد, May his tongue be silent; i. e. May he perish. اصم الله صدّاد, May God confound him. صداى كوس ظفر مانوس, The sound of the victorious kettle-drums. *Sadā*, Tears continually flowing.

A صداد *sadād*, Of a rusty colour.

A صداح *sadāh*, The crowing of a hen. صدّاح *saddāh*, One who makes a loud noise.

A صدّاد *saddād* (plur. صدايد), A serpent of the lizard species. A way to water. صداد *sadād*, Any dress or covering for a woman.

A صدار *sadār*, A short shirt or inner garment. A mark on a camel's breast.

A صدارة *sadārat* (or صدارة عظمى), The office of grand vizir or prime minister. Chief justiceship. P.

A صداع *sadā'*. The headache, the meagrim.

A صداغ *sadāgh*, A mark burnt on the temples.

A صداغة *sadāghat*, The being weak, silly.

A صداق *sadāk*, A marriage settlement; a portion which the husband engages to give to his future wife.

A صداقة *ṣadāḳat*, True friendship, sincerity, candour, loyalty, fidelity. P صداقة پرور, Educated in truth, accustomed to sincerity.

P صدافة کار or صدافة گستر, Sincere, faithful. صدافة گستري, A demonstration or profession of sincerity or candour.

A صدام *sudām* or *sdām*, A distemper affecting the heads of camels, horses, &c.

P صدپا *sadpā*, A centiped.

P صدپارة *sadpārah*, Torn in a hundred pieces.

P صدپایه *sadpāyah*, A ship worm; a centiped, long, hairy, and of different colours; a species of palmer or canker worm.

P صدبرگ *sadbarg*, Centfoil. گل صدبرگ, A rose of many leaves.

P صدتو *sadtā*, A hundred folds; that part of the tripe or stomach so called.

A صدح *sadh*, Exalting the voice, singing, croaking, or crowing loud (a man, a crow, a cock).

A صدد *sadad*, Near. Opposite. Purpose, design, point (as on the point of retiring).

A صدر *sadr*, The breast, the thorax. The beginning, the first part (of a day). The first seat of precedency. Above or before in point of time, place, or degree. I. The prow or bow of a ship. That part of an arrow from the middle to the point. The first part of the first hemistich. صدر اعلی, Chief judge. E. صدر عدالة, The superior court of justice. I. صدر کبیری, The principal court of exchequer in a province. صدر اعظم, The prime minister. The dignity of premier. The chief seat. بیات الصدر, Care, solicitude. *Sadar*, Return from water, &c.

P صد در *sad dar*, The hundred doors or ways: the title of one of the sacred books of the *Pārsīs*.

A صدرة *sadrat* (plur. صدر *sudar*), The upper part of the human breast, the thorax, a breast-plate, a stomacher.

P صدرنج *sadrany*, A hundred cares, chess.

P صدر نشین *sadar nishīn*, Holding the first dignity, sitting in the highest place of honour, the grand vizir. صدر نشین مسند, Sitting on the throne, i. e. the reigning king. صدري (fem. صدریه), Pectoral. Supreme.

A صدع *sadʿ* or *sadaʿ*, Robust. Light, or thin of flesh; of a middle stature, age, or weight. Divided in two parts. Herbage. A crowd. (plur. صدوع), A fissure, rupture, crack. صدوع اللیل بالصباح, When the night broke and gave way to the dawn.

A صدعات *sadʿāt*, A herd, a flock.

A صدعت *sadaʿat*, Different opinions, sects, &c.

A صدغ *sudgh* (dual صدغان), See plur. اصداغ

A صدف *sadf* (or صدوف), Declining, receding. A shell, a shell fish, a pearl, mother-of pearl. An oyster. E. Any thing elevated, the higher part of a wall, mountain, &c. The side of a mountain. A cartilaginous excrescence in consequence of a wound. The name of a wild beast or bird. Any thing clear or evident. صدفان, The sides of a valley or pass through mountains.

P صدفچه *sadafchah*, A small or fine shell.

A صدفة *sadafah*, Nine وقیه i. e. 20¼ lb. or according to some 27 lb.

A صدق *sadk*, Speaking truth. *Sudul* (fem. *sudulat*), Complete, perfect in number. *Sidk*, Truth, veracity, sincerity. Strength, solidity, vehemence. صدقا or صدقان, Plur. of صدیق

A صدقة *sadakat* or *sadakah*, Alms; that part of an estate dedicated to pious uses.

A صدم *sadm*, Beating, bruising. صدمة *sadmat* (plur. صدمات), A blow, contact, collision. Adversity, a blow of fortune. صدمات الاسنة قتال, The clashing of deadly weapons. صدمتان *sadamatān*, The two sides of the forehead. صدمه دادن, To strike. I.

A صدوح *sadūh*, One making a loud noise.

A صدود *sudūd*, Turning away the countenance, declining, being averse or alienated. Plur. of صدّ

A صدور *sudūr*, Breasts. Vizirs, ministers. صدور کردن, To rise, spring, proceed, flow from. Flowing, issuing, proceeding. E.

A صدوع *sadūʿ*, Having a strong propensity. (contra), Declining, diverting from, preventing.

A صدوف *sadūf*, See صدف. (A woman) turning her face towards you and then immediately looking a contrary way.

P صد هزار *sad hazār*, A hundred thousand.

A صدی *sadā'*, Thirsty (fem. صدیا), See صدا. *Sadī*, Stained with the rust of iron (the hands). صاعر صدي, Obnoxious to censure or accusation.

A صدید *sadīd*, Vociferation. (plur. صدد), Thin watery matter, or ichor in a wound before it concretes into pus.

A صدیع *sadīʿ*, A fissure. The breaking forth of the dawn. A herd or flock.

A صدیغ *sadīgh*, An infant under seven days.

A صدیق *sadīk* (or صدیمة), A sincere friend. P صدیق وفادار, A faithful friend. صدّیق *siddīk*, A faithful witness of the truth, i. e. Joseph, or Abu Bekre. *Sudayyal*, A most sincere friend.

A صدّیقه *siddīkah* Jesus Christ; the Virgin Mary.

P صدّ یوال, Commander of an hundred men. E.

A صرّ *sarr*, Shutting (a purse). Grinding or gnashing (the teeth); grating (as a door upon the hinges); scratching (as a pen upon paper); chirping as a cricket). Pointing the ears as a horse. E. Peace! hold your tongue. *Sirr*, An intense cold destroying the herbage. Frigid. A loud noise.

A صرا *sarā* or صراء, A melon growing yellow. صرّا *surrā* (plur. of صاری), Scum. I.

A صرة *sarat*, Long detained (semen virile).

A صراجة *sarājah*, The scrophula or evil.

A صراح *surāh*, Doing any thing openly, publicly. A vessel with a long neck. A cup of pure unmixed wine. See صراحي

A صراحة *sarāhat*, Pure, unadulterated. Purely. Publickly, evidently. صراحه, A drinking vessel. See صراح

A صراحي *surāhī*, A long-neck'd flask.

A صراخ *sarākh*, A great clamour. A peacock.

A صرادحي *sarādahī*, A violent blow.

A صرار *ṣarār* and صرارة Plur. of صرور and *ṣarār* plur. of صراري. *Ṣirār* See plur. اصرّة *aṣirrat*, High ground not overflowed by water. صرّار *ṣarrār* and صرار الليل, A cricket.

A صراري *ṣarārī* (plur. صراريون or صراروں), A seaman.

A صراط *ṣirāṭ*, A way, a direct road. A bridge. R. *Ṣurāṭ*, A long sword.

A صرّاف *ṣarrāf*, A banker, a money-changer, one who understands the value of things in general. A grammarian. صرّاف جوهرشناس, A skilful jeweller. صرّافان بعود معانی, Versed in the knowledge of coins; understanding the meaning of the inscriptions or other writings. صراف دزگاهي, A banker's table or counter. *Ṣurāf* and صروف, Libidinous (bitch).

A صرام *ṣarām*, Cutting or pulling dates, thorns, &c. *Ṣirām* Plur. of صرم. *Ṣurām*, War, misfortune. Milk remaining in the udder, and afterwards milked. صرّام *ṣarrām*, A vender of the leather called صرم *ṣarm*. *Ṣurrām* See صروم.

A صرامة *ṣarāmat*, Robust, strong (man).

A صرابة *ṣarābat*, One yellow melon; or the water in which it has been macerated.

A صرائر Plur. of صريرة. A صرائب Plur. of صريبة

A صرب *ṣarab*, A collection, &c. See اجتماع, Sour milk. Retention of urine. *Ṣarab*, A species of red gum exsuding from the tree called طلح. *Ṣurb* Plur. of صربة

A صربة *ṣarbat*, A portion of sour milk. *Ṣarabat*, A bit of gum صرب. A vegetable resembling the head of a cat, in the hollow of which there is a most delicious juice.

A صرحة *ṣarabkhat*, Levity, mobility.

A صربي *ṣarbā'*, Cattle exempted from labour, and never milked but on the arrival of strangers.

A صرد *ṣarad*, Noise, confusion, clamour. A crowd, a tumult. Intenseness of heat; extreme distress. See صرّ *ṣarr*. *Ṣurrat*, A purse, belt, sash or cloth in which money is tied.

A صرح *ṣarḥ*, A castle, palace, lofty edifice. *Ṣaraḥ*, Pure, unadulterated. صرحا Plur. of صرح

A صرحة *ṣarḥat*, High, hard or rocky ground. A court-yard, an area.

A صرخة *ṣarakhbat*, Lightness, mobility, agility

A صرخة *ṣarkhat*, Crying out loudly.

A صرخد *ṣarkhad*, Wine.

A صرد *ṣarad*, Being soon sensible of cold. Cooling, changing one's mind. *Ṣard*, Pure (water), sincere (love), plain, evident (lie). P *Ṣard*, Cold.

A صردان *ṣirdān* (plur. صرد *ṣurad*), A species of black and white bird about the size of a lark, which hunts sparrows. A white mark on the back of the horse from galling, &c. The scar of a wound. Two greenish veins under the tongue.

A صردح *ṣardaḥ* (or صرداح), Level ground.

A صردغة *ṣurdaghat*, Impetuosity, vehemence.

A صرصر *ṣarṣar*, A cricket. A loud sound. A cold boisterous wind. *Ṣuṣur*, A cock.

A صرصرافي *ṣarṣarāfī* (plur. صرصرافيات), A camel from a Turkish male and an Arabian female. A species of sea fish.

A صرصور *ṣarṣūr*, Large camels.

A صرع *ṣarʿ*, The epilepsy. A mode, a species. A part (of a day) either from sun-rise to the meridian, or from thence to sunset. *Ṣura*, Throwing down.

A صرعان *ṣarʿān* (dual), Morning and evening. *Ṣirʿān*, Two herds of camels, one going to drink when the other is done; any two similar bodies.

A صرعة *ṣarʿat*, Wrestling, throwing down. *Ṣuraʿat*, A skilful wrestler.

A صرعي *ṣarʿā'* plur. of صريع

A صرف *ṣarf*, Expense, disbursement. Changing, turning, converting. Only, simply, solely. R. Vicissitude of fortune. Dexterity, address, cunning. Excellence, of a finer alloy (money). Increase, gain. A just measure or weight; a fixed price, equity. Repentance. Prey, plunder. Recompense. An abscess. صرف عنان, Turning the reins towards (any place). صرف or علم صرف, Grammar. *Ṣurf*, Pure, unmixed (wine) A red tincture, with which they dye the straps or laches of shoes, &c.

A صرفان *ṣarfān*, Lead. A fine kind of date.

A صرفة *ṣarfat*, The twelfth mansion of the moon; a star in the heart of Leo. See صارفة

P صرفه *ṣarfah*. Gain, profit, advantage, utility, surplus, addition, redundancy.

P صرفي *ṣarfī*, Grammatical.

A صرق *ṣarḳ*, Thin, slender. *Ṣuruḳ* Plur. of صريقة

A صرقاعة *ṣarḳāʿat*, The end of a sail or net, which makes a flapping noise. A صرقعة *ṣarḳaʿat*, Smacking with the fingers.

A صرم *ṣurm* or *ṣarm*, Pruning, lopping (by repeated blows). Interrupting a speech. Breaking, tearing, pulling. A segment, section. Strong, robust. (plur. صرام), Thick leather with which they sole shoes. *Ṣirm* See plur. اصرام

A صرما *ṣurmā* or صرمان (plur. صرم *ṣurm*), A desert without water, and remote from it.

A صرمة *ṣirmat* (plur. صرم), A herd of camels (from 20 to 40). A part of a cloud.

P صرمت *ṣurmat*, Protection.

P صرنج *ṣarnj*, A cistern.

A صرنفج See صياح. A صرنقع See ظريف

A صروح Plur. of صرح. A صروحة See صراحة

A صرود *ṣurūd*, A cold region.

A صرورة *ṣarūrat* and صروري, (A man or woman) neglecting to go the pilgrimage to Mecca. A batchelor, one who does not visit the ladies.

A صروع *ṣurūʿ* Plur. of صرع

A صروف *surūf*, Changes, vicissitudes. Making a noise with the teeth (a camel). See صراف *surāf*.

A صروم *sarūm*, A sharp sword. A dexterous pruner of trees. *Surūm* Plur. of صرم

A صري *sary*, Breaking off. Averting, prohibiting. Retaining urine. Abstinens à coitu, inhibens aquam genitalem. Composing differences, reconciling others, separating those that quarrel; rescuing from danger. Ascending. (contra) Descending. Preceding, going before. (contra) Returing, falling back. *Sara'* or *sira'*, Water corrupted by stagnating; milk of a bad taste. منّي صرّى *minnī sirra'*, Labour is bestowed by me.

A صريب *sarīb*, Milk or milk meats soured.

A صريح *sarīh*, Clear, evident. Pure, unmixed. Milk without froth. حق صريح, The undisguised truth. نتيجة صريح, An evident conclusion, an undoubted consequence.

A صرير *sarīr* (plur. صراير), Noise. Crash, clash. E.

A صريع *sarī'* (plur. صرعي), Prostrate, thrown down. A scourge. A bow unpolished, made of a rough branch. صرّيع *Surrī'*, One who frequently throws down his antagonists or equals.

A صريعة *sarī'ah*, A scourge; the leprosy. E.

A صريف *sarīf*, Creaking (a door, a pulley, &c.), gnashing (teeth). Silver. Milk whilst it remains warm from the udder.

A صريفيّة *sarīfiyat*, A Chaldean vine.

A صريقة *sarīkat* (plur. صرق, صريق and صرايق), Thin bread baked on a round stone.

A صريم *sarīm*, Cut off, pruned, lopped. A quantity of sand divided from a larger heap. A dark night, or part of it; also the morning. A piece of wood fastened in a kid's mouth to keep it from sucking. A heap of unbruised grain.

A صريمة *sarīmat*, A resolution, enterprise, undertaking. (plur. صرايم), See صريم sign. A body, a crowd. A reaped field of corn, &c.

A صعا, Plur. of صعو. A صعاب Plur. of صعب. A صعاد, Plur. of صعدة. A صعادي, See صعدة. A صعابر, Plur. of صعرور. A صعاف, Plur. of صعف. A صعافس and صعافسة, Plur. of صعفس. A صعالك, Plur. of صعلوك. A صعايد, Plur. of صعود.

A صعب *sa'b* (plur. صعاب fem. صعبة plur. صعبتون), Hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable. Disobedient, stubborn, perverse. A fierce lion. E.

A صعبر *sa'bar* (or صعبر), A kind of lote tree.

A صعت *sa'l*, Squat, square in stature.

A صعتر *sa'tar*, Savory, origany, &c.

A صعتل *sa'tal*, Dates adhering together.

A صعد *sa'd*, High. Violent (torture). عذاب صعد, Extreme pain, excessive torment. *Su'ud*, Plur. صعود

A صعدا *su'adā'*, Deep, long-fetched breathing.

A صعدات *su'udāt*, Plur. of صعد

A صعدة *sa'dat*, A straight cane or spear. بنات صعدة, Wild beasts; onagers or wild asses. صعادي, Savage, belonging to wild beasts.

A صعر *sa'ar*, Distortion of countenance (from pride or contempt). Squinting.

A صعرور *sa'rūr* (or صعرورة), Gum (especially long and spiral). صعرورة *sa'rūrat*, Dung made into balls by a beetle.

A صعصع *sa'sa'*, Separated, dispersed. *Su'sa'* (plur. صعاصع), A bird that hunts locusts.

A صعصعة *sa'sa'at*, Separating, dividing, moving, dispersing. Anointing with oil (the head). A purgative plant.

A صعصلا *sa'sa'lā* or صاصل, Name of a plant.

A صعف *sa'f*, Wine (made from honey or a fermentation of bruised grapes). A little bird.

A صعفان *sa'fān*, Fond of صعف, wine.

A صعفة *sa'fat*, Trembling, a cold fit.

A صعفق *sa'fak*, صعفوق, صعفي, One who goes to market, though he has nothing to buy. *Su'ful*, Mean, worthless.

A صعق *sa'al*, A loud noise; *sa'ak*, braying.

A صعر *sa'lar*, The eggs or rows of fish.

A صعل *sa'al*, Smallness or slenderness. *Sa'l* (fem. صعلة), Having a small head and neck (a man, or ostrich); also long. Losing his hair (an ass). Having slender, crooked, barkless branches (a palm tree).

A صعلوك *sa'lūk*, Poor, indigent. A robber.

A صعمور *sa'mūr*, A water-wheel, or the buckets affixed to it.

A صعنب *sa'nab*, Having a little head. صعنبة *sa'nabat*, An impediment, &c. See انتماص

A صعو *sa'ā* and صعوات, Plur. of صعوة

A صعوبة *sa'ūbat*, Difficulty, trouble, affliction. The being difficult, disobedient.

A صعود *sa'ūd*, Small headed (she-camel). A sparrow with a red head. A water fowl. E.

A صعود *sa'ūd*, High, towering, steep. Difficulty, a severe calamity, torment. *Su'ūd*, Ascent. صعود كردن, To ascend (a declivity, a stair, &c.). to mount, surmount, overcome. صعود (or صعودا), The highest and most accessible part of a mountain.

A صعوط *sa'ūt*, Snuff, a cephalic medicine.

A صعوى *sa'wā* (fem. صعوة), An ostrich with a small head and slender neck.

A صعيد *sa'īd*, Earth, dust on the surface of the earth. صعيداً, Aloft. صعيد مصر, Higher Egypt.

A صعيدة *sa'īdat*, A sacrifice, an offering.

A صغاب *saghāb*, Nits.

A صغار *saghār*, See صغر *saghr*. Little. *Sighār* (plur. of صغير), Small. كبار و صغار, The great and the small.

A صغارة *saghārat*, Smallness (of price, &c.).

A صغانة *saghānat*, See P چغانه

A صغاير *saghāyr*, Small or venial sins.

A صغر *saghar*, The being abject, contemptible, mean, slavish.

Young, small. E. *Sughr*, Meanness. An injury, injustice. *Sighar*, Smallness, lightness (of weight). Littleness, tenderness (of age). صغرسن, Tender age. *Sighar*, See صغر

A صغرا *sughrā*, Plur. of صغير. See صغرى.

A صغرة *sagharat* (plur. of صاغر), Contemptible, submitting disgracefully. Posterity.

A صغرى *sughrā'* (plur. صغر *sughar*) fem. of اصغر plur. اصاغر and اصغرون), Less, least. The minor term of a syllogism.

A صغو *saghw*, Bowing the head. See صغى

A صغوى *saghwā'*, The cavity (of an urn, &c.).

A صغي *saghī*, Declining, setting (a star).

A صغير *saghīr* (fem. صغيرة), Small, slender.

P صف *saf* for A صفّ, A series, order, rank, row, file (of soldiers, &c.). صف صف, In military order, in rank and file.

A صفا *safā*, Pleasure, joy, festivity, delight, recreation, diversion, pastime, relaxation of mind, content, comfort, satisfaction, complacency. Purity, clearness, polish. P با صفای خاطر, With cheerfulness of mind, willingly. صفای عمدت, Purity of faith. صفای عيون و انهار, The clearness of the fountains and rivers. اهل صفا, Voluptuous. P صفا كردن, To rejoice, to enjoy pleasure. صفا و مروه, Two goals between which stones are cast in the pilgrimage to Mecca. *Safā*, Large smooth stones.

P صفابخش *safābahhsh*, Delicious. Purifying.

P صفا پذير *safā pazīr*, Purified, purged.

A صفاة *safāt*, A large smooth stone.

A صفات *sifāt* Plur. of صفة. Qualities, &c.

A صفاح *sifāh*, Tracts, parts, sides. صفّاح *suffāh*, A broad thin stone. A broad sword.

A صفاد *sifād*, A chain, a fetter.

A صفار *sufār*, A hissing or whistling. A collection of yellowish water in the belly, صفّار *suffār*, A melter of vender of brass or copper. *Safār*, A thorny herb, when green; if dry it is بهمي

A صفّارة *saffārat*, A hollow tube, with which they make a sound which decoys pigeons, and calls asses to water. The podex.

A صفاريت Plur. of صفريت—A kind of bird.

A صفاك, A murderer, an assassin. E.

P صفاهان *Sifāhān* or *Ifahān*, The metropolis of *Gebel* or *Persian Irak* (the ancient Parthia). It is said to have been founded above 800 years before the Christian era, and derives its name, as supposed, from *Ispahan* or *Sepahān* (cavalry), that being the principal station for the Persian armies, which, in all times, have consisted chiefly of horse. It was before the reign of Cyrus the capital of the Persian empire; but Persepolis, Susa, Madain (Ctesiphon), and other cities, having afterwards alternately shared that honour, it was not restored to its former dignity till the eleventh century of the Christian æra, under the Seljukian dynasty. On the fall of that family, however, the dynasty of Mozafferians (conquerors) attached themselves to Shiraz, which continued to be the seat of government till the elevation of the Sefi family in the sixteenth century, by whom, but particularly by Shah Abbas the Great (or the Cruel) Ispahan was rendered the most extensive and most magnificent city of Asia. صفاهاني, A native *Isfahān*, (or پرده صفاهاني), A species of melody, peculiar to Isfahan, much admired in Persia, of a simple pathetic style, and in some degree resembling the Scottish music.

A صفايح *safāyih* Plur. of صفيح or صفّاح *suffāh*.

A صفة *sifāt*, Quality, attribute, property, form, species, mode, manner, description. Epithet. E. An adjective noun. Like, resembling. بدر صفت, Like the full moon. لاله صفت, Resembling a tulip. نيكو صفت, Of excellent qualities. صفات بهيمي بشريت ملكيه, Properties of beasts, of men, or of angels. صفت ثبوتية, A substantial form, a fixed quality. صفت عارضه, An accidental or moveable quality. صفّة *saffat* or *saffah*, A sopha, a couch, a place for reclining upon before the doors of Eastern houses, made of wood or stone. The seat of the saddle.

A صفّت *sifit* (صفات or صفّت), One who conquers or excels others.

A صفتة *saftat*, Victory, &c. See علبة

A صفح *safh*, Turning away the face. Pardoning. Clemency. A tract, a side. The broadest side of a sword, the face, &c. the lowest part of a mountain. صرت عنه صفحا, I turned away my face from him.

A صفحة *safhat* or *safhah* (plur. صفحات), A face; a side, a page, an expanse, surface. Breadth. E.

A صفد *safd*, A chain, fetter. A present.

P صفدر *safdar*, Warlike, brave, breaking the ranks. مرد صفدر, A valiant man, and a gallant commander. مبارزان دلاور و امير صفدر, Courageous soldiers and bold warriors. صفدر و بهادران لشكر, War, battle, the routing of armies. صفدري

A صفر *safar*, A house. The being without furniture. A distemper in the belly, which makes the face pale (as hunger, the cholic, worms, &c.). الصّفر, A maw-worm; the serpent, which the common Arabians suppose gnaws the bowels of a starving person. The second month of the Mahometan year. (See plur. اصفار). صفر المظفر or صفر الخير, The auspicious month of *Safar*. *Sifr*, A cypher. صفرات, Cyphers (in arithmetic, &c.). *Sifir*, Empty (a house of furniture). صفر اليد, Empty-handed, poor, weak, impotent. صفر صفير, Quite empty. *Sufr*, Copper.

A صفرا *safrā* (fem.), Yellow, pale, livid. The bile. More empty, trifling, vain. More hissing or sonorous. Gold. Saffron. P صفرا كش, Killing the bile, i. e. breakfast, a collation. صفرا غوں or صفرا كوں, A yellowish bird frequenting meadow grounds. صفرايي, Heat. E.

A صفرة *safrat*, Hunger. *Safrat*, Yellowness. Copper. The yolk of an egg. The rumbling noise of the belly. صفردا, A large fishing net. E.

A صفرد *sifrud*, The nightingale.

A صفروي *safrawī*, Bilious, choleric.

A صفري *safarī* (fem. صفرية), Autumnal.

A صفريت *ṣafrīt*, Poor, indigent.

P صفزن *safzan*, One who breaks the ranks of an enemy. *Safzanī*, Bravery. صفشكن, The same. صفشكنان رستم رسوم, Piercing the lines like to *Rustam*, i. e. heroic champions. See رستم

A صفصاف *ṣafṣāf*, A willow, an osier.

A صعصف *ṣafṣaf*, Plain level ground. The side of a mountain. A sparrow. صفصفا كردن, To level, raze the ground. E.

A صفصفة (and صعصافة), A kind of food.

A صفع *ṣafʿ*, Tapping gently on the neck.

A صفعان *ṣafʿān* (or صفعاني plur. صفاعنة), One who takes blows patiently.

A صفق *ṣafḳ*, Flapping (as a bird its wings) and making a loud noise. Dashing, agitating (as the wind). Striking, sounding (a lute). Clapping the hands, applauding. Taking or shaking hands (when wishing joy or striking a bargain). Turning. Opening, and also shutting (the eyes or a gate). Soothing, coaxing. Depressing. Rude, shameless. (plur. صفوف), The side or slope (of a hill). See باحمة. *Ṣiḳ*, One half of a folding door. *Ṣaḥaḳ*, Water put into a new leather bottle, and become yellow by shaking. *Ṣuḥul*, Plur. of صفال

A صفن *ṣafan* or صفنان (plur. اصفان, صفن *ṣafun* and صفان), A husk; the scrotum. صفن, See شفسفه and صفرد. *Ṣufun*, A leather water bottle (especially for washing the face and hands before prayer). (or صفنة), A bag in which the shepherds carry their provisions, &c.

A صفو *ṣafw*, Brightness, the purest part.

A صفوا *ṣufwā*, Smooth equal stones.

A صفوات, Plur. of صفاة and صفوة

A صفوان *ṣafwān*, A clear and cold day.

A صفوة *ṣafwat*, The best or purest part. صفوة قلب, Purity of heart, peace of mind. صفوة الله من خلقه, Chosen by God among men (Mahomet). صفوة كده, House, chamber, council chamber; heart. E.

A صفوح *ṣafūḥ*, Liberal; forgiving.

A صفور *ṣufūr* (and صفورد), Empty.

A صفوف *ṣufūf* (plur of صف), Ranks, &c. Filling vessels placed in a row.

A صفون *ṣufūn*, Standing on three feet (a horse) the point of the other hoof only touching the ground. Placing the feet properly (in prayer).

A صفوق, Plur. of صفق. صفه *ṣufaḥ*, See صفة

A صفي *ṣafī* (fem. صفية), Pure, clear, bright. Just, upright, since. (plur. اصفيا), The best part (of any thing). That part of the plunder which a general takes to himself before a division. Large smooth stones. *Ṣafī* or *ṣufī*, The surname of a dynasty of Persian kings (who reigned from about the year 1500 till the usurpation of Nadir Shah in 1736), so named from Ismael Safi, the first monarch of this house. The origin of the elevation of this family however must be traced to a private ancestor of that prince, called صفي الدين, (the purity of religion), who was cotemporary with Tamerlane. He resided at Ardebil, in Media; where his reputation for virtue was so high, that he was visited by that conqueror, as Diogenes was formerly by Alexander. Tamerlane on this occasion was so charmed with his conversation, that desiring him to ask any thing in his power to grant, the sage pointed to a number of young *Carmanian* captives, (whom this scourge of mankind according to custom meant to sacrifice on the first public festivity,) and requested their liberty they were immediately delivered to him as slaves; but the generous philosopher furnishing them with every thing necessary, sent them free to their native country. As they were of the first families in Carmania, their sense of his benevolence found no bounds, they were constant in their attentions, and magnificent in their gifts; a respect little short of adoration was paid to him; and it was chiefly owing at length to the attachment and courage of the descendants of those grateful Carmanians that his posterity mounted the Persian throne.

A صفيح *ṣafīḥ*, See صفاح *ṣufāḥ*.

A صفيحة *ṣafīḥat*, The surface, the exterior (of the skin). The broadest side of any thing (as of a sword, &c.). A thin plate or lamina, the scale (of a fish), a plank, a blade, a broad sword. P صفيحه بي نمود, A broad and sharp sword.

A صفير *ṣafīr*, Sound, clangour, hissing, blowing; singing (as a bird); calling an ass to water by a hissing sound. A saphire. صفير كردن, To whistle, &c.

A صفيق *ṣafīḳ*, (A garment) of a coarse hard texture. Impudent, unblushing.

A صقاب *ṣiḳāb*, Plur. of صقب

A صقار *ṣaḳḳār*, One who trains hawks.

A صقاع *ṣuḳāʿ*, A cloth with which a woman covers her head, to keep her veil, &c. from being soiled by the unguent of her hair. The ring in a camel's nose.

A صقال *ṣiḳāl*, Polishing (a sword). Polish, lustre. The art of managing horses. The belly, the hypochondria. Instrument for polishing, smoothing, &c. A large press or callender for smoothing or glazing clothes. *Saḳḳāl*, A polisher, an armourer.

A صقالبة *saḳāliba*, The Northen nations, the Sclavonians, Russians, Scythians. See سقلباد

A صقب *saḳb* (plur. صقاب and صقبان), Long and somewhat slender. A young camel or foetus. (plur. صقوب), The middle and longest pole of a tent. Any thing solid and dry. *Saḳab*, Nearness, neighbourhood, propinquity. (contra), Distance (from any place).

A صقباني *saḳbānī*, Odoriferous, aromatic.

A صقح *saḳah* and صقحة, Baldness.

A صقر *saḳr*, Breaking (stones) with a large mattock, &c. Burning intensely (the sun). Any bird of prey. Very sour milk, oxygal.

Date honey. *Saṭar*, (Dates) fit for making honey. صفرة, A portion of oxygal or cheese. The intenseness of solar heat.

A صقع *saḳʿ*, Falling down (a wall). Striking (lightning). A shore, coast, side, tract (of country). Languor of mind from excessive heat. *Saḳiʿ*, Tormented with extreme thirst.

A صقعا *saḳʿā*, The sun. White on the forehead (a mare, or sheep).

A صقعب *saḳʿab*, Long. See صقب

A صقعل *saḳʿal*, Dry dates macerated in milk.

A صقل *saḳl*, Polishing, furbishing (a sword). Striking (with a stick). *Saḳl* (and صقلة), The hypochondria, the belly. *Saḳal*, Polish. صقلة *saḳalat*, Polishers, armourers, &c. صقل گر, A polisher of swords and the like. E.

A صقير *saḳīr*, The noise made by the pen in writing. E.

A صكّ *saḳḳ*, Striking with violence. Placing one thing on another, and making them to adhere; shutting a door. *Saḳḳ* (plur. صكوك صكاك and اصكّ), See چك. *Saʿak*, See هوا. *Saʿʿ*, The actuary, who writes the sentence of a judge.

A صكّة *saʿʿat*, The violence of the meridian heat.

A صكمة *saʿmat*, A vehement collision or impulse.

A صكيك *saʿīḳ*, Weak, silly.

A صلّ *sall*, See صلسل. *Sill* (and صلة), A basilisk, a serpent proof against incantation (an imaginary monster with a round face, the distant sight or sound of which makes every creature to fly, the near approach being instant death) صلّ صما, Malignant to an extreme, like a serpent. صلّ اصلال, A basilisk of basilisks, i. e. a malignant rascally scoundrel. *Sill*, A misfortune. See داهية, Name of an herb.

A صلا *salā*, Advice, intelligence, news. Invitation. P The sound of a voice, rumour, the publication of any thing new, a proclamation. A Growing hot, enduring the heat of a fire. Being just. See صلادت. (dual صلوان, plur. صلاوات), The middle of the back of a man or quadruped. Interstitium inter pudicem et vulvam equæ, &c. Both sides of a mare's haunches from the tail downward. *Silā* and صلادت, See صلاية. صلاتي, Fame, report. F.

A صلاب *salāb*, An astrolab.

A صلابة *salābat*, Majesty, dignity, awe, reverence, severity, rigour, firmness. Formidable, strong, robust, hard. صلابة, A stone for grinding drugs. E. صلابة كردن, To grind drugs, to make up medicines. F.

A صلاة *salāt*, A prayer, benediction. Compassion, mercy. The first chapter of the Alcoran. A place of prayer, a church, mosque, synagogue. الصّلاة الرّبانية, The lord's prayer.

A صلات *silāt*, Plur. of صلة

A صلاتة *salātaḥ* (صلاطه or صلطه), A sallad.

A صلاح *salāh*, Rectitude, probity, virtue, integrity, honour, honesty, devotion. Peace, tranquillity, concord. P صلاح انديش, Desirous of peace. صلاح وقت, Fit, proper, opportunity, favourable time. E. *Silāḥ*, Adapting, justing. Reconciling. Mecca. See صلح *sulh*.

A صلاحيّة *salāḥiyat*, See صلاح *salāh*.

A صلاخد *salākhid*, Plur. of صلخد

A صلادم *salādim*, Lions. A hard head.

A صلاصل, Plur. صلصل. A صلاطح Broad.

A صلاع *silāʿ*, Summer, heat.

A صلّاعة *sullāʿat* (plur. صلّاع *sullāʿ*), Large (dish).

A صلاف *salāf*, Hard grounds.

A صلاق *salāḳ*, Eloquent, speaking well.

A صلاقم *salāḳim*, Heads. Teeth, especially the canine teeth of quadrupeds.

A صلال *silāl*, The lining leather of boots. Plur. of صلة. Herbs, or parts of herbs.

A صلّام *sallām*, The pulp of the lote fruit.

A صلامة *silāmat*, A multitude, a sect.

A صلاوات *salāwāt*, Plur. of صلا

A صلاية *salāyat* (P *salāyah*), A stone or mortar in which they bray musk, &c.

A صلايل *salāyil*, Plur. of صلعة. Thin bread.

A صلب *salb*, Crucifixion, hanging. Strengthening (an urn, &c.) with a double cross. Roasting (meat). Burning. Extracting marrow (from bones). Getting the superiority. Becoming quotidian (an ague). *Sulb* (fem. صلبة), Rude, rustick, gross, simple. Right, real. Patient of labour. Hard, strong, robust. (plur. اصلب and صلبة, The loin, the flank. Hard rocky ground. Estimation, fixing a value, making sufficient. Dignity, modesty, chastity. *Sulub* (or صلبان), Plur. of صلب

A صلبي *salbi* (fem. صلبية), Proceeding from the loins. P فرزند صلبش, His own true son.

A صلة *silat*. Conjunction, connection, consanguinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity. One's native country. A present. صرف صلة, A conjunctive participle, a preposition prefixed to a noun (as بحصار, To the castle). صلة رحم, A visit to, or intercourse with, kindred.

A صلت *silt* or *salt*, A sharp and shining sword. A broad wide front or forehead. Striking (with a sword). Pouring out whatever is in a cup. Pushing a horse to leap, also the leap he takes. صلت (plur. اصلات), A large knife. صلّة *sillat*, Rain (in flying showers). Earth hard from dryness, and having no rain, though between two fields that have. Leather before it is tanned; a boot made of the finest leather. *Sillat*, One basilisk. See صلّ *sill*.

A صلصال *salṣāl* (plur. *salṣāl*), Brisk, swift (horse). Burning fiercely (fire).

A صلصلج *salaj*, Dealness. *Sulaj*, Good money. صلّج *sullaj* (صلّجة), A silk worm's cone.

A صلح *sulh*, Peace, concord, reconciliation, pacification, compact, convention, a treaty, a truce, composing differences. صلح باعوض,

Compromise. ع. صلح نامه, Treaty of peace, compact. ع. صلح و صلاح مسنوجب النلاح, Peace producing safety and prosperity. ف صلح عقد منعقد كردن, To establish or conclude peace. صلح مجديد ساختن, To renew peace or truce. صلحاً *sulhan*, Pacifically. *Sulaha*, Plur of صالح, The just, &c. صلحي, Belonging to peace. Any thing obtained in consequence of a peace, as land, &c. ع.

ا صلخ *salakh*, Deafness.

ا صلخم *silkham*, Long, tall, hardy (camel).

ا صلخد *salkhad*, صلخاد, صلخدم, صلخدى (fem. صلخداة), Hardy, strong, robust. Piercing with velocity (an arrow).

ا صلخف *silkhaff*, Utensils, baggage, furniture (for man or horse). صلخفة *silkhaffat*, Broad (dish).

ا صلخم *silkham* (or عصلخم), Standing erect. Enraged. *Silkham*, Keen, sharp, vehement, penetrating. Steep, inaccessible (mountain).

ا صلخود *salkhūd*, Brisk, robust (she camel).

ا صلد *sald* or *sild*, Hard, solid, strong. Smooth hard stones. Smooth shining forehead (especially if bald). Solitary, alone. (A horse) not sweating (a bad quality). *Sild*, Lightning, flashing.

ا صلدا *sildā* (or صلداءت), Rocky ground.

ا صلدام *sildām*, A lion. Strong.

ا صلدح *saldah* (fem. صلدحة), A large broad stone. Large bodied (girl.)

ا صلدم *sildim*, A lion. Robust (horse).

ا صلصال *salsāl*, Clay mixed with sand.

ا صلصل *sulsūl*, A ring-dove, a wood-pigeon. The forelocks of a horse. (or صلصلة), Water (or other liquid) remaining in a vessel or in a ditch. Sounding with a thundering, crashing or jingling noise; (thunder) rolling with a loud rattling peal.

ا صلطح *saltah* (fem. صلطحة), Thick, broad.

ا صلع *salaʿ*, Baldness. See صلاع and صلعا. صلّع *sullaʿ*, A place producing no herbage.

ا صلعا *salʿā* (plur. صلع *sulʿ* and صلعان), Bald (woman). Bare, producing nothing (ground). (Trees) naked by the falling of the leaves, &c. A misfortune. See صاعقة. صلعة, A bare place.

ا صلعدّ *sylʿadd*, A red excoriated nose.

ا صلعم *salʿam*, A mysterious word (added often to the name of Mahomet) formed from the abbreviation of the following words, صلّى الله عليه وسلّم, The blessing and peace of God be with him. (See الله and الم, and Arab. Gramm. p. 17 and 169.)

ا صلّغ *sullagh*, Plur. of صالغ

ا صلغة *salughat*, Fat seven year old camels. *Sulghat*, A large ship.

ا صلف *salaf*, The being odious. The not being able to please her husband, though behaving well. (A woman.) Speaking disagreeably, or invidiously. Rainless, thundery (cloud). Arrogance, making false pretensions, boasting. *Salif*, Holding little water (a vessel).

ا صلفا *salfā*, Hard ground.

ا صلفة *salafat*, See صلف. sign. 2.

ا صلفعة *salfaʿat*, A termagant. See سلفعة

ا صلق *salak*, A loud sound. See سلق. *Salak*, Plain level ground.

ا صلقاب *silkāb*, Having teeth or tusks which whet one another.

ا صلقع *salkaʿ balkaʿ*, Empty, vacant.

ا صلقعة *salkaʿat*, Extending (the voice). A termagant. See سلعة

ا صلم *salam*, Pouring out, shedding (blood). *Silim*, An old woman. Thick. A lion.

ا صلم *salam*, Cutting out by the roots, mutilating (nose or ears). Strong bold men.

ا صلمعة *salmaʿat*, Pulling out the hairs or shaving (the head). Making smooth. Poverty, want, indigence.

ا صلنباح *silnbāh*, A long slender fish.

ا صلندحة *sulandahat*, Hardy, patient (camel).

ا صلنخ *salankah*, A keen understanding. A loud noise. A strong curb.

ا صلنع *salankaʿ*, Strong, &c. See شديد, Quick, keen, bold. A way.

ا صلنقي *salankī*, Talkative, verbose.

ا صلو *salw*, The thigh. See صلا

ا صلوت *salawat* (plur. of صلوة and صلاة), Prayers, benedictions, blessings.

ا صلوة *salāt*, Prayer. See صلاة

ا صلوح *sulāh*, The being good, excellent, right, fit, proper, corresponding with.

ا صلوخ *salūkh*, Fatal (misfortune).

ا صلود *salūd*, Sounding when struck, yet emitting no fire (a tinder-box or any thing similar). Striking the ground when leaping (a horse). Ascending (a mountain). Hard (ground). Shining (as a bald head). Avaricious.

ا صلودح *salawdah*, Hardy, strong.

ا صلوغ *sulāgh*, Full grown (ox or sheep).

ا صلول *sulūl*, Beginning to putrify (meat). Attacking one (misfortunes). Making, lining, or ornamenting (a boot).

ا صله *silah*, Conjunction, &c. See صلة

ا صلهام *silhām*, Bold. A lion.

ا صلهب *salhab*, Tall (man). Large (house). (or صلهبي fem. صلهبة), Robus hardy (camel).

ا صلهج *salhaj*, A large stone, hardy camel.

ا صلى *saly*, Hurting in the thigh or back. Roasting meat. Deceiving by caresses, circumventing, betraying into danger. Warming before the fire, bearing its heat. Plur. of صلاية. صلّى *salla'* (pret. of 2d conj.), He blessed.

ا صلّيان *sillyān*, A species of herb.

ا صلب *salīb* (fem. صلبة), Hard, &c. See صلب *sulb*. (Plur. صلب *sulub* and صلبان *silbān*), A cross, a crucifix. Marrow.

Four stars behind the lyre or the eagle. صليب وار, A cross, cross-wise. R.

A صليجة *sulaygat*, A piece of pure silver.

A صلد *salid*, See صلود

A صلع *saliʿ*, Without wood (a mountain).

A صلف *salaf*, The side of a hill. صلفان, The two sides of a hill. Two cross pieces of wood on a camel's saddle.

A صلفة *salīṭat*, Meat boiled soft.

A صلل *salil*, The tingling sound of iron when struck; the rumbling of the belly.

A صمّ *samm*, Closing or corking (a bottle). Breaking or bruising (with a stick or stone). A misfortune. See داهية

A صمّا *sammā* (plur. صمّ *summ* and صمان), Deaf, dumb, one that can neither hear nor be heard. A surd in arithmetic. Misfortune, a calamity. A serpent of a dangerous species. A species of loose upper Arabian garment, somewhat resembling the plaids worn by the highlanders of Scotland.

A صمات *samāt*, Honour, nobility. See شرف, Propinquity. See قرب. *Sumāt*, Silence. Any thing causing silence. Becoming soon thirsty. *Samāt*, A table. See سماط and صمت

A صماح *sumāh*, The smell of the arm-pits, &c. when perspiring. (or صماحي), The cautery. صماحي, Plur. of صماحا

A صماخ *simākh*, The ear, the organ of hearing. A little water.

A صماد *simād*, Leather with which they cover the mouth of a bottle. A hangman, a public executioner, one who scourges. صماد نمودن, To apply, anoint, rub. R.

A صمادح *sumādih* (and صمادحي), Strong, hardy. Pure, exquisite. *Sumādih*, Clear, open (road). A lion.

A صمارح *sumārih*, Pure, unmixed, sincere.

A صمارى *samārī*, *sumārī*, or *sumāra'*, Podex.

A صمالخ *sumālikh*, Thick milk. صمالحي, The tender shoots of the plants called نصى

A صمالخ *samālikh*, Plur. of صملاخ

A صمام *samām*, Misfortune. Deafness. صمام, صمام, Silent, and pretending to be deaf. *Simām* and صمامة *simāmat*, The stopple of a bottle. صمام *sammām*, A place at the side of a sandy track in the desert.

A صمّان *sammān* and صمّانة, Hard stony ground bordering upon a tract of sand. See صمّا

A صمت *samt*, Silence; the being silent. صمة *summat*, Adverse fortune. A male serpent. The female hedge-hog. A bold man. A lion.

A صمتة *sumtat*, Silence, taciturnity.

A صمج *samj* (or صمجة, plur. صمج *samj*), A lamp.

A صمحا *samhā*, Rocky rugged ground.

A صمحم *samahmah* or صمحمي, A stout, thick, hardy man, firm and compact of body. Bald, or having the head shaved.

A صمخ *simkh* or صمخة *simkhat*, See صمغ *simgh*.

A صمخدد *samakhdad* (or صمحد), Pure, excellent. The better sort (of mankind).

A صمد *samd*, A design, purpose. See قصد. Going towards, wishing to approach. Closing the mouth (of a bottle). Beating. Blackness of face from the heat of the sun. *Samad*, A lord, a chief man, the master of a family. Perpetual, eternal, permanent. Sublime, high. صمديت, Eternity; an epithet of the deity. R.

A صمر *samr*, The being avaricious. Flowing through a plain from a declivity (water). An impediment. See صنع. The smell of fresh fish. Stink. *Samar*, A channel. *Sumr*, The lip or edge of a vessel.

A صمرد *simrid*, A camel having abundance of milk; (contra), Having little.

A صمصام *samsām* or صمصامة, A sharp sword.

A صمصم *samsam*, Extremely avaricious. *Simsim*, Thick (man.) Short. Bold, hardy, keen.

A صمع *samaʿ*, Small-sized (ear). Well formed, finely shaped. Smooth equal dice.

A صمعا *samʿā* (plur. صمع *sumʿ*), Rising or projecting high. (plur. صمعان), Beautiful plumage. An elegant ankle. Small eared.

A صمعر *samʿar* and صمعرى), Strong, stout, hardy. *Samʿarī*, One against whom fascination or inchantment has no power. Very red.

A صمعرية *samʿarīyat*, A malignant serpent.

A صمعور *sumʿūr*, Short, strong and compact of body, compressed, firm.

A صمغ *samagh*, Gum, the tears of a plant; and aromatic. صمغ عربي, Gum Arabic. صمغة *samghat*, One lump of gum. *Simgh* or *simghat*, A dry crudity in the camel's dug after coiting, which dropping away the milk improves.

A صمغد *samaghd*, Strong, hardy.

A صمغة *samaḳat*, Corrupted milk.

A صمكة *samkat*, A strong camel.

A صمكوك *samkūk* (or صمكيك), Strong, powerful, hardy. Foolish, stupid (man). Prone to villainy. Thick, viscous. *Samakīk*, Abject, contemptible, base, mean.

A صمل *saml*, Striking (with a stick). Hard, firm. Becoming stiff (a tree) when not watered. Abstaining (from meat). *Sumul*, Hardy (man.)

A صملاخ *simlākh*, Ear-wax. The interior cavity or passage of the ear.

A صملّك *samallak*, Strong, robust, hardy. A segment, a part cut off.

A صمليل *simlīl*, A weak-bodied man.

A صمم *samam*, Growing deaf. Deafness. Plur. of صمّا

A صموت *samūt*, Silent. Heavy (coat of mail), not sounding.

Piercing deep (a sword). Full (honey-comb). صموت كالحوت, Mute as a fish.

A صموح *samūḥ*, Hard (hoof). A صمور, See صمر. A صموغ, Plur. of صمع. A صمول, See صمل

P صمور *samūr*, Sable (fur). E.

A صمّي صمام *sammūyu samāmi*, Misfortune.

A صمايان *samayān*, Inversion, turning. Darting, throwing. An assault. Celerity. Bold.

A صمّت *ṣmmūt*, Silent, taciturn, saturnine.

A صمد *Samīd*, Sidon (city). E.

A صمدح *ṣumaydah*, A sultry day. See صمادح

A صمير *ṣamīr*, (A man) having dry withered flesh, emitting disagreeable effluvia.

A صمل *ṣamil*, Dry, withered.

A صميم *ṣamīm*, Pure, unmixed, sincere. The best part (of any thing). The vehemence (of cold or heat). The outward shell of an egg. من صميم القلب, From the bottom of the heart, cordially, affectionately.

A صميمي *ṣamīmī*, Cordial, sincere.

A صنّ *ṣann*, A little basket in which they carry bread. The fetid urine of camels. *Ṣinn*, The first of the five days (at the end of winter) called العجوز. A صنا *ṣinā*, Ashes.

A صناب *ṣināb*, A kind of seasoning for meat made of mustard and dried grapes bruised together.

A صنابة *ṣināba*, Long in back and belly.

A صنابر *ṣanābir*, Intense cold.

A صنابي *ṣanābī*, Mustard. Of a reddish colour, mixed with white hairs (a camel, &c.).

A صنّاج *ṣannāj*, A player on the صنج

A صناخة *ṣanākhat*, A large-bodied man.

A صناديد *ṣanādīd*, Kings, princes, chiefs, generals. Troops, battalions. صناديد غراء, The principal commanders. جاي الصّناديد, Intensely hot (day).

A صنار *ṣinār* or صنّار, The plane-tree. (or صنارة), The head of a woman's spindle. صنّارة *ṣinnārat*, The handle of a shield. The ear. Of a bad disposition and rude manners.

A صناع *ṣanāʿ*, Industrious, dexterous (woman). A water-dam, dike, or mound.

A صناعة *ṣināʿat*, Art, industry; a profession, trade. صناعي, Artificial.

A صنافر *ṣunāfir*, The limits of the earth, the boundaries of a country. See صرف *ṣirf*. (or صنافرة), The offspring of an unknown father.

A صناق *ṣināḳ*, Braying long (a camel).

A صناية *ṣināyat*, The whole. بصنايته *biṣṣināyatihi*, Totally, wholly.

A صنايع *ṣanāyiʿ*, Arts, artifices, miracles.

A صنّبر *ṣinnabar*, See صنار. One of the days called عجوز, q. v.

A صنبل *ṣambal* or *ṣumbul*, Crafty, cautious, diffident. Portentous or calamitous events.

A صنبور *ṣumbūr*, An aqueduct, a lead or iron water-pipe, spout or tunnel. A solitary palm-tree.

A صنتع *ṣuntuʿ*, An ostrich or an ass with a hard head. Having projecting eye-brows or cheeks. A large forehead and thin cheeks.

A صنتوت *ṣantūt*, A part, piece, &c. See فرد

A صنتيت *ṣntīt*, A legion. See صنديد

A صنج *ṣanj*, An Arabian cymbal, or two concave disks, which, when struck together, make a tingling sound, chiefly used as an accompaniment to other instruments.

A صنجة *ṣanjat*, A balance, scales.

A صنجر *ṣunjur*, *ṣinjir*, or *ṣinjarr*, Large, tall (man or camel). *Ṣinjir*, Dry unripe dates. *Ṣinjarr*, Foolish.

A صنخ *ṣinkh*, The root of a tooth. *Ṣinkh*, Having the roots of the teeth laid bare.

A صناخة *ṣanakhat*, Filth, nastiness.

A صندح *ṣandaḥ*, A broad stone.

A صندد *ṣndad*, A king, a prince, a gallant commander. Mild, gentle, noble, liberal. A projecting part of a mountain.

A صندق *ṣanduḳ*, See صندوق

A صندل *ṣandal*, The sandal, an odoriferous wood. A camel with a large head. Thick, strong. صندلي, A particular class of eunuchs. E.

P A صندوق *ṣandūḳ* (or صندوقة), A chest, a casket, a coffer. A box, trunk. E. A sepulchre, tomb, mausoleum. صندوچه, A small chest, &c.

A صندد *ṣndīd*, See صندد. Violent (wind or heat). (Rain) consisting of large drops.

A صنع *ṣunʿ* or *ṣanʿ*, Creation, action, preparation, work. (or صنعة), Exercising (a horse). Name of a bird, and animalcule. *Ṣanaʿ* or *ṣamʿ*, Industrious, dexterous. *Ṣinʿ*, Roasting spit; dressed meat, travelling provisions. A garment; a turban, tiara, the sash of turban cloth. *Ṣunnaʿ*, Plur. of صناع and صنع

A صنعا *Ṣanʿā*, A pleasant city in Arabia.

A صنعة *ṣanʿat*, A profession, art, trade. Exercising, training (a horse). A mystery, miracle.

A صنعي *ṣunʿa'*, *ṣunuʿa'*, *ṣanaʿa'*, or *ṣineʿa'*, Industrious, clever-handed. See اصناعي. *Ṣunʿī*, Artificial.

A صنف *ṣinf* or *ṣanf*, A part, portion, kind, species, genus, form. (or صنفة), The border of a veil, whether plain or ornamented.

A صنفي *ṣanf*, An inferior species of wood used in fumigations.

A صنك *ṣanak* (and صانق *ṣanik*), Firm, strong, hardy. A strong smell under the arms, &c. *Ṣānik* (plur. صنقة), One who takes care of camels. صنكة *ṣanakat*, A coarse amphora or large wine vessel.

A صنم *ṣanam*, An image, an idol. A beloved object, a mistress, a lover.

A صنو *ṣanw* or صنّو *ṣunūw*, Bad wood. Stones. A small stream

between two mountains. *Sinw* or *sunw* (dual صنوان *sinwān*, plur. *sunwān*), From the same origin, as two brothers by the same father and mother, two streams from the same fountain-head; two trees from the same stock, &c.

P صنوبر *sanūbar* or *sanawbar*, Any cone bearing tree; fir, &c. The pistachio nut. E.

A صنّور *sannūr*, Avaricious; ill-disposed.

A صنوف *sunūf*, Different sorts, plur. of صنف

A صنى *sunay*, Dimn. of صنو. A small quantity of water in a furrow.

A صنع *sanʿ*, Any work of art, an operation, creation, performance. A present, donative, gift, benefit. Meat (especially well-dressed). Polished (scimitar, &c.). A horse with a fine tail. Clever, neat handed. صنع سوء, A villainous action. صنعة *sanʿat*, An art, an action, a benefit, or the person upon whom it is conferred.

A صواب *sawāb*, Rectitude, justness of acting or thinking, reason, the right way. سمت صواب, The path of reason. بالصواب, Justly, properly. P صواب انديش, Thinking right, desiring what is laudable. *Su-āb* (plur. of *su-ābat*), Nits. صوابة *sawābat*, The better sort (of people).

P صوابديد *sawābdīd*, Approbation, a just or favourable opinion. Approved. E.

P صوابنما *sawābnumā*, Showing well, appearing probable, just, or reasonable.

A صواح *sawāh*, Plaster, clay. The sweat of horses. صوّاح *sāwāh*, Clay in which the feet stick.

A صوار *suwār* or *sawār*, A herd of wild oxen. Musk, the musk-bag; perfume, fragrance. صوّار *sāwār*, (A sparrow) answering when called.

A صوارف *awārif*, The vicissitudes of fortune, accidents, events, revolutions.

A صوارم *sawārim*, Sharp swords.

A صواع *sawāʿ* or *sāʿ*, A dry measure. See صاع

A صواعق *sawāʿiḳ* (plur. of صاعقة), See صوارف

A صوّاغ *sawwāgh*, Goldsmiths.

A صوّاف *awwāf*, A woollen-draper.

A صوامع *awāmiʿ*, Monasteries, hermitages.

A صوالح and صوالحى, Plur. of صولجان

A صوان *suwān*, *ʿwān*, or *sawān*, A repository a chest, boards between which clothes are laid, a portmanteau.

A صوّانة *sawwānat* (plur. صوان), A species of hard stone, a rock. The podex.

A صوانى *sawānī*, Clana, porcelain.

A صواهل *awāhil*, Plur. of صاحل

A صوب *sawb*, A part, a side, a path, a track. The right way, &c. See اوب, سمت, جانب and صواب. Raining, (rain) touching or wetting.

A صوبة *sūbat*, A granary, barn, or any thing similar for grain, fruits, &c. A heap; a pile of money neither told nor weighed. صوبه *subah*, A province, such as *Bengal*, *Bahar*, &c. E. صوبه دار or صوبدار, The viceroy or governor of a province. E.

A صوت *sawt*, A sound, a voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, a shriek of distress. Song, rumour. E. صوت الكلب, The barking of a dog.

A صوة *sāwat* or *sawwat*, See the plur. اصوى

A صوجان *sawjān* (fem. *sawjānat*), Dry, stiff in the loins (man or beast); having stiff branches.

A صوح *sawh*, Splitting, dividing. (dual صوحان), A wall. A steep mountain. The side (of any thing). The bank of a river.

P صوخاري *sūkhārī*, Biscuit.

A صود, Eminence, exaltation. E.

A صور *sawr*, Inclining, causing to hang down. Turning the face towards any one. Cutting, dissecting, dividing. Sounding.

A صورة *surat* (plur. صور *suwar*, An image, form, figure, face, effigy, visage, countenance, appearance, resemblance, picture, portrait. A copy, transcript, abstract. A spectre, apparition, ghost. تبديل صورت كردن, To disguise, change habits, go in masquerade or incognito. صورت معامله, Dissimulation, fiction. صورت دفتر, A book of accounts, journal, register, inventory, a transcript or entry in such books. صورت وهمى, A spectre, hobgoblin, phantom. P صورت پذير كردن, To assume the shape or appearance of. To succeed, to be near accomplishing any thing. P صورت بند, A maker of effigies, a painter, a statuary. P صورت بند تماثيل كردن, To form or paint images, portraits, &c. صورت حال, A written statement of facts. F.

A صوريا *suraṭan*, To appearance, apparently, extrinsically.

P صورتنما *surat numā*, Apparent. صورتنما شدن, To appear, to seem.

P صوري *sūrī*, Envy. Exterior, apparent. Form, face. پريشاني صوري, An alteration of countenance, a disturbed external appearance. انهزام صوري, A feigned retreat or defeat.

A صوص *sūs*, Worthless, mean, avaricious, one who lives and eats alone, especially by moon light, unseen by strangers.

A صوط *sawt*, The sound of falling water.

A صوطل *sawṭal*, The red carrot.

A صوع *sūʿ*, Plur. of صاع. *Sawʿ*, Measuring with the measure صاع. Separation, dispersion. Striking with terror.

A صوغ *sawgh*, Creating, fabricating. Melting, forging, exercising the art of a goldsmith. Framing (a lie). Subsiding (water into ground or seasoning into meat). Form, mode. (dual) صوغان, A pair, two things uniform.

A صوف *sūf* or *sawf*, The being woolly, wool-bearing. Flying wide of the mark (an arrow). Declining, diverting from (any thing bad). *Sūf*, Wool, a fleece, goat's hair. Camelot. Stuff, half silk half worsted, &c. صوفة, A flock, or lock of wool. صوفة الدّوات, Wool, cotton, &c. any thing put into an inkholder.

A صوفعة *sawfaʿat*, A tiara, mitre, turban, cap.

P صوفه *sōfah*, A sopha, &c. See صفة

A صوفي *sūfī*, Wise, intelligent, pious, devout, spiritual. A religious man of the order of the *Sofi*; hence the surname of the kings of Persia. See صفي. صفيان, The Sofi, the religious brethren of that order.

P صوفيانه *sōfiyānah*, Victuals not containing flesh. E.

A صوفي *sūkā'* (plur. صوفاوات), Good. See طوبي

A صوك *sawk*, See اوّل. اوّل صوك و بوك, At first, before all things. ما به صوك و بوك, There is no motion in him or it.

A صول *sawl* (or صولان صوول), The being proud, insolent, perverse, unjust, furious, rampant, assaulting. Quantity. صوله, Fury, furiousness; courage. Noise, din, confusion. E.

A صولج *sawlaj* (or صولجه), Pure, sincere. *Sawlaj*, Refined silver.

A صولجان *sawlajān*, A kind of club, hooked at the end, with which horsemen strike a wooden ball in a game peculiar to the East. See حوكان

A صوم *sawm*, A fast, fasting. Hunger. E. Those who fast. A Christian church. Silent. Ceasing from all accustomed work; (as a silk-worm before it casts the skin; a pulley, or any thing similar that will not turn). Raised (the wind). Ostrich dung. صوّم *sūwwam*, Plur. of صايم. صوّمان, See صايم

A صومعة *sawmaʿah* (or صومعه), A monastery (especially with towers and belfreys), a cloister, cell, hermitage. *Sūmaʿah*, A batting place, an inn; a chamber. E. P صومعه نشين, Sitting in a cell, i. e. a monk or hermit. *Sawmaʿat*, A high-crowned cap, a mitre, a tiara. A heaped-up pile. An eagle.

A صون *sawn*, Defence, &c. See صيانة

A صونع *sawnaʿ*, Name of a bird, or animalcule.

A صووف, See صوف. صوول, See صول. صوى, See صوه and اصوي

A صه *sah* or صهٍ *sahin*, An interjection commanding silence. صهصه *sahsaha*, He ordered him to be silent.

A صها *sahā* Plur. of صهوه

A صهابي *suhābī* (or اصهب), Of a reddish colour, mixed with white (a camel). Complete, without defect. Money, &c. of which the proportion due for pious uses has not been paid. Violent (death).

A صهارة *suhārat*, Marrow, melted fat.

A صهارج *suhārij* (plur. صهاريج), A cistern, bath, pond, or other reservoir; any thing hollow.

A صهال *suhāl*, The neighing of a horse. صهّال *sahhāl*, A neighing horse.

P A صهام *suhām* (or سهام), The name of an imaginary animal, having the body of a flame coloured dragon, and the head of a horse with four eyes. He had long (according to the *Tahmuras nāmah*, a famous romance) rendered an island called *Darem* inaccessible, till attacked and subdued by *Sam Nerman*, one of their fabled heroes, grandfather to the celebrated *Rustam*, (see سام and رستم), by whom he was afterwards used as a horse in all his combats with the Dives, (See ديو).

A صهب *suhb* (صهبه and صهوبه), A reddish colour mixed with white. صهب السبال, Red whiskers, i. e. enemies (particularly the Greeks), who were the principal foes of the Arabians, and in general red haired. صهبا, Wine (especially red, which they drink in a morning). A place near a castle, صهباى نساط افرا, Wine raising the spirits, increasing cheerfulness.

A صهر *sahr* (plur. اصهار and صهرا), Melting. A near relation, &c. See plur. اصهار. اصهرة, (plur. صهرات fem. of صهر) A mother-in-law, &c.

A P صهرج, صهرى, and صهريج See صنراج

A صهصلق *sahsalak* (or صهصلبق), A noisy old woman. A loud clamour.

A صهلله *sahlalat*, Laxity, looseness.

A صهمم *shmīm* (for صمم), Unmixed (good or bad). Of a perverse disposition, contumacious.

A صهوه *sahwat* (plur. صها), A spring of water flowing from a rock. The summit of a mountain, a castle upon a hill. (plur. صهوات), The middle of the horse's back, where the rider sits.

A صهي *sahī*, The being moist, humid, running (wound).

A صهيب *suhayb*, The companions of Mahomet.

A صهير *sahīr*, Liquid, melted.

A صهيل *sahīl*, The neighing of horse.

A صيّاب *sayyāb* and صيابة, The better sort of mankind. See صوابة

A صيّاد *sayyāl* and صياد, The matter coming from the uterus after delivery.

A صياح, Noise, sound. E.

A صياح *sayāh* or *siyāh*, See صيح

A صيّاد *sayyād*, A hunter, a fowler. صيّاد السّمك, A fisher. صيّاد الطّيور, A falconer. صيّاد اجل, The fatal hunter, i. e. death. صيادة *siyādat*, Hunting. See صيد

A صيار *sayār*, See صوار. صيراد See صيرد

A صيارف *sayārif* and صيارفة Plur. of صيرف, Bankers, jewellers.

P صياعي Plur. of صيعة. صياع See صواع

A صياغة *siyāghat*, The art of a goldsmith.

A صيال *siyāl* or صيالة, Insulting, assaulting.

A صيام *siyām* Fasting. اركاب صيام كردن, To fast, to endure fasting. To be hungry. E.

A صيان *siyā* Keeping. (or صيانه), A repository for clothes. See صوان. *Si* *inat*, Defence. Observation. صيانه كردن, To defend, suppo guard, patronize, maintain, observe. P صيانت و مال كردند, They preserved their lives and effects.

A صيب (or صيبوبة), The being well-directed (arrow) hitting the ma . *Sayib*, Clouds pouring down rain. A صيبان *si-ibān*, Nits.

A صيت *sīt*, A voice, sound, rumour, echo, fame, good reputation. A mallet. An artificer, a mechanic. صيت و اشتهاري, Fame and reputation. صيّت *sayyit* See صات

A صيتة *sītat*, Good fame.

A صيح *sayh* (صيحة and صياح). Exclaiming. F. An exclamation, clamour. The crowing of a cock. Tall (palm-tree). Bursting full formed from the envelope (a cluster of dates). صيحاني, A species of Medina date.

A صيحة *sayhat*, An exclamation, cry, shriek. Torture, torment, anguish. صيحة محاور الجد, An uncommon cry, shriek or noise.

A صيد *sayad*, Carrying the head proudly. *Sayd*, The chase, hunting; prey, game. P صيد كردن *sayd kardan*, To fish. *Surud*, Plur.

A صيدا *Saydā*, Sidon in Phœnicia. Rough rocky ground. Large stones, of which they make cauldrons, &c.

A صياح *saydāh*, Clamorous. Neighing loud.

A صيدان *saydān*, Stone kettles or cauldrons. Gold. Brass.

A صيدنة *saydanat*, The lamia of the desert (an imaginary monster) with a woman's head. A loquacious bad woman.

P صيدگاه *saydgāh*, A place for hunting.

A صيدن *saydan*, The hyena. A king. (or صيدناني), A fox; also another animal that burrows under ground.

A صيدي *saydī*, Brazen, copper.

A صير *sayr* (or صيرورة), Being, becoming. The being reduced to coal. *Sīr*, The end, success, or conclusion. Water pent up. A crevice in a door. A kind of jelly of fish. Plur. of صيرة. صير شير, Well made (man).

A صيران *sīrān* Plur. of صوار

A صيرة *sīrat*, A sheep-cote, a cow-house.

P صيرغي *sayraghī*, A purse-bearer.

A صيرف *sayraf* or صيرفي (plur. صارف), A banker, a judge of money or jewels. See صرّاف *sarrāf*, A deceiver, a cheat.

A صيص *sīs* and صيصا, Sour dates (produced by the female palm-tree when not sprinkled with the male flowers). Grains of the coloquintida without pulp.

A صيصة *sīsat* (or صيصية), The spur of a cock, the horns of an ox. A castle, a fortification. An instrument in a loom, which stretches equally the waft and warp. صيصية, Any place where one remains with safety.

A صيعري *sayʿarī*, Very red. Large (camel's paunch). صيعرية, A distorted oblique pace. A mark on a camel's neck.

A صيّغ *sayyigh*, An inventor of fictions, a liar. A صيغة *sīghat* or *sīghah*, Bread put amongst soup, &c. (See صوغ), A form or mould for casting metal. The mood of a verb; conjugation, derivation.

A صيف *sayf*, Summer (i. e. May and June, the hotter months being called قيظ), صيّف *sayyif*, Summer rains. A صيفة *sayfat*, (plur. صيف *sīf*), A part of summer.

A صيفوفة *sayfūfat*, Erring (from the mark),

A صيق *sīk*, Dust, especially driven about by the wind. Fetid perspiration. Somewhat red in the interior part of the palm. (plur. صيقان), A sparrow.

A صيقل *sayḳal*, Polish, lustre. A furbishing instrument. A polisher, an armourer.

A صيك *sayk*, Robust (man). Sweating, bad smelled perspiration. Coagulating, clotting (blood). Adhering.

A صيلة *sīlat*, The knot on a scourge.

A صيلم *saylam*, A dangerous or momentous affair. See داهية. A sword. That by which any thing is extirpated or rooted out.

A صيّم *suyyam* (plur. of صايم), Fasting.

A صين *Sīn*, The empire of China.

A صيوب *sayūb*, Right, direct. See صايب

A صيود *sayūd* (plur. صيد), A hunting dog. Holding up the head, unable to move it from right to left (from pain or stiffness).

A صيّور *sayyūr* (or صيورة), The end or extremity. Mind, intellect, prudence.

A صيوفة *suyūfat* See صفوفة

A صيهب *sayhab*, Intense heat; a sultry day; a place parched by the sun. A hard stone.

A صيهج *sayhaj*, A large stone. A strong camel.

A صيهد *sayhad*, Long. A vapour. See سراب

A صيهوج *sayhūj*, Smooth, polished.

A صيهون *Sayhūn*, Mount Sion.

A صيّي *sayyī*, Clucking (as a hen, &c.); the cry of camels, hogs, rats, and scorpions.

A صيئت *sī-iat*, A slight washing of the head.

ض

ض *ẓād*, The fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the eighteenth as adopted by the Persians; not radically belonging to their language. In arithmetic it expresses 800. This letter as pronounced by the Persians, particularly in India, is very like ز *z*; but its true sound can only be acquired by ear from the mouth of an accurate speaker. E. To distinguish it from ذ *z*, ز *z*, and ظ *ẓ*, in this edition it is represented by *ẓ* with three dots. E.

A ضالة *ẓa-ālat*, Small, extenuated (in body); weak, infirm (in mind).

A ضاب *ẓabb*, Restless (camel). See ذاب

A ضابط *ẓābiṭ* (fem. ضابطة), Holding firm; provident. A governor, commander, superior, chief, lord, master, possessor. ضابط حصار, The governor of the city, the commander of the garrison. ضابط الكل, Omnipotent (God).

A ضابطة *ẓābiṭat* or *ẓābiṭah*, Observation, regulation, rule, custom, usage. E. A canon, ordinance, law.

A ضابع *ẓābiʿ* (and ضبوع), One going quick, extending the neck, throwing out the fore-feet, &c. (a loaded camel or horse).

ضابي *zābī*, Ashes.

ضاجّ *zājj*, Promoting insurrections.

ضاجع *zāje*, Who reclineth much from laziness, indolent, silly, foolish. A star setting in the west. The bending of a river. ضاجعة, The mouth of a river, a shelf or sand-bank near it. Many, numerous (sheep).

ضاحك *zāhik*, A ridiculer, waggish; a satirist, mocker, derider. Flashing (clouds). ضاحكة, The fore-teeth (as being conspicuous when laughing).

ضاحي *zāhī* (fem. ضاحية), Exterior, jutting out, projecting. Exposed to the sun. ضاحيةً *zāhiyatan*, Openly, publicly.

ضاحية *zahiyat*, Misfortune. See داهية

ضاد *zād*, The letter ض

ضارّ *zārr*, Noxious, detrimental.

ضارب *zārib*, part. pres. Beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining. A striker, beater, &c. ع. ضارب الدّرهم, A coiner of money. A valley planted with trees. A night overspread with darkness towards some parts of the horizon, but clear in others. One who presides, shakes, and throws the arrows at games of chance. (Those arrows were eleven in number, without points or feathers, the first having one notch, the second two, and so progressively to seven; the last four being blanks. They were much in use among the Pagan Arabians, but were prohibited by Mahomet. See the word ازلام. Such arrows were likewise early in use among the Babylonians, and other Eastern nations. See Ezekiel xxi. 20.). (A she-camel) striking the milker, and running away. Swimming.

ضاري *zārī*, Trained to hunting (a dog).

ضأر *zaar*, Injustice, fraud.

ضاري, See ضوري. ضاضا *zaazaa*, See ضوضا

ضاعف *zāʿafa* (in prayer), May it increase; as ضاعف الله اقتداره, May God increase his power.

ضاغب *zāghib*, The cry of a hare; also of a wolf. (or عاغث), One who hides himself to frighten boys, &c. by imitating the cries of wild beasts.

ضاغط *zāghit*, A guard, an observer a collector of revenue. Corpulency.

ضاغوط *zāghūt*, The night-mare.

ضاغن *zāghin*, Restive, stubborn (horse).

ضافل *zāfil*, Making a distant journey.

ضافي *zāfi*, Long (garment). ضافي الرّأس, Long and thick hair of the head.

ضالّ *zāll*, Straying. A prevaricator. ضالّة *zāllat*, Wandering, lost (animal).

ضالة *zālat*, Arrows and other arms.

ضالع *zāliʿ*, Erring from the right way.

ضامر *zāmir* (fem. ضامرة), Slender. Effluxu seminis flaccescens penis.

ضامز *zāmiz*, Silent. Not chewing the cud (a camel). Part. Dishonouring, disparaging, disgracing.

ضامن *zāmin*, A surety, a sponsor. Security, bondsman. ع. حاضر ضامن, Security for personal appearance. ع. مال ضامن, Security for the discharge of a debt, &c. ع. ضامنی, Bail. ع.

ضأن *zaan*, Plur. of ضاين

ضانة *zānat*, A camel's nose-ring.

ضاني *zānī* (or ضانية), Fruitful (woman).

ضاوي *zāwī*, Lucifer. (fem. ضاوية), Slender bodied. ضاويه *zāwiyat*, Slenderness of shape.

ضاهر *zāhir*, The top of a mountain.

ضاهلة *zāhilat*, Small in quantity (water).

ضائر *zā-ir*, Hurtful, noxious.

ضايس, See ضسس. ضايک, See ضيک.

ضايع *zāyiʿ*, Wandering, lost. ضايع كردن, To lose. To perish, to be lost. Hungry.

ضأين *zā-in*, Wool-bearing cattle, sheep. Languid, relaxed. Beautiful in figure. Having little meat. Extensive and white (sands). ضأينة, A ewe. A large heap of sand. Little.

ضبّ *zabb*, Adhering to the ground. Flowing, distilling, dropping (as blood from the gums, saliva from the mouth, water, &c.) Anxiously desiring. Having a pain in the breast, leg, or foot (a camel). The being fleshy (limb). The being silent, but making observation, and laying up for future remembrance. Anger, a grudge, concealed hatred. Blood flowing from the lips. Milking (a camel) with the whole hand. (plur. ضباب and اضب), A lizard of the Arabian or Lybian species, large bodied, with a pointed tail, and much sought after for the delicious flavour of the flesh. خبّ ضبّ, Cunning and shrewd.

ضبأ *zaba*, The being fixed to the ground. Throwing down (on the earth). Lying hid (under ground). Flying, taking refuge. Blushing, the being ashamed. ضبّا *zabbā*, Having swellings on the breast, feet, &c. (a camel).

ضبابة *zabābat* (plur. ضباب), A cloud.

ضباتيّة *zubāṯiyat*, A large fleshy arm.

ضباح *zubāḥ*, See ضبيح

ضبار *zubār* or *zabār*, Books.

ضبارة *zubārat*, Compact; firmness of body. *Zubārat* or *zibārat*, A little bundle or packet.

ضبارز *zubārizz* (or *zubāziz*), Tinged. Strengthened. ضبارك, Plur. of ضبرك

ضبارم *zubārim* and ضبارمة, A strong lion. Bold, intrepid (against foes).

A ضاضب *zubāżib*, Plump and short bodied.

A ضابّة *abāṭat*, See ضبط

A ضباع *abāʿ* and ضباعي, Plur. of ضبعة

A ضباعط, Plur. of ضبعطي. A ضباعين, Plur. of ضبعان

A ضبب *abab*, A tumour on a camel's foot. ضبة *ababat*, A place abounding in Lybian lizards.

A ضبّة *abbat*, The female Lybian lizard. A broad strengthening bar of iron on a door.

A ضبث *abs*, Striking. Feeling whether or not an animal is fat.

A ضبثم *abʿam*, A lion.

A ضبح *abh*, Breathing hard as a horse in running. Changing the colour of any thing without burning it (the sun or fire). Ashes. The yelping or barking of a fox.

A ضبحر *abhar*, A bottle.

A ضبد, Mixing ripe with unripe dates.

A ضبر *abr* (and ضبران), Leaping with joined feet (a horse). The being heaped together (stones). Laying one above another (as books, papers, &c.). *Żabr*, A wild hard nut. Rushing upon the enemy's ranks.

A ضبراك *abrāk*, Strong, large bodied.

A ضبز *ab* , The being purblind. See ضبيز

A ضبس *abas*, Harassing a debtor. (or عبس), Of a bad disposition (a man). *Żabs*, Misfortune, &c. See داهية. See خبّ. *Żabiṣ*, A companion. Foolish, silly, weak in mind and body.

A ضبط *abṭ*, Government, direction, administration, discipline, regulation, check, controul, keeping in subjection or obedience. Confiscation, sequestration. F. P ضبط كردن, To take possession, to rule over, to watch, guard, preserve, moderate, keep in the line of duty, &c. P ضبط كردن, To seize, restrain, sequestrate. E. To confiscate, or forfeit. P بس ضبط كردن, To restrain the passions, to bridle the lusts. ضبط نكي, Overseer of confiscations F. ضبط بس, Agreement, engagement, lease. F. ضبط وربط, Adjustment, settlement. E. ضبطي, Confiscator, what has been confiscated. E. *Żabaṭ* (fem. ضبطا), The being Ambidexter. ضبطة, Name of a game.

A ضبطر *abaṭr*, A lion. Strong, firm.

A ضبع *abaʿ* (plur. اضباع), An arm, especially the fleshy part; the arm pit. Stretching out the arms in prayer; also when striking with a sword, &c. Throwing out rapidly the fore feet, going quick (a horse, &c.). ضبعاً لضبع, In vain. *Żabʿ* or *żabuʿ* (fem. plur. ضبع *żubʿ* or *żubuʿ* and ضباع or اضبع), A hyena. *Żabuʿ*, A barren year. *Żubʿ*, *żabʿ* or *żibʿ*, A tract of country, a garrison. *Żabaʿ*, The being libidinous (female).

A ضبعان *żabʿān*, Having a large, inflated belly. Having the sides soiled with clay or dust. *Żibʿān* (plur. ضباعين m. ضبعانة), Male hyena.

A ضبعة *żabaʿat*, The female hyena. Lust. ضباع and ضباعي), Libidinous (woman or she-camel).

A ضبغطرى *żabaghṭara'*, Priapus, a scare-crow.

A ضبغطى *żabaghṭa'*, A bug-bear for children.

A ضبن *żaban*, Detriment. *Żabin*, A narrow place. That part of the body between the arm-pits and short-ribs.

A ضبنة *żabnat*, *żubnat*, *żubnat*, or *żabinat*, Domestics; those whom a person maintains.

A ضبطى *żabanṭā*, Strong, robust.

A ضبو *żabw*, Altering. Roasting. Taking refuge with. ضبؤ *żubuu*, See ضبا

A ضبوب *żubūb*, Adhering to the ground.

A ضبوث *żabūs*, Feeling (a camel) if fat.

A ضبوع *żabūʿ*, See ضابع

A ضبوك *żubūk*, Herbage just sprouting.

A ضبيبة *żabībat*, Butter. New wine boiled.

A ضبير *żabīr*, Looking fiercely askance (a wolf). Dangerous, fierce.

A ضبيس, See ضبس

A ضبيطر *żabīṭar*, A lion.

A ضبيل *żuba-il*, Misfortune. See داهية

A ضبي *żabī-a* (ضبايي or ضبابي), Adhering to the earth, (hence) man. A proper name. E.

A ضجّ *żajj* and ضجيج *żajīj*, Crying out (as one helpless or overcome). Submitting. The noise of a tumult. ضجاج, Danger, mischief, accompanied with tumult and noise. See ضاحة. ضجّة, Noise, clamour of a mob.

A ضجر *żajar*, The being oppressed in mind. Braying much (a camel). Narrow (place). (or ضجرد), Sorrow, anguish, grief, vexation, distraction. *Żajir*, An afflicted melancholy person.

A ضجع *żajʿ*, Reclining, especially on the side (on a bed, the ground, &c.). Soap, or any thing similar used in washing clothes. ضجعا, See ضاجعة

A ضجعة *żajʿat*, Reclining: one sleep. Weakness of mind. *Żijʿat*, Sluggishness, indolence. Lazy, slothful. One who reclines or sleeps much, sluggish.

A ضجم *żajam*, The being oblique, distorted in any member, as in the mouth, shoulder, &c. also in walking. Crookedness.

A ضجوج *żajūj*, Braying whilst milking (a she-camel).

A ضجور *żajūr*, Melancholy. See ضجوج

A ضجوع *żajūʿ*, Weak in mind. A woman disobedient to her husband. A large bottle or urn; leaning to a side when carrying such bottle. A camel pasturing by the side of a piece of water. A cloud full of rain. *Żujūʿ*, See ضجيع

A ضجيج *żajīj*, See ضجّ.

A ضجيع *żajīʿ*, A bed fellow.

A ضحّ *żuhh*, The sun; the light of the sun; any thing exposed to the sun. A large plain.

A ضحا *żahā*, Basking in the sun. The meridian. Dinner. *Żuhā*, That part of the day, about half way between sun-rise and mid-day. Plur. of ضحوة

A ضحّاك *żahhāk*, See ضاحك. A ضحايا, Plur. of ضحية. A ضحال, Plur. of ضحلة

A ضحضاح *ḍaḥḍāḥ*, Little, shallow (water). (contra) Much and deep (water).

A ضحك *ḍaḥk*, *ḍaḥl*, *ḍuḥk* or *ḍaḥil*, Laughing, grinning (like an ape). Thundering. The being astonished, frightened, wondering. *Ḍaḥl*, Fresh butter. White honey. White foretecth. Light, splendour. The flowers of the palm-trees bursting from the envelope. The middle of the road. ضحكة *ḍaḥkat*, One laugh. *Ḍuḥkat*, Ridicule. *Ḍuḥakat*, A satirist, a mocker.

A ضحل *ḍaḥl*, Little or shallow water. اباں الضّحل, A stone in the water, the upper part appearing above the surface.

A ضحو *ḍaḥw*, The being patent (road), clear, conspicuous, prominent. Pasturing in the heat of the day. (or ضحي), Affected or scorched by the sun. (or ضحود), See ضحا *ḍuḥā*.

A ضحوك *ḍaḥūk*, See ضاحك. A ضحول *ḍuḥūl*, Plur. of ضحل

A ضحي *ḍaḥī*, See ضحو

A ضحيا *ḍaḥyā*, Fem. of اضحا

A ضحيان *ḍaḥyān* (fem. ضحيانة), Basking in the sun. Eating at mid-day.

A ضحيّة *ḍaḥīyat*, A sacrifice. See اضحا

A ضخّ *ḍakhkh*, Tears. Water bubbling from a fountain. Making water slowly.

A ضخم *ḍakhm* or *ḍakham* (or ضخام or ضخامة, plur. ضخام fem. ضخمة, plur. ضخمات), Thick, large, corpulent. Broad (way). *Ḍikham*, The being thick, &c. E.

V ضخمم *ḍakhmim*, Large, tall, corpulent. L.

A ضدّ *ḍadd*, Filling (a bottle). Getting the better, gaining a cause (at law). Prohibiting, averting. *Ḍidd* (or ضديد), Contrary, opposite (as virtue to vice). (contra) Resembling, alike. (or جدا) An assistant (as being the opposite to an enemy. الضدان لا تجتمعان, Opposites never meet (a proverb). ضديد, An assembly, &c. See جماعة and جمع

A ضرّ *ḍarr*, Loss, damage. See ضرر. *Ḍirr* or *ḍurr*, Matrimony, especially (in the idea of polygamy) marrying a second wife, the first being alive. *Ḍurr*, Injury, distress; a bad condition or habit of body, leanness, being emaciated.

A ضرا *ḍarā*, Trees in a valley thick and intangled. يمشي الضّراء, He walked (stealingly) among thick trees. (metaphorically) He deceived his friend. ضرا (plur. of ضرو), Hunting dogs. ضرّا *ḍarrā*, Adversity, misfortune, affliction.

A ضراب *ḍirāb*, Fighting, striking with a sword, fencing, conquering. Carrying on trade for another on certain conditions of gain. Coitus. ضرّاب *ḍarrāb*, A coiner, a master of the mint.

A ضرابين *ḍarābīn*, Plur. of ضربان

A ضراح *ḍirāḥ*, Kicking (as a horse). *Ḍurāḥ*, The heavenly house. The seventh heaven. E. See بيت معمور

A ضرار *ḍirār*, Hurting, injuring.

A ضرارة *ḍarārat*, Blindness. ضرّارة, See ضرّا *ḍarrā*.

A ضراس *ḍurās*, The tooth-ach.

A ضراط *ḍurāṭ*, Breaking wind loud. See ضرط. ضراط *ḍarrāṭ*, See ضروط

A ضراعة *ḍarāʿat* or *ḍurāʿat*, Humbling one's self, submission.

A ضرافط *ḍurāfiṭ*, Corpulent.

A ضراك *ḍurāk*, Thick, robust. A lion. Extreme rage, violent passion.

A ضرام *ḍirām*, Kindling (a fire, especially amongst dry herbage). Chips or other fuel with which a fire is lighted.

A ضرامة *ḍirāmat*, The turpentine tree.

A ضراوة *ḍarāwat*, Being trained, accustomed.

A ضرايب *ḍarāyib*, Plur. of ضريبة and ضريب, Whatever is taken for tribute, taxes, &c. Frost, ice, snow, hoar-frost.

A ضرايز *ḍarāyiz*, Plur. of ضرز, Necessary things.

A ضرايك *ḍarāyik*, Plur. of ضريك

A ضرب *ḍarab*, Thick, white honey. The termination of the second hemistich of a couplet.

A ضرب *ḍarb*, Striking, beating. E. A blow, a stroke. Force, violence. Multiplication in arithmetic. Beating (with a stick, &c.). Pricking. Cutting, amputating. Swimming. Striking, touching (a harp, &c.). Velocity, dispatch; departing, making haste. (contra), Staying, stopping, standing still. Inclining, tending, verging towards. Mixing. Multiplying. Making any saying proverbial. Striking or coining money. Fixing or pitching (tents). Travelling, going up and down (in the way of trade, hunting, &c.). (A bird) flying in quest of prey or food. (plur. اضراب), Form, species, mode, ratio. Slight (rain). (A man) light of body. Struck, coined (money). One who beats much or strikes often. ضرب مثل, A mode of expression, an idiom, a phrase, a proverb. P ضرب خيام كردن, To pitch tents, to encamp. P ضرب خانه or P دار الضّرب, The mint. P ضرب دست, By force of arms, by strength of hand. ضرب كردن, To strike, strike money, multiply (in arithmetic.) E.

A ضرباً *ḍarban*, By force, violently. *Ḍurabā*, Plur. of ضربب

A ضربات *ḍarabāt*, Plur. of ضربة, Blows.

A ضربان *ḍarabān*, The pulse, the beating pain of a wound. Pulsation. E. ضرب الدّهر ضربانه, Fortune played her game *Ḍarabān* (plur. ضرابين and ضربين), An animal resembling a cat, having a disagreeable smell. A porcupine.

A ضربة *ḍarbat* or *ḍarbah*, One blow.

P ضربزن *ḍarbzan*, A piece of artillery.

A ضربي *ḍirbī* or *ḍarbī*, ضربجه, By force, violence, or compulsion. *Ḍirbā'*, P ضربان

A ضرّة *ḍarrat*, A bad situation, adversity, indigence. The glandulous fle the breasts; also the root of the udder. ضرّة شكري A breast o lder abounding with milk. *Ḍurrat*, Much wealth. The palm of the hand (especially the fleshy parts). One woman

having a husband in common with another. صِرّنان (dual), The upper and under mill-stone. *Zurrat*, Necessity, force, compulsion, violence.

A صرج *zarj*, Splitting. See شقّ

A صرجع *zarjaʿ*, A leopard.

A صرح *zarh*, Repulsing, rejecting. Refuting. Digging a grave. Kicking (as a horse). Being languid, no business doing (in a market). *Zarah*, Bad (man, intention, &c.).

A صرداح *zadākh*, Fruitful (palm-tree). A hard stone. A lion. Great.

A ضرر *zarar*, Injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin. Affliction, anguish. P ضرر کردن, To destroy, prejudice, demolish, hinder, ruin, injure, hurt.

A ضرز *zarz*, Inequality (of ground). ضرّ *zirr*, Avaricous, tenacious. ضرّة (fem.), Short, deformed; covetous.

A ضرزل *zarzal*, Parsimonious.

A ضرسمة *zirsimat*, A penetrating bite.

A ضرس *zars*, Biting with the teeth (to try the hardness of any thing). The being severe, cruel (fortune). Filling up (a well). Having the teeth benumbed or set on edge. *Zirs*, A severe bite. The cruelty of fortune. (plur. اضراس and ضروس), A tooth, a grinder. *Zurs*, Rain, small drops. Tediousness in prayer. (plur.) ضروس, Stones filling a well up. *Zaris*, Rough. Easily enraged when hungry. ضرس شرس, (A man) of a touchy disposition.

A ضرسامة *zirsāmat*, Torpid, stupid. Ignoble, mean, a man of a bad disposition.

A ضرصم *zarzam*, A lion; a beast of prey.

A ضرط *zart* or *zarat*, Breaking wind, making a similar noise with mouth in contempt. *Zarit*, One who breaks wind. ضرطة, The diminutive of *zart*. *Zarat*, Thinness of the beard or eyebrows. ضرطا, Having a scanty beard, &c.

A ضرطم *zirtim*, Large, fat in the belly.

A ضرع *zaraʿ*, The being humble, supplicating. See ضرعة, Emaciated, flabby, infirm. See ضعف. *Zarʿ*, The udder or dug of beasts dividing the hoof (a camel's being called خلف *khilf*).

A ضرعا *zarʿā*, Large-breasted (woman).

A ضرعمط *zuraʿmat*, Desiring, wishing for any thing (a man). Thick milk.

A ضرغاطة *zirghāṭat*, A mass (of clay).

A ضرغم *zirgham* (ضرغام and ضرغامة), A lion. *Zirghāmat*, Strong, intrepid, powerful man. An excellent stallion.

A ضرف *zarif*, A mountain fig-tree.

A ضرفة *zurfat*, Abundance of wealth.

A ضرفطي *zirfaṭī* (or ضرفاطة), Corpulent.

A ضركا *zurakā*, See ضريك

A ضرم *zarim*, Rapid, fleet (horse). Hungry (man). An eaglet.

A ضرمة *zarmat* (plur. ضرم *zaram*), A fire-brand. The herb stoechas, sticados, or cotton weed.

A ضرو *zarw*, The gum of an Arabian tree; that tree (called also كمكام). (fem. ضروة), A hunting dog. ضرو *zarūw*, Streaming blood (from a vein, or wound).

A ضروب *zarūb*, Modes, forms of speech, idioms, phrases. ضروب عجم (or عربات), Persian proverbs, idiomatical expressions, or common phrases.

A ضروح *zarūh*, Kicking (horse). Shooting far (a bow). *Zarūh*, A cold dull market (where no goods are bought).

A ضرور *zarūr*, Necessary. E.

A ضرورت *zarūrat* (plur. ضرورات), Force, violence, compulsion, constraint. Want, indigence, necessity. ضرورتا (بالضرورة and بالضرورى), By violence, by compulsion; from necessity. ضرورات شرية, The necessities of men, things necessary to man.

A ضرورى *zarūrī*, Forced, compelled, constrained. ضروريات معاشي, Victuals, provisions, the necessaries of life.

A ضروس *zarūs*, A vicious camel that bites her milker. *Zarūs*, plur. of ضرس

A ضروط *zarūt*, See ضرط

A ضروع *zarūʿ*, A breast, a nipple, a pap.

A ضرى *zarī*, Bleeding profusely (a vein).

A ضريب *zarīb*, See ضارب, sign. 4. The third gaming arrow. And he who throws it. E. See ضراب, sign. 4. Snow, frost, ice. ضريب الشول, The milk of several camels milked into one dish. A kind, a species.

A ضريبة *zarībat*, Nature, disposition.

A ضريج *zarīj*, Rapid, swift, (course).

A ضريح *zarīh*, Far distant. A sepulchre, a tomb, a grave dug in the middle of a burying-place (if dug in the side it is called لحد), A river.

A ضرير *zarīr* (fem. ضريرة), Blind, made blind, (not born so). Sick, emaciated, suffering pain or hardship. The side of a river. The soul, the mind. ذات ضرير, (A camel, &c.) enduring much labour, not easily fatigued. Jealousy.

A ضريس *zarīs*, (A well) filled with stones.

A ضريط, See ضرط. A ضريّط. Any thing windy.

A ضريع *zarīʿ* (or ضريعة), Having large breasts (a woman), or large udders (a sheep.) Dry thorns, thistles, &c. A stinking carcase. The periosteum. A poisonous herb.

A ضريغطيّة *zarayfaṭiyat*, A kind of game.

A ضريك *zarīk*, Poor, unfortunate, oppressed. Foolish. An eagle; a male vulture.

A ضريم *zarīm*, A conflagration. See حريق

A ضزاز *zizāz* (plur. of ضز), Ill-natured, passionate, surly. Unable to speak clearly from a bad formation in the jaws, or adhesion of the teeth. ضزز *zazaz*, The being so as described.

A ضزن *zazan*, Snatching a thing out of another's hand, taking it from him by force.

A ضطط *zaṭaṭ* (and ضطبط), Strong (man). *Ẓuṭuṭ*, Evils, misfortunes. See دواهي

A ضعّ *zaʿʿ*, Exercising or training camels, or the word used in breaking them; as ضع ضع

A ضعاف *zaʿāf* (and ضعافي), Plur. of ضعوف

A ضعافة *zaʿāfaṭ* (and ضعافة), See ضعف

A ضعة *zaʿaṭ* (for ضعو, plur. ضعوات), A tree; a reed used in writing.

A ضعدرة *zaʿdarat* (plur. ضعادر), Hens, fowls.

A ضعضع *zaʿzaʿ* (and ضعضاع), Weak in body or mind, silly, simple, trifling.

A ضعف *zaʿf* or *zuʿf*, Infirmity, weakness, imbecility of disposition. ضعف معدة, A weakness in the stomach. *Ẓiʿf*, Equal, alike. A pair. See plur. اضعاف. Capital punishment. ضعفان (dual), The double, as much more. *Ẓuʿf*, Any thing slender, thin, impoverished (sperma genitale). *Ẓaʿaf*, Doubled or lined garments. ضعفا (plur. of ضعيف), The infirm, poor, the unhappy subjects. ضعفان *zuʿafān*, Weak, &c. See ضعيف and ضعف *zaʿf* ضعفة and ضعفي, Plur. of ضعيف

A ضعل *zaʿal*, Thinness (from starving).

A ضعوات, Plur. of ضعة. ضعوف, See ضعيف

A ضعيف *zaʿīf* (fem. ضعيفة), Weak, infirm, impotent, extenuated, emaciated, enfeebled, powerless, frail. Blind. Poor, feeble. E.

A ضغا *zughā*, See ضغو

A ضغاب *zughāb*, The cry of a hare or wolf.

A ضغامة *zughāmaṭ*, Any thing seized or bitten by the teeth. Whatever is cast away.

A ضغاين *zughāyin*, Hatreds, enmities.

A ضغب *zughb*, Crying (as a hare, also as a wolf.) *Ẓughb*, fem. ضغبة *ẓughbaṭ*, One fond of a species of small cucumber, or asparagus, called ضغبوس, plur. ضغابيس

A ضغث *zaghṯ*, Pronouncing words confusedly and inarticulately. Leaving (clothes) still dirty after washing. Taking by handfuls or in the hand. Groping, feeling if an animal is fat. *Ẓighṯ*, See Plur. اضغاث

A ضغر *zaghar*, A lion, or other wild beast.

A ضغرس *zaghras*, A greedy man.

A ضغغضغة *zaghzaghaṭ*, Muttering. Chewing. Making a noise (as a wolf), when devouring food. Talkativeness.

A ضغط *zaghṭ*, Pressing, squeezing, forcing, driving up against (a wall, &c.).

A ضغطة *zughṭaṭ*, Difficulty, narrowness, anguish. اخذه ضغطة, He forced him (to take it) reluctantly.

A ضغطي *zaghṭaʾ*, Plur. of ضغط

A ضغم *zagham*, Biting, seizing with the teeth. Filling the mouth with any thing one is fond of.

A ضغن *ẓaghan*, or *zighn*, Hatred, malevolence, malignity. (contra) Affection, attachment. *Ẓaghn* (fem. ضغنة), Crooked (spear).

A ضغو *zaghw*, Fallacy, perfidy, fraud, cheating (at game). Crying (as a fox, as a cat, or as one in distress.)

A ضغوث *zaghūṯ*, See ضوث

A ضغيب *zaghīb*, See ضغاب

A ضغيط *zaghīṭ*, A well adjoining to another filled up, and overflowed by its stagnated water. (plur. ضغطى), Weak in mind.

A ضغيغ *zaghīgh*, Plenty of provisions or produce, happy times, prosperity.

A ضغيفة *zaghīfaṭ*, A garden green with herbs.

A ضغيل *zaghīl*, The sound made by the surgeon's mouth when sucking the air from a cupping-glass applied to the body.

A ضغينة *zaghīnaṭ*, Hatred, enmity.

A ضفّ *zaff*, Contracting the fingers and rubbing the hands when warming them at the fire. Milking with the whole hand. One in a tender distempered state of body. A species of stinging gnat. *Ẓaff* (plur. ضفة), An insect resembling the tike, whose bite raises pustules on the skin. ضفات, Plur. of ضفة *ẓaffaṭ*.

A ضفادع *ẓafādiʿ* (and ضفادي), plur. of ضفدع, Frogs. ضفادع مشوية, Roasted frogs.

A ضفار *ẓafār*, See ضفر

A ضفاريط *ẓafārīṭ*, Plur. of ضفروط

A ضفّار *ẓaffār*, A detractor, calumniator.

A ضفّاط *ẓaffāṭ*, A hirer of camels.

A ضفاطة *ẓafāṭaṭ*, Foolish, stupid. Large bellied. An Arabian drum, beating it. *Ẓaffāṭaṭ*, A large body travelling together.

A ضفأة *ẓafa-aṭ*, Weak in mind.

A ضفاير *ẓafāyir*, Plur. of ضفيرة

A ضفة *ẓaffaṭ*, One compression; one act of violence; one draught of water. See دفعة. (plur. ضفات), The bank of a river, the sea shore. A body of men. *Ẓiffaṭ*, Plur. of ضفّ

A ضفدع *ẓifdaʿ*, *ẓifdiʿ* or *ẓufdaʿ*, A frog. *Ẓifdiʿ*, A bone in the cavity of a horse's hoof.

A ضفر *ẓafr*, Plaiting (the hair of the head). Twisting (a rope) of hairs. Leaping, running, dancing. Any thing twisted with which they bind camels, &c. See حصلة. A large pile or hill of sand. Any structure of stone with clay or plaster. Putting food into a horse's mouth. *Ẓufur*, Plur. of ضفار, plur. of ضفر

A ضفرة *ẓafra* Any thing twisted, a braided lock of hair. *Ẓafiraṭ* (plur. of ضفر) heap or hillock of sand. A quiver filled with arrows.

A ضفرط ز , Large-bodied (camel).

A ضفرطة *ẓafraṭ*, Largeness of belly.

A مضروط *ẓū* (plur. ضفاريط), Wrinkles in the face, between the nose and t eks, and round the exterior angles of the eye.

A ضفز ز Forcing any thing into the mouth (of man or beast). Putting the hat into the mouth. Impulse. Coitus. Running,

leaping. A blow given by the hand or foot. *Zafaẓ*, Bruised barley given to camels.

A صفصفة *zafzafat* (see ضفة), A crowd, &c.

A صفطار *zaftār*, An old ugly crocodile.

A صفطة *zaftat* (plur. صفطات), Folly, absurdity.

A صفطي *zafṭa'*, Plur. of صفيط

A صفع *zafaع*, Elephant's dung.

A صفف *zafaf*, A multitude of people eating; a crowd running to water together; a number of domestics. Necessity, misfortune, adversity, infirmity, anguish. Haste.

A صفن *zafn*, Dashing (the foot against a stone, &c.). (A horse or camel) striking with the foot. (A man) kicking another on the back-side. Throwing a person with violence on the ground. Putting (a load upon a camel). Approaching (to sit down near to any one). *Zafan*, Foolish. Thick and short.

A صفو *zafw*, Abounding, redundancy, superfluity. (or صفوان), The side of any thing.

A صفوة *zafwat*, Affluence, happiness.

A صفور *zafūr*, Plur. of صفار and صفرد

A صفوف *zafūf*, Full of milk (a camel).

A صفير *zafīr*, The sea shore.

A صفيرة *zafīrat*, A braided lock; hair twisted or plaited. A heap or hill of sand, waving or jagged like a saw; a mound or bank.

A صفيز *zafīz*, Thick; (and صفيزة), A large mouthful.

A صفيط *zafīṭ*, Stupid, ignorant.

A صكّ *zakk*, Squeezing, oppressing.

A صكاك *zakkāk* (and صكاك fem. صكاكة), Firm-fleshed, compact, short of stature.

A صكصكة *zaṣṣakzakat*, A quick pace.

A صكل *zakl*, A little water.

A صلّ *zall*, An error, vice, &c. (see ضلال), صل بن صل (or الصلال بن الصلال), Error, the son of error, i. e. a worthless fellow, who is not known by his own or his father's merit.

A صلاصل *zulāṣil*, A skilful guide. *Zalāṣil*, Remains (of water).

A صلاعة *zalāعat*, Strength Strong, iron-sided.

A صلال *zalāl* (and صلاله), An error, vice, fault; ruin, perdition. Deviating, losing (any thing). Disappearing, lying hid. Dying. Forgetting. صلال محض, Mere heresy, an error in faith.

A صلّة *zallat*, The uncertainty of the mind when surprised with any thing uncommon, ecstacy. Speaking of the absent, (good or bad). *Zillat*, An error, mistake, blunder. *Zulla* Skill in showing the way. صلّة *zallatan*, With impunity.

A صلصل *zalaṣal* (and صلصلة), Rugged hilly [illegible] nd, where travellers easily lose themselves. A stone whi[illegible] : can just lift.

A صلع *zalaع*, Inclining, stooping; deviating fro[illegible] right way. A side, part A small mountain standing by itself. An arch, vault, &c. See اصالع. Curved (sword). Lame, (a camel). Strong, robust (in bearing loads). Patient (under oppression). Strength. A load of debt. Solidity of flesh or fat. A district. P. صلع دار, One who presides over the collections of a district. P. *Zalt*ع, Crooked, lame by nature, leaning to a side. See ضرع and ضرباجه (plur. of اصلع), Strong, &c. ضلعا, Plur. of ضليع

A صلعع *zalja*ع (صلععة), Mulier ampla rima.

A ضلل *zalal*, An error. Running water, (especially among trees or under rocks, to which the sun does not penetrate).

A صلوع *zulū*ع, Plur. of صلع

A صلوعة (or صلاع), (A bow) of flexible wood.

A صليع *zalī*ع, Having large uneven teeth; and a wide mouth Strong sides. See صلوعة

A صلّيل *zullīl*, Erring greatly (a man).

A صمّ *zamm*, Contraction, conjunction, incorporation. (or ضمة *zamah*), The vowel point ʼ *zammah*. P صمة كردن, To contract, join, add, incorporate, insert. To mark a consonant with the point ʼ *zammah*, (See Arab. Gramm. p. 12.). *Zimm* (or صمام), A great calamity.

A صماد *zimād* (and صمادة), A narrow bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound; a plaster.

A صمار *zimār*, Any thing uncertain (as debt, for the payment of which there is no fixed term; a mercantile adventure, the returns for which are doubtful; a suspended punishment, &c. or any other probable but undetermined event).

A صمارز (or صمارر), Strong (camel). See ضمرز

A صماريط, Plur. of صمروط. A ضماعج, Plur. of صمعج

A صمام *zimām*, That into which any thing is collected or contracted. See صمّ

A صمّامة *zammāmat*, Any thing for binding or holding together books or papers.

A ضمان *zamān* (or ضمانه), Adversity. Love. See ضمن and ضمانة

A صمايير *zamāyir*, Plur. of صمير

A ضمايم *zamāyim* (plur. of ضميمة), Additions.

A صمّة *zammat*, Horses running for a bet; a horse beating another in a race.

A صمج *zamj*, Anointing the body profusely, so that it drops off. Stinking, biting animalcule. *Zamij*, Accused of a crime. A disease incident to man. Adhering to the ground.

A صمخ *zamkh* See صمج sig. 1. ضمخة, A fat woman or she camel. Ripe dates dropping juice.

A ضمخر *zamkhar*, Proud. Fat, corpulent, heavy (man or camel).

A صمد *zamd* See صماد, Moist; (contra) dry (herbage, &c.). The best; (contra) the worst of a flock. Dissembling; a woman having two sweethearts. *Zamad*, Dry, withered. Hatred, hating. The remainder of a debt.

A صمر *ẓamr* (fem. ضمرة), Slender in the body, thin in the belly. *Ẓumr*, Blindness, leanness; shrunk in the belly.

A صمران *ẓamrān*, A species of plant.

A صمرر *ẓamraṛ*, A lion. Hard ground. (or ضمارز), An old milkless camel.

A صمروط *ẓamrūṭ*, Hidden, concealed. Straitened, pressed. (plur. ضماريط) See ضغروط

A ضمزر *ẓamẓar*, Hard ground. Thick lion, woman, or she camel.

A صمج *ẓamij* (fem.) Thick, squat, corpulent.

A صمن *ẓaman*, An indisposition, sickness, a fracture. Impaired in constitution from any disease. Smitten with love. *Ẓamn*, Answering or being surety for another; redeeming, ransoming; receiving the use of any thing for a certain time. *Ẓimn*, The middle or interior part of any thing. The cover of a letter. The contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted. An idea, a conception. An obligation or suretyship for a debt. Favour, aid, assistance. ضمناً *ẓimnan*, Comprehensively, intimately. By way of surety or assistance.

A ضمنة *ẓumnat*, A distemper, an injury.

P ضمندار *ẓamindār* or *ẓamndār*, A sponsor; assistant.

A ضمني *ẓamnā'* (or ضمي), The palsy.

A ضمور *ẓamūr*, Slender, thin.

A ضمور *ẓamū-* See ضامر. ضمورة *ẓamūẓat*, The lion, any animal not chewing the cud.

A ضمير *ẓamīr*, The mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, comprehension, idea. The affixed personal pronoun (see Arab. Gramm. p. 55). Marcid, or withered grapes.

P ضميران *ẓamīrān*, Sweet basil, a fragrant herb.

A ضملة *ẓamūlat*, Limping; also decaying or withering from age (a woman).

A ضميم *ẓamīm*, Joined. (fem.) See ضميمة

A ضميمة *ẓamīmat* or *ẓamīmaḥ*, An addition, augmentation, increment, incorporating.

A ضمين *ẓamīn*, A sponsor, surety. See ضامن

A ضنّ *ẓann* (ضنان and ضنانة), The being avaricious, parsimonious, tenacious. Resembling in quality or property. The being peculiar. Any thing uncommonly singular.

A ضنأ *ẓana*, Going away. Lurking (under ground). Offspring, progeny. *Ẓina*, An origin. A mineral. *Ẓanā* or *ẓinā*, Having many children (a woman). The being encreased, abounding. The being indisposed, sick.

A ضناط *ẓanāṭ*, A great crowd.

A ضناك *ẓināk*, Firm in flesh; having swelling hips (a woman). A large tree. *Ẓunāk* (or ضنكة), Rheum, defluxion.

A ضناكة *ẓanākat* (or ضنوكة), The being narrow (in circumstances). (or ضنيكة), Firm fleshed.

A ضنان and ضنانة See ضنّ

A ضنب *ẓanib*, Bedaubing (a person with mud). Apprehending. See ضمص

A ضنبس *ẓinbis*, Enervated, soft. Knavish, worthless. Any thing easily broken.

A ضندل *ẓandal*, Having a large head. See صندل

A ضنط *ẓanaṭ*, Alacrity. See ضلع, ضلى and ضخم. *Ẓaniṭ*, Full (of flesh). *Ẓanṭ*, Narrowness, difficulty. A woman receiving two lovers.

A ضنفس *ẓanfas* See ضنبس

A ضنن *ẓānan*, Strong.

A ضنو *ẓanw*, Offspring. *Ẓanū*, Fruitful, having many children (a woman).

A ضنوكة *ẓanūkat*, The being low-spirited, weak in mind. Having a rheum. See ضناكة

A ضني *ẓanā'*, Increasing, abounding. A disease. *Ẓanū* (fem. ضنية), Sick.

A ضنيك *ẓanīk*, An indigent state. A follower, a domestic who serves for his maintenance. See متطوع.

A ضواء *ẓawā* or *ẓūā*, Shining. Light. See ضيا

A ضوابط *ẓawābiṭ* Plur. of ضابط and ضابطة

A ضواة *ẓawāt*, A wen, swelling, gland.

A ضواجع *ẓawājiع*, Setting stars. The windings of a river. Low hills. See هداب

A ضواحك *ẓawāḥik*, Plur. of ضاحكة

A ضواحي *ẓawāḥī* Plur. of ضاحية

A ضواد *ẓawād*, Having a rheum.

A ضوادي *ẓawādī*, Shameful words, lies.

A ضوارب Plur. of ضارب

A ضواضي, Thick.

A ضواضية *ẓiẓā ẓyat* or ضويضة, A misfortune.

A ضواطر *ẓawāṭir* Plur. of ضوطر

A ضوّاع *ẓawwāع*, A fox. The note of an owl.

A ضواكة *ẓawākat*, A crowd, body, troop.

A ضوايع *ẓawāyiع*, Slender camels. ضوايى Plur. of ضاينة

A ضوبان *ẓawbān* or *ẓubān*, A strong robust camel.

A ضوّة *ẓawwat*, Noise. See ضوضاة and ضواة

A ضويع *ẓawiaع*, Name of a bird or animalcule.

A ضوج *ẓawj*, The winding of a river.

A ضوجان *ẓawjān* (or ضوجانة), Hard, dry.

A ضود *ẓu-ud* (or ضودة), The rheum.

A ضور *ẓawr* xtreme hunger. A black cloud.

A ضورط Sc . ضورنا, A trumpet. See سرنا

A ضور *ẓa* mmishing. Defrauding one of his right. Chewing (dates) (ضورة), A bit of wood for rubbing the teeth.

A ضوري *ẓ* ', A part. Deficient. Unjust.

A ضوضا (ضواضا and ضاضا), Vociferation, the noise of men, especially ittle.

A ضوضو *zu-uzu-u*, An origin, root, family, numerous offspring. A black and white bird.

A ضوط *zawat*, A distortion of the jaw.

A ضوطار *zawtār* (or ضوطرى), One who goes to market without money, and gains somewhat by art or labour.

A ضوطر *zawtar* (or ضوطرى), A corpulent, large-hipp'd man. A mean, worthless fellow.

A ضوع *zawaع*, Motion, agitation. Repelling, driving away. Striking with terror. Emaciating a horse (by fatigue). (a bird) feeding its young. Writhing or throwing himself about (as a boy when crying). (and ضوعة), Owls. A species of crows.

A ضوكع *zawkaع*, Corpulent, stupid (man).

A ضولة *zu-ulat*, Thin, slender (man).

A ضولع *zawlaع*, Having a strong desire.

A ضوم *zawm*, Defrauding, injuring.

A ضومران *zawmurān*, A wild fragrant herb.

A ضون *zawn*, A yellow putredinous ferment in the stomach of a kid, &c. used in curdling milk.

A ضونة *zawnat*, A little girl.

A ضوى *zawy*, The being thin, meagre, slender, by nature, or extenuated by distemper. See ضي. *Zawā*, Bright, light.

A ضويضية *zawayzyat* See ضواضية

A ضويطة *zawītat*, Clay or mud at the bottom of a cistern or pond. Bread or paste softened with water. Butter melted mixed with fat.

A ضويعة See ضسعة. A ضويكة See ضواكة

A ضهب *zahab*, A mixed multitude. Altering (by fire); raking together (fire).

A ضهبا *zahbā*, A bow made straight by the heat of the fire. A spit for roasting.

A ضهد *zahd* (or ضهدد), Subduing, forcing.

A ضهرة *zaharat*, Top of a mountain. A tortoise. A circle in which are various stones.

A ضهز *zahz*, Trampling upon. Subigere.

A ضهزم *zihzim* Worthless, mean (man).

A ضهل *zahl*, Milk. Any thing made up of different parts; a collection. Having little milk. (a sheep, &c.). Little and thin (any drink). Giving little (to one). Returning. Arriving (intelligence). Defrauding, Plur. of ضهول

A ضهلة *zahlat*, A small quantity. Little.

A ضهوا *zahwā*, Ground without herbage. A wo[man] whose breasts do not swell.

A ضهوب *zuhūb*, The being deficient in promise [or performance].

A ضهوة *zahwat*, A pond, reservoir.

A ضهول *zahūl* (plur. ضهل *zuhul*), Having little [milk] (a sheep) or water (a well). Laying many eggs (an ostrich) *uhul* See ضهل

A ضهى *zahy*, Resembling. Answering for another. Not conceiving (a woman). Producing nothing (ground) (or ضهيا), A woman wanting breasts and not conceiving. A kind of shrub.

A ضهيد *zahīd*, Hard, strong, firm.

A ضيّ *zayy*, Increase, &c. See انضمام, Repairing to, taking refuge with. Coming in the night. Enquiring about news.

A ضيا *ziyā* (or ضوا), Light, splendour, brilliancy. P ضياگستر, ضياپاش, Diffusing light, illuminating. P ضياپذير, Receiving light, enlightened.

A ضياب *zayāb*, Plunging into business, interfering inconsiderately in any thing.

A ضياح *zayāh*, Thin watery milk.

A ضيّاط *zayyāṭ*, A corpulent man shaking his body as he walks.

A ضياطر *zayāṭir* See ضوطر

A ضياع *zayāع*, Perishing. Ruined, lost. Domestics. A kind of medicinal herb. Plur. ضيعاء and ضيايع, Estates, &c.

A ضيافة *ziyāfat*, A feast, banquet, convivial entertainment. Hospitality. Hospitable. دار الضّيافة, A banqueting-house.

A ضيال *ziyāl*, Medicamentum quo angustiam naturæ sibi conciliat mulier.

A ضيالكل *zayālkl* (or ضياكل), Plur. of ضيكل

A ضيال *zayāl*, The wild lote-tree.

A ضيازين *zayāzin* Plur. of ضيون

A ضيب *zayb*, A pearl.

A ضيبل *zibil*, A misfortune, &c. See داهية

A ضيح *zayh*, Thin milk, mixed with water. Honey. Wild dates (called معقل when ripe).

A ضيز *zayz*, Injury, injustice.

A ضيزان *zayzān*, A mare bearing male colts.

A ضيزن *zayzan*, A rival to his father in a woman's love. Contending with another who shall first draw water for their cattle. One that hoards commodities to enhance the price. Offspring, children, domestics. Consorts, spouses. A punctual observer of agreements. A brass ring within the axle-hole of a pulley. The name of an idol.

A ضيزي *zīzā'* *zīzī*, See ضوزي

A ضيس *zays*, Decreasing. An herb beginning to dry or wither.

A ضيط *zayṭ* (ضيطة, ضيطل and ضيطار), Shaking the shoulders or body when walking.

A ضيطر *zaytar* (ضيطار or ضيطرون). A merchant that does not move or travel. See ضوطر

A ضيع *zayع* or *zīع*, See ضياع. *Ziyaع* Plur. of ضيعة. مات ضيعاً (ضيعا or ضياعا), He died, and none enquired after him.

A ضيعان *zīعān* Plur. of ضوع

A ضيعة *zayعat* or *zīعat* See ضيع. (plur. ضيعات and ضياع, diminutive ضييعة), An estate, a villa, or any immoveable possession.

A ضيغم *zaygham*, Biting. *Zayghami*, A lion.

A ضيغة, A plume, tuft, jewels worn in the turban. Z.

A صيف ẓayf, The being hospitable, convivial. Seizing one (melancholy). Erring, flying wide of the mark (an arrow). Setting (the sun). Having her courses (a woman). (plur. اضياف, ضيفان, ضيوف and fem. ضيفة). A stranger, a foreigner, a guest. Zif, A side.

A ضيفن ẓayfan, The friend of a guest, who, though uninvited, accompanies him to a feast.

A ضيق ẓayḳ or ẓīḳ, Anguish, vexation, grief, sadness, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirits, or any thing which tortures the mind. Avarice. ضيق النفس, The asthma. ضيق نفس, Asthmatic. ضيّق ẓayyiḳ (fem. ضيقة), Anxious, narrow-hearted (miser). ضيقة (plur. ضيق), A melancholy situation, narrow circumstances. The mansion of the moon between النّجم and الدّبران. A صيفي and عوفي (fem. of اصيق), Narrow.

A ضيكل ẓayḳal, Thick, corpulent. Poor, naked, from poverty.

A صيم ẓaym (plur. صيوم), Diminishing. Defrauding. Injustice, oppression.

A صيمران ẓaymirān, An odoriferous herb.

A صيني ẓ-ina', A large bottle, in which they churn milk.

A صيوج ẓayūj See صيّوج. A صيوف ẓayūf Plur. of صيف

A صيهب ẓayhib, A spit, or any instrument used in roasting meat.

A صيعة ẓayaʿat, A small estate.

A صيلة ẓ-ilat, A slender serpent.

ط

ط ṭā or ṭō, The sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the nineteenth of the Persian, expressing 9 in arithmetic, Capricorn in the zodiac, and the moon's descendant. The just pronunciation of this letter can only be learned from the mouth of a native of Arabia. The Persians give to it nearly the same power as that of our *t*, and in spelling English words in Persian characters they generally use ط for *t*. F. In the present edition ط is represented by *ṭ* with two dots. E.

A طاءة ṭa-at, Going far off in pasturing. Thin clay or mud.

A طاب ṭāb, Sweet, agreeable, good, lawful. An excellent flavour. (in prayer) طاب سرّه, May he rest in peace.

A طابة ṭābat, A kind of date wine.

A طابخ ṭābiḳh, An angel who torments the damned. A burning fever. طابخة, Mid-day heat.

A طابع ṭābaʿ or ṭābiʿ, A seal-ring, or any other instrument by which an impression is made.

A طابق ṭābaḳ or ṭābiḳ, A frying-pan. A large brick. A joint, or half of a sheep.

A طابن ṭābin, Very skilful or cunning.

A طابوت, A bier.

A طابون ṭābūn, A pit, or other place where they kindle and cover up fire.

P طابه ṭābah, A frying-pan, a skillet.

P طابه خانه, A tanner's house.

P طات ṭāt, A dialect of Persian, spoken between Hamdan and Khuzistan.

A طاثر ṭāsir, Thick milk.

A طاجن ṭājin, A frying-pan.

A طاحل ṭaḥil, Turbid.

A طاحن ṭāḥin, An ox placed in the middle of a barn, round which the other oxen move when treading out the grain.

A طاحنة ṭāḥnat, A back tooth, or grinder.

A طاحونة ṭāḥūnat (or طاحون), A water-mill.

A طاحي ṭāḥy, Extending a great way, (a multitude). Large, spacious (arbour or shade); filling up. Exalted, high, elevated.

A طاخي ṭāḳhī, Great (darkness).

A طادي ṭādi (fem. طادية), Established custom.

A طارّ ṭārr, Mustaches just appearing.

A طارد ṭārid, A persecutor, pursuer.

A طارط ṭāriṭ, Having thin eye-brows, &c.

A طارف ṭāriḥ, New, lately acquired or discovered. طارفة, The outward side of a tent.

A طارق ṭāriḳ (fem. طارقة), A nocturnal traveller. A prophet; a magician. The morning star. طارقة, A family, a tribe.

P طارم ṭārim (A طارمة) See تارم. طارم جارم, The fourth heaven, the firmament.

P طارومار ṭārūmār See تارمار

A طاروني ṭārūnī, A beaver. See طاري

A طاري ṭārī, Happening, intervening. Coming from a distance. Evident, manifest. Z.

P A طاس ṭās and sometimes طاش, A cup, a goblet. طاس افلاكش, The vault of heaven.

A طاسّات ṭāssāt, A cup, goblet, bason.

A طاسة ṭāsat, Digging to a cavern.

A طاسل ṭāsil, Flying, (dust).

A طاط ṭāṭ, Long, tall. See طوط

A طاطأة ṭaṭaʾa, Low ground, a hollow where one can lie hid. A camel with a short thick neck.

A طاعة ṭāʿat (plur. طاعات), Obedience, obsequiousness, the service of God. Worship. طاعة, A mosque, a temple.

A طاعل [illegible], A straight firm arrow.

A طاعم [illegible], Fed. Cloathed.

A طاعون [illegible], A plague, pestilence.

A طاغي [illegible], Any one, somebody.

A طاغية [illegible], A woman afflicted with the disease of the

A طاغوت *ṭāghūt*, An idol, a demon, or any thing worshipped (excepting Omnipotence) particularly an ancient idol at Mecca. Satan. A diviner, a soothsayer, augur. The author of any error or heresy.

A طاغي *ṭāghī* (fem. طاغية plur. طاغون), A rebel, a leader of faction or insurrection, a refractory, disobedient, insolent man. A tyrant, an oppressor (applied by the Mahometans to the emperor of Greece. Lightning, thunder. Punishment.

A طاف *ṭāf*, See طوف. Going much round (a man). طافة, Any thing dividing a plain from a mountain; a hedge, or whatever surrounds a garden.

A طافح *ṭāfiḥ*, Overflowing (a pond, cistern, &c.). Full of drink. طافحة, Dry. That which the hand cannot grasp.

A طافلة *ṭāfilat*, Good, &c. See خير and فايدة

A P طاق *ṭāḳ* (or طاقات), An arched building, a cupola, or any species of vaulted work; the upper part of a structure. A window, a balcony; a portico, a piazza. A species of garment or cloth. Unique, singular, one part, or fold of any thing doubled. A fold, a ply; as P دو طاق, Double, two-fold. P سه طاق, Triple, &c. Separate, divided, set apart. قصرِ رمرد طاق, The palace of the azure vault, i. e. Heaven, the sky. في الطّاق, In the window. P نه طاق, The nine vaults or heavens. طاق يا جفت or جفت, The game at odds or evens.

A طاقة *ṭāḳat*, Power, force. Patience. Order, a series. One heap or bundle.

P طاقته *ṭāḳtah*, A balcony or gallery.

A طاقچة *ṭāḳchah* (or طاقه), A little window.

P طاقدانه *ṭāḳdānah*, The cornel-tree.

P طاقي *ṭāḳī*, Froth of urine in a chamber-pot.

A طالية *ṭāliyat* or *ṭiyat*, A fillet, especially one worn under the head-gear. A balcony, a pent-house, or the upper part of cornish.

A طال *ṭāl* (in prayer), May it be long. طال بقاء, May his life be prolonged.

A طالب *ṭālib*, Seeking, enquiring, demanding, interrogating, requesting, begging, asking, &c. s. (Plur. طلب and طلاب), An inquirer, enquirer. (Plur. طلبة), Studious, desirous of knowledge, curious. طالب علم, A student. P طالبان نيكبخت, Learned and excellent men.

A طالح *ṭāliḥ*, Wicked, abominable. P صالح و اكر طالح, Whether good or bad.

A طالع *ṭāliʿ*, Fortune (good or bad), fate, destiny, chance, horoscope, predominant star at a person's nativity. Arising, appearing, breaking forth, being born or produced. The dawn, crepuscle. طالع سعد, A constellation of a happy aspect, i. e. good fortune.

A طالق *ṭāliḳ* (طلق) and طالقة (plur. طوالق), Divorced, repudiated (woman). Pasturing at liberty, without being milked (sheep, camels, &c.).

A طالقة *ṭāliḳat*, A temperate night. See طلقة

P طالقون *ṭālḳūn*, A species of poisonous brass, of which tweezers are made for pulling out hairs, which never grow afterwards, at least slowly.

A طالوط *Ṭālūṭ*, King Saul.

A طاليان *Ṭālyān*, An Italian.

P طاليسفر *ṭālīsfar*, The bark of an Indian olive; applied to the mouth it is a cure for certain diseases.

P طامات *ṭāmāt* (and طامار), Statutes, laws, constitutions. Doubtful words, without certainty. Barbarously pronounced.

A طامر اس طامر, Far distant from his friends, and unknown.

A طامث *ṭāmiṯ*, A woman in her courses.

A طامح *ṭāmiḥ*, High, elevated. (A woman) flying from her husband to her friends.

A طامس *ṭāmiṣ*, Far distant or separate. Hollow in heart (a man); without a soul.

A طامع *ṭāmiʿ*, See طمع *ṭamiʿ*.

A طامل *ṭāmil* (plur. طمول), Wicked, criminal.

A طامور *ṭāmūr*, See طومار

A طامي *ṭāmī*, Swelling, raging (deep).

A طان *ṭān* (fem. *ṭānat*), Full of clay. The body.

A طاود *ṭāwid*, Heavy, grave. Libidinous.

A طاوس *ṭāwṣ* (or طاووس), A peacock. A handsome man, a beau. (Ground) verdant with herbage. Silver.

A طاوي *ṭāwī* (fem. طاوية), Starved.

A طاوى *ṭaawī* or طوى, Any one. See طوعي

A طاهر *ṭāhir*, Clear, pure, unsullied, chaste, clean, holy. طاهر الثّياب and طاهر الذّيل, Immaculate, of unsullied life.

A طاهرة *ṭāhirat* (or طاهر), Clear of all impurities (a woman).

A طايب *ṭāyib*, Good, pleasant, lawful. طايبين (plur.), The good, the lawful. See طيب

A طاية *ṭāyat*, The flat roof of a house. A place where they dry dates. A large stone in sandy ground.

A طاير *ṭā-ir*, A bird. Flying, running rapidly. An omen (especially a bad one); and also the thing from which the omen is taken. Any thing which a man undertakes to execute. Dignity, happiness, whatever is necessary for the support of life. ساكن الطّاير, Grave, modest. طار طايره, He was enraged. طاير سدره, The bird of *Sidrah*, i. e. The angel Gabriel, *Sidrah* being his supposed place of residence in heaven.

A طايش *ṭā-ish*, Inconstant, volatile, light.

A طايف *ṭāyif*, Surrounding, going round. A night-watch or patrole. A wall surrounding any place. The middle of the bow between ابهر and سية upon which the arrow rests. A spectre, a phantasm, a vision in a dream. The temptation of the devil, a villainous thought.

A طايفة or *ṭāyifah*, A people, nation, tribe, family; a troop, band, body, company, suite, train, equipage, attendants. A part (of any thing).

A طايق *ṭāyiḳ*, The prominent part (of a mountain, &c.) The space between any two planks of a ship.

A طايل *ṭāyil* (and طايلة), Power, pleasure, the comforts of life. Whatever one is happy with. Enmity, hatred.

A طبّ *ṭabb* or *ṭibb*, Science, industry, skill. Medicine for body and mind. Magic, witchcraft, necromancy, fascination. Will, desire, inclination. Nature, habit, custom. ما داك بطبى, That is not agreeable to my custom. علم طب, The medical art.

A طبابه *ṭibābat* and طباب, See طبة

A طبأة *ṭab-aṭ*, Nature (good or bad).

A طباخ *ṭabākh*, The tormenting angel. Heat. A burning fever. *Ṭibākh*, Strength, plumpness. طبّاخ *ṭabbākh*, A cook. طباخة, The art of cookery. The scum of a pot boiling over.

A طباخيّه *ṭubākhīyat*, A beautiful and sensible young woman, also firm, well made.

A طبّار *ṭubbār*, A tree like the fig.

A طباشير *ṭabāshīr*, A substance of a silicious nature produced in the bamboo, used in medicine; also the ashes of the roots and joints. طباشير الحصاط, Chalk, white lime, plaster.

A طباع *ṭibāʿ*, Nature, temperament, complexion, disposition; understanding, genius, intellect, judgment. *Ṭabbāʿ*, A sword-cutler. A potter. طباعه *ṭabāʿat*, The art of making swords, or earthen pots.

A طباق *ṭibāḳ*, Agreeing, suiting, coinciding, equalling, adapting, applying two things together. Having corresponding parts. The higher part or surface (of ground). Going with short steps, or with bound feet. Putting on two shirts at once. Placing the hind-feet in the foot steps of the fore-feet, when running (a horse, &c.) (Plur. طبق), A small bone or turning joint in the vertebræ of the back. Things similar to one another (plates, dishes, orbs, cupolas, the stories of a house, the orders of the heavens). *Ṭibāḳ*, An Arabian mountain tree or shrub (wild basil) which is a specific against poisons. Inveterate (scab, fever, &c.). A great obstruction in the liver. طباقة, Any thing corresponding with another.

A طبّال *ṭabbāl*, A drummer. طبالة, The art of drum-beating. Garments, on which are the figures of drums. Little bells for horses necks.

A طبانة *ṭabānaṭ* (and طبانية), See طبن

P طبانجه *ṭabānjah* or طپانچه, A box, a blow, a slap in the face.

A طباهجة and طباهة, A dish made of slices of meat, onions, eggs, and water.

A طبايخ *ṭabāyikh*, Hot winds.

A طبايع *ṭabāyiʿ*, Plur. of طبيعة

A طبّة *ṭibbat* (plur. طبب and طباب), An [illegible] or clouds; also, a long segment of cloth, or a [illegible] breadth of the finger. (or طبابة), The medici[illegible] Goats leather, used by shoe-makers.

A طبج *ṭabj*, The being foolish, insane. Striking any thing hollow (as the head, &c.)

A طبخ *ṭabkh*, Cooking; cookery. See طابخ

P طبخ خانه *ṭabkh-khānah*, A cook's shop.

A طبخة *ṭabkhat*, Quite foolish, or stupid.

A طبر *ṭibr*, The angle; also the side curtain or buttress of a castle. See تبر

A طبر *ṭubur*, A mattock, sharp on one side, and obtuse on the other.

P طبرخون *ṭabarkhūn*, The red Hyrcanian or Tabristan willow; also another, very hard and tough; and, in general, dry wood. A species of red fruit. A switch used as a horse-whip.

P طبرزد, Sugar-candy. Conserve of roses.

A طبرس *ṭibrs*, A liar, a scoundrel.

P طبرستان *Ṭabrṣtān*, The ancient Hyrcania. طبري, A native of Tabristan.

A طبريّة *Ṭibrīyat*, Tiberias.

A طبز *ṭibz*, The angle of a mountain. (A camel) with a double bunch. See محامعة

A طبس *ṭabs*, Black. *Ṭibs*, A wolf.

P طبسه *ṭabsah*, Tapestry, a carpet

A طبش *ṭabsh*, Men, a body, a troop. See طمش

A طبطاب *ṭabṭāb*, A game at ball. A bird with large ears. *Ṭibṭāb* (or طبطابة), The club or spattle with which they strike the ball.

A طبطبة *ṭabṭabat*, The sound made by the dashing of torrents, or water falls, &c.

A طبطبيّة *ṭabṭabīyat*, A twisted garland, with which they strike one another when dancing.

A طبع *ṭabaʿ*, Filth, rust. Disgrace, vice, infamy. The being rusty (sword). Forging (a sword). Coining (money). Signing, making an impression with a seal. (Plur. طبع). Nature, genius, complexion, temperament, quality, intellect, judgment. Form, shape, air, resemblance. بالطبع, Naturally. P خوش طبع, Good-natured, benevolent. P خاتم طبع, Of the nature of Khatem (a generous Arabian), i. e. Incomparably munificent. طبع الهي, The divine nature. تيز طبع, Ready-witted, ingenious, capricious, whimsical, fantastic. *Ṭibaʿ*, A damsel, a woman, a rascal. *Ṭabiʿ*, Sordid, mean, abject by nature; unbecoming, one ashamed of his sordid manners or filthiness. Rusty (sword).

A طبعان *ṭabaʿān*, Sealing wax or clay.

A طبعي *ṭabaʿīyaṭ*, Natural.

A طبق *ṭabaḳ*, See [illegible] contracted, shut or clapt to the side (of a hand). [illegible] The story of a house. A leaf, as [illegible] dish. [illegible] the joints of the back bone. [illegible] surface of the earth [illegible] covering the superficies [illegible] age (twenty years). The greater part (of [illegible] Consecutively, following [illegible]

tune, sorrow, (literally the mother, or one of the daughters of the tortoise, the old Arabians believing, that of 79 eggs, the usual number laid by her, one of them produced a black serpent). طبق طبق, One above another (as plate upon plate, story over story, &c.) *Tibḳ*, Any thing corresponding with another. A multitude (of men or locusts). A way. Leave, permission. Birdlime. طبقاً *tibḳan*, Fully, with a crowned or overflowing cup. *Tabḳā*, Speaking barbarously. Ineptus ad mitum.

A طبقة *ṭabaḳat* (plur. طبقات), A degree, stage, story, floor. A pent-house A class or order of men. A sensible woman united with an intelligent man. *Tabiḳat*, Contracted or shut (hand).

P طبقچه *ṭabaḳchah*, A small plate, a saucer.

A طبل *ṭabl*, A drum, a tambourin. People. Tribute. P طبل زدن, To beat a drum. P طبل اسایش, Sounding a retreat. P طبل بار, A small drum, hung at the saddle. P طبل ریز or طبل باز, A drummer.

P طبلخانه *ṭablkhānah*, Warlike music. A band of music.

P طبلک *ṭabla'*, A little drum; also a drum made of two kettles, joined bottom to bottom, and covered with a skin. A mitre, cap, tiara; a fillet.

A طبله *ṭablah*, Large wooden dishes in which fruits, &c. are exposed to sale. An orbicular butt or mark for archers. A sandal or slipper. طبله خوار, Eating gratis, a parasite. Any thing thrown or shot at birds, sprung by a pointer, which brings them down.

A طبلية *ṭablīyat*, Tributary money.

A طبن *ṭabn*, Sensible, intelligent, knowing, sagacious. *Tabn*, Covering up a fire to prevent its dying away. *Tubun*, A great concourse of people. *Tiban* (or طبنة), A kind of game with three or nine stones or pieces.

A طبنجة *ṭabanjah* or طبنچة, A blow, a box, a slap in the face.

A طبندر *ṭabandar*, Chief, malise.

A طبوا *ṭabwā*, See طبي or طبية

P قريه طبور *Karyah ṭabūr*, The city of Tiberias.

P جبل طبور *Jabali Tabūr*, Mount Tabor.

A طبوع *ṭubū'* (pl. of طبع), A طبّع *ṭabbā'*, An ape of a monous species, whose bite is extremely painful. A crab-louse.

طبور, See طبر A طبر *Ṭabar*, See طبر

P طبه *ṭabah*, A European carpet with a short pile.

A طبي *ṭabī* or *ṭibī*, An udder, a dug. *Ṭabū* (or طبو), Having pendulous udders (a camel). *Ṭabī*, Consuming, accepting, طبيب, See طبيب. طبي *Ṭabī*, Medicinal.

طبيب *ṭabīb*, A physician, a doctor.

[illegible]

[illegible] burning or fever. A [illegible] overflowing.

perty, genius, complexion, temperament, constitution, humour, instinct. Temper, disposition. E. لطف طبيعة, Gracious, mild, gentle by nature. P تيز طبيعت, Constitutionally sharp, impatient, irascible. طبيعي, Natural, innate. حرارت طبيعي, Natural heat.

A طبس *ṭabīḳ*, Laid close to the side (the hand). Beginning any thing which you resolve to finish). (plur. طبق *ṭubuḳ*), An hour of the night. Any thing agreeing with or equal to another. طبيقاً, Fully; completely.

P طپانيدن *ṭapānīdan*, To perform any thing desired or commanded.

P طپيدن *ṭapīdan* (or طپيدن), To fret, to palpitate (as the heart), to be restless or greatly agitated. To totter, to fall.

A طصّ *ṭaṣṣ*, A boy's game, throwing a ball.

A طصر *ṭaṣr* (and طصور), Thick (milk), covered with cream. طصرة, The same. Clay. Thick water full of weeds or sediment. The slime of water. Wool; also the grease and sweat on sheeps' shoulders, &c. Affluence, happiness.

A طصرج *ṭasraj*, An ant, a pismire.

A طصن *ṭaṣan*, Harmony, melody, song, symphony, mirth, jollity. See طرب and سعم

A طصي *ṭaṣa'*, Small rods, laths, pieces of wood.

A طصيار *ṭaṣyār*, A lion. A gnat.

A طحر *ṭiḥr*, A lie, a falsehood.

A طحّ *ṭaḥḥ*, Expanding, stretching. Scratching or bruising any thing with the heel. طحا, Expanded, extensive, level ground.

A طحار *ṭaḥār*, Sighing, a deep-fetched sigh.

A طحاف, See طحاف

A طحال *ṭiḥāl*, The milt, the spleen. *Ṭuḥāl*, A disease in the spleen, splenetic.

A طحان *ṭaḥḥān* (fem. طحانة), A miller, a grinder. طحان *ṭaḥān*, Level and extensive grounds. طحانة *ṭaḥānat*, Many camels. طحّانة *ṭaḥḥānah*, A mill turned either by camels or asses. طحانة *ṭiḥānat*, The art of grinding, the trade of a miller.

A مدوّمة الطحاوي *mudawwinatu t'ṭaḥāwī*, (Vultures) hovering round their prey.

A طحل *ṭaḥal*, Any thing hanging from the heel.

A طحر *ṭaḥar* (طحر, طحرور, طحرورة, and طحرية), A small or thin cloud. طحر, Hair, any thing covering another.

A طحرب (طحرمة or طحرمة), A covering. (He has not) a rag of clothes. A small cloud.

A طحرب, See طخرف. A طحطاح *ṭaḥṭāḥ*, A lion.

A طحطة *ṭiḥṭaḥ* and طحطحة, (There is not upon him) a hair, a rag, any thing.

[illegible] ondum semen genitale emittit.

[illegible] aving a complaint in the spleen. Filling a vessel.), full of mud, moss, weeds, &c. (fem. طحلا) Of

the colour of dust. *Ṭahil*, Splenetic, irascible. Black. *Ṭuhul*, plur. of طحال.

ا طحلب *ṭuhlab* and *ṭahlab*, or *ṭihlib*, Water, moss. طحلبة, (Water) covered with green film or water-weeds; (ground) overspread with verdure. Shearing (a camel); killing (him). *Ṭihlabat*, (There is not upon him) one hair, one rag.

ا طحلة *ṭuhlat*, A whitish ash-colour.

ا طحلمة *ṭahlamat*, (There is not in the heavens) the smallest cloud.

ا طحما *ṭahma*, A miser. A kind of plant.

ا طحمة *ṭuhmat*, Impulse. The greatest part (of the night, &c.). A crowd, a multitude. *Ṭuhmat*, Full, replete. *Ṭuhamat*, Intrepid in battle. Many camels.

ا طحمرير *ṭahmarīr*, A small cloud.

ا طحن *ṭahn*, Turning or grinding (as a mill); coiling up (as a serpent). Fatiguing, also routing (an enemy). *Ṭihn*, Meal, flour. A short man, a dwarf. A species of animalcule.

ا طحور *ṭahūr* (or طحورد), Swift, rapid. A strong bow shooting with velocity. Throwing out (as the eye does a mote).

ا طحوم *ṭuhūm*, Once; a moment.

ا طحون *ṭahūn*, A multitude, a phalanx bearing down all before them. A fierce battle. Many camels (about 300).

ا طحية *ṭuhyat*, A part of a cloud.

ا طحير *ṭahīr*, See طحار

ا طحين, Flour.

ا طخ طخ *ṭakh ṭikh*, Laughing, ha! ha! ha!

ا طخّ *ṭakhkh*, Projection. Removal. Coitus.

ا طخا *ṭakhā*, A high cloud. Sorrow, or any thing clouding the mind.

ا طخارم *ṭukhārim*, Enraged, passionate.

ا طخارية *ṭakhāriyat*, An old worn out ass.

ا طخا طخ *ṭukhāṭikh*, Darkness.

ا طخاف *ṭakhāf*, A high cloud. Thin clouds through which the sky is seen.

ا طخرف *ṭikhraf* (and طخروفة), A thin cloud, thin butter; a thin kind of gruel or broth.

ا طخرور *ṭukhrūr* (plur. طخارير), A thin cloud. A slender relaxed man. A foreigner or stranger. A scattered multitude.

ا طخرة *ṭikhr*, A lie, a falsehood.

ا طخس *ṭikhs*, A root, origin. See اصل. طخس سرّ, The origin of evil. See حسب *ḥasab*, Quantity; estimation, &c.

ا طخش *ṭakhsh*, Blinding (another).

ا طخطاخ *ṭakhṭākh*, Any thing worn. Close clouds. The rattling sound of a necklace.

ا طخطخة *ṭakhṭakhaṭ*, Equalling; joining one thing to another.

ا طخف *ṭakhf*, Grief clouding the mind.

ا طخفا *ṭakhfā*, (An ass) having black nostrils.

ا طخفة *ṭukhfaṭ*, Plur. of طخاف

ا طخمة *ṭakhmat*, A herb of goats. *Ṭukhmat*, Blackness on the tip of the nose

ا طخمل *ṭikhmīl*, A roost cock.

ا طخو *ṭukhūw*, Becoming dark (night).

ا طخوخ *ṭukhūkh*, Depravity.

ا طخور, See طحور. ا طخوم, A star.

ا طخيا *ṭakhyā*, A dark night. طخية, Darkness. *Ṭukhyat ṭikhyat*, or *ṭukhyuṭ*, A high cloud. *Ṭakhyat* (plur. طخيون), Foolish, stupid.

ا طخيم *ṭakhīm*, Flesh dry and black.

ا طر *ṭarr*, Compelling; driving cattle together from different quarters, and ranging them up to the right and left. Splitting, cleaving, cutting (purses, &c.). Sharpening (a sword, knife, &c.). Patching or covering (a cistern) with clay. Giving a blow, Sprouting (as herbage, the mustachoes, &c.). Dismembering, cutting off (the hand). *Ṭurr*, The generality, community. طرا *ṭurran*, All (came). طرء *ṭara* (or طرو), Coming upon by surprise, arriving unexpectedly. طرا *ṭarā*, Innumerable kinds of creatures.

ا طراب *ṭirāb*, Longing after any accustomed place or one's native country

ا طرابلوس غرب *Ṭirābulūsi gharb*, Tripoli in Barbary. طرابلوس شام, Tropoli in Syria.

ا طرابزون *Ṭirābūzan*, Trebisond.

ا طرابيل *ṭarābīl*, Plur. of طربال

ا طراءة *ṭarā-at*, See طراوة. Force (of a torrent).

ا طراثيث, Plur. of طرثوث. طراح, See رسام

ا طراحي *ṭurāḥī*, Far distant (journey).

ا طراخينة *ṭarākhīnaṭ*, Plur. of طرخان

ا طراد *ṭirād*, Making a headlong attack in battle. A hunting spear, a javelin. *Ṭarrād*, A long day. *Ṭarrād*, A small swift vessel. A large place. An open and flat roof. One who tires out the patience of his hearers by a tedious delivery.

ا طرار *ṭarrār*, A cut-purse. An impostor.

ا طراز *ṭirāz*, A fringe, lace, embroidery, or any other ornament on the border of a garment. A royal robe, or rich dress so ornamented. Also the places in Persia where they are generally made. The decoration of a city upon any public solemnity. (طرازكر or طرازگر), An embroiderer, an ornamenter. اثر طرازان (or آثار), Historiographers. [illegible]. A composer of prefaces or exordiums (to being written in a higher ornamented stile). [illegible], Having edgings or fringes of various colours or figures. [illegible], The beam or scale of a balance. [illegible], A balance or pair of scales.

ا طرازيدن [illegible]

ا طراف [illegible]

[illegible], especially thin leather with which they lin[illegible]

[illegible] The ornaments of a crest, &c. on a helmet

[illegible], name of Necromancers, &c.

A طرامة *ṭurāmat*, A greenish nitre on the teeth.

A طراوة *ṭarāwat*, Freshness. Freshness, verdure.

A طرايد *ṭarāyid*, Plur. of طريدة

A طرايف *ṭarāyif*, Plur. and fem. of طريف

A طرايق *ṭarāyiḳ*, Ways, tracts. Lines or grooves (on a sword-blade, &c.) Things folded one upon another. The heavens. Troops, bodies, assemblies (especially of the superior orders of men). ثوب طرايق, A torn or worn garment.

A طرب *ṭarab*, Cheerfulness, mirth, gladness, rejoicing; jubilee; skipping or dancing for joy. حسن طرب, Excessive joy.

A طربال *ṭarbāl*, A high building, especially the Christian churches in Syria, with lofty steeples or belfrays. A part of a wall towering above the rest. A large stone projecting from a mountain.

A طربيل *ṭirbīl*, A flail or any thing with which corn is thrashed.

A طرّة *ṭurrat*, The bank (of a river). A coast, shore, tract of country (especially bordering upon another). The edge of a garment, plain or sewed, but not fringed. The side, border or extreme verge. Lines or grooves (on any thing). Long thin (cloud). Forelocks, ringlets (dual). طربان, Two black streaks on the shoulders of a wild bull or ass. See طرد

A طرشمة *ṭarshamat*, Fixing the eyes upon the ground in pride or anger.

A طرثوث *ṭarthūth* (plur. طراثيث), A species of funguses of the form of parsnips, growing under trees, penetrating deep into the ground (one kind is red and sweet, the other white and bitter).

A طرجهارة *ṭarjahārat* (and طرجهالة), A drinking vessel; stone wine-bottle.

A طرح *ṭarḥ*, Position, placing, establishment, fixing, disposition, injection, ejection, throwing. P طرح انداختن, To lay the foundations. *Ṭarḥ*, A distant place. *Ṭirḥ* or *ṭurraḥ*, Thrown away, driven forward.

A طرخة *ṭarkhat*, See طيلسان

A طرخوم *ṭarkhūm*, Tall. Crowded (water).

A طرخي *ṭarkhī* Plur. of طرخ

P طرخ *ṭarkh*, A ditch, a low watery place.

A طرخان *ṭarkhān*, *ṭirkhān* or *ṭurkhān*, (plur. طراخنة), A prince.

A طرخنة *ṭirkhanat*, A large reservoir at the mouth of a canal or aqueduct.

A طرخصة *ṭarkhaṣat*, Agility, levity.

A طرخف *ṭarkhaf* (or طرخفة), Thin butter.

A طرخون *ṭarkhūn*, Tarragon, or dragon-wort, hortensis (an

A طرد *ṭard* or *ṭarad*, Banishment, persecution, ...sion. P طرد

...ḥabb.

...Driving (camels), ... Coming ... passing by, ... stare ... Thrust, ...

A طردة *ṭirdat*, One attack or onset of combatants.

P طرز *ṭirāz*, The border of a garment, especially embroidered or otherwise ornamented.

P A طرز *ṭarz*, Form, manner, habit. Fashion. E.

A طرس *ṭirs*, A leaf of paper, a book; a page, especially erased and re-written); an erased sheet or membrane.

A طرش *ṭarash* (and طرشة), A slight deafness. *Ṭarsh*, Deaf (men). See اصم

A طرشحة *ṭarshaḥat*, Softness, flaccidity. Rendering soft (by beating).

A طرط *ṭarat*, Folly. *Ṭarīṭ*, Foolish.

A طرطا *ṭarṭā*, Having no eye-brows.

A طرطب *ṭurṭub*, Large flagging breasts.

A طرطبة *ṭarṭabat*, The sound made by the lips to goats whilst milking them. The agitation of water in the belly. طرطبّة *ṭurṭubbat* (and طرطباسة), Having long breasts, or duggs.

A طرطبس *ṭarṭabīs*, Plenty of water. A languid old woman. A she camel braying much whilst milking.

A طرع *ṭarʿ*, Wanting meat and money.

A طرعب *ṭarʿab*, Disproportionably tall.

A طرف *ṭarf* or *ṭaraf*, Cropping the top of the herbage (camels, &c.). Averting; repelling, reducing. Giving one a blow on the eye, and making the tears to flow. Winking. The eye. Looking at earnestly. The edge (of a sword). The ninth mansion of the moon (two small stars being so named, likewise called عينا الاسد, The eyes of the lion). A blow, box, slap. A noble liberal man. A border or tract of country, a margin, brink, part, corner. Side, way, manner. E. An extremity, point, end. (dual) طرفان (oblique طرفين). Both sides. The tongue and penis. The mouth and anus. كريم الطرفين, Noble by father and mother. طرف بطرف or طرف, From side to side, from different quarters. برطرف, Apart, aside, separated. لطفه بر طرف, Raillery apart. *Ṭirf*, (plur. اطراف), (A man) noble, well descended, having a long series of illustrious ancestors. (plur. طروف), High blooded (horse). *Ṭarif*, (A man) not adhering to one woman or companion. طرفة, A woman of the same inconstant temper. (A she-camel) roaming from pasture to pasture. *Ṭuruf*, Plur. of طراف and of طرفة *ṭurfat*. P طرف, Bracelets, necklaces, ornaments. Harness for horses. New acquired wealth. *Ṭurf*, A fine horse.

A طرفاس *ṭarfās* (or طرفسان), A heap of sand, especially round a tree.

A طرفا *ṭarfā*, The tamarisk tree.

A طرفان, See under طرف. طرفاني, Exterior.

A طرفة *ṭarfat*, Winking, shutting the eyes. One wink or twinkle with the eye. A red spot on the eye from a blow or other accident. One tamarisk tree. في طرفة العين, In the twinkling of any eye. *Ṭurfa*, A painful watery running from the eyes. طرفه *ṭurfah*, Any thing new and agreeable.

A طرفدار *ṭarafdār*, A partizan, a follower, a sectary. Partial. طرفداري, Partiality. E.

A طرفسان *ṭirfisān*, See طرفاس

A طرفيل *ṭirfīl*, Trefoil, clover.

A طرفين *ṭarafayn*, Both sides. See طرف

A طرق *ṭaraḳ*, Drinking muddy water. Limping; bow-legged; weak in the knees. Making water into water. (plur. of اطراق), A ply, fold. Turning down the top of a leather bottle in order to drink. (Plur. of طرقة), Orders, lines, &c. Places where waters stagnate. *Ṭarḳ*, Travelling or arriving in the night. Beating with a rod (cotton) in order to separate and rarify it. (A diviner) throwing pebble-stones and gravel, in order to prognosticate future events. Touching a harp, lute, or similar instrument. Weakness of mind. Once. Sperma genitale. Water defiled by the dung of cattle. Covering the female (a camel). *Ṭirḳ*, Fat, tallow, grease. Strength, courage; as ما به طرق, He has no strength. *Ṭuruḳ*, Ways, plur. of طريق. *Ṭaraḳ*, Plur. of طرقة

A طرقا *ṭarḳā*, Crook-legg'd; weak in the knees.

A طرقة *ṭarḳat*, An order, series, row. A work, an art. A fowler's net, a gin, a snare. The footstep of a camel. Once. طرقة او طرقين, Once or twice. *Ṭurḳat*, The guiding line on the handle of a bow. Custom, habit. Darkness. A heap of stones. Foolish, silly; a fool. Concupiscence. *Ṭaraḳat*, Travelling in the night (especially in order to join one's friends).

P طركيدن *ṭarḳīdan*, To creak, to grate.

A طرم *ṭirm* or *ṭarm*, Butter. Honey, a honey-comb. *Taram*, The flowing of honey from the comb. *Turm*, A chaffing dish.

A طرمان *ṭurmān* (and طرمدان), Vain-glorious. A boaster.

A طرمة *ṭurmat*, A pimple on the middle of the upper lip. A chaffing-dish, a fire-hearth. *Taramat*, The liver.

A طرمح *ṭarmaḥ*, Going with long strides.

A طرمحانية *ṭarmaḥānīyat*, Pride, haughtiness.

A طرمذة *ṭarmaẓat*, Boasting, vaunting; one whose words and actions do not agree.

A طرمسا *ṭarmisā*, Thick, darkness. A thin cloud. Dust.

A طرمسة *ṭarmasat*, Contraction, astriction. Austerity, sternness. Retiring, flight.

A طرموث *ṭurmūṯ*, Debility. (or طرموس), Bread baked under the ashes.

A طرموح *ṭurmūḥ*, Long, tall, straight.

A طرمول *ṭurmūl*, A bat or rere-mouse.

P طرموي *ṭarmūy*, A kind of a hawk. E.

A طرن *ṭurn*, Raw silk. See خز

P A طرنجبين *ṭaranjabīn*, Manna. E.

A طرنيان *ṭarniyān*, An osier basket or vessel

A طرو *ṭurw*, Arriving from a distant place. Passing by.

A طرواں *ṭurwān*, A butter batt or beater.

A طروب *ṭarūb*, Moving with alacrity.

A طروح *ṭarūḥ*, A distant place. A strong far shooting bow. A palm tree bearing long branches.

A طرور *ṭarūr*, Sharpening (a knife, spear, &c.). Sprouting (herbage or whiskers).

A طروس, Plur. of طرس. A طروف, Plur. of طرف *ṭirf*.

A طروقة *ṭarūkat*, A marriageable girl. Any young female animal ready for the male.

A P طرّة *ṭurrah*, A waving ringlet, a dangling forelock, a tuft of frizzled, braided, or curled hair. Twisted leather thongs with which they beat the small brass drums hung at their saddle bows. طرّة عنبرين or طرة مشكين, Tresses of ambergris or musk (from their colour). See طرّة. از طرّة مشك شام غره تا بصباي بام, From the musk like (or sable) locks of the evening to the white star on the forehead of Aurora, i. e. from night till morning.

A طري *ṭarī*, Fresh, green, moist, humid, new, recent. كياه سر سبز طري, Herbs green and fresh.

A طرياق *ṭiryāḳ*, Treacle, an antidote.

P طرياقي *ṭaryāḳī*, One who chews opium.

A طريان *ṭarayān*, Arriving. An osier basket.

A طريح *ṭarīḥ*, Abject, despised, humbled.

A طريد *ṭarīd*, An expelled or banished man. A bunch of dates. Long (day). A brother, &c. born immediately before, or after another. *Tarayd*, Wheeling round, as horsemen in the lists, or before battle, to provoke the enemy.

A طريدة *ṭarīdat*, Any thing compelled or driven (as prey into a net). Stolen or driven away by stealth (a herd of camels). A cloth with which an oven is cleaned.

A طريع *ṭarīʿ*, Indigent, without meat or money.

A طريف *ṭarīf*, New, fresh, newly acquired. Tracing descent through a long line of ancestors. طريفة *ṭarīfa*, Name of a plant.

A طريق *ṭarīḳ*, A way, a road, a path. A manner, mode, institution, profession, order, custom, [illegible], rite, religion. طريق عام, A public road. طريق اوسط, The middle of the way. طريق ما, An aqueduct, water-course. [illegible], Silent, saturnine.

A طريقة *ṭarīḳat* or *ṭarīḥat* (plur. طرائق and طرق), See طريق. A tall palm tree. The vault of heaven. A piece [illegible] of woollen or camel's hair about a cubit in breadth. A head [illegible], or (plurally) the chiefs or better sort of people. A Christian burying ground.

A طريم *ṭarīm*, A thick cloud. Honey.

A طزر *ṭazr*, A summer dwelling.

A طسّ *ṭass*, طسة (plur. طسوس, طسيس, طساس, طسسة, طاطات), See طس

A طساء [illegible] having the stomach oppressed with any thing fat. Ashamed, [illegible]

[illegible] طساسة, The art of [illegible]

[illegible] (and طساء), Dust when raised and driven about by the

A طست *tast*, A cup, a bason. P طستخان, A large flat plate of silver or other metals, upon which other cups or dishes are placed, and used as a table by those who eat sitting on the ground.

A طستي *tastī*. An earthen cup or vessel.

A طسع *ṭasiʿ* (and طسبع), Poor, one whom no man rivals or envies.

A طسق *task*, A tax upon lands; a measure.

A طسل *tasl*, Water flowing on the surface of the ground. The glittering of the water-like vapour سراب. See طست

A طسم *tasam*, Darkness, of a dusty-colour.

A طسّوج *tassūj*, A weight of four grains of barley; also the thirty-sixth part of a dram. A coast, shore, tract of land.

A طسوم *tusūm*, Erazing, obliterating. Becoming defaced, cancelled. Having an indigestion.

A طسي *tasī*, See طاسي. طسع, See طسع

A طشّ *tashsh* and طشش, Thin rain.

A طشاءة *tusha-at*, A rheum. Fatigued or beat in the feet (a man).

A طشاش *ṭashāsh*, Sprinkling (with water, tears, or blood). *Tushāsh*, Rheum, defluxion.

P طشت *tasht*, A large bason, ewer, or cup. طشت زرين, A golden goblet, &c. طشت دار, (The ewer holder) the servant who pours water on hands when washing. طشت دارخانه, A pantry. E.

A طشّة *tashshat*, Rheum. *Tishshat*, A little infant.

A طعام *ṭaʿām*, Meat, viands, victuals, refreshment. Food. E. Eating, tasting. Wheat, grain of every kind. بعد الطّعام الكلام, After meat conversation (a proverb). طعام بخش, A ladle. E.

طعامية *ṭaʿāmiyat*, Expenses for provisions.

A طعان *ṭaʿān*, Striking or piercing with spears in battle. طعان, A slandered.

A طعطع *ṭaʿṭaʿ*, Plain level ground.

A طعطعة *ṭaʿṭaʿat*, The sound made in the mouth when licking or sucking.

A طعر *ṭaʿr*, Marrying. Entering the fifth year of age.

A طعز *ṭaʿz*, Reviling, Cursing.

A طعزية *ṭaʿziyat*, Ridicule, irony.

A طعل *ṭaʿl*, Cursing or reviling a family, tribe, or nation.

A طعم *ṭaʿm*, Satiating (meat), (plur. طعوم), The finest flavour of victuals. Meat, viands. *Tuam* or *ṭuʿm*, Eating, tasting, tipping to try the taste or flavour of any thing. Power, potency. *Tuʿm*, Eating elegantly, hunting after delicacies. طعم *ṭaʿīm*, A man eating politely. Sitting above, superseding, wanting drink. See ذوق

A ذوق *ṭaʿm*, A manner in eating or tasting. طعم, Meat, food, fodder, victuals. Inviting to an entertainment; a dining-room, or any place where people eat. Gain, profit. Any mode of acquisition.

A طعن *ṭaʿn*, Piercing, thoroughbred, accustomed, reviling, reproaching, cursing. Piercing with a spear. Entering into the fifth year of age. Departing (for the desert), penetrating (into it). Allowing a horse to go with a full or loose rein. P خبر طعن اميز, Words mixed with reproach.

A طعنان *ṭaʿnān*, Cursing (any one), reproaching, reviling. Piercing one another in battle with spears.

A طعنة *ṭaʿnat*, One blow (with spear or tongue). A woman of a bad disposition. Contumely, reproach, ignominy, disgrace (as conveyed by reproachful words). Beating. خامهء سه زبان و نامهء طعنه زبان, Pens with sable tongues, and letters striking with reproach.

A طعوم *ṭaʿūm* or طعيم, A camel in good plight, neither too fat nor lean.

A طعومة *ṭaʿūmat*, (A sheep) fed at home for slaughter.

A طعين *ṭaʿīn*, Pierced with a spear.

A طعينة *ṭaʿīnat*, A numerous flock.

A طغ *ṭagh*, The sound of a wolf's jaw whilst devouring his food.

A طغاة *ṭughāt*, Rebels, insurgents.

A طغاي *ṭaghāy*, Maternal uncle. E.

A طغام *ṭaghām*, Of a mean inferior order (a man or men); the worst species of birds or wild beasts. طغامة, A mean kind of bird or beast. A fool.

A طغر *ṭughar* (plur. طغران), Name of a bird.

P طغرا *toghrā* (or A طغرة), The imperial signature; an order. E. The royal titles prefixed to letters, diplomas, or other public deeds, which are generally written in a fine ornamented hand. The great men of the East have long been great admirers of caligraphy or elegant writing, some of the most distinguished vizirs having valued themselves on being the finest penmen of the age; amongst the most remarkable of whom was the celebrated *Hosain* or *Abi Ismael* (vizir to the Seljukian Sultan *Mawud*) surnamed *Tograi*, on account of his excellence in this species of writing; but better known in Europe by his admired Arabic poem, entitled *Carmen Tograi*. Being taken prisoner in a battle wherein his sovereign was defeated by his brother Mahmud, he was put to death (A. D. 1120) by that prince's vizir, who hated him for his great abilities, but particularly, it is said, for his uncommon superiority in writing the Togra character.

A طغمشة *ṭaghmashat*, Weakness of sight.

P طغمه, The knot of hair worn by the Hindus on the crown of the head. E.

A طغموس *ṭughmūs*, Wicked, perverse.

A طغوة *ṭaghwat* (plur. طغوات), A high place; the summit of a mountain.

A طغوي *ṭughwā*, Rebellion, disobedience, insolence. معين نعوي و مانع طغوي, The assister of piety, and repeller of wickedness.

A طغي *ṭaghy*, طغوان and طغيان), The being rebellious, insolent, impious, unjust, exceeding bounds in wickedness. See طغيان. *Tughy*, A sound, voice.

A طغا small wild cow.

ا طغيان *ṭughyān*, Rebellion, sedition, disobedience, perverseness, insolence. اهل طغيان, Rebellious, &c. The rebels. با زمرهٔ طغيان, With a body of insurgents.

ا طغية *ṭaghyat*, A high place; the loftiest, and most difficult ridge of a mountain. A tract, a coast. A slight punishment.

ا طفّ *ṭaff* طفف and طناف, The upper part of a measure not filled; (contra) that which is heaped above the measure; also what remains in it, after that surplus is smoothed off. The higher part of Mesopotamia, bordering upon Arabia and Chaldea. A side, shore, coast, bank (especially high). *Ṭafāf*, The darkness of the night.

ا طفا *ṭafā* See طنو

ا طفاح *ṭfāh*, Plenitude, fulness. طفاحة *ṭafāḥat*, What runs over a boiling pot, the froth or scum. طفّاحة *ṭaffāḥat*, Swift, nimble-footed.

ا طفاسة See طفس. ا طفاطف See طفطفة

ا طناف *ṭafāf*, The going down of the sun. See طفّ. ا طفافة, See طف. A little, somewhat. The complement; also the redundancy of a measure.

ا طفال *ṭafāl*, Dry clay. Plur. of طفل *ṭafl*.

ا طفالة *ṭafālat* See طفل *ṭafal* and طفولة

ا طفّان *ṭuffān* or *ṭaffān*, Filled to the brim.

ا طفانيّات *ṭafānīyat*, A contumelious reproach.

ا طفانين *ṭafānīn*, A lie; idle, trifling discourse. See حسس. See خلف

ا طفاوة *ṭufāwat*, A halo round the sun or moon. The overflowings of a boiling pot.

ا طفح *ṭafaḥ*, The being full, running over (a vessel). The being full of wine, drunk. Having a numerous offspring (a woman). Filling any thing till it overflows. (Wind) carrying off (cotton, &c.). Bringing forth (a foetus) fully formed.

ا طفحان *ṭafḥān* (fem. طفحى), Overflowing.

ا طفد *ṭafd*, Hastening, hurrying. A tomb.

ا طفر *ṭafr*, Leaping, (especially a horse). طفرة, A leap, a spring. Cream.

ا طفس *ṭafas* (fem. طفسة), The being sordid, dirty (garment, man, &c.). Filth, nastiness.

ا طفش *ṭafsh*, Concubitus. Filth.

ا طفشل *ṭafshal* and طفشيل, Boiled.

ا طفاف *ṭafṭāf*, A coast, shore. The extreme branches of a tree, &c.).

ا طفطفة *ṭafṭafat*, The hypochondria; also all tremulous loose flesh.

ا طفف *ṭafaf* See طفّ

ا طففة *ṭafafat*, The redundancy of any measure; also the surplus which falls off.

ا طفق *ṭafaḳ*, The being fixed to, or busy in a place. Setting about any thing use means to finish.

ا طفل *ṭafl*. Beginning to turn dark, near sunset. (fem. طفلة, plur. اطفال), Young, tender (boy or girl). *Ṭafal*, Youth. The time from عصر (which is the middle point between the meridian and sun-set) till the going down of the sun. The latter part of the evening; (contra) the dawn. Darkness. Touched, hurt (herbage). *Ṭifl* (fem. and plur. طفلة), An infant, a little boy. The young of wild beasts, &c. Necessity. Night. Sun-set. A part of any thing, especially a spark of fire from a tinder-box, &c. طفليّة *ṭifliyat*, Childhood.

ا طفلل *ṭafṭal* and طفيلي, One coming uninvited to a feast.

ا طفن *ṭafn* See حبس and موت

ا طفنش *ṭafnash*, Having the feet broad before.

ا طفنشا *ṭafanshā*, Enervated, timid.

ا طفو *ṭufu-u*, The being extinguished (fire). Darkened, become blind (the eye). *Ṭafw*, Swimming, floating. Springing, (leaves), bounding (doe). Dying (man). Plunging into business.

ا طفوة *ṭafwat*, A slender plant.

ا طفوح See طفح. طفور See طفر

ا طفوس *ṭufūs*, Dying. Coiens.

طفوظي, Name of a combination of letters. ع.

ا طفولة *ṭufūlat* (or طفوليّة), Infancy, childhood. اعوام طفوليّه, In the years of youth.

ا طفي *ṭufī* (طفية), A leaf of the dwarf palm-tree; also (in the dual) two lines resembling it on the back of a serpent. طفية, A malignant serpent, marked on the back with two such black lines.

ا طفيل *ṭafīl* (طفيلة), Muddy water remaining in a cistern, pond, &c.

ا طفيل *ṭufayl* (طفيلة and طفيلي), A companion, especially an humble one, a parasite, a feast hunter. See طفيل

ا طقّ *ṭaḳḳ*, The sound made by the collision or rattling of stones; *Ṭiḳḳ*, That of a frog jumping out of or into the water.

ا طقس *ṭaḳs*, Order, ceremony, constitution (especially ecclesiastical).

ا طقو *ṭaḳw*, Quickness of step.

ا طلّ *ṭall*, (Dew) slightly wetting (the ground). (God permitting with impunity (his blood) to be shed. Blood) being split unrevenged. Defrauding, cheating. Delaying payment of a debt. (plur. طلل and طلل), A gentle rain. The beauty (of hair, of water, of the night). Good, moist; salutary (day). The fat (of camels). Scarcity of camel's milk. A very old man. *Ṭull*, Milk. Blood. *Ṭill*, A serpent.

ا طلا *ṭalā* (plur. اطلا *aṭlā*). Tying a lamb to a stake (for slaughter). اطلا الطلا, Handsome, beautiful. Sick, diseased. The spittle drying in the mouth. Anointed with saffron or pitch. Delay, expectation. طلاء, Any thing used in anointing. New wine, twice or thrice [illegible]. A rope. طلا *ṭalā*, Blood. *Ṭalā*, Blood shed with [illegible]

طلا [illegible] Gold. طلا وسيم, Gold and silver.

A طلاب *ṭilāb*, Enquiring, searching, asking. طلّاب *ṭullāb* (plur. of طالب), Students, curious enquirers. *Ṭallāb* See طالب

A طلاة *ṭulāt* See طلية

A طلاح *ṭalāh*, A bad state; an execrable disposition. A thorny tree (acacia). طلاحي (fem. طلاحية), (A camel) feeding upon it. *Ṭulāḥa'*, (Camels) having the belly-ach from eating it.

A طلّاسة *ṭallāsat*, A cloth with which they wipe tablets, defacing what is written.

A طلاسم *ṭalāsim* Plur. of طلسم

A طلاطل *ṭulāṭil*, Death. An incurable distemper, corroding the back.

A طلاطلة See طلطل

A طلاع *ṭilāʿ* Considering, the being attentive to, looking at, reading, proposing. Fullness, plenty of earth or soil. Any thing be-

[redacted]

A طلق *ṭalk*, A [illegible] formula.

A طلاقة *ṭilāḳat*, Temperate (day, &c.).

A طلال *ṭilāl* Plur. of ظل

A طلالة *ṭalālat*, The being pleasant, agreeable. The being patient, easy (road, &c.). Joy, gladness. An excellent disposition, a cheerful temper. Existing; a vestige, &c. See ظلل

A طلّام *ṭullām*, Hemp-seed.

A طلاوة *ṭalāwat ṭirāz* or *ṭulāwat*, Beauty, grace, [illegible], elegance. The pellicle on the surface of blood, milk, &c. The remains of meat in the mouth after eating. The saliva drying up in the mouth from indisposition.

P طلایه *ṭalāyah* (or طلایه), An advanced guard, the forlorn hope, a reconnoitring party.

A طلب *ṭalab*, Petition, request; demand. Summons, call. E. P طلب کردن *ṭalab kardan*, To ask, petition, request, demand, exact, solicit, pursue with ambition. To call. E. معاونت طلب کردن, To beg assistance. *Ṭālib*, A lover, a suitor. طالب علم, A student. E. طالب خراج, Demand of rent or revenue. E. طالب داخله, Demand of rent before the account. E. See طالب

A طلبا *ṭulabā* or طلبه, Studious people. *Ṭalabat*, Enquiring, searching, &c. A lover. *Ṭalibat*, Any thing sought after. *Ṭulbat*, A long journey. *Ṭilabat* plur. of طلب *ṭālib* Lovers.

P طلبیدن *ṭalabīdan* or *ṭalbīdan*, To enquire, search, call, &c.

A طلّة *ṭallat*, Beautiful (woman). A wife. Sweet wine. Agreeable, pleasant, salubrious. Wet with dew. Affluence, plenty of meat and clothing. An old woman. *Ṭilat*, Mate. *Ṭulat*, The neck. A draught of milk.

A طلسة *ṭalsat*, Weakness in mind or body.

A طلح *ṭalah*, The being fatigued. Tiring (a camel). *Ṭalih*, Grieved by eating the thorny tree. طلح *ṭalh*. *Ṭal*[illegible] نمة.

Ṭulḥ (fem. *ṭalḥat*) See طلح Palm flowers. Empty bellied. See موز. The muddy water at the bottom of a cistern. *Ṭilḥ*, The insect called the tike. One who manages flocks or any kind of estate. A follower of women.

A طلحفاً *ṭilḥāfan* See طلحفاً

A طلحان *ṭalḥān*, A camel and his rider.

A طلحف *ṭilḥaf*, Excessive (hunger). طلحفاً *ṭilḥafan* (and طلحفاً), By a violent blow.

A طلحوم *ṭulḥūm* and طلحوم, Stinking water, thick, corrupted, unfit for drinking.

A طلحیّة *ṭalḥīyat*, A sheet of paper.

A طلحیف *ṭilḥīf* and طلحیف, A violent shock or blow.

P طلخ *ṭalkh*, Bitter. See تلخ. A *Ṭalkh*, Dirty fetid water. Filement, filth.

A طلّخ *ṭullakh* (and طلاخ plur. of طلیخ), The being extenuated, [illegible]ued (camels).

A طلخا *ṭalkhā*, Foolish. See لطخا

A طلخام *ṭilkhām*, A she-elephant.

A طلس *ṭalas*, A black hood. *Ṭals*, Erazing, defacing. P *Ṭals kardan*, To cancel, expunge. *Ṭils*, A book, a page. See صحیفة. Smooth, bald, &c. See plur. اطلس

A طلسة *ṭulsat*, An ash-coloured satin.

A طلسم *ṭilsam* or *ṭilsim*, A talisman, or magical image, upon which, under a certain horoscope, are engraved mystical characters, as charms against enchantment, or fascination. They use talismans as preservatives in various ways, particularly in burying them with treasure, to prevent it from being discovered.

A طلطل *ṭalṭal* or طلطلة, A swelling in the throat, or the falling of the uvula. A disease affecting the loins of an ass. *Ṭulṭul*, Distempered, indisposed.

A طلطین *ṭilṭīn*, Misfortune, See داهیة

A طلع *ṭalaʿ*, A branch of a palm-tree; also the buds, flowers, and fruit. A follower. An arrow which flies above the mark. Quantity. The new moon when just appearing. See طلوع. *Ṭalaʿ*, A high place whence any thing is viewed. A prospect. A tract of country. Plain ground. (contra) Full of hills. A serpent. The arena of any business. Opposite. طلع العدو, Opposite, or in the front of the enemy. *Ṭulaʿ*. High, tall, strong, firm. See عالي and نوي. *Ṭulaʿ* Plur. of طلاع. طلعا *ṭulʿā*, See طولع

A طلعه *ṭalʿat*, Aspect, face, countenance, appearance. طلعة حسنا, A beautiful face, an elegant appearance. حیا الله طلعتک, May God give your face life, or modesty, (a form of benediction). *Ṭulʿat*, Rejoicing greatly on any prospect. (A woman) now peeping out, and then withdrawing herself.

A طلعان *ṭalaghān*, Fatigued. Lassitude.

A طلف *ṭalaf*, Liberty, unbounded license. A gift, a present.

Any thing easy, agreeable, or excellent. طلباً, Gratis, freely, with impunity.

ا طلق *talḳ*, The being repudiated, divorced (woman). The being set at liberty (as camels to drink or pasture, when the journey or labour of the day is over). Opening (the hand), i. e. giving any thing. Having a free, open countenance. Temperate, agreeable, salutary (day or night). The pains of childbirth. Simple in its kind. Eloquent. (A woman) ready, clever (in hands or tongue). (An imprisoned man) without fetters. Disengaged (from business, &c.). Open (in countenance). Allowed, permitted. هولك طلقا, It is lawful, or allowed to you. *Talḳ* See طلس. طلق ذلق, Eloquent. Cheerful, open-faced. *Tuluḳ*, Free, unchained (a captive, camel, &c.). A doe. A hunting dog. Having three feet white and one of another colour (a horse, &c.). *Talaḳ*, A leather fetter or foot-band (for a camel, &c.). One heat at a horse-race. Lot, fortune, &c. See نصيب. *Tullaḳ* plur. of طالق

ا طلقا *ṭulaḳā* Plur. of طلس. طلقة fem. of طلق *ṭalḳ* (or طالقة), Temperate (night).

ا طلل *ṭalal* (plur. طلال *ṭulāl* and اطلال), A body or [illegible]. The projecting remains or ruins of a house, &c. The best [illegible]. A large place (especially in (a ship). A bench, upon which [illegible] sit (in an office-house, &c.). The surface (of water). طلك الله جسمك May God preserve your body (a form of benediction). *Tulal* Plur. of طلة and طلل

ا طلم *ṭalam*, Foulness of the mouth, from neglect in cleaning the teeth. *Tulm*, A table, &c. on which bread is kneaded or spread out. طلمة, Coarse bread baked under the ashes.

ا طلمسا *ṭulmisā*, A tract of country without any turret or landmark.

ا طلمسانة *ṭulmsānat*, Dark, thick, hazy, (night). (Land) without water.

ا طلنجبين *talanjubīn*, Honey dew, i. e. Manna.

ا طلنفا *ṭalanfā*, Verbose, loquacious.

ا طلنفح *ṭalanfaḥ*, Empty in the belly, hungry, starving. Fatigued.

ا طلو *ṭalw* See طلا. *Ṭulū*, Contracted, slender in the body. A wolf. طلّو *ṭulūw* (and طلواء), Delay, expectation.

ا طلوة *ṭulwat*, The young of a wild beast. The whiteness, or clearness of the dawn.

ا طلوب *ṭulūb*, Enquiring, &c. See طالب

ا طلوث *ṭulūṯ*, Flowing (water).

ا طلوع *ṭulūʿ*, The rising (of the sun, or of a star). ف طلوع كردن To rise (as the sun), to ascend. To appear, to grow (teeth). To bud, to begin to shoot out branches or flowers (palm-trees, &c.). To arrive, to happen, to approach. To seek, ask, search. To be absent, to go away. To know, view, or consider (any thing). To be born, to spring up. طلوع كوكب سلطان محمد, The ascendant or predominant star of Sultan Muhammad.

ا طلوق *ṭulūḳ* See طلق sign. 2.

ا طله *ṭulh*. A small or thin cloud.

ا طلهة *ṭulhat*, A remainder of water.

ا طلهبس *ṭilhiṣ* and طلهبس, A large army. *Talhabaṣ*, Darkness (of the night).

ا طلي *ṭalī*, Anointing, besmearing. (A lamb) bound by the foot to a stake. *Tula'*, Yellowness of teeth; a mouth containing such teeth. *Talī*, Detained, bound. Anointed. (plur. طليان), A lamb. *Tulī* Plur. of طلا or طلو and طلية. طليان (dual), Two sick or anointed people. (plur.). Rollers, swathes, bandages.

ا طليب *ṭalīb*, Enquiring, &c. See طالب

ا طلية *ṭulyat* (plur. طلي), The neck. *Taliyat*, Pannus quo menstrua excipiuntur.

ا طليح *ṭalīḥ* (fem. طليحة), Fatigued, extenuated (a camel with travelling). A shepherd tiring his flock. The sheep like.

ا طلّيس *ṭullīṣ*, Blind.

ا طليعة *ṭalīʿat* or *ṭalīʿah*, The van-guard, the picket, an advanced post, a spy, a centinel.

ا طليف *ṭalīf*, Received, accepted. Given gratis. See باطل False, &c.

ا طليقي and *ṭalīḳī*, Loquacious.

ا طليق *ṭalīḳ*, Set at liberty (a captive). Open (in countenance). (or فليق فليق), Eloquent. طلّيق *ṭillīḳ*, (A man) often divorcing his wives.

ا طمّ *ṭamm*, The sea. Abundance. Overflowing. Prevailing Filling (as a well, till the water is on a level with the ground) Filled. طم وريم, Much wealth.

ا طماح *ṭamāḥ*, Avidity. See طمع. *Ṭimāḥ*, Lifting up, raising (the countenance towards any ob[illegible] looking towards. Assembling, collecting. Refractory, vicious (horse). (A woman) flying from her husband to her friends. Seeking any one long and anxiously. *Tammāḥ*, Covetous, wishful. ش and طماع

ا طماحر *ṭumāḥir*, Having a large belly.

ا طمار *ṭamāra*, A high place. بنات طمار, Misfortune. *Timār* See طمر sign. 1. ب *Ṭimār*, A violence.

ا طمامة *ṭumāmat*, Conjecture.

ا طمّاع *ṭammāʿ*, Wishful, covetous, [illegible]

ا طماعة *ṭamāʿat* and طماعية See طمع

ف طمانچه *ṭamānchah*, A pistol. ع.

ا طمانينة *ṭumānīnat*, Rest, repose.

ا طمأنية *ṭamāʾinat*, Solitude, fear.

ا طمث *ṭamṯ*, Deflowering (a woman). The menses or courses. Touching.

ا طمانية *ṭamānīnat*, Contentment, fulness, pleasure. ع.

ا طمات *ṭumāṭ*, Bad, adverse (fortune).

ا طمر *ṭamr*, A full vessel.

ا طمر *ṭamr*, Springing, leaping (a horse); hopping (a crow); jumping [illegible]d down. Inflated (countenance). Travelling by land. [illegible]ing in or laying up (grain); filling (a storehouse).

Swelling (the hand, &c.). Having the tooth-ach. Writing in a book. *Timar* (plur. اطمار), A tattered garment. Poor. A kind of bird. *Timir*, High-blooded, swift, spirited (horse). *Tamurr*, A cause, &c. See اصل

A طمرس *timris*, A lying fellow.

A طمرير *timrīr* See طمر *timir*.

A طمس *tams*, Erazing, defacing, destroying, corrupting, extirpating.

A طمسل *tumsal*, A robber. علي الطمسلي, Stealing or creeping softly (as a robber).

A طمش *tamsh*, A body of men.

A طمطراق *tumṭurāḳ*, Magnificence, great attendance, royal grandeur.

A طمطم *timtim* and طمطامي, Stuttering in speech, unintelligible.

A طمع *tamaʿ*, Avarice, avidity, covetousness. Desire, concupiscence. Gluttony. A soldier's pay: also the time when paid. طمعا, Covetous, desirous. Plur. of *tamaʿ*. P طمعكار, Avaricious, greedy, covetous, interested, ambitious; gluttonous. طمع ازجان بريدن, To give up hope of life. E. طمع دادن, To seduce by promises, to bring over to one's own party.

P طمغا and طمغه, A mark impressed by burning, on the king's horses: also on false witnesses; likewise the stamp on coin. A scar. E.

A طمل *taml*, Rolling out a mass of leaven. Driving hard. People, mortals, creatures. *Timl*, A garment dyed of a full deep colour. Black; a black habit. Ignoble, mean, worthless. A robber, a villain, a daring wretch, a scoundrel. A blockhead. Foolish, stupid. A [illegible]. A necklace or collar (which is generally perfumed).

A طملال *timlāl*, P. Of a bad disposition, malignant. A disgraceful situation. طملول or طملیل, Obscenity, impudence.

A طملة *tumlat*, *tamlat* or *tamalat*, Mud, clay, slime (at the bottom of a cistern, &c.). A remainder of muddy water in a vessel. *Timlat*, A meek woman.

A طمن *tamn*, Quiet, quiescent.

A طمو *tumūw*, Swelling. Raising one's self. Filled (a channel) swelling (the sea, rivers, &c.). Passing with rapidity (a horse).

A طموح *tamūḥ*, Very refractory (horse).

A طمور *tamūr*, A worn garment. [illegible]. See طمر. طمور *tumūr*, See طمر *tumur*.

A طموس *tumūs*, The being obliterated, effaced. Going to a great distance. Departing, being absent, far off. Thi[illegible]. Conjecturing.

A [illegible], Plur. of طمش. A طمول, See طامل

A طمولة *tumūla*, Impudence, profligacy.

A طمير *tumīr*, Shaving (the hair). (contra), S[illegible], cutting it out.

A طمين, Plur. of طمن. طمي, See طمو

A طمة *tamah*, Account of revenues estimated by measurement of the lands and a regular rent-roll. E.

A طمبس *tamīs*, Blind, blinded.

A طميل *tamīl*, Bloody (arrow). Hiding, absconding. A kid. Clay, mud. A broad point (of a spear, &c.). See سلاة and قلاة. *Tumayl*, Naked, without a garment. طميلة, A kid.

A طميم *tamīm*, Hopping along (a bird). Running with rapidity.

A طن *tann*, A sweet and fresh date. *Tunn*, The human body. A truss, or as much as a horse carries upon one side. See اطنان. A bundle of reeds. See طن and طنين

A طنء or طنا *tinā*, The last breath. تركته بطنيه, I left him in the agony of death. The remains of water in a cistern. Love, affection, inclination. A serious design or proposal. A mansion, a caravansera. A stone enclosure for cattle. Bashful. See طني

A طناب *tanāb* or *tanab*, A tent-rope. See طنب. *Tunāb*, A [illegible]r; an engineer. طناب اندر طناب, Close together, as close as [illegible]ble.

[illegible], Plur. of طنبور. A طنان, Plur. of طنّ *tunn*.

[illegible] *tanāz*, Facetious, ludicrous, jocose, sportive, playful, jocund, mi[illegible]. طنارش, A sweetheart; reprehension; sport. E.

A طنان, See طنف. طنافس, Plur. of طنافسة

A طنب *tanab*, A crooked spear. *Tunub*, A tent-rope. The [illegible] tree. A tendon especially in the neck. A side, a border.

P طنبسة *tambasah*, See طنفسة

P طنبل *tambal*, A small drum.

A P طنبور *tumbūr*, A kind of lute or guitar with a long neck, and six brass strings. A drum. E. طنبوراني, A player on this instrument. طنبورة, A Turkish instrument somewhat similar, but inferior, a kind of mandolin. طنبار, plur. طنابير. See طنبور

P طنبي, An open fronted summer apartment.

A طنة *tunnat*, One reed drawn from a bundle.

A طنجهارة *tanjahārat*, A cup, a flaggon.

A طنجير *tinjīr*, A cauldron, a kettle.

A طنخ *tanakh*, Nauseating, having an indigestion (from fulness). [illegible]*kh*, A part of the night. طنخة, Foolish.

A طنز *tanz*, Irony, ridicule, jest; reproach, contumely, sarcasm. Reprehension. E. P طنزكردن, To calumniate, to ridicule.

A طنس *tanas*, Great darkness.

ذو طنطان *dhū tantān*. Having associates.

طنطنة *tantanat*, Sound, resounding, re-echoing of musical [illegible]s. The murmuring of water. Noise, vociferation, clamour. Fame, rumour, pomp. News, report. E.

A طنف *tanf*, *tanaf*, *tunf* or *tunuf*, The being suspicious. The projection of a mountain, a promontory. A pent-house.

A طنفس *tinfis*, Deformed, wicked (especially when formerly the reverse).

A طنفسة *tunfusat*, *tinfisat*, *tanfasat*, *tinfasat* or *tanfisat*, A carpet or stratum with a shaggy pile. Matts made with palm leaves, about a cubit in breadth. Garments. A carpet without a pile.

A طنفش *ṭanfash* or طنفشي *ṭanfashī*, Weak, enervated.

A طنفشة *ṭanfashat*, Contracting the eyes to look with greater steadiness.

A طنن *ṭanin*, Tingling in the ear; the sound of any sonorous body. Humming (flies). Quacking (a duck). Falling down, dying.

A طنوف *ṭunūf*, See طنف

A طني *ṭana'*, A disease of the spleen (adhering to the breast). طنّي *ṭunna'*, A corpulent man.

A طنين *ṭanīn*, See طن. Noise, sound, reverberation, echo, rumour, fame. Tinkling. E.

A طوّاب *ṭawwāb*, A brick-maker. طوابة, Medicines. E.

A طواجن *ṭawājin*, Plur. of طاجن

A طوار *ṭawār* or *ḥwār*, The area of a house or ground which it covers, including the court.

A طوارف *ṭawārif*, Plur. of طارفة. Eyes. Such wild beasts as are hunted.

A طوارق *ṭawāriḳ*, Nocturnal travellers. Augurs, diviners, soothsayers, prophets, necromancers.

P طواربدن *ṭawārīdan*, To water.

A طواط *ṭawāṭ*, Strenuous. Libidinous.

A طواعست *ṭawāʿiyat*, Obedience, obsequiousness.

A طواغيت *ṭawāghīt*, Plur. of طاغوت

A طوّاف *ṭawwāf*, Turning, surrounding, making a procession; going to the necessary. Gyration, revolution, walk. E. طوّاف بيت الله الرّحم, The procession round the *Kaʿbah* or temple of Mecca, which the pilgrims are enjoined by the Alcoran to do seven times, the three first in a quick, the four last in a grave ordinary pace, it being also necessary, every time they pass the black stone which is set in silver at the south-east corner, about seven spans above the ground) either to kiss or touch it with the hand, which they immediately apply to their lips. It is supposed by the Mahometans to have been one of the stones of Paradise, and that it fell to the earth with Adam, but being again taken up at the deluge, it remained there till the angel Gabriel brought it to Abraham when he was building the *Kaʿbah*. It is said to have the property of swimming in water, and that it was originally as white as snow; though it has long since become superficially black, either in consequence of the touch of a menstruous woman, according to some doctors, or, as others imagine, by the kisses of the numberless pilgrims that have in all times flocked to Mecca. طواف كردن, To travel over, surround, encompass. E.

A طوال *ṭawāl* or *ṭiwāl*, The space or term of life. *Tuwāl*, Length, longitude. Long. See طويل. طوّال *ṭuwwāl*, Very long.

A طواله, Longevity, length, extension. E.

A طوالع *ṭawāliʿ* (plur. and fem. of طالع), Dawns. Horoscopes, fates, fortunes, &c.

A طوالق *ṭawāliḳ*, Plur. of طالق and طالقة

A طوامس *ṭawāmis*, Plur. of طامس

A طوامير, Volumes, registers. E.

A طواويس *ṭawāwīs*, Peacocks.

A طوايح *ṭawāyiḥ*, Adverse, harassing accidents.

A طوايف *ṭawāyif* (plur. of طايفة), Peoples, nations. Merchants, traders. Sorts. طوايف نسا, Different kinds of women.

A طوايل, Stables. E.

A طوب *ṭūb*, A brick, tile. طوبا *ṭūbā*, See طوبي

A طوباز *ṭūbāz*, A topaz.

A طوباله *ṭūbālat*, A ewe. (vulgar. طوبال, A ram).

A طوبي *ṭūba'*, See طيب. (fem. of اطيب and plur. of طيبة), Good, excellent, agreeable, sweet; better, best, sweetest. Things lawful or excellent. Hail! bravo! excellent! Name of a tree in Paradise, the fruit of which is supposed to be most delicious. طوبيك and (but not so proper) طوبيك, May you be happy.

P طوپ *ṭōp*, A cannon, piece of ordnance. E. طوپچي, A cannoneer. طوپخانه, An arsenal, the artillery. E.

P طوت, A mulberry. E.

T طوجه *Ṭōjah*, The Doge of Venice.

A طوحة *ṭawaḥat*, A remote design.

A طوخ *ṭawkh*, Harassing one with opprobrious words or injurious acts.

A طود *ṭawd*, See plur. اطواد. See ضيمة

A طور *ṭawr*, A mode, manner, condition, state, action. Quantity, measure. A limit, boundary. Once. *Tūr*, A mountain, especially Mount Sinai. A court, gallery, piazza. P طور وحركت, Action and motion. طور سينا or طور موسي, Mount Sinai or the Mountain of Moses.

A طوراني *ṭūrānī* or طوري, Wild, mountain (man, bird, &c.). Any.

A طورنه, A sort of crane for heaving weights. E.

A طوري *ṭawrī*, One, some person. See اي

A طوس *ṭaws*, Continuation, extremity. A medicine which assists the memory. *Tūs*, Name of a city. *Tūsī*, A native of the city of Tus.

A طوش *ṭawsh*, Levity of mind.

A طوط *ṭūṭ*, tall. Quarrelsome. Cunning. A serpent. Strong, strenuous. The funnel or chimney of a

P طوطك *ṭūṭak* or طوطيك, A little parrot.

P طوطي *ṭūṭī*, A parrot. طوطي نواي, With the voice of a parrot, i. e. Eloquent. طوطي نامه *ṭūṭī nāmah*, The tales of a parrot, the title of a book of Persian tales.

A طوع Obedience, voluntary submission. طوعا *ṭawʿan*, Obsequious طوع *ṭawaʿ*, Plur. of طيع

A طوغ of rank affixed to a spear. E.

A طوف d, surrounding. See طواف. Blows ade thing similar which they make use of in , &c. Stercus humanum.

Wool of the neck (of sheep, &c.).

APT طوفان *ṭūfān*, A storm, tempest, hurricane. E. The universal deluge. *Ṭūfānat*, One deluge or inundation.

A طوق *ṭauḳ*, Power. Powerful. هو في طوقي, He is in my power. (Plur. اطواق), A necklace, a chain, a collar. Circle, ring. E.

A طوحة *ṭauḥat*, Plain ground surrounded by rocky districts.

A طول *ṭaul* or *ṭūl*, The being long, tall, extensive, lasting long, of a long duration. *Ṭūl*, Long. E. Length, especially of life. Prolonging. طول زمان, A long time. طول الدّهر, At no time, never. *Ṭaual*, The upper lip hanging over the under one (especially in camels). *Ṭiual*, A long rope with which pasturing cattle are tethered. *Ṭuual* or طيل *ṭīl*, Duration of life, age. An aquatic bird with long feet. Plur. of طولي. السّبع الطّول, The seven long chapters or surats of the Alcoran, viz. from the second to the eighth

[illegible] طول الدّهر, In no time.

A طولاً *ṭūlan*, In length, at length, according to the length.

A طولج *ṭauluj*, A vomit.

P طولمبه *ṭūlumbah*, A hydraulic musical instrument. A trumpet. A pump, a syphon.

P طوله *ṭauleh*, A stable or stall for horses. A set of horses, of six or eight, exactly matched. A long rope or tether. (or طولي), A kind of trick track or draughts. طولي, Plur. of طول *ṭuual* and also of اطول. A high situation.

A طومار *ṭūmār*, A book, a volume, a long roll. Large or capital letters. Household accounts. E. P طومار جمع, A rent-roll. E.

A طومة *ṭūmat*, Death, calamity, misfortune. A female tortoise.

A طووط *ṭuuṭ*, Libidinous (stallion).

A طووي *ṭuui*, See طاوي.

A طوي *ṭauy'*, Hunger; suffering hunger. *Ṭauy'* and *ṭiuy'*, Any thing folded [illegible] pliable. Walking backwards and forwards. *Ṭuui*, a flexible bottle. Fasting on purpose. A bale, roll, or web of linen or muslin.

A طوية *ṭauiyat* (P *ṭauiyah*), Faith, belief, opinion, purpose, intention.

A طويس *ṭuuais*, A small peacock.

A طويل *ṭauil* [illegible] طويلة), Long, tall. A kind of long verse. عمر طويل, A long life. زمان طويل, مدت طويل, A long space of time. طويل الذّيل, A robe with a long train, a garment with long skirts. Any thing protracted to a great length. كلّ طويل [illegible], Every tall fellow is a blockhead (a ridiculous proverb). طوله or طيله, A tether, foot-band, fetter. A [illegible] stall.

[illegible] A interjection commanding silence [illegible] A pause in the Alcoran. طه, Tea (little used. E.).

A [illegible] A high cloud.

A طهارة *ṭahārat*, Purity, neatness, [illegible] P طهارة نامه, A treatise on cleanliness, or [illegible] ity.

A [illegible] The sound [of breaking wind].

A طهاف *ṭahāf*, A high cloud.

A طهافة *ṭahāfat* or طهاوة, The pellicle on the top of milk or coagulated blood.

A طهاليخ *ṭahālīkh* and طهالسخ, White, thin, scattered clouds.

A طهب *ṭahab*, Name of a dwarf tree.

A طهبلة *ṭahbalat*, Travelling, peregrination.

A طهثة *ṭuhsat*, Corpulent. Weak in mind.

A طهر *ṭuhr*, Cleanliness, purity.

A طهش *ṭahsh*, Confusion. Spoiling any thing.

A طهف *ṭahf*, Bread, &c. of millet.

A طهفة *ṭahfat*, Soft butter. *Ṭihfat*, A part or segment of any thing.

A طهق *ṭahk*, Quickness of step.

A طهلبة *ṭahlabat*, See طهلة.

A طهلة *ṭuhlat*, A tender pot-herb; a little forage.

A طهلس *ṭihlas* or طيلس, A large army.

A طهلية *ṭahliyat*, A small cloud.

P طهلبيج *ṭahlīdaj*, A species of succory.

A طهليزج *ṭhlīzaj*, Bitter herbs which the Jews used to eat at the passover.

A طهم *ṭuhm* or *ṭahm*, Mankind, the human race.

A طهمة *ṭahmat*, Thin-faced (woman).

P طهمل *ṭahmal* (fem. طهملة), Corpulent and deformed.

A طهمورث *Ṭahmūras*, The third of the Persian kings of the Pishdadian dynasty, and the supposed founder of Babylon, Nineveh, Isfahan, &c. He reigned about 830 years before the Christian æra, though some carry him beyond that period. See سليمان, ديو, and اعجم.

A طهو *ṭahw*, Dressing (meat). Performing, executing. Travelling. A work, an action.

A طهور *ṭahūr*, That by which any thing is purified or cleaned. شراب طهور, A purifying draught of the fountain of Paradise.

A طهي *ṭahī*, See طهو. Small bits of straw. Boiled. A cook, a baker. A wolf.

A طهيلة *ṭahīlat*, Foolish; a fool.

P طيّ كردن *ṭayy kardan*, To contract, to roll or fold up, to abridge, to make a compendium. To surround, to travel. To cover or fill up. To decline, to turn from. To draw near, in order to sit down or reside. To fast voluntarily. To do any thing twice, to repeat.

A طيّا *ṭayyā*, Fem. of طيان.

A طياب *ṭiyāb*, Any thing lawful. طيّاب *ṭayyāb*, Good, excellent, sweet.

A طيّار *ṭayyār*, Rapid, fleet (horse). A winged animal. E.

A طيّاش *ṭayyāsh*, Inconstant, light, vain.

A طيالسة *ṭayālisat*, Plur. of طيلسان.

A طيّان *ṭayyān*, A starved person, one who eats nothing. One that prepares plaster, mortar, or clay. طيانة *ṭyānat*, The art of preparing or using it.

A طيّب *tayyib* (fem. طيبة), Good, sweet, agreeable, delicate. Good in every acceptation. E. Legal. Odour, perfume, aromatic unguents. The best part of any thing. طيب هواي بها, The salubrity of the air. طيّبات (plur. of fem. طيّبه), Good, excellent works, pious fabrics, public buildings. Delights. بطيبه نفسي, With a willing mind. طيب *ṭib*, The being good, fair, sweet, &c. E.

A طيّة *ṭiyat*, An intention, purpose. Any distant place of shelter or rest to which one is travelling. A folding or wrapping up (of any thing).

A طايجن *ṭayjan*, A frying-pan.

A طيح *ṭayh*, The plough-tail.

A طايحة *ṭayhat*, Any cause of discord.

A طايخ *ṭaykh*, Contaminating. The being defiled. Growing proud, strutting, behaving loftily.

A طير *ṭayr*, Flying, the being carried rapidly. A bird. An omen from the flight of birds (especially a bad one). طير على رأسه الطّير, The birds are above his head, i. e. he remains immoveable, tranquil, grave. طير الليل, The bird of night, the owl. طيران, Birds. P طيران كردن, To fly. طيراني, Belonging to birds, volatile.

A طيرة *ṭayrat* (or طير), Agility, levity of mind. An unfortunate omen. طيرورة, Flying with velocity. Levity.

A طيس *ṭays* and طيسل, Multitude, plenty. Dust on the surface of the ground. A round cake. E.

A طيسع *ṭaysaʿ*, A large place. A covetous man.

A طيسل *ṭaysal*, See طيس. A dark night. A violent wind. Taking a short journey. See سراب, Abounding in wealth.

A طيش *ṭaysh*, Levity, inconstancy, folly. Irresolution. E. Foolish. Missing the mark (an arrow).

A طيط *ṭiṭ*, Foolish. Tall, &c. See طوط

A طيطان *ṭiṭān*, A wild leek or scallion.

A طيطوى *ṭaṭṭawī*, A species of the bird قطا

A طيّع *ṭayyiʿ*, Obsequious; willing. طيعا, Willingly, voluntarily, of his own accord.

A طيف *ṭayf*, A phantom, a spectre, a vision (in a dream). Appearing (as a ghost). Surrounding, going round.

P طيفسون *Ṭayfasūn*, Ctesiphon, Madain. The city of Bagdad.

A طيفور *ṭayfūr*, Name of a little bird.

A طيقان *ṭīqān*, An arch, &c. See طاق

A طيل *ṭil* or *ṭiyal*, See طول *ṭawal*.

A طيلة *ṭaylat*, A breath or blast of wind.

A طيلس *ṭaylas* and طيلسان *ṭaylasān*, A part of the turban, sash, or any thing similar, hanging from the head over the shoulders; particularly that worn by the noblemen in Arabia, &c. of the family of Mahomet; also a kind of head-dress or mantle worn by the Sophis or Dervises in Persia.

A طين *ṭīn*, Earth, clay, mud, loam. طين اصفر, Yellow earth or chalk. طين مختوم, Sealing clay or wax, the earth of Lemnos, ruddle. طين ارمنى, Bole armoniac. E.

A طينة *ṭīnat*, Nature, complexion, temperament, disposition, genius. Earth, plaster, mortar.

A طيني *ṭīnī*, Earthy, (made) of clay. Natural, innate. See حدّت *hiddat*.

A طير *ṭuyūr*, Birds, &c. plur. of طير

A طيّور فيّور *ṭayyūr*, *fayyūr*, Precipitate.

A طيوري *ṭuyūrī*, A dealer in birds.

A طيوط *ṭuyūṭ*, Adversity, &c. See شدّة

A طيهوج *ṭāyhūj* (plur. طياهيج), A small species of partridge.

ظ

ظ *ẓā* or ظا. The seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and used as the twentieth of the Persian, denoting 900 in arithmetic. The power of this letter is that of *z* pronounced with a hollow sound from the throat not to be described. E. It is here represented by *ẓ* with four dots over it. E.

A ظا *ẓā*, The name of the letter ظ

A ظائب *ẓaʾib*, The affinity of two men who marry two sisters. *Ẓāb*, A speech, an oration. Noise, murmuring.

A ظأر *ẓaʾr*, Giving suck to the child of another (as a nurse, or a camel to a colt not her own). Using art to make a camel do it. Plur. of ظير *ẓīr*.

A ظآرة *ẓaʾarat*, Hiring a nurse.

A ظاري *ẓārī* for جاري, Flowing. Arriving, happening. P ظاري شدن *ẓarī shudan*, To happen, &c.

A ظاظا *ẓaẓā* (or ظاظاة), Bleating softly. Muttering, speaking unintelligibly.

A ظاغية *ẓāgiyat* (or ظاغية), A nurse.

A ظاف *ẓaf*. The skin of the neck. بظافه or بظبه, (I left him) alone.

A ظافر *ẓāfir* (part.), Overcoming, conquering. A conqueror. E.

A ظالع *ẓāliʿ* (fem. ظالعة) (part.), Leaning to one side, limping, lame. Suspected. Canis aut catula coitum appetens.

A ظالم *ẓālim*, A tyrant. Unjust, iniquitous, tyrannous, cruel, oppressive.

A ظاءم *ẓaʾam*, See ظائب

A ظامي *ẓāmī* (fem. ظامية), Thirsty.

A ظانّ *ẓānn*, Suspicious, jealous.

A ظاهر *ẓāhir* (fem. ظاهرة), The surface, superficies, external part, exterior. A[illegible] clear, manifest, evident, certain. سبب ظاهر, An [illegible], an obvious cause. ظاهر المدينه, Out of town, without the city. صورت ظاهرة, The external appearance.

P ظاهر بين [illegible], Considering only the exterior. ظاهراً *ẓāhiran*, [illegible] appearance, publicly, apparently, evidently, Certainly. P ظاهرا قرار بت كردن (or ظاهر كردن), To [illegible]

to repeat by heart. ظاهر, Conquering; a conqueror. High ground. ظاهرة *ẓāhirat*, Prominent (eyes). Watering (camels) at midday.

ظبا, See ظبى. ظبات, Plur. of ظبة

ظباظب *ẓabāẓib*, Plur. of طبطاب

ظبة *ẓubat* for ظبو (plur. ظبون and ظبات), The point of an arrow, the curved edge of a sword.

ظبطاب *ẓabṭāb*, Clamour, noise, vociferation; bleating (of sheep). ما به طبطاب, There is no vice, ailment, or defect in him.

ظبى *ẓaby* (plur. ظبيات), A wild buck, a chevrel, a zebi, a ghazel, a roe, a doe. لا بظبي, May no evil escape him (a mode of imprecation).

ظبية *ẓabyat*, Fem. of the above. A cow, a sheep. (plur. ظبا), Runa muliebris, equæ, &c. A money purse. The bend or winding of a river.

ظرّ *ẓirr* (and ظرر plur. ظرار), A sharp stone.

ظرا *ẓara*, Congealed water, ice. Ground dry with cold.

ظراب, Plur. of ظرب. ظرابي and ظرابين, plur. of ظربان. ظراف, plur. ظرفا, ظراس and ظرافان, See ظريف. ظرافة, See ظرف

ظرافة *ẓarāfat* (plur. ظرايف), Beauty, elegance, gracefulness. Ingenuity, genius, address, politeness, gallantry; dexterity.

ظرب *ẓarib*, A small hill. A projecting and sharp part of a stone. *Ẓurub*, Short and thick of body.

ظربان *ẓaribān* and ظربا (plur. ظرابي, &c.). A stinking animal like a cat.

ظرف *ẓarf* or *ẓarif*, The being ingenious, industrious. The being clean, neat, elegant. *Ẓarf* (plur. ظروف), A vessel, a vase, a pix, a bottle; a purse. (Grammatically), An adverb (of time and place). ظرف ومظروف, The containing and contained. ظرف مكان, An adverb of place. ظرف زمان, An adverb of time. A receiver, holder, recipient (in every sense). *Ẓurf* (and ظرفا), Plur. of ظريف

ظرودي *ẓarūdī*, See كبس and كيس

ظروف *ẓurūf*, Plur. of ظرف and ظريف

ظرير *ẓarīr*, Full of sharp stones (ground).

ظريف *ẓarīf* (fem. ظريفة), Ingenious, acute, subtile, industrious, dexterous, skilful, graceful, polite, gallant, speaking elegantly. ظريفانه, Ingeniously, elegantly, gallantly. ظريفة *ẓarīfat*, Any thing pretty, elegant. A sally of wit, a bon mot, an epigrammatic point.

ظشّ *ẓashsh*, A rough rugged place.

ظعام *ẓiʿām*, A man piercing foes. A slander.

ظعان *ẓiʿān*, A rope for fastening the travelling litter on a camel.

ظعاين *ẓaʿāyin*, Plur. of ظعينة

ظعن *ẓaʿn* or *ẓaʿan*, A journey, emigration. ظعون *Ẓuʿun*, Plur. of ظعينة. ظعون *ẓaʿūn*, A tractable camel used in carrying the *hamdaj*.

ظعينة *ẓaʿīnat*, A *hawdaj* or camel litter in which the Arabian women travel.

ظفّ *ẓaff*, Indigence. A continued scarcity. Binding a camel's feet.

ظفار *Ẓufār*, Name of a city in Arabia. ظفارى *ẓufārī*, An inhabitant of that city, or any thing brought from or belonging to it, as an onyx, the wood of aloes, &c. عقيق ظفاري, A cornelian or onyx of Zufār.

ظفر *ẓafar*, Victory, triumph. Length of nails or claws. Plain level ground producing plants. (or صفرة), A web or cataract on the eye. ظفر رهير لعسكر, Troops leading to conquest, a victorious army. كوس ظفرماتوس, A drum accustomed to victory. *Ẓafir*, A conqueror. Victorious. A bitter, sharp, biting herb. *Ẓufr* or *ẓafar*, A nail, a claw. The extremity of a bow. كليل الظفر, Contemptible, mean; impotent. ظفّر *ẓaffir*, Fortunate, overcoming all difficulties. ظفرة, See *ẓafar*, sign. 4. ظفر *ẓafar*, Is used in the title of several books, especially of one on politics and morality, called ظفر نامه *ẓafar nāmah*.

ظفرة, A cataract in the eye. E.

ظلّ *ẓill* (plur. ظلال, ظلول and اظلال), A shadow. A cooling shade. Darkness of the night. Protection, guard. A spectre, apparition. Paradise, a shady garden. ظلّ الله, The shadow of God (a royal title) or ظلّ الله في الارضين, The shadow or representative of God upon earth (a royal title or epithet). ظلّ ظليل, The shady garden of delight, i. e. Paradise. ظلّ ممدود, An extensive shadow. ظلّ سلمي, A geometrical square, a quadrangle.

ظلال *ẓilāl*, A cloud or any thing similar which affords a shade.

ظلام *ẓalām*, Obscurity, darkness. ظلام اظلام, Dark, cloudy. ظلّام *ẓallām*, See ظلوم

ظلامة *ẓulāmat*, Injustice, oppression.

ظلّة *ẓullat* (plur. ظلل), A covering, any thing shady, a cloud. A couch, or reclining bench. *Ẓallat*, See اقامت and صحبة

ظلع *ẓalʿ*, See ضالع. The being narrow, confined. The same as نفس; as اربع على ظلعك, Spare yourself the trouble, attempt not what is above your strength.

ظلف *ẓalf*, Restraining, checking, refraining from. Concealing one's footsteps, walking for that purpose on hard ground. Tracing or following footsteps. Striking or hurting on the nail, hoof or claw. ظلفا *ẓalfan*, With impunity, unrevenged. بظلفه, (He took) the whole, (leaving none). *Ẓalaf*, Abstinence, temperance. The being indisposed, out of order. The being hard, rocky, rough (ground). Spilling much (blood) with impunity. Narrowness of circumstances, indigence. *Ẓilf*, A cloven hoof. (contra), A solid hoof. Following, imitating. See متابعة. A female pilgrim. See حاجة. *Ẓulāl*, *ẓull* and *ẓulul*, Plur. of ظليف

A ظلفة *ẓalifaṭ* also *ẓalfaṭ* or *ẓalafat*, Rough, rocky ground. ظلمه السّفس, A woman chaste and tender of her honour.

A ظلم *ẓalam*, Becoming dark, obscure. ادنى ظلم, Near, neighbouring. First of all, before all. *Ẓalm* (plur. ظلوم), Brightness, whiteness. Snow. The fresh natural colour of teeth. See ظلما. *Ẓulm* or *ẓulam*, Tyranny, oppression, injustice, injury, cruelty, outrage, ferocity, barbarity. *Ẓulm*, See ظلما. P ظلم و تعدى or ظلم كردن كردن, To oppress, &c. ظلما *ẓulman*, Oppressively, tyrannically, barbarously. *Ẓulm*, Defrauding, seizing the property of another. Failing in duty (especially to a father). Asking any thing which exceeds one's power. Drinking milk out of the churning bottle before the butter is formed. Slaughtering (a camel) without a blemish. Rising (as water). The being filled and overflowing (a channel). Becoming dark (night).

A ظلما *ẓalmā* (plur. *ẓulm*), Obscurity. Dark (night). *Ẓulm*, Three dark nights in the month immediately following ذرع; which see sign. 5.

A ظلمات *ẓulmāt*, Plur. of ظلمه *ẓulmat*.

A ظلمان *ẓulmān*, Male ostriches.

A ظلماني *ẓulmānī*, Dark, obscure.

A ظلمه *ẓalamat*, Oppressors, tyrants. ظلمه *ẓulmaṭ*, Darkness, obscurity. A dark place at the extremity of the world, where the fountain of life is supposed to be placed, also the fountain itself.

A ظلمية *ẓulmīyat*, Perfidy, iniquity.

A ظلوف, Plur. of ظلف. A ظلول, Plur. of ظل

A ظلوم *ẓalūm* ظلّام and ظلّيم, Most cruel, unjust tyrannical. *Ẓulum*, Plur. of ظلم *ẓulm*.

A ظلّة *ẓullah*, A shade, an umbrella.

A ظليف *ẓalīf* (plur. ظلف *ẓulf*, *ẓuluf* and *ẓulaf*), Of a bad natural disposition, mean, abject, criminal (man). Rough, rocky (ground); painful (business, hoof, claw, &c.). See ذليل. ظليفاً *ẓalīfan*, Gratis, without price.

A ظلمه *ẓalifat*, See ظلف *ẓalf*. بظلمته, The whole (of a thing).

A ظلل *ẓall*, Shady (place). Milk not fully concreted or coagulated. Earth dug from a well. A male ostrich.

A ظليم *ẓalīm*, Affected by injustice; milk not quite turned; earth thrown out of a well; a he ostrich. E.

A ظليم *ẓallīm*, See ظلوم. ظليمه *ẓalīmat*, See ظالمه and ظليم sing. 2.

A ظمء *ẓma*, Thirst. The space of time between one drinking and another; hence لحموت ظمء, The period from nativity to death. ظماء and ظماء, Having an excessive thirst. Burning with desire. ظمان (fem. ظمانة and ظمي), Thirsty.

A ظمخ *ẓamakh*, A fig; also a kind of plantane.

A ظمي *ẓamī*, See ظامي

A ظميا *ẓamyā* (fem. of اظمي), Brown, a livid withered lip. Pale, bloodless (gum). Slender (limb). Thin of hair (eye-brows).

A طمّان *ẓamayān*, A kind of thorny plent. E.

A ظنّ *ẓann* (plur. ظنون *ẓunūn*), Opinion, thought, imagination, suspicion, jealousy. سوء ظن, A bad thought, a rash judgment.

A ظنبة *ẓunbat*, A macerated nerve from a camel's neck, which fastens the feathers to an arrow.

A ظنبوب *ẓunbūb* (plur. ظناسب), The lower part of the leg; the shank bone. A nail or stud in the side of a spear blade. فرع الظّناسب, Any thing vile, or despised; whatever makes one contemptible.

A ظنّة *ẓannat* (plur. ظنن), Suspicion.

A ظنون *ẓanūn*, Thinking, supposing. Plur. of ظنّ. *Ẓanūn*, A suspicious man. Any subject which engages the mind, especially if doubtful. [Debt] whether discharged or not. (A well) containing either little or much water. Infirm, weak in mind. A noble lady, matron, wife.

A ظنين *ẓanīn*, Suspected, supposed.

A ظوء *ẓawa*, Congealed water, ice. Ground dry from extreme cold.

A ظوءة *ẓū-aṭ*, Foolish, insane.

A ظوار *ẓū-ār*, See ظير

A ظواهر *ẓawāhir*, Plur. of ظاهرة. ظوف, See ظاف. ظوور, (A camel) fond of another's colt.

A ظهار *ẓihār*, A formula of repudiation, on pronouncing which a man is divorced from his wife. *Ẓuhār*, The upper feather of a bird's wing; also the narrowest side of it.

A ظهارة *ẓuhārat*, Strength (especially in the backs of beasts of burden). *Ẓihārat*, The outside of a garment.

A ظهري, Plur. of ظهري. ظهاير, Plur. of ظهيرة

A ظهر *ẓahar*, Complaining of or having a pain in the back. Plur. of ظهرة. *Ẓahr* (plur. ظهور and اظهر), The back. The latter, posterior, or external part. A staff, See عصا. The superficies, especially the harder and more hilly part (of ground). جعل الحاجة بظهر, He placed the affair behind him, i. e. he forgot or neglected it. ولد الظهر, A boy neglected or turned adrift by his parents. *Ẓuhr*, The dorsers of a camel. قرين الظهر, One who stands at another's back, or follows behind him in battle. ظهر الكف, The back of the hand. *Ẓahr*, A road through the desert. The external part of the Alcoran, i. e. the text (بطن implying the commentary or interpretation). Much wealth. An old kettle. خفيف الظهر and ثقيل الظهر, Having many (and also few) domestics. *Ẓuhr*, Mid day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry.

A ظهران *ẓahrān*, Plur. of *ẓahr*. (or ظهر), The narrowest side of a bird's feather (بطنان implying the broadest).

A ظهرانيهما *ẓahrānayni*, Between two days. ظهرانيهم, Between them, in the middle of them.

A ظهارات *ẓaharāt*, Household furniture, carpets, cushions, &c.

Family, relations, allies. (plur. of ظهير), Assistants, &c. *Ẓahrat*, An assistant.

A ظهري *ẓahrī* (fem. ظهرية, plur. ظهاري), Placed behind the back, neglected. Trained for necessary work (a camel). *Ẓuhrī*, The meridian, mid-day.

A ظهور *ẓahūr*, Appearing, arising. Reign, dominion, fame. صاحب ظهور, Famous, reigning with glory. ظهور اقبال, The reign of prosperity, a happy progress, a fortunate coincidence. P ظهور كردن, To appear, to be conspicuous, to arise, to happen, to flow or proceed from, to emerge, to be born, to start into being, to spring up. To assist. To conquer, to take possession of. To mount to the roof or upper part of the house. To look from a height. To throw at one's back, to forget, neglect, despise, slight. To cause to appear, produce, &c. *Ẓuhūr* (plur of ظهر), Backs, &c.

A ظهير *ẓahīr* (fem. ظهيرة), An assistant, supporter, protector, patron, associate. (or الظهيرة حر), Robust (camel, &c.). ظهيرة *ẓahīrat*, Mid-day. قايم الظهيرة, The meridian, the highest altitude of the sun.

A ظيّ *ẓayy* (and ظباب), Honey.

A ظيأ *ẓayaʾ*, Foolish; a fool.

A ظيان *ẓayān*, Wild jessamine; also another plant, with which they tan leather.

A ظيطة *ẓayaṭ*, A dead carcase.

A ظئر *ẓiʾr* (plur. ظؤار), A nurse, a foster mother. ظؤار *ẓuʾār*, A trevet for a pot.

A ظيمة *ẓayamat*, A draught of butter-milk.

ع

ع *ʿayn*, The eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and used as the twenty-first of Persians; expressing 70 in arithmetic. The power of this letter [illegible] that of ا alif pronounced with greater exertion of the throat, not [illegible] to be explained. E. As the Roman alphabet does not furnish [illegible] character of similar power, in imitation of *Mintoshi*, we have in this edition used the original letter itself in spelling the words with the European alphabet. E.

A عاب *ʿāb*, Damaged (merchandize), injuring, spoiling. Accusing, reproaching, treating opprobriously. See عيب

A عابد *ʿābid*, An adorer, or servant of God. Enraged, indignant, loathing.

P عابدانه *ʿābidānah*, Reverently, with adoration, like a servant of God.

A عابر *ʿābir* (fem. عابرة), Weeping. Passing. عابر السبيل, A passenger, a traveller, a stranger.

A عابرة *ʿābirat*, Whatever passes current, or may be admitted (as a word or idiomatic phrase).

A عابس *ʿābis*, Austere, stern, sour. *ʿābus*, Unfortunate, unlucky (day).

A عابية *ʿābiyat*, Very beautiful. See عباة

A عاتق *ʿātiḳ*, Free, manumitted. Ancient, old, antique (coin, &c.). (A bottle) of an excellent flavour, wine long kept. (plur. عواتق) (A girl) in the bloom of youth, kept confined at home, and not yet seen by her future husband. Ready for flight (a young bird). That part of the back next to the neck, the shoulders. اعمل العاتق, Distorted in that part, high shouldered. حبل العاتق, The nerve or tendon between the neck and back.

A عاتقة *ʿātiḳat*, See عاتكة

A عاتك *ʿātik*, Noble, generous, excellent, precious. Pure (wine), clear, bright (colour). Changeable, inconstant. Quarrelsome.

A عاتكة *ʿātikat*, An old bow, become red with age. A woman's proper name.

A عاتم *ʿātim*, Late (in the evening), tardy.

A عاتي *ʿātī*, Proud, violent. An old man.

A عاثور *ʿāṯūr*, A pit dug for catching lions, &c. Adversity, an unlucky affair.

A عاج *ʿāj*, Ivory. Taking well. Quenching thirst. Receiving relief (from medicine). Standing. Returning. Bending. Managing. Weeping, crying. تخت عاج, An ivory throne. A word used in driving or checking camels.

A عجب عاجب *ʿajabun ʿājibun*, Admirable, a wonder of wonders.

A عاجز *ʿājiz*, Weak, impotent, exhausted, defective, hopeless, powerless, dejected. P عاجزانه, Weakly, hopelessly, dispiritedly. عاجزي, Weakness.

A عاجل *ʿājil*, Hastening, transitory, frail, fading, fleeting. حيات عاجله, This transitory life; (in opposition to حيات اجله and حياتي باقيه, Life eternal).

A عاجلا *ʿājilan* (P عاجلانه), In haste. Hastily.

A عاجمة *ʿājimat*, A tooth.

A عاجن *ʿājin*, Striking the earth with the feet (a camel). (A camel) not retaining the fœtus in the womb. (An infirm man) raising himself up with his hands.

A عاجي *ʿājī*, (Made) of ivory.

A عاد *ʿād*, Hitherto. An Arabian tribe.

A عادة *ʿādat* (plur. عاد and عادات), Custom, mode, manner, habit, usage, rite, observation. امر عادة, Ordinary business, any thing common or indifferent.

A عادق *ʿādiḳ*, Uncertain (in opinion, &c.).

A عادل *ʿādil*, Just, equitable. A judge. E. Equalling, resembling. Turning from, deviating. P عادلانه, Justly, equitably.

A عادن *ʿādin*, Continuing at one pasture.

A عادي *ʿādī*, Passing, running. Dismissing, superseding. Transgressing, wicked, unjust. See عدا. See عدو, An enemy, &c. (plur. عدى), Running on foot.

A عادية ʿādiyaẗ (plur. عوادي and عاديات), Infantry (and sometimes cavalry) rushing before the rest to battle. Swift horses.

A عاذب ʿāẕib, Part. Hindering, prohibiting. Abstaining from eating on account of excessive thirst. Beasts of burthen standing without meat or drink. Any thing done in the day-time.

A عاذر ʿāẕir, The scar of a wound.

A عاذل ʿāẕil (or عاذر), A certain vein. The old name of the Arabian month. شعبان (the eighth) or of شوال (the tenth).

A عاذور ʿāẕūr, Adversity, an evil. A long mark impressed upon cattle.

A عار ʿār, Reproach, scorn, disgrace, ignominy, dishonour, shame. Bashfulness, modesty.

P عارداشتن, To be ashamed, to blush; to cause to blush. عارّ ʿārr (fem. عارّة), Scabby (camel).

A عارب ʿārib (fem. عاربة), Deep (river); having much water (a well). See عرب ʿarab.

A عارد ʿārid, Any thing lent or borrowed. See عاريه

A عارج ʿāriǧ, Ascending. (plur. عرجان), Lame from the birth.

A عارض ʿāriḍ (fem. عارضه ʿāriḍaẗ), An accident, an event. Contingence. E. A misfortune, evil, disease. The side of the face, the cheek. A large, heavy cloud, a low hanging cloud bounding the horizon, resembling a mountain, also such a mountain. A flight of locusts covering the sky like a cloud. The grinders, or any teeth excepting those before. Accidental. (dual). عارضان or عارضين, The two sides of the face, the cheeks. خفيف العارضين, Having thin hairs on the sides of the face. P عارض شدن or عارض گرديدن, To happen, to occur. P عارض لشكر, A field deputy. عارض ممالك, Paymaster of the empire. E. عارض نامه, Particulars of receipts of revenue. E.

A عارضا ʿāriḍan, Accidentally.

A عارضه ʿāriḍaẗ, Any thing necessary to be done. A transverse or horizontal piece of wood over a door-way, or on a roof. The side of the face, beard, or cheek. A camel killed when labouring under any infirmity; (عبيط implying one slaughtered without a blemish). A flush, heat, or scurf on the face, the morphew. ذو العارضة, Strong, firm. عارضةً ʿāriḍaẗan, (Looking at one) obliquely, or with half-shut eyes.

A عارضي ʿāriḍī, Accidental, unfortunate. F. صفة عارضية, An accidental quality.

A عارف ʿārif, Part. Knowing, perceiving, scientific, wise, skilful, capable. A penetrating, intelligent, ingenious man. عارف (fem. عارفه), Patient. See صبور. A head man. See عريف

P عارفانه ʿārifānah, Wisely, acutely, &c. A symbol. A reckoning, proportion of any payment.

A عارفة ʿārifaẗ or عارفه ʿārifah (fem. of عارف), Ingenious, &c. Equal, equitable. A benefit, favour, gift, present. حبست نفسا عارفة, She preserved a patient mind, she kept her temper.

A عارك ʿāriḳ, A menstruous woman.

A عارم ʿārim, Impudent, of a bad disposition. Black and white. Cold (day).

A عارن ʿārin, A far-distant place.

A عاور ʿāwir, Sordid, hateful, wicked (man).

A عاري ʿārī (fem. عاريه ʿāriyaẗ), Surprising, coming unlooked for. Naked, destitute. Bare, ignorant. E. Free from, pure. عاريّة ʿāriyaẗ, Any thing borrowed or lent. عاريه دادن, To lend. عاريه گرفتن, To borrow. F.

A عاريتي ʿāriyaẗī, A loan. Borrowed. عاريتي موى, False hair, borrowed locks.

A عازب ʿāzib, Distant pasture.

A عازر ʿāzar, Lazarus.

A عازم ʿāzim, Applying the mind to. Attaining. E. Undertaking (a journey). P عازم شدن, To set out on a journey. عازم زيارة, Going a-visiting.

A عاس ʿās, A night-watch, a patrole.

A عاسر ʿāsir, Tossing the tail when running.

A عاسف ʿāsif or عاسفة, Dying (camel).

A عاسل ʿāsil, A wolf. An animal that takes the honey from the hives. Tremulous (spear). A good man.

A عاسلة ʿāsilaẗ, Mellifluous, full of honey (a hive).

A عاسم ʿāsim, Earning his bread by labour.

A عاسي ʿāsi, A branch and bunch of dates.

A عاشب ʿāshib See عشب

A عاشر ʿāshir, The tenth. A publican, or collector of revenue.

A عاشق ʿāshiḳ (fem. عاشقة), A lover, an inamorato; a sweetheart, a mistress. Amorous. عاشق و معشوق, A lover and his beloved. P عاشق شدن, To become amorous, to fall in love. عاشق مفتون, عاشق ديوانه or مجنون عاشق, Frantic, mad, dying with love. P عاشق وار, A dish made of fruits, as dried peaches, prunes, grapes, walnuts, or almonds boiled with the acid of sumnack, pomegranates, &c.

P عاشقانه ʿāshiḳānah, Amorously, &c.

A عاشورا ʿāshūrā (or يوم عاشورا), The tenth day of the first month, called محرم

A عاشي ʿāshi (fem. عاشية), Eating [illegible]ing.

A عاصد ʿāṣid, A dying camel turning his head over his shoulders.

A عاصف ʿāṣif (and عاصفة), Strong, violent (wind). Stormy, blowing (day). A night in which one sleeps well. Carried or passing rapidly. Declining, deviating (an arrow from the mark).

A عاصم ʿāṣim, Safe, protected; chaste. ابو عاصم, The father of [illegible] i. e. Barley broth.

A عاصي ʿāṣi, Disobedient, rebellious, seditious, refractory, stubborn. A sinner, a rebel. P عاصي شدن, To rebel, to mutiny.

A عاضد ʿāḍid, A row of palm-trees planted near a rivulet.

A عاضر ʿāḍir, An obstacle, &c. See مانع

A عاضه ʿāḍih, A magician, a sorcerer. عاضه, A serpent

stinging to death on the spot. Pasturing on the thorny shrub عضاه (camels).

A عاطر ʿāṭir, Odoriferous. Benevolent, generous, noble. Gracious. E. See حاطر

A عاطس ʿāṭis, Sneezing. Aurora. (A deer advancing towards or meeting a person (reckoned a good omen). عاطش ʿāṭish, Thirsty.

A عاطف ʿāṭif, Benevolent, gracious. واو عاطف, The conjunction و *and*, connecting two synonymes, or two opposites, which is then pronounced *u* or *ou*, ر *o*, as دروں و بیروں, The interior and exterior. When joining different sentences it is pronounced *wa*.

A عاطفة ʿāṭifat, Affection, benevolence. Grace, favour. E.

A عاطل ʿāṭil, Idle, vacant, wanting. Vain, useless. E.

A عاطوس ʿāṭūs, Any thing exciting sneezing.

A عاظب ʿāẓib, Living in a sandy country.

A عافظ ʿāfiẓ (fem. عافظة), Blessing. Screening. Breaking wind. A sheep. عافظة ʿāfiẓat, A shepherdess.

A عافور ʿāfūr, Misfortune, adversity.

A عافي ʿāfī (plur. عفي ʿufiy) See دارس. (plur. عفاة ʿufāt), One who asks or receives a favour. Plentiful, numerous, huge, luxuriant. Arriving. See وارد

A عافية ʿāfiyat, Health, safety, salubrity. Pardon. Searching for food (man, beast, or bird). See صحة

A عاق ʿāk, Disobedient, rebellious.

A عاقب ʿāḳib, A successor, one who comes last; (hence an epithet of Mahomet, as being styled the last of the prophets).

A عاقبة ʿāḳibat, The end, conclusion, success, accomplishment. Issue. E. Following, succeeding. A son, offspring. Finally, at length, in the end. عاقبت امر, The termination of any thing. Finally, &c. (Synonymes to which are, عاقبة العاقبة, عند العاقبت, and العاقبت المحال) عاقبت انديش, Prudent, looking to futurity, foreseeing.

A عاقد ʿāḳid, Part. Binding, fastening, tying in a knot. A binder. A she camel when she has conceived (as she then twists her tail in a knot).

A عاقر ʿāḳir (fem. عاقرة), Barren (woman). (Large tracts of) unfertile sands. An incomparable woman.

A عاقف ʿāḳif, Having crooked feet (a sheep).

A عاقل ʿāḳil, Prudent, judicious, intelligent, sensible, wise, ingenious.

P عاقلانه ʿāḳilāneh, Prudently, considerately.

A عاقول ʿāḳul, The winding of a river, valley, sands, &c. A country in which there is no patent road. A whirlpool, a gulf.

A عاكب ʿākib, A great multitude. Dust.

A عاكف ʿākif, Assiduous, diligent. عاكفان قدس, Those who resided constantly at Jerusalem from piety.

عال ʿāl See ميل. مال علي, Put the load upon me.

A عالة ʿālat Plur. of ميل and مايل. A parapluie, a shade from rain. Property.

A عالك ʿālik, Hard, tough (meat).

A P عالم ʿālam, The world, the universe, time, age condition, state, men, creatures, every thing which the world contains. رب العالمين, The lord of hosts, or of worlds. عالم مشهور, Known to all the world. عالم ملكوت or عالم جبروت, The world of the angels, or the heaven above the starry firmament, where the angels, according to the Mahometan system, are supposed to dwell; and immediately under عالم عظمت, The high empyrean heaven, the residence of Omnipotence. عالم غيب, The world of absence, i. e. A future state. عالم شهادت, The present world. عالم صباوت and عالم طفولت, The age of youth, childhood, infancy. درعالم مثال, In the world of fancy, in a dream, in ecstasy. عالم ارواح, The world of spirits. P عالم افروز, Illuminating the globe. P عالم آرا, Adorning the world. P عالم گير, Conquering the universe. عالم لاهوت, Spirits. E. عالم ناسوت, The world. E. عالم اطلاق, God. F. عالم عالم, The greatest, highest, most. E. عالم نباتات, Botany. E. عالم صغير, The world, men, king. عالم كبير, Nature, state. E. عالم نورد, A great traveller. E. عالم سورت or عالم اسباب, The world. عالم باقي, Future state. E.

A عالم ʿālim, Learned, intelligent, wise. عالم الغيب والشهادة, (God) knowing the past and the present, the invisible and the visible, omniscient. P عالمانه, Wisely, learnedly.

P عالمپناه ʿālampanāh, The asylum of the world (a royal title). عالمتاب, Warming, illuminating, cherishing the universe (the sun). عالمسوز, Inflaming the world. برق عالمسوز, The world inflaming lightning.

A عالمون ʿālamūn Plur. of عالم ʿālam.

A عالمي ʿālamī, Worldly, mundane, existing in the world. (Persian plur.). عالمسان, Men.

A عاله ʿāleh, Amazed. An ostrich.

A علي ʿāl (or عال), The upper part. Above. من عال *min* ʿālin or *min* ʿālu, From the upper part, from above. عالي ʿāli (fem. عالية), High, sublime, eminent, excellent, grand. عالي سراي, The high seragho or palace, the king's court. عالي حضرت, عالي شان, عالي مقدار, عالي قدر, عالي جاه, جناب, منقبت, عالي مقام, عالي مكان (with other similar phrases, which are often joined in one word, as عالیحضرت &c.). are titles of dignity and address, occurring frequently in letters to and from men of high rank, implying, Majesty, excellence, of exalted dignity, powerful, &c. عالي همت, Most gracious.

A عالية ʿāliyat ʿāliyah (fem.), High, exalted. Sublimity. F. Any thing high or tall, the upper part of a spear. The higher part of Arabia, from above Nejd to Tihamet, behind Mecca, the province of Hyjaz, or Arabia Petræa. عالي, A native, or any thing belonging to Hyjaz.

A عاليجناب ʿāliyjanāb, High in dignity.

P عالیشان ʿālishān, Imperial, royal, most noble, excellent, dignified. Of high degree. E. نشان عالیشان, The imperial signet. عاليمقدار &c. See under عالي

A عالية *ʿāliyah*, A spear; a spear-maker.

A عام *ʿām*, A year. العام, This year. عامِ اوّل, The year before. عامِ دیگر, Another year, the year after. Plur. of عامة, عامات *ʿāmāt*. عامّ *ʿāmm* or عام *ʿām*, Common, universal, public, popular, vulgar, trivial. The vulgar, the common people. عامه حاسه, Common sense. See حکومه. عام‌النبل, A feast in commemoration of the defeat of a king of Egypt who besieged Mecca before the time of Muhammad. F.

A عامة *ʿāmat*, A handful, or number of handfuls (of corn, &c.). The wreath, sash, or turban rolled round the head. See هامة. The head of a horseman, as appearing above the crowd. عامّة *ʿāmmat*, The vulgar, the commons, plebeians. A community, society, all, every body. عامهٔ افاضل, All the doctors or learned men. عامهٔ برایا, All the nobility and vassals. عامهٔ ناس, All men. عامهٔ عباد الله, All the servants of God, all the subjects. عامهٔ رعیت, The lower order of men, the common people. عامّة کافّة *ʿāmmat kāffatan*, Generally, universally, commonly.

A عامد, Who proposes or designs. E.

A عامر *ʿāmir* (fem. عامرة), Cultivated, inhabited. Rich, abundant. Royal, imperial. حربهٔ عامره, The royal treasury. امّ عامر, The hyena.

A عامص *ʿāmiṣ*, A kind of dish. See امص

A عامل *ʿāmil* (fem. عاملة), Making, performing. An operator, executor. An attendant of the finances, a collector of the revenue. That part of the spear-staff nearest to the iron head. See ثعلب. عاملة *ʿāmilat*, One word governing another. A beast of burthen. T.

A عامة *ʿāmih* or عمه, Astonished, confounded.

A عامية *ʿāmiyat* See عمي

A عانّة *ʿānnat*, A cloud. عانه *ʿānat*, A herd of wild asses. Pubes tum maris tum fœminæ. A town in Mesopotamia, or Diarbeker, on the banks of the Euphrates.

A عانِد *ʿānid*, Straying from the road, and not knowing where to go. Obstinate, wilful, perverse. (A vein) pouring out blood, which cannot be stopped.

A عانس *ʿānis*, (A girl) remaining long in her parents' house after the marriageable age, an old maid, also an old bachelor. A full-grown camel.

A عانلا *ʿānilā*, The hole of a field mouse.

A عانك *ʿānik* (or عانكة), Sands heaped together, high, pathless, and difficult of passage. A fat woman. Red (blood). Menstruis laborans (mulier).

A عانٍ *ʿānī* (fem. عانية), Captive. Flowing, fluid (blood). عانية *ʿāniyat*, A kind of wine so named from the town عانه

A عاهِ عاهِ *ʿāhi ʿāhi* or عيه عيه, Words used in driving or checking camels.

A عاهة *ʿāhat*, A murrain amongst cattle, or a blight in corn.

A عاهر *ʿāhir*, A whore, a worthless woman, a female thief; a witch, a hag; the fabulous monster called Lamia.

A عاهل *ʿāhil*, An emperor, a mighty king. A woman wanting a husband.

A عاهن *ʿāhin*, Hereditary wealth. See plur. عواهن.

A عائب *ʿāyib*, Thick milk.

A عائث *ʿāyis*, A lion.

A عائج *ʿāyij*, Standing.

A عائد *ʿāyid*, Returning, referring to, turning towards, appertaining to, belonging, the being related, connected. Visiting the sick. Paying. E. عائد ساختن, To pay. E. عائده, Return, produce, profit. Custom, habit. Merit, reward, favour, benefit. Commiseration. Utility. A vessel for various uses.

A عائر *ʿāyir*, (A mare, camel, doe, &c.). the 10th or 15th day after colting.

A عاير *ʿāyir*, Striking out, piercing or blinding the eye (an arrow or stone, especially thrown by an unseen hand). Any hair, straw, mote, &c. paining the eye; wateryness, bloodshot. عايرة *ʿāyirat*, A she camel chosen from the herd to be covered.

A عايس *ʿāyis*, A manager of an estate, &c.

A عايش *ʿāyish*, Living comfortably (a man).

A عايشه *ʿāyishah*, The daughter of Abubekre, and the favourite wife of Mahomet. She was distinguished by the title of Mother of the faithful.

A عايص *ʿāyiṣ*, Not conceiving for some years.

A عايض *ʿāyiḍ*, Given for another, a hostage.

A عايط *ʿāyiṭ* (plur. عوط and عيط), Not conceiving for several years, yet not barren (woman, &c.). Plur. عيط, The best young camels. عايط, The clamorous noise of drunken or tumultuous people.

A عايف *ʿāyif* (fem. عايفة), Averse, loathing (meat). A soothsayer, augur, prognostic.

A عايق *ʿāyiḳ*, Part. preventing, hindering, diverting, frustrating, detaining. An accident.

A عايل *ʿāyil*, Part. Inclining to one side, weighing down (a scale). Conquering. Poor.

A عاين *ʿāyin*, Flowing (water). Looking with a fixed and malignant eye. Some, any one. See عين *ʿayn*.

A عاينة *ʿāyinat*, Cattle and shepherds. اوّل عاينة *awwalu ʿāyinatin* (or ادني عاينة), Before all the people (I defended him).

A عب *ʿab* or عبّ *ʿabb*, The light of the sun. *ʿabb*, Drinking (like a horse, or) without suction, (as a bird). Sounding when falling into the water, (a bucket). Long (herbage). عب *ʿab*, Mixing (perfumes, &c.); making a fragrant smell. Drawing or doing up properly (merchandise). The being anxious (about any thing). Resembling or equal (one thing to another, as the load carried on each side of a camel, &c.). عبء, A bale of merchandise. عبان (dual) The two sides (of a horse, &c.).

A عبا *ʿabā*, A coarse cloth of which they make [illegible]

A black striped cloak or habit worn by dervises, &c. P عبا پوش, Clothed with such a garment.

A عباب *ʿubāb*, A wave, surge, billow, a great body of water. لا عباب, He does not drink.

A عبابيد *ʿabābīd*, See عباديد

A عباة *ʿabāt* (plur. عبا and عبات), A black striped cloth of goat's hair. See عبا

A عباد *ʿibād*, Servants, worshippers of God. A society, a fellowship. عباد الله *ʿibād ullah*, The servants of God. عبّاد *ʿubbād*, Monks or others dedicated to the service of God.

A عبادة *ʿibādat*, Divine worship, adoration. عبادتكار *ʿibādat-kār*, Devoted to God, religious, devoted. عبادتگاه, A place of worship, a church, a chapel, a mosque, a temple, a synagogue. عبادي, An Arabian Christian of Diarbekr (Mesopotamia).

A عباديد *ʿabādīd*, Bodies of men or horses going different roads.

A عبار *ʿibār*, Robust, always travelling.

A عبارة *ʿibārat* (plur. عبارات), Explanation, interpretation, commentary, amplification. A trope, figure, allusion. Sense, meaning, intent, phrase. ز.

A عبارد, See عبرد. عباري, Plur. of عبران.

A عبّاس *ʿabbās*, The son of عبدالطّلب, Mahomet's grandfather, and ancestor of the Abbasi khalifs, who reigned from A.D. 749 till the extinction of the khalifat in 1258. عباسي, The house of Abbas; also a species of coin named from those khalifs. لشكر عباسي, The Arabian or Abbassi army, and afterwards used to signify the Turkish troops.

A عباءة *ʿabāʾat*, See عبزة

A عباقبة *ʿabāqibat*, Adhesion. A bad man, a wretch. The scar of a wound on the principal part of the face.

A عباقيس *ʿabāqīs*, The remains of any thing.

A عبال *ʿabāl*, A thick mountain rose-tree, whence they cut rods; of such tree they say was Moses's rod. Plur. of عبلة and عبلا

A عبالة *ʿabālat*, Thick, thickness.

A عبام *ʿabām*, A stuttering man. *ʿubām*, Much (water). عباما, Foolish; a fool.

A عباهل *ʿubāhil*, Free, without a master (camels).

A باهلة اليمن, The kings of Arabia Felix.

A عبابير *ʿabābīr*, Plur. of عبور

A عبب *ʿubb*, Berries of night-shade. *ʿubab*, Waters swelling and diffusing themselves.

A عبث *ʿabath*, The being vain, idle; trifling, playing. Vanity, absurdity, folly, a trifle. *ʿabs*, Mixing, preparing the oxygal called اقط. عبثة, One trifle.

A عبد *ʿabd* (plur. عبيد, عبدا, عبدان, عبد and عبود), A servant, a slave. عبدالله, A proper name, implying Servant of God; (this epithet the Mahometans gave particularly to the apostate Christians who embrace the Mussulman religion). عبدي *ʿabdī*, *mamlūk*, A purchased slave. عبد فنّ, A servant whose parents are slaves. عبد مملكة, A servant whose parents are free. *ʿabad*, Blushing, being ashamed; being penitent. The being indignant. A blush, penitence, &c. Disdain; rage; a conflict. Reprobation, denying, &c. See انكار. Avidity.

A عبدة *ʿabadat*, Servants of God, religious societies. Loathing, disdaining; indignation. Corpulence, fatness. Firmness, thickness of cloth. Bashfulness, modesty, shame.

A عبدود *ʿubdūd* and عبديد, See عباديد

A عبر *ʿabar*, Weeping, starting in the eye (tears). Weakness of the eyes from crying. *ʿabar*, Passing (a river, &c.). Going away, retiring. Dying. Reading tacitly. Explaining, interpreting (a dream). Signifying, denoting. Examining (money, merchandize, &c. with regard to weight or quality). عبرالاسفار, Continually travelling (a man or camel). *ʿabr* or *ʿibr*, (An assembly of) many men. *ʿibr*, The shore, bank, margin (of the sea, a river, &c.). *ʿubr*, Many, copious. *ʿibar*, Plur. of عبرة

A عبرات *ʿabarāt* or *ʿabrāt*, Tears.

A عبران *ʿabarān*, Weeping. A Hebrew. عبراني *ʿibrānī*, Hebraic, the Hebrew language. ناموس عبراني, The Judaical law.

A عبرب *ʿabrab*, The eatable herb sumach. عبرسة, Meat, &c. dressed with it.

A عبرة *ʿabrat*, A tear just starting. Silent grief, without crying. *ʿabirat* (fem.), Weeping. A miracle, prodigy, mystery, any thing wonderful. An exemplary punishment. عبرت شدن, To be an example. P عبرت انگيز, Blended with mystery, miraculous. P عبرت نما, Exemplary, mysterious. A prototype, an exemplar. P عبرت نمون, Mystical, wonderful. P معمون عبرت نمون, The wonderful or mysterious contents.

A عبرد *ʿabrad* (or عبردة), Tender, delicate, beautiful (girl). Slender flagging (herb).

A عبرود *ʿabrūd*, Soft, limber (branch). Trembling, flagging, flabby (from fat).

A عبري *ʿabra'*, Weeping (female). *ʿibrī*, See عبراي. *ʿubra'*, An herb growing in rivers.

A عبس *ʿabs*, The being austere, stern. Frowning, contracting the countenance.

A عبسور *ʿabsūr*, Going swiftly (a camel).

A عبش *ʿabsh*, Any thing proper, decent, becoming. (fem.) Careless. See عباوة. A عبشة, Carelessness. See عبله.

A عبط *abṭ*, Splitting, tearing (a new garment, &c.). Slaughtering (a camel), without a blemish. Distressed (by unmerited misfortune). Going cheerfully to battle. (Earth, a well, &c.) newly dug. Absconding, lying concealed. Feigning (a lie). Spurring (a horse) to the gallop, causing him to perspire. The being split, full of fissures. عبطا, (Dying) in full health and vigour

A عبعاب *ʿabʿāb*, A tall man, corpulent and handsome. (or عبعب), A large garment, a kind of soft cloathing made of camel's

hair. عنعب, A species of goat. The easy gracefulness of youth; a healthy young man.

ʌ عنعبة ʿabʿabat, A quantity of red wool.

ʌ عنق ʿabaḳ (or عباقة fem. عبقه), Adhering to any thing (as perfume); slightly scented. Dwelling in a place. Fixed.

ʌ عنقان ʿabḳān (fem. عنقاء), Naturally bad.

ʌ عنقة ʿabḳat, Any thing sticking to butter. See عنق and عبقس, A bit of butter, &c.

ʌ عنقر ʿabḳar, A great devil. A solitary place where many demons dwell. A town famous for making cloths.

ʌ عنقرة ʿabḳarat, The glittering of the vapour سراب. Hail.

ʌ عنقرى ʿabḳarī (sing. and plur. fem. عنقرية), Perfect in every respect, excelled by none. A lord, a chief, a commander. An elegant painted vest. A kind of carpet. Embroidery.

ʌ عنقس ʿabḳas (or عنقص), An animalcule.

ʌ عنكة ʿabalat, Somewhat, a little, a bit of bread, butter, &c. See عنكة

ʌ عنل ʿabal, A curled leaf of a tree. ʿabl, Twisting (a rope). Putting a long broad point upon an arrow.

ʌ عنلا ʿablā, Whitish (stone).

ʌ عنله ʿabalat, (A man) having long arms, (or a horse) having long feet. Any thing pure. Perfectly formed, elegantly-shaped (woman).

ʌ عنمّ ʿabamm, Large and long bodied.

ʌ عنن ʿabn, Thickness and roughness of body. Jolly, handsome (men). عنّ ʿabann (or عنّي fem. عنّات plur. عنّيات), Large, corpulent.

ʌ عنقاء ʿabankāt (or عنقا), Rapacious, having sharp talons (an eagle).

ʌ عنقس ʿabanḳas, Of a bad shape or disposition. Tall, soft man). Born of foreign parents.

ʌ عنقسا ʿabanḳasā, Brisk, cheerful.

ʌ عنوتران ʿabaʿsaʿrān, A thing difficult or disagreeable. A fine-flavoured herb. A thorny tree.

ʌ عنود ʿabūd, Servants, slaves.

ʌ عنودة ʿabūdat (or عنودية), Servitude, slavery, submission, subjection. خلوص و عنودّت, Profound devotion or reverence.

ʌ عنور ʿabūr (plur. عنائر), A young lamb. (plur. عنر), Uncircumcised. شعرى العنور, The great dog-star, Syrius. ʿubūr, A transition, transit, passage. ʌ عنور كردن, To cross (a river), to pass, to travel, to walk. To transport across a river, mountain, &c. ɛ. باج عنور, Toll for a passage. عنور دريا, Across, or on the other side of the river. ɛ.

ʌ عنوس ʿabūs, Austere, morose, stern. Adverse, unfortunate (day). عنوس روى, A sour, disagreeable, sullen countenance. ʿubūs, See عنس. عنوسة, Austerity.

ʌ عنهر ʿabhar (fem. عنهرة), The narcissus; jessamine; the purple amarynth. (A bow) having a large handle. Full of flesh, delicate, beautiful (woman).

ʌ عنهل ʿibhal and عنهله, Expostulating with, accusing, recriminating.

ʌ عنى ʿabī, A part of a slaughtered camel.

ʌ عنية ʿabīyat, Something resembling tears, distilling from a plant called عرفط; also meat or drink impregnated with this herb.

ʌ عنّية ʿabbīyat, Haughtiness, vain boasting.

ʌ عنيث ʿabīs, An aromatic herb. عنّيث ʿabbīs, (A man) much addicted to play or sport.

ʌ عنيسة ʿabīsat, A mixture (especially of various flocks; of wheat and barley, of flour, dates, and butter; or of different tribes). (A man) of a mixed race. A kind of dried sour milk, preserved with herbs, &c oxygal, cheese.

ʌ عنيد ʿabīd, Servants, slaves. A servant, a worshipper of God, a hermit or any religious man. ʿubayd, A little servant. بنو عنيد, The name of a tribe. امّ عنيد, An uninhabited desert.

ʌ عنير ʿabīr, Ambergris or any other grateful perfume. A perfume composed of musk, sandal wood, rose water, &c. ɛ. Saffron; also a composition in which it is an ingredient. Full feathered (arrow). پر عنير, Full of fragrance, odoriferous. ʌ و مشك عنير افشان, Diffusing musk and ambergris. عنير تعطير, Fragrant as ambergris. عنير نائير, Having the effect of, or smelling like ambergris.

ʌ عنيط ʿabīṭ, Pure (blood). Killing an unblemished camel, ox, &c.

ʌ عنّ ʿatt, Repeating over and over, being troublesome, importunate. Reproaching with bitterness.

ʌ عناب ʿitāb, Reprehension, reproach. ʌ عناب كردن, To chide, reproach, rail at.

ʌ عناث ʿitāṯ, Carrying on an altercation.

ʌ عتاد ʿatād, Arms. Preparation or necessaries, apparatus (for a journey, war, &c.). A large cup.

ʌ عتّار ʿattār, A strong horse. A rugged place.

ʌ عتاق ʿataḳ (or عتق), Giving liberty (to a servant). Liberty. عتاق ʿitāḳ, Nobles. Any animals of the nobler kind (as high-blooded horses or camels, falcons, &c.). عتاقة, Manumission, liberty. (Flocks, &c.) in excellent condition.

ʌ عتاه ʿitāh, See عته

ʌ عتاهة ʿataāhat, Delirium, stupidity.

ʌ عتايق ʿatāyiḳ, Plur. of عتيقة

ʌ عتيقة, A freed-woman. ɛ.

ʌ عتب ʿatab (plur. عتبة), A step, an ascent. The space between the fore and middle finger, or the middle ring-finger. Perplexity, distress. A bridge upon a musical instrument. A woman. Corruption. ʿatb, Enraged, chiding, reviling.

ʌ عتبان ʿatabān, Reproaching. See عتاب. Hopping on one foot (a man) or three (a camel).

ʌ عتبة ʿatabat (plur. عتب), A royal court.

the lower and also the upper threshold. Any thing adverse and disagreeable. See شدة

ʌ عتبي *ʿutbaʾ*, Gliding. Grace, favour.

ʌ عتت *ʿatt*, Roughness of speech.

ʌ عتد *ʿatad*, Ready for the course (a horse).

ʌ عتدة *ʿatadat*, See عتاد

ʌ عتر *ʿatar*, Strength, power. Trembling (as a spear). Arrectum habens penem. A kid or doe of one year old. Sacrificing the victim called عتيرة. *ʿatar*, An origin, principal. A dwarfish thorny shrub, used medicinally.

ʌ عترة *ʿatrat*, The noun of unity of عتر. Little balls formed of musk, or other aromatics. A progeny, family. Beauty, also sharpness, of teeth. Fresh and sweet saliva. The handle of a spade, also that part upon which the delver puts his foot when digging.

عترة النبي, The family of Muhammad. ʌ

ʌ عترسة *ʿatrasat*, Seizing with violence.

ʌ عتريس *ʿatrīs*, A powerful, cruel tyrant.

ʌ عترفان *ʿatrufān*, A dunghill cock.

ʌ عتريف *ʿitrīf*, A villain, a scoundrel.

ʌ عتعتة *ʿatʿatat*, Calling to a kid *at at*.

ʌ عتف *ʿatf*, See عثف *ʿitf*, See عدف

ʌ عتق *ʿatk*, Liberty, manumission. Making haste, preceding, getting the start (a horse). The being free, or manumitted (a slave). The being clear, but tender skinned (on recovering from an indisposition). Giving. Seizing with the teeth. The being of an open liberal countenance. Generosity, excellence. In good condition (cattle, an estate, &c.). عتق (plur. of عاتق), Antique (coins, &c.).

ʌ عتقا, Plur. of عتيق. ʌ عتك, See عثك

ʌ عتل *ʿatl*, Making haste, running headlong (to any thing bad). (Plur. of عتلة) Strong Persian bows. *ʿatl*, Dragging or using with violence (a man). Carrying off. *ʿutul*, A savage, malignant man. A thick spear. عتل وزنيم, A worthless fellow, mean, base, spurious. See زنيم

ʌ عتلا *ʿutalā*, Plur. of عتيل

ʌ عتلد *ʿatalad*, A large turf or clod torn from the ground. A wimble, a gimblet; a saw; an instrument with which they pull up the roots or lop off the suckers of palm-trees; an engine for undermining walls. A thick cudgel or walking staff. A large she camel refusing the male. A Persian bow.

ʌ عتم *ʿatm*, Becoming dark at the crepuscle (a night). Slow, late, lazy. Pulling out the hairs. *ʿutum*, A wild olive. عتمة *ʿatamat*, A third division of the night, beginning at the evening twilight; the time of the last evening prayer. Cattle returning from pasture. Milk remaining in the udders at that time.

ʌ عتو *ʿatw* (or عتي), Haughtiness. Going beyond all bounds in wickedness, insolence, or pride. Beginning to decline or shrivel (an old man). Extreme hatred.

ʿatīt, A bed of musk.

ʌ عتوب *ʿatūb*, One who rails or chides in vain.

ʌ عتود *ʿatūd*, A kid, one year old.

ʌ عتور *ʿatūr*, Arrectum habens penem.

ʌ عتوك *ʿatūk*, Departing alone, travelling, rambling. Rallying, repeating an attack in battle. The being disobedient, untractable (wife). *ʿatk*, Becoming red with age (a bow). The being very sour (milk). The being perfumed, anointed. The being noble, illustrious (woman). The being bedaubed with dung, &c. (the buttocks of a camel).

ʌ عتوم *ʿatūm*, Giving milk only in the evening (a she-camel).

ʌ عتوه *ʿatūh*, Delirious, insane.

ʌ عته *ʿatah*, Distracted in mind, stupid. (contra), Intelligent, studious, desirous to learn.

ʌ عتى *ʿatī*, See عاتي. عتيّ *ʿatīy*, See عتو. عتّي (for عتّي), Until,

ʌ عتيبة *ʿatībat*, (A city) having nothing remarkable or praiseworthy.

ʌ عتيد *ʿatīd*, Ready, prepared.

ʌ عتيدة *ʿatīdat*, A dish in which are placed the perfumes for the bridegroom or bride.

ʌ عتيرة *ʿatīrat*, Whatever was sacrificed (as a sheep, &c.) in the month رجب by the old Arabians to their goddess Allat (whom they believed to be one of the daughters or angels of God).

ʌ عتيق *ʿatīk* (fem. عتيقة), Liberated, manumitted, discharged, free. Old, ancient, antique, the past. Thin and clear skinned. Noble, generous, excellent (in any kind or degree). Going quick (a horse). Water. Fat. البيت العتيق, The old house; i.e. the كعبة *kaʿbah* or square temple at Mecca. See طواف.

ʌ عتيك *ʿatīk*, Sultry, hot (day).

ʌ عتيل *ʿatīl*, Mercenary. Severe (ailment).

ʌ عثّ *ʿaṯṯ*, Gnawing (as a moth). Plur. of عثة

ʌ عثا *ʿaṯā*, Harmless.

ʌ عثاث *ʿaṯāṯ*, A song, melody.

ʌ عثار *ʿaṯār*, Stumbling, striking the foot against any thing, falling.

ʌ عثاعث, Plur. عثعث. ʌ عثاكل, Plur. of عثكال. ʌ عثالط, See عثلط. ʌ عثاين, Plur. of عثنون.

ʌ عثان *ʿaṯān*, Smoking (fire). Smoke.

ʌ عثة *ʿaṯṯat* (plur. عث and عثث dimin. عثيثة), A moth, a book-worm. Impotent. عثّ, An administrator, a steward.

ʌ عثج *ʿaṯaj*, A body of men travelling together. A part of the night. Drinking, sipping.

ʌ عثجل *ʿaṯjal*, Having a large belly.

ʌ عثر *ʿaṯr*, Looking from a height.

ʌ عثرب *ʿaṯrub*, A species of pomegranate.

ʌ عثرة *ʿaṯrat* (and عثرات), A slip, a stumble. An offence, a sin, a crime.

ʌ عثري *ʿaṯarī*, A sown field watered only by rain.

A عثعث ʿasʿaṣ, A hill of sand producing nothing. عثعثة ʿaṣaʿaṭ, Soft earth.

A عشي ʿaṣak, The highway. A tree.

A عشلة ʿasaḷat, Fertile (ground).

A عشك ʿusuk, ʿasak, or ʿusal, Roots of the palm-tree.

A عشكال ʿasḳāl, A branch of the palm-tree, laden with many clusters.

A عسل ʿasl or ʿaṣal, Large, thick. The caul of a sheep's intestines. A steward, a guardian. Plur. of عسول

A عسلط ʿasalṭ, Thick (oxygal, sour milk).

A عسم ʿasam, A broken bone grown crooked. عسما, (A hand) become distorted by fracture.

A عسمان ʿasmān, or vulg. ʿathmān, The ancestor of the Grand Seignor. A young bustard, a serpent. عسماني ʿasmānī, Ottoman, Turkish. A Turkish coin of ten aspres, or according to some forty aspres (80 aspres, if good, being equal in value to an English crown). P عسماناں, The Turks.

A عسمرة ʿasmurat, A sucked grape.

A عسمم ʿasamsam (fem. عسمسمة), A large, strong camel. Treading heavily. A lion.

A عسن ʿasan, Smoke. ʿasan (or عسون), Smoked or dried flesh. ʿasn (or عسون), Smoking (ine).

A عسنون ʿasnūn (plur. عناسن). The peaked point of the beard. The beginning of wind or rain. عسايين, Rain whilst falling from the clouds to the earth.

A عسو ʿasw or ʿasaw, Committing depredations.

A عسوا ʿaswā (fem. of أعسى), Hairy. Foolish, stupid. A female hyena. A decrepid old woman.

A عسور ʿusūr, Comprehension, perception. Looking down from a height.

A عسول ʿusūl, Stuttering, stammering. Very hairy in head and body.

A عسون ʿusūn, See عس

A عسناس, A hyena.

A عسيسة, Dimin. of عسة

A عسير, Dust. A vestige.

A عجّ ʿajj, A storm. Scattering dust (wind). Clamorous, noisy, vociferous.

A عجّاب ʿajjāb or عجاب ʿajāb, A wonderful thing. A wonder. E. Very marvelous. F.

A عجاج ʿajāj, Dust. Smoke. Foolish. عجّاج ʿajjāj, Blowing hard. Murmuring (as flowing water). Braying in the throat (a libidinous camel).

A عجاجة ʿajājat, Some dust or smoke. A large herd of camels. Clamor. لف عجاجه علبه, He rushed upon him to snatch it.

A عجاجيل ʿajājīl, Cow calves, young heifers.

A عجارة ʿajārat, A veil, a covering.

A عجاردة ʿajāridat, A sect of shismatics.

A عجارف الدّهر ʿajārifu'd'dahr (or عجاريف الدهر), The accidents of fortune.

A عجارم ʿajārim, Strong (man). The penis.

A عجارير ʿajārīr, Plur. of عجرور

A عجاسا ʿajāsā, Darkness. A troop of camels.

A عجاف ʿajāf, Misfortune. Lean, emaciated. The coloquintida, the wild gourd.

A عجاف ʿajāf, A species of date.

A عجال ʿajāl, Bottles. (plur. of عجل), Cow calves. Plur. عجلا and عجلان. عجّال ʿajjāl, A quantity of dates, with milk, onions, and flour. Whatever one is in haste to eat. عجال, That which one catches by outstripping others. New milk which the milkers send home to their friends. The first fruits of new corn toasted slightly, and rubbed between the hands. عجاله الوقت بي السعام, Early fruit not watered (implying any thing done or written hastily, without being well digested). عجالتاً, Instantly, without delay. F.

A عجالد ʿajālid, Thick milk.

A عجالي ʿajālī, Plur. of عجلي

A عجام ʿajām, The stone of fruit. عجّام ʿajjām, A large bat. A swallow.

A عجان ʿajān, The space between the scrotum and anus. An idiot. Silly.

A عجانس ʿajānis, Beetles, may-bugs.

A عجاوة ʿajāwat (or عجاية), A tendon running from the knee to the hoof.

A عجاهن ʿajāhin (plur. عجاهنة), An intermuncio; a bridegroom; a match-maker, a pimp. A cook, a domestic. A man of mean or doubtful birth. عجاهنه (fem.), A bride-maid, a bride-dresser, &c.

A عجايب ʿajāyib (plur. of عجيبة), Miracles, prodigies, portents, things wonderful and stupendous. Wonders, strange things. E. عجايب و غرايب, Admirable and strange. عجايبي, A sort of tent. E.

A عجايز ʿajāyiz (plur. of عجوز), Old women.

A عجب ʿajab, Wonderful! A marvellous thing. Admiration. P عجب شدن, To be astonished, to remain thunder-struck, to be lost in admiration. عجب العجايب, A wonder of wonders, strange portents, monstrous appearances. ʿajb, The termination of sandy tracts (or عجب ذنب), The root of a horse's tail. The rump-bone (of man or woman). ʿujb, Pride, presumption, self-admiration. P عجب كردن, To think highly of one's self. عجب ماندن, To remain (silent) with wonder.

A عجبا ʿajbā, A miracle of beauty. (contra) A monster of deformity. ʿajaba or عجبا ʿajabā, Astonishing! Strange! Is it possible! Wonderfully, strangely. E.

A عجبياگ شدن, To be struck with amazement.

A عجّة ʿajjat An egg fritter or omelet; to which add sometimes meat, onions, &c.

A عجد *ʿajd*, Dried grapes. Grape stones.

A عجدة *ʿajadat* (plur. عجد *ʿajad*), A crow.

A عجر *ʿajar*, The being thick, coarse. Having a large also a wrinkled belly. Protuberance. *ʿajr*, Rushing (upon one with a sword). Scampering swiftly by (as a horse when frightened), lashing his buttocks with his tail when running. Running back (a camel) with a strange rider to his former owners, also twisting his neck in a peculiar manner. Coming out, projecting. Shutting up, closing the mouth. *ʿajr*, Thick (leg, especially about the ancle). *ʿijar*, Plur. of عجر

A عجران *ʿajarān*, See عجر sign. 2.

A عجرد *ʿajrad*, A species of turban. *ʿajrad*, A knot in wood, or in the veins, &c. of the body.

A عجرد *ʿajrad*, Light and nimble.

A عجرفة *ʿajrafat* (for عجرفية), Celerity, precipitation, inconsiderateness, temerity.

A عجرم *ʿajram*, Short and compact of body.

A عجرمة *ʿajramat*, Going quick. A tree.

A عجرور *ʿajrūr*, A groove made in sand by the wind.

A عجروف *ʿajrūf*, A long legged ant.

A عجري *ʿajrā'*, A lie. A misfortune.

A عجز *ʿajuz*, Having large hips. Plural of عجور. *ʿajā'*, Weakness, infirmity, debility. رد العجز على الصدر, A species of poetry, where a verse concludes with the same word with which it began. *ʿajuz*, The hinder or last part of the back, the buttocks (of man or woman).

A عجزا *ʿajzā*, Having large buttocks (a woman). (contra) Having a short tail (an eagle). A high hill of sand.

A عجزة *ʿajazat* (plur. of عاجز), Weak, helpless. عجوز *ʿajūz*, تاب و توان, Infirm, without strength or vigour. *ʿijal*. The youngest of a man's offspring, whether male or female.

A عجس *ʿajas*, Retaining, detaining, hindering, throwing obstacles in the way, creating delays. Apprehending, taking by the hand. Prosecuting (another's business). (Rain) continually moistening (the earth). The latter part of the night, going out after midnight. The middle or handle of a bow.

A عجف *ʿajaf*. *ʿajf*, Abstaining from eating, though hungry, that another may have enough. The being extenuated, losing fat (as cattle). Making lean. Accommodating one's self to the wants and humours of a sick person by care and attention.

A عجفا *ʿajfā'*, Lean, thin. A good-for-nothing country or soil.

P عجفان شدن *ʿajafān shudan*, To be emaciated.

A عجل *ʿajal*, Haste, expedition. Clay, mud. (plur. of عجلة *ʿajalat*), Carriages, &c. *ʿajil*, Who makes haste. Quick, speedy, nimble. *ʿijl*, A cow calf. *ʿijl* (or عجلة *ʿijlat*), Received in advance. *ʿijal* (plur. of عجلة *ʿijlat*), bottles.

A عجلان *ʿajlān* (fem. عجلى), Making great haste. عجلى (A bow) shooting with velocity.

ʿajalah, Haste, velocity, expedition, precipitation. A carriage, vehicle, chariot, cart, waggon, &c. A wheel, a pulley. على العجلة, In haste, readily, expeditiously. *ʿijlat*, A cow-calf, a heifer. A bottle. An herb. A carriage. *ʿijlat*, See عجل and عجل

A عجلد *ʿajlad*, Thick milk.

A عجلزة *ʿajlazat*, or *ʿajlazat*, Strong, robust.

A عجلى *ʿajlā'*, Fem. of عجلان

A عجم *ʿajam*, A barbarian. (plur.) Barbarians, (i. e. those not born Arabians). A Persian (see اعجم). The stones, grains, or kernels of fruit. Camels feeding on thorny plants. وادب عجم, Persia. عجم شاهى, The king of Persia. نفط عجم, Oil extracted from stones (of fruit). *ʿajm*, Seizing or biting with the teeth to try whether a thing is hard or soft. Understanding, perceiving, beholding, distinguishing, discovering, exploring. Marking any thing with points, pointing a consonant (see Arab. Gramm. p. 12). Hating. Little or young camels. Intelligent, discerning, discreet. See عجب *ʿajb*, sign 2, and 3.

A عجما *ʿajmā* (fem of اعجم), Persian, Barbarian (woman).

A عجمات *ʿajamāt*, Hard stones.

A عجمة *ʿajamat* One stone, grain or kernel (of fruit). A palm-tree sprung from a stone. *ʿijmat*, A part of a sandy tract. A barbarism, impediment or slip of the tongue.

A عجمجمة *ʿajamjamat*, Strong (she camel).

P عجمستان *ʿajamistān*, Persia.

A عجمي *ʿajamī*, Barbarian. A Persian. i. An inexperienced unskilful man, a novice.

A عجن *ʿajan*, The being fat (camel). A tumour affecting camels. *ʿajn*, Making up a mass of paste, baking. Rising or leaning upon the hands (as a feeble man). Striking the ground with the feet (a camel). *ʿajn* Fat and firm of body. *ʿijam*, Plur. of عجمان

A عجنا *ʿajnā* (and عجنى), Fat (she camel). Afflicted with the tumour عجن

A عجو *ʿajā*, Suckling (an infant).

A عجوب *ʿajūb*, Plur. of عجب *ʿajb*.

A عجود *ʿajūd*, A fine Medina date.

A عجور *ʿajūz*, An old woman. A young woman of a delicate constitution. A traveller. A king. A kingdom. An army a battalion. A governor of a province or city. A companion, familiar, intimate, consort. Heaven. The universe, the world, the earth. The sun. a parhelion, halo, or red circle surrounding the sun. A heap of sand. A road, way, path. The temple of Mecca. A Christian church or monastery. The sea. A ship. A well. A hot wind. Hell. Calamity, misfortune, contrariety. Vanity. Hunger. Hungry. A fever. (contra) Health. The right hand. War. A tent. A shield. A kind of dart. The point of a sword. A stud or nail in a sword hilt. A needle. A sting. A bow. A quiver. A standard, ensign, colours. A drum. A feather. A dish, a plate. A kettle, a pot. A bottle, a flask. A trivet, a grate, any thing supporting a pot, or holding fire. An impression made by burning. A page, a leaf, a sheet of paper, &c. A woman's shift,

or under garment. A dish made of a sea herb. Butter boiled, purified, and salted. Wine. A species of perfume, musk. Silver. Price, value. A four-dram weight. Delay. A lion. A horse. A bull, a cow. A he or she wolf. A she camel. A hare. A hyena. A dog. Poison, venom. Delay. Uterus, pubes feræ. A palm-tree, also another species of plant, summak. ايام العجوز, Five or according to some seven days at the winter solstice. عجوز بدنما, An ill-looking old woman. عَجِيّ, Infirm, helpless, unable to support life, aged (woman).

ع عجوزة عَجِيزَة, An old woman.

ع عجوس عَجُوس, Pouring down in abundance (rain); heavy cloud. عجوف, See عجف

ع عجول عَجُول, Making haste. Furious for the loss of her colt (a she camel). عُجُول, Calves, heifers. عُجَّول, A calf.

ع عجوم عَجُوم, See عجم

ع عجيرة عَجِيرَة, Inhumanity trouble.

ع عجى عَجَى (fem. عجت), Suckling a child, whose mother is lead

ع عجب عَجِب (fem. عجبة), Wonderful, admirable, strange. عَجِيبَة, A thing wonderful, or worthy of admiration. عجبى عَجَبِيّ, A sort of tent. t.

ع عجة عَجَّة, A dried skin, which they boil and eat. عجيج, See عجّ

ع عجير عَجِر (عجر or عجس), Impotent.

ع عجيزة عَجِيزَة, (A woman's) hips.

ع عجّس عَجَّس and عجسا, A slow step.

ع عجل عَجِل, Making haste. See عجول

ع عجين عَجِين, Flour and water, paste.

ع عجمة عَجَمَة, A troop, a multitude. Silly, foolish. Malignant, depraved. Lean and having little milk (a camel). See عجما, sign. 2.

ع عدّ عَدّ, Numeration, number. ف عدّ كردن, To number, compute, reckon, estimate. عَدّ, A perennial fountain. A multitude. ذو عدد, Numerous. The right number (when one guesses any thing exactly, as age, &c.). Alike, equal.

ع عدا عَدَا, Transgression of the law, or any other iniquity. Whatever entirely surrounds a house, &c. Any employment from which the mind is diverted by another pursuit. Rushing (as banditti upon merchandize, &c.). Robbing, stealing. Acting unjustly towards another. Averting, diverting from, being near (any thing). Running, a race-ground. عَدَا, Passing through one to another, (as piercing two animals with one shot). High ground. Plur. of عدوة

ع عدا عَدَا, Besides, except.

ع عداب عَدَاب, A place thin of sand.

ع عدابة عَدَابَة, The uterus, peculiarly pubes.

ع عدابس عَدَابِس, Plur. of عدبس

ع عداد عَدَاد, Number, enumeration. The pain of the bite of a scorpion or other animal, which grows raw and rankles on the anniversary. A fit of madness. The hour of death. هو فى عداد اهل الخير, He is numbered amongst the good, i. e. he is dead, gone to heaven. عداده فى بنى فلان, He is thought to be of the family of such-a-one. يوم العداد, A day dedicated to presents. عداد القوس, The twanging sound of a bow-string. ف عداد كردن, To prepare.

ع عدار عَدَار, A bar. عدّار عَدَّار, A sailor.

ع عداس عَدَاس, See عدس

ع عداف عَدَاف, Any thing (eatable).

ع عدال عَدَال, Crooked. Plur. of عدل عَدْل.

ع عدالة عَدَالَة (or عدولة عَدَالَة), The being just, right, equitable, lawful, legitimate. Justice, equity, law. A court of justice. عدالت قاسمة, Distributive justice. ف عدالت كردن, To administer justice, to proceed with equity.

ع عداعس عَدَاعِس, A hearty [illegible] pasturage.

ع عداعل عداعلى and عداعيل, See عدعل

ع عدان عَدَان, The shore (of the sea); the bank (of a river). The space of seven years. عِدْدان عِدْدَان, The time in which any thing is done; as كان فالك على عدّانه, That was in his time. The first or best part of any thing.

ع عدانة عَدَانَة, A body, a sect. See عدينة

ع عداوات, Plur. of عداوة and عداوة عَدَاوَة.

ع عداوة عَدَاوَة, Enmity, hatred, animosity, rancour, hostility.

ع عدايم عَدَايِم, A species of Medina date.

ع عدبس عَدَبَّس, Firm-bodied (camel).

ع عدبى عَدَبِيّ, Excellent, unblemished.

ع عدة عِدَة, Predicting any thing good to another, promising. (Plur. عدات), A promise; a term. عِدَّة عِدَّة, Number, a multitude (of children), many A certain (also a computed) number or body (of men, cattle, &c.). The state of a woman when it is unlawful to have intercourse with her (as when divorced, when mourning the death of her husband, or when menstruous). عِدَّة, Disposition. (Plur. عدد), Making provision for any necessary occasion (as scarcity). هو مس عدّة مال, His wealth is laid up against a time of want.

ع عدب عَدُب, Softness of disposition.

ع عدد عَدَد, Number. هشت عدد عربه, Eight waggons. عدد كثير, A great multitude. See عداد, sign. 2. عُدَد. Plur. of عدّة عُدَّة.

ع عدر عَدْر, Excessive rain. Boldness.

ع عدرج عَدَرَّج, Light, nimble. ابن عدرج, One, such-a-one (is not at home).

ع عدس عَدَس (عدسان, عداس and عدوس), Depasturing, wandering, travelling. Labouring, using expedition in travelling. Cultivating (the ground). Pasturing (cattle). Serving (as a domestic). See حدس. A mule, also a word used [illegible] to him. A lentil.

A عدسة *ʿadasat*, One lentil. A species of pustules on the body, which are often mortal.

A عدسية *ʿadasīyat*, One dish of lentils.

A عدف *ʿadaf*, Motes in the eye. See عداف

A عدفة *ʿadfat*, A part (of a flock, of the night, &c.). A small body of men, from ten to fifty. The border of a garment. See صنف *ṣnf*.

A عدق *ʿadk*, See عذق

A عدك *ʿadk*, Beating wool with a mallet.

A عدل *ʿadal*, Equity, justice, rectitude, probity. The being just, equitable. The being legal, unobjectionable, competent (witness). Any thing alike, equal, equivalent in value. Recompense; redemption, ransom, anything which redeems another. Acting justly. (contra) Deviating from the right way. *ʿidl*, Any thing equal or equiponderant to another (as load to load; as much as a beast of burthen carries on one side); whatever resembles another, animate or inanimate.

A عدلا *ʿadalā* (plur. of عديل), Pairs, equals.

A عدم *ʿadam* or *ʿudum*, Want, privation, defect, nonexistence, nothing. Annihilation. عدم, Inability of resistance, debility, weakness. P كردن عدم, To annihilate, to reduce to want, to make defective. *ʿadim* (fem. عدما *ʿadmā*). Poor, indigent. *ʿadmā*, White (earth); white on the head (a sheep).

A عدمل *ʿadmul* (and عدمول), Old, aged. (or عدملي), Thick old (tree, &c.). *ʿudmul*, The male bird رخم. A عدمول), A frog.

A عدمي *ʿadamī*, Privative, depriving.

A عدمين, The past and future. E.

A عدن *ʿadn*, A permanent dwelling. The garden of Eden. That paradise in which alone they behold the face of God. A town in Arabia Felix. *ʿadn*, Settling in any country, remaining in one place (as cattle at pasture, &c.). Dur[illegible]land). Pruning or defacing (a tree). Pulling or blowing [illegible] stone). Being filled or satisfied (a drinker). عدني *ʿadanī*, A native of Adan.

A عدو *ʿadūw*, An enemy. عدو عاقل خير من صديق جاهل, Better a prudent enemy than a foolish friend. *ʿudūw*, Passing by or through; running. Dismissing, superseding. The being iniquitous, unjust. Rushing (as robbers upon goods, &c.); carrying off by theft or violence.

A عدوا *ʿudwā*, (A place) unequal, inconvenient for sitting on. A country infested by banditti, &c. and weakly protected. A distant house or home. Impediments, obstacles. Unmanageable, refractory (horse).

A عدوان *ʿudwān*, See *ʿudūw*, sign. 1. and 2. Much infested (by banditti [illegible]). Rapacious, cruel, fierce. (And عدوى), Transgressing, the being iniquitous, unjust. Hating. Hostility, injustice, oppression. بغض عدوان, Hatred and enmity. غمط و عدوان, With ingratitude and hatred. اهل عدوان, Burning with resentment.

A عدوب *ʿadūb*, Many sands.

A عدوة *ʿidwat* or *ʿudwat*, The side of a river. عدوّة *ʿadūwat* (fem. of عدو), A female enemy, &c.

A عدود, See عدد. عدوس, See عدس. عدوف, See عداف

A عدول *ʿudūl*, Turning, returning, deviating, wandering, receding, deserting. Reversion, defection. E. (Plur. of عادل), Just, &c. See عدالة. Plur. of عدل *ʿidl*.

A عدوله *ʿadūlat*, See عدالة

A عدولي *ʿadawlī*, An old tall tree. *ʿadawla'*, A maritime town in Bahrein, on the eastern coast of Arabia. A kind of ship named from this place. *ʿadawlī*, A sailor.

A عدون *ʿudūn*, See عدن *ʿadn*

A عدوى *ʿadwa'*, Assistance, aid, protection; supporting, maintaining. An action brought before a judge for revenge of an injury. Contagion, See عدواى and عدي *ʿidī*.

A عدوية *ʿadawīyat*, Plants or shrubs, on which cattle pasture at the beginning of spring.

A عدى *ʿadī* (plur. of عادي), The advanced guard, those who make the first attack in battle. *ʿida'* (plur. of عادي and عدو), Enemies. Strangers. قوم عدي, Hostile people. *ʿida'* or *ʿuda'*, Sepulchral monuments. *ʿidī* (and عدوي *ʿidwī*), Promissory.

A عديد *ʿadīd* (or عدده), Numerous. A number. (Plur. عداييد), Enumerated. The twanging of a bow-string.

A عديل *ʿadīl*, In quantity or weight equal to another load. Alike; just.

A عديم *ʿadīm*, Destitute, deprived (of any thing); senseless, foolish. عديم المثال, Incomparable; a nonpareil. عديم الوفا, Faithless, an infidel.

A عدينة *ʿadīnat*, A patch on the bottom of a leather bucket.

A عذاب *ʿaẕāb*, Pain, punishment, torment, torture, martyrdom; a blow, whipping. عذاب اليم, A severe punishment.

A عذاة *ʿaẕāt*, Plain, excellent, wholesome soil; far distant from water.

A عذار *ʿiẕār*, The face, cheek, jaw, temple. The side of the beard, part of the down stretching along the cheeks. That part of the bridle which presses upon the jaws. A mark or scar upon the cheek, neck, or behind the ear. An entertainment made upon any novel occasion (as finishing a house, circumcising a child, &c.). An extensive hill of sand. P عرض عذار كردن, To uncover the face, to appear or shew one's self. خلع عذاره, He endeavoured to seduce him.

A عذاري *ʿaẕārī* and عذاراوات, Plur. of عذرا

A عذافر *ʿaẕāfir*, A lion.

A عذّال *ʿaẕẕāl*, A railer, an accuser.

A عذام *ʿiẕām*, Plur. of عذّم *ʿuẕẕam*, See عذم *ʿaẕm*.

A عذانة *ʿaẕānat*, The podex, hips.

A عذاوات, Plur. of عذاة. عذايم, Plur. of عذيمة

A عذب *ʿaẕab* or *ʿaẕib*, (Water) covered with rubbish, or fenny

weeds. A flag, or any thing similar used as a banner at the end of a spear or staff. *ʿaẓab*, Hindering, prohibiting. Abstaining from or loathing meat from excessive thirst. لسان عذب البيان, A flowing eloquent tongue.

A عذبة (plur. عذب *ʿaẓab* and عذبات), The tip of the tongue. The extremity of the turban or sash hanging behind. The string at the handle of a whip or scourge. The handle of a balance or scales. The branch of a tree. Rubbish, a bit of stick. *ʿaẓibat* or *ʿaẓbat*, Water lentils, fen weeds; rubbish, chaff.

A عذبي *ʿaẓbī*, Generous, of a noble mind.

A عذج *ʿaẓj*, A drink. عذج عاذج, A great drink.

A عذر *ʿaẓar*, Sinful, criminal, vicious. Excusing. Circumcising. Bridling (a horse). *ʿuẓr*, or *ʿuẓar*, An excuse, pretext. P عذر كردن, To make an excuse, to make an apology. *ʿuẓar* Plur. of عذرة *ʿuẓrat*. *ʿuẓur* Plur. of عذار and عذير

A عذرا *ʿaẓrā* (plur. عذارى and عذراوات), A virgin. An iron instrument of torture.

A عذرة *ʿaẓarat* (plur. عذرات), Dung. A court yard, or place where rubbish or filth is thrown. *ʿuẓrat*, Excusing; a mode of excuse. *ʿuẓrat*, Virginity. The uvula and jaws, or any pain in them from inflammation, &c. The mane of a horse. A handful of hair, a ringlet growing from the crown of the head. The sharp edge of a spear head. Five stars in the extremity of the milky way.

P عذرخواه *ʿuẓarkhāh*, Asking pardon. عذر حواهانه, By way of excuse.

A عذرى *ʿaẓrā'*, An excuse. See عذر *ʿuẓr*.

A عذف *ʿaẓf* See عداف

A عذفوط *ʿaẓfūṭ*, An animalcule, white and soft, resembling a girl's finger.

A عذق *ʿaẓq*, Cunning, artful. *ʿaẓk*, A palm-tree with its produce. Upbraiding one with any thing infamous. Restoring to another his own, or distinguishing any thing by its own peculiar mark (as a sheep, camel, &c. by tying round them a lock of different coloured wool). Letting the two ends of the turban-sash, or headdress flow behind. *ʿuẓk*, A bunch of dates or grapes.

A عذقة *ʿaẓkat* or *ʿaẓlat*, A mark. See عذى sign. 3.

A عذل *ʿaẓl*, Reprehension, accusation. *ʿuẓal*, Sultry (day).

A عذلاج *ʿiẓlāj*, Agreeable, easy (life).

A عذلة See عذّال. A عذلط See عذلط

A عذلوج *ʿaẓlūj* or عذلوجة, Beautiful, healthy.

A عذم *ʿaẓm*, Biting (as a horse); eating voraciously. Reproaching (pec. conjugem suum ob expetitam præposteræ veneris copiam (mulier). عذمه من نفسه, He drove him from him. *ʿuẓum* Plur. of عذام

A عذوب *ʿaẓūb* Plur. of عاذب

A عذوبة *ʿuẓūbat*, Purity or sweetness of water.

A عذوّر *ʿaẓawwar*, Badness of disposition. Of a bad disposition. Large bellied (ass). A large place. A nimble animal.

A عذوف See عذف. A عذوى Plur. of عذق

A عذوفر *ʿaẓafur* (fem. عذوفرة), Large, strong.

A عذوم *ʿaẓūm*, Biting (horse).

A عذي *ʿaẓy*, A field watered only by rain.

A عذيه *ʿaẓyat* See عداد

A عذير *ʿaẓīr*, A situation, especially that which a man pleads in excuse for any fault. A convivial meeting. عذيرك منه, Excuse yourself of that.

A عذيرة *ʿaẓīrat*, The scar of a wound. See عذار sign. 5.

A عذيمة *ʿaẓīmat*, Reprehension. A fault. A date without a stone.

A عذيوط *ʿiẓyawṭ* (fem. عذيوطة plur. عذاويط), Impotence. Qui concacat in coitu.

A عرّ *ʿarr*, The being ulcerated. The scab. *ʿurr*, A contagious ulcer, incident to camels, especially in the feet and nose, emitting a yellowish matter. A boy, a slave. Dung.

A عرا *ʿarā* (or عراء), A court yard, area, piazza. Intense cold. A spacious place, (particularly in the open air). عرّا *ʿarrā*, A girl. Scabby (she camel). having no hunch. Plump in the neck or breast.

A عراب *ʿarāb*, Fine Arabian horses or camels.

A عرابة *ʿarābat* or *ʿirābat*, Obscene conversation.

P عرابة *ʿarābah*, A curricle, cart, &c. with two wheels; any carriage. See عربة

A عرات *ʿarāt* and عراث, Tremulous. Flashing greatly (lightning).

A عراثا *ʿarāṡā*, A tamarisk. A عراجين Plur. of عرجون

A عراد *ʿarād*, A thick hard plant.

A عرادة *ʿarādat*, A good situation. A female locust. عرّادة *ʿarrādat*, A kind of small balista, or darting engine.

A عراديس *ʿarādīs*, A joint of the fingers, &c.

A عرار *ʿarār* (or عرارة), A fragrant forest herb resembling camomile. A woman bringing forth only male children. *ʿirār*, Making a noise (as an ostrich).

A عرارة *ʿarārat*, Naturally bad or depraved. The root, &c. See اصل. Adversity, &c. See شدة. عرّارة, Multitude, plenty.

A عراس *ʿarās*, A rope for binding a camel.

A عراس Plur. of عريس. A عراص Plur. of عرصة

A عرّاص *ʿarrāṣ*, A thundering flashing cloud. Tremulous, limber (spear or sword).

A عراصف Plur. of عرصوفة

A عراض *ʿarāḍ*, Going side by side, and step by step. Making equal. The being situated obliquely (stars in the Mansions). Retiring to a side, giving place, going away, shunning, avoiding. A side, a tract, a quarter. A mode, manner. A lineal mark on the thigh of any animal. *ʿurāḍ*, Extended on the side, having any thing at the side.

A عراضة *ʿarāḍat*, Having breadth. *ʿurāḍat*, Ample, (especially in provisions).

P عرّاف *ʿarrāf*, A priest, an augur. A physician. عرافة *ʿirāfat*, Clipping the mane of a horse. The next in rank to a commander or chief judge, a lieutenant, a deputy.

A عراج *ʿarāj*, Pathless deserts.

A عراق *ʿirāl*, Babyloma, Chaldea. (dual) العراقان, The cities of Basra and Cufa. *ʿirāk*, Bones without flesh. *ʿirāḳ*, Leather doubled in the bottom of a bottle. See حلمة

A عراقي Plur. of عرقوب. A عراقيب Plur. of عرقوب

A عراقيل *ʿarāʾīl*, Misfortunes, difficulties.

A عراك *ʿirāk*, Having her courses (a woman). Watering in a body (camels).

A عرام *ʿarām* (or عرامة), The being malignant, of corrupted morals, impudent, saucy (boy). Growing well, strong, and firm. Without flesh (bones). Unbarked (trees). An army.

A عران *ʿirān*, The block of a pulley. The stud or nail fastening the hilt of a sword. A piece of wood thrust between a camel's nostrils (to make way for the rein-ring). Distance; a person far from home. A battle. A club.

A عرانية *ʿurāniyaṭ*, Surges, billows, waves.

A عرانين Plur. of عرنين. A عراهل See عرهل

A عراهم *ʿarāham*, A lion. *ʿarāham* or *ʿarāhamat*, Large-bodied (she camel). عراهن, Corpulent (he camel).

A عراهيل *ʿarāhīl*, A multitude going different ways. عراهين Plur. of عرهون. A عرايا Plur. of عرية

A عرايس *ʿarāyis* (plur. of عروس), Brides.

A عرايض, Letters, addresses, petitions. P.

A عرايك *ʿarāyik* Plur. of عريكة

A عرب *ʿarab*, Arabic. An Arabian (applied to those who inhabit cities عراب denoting the wandering plundering Arabs). Swelling, suppurating (a wound). Leaving a scar. Turning the stomach. Much water. Plur. عرب عرباء, عرب عاربة, or عرب عربية, The true genuine Arabians, of unmixed blood. عرب مستعربة, or عرب متعربة, (commonly called Mosarabians) implying Arabians descended from intermarriages with other nations. *ʿirb*, A species of plant. *ʿarb*, Alacrity. *ʿarib* fem. *ʿarbat*, Squeamish. One, any one.

A عرباض *ʿirbāḍ*, A strong large man, lion, or camel. The bar of a door.

A عربان *ʿurbān*, Earnest.

A عربة *ʿarabat*, A rapid river. The soul, mind, self. A wheel See عربة

A عربد *ʿarbad*, *ʿarbid*, Strong, firm. A male viper. *ʿirbad*, A hissing but harmless snake.

A عربدة *ʿarbada*, Malignity of disposition. A conflict, dispute. Antipathy.

A عربس *ʿarbas*, Sown level land.

P عربستان *ʿarabistān*, Arabia.

A عربون *ʿarabūn*, Earnest.

P عربة *ʿarbah*, A wheeled carriage, chariot, coach, curricle, chaise, waggon, cart, &c.

A عربي *ʿarabī* (fem. عربية), A civilized Arabian. White barley. The Arabic language; hence, عربيات Arabic books, phrases, or any thing relative to it.

A عربية (or عربيدة), The nose, tip of the the nose.

A عرتن *ʿartan*, A species of shrub.

A عرث *ʿarth*, Trembling (as a timber spear). Flashing (lightning). Hard.

A عرج *ʿaraj*, Lameness from birth. The setting sun. *ʿarj* or *ʿirj*, A troop of camels from 80 to 100. *ʿirj*, (or عرجا fem. of اعرج plur. عرج *ʿurj*), Naturally lame. A hyena.

A عرجان *ʿarajān*, Lameness. *ʿurjān* Plur. of عارج

A عرجة *ʿurjat*, Inclination, propensity.

A عرجد *ʿurjud* and عرجود See عرجون, The bud of a vine.

A عرجلة *ʿarjalat*, A herd of oxen; a flock of sheep or goats; a multitude of men.

A عرجوف *ʿurjūf* or عرجوم, A strong she camel.

A عرجول *ʿurjūl*, A troop, a body, a herd.

A عرجوم *ʿurjūm*, A stout camel. P.

A عرجون *ʿurjūn*, A bunch of dates (especially dry). A kind of mushroom.

A عرد *ʿard*, *ʿarid*, or *ʿurud*, The basis of a hill. Hard, stiff (penis).

A عردمان *ʿurdamān*, Obstinate, stiff necked.

A عرزال *ʿurzāl*, A place on the top of a tree where those sit who watch fields (for fear of lions, &c.). A piece of meat roasted which hunters use in catching wild beasts.

A عرزب *ʿarzab*, Hard, firm, strong.

A عرزم *ʿarzam*, Compact, solid.

A عرس *ʿaras*, The being confounded, astonished. Splitting, dividing. The being necessary. *ʿars*, Tying a camel neck and heel; also the rope. A young camel. The middle pole of a tent. A wall (between two other walls it does not touch) upon which the roof rests in a peculiar manner, which conduces to warmth. *ʿirs*, A spouse, husband or wife. A lioness. (dual) عرسان, The lion and lioness. ابن عرس (and سو عرس, بنات عرس), A species of weasel. *ʿurs* or *ʿurus*, Matrimony, nuptials, a marriage feast. عرسي, Of a weasel or tawny colour.

A عرش *ʿarsh*, A throne, chair of state. The ninth or empyrean heaven, as being supposed the throne of God. The roof of a house. See Plur. اعراش. عرش و فرش, Heaven and earth. عرش شريف, عرش اعلا, and عرش رحمن, The throne of the most high God. *ʿurush* Plur. of عريش, Shades, &c. The temple of Mecca, built of wood, and defended from the sun's rays. Striking cleaving.

A عرص *ʿaras*, The being cheerful, brisk. Smelling badly a house (especially from dampness). *ʿars*, Flashing incessantly (lightning).

A عرصاف *ʿirsāf*, See عرصاف. Pack-saddles, dorsers. A scourge of twisted nerves or thongs. See عرصوف and عرفاص

A عرصام *ʿarsām*, A lion.

A عرصة *ʿarṣat* or عرصة *ʿarṣah* (plur. عراص, اعراص and عرصات, A court, square, quadrangle, area. A plain, a field of battle. Chess-boards, or tables for playing at dice. Space, space or interval of time. Z.

A عرصم *ʿarṣam*, A glutton. Active, cheerful. عرصمّ *ʿarṣamm*, Thin, lean. (contra), Strong, robust. A lion.

A عرصوفان *ʿarṣūfān*, Two pieces of wood at the plough-tail. عرصوفة (plur. عراصف), Various pieces of wood used in making the camels' saddles. The sides of a camel's hunch. The bone of the nose bent inward.

A عرض *ʿarḍ*, An accident, any thing that befalls a person. Any kind of wealth (excepting gold and silver). Prey, spoil, plunder. Desire, concupiscence. عرضا *ʿarḍan*, Accidentally.

A عرض *ʿarḍ*, An offering, oblation, present. An exposition, proposition, explanation, manifestation. The review of an army. Meeting, opposing, resisting, objecting to. Exhibiting, offering, presenting or representing (to a superior), accusing. Breadth, amplitude, width. The declivity of a mountain. A large army. A cloud obscuring the horizon. An hour. Merchandise, household furniture, or other effects (money excepted, which is expressed by عين). يوم العرض, The day of review, i. e. the last judgment. اشريت المتاع بعرض, I bought goods with other goods. عرض حال (or only عرض), An explanation of the state of any thing, a memorial, petition. P عرض ديدار كردن, To show the face, to discover one's self. عرض لشكر كردن, To muster the army. عرض مراد كردن, To explain one's intentions. عرضا *ʿarḍan*, In breadth.

A عرض *ʿirḍ*, Reputation, honour, fame, estimation. The soul. The body: the effluvia of the body (good or bad). A valley planted with trees.

A عرض *ʿurḍ*, The side (of any thing). عرضاً *ʿurḍan* or عرضاً, At the side, sideways, as it may happen, without choice. في عرض حايط, In whatever place, wherever it may be. عرض الناس, Between them. من عرض الناس, From among the vulgar. عرض *ʿurūḍ* (plur. of عراض), The back teeth, the grinders, the jaws. بعرض وجهه, (Looking) at him obliquely. *ʿurūḍ*, A side, a tract, confine, border, extremity. A thing, the middle of a thing. The foot or base (of a mountain). في عرض *fī ʿurḍin*, In a certain place, in any part. P عرض كردن *ʿarḍ kardan*, To speak, say, represent humbly. E. To put, place, state. E.

A عرصاف *ʿirṣāf*, See عرصاف and عرفاص

A عرصان *ʿarṣān*, Plur. of عريص

A عرصة *ʿarṣat* or *ʿarṣah*, An offering, exposition, exhibition oblation. P عرصة كردن, To exhibit, show, explain. P عرصة داشت, A humble memorial, a petition presented from an inferior to a superior. *ʿarḍal*, An impediment, objection, pretext. See عرض. Inclination, favour, affection. See عمّة. Adapted (as a man for business, or one thing to another), agreeing together (as man and wife). Accustomed to affect grief (as a hired mourner).

P عرض داشت, A memorial or address from an inferior to a superior. E. See عرض

P عرصگاه *ʿarṣgāh*, A rendezvous for an enemy.

A عرصة *ʿarṣal*, A camel leaning to one side from sprightliness. *ʿarṣalatan*, (Looking at one) obliquely, with half-shut eyes.

A عرضي *ʿarḍī*, Accidental. *ʿarḍ*, Alacrity, cheerfulness. A kind of cloth. *ʿarḍā* (fem. *ʿarḍal*), Leaning to one side, sprightly (camel). P عرضي *ʿarḍī*, A petition, memorial, or humble representation. E.

A عرط *ʿarṭ*, Slandering the absent. A camel losing his teeth by feeding on certain trees. *ʿurūṭ*, Plur. of عروط.

A عرطب *ʿarṭab*, A lute, a harp; a small drum.

A عرطل *ʿarṭal* (and عرطيل), Thick. Deformed from disproportioned length.

A عرطنيسا *ʿarṭanīsā*, A root yellow without and white within, excellent for cleaning woollens.

A عرعار *ʿarʿār* and عرعر, A boy's name. *ʿarʿār*, The juniper; the cypress. عرعر, He behaved perversely. عرعرة, The top (of a mountain). The upper and the best part of a camel's hunch. The nose, the gristle partition of the nose.

A عرف *ʿarf*, Smell (good or bad). *ʿirf* Patience. *ʿurf*, Known, public, notorious. Corresponding to, equal. A benefit, a favour, merit. A confession. الف عرفا, A thousand certain or confessedly. *ʿurf*, The mane (of a horse); the comb (of a cock), a crest. The boundary between heaven and hell. See اعراف. *ʿurūf*, Heaped up sands. عرف الناس, A multitude, all mankind. اهل العرف, Officers of justice, the attendants upon a judge or tribunal. *ʿurāf*, Plur. of عريف.

A عرفا *ʿarfā*, Fem. of اعرف. A hyena. *ʿurafā*, Plur. of عريف, The intelligent, the ingenious.

A عرفات *ʿarafāt* (or عرف), A mountain near Mecca, from which, among other ceremonies, the pilgrims make a procession to the Holy Monument situated on another mountain at a little distance. It was on Mount Arafat where the Mahometans imagine Adam, conducted by the angel Gabriel, met Eve after a separation of 200 years, in consequence of their disobedience and banishment from Paradise, whence he carried her afterwards to Ceylon. See دمياكت. Eastern writers make Adam of a prodigious size, the most moderate giving him the height of a tall palm-tree, whilst others say that his foot was seventy cubits long, and the rest of his body in proportion.

A عرفاس *ʿarfās*, A camel bearing great fatigue.

A عرفاص *ʿirfāṣ*, A scourge. A rope for fastening the timbers of a camel litter.

A عرفان *ʿirfān* or عرّفان *ʿirrifān*, Knowing, intelligent,

discerning, recollecting. ʿirfān, Knowledge, learning, science. اهل عرفان, Learned, a man of learning.

A عرفة ʿurfat, A university, a college. A corporation or body of artisans; also the master of such company. A large fertile district. ʿarfat, An ulcer on the palm of the hand. ʿurfat, Odour. See عرفات. P.

A عرفج ʿarfaj, Thorny plants.

A عرفسيس ʿarfasīs, Large-bodied (camel).

A عرفي ʿurfī (fem. عرفية), Accumulated, accessory, aggravated. Notorious, public. تكاليف عرفية, Public burthens, extraordinary taxes or oppressions. حقيقت عرفية, An evident or well known truth.

A عرق ʿarak, Sweat. Juice spirituous liquor. E. A string or row (of horses, birds, stones, &c.). Any thing wrought of palm-leaves; a basket. The breeding of cattle. عرق الجلال, A friendly present. عرق قربة, Adversity. جرى اوعرقين, He run his horse again and again, heat after heat. ʿarik, Gnawing a bone, and stripping it of the flesh. عراق, plur. bare bone; a bone with a little flesh, also one with a great deal. Milk in the udder. ʿirk, A vein, an artery. The root, origin, stock, a kind, species. عرق من الما, A little water amongst wine. العرق الطالم, When one man sows what another's ploughed, in order to claim the land. عرق النسا, The sciatica or hip-gout. عرق الريه, The wind-pipe. ʿurūk, Plur. عراق. عرق انفعال, A blush. P.

A عرقاة ʿarkāt, Putting two cross-bars called عرقوبان on the top of a bucket.

A عرقة ʿarakat, A string of birds, &c. See عرق ʿarak. Breast harness. ʿarkat, A cross beam between the buttresses of two walls. The flaps fastening to the side of a tent. ʿurakat, Sweating much (a man).

A عرقصة ʿarkasat, Leaping. The pace of a reptile.

A عرقناك ʿarakmāg, Sweating to excess.

A عرقوب ʿarkūb (plur. عراقيب), The tendon Achilles. The hough or pastern of a quadruped. A winding track through a valley. A narrow pass over a mountain. The leg of the bird قطا. A man celebrated for breach of promise; hence the adage مواعيد عرقوب, The promises of ʿarkūb (never meant to be performed). عراقيب الامور, Important and difficult affairs.

A عرقوة ʿarkuwat, ʿurkūwat, or ʿuklūt (plur. عراقي and عرقو), A cross-bar on the top of a bucket. عراقي الاكام, Dangerous hills of sand. ذات العراقي, Calamity. See داهية.

A عركة ʿarkat, Sound. Seamen. Rubbing (the ear, side, &c.). Locking hands with another in fight, wrestling, bruising. Feeling a camel's back. Devouring plants (cattle). ʿarik, Dashing (waves). overthrowing (men). عركون, Wrestlers, bruisers, strong men.

A عركة (plur. عركات), One time or turn. عركةً ʿarkatan, Once. Often.

A عركرك ʿarakrak, A strong thick camel. (fem. عركركة), A corpulent woman.

A عركل ʿarkal, A drum.

A عرم ʿaram, Strong, vehement. A variegated colour (especially black and white). A mixture of flocks, as of sheep and goats, &c. Plur. of عرمة. ʿarim, Mounds, banks, dikes, &c. for confining water. Great rains. ʿarm, (A bone) bare of flesh, (or a tree) of bark. Weaning (a child). ʿurum, Ungrateful, petulant, malignant, corrupted.

A عرما ʿarmā (fem. of اعرم, plur. عرم ʿurm), A flock of different coloured sheep and goats. ʿurm, An egg or eggs (especially of the قطا).

A عرمة ʿarmat or ʿaramat (plur. عرمات and عرم ʿaram), A heap of grain in a barn trodden out or thrashed, but not winnowed. Accumulated sands. ʿurmat, See ʿaram. Corruption; spoiling.

A عرمرم ʿaramram, A numerous army. عرمرم كثير الزحام, Troops in prodigious bodies.

A عرمس ʿarmas, A rock. A hardy she camel.

A عرمض ʿarmaḍ, A dwarfish tree.

A عرمضة ʿarmaḍat, Water covered with green lentils or other slimy substance.

A عرن ʿaran, Cracks in the feet of beasts of burthen above the ancle (from dryness). A sore in a camel's neck. ʿarn, Passing a piece of wood through a camel's nose, and inserting a ring, or fastening the reins to it.

A عرناس ʿarnās, A bird like a pigeon, which you hardly perceive till flying round your feet. A part of a mountain projecting obliquely. A place for receiving the refuse of the cotton which drops whilst carding, &c.

A عرنة ʿirnat, A strong unconquered wrestler. A shrub for tanning hides.

A عرنج ʿarnaj, A fat dog.

A عرند ʿarand, Thick (nerve).

A عرندد ʿarandad or ʿurandad, Hard.

A عرندس ʿarandas (fem. عرندسة), Strong (camel). A great torrent. The lion.

A عرنين ʿirnīn (plur. عرانين), The anterior or projecting part of any thing. The nose. (or اشم العرانين), The noses, i. e. the chiefs of the people.

A عرو ʿarw, Approaching (especially to ask a favour). Deserting (a friend). ʿirw, A side or part. Negligent, lazy.

A عروا ʿarwā, Tremor; a paroxysm (of a fever).

A عروب ʿarūb (or عروبة), Beloved by her husband (a woman). ʿurūbat, Speaking Arabic well. An Arabism. يوم العروبة, Friday (in old Arabic). عروبي and عروبة, See ʿarab.

A عروة ʿurwat, The handle of a jug or flaggon. A loop or hole for a button. An ever green. Any thing precious which one possesses. A man; a multitude. A lion. Whatever lies round a city.

A عروج ʿurūj, Ascent. P حصارِ گردوں عروج, A wall high as heaven.

A عرود ʿurūd, Arising, springing up, growing (as plants, teeth, &c.). The being hard. Throwing (a stone) a great way.

A عروس ʿarūs (plur. عرائس ʿurūs, A bridegroom. (and also plur. عرايس), A bride when carried home to her husband's house); a spouse (in general). Nuptials. P عروس بر, (Leading the bride, i. e.) a brideman. عروس پردہ, A species of ruby-coloured rose, any thing of that hue.

P عروسک ʿarūsak, A flying insect of the cantharides genus, oblong, of the size of a millepes, and spotted white and red.

P عروسة ʿarūsah, A bride. A P عروسي, Nuptials, a marriage-feast, also a circumcision banquet. A bride, and whatever belongs to her. شمعِ عروسي, The nuptial torch.

A عروش ʿurūsh plur. See عرش

A عروض ʿarūz, Poetry, poesy, verse, measure, prosody. The last part of the first hemistich of a couplet. Mecca and Medina, with their territories. Whatever occurs as necessary to be done. Any person or thing blocking up the road and impeding a passenger. A way through a mountain. An unbroke stubborn she-camel. Devouring thorns (a camel). A goat. The centre of any thing. A tent pole. Many. A cloudy sky. The argument or sense (of a speech, &c.). A way, a track, a border, confine, limit. ʿurūz, A contingency, an accident. P عروض كردن, To make one's appearance, to arise to view (any thing), to come in sight. To happen, to occur. To meet, oppose, resist. To make pretence. To be broken down, to be afflicted, to labour under any distemper. To burst, from eating too much herbage (a sheep). To give (a kind of cloth in payment of a debt). (Plur. of عرض ʿarz and ʿaraz), Mountains. Furniture, clothes, or any kind of effects (which are not sold by weight or measure, also exclusive of money, and any thing that has life). Meat, food. عروض الجسد, Accidents of the body, whatever affects it (as disease, &c.).

A عروط ʿarūt, Losing the teeth by devouring trees (a camel).

A عروف, See عارف.

A عروفة ʿarūfat, Knowing the world, the being wise.

A عروق ʿurūk, Departing, travelling, wandering. (Plur. of عرق), Veins; vessels. Roots, origins. A plant which dyes yellow. عروق نابضه, The pulse, a beating artery.

A عروك ʿurūk, See عراك. Plur. of عرك.

A عروي ʿarwa', A shower of large drops.

A عرهل ʿirhall, A strong camel. (or عراهل), Finely-shaped (horse).

A عرهم ʿarham, The lion.

A عرهوم ʿurhūm, A bunch of palms. Tender, soft, fresh. See عرجوم.

A عرهون ʿurhūn, A mushroom.

A عري ʿurī and عرية, The being naked; without a saddle. عرية ʿuryat, Nakedness. عريّة ʿariyat, Any thing of which the proprietor allows others to partake (as a grazing field, a palm-tree, &c.). A cold wind. عريان, Naked, stripped. E.

A عريج ʿarij, Lame, trifling (business).

A عريجا ʿarijā, Watering camels one day in the morning, the other at mid-day.

A عريس ʿarīs, A bridegroom, a spouse.

A عريش ʿarīsh (plur. عرش and عراش), A shade from the sun, an arbour, a bower. A vine-prop. A wooden machine in which women are carried on the backs of camels. عريشة (plur. of عرش ʿarsh), Thrones, chairs.

A عريض ʿarīz (fem. عريضة), Broad, large, much. Wide, expanded. E. Many (dear, &c.). A kid one year old. A rampant he goat. عريض البطان, Rich, wealthy. P اين عرصه عريضه, This extensive plain. عرّيض ʿarrīz, One who throws stumbling-blocks in the way of others. P عريضي, Latitude, breadth, width, largeness.

A ام عريطن *ummu ʿarīṭin*, A scorpion. See عقرب

A عريف ʿarīf (plur. عرفا), One who knows. The next man to a chief, or general, a lieutenant.

A عريل ʿarīl, Of noble blood.

A عريقطان عريطه ʿurayṭa, A species of animalcule.

A عريكة ʿarīkat, Nature, disposition. The bunch of a camel. لين العريكة, Modest, gentle.

A عرين and عرينة, A forest, thicket, the haunt of a lion. ʿarīn, The murmur of a dove.

A عز ʿizz, The being rare, excellent, precious, incomparable, honourable, glorious, powerful, great. The being vehement, heavy, hard, adverse. Agreeing with, suiting. Glory, dignity, grandeur, magnificence, honour. Heavy, copious (rain). Having narrow opening eye-lids. عزّ و شان, Dignity and rank. ʿazz, Corroborating. Disputing, overcoming.

A عزا ʿazā, Consolation, condolence, lamenting, mourning. ايامِ عزا, The days of mourning or condolence. عزاپرسي, Mourning, affliction, grief. E. See تعزية, حسبة, صبر and نسب.

عزّا ʿazzā, Severe (year).

A عزّاب, Plur. of عزب. A عزات, Plur. of عزة ʿizzat.

A عزاز ʿazāz, Hard ground. See عز sign. 8. Plur. of عزيز, Powerful eminent men.

A عزازه ʿazāzat, See عز sign. 1 and 8.

A عزازيل ʿazāzīl, An evil spirit, demon; small bird so called. F.

A عزّاف ʿazzāf, The rolling of thunder.

A عزالي, Plur. of عزلا. A عزاهيل, Plur. of

A عزّام ʿazzām, The lion.

A عزايد ʿazāyid, Greatness. E.

A عزاير ʿazāyir, Small branches, or loppings.

A عزايم ʿazāym, Incantations, plur. of عزيمة

سلطان العزايم, A prince of happy auspices.

A عزب ʿazab (fem. عزبة), An unmarried person, a bachelor, a maid. ʿazab, A militia or town-guard. عزّب ʿazzab, Going with camels a great way for pasture. عزبة, A single life, celibacy.

A عزّ ʿazz, Grandeur, magnificence, glory, power, honour, esteem, respect, reverence. عزت قرار, The seat of magnificence, i. e. Illustrious, glorious (a royal title). ʿazzal, A young doe. A young woman. عزة ʿazal (plur. عزي or عزون or عزات), A multitude, a crowd; a sect. عزخواه, A friend, a follower, attached to the glory of another. عزنمودور, Glorious, abounding in honours.

A عزر ʿazr, Censuring. Assisting. Matrimony, See نكاح. The price of cut down forage. عزر, A thread, line. P.

A عزرائيل ʿazrā-il, The ange of death.

A عزل ʿazl, Marriage, &c. See نكاح.

A عزف ʿazf, Playing on musical instruments. The sound of winds or of instruments of music. Strings for lutes, harps, &c.

A عزق ʿazq, Splitting, digging. Running swiftly. Retaining. Adhering. ʿazal, Turf. Wheat. Maize.

A عزل ʿazl, Removal from office. عزل كردن, To remove from office, to depose, to resign, to abdicate. ʿazil, Unarmed. ʿuzl or ʿuzzal, Plur. of اعزل. ʿuzl, The hinder parts of cattle.

A عزلا ʿazlā, The mouth; also the lower part of a traveller's bag. The place in a cistern through which water runs in or out.

A عزلان ʿuzlān, Plur. of اعزل.

A عزلية ʿazabiyat, Marriage, &c. See نكاح.

A عزلة ʿuzlat (or عزلي), Retirement from office, resigning an employment. ʿazalat, The top or side of the thigh.

A عزم ʿazm (and عزمان), An undertaking, any thing necessary to be done, a design, purpose, resolution. عزم كردن, To undertake, to apply to any thing. To adjure. عزم رفتن, To go to an entertainment. عزم راه كردن, To set out on a journey. عزم سفر گرفتن, To undertake any expedition, to go to war. ʿazam, Constant, sincere friends. ام العزم and ام العزمة, The podex.

A عزمة ʿazmat (pl. عزمات), The decree of God. ʿuzmat (plur. عزم ʿuzam), Paternal kindred. A tribe.

A عزوبة ʿuzubat, A single life.

A عزوة ʿizwat, Relationship, &c. See نسب.

A عزور ʿazzar, Wicked, malignant. A bird that hatches the cuckoo's eggs; hence a cuckold.

A عزوز ʿazuz, Abstaining, loathing.

A عزون, Plur. of عزة ʿizat. عزوي, See تعزي.

A عزوية ʿazwiyat, Short-bodied (fox).

A عزه ʿazah, عزهي, عزهاة, عزهوة, عزهاني (plur. عزاهي and عزهون), One who abstains from women and all amusement; a worthless, stupid dog. Hating a partner or associate.

A عزهول ʿazhul, Swift. A camel feeding at large without a pastor.

A عزة ʿizat. عزية, See عزوة.

A عزيب ʿazib, Camels who feed abroad all night.

A عزير ʿuzayr, Esdras.

A عزيز ʿazz (plur. اعزار, اعزا and عزة), Excellent, precious, magnificent, incomparable, glorious, powerful, precious, rare; venerable, pious, holy. Choice, valuable, dear. P. عزيز مقتدر, God the omnipotent. عزيز الانتقام, God the avenger. P. پدر عزيزم, My venerable father. عزيزة و محترمة عورت, A modest and estimable woman. ʿazz, A king (especially of Egypt).

A عزيزى ʿuzayza' or عزيزا ʿuzayzā, A horse's buttocks.

A عزيف ʿazif, (Demons) howling or hissing in the desart; the imaginary nocturnal sound of the devils in the desart. The noise of thunder.

A عزيم ʿazim, See عزم.

A عزيمة ʿazimat, An incantation, spell, amulet (against fascination, serpents, disease, or any other evil), verses of the Alcoran used for that purpose. Necessary laws prescribed in that book. Resolution, determination, undertaking. See عزم. P. عزيمت كردن, To intend, purpose, design. P. To charm, exorcise, travel. P.

A عسّ ʿass, Going the rounds at night. Coming late (intelligence). Giving little meat. Pasturing alone (a she camel). ʿuss, A large cup. Penis.

A عسا ʿasā or عساة, Unripe dates. See عسو.

A عساره ʿasārat, The being difficult. A عسار, Pl. of عسبارة.

A عسارى ʿasārā' or عساريات, One after another.

A عسّاس ʿassās, A wolf, roaming at night.

A عساعس ʿasāʿis, Hedge-hogs.

A عساف ʿasāf, The trembling, or falling of the larynx; the agony, or last breath.

A عسافل ʿasāfil or عسافل, Plur. of عسفل.

A عساكر ʿasākir, Armies. عساكر منصوره and عساكر نصرت مآثر, The victorious troops.

A عسّال ʿassāl, Melliffluent. A spear. A wolf. عسّاله, The honey-making bees.

A عسالج, Plur. of عسلج. A عسالى, See عسلى.

A عسب ʿasb, or ʿasab, Hiring (a stallion); covering (the female); the price paid, and the colt brought forth; sperma genitalis; mens, coitus. Hair long and uncombed. ʿusb, Plur. of عسيب.

A عسبارة ʿasbārat, A whelp between a wolf and hyena. عسبر ʿasbar (fem. عسبرة), A panther.

A عسبة ʿasbat, A cleft in a mountain.

A عسبق ʿasbak, A bitter vulnerary plant.

A عسبله ʿasbalat, A popular commotion.

A عسج ʿasj, Stretching out the neck in travelling (a camel or horse). The being distempered by unwholesome pasture (flocks or herds).

A عسجد ʿasjad, Gold.

A عسجدية ʿasjadiyat, Camels upon which kings ride.

A عسجر ʿasjar, Salt. عسجرة, See خبث

A عسجمة ʿasjamat, Agility, velocity.

A عسر ʿasar, The being difficult, perplexed. The being avaricious, tenacious. The being cruel, fierce. The being difficult, oppressive, severe, heavy. A miser. ʿasr, Oppressing a debtor. ʿisr, A tribe of demons. ʿusr, Difficulty.

A عسرا ʿasrā (fem.), Cruel, unrelenting. White on the left part of the wing (an eagle, pigeon, &c.); having more feathers on the left than the right; also (or عسرة), White in the tail.

A عسران ʿasarān, Tossing her tail (a camel),

A عسرب ʿasrab, The lion.

A عسرة ʿusrat and عسرى ʿusra', Difficulty. ʿusrat, A difficult or indigent condition.

A عسس ʿasas, Plur. of عس. The patrole, the nightly watch. T عسس باشي, The commander of the nocturnal guard.

A عسطس ʿastas, Marsh-mallows.

A عسطلة ʿastalat, An incoherent speech.

A عسعس ʿasʿas and عسعاس, A wolf. عسعاس ʿasʿāṣ, Wine ʿuṣʿāṣ, Avaricious merchants. A large vase.

A عسف ʿasf, The being exorbitant; extorting with violence, seizing unjustly; carrying into captivity. A capacious cup. The agony of death.

A عسفا ʿusafā, Plur. of عسيف

A عسق ʿasak, The being assiduous, sticking close.

A عسقبة ʿusḳabat, A small bunch of grapes.

A عسقد ʿasḳad, Long, tall, foolish.

A عسقفة ʿasḳafat, Wishing to cry without being able; growing stiff on that account (eyes). Proposing intending to do (any thing good) without having power.

A عسقل ʿasḳal and عسقول, A large white mushroom. عسافيل, See سراب

A عسقلان ʿasḳalān, Ascalon in Palestine.

A عسقلة ʿasḳalat, A hard place full of white stones. The motion of the vapour سراب

A عسكبة ʿuskabat, See عسقبة

A عسكر ʿaskar, An army. عسكر اسلام, The army of the faithful, i. e. of the Arabians or Turks. P عسكر ظفر رهبر, Troops pointing the way to triumph. P عسكرگاه, A camp. عسكرى, A soldier. Military, belonging to the army.

A عسل ʿasal (plur. عسل ʿuṣul, عسول and عسلان), Honey (of bees or of dates). A bubble on running water, شمع عسل, Bees wax. عسل عصفا, Purified honey. ʿasal, Tasting (of any meat). Making haste, running, skipping, hopping. Trembling (as a limber spear). (Water) being agitated by the wind. Tossing the head when running (a horse, &c.). علبك العسل, Make haste, walk fast ʿusul (plur. عاسل), Good men. ʿasil, Nimble-handed (thief). Striking rapidly and with vehemence. Swift (she-camel).

A عسلة ʿasalat, Some honey.

A عسلج ʿusluj, A tendril, a young shoot, a slender branch. عسلّج ʿasallaj, Soft, tender (meat).

A عسلطة ʿaslaṭat, In coherent speech.

A عسلى ʿaslak or ʿuslul, Wine, oil. عسلقة (fem. plur. عسالق), Of a bad disposition. Light, nimble. Long-necked. A fox.

A عسلوج ʿuslūj, See عسلج

A عسلوجة ʿuslūjat, Soft, delicate (girl).

A عسلي ʿasli, Marks and signs (of the Jews).

A عسم ʿasam, Gumminess of the eyes. ʿasm and عسوم, Full of desire, endeavouring to procure subsistence, or to acquire any thing, giving application. Precipitating one's self (into any danger); rushing into a crowd. ʿusam, Plur. of عاسم

A عسما ʿasmā (fem.), Having crooked hands or feet.

A عسن ʿasan, Managing cattle well; finding out proper food for them, becoming fat. ʿusun, Old fat, i. e. not recently got.

A عسنج ʿasanmaj, Tyrannical, unjust.

A عسنن ʿusnun, Very beautiful.

A عسو ʿasw and عسي, Becoming hard or thick with labour (a hand). Growing old, become feeble (from age). Growing dark (night). The being fit, proper. عسو ʿusūw (and عسا), Withering, drying; becoming firm and hard; and strong (a plant.)

A عسوب ʿasūb, A prince, a chief. The king (or queen) of the bees.

A عسوس ʿasūs, Seizing prey. A woman not afraid of approaching. (A she camel) pasturing alone, and giving little or no milk, unless at a distance from men.

A عسوف ʿasūf, Violent, cruel, unjust. A tyrant, an oppressor, an extortioner.

A عسول ʿasūl, A good man. Tremulous (spear). ʿusūl, Plur. of عسل

A عسوم ʿasūm, See عاسم. ʿusūm, See عسم

A عسي ʿasi and عاسي ʿāsi, Fit, apt. See عسو

A عسيب ʿasīb and عسيبة, The bone of the tail, and the skin whence the hairs grow. ʿasīb, The exterior part of the foot. The longest feather of the wing. A straight palm branch without leaves. A cleft in a mountain.

A عسير ʿasīr, Difficult. Untamed, untaught. شرايط عسير, Conditions, difficult to be observed. دربند عسير المرور, A pass difficult to penetrate. عسيرة, (A camel, &c.) not barren, but conceiving with difficulty.

A عسيس ʿasīs, The night-watch.

A عسيف ʿasīf, A mercenary, a labourer.

A عسيقة ʿasīḳat, Vapid, watery wine.

A عسيل ʿasīl, Veretrum elephanti aut camelli. See عسل ʿasal, sign. 1, and 2. Feathers, or any thing similar with which they brush together drugs, perfumes, &c. when bruising in a stone.

A عسيلة ʿusaylat, My pretty little hon Pleasure. Sperma virile.

A عشّ ʿashsh, Diminishing. Giving

making lean. Attentive to gain, industrious; gathering, collecting. Mending a shirt. A lean man. ɛushsh, The nest of a bird building on trees (those who nestle on rocks or in houses being called وكر, whilst such as burrow in the ground are named ادحي and افحوص)

A عشا ɛashā, A supper. عشاء رباني, The Lord's supper, the Eucharist. ɛishā, The first watch of the night, or, according to some, from the time when the sun begins to go down till twilight (dual). عشاان, The first and second watch of the night. ɛashā, Purblind.

A عشابة ɛashābat, Plenty of herbage.

A عشار ɛushār, In tens. جاء القوم عشار عشار, The people came ten and ten. عشّار ɛashshār, A collector of tithes. ɛishār, Plur. of عشر. عشارى ɛushārī, Ten cubits long.

A عشازن, Plur. of عشوزن

A عشاش, Plur. of عش. عشّة, See عشش

A عشّاق, ɛushshāḳ, Lovers. Plur. of عاشق. ɛushāḳ, An infant, a little boy. A musical tone.

A عشانق, Plur. of عشنط. عشانق, See عشنق

A عشاوة ɛashāwat, Nocturnal blindness.

A عشاوز, Plur. of عشوزن. عشايا, Plur. of عشية

A عشاير ɛashāyr (plur. of عشر), Hundred, &c.

A عشب ɛushab, Grown rank, adult. ɛashib, (A field) abounding in herbage. Pasturing. ɛushb, Green grass (when dry it is عشيش)

A عشبة ɛashabaṭ, A dwarf (male or female). An army. A tooth. Old or decrepid (man or woman); an aged sheep.

A عشّة ɛushshaṭ, Having slender branches and growing badly (a tree). Lean (woman, she-camel, &c.); small armed, spindle-shanked.

A عشجب ɛashjab, A languid relaxed man.

A عشر ɛashr and عشرة, Ten. عشر كلمات, The ten words, i. e. the decalogue or ten commandments. احد عشر, Eleven, &c. (see Arab. Gram. p. 46.) ɛashir, Making the tenth. ɛushr, Watering a camel on the tenth day (from his last drinking). A camel who can bear thirst so long. ɛushar, A species of gum-bearing tree, with fruit white and sweet like sugar. Three nights and days of the lunar month after the ninth. ɛushr, Decimating, receiving (as taxes from the people) the tenth of their flocks, &c. (plur. عشار), The tenth part, a tithe. عشر شرعي, The tenths prescribed by law.

A عشرا ɛushrā, Companions, familiars, friends. A she-camel in the tenth month of her pregnancy.

A عشران ɛushrān, Camels watering on the twentieth day from their last drinking (those beyond are called جراري).

A عشرب, An arrow flying, or a lion running with vehemence.

A عشرة, عشر. ɛishraṭ, Conversation, agreeable familiarity, the pleasures of the table. See عيش. P عشره خانه or گاه, A banqueting-room, or entertainment.

A عشرق ɛishraḳ, Nightshade, hemlock.

A عشرم ɛashram, A strong army. An arrow flying.

A عشرون ɛishrūna (oblique عشرين), Twenty; the twentieth. عشري, My twenty. عشرك, Your twenty.

A عشرينية ɛishrīniyat, A monthly pension, paid upon the twentieth day.

A عشز ɛashz, Thickness of body.

A عشران ɛashazān, Walking like one that has lost his leg; leaning on a stick.

A عشزب ɛashzab or عشرّب ɛashazzab, A strong fierce lion.

A عشزن ɛashzan, Naturally hard.

A عشّة, Plur. of عشّ

A عشعش ɛashɛash or ɛushɛush, A nest built on a tree.

A عشق ɛishḳ, Love. Sick or dying for love. بالله عشق, For the love of God. عشق الهي, Divine love.

A عشقة ɛashaḳat, Ivy, convolvulus.

A عشقين ɛashḳin or عشقين, The rut (of deer or other animals). Travelling fast, going a good pace (a horse).

A عشم ɛasham, Concupiscence, strong desire. Beginning to fatten. Dry bread (without meat).

A عشما ɛashmā, Two-coloured. Withered from old age. Dried to powder (trees). Ground, where trees wither and decay.

A عشمة ɛashamaṭ, A piece of dry bread. An old man or woman. Withered, dry.

A عشنّج ɛashannaj, Wrinkled and ugly faced.

A عشنزر ɛashanzar (fem. ɛashanzarat), Large and strong by nature.

A عشنّط ɛashannaṭ, Tall and handsome.

A عشنّق ɛashannaḳ and عسانى (fem. عشنقة plur. عشانقة), Tall and moderately thick.

A عشو ɛashw or ɛushw, Eating supper, giving meat to men, or forage to cattle in the evening. Travelling any where in the night-time. Going (to any one) in expectation of something good. Resolution, purpose. (contra) Receding, shifting. Drawing near a fire or light, in order to see better.

A عشوا ɛashwā (fem. of اعشى), Purblind, blind with love. Darkness, night. Pawing the ground when she cannot see (a camel).

A عشوة ɛushwaṭ, ɛashwaṭ or ɛishwaṭ, Amorous playfulness, blandishment, caresses, coquetting, oglng, gallantry. A gloomy dark affair, stupendous, dangerous. The thick darkness following the crepuscle. A lighted fire. An intimation, a hint. P عشوه كر or عشوه زن, Playing the gallant or coquette.

A عشور ɛushūr, Decimation. (plur. of عشر ɛushr), The tithes or legal tenths.

A عشورا ɛashūrā, See عاشورا

A عشوز *ʿashwaz*, Hard ground; a rough road. Strong, hardy (camel).

A عشوزن *ʿashawzan* (plur. عشازن and عشاوز), Difficult, intricate. Strong, thick.

A عشوشة, See عشش. عشوم, See عشم

A عشوي *ʿashwī*, Evening.

A عشي *ʿashi*, Purblind. Blindness. *ʿashay*, Giving meat or forage in the evening. *ʿishī* (plur. اعشية), Supper, also the evening food of cattle. *ʿashī* or *ʿashiyun*, The evening; the time from sun-set to the first watch; also the first watch. عشيّ امس *ʿashīya amsin*, Yesterday evening.

A عشيان *ʿashyān* (plur. عشيّانات), Supping.

A عشيب *ʿashīb*, See عشب

A عشيّة *ʿashīyat* (plur. عشايا and عشيات), The evening. A cloud.

A عشير *ʿashīr*, The tenth part. A friend, a companion (especially a husband or wife).

A عشيرة *ʿashīrat* (or عشير), Parentage, kindred, a family, tribe, house. عشيرت خويشان, Kindred and domestic relations.

A عشّق *ʿashshīk*, Desperately in love.

A عصّ *ʿass*, The being firmly rooted, strong. The being severe, inexorable to a debtor.

A عصا *ʿasā*, A stick, staff, baton, bludgeon. Bastinadoing, striking with a stick or sword. عصاموسى, Moses's rod. عصادستره بولست, A bishop's crosier. *ʿasā*, A woman's veil, or head dress. The tongue. The leg bone. (plur. عصى *ʿasī*), The bone of a bird's wing. Chastisement, discipline. Concord. A society (of Moslems.) بين العصا, Administring justice. صعف العصا, Pasturing camels properly. التشاف العصا, Discord. لقي عصاه, He threw away his staff, i. e. he stopt, he gave up proceeding on a journey, he desisted from any design.

A عصاب *ʿasāb*, A small rope. See عصب *ʿasb*, sign. 4. *ʿassāb*, A vender of cotton thread.

A عصابة *ʿassābat*, A bandage (for a wound); a fillet, wreath, a tiara, a turban, or any thing which they bind round, or wear upon the head. (plur. عصايب), A body (of men or horses); a flock (of birds).

A عصاد *ʿasād*, See عصا. *ʿusāt* (plur. of عاصي), Rebels, obstinate sinners.

A عصار *ʿasār*, Great dust. *ʿisār*, Women. *ʿassār*, An oil maker or presser.

A عصارة *ʿusārat* or *ʿasārat*, Pressed juice; also the dregs after the juice is expressed. عصارة افسنتين, Wormwood water or juice.

A عصافة *ʿusāfat*, Chaff, beards of corn, &c.

A عصافير *ʿusāfīr*, Plur. of عصفور

A عصافيل *ʿasāfīl*, Whirlwinds.

A عصال *ʿasāl*, Crooked, curved.

A عصام *ʿisām* (plur. اسمة), A collyrium, with which they anoint or paint the eye brows, &c. The small part of the tail. The rope or other fastening of a leather bottle.

P عصاول *ʿasāwal*, A state messenger. E.

A عصاويد *ʿasāwīd*, Plur. of عصواد. عصايب *ʿasāyīb*, Plur. of عصابة. عصاير, Plur. of عصيرة or عصارة

A عصب *ʿasab*, A tendon, a nerve. The chiefs, the superior rank of men. Having large tendons. Assembling camels. *ʿasb*, Surrounding. Drying round the mouth (spittle). Twisting hard. Putting on a turban or tiara, binding a fillet, &c. round the head. Tying a rope round a camel's thigh to make her give milk plentifully. Ligans testiculos capri arctisve ut farcore pereant citra evulsionem. Taking separate things in the hand and holding them together; (as branches of trees to prune, or strip off the leaves). Changing the cesura مفاعلتن *mufāʿalatunna*, in the metre called وافر to مفاعيلن *mufāʿīlunna*. Reddening (as the horizon). حسنة العصب, (A girl) of an elegant shape. A kind of striped Arabian cloth. A cloud, especially a little red cloud appearing in very dry seasons. The superior rank of men. *ʿusub*, Plur. of عصيب

A عصبة *ʿasabat* or عصبة, Nerves, tendons, ligaments of the joints. Kindred, relations. *ʿusbat*, Bodies of men, horses, birds, &c. (from ten to forty).

A عصبصب *ʿasabsab*, See عصيب

A عصد *ʿasd*, Bending, twisting (the neck). Stirring (gruel, &c.). Rem habens cum muliere. Forcing unwillingly. Dying.

A عصر *ʿasr*, *ʿusr* or *ʿusur*, Time, an age. *ʿusr*, Afternoon. (dual) عصران, Dinner and supper; day and night. عصراً *ʿasran*, (adverb), Late. جاء ولكن ما جاء لعصر, He came, but he did not come in time. كريم العصر, Of a noble race. *ʿusr* and *ʿasar*, A refuge, asylum. *ʿasar*, A family. صلوة عصر, The meridian prayer.

A عصرة *ʿasarat*, A whirlwind, raising the dust in the form of columns, driving about the clouds impregnated with lightning. *ʿusrat*, Refuge. Obedience. One who is of an inferior order. عصرة *ʿusratan* (adverb), Below the rest.

A عصعص *ʿusʿus*, The rump-bone. A worthless fellow. عصعصة, Pain in the rump-bone.

A عصف *ʿasf*, Blowing with violence (wind), a storm, a hurricane. Carried with velocity. Labouring to gain a livelihood for one's family. The blade of corn, or corn in blade.

A عصفر *ʿusfar*, Saffron in the flower.

A عصفور *ʿusfūr* (fem. عصفورة), A sparrow. The forelocks, ringlets flowing over the forehead. Protuberance on each side of a horse's forehead; also a white spot on his front. The half of the brain. A vein in the heart. A book. The rudder of a ship. A king, a lord. See عرصوفة

A عصفول *ʿusfūl*, A male locust.

ʿ عصل ʿaṣal (or عصلة), The being crooked (tree). The being curved, distorted, twisted (tail). See plur. اعصال. ʿaṣal, The shrub rhododaphne or laurel rose.

ʿ عصلا ʿaṣulā See عنصل

ʿ عصلب ʿaṣlab or ʿaṣlab, Large, robust. ʿaṣlab, Excess of rage. عصلبي, A strong man.

ʿ عصلّج ʿaṣallaj, Bow-legged, crooked.

ʿ عصلط ʿaṣlaṭ and عصلوط, Strong, firm.

ʿ عصم ʿaṣam or ʿuṣum, Remains, vestiges. ʿuṣm Plur. of اعصم. ʿaṣam, Gaining, acquiring. Defending, protecting. See اعصم

ʿ عصمة ʿiṣmat, Defence, protection. Continence, chastity. Integrity. Constancy. ε. (plur عصم and اعصم), A necklace, or collar. عصما fem. of اعصم

ʿ عصمور ʿuṣmūr, A water wheel, a bucket.

ʿ عصنّك ʿaṣannak, Thick, strong, (عصنكة) Vulva magna; crassa compressa inter se femora habens mulier. عصنّكة ʿaṣannakat, Fleshy and flabby.

ʿ عصواد ʿuṣwād or ʿiṣwād (plur. عصاويد), Malignant, boisterous surly-tempered. ʿiṣwād, A difficult, and important affair. Standing by one's comrades in battle. Perplexed, obscure words. عصاويد ʿaṣāwīda, One after another.

ʿ عصوب ʿaṣūb, A camel giving no milk, unless her thigh is bound with a cord.

ʿ عصود ʿaṣūd, Dying. ʿ عصور plur. of عصر. ʿ عصوف ʿaṣūf, See عاصف and عصف

ʿ عصوم ʿaṣūm, A glutton, a devourer.

ʿ عصي ʿaṣī and عصيان, Rebellion, Rebellion, sin. See عاصي

ʿ عصيب ʿaṣīb and عصيب, vehement, oppressive (as a day with heat). ʿaṣīb (plur.), The heart, lungs, or liver dressed with other intestines.

ʿ عصيّة ʿuṣayyat, A little staff, rod, switch.

ʿ عصيدة ʿaṣīdat (plur. عصايد), Broth, &c. so thick, that it cannot be stirred with a ladle. A kind of sweet cake, generally given to friends on the birth of a child.

ʿ عصير ʿaṣīr, Juice pressed from grapes, &c. عصيرمعدني, Mineral juices or essences.

ʿ عصيرة ʿaṣīrat See عارة

ʿ عصيفة ʿaṣīfat, Collecting (leaves of trees).

ʿ عصيفرة ʿuṣayfirat, A species of violet.

ʿ عصيم ʿaṣīm See صيم, Sweet, fifth.

ʿ عضّ ʿaḍḍ, Seizing with the teeth (a mouthful). ʿiḍḍ, Cunning, shrewd. Provident, attentive (to matters of property). Strong, able. A thorny shrub, eaten by camels. Difficult to be opened. ʿuḍḍ, Food, which in towns they give to camels (as) after the oil is expressed, the broken macerated st

ʿ ling, railing.

ʿ عضاد ʿiḍād, A mark impressed on the arm.

ʿ عضادة ʿaḍādat, The side-post of a gate.

ʿ عضادي ʿaḍādī, Having large arms.

ʿ عضارس ʿuḍāris See عرس

ʿ عضارط ʿuḍārit and عضارف See عضرط

ʿ عضارطي ʿuḍārṭī, A flabby woman. Podex.

ʿ عضاض ʿuḍāḍ, Whatever may be taken in the teeth and eaten. ʿuḍāḍ, Horses biting one another. Distress, affliction. عضاض عشّ, Patient under misfortune. عضاضي, Fat (camel).

ʿ عضال ʿuḍāl, Troublesome, serious, important (business). Difficult to be cured (disease).

ʿ عضام ʿuḍām, The rump-bone (of a mare, &c.).

ʿ عضاه ʿuḍāh (عضاهة, عضهة, dimin. عضيهة), A thorny shrub larger than that called عضّ

ʿ عضب ʿaḍab, Reproaching, reviling. Striking, digging, cutting off. Returning. Taking by the hand. The being mutilated. (A sheep) having one horn broke. A virulent tongue. A light-headed volatile youth. A calf beginning to have horns.

ʿ عضبا ʿaḍbā, See above, sign. 6. Defenceless, friendless, deprived of a brother (by death). Short-handed (woman). (A mare) having above a fourth part cut off the ears.

ʿ عضة ʿaḍat, A great multitude. A lie. Thorny shrubs.

ʿ عضد ʿaḍd, ʿaḍd, ʿaḍd, or ʿuḍud, An arm (from the shoulder to the elbow; or the corresponding part in a quadruped). ʿaḍad, A beating pain or disease in the arm; or in the leg of a beast. Cut. ʿuḍd, A companion, an assistant. Assistance. Brawny (arm). The border of a thing or country.

ʿ عضدان Plur. of عضيد

ʿ عضرة See خبرة

ʿ عضدة ʿaḍdat, (The hand) of a short arm.

ʿ عضرس ʿaḍras, Hail, snow, cold water. A wild ass, an onager. A plant.

ʿ عضرط ʿuḍraṭ or ʿaḍraṭ, The hips, the podex; the rump-bone, the perinæum. (or عضارط and عضورط plur. عضاريط and عضارطة), A mercenary, a hired labourer, one who works for his victuals. Mean, base, worthless. ʿuḍruṭ, The windpipe. The axillary veins.

ʿ عضرفوط ʿaḍrafūṭ (or عطرفوط and عضفوط dimin. عضيرف and عضيريف), A male animal larger than a lizard, on which they believe the demons ride through the air. The male فطا

ʿ عضل ʿaḍl (fem. عضلة), Muscular (arm). ʿaḍl, Preventing a female slave from marrying. ʿuḍal (plur. عضلان), A field mouse. عضلة ʿaḍalat, A leg. A muscle. ʿaḍlat, Muscles. ʿuḍlat Plur. عضل, Misfortune, &c. See داهية

ʿ عضم ʿaḍm, The plough-tail. A wooden harrow for winnowing corn. The rump bone or root of the tail of a mare, camel, &c. The handle or middle part of the bow.

ʿ عضّمر ʿaḍammar, Avaricious, narrow.

ʿ عضمّز ʿaḍammaz, A lion. (fem. عضمزة), Strong. عضمزة, An

old woman with large tusks, and a hideous appearance. Short and deformed.

A عضمور *ʿuḍmūr*, A water-wheel, a bucket.

A عصنّك *ʿaṣannak* See عصنّك

A عصو *ʿaṣw*, Cutting in pieces, dissecting. عصو or عصو, A member, a joint. Body, trunk.

A عصوب *ʿuṣūb* or عصوبة, A reproachful tongue.

A عصوص *ʿaṣūṣ* See عصاص, Biting (horse). Adverse (fortune). Deep, narrow (well).

A عصوم *ʿaṣūm*, A hardy she camel. A glutton. عصون plur. of عصّة

A عصه *ʿaṣh* See عاصه. عصّ, Accusing falsely, lying. عصّة (plur. عصون), A lie, a false pretence, a groundless accusation. See عصه. عصيه See عضاه. عصي (Camels) feeding on عضاه

A عضبد *ʿaḍbad*, A low palm-tree.

A عضض *ʿaḍaḍ*, Adhering inflexibly (to a friend). Affliction, calamity.

A عضن *ʿaḍn*, Magic, enchantment.

A عضهة *ʿaḍhat*, A lie, a false accusation. عضاه *ʿuḍayhat* See عضاه

A عطّ *ʿaṭṭ*, Tearing (a garment). Throwing down, overcoming, conquering.

A عطا *ʿaṭā*, A present, a gift, a donation, a favour. P عطا كردن, To give, to confer a benefit, to present. P عطا بخش, Giving presents, liberal, munificent. P عطا بخش و كرم گستر, Bestowing benefits, and diffusing liberality.

A عطابل *ʿaṭābil* or عطاسل Plur. of عطبول

A عطّار *ʿaṭṭār*, A dealer in perfumes or drugs. عطارة, The profession of a perfumer or druggist.

A عطارد *ʿuṭārid*, The planet Mercury. Quicksilver, mercury.

A عطاس *ʿuṭās*, Sneezing. Aurora.

A عطاس *ʿuṭāsh* and عطاشي plur. of عطشان

A عطاط *ʿaṭāṭ*, A bold or a strong man. A lion. Corpulent.

A عطاف *ʿuṭāf*, A loose upper garment, wrapped round the body. A gin or crooked stick for catching wild beasts. A sword.

A عطال *ʿuṭāl* Plur. of عطل

A عطامس *ʿaṭāmis* Plur. of عطموس

A عطايا *ʿaṭāyā* (plur. of عطية), Gifts, presents.

A عطب *ʿaṭab*, Destruction. عطب *ʿuṭub*, Cotton. عطبة, A bit of cotton or burnt cloth.

A عطبول *ʿuṭbūl*, A beautiful girl.

A عطر *ʿaṭar* (fem. عطرة), Odour, perfume, fragrance, ottar (of roses). Essence. E. P عطرسا, Fragrant, odoriferous. عطرة, Excellent, vendible in the market. عطر *ʿaṭir*, Smelling well.

A عطرّد *ʿaṭarrad* See عطرّد

A عطرفان *ʿaṭrafān*, A roost or dunghill cock.

A عطرم *ʿaṭrum*, Lions dung.

A عطس *ʿuṭs* (or عطسان and عطسة), Sneezing. عطس *ʿaṭs*, Breaking forth (as the dawn). Meeting a deer directly in front (considered as a fortunate omen). عطسة, Similar to another in form or temper.

A عطش *ʿaṭash* or عطش *ʿaṭsh*, Thirst. عطش *ʿaṭish* (fem. عطشة), Thirsty. عطش *ʿaṭush*, A thirsty parched place.

A عطشان *ʿaṭshān* (plur. عطشي, عطاشى or عطاش fem. عطشي plur. عطاشي), Thirsty, parched with drouth. Burning with desire. عطشان بطشان (plur. عطاشي), Thirsty to excess.

A عطط *ʿuṭuṭ*, Any garment cut out and ready for sewing. (or عطعط), Making a confused noise, as in battle or in a tumult, calling out عط عط عيّ عيّ.

A عطف *ʿaṭf*, Favour, affection, inclination. A copulative conjunction. Turning, conversion. A present, bounty. عطف تفسيري (or عطف تفسير), An explicative conjunction (connecting several synonymous or explanatory words). عطف بيان, A copulative conjunction. P عطف داشتن, To have an affection, to be propitious or favourable. P عطف كردن, To present, to give. To turn, inflect, fold, double. To rush upon. P زمام كردن or عطف عنان, To turn the reins (towards any place). عطف *ʿiṭf*, The side. The armpit. The curvature, also the sound of a bow. ثني عطفه عنه, He turned from him. ينظر في عطفه, He admired himself.

A عطفة *ʿaṭfat*, Small beads or shells hung by women round their necks, as a charm to gain the affections of their lovers. Wheeling to right or left, curvetting as a horse. عطف, Goats vine, a species of plant, without leaves, encircling trees.

A عطل *ʿaṭal*, The being idle. Idleness. عطل *ʿuṭl* or عطل *ʿuṭul*, Poor, indigent. See plur. اعطال. A عطلة *ʿaṭila*, Idle. Beautifully shaped.

A عطلّس *ʿaṭallas*, Long, tall.

A عطم *ʿaṭm* (plur. عطم), Perishing.

A عطموس *ʿaṭmūs*, Beautiful, young (female).

A عطن *ʿaṭan*, Stinking (skin). See plur. اعطان, The bottom or base of a mountain. ضربت الابل بعطن, They reclined upon bended knees (camels). عطن, Macerating (hides) with dung, salt, and the plant علي, to soften and take off the hair.

A عطو *ʿaṭw*, Receiving in the hand; raising the head or hands when taking any thing. Overcoming, conquering.

A عطوّد *ʿaṭawwad*, A quick step. Patent, open (road). Noble, generous (man). Long (day or rope). يوماً عطوّداً, The whole day.

P عطوسي *ʿaṭūsī*, Snuff.

A عطوف *ʿaṭūf*, Favourable, well affected.

A عطوفة *ʿaṭūfat*, Affection, inclination, favour. عطوفت پدر, Fatherly affection.

A عطول *ʿaṭūl*, Indigent. (A woman) without ornaments.

A عطيّ *ʿaṭayy*, Diminutive of عطا

A عطية *ʿaṭiyat*, A present, a gift.

A عطيف *ʿaṭīf*, Gentle, mild (woman).

A عطل ʿafil, A young shoot of a palm.

A عطاءة ʿafāʾat or عطاية (plur. عطا), An animal larger than a lizard.

A عطار ʿafār, Repletion (with wine).

A عطارى ʿafārā', Male locusts.

A عطاظ ʿafāẓ, Biting one another. Vehemence, intrepidity in battle.

A عظام ʿafām (plur. of عظم ʿafm), Bones. عظام رميم, Dry, carious bones. (plur. of عظيم), Great.

A عظامة ʿafāmat See عظمة

A عطب ʿafab, Adhering to one with patience and perseverance. Wagging the tail briskly (a bird). Managing properly cattle or any other estate. Fat, corpulent. Growing hard from labour (the hands).

A عظة ʿafaẓ, Admonition, exhortation, preaching. عظر plur. of عظور

A عظرة ʿafira, Taking the male (a camel) and conceiving; (contra) Not conceiving.

A عظعظ ʿafʿaf and عظعظ, Wavering or turning in the flight (an arrow), Retiring from battle. Going up (a hill). Wagging the tail.

A عظل ʿafal, Cinnedi. See مابونون

A عظلم ʿafalam, Dark-coloured dust; obscure.

A عظلمة ʿafalamat, Darkness.

A عظم ʿafm, A bone. ʿafam or ʿafm, Magnitude. Magnificence. Pride. The principal part of any thing. عظم بطنك, Ha! your belly is very prominent! عظما ʿafamā, The grandees. أعظما (fem. of أعظم), Greater, greatest. See اعظم

A عظمة ʿafamat, Magnitude, magnificence, pride, pomp. Grandeur. ʿ. The largest elbow stone. ʿafmat, A cushion or any thing similar with which women make false prominence round the hips. Bones.

A أعظم ʿafma' (fem. of عظمى), The greatest, the most supreme. وزارت عظمى, The grand vizirship, the dignity of prime minister.

A معظب ʿafʿab See عظب

A عظيم ʿafīm, Great, large, grand, and magnificent. ʿ. High in quality or dignity, much esteemed. عظيم وساد, A great misfortune. عظيم, An important affair, extraordinary event. Greatness, grandeur. ʿ.

A عف ʿaf, Abstinence, chastity.

A عفا ʿafā, Obliteration, decay, ruin. Dust. Any thing white in the pupil of the eye. An ass's colt. Rain. See عفو

A عفاة ʿafāt (plur. of عاف

A عفار ʿafār, A species of tree, which easily kindles, used for fire-wood. [illegible] dation of the female palm-tree, by sprinkling over it [illegible] Dry bread, i. e. without meat.

A [illegible] malicious cunning.

A [illegible] (plur. of عفرية), Horrible demons or giants. عفاريت الجن واناعيم عسموم السّن, Dreadful demons, and vipers with envenomed teeth.

A عفارة ʿafārat, A hill, heap, tumulus.

A عفاس ʿafās, Pressing, holding fast. Handling or using gently. See فساد

A عفاشة ʿafāshat, A mob, a crowd.

A عفاص ʿafāṣ, A little purse of leather or cloth for holding petty cash. A small strap of leather, &c. with which they fasten the mouth of a bottle.

A عفاض ʿafāḍ See عفص

A عفاط ʿaffāṭ and عفاطي, Stuttering.

A عفّاطة ʿaffāṭat, A shepherdess.

A عفاف ʿafāf See عف. عفاه See عفه

A عفّاقة ʿaffāqat, Podex.

A عفال الله, God forgive thee! ʿ.

A عفّان ʿaffān, Time, season. على عفّان, In good time; seasonably.

A عفاوة ʿafāwat, The first and best of the broth; also that which remains in the kettle, as the hire paid to the person from whom it is borrowed.

A عفايف ʿafāyf, Chaste matrons.

A عفّة ʿaffat, Chastity, continence, abstinence, modesty. اهل عفّه, Chaste. ʿaffat, The milk remaining in the udder.

A عفج ʿafj, ʿafj, and ʿafj, The small guts (of men and solid hoofed animals; of the soft footed, or those which divide the hoof, they are called مصاريں).

A عفد ʿafd and عفدان, Leaping with the feet close.

A عفر ʿafar, Earth, dust. The first watering of sown fields. ʿafir, Rolling in the dust, throwing on the ground. ʿafr, A hog, a boar. (fem. عفرة), A dangerous, wicked, cunning man. See عفريت, The 27th, 28th, 29th night of the moon. عن عفر ʿan ʿafrin, About or after the end of the month. (plur. أعفار), Strong, robust, strenuous.

A عفرا ʿafrā, The 13th day of the moon. (fem. of اعفر), Whitish red (sand sheep or deer).

A عفراء ʿafrāt (or عفريه), The mane, hair, or feathers on the neck of a lion, cock, &c. which bristle up when they are angry. ʿafrāt, Misfortune. See داهية

A عفرة ʿafrat, A whitish redness. See عفرا. عفرّة ʿafurrah, The intenseness of summer heat.

A عفرجع ʿafarjaʿ, Deformed, hideous.

A عفرس ʿafris (عفرس, عفراس, عفريس, عفرس, عفري) (fem. عفريات), A strong, fierce, ravenous lion.

A عفريت ʿafrit, A giant, a demon, any fancied spectre of a horrible appearance. A fright. ʿ. A sly, dangerous, inhuman man. Fierce. Fierceness.

A عفرين ʿafrin, Name of a place frequented by lions. ليث عفرين,

Powerful, independent master of one's possessions. Doing any thing attentively, artfully, masterly.

A عفز *ʿafz*, Ordering (a camel) to lie down. Colludens cum conjuge. A nut. A cotton pod.

A عفزر *ʿafzar*, A meddler or busy body. See ساعي and سريع

A عفس *ʿafs*, Restraining, retaining, imprisoning. Splitting. Driving with violence; dragging on the ground. Rubbing the skin. Kicking the posteriors.

A عفشال *ʿafshāl*, Thinly clothed (man).

A عفشج *ʿafshaj*, Long, tall, corpulent.

A عفشل *ʿafshal* and عفشلبل, Heavy, agreeing badly with the constitution (meat or an).

A عفشلل *ʿafshalil*, Inhuman, stern, severe (man). A flabby old woman.

A عفص *ʿafas*, Wry nosed. Styptic.

A عفض *ʿafḍ*, A gall (both tree and apple). Closing the mouth of a bottle with leather, &c. Squeezing hard (in wrestling). Subigens (pudlam).

A عفصج *ʿafṣaj* and عفاصج, Thick, corpulent, soft. *ʿafṣay*, Hard.

A عفط *ʿafṭ* and عفطل, Coughing, sneezing, breaking wind, (sheep, goats, &c.). Calling to sheep. Making a noise with the lips when speaking. عفطة, A coughing sheep, &c.

A عفطي *ʿafṭa*, Stuttering, stammering.

P عف عف *ʿaf ʿaf*, Barking as a dog. E.

A عفل *ʿafl*, Going at discretion, at full liberty. Coming, going, or repeating any thing often, visiting frequently. Whipping severely. Waking, sleeping little. Doing any thing slightly. Collecting. Retaining, restraining, hindering. Returning, absenting. Shaking any thing (the wind). Breaking wind. عفلة, Absence, also the noun of unity of عفل

A عفلل *ʿaflal*, Having a large face (a man).

A عفك *ʿafik*, عفك, عسك and أعسك, Left-handed, ambidexter. Foolish, very stupid. Inconstant, doing nothing well or steadily.

عفكل *ʿafkal*, Foolish, insane.

A عفل *ʿafal* (or عنلا), Having a rupture (a female). (or عفلة), The female rupture. *ʿafil*, Feeding cattle about the thighs, &c. if fat.

A عفلط *ʿaflaṭ*, Foolish, awkward, dull.

A عفلق *ʿaflaḳ* (or عفلقة), A lazy woman; speaking ill. Vulva ampla et laxa.

A عفلوق *ʿaflūḳ* See عفلط or احمق

A عفن *ʿafin*, Ascending (a mountain). Corrupting (as meat), rotting (as a rope), &c.

A عفنجج *ʿafanjaj*, Foolish, dull, thick. A swift she-camel.

A عفنكس *ʿafankas*, Mean, base. Morose, touchy (in temper); a man of such a disposition.

A عفو *ʿafw*, Pardon, absolution. P عفو كردن, To forgive, excuse, spare. *ʿafiy*, (the wind) defacing (the vestiges of a house, &c.); erazed. Long, luxuriant (hair, herbage, &c.). Making long. Shearing (wool). Pure (water). Leaving in the pot the best part of the broth, in return for the loan of the kettle. Cropping the herbage near to the roots (a camel). Going to beg a favour, &c. The best of any thing. The balance of one's estate after all necessary disbursements are deducted. Untrodden ground, uninhabited, and without the trace of a building. *ʿafa*, *ʿafa*, or *ʿafo* (fem. عفوة), A wild ass's colt. عفوّ *ʿafuww*, Giving much. عفوّ وغفار, (God) granting pardon to sinners. *ʿafuww*, Obliteration,

A عفوة *ʿafwat*, The purer or better part (of any thing). Wild asses colts.

A عفوصة *ʿafūṣat*, Austerity, a styptic. A lover.

A عفونة *ʿafūnat*, Corruption, infection.

A عفي *ʿafī*, Asking or receiving benefits. كثير العفي, In high health; wholesome.

P عفيدن *ʿafidan*, To bark. E.

A عفير *ʿafir*, (Flesh) laid on sand to be dried by the sun. A kind of wheat boiled without meat, &c. (A woman) giving nothing to her female slave.

A عفيط *ʿafīṭ* See عفط

A عفيف *ʿafif*, Abstaining (from any thing forbidden). عفيفة, A chaste, modest woman.

A عفيك *ʿafik* See عفك

A عفيل *ʿafil*, The cure of the rupture. See عفل

A عل *ʿall*, Splitting. Dissolving in rain (clouds). Shooting (an arrow) towards the sky. Slaughtering (a sheep) and giving it in alms on the birth of a child, or when its head is first shaved, which is upon the seventh day. A furrow or crack in the ground. Bitter thick water.

A عقا *ʿaḳā* Plur. of عقاة See عتو

A عقاب *ʿiḳāb*, Punishment, chastisement, torment. Coming behind, following. Changing turns (with another), doing duty, &c. alternately. Making gain or plunder. (plur. of عقبة), The declivities or difficult passes of mountains. P حوف عقاب شاه, The dread of royal resentment or punishment. *ʿuḳāb*, An eagle (especially black). A large standard. A projecting stone in a mountain, or in a well under water, on which pitchers are broken. A rivulet or any place whence water flows into a cistern or reservoir.

A عقابيس *ʿaḳābis*, Evils, misfortunes.

A عقابيل *ʿaḳābil* Plur. of عقبول

A عقاة *ʿaḳāt*, A mansion, also the area, or ground surrounding it.

A عقاد *ʿiḳād*, Whatever one acquires. A [illegible] which a man is appointed.

A عقار *ʿaḳār* (plur. عقارات), An immovable [illegible] houses, palm-trees, &c. household furniture [illegible] with the head cut off. A tree used for [illegible],

Barren (woman). Wine. A kind of red cloth. *ʿalkār*, An aromatic root.

A عقارب *ʿalārib* Plur. of عقرب, Scorpions.

A عقاص *ʿiḳās*, A fillet for the hair.

A عقاف *ʿuḳāf*, A distemper which makes the feet of sheep crooked.

A عقاق *ʿuḳāḳ* See عقق *ʿakal*. *ʿiḳāl*, Plur. of عقم *ʿuḳuḳ*. Disobedience. See شقاق.

A عقّالة *ʿaḳḳālat*, Pouring down rain (clouds).

A عقائل Plur. of عقيلة. A عقاقير Plur. of عقار

A عقال *ʿiḳāl*, Whatever is given in one year by way of tithes or alms. عقالان (dual), What is paid in two. *ʿiḳāl*, A rope which binds together the feet and neck of a camel (to make him obedient when otherwise untractable). *ʿiḳāl*, The limping of cattle. Plur. of عاقل

A عقام *ʿaḳām*, Having no children. *ʿuḳām*, A man of a bad disposition; also ill-tempered women. An incurable distemper. *ʿiḳām* Plur. of عقم

A عقّان *ʿaḳḳān*, An excrescence at the roots of palms, which destroys them if not pruned

A عقائد *ʿaḳāʾid* Plur. of عقيدة, Confections of sugar. Fundamental articles of faith.

A عقائص *ʿaḳāʾiṣ* Plur. of عقيصة. A عقائل *ʿaḳāʾil* Plur. of عقيلة. A عقائم *ʿaḳāʾim* Plur. of عقيم

A عقب *ʿaḳab*, The heel. A horse running at the heels of another. Plur. of عقبة. P در عقب, In the rear, after, behind. P عقب لشكر, The rear of an army. *ʿaḳib*, Offspring, children, grandchildren, successors, posterity. The end of a month. *ʿaḳb*, Striking with the heel. Coming behind or after, succeeding, filling a father's place. Leaving behind, procrastinating. Running (a horse) again and again. Doing any thing alternately with another. *ʿuḳb*, The end or success of any thing. في عقب الشهر, (He came) about the end of the month. A *ʿuḳḳab*, Signs or traces of any thing good. عقب گذاري, Lenity; settlement, adjustment. F.

A عقبا *ʿuḳbā*, Another world. See عقبي. Consequence, end, reward, or punishment. F.

A عقبان *ʿiḳbān*, Plur. of عقاب *ʿuḳāb*, Eagles. The end of the month (the whole being elapsed).

A عقبة *ʿuḳabat*, A nerve, a tendon (particularly the nerve of a camel's neck used when macerated to bind the heads of arrows, &c.). The summit of a mountain, a steep declivity. Successors, posterity. The form or visage (of any thing). عقبة الشهر, Once a month. *ʿuḳbat*, Posterity. A time, a turn, a period. The turning or sweep of a bird from beginning to the end of his flight. Any duty, &c. done alternately by day and night. Any thing received for another commodity, especially part of the broth made in a pot given to the owner [illegible]

A عقبى *ʿuḳbā* [illegible] of a disease; the remains of enmity, &c. [illegible] left on the lips after a fever.

A عقبي *ʿuḳbā'*, The end, accomplishment, success. A return, reward or punishment; hence, the life to come.

A عقّة *ʿiḳḳat*, The hair of young animals.

A عقد *ʿaḳd*, Pearls strung together. A knot, compact, league, confederacy, alliance; a chain, connection (in matrimony, trade, &c.). a bargain, agreement. A town, a garrison. P عقد كردن, To bind, fasten, to confirm an agreement, to marry, to enter into partnership, or form any commercial contract, to establish a confederacy, to conclude an alliance. عقد بستن, To tie a knot, to betroth, to engage to marry. F. P عقد مجلس داشتن, To meet, also to hold a conference P عقد نكاح كردن, To make a marriage-contract. *ʿaḳd*, Hardy, patient of labour (camel). (عقد للسان), An impediment in speech. Plur. of عقدة. *ʿiḳd*, A collar, a necklace, also the jewels or beads of which it is composed. عقد الجمان, A string of pearls.

A عقدا *ʿaḳdā*, Knotty tailed, a dog or a sheep with such a tail. (A woman) having an impediment of speech. A maid servant.

A عقدة *ʿuḳdat*, An excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken). An impediment in speech. An estate, a manor, a villa. A prefecture, government, presidency, command. A place thick planted with trees, abounding with pasture, or provision for men. Perplexed affairs, intangled things, confused words. عقدة اعراس, The matrimonial knot. *ʿaḳīdat*, A tract of accumulated sand.

A عقر *ʿaḳar*, Misfortune *ʿaḳr*, Wounding, hurting, cutting, lopping, destroying. Detaining long, keeping bound. *ʿaḳr*, Barren (woman). A root, the foundation, also the area or court of a house, &c.). A palace or any lofty edifice. Galled in the back (a horse or camel). *ʿuḳr*, Barrenness. The centre of a fire. A woman's marriage portion; also the price paid for vitiated virginity. The place behind the reservoir where the camels stand when watering. بيض العقر, The egg of a cock (being supposed to lay one of an oblong shape once in his life), and hence any thing exceedingly rare, or which does not exist. (adverbially) بيضة العقر, Once. عقّر *ʿuḳḳar* Plur. of عاقر. عقرا, Plur. of عقور

A عقرب *ʿaḳrab*, عقربة and عقربا, A scorpion. The celestial sign Scorpio. The wheel of an arquebuse The pin of a dial, the hand of a watch. عقربان *ʿuḳrubān*, A male scorpion, also any other animal with a tail, and long feet.

A عقر *ʿaḳrat* or *ʿuḳrat*, Barrenness (of women). *ʿaḳarat*, The back of a camel, &c. galled by the saddle or any other manimate thing (عقور implying a wound from men or animals). A little spherical amulet or charm which some women wear about their haunches, to prevent them from becoming pregnant, and others to favour a conception.

A عقرتل *ʿaḳartal* or *ʿiḳrtil*, The female elephant.

A عقرى *ʿaḳrā'*, Plur. of عقير

A عقز *ʿaḳz*, The creeping of an ant, or any pace resembling it.

A عقش *ʿaḳsh*, Bending timber. Collecting, accumulating

(wealth). A kind of pot-herb. The extremities of palm-trees. The fruit of the tree اراك

ʌ عقص ʿaḳaṣ, The being bent towards the ears (the horns of a goat). Plaiting or twisting the hair. Sand unequally heaped and difficult to travel over. ʿuḳaṣ, Plur. of عقصة

ʌ عقصة ʿiḳṣat and عقيصة ʿaḳīṣat, A woman's braided or plaited hair ʿaḳīṣat, One spiral ringlet of a woman's hair.

ʌ عقعق ʿaḳʿaḳ, A magpye.

ʌ عقف ʿaḳf, Bending. A fox.

ʌ عقفا ʿaḳfā (fem. of اعقف), Crooked, bent, curved. Poor, indigent. Ungentle, stubborn, (Arabian woman). An iron with a crooked point. A species of herb which kills sheep, but not camels.

ʌ عقفة ʿaḳfah, A Turkish dagger.

ʌ عقل ʿaḳal, The being pregnant (mare). ʿuḳul, Implying any pregnant animal that divides the hoof. ʿuḳal and عقعقة, Plur. of عاق

ʌ عقل ʿaḳl, Intellect, knowledge, reason, judgment, sense, mind, memory, prudence, wisdom, understanding, genius. Detaining, restraining, binding (the belly, &c.). Paying a mulct for man-slaughter, and pacifying those who threaten revenge. (A woman) combing (her hair). Excelling in genius or wisdom. عقل اوّل, Natural genius or instinct. عقل معاش, Economy, industry, prudence. عقل بالغ, Mature in mind, having the judgment formed (about eighteen years of age). عقلي كلام, Religious law. ع. عقل تعال, Superior wisdom. ع. عقل معاد, Devoted to a future state. ع. عقل النفس, Believing without suspicion. ع. بعقلانه, Prudently, wisely. عقل ʿaḳal fem. عقلا, (Camels) having the legs distorted.

ʌ عقلا ʿuḳala (Plur. of عاقل), Prudent wise.

ʌ عقلة ʿuḳlat, Tripping, twisting the feet of an adversary in wrestling. Magic charms.

ʌ عقلي ʿaḳlī (fem عقلية), Judicious. اعمال عقلية, Prudent actions.

ʌ عقم ʿuḳm or ʿaḳm, The being barren, or past having young (the womb). Having no children (a man). The being silent. Withering, drying (the joints of the hands or feet. (or عقمة), A garment of a reddish colour. See عقيم. عقما ʿuḳmā, Plur. of عقيم

ʌ عقمي ʿuḳmī, Obsolete, uncommon, or unintelligible (speech). A man of hereditary nobility or virtue.

ʌ عقناة ʿuḳnāt, Having sharp talons (a bird).

ʌ عقنبس ʿaḳanbas, Bad, vicious.

ʌ عقنقل ʿaḳanḳal (plur. عقانقل), A large open valley. A hill in the midst of sandy grounds. The ventricle of the crocodile.

ʌ عقو ʿaḳw, Retaining, detaining. High, lifted up. Digging in the sides of a well, to gain an increase of water. Abhorring.

ʌ عقوب ʿuḳūb, A successor

ʌ عقوبة ʿuḳūbat, Punishment, chastisement, torment, torture.

ʌ عقوة ʿuḳwat, See عقاة

ʌ عقود ʿuḳūd, Knottyness. (plur. of عقد ʿaḳd), Necklaces. Agreements. Knots, &c.

ʌ عقور ʿaḳūr, Wounding (as a man or noxious animal), biting, (as a dog). See عقير

ʌ عقوق ʿaḳūḳ, Pregnant (mare). ʿuḳūl, Disobedience, rebellion, sin.

ʌ عقول ʿaḳūl, Wise, sagacious. An astringent medicine. ʿuḳūl, Judgment, intellect, genius. Standing erect on a high rock (a goat). Perpendicular (as the sun at mid-day). ارباب عقول سديده, Possessed of strong judgment.

ʌ عقي ʿaḳī, Abhorring. Excrementum.

ʌ عقيان ʿuḳyān, Purest gold produced from plants, not dug from mines.

ʌ عقيب ʿaḳīb, A follower. The posterior or after part. Behind, after.

ʌ عقيد ʿaḳīd, Thick, concreted, coagulated. Confederated.

ʌ عقيدة ʿaḳīdat or ʿaḳīdah, Faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion. Confections, conserve of roses, dry sweet-meats.

ʌ عقير ʿaḳīr, Cut, wounded. Barren.

ʌ عقيرة ʿaḳīrat, A wild beast, whose legs are cut by the noose with which he is caught. Hurt in the leg. The cries of wounded men, also the noise made in singing or reading. برفع عقيرته yarfaʿu ʿaḳīratahu, He raised a cry, groaned. ʿuḳīrat, (A palm-tree) having the head cut off.

ʌ عقيصة ʿaḳīṣat, See عقصة

ʌ عقيقير ʿuḳaygīr, An unclean animal.

ʌ عقيق ʿaḳīḳ, A cornelian; a red gem (sometimes a ruby.) Any place excavated by a torrent, a channel filled by a stream. (or عقة), The hair upon new-born infants or animals. ʿuḳīḳat, A thunderbolt piercing the clouds like a flaming sword. An arrow shot towards the clouds. A sheep slaughtered on the birth of a child, see عقّ; a christening or name day.

ʌ عقيلة ʿaḳīlat, Any thing excellent in its kind, (as a prince, a chief, a chaste and noble lady; the best camels, &c.). عقيلة البحر, Pearls.

ʌ عقيم ʿuḳīm (plur. عقائم and عقم ʿuḳam), Barren, past child-bearing (a woman). ʿaḳīm, (plur. عقما and عقام), Having no offspring (a man). Silent. ع. عقيم عورت, A barren woman. ʿaḳīm, Vain, futile, trifling, worthless. رنج عقيم, Useless toil, labour in vain. ʿaḳīm, Without a spouse, in a state of widowhood. A gentle wind, moving neither clouds nor trees. Vehement, raging (war). Unhappy (day), especially the last judgment.

ʌ عقيوس ʿaḳyūs, A sea of air under the throne of God, in which the Mahometans say, an angel stands armed with a sword, his face turned towards the throne, and repeats praises of Omnipotence.

ʌ عكّ ʿakk, Restraining, diverting [illegible] laying, procrastinating (payment of debt) [illegible] (orders, words, injuries, &c.). Exp[illegible]

one (to any belief). Overcoming (by solid argument). Striking, chastising. Sultry (day) without a breath of wind. Continuing incessantly hot (a fever). Hardy, strong (man).

ع عكاب ʿukāb, Smoke.

ع عكّار ʿakkār, Who is carried violently backward.

ع عكاز ʿakāz, A staff with an iron ferrule. عكازة, A short spear, a walking staff. A shepherd's crook: a bishop's crosier.

ع عكازيل ʿakāzīl, The claws of a lion.

ع عكاس ʿikās (or عكام), A rope (especially tying the neck of a camel to his fore feet). عكاس, عكاس, Seizing one another by the fore locks.

ع عكّاشة ʿakkāshat, A spider: a cobweb.

ع عكاك ʿikāk, Plur. of عكك and عكّ

ع عكال, See عمال. عكالد, See عكلد

ع عكامس, See عكمس

ع عكان ʿikān, The neck.

ع عكب ʿa'ab, Thickness of lip or chin; closeness of toes. ʿa'b, The being light, nimble, brisk. Strength in travelling. Smoke. ʿi'abb, A corpulent dwarf. Proud, disobedient (man or devil).

ع عكبا ʿakbā, Malignant (woman).

ع عكبر ʿi'bar, Whatever a bee carries on his legs, &c. to the hive.

ع عكبرة ʿukburat, A rude inhuman woman.

ع عكبز ʿukbuz, Glans penis virilis.

ع عكبس ʿukabis, Compact, firm-fleshed.

ع عكّة ʿukkat, A bottle in which butter is preserved. See عككّ

ع عكدة ʿakidat, The root of the tongue or heart. The rump-bone. Strength, power. The den of a crocodile.

ع عكر ʿakar, The being turbid, muddy, feculent. The dregs or sediment, the mother of oil, the lees of wine, &c. ʿakir (or عكور), The being carried backward with velocity, shunning, receding, returning, retiring. The being precipitated with vehemence against (any thing), hurried headlong. The being superior (to another). ʿikr, The root, origin, principle, foundation. رجع الي عكره, He went to the beginning, bottom, or origin of it.

ع عكرة ʿakarat (plur. عكر ʿukar), A larger herd of camels, from 50 to 100. The root of the tongue. See عكار. See عقدة. ʿakrat, See كرّة, One effort, &c.

ع عكرد ʿakrad, ʿukrud or ʿukarid, Approaching to puberty (a boy).

ع عكرش ʿukrush, A thistle at the root of a palm-tree, which destroys it. A hedgehog.

ع عكرم ʿakram, The darkness of the night. (or عكرمة), A turtle dove.

ع عكر ʿakir, ill-disposed, covetous.

ع عكس ʿaks, ion, inversion, reverberation, recoiling, repercussion, contrary, opposite. عكس نور, The reflection عكس انعكاس, To represent by reflection

ع عكش ʿakash, Curled (hair). A man showing himself good for nothing. عكشة, (A tree) having many intangled branches.

ع عكص ʿakas, Of a bad temper. ʿakas, Malignity.

ع عكظ ʿakaz, Compelling, subduing. Rubbing with the hand. Silencing a boaster.

ع عكف ʿukif, Curled (hair). Detaining, retaining. See عكوف

ع عككّ ʿakak, The being sultry; hot, violent, unintermitting (fever). عكّة ʿukkat, Scorching sands from the reflection of the sun. عكّة ʿakkat, Hot (night) without a breath of wind. عكه, Ascalon, called likewise Acca, Ptolemais, or St. Jean d'Acre. ارض عكه, Ground parched with heat. ʿukkat, The change of colour in a she-camel, after conception.

ع عكل ʿakal, The being darkened or sullied by the oil (a lamp). The being obscure, doubtful. ʿakl, Throwing in prison, keeping in chains, binding (a camel) with the ropes عكال or عقال. Piling furniture, as carpets, &c. one upon another. Throwing one headlong on the ground. Driving (camels). Labouring diligently. Conjecturing, giving as one's opinion. Dying. ʿikl, See plur. اعكال

ع عكلد ʿukalid, Thick (milk, &c.).

ع عكم ʿakm, Half a horse or camel load, as much as is carried on one side. ʿakm, Loading (a camel, &c.) with two trusses; assisting another in binding burthens. Expecting, waiting. See اسطر. Averse, loathing. ʿikm, A casket for jewels, &c. A portmanteau, or any thing similar. See عكام

ع عكمر ʿukmur, A woman firm and full of flesh. Tale membrum virile.

ع عكمس ʿukamis, Many camels (about a thousand). Dark (night). ʿakmas, An ass.

ع عكمص ʿakamas, Misfortune. Corpulent

ع عكن ʿakan, Many camels. ʿukan, Plur. of عكنة

ع عكنا ʿaknā, Having the belly wrinkled from corpulence. ʿakna, Thick, gross.

ع عكنان ʿaknān, Many, plentiful.

ع عكنباة ʿakanbāt, A spider. See عنكبوت

ع عكنة ʿuknat, A wrinkle on the belly.

ع عكنكع ʿakankaʿ, The male sylvan demon, called otherwise *Ghul*.

ع عكو ʿakw, Tying in a knot (the tail of a horse); binding up her hair (a woman). Making a spiral protuberance with the garment round the middle. Ascending (as smoke). Incense (fumigation). Throwing into ruins. Propitious, affectionate. Fat, plump. عكوا ʿakwā, (A sheep) white behind, black before.

ع عكوب ʿakūb, Dust. ʿukūb, Boiling. Pressing upon one another as (camels when watering). ʿakkūb, Smoke.

ع عكوة ʿukwat, or ʿakwat, The root of the tongue, or of a horse's tail. The half. The thicker or greater part of any thing. A nerve split or twisted. Breeches, drawers, trowsers. ʿikwat, Plur. of عكي

A عكود ʿakūd, See لازم, محبوس, مقسم, and ممكن. F. عكور, See عكر. F. عكور, See عكار

A عكوف ʿukūf, Dwelling, residing. Assiduous, industrious. (A bird) hovering round a carcase. Threaded or strung (pearls or gems).

A عكّوك ʿakkūk, Plump, short, and firm of body. A hard place.

A عكوكع ʿakawkaʿ, Short, dwarfish.

A عكوم ʿukūm, Plur. of عكم

A عكي ʿaky, Dying. Bunchy round the girdle; that part of the Asiatic dress which is wrapped about the middle. ʿakī, The stale milk of sheep, upon which they milk fresh, to make coagulate. ʿuka', Plur. of عكوء. ʿakka' Wearing an upper garment, with the train hanging loose. ʿukka', Wild dates peeled.

A عكيس ʿakīs, A shoot of a vine penetrating the earth, the other extremity re-appearing above ground at a little distance. Sour milk (especially poured upon any liquid food), also new milk.

A عكيسة ʿakīsat, Dark (nights). Many camels.

A عكيط ʿakīṭ, Short of body.

A عكيك ʿakīk, See عكّك

A عل ʿal, The upper part of a house. من عل, From above, from the highest part.

A علّ ʿall, A second draught. Drinking, or causing another to drink a second time. A substitute (for another thing). An extenuated like (sheep louse), or a man like it, emaciated with sickness or age. (contra) A plump like, or a corpulent man, camel, &c.

A علّ ʿalla, Perhaps. علّي ʿallī or علّني ʿallanī, Perhaps I (may come). علّك ʿallaka, Peradventure you (may see him).

A علا ʿalā, Glory, sublimity, exaltation, eminence, dignity. The being superior, above, on the upper part. Striking (with a sword). من علا, From above. جلّ و علا, God the glorious and most high. علاء الدّين ʿalā-ud-dīn, (The glory of religion) a proper name.

A علاب ʿilāb, An oblong mark impressed on the neck. Plur. of علبة.

A علابط, See علبط

A علابي ʿalābī, Lead, tin, &c. Plur. of علبا

A علاة ʿalāt (plur. علا and علاوات), An anvil. A kind of stone. A camel.

A علاثة ʿalāṯat, A mixture of two things, as اقط with butter, &c.).

A علاج ʿilāj, A medicine, a remedy. بي علاج, Without remedy, incurable.

A علاجم ʿalājim, Plur. of علجوم

A علاس ʿalās, A thing, somewhat (eatable).

A علاط ʿalāṭ, See plur. اعلاط

A علاف ʿilāf, Plur. of علف. علّاف ʿallāf, A vender of forage or fodder.

A علاق ʿalāk, Any thing, somewhat remaining. Fodder sufficient for cattle.

A علاقة ʿalāqat or علاقة, Relation, parentage, connection, attachment, interest. Pretension, right, justice, necessity. Commerce, communication, correspondence. علاقة قرابت, The connection of kindred. See عطوفة. ʿilāqat, A rope or strap by which any thing is fastened (as a shield, bow, &c.). In love. ʿallāqat, Semen genitale.

A علاقية ʿalāqiyat, Dedicated wholly to any thing.

A علاك ʿalāk or ʿulāk, Any thing eatable. ʿallāk, A vender of the resin called كلك

A علاكد, See علكد. علاكم, See علكم

A علالة ʿalālat, Whatever drive us one from any pursuit. The remains of any thing. A horse-race. The meridian milking of cattle.

A علالم ʿalālim, See عالم ʿālam.

A علالي ʿalālī, Plur. of علّة

A علّام ʿallām, Omniscience, God (as knowing every thing). بحمد اللّه الملك العلّام, With praise to God, the king of knowledge, or, the Omniscient. علّام الغيوب, Removed from sense and sight, absent, invisible (an epithet of God.) علام ʿalām, A sparrow hawk. ʿallām, Cyprus or privet (a shrubbing herb). Plur. of عالم

A علامة ʿalāmat, A sign, signal, mark, any distinguishing characteristic or impression. A pedigree, a coat of arms, an armorial bearing. A miracle, a prodigy. A standard, banner, ensign. A road-post, a mile stone, or any thing similar for showing the way or the boundaries of lands.

A علامد or علامد, Plur. of علماد

A علامص ʿalāmiṣ, Slow, heavy, grave. Having an oppressed stomach.

A علامد ʿalāmid and علامدة, Plur. of علماد

A علاند ʿalānid, Plur. of علندى

A علانى ʿalānī, Public, open, manifest.

A علانية ʿalāniyat, Publication, divulgation, notoriety. علانيةً ʿalāniyatan, Publicly. سرو علانيه, Publicly and privately.

A علاوة ʿilāwat (plur. علاوى). The upper part, any thing placed above another the head (as above the neck), a small package laid on the top of a horse or camel load.

A علاه ʿalāh and علاهى, Plur. of علهان

A علاهم ʿalāhim, See علهم

A علاين ʿalāyin, Plur. of علينة

A علايم ʿalāyim (plur. of علامة), Signs, &c.

A علب ʿalib, Firm, solid (flesh). Beginning to corrupt (meat). Growing thick and hard (an herb). Old and [illegible] coat). An old lizard. Broken in the edge (a sword). [illegible] king an impression, marking. Cutting. (plur. [illegible]) vestige, impression. A rough rocky place. [illegible] Warmth, heat. ʿalb, A worthless fel[illegible]

to be expected. A place unrefreshed by rain. Ground where lote-trees grow.

A علبا ʿalbā, A strong nerve on each side of a horse's neck, between which the mane grows.

A علبة ʿulbat, A milk-pail of wood or camel's leather. A case, a coffer. A tall palm-tree.

A علبط ʿulabiṭ and علابط, A corpulent man. (or علبطة), A flock of sheep.

A علّة ʿallat, The noun of unity of عل. بنو العلات, The children of one father by different mothers. ʿillat, An accident, misfortune, casualty, calamity, disease, suffering. A pretence, cause. Diversion from any object. بعلّ, On pretence, on pretended ground. على علّاته ʿala' ʿillātihi, In whatever situation. علّى زيارتك, Under pretence of a visit. علّى داله, The small-pox. P.

A علت ʿalas, Intrepidity in battle, and ʿalas, An adopted son, the putative son of a man not his father. ʿalas, Mixing. Collecting. Tanning. Failing to strike fire (a flint, &c.)

A علبة, See علب.

A علج ʿalaj, A dwarf species of palm. ʿalij or ʿulaj, Solid, grave (man). Managing well. ʿilj (plur. علوج, علجة, &c.). A proselyte (either in a religious or political light). An ass, the onager. Corpulent. Thick cloth. A horse colt.

A علجان ʿalajān, The waving pace of a she-camel.

A علجانة ʿalajānat, Dust collected by the wind round the roots of trees.

A علجن ʿalajan, A woman careless of what she says or does. A stout she-camel.

A علجم ʿuljum, A robust he-camel. The male frog. Very deep water. The darkness of the night.

P علحده, Separate, apart, distinct. E.

A علد ʿald, Hard. A nerve in the neck.

A علز ʿalaz, The being avaricious. Fretting, the being impatient under mental or bodily distress. ʿalis, Avaricious, fretful, &c. E.

A علس ʿalas, Thick, strong, &c. A species of wheat. ʿals, Meat, drink. Drinking, eating, tasting.

A علسى ʿalasī, A robust, undaunted man. A plant like the flower de luce.

A علصط ʿalṣaṭ, A small quantity.

A علط ʿalaṭ, Aiming at or hitting (with an arrow). Speaking ill of any one. (A camel) without a bridle. A transverse mark on a camel's neck. [illegible] (asses). (contra), Long (camels).

A علطبيس [illegible], Resplendent, smooth.

A علقة ʿulqat [illegible] necklace, chain, or any similar ornament. A black mole, or [illegible] ornamental patch on a woman's face.

A علكبيس [illegible] Plump, healthy, delicate (girl), A large head bald [illegible] Tall.

A [illegible] excellent (camel).

A [illegible], Words used to check sheep or camels. ʿalʿal or ʿulʿul, The projecting part of the hip. Membrum virile. The male bird called حبرج.

A علف ʿalaf, Grass, forage, hay, straw. ʿalf, Feeding cattle, giving them plenty of meat and drink. ʿilf, Who devours much. ʿulf or ʿulaf, Plur. of علوفة. علّف ʿallaf (or علّفه), The fruit of the acacia, resembling beans (with which they feed camels).

P علدان ʿalafdān, The maw of a bird. The ventricle of a beast.

P علفزار ʿalafzār, Pasturage, a meadow.

A علفصة ʿalfaṣat, Force, compulsion. Tripping, in wrestling, a stronger adversary.

A علفوث ʿilfūṣ or ʿulfūṣ and علفشى, Corpulent. Ignorant, careless of what one says.

A علق ʿalaq, Love, affection, attachment. Falling in love, being deeply affected with that passion (a girl). Adhering. Depending, hanging (as a deer, &c. in a noose). Deserving to be hanged, a knave. Any thing suspended, or hoisted up by a pulley. A pulley or ship block, with all its tackling. Thick concreted blood. Any thing tenaciously adhering (as viscous clay, &c.). Litigation, quarrelling, or any thing bad to which one is remarkably addicted. A pregnant woman. (plur. of علقة), Leaches, blood-suckers. Fastening upon a camel's chin whilst drinking (a horse-leach). Whatever is necessary to the support of life. The tender leaves of trees, which cattle can reach and crop. Pasturing, feeding on such leaves. علق المرء, Adversity, distress. ʿalil, Sticking close to all, asking favours from every body. ʿil, Any thing most excellent or precious (especially wine of the best kind, rich robes, &c.). ʿalal, A large body, troop, or herd. (plur. of علقة), Great calamities, prodigies, portents. ʿalk, Part of a garment torn by adhering to any thing.

A علقة ʿalaqat, A part or quantity of coagulated blood. A horse-leach. See علاق ʿalāqat. ʿilqat, One rich garment (peculiarly for a girl). A part or one of any thing, somewhat. Whatever cattle can reach.

A علقم ʿalqam, The coloquintida, or wild gourd. Any thing bitter, most bitter water. علقمة, Bitterness. Putting any thing bitter amongst victuals.

A علقى ʿalqā, A species of broom.

A علك ʿalak, Tough, hard (meat). ʿalk, Chewing. Champing the bit (a horse). ʿilk (plur. علوك), The gum of pine, juniper, &c. which may be chewed. ʿalak, See عولك and عالك.

A علكة ʿalakat, A fine fat she-camel. Ground having water near it.

A علكد ʿilkid, A monstrous-looking old hag; short, of a mean appearance. (and علاكد), &c. See علطس.

A علكّد ʿilkidd, Fat, grease.

A علكز ʿalkaz or ʿalkiz, A strong big man.

A علكم ʿalkam علكوم or علاكم (plur. علاكم ʿalālim), A strong camel.

A علل *ʿalal*, See علل, sign. 1, 2, 3. (plur. of علة), Infirmities, pretences, &c.

A علم *ʿalam*, A standard, ensign, colours, flag, banner, cornette, guidon. A sign, a mark, a boundary stone, a road direction-post, or mile-stone. The border of a garment, especially when embroidered of different colours. A fissure in the upper lip, or at the corners of the mouth. علمِ همايون, The royal standard. علم معكوس, With the colours reversed. امير علم, The prefect of the standard, i. e. the governor of a small territory. P علم برداشتن, To set up the standard, to take the field علم كسيدن, To draw, unsheath. T. علم نمودن, To prepare, unsheath. E.

A علم *ʿilm*, Knowledge, science, doctrine, art, profession. طالبِ علم, Studious, searching for knowledge. A student. اهلِ علم, Learned, a learned man. علمِ حدا or علمِ الهي, Theology. علمِ اسما, The knowledge of the names, i. e. of the attributes of God. علم اليقين, Certain knowledge, demonstration. علمِ بيان or علمِ كلام, or علمِ بلاغت, or علمِ حقائق, or علمِ معاني, The explanatory science, i. e. Rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. علمِ تصوّف, The mystic or contemplative science. علمِ حساب, or علمِ عسار, or علمِ رقم, Arithmetic. علمِ مرايه, The study of perspective. علمِ سحر, Magic. علمِ حكمت, Philosophy, physics. علمِ شعر, Poetry علمِ رمين, Geometry, geography. العلم عند الله, The knowledge is with God, God knows. علمِ شريف, Science of the planets. P. علمِ صرف or علمِ تصريف, Grammar. P. علمِ رياضي, Mathematics. T. علمِ رسد or علمِ مسلت, Gnomics, trigonometry. K. علمِ ابداره, Geometry. F. علمِ نظر, Optics. T. علمِ استخراج, Astrology. T. علمِ لغت, Lexicography. T علمِ عمل, Natural knowledge. E. علمِ نقل, Borrowed or revealed science. P. علمِ يمين, True knowledge, a religious life T علمِ تواريخ, Chronology, history. P. علمِ نباتات, Botany. T. علمِ نجوم, or علمِ كسب or علمِ مساره, Astronomy. T. علمِ طبعي, Natural philosophy E. *ʿalm*, Signing, marking. Excelling in science, being learned. (or علما), Having a fissure in the upper lip.

A علما *ʿalmā*, Fem. of اعلم. *ʿulamā* (plur. of علم), Doctors, theologians, ecclesiastics. The learned. T

A علماد *ʿilmād* and علماده, Any thing upon which threads are winded into clues, &c.

P علمدار *ʿalamdār*, A standard-bearer.

A علمص *ʿalamus*, A wonderful thing.

A علمي *ʿilmī*, Scientific, theoretic.

A علميص *ʿilmīs*, A fatiguing journey.

A علن *ʿalan*, Becoming published, divulged. علنة *ʿulanat*, One who conceals nothing, a blab.

A علندس *ʿalandas*, Strong, vehement, steady.

A علندى *ʿalanda'* or *ʿulanda'*, Thick, gross, fat. *ʿulanda'*, Corpulent (man). علنداء, A thorny tree.

A علنكز and علسكد, See علكز.

A علو *ʿalaw*, Flame, fire. علوّ *ʿulūw*, An eminence, height, sublimity, the upper part. Altitude. T. علوّ الدّار, The upper beams or joists of a house. علوّشان وسطوع, The height of dignity and exaltation.

A علوان *ʿulwān*, The title or preface of a book.

A علوب, Plur. of علب. A علوح, Plur. of علح.

A علود *ʿilwad*, Great. A man of rank and gravity. (Horses) unmanageable unless spurred. Old, decrepid (camels).

A علّوز *ʿallāz* and علّوص. The cholic. Fury, madness. Sudden death.

A علوس *ʿalūs*, Any thing (especially eatable.)

A علوف *ʿalūf* or *ʿallūf*, A wizened, decrepid, and also ignorant old man. علوفه, Feeding (camels) with the fruit علّف.

A علوفه *ʿulūfat* or علوفه, A stipend, salary, pension, soldier's pay or subsistence. Wages. P

A علوق *ʿalūk*, An embrio, a conception. Death. A draught of milk. Any thing hanging about a man. What a camel eats, especially cropping the tender foliage and branches of trees. Semen genitale virl. A she-camel giving suck to another's colt, thinking it her own. (if she discovers the mistake by smell, she gives none; they therefore stop her nose). *ʿulūl*, Roving, &c. See علل *ʿalal*.

A علوك *ʿalūk*, Plur. of علك.

A علوم *ʿulūm*, Knowledge, science. Art. P.

A علون *ʿulūn*, Publication, &c. See علانيه.

A علوى *ʿalwa'*, An enemy. Excessive. *ʿulā*, Above, high, sublime. جواهر علويّه, The gems above, i. e. The stars. علويه, Sublimity.

A علة *ʿalah*, The being astonished, amazed, running up and down in terror. Falling into a mistake. Being of a malignant mind. The being hungry, starving. The being sprightly (horse) obeying cheerfully the reins.

A علها *ʿalhā*, A vest doubled and lined with camel's hair, worn under armour

A علهاص *ʿalhās*, The stopple of a bottle.

A علهان *ʿalhan* (fem. علهى), Starved. *ʿalhān*, An ostrich See علة, sign. 5.

A علهجة *ʿalhajat*, A skin when roasted.

A علهز *ʿalhaz*, A kind of food which the Arabians prepare, of blood and camel's hair, these are eaten in great scarcity.

A علهم *ʿalhamm*. Large, fat (camel).

A على *ʿala'*. Above, upon. According to. A mist, opposite. In, from, &c. (as will appear from the following combinations) على عهده, (It happened) in his time, على اثر, I[illegible]. من علي, From above. عليك زيدا, Take Zayd, being [illegible]. علّي زيدا, Show me, tell me, Zayd. و ايمن الفال, In a happy situation, and with an auspicious omen, [illegible] ly, continually, without interruption, perseveringly, incessantly.

علي الانفراد, Separately. علي التّحقيق, Certainly, surely, in truth. علي التّعجيل, Hastily. علي التّفصيل or علي وجه التّفصيل, Prolixly, diffusedly, at full length. علي التّوالي, Successively, in a continued series. علي الخصوص, Especially, particularly, precisely. علي الدوام, Continually, perpetually, always. علي الرّاس و العين, Above head and eyes, i. e. willingly, cheerfully. علي السّحر, About the dawn, towards break of day. علي سواء or علي السويه, Equally, in a parallel or similar manner. علي العمى, Blindly, like a blind man. علي العمياء, Rashly, imprudently, inconsiderately. علي صباح, In the morning. علي الفور, Suddenly, immediately. علي اي حال, In every manner, however it may be. علي باب الله, Carelessly, slightly. علي تقدير الضرر, In case of loss. علي تقدير الوقوع, In case it happens. على بلك النعم, For these favours. علي حسب ترتيب, In order, regularly. علي حسب مراتبهم و تراتبهم, According to their rank and dignity. علي رؤس الاقران, Above the heads of his equals. علي طريق عكس القضيه, On the contrary. علي قدر الطاقة, According to his strength or powers. علي كل شي قدير, Omnipotent. علي ما نطق به الكتاب المستطاب, As the sacred book taught him. علي مرور الشهور و الاعوام, In the course of months and years. علي ملا النّاس, Before the world, publicly. علي وجه العموم, All, universally. علي اوفق المراد, At pleasure, ad libitum. علي هذا التقدير, In this case. علي فوق, Upwards. علي فرد, With difficulty. على و لا, Consequently. علي *Eali*, The proper name of a man, the son-in-law, and fourth khalif, or successor, to Mahomet. High, the higher part. علي القدر و حلي الصّدر, Eminent in dignity, and exalted in glory. *Eula'*, Nobility.

ا علیا *Eulyā* (fem. of اعلي), More or most high, eminent. A high place.

ا علیان *Eulyān*, Tall, corpulent.

ا علیه *Eulyat* (fem. of علي), High, exalted, sublime, &c. See عليه.

ا علّيه *Eulliyat* (plur. of علالي), A parlour. See غرفة. Chiefs, nobles.

ا علیث *Ealīs*, Wheat mixed with barley.

علیحده, Separately, distinct, apart. ف.

ا علیس *Ealīṣ*, Any thing roasted in the skin.

ا علیف *Ealif*, Pastured, fed. ا علیقة, See علوف. علیس, See قصم. bramble.

ا علیقة *Eal kat*, Affection, attachment, intercourse, commerce, she-camel employed in g provisions.

Above, on, or to thee. عليكم *Ealaykum*,

sick, indisposed.

oan perfuming often.

علیون, See علیين.

with him or it. عليه السّلام,

Peace be with him, which is often abbreviated thus عم when following the name of any prophet; after that of Mahomet they frequently add عليه افضل السّلوة و اكمل التّحية, On whom be the highest blessing and the most perfect health, or صلوات الله عليه و سلامه, With whom be the blessing and peace of God; or صلي الله تعالي عليه وسلم, May heaven bless him, and place him in safety; and others similar. After the names of Ali, and others famed for sanctity, they write رضوان الله عليه, May the blessing of God be upon him; or رحمة الله عليه, On whom be the peace of God.

ا علّين *Eillina*, The nobles, grandees.

ا علیين *Eulyina* (plur. oblique of علي), High, sublime. (and اعلون), The starry firmament.

ا عمّ *amm* (plur. اعمام and عمومة), An uncle, a father's brother.

ف عمّ زاده, A cousin-german, an uncle's son. A crowd, a multitude. *Eamma*, For what reason? From that which

ا عما *Eamā*, Blindness. A cloud on the top of a mountain. عماى جبلي, Natural blindness.

ا عماد *Eimād*, Lofty buildings. A column, pillar, pilaster, a tent-pole. Confidence, trust, faith. عماد دين, The pillar of religion; i. e. The Alcoran. عماد طويل, A house (celebrated or visited) from afar. عمادة *Eimādat*, One column.

ا عمار *Eamār*, See عمارة and عماران. *Eammār*, Spirits haunting a house.

ا عمارة *Eamārat*, Any covering for the head, a crown, tiara, turban, cap, &c. *Eimārat*, An edifice, a pious foundation, a sacred fabric, a temple, church, mosque, seminary, college, academy. A fortification. Any inhabited place; a habitation. Longevity. Culture, cultivation, education. A tribe, a society, a multitude. The fourth degree of consanguinity.

ا عماراس and عماريس, Plur. of عمروس.

ا عمارطة and عمارط, Plur. of عمروط.

ا عمارطي, Interfœmineum mulieris amplum.

ا عمارى *Eimāri* and عمادى, The camel litter in which the Arabian ladies travel. See هودج. ف *Eimāri*, A carriage drawn by horses.

ا عمارّيه *Eamārīyat*, A camel's saddle.

ا عماس *Eamās* (or عماص), A furious war. A misfortune. See داهيه. Dull, dark (day or night). A fierce lion. عماسه, See عموس.

ا عماصح, See عمنجح.

ا عماق, Plur. of عميق.

ا عماقة *Eamāqat*, Deep. Depth, deepness. Profundity; stupidity. ع.

ا عمّال *Eummāl*, Artificers. Tax-gatherers. Officers. ع.

ا عمالة *Eamālat*, *Eimālat*, or *Eumālat*, The pay of workmen, &c.

A عمالك *ʿamālīk* and عمالقة, The Amalekites.

A عمّة *ʿimmah* or عمامة *ʿimāmah*, A turban, a head-dress, that particularly worn by judges, doctors, &c.

A عمّان *ʿummān* The high sea, the ocean. A river of Persia. E.

A عمابر *ʿamāyir*, Plur. of عمارة.

A عمايق *ʿamāyik*, Plur. of عمق or عمقة.

A عمائم *ʿamāyim*, Turbans. Scattered bodies or herds. ارباب عمايم, Judges, ecclesiastics (as wearing large turbans).

A عمت *ʿamt*, Closing wool, &c. round the hand when going to spin. Beating, bastinadoing. *ʿumut*, Plur. of عمة.

A عمّة *ʿammat* or عمّة *ʿammah*, An aunt, a mother's sister.

A عمج *ʿamaj* or عمّج, A serpent, a snake. *ʿamaj*, Making haste, travelling fast. Swimming. Twisting, coiling, crawling (a serpent).

A عمد *ʿamad*, The being wet with rain (ground). Plur of عمود. A raft. *ʿamd*, The being broken in constitution (by distemper, love, or any oppression of body or mind). A resolution, purpose, design, intention. Supporting, propping (by pillars, &c.), establishing. Setting seriously about any thing. عمداً *ʿamdan*, Deliberately, firmly. عمد على عين, Diligently, attentively. In fact. *ʿamud*, Having the back bruised or galled with burthens (a camel). *ʿamud*, Plur. of عمود.

A عمدة *ʿumdat* or عمدة *ʿumdah*, A support, pillar, prop. Whatever we trust to or confide in. E. Great, rich, consequential. E. A minister, vizir. عمدة الملك, The pillar of the state (a title conferred upon the great officers of state. *ʿamdat*, Faith, truth. عمده عليه, Worthy of confidence.

A عمر *ʿumr* (plur. اعمار), Life, age, time. عمرا, In his life, never. *ʿumar*, Plur. of عمرة. عمر *ʿumar*, Proper name Omar Amru or Homer. عمران *ʿumarān*, The two Omars, i. e. Abubekre and Omar, the two first khalifs. *ʿumrān*, The Hebrews. حطر عمراني, The Hebrew scripture. *ʿamr*, Cultivating, building, making a country habitable. Living long. *ʿamr* (plur. عمور), The gum. A synagogue. لعمر الله, By the life of God.

A عمرة *ʿumrat*, The sacred visitation or pilgrimage to Mecca. Visiting or cohabiting with a woman in the house of her parents or kindred (عرس, is the term when she is conducted to the habitation of her husband).

A عمرّد *ʿumarrad*, Long. *ʿamarrad*, Of a bad disposition. A great misfortune. A fierce wolf.

A عمرّس *ʿamarras*, Robust, strong (man). Accelerated, vehement. Malignant. See عمروس.

A عمرا *ʿamrā* or *ʿumrut*, Long. *ʿamarrat*, Light, nimble. Bold, strong. A misfortune.

A عمرود *ʿumrūd*, Plur. of عمرّد.

A عمروس *ʿumrūs*, A sucking lamb. Plump, firm-bodied (youth).

A عمروط *ʿumrūt*, A robber, a poor wretch.

A عمس *ʿams*, Erazing (a book). Concealment, hiding. The being dull, cloudy (day). Feigning dulness or ignorance. A cruel war. The being perplexed (business). *ʿums*, Plur. of عماس.

A عمش *ʿamash*, Weakness of sight, and a defluxion in the eyes. *ʿamsh*, An undesigned blow. A convenient opportunity. See عمش and صلاح. A عمشا, (A woman) having a weakness of sight.

A عمشوش *ʿumshūsh*, A branch of a vine, from which the grapes have been gathered.

A عمص *ʿamis*, One accustomed to eat sour things. *ʿams*, A kind of food.

A عمج *ʿamaj*, Headstrong (horse, &c.).

A عمط *ʿamt*, Disgracing, disparaging.

A عمق *ʿumul*, *ʿaml*, or *ʿumq*, Depth, profundity. A deep, an abyss, a gulph. Plur. of عمس.

A عملق *ʿimlaq*, Name of a tree or plant.

A عمل *ʿamal*, An action, operation, work, labour, practice. عمل صالح, A good action. P عمل كردن, To do, make, act, effectuate, operate, execute, labour, put in practice. *ʿaml*, Fit for business or action. He who executes an office; an officer of the revenue. E. عمل به العملل, He stretched every nerve for it. عمل نامه, A lease, warrant, commission, title-deed. E.

A عملاق *ʿimlāq*, Deceiving with the eyes.

A عملة *ʿamalat* or عملة *ʿamalah*, Labourers. Officers. E. *ʿimlat*, Work. Wages, hire for working.

P عمالدار *ʿamaldār*, A receiver, a tax-gatherer.

A عملّس *ʿamallis*, Indefatigable and swift (camel, &c.). A fierce wolf. A hunting dog.

A عملّط *ʿamallat*, Robust, strong, hardy.

A عملقة *ʿamlakat*, Urine, making water.

A عملي *ʿamalī*, Practical (in opposition to theoretical), laboured, artificial.

A عملّيس *ʿimlīs* for علمّيس.

A عمّن *ʿamman* (for عن من), From that which.

A عمواس *ʿamwās*, Emaus, a town in Palestine.

A عمّو *ʿammū*, A paternal uncle.

A عموج *ʿamūj*, Flying aside (an arrow).

A عمود *ʿamūd*, A column, a pillar, a prop. The support of a family. A tent-pole. عمود الظهر, The back. عمود الصبح, The spreading light of the dawn. خط عمود, A perpendicular line. عموداً *ʿamūdan*, Perpendicularly.

A عمور *ʿumūr*, Gums.

A عمورة, Gomorrah (city). E.

A عموس *ʿumūs*, Heavy, dark (day).

A عمول *ʿamūl*, See عمل.

A عموم *ʿumūm*, The being common.

عموما, Commonly, universally, vulgarly

A عمومة ɛumūmat, Being an uncle. (plur. of عم), Paternal uncles. The relationship of uncle.

A عموي ɛumūmī, Common, general, universal.

A عمول Plur. of عمي. A عمود See عمد

A عموي ɛamawī, Foolish, silly.

A عمه ɛumuh, The being astonished, distracted, wandering. (And عمها), A country or road without land-marks or direction-posts.

A عمهي ɛummahī, Wandering, straying.

A عمي ɛamī, The being blind, dark, obscure (business). Throwing up rubbish (the sea). See عم. عمي القلب or عمية اللب, Ignorant. ɛumī and عميان p n. of عمي), Blind. ɛammī, My uncle, or (simply) a paternal uncle. P عمي زاد, A cousin, an uncle's son. عميا ɛumyā, Blind (woman).

A عمت ɛamīt Plur. of عمية. A عمّيت ɛammīt, Drunk, imprudent, rash. A simpleton, an idcot. عمّية ɛammīyat, Pride. عمّية, A clue of wool, or camel's hair (سلسلة signifying a clew of any other hair, and سبجة one of cotton).

A عمثل ɛamaysal (fem. عمثلة), Dragging, trailing (as a man or woman their garments, or beasts their tails). A lion. Slow, dilatory.

A عمثلة ɛamaysalat, Corpulent, fat.

A عمد ɛamad, A chief, a great man. Indisposed; deeply in love.

A عمدر ɛamaydar, A delicate youth. Opulent.

A عمير ɛamīr See عامر. عميس See عموس

A على العمية, Rashly, falsely.

A عميق ɛamīk, Deep, profound. Widely extensive. See عفاب

A عميل ɛamīl See عامل

A عميم ɛamīm, Full, complete, perfect. The superior rank, the better sort of men. Common to all, or to many, universal, general. عميم الاحسان, Benevolent or beneficent to all. عميم البركات, Enriching universally. عميم النفع, Advantageous to all. عميمة, Of a perfect shape and excellent figure (a woman). Tall (palm-tree.

A عمينة ɛamīnat, A plain, level ground.

A عن ɛan, Of, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before. عن صميم القلب, From the bottom of the heart. عن قريب الزمان, or عن قريب, In a little time, soon, immediately. عن قصد, With design, intentionally. عن لاشي, In vain. عن ɛann See عون. ما عن في اسماء نجم, As long as the stars are in heaven.

[illegible], A large stone suspended in a wooden frame for [illegible] fruits, seeds, grain, &c.

A [illegible] being detained (a captive). The being fatigued. Affliction, [illegible]itude, adversity, distress. رنج عنا, Labour and affliction. The house of sorrow. عنّا ɛannā, From

A عناب ɛanāb, Having a large nose. See عفل ɛafal, A desert. ɛannāb, A vender of grapes.

P عنّاب ɛunnāb, The jujube tree and fruit.

A عنابج ɛanābij Plur. of عنوج. See جاي

A عناس ɛanābis Plur. of عنس

A عنابل ɛunābil, A thick bow-string.

A عنّابي ɛunnābī, Of a carnation colour.

A عناتج See عنثج. A عناثي Plur. of عنثورد

A عناج ɛanāj See plur. اعنجه. قول لا عناج له, His words are inconsistent.

A عناجيج ɛanājīj Plur. of عنجوج

P عناجيل ɛanājīl Plur. of عنجل

A عناد ɛinād, Obstinacy, stubbornness, perverseness, resistance, repugnance. The being contumacious, &c. عنادا ɛināda, Obstinately.

A عنادل ɛanādil (plur. of عندليب), Nightingales. عنادلان, (dual) The testicles.

A عناس ɛināz, Remaining long unmarried in her parents house (a marriageable virgin). Changing (as the face with age). ɛinnāz, Fighting.

A عناصل ɛanāsil Plur. of عنصل

A عناصير ɛanāsir, Elements. عناصير اربع, The four elements.

A عناطب Plur. of عنطب. A عناعش See عنعش

A عناق ɛanāk, A kid. عناق الارض, A badger. ɛanāk, A calamity. See داهية, A troublesome business. Disappointed, unsuccessful. ɛināk, Catching one in the arms (either in love or in wrath). See معانقة

A عناقيد Plur. of عنقود. A عناكب, Spiders, Plur. of عنكبوت. A عنان (plur. of عنانة), Clouds.

A عنان ɛinān, The reins, a bridle. Opposition, resistance. A conspicuous part of the heavens. P عنان كش, Pulling the reins. P عنان برگردان, To relax the reins, to ride full gallop. باد عنان, Swift as the wind. طرف العنان, Active, nimble (man). شركة العنان, A partnership, or participation of any thing. ɛinān See اعنان. Plur. of عنة. عناك ان تفعل كذا, The whole for you to do (is) this.

A عنان (plur. عنن), A cloud. طويل العناهج See

A عناية ɛināyat, Assistance, aid, favour. Solicitude, anxiety, care. P عنايت كردن, To aid, succour, confer a favour. ɛināyat, A kind of half silk cloth.

A عنب ɛinab (and عنبا), The grape, grapes. عنب الثعلب, Foxes grapes, nightshade.

A عنبان ɛanabān, Light, nimble, active. (contra), Heavy, dull, aged (goat, &c.).

A عنبة ɛinabat (plur. عنبات), One grape.

A عنبج ɛunbuj, Languid, slow, dull, foolish.

A عنبر ɛanbar, Ambergris, a rich perfume and cordial. The skin of a sea-fish; also a shield made of it. P عنبربار, Odoriferous, fragrant. عنبرباريس, Barberis. P عنبربوي, Smelling like amber-

gris. P عنبرين *ʿambarīn*, Of ambergris. عنبرينه, A perfume compounded of ambergris, musk, and the wood of aloes.

A عنبس *ʿambas*, A strong man. A lion.

A عنبسة *ʿambasat*, The lion. (This word and اسامة never take the article ال, being a kind of proper name for the lion).

A عنبط *ʿumbuṭ* (and عنبطة), Short and compact in body (man).

A عنبل or عنبول, عنبله and عنبوله, Caruncula excrescens in rima mulieris. عنبلة, Mulier caruncularn habens.

A عنبوج *ʿumbūj* See عنبج

A عنت *ʿanat*, Committing a crime (especially adultery), the being liable to offend. Falling into any misfortune or difficulty from which a man cannot extricate himself. Perishing, perdition. (A bone) re-broken, the former fracture not being consolidated. عنّة *ʿunnat*, A wooden pen or inclosure for camels. An aversion to women. عنّ عنّة, (I gave him) something more than the rest. Unexpectedly, with a glance of the eye (I saw him).

A عنتر *ʿantar*, A blue fly. عنتر, Making a buzzing noise (flies). Encountering with intrepidity the dangers of war. Piercing with a spear, &c.

A عنتل *ʿuntul*, Hard. See عسل

A عنتج *ʿantaj*, Potent, corpulent, thick.

A عنثوره *ʿanṯūrat* and عنث (plur. عناثي), Old worn-out female ornaments.

A عنج *ʿanj*, Training or exercising a camel. Bringing a rope round the bottom of a bucket, and fastening it to the handles or cross bars at top. See عرقوة

A عنجد *ʿunjud*, A bad species of dried grape.

A عنجرة *ʿanjarat*, Pouting, making mouths in contempt. An impudent woman.

A عنجش *ʿanjash*, A decrepid old man, having a wrinkled withered skin.

A عنجف *ʿunjuf* and عنجوف, A lean withered dwarf. Contracted, shrivelled in body.

A عنجل *ʿunjal* plur. عناجيل, A badger.

A عنجنج *ʿanajnaj*, Great, large.

A عنجوج *ʿunjūj*, An excellent horse, also a swift camel. Early youth.

A عنجهي *ʿunjahī*, Proud. عنجهية *ʿunjhīyat*, Ignorance, stupidity, pride.

A عند *ʿund*, *ʿind*, or *ʿand*, A side, a part. *ʿinda*, *ʿanda*, or *ʿunda*, (An adverb of time and place), near, nigh, with, before, about, in, according to, &c. عند الله, With or before God. عند البعض, According to some. عند التحقيق, In truth, certainly. عند العاقبة, At length, finally. عند الوصول, On the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. عنده, With him, in his possession. عندك زيداً, Take thou (this) Zayd. من عندك, On your part. عندما, In the mean time. من عندي, By my own authority. عندذلك, Then, at the same time. *ʿanid*, (Digging) here and there, from right to left. *ʿunud* Plur. عنود and عنيد. *ʿunnad* Plur. of عاند

A عندل *ʿundal*, An idol, an image.

A عندله *ʿundulat*, The lower part of the belly below the navel.

A عندل *ʿandal* (fem. عندلة), A long or tall camel. عندله *ʿandalat*, Having a large head.

A عندليب *ʿandalīb* and عندليل (plur. عنادل), A nightingale.

A عندم *ʿandam*, The gum dragon's blood.

A عندوة *ʿandwā* and عندواء *ʿandawāt*, Bold. *ʿandawāt*, Difficulty, intricacy, trouble; a great misfortune or evil. Fraud.

P عنده *ʿandah*, A lizard; a viper

A عنديات *ʿandyāt*, Fables, fictions, trifles.

A عنرب *ʿunrub* See سمّاق *summāḳ*.

A عنز *ʿanz*, Declining, turning away from. Skirmishing or piercing with spears. (plur. اعنز, عنور عنار) See اعنز. A عنزة, A short spear, with an iron ferrule at bottom. The edge of a hatchet. A kind of animal resembling a weasel.

A عنزروت *ʿanzarūt*, A Persian gum or balsam.

A عنزهوت *ʿanzahwat*, Pride.

A عنس *ʿans*, A strong she-camel. An eagle. Crookedness of wood. *ʿuns* Plur. of عانس

A عنسل *ʿansal*, A hardy swift she-camel.

A عنشط *ʿanshat*, Of a bad disposition.

A عنشنش *ʿanashnash* (fem. عنشنشة), Long, light, swift (man or horse).

A عنشوش *ʿunshūsh*, A remnant, somewhat.

A عنصة *ʿansat*, عنصاة, عنصود (plur. عناصي), Scattered herbage, dishevelled hair, dispersed cattle; the remains of any estate (in money, flocks, &c.) from a third part to a half.

A عنصر *ʿunsur*, An element. The human race. A foundation. Temperament, constitution, complexion.

A عنصل *ʿunsul*, A sea-leek. طريق العنصلين, Any road which one travels.

A عنصود *ʿunsuwat*, A handful of hair. See عنصة

A عنط *ʿanat*, Length (of a beautiful neck).

A عنطنة *ʿantanat* (fem. عنطنه), Long. A cruet, cruse, ewer, laver.

A عنفوان *ʿunfuwān*, The beginning of youth.

A عنقب *ʿunḳub* or عنقبا, A male locust.

A عنقل *ʿanḳal*, A spider's web. عنقلة See عدو

A عنقوان *ʿunḳuwān* (or عنقلان), A wicked, obscene man. A poisoner, one who uses philtres or love draughts. عنقا, A female locust. A species of the plant حمض

A عنف *ʿunf*, Inconvenience; severity, rigour, violence, fury, force, oppression. P عنف عتاب آميز, Mixed severity and reproach. *ʿunuf* Plur. of عنيف.

A عنفاش *ʿanfāsh*, A servile man. One vending medicines.

عنفة ʿanafat, Any thing, forced by water, which turns a mill. The space between two rows of corn, a furrow.

عنفش ʿanfash and عنفشش, Having a long thick beard.

عنفص ʿanfis, An impudent, unchaste woman. A short woman. Proud, arrogant. A fox's whelp. عنفصة (fem.), Loquacious. Stinking.

عنفط ʿanfut, Of a bad disposition. In a mean condition. A badger.

عنفطة ʿanfaṭat, A philtre, a love charm. An interstice, the interval between the mustaches.

عنفل ʿanfal, Lightness (of any thing).

عنفلة ʿanfalat, The hair etween the under lip and the beard.

عنفك ʿanfak, Foolish; heavy-bodied.

عنفوان unfuwwat and عنفوان, Vigour. The flower of youth. The beginning (of any thing).

عنفي ʿunfī, Rigorous, severe, furious, violent, imperious, tyrannical. عنفية بكالتف, Exaction, oppressive extortions.

عنق ʿunk, ʿunuk, or ʿunuk, The neck. See plur. اعناق. هم عنق اليك, They incline to you. كان ذلك على عنق الدهر, That is of high antiquity.

عنقا ʿankā (fem. of اعنق), Long-neck'd; having white streaks on the neck, especially of a spiral form (a dog, a species of gray-hound). A hill overtopping a mountain. ʿankā or سمرغ simurgh, A fabulous bird which makes a distinguished figure in Eastern romance. It corresponds in some respect with the idea of the Phœnix, one only of the species being supposed to exist, and, with the griffin, in shape and monstrous size. It is fancied to be rational, to have the gift of speech, and to have reigned as queen on the fabulous mountain of *Kāf*. The *Caharmān nāmah* gives an account of a conversation which that hero held with her, in which she informed him of her having lived several ages before Adam, and seen many wonderful revolutions of the different species of beings that inhabited the globe before the creation of man. See قاف and قاقرعان. It is described by naturalists as معلوم الاسم مجهول الجسم, (A creature) whose name is known, its body unknown.

عنقاد ʿankād, A bunch of grapes; wine.

عنقر ʿankur, Mankind. The root of the reed, or the first sprouting of the papyrus whilst yet white. The pith of a palm-tree.

عنقرد ʿankurut, The female of a hawk.

عنقريب ʿankarīb, Soon, near to, about, presently, &c. See under عن

عنقرة ʿan[illegible], Sweet marjoram. Veretrum asiu[illegible].

عنقرة ʿa[illegible]ʿāt, A standard, a flag. Poison, venom. Misfortune. See [illegible]

عنقفير [illegible], Misfortune, calamity. A scorpion. An impudent noisy [illegible]

عنك [illegible], A cause, root, &c. See اصل. ʿunk, A gate. A [illegible]ollar of a house or of an oil mill. ʿunk, They [illegible]elapsed, a third remaining. ʿunuk and عنوك, Becoming thick (milk). Heaping up (sands in the deserts, leaving no trace of a road, dangerous and difficult to travel over); getting slowly through such sands, (a camel). Disobedient to her husband (a woman). Very red (blood, sand, &c.). Shutting (a door). ʿanaʿa, From or by you. See عن

عنكبوت ʿankabūt and عنكباء, A spider. مگس واردر پرده عنكبوت افتاده, Like a fly fallen into the web of a spider.

عنكثة ʿankasat, An assembly, &c. See اجتماع. Obedience, &c. See السّام. Name of a plant.

عنكد ʿankad, Hard. See صلب. Foolish.

عنكرة ʿankarat, Large (camel).

عنكش ʿankash, Negligent, filthy.

عنكل ʿankal, Hard, firm, &c. See صلب

عنكم ʿankum, From you. See عد

عنم ʿanam, A species of Arabian tree, bearing red fruit and soft branches, also the extremities of the Syrian willow. The tendrils of a vine twining round the arbor. عنمة ʿanamat, A single tree or tendril. A fissure on the human lip.

عنمى ʿunmaʾ, A beautiful ruddy face.

عنن ʿanan, A stirrup iron. P.

عنو ʿunuw, See plur. اعنا. ʿunūw, The being humble, suppliant. The being detained (captive).

عنوان ʿunwān (or according to Golius ʿunwān, or علوان ʿulwān. P.), The title or inscription of a book, (generally gilded and highly ornamented). The beginning of any thing. The most conspicuous and decorated front of a palace, &c. The royal signature on the top of a letter. صاحب عنوان, Sovereign, supreme, distinguished. سعادت عنوان, Happy, glorious august. A family, &c. See خاندان. A picture, sculpture.

عنوة ʿunwat, Any thing produced, published, brought forth. Force, compulsion, oppression. (contra) Love, affection. عنوة ʿunwatan, By force.

عنود ʿanūd, One deviating, going out of the road, walking obliquely. Streaming with blood. Pasturing alone, (a she camel). ʿunūd, Deviation, &c. P.

عنور, Plur. of عنز. عنوس, See عناس. عنوى, Plur. of عناى. عنوك, See عنك

عنون ʿunūn, See عنين. Checking (a horse) with the reins. Declared impotent judicially. ʿanūn, Out stripping others in travelling, (a camel, &c.).

عنه ʿanhu, From him or it. See عن

عني ʿunaʾ, ʿunan, A few. ʿunaʾ, ʿunan, Care.

عنيان ʿanyān, See عنوان

عنية ʿanīyat, Camel's urine, dried in the sun, used for the scab or mange.

عنيد ʿanīd, Obstinate, stubborn, contumacious, refractory. Wandering.

عنيز ʿanīz, Unfortunate, distressed.

A عنيف *ʿanīf*, Imperious, tyrannical, rigorous, cruel, severe in reproach. Troublesome, inconvenient, riding with pain.

A عنق *ʿunuk*, The neck, &c. See plur. اعناق. See عنس. *ʿunuk* Seizing one by the neck.

A عنين *ʿanīn*, Arriving, happening, appearing before the eyes. One who cannot retain the wind in his belly. عنّين *ʿunnīn*, See عريض. Impotence, aversion to women (from dislike, natural deficiency, or fascination). عنينة *ʿunīnat*, Impotency. A woman-hater *ʿunnīnat*, A woman averse to men.

P عو *ʿau*, Clamour, noise, thunder.

A عوا *ʿawā*, Making an inarticulate sound, barking, howling. عوا *ʿawwā*, A dog, (especially barking much). Podex hominis. The thirteenth mansion of the moon, or four or five stars in Virgo. Wanting a bunch, (a camel). Pure. See عات

A عوائف *ʿawāʾif*, Plur. of عائف

A عوّاج *ʿawwāj*, A dealer in ivory.

A عواجم *ʿawājim* (plur. from عاجم), Teeth.

A عواد *ʿawād*, *ʿawīd*, or *ʿawwād*, Any agreeable object to which one always returns with pleasure. عُدْ *ʿud* (for عد *ʿud*), Return, descend, or alight thou. عوّاد *ʿawwād*, See عائد. A performer on the lute or harp. عوّادون *ʿawwādūn*, Plur. of عاد. عوادة *ʿawādat*, A return. Victuals served up a second time.

A عوادي *ʿawādī*, Plur. of عادية. A عواذل, Plur. of عاذل. A عواذير, Plur. of عاذور

A عوار *ʿawār*, *ʿiwār*, or *ʿuwār*, Any mote, &c. paining the eye. Any rent in a garment. عوار, Torn or spoilt (merchandize). عوّار *ʿawwār*, Pusillanimous. Carrying off, ravishing A scattered swarm (of locusts, &c.).

A عوارض *ʿawāriz*, Accidents, incidental distempers. Taxes, extraordinary contributions. عوارض جسمانية, Bodily infirmities.

A عوارف *ʿawārif*, Plur. of عارف, Sciences, &c.

A عواركُ *ʿawārik*, Plur. of عارك. عواري *ʿawārī*, Plur. of عارية. عوّاري *ʿawwārī*, (Things) happening unlucky to any one.

A عوّاس *ʿawwās*, Misfortunes. عواسا, See عوسا

A عواسة *ʿawāsat*, One draught of milk.

A عواسل *ʿawāsil*, Plur. of عاسل

A عواشر *ʿawāshir*, Camels accustomed to drink once only in ten days.

A عواصر *ʿawāṣir*, Three stones with which they press grapes, &c.

A عواصف, Plur. of عاصف or عاصفة. See هبوب

A عواضة *ʿawāḍ*, Plur. of عضة or عاضة

A عواطف *ʿawāṭif*, Plur. of عاطفة, Affections, &c. A عواطل, Plur. of عطل. A عواظل, Plur. of عاظلة. A عوافب, Plur. of عافبة, Ends, &c. A عوافر, Plur. of عافر. A عوافل, Plur. of عافول. A عوالق, Plur. of عالق. A عوالك, Plur. of عولك. A عوالم, Plur. of عالم. A عوالم (plur. of عالمة), See همم

A عوام *ʿawān*, Plur. of عامة, The common people, the public, the vulgar. E. عوامّ ناس, The populace. عوام وخواص, Plebeians and nobles, every body. عوّام *ʿawwām*, A swimmer. One going on or attacking with intrepidity (in battle). A raft, or any thing similar on which people pass rivers, &c.

A عواميل *ʿawāmil*, Plur. of عاملة

A عوان *ʿawān*, An assistant. A middle-aged woman, especially married), a lady, the mistress of a family. A middle-aged mare or cow. A renewed battle; a recommencement of hostilities; war determined by one battle.

A عوانة *ʿawānat*, Ground overflowed with rain. A tall palm-tree. A sand-worm.

A عوانس, Plur. of عانس. A عوانى, Plur. of عانٍ. A عواور and عوائر, Plur. of عوار. A عواهن, Plur. of عاهن. A عوايد, Plur. of عايد. A عوابد, Plur. of عابد. A عوابل, Plur. of عابل

A عوبط *ʿaubat*, A misfortune, calamity. The depth of the sea.

A عوّد *ʿawwat* or *ʿuwwat*, Podex. The noise of combatants. Howling, barking. Curling or plaiting (hair), bending (a bow). Distorting (the head of a camel by pulling tight the reins.)

A عوّج *ʿawwaj*, A thick fat camel.

A عوج *ʿawaj*, The being crooked, distorted. Curvature. *ʿauj*, Stopping (in any place). Constituting, appointing. Receding, retiring. Bending with the reins (the head of a camel or horse).

A عوجا *ʿaujā*, Fem. of اعوج. An old woman. Slender extenuated camels.

A عود *ʿaud*, Returning. Becoming (learned, &c.). Favouring, the being propitious. Restoring. Reducing. Visiting (the sick). Habit, custom. Aged (camel or horse). A man of ability, experience, or prudence. (عود سردد), An old beaten path. Plur. of عائد. عود *ʿūd* (plur. اعواد and عيدان), Wood, timber, the trunk or branch of a tree, a stiff, a stick. The wood of aloes. A lute or harp. عود قارى, A species of aloes wood. E.

A عودة *ʿaudat*, A return, coming back.

P عودسوز *ʿūd sūz*, A censer, in which they burn aloes wood.

A عودن *ʿaudan*, A hooked instrument with which they pull buckets, &c. out of wells. عودنة *ʿaudanat*, A hook baited with flesh, for catching wolves and other wild beasts.

A عوذ *ʿauḏ*, Refuge, an asylum. عوذا *ʿauḏan*, (Escaping) with difficulty, not without danger. *ʿauḏ*, Flying to God, from any thing bad. عوذ بالله منك *ʿauḏu billāhi minka*, God defend me from thee. عوذاً منه, (I did it) unwillingly. عُذ, Plur. of عايذ, plur. of عوذة. عوّذ *ʿuwwaḏ*, That part of the flesh next to the bone. Herbage growing at the roots of thorns, or in rough places where cattle cannot crop it.

A عوذان *ʿuwwāḏān*, Plur. of عايذ

A عوذة (plur. عوذ), An amulet, or any thing

A عور *ʿaur*, The being blind of an eye. abandoning that which is right; having a bad consci

A عورا *ʿaurā* fem. of اعور. Plur. عور

and اعورة), One-eyed (woman). Without water (a desert). Obscene (discourse). Bad, barbarous (language).

A عوران ʿawārān, A rumed well. Plur. of اعور.

A عورة ʿawarat, A succession of bad after good.

P عورت ʿawrat, A woman, a wife. (or A عوره plur. عورات), Any parts of the body which it is indecent to expose. عورتِ زن, Pudenda mulieris. عورتِ مرد, Pudenda viri. A عوره, Any place exposed to hostile incursions, the frontier nearest an enemy, an ambush. Three hours before dawn, or after the evening crepuscle. A future life. Clefts in mountains. عورتي الشمس, The rising and setting of the sun.

A عور ʿawar, Wanting, not to be found. One who receives nothing. A thing not to be got, which cannot be purchased.

A عوزم ʿawzam, An old woman, or she-camel.

A عوس ʿawas, The interior part of the corners of the mouth, which appear when laughing. (or عوسان), Ranging in the night; catching (as a wolf) any thing to devour. Governing, managing (one's estate). Labouring industriously. عِوَس, A species of sheep. عوسا or عواسا, A beetle carrying dung balls.

P عوسب ʿawsab, The young of fowls, or of such birds as never fly.

A عوسج ʿawsaj or عوسجة, A kind of bramble.

A عوسراني ʿawsarānī (fem. عوسرانية), Riding an unbroke camel.

A عوسي ʿawsī, A species of ram.

A عوص ʿawas, The being unintelligible (affair or speech). Speaking as a foreigner. عِوَص, Plur. of عايص.

A عوصا ʿawṣā, Foreign (word, &c.).

A عوض ʿiwaz, or عِوَض, A reward, a recompense, compensation, premium, price, exchange, any thing substituted for another. عوض كردن, To barter, exchange. ع. بلا عوض, Gratuitously, without reward or return. عوضه or عوضاً عنه, In his room, instead of it. عوض, Name of an old Arabian idol. عوض مى ذئ, In future, hereafter. عوض, At no time, never, from henceforth (ما implying never before). عوض العايضين, Never.

A عوط ʿūṭ (or عوطط), Plur. of عايط.

A عوطط ʿawṭaṭ, Not conceiving for some years (a woman or camel) though not barren.

A عوعا ʿawʿā, See غوغا.

A عوف ʿawf, State, condition. Cheerfulness. Straits, difficulty. a lion.

A عوق ʿawk, Delay, procrastination. Hindering, detaining, preventing; [illegible] longing. (or عوقه), One who diverts another from [illegible] thing.

A عوك [illegible] Carried (in any machine, &c.) supported (by hope). G[illegible] livelihood).

A عوكل [illegible] Foolish (woman). Biting (wolf). A dwarfish man wit[illegible] Sands heaped up. A kind of seasoning; also s[illegible] العوكلين, Two steps. عوكلة, A small hill.

A عول ʿawl, Deviating, straying. Leaning to one side, partial (judge). Exceeding bounds, exorbitant, exacting more than what is due. Troublesome, vexatious (affair). Overcoming, excelling. Supporting (a family); introducing any thing (among a family or domestics), having a large family to maintain. Tingling or twanging (as a bow-string). (or عوله), Lamenting. عول زيد, Fie upon thee, Zayd! عِوَل, Any thing in which one places confidence.

A عولس ʿawlas, See غرل. An appendix. Libidinous.

A عولك ʿawlak, A vein in the uterus.

A عوم ʿawm, Swimming (as a man). Floating, sailing (as a ship). Travelling (as a camel). عِوَم (plur. of عومة), A little black animal swimming on water. عوّم ʿawwām, Plur. of عايم. عوّم سنون, Many years.

A عوعج ʿawʿaj, See ععج.

A عوعرد ʿawʿarad, A multitude, clamour.

A عون ʿawn, Aid, assistance. Succour. ع. A defender, patron. عون الهي, The divine favour. ابو عون, Dates. Salt. عِوَن, Plur. of عوان and عانة.

A عووذ ʿawūḏ, The first birth, also a recent birth.

A عوول ʿawwāl, Having a large family.

A عوهج ʿawhaj, Long neck'd, long legg'd (animal). A serpent.

A عوهق ʿawhak, Long. Name of a remarkable camel, to whom all camels of a superior quality are compared. A black crow. Lapis lazuli, or its blue tincture. A bull inclining to black. A mountain-swallow.

A عوهكة ʿawhakat, Fighting, struggling, wrestling. Vociferating.

A عوهل ʿawhal, See عهل. A عوي or عويه, See عوا or عود and عي.

A عوير ʿuwayr (diminutive from اعور), A little crow, &c. كسير عوير, Corrupted, depraved.

A عويص ʿawīṣ, Difficult to be understood (verse, &c.); foreign, obsolete, or unusual (word). Severe (misfortune), oppressive, distressing.

A عويكة ʿuwaylat, A battle, a combat.

A عويل ʿawīl, A groan, lamentation.

A ذات العويم, In a certain year. ذات الزمين, On a certain time.

A عهّ ʿahh, Impudent; proud.

A عهاد ʿihād, Plur. of عهد. The showers in spring, following one another close.

A عهار ʿahārat, See عهر.

A عهّا ʿahibbā, The beginning (of youth).

A عهد ʿahd, A promise, agreement, compact, contract, obligation, treaty, peace, truce. An oath, a vow; faith, security. A mandate, precept, commission, or patent, for any office or dignity. A testament or last will. Honour, reverence, respect, esteem; modesty,

bashfulness. Successive spring rains. Commanding; recommending, stipulating. Leaving a legacy. Plighting faith, becoming surety for another. Offending. Visiting, observing; taking care of, preserving; doing any thing often. Moistened with rain (ground). Bashful, modest. P عهد و پيمان جاسيں, The conditions on both sides. P عهد نامه, Letters of agreement, articles of peace or capitulation, diplomas. P عهده براي, Stipulation, contract; means; performance. E. عهده بندي, Stated times to discharge payments. E. عهده دار, A contractor, collector; security for rents. E. Age, time, reign; as علي عهد رسول الله, In the time of the prophet. E.

A عهدان *ʿahdān*, Pledging one's faith.

A عهدة *ʿahdat*, or عهد *ʿahd*, An obligation, a debt; obliging one's self to pay, becoming security for another, any kind of agreement or bargain. Returning goods (when damaged). Deficient (in understanding or business). See حق. العهدة علي الراوى, It rests with the author to prove.

A عهر *ʿahr* (عهور, عهوره, and عهاره), Adultery, whoring. عهرات, Whoredoms.

A عهن *ʿahn*, Withering (as the branch of a tree). The being fixed, established, remaining (in a place). Taking care of the cattle or estate of another. *ʿihn* or عهنه, A species of camelot dyed of different colours.

A عهو *ʿahw*, A young strong camel, horse, &c.

A عهود *ʿuhūd* (plur. of عهد), Conditions, capitulations, promises, agreements, &c.

A عهور, See عهر. A عهون, See عهن.

A عيّ *ʿayy* or *ʿiy*, See عوه, sign. 4 and 5. A stammering or hesitation in speech. The being embarrassed; unequal to any business or attempt. The being difficult, troublesome. The being broken down with age. Exceeding bounds, the being excessive, exorbitant. (Women) having sweet voices.

A عيا *ʿayā*, Difficult, incurable (disease).

A عياب *ʿiyāb*, Plur. of عيبة.

A عيّاب *ʿayyāb* (عيبة, عيابه and عيابى), Slanderous, loquacious, reviling. Vices, especially the most disgraceful.

A عيّاش *ʿayyāsh*, A lion. See عايث.

A عياد *ʿiyād*, Visiting (the sick). عياده, A visit. عيادة خسكان, The visiting of the sick.

A عياذ *ʿiyāḏ*, Flying from evil to good, taking refuge. E. Refuge, an asylum. عياذاً بالله, By flying for refuge to God; synonymous to, May God avert, Heaven prevent.

A عيار *ʿiyār* or *ʿayār*, Marking (weights and measures) with a just standard. A mark, a proof. A standard of weight, measure, or firmness; a touchstone. E. مستسم or درست عيار بتمام عيار), A full measure, a legal marked weight. درست عياران (or راست عياران), The just, those who weigh exactly. P عيار گير or A صاحب عيار, An assayer, the officer of the mint, who tries and marks gold or silver; also a skilful jeweller. عيار *ʿayyār*, A cheat, an impostor, a charlatan, conjurer, juggler. A horse curvetting or prancing from sprightliness. A lion.

A عيارات *ʿiyārāt*, Plur. of عير and عيرة.

A عيّاش *ʿayyāsh*, A jovial fellow, a jolly toper, a good companion. A drunkard, glutton. F.

A عياص *ʿiyāṣ*, Wrestling, struggling.

A عياض *ʿiyāḍ*, Retribution, exchange.

A عياط *ʿiyāṭ*, See عيط.

A عياف *ʿiyāf* (عافه and عيفان), Divination, augury from the flight of birds. Aversion, loathing (meat, drink, &c.). *ʿayāf*, A kind of game.

A عيال *ʿiyāl*, Family, children, domestics.

A عيان *ʿayān*, Clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, certain. Evidence, appearance, perspicuity. Observing, contemplating. عياناً *ʿayānan*, Publickly, visibly. *ʿiyān* (plur. اعين and عيس), The plough-share. اثنا عيان, Two lines traced on the ground, from which they make divinations; whence winners at chance games are called جرى اثنا عينا. عيّان *ʿayyān*, Fatigued. An impediment in speech.

A عيانة *ʿiyānat*, The being a spy upon another's actions.

A عيايا *ʿayāya*, One deficient (in action), having an impediment (in speech); impotent.

A عيايل *ʿayāyil*, Plur. of عيل.

A عيب *ʿayb*, A vice, fault, defect, stain, disgrace, affront, crime, infamy, dishonour. P عيب جوي, Seeking for faults, malevolent, malignant. P عيب كوى, Slandering. عيب جيني, Criticism. L.

A عيبة *ʿaybat* (plur. عيب *ʿiyab* and عياب or عيبات), A portmanteau, or any thing similar in which they put clothes, &c. hence عياب implies, metaphorically, breasts and hearts, as the repositories of secrets. An instrument which separates or cards cotton.

P عيبناك *ʿaybnāk*, Disgraceful.

A عيتوم *ʿaytūm*, Late produce. A big man.

A عيث *ʿaysat*, See عيثه.

A عيثم *ʿay am*, Large-bodied (camel). An elephant. A hyena. A tree.

A عيد *ʿid*, A solemnity, feast, festival, holiday. عيد شريف, The grand festival, i.e. Easter, the passover. عيد قربان, The festival of sacrifices at Mecca. عيد گاه, The place where solemn festivals are performed. E. عيد, Plur. of عايده.

A عيدان *ʿaydān*, عيدانة, Tall palm-trees.

A عيدد *ʿidad*, Plur. of عود *ʿud*. A *ʿaydal*, ... turu, profit, revenue. An entrance.

A عيدى *ʿidi*, Belonging to Easter. Belon... any solemn feast. E. عيدية, A present made at that time

A عير *ʿayr* (fem. عيرة), An ass. A prince, a chief. The middle or thickest

a leaf. عيرالسّرات, A bird like a pigeon. العيرحوف, The belly of an ass (i. e. any being, place, or thing, in which nothing good is to be found). فعل عير, At the first glance of the eye. Ɛīr, A caravan, a great number of beasts of burthen travelling together, especially with provisions.

A عيران Ɛīrān, Plur. of اعور. A عيرانة, A she camel swift as a wild ass.

A عيّرة عيرٍ Ɛayyiratu Ɛaynin or عائرة عينٍ, Multitude, plenty; any thing filling or blinding the eyes.

A عيز عيز Ɛayza Ɛayza, Used in calling to sheep.

A عيزار Ɛayzār, Firm, hard, solid. Brisk (youth). A kind of tree. ابو عيزار, An aquatic bird with a long neck, a crane.

A عيزارية Ɛayzārīyat, A kind of glass cup.

A عيس Ɛayas, Whitish yellow (camel).

A عيسران or عسران, See عوسراني.

A عيسجور Ɛaysajūr, A hardy swift camel. Coughing.

A عيسوى Ɛīsawī and عيسي, Of the religion of Jesus, a Christian. عيسوية, The Christian people.

A عيسى Ɛīsā' or حضرت عيسي, The Lord Jesus. مولود عيسي, The nativity of the Lord Jesus.

A عيش Ɛaysh, Life. Living. 2. Pleasure, delight, luxury. P عيش و عشرت كردن or زندگاني بعيش كردن, To live luxuriously, to eat and drink well, to enjoy all the pleasures of life. عيشة Ɛīshat (or عيشوشة), Living, leading an agreeable life.

A عيشم Ɛayshum, Dry mouldy (bread).

A عيشوم Ɛayshūm, A withering plant.

A عيص Ɛīs (plur. عيصان and اعياص), A thick grove, entangled trees.

A عيصو Ɛaysū, Esau (the brother of Jacob).

A عيصوم Ɛayzūm, A glutton.

A عيط Ɛayl, See عياط. A عيّط Ɛayyat, See عيّاط plur. of عايط.

A عيطا Ɛaylā (fem. عيطاء plur. of عيط), Long necked. High, exalted. Proud, refractory.

A عيطموس Ɛaylamūs (fem.), Beautiful, elegant, completely formed (woman, &c.).

A عيف Ɛayf, The being suspended in the air.

A عيفان Ɛayafān, Auguring, taking an omen. See عياف. Naturally averse to any thing.

A عيفة Ɛayfat, A bird flying or balancing itself in the air. An obstruction of milk in the breasts of a child-bearing woman. The best part of cattle or other wealth.

A عيفس Ɛayfas, Short.

A عيقة Ɛaykat, A part. The sea side, the shore, water. Ɛīk, A word used in checking or driving cattle, &c.

A عيكل Shaking the shoulders in walking, running, &c.

A عيكة grove, a thicket.

A عيل pompously, going with a noble carriage (a rambling, making a tour. Wishing or searching for any thing without finding it. Poor, indigent, destitute, disappointed. Impoverishing, disappointing. Telling a story to a deaf person, or one that will not hear. Leaning to side. عيّل Ɛayyil, A domestic, or any person maintained in family by another. Ɛayyal, Plur. of عايل.

A عيلام Ɛaylam, A male hyena.

A عيلم Ɛaylam, A well full of water. A soft delicate youth.

A عيلان Ɛaylān, A male hyena. Ɛīlān, Not being able to find any thing lost.

A عيلة Ɛaylat, Poverty. A عيلي plur. of عايل.

A عيم Ɛaym (or عيمة), Thirsting (especially after milk). Ɛīmat, The best of one's estate.

A عيمان Ɛaymān (fem. عيمي), See ايمان. One who loses his wife, or his camels.

A عين Ɛayn (plur. اعين, عيون and اعيان), The eye, sight, aspect. A fountain, conduit, flowing water. Spring, source. 1. The name of the letter ع (the head of which resembling the eye). A spy, a watchman, observer, spectator, speculator. A small chink, or eye-hole. The leather or sling of a balista, in which they place the ball to be thrown. The cavity of the knee. A cloud proceeding from the south. A rain with little interruption for several days. The best kind or part of any thing. A distinguished or dignified man, a lord. A brother germain. A young wild bullock. Domestics. The body of the sun, also his rays. Money, coin, gold or silver specie. A man, a person, any one. Any object perceived by the eyes; any thing present, the essence, the individual. Having large eyes (especially black). A crowd, a multitude. A plough-share. عين الحيات, The fountain of life or immortality. عين الشّمس, The sun's eye (a flower). عين سلوان, The river Jordan. also any fountain. عين كمال, The height of perfection; also the eyes of some Arabians (called كمال) which were supposed piercing enough to kill people. عين صابت, A favourable aspect. عين عبرت, An example giving countenance. عين ميزان, The eye of the balance (i. e. wherein the tongue moves). عين الشمس, Certainly, obviously, conspicuously. عين الانسان, The eye of men; i. e. The first or most distinguished. انسان العين, The image or pupil of the eye. عين ساهي و محص گمراهي, Complete destruction and absolute ruin. عين القطر, Brimstone. عينا Ɛaynan (or بعينه and بعين), Exactly, justly, clearly, truly, effectually, precisely, to the point. هو هو بعينه, It is he himself. صديق عين or عبد عين, A friend to the eye, i. e. A false friend, a hypocrite, a dissembler. اوّل عينٍ, Before all (I affronted him). عمداً علي عينٍ or عمد عينٍ, Certainly, attentively, uninterruptedly (I did it). انت علي عيني, You are in my regard, you possess my esteem. لقيته عين عينٍ, I saw him clearly when he did not see me. See اعيان and عيون. عيّن Ɛayyn, The small holes made by a needle, &c.

A عينا Ɛaynā (fem.) Having large eyes.

A عينان *ʿayanān*, Flowing (as water, tears, &c.). *ʿaynāni*, (dual) The two eyes.

A عينة *ʿīnat*, The selected part of cattle or other wealth. Money lent or paid in advance. Handsome to the eye (a garment).

A عينوم *ʿaynūm*, A male frog.

A عيني *ʿaynī*, Genuine, original, essential, real, natural, effective.

A عيوب *ʿuyūb* Plur. of عيب, Vices, &c.

A عيوث *ʿayūs*, The lion. A عيورة Plur. of عير

A عيوف *ʿayūf*, (A camel) smelling the water without drinking, although thirsty.

A عيوق *ʿayyūk*, A bright red star which always follows the Hyades.

A عيول *ʿuyūl*, Wandering. Poor.

A عيون *ʿayūn* (plur. عين *ʿīn* or *ʿuyūn*), Looking stedfastly with a malignant eye. *ʿuyūn* (plur. of عين *ʿayn*), Eyes, fountains, &c. The buds of trees. عيون البقر, A plum called the ox-eye, a damascene plum, a prune.

A عيهاب *ʿayhāb*, A seducer.

A عيهال *ʿayhāl*, An error.

A عيهب *ʿayhab*, Corpulent, heavy bodied (man). Thick, woolly (cloth).

A عيهة *ʿihat* See عاهة. A عيهور See عاهور

A عيهق *ʿayhak*, Alacrity. A عيهكة See عوهكة

A عيهل *ʿayhal*, Violent (wind). Swift (she-camel). (and عيهلة), Restless (woman).

A عيهم *ʿayham* See شديد. Swift.

A عيى *ʿayi*, Stammering, &c. See عيّ

A عيير *ʿuyayr*, *ʿayīr*, A little ass. عير وحده *ʿuyayru waḥdihi*, A man wedded to his own opinion.

A عيينة *ʿuyaynat* (dimin.), A little eye. ذو عيينين, A spy, an observer.

غ

غ *Ghayn*, The nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-second of the Persian. In arithmetic it expresses 1000, and denotes quadrature in the aspects of the stars. This letter is articulated in the throat with a vibration producing a sound like that given to *r* by the Northumbrians, or the noise made in gargling. E. It is occasionally changed to ق, and is sometimes redundant. E. It seems to bear the same relation to خ *kh*, as گ *g* to ك, د *d* to ت *t*, ب *b* to پ *p*, ز *z* to س *s*, &c. E. Poets sometimes use this letter to imply the nightingale, one of whose epithets is the bird of a thousand notes, غ being the character for a thousand. E.

P A غاب *ghāb*, A forest, a wood, a thicket, a grove, the haunt or den of a wild beast.

P غاب *ghāb*, A foolish, also a bitter or malignant expression. Meat become corrupted or sour from too long keeping; any thing corrupted, foolish, improper or ill adapted. Remains, leavings, orts. E.

A غابّ *ghābb*, (A camel) watered every second day. Corrupted, stinking.

A غابة *ghābat*, Hiding one's self. Setting (sun). A forest; a wild beast's haunt. Lying low, out of sight (ground). A gulph, a deep pit; hell. A multitude of men. A long lumber spear waving in the air.

A غابر *ghābir*, Remaining. (contra) Past.

A غابط *ghābiṭ*, Wishing one's self to possess something equal to what another enjoys; (it implies emulation, not envy).

A غابن *ghābin*, An impostor, a deceiver.

A غابوق *ghābūk* See عبوق

A غابي *ghābī* (fem. غابية), Careless, stupid.

P غالتيدن *ghāltīdan*, To revolve. To bind.

A غادف *ghādif*, A seaman, a rower.

A غادوف *ghādūf*, An oar.

A غادية *ghādiyat*, Morning rain or clouds.

A غاز *ghāz*, Having a galled back.

A غار *ghār*, A cavern, the den of a wild beast. The cavity or socket of the eye. Cave, pit, hole in the ground. E. The interior part of the mouth. An army. The laurel. See غير. العاران, The two cavities (venter et pudenda). يار غار, A companion in a cave or prison, i. e. An intimate friend. غار *ghārr*, A deceiver, a cheat. See غر

A غارب *ghārib*, The top of a wave. The upper part of a camel's bunch; also the space between that and the neck.

A غارة *ghārat*, Rapine, plunder, booty, a hostile incursion into an enemy's country to carry off spoil or captives. P غارت و خسارت كردن, To plunder and lay waste. P غارت گر, A plunderer, a marauder, a robber, an assassin. See معبون

P غارتنگ *ghārtang*, The bar of a door.

P غارتيدن *ghāltīdan*, To ravage, plunder. E.

P غارج *ghāry*, A morning collation of wine. غارجي, One who drinks in the morning.

A غارز *ghāriz*, Having little milk (a camel). or غارزة), Fixing its tail in the ground (a locust).

A غارس *ghāris*, A planter.

P غارستان *ghāristān*, A place full of caverns.

A غارفة *ghārifat*, Having her forelocks cut off (a woman). Swift (she camel).

P غاره *ghārah*, (for غار) A cavern. (for غارة) Plunder. morning draught of wine. E.

P غاري *ghārī*, A bushel. A sponge.

P غاز *ghāz*, A patch on a garment; a rent, ck; want, scarcity. E. Eating with a relish. E.

P غازغاز *ghāzghāz*, Dispelled, dispersed.

P غازغان *ghāzghān*, A caldron, a kettle

A غازي *ghāzī*, A conqueror, a hero.

combating infidels), a general, or leader of an expedition. P پادشاه غازي, The victorious emperor. عازي الدّين, The champion of the faith, (a proper name).

A غاژ *ghāj*, A large-mouthed man. A thorn; a man with a wide mouth. E.

P غاژه *ghājah* and عاژه, Red colour with which women paint their face.

P غاژ کردن *ghāj kardan*, To separate the seed from the cotton. To beat wool and prepare it for spinning.

A غاسق *ghāsiḳ*, That part of the night immediately succeeding the crepuscle. The moon.

P غاسله *ghāsilah*, A washer-woman.

P غاسول, An herb of which they make a lixivium for washing. E

P غاش *ghāsh*, A sincere man. Petulant. A dissembler, a hypocrite. An ardent and sincere lover. E.

A غاشيه *ghāshiyat* (P *ghāshiyah*), A leather covering for a saddle The lining leather of a sword sheath. The pericardium. A piece of iron in the hinder part of a camel's saddle. The day of judgment. Hell fire. An internal complaint. P *Ghāshiyah*, A porter's burden. P غاشيه‌دار, A porter.

A غاصر *ghāṣir*, A hide fit for tanning.

A غاصف *ghāṣif*, Loose, soft, worn. Delicate (life). Hanging his ears (a dog).

A غاسق *ghāsiḳ* (fem. غاسقه), Dark (night). (contra) Bright, shining. Perennial, durable, plentiful, excellent.

A غاط *ghāṭ* See غماغه

A غاغا *ghāghā*, The cry of the mountain swallow.

A غاف *ghāf*, Name of a tree with sweet fruit.

A غافث *ghāfiṯ* or غافث, Swallow-wort, eupatorium.

P غاغ *ghā*, Noise, disturbance, riot, tumult, sedition. E.

A غافل *ghāfil*, Imprudent, inconsiderate, incautious, negligent, indolent, inattentive. Careless. F. P غافل گير, Attacking unawares. P شهريار غافل نظر, An inconsiderate and improvident prince. A غفلاً (or غافلانه), Imprudently, inattentively.

A غاق *ghāḳ*, A crow, an aquatic bird.

P غال *ghāl*, Going round. See غالدن. A cavern in which they keep cattle. A bee hive, a burrow, a fox's hole. E.

A غالّ *ghāll*, Thirsty. Level or low ground producing wild trees, thorns, &c.

A غالب *ghālib*, A conqueror. Overcoming, excelling, victorious. Tru[illegible] Instant. E.

A غالباً or غالباً *ghālibān* (or في الغالب), Chiefly, principally [illegible] upon the whole; apparently, probably; necessarily, with [illegible] beyond a doubt.

P غال[illegible]

A [illegible] play-ball; a [illegible] for a ballista, or any

P غاله *ghālah*, A kid.

A غالي *ghāli*, Dear, precious, valuable.

P غالدن *ghālidan*, To surround, to wheel round either in defending a friend or assailing an enemy. To instigate or animate to fight. To start up suddenly in consequence of the action or speech of another. To tumble. E.

P غالیه *ghāliyah*, Civet, perfume.

A غامر *ghāmir*, Uninhabited, uncultivated, abandoned, overflowed (country). غامره *ghāmirat*, A palm-tree requiring to be watered.

A غامص *ghāmiṣ* (or غامر), Expressed by amorous or pointed signals of the eye. Obscure, unintelligible (speech). *Ghāmiṣ*, Depressed, sunk, subsiding or falling to the bottom.

P غامي *ghāmī*, Poor, miserable. E.

A غان *ghān*, A forest, &c. without water.

A غانه *ghānat*, A loop at the end of a bow-string.

A غانم *ghānim*, Laden with spoil.

P غانه *ghānah*, Name of a place in Arabia where they find gold. F.

A غانى *ghānī*, Rich. See غنى

A غانيه *ghāniyat*, A woman despising ornaments, satisfied with the native beauty of her person. A girl much courted, yet remaining contentedly unmarried in her parents house, also a chaste woman in general.

P غاو *ghāw*, See گاو. A hole in the ground made for the security of sheep and other animals. F.

A غاوش *ghāwish* and غاوشو, Cucumber seed.

P غاوشنگ *ghāwshang*, A yoke for cattle. A ruinous wall threatening to tumble.

P غاوشر *ghāwshar*, An ardent and sincere lover. F. A cucumber kept for seed. E. An unripe bunch of grapes. L.

P غاوه *ghāwah*, Name of a mountain and a rock. E.

A غاوى *ghāwī*, Wandering, &c. See غوي

A غاى *ghāy* and غايات, Ends, plur. of غايه

A غايغايه *ghāyāyat* (plur. غايات), The splendor of the sun. The shadow made by dawning light. Any thing overshading, and causing darkness (as clouds, dust, &c.). The bottom (of a well).

A غايب *ghāyb*, Absent, latent, concealed, invisible. P غايب شدن, To be absent to disappear, to vanish. غايب كردن, To lose. To predict.

A غاية *ghāyat*, The end, extremity, termination. A standard, a flag. Chiefly, greatly, extremely. غاية الغاية, For the most part, very much. علم غايه, Mathematics. غايه اصابع, The little finger.

A غاير *ghāyr*, Jealous. See غور

A غايرة *ghāyrat*, The meridian, mid-day.

A غايص *ghāyiṣ*. See غواص

A غايط *ghāyiṭ*, Low ground, a hollow, a lurking place. Excrement.

A غايل *ghāyil*, Attacking suddenly, oppressing, destroying. غايلة (fem. plur. غوايل), A misfortune. See داهية

A غبّ *ghibba*, After. غب ذا, After that. غب ما, After which. غب الدّعا, After salutations. *Ghubb*, Low ground. *Ghabb*, Watering (camels) every second day. Visiting every alternate day, also going seldom, as once a week. Having a tertian ague. Success, termination; succeeding, bringing any thing to an issue.

A غبّاً *ghibban*, Seldom, rarely.

P عباد *ghabād*, Inventing any new thing. E. A man sternly bent on doing what is right. E.

A غبار *ghubār*, Dust. Vapour. P غبار رنجش و آزار, The dust of vexation and disgust. P غبارگونه, Of the colour of dust.

P غباره *ghubāzah* or غباره, A plough, the plough-share; a yoke for oxen. A goad, or stick with which they drive cattle. E.

A غباشير *ghabāshīr*, The crepuscle twilight.

A غبانه *ghabānat*, Infirmity of mind.

A غباوة *ghabāzat*, Inadvertency, stupidity.

P A غبب *ghabab*, The dewlap of an ox or cock. The loose flesh beneath the chin. I. See غبغب E.

A غبّة *ghubbat*, An eagle. Daily food.

A غبث *ghabs*, Mixing new cheese with butter.

P غبج *ghaj* (غجي and غبزي), A ditch.

A غبدل *ghabdal*, Easy, comfortable (life).

A غبر *ghabr* or *ghabir*, A great misfortune, from which a man cannot extricate himself. Dust. Remaining, being left. Departing, passing by. Future. One who becomes friendly or obedient after having been hostile or refractory. *Ghabr*, Hatred. Swelling with pus (a wound). *Ghubr*, A remainder, remnant. Plur. of غابر. غبّر *ghabbar*, Raising dust, stained with it.

A غبرا *ghabrā*, Of the colour of dust. Defaced, obliterated. The earth, land. A kind of herb. بنو غبرا, Children of the dust, i. e. the poor, also strangers, travellers, or pilgrims. سجّاده غبرا, A carpet, any covering for the ground.

A غبران *ghabrān* (plur. غباربن), A double date, growing from one stalk.

A غبرة *ghabarat*, Dust, &c. See غبار. *Ghabrat*, Small dust, fine powder. *Ghubrat*, Of a dusty colour. See غبر *ghubr*. A plant.

A غبرقة *ghabraķat*, (A woman) having very large black eyes.

A غبس *ghabas* and غبسة, Obscurity. A whitish, obscure, dusty colour. *Ghubs*, Plur. of اغبس, Brown, tawny (wolves, &c.).

A غبش *ghabash*, See plur. اغباش

A غبص *ghabs*, See غبس

A غبط *ghabt* or *ghibt*, Emulation. Wishing to be like or equal to another, without envy. Feeling the buttocks of cattle to discover their fatness. *Ghibt*, A handful of corn when reaping. Cheerfulness, a good condition. اللّهمّ غبطا لا هبطا, O God! may this happy state continue. *Ghubt*, Leather purse-strings. *Ghubut*, Plur. of غبيط

A غبطة *ghibṭat*, Emulation without envy, see *ghabt*; and also *ghubt*, sign. 2.

A غبطي *ghabṭa'*, Raining incessantly.

A غبغب *ghabghab*, A dewlap, a double chin. The throat, the jugular vein.

A غبقان *ghabķān* (fem. غبقا), Drinking wine in the evening.

A غبن *ghaban*. The being weak in mind, liable to deception. Fraud, cheating. The being negligent, forgetful. Mistaking, erring. Doubling up and sewing part of a garment to make it shorter. P غبن كردن, To deceive.

A غبوب *ghubūb*, Watering (camels) every second day. Plur. of غب

A غبور *ghubūr*, See غبر *ghabar*, sign. 3, 4, 5.

A غبوق *ghabūķ*, Wine drank at night.

A غبي *ghabī*, Negligent, imprudent.

A غبيبة *ghabībat*, Ewes milk, milked in the morning, upon which in the evening they milk a little fresh, to make it thicken, in order to churn it into butter the day after.

A غبية *ghabyat*, A slight rain, just sufficient to wet the surface of the ground; also one heavy plump of rain, or torrent of water. A quick pace, full gallop. *Ghabyat*, Raising of dust. The setting of the sun.

A غبيصة *ghabīṣat*, See غبصة

A غبيغب *ghubayghab*, Diminutive of اغبغب. ما غبيغب, As long as the wolf will seize the sheep, i. e. for ever.

A غبيط *ghabīṭ*, Dorsers on which they fix the camel litters in which women travel. Low level ground. Name of a valley and desert.

A غبين *ghabīn*, Weak in mind.

P غت *ghat* or *ghat*, An idiot, a fool. (contra) Active in mind, speaking with fluency.

A غتّ *ghatt*, Plunging into water head foremost. Employed, busy. The being afflicting, vexing. Concealing, smothering (laughter, laughing in one's sleeve). Subjoining, causing one to follow another. Following prosecuting. Saying any thing repeatedly, chiding. Sipping, drinking often without taking the cup from the lips.

A غترفة *ghatrafat*, Pride. Petulance.

A غترة *ghatlarah* or غنفرة, Inexperienced, raw (man). Barbarous, rude.

A غتل *ghatl*, Planted with trees (a place). Thick, crowded together (palm-trees, &c.).

A غتم *ghatm*, A suffocating heat. See غثمي

A غتمة *ghutmat*, Barbarism in speech.

A غتمي *gutmī'*, A person speaking unintelligibly.

A غتيا عنبر *ghaṭyā'u ghuṭayā*, Death.

A غثّ *ghaṯṯ* and غثيث, Full of bus. s ound). (plur. of اغثاث

A غثا *ghuṯā* plur. اغ

A غشاش *ghaṣāsat*, Being lean (sheep). Corrupted (word). Asking every person one meets.

A غشار *ghaṣār*. A hyena.

A غشاغث *ghaṣāghis* (and غشث), A lion.

A غشّة *ghaṣṣat*, A sufficient part.

A غشر *ghaṣr*, The dregs of mankind.

A غشرا *ghaṣrā* (fem. of اغشر, plur. غشر), Somewhat red; of a glass colour. (Cloth) of thick woollen. A multitude, a mob. Threatening.

A غشرة *ghaṣrat*, Plenty of provisions. *Ghaṣarat*, The dregs of the people. A conflict (in which they bruise and kick one another). *Ghuṣrat*, See غشرا

A غشغث *ghaṣghaṣ*, A combat without arms.

A غشم *ghaṣm*, Giving to another the best part of one's possessions. غشمة *ghuṣmat*, Colour (of hair) more inclined to white than black.

A غشو *ghaṣw*, Collecting (forage). Spoiling the sweetness (of water). غشوة, See غشاوة

A غشى *ghaṣi* and غشان, Affliction, destruction; being disturbed (in mind). Being rude or severe (in speech). The being covered (the sky with clouds). The being luxuriant in herbage (ground).

A غشيشة *ghaṣīṣat*, Pus, corrupted flesh (of a wound). Degeneracy, corruption, failure of intellect. A fool, a worthless fellow. Bearing black sour dates (a palm tree).

A غشيرة *ghaṣīrat*, Drinking after thirst is quenched. A crowd, a mob.

A غشيمة *ghaṣīmat*, Meat dressed with locusts.

P غغاو *ghaghāw*, The hair of a sea-horse, (which by way of amulet they hang round the necks of horses inclosed in gold or silk cases); any thing put round a horse's neck.

غجك *ghyak* or غچك, A species of Pandura or shepherd's pipe.

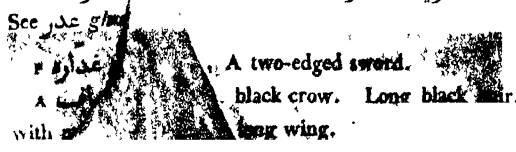
A غجوم *ghujūm* (plur. غجم), See غموج

A غد *ghad*, The day after. غدا *ghadan*, Tomorrow. بعد غد *baʿda ghadan*, The day after tomorrow.

A غدا *ghdā*, Meat, victuals, provisions; any thing eat in the morning, breakfast, an early dinner. غداى روحانى, Food for the mind. غداى جسمانى, Aliment for the body.

A غداة *ghadāt*, The morning, the dawn.

A غدار *ghdār*, Leaving, relinquishing. غدّار *ghaddār*, Fraudulent, perfidious. A traitor, a cheat. آن غدار بد كردار, That perfidious traitor. اين غدار خونريز, This treacherous shedder of blood. غدار, O perfidious. See غدرة. غدّاري, Perfidy, fraud. See غدر *ghd*



P غدارة, A two-edged sword.

A [illegible] black crow. Long black hair. A vulture with [illegible] long wing.

A غدان *ghidān*, A cane or any pole on which they hang clothes.

غداني *ghudānī*, Delicate, full of juices.

A غداوا *ghadāwā* and غدايا, Plur. of غدية

A غدابر *ghadāyir*, Plur. of غديرة

A غدبل *ghudbal*, An easy agreeable life.

A غدّة *ghuddat* or غدة (plur. غدد), A gland in the body, a swelling, a pestilential bubo, the scrofula, or evil. *Ghudad*, The intestines which are the receptacle of excrement. See غدد

A غدر *ghadar*, Drinking rain water. Remaining behind the flock (a sheep, &c.). The being dark (night). Hard stony ground, a ditch, furrow or rut in such ground: the sticking of a horse's hoof in such a place. Hesitation or stopping in the midst of a speech. Boldness in speech or battle. *Ghadr*, Perfidy, fraud, treachery, deceit, malevolence, malignity, hostility, injury. P غدر كردن, To act perfidiously, to break a treaty or agreement, to persecute. اهل غدر, Perfidious, cruel, malignant. *Ghudar*, A ditch. Treacherous, يا غدر, O traitor. *Ghudur* (غدران and غدرات), Plur. of غدير

P غدر *ghadar*, The breast of a garment; a breast-plate. F

P غدرك *ghadara'*, A breast-plate. F.

A غدران *ghadarān*, Deceiving, betraying.

A غدرة *ghadarat*, A ditch. *Ghadrat*, Dark (night). *Ghudrat*, Any thing left.

P غدغ *ghadagan*, Speed, haste, hurry, confusion. E.

A غدف *ghadaf*, Plenty of provisions, &c.

A غدفان *ghadfān*, Plur. of غداف

P غدفره *ghadfarah*, A stupid fellow. E.

A غدفل *ghdafl*, A worn garment. (or غدف), A comfortable life. Tall (man), large bodied.

A غدق *ghada'*, Flowing plentifully (water).

A غدن *ghadan*, Softness, gentleness, lenity. Languor, relaxation. Somnolency, sleep.

A غدنة *ghudnat*, Softness. A piece of thick flesh behind the ears.

P غدنگ *ghudang*, A pustule, pimple, swelling. Base, impure. Disproportioned, ill-shaped, rude, unpolished. Perfidy. Stupid. E.

P غدو *ghadū*, A kind of drink made of water, millet, barley and rice.

A غدو *ghadw* (and غدوّ), The morning, coming in the morning. بالغدو و الاصال, Morning and evening. غدوة *ghadwat* (plur. اغدية), See غدة

A غدور *ghadūr*, Fradulent, most perfidious.

A غدوى *ghadawī* and غدي, To morrow. The fœtus in the womb. Plur. of غدوة

A غديان *ghadyān* (fem. غديا), Dining.

A غدية (plur. غداوا and غدايا), See غداة

A غدير *ghadīr*, Fraudulent, perfidious. (plur. غدر, غدران and اغدرة), A ditch, pool, stagnant water. A sword. See غدار

A غديرة *ghadīrat*, A curling lock of a woman's hair. Remaining

or left behind the flock (a sheep &c.). The ditch in which an eastern weaver sits at work.

A غدّ *ghaẓẓ*, See غث. Swelling, inflamed (a wound). See نغص

A غدا *ghidhā* plur. غدي and plur. اغدية and اعدية, for غدا, Aliment, meat or drink.

A غدارم *ghudārim*, Indefinite, indetermined, conjectural. Abundant. See غدامر

A غدامة *ghadāmat*, Impurity (especially of colour). A part of one's cattle or other estate. Great plenty of milk. Inconvenient (place).

A غدامر *ghudāmir*, Much water.

A غداميم *ghadāmīm*, Plur. of غدامر

A غدد *ghadad*, The evil, a swelling, an inflammation of the glands (cured by burning).

A غدمة *ghadmat*, One word.

A غدمدم *ghadamdam*, Any measure of an uncertain quantity.

A غدمرة *ghadmarat*, Speaking humbly to a haughty or threatening man. Mixing. The being angry. Laughing immoderately. Crying out, making a great clamour. Sighing or breathing hard. Seizing by violence from one and giving to another (plur. غداميز), Clamour.

A غدوان *ghadawān* (fem. غدوية), Brisk, swift (horse). A sharp, bitter tongue. Impudent, obscene.

A غدوي *ghadawī* and غدي *ghadī* or *ghadā'*, Newly born (a lamb or kid); the fœtus in the belly of a goat or sheep, cattle sold with young. غدي *ghadā'* Camels urine.

A غديدة *ghadīdat*, See غشية

A غديرة *ghadīrat*, See غدرة

A غديمة ج مكر, Inconvenient (place).

P غر *ghar*, A whore, emædus. *Ghur*, The rupture, a swelled testicle. A Turkish nation.

A غرّ *ghirr*, Deceiving, flattering with vain hopes, cajoling, coaxing. A bird feeding its young, putting bill into bill. Cutting (as a garment) by folding up. A fissure in the skin, or rent in a garment *Ghirr*, Unskilled, inexperienced, untaught. *Ghurr*, Plur. of غار. Vain hopes, trifles.

A غرا *gharā*, Attached, wholly dedicated (to any thing). Extremely irascible, indulging anger to excess. Glue, isinglass. (plur. اغرا) Lean, extenuated. The fœtus of a cow, &c. *Ghirā*, Joining, subjoining. *Gharrā* (plur. غران), White, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. Having a white star on the forehead (a mare). See طغرا

A غراب *ghurāb*, See plur. اغربة. *Ghurāb* (plur. غربان), A crow, raven, rook, jackdaw. رجل الغراب, Crow's foot (an herb). غراب البين, A magpie.

A غرابة *gharābat*, An thing admirable, strange, foreign. غرابات (plur.), Monsters, prodigies.

A غرابيب, Plur. of غربيب. A غربيل, Plur. of غربال

A غراد, Lean.

A غرابين, See غربين. A غرائث, Plur. of غرثي and غرثان, whose plur. are غرائى and غرايين

A غراد and غرادد (plur. غراد), See غرد *ghirad*.

P غرار *gharār* and غرارة, A large sack.

A غرار *gharār*, Cutting in the folds (as a garment by folding up). (A camel) losing milk (especially from fright). Cold, dull (market). (A Mahometan) not performing properly the prostrations and ceremonies at prayer. Slumber. The edge of a sword, the point of a spear. The space of a month. A way, a mode of doing any thing. A model, pattern. غرار على *'alā' gharārin*, Suddenly, hastily. Consequently, one after another.

A غرارة *gharārat*, The being white (faced), having a white spot (on the forehead). The being inexperienced, wanting the use of any member, &c. *Ghirārat*, A large sack.

A غرازيل *gharāzīl*, The devil.

A غراس *ghirās*, The season proper for planting. The shoot of a palm tree.

P غراشيدن *gharāshīdan*, To be angry, to chide.

P غراش *gharāsh*, Fracture, rent; fall, rage, grief. ع.

A غراف *ghirāf*, A large measure for dry goods, called also فسيل

A غرافة *ghirāfat*, A draught. See غرفة

A غرام *gharām*, Desire, cupidity. A fine, a mulct, a debt which must be paid. A tedious calamity, destruction.

P غرامة *gharāmā*, One gram and a half (according to some, two grams); a half dram.

A غرامة *gharāmat*, A tax, tribute. A fine, a mulct for bloodshed. Debt. Involved in debt, impoverished by mulcts.

P غران *gharān*, Rapacious, fierce. Iron.

A غرّان *gharrān*, Plur. of اغر and غرّ

A غرانق *gharānuq* (plur. غرانق *gharānuq*, غرانس and غرانقة), A delicate beautiful youth

A غرانى *gharānī*, Froth, foam.

A غرانيب *gharānīb* and غرانيات, Plur. of غرنيّة

A غرائر *gharāyir* (plur. of غرارة), Sacks. (plur. of غريرة), Inexperienced people.

A غرب *gharb*, Silver. Wine. Water dripping from the bucket whilst drawing up from the well. A distemper incident to cattle, making the hairs to drop from their eye lids. Whiteness of the hair of the eyelid. A large bucket. A willow غرب سهم, an arrow of which one loses sight, and knows not where it has struck. *Gharb*, The setting of the sun; the west. Africa. The flowing of tears. (dual) غربان *gharbān*, The interior and exterior angles of the eye. The sharpest parts of the teeth, all [illegible] brightness. *Gharb*, A lachrymal vein or duct. The most [illegible] part of any thing; as the curvature of a sword. Quick [illegible]hemence of speech. A large bucket. The first course [illegible]ting of a horse. Running [illegible] horse). A d[illegible]ess of

the eye. The poplar tree. A silver cup. Wine. The stone of a grape. *Gharub*, A foreigner. See غريب

A غربا *gharabā* (plur. of غريب), Strangers. Poor people, travellers E.

P غربالسنگ *gharbāsang*, The whirl of a spinning spindle. A ball for a cross-bow.

A غربال *ghirbāl*, A large sieve. P غربال بند, A sieve-maker.

A غربان *gharbān*, Crows. Plur. of غراب

A غربة *gharbat*, Distant. Longinquity. *Ghurbat*, Travelling, the being far distant from country and friends, going away, departing, retiring.

P غربون *gharbūn*, A present. A lizard.

P غربه *ghurbah*, Hiding tears, weeping privately.

A غربي *gharbī*, West, western, westerly.

A اسود غربيب (plur. غرابيب سود), Very black.

A غربيل *gharbīl*, A sieve. P غربيل زدن, To sift.

A غرّ *ghirr*, Deceiving, flattering with vain hopes. Inexperience. Sloth, carelessness. *Ghurrat* or *ghurrah*, Whiteness, brightness, an ornament, a white star on the forehead of a horse (larger than دَرْهَم). Aurora, the dawn. The human face (implying also a shining brightness). Noble, illustrious. A lord, the chief of a people, the master of a family. The most excellent of any thing (especially the richest furniture). The first appearance of any thing (particularly of teeth, denoting likewise their whiteness). The splendor of the moon (especially the first three days). A month. A servant, male or female; a slave, boy or girl. P غرّهٔ ماه محرّم, The beginning of the month *Muharram*. P غرهٔ این دولت روز افزون, The founder of this daily increasing empire. غرهٔ ناصيهٔ سلطنت و اقبال, The star and ornament on the forehead of the state, (a title).

A غرث *gharas*, Hunger. غرثان, Hungry. غرثى *gharsa'*, Fem. and plur. of غرثان. غرثى الوشاح, Slender round the waist (a woman).

P غرچه *gharchah* or *ghirchah*, Ignorant, stupid. Mean, abject, weak, impotent. Sick. Slow, lazy. *Gharchah*, A reproach, a taunt.

A غرد *gharad*, Singing; the motion of the body whilst singing. *Ghard* (plur. غردد), A species of mushroom or puff. P A house for the summer season. A swoln gland, the windy hernia or rupture. غردة, See غراد

A غردقة *ghardalat*, Dust, or the darkness of the night obscuring every object; the dropping of a curtain, hiding with a veil.

A غرر *gharar*, Any thing subject to the caprice of fortune, or of uncertain event[illegible] ngaging for what is not in our power, as selling a bird in the air[illegible] hite mark on the forehead. An ornament, &c. See غرّ. *Gh*[illegible] of غرّة *ghurrat*. *Ghurur*, See غران, plur. of

A [illegible] species of very bad herbage. *Gharz*, Piercing (with a sword, needle, or sting). Fixing a stake in the ground. Thrusting the tail into the earth (as a locust when laying eggs). Having little milk, or not yielding it (a camel). Putting the foot in a stirrup when going to mount. A leathern stirrup (one of iron or wood being called رکاب). *Gharz* (plur. غروز), A sucker ingrafted into the trunk of a vine. *Ghurz*, Plur. of غرزه

P غرزاد *ghurzād* or *gharzād*, A scoundrel, a base fellow.

A غرزد *ghurzat*, Sewing with close stiches.

غرزن *gharzan*, A trumpet. E.

A غرس *ghars*, Planting (trees). *Ghurs* (plur. غراس), A plant. P *Ghurs*, Rage, flying suddenly into a passion. Weak, languid. A bunch of grapes. *Ghirs*, A black crow or daw. A young planted shoot. A proselyte. A membrane covering the head of a camel at the birth, also whatever comes along with the fœtus.

P غرش *ghursh*, See P غرس *ghurs*, Useless pieces pared from a skin. (غرشا and غرشى), Ears of corn. *Ghirsh*, Abomination. A divorce. The roaring of a lion. The braying of an ass.

A غرض *gharaz*, The being tired of any place, (contra) having a strong inclination for it. (plur. اغراض) *ghara-*, A design, view, intention, end, machination. Hatred, rancour, malignity, rage. A butt or mark for archers. غرض حمي, Concealed malevolence. P غرض كردن, To persecute, to conspire against, to entertain a secret but mortal grudge, to lay a train for the ruin of another. To intend. الغرض, Upon the whole, to sum up all. P بي غرض, Without intention, interest, or design. P با غرض, Deliberately, on purpose. *Ghara-*, Fastening the poitrel, or breast-strap of a camel. Filling (a vessel), (contra) not filling it quite full. Shaking a bottle in order to make butter, drinking the milk before the butter forms. Taking or receiving (any thing) whilst fresh or new. Weaning (a lamb) before the proper time. The space of any place or vessel which is not completely filled (as from the surface of the water to the parapet of a well). (plur. اعراض and عروض), See عرصه. *Ghuraz*, Fresh (meat). غرضان *ghurzān*, The two sides of the bridge of the nose. *Ghurz*, Plur. of غرضة. P محبّت بي غرضانه *muhabbati bī gharazānah*, Disinterested love.

A غرصه *ghurzat* or *ghirzat*, The breast-strap which fastens the camel's saddle.

A غرغوف *ghurzūf*, Gristle.

P غرغان *ghurghān*, A loud voice.

A غرغر *ghirghir*, The Guiney hen. A kind of herb. P *Ghurghur*, The rupture. Noise, tumult uproar. E.

A غرغرة *gharghara*t, The sound of boiling water. A fracture in the gristle of the nose. The top of a jug or bottle. The maw of a bird. A gargarism. A sound made in the throat when dying, gargling, &c. Piercing the throat with a spear, or cutting it with a knife. *Ghurghurat*, A noble illustrious man. A white star on the forehead of a horse. *Ghirghirat* One Guiney hen.

A غرغروي, A child's rattle. E.

P غرغنجه *gharghanjah*, A libidinous woman.

A غرف *gharaf*, Sickening from eating of the shrub غرف. E. A draught, drinking, emptying. Taking up water (in a vessel or in the hands). *Gharf* or *gharaf*, Cutting, clipping. A species of shrub with which they dress hides, &c. The leaves of trees. Fasting. A pilgrimage to Mecca.

A غرفة *gharfat* or *gharfah*, One draught, &c. A sandal or slipper. Drinking with the hands. *Gharfat* (plur. غرف *gharaf* and غرفات), A parlour, hall, or other apartment for supping &c. Paradise, the seventh heaven. (plur. اغراف), A draught, as much as one drinks at once. A ringlet or knot of hair. Knotted cords or fringes round a camel's neck by way of ornament.

A غرفي *gharfi*, Tanned with غرف

A غرق *gharq*, Drowned, immersed. *Gharq*, A shipwreck, drowning. P غرق كردن, To drown, to drive to the bottom, to plunge, to dive. غرق شدن, To be drowned, to sink.

P غرقاب *gharkāb*, A whirlpool, a vortex, a shipwreck. خطر غرقاب, The danger of shipwreck. See گرداب

A غرقات *gharkāt*, A hen's egg wanting the outward shell.

A غرقة *gharkat*, Very moist (land). *Gharkat*, One draught (of milk, &c.).

A غرقد *gharkad*, A species of large tree. The white of an egg. P *Gharkad*, Box-thorn.

A غرقي *gharki*, The white of an egg, or the thin pellicle which covers it.

A غرل *gharl*, Soft, delicate. A long spear.

A غرلة *gharlat*, The fore skin, or prepuce.

A غرم *gharm* or *gharam*, A wild sheep, a deer, a doe. Gravity, reverence.

A غرم *gharm*, Debt. A mulct (for man-slaughter). Drowned in debt. *Gharm*, Bad fortune. *Gharam*, The being enraged.

P غرما See غراما. A غرما Plur. of غريم

A غرمج *gharmaj*, A dish made of wheat or barley. Red beet, a carrot.

A غرمول *gharmūl*, Penis crassior, non circumcisus. Veretrum equinum.

A غرمي *gharma'*, Pain, torment. Yes, surely.

P غرميدن *gharmidan*, To fly in a passion. To chide, to reproach. To thunder. To murmur, mutter (as a man). To roar, to bray. To rock a child in the cradle. غرميده, Enraged, indignant. Weeping and sobbing.

P غرن *gharan*, Weeping aloud.

P غرنبش *gharambash*, A loud and dreadful noise, made by a man or beast, thunder.

P غرنبه *gharambah* (or غرنبيد), Exclamation, clamour. A tumult.

P غرنبيدن *gharambidan*, To thunder. To bray.

P غرنج *gharanj*, A hook, with which they draw bread from the subterraneous ovens. See غربك

P غرنده *gharandah*, Roaring, fierce, rapacious (lion, &c.).

A غرنيف *gharnif*, Jessamine. Papyrus.

P غرنگ *gharang*, Disproportioned. Base, shameful. A disagreeable voice. Weeping, lamentation, groaning. See غرغ

A غرنوك غرنيق *gharnūk ghirnaik* and غرنيق, A crane or any aquatic bird with a long neck See غرانق

A غر *ghar*, Gluing. Adhering (as fat to the heart, &c.). Full of wonder, strange. لا غرو, There is no wonder. P (or غروا), A reed, an uncut reed or pen. غرو, A pipe made of a reed. Any thing of which a gargarism is composed. The rupture or hernia. Noise. E.

غرواسنگ *gharwāsang* See غرباسنگ

A غرواشة *gharwāshah*, A kind of reed, of which they make ropes. A dutch. A toothed instrument which keeps the web stretched; also one with which they weave camlet or hair cloth

A غروب *ghurūb*, The west. Setting (as the sun). غروب شمس, Sun-set. (plur. of غرب), The angles of the eyes, tears. Plur. of غراب. Low grounds. See غراب

A غرور *ghurūr*, Pride, haughtiness, presumption, vain-glory, vanity. Fallacy, deceit. (plur. of غر *ghirr*), Fissures or holes in garments. Trifles, any thing with which one is amused or deceived. *Ghurūr*, The world. Satan. A gargarism.

A غرور Plur. of غرر. A غروس Plur. of غرس

P غروس *gharūs* See خروس

A غروض *gharūd* (and غريض), Rain water. Fresh (meat). The flowers of the palm-tree. Any thing fresh and shining. غروض Plur. of غرض *gharad*.

A غروف *gharūf*, Water (in a well) which may be reached with the hand.

A غروى *gharwa'*, Any thing on which the attention is wholly fixed.

P غره *ghurrah*, Sloth, &c. *Ghurrah*, The first day of the new moon. See غرة

A غرى *ghara'*, Beauty, elegance. *Gharī*, Handsome (man or building). See غريو

A غريب *gharīb* (fem. غريبة), A foreigner, a stranger. Exotic, uncommon, wonderful, admirable, extraordinary. Docile, meek, tame, gentle, poor. E. مرد غريب, A foreign man. الغريب كالاعمى (proverb), A stranger is like a blind man. P غريب نواز, Courteous to strangers, hospitable. P غريبي كردن, To travel, to become a stranger.

P غريد *gharīd*, A woman falsely passing herself for a virgin when married.

P غريدن *gharīdan*, To thunder; to cry with a loud voice; to roar, to bray. To yawn, stretch, or indulge one's ease.

A غرير *gharīr* (fem. غريرة), Simple, deceived, [illegible]enced. A raw youth, easily imposed upon. Of a no[illegible]ion, of an agreeable temper. Beauty, a handsome pe[illegible]v. See كفضل. [illegible] I advise you [illegible] منه

غريرة *gharīrat*, A model. See غرارة

A غريزة *gharīzat*, Nature; any thing agreeable to nature. Abounding in milk.

A غريزى *gharīzī*, Innate, natural.

A غريس *gharīs*, A sheep. A عريسة, The first budding of a palm tree. عريض See عروض

A غريف *gharīf*, A thick forest; the haunt or den of a lion. A kind of tree.

A غريفة *gharīfat* See عرنف. A slipper (especially an old one). A piece of ornamental leather which hangs from the under part of a sword-sheath.

A غريق *gharīk*, Immersed, drowned. Sunk. E. غريق امواج بحار, Swallowed by the waves of the sea.

A غريل *gharīl*, A remainder of water in the bottom of a pond, &c. unfit for drinking, in which only vermin live; sediment in a jug. Dust. Thin clay left by water on the surface of the ground.

A غريم *gharīm*, A debtor, a creditor.

A غرين *gharīn*, A way. Folly. Clay, left by a flux of water, whether moist or dry. See زبد *zubd*.

P غرين *gharīn*, A forest, a lion's haunt.

P غريو *ghiryū*, Clamour, exclamation, lamentation, complaint, groaning, crying, howling, shrieking. Tumult, a mob, contention, squabbling. Uproar, thunder. E. غريوان *ghiryūān*, One who laments or exclaims.

P غريويدن *ghiryūīdan*, To exclaim, lament. To make a clamour or uproar. E.

P غريون *gharyūn*, A present. See غريون

A غزّ *ghazz*, Having the sole property (in any person or thing). Putting various coloured things round children's necks, to defend them from malignant eyes. *Ghuzz* See شدى

A غزا *ghazā* (or غزاء), War, battle, an expedition against infidels; victory, any heroic achievement. غزاة *ghuzāt*, Warriors, soldiers, heroes, champions.

A غزار Plur. of غزير. A غزارة See غزر *ghazar*.

A غزّار *ghuzzār*, Beneficent to children, relations, or neighbours.

A غزال *ghazāl*, A young deer just able to walk. A fawn. E. The sun, sunshine. E. *Ghazzāl*, A vender of cotton thread.

A غزالة *ghazālat*, The sun, light, rays; especially the sun's meridian lustre.

A غزاوة *ghazāwat* See غزو

A غزاة *ghuzā*, Soldiers. E.

A غزة *Ghazah*, Gaza in Palestine.

A غزر *ghazar*, The being plentiful, abounding (cattle in milk). *Ghuzr*, A vessel of reeds or palm leaves.

P غزك *ghazak*, A violin. E.

A غزل *ghazal*, An ode; an epigram; properly a poem on the subjects of love, interspersed with morality and satire, never exceeding [illegible] nor less than five, the last line of every couplet [illegible] letter, in which the first distich rhymes. (See Preface of Persian Poetry, p. ix.). Speaking in the language of love or in verse. (A dog) stopping short, astonished at the voice of a fawn of which he was in pursuit. The falling of the leaves. *Ghazl*, Thread. E. Spinning. *Ghazzāl*, A poet, a composer of *ghazals*. Weak. غزّل *Ghuzzal*, Women sewing.

A غزلان and غزلة Plur. of غزال

P غزلدان *ghazaldān*, A basket in which a woman puts her thread, &c. when sewing.

A غزن *ghazan*, A species of eagle, or similar bird. A crab. *Ghuzn*, Weak.

A غزنة *Ghaznah*, The capital of Zablestan, a country to the westward of Hindostan.

P غزنگ *ghazang*, Weeping in silence, a low submissive voice.

P غزنوى, The city of Ghisnee.

A غزو *ghazw*, Making war, fighting. Intending, undertaking, purposing.

A غزوات *ghazawāt* Plur. of غزا and غزاة

A غزوان See غزو. A غزور See غرور

P غزور *ghuzūr* or *ghuzwar*, A pipe, a reed.

A غزوي *ghazawī*, Warlike, heroic, military. A basket, a pannier.

A غزي Plur. of غازى. Name of an idol.

P غزيد *ghazīd*, A deflowered woman.

A غزير *ghazīr* (fem. غزيرة), Copious, plentiful; abounding in milk (cattle), in water (a fountain), in tears (eyes).

P غژ *ghuj* for غد, A rupture, a swelled testicle. A certain Turkish tribe. A courtezan, a whore. A wild sheep.

P غژاک *ghajāk*, A bad smell. Casr.

P غژب *ghujub*, *ghajb*, or *ghujab*, A grape stone, also the skin of a grape. Cow's milk.

P غژج *ghajaj* A very bitter herb.

P غژغاو *ghajghāw*, A sea horse or cow, of the hair of whose tails they make little tufts to hang round the necks of horses, &c. as well for ornament, as to defend them from fascinating eyes.

P غژغژ *ghajghaj* and غژژ, A wild fowl.

P غژغژان *ghajghajān*, Waving the body from side to side in walking.

P غژم *ghujum*, Anger, rage, hatred, vindictiveness. Venerableness, gravity; dreadfulness. The skin of a grape; also a grape stone or seed.

P غژوليدن *ghujūlīdan*, To be diligent, attentive, making haste, making one industrious.

P غژيدن *ghajīdan* or *ghujīdan*, To accumulate, to pile up. To be heaped one upon another. To swell, to chase. To hitch forward or backward on the buttocks. To crawl (as children) on hands and knees. To lean to a side, to totter, to stumble.

P غس *ghis*, Used in calling to cats. غس كردن, To call to a cat, *ghis ghis*.

A غس *ghass*, Entering into and travelling over (a country). Accusing, reproaching. Driving away a cat. *Ghuss*, A worthless man. Weak, languid.

A غساق *ghasāk* or غسّاق, A cold fetid humour, such as they suppose flows from the damned.

P غساک *ghusāk*, The putrid smell of the dead, also of a bad breath.

A غسّال *ghassāl*, One whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. He first rubs the corpse with his hand, then pours upon it common water, after which, bathing it with an infusion of camphire and the leaves of the سدر tree, he puts some bruised camphire on the forehead, hands, knees, and feet, wraps it in a cloth, and, carrying it from the house (in which he performs the operation all alone), delivers it to the friends, who place it on a bier, and, after some farther ceremonies, convey it to the burying place. In Persia this house is called غسّال خانه; it is vaulted, square or circular, about eight or ten feet in diameter, and is in general built without the walls of their towns.

A غسالة *ghusālat*, Dirty water, with which any thing has been washed.

A غسالي *ghasāla'* Plur. of غسل

A غسر *ghasar*, Whatever is blown into a ditch by the wind. *Ghasir*, Dark, perplexed (business). Dunning or harassing a debtor.

A غسق *ghasq* and غسقان, Dark (night). *Gasaq*, The darkness, especially at the beginning of the night, just after twilight. غسقان, Becoming dark. Shedding tears.

P غسک *ghasak*, A bug. E.

A غسل *ghasl* or *ghusl*, Washing, performing ablutions. Enfeebling with pains or stripes. Pouring down sweat (a horse). Multum incus, frustra fuso spermate (vir cum muliere, &c.). *Ghisl*, Whatever is used for washing the head, as water, in which is infused marsh-mallows, myrtle leaves, &c. *Ghusal*, Marsh-mallows. Perfidy, treachery, a breach of promise or duty. *Ghusal* or *ghusul*, Washing (especially the whole body, post coitum, &c.). P غسل خانه, A bath, a bagnio. P غسل کردن, To bathe. غسل صحت, The first bathing after sickness. E.

A غسلا *ghasalā* Plur. of غسل

A غسلة *ghaslatat*, Removing, drawing, or tearing one thing from another.

A غسلة *ghislat* See *Ghisl*. Perfumes, with which a woman sprinkles her hair whilst combing. ابو غسلة, The wolf. *Ghisalat*, See *Ghisl*.

A غسلج *ghuslaj* and غسلوج, A slender green twig; the shoot of a vine.

A غسلي *ghasla'* Plur. of غسيل

A غسلين *ghislīn* See غساله. Water, blood, and putrid matter, supposed by the Mahometans to run from the damned. Intense heat.

A غسم *ghasam*, Darkness.

A غسن *ghasn* See غصن. Weakness.

A غسنة *ghusnat* and غسناء (plur. غسن), A ringlet, a lock hanging over the forehead, or from the mane.

A غسو *ghusūw*, Becoming dark (night).

A غسوس *ghusūs*, A palm-tree bearing ripe, but not sweet dates. A cat.

A غسوق *ghasūk* See غسقان. Running. Running (as matter from a wound). Pouring out milk (an udder).

A غسول *ghasūl* or *ghassūl*, Any thing used in washing the hands (as water, soap, &c.).

A غسيس *ghasīs*, Newly gathered but spoiled dates.

A غسيل *ghasīl* (fem. غسيلة), Washed, purified. See *ghisl*.

P غش *ghash*, Longing (as a pregnant woman) for any thing seen. Slight repose, slumber. Astonished. Stupor, fainting. Wheeling round (as a horse).

A غشّ *ghashsh*, or *ghishsh*, Deceiving, dissembling, using false pretences. Adulterating, covering over, colouring. Having a large navel. *Ghishsh*, Fraud, vice, treachery, dissimulation; hatred. See غلّ *ghill*. *Ghushsh* (plur. غشوش), A deceiver, traitor, adulterer.

A غشا *ghashā*, (An animal) having a white head. *Ghishā*, The membrane of the brain, the pericardium. The covering of a sword, saddle, &c.

A غشارب *ghushārib*, Bold, brisk, alert.

A غشاش *ghishash*, The beginning and end of darkness. Giving a small quantity (of drink).

A غشاشاً *ghishāshan* or *ghashāshan*, About sun-set. Suddenly, all at once, unexpectedly.

A غشاق, Pus, matter. E.

P غشاک *ghushāk*, Any thing fetid.

A غشاعر *ghashāmir*, Plur. of غشمر

P غشامشک *ghishāmushk* or *ghashāmushk*, Name of a drug frequently mixed with musk.

A غشانة *ghushānat*, Single dates gathered from the branches after the clusters are cut off.

A غشاوة *gha*, *ghu*, or *ghishāwat*, See غشوة. A dimness in the eye-sight, purblindness.

A غشاية, See غشاوة. A غشب, See غشم.

P غشبة *ghushbah*, See غشاک. A غشتل, See ثعلب.

A غشرّب *ghasharrab*, A lion.

A غشش *ghashash*, Impunity. Not clear.

A غشك *ghashk*, Striking any thing gently.

A غشم *ghashm*, Heaping up or throwing some with unwholesome things; taking every thing goo[illegible] standing, deceiving, injuring. Cutting wood has[illegible] night, without conside[illegible] quantity or quality

A عشم *ghashm*, Iniquity, injury. See ظلم.

A غشمر *ghishmir*, Vehemence, violence.

A عشمرة *ghashmarat*, An accident, an event unexpected, or without stability. (or عشميرة), Injustice, violence, oppression. Intrepid.

A عشمشة *ghashmashat*, Boldness, audacity.

A عشمشم *ghashamsham*, Intrepid, steady, persevering, constant, obstinate, stubborn.

A عشن *ghashn*, Striking (with a sword, &c.).

P عشنة *ghashnah*, Name of an herb with which clothes are cleaned. A salsuginous place.

A عشوا *ghashwā* (fem.), Having a white head.

A عشوة *ghashwat*, A veil, a covering.

A عشوش *ghushūsh*, Plur. of عش.

A عشوم *ghashūm*, Iniquitous (man). War.

P عشه *ghashah*, See عناعسک and عبرسه.

A عشّه حل *ghashshah ghil*, Fetters, chains.

A عشي *ghashī* (and عشيان), Stupified, confounded, fainting. Coming unawares, surprising, rushing upon, being near, touching (any thing). Imens (mulierem). Striking with a scourge. See عشّ *ghash h.*

A عشية *ghashyat*, Fainting, swooning. *Ghushyat*, A veil, a covering. P *Gushyah*, A fetid smell.

A غصب *ghasb*, Seizing violently, ravishing, sacking, plundering; compelling one to do any thing. Pulling the hair from a hide. Any thing taken by force. See خسارت.

A غصّة *ghussat* or غصّة (plur. غصص), Anguish, grief, sorrow, affliction, sadness. Trouble, anger. E. See شجا, غم, حسرت, and وساوف. P غصه ناک, Afflicted.

A غصص, The being suffocated (with meat or drink). The being oppressed with any thing which cannot be removed.

A غصلب *ghuslab*, A tall slim fellow.

A غصن *ghusn* (plur. اغصان, غصون and غصنة), A branch. غصيه, A twig, a wand.

A غضّ *ghadd*, Casting down (the eyes), lowering (the voice). Checking, prohibition; restraining one's self, enduring any thing disagreeable. The being diminished, injured. Lessening, taking away a part. Breaking (a branch). Fresh, new, tender, full of vigour (youth). The buds of palm-trees. (plur. غضاض), The breeding of cows. غضّ الطّرف, Patience under any thing hateful.

A غضا *ghadā*, A tree used as fire wood.

A غضاب *ghudāb* or *ghuzāb*, Any mote in the eye. The small-pox. See جدر.

A غضار, Hard, thick.

A غضار, viscous, greenish clay.

...in herbage and

A غضارة *ghadārat*, Affluence, comfort, happiness. P *Ghadārai* or *ghazārah*, A kind of dish or saucer.

A غضاريف *ghudārīf*, Plur. of غضروف.

A غضاض *ghadād* or *ghizāz* (and غضاضة), See غضّ, sign. 1. *Ghudād*, The space between the eye-brows. غضاضة *ghadādat*, See غضّة and غضوضة.

A غضان *ghidān*, The abortion of a camel.

A غضب *ghadab*, Violence, force, compulsion. Extremely red. A bull. A lion. A hard stone. *Ghadab*, Rage, anger. غضب الله *ghadabullah*, The wrath of God. غضبا *ghadaban*, In a rage. *Ghudub* or *ghadib*, Angry.

A غضبان *ghadbān* (fem. غضباة), Enraged.

A غضبة *ghadabat*, Angry, full of wrath. A hard stone. The skin of an old goat; a shield made of it. The skin of the head, or of a fish, also that between the horns of a bull. A pimple on the upper eye-lid (from the birth). See غضة. غضّبة *ghadabbat*, Prone to anger, passionate (man).

P غضبناک *ghadabnāk*, Inflamed with rage. Angry. E.

A غضبى *ghadbā'*, See غضبان. A herd of camels.

A غضّة *ghudat*, Detriment. A mean condition. What is sufficient for support of life.

A غضر *ghadir* (fem. غضرة), Having fine long fore locks. *Ghadir ghadir*, Comfortable, easy (life). *Ghadir*, Assigning, to another, part of one's estate. (God) bestowing plenty. Cutting, dividing. Declining, receding. Checking, detaining, prohibiting. Abounding in wealth or provisions.

A غضرا *ghadrā*, Convenience, happiness, comfort (of life). Good earth, viscous and greenish; pure clay. Green.

A غضرب *ghudrub*, See غضارب.

A غضرم *ghadram* or *ghidrim*, A place abounding in good soil. Plaster, mortar.

A غضروف *ghudrūf*, Gristle.

A غضف *ghadaf*, Having pendulous flagging ears (a dog). The being dark, dusky (night). An Indian palm-tree. *Ghadaf*, Breaking (wood). *Ghudf*, A black kind of the bird قطا. غضفة *ghadafat*, The bird قطا, also another bird. A hill, hillock, tumulus.

A غضن *ghadn*, Detaining, retaining, keeping back (a man). Averting, calling from. Bringing forth an abortion (a camel). *Ghadan* (plur. غضون), A wrinkle, a plait, a fold. A scurf. The exterior cuticle of the eye. Lassitude, fatigue. *Ghudun*, The roots of the ears. في غضون ذلک, In the mean time, then. غضنا *ghadnā*, Full of wrinkles.

A غضنة *ghadanat*, One scurf or incrustation (as of small-pox on the skin).

A غضنفر *ghadanfar*, A lion. An intrepid, strong man, a hero, a champion.

P غضو, Pure, holy; blind. E.

A غضوب *ghaẓūb*, Enraged, choleric. Deformed (woman). A malignant serpent. A lion. A bull.

A غضور *ghaẓūr*, Viscous clay. A kind of plant. غضوّر *ghaẓawwar*, A lion.

A غضوضة *ghuẓūẓat*, Fresh, vigorous (youth).

A غضون *ghuẓūn*, Plur. of غضن.

A غضوى *ghaẓawī*, Possessive of غضي fem. غضبة plur. غضايا, See غاضي.

A غضيرة *ghaẓīrat*, Soil of pure clay.

A غضيض *ghaẓīḍ* (plur. اغضّة), Deficient, diminished. Languid, soft, gentle looking.

A غضيضة *ghaẓīḍat*, See غضّة.

A غضيّ *ghaḍy*, A hundred camels.

A غطّ *ghaṭṭ*, Plunging head foremost into water.

A غطا *ghiṭā* (plur. اغطية), A covering, a veil.

A غطارس, Plur. of غطرس. A غطارفة, Plur of غطراف.

A غطاط *ghaṭāṭ* (غطاطة), A species of the bird قطا. *Ghuṭāṭ*, The first dawn.

A غطاغط *ghuṭāghaṭ*, Plur. of غطغط.

A غطاغط *ghuṭāghaṭ*, The sound of boiling water or of the waves of the sea.

A غطاية *ghiṭāyat*, A kind of quilted stuff worn under a coat of mail, also by women, to give them a protuberance round the hips.

A غطراف *ghuṭrāf* and غطرف, An illustrious prince, lord, or chief. *Ghuṭrīf*, A young hawk. Beautiful.

A غطرس *ghuṭrus* and غطريس, Proud, unjust, oppressing, tyrannical. غطرسة, Self-admiration. Overbearing, insolence to equals.

A غطرفة *ghuṭrafat*, Pride, petulance.

A غطرف *ghuṭrūf* or *ghuṭraf*, A handsome youth.

A غطس *ghaṭs*, Plunging or throwing (into water), immerging one's self. Dipping the head into a vessel and letting it soak.

A غطش *ghaṭash*, Weakness of sight.

A غطشا *ghaṭshā*, Having a weakness of sight. (and غطشي), Without roads or direction-posts (a desert).

A غطغط *ghuṭghaṭ*, A ewe lamb just dropt.

A غطغطة *ghaṭghaṭat*, The cry of the bird of قطا.

A غطف *ghaṭf*, Comfort (of life). Length, curvature, or hairiness of the eye brows.

A غطّلس *ghaṭṭallas* and ابو غطلس, A wolf.

A غطمّ *ghuṭamm* (غطمم and غطمطم), The great ocean. Vast, deep (sea). *Ghuṭamm*, A large assembly or congregation. Naturally liberal (man).

A غطمّش *ghaṭammush*, Having a dull eye-sight. Unjust, violent. The lion.

A غطو *ghaṭw* or غطوّ *ghaṭūw*, Dark (night). Raised, rising, swelling (water).

A غطوس *ghaṭūs*, Bold in battle or danger.

A غطى *ghaṭā*, Hiding, covering with darkness (as the night). Existing or remaining (above any thing). Full of vigour (youth). Spreading branches (a tree).

A غطيّر *ghuṭyarr* or *ghiṭyarr*, A corpulent dwarf.

A غطيط *ghaṭīṭ*, Braying (a camel). Snoring; the noise made in the throat when choaking, &c.

P غف *ghaf*, A curling lock.

A غفّ *ghaff*, Forage sufficient for cattle. Getting fat (an animal). Dry leaves of trees.

A غفا *ghafā* (dual غفان), See plur. اغفا.

A غفاء *ghufāl*, Any thing white on the pupil of the eye.

A غفار *ghifār*, A helmet fitting the head. *Ghufār*, Hairs, plur. of غفر *ghafr*. *Ghaffār*, One who pardons. غفّار الذّنوب, The forgiver of sins (God). حضرت مالك الغفار, The most merciful God.

A غفارة *ghifārat*, A cloth worn under the veil or head-dress, to keep them from being soiled by the perfumed unguent with which women anoint their hair, &c. A patch of cloth round the horns of a bow. One cloud overtopping another. The summit of a mountain. A cloak or great coat.

A غفّانة *ghiffānat*, Time.

P غفج *ghafj* (غفجى and غفجي), A shining sword. A place full of caverns or hollows, especially where water stagnates. A leather bag, in which they carry water. P غفچ, A hoe. E.

P غفدة *ghafdah*, Hard. See سديد.

A غفر *ghafar*, Relapsing (a sick person), growing raw (a wound). Hairy (cloth, &c.). Hair on the forehead, on the back of the neck, et inter femoribus fœmmæ. The hairy shagginess of a garment. Plur. of غفور. (or P غفرى), Excessive (grief). *Ghafir* (fem. *ghafirat*), Hairy (on the face, &c.). *Ghafr*, Covering, laying up in a repository. Tinging, dying (gray hairs). Pardoning (crimes). The young of a mountain goat. The belly. A bag, a sack, or any thing resembling it. The fifteenth mansion of the moon. Plur. of غفور. *Ghifr*, A calf.

A غفراد *ghifrād*, Hair on a lion's forehead.

A غفران *ghufrān*, Pardon, remission. عليه الرحمة و الغفران و الرضوان, May God bless him and pardon all his sins. غفران پناه, Dead, defunct. P.

A غفرة *ghufrat*, Plur. of غفر. *Ghifrat*, Pardon, a formula of remission. *Ghufrat*, Managing properly (any business). Any thing by which one is covered, sheltered, or concealed.

A غفروف *ghafrūf*, Cartilage, gristle. E.

A غفش *ghafash*, Winking, twinkling.

A غفق *ghafq*, Doing any thing constantly [illegible]edly; striking often (with a scourge). A gentle rain. An [illegible] (attacking suddenly.

A غفقة *ghafqat*, One sleep, a slumber

A غفل *ghafl*, Careless[illegible]

desert without roads or direction posts; a place naked without the vestige of habitations or people. An ignorant, unfortunate, inexperienced (man). Anonymous (poet); (verses) of an unknown author. Marks (on cattle). عفلان, See عافل

A غفلة *ghaflat* or *ghaflah*, Imprudence, carelessness, negligence, indolence, forgetfulness, madvertency. غفلةً *ghaflatan*, Imprudently, inconsideratcly, unexpectedly, unawares, &c.

P غفنج *ghafanj*, A water bag which a horseman carries at his girdle, or under the horse's belly Broth, any kind of spoon meat. A thin cake doubled, used as a spoon in eating.

A غفو *ghafw* or *ghafūw*, Sleeping, slumbering. Floating or swimming on water. Cleaning grain from tares, darnel, chaff, &c.

A غفور *ghafūr*, One who forgives. Clement. رب غفور The most merciful God. *Ghafū* (and غفير), Forgiving. Young mountain goats.

A غفول *ghafūl*, Neglecting. Negligent. See غفلة

P غفّه *ghuffah*, A lamb's skin, a garment of skin with curled hair.

A غفير *ghafīr*, See غفور. All, many. جاءوا جمّاً غفيراً (or الى ما الغفير), All came, none excepted, noble and plebeian. See جم

A غفيرة *ghafīrat*, Pardoning See غفرة, Hairs growing in the ears.

A غلّ *ghall* and غلس, Flying high (a hawk). Having a hoarse voice (a crow).

A غلّ *ghall*, The being oppressed with thirst. *Ghill*, Hatred, malice, envy, malevolence, perfidy, fraud, treachery. P بی غلّ, Without guile. *Ghill*, Extreme thirst. Fear. A yoke (for oxen), the pillory (for men), a collar or any thing put round the neck, of iron, wood, or leather. A fetter, a chain.

A غلا *ghalā*, The being dear, precious. Scarcity, want. Throwing a javelin with force. Plur. of غلوة. A short-bodied fish.

A غلاب *ghalāb*, Contending for victory or superiority. غلّاب *ghallāb*, Conquering often.

A غلابية *ghalabiyat*, That power by which one subdues or excels another.

A غلاة *ghalāt*, A javelin or arrow thrown with the greatest force.

A غلّات *ghallāt*, Corn. Grain in general, all sorts of grain. E. Plur. of غلة

A غلاصم *ghalāsim*, Plur. of غلصمة

A غلاط *ghalāt*, Throwing into confusion.

A غلاظ, See غلظ. A غلاظة, See غلظة

A غلاف *ghilāf*, The sheath of a sword, knife, &c. The prepuce. Cone, cover, [illegible]

A غلالة *ghilā[illegible]* under waistcoat. A curl; grease. E.

A غلام *gh[illegible]* a servant, a slave. P غلام گردش, A sitting room. E. [illegible]rum amoribus dedi[illegible] *ghulāmī*,

A غلامة *ghulāmat*, A servant girl, a female slave.

A غلّان *ghallān*, Thirsty. Plur. of غال

A غلب *ghalb* or *ghalab*, Conquering, excelling. Victory, dominion. Thick-necked. غلبا, Having a thick neck. Powerful. See اغلب

P غلبار *ghalbār*, A sieve, a scarce.

A غلبة *ghalabat* or غلبة *ghalabah*, Victory, conquest, superiority, power, dominion. A multitude. Copiousness, abundance. E. غلبة ديوانه, A great council or divan. غلّبة *ghulabbat*, Victory. Suddenly overpowering.

P غلبكن *ghalabkan*, A latticed door or window.

P غلبگي *ghalabagī*, Victory. See غلبة

P غلبور *ghalbūr*, A sieve, a scarce.

P غلبه *ghalbah*, *ghilbah*, or *ghalbah*, A magpie, a variegated crow. A crowd, &c. Victory, conquest, superiority. E. See غلمة

A غلت *ghalat*, An error (in calculation). See P غلط. *Ghalt*, Tumbling, tossing, wallowing.

A غلّة *ghallat* or *ghallah*, Corn, grain, fruits, harvest, produce. *Ghulat*, Excessive thirst. Dread.

P غلتانيدن *ghaltānīdan*, To cause to roll, &c.

P غلته *ghultah* or *ghaltah*, A rolling-pin.

P غلتيدن *ghaltīdan*, To tumble to wallow, or roll up and down (as children, beasts, &c.)

A غلث *ghalas*, Fighting fiercely, hand to hand. Allured by the smell of meat or drink. Staggering, waving from side to side, from drowsiness. Insane. Mixing wheat with barley, eating them, or bread made of that composition. Not striking fire (a tinder-box).

A غلج *ghalj*, Running well (a horse) with an equal pace. P *Ghalj*, The lock or bolt of a gate. A knot which cannot be unloosed. An insect which rolls itself up like a hedge hog, a marine leach. When one at first intends an explination, and then hesitates.

A غلج *ghalaj*, A beautiful youth.

P غلجن *ghaljan*, Pennyroyal, pulecium.

P غلجی *ghaljī*, A marsh, a ditch.

A غلس *ghalas*, The darkness before dawn, the cock-crowing. غلس, Before day-break.

A غلصمة *ghalsamat*, The top of the wind-pipe, the root of the tongue, the fleshy part between the head and neck. (or غلص) Cutting or seizing by the throat. *Ghalsamat*, Princes, &c. See غلاصم, An assembly, a multitude, a crowd. Distinguished for number or nobility.

A غلط *ghalat*, An error, blunder, solecism, barbarism (in speech) غلط مشهور, A received abuse, an idiomatical expression, any mode of speech currently adopted, though erroneous.

P غلطان *ghaltan*, Rolling, wallowing.

P غلطيدن *ghaltīdan*, See غلتيدن

A غلظ *ghalz*, Rough, rocky ground. Thick, gross. Inhuman,

severe, cruel; stubborn; contumacious. Swelling with grains (an ear of corn).

A غلظة *ghiláat*, Enmity. Thickness, grossness, rudeness (of disposition, &c.).

A غلغج *ghalghaj*, A yellowish bee.

P غلغل *ghulghul*, A tumult, confusion, contest; vociferation, clamour; rumour, publication. The noise made by wine, &c. when decanting out of a narrow-necked vessel. غلغل بهلیل و بکمیر, The resounding noise made by the Mahometan armies when pronouncing aloud before an engagement. الله اکبر or الله الله, Great God, &c. غلغلة, A quick pace.

P غلغلی *ghalghalí*, Tickling, titillation. T. غلغلی کردن, To tickle. E.

P غلغلیچ *ghalghalích* or غلغلچه, Titillation. Tickling. F.

A غلف *ghalaf*, The prepuce, uncircumcised. *Ghalf*, A tree with which they tan or dress hides. See غلاف. Plur. of أغلف

A غلفا *ghalfá*, Fem of أغلف

A غلفة *ghulfat*, The prepuce. See غلفة

P غلغ *ghalaj*, A hornet, wasp. T.

A غلفم *ghalfam*, Water-moss, a broad-leafed water herb. Delicate, agreeable, easy (life). Relaxed, unbent (bow). The fibrous wood of a palm-tree. The leaf of a vine.

A غلی *ghalí*, Difficult to be comprehended (speech). *Ghall*, Shutting (a door). The being compelled to yield up a pledge to the person with whom it was pawned, if not redeemed within a certain time. The being vexed, distressed, impatient. The being dangerously galled on the back from overloading. The being full of worms (a palm-tree) and consequently unfruitful. (plur. أغلال) A bolt, bar, lock, cham, or any fastening of a door. *Ghulal*, Sinut (gate).

A غلة *ghallat*, An Arabian shrub used in tanning hides; also one with which the Ethiopians poison their arrows.

A غلم, The being libidinous. Lust.

A غلمان *ghilmán*, Boys, &c. plur. of غلام. غلمان و جواری, Slaves, boys and girls.

A غلمة *ghulmat*, Libidinousness. *Ghilmat* Plur. of علام

P غلمچ, See غلنج. F.

A غلن *ghuln* غلون or غلوان, See غلو

A غلو *ghalw*, or غلوّ *ghalúw* (or غلوا), Exceeding bounds (in any thing). Shooting (an arrow) with the greatest force. Invasion, rebellion. *Ghalúa*, The briskness of youth.

A غلوة *ghalwat* (plur. of غلوات and غلا), An arrow shot as far as possible. The utmost stretch of a horse, being at full gallop.

A غلوطة *ghalátat*, Any question liable to error, reprehension, or criticism.

A غلول *ghalúl*, Meat (when in the belly). *Ghulúl*, Defrauding, purloining part of any plunder.

P غلوله *ghalúlah*, A ball. E.

A غلومة *ghulúmat* and غلومیه, Youth.

P غلّه *ghallah*, Corn. See غلّه. *Ghulah*, A cruet, vase, ewer. E. *Ghalah*, Unsteadiness. E.

A غلی *ghalí* (or غلیان) boiling (a pot) غلیة *ghalyat*, One boiling or ebullition. A غلیام, Ebullition. E.

A غلیّ *ghalís*, Mixed. Adulterated (as wheat with barley, &c.).

P غلیدن *ghalídan*, To roll in the clay from excessive thirst (cattle). To flow or fall as water. To descend, to dive.

P غلیژن *ghilyan*, Clay or reddish mud at the bottom of ditches, ponds, &c.

A غلیس *ghalís*, Wine.

A غلیظ *ghalíz*, Gross, rude, rugged, rough, rustic. Avaricious, tenacious, sordid. Dirty, foul, soiled. F. غلیظ الطبع, Hard hearted.

A غلیظة *ghalízat*, Uncultivated, hard. Rough, craggy, uneven ground.

A غلیل *ghalíl*, Tired, fatigued, distressed. E.

A غلیمة *ghalímat*, Little boys.

P غلواج, غلوار, or غلواژ and غلواژه, A kite (bird).

P غم *gham*, A غمّ, Grief, affliction, anxiety, distress, care, solicitude, sorrow, sadness, anguish, melancholy. P دفع غم کردن, To dispel care. A *Ghamm*, The being afflicted, sick, indisposed. Stopping the mouth or nostrils. Bridling (a camel). See غامّ *ghámm*, Intensely hot.

A غما *ghimá*, The roof of a house, especially the upper part covered with reeds, sand, &c. also these materials. غمّا *ghammá*, Having many locks of hair hanging before or behind.

A غمار *ghamár*, *ghimár*, or *ghumár*, A great crowd. *Ghimár* (plur. of غمر), Whirlpools. Beneficent. غمّار *Ghammár*, A bundle of hay.

A غمارة *ghamárat*, The being inexperienced, rude, ignorant. Want of experience.

A غمّاز *ghammáz*, An informer, accuser, detractor, sycophant, tale-bearer.

A غمّاسة *ghammásat* (plur. غماس), A cormorant.

A غماضة *ghamádat*, See غموض and غمض

A غمالج *ghumálj*, See غملج

A غما *ghimamat* (plur. غمام and غمائم), Clouds overspreading the sky. *Ghimámat*, (plur. غمایم), A bridle, a halter.

A غمث *ghumt*, Having the stomach oppressed (with meat), making the head to ach. Plunging (into water). غمّة *gammat*, Cloudy (night). *Ghummat*, Grief, anguish. Obscurity, darkness. The bottom of a churning-bottle, &c. Difficult, intricate, unknown.

A غمج *ghamj*, Drinking (water). Sucking (out). Not sweet (water).

A غمجار *ghimjár*, A kind of glue with which [illegible] rnish bows. غمجاره, Such a bow.

A غمجة *ghumjat*, One sip or draught.

P غمخوار *gh*

sad. Condoling, pitying. An intimate friend (as partaking in another's feelings). غمخوارى, Affliction. Real friendship.

A غمد *ghamd*, Sheathing (a sword). (Wells) having much and (è contra) little (water). *Ghimd* (or غِمْدان), A sheath. *Ghimad*, A pod, husk, shell.

P غمديده *ghamīdīdah*, Having seen sorrow, inured to misfortune, afflicted, distressed. See ميدل

A غمر *ghamr*, (Water) covering, overflowing. Appearing above, being higher, taller (men). (plur. غمار), Plenty of water, sufficient to cover any thing, a whirlpool, gulph, abyss. Much wealth. Deep (sea). Excellent, swift (horse). غمر الرِّدا and غمر الخلق, Liberal beneficent. *Ghumar*, Hating, detesting. Thirsting. *Ghumar*, The smell of any thing on the hands, as meat, fish, rust, &c. *Ghumr* (or fem. *ghamrat*), What stinks of fish or any other disagreeable thing. E. *Ghumar*, Thirst. Malevolence, hatred. *Ghumr* or *ghumar* (fem. *ghumrat*), An inexperienced, rude, unlearned, boorish man. *Ghumar* (or غمر), A small dish, cup, or vessel, (the least used by the Arabians), the next in order is called النَّعب, the third القدح (holding sufficient for two men), the fourth العس (for three or four), the fifth الصحن; and the sixth البِن (for twenty or upwards).

A غمرة *ghamrat* (plur. غمرات and غمر *ghumar*), A great body of water, a whirlpool. A mob, a crowd. Adversity, misfortune, danger, the agony of death. *Ghumrat*, A kind of liniment (of the ورس genus) used by women to give a lustre to their complexions. Saffron. P غمرات, A quince.

A غمز *ghamz*, Accusation, impeachment, defamation. Pointing (with the finger), beckoning, making a sign (with head, hand or eye). Limping, leaning to a side. Feeling cattle (if fat). غمزعين, Winking with the eye, dissimulation, connivance. غمزة, One wink. See غمزة

P غمزدا *gham-zadā*, Who drives away care, cheerful, exhilarating.

P غمزده *gham-zadah*, Afflicted, distressed.

P A غمزة *gham-zah*, A wink or signal with the eye; an amorous glance. The eye lid.

A غمس *ghams*, Immerging, plunging into water, dipping, steeping. Setting (as a star).

A A غمص *ghamas*, A humid flux from the eyes. *Ghams*, Despising contempt. Ingratitude. Reviling, accusing.

A غمض *gham-*, Low, level (ground). See غمر, Connivance. ذو غمض, Mean, abject (man). لا اكتحلت غمضاً عماضاً, I did not sleep a wink. *Ghimz*, Mare's milk.

A غمط *ghamt* and غمطة *ghamṭat*, Despising. The being ungrateful. [illegible] inconsiderately, being in distress. Absorbing greatly, dr[illegible] water.

A غ[illegible] ground, herbs, &c.). *Ghamik*, Rank from [illegible] *ghamkat*, A watered

P غمكسار *ghamkusār* (or غمكسار وغادار), A friend, intimate companion, confidant. غمكسار دده, Wine to dispel care. غمكسارى, Friendship, society, companionship. Driving away melancholy. See غمخوار and غمخوارى

P غمگين *ghamgīn*, Sorrowful, discontented.

A غمل *ghaml*, The putting under ground a skin with the hair upon it, in order to soften and become smooth; also letting it remain too long till it corrupts. Putting green fruits under straw, &c. to ripen. Covering one with bed clothes to produce perspiration. Heaping up (fruits or herbs).

A غملس *ghimlās*, Large, thick.

A غملج *ghamlaj* or غملّج *ghamallaj* (غمالج, غمليج, غماوج, غملاج, fem. غملوجة and غمليجة), An inconstant, variable, capricious man.

A غملس *ghamlas*, Wicked, bold. A wolf.

A غملول *ghumlūl* or *ghamlūl*, A kind of pot-herb eaten boiled. A field or valley abounding with trees and plants. A shady grove. Dark, cloudy. Obscurity, darkness.

A غمم *ghamam*, Having much hair on the head.

A غمن *ghamn* See غمل

P غماگ *ghamnāg*, Disconsolate, melancholy.

P غمنده and غمنده, Sorrowful. Inraged.

A غمود *ghumūd* Plur. of غمد *ghimd*.

A غمور *ghumūr* (plur. of غمر), Whirlpools.

A غمورة *ghumūrat*, Profundity. Liberality.

A غموس *ghamūs* (or غموص), Deep, penetrating (stab, &c.). Difficult, mysterious (affair). Perjury. Having no appearance of pregnancy. A العموص and العمصا, The lesser dog-star.

A غموص *ghumūṣ* (or غموصة), The being low level (ground). *Ghumūṣat*, The being unintelligible (speech).

A غموم *ghumūm*, Cares. Plur. of غمّ or غمّ

A غمى *ghama'*, Fainting. See غما. غمّى *ghamma'*, Moonless, cloudy (night).

P غمى *ghamī* or غمين, Unhappy.

A غميا *ghamyā*, The fifth door of hell. E.

P غمياز *ghamyāz*, Yawning, gaping.

A غمدر *ghamaydar*, Confused in speech or action. One who perceives or understands nothing. Fat, in good condition; full of youthful animal spirits.

A غمير *ghamīr*, An herb. See plur. اغمر

A غميزة *ghamīzat*, Any thing liable to detraction or misconstruction.

A غمس *ghamis*, Dark, unknown. Darkness, obscurity, invisibility. A dwarfish plant. A place through which water flows.

A غمصة *ghamīṣat*. Any thing censurable.

A غمل *ghamil* (or غمين), Macerated or corrupted (skin), See عمل. Rank from moisture, or from being heaped together (herbs).

A غمم *ghamīm*, Milk thickened by boiling. Green herbage growing at the roots of the dry.

P غن *ghan*, A heavy stone suspended for pressing oil, cheese, &c. A stone or wooden mortar. *Ghun* See غنک

A غنا *ghanā* or *ghinā*, Riches. Utility. Content. *Ghinā*, A song. لا غناء عنده, He has not enough. *Ghannā*, Speaking through the nose. Abounding with trees or herbage (a valley); also, in inhabitants (a village).

A غنّاث *ghunnās*, Good breeding; beauty.

A غنادب *ghanādib*, Plur. of غندب.

A غناج *ghināj*, The smoke of a furnace. *Ghunāj*, See غنج. A غناجل, Plur. of غنجل.

A غنافر *ghunāfir*, See غعفل. A male hyena.

A غناماك *ghunāmāk*, That is your concern.

A غنائم *ghanāyim* (plur. of غنم), Sheep. (plur. of غنيمة), Spoils, preys.

A غنب *ghanb*, Much plunder. غنبة (plur. غنب *ghunab*), Dimples, &c. round the mouth.

P غنبه کردن *ghunbah kardan*, To knead.

A غنّة *ghunnat*, A sound made through the nose. The buzzing of flies.

A غنتل *ghantal*, See خنثل. ام غنتل, A hyena.

A یا غنسر *yā ghunsaru*, O foolish! abject!

A غنثر, Smallness of head, with much hair.

A غنج *ghanj*, An old man. *Ghunj* (or غناج), The amorous glance, graceful walk, or alluring air of a lovely woman.

P غنج *ghunj*, A bag, a sack. An amorous gesture. A shoot, a slip. Buttocks.

P غنجار *ghanjār* or *ghunjār* and غنجارد, A red paint for the face, the root of inchilot, used to dye or paint red.

P غنجال *ghunjāl* or *ghanjāl*, Green sour fruit.

A غنجة *ghanjat*, Attractive, lovely.

P غنجه کردن *ghanjah* or *ghunjah kardan*, To bake, to knead.

P غنجدن *ghanjidan*, Speaking obscenely. Jesting, playing, toying.

P غنچه *ghuncheh* (or غنجه), A rose-bud.

P غند *ghand*, *ghind*, or *ghund*, A convention, assembly, congregation, concourse, crowd, tumult. Crooked. Any thing curved, a sickle or pruning hook.

A غندبة *ghundubat* and غندوب, A hard gland or swelling about the throat, &c.

A غندر *ghundur* or *ghundar*, Fat, thick. یا غندر, O importunate!

P غنده *ghundeh* or *ghandeh*, A small insect whose sting is fatal; a kind of spider, or tarantula. The Lybian lizard or crocodile. A bubble of water. A sour cake. Stink. Collected, accumulated. E. Cotton made into rolls for spinning. E. غنده بر *ghundeh bur*, A cutting instrument, a knife, scissars, &c.

P غندی *ghandī*, A cloud.

A غنذرة *ghanzarat*, Evil, malice. Garrulity. Confused or unintelligible speech.

A غنشوش *ghunshūsh*, Somewhat. Remains.

P غنشدن *ghanshidan*, To speak triflingly.

A غنص *ghanas*, A pain in the breast.

A غنط *ghanat* or *ghant*, Excessive grief.

A غنطیان *ghinṭiyān*, Obscene, impudent.

P غنگ *ghang* or *ghung*, A strong piece of hard wood, from which they suspend the stone غن. A wooden or stone mortar. A loud noise. E.

A غنم *ghanam*, Sheep, cattle, a flock. (dual) غنمان *ghanamān*, Two kinds of sheep. Prey, plunder. غنمان *ghunmān*, Receiving something agreeable. Carrying off booty, stealing, robbing.

P غنودن *ghunūdan* and غنودیدن *ghunawīdan*, To slumber, sleep, rest, repose. To doze. F. To roll, or wallow. To turn yellow. To have a strong inclination. To be affected, to faint, to be at the point of death. *Ghunūdah* and *ghunawīdah*, Sleeping, taking repose. Slumbering, dozing. F.

P غنور *ghunūr*, A monthly pension.

A غني *ghanī*, Rich, copious, abundant. غني و محتاج, The rich and poor.

A غنط *ghanṭ*, Unripe dates cut off in clusters, and hung up to ripen.

A غنيمة *ghanīmat*, Plunder, booty, spoil, prey. Abundance, wealth, plenty, affluence, good fortune. غنيمة مالي, Any thing acquired by plunder.

P غنينه *ghanīnah*, Holes in a honey-comb. A swarm of bees.

P غو *ghau*, Thunder. A tumult. A voice. The shouts of soldiers or clangour of warlike instruments. E.

A غوّاب *ghawwāb*, Fem. of غاب.

A غوّاد *ghawwād*, A pit for catching wild beasts.

A غواث *ghawās*, See غوث.

A غوار *ghiwār*, Making a hostile excursion.

A غواس *ghawās*, A day of flight, plunder, or robbery. A غواشي, Plur. of غاشية.

A غواص *ghawwās*, A diver. A غواصي, Plur. of غاصية.

P غوالنگ *ghawālang* (or غوالنک), A dry apricot.

A غواني *ghawānī*, Songs. Plur. of غانية and غانيه.

P غوایل *ghawāyil* (plur. of غایله), Misfortunes.

P غوث *ghūṭ*, Cheerful in mind, ready in words. A fresh herb.

A غوث *ghawth*, The crying for assistance.

A غوج *ghawj*, The being doubled; entering, going out and re-entering. Large, ample.

P غوچ *ghūch*, A ram.

P غوچه, A cock's comb.

A غور *ghaur*, Depth, profundity, low ground, lying in any low-lying country. Deep sunk in the socket. Hollowing down upon low [illegible] (water). The [illegible] (God) giving [illegible] and [illegible] cre[illegible]

mulct. The confines of a country. The bottom (of any thing). بعيد العور هو, He is of a deep, close disposition. A plain, a valley; whence Phœnicia and a province in Arabia. (See غاير), Sinking under ground. Excessive grief. A ditch or furrow. A low place. *Ghwar*, See غور.

P غوربا *ghurbā* (and غورباز), Meat dressed with the juice of unripe grapes.

A غورة *ghawrat*, The sun; the meridian.

P غورة *ghūrah*, Unripe grapes, or dates. An army. A cotton pod.

P غوري, A sort of earthen-ware which discovers poison. E.

P غوريدن *ghūridan*, To encourage to fight. To put to flight. To satiate, to satisfy.

P غوزه *ghūzah*, A cotton pod or nut. The bud of a flower. E.

P غوش *ghōsh*, The birch-tree, a very hard wood, of which they make musical instruments. An ear of corn. Cows dung.

P غوشاد *ghōshād*, Any circular area. A halo round the sun or moon. A nocturnal fold for cattle. A dunghill.

P غوشاي *ghōshāy*, An ear of corn, especially those left by the reapers for the poor to glean. A cluster of grapes. Dried cows dung, used as firing.

P غوشت *ghōsht*, Naked (the whole body). Any useless herb (medicinal or culinary).

P غوشنگ *ghōshang*, An ox-goad.

P غوشنه *ghāshnah* and غوشه, An alkaline herb, used to wash the hands, &c. A species of mushroom or fungus.

P غوشه *ghōshah*, The birch-tree. An ear of corn.

P غوشيت *ghōshīt*, See غوشت.

A غوص *ghaws*, Diving, plunging under water to bring any thing up. Studying any subject to the bottom.

A غوط *ghawt*, Dipping or plunging (any thing into water); sinking (as the feet amongst sand). A wave, surge, billow. P غوط خوردن, To plunge, or dip. غوطه خوردن, To dive, to be plunged, &c. غوط خور, A diver. E. *Ghāt*, Plur. of غايط.

A غوطه *ghūṭat*, Soft ground, planted, and well watered. The country round Damascus.

P A غوغا *ghawghā*, A noise, cry, tumult, clamour, contest, squabble, quarrel, debate.

P غوغو *ghāghū*, A pigeon, a dove.

P غوك *ghōk*, A frog. A bat for archers.

P غوكان *ghōkān*, A frog: frogs.

A غول *ghūl*, An imaginary sylvan demon, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup garou, or man wolf, seems to be borrowed). Any thing which suddenly attacks and destroys a man, or robs him of his senses (as an unfore[illegible] misfortune, malady, &c.). A serpent, a dragon. One who c[illegible] self into various forms by magic, a cheat, an impostor, worthless scoundrel. غول بيابان, The dragon of th[illegible] expectedly, over- co[illegible] the mind, losing the senses (from drunkenness, &c.). A head ach. Wide extended. Difficulty. A dangerous desert, an extensive district. P *Ghol*, Caverns made for the protection of cattle by night; twin children; a rogue. E.

A غولان *ghawlān*, A salsuginous plant.

P غولانيدن *ghōlānidan* (trans. of غوليدن), To put to flight. To instigate to battle. To chide, revile. To quench thirst.

P غولين *ghōlīn*, A cushion or saddle-cloth. A small ear-ring. A little dog.

A غوير *ghuwār*, Descending to low ground (water). Deep sunk in the socket (an eye). Setting (as the sun).

A غوى *ghawā'*, Disobedience. *Ghawī*, part. Erring, straying, seduced, mocked, deceived. (plur. of غاوى), Seducers, demons. Those who praise (an author, &c.) where there is no merit.

A غويث *ghawth*, Full speed. Any thing by which one is assisted.

A غوير *ghuwayr*, A little cavern.

A غويه *ghāyah*, A churn-staff. A vessel, in which the milk is separated from the butter. A crane. P غويه زدن, To shake the churn, in order to make butter.

A غهب *ghahab*, Doing any thing carelessly, or thoughtlessly. غهباً, By chance, unexpectedly.

A غهبي *ghihibba'*, A youth.

A غهق *ghahik* and غهيق, Long-bodied (camel). A غهيق *ghayhal*, Agility, sprightliness. Insanity, fury.

A غي *ghay*, Erring, straying, the being deceived. An error, a sin, an offence.

A غياب *ghayāb*, The being absent. A tomb. *Ghiyāb*. Lying hid; the being invisible. The being doubtful, occult, mysterious. Setting (as the sun). Plur. of غيب. (or غيابه), The bottom (of a well). A deep hollow, a bottomless abyss.

A غياث *ghiyās*, Assistance, succours. Support, prop. E.

A غيا ديى Plur. of غيدق. A غياذبر Plur. of غيذار

A غيار *ghiyār*, Transporting provisions either for sale or family use. Providing for one's dependants, being useful, doing good. (God) sending rain or any thing good. Expiating murder by paying a fine. See ديه. A غيارى Plur. of غيران. Hot (day). Any piece of dress or uniform which distinguishes soldiers, or sects of people. See غوير

A غياض *ghiyās* and غياضة, Diving (to fish pearls). The upper part of the thigh.

A غياض Plur. of غيضة. A غياط Plur. of غايط

A غياطل *ghayātil* Plur. of غيطلة

A غيّاف *ghayyāf*, Having a long beard.

A غيّال *ghayyāl*, The lion.

A غياهب *ghayāhib*, Darkness. Indolent men.

A غيب *ghayb*, Absence, invisibility, mystery, doubt, any thing in the womb of futurity. The being absent, &c. E. A low-lying

place. Fat. Doubtful, concealed. عالم غيب, The invisible world, a future state. جنود و رجال الغيب, An army of invisible spirits. غيب or عيب Plur. of غايب

A غيبان *ghaybān*, Roots (of trees).

A غيبة *ghaybat* (or غيبوبة), Absence. See غيب. A غيبات, Things concealed, mysterious. *Ghībat* or *ghībah*, Slander, detraction; any thing secretly whispered of an absent person (implying truth, however, as بهتان expresses a false accusation).

A غيبي *ghaybi*, Concealed, invisible, future, fatal, heavenly, divine.

A غيّة *ghīyat*, Rashness, carelessness. هو لا غيّة, Rashly.

A غيث *ghays*, Rain. Running. Wide spread clouds. Plants, especially such as grow with rain. دات غيث, At full gallop (a horse). (A well of) running water.

A غيد *ghayd*, Having tender, flexible (neck). Of a soft disposition. Softness. *Ghīd* or *ghīda*, Make haste, go quickly.

A غيدا *ghaydā*, Soft, flexible, of a mild disposition. Nodding the head when asleep. Waving, delicate (plant).

A غيدان *ghaydān*, The tender age of youth.

A غيدق *ghaydak* (plur. غياديق) also غيدان and غيدقان, Delicate (youth). A noble generous man. A young Lybian lizard or crocodile. Long (horse). Of a noble disposition. غياديق, Serpents.

A غيدار *ghaydār*, An ass.

A غيدان *ghaydān*, Conjecturing, guessing.

A غيدر *ghaydar* and غيدرة, Flour upon which they pour new milk, and warm with a hot stone.

A غير *ghayr* No, not, except. Beside. E. Another, different. Change, alteration. (or غار), Jealous. See غيار. غيرات, A lie. غير زيد, (It was) not Zayd. وغير ذلك, Et cætera. بغير, Otherwise. Without. غير خالص, Insincere, impure. ليس غير, Not otherwise. P غير آن, Besides that. غير أن, Although, notwithstanding. غير جايز, Illegal. عمل غير صايب, An unworthy action. غير كامل, Imperfect. غير متوقع, Unexpected. غير متساوي, Unequal. غير مثمر, Unfruitful. غير معهود, Unusual, extraordinary. غير مغلوب, Unconquered. غير مفيد, Useless. غير مشكول, Doubtless. غير ممكن, Impossible. غير بعيد, Not far distant. *Ghīr*, The atonement or mulct for murder. See دية. Plur. of غيرة, An altered condition. *Ghiyār*, Vicissitudes of fortune. *Ghiyār* Plur. of غيور

A غيران *ghayrān*, Jealous of honour, magnanimous, zealous. See غيور

A غيرة *ghayrat*, Jealousy, enmity, envy; a nice sense of honour, magnanimity, courage, generosity of mind; emulation, zeal. غيرة ساحتن, To emulate, envy. F. غيرت اليمه, A holy zeal. *Ghīrat*, Provision, especially brought from another country. The atonement or mulct for murder. See دية

P غيرة *ghayrah* or وغيرة, Et cætera, and so forth, and the rest. E.

A غيرها *ghayruhā* غيرهما, غيرهم (comp. of غير and the affixed pronouns, and sometimes preceded by و, as وغيرها, &c.). And the others, the rest, the above mentioned, &c.

T غيري *ghayrī* (for غير), Another; besides, except. درغيري ديار, In another country. *Ghayra'* Fem. of غيران

P غيزوران *ghayzārān*, The cornel tree. A wild plum.

P غيزيدن *ghīzidan*, To move along or hitch forwards on the hips. To heap up, to pile one upon another. To swell, to be inflated. To walk upon all fours, to crawl upon hands and knees. E.

A غيس *ghays*, Abundance of wealth, &c.

A غيسان *ghaysān*, Youth. A species, kind. غيسانة, The flower of youth. غيساني, Beautiful.

P غيشه *ghīshah*, A kind of reed of which they make sacks for carrying earth, &c. also such a sack. غشا see غيشهٔ مشك مشك

P غيشي *ghīshī*, The rolling or wallowing of a horse, dog, &c.

P غيشيدن *ghīshīdan*, To abhor, to loathe. To have a desire for any thing seen.

A غيض *ghayd*, Decreasing (water); falling (as the price of commodities). Passing the proper time of delivery (a woman or animal). Causing to subside (water), or become cheap (goods.)

A غيضة *ghaydat* (plur. غياض and اغياض), A forest; a place abounding in trees, but having a little water, a haunt, a den.

A غيطان *ghīṭān* See غايط

A غيطل *ghaytal*, A wood, a forest, a thicket, a grove. A cat. Mid-day. غيطلة, One thicket, &c. Meat and drink. Pleasure with safety. Worldly blessings. Having a strong propensity to sleep, lethargic. The sound of men's voices. The intense obscurity of the night. (plur. غياطل), A milk cow or doe; a wild cow.

A غيطم *ghaytam*, Thick milk.

A غيطول *ghaytūl*, Mixed voices. Darkness.

A غيظ *ghayẓ*, Rage, fury, wrath, anger, passion, indignation, impetuosity. بارد غيظ بمور, The fire of Tamerlane's indignation.

A غيف *ghayf* and غيفان, Waving as branches from side to side. *Ghayf*, A flock of sheep.

A غيل *ghayl*, Suckling a child or cohabiting with a man when pregnant, (which is prohibited by the Mahometan law). The milk of a pregnant woman. Water overflowing the surface of the ground; a river, &c. appearing near, though a great way off. A line drawn upon any thing, an inscription. A variegated purple border, or list of cloth. A large garment. A strong nervous arm. A corpulent young man. *Ghiyal* Plur. of غيلة. *Ghīl* (plur. of غبول and اغيال), A forest, wood, thicket, grove, a valley full of trees and water; the den of a lion.

A غيلان *ghīlān* Plur. of غول, A proper name. ام غيلان, Egyptian thorns.

A غيلة *ghaylat*, A fat woman. *Ghīla* [illegible] See [illegible] (especially by [illegible]

A غلم *ghaylam*, The male tortoise. Puella libidinosa.

A غم *ghaym* (plur. غموم), A cloud. Thirst, internal heat. A camel's distemper.

A غمان *ghaymān* (fem. غمي), Thirsty.

A غين *ghayn* (See غم), The name of the letter غ. (or غينا fem. of اغين Plur. of عين *ghīn*), Dark green inclining to black. (A tree) having many green leaves and thick branches. غمة *ghaymat*, See غصة, A place abounding with trees without water. *Ghīnat*, The matter exuding from a corpse.

A غسف *ghaynaf*, An abyss, whence issue rivers and fountains. ذو عسف, Of immense depth, (the sea).

P غنه *ghīnah*, A quiver ornamented with figures of needle-work or painting.

P غو *ghayū*, Thunder, clamour, noise.

A غوب *ghuyūb* (plur. of غيب), Invisible, &c. غوبة, Lying hid. A secret, &c. See غيب

A غور *ghayūr* (plur. غير *ghuyur*), Jealous in point of love or honour, high minded. P آتش غور سوز, The consuming fire of jealousy.

A غول Plur. of غل. A غوم Plur. of غم

A غهب *ghayhab*, Darkness. Extremely black (horse); pitchy coloured (night). An indolent, careless, foolish man. غهبان, Darkness. The belly. غهم, Darkness; dim-sightedness.

ف

ف *Fā*, The twentieth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-third of the Persian, expressing 80 in arithmetic, and, in almanacs, the moon in her altitude. It is in Persian frequently interchangeable with ب, پ, or و (as فعل for پعل &c.). In Arabic it is a prefixed particle of inference, signifying *and*, *then*, *therefore*, *so that*, &c. See Arabic Grammar, p. 149. Its power is that of *f*. E.

A فا *fā*, The mouth, accusative of فم. See فوه

P فا (for وا), Again, once more. Against, opposite to, from the other side. فا داشتن, To meet; to oppose, &c. See فا داشتن. فا in Persian is sometimes used for ب and به. E.

A فات *fāt*, Fate, death. P فات يافتن, To die. *Fāta*, He is dead. See فوت

A فاتح *fātih* (fem. فاتحة), A conqueror. فاتح استامبول, The conqueror of Constantinople, i. e. Mahomet II. emperor of the Turks. فاتح مصر, The conqueror of Cairo or Egypt, i. e. Sultan Selim. فاتحة (plur. فواتح), The beginning, exordium, commencement. Opening. E. الفاتحة or فاتحه, or سورهء فاتحه, The first chapter of the Alcoran, (which the Mahometans frequently repeat in their prayers). Introductions, prefaces. E. The beginnings of the [illegible] Alcoran. [illegible] Prayers for the [illegible] Dim[illegible] [illegible] فاتك.

Warm water. P فالر فالرش, His languid soul, his dull intellects.

A فاك *fā'ik*, Intrepid, strong. A robber

A فاتن *fātin*, A tempter, a prover, a seducer from rectitude. Tempted. See فتان

A فاتور *fātūr*, Tepid See فاتر

P فاتوريدن *fātūridan*, To be farther off, to keep on one side, to shun, to be afraid. E.

P فاج, A branch. See فاخ

P فاجام *fājām*, Straggling fruits remaining on trees after the general gathering. Above.

A فاجر *fājir* (fem. فاجرة) or فاجل, A sinner, a liar; an adulterer, a fornicator. Rich. A poet.

A فاجعة *fājiʿat*, Adversity, increasing grief.

A فاحش *fāhish*, Shameful, base, mean, dishonest, wicked, obscene, impudent; enormous, exceeding bounds (in any thing bad); avaricious, ugly, deformed. فاحش الطول, Disproportionately long.

A فاحشة *fāhishat*, A whore, a courtezan. (or فاحشا), Any thing extremely bad, an abominable crime. فحشا, Stinginess in giving (especially that which is ordained by the Mahometan law for pious uses.).

A فاحص *fāhis*, An examiner. فاحص القلوب, (God) the searcher of hearts.

A فاحم *fāhim*, Bleating with a hoarse voice (a ram). Very black, like a coal (hair). Water stagnating, not flowing.

A فاخ *fākh*, A branch, a shoot, a twig.

A فاخت *fākhit* (plur. فواخت) P فاخت and فاخته, A ring dove. P فاختك, A little ring-dove.

P فاخته گون, Of the colour of the dove, or of a quince flower.

A فاخر *fākhir*, Precious, valuable, excellent, honourable, distinguished. A large species of date without a stone. خلعت فاخره, A rich dress presented by Eastern princes to those whom they mean to honour.

A فاخور *fākhūr*, A species of odoriferous herb. A woman walking flauntingly.

P فاخيدن *fākhīdan*, To pluck, pull. To beat or card cotton. To throw a javelin. To take, receive. To assemble, collect.

P فاخر آمدن *fākhir āmadan*, To begin to crawl. To go staggering or tottering along (as a drunken man or a child).

P فادا بردن *fādā būdan*, To transfer or transport from one place to another.

A فاداشتن *fādāshtan*, To retain. To keep before or opposite, to front. To oppose.

A فادح *fādih*, Important, difficult. فادحة (plur. فوادح), A misfortune.

A فادر *fādir*, Languid. Incundi potentia defectus per nimii cœtus causam. Aged. Large.

A فار *fār*, A mouse. A human muscle. فارّ *farr*, Fugitive,

flying. فارة *fārat*, A female mouse. Wind which collects round the joints of camels, &c. which dissipates on being rubbed, and collects again when let alone. The strong smell of musk. A fragrant smell from the wind of a camel after eating odoriferous herbs.

A فارح *fāriḥ*, A bow bellying out distant from the string. A tunic, a waistcoat; a shirt, a shift. Cold, frigid.

A فارح *fārih*, Glad, happy. F.

A فارد *fārid* See فرد. فاردة, Solitary.

A فارز *fāriz*, Clear, distinct (speech).

A فارزة *fāriẓat*, A road through soft sands.

A فارس *fāris*, Horseman, a cavalier. A lion. *Fārs*, Persia, Parthia. فارسي, Persian, Persic. P زبان فارسي *zabāni fārsī*, The Persian language. الفارس, A celebrated Persian who wrote to the Magi in favour of the Christian religion. فارسيان, The Persians. *Pārs* is the proper and original name of this country, *Fārs* being a corruption of the Arabians, who have not the letter پ *p* in their language. Though in general applied to the whole kingdom of Persia, in a more confined sense it denotes the country bounded by *Carmania* to the East, *Khuzistan* (Susiana) to the West, the Persian Sea to the South, and the Desert of *Naubendjan* which separates it from *Khorassan* to the North.

A فارض *fāriz* (fem. فارضة), Aged. Large, corpulent. Thick (beard). One who knows or understands (any thing).

A فارط *fārit*, A leader; one who goes on before a herd, troop, or caravan, to prepare water for them; also the first in a flight of birds.

A فارع *fāriʿ*, (A rope) hanging from (any thing it binds). فارعة *fāriʿat*, The upper part (of a mountain).

A فارغ *fāriġh*, Free; ceasing from labour, having just finished any work. Absolved, discharged. Contented. فارغحطي, A written release or acquittance. E. فارغمالي, Joy, gladness. E.

P فارفتن *fāraftan*, To be before or greater than others, to excel. فارُفتن *fāruftan*, To sweep out.

A فارق *fāriḳ*, Discerning, distinguishing, deciding. Who discerns, &c. E. (plur. فرق and فوارق), Bringing forth, being delivered of young (cattle, &c.). A cloud (especially separated from others).

P فاراقليط *Fāraḳlīṭ*, The Comforter. Casr.

A فارك *fāriḳ*, (A woman) hating her husband.

P فاربدن *fārandīdan*, To pull up; to carry off.

A فاروق *fārūḳ*, Timid. (or فرباق فاروق), The best sort of treacle.

A فارة *fāriḥ*, Ingenious, clever; active, brisk, sprightly (horse). فارهة, A beautiful girl, heifer, &c. Extremely voracious.

P فاريدن *fārīdan*, To remain long on the stomach (meat).

A فارة *fārah*, Mice.

A فازة *fāzat*, An awning or canopy supported by pillars; a triumphal arch.

A فازر *fāzir*, Spacious. A patent road. A reddish black coloured ant. فارره, A way leading through hills of sand.

P فاره *fāzh* or *fāzah*, An ambling nag.

P فازيدن *fāzīdan* and فازيدن, To yawn, to gape, to stretch. *Fāzīdan*, To walk. To wax hot.

P فاژ and فاژه, Yawning.

A فاس *faas*, Striking with a hatchet, touching or hurting on the hind head. Eating food. (fem. and plur. افوس and افوس). A hatchet, an axe. The bit of the bridle pressing against the roof of the mouth. The murex, a purple shell fish. Having the hind head protuberant. P فاس يوفتن, To lay down; to cause one to lie down, to recline.

P فاستارك *fāstarak*, A little behind. A swallow.

A فاسخ *fāsiḫ*, Arriving early at the age of puberty. A pregnant camel; also one covered when too young.

A فاسخ *fāsikh*, part. Dissolving, breaking, bursting, corrupting. A violator.

A فاسد *fāsid*, Vicious, corrupted, perverse. فكر فاسد المال, Bad counsel.

A فاسل *fāsil*, A worthless impudent fellow, a scoundrel, a prevaricator, a sinner.

A فاسيا *fāsiyā* and فاسة, A beetle.

P فاش *fāsh*, Manifest, clear, public. فاش كردن, To reveal, divulge, publish.

P فاشر *fāshir* or فاشري, A wild white vine.

P فاشرا *fāshirā*, A species of ivy, producing clustering fruit. فاشرشين, The black vine.

A فاشغه *fāshighat*, Scattered (forelocks).

P فاشي *fāshī*, Divulged, diffused, made known, propagated, multiplied. P فاشي و فاشي شدن, To be brought to light and published. فاشية (plur. فواشي), Cattle, multiplying, or breeding.

A فاصخة *fāṣikhat*, See فصيخ.

A فاصل *fāṣil*, Separating, distinguishing, discerning the difference, deciding. A separater. F. فاصله, Any thing separating one from another, distinguishing between the true and false religion. فاصله, Distance, separation. E. The end of a verse or period in the Alcoran; also the end of a poetic distich. A species of metrical foot.

A فاصّة *fāṣṣat*, Misfortune. See داهية.

A فاضل *fāḍil* (fem. فاضلة), Excellent, virtuous, learned. part. Abounding, excelling, exceeding. E. Bountiful. E. Much wealth. فاضل الدهر, The most excellent of his age. فاضلة (plur. فواضل), Beneficence. A valuable present or reward. Distinguished virtue. Prerogative, privilege.

P فاط *fāṭ*, Nux vomica; something given to a crow which prevents his flying; poison.

A فاطر *fāṭir*, The Creator. Getting new teeth.

A فاطم *fāṭim*, A female camel's colt;

A فاطن *fā* Intelligent, penetrating;

A فاطة *fāṭat*, Nux

A فاعل *fāʿil*, part. Making. An agent. Who makes or does. Maker, doer. E. The participle active. Governing (as one word another). تقدير فاعل مختار, Divine predestination. فاعلي, Effective, efficient. علة فاعلة, An efficient cause. اسم فاعل, In grammar, noun denoting the agent. E.

A فاعوس *fāʿūs*, A sluggish old beast. See حية, داهية, وعل, كراز, and كمر.

A فاوسة *fāūsat*, Fœminæ pudendum.

A فاعي *fāʿī*, Enraged; excessive, exorbitant.

A الفاغر *alfāghir*, A species of animalcule.

A فاغية *fāghiyat*, See فغو.

A فافا *fāfā*, Stuttering, stammering.

A فأفأة *faafaat*, A vicious pronunciation of the letter ف.

P فافير *fāfir*, A bullrush.

A فاق *fāk*, The notch of an arrow.

A فاقة *fāḳat*, Poverty, necessity. A day's fast. E. فاقه كشي, Fast, hunger. F.

A فاقد *fāḳid*, (A woman) wishing for a husband and children; or lamenting their loss.

A فاقرة *fāḳirat*, A misfortune, a bridle, a halter.

A فاقع *fāḳiʿ*, Very yellow.

A فاك *fāk*, Silly, decrepid (old man). *Fāk fāk*, Very stupid, delirious.

A فاكه *fākih*, Soft, tenderly educated.

A فاكهة *fākihat* (plur. فواكه), Fruit.

P فاگرفتن *fāgirftan*, To meet, to oppose, to interrupt another's pursuit.

A فأل *faal* or *fāl* (plur. فول and افوال), An omen, an augury, presage. Enchantment, necromancy. Weak (in mind), imprudent. The flesh on one side of the hips. فال گيتن, To foretel, divine. E.

P فالاد *fālād* or فالاذ, Wanting judgment.

A فالة *fālat*, Weak in mind.

A فالج *fālij*, A measure for dry goods. Name of a wind. The palsy. A large camel with two bunches. The proper name of a man, the son of *Khalāwah*; whence the adage انا من ذلك الامر كفالج بن خلاوة, I am as clear of that thing as *Fālij* the son of *Khalāwah*.

A فالجين *fālijān*, Fenugreek.

A فالي *fālī*, Splitting. Creating. Low ground between two heights.

A فالك *fālik*, (A young maid) whose breasts begin to show.

P فالگو *fālgō* and فالگير, A conjurer.

P فالوذ *fālūdaḳ*, فالوذج *fālūdaj*, فالوده *fālūdah*, and فالوذه *fālūzaj*, See [illegible].

A فالوذ. A dish made of unground wheat, honey,

P فام *fām* (joined to nouns of colour implies a tendency to such colours, as) سه فام, Somewhat black; زمرّد فام, Of an emerald colour; كبود فام, Of a cerulean or Turquoise colour; كحل فام, Blackish. *Fām*, Form, aspect. Alike in age or figure. *Fām* or وام, Debt.

A فأمّا *faammā*, But, surely, &c. See امّا.

P فامه, A strain of music. E.

A فامي *fāmī*, A vender of wheat.

P A فانوس *fānūs*, A murmur, a whisper, muttering. A pharos, light-house. lanthorn.

P فانه *fānah*, A wedge. A billet of wood used in fastening the mouth of a sack. A wooden peg, which, dropping into a lock, prevents it being opened till that is drawn up. A small bath, a fountain. E.

A فاني *fānī*, Frail, transitory, inconstant. P اين جهان فاني, This transitory world.

P فانيد *fānīd*, Sugar, cheese preserved with it.

A فأو *faaw*, Splitting (the head with a sword). The distance between two mountains. An extensive, pleasant, but hilly tract of country; a cross path through rocky or rough grounds, a narrow pass through a valley, leading into an open country.

P فاهم *fāham*, See فراهم. An ornament. Wrinkled. Cut, pared, shaven.

P فاهنج *fāhanj*, Tweezers, forceps.

A فاهي *fāhī*, A prating blockhead.

A فأى *faay*, Splitting. See فاي.

A فايجة *fāyijat*, A crowd, a body. A large valley between two mountains or sand hills.

A فايح *fāyiḥ* (fem. فايحة), Diffusing odour. فايحة (fem. فوايح), Fragrance, perfume.

A فايدة *fāyidat* or *fāyidah*, Profit, gain, utility, advantage, emolument.

A فأير *fāir*, Strong, nervous. فار فايره, His anger raged, his passion was strong.

A فأيز *fāiz*, Overtaking, obtaining. Overcoming. Flying, escaping.

A فايش *fāish*, A vain boaster. (contra), Chief of a family; a magnificent nobleman.

A فأيض *fāiḍ* or *fāyiḍ*, Abundant, overflowing, affluent, exuberant, excellent. فايض النور, Luminous.

A فايغة *fāyighat*, Acrid (smell).

A فايق *fāyiḳ*, Superior, super-excellent. The joining of the head with the neck.

A فايل *fāyil*, See فال. فايلتان (dual). Two veins in the thighs. The flesh of the side, or hollow part of the hip.

A فأيئة *fāyiʾat*, A large district, partly hilly, partly level.

P فپوس *fapūs* or *fupūs*, Ridicule, derision, laughter, mockery, sarcasm. The cream of milk.

A فبها *fabihā*, It goes well! excellent! bravo!

A فتّ *fatt*, Breaking, crumbling. A crack in a stone. *Fatt*, *fitt*, or *futt*, The being scattered here and there (a family).

A فتا *fatā*, Youth. Plur. of فتي. فتاة (plur. فتيات), A young girl.

A فتات *futāt*, A crumb, a fragment.

A فتّاح *fattāh*, A conqueror, a judge.

A فتاحة *fatāhat*, Aid, assistance. Victory, conquest. *Futāhat* or *fitāhat*, Judgment; judicature.

P فتادن *fatādan*, To fall. See افتادن. فتاده, See افتاده, A fall, slip, tumble. Fallen. E.

A فتار *futār*, The beginning of ebriety. An animal. E.

A فتّاش *fattāsh*, An exact enquirer.

A فتافت *fatāfit*, Secrets mysteriously whispered.

A فتاق *fitāk* or *futāk*, Ferment, leaven.

A فتّاك *fattāk*, Plur. of فاتك.

P فتال *fitāl*, Tearing from, an active or passive separation of one thing from another. *Fattal*, A rope-maker. A kind of nightingale.

P فتالیدن *fitālidan* or *fatālīdan*, To tear up, pull away, to draw off, by twisting, any thing which adheres tenaciously. To thrust or throw any thing downward from a height. To spin, tear; shed, spill, disperse. F

A فتان *fitan*, A leather saddle cover. فتّان *fattān*, Malicious, villainous, factious, seditious. An assayer (of gold, &c.). Satan. A robber, a thief. فتّانان, Gold and silver coin. Two angels who are supposed to try men in the sepulchre. فتان, Plur. of فاتن. P فتان part. Falling. E.

P فتانیدن *fatānidan*, Trans. of فتادن.

A فتائل *fatāyil*, Plur. of فتيلة.

A فتّة *fattat*, Any thing crumbled; as fuel for fire, mixed with camels dung.

A فتح *fath* or P *fatah*, An opening, aperture. Victory, conquest, the taking of a city. Water overflowing a tract of land. (or فتحة), The Arabian vowel Fat ha (ـَ), (See Arab. Gram. p. 12). P فتح باب کردن, To open a door. P فتح کلام دادن, To begin a speech. P فتح نامه, Dispatches announcing the taking of a city. *Futuh*, Wide, open (gate), without a stopple (a bottle).

A فتخ *fatakh*, Softness and flexibility of the joints. Breadth and length of the palm of the hand, or sole of the foot. *Fatkh*, Contracting and expanding the fingers or toes.

A فتخة *fatkhat* (plur. فتخ, فخاخ and فتوخ), A ring upon the hands or feet, especially of silver, and without a beazel; (with a beazel it is called خاتم).

A فتر *fatar*, Languor, relaxation; intermission of the pulse. A muscle in the body. A certain quantity of meat or grain. *Fitr*, The distance between the stretched-out tips of the thumb and finger.

P فتراك *fitrāk*, Saddle straps.

A فترة *fitrat* (plur. فترات), Languor, debility, relaxation, remission, intermission. An interregnum, an interval of time between two apostles or prophets. P بي فترة, Without intermission, incessantly.

P فتريج *fitrij*, A choral dance with joined hands.

P فتردن *fitardan* or *fitardan*, To destroy, to tear. To pull to pieces.

P فتريدن *fatrīdan*, To tear, break in pieces, tear asunder. E.

A فتش *fatsh*, Enquiry, examination.

A فتق *fatak*, The being plentiful (season). Aurora, the dawn. The being open, large, patent. *Fatk*, Opening, loosing; breaking, splitting, bursting (as sewing). A breach of friendship or peace, a quarrel, a law-suit. Ground without rain, between neighbouring fields which have it. Plur. of فتوق.

A فتقا *fatkā*, Vitiated. Patentiore rima (mulier).

P فتک *fatak*, A badger, a brock.

A فتک *fatk*, *fitk*, or *futk*, and فتوک, Daring to perpetrate whatever one meditates; attacking unawares, and treacherously destroying another. Taking an opportunity of doing any thing.

A فتکر *fatakr* or *futakr* (plur. فتاکر), A great and wonderful thing. Misfortune.

A فتل *fatl*, Spinning, twisting (a rope). Converting, diverting (from any purpose). Singing, warbling (as the nightingale). *Fatal*, Wideness between a camel's knees, or between hands.

A فتلا *fatlā* (fem. of افتل plur. فتل), Having wide-set knees, hands, &c.

A فتن *fatn*, Proving, trying, assaying (gold). Tempting, throwing temptations in the way. Exciting sedition. Seducing; making mad (as a woman her lover). Burning, scorching. Falling into misfortune. A state, condition, situation العيش فتان, A life chequered with pain and pleasure.

A فتنة *fitnat* or *fatnat*, Proving (men) by temptations, or (gold) by fire; raising an insurrection, seducing (from loyalty, &c.). Melting gold, silver, &c. *Fitnat* or فتنة *fitnah* (plur. فتن), Sedition, insurrection, tumult, mutiny, discord, disturbance, rebellion, calamity, distress; malignity, iniquity, infamy, treachery, fraud, perfidy, villany, knavery; a crime, sin, wickedness; temptation, seduction, any thing diverting a man from his duty. Weakness of mind; madness, delirium (from love). Wealth. Children. P فتنه شدن, To revolt, mutiny, &c. P فتنه انگیز, Exciting rebellion; a seditious man. P فتنه جوی, Fond of tumults, seeking disturbance.

A فتو *futū* or فتوّ *futūw*, Plur. of فتي.

A فتوا for فتوي *fatwa'*, A judicial or religious decree (pronounced by a mufti, &c.).

A فتوة *futuwat*, Liberality. The dignity of [illegible] patriarch.

A فتوت *futūt*, Bruised, crumbled, ground [illegible]

A فتوح *futūh*, Having [illegible] eye-lids. Victories, conquests, taking of towns [illegible]

A فتوخ *futūkh*, Plur. of فتخة.

P فتودن *futūdan*, To speak with premeditation.

A فتور *futūr*, Weakness, languor, debility. Infirmity. Growing warm. P فتور پذیر شدن, To become languid. فتوره, Warmth, temperature.

A فتوق *futūk*, Grounds without rain between others that have it. Calamities; wants; diseases; debt. ذو الفتوق, Want of rain.

A فتون *futūn*, Proving. See فتن. A lapse.

A فتوى *fatwa'*, See فتوا.

A فتي *fata'* (dual فتيان and فتيان plur. فتو, فتي *futī*, فتية and فتيان), A youth, a boy. Liberal, munificent. فتيان, Night and day. *Fatī* (fem. فتية plur. افتا فتا), Young in years (any animal). فتيا, See فتوا. فتيت, See فتوت.

A فتيل *fatīl*, part. Shining (as the dawn). Eloquent. Bursting with fat (a camel).

A فتيل *fatīl*, A match for a cannon or lamp, a linstock, a candle-wick. A tent for wounds. Twisted (rope). (or فتيلة), An excrescence on the skin, caused by rubbing or scratching, فتيلة (plur. فتايل), A match. See فتل. A clyster. حجر فتيله, A stone which burns like a match.

A فتين *fatīn*, Burnt (silver). Stony ground.

A فتّ *fass*, An herb, of which they make a kind of coarse bread in scarce seasons. The coloquintida. Scattered (dates).

A فثا *fasā*, Pacifying (an angry man) with words. Stilling (a boiling pot) by pouring in water. Averting evil.

A فثاثيد *fasā'id* (or فاثد), White clouds, one piled upon another. The lining of garments. A فثة, See كثرة.

A فثّ *fash*, Drinking water from a (well). Cooled (as boiling water) by pouring in cold. Conceiving, becoming pregnant. The belly, the paunch.

P فج *faj*, Asperity, roughness.

A فجّ *fajj* Wide between the feet, straddling; distant from the string (the middle of a bow). (plur. افجاج), A broad way, especially between two mountains. *Fujj*, An unripe melon.

A فجا *fajā* and فجاءة, Happening unexpectedly, rushing upon and destroying unawares. *Fujāat*, An unforeseen accident. *Fujā*, See *fajj*. *Fujjā*, See افجا or *fajj*. *Fijā*, The court or square of a house. See فجوة.

A فجاجة *fajājat*, Crudity, rawness.

A فجار *fajār*, Wickedness. See فجور. *Fijār*, See plur. افجرة. ir. of فاجر.

فجاي or فجاي *fujāyī*, Unforeseen, casual. P *Fajāā*, Separation. Assembly, congregation.

A فجّة *fujjat*, See فرجة.

A فجج *fajaj*, Having the heels close, the toes turned outward.

A [illegible] munificence, beneficence, liberality, opulence, ho[illegible] leaving [illegible]. Departing from one's [illegible] wicked. The crepuscle, the dawn. وقت فجر, Early in the morning. E. كوكب الفجر, The morning star. P *Fujr*, Heat. Humanity, liberality. The heel.

A فجرة *fajarat* or P *fajarah*, Plur. of فاجر. *Fujrat*, A large channel or valley, through which a torrent runs.

A فجس *fajs*, Pride, haughtiness. A malicious action. Violence, oppression.

A فجع *fajaa*, Affliction, vexation.

A فجفج *fujfuj* and فجفاج, Loquacious.

A فجفجة *fujfujat*, The sound of whispering.

A فجل *fajl* or *fijl*, Thick. *Fijl* (or فجلة), A raddish. The heel. *Fajlat*, A languid pace.

A فجوا *fajwā*, Fem. of افجا.

A فجوة *fajwat* (plur. فجوات), An interval, a space between two things. A court-yard. A spacious tract of land.

A فجور *fajūr* and فاجور (plur. فجر *fujur*), Very wicked; adulterous. *Fujūr*, Deviation, wickedness, adultery, lust, luxury, lying, villany, impiety, depravity, corruption. Dullness of sight. Recovering from indisposition. فجور الرابة, Incest.

A فجعة *fajaat*, See فاجعة.

A فحّ *fahh*, Hissing (as a serpent). Hoarse, making a hoarse, hissing, or snoring noise in sleep. The sound of a serpent from the motion of the skin.

A فحا *fahā*, An onion or other herbs used in seasoning meat when dressing.

A فحّاش *fahhāsh*, Wicked, &c. See فاحش. *Fahāshat*, Salaciousness. See فحش.

A فحال *fihāl*, Plur. of فحل. *Fuhhāl* (plur. افحاليل), The male palm tree. فحاله, See فحله.

A فحام *fihām*, Plur. of فحم. *Fuhām*, See فحوم.

A فحّة *fahhat*, Colour.

A فحث *fahis*, The belly or paunch.

A فحج *fahaj*, Pride. Pointing the toes inward in walking. فحجا *fahjā*, Fem. of افحج), (A woman or mare) going with the toes in and the heels out.

A فحج *fuhuh*, Vipers in motion, or irritated.

A فحس *fahs*, Taking any thing with the tongue or mouth from another (as water, &c.).

A فحش *fahsh*, Obscenity, shameful discourse or action. فحشاً *fahshan*, Obscenely, infamously. *Fahshā*, See فاحشة, An abandoned woman.

A فحص *fahs*, Examination, investigation, enquiry. Raining. Shaving part of the head. A place fully inhabited. A dimple on the chin. P فحص كردن, To examine into any design.

A فحشيات *fahshiyāt*, Obscenities.

A فحفاح *fahfāh*, Hoarse. A river in Paradise.

A فحل *fahl* (plur. فحول, فحال and افحال or فحلة), Any male animal, a stallion. The male palm-tree; also a mat made of its

filaments. The star Canopus. Excelling in any profession (especially poetry).

A فحلة *fuhlat*, Audacious, impudent, masculine (woman).

A فحم *fahm* or *faham* (or فحمة), A coal. فحمة (or فحمة العشا), The beginning; also the darkest part of the night (after twilight). See فاحم.

A فحوا and فحوى *fahwa'*, Signification, sense, meaning, argument, scope.

A فحوة *fahwat*, Appetite. See شهوة.

A فحوش *fuhūsh*, Sing. and plur. See فحش.

A فحول *fuhūl*, See فحال. Plur. of فحل, Males. Excelling. فحولة, See فحلة.

A فحوم *fuhūm*, Hoarse-voiced. Sobbing; unable to speak, breathe, or cry aloud. Drinking in the evening. Plur. of فحم.

A فحومة *fuhūmat*, Black, dark.

A فحمة *fihyat* or *fuhyat*, A sip, a small draught. A فحيح, See فح.

A فحص *fahis*, One who enquires into the secrets and faults of neighbours.

A فحيل *fahīl*, Potent (man or stallion).

A فحيم *fahīm*, Black. A coal.

P فخ *fakh*, A gin, noose, snare. A traveller's bag, especially one with barley, &c. hung to a horse's mouth. *Fukh*, The mouth. The bit of a bridle.

A فخ *fakhkh*, Snoring, sleeping on the back. Weakness in the feet.

A فخار *fakhār*, Glory. فخّار *fakhkhār*, Glorying, boasting greatly. (or فخارة), Potter's clay. Earthen ware. *Fakhkhārat* (plur. فخار), See فاخرة. فخارة or فخيرى, See فخر.

A فخّاري *fakhkhārī*, A vender of earthen ware.

A فخام *fakhām*, Plur. of فخم.

A فخامة *fakhāmat*, The being thick, corpulent.

A فخة *fakhat*, The light or splendor of the moon. A round hole in the roof. A noose. (A cook) taking one pot out of another.

A فخّة *fakhkhat*, Sleeping, snoring, a morning slumber (especially on the back, aut post coitum). A corpulent woman. Flexible, slender bow.

A فخيل *fakhyal*, Having the toes turned in.

A فخخ *fakhakh*, Weakness in the feet.

A فخذ *fakhz*, The thigh. Part of a tribe, a family, relations. فخذا, Inter femora virum complectens (mulier).

A فخر *fakhr* or *fakhar*, Glory, ornament, grace, nobility; فخر الافراج, The glory of his cotemporaries. Vanity, boasting. P اظهار فخر و غرور كردن, To make a vain-glorious display, to boast. فخر امراء الملة المسيحيّة, The ornament of the Christian princes. فخر الاماجد و الاعيان, The most illustrious amongst the nobles. فخر انبيا و رسل, The glory of the prophets and apostles (Mahomet).

A فخرانيّة *fakhrāniyat*, Glory, beatitude.

A فخز *fakhz*, See نضل and اتصال.

A فخم *fakhm*, Noble, illustrious. Honour. A grandee, a magnificent man. Speaking with a full voice. Having plump cheeks.

A فخور *fakhūr*, Glorying, boasting. Having large udders and little milk. Having a thick trunk (a palm-tree). Magno veretro (equus). (or فحوز), A large udder with a small orifice.

A فخيخ *fakhīkh*, Snoring, snorting.

A فخّير *fakhkhār*, Very vain, proud, vain-glorious.

A فخيري *fakhīra'*, See فخارة.

A فخيم *fakhīm*, Great, &c. See فخم.

A فخيمة *fakhaymat*, Magnanimity, elevation.

A فدا *fadā* or *fidā*, A sacrifice, consecration, devoting one for another, redemption, ransom, exchange, cartel. فداك ابى *fidā'a abī*, My father is devoted to you. A heap of grain, dates, &c.

A فدّاد *faddād*, A ploughing ox. See فدان.

A فداده *fadādat*, A frog. Timid.

A فدّادون *faddādūna*, Ploughing oxen. People calling out with a strong rough voice (especially shepherds, &c.). Possessing from 200 to 1000 camels. Vehemens in coetu lo.

P فداك *fadā'*, فدالك, فدالگ, ودلك and فدلك, A rule, a canon, a law.

A فداكل *fadā'il*, An important affair.

A فدام *fidam* or *fadām*, A covering or veil for the mouth, worn by the women; also by the Parsis when they drink or say certain prayers. The stopple of a bottle or other vessel. A turban, tiara or other head dress. Plur. of فدم.

A فدامة *fadāmat*, An impediment in speech. Weak in intellect; dull, heavy.

A فدان *fadān* or *faddān*, A yoke of oxen. A plough.

P فداى *fidāy* or فدايى, Courageous, valiant. A volunteer.

A فدر *fadr*, Foolish. Easily broken (wood). *Fadr*, The being languid, impotent (ex nimio congressu). *Fudr* Plur. of فدور. *Fudurr*, Silver. A plump boy, at the age of puberty.

A فدره *fidrat*, A part. Travelling alone.

P فدرنگ *fadrang*, The bar of a gate, a piece of wood used in wringing clothes.

A فدس *fads* (plur. فدسة), A spider, a cobweb.

A فدش *fadsh*, Indolent, sluggish.

A فدع *fada'*, Distorted joints of the body. فدعا (fem.), A distorted joint of the hand, &c.

A فدغ *fadagh*, Crookedness in the feet. Breaking any thing hollow. Pouring fat (upon meat).

A فدغم *fadgham*, Corpulent, handsome (man). Full of flesh (a cheek). Succulent.

A فدفد *fadfad*, Level and extensive ground. A hard, hilly, rocky district. فدفد or *fudafid*, A plo
any thing falling.

A فدم *fadam*, Covering (the mou

فدمة plur. فدام), Stammering, stuttering, hesitation, obscurity of speech. Languor. Weak in mind, dull, stupid.

A فدن *fadan*, Red tincture. A strong castle.

A فدور *fadār*, Food. Impotency. See فدر

P فدوی *fidvī* or *fidavī*, A servant. E. It is much used by inferiors instead of the pronoun من *I*. E.

A فدولس *fadawlis*, A lion. A strong man.

A فدوم and فدومة See فدام and فداءة

A فدية *fidyat*, A ransom, sacrifice. See فدا

A فديد *fadīd*, Crying aloud. See حفيف

A فذّ *faz*, Driving with violence. Alone, singular, unique, solitary, separated. The first arrow used in casting lots or gaming, the names of which follow 1 فذّ 2 توأم 3 رقيب 4 حلس 5 نافس 6 مسبل 7 معلّى 8 سفيح 9 منيح 10 وغد. When drawn, they all have different proportions or values, the three last excepted, which are blanks. See ضارب

A فذاذى *fazāzā'* or *fazāza'*, Separately, distinctly.

A فذالك *fazālik a*, In the same manner.

P فر *far* or فرّ *farr*, Splendour, magnificence, glory, power, lustre, dignity, dominion, pomp. Beauty, grace, ornament, elegance. Justice. شاه فريدون فر, Equal in power to king Feridun. See فريدون

A فر *farr*, Flight. Examination, disquisition, looking into a horse's mouth to discover his age. (fem. فرور plur. فار), Flying. *Furr*, Better, more respectable.

P فرا *farā*, Again, opposite, over-against, above, upon. A particle of applause (it is often prefixed or added to words to prevent a cacophony; and is frequently redundant). See فرار

A فرا *farā*, A wild ass. Plur. فرو. فرا *farrā*, A skinner, a vender of skins or furs. White, splendid, illustrious, beautiful (woman).

P فرا آر *farā ār*, Stop thou up.

P فرا بافتن دروغ *farā bāftan darōgh*, To make a lie, to invent, feign, romance.

P فرا پوشانيدن *farā pōshānūdan*, To cover.

P فرابش *farāpēsh*, Before, in the presence of. Leading the van in battle, the forlorn hope. فرابش كشيدن, To attract. To draw towards one. E.

A فرات *furāt*, Very fine sweet water. The river Euphrates. فراتان (dual), The Euphrates and Tigris.

P فراتر *farātar*, More behind. فراتر شدن, To be driven from place to place.

P فراتة *furātah* and فراج, See فلة, Must, or new wine boiled to a consistence with nuts, almonds, &c. then cooled and made up in the form

A [illegible] contained in the ventricle, or in the liver

A فراح *farāh*, Gladness, cheerfulness. فراحي Plur. of فارح.

A فراخ Plur. of فرخ

P فراخ *firākh* or *farākh*, Large, broad, ample. E. A wide road. Abundant, cheap. سال فراخ, A year of plenty. فراخ سال, Plentiful year. فراخ سال يافتن, To enjoy abundance. فراخ دست, Having a large or abundant hand, i. e. rich, powerful. فراخ دستي, Wealth, power.

P فراختن *firākhtan* or *farākhtan*, To exalt, extol.

P فراخنا *farākhnā* and فراخناي, See فراخ and فراخي, An interval, interstice.

P فراخور, Worthy, fit, proper. E. فراخور آمدن *farākhūr āmadan*, To be equal, to correspond, to agree, to quadrate.

P فراخي *firākhī*, Amplitude, abundance, largeness, plenty (of provisions, &c.).

P فراخيدن *firākhīdan*, To belch. To stand on end (the hairs of the head). To dissolve. To be broad, large, abundant.

P فراخيز *farākhēz*, The tottering pace of infants or drunken people. فراخيز آمدن, To begin to creep, to walk staggeringly.

A فراد *firād* Plur. of فرد. فرّاد *farrād*, A maker or vender of gems, or beads of gold.

A فرادا *furādan* فرادى and فرادي, Separately, one after another, sheet by sheet.

P فرادون *farādūn* and فرادان, Certain small stars.

P فرادبدج *farādūdaj*, The Persian computation of the year. See سال

A فرادیس *farādīs* (plur. of فردوس), Paradises.

A فرار *farār*, *firār* or *furār*, See فرّ *farr*, sign. 2. Clearing the teeth). Disquisition. *Firār*, The mouth. Flight. Running away. E. P فراری, A runaway. E. الفرار عن الزّحف, Flying from an attacking enemy. *Firār* or *furār* (and فرارر), The young of the wild cow, sheep, or goat. Plur. of فرير

A فرارة *farārat*, Flight, running away, absconding. E.

P فراروی *farārōy*, The hind head.

A فراريج *farārīj* Plur. of فروج

P فرار *farār*, Nearly synonymous to فرا, and often prefixed redundantly to verbs, without altering the sense, as فرار انداختن (the same as انداختن), To gain. *Firāz*, The ascent, declivity, or summit of a mountain. Above, upon, upwards, aloft, on the top. Back, behind, after. E. Opposite, over against, in the way, hindering. Again, on the contrary. Near, almost. Together. An assembly, congregation. A particle of praise, approbation, or redundant pleonasm. A light or smooth thing. Entrance, ingress, interior. Progress. Blood. Open. فرار كردن, To open (a door, &c.). (contra) To shut, to cover, to hide. To build. فراز آوردن, To obtain. فراز رسانيدن, To cause to arrive. فراز رسيدن, To arrive, to occur, to happen. فراز آر, Carry or bring up. *Firāz* for افراز (participle of افراختن or افراخت), Exalting; one who raises.

A فرازد *farāzid* or فرازق Plur. of فرزدق

P فرازدن *farāzdan*, To open, discover, unveil. To release, free. E.

A فرازع Plur. of فرزعة. A فرازق Plur. of فرزدق

P فراربدد *farā-andah*, A raiser, planter.

P فراريدس *farāzidan*, To erect, &c. See فراختن

A فرارين *farārīn* Plur. of فرران

A فراس *farās*, A kind of date. فراس *farrās*, (ابو فراس or فروس), The lion.

A فراسة *firāsat* (and فروسة), Physiognomy, judging of the mind of another from external appearances; sagacity, penetration, judgment, understanding, ingenuity, address, dexterity. P فراست نامه, A book treating of physiognomy. علم فراسة, The science of physiognomy. P فراسة كردن, To conjecture, divine, judge, &c.

P فراستك *farāstuk* or فراستوك, A swallow.

A فراسج Plur. of فرسخ. A فراسيون, Origany.

P A فراش *farāsh*, A butterfly, or moth flying round a lighted candle. Clay concreted on the surface of the ground. A small thin bone. فراش الرّاس, The thin scaly bones of the skull reaching to the neck. *Farāsh*, Bubbles on wine. Drops of sweat. Two veins under the tongue. The two pieces of a bit pressing on the jaws, to which the reins are fastened. The teeth of a mill, or other wheel, the radii or arms of a reel, or any thing similar. *Firāsh* (plur. فرش, and فراش), A bed, couch, quilt, or any thing upon which one reclines. (metaphorically), A wife, a woman. *Firāsh*, Spreading (any thing as a carpet, &c.); strewing (with stones). Propagating. Expanding, smoothing the way, clearing business of any difficulty. صاحب فراش, Keeping one's bed. حسته و صاحب فراش, Sick, and confined to bed فرّاش *farrāsh*, One who spreads the carpets or cushions, i. e. the chamberlain in the palaces of kings and great men; an officer who superintends the pitching of tents.

P فراشا *farāshā*, Horror, trembling.

A فراشة *farāshat*, One butterfly. See فراش. The tongue or bolt (of a lock).

P فراشتن *firāshtan*, See فراختن

P فراشيا *farāshyā*, A cherry. E.

P فراشيدن *farāshīdan*, To tremble with horror. To stand on end (as the hair of a man in terror, the pile of a cat on the appearance of a dog, the plumage of a bird, &c.). To shake (with cold).

A فراص *farās*, A garment, clothing. Strong, thick. Red. Plur. of فرصة

A فراض *firāz*, The mouth of a river, where it disembogues itself into the sea. A garment, covering. Plur. of فرض and فرصة

A فراط *firāṭ*, Endeavouring to get before another. تكلّم فراطاً, He spoke precipitately, his tongue outstripped his judgment. *Farāṭ*, One who comes first to a well yielding his place in turn to others who have a common right. فرّاط *furrāṭ* Plur. of فارط

A فراطة *farāṭat*, Preceding. See فراط

A فراعة (plur. فراع), The top or declivity of a mountain. Solid See فارع and فراعة. فرّاعة *furrāɛat*, A bit of cloth for wiping a pen. E.

A فراعل Plur. of فرعل. A فرعة Plur. of فروں

P فراغ *farāgh*, A cold wind. An empty place.

A فراغ *farāgh* (or فراغت). Cessation from labour, rest, repose, retirement, idleness. See فارغ and فارغة. فراغ دل, Repose of the mind, tranquillity, contentment. P فراغت شدن, To be at leisure, to desist, to have a relaxation from toil after having finished any thing, to abandon any pursuit, to leave a thing untouched.

A فراغة *farāghat*, See فراغ. *Farāghat* or *furāghat*, Genitura viri quæ effunditur.

P فراغوي *farāghūy*, See فرغوى

P فراغه *furāghah*, A piece of thin black silk for wiping pens.

A فرافب *farāfib*, Trees of which they make saddles.

A فرافر *farāfir*, See فرفر and فرفار

A فرافصة *farāfisat*, A lion.

A فرافل *furāfil*, A kind of wheat.

A فراق *firāḳ*, Departure, separation, grief, regret on account of absence. فراقة, Separation, division. E.

A فراقص *furāḳis*, Strong and thick.

P فراگرفتن *farāgriftan*, To take, to assume. To be costive. (contra), To have a dysentery.

P فراكسي داشتن *farā ḳasi dāshtan*, To deliver to any one.

P فرا گوش داشتن *farā gōsh dāshtan*, To listen.

A فرام *firām* and فرمة, Medicamentum quo pudenda constringit (mulier).

A فرامة *farāmat*, See فروما

P فرامرز *farāmraz*, A spring or piece of water above or before a field, either brought in to water ground, or serving as a boundary.

P فرامش *farāmush* for فراموش *farāmōsh*, فرامشي or فراموشي, Forgetfulness. فرامشكار, Unmindful.

P فراموشدن *farāmōshidan* or more usual فراموش كردن, To forget.

T فرانچه *Frānchah* and فرانسه *Frānsah*, France.

A فرانس *furānis* (plur. فرانسة), A thick-necked lion. A strong man. The chief man of a town or village.

A فرانق *furāniḳ* or *farānuḳ*, An animal which they say precedes the lion, and points him out his prey. (or فرانك), A guide (especially to an army). A courier. الفرانق, The Tigris.

P فراوان *farāwān*, Much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent. Abundantly. نعمت فراوان, Plenty of victuals.

P فراويز *farāwēz*, The lace, fringe, edging, or other ornament round a garment. Any thing spread, as carpets, &c.

A فراهة *farāhat* or فراهية, Ingenious.

P فراهم *farāham*, Collection, conjunction, contraction. A collective particle preceding verbs (similar to *con* or *ad*, &c. in Latin); Together. E. As فراهم آمدن, To come together. E. فراهم آوردن, To bring together, to adjust. To co[illegible]mulate. فراهم

گرفتن خودرا, To draw one's self into a heap, to shrink into one's self. فراهم کشیدن, To draw together. E. To contract, to wrinkle. فراهم کردن, To assemble.

A فراهد *farāhid*, Lambs.

A فرايد Plur. of فريد

A فرايس Plur. of فريسة. A فرايش Plur. of فريش

A فرايض *farāyiz*, The divine precepts, statutes, laws. The knowledge of dividing inheritances according to law.

P فرب *farb*, The name of any large river.

P فرباج See فرهاج

P فربه *farbah* or فربی or *farbī*, Fat, gross, corpulent. E.

P فرپخ, Purslain. فرپيون, Euphorbium.

P فربهی, Fatness. E.

P فربدن *farbidan* and فربيدن *farēbīdan*, To deceive.

P فرب *fart* or *furt*, The warp. A spider's web.

A فرت *firt*, See فِرْت. A فرتا *fartā*, An adultress.

A فرد *farad*, See فَرْد. *Furat*, See وفر

A فرتاج *fartāj*, A mark burnt on a camel.

P فرتاج *fartaj*, The environs of the mouth.

A فرتخة *fartakhat*, Becoming easy from being difficult, or tame from being fierce.

A فرتنا *fartanā*, A maid servant, a female slave. الفرتنا, A young hyena.

P فرتوت *fartūt*, A decrepid doating old man. فرتوته, A foolish decrepid old woman. فرتوتي, Decrepitude. E.

A فرث *farth*, Splitting, loosing, opening (a vessel, &c.). Tearing the heart from a man still alive. Cutting in pieces. (Plur. افراث), The fæces in the belly of an animal. A small bottle or water pot. A fainting to which pregnant women are subject. A place neither level nor mountainous.

A فرج *faraj*, The being satiated, glutted, satisfied. Joy, comfort, pleasure. *Furaj*, Striking or cutting in pieces the heart of one still alive. *Furj*, Splitting, separating, opening (a gate). Dispelling (grief). *Farj* (plur. افراج), Pudenda tum mariis tum fœminæ. A back door. The space between the two hind feet of a horse. The confines of a hostile country; a dangerous infested place. A hen chick. الفرجان, (dual) India and Khorassan. P *Farj*, An aperture. Pudenda mulieris, vulva. E. Freedom. P فرج دادن, To set at liberty. *Furj*, Denudata semper pudenda habens. Plur. of فرجة and فرجى

A فرجا *farjā* (fem. of افرج), Having (the fore teeth) distant. Dissitos habens dentes ut conspicua sint pudenda; (mulier) quæ per negligentiam nudis pudendis est.

A فرجار *farjār* for P پرکار, A pair of compasses.

A فرجام *firjām*, The end, the conclusion. Utility, advantage, gain. Happiness, prosperity. Convenient, agreeable, adapted. Custom. The newest; that which is last poured from a flaggon into a cup. P اسپ بی فرجام, An unbroke horse. P سخن بی فرجام, An useless vain speech. مضمون خجسته فرجام, The august contents (of a royal letter).

A فرجة *farjat*, *firjat*, or *furjat*, Dispelling grief. *Firjat*, A rent, (in a garment). *Furjat*, The interstice or (space between two fingers). A crevice (in a wall), a gap, a breach.

A فرجلة *farjalat*, Running with the fore feet close, the hind feet wide, (a horse), &c.

A فرجول *firjawl* and فرجون, A curry-comb.

A فرجي *farjī*, A kind of garment. Ad pudenda pertinens. Vid. مجامعات

A فرح *farah*, Gladness, cheerfulness, briskness, wantonness. P فرح دلب حاصل کردن, To rejoice at heart, to make another happy. P فرح شدن, To be glad. فرح وسرور, All joy and exultation فرحا *farahan*, Gladly, cheerfully.

P فرحان شدن *farahān shudan*, To exult.

P فرحناک *farahnāk*, Joyful, delighted.

A فرحان *farhān* See فارح

A فرخ *farkh* fem. فرخة (plur. افرخ, فراخ, فرخان, فروخ or افرخة), The young of any bird or beast. Young herbage or plants. Vile, base, abject, mean. The fore part of the brain. Beginning to spread into branches, (a plant).

P فرّخ *farrukh*, Happy, fortunate. Beautiful. E.

A فرخار *farkhār*, Broad. Breadth.

P فرخار *farkhār*, A dangling lock of hair. The name of a city in China remarkable for the beauty of the inhabitants, and a number of idols; hence, handsome persons of either sex; an idol.

P فرخاش *farkhāsh*, Openly, in public. War, battle. A dangling ringlet of hair.

P فرخاک *farkhāk*, Hair which has not been plaited or curled. E.

P فرخاگ *farkhāg*, A dish made of meat and eggs. E.

P فرخال *farkhāl*, A lock of hair, especially hanging down, not curled.

P فرخه *farkhat*, A broad spear head.

P فرخسار *firokhtār*, A seller. E.

P فرخ *farkhaj* or *firkhaj*, A crupper; deformed, sordid, filthy. a bribe. E.

P فرخجسته *farkhujastah*, Prosperous, happy. E. Name of a certain flower. E. A musician. E.

P فرّخجی *farrakhjī*, Bad, ugly, deformed E.

A فرخجی *farkhajī*, Straddling in walking.

P فرّخ راد *farrukh rād*, Name of an angel stationed on the earth. E. Happy, prosperous. E.

P فرخسته *farkhastah*, Any thing lying on or dragged along the ground.

P فرخسدن *farkhasūdan*, To soften. To dance.

P فرخش *farkhash* and فرخشه, A dish, dressed in the frying-pan, of fine flour, honey and almonds.

P فرخش *farkhash*, A crupper to the saddle of any animal. E.

P فرخشته *farkhashtah*, A sort of cake made with leven, in which they put almonds and the like. E. Dragged along the ground. E.

P فرخشور *farkhashūr*, A messenger from heaven, a prophet. E.

P فرخشدن *farkhashīdan*, To dance.

P فرخمدن *farkhamīdan*, To beat or card cotton. To pull, pluck, gather. To clean cotton from the seed. E.

P فرخنج *farkhanj*, Disagreeable (voice). P فرخنج *farkhanj*, Vain, foolish, useless. F. Joy, pleasure, merriment. E. Interest, profit, share, lot, fortune. F. Sport, dalliance. F. See فرخ

P فرخندة *farkhandah*, Happy, fortunate, prosperous. سال فرخنده, A year of prosperity. وزرای فرخنده رای, Sage ministers. فال فرخنده

P فرخو *farkhū* or *farkhaze*, The lopping of a vine. Pruning. E. The Lybian lizard or crocodile. Clearing a garden or field from weeds, &c. F. فرخویدن, To prune. E.

P فرخواگ *farkh'āg* See فرخاگ. E.

P فرخور *farkhūr* or *farkhōr*, A water course. Name of a bird. F.

P فرخوی *farkhōy*, Nature, disposition. E.

P فرخیدن *farkhīdan*, To dance.

A فرد *fard* (plur. افراد), One thing, one of two, a half. Unequal, simple, singular; the singular number. (plur. افراد and فرادی), Incomparable, sole, only, unique. One cheek or jaw. A single sole of a shoe. فرد, فارد, فرود, فرید, or فردان, Alone, solitary, divided, separated. فرد, فرید, and فردان, One. See واحد. فرد *fard*, One person, an individual, one, any one. A single sheet or strip of paper. فردا فردا, One by one.

P فردا *fardā* and فرد *fard*, To-morrow. فردا شب, To-morrow night

A فردان *fardān* or *fardān* See فرد. فردان, (dual) Along with another. a tete-à-tete. (oblique case) فردین Alone, nobody besides myself.

A فردانیة *fardānīyat*, Unity, singularity.

P فرداوم *fardāwum* or فردای, Relating to to-morrow. F. (Business) of to-morrow.

فردخانه *fardkhānah*, A house where poor people put up. E. A private apartment. E. A cell in a monastery. E.

P فردر *fardar*, A large wooden bar to fasten a door. E.

P فردفر *fardfar*, God the protector of mankind. E.

P فردم *fardum*, Afflicted, in anguish.

A فردوس *firdaws* (plur. فرادس), A garden, paradise. Name of several delightful places. فردوسي, A celebrated poet. See شاه نامه, A vineyard. E.

A فردیات *fardiyāt*, A topical remedy.

P فردین *fardīn*, The first month of the Persian year when the sun is in Aries. E.

A فرز *farz*, Separating, distinguishing one thing from another. *Firz*, A plain without a mountain. A road through plain ground.

P فرز *farz* or *firz* فرزان, فرزین and فرزي, The queen at chess. *Furz*, Excess. E. A bank of a large river where boats may harbour. E. *Farz*, Large, great. E.

A فرزّ *furuz*, Quite free. (contra) A mere slave.

P فرزاده *farzādah*, A large mass of leaven.

P فرزام *farzām*, Worthy, suiting, befitting.

P فرزان *farzān*, Wisdom, science. See فر

P فرزانه *farzānah*, A learned man, wise, excellent, intelligent. Noble, honourable. فرزانه‌گي, Science, excellence.

A فرزد *farzat*, A part, any thing separated from another. An occasion. See فرصة

فرزد *farzad* See فرقد, The planet Jupiter. Succulent. See فرورد. *Farzād*, A green weed covering stagnated water. E.

P فرزجه *farzajah*, A suppository, a clyster.

A فرزدل *farazdal* or فردقه, Bread baked in the oven; crumb of bread; a mass of paste or leaven.

A فرزع *furzuʿ*, The seed of cotton.

A فرزعة *furzuʿat*, A handful of grass.

A فرزل *furzul*, Thick, corpulent.

P فرزند *farzand*, A son, a daughter, an offspring. E. فرزند نیک بنیاد عالي نژاد, A son of high quality, and of a noble race. فرزند ارجمندش, His illustrious son. فرزند بکر, The eldest son. An evergreen.

P فرزنک *farzank*, A young boy.

A فرزوم *farzūm*, A shoemaker's (or sadler's) board on which he cuts his leather.

P فرزه *farzah*, A green herb.

P فرزی *farzī* and فرزیں See فرز

P فرژ *farj*, The root of the galingale.

A فرس *faras*, A horse or mare. The knight at chess. E. *Fars*, Catching (prey). Breaking the neck, killing. *Fars*, Persia, the Persians. See وارس

P فرسا *farsā* and فرسای, Destroying, wearing. Old, worn out. جان فرسا, Distracting the mind, unhappy, melancholy, fatal. Contment, reserved. Speaking. A good genius or angel. Having pimples on the lips. A particle of similitude, as حصار فلک فرسا, Walls like the heavens, in height.

A فرساح *firsāh*, A wide extended, country.

A فرسان *farsān*, Horsemen, cavalry. Name of an animal of whose skin they make leather.

P فرسامدن *farsāmūdan* Trans. of فرسودن

P فرسب *farsab*, A transverse joist, the main beam which enters the walls. The upper lintel of a door-way. Any thing belonging or added to a gate. A piece of wood, whence the weight is suspended which expresses the oil.

A فرسة *farasat*, A mare. A hump from the birth, also a painful swelling on the back.

P فرست *farist*, He sent. Send thou. A letter. Any thing sent as a present.

P فرستادن *farishtādan*, To send. فرستاده, Sent. An ambassador, envoy, apostle, legate, missionary. فرستادگان and

فرستگان, Ambassadors, &c. فرستگاني or فرستهگاني, Apostolical, ambassadorial.

P فرستوغ *farīstūgh*, A swallow.

P فرسته *firistah* used for فرستاده q. v.

A فرسخ *farsakh*, A parasang, a league about 18,000 feet in length. An interval. (contra), Without an interval or intermission. Rest, quiet, repose. An hour. A long time, perpetual, much. فرسخ فرسخ, From place to place.

A فرسخة *farsakhat*, The dispelling of grief, curing a cold, or a fever.

P فرسد *farsud*, Old, inveterate.

P فرسدن *fursudan* and فرسده see فرسودن, &c.

P فرسطون *farastūn*, A public standard of weights or measures.

A فرسك *firsik* and فرسک, The finest red peach. فرسک, A late grape; a wild plum.

P فرسلوس *farslūs*, A fabulous stone obtained by Alexander the Great, which when placed on mercury was changed to silver. E.

A فرسن *firsin* or *firsan*, The hoof of a camel or sheep.

P فرسناف *firisnāf*, The first night of the new year. E.

P فرسنافه *firisnāfah* v. فرسناف. E.

P فرسنداج *farsandāj*, Any messenger, or a prophet. E.

P فرسنگ *farsang* See فرسخ, A parasang. فرسنگسار and فرسنگسار, A league-stone or post.

P فرسودن *fursūdan*, To be torn, worn, old, inveterate. To diminish. To rub, scrub. To pluck off (wool). To kick, strike, shake. To torment, persecute. To press, urge, compel, importune. To expose one's self to danger. To hitch along sitting on the backside; or to be dragged by any thing when lying. To be fatigued, languid, spiritless. To detest, to loathe. To rot, to corrupt. To anoint; to be anointed. To repent. To congeal. فرسوده *fursūdah*, Torn, worn, &c. See سعي

A فرسي *fursī* fem. فرسية, Persian. Plur. فرسيات, Persian affairs or language. See فارس

P فرسيب *farsīb*, A large beam; also a small one generally laid under a wall.

P فرسيجطايجا *farsīyatāījā*, A viceroy, lieutenant.

P فرسيدن *farsīdan* See فرسودن

P A فرش *farsh*, A bed couch, cushion, a mat, carpet, bed-cloaths, or any similar household furniture. A wide extensive field. A large court or quadrangle. Blades of corn just sprouting above ground. Small camels unfit for burthens. Animals reared for slaughter. A lie, a falsehood. A place where many shrubs grow. The middle sized and best shaped camel's feet. Plur. of فراش, Beds, &c. *Farsh*, Spreading a carpet or the like. E.

A فرشاح *firshāh* See فرساح, A solid, broad flat hoof. Clouds without rain.

P فرشت خانه *farshat khānah*, A rafter, a ransom.

P فرشتوک and فرشتو, فرشتک, A swallow.

P فرشتگان *farishtagān*. Angels. Apostles, prophets. فرشتگاني, Angelical. Apostolical. One of the titles of the king of Abyssinia.

P فرشته *farishtah*, An angel, See ملاك. An apostle, missionary, prophet.

A فرشخة *farshakhat*, Striding; causing to straddle (cattle when milking).

A فرشدة *farshadat*, Sitting or standing in a straddling posture. Selling (a camel).

P فرشک *firshal*, *firishk* or *furush'*, A grape. *Farishk*, A small bunch of grapes. E.

P فرشنگ *farshang*, Late grapes or other fruit.

P فرشيم *farishīm*, Sort, kind, part. F.

A فرص *faras*, Cutting, cleaving, tearing. Hurting in the بضعة. The stone of a wild date called حشف. *Furas* Plur. of فرصة. فرصا *farsā*, Standing aside waiting her turn to drink (a she-camel).

A فرصاد *farsād*, A grape stone. A bramble.

P فرصاد *firsād*, A species of white mulberry tree, the leaves of which being boiled with those of the fig and vine in rain water, produce a liquor which will stain hair black. E.

A فرصة *farsat*, The wind in a tumour, especially on the back. The envelope or pod of cotton. Panniculus quem contra menstrua subdit sibi mulier.

A فرصة *fursat*, Occasion, opportunity, conveniency, coincidence. A time, a turn, (drinking in) rotation. Victory, superiority, advantage. P فرصه کردن فوت, To neglect an opportunity. P فرصه جو, Seeking an occasion.

A فرض *farz* (plur. فراض), A duty, a divine command; a necessary observation of certain precepts of the Mahometan religion, (the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin), a definition or injunction (of any kind). An incision, cutting, splitting. The notch at the horn of a bow. A shield. That part of a tinder-box, &c. which strikes fire. فرضا, Clearly, distinctly, altogether, entirely, principally, above all; so that, surely, verily, supposing the case.

A فرضاخ *firzākh* (fem. فرضاخة), Thick, broad, tall (man). فرضاخة and فرضاخه, Full breasted (woman).

A فرضة *furzat* (plur. فرض), The notch in the horn of a bow, or in the top of a yarn spindle into which the thread goes. A trench cut from a river for watering ground. A place in the sea where ships ride at anchor; any harbour, dock or station for shipping. The interior part of an ink-holder. The hinge of a door; also the socket in which a turnstile or any thing similar turns.

A فرضخ *firzakh*, A scorpion.

A فرضم *firzam*, A large old sheep, having a broken horn; toothless.

A فرضول *farzūl*, The hammer of a musquet. E.

A فرضي *farzī*, Skilled in the law. فرضية, An indispensable precept.

A فرط *farat*, Greatness, plenty, superfluity. *Farit* or *fart*,

Expediting, preceding (especially one sent before a caravan to prepare the buckets and other conveniences for drawing water for the camels, &c. immediately on their arrival at the end of the stage). Sending an ambassador. Being rashly and inimiously reproachful. Being careless, deficient in duty, inattentive. Losing any thing, or delaying till it escapes. Sprinkling late the female palm with the male flowers, when the pods are ready to burst. Losing (a daughter) by an untimely death. A son under the age of puberty. Time lately passed, (especially from three to about fifteen days). A small hill. A post or stone placed for directing the way. فرطِ محبت, Excessive love. فرطِ صداقت و فرطِ مودت, The greatest sincerity and affection. *Furut*, A swift horse, (outstripping all others). Left or neglected (business). Any thing done beyond bounds. Iniquity. A high hill.

A فرطاح *firṭāḥ* or فرطاس, Broad (head, &c.).

A فرطة *furṭat*, The right of precedence, one precession or departure (noun of unity of فرط).

A فرطوسة *furṭūsat* and فرطبسة, The snout of a hog, et veretrum ejus. The tip of the nose.

A فرطوم *furṭūm*, A boot, or the fore part of it.

A فرطي *furaṭī* or *furaṭī*, Difficult to be managed, (man, &c.).

A فرع *furaع*, The being produced, descended, derived, sprung from. Produce. Being at the summit: excelling others (in birth, beauty, &c.). Climbing a mountain). (contra) Descending. Breaking the crown of the head; holding a stick over it in a threatening manner. Checking a horse, pulling the bridle. Separating two things. The top, the head, the chief of a people or family. A head of hair. Ready money. The branch of a tree, (especially the top). Large lice. قوسِ فرع, A bow made of one branch or piece.

A فرعا *furعā*, (A woman) having much hair.

A فرعة *furعat*, The top or declivity of a mountain. A bow of one solid piece of wood. Royal garrisons or soldiers. *Furaعat*, One large louse.

A فرعل *furعul* (fem. فرعلة), A young hyena.

A فرعنة *furعanat*, The being crafty, sagacious. Craftiness, sagaciousness. E.

A فرعون *firعaun*, Pharaoh; and in general any cruel tyrant. الفرعون, A crocodile. فرعون قومي, The people of Egypt.

A فرعي *furعī*, Derivative, productive.

A فرغ *fargh*, Amplitude, capacity. The place between the handles of a bucket, over which they pour the water. فرغاً *farghan*, With impunity (his blood was shed). *Farigh*, Free, disengaged, empty. See فارغ.

A طعنة فرغا *ṭaعnat farghā*, A deep wound.

P فرغار *farghār*, Moistened. Kneaded. Wetting. Broken or bruised in pieces.

P فرغاربدن *farghāridan*, To moisten well; to mix (leaven, &c.) with water, or other liquid. To scratch the head.

P فرغانج *farghānj*, A vineyard. A plump fat cow full of flesh. E.

P فرغاند *farghānd*, Mixed, kneaded.

P فرغ *farghaq*, Joy, gladness.

P فرغر *farghar*, The bed of a river when almost dry; also the small quantity of water remaining in such a river,

P فرغل *furghul* and فرغول, Delay, dilatoriness.

P فرغن *farghan*, A channel newly made through which they cause water to flow. E.

P فرغند *farghand* and فرغدد, Any thing stinking. Wheat sown mixed with barley. Ivy.

P فرغو *farghū*, See فرخو.

P فرغور *farghūr*, A species of water fowl smaller than a duck. E.

P فرغوک *farghōk*, Silent. E.

P فرغوي *farghūy*, A sparrow-hawk, a merlin.

P فرغس *farghūs*, Segments or parings cut or hanging from hides.

P فرغش *farghish*, Old, worn out, a fur garment, the hair of which is dropping off. E.

A فرفار *farfār* (fem. فرفارة), Loquacious, full of levity. (or *farfāra*), One who breaks every thing. A species of vehicle for the women. A tree of which they make dishes.

P فرفتن *farftan*, Contracted from فريفتن or فريبيدن.

A فرفح *farfaḥ*, Soft ground. فرفحين.

A فرفخ or فرفين, Purslain

P فرفر *farfar*, The partridge, the attagen, woodcock, or snipe. A fan. Reading or writing expeditiously. Quickness, hurry, expedition. E. (or فرفرة), A boy's top. A *Furfur* or *firfir*, The young of a wild cow, goat, or sheep.

P فرفرك *farfarūk*, A child's peck-top. E.

P فرفرة *farfarah*, Inconstancy, levity. Hurry. E. A child's plaything, formed of a piece of leather cut round, and which, by means of a double string, is made to whirl about, making a humming noise. E. Also a paper toy like the sweeps of a wind-mill applied on a pin to the end of a stick. E.

P فرفنج *farfanj*, An aromatic reed.

A فرفور *farfūr*, See فرفر. A boy, a servant. A fat camel; a camel eating or chewing the cud.

P فرفه *farfah* and فرفير *farfīr*, A crane.

P فرفهن *farfahan* (فرفير or فرفين), Purslain.

P فرفير *firfīr*, Any thing odoriferous.

P فرفيون *farfiyūn*, Euphorbium.

A فرق *faraq*, Trembling, being frightened. A measure of about 26 lbs. Dispersion (as of darkness by the dawn). An interval or space (between the teeth, the cloven hoofs of cattle, the beard of an old man, the comb of a cock, &c.). (Plants) growing up with intervals (not close nor in continual rows). One hip of a horse higher than another. *Faruq*, Timid.

A فرق *farq*, Separation, distinction, division, difference, discrimination. The head, the top of any thing. بلا فرق, Indiscriminately, without distinction, indifferently. P دشانده زچشم آب و برفرق خاك, He shed tears from his eyes, and he sprinkled his

head with dust. فرق فرقد ساي, His head (high) as the stars. فرق انهم, That makes no difference, it is all one and the same. *Firk*, A flock of sheep. A part separated from the whole. *Firak*, Plur. of فرقة. *Furḳ* (or فرقان), Distinguishing right from wrong. The Alcoran. *Furuḳ*, Plur. of فارق. فرّق *farraḳ*, The being divided, separated from others, dispersed.

A فرقاع *firḳāʿ*, Wind in the belly.

A فرقصة *farḳabiyat*, A kind of Egyptian linen.

A فرقة *farḳat*, Scattered verdure. *Firḳat* or *firḳah* (plur. افارس, افرا, افراق, فرق), A body, a sect, a troop, a band. فرقة نصارا, The Christian people. *Farḳat*, Separation.

A فرقد *farḳad*, A calf. A bright star. فرقدان *farḳadān*, Two stars near the pole, the greater and lesser bears.

P فرقس *farḳas*, A country producing musk.

A فرقعة *farḳaʿat*, Running or leaping violently. Twisting the neck. Pulling the fingers till the joints crack. Podex.

A فرقم *farḳam*, Glans penis virilis.

P فرقندان *farḳandān*, An Armenian carnival before the beginning of a fast.

A فرك *farak* (فركا and فركة), Limber, loose, flagging (soft ears), &c. *Fark*, Rubbing with the hands or between the fingers. *Firk* (فرك and فركان), Hatred (especially between husband and wife).

P فركان, A kind of beverage.

P فركاد, See حصرد.

P فركردن *farkardan*, To pluck, to gather.

P فرکن *farkan* and فركند, A rivulet, a canal dug from a large river.

P فركندن *farkandan* and فركندبن, To dig a canal, and bring water into fields and gardens. To do one an unpremeditated or accidental injury, to lead one into danger without design. To destroy, to tear when pulling up (herbs, hair, &c.). See فركندن.

P فركنده *farkandah*, Old, worn, decayed. F.

P فرگفت *fargaft*, Order, command, decree. E.

A فرم *farm*, The end of any work. P *Faram*, Grief, anguish. Sick, dejected. Baseness. E.

A فرما *farmā*, Panniculus menstruosus.

P فرما *farmā* and فرمای, Commanding. فرمان فرما, An issuer of orders. See فرمان and فرمودن.

P فرمان *farmān*, A mandate, command, order. فرمان عالیشان, The exalted or imperial mandate. This is synonymously expressed in a variety of different ways; as فرمان واجب الامتثال, Ordinances necessary to be obeyed. فرمان واجب الاذعان, Orders proper to be promulgated. فرمان جهان مطاع, Injunctions obeyed by all the world. فرمان جلیل القدر, Precepts of high authority. فرمان جلیل عنوان, Diplomas with the illustrious imperial signature. فرمان قدر توان, Decrees of powerful efficacy. فرمان قضا جریان, Commands flowing like, or irresistible as fate. فرمان امتثال کردن or فرمان روا فرمان ده (گذار), Issuing mandates, i. e. A monarch, emperor, king, reigning prince. فرمان کداری فرمان فرمایی فرماندهی (فرمان برداری), Empire, sovereignty. فرمان بردار, Obeying commands, i. e. A subject. Obedient. E. فرمانبرداری, Obedience, subjection. *Farmān* in Bengal is particularly applied to the patent granted by the Great Mogul *Furrokhsar* to the East-India Company of England, to trade duty free in his dominions.

P فرمانچ *farmānj*, The leaf of a tree.

P فرمانیون *farmānyūn*, A mandate. A famous ox belonging to king Feridun. See فریدون.

P فرمایش, An order, commission. E.

P فرمبش used for فراموش, q. v. F.

P فرمگن *faramgn* or فرمکن *faramgīn* and فرمناک, Afflicted, melancholy. فرمکنی, Sadness, grief.

P فرمودن *farmūdan*, To command. To order. E. *Farmūdah*, Ordered, commanded. F. What is ordered, &c. E. A mandate, order, command, injunction, prescription. فرمودهٔ خدا, The precepts of God.

P فرموش *farmōsh*, See فراموش.

P فرموک *farmūk*, A ball of thread upon its spindle. A boy's top set in motion by a string. E.

A فرن *furun*, An oven. P Below, under.

P فرناخیدن *farnākhīdan*, To blush. To become gentle, well mannered, tame. To hang the ears. To become sly. To card cotton.

P فرناد *farnād*, Unattainable. F.

P فرناز *farnāz*, An ignorant stupid man. One of a mean original.

P فرناس *farnās*, Imprudent, careless, indolent, yawning, slumbering, oppressed with sleep, &c. Ignorant, untaught. Decrepid; corrupted. Delirious. Insolent, rash, furious.

A فرناس *furnās*, A lion, &c. See فراس.

P فرنان *farnān*, Wisdom, knowledge.

A فرنب *farnb*, A mouse. The grain of a pomegranate. See A فرند *firand*.

P فرنج *faranj* or *faranj*, The environs of the mouth. Dirt adhering to the hands or feet. The night-mare, incubus, oppression in sleep.

P فرنجام *faranjām*, The end, the extreme.

P فرنجک *faranjak* or *faranjal*, See فرنج. The night-mare. E.

P فرنجو *faranjū*, The incubus or night-mare.

P فرند *farand*, The reins, a bridle, halter.

A فرند *firand* or *farand*, A sword, or its glittering surface. See جوهر. (Plur. فرائد), See ابرار.

A فرنداء *firandāʾ*, A species of the bird قطا.

A فرنسة *faranasat*, An economical woman.

A فرنع *farniʿ* or *furnuʿ*, A louse.

A فرنوک *furnūk*, Bad, corrupted.

P فرنگ *Farang* or *Frang*, A Frank, an Italian, European; all nations wearing short garments. See فرنجه. Italy. A galley. فرنگ زحمتی, The French pox. فرنگستان *Frangistān*, Italy, France, the country of the Franks. Europe. E. فرنگی, French,

Italian. An European Christian. فرنگي سراسر, Italian brocade. فرنگي رقم, An agate.

P فرنود *farnūd*, Demonstration, proof. E.

P فرنوج *farnūg*, Saturn. (or فرنه), A crane.

P فرنه *farnah*, Malediction, execration. E.

P فرني *farnī*, A dish of rice and milk.

فرو *farw*, A garment of skin. See فروه.

P فرو *farō* or *farū*, Below, under, downward, low. Down. E. فرو بردن, To swallow. To carry down. E. فرو رفتن, To go down, to be swallowed or absorbed. سر فرو کردن, To bow the head, to bend, to subject. فرو گفت, He spoke low, he whispered. فرو آمدن, To descend, to go down (as the sun). To plunge into water, &c. To come down. E.

P فرو *farav*, A species of fine fox fur. F.

P فروار *farwār* or فراود, فرال or فرواله, A large beam or rafter. House for the summer.

P فروت *farawt*, or *farawt*, Much, many, abundant. F.

A فروة *farwat*, The skin of the head. A purse in which a mendicant puts his alms. ذو فروة, A beggar. Riches, plenty. A heap of dried herbs. Ground without herbage.

P فروتر *farōtar*, Lower, inferior.

P فروتن *farotan*, Humble, depressed, submissive. Lowly. E. فروتنی. Submission. Humility, lowliness. E.

P فروتنده *farotandah*, Hard, difficult, pressed, compressed. F.

A فروث, Plur. of فرث. A فروج, Plur. of فارج.

A فروج *furūj*, Plur. of فرج and فرجة, An enemy's confines, a dangerous place. Pudenda muliebria. *Farraj* (plur. فراريج), A chicken. A small shirt, a boy's garment, having an opening behind. A long bow.

A فروح, See فارح. A فروخ, Plur. of فرخ.

P فروخت *farōkht* or *farokht*, He sold. Sale, selling. خرید و فروخت, Buying and selling. فروختگي, Sale, vendition. فروختن or فروختن, To sell. فروختني, Venal. Saleable. E. فروخته, Sold. Used for افروخته, Raised. E.

P فروختار *farōkhtār*, A seller. E.

P فروخته *faro khuftah*, A low hill.

A فرود *farūd*, See فرد. *Farūd*, Appearing distinct and bright when rising (stars).

P فرود *farod* or *farōd*, See فرو. فرودآ, Descend thou, come down. فرود آوردن, To bring down.

P فروداشت *farōdāsht* or *farōdāsht*, An end, term, extremity, the dying away of sound: the lower or latter part of any thing

P فرودست *farōdast*, Speaking, singing, reciting together. The province of Bengal is also so called by the people of the upper provinces, and its inhabitants فرودسي. E.

P فرويد *farōdīd*, The lowest. The first summer month. The western wind.

A فروز *farūr*, Flying (woman). See افرار.

P فروز *farwar*, Separation. E.

P فروردين *farwardīn*, Above, over, the transum or lintel of a door. The first month of the Persian year, corresponding with March, also the name of an angel supposed to preside over it. See ماه. This word is written also فروين, فرد, فردين and sometimes فروردين or فرودين.

P فروز *faroz*, Inflaming; illuminating. دل فروز, Inflaming the heart (with love, &c.). فروزان شدن, To kindle, to inflame, to burn. To be in flames.

P فروزد *farōzad*, The planet Jupiter. A fresh juicy pot-herb.

P فروزنده *farōzandah*, Kindler, shiner, illuminator. E. A polisher.

P فروزينه *farōzīnah*, Chips, &c. for lighting fires.

A فروس *farūs*, A horseman. See فارس.

A فروسية *farūsiyat*, The art of horsemanship.

A فروش *farūsh*, Plur. of فرش. P *Farōsh*, A seller; selling. حلوا فروش, A seller of sweet-meats. خود فروشان, Venders of themselves, i. e. boasters.

P فروشا *farōshā*, Selling; a seller.

P فروشاندن *farōshāndan*, To put or throw away, to put aside, to reture. F.

P فروشتن *farōshtan*, To let or send down.

P فروشنده *farōshandah*, A vender. فروشنده گان متاع, Sellers of wares, merchants.

P فروشه *farōshah*, Any species of pastry made with almonds. *Furōshah*, Bruised wheat. E.

P فروشيدن *farōshīdan*, To sell.

A فروط *furūt*, Preceding, outstripping.

A فروع *furūʿ*, Plur. of فرع. فروع الحمرا, The greatest intenseness of heat. P *Furōgh*, Idem. E.

A فروغ *furūgh*, See فراغ. P Splendor, light, brightness, flame. Beauty.

P فروغته *furōghtah* or فروغده *furōghdah*, used for فروخته, q. v. Sold, lighted up, splendid. E

A فروق *furūq*, (Arriving at) a place where two roads meet. Retiring from a herd (a she camel or ass when near delivery).

A فروقة *furūqat*, Pusillanimous, timid. A half-sleeved tunic reaching to mid thigh.

A فروك *furā'*, See فارك and فرك.

P فروگذاشتن *furōgudāshtan*, To dismiss, discharge, quit, leave. E.

P فروگرفتن *furō gruftan*, To seize, possess. E.

P فرومانده *furomāndah*, Defective, broken, weak, fatigued, oppressed, without relief. عاجز و فرمانده شدن, To be powerless, oppressed, fatigued.

P فرومايه *furōmāyah*, Ignoble, mean, abject, base, worthless; humble, low. A miser. (contra), A spendthrift, prodigal.

P فروند *furwand* or فروندة *furwandah*, A bar to fasten a door. E.

P فرونشاندن *furōnshāndan*, To put down, quell, lessen, check. E.

A فروهة *furūhat*, See فراهة.

P فروهخته *furohkhtah*, Making an agreement.

P فروهشته *furohishtah*, Loose, hanging down.

P فروهيدن *furōhīdan*, To abandon, throw away. E.

P فروهمندة *furōhmndah*, An angel, beautiful, good tempered, polite. F.

P فروهيدة *farōhīdah*, Ingenious, wise.

P فرويش *farvēsh*, Error, fault, omission, weakness, slowness, tardiness; harshness, severity, toasting, frying. L.

P فره *farah* or *farah*, Quiet, rest, repose. Good nature; an excellent constitution, dazzling, beauty. A shade, a shadow. Abundance. *Farrah*, One who takes rest. Fame, glory, renown. F.

A فره *farh*, Brisk, active. Saucy, petulant. *Furuh* and فرهة, Plur. of فارة. *Furah* (or فره), Multitude, plenty. Many, numerous.

P فرهاد *farhād*, A cutter of stones, a digger of mines, so named from a celebrated Persian statuary, who, it is said, to please his mistress Shirin, dug through an immense mountain.

P فرهاج *farhāj*, Triangular segments or gores in women's shifts, or other similar garments. The circumference of the mouth. Heaviness in sleep. A branch lopped, that others may grow. A vine branch bent under ground, so that the other extremity shoots up and flourishes at a distance from the mother trunk. A فرهة *furhat*, See فره

P فرهختن *farhukhtan*, To teach or polish. To break or tame animals. *Farhukhtah*, Polite, well educated; tamed.

A فرهد *farhad*, A fresh handsome youth. A lion's whelp Compact, firm of body, corpulent. A young mountain goat.

P فرهست *farhast*, Fascination.

P فرهمن *farhaman* and فرهمند, Prudent.

P فرهنج *farhanj* and فرهنگ, Modesty, prudence, virtue; generosity, politeness, good manners, science, understanding.

P فرهنجة *farhanjah*, One of polite and elegant manners, of good temper and person. L.

P فرهنجيدن *farhanjīdan*, To be polite, mannerly. L.

P فرهنگاخ *farhangākh*, Inside, middle. L.

P فرهنگسار *farhangsār*, Metamorphosis. L.

P فرهنگي *farhangī*, A preceptor.

A فرهود *farhūd*, See فرهد

P فرهودي *farhūdī*, One steadfast in religion. L.

P فرهومند *farhōmand*, A virtuous and enlightened man. L.

P فرهي *farrhī*, Possession of honour and glory. L.

P فرهيختن *farhēktan* and فرهيزيدن, To teach politeness and good manners. To hang. L. See فرهختن. فرهيخته, See فرهخته

P فريبا *farēbā*, A deceiver, deceived. L.

A فري *fara'*, Cleaving, splitting, cutting (either to mend or destroy). Feigning, inventing a lie. Finishing, adjusting, preparing properly. Travelling. *Fari*, The being attentive; astonished, stupified. Great, wonderful (thing). A large bucket. Fresh, new (milk just from the cow, camel, &c.). Important, various, intricate (business).

فري *farī*, Well done! bravo!

P فرياد *faryād*, An exclamation, a cry for help, clamour, lamentation. Complaint. L. فرياد و فغان كردن, To cry out, to lament, to complain. داد و فرياد كردن, To call aloud for justice. فرياد رس, An assistant, a defender. فرادى A complainant, a plaintiff in a cause. L. *Faryād rasi*, Assistance.

P فريب *farēb*, Deception, fraud, deceit, treachery, imposture, fallacy. A cheat, a traitor, an impostor. Confusion, perturbation of mind, weakness of understanding. Any important, momentous or dangerous affair. A large tree, a great beam. مردم فريب Betraying men. باطر فريب, Deceiving beholders. See فريفس.

P فريبندة *farēbandah*, Deceiver, fallacious.

P فريبدن *farābidan*, To deceive.

A فرية *firyat* (plur. فري), A lie, a fiction.

A فريج *farīj* See فارج

P فريجاب *farīyāb*, Small ram; dew.

A فريخ *furraykh*, Dimin. of فرخ, Illustrious.

P فريخس *firēkhtan*, To be equal. To be well bred. To be skilful, of excellent understanding. To be disturbed, distracted.

A فريد *farīd* (plur. فرايد), A precious gem, a pearl, especially one of a larger size, or a bead of gold, placed alternately between smaller ones in a necklace, bracelet, &c. One, unique, incomparable. Singular, only. L. فريد الدهر, The phœnix of his age.

A فريدة *farīdat*, A precious stone, a pearl.

P فريدون *Farīdūn*, The name of an ancient and celebrated king of Persia, the commencement of whose reign is placed about 750 years before the Christian æra. His father (or grandfather) Gemshid, having been driven from his throne by an usurper, named Zohak the people, after groaning under the oppression of this tyrant for several years flew at length to arms, under the conduct of a blacksmith of Isfahan, named Gao, who, marching at the head of the insurgents with his apron displayed as a banner from the point of a spear, gave battle to Zohak, defeated and put him to death. After this important victory, Gao discovering the retreat of the young Feridun, placed him on the throne, in return for which, that prince gave him, as a feudal principality, Isfahan, with the surrounding districts (known afterwards by the name of Parthia, now Persian Irak). The blacksmith's apron became from that period the great standard of Persia, being from him named *Dirafsh Gavani*, (the banner of Gao). By Feridun and succeeding princes; it was richly ornamented with jewels, and lodged in the royal treasury; whence it was never carried to the field but when the king marched in person. It is said to have fallen at length into the hands of the Arabians, who found it among the other spoils of Yezdegird, the last king of the Sassanian dynasty who was defeated by Saad, general to the khalif Omar, in the year 636 of our era. See سال. Faridūn is the boast of the Persians, as a model of every virtue; but his reign is so much disguised by fable that, without placing confidence in the facts, we must only consider them as objects of popular belief. Khondemir, an historian of character, and the Tarikh Gozideh, gravely give him a reign of above five hundred years, which alone justly renders much of the rest suspected. The same length of reign is assigned to this prince, in a book of Persian Cosmogony called *Bohun Dehesh*, written in the

Pehlevi or old Persic, and asserted, by the Parsis of Guzerat, to be one of the works of Zoroastre; though part of it, at least, from allusions to particular events, must have been written since the seventh century of our era. Zoroastre is said to be one of his descendants.

P فزودن *fuzūdaṅ*, More, greater. Wandering, straying; obstinate in error.

P فریده *farīdah*, Pride, self complacency, Amorous looks and gestures.

P فریر *farīr*, A sweet scented grass. F. A calf. E.

P فریر *farīr* and فریس, An herb. فریریوا, The odoriferous reed scoenanthum.

A فریس *farīs* (plur. فرسي), Killed, slain. A wooden disk, plate, or ring. P *Farīs*, A sweet scented herb. E. Dimm. of فرس.

A فریسة *farīsat* (plur. فریسي), A lion's prey.

A فریسي *farīsī*, A Pharisee.

A فریش *farīsh* (plur. فرایش), Any solid-hoofed animal immediately after being delivered of young. A concubine.

P فریشه See فرشه. E.

A فریض *farīṣ*, One who drinks or does any thing alternately with another.

A فریصة *farīṣat* (plur. فریص and فرایض), The vein in a horse's neck, where he is let blood, also a nerve, and a muscle between the interior part of the shoulder and the side.

A فریض *farīṣ*, Properly notched (an arrow).

A فریضة *farīḍat*, An ordinance of God, an indispensable religious or legal duty. Tythes or other proportion of cattle due for pious uses. الفریضان, Two year old sheep, and three year old camels (they pay no tythings before that period).

A فریغ *farīgh* (fem. فریغة), Wide, stretched out, large. Broad, ample. E. Going with long steps (a horse).

P فریفتن *farīftan*, To deceive, to seduce.

A فریق *farīḳ*, A troop, squadron, corps.

A فریقة *farīḳat*, (A few sheep) separated from the flock, and not returning at night. A preparation of dates and fenugreek given to women in childbed. الفریقین or الفریقان, Two kinds of creatures, as (men and demons).

A فریک *farīk*, Ripe, dry (ears of corn).

P فریور *farēwar*, Just, right, true. E.

P فریوری *farēwarī*, Justness, rectitude, truth; steadiness in religious matters. E.

P فریوردن *farēwarīdan*, To be a true believer of religious doctrines. E

P فریه *faryah*, Hatred, execration, curse. E.

A فز *fiz*, Retiring, turning away. Starting, springing up (as a surprised deer), trembling. Removing, tearing from a place. (plur. افزاز), A light active man. The calf of a wild cow.

P فزا *fazā* and فزای, More. Encreasing; grown, augmented. هیجنت فزا, Encreasing in wickedness or infamy.

A فزار *fizār*, Membrum virile.

A فزارد *fazāzat* and فزورد, Roused, stirred up, excited, inflamed.

A فزّاعه *fazzāɛat*, A dreadful man.

P فزانه, Wise. See فرزانه.

P فزای *fazāy*, See فزا

P فزایش *fazāyish*, Encrease.

P فزدرد *fazdarah*, A wooden bar for a door. E.

A فزر *fazar*, Spacious. Torn, ragged, worn (garment). Having a large excrescence on the back or breast. *Fazr*, Splitting, breaking. Striking the back (with a stick). *Fizr*, A flock of sheep, from ten to forty, also two or more sheep. فزرمعزی, A flock of goats (used proverbially for any thing improbable, as those animals do not herd together). A tumour growing near the pubes (of a man or sheep). *Fizr*, A fissure.

A فزع *fazɛ*, *fizɛ* or *fazaɛ*, Fear, flying in terror, calling for help, taking refuge. Assisting, succouring. جزع و فزع, Complaint and lamentation. یوم الفزع الاکبر, The day of great lamentation, i. e. The last judgment. *Fuzɛ*, Any thing dreadful, whatever frightens people.

A فزعة *fuzaɛat*, One who implores relief.

P فزودن *fazūdan*, To increase, multiply.

P فزون *fazun* for افزود, More, greater, larger. Increase. Multitude, magnitude.

P فزه *fuzah*, *fizah* and فژه, Deformed, nasty, having a detestable aspect.

A فزیر *fazīr*, Flowing, running (as blood, &c. from a wound). Departing, receding, retiring. Trembling (deer).

P فژ *faj*, A lie. A base, sordid, nasty fellow; any thing unclean, the use of which is forbid by the law. Flame.

P فژاک *fājāk* فژاکن or فژکین, Dirty, nasty. E.

P فژاکن *fajākan*, See فژ, One whose countenance is abhorred.

P فژدره *fajdarah*, A wooden bar for a door. E.

A فژر *fajar* or فژ, The galingale or sweet cane, good for stomach complaints.

P فژغرده *fajghardah*, Moistened, made wet, softened. E.

P فژکن *fajkan*, Dirty, nasty. E.

P فژغند *fajghand*, An herb winding round plants like ivy, and drying them up.

A فژم *fajam*, Sickness, affliction.

P فژولیدن *fajōlīdan*, To provoke, stimulate, or urge (to battle). To quench thirst. To seduce. To fly. To cause to wander. *Fajōlidan*, To wither, to cause to wither. E.

A فسا *fasā*, A slight wind (from the belly).

A فساد *fasād* (plur. افسادات), Corruption, depravity, malignity, perverseness, iniquity, villainy, wickedness, violence, war, horror. اهل فساد, A villain, a criminal. فتنه و فساد باعث, The author of war and horror. فساد اپین, Of villainous principles, of bad morals.

A فسار *faṣār*, Yawning, gaping. Reins. P *Fusār*, A leathern head stall for a horse. E.

A فسّاط *fassāṭ* فساط and فسطاط, A tent, a tabernacle of goats hair. The metropolis of Egypt, Cairo. See قاهرة. *Kāhiraḥ*, Any large city.

A فساس *fasāfiṣ*, Wall or paper lice. P *Fisāfis*, Humming, whispering. A wall louse.

A يا فاسق *yā fasāḳ*, O, wicked!

A فسال *fisāl* Plur. of فسل. A فسالة and فساوة, Being of the worst and meanest rank (men). Weaning (an infant). Whatever flies or falls from iron or other metals, when hammering, &c.

P فسام *fasām*, The crane.

P فسان *faṣān* or فسانة, A history, fable, story. E. A whetstone. E.

P فسانيدن *faṣānīdan*, To rub, make true or even, sooth, calm, tame, charm, fascinate, enchant. E.

فسانيده *fasānīdah*, Rubbed, made even, calmed, fascinated, &c. E.

P فساي *fasāy*, A charmer, fascinator, a conjurer. E.

فسائيدن *faṣāyīdan*, To fascinate. فساينده, A fascinator.

P فسپيدن *faṣpīdan*, To take by the hand, to lead. To throw forward.

A فساط See فسطاط, فستاد or فستات

P فستان *fistān*, A loose gown, a petticoat.

A فستق *fustaḳ*, *fistiḳ*, or *fistuḳ*, Pistachio; a pine-tree.

A فستقي, Of a pistachio or sea-green colour.

A فسح *fusuḥ*, Spacious, capacious. *Fasiḥ*, Easter. فسحة *fus-hat*, Largeness, amplitude, space. Liberty. P فسحة سراي, A spacious palace.

A فسحم *fus-hum*, Having a large breast.

A فسخ *faskh*, Fracture, violation, dissolving (marriage), breaking (an agreement); dislocating, bruising (the hand, &c.). Throwing aside (one's clothes). The being corrupted. Ignorance; weakness of mind and body. فسق كردن, To break.

A فسخة *faṣakhat*, One unable to manage his own affairs.

A فسدى *faṣda'* Plur. of فاسد

A فسر *faṣr*, Explanation, interpretation, declaration. The inspection of urine, and discovering by that a disease.

P فسر *faṣur*, Beauty, elegance.

P فسرد *faṣard* or *fuṣurd*, Jelly. *Fisird*, Hunting.

P فسردن *fuṣurdan* or *faṣurdan*, To congeal, to concrete.

A فسس Plur. of فسيس. A فساط plur. فساط

A فسفس *fasfaṣ*, Extremely foolish. Blunt (sword). A certain strong-smelling herb.

A فسفسة *fisfiṣat*, The citron fruit, or tree.

A فسفسي *faṣfaṣī*, A kind of game.

A فسق *faṣiḳ*, See فاسق. *Fuṣaḳ*, Very wicked; ever intent upon villainy. *Fisḳ* and فسوق, Iniquity, villainy, sin, impiety, prevarication, impudence, obscenity, adultery. فسقة (plur. of فاسق), The wicked; the adulterous.

A فسكل *fuskul* or *fiskil*, The last horse in a race. *Faskul* or *fiskul*, Remaining behind, following in the rear. *Fiskil*, (A man) of the worst kind.

A فسل *fasl* (plur. فسال, فسول, فسلا and فسال, A worthless man, a fool. The tendril of a vine. فسلة *faṣlat* or *faslaḥ*, The sucker of a palm-tree.

P فسله *faṣlaḥ*, A narrative, history; similitude.

P فسلوس *faslayūn*, The herb flea bane.

A فسو *faso*, Breaking wind gently. E. *Faṣūw*, One who does so often.

A فسود *faṣūd*, A man who aims at greatness.

A فسوس *Fasūs*, Ephesus. P فسوس *fasōṣ* (for افسوس), Reproach, blame, sarcasm, gibe, joke, jest, raillery; holding up to ridicule. P Ah! alas! Cream. Any thing cut fine or small. P فسوس كردن, To rail at, ridicule, banter. فسوسكاري, Chequered or inlaid work.

A فسوق *fusūḳ*, See فسق

A فسول *fusūl* Plur. of فسل. A فسولة, See فسو

P فسون *fasūn* for افسون, Incantation, fascination. Fraud, deceit. فسانه و فسون, Fables and enchantments

P فسيبدن *fasībādan* or فسمبدن *fasibūdan*, To hold or lead (a horse). To thrust forward, to repel, to press.

A فسيح *fasīḥ*, Ample, large, capacious. صحراي فسيحة الرجا, A wide extended field. حيات فسيحة الحسنات, A life employed in pious actions.

A فسيخ *fasīkh*, Weak in mind and body. Falling to pieces from over boiling (meat).

A فسيد *fasīd*, Corrupted, vicious.

A فسيس *faṣīṣ*, Weak in mind and body.

A فسيط *faṣīṭ*, A paring of the nail. The stalk of a date.

A فسّيق *fissīḳ*, Intent upon villainy, See فسق, An adulterer, a catamite.

A فسيل *fasīl* and فسيلة, The young shoot of a palm-tree. P فسيله *fasīlah*, A herd or flock. Bashful; blushing or reddening from vexation.

P فش *fash* sometimes used for وش, A particle of similitude; as ماه فش, Like the moon. A kind of cap or tiara wrapped round with a turban sash, part of it hanging down the back or side. A horse's mane. E.

A فشّ *fashsh*, Forcing the air out of a bag, or bladder. Divesting (any thing) of malignity. Nodding, making a signal with the head. Milking expeditiously (a camel). Opening a lock without a key. The fruit of an African carob, bean, or capers. Foolish. Detraction. Following slyly. (A spy, &c.).

A فشا *fashā*, The breed of cattle.

P فشار *fishār*, Compression, constriction. Piercing one thing with another.

P فشاردن *fishārdan*, To press, squeeze, wring. E. See فشردن

A فشّاش *fashshāsh*, A thief. ***Fashāsh***, Sonum ventumque e pudendis in coitu emittens (mulier).

A فشاغ *fashāgh*, A species of herb, which, like ivy, surrounds trees. A patch on a sack.

P فشان *fishān*, Scattering, strowing. A strower. خون فشان Shedding blood. زر فشان, Strowing gold. چشمش سیالهٔ فشان, Her eyes shedding a torrent of tears.

P فشاندن *fishāndan*, To scatter, ventilate, &c. See افشاندن

P فشردن *fashurdan*, To squeeze, to press. To wring. E.

A فشفش *fashfash*, Vapid wine.

A فشغا *fashghá*, Diffused, dishevelled (forelocks).

A فشل *fashl*, Pusillanimous, languid, torpid, lazy, dull, slow. ***Fashal***, The being pusillanimous, &c. E. ***Fashl*** (plur. فشل *fushul*), The girth in a camel litter, on which a woman sits.

A فشو *fashaw*, The being propagated, multiplied (cattle); the being divulged, published (news).

A فشوش *fashāsh*, Scattering, spilling the milk whilst milking (a camel). A milk-maid, a female milker. A vain, boasting fellow.

A فشي See فشو. A فشل See فسل

A فصّ *fass*, Separating, pulling (one thing from another). The being purulent (wound). Making a whizzing noise. Weeping slightly. ***Fuss***, ***fass*** or ***fiss***, The bezel of a ring. The black of the eye. A joint (of the fingers, &c.). A clove of garlic. An article or distinct part of any writing, &c. A gem, jewel. E.

A فصا *fasā* or فصاء, A grape stone.

A فصاح *fisāh* Plur. of فصح or فصيح and فصيحة

A فصاحة *fasāhat*, Eloquence. P فصاحة پردار, Eloquent. An orator.

A فصّاد *faṣṣād* Plur. of فصد. A فصّاد *fassād*, A bleeder.

A فصافص *fisāfiṣ* Plur. of فصفصة

P فساكي *fasāki*, A skirmish, running fight. E.

A فصال *fasāl*, Weaning (a colt, &c.). Transplanting. Plur. of فصل. A فصّال *fassāl*, Praising people to gain their favour. An accuser.

A فصايح Plur. of فصيحة. A فصة, See فصفصة. A فصح *fasah*, See فصيح. A serene day. Easter, the Jewish passover. ***Fusuh*** (and فصحا) Plur. of فصيح

A فصد *fasad*, Bleeding, opening a vein. Assigning, fixing upon any thing as a present.

A فصدة *fusdat*, Dates mixed with blood (which they dress in this manner with meat).

A فصع *fasʿ*, Pressing (a fresh date); rubbing (an almond, &c.). to take off the bark. Giving away part of one's wealth. Laying down (the turban). Ultra basim glandis suæ præputium reducere. Genitalia modò aperire modò claudere (equam).

A فصعا *fasʿā* (fem.), A mouse.

A فصعان *faṣʿān*, Having the head constantly bare on account of heat.

A فصعة *fasʿat*, Dilatatum reductumve præputium, e quo glans extet.

A فصعل *fisʿil fusʿal*, A scorpion, or its fœtus. A worthless sluggish fellow, a miser.

A فصفصة *fisfisat*, A species of clover-grass when green (if dry it is called قتّ).

A فصل *fasl*, A section, article, chapter or other division of a book. A difference, distinction (between right and wrong). The decision of a cause. Time, season, juncture. Harvest. E. فصل بهار, The spring season. The vernal equinox. P فصل مهرجان, The autumnal equinox. P چهار فصل, The four seasons of the year. P فصل كردن, To cut, dissect, disjoin, separate; distinguish. discern; decide, determine, define. P فصل خصومت كردن, To decide law-suits. فصلان Plur. of فصيل

A فصم *fasm*, Breaking, bruising (without separation of parts); demolishing (a house).

A فصوص *fusūs* Plur. of فص

A فصول *fusūl*, Departing, going out. Plur. of فصل, Sections, &c.

A فصيهٔ *fasayat*, Temperature, neither cold nor hot. ***Faṣyat*** or فصّية *faṣiyat*, Liberty. Any thing freed or separated from another.

A فصيح *fasīh*, Eloquent, rhetorical.

A فصيخ *fasīkh* and فصيخة, Unfortunate, disappointed in one's views.

A فصيد *fasīd*, Having a vein opened; blood drawn from a vein (especially that of a camel, which is eaten fried, &c. in scarce seasons).

A فصيدة *fasīdat*, See فصيد. A فسبط See فسبط

A فصيص *fasīṣ*, The being purulent (wound). Oily (nut). A fountain. Sprinkled (with water).

A فصيل *fasīl*, A child or young camel weaned from the mother. A breast-work without fortified towns. A judge, an arbitrator. A judgment, decision. A kind of French bean.

A فصيلة *fasīlat*, A small tribe, a family; kindred. جاوا بفصيلتهم, They came all together.

A فصيم *fasīm*, A large battle-axe or halbert.

A فضّ *faḍḍ*, Breaking open (a letter), tearing asunder. Dispersing, separating (people).

A فضا *faḍā*, A plain, field, open place; a court, an area. P درفضای خاطر, In his enlarged or generous mind. فضاي واسع, A large field. See فضو. Any thing mixed (as different sorts of grain, &c.). ***Fiḍā***, Water overflowing ground. ***Faḍā***, One, only one (remained).

A فضاح *fiḍāh* (or فضاحة), Disgrace, ignominy.

A فضاض *fiḍāḍ* or *fuḍāḍ*, A fragment flying off from any thing broken, beat, &c. Scattered fragments of rock torn from a mountain.

A فضال *fizūl*, An every-day garment. Contending for superiority in excellence. *Fazzāl*, A most deserving man.

A فضالة *fuzālat* (plur. فضالات), A remainder, redundancy, exuberance. P فضالهٔ حوان, The remains of an entertainment, the scraps after a meal. See مفضلون فضالي

A فضايل *fazāyil* (plur. فضيلة), Virtues, excellencies, sciences. فضايل ظاهره اصحابي, The splendour of exterior virtues. فضايل شعار حقايق دثار, Clothed, enriched, or conspicuous for learning (a title bestowed upon judges).

A فضّة *fazzat*, Gravelly ground. Silver.

A فضح *fazh*, Blushing (as Aurora), reddening (as a date, &c.). Detecting villainies and exposing them to infamy.

A فضحة *fuzhat*, A pale white.

A فضخ *fazkh*, Breaking, bruising (the head or any thing hollow), tearing out (the eyes). Pouring (water).

A فضض *fa.az* and sometimes *fa.az*, A part separated, torn, scattered. Plur. of فضة

A فضاض *fa fāz*, Large, convenient, easy. Extremely liberal (man).

A فضفضة *fazfa.at*, Convenience, comfort of life. Largeness of a coat of mail or garment.

A فضل *fa.l*, Excellence, virtue, science, wisdom, learning, knowledge, sense. Excelling, &c. Increase, augmentation, gain, advantage, redundancy, excess. A gift, a present, a recommendation, a reward, a favour, a benefit. Grace, bounty. E. اهل فضل و معروف, Endowed with wisdom and learning. فضلاً *fa.lan*, The more فضلاً عن ان, Not but, that. *Fu ul*, A garment worn every day (by working people, &c.). فضلا (plur. of فاضل), Learned men, doctors.

A فضلة *fa lat* or *fazalah*, A remainder, abundance, redundancy. *Fi.lat*, The habit of wearing an every-day garment.

A فضو *fazāz*, The being ample, spacious (place). Not putting (one's money) in a purse.

A فصوح See فصاح. A فضوحه See فضاحة

A فوح *fa ukh*, Strong intoxicating wine.

A فضول *fazūl*, or *fu ūl*, Exuberant, excessive, disproportioned. Any kind of plunder which cannot be divided, (as one horse, &c.). Plur. of فضل. Violence, excess.

A فضولي *fu.ūli*, Proud, haughty, presuming. One busying himself in things not belonging to him.

A فضيح *fa'y*, Sweat.

A فضيح *fazīh*, Badly administered (estate); improperly employed (wealth). Ignominious. افعل فضيحه, Dishonest, dishonourable actions. فضيحة *fazihat*. See فضاحه

A فضيخ *fazīkh*, The pressed juice of grapes. Wine prepared from unripe dates, without fermentation. Watery (milk).

A فضيض *fazīz*, Fresh or flowing water. Spreading, expanding (the palm flowers).

A فضيلة *fazīlat*, Excellence, eminence, virtue, perfection, greatness, science, art, learning, knowledge, doctrine; superior excellence, any qualification which one has to a higher degree than others. A reward, a benefit.

A فطا *fatā* and فطاء, Flatness of nose.

A فطار *futār*, Split, cracked. Flat (nosed).

A فطارى *futārī*, A fungus, a mushroom. A man without a good or bad quality.

A فطاطس *fatātis* Plur. of فطس

A فطافط *futāfit*, Soni qui audiuntur in concubitu. Checking an animal by calling out.

A فطاوره Plur. of فطوره

A فطام *fitām*, To wean.

A فطانة *fatānat* وفطنة and فطانة, Animadverting, understanding, perceiving.

A فطح *fatah*, Breadth or largeness of head or tail; also of the tip of the nose.

A فطحل *fitahl*, The time before the creation of man, or when stones were supposed fluid; the age of Noah. A great lie. Large bodied.

A فطر *fatr*, Commencing, broaching, beginning (to dig a well, &c.). Creating, producing, doing any thing immaturely or preposterously. Baking unleavened bread. Splitting, coming forth (teeth). Milking with the thumb and fore finger, or with the tips of the fingers. Breakfasting. (plur. فطور), A fissure. عيد الفطر, The festival of breaking the fast, which immediately follows the Mahometan Lent. See رمضان. *Fitr*, He or those who breakfast. *Futr*, Unfermented. A fungus, puff, or mushroom.

A فطرة *fitrat*, Nature, creation, form. Alms given upon the عيد الفطر above mentioned.

A فطس *fatas*, The being flat nosed. Myrtle-berries. فطسة *fatasat*, Flatness of nose. *Fatyat*, A glass bead or any thing similar, with which men or animals are supposed to be fascinated.

A فطم *fatm*, Turning one from any habit. Weaning. Breaking (a bow-string, &c.). *Futum* Plur. of فطيم

A فطن *fatn*, *fitn*, *futn*, *fatan* or *futun*, Animadverting, perceiving, comprehending. *Fatin* or *fatun*, Wise, intelligent, sagacious.

A فطنة *fitnat*, Understanding, intelligence.

A فطوح *fatūh*, Having a large belly.

A فطور *fatūr* and فطوري, Any thing on which one breakfasts. *Futūr*, Splitting (the gum), appearing (teeth). Plur. of فطر

A فطوس *futūs*, Dying, dead. Flat nosed.

A فطوطي *futūta'*, Very crooked in the back.

A فطوه and فطوه See فطن

A فطير *fatīr*, An unleavened mass of paste. Any thing precipitately done, or meat hastily dressed. Milking with two fingers. E. فطيره, What is consecrated to pious uses on the festival of عيد الفطر. See فطر

A فطّيس *fittīs*, A large smith's hammer.

A فطّيسة *fuṭṭīsat*, The snout of a hog, or any thing belonging to it. A lip.

A فطيم *faṭīm* (plur. فطم *fuṭum*), Weaned.

A فطيمة *faṭīmat*, A species of sea bird.

A فطين *faṭīn*, Intelligent. See فطن

A فظ *faẓẓ*, Roughness, barbarity of speech; Inhumanity. Inhuman.

A فظاظة *faẓāẓat*, Inhumanity, villainousness.

A فظاعة *faẓāɛat*, Disagreeableness, shamefulness.

A فظوظ *fuẓūẓ* Plur. of فظّ

A فظيع *faẓīɛ*, Base, shameful (affair). Sweet, fresh, cold water. Important, difficult. Troublesome. E.

A فعال *faɛāl*, An action. Acting, doing, making. E. Nobility. Grace, elegance. *Fiɛāl* (plur. فعل *faɛāl*), A handle (of an ax, &c.). *Fiɛāl* (plur. of فعل *fiɛl*), Actions, operations, works. سوء فعال, Bad works.

A فعامة *faɛāmat*, Brawniness, nervousness (arm).

A فعاع *faɛ fāɛ* and فعي, Words used by shepherds to their flocks. فعفعان, (A shepherd) checking his cattle with these words.

A فعل *faɛl*, Acting. Doing, making, performing. E. *Fiɛl*, An action, work, operation. A verb P فعل كردن, To perform an action, to labour. بالفعل, In fact, actually. قول و فعل, Words and actions. فعلاً و قولاً, In word and deed. *Faɛl*, Vulva animalis.

A فعلة *faɛalat*, A work, an action. *Faɛalat*, Custom, habit. Plur. of فاعل, Agents, labourers.

A فعلي *fiɛlī*, Actual, effectual, operating.

A فعم *faɛm* (fem. فعمة and فعمل), Brawny, plump (arm). A فعومة See فعامة

P فغ *fugh* or *fagh*, A lover, a mistress: a handsome man or woman. An idol Drunk.

A فغا *faghā*, Crumbs of bread. The dust or mealiness on unripe dates, also such dates.

A فغار *fighār*, A penetrating (blow, &c.).

A فغافر *faghāfir* Plur. of فغفور, The kings of China.

P فغاك *faghāk*, Foolish, stupid, ignorant. An impostor, a worthless fellow, the pimp to his own wife, a voluntary cuckold, a detestable scoundrel. An enemy. A pustule. E.

P فغاكن *fighākan*, Deformed, shameful.

P فغان *fughan*, Complaint, lamentation, clamour. Fame, rumour. Oh! alas! فرياد و فغان كردن, To exclaim and lament. *Fughān*, Idols.

A فغّة *faghghat*, Diffusion of odours.

A فغر *fagher*, Opening (the mouth), expanding (as a flower). A full blown rose.

A فغر *faghr*, Opening (the mouth), expanding (as a flower). A full blown rose.

A فغرة *faghrat*, The rising of the Pleiades. *Fughrat* (plur. فغر *fughar*), The mouth of a river.

P فغستان *fughṣtān*, A temple dedicated to idols. E. The seraglio of a prince. E.

A فغفور *faghfūr*, (plur. فغافره) The general name of the kings of China. The porcelain of China. فغفور چيني, An emperor of China. A porcelain vessel. فغفوري, Royal, belonging to the emperors of China. China ware.

A فغلاس *faghlās*, A fool, foolish.

A فغم *faghm*, Snuffing up perfume. Kissing, kissed. فغمة, A sweet breath, odour.

P فغند *faghand*, A leap, a dance. Bounding like a deer. E.

A فغو *faghw*, Mossy flowers (as of Cyprus).

P فغواره *faghwārah*, One who cannot speak from bashfulness or anguish.

A فغوم *faghūm*, Expanding itself (a flower).

P فغيار *fighyār*, Scholar like. See شاگردانه

P فغيدن *faghīdan*, To breathe or blow upon. E

A فلأ *fala*, Breaking, bursting by pressure (an imposthume). Tearing out the eye. A hollow in a stone in which water stagnates. A date. E.

A فلاد *fulā at* or *fulāt*, See فلو

A فلاح *fulāh* Plur. of فلحة. A فلّاح *fullāh*, Any species of flowers producing hairs or fibres.

A فلاحي *fulāhī*, (A garment) of a rose-colour.

A فلاخ *fulākh*, Striking one (upon the head).

A فلار *fulār* and فلارة, The vertebræ or joints of the back. ذو الفقار, Mahomet's sword.

A فلّاع *fullāɛ*, Breaking wind. *Fullāɛ*, *fulāɛ*, A kind of drink made of water, barley, dried grapes, &c. beer.

A فلّاعة *fullāɛat*, A bubble on water.

A فلّاعي *fullāɛī*, A seller of فلّاع *fullāɛ*, q. v.

A فلاق *fulāk* and فلاقة, Dolorous. Name of a bird. E.

A فلاقع *fulāqiɛ* Plur. of فالقعة

A فلاكة *fulākat*, The being learned in the laws.

A فلاير *fulayr*, Poor (women) Plur. of فقيرة

A فلح *fal-h*, First opening the eyes (a whelp). Flourishing (palm-tree, &c.).

A فلحة *fal-hat* (plur. فلاح), The anus. The palm of the hand. The garment worn by the pilgrims at Mecca during the month محرّم *Fulḥat*, Shooting out into hairs, fibres, or beards (ears of corn, flowers, &c.).

A فلحل *fal-hal*, Growing suddenly angry, easily irritated.

A فلخ see فلاخ

A فلد *falad*, Certainly. See قد. Only. See فقط. *Fulḍ*, The being deprived of wishing for, searching for in vain.

A فلر *falr*, Having the vertebræ of the back broken. *Falr*, Piercing, perforating, boring (beads for threading). Making an incision in a camel's nose, and inserting a ring, to which the reins

are made fast. The being poor. Poverty. Having just a competency for support of life, and no more. (plur. فقور), Anxiety, care, grief. الفقر فخرى, Poverty is my glory (a saying of Mahomet). *Fuḳar* Plur. of فقرة, and *fuḳur* Plur. of فقر. *Fuḳr*, A side. *Faḳur* Plur. of فقير, Ditches for planting palms; also palm trees when so planted.

A فقرا *fukarā* (plur. of فقير), The poor, the common people.

A فقرة *fiḳrat* or *fiḳrah* (plur. فقرات and فقر, See فقرة), The vertebræ of the back. A necklace jointed like the vertebræ. The finest verse in a poem; the greatest beauty of a speech; the similar terminations in the members of an Arabian oration, having a kind of rythmical cadence. A crowd, a multitude. A segment, a part. فقرة *fuḳrat*, Propinquity. The breast or place of the shirt through which the head goes.

A فقري *fuḳra'*, Lending a camel for riding.

A فقس *fakus* or *faḳaṣ*, And so, in consequence.

A فقص *faḳṣ*, Breaking (an egg) Overtaking, undertaking (any thing).

A فقط *fuḳat*, Only, solely, no more. فقطه, Merely.

A فقع *fuḳ'*, Boasting, self-praise. Wind or noise in the belly, breaking wind. E. A white soft fungus. A worthless man.

A فقل *faḳl*, Ventilation, fanning, winnowing. Hilly. *Fuḳl*, A small poisonous fish.

A فقم *faḳam*, Seizing with the teeth. Inequality of teeth. Having the lower jaw projecting beyond the upper. *Faḳm*, The being important, momentous (business). *Fuḳm*, The jaw, that part nearest to the nose. ما بين القمين, The tongue. *Fuḳum*, The mouth. فقما Fem. of افقم

A فقو *faḳa-u*, A membrane enveloping the head of a fœtus. The bottom of a bottle.

A فقوة *fukwat* (plur. of فقي), See فوق *fūḳ*.

A فقور *fuḳūr* (plur. of فقر), Cares.

A فقوس *fuḳūs*, Dying. Killing (an animal). Breaking or corrupting her eggs (a bird). Dragging down by the hair. *Faḳḳūṣ* (or فقوص), A small unripe melon. A cucumber.

A فقوع *faḳūʿ*, The being very yellow. P A flower.

A فقوم *faḳūm*, The being weighty, serious (affair).

A فقه *fiḳh*, Knowledge of religion and law.

A فقها *fuḳahā*, Doctors of law and divinity.

A فقهاة, Learning of the law of religion. E.

A فقي *fuḳa'* Plur. of فقوة

A فقيد *faḳīd*, Destitute, deprived.

A فقير *faḳīr*, A poor man. A religious order of mendicants thus named by the Arabians; by the Persians *Darvēsh* or *Sof;* and by the Indians (such as are of the Hindu religion) *Yōgī*, or *Sannyāsī*. In this singular class of men, who, in Hindostan, despise every species of clothing, there are a number of enthusiasts, but a far superior proportion of knaves; every vagabond of abilities, who has an aversion to labour, being received into a fraternity, which is regulated by laws of an uncommon and secret nature. The Hindoos view them with wonderful respect, not only on account of their sanctified reputation, but from a substantial dread of their power: the Fakeer pilgrimages consisting often of many thousands of naked saints, who exact wherever they pass a general tribute; and their character is too sacred for the civil power to take cognizance of their conduct. The men they treat with little regard to politeness; but to the ladies they behave with infinite gallantry; the course of their pilgrimage being in general marked by a decisive cure of all female sterility: the former therefore, for the most part abandon the villages on their approach; but the women, in seeming amazement at the terror of their male friends, undauntedly face this formidable host. The prayers of the Fakeers are then solicited with much eagerness, and they are too holy to deny comfort to their fair devotees on these occasions however a slipper or a staff is always left as a signal at the door, which effectually convinces the husband, should any blunder unluckily direct him homeward, that his intrusion would be unpardonable, and subject him to a chastisement he seldom cares to hazard. It is astonishing, at the same time, what tremendous voluntary penances these people impose upon themselves, to gain a superior influence over the people: some suspend themselves by the shoulder-blades to iron hooks; some stand from the rising till the setting of the sun, like statues on their pedestals, exposed in that sultry climate to all the influence of his scorching rays; some clench their fists till the nails, piercing their palms, appear through the back; some load themselves with chains; some gash themselves with knives; some hold their arms constantly perpendicular; whilst others twist their heads till they look directly backward. Every invention, in a word, of perverted ingenuity is exhausted in distorting and deforming nature; some, of the most elevated enthusiasts, striking off even their own heads, on great solemnities, as a sacrifice to the Ganges, which they worship: if the nerves of the self-devoted victim are powerful enough to dismember it completely, he unquestionably goes to heaven, if not, his former sanctity is questioned, and his future happiness remains a doubt. The Fakeers and dervises in Arabia and Persia wear coarse woollen garments.

A فقير *faḳīr*, Broken or pained in the back. The channel through which the water flows from the well into the canal or cistern, at which the cattle drink; contiguous wells communicating with one another; also any plain in which they are dug. Ditches prepared for planting palm-trees. P Unleavened bread. P فقير كردن, To impoverish. P فقيرانه, Poorly, in the manner of a poor man. فقيره or فقيرة, A poor woman. فقيري, Poverty.

A فقيص *faḳīṣ*, Broken (egg).

A فقيه *faḳīh*, A Mahometan lawyer or theologian (in Spanish, with the article, *alfaqui*).

A فكّ *fakk*, Unloosing, unravelling, unbuttoning, breaking open a seal. Liberating, manumitting (a servant). Relieving (a pawn or pledge). Putting (medicine) into a child's mouth. The being

aged, decrepid; weak in the jaws, open mouthed (old man). (plur. فكاك'), The upper and under jaw. P فكّ رهن كردن, To redeem a pledge.

A فكار *fi'ār*, Lame, cripple. Confused, disturbed; afflicted, distracted.

A فكاك *fakāk*, A pawn, a pledge. Manumitting (a slave or servant). *Fikāk*, Any thing which redeems a pledge. (plur. فاكّ), Fools.

A فكاهة *fakāhat*, The being cheerful, joyous, jocose, festive, sociable, sprightly. A jest.

A فكّة *fakkat*, The being relaxed, disjointed. See فككٌ, Foolish. Foolishness, stupidity, languor. الفكّة, A star behind Pisces and Sagittarius.

A فكر *fikr*, Thought, reflexion, consideration, opinion, deliberation, counsel, advice. Care, solicitude. P فكر كردن, To consider, &c. To spy, to perceive. بي فكر, Inconsiderate.

A فكرة *fikrat* (or فكرى), Any thing which is the subject of reflexion, or worthy of consideration.

A فكك *fakak*, Disjointing, dislocating, relaxing. The being slip shouldered (man). The cramp. فككة *fakakat* Plur. of فاك

A فكنة *fuknat*, Repentance, penitence.

A فكور *fakūr* and فكير, Reflecting much, considering attentively, thoughtful.

A فكه *fakih*, Jovial, &c. See فكاهة

P فكه *fikah*, Dexterous in business, mediation, negociation. *Fukah*, One who prepares tables for an entertainment, &c. *Fikkah*, A vessel in the form of a ship, used by the dervises, &c. when travelling.

A فكيف *fakayf*, Why then, so much the more (or less); the stronger the argument is.

A فكيه *fakih*, One who cannot speak out, or tell any thing distinctly.

P فگانه *fagānah* or فگامه *fagāmah*, An abortion.

P فگن *figan*, See افگن and لطف

P فگندن *figandan* for افگندن, To throw away, lay aside.

P فگار *fagār* or فگال *fagāl*, Galled, wounded, excoriated. E.

A فلّ *fall*, A crack or notch on a sword-blade. (An army, a cohort, or single man) put to flight. (Ground) without rain, and without produce. Destitute (of every thing good). See فلان

P فل, A species of water lily.

A فلا *falā*, Weaning. Drawing out, striking (with a sword on the head). Undertaking a journey. Recovering one's senses, becoming wise after being foolish. See فلان

A فلاة *falāt* (plur. فلوات and فلا plur. of فلي, An extensive desert without water. See فلان

A فلات *falāt* (فلاته, فلاتح and فراته), Grape juice. A preparation of plums dried, the juice of grapes, nuts and almonds, put up in the form of balls or sausages.

P فلانه *filatah*, A species of sweet cake made with goats milk, &c. E.

A فلاجرم *falājaram*, And consequently, so that, whence, and altogether.

P فلاخان *falākhān*, A sort of sling. E.

A فلاح *falāh*, Prosperity, happiness; safety, asylum, refuge. Victory, superiority. Perseverance in good. Breakfast. حي على الفلاح, Come to the asylum. See صلح and صلاح. فلّاح *fallāh*, A farmer, a villager, a peasant. A seaman. See ملاح

A فلاحة *falāhat*, Agriculture. Fraud.

P فلاخن *filākhan*, A sling.

P فلاد *falād* or فلاده, A trifle, useless thing.

P فلار *falār*, A kind of white root.

A فلّاس *fallās*, A boss-seller (for swords, &c,).

A فلاسفة *falāsifat*, Philosophers.

P فلاسنگ *falāsang*, A sling.

A فلاط See فلط. A افلاى See فلاى

A فلاكة *falākat*, An evil, misfortune, adversity, misery, disgrace. فلاكة فلك, The frowns of fortune.

A فلال Plur. of فلّ. A فلالج Plur. of فلوجة

A فلان *fulān* or *falān* (fem. فلانة) (in Spanish *fulano*), The name of any unknown or undefined person, He, that man. Such-a-one. يافلان, Ho! you there! فل, فلا, فلة, dual فلان plur. فلات, The same. فلانستان, Such a place, the residence of any one. A فلاوي Plur. of فلو

P فلاوذ *falāzah*, Distracted, giddy. E.

P فلاهن *falāhin*, A sling.

A فلاية *filāyat*, Hunting for lice.

A فلت *falat*, An escape, liberation. *Fulat*, Quick, swift, sudden.

A فلتان *falatān*, Brisk, spirited (horse).

A فلتة *faltat*, The last night of every month; the last day before any sacred month, when fighting was prohibited.

A فلتةً *faltatan*, Suddenly, unexpectedly.

A فلج *falaj*, Tears, water flowing from the eyes; a little brook, a rivulet. *Falj*, Dividing into two parts, separating, making a partition; laying a tax, imposing a tribute. Victory, triumph. The being prosperous, conquering. (plur. فلوج), A part, a segment, a half, half a pound. The palsy. *Filj*, The distance between the foreteeth and those next to them; also between the teeth in general, and likewise the feet. A kind of measure for dry goods.

P فلج *falj*, The lock, the ring of a door.

A فلجا *faljā* (fem. افلج), Having wide-set teeth. Having the breasts distant from one another (a woman).

P فلجان *filjān*, A porcelain cup or saucer.

A فلح *falah*, Prosperity, safety.

A فلحا *falḥā*, Having a fissure on the under lip. فلحة, Such a crack.

A فلحال, Immediately. E.

A فلحس *falḥas*, Greedy, avaricious. A dog.

P فلخ *falakh*, The beginning of any work. *Falkh*, Taking the seed out of cotton. E.

P فلخم *falkham* and فلخمة, The ring of a door. A lock. F. The string of a bow, with which they separate cotton. A wooden instrument with which they strike the bow-string. E.

P فلخمدن *falkhamūdan*, To beat and separate or dress cotton. To shave the body.

P فلخن *falkhan*, A sling.

P فلخود *falkhūd*, A little stone or seed sticking amongst cotton. Cotton. E.

P فلخودن *falkhūdan* or فلخمدن, To dress cotton and clear it from the seeds. See فلخمدن.

A فلذ *falḏ*, Cutting. Giving liberally.

A فلذة *fiḏat* (plur. فلذ), The liver of a camel. A part, a slice, a segment, a bit (of gold, meat, camels liver, &c.

A فلذلك *faḏaḏālika*, And because.

P فلرز *filraz* and فلرزيك, A knot. A kind of linen cloth in which meats are wrapped up.

A فلّز *fillaz* (or *faluz*), The dross of metals. A thick robust man.

A فلس *falas*, Indigence, want. *Fils* (plur. of paucity افلس, plur. of multitude فلوس, dimm. فليس), A small coin, an obolus, or any thing of similar shape; as the scale of a fish, the boss on a bridle or book, &c.

A فلسطين *Filasṭīn*, Palestine. فلسطي *Filasṭī*, A Philistine, belonging to Palestine.

A فلسفة *filsafat*, Philosophy.

A فلط *falaṭ*, Any thing unexpected.

A فلطاح *faltāḥ*, Broad, large (head, &c.).

A فلطاس, فلطوس and فلطمس, Glans penis crassa, aut antrorsum lata.

A فلطاسة *falṭasat* or فلطسة, A hog's snout.

A فلع *falaʿ*, Cutting, splitting, cracking. (plur. فلوع), A fissure in the foot. Plur. of فلوع.

A فلعة *filʿat*, A slice of a camel's bunch. لعل الله فلعتيا, An expression of detestation.

P فلغند *falghand*, Thorns or spikes put upon a wall to prevent men or animals from getting over it. Completed.

A فلفل *fulful* or *filfil*, Pepper, long pepper.

A فلفود *fulfūd*. See فلجود

A فلق *falaḳ*, A fissure, a crevice; the stocks or pillory, in which offenders are placed. The dawn. All men or creatures. (plur. أفلقان), A low place or valley between higher grounds. A place in hell. *Faliḳ*, Splitting. Breaking (as the dawn). *Filḳ*, A branch split into two parts, of which two they make one bow; also the bow so made. A misfortune. See داهية. على فلق, Wonderful and uncommon calamities. فلقة, A fragment, part, half. See فلقي.

A فلقم *fallam*, Large, ample.

A فلقي *falḳaʾ*, A prodigy, portent, calamity, monster. للفلقة, Oh monstrous!

A فلك *falak*, Heaven, the universe, the world. Time, an age. Fortune, fate. The orbicular motion of the heavenly bodies. The round or swelling part of any thing. A wave of the sea. A hill or tumulus of sand on a plain. A remainder of milk in a vessel. فلك الطلس, The crystalline sphere. فلك القمر, The sphere or orbit of the moon. فلك افلاك, The primum mobile, empyrean heaven. P فلك زده, Oppressed by fortune. *Fulk*, A ship. Plur. of *falak*.

P فلك *filak*, One of the magi or worshippers of fire. A small number of the ancient Persians who adhered to the tenets of Zoroastre, having fled from the Arabians, in the seventh century, to the Isle of Ormuz, soon after took refuge at Surat, and the surrounding country called Guzurat; where their descendants still remain under the name of *Pārsī*. See جع. Meat. A dried sour Turcoman mountain plum.

A فلكة *falaʾat*, The whirl of a woman's spindle. A round tract or hillock of sand.

A فلل *falal*, A broken edge or notch (of a sword).

P فلمند *falamand*, A monstrous Tartar animal, said to be forty cubits in length.

P فلمبخت *falmākhtan*, To throw away. To lay aside, to lay or put down.

A فلى *filn* or *filan*, A certain mineral dying stuff. A kind of dry sugar.

P فلجه *falanjah*, Name of a red seed used as a perfume. E.

P فلنجدن *falanjidan*, To assemble, collect. F.

A فلندح *falandaḥ*, Thick, gross. A man's name. E.

A فلنقس *falanḳas*, One born of a slave father, but of a free mother; born of slaves.

A فلوّ *fulūw*, See فلا. *Falūw* or *fulūw* (plur. افلا and فلاوي), A horse colt (especially when weaned).

A فلوات *falawāt*, Plur. of فلاة.

A فلوت *fulūt*, Small, narrow (garment).

A فلّوج *fallūj*, A writer, a scribe.

A فلّوجة *fallūjat*, Ground ready for sowing.

A فلوح *fulūḥ*, Fissures in the feet.

P فلوزه *fulūzah* or فلوره *fulūrah*, The timber which supports the roof of a building. E.

A فلوس *fulūs* (plur. of فلس), Small coins, scales, shells, &c. P فلوس شدن, To be scaly.

A فلوع *falʿ* (plur. فلع *fulʿū*), Sharp (sword). *Fulūʿ* (plur. of فلع *falʿ*), Fissures in the feet.

A فلوق *fulūḳ*, Fissures, cracks.

A فلول *fulūl*, Plur. of فل. A notch, breach.

P فله *fulaḥ* or فلّه, The first milk after birth.

A فلهد *fulḥud*, A stout youth.

A فلهذا *faluḥa-ā*, And because, therefore.

A فلهم *falham*, A large well. Pudendum muliebre. A فلي *falī*, Plur. of فلات.

P فلسته *falītah*, A gun-match. E.

A فليجة *falījat*, Part of a tent.

P فليخْتن *falēkhtan*, To throw away.

P فليدن *falīdan* or *filīdan*, To act with a bad heart; to seize with violence. E.

P فليفس, Philip. E.

P فليفله *fulayfalah*, The fruit of the aloes tree. E.

A فلّيق *fullayḳ*, A species of peach.

A فليل *falīl* and فلله, Hair tied up in a knot. The projecting tooth (of a camel). Broken into small parts or holes.

P فلو *faliyū* or *faliwah*, Wanting understanding. Imposture, fraud, cunning. Useless, fruitless, vain, foolish. E.

P فليوان *faliwān* or *filiwān*, The adorers of fire, the Magi, Parsi. See ع. Having any thing in common. Whatever proceeds from the ventricle. Poured out.

A فم *fam*, *fim*, *fum*; فمّ *famm*, *fimm*, *fumm* (in the oblique case فمِ *famin* and فما *faman*; in the genit. في; accus. فا; dual فمان and فموان; plur. افمام and افواه, which last is most commonly used, فم being supposed to be corrupted from فوه dimin. فويه), The mouth. فم المعدة, The orifice of the stomach. فم بهنگ, Having the (voracious) mouth of a crocodile.

A فمّ *fumma*, Then, after which.

A فمي *famī*, Oral, belonging to the mouth.

A فنّ *fann* (plur. فنون and افنان plur. of plur. افانين), Science, learning, knowledge, sagacity; cunning, stratagem, art. Fraud, deceit. Delay. Riches Adorned. A species, form, mode, manner, ratio. فنِ اخلاق, The science of morality, ethics. *Finn*, Giving close application to erudition.

A فنء *fana* (or فنا), A crowd, a multitude.

A فنا *fanā*, Mortality, frailty, corruption. Wicked, base, bad, infamous. فلكهٔ فنا or دارِ فنا and P كشور فنا, The frail house, this kingdom of corruption, i. e. the present world. P فنا كردن, To annihilate, reduce to nothing. فنا شدن, To die. E. فنّا or فنا *fanan*, Solanum hortense, or a tree bearing red berries, which, when dry, they hang round the neck. *Finā*, A court before a house. فنّا *fannā*, A tree having many branches.

A فناء *fanāʾ*, A wild ox. See فنا *fanan*.

A فناخر *funākhir*, Plur. of فنخر.

A فناد *finād*, Evil, mischief, damage. An interval, space between two things.

فناروز *fanārōz*, A place in Samarkand famous for good wine.

P فنالبدن *finālīdan*, To descend.

A فنّان *fannān*, An onager or wild ass.

P فنانيدن *funānīdan*, Trans. of فسودن.

P فناور *fanāwar* or *fināwar*, The place of the breeches through which the strap passes to fasten them.

A فنايق *fanāyiḳ*, Plur. of فنبقة.

A فنّه *fannat*, An hour. See فنبه. A part, the end of an age. *Funnaṭ*, Plenty of forage.

A فنتق *funṭuḳ*, An inn, a caravansera.

A فنج *fanaj*, A princess, matron, lady of quality. Grace, favour. Ease, affluence. Dissimulation. Saucy, jesting, petulance. Ugly, deformed. E. A venomous serpent. E. The hernia or rupture. See فناور. A Christian church. *Funij*, Having the rupture. Good manners. An ass with a dock'd tail.

P فنجا *finjā*, *fanjā*, or فنجام, Yawning. Appearing. *Fanjā* The first symptom of an approaching fever; a shivering fit. E. Snow. E. *Finyā*, Wind and snow. E.

P فنجان *finjān*, A porcelain dish.

A فنجل *fanjal*, Having straddling legs or feet.

A فنجلة *fanjalat* and فنجلي, Languid, slow in pace (an old man)

P فنجه, Discourse.

P فنجيدح *fanjīdah*, A kind of disease.

P فنجيدن *fanjīdan*, To appear. To yawn. To yawn and stretch as one upon the approach of a fever. F.

A فنحس *finhaṣ* or فنحش, Large.

A فنحلس *fanhalas*, Glans penis crassior.

A فنخر *funkhur*, Having a large body. *Funakhir*, Having large inflated nostrils.

A فنخرة *finkharat*, Vain-glorious.

A فند *fanad*, Delirium (from indisposition or age). A lie. Ingratitude.

P فند *fand*, Trifles, vain words. A deep ditch. A فند *find* or *fand*, A large mountain. Ground without rain, parched. A branch, twig. A species. People assembled. A spot or mole. E.

A فندك *fandāḳ*, A cash book.

A فنداوة *fandāwat*, A sharp hatchet.

A فندبر *findabr* and فندبرة, A quantity of dates.

A فندش *fandash*, Robust (youth).

P A فندق *funduḳ*, A filberd nut. A ball for cannon, musquetry, cross-bows, &c. A nut good against the sting of a scorpion. E. The lip of one's beloved. E. فندق زدن, To make a particular noise by striking the fore finger of the right hand against the fore and middle fingers of the left. E. فندقِ سنجاب رنگ, The earth. E. فندقِ سيم, The stars. فندق شكستن, To crack a nut; to kiss. E.

A فندق *funduḳ*, An inn, a house for market people.

P فندل *fandal*, The cross bar of a gate. A washer's or bleacher's beetle.

A فندير *findīr* and فنديرة, A large stone fallen from a mountain.

P فنديلان *fandīlān*, Gam. A lie.

A فنرج *fanraj*, A dance with joined hands.

A فنرر *fan ar*, A house built for centinels on pillars about 60 cubits high.

A فنطلّس *fantallīs*, Glans penis magna.

A فنطس *fanṭas*, Abject, worthless. Broad-nosed. Bilge water in the hold of a ship. Penis.

A فنطسة *fanṭīsat*, A hog's snout.

A فنع *fanaع*, Abounding in wealth, encreasing. *Fanaع*, Plenty, riches. Excellence, reputation, fame. Fragrance. *Faniع*, Who abounds in wealth, &c. I.

A فنق *fanuk*, Delicately educated (girl). A fat young camel. Plur. of فنق.

A فنعة *fankaة*, Death. *Fankuة*, A mouse.

A فنعة *fankuat*, Podex.

A فنور *fanūr* and فنير, The anus.

A فنك *fank'*, Victory, superiority. Contention, striving. A lie. AP A hairy weasel, a marten; a castor or beaver. A sort of dark lantern used by robbers, and travellers by night. E.

P فنک *fank*, A gate. An hour of the night. A greenish palmer or canker worm. فنگ *fang*, Distress, misfortune. E.

P فنلان *fanlān*, A falsehood, a lie.

A فنن *fanan*, A manner, mode (of speech, &c.). A branch.

P فنو *fanū*, Fallacy, deception. Deceived, flattering one's self. Quiet, enjoying repose. Agreeing, consenting.

A فنوا *fanwā*, A branchy tree. See فنّا *fannā*.

A فنوت *fanawāt*, Wild oxen.

A فنوج *fanawaj*, A dance with joined hands.

P فنود *fanūd* or *fanūd*, Confidence, faith. Quiet, a pause. Deceived, he is deceived. Arrogant, proud.

P فنودن *fanūdan* or *fanūdan*, To deceive; to be deceived. To make a long pause between speaking, or doing any thing. To desist, to cease, to banish. To be negligent, sluggish.

P فنور *fanūr*, Apart, separate, at a distance. E.

P فنوس *fanūs* or *fanūs*, A pharos, a lantern.

A فنوك *fanak'*, The being pertinacious persevering. Adhering, remaining. Eating the whole up, leaving nothing.

A فنون *funūn*, Sciences, &c. Plur. of فن.

P فنه *fanah*, The belly, stomach, maw, crop. A species of herb eaten by cattle.

A فنّي, See فنا. A فنيع, See فنع *fanaع*.

A فنيل *fanīl*, A camel or horse stallion.

A فنيعة *fanī'at*, A large sack for carrying earth.

A فنيك *fanīk*, The joint of the chin jaw. The root of the tail. See فنك.

A فنينة *fanīnaة*, The latter part of an age.

A فو *fū* for فوه (gen. في, acc. فا), The mouth. See فم. *Fū*, Pho!

A فوات *fawāt*, Dying, passing away. موت الفوات, Sudden death.

A فواتح *fawātih* (plur. of فاتحة), Beginnings. Openings, prefaces. E.

A فواحش *fawāhish*, Shameful things.

A فواخر *fawākhir*, Plur. of فاخرة fem. of فاخر.

A فواد *fuād* (plur. افئدة), The heart, the liver, the lungs, the bowels. The mind, the soul.

A فوارة *fuwārat*, Heat (especially of a boiling pot). Froth, scum. *Fuwārat*, Foramen coxæ. *Fuwārah*, A jet d'eau. A fountain. E.

A فوارد *fawārid*, Excellent camel stallions. A فوارس, Plur. of فارس. A فوارع, Plur. of فارعة. A فواشي, Plur. of فاشية. A فواض, Plur. of فاضة. فواصل, Plur. of فاصلة, Fem. of فاصل. فواط. See فوط.

A فواق *fawāk*, A sob, sighing, sobbing, the last breathings of a dying person. Fainting, swooning. The re collection of milk in the udder after milking. *Fuwāk*, The interval between two milkings.

A فوافع, Plur. of فافعة. A فواك, Plur. of فاكهة. A فوالع (plur. of فالعة), Misfortunes, evils.

A فوايد *fawāyid*, Plur. of فايدة, Gains, profits, advantages. E.

فوب *fūb* or فوت *fūt*, Wind from the mouth blown by those who fascinate; also in lighting a fire.

A فوت *fawt*, Death. Passing away, elapsing, omitting, neglecting, slipping (an occasion). See فرصة and دفعة. P فوت شدن, To die. فوت فم, فوت يد, فوت رمح, Any thing near to the mouth, the hand, or a spear, but which however cannot be reached. *Fawt* (plur. افوت), The space between two fingers. P فوت شده, Dead, perishing, ruined. Passed away, neglected, lost. فوت كردن, To brave death, to seek death. I.

A فوّة *fūaة*, Madder, a red dye.

P فوطه *fūtah* or *fōtah*, A cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. (those of the men are of various colours, the women's black).

A فوطنج *fūṭanj* or فوذنج, Penny-royal. Mint. E.

A فوج *fauj*, A body of men, a troop, a squadron. An army. E. فوج فوج, In troops. فوجدار *faujdār*, An officer of the police in Hindostan, and chief magistrate of a *chaklah*, who takes cognizance of all criminal matters. فوجداري *faujdārī*, The office or jurisdiction of a *faujdār*.

A فوح *fauh*, Fragrance, odour, perfume. Diffusing (odour). Bleeding (a wound), flowing. Boiling.

A فوخ *faukh* and فوخان, The same as فوح. Making a hissing noise (as in making water).

A فود *fawd*, Death. Dying. (dual) فودان, The temples, the two sides of the head, also the locks dangling from them. Two loads, one on each side of a beast of burthen.

فور *Fūr*, Name of a Raja of *Kanauj* slain by Alexander the Great, according to the *Burhāni Kāṭahi* q. v. Porus? E. فوران *Fūrān*, One of the names of the city of *Kanauj*. E.

A فودج *fawdaj*, The camel litter, in which Arabian ladies travel; a vehicle, in which a bride is carried. Inguina camelæ.

P فودج *fūdaj*, فوده or فوذه, A ferment, fermentation. Any thing, as barley flour or musty bread, which they put into a drink called انكامه, to ferment and give it an acid taste.

A فور *fawr* or *fūr*, Heat. Boiling (as a pot). Celerity, haste, expedition. فورهم من, Immediately on their arrival, before they had rested. على الفور, Quickly, instantly, in haste. *Fūr*, Does, deer. P Of a dusty hue; a russet brown, or dark violet colour. فوراً, Immediately. E.

A فوران *fawarān*, Excessive heat. Boiling (as a pot). Shedding, streaming (blood). Beating (as the pulse). Diffusing (odour).

A فورة *fawrat*, Intenseness (of heat). The upper part of a mountain. فورة الشعا, A part of the evening, after sunset. فُورة *fuurat*, See فأرة *fuurat*.

P فوردگان *fūrdagān* (or فورديان), Five days added to the end of the Persian year. See سال

فوردين *fawardīn* used for فروردين, The first month of the solar year. E. فورديين *fūrdīn*, Fur, made of fur. E.

P فوره *fūrah*, The waistband of the breeches.

P فوريان *furiyān*, The inhabitants of *Kanauj*; the descendants of *Rājā Fūr*. E. See فور

A فوز *fauz* or P *fauz*, Victory, superiority. (or فوز وفلاح), Escape, refuge, freedom, safety, salvation. Death, destruction. *Fuz*, The cholic.

P فوز *fūz*, فوژ *fuj* فوزا, The circumference of the mouth.

P فوز *fūz* or فوزه *fūzah*, The borders of the mouth. E. *Fūz*, Excess, rashness, impetuosity, overpowering. E. Belching.

P فوزان *fuzān*, A dreadful voice or sound.

P فوزي *fūzī* or *fauzī*, Triumphal.

A فوضى *fawzā'*, Equals, without a chief. Scattered (men). (contra), Mixed cattle.

A P فوطه *fūtah*, See فوطة, A kind of striped Indian cloth. A sash; bandage. E. Treasure, revenue. E. فوطه دار, A treasurer. E.

A فوظ *fauz*, Death: giving up the ghost.

A فوع *fawgh*, Thickness of mouth.

A فوغة *fawghat*, Fragrance, perfume.

A فوف *fawf*, Saying to one who asks any thing (joining the nails of the fore-finger and thumb together), I will not give you that. *Fūf*, An ox' bladder. (or فوفة), White specks on the nails. A white grain in the interior part of a date, whence the palm-tree germinates. A membrane. A thing, somewhat, a small matter.

A فوفل *fawfal* or *fūfal*, A species of Indian nut.

P فوفو *fūfū*, A little ball through which boys pass a string, and whirl round with velocity.

A فوق *fawk*, Superiority, excellence, altitude. *Fawka*, Above, more than. Besides, except. الى فوق, Upwards. من فوق, Downwards. فوق التراب, Above the ground. فوق الحد. Above measure, excessively. فوق العاده, Unusual, out of the common rule.. فوق المامول, Beyond expectation. *Fūk*, Breaking (an arrow). The notch of an arrow.

A فوقاني *fawkānī*, Superior, supreme. Dotted as some letters; pointed. E.

A فوقية *fawkiyat*, Supremacy, superiority. E.

P فوک *fūk*, A vetch, a bean. Tares.

P فوگان *fūgān*, A kind of drink, cummi.

A فول *fūl* and فولة, A species of bean (when dry). *Faul* Plur. of فال

P فولاد *fūlād*, Steel. E.

A فولاذ *fulāz* Plur. of فلد and فلدة

A فولك *fawlak*, A large vessel, basket, or pannier. Any covering, (especially for clothes); palm-leaf coverings for cattle.

A فوم *fūm*, P *fōm*, Wheat, vetches, pulse, grain of any kind. Garlick; a head of onion, a clove of garlic, &c. A large mouthful. فوم *fuum*, Cutting into small pieces.

A فومة *fūmat*, An ear of corn. Any thing carried between two fingers.

A فووج Plur. of فوج. A فووح See فوح. A فووس Plur. of فاس

A فوق *fūk*, Dying, expiring.

A فوه *fawah*, A large mouth. Length or projection of the fore teeth in the upper jaw. *Fawh*, Pronouncing, speaking. *Fāh* (for which فم and فو are generally used in construction, or with the affixed pronouns), The mouth. فوهه *fuhuhu* or *fāhu*, His mouth. *Fūh*, Any thing fragrant with which they make up ointments, perfumes, &c. A red tincture or dye.

A فوهة *fu-ahat*, The mouth; the entrance into a street, or river. A word, a saying.

A فوهد *fawhad* (fem. فوهدة), Fat. Near the age of puberty.

P فوهل *fohl*, Saltpetre. E.

A فويت *fuwayt* See فوت *fawt*.

A فويسقة *fuwaysūlat*, A mouse.

A فويه *fuwayh*, A little mouth.

A فه *fah*, A mouth. P *Fih* or *fah*, A rake or shovel. The stomach, maw, crop. A form, a type; a mode. فه كشتي *fahi kishtī*, An oar.

A فهّ *fahh*, A stutterer, a stammerer.

A فهارس *fahāris*, Indexes, &c. Plur. of فهرس

A فهامة *fahāmat* and فهامة See فهة

P فهانه *fahānah*, A wedge. E.

A فهاهة *fahāhat*, See فهه

A فهّة *fahhat*, Stammering. See سفط

A فهد *fahad*, Like to the Thos, (a species of rough wolf, of a torpid or sleepy nature). *Fahd*, This kind of an animal, also a hyena.

A فهده *fahdat*, A prominence (of which there are two) on the breast of a horse.

A فهدر *fuhdur*, Flesh full of juices.

A فهر *fahr* or *fahar*, Congredi cum muliere, ante spermatis jactum ad aliam se conferre, hancque plenè imre effusâ genitura (quod lege polygamiæ vetitum).

A فهر *fahr* (or فهرة dimin. فهيرة), A stone, filling the hand, with which they bray drugs, crack nuts, &c. Tailor's chalk. A Jewish synagogue, or a repository for their books. A festival which the Jews celebrate with much feasting.

A فهرس *fahris* (or P فهرست), An index, summary, syllabus, table of contents. Catalogue, inventory, list. E. A canon, rule; the preface or beginning of a book. بعد از فهرست كتاب, After the preface, contents, or beginning of the book. *Fahāris*, Making an index.

A فهاهة *fahfāh*, Managing well (money, &c.).

A فهق *fahk* or *fahak*, The being full (vessel); full of humours. Hurting the first joint of the neck. فهقة, That joint.

A فهل *fahal*, Wide, open. E.

A ابن فهلل *ibni fahlala*, Vain, futile.

A فهلمّ *fahalumma*, Come along then, do so.

A فهم *fahm*, Understanding, intellect, knowledge, science, prudence, wisdom, learning. P سخن فهم, Understanding words. فهم معقول, Rational, comprehending the meaning (of any thing). P نيز فهم, Of a quick capacity. *Fahim*, Intelligent.

P فهمانيدن *fahmānīdan*, To inform, cause to know or understand. E.

P فهميدن *fahmīdan*, To understand. See فهم

A فهو *fahwa*, And, indeed, but it is. فهو المامول, And that is the intention, that is what he wished or asked.

A فهود Plur. of فهد. A فهوم Plur. of فهم. اصحاب فهوم, Intelligent or learned men.

P فهوله *fahūlah*, A bundle. E.

P فهه *fahah*, See فه *fah*, Emulation, jealousy, envy. A *Fahah* (or فهاهة), A bundle. E. Having an impediment in speech. Forgetting. فهه *fihah*, An oar. E.

A فهرة *fahīrat*, Pure milk mixed with flour and boiled by throwing into it a hot stone.

A فهيم *fahim*, Learned, intelligent, &c. See فهم *fahm*.

A في *fī*, In, into, among; above; of, to, with, for, by, concerning, notwithstanding. في الجمله, Wholly, totally, entirely, universally, in all things, upon the whole, to sum up all. في الحال, Immediately, suddenly, instantly. في الحقيقة, Really, truly, in effect, in fact. في الواقع, Really, effectively. في داخل, Within. في غضون ذلك, In the mean time, after which, then. في كل مكان, Every where. في اول الدهر, Long ago. في يوم, One day, in the day time. في نفس الامر, To the bottom of the affair. في اناء الليل و اطراف النهار, By night and by day. في الامس, Yesterday. في يوم, One day, in the day. في الفور, Immediately, instantly. E.

A في *fiya*, My mouth.

A في *fay-u* or *fay'*, A particle of admiration. Returning. Changing. سريع الفيء من غضبه, Who recovers soon from passion. *Fay*, Spoil, prey. Tribute. See plur. افيا

P فيا *fiyā* or *faya*, See فيار. A فيات, A body of men.

A فياة *fayaẗ* and فيية, Return, reduction.

A فياح *fayāh*, A cavern. See غارة. فيّاح *fayyāh* (fem. فيّاحة), Wide (sea). Swift (horse). فياحي, Make room, O woman.

A فيّاد *fayyād* and فيّادة, Walking haughtily. *Fayyād*, A male owl. فيادة *fayādat*, (A beast) laying hold of whatever he can catch in order to devour it.

P فيار *fayār* or *fiyār*, Employment, work, business, art, profession. E. The beginning.

A فياش *fiyāsh*, Boasting, glorying.

P فياشل *fiyāshil*, The rack, torture. A Plur. of فشل

A فيّاض *fayyāż*, Copious, plentiful. Liberal, generous, profuse. Bountiful. E. An overflowing river. فيّاض مطلق, God the gracious bestower of benefits. ابر فيّاض, Clouds full of rain.

A فيافي *fayāfī* Plur. of فيفا

A فيال *fiyāl* or *fayāl*, A game among the Arabians, (something is hid in a heap of earth, which being then divided into several smaller heaps, he who discovers that which contains it, gains). P *Fiyāl*, The first, the beginning. Land cultivated for the first time. E. An arrow with two barbs. E. فيّال *fayyāl*, The keeper of an elephant.

A فيالة *fayālat*, The being weak in mind; erring in opinion or conjecture. Imbecility, folly.

A فيام *fi-ām* or *fiyām*, The covering, the cushions or any strata of a camel-litter or other similar vehicle. A multitude, a body of men.

P فياوار *fayāwār* or فياور *fayāwar*, See فيار. E.

A فية *fiyaẗ* or *fi-aẗ*, Any army, a body of men. تلاقي فيتين, The meeting of both the armies.

A فيتس *fayṭas*, A carpenter; a blacksmith. A porter at a gate. A king.

P فيج *fayj*, A messenger; an attendant.

A فيجان *fayjān*, Diffusing (odour). Amplitude; fruitfulness of herbage in an extensive tract.

A فيحا *fayhā* (fem. of افيح), Large (house). الفيحا, A kind of spoon meat made of herbs, &c.

A فيخ *faykh*, Dispersion, &c. See انتشار

A فيخة *faykhat*, A platter, dish. The urethra (in man). Excessive heat. Abundance of plants.

A فيخر *faykhar*, An earthen vessel.

A فيد *fayd* (or فيدة), Dying. Walking pompously. Doing good, assisting. Emolument, advantage. Saffron. Moistening, macerating, diluting saffron and other aromatics. Hairs upon the lips of a horse.

P فيد *fayd*, Walk, gait, walking. E. Increase, increasing. E. Advantage, profit. E. Horsehair. E.

P فيدار *faydār*, See فيار. E.

A فيدس *faydas*, A kind of jug.

P فيدوم *faydūm*, A species of white manna.

A فِيرٌ (fem. فِيرَةٌ), A place full of mice.

P فير *fir*, Pity, sorrow, lamentation. E.

A فِيرَان and فِيرَةٌ Plur. of فار. فيران *firān*, The two erect bars within which the tongue of a balance vibrates, the handle.

A فِيرَةٌ, Fenugreek and dates administered to women in child-bed.

A فيروز *fīrōz*, Victorious, triumphant. Happy, prosperous, august. A proper name. لشكر فيروز, The conquering army. فيروزاباد *fārōzābād*, The mansion of prosperity, the name of a city in Persia near Shiraz; also the name of several other towns. فيروز سابور, The august *Sabur* (Sapores). فيروز قباد, The name of another Persian king, the father to *Noshīrwān* the Just, who reigned in the time of Mahomet. A city near the Caspian Sea. فيروز كوه, The blue mountain, the name of a castle between Aria and Ghazna.

A فيروزج *firūzaj* (P فيروزه), A turquoise stone.

P فيروزمند *fīrōzmand*, A conqueror. سلطان فيروزمند عدوبند, A victorious monarch triumphing over or binding enemies. P فيروزين *firōzanīn*, A good work or act. E. A precious stone, a sight of which in the morning is good for the eyes. E. فيروزي, Victorious, happy, glorious, renowned.

P فيرون *firūn*, Corrupting, pernicious. A wretch, a miscreant. Name of a king.

P فيريدن *fērīdan*, To walk; to be bold, to lament. E.

P فيسا *fīsā*, A peacock. E.

A فَيْزٌ *fiyazz*, A strong nervous arm.

A فيش *faysh* and فيشة, Glans penis.

P فيش *fīsh*, A sound made through the nose. A double-headed arrow.

P فيشارجات *fayshārajāt*, Good cheer, dainties.

P فيشفيج *fayshafīj*, A letter carrier, a courier.

A فيشل *fayshal* or P فيشله, The rack, torture. *Fayshalah*, A troop of horses. A *Fayshal*, The head of any thing hollow. Glans penis.

A فيشوشة *fayshūshat*, Weakness, languor.

P فيشه *fayshah*, The head, the principal; the fountain-head of a river or torrent.

A فيص *fays*, Flying, escaping; going, departing, travelling expeditiously.

A فيصل *faysal*, A decision, decree, determination of a lawsuit, a definitive sentence from which there lies no appeal. فيصل نامه, Decree, award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been settled. E. (or فصيلي), A judge, an arbitrator. Division, separation. P فيصل كردن, To settle a law suit, dispute, &c. E.

A فيض *fayz*, Plenty, abundance. Grace, favour. Bounty. E. Swift (horse). Plentiful, redundant, overflowing, many, numerous. Publishing, divulging, revealing, communicating. Dying, expiring, giving up the ghost. فيض رباني (or فيض حق, The grace of God.

A فيضان *fayzān*, Redundancy, superfluity. See فيض. A فيضوضة *fayzūzat*, Overflowing, the being redundant. A فيضوضي, فيضصي, فيضصا See فوضي

A فيط *fayz* (فيوط and فيظان), Expiring. Death.

A فيع *fay'* or *fay'at*, The beginning of business.

A فيف *fayf* (or فيفا), A solitude, a plain or desert without water, soft sands.

A فيقة *fīqat* (plur. فيق), Milk collected in the udders between two milkings.

P فيفسيج *fayfasīj*, A collar, a chain.

A فيل *fayl*, Corpulent (man).

A فيل *fīl*, An elephant. ذات الفيل, Having the leprosy. ناب الفيل, Ivory. P پيل

P فيلجه *faylajah*, Power, strength.

A فيلسوف *faylasūf* فيلاسوف, A philosopher. Intelligent, knowing.

A فيلقوس *faylaqūs*, Philip of Macedon. A precious stone, which in one hour, it is said, changes colour seventy-two times.

A فيلق *faylak*, An army, a legion.

P فيلك *filak* or *faylak*, A large arrow with a flat head; a double-headed arrow.

A فيلكون *faylakūn*, The plant papyrus. Pitch.

P فيلگون *faylagūn*. A kind of reed producing a coarse species of cotton which they mix with plaster; a cane or reed growing in oozy or marshy grounds; also the name of an herb.

A فيلم *faylam* (or فيلماني), A big man. *Faylam*, Having a large head of hair. Wide, deep (well).

A فيم *fayyim*, A strong man.

A فيما *fīmā*, In that which, from that which; so that, on which, whence; why; whilst, in the mean time, according to. فيما بعد, After this, henceforward.

A فيمان *faymān* for P پيمان, A compact, agreement.

A فينان *faynān* (fem. فيناء), Having hair of different kinds or colours; beautiful long hair.

A فينة *faynat*, An hour, time. القيته الفينة بعد الفينة, I met him again and again.

P فينك *finak*, A stone used medicinally.

A فيوح *fayyūh*, Abundance of herbage (especially in any large district).

A فيوض *fuyūz*, Dying. Death. See فيض

A فيوضات *fuyūzāt*, Inundations, overflowings.

A فسوف Plur. of فيفب. A فسول Plur. of فسل. A فسولة See فسالت. A فسوس Plur. of فسة.

A الفيّوم *Alfayyūm*, Name of a city in Egypt. E.

A فسة *fīh*, See فوه, The mouth. *Fihi*, In it.

P فسه *fayah*, A rundlet or twelve gallons of wine. A shovel for mud, &c. Old tapestry or carpeting. A vessel or trough in which they carry clay, mud, &c.

A فيّه *fayyih* (fem. فيهة), Eloquent, loquacious, talkative. Voracious.

P A فيهج *fayhaj*, Wine. A wine measure.

A فيهر *fayhar* and فيهرد, Large, robust.

A فيهق *fayhak*, Large, wide.

A فسّد, Heartless, spiritless. Fire. Roasted (meat). فسد *fayid*, A pusillanimous, man.

ق

ق *Kāf*, The twenty-first letter of the Arabic, and twenty-fourth of the Persian alphabets, expressing 100 in arithmetic. The Persians, it may be observed, however, do not acknowledge this letter as originally belonging to their alphabet. Its power is that of *k* pronounced with greater effort. ق is sometimes used for ك and خ. E. In this edition we have used *ḳ* with one dot under it to represent this letter. E.

A قاں *ḳaan* (or قار), A king. See حان.

A قاب *ḳaab*, Devouring (meat); drinking (water or wine). قاب (plur. قابان), The distance between the extremities and middle of a bow. See قاد and قسب. An arch. E.

P قاب *ḳāb*, The ankle bone of a sheep.

A قابة *ḳābat*, An egg. A young bird. *Kābbat*, Thunder. Drops of rain.

A قابض *ḳābiz*, Taker, seizer. An astringent; constipater. A receiver. قابض الارواح, The seizer of souls, i. e. عزرايل, The angel of death.

A قابع *ḳābiʿ*, Short-winded, breathing hard.

A قابل *ḳābil* (fem. قابله), The future; that which is next or approaches, the following (year, &c.). Possible, capable, skilful, sufficient. Able. E. قابل تحمّل, Tolerable, supportable. قابل ادبه و علمه, Docile. P نا قابل, Incapable, unskilful. P قابل شدن, To be able, qualified, capable. To be possible. *Kābil*, The proper name of Cain. قابل و هابل, Cain and Abel.

A قابلة *ḳābilat*, The next night. One who takes water, at a well, from the drawer. (plur. قوابل), A midwife.

A قابليّة *ḳābiliyat*, Capacity, skill, aptitude, conveniency. Possibility. Ability. E.

P قابو *ḳābū*, Ability, power, opportunity. E.

P قابور *ḳābūr*, A portico. A pent-house, the leaves. A beam projecting from a building.

A قابوس *ḳābūs*, A handsome man.

A قابول *kābūl*, See قابور.

A قابيا *kābiyā*, Worthless. بنو قابيا, Sons of infamy, i. e. Drinkers of wine.

A قابيل *Kābil*, Cain. E.

A قاتر *ḳātir*, Smelling agreeably (meat). Of a just proportion (a saddle, shield, &c.). One careful not to hurt a camel's back (a rider).

A قاتل *ḳātil* (fem. قاتلة), Killer, murderer. Slayer. E. A butcher. Homicide. Mortal, deadly. زهر قاتل, Deadly poison.

A قاتم *ḳātim* (or قاس), Dusty, blackish.

A قاتم *ḳāsim*, See قثم.

P قاچ *ḳaj*, An oblong slice (of a melon, &c.).

A قاحب *ḳāhib*, Vehement (cough).

A قاحة *ḳāhat*, The middle court of a house.

A قاحل *ḳāhil*, Withered, dry.

A قاحم قاحم *ḳāhim kāhim*, Black.

A قاد *ḳād*, Quantity, length.

A قادح *ḳādih*, A black corrosion of the teeth; also of a tree by worms, &c. قادحة, A worm bred in a tooth or tree.

A قادر *ḳādir* (fem. قادرة), Potent, powerful, capable, skilful. Able. E. Predestined. قادر بر ريب و خلاف, Potent without doubt or opposition, i. e. Omnipotence. P قادر شدن, To be able, sufficient, powerful, &c. *Kādir*, The powerful, an attribute of God. An arrow. ليلة قادرة, An easy night's journey. قادري, A sort of garment. E.

A قادس *Kādis*, Cadiz (in Spain). A large ship.

A قادسية *Kādasiyah*, A city in Chaldea, famous for the battle which subjected Persia to the Arabian Khalifat A. D. 636. See فرسخ and اعجم.

A قادم *ḳādim*, Coming, arriving. Comes, arrives. E. The head (of a man). The anterior part of a camel's saddle.

A قادمان *ḳādmāni* (dual) and قادمان, The fore dugs (of a sheep or she-camel).

A قادمة *ḳādimat*, Fem. of قادم. The first feather of the wing.

A قادن *ḳādin* or *ḳādan*, A queen, a lady of quality, the mistress of a family, a matron.

A قادية *ḳādiyat*, A small body of men.

A قاذف *ḳāzif*, part. Damning, damned. Accusing. Going swiftly (she-camel).

A قاذورة *ḳāzūrat* or ذو قاذورة, A misanthrope; shunning society. See قازورات.

A قاذية *ḳāziyat*, See قاذية.

A قار *kār*, Pitch. A large herd of camels. Name of a bitter tree. See قير. Plur. of قارة. قارّ *ḳārr* (fem. قارة), Cold (day). Cheerful (eye).

P قار *ḳār*, Any thing very white or very black, as snow or pitch. قارسال, Liquid pitch, or any thing similar. قارخشك, Thick, hard pitch.

A قارة *ḳārat* (plur. قارات, فور فار and فيران), A small hill. A large stone. Ground abounding in black stones. A she-bear. See دبة. The herb horehound.

A قارب *ḳārib*, A boat belonging to a large ship. Going to water in the night time (camels).

A قارت *ḳārit*, One who seizes every thing for himself. The best and driest (musk).

A قارح *ḳārih*, Five-year old, or a full aged horse, having then shed all his teeth. Pregnant.

A قارس *ḳāris*, Cold. Intense (cold). Frozen (water). Jelly (of fish). Cold water.

A قارص *ḳāriṣ*, Acid, acrid, sour (milk). A bug, a wall or paper louse. قارصة, Biting words.

A قارط *ḳāriṭ*, One who receives money in advance for goods to be afterwards delivered.

A قارع *ḳāriʿ* Gamer at drawing lots. قارعة, Adversity, evil. القارعة, The day of judgment. A curse. A courtyard. A gutter. See قوارع.

A قارن *ḳāran*, An emperor. *Ḳārin*, An assistant, a companion. Possessor of a sword or arrow. *Ḳārun*, See قاروں.

A قارورة *ḳārurat*, A flask containing wine or any thing similar; a glass bottle, decanter, or urinal. An alabaster vase (for ointment). The pupil or black of the eye.

A قارون *Ḳārūn*, Supposed to be the same person called Korah, *Numbers* chap. xvi. whom the Mahometans describe as the cousin of Moses. He is frequently alluded to by the poets and moralists, not only as extremely handsome, but as possessed of immense wealth, acquired by his skill in chymistry, and the discovery of the philosopher's stone, whilst his avarice is represented as so remarkable, that his name is proverbially applied to all misers. They add, that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tythe of his possessions for the public use that the earth opened and swallowed him up.

A قاری *ḳārī*, The appointed time (of any thing). (plur. قرا and قراة), A reader, especially of the Alcoran, An inhabitant of a town (بادي implying those who live in the country).

A قاریة *ḳāriyat*, A species of bird with a long beak (a great favourite with the Arabians, being considered as a bird of good omen, and frequently denoting a liberal man). A witness, a testimony, an evidence, a spy upon the actions of another. The head or sharp point (also the lower part) of a spear, the edge of a sword.

A قاز *ḳāz*, Satan.

A قازب *ḳāzib*, A merchant, travelling by sea and land in search of gain.

P قازیگی *ḳāzbagī*, A coin of five oboli.

A قاس *ḳās*, Quantity. See قوس and قسس.

A قاسح *ḳāsiḥ*, Thick cloth. قاسحة, Dry.

A قاسر *ḳāsir*, Unwilling. Violent.

A قاسم *ḳāsim*, part. Dividing, distributing; distributive. عدالت قاسمة, Distributive justice.

A قاسي *ḳāsī* (fem. قاسية), Hard.

A قاشمیاش *ḳāshmāsh*, Utensils, furniture

P قاش *ḳāsh*, Alike, of the same kind.

A قاشر *ḳāshir* (fem. قاشرة), part. Excoriating the skin (a blow). Brushing the ground (ram). (or قاشور), The last horse in a race. *Ḳāshūr*, Excoriating every thing, i. e. A barren season. قاشورة, A scarce year.

A قاشی *ḳāshī*, A bad obolus.

A قاص *ḳāṣṣ*, An historian. P See قصه خوان.

A قاصب *ḳāṣib*, part. Playing on a pipe. Disturbed from drinking before quenching thirst.

A قاصد *ḳāṣid* (fem. قاصدة), A messenger, a courier. A traveller. Travelling, going.

A قاصر *ḳāṣir*, Defective, insufficient, unequal, impotent. Passing by. Cold (water). (Water) far distant from pasture; (contra), Water round which cattle feed. Hanging down the head. قاصرة الطرف, A woman looking down, turning her eyes to none but her husband.

A قاصعا *ḳāṣiʿā*, See قاصه.

A قاصف *ḳāṣif*, part Breaking, shaking, driving. Vehement, violent (wind). Thundering.

A قاصل *ḳāṣil*, Sharp (sword or tongue).

A قاصي *ḳāṣī* (fem. قاصية), Remote, far distant. See قصي and قاصي.

A قاضب *ḳāḍib*, Sharp.

A قاضي *ḳāḍī*, A cadi or cazi, a judge, civil, criminal, and ecclesiastic. قاضي عسكر, An army judge, also sometimes the chief judge of the empire قاضي شهر, The judge or mayor of the city. قاضي الحاجات, (God) the judge of the necessities (of mankind). قاضي القضا, The chief judge. P.

A قاضي *ḳāḍī*, Deadly (poison).

A قاضية *ḳāḍiyat*, Death, fate. قاضية الموت, A sentence of death.

A قاطاني *ḳāṭānfī*, Scorpion wort (an herb), supposed to have the power of conciliating love.

A قاطبه *ḳāṭbat* or *ḳāṭbah*, All (mankind), every one.

A قاطر *ḳāṭir*, part. Distilling gum (a tree, especially that called dragon's blood), dropping urine.

A قاطع *ḳāṭiʿ*, part. Cutting, rescinding, dividing, separating. Decisive, peremptory, decisive, categorical. قاطع الطريق, A cutpurse, a highwayman, an assassin. قاطع الرحم, One who abandons his parents or kindred.

A قاطن *ḳāṭin* (plur. قطن), An inhabitant.

A قاع *ḳāʿ*, A plain, level ground.

A قاعب *ḳāʿib*, A howling wolf.

A قاعة *ḳāʿat*, A court-yard; a gutter.

A قاعد *ḳāʿid*, Sitting, sedentary. Full of corn (a sack). A dwarf palm tree. (A woman) remaining at home, and separated

from her husband (in childbed, or during her courses. A discharged soldier.

A قاعدة *ḳāʿidat*, The base, basis, foundation, ground-work. A pillar, column, prop. The metropolis, capital. A rule, custom, institution, mode, manner, style, regulation. قاعدة عمود, The base of a column.

A قاعف *ḳāʿif*, Rain, a torrent, deluge.

A قاعلة *ḳāʿilat*, A high, extensive mountain. The top of a hill.

A قاف *Kāf*, A fabulous mountain, anciently imagined by the Asiatics to surround the world, and to bind the horizon on all sides. In their writings, therefore, to paint the rising of the sun, they say, "When the star of day appeared from the height of *Kāf*, the world "was enlightened:" whilst they express the whole extent of the earth, by, "از قاف تا قاف, From *Kāf* to *Kāf*." To account for the first or false twilight (called الفجر الكاذب), which is followed by an intenser darkness immediately before dawn (named الفجر الثّاني or الفجر الصّادق, The second or true crepuscle), the Eastern astronomers supposed a window in *Kāf*, some degrees below the summit, through which the sun's rays being conveyed as he rose, the world after he had passed was left in temporary obscurity till he appeared again above the horizon. Since, however, some of their philosophers have applied themselves to the study of geography, they have discovered *Kāf* to be Mount Caucasus, or Imaus, to the east, and Mount Atlas to the west; over which the sun, in those countries, appears to pass when he rises and sets. In the Alcoran (for even Mahomet was carried along by this popular belief) *Kāf* is said to rest upon a stone, called *Sakhrat*, formed, according to some learned doctors, of one entire emerald, the reflection from which, they say, gives the azure appearance to the sky; whilst its movements produce earthquakes, vulcanoes, and all the extraordinary phenomena of nature. On *Kāf* the Eastern poets and romances have fixed the residence of the Dives or Genii (supposing them to have been here confined by Tahmuras, and other ancient heroes of Persia); here too, they say, lies Fairy land; and here they place the city of Aherman (the principle of evil), where Argenk, a Genie king, they add, built a splendid palace, in a gallery of which were portraits of the different kinds of rational beings who inhabited the globe before Adam. See اهرمان, دیو, پری, آدم بن, رکایل, عنقه, سلیمان, &c.

A قاف *ḳāf*, The Alcoran. The letter ق See قوف A قافة *ḳāfat*, Plur. of قايف

A قافز *ḳāfiz* (fem. قافزة), Prancing (horse).

A قافل *ḳāfil*, Dry (skin). (plur. قفال), Returning from a journey.

A قافلة *ḳāfilat* or *ḳāfilah* (plur. قوافل), A caravan, a body of travellers. P قافله سالاري, The chief of a caravan.

قافور *ḳāfūr*, See كافور and قفور Camphor.

A قافية *ḳāfiyat* or *ḳāfiyah*, A poem, rhyme, cadence, metre; the last consonant in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme. The rear behind.

P قاق *ḳāḳ*, Flesh or fish, smoked, or dried in the sun. A Disproportionately long. Silly, foolish.

A P قاقله *ḳāḳulah*, Cardamums; a medicine.

A قاقلي *ḳāḳulī*, A species of salt herb.

A قاقم *ḳāḳum*, The ermine.

A قال *ḳāl*, A word, a saying. قال الحق, The word of God. A stick striking another, called دلة, in the boy's game. See قايل. قيل و قال, Much conversation, loquaciousness. *Kāla*, He said.

A قالب *ḳālib*, A form, model, mould, any thing in which or from which another is made. The body, a bust, shape, figure. Unripe dates reddening. Of a different colour from the mother (a sheep). Turning, changing. پنير قالبي, In the shape of a cheese. قالب بي جان, A body without a soul; a trunk without a head. P Boasting, glorying.

A قاله *ḳālat*, A saying, a speech (generally in a bad light; قول implying a good sense).

P قالج *ḳālij*, See قاج

A قالس *ḳālis* (part.), Vomiting, &c. See قلس

A قالص *ḳāliṣ* (fem. قالصة), Contracted within himself. See قلاص

A قالنداس *ḳālandāṣ*, The calends.

P قالون *ḳālūn*, Good. Beautiful. A fabulous island; where a castle is built, they say, of a composition of seven different metals, into which, whoever enters becomes immortal: it is likewise celebrated for a tree, supposed to be the first planted in the world, the branches of which are black, bearing fruit like gourds, having a sweet red juice, with leaves large as a shield, and polished like a mirror.

P قالي *ḳālī*, A large carpet, tapestry. See خالي. A rose colour. قاليچه, A small carpet.

P قام *ḳām*, A species, kind.

A قامة *ḳāmat*, The stature, shape, form, figure, body. Standing, stopping. Fatigued. A measure of six feet, a fathom. A pulley, with its apparatus, for drawing water.

A قامح *ḳāmiḥ*, Raising the head, and refusing to drink (a camel).

A قامع *ḳāmiʿ* (part), Subduing. A conqueror.

A قاموس *ḳāmūṣ*, The ocean, the middle of the sea. The name of an Arabic lexicon, compiled by *Firōzbādī*, who lived, in the fourteenth century, cotemporary with Tamerlane; who made him a present of 5,000 ducats, as a reward for his industry and learning. This dictionary was translated into Latin by Giggeus, and published at Milan, A. D. 1632.

A قامه *ḳāmih*, Travelling well (a camel).

A قانت *ḳānat* (fem. قانتة), Obedient to God, devout, constantly at prayer.

A قانصة or قانصة, The crop of a bird.

A قانص *ḳāniṣ* or قانز, A hunter. Prey, game. قانصة, The stomach or crop of a bird.

A قانط *ḳāniṭ*, Desperate. See قنط

A قانع *ḳāniʿ*, Contented, satisfied.

A قانم *ḳānim*, Corrupted, rotten (nut).

P قانون *ḳānūn*, A species of dulcimer, harp, or sackbut; the strings of which, from fifty to sixty in number, rest upon two bridges, and are touched with both hands, without making use of any kind of plectrum or bow. A canon, rule, regulation, form, mode, manner, law, usage, custom, constitution, statute, ordinance. قانون كردن, To make a law, to lay down a rule, to introduce a custom. قانون شفا, A regulation for health, (name of a book). قانون نامه, A book of canons or laws. قانون نويس, A writer of institutions. قانوني, Regular, canonical. قانون‌گو, An officer whose duty is to register and expound the laws of the empire. E.

A قاني *ḳānī*, Very rosy, of a beautiful full red or scarlet colour.

A قاوى *ḳāwī*, Taking. قاوية *ḳāwiyat*, (A year) of little rain. See بصصة. See روصة

A قاه *ḳāh*, Obedience. Dignity, power. Quickly dispatching victuals set before one. Easy, comfortable (life).

A قاهر *ḳāhir* (part.), Subduing; triumphing. A conqueror. Violent, forcible. قاهر الزهر, An antidote to poison.

A قاهرة *ḳāhirat* or *ḳāhirah*, A conqueress, victrix, Augusta. القاهرة *Alḳāhirah*, (The victorious) Al Cairo, or Grand Cairo, the metropolis of Egypt. It was so named by *Gauher*, general to the first Fatemite Khalif of Egypt, who ordered the foundations to be laid (A. D 968) when the planet Mars was in the ascendant (to which the Arabian astronomers give the epithet of *ḳāhir*, or the conqueror). It was completed in five years, and was considerably enlarged by succeeding princes, particularly by Saladin, who enclosed the new and the old town, called *Mesr* or *Fosthath*, with a wall 26,000 cubits in circumference. دولت قاهره, The conquering empire, i. e. the Arabian Khalifat; also the Turkish power.

A قاهي *ḳāhī* Quick, ready. Affluent.

A قايب *ḳāyb* Absent. See غايب

A قايبة *ḳāybat* An egg. See غايبة

A قايت *ḳāyit*, subsistence, competency.

A قايد *ḳāyd*, A vernor, president. A prominent part of a mountain, a long tr of country. القايد *alḳāyd*, The last star in the tail of the lesser be A general, a leader, a governor (in Spanish, *alcayde*). قايد الجيش The general of an army.

A قايف *ḳāyf*, A physiognomist, a chiromancer, a fortune-teller, skilled in signs.

A قايل *ḳāyl*, Content, consenting, agreeing, acquiescing. A speaker. E. (or قايلا *ḳāylan*) Saying. *Kāyil*, Sleeping, also drinking at mid-day.

A قايم *ḳāym* (fem. قايمة) standing, erect, firm, fixed, durable, constant. Vigilant, attentive, assiduous, persevering. قايم الصبح, Early. قايم مقام, A lieutenant, vice-gerent, the Kaimacam, or governor of Constantinople. A ...r, an administrator, overseer, church-warden. *Kāymat*, The l... a book. An hour. Perfect, unblemished (girl); and (contra) blind (of an eye). The foot of a beast. The hilt of a sword.

P قب *kab*, The shank bone of a sheep.

A قبّ *ḳabb*, A king, a general, a chief Cutting off (the hand). Dry, withered. Gnashing the teeth (a lion). Murmuring; squabbling. The axle, also the axle hole of a pulley. The interstice between the hips. A gore, side, breast, or collar of a shirt, or other garment. A stallion. A hard piece of flesh. *Kibb*, The rump bone. *Kubb*, The sound of a falling sword. Plur. of قبّا *ḳabbā*.

P A قبا *ḳabā*, A garment, a short tunic open before. *Kubā*, The earth, ground, soil. قبّا *ḳabbā*, Slender round the middle. قبا كردن, To blow as a flower. I.

A قباب *ḳibāb*, Towers, vaults, cupolas.

A قبابر, See قبر. A قباتر, See قبثر. A قباج, Plur. of قبج

P قباچه *ḳabāchah*, A little tunic.

A قباح and قباحي, Plur. of قبح

A قباحة *ḳabāḥat*, Deformity, villainy, baseness, dishonesty, a crime, a fault, a rascally action. Base, shameful.

A قبادية *ḳubādīyat*, Old, spoilt (wheat).

A قباسة (قباسة), Quickness, expedition.

A قبّاط *ḳabbāṭ*, White sweetmeats.

A قباطي, See قبطي. قباع, See قبع

A قباع *ḳubāʿ*, A foolish man. A large corn measure used at Basra. The rough tripe.

P قباغد *ḳabāghad* and قباغند, A coat of naped wool or hair cloth.

A قبالب *ḳabālib*, Abounding in forage. The third year from the present.

A قبال *ḳibāl*, Blowing from the east (wind). Straps which pass between the toes and fasten the sandal to the foot. قبّال *ḳabbāl*, Dying of a broken heart.

A قباله *ḳibālat*, Blowing from the east. Bringing a woman to bed. Being surety for another. *Kubālata*, From the opposite side.

A قباله *ḳubālah* or *ḳabālah*, Any contract, especially of bargain and sale, signed by a judge.

A قبّان *ḳabbān*, A great pair of scales. Faith, confidence. A tent. حمار قبّان, A kind of oval insect, with six feet, and a target back, bred in moist places.

P قباي *ḳabāy*, A garment, vest, tunic.

A قبايح *ḳabāyiḥ* (plur. of قبيحة), Crimes, &c.

A قبايل *ḳabāyil* (plur. of قبيلة), Tribes, families, &c.

A قبب *ḳabab*, Slenderness round the middle. قبّ *ḳabb* Plur. of قبّة *ḳubbat*.

A قبة *ḳibat* or *ḳibbat*, The rough tripe. ... withering. A builder of arched work. *Kubbat* A cu...

dome, arch. A tower, turret. A tent, a tabernacle. قبّة الزّمان, The tabernacle of the covenant.

A قبتر *kubtur*, Short, dwarfish. A dwarf.

A قبشر *kabṣar*, Vile, mean, base, abject.

A قبج *kabj*, A partridge. قبجة, One partridge.

A قبح *kabh*, Reprobation, detestation, baseness, villainy, meanness, deformity. *Kabih*, Bad, useless. E.

P قبح *kabh*, A large partridge.

A قحبة, A whore, strumpet, prostitute. F.

A قبر *kabr*, A sepulchre, tomb, monument. *Kubr* and قبرة, A lark.

A قبراة *kabrāt*, Glans penis.

A قبرس *Kubrus* or *Kubrus*, The island of Cyprus. The finest Cyprus brass. قبرسي, A Cypriot. راج قبرسي, The vitriol of Cyprus; copperas.

A قبرّي *kabarra'*, A nose; long-nosed.

A قبز *kabz*, Short, mean, avaricious.

A قبس *kabs*, Lighting, or getting fire from another; striking fire, asking fire. Learning, teaching. The being quick, expeditious. A portion of fire, a fire-brand, or any thing for kindling a fire. *Kabis*, See قبس

A قبسور *kubsūr*, Having no menses (a woman).

A قبص *kabus*, The being brisk, spirited (horse). A pain in the liver (as a cure for which they eat dates fasting, and drink cold water). A projection or excrescence on the crown of the head. Taking any thing with the tips of the fingers. *Kabs*, A great multitude of men. *Kabis*, One having the disease of the liver. هامة قبصا, Having a projection on the crown of the head.

A قبصة *kabsat*, Gathered, cropped, pulled. Any thing small, somewhat.

A قبض *kabaḍ*, Quickness, expedition. *Kabḍ*, Taking, seizing, capture, sequestration. Griping. E. Constipation. Contraction (of the wings, &c.) agitation, compulsion. Possession. A receipt, voucher. E. P بيت المال قبض كردن, To confiscate. *Kabaz*, Tribute, tax, whatever is taken from the people.

A قبضة *kabḍat* or *kabḍah*, Power, the gripe of a sword; a handle. *Kubḍat*, A handful. *Kubaḍat* (or قبضة وقبضة), (A man) suddenly snatching, and immediately dropping any thing. *Kubaḍat*, Pasturing a flock in a narrow field.

A قبضّي *kabḍḍa'*, Running, leaping.

A قبط *kabṭ*, Gathering together with the hand. *Kubṭ* (or قبطي), Egypt. Egyptians, Copts.

A القبطرية *alqubṭariyat*, White linen cloth.

A قبطية *Kibṭiyat* (fem.), Egyptian (woman).

P قبع *kabaع*, Hanging or hiding his head in his garment (a man); coiling itself up (a hedge-hog); (a tree) having the flowers unblown, in the bud. Travelling. Turning down the mouth of a leather bottle, and drinking. Meeting, assembling. Walking crookedly; having a bunch on the back. Grunting (as a hog). Breathing hard. Sound, noise; the cry of an elephant, the neighing of a horse

A قبعة *kubaعat*, See طلعة *tulaعat*. القبعة, A bird smaller than a sparrow, which shrinks its head into its neck when frightened. *Kubعat*, The cup or envelope of a flower. *Kubbaعat*, A mitre, a cap.

A قبعثر *kabعaṯar*, Great in fame, or size.

A قبعثري *kabعaṯara'* (fem. قبعثراة) dimin. قبعثر, plur. قباعث), Great, large, strong.

A قبعي *kabعay* (fem. قبعية), Large-footed.

A قبعرور *kabعarūr*, A kind of a bad date

A قبعلة *kabعalat* or *kabaعalat*, The projection of one foot beyond another. Distance of heels. A firm step.

A قبعاب *kabʿāb*, Roaring vehemently (a lion); murmuring or braying (a camel). A lake or cistern full of water. A wooden shoe or sandal. A liar. A shell or any thing similar with which they glaze cloth. Abounding in forage.

A قبلب *kablab*, The belly. A drop of rain. A species of sea shell. قبلبة, Roaring (lion). Noise, sound, vociferation. The being insane.

A قبل *kabl*, Looking to the tip of one's nose. Having the toes turned inward; the horns of a sheep bent over the face. Throwing water suddenly over the head of a camel whilst drinking. The top of a hill or sand tumulus; also that part of any rising ground which is opposite to us. Plur. of قبلة *kabalat*.

A قبل *kabl*, The anterior part, the front. Before. قبل الدخول, Before entering or arriving, ante ostium. قبل وصول المجاهدين, Before the arrival of the soldiers of the faith, i. e. Mahometans. قبل آن, Before that. قبل الامس, The day before yesterday. قبل الزمان, Before the time. قبل الصبح, Before dawn. قبل هذا, A little before, not long since. قبله *kablahu*, Before that. قبلا *kablu* and *kablān* and من قبل *min kablu*. Formerly, before all, in the fore part. Extempore, unpremeditated, not before seen. قبل عين, In the twinkling of an eye.

A قبل *kabal*, Power. Plenty. A part, a side. Presence. P در قبل عزت دوستم محمّد, To the presence of my glorious friend Muhammad (a mode of addressing letters, &c.). *Kabalu*, With, in (my) possession. قبلا *kabalan*, Before in my presence or sight. من قبل, In respect of, aside, apart. من قبل انف, (He speaks) through his nose. *Kubul*, Prior. The fore part. Pudenda (virorum vel fœminæ). The foot (of a mountain). اقبل فلانك, I came towards you. بقبل الهدف, Forward, before the mark. في قبل, In the beginning (of winter, &c.) *Kubl*, Plur. of اقبل. اقبال and قبلا. A kiss. *Kubul*, Plur. قبيل and قبيلة. قبلا *kubulan*, By troops of different nations. Before the eyes. First of all, at first.

A قبلا *kablā*, See قبل *kabal* gn. 1,

A قبلة *kabalat*, A spindle. Also the whirl used in spinning with a distaff. A small shell or bead, with which enchanters pretend to

fascinate people, whilst they pronounce the words يا قبله افبله, O shell go to him; (these shells they also hang round the necks of cattle, to defend them from fascination). (or *Labalah*), The cabalistic art, dealing in any thing mysterious or supernatural. *Kiblat* or *Iiblah*, Any thing opposite; that part to which people direct their face in prayer; (especially Mecca; towards the Caaba, or temple, of which city the Mahometans, in whatever quarter of the world they are, turn themselves when going to pray). The tomb of Muhammad at Mecca. ع. P قبله نما, A compass; also قبله نما, (Showing a place) an index or machine, directing the Mahometans, at a distance from Mecca, to that point where the Kiblah stands. قبله گاه, Any place towards which a person looks during prayer, an altar, &c. قبلتين, The two *Kiblahs*, i. e. Mecca and Jerusalem, (the latter having not only been the Christian Kiblah, but also originally that of the Mahometans; till their prophet, to conciliate the favour of his fellow citizens, changed it to Mecca in the second year of the Hejra). See طواف

A قبله *kublat* or *Iublah*, A kiss. قبله دادن, To kiss. ع. A philtre, by which witches pretended to reconcile enemies. The thread which is drawn forward whilst sewing.

A قبلس *Iablas*, Glans penis. P قبله, See قبله

A قبانجر *Iabanjar*, Large bellied.

A قبو *Iabw*, Contraction. See قبم

A قبوح *Iubūh*, Base, &c. See قباحة

A قبوحي *Iubūhī*, A porter, halberdier. ع.

A قبور *kabūr*, Low, depressed; hollow. Tombs. ع.

A قبوع *Iubūʿ*, See قبع

A قبول *kabūl*, Receiving favourably, taking well, consenting, granting, approbation, concession. P قبول كردن, To agree, consent, accept, approve. ع. مرس قبول, Acceptable, agreeable. عليك قبول, It is agreeable to you. القبول, Wind blowing from the east. *Kubūl*, Bringing a woman to bed, receiving the new-born child. One who receives the bucket from the water drawer. قبولى, Acceptable.

A قبولية *kabūliyat*, A receipt, acceptation. An agreement in writing. ع.

A قبّة *Iubbah*, A vault, an arch. Cupola. ع. See قبه. قبه آب, A bubble of water. ع. قبّه دار or قبّه وار, Convex. ع.

A قبيح *Iabīh* (fem. قباحة), Deformed, ugly, shameful, base. قبيح المنظر, Of a hideous appearance. القبيح, The tip of the elbow. The joint of the knee or thigh. قباحة *Iabīhat*, One unworthy action. قبيحه عورت, A deformed woman.

A قبيرة *kubayrat*, Glans penis.

A قبيس *Iabīs*, Entering quickly.

A قبيصة *Iabīsat*, Any thing taken up with the tips of the fingers. Earth heaped up.

A قبيض *Iabīz*, Taking quickly, rapid, hasty. Skilful in one's profession. قبيض الشّد, Moving the feet nimbly.

A قبطا *Iabītā*, Gratis, for nothing. Any thing seized without giving an equivalent.

A قبيعة *kabīʿat*, The pommel of a sword, of silver or iron. Grunting of hogs.

A قبيل *Iabīl*, Capable. A midwife. A lucky throw at dice. A crowd of different nations, also of one tribe, or any miscellaneous multitude. See قبله. See قبلة *Iublat*, sign. 3. See قبول *Iabūl*, sign. 2.

A قبيلاً *Iubaylan*, A little before.

A قبيلة *kabīlat* or قبله, Species, kind, sort, genus. A tribe, a family, a house, kindred, parentage, race, line, stock, generation, progeny. Of tribes amongst the Arabians there are six degrees, I. شعب (or قبيله عظيمه, A large tribe). II. قبله. III. فصيله. IV. عمارد. V. بطن. VI. فخذ, (in which last are included the nearest kindred). The various parts of the skull united together. A stone on the mouth or front of a well. A patch of cloth on the back of a shirt. A midwife.

P قبينه *kabīnah*, The bulbous roots of flowers or plants. The remains of seeds, &c. after the oil is expressed, given to cattle.

P قپچاق *Kipchāk* (or دشت قپچاق), The Precop or Kipjak Tartars. Many Persian words are borrowed from the language of those people.

P قت *kat or kut*, Trefoil, clover, hay.

P قتّ *katt*, Detraction, slander, lying. (or قتّة), Clover, Burgundian hay.

A قتا *katan* or *katā*, *kitā*, *kutā*, Serving well, (as a domestic).

A قتّات *kattāt*, A spy, a scout, a listener, a tale-bearer, a slanderer, a sycophant.

A قتاد *katād*, A species of thorny tree, called the tragacanth; hence حرط القتاد denotes, a thorny, troublesome business. قتادى, (A camel) having the belly-ache from eating this tree. قتادية, Feeding on it, (camels).

A قتار *Iutār*, The savour of meat roasting, or of any cookery. Perfume; the odour of the wood of aloes. *Kaṭār*, See قطار. A قتارد, See قترد

A قتال *kitāl*, A battle, conflict, combat, engagement, slaughter, carnage, destruction. Opposing, fighting. قتال البحر, A sea engagement. *Kattāl*, A killer, slayer, homicide, murderer. *Kuttāl*, Murderers, &c. *Katāl*, The soul, the remains of life, strength, &c.

A قتام *katām* (or قتان), Black. Black dust.

A قتانة *katānat*, Having little meat.

A قتب *kutb* (and قتبة), The bowels, intestines. An ass's saddle; dorsers for a horse; a small saddle for a camel's bunch.

A قتد *katad*, The timber of a saddle.

A قتدة *katadat*, See قتادى

A قتر *katr*, The being parsimonious (in house-keeping), [illegible] starving (one's domestic)

mons, a scanty sustenance. *Kitr*, The small head of a kind of arrow used in shooting at marks. *Katta*, A tract or quarter (especially of the heavens). قَتَرة (plur. قَتَر *katar*), Dust. *Kitrat*, A small arrow. A new hatched locust. أَتْرَى قَتَرة, A small virulent serpent. *Kutrat* (plur. قُتَر *kutar*), The lurking place of a hunter.

ا قَتِرَد *katrad*, Having many sheep, &c. قَتَرُود, Affluence, abundance of wealth of any kind.

ا قَتَع *kataʿ*, A wood-louse or worm. A bee-hive in a cavern, but not deep. قَتَعة See دلال

ا قَتَعَلَة *katalʿalat*, See قَتَلَى

ا قَتل *katl*, Slaughter, murder, death. قَتل نفس, Homicide. ف قَتل كردن, To kill, slaughter, murder, hunt. To kill, (i. e. dilute) wine with water. قَتل مستحق, Deserving of death. *Kutl*, An enemy, an adversary. (contra), A companion, equal, peer, associate, friend, kinsman. A strong intrepid man. A horn. *Kutul*, Sanguinary

ا قَتلَا *kutalā* (plur. of قَتيل), The slaughtered. Sections. ع.

ا قَتلان *kutlān* (dual of قَتل *kutl*), A pair, &c.

ف قَتلگاه *katilgāh*, A place of execution.

ا قَتلي *katlī*, A murderer. Meriting death. *Katla* Plur. of قَتيل and قَتلة

ا قَتمة *kutmat*, Of a reddish dusty colour.

ا قَتو *katw*, See قطا. Name of a country.

ا قَتوت See قطاب. ا قَتود Plur. of قِتد

ا قَتور *katūr*, Avaricious, parsimonious, stingy (to servants, &c.). *Kutūr* Plur. of قَتر

ا قَتوع *kutūr*, Mean, base, abject.

ا قَتول *katūl*, Sanguinary. *Kutūl* Plur. of قَتل *katil*. *Kitwal*, Stammering, stuttering.

ا قَتوم *kutūm*, Raising (dust).

ا قَتون *kutūn*, Becoming dry, (musk, &c.).

ا قَتيبة *katībat*, The intestines.

ا قَتيتة *kutītaʾ*, Detraction; whispering.

ا قَتير *katīr*, The heads of the nails used in fastening coats of mail. Hoarseness.

ا قَتيل *katīl* (fem. قَتيلة), Killed, murdered.

ا قَتيم حياض *hiyāzu kutaymun*, Death.

ا قَتين *katīn*, Having little meat, (a man). The tike (an insect infesting sheep, camels, &c.). A man or woman (implying elegance; and (contra) baseness, or deformity). White dressed silk. A spear, or the point of it.

ا قَثّ *kaṣṣ*, Driving into one body (cattle). Pulling up, tearing out.

ا قِثّاء *kiṯṯā* and قِثّاءة, A cucumber wreathed in the shape of a serpent. Eating any thing crisp (as cucumbers, &c.).

ا قَثَاث, Household furniture. *Kaṣṣās*, A spy, whisperer, ensnarer. قَثِيثة (or قَتِيثة), A herd, flock, troop, body.

ا قَثَرِيّ *kaṯarī*, The [illegible] of a garment. See قَتَرِيّ

ا قَثَم *kaṯam* for قاتم and قَثوم, Beneficent, liberal, generous, munificent, (contra) Malignant. Receiving much from others. Assembling, collecting a great number or quantity (good or bad). A male hyena.

ا قَثو *kaṯw*, Chewing. See قَثا (or قَثي), An assemblage of sheep or other wealth.

ا قَثوّل *kiṯwall*, Stammering. Flaccid, withered. A great bunch of dates. A large piece of meat and bones.

ا قَثوم See قثم. ا قَثيثة See قثاثة

ا قَجّ *kuch*, A fighting horned ram. ع.

ف قَچك *kachuk* or *kachal*, A species of musical instrument.

ف قَچل *kachal*, A magpie.

ا قَحّ *kuhh* (fem. قحة), True, real, unblemished (used in a good as well as in an ironical sense). Brutal (man). Unripe (pompkin).

ا قَحاب *kuhāb*, Coughing; the dry cough (of horses, camels, &c.).

ا قَحاح *kuhāh*, The best part, the purest. قَحاحة, Pureness. Unripeness (pompkin).

ا قَحاف *kuhāf*, Drinking much; drinking out of wooden bowls. Wine. *Kuhāf*, A rapid irresistible torrent.

ا قَحال *kuhāl*, The drying of sheep's gums.

ا قَحب *kahb*, Coughing. Aged. قَحبة, The cough. An old woman.

ف قَحبة *kahbah*, A whore, a courtezan.

ا قَحثر *kahsar*, Scattering, throwing away.

ا قَحدة *kahadat*, A camel's bunch, or the root of it. A large pulley or block of pullies.

ا قَحر *kahr* or قَحرد, Decrepid (old man), aged (camel, &c.).

ا قَحز *kahz*, Leaping, springing, wavering, tottering. Striking (with a stick). Falling at the archer's foot (an arrow). Pissing (a dog).

ا قَحزل *kahzal*, Causing to fall. Striking.

ا قَحزان *kahzān*, See قحوز

ا قَحزلة *kahzalat*, A staff. See عصا

ا قَحزنة *kahzanat*, A club, bludgeon. See هراوة

ا قَحش *kahash*, Beginning any thing at the latter end.

ا قَحط *kaḥt*, Scarcity, barrenness, sterility; dearness, penury, hunger, want, famine. قَحطِ طاعون, Famine and pestilence. قَحط سال, A barren year. ع.

ا قَحطان *Kaḥṭān*, The name of a man called the father of Arabia Felix.

ا قَحف *kaḥf* (plur. اقحاف), Wounding on the head. Drinking

ا قَحام *kasām*, A female hyena. A maid servant; whence ياقحام, (reproachfully) O sluttish!

ا قَحد *kaḥad* or قحدد See قثا

ا قَحرد *kasrat* قحيرد, Household furniture.

ا قَحرد *kusrad*, *kasrad*, *kasrid*, Rich in furniture, sheep, &c. *Kasrid*, Dry twigs at the root of a vine. A multitude of men. See قَتَرد

ا قَحع *kusʿ*, A cornet, a trumpet.

all up (especially emptying a wooden bowl). *Kihf*, The skull. A wooden cup resembling it in shape. ما له قد ولا قحف, He has nothing (قد implying the same form of cup in leather). رماه بالقحاف راسه, He threw the dish at his head, he retorted the mischief upon him.

A قحفلز *kahfalīz*, See قرفز *farj*.

A قحم *kuhluh*, A part of the rump-bone above what is called دب.

A قحمة, See قهقهة

A قحل *kahl*, *kihl*, *kuhl*, The being shrivelled, decrepid (old man). Becoming dry. E.

A قحلزة *kahlazat*, Going the pace of a dwarf.

A قحم *kahm* (fem. قحمة), Decrepid, shrivelled (old man). قحمة (plur. قحم *kuham*), Peril, danger, difficulty; a law-suit, the hardship of a dry barren season which forces people to emigrate into other countries. *Kuhmat*, Attacking rashly, rushing upon with precipitation. *Kuham*, The three last days of a month.

A قحوان *kahwān*, Anthemis, camomile.

A قحوحة *kuhūhat*, See قحاحة

A قحور *kuhūz*, Falling down as dead. (or قحران), Scattering his urine (as a dog).

A قحول *kuhūl*, Becoming dry, withered.

A قحوم *kahūm*, See قحم and قحمة, (A wheel) having a rapid motion.

A قحومة *kuhūmat*, See قحامة

A قخر *kakhr* (or قخرة), Knocking against one another (especially dry substances).

A قخو *kakhw*, Becoming corrupted (internally).

A قد *kad*, (A particle preceding verbs, signifying in the preterite (certainly, already, some time since, long ago, formerly (he did it) (before verbs in the present or future) sometimes, now and then (he will come), in which sense لقد is also used, though both, as well as many other Arabic and Persian particles are often mere expletives, which give a nervousness or elegance to the style, whilst the sense would be complete without them. قد, قدى and قدنى, It is enough, it suffices to me. قدّ *kadd*, A kid's skin. قدّ or P قد, Stature. Body. E. *Kadd*, Cutting or splitting into long straps. The cesura in verse; the dividing any thing with propriety. A quantity, a part. Fissure, split, crack, crevice. Cutting cloth to make a garment. Excoriation, skinning. *Kidd*, A leather strap or thong cut from an untanned hide.

A قداد *kadād*, Well flavoured (meat).

A قداح *kidāh*, A fire-steel, a tinder-box, or any thing similar. Plur. of قدح. قدّاح *kaddāh*, A flint. A potter, a maker of glass ware. قداحة, The trade of a potter or glass-blower. A flint.

A قداحس *kudāhis*, A strong intrepid man. Of a bad disposition. A lion.

A قداد *kadād*, The rough tripe or stomach. A field mouse. *Kidād* Plur. of قدّ *kadd*. *Kudād*, The belly-ach.

A قدار *kidār* (قدارة and قدورة), The being able, powerful, getting the superiority. قدار *kudār*, A camel-butcher. A cook.

A قداس *kudās*, The mass, the bread of the Eucharist. صاحب القداس, A presbyter. *Kudās*, A string of silver beads, a rosary. A stone trough at the side of a river, &c. into which they pour water for cattle.

A قداف *kudāf*, A dish, an earthen ewer.

A قدام *kudām*, Ancient, anterior, prior. The front, the projecting part. قدّام *kaddām*, A king, prince, leader. قدّام عسكر, The front or first line of an army. قدّام الباب, A portico. قدام المعص, Before some. قدامك, In your presence. الي قدامك, (Wind blowing) from the opposite quarter, in your face. *Kuddām* Plur. of قادم. قدام وخلف, The first and last.

A قدامة *kadāmat*, Preceding in point of time. The being prior, ancient, eternal.

A قدامي *kudāma'* (plur. of قديم and قادمة), The feathers in the tail.

A قدامس *kadāmis* Plur. of قدموس

A قدائم *kadāyim* Plur. of قدم the plur. of قدوم, Beams, planks, laths. Plur. of قديمة

A قدد *kidd*, See قدود. A قدّة *kiddat* Plur. of قدد and اقد, A rule, regulation, institution. A scattered multitude going different ways. A dish or cup of leather, of the same shape with قحف made of wood.

A قدح *kadah* (plur. قدوح, قدحان and اقدح), A cup, a glass, a bowl, any drinking vessel, especially of the larger size, sufficient for two men). نرگس قدح, The narcissus. *Kadh*, Reproach, cursing, malediction. P قدح كردن, To revile, reproach, curse, anathematize. To perplex any business, to hinder any one. To strike fire. *Kadh*, Taking any thing out of a pot with a ladle, &c. Cleaning a fountain by turning off the putrid water. Sinking in the socket (an eye). Growing (as a worm in a tree, a tooth, &c.) also the disorders thence arising. قدح و مذمت, Reproach and detraction. *Kidh*, See plurals اقداح and اقدح

A قدحة *kadhat*, A reproach, &c. See قدح *kadh*. *Kedhat*, Striking fire.

P قدحكار *kadahkār*, A cup-bearer.

A قدحمة *kadhamat*, Illustration, elucidation.

A قدد *kidad* Plur. of قدة

A قدر *kadar*, Fate, destiny, divine predestination, providence. Quantity, price. Pre-ordaining, rendering necessary. *Kadr* and *kadar*, Worth, value, dignity, office. Power, ability. E. عظيم القدر, Of exalted rank. ذوالقدر, Possessed of power, high in station. شب قدر or ليلة القدر), The night of power. The night the *Kurān* was sent down E. (See رمضان). *Kidr* or *kidra* (plur. قدور), A caldron, pot, kettle. *Kadr* (or قدران), The valuable, worthy, able, excelling; the being held in high [illegible] of great price, most honourable. Measuring, determining [illegible] cutting or making a garment exactly

penurious. P چه قدر, How much? What quantity? E. این قدر, So much, this quantity. E.

A قدرة *kudrat*, Power, potency, vigour, force, prowess, authority, virtue. One of the attributes of God, omnipotence, providence, prescience, destiny. قدرت حلوا, The sweet cake of God, i. e. the manna of the Israelites. *Kudrat*, A pot. E.

P قدر شناس *kadar shnās*, One acquainted with the value or quality (of persons or things).

A قدری *kadrī*, Proper name of a man. P *Kadarī*, A little, a small quantity, somewhat. E.

A قدس *kadas*, A large two-handled vessel, from which they pour water on bathers.

A قدس *kudus* or *kuds*, The being holy, pure. Sanctity. Paradise. The angel Gabriel. Jerusalem (which is likewise called قدس مبارک, قدس شریف, and قدس, کعبهٔ, (The holy city). خطیرهٔ القدس, The holy fold, i. e. Paradise. روح القدس, The holy spirit. The angel Gabriel. *Kuddasa* passively *kuddisa* (in prayer), May he be blessed. قدّس سرّه *kuddisa sirruhu*, May his tomb be purified, (speaking of a departed king, or great man). قدّس الله تعالی سرّه و افاض علینا برّه, May the most high God sanctify his sepulchre, and pour upon us his virtues. قدسی *kudsī*, Celestial, divine, holy, belonging to Paradise or Jerusalem.

A قدع *kada'*, The being weak (in the eyes). Approaching or being near, pressing upon. Prohibiting, diverting one from any thing, checking (a horse). Striking on the nose with a spear or staff (a stallion, horse or camel, when good for nothing). *Kada'*, Timid, frightened (horse). Crying pitifully (a man). (Water) not drinkable (from saltness).

A قدعة *kad'at*, (A woman) bashful and sparing of speech. A short tunic.

P قدغ *kadagh*, A drinking vessel made of a cow's horn. E.

A قدص, Careful, diligent. Seeking, enquiring. E.

A قدف *kadf*, Pouring (water). Exhausting the water (of a well). The root of the larger palm branches, cutting them near the root.

A قدم *kadam*, A foot, the sole of the foot, the fore foot, a footstep. A step, pace. E. قدم ارسر ساختن, To proceed, set out, go away. E. قدم رنجه نمودن, To go, to march. E. قدم مبارک, A stone on which the foot of Muhammad is said to be impressed, and therefore greatly venerated. E. قدم شریف, A relick. E. Merit, especially any qualification which one has in a superior degree to others. له قدم صدق عندهٔ, He was possessed of superior merit. *Kadam*, A good omen. P قدم کردن وضع, To enter, to step in. ثابت قدم, Constant, firm, solid, immoveable. *Kadm*, Prior, preceding, superior, more excellent, better. *Kidm*, Antiquity, the former age, ancient times. *Kadm* or *kudm*, Preceding, going before, the being prior in point of time, place, or degree. E. قدمًا *kidman*, Formerly, anciently, in days of old. *Kidam*, Merit; a virtuous man. Preceding in point of time, eternity. Plur. of قدیم. *Kudm*, Bold, audacious. Plur. of قادم. *Kudum*, An intrepid man, excelling in courage. قدمی, He preceded others; he led the van of battle. Plur. of قدوم, Hatchets, &c. P *Kudun*, The effect or consequence of an action. E.

A قدما *kudamā* (plur. of قدیم), The ancients. Excellent (men).

A قدمان *kidmān*, Arriving (off a journey).

A قدمة *kadamat* or *kadamah*, The step of a ladder or stair-case. *Kudamat*, Merit, animosity.

P قدمگاه *kadamgāh*, A necessary, privy.

A قدموس *kidmūs*, Ancient, antique. (plur. قدامس), A large camel. قدموسة (fem.), Corpulent (woman), large (stone).

A قدمّة *kadamīyat*, A kind of meat. Pre-excellence, superior in rank or nobility. عسی المدمّة, He was superior in birth and bravery. *Kudmīyat*, A haughty air in walking.

A قدن *kadn*, See کنایه and حسب.

A قدو *kadw*, Of a fine flavour (meat). Propinquity. Arriving off a journey. *Kudw*, A trunk whence branches germinate.

A قدوة *kadwat* or *kidwat*, An example, model, any person or thing imitated, a man of renown. قدوة الابرار, An example of justice, a model of equity. قدوة الاقران, An honour or pattern (to his nation, &c.).

A قدوح *kadūh*, A fly. (A well) from which water may be taken with the hand. *Kudūh*, Plur. of قدح *kadah* and *kidh*.

A قدود *kudūd*, Plur. of قد.

A قدور *kudūr*, Being able. Plur. of قدر *kidr*.

A قدورة *kudūrat*, See قدارة.

A قدّوس *kaddūs* or *kuddūs*, Pure, holy, blessed, hence one of the names of God.

A قدوع *kadū'*, Checking, stopping (especially a horse at full gallop), making obedient to the word of command.

A قدوم *kadūm*, Bold, magnanimous. قدّوم *kaddūm*, A hatchet, an axe. *Kudūm*, Arriving, coming near, approaching, accession, access. One of two small drums beat alternately.

A قدومیّة *kudūmīyat* or *kudūmīyah*, A present from a prince to any person that approaches him.

A قدوی *kudwa'*, Rectitude.

A قدی *kada'*, See قداء. *Kida'*, Quantity. Length (of a spear). *Kadī* (fem. قدیة), Of an excellent flavour (meat). قدیة *kidyat*, Whatever one says or does. See حدیة.

A قدیح *kadīh*, Broth, especially the remains at the bottom of the pot.

A قدید *kadīd*, Dried, shrunk. Flesh smoked or dried by the wind.

A قدیدیم *kudaydīm* and قدیدیمة (dimin.), (Any thing) a very little anterior or prior.

A قدیدیون *kadādīyūn*, The followers of an army.

A قدیر *kadīr*, Powerful. An epithet of God. E. مع عون قدیر, With the assistance of the all-powerful God. تقدیر, ملک

قدير, Divine predestination. Cooked in a pot. *Kudayr*, A little pot.

ا قديم *kadīm* (or قديمي), Ancient, old. Former. ع. Without beginning or end. القديم, God. قديما *kadīman* (or من قديم ف از قديم), Anciently, in former times.

ا قذّ *kaṣṣ*, Cutting or adapting feathers to an arrow. Striking on the back of the head. Plur. of اقد.

ا قدا *kadā*, See قدي.

ا قداذ *kudāṣ*, Plur. of قد plur. of اقد.

ا قدادات *kudādāt* (or قدادد and قدذات), A shred, scraping, chip, paring, or small particle that falls when cutting (feathers, gold, &c.).

ا قدارف *kadārīf*, Plur. of قدروف.

ا قدّاف *kaddāf*, A pair of great scales. A balista, a catapulta, a cross bow or any engine for throwing stones or darts. *Kuddāf*, Battlements, pinnacles, turrets. قداف *kudāf*, The velocity of a galloping horse. Any thing held in the hand, either to carry or to throw. قدافه, A sling.

ا قدال plur. قدل and قدول, See plur. اقدل.

ا قداميل *kadāmīl*, Wide, broad, large.

ا قدّة *kuddat* (plur. قدّان), A feather, the wing of an arrow. Ala vulvæ القدّتان, (dual) Labra naturæ fœminæ. *Kuddat*, The ear (of a man or horse). (or قدد), A flea. قدد, Plur. of قدد.

ا قذر *kaḍar*, The being unclean, impure, dirty. Abhorring, abominating (as being filthy). *Kaḍr*, Unclean, &c. ر. افكار قذر, Obscene thoughts.

ا قذرد *kuḍārat*, Pure, unsullied (man).

ا قذروف *kuḍrūf*, Vice. See عب.

ا قذع *kaḍaʿ*, Obscenity, turpitude, impurity, filthiness. ف قذع كردن, To reproach, revile, traduce, curse.

ا قذعل *kuḍaʿl* or *kuḍaʿil*, Worthless, contemptible.

ا قذعمل *kuḍaʿmal* and قذعملة, Corpulent. *Kuḍaʿmilat*, Short of body; deformed, vile, base (woman). Somewhat, any thing.

ا قذف *kaḍf*, Accusation, crimination, impeachment, reproach, censure. Throwing (stones). Vomiting. Intending, proposing. *Kuḍf*, *kuḍaf*, or *kuḍuf*, A part, place, tract. Remote (habitation). A distant purpose. A slippery place. A pinnacle, battlement, turret. Desire, love.

ا قذفة *kuḍfat* (plur. قذف *kuḍaf* and قذفات), A battlement, turret. The top (of a hill).

ا قذل *kuḍl*, Deviation, injustice.

ا قدم *kaḍm*, Munificence, a present. قدّم *kuḍamm*, Strong, vehement. Swift. A magnificent generous prince. Receiving.

ا قذمور *kuḍmūr*, A silver table.

ا قذور *kuḍūr*, (A woman) abhorring all impurity. (A she-camel) avoiding the males.

ا قذوف *kuḍūf*, Far distant (dwelling).

ا قذى *kuḍā'*, A chip, straw, mote, &c. swimming on water, or paining the eye.

ا قذيف *kuḍīf* (fem. قذيفة), Very remote. Any thing thrown or darted. A cloud, web, or speck upon the eye.

ف قر *kir*, An ape, monkey, baboon.

ا قرّ *kurr*, Cold, coldness. *Karr*, The being tranquil, placid, passive, making no resistance (a woman to a man who kisses her). Remaining firm, resting, dwelling (in any place). Having a cold, i. e. (a cheerful) eye (as in the presence of a beloved object, or on receiving agreeable intelligence). Pouring in water to still a boiling pot, throwing it over one's own head or another's. Pouring words into another's ear, i. e. whispering. A kind of saddle. The camel litter, called also هودج. A young bird. Cold, frigid. قرعين, Coldness (or liveliness) of eye. يوم القر, The day after a great solemnity at Mecca, because people then repose either in the valley of Muna, or at home, after the performance of the sacrifices and other ceremonies. *Kurr* or *kirr*, A frog. *Karr*, A place of rest, a mansion of repose.

ا قرء *kara*, Perusing a book or reading aloud (to another). *Kuʾa*, See plur. اقرا.

ا قرا *karā*, Gathering together, collecting and conveying (water). قراء *karāa*, Reading, perusing. (or قروء), Pregnant. Bringing forth. (A woman) having her menses, and also being clear of them. *Kurā* (or قرى plur. of قرية), Villages. *Karrā* (plur. قراوى), One who reads well. *Kurrā* (plur. قراوون and قوارى), Addicted to sacred reading. (plur. of قارى), Readers of the Alcoran.

ف قرا *kirā*, A machine for throwing stones, dirt, and dust at an enemy. ف.

ا قراءة *kirāat*, Reading justly (especially the Alcoran). علم قراءت, Skill in reading (particularly the Alcoran with a certain solemn tone). قراءة كردن, To read. ع.

ا قراب *kirāb*, Any thing almost full, or any business nearly accomplished. A sword sheath, also a case in which it is laid up with all its appurtenances. Plur. of قرب.

ف قراب *kirāb*, A patch, piece, or shape of a garment. A slash or opening in the shoulder or sleeve, &c. of a coat. A kind of garment.

ا قرابازيين *karābāzīn* (plur. قرابازيات), An antidote, a medicine.

ا قرابة *karābat* or *kirābat* (or قراءة بسمة), Propinquity, affinity, relationship, kindred, consanguinity, parentage, alliance. هو قرابتي, He is my kinsman. هم قرابتى, They are my relations. ذو قرابتى, He is related to me. قرابه, Going to water, especially in the night time (camels when travelling).

ف قرابه *karābah*, A large flaggon or vessel with two handles and a spout (especially made of glass, in which they allow wine to stand forty days in order to refine).

ا قرابس, Plur. of قرنوس. ا قرابين, Plur. of قربان.

ا قراد *kurād*, The plague, pestilence. *Kurād* and حاصد and جامعه.

P فراچور, A sword, a long sword. E. فراچوری, A swordsman; a sword E.

A فراح *farāḥ*, See plur. افراحة.

A فراد *furād*, A tike, an animal infesting cattle. A nipple or dug. *Karād*, An ape. فرّاد *farrād*, One who trains apes.

A فرادد *farādid* and فراديد, Plur. of فردد.

A فرار *farār*, Constancy, firmness, stability, a safe, undisturbed habitation, rest, peace, quietness, repose. Conclusion, determination. فرار كردن, To dwell, to fix one's abode in any place, to rest. To cool with water a boiling pot, to temperate. To conclude, confirm, ratify. To resolve. فرارداشتن, To acquire stability. To be confirmed, settled, ratified, &c. P بر فرار, Firm, established. بر فرار شدن, To be or remain firm, unshaken. بر فرار كردن, To confirm, strengthen, &c. دوزخ فرار, A hell-hound, a firebrand, an infernal villain. كفار دوزخ فرار, The accursed infidels. معدلت فرار, Equitable, just, of unshaken integrity. P فرار داده, Confirmed, established. *Kirār*, The being quiescent. Confirming, strengthening one's self. The being present (at prayer). P فرارداد *farār dād*, Possessed of firmness, i. e. Established, confirmed, ratified. صلح فرارداد, A peace concluded and ratified. بی فرار, Without firmness, inconstant, fickle, variable. بی فراری, Inconstancy. فرارگاه, A mansion, a quiet place of residence. فرارگیری, Quiet, peace, security. F. فرار واقعی, Completely, entirely. E.

A فرارة *farārat*, Cold water poured into a boiling pot. Short-footed, ill-looking sheep. Level ground. *Kurārat*, A piece of meat sticking to the bottom of a pot.

A فرارى *farārī*, A tailor, a butcher, (and, in general,) any tradesman.

A فراسة *farāsiyat*, Thick, robust.

P فراشه *farāshah*, A fever in which the hair stands on end.

A فرّاص *furrās* or فراصه, Anthemis, camomile, especially the dry flowers.

A فرّاصة *farrāṣat*, Reviling, detraction.

A فراض *furāḍ*, Repaying; lending; borrowing. Debt. Challenging one to dispute, especially in verse.

A فراصة *farāṣabat*, Plur. of فرصات.

A فراصه *furāṣat*, A fragment (of gold), whatever falls off in filing, &c.

A فراط *furāṭ*, The snuff of a candle or lamp-match. A funeral prayer or oration. *Kurāṭ*, Plur. of فرط *furṭ*. فرّاط *furrāṭ*, A carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce. A bean or pea-shell, a pod, a husk.

A فراطف, Plur. of فرطف. A فراطس, Plur. of فرطاس. A فراطيط, Plur. of فراط.

A فرّاز *farrāz*, A vender of the leaves of the tree سلم.

[illegible] Hard, firm. A bird that digs with his bill a [illegible] *Kirāz*, Inire (taurum vaccam).

A [illegible] Podex.

P فراغوش *farāghōsh*, A demon.

A فراف *furāf*, Staining one's self (with vice). Rem habere (cum conjuge).

A فرافر *furāfir* and فرافري, Melodious, tunable (applied particularly to the camel-drivers who sing as they travel). *Karāfir*, Plur. of فرافره.

P فراقاف *furāqāf*, Sonorous (as a crowing) cock). A فراقل, Plur. of فرقل.

P فرال *frāl* or *firāl* (from the Sclavonic), A king. Chief, prince. E.

P فرام *firām*, A painted veil or curtain; a garment of coloured or figured stuff. The slit in a camel's nose. A فرامة, See فرمة.

A فراميص, See فارص. A فراميل, Plur. of فرميل. A فراميص, Plur. of فرميص.

A فران *furān*, Reading. The Alcoran. See القران. فران شريف or فران عظيم, The great, the sacred book. *Kirān*, Conjunction of the planets. Felicity, happiness. Contiguity, propinquity, the junction of any two things. Performing with another the pilgrimage or solemnities at Mecca. A rope joining camels. Perdition, the destruction of any thing. An arrow. Shooting or throwing repeatedly. E. (plur. of قرن *karn*), Small hills, the tops of mountains. فران سعدين, The conjunction of the two beneficent planets (Jupiter and Venus). فران نحسين, The conjunction of the two malignant planets (Saturn and Mars). فران اعظم, The greatest conjunction (in astrology) صاحب فران, The lord of felicity, the august hero (a royal title, see سكّه). فراني, See فرن. See فرن. F.

P فرانيا *firāniyah*, The cornel tree, the sorb apple.

A فراوح *farāwih*, Plur. of فرواح.

P فراول *farāwul*, A centinel, watchman, spy. Guard, vanguard. E. فراول كردن, To mount guard. فراولي, A skirmish, running fight. E.

A فراهب *farāhib*, An old ox.

A فراهد *farāhid*, See فرهد.

A فرائي *farāyī*, A worshipper. E.

A فرب *furb*, Neighbourhood, vicinity, approach. Kindred, propinquity, relationship. (plur. *furūb*), The hypochondria, or space between the haunches and short ribs. فرباً و بعداً, Far and near. من فرب or عن فرب, Immediately. هو بالفرب مني, He is my relation. *Karab*, Approaching, access. *Karab* (or ليلة الفرب), A nocturnal journey (especially towards water in the deserts). *Kirb* (and فربات), Plur. of فربة.

A فربا *furabā* (plur. of فربى), Relations.

A فربان *farbān*, A vessel nearly full. *Kurbān* or *furbān*, Approaching, being or standing near to another, being near (the birth). *Kurbān*, A sacrifice, victim, oblation, the Christian communion. Having access to the king, a royal favourite. هم من فربان الامير, They are among the favourites or intimates of the prince.

A فربة *furbat* or *firbah*, A large leather water bag. *Kurbal*,

Kindred; vicinity; intimacy. Affinity, proximity, familiarity. ع. قربت بلباس, Favour depends on dress. ع.

ا قرج *kurbaj*, A warehouse, a shop.

ا قربز *karbaz*, A deceiver, a cheat.

ا قربس *karabas*, See قربوس.

ا قربل *karbal*, A green-stall or shop.

ا قربوس *karabūs* or قرب (plur. قرابس); also قربوت and ف قرپوس, The bow of a saddle.

ف قربه *kirbah*, A water-bottle. See قربه.

ا قربی *karbā'*, Fem. of قربان *karbān*. *Kurbā'*, Affinity, relationship

ا قربت *karat*, Ice. See جمد.

ا قرد *kirat*, The pestilence. قرّ *kirr*, The cold, the cold fit of an ague. *Kurrat* (or قرة العين), A coldness (i. e. A lustre or cheerfulness) of eye. The pupil of the eye. ع. *Karrat*, Growing cold. Brightening up (the eye). Resting, remaining quiet. (fem. of قرّ *karr*), Cold (night).

ا قرطان *kartān*, Evening and morning.

ا قرطب *kurtub*, Receiving bad nutriment.

ا قرطا *karsā*, (Dates) of a sweet species. (a palm-tree) fruitful in such.

ا قرطع *karsa'*, Foolish (woman) painting one eye and not the other, or dressing preposterously.

ا قرطعة *kursa'at*, An excellent shepherd.

ا قرطل, Fem. قرطلة, Bad, vitiated. A dwarf.

ف قرطمه *karjah*, A species of yellow bird.

ا قرح *karah*, Finishing the teething, when full five years old (solid-hoofed animals). The being ulcerous. (contra), The being free from scab or ulcer. See قرحان. (A horse) having a small white spot on the forehead. *Karh*, Wounding, ulcerating. Receiving or treating (with humanity). (plur. قروح), A wound, a scar, a painful ulcer. The beginning (of any thing), especially the three first nights of the moon. *Karrah*, Plur. of قارح.

ا قرحا *karhā* (fem. of اقرح), Having a star on the forehead (a mare); white with flowers (a garden).

ا قرحان *karhān* and قرحانی), One who recedes, or gives up any business. (and قرحانة), A species of mushroom or fungus. A kind of herb. (plur. قرحانات), (A camel) having never had the scab, (a boy) who has not had the small pox, (a man) never having been indisposed. (contra) ulcerous, scabby.

ا قرحة *karhat*, One wound with a sword, &c. one ulcer, pimple, pustule. *Karhat*, A small star on the forehead of a horse; also a speck on the eye.

ا قرحا *karhā*, Plur. of قرح

ا قرد *karad*, The worst or coarsest parts of wool. The being corrupted, spoilt by worms, (leather, &c.). The being silent, (especially from an impediment in speech). The being small (teeth). Curling (as hair). *Kard*, Collecting, (as butter in a churn). (A horse) infested by tikes or lice. Scattered through the sky (clouds). *Kirad*, Plur. of قرد. *Kird* (plur. قرود, قردة, افراد, and اقرد), A male ape, monkey, baboon, marmoset. *Kurd*, A tike or louse, infesting sheep, camels, horses, &c.

ا قردان *kurdān*, Plur. of قراد

ا قردة *kurdat* (plur. قرد *kirad*), A she ape. *Karadat*, Noun of unity of قرد *karad*.

ا قردح *kurduh* or *kardah*, A striped cloth. See قرديح

ا القرددحمة *alkurddhmata* or تقرددحمة, Every where, here and there, on all sides.

ا قردد *kardad* or قردود (plur. قرادد and قراديد), High, rugged ground.

ا قردسة *kardasat*, See شدد and صلابة

ا قردع *kurda'* or *kurdu'*, A camel louse. A fowl, a hen.

ا قردعة *kurda'at*, See ذل. The neck.

ف قردمان *karadmān*, The ancle or pastern of a deer. Salted or preserved meat. *Kurdmān* (or قرديمانی), A coat of mail, cuirass, either of rings of iron or quilted cloth.

ا قردوح *kurdūh*, A large tike or sheep-louse.

ا قردوحة *kurdūhat*, A swelling in the throat.

ا قردود *kurdūd* (or قردودة), See قردد. ا قردود, The most prominent part of the back, the shoulders. Severity (of winter).

ا قردوع *kurdū'*, A small ant.

ا قردوعة *kurdū'at*, A narrow path through mountains. ا قرذع *karza'*, See قرتع

ا قرزد *karzat* That which adheres to the bottom of a pot. See قراد

ا قرز *karz*, Taking up earth with the tips of the fingers. See قرص. *Kurz*, A surgeon's ointment box.

ا قرزح *kurzah*, A female garment. Name of a tree and of a horse.

ا قرزحة *kurzahat*, A short mean-looking woman. A kind of pot-herb.

ا قرزحلة *kurzahlat*, An amulet hung round a child's neck. A bludgeon, a stick.

ا قرزل *kurzal*, See قمد and لسم

ا قرزوم *kurzūm*, A round shoe-maker's table. A round callosity, on a camel's breast.

ا قرس *kars* or *karas*, The being very cold, freezing. See جامد. *Kars*, Severe cold, frost. ليلة ذات قرس, A chilly night. Hoar frost, rime.

ا قرسطان *Kurstyān*, A Christian.

ا قرش *karsh*, Collecting from all quarters, gaining, acquiring. Cutting, splitting.

ا قرشام *kurshām* (or قرشوم), A large tike.

ا قرشب *kurshab*, Aged, old.

ا قرشع *kurshi'*, A heat in the breast or throat. A white eruption on the body.

ا قرص *kurs* (plur. قرصة, افراص and اقراص), A cake of [illegible] round ball of paste or medicine. The sun's or [illegible] moon's disk. *Kars*, Making up [illegible]

killing (a flea) between the nails. فرصة *firaṣat*, The holy wafer, the host.

A فرصد *farṣad*, What remains on a threshing floor, or sieve, after winnowing.

A فرصع *farṣaع*, Veretrum breve.

A فرصعة *farṣaعat*, Writing in close lines. Walking awkwardly (a woman). Contracting one's self. Blushing, wrapping herself in her veil, or other garment, (a woman).

A فرض *farz*, Cutting (a rope, &c.); gnawing (as a rat, &c.). Rehearsing or composing (verse). Restoring, repaying. Leaning to the right or left in travelling. Going out of the right road. Dying, threatening death, death. *Farz*, Debt; money borrowed or lent on interest, (especially without any fixed term of payment, that being expressed by دين). Retribution, retaliation, (good or bad). فرض حسن, Money advanced without interest. فرض كردن or فرضداشتن, To borrow. ع. فرض دادن, To lend. ف. فرض خواه, A creditor. ع. فرض دار, A debtor. ف.

A فرصاب *firṣāb* and فرصوب, A lion. A robber. A sharp sword. *Firṣāb*, One who eats any thing dry. *Furṣāb*, A poor or starving man, one who eats up every thing placed before him.

A فرصة, Ertigo root. ع.

A فرط *fart*, A leek. *Furt*, Cutting in pieces (a leek). Having the lobes of the ears hanging down, (a goat).

A فرطاس *firṭās* or *fartās*, Paper. *Furṭās*, A butt for archers. A beautiful, fine made girl. Of a milk-white colour, (a horse).

A فرطاط *furṭāṭ* or فرطاق, Pack-saddles, any soft cloth laid under a saddle.

A فرطال *firṭāl*, Plur. of فرطالة and فرطلة

A فرطب *furṭab* (or فرطبان), Throwing on the back. Having a pain at heart.

A الفرطبان *ālfarṭubān*, The heart. A pimp, a voluntary cuckold. The tom-tit, the pinnock.

A فرطبة *Furṭubah*, Corduba in Spain, Carthage.

A الفرطبي *alfurṭuba'*, A sword. A kind of game; wrestling.

A فرطة *furṭat*, Plur. of فرط

A فرطس *farṭas*, Paper. A فرطع, See فردع

A فرطعة *furṭaعbat* (or فرطعة), A little, somewhat, a rag, a small bit of cloth.

A فرطعن, Foolish. قرطف, Velvet, See فطيفة

A فرطى *furṭaṭ*, A kind of garment.

A فرطلة *farṭullat*, An ass's burthen. A pannier, a fruit basket.

A فرطم *furṭum*, Bastard saffron.

P فرطمان *furṭumān*, Oats.

P [illegible]*furṭak*, Sewing, the stitches of which appear distinctly.

A [illegible]*firṭil*, Misfortune. (or قرطيطة), A little, somewhat.

A [illegible] The fruit of the thorn accacia, and the leaves of the [illegible] which they eat. بلاد القرظ, Arabia Felix (from the number of those trees which grow there). قرظي, A native of Arabia Felix. فرظ, A rotten nut.

A قرع *furaع*, A wager at a horse race. A small purse. A large vessel. A shield. The foundation, bottom, depth. White pustules on the feet of young camels, &c. *Kuraع*, Knocking (at a gate); beating, striking (with a stick &c. on the head). قرع جبهته بالاناء, He struck his forehead against the cup, i. e. he drank the whole up. Restraining, hindering. Subduing. Driving, moving. Subigens fœmellam. The being empty, not crowded. Departing from any advice given and acquiesced in. Bald. A kind of gourd. *Kiraع*, Unable to sleep. Rotten (nail or hoof).

A قرعا *fareā* (plur. قرع and قرعان), See افرع

A قرعامة *firعāmat*, Of full growth (a palm-tree).

A قرعبل *faraعbal* or قرعملة, A species of animalcule broad, short, and thick.

A قرعة *faraعat*, Baldness. One pustule or pimple. One gourd. See قرع. *Kuraعat*, A lot (such as the Arabians draw with arrows. See ضراب). كانت له القرعة, The lot fell upon him. The best part of cattle, plunder, &c. A mark (especially on the middle of the nose).

A قرعوس *firعaus* (and قرعوش), Having a double bunch (a camel). A lion's whelp.

A قرف *faraf*, Being near, happening. *Kaf*, Unbarking, skinning, laying bare a sore. Accusing, criminating. A bag of leather, tanned with pomegranate rinds, in which they carry pickled meats, &c. *Kuf*, The bark of certain trees, (as cinnamon, cassia, pomegranate, &c.). Crust of bread adhering to the oven. A pomegranate.

A قرفة *furfat* (plur. قرف), Suspicion. هو قرفتي, He it is whom I suspect. Getting the certain knowledge of any thing formerly doubted. Dry mucus of the nose. See *kuf*.

P قرفسيا *farfasyā* or قرفسيون, Cubebe (a drug).

A قرفصا *furfusā* or قرفصي, An Arabian mode of sitting on the hips, with the knees close to the belly, and the hands folded under the arm pits, or embracing the legs, (if in this mode of sitting, the sash or part of the garment is wrapt round the legs, it is called احمسا).

A قرفطه *farafiat*, Going with short steps.

P قرفه *farfah*, A sort of cinnamon. Bark, skin. ع. A cap of an animal's skin worne by the Usbecks and Circassians.

A قرق *fark*, Any sound made by a fowl. *Kark*, Plain ground. Level. *Kirk*, Origin. Custom. A kind of game.

A قرقار *farfār*, Thundering. Braying in a clear voice (a camel). Remain thou, be quiet (O woman!)

A قرقب *furfub*, *furfab*, or *furfubb*, The belly. A little bird.

A قرقبة *furfubbat*, A hunting dog.

A قرقر *farfar*, A woman's shift. Level soft ground.

A قرقرة *farfarat* or *farfirat*, Cooing (as a dove). Rumbling (the belly). Braying or murmuring in a clear tone (a camel). Singing (in the manner of the camel drivers). A mode of laughing.

A قرقرير *ḳarḳarīr*, The cooing of a dove.

A قرقس *ḳirḳis*, A species of small gnat.

P قرقسه كردن *ḳarḳashah ḳardan*, To contend. To quarrel. E.

A قرقف *ḳarḳaf*, Wine, which, when drank, causes a trembling. *Kurḳuf*, See درهم

A قرقفة *ḳarḳafat*, See قرفرة

A قرقل *ḳarḳal*, A woman's shift.

A قرقور *ḳurḳūr*, A large ship.

A قرقوس *ḳarḳūs*, Hard, fat, level soil, without herbage, and abounding in hot springs.

A قرقوص *kurḳūs*, A whelp.

A قردوف *ḳurḳūf*, See قرقف

A قرم *karam*, Having an insatiable appetite for flesh meat. Having a longing desire for a mistress or friend. *Karm*, Marking (a camel) by cutting off part of the skin of the nose. Eating (meat); eating gently (as an infant); nibbling the herbage (a camel, &c.). An excellent camel stallion. The master of a family. See فسر. See حبس. *Kirim*, The Crimea, the Tauric or Cimmerian Chersonese. قرم‌خاني, The khan of the Crim Tartars. بحر القرم, The Euxine sea.

A قرماص *kirmās*, See قرمص

A قرمان *Karamān*, Caramania (Cilicia). *Karmān*, Eating languidly or gently, (a child, &c.).

A قرمة *kurmat* (and قراعة), Part of the skin cut, by way of mark, from a camel's nose. *Karāmat*, A notch upon a game arrow, (see صراب). *Kurāmat*, Part of the crust of bread sticking to the oven. A mark, spot, stain. An orbicular callosity on a camel's breast.

A قرمد *karmad*, Plaster, parget. A stone that softens by fire, of which they make plaster.

A قرمز *ḳirmiz*, Cochineal. E. قرمزي *ḳirmizī*, Scarlet. E.

A قرمش *karmash*, See قرمش

A قرمص *kirmis*, A kind of ditch, dug in plains, narrow at top, and wide at bottom, into which shepherds, &c. retire during the heat of the day in summer and also to shelter themselves from cold in winter. A dove's nest. The place where they bake bread under ashes. Smallness of the cheeks. A small pit dug to catch prey.

A قرمطة *ḳarmaṭat*, Writing in close lines. Going with short steps. قرمطيط, Close writing. The red fruit of the tree عضاه

A قرمل and قرملي *ḳirmil*, A species of camel, with two bunches; called also بخي Whatever fastens a woman's hair.

A قرمليّة *ḳirmilīyat*, Small and hairy camels.

A قرمود *ḳurmūd*, A mountain goat and her kid. The fruit of the tree عضاه

A قرموص *ḳurmūs*, See قرمص

A قرموط *ḳurmūt*, A globule of dung formed by a beetle.

A قرميد *ḳirmīd*, A roof or gutter tile.

A قرمش *ḳirmish*, A crowd, a multitude. One who eats any thing. Drones, blockheads.

A قرن *ḳaran*, A companion, equal, peer; any animal joined with another (as a yoke of oxen, &c.). Close eye-brows. The rope with which two camels are tied, or two oxen, &c. are fastened to the yoke. A leathern quiver with an opening at the side, for preserving the arrows from rotting by want of air. An arrow and a sword; or any man armed with them. *Karn*, Joining one thing to another; taking up two dates, two mouthfuls, &c. doing two things together; yoking two camels, &c. the conjunction of two planets. *Karn* (plur. قرون), A horn. ذو القرنين, Having two horns (see سكندر). An age. The side of the head (whence the horns grow). A lock of hair, either hanging down straight or curled. A rope made of the fibres or bark of a tree. The anterior part or entrance into the desert. A tract (of country), a boundary. The first and the last (of forage). *Karn*, The top of a mountain, a little hill or part of a mountain, rising above the rest, a tumulus of sand. A small tumour, like the hernia (anterior vulvæ parte enascens). The horn of a camel litter or هودج. The upper limb of the sun's disk, (which first appears above the horizon); the rays of the sun. A turret, a tower. A stone pillar erected at each side of a well, over which is thrown a cross beam, to which the bucket pulley is suspended. An instrument for anointing or painting the eyes. The point or edge of a sword. Age; as هو على قرني, He is about my age. A time, a year, many years (from 10 to 80), a decade, or space of ten years; also a century, an age, a space of 120 years. Coeval, cotemporary. A body, a troop, a herd, a multitude, a number of horses ready drawn up to start on a race, a race, one heat, or course. عصر الفرس قرنا و قرنين, He urged his horse to one and another heat, i. e. he made him go at full speed. *Kirn*, Equal to another in fortitude, battle, or art.

A قرنا *ḳarnā*, Companions, &c.

P قرناس *ḳurnās*, A knave, a villain, a scoundrel, a cheat, a man of the worst disposition, a pimp to his own wife. A cuckhold. E.

A قرناس *ḳirnās*, A part of a mountain projecting like a nose. Having projecting sides (a she camel).

P قرناي, A flute, trumpet. E.

A قرنب *ḳarnab*, A mouse, either of the domestic or field species. See حاصره

A قرنبصة *ḳurunbuṣat*, A dwarf.

A قرنبى *ḳaranba'* A kind of large beetle.

A قرنة *ḳurnat*, The extremity or projecting part of any thing (as of a spear, mountain, &c.); a rock. A horn. The top of the matrix; the prominent part of the belly.

P قرنجور *ḳaranjūr*, Numeration, numbering.

A قرنسة *ḳarnaṣat* (or قرنس), Changing plumage; moulting (as birds). Keeping (any thing) for one's own use. Training or keeping (a falcon) for hunting. Flying when beat (a cock).

A قرنفل *ḳaranful*, The clove jilly flower.

A قرنقش *ḳaranḳash*, See خضم

A قرنوة *ḳarnuwat*, An herb growing in the clefts of sand hills.

A قرني *ḳarnī*, Joined eye-brows. *Kurna'*, The point or edge of a sword.

A قرو *ḳarw*, A mode, manner.

wine-press, or that part through which the juice flows. A cistern for watering camels. A wooden dish, in which they feed dogs. The inferior part of the palm-tree. A tumour in the scrotum. Slighting, despising, scorning. Intending. Contending. Pursuing, travelling from place to place. على قرو واحد, By that mode. قروا واحد, The same. (Ground covered) equally by one shower.

A قرو *ḳarūu*, See قراء. Plur. of قرء

A قروا *ḳarwā*, Having a long bunch and a strong back (a she camel).

A قرواح *ḳirwāḥ*, A wide extensive tract of country exposed to the sun. Long legged.

A قرواں *ḳarwāṉ*, Travelling through many regions. Name of a country.

P قرواني *ḳarwānī*, Bursten, spilt.

A قروة *ḳarwat*, See قرو, sign. 1, 6.

A قروت *ḳurūt*, Coagulating or drying (as blood). Assuming a livid appearance (the skin from a blow), changing colour, becoming pale (from anger or pain).

A قروح *ḳurūḥ*, Ulcerated. Pure (water). *Kurūḥ*, Having the teeth completely grown (cattle). The being pregnant. (plur. of قرح *ḳarḥ*), Ulcers, sores. ذو القروح, The surname of *Imra'l'ḳays*, an Arabian prince and famous poet, cotemporary with Mahomet, whom he opposed and satirized. He was the author of one of the seven celebrated Arabian poems, called *Moallalat* (i. e. suspended) from being hung up in the temple of Mecca on account of their superior excellence, written on silk in letters of gold. He took refuge from his revolted subjects at Ancyra in Galatia, where he died a violent death, in consequence of wearing (according to some Mahometan writers) a poisoned shirt, sent to him as a present by Heraclius, emperor of Greece, who had taken offence at his lampoons.

A قرود *ḳurūd* (plur. of قرد), Apes.

A قرور *ḳarūr*, Cold water. *Kurūr*, Having a cold or brisk eye. Stopping, standing firm. قرورة, See قراره. قروري, A long bodied, long legged horse.

A قروش *ḳurūsh*, A collection from all quarters.

P قروشج *ḳurūshaj*, An elk, a goat-hart.

A قروض *ḳurūḍ*, Debts. See plur. of قرض

A قروط, Plur. of قرط. A قروف, Plur. of قرف

A قروع *ḳurūʿ*, A well dug from the summit to the bottom of a mountain.

P قرولي *ḳurūlī*, A duty on game, fish and wild animals. F.

A قروم *ḳurūm*, Eating languidly or gently, (as a child or young camel). Plur. of قرم

A قرومان *ḳurūmān*, A coat of mail. A garment immediately under the upper one.

A قرون *ḳurūn*, Eating two dates at once. (A camel) filling two pails at one milking; and having the two fore and two hinder dugs close together; also kneeling on both knees at once. (A horse) placing his hind feet in the footsteps of the fore. The soul, body, self. P قرين شدن, To take well, to approve. قرين القبول, Acceptable, agreeable. عزت قرين, Honourable, magnificent, illustrious.

A قرونة *ḳarūnat*, The body.

A قروي *ḳarawī*, A citizen, a villager.

A قره *ḳarah*, Blackness, dirtiness, of teeth; squalidness or excoriation of skin; the black and blue marks of stripes, &c.

A قرها *ḳarhā*, Squalid, dirty (woman).

A قرهب *ḳarhab*, An old ox.

A قرهد *ḳurhud*, Soft, delicate, tender.

A قري *ḳarʿ* or قرا *ḳarā*, The back. *Karī* (or قريان), See plur. اقريه. *Kirā'*, Receiving hospitably. Collecting or bringing (water into a cistern). A reservoir. قرا or قرى, Villages. اهل قرا, Villagers, peasants.

A قريب *ḳarīb*, Near, in point of time, place or connection. E. Neighbouring (place), near (the time), connected (by relationship). Nearly, hard by, with, in his possession. About. E. عن قريب, In short. A relation, kinsman. قريبه, A female relation.

A قريه *ḳaryat* or *ḳuyat*, A village. A city. A nest of ants. القريتان, Mecca and Thaif. قريّة *ḳarīyat*, A notched piece of wood, into which slides the head of the pole which supports the tent. The crop of a bird.

A قريح *ḳarīḥ*, See قروح. A قريّح *ḳurrīḥ*, Ulcerated.

A قريحة *ḳarīḥat* or *ḳarīḥah*, Nature, genius, any thing to which the mind has a peculiar bias. Water gushing from a well.

A قريز *ḳarīr*, Catching cold. Having the eye charmed with the sight of a beloved object. Hissing (serpent).

A قريرد *ḳarīrat*, Cheerful (eye).

A قريس *ḳarīs*, See فارس

A قريش *Kuraysh*, A noble tribe in Arabia, of which *Mahomet's* grandfather *Abdu'l'motallub* was prince. قريشي, One of this tribe.

P قريشه *ḳarīshah*, A fleshy swelling.

A قريض *ḳarīḍ*, Verse. That which a beast brings up when chewing the cud. See شمشه

A قريع *ḳarīʿ*, Choice, excellent. A camel stallion. A camel's colt affected with the pustules called قرع. قريع الدهر, The hero of the age. قريعك *ḳarīʿuka*, Your adversary.

A قريعة *ḳarīʿat*, The choice part of one's estate. The roof, also the principal part of a house, the coolest in summer and the warmest in winter. Slow of conception (a she camel).

P قريم *ḳurayam*, A work-house.

A قريم *Kurīm*, Crim Tartary. See قرم

A قرين *ḳarīn*, Connected, joined, next, contiguous, adjoining, related, allied, adhering; tied with the same rope. A friend, companion, cotemporary, coeval, of the same age, a conspirator, associate. The soul, also the body, self. P قرين قبول شدن, To take well, to approve. قرين القبول, Acceptable, agreeable. عزت قرين, Honourable, magnificent, illustrious.

A قرينه *ḳarīnat*, A female friend, a wife. Conjecture. Adversity. See شديده. The body. Periods succeeding one another.

P قس *kas*, Sorrow. A priest of the infidels. A قس *kass*, Imagining any thing shameful. Slandering, detraction. Seizing, devouring. Driving or pasturing well (camels), feeding by herself (a she camel). Seeking, desiring, pursuing, prosecuting. See قسس. The rump-bone. وقس على هذا, And so with regard to the rest, et cætera.

A قسا *kasā*, Hard (of heart). Money coined of hard and bad silver. See قساوة

A قسارى, See قسار. A قساد, Plur. of قاسي.

A قساحة *kasāhat*, The being hard. Twisting (a rope). The being libidinous (man).

A القساس *al kusās*, Iron mines in Armenia. قساسي (or قساسية), Made of that iron (a sword).

A قساقس *kusāḳis*, See قسقس

A قسّام *kassām*, A distributor, a giver.

A قسامة *kasāmat*, One who laps or folds up cloth

A قسان *kusān*, Presbyters.

A قسانية *kusānīnat*, Hardness, thickness.

A قساوة *kasāwat*, See قسا Grief, melancholy, sadness, affliction, anguish, anxiety, care, solicitude, pain, chagrin, agitation of mind.

A قسايسة *kasāīsat*, Plur. of قسّ. Presbyters.

A قسب *kasb*, Hard. A dry date.

A قسبار *kesbār*, قسبرى or قسبرى, Longus penis.

P قسبند *kasband*, A belt. A sheep.

A قسط *kist*, A pension. See قسط

A قسّة *kassat*, A small town or village.

A قسح *kasih*, Hard. Libidinous. Twisting (a rope). *Kasah*, Dryness. Lust.

A قسحبّ *kas-habb*, Corpulent, &c. See ضخم

A قسر *kasr*, Violence. Compelling. قسرى, Forcible, violent, compulsive.

A قسط *kist*, Justice, equity. قسط عادلة, Commutative justice. *Kist*, A stipend, salary, pension. A portion, one's share of any thing distributed. A pair of scales, a balance. A stipulated rate and time of paying the public revenue, or a private debt, an instalment, a dividend. E. قسط سدى, An obligation for the discharge of a debt by instalments. E. A tax paid by the whores every three months. *Kasat*, Stiffness in the neck. (fem. قسطا), A perpendicular formation of the hinder feet of a horse (which is reckoned a blemish, a degree of curvature being esteemed). Having a natural rigidity in the nerves of the feet (a camel). *Kust*, The costus, a shrub; the root of which, of a spicy flavour, is used medicinally.

A قسطار *kustār*, A banker. See صيرفي

A P قسطاس *kustās*, A balance, a pair of scales. Amulets or ornaments hung round a horse's neck, of cow or sea-horse hair.

A قسطاط *kustāt*, A curtain before a door-way.

A قسطانة *kustānat* (قسطاني, قسطانيه, وسطان, [illegible] rain-bow. قسطان, Dust. قسطلانيه, The ruddiness [illegible]

P قريه *karyah*, A village. See قرية. قرّيه, A small bird's bell.

A قزّ *kazz*, Leaping, springing, preparing to leap. Abstaining from every thing impure or base. Raw silk. ابريسم قزّ, Spun silk.

A قزار *kazāz* or قزّار *kuzāz*, A large dragon; short serpents. *Kazzaz*, A silk merchant, spinner or weaver; a button-maker.

A قزاع *kizāع*, A bit of cloth.

P قزاكند *kazākand*, or قزاقند, A coat of mail; also a garment quilted with silk or cotton, and either worne in battle by itself or under the armour, a female garment, a petticoat, a quilt, a horse-cloth, or any thing similar lined or stuffed with cotton.

A قزام *kizām*, Vile, base, despicable. قزّام *kuzzām*, One whom none can excel.

P قزان *kazān* قزحان or قرحان, A cauldron.

A قزب *kazab*, Hardness. *Kizb*, See لحب

A قزبر *kuzbur*, or قزبرى, Penis longus crassusque.

P قزبغى *kazbaghī*, A brass coin current at Kazbin, worth five oboli.

A قزح *kazh*, Seasoning a pot with herbs and the like. E. Onions or other roots for seasoning victuals, also their seeds Making water scatteringly (as a dog). A dog's urine. (or قرحان), Dropping its liquor (a pot). *Kuzah*, Satan An angel supposed to preside over the clouds. قوس قزح, The rainbow.

A قزحلة *kazhalat*, A bow.

A قزدبر *kazdabr*, A starling.

A قزر *kazar* or *kazaz*, Elegant, polite. See قر

A قزع *kazaع*, Thin clouds. Small camels. Tufts of hair left untouched when shaving a boy's head (forbidden by the سنة). قزعة, One thin cloud. A bit of cloth, a piece of a garment. قزّعات *kuzzaعat*, A side lock. See وتزعة

A قزل *kazal*, Limping ungracefully, staggering. Having thin extenuated legs. قزلان, Leaping, springing up. Halting.

P قزلباش, The Persian sect of Ali. E.

P قزله *kazalah*, A marmot.

A قزم *kazam* (fem. قزمة), (Any thing) being of a bad sort. Having a small body. *Kuzm*, Cattle of the worst kind.

A قزمل *kazmal*, Abject. A dwarf.

A قزمله *kazmūlat*, Penis.

A قزو *kazw*, A grave serious man.

A قزوح *kazūh*, Making water scatteringly (as a dog).

A قزوع *kuzūع*, The being quick, nimble; flying swiftly (a deer). (contra) slow.

A قزي *kizā*, A surname. Title. E. قزّى *kazzā*, Made of the raw silk قزّ

P قزين *kazīn*, Any thing made of silk.

P قژيل *kajīl*, A blackberry bramble.

A قسطة *kusṭat*, The leg, the shank.

A قسطل *kasṭal*, Dust. A chesnut. P A castle.

A قسطنطنيه *Kustanṭaniyah*, Constantinople.

A قسطنطين *Kustanṭīn*, Constantine.

A قسطنينة *kusṭanīnat*, Glans penis.

A قسعب *kisʿabb*, Thick, large. See ضخم

A قسفس *kusʿis*, A rod, a staff. See عصا

A قسفسة *kasʿasat*, Moving, shaking (a staff). Accelerating, using expedition (in travelling). Singing loud, pronouncing the words قوس قوس. Rapid travelling, especially in the night-time.

A قسقس *kusʿus*, The crupper of a horse.

A قسقس *kisʿis*, An expeditious journey.

A قسم *kasam*, An oath. Beauty. P قسم بالله كردن, To take God to witness. *Kasm* or *kism*, Division. P قسم كردن, To divide, to make a partition amongst others. To make a measure agreeable to its just standard. To expend, to dispose of. To begin (any business). *Kism*, A part, a portion, division, a kind, sort, species. P دو قسم, Twofold. Two sorts. E.

A قسمة *kasmat*, The face (especially between the cheeks and nose). *Kismat*, A division, distribution, portion, lot, share. E. Fate, fortune, the decree of God. Destiny. E. P قسمة كردن, To distribute. To discern, to foresee, to prognosticate.

A قسمل *kasmal*, A lion's whelp.

A قسند *kasnad* (fem. قسندة), Long, thick neck'd.

A قسو *kasw*, See قسا

A قسوب *kaswabb*, Robust, thick neck'd.

A قسور *kaswar* and قسورة), A lion. A species of sea herb. A hunter darting a spear. The beginning, middle, or better part of the night. Glorious, See عزيز

A قسوس *kasūs*, Ivy. A she camel of a vicious disposition, pasturing by herself.

A قسوط *kusūṭ*, Unjust. Distributing.

A قسوي *kusawī*, Belonging to a bow.

A قسي *kasī* (plur. قسام), Hard, of bad silver (coin). Hard, severe, (cold, barrenness, drought, fortune, &c.). *Kisī*, Bows.

قسي *kassī* or *kisṣī* (fem. قسية), A species of Egyptian cloth mixed with silk.

A قسب *kasīb*, Sound (of flowing water, &c.). A dry date with a hard stone which dissolves in the mouth. قسب *kisyabb*, Strong, long, and hard.

A قسيس *kasīs*, A bishop, a presbyter, a priest, a monk. رئيس القسيس, An abbot, a prior.

A قسيم *kasīm*, Beautiful, handsome.

A قسيمة *kasīmat*, A perfume-box.

P قشش for قاش, Alike, resembling.

A قشاشة, Rubbing any thing with the hand to make it fit properly. Eating whatever one can get. Walking in a debilitated manner. Becoming fat after having been lean. Holm, straw, stubble. A bad species of palm-tree.

A قشا *kashā*, Spittle.

A قشابة *kashābat*, The being white, bright, clean.

A قشابر *kushābir*, The being thick, long, (beard).

A قشاح *kishāh*, A hyena. *Kushāh*, Dry.

A قشادة *kashādat* See قشدة

P قشادة *kashādah* or قشاوة, A curry-comb.

A قشاش *kushāsh* (or قشش), Crumbs, any thing picked up here and there. *Kashīsh*, The sound of a serpent's skin in motion. *Kashāsh*, A mendicant, one who collects and eats scraps.

A قشاع *kishāʿ* See قراع

A قشاعة *kushāʿat* or قشعة, Phlegm, spittle.

A قشاعر *kashāʿir*, Trembling with horror.

A قشاعم Plur. of قشعم. قشاف See قشف

A قشاى, Palma Christi, Castor. I.

A قشام *kushām* and قشامة, Crumbs, fragments left at table. *Kushām*, Any thing affecting palm trees, &c. which makes the fruit drop off before being ripe. A proper name.

A قشب *kashab* or *kishb*, Poison, venom. An ignorant man. *Kashb*, Mixing, infecting, contaminating, corrupting. Reproaching. Giving poison. Acquiring praise or censure. Becoming insane or stupid. Polished (sword). (contra), Rusty. or قشب خشب, Sluggish, worthless (man). *Kishb*, See عقس and صدأ. *Kushb* Plur. of قشب

A قشبار *kishbār*, Rough (stick). Having a long beard.

A قشبة *kishbat*, Despicable. A mean man. A young ape.

A قشبر *kishbir*, The refuse of wool. *Kishbarr*, Thick.

A قشة *kishshat*, A young and little girl. A female ape with her young she cub. Wool used in anointing scabby camels with pitch. An insect like a beetle.

A قشيذ *kashīẓat*, An herb like endive.

A قشدة *kishdat*, The sediment of butter.

A قشر *kashar*, Extremely red. *Kashir*, Having several barks or husks (dates, &c.). *Kashr*, Unbarking, peeling. *Kishr*, Bark, skin, crust, husk, shell. قشر البيضة, An egg-shell.

A قشرا *kashrā*, Having the outward bark peeled off; having the nose excoriated with heat, very red.

A قشرة *kishrat*, Any covering, natural or accidental, a shell, pod, husk, scale, skin, bark, cuticle, crust. *Kusharat*, A barren year.

A قشط *kashṭ*, Consenting. See كشط. Uncovering, detecting. See كشف. Bastinadoing.

A قشع *kashaʿ*, The being dry. The being inconstant. Uncovering, detecting, dispelling, dispersing. *Kashʿ*, Throwing down, prostrating. The being scattered or dispersed clouds. Sweepings or rubbish of baths, &c. The crust on dry clay. A basket, a coffin. Phlegm (spit out). Ostrich feathers. A man losing his flesh from age. Insane, mad. A dry bottle or skin. A tent made of skins. *Kishaʿ*, Dry skins.

A فشعام *fishʿām* or فشعمان, A large vulture.

A فشعة *fashʿat* or *fishʿat*, A part of a cloud. A bit of skin or crust of clay. An old woman. Lean (sheep).

A قشعر *kushʿur*, A cucumber.

A قشعريرة *fushaʿrīrat*, Horror, making the hair stand erect. The trembling of a fever.

A فشعم *fashʿam*, Aged (man or vulture). Thick. A lion. أمّ قشعم, Death, misfortune. War. A hyena. A spider.

A فشعوم *kushʿūm*, A dwarf. The like insect.

A قشف *fashaf*, Being of a scorbutic squalid habit of body. Being sun-burnt, or having the face discoloured, or affected by distemper, &c. Squalidness, scurf. In a wretched condition.

P قشقه كشدن, To mark the face (as the Hindoos), a ceremony used by the Mahrattas at the installation of their chief. ع.

A قشم *fasham*, Dates beginning to ripen, being then white and sweet. *Kashm*, Eating the best and leaving the worst of any thing. Breaking, bursting (as water the place or vessel containing it). *Kishm*, The channel through which water passes into a cistern or reservoir. Any kind of food. *Kishm*, Nature. The body, habit of body.

A قشوان *kushwān*, Slender, thin, weak.

A قشوة *kashwat*, A wicker basket, in which women put perfumes, &c. A long dike or mound for confining water.

A قشور *kashūr*, A medicine for excoriations.

A قشوش *kushūsh*, Recovering flesh.

A قشوم *kūshām* Plur. of قشم

A قشوينة *kashwīnat*, Thin skinned and small mouthed (camels).

A قشي *kashī*, See قسي

A قشيب *kashīb*, A new garment or sword. (contra), Old, worn out. White, bright, clean. (A vulture) killed for his feathers and skin, (by throwing him a piece of poisoned meat).

A قشيش See قشاش. A قشيعة See قشاعة

A قشيع *kashīʿ*, Scattered (forage).

A قص *kass*, Following (the footsteps of another). Being near killing (a man). Shaving, shearing. Plaster, parget. The breast, especially the top of it, and the pits about the throat.

A قصا *kasā*, The being far distant. Distance.

A قصّاب *kassāb*, A blower of a flute or pipe. A butcher. P قصاب خانه, A butcher's shop; a slaughter-house. *Kussāb*, Flutes, pipes. قصابة, The art of playing on the flute, &c. The trade of a butcher. *Kussābat*, A lock of hair curled but not twisted or plaited. *Kussābat*, A flute or pipe, a tube, a syphon.

A قصّابية *kassābiyat*, A certain duty payable on skins.

A قصادة *kasādat*, Becoming fat.

A قصار *kasār*, The end, termination. Slothfulness, worthlessness. *Kisār*, A mark impressed on the necks of cattle. (plur. of قصير and قصيرة), Short. قصّار *kassār*, A fuller, a cleaner of clothes.

A قصارة *kasārat*, The being short. Brevity, shortness. *Kisārat*, The fuller's art. *Kusārat*, The bride's bed-chamber. What remains of corn after sifting or winnowing. Kept in close confinement (a woman).

A قصاري *kusāra'*, The end, the extremity. The last or utmost effort. Strong desire.

A قصاص *kisās* (or قصاصا), The law of retaliation. Revenge, retribution ع. *Kusās* or *kasās*, The crown of the head.

A قصاعة *kasāʿat*, Growing slowly (a boy).

A قصاقص *kusāksis* (plur. قصاقصات), Thick and short (man). Large (camel).

A قصّال *kassāl*, See قاصل

A قصالة See قصارة *kusārat*, sign. 2.

A قصا Plur. of قصة. A قصايب Plur. of قصبة

A قصايد *kasāyid*, Poems, elegies.

A قصب *kasab*, Dissecting. Interrupting. Accusing, blaming, censuring, reproaching, disgracing. A reed, a pen, or any thing similarly hollow (as a bone, a tube of silver, &c.). The wind-pipe. Tubes, water-pipes, canals. A fine linen cloth made in Egypt. (A camel) breaking off from drinking before thirst is quenched; also refusing to drink (though having eat enough). قصب الطلحا, Waters flowing to the fountains of wells. *Kasab* or قصبة, The covering of a woman's head, especially of the brow. The middle of the city. *Kusb*, An intestine. A fiddlestring, &c. made of gut. The hypochondria.

A قصبا *kasbā*, A reed, a reed-bed.

A قصبة *kasabat* or قصبة *kasabah*, A town. A large village. ع. See قصب *kasab* The cartilage or bridge of the nose. The middle division (of a water bottle).

A قصبي *kasabī*, One piece of the cloth, see قصب *kasab* sig. 4.

A قصة *kassat*, Plaster قصة بيضا, White cloth. *Kissat* or *kissah*, A thing, affair, business, condition, accident. A history, tale, fable, apologue. See قصة. *Kussat*, Forelocks.

A قصد *kasd*, Intention, design, resolution, determination, scope, view, machination, conspiracy, project, deliberation, pretension, attempt, endeavour, desire, wish, will. P قصد كردن, To intend, propose to one's self, to conspire, &c. To break, split (wood). *Kasd*, Being in a middle state, neither corpulent nor slender; neither prodigal nor sparing, neither swift nor slow. Being near to any thing. Keeping the right middle path. Acting justly. Aiming at one with an intention to kill. بقصد or قصداً or عن قصد, Deliberately, expressly, intentionally, on purpose. *Kasad*, A species of thorn. *Kasd*, Broken (spear).

A قصدة *kisdat* (plur. قصد *kisad*), A fragment.

A قصر *kasr*, Approaching, beginning (the evening), becoming dark. P قصر كردن, To diminish, abbreviate, abridge, contract. To cut the hair, to shave. To restrain any thing within certain bounds. Beating, washing cloaths (as fullers, bleachers &c.) Confining, imprisoning. Throwing down her eyes (a woman), looking

only at her husband (contra), Dropping or drawing aside her veil. Shortening the ceremony of prayer by performing only two instead of four inclinations. قصرك ان تعمل ذاك, Your great point is to do that. *Kasr*, A palace, an elegant villa P قصر شاهي, A royal palace. قصر وجود, The palace of existence, i. e. This world. قصر رفيع سلطنت, The sublime palace, principality, or kingdom. قصر قيصر, The palace of Cæsar. *Kasar*, A disease which makes the neck stiff or crooked. See قصار *kusārat* sign. 2. Plur. of قصرة.

Kisar, Brevity. Short قصرا *kasran*, In the evening *Kasrā*, Having a pain in the neck. (Plur. اقاصر), Short, shorter.

A قصرا *ku ara* Plur. of قصر.

A قصرة *kasarat*, See قصارة *kusārat*, The neck or the root of it (in man or beast). The rump of birds. A bit or splinter of iron or wood. Slothfulness, torpor. قصرة *kusratan*, In the nearest degree of consanguinity.

A قصرى *kasra'*, A kind of viper. *Kusra'*, A short rib. See قصارة *kusārat* sig. 2

A قصص *kasas*, Following, tracing the footsteps of another. Explaining, narrating. Shaving, cutting short. History, speech. Shorn wool. The lower part of the breast in cattle. *Kisas*, Histories, narrations, fables. P قصص پر حصص, Instructing or profitable histories.

A قصطير *kastabīr*, Penis, coles, verctrum.

A P قصطل *kastal* or قصطال, A castle, fort. Dust.

A قصع *kasa'* (or قصمع), Not growing in proportion to age (a boy). *Kasi'*, A mill. A draught of water. Chewing the cud. Biting, pressing, or chewing hard. Killing (a louse) between the nails. Quenching (thirst with water). Giving one a box on the ear. Despising, treating with contempt. Going into a hole (a mouse).

A قصعة *kas'at* (plur. قصع *kisa'*), A dish, a plate, a saucer, the bason or scale of a balance. A box or casket. *Kusa'at*, The hole of a field mouse.

A قصعل *kus'ul*, Worthless, contemptible, avaricious. A scorpion and its young.

A قصف *kasaf*, The being weak, extenuated (man). The being crooked from its disproportioned length (a tree, pole, &c.). The being split (spear). The being impatient of hunger. *Kasf*, (The wind) breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship). Blowing with a loud noise, (wind), thundering. Clapping the hands and shouting. Pressing upon one another (a crowd). Any thing ludicrous, play, game.

A قصفة *kasfat* or *kasafat* (plur. قصف and قصال), The braying of camels. Impulse, pressure of a multitude. A hill or tumulus of sand. The step of a stair or ladder.

A قصفاص *kasfās*, Thick and short. Malignant, dangerous (serpent). A viper. Roaring (lion).

A قصقص *kaskas*, Thick and short. See قصبص. قصقصة *laskasat*, Short bodied, yet thick and strong.

A قصل *kasl*, See زدن. *Kasl*, Cutting green corn as food for

A قصلام *kislām*, Biting, cutting, breaking.

A قصلب *kaslab*, Robust, hardy.

A قصلة *kaslat* or *keslat*, A herd of thirty or forty camels. A shock of cut corn.

A قصم *kasam*, A fracture, with separation of parts. Locusts' eggs. *Kasm*, Breaking so that the parts separate. Returning to a place. *Kasim*, One who is soon broken by age or grief. *Kusam*, A male hyena. One who breaks whatever he meets. Plur. of قصيم.

A قصما *kasmā* (plur. قصم), Having the anterior horn broken (a goat), a fracture of the interior being called عصما.

A قصمة *kasmat*, *kismat*, or *kusmat*, A fragment. *Kasmat*, The step of a stair or ladder. A splinter of the wood مسواک with which they rub the teeth.

A قصو *kasw*, The being far distant (place). Retiring a great way from one's friends. Conquering, overcoming, excelling. A court yard, a gutter on the roof. (A camel) having the tips of the ears cut off.

A قصوا *kaswā*, The end, extremity.

A قصور *kusūr*, A defect, default, decrease, failure, want, deficiency, remainder, error, sin, fault. Falling in price (goods, provisions, &c. (contra), Becoming dear. Unequal to any pursuit, and therefore desisting. Subsiding (as anger or grief). The beginning of the evening; doing any thing then. Palaces, villas, castles. قصور كردن, To fail, neglect, omit. E.

A قصوص *kusus* (plur. of قص), Breasts, bosoms.

A قصوى *kuswa'*, Far distant, remote (country, &c.). The extremity. See قصوا.

A قصّة *kissah*, A thing, affair, business, negociation. A history, tale, romance, fable, apologue. Pudenda. القصّة, Upon the whole, to sum up all. P قصه خوان or قصه كدار, A teller of stories.

A قصي *kasi* fem. قصية (and قاصي fem. قاصية), Remote, distant (place). *Kasiyat* (plur. قصايا), A she camel of value kept apart by herself, and exempted from labour, (contra), One of the worst kind. قصايا, Excellent remains. The comforts of affluence. قصي or قاصية, A tract of country, a coast, side, shore, district. قصاه *kasahu*, Towards him.

A قصيا *kasyā*, An extremity. See قصوى.

A قصيبة *kasībat* (plur. قصايب), See قصابة.

A قصيد *kasid*, Broken (spear). A poem. Marrow, a marrow-bone. A staff, a rod.

A قصيدة *kasīdat* or *kasīdah* (plur. قصايد and قصد), A poem, a *kasīdah* or elegy, being a species of longer *ghazal* or ode, (which last seldom exceeds thirteen, but never eighteen distichs). See عزل, A staff, a rod.

A قصير *kasīr* (fem. قصيرة), Defective, unequal, short, barren. *Kasīrat*, Closely confined (woman).

A قصيري *kusayra'*, The lowest rib of the breast; the lower part of the neck. القصيري, A species of viper.

A قصص *kaṣṣ*, The place in the breast where the hairs grow. قصصة (plur. قصص), A species of plant. A camel following a troop of horsemen. A weak camel carrying a small burthen. A crowd, a mob.

A قصع *kaṣṣ*, See قصع, A mill.

A قصف *kaṣf*, Driving, thrusting. Impatient of hunger. A broken branch.

A قصل *kaṣl*, Green corn cut for horses.

A قصمة *kaṣmat* (plur. قصم plur. of plur. قصم and قصائم), A sandy place.

A قصّ *kaṣṣ*, Small gravel. Hurting the teeth by champing gravel, &c. amongst one's victuals. A place rough with pebbles or gravel, and inconvenient to recline upon. قصص signifying large pebbles, they say قصيهم بعضهم, All of them, great and small (camel).

A قضأ, Eating up, consuming. قضاء, The being corrupted, putrifying

A قضا *ḳaḍā*, The office or sentence of a judge, a decree, mandate, judgment, order, jurisdiction. Fate, destiny, predestination, fatality, death. An accident, chance. Arrival, approach. Departure. Prayer repeated at the appointed time. Decreeing, appointing, pre-ordaining, pre-judging, condemning, sending destruction (amongst any people) Concluding, finishing, consuming. Performing, creating, making, paying (debt). Relating (any thing to another), giving complete information (on any point). Deponens alvum. By accident قضا و قدر (or قضا الله), Divine predestination. قضاي مبرم, (or قضاي و قدر), Inevitable, fate or misfortune قضاي ناگهاني, Sudden death, a fatal accident. P قضا بمكنست, The remedy is possible, it may yet do. ديون واجب القضا, Debts necessary to be discharged P قضا كردن, To judge, determine, &c. To make up for any former omission, (as fasting afterwards, on account of a non-observance of Lent, when indisposed, travelling, &c. See رمضان). P قضاي حاجب كردن, Alvum exonerare. قضاي شهوت كردن, Renes purgare, venerii indulgere. قضّا *ḳaḍā*, Rough to the touch, not yet rendered smooth by wearing (a coat of mail). Gravelly soil.

A قضابة *ḳuḍābat*, The lopping of a tree. قضّابة *ḳaḍḍābat*, Active in the conduct of business.

A قضاء, Corruption, vice, disgrace, stain. قضاءات *ḳaḍāt* Plur. of قضة. A قضاة *ḳuḍāt* (plur. of قاضي), Judges. P اعظم قضاة زمان, The greatest of the judges of the age.

A قضاع *ḳuḍāʿ* (or قضاعة), Small dust. قضاعة *ḳuḍāʿat*, A water spaniel. A wolf dog.

A قضاف *ḳuḍāf* Plur. of قضيف and قضة

A قضافص *ḳuḍāfiṣ*, Tearing his prey (a lion).

A قضام *ḳuḍām*, Any thing eaten (especially with the fore teeth).

A قضايا *ḳaḍāyā* Plur. of قضيّة

VOL. I.

A قضب *ḳaḍb*, Cutting, lashing. Mounting a young unbroke horse. (or قضبة), Green clover grass (especially when mowed). *Ḳuḍab* Plur. of قضيب

A قضة *ḳuḍat*, A kind of herb. قضّة *ḳuḍḍat*, Small gravel. Virginity.

A قضض *ḳaḍḍ*, Perforating (a pearl). Breaking in pieces, cutting. Gravel, or bits of stone, making any place inconvenient for reclining upon, or mixed with provender.

A قضع *ḳaḍʿ*, Subduing, taming.

A قضعة *ḳuḍʿat*, See قضأ

A قضعم *ḳuḍʿam*, An old decrepid man. *Ḳuḍʿam*, An old debilitated she camel.

A قضف *ḳaḍaf*, Becoming thin, slender. *Ḳuḍaf*, Slenderness. *Ḳuḍaf*, Small stones.

A قضة *ḳuḍaḍat* (plur. قضف, قضاف and قضان), Rocky, hilly ground, a heap of stones; small hills, between which water runs. A tract of moveable sands. A قضان Plur. of قضف

A قضاض *ḳuḍāḍ*, See قضاض

A قضقضة *ḳuḍḍaḍat*, Tearing his prey (a lion).

A قضم *ḳaḍm* or *ḳuḍm* Plur. of قضم. *Ḳaḍm*, Eating with the fore teeth, or with one side of the jaws (حضم implying devouring with the whole teeth). An action performed gradually and with ease *Ḳuḍum*, Broken edges (of swords).

A قضون *ḳuḍun* Plur. of قضة

A قضي *ḳaḍā* (fem. قضاة), Rotting, falling to pieces (cloth, &c.). See قضا *ḳaḍā*. Death. One who quickly decides, also one who readily pays قضي *ḳaḍy*. Determining, predestinating, decreeing, judging, passing sentence. T.

A قضيب *ḳaḍīb* (plur. قضب), See قاضب (plur. قضبان), A long slender branch or rod. A bow of the branch of a tree. An elastic sword A slender yard (of man or ass). A soldier. An unbroke camel.

A قضية *ḳaḍiyat*, A lake into which camels can go to drink. قضيّة *ḳaḍīyat* or *ḳaḍiyah* (plur قضايا), A thing, substance, action, fact. A declaration, proposition, decision, determination. Quarrel, dispute, contention. T. History, narrative, Command, order. Death. Natura femina, vulva. P قضيه عجيبه, It is a celebrated story. قضيه ناهنجار, An unworthy action.

A قضيص *ḳaḍīṣ*, Cracking as if bursting, a girth or belt. Large gravel. See قضّ

A قضيف (plur. قضاف and قضمان), Slender.

A قضيم *ḳaḍīm* (plur. قضم), A white skin or membrane, on which they write. Barley given to horses. An old broken edged sword.

A قط *ḳaṭ* or قطّ *ḳaṭṭ*, *ḳuṭṭ*, *ḳuṭṭ*, Only, at least. Viz. to wit. Ever, never. ما رايته قط, I never saw him [illegible] *ḳuṭṭaki* or اقتطنك, Let it suffice to you. قطي (or قطني)

only at her husband. (contra), Dropping or drawing aside her veil. Shortening the ceremony of prayer by performing only two instead of four inclinations. قصرك ان تعمل ذاك, Your great point is to do that *Kasr*, A palace, an elegant villa P قصر شاهي, A royal palace. قصر وجود, The palace of existence, i. e. This world. قصر رفيع سلطنت, The sublime palace, principality, or kingdom. قصر قيصر, The palace of Cæsar. *Kasar*, A disease which makes the neck stiff or crooked. See قصار *ḳuṣārat* sign. 2. Plur. of قصرة.

Kisar, Brevity. Short. قصرا *kasran*, In the evening. *Kasrā*, Having a pain in the neck (Plur. اقاصر), Short, shorter.

A قصرا *ku arā* Plur. of قصير

A قصرة *kaṣarat*, See قصارة *ḳuṣārat*, The neck or the root of it (in man or beast). The rump of birds. A bit or splinter of iron or wood. Slothfulness, torpor. قصرة *kaṣratan*, In the nearest degree of consanguinity.

A قصرى *kaṣra'*, A kind of viper. *Kuṣra'*, A short rib. See قصارة *ḳuṣārat* sig. 2.

A قصص *kaṣaṣ*, Following, tracing the footsteps of another. Explaining, narrating. Shaving, cutting short. History, speech. Shorn wool. The lower part of the breast in cattle. *Kiṣaṣ*, Histories, narrations, fables. P قصص پر حصص, Instructing or profitable histories.

A قصطير *ḳaṣṭabīr*, Penis, coles, verctrum.

A P قصطل *ḳaṣṭal* or قصطال, A castle, fort. Dust.

A قصع *kaṣaɛ* (or قصع), Not growing in proportion to age (a boy). *Kaṣɛ*, A mill. A draught of water. Chewing the cud. Biting, pressing, or chewing hard. Killing (a louse) between the nails. Quenching (thirst with water). Giving one a box on the ear. Despising, treating with contempt. Going into a hole (a mouse).

A قصعة *ḳaṣɛat* (plur. قصع *ḳiṣaɛ*), A dish, a plate, a saucer, the bason or scale of a balance. A box or casket. *Kuṣaɛat*, The hole of a field mouse.

A قصعل *ḳuṣɛal*, Worthless, contemptible, avaricious. A scorpion and its young.

A قصف *kaṣaf*, The being weak, extenuated (man). The being crooked from its disproportioned length (a tree, pole, &c.). The being split (spear). The being impatient of hunger. *Kaṣf*, (The wind) breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship). Blowing with a loud noise, (wind), thundering. Clapping the hands and shouting. Pressing upon one another (a crowd). Any thing ludicrous, play, game.

A قصفة *ḳaṣfat* or *ḳaṣafat* (plur. قصف and قصفان), The braying of camels. Impulse, pressure of a multitude. A hill or tumulus of sand. The step of a stair or ladder.

A قصفاص *ḳaṣkās*, Thick and short. Malignant, dangerous (serpent). A viper. Roaring (lion).

A قصقص *ḳaṣḳaṣ*, Thick and short. See قصبص. قصقصة *ḳaṣḳaṣat*, Short bodied, yet thick and strong.

قصل *ḳaṣl*, See زرون. *Kaṣl*, Cutting green corn as food for

A قصلام *ḳiṣlām*, Biting, cutting, breaking.

A قصلب *ḳuṣlub*, Robust, hardy.

A قصلة *ḳaṣlat* or *ḳeslat*, A herd of thirty or forty camels. A shock of cut corn.

A قصم *kaṣam*, A fracture, with separation of parts. Locusts' eggs. *Kaṣm*, Breaking so that the parts separate. Returning to a place. *Kaṣim*, One who is soon broken by age or grief. *Kuṣam*, A male hyena. One who breaks whatever he meets. Plur. of قصمة

A قصما *ḳaṣmā* (plur. قصم), Having the anterior horn broken (a goat), a fracture of the interior being called عصبا

A قصمة *kaṣmat*, *ḳiṣmat*, or *ḳuṣmat*, A fragment. *Kaṣmat*, The step of a stair or ladder. A splinter of the wood مسواك with which they rub the teeth.

A قصو *ḳaṣw*, The being far distant (place). Retiring a great way from one's friends. Conquering, overcoming, excelling. A court yard, a gutter on the roof. (A camel) having the tips of the ears cut off.

A قصوا *ḳaṣwā*, The end, extremity.

A قصور *ḳuṣūr*, A defect, default, decrease, failure, want, deficiency, remainder, error, sin, fault. Falling in price (goods, provisions, &c.) (contra), Becoming dear. Unequal to any pursuit, and therefore desisting. Subsiding (as anger or grief). The beginning of the evening; doing any thing then. Palaces, villas, castles. قصور كردن, To fail, neglect, omit. ع.

A قصوص *ḳuṣūṣ* (plur. of قص), Breasts, bosoms.

A قصوى *ḳuṣwa'*, Far distant, remote (country, &c.). The extremity. See قصوا

A قصة *ḳiṣṣah*, A thing, affair, business, negociation. A history, tale, romance, fable, apologue. Pudenda. القصة, Upon the whole, to sum up all. P قصه خوان or قصه كدار, A teller of stories.

A قصي *ḳaṣī* fem. قصية (and قاصي fem. قاصية), Remote, distant (place). *Kaṣāyat* (plur. قصايا), A she camel of value kept apart by herself, and exempted from labour, (contra), One of the worst kind. قصايا, Excellent remains. The comforts of affluence. قصي or قاصية, A tract of country, a coast, side, shore, district. قصاه *ḳaṣāhu*, Towards him.

A قصيا *ḳaṣyā*, An extremity. See قصوى

A قصيبة *ḳaṣībat* (plur. قصايب), See قصابة

A قصيد *ḳaṣīd*, Broken (spear). A poem. Marrow, a marrow-bone. A staff, a rod.

A قصيدة *ḳaṣīdat* or *ḳaṣīdah* (plur. قصايد and قصد), A poem, a *ḳaṣīdah* or elegy, being a species of longer *ghazal* or ode, (which last seldom exceeds thirteen, but never eighteen distichs). See غزل, A staff, a rod.

A قصير *kaṣīr* (fem. قصيرة), Defective, unequal, short, barren. *Kaṣīrat*, Closely confined (woman).

A قصيري *ḳuṣayra'*, The lowest rib of the breast; the lower part of the neck. القصيري, A species of viper.

A قصص *ḳaṣṣ*, The place in the breast where the hairs grow. قصيصة (plur. قصص), A species of plant. A camel following a troop of horsemen. A weak camel carrying a small burthen. A crowd, a mob.

A قصع *ḳaṣ'*, See قصع, A mill.

A قصف *ḳaṣf*, Driving, thrusting. Impatient of hunger. A broken branch.

A قصل *ḳaṣl*, Green corn cut for horses.

A قصمة *ḳaṣīmat* (plur. قصم plur. of plur. قصم and قصايم), A sandy place.

A قصّ *ḳaṣṣ*, Small gravel. Hurting the teeth by champing gravel, &c. amongst one's victual. A place rough with pebbles or gravel, and inconvenient to recline upon. قصص signifying large pebbles, they say قصيم مصمصيم, All of them, great and small (came).

A قضأ, Eating up, consuming. قضاء, The being corrupted, putrifying.

A قضا *ḳaḍā*, The office or sentence of a judge, a decree, mandate, judgment, order, jurisdiction. Fate, destiny, predestination, fatality, death. An accident, chance. Arrival, approach. Departure. Prayer repeated at the appointed time. Decreeing, appointing, pre-ordaining, pre-judging, condemning, sending destruction (amongst any people). Concluding, finishing, consuming. Performing, creating, making, paying (debt). Relating (any thing to another), giving complete information (on any point). Deponens alvum. By accident قضا و قدر (or قضا الله), Divine predestination. قضای مبرم, (or قضای وجز), Inevitable, fate or misfortune. قضای ناگهانی, Sudden death, a fatal accident. P قضا ممکنست, The remedy is possible, it may yet do. دیون واجب القضا, Debts necessary to be discharged P قضا کردن, To judge, determine, &c. To make up for any former omission, (as fasting afterwards, on account of a non-observance of Lent, when indisposed, travelling, &c. See رمضان). P قضای حاجت کردن, Alvum exonerare. قضای شهوت کردن, Renes purgare, venerī indulgere. قضّا *ḳaḍḍā*, Rough to the touch, not yet rendered smooth by wearing (a coat of mail). Gravelly soil.

A قضابة *ḳuḍābat*, The lopping of a tree. قضّابة *ḳaḍḍābat*, Active in the conduct of business.

A قضاء, Corruption, vice, disgrace, stain. قضاءات *ḳaḍāʾāt* Plur. of قضاء. A قضاة *ḳuḍāt* (plur. of قاضي), Judges. P اعظم قضاة زمان, The greatest of the judges of the age.

A قضاع *ḳuḍāʿ* (or قضاعة), Small dust. قضاعة *ḳuḍāʿat*, A water spaniel. A wolf dog.

A قضاف *ḳuḍāf* Plur. of قضيف and قضة

A قضاقض *ḳuḍāḳiḍ*, Tearing his prey (a lion).

A قضام *ḳaḍām*, Any thing eaten (especially with the fore teeth).

A قضايا *ḳaḍāyā* Plur. of قضيّة

A قضب *ḳaḍb*, Cutting, lashing. Mounting a young unbroke horse. (or قضبة), Green clover grass (especially when mowed). *Ḳuḍab* Plur. of قضيب

A قضة *ḳuḍaḍ*, A kind of herb قضّة *ḳiḍḍat*, Small gravel. Virginity.

A قضض *ḳaḍaḍ*, Perforating (a pearl). Breaking in pieces, cutting. Gravel, or bits of stone, making any place inconvenient for reclining upon, or mixed with provender.

A قضع *ḳaḍaʿ*, Subduing, taming.

A قضعة *ḳuḍʿat*, See قضاء

A قضم *ḳaḍam*, An old decrepid man. *Ḳuḍm*, An old debilitated she camel.

A قضف *ḳaḍaf*, Becoming thin, slender. *Ḳuḍf*, Slenderness. *Ḳuḍaf*, Small stones.

A قضة *ḳaḍa* (plur. قضف, قضاف and قضان), Rocky, hilly ground, a heap of stones, small hills, between which water runs. A tract of moveable sands. A قضان Plur. of قضيف

A قضاض *ḳuḍāḍ*, See قضاقض

A قضقض *ḳaḍḳaḍ*, Tearing his prey (a lion).

A قضم *ḳaḍam* or *ḳuḍm* Plur. of قضيم. *Ḳaḍm*, Eating with the fore teeth, or with one side of the jaws (حضم implying devouring with the whole teeth). An action performed gradually and with ease *Ḳaḍam*, Broken edges (of swords).

A قضون *ḳuḍūn* Plur. of قضة

A قضي *ḳaḍī* (fem قضية), Rotting, falling to pieces (cloth, &c.). See قضا *ḳaḍā*. Death. One who quickly decides, also one who readily pays قضي *ḳaḍy*. Determining, predestinating, decreeing, judging, passing sentence. T.

A قضيب *ḳaḍīb* (plur. قضب), See قاضب (plur. قضبان), A long slender branch or rod A bow of the branch of a tree. An elastic sword A slender yard (of man or ass). A soldier. An unbroke camel.

A قضيض *ḳaḍīḍ*, A lake into which camels can go to drink. قضّة *ḳaḍḍat* or *ḳaḍīḍat* (plur قضايا), A thing, substance, action, fact. A declaration, proposition, decision, determination. Quarrel, dispute, contention. T. History, narrative, Command, order. Death. Natura femina, vulva. P قضيه عشقبازيست, It is a celebrated story. قضيه ناهرتضت, An unworthy action.

A قضيف *ḳaḍīf*, Cracking as if bursting, a girth or belt. Large gravel. See قضّ

A قضيف (plur قضاف and قضفان), Slender.

A قضيم *ḳuḍīm* (plur. قضم), A white skin or membrane, on which they write. Barley given to horses. An old broken edged sword.

A قط *ḳaṭ* or قطّ *ḳaṭṭ*, *ḳiṭṭ*, *ḳuṭṭ*, Only, at least. Viz. to wit. Ever, never. ما رايته قط, I never saw him قطك *ḳuṭṭaka* for لبنك Let it suffice to you. قطي for قطه enough to me.

Laṭṭ, Cutting a thing transversely, side-ways, across, cutting or making a pen. Becoming dear, increasing beyond the common price (provisions, &c.). Having hair much curled. *Kiṭṭ* (plur. قطاط and قطوط), A he-cat. A book. The written decree of a judge.

A قطا *laṭā*, Going with a short, sprightly, but slow step. A bird of the shape of a pigeon, flying in large flocks, and knowing where water is to be found at a great distance. It makes a noise resembling *ḳaṭā laṭā*, whence it receives the name. There are two kinds, one is called كدرى the other جوبى, the first of a brown colour, the back and belly variegated with black and white, the neck yellow, and the tail short; the other much larger, the interior part of the wings and the tail black, the back tawny, with a mixture of yellow; whence the proverb, ليس قطا مثل قطى, The *laṭā* is not like the *laṭa'*, i. e. The small are not like the great. See قطاة

A قطاب *ḳiṭāb*, Collecting. Mixing wine. (or قطابة), A section, a bit of meat.

A قطاة *laṭāt* (plur. قطا, قطى, قطوات and قطايات), One bird of the قطا species. The buttocks, the place on which a person sits who rides behind another on a camel, horse, &c.

A قطاج *laṭāj* or *ḳiṭāj*, The cable of a ship.

A قطار *ḳaṭār* or *ḳiṭār*, A string of horses, camels, &c. following one another. قطار كردن, To place in rows. E. (plur. of قطر), Showers, drops. A قطارب Plur. of قطرب

A قطارة *ḳuṭārat*, Whatever drops from any thing.

A قطارى *ḳuṭārī* and قطاريه, A black serpent.

P قطاس *ḳuṭās*, A fringed knot made of the mane or tail of a sea-horse, set often in gold, and hung round the necks of horses, by way of ornament, or as a defence against fascination.

A قطاط *laṭāṭ*, It suffices to me. See under, قط. See حسبى.

قطّاط *laṭṭāṭ*, A turner, a maker of little boxes or caskets.

A قطاطى, See قطوان

A قطاع *laṭāʿ* or *ḳuṭāʿ*, Flying from a cold to a hot climate. Migrating as birds. Failing (as the water in a well). *Kiṭā*, Pruning a palm-tree. Any cutting instrument. (plur. of قطع), Points of spears, &c. Plur. of قطع. Money, coin. قطّاع *ḳuṭṭāʿ* and قطّع (plur. of قاطع), Robbers, assassins. قطّاع الطّرق, Infesters of roads, highwaymen.

A قطاعة *laṭāʿat*, The being unable to speak, abashed, disconcerted or interrupted in the middle of a speech. *Kuṭāʿat*, A part, a mouthful, any fragment which drops in cutting, a nail-paring.

A قطاف *ḳaṭāf* or *ḳuṭāf*, The vintage. *Kuṭāf*, The slow short step of a horse قطّاف *ḳaṭṭāf*, A vintager, a vine-dresser. قطافة *ḳuṭāfaṭ*, Whatever drops in gathering grapes.

A قطال *ḳaṭāl*, A soldier. See قتال

A قطام *ḳaṭām* and قطامى, A kind of hawk, (especially when darting his eye upon his prey).

A قطان *ḳiṭān*, The frame of a camel litter. قطّان *ḳuṭṭān*, Inhabitants. قطّان ارضين و سماوات, The inhabitants of earth and heaven.

A قطانة *ḳuṭānat*, A kettle, a pot.

A قطايات *ḳaṭāyāt* Plur. of قطاة

A قطائف *ḳaṭāyif* Plur. of قطيفة. A Persian cake, of fine flour, honey, and sesame oil.

A قطب *ḳuṭb*, Buying by sample, conjecturing the weight or value of the whole, by the examination of a small quantity. *Kaṭb*, Frowning, looking stern. Cutting. Collecting and mixing wines. Fastening the mouth of a sack. Filling (a vessel). Kindling (rage). *Kuṭb*, The polar star, the north pole. A prince, lord, chief. The iron axle round which a wheel turns. قطب شمالى, The arctic, or north pole. قطب جنوبى, The antarctic pole. قطب سما, The axis of heaven, i. e. the pole. قطب العارفين, The chief of the wise men, i. e. Plato. قطب فلك رسالت, The celestial pole of prophecy, i. e Mahomet.

A قطبا *ḳuṭbā*, A wrinkled, frowning brow.

A قطبة *ḳuṭbat*, See قطب *ḳuṭb*, sign. 3. A butt for archers.

A قطج *ḳaṭj*, A rope firmly twisted, water drawn from a well with such a rope.

A قطر *ḳaṭar*, See قطب *ḳaṭab*. *Kaṭr*, Dropping (as water). Anointing (a camel) with pitch. Rain. Drops. *Kiṭr*, Fusile brass. A species of striped cloth. *Kuṭr*, The side of the body. A tract or quarter of the heavens or earth. A diameter line. *Kuṭur*, The wood of aloes. (or قطرات), Strings of camels following one another.

A قطرات, Drops. قطرات شبنم, Drops of dew.

A قطران *ḳaṭarān*, Distilling; the dropping of water from the eaves of houses. Liquid pitch (for wheels, &c.).

A قطرب *ḳuṭrub*, A species of sylvan demon, the male *Ghul* (See غول), a little demon, a goblin, a fairy, a hag. A whelp. A little animal perpetually in motion on the surface of the water. A mouse. A robber. A wolf; hence, a species of deep melancholy, which makes men fancy themselves wolves, and run howling to the woods.

A القطربلّية *Alḳuṭrubuliyat*, A Syrian wine.

A قطربوس *ḳaṭrabūs*, A severe stinging scorpion. A strong she camel.

A قطرة *ḳaṭrat* or *ḳaṭrah*, One drop. *Kaṭrah ḳaṭrah*, Drop by drop. P قطرهٔ آب, A drop of water. *Kuṭrat*, A trifling, worthless thing.

A قطرعان *ḳaṭrirghān*, An electuary or specific for all frigid diseases.

A قطرنى *ḳaṭranī*, A species of silver coin.

A قطريّة *ḳuṭriyat*, A kind of striped cloth.

A قطط *ḳaṭaṭ*, Curling much; having hair in many ringlets.

A قطع *ḳaṭaʿ*, Cutting off, amputating. E. Losing (the hand), having it cut off on account of a distemper. (plur. of قطعة), The

stumps remaining after the hands are cut off. *Kaṭiʿ*, Dumb. *Kaṭʿ*, A section, segment, cutting. P قطع كردن, To cut off, amputate, break off, retire, withdraw from; to terminate, conclude, finish, stop short. To fix the price of a ransom. To pass (a river or bridge). To travel. To infest (a road). To define or ordain any thing necessary to be observed. P قطعِ جواب دادن, To give a categorical answer. P قطعِ رحم كردن, To break off all connection with relations. P قطعِ طريق كردن, To infest the roads, to rob, to assassinate. P قطعِ علاقة كردن, To renounce all right to any thing; to manumit a slave. P قطعِ مسافه كردن, To travel, make a journey. P قطعِ نزاع كردن, To decide a law-suit. P قطعِ نظر دادن, To turn away the eyes, to abandon or think no more of any thing or person. *Kiṭʿ*, Whatever is cut from a tree. An asthma, shortness of breath. *Kaṭaʿ*, The darkness at the extremes of the night, the first watch. A small broad head to an arrow. A shaggy cloth spread under a man when riding a camel. *Kuṭʿ*, A failure of water in a well in the heat of summer. *Kuṭṭaʿ*, Robbers. *Kuṭūʿ*, (plur.), Loppings, or any thing cut from trees.

A قطعا *laṭʿā*, In no shape, not at all, never, by no means. قطعاً *ḳaṭʿan*, Cuttingly, with the edge. *Kaṭʿā*, An amputated hand. Breaking off all accustomed commerce with relations, &c. Fem. of اقطع

A قطعان *kuṭʿān*, See قطع sign. 1. and 2. (plur. of اقطع), Amputated hands. قطعه *kaṭaʿat*, The place where cut, the stump of an arm or branch

A قطعه *kiṭʿat*, A segment, section, portion, part, division, piece, cut, morsel. A strophe. قطعه قطعه, In pieces. *Kuṭaʿat*, The failure of water in a well. A part of a mountain, &c. torn from the mass. The place at which any thing is cut off. The bran of fine flour.

A قطف *kaṭaf*, A vestige, a cicatrice, or scar. A species of herb, atriplex. *Kaṭf*, Gathering in the vintage. Scratching with the fingers. Going slowly (a horse). *Kiṭf*, Grapes, a cluster, gathered fruit. *Kuṭuf* Plur. of قطف

A قطط *kiṭaṭ*, Very small ram.

A قطل *kaṭl*, See قطع, Cutting, amputating.

A قطلب *kaṭlab*, A wild strawberry or cherry.

A قطم *kaṭm*, Biting, seizing with the teeth. Tasting. *Kaṭam*, Having a strong desire for eating flesh meat, or for cotton (man or beast).

A قطمار *kiṭmār* or قطمير, The thin pellicle on a date stone. بقدرِ قطمير, Minutely, exactly, to the point.

A قطن *kaṭan*, The rump. Curvature. *Kuṭun* or *ḳuṭn*, Cotton. Plur. of قطان and قطين

A قطنه *kaṭnat*, Part of the stomach, the many folds, a pomegranate. *Kuṭnat*, A quantity of twisted cotton. قطني, Made of cotton.

A قطنيّة *kuṭunīyat* or *kiʿanīyat*, Millet, pulse, or grain in general. Garments.

A قطو *ḳaṭw* and قطوان See قطا sign. 1.

A قطواني *kaṭawānī*, A kind of Cufan garment.

A قطوب *ḳaṭūb*, Knitting the brows, frowning, looking stern. See قطب *ḳaṭb*

A قطور *ḳuṭūr*, Dropping. Travelling.

A قطوط *kuṭūṭ* Plur. of قطّ *ḳuṭṭ*.

A قطوع *kuṭūʿ*, Passing (a river or a bridge). Travelling. Infesting (the road). Prescribing, ordaining any thing necessary to be observed. Flying from a cold to a warm climate. Defective, failing (water in a well). Plur. of قطع *kiṭʿ*. A rough camel saddle cloth.

A قطوف *kaṭūf*, Slow paced (horse). *Kuṭūf*, Scratching, tearing with the nails. (plur. of قطف), Scars, vestiges. Grapes.

T قطولكي *Kaṭolikī*, Catholic.

A قطون *kuṭūn*, Dwelling in (a place), making it one's country. Serving.

A قطي *kuṭī* Plur. of قطاة

A قطيب *kaṭīb*, Mixed (wine).

A قطيبة *kaṭībat*, A mixture of camel's with sheep or goat milk. A crowd.

A قطّيش, The constellation of the whale. E.

A قطيع *kaṭīʿ*, Whatever is cut from a tree, (especially a branch of which they make arrows). A herd (of oxen); a flock (of sheep). A scourge. قطيع الكلام, Keeping silence, but not dumb (a woman). قطيع النيام, Unable to rise, worn out, weak, lazy; corpulent. *Kaṭīʿ* (plur.), Afflicted with asthmatic disorders. Weaned.

A قطيعا *ḳuṭayʿā*, A reciprocal alienation or dislike among relations, dissension. A species of date.

A قطيعه *kaṭīʿat*, A separation from kindred. A portion of land, (especially in feudal tenure). Tribute, toll, impost.

A قطيفة *kaṭīfat* or *kaṭīfah*, Velvet, satin. A carpet or cloth with a long pile. Thin cakes, made of fine flour, honey, and sesamé oil.

A قطين *kaṭīn* Plur. of قاطن, Servants, slaves, domestics, attendants. قطينة, See قطّينة

A قعقع *kaʿkaʿ*, A word used in driving bulls.

A قعّ *kuʿʿ* and قعاع *kuʿāʿ*, Great bitterness. *Kuʿāʿ*, Water thick, bitter, or very salt.

A قعا *kaʿā*, Having a prominent nose turned up at the point.

A قعاب *kuʿāb*, A species of disease on the nose of a sheep.

A قعاد *kuʿād*, A wife, a spouse. A distemper affecting the haunches of camels. *Kuʿād*, Lameness from that disease.

A قعادة *kaʿādat*, A wife. A قعدان See قعدان

A قعارة *kaʿārat*, The being deep, profound.

A قعاس *kuʿās* or *kaʿās*, A disease incident to sheep, from scarcity of food.

A قعاشب *kuʿāshib*, Long.

A قعاص *kaʿāṣ*, A lion. *Kuʿāṣ*, A [illegible] which carries

off (sheep) immediately when attacked, the neck appearing broken.

ʌ قعاط *laɛāṭ* or *lɛāṭ*, A violent driver of cattle. Importunate.

ʌ قعاع *laɛāɛ* See قعّ

ʌ قعاف *laɛāf*, Carrying all before it (a torrent).

ʌ قعاقع *laɛāqɛ*, Incessant thunder claps.

ʌ قعال *laɛāl*, Flowers of vines, &c. full blown and beginning to fall. Camel's hair dropping off.

ʌ قعان *laɛān*, Prominence of the nose.

ʌ قعانب *laɛānb*, See قعنب. ʌ قعايد, Plur. of قعدد

ʌ قعايدة *laɛāydat* (plur. of قعدد or قعود), Able to travel (young camels).

ʌ قعب *laɛb* (plur. قعاب, قعبة and اقعب), A cup, a wooden dish, holding as much as a man may drink at a draught The hidden meaning (of a speech). A deep furrow or cavern in a mountain.

ʌ قعبة *laɛbat*, A little box or casket

ʌ قعبرى *laɛbarī*, Hard, avaricious, bad.

ʌ قعبل *laɛbal*, *lɛbl*, and قعبول *laɛbūl*, Mushrooms, funguses. A milk dish.

ʌ قعتر *laɛtar*, Extirpation, eradicating.

ʌ قعثب *laɛsab* and قعثبان, Many. *Kaɛsubān*, An insect like a beetle.

ʌ قعثة *laɛsat*, Giving sparingly.

ʌ قعثلة *laɛsalat* or قعثلة, A weak, straddling pace.

ʌ قعد *laɛad*, See قعدة. Weakness in a camel's feet. (plur. of قاعد), Schismaticks. Disbanded soldiers. قعدك الله (or قعدك الله), By God (a form of swearing). *Kuɛad*, See قعدة, Plur of قعود. قعدان, (Whence, plur. قعادى), plur. of قعود and قعد, Confidants, associates, confederates.

ʌ قعدد *laɛdad*, A carriage, or beast, employed in carrying women. A shaggy camel saddle cloth. *Kaɛdal*, One sitting, session, or the space which one person occupies when sitting. ذو القعدة (plur. ذوات القعدة), The eleventh month of the Arabian year. *Kaɛdal*, Sedentary. *Kuɛdal* (plur. قعدان), See قعود, An ass. A camel's saddle.

ʌ قعدد *laɛdad*, One who is nearly related to the head of his family or tribe; (contra) one very remote, hence, ignoble, mean, worthless, pusillanimous.

ʌ قعدي *laɛadī*, A schismatic. Impotent.

ʌ قعر *laɛr*, An abyss, a gulph, the bottom or depth of a well, &c. A town. Going to the bottom; searching to the foundation, investigating. Eating to the bottom, devouring all up. Eradicating, unrooting a tree, (so that it falls). Throwing down, levelling with the ground. قعر دريا, The bottom of the sea.

ʌ قعرا *laɛrā*, A ditch, furrow, or opening in the earth.

ʌ قعران *laɛrān*, A deep dish, one especially containing remains.

ʌ قعرة *laɛrat*, Any thing remaining at bottom. A ditch, hollow, or low ground. A vessel, the bottom of which is just covered with the contents.

ʌ قعرطة *laɛraṭat*, Demolition of a structure.

ʌ قعس *laɛas*, A protuberance of breast, and a concavity of back. A hollow in the middle of the back, with high shoulders and crupper *Kaɛs*, One who has such breast and back. *Kaɛs*, Fœtid earth.

ʌ قعسا *laɛsā* (fem. of اقعس, plur قعس), See قعس. A long night. A grave steady woman. Firm, solid (glory). An ant with an erected tail and breast.

ʌ قعسر *laɛsar* and قعسرى, Thick and strong (camel). *Kaɛsarī*, The wooden axle of a small mill. *Kaɛsar*, Ancient. A small pompkin.

ʌ قعش *laɛsh*, A collection. See جمع. Destruction, demolition. Turning or bending a piece of wood. (plur. قعوس), A camel litter, in which women travel.

ʌ قعشا *laɛshā*, (A woman) raising her head.

ʌ قعشبة *laɛshabat*, The sudden start of a terrified person.

ʌ قعص *laɛṣ*, Sudden death.

ʌ قعصم *ʿaɛṣum* or *luɛṣum*, Weak, decrepid, toothless.

ʌ قعض *laɛḍ*, Curved, bent.

ʌ قعضب *laɛḍab* (or قعضبي), Strong, thick.

ʌ قعط *laɛṭ*, Binding hard, straitening, crowding, confining, distressing (a debtor). Rage, anger. Cowardice, pusillanimity. Great noise, clamour, vociferation. Driving, forcing, compulsion. The being abject, contemptible. Drought, dryness. A large sheep.

ʌ قعطبى *laɛṭabī*, Expeditious (journey).

ʌ قعف *laɛaf*, A ruin, the falling of a wall. Little hills, rising one above another. Rooting (out palm trees, &c.) Exhausting (whatever is in a vessel). Going rapidly, brushing (the ground) with the feet, sweeping off (pebbles, &c.) ram. ʌ جلس القعنصى *jalasa alqaɛnaṣā*, He rested on the tips of the toes, as ready to rise.

ʌ قعاع *laɛāɛ*, The clashing of arms, or any thing similar. A trembling fever or ague. Making a noise with the joints of the feet when walking. Dry hard (dates). Painful, laborious (life). *Kaɛɛaɛ* (and قعنعة), Making a crashing noise (as thunder, arms, or the teeth when eating any thing crisp or dry). Travelling, making a tour or circuit.

ʌ قعاعى *laɛlāɛī*, Braying loud (an ass).

ʌ قعلبة *laɛlabat*, A wound.

ʌ قعمع *luɛmɛ*, A magpye, also another forest bird, large, black and white, with a long beak, tail, and feet.

ʌ قعنعة *laɛnaɛat*, See قعاع

ʌ قعل *laɛl*, Fresh clusters of dates exposed to dry. Short in body. Scattered. A miser.

ʌ قعم *laɛam*, Distortion of the nose, holding up the nose. The mewing of a cat.

ʌ قعمة *luɛmat*, The choice part of one's estate.

ʌ قعموص *luɛmuṣ*, Whatever is contained in the belly. Funguses, mushrooms.

ʌ قعموط *luɛmūṭ*, Infants' swaddling bands.

ʌ قعموطة *luɛmūṭat*, A ball of dung rolled up by a beetle.

ʌ قعن *laɛn*, A large dish in which they knead paste. A deformed

shortness of nose. (contra) A prominency of nose, and turned up at the point. Wideness between the feet, splay footed.

ا أقنب *ʾaqnab*, Strong, hard. A hon. A male fox. *Kuqnub*, A hooked nose. Short, dwarfish.

ا أقنبات *ʾaqnubāt*, Having hooked talons (an eagle).

ا أقنبة *ʾaqanbat*, Curvature or crookedness of nose.

ا قعو *laqw* (plur. أقعي), The two wooden cheeks of a pulley which support the axle (if of iron they are called خطاف); also the pulley itself and the iron axle. (dual) قعوان *laqwān*, The two cheeks of the pulley either of wood or iron. Having firm prominent hips. *Kuqwān*, Coriens.

ا قعوا *laqwā*, See أقعي

ا قعود *laqūd* (or قعودة) (a young camel, &c.) ready for the saddle. *Kuqūd*, Sitting.

ا قعور *laqūr*, Deep. A deep well.

ا قعوس *laqwash*, A smooth skinned corpulent camel. *Kuqūsh*, Plur. of قعس

ا قعوص *laqūs*, Striking the milker, and restraining her milk (a ewe). ا قعي *laqw*, Plur. of قعو

ا قعب *laqb*, A great number.

ا قعس *laqs*, Easy, obvious. Much rain, a great torrent.

ا قعيد *laqīd*, He who sits with another, i. e. a colleague, a confederate. A locust without wings. Coming behind, following. One whose father or ancestors are nearly related to the prince or chief of a tribe. قعيدك الله, May God preserve you. قعيد *luqayyad*, The diminutive.

ا قعيدان *ʾaqīdān* (dual of قعيد), Guardian angels, especially two whom they suppose constantly to attend on the right and left of man.

ا قعيدة *laqīdat* (plur. قعائد). A sack. A wife. A heap of sand. *Kuqaydat* (plur. قعيدات), A saddle.

ا قعير *laqīr*, Profound. A deep well.

ا قعيرة *laqīrat* Libidinous (woman) but sly

P قف *kf*, A kind of flagon with handles. A pimple, a swelling.

ا *kf*, Imperative of وقف), Stand, stop, halt.

ا قف *kaff*, A dry herb, chiefly such as they eat raw. *Kuff*, A rugged hill, or any piece of rough ground. Clouds piling one over another, representing first the appearance of mountains, then changing to the resemblance of forests, &c. The back of any thing. The hole in a hatchet for fixing it to the handle; any thing resembling an axe. A mob. Short.

ا قفا *kfā* (plur. أقفاء and أقف or أقفا), The hind head, the back part or nape of the neck. قفا الدهر, In no time. علي قفاه, After him, at his back, close at his heels.

ا قفاخ *kufākh*, A woman of an elegant shape. *Kifākh*, See فقح

ا قفاخر *kafākhir* or قفاخري, Thick bodied.

P قفادار *kafādār*, An assistant, defender, protector, companion, associate.

ا قفار *kafār*, Bread without meat. اكل خبزه قفاراً *akala khubzahu kafāran*, He eat his bread without meat, &c. Barley broth. *Kifār*, Plur. of قفر

ا قفار *kafā*, See قفر. قفّار *kuffā*. (dual قفاران), A glove or gauntlet lined with cotton. A kind of iron lattice on which a falcon perches. White hairs round the hoofs of a horse.

ا قفاع *kufāʿ*, A distemper which crooks the legs of sheep. قفّاع *kaffāʿ*, Parsimonious. *Kuffāʿ*, A kind of herb, shrub, or flower.

ا قفاف *kifāf* Plur. of قف *kuff*, sign. 1, and 2. قفّاف *kaffāf*, One who steals money between his fingers. A collection. A convenient time. A vestige, &c. See اثر. قفاه علي *ʿalā' kiffāfihi*, Close on his steps, after him, behind his back.

ا قفّال *kaffāl*, A locksmith. *Kuffāl*, Plur. of قافل

ا قفان *kafān*, See قفا. قفّان *kaffān*, A troop, herd, body, a collection of any kind. Attention, study, diligence. A great part of scales.

ا قفاند *kafānid*, Plur. of قفند

ا قفاوة *kafāwat*, Any thing chosen as the most agreeable. See قفو and قفي

ا قفة *kuffat*, *kiffat*, or *kaffat*, The trembling of an ague, the paroxysm of fever. *Kaffat*, A little, weak man. *Kuffat*, A hare, A mouse. Any thing like a hatchet. A tree withered and dead. A decrepid spent old man. A dry gourd. A case, casket, box, basket, (especially of palm leaves, in which women keep their cotton when sewing, &c.).

ا قفتان *kaftān*, A robe of honour which Eastern princes present to ambassadors, &c.

ا قفخ *kfkh*, Striking (especially on the head). *Kafakh* or قفخي, A cow desirous of the bull.

ا قفد *kafad*, Having a thick flabby neck, short hands, feet, fingers, or toes. Turning inward the point of the hoof (a camel); a perpendicular straightness of the pastern. An oblique position of human foot, the toes pointing behind. Finishing any work. *Kafd*, Striking one slightly on the back of the head (with a palm branch, &c.).

P ا قفدان *kafdān* or *kafadān*, A casket, a sheath, a leather box in which druggists, &c. put up aromatricks. Folding the turban sash round the head, so that no part hangs down.

ا قفدر *kafdar*, Deformed, of a hideous aspect. See قندر

ا قفر *kafar* (fem. قفرة), Having little (money); the being poor in flesh (a woman). Having few hairs. A wolf. *Kafr*, Following (another's steps). *Kafr*, (Plur. قفار and قفور), A desert without herbage. Bitumen. بات القفر, He slept in the open air, (finding no shelter).

ا قفر *kafr* or قفزان, Leaping. Dying. *Kafzān*, Plur. of قفز. قفزى, A spring, a leap.

P قفس *kafs*, A bird's cage, a lattice, a grate, window bars; a portcullis. قفس المركب, The netting of a ship, especially on the tops.

A قفس *ḳafs*, Dying. Tying by the feet (a deer, &c.). Seizing by the hair. Having a long nose.

A قفش *ḳafash*, Infamous robbers. *Kafsh*, Agility. Taking, collecting. Striking with a stick or sword. A short boot, a shoe. Milking hastily. Multus coitus.

A قفشليل *ḳafshalīl* (or قشمل) A ladle.

A قفص *ḳafaṣ*, or *ḳafṣ*, Of net work. (Plur. اقفاص). A bird's cage. See P قفس

A قفصل, A lion A قفطي, See قفط

A قفع *ḳafaʿ*, See قصع and قمس, The being shrivelled or singed from top to bottom (an ear). A pent-house, or any thing similar under which soldiers made formerly their approaches to the walls of a besieged town. Plur. of قفعة

A قفعا *ḳafʿa* (fem. of اقفع, plur. قفع), Having the fingers bent downwards, or toes turned in towards the sole. Singed (ears). A pent-house. A kind of tree bearing green rings, which fall off when dry.

A قفعة *ḳafʿat*, A basket without a handle made of palm-leaves. A sack of hair-cloth, &c. in which they put the grain sesamé in order to be pressed for oil.

A قفدد *ḳafadad*, A short dwarf.

A قفعة *ḳafaʿat*, Tame crows taught to speak.

A قفقف *ḳafḳaf* (dual قفقفان), The jaw or beard of a camel. The wing of an ostrich.

A قفقفة *ḳāfḳafat*, Trembling with cold, chattering (as the teeth). Withering (as a plant).

P قفك *ḳafk*, A cup.

A قفل *ḳufl*, A lock, a bolt, a bar.

A قفلة *ḳaflat*, See قفا. Giving presents again and again. (Money) of just weight. *Kufalat*, One who remembers all he hears.

A قفن *ḳafn*, Striking. Beating, lashing. Fighting. Slaughtering (especially on the back of the head or neck). See قفا. *Kafin*, A large unsightly belly.

A قفند *ḳafannad*, One who has a large hard head. (and قفدد, plur. قفانيد and قفندون), Broad shouldered (man).

A قفندر *ḳafandar*, See قفدر. Who has a strong hard head. Who has a little thick foot. A kind of herb. See قصير, خادر and ابيض

A قفو *ḳafw* and قفّو *ḳaffūw*, Following another, tracing closely his steps. Preferring, esteeming. Having any thing in property. Accusing publicly of any shameful action, especially of adultery.

A قفوة *ḳafwat*, Any thing agreeable which one prefers. (contra) An unpleasant thing. Solicitude, care. Calumny, detraction.

A قفور *ḳufūr*, Plur. of قفر. قفّور *ḳaffūr*, The branch of a palm-tree, also the envelope of the flower. Name of an herb.

A قفوز, See قفر. قفوس, See قفس

A قفوف *ḳufūf*, Withering (as a plant). (Any thing) becoming wrinkled, shrivelled. Drying after being washed (clothes). Standing on end [illegible]

A قفول *ḳufūl*, Return from a journey. Becoming dry (skin). Libidine agi (admissarius). Plur. of قفل. See صمر and سوس

P قفوله *ḳufūlah*, See قلوله

A قفون *ḳufūn*, Dying. Lapping (as a dog.)

A قفى *ḳafī*, Slaughtering. (fem. قفيّة) and قفين (fem. قفينة), Killed by an incision or blow on the back of the head or neck. *Kafī* and *ḳafīt*, A follower, one who marks the motions of another. Any thing which one prefers to another. *Kufī*, Plur. of قفا

A قفيخة *ḳafīkhat*, Dates dressed with fat.

A قفيز *ḳafīz* plur. قفزان), See plur. افعزد

A قفيزى *ḳufayzaʾ*, A little leap. A boy's game.

A قفيف *ḳafīf*, Shrivelling, drying.

A قفيل *ḳafīl*, Dry (skin, wood, &c.). A scourge. A pass through a mountain. Name of an herb. E.

A قفين and قفنة, See under قفي

P قفنس *ḳuḳnus* (or قوقنس), The phœnix. In the East they suppose this imaginary bird to have fifty orifices in his bill, which are continued to his tail, that, after living a thousand years, he builds himself a funeral pile, sings a melodious air, of different harmonies, through his fifty organ pipes, flaps his wings with a velocity which sets fire to the wood, and consumes himself, to give birth to a young phœnix, which springs immediately from his ashes.

P قفه *ḳaḳah*, Fy! for shame. Any thing which one loathes.

A قل *ḳil*, A hair, a silk thread, the string of a lute, &c. قلّ *ḳill* or *ḳull*, A little, a small quantity. Diminishing. *Kill*, Seized with a tremor (a man), enraged. A chain, a band, or fastening. A solitary (man). The least thing. قلّ بن قلّ, An unknown man.

A قلا *ḳulā*, The tops of mountains; the heads of men. قلّا *ḳallā*, One that fries. A frying-pan maker.

A قلاب *ḳilāb*, A wolf. A disease of the heart, of which a camel instantly dies. قلّاب *ḳullāb* (or قلاب آهنين), A hook a grappling iron. *Kullāb*, A midwife.

A قلابا *ḳalābā*, See علبه

A قلات, Plur. of قلت and قلة *ḳulat*.

P قلاتين *ḳalātīn*, A tub, cistern. F.

A قلادة *ḳilādat* or *ḳilādaḥ*, A collar, necklace, chain, or any ornament for the neck.

P قلار, A watchman. E.

A قلّاس *ḳallās*, Foaming (sea). Who sells hair.

P قلاسنگ *ḳalāsang*, A sling. A ball, a sling-stone.

A قلاسي *ḳalāsī*, Plur. of قلسوة

A قلاش *ḳalāsh*, Short, little.

P قلّاش *ḳallāsh*, Cunning, crafty, shrewd, malicious. A drunkard, a haunter of taverns; a needy worthless fellow, a cutpurse.

A قلاشة *ḳalāshat*, Smallness, brevity.

A قلاص *ḳilās*, Plur. of قلوص. قلّاص *ḳallās* (and قلبص), Increasing (as water in a well).

A قلاع *ḳilāʿ* (plur. of قلع and قلعة), Castles; forts, citadels. قلاع سبهر ارسباع, Castles high as heaven. *Kulāʿ*, St. Anthony's fire, or any similar disease, corroding the flesh to the bone. Pustules in the mouth. قلاع *ḳallāʿ*, See قلع *ḳalaʿ*. A lictor or officer attending a magistrate or collector of revenue. A sycophant, a whisperer, a tale bearer, slanderer, liar; one who rakes up the ashes of the dead. *Kullāʿ*, Clay which dries and cracks when the water covering it evaporates or runs off. A fragment or crust of earth.

A قلاعة *ḳilāʿat*, The sail of a ship. A bit of clay. A stone or ball thrown by a sling. A large stone standing perpendicular in a plain. A stone or piece of earth torn from the ground to throw at any thing.

A قلافة *ḳilāfat*, The art of caulking a ship.

A قلاق *ḳulāḳ*, The ear. See قولاق

A قلال *ḳulāl* or *ḳalāl*, Little small (thing). Diminishing, being deficient. Taking up and carrying a water bucket. *Kilāl*, A vine prop. Plur. of قلة, Buckets, &c.

A قلام, Plur. of قلم *ḳalam*. See قالي

A قلامة *ḳulāmat*, A nail-paring.

P قلاوز *ḳalāwiz*, A robber. I.

P قلاوژون *ḳalāwizūn*, A magpie.

A قلائل, Plur. of قليل. A قلايص, Plur of قاوص

P قلب *ḳalb*, False, wicked. Bad money, (such as they scatter amongst the crowd on marriage solemnities, &c.).

A قلب *ḳalb*, The heart, the mind, the soul, understanding, intellect. The kernel, marrow, the middle. The centre of an army. A pure genuine Arabian قلب العنرب, The heart of the scorpion, i. e. A bright star in Scorpio, the twenty-eighth mansion of the moon. قلب طاهر, A pure sincere heart. اسكمار القلب, Loftiness of soul, pride, arrogance. *Ḳalb*, Conversion, inversion, turning, changing, transmuting, commuting. (God) receiving to himself. Striking, hurting (especially in the heart). Beginning to redden (unripe dates). *Kulb*, The pith of the palm-tree. *Kulb*, A bracelet. A whitish serpent. *Kalab*, The inversion of the lips *Kulub*, Plur. of قلب. *Kullab* or حوّلي قلّب *ḥawwaliyun kullabun* and قلّبي *kullabīyun*, Skilful in managing affairs. An artful man, one who deals in circumvention.

A قلبا *ḳalban*, Cordially, heartily. *Kalbā* (fem. of قلب), Having inverted lips, (a woman). Inverted.

A قلبة *ḳalabat*, Pain, disease, grief (either from love or vexation). Inversion of the lips. (fem. of قلب), True, (Arabian woman). *Kilabat* (plur. of قلب *ḳalb* or *ḳilb*), Nuts, &c. *Kulbat*, Redness (of unripe dates). Purity (of descent).

P قلبزن *ḳalbzan*, An adulterer of coin.

P قلبگاه *ḳalbgāh*, The middle, the heart; the center of an army.

P قلبلغي *ḳalablaghī*, Noise, shouting.

P قلبه *ḳulbah*, A plough. See علبه

P قلبي *ḳalbī*, Cordial, hearty.

A قلت *ḳalat*, Perishing, death, ruin. Having little flesh on the bones. *Kalt* (plur. قلات), A hollow in a mountain where water collects. A cavity (of the eye, &c.). A cake put amongst broth and almost dissolved.

A قلّة *ḳillat* or *ḳallat*, Penury, scarcity, indigence, poverty. Tremor, palpitation. قلت فهم, Poverty of understanding. قله *ḳulat*, A small piece of wood, struck forward by a larger, in a kind of game. قلّة *kullat* or *ḳullah*, The summit of a mountain, the top of any thing; the head of a man; the pomel of a sword. A crowd. A large bucket. A small jug. See قله, A tower, &c.

P قلتبان *ḳaltabān*, A contented cuckold. E. A stone used as a prop to a roof. E.

A قلح *ḳalah*, Having dirty yellow teeth; foulness of teeth. Braying inwardly (a camel). Pulling, see قلع *ḳalaʿ*. *Kalh*, An old ass. A libidinous stallion. A hollow reed.

A قلحاس *ḳilḥās*, A deformed man.

A قلحز *ḳilhaz*, Fat. A vain boaster.

A قلحزة *ḳalhazat*, A dwarf's pace.

A قلحم *ḳilḥim*, Decrepid. قلحمّ *ḳilḥamm*, Of an elevated mind. Aged.

A قلحوم *ḳulḥūm*, Of a large body.

A قلخ *ḳalkh*, Braying with a reciprocating noise in the throat (a camel). See قلع *ḳalaʿ*, Eradicating trees. An aged ass. A hollow reed.

A قلخمّ *ḳilkhamm*, A large thick camel.

A قلد *ḳalad*, Collecting (water, &c.) The being attacked (by a fever) especially a quotidian ague. Watering (sown fields). Folding one thing within another. Twisting a rope. That part of a sword-belt to which the sword hangs. *Kild*, A time certain (especially the periodical return of an ague fit, the autumnal rains, the regular arrival of caravans, &c.). Any quantity of water given away. A multitude. Veretrum equi.

A قلدد *ḳildad*, See قشدد

A قلد *ḳalaz*, The tike or sheep-louse. قلدد *ḳalʿal*, Flocks infested with that vermin.

A قلر *ḳalz*, A kind of drink; a manner of drinking. *Kalz*, Lying down. Striking (the earth with a stick). The being nimble, leaping, rushing upon, assaulting. قلّز *ḳalzz*, A light, slender, weakly man. (contra) A hardy strong man. (Any thing) hard, on which iron makes no impression.

A قلزم *Ḳulzum*, Clysma, a town in Egypt near Mount Sinai, whence بحر قلزم, The Red Sea. A sea in general.

A قلزمة *ḳalzamat* Swallowing.

P قلزن *ḳalzan*, The sea. F.

A قلس *ḳals*, A vomit. Spilling wine from an overflowing cup. (plur. قلوس), A thick rope made of the fibres of the palm-tree, &c. a cable. Any acid humour which the [illegible] into the

mouth, vomiting once in a slight degree (when repeated again and again it is called قيء *kayy* or the true vomit).

A فلص *falas* Plur. of فلوص. فلصة, Flowing, encreasing (as water in a well).

A قلع *kalʿ*, Extraction, pulling up, tearing out, extirpating. P قلع كردن, To draw out, tear off, extirpate, eradicate, extract, pull down, subvert, overturn, ruin. *Kalaʿ* (plur. قلعة and قلاع), A scrip, a shepherd's bag. Intermission (of a fever), the period of such intermission. Mines from which they dig the best lead (or tin) called قلع. *Kalaʿ*, The being moveable, unfixed, ready to fall. Blood. (plur. of قلعة) parts of a large cloud. *Kalʿ*, Slipping the foot in wrestling, &c.). Sitting totteringly on horseback, vague, unsteady. Lifting the feet high in travelling. *Kilaʿ*, Castles (plur. of قلعة). *Kilʿ* (plur. قلاع) See شراع. The sail of a ship. Standing firmly on the feet. Any clothing for a man's breast.

A قلعة *kalʿat* or *kalʿah* (plur. قلع *kilaʿ*), A castle, a fort (especially on the top of a mountain). *Kalʿat*, A part of a large cloud. A purse, a scrip. A place near Holwan in Babylonia, where swords of a particular kind were made. *Kulaʿat*, See *kalʿ* sign. 1. and 2. *Kulʿat*, Moving from place to place, (having no fixed habitation, or when sitting, compelled frequently to rise up). A journey, travelling. Any thing not permanent.

A قلعم *kilʿamm*, A decrepid old man. *Kalʿam*, An old woman.

A قلعي *kalʿay*, (A sword) of the fabric of قلعة. *Kalʿi*, Tin. قلعيگر *kalʿigar*, A tin-man. قلعي كردن, To tin (pots and kettles). E.

P قلغنج *kalghanj*, A lock, the ring of a gate.

P قلغه *kalghah*, A flower. F. An insignia of rank worn in the turband. F.

P قلغه سلطان *kalghah sultān*, The lieutenant or next brother to the Khan of crim Tartary.

A قلف *kalaf*, The being uncircumcised. *Kalf*, Circumcising. *Kalf*, Stripping off the bark of tree. Opening up, giving free vent, by carrying off any obstruction. (contra), Caulking, pitching, filling up crevices with the fibres of palm-trees, moss, &c. *Kilf* See دوخلة and قسر. *Kulaf* Plur. of قلفة

A قلفة *kulfat*, The prepuce. قلفت *kalfut*, The caulking or sheathing of a ship.

A قلع *kilfiʿ*, The cracked crust of clay. A splinter flying off from iron when hammering.

P قلفه *kalfah*, A sub-preceptor.

P قلقي, A cup of frozen liquor.

A قلق *kalk*, Tottering, staggering, disquietude, commotion. *Kalik*, Unquiet.

A قلقاس *kulkās*, A species of Egyptian thorn with leaves so large that they make pots and cups of them.

قلقال *kalkal*, Violent motion or agitation. (or قلقلة), Moving, disturbing. [illegible] the bird قلقلي

A قلقديس *kalkadis*, Shoemaker's black; vitriol.

A قلقطار *kulkatār*, Yellow vitriol.

A قلقل *kalkal*, A pomegranate growing in a place without water Any thing bitter. A ring-dove; also another bird similar. A light, brisk, active man. Gargling; noise, indistinct sound. E. *Kilkil*, A species of plant producing a grain hard, black, and odoriferous. Swift (horse).

A قلقلان *kalkalān*, A wild pomegranate. Name of a plant. وقلقلي, A species of pigeon.

A قلقل *kalkalat*, See قلقال

A قلقمس and قلقمش See قلقديس

A قلي *kalīʾ*, A species of ring-dove.

A قلل *kalal* (plur. قلال), Tops of mountains. *Kulal*, Scattered people assembled together. *Kulal* (plur. of قلال or قلل), Few, small.

A قلم *kalam*, A pen, a reed. A pen-knife. A character, a mode of writing. An engraving tool. قل قلم, A pencil. P قلم زدد, Committed to writing. *Kalam*, An arrow without wings for gaming. See خارب. A weaver's reed. قلم انداختن, To throw away the pen, i. e. to neglect writing. 1. قلم آوردن, To write. E. قلم زدن, To write, to erase. L. قلم كردن, To cut, lop, prune. F. قلمي فرمودن, To write F.

A قلّما *kallamā*, (A particle following the future) As often as, whatsoever; it can hardly be.

P قلماسنگ *kalmāsang*, See قلاسنگ

A قلماش *kalmāsh*, See قلاس, A worthless idle slothful man.

P قلماق, A Calmuck Tartar. I.

P قلمتراش *kalamtarāsh*, A pen-knife.

P قلمچي *kalamjī*, A small pen A twig.

P قلمدان *kalamdān*, A pen-case.

P قلمدر *kalamdar*, A young tree or shoot.

P قلمرو *kalamraw*, Empire, dominion, sovereignty, jurisdiction, district, country.

A قلمّرد *kalammaʿat*, A female dwarf.

A قلمّس *kalammas*, Overflowing (as the sea, a well, &c.). An intelligent, generous, honourable man. a great lord.

A قلمعة *kalmaʿat*, The dregs of the people.

P قلمكار *kalamkār*, An engraver on brass, silver or gold. *Kalamkārī*, The engraving art.

P قلموں *kalamūn* or قلموں او, A camelion. A changing-coloured cloth.

P قلموسا *kalmūsā*, The resin of the pine tree.

P قلمي *kalamī*, A kind of quilted garment. E.

P قلندر *kalandar*, A kind of wandering Mahometan monk, with shaven head and beard; who abandons every thing, wife, friends, possessions, and retires from the world, also the name of the founder of this religious order.

P قلندري *kalandarī*, A fly for a tent. F.

A قلنسوة *kalansuwat* (plur. قلنسي or قلنسية), A mitre, high

cap, or tiara. قلنسي, قلنسية, قلسية and قلنسية, A small tiara, &c.

A قلو *ḳalw*, Trying. Running away furiously (as a camel, &c. with a rider). Driving fast (a herd of camels). Striking with a large club (the smaller piece of wood called قلة). *Kalw*, Light, nimble (animal).

A قلوب *ḳulūb* (plur. of قلب *ḳalb*), Hearts, kernels, piths, marrows. قلوب آدميان, The hearts of men. قلّوب *ḳallāeb*, A wolf.

A قلوس *ḳulūs* Plur. of قلس

A قلوص *ḳalūṣ*, A young she camel, when ready for the saddle, and before she has changed her first teeth (when she is called ناقة). A she ostrich, and her female young one. A young bustard. *Kulūṣ*, Rising, encreasing (as water in a well). (contra), Diminishing, decreasing, contracting (as a shadow, &c.), shrinking (garments with washing), shrivelling (the lips).

P قلوله *ḳulūlah*, A yarn wheel or reel, a clew, a globe, a ball, or any sphere.

A قلولى *ḳalaūla'*, A bird soaring in flight.

A قلون *ḳulūn* Plur. of قلة *ḳulat*.

A قلة *ḳalah* for قرة *ḳaraḥ*, Dirtiness.

P قلّه *ḳullah*, The top of a mountain. A tower, a castle. A steeple, a belfry. The like of sheep louse.

A قلهب *ḳalhab*, Corpulent, gross. (or قلهمان), Long. (or قلهنة), A white cloud. (or قلهبت fem. قلهبة), An old wild ass. Round (head). Glass pens

A قلهدم *ḳalahdam*, Light, agile, active. The great sea.

A قلهدم *ḳalaḥam* and قلهرم *ḳalahram*, The same as قلهدم. A square shaped man, with a large head. A short dwarf. A high-blooded horse.

A قلهمة *ḳalahmat*, Swiftness, velocity.

A قلهنة *ḳalahnat*, Tall in stature.

A قلى *ḳalā*, Cooking in a frying-pan Striking on the head. A kind of soap ashes. *Kalā'*, Abhorring, detesting. *Kilā'*, See قلة *ḳulat*.

P قلیا *ḳalyā*, See قلیه.

P قلیان *ḳalyān*, A kind of pipe for smoaking through water. P.

A قليب *ḳalīb*, An old well. *Kulayb*, A little heart. قلبى, My little heart (an endearing expression). قلّب *ḳullāb*, A wolf.

P قلی بیک, A lord of inferior rank. E.

A قلّيات *ḳallīyat*, Any thing fried. See قلية. قلّية *ḳallīyat*, A crowd. The whole or best part. *Kilīyat*, A cell, a vault, a cellar.

A قلح See قلح. A قليخ See قلح

A قلد *ḳalad*, A twisted rope.

A قليدم *ḳalayam*, An overflowing well.

A قليف *ḳalīf*, Cracked (barrel, &c.). A date-basket. Plur. of قلفة; also a pannier or basket for holding dates.

A قليل *ḳalīl* (fem. قليلة plur. قلول, اقلا, and قلايل), Little, small, moderate. شي قليل, A small thing, a trifle, a bagatelle. قليل و كثير, Small and great. خرج قليل, Small expence, parsimony, œconomy. قليل الاعتبار, Of small estimation. قليل الحرمت, Prophane, unworthy of veneration. P لشكر قليل العدد, A small army, a handful of troops. قليل البضاعة, Poor, indigent, a merchant with a small capital. *Kalīl*, Lean. Short. قليلاً *ḳalīlan*, Little, but a little. قليلاً قليلاً, By degrees, sparingly, by little and little.

P قلیلج *ḳalīlaj* and قلیلچ, See كليله

A قلّى *ḳullā'*, اقلى and قلّيله, The whole.

A قليميا *ḳilīmiyā*, A kind of white earth.

P قليوان *ḳalyān*, An adorer of fire. *Kalyān*, A species of tobacco-pipe, a light ship, a pinnace.

P قليه *ḳalyah*, Fried. See قلّيه. Ashes of which they make soap. A species of pummice stone. A kind of earth or composition from herbs, put amongst colours. Flesh meat dressed with any thing. قليه سنّى, A dish made of almonds, nuts, &c. قليه مسك, Civet.

A قمّ *ḳamm*, Sweeping (a house). (A sheep) eating any thing picked off the ground.

A قما *ḳamā* and قماء, (Sheep) growing fat. *Kimā* Plur. of قمية. قماد, A place to which the sun has not access. Plenty of fodder.

A قماح *ḳimāḥ*, Refusing to drink (camels).

A قماحة *ḳummāḥat*, Saffron, also another plant, dying yellow. The dregs, also the musty flavour of wine.

A قماحيد *ḳamāḥīd* Plur. of قمحدود

A قماد *ḳumād* and قمادى See قمد

A قمار *ḳimār* or *ḳumār*, Dice, or any game of hazard, with arrows, &c. (see ضارب). P قمار كاغذى, Playing cards. P قمار باز, A gamester.

A قمارص *ḳumāriṣ*, See قارص

A قمارى *ḳamārī*, A kind of wood so called from قمار or قامرون *Kāmarūn*, (Cape Comorin) in India.

A قمّاس *ḳammās*, A diver.

A قماش *ḳumāsh*, Silk cloth, fine linen, merchandize, household furniture. Any thing picked up here and there. Trifles, things of no value. The meanest of mankind, the rabble.

A قماص *ḳimāṣ*, See قمص. Motion, leaping, dancing. *Kumāṣ*, A galloping horse.

A قماط *ḳimāṭ*, A swaddling or cradle band. A rope for tying a sheep for slaughter.

A قماطر *ḳumāṭir*, A calamitous (day).

A قماعيل *ḳamāʿīl* Plur. of قمعولة

A قمقام *ḳamāḳim* Plur. of قمقمة. *Kumāḳim*, A liberal-minded nobleman.

A قماءة *lumāmat* (plur. قمام), Sweepings, rubbish. A crowd, a body of men. Whatever a lion seizes in his mouth. كلسة القماعة, The church of the holy sepulchre at Jerusalem.

A قمانة *lamānat*, A small tike or sheep louse.

A قمة *lmmat*, The body, stature, figure. Fat grease. The crown of the head, the top of any thing. حسن القمة, Handsome, having a fine person.

P قمچى, A whip, rod; twig. P.

A قمح *lamh*, Wheat, millet. *Kamih*, Raising the head and refusing to drink (a camel). Taking up any thing with the hand. Putting somewhat dry (as a medicine) into the mouth, also sprinkling it over any thing. *Kammuh* Plur. of قامح

A قمحة *lumhat*, A handful of wheat, millet, &c. A mouthful. Saffron.

A قمحدوة *lamahdurat*, The hind head.

A قمد *lamd*, Length of neck. *Kamd*, Refusing, rejecting. Persevering in any thing (good or bad). *Kumad* or قمداني, Strong, hard, of a large body or weight. قمّد *lumadd*, Vehementer se erigens penis. See قمدد

A قمدا *lamdā* (fem.), Having a long neck.

A قمدّد *lumaddat* and قمدّدة, The same.

A قمدر *lamdar*, Long.

A قمر *lamar*, The moon (especially from the 3d to the 26th day, the two first and two last days being called هلال). The old pastoral Arabians paid particular attention to the fixed stars, especially to those in the track of the moon's orbit, which they formed into 28 houses, dividing the zodiac into so many equal parts, through one of which they remarked the moon to pass every night. From a course of observations on those stars, and the angles they formed with the moon, in her various phases, the Arabians arrived early at a very great proficiency in foretelling the changes of the weather, whilst the regularity of their influence impressed them with such veneration for those stars, that they paid them a superior degree of adoration as subordinate deities. This, amongst other superstitions, was condemned by Mahomet. See صبا. The being white, somewhat white. Having the eyes blinded or contracted from the reflection of snow or any bright colour. The being spoilt, as a leather bottle, the water entering between the outward and interior skin. Watching, lying awake in moonlight. *Kamr*, Gaming and gaming at dice, &c. *Kumr*, Much water. *Kumr* Plur. of أقمر. A female turtle-dove.

A قمرا *lamrā* (fem. of أقمر plur. قمر *kumr*), Of a whitish colour with a mixture of brown or green, an ass of this colour. (A cloud) of transparent brightness. The splendor of the moon. قمرة *lamrat*, A bright moonlight night. See قمرا sign. 1. قمري, Lunar; lunatic, *Kumri* or قمرية *lumrīyat*, A female turtle-dove (the male being called ساق حرّ).

A قمز *lamz*, The most worthless part of any thing. *Kamz*, Scraping together, or taking up with the points of the fingers.

A قمزة *kumzat*, A handful of dates. The follicle, containing the seed of a plant.

A قمس *lams*, Plunging (one's self or another into water). Moving (as a fœtus in the belly).

A قمش *lamsh*, Collecting, gleaning.

A قمص *lamas*, Little flies swimming on water. Locusts just hatched. A *Kams*, Galloping (a horse, &c.). Kneading leaven with the feet. Dashing (waves). Tossing, driving (as a ship). *Kamis*, A shirt. See قميص. *Kumus* and قمصان Plur. of قميص

A قمط *lamt*, Binding a captive, or a sheep for slaughter, &c. swaddling an infant. Joining camels in a string. Inire fœmellam suam (avem). *Kimt*, A rope with which any thing is fastened. *Kumut* Plur. of قماط

A قمطر *lmatr* and قمطرة *lmatarat*, A library, a book-case. *Kematr*, A large strong camel. A short man.

A قمطرير *lamtarīr*, A calamitous day.

A قمع *lamʿ*, Destruction, subjection, throwing down, striking on the head, humbling, rendering contemptible. P قمع فساد اشرار كردن, To quell sedition, to quiet the public discontent. *Kamaʿ*, A pimple on the edge of the lip. The incessant watering of the eye, the fistula lachrymalis. A largeness in the knee or hough of a horse. Plur. of قمعة. *Kimaʿ*, *kimʿ*, or *lamʿ*, and according to Cast. *kumuʿ*, A funnel. The stalk of a date, or the hollow place of the fruit to which it joins.

A قمعا *lamʿā* (fem. of أقمع), Having the fistula lachrymalis.

A قمعة *lamʿat*, The top of a camel's hunch. A blue fly infesting camels, &c. in hot seasons. *lumʿat*, The best part (of a thing).

A قمعل *lumʿul* (or قمعول), Large goblet. (contra), A small cauldron or copper with a narrow neck. A little bird, with a short neck and beak. *Kumʿal*, Nympha, clytoris.

A قمعوث See دبوث. A قمعوطة See دحروجة.

A قمعولة *lumʿūlat*, The cup of a flower, a bud.

A قمقام *lumlam* or *lamlām*, The deep sea. An important affair, a deep business. A great number, the larger or better part. A prince, a lord. Small tike, or sheep louse. قمقامة, One of these insects.

A قمقم *lmlm*, Dry. Dryness. (plur. قماقم), A decanter, a vessel shaped like a cucumber, used for warming water. News, intelligence, the meaning or purport of such advices.

A قملمان *lamlamān*, Liberal, noble.

A قملمة *lamlamat* (plur. قماقم), A jug, tankard, pitcher, of silver, brass, tin, &c.

A قمل *lmal*, The being lousy (head). The being large (bellied). The being black, as covered with insects (a thistle). *Kaml* (or قملة), A louse. *Kumal*, The tike or louse (which infests sheep, camels, &c.). قمّل *lummal*, A kind of insect less than the tike, which is found upon lean camels. قمّلة *lummalat*, A weevil, which destroys corn. قملة اذن, The beetle, the earwig, the centiped. قملة *kamlat* (or قميلة), Very short (woman).

A قملى *kamalī*, Short, little. Mean-looking, base, contemptible (man).

A قمن *kaman* (fem. قمنة plur. قمنان) and قمين (plur. قمنا), Fit, proper, worthy, well adapted. *Kaman*, A mode, a form. قمين, Swift. A furnace, a chimney. قمنة, Filthy (smell).

A قموء *kumū* and قموءة See قما

A قموح *kumuḥ*, See قمح

A قموع *kamūʿ*, One who has a pimple on the lip.

A قمة *kamah*, Desiring little meat. P قمّة *kummah*, The top of a mountain. The crown of the head. E. A *Kummah*, Wanderers. Travelling well (camels).

A قمهد *kamhad*, Sordid, base, deformed.

A قميحة *kamīḥat*, As much of medicine, &c. as one puts into the mouth at once.

A قمير *kamīr*, An antagonist at play. *Kumayr*, A little moon.

P قميز *kamīz*, A cup.

A قميص *kamīṣ*, A shirt, or any kind of inner garment of linen, also a tunic, a surplice. See قموص or قمص

A قمط *kamāṭ*, Entire, whole (year).

P قمم *kamām*, Dry, withered pot-herb.

A قمن *kamīn*, A chimney, &c. See قمن

A قنّ *kann*, Examination of a messenger, enquiring after news. Striking with a stick. *Kinn*, A slave, especially one born in the family whose father and mother are slaves. *Kann* (and قنان), A sleeve (of a shirt). A disagreeable smell from the arm-pits.

A قنا *kanā*, A Roman or hawk nose. See قنو. Plur. of قناة. *Kinyā*, China. A bunch of dates.

A قناب *kināb* or *knāb*, A bow-string. A tent-rope, also a small cord. The appearance of the leaves of corn when the grain begins to form. قناب, The leaf or husk enveloping the grain.

A قنّبرى *kunnābara'*, A kind of wild pot-herb.

A قنابع Plur. of قنبعة. A قنابل Plur. of قنبلة

A قناة *kanāt* (plur. قنا), A cane, a spear, a javelin, (the Arabians in general making use of cane spears). The back-bone. A subterraneous canal. A syphon.

A قنات *kunnāt* Plur. of قنة

A قنّاحة *kunnāḥat*, A long crooked key.

A قناخر *kunākhir*, Corpulent.

A قناديد Plur. of قندود. A قناديل, Candles, &c. Plur. of قنديل

A قنادع *kanādiʿ*, A shameful, obscene speech. Base. Misfortune. See قنزعة

V قنّارة *kannārat* (P *kannārah*), A slaughter-house, a butcher's shop.

A قنار See قانر. A قنارع Plur. of قنزعة

A قناسر *kunāsir* and قناشر See شديد

A قنّاص *kannāṣ*, A hunter. See قانص

A قناطة See قنط. A قناطر Plur. of قنطرة

A قناطير *kanāṭīr* Plur. of قنطار

A قناع *kināʿ*, See قنع. A large handkerchief, hood or mantle.

A قناعة *kanāʿat*, Content, tranquillity, abstinence; continence.

A قناعس *kunāʿis*, Large-bodied, a great sack.

A قناعس *kana-ʿis* Plur. of قنعاس

A قناف *kunāf*, Having a large nose, beard, or glans penis.

A قنافد *kanāfid* Plur. of قنفد

A قنافر *kanāfir*, Short-bodied. A dwarf.

A قنافس *kunāfish*, One who has an excoriated nose, or a neglected beard.

A قنافى *kunāfī*, Crassior glans penis.

A قناق *kunāk*, A finger-joint.

A قناقن See قنقن. A قنان See قنّ

A قنانى *kanānī*, A glass wine-bottle.

A قناوة *kunāwat*, Desert, merit.

A قنب *kunb*, A large veil. Clitoris in pudendo fœmineo. Membrana in qua veretrum recondit equus aliudve solidæ ungulæ animal قنّب *kinnab* or *kannab*, Hemp.

P قنبار *kanbār*, Cinnabar.

A قنبرا *kunbarā* (or قنبرة), A lark.

A قنبرى *kunbarī* (or قنبرية), Crested (bird).

A قنبريس *kunbarīs* and قنبريش, Sour milk thickened by straining.

A قنبص *kunbuṣ*, A serpent. (or قنبصة), A short, deformed, unsightly woman.

A قنبع *kunbaʿ*, A place where they lay up wheat. (fem. قنبعة), Short. قنبعة (plur. قنابع), A kind of tunic worne by boys.

A قنبلة *kanbalat*, A troop of horsemen, a herd of horses, from 30 to 40. A band, a small body of men.

A قنبر *kunbīr* and قنبل, A small grain like manna, falling in Arabia Felix.

A القنبيط *alkunbīṭ*, A cauliflower.

A قنبعة *kunbīʿat*, Grunting (of hogs).

A P قنبل *kanbal*, An herb with which they tinge butter yellow; they also put it amongst victuals (for sick people).

A قنتة *kuntat* or *kantah*, A decanter, a flaggon.

A قنتر *kantar*, Short bodied.

A قنثلة *kansalat*, Raising the dust (as a horse, &c. when travelling).

A قنج *kanj*, Dissimulation. The top of a mountain.

A قنجل *kunjul* (and قنجل), A servant, a slave, (especially of the worst kind).

A قنجور *kunjūr*, Small headed; weak in mind.

A قنجة *kanjah*, Beautiful. The cup of a flower. See غنجة

A قنخر *kinnakhar*, Having a large mouth and nostrils, a strong

voice, or a hard head. Warlike, fighting. A substance like stone, but softer, torn from the top of a mountain. فنخبره *ḳinkhīrat*, A large stone.

P A قند *ḳand*, Sugar, sugar-candy.

A قندحر *ḳindaḥr*, An opponent.

A قندد *ḳindad* or قدد, Wine; any kind of strong drink. See فماحة, اسفنط and ورس

P قندرق *ḳindarḳ*, An osier twig.

P قندز *ḳunduz* and قندس, Castor. Sable. E. An emblem of the night. F.

A قدع *ḳunduع* or قدع, See دبرث

A قدعل *ḳindaعl* or قدعل, Foolish, a fool.

P قندفر *ḳandafūr*, An old woman.

A قندفل *ḳandafīl*, Corpulent, large-headed (camel, &c.). Burnt ivory.

A قندل *ḳandal* قادل and قندويل, Large-headed (horse, &c.), as عندل is long-headed.

A قندود *ḳandūd*, Long-backed (camel).

P قندهار *Ḳandahār*, A kingdom and city bordering upon Persia, India, Balk, and Khorassan.

A قندى *ḳandī*, Sugared, made of sugar.

A قنديد *ḳandīd*, See قند

A قنديل *ḳandīl*, A candle; a lamp, lanthorn, chandelier, branched candlestick. قنديلجي, A lighter of lamps and candles in a mosque, &c. E.

A قندية *Ḳandiyah*, The isle of Candy or Crete.

A قندع, See قدع. A قندعة, See قنزعة

P قنزوح *ḳanzūḥ*, Storax; or its perfume.

A قنز *ḳanaz*, See حرف *khaṣaf*. Prey. *Ḳinz* (or امير), A small flaggon or wine vessel. (A man) hating uncleanness.

A قنزع *ḳunzuع* and قنزعة (plur. قنازع and قنزعات), Long hair left on the crown of the head. *Ḳunzuعat*, Hair scattered round the head.

A قنس *ḳanas*, The crown of the head. The herb elecampane. *Ḳins*, A root. See اصل. The true point of glory.

A قنسر *ḳansar* or قنسري and قسّر *ḳinsarr*, Old, aged, worn out, decrepid.

A قنشورة, A woman free from her menses.

A قنص *ḳanṣ*, Taking by hunting. *Ḳinṣ*, See قنس. *Ḳanaṣ*, Prey, game.

A قنصعر *ḳinṣaعr*, Short in the neck; contracted in the back.

A قنط *ḳanaṭ* (قاطه and قنوط), Despairing. *Ḳanṭ* and قانط *ḳānṭ*, Desperate. *Ḳanṭ*, See قنع. Penis pueri.

A قنطار *ḳinṭār* or vulg. *ḳanṭār*, A quintal, or 45 وقية, equal to a hundred weight; also a talent of 120 lib.

A قنطر *ḳinṭir*, Misfortune. See داهية

A قنطرة *ḳinṭaraṭ* (plur. قناطر), A bridge.

A قنطريس *ḳanṭarīs*, A mouse. A large camel.

A قنع *ḳanaع* The being contented. Towering sands. من قنع شبع ومن شنع ذاك, He that is contented is full, and he that is full has enough. *Ḳanaع* (or قانع or قنوع or قنع), Taking well, being satisfied with what one receives, the three last signify also, Humbly begging. قانع, Going from place to place. قنوع and قنع, See هبوط and صعود. *Ḳinaع*, (plur. قنع *ḳunuع*), A kind of plate or dish made of the wood of a palm-tree. The pericardium. (plur. اقناع), Arms, &c. Plur. of قنعة. *Ḳunaع*, A trumpet, a tube.

A قنعاث *ḳinعās*, Having a hairy face.

A قنعار *ḳinعār*, A large, fat, wild goat.

A قنعاس *ḳanعās* (plur. قناعس), A large camel. A man stout in walking.

A قنعان *ḳunعān*, Sufficient. What satisfies a person. *Ḳinعān*, Plur. of قنعة

A قنعب *ḳunعab*, Gluttonous, greedy.

A قنعة *ḳanaعat*, The top of a mountain, or of the bunch of a camel. *Ḳinعat* (plur. قنع *ḳunaع*, plur. of plur. قنعان), A place between two hills, a valley.

A قنعثة *ḳunعaṯat*, Running away in terror.

A قنعسة *ḳunعusat*, A short strong neck.

A قنعرد *ḳanghariat*, A tree like the caper (but firmer in the wood), of which camels are fond.

A قنف *ḳanaf*, A small thick ear. قنّف *ḳinnaf*, Clay or mud which a flood leaves behind. قنفا (fem.), Small and thick eared. (A mare) whitish on the back of the neck. Glans penis.

A قنفج *ḳinfaj* A corpulent ass.

A قنفخ *ḳanfaḵh*, A great misfortune.

A قنفد *ḳunfud* (fem. قنفدة plur. قنافد), A hedge-hog, an urchin. A protuberance behind a camel's ear. A high tumulus of sand. A tree growing in the midst of sands. A place producing luxuriant plants

A قنفر *ḳanfar*, Penis.

A قنفرش *ḳanfarash*, A decrepid old woman. Crassum penis caput.

A قنفشة *ḳanfashat*, See نقنص. A species of reptile, with a shrivelled skin.

A قنفور *ḳunfūr*, Anus, podicis foramen.

A قنفير *ḳinfīr* or قنافر, A dwarf, short-bodied.

A قنقات *ḳanḳāt*, A shell, or any thing similar, with which they glaze clothes.

قنقع *ḳānḳaع* or *ḳunḳuع*, A mouse. *Ḳunḳuع*, Short, deformed, of a hideous aspect. قنقعة *ḳunḳuعat*, Podex. See قنقد or قعدد

A قنقل *ḳanḳal*, A large measure for dry goods. The crown of Chosroes or Noushirvan, king of Persia.

A قنقن *ḳunḳun* (plur. قناقن), A skilful guide. A man ingenious in discovering water and making aqueducts. A field mouse. A kind of sea shell.

P قنك *ḳanḳ*, A fruit or herb worm.

A قنن *ḳinan*, Plur. of قنّة

A قنوء *ḳunūu*, Very red (as a woman with paint, or fingers after pressing fruits). Mixing milk with water. Killing; dying, dead. Rotten (leather), also, leather put into a tan pit. *Kinw*, See قنا

A قنوا *ḳunwā*, Having a Roman nose.

A قنوات, Plur. of قناة. A قنوان, Plur. of قنو or قنا

A قنوب *ḳnuūb*, Setting (sun). Sprouting from the envelope (a flower), a bud.

A قنوت *ḳunūt*, Praying to God, devotion, piety, obedience.

A قنود *ḳunūd* or *ḳinūd* (or قند), Acquisition. See قنى. *Kinyat*, Keeping (a girl) at home, not allowing her to play with boys.

P قنوج *ḳanūj*, A glass bottle with a long neck. *Kanūj* or *Kanauj*, A city of India.

A قنود *ḳunūd*, Animated, or presuming, in saying or doing any thing. Name of a fabulous mountain in India, near to the fountain of immortality.

A قنور *ḳannawar*, Having a large head. Untractable (camel) *Kunnawar*, A slave, a servant. Tall, handsome.

A قنوس *ḳunūs*, Plur. of قنس

A قنوط *ḳunūt*, Despairing. E. Despair. See قنط

A قنوع *ḳanūʿ*, Contented. See قانع. Asking any thing humbly. See قناعة

A قنة *ḳunnah*, See قنّة. A tower.

A قنهور *ḳanahwar*, Tall. Placid.

A قنى *ḳnā'*, Acquiring. Any thing satisfying a person. Plur. قناء

P قنيار *ḳinyār*, Cinnabar.

A قنيان *ḳunyān* or *ḳinyān*, Acquired wealth (in flocks, &c.). Preserving inviolate (chastity). Repaying or weighing back in exchange.

A قنيب *ḳanīb*, Crowds of men. Clouds.

A قنيت *ḳanīt*, Eating little (a woman). قنّت *ḳinnīt*, Holding water well (a bottle).

A قنية *ḳinyat*, See قنوة

A قنيص, See قانص. A قنيع, See قانع

A قنيف *ḳanīf*, See قنيب. Eating little (a man). Having thin or few hairs.

A قنين *ḳinīn*, The Grecian lyre.

A قنّينة *ḳinnīnat* (P *ḳanūnah*) (plur. قناني), A phial, a glass bottle.

A قوا *ḳawā* or *ḳwā*, A desert, uncultivated ground. A mansion without inhabitants. A field not watered by rain, between two others that are. بات القوا, He remained in the open air, without shelter; starving, wanting every necessary. *Kuwā* (plur. of قوّة), Powers, forces, &c. P قواى بدن, The powers, virtues, or senses of the body.

A قوابل *ḳawābil* (plur. of قابلة), Midwives. Beginning (of affairs).

A قوات *ḳuwāt*, Aliment, nourishment. قوّات *ḳūwāt*, Plur. of قوّة

A قوّاد *ḳawwād* (fem. قوّادة), A ruffian, a cut-throat. *Kūwād*, Plur. of قايد

P قوادة *ḳawādah*, A bawd, procuress. E.

A قوادح *ḳawādiḥ* (plur. of قادح), Curses, maledictions, things culpable.

A قوادم *ḳawādim* (plur. of قادم), Heads. (plur. of قادمة), The first feathers in a bird's wing.

A قوادى *ḳawādī*, Plur. of قادية

A قوارب *ḳawārib*, See قارب

A قوارة *ḳawārat*, A slice (of a melon, &c.). P قواره *ḳawārah*, A remnant, a piece, bit, fragment, scrap, shred. E.

A قوارح *ḳawāriḥ*, Plur. fem. of قارح

A قوارص *ḳawāriṣ*, Plur. of قارصة

A قوارع *ḳawāriʿ* (plur. of قارعة), A verse of the Alcoran, which the Mahometans repeat incessantly, when in apprehension of danger either from men or animals.

A قوارى, Plur. of قارية. A قواريد, Plur. of قارود

A قوّار, See قطّار

A قوارح, Bubbles (of water).

A قوّاس *ḳawwās*, A bow-maker.

A قواشة *ḳawāshat*, The stump of a lopt vine.

A قواصع *ḳawāṣiʿ*, Plur. of قاصعة

A قواضب *ḳawāḍib*, Sharp swords. Plur. of قاضب

A قوّاط *ḳawwāṭ*, A shepherd.

A قواطع *ḳawāṭiʿ*, Birds of passage.

A قواع *ḳawāʿ* (fem. قواعة), A hare.

A قوّاع *ḳawwāʿ*, A howling wolf.

A قواعد *ḳawāʿid* (plur. of قاعد), Dwarf palm-trees. Women remaining at home, and not visited by their husbands (on account of child birth or menses). (plur. of قاعدة), Bases, foundations. pillars, props. Rules, canons, &c. Military exercises. E. قواعد دين, Articles of religion.

A قواعل *ḳawāʿil*, Plur. of قاعلة

A قوّاف *ḳawwāf*, A shoe or boot-maker.

A قوافر *ḳawāfir*, Plur. of قافر and قافرة

A قوافص *ḳawāfiṣ*, High grounds.

A قوافل *ḳawāfil* (plur. of قافلة), Caravans, bodies of travellers.

A قوافى, Plur. of قافية

A قوّال *ḳawwāl*, or قول or قولة and قولة, Loquacious, speaking fluently. ابن قوال (th son of speech) eloquent.

A قوام *ḳawām*, Justice, equity. A well proportioned shape. A pillar, a prop. *Kiwām*, Standing along with (another). The chief or support of a family. The joining together, connection, direction or constitution of any thing.

A قوانص *ḳawānṣ*, Plur. of قانصة

A قوانين *ḳawānīn* (plur. of قانون), Canons, regulations, statutes, &c. Harps.

A قوايل, Sayings, words. F.

A قوائم *ḳawāym*, Plur. of قائمة

A قوب *ḳawb*, Digging. Breaking. Flying. (contra) Approaching. *Kūb*, See قرح (plur. قوبات), A chick, a young bird. ام القوب, Misfortune. *Ḳawab*, An egg shell.

A قوبا *ḳūbā*, See قوبة, sign. 1. (plur. قوابي), The ring-worm, a dry scab.

A قوبة *ḳūbat*, An old scab having the hair pulled off. Remaining at home.

A قوبي *ḳūbī*, Fond of eating young birds.

A قوت *ḳūt* or *ḳawt*, Nourishment, aliment, food, victuals. قوت روح, Food for the mind. *Ḳawt*, Maintaining (one's family).

A قوّة *ḳūwat*, Power, force, vigour, strength, firmness, virtue, authority. Faculty. E. قوّة باصرة, The visible faculties, sight. قوّة سامعة, Hearing. قوّة ذائقة, Tasting. قوّة شامة, Smelling. قوّة لامسة, Touching. قوّة جاذبة, The power of attraction; allurement. This word, in the same manner, precedes the following and many others, as قوّة مميّزة, Distributive (power), دافعة, Expulsive, repelling, محرّكة, Moving, ماسكة, Retentive; مدركة, Intellectual, حسّية, Irascible (also rage, anger), شهوانية, Concupiscent, قوّة حفظ (or حافظة and محافظة), The conservative power, i. e. memory, حموانية, Animal, vital, عاقلة, apprehensive, thinking, expensive واهمة and واهمّة and قوّة وهم, Opinative, putative, imaginary, متخيّلة or خيال, Fanciful, ideal; قوّة ذاتية, Natural virtue or powers (the above words implying the same sense, whether قوّة is expressed or understood), P قوّة پذير, Acquiring strength.

A قوتة *ḳūtat*, See قتت

P قوتر *ḳō tr*, Name of a tree in arabic عود لوح. F.

P قوچ *ḳōj*, A horned fighting ram.

A قوح *ḳūḥ*, (plur. of قاحة), Courts, &c.

A قوخ *ḳawkh*, Becoming corrupted internally.

A قود *ḳawad*, Retaliation, lex talionis. Length of neck or back. *Kawd*, Governing, guiding, leading (horses, &c.). A troop of horsemen, a herd of horses. A led horse, mule, &c. (not mounted). *Kūd*, Plur. of اقود. A قودا, fem. of اقود

A قور *ḳawar*, Purblindness, dimness of sight. *Kaur*, Walking on tiptoe; attacking suddenly from an ambush. Making an orbicular incision from the middle of any thing; circumcising (a woman). *Kūr*, A new rope of fine cotton, fresh cotton. A plant of the present year's sowing. Plur. of قارة

P قور *kūr*, The top of a gourd, or any ball placed on an eminence at which they shoot with arrows. Cotton. F.

A قورا *ḳawrā*, Large (house), see واسعة

A قور *ḳawr*, A round heap, hill, or high tract of sand.

P قور *kūr* or قوز, Curved, crooked, gibbous, convex. قور پشت, Crook-back'd.

A قوس *ḳawas*, The being crook back'd. Curvature. *Kaus*, Difficult (times). *Kaus*, Measuring, comparing. A cubit. A bow for shooting or for separating cotton. Sagittarius the zodiacal sign. قوس قزح, The rainbow. *Kūs*, A cloister, a hermit's cell. The lurking place of a hunter. A word used in calling to dogs.

A قوسا *ḳawsā* (fem). Having a crooked back.

P قوسه *ḳawsah*, Rainbow.

A قوسي *ḳusī*, Troublesome (times).

A قوش *ḳūsh*, Small-bodied (man). A word used in checking or intimidating dogs.

A قوصرّة *ḳawsarrat*, A basket or hamper of reeds or osier twigs for holding grain, dates, &c. A woman.

A قوصف *ḳawṣaf*. See قطسة

A قوط *ḳūṭ*, A flock of sheep.

A قوطة *ḳūṭat*, A large date-basket.

A قوع *ḳawʿ*, A piece of plain ground, on which dates or corn are gathered. Corens.

A قوعان *ḳawʿān*, Mounting (a camel).

A قوعس *ḳawʿas*, Thick neck'd and strong back'd.

A قوعلة *ḳawʿalat*, (An eagle) soaring round high mountains called قواعل. *Kaʿalat*, A little hill, a hillock. *Kayʿalat*, A large masculine woman.

P قوغا *ḳawghā* for غوغا, Dissension, tumult.

A قوف *ḳawf*, Following (the footsteps), coming behind. *Kūf*, The upper part or tip of the ear. A margin, extremity. قوفه برمته, (He took) the whole. قوف نفسك, You yourself, or, by yourself.

P قوفس *kūfnus*, The phœnix. See ققنس

A قوق *kūk*, A aquatic bird with a long neck. Rima mulieris. See قاق

A قوقاة *ḳawḳāt*, Clucking (as a hen).

A قوقل *ḳawḳal*, The male partridge.

A قوقى *ḳūḳī*, The unicorn fish.

A قول *ḳawl*, See قوّال. A قول *ḳawl*, A word, a saying. An agreement, compact, consent, acquiescence, contract, bargain. Speaking, pronouncing, giving an opinion upon any thing. قوّل *ḳūwal*, Plur. of قائل

A قولاب *ḳūlāb*, A hook, &c. see قلاب

A قولة *ḳawlat*, See قول and قوّال

A قولنج *ḳūlanj*, *ḳūlany*, or *ḳūluny*, The cholic. A disease originating from cold seizing the shoulders and back of the neck. Having a cholic.

A قولي *ḳawlī*, Verbal.

A قوم *ḳawm*, People, a nation; tribe, family, kindred. Some,

somewhat, a certain person. Standing; stopping (as a fatigued horse, &c.). Remaining, dwelling.

A قومًا *laqwmā*, More or most straight.

A قومة *laqwmat* (plur. of قائم), Administrators, &c. Standing, &c see قوم. See قائم

P قومنى *kōmnī*, An intoxicating liquor made from barley and other species of grain. F.

A قونة *kūnat*, A thin plate of brass or iron, with which they repair vessels.

P قوني *kūny*, A kind of beech mast used in tanning leather, the oxyacanth; the wild plum.

P قوندروج *kōndurūj*, Frankincense.

A قوود *ka-ūd*, Manageable, well trained (horse).

A قوول *ka-ūl*, Loquacious.

A قوهة *kuhat*, Milk beginning to spoil.

A قوهي *kūhī*, A kind of cloth.

A قوى *kawī* (fem. قوية), Robust, firm, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. A rope made of smaller ropes of unequal thickness. P قوى بازو, Strong armed. قوى طبع, Having strong natural parts, of solid judgment. P دلاوران قوى دل, Warlike and courageous soldiers. سلطان قوى الجنان, A prince of a magnanimous soul. قوى الاقتدار and قوى البواد, Most potent.

A قويبا *kuwaybā*, Dimin. of قوبا

A قويم *laqīm*, See قوام *laqwām*, Right, straight. *Kuwayma* and قويمة, Dimin. of قيم

A قهّ *lahh* or *lah*, Loud laughter, derision, scorn. A قهاد, Plur. of قهد

A قهّار *lahhār*, Powerful, conqueror, subduer, imperious, avenger. An oppressive tyrant, القهّار, The omnipotent or avenging God. قهّارى, Vindictive, &c. The avenger. Divine. قهر قهارى, The divine wrath.

A قهب *lahib* or *lahb* (fem. قهباء) and قهبا (fem. of اقهب), Of a brown, also of a dark colour between black and white. قهبة *lahbat*, Such a colour. قهب *lahb* or *lahib*, A large mountain.

A قهبلة *lahbalat*, Saying حيّاك الله قهبلك *hayyakallahu lahbala'a*, May God preserve your charming countenance.

A قهبلس *lahbalis*, See قهب, Verctrum maris magnum crassumque.

A قهد *lahd*, A species of red sheep with very small ears. A small ox. An unblown narcissus. Brown, dark.

A قهر *lahr*, Force, violence, power, oppression, subjection, vengeance, severity, torment, punishment, chastisement, rage, indignation. قهرا (P بقهرانه), By force, compulsively, by authority. P قهر كردن, To conquer, oppress, tame. قهر كردن, To take fire, to fly in a rage.

A قهربان *lahrubān* or قهربا, Amber. Gum Copal? See كهربا

P قهرمان *lahramān*, A celebrated fabulous hero of Persia. See شاديد وسام. A valiant warrior, an invincible hero. قهرمان روزگار, The *Kahraman* of his time and the *Narsiān* of his age (used comparatively as we do Alexander, Cæsar, &c.). (See سام and سيام).

P قهرناك *kahrnāk*, Disturbed, indignant.

A قهرى *lahrī*, Vested with the power to punish (as a magistrate, &c.), avenging, vindicating.

A قهز *kahz*, *kihz*, and قهزى, Cloth made of red wool with a mixture of silk.

A قهزب *lah'ab*, A dwarf. Short.

P قهستان *lohistān*, See كوهستان, A forest, a place where there are many trees.

A قهطم *kihtam*, Timid, base, clamorous.

A قهاد *kihtāh*, Gnashing the teeth, grinning, raging (as a bear).

A قهلب or قهبّب *lahlab* or *lah'abb*, Thick, corpulent and aged. Tall, handsome, jolly. Mala insana.

A قهلّز *lahlaz* and قهلار, A hard stone. *Kahlar*, A goat. Aged, old.

A قهلزة *lahlazat*, Green wheat turning black.

A قهلزى *lahlaza'*, See قهقر, Retreating. رجوع قهلزى, A shameful retreat.

A قهلم *lahlam* (fem. قهلمة), Black.

A قهلزة *lahlazat* (plur. قهلزات), High blooded (she camel) قهلزة (fem.) dwarfish.

A قهلم *kihlam*, Voracious, gluttonous.

A مار قهيا *mār lahlahā*, The basilisk.

A قهقهة *lahlahat*, Laughing loudly or indecently. Walking hastily. A laugh.

A قهل *lahl*, The being ungrateful for benefits, inhuman; using one shamefully and ungratefully in word or action.

A قهمزة *lahmazat*, A spring, a leap. Short bodied. Corpulent, slow-paced.

A قهمزى *lahmazī*, Celerity, alacrity.

A قهوة *lahwat* or قهوة *lahwah*, Coffee. Wine, or a decoction of the berries called بن, which gives an appetite. Breakfast, a collation.

P قهوه رنگى, Of a dusky cloudy colour.

A قهوس *lahwas*, Tall, handsome. A goat with large horns browzing on sandy grounds.

A قهوسة *lahwasat*, Celerity, swiftness.

A قهول *luhūl*, Shrivelling (as the skin), the being nasty, squalid (from not washing).

A قهز *lahz*, See قز, A coarse silk.

A قى *kay* (قيء or قأ) vomiting (frequently). قيّ *kiy*, See قوأ.

P قى كردن, To vomit. E.

A قيأ, Vomiting, See قى. E.

A قيا ليس *layā batīn*, Dice for telling fortune. E.

ا قيات *kiyāt*, Nourishing, maintaining.

ا قياد *kiyād*, Reins, a bridle, halter. See مقود

ا قيادة *kiyādat*, Leading, conduct.

ا قيّار *kayyār*, Besmeared with pitch.

ا قياس *kiyās*, Measure. Comparison. Reasoning, logic; a syllogism. An opinion, argument Thought, design, conjecture, imagination, supposition, guess. ع. قياس استثنائي, A conditional syllogism. قياس اقتراني, An absolute syllogism. بي قياس, Immense, above measure. على القياس, According to analogy, regularly. غير القياس, Without rule, irregular. قيّاس *kayyās*, One who runs or starts horses at a race. قياس كردن, To think, imagine, opine, conjecture, suppose. ع.

ا قياصر *kayāṣir* and قياصرة Plur. of قيصر

ا قياسي *kiyāsī* (fem. قياسية), Analogical, regular. Imaginary.

ا قيافة *kiyāfat*, Rumour (evil).

ا قياصرة *kayāsarat* (plur. of قيصر), Cæsars, emperors, monarchs.

ا قياظ *kiyāẓ*, Summer, heat.

ا قياع *kiyāʿ*, See قوع

ا قيافة *kiyāfat*, Appearance, semblance, likeness, resemblance, imitation, representation, port, air, manner, mode, habit.

ا قيان, Long. ا قياني *kiyānī* Plur. of قيناء

ا قيال *kiyāl* Plur. of قايل

ا قيام *kiyām*, Standing erect, rising up, resurrection, insurrection. Assistance. Application, attention. Station, dignity. The woof in weaving. See قيلاك (plur of قوام), Columns, pillars, props; elegant shapes. (Plur. of قايم), Standers. يوم القيام, The day of resurrection. قيام و قعود و ركوع و سجود, Standing, sitting, stooping, and prostration (Mahometan ceremonies in prayer). ف قيام كردن, To stand up, to rise, to make an insurrection. To urge. ف قيام شدن, To be appointed to any charge, to watch over, to preserve it, to give attention to any trust. To be worth. To be erect, straight. To be excited or stirred up. To be brisk (as a market where much business is done). To be congealed (water). *Kiyām*, Alvi dejectio et fluxus. قيّام *kayyām*, Subsisting, eternal, hence القيّوم, God.

ا قيامة *kiyāmat* (يوم قيامت, or يوم القيامت), The resurrection, the last day. Confusion, tumult. Standing up when delivering an oration. صحراى قيامت, The plain or valley of the last judgment, on which they suppose the souls of mankind will be assembled.

ف قياوار *kayāwār*, A badger, a jackall.

ا قيب *kīb* (or قاب), Quantity, longitude, space, interval. *Kīb* (or قاب), The part of a bow between the handle and the extremity.

ف قيت and قيط, Short, &c. See فت and فط

ا قيت *kīt* (قوتة and قيتة), Food, victuals, provision (for one day). قيتة, Fuel for fire. اندك قيتة لنارك, Put some fuel on your fire.

ا قيثار *kīṯār*, A guitar, harp, lyre.

ا قيتة *kītat*, See قت

ا قيح *kayh*, Matter, pus.

ا قيحم *kayham*, Eminent, high.

ا قيحمان *kayhamān*, One who acts agreeably to his own will and pleasure.

ا قيد *kayd*, Confinement, restraint, imprisonment, restriction. ع. A chain, fetter, knot, ligament. A paction, compact, treaty, bargain, rule, regulation, article of agreement, obligation, restriction, modification, enrolling any thing in a public register. ف بي قيد, Free, unfettered, disengaged. *Kid* (or قاد), Quantity, &c. See قيب. قيّد *kayyid*, Puctile. ف قيد كردن, To confine, &c. ف.

ا قيدام *kaydām* (and قيدوم), The anterior or projecting part (as of a mountain), a pinnacle.

ا قيدحور *kaydaḥūr*, A thing old and worn.

ا قيدون *kaydūn*, The third heaven formed of rubies. ف.

ا قير *kīr*, A kind of pitch or bitumen flowing from some mountains, which they used in ship-building, &c. See قار. A substance used in gunpowder. ع.

ا قيراط See قراط. ا قيران Plur. of قارد

ف قيروان *kayrawān*, A caravan, a body of travellers, an army. Cyrene in Africa. The environs of a cultivated place. *Kīrwān*, Travelling through, or viewing cities. The horizon, east and west. Name of a country. Cast.

ا قيروطي *kīrūṭī*, A kind of plaster cere cloth.

ف قيز *kīz*, A gram mixed with camphire.

ا قيزد, A snaffle bit. ع.

ا قيس *kays*, Measuring one thing by another, comparing, estimating. See قياس. قيس, بتخير, بسدد, جوع, ذكر and لعلي. The name of a lover famous in the east. See مجنون

ا قيسابان *kaysabān*, Thick, strong (penis).

ا قيسرى *kaysarī*, Large. A vast mountain. Aged. An old man. See قسّرى

ا قيسور *kaysūr*, A stone Silver.

ف قيسوس *kaysūs*, A shrub producing gum laudanum.

ا قيص *kays*, A tooth dropping out. A commotion in the belly. Braying (as a camel).

ا قيصانة *kaysanat*, Name of a round yellow fish.

ا قيصر *kaysar*, Cæsar, an emperor. قيصر الروم, The Roman Cæsar, i. e. Julius Cæsar. قيصر روم, The Roman or the Grecian emperor, also the Grand Turk. قيصرى, Imperial, Cæsarean. قيصريّة, The Imperial dignity, empire. Cesarea.

ا قيصوم *kaysūm*, Southernwood, (a plant). ع.

ا قيض *kayḍ*, Breaking, cracking (an egg, a bottle, &c. with separation of parts). An egg-shell, or a fragment of it. A fissure in a well (through which the water runs off), digging a well. Equal. See عوض and مثيل. قيّض *kayyiz* and قيضة *kayyiṣat*, A

hot stone with which they cauterize cattle. *Kiẓaṭ* (plur. قصص), A small bit of a bone.

A قطان *laylān*, See مخدع *mukhdaʿ*.

A قيظ *layz*, Midsummer.

A قيعة *liʿat*, Plain ground, a sown field. (or قيع). Plur. of قاع

A قيعلة *layʿalat*, See قوعلة

A قيعم *layʿam*, A cat. Old, thick (camel).

A قيفال *lifāl* (κεφαλικη), The cephalic vein.

A قيق *layk*, Clucking as a hen. *Kīl*, Foolish, giddy. A mountain surrounding the world.

A قيقا *laykā* and قيقاء (plur. قواقي, قياقي and قيق), Rugged, rocky ground. A flaggon with a spout. *Kaykā*, The white of an egg, or the membrane surrounding it; also the envelope of a palm flower.

A قياب *laylāb*, قيقب and دقيقبان, A saddle, also the wood, and the man who fastens the different parts. The bit of a bridle. A kind of wood, the poplar or cypress.

A قياج, Lying or sleeping across a bed. P.

A قيلة *kīlat*, The interior skin of a sheep.

A قيل *kīl*, A word, a speech, a saying (especially in answer), قال being used in the beginning of a discourse or by way of question). قيل و قال, The proposition and the answer, conversation, dialogue; loquaciousness, garrulity. Tumult, confusion. *Kayl*, Sleeping at mid-day; also drinking then. Breaking off a bargain, putting an abrupt end to any negociation. شراب للقيل, One whose constitution requires him to drink at mid-day. Slender round the hypochondria or waist. *Kayl*, See اقيال. *Kuyyal* Plur. of قايل.

P *Kayl*, Bitumen. P قيل كردن, To defile with bitumen.

A قيلول *laylūl*, Sleeping at mid-day. قيلولة, A meridian nap.

A قيم *kiyam* Plur. of قيمة and قامة, Statures, &c. Pullies, blocks.

قيّم *kayyim*, True. Standing erect. Nature.

A قيمة *kiyamat*, Resurrection. *Kīmat* (plur. قيم *kiyam*), Price, value, estimation. Measure. Stature. قيّمة *kayyimat* fem. of قيم *kayyim*; hence القيّمة, The true religion, orthodoxy. قيمتي *kīmatī*, Precious.

P قيمه *ḳīmah*, Hashed meat. P. قيمه پلاو, A dish made of meat and rice. E. قيمه شوربه, A sort of soup. E.

A قين *ḳayn*, Hammering (iron). Collecting together, adjusting, repairing, composing, mending, forming, framing, adapting. (Plur. اقيان and قيون), A blacksmith. (plur. قيان), A slave, a captive, a servant.

A قينان *ḳaynāni* (dual), The two parts of the feet of cattle to which the tether is fastened.

A قينة *ḳaynat* (plur. قيان), A maid servant, a female slave, singer, or instrumental musician. The middle of the back between the haunches.

P قينجي, A sort of pillory. E.

A قيء *ḳayaa* or قيّ *ḳayyā*, Vomiting much, an emetic.

A قيود *ḳuyūd* (plur. of قيد), Chains, obligations, laws, &c. شروط و قيود صلح, The articles and conditions of peace.

A قيور *ḳayyūr*, Of a mean origin.

A قيوط *ḳuyūṭ* Plur. of قيط

A قيول *ḳayūl*, Milk drank at mid-day. قيولة *ḳayūlat*, A camel which the owner keeps for the purpose of drinking her milk at that time.

A قيوم *ḳayyūm*, Permanent, firm. Stable, durable, fixed, steady. E. The eternal God. See قيّام *ḳayyūm*, An appreciator.

A قيون Plur. of قين

A قيهل *ḳayhal*, A countenance, face, aspect,

A قيء See قيء

ك

ك *kāf*, The twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-fifth of the Persian. In arithmetic it expresses 20. In Persian writing it is generally confounded with *gaf*, but in some books, in order to mark this sound, it is written with three points or a line over it thus ڭ or گ. In the present edition such words as begin with گ *gāf* have been arranged under a separate head. E.

A كَ *ka*, Is an inseparable adverb of similitude prefixed to Arabic nouns or particles (never to pronouns), signifying, *as*, *like*, *so*, &c. (See Arab. Gramm. p. 150). كالأوّل, Like the first, as before. كأن, As if. كذا, So, thus: and others, which will be found in their alphabetical places, كَ *ka* (masc.), كِ *ki* (fem.) is the affixed pronoun of the second person, having, with verbs or prepositions, a relative or personal signification, and a possessive or relative with nouns, as ضربكَ *ẓarabaka*, He beat you. كتابكَ *kitābuka*, Your book. (See Arab. Gramm. p 54).

P ك *ak*, (i. e. ك preceded by ´ *fatah*), Added to Persian nouns, forms a diminutive; as پسرك, A little boy, from پسر, A boy.

A كا *kā* or كاء *kā-at*, Weak, pusillanimous.

A كاب *kāb*, An Irak ox. A كأبا fem. of كئيب

A كآبة *kaabat*, Melancholy. The being disconsolate.

P كابترة *ḳābtarah*, Foolish discourse.

A كابر *kābir*, Great, grand, glorious. كابر ادم, A great man, an illustrious personage.

A كابس *kābis* (fem. كابسة), Prominent. See شادّ *shādd*.

P كابك *ḳābuk*, See كابوك. E.

A كابل *kābil*, Short.

P كابل *Kābul*, Name of a province and city of Persia. E.

P كابيج *kābīj*, The little finger, the smallest toe. A bird's nest; especially a kind of basket hung up in a court yard, &c. for pigeons.

A كابين *kābin*, See كابين. P كابه or كابينه, An eye.

A كابوس *kābūs*, The incubus or night-mare. Modus certus cocundi. P A bottle.

P كابوك *kabūk*, A bird's nest, that especially where a common hen lays her eggs.

A كابول *kābūl*, A hunter's net.

A كابي *kābī*, Falling prostrate, prone, or at full length. Great. See عظيم

P كابيدن *kābīdan*, See كاويدن. E.

P كابيشه *kābīshah*, A flower used in dying. F.

P كابيله *kābīlah* or كاپيله, A mortar.

P كابين *kābīn*, Matrimony, or rather the ratification of it before the judge. A marriage portion or settlement which a husband is obliged to pay to his wife if he divorces her without sufficient cause. كابيني, A portion. كابيني ران كردن, To assign or promise a portion or settlement to a woman before marriage.

A كاتب *kātib* (plur. كتاب, كتاب and كتبه), A notary, a scribe. A writer. E. كاتب السّر or كاتب سرّ or سرّكاتبي, A secretary. كلّ كاتب جاهل, Every scribe is a blockhead (implying that he who writes a fine hand is ignorant of every thing else. كاتب ازلي, The eternal writer (i. e. God, whom they suppose to have written, from all eternity, every thing that was to happen till the end of time).

H كات بهار, A tax on new boats. K.

A كاتف *kātif*, Abhorring. Who abhors.

A كاتم *kātim* part. Concealed, absconding.

P كاتوار *kāturār*, كاتورد and كاتوارد, Astonished, confounded. The head-ach.

A كاث *kāth*, That which sprouts up from the scattered grains left by the reapers.

A كاثبة *kāthibat*, That part of a horse's neck next to the saddle.

A كاثر *kāthir*, Much, many. See كثير

A كاثغة *kāthighat*, Thick, ruddy (lip), swelling with blood (a gum).

P كاج *kāj*, A blow, box, slap. A wild pine-tree. كاج, Would to heaven. Squinting. F.

P كاجي *kājī* or كاجي, Milk pottage.

P كاجيره *kājīrah*, A seed from which an oil is extracted.

P كاچال *kāchāl*, Silk cloth. Household furniture of any kind. P كاچره, See كاچوره

P كاچك *kāchak*, A nephew by the brother, a cousin. The crown of the head.

P كاچكينه *kāch īnah*, A magpie.

P كاچورة *kāchūrah* (كاچيره or كاچمه), A kind of seed.

P كاچه *kāchah*, The chin. E. Grief. E.

P كاچيك *kāchīk*, An electuary or hard balls prepared from honey; a syrup of raisins, also of dry grapes. See رب *rub*.

A كاح *kāh*, The side of a mountain.

A كاحبة *kāhibat*, Much, many. A multitude. Fire blazing into flame.

A كاحص *kāhis*, Striking with the feet.

A كاحط *kāhit*, Scarce, barren (season).

P كاحيا *kāhyā*, A vicegerent See كتخدا

A كاخ *kākh*, Any hut or house without windows. P *Kākh*, A palace, a villa, a summer dwelling; an apartment at the top of the house open to the front; a tower, a gallery, a balcony, battlements, or any similar erection for the benefit of air or prospect. كاخ بياد, The sign Scorpio, and the first or region of the moon. E. كاخ مشتري, The signs Sagittarius and Aquarius, and the sixth heaven. E.

P كاخه *kākhah*, Rain, blight. E.

P كاخم *kākham*, Rust, a spot, stain, nastiness of the body, or of garments.

P كاخنه *khākanj*. A vine. A leach.

P كاخوال *kākhwāl*, A rook, a crow.

A كاخوسّه *kākhūssat*, See كاچورة

P كاخول *kākhūl*, A variegated starling, the bird that destroys locusts.

A كادا *kaadā*, Difficult (of ascent).

A كادح *kadih*, Studious, attentive. P كادح كردن, To endeavour, labour, study.

A كادس *kādis*, Any thing from which one takes an omen (as sneezing); but especially a bad omen (as a deer descending from a mountain or appearing at your back).

P كادن *kādan*, To embrace, caress, cum muliere congredi. كاده, An arbour, a shade. Coitus. Mulier quæ cum viro concumbit.

A كادئة *kādhat*, (Ground) producing plants slowly. كاذية *kādhyat*, Hard (earth). Misfortune.

A كاذان *kāzān*, Large, fat, corpulent.

A كاذب *kāzib* (fem. كاذبة), A liar. A falsehood, False. قياس كاذب, A false syllogism. ناقل كاذب, A false reporter.

A كاذة *kāzat*, The groin, the thighs.

A كاذى *kazī*, A tree whose flowers yield an odoriferous gum.

A كار *kār*, A leather bottle or bag cut in two, in which they put corn, meat, &c.

P كار *kār*, An action, a work, a thing, affair, business, occupation, labour, art, profession, trade, commerce. (participle of كاريدن), Labouring, acting. Sowing land. An agent, operator. A sower. This word is much used in composition, (but should not be confounded with گار *gār*, q. v. E.). حيلهكار, A layer of snares, a deceiver. بدكار, A bad action, an infamous business. كاروبار, Occupation. كاركردن, To work, labour, trade. To give effect, to penetrate, pervade. كاروكسب (or جهد وكار), Labour and industry, any thing by which one gains daily bread. در كار بود, He was at work. بكار آمدن, To be fit, proper, useful. بكار آوردن, To perform, to

execute, to cause to take place. To bring to use. P. ارکارِرفتہ, Useless, powerless (member). کارفرمودن, To enjoin, to order, to give directions, or oversee any work. کارارمودہ (or کاراموز کاراگاد or کاراگہ), Skilful, expert, intelligent.

P کاراسنہ *kārāstah*, Planks and other materials for house building.

P کاراگاد *kārāgāh*, An inspector. Expert, wary. E.

P کارانیدن *kārānīdan*, To cause to labour. To cause to till, sow. E. Caus.

P کاراوژول *kārāwjūl*, An overseer.

P کاربا *kārbā*, An artificer. Cas. A magnet. E.

P کاربار *kārbār*, Work, labour. Business. E.

P کاربان *kārbān* or کارواں, A caravan, a body of travellers. کاربانرا نسب کردن, To intercept a caravan. See کارواں

P کاربند *kārband*, Giving attention to any work, regulating one's self properly. کاربند شدن, To obey. E.

P کاربرورد *kār parward*, One who thinks, works, or expends with propriety,

A کارد *kārat*, Saddle-cloths for beasts of burden. Any large quantity of corn.

P کارتن *kārtan*, A spider. F.

P کارتنہ *kārtanah*, Fenugreek. A spider.

P کارجنگ *kārjang*, A cucumber.

P کارچال *kārchāl*, The thigh or rump of a bird. Proper name of a man.

P کارچوب, A loom. F.

A کارح. *kārih* and کارحہ, The disposition of man.

A کارخ *kārikh*, A conductor of water.

P کارخانہ *kārkhānah*, A shop, a work-house.

A کارد *kārd*, A knife. کارد باستخوان رسید, The knife penetrated to the bone.

P کاردان *kārdān*, Intelligent, skilful, experienced, expert.

P کاردکان *kārd ān*, A walnut tree.

P کاردو *kārdū*, The flower of the palm-tree. A fragment, broken meat, served up the second day. A pair of large sheers (for clipping wool), sheep shearing; a lock of wool.

P کارران *kar-rān*, Dexterous in managing affairs. A factor, agent, broker.

A کارز *kārz*, A preacher, a public cryer.

P کارزار *kārzār*, A battle, engagement, conflict, combat. War. E. کارزار کردن باکفار, To wage war against infidels. کارزارگاہ, The field of battle.

P کارزول *kārzūl*, Inspecting a workman.

A کارساز *kārsāz*, Dexterous, skilful, adroit, clever. Consenting, agreeing, concording, adapting. کارسازی, Dexterity. Preparation. Intrigue, under hand practice, setting up false pretences for not settling an account, and the like. E.

A کارع *kārit* (fem. کارعۃ), One who drinks out of a river or well with his mouth. انکارعہ, A palm-tree near water.

P کارفرما *kār farmā*, An emperor, minister, commander, superintendant, any one vested with power to command. کارفرمایان, The ministers or grandees of the kingdom.

P کارکن *kārkun*, An operator. Labouring. The register of the collections under a Zamindar. E. کارکنی, The office of a *Karkun*. F.

P کارگاہ *kārgāh*, A shop, a workhouse. A weaver's instrument supporting the web.

P کارگذار *kārguzār*, An overseer, a curator. Dexterous, skilful, intelligent.

P کارگر *kārgar*, One who labours in adjusting affairs, a skilful negociator, an intelligent man of business, one who penetrates to the foundation, and brings matters to bear with address. Any thing that takes effect (as a moving oration, a penetrating sword, &c.). A workman. F. Effective. F.

P کارگیر *kārgīr*, A man who superintends, undertakes, or bears the weight of any business. A cavern, cellar, vault. A kind of coarse cloth. A solid structure of stone, supporting or strengthening a house. کارگیرسا, A stone building.

P کارمند *kārmand*, Performing work.

P کارنامہ *kārnāmah*, A model, design, specimen, example, plan, draught, commentary, memoirs. A register. E. کارنامہ کردن, To oblige, caress, glorify, praise E.

P کارو *kārū*, The poisonous egg of a bird, called حربا

P کاروان *kārwān*, A caravan, a large body of travellers. T کاروان باشي, The chief, or commander of the caravan. کاروان سرای, A caravansera, a public building for the reception of caravans.

A کارب *kārib*, Abhorring, detesting. An abhorrer, abhorrent. E.

P کاریدن *kāridan*, To sow seed. To work.

P کاریز *kārīz*, A subterraneous canal, a common shore; a ditch dug round a field to convey water.

P کاریگر *kārigar*, An artificer, a workman. E.

P کارین *kārīn*, Far off, distant.

P کار *kāz*, Shears, scissars, forceps; or any thing similar, or two-prong'd. The branch of a tree. The den of a wild beast. Caverns, in which, in some places, men or sheep are lodged in winter time.

P کازرہ *kazarah*, Seed of wild saffron.

P کازیرہ *kazīrah*, A small cauldron. (or کاژیرہ), Wild saffron.

P کاژہ *kāja* or کاژد, See کاز

A کاس *kās* or کاس *kaas* (plur. کاسات, کاس, کووس and اکوس), Wine. A cup, a goblet, a bowl (especially when filled with wine). A large flat wooden dish, which they occasionally carry under the arm. A hog. A drum, a frog. E.

P کاسانہ *kāsānah*, A green magpie.

A کاسب *kāsib*, A gainer, an acquirer. An inquisitor, a receiver of fines. E.

A ابوکاسب *abū kāsib*, A wolf.

P كاست *kāst*, Diminishing; diminution; he diminished.

كاستن *kāstan*, To lessen, damage, destroy. To finish.

A كاسد *kāsid* (fem. كاسدة and كاسد), Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current, despicable, in no esteem. Destitute, in debt. E. سوق الكاسد, A cold market, where nothing is bought or sold. حمار كاسد الاذناب, An irrational animal. P كاسد كردن, To decry, to depreciate, to prevent the sale of any thing.

A كاسر *kāsir* plur. *kussar* (fem. كاسرة plur. كواسر), A breaker. An eagle called the bone-breaker. كاسر الحجر, The stone-breaker, the plant sassafras.

A كاسع *kāsiʿ*, Clapping the tail between the legs (an animal).

A كاسف *kāsif*, A person in a bad situation. Austere, frowning. Unfortunate (day).

P كاسكسنه *kāskasnah*, Name of certain birds; as, a species of swallow, the bee-eater, a green magpie.

A كاسل *kāsil*, Slow. See كسل

P كاسموى *kāsmūy*, Hogs bristles, the whiskers of the wolf, fox, &c. crines ad pubem. Inexperienced, ignorant. Improper, unsuitable, useless, trifling.

P كاسني *kāsnī*, Endive, white succory. The sun-flower.

P كاسو *āsū* and كاسوه, A cloth at the end of a long pole, with which bakers wet their ovens. See كاسموى

A P كاسه *kāsah*, A cup, a goblet. A plate, a saucer, large or small, of brass, wood, or clay. A drum. E. سه كاسه, Mean, sordid, avaricious. كاسه گر or كاسه ساز, A maker or mender of cups or dishes. كاسه بلوط, The cup or husk of a nut or acorn. كاسه درويشان, A kind of drinking cup, in the form of a ship, on one side; with a groove or spout, on the other. A certain star, Corona Borea, or Ariadne. كاسه سر, The skull. كاسه سفالين, An earthen jug or bason. كاسه ليس, A parasite, a feast hunter. A كاسي *kāsī*, Clothed.

P كاش *kāsh* (كاشا or كاشكي and كاشكه), Would to God! I wish to heaven!

A كاش *kāsh*, Terrified. Coens.

P كاشان *kāshān*, A winter habitation.

P كاشانه *kāshānah*, A house, a hall, dining-room, parlour; a gallery, balcony. Portico, lodge. E. A stove, a hot-house, winter dwelling.

P كاشتن *kāshtan*, To turn up or cultivate the earth, to labour, to plough, to sow. كاشته *kāshtah*, Sown, laboured. Seed.

A P كاشح *kāshah* (كاشح and كاشنج), A secret enemy; a dissembling foe.

A كاشد *kāshid*, A man who labours to support his family; one who deserves well of his relations.

P كاشغر *Kashghar*, Name of a country.

A كاشف *kāshif*, A detector, discoverer.

P كاشفته *kāshuftah*, Foolish, insane.

A كاشك *kāshk*, Oxygal, sour milk. P See كاش

A كاشم *kāshim*, Lovage; hart-wort.

A كاشني *kāshnī*, Succory, endive.

P كاشو *kāshū*, The crupper (of a horse, &c.).

A كاشي *kāshī*, Painted tiles, with which they cover the insides of baths, houses, &c. كاشي پز, A potter. E.

A كاص *kās*, Extreme avarice. A quick pace.

A كاظم *kāẓim*, Who restrains anger.

A كاع *kāʿ* (and كوع), The wrist joint. كاع and كايع (plur. كاعة), Fearful, timorous.

A كاعب *kāʿib*, (A girl) with swelling breasts.

A كاعى *kāʿī*, part. Taking flight.

P كاغ *kāgh*, Sucking greedily. Fire; complaint, lamentation. E.

A P كاغد *kāghiz* and كاغد *kāghid*, Paper. A letter. كاغذ بشاف, Blotting paper. كاغذ خانه, A paper-mill. كاغذ بازى, Playing cards. See قمار. ديس كاغدى or امان كاغدى, A safe conduct. The Eastern nations are very curious in their paper, both in their books and in their letters, the most scrupulous etiquette being observed, when addressing great men, to send them precisely that sort of paper which custom has annexed to their rank. To the king, the ground upon which they write is gold, to subahs, and feudatory princes, it is generally ornamented with flowers of gold and other decorations, descending thus, through inferior ranks, with a variety of gradations, both in quality and size, till it becomes either quite plain, or is powdered slightly with gold dust. A great man may be flattered by sending him a paper superior to his dignity, but to err in the other extreme, is considered as an insult which he will not easily forgive. *Kāghiz* implies likewise a charter or patent, presented by the kings of Persia to those whom they mean to honour; by virtue of which, the governors of every district, through which a *Kāghidār* travels, must supply him, the moment he presents it, with carriages and every necessary, to which his rank is intitled. كاغذ وصلي, Pasteboard. F.

P كاغرنا *kāghir binā* for كارگير بنا

P كاغنه *kāghinah* (كاغسه or كاغسو), A venomous worm, of a reddish black colour. A certain bird which flies in the night. Cantharides.

P كاغولتا *kāghūltā*, Golgotha.

A P كاف *kāf*, The letter. ك *k*. P كاف *kāf*, A fissure, breach, or crack. See كافتن and شكافتن. كاف و نون, Two chapters of the Alcoran so called. A كافّ *kāff*, Having teeth worn by age.

A كافه *kāfat* or *kāfah*, All, universal. The whole. E. كافه انام, All mankind. (or كافه معشر بشر), The whole human race. كافه رعايا, All the subjects. كافه *kāfatan*, All of them (came).

P كافتدن *kāftadan*, To enter.

P كافتن *kāftan*, To dig. To split. See شكافتن and كاويدن

A كافر *kāfir*, Denying God. An infidel, a pagan, an impious wretch. كافر حكمي, The infidel princes (an epithet which the Arabian writers bestow upon the Christian chiefs, especially those who were engaged in the Cruzades). كافر النعمه, Ungrateful, unthankful for benefits.

P كافرانه *kāfirānah*, Like an infidel.

A كافل *kāfil*, One who fasts often, and imposes silence upon himself whilst fasting. One who maintains, or manages, the affairs of another, an administrator. A sponsor, a surety.

P كافلو *kāflū*, A shirt. Courageous, of a good heart Name of a bird.

P كافور *kāfūr*, Flowers of the palm-tree, or vine; also their envelope. Camphire. A fountain in paradise. شمع كافوری, A wax candle, camphorated wax. كافوری, Title of an eunuch; pure, an emblem of whiteness. E.

A كافي *kāfi*, Sufficient, enough, efficacious, entire, perfect. A كافية, What satisfies. E. كافيك, Let that suffice to you.

P كافدن *kāfidan*, To dig, to split, to seek. F. See كاويدن and شكافتن

P كافلو *kāflū*, A kind of Arabian thorn.

P كاك *kāk*, Biscuit. Bran. Dry bread, bread not well baked, the fourteenth day of the moon. F The pupil of the eye. Small, minute. A man; a boy; an infant. A master; a preceptor. Any thing dried; a thin man or beast F.

P كاكا *kākā*, A full grown man. An Indian captive or slave. An old slave, an elder brother, dry fruit. E.

P كاكاو *kā'dw*, A boys play. E.

P كاكل *kākul*, Origany, marjoram. A lock of curling hair, a ringlet. A rope, over which they hang clothes to dry. Hair of the head.

P كاكنج *kā'any* or كاكنه, A kind of night-shade. A species of gum.

P كاكو *kākū*, Mother's brother. F. P كاكوش *kākōsh*, The violet. F.

P كاكا *kā'iyā*, A spider' web.

P كاكاى *kā'iyān*, The seed of wild saffron.

A كأل *kaal* (كألت and كوول), Transferring, buying or selling a debt. كالّ *kāll* (fem. *kāllat*), Dull, thick, blunt.

P كال *kāl*, Unripe fruit. Breaking the line of battle and flying, put to flight. A place. E. Rout, dispersion, flight, stealing away privately. Bent, crooked.

P كالا *kālā*, Silk cloths, and, in general, any kind of household furniture. Necessaries. F.

P كالار *kālār*, Very deep and so wide that a man or horse cannot leap over. F.

A كالاوّل *kālāwwal*, As before, like the first.

P كالب *kālab*, A mould. See قالب. *Kālib*, A pack of dogs; a keeper of dogs.

P كالبد *kālbud*, The human body. A model, figure, form. Mould. F. Unripe sour fruit. A finger joint. P كالبد نى, Stature, size, bulk, mould, of the body. P كالبد يارانه, Any thing preserved in vinegar, syrup, or honey.

P كالبوى *kālbōyi*, Astonished, surprised, ignorant, foolish. E.

P كالجار *kālyār*, War, battle. F.

A كالح *kālih*, Hideous. Adverse (fortune).

P كالسه *kālasah*, Household furniture. A cotton reel. Worldly gain.

P كالفته *kāluftah*, See آشفته and الفته

P كالك *kālak*, A kind of sandals or slippers. A fool. An unripe melon. Deformed, hideous, base, vile.

P كالم *kālum* or كالمه, A woman who marries a second husband. A virgin. A widow. F.

P كالنگ *kālang*, A farrier's paring-knife. A farrier, a horse doctor.

P كالوج *kālūj*, The little finger. A pigeon. E.

A كالور *kālūz*, Going to sea armed (in case of an attack).

P كالوس *kālūs*, Foolish, stupid.

P كالوشه *kālūshah*, A pot; a kind of food. E.

P كالويه *kālūyah*, Astonished.

P كاله *kālah*, Household furniture or utensils. Worldly goods or gain. A yarn reel. A large hank, clew, or heap of cotton, of which they make sewing thread. An unripe melon or cucumber. A dry hollow gourd full of wine. Cloth (especially silk or cotton). كاله دان, A chest, or any place in which clothes are laid up, a casket, a box.

A كالي *kāli*, Any thing purchased on credit, debt. P كالي *kāli*, A guard, keeper. E.

A كالیا *kāliyā* or كالیار, An unripe melon. *Kāliyar*, A sandal or slipper. Spittle, saliva. Galls, or oak apples.

P كالیدن *kālidan*, To be routed or put to flight. To defeat an army. To come. To press, trample under foot, to dissolve, to scatter, to cut in pieces. To be confounded, disturbed, to have the hair stand on end (from terror). To grow gray (the hairs). To have scales or scurf on the head. To have dishevelled, or neglected hair. كالیده and كالیف, Having the hair dishevelled, or standing up when terrified.

P كالیدگر *kālidgar*, A founder. E.

P كاليو *kāliw* (and كاليود), Foolish, mad, insane. Ostentation, self-praise, boasting. Beautiful, studying to look elegant. Intrepid, liberal-minded. An accident, an event. A narrative. Dispersion. Quiet, rest. The head-ach. Unsuitable, inconvenient, indecent.

P كام *ām*, Desire, wish, design, intention. The palate. The upper lip, or space between the nose and the mouth. Chewing well, digesting well. Any thing which helps digestion. A wooden lock, bar, or fastening for a door. كام رسيدن, To arrive at perfection. كام فرو آمده, Disappointed in one's wishes. كام بخش, Giving one the full enjoyment of his desires. ناكام بودن, To reject, refuse.

P كامبين *kāmbīn*, Fortunate, happy, rich, content, successful in every undertaking or wish; absolute, powerful.

A كامخ *kāmakh* (P كامه), Meat or fish, prepared with vinegar, &c. Any kind of sauce.

P كامران *kāmrān*, See كامبين. P كامراني, Happiness, felicity, pleasure, delight. August, royal, imperial: absolute, despotic.

P كامزن *kāmzan*, Having an intention or desire (especially to go any where).

P كامگار *kāmgār*, See كامين. P كامگارى, Power, dominion, happiness.

P كامگذار *kāmguzār*, See كامين

A كامل *kāmil*, Perfect, complete, full, entire. (or كامل الوزن), Of just weight. كامل العيار, The best laws, the completest proofs or materials.

A كامن *kāmin*, Who is concealed, hidden.

P كام ناكام *kām nā kām*, Willing or not willing. E.

P كامو *kāmū*, A kind of skin.

P كامورزه *kāmūrzah*, Appetite, lust, desire.

P كامون *kāmūn*, Cummin herb or seed.

P كامه *kāmah*, Acid (bread) soured with vinegar, &c. or meat dressed with it. Desire, intention, will, design.

A كامه *kāmih*, A blundering man, going he knows not where.

A كامي *kāmī*, Armed, warlike, brave.

P كامياب *kāmyāb*, Who obtains what he desires. See كامين

P كامبدن *kāmīdan*, To desire, wish.

A كامين *kāmīn*, The root of galingale.

A كان *kāna*, It was, existed, became, happened.

P كان *kān*, A sheath. A mine or quarry. E. See كاندن and كاويدن. E. (for كه آن), Because that, since he, &c.

A كأن *kaanna*, But it, as if, like.

P كانا *kānā*, Foolish, stupid. The stem of a bunch of grapes or dates; a part of a bunch of grapes, &c. E.

A كانا *kānā*, That part of the stem of a bunch of grapes or dates which joined the main branch or tree. E. A bunch of dates.

P كانجي محال *kānjī mahāl*, Licensed stews. E.

P كاندر *k'andar* (for اندر كه), Because within.

A كانس *kānis*, A planet, a star. An angel. A wild bullock. Hiding under a cover (a deer).

A كانفة *kanfat*, A fortification, bulwark, any thing stopping (an enemy, &c.).

P كانگاه *kāngāh*, The nuptial bed; omne locus ubi vir et fœmina concumbunt.

P كانكن *kānkun*, A miner. F.

P كانور *kānūr*, A fruit basket.

A كانون *kānūn*, A fire-grate, chafing dish, or any place for holding fire. Name of two Syrian winter months. كانون اوّل, December, and كانون اخر, January. *Kānūn*, Plur. of كاني

A كأنّه *kaannahū*, As if he (or it), as if indeed.

A كاني *kānī*, Calling any thing by a figurative or metonymical name.

P كاني *kānī*, Mineral.

P كاو *kāw*, Excavation, hollowing out, digging. See كاويدن. Examination, investigation, disputing about the truth of any thing. Bold, intrepid, warlike.

P كاواك *kāwāk*, A hollow thing. ميان كاواك, A cavity. Any thing tending to corruption (as an empty nut). كاواكي, Presumption.

P كاوانيدن *kāwānīdan*, Trans. of كاويدن

P كاواهن *kāwāhan*, A ploughshare.

P كاورك *kāwrak*, A birds nest. E.

P كاوكاو *kāw kāw*, Speed, diligence. E.

كاوه *kāwah*, See گاوه *gāwah*. E. A bag of musk. E.

P كاويدن *kāwīdan*, To examine, investigate, search. To dig, excavate, hollow out. To plough. To dispute, to contend, to struggle to wrestle, to strain every nerve; to shake the hand (in a threatening manner). To meet, go against, oppose. To endeavour to seduce. To satisfy, to satiate. To mix, disturb, trouble. To fight, to make war. To drag on the ground. To sift. To dispose. To be willing.

P كاوين *kāwīn*, See كابين. كاوين كردن *kāwīn kardan*, To enter into a contract of marriage, to give a dower, or make a settlement on a wife.

P كاه *kāh*, Straw. Diminishing. See كاهيدن. لذت كاه, Weakening or destroying the taste.

A كاهب *kāhib*, See اكهب

P كاهبان *kāhbān*, Stubble, a stubble field.

P كاهدان *kahdān*, A hay or straw loft.

P كاهربا *kāhrubā* or كاهربای, Yellow amber (so called from its attracting straws).

P كاهرير *kāhrīz*, Straws, dust, &c. blown into the eyes by the wind

P كاهيده شدن *kāhīdah shudan*, To be diminished, to be deficient. كاهش, Diminution. The consumption, or any disease making one thin.

P كاهكشان *kāh'ushān*, The milky way.

P كاهگل *kāhgil*, Clay mixed with straw for plastering walls.

P كاهگير *kāhgīr*, A stubborn mule; any unbroke beast of burthen. A desert. *Kahgīrī*, Restiveness, stubbornness.

A كاهل *kāhil*, Slow, tardy, languid, idle, lazy, negligent P كاهلانه *kāhilānah*, Slowly, &c. *Kāhil*, The space between the shoulders. دوكاهل, Boiling with rage or lust. كاهلي, Slowness, languor, indolence, carelessness, cowardice.

A كاهن *kāhin*, A soothsayer, augur, conjurer, an astrologer, prophet, priest. An administrator, agent, factor.

P كاهو *kāhū*, Lettuce.

P كاهوار *kahwār* or كاهواره, A cradle.

P كاهيدن *kāhīdan*, To diminish. See كاستن

P كايا *kāyā*, See كتخدا

P كاييدن *kāyīdan*, To copulate. E.

A كأيّن *kaayn*, How many? See كم. كأين and كائنه, Being, existing. A creature. See حادثة. كأيّ من كان, Be he who he may, whoever it was. كائنات, Beings, creatures, the universe. زبدهٔ كائنات, The most excellent of creatures (one of the epithets of Mahomet).

P كب *kab*, *kib*, or *kub*, A vaunt, vain boasting. The interior part of the cheek. Tottering.

A كبّ *kabb*, Inverting, overthrowing, tumbling on the ground, throwing one upon his face. Winding thread into clews.

A كبا *kibā* or كبى *kiba'*, Dung, filth, rubbish, sweepings, a dung-hill. The wood of aloes. Plur. of كبة

A كباب *kabāb*, Roasted meat P كباب كردن *Kabāb kardan*, To roast. *Kabāb*, Meat cut in pieces and roasted with onions, eggs, &c. stuck on skewers. *Kubāb*, Waving hills of sand. A herd of camels, a flock of sheep. Mud, clay.

كبابة *kabābat*, Cubebs, an aromatic.

P كباب خانه *kabāb khānah*, A kitchen, cook's shop.

A كباث *kabās*, The ripe fruit of the tree اراك

P كباد *kubād*, The disease of the liver.

A كبار *kibār* (plur. of كبير), Grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth and knowledge. See كبر. *Kubār*, See كبر. كبّار *kabbār*, Capers. *Kubbār*, (plur. كباران), Great, huge, very large. *Kibbār*, Magnifying. See كبّر. P كبار *kabār*, A man who brings wood, &c. from the forest for sale. I.

P كباره *kabārah*, A kind of bucket. I. A bee hive. I. A sort of earthenware cup. I.

A كباس *kubās* Having a large head. Penis magnus. Wrapping the head in one's garments and falling asleep.

A كباسة *kabāsat*, A bunch of dates.

A كباش *kibāsh*, Plur. of كبش

A كباكب *kabākib*, Plur. of كبكب

P كبان *kubān* or كپان or كبّان, A large public standard or scales.

A كبان *kabān*, A camel's disease.

A كبائر *kabāyir* (plur. of كبيرة), Great, large, enormous things, mortal sins.

A كبب *kubab*, Plur. of كبّة *kubbat*,

P كبت *kabt* or *kabat*, A bee. *Kibt*, Killing.

A كبة *kabat* (plur. كبا), Sweepings. كبّة *kabbat*, A crowd. One heat at a race. One attack in battle. Severity (of winter). Any thing thrown high. *Kubbat*, A troop, a body of men. A clew or hank of threads.

A كبتا *kabtā*, A kind of sweetmeat.

A كبث *kubs*, Hard. *Kabis*, Corrupted.

A كبج *kabj*, *kabaj*, or *kahj*, A small ass. A beast of burthen having the lower part of the throat swelled.

P كبج *kabaj*, Self-praise, thinking highly of one's self. Convenience, utility. A part, a portion. A hook with which they remove ice. A little garden. Separately, apart.

P كبچه *kabchah*, A ladle, skimmer, spatula, trowel. See كجچه

A كبد *kabd*, *kibd*, or *kabd* (plur. اكباد, كبود and اكبد), The heart, the liver. The middle of the vault of heaven. The handle of a bow. سود الاكباد, Enemies. *Kabd*, Solder, glue, pitch, isinglass. كبدا fem. of اكبد. كبدية, Diseased in the liver.

P كبد *kabd* and كبدا *kabdā*, Fat opposed to lean. I. Solder. I.

A كبر *kabar*, A drum with one face. Plur. of اكبار *akbār* and كبار *kibār*. Capers. *Kabar*, A winter habit. *Kibr*, Reaching the age of puberty, being full of years, aged. *Kibr* or *kubr*, Nobility, eminence, magnitude, magnificence, pomp, pride, haughtiness. An enormous crime. The greater or better part (of any thing). *Kabar* (and كبر), The chief of a family, the first degree of kindred, the nearest of kin of the head of a family. *Kubr*, The management of wealth.

A كبرا *kubarā* (plur. of كبير), Great men, grandees. (for كبرى, fem. of اكبر), Greater, greatest. *Kubrā*, Pride, haughtiness.

A كبرة *kabrat*, A great age. The last born son or daughter. *Kibrat*, A great crime. Greatness, pride. The head (of a family). See كبّر *kabbar*. *Kabarat* (P *kabarah*), One caper (pickle). P كبروا *kabarwā* (A كبرة), Meat dressed with capers.

P كبره *kabrah*, A coat of mail.

A كبرى *kubrā'* (fem. of اكبر), Greater, &c.

A كبريا *kabriyā*, Grandeur, magnificence, power, excellence; pride, hautiness.

P كبريت *kibrīt*, Sulphur. كبريت احمر, The philosopher's stone. A كبريا, see كبروا

P كبز *kabz*, Great, gross, thick, fat. A cuirass of joined plates.

A كبس *kabas*, See اكبس. *Kibs*, Earth, filling up a well or river. A large head. A house of mud. See اصل

P كبست *kabast* and كبسه, A bee. Venom, poison. The pulp of the wild gourd. The herb aristolochy. The dog or ass cucumber.

A كبش *kabsh*, A ram. A prince, a chief.

A كبع *kabaʿ*, Prohibition, restraint. Cutting off. Making or stamping money, distinguishing between the good and the bad. A sea-camel. hence ياجه الكبع, O ugly sea-camel, (applied to an ill-favoured woman).

P كبك *kabk*, A partridge. كبك دري, A partridge of a beautiful species. Unskilful, untaught, ignorant. Lettuce. The hand, palm of the hand. I.

A كبكبة *kabkabat*, Overturning, throwing one prostrate on the ground. Any thing thrown or shot high. A troop of horses.

A كبل *kabal* (A skin) with short hair or wool. *Kabl* or *kible*, A large chain or fetter (or كبس), The edge or lip of a leather bottle folded down and sewed.

A كبنّة *kubunnat*, Covetous, avaricious; contracting the body, shrugging the shoulders and looking down (as a miser when asked any thing).

P كبنورة *kabnūrah*, A speech delivered with rage.

A كبو *kabw* or كبّو *kabbū*, Falling on the face. Rising (as dust). Failing (as a flint, &c. to strike fire). (A horse) running without sweating. Covered with ashes (a fire) without being extinguished. Collecting (rubbish, &c.) by sweeping. Emptying (a flaggon, &c.).

P كبو *kabū*, Lettuce. Unlearned

A کبوة *kabwat*, The stumbling of a horse. *Kubwat*, A chaffing-dish, a censer.

P کبوتر *kabūtar*, A pigeon, a dove. کبوتر بزپر, A swift flying pigeon. کبوتر بار, A carrier pigeon. کبوتر بار, Playing or gaming with pigeons, laying bets upon their flight. کبوتر باز or کبوتر باں, A breeder of pigeons, one who feeds and trains them. کبوتر سا or کبوترخانہ, A pigeon-house.

P کبود *kabūd*, Blue, azure. A species of willow. کبود بام. Having thick lips.

P کبودر *kabūdar*, An animalcule living in water which the fish devour.

P کبودہ *kabūdah* or کبودی, A kind of tough willow growing spontaneously. Box-wood.

P کبودی کبود *kabudī kabūd*, Of a deep blue.

P کبوک *kabū'*, A nest. The breast-bone of a fowl. A cuckow. A partridge. A female bird, (there being, it is said, no male of the species) which flocks and pairs with birds of different kinds.

A کبول *kubūl* Plur. of کبل

P کبولہ *kabūlah*, A kind of medicine.

P کبہ *kubbah* or *kabbah*, A cupping-glass. *Kibbah* or کپہ, A clew.

P کبی *kabī*, An ape, a baboon.

P کبیتا *kubītā* or *kabītā*, A kind of sweetmeat.

A کبیث *kabīs*, Stinking, corrupted (meat).

A کبیدات *kubaydāt* plur. of کبیدہ, The higher part of the sky, the zenith. Split gram. E.

A کبیر *kabīr* (fem. کبیرہ *kabīrat*), Large in body, great in power and wealth. Great, grand. F. One arrived at full age, completely grown. کبیر الکبرا, The greatest of the nobles. کبیرہ گناہ or فساد کبیر, An enormous sin, a capital crime. P کبیرشدں, To grow up (to man's estate) to become strong or great.

A کبیس *kabīs*, A species of date. A little hollow ornament filled with perfume, and hung round the neck, &c.

P کبیسہ *kabīsah* or کبیسا, Intercalary, embolismal. سال کبیسہ, Leap year. See سال

A کبیکج *kabīkaj* کبیکہ or کبیلہ, The nuptial flower, ranunculus. (or کبین), Water cresses.

M کپڑھول, Gauze. E.

P کپازہ *kapāzah*, A strong bow, very difficult to draw, with which young men first learn to shoot.

P کپہ *kupah*, A bit of thread.

P کپوش *kapūsh* and کپوش, or *kabūs*, Crooked; lame. Wicked. A crooked tree.

P کت *kat* or *fit*, A royal throne. A bee. *Kut*, Thin bread toasted with butter.

P کتّ *katt*, Whispering in the ear. Injuring, compelling. Numbering; comprehending in a number. Boiling (as a pot). Making a similar sound (a man's breast). Being pacified. Going with a slow step. The green produce of the earth. (or کتہ), The worst sort of cattle. Braying softly (a young camel).

A کتاب *kitāb* (plur. کُتُب), A book, volume; writing; a letter, a missive, dispatches. الکتاب, The book, the Bible, the Alcoran. الکتاب المسطاب or الکتاب اللّٰہ, The holy or divine book, the book of God (used by Christians to denote the Scripture, and by the Mahometans the Alcoran). P کتاب تصنیف کردں, To write or publish a book. کتاب خانہ, A library, museum, study, bookseller's shop. اہل کتاب, Instructed in the sacred writings, i. e. A Christian or Jew. غیر کتابی, Without a book, i. e. a heathen, gentile, pagan, as having no scripture. کتّاب *kuttāb* (plur. of کاتب), Writers, secretaries. (plur. of کتابت), Small arrows with which boys learn to shoot. A writing school.

A کتابة *kitābat* (P *kitābah*), Writing, describing, inscribing. An inscription, the title of a book, a picture or painting (on the walls of houses). A tax, tribute, the ransom of a slave.

A کتابی *katābī* (fem. کتابیّہ), A Jew.

A کتاد *katād*, A kind of herb.

H کتارہ *katārah*, A spear, a javelin.

P کتاس *katās*, A mountain cow, or its tail. E.

A کتاع *kitāʿ* Plur. of کعة. *Kuta*, See کتع

A کتاف *katāf*, A cham, fetter, tether. *Kutāf*, A pain in the shoulder-blades.

A کتال *katāl*, Short. A کتالی Plur. of کتلة

P کتام *katām*, A place raised on wooden pillars six or seven yards high, where they sleep on account of the dampness of the ground.

A کتّان *kattān*, A red biting animal. *Kattān*, A sea or water weed.

P کتان *katān*, Linen. Flax. E. رنگ کتان, Of the colour of linen, gray (as in French *gris-de-lin*).

A کتایب *katāyib* (plur. of کتیبة), Armies, battalions, troops, cohorts, squadrons. Writings.

P کتب *katab*, A bee. *Kuṭb*, Astonished, disturbed, distracted in mind.

A کتب *katb*, Writing, describing. Ordering one to observe or obey any thing. Joining, binding firmly, fastening, sewing a leather bottle or bag with thongs. Consuens vulvæ labra (mulæ, camelæ, &c.). ne admittere posset admissarium. Putting an iron ring through the nostrils of a camel. *Kutub* or *kutb* (plur. of کتاب), Books. کتب موسی, The books of Moses. کتب سلطانیہ, The royal books, the divine books, the word of the Lord.

A کتبة *kutbat* (plur. کتب *kutab*), Sewing; thin leather straps with which they sew. *Katabat* or *katabah* (plur. of کاتب), Writers. *Kitbat*, Description, inscription, the writing of a book.

P کتستاں, A library, a museum.

A کتبة *kutbuh*, A cupping-glass.

P کتج *kutj*, A garden-house, a palace.

A کتح *katih*, See کثح

P کتخدا *katkhudā* and کتخدای, A lord lieutenant, viceroy, vice-

gerent, vicar, locum tenens, deputy. A rich or great man, the chief inhabitant of a place, the master of a family. (astrologically), The lord of the ascendant, the predominant star at a person's birth. سراى كَتْخداى, A major domo, the superintendant of the household. حرسهٔ كتخدا, The lord high treasurer. كتخدايي, The office of superintendant. كتخدابسد, Common, inferior. ع. كتخدا كردن, To marry. ع. كتخداى, Matrimony, marriage. ع.

A كتد *katad* and *katid*, See plur. اكتاد

A كَتَر *katar*, *kitr*, or *katr*, A camel's hunch. Any cupola or arched building resembling it. A small camel litter in which women travel. Quantity, quality. Dignity, estimation. The middle of any thing. A staggering pace resembling that of a drunken man.

P كترآن *katrān*, Liquid pitch.

P كترة پترة *katrah patrah*, Foolish words. Things broken or bruised small, also dissolved or fluid. A sort of gum.

P كتستو *katastū*, An herb with which they wash clothes or take out stains.

A كتع *kutaʿ* (plur of كتعان), A young hare of a bad kind A wolf. Mean, avaricious.

A كتعا *katʿā* (or جمعا كتعا), All, every one (came). الكتعا, A female slave, a maid servant.

A كتعال *katʿāl* or *katʿālah*, A whore-monger, a cuckold maker. A worthless fellow; scortum puer.

A كتعة *kutʿat* Plur. كتع and *kitʿat* Plur. كتاع, A small bucket. The end of a glass phial.

A كتف *katf*, *kitf* or *katif* (plur. اكتاف or اكتفة), The shoulders, shoulder-blades, broad shouldered, halting from dislocation or pain of the shoulders. (A saddle) galling the shoulders of a horse, &c. Tying one's hands behind his back, binding or tethering (an ox, &c.) drawing tight saddle girths, &c. Hooping a barrel, or other vessel. كتفا fem. اكتف, Broad-shouldered (women, &c.). See كتف

A كتفان *kutfān*, A locust beginning to fly.

A كتكات *katkāt*, A blabber, a prater.

A كتكة *katkat*, The voice of the bustard.

A كتكتة *katkatat*, Acting wrong. Laughing loud. A كتل *katal*, Grossness of body.

P كتكمه *katkmah*, Portion of a farm relet. ع. كتكمه دار, An under renter or tenant. P كتكمه كردن, To reclaim, or relet. ع.

P كتل *katil* or *katal*, A wild mountain plum. كتل تا, A wooden seat.

A كتلة *katlat*, A mass of clay. A quantity of dates. A little ball of gum. A piece of meat.

P كتلچيان *katalchiyān* or كتلجيان, The king's domestics, those especially who have the care of pitching the royal tent.

A كتم *katam*, A species of herb which, mixed with cypress, makes a tincture for the hair. *Katm* (and كتمان), Hiding, lurking, absconding; covering, veiling, concealing. P كتم سركردن, To keep a secret. P كتم شهادت كردن, To refuse to give testimony. كتمة *katamat*, (A man) concealing his thoughts.

A كتن *katan*, Dirty, nasty (as a house with smoke, hands with blackness, the lips of cattle with eating viscous herbage, &c.). Nastiness, filth. Linen. See كتان. *Katn* or *katn*, (Latin, catinus), large platter or dish.

A كتو *katw*, Going with short steps.

P كتوال *katwāl* or *katwāl*, The porter of a castle, also a kind of officer of police, or magistrate, who apprehends rogues, inspects taverns and houses of promiscuous entertainment, and determines disputes of inferior moment.

A كتور *katūr*, A large basket incrusted with clay used for holding corn, &c.

A كتوع *katūʿ*, Travelling far off. Diligent, expeditious. Restraining one's self.

A كتول *katūl*, High (ground).

A كتوم *katūm*, Close, secret. F See كتمة, كتمة. (A bow) of solid wood, without any fissure or flaw. Crying to or checking (a camel).

P كتوو *katūw*, A vein under the neck of a horse.

P كتب *katb*, A chain, a fetter, a manacle, shackles. A *Katīb*, Fastened, sewed (a bottle).

A كتيبة *katībat*, An army a troop, squadron, a battalion of picked men, from 100 to 1000. A writing, a mandate.

A كتت *katt*, Whispering (a word in the ear). Numbering, telling. Boiling (pot). Any thing making a similar noise, as pouring water into a flagon Any gentle noise, as the cry of a young camel, &c. when beginning to low, Appeasing (anger).

P كثرة *kaṯrah*, Gum tragacanth.

A كثع *kaṯiʿ*, Any body, any thing. Future, whole (year). Worthless, avaricious.

A كثف *kaṯf*, Broad (sword). Plur. of كثيفة

A كثفان *kaṯīfan*, A quick pace.

A كثيفة *kaṯīfat*, A large iron bar for securing a door. Malevolence, hatred.

A كثل *kaṯīlat*, A palm-tree.

A كثم *kaṯm*, Well sewed (bottle).

A كثمة *kaṯmat*, An odoriferous tree.

A كث *kaṯṯ*, Having a thick beard.

A كثا *kaṯā*, Cream of milk, skum of a boiling pot. Throwing up scum (a pot). Taking off the cream or scum. Growing long (herbage, the beard, camels hair, &c.). *Kasā* (and كثاء), A species of cauliflower, or cabbage. Also orage; the service tree or sorb apple. *Kassā* (and كثّ), Thick (beard).

A كثاب *kaṯāb*, Any thing which strikes one, (as an arrow, a stone, &c.). *Kuṯab*, Many. كثّاب *kaṯṯāb*, An arrow without point or wings. See اكدح

A كثاد *kaṯād*, See كثا

A كثاث *kaṯāṯ*, Plur. of كثّ

A كثاثا *kaṣāṣā*, (Ground) of a strong deep soil. كثاثة *kaṣāṣat*, Thick. Bushy, curling, short (beard). Excrescens (merdam).

A كثار *kuṣār*, Troops, herds, bodies. See كاثر

A كثافة *kaṣāfat*, Thick, dense, much; numerous. Density, thickness. Hardness, solidity F.

A كثب *kaṣab*, Propinquity, neighbourhood.

A من كثب *min kaṣābin*, Near at hand. *Kaṣb*, Collecting together, heaping up. Pouring in or out, putting in. Making an assault. *Kaṣāb* Plur. of كثبة

A كثبا *kaṣbā*, Earth. See براب

A كثبان *kuṣbān* Plur. of كثب

A كثبة *kuṣbat* (plur. كثب), A pail of milk, as much as is milked at once. As much remaining in a vessel as is sufficient for a draught. Meat, drink, and, in general any thing collected or composed from smaller quantities. A valley between two mountains.

A كثّت *kaṣṣat*, See كثا

A كثح *kaṣh*, Taking, collecting. (contra), Separating. (Wind) driving about the dust. Baring the buttocks.

A كثحة *kaṣ-hat*, A small crowd.

A كثحم *kuṣ-ḥum*, (A man) having a short, thick, bushy beard. كثحمة, Such a beard. Small bits of wood, broken branches, dry leaves, or other similar rubbish.

A كثر *kaṣar*, The marrow or pith of a palm-tree; also a branch and the envelope of the flower. *Kaṣr*, Abundance, riches.

A كثرة *kaṣrat*, Multitude, plenty, abundance, superfluity, the best or greatest part. كثرت خلق or كثرت خلايق, A great number of men. كثرت السّهر, Too much watching. كثرت غدا, A superfluity of victuals. كثرت كلام, Loquacity.

A كثرى *kuṣrā'*, Much addicted to wine.

A كثع *kaṣaʿ*, Red, tumid (lip).

A كثعب *kaṣʿab*, Magna pube mulier.

A كثعة *kaṣaʿat*, Clay, mud. The scum of a pot, fat of broth; the cream of milk. A fissure in the upper lip.

A كثعم *kaṣʿam*, See كثعب, A panther. A cross breed, between a wolf and a hind; also a rough spotted wolf.

A كثف *kaṣf*, A crowd, a multitude.

A كثكث *kaṣkaṣ*, Small fragments of stone, &c. كثكثي, A game with sand or earth.

A كثم *kaṣam* (fem. كثمة), Thick. من كثم, In the neighbourhood, near at hand. *Kaṣm*, Collecting assembling. Filling. Eating a cucumber, or any thing green and crisp. Following the traces of footsteps. Diverting from any purpose. Approaching. Delaying, slow, tardy.

A كثمة *kaṣamat*, Drunk (woman).

A كثنة *kuṣnat*, Any thing made of myrtle, osier, palm-leaves, &c. on which they lay fruits.

A كثو *kuṣw*, Heaped up earth. A little. The bird قطا. A كثوثة, See كثاثة

A كثوث *kaṣūṣ* or كثوثا, Dodder (a plant).

A كثوع *kuṣūʿ*, Having a flux; tenuem liquidamve excernere merdam. (A pot) throwing up scum; (milk) producing cream. See كشع

A كثى *kusa'* Plur. of كثا

A كثيب *kaṣīb*, A hill of sand, sand blown into a heap. A كثيث *kaṣīṣ*, See كثّ

A كثير *kaṣīr* (fem. كثيرة), Many, much, copious, abundant, plentiful, numerous. Superfluity, redundance. الكثير صرو القليل نفع, Superfluity hurts, a little does good. زمان كثير, A long time. كثير الاحسان, Warlike, heroic. كثير اللون, Many coloured. كثير الضرر, Most noxious or hurtful. P شاه كثير النّوال, A most beneficent prince. دشمن كثير التحكم, A powerful enemy. فلل وكثير, Little and much. كثيرا *kaṣīran* (مرات كثيرة and دفعات كثيرة), Often, frequently. كثيرا *kaṣīrā*, Gum tragacanth.

A كثيف *kaṣīf*, Thick, dense; many, much.

P كج *kaj*, Crooked, curved, distorted, bent. كج بين, Squint-eyed. *Kaj*, Raw silk. Plaster, mortar. *Kuj*, A species of the shell called concha veneris. A mask or any thing similar, with which they frighten children. A deer's skin.

P كجا *kujā*, Where? whither? كجا ميروى, Whither do you go? ازكجا, Whence? by which way? هركجا, Every where. Wherever. E.

P كجاوه *kajāvah* or كجاوه, A camel litter, in which women and invalids travel.

P كجاوى *kujāvī*, A dweller, inhabitant. F.

P كجرو *kajrav*, Going obliquely, not walking straight.

P كجك *kajak*, The thin bark of the tree حاركس with which they cover bows, saddles, &c. A hook used in driving elephants.

P كجگر *kajgar*, A plasterer.

P كجلك *kajalak* كجله and كچاله, A magpie. A كحلول See كحول

P كجول *kajūl*, The motion of the hips when dancing. A juggler's art; a game

P كج بال *kajnāl*, A small cannon carried on an elephant. F.

P كجّه *kujjah*, A little hole, into which boys throw nuts in a kind of game.

P كجى *kajī*, Raw silk (from the cones).

P كجير *kajīr* and كجير, A maker of mortar.

P كجين *kajīn*, Any thing made of raw silk.

P كچ *kuch*, The scale of a fish. F.

P كچرى *kachrī*, A kind of food made of rice, pulse, and butter. E.

P كچكره, Tortoise shell. E.

P كچل *kachal*, One who has no hair, and is marked with wounds or scars. E. Any animal whose legs are crooked, or unequal. E. An animal producing musk. F.

P كچگاو *kachgāw*, A species of mountain cow. E.

P کچوک *kuchūk*, Little. See کوچک

P کچون *kachūn*, A coat of mail.

H کچہ بنی, Forcing the receipt of goods at arbitrary rates. F.

P کچہ *kachah*, A ladle. An iron hook, on which they hang up meat in markets. A plain ring; the chin. E.

H کچہری *kacharī*, A court of justice. E. An office for the receipt of the revenues of government. F.

P کچیں *kachīn*, Name of a game.

A کحّ *kuhh*, True, aboriginal (Arabian).

A کحال *kahāl*, A species of antimony. A collyrium. Small beads, or any thing similar, used as amulets against the fascination of malignant eyes. کحّال *kahhāl*, An oculist.

A کحب and کحبة, See حصرم

A کحثلة *kuhsalat*, Protuberance of belly.

A کحح *kuhah*, An old decrepid woman.

A کحص *kahs*, Deleting, obliterating, defacing. Running round, going over. A species of plant, the seed of which resembles the eyes of locusts.

A کحط *kaht*, Sterility, barrenness. See قحط

A کحکح *'ah'ah*, A decrepid old woman, an aged camel.

A کحل *kahal*, Having black eye-lashes or brows (naturally, without the aid of paint). The blackness of the eye. *Kahl*, A barren year. Heaven, the sky. سرّحب کحل, A serene cloudless sky. *Kuhl*, A collyrium, or antimony reduced to a fine powder used for the eyes, &c. Accumulated wealth. کحل السّودان, A tree bearing black berries, which are excellent for the eyes. کحل فارس, Sarcocolla, a Persian gum or balsam, used in dressing wounds

A کحلا *kahlā* (fem. of کحل, Having naturally black eyes, eye-brows, and eye-lashes, without the assistance of art.

A کحمة *kahmat*, See عين

A کحوص *kuhūs*, Obliterating, defacing. Departing, vanishing, disappearing.

A کحیل *kuhayl*, Pitch or naphtha (with which they anoint camels). *Kahīl* or کحله, A collyrium, or black powder of antimony for the eyes.

A کخ *kakh* or *kkh* (or doubled *kakh kakh*), A word used in deterring children from doing any thing. *Kakh*, A mask, a deformed appearance, any thing similar with which they frighten boys. Hateful, whatever one abhors.

A کخ *kakhy*, Birch, broom. Vitriol.

P کخشله *kakhshalah*, Long slices of paste dressed with soup, &c.

A کخکخ *ikhkikh*, Sobbing, crying. Labour. Heat, warmth. کخکخة, Snoring.

P کد *kad*, A house, a retreat; a den. Beginning, first. E.

A کدّ *kadd*, Trouble, labour, fatigue, diligence, endeavour. A mortar (in which any thing is pounded). Combing the head. A signal with the finger. Plaguing, tormenting, desiring one to take any trouble. Bruising, braying; diminishing. Exhausting, emptying. Taking away the hand from any thing. *Kudd*, Rugged tough soil, requiring much labour.

A کدأ *kadaa*, (A plant) nipped by cold, or knocked down by hail, also growing slowly for want of rain.

A کدا *kdā*, See سعع and قطع

A کداة *kadāt*, A collection of meat and drink.

A کدادة, See کددد. A کداديس, Plur. of کداس. A کدارة, See کدادة. A کدارى, See کدرى *kudra'*

A کداس *kudās* or کداش, The sneezing of animals. کدّاس *kuddās*, A shock of unthrashed corn.

A کداسة *kudāsat*, See کدس. *Kudāṣat*, Any thing collected from different quarters.

A کدام *kudām*, An old man. The root of grass. کدامة, The remainder of any kind of victuals. A species of pear; also a pear-stalk.

P کدام *kudām* or *kadām*, Which? کدامين, Which of them? درکدامين, Where? بکدامين, What? whither?

A کدانة *kdānat* or *kadānat*, Barbarous, unintelligible speech.

P کدانيدن *kadānīdan*, To feed, nourish, maintain. To estimate, value.

P کدايد *kadāyad* or کدايار, A house, dwelling, habitation, mansion; a bed-chamber.

P کدايش *kudāyish*, A disease in the navel.

A کداية *kadāyat*, See کداة

A کدب *kadab* or *kdb* or کدبة and کدبى, A white speck on the nail. *Kadab*, Whitish, thin, watery (blood).

P کدبانو *kadbā* (کدبا or کدبانو or کدبانو), A married woman, the mistress of a family, a noble lady, a matron. One who marries often. An iron instrument, used chiefly by engravers, seal-cutters and painters.

A کدح *kadh*, Scratching (the face with the nails). Combing (the hair). Studying, giving attention, labouring (especially in providing for a family). (plur. کدوح), A scratch, a scar.

P کدخدا *kadkhudā*, God. A landlord, the master of a family, a magistrate. A bridegroom. (From کد *kad*, A house, and خدا lord or master? F.) See کاخدا. An host, a king. E.

A کددد *kadadat*, See قشدة

A کدر *kadar*, Trouble, affliction, agitation, vexation, sorrow, sadness, grief, anguish, solicitude, anxiety, perturbation, melancholy. Darkness, dimness, impurity (of colour, of the eye, of water, &c.). The being turbid, dirty, muddy water. *Kadir*, Distracted, perplexed with misfortunes. Poured out (as water). کدرپدير, Disturbed, afflicted. *Kudr*, Plur. of کدرا. کدّر *kadar*, A well-made young man.

A کدرا *kadrā* (fem. of اكدر), Dark (colour, night, &c.); brown, tawny.

A کدرة *kadarat*, See کدر. A watering cistern or pond; also the mud at the bottom, or the slimy substance swimming at top. A thin

cloud. The largest sail of a ship. A handful or a shock of cut-down corn. كدرة *kudrat*, Darkness or dimness of colour.

A كدرى *kudrá'* A thin cloud. *Kudrí*, A species of the bird قطا of a brown colour, the neck yellow, and the back and belly powdered with black and white spots.

A كدس *kadas*, Sneezing (beasts). Going fast, though heavy laden (a camel, &c.). Throwing or spreading on the ground. Accumulating. *Kads*, A stack, &c. of unthrashed corn. A heap of snow. كدسة, Sneezing (as brutes, though sometimes applied to men, this however is generally expressed by عطسة).

A كدش *kadash*, Striking with a sword or spear. Acquiring, obtaining, receiving (a present). Endeavouring to provide for a family. See كدح *kadh*, قطع *kata'*, سوق *sauk*, and دفع *dafa'*.

A كدغ, See دفع. A كدفة, See دلس

A كدفة *kadafat*, The noise of feet, or of any thing unseen.

A كدكاد *kad'ad* or كدكدة, The sound of one hard body striking against another. Immoderate laughter. كدكدة *kad'adat*, A heavy, slow pace.

A كدم *kadm*, Biting or seizing with the fore-teeth, taking any thing with the lips (in the manner of an ass). Marking with an iron instrument, making an impression. Pursuing, hunting. *Kadam*, A black locust, with a green head كدمة *kadamat*, An impression. See حول. *Kadamat*, A fat sheep. *Kadamat*, A strong brawny man.

A كدن *kadan* (fem. كدنة), Corpulent. *Kadn*, An upper garment put on to keep the clothes clean. A cloth in which women wrap their feet when travelling in the هودج or camel litter, also that vehicle. A camel saddle. The skin of an animal's leg, dressed or tanned, which they use as a mortar for bruising drugs, &c. *Kadn*, Cropping the small branches of trees. كدنة *kadnat*, Flesh, fat; the bunch of a camel.

P كدو *kadu*, A gourd. An esculent root, a cupping glass. E.

A كدو *kadū*, See كدأ. كدو *kudūa*, The being hard, tough (soil). Producing plants slowly (ground). Giving little, the being tenacious, avaricious.

A كدوبة *kadūbat*, White, fair (woman).

A كدوح *kadūh*, Plur. of كدح

P كدوخ *kadūkh*, A bath. Unripe, crude

A كدود *kadūd*, A well, the water of which is difficult to draw.

P كدودانة *kadudānah*, A fatal disease, breaking out internally into white tumours, like the seeds of gourds.

A كدور *kudūr*, See كدر

A كدورة *kudūrat* (plur. كدورات), Affliction, anguish, perturbation, oppression of spirits.

A كدون *kudūn*, Plur. of كدن

P كدونيمة *kadūnīmah*, A vessel made of a gourd, a wine decanter.

A كدة *kadh* and كدوة, See كدح. Wounding (with a stone). *Kadh*, Victory. A word used in frightening wild beasts.

P كدة *kadah*, (added to any word, is a noun of place, as) كدخ, A wine cellar; a tavern, an inn. لاله كدة (a place of fire), A temple of the Magi. *Kadah*, A habitation, a vault, a cavern, a cellar, or any subterraneous dwelling or storehouse. A swelling in the glands of the throat. The nipple. The bolt or lock of a door. The woollen bar of a gate.

A كدى *kada'*, Biting. Drinking milk, and having the belly-ache in consequence (a young camel). Vomiting, coughing (a dog). The being worn (as the fingers) by digging earth. *Kadi*, Having no smell (musk). Milk and bruised dates, which girls eat to recover flesh. *Kada'*, Plur. of كدية

P كدى زاد *kadazad*, The son of a man of distinction by his female slave

A كدية *kadyat*, Hard ground or clay. Misfortune. Store of meat and drink.

A كدد *kadad*, See كدّ. Ground beat by solid-hoofed animals. Large grained salt, and the sound made in pouring it out.

A كدرا *kadarā*, See كدى *kadi*, sign. 2.

P كدين *kadīn* كدينة and كدس, A large beetle or wooden mallet, used by bleachers, &c. كدينة, An iron crow or pick-axe (or كدبور), A landlord, a master of a family. A traveller. *Kadīcar*, A farmer, a sower. Time. Fortune.

A كديون *kadyūn*, Fine sand, mixed with oil, with which they scour armour.

A كذا *kaza* (comp. of ك and ذا), This, that. كذا ليلة, This or that night. هكذا, Thus. كذا وكذا, So and so, consequently, consecutively, et cetera.

A كذاب *kazāb*, or *kazzāb*, See كذب *kaz b*. كذّاب *kazzāb*, A liar. *Kazzāb*, Calling one a liar. كذوب *kazūb*, The soul. See نفس

A كذب *kaz b*, *kizb*, *kazb*, Lying. The being necessary to be done or observed. *Kizb*, A lie. كذب و انكار كردن, To deny with a lie, to speak or swear falsely. *Kuzub* plur. of كذوب, (A man) of a lying tongue.

A كذبان *kazbān* and كذبى, A liar.

A كذبانو *kazbānū* (or كذبا), See كذبا

A كذبة *kazbat* or كذبذب, A liar.

A كذج *kazaj*, A mansion. A كدح, See كُح

A كذلك *kazālik*, So, thus, in the like manner (compounded of ك like, and ذلك that).

A كذوب *kazūb*, A liar. See كذاب

P كر *kar*, Deaf. Intention, design, will, desire. (or كر و فر), Pomp and pride.

A كرّ *karr*, Repeating, reiterating, returning, bringing back. Making an attack, rushing upon. Plur. كرار and كرور. A chain, a fetter, a tether made of palm leaves or fibres. A rope, a hawser, a cable. See plur. اكرار. (plur. كرار), A low place, where water collects, or through which it subsides (as in sandy grounds). A well. A field of battle, an amphitheatre, or lists for gymnastic exercises. A dry Babylonish measure of 7100 lib. weight (or 12 وسق loads, each equal to 60 صاع). A garment, apparel.

A كرا *karā* or كرى *kara'*, Somnolency, lethargy. كرّا *karrā*, A surgeon, a cupper, a bleeder. A P *Kirā*, Hire, rent. كرا كردن *kirā kardan*, To farm, rent, give or take upon hire. P *Kirā*, To whom.

A كراب *kirāb*, Ploughing and sowing land. The being vexed. Approaching. Plur. of كربة. كرّاب *karrāb*, Some body, any one.

A كرابة *karābat* See plur. اكربة

A كرابس, Plur. of كرباس. A كرابسى, See كرباسى. A كرابل, Plur. of كربال

A كرات *karāt*, Plur. of كرة *karat*. A كرّات *karrāt* (plur. كرّة *karrat*), Times, many times. P كراث *kurāt* A high cap, a mitre, a tiara.

A كرّاث *karrās*, A leek. *Karrāsī*, Leek (seed).

P كراجى *kirājī*, A hirer, a renter a mercenary, a hired labourer.

A كراخة *karākhat*, A rug, a mat.

A كرادد *karādid*, Plur. of كرادة

A كرادس *karādis*, Plur. of كردوس

A كرار *karār*, A little bead, shell, or other charm, used by the Arabian women, saying, يا كرار كربة *yā karār karrihi*, O charm, charm him. *Kirār*, Plur of كر. A كرارزة, Plur. of كرر

A كراريس *karārīs* (plur. of كراسة), Volumes, sections, chapters, papers, writings. التاجر معدد فى كسبه و العالم معدد فى كراريسه, The glory of a merchant is in his purse, the glory of a learned man in his writings.

P كرار *kirār*, A little bottle, a phial. A bottle with a close mouth. E. *Karār*, The fever and heat which women in labour suffer. E. *Kirāz*, A wanton or proud air in walking. T. An instrument which they draw over a field to make it even. L.

A كرارن *karārin*, Plur. of كررن

P كراريدن *kirāridan*, To walk haughtily, to affect such a gait, or to wave from side to side with a coquettish air (a woman).

P كراژيدن *kirājidan*, To fly away (as a bird).

A P كراس *kurās*, The Alcoran, or a section of it. (or P كراسه), A book of receipt and disbursement, a cash-book.

A كرّاسة *kurrāsat* (plur. كراس and كراريس), A volume, writing, &c.

P كراستن *kirāstan*, To think, to be of opinion.

P كراسته *karāstah* (or كراسه), Tables, boards (on which shoemakers, &c. cut leather). *Karāstah*, Planks and other materials for building.

P كراشهجى *karāshajī*, A sawyer, or one who sells timber ready cut for building.

A كراسى *karāsī*, Plur. of كرسى

P كراسيدن *kirāsīdan*, To be necessary. To be an impostor. P كراسيس, Favours, graces.

A كراسيع *karāsīʿ*, Plur. of كرسوع

P كراش *kirāsh*, A horse-hirer. An impostor. Distress. T. A كرّاش *kurrāsh*, Name of an animalcule. *Karāsh*, "Way," mean, sort. T.

P كراشيدن *kirāshīdan*, To be disturbed in mind. To be blind See كراسيدن. كراشيده *kirāshīdah*, Distracted, insane.

A كراص *kirāṣ*, See حداع. Admissarius seu sperma ejus. Os fœmum uteri. The notch in the extremity of a bow, into which the string goes.

A كراع *kirāʿ*. See plur. اكارع and اكراع *Karrāʿ*. The friend or companion of worthless men Giving a flock ram-water.

A كراعى *karāʿī*, A dresser and vender of the feet, &c. of cattle

A كرّاف *karrāf*, A follower of women.

A كراك *kirāk*, A wagtail. A kite.

A كراكى *karākī*, Plur. of كركى

P كراكر *karākar* كراگر *karāgar*, A cupper, a bleeder. *karā'ir*, A crow. E.

A كرام *karām* (plur. of كريم), Noble, &c. *Kirām* and كرامى, Magnitude, dignity, authority. Great, high in rank or authority, venerable.

A كرامة *karāmat*, Generosity, munificence, dignity, excellence, reverence. Venerable, liberal, beneficent, precious, valuable, worthy, dignified. A miracle. The cover of a well

A كرامى *karāmī*, Most noble, honourable, revered.

A كران *kirān*, A lute, a harp, a species of sackbut, dulcimer, or psaltery instruments.

P كران *karān* or كرانه, A shore, coast, margin, bank, side, border, boundary. Heavy. See گران. T.

P كرانيا *karānyā* and كرانه, Carraway-seeds.

A كراوس *karāwis*, Plur of كروان

P كراه *karāh*, Alike, resembling The wagtail.

A كراهة *karāhat* كراهيت and كراهه, Aversion, horror, loathing, detestation. كراهة *karāhatan*, Unwillingly, reluctantly.

A كرايد *karāyid*, Involution, wrapping round, enveloping. Ivy, convolvulus, bind weed.

P كرايستن *kirāyistan*, To move any thing up and down, whilst weighing it. To scatter, to disperse. To maccrate or soften hides.

P كرايسده *kirāyandah*, One who diminishes.

A كرايه *karāyh*, Adverse (fortune).

P كرايه *kirāyah*, Heavy, great. Hire, the price paid for labour, &c. بكرايه دادن, To hire out, or farm to another. كرايه كردن, To compel. *Karāyah*, Name of a bird.

A كرب *karb*, The being afflicted, melancholy, unfortunate. Loading heavily (a camel). (Plur. كروب and كرب *kurub*), Anguish, vexation. *Karab*, The root of a palm branch. A rope tied to the handle of a water-bucket.

P كرباس *karbās*, A green African lizard.

A كرباس *kirbās*, Fine linen, carbasus. كرباس قطعه, A web or piece of cloth.

P كرباسو *karbāsū* or كرباسه, A large lizard. A green magpie. كرباسه *kirbāyah*, Fine linen or cotton; a web; lint. كرباسى, Linen; belonging to lint, linen or [illegible] A vender of linen. &c.

A كربال *karbāl*, A large bow, with which they separate cotton.

A كربان *karbān*, Almost full (vessel).

A كربة *karabat* (plur. كراب), A water course through a valley. A piece of wood into which they fix the principal pole that supports a tent. *Kurbat*, Affliction, distress.

A كرج *kurbaj*, A warehouse, a shop.

A كرحة *karbahat*, Throwing down on the ground. A severe load. A kind of ambling pace.

P كرجو *karabajū*, The incubus, the night-mare.

P كربز *kurbuz*, A large cucumber.

A كربسة *karbasat*, The pace of a man with his feet bound, or in fetters.

P كربش *karbash*, A lizard, a chameleon.

A كربشة *karbashat*, Taking, binding, going or leaping with the feet bound.

A كربلة *karbalat*, Sifting, winnowing (wheat, &c.). Travelling slow or languidly. Relaxation, or languor in the limbs. Going through clay or water.

P كربو *kirbū* or كرپو, A lizard.

P كربه *kirbah*, See كردة *kirdah*. *Kurbah*, A workhouse, a shop. Melancholy, misfortune.

A كرة *kurat*, A globe, a sphere, a ball. كرّة *karrat*, Once, one time or turn; one attack. The whole, the sum total. كرّة *karratan*, In the morning: (contra) in the evening. Sometimes. كرّتان, Morning and evening. See P كرة. *Kurrat*, The putrid orbicular dung of cattle, with which they polish coats of mail, &c.

P كرتاسو *kartābasū*, See كرپاسه

A كرتحة *kartahat*, See كردحة

P كرتك *kartek*, A wooden mallet, *Kurtak*, A short tunic close to the body like a cuirass, with sleeves reaching to the elbows. Feathers (of ostriches, cranes, herons, &c.) which they wear in the head-dress. A species of sewing or embroidery. A thorny shrub.

P كرتلان *kartalān*, A distaff, a spindle.

P كرتنبة *kartanbah*, A spider's web.

P كرته *kartah*, A short waistcoat or shift worn by women reaching from the shoulders to the middle. *Kurtah*, A kind of tunic, waistcoat or jacket. A camel-thistle or thorn. A species of embroidery.

A كرثم *kurtim*, A hatchet, an ax.

P كرتينه *kartīnah*, A spider's web.

A كرثي *kirsi*, A high towering cloud. An egg-shell. كرثة, A thick beard.

A كرّج *kurraj*, A foal, a horse colt.

P كرجوان *karjawān*, A kind of crown, coronet, or diadem, adorned with gold and jewels.

A كرّجي *kurrajī*, Cinœdus. See محنث

P كرچ *kirach*, A segment, cut, slice.

P كرچغر *karchaghar* (or كرچغو), A kind of owl.

P كرچه *karchah*, Cotton, raw silk, &c. put into an ink-holder.

A كرح *karh*, A hermit's cell.

P كرخ *karkh*, A mansion, a habitation, a building with battlements and turrets; a villa, a seat.

P كرخانه *karkhānah*, A workhouse. See كارخانه

A كرد *kard*, Driving, repelling, persecuting. Cutting, shaving. The neck.

P كرد *kard*, He made. See كردن. Warlike, brave, intrepid. *Kurd*, An action, employment. A *Kurd*, The Curds, a nation in Armenia about the Gordian mountains. See گاود. A part of a sown field, a furrow.

P كردا *kardā*, Yesterday.

P كردار *kirdār*, Work, continued labour, an employment in which a man is constantly engaged, a profession, trade, art, occupation. بد كردار, Malignant, trained to villany.

A كردار *kirdār*, An edifice. Trees. Any place filled up with earth.

A كرداييد *kardāyid*, Plur. of كرديد

P كردبالش *kirdbālesh* (or كردبالين), A pillar.

A كردبية *kurdabiyat*, A half-sleeved tunic, reaching to mid-thigh.

A كردحة *kardahat*, Going like a dwarf, waddling. Throwing one on the ground.

P كردر *kardar*, Ground, soil. A small rugged hill. The base or foot of a mountain. A plain, valley, or pass between mountains.

A كردسة *kardasat*, Dividing horses or horsemen into troops. Binding. Jumping with the feet bound, going with a short step, as if the feet were tied. Driving with violence.

P كردك *kirdak*, An enigma. F.

P كردگار *kirdagār*, or كردگار, God the omnipotent. Known, celebrated. L. صنع كردگار, The divine aid. *Kirdkār*, A flatterer, a deceiver. *Kūrdkār*, The hypochondria or waist under the short ribs.

P كردگال *kirdagal*, See كردنگ. E.

A كردم *kirdam* (and كردوم), Short and thick. A dwarf. An intrepid man.

A كردمة *kirdamat*, Leaning to one side when walking or running. Assembling See كردحة

P كردمند *kirdmand*, Very quick, swift, expeditious. F.

P كردن *kirdan*, To make, to perform, to prepare. To do. E. زن كردن, To take a wife, to marry. كارزار كردن, To make war. وساد كردن, To act like a villain; to commit adultery. درزيدان كردن, To imprison. گوش كردن, To listen. دراقتاب كردن, To expose to the sun. اهنگ گريز كردن, To prepare for flight. دوبا كردن, To double. تمام كردن, To complete. جدا or دور كردن, To remove, alienate, separate. دروغ كردن, To lie, or feign. شمار كردن, To number, to reckon. فريب كردن, To deceive.

P كردنگ *kirdang*, A cuckold, a silly fellow, deformed. E.

P كردو *kirdō*, A branch which has been lopped from a tree. E.

A كردوس *kurdūs* (dr كردوسة), A troop of horsemen, a number of

horses. A bone having another adapted to it, or one joint corresponding to another, as the knee, hip, shoulder-joints, &c.

A كردوم *kurdūm*, See كردم

P كردة *kardah*, Made. What is done. E. Done, performed, executed, effected. E. A short spear. كرده آمدن, To become. خوى كرده, Sweating.

P كردكار *kardahkār*, Experienced in business, adroit, dexterous. L.

P كردى *kurdī*, A native of كردستان See كاود

A كردباس *kardabyās*, A cardinal.

A كرديدة, A hamper of dates.

P كرديلن *kardaylan*, An herb said to make cattle very prolific. E.

P كردية *kurdiyah*, A cassock, a short coat.

P كرر *kur-*, A boy.

P كرر *kur-*, A field prepared for sowing, having a raised border round it. E.

A كرز *karz*, Absconding, lurking, taking refuge. Smelling. Preaching. *Kurz* (plur. كرزة), A sack, a bag, a purse. كرّز *kurraz* (plur. كراريز), A hawk moulting: a falcon one year old. A worthless fellow. Dishonest, villanous, filthy. Masterly, ingenious. كرار Plur. of

P كرربان *kar abān* or كرربان, Heaven. See فلك and عرش

P كررش *kar-ash* or گررش *gar-ash*, A sigh (for an injury received). Oppression, complaining, injury. E.

A كرزم *kurzam* and كررم, See كرز, Short-nosed. *Karzam*, A great calamity. *Kurzam*, Voracious, devouring.

P كرزمان *karzamān*, See كربان. Religious abstinent people. See پارسا

A كرزن *karzan* and كرزين (plur. كرازن), A large hatchet. كرزن *karzan*, The crown of the kings of Persia, richly adorned with gold and jewels. A bridle decorated with gold and silver figures.

P كرزه *kurzah*, See كرر *kur-*. L.

P كرزه ما *kurzah māh*, A species of sweet scented grass and herb. E. Watering fields, irrigation. E.

P كرس *kurs*, Scurf, foulness of the skin. L. A lock of hair, a curl, or ringlet of hair. E. A *Kurs*, The origin or foundation of a thing.

A كرس *kirs* (plur. اكراس plur. of plur. اكارس and اكاريس), An adjoining house, &c. See اكارس

كرسان *karsān*, An earthen or wooden vessel in which they keep sweetmeats and the like. F.

P كرسب *karsab*, Parsley, cellery. See كرسف. E.

A كرسة *kursat*, A button, a clasp.

كرستون *karsatūn*, See گرستون. F.

A كرسعة *karsaat* or *kursaat*, A multitude, crowd.

A كرسف *kursuf* and كروف, Cotton or any thing similar put into an ink holder. A cloth used by menstruous women. P *Karsaf*, See كرسب. E.

A كرسفة *kursafat*, Hamstringing cattle. Tethering (a camel, &c.). very tight.

P كرسنج *karsanj*, A coward, wanting resolution. E.

P كرسنه *kirisnah*, A scab. E. *Karsanah* or *karshanah*, A species of pulse. L.

A كرسوف *kursuf*, See كرسف

كرسه *kursah*, See كرس. E.

A كرسي *kursī*, A throne, a chair, a seat, a stool, the bench (of a judge). A pulpit. The crystalline or empyrean heaven (as being the supposed throne of God). كرسى كاك *kursī khāk*, The earth. E. A hen that has done laying. E.

P كرسيدن *kirasīdan* or گرسيدن *garsīdan*, To endeavour, to apply attentively, to study, to strain every nerve, to dispute, to contravert. To shrivel, to wrinkle, to contract. كرسيدن *karsīdan*, To deceive, to act meanly. F.

A كرش *karish* or *kirsh* (plur. كروش), The rough tripe or stomach of a beast chewing the cud. See انفحة and معدة, A body or crowd of people. Children, domestics, &c. whom one maintains. كرش منشوره, Infants. *Kirsh*, A kind of pasturage.

P كرش *karsh*, A kind of sleet. Reflected light. Pellucid, bright. *Karish*, Having a round swelling belly. *Karash*, Deceit, meanness, baseness. E. Scurf, dirt of the body. F. *Kurush*, A hair line, or cord. E. *Kirsh*, Snoring. F.

A كرشا *karshā*, Big-bellied (woman). Swelling, but hollow in the belly (an ass), Thick fleshy (foot) with short toes.

A كرشب *kurshabb*, See فرشب

A كرشة *kirshat*, Seed of a melon.

P كرشته *kirishtah*, Rubbish. E.

P كرشف *karshaf*, Cotton. E.

A كرشفة *karshafat*, Rough, hard, uncultivated (ground).

A كرشمة *karshamat*, A sack, a bag.

P كرشمه *kirishmah*, A wink, nod, glance, looking languishingly through half shut eyes, an amorous gesture or blandishment, coquetry; consenting, agreeing with a look of love or benignity; also refusing with an oblique or side glance. Yawning, stretching.

P كرشنه, See كرسنه. F.

A كرشوم *kurshūm*, Deformed in face.

P كرشونى *karshūnī*, The Arabic language written in Syriac characters; any Syriac writing.

P كرشه *karshah*, See كرش *karash*. E. *Kurushah*, A hair line. E.

كرشيدن *karashīdan*, To deceive, defraud, act meanly. E. *Karshidan*, See كخشيدن. L. See گرشيدن *garshīdan*. E.

A كرص *kars*, Mixing milk with dates.

A كرصمة *karsamat*, Giving battle, rushing upon an enemy.

A كرط *krt*, A slanderer, detractor.

A كرطة *kurtat*, A notch in the end of an arrow or horn of a bow.

A كرع *karaa*, Drinking with the mouth (without using a vessel

or hands). Slender (limb'd). (Mulier) appetens (virum) ejusque congressum. Of the most infamous class (a man). A base abject wretch. Rain water collected in a cistern.

A كرعان *kurʿān*, Promontories.

A كرعنة *karʿanat*, Desire, concupiscence.

P كرغ *kurgh* or كراغ *kurāgh*, A plant used to bind up a dislocated shoulder. F.

A كرف *karf*, Smelling to. (A he ass) smelling to the urine of the female. Raising the head and inverting the lips.

P كرف *karf*, Liquid pitch. Water in which goldsmith's wash silver, boiled or melted silver. *Kurf*, Dry pitch.

A كرفأة *karfaat*, Compact, unblown (flower).

P كرفت *kurft*, Dirt, soil, foulness. A man who does not purify himself after any dirty act, or take care to avoid pollution. E.

P كرفج *karfaj*, A species of grass with which they light fires. E.

A كرفحة *karfahat*, Any thing roasted.

A كرفس *karafs*, Parsley. Cotton.

P كرفس *karafs*, A plant of which they make a salad, the seeds of which are said to promote venery. E.

A كرفسة *karfasat*, The being close fettered (a camel). Going as if the feet were bound.

P كرفش *karfash*, A species of lizard infesting houses. E.

P كرفگه *karafgah*, A double cuirass.

P كرفه *karfah*, Virtue, merit. F.

A كرفية or كرفي, The higher part of a cloud. كرفي, The outward shell of an egg.

A كرك *karak*, Red. كرّك *karrak*, A kind of game. كركي, Cinædus.

P كرك *karak*, A kind of quail, a city near Mecca; the roof of a house. E. *Kark*, A domestic fowl; a partridge, a crab; the pupil of the eye, the limb of a tree.

P كرگ *karg*, A rhinoceros. E. *Karag*, A head rendered bald from a scald head; the disease called the scald head. E. *Kurg*, A hen which has done laying, and is inclined for the cock. E. A kind of down or fine wool combed from the roots of the long hair of a goat, of which shawls are manufactured. E.

A كركار *karkār*, The prepuce or sheath (of a horse, bull, or goat).

P كركاس *karkās*, A plant that grows among corn. F.

P كركام *karkām*, Strength, ability, desire, will, inclination. E.

P كرگدن *kargadan*, The rhinoceros. See كرگ *karg*. E. The horn of this animal, it is said, sweats on the approach of any species of poison; for which reason many Eastern princes make use of it constantly at table: when split through the middle, there is the resemblance of a man represented by white lines, together with the figures of several birds, &c.

P كركر *karkar*, A name of God. See گركر. E. A powerful prince; a fir, pine tree. E. *Kirkir*, A species of bean or pea. E.

P گركر *gargar* or گركر, An attribute of God.

A كركرة *karkarat*, Re-entering, renewing, repetition. Turning (a mill, &c.) Driving, agitating (as wind the clouds). Thrusting away, repelling. Collecting, gathering together. Retaining, detaining. Calling (to a fowl). Taking flight. Laughing immoderately.

P كركرانگ *karkarāng*, Gristle or soft bone. E.

P كركرى *karkarī* or *kurkurī*, Gristle or soft bone. E.

P كركر *karkar*, A directing post, a guide. E.

P كركس *karkas*, A bird that feeds on carrion. E. A sort of arrow. F.

P كركسار *karagsār*, The name of a place and of an ancient hero. F.

A كركسة *karkasat*, Driving about, repelling with vehemence. Disposing in order, preparing.

P كركش *kargash*, A bird which, they say, lives about 1000 years; it is harmless, and feeds on dead carcases.

كركيز *karkafīz*, A skimmer. E.

P كركم *kurkum* or *karkam*, Saffron, a yellow root which tinges of a saffron colour, dioscorides, name of a medicine. The rain-bow.

كركما *karkamā*, A bird called in Arabic صعود. E.

P كركمان *kurkumān*, A kind of trefoil.

كركمسة *karkamāsah*, The name of a fine sweet smelling flower. E. Barley, peas, vetches, beans gathered when half ripe, and dressed for food. F.

P كركند *karkand*, A gem like a ruby. A rhinoceros.

P كركار *karkār*, See كركر. E.

P كركى *karkī*. A sort of crane whose brains if applied to the eyes are said to cure blindness. E.

A كركة *karkuh*, A loose upper garment.

A كرم *karam*, Generosity, liberality, nobleness, grandeur, magnificence, beneficence, grace, favour, clemency, courtesy, goodness, kindness, benignity. *Karim*, Honourable, praise worthy, excelling in greatness of mind. *Karm* (plur. كروم), A grape vine. A neck-lace, any ornament for the neck. A true believer, a religious man.

P كرم *kirm* or *kurm*, A worm. كرم كردن, To breed worms. كرم ايوب, The worm of Job, the silk-worm. كرم گر, The labouring worm, the silk-worm. كرم شبتاب, The glow-worm. *Kurm*, Any species of plant growing by the water side. E. *Kurm*, Grief, sorrow, affliction, a wound, a hurt. F.

A كرما *kuramā* (plur. of كريم), The noble, generous (men). (or كرمة and كرمي), See كرامة

P كرمان *kirmān*, Worms. *Kurmān*, Carmania, famous for steel. A castle: an emporium. كرمانى *kirmānī*, Belonging to Karman, Carmanian, also Damascus steel.

A كرمة *karmat*, One vine. The top of the thigh-bone.

A كرمجة, See كرنجة and كردحة

P كرمز *kirmiz*, Cochineal. E.

P كرمك *kirmak*, A small worm. An herb with which they wash. E. An enigma. E. A food prepared of pulse.

P كرمكار *karamkār*, Generous, gracious, merciful, benevolent.

P كرمگستر *karamgustar*, Gracious, diffusing liberality, clemency, &c.

P كرمند *karmand*, Making haste. Quick, speedy, hasty, expeditious. E.

P كرموش *karmōsh*, A deaf mouse; a mole.

كرميخ *kurmēkh*, A nail having a large broad head. A peg, a pin, or stake with a large head. E.

P كرنا *karnā* and كرناي, The ass mushroom or fungus. The red gooseberry. A trumpet.

A كرناف *kurnāf* or كرنافة (plur. كرانيف, كربف and كرانيفة), A thick nose. The trunk of the palm tree after the branches are cut.

P كرنامه *karnāmah*, An example. See كارنامه

A كرنب *karanb*, Cabbage, cauliflower, (or كرسنة), A dish made of, or meat dressed with it. P *Karnab*, A species of poison for dogs. E.

P كرنبا *karanbā*, A dish prepared of cabbage. E.

P كرنج *karanj*, A pottage made of rice and milk. *Kuranj*, Rice. Black pepper. Silver. A falcon, a hawk. كرنج خانه, A falconry, a house for hawks. *Kiranj*, Sesamé, rice. Wrinkles. A piece or patch of cloth for mending. Passionate.

P كرند *kurand*, A course for racing. E. See كرن *kurn*. E. A concourse of men. Exercising troops. A vessel in which dyers steep or boil their drugs. E. The name of a river. E. *Kurund*, A sort of brush used by weavers and the like, in putting their size or glue on their yarn, &c. E.

P كرندة *kurundah* or *karandah*, See كرند *kurund*. F.

P كرنگ *kurung*, A plain for the exercise of troops, &c. See كرند. E. A bay horse. E.

كرنگاني *karangānī*, A species of grapes. E.

كرنگه *kurangah*, See كرند. F. *Kurungah*, A weaver's brush. E.

P كرو *kiraw* or *karaw*, A hollow tooth. Broken, rugged, tottering. Bitter lettuce, endive. *Karaw*, That part of a spider's web in which it lays its eggs; a small ship, a boat. E.

A كرو *karw*, Digging. Filling up (a well with wood, &c.). Tottering, stumbling. Playing or striking with a ball.

كروا *karwā*, Joining a thing; taking. E.

A كروا *karwā*, Slender-limbed (woman).

P كروادة *karwādah* or كروارد, The foundation of a wall, &c.

A كروان *karawān* (fem. كروانة), The name of a bird, a bústard, a crane, &c.

P كروان *karwān*, A caravan. كروانسراي *karwānsarāy*, A caravansera, or public building for caravans. See كارواں

A كروب *kurūb*, Approaching, near setting (sun), near expiring (life or fire); being near accomplishing any thing. (Plur. of كرب), Griefs.

P كروبيان *karōbiyān*, A rank of angels, cherubims. E.

A كروبين *karūbin*, The cherubim. كروبين ملايكه, The cherub angels.

P كروت *karwat*, Fat opposed to lean. E.

P كروتنه *karwtanah*, A spider. E.

P كرونه *karunah*, A thorny herb.

A كروخ *kurūkh*, See كرنج

P كرود *karōd* or *kurōd*, A place so deep that it is with difficulty water can be drawn from it. E.

A كرور *kurūr*, Returning, recurring. (plur. of كرّ *karr*), Fetters. P *Karōr*, Ten million. See مرور

P كروزيز *karawíz*, Parsley; cellery. *Kurūz* (or كروژ), Cheerfulness; song, dance. Sorrow, distress of mind. F.

P كروس *kirwas*, An enigma. E.

A كروس *karawwas*, Having a large head. Back. (A camel) having large hoofs and legs.

P كروش *kurōsh*, The belly. F.

A كروع *kurūʿ*, See كرع sign. 1.

A كروم *kurūm* (plur. of كرم *karm*), Vines.

A كرون *kurūn* (plur. of كرد), Globes.

P كروانامه *karawānāmah*, A pass-port, a safe conduct. See كذرنامه

P كروه *karwah*, Name of an herb or medicine. *Karōh* or *kurōh*, A road-measure of about two miles. I. The nest or roost of birds. E. *Karwah*, A hollow or rotten tooth. F. *Karuwah*, A bird whose bite is said to be worse than that of a serpent. E. *Kurruh*, A blow.

P كروهيدن *kurōhidan*, To find out, to invent.

P كرويا *karwyā*, Carraway seeds or plant.

P كرويه *karāyah*, An herb which they preserve in vinegar like capers.

A كره *kurh* or *karh*, Aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence. Trouble, molestation, difficulty, whatever one is compelled to do reluctantly. كرهاً *karhan* (or على كره), With difficulty, inconveniently. *Karh*, A strong camel.

P كره *karah*, Rust, mouldiness. Froth, foam, scum. A spider's web. The pod of a silk-worm. A snail. *Karah*, Filth, dirt, nastiness. E. A limb grown hard and stiff from labour. F. A place of repose for travellers; a school. F. A sort of mildew which settles on corn and fruit. E. A bracelet of gold or silver. E. *Kurah*, A cannon-ball, a globe, or any thing spherical. The bar or bolt of a door. A smith's fire or forge. An arrow. A fool. *Kurah*, Hard, difficult. F. A key, a ward of a key. F. كرّهٔ آب, A wave. E. كرهٔ آب, The water which surrounds the earth. E. كرهٔ ارض, The terrestrial globe. كرهٔ تخم, Tares, darnel. *Karrah*, A web, a thread. Good fortune, opulence, felicity. Modesty. Once, one time, or turn. يك كرّه, Once. دو كرّه, Twice. صد كرّه, A hundred times. بعضي كرّه, Sometimes. هر كرّه, Every time, as often as. P كره دان *karahdān*, A place where any sort of rubbish is thrown. P كره ناي, A trumpet. كرّه *kurrah*, The colt of a horse, camel, or ass (especially one or two years old). A girth, surcingle, belt. A species of insect. The juice of unripe grapes.

A كرهة *karhat*, Hard, coarse earth.

P كرهتن *karahtan*, A spider.

P كرهجك *karrahjak*, Dimin. of كره *karha*.

A كرهكه *karahkah*, A loose upper garment.

A كري *kara'* (fem. كرية), Sleepy; slumbering. A hirer of mules, horses, &c. a muleteer. *Karī* or *kira'*, Any thing hired. P *Kurī*, Spherical, globular. *Karī*, An acre of ground. Reversion, returning. The herb monk's rhubarb. *Karí*, The scab, the itch. P *Karay*, Deafness *Karay*, That part of the spider's web where it lays its eggs. E.

P كريا *karyā*, A species of red gooseberry, or bastard corinths.

A كرياس *kiryās*, A necessary at the top of a house, having a communication with a subterraneous passage.

P كرياس *kiryās*, A portico, vestibule, hall, lobby; the threshold. A tent, pavilion.

P كريان *kuryān*, A sacrifice, a victim. E.

A كريان *karyān* or *kiryān* (or كريان العداء), Somnolent, sleepy, lethargic.

A كريب *karīb*, Ploughed land, an acre. Sad, mournful. The knot of a reed. A baker's rolling pin.

A كريبة *karībat*, Misfortune, calamity.

A كريّة *karīyat*, A tree growing in sand.

A كريث *karīs*, Troublesome (business).

A كريج *'rij*, Any fragment, cutting, or paring (of cloth, fruit, &c.). Wrinkles.

P كريج *karīj* or كريچ *karīch*, or كريچه *karīchah*, A small house, hut, or cottage formed of wood reeds and straw. E.

P كريچه *kurīchah*, A closet, cell, cellar.

A كرير *karīr*, A sound resembling that of a person strangling or dying. Hoarseness from dust. P *Kurīr*, An overseer, head man, superintendent. E.

A كريز *karīz*, Soft, sour cheese.

A كريزة *karīzat*, Publishing, preaching.

P كريزه *karīzah*, A hut, a hovel, a shed. F.

P كريزى *karayzay*, An old man bent with age and infirmities, and in a state of dotage. E.

كريس *kiris* or *girīs*, Fraud, deceit. E.

P كريستس *Kiristus*, Christ.

كريسه *kirīsah*, Fraud, deceit. E.

P كريسيدن *kirīsīdan*, To deceive, defraud, cheat. E.

A كريش *karish* (and كريشه), A lizard. *Kurish*, A short serpent. A cameleon.

P كريشك *kirēshak*, A warrior. E. A deep hollow place, a cavern. E. A chick or chicken. E.

P كريشنگ *kurēshang*, A mountain, a cavern. E.

A كريع *karī'*, Drinking water from a river with the hands, (having no vessel).

P كريغ *kirīgh*, See كريز. Distance, abscence. *Kurīgh*, Flight. See گريختن. E.

P كريفتن *kurēhtan*, See گريختن. E.

A كريم *karīm* (plur. كرام and كرما), Generous, munificent, liberal, magnificent, splendid, grand, benign, benevolent, beneficent, courteous, gracious, merciful, venerable, reverend, respectable. Kind. E. One of the attributes of God. A religious man, fearing God. كريم النفس, Of a noble, beneficient disposition. كريم الشان or كريم الاخلاق, Most noble, generous, &c. الله كريم, God is great, merciful, &c.

P كريمانه *karīmānah*, Generous. Generously.

A كريمة *karīmat* (fem. of كريم), Noble, generous, &c. A princess, a lady. A verse of the Alcoran; as كريمه انا فتحنا لك فتحا, That sacred verse of the Alcoran, that divine oracle, &c. (a mode of expression used by the Mahometan writers when they quote the standard of their religion). See كريم. (plur. كرام and كرايم), The nose, the ear. الكريمتان, The two eyes (as the noblest parts of the body).

A كرينة *karīnat*, A female musician.

P كريودوم *karayūdūm*, Treason, perfidy, rebellion, breach of faith. E.

A كريه *karīh*, Detestable, abominable, dirty, filthy. كريه المنظر, Deformed in countenance.

A كريهة *karīhat*, Fem. of كريه *karīh*. War, and the calamitous circumstances attending it. ذو كريهة, A sharp sword, penetrating at one blow.

P كز *k'az* (for كه از), From, which, by what, whence. That from. E. *Kaz*, Bitter. Purblind.

A كزّ *kazz* (plur. كز *kuzz*), Squinting, confining, narrowing; contracting (one's steps). Dry, contracted, shrivelled. Avaricious. Ugly (in face). Hard, rigid, stiff.

A كزاز *kazāz*, The being dry, withered, contracted, shrivelled. Avarice. *Kuzāz*, A disease produced by cold; trembling. P *Kuzāz*, Repletion. See امسلا

A كزاره *kazāzat* and كزوزة, See كزار

P كزازيدن *kizāzīdan*, See كرايدن. To propose, intend, design.

P كزاش *kuzāsh*, A severe cholic.

P كزاف *kuzāf*, The cholic, contorsion in the bowels.

P كزايش *kizāysh*, or *kuzāysh*, Fit, proper, suitable. E. A stick for driving cattle. E. It is sometimes pronounced گرايش

P كزب *kuzb* or كزبا, The sediment of fruits or sesame remaining in the hair cloth after the juice or oil is expressed. (It is given to the poor or to cattle). كزبا *kazbā*, كزپا *kazpā*, كربار or كربي, A species of gooseberry or bastard corinth. *Kazbā*, Liquid honey. كزبي *kazbī*, Manna.

A كزبر *kuzbur* (and كزبور or كزبرة), Coriander. كزبرة البير, The herb Maiden Hair.

P كزبود *kazbūd*, A chief, head man. E.

P كزبه *kazbah*, Dregs of oil and the like. E.

A كزة *kazzat* (fem. of كز), Contracted, shrivelled (woman); close, creaking (pulley); dry, rigid, stiff (bow), difficult to bend.

P کژد *každ*, The loppings of a tree. E.

P کژدہ *kuždah* (or کژدہ), A wrestler.

P کژدیدن *každīdan*, To lop, chip, trim a tree. E.

P کژردن *kažardan*, To seek for help or assistance. E.

P کژرہ *kažrah*, Irrigation. E.

P کژرہ *kažrah*, A pleasure boat. E. A sweet scented grass. E.

A کژز *kažaz*, The being dry, contracted. Avarice.

A کژغ *kažagh*, A kind of medicine. An herb, which they fasten round dislocated bones.

A کژف *kužf* (and P کژف), Liquid pitch. *Kaif*, Silver burnt black.

P کژلک *kažlak* or کذلک *kažlak*, A knife, a pen-knife, a scraper, a clasp-knife, a razor.

A کژم *kažam*, Shortness of nose, lips, or fingers. Avarice, voraciousness. *Kaźm*, A poltroon, a coward. Breaking with the teeth.

P کژم *kažam* (or کژم), An herb, especially growing by the sides of rivers, &c. A wild plum. A pimple. A small knife with a hooked point. E.

A کژما *kažmā*, Having short thick lips (a mare); having a short nose or arms (a woman).

P کژمارک *kžmārak* or کرمارک, The tamarisk.

P کژن *kažan* or *kazn*, A crown ornamented with gems. Effeminate, unmanly. E.

P کژنبو *kažanbō*, Manna.

P کژند *kažand*, A swan, a cygnet.

P کژنگبین or کژنکو, Manna.

P کژنہ *kažanah*, A rock swallow. (or کژنہ), A species of eagle. A nettle.

P کژو *kužū*, A beetle or May bug. A tamarisk. P کژو *k'ažō* for کژاراو, Who, or which, from that or him. E.

P کژوان *kažwān*, An orange-flavoured herb.

P کژود *kužūd*, A worm. A beetle or May bug.

A کژوزة *kužūzat*, See کژازة

A کژوم *kažūm*, An old toothless camel,

A کژونی *kuzūnī*, A house built or roofed with reeds; the top of a house. A currier's instrument, with which he scrapes skins; also a vessel used by him.

P کژیت *kužīt* or *kažīt*, A poll-tax. See خراج

P کژید *kužayd*, A tribute imposed by conquerors.

P کژیدہ *kažīdah* A kind of brush used by weavers to lay their work smooth. E. A kind of net or open bag for carrying straw. E.

P کژین *kažīn*, (Made) of raw silk. کژین فروش, A collector or vender of raw silk.

P کژ *kaj*, Crooked, curved, distorted. کژ کردن, To crook, to bend, to twist. کژ نظر, Squinting. کژ بین, Looking askance, squinting. Malignant. کژ رفتار, Walking shamblingly, crooked, in-knee'd. See کج. Deaf. Purblind. Servile, a slave. The tamarisk tree. Biting. The clew or cone of a silk worm; raw silk, any bale, bundle, or clew of silk. Woven with a double thread. *Kuj*, The root of a tree.

P کژابہ *kujābah*, A camel litter, in which Persian ladies travel; it may be covered or opened at pleasure. The arched covering of cradles.

P کژار *kajār*, The crop of a bird. *Kajār*, A strip or piece of any thing torn off.

P کژاریدن *kajārīdan*, To tear, to tear in pieces. E.

P کژازاد *kajāzād*, A male or female slave born in the master's house.

P کژاغند *kajāghand* (or کژغند), A covering, counterpane, quilt. A kind of jerkin, of thick quilted cotton or silk, worn in battle instead of armour. War, battle.

P کژاگند *kajāgand*, See کژاغند

P کژاوہ *kajāwah*, See کژابہ. A kind of seat or litter placed on a camel's back. F.

کژنہ *kajtah*, The silk cone. E.

P کژ چشم *kaj chashm*, Squint-eyed.

P کژدم *kajdum* for کجدم, A scorpion (with a crooked tail).

P کژدمہ *kajdamah*, A whitlow. E.

P کژدیدن *kajdīdan*, To yawn, to stretch. To be changed. See گردیدن

P کژغاو *kajghāw*, The mountain cow with a bushy tail. E.

P کژف *kujf*, See کرف. F.

P کژک *kajak*, The iron hook with which they goad and regulate the motions of the elephant. E. A crooked stick fastened to a mill post to which they fasten balls of gold and silver, as marks and prizes to archers. E. A crooked stick with which they strike their large kettle drums. E. Any kind of hook or crook. E. Food, victuals. E.

P کژگاو or کژگا, See کژغاو. F. The bushy tail cow of Tibet. E.

P کژکژہ *kujkurah*, A coat button.

P کژمژ *kajmaj*, Crooked, distorted.

P کژمژربان, A child which cannot speak plain. E.

P کژن *kajn*, A green lizard.

P کژنہ *kajnah*, A patch. E.

P کژوند *ajwand*, The wards of a key. E.

P کژوہ *kajwah*, See کژابہ

P کژہ *kajah*, A stone formed in vinegar. A hook or crook; an iron hook with which they drive elephants. E. The wards of a key. E.

P کژیغ *kajigh*, Flight, departure.

P کژیم *kajīm*, A quilted jacket worn in battle. E.

P کژیں, See کژیم

A P کس *kas*, A man, a person, one, any one, some one. همہ کس, Every man, all the word. هر کس or کس, *Kus*, Pudendum muliebre. کس کلخی کردار, Vulva ardens ut fornax balnei. کس و کن, Vulva et podex. A کس *kass*, Beating or pounding small.

P کسا *kasā*, A sort of coarse woolen cloth. E.

A کسا *kasā*, A part of the night. *Kusā* (and کسو), The latter part (of any thing). *Kasā*, Following, pursuing, driving away. Striking (with a sword). Gaining a point (at law). Nobility, eminence, glory. *Kisā*, A garment.

A كسّاب *kassāb*, Gaining much (a man).

A كسابر *kasābar*, Plur. of كسبر

A كساحة *kasāhat*, Impotency in hands or feet. *Kusāhat*, Sweepings, rubbish, purgation.

A كساد *kasād*, Difficulty in dispatching of any thing, badness of markets, cheapness of merchandize, decline of trade, indigence, penury. Damage, detriment. E.

A كسار *kusār*, Chips, fragments. كسّار *kassār*, A hewer of wood.

P كسار *kusār*, See گسار. E.

P كساردن *kusārdan*, To endure sorrow, to drink wine. See گساردن. E.

A كسافة *kasāfat*, An eclipse, obscuration.

A كسالة *kasālat* Heaviness, slowness. Gravity. E.

A كسالي *kasāla* See كسال

A P كسان *kasān*, Men, persons. See كس

P كسانه, Human, like a man; humanity.

A كسب *kasb*, Gain, acquisition (by labour), industry. Art, trade. E. P كسب فضايل كردن, To acquire science. *Kisb*, Vain-glory, boasting.

P كسب *kusb* or كسبه, Sediment, &c. See كرب

A كسبت *kisbat*, See كسود. A dog's name

A كسبحة *kasbahat*, Flight, running in terror.

A كسبر *kusbar*, An ivory bracelet,

A كسبرة *kusbarat*, Coriander.

P كسبند *kusband*, A belt, a girth.

P كسپرج *kaspary*, A pearl. E.

P كسپه *kuspah*, Sesamé grains remaining in the hair-cloth, after the oil has been expressed, which they give to the poor, or as food to buffaloes.

P كست *kast*, *kust*, or *gast*, Shameful, dirty, base. Cauliflower, cabbage. A bluish gem with a tincture of red. (for كه است), Who is he? The mother or dregs of oil.

P كستخ *kustakh*, See ربار

P كستن *kustan*, To pound. E.

P كسته *kustah*, Pounded; rice that has been cleared from the husk by pounding. E.

P كستهم *Kustahm*, Name of a famous wrestler. Wrestling. E. The string worn by certain religious orders round the waist, and by the Hindus over the shoulder. E.

P كستي *kustī*, A belt worne by the Guebres.

E كستمه *kastīmah*, A species of thorny plant of which camels are very fond. E.

A كسح *kasih*, Having an infirmity in the hands or feet. Sweeping (a house with a broom); brushing the earth (wind). *Kasih*, One who does not give assistance when called to.

A كسحان *kas-hān*, See كسيح

A كسد *kasid*, See قسط and دون

A كسر *kasr*, A rupture, breach, rout, putting to flight. Affliction, anguish, contrition. The vowel point *kasr* or *kasra* (ِ) or short *i* (See Arab. Gr. p. 12). P كسر كردن, To break, to destroy, to rout, to put to flight, to break the edge. To mark with the point *kasra*. To close the wings (as a bird descending upon his prey, &c.). To bring forth merchandize by degrees (as one piece when another is sold). To double a cushion and lie down upon it. P كسر نفس كردن, To mortify the flesh, to humble one's self. *Kisr*, See plur. اكسار. *Kisar*, Plur. of كسره

A كسرات *kasarāt*, A wise old man. E. ذوكسرات *zū kasarāt*,

P كسرايين, Babylonians, Chaldeans. E.

A كسرة *kasrat* or *kasrah*, The vowel ِ *i*. See كسر. One fracture, rupture, breach. Affliction. Flight, rout (of any enemy). *Kisrat*, A fragment.

P كسروز *kusrūz*, Fond of women, dangling after them. Cheerfulness, dancing, skipping.

A كسرى *Kisrā* or *Kisrī* (plur. اكاسر, اكاسرة, كساسره and اكاسرون), Chosroes, Cyrus, an emperor, the surname of several kings of Persia (like Ptolemy among the Egyptians, or Cæsar with the Romans).

P كسري *kisrī* or كسروى, Imperial, royal.

A كسس *kasas*, Shortness and smallness of teeth.

P كسستگي *kusustagī*, Breach, interruption. كسستن, To break off. See كسختن. كسسته *kusistah*, Broken, abrupt.

A كسط *kust*, See قسط

A كسطار *kastār*, كسطال and كسطل, Dust. See قسطل

A كسع *kasa'*, Hams, especially white, hanging from the pasterns of horses. Striking one upon the buttocks with foot or hand, following another and striking him on the back (with a sword), driving, impelling. Throwing cold water upon a camel's udders, to make her retain or increase her milk. A quick passage or transit.

A كسعة *kus'at*, A white spot upon a beast's forehead. White feathers under a bird's tail. Asses, oxen. (or كسعوم), An ass.

A كسفة *kis'fat* (plur. كسف, or كسوف and اكساف), A part, section, segment.

P كسك *kisak*, A fricasee of meat. E. Name of a certain bird. E. A fragment of brick, or of a broken wall. E.

A كسكاس *kaskās*, Thick, short; a dwarf.

A كسكسة *kaskasat*, See كسّ

A كسل *kasal*, Laxness, slowness; cowardice. Rem habens cum muliere non emittendo in coitu semen. *Kisl*, A string hanging from a bow. *Kasal* (fem. كسلة), كسلان (fem. كسلانه), plur. كسالي and كسلي, Cowardly, slothful. *Kusal*, Tearing, breaking off; breach

A كسم *kasm*, Rubbing or cleaning any thing with the hand. Labour, study, endeavour, attention. The flame (of war).

P كسمه *kasmah*, A ringlet of hair parted to hang over the cheek. E. An artificial or false lock of hair. E. A sort of cake. E.

A كسملة *kasmalat*, Going with short steps.

P كسندر *kasandar* or *kusandur*, Low, mean, worthless. E.

P كسنگ, A grain used to fatten cattle. E.

P كسنه *kisnah*, A purse.

P كسنى *kasnī*, The sun-flower; an herb.

A كسو *kasw*, See كسأ

A كسوات *kiswāt*, Plur. of كسوة. A woman who mends or looks after clothes.

A كسوب *kasūb*, Gaining much. See كساب

A كسوة *kuswat* or *kiswat*, *kiswah* or *kuswah* (plur. كسي), see كسأ, A robe, a habit, a mode of dressing. Figure, form, manner.

P كسور *kusūr*, Gaining, preserving, keeping with care. E.

A كسور *kusūr*, Plur. of كسر, See اكسار. Plur. of كسرى, Emperors. ذات كسور, Unequal, high and low (ground). Clapping close the wings when pouncing upon game (a bird of prey).

A كسوف *kusūf*, Eclipsed. Plur. of كسفة

A كسول *kasūl*, Slow, dull, lazy. Tardy. E. (A girl) delicately educated, who scarcely moves from her seat (this is considered as an accomplishment).

A كسوم *kasūm*, Past (event), passed away.

P كسه *kasah*, Easy, not difficult. L.

P كسه *kasah*, A purse. See كسة

P كسي *kasī*, One, any one, a certain person. Some one. L.

A كسى *kusa'*, Plur. of كسوة

A كسيح *kasīh*, Infirm in hands or feet, lame, unable to move from place to place, impotent.

P كسيخ *kasīkhtan* or كسستن (apparently from كسلدن, an obsolete verb, the imperative of the first being كسيل and كسل), To break, to tear or twist off, as a thread.

A كسيد *kasīd*, See كاسد

A كسير *kasīr*, Broken, torn off.

A كسيس *kasīs*, Date wine. Dried flesh, reduced to powder, and carried as travelling provision. Broken bread.

A كسيف *kasīf*, Thick, gross, impure, bad, unpleasant. E.

A كسيفة *kasīfah*, Dregs, dross, sediment, scoria. E.

A كسيل *kasīl* or *kusīl*, Broken by tearing off. كسيل كردن *kasīl kardan*, To send away, to dismiss. To break off. See كسل

P كش *kash* (imperat. of كشيدن), Draw thou, and in composition it is used for the part. كشنده, a drawer, who draws, drawing. دل كش, Attracting the heart; سركش, Drawing in the head, i. e. Refractory, stubborn, disobedient; دست خنجر كش, The dagger-drawing hand; هزم كش, Carrying wood. آب كش, Drawing water. بارکش, A porter, a bearer of burthens; كينه كش, Bearing malice; ملهم كش, A spatula for spreading plasters, &c. سركشي, Disobedience; (in which manner, by adding ى, abstract nouns may be formed from the whole). *Kash*, A line drawn through a word to erase it. E. *Kash*, The arm-pit, or that part of the side under it (as servants) carry their master's cloaths under the arm). *Kish* or *kish kish*, A word announcing the approach of a king or great man, that the bye-standers may keep silence and behave with propriety (similar to, Have a care! stand by! &c.) it is used likewise at chess when the king receives a check, also in driving fowls, &c. A looking-glass, a mirror. In Arabic, by a particular idiom, it is sometimes employed in place of the affixed pronoun ك in the second person fem. as علىكش, Above you, for علىك. P *Kush*, Humour or temperament of the body, of which there are four, as كش سرخ (the red humour), Blood; كش زرد (the yellow humour), Bile; كش سپيد (the white humour), Phlegm. كش سياه (the black humour), Bile, gall. The breast, the side, the armpit. See پهلو and بغل. Any thing male or masculine.

P كش *kush* (imperative of كشتن) in composition used for كشنده, a killer, who kills, slays, murders, oppresses. زبون كش, The oppressor of the distressed or weak. سپراكش, The bile-killer, i. e. Breakfast. اژدها كش, A dragon-killer. عالم كش, Destroying the world, killing whom he will. حسم عالمكش, Fury universally destructive. كش *kash* is also often used for كه اورا. as كش گفت i. e. كه اورا گفت, Who said to him. A كشّ *kushsh*, The flowers of the male palm-tree which fructify the female.

A كشأ *kashaa*, Filled (with). Transparent (the under skin of a leather bottle, &c. appearing through that which is above). Chapt (hand).

P كشا *kushā* or كشاى (from كشادن, used in composition for كشاينده, an opener, who opens, reveals, displays. Who makes cheerful. Who besieges, who conquers. دل كشا, Exhilarating the heart. كشور كشا, Conquering provinces.

A كشاد *kushād*, Vice. See عصب

A كشاح *kshāh*, A mark burnt on the sides of animals.

P كشاد *kushad*, He opened, displayed, uncovered, detected; exhilarated; seized. In a compound state it has the sense of كشادگي, q. v. خاطر كشاد, Cheerfulness of mind, lightness of heart. *Kushād* (or كشاد نامه), A royal diploma, privilege, or license. See كشادن.

P كشادگي *kushādagī*, An opening, aperture, openness, expansion; joy, cheerfulness, openness of heart, latitude; the siege or taking of a town. An interstice, interval, space between two things. در كشادگي, Openly, in the face of day. See كشاده.

P كشادن *kushādan*, To open, disclose, detect, discover, explain, expose (merchandise to sale). To take (a town), to subdue. To polish. كشاده *kushādah*, Open, discovered, detected, revealed, explained, displayed (as goods for sale). Taken (as a castle, &c.), subjected. Glad, cheerful, rejoiced, jovial, happy. Stretched, expanded, diffused. Serene, clear. كشاده دهان, With open mouth. كشاده ابرو, With wide eye-brows, not joined at the nose. بازار كشاده, An open market. كشاده دست, Open-handed, i. e. liberal, generous, bountiful. رنگ كشاده, An open, clear colour. كشاده روى, Of an open, serene countenance. كشاده و باز, Open and back (as a door), displayed. كشاده مشرب, Open by nature, candid, sincere; jovial.

P كشادگي *kushādagī*, Cheerfulness, openness, candour, serenity. See كشاد and كشادگي.

A كشاط *kishāṭ*, A covering, a skin. (contra), Taking off a covering, skinning.

A كشّاف *kashshāf*, A detector, discoverer, one who looses or solves. كشاف مشكلات, A resolver of doubts, a solver of difficulties. كشاف شرح, A clear explanation. *Kishāf*, Concubitus. Becoming pregnant.

P كشاكش *kashākash* (كشاكشي and كشاكيش), Attraction, allurement. Distraction. Contention. E

A كشامر *kushāmr*, Deformed (man).

P كشان *kashān*, part. pres. Drawing, attracting. كشان كشان or كشان بر كشان, Drawing, attracting, alluring, ravishing. See كشيدن.

P كشانه *kashānah*, A cell, closet. See كاشانه.

P كشانيدن *kashānidan*, To cause to draw, &c. the transitive of كشيدن q. v.

P كشاورز *kashāwarz* or كشاور, A husbandman. A cultivated field. E.

P كشاورزي *kashāwarzī*, Cultivation. E.

P كشاييدن *kushāyānīdan*, To cause to open, &c. (the transitive of كشادن).

P كشايش *kushāyish*, An aperture, an opening, clearness, serenity.

P كشاينده *kushāyandah*, An opener.

A كشب *kashb*, Greedily, devouring flesh.

P كشپر *kushpur*, A goat.

كشت *kasht*, An herb, red, and resembling a thread, which creeps twiningly along the ground. Very dry and friable. Salt, salsuginous. *Kisht*, Seed; a sown field. خداوند كشت, A husbandman. كشت زار, A field sown and beginning to look green; ripe corn. A seminary. P كشت كارنده *kishti kārīdah*, A sown field. The hypochondria, the body between the haunches and short ribs, the back, belly, waist, side. *Kusht*, He killed. Killing. Check at chess. (See كشتن *kushtan*).

A كشّة *kushshat*, The forelocks, or any similar spiral or twisted ringlets.

P كشتار *kushtār*, Killing; a sacrifice. كشتار كردن *kushtār kardan*, To sacrifice, to kill.

P كشتاسب *Kishtāsb*, King of Persia (Darius Hystaspes) who flourished about 500 years before the Christian era. It was in this reign that *Zerdust* or *Zoroastre* introduced his theory of religion into Persia. He was greatly patronized by this prince, who built many temples to the sun, as the type of omnipotence, the fountain of light. The visible representative however of the invisible deity soon engrossed the attention of the people; the sun and fire, which were apparently designed by Zoroastre merely as emblems of the Supreme Being, becoming alone the great objects of general adoration. The Sabean seems to have been the principal religion which prevailed in Persia previous to this period. See صبا

P كشتاو *kashtāw*, Compassion. E.

P كشتاور *kishtāwar*, A husbandman.

P كشتر *kushtar*, The blandishments and coquetry of a pretty woman.

P كشترة *kushtarah*, A hatchet, an axe.

P كشتكاري *kishtakārī*, Culture, tillage. E.

P كشتگير *kushtgīr*, A wrestler.

P كشتمند *kishtmand*, A cultivated field, cultivated; cultivater. E.

P كشتن *kishtan*, To till, to sow.

P كشتن *kushtan*, To kill, murder, slay, sacrifice. To beat, to bruise.

P كشتوك *kashtūk*, A tortoise. E.

P كشته *kishtah*, Tilled, sown. Seed. The seed of an apple. *Kushtah*, Killed, slain, murdered, sacrificed. كشتگان, The slain. كشته شدن, To be killed.

P كشتي *kishtī*, A boat, ship, vessel, bark. كشتيء نوح, The ark of Noah. كشتي سوار شدن, To go on board ship or boat, to embark. كشتي نشين, (Sitting in a ship) seamen, people on board ship. كشتي گاه, An arsenal; a seaport. كشتي گر, A ship-builder. P كشتيبان *kishtībān*, The commander of a ship, a pilot. Master of a boat. E. *Kushtī*, A belt.

P كشتي *kushtī*, Fighting, wrestling. كشتي كردن, To wrestle, fight, struggle, contend. كشتي گير *kusktī gīr*, A wrestler. كشتي گاه, A place for wrestling, gymnasium.

P كشج *kashaj* (or كشخ), A species of small mushrooms. A kind of arrow.

A كشح *kashah*, A pleurisy. *Kashh*, Burning or cauterizing under the short ribs. Having a private hatred (to any person). Sweeping (a house). Averting, turning away, separating, dispersing. (plur. كشوح), The side, the hypochondria, the waist.

P كشخ *kashakh*, A line to which they suspend bunches of grapes to dry. E.

P كشخر *kash-khar*, A climate. E.

A P كشخال *kashkhāl* or كشخان, The head of a cuckold. A pimp to his own wife; one who winks at his own cuckoldom.

A كشد *kashd*, Cutting with the teeth. Much, many. Gain. A species of grain. Plur. of كاشد

P كشدانك *kashdānak*, Smoke. Rust. Filth of the body or of clothes.

A كشر *kashar*, Dry bread, i. e. (eaten without meat, &c.). A bunch of grapes, the seeds taken out and prepared for eating. *Kashr*, Laughing; shutting the teeth and laughing in that manner; displaying the fore-teeth. A smile, a simper. Flying, running off. Certus quidam coeundi modus. كشرة, Showing the teeth when laughing.

P كشستن *kushistan*, See كستن

P كشسه *kushsah*, A written document, particularly in Arabic, Persian or Hindī. E.

P كشش *kashish*, Attraction, allurement. The hissing of a serpent. Drawing. E. *Kushish*, Killing, manslaughter, sacrifice.

A كشط *kashṭ*, See كشاط. A كشطة, The partakers, or proprietors of a slaughtered camel.

A كشع *kashaʿ*, Anxiety, difficulty.

A كشعج *kashaʿaj* or كشعطج, A bundle of fibres of the palm-tree.

P كشغير *kushghīr*, A lobster, prawn, a shrimp. A goat, a breeches-string.

A كشف *kashf*, An opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. كشف راز كردن, To disclose a secret. *Kashaf*, The curling of the hair on the forehead (when just sprouting after being shaved); the twisting of a horse's tail; the bending of the bone.

P كشف *kashaf*, A tortoise.

A كشفان *kushfān*, Plur. of اكشف

P كشفت *kushuft*, He dissolved.

P كشفتن *kushuftan* or *kashaftan*, To dissolve, scatter, disperse, separate. To wither, decay. F.

P كشفه *kashafah*, A flat wooden dish.

A كشك *kashk*, Barley; barley broth.

P كشك *kashk*, Butter-milk. An engine in a loom for stretching the web. A magpye. A house, habitation, a guard. E.

P كشكاب *kash'ab* or كشكاو, A ptisane or jalap. Barley-water. E.

P كشكاش *kushkāsh*, The hissing of a serpent.

P كشكره *kashkarat*, A magpye.

A كشكشة *kashkashat*, The noise made by a serpent's skin when crawling.

P كشكك *kashkak*, Barley, wheat (especially boiled whole with meat, till soft).

P كشكنجير *kishkanjīr*, A throne. See تخت

P كشكول *kushkūl*, A cup, a goblet. A beggar's cup. E.

P كشكوهه *kushkūhah*, A sparrow.

P كشكها *kashkahā*, A kind of milk diet.

P كشكين *kashkīn* and كشكنه, Bread made of barley, millet, beans and lentils. Wheat macerated in sour milk, and dried in the sun.

A كشم *kasham*, A defect in the formation of the body. An error in calculation. Cutting off the nose. A leopard, a lynx, thos, wolf.

كشمان *kishmān*, A field cultivated and sown. E.

A كشمخه *kushmakhat*, A kind of herb, halimus.

P A كشمش *kishmish* and كشمشك, Dried grapes, corinths or currants, a species of small grape without stones. Raisins. E. The Armenian apricot with a bitter kernel. See مشمش

P كشمكش *kushmakash* or *kashmakash*, Fear, terror. The noise of combatants, (crying kill, do not kill, &c.).

A كشملة *kashmalat*, See كسملة

P كشمير *Kashmīr*, Cachemire, a fine country in Tartary, lying to the northward of Delhi. Becoming black; blackish.

P كشن *kashn* or *kashan*, The world. Abounding (in hair, &c.), numerous (army). A goat. *Kishin*, The lip.

P كشنش *kishnish* or كشنيز, Coriander. شكر كشنش, Coriander confected with sugar. كشنج, Very little.

P كشنجير *kashanjīr*, A large beam pierced with holes, through which they pass chains with large stones suspended to them. They are used in a peculiar manner in trials of strength. A battering cannon. An instrument for bending bows. E.

P كشندگي *kushandagī*, Slaughter. See كشتن

P كشنده *kushandah*, A killer, murderer. *Kashandah*, A drawer, attracter.

P كشنگ *kashang*, A large melon or gourd flat like a plate. A rope made of palm-tree fibres, used by weavers, &c.

P كشنه *kushnah*, *kushanah*, *kashanah* or كشني, Peas, pulse, a vetch. A goat. كشني كردن, Imre fœmellam. كشني *kushunī*, Congessus, genitura.

كشني *kashnī* or *kishnī*, A forest, a wilderness, a desert. E.

P كشنيز *kishnīr* or كشنيز, Coriander.

P كشو *kashū*, A tortoise. E.

P كشواد *kishwād*, Name of a strong man.

A كشوث *kushūth*, Flax seed.

A كشوح Plur. of كشح. كشود See كشد

P كشودن *kushūdan*, To open. See كشادن. كشوده *kushūdah*, Open. Opened. E. كشوده شكم, Open or loose in the belly. كشوده شدن, To be opened.

P كشور *kishwar*, A climate, country, a quarter or region of the world, as divided into seven climates, (as Europe, Persia, Arabia, &c.) كشور or كشور كشا, A conqueror of kingdoms or countries. كشور گيرى or كشور گيرى, The conquest of provinces.

P كشورر *kashūra*, Great, a great man. E.

P كشوف *kushuf*, Scattering. A *Kashūf*, A camel having colts two following years.

P كشوفتن *kushūftan*, See كسفتن

P كشه *kashah* and كشي, A mendicant, a poor man. A girth, a surcingle, or other fastening for saddles, loads, &c. Writing in long lines. Writing on a wall by way of advertisement or direction to travellers. E. كشي *kushī*, Killing. *Kashī*, Drawing.

A كشي *kashī* and كشيي, Repletion, overloaded with food. Health of body, happiness. F. كشيي, Roasted dry (meat).

A كشيه *kashyat* (plur. كشي), The fat of a crocodile or Lybian lizard.

A كشيخ *kashīkh*, A kind of mushroom.

P كشيخان *kashī'hān*, A cuckold. E.

P كشيدن *kashīdan*, To draw, extract, attract, protract, extend, prolong. To bring, to bear, to carry; to withdraw, to remove. To exhaust, to draw out. To support, suffer. To lead, to induce. To bind. To see. To draw lines, to delineate. E. آه كشيدن, To fetch a sigh. آواز كشيدن, To extend the voice. خط كشيدن, To draw a line. درهم كشيدن, To wrinkle, shrivel. روى كشيدن, To knit the brows, to disdain, to loathe, to turn away the face. كرسنگي كشيدن, To suffer hunger. كشيده *kashīdah*, Drawn, &c. Any thing shrivelled or wrinkled (as the face, &c). Disturbed in mind, stupid, thunder-struck. كشيده شدن, To be drawn, extended, &c. ابرو كشيده or كشيده ابرو, Having distant or long eye-brows. بالا كشيده, Of a tall size. الم كشيده, Afflicted, distressed.

P كشيش *kashīsh*, A monk, a priest. كشيشي *kashīshī*, A religious life, the priesthood.

P كشين *kishīn*, The lip.

A كصّ *kaṣṣ*, A shrill voice. A congregation, meeting, assembly.

P كصّه *kaṣṣah*, A beetle, a worm.

A كصوم *kaṣūm*, Retiring, returning. Driving, repelling with vehemence.

A كصيص *kaṣīṣ*, Having a shrill small voice. The being moved, agitated, trembling. Twisting, writhing, contracting one's self, shrinking with fatigue. The chirping of a locust. Thunder.

A كصيصة *kaṣīṣat*, A crowd. A net.

A كصكصة *kaṣkaṣat*, Going fast.

A كصل *kaṣl*, See دفع

A كظّ *kaẓẓ*, Overloaded (with meat), indisposed. Overwhelmed with business; confounded, pressed upon in battle. Avaricious (man).

A كظاظ *kaẓāẓ* and كظاظة, See كظّ sig. 1. Doing business with difficulty, going heavily or reluctantly to work or battle. Dwelling upon, tedious, delaying. Difficulty, trouble, labour.

A كظام *kiẓām*, Obstruction. Firmness, solidity (in business).

A كظامة *kiẓāmat*, That part of an arrow where they place the feathers; also the nerve with which they are bound. The string run through a camel's nose. One at the extremity of a bow. The ring where the ropes or chains meet which suspend the scale of a balance. A well dug near another, (especially such as are supplied under ground by the same spring).

A كظّة *kiẓẓat*, Repletion, nausea, vomiting. See بطنة. Asthmatic.

A كظر *kaẓr*, See كظامة sign. 1. *Kuẓr*, The fat of the reins or between the two clavicles of the breast. (or كظر), The notch in the horn of a bow into which the string goes.

A كظكظة *kaẓkaẓat*, The being distended (as a bag with water, or the belly with victuals).

A كظم *kaẓam* (plur. كظام), The mouth. Prohibition, restraint. كظم كردن, To restrain (anger). To shut (a door), to stop or dam up (a water-course). To abstain. To be silent.

A كظوب *kaẓūb*, Full of fat.

A كظوم See كظم sig. 3. and 4.

A كظيظ *kaẓīẓ*, Over fatigued.

A كظيم *kaẓīm*, Who checks his rage, restrains his passion. Afflicted. A porter at a gate.

A كعّ *kaʿʿ*, Timid, pusillanimous. Thin faced (man). Restraining, checking.

A كعاب *kaʿāb*, Unfortunate. *Kiʿāb*, See كاعب Plur. of كعب

A كعابة See كعوب. A كعابر Plur. of كعبرة, A كعاس Plur. of كعس. A كعاسم Plur. of كعسم. A كعاسيم Plur. of كعسوم. A كعام Plur. of كعم, A camel's halter.

A كعانب *kaʿānib*, Swellings (on the head).

A كعب *kaʿb* (plur. كعاب, كوب and اكعب), The heel, the protuberant joint-bone of the foot and leg; any joint resembling it; the top of the foot. Dice, tables, or the bones with which they play at those or similar games. A geometrical cube. The projecting part in the joint of a cane or reed. Any quantity of milk poured out at once; a roundish piece of butter. Nobility, grandeur, glory. كعب الغزال, A kind of sweetmeat. *Kaʿb*, A breast the nipple.

A كعبة *kaʿbat* or كعبة, A die, or play bone. A parlour. A kind of comb. Hair plaited in four divisions. Any kind of square building; hence, The square temple at Mecca. (dual) كعبتين, The two temples, Mecca and Jerusalem. Any game at dice. *Kaʿbat*, Virginity.

P كعبدة *kaʿbadah*, The site of the temple of Mecca. A theatre, or any place for public spectacles.

A كعبرة *kaʿbarat*, Restless (woman). A large protuberant bone, the tip of the elbow, &c. A piece of flesh. The top of the thigh. A joint knob on a stalk of corn; also the refuse in winnowing. Any thing drawn together or compact. Dry dung about the tails of camels, &c.

A كعبشة *kabashat*, Seizing and binding (any thing). Going as if fettered. Joining the feet to leap.

A كعبور *kaʿbūrat*, See كعبرة, sign. 6.

A كعبة *kaʿbah*, The square temple at Mecca. See كعبة, sign. 4.

A كعت *kaʿt* (fem. كعة) (or كعة *kaʿtat*), Short-bodied.

A كعتان *kaʿtān* (plur. of كعت) (or كعة *kaʿtat*) The stopple of a glass bottle.

A كعترة *kaʿtarat*, A bird like a sparrow.

A كعثب *kuʿṯab*, Magna et ampla (pubes); rima mulieris; magna pube prædita mulier.

A كعد *kaʿd*, A sack, a bag. See كعنة *kaʿtat*

A كعدب *kaʿdab* and كعدبة *kaʿdabat*, Pusillanimous. كعدبة *kaʿdabat*, A bubble of water.

A كعرة *kuʿrat*, A glandulous tumour.

A كعر *kaʿr*, Scraping any thing together with the fingers.

A كعس *kaʿs* (plur. كعاس), The joint-bones in the hands or feet (of men or cattle).

A كعسم *kaʿsam*, A onager or wild ass.

A كعسوم *kaʿsūm*, A domestic ass.

A كعطل *kaʿtal* (or كعطل), Stretching the body, or expanding the nails.

P كعك *kaʿk*, Biscuit. Cake. F.

A كعكع *kaʿkaʿ*, See كع and كاع

A كعل *kaʿl*, The fresh dung of any animal. The sweat of sheep's wool. A careless shepherd. Dates adhering closely together. A black dwarfish man.

A كعم *kaʿm*, Muzzling a camel. Closing, stopping (the mouth of a vessel). Kissing. A sheath, or repository for arms.

A كعنة *kaʿnat*, Short. A lion. Having bumps or swellings on the head.

A كعوب *kuʿūb* كعابة and كعوبة, (A young girl) having swelling breasts. Filling (a vessel) so that the contents make a convex swelling above the brim.

P كعوع *kuʿāʿ*, The being timid, pusillanimous, weak.

A كعوم *kuʿūm*, Kissing. The mouth, extremities, or entrances of roads.

A كعيت *kuʿayt* (plur. كعسان), The nightingale.

A كعيرة *kaʿīrat*, Having a large nose.

A كعيص *kaʿīṣ*, The peeping of a chick or mouse.

A كعيظ *kaʿīẓ*, A dwarf, a short man.

A كعيم *kaʿīm*, A bridled or muzzled camel.

P كف *kaf*, The palm of the hand. The sole of the foot. Foam, froth. Scum. E. كف دست, The palm of the hand. علم كف, Chiromancy, fortune-telling by the lines on the palm. See A كفّ *kaff*. *Kuf*, The large night-owl.

A كفّ *kaff*, Prohibition, restraint, impediment. Abstinence, continence. Hemming a garment. Shutting (a purse), drawing close the strings. Wrapping the feet in swathes. Filling a vessel till it overflows. (plur. اكف), See P كف *kaf* sign. 1 and 2. The foot of a quadruped having four toes. Purslain. Plenty, comfort, abundance (of good things). When, in verse, the seventh quiescent consonant drops, as ن from the end of فاعلاتن or مفاعيلن, &c.

P كفا *kafā*, Adversity, straits, difficulty, affliction, sickness, disease.

A كفا *kifā*, The being equal, alike, resembling, corresponding. Opposing equal to equal; comparing. Rewarding, recompensing. A kind of skirt fastened to the lower part of a tent. (or كفاوة), The produce of camels for one year, viz. colts, milk, and hair.

A كفاف *kafāf* or *kifāf*, Going fast. Drawing one's self together. A place where any thing is collected and contained. مات كفافا, He died suddenly.

A كفاح *kifāh*, Discovering, revealing. Fighting. Undertaking any thing. War, battle. جايدة كفاح, The heat of battle.

P كفار *kafār*, Trouble. Name of a disease.

A كفّار *kuffār* (plur. of كافر), Infidels, unbelievers, pagans, worshippers of idols. P كفّار بيرد روزگار, The wicked infidels. كفار دوزخ قرار, The infernal unbelievers. P كفار خاكسار, The grovelling pagans. *Kifār*, Husbandmen, farmers. *Kaffār*, Ungrateful.

A كفارة *kafārat* or كفارة, Penitence, an atonement for sin. كفارة ذنوب, A penitential expiation.

A كفاس *kifās*, Swaddling bands.

A كفاف *kafāf*, Sufficiency, competency, enough (to keep one from begging). Alike, resembling, equal to. كفاف نفس, Sufficient for the sustenance of life. كفاف وجه, A sufficient quantity. دعني كفاف, Let me alone, and I will not trouble you. *Kifāf*, The best part of a thing. The external part of the ear. Plur. of كفة

A كفالة *kafālat* or *kifālat*, Security, caution, a pledge, a pawn. كفالة بالنفس, Personal security.

P كفانه *kafānah*, An abortion. E.

P كفانيدن *kafānīdan*, Transit. of كفيدن

A كفاية *kifāyat*, Sufficiency, enough. Profit, advantage. E. كفايت مقداري (or كفايت قدر), Sufficient, quantum sufficit. بيع الكفاية, Purchasing on condition of transferring to the seller the debt of a third person.

P كفت *kaft*, Receiving, collecting together. Diverting (one from any design). Driving on, going with vehemence. Shrinking, drawing one's self together. Death. The being turned upon the back. (Bread) without meat. *Kift*, A full kettle or pot.

P كفت *kaft* (3 l pers. pret of كفتن *kaftan*), He burst, he split, he dug. Split, &c. *Kift*, The back (of a horse, &c.). A small pot.

A كفّة *kaffat* or *kaffah* (plur. كفف and كفاف), The bason or scale of a balance. كفّة كفّة *kaffata kaffata*, كفّة لكفّة *kaffatan likaffatin* or كفّة عن كفّة *kaffatan ʿan kaffatin*, Openly and fairly. *Kiffat*, The wooden circumference (of a drum). A wet ditch, or any piece of stagnating water. A (fowler's) net. The lower part of the gum. The sharp edge of a sword. *Kuffat* (plur. كفف), The hem (of a garment); the border or list (of cloth); the extremity (of a sandy desert). Any thing oblong. A crowd.

P كفا *kafā*, See كفت *kaft*.

P كفتار *kaftār*, A hyena, an animal between a wolf and a dog, common in Syria. It digs up and devours dead bodies, notwithstanding which the natives eat it, (hence metaphorically these creatures imply those who strip the dead).

P كفتر *kaftar*, A pigeon.

كفتگى *kaftagī*, The being split or cracked. E.

P كفتن *kaftan*, To dig, divide, split. *Kuftan*, To beat, bruise, smite. To pound. F.

P كفتور *kaftūr*, Perseverance in any undertaking, patience in affliction. F.

P كفته *kaftah*, Split, cracked, divided. E.

P كفچاليز *kafchālīz*, A skate, a ray.

P كفچك *kafchak*, A saddle cushion.

P كفچليز *kafchalīz*, A ladle full of holes for taking rice out of a pot. A skimmer. F. A kind of whale.

P كفچليزه *kafchaliza*, A mullet. A lama. A Lybian lizard, with a red tail.

P كفجوك *kafjuk*, See كفچك

P كفجول, A chopping-block.

P كفچ *kafch*, A skimmer. See كفچه. E. Froth, skum. E. A curl; hood of a snake. F.

P كفچل *kafchal*, See كفل. E.

P كفچه *kāfchah*, A ladle, a spatula. A skimmer. E. A curl, a ringlet. E.

A كفح *kafih*, Revealing, discovering. Looking or speaking with an averted countenance. Kissing with naked lips. Fighting in an open field, hand to hand.

A كفخ *kafkh*, Giving one a blow on the head (with fist, stick, or spear).

P كفخه *kafkhat*, White froth or foam.

P كفداري *kafdārī*, Play, trick, sport. E.

P كف دريا, Scuttle bone. E.

A كفر *kafr*, Covering, hiding, concealing. *Kafr*, A village; a street. Obscurity, the darkness of the night. Any place remote from habitations. A sepulchre. كفراً كفراً, From village to village, from street to street. *Kufr*, Blasphemy, incredulity, impiety. Ungrateful. Ingratitude. Pitch. كفر گفتن, To blaspheme. كفر بنفسه, Denying himself. *Kufur*, Plur. of كفور

P كفرا *kufrā* or كفّرا, The envelope of a flower.

A كفران *kafrān*, Ingratitude. كفران نعمت, Unthankfulness for benefits.

A كفرة *kafarat* (or *kafrah*), Infidels, pagans. *Kafrāt*, Darkness. *Kufrat*, Ingratitude.

P كفره *kufrah*, A lock.

A كفرّي *kufarra'*, The shoot of a palm-tree.

A كفس *kafas*, See جفن

A كفسا *kafsā* (fem. of اكفس), Deviating from the right way.

P كفسك *kafsak*, Froth, foam.

P كفش *kafsh*, A shoe, sandal, slipper. كفشگر *kafshgar*, A shoe or slipper maker.

P كفشن *kafshan*, A desert; also ground which has formerly been cultivated. E.

P كفشر *kafshir* or كفشير *kafshīr*, Solder; lead, tin, pewter. A boot, a shoe. The froth of milk. Borax. E. See كف

A كفف *kafaf*, See كفه

P كفك, Froth.

P كفكوك *kafkūk*,, An old cap, mitre, or tiara.

P كفگير *kafgīr*, A skimmer, a ladle. See كفچه

P كفل *kafal*, The crupper (of a horse). كفل پوش, A saddle-cloth. A كفل *kafl*, Maintaining, educating, being security for another. *Kafl*, Alike, equal. Utility, convenience. Progeny, offspring. Camels hair. The cloth covering a camel's bunch, on which the rider sits. A piece of cloth under the yoke of an ox. One who sits badly on horseback. See مركب. كفل العروسة, Constantly fasting. One who keeps in the rear of an army, that he may easily escape. كفّل *kuffal*, Plur. of كافل and كفيل

A كفلا *kufalā* (plur. of كفيل), Securities, pledges.

P كفليز *kafliz*, A spatula, ladle, skimmer.

P كفليزي *kafliz*, A sea-dog.

A كفن *kafan*, Dead clothes, a winding-sheet. P كفن بر گردن, With a winding-sheet round his neck. *Kafn*, Spinning. Putting bread upon the ashes (to bake). Wrapping a body in a winding-sheet. Meat without salt.

A كفنة *kafnat*, Ground producing plants. The name of a tree.

A كفو *kufū*, Alike, equal, resembling.

A كفور *kafūr*, An infidel. *Kufūr*, The being incredulous, impious. Plur. of كفر *kafr*, and *kufr*, Villages, streets; blasphemers, &c. Plur. of كافر and كفري. كفور شدن, To abscond. E.

A كفوف *kafūf*, Having teeth worne down with age (a camel). Plur. of كفّ

A كفول *kafūl*, Being security (for another). Fasting incessantly.

A كفولة *kufūlat*, Sitting badly on horseback.

P كه *kafah*, A heap of corn in a barn winnowed; also not thrashed or trodden out. A bunch of herbs. A walnut. A melon. *Kufah*, Fresh herbage growing at the roots of wheat, &c. كفّه *kuffah*, A tankard. The refuse or chaff remaining after the grain is thrashed out, the beards of corn.

A كفي, *kafa*, See كفو. كفي *kafy*, Aliment, nourishment. Any thing substituted for another. See كافي. Ram.

A كفية *kufyat* (plur. كفي), A sufficiency. See حسب

A كفيح *kafah*, See كفو

P كفيده *kafidah*, Burst, broken.

P كفيدن *kafidan*, To burst, crack, break. To foam, to froth.

A كفيل *kafil*, A security, surety, cautioner, ransomer, hostage. Bail. E.

P كك *kak*, One who exonerates himself.

P ككچه *kakjah*, The seed of cotton. E.

P ككمك *kakmak*, A black mark appearing upon the face and body. E.

P كل *kal*, Scurf, scales on the head, &c. (hence) bald; baldness.

كل *kal*, A man who has wounds and scars on his head and has lost his hair. E. A herd of animals. E. *Kul*, One who has a crooked back; bent, curved. E. A village, hamlet. E. Short, dwarf. E.

A كلّ *kull*, All, universal. The whole. E. (This word never takes the article, and is construed with verbs or substantives in the masculine or feminine, singular or plural). كلّ حضر or كلّ حضروا, All were ready. كلّ رجل, Every man. كل امراة, Every woman. كلّ اناس, All men. كلّ كاس, The whole cup. When preceded by verbs or substantives, it has sometimes the affixed pronoun annexed; as فنل العدا كلهم, He put every enemy to the sword. بيده كلها, With his whole hand. كل احد, Every one. كلّما, As often as. من كلّ جانب, From every side, from all quarters. *Kall*, Blunt (sword); dull, dim (sight); slow, stammering (tongue). (plur. كلول), A heavy burthen. Trouble. Domestics, or those whom a person maintains. An orphan; one who has neither parents nor children. The back of a knife.

A كلء *kala*, Guarding (as God does man). Devouring forage (a camel). كلاء *kalaa*, Forage, fodder, herbage, grass. Abounding with green herbage (ground). كلا *kilā*, Both. *Kalā* (and كلاء), See كالي. Earnest. كلّا *kallā*, Not at all, not in the least. (contra) Certainly. كلاء البصرة, A place defended from the wind.

P كلا *ḳalā*, A frog; lungs, lights. E.

A كلاب *kalāb*, A delirium, insanity. (plur. of كلب), Dogs. كلّاب *'allāb*, A keeper of dogs. *Kullāb*, A pot-hook; also a hook for drawing bread from ovens. A spur. (or كلاليب), The talons (of a hawk); the thorns (of trees).

P كلاب *kalāb*, A reel, any wheel on which they wind thread. A clew, a hank, a skein of thread.

A كلابة *kulābat*, Forceps, pincers.

P كلابه *kalābah*, See كلاب *kalāb*. كلابه سنگ, A stone for a sling. *Kalābaḥ*, A raw thread as it is wound from the spindle, a yarn. E. A ball of thread. E. A reel. E.

P كلابيه *kulābiyah*, A wafer, march-pane.

P كلاپشت *kulāpasht*, or كلاشته, A kind of cloth black and green made of goats hair. E.

P كلاپسه *kalāpēsah* (and كلاپشه), Rolling and shewing the whites of the eyes from lust, anger, or debility. E. A dimness in the eyes from rheum. Stupefactio quæ contingit in spermatis effusione; oculus ita effectus.

A كلّاة *kallāt*, See كلء. *Kulat*, See كلا

P كلات *kalāt*, An edifice, any structure surrounded, like a palace, with walls. A castle on the top of a mountain, or other high ground (either inhabited or deserted and in ruins). The top of a hill, or a path to it. A market town; a village, suburbs. كلات دیوان, The devil's castle, i. e. A species of mushroom or fungus, which grows amongst ruins.

P كلاتگاو *ḳalātgāw*, A cow of two or more colours. E.

P كلاته *ḳulāṭah*, A small village. *Kalātah*, An opening, aperture. A fire hearth. A tavern. The top of a hill.

P كلاج *ḳulāj*, A wafer, march-pane.

P كلاجك *kalājak*, A small white species of the concha venerea, with which they ornament the collars of dogs, &c. The shell of the murex or purple fish, out of which they drink wine.

P كلاجو *kalājū*, A cup either for wine or coffee. E.

P كلاجود *ḳalājūd*, A small dish, a plate, a saucer, whether of gold, silver, or earthen ware, on which another dish or cup is placed. A full cup or bumper drank to another's health.

P كلاچه *kalāchah*, Marrow. A magpie. كلاچه گاو, A party-coloured ox.

A كلاح *kulāh*, A sour, stern, grinning countenance. (or كلاحي), A barren year.

P كلاخ *kalākh*, A fillet, a head band.

P كلار *kalār*, A frog. E.

P كلاره چشم *kalarah chashm*, The fore part of the eye.

P كلارى *kalārī*, A salt pan, or salt work. E.

P كلاژ *kalāj*, Mouldiness, rust. كلاژه, A magpie. Blind of an eye. Who squints. E.

P كلاژكه *kalājḳah*, A grappling hook or iron, particularly that used to recover things from a well. E.

A كلّاس *ḳallāṣ*, Robbers. See قطاع

P كلاسنگ *kalāsang*, A stone for a sling.

P كلاسه *ḳalāṣah*, Wells where travellers drink (especially pilgrims going to or from Mecca).

P كلاش *kalāsh* and كلاشكرد), Mustiness, hoariness. A watchman. A cock. A night owl. A spider. E.

A كلاعي, See كلعا

P كلاش جامه *kalāsh jāmah*, The film in which a spider deposits its eggs. E. A cobweb. E.

P كلاشك *ḳalāshak*, A sling. E.

P كلاشكه *ḳalāshaka*, A grapple for recovering things from a well. E.

P كلاغ *kulāgh*, A crow, a rook, a raven. كلاغ پشه, A jack-daw. *Kalāgh*, Heating (with fire).

P كلاغچه *kalāghchah*, A magpie. A little horn.

P كلاف, See كلاك. See كلافه

P كلافه *ḳalāfah*, See كلابه. E.

P كلاك *kulāk*, A winter day, with frost and snow. The upper part of the forehead. *Kalāḳ*, A mere desert. E. *Kulāḳ*, Empty, void; a large wave. E. *Kulāk*, A crook stick for gathering fruit. &c. E. كلال موش, A wild mouse. E.

P كلاگر *kalāgar*, A kind of food. Whatever deepens colour (as vinegar, &c.); or gives a taste or flavour to victuals (as spiceries, honey, &c.).

A كلاكل *kalākil*, The breast. A bracelet.

A كلال *'alāl*, Weakness, languor, fatigue, lassitude, impotency. (or P كلالك), The crown of the head. The top of a mountain. كلال, An orphan; also a childless man.

A كلالة *kalālat*, The being fatigued. The being blunt (sword). The being dim-sighted. Stammering, or slow in speech. Ceasing (as wind). Having neither parents nor offspring. Remote relationship. اس عم الكلالة, Cousins, or any relations, excepting parents and children.

P كلالة *kalālah* or *kulālah*, Hair, locks, ringlets dangling from the forehead. A handful of flowers, a nosegay.

P كلالوه *kalālūwah*, Astonished, amazed, confounded. E. See سراسمه

A كلام *kalām*, A word, a speech, an oration, harangue, discourse. A salutation, compliments. فصيح كلام (or مليح ميز كلام), Eloquent. P رد كلام كردن, To refute, contradict, oppose. محصل كلام (or حاصل كلام), The substance of the discourse is; in a word, to sum up all, upon the whole. P كلام كردن, To speak, to reason, to relate. بطي الكلام, Slow of speech. كلام الله, The word of God. كلام شريف and كلام عزت, The holy writings, i. e. the Alcoran. علم كلام, Metaphysics. Rhetoric. P تحشيه كردن, To exaggerate, to amplify, to write a commentary. See سلام and پيام. *Kulām*, Coarse earth. P *Kulām*, A wound.

A كلّام *kullām*, Speaking. See كذاب

P كلان *'alān*, A large public standard for weights or measures. Large, great, big, stout, grand, bulky. E. A great bulk, mass, or

size. The top of the head. E. كلاں پشه, An amplification, or dimness in the eye-sight, a confusion of vision (quidis in actu veneo contingit). *Kilān*, An ornament. Land; a house; a foundation. A fastening for an out-house. E.

A كلاں *kilānı* or *kullāni* (fem. كلاں), Both (when governed in the genitive case, or with the affixed pronoun, the final ں is dropt; and in the oblique case, it is changed to ي). (See Arab. Gramm. p. 39).

P كلانتر *kalāntar*, The chief man (especially for life) in a town, in whose name every thing is transacted. Bigger, greater, larger. F.

P كلانه *kalānah*, A necklace, especially of beads. A fire hearth.

P كلاو *kalāw* or *'alā-ū*, A clew. A reel. A frog. E.

P كلاوزر *kalāwzar*, A frog. E.

P كلاوو *kalāwū*, A species of field mouse. E.

P كلاوه *kalāwah* or كلاوه س, See كلاوه, A person winding a clew, or reeling threads. The windpipe. Sadness, distress. كلاوه فروش, A vender of yarn reels.

A كلاوي *'alāwī* Plur. of كلوة

A كلاه *kulāh*, A cap, a cowl, a night-cap, especially one worn by the Mahometan monks or dervises; also in general any similar head dress, a mitre, tiara, turban, a Tartar cap, a fillet or wreath. A hat. E. كلاه مولوى, The dervise's cap, called in general *mawlawī*. كلاه زر (or كلاه زرس), A golden fillet or head-dress worn by the Persian ladies. كلاه زره, A helmet, a cask. كلاه قاضي, A kind of cap worn by the cadis or judges.

P كلب *kalab*, The margin of the mouth; *kalab* or *kalap*, the beak of a bird.

A كلب *kalb* (plur. كلاب, اكلب, and اكالب), A dog. كلب الجبار or الكلب, The dog star. P Sewing a bag with leather thongs. Spurring. A beam which props or supports a wall. A round knob on the hilt of a sword; also any thing fixed there by which it is hung to the belt. A hook by which a traveller suspends his provision bag to the saddle. A thorny tree. *Kalb* (plur. كلبي), Severe (winter). Mad (a dog, camel, &c.). Enraged (a man), becoming delirious. Producing hard leaves (a tree for want of watering). Extreme heat or cold. Canine madness (whether affecting men, dogs, or other animals. A canine appetite. Thirst. Malice.

P كلبانگ *kalbāng*, Fame, rumour. Sound. The cry made by the Mahometans of الله الله *allah allah* when rushing to battle.

A كلبه *kalbat*, A little dog or bitch. An opprobrious epithet given to a woman. The dog-star. *Kalbat* fem. of كلب *kalb*. Withering (as herbage from want of rain). Vehemence (of cold). Sterility of a season. A tavern or wine cellar. The whiskers of a dog, cat, &c. *Kulbat*, A closet, a cell, &c. See كلبه

A كلبتان *kalbatān* (P كلبتين), A blacksmith's or farrier's forceps, with which they take hold of hot iron, pull out nails, &c.

P كلبترة *kalbataraḥ*, Foolish sayings.

A كلبث *kulbus*, Avaricious, stingy.

P كلبستان *kalbsitān*, A tooth-drawing instrument.

P كلبك *kulbak*, A covering for a stack of grain, a shed. E.

P كلبه *kalbah*, A closet, a cell. A house, a Turcoman hut covered with a kind of felt-cloth; a shop, a warehouse. A casket. A corner. The decoration of a bridegroom's house.

A كلت *kallat*, A collection, congregation. Pouring (into a vessel). Galloping (a horse). (any thing) Lying. فلب كلت, Swift (horse).

A كلّ *kallat*, A large blunt knife. *Kullat*, The being blunt (sword), dull, dim (sighted). The being slow, stammering (tongue). Falling, ceasing to blow (wind). See خالة. (plur. كلل), A woman's veil. A canopy; an awning for keeping off gnats. كلّه *kullat* (fem. of كلّ), All, every (woman). See باخير

A كلتان *kiltān*, See كلان. P *Kaltan*, A door-post. E.

A كلتب *kaltub*, Hypocrisy, See مداهنه (or كلبا), A ruffian, a cut-throat.

A كلتة *kultat*, A portion of meat or corn.

A كلتحه *kalṭahat*, A mode of walking.

P كلتوجه *kaltūjah*, A fool. Titillation.

A كلته *kultah*, Dock tailed, curtailed, particularly an ass with his tail cut short. *Kaltah*, Any thing old of its kind, past his labour, or any animal that can no longer hunt from age; one who has an impediment in his speech. E.

A كلثمه *kalṣamat*, The being full-faced, plump-checked, chubby (yet handsome). كلثوم, Full of flesh about the jaws. An elephant. The silk flag at the top of a standard. ام كلثوم, The mother of plumpness (by the figure metonymy) the proper name of a woman, as of Fatima the daughter of Mahomet.

A كلج *kalaj*, Generous, excellent, celebrated. Strenuous, strong, robust, bold men.

P كلج *kalj*, Packsaddles, dorsers. Baskets in which they carry coals, or dried dung for heating baths, &c. *Kilj*, Proud, arrogant, self conceited, foolish. *Kulj*, A wrinkle, a ply, a fold. The belly.

P كلجان *kaljān*, A dunghill or receptacle for dirt and sweepings E.

A كلجبة *kaljabat*, The crackling of fire.

P كلجكان *kalchafād*, Having the scald (a fox).

P كلجه *kilǰah*, A quail. *Kulǰah*, Of two colours, party coloured.

P كلچه *kalchah*, A magpye.

P كلچيچه *kalchīchah*, Tickling, titillation. E.

A كلحبة *kalhabat*, The crackling sound of fire.

A كلحه *'alahat*, The mouth; the environs of the mouth, especially when stretched to a grin.

A كلحم *kilhim*, The earth, dust.

P كلخ *kalkh*, The tears or gum of a certain tree.

P كلخان *kulkhān* or كلخن, The chimney, furnace, or stove of a bath.

P كلخه *kalkhaj*, The filth of the body.

P كلخرجه *kalakhrijah*, The murmuring noise of a crowd or of the flowing of water, the pouring out of liquor, &c. Titillation.

P كلخن *kulkhan*, See كلخان. كلخن باب, One who lights the furnaces of baths.

A كلد *kalad*, Hard, tough soil, without gravel. A hill. A leopard. A weasel. P *Kilad*, See كلد

A كلدة *kaladat* (and كلدي *kalanda'*), A tract of hard ground.

A كلدح *kaldah*, See صلب and عجور

A كلدحة *kaldahat*, See كلاحة

A كلدم *kaldam*, See صلب

A كلدوم *kuldām*, Short. A dwarf.

P كلدة *kaldah*, Dry, barren ground. E.

A P كلس *kils*, Quick-lime, also mixed with sand, or formed into plaster. An ointment mixed with arsenic and quick-lime for taking off hairs.

A كلسة *kulsat*, A blackish ash-colour.

P كلسو *kilsū*, See كلشو

P كلسكر *kalshakar*, Mouldiness, scum, froth.

A كلشمة *kalshamat*, An old woman.

P كلشو *'ilshū*, A piece of wood fastened round a dog's neck.

A كلط *kulut* (plur.), Saucy, petulant.

A كلطة *kalatat*, Limping, halting.

A كلع *kala'* (fem. كلعة), Filth adhering to the feet, to a vessel, bottle, &c. fissures in the feet. See شقاق. كلعاً or كلاعاً, Split, cracked in the feet (a camel). كلعة, A part of a flock. A distemper in the hips of a camel.

P كلغر *kalghar*, A species of very fine soft wool. E.

A كلف *kalaf*, Attending carefully to any thing, engrossed by any object, the being in love. Inclining to a dirty black red. Any pimple or spot in the face of a reddish black. *Kalf*, Black mixed with yellow. *Kalf*, A man in love. *Kulaf*, Name of a flower like a rose.

A كلفا *kalfā* (fem. of اكلف plur. كلف *kulf*), Of a blackish red colour.

A كلفة *kulfat*, A blackish red colour. Trouble, vexation, distress. See مشقة, شدة and تعب

P كلفت *kulaft*, The bill or beak of a bird.

P كلفخشك *kalfakhshang* or كلفشنگ كلفهشنگ and كلفهشند, An icicle.

P كلك *kaluk*, *kalik* or *kalak*, A wolf. A bad or unripe melon. *Kilk*, A pen, a reed. A cheek tooth. E. كلك عنبربار, An odoriferous reed. كلك خوش رفتار, An easy going pen. *Kalak*, A lancet; an earthen fire stove; a concourse of people; the head ache; a kind of float for passing rivers, constructed of bundles of reeds and the like, and a number of inflated skins; an ill omen; an owl; a pod of cotton not yet ripe; a young he buffalo. E. *Kalk*, The side under the armpit; the fine wool of which shawls are made, which they comb from the root of the hair of a species of goat. E. *Kilik*, The little finger; squint eyed. E.

P كلكزو *kallazū*, Old brooms, brushes or besoms. كلكزوب, Besoms of tamarisk branches.

A كلكل *kalkal* or كلكال (plur. كلاكل), The breast. *Kulkul* (plur. كلاكل), Short but robust (man).

P كلكم *kal'am*, A sling; digging; splitting; the rainbow. E.

P كلكلانج *kalkalānj*, An electuary for the cholic.

P كلكوف *kalkūf*, Old brooms or besoms.

P كلكي *kalaki*, A plume worn on the head by the Persian youths in battle and on great occasions. E.

P كلكس *kalkis*, A boy's top. Turned about, whirled round.

P كلّك *kallak*, See كل *kal*.

P كلل *kalal*, See كلكي. E.

A كلم *kalam*, Cabbage, cauliflower.

A كلم *kalm*, Wounding. (Plur. كلام and كلوم), A wound. Plur. of كلمة. *Kalim*, A carpet, &c. See كليم

A كلّما *kullumā*, Whatever. As often as, every time. (or اكلمن), Whoever.

A كلمات *Kalimāt* (plur. of كلمة), Words, vocables, discourses, speeches. P مشوش كلمات كردن, To speak confusedly.

P كلما سگ *kalmāsang*, A sling. E.

A كلماني *kalmāni*, *kallmāni*, *kalimāni*, or *kilimāni* (fem. كلمانية), Eloquent. Loquacious, talkative.

A كلمة *kalimat* or كلمه, A word, saying, discourse, vocable, part of speech. عشر كلمات, The decalogue. كلمة الله, The word of God. كلمه طيبه, Beautiful or favourable words. كلمه به كلمه, Word for word. كلمتان (dual, oblique case كلمتين), Two voices, two words, two divisions of a discourse, &c. as, كلمتي الشهادة, The two members of the Mahometan confession of faith, i. e. لا اله الّا الله, There is no God but God. و محمّد رسول الله, And *Muhammad* is the prophet of God.

A كلم *kilmah*, See كليم

P كلند *kaland* and كلندر, A mattock, pick-axe, shovel; a vine-dresser's pruning hook. Scales or rust of iron. Strong, firm. Quick, active in mind or body. A lock, key. E.

P كلندة *kalandah*, A measure.

P كلنديدن *kalandīdan*, Digging, excavating. E.

P كلنز *kalnaz*, Of a squat shape with a plump jolly countenance.

P كلنگ *kulang*, A crane. A heron. E.

P كلنگبين *kulangubīn*, Roses preserved with honey.

A كلوء *kaluu*, Watchful, attentive, guarding. Deferring payment of a debt.

P كلوا *kalwā*, Joining one thing to another; a frog. E.

A كلواذ *kalwād*, The ark of the Mosaical law. ام كلواذ *ummu kilwādin*, Misfortune.

P كلوب *kulūb*, Forceps, pincers. A mould. E.

A كلوة *kulwat*, See كلية

P كلوتك *kalōṭak*, An implement of wood used by fullers and washers of linen. E.

P كلوته *kulōtah*, A kind of veil of net-work worn by the Persian ladies, through which may be seen the ornaments or gems of their head-dress, without distinguishing the features. A sort of angular cap worn by children. E. *Kalūtah*, A fillet for the head. A twisted halter or bridle.

P كلوچ *kalūj*, Rust, filth. Bread baked under the ashes, a cake, a biscuit. *Kulūj*, A wink or signal with the eye. A lizard. A hand or foot which has lost its fingers or toes by frost, &c. E.

P كلوچ *kalōch*, Exchange, return, requital. E. Chewing any thing which makes a noise: scranching. E.

P كلوچيدن *kalōchīdan*, To scranch, to bite or chew things which make a noise in masticating, such as buiscuits and the like. E.

P كلوخ *kulūkh* (or كلوح), A parallelopiped brick or turf used in building walls. Rubbish. E. A slinger. P كلوخ انداز *kalūkhandāz*, Apertures in a fortified wall through which they may throw down stones and combustibles. E.

P كلور *kalūz* or كلوزه, The pod which holds the cotton. F.

P كلوس *kalōs*, A horse with white about the face, eyes and muzzle. E.

P كلوشه *kulūshah* (or كلول), A wound. *

A كلول *kulūl*, The being dim (sighted); blunt (sword); having an impediment (of speech. Plur. of كل *kall*), Heavy (burthens, &c.). A wound.

P كلوله *kulūlah*, Pease, &c. See كلوك, A cotton reel. A clew of cotton.

A كلوم *kulūm*, Plur. of كلم *kalm*, Wounds.

P كلوند *kalwand* (كلوزد or كلوبد), A slender cucumber about half a cubit long. Any thing sent by one to another from motives of humanity. Any thing curious, rare, or agreeable.

P كلوه *kalawah*, See كلاه and كله

P كله *ulah*, A cap, tiara, mitre, fillet. زرين كلهان, Gold caps, certain officers about the king of Persia's household, that wear golden tiaras. كلّه *kallah*, The head (especially cut off). The crown or hinder part of the head. The top or summit of any thing. Faithless, insincere, dishonest. E. *Killah*, A veil.

P كله *kalah*, The face, cheek; the risings about the mouth in laughing. E. The inside of the lips. E. A bow. E. A stitch in sewing; the act of stitching. E. An iron mace. E. *Kaluh*, Little, mean, worthless. E. *Kulluh*, The hair of the head, a lock of hair tied in a knot. E. The ancle. E. *Kilah*, Stitching or quilting. *Killah*, The roof of a house, or any thing upon the roof of a house. E. A skreen; a curtain formed into a kind of dressing room for the ladies. E.

P كلّه پز *kallah paz* or كله فروش, One who dresses and vends the heads, feet, and tripe or fat of cattle. كله پوش *kulah pōsh*, Who wears a hat. E.

P كله پوش *kallah pōsh*, A tiara, mitre, or cap, a square bonnet worn by young girls.

A كلهسة *kalhasat*, Walking with the breast projecting, the head low, and the shoulders contracted.

P كلهگوشه *kulahgōshah*, The corner of a cap.

P كلي *kulī*, One village. *Kalī*, An eruption on the head which children are subject to. E.

A كلي *kalī* (fem. كلية), (Ground) covered with plenty of herbage, green or dry. *Kilay*, The oblique case of كلا (when following the affixed pronoun or the genitive). *Kulā*, Plur. of كلية. كلّي *kullī*, Universal, total. (fem. كلّية), Universality, the total, whole. بالكلّية *bālkullīyat*, Universality, upon the whole. (plur. كلّيات *kullīyāt*, All, every one, every thing, the whole works of an author, as, كليات نظامي, The works of *Nazāmī*.

P كليا *kalyā*, A plant used by soap boilers. E.

P كلياس *kilyās*, The door or entrance to a house. E.

P كلياوه *kalyāwah*, Deaf. E.

A كليب *kalīb*, A pack of dogs.

A كليت *kalīt* or كلّيت, An oblong stone, with which any thing is strengthened or blocked up.

A كلية *kulyat* (plur. كلي) and كليات (plur. كلاوي), The reins or kidnies. A piece of leather in that form sewed about the handle of any thing in order to strengthen it. The curved part of a bow between the handle and the extremes, about three spans from the middle. The side of a spear head. The lower part of a cloud.

P كليج *kalaj*, Vain, proud, haughty. E. Dirt, filth. E. Bread which having fallen from the side of the oven (the ovens of Asia are often mere holes in the ground) has been baked in the ashes. E.

P كليچه *kulīchah*, The disk or body of the sun or moon. Bread of fine flour of a round shape. Rotundity. An ingot, bar, or mass of gold or silver. A wooden key. E. A splendid garment. E.

P كليد *klīd*, A key. A ploughshare.

P كليدان *klīdān* (كليدانه or كلدان), A lock, stocks, or any thing similar by which a number of people are confined by the feet, &c.

P كليدانه *klīdānah*, A lock. E.

P كليده *klīdah*, Dispersed (especially silver when coined, passing from hand to hand).

P كليز *kalīz*, A bee. E. كليزدان, A bee-hive. E.

P كليزه *kalīzah*, A cup for water. E.

P كليسا *kalīsā* (and كليسه or كليسيا), A church, a synagogue, the shrine of an idol. A temple. E. Sickness, grief. ارباب كليسيا, Christians, the patrons of churches.

P كليك *kalīk*, Purblind. An owl. E. The little finger. E.

P كليگر *kalīgar*, One who makes mortar.

A كليل *kalīl* (or P كلله), See كلول. كليله, A crow. Crows dung. An ox. كليله و دمنه *kalīlah wa damnah*, The ox and hyena (or wolf; jackall? E.) The name of a book called likewise انوار سهيلي *Anwārī*

Suhayli, همايون نامه *humāyūn nāmah*, or Pilpay's fables. See بيدپاي

A كليم *kalīm*, Wounded. One who speaks to another. كليم الله, One who speaks to God, i. e. Moses. P كليم گوش, An animal with large ears. P *Kilim*, A species of common carpet, without any pile. A sort of blanket. E. A habit worn by dervises, &c. A kind of garment of camelot. كليم پوش, Clothed with such a garment. A medicine.

P كلواج *kalwāj* or كلواژ, A kite. E. See علواج

P كلون *kalyūn*, A species of cloth of seven colours. F.

A كم *kam* (comp. contract. of ك and ما), How much? Many, much. A multitude. كم كره, How often?

A كمّ *kam*, Deficient, defective, mutilated, wanting, diminished, less, worse. Poor, wretched, base. كم عدد, Deficient in number, small in quantity. كم شدن (or بودن كم آمدن), To fail, to become deficient. كم كردن, To diminish. كم زار خوردن, To eat little. كم زار خورش شدن, To be diminished or scarce of provisions. كم عقل, Distressed in mind. كم كاشي, Shameful. Disgrace. كم گوشت, Lean. كم ياب, Rare. *Kam*, Excellent, precious, glorious, honoured. The waist, side. *Kum*, A sleeve. كمّ *kamm*, A rose bud.

A كمّ *kamm*, A quantity. كم متصل, A continued quantity. كم منفصل, A separate quantity. *Kimm*, A rose-bud; the follicle or outward leaf of an unblown palm or other flower. An envelope or cover. *Kumm*, A sleeve.

A كما *kamā* or كم *kama*, A mushroom.

A كما *kamā* (comp. of ك and ما), Like, as, كما ذكر, As it is asserted, as above related. كما في الاوّل (or كما اوّل), As before. كما ورد في الحديث, As it is related in the sayings (of Mahomet). كما هو حقّه, As it ought, agreeable to justice. كما قال تعالي, As God spake. كما كان, As it was, in the same manner and situation, equally, alike. كما هو الواجب, As it may suit or be agreeable. كما مرّ تفصيله, As before fully enlarged upon. كما هي, As things are, as the affair stands. كما قيل, As it is said. كما كان دورر, Let it remain as it was. كما تدين تدان, As you pay you will be paid; such as you measure will be measured to you. كما ينبغي, As it suits.

كمّا *kammā*, A gatherer or vender of mushrooms.

P كما *kumā*, A mushroom, a fungus. *Kamā*, Lettuce. *Kimā*, Cyprus.

A كماة *kamaat* plur. of كم, Mushrooms.

A كماة *kumāt* Heroes, champions, warriors, armed men.

P كماه *kamāh*, A mushroom or fungus. E.

P كماهه *kumāhah*, A bracelet. E.

A كمائة, See كمت. A كمائر, See كمتر. A كمائل, See كمتل.

كمائي, plur. of كمبت

A كمائر *kumāsir*, Short bodied.

P كماج *kumāj* (or كماچ), Unleavened bread; bread baked under the ashes. A carpet for a tent. E.

A كماخ *kumākh*, Pride, haughtiness.

A كماد *kimād* and كماده, Hot bread, or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. كماد كردن, To ferment. E.

P كمار, Land cultivated by contract. E.

A كمارا *kumārā*, See كمرا

P كماره, A mortar or howitz. E.

P كماس *kamās* and كماش, A kind of earthen or wooden vessel, flat on one side (carried under the arm, in which they smuggle home wine. A lock. A wooden peg. Defect. *Kamāsh*, Unleavened bread.

A كماشة *kamāshat*, Quick, brisk, active (man). Cutting, lopping (the extremities).

A كماشير *kamāshīr*, An Indian gum.

P كماغسه *kamāghīnah*, See كاغسه

A كمال *kamāl* (plur. كمالات), Perfection, excellence, integrity; completion, accomplishment, conclusion, punctuality. كمال مرتبه, Perfectly, entirely, punctually, exactly. P كمال مرتبه تشخيص, To discern justly, to know perfectly. كردن ذات جامع الكمالات, Endued with every perfection.

P كمال *kamāl* and كمال, An area; an inclosure or fold for cattle.

P كمالكمي, A free gift from the tenants to their landlord. E.

A كمالّيّة *kamālīyat*, Perfection. See كمال

A كمام *kimām*, A halter or muzzle (for a biting camel, &c.). (plur. of كمّ *kimm*), Rose buds, &c. A كمامة, See *kimm*.

P كمان *kamān*, A bow. The sign Sagittarius. كمان اسمان, The rain-bow. كمان رستم and كمان سام or كمان بهرام), كمان گروهه or كمان مهره, and كمان كرهه, A cross-bow. كمانگر, A bow-maker. ابروى كمان, Having arched eye-brows.

P كمانچه *kamānchah* كمانجه or كمانه, A lute, a harp, a species of violin. A cup. E.

P كماندار *kamāndār*, An archer. (كمانداران and كماندر), A quiver, a bow-case.

P كمانساز *kamānsāz*, An archer.

P كمانكره *kamānkurah*, A cross-bow.

P كمانگر *kamāngar*, A bone setter. E. A house painter. E.

P كمانكش *kamānkash*, An archer. See ابروي كمانكش, Eye-brows like bows (letting fly the arrows of love).

P كمانه *kamānah*, (See كمانچه). A plectrum, or bow of an instrument. A digger of graves, wells, ditches, &c. a miner. An aqueduct, a canal, a subterraneous water-course. Any thing arched. A fiddle-bow or plectrum.

P كمبار *kambār*, A sort of cord made of the fibres of the date tree. E.

P كمبي, A treasury; a receptacle. E.

P كمپاي *kampāy*, Remissness, backwardness. E.

P كمپايه *kampāyah*, In a mean condition.

P كمبها *kambahā*, Low-priced, worthless.

P كمبير *kambīr*, A feeble old man, a dotard. E.

A كمت *kumat* كمتة and كماة, Of a chesnut colour. *Kamt*, Restraining anger. *Kumt*, Plur. of كمبت. كمّت *kummat*, A round cap.

P كمتر *kamtar*, Less. Meaner, baser, viler, more contemptible, lower. من فقير كمتر, I, a poor low man. كمتر غبار, The least dust. كمتراشنا, Little versed or skilled. E.

A كمتر *kumtur* (and كمأر), Short and thick of body. A large wild ass.

A كمترة *kamtarat*, Fastening the mouth (of a bottle). Subigens (puellem). Drawing one's self together. Taking short steps.

P كمترين *kamtarīn* and كمتريه, Least, most vile, despicable, infamous, defective. Rabble. See كم *kam*.

A كمتل *kimtal*, Strong, hard, firm.

A كمثراة *kumasrāt* (plur. كمثريات), One pear.

A كمثرة *kamasrat*, Compression, compactness.

A كمثري *kumasra'*, A pear, pears.

A كمثل *kamsla*, Like, as, according to.

A كمج *kamaj*, The hip-joint, the point of the huckle-bone.

P كمجه *kumjah* for كفچه, A ladle, a spatula.

A كمح *kamh*, See كبح

A كمخ *kamkh*, Pulling the bridle, and checking a horse, or making him rear. Drawing up the nose, i. e. being proud, behaving contemptuously. Exonerans alvum, going to the necessary.

P كمخا *'imkhā*, كمخاب (or كمخا), Damask silk.

P كمخت *'umukht*, The back of a horse or ass; also the leather from that part.

A كمد *kamd*, Fomenting, cherishing with heat. The being afflicted, vexed, anxious. *Kamad*, Change of colour. Excessive grief or pain.

A كمدّة *kumaddat*, Penis, veretrum.

P كمر *kamar*, The waist. E. A girdle, zone, belt. An arch, cupola, dome, an arched bridge. (or كمرا), Rocks tumbled from a mountain especially when presenting an arched appearance. An apartment open in front. A fold, or any inclosure for cattle. كمر رخت, A valuable ornamented bridle. كمر فلخ, A scymetar or sword, with a scabbard adorned with gold and silver; also the loins, as the place round which the sword-belt is fastened. كمر هلال پيكر, A waist like the face of the new moon, i. e. extremely slender. كمر كردن, To arch. كمر كوه, A pass through mountains; also a vaulted rock without a thoroughfare. كمر بستن, To prepare for action, to engage earnestly in business. E. كمر كونه, A barrack, bomb proof. E. كمر كشادن, To give up, resign, leave off, desist. E.

A كمر *kamr*, Having a large glans penis. Being hurt in that part, especially when circumcised. كمر *kumurr*, Penis; magnum habens penem.

P كمرا *kamrā*, A sheep-fold. See كمر. *Kamrā*, A tower; an enclosure; the string worn by the *Brahmans*. E.

P كمر بسته *kamar bastah*, Ready, prepared. كمر بسته عبوديت, Ready or attentive in serving.

P كمربند *kamarband*, A waistband, a sash, a belt. E.

P كمرة *kamarat* (plur. كمر), Glans penis.

P كمردون *kamardūn*, The rain bow. E.

P كمركش *kamarkash*, A hero, a brave man. E.

A كمري *kimirra'*, Short-bodied. Qui grande est penis glande.

A كمز *kamz*, Rolling any thing into a globular form. Plur. of كمزة. كمرة, A heap or hillock of earth or sand. A mass of dates.

P كمست *kamast*, It is little. A kind of stone of little value. A species of cup.

A كمش *kamsh*, Amputating, lopping.

A كمشة *kamshat*, See كموش

A كمع *kama'*, The joint of the thigh. *Kami'*, Weak in mind. *Kam'*, Cutting off (the feet). Going into (water), plunging the head (into a vessel). Going slow (a horse). *Kima'*, A bed-fellow. A tunic, a garment. A tract of low ground, a channel (of a river). A house, a mansion.

كمك *kamak*, Assistance. E.

A كمكام *kamkām*, Compressed in body, squat. The tears or gum of a tree.

P كمكم *kamkam*, A tankard, a vessel of a cucumber shape. A hillock of sand. A quicksand. E. The noise made in digging a well or mine. E. Saffron. E.

A كمل *kamal*, The whole. كملا *kamalan*, Altogether, quite, entirely. كملا *kumalā*, Plur. of كمل

A كملة *kamalat*, Plur. of كامل and كمل

P كملكان *kamalkān*, A streamlet.

P كملة *kamlah*, A kind of blanketing.

A كملول *kumlūl*, An herb. A desert.

P كملي *kamlī*, A piece of leather which the dervises tie round their middle.

A كمنا *kumanā* (plur. of كمن), Snares.

P كمنام *kamnām*, Unknown, anonymous. Of little name or repute. E.

A كمنة *kumnat*, A dullness in the eye sight; also a gummy redness round the eyes. See كمس

P كمند *kamand*, A halter, a noose, a snare. E. A scaling ladder. E. A lock of hair. E. كمند انداختن, To throw a noose, to catch any fugitive man or animal. در كمند كردن, To catch in a noose or toil. See كمر. كمند كردن, To scale a wall. E.

A كموس *kamūs*, Morose, austere.

A كموش *kamū h*, Having short dugs.

A كمول *kumūl*, See كمال

A كمون *kumūn*, Absconding, hiding. An ambuscade, a lurking place. كمّون *kammūn* (or كمنون), Cummin seed. كمّون حلو Anniseed. كمّون ارمني Carraways. It is written also كمنون

P كمه *kamah*, A tiara, mitre, cap, fillet.

A كمه *kamah*, Blind from birth; having a dimness of sight.

Dark (day). Changing colour. Distracted in mind. *Kamh*, Name of a fish.

A كمهد *kumhad*, Magnam habens penis glandem. كمهدة and كمهدر Glans penis.

A كمهلة *kamhalat*, Tucking up the garments, girding up the loins, preparing to set out on a journey. Gathering together (cattle). Concealing (any thing). Denying a debt, or defrauding any one of his due.

A كمهني *kumahna'*, Wandering at large.

A كمي *kamī*, Sleep. See كامي

P كمي *kamī*, Smallness, deficiency. A lurking place, an ambush. A horoscope. An herb. See كم *kam*.

A كمّي *kammī*, How much.

P كمياب *kamyāb*, Rare, difficult to be found, hard to be acquired. *Kamyābī*, Rarity.

A كميت *kumyat*, A chesnut or bay horse, with a black tail and mane. A cavern or den. E. Wine. كمّية *kammīyat*, Quantity. Form.

A كميثرد *kumaysarat*, كميثرات and كميثرية (dimin. or كميثراد) A small pear.

P كمنچه *kamānchah*, A fire fly. E. A small bow; an instrument of music. E.

A كمد *kamād*, See كمد

P كمندن *kamūdan*, To grow less, be diminished. To rise in the scale. To suck.

P كميز *kumāz*, Urine. كميزدان The urine bladder. Urinal.

P كميزه *kumīzah*, Clover mixed with grass.

P كميزيدن *kumīzīdan*, To make water.

P كميژه *kumīyah*, A bay horse, with a black mane or tail. A kind of grass.

f كميش *kamīsh*, Swift, quick, penetrating (man). (A mare) having small dugs. Parvo veretro equus.

A كميع *kamīʿ*, A bed-fellow.

A كميل *kamīl*, See كامل

P كمين *kamīn*, Deficient, defective. Meaner, more base. An ambush, a lurking place, where any one makes observation without being seen. P كمين ساختن, To lay snares, to lie in wait, to form an ambuscade. كمينساز or كميندار, One who lies in wait. كمين ساري *kamīnsāzī*, Laying snares. كمينگاه or كمينگه, An ambush; a lurking place. *Kamīn*, The little finger. *Kumīn*, A horse of a bay colour.

P كمينه *kamīnah*, Defective. Base, abject, in a mean condition; humble, servile.

A كن *kun*, Let it be; as كن فيكون, (God said) let it be, and it was.

P كُن *kun* (Imperative of كردن), It is used in a compound form for كننده, a maker or doer, who makes, does, &c. درميان كن, Producing in the middle. *Kan* (from كندن), Dig, tear out, eradicate; and in composition a digger, &c. as كوه كن, An undermmer of mountains. عدوى بيخ كن, Who extirpates an enemy by the roots, giving him a total overthrow. قلعه كن, Demolisher of castles. فرهاد *Farhād*, the undermmer of mountains, and كوه كن وسنگ افگن the piercer of stones. (This is a celebrated Persian lover, who is said to have dug quite through a large mountain, on account of his mistress *Shīrīn*). خاراكن, Breaking stones. A place full of trees. A fish spear, a trident. *Kun*, The podex.

A كنّ *kann*, Covering, preserving. Shading from the sun. Laying up in the mind (knowledge). (Plur. اكنان and اكنة), A veil, or any covering by which or under which persons or things are preserved; a shade, umbrella. The court or middle of a house.

P كنا *kunā*, Doing, making. *Kūnā* or *kanā*, Hardness, vehemence. A disease. Ground, a field prepared with a border for sowing. L.

A كناب, See شمراخ. A كنابث, See كنبث

A كنابد *kunābid*, Deformed. (or كنابد), Having a large hideous face.

A كنابل *kunābil*, See كنبل

A كناة *kunāt*, Plur. of كاني. كنّات *kunnāt*, Plur. of كنة *kunnaṭ*. كناثر *kunāsir*, See كسثر

A كناج *kanāj*, Consultation, deliberation.

A كنّاد *kannād*, See كند. كنادث *kunādis*, See كندث. كنادر *kunādir*, See كندر

P كنار *kanār* or كناره, A side, brink, coast, shore, extremity, limit, boundary, edge, the hem (of a garment); the margin (of a book). كنار بحر, The sea shore. كنار كردن, To fly, to retire. *Kanār*, An embrace, the bosom. Dalliance. E. *Kunār*, The pomegranate the lote fruit. كنار كردن, To embrace. E. To approximate, draw to one. E.

A كنّارة *kannārat*, A harp, a lute. A drum.

P كنارگير *kannārgīr*, A circle, hoop, ring.

P كنارنگ *kanārang*, The governor of a province; a grandee. Weeping in secret. Whispering, or saying any thing privately. A tax-gatherer, a collector of revenue. A night-watch.

P كناره *kanārah*, See كنار, A side, &c. كناره گيران, Who withdraw from a crowd, from business, from the world.

P كناري فروش *kanārī farōsh*, An embroiderer, a laceman. E.

P كنارين *kanārīn*, An extremity; extreme.

P كناز *kanāz*, See كنار. The stalk, whence bunches of grapes or dates hang. *Kināz* (or كناريں), The stalk remaining on the tree after the fruit is cut off. A *Kanāz*, Dates heaped up, in order to be packed up for preservation. Firm in flesh (a she camel).

A كناس *kināṣ*, The place where a deer lies. A sweeper. E.

A كناسة *kanāsat*, A synagogue, &c. See كنيسة. *Kunāsat*, Sweepings, rubbish, dust.

A كنّاشة *kunnāshat*, Roots, principles. This word is sometimes inscribed on books, implying treatises, digests, &c.

A كناص *kunāṣ*, Robust (camel, ass, &c.)

A كناعر *kanāʿir*, Plur. of كنعر

P كناغ *kunāgh*, Silk, a thread of silk. The warp in the loom, or threads of any kind. A silk-worm's clew or cone. A spider's web.

A كنافث *kunāfis*, Short. See كنفث

A كنافج *kanāfij*, Many, copious, numerous. Full of flesh, firm.

P كناك *kanāk*, The twisting of the guts, the belly ache. E.

P كنام *kunām*, The den or retreat of a wild beast. A flock of birds. Pasture.

P كنان *kanān*, A round tent.

A كنان *kinān*, See كنّ *kann*. Plur. of كنة

P كنان *kunān*, Part. pres. of كردن, Making, doing. كنان Travelling, going, walking. غارت كنان, Making depredations. جنگ كنان, Making war, fighting. ناله كنان, Groaning, lamenting. تفرج كنان, Taking recreation, walking. جلوه كنان, Shining, resplendent.

P كنانه *kanānah*, Old, not new. E

P كنانيدن *kunānīdan*, To cause to do. E.

A كنانير *kināʾīr*, Plur. of كنّارة

A كناية *kināyat* or كنايه, An allusion, metaphor, metonymy, rhetorical figure.

A كنايس *kanāyis* (plur. of كنسة), Churches.

A كنائن *kanāʾin*, Plur. of كنّة

A كنب *kanb*, Collecting (in a bag, &c.). كنّب *kannab*, Callousness of the feet, or of the hands from labour. P *Kanab* or *kanab* (or كنست), Hemp. Name of several herbs.

A كنبار *kinbār*, A rope made of the fibres of the cocoa nut.

A كنبس *kunbus*, Hard; contracted.

P كنبداله *kunabdānah*, Hemp-seed.

كنبل *kambal*, Hard, Robust.

P كنبور *kambūr*, Fraud, deceit. E.

P كنبوره *kambūrah* or *kumbūrah*, Conversation, dialogue. Tumult, noise, disorder. Fraud, deceit. E.

P كنبوريدن *kamburīdan*, To defraud, deceive, trifle with. E.

P كنبه *kambah*, Raw thread. E.

P كنبدن *kanbidan*, To draw a thing from a place and take it away. E. *Kumbūdan*, To rise up, ascend. E.

A كنبره *kinbirat*, Large nostrils.

P كنبوذه *kumbūzah*, A species of cucumber, also an unripe melon. E.

P كنت *kanat*, A bee, a bee-hive. Hemp.

P كنّة *kannat*, The wife of a son or brother. *Kinnat*, See كنّ *kann*. *Kunnat*, A shade over a door-way, or projecting from a wall.

P كنتال *kuntāl*, Short. A dwarf.

A كنتج *kantaj* (or كنثج), Foolish.

A كنتع *kuntuʿ* (or كنسال), Short. A dwarf.

A كنتي *kuntī* and كنتي), Strong; large.

A كنتب *kantab*, Strong, hard, robust.

A كنثة *kunsat*, A myrtle or willow basket, in which they hold aromatic herbs, &c.

A كنثر *kunsur* (or كنأثر), Compressed, contracted in body. Glans penis virilis.

A كنثرة *kansarat*, The braying of an ass.

P كنج *kanj*, Saying, telling. Chosen. The little toe. An elephant's proboscis. *Kunj*, A corner. A narrow street. Gibbous, having the breast concave, and the back protuberant. P *Kanj* or كنج *kanch*, The uvula. E. A vain foolish fellow.

P كنجا *kunjā*, A place, a repository.

P كنجار *kunjār* or كنجاره *kunjārah*, كنجال and كنجاله, Sediments, dregs, remains of any thing squeezed.

P كنجباد *kunjbād* (or كنجبادآورد), A species of music (somewhat resembling perhaps the sound of an Eolian harp); the whistling of the wind through a narrow street or passage. Hidden treasure, any thing which one gets without much trouble, a windfall.

P كنجد *kunjad*, The gram sesame.

P كنجدك *kunjdak*, A mole or freckle. E.

P كنجده *kunjdah*, A kind of gum, sarcocolla. A mole or freckle. E.

P كنجر *kanjar*, A large, stout, wild elephant. E.

P كنجشنج *kunjshunj*, A subterraneous passage, a mine, the undermining of a wall; a covered way, a ditch.

P كنجشك *kunjushk*, A sparrow, or any similar bird. A pigeon, a turtle dove.

P كنجك *kunjak*, A curiosity of any kind, whatever is new and excites admiration. E.

P كنج كنج or كنج كنج *kanj kanj* or *kanch kanch*, Little, small; by little and little. E.

P كنجل *kunjal*, Any thing contracted, shrunk up, wrinkled; the hand or foot with the fingers contracted. E. Bread which by accident has fallen into the embers of the oven. E.

P كنجلك *kunjulak* or *kunjlak*, a wrinkle. E.

A كنجه *kunjah*, A kind of double sack, or pair of bags, hung on each side of a horse; also a large corn sack of hair cloth. The lower jaw. An ass, whose neck or forehead projects.

P كنجيد *kunjīd*, The gram sesame.

P كنجده *kunjūdah*, Oil cakes, the husks of seeds after the oil has been pressed out. E.

P كنخ *kunukh*, Sour milk thickened, by straining off the serum or whey.

P كنخت *kankhat*, The water of a sword blade. E.

A كند *kand*, Cutting. *Kund*, An ungrateful man.

P كند *kand*, Hemp. Sugar. A kind of crooked pick-axe or shovel. A village. Membrum virile. *Kund*, A dull, stupid man, a fool, a blockhead. A blunt sword or knife. Dull, blunt. E. Bold, brave; a philosopher, wise, learned, sage. E. A fetter or clog. E.

P كندا *kundā* (or كداي), Learned, wise. A philosopher, a prophet, a soothsayer.

P كندار *kandār*, A kind of fish.

P كنداگر *kundāgar*, Learned, wise, brave, bold. E.

P كندامويه *kundāmōyah*, The hair a child is born with. E. See گدامويه

P كندواله *kundāwālah*, A tall, stout, robust man. E. A fat, ugly, ill-formed person. E.

P كنداور *kundāwar*, Brave, bold, valiant, courageous, warlike. A warrior, hero, champion. *Kandāwar*, A boaster. A poor proud man.

A كندة *kindat*, A part, segment. See قطعة

A كندث *kundus*, Hard. See كمث

P كندخانه *kandkhānah*, Depressed, humble. A small basket. A bed, or any sleeping place.

P كندر *l'andar* (for كه اندر), Who or which (is) in, &c. كندر *kandar*, A town or city. E. *Kandar*, An earthen vessel in which they put wheat and bread. E. A *Kandar*, A species of astrological calculation, borrowed from the Greek (Κεντρον). *Kundar*, A dwarf, a thick short man; or wild ass. Frankincense. Membrum genitale maris.

A كندرة *kandarat*, High rough ground. A hawk's perch, or nest.

P كندروج *kandarūj*, A bee-hive.

P كندرود *kandarūd*, See كندر

P كندرش *kandarūsh*, A stony, rough, difficult road.

P كندروى دستار *kandarōy dastār*, A table-cloth; a towel for wiping the hands after dinner.

P كندز *kunduz*, An old castle.

P كندران *kundarān*, An angel.

P كندس *kundes* (or كندش), A magpie. *Kundus*, A medicinal root, black without, yellow within. *Kundus* (or كندسه), A poisonous weed. A medlar.

P كندش *kundush*, A roll of cotton, prepared for spinning. كندش پسج (كندش لاشه or كندش لاش), A kind of hand-reel for winding cotton.

P كندك *kandak*, A fortification; a ditch. *Kundak*, Bread broken in pieces. E.

P كندگوش *kundgōsh*, Hard of hearing.

P كندگى *kandagī*, Sculpture, engraving.

P كندلاش *kandalāsh*, A kind of dulcimer or harp. A rotten egg.

P كندله *kundulah*, Any thing surrounded and brought together. E.

P كندمند *kandmand*, A house in ruins.

P كندواله *kundwālah*, See كنداواله. L.

P كندمك *kundumak*, Lingula vulvæ.

P كندن *kandan*, To dig, pluck, extract, tear up, root out, extirpate, to raze (the foundations of a house). To skin, excoriate, peel, unbark, take off. To carve, engrave. جان كندن, To give up the ghost.

P كندو *kundū* and كندوج, A bee-hive. A hook, a hoe, a spade, a shovel. A corn sack. A vessel made of clay in which they keep gram. F.

P كندوارة *kundwārah*, A hero; a wrestler.

P كندواله *kundwālah*, Aged. Firm, robust (young man).

P كندوج *kundūj*, See كندو

P كندوخانه *kandūkhānah*, A vessel, in which the butter is separated from the churned milk. A small basket. A bee-hive.

P كندور *kandūr* (or كندورى), A large basket incrusted with clay, in which they lay up gram. See كند. *Kandūrī*, A large table; a linen or leather table cloth.

P كندوز *kundūz* and كندوزه, See كندز and كندور, A large needle.

P كندوس *kindūs*, See كندس *kundus*.

P كندوش *kandōsh*, See كندروش, The wages of a day's labour, daily pay. Mastich, white resin. *Kundōsh*, A poisonous weed.

P كندوك *kunduk*, A warehouse, a shop. A large jar made of clay in which they lay up gram for use. F.

P كندوكوب *kandōkūb*, Unsteadiness. L.

P كندوله *kandūlah*, A basket. See كندك

P كندومه *kandūmah*, A wart, a freckle.

P كنده *kandah*, A mound, dike, bank, for confining water. Dug, excavated, torn up, carried away. Engraved, carved. An old man or woman. Misfortune. Inconvenient. Of a bad disposition. كنده جاه, A forest, wood, thicket, grove. كنده خايه, Having a rupture. A stale or rotten egg. Castrated. كندهرى, A linen table-cloth or towel. كنده كار, Engraved, carved (as seal-rings, sword-hilts, &c.). كنده گر, A carver, an engraver. كنده موى, The hair upon a new-hatched bird. كنده وش, A stony road. كنده *kundah*, A large, heavy, piece of wood. The stocks for offenders, a kind of clog or wooden fetters for captives. A fool, a blockhead, a man of dull understanding. Any thing brayed in a mortar. A globular mass of paste, &c. A burden of wood. The stump of a tree; a butcher's chopping-block, a shoe maker's cutting-board. The silken bands, with which a falcon's wings are confined when travelling; also his collar, and the fastenings of the bells to his legs. A potter's wheel. A stable. كنده كردن, To paint, to figure with needle-work. To cut, clip, pare. كنده پسج, A spinning-wheel; a reel; a piece of wood or a hand reel, for winding cotton, &c. also a potter's wheel (turned by the hand). *Kandah*, A pit, in which hunters conceal themselves from the sight of wild beasts. *Kundah*, A load of wood. Marrow. كنده پشم, A clew, or any globular quantity of wool. كنده خمير, A round mass of leaven.

P كندى دندان *kundī dandān*, The stupor of the teeth, from eating any thing acid.

P كنديدن *kandīdan*, See كندن

A كندير *kindīr*, A thick ass.

A كندير *kindīrat*, Largeness, magnitude.

P كنر *kanar*, See كنار. *Kanī*, That part of the stem of a bunch of dates which joins the tree. E.

A كنز *kanz*, Treasuring, storing, laying up; putting any thing into a case or repository. Fixing (a spear) in the ground. *Kanz* (plur. كنوز), Treasure (especially buried gold or silver). *Kunūz* Plur. of كناز

P كنزا *kanzā*, Wise, learned, philosophic. Name of an herb or flower.

A كنس *kans*, Sweeping, cleaning (a house). *Kunus* Plur. of كناس. كنّس *kunnas* Plur. of كاس

P كنست *kanast*, A fire temple.

A كنسج *kinsh* and كسيج, A root, origin; race, &c. See اصل and معدن

P كنش *kanish* or كش جان, The agony of death. Plaiting or flouncing the edging of a garment, &c.

P كنش *kunish*, An action, operation, business. (or كنشت), A Christian church, a Jewish synagogue. A fire temple. E. Custom, habit, manner, disposition. A vicious man, one of a villainous disposition, a criminal.

P كنشتو *kanashtū*, An alkaline herb, with which they wash clothes. Unripe fruit. Rubbish.

P كشن *kunshan*, See كشت. E.

P كنشو *kanshō*, Unripe grapes. E.

A كنظ *kanz*, The being indisposed, afflicted.

A كنطة *kunʾat*, Anguish, distress.

A كنع *kanaʿ*, Broken with age (an old man). *Kinaʿ*, See عنك. *Kunaʿ*, Having the arms disabled by fracture or dislocation. Unequal to any business.

A كنعان *Kanʿān*, Canaan.

A كنعد *kanʿad*, A kind of sea fish.

A كنعر *kanʿar*, A large she camel.

P كنغ *kingh*, The matter which hardens in the corner of the eye. E.

A كنعال *kinghāl* (كعالك and كعاله), Fond of women; fond of trifling and toying with them; also a whore-monger. A hero. One who observes any thing slyly. Meeting a friend in private. E. (or كنعل), A cut-purse. A falcon raising his head and body when he eyes his prey. كنعاله, A whore. Inclination for women. E.

A كنف *kanaf*, A side, edge, margin, coast, shore. A wing (of a bird). Protection, guardianship, a shade, a shadow. *Kanf*, Guarding, preserving, enclosing (a house). Driving (cattle) into a fold or enclosure. Preparing any covering or shelter. (or كنيف), A saying. Turning from, refusing, retracting. *Kinf*, A shepherd's scrip; a kind of bag, in which a trader puts up the meaner sort of commodities. *Kunf* Plur. of كنوف and كنيف. P *Kanaf*, A cord made of flax. E.

A كنفا *kanfā*, A hump-backed sheep.

P كنفال *kinfāl*, See كعال

A كنفة *kanafat*, A shore, side, &c. See كنف

A كنفث *kunfus*, Short.

A كنفرة *kinfarat*, The tip of the nose.

A كنفليل *kanfalīl* and كنفلية, A large beard.

P كنك *kanak*, Gibbous or hump-backed. A cat. A cock. A house for the spring season. A temple, an Indian pagoda. A kind of straw of which they make cord. E. *Kink*, A mandate. A youth whose beard begins to grow. *Kunk*, Earthen water-pipes or conduits.

P كنكاج *kinkāj* or *kankāj* (as كنكاش, كنكاس and كنكانج), Counsel, consultation, deliberation. A crab. E.

P كنكار *kankār* or *kunkār*, A snake that has newly lost its skin. E.

P كنكاس or كنكاش, See كنكاج

P كنكاله *kunkālah*, An old man. See كنغاله

P كنگ *kang*, The wing of a bird, the arm of a man from the tips of the fingers to the shoulder, the limb or branch of a tree. E. *Kung*, The name of a certain sea port. E. A man of a gross stout habit. E. The end of the stalk of a bunch of dates next the tree. E. *King*, A youth of a clumsy ill-shaped body. E. A vulgar, impudent, talkative fellow. E.

P كنگاب *kangāb*, Syrup, jalap, ptisan.

P كنگاش نمودن, To consult, deliberate. E.

P كنگر *kangar*, A kind of artichoke. *Kungur*, A large owl. A beam projecting from a wall A player on the kettle-drum. Ignoble, worthless, unreasonable. A battlement. See كنگرد. E.

P كنگران *kungarān*, An owl. Rye.

P كنگرژد *kangarjad* or كنگرژده, Mastich.

P كنگره *kungurah*, A niched battlement of a castle, &c. A port-hole, a vidette. A pinnacle, a turret. A parapet wall. Plumes, upon helmets or ornaments upon crowns. A beam projecting from a wall. See كاخ. *Kingarah*, A musical instrument containing only two wires. E.

P كنگوش *kangōsh*, A demon, dive, or genie.

P كن مكن *kun makun*, Do and do not. irresolute, hesitating in giving orders. E. A sovereign, a commander. I.

P كنند *kanand*, A hoe, spade, or any instrument for turning up ground which cannot be ploughed.

P كنندة *kanandah*, An instrument for digging up stones. A hatchet. A digger, one who tears any thing up. *Kunandah*, A maker. A factor, agent, doer.

P كنو *kanū*, Hemp. *Kunū*, A chest or repository, with many partitions in which they lay up provisions, a pantry. An earthen vessel or granary in which they hoard grain.

A كنوب *kunūb*, Blundering. Contracting a callousness (hands).

A كنوة *kunʾat*, An allusion, metaphor, metonomy. See كناية

A كنود *kanūd*, Ungrateful, rebelling against God or man; avaricious, uncharitable, inhuman, sordid; one who does no good, beats his servants, and eats by himself. Barren (ground). Ignorant.

P كنودان *kanūdān* and كنوداله, Hemp seed (eat roasted to procure an appetite or to get fat).

P كنور *kunūr*, See كنو (or كنوش), A basket or wooden vessel for holding bread or corn. A large jar of unbaked clay in which grain is preserved from fire, &c. E. A cypress tree. *Kinūr*, Fraud, deceit. E.

P كنورة *kinūrah* or *kanūrah*, A cheat, a trifler, a deceiver. E.

P كنوريدن *kanūridan* or *kinūridan*, To cheat, deceive, trifle with. E.

A كنوز *kunūz* Plur. of كنز

P كنوزة *kanūzah*, Dressed cotton wool. E. *Kinūzah* or *kanūzah*, Deceit, fraud. See كنورة. E.

A كنوع *kunūʿ*, Drawing one's self together; contracting or clapping close the wings when flying downward (an eagle). Approaching, being near. Setting (as a star). The being submissive, gentle, humble. Adhering to the garments (musk or other perfume). Swearing by God. Striking. Contracting or withering (fingers). Desiring (any thing). The being prostrate upon the chin.

A كنوف *kanūf*, (A she camel) lying down among the males. (contra), Retiring from the herd or flock (a she camel or sheep).

A كنون *kanūn*, God willing.

P كنون *kanūn*, A very large jar made of unbaked clay to preserve corn from fire, &c. E. *'Knūn* used for اكنون *alnūn*, Now. E.

P كنه *kanah*, A tike or louse infesting cattle. *Kunnah*, Shady. E.

A كنه *kanh*, Substance, quantity, species, mode, time, sum, extreme or height (of any thing).

P كنّه *kinnah*, Mastich. A sister or daughter-in-law. See كنة

P A كنبا and كنبّال, The turpentine tree.

A كنهبل *kanahbal*, Large trees. Barley with large ears.

P كنهدر *kanahdar*, An instrument upon which they carry grapes, &c.

A كنهدل *kanahdal*, Large, thick, strong.

A كنهور *kanahwar*, Clouds like mountains. A great or large man.

A كنهوراة *kanahwarat*, A large old she camel.

P كنى *kanī*, That is to say, viz.

A كنب *kanīb*, A tree dry, withering, or having the thorns broken. A kind of Egyptian wheat, also broth or gruel prepared with it.

P كنب *kunīb*, Chains, manacles, fetters.

A كنية *kunyat* or كنّة, A metaphor. See كنو

A كنّت *kannīt*, Holding water well (a bottle).

P كنت *kunēt*, Occasionally used for كنيد *kunēd*, Do you. E.

A كنت *kunayt*, Any name beginning with اب or امّ; as ابوفضل, امّ كلثوم. F.

A كنيدر *kunaydar*, Thick, gross.

P كنير *kunīr*, A glutton; a lazy fellow.

P كنيز *kanīz* and كنيزك, A female slave, a maid servant. A maid, a virgin, a girl. F.

A كنيسة *kanīsat* or P *kinīsah*, A Christian church a synagogue, a pagan temple. A beautiful woman. *Kunaysat*, A small church, &c.

P كنيش *kunīsh*, An action, good or bad. E.

A كنيع *kanīʿ*, Having the arm or hand broken. Straying from the right path, or wandering from one road to another. Extreme, vehement (hunger).

A كنيف *kanīf*, A public necessary. A veil, a covering. A shield. An inclosure for cattle. A palm tree sprouting after being cut down to the height of a cubit. *Kunayf* dimin. of كنف. كنيفجي, A cleanser of necessaries.

P كو *kaw*, Bold, warlike. Magnificent, venerable, dignified. Clever, ingenious. E. Power. Stature. *Kū*, Where? A broad street, square, road, market-place. *K'ō* for كهاو, That he. E. Who, which, what. A *Kūwe*, A window.

A كوا *kawā*, Pusillanimous, infirm, weak. Windows.

A كواس Plur. of كسة. A كواسس Plur. of كابوس. A كوابيل Plur. of كابول

P كواش *kawātash*, A fire-place.

P كواچو *kawāchū* (كواجو and كواچه), A swing, a see-saw.

A كواح *kuwāh*, A good manager (of cattle).

A كواحص *kawāhiṣ*, An erazure. Obliterated.

P كوادة *kuwādah*, The wooden sill of a door. E. The piece of wood in which the lower pivot of a door turns. I.

P كوار *kawār*, A basket for carrying about fruit on the back. E. A leek. E. A thick mist which appears in summer nights. E.

P كوارا *kawārā* or *kawārā*, The wooden sill of a door. E.

A كوارة *kuwārat*, *kawārah* or كوّارة, A hive or any place in which bees make honey. *Kiwārat*, A turban, a sash, tiara.

A كوارث *kawārīs*, Plur of كارث and كارثة

P كواروں *kuwārūn*, An implement furnished with teeth to scratch the skin. E.

P كوارة *kawārah*, A basket or pannier for carrying fruit about upon the back. E. A thick mist which appears during the night in the summer months. F. *Kuwārah*, An earthen vessel. كوارة بان *kawārah bān* or كواروان, A shepherd, a pastor.

P كواز *kawāz*, Reproach, reprehension. *Kuwāz*, The intestines of birds. كواژ, See كواژ

P كواز *kawāz*, A kind of bottle carried by travellers; a stick for driving cattle. I.

P كواژة *kawāzah*, A poached egg, also a cold boiled egg. كوازة كردن, To poach or boil eggs. To exhaust. To excoriate, skin, peel.

P كوارة *kawārah*, A close mouthed bottle carried by travellers. E. *Kiwārah*, A stick for driving cattle. E.

P كواريدن *kawārīdan*, To desist, cease, relinquish.

P كواريگ *kawārīyang*, Short hair hanging over the forehead.

P كواژة *kawāzah*, See كوارة. كواژة ردن, To reproach, rebuke, calumniate, accuse. A walking-staff, also a stick with an iron goad used in driving oxen. The stomach or intestines of sheep. *Kuwāzah*, Jesting, bantering, jeering, ridiculing. E. A jester, &c. E. Bread, &c. half done. E.

P كواس *kuwās*, Quality, property; rule, regulation, way, manner. E.

A الكواسب *alkawāsib*, The extreme parts of the body, the hands, feet, &c.

A كواسر *kawāsir*, Plur. of كاسرة, fem. of كاسر

P کواسمه *kuwāṣmah*, Easy, not difficult. E.

P کواسه, See کواس. E.

P کواسمه *kuwāṣmah*, Easy, easiness, facility. E.

A کواس *kuwāsh*, Fish dressed with rice.

P کواش *kuwāsh*, A low place, a small ditch or furrow. Easy, easiness, facility. E.

A کواشه *kuwāshat*, Extremitas glandis in pene.

P کواشمه *kuwāshmah*, Easy, easiness, facility. E.

A کواعب *kawāʿib* plur. of کاعب, (A girl), having swelling breasts.

A کواعد, Papers. E.

A کوافر and کوافير, Plur. of کافره and کافور

P کواک *kawāk*, A wagtail.

A کواکب *kawākib*, Plur. of کوکب

P کوال *kawāl* or *kuwāl*, Collecting, acquiring, heaping up, gaining. E. Growing, increasing. E. Abundance, plenty. E.

P کوالدن *kawālīdan* or *kuwālīdan*, To gain, acquire, heap up; to grow, increase, abound, to flourish, grow, ripen. E.

P کوالده *kawālīdah* or *kuwālīdah*, Gained, acquired, &c. See کوالدن. E.

A کوالیز *kawālīz*, Plur. of کالوز

A کوایف, Particulars, contents. E.

A کوب *kawab*, Largeness of head, with a slenderness of neck. *Kūb*, A cup, or any similar vessel without spout or handle. P *Kūb*, A ewer or water-pot.

P کوب *kōb* (from کوفتن or کوبیدن), Beating, striking, smiting, or who beats strikes, &c E. A stroke, a knock, a blow. E. کوب قلعه, The cannon battering the castle. پای کوب, A dancer. دشمن کوب, Routing enemies.

P کوبال *kūbāl*, A shoemaker. A builder. *Kopāl*, A ponderous club, a mace. A long curved neck. E.

P کوبانیدن *kōbānīdan*, To cause one to beat, bruise, knock, thump, pound.

A کوبة *ʿawbat*, A sigh for any thing lost or irretrievable. The game of chess; tables. A small drum. The barbiton, a species of lute. See فهر

P کوب‌کاري *kōbʿārī*, Chastisement. E.

P کوبکو *kūbakū* or *kō ba kō*, From street to street, from country to country. One by one. E.

P کوبل *kobal*, کوبله or کوپل, A bubble on water or wine. The herb pellitory.

P کوبن *kōban*, A sledge or hammer. E.

P کوبله *kōbalah* or *kawbalah*, The hair on the top of the head, the crown of the head. F.

P کوبه *kōbah*, A drum formed of two kettles, joined on their convex sides, and covered with a skin. A wave of the sea. E. A vessel in which butter is separated from the milk, an instrument with which any thing is brayed.

P کوبیازه *kōbyāzah*, A sledge or hammer. E.

P کوبیدن *kōbīdan*, To beat, strike, bruise. To pound. E. پای کوبیدن, To dance, strike with the feet.

P کوبین *kōbīn* and کوپین, A hammer, mallet, a bleacher's beetle. A strainer, of reeds, used by those who sell oil; also a sack made of reeds, in which they put seeds to be squeezed for the oil. An oil measure.

P کوپ *kōp*, A hill or mountain. F.

P کوپار *kūpār* or *kōpār*, and کوپاره, A troop, a body. A herd, a flock. E. *Kawpārah*, A flea. Burut.

P کوپر *kūpar*, Pepper. The stalk or root of camomile. The corn marigold.

P کوپل *kūpal*, The young shoot, sprout or bud of a tree. E.

P کوپله *kūpalah*, The bud or young shoot of a tree. E. A cupola. E. A lock for a chest. E.

P کوپه *kūpah*, A surgeon's cupping-glass.

P کوت *kawt* or *kōt*, Gouty, infirm in the feet, unable to rise. A hill. P کوت *kōt* or *kawt*, The rump. E.

P P کوتار *kōtār*,

P کوتاه *kōtāh*, Short. کوتاه شدن, To be abbreviated. کوتاه کردن, To abridge, contract.

P کوتر *kawtar*, A pigeon.

P کوترید *kawtarīd*, A hollow on the top of a pudding into which they pour sauce.

P کوتل, A led horse for parade. E.

P کوتلان *kūtlān*, *kuntalān*, or *kutalān*, A garrison soldier. A butcher's chopping block. A camel driver's spindle, with which he spins as he goes along with his camels.

P کوتنگ *kōtang*, An instrument of wood used by washers of linen. E. A washerman. E.

P H کوتوال *kōtwāl*, See کوتوال

P کوته *kōtah*, See کوتاه. کوته نظر, Short sighted.

A کوثي *kawthā'* Short. Dwarf. Corn sprouting up after rain.

A کوث *kawth*, A shoe, a short boot.

A کوثل *kawthal*, Plenty, fruitfulness. See کوثي, sig. 3.

A کوثر *kawthar*, Nectar; a sweet beverage; a nectar-flowing river in Paradise. The Mahometan religion. Prophecy. A liberal man, a beneficent prince or chief. Much (dust).

A کوثل *kawthal*, The stern or poop of a ship; also the helm, likewise a ship.

P کوج *kawj*, Gum. F. A quilted jacket worn in battle. E. *Kūj*, Squinting. E.

P کوجلوج *kūjbulūj*, A mountainous country between Isfahan and Kirman, inhabited by the Buluj robbers. Belonging to wild men.

P کوچ *kōch* or *kūch*, A robber, a foot pad, an assassin. An owl, a night bird. A kingdom. Assistance. Migration, decamping. Marching, setting off. E. کوچ کردن, To decamp, to move to another place. To set off upon a march. E. To run away. E. *Koch* or *kūch*, Squinting. E. A wandering tribe of Arabs. E. A man's family, wife, children, &c. F. Name of a country to the East of Bengal. E.

P کوچال *kūchāl*, Houshold furniture.

P گوچد *lūchad*, Flesh, meat.

P کوچک *lūchak*, Small, little. A musical mode or style. کوچک بالا, Small in stature. ایلچی کوچک, A little ambassador, an internuncio, an envoy, a resident. کرچکرک, Less.

P کوچکین *kūchakīn* and کوچکترین, The smallest, least. کوچکتر, Less, smaller.

P کوچه *kūchah*, A thread. A street, square, market place. A narrow street. E.

A کوح *kauch*, Conquering in battle. Plunging into water.

P کوخ *kōkh*, A small hut or house of reeds. Abominable. *Kōkh*, A species of grass of which they make mats. E. The matter which hardens in the corner of the eye. E.

P کوخک *kaukhak*, A bunch of grapes, a branch after the grapes are pulled.

P کود *kōd*, A stack or heap of corn. I. Collected, the reverse of scattered. E. Manure. E.

A کود *kaud*, Being just on the point; every thing but; hardly being able (to accomplish). کوداً لا, In no shape, by no means.

P کوداب *kōdāb* (or کرداب), Meat roasted, especially in the oven. Food dressed with the juice of grapes. F.

P کودال *kudāl*, A ditch; a well. A large hoe. E.

A کودة *kaudat*, A heap of earth, &c.

P کوذبان, کودبان, کوذجان, کودجان, and کوربان, A kind of camel's saddle.

P کودر *kūdar* and کوذر, Thin leather for lining boots and shoes. *Kōdar*, The skirt of a mountain. E.

P کودره *kūdarah* or کوذره, A water fowl; a cormorant; a species of duck.

P کودک *kōdak* or *kūdak*, A boy, a youth, child, an infant, a fœtus. A slave boy. F. کودکه, A little infant. کودکی, Puerile, infantine, youth.

P کودن *kaudan*, Weak in mind. An old beast of burthen. A bastard.

P کودنی *kaudanī*, Stupidity. E.

P کوده *kūdah* or کوذه, The bow of a saddle. A nail with the head or extremity bent. The tooth or work of a key. کوده پستان, The nipples of animals.

P کوده یاں *kuduhyān* (کودینه and کودیں), A club, a large iron or wooden mace.

P کوذاب *kōzāb*, Rice placed under meat and toasted in the oven or fried. The juice of grapes made into a syrup.

A کودان *kūzān*, See کاذان

P کردباں, See کوذباں. A کزدر, See گردر

P کوذر *kōzar*, A calf skin. E.

P کوذن *kūzan*, A wooden mallet.

P کوذه *kauzah*, See کورده. کوذه ریگ, A heap or hillock of sand.

A کور *kaur*, Wrapping (the turban sash) round the head in a spiral form. A fissure in the ground. Ground full of hollows and unfit for cultivation. F. Haste, expedition, acceleration. Nature. Plenty, increase. A large load of corn. نعوذ بالله من الکور بعد الکور, God defend me from want after plenty. See plur. کوار. *Kuwar*, Plur. of کورد *kurat*.

P کور *kūr*, Blind. کور کردن *kūr kardan*, To make blind. کور شدن *kūr shudan*, To be or become blind. کوردل, Blind of heart, i. e. stupid, ignorant. کوربخت, Blind fortune, i. e. unfortunate, wretched. کورموش, A blind mouse, i. e. a mole.

P کوراب *kūrāb*, See سراب

P کوران *kūrān* (plur. of کور *kūr*), Blind. *Kūrān*, The rendezvous of an army. A place of assembly. Rice toasted brown.

A کورد *kaurat*, One spiral fold of the turban sash, see کور *kaur*. *Kūrat*, A city, a town. A tract of country, a region.

P کورجا *kūrjā*, A burying ground. See کور. E.

P کورخانه *kūrkhānah*, A sepulchre, tomb; a dark building, a cavern. See گورخانه. I.

P کورد *Kūrd*, A Curd. کوردستان *kūrdistān*, The country of Curds. See کرد

P کوردل *kūrdil*, Mad, foolish, doating.

P کوردی *kūrdī*, A woollen garment. E.

P کوردین *kūrdīn*, A woollen garment. E. A sort of blanket. E.

P کورس *kūras*, A lock of a hair, a curl. E. Dirt, pus, matter. E. *Kaurus*, A curl. E.

P کورسی *kursī*, A seat, chair, &c. See کرسی

P کورشت *kurusht*, Two sticks, one long, the other short, with which they play cudgels. E.

P کورشک *kūr khabat*, The mole (an animal).

P کورک *kūrak*, A hen with chickens.

P کوردی *kūrdī*, A sort of Morocco leather. E.

P کورکور *kūrkūr* or *kūr*, A kite. E.

P کوروش *kūr mush*, A species of mouse or rat very offensive. E.

P کورمیخ *kūr mīkh*, A large wooden pin or peg. E.

P کرمک *kūrnamak*, An ungrateful fellow. E.

P کورنش *kūrnish*, Obeisance. E.

P کوره *kūrah*, An onion.

P کوره *kaurah*, A river shell or worm. A channel hollowed out by a torrent. *Kūrah*, A large village or market town. A number of contiguous villages. Hard ground excavated by a torrent. A wild ass, the onager. A fire-place. A smith's forge. E. Little, most minute. کوره خر, An elk. کوره راه, An indirect road, which winds like a labyrinth, and leads one astray. H کوره *kōrah*, Unbleached cloth. E. An earthen vessel which has not been used. E. A fifth part, one of the five ancient divisions of Persia called *Ardashēr*, *Astakhar*, *Dārāb*, *Shāhpūr*, and *Kobād*. E.

P کوری *kaurī*, See طمله. Blindness. A species of wild grain. E. A lively, dancing pace; an easy, agreeable life; jovial, cheerful in company. کوری همی کند, He always displays cheerfulness.

A کور *kauz*, Collecting, assembling. Drinking out of a cup. *Kūz*, A jug, a decanter. A work, labour.

A كوز *kūz* (plur. كيزان, كوزة, اكوزه and اكواز), An earthen bottle, a guglet. E.

P كوزه *kūzah*, A flaggon, jug, cup.

P كور *kōr*, Gibbous, bunch-back'd. Breaking wind. كوز دادن, To break wind. كور از كس خر, Wind from the backside of an ass (a proverb applied when nothing is expected). كور ارغ, A rotten nut. كوز بلعار, A filberd nut.

P كوراوره *kūrāwarah*, See كوزوره

P كورداوير *kūrāwēr*, See كورداوير

A كورد *kwarat* (plur. of كور), Jugs, &c.

P كورزد *kūrzad* (or كوژد and كوزدو), A beetle.

P كوردار *kūrdār*, Crooked in body.

P كرر *kūrr*. A sieve or skreen for lime or gravel. Grain left in the ear after threshing. E.

P كوزسكاويمه *kūrsakāwēmah*, A hard nut.

P كورش *kūrsh*, Pity. Suffering.

P كوركاني *kūrkānī*, Goat-leather, morocco.

P كورل, Fair, elegant, beautiful. F.

P كورمين *kūrmīn*, A ditch or hollow place in which water stagnates.

P كوزن *kūzan*, A wooden mallet.

P كورنخ *kūrnakh*, A dimple in the chin.

P كرروره *kūrūrah*, A glass bottle.

P كوره *kūrah*, An earthen pot with a long narrow neck for water, &c. كوردگر, A potter. كورد اوير, Anything by which a pitcher is suspended. كوزه پنبه, A cotton pod.

P كوزهر *kūzhar*, The head and tail of the dragon (in astronomy); the sphere of the moon.

P كورى *kōrī*, A reservoir. E.

P كوزيز *kūzīz*, See كوزد

P كوزينه *kūzīnah*, A large hammer or mallet; a bleacher's beetle. *Kūzīnah*, A confection of walnuts.

P كوژ *kūj*, Crooked, curved, bent in two. A wild pine-tree. A nail with a curved head. Sleeping. Breaking wind; a bad smell. Derision, ridicule. *Kūj* or *Gūj*, A coat-button, loop or hole. كوژ پشت (or كوز پشت), Hump-back'd, having a gibbous excrescence upon it; ill-made, deformed.

P كوژچهر (or كرژچهر كورچهر), A comet.

P كوژگره *kūjgirih*, A button, a button-hole.

P كوژه *kūjah*, See كوژ (for كوره), An earthen flaggon or bottle.

P كوژه زدن, To calumniate, to reprove.

P كوس *kūs*, Inverted (the head). Limping upon three feet (cattle). Coiling up (as a serpent). Throwing (any one) down. Fodicans in coitu (mulierem). Beating down a price (when buying). A gentle wind, almost calm.

P كوس *kōs*, A tymbal, a large brass drum, which is beat in the palaces or camps of Eastern princes. P *Kos*, A triangular instrument or rule used by carpenters in squaring their wood. P كوس كردن, To fight; to assault; to pierce or strike one upon the side when fighting. كوس رحلت, Beating the retreat; a signal for departure. *Kōs*, A road measure of about two miles. E. P *Kōs*, A row, rank, line. F. A game like chess. The longest corner of a garment, mantle, &c. E. A nod, wink, signal, intimation. E.

P كوسان *kōsān*, The name of a famous flute-blower to one of the ancient kings of Persia.

P كوست *kawast* (or كوسنو), A coloquint; an ass cucumber. *Kōst*, Concussion, collision. Affliction. A drum. E. A blow, bruise. E.

P كوستبك *kōstabak*, The mole, (an animal).

P كوستن *kōstan*, To beat, strike, hurt, injure. See كوفتن. E.

P كوسرون *kūsarūn*, The fleshy part of the buttocks, foramen podicis.

P كوسك *kawsa'*, A bean. E.

P كوسه *kōsah* (A كوسنج), (A man) having little or no beard. One who has eight and twenty teeth. E.

A كوسي *kusa'*, Ingenious, sensible (woman). *Kūsī*, Short-footed (horse).

P كوسياد *kawsyād*, A hard black stone which if thrown into the water attracts the fish about it, and if reduced by fire unites with iron, and fixes mercury. E.

A كوش *kūsh* and كوشه, Extremitas penis.

P كوش *kōsh*, The fourth day of every month. A shoe. *Kōsh* (from كوشيدن *kōshīdan*, used in forming compounds only), Industrious, doing one's endeavour, attentive. سلطان عطا كوش و خطاپوش, A monarch attentive (to confer) benefits, and hide offences; beneficent and merciful.

P كوشا *kōshā*, One who displays a great energy in war. F.

P كوشاب *kōshāb*, Syrup of grapes, new wine boiled with herbs, &c. Barley water, ptisane; the juice or broth of meat. Pollutio nocturna.

P كوشادن *kūshādan*, To open. See كشادن

P كوشاست *kūshāst* (or كوشاسب), A nocturnal phantom. Pollutio nocturna.

A كوشالة *kawshālat*, Glans penis magna.

P كوشان *kōshān*, One who endeavours, &c. See كوشيدن. E.

P كوشالنگ, The crane.

P كوشش *kōshish*, Study, endeavour effort, attention, application, labour, work. Search, research. E. كوشش كردن, To labour, to exert one's self, to be deeply engaged. To try, endeavour, &c. See كوشيدن. E. A mustacho, a whisker.

P كوشك *kūshk*, A palace, a villa, a portico, or any similar projection in a palace. *Kūshak*, Small, little; a dwarf. See كوچك. E.

P كوشكنجير *kushkanjīr*, A stone or iron ball projected from a catapulta or cannon.

P كوشه *kōshah*, Sought, hunted after; the object of endeavour, search, &c. F. See كوشيدن

P كوشيدن *kōshīdan*, To labour, struggle, strive, contend, endeavour, to exert one's powers. To force, compel, beat. To dispute, wrangle, debate. To wander, to stray. To search. E. To try. E.

A كوع *kawa'*, Going obliquely on one side of the feet (as a dog) from the heat of the ground. (See كوعا), Having a distorted wrist. *Kua'*, See كاع

P کوغ *kūgh*, The elbow and wrist.

A کوف *kauf*, Doubling down and sewing the edges of leather, &c. *Kūf*, See کف *kuf*.

P کوف *kūf*, A large owl. An aquatick bird. A weaver's slay. E

A کوفان *kūfān*, The city of Cufa, in Arabian Irak (or Chaldea).

کوفان *kuwwafān*, Any thing round (especially a heap of sand). A circle, circuit, compass. Estimation, esteem, honour. A garrison, guard, protection. Difficulty, trouble, misfortune. *Kūfān*, A whirlwind, hurricane. Confusion. Hateful, disagreeable.

A کوفة *kūfat*, A round tumulus of sand (especially red, and mixed with gravel). کوفة *kūfah*, The city of Cufa, see کوفان. لیست به کوفة و لا کوفة, There is no vice in him.

P کوفت *kūft*, Interwoven. A blow, bruise. E See کوفتن

P کوفتگی *kuftagī*, A breach, break. A fissure.

P کوفتن *kūftan* or *kūftan*, To break, bruise, knock, strike, smite, beat, thrash, shake, trample under foot, tread upon. To precipitate, to throw down. در کوفتن, To knock at a gate. کوفته *kūftah*, Broken, &c. Hashed meat. Inlaid. E. کوفته کردن, To inlay. E.

P کوفجال *kūfjāl*, A people in Kuzistan.

P کوفجان *kūfjān*, A cage. E.

P کوفجیان *kūfjyān*, The throat, the neck. A tribe of Carmanian mountaineers.

P کوفچان *kūfchān*, A cage. F.

P کوفشان *kūfshān*, کوفسان and کوفسله, A weaver.

P کوفه *kūfah*, A basket, a coffin. Cufa. Irak or Chaldea. E.

P کوک *kūk*, Lettuce, a soporiferous lettuce. *Kūl*, A bow. F. *Kuk*, Long stitches in sewing, called basting. E. Tuning an instrument. E. A dome or cupola. E. کوک کردن, To tune, accord, make even, harmonize. F.

P کوکا *kūkā*, A tumult, a very loud noise. E. See عوعا. One of the names of the moon. F.

P کوکاچ, A castle in Transoxania.

A کوکب *kaukab*, A star; a constellation. A little star, formed by nails on a sole of the shoe. Any thing shining of a round figure. The white of the eye. A flower. The lustre (of a sword, &c.). A mace or club, especially the head. A fountain, a jet d'eau. A mushroom, a fungus. Nocturnal dew. The better part of any thing. A prince, chief, general. An armed cavalier. A youth at the age of puberty. An eunuch. E. ذو کوکب, Sorrowful, mournful (day). کوکب الارض, The mineral substance called Talk. کواکب السحر, Stars which shine till near the dawn.

A کوکبة *kaukabat*, Shining (as a star); glancing (as steel, &c.). A star. See کوکب

P کوکبوس, Crooked, bent E.

P کوکبه *kūkabah*, Ministry, servants, attendants, vassals, subjects, slaves. A eunuch. Majesty: a royal train. A polished steel ball suspended to a long pole and carried, as an ensign before the king. E. A concourse of people. E. Splendour. E.

P کوکرد *kūkurd*, Sulphur.

P کوکلک *kōkalak*, The pod which contains the cotton before it is ripe. E.

P کوکله *kūkalah*, A kind of lapwing. F.

P کوکن *kōkan* or کوکنگ, An owl. E.

P کوکنار *kōknār*, Poppy; (after the opium has flowed from it, they bruise and boil the heads, the oil of which, called *kōknār*, has a strong inebriating quality). A species of pine.

P کوکو *kūkū*, A ring dove, or wood pigeon.

P کوکوار *kūkuwār*, A back burthen.

A کوکود *kaukaud*, Walking like a dwarf. Hastening, making haste.

P کوکورت *kūkūrt*, Sulphur.

P کوکوه *kaukauah*, An owl E.

A کوکی *kauka'*, Worthless, inconsiderate, prodigal. A gap, hiatus.

P کوگال *kūgāl*, A globule of dung made by a beetle.

P کول *kawal*, A baggage horse, clumsy, and slow; also a stubborn unbroke horse. A skin of coarse leather. A coarse kind of woolen stuff. E. *Kūl*, The back, the shoulder. E. *Kōl*, A pond or reservoir. E. An owl. E.

P کول *kūl*, The back. A carp, a salmon-trout. A ford, shallow water, a ditch, or any place where water stagnates. Inexperienced, rude. کول حاج (or حج), A pilgrim travelling on foot to Mecca; also a pilgrim ignorant of the rites to be performed there.

P کولاب *kolāb*, A pond or reservoir. E. A large wave. E.

کولاج *kūlāj* and کولاچ, A confection.

P کولاک *kōlāk*, A large wave E.

A کولان *kūlān*, The plant papyrus. The name of a medicine or simple.

P کولخ, A fire place. E.

A کولخ *kaulaḳ*, Filth, uncleanness.

P کولک *kōlak*, A hollow dish in which women put their cotton for spinning. E.

P کولم *kaulam*, Black pepper. E.

P کولنج *kūlanj* or *kūlunj*, The cholic; a pain in the back and loins from cold.

کولنگ *kōlang*, A sodomite. E.

A کوله *kūlah*, Measured (corn).

P کوله *kōlah*, A place where hunters lie to surprise their game. E. A fool, stupid, dull, ignorant. E. A rogue. E. A porcupine, a hedgehog. F. Imperfect. F. See گوله

P کولیدن *kūlīdan*, To bark. *Kōlīdan*, digging, excavating, hollowing out, digging up by the roots. E.

A کوم *kaum*, A weed growing by the sides of rivers, &c. Hay; dry herbage growing in ploughed ground. An old man. A worm.

A کوم *kaum*, Mounting (on horseback). Insiliens aut subigens (fœminam). Pudenda. (Or کوما), Having a large bunch (a camel). *Kūm*, A herd of camels.

A کومة *kūmat*, A heap of earth.

P کومجه *kūmjah*, A narrow street. A cell.

کومش *kōmish*, A well digger.

P کومن *kūman*, *kawman*, or *kawiman*, An owl. A kind of goose.

P کومہ *kūmah*, A coat of mail, (made either of rings or plates). *Kōmah*, a straw hut, or shed to shelter those who watch the fields. E.

P کومند *kōmūd*, A topaz. E.

A کون *kawn*, Being, becoming, happening. Essence, existence. کون و مکان, The universe, the world, every created being. لکونہ *likawnihi*, Because it might be.

P کون *kawan*, A sodomite. E. *Kuwein*, The concourse of people on the tenth of the first month. E. *Kūn*, Podex. E. کون‌خاریدن *kūnkhārīdan*, Met. To be ashamed, to be sorry E. An unripe melon. E.

A کونام *kūnām*, Pasturage. A lion's den.

P کونج *kawiny*, A falcon, a sparrow-hawk. A small gram. E.

P کونجی *kawanjī*, Noble, excellent, magnanimous, powerful.

کوندہ *kawandah*, A corn sack. A basket, in which they carry straw. A kind of net made of straw or long grass in which they carry about dry cow dung for sale. E.

P کونسہ, The buttocks of a man or horse.

P کونیان *kawnyān*, Sleep. E.

P کونیز *kawnīz*, A basket of oats. A measure (especially one of 24*lb*.)

A کونین *kawnayn* (dual of کون) Both worlds; both kinds of beings, corporeal and spiritual, men and angels.

A کوٗد *ka-ud*, See کاد. کوس *kuus*, Plur. of کاس. کوٗلہ *ka-ulal*, See کال

P کوہ *kōh*. A mountain, a hill, a tumulus or hillock. کوہ, فلہ, The top of a mountain. کوہ بہ کوہ, From mountain to mountain. کوہ بار or کوہ دارد, A troop of horses. کوہ بس, A reed basket for holding sweet herb, &c. کوہ حر, The onager, or mountain ass. کوہ فحم, Name of a black mountain, whose stones are burnt, in order to make soap. کوہ مروہ, A disease in the eye. کوہ وارد, A saddler, or one that makes all sorts of harness for horse or carriage.

P کوہ *kūwah*, A sky-light. A cupping-glass. The pinnacles or battlements of a castle.

P کوہ *kuwah*, The pod which contains the cotton, the seed vessel of any plant; a silk pod. E.

P کوہامانی *kōhāmānī*, کوہاموں and کوہاموني, A steep mountain, with a plain at top. (Or کوہاموی), A boy's game, in which a hair is hidden in a heap of wet earth.

P کوہان *kōhān*, A camel's bunch. A saddle, a hump. E.

P کوہج *kōhaj*, The oxyacanth fruit.

A کوہد *kawhad*, Tremulous from age.

P کوہسار *kōhsār* (and کوہستان), Mountainous; a hilly country. A forest, a place surrounded with mountains or forests, and almost unpassable. *Kōhistān*, The Persian Irak (or the ancient Parthia).

P کوہل *kūhal* (and کوہنج), The oxyacanth fruit. *Kūhanj*, The ruddy bottom of a rose, which remains after the leaves are pulled off. A wild plum. The jujube tree. P کوہنک, A fruit.

P کوہنگ *kōhang*, Jumping up, rising. E.

P کوہہ *kōhah*, The bunch of a camel. The prominent parts of a saddle before and behind. A bunch, hunch, a hillock. E. A fairy. کوہہ‌گرفتہ, Bewitched. E. زیں کوہہ, The stuffing of a saddle, a cushion, a saddle cloth.

P کوہی *kōhī*, Mountainous. A mountaineer.

P کوہیج *kūhīj*, Burnt lime, chalk-stone, or gravel. See کوہج

P کوہیں *kūhīn*, A ditch, a channel.

A کوی *kuwayy*, Name of a star. Plur. of کوٗ

P کوی *kōy or kū-ī*, A town, a village, a country-house, a farm; a neighbourhood, a side, quarter, district. A turn-again lane, a street without a thoroughfare.

P کویافت *kūyāft*, A worthless fellow.

P کویاک *kōyāk*, Talkative, loquacious.

P کویچہ *kōyichah*, A narrow street, a small village, &c. See کوی. A cell.

P کویر *kawīr* or *kawīr*, Salsuginous ground, where nothing grows. Fortune, the vicissitudes of the times. A servant, a domestic. A measure.

P کویر *kawīr*, A hollow place. A corner of a house. A ditch.

P کویژ *kawīj*, Measuring, a measure. E.

P کوبست *kuwīst*, A blow. Percussion. Hurt, injury. E.

P کوبستن *kuwīstan*, *kuwīstan* or *kawīstan*, To beat, pound, thrash. F.

P کوبیدہ, Beaten, pounded, thrashed. E. The podex. E.

P کوبیدن *kuwīstūdan*, To beat, pound, thrash. E.

P کویش *kuwīsh*, A vessel, in which they separate the butter from the churned milk.

P کویشہ *kuwīshah*, See کویش. E.

P کویل *kuwīl*, Camomile flowers. F.

P کویلہ *kuwīlah*, A lock of hair on the crown of the head. E.

P کویہ *kūyah*, A stable; also litter for cattle.

P کہ *kah*, for کاہ, Grass, straw. E. کُہ *kuh*, for کوہ *kōh*, A hill or mountain. F. کُہ *kuha*, for کوہہ *kōhah*, The prominent parts of a saddle before and behind, the bunch of a camel, hunch of an Indian ox, &c. E. A wave. E. کِہ *kih*, Small, slender. E. کہ *kih* or *keh*, Who, whom; that, which, where, when. E.

P کہا *kahā*, Modest, ashamed, bashful. E.

P کہاب *kahāb*, A fomentation of hot herbs and drugs for a bruise or wound. F.

A کہاد *kahād*, An old fat she camel.

A کہال *kahāl*, See کہل

A کہام *kahām*, Blunt (sword). Slow (in speech). Lazy (horse). See کہم

P کہان *kahān*, The world, the universe. E. *Kihān*, the plural of کہ *kih*, little, small. E.

A کہّان *kuhhān* (plur. of کاہن), Priests.

A كهانة *kahānat*, Turning prophet, priest, or soothsayer. ***Kuhānat***, Predicting. The priesthood.

P كهب *kahb* or *kuhb*, Dishonour, disgrace, infamy. E.

A كهب *kahb*, An old buffalo. ***Kahab***, Being of a ruddy brown colour, (a camel). كهبة, This brown colour, (applied especially to camels).

P كهبد *kuhbud*, *kahbad* or كهبدي *kahbadī*, A broker (that examines goods, and buys and sells for others). A king's tax-gatherer. A treasurer. A great man.

P كهبر *kahbar* and كهبل *kuhbal*, The little finger. ***Kahbal***, See كنبل. A dwarf.

P كهبرگ *kahbarg*, The brinjal or love-apple. E.

P كهبل ***Kuhbal*** or كهبله *kuhbalah*, An idiot. Foolish.

A كهّة *kahhat*, A large old camel, (whether fat or lean). An old woman.

P كهاب *kahtāb*, Hot herbs applied to a swelling. E. See كهاب. I.

P كهتر *kihtar*, Less, very small.

P كهتری *kihtarī*, Minority, littleness.

P كهتريں *kihtarīn*, The least, the smallest.

P كهج *kahj*, A large strawberry. ***Kahj***, The common or wild strawberry; a cherry, oxyacanth.

A كهد *kahd*, Labour, endeavour.

A كهدا *kahdā*, A maid servant.

A كهدان *kahadān*, The being swift, running fast, (an ass). Fatigued. Importuning.

A كهدب *kahdab*, See ثعل and وخم

A كهدل *kahdal*, A plump girl, one in the bloom of youth, kept at home from the sight of men. (Contra) an old woman. A spider.

P كهر *kahar*, A chesnut or bay horse. E.

A كهر *kahr*, Advancing, (as the day) being serene or bright. Assuming a severe indignant look. Laughing, ridiculing.

P كهربا *kahrubā* or كاهربا, Attracting straws, i. e. Amber. كهربا خاصيت, Having an attractive virtue.

P كهريدن *kohardan*, See كوهربدن

P كهريز *kahrēz*, A subterraneous aqueduct, (especially joining two wells) See كاريز

P كهسار *kosār*, See كوهسار

P كهستان *kohistān*, Persian Irak (Parthia).

P كهسله *kahsalah*, A fool. E.

A كهف *kahf*, A cave. I. A large cavern, a grotto. An asylum, especially a cave dug by men, or formed by nature, in a mountain. كهف الراجيں, The asylum of supplicants. اصحاب كهف, The companions of the cave, i. e. The seven sleepers. This is founded on a legend of seven young Christians of Ephesus, who fled, they say, from the persecution of the Emperor Decius, and slept in a cave, accompanied only by their dog, for 309 years. Mahomet has adopted this story in the 18th chapter of the Alcoran.

A كهكامة *kahkāmat*, A timid or terrified man.

A كهكاهة *kahkāhat*, Fearful, frightened. A plump girl.

P كهكشان *kahkashān*, The milky way, the galaxy.

P كهگل *kahgal*, Mud mixed with straw, for plastering walls.

A كهلم *kahlam*, Timid. Aged.

A كهلهلة *kahlahlat*, The roaring of a lion. The braying of a camel. Warming the hands with the breath.

A كهل *kahl* (plur. كهّل, كهال, كهول, and اكهال), Of full age, i. e. from about 30 to 50. A man beginning to grow gray. Cowardice. ***Kahl***, Uncoined money. Indolent. E.

A كهلات *kahlāt* (plur. of كهلة), See كهل

A كهلب *kahlab*, The love-apple, vulg. *Brinjal*. See بادنجان

P كهلم *kahlam*, The Brinjal or love-apple. E.

P كهله *kahlah*, An old woman. Uncoined or unstamped money. Small bits of gold or silver. E. A fool, idiot. E.

A كهم *kahm*, Bruising, crushing. Depressing, dispiriting, dejecting one (misfortune).

A كهمس *kahmas*, Short of stature. The lion. Deformed in countenance.

A كهمسة *kahmasat*, Having the feet close together.

A كهمل *kahmal*, A dwarf.

P كهن *kahn*, *kuhan* or *kohan*, and كهنه, Old, ancient, worn. A priest. يار كهن, An old friend. امراي كهن سال, Ancient chiefs كهن پير, A very old man.

P كهنبار *kahanbār*, A stack of hay or straw. E. ***Kuhanbār***, A house, habitation F.

A كهنة *kahanat* (plur. of كاهن), Priests.

P كهنج *kuhanj*, The oxyacanth fruit.

P كهند *kahand*, A peasant, a villager.

P كهندة *kahandah*, Yawning, stretching. E.

P كهنگی *kahnagī*, Old age. Oldness. I. Old (clothes).

P كهنه *kohnah*, Old, ancient. Bearded, a youth. كهنه شدن, To become old or inveterate. جامهٔ كهنه, An old or tattered garment.

P كهنی *kahnī*, A summer-house. E.

A كهوار *kahwār*, A cradle. كودكی كهوارد و طفل شير خوارد, An infant in the cradle, and a child sucking milk, (or simply) a sucking infant.

P كهود *kahūd*, Nimble-handed.

A كهور *kahwar*, A large cloud. (Or كهوره), Unsociable austerity.

A كهوف *kuhūf*, Caverns, grottos. Caves. E.

A كهول *kahwal*, A spider. ***Kuhūl***, Plur. of كهل *kahl*. كهوله, Cowardice, lazyness.

A كهوه *kuhūh*, The being decrepid. Breathing in another's face, making the sound كه

A كهى *kuha'*, Weak, pusillanimous.

P كهيان *kahyān* or كيسا, The herb piony; or the root.

P كهيج *kahīj*, A wild plum. A mushroom.

P كهير *kahīr*, A wild apple, a medlar. E,

P كهيز *kuhyaz*, A handle, a ring; a loop at the saddle-bow, by which they suspend a club or mace.

P كهيل *kahīl* or كهيله *kuhaylah*, An ideot. Ignorant.

P كهين *kihīn* (or كهينه), The least. The little finger. The youngest. The root of piony. كهينه *kihīnah*, Less, younger. See كه *kih*. A wild apple. E. A medlar. E.

P كهيه *kuhyah*, A surgeon's cupping-glass.

A كي *kay* (and لكي), That, in order to.

P كي *kay*, When? A great king. A strong giant, a genie. An intrepid hero. كي قباد *Kay Kubād*, Cyaxares. كي كاوس *Kay Kawas*, Darius the Mede. كي خسرو *Kay Khosraw*, Cyrus or Chosroes; the three first kings of the Kayanian or second Persian Dynasty. كاووس وكي, The kings. (A كيّ *kayy*), The cautery. كي, See كه

A كيا *kayā* (and كياد), Dread, fearing.

P كيا *kiyā* or *kayā*, A king, a protector, a defender. Work, incessant labour. The four elements. The devil. Sweepings, rubbish.

A كياج *kiyāj*, Madness, folly.

P كياجور *kiyājūr*, Wise, learned. E.

A كياح *kiyāh*, A manager (of cattle); a steward (of money, cattle, or any estate).

P كيا خرة *kiyā khurah*, or كيا خورد, The light of God. E.

P كياخون *kiyākhūn* and كياخ *kiyākhun*, Working slowly, doing any thing imperceptibly, by degrees. كياخ, Soothing expressions, flattery, with an intention to deceive.

P كيادة *kayādah*, Dishonorable, infamous. E.

A كيار *kiyār*, Carrying his tail well (a horse).

P كيار *kiyār*, Slowness, tardiness; cowardice, fear. An assistant. بي كيار, Brisk, cheerfully.

P كيارا *kiyārā*, Grief, trouble. Longing, as a woman, for any thing. E. Blackness of the face from having any thing tight about the neck. E.

P كياريك *kiyārang*, Pure, fair white, of a clear colour. E.

P كيارنگي *kiyārangī* or كيارنگ, The general or commander of an army.

P كيازند *kiyāzand*, A great king. E.

A كياسة *kiyāsat*, Ingenuity, quickness of parts, vivacity, cunning. صاحب كياسة, Ingenious, sagacious.

A كيّاص *kayyās*, Languid.

كياغ *kiyāgh*, Grass. E.

A كيّال *kayyāl*, A measure of grain.

A كيالجة *kayāljat* and كيالج, See كلجة

P كيان *kayān* and كيانا, Great kings, the surname of the second dynasty of the Persian kings. See اعجم. A black Arabian tent of goat's hair. كيان *kiyān* and كيانا *kayānā*, The four elements. The name of a supposed author of the medical art. Studying medicine, especially attending the lectures on that science. كيّان *kayyān*, The auditors of a medical lecture. *Kayān*, A star. The point made by the compasses at the centre of a circle. E. A kind of bird. A kind of cincture or sash. A *Kiyān*, Being, existing. Essence. كيانا *Kiyānā*, He was.

كيانة *kiyānat*, Existence. A surety, defender, protector.

P كيانند *kiyānand*, Who are? CAST.

P كياني *kayānī*, Royal. كمر كياني, A royal girdle, a precious belt or cincture.

A كيانيات *kiyānīyāt*, Medicine, physic.

P كياهن *kiyāhun*, Commendation, flattery.

A كيب *kīb* and كبب, Disturbed in mind, confused. Twisting, contortion, bending.

P كيبانيدن *kaybānīdan*, To light a candle. (contra), To extinguish a candle.

P كيبانيدن or كيپانيدن, See كيبانيدن

P كيپا *kīpā*, A sheep or goat's ventricle, stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding.

P كيپو *kīpū* or *kaypū*, and كسو, Lettuce. Ignorant, stupid. The chaffinch.

P كيپوس *kaypūs*, A crooked tree, or stick.

P كيپه *kīpah* and كبه, A cupping-glass; also the place to which it is applied.

P كيدن *kēīdan*, To twist, turn, turn on one side, deviate, to go from place to place. E.

A كيت *kayta*, Only, thus. كيت و كيت, In this or that way.

P كيت *kīt*, A bee. Astonished. How much, how great, of what kind or quality.

P كيتة *kīsah*, The tarnish on silver. E.

P كيج *kīj*, A fool who is pleased with, or praises himself. Light or giddy headed, having the vertigo. *Kīj*, A small ass. A beast of burthen, whose neck projects.

P كيجال *kījāl*, A sweet kernel; also the stone. A bee. Fruit.

P كيجك *kaygak*, Twisting, plaiting the hair or filaments of the fillet or head-dress.

P كيچ *kīch*, Distressed, distracted. E. A species of silken cloth. E. Small, little, slow. كيچ كيچ, By little and little, slowly. F.

P كيچه *kīchah*, A lane or narrow road or street. E.

A كيح *kayah*, Roughness, thickness. *Kayh* (or اكيح), A rough, hairy, gross man.

P كيح *kīh*, The side of a mountain.

P كيخ *ikh*, A mask, or any horrible face with which they frighten boys. *Kūkh*, The matter which collects in the corner of the eye; the dirt which settles on the beard and face. E.

P كيخال *kaykhāl*, See كيجال

P كيخان *kikhān*, Huts of reeds, &c.

P كيختن *kīkhtan*, To bruise or break.

P كيخسرو *Kaykhasrō* or *Kaykasraw*, Cyrus. E.

P كيخم *kaykham*, A great king (a royal title).

P كيخور *kaykhūr*, Treasure.

P كيد *kayd*, The name of a king of *Kannauj*, whose daughter is said to have been married to Alexander the Great. F. Soldier. E.

A كيد *kayd*, Deceit, fraud, stratagem, laying snares, entrapping. Adapting, adjusting, addressing. Vomiting, casting forth. The being menstruous (woman). War. Striking fire with a tinder-box, &c. The loud croaking of a raven.

plur. اكيار and كيرة), A smith's bellows. A lord (Κυριος). Membrum virile.

ﻫ كيراس *kirās*, A cherry. See كراس

ﻉ كيران *kiyarān*, Bellows, plur. of كير and كور

ﭫ كيراور *kirāwur* and كيراورد, Qui virile membrum magnum habet.

ﻉ كيرة *kiyarat*, Bellows, plur. of كير

كيرخ *kirakh* or كيرغ, A sort of desk or support for a book. ﻫ.

ﭫ كيردارو *kirdārū*, Fern, brake.

ﭫ كيرو *kirū*, Keeping a secret. ﻫ.

ﭫ كيرپان *kirpān*, An offering by way of expiation, or protection from misfortune. ﻫ.

ﭫ كس *kis*, A sack, bag, purse. ﻫ.

ﻉ كس *kays*, Sagacity, ingenuity. Coitus (especially with moderation, and circumspection, without overstraining the natural powers, or touching uncleanness). Medicine. Goodness, beneficence. *Kis* (plur. اكياس and كسة), ﭫ كسة (*kisa*), A purse. Follicului testiculorum. كيّس *kayyis* (fem. كيسة, plur. كيسى), Ingenious, sagacious, prudent; cunning, shrewd, sly, crafty.

ﻉ كسان *kaysān*, Imposture, perfidy, treachery. ام كسان, See ركنة, Kicking on the backside.

ﭫ كست *kist*, Who is it?

ﭫ كستارد *kistārad*, Torment, torture. A screw.

ﭫ كستان *kistan* (or كشتار), A wine-press. A churn or vessel for separating butter from milk.

ﭫ كستو *kistū*, A coloquintida, a wild gourd.

ﭫ كشتو *kishtū*, That place in a river where Mahometans perform their ablutions.

ﭫ كسنه *kaysanah*, A rope. A clew of thread fresh from the distaff. See كسو

ﭫ كسو *kaysū* or *kēsū*, A ringlet, a curling forelock. كسوى عنبر, اعنبز, Locks fragrant as amber. كسو بند, A hair fillet. A purse.

ﻉ كسوم *kaysūm* (اكسوم and يكسوم, plur اكاسم), Full of herbs (a garden).

ﭫ كسه *kisah* or *kēsah* (ﻉ كس), A purse either for money or for inclosing letters; (when sent to persons of distinction they are generally made of rich silk and muslin); a kind of small sack made of goats hair, which they put upon their hands, and use in the manner of a flesh brush; a purse of money containing about 500 dollars. A complete horse load. كسه بر, A cut-purse. كسه دار, A purse-bearer. A letter-carrier. One who buys when there is plenty, to sell again when there is a scarcity. ﻫ.

ﭫ كش *kaysh*, Matrimony. Muslin, fine cotton cloth. Filth. *Kēsh*, Faith, religion. A quiver, a case for bows and arrows. A feather, particularly of an arrow. ﻫ. ﭫ *Kish*, A word used to drive away birds, also at chess, as when the king is in check. ﻑ.

ﭫ كشت *kisht*, The side, the flank. Sweet milk mixed with oxygal.

ﭫ كشن *kishin*, Lead. A leather fetter with which they bind the feet of horses.

ﻉ كبص *kayas* كصاص and كوص, Abstaining, the being cautious from fear. Eating (especially alone). Making haste. *Kēs*, كصّ *kayyis*, Very muscular.

ﻉ كصي *kīsa'*, One who lives alone, and eats alone, caring only for himself.

ﻉ كبع *kay*ع and كعوعة, Declining, forbearing, abstaining from timidity.

ﻉ كعر *kay*ʿar, Fat (lion's whelp).

ﭫ كع *kigh*, Matter adhering to the corners of the eyes. A dry scab or bile.

ﻉ كعا *kayghā*, Distress, affliction; cruelty.

ﭫ كعار *kayghār*, Chastisement, deserved punishment. A large vessel in which they sell milk and oxygal, or curds and whey.

ﭫ كعباد *kayghobād*, See كعمان. ﻫ.

ﭫ كغره *ighrah*, See كعر, Penitent. A cylinder, with which they smooth clay grounds, roofs, &c.

ﻉ كف *kayfa*, How? فكيف, How then! How much the more. *Kayf*, Hilarity, good humour, a little elevated by drinking. ﻫ. See قطع. Designing or distinguishing by any certain quality or form.

ﭫ كفال *kayfāl*, See كوفل

ﭫ كفانيدن *kifānidan*, Transit. of كفش, q. v.

ﻉ كفة *kīfal*, See كسفة

ﭫ كفتن *kiftan*, To do justice. To incline to.

ﻉ كفر *kayfar* or كفره, See كعر and كعره, A repayment, reward, exchange. A thirst for revenge. Return for good or evil. ﻫ. A kind of vessel. Joining two extremities.

ﭫ كفساء *kayfasām*, Keeping a secret. ﻑ.

ﻉ كيفما *kayfamā*, In what manner? How?

ﭫ كفه *kayfah*, The palm of the hand.

ﻉ كيفيّة *kayfiyat*, Quality, mode. Hilarity. ﻫ. كيفيّت بسخير, The manner of attack. كيفيّت راسخه, A fixed permanent quality. كيفيّة عارضيّت, A moveable or accidental quality.

ﭫ كيقباد *Kaykobād*, An ancient king of *Irān*. ﻫ.

ﭫ كيك *kayk*, A flea. A bug. ﻫ. A man. ﻫ. The pupil of the eye.

ﻉ كيكا *kaykā*, Worthless, good for nothing.

ﻉ كيكة or كيكّة, Plur. كياكي, An egg.

ﭫ كيكج *kay'aj*, Water-cress.

ﭫ كيكن *ēan*, Darkness. ﻫ. Fat, corpulent, fleshy. ﻫ.

ﭫ كيكواش *kay'wāsh*, or كيكواشه *kay'wāshah*, Camomile; fleawort.

ﭫ كيكج *kay'ij*, كيكز or كيكيز, See كيكج, Seed of water-cresses or of nettles; the herb rocket.

ﭫ كيل *kiyal*, The name of a fruit; the plantane fruit. ﻫ. *Kīl*, Crooked, bent. ﻫ. Anxious, longing. ﻫ. One dressed in a warm blanket ﻫ.

ﻉ كيل *kayl*, Measuring (grain); weighing (money); computing or measuring (one thing by another). Failing (as a under-box to

strike fire). A measure of grain, also of other dry goods and liquids. Heat, also cold, with certain modifications of both. See كيول

A كيلا *kaylā*, Lest, that no.

P كيلاس *kīlās*, Meal, flour.

P كيلان *kaylān*, A heron. The top or summit of a mountain. An indolent swelling, a dry humour Blear-eyed.

A كيلة *kaylat* (plur. كيلات), Measure, dimension. *Kīlat*, Any thing measured; the mode of measuring.

A كيلجة *kīljat*, A corn measure of 3 lb. 3 qrs.

P كيلو *kīlū*, A royal mandate Large earthen pipes, used as aqueducts. A place on the bank of a river or other piece of water, where the Mahometans ease and purify themselves before performing their religious ablutions. A place where they watch (before prayer).

P كيلوس, Chyle. E.

P كيله *kīlah*, A measure of corn.

A كيما *kaymā* and كيمة, Why? In order to.

P كيماك *kīmāk* or *kaymāk*, A sort of surcingle with which they secure the burthens of asses and camels. E. Name of a city in Tartary, and of a river. E. Cream. E.

P كيمخاب *kīmkhāb*, Brocaded silk. F.

P كيمخت *kaymukhat*, The back leather of horse or ass.

A كيموح *kaymūh*, See مشرف

A كيموس *kīmūs*, Chyle.

P كيمه *kīmah*, The excrement of the eye or ear. A sorry horse.

A See كيميا

P A كيميّا *kīmiyā*, Fraud, deceit, art. F Chymistry, alchymy, the philosopher's stone. This word is supposed to be derived from the Greek χυμος, which signifies juice, humour, &c. and therefore it is confined properly to the extraction of the essences of plants. It is however extended also to preparations from minerals, metals, &c., but in this more enlarged sense they join it in general with سيميا (from سام veins of gold or silver), كيميا و سيميا implying all the chymical operations performed by fire on animal, vegetable, or mineral substances. The Arabians had, however, another art called سيميا (from اسم or سم a name), which was a species of geomancy or divination, employed by them in making talismans or charms, and in the invocation of spirits, for which purpose, in their books teaching this art, they had no less than twenty-eight alphabets of various characters which they imagined, by certain combinations, had power to make supernatural beings subservient to the wishes and commands of men. كيميا اكبر, The grand alchymy, the philosopher's stone or tincture, of which they say مشهور الاسم و معدوم الجسم, A name celebrated, but the existence unknown. كيميا معاني, The chymistry of meanings, i. e. the study of truth. كيميا گر or P كيميا اهل, An alchymist. A deceiver, a cheat.

AP كين *kayn*, Interius vulvæ, clitoris; caruncula in interiore parte vulvæ.

P كين *kīn*, Hatred, enmity, rancour, malice, rage, revenge. كين گذار, A revenger of injuries; full of fury, thirsting for vengeance. كين توختن, To prosecute, persecute; to return hatred for hatred. كين گرفتن, To conceive resentment. كين ور, One who foments dissensions and lawsuits; having a malevolent mind كين *k'in* (for كه اين, Written also كاين), Which, for, because, that this.

P كينال *kīnāl*, A sot, a drunkard. E.

A كينة *kaynat*, See سعة and كيالة. *Kīnat*, A bad situation, adverse fortune. Meanness, baseness, despicableness.

P كينور *kīnawar*, Malevolent, inimical.

A كينونة *kaynūnat*, Being, existing, happening. Imagining, suspecting.

P كينه *kīnah*, Hatred, &c. See كين *kīn*. كينه داشتن, To hate. كينه گرفتن باكس, To conceive hatred against any one. كينه پر, A breast full of enmity or revenge. كينه خواه, Malevolent, vindictive. كينه خواه دشمن, A mortal foe. كينه گاه, A field of battle; any place of quarrel. كينه كش, Revengeful.

P كيو *kīyū*, See كي *kay*. كيو or گيو, Warlike. Lettuce. Name of a warrior.

P كيوان *kīwān* or *kaywān*, The planet Saturn.

A كيوح *kīyūh* Plur. of كيح and كاح

P كيوذات *kīyūzāt*, A mountain, whose stones are tutty, which become tin (zink? F.) when burnt.

P كيودر *kīyūdar*, Small worms found in water. (or كيوذر), A duck or drake.

P كيوس *kayūs*, Curved. A crooked stick. Ingenious, industrious.

A كيوص *kīyūs*, See كيص

A كيول *kayyūl*) The rear of an army. Timid, pusillanimous, also a man in the rear. High or projecting ground. Sparks of fire struck by a tinder-box. See كيالة

A كيه *kayha*, Thus, in this manner.

P كيهال *kayhāl*, High, exalted.

P كيهان *kayhān* or *gayhān*, The world. *Kayhān* Plur. of كي *kay*. A great king. High. A ploughman, a farmer. *Kihān*, Vile, worse.

P كيهج *kayhaj* and كيهيج, A large strawberry.

P كيهه *kīhah*, The bramble, (red or black).

A كيئ *kaī*, Fearful. See كاء

A كيب *kīb* (fem. كيبة and كايا), Afflicted, distressed, melancholy.

A كيكية *kuyaykat* and كيكية, The diminutive of كيكة

گ

گ *gāf*, The twenty-sixth letter of the Persian Alphabet, the power of which is precisely that of *g* before *a*, *e*, *o*, *u*. In this edition, where it has been separated from ك *kāf*, it has been uniformly distinguished by a stroke over it. It is often confounded with ك, as well in sound

as shape, and some words will be found indifferently spelled with either. E

P گاردہ *gābārah*, A cavern or cleft in a rock. E. A herd of cows. F.

P گاخوارہ *gākh'ārah*, A cradle. F.

P گار *gār*, A particle which when subjoined to a word denotes agency. E. See گر

P گاز *gāz*, Shears, scissars, pincers, snuffers. F. The teeth, biting the lips or any other part with the teeth; biting, chewing. E. Seizing, taking away. F. A cavern in a rock. I. A hole, or trench, dug in the ground as a shelter for men and cattle. I. A hermitage on the top of a hill. See کار *kār*. I.

P گاژ *gāz* or گاژ *gaj*, Squinting. A shade. A crane. A green colour.

P گازر *gāzar*, A bleacher, a washer. See گارور

P گارور *gārūr*, See گازر

P گارہ *gārah*, or گاژہ *gājah*, A small gardener's hut, covered with a coarse cloth (to which the world is sometimes compared). Wood which a hunter places opposite to his net, that the wild beasts, frightened by it, may run into his snares. A milker. Cow's milk. A swing, a cradle. F. A shed, a hut. I. A hermitage on a hill. See A کارہ *kārah*. F.

P گاژ *gāj*, Place, situation. F. A stage. E.

P گاشاک *gāshāk*, A sort of sausage made of the small guts stuffed with meat, &c. I.

P گاشتن *gāshtan*, To turn, cause to revolve. E.

P گاف *gaf*, Name of the letter گ. E. Boasting. F. A crack, fissure. I.

P گال *gāl*, Far, distant. E. The pod in which the cotton is produced. I. A jackal. F. A loud noise or cry. E. Rolling, tumbling. I. Deceit, fraud, imposture. E. A species of spider. F. Dung hanging to the wool of a sheep's tail. E.

P گالیدن *gālīdan*, To wallow. See غلطیدن

P گالہ *gālah*, Far, distant. F. A ball of dressed cotton. F. A bag made of wool and hair. E.

P گام *gām*, A step, a pace. The distance between the feet. A cubit. The jaw. P گام, A bridle, a foot's length. E. A village. F. گام نهادن, To go, walk, travel.

P گاموس *gāmūs*, A buffalo.

P گامیدن *gāmīdan*, To go, walk, travel.

P گامیش *gāmish*, See گاومیش. I.

P گان *gān*, Coitus venereus. A whore. گان دادن, To play the whore. P گان *gān*, Worthy, fit, proper. I. A tyrant king. F. Joining, uniting. I. گان, At the end of a word terminating in ه forms the plural number, when the ه is dropped; as from استاده, standing, is formed استادگان, those who are standing. E.

P گانه *gānah*, A redundant particle used after numerals; as هفت گانه. F

P گانی *gānī*, A whore master.

P گاو *gāw*, A bull, bullock, cow. Bold, intrepid. E. A land measure of about six miles. I.

P گاوآب *gāwāb*, The green scum which collects on the surface of stagnate pools. I.

P گاوارہ *gāwārah*, A cradle. An ox's head.

P گاواهن *gāwāhan*, A plough-share. F.

P گاوبان *gāwbān*, A buffalo. A blacksmith.

P گاوچشم *gāwchashm*, Ox-eye, May-weed.

P گاودشتی *gāwdashtī*, A deer. A wild bull or cow.

P گاودل *gāwdil*, Ignorant, foolish. I.

P گاودم *gāwdum*, A trumpet, a tube. A cow-tail. E.

P گاودمبال *gāwdumbāl*, A cow-tail. A term applied to any thing broad at one end and narrow at the other. F.

P گاودوش *gāwdōsh*, or گاودوشه *gāwdōshah*, A vessel for milking, having a broad mouth and narrow bottom. A milking pail. A churn.

P گاودی *gāwdī*, Ignorant, foolish. E.

P گاورنگ *gāwrang*, The name of king Feridun's ox; also of his mace or club.

P گاوروشه *gāwrōshah*, See گاودوش, An urn or bucket of wood or leather.

P گاوریش *gāwrīsh*, Having a clotted beard, A fool. Besmeared with dung (a cow).

P گاوزبان *gāwzabān*, Bugloss (an herb).

P گاوزن *gāwzan*, A large deer.

P گاوس *gāwas*, Nimrod,

P گاوسنگ *gāwshang*, An ox-goad.

P گاوشید *gāwshīd*, Name of a dreadful dragon, said to have long infested Persia, but killed at length by Cyrus; in commemoration of which event, they add, he built a splendid *atashgāh* or temple to the sun or fire.

P گاو عنبر *gāw anber*, Ambergris, the Persians believe it to be the excrement of the sea-cow thrown on shore by the waves, and there concreted by the sun. Sadi calls a stupid man *gāw amber*, The ambergris bullock.

P گاولیان *gāwlīyān*, Currants, Corinthian grapes.

P گاوه *gāwah* or کاو, The famous blacksmith of Ispahan who defeated the usurper Zohak (see فریدون). The *Cahermān nāmah* assigns the following fabulous origin of this insurrection. The devil had long been subservient to Zohak, and at last, as a reward for all his services, desired only to kiss his shoulders; when immediately two serpents fastened on the spots where the demon had fixed his lips, and fed incessantly upon his flesh; the devil then told him, that the only alleviation of torment he could find would be the application every day of the brains of two men to the afflicted parts. The jails were in consequence soon emptied, and the innocent then as well as guilty were daily dragged to death; till the sons of Gaw having at length fallen victims to the tyrant's disease, the blacksmith flew to arms, and, seconded by the universal voice and power of the people, attacked and destroyed him. *Khondemir*, without taking notice of

the devil, confirms the tale: and adds, that the jailers, moved with compassion for their unhappy prisoners thus doomed to feed the tyrant's distemper, allowed many to escape, supplying the demand with the brains of sheep, and that from those fugitives who took refuge in the Ararat or Gordian mountains of Armenia, sprung the nation known since by the name of *Kurds*. The great Cyrus, he adds, was a lineal descendant of *Gāw*.

P گاومیش *gāwmēsh*, A buffalo.

P گاوچک or گاوزنجک *gāwzanjak* or *gāwchak*, A small fresh cucumber. A green herb. Flesh.

P گاوه *gāwah*, A wooden wedge. A chief magistrate. The master of a family.

P گاهیدن *gāwahīdan*, To agitate, to shake.

P گاوی *gāwī*, One bull, or cow.

A کاویا *gāwiyā*, Caustic. The cautery, a hot instrument applied to the skin, leaving behind it an impression or scar.

P گاویران *gāwīran*, A beautiful yellow pigment made from the gall of an ox. E.

P گاویس *gāwīs* or گاومش, A vessel to hold milk and curds. E.

P گاه *gah*, Time. Place. A throne. A noun of time and place. A crucible (for melting gold, &c.). A bed, a large pillow or cushion on which they recline. Office, dignity, public employment. A ditch dug for planting or preserving vines. A pit or dimple in the chin. A bridegroom, a wooer, a suitor. Sometimes, now and then. تخمتگاه, A throne, the residence of a prince. دستگاه, A workhouse, a shop. شکارگاه, A place proper for hunting. عبادتگاه, A place of worship. منزل گاه, A caravansera, an inn, any lodging or halting place. بهی گاه, The loins. گاه گاه or گاه بگاه, Sometimes, at times, always, from time to time. Now and then. E. گاه وبی گاه, Well timed or ill timed, at every turn, at all times. آن گاه, In that time. گاه *gah*, signifying *place*, never appears but in a compound state. E.

P گاهی *gāhī*, Sometimes. See گاه گاه

P گاهیدن *gahīdan*, See گاں دادن

P گایان *gāyān*, A buffalo. Coitus. See کایین

P گبارة *gabārah*, A herd of oxen.

P گبر *gabr*, A guebre, an ancient Persian, one of the Magi of the sect of Zoroastre, a priest of the worshippers of fire, See مغ. A pagan, an infidel. A corslet or coat of mail. A vest, a stone. E.

P گبری *gabrī*, The religion of the Magi. See مغی

P گبرکی *gabarkī*, A vessel for holding wine.

P گبز *gabz*, Any thing thick, grose, dense. E.

P گبست *gabast*, The gall of a serpent. E. A species of bitter herb. E. A species of gourd. E.

P گبه *gabbah*, A cupping glass.

P گپ *gap*, Idle report, news, false intelligence. E. Thick, grose, dense; large. E. A word or saying.

P گپتن *guftan*, To say, speak, tell. E. See گفتن

P گت *gut*, Great, large, grand. E.

P گترم *gutram*, Vanity. E.

P گته *gutah*, Great, large, grand. E.

P گج *gaj*, An ice-hook. Advantage, convenience. Self-admiration, folly. Spurning, kicking. A species of white earth used in building. E. A species of earth of which they make lime. E

P گجرات *gujrāt* or *gujurāt*, The province of Guzurat in India.

P گچ *gach*, See گچ

P گچک *gachak*, A musical instrument. E.

P گچکه *gachchah*, One who hesitates in speaking. E.

P گچن *gachan*, Passed, elapsed.

P گد *gad*, A beggar. E. Begging. F.

P گدا *gadā* and گدای, Poor, indigent, beggarly. گدا کردن, To reduce to poverty, to impoverish, to ruin.

A گدارة *gūdārah*, A balcony. E. Planks on which is laid the terrace of a house. E.

P گداختن *gudākhtan*, To melt, liquify, clean. گداخته *gudākhtah*, Melted, dissolved, purified.

P گداد *gudād*, A worn or patched habit; a wide garment.

P گداز *gudāz*, Liquefaction, melting, consuming. سوزه گداز, Burning and consuming. جگرگداز, Melting the heart. صفا گداز, Dispelling grief. *Gudāz*, Anguish. گداران, Melters or refiners (of gold, &c.).

P گدارش *gudāresh*, A consuming disease.

P گداریدن *gudāzīdan*, See گداختن, To melt, &c.

P گدازنده *gudāzandah*, Melter, dissolver. گدازنده ظلم وبدع, The destroyer of injustice, iniquity, and impiety.

P گداشتن *gudāshtan*, See گذاشتن

P گدای *gadāy*, See گدا. گدای کردن, To beg. E.

P گدر *gadar* or گدرک, A weapon. E.

P گدست *gudast*, A span. E.

P گدک *gadak*, Little. See شیرداں

P گدگدی *gud gudī*, Tickling. E. A call to goats. E.

P گده *gadah*, The wards of a key. E.

P گدیه *gadyah*, Begging (alms).

P گذار *guzār*, A passage, transit, passing. Haste, expedition. Payment. Paying, performing, satisfying. A broker, a factor. A beam, a joist. Pasturage. خراج گذار, Who pays tribute. مصلحت گذار or مصالح گذار, Expert, clever, skilful, who negociates with address. خنجر سینه گذار, A dagger piercing the breast. مال گذار, A farmer, or renter. E. مال گذاری, Rent, revenue. E. See گذاشتن. E.

P گذرانیدن *guzarānīdan*, To cause to pass.

P گذاردن *guzārdan* or گذاریدن, To pay, perform, satisfy. To pass. To clean, purge. To discern, distinguish. See گذاشتن. To leave, quit. E.

P گذارش *guzārish*, Quitting, leaving, passing. Payment. Tribute.

P گذارنده *guzārandah*, Passer, transmitter. A messenger, bearer. Who causes to pass. E.

P گذاریدن *guzārīdan*, Causing to pass. See گذاردن

P گذاشتن *guzāshtan*, To quit, leave. E. Relinquish, forsake, dismiss, discharge, leave off, cease, put away, place, discharge a debt, pay. E.

P گذاف *guzāf* and گذافه, Vain, rash, inconsiderate word. لاف و گذاف, Boasting. A testicle E.

P گذر *guzar*, Pass thou. E. A passage, a ferry, a ford. A pass E. گذر نامه, A pass-port, a safe conduct. See گذشتن. E.

P گذرا *guzarā* or گذران, Passing. Livelihood, maintenance. E.

P گذرش *guzarish*, See گذارش, A sigh, a complaint; an accusation.

P گذرگاه *guzargāh*, A ferry, a ford, passage.

P گذریدن *guzaridan*, See گذشتن. E.

P گذشتن *guzashtan*, To pass, pass by, outstrip, precede, proceed, go on, advance, ascend, surpass. گذشته, Past, elapsed. ایام گذشته, Time past.

P گذلک *gazlak*, A pen-knife. See گزلک

P گر *gar* (for اگر), If. The scab or mange. A performer, a workman, a maker, (when added to nouns,) as گفشگر, A shoe-maker. آهنگر, A black-smith, &c. *Gar*, Having a rupture or hernia. گر *garr* or کر *kar*, Purpose. Power, strength. Felicity.

P گرا *garrā*, Confined, not free. E. A barber. E. A term of abuse. L. A sort of harrow. E.

P گران *garān*, An old garment. E.

P گراز *garāz*, A hog, a boar. A weeding-hook, rake, hoe. A shovel, a spade. A large iron mace. A shepherd or buffalo driver's staff. A heat, to which women in labour are subject. A phial, or traveller's bottle. گراز *garrāz*, A chink or breach in a wall. Growing, increasing. A haughty air in walking. A cushion or pillow. E. A brave man. E.

P گرازنده *garāzandah*, Who walks with a proud or stately air. E.

P گرازه *garāzah*, A boar. E.

P گرازیدن *garāzidan*, To march, to walk with a proud or stately air. E.

گراش *garāsh*, A scratch, distraction, disturbed. E.

P گراشیدن *garāshidan*, To scratch. E. To disturb, confuse. E. To be disturbed, confused. E.

P گرامی *garāmī*, Precious, excellent. Dear, beloved. E.

P گرامیدن *garāmīdan*, To honour, respect.

گران *garān*, A handful of corn as cut by the reaper. E.

P گران *garān*, Great, heavy, weighty, ponderous, important. Precious, dear, valuable. Gain, profit, advantage. بی گران or بی, Immense, infinite. گران بار, Heavy laden. گران بها, Of high price, of immense value, sumptuous. گرانجان, Oppressed in mind, unhappy, unfortunate. گرانجانی, Affliction, misfortune. گران سیر, Going slowly, moving heavily. کشتی گران سیر, A slow-sailing ship. گران گوش, Dull of hearing, deaf. Deafness; an ear so affected. گران مایه, Precious. Of noble birth. گرانه کوه, A great mountain.

P گرانی *girānī*, Weight, gravity.

P گرانیدن *garānīdan*, To be heavy, grave, ponderous. To weigh, or guess the weight of any thing in the hand, *Gurānīdan*, To make one take or hold any thing. (or *garānīdan*), To esteem, to think highly of, to extol. گرانیده, Poor, oppressed.

P گرای *garāy*, Inclination, investigation, examination. Diminution. Merchandize. *Garāy*, Seizing by the hand, the feet, the waist, or the hem of the garment. L. Heavy. E. Attacking, pretending to strike, throw stones, &c. threatening. E. گرای *garrāy*, A barber. L. A slave. E.

گرایستن *garāyistan*, or *garāyistan*, To incline towards, to love. To explore, examine. To happen. To behold. To disobey, rebel. E.

P گرایش *garāyish* or *garāyish*. Inclination, desire, will, wish. Disobedience, rebellion. L.

P گرایدن *garāyidan*, or *garāyidan*, To have an inclination or affection, to love. To examine, prove, try. To weigh in the hand; to lay out of the hand. To intend. To contend, endeavour. To compose, accord, tune (the string) of an instrument). To lessen, diminish. To estimate, esteem, think. To involve, to wrap round, to cover. To disobey, rebel. L.

P گربال *garbāl*, A sieve. E. See غربال

P گربز *garbaz* (and گربز or اگربز), A deceiver, seducer, flatterer, cheat. Ingenious, artful, skilful, intelligent. Robust, strong, invincible. گربزی *garbazi*, Fraudulence, seduction, deception.

P گربه *garbah*, A cat. گربه دله, A ferret, marten, weasel. گربه دشتی, A kind of panther or wild cat. گربه آبی, An otter. E. گربه بغل افگندن, Throwing the cat from under the arm; letting the cat out of the bag, discovering the secret. E. Leaving off deceitful ways. E.

P گرجستان *Gurjestān*, Georgia.

P گرچه, *garchah* for اگرچه, Though, notwithstanding. Certainly, indeed. *Garchah*, A cottage. A dungeon. E.

P گرخس, See گرخس. L.

P گرد *gard*, Dust. *Gird* or *gard*, A circle, orbit, circumference, circuit, rotundo. A collection, assembly. گرد راه, The circuit of a road. The dust of the road. E. گرد آمدن, To convene, to meet together. گرد کردن, To collect, assemble, or bring together. To make round, to encompass, environ, To wrinkle, to shrivel, to contract. To wager, especially at a horse race. To put in. گرد گشتن, To go round. *Girid* (or کریت), The island of Crete or Candy.

P گردا *gardā*, Returning, wheeling round, encircling. *gardā*, A boy's top. E. *Girdā*, Pretence, pretext, excuse. E.

P گردآب *girdāb*, A whirlpool.

P گردار *gardār*, Scabby, mangey.

P گرداس *gurdās* or گرداش *gurdāsh*, An oppressor, a tyrant. E.

P گردِ آفتاب *girdāftab*, Atoms which appear playing in the sunbeams. E.

P گرداگرد *girdāgird*, Round about, round and round. The winding of a river, road or mountain.

P گردان *gardān*, Turning, winding, changing, inverting, converting, one who turns or goes round. گردونِ گردان, The spheres, the heavenly bodies. قبهٔ گردونِ گردان, The vault of heaven perpetually revolving. گردان شدن, To revolve, to turn round.

P گرداندن *gardāndan*, See گرداسدن

P گردانه *gardānah*, An iron ring (to which any thing is suspended). A child's curricle, leaning against which it learns to walk.

P گرداسدن *gardānādan* (transitive of گردیدن), To change, alter, avert, convert, divert, to drive round, surround. To be whirled round, to be converted, &c. بچرا گرد اسدن To lead to pasture. اواز گرداسدن, To make inflexions of the voice, i. e. to sing, to modulate, to shake.

P گردآوردن, To assemble, collect, to spread. F.

P گردباد *gardbād* (or گردبال), A whirlwind. گردباد اسا, Like a whirlwind.

P گردبان *gardbān*, A leader, a commander in chief. The tree of paradise. An artificer's wooden block fixed in the ground for polishing his work. A shirt collar; the neck and breast of a shirt.

P گردپای *girdpāy*, The space about the foot of a throne or other seat. F.

P گردبر *girdbar*, A wimble, a gimlet.

P گردبرآوردن *gardbarāwardan*, To trample down, destroy. F.

P گردرو *girdrō* or *girdō*, The contour of the face. A woman's ornament worn about the face set with jewels. F.

P گردش *gardish*, Revolution, turning round, reversion, conversion, motion. *Gardish*, Turn, change. F. گردشِ اسمان, The revolution of the heavens.

P گردک *girdak*, The diminutive of گرد. F. A large round tent. E. A small royal tent. An enigma. E. A rich cake. E. A sum, total, whole, collection. F.

P گردکنا *girdkunā*, A collector. Surrounding.

P گردگان *girdgān*, A walnut.

P گردگاه *girdgāh*, A path.

P گردگیر *gurdgīr*, A conqueror of heroes; the title of the son of *Afrāsiyāb*. E.

P گردن *gardan* (or گرداں), The neck, pole. با شمشیر و گفن بر گردن, With a scymitar and a winding-sheet at his throat. گردن نهادن, To place the neck, i. e. to submit. با حرمِ لشکر در گردن او, With the blood of the army on his neck, i. e. he was the cause of their destruction. گردن بند, A chain, collar, necklace, ornament for the neck. گردن بسته, Tied or chained by the neck. گردن بسته و دل شکسته, With the neck in chains and a broken heart. گردن فراز, Stretching the neck; long necked. *Gardan*, Strong, robust, firm, powerful. P *gardan*, A brave, stout man, a hero. E. *Gardan*, A mitre, cap, bonnet.

P گردنا *gardnā*, A spit. A wheel; also a curricle or go-cart, in which a child learns to walk. The name of a musical instrument; also a game. A boy's top. The knee, the knee-pan, or any similar joint. Roast meat. E. The peg of a musical instrument. E.

گردناج *gardnāj*, Roast-meat which has previously been parboiled. F.

P گردنامه *girdnāmah*, An incantation written upon a bit of paper accompanied by the name of a slave who may have run away from his master, which being hidden under a stone or in the ground, is supposed to have the power of preventing his escape, and obliging him to return. E.

P گردنکش *gardankash*, Exalting the neck, i. e. proud, haughty, refractory, disobedient, stubborn, obstinate. گردنکشی *gardankashī*, Pride, arrogance, presumption, contumacy. گردنکشی کردن *gardankashī kardan*, To rebel.

P گردنگ *gardang*, A fool, an ideot. F.

P گردنگل *gardanagul*, A rolling-pin. E.

P گردنواح *girdnawāh*, The environs; adjacent parts. E.

P گردنه *gardanah*, A large saw worked by two men. A musical instrument.

P گردون *gardūn*, Heaven, the celestial globe or sphere, the universe, the world, the revolutions of the heavens, fortune, and her fluctuating wheel. A chariot, a calash, a chaise, a child's go-cart by which he learns to walk, گردون دون نوازو چرخِ کسه سار, Fortune smiling on the base, and preparing adversity (for the deserving). گردون اقتدار, Powerful as heaven.

P گردوی *gardūy*, A nut, a walnut.

P گرده *gardah* or *girdah*, A kind of round thin cake. Any thing round. E. A patch sown on a garment to distinguish a Musalman. E. All, the whole. F. Watch, guard. F. *Gardah*, Powder used by painters, which tied in a cloth, they rub over the outlines of their designs pricked on paper, and which passing through the holes, transfers a dotted outline of the subject to another piece of paper; also the pricked paper. E.

P گرده بان *girdahbān*, One who claps his hands upon meat on a table, to prevent it from being carried off. A watchman. E. گرده بر, A wimble, augur, gimlet, piercer. گرده پیچ, Seeds of herbs dressed with meat. A circuit; surrounding, investing, besieging. *Girdah*, The reins or kidnies, intestines. *Gurdah*, Ploughed land.

P گردیدن *gardīdan*, To turn, become, to return, change. To be inverted, converted. To go round, to walk about, to saunter. To be surrounded, embraced, comprehended. To stretch one's self (especially when waking from sleep). از حال گردیدن, To change one's state or condition. گردیده *gardīdah*, Become, changed, surrounded; tumbled down, devolved, &c.

P گرز *guruz*, Beardless. *Gurz*, A mace of gold, silver, or iron. *Gurāz*, A hog. See گراز

P گرزدن *gurazdan*, To help, aid, assist; to administer to the sick. E.

P گرزه *gurzah*, A large wooden club. A mace. Ravenous, fierce (animal). Membrum virile.

P گرژش *garžish*, See کرژش *karžish*. E. *Garžish*, Complaining, demanding justice, suffering under oppression. L.

P گرژن *garzan*, See کرژن *karzan*. E. A rich crown used by the ancient kings of Persia. E.

P گرزه *garzah*, A large venomous snake E.

P گرزیدن *garzīdan*, To help, cure, assist. E. See کریختن. See گردن. E.

P گرزیم and گرزیں, See گرزم and گرزن. A basket, a sort of pointed arrow. F.

P گرس *gars*, Hunger. E. Dirt upon the body or linen. L. curled hair; a ringlet. E.

P گرست *garast*, Intoxicated.

P گرستن *garistan*, To weep, to cry.

P گرستودن *garastūdan*, A steelyard for weighing large weights. E.

P گرسوں *garsaṭūn*, A large public standard or weighing engine.

P گرسگی *garsnagī* or *garsinagī*, Hunger.

P گرسنه *garsnah* or *garsinah*, Hungry. گرسنه شدن, To be hungry. F.

P گرسیدن, See کرسیدن. L.

P گرشال *garshāl*, An animal between a wolf and a jackal. E.

P گرفت *garift*, He took or seized. E. Capture, seizure, detention, sequestration. A fault, a sin, a crime (for which one is reviled) See گرفش. L. *Girift*, Blame, reproach, wounding the feelings. L. Shaking with the fingers or pressing upon the finger-board of a musical instrument so as to produce a tremulous sound. L. An eclipse of the sun or moon. F. گرفت زدن, To shake upon a musical instrument. F.

P گرفتار *giriftār*, A captive, prisoner, slave. گرفتاری *giriftārī*, Captivity. گرفتار کردن, To take prisoner, carry off captive. گرفتگی, Capture, detension, imprisonment.

P گرفتن *giriftan*, To take, seize, catch, snatch, to make prisoner. To begin. و دب گرفتن. To grow; to prevail. در دل گرفتن, To conceive in the mind (fear, &c.). جود گرفتن, To assume airs, to presume, to arrogate. فال بد گرفتن, To take a bad presage. درمیان خود گرفتن, To contain or restrain one's self. گرفته *giriftah*, Taken, received, detained, kept prisoner. *Girifṭah*, Blame, reproach. F. Adopted, assumptive. پسر گرفته, An adopted son. پند گرفته, Admonished; taking advice. ادب گرفته, Polite, well bred. درهم گرفته. Contracted, drawn or joined together. گرفته دم, The isthma. گرفته زبان, Stammering, an impediment in speech. پای گرفته, Fled, escaped. Baked, kneaded.

P گرگ *gurk* or *gurg*, A wolf.

P گرگان *gurgān*, A desert. F.

P گرگر *gargar*, One of the names of God. E. A throne. L. *Gurgur*, A whisper, what is said aside. L.

P گرگو *gargaw*, The scab, the itch.

A گرگم *gurʾam*, Large. Cast.

P گرگن *gargan*, The scab. (or گرگین), Scabby. *Gurgun*, Unripe corn sometimes gathered for food. E. One who has a breaking out on the skin. L.

P گرگینه *gurgīnah*, A skin of leather. E.

P گرم *garm*, Warm, hot. Choleric, prone to anger, easily Inflamed. گرم شدن, To grow warm. To fly in a rage. Anguish, vexation. *Garm*, Cauliflower, cabbage. A branch of a vine. *Gurm* or *garm*, Grief, sorrow, affliction, distress of mind. E. Taking little when much is required. E. *Gurm*, The rainbow. T.

P گرما *garmā*, Heat, warmth, summer, scorching sultriness.

P گرمابدان *garmābdān* or گرمیان, The keeper of a bath or bagnio. گرماوه or گرمابه, Hot baths.

P گرماوه‌بان *garmāwahbān*, The keeper of a bath.

P گرمابه *garmāyah*, A hot bath.

P گرماهي *garmāhī*, A shad-fish.

P گرمخانه *garmkhānah*, A hot-house, a subterraneous dwelling for warmth.

P گرمخیز *garmkhēz*, Quick, active.

P گرمدان *garmdān*, A kind of fruit.

P گرمسیر *garmsīr*, A warm climate.

P گرمش *garmish*, Heat, a fever.

P گرمگاه *garmgāh*, A warm place or season.

P گرمه *garmah*, Fruits which ripen early, first fruits. Hot, also white bread. See گرم *garm*. *Garmah*, When any thing is well. گرمه سیر, See گرمسیر

P گرمی *garmī*, Heat, warmth.

P گرمیان *Garmiyān*, A province in Asia Minor, corresponding with the ancient Caria, part of Lydia and Mæonia.

P گرمیخ *garmīkh*, A large wooden pin or stake to which they fasten the heel ropes of horses. E.

P گرمیدن *garmidan*, To be hot.

P گرنج *garanj*, A wrinkle. L. The corner of a house. E. *Guranj*, Rice. L.

P گرنجبار *guranjār*, Any thing partaking of rice. E.

P گرنده *garandah*, A sort of brush used by weavers to apply paste or size to their warp. L.

P گرنگ *garang*, The rendezvous of an army; a field of battle. E. *Gurang*, Broken to pieces. T.

P گرنه *garnah* and اگرنی, for اگرنه and اگرنی, Unless.

P گرو *girau*, A wager, a bet. A pledge, earnest. A contract. E. گرو بستن, گرو کردن (or گرو کسیدن), To wager, pledge, &c. گرو دادن or بپادن, To wager, to deposit the bets.

P گروچه *gurūchah*, Gristle, a tendon.

P گرودار *girūdar*, A layer of bets.

P گروز *girūz*, Fit, right, proper, necessary, expedient. E.

P گروه *garūh*, An assembly or concourse of men. E.

P گروس *gurūs*, A ringlet or braid of hair. E.

P گروغ *gurūgh*, See غروغ. F.

P گروکان *gurūkān*, Membrum virile. *Girwalān*, Surrounding. F. A bondman, a slave. E.

P گروگان *girūgān*, See گرو

P گروگر *garūgar*, An attribute of God signifying ***who grants our desires***, E.

P گروند *girwand*, Pustules on the lips (which are said to rise in consequence of horrible dreams) the ring-worm or tetter, excoriating the skin, and becoming white.

P گروه *gurōh*, A troop, squadron, company, a body of travellers. گروه گروه, In troops, company by company. *Gurūh*, A lamb.

P گروهه *gurōhah*, A ball for a cannon, balista, or cross-bow. A clew, any thing globular. The head, the crown of the head. A ball, bowl, globe, or any spherical figure, as a ball of thread, a cannon ball, &c. L. An assembly, concourse, multitude of people. E. *Gurōhah*, The clew of thread as formed upon the spindle. E.

P گرویدن *girawīdan*, To follow, admire, adore. To believe, to place confidence in. To form a sincere alliance with any one. F. To return. To imitate. To let go. گرویده *girawīdah*, A believer.

P گره *girih* or *girah*, A button; a knot (as in a thread or on wood, &c.) a knob, a joint, or any thing for fastening garments, &c. A difficulty. L. A seed used for tanning. E *Garah*, A cup or ewer. E.

P گرهچه *girihchah*, A small knot. E.

P گرهکشا *girihkushā*, A looser of knots.

P گری *garī*, Any standard of measure, whether for land, cloth, grain, liquids, or time. L. *Girī*, Weep thou; weeping. F. *Girē* (for گره), A knot; the pole or neck. F.

P گریا لنا *giryāluṭā*, A monstrous appearance, a hideous frightful figure.

PH گریال *garyāl*, A round flat plate of bell-metal used in the East as a bell to strike the hours upon. L.

P گریان *giryān*, Weeping, crying excessively. *Giryān shudan*, To weep, bewail. *Giryān*, An atonement, a sacrifice. *Guryān*, The fire-place or furnace of a hot bath. A sacrifice or offering made for security from evil. E.

P گریانیدن *garyānīdan*, To weep, lament.

P گریب *girīb*, The collar of a garment or shirt, the opening at the breast or neck. Scabby, mangy.

P گریبان *girībān*, A collar, the opening or breast of a garment.

P گریبانی *girībānī*, A kind of loose vest. F. Leather binding sewed to the collar of a coat, &c. I.

P گریچ *gurīch* or گریچه *gurīchah*, A hut, hovel, cottage, cell; a small building set upon posts; a nook or corner; a dimple. L.

P گریختن *gurēkhtan* or *gurēkhtan*, To fly or flee, to escape, to take refuge, to retire, to retreat. To run away. L.

A گرید *Girīd*, The island of Crete or Candy.

P گریدن *garīdan*, To itch. To turn, invert, surround, wander about.

P گریز *girēz* or *gurēz*, Flight, flying, fugitive. The general or leader of an army. An eloquent man. A part of a beam projecting beyond a wall. گریزان شدن, To fly. گریزانیدن, To put to flight. در گریزانیدن, To cause to take refuge.

P گریزگاه *gurēzgāh*, An asylum, a place of refuge, a retreat.

P گریزنده *girēzandah* or *garēzandah*, Flying, a fugitive.

P گریس *garīs*, Deceit, fraud, artifice. L.

P گریسنگ *garīsang*, A ditch, hollow place in the ground. L. *Garīsang*, The note of the nightingale; also the shout made by a party of religious mendicants. F.

P گریدن *garēdan* or *gurēdan*, To fly, to flee.

P گریستن *garīstan*, To weep, to cry, bewail.

P گریسه, See گریس *garīs*. I.

P گریسیدن *garīsīdan*, To deceive, defraud, impose upon. E.

P گریغ *garīgh*, Sometimes used for گریز, q. v. E.

P گریختن *gurēftan*, See گریختن. F.

P گریندہ *garīndah*, Weeping, bewailing. A weeper. E.

P گریو *girīw*, See گرو

P گریواره *garīwārah*, A string of beads. E.

P گریوان *garīwān*, A collar. See گریبان

P گریودم *garayūdum*, Refusal, opposition. L.

P گریون *garīwan*, The scab called ring worm. F.

P گریوه *garīwah*, A path or street having no thoroughfare. An ascent, a declivity, the top of a mountain. A fold or pen for cattle. The breast opening, or collar of a garment. *Garīwah* or *gurīwah*, A low hill, a high bank, high ground, a mound of earth which has been worn into gullies by the rain. L.

P گریه *garyah*, A plaint, lamentation. Crying, weeping. E. گریه گردن, To weep, to cry. گریه کنان و سینه زنان, Bewailing, and beating the breast.

P گز *gaz*, The tamarisk tree. A yard for measuring cloth, &c. A cubit. A fork, any instrument with two prongs. Any thing adapted to another (as the notch of an arrow to the bow-string, &c.). Biting, pungent. *Ga.* (from گزیدن), Bite thou. A sort of arrow or dart without wing or point, the two ends being small and the middle thick. *Gaz*, A tooth. F.

P گزا *gazā*, Biting, part. of گزیدن

P گزار *guzār*, A pass, passage, transit. See گذار. A surgeon's lancet or cupping instrument. L. The outline of a drawing. F. Payment. I. Imperative of گزاشن, leave thou; in composition it also means who leaves, quits, pays. I. Sleep. I. See گذار

P گزاردن *guzārdan*, To quit, leave pay, discharge. E. To draw the outline of a picture. L. See گذاردن and گذاشتن

P گزارش *guzārish*, The interpretation of a dream; explanation. E. A quitting, leaving, discharging, paying. E. Utterance. F. See گذارش

P گزارشگر *guzārishgar*, An interpreter of dreams. E. One who transmits, brings, or carries. I. One who agrees or consents. I.

P گزارشن *guzārishn*, See گزارش. F.

P گزارشنامه *guzārishnāmah* or گزارشنامه, A book containing the interpretation of dreams. L. A commentary. E.

P گزارنامه *guzārnamah*, See گزارش نامه. E.

P گزاردہ *guzārandah*, Who leaves, quits, causes to pass, &c. A speaker, a drawer of pictures. I.

P گزاره *guzārah*, See گرارش. E. Excess. E. گزاره نامه, See گرارش نامه. F.

P گزاردن, See گذاردن and گزاردن

P گزاز *guzāz*, The heat and uneasiness which men suffer from passion and the like. F.

P گزاشتن *guzāshtan*, To quit, leave, pay a debt. To pay a fine, or make a present on the renewal of a lease and the like. F. To transmit, remit an offense. F. To make a sketch of a drawing, &c. F. See گذاشتن

P گزاف *guzāf* or گزافه *guzāfah*, Vanity, an idle, foolish saying or action. See گذاف. گزاف کردن, To destroy. بگزاف ستاندن, To take, to buy any indefinite quantity, without weight, measure, or number. *Gazāf*, or *gazāf*, Foolish, vain, idle, extravagant. E. Very much, innumerable, extreme. E.

P گزافرنگان *gazāfrangān*, Quick, swift, active. E.

P گزافه *gazāfah*, See گزاف. F.

P گزان *gazān*, part. Biting, pungent. *Guzān*, Choosing, selecting. E. See گزیدن

P گزانگبین *gazāngubīn*, Basra honey, manna; bitter honey. Male. Nature.

P گزانیدن *gazānīdan*, See گزایندن. Transitive of گزیدن, To bite. E.

P گزاورنگان *gazāzarangān*, See گزافرنگان. F.

P گزاوه *gazāvah*, A litter for the back of a camel or elephant. E.

P گزای *gazāy*, Who wounds, injures. See گزیدن. E.

P گزایستن *guzāyistan*, To pass to pervade.

P گزایش *guzāyish*, An injury, deficiency. Ivy. گزایش *guzāyish*, or *gazāyish*, Fit, proper. E. A stick for driving cattle. E. A twisting of the guts. E.

P گزایندن *guzāyidan* (or گزانیدن), To injure. To diminish, decrease. See کاستن. To incline, to turn the mind.

P گزد *gazd*, The sea coast.

P گزر *gazar*, A carrot, parsnip, skirret. *Guzar*, A passage, transit. See گذر. P گزران, See گذران. *Guzān*, Remedy, help, cure. E.

P گزرد *guzard*, Remedy, help, cure. F.

P گزردن *guzardan*, To apply a remedy. F.

P گزرنامه *guzarnāmah*, A book on the interpetation of dreams. E.

P گزرنگ *gazrang*, White, whitish.

P گزره *guzarnah*, A flea. A root.

P گزف *gazf*, Pitch or tar. F. See گزف *lazaf*.

P گزلک *gazalk*, Any thing that alters the taste. F. *Gizlik*, A small knife with a long handle. F. A sort of penknife with a crooked point, and narrow at the other end, chiefly brought from Egypt. E.

P گزم *gazam*, The tamarisk tree. F.

P گزمارک *gazmārak*, The fruit of the tamarisk tree. E.

P گزمارو, See گزمارک. E.

P گزند *gazand*, Loss, injury, damage. Misfortune, ruin. E.

P گزنی *gaznay*, Wet and withered, as a plant in the winter. E.

P گزیت *gazīyat*, An annual tax exacted by government. E.

P گزید *guzayd*, A tribute imposed by conquerors.

P گزید *guzīd*, Selected, chosen, distinguished. Aid, assistance, remedy. گزید کردن, To assist, succour, cure. See گزیدن *guzidan*, To choose, to select, &c.

P گزیدن *gazidan*, To bite. To sting, to prick with a needle, &c. To wound with a weapon or the tongue. E. To milk. گزیدن *guzidan*, To choose. To select. F. To assist. گزیده *guzidah*, Chosen, excellent, glorious, noble. A selection. F. Assistance. گزیده اخیار, Chosen above all men, the most excellent of the just. گزیده شهان, The best of kings. ای شاه عالم و گزیده بنی ادم, O king of the world, and chosen of the sons of men. گزیده کردن, To bring assistance, to remedy.

P گزیر *gazīr* (the same as وزیر and وزارت), A vizir. The vizirship. The superintendant or collector of the revenue. A hero. E. *Guzīr* (and گزیره), Aid, remedy. A distinguished man, conspicuous for excellence, respectable, worthy.

P گزین *gazīn*, Biting. A poll-tax. *Guzīn* (or گزینه), Electing, chosen, remarkable for worth. خلوت گزین, Fond of solitude, solitary, retiring from the world. گزینه *guzīnah*, An iron or wooden mallet. A store-house, treasury. E.

P گزیه *gizyah*, A poll-tax.

P گژاژ *gajaj*, The crop or gizard of a bird. E.

P گژدم *gajdam*, The name of an ancient hero. E.

P گژف *gajf*, Pitch or tar. E.

P گژم *gajm*, Sorrow, distress of mind. E.

P گسار *gusār*, Carrying away, removing. غم گسار, Removing grief, i. e. A friend. گساری, Comfort, relief. Who drinks wine, who experiences sorrow; as غم گسار and مسگسار. F.

P گساردن *gusārdan*, To quit leave, &c. See گذاشتن. F. To drink wine, to experience sorrow. F.

P گساریدن *gusāridan*, To carry off.

P گست *gast*, Ugly. E.

P گستاخ *gustākh*, Arrogant, presumptuous, bold, rash, audacious, uncivil, cruel. Rude, impudent. E. گستاخانه, Impudently, rashly. گستاخی, Arrogance, want of urbanity or politeness, rudeness, importunity, insolence.

P گستر *gustar*, A bed. See بستر. *Guṣtar*, A spreader, a bed-maker, a strewer, a scatterer. گستر ضیا, Diffusing light. وفا گستر, A propagator of religion, one of the true believers. خان مکرمت گستر, A most merciful prince.

P گستراندن *gustarāndan* and گسترانیدن, To spread, to strew; to cause to spread. گسترانیده *gustarānīdah*, Strewn, spread.

گستردن *gustardan* and گستریدن, To expand, to diffuse; to make (a bed). To spread. E.

P گستردنی *gustardanī* (or گستردی), A bed, pillow, cushion, carpet, or any similar stratum. گستردہ *gustardah*, Spread. A foundation, bottom.

P گستری *gustarī*, Expansion, spreading.

P گستریدن, To spread. See گستردن

P گسته *gusṭah*, Starving, hungry. The dung of horses and the like. E.

P گستي *gasṭī*, Ugliness, deformity. E.

P گسيختن, See گسختن. F.

P گسختن *gusikhtan* (or گسستن), To break, to tear, to pull or twist off; to burst, to be broken.

P گسله *gusṭah*, What has been broken off, a fragment. E.

P گسن *gusan* or *gusnah*, Hungry. E.

P گسنامار *gusnāmār*, Extreme hunger. E.

P گسنده *guṣandah* or *gusnadah*, Desire, appetite. The marrow or pith of a tree.

P گسنگي *gusnagī*, Hunger.

P گسنه *guṣnah*, Hungry, abbreviation of گرسنه, q. v.

P گسي *gusī* for گسيل *gusīl*, Dismission, sending away, discarding. E.

P گسيلا *guṣilā*, Bending forcibly, doubling, crooking. Nux vomica.

P گش *gash*, Delicate, handsome, genteel. The blandishments and coquetry of girls, the elegant air of a pretty woman. See بار and شبوه. A boat. E. Interruption, hinderance, impediment. F. *Gush*, Phlegm. F. *Gish*, The heart. E.

P گشت *gasht* (pret. and contraction of گشتن q. v.), Walking, perambulation, recreation, amusement, diversion. گشت وگذار کردن, To take a walk; to wander, to stray. گشت کوه ودشت, Wanderers through hills and deserts.

P گشتا *gushṭā*, Heaven. E.

P گشتاسپ *Gushṭāsp*, Name of an ancient king. E.

P گشتگي *gashṭgī*, Perversion, perverseness.

P گشتن *gashtan*, To turn, return, change, alter. To become, to be changed, converted, perverted. To go away, to depart. بازگشتن, To return, to come back. گشتن روي, A distemper attended with convulsions. A squint of the eye, a twist of the nose or mouth to one side. A wrinkle.

P گشته *gashṭah*, Returned, converted, perverted. Become, formed. Firm. Changed. F.

P گشن *gushan*, *gashn*, or *gushun*, The male of any animal, a stallion. Nature. Multitude, plenty. به گشن آمدن, To become libidinous. گشن دادن, To give the male (to any animal); to sprinkle the female palm tree with the male flowers. گشن گرفتن, To take the male.

P گشنه *gushnah*, Hungry. E.

P گشني *gushnu*, Going of the male to the female. E. Applying the male flowers of the palm-tree to the female. E.

P گشنيز *gashnīz*, A mirthful, sportful air. E. Joy, mirth, sport. F. Joyful, sportive. E.

P گشتي *gashṭī*, Gladness, happiness, health. E. A merry, sportive air. E.

P گشنبر *gushunbar* or گشنيز, A goat.

P گفت *guft* (the 3d pers. pret. and verbal noun of گفتن *guftan*), He said, bespoke. A word, saying, speech, discourse. گفت وگوي (or گفت وگو), Conversation, common talk, discourse, rumours, reports, news; disputes, jarring pretensions, law-suits, squabbles; superfluity of words; also eloquence. گفت و شنيد, Speaking and hearing, question and answer, dialogue, conversation, conference.

P گفتار *guftār*, Speech, conversation; a saying. شکرگفتار, Speaking sweetly, eloquent.

P گفتاريدن *guftārīdan*, To speak.

P گفتان *guftān*, A locust, or a little bird resembling it. A green fish.

P گفتن *guftan*, To say, to speak, to call, to relate, rehearse, repeat. To tell. گفته *guftah*, Said, related, &c گفته شدن, To be related or published.

P گفتي *guftī*, Speech.

P گفيده, Burst, broken.

P گل *gil*, Clay, mud. گل ارمني (or گل سرخ), Bole armoniac. گل آلوده, Bedawbed with clay. گل شيخ (or گل سيخ), Claysoil, viscous earth.

P گل *gul*, A rose; any flower. Embers; a red colour. F. The snuff of a lamp or candle. F. گل گير *gulgīr*, Snuffers. E. گل صد برگ, The hundred-leaved rose. گل ادينه گلي, The damask rose. گل شکر (گل شکر or گل با شکر), Conserve of roses. گل بي فرمان, A reddish rose growing in the meadows. گل دورنگ, The rose of two colours (pale yellow and red). گل پسوري. A remarkably beautiful and odoriferous Persian rose. گل کاچيره (or گل کاجمله), A kind of saffron flower used in dyeing. گل رنگي, Of a rose colour. گلاب, Rose water. گل مکرر, Syrup of roses. گل لحنه, Cauliflower.

P گلاه *gulāh*, Black. F.

P گلاب *gulāb*, Rose water. Julap. گلاب پاش, A bottle for sprinkling rose-water. F. A rose-water bottle generally of silver or gold. E.

P گلبام *gulbām*, A loud shout or noise made by a concourse of mendicants or travellers. E.

P گلبانگ *gulbāng*, A loud shout. The note of the nightingale. E.

P گلبت *galbat*, A large boat or ship. E.

P گلاندان *gulāndān*, A vessel to hold rose-water.

P گلبرگ *gulbarg*, A rose leaf.

P گلبسکر *gulbasha'ar*, Conserve of roses.

P گلبن *gulban* (or بن گل), A rose-bush. A shoot springing from the root. A stalk, a flower growing on a single stalk.

P گلبنگ *gulbang*, See گلبانگ

P گله شکر *gul bah shakar*, Conserve of roses.

P گلپياده *gulpiyādah*, Any flower that grows upon a small plant. E. Wild flowers. F.

P گلتنگ *giltang* for گل رنگ, Viscous clay. Liquid.

P گلچه *gulchah*, A small rose or flower. E.

P گلخ *gulkh*, Wrinkled.

P گلخن *gulkhan*, The fire-place in a hot-bath. E.

P گلخوچه *gulkhochah*, Tickling. E.

P گلخوردمي *gilkhūrdamī*, Chalk.

P گلدار *guldār*, Possessing roses. E. A rose garden. *Gildār*, Full of clay.

P گلدسته *guldastah*, A handful of roses. A nosegay. E.

P گلرخ *gulrokh* and گلرخسار, Rosy cheeked, with cheeks like roses.

P گلرعنا *gulraʿnā*, A beautiful delicate scented rose. The rouge with which the ladies paint their cheeks. A bed of roses in full blow.

P گلروی *gulroyi*, Rosy-faced, having a blooming complexion.

P گلزار *gulzār*, A garden or bed of roses.

P گلستان *gulistān*, A rose-garden. A flower-garden. E. A celebrated Persian book in prose and verse, by *Shaykh Saʿdī Musallah ud dīn ash Shīrazī*. Sadi was born at Shiraz the capital of Persia Proper, A. D. 1175, and spent most of his life in travelling as a Dervise. He was taken prisoner by the Crusaders, and reduced to labour on the fortifications of Tripoli, where he was ransomed for ten golden crowns by a merchant of Aleppo, whose daughter he afterwards married. He published the *Gulistān* A. D 1257, and some time after his *Bostān*, with another work called *Mulamaʿāt* (the rays), the first, as above-mentioned, in verse and prose, the two last in verse; and all of them considered as standards of the modern Persian language. He died A. D. 1291, aged 116.

P گلشان *gulshān*, Strewing roses. A present.

P گلشکر *gulshakar* or گلشکرد, Conserve of roses.

P گلشن *gulshan*, See گلستان, A rose garden. A delightful spot; any place where a person enjoys himself. Florid, cheerful, agreeable. گلشن کردن, To recreate or amuse one's self, to sing, dance, and be happy. گلشن سرای, A palace in a garden.

P گلعذار *gulʿaẕār*, Rosy-cheeked.

P گلغنچه *gulghunchah*, A rose bud.

P گلغندد *gulghandah*, Cotton prepared for spinning. E.

A گلغونه *gulghūnah* for گلگونه, Paint for the face.

P گلغچه *gulghūchah*, Tickling. E.

P گلفام *gulfām*, Of a rose colour.

P گلفر *gulfar*, A fine down, or wool combed from the roots of a species of goat bred in Tibet of which shawls are manufactured. E.

P گلفشان *gulfashān*, Scattering roses.

P گلفونه *gulfūnah*, See گلگون

P گلقند *gulkand*, Candied conserve of roses.

P گلکار *gulkār* or گلکاری, A potter.

P گلفشنگ *gulfashang*, Water which petrifies in the form of icicles. F.

P گلگچه *gulgachah*, Certain ceremonies ordained to be performed upon infants. E.

P گلگشت *gulgasht*, A pleasant place for walking or recreation, especially blooming with roses and other flowers. An evening walk. A charming place near Shiraz in Persia.

P گلگورستان *gulgūristān*, A fungus.

P گلگون *gulgūn* and گلگونه and گلگونی, Of a vermilion or rose colour. Paint for the face. A bright bay horse; especially one belonging to Khosrou Parviz, king of Persia. (See پرویز). شیرگلگون, A tawny lion.

P گلگوی *gulgūyi*, Black viscous mud.

P گلمچ *galmij*, The fin of a fish.

P گلمیخ *gulmēkh*, A large-headed nail, of a rose shape, fixed in gates. A spike nail, a tent pin. E.

P گلنار *gulnār*, A sour cherry. The flowers of the pomegranate.

P گلناک *gulnāk*, A fortification, a castle or fortress. E.

P گلندد *gulandah*, A woman of bad character. E.

P گلنکبین *gulankabīn*, A conserve of roses made with honey. E.

P گلو *galū*, The gullet, throat, windpipe, jaws. گلو گرفتن, To strangle. گلو در کلو بردن or بگلو فرو بردن, To swallow, to absorb. گلو کلو فرو آمدگی, A catarrh in the throat. گلو گیر, Drawing up (meat or drink) from the throat (to the nose). *Galu*, Seed time. Marine wormwood.

P گلوبند *galūband*, A neckcloth. A mould. E. A cloth worn by women on their head, and fastened under the chin, to keep their head-dress from being stained by the unguent or pomatum of the hair.

P گلودن *galūdan*, To hill.

P گلوک *galūk*, Pease. A globe, a clew, a ball (for cross bows, &c.). Bold, rude, shameless. F.

P گلوله *galūlah*, A ball of thread, &c. E.

P گلوند *galwand*, Any thing sent as a present. E.

P گلوه *galūh*, The mouth of an oven. E.

P گلوی *gilāy*, The capital or cornice of a pillar.

P گله *galah* or گلّه, A flock, a herd. A crowd. E. A heap. گله بان, A pastor, a shepherd, a camel keeper. *Gilah*, A complaint, lamentation. گلهمند, Querulous, lamenting. *Gulah*, A cannon, musket, or cross bow ball. A cotton reel. *Gilah*, A pass between two hills. E.

P گلّه *gullah*, A swallow, a martinet.

P گلهون *gilhūn*, Ground ploughed or dug up in large clods.

P گلی *gali*, Spittle, saliva. E.

P گلیون *galyūn*, A species of stuff of seven colours. E.

P گم *gum*, Lost, wanting, missing. Absent, invisible. Wandering, distracted, confounded. گم کردن, To lose. گم شدن, To be lost, to lose one's self گم کشته دار و دیار, Losing house and home, driven from country and friends. گم کردن نعمت کس را, To lose the remembrance of any one's services; to be ungrateful.

P گمار *gamār*, Imp. of, and contracted from, گماشتن and گماریدن, q. v.

P گماریدن *gumārīdan*, See گماشتن. To gnash the teeth in indignation. To force, to compel. To sew, so that the threads and stitches are seen. واگماریدن, To shew the teeth when laughing, to smile, to grin.

P گماشتن *gumāshtan*, To dismiss, set at liberty, to let alone. To commit, deliver over, recommend, consign, assign, trust to another (any business); to furnish with plenipotentiary powers. To prefix. To view the actions of another (in a bad light). To compel one to speak. To pursue or prosecute one by the power and authority of a prince or judge. To extort. To commission. E. To send upon any special business. F.

P گماشته *gumāshtah*, A minister, vizir, superintendant, commissary, agent, factor, head clerk or servant. Part. past of گماشتن

P گماشه *gumāshah*, Silver.

P گمان *gumān* or گمانه, Opinion, doubt, suspicion, ambiguity. بد گمان, Suspicious, jealous, malignant. درگمان شدن, To be doubtful, suspicious. گمان داشتن or گمان کردن or درگمان بودن, To think, imagine, suppose, believe, conjecture, fancy, doubt, suspect.

P گمانبدن *gumānīdan*, To think, to doubt. To imagine, suppose. E.

P گمج *gumaj*, See گماچ

P گمراه, *gumrāh*, Losing the way, wandering, deviating, seduced. Intrepid, bold, rash, perverse, fearing neither God nor man. گمراه کردن, *gumrāh kardan*, To seduce. گمراه شدن, To be seduced. گمراهي, Deviation, seduction.

P گمست *gamast*, One of the inferior precious stones. E.

P گميز *gamīz*, Urine. E.

P گن *gin*, A particle put after substantives to form attributives, as شرمگن *sharamgin*, ashamed. L. See گين

P گناه *gunāh*, A sin, a crime, an error, a fault. بي گناه, Faultless. An offender, criminal, a guilty person. E.

P گناهگار *gunāhgār*, A sinner. *Gunāhgārī*, A state of sin, a habit of vice. A fine for an offence. E.

P گنبذ *gumbad*, An arch, a vault, a cupola, dome, tower. A leap, a tumble heels over head. گنبد لاجورد, The vault of heaven. گنبد دماغ, The palate, the roof of the mouth.

P گنج *ganj*, A magazine, a granary, a gram market, a store-house. L. *Gunj*, Space, room. See گنجايش. F. A proportion, or ration observed where large numbers are to be served with provisions, so that they may all share alike. E. *Ganj*, A store, a hoard, hidden treasure. L. *Ginj*, A proud, conceited man. I. Astonished, surprised. E.

P گنجار *gunjār*, Rouge for the face. L.

P گنجانيدن *gunjānidan*, To cause to be contained or held. See گنجيدن. E.

P گنجايش *gunjāyish*, Capacity, holding, containing. Room to contain. گنجايش پذير شدن, To be contained.

P گنجر *gunjar*, Rouge for the face. E.

P گنجلنج *gunjalunj*, Any thing small.

گنجور *ganjūr*, Treasure. *Ganjwar*, A treasurer.

P گنجه *ganjah*, The name of the city where شيخ نظامي was born. E. An ass without a tail; docked. F.

P گنجيدن *gunjīdan*, To be contained, to hold exactly, to be filled. To be gathered in (as corn). *Gunjīdah*, Contained, completely held in any place.

P گنجينه *gunjīnah*, A treasury, a magazine, a granary, a barn, any place for holding provisions. A pocket-book. E.

P گندا *gandā*, Any thing putrid. E.

P گند *gand*, Any thing fetid, a bad smell.

P گنداب *gandāb*, Fetid, stagnate water, or the green scum upon it; a pool, a ditch.

P گندامويه *gadāmōyah*, The small yellow hairs or plumage upon young birds; also the first hair upon children.

P گندانه *gandānah*, A leek. A bed; a place where any animal sleeps.

P گنداور *gundāwar*, A brave man, a general or commander of an army. E.

P گندل *gandal*, Brimstone, gunpowder. E.

P گندم *gandum*, Wheat. گندم دار, Wheat with long ears. گندم گ, Of the colour of wheat, i. e. brown.

P گندمه *gandumah*, A wart, a freckle.

P گندن *gandan*, To rot, decay. E. See گنديدن

P گندنا *gandanā*, A leek. A kind of bitter garden herb, resembling ivy. Chives. E.

P گندواله *gandawālah*, A bee-hive. A beetle.

P گنده *gandah*, Fetid, stinking. Having the rupture. Castrated. گنده شدن, To stink, &c. گنده بوی, Smelling disagreeably. P گنده *gundah*, Coarse, a wart or tumulus.

P گنديدن *gandīdan*, To stink, to putrify. گنديده *Gandīdah*, Putrid, fetid, stinking.

P گنگ *gung*, Dumb. Stupid. *Gang*, The name by which the Persians distinguish the River Ganges, properly *Gangā*; name of a temple in China, and of another in Turkistan. E. Any thing bent or distorted; one born crooked. F. Handsome, fine. I. Name of several cities; and of a certain mountain. F. *Gung*, An earthen pipe for conveying water under ground. I.

P گنگار *gungār*, A serpent that has just changed his skin. E.

P گنگل *gungal*, Play, joke, jest. گنگل کردن با کسي, To jest with any one.

P گنگلاج *gungalāj*, One who has a hesitation in his speech. E.

P گنگي *gungī*, Dumbness.

P گنوار *ganwār*, A thief, robber, plunderer. E.

P گنوره *gunūrah*, A workman, a mechanic. E.

P گنه *gunah* for گناه, A sin, a crime.

P گنهکار *gunahgār*, A sinner. A criminal. E. گنهکاري, A fine for crimes and misdemeanours. E.

P گنيدن *ganīdan*, See گنديدن

P گو *gaw*, A ditch or any hollow place. گو شدن, To be made in the form of a ditch. *Gaw*, The sun. Clever, ingenious. E. A hero; bold, warlike, powerful; a chieftain. E. درگو فرو رفتن چشم, To turn the eyes inward. *Gō* (the verbal noun, and imperative of گفتن), A word, a speech. Saying. Say thou. گو معجز, Speaking miracles, expressing himself admirably. دروغ گو, A liar. گفت وگو, Rumours, speeches. Conversation. E. *Gū*, A ball, any thing globular. A button. E. *Gō* for گاو, A cow. E.

P گوا *Guwā*, A witness.

P گواب *guwāb*, A low hollow place: a ditch; the socket of the eye. A cushion or cloth laid over a saddle.

P گواپر *guwāpar*, Assa fetida or assa dulcis.

P گواچو *guwāchū* or گواچه, A swing. F.

P گوار *guwār*, Digesting, digestion. خوش گوار, Sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. Wholesome, salubrious. A fruit basket.

P گوارا, *guwārā*, Approval, consent. E گواراکردن, To consent, approve.

P گواران *guwārān*, Any thing agreeable to the taste, and easy of digestion. E.

P گوارانیدن *guwārānīdan*, To dress meat. To help digestion. فرو گوارانیدن, To digest.

P گوارة *guwārah*, See گوارد. A butterfly.

P گواردن *guwārdan*, To break out on the skin. I.

P گوارش *guwārish* and گوارشن, Any kind of electuary for assisting digestion.

P گوارنده *guwārandah*, Wholesome, easy of digestion. That which digests. I. هوایش گواردنده, The salubrity of its air. طعام با گواردنده, Meat overloading the stomach, difficult to be digested.

P گوارة *guwārah*, Digesting. Meat light and easy of digestion. A fruit basket, a basket of fresh dates. A poached or fried egg. A part, segment, slice. A slow-moving bullock. A bee-hive. گوارة زدن, To tradnce, upbraid, reproach.

P گواریدن *guwārīdan*, To digest. To be digested. *Guwāridan*, To satisfy thirst. To leap; to spring out, to project (as the eyes or any other part of the body).

P گوار *guwār* or گوارد, A goad or stick for driving cattle. F. A large wooden mortar in which they beat off the husk of rice. I.

P گواستن *guwāstan*, See گواریدن

P گواش *guwāsh*, Quality, species, colour. F.

P گواشتن *guwāshtan*, To digest. See گواریدن

P گوال *guwāl*, A closet, a private chamber. A sack. A carp.

P گوالنده *guwālandah*, An infant creeping on hands and feet.

P گوالیدن *guwālīdan*, To creep as an infant upon hands and knees. To wave from side to side in walking.

P گوانجي *guwānjī*, A hero, a captain or commander of an army. I.

P گوانگله *guwāngalah*, A button and loop. E.

P گواه *guwāh*, An evidence, witness, testimony. گواه آوردن (or گواه گرفتن), To call to witness: to bring evidence, to invoke.

P گواهی *guwāhī*, Testimony, evidence. گواهی دادن, To give evidence, to attest or confirm.

P گوب *gawb*, The hips or buttock. F.

P گوجاه *gawchāh*, A shallow ditch or trench. E.

P گوجي *gawchī*, A deep trench. E.

P گود *gawd*, Deep. F

P گودر *gawdar*, A calf. A calf-skin. F.

P گودة *gūdah*, The reins or kidnies.

P A گور *gawr* (or گر), A pagan, an infidel; guebre or worshipper of fire. *Gūr*, A wild ass, the onager. A dromedary. An elk, a goat-hart. A sepulchre, a monument. Gladness, see گوري. A miser. A fire place.

P گوراب *gūrāb*, A horse course. E. A cupola raised over a tomb. E. Short socks worn under stockings in the winter season. E. A false appearance of water on a sandy plain common in hot countries. I.

P گوراگور *gūrāgūr*, Very swift, active, quick, nimble. E.

P گوران *gawrān* (plur. of گور *gawr*), Pagans, infidels.

P گورب, See گوراب. F.

P گورجستان *gūrjistān*, Georgia, a province situated between the Euxine and Caspian seas. گورجي *gūrjī*, A Georgian.

P گورد *gurz* or گورز, A club, a mace. See گرز

P گورس *gūrs*, Hungry. E.

P گورستان *gūristān*, A churchyard, a burying-ground. A hermit's cell.

P گورك *gūrak*, A stone on which washers beat their linen. F.

P گورکن *gurkan*, A digger up of graves, in order to rob dead bodies.

P گورگندم *gūrgandum*, A kind of wheat.

P گورگور, See گوراگور. F.

P گوریدن *gawaridan*, Household furniture. Immoveable effects. A ditch, a furrow

P گوری *gūrī*, Avarice. A lively, dancing pace; an easy, agreeable life, jovial, cheerful in company. گوری همي کند, He displays cheerfulness.

P گوز *gawz*, A walnut.

P گوز *gū*, A walnut. *Gūz*, The sound of breaking wind. Bad opposed to good. I. A certain fruit F.

P گوزستان *gūzistān*, Trembling. See مغلوج

P گوزن *gawzan* (or گوزه) A deer, a doe. *Gawzan*, A kind of felt-cloth covering worn upon the head in rainy weather.

P گوزوان *gūzwān*, A shirt or inner garment. The stuffing of a camel's saddle

P گوزیدن *gūzidan*, To break wind. F.

P گوز *gawz*, The oxycanth, the medlar. The blighting of trees.

P گوژپشت *gūzpusht*, Bunch or hump backed.

P گوسالة *gawālah*, A calf.

P گوسپند *gūspand*, A sheep, a ram.

P گوسفند *gosfand*, A sheep, a ram, a goat.

P گوش *gosh*, The ear. (from گوشیدن *gūshīdan*), A hearer, a listener. A spy, an emissary, an informer. گوش کردن, To hear, to listen. گوش هوش, The ears of the understanding. گوش زدن, To prick up the ears, to listen attentively. گوش دادن, To give or lend an ear. گوش بشنیدن چیزی کردن, To give ear to any thing. گوش گدار, A hearer. Any thing heard. گوش رد, Whatever strikes the ear. گوش سرای, Remembering what one hears. گوش ماهي, A small Indian shell with which they ornament bridles, the collars of dogs, &c. a species of the concha veneris.

P گوش *gāsh*, A mustacho, a whisker.

P گوشاد *gāshād*, Gentian root or herb.

P گوشت *gōsht*, Flesh, meat. گوشت خورہ, Carnivorous. گوشت دار, Full of flesh, corpulent. گوشت آگندہ, A meat pye, pudding, or sausage. گوشت آویز, A flesh market, shambles. گوشت آهنج, A trident, a fizgig, an eel spear; a pot or flesh-hook. گوشت پارہ, A piece of meat, a kernel. گوشت خمہ, An earwig. گوشت ربا, A kite. گوشت کوب, Fleshy; made of flesh, carnal, meat-nate.

P گوشتابہ *gōshtābah*, Soup made of minced meat.

P گوشتین *gōshtīn*, Fleshy, fat.

P گوشچی *goshchī*, A listener, a hearer. A spy, a watchman, a centinel, an emissary, informer.

P گوشخمہ *gōshkhāmah* (گوشخما or گوشخمہ), A tike. An earwig.

P گوشمال *gōshmāl*, Chastisement, especially such as schoolmasters inflict upon boys, by pulling their ears.

P گوشوار *goshwār* and گوشوارہ, An ear-ring. A large pearl, (the only one in a shell).

P گوشہ *goshah*, An angle, a corner. The handle of a vessel. A button-hole or loop. A species of wicker travelling basket. A notch (at the end of a bow, into which the string goes). The matrix or womb. گوشہ چشم, The corner of the eye. گوشہ گوشہ, (They searched for it) from corner to corner. گوشہ چیزی, The extremity or point of a thing. گوشہ جگر, The lobe of the liver. گوشہ دهن, The corner of the mouth. گوشہ زمین, A corner of the earth, a tract of land. گوشہ کمان, The notch for the string at the end of a bow. گوشہ گیر, (Possessing a corner), or گوشہ نشین, Sitting in a corner, solitary. A hermit.

P گوشیدن *gōshīdan*, To listen, to hear.

P گولہ *gūlah* or *gōlah*, A cannon ball. گولہ انداز, A cannoneer. E. See گورہ *gūrah*.

P گولی *golī* or *gūlī*, A ball, bowl, orb. E

P گون *gūn*, Colour. Species. Like, resembling. گون *gūn* (when added to nouns implies a similitude of colour); as لالہ گون, Of the colour of, or like the tulip. گل گون, Of a rose colour. دیگر گون کردن, To change colour.

P گوناگون *gūnāgūn*, Of different kinds or colours. کتب گوناگون, Various authors, all sorts of books, a miscellany.

P گونہ *gūnah*, Colour, species, form, figure, external appearance, mode, manner. یک گونہ, Simple, in one manner. دو گونہ, Double, of two kinds. گونہ گونہ شدن, To be distinguished by genus or species, to be of different sorts. گونہ درخت, The root of a tree. گونہ گونہ or گونہ کون, Of different kinds, of various sorts. باژگونہ or باژگونہ کردن, To overset, to turn topsy-turvy. To reserve. E.

P گوه *gūh*, Human dung.

P گوهدان *gūhdān*, A necessary.

P گوهر *gohar* or *gawhar*, A gem, a jewel, a precious stone. Essence, substance, form. The lustre of a gem, sword, &c. گوهر نثار (or گوهر ریز), Scattering gems. *Gōhar*, A man of a noble family. *Lal Gōhar*, was the title of the present Great Mogul *Shāh ʿālam*, before he ascended the throne.

P گوهرابگینہ *gōharābgīnah*, A turquoise.

P گوهرتاب *gawhartāb*, A transparent summer garment, worn by the ladies; a wreath, fillet, or veil, adorned with gold.

P گوهرنی *gūharnī* (and گوهری), Generous, noble. گوهری, An exchange, a recompense, a loan, an equal return.

P گوهر یدن *gūharīdan*, To exchange; to substitute any thing in place of another.

P گوی *gōy* or *gō-ī*, Saying. A speech, a word, as بیهوده گوی and باد گوی, A trifling babbler, an idle talker. مذمت گوی (or عیب گوی), A facetious man, a jester, an agreeable story-teller. See گو *gū*. A ball, a globe, a sphere; any thing globular. Dung. See گوه

P گویا *gōyā*, Saying, Speaking. Loquacious, talkative. A singing bird. خرس گویا, Speaking elegantly (as a man), distinctly (as a parrot), singing melodiously (as a bird). عندلیب گویا, The sweet-singing nightingale. گویا گشت, Endued with speech. گویا شدن, To speak. *Gōyā* (a particle of similitude), Thus, in this manner, as you would say.

P گویند *gōyand*, They say. See گفتن

P گویندہ *gōyandah*, An orator, speaker. A singer.

P گوی *gōyī* or گویا, Thou shouldst say. See گویا

P گویدن *gōyidan*, To speak. See گفتن

P گه *gah* (for گاه *gāh*), Time. گه گه *gah gah*, Sometimes. See گاه گاه

P گه *guh*, Dung.

گهر *gohar* for گوهر, A gem, a jewel. گهربار, Raining or scattering gems. گهرپاره, A precious pearl. A piece of a gem. گهرپاش, Strewing jewels. گهرپرور, Nourishing pearls, i. e. The shell or matrix in which they grow. مادرگهرپرور, Mother of pearl. گهرریز, Sprinkling gems. See گوهر

P گیا *giā*, Dry herbage.

P گیاه *giyāh*, Green herbage, grass, also dry hay. کیاهی احضر, Green grass. گیاه شتر, Tragacanth, of which camels are fond.

P گیتی *gītī* or *gētī*, The universe, the world, the globe. Time. Fortune. گیتی ارای, Adorning the world, the ornament of mankind. A beautiful Basra rose, which preserves its leaves a long time; (when withered, they put these roses amongst clothes and linens, which give them a perfume resembling a mixture of musk and ambergris); گیتی ستان, The conqueror or emperor of the universe. گیتی نما, Showing the world, implying a mirror supposed to be in possession of Alexander the Great, which represented every transaction on the face of the earth.

P گیج, See کیج

P گیر *gīr* (from گرفتن), In composition, keeping, holding. A captor, a taker. شیرگیر, A conqueror of lions. عاول گیر, One who surprises the unwary. شمشیرعلم گیر, The world-subduing scimitar. گیر (imp. of گرفتن), Take, seize, hold. گیردار, Take and hold. The confused murmur of combatants; battle. Striking, treating ill, bruising.

P گیرا *gīrā*, One who holds or is held firmly. A captive. Deten-

tion, captivity. Treating, handling. میراث گیرا, A master, a lord. گیراگیر, The time of taking or holding any thing.

P گیرانیدن *gīrānīdān* and گیراندن, To cause to take, to hold together.

P گیردار *gīr dār*, See گیر و دار

P گیرفتن *gīriftan*, To take. See گرفتن

P گیروچ *gīrūj*, The herb cammock.

P گیری *gīrī*, Taking, handling.

P گیلان *gīlān*, The name of a country and city between the Caspian and Euxine Sea. also of a tribe of brave men; and of a mountain. گیلانی *gīlānī* or گیلی *gīlī*, A native of Gilan.

P گین *gīn*, An abstract particle added to substantives forms adjectives of possession; as, from غم, Sorrow, غمگین, Sorrowful.

P گیوه *gīwah*, A kind of cotton shoe used chiefly in Persia by prize runners, &c.

P گیه *gīyah*, Mastich. See گیاه. گیه دان, A saddler, a harness maker for horses or carriages.

ل

ل *lām*, The twenty-third letter of the Arabick alphabet, and the twenty-seventh of the Persian. In arithmetick it denotes 30; and in the ephemerides it expresses Night, the Planet Saturn, and the opposite Aspect in Astrology. It is interchangeable with ر; and in poetry it is the emblem of a ringlet of hair. F.

A ل *la* (an inseparable particle prefixed to verbs, and generally used in the middle of a sentence). That, to, for, by, because, on account of, therefore, in order to. (It also marks the dative when followed by the affixed pronouns; as) لک, To thee; له, To him, &c. See Arab. Gramm. p. 128, 151.— *La* prefixed to nouns denotes the genitive as well as the dative, as لربّ *lirabbi*, Of or to the Lord, and also because of the Lord لتأديب *li t' taadīb*, For instruction or education. لله *lillahi*, By God; for God. لله و لرسوله, For the love of God and his prophet. (This particle is often prefixed likewise by way of pleonasm or expletive, without having any precise meaning. See Arab Gramm. 151.)

A لا *lā*, No, not, not at all. (or ليس), It is not. لا اله الا الله, There is no God but God. See Arab. Gramm. p. 129. لا شيء, Nothing. و لا, Neither. بلا, Without.

P لا *lā* and لای, A particle expressive of multiplication, as دولا, Double; لالا or لارلا, Manifold, multiplied. لا *lā* for لاف, q. v. F. A kind of confection of almonds, nuts, &c.

A لاء or لاّل, A dealer in pearls.

A لا ابال *lā ubāl* or لاابالي, I do not care, I am not afraid. لاابالي, Fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant.

A لاءم *laām*, Concord, unanimity, peace. (or لائمة), Inglorious, Ignoble.

P لاب *lāb*, See لابه. A Plur. of لابة

A لاباس *lā bāsa*, It is not bad; there is no harm.

A لابة *lābat* or لوبه (plur. لاب or لوب and لابات), A place full of stones (especially black). لابة, Negroes, Ethiopians. Lybia.

A لابث *lābis*, Delaying, dilatory.

A لابد *lābid*, Many. اللابد, The lion. *Lābud* or لابدّ *lābudda* Necessarily, infallibly, entirely. It cannot be. *Lābud*, A key for tuning an instrument.

A لابس *lābis*, Clothed, who puts on clothes.

A لابن *lābin*, Who abounds in, or drinks milk.

P لابه *lābah* and لاب, A supplication, prayer, request. A root. Ridicule, irony, a jest, joke, any thing facetious. لابه کردن (or لابیدن), To ask, pray, petition. To jest, ridicule.

P لابیدن *lābidan*, To boast, brag. F.

A لات *lāt* or اللات *allat*, Name of an idol worshipped by the Pagan Arabians, as the eldest daughter of الله Omnipotence. There was likewise an idol called *Lāt*, worshipped at *Sōmanāt* in India; it was one large stone, 50 fathoms in height, placed in the midst of a temple, and supported by 56 columns of massive gold. لات *lāt*, is a term used in India for obelisks, lofty columns, and the like. لاث *lāṯa* (for لا or ليس), as in the Alcoran. لات حين, It is not time.

A لاح, See لحّ. لاس (or لايس), See لعلص

P لاو *lāū*, A boy's top. F. A trap, a snare. E. A paddle. E. Steps, a ladder, a swing. F.

A لاث *las*. لثّ *layyis*, and لابث (fem. لابثة), Entangled herbage. اللاث, The lion. لسه (A beard) black or brown mixed with white.

A لاثم *lāsim*, Breaking, hurting. A breaker, hurter. See لثم

P لاج *lāj*, A bribe. F. Naked. F. A bitch. E.

A لاجرم *lājaram*, Undoubtedly, necessarily. Driven by necessity, compelled. Destitute of assistance. Aid, help, defence.

A لاجل *li ajli*, Because. لاجل ماله و جماله و فضله و کماله, On account of his wealth and beauty, or learning and perfection. لاجل اسلامه, Because of his religion. لاجلي, On my account. لاجل ذلک, On that account.

P لاجورد *lājward* (and لاژورد), Lapis lazuli. A blue colour. لاجوردی, Azure, cerulean.

P لاچ, A deception, a trick: a jest. F.

P لاچین *lāchīn*, A servant, a slave.

A لاح *lāh*, Narrow (place).

A لاحب *lāhib*, See لحب

A لاحد *lāhid*, Dug in the field (a grave).

A لاحسه *lahisal*, Calamitous (year).

A لاحق *lāhiḳ*, Touching, adhered, conjoined, adjoining. ابو لاحق, A falcon.

A لاحم *lāhim*, Eating flesh (a hawk, &c.); feeding with meat; giving or having meat.

A لاحن *lāhin*, Pronouncing vowels improperly. Perceiving the true meaning of a speech.

A لاحوس *lāhūs*, Unfortunate, unhappy.

P لاخ *lākh*, Cotton, silk, &c. put into an ink-holder. Hard. A rock, a stone.

P لاخ *lākh*, In composition signifies *place*; as سنگلاخ ,ریگولاخ. E.

A لاخراج *lākharāj*, Rent-free. Lands let out free of rent. F.

P لاخشه, لاخسه or لاحوشه, Vermicelli or long slices of paste put into broth, &c.

P لاخه *lākhah*, A piece, a patch. F.

P لاخیز *lākhēz*, A flood, a torrent. See سیلاب. E.

A لا خطر علي قلب الناس, It never entered into the heart of man, it is incomprehensible.

P لاد *lād*, An incrustation, the plastering of a wall. Soft thin silk. Large pieces. A wall; also rows of bricks or turfs in a wall. A foundation. F. The gum herb lada. Liberal. لاد ,لاد زدن, A wall.

A لادّ *lādd*, An adversary, antagonist.

A لادعوی *lā daʿvī*, A release or acquittance in law. L.

A لادم *lādim*, Striking. Mending. A striker. A mender. E.

P لادن *lādan*, The gum herb lada.

P لادة *lādah*, An idiot, fool, blockhead. A bitch. E.

A لاذ *lāzat*, Going round, surrounding.

A لارنگ *lārang*, A kneading trough, a bin.

P لاروء *lārū*, Southern wood.

P لاروی *lārūh*, A quail.

P لاری *lārī*, A Persian silver coin.

A لاریب *lārayb*, There is no doubt, unquestionably, infallibly, certainly.

A لاز *lāz* (or لاروس), Lazarus.

A لازال *lā zāla* (in prayer) May it never fail, may it last for ever. Not deficient. E.

A لازب *lāzib*, Firm, solid. صار الشيء صربة لازب, The thing was done necessarily.

A لازق *lāziq*, Adhering, coalescing. Adhesive. E.

A لازم *lāzim* (fem. لازمة), Necessary, urgent, proper, suitable, important. لازم شدن, To be necessary, &c. P مهم و لازم شدن, To be urgent; to be of great consequence. لازم الادا, Necessary to be done. لازم الوفا, Necessary to be preserved, carefully to be watched or kept. لازم التقديم, Proper to be prefixed or placed over. لازم الرعاية or لازم المكرّم, Honourable, worthy of reverence. لازم الامتثال, Necessary to be obeyed.

A لازمه *lāzimat* or لازمة *lāzimah*, Necessity, exigence, obligation, debt. لازمة ذمة ناس, The duty of mankind.

A لازورد *lāzaward* or P لاژورد, See لاجورد. A لاروردي, See لاجوردي. A لاروق, See لروق

P لاژد, See لابه. P لاژیره *lāžīrah*, Wild saffron.

P لاس *lās*, See لاخ, A kind of silk; also the refuse of silk or lint. The female of any animal; a bitch. E.

P لاش *lāsh*, A dead body. A carcase. E. A kind of bread. Devastation, plunder, laying waste a country. E. A mean fellow unworthy of credit. E. Small, little, mean. E.

A لاشبه *lā shabīh*, Incomparable.

A لاشک *lā shak*, Undoubtedly.

P لاشه *lāshah*, Rude, rough. Slow, dilatory, negligent. A shoulder. A carcase, a dead body; an animal reduced to skin and bones. E.

A لاشي *lāshay*, Nothing, a trifle.

P لاشیدن *lāshīdan*, To strew. See افشاندن

A لاصق *lāsiq*, A colour for the eye-brows, &c.

A لاصل *lāsil*, Adhering, joined.

A لاصة *lāsiyat*, A wound in the head penetrating to the pericranium. A pustule from the bite of an insect.

A لاطم *lāṭim*, Striking, boxing. See لماخ

A لاع *lāʿ* (plur. of لاعون), Fearful. Distempered. هاع لاع or هاع لابع, Trembling, cowardly.

A لاعب *lāʿib*, A player, a gamester.

A لاعة *lāʿat*, A prudent woman, one who inflames a lover with words, but permits no liberties. هاعة لاعة, Timid (woman).

A لاعج *lāʿij*, Passionate love.

A مرّ لاعطاً *marra lāʿiṭan*, I passed by the wall (of a house) or the side (of a hill). لاعط, See لعط

A لاعی *lāʿī* (see لاعمة), Who is terrified by the slightest trifle. Licking with the tongue. *Lāʿiyat*, A shrub of a yellow colour which kills fish.

P لاغ *lāgh*, A jest, burlesque. Deception, deceit, fraud, imposition. F.

P لاغر *lāghar*, Lean, meager, poor. لاغر کردن, To make lean. لاغر شدن, To be or grow lean.

P لاغریدن *lāgharīdan*, To grow thin, poor, lean. E.

A لاغم *lāghum*, A rabbit, &c. See لغم

A لاغمة *lāghmiyat*, Obscene (discourse). A base, shameful, rash, obscene or foolish saying. Sinning, erring (in speech). The being addicted, attentive, attached. Drinking a great deal without satisfying thirst.

P لاغیدن *lāghīdan*, To trifle, to jest.

P لاغیسه *lāghīsah*, Tithymalus, sea lettuce.

P لاف *lāf*, Praise, boasting, vanity, vainglory, self-praise. Bragging. E. لاف زدن, To praise, vaunt, to commend one's self. To boast. F. To traduce.

A لافح *lāfiḥ*, Scorching (wind).

P لافزن *lāfzan*, A boaster, a trifler.

A لافطة *lāfiṭat*, The sea. A mill, a mill-stone. The world. (A bird) feeding young ones. A dunghill cock. A sheep which runs readily to be milked when called.

P لافیدن *lāfīdan*, To boast, to vaunt. See لاف. F.

A لاقح *lāqiḥ* (plur. لواقح), Distressing, cruel (war).

A لاقس *lāqis*, A ruler. See لقس

A لاقط *lāqiṭ* (fem. لاقطة), A freedman. A mender of clothes.

P لاک *lāk*, Lack, a kind of lake produced from lack used for dyeing red. A parget, trough, or any place in which they make plaster or mortar; also a kneading trough. Wax; a drum; a cup; physick;

spoiled, ruined. E. لاک پشت, A tortoise. Bad, useless, good for nothing. P.

لاکچه, لاکشه or لاکچه, See لاخشه

لاکلام *lāklalām*, Let it pass, I agree, there is no more to be said. Without a word; indisputably. E.

A لاکن *lākin*, But, &c. See لکن and لبکن. P.

A لاکي *lākī*, A messenger, a courier.

P لال *lāl*, A ruby. Red. E. Dumb. Tomorrow. E. See دلسور and لعل. لأل *laāl*, See لألي *la-ālī*.

A لا لا *lā lā*, No, no, not at all. Shining (star). Glancing her eye (a woman). Blazing out (flame). Wagging the tail (a deer, &c.) Pouring out, shedding (tears). Desiring the male (a she animal). لولو لالا, A precious pearl.

P لالا *lālā*, Incomparable. The anemone; the water lily. The chief servant, intrusted with the education of his master's sons; a major domo. A servant, a slave. E. لالاسرا, A castrated slave who has the chief superintendance of the women. P.

لالان *lālān*, Dumb (people).

P لالس *lālas*, The face. E. Love, friendship. P.

لالعرض وعوض محبّت و مودّت, Disinterested love or friendship, without selfish motives.

لالک *lālak*, لالمک or لالعه, A fritter.

P لالک *lālak*, The comb of a cock; a crest; a crown. E. A shoe or slipper. I.

P لالکا *lālkā*, A slipper, sandal, shoe. A cock's comb. P. A crown. I.

P لاله *lālah*, A tulip. A passionate lover. Any wild flower. E. لاله دشتی or لاله کوهي, The anemone, the poppy of the desert or mountain. لاله رنج, Tulip or vermilion cheeked. لاله زار, A bed or garden of tulips. لاله گون, Of a tulip colour. لاله وش, Like a tulip.

A لألى *laālī* (plur. of لولو) Pearls. لالي کراسا, Pearls of great price.

A لأم *laām*, Consolidating or curing (a wound), cementing, mending (a broken vessel), repairing (any thing). Receiving into favour. Putting good feathers or wings to an arrow. Any thing consolidated or repaired. Plur. of لامه and لمه

A P لام *lām* (plur. لامات), The letter ل *lām*; (and hence from the similitude) Crooked, curved, twisted, bent (especially in body, ا *alif*, implying a straight erect shape). Culpable, criminal, obnoxious to punishment or censure, doing any thing which deserves it. The person or stature of man. See هول, شدید and قرب. P *lām*, A beggar's wallet. I. Ornament, decoration, dress. I. Bragging, boasting. P. A composition of drugs against fascination, and evil eyes. I. A sash or belt. E.

P لام *lām*, An ornament. See آرایش. See طلسان

A لام الف *lām alif*, This compounded character لا *lā* some Arabian grammarians consider as the 29th letter of the alphabet; and support it by saying, that Mahomet denounced eternal damnation to all who refused to adopt it as such.

A لأمان *laamān*, Ignoble, knavish, avaricious.

P لامان *lāmān*, Active, ready, nimble. Bragging, boasting. E.

P لامانی *lāmānī*, Flattery, adulation. Singing verses. Any thing fastening a fillet or head-dress. A flatterer. One who accompanies verses with song.

A لأمة *laamat*, A coat of mail. لامّة *lāmmat*, Malignant (eye). Misfortune. Any thing dreaded.

A لامج *lāmij*, Multum corens.

P لامچه *lāmchah*, A charm against evil eyes. E.

A لامح *lāmih*, Looking slyly, but attentively. Shining, glancing, glittering. Who looks slyly, &c. E.

P لامحاله *lāmahālah*, Inevitable.

P لامخ *Lāmakh*, The father of نوح, Noah. E.

A لامس *lāmis*, Touching, feeling.

A لامع *lāmiʿ* (fem. لامعه), Splendid, shining, bright, flashing. لامع الانوار, The vibrating rays of light, luminous, resplendent. امارات لامعة الانوار, Most clear or striking signs and miracles. لامعة *lāmiyat*, The hind head of a new-born child.

P لامک *lāmak*, See لامخ. E. A piece of cloth worn over the turban. E.

A لامکان *lāmakān*, Inexistent, having no abode.

P لامه *lamah*,, An ornament. Whatever fastens the fillet or head-dress.

P لامي *lāmi*, Belonging to the letter ل; or to the end of a word, as اضافت لامّه, The regimen of two nouns, in which the first is pronounced with کسر or short *i*, as شب تاریک *shabi tārīk*, A dark night.

P لان *lān*, A wall round a house; any area; a fold or inclosure for cattle. *Lān*, Ingratitude. P. Imp. of لاندن q. v. E. A store-house. نمک لان, A salt warehouse. E.

A لانّ *lanna*, Because, since, in order to.

P لاندن *lāndan* and لانسدن, To move, shake, agitate. To totter, to stagger. To tumble. P. To bark.

A لانظیر *lānazīr*, Incomparable, unequalled.

P لانه *lānah*, A nest. A beehive. E. A hen coop. P. Idle, lazy, negligent. A guide. Vain, empty. A shout, noise, cry. E. Torn to pieces, broken to pieces. P.

P لانیدن *lānīdan*, See لاندن

A لاوا *lāwā*, Grief, disease, pain.

P لاوار *lāwār*, Labour, trouble.

P لاوت, A lute.

P لاوک *lāwuk*, A kneading-trough. A tub or vat, in which they wash clothes.

P لاوه *lāwah*, Supplication. See لاده

A لاوي *Lāwī*, A Levite; Levitical.

P لاويدن *lāwīdan*, To ask, &c. See لاسدن. To boast, to vaunt.

A لاهز *lahiz*, A mountain or rising ground making a road narrow. A spot upon a horse's jaw below the ear. لاهزان, Two mountains almost meeting, leaving only a narrow pass.

A لاهف *lāhif*, Injured, afflicted, sad, sighing. A tall, handsome, corpulent great man. لاهف القلب, A heart torn with grief.

A لاهوت *lāhūt*, Divinity. لاهوتي, Divine.

A لاهون *lāhūna*, Men or boys, lazy, lounging, or trifling away time. See لهو

A لأى *laay*, Slow, tardy; retained, contained, restrained. Adverse fortune, indigence. Delay, slowness. لأى *laā'* and *laan*, A bull, a wild ox. لأيّ شي, Why? wherefore? P لاي, See لا

A لايتبدل *lā yutabaddal*, Incommutable, unchangeable. لايتغيّر *lā yutaghayyar*, Unalterable.

A لايتحمّل *lā yutahammal*, لايصبر and لايطاق, Intolerable.

A لايجوز *lā yajūz*, Prohibited, illicit.

P لايچه *layichah*, A birthday. E.

A لائح *lāyih* (fem لائحة), Evident, clear, appearing, bright, splendid (star). لائحة *lāyihat*, Any thing evident, clearness, splendour; proof.

A لاتحصي *lā yuhsa'*, Innumerable.

A لايدرك *lā yudrik*, Incomprehensible.

A لايحلّ *lā yahall*, Illegitimate.

A لايذاب *lāyuzāb*, Indissoluble.

A لايزال *lā yazāl*, Eternal, durable, perennial, incorruptible, unfading.

A لائص *lāiṣ* (لواص and لووس), A glutton. لووس, Any thing tasted.

A لايعدّ *lā yuʕadd*, Innumerable.

A لايعقل *lā yaʕḳil*, Insane, mad, drunk.

A لايغلب *lā yughlab*, Invincible, unconquered.

A لايفوت *lā yafūt*, Immortal.

A لايفهم *lā yufham*, Unintelligible.

A لايق *layiḳ* or *lāyiḳ* (fem. لايقة), Worthy, proper, adapted, convenient, suitable, due, fit for, able, qualified. ترحمه لايق, Worthy of compassion. رعايت وحرمته لايق, Deserving of honour and respect. See حاجت and مطلب. P لايقانه, Worthy, proper, &c. Suitably, properly, as it ought.

A لايل *lāyil*, See لبل

A لائم *lāim* (fem. لايمة), A slanderer. Accuser of any thing mean or criminal.

A لايموت *lā yamūt*, Immortal.

P لاين *lāyn*, See لايني

A لاينبغي *lā yambaghī*, Indecent, impertinent.

A لاينفكّ *lā yanfakk*, Indivisible.

A لاينكسر *lā yankisir*, Infrangible.

P لايني *lā yinī*, A short shirt, with narrow sleeves, worn when at work.

P لايدن *lāyidan*, To beat (a dog). To howl. Coughing. See لاسدن and لادن

P لب *lab*, The lip, the edge, margin; a shore, bank, coast. لب دريا, The sea shore. لب برلب, Full, stuffed. Brim full. E. لب شمشير, The edge of a sword. لب لپاں, The shining brightness of a sword. لب در, The lips of a door, i. e. a bolt, bar, or any thing which keeps a door shut. The posts or cheeks of a gate.

A لبّ *labb*, The being judicious. P *Lab*, Standing, stopping, remaining in a place. (A house) facing another. لبّ طبّ *labbun tabbun*, Assiduous, attentive, industrious. *Lubb*, The heart, the soul. Marrow, a kernel; the pith of a tree. The best part of any thing. لبّ جوز, The kernel of a nut. *Lubb* (plur. الباب and الب), The understanding, genius, judgment.

A لبا *labā* (لباء and لبّاء), New milk, colostrum, milking, drinking or boiling the first milk after the delivery.

A لباب *labāb*, A little fodder. *Labābi*, There is no harm. *Lubāb*, Pure, unsullied, unmixed, (nobility, reputation, &c.). The crumb of bread. Plur. of لب

A لبابة *labābat*, Intelligent, ingenious.

A لباء *labāt*, See لبوء *labuat*.

A لباث *labās* and لباثة, Delaying, dilatory, hesitating. *Labās*, Slow-paced (horse).

A لباج *labāj*, Foolish, weak; terrified.

P لباچه *labāchah*, A habit. A mantle, a garment, a judge's robe. The countenance. A sort of bread. E.

A لباخ *labākh*, Striking, buffeting.

A لباخة *labākhāyat*, (A woman) full of flesh, unblemished in body, tall, handsome. See ربلة

A لباد *labād* or *labād*, A kind of woollen cloth. Any garment worn over all in wet weather. T. *Lubad*, A yoke for oxen. E. لبّاد *labbād*, A manufacturer or vender of woollen cloth.

A لبادة *lubādat* or *labādat*, لبّادة *labbādat* or لبادة, A short thick woollen coat worn in the time of rain. Quilted. F. *Lubādat*, A yoke.

A لبادى *labāda'*, Sluggish, slow. See لبدي

P لپ *lap*, A pine, a fir A blow with the hand on the neck. Would to heaven!

A لباس *labās*, A garment, vest, robe, &c. or cloth for making them. Appearance. E. Forged, false. E. An impostor. E. درلباس پيرزن, In the habit of an old woman. لباس اخلاص, Endued with sincerity and candour. *Labās*, A spouse, husband, or wife. لباس التقوى, Bashfulness, shame, modesty. Operimentum pudendi. Religion, faith. لباس الجوع, Extreme hunger. لبّاس

labbas, Having a great deal of clothing. A dissembler. P لباسي *labāsī*, A forgery. E.

P لباش *labāsh*, An instrument for holding a horse's lip or nose while shoeing, &c.

A لباكة *lubā'at*, A body, a heap. See جماعة

P لالب *lābālab*, Full to the brim, running over. Lip to lip. E. جامي لالب, Full bumpers.

A لالب *labālib*, The bleating of sheep.

A لبان *labān*, The breast, bosom. Milk. *Libān*, Sucking. اخوة بلبان امه, A foster-brother. *Libān*, Frankincense. *Lubān*, Any cone-bearing tree. Any business undertaken from generous motives, not from necessity. لبّان *labbān*, A brick-maker. Milk-seller.

P لبان *labān* (plur. of لب), Lips. A partner in labour. Having toiled long in service (a slave or beast of burthen).

A لبانة *lubānat*, Business, necessity. See حاجة. Plur of لبان *labān*, sign. 2.

A لبانية *lubāyat*, A species of the tree ارطى

A لبب *labab*, See plur. البابة (or الواب), Plenty of water, especially conducted through any pipe, a tube, pipe, or aqueduct. The spout of an alembique.

A لبة *labat*, See لبوة. لبّة *labbat*, The throat. Excellent (woman), loving her husband.

A لبث *labt*, Twisting (the hand). Striking on the breast with a stick.

A لبث *labs* (or لبثة), Delay. See لابث

A لبج *labj*, Throwing on the ground, strowing. Striking with a stick. (or لبجة), A machine for catching wolves.

P لبچرا *labcharā*, Fruits and sweetmeats handed about at an entertainment. E.

A لبح *labah*, Fortitude, strength.

A لبخ *labkh*, Laying snares, taking. Beating, killing. Using one opprobriously in word or deed.

P لبخ *labkh* and لبنج, A plane-tree.

A P لبخة *labakhat*, A large tree which bears fruit resembling dates, sweet, but disagreeable, also a kind of peach.

P لبخندة *labkhandah*, Smiling agreeably, having a gracious, cheerful, facetious countenance.

A لبد *labad*, Carding or teazing (wool), and stuffing it into the mouth of a vessel, box, &c. to keep the contents from dashing against the sides. Stopping, halting. Remaining; lasting. Lighting (as a bird on the ground). Adhering, sticking together. *Labad*, Woollen cloth. *Libd* (plur. *lubud*), Hair, or hair-cloth; any kind of carpeting, saddle-cloth, &c. made of them. Business. *Libad*, Wool packed close, or undressed. Plur. of لبد. *Lubad*, Keeping at home; sluggish. Assembled in great numbers (men). Numerous (flocks, &c.), The last vulture of Locman (of which mention is made in the Arabian fables). لبداً *labadan*, Closely; pell mell. ابو اللبد, The lion.

A لبدة *labdat*, A piece of woollen cloth. See لبد *libd*. Any thing sticking to another. A lion's mane. The interior part of the thigh. A patch of cloth on the breast of a shirt. A locust. A number of men in one place. A shoot of the tree. صلبان

A لبدود *labdūd*, A tike or sheep louse.

A لبدى *labbadī* (fem. لبدية), A kind of bird. Assembled (people). See لبادى

A لبربر *labrēr*, Full to the brim, running over. سرشارولبريز شدن, To be too full, and overflowing.

A لبز *labz*, Eating fast and greedily. Striking with vehemence; hitting on the back with the hand. Anointing a wound with medicine. (A camel) going a gentle pace, the whole foot touching the ground.

A لبس *labs*, Putting on a garment. Enjoying long the company (of a wife, &c.). Proposing to one any thing obscure or confused. *Labs*, A garment. Mixture, confusion. Conversation, society. A covering, especially that of the Caaba, or square temple of Mecca, which is of rich black silk damask, with a band of gold going quite round towards the top. The length is 24 cubits, the breadth 23, and the height 27. It is changed annually; having been originally renewed by the Khalif, afterwards by the Sultan of Egypt; and now by the Turkish emperor. *Labs*, The covering of a camel palanqueen. اللبس, The membrane of the brain.

A لبسا داهية *dāhiyate labsā*, A great misfortune.

A لبسة *labsat*, A mode of dress, a kind of habit. Obscurity, doubt, confusion. اللبسة, A kind of pot herb.

A لبط *labat*, Closeness of feet (in a horse). Throwing (on the ground), strowing. Striking the ground with the fore-feet (a camel, &c.). The pace of any quadruped, where the fore-feet move at once.

A صبعاً لبعاً *sab'an lab'an*, With impunity, unrevenged (blood was split).

A لبق *labak* (or لمق fem. لبقة), The being intelligent, skilful, ingenious, worthy, proper, fit. (A garment) fitting well. لبقة *labikat*, Elegant in figure or in dress. Softening (as a cake amongst broth).

A لبك *labak*, Mixing; confounding. (or لبكة), Any thing confused. لبكة *labā'at*, A bit or mouthful (of steeped bread, &c.).

A لبلاب *lablāb*, Ivy, bind-weed, pellitory. P A conjurer. E.

A لبلب *lublub* or *lablab*, Benevolent, kind to domestics or neighbours. لبلبة *lablabat*, (A sheep) licking tenderly her new-dropt lamb. See نعرق

A لبم *labam*, A tremor of the shoulders.

A لبن *laban*, Milk. A pain in the neck. Gum, or any juice exsuding from a tree. نبات لبن, The lacteal glands. *Labin*, Fond of or drinking milk. Abounding in milk (a sheep). A gore in the side of a shift, &c. Striking; bruising (with a stick or stone).

Throwing away. Eating voraciously. *Libn*, A brick or tile. Plur. of لبون

A لبنان *Lubnān*, Mount Libanus, so called from the milky whiteness of its perpetual snow.

A لبنانيّة *labnānīyat*, Great, important (affair).

A لبنة *labanat*, One blow. Abounding in milk (a sheep, &c.). A square brick. *Labnat*, The breast of a shirt. See لبعة. A large mouthful or morsel.

P لبنج *labanj*, See لبج

P لبنگ *labang*, An insect which eats timber, &c.

P لبنه *labnah*, An insect which injures grain. E. A mathematical instrument. E.

A لبني *labanī*, Black frankincense. (or عسل لبني), Liquid gum storax. *Lubna'*, The storax tree.

A لبؤ, Plur. of لبوءة. A لبوب, Plur. of لبّ *lubb*.

A لبوءة (plur. لبو, لبوات or لباء), A lioness.

P لبوت *lubūt*, Purblind, squinting. A lip.

A لبوخ *lubūkh*, Fullness of flesh.

A لبود *lubūd*, Stopping, remaining. Adhering (to the earth); sticking. Lighting (as a bird on the ground). Plur. of لبد *libd* or لبدة

A لبوس *labūs*, A coat of mail. Cloathing.

A لبون *labūn* and لبوة (plur. لبن), Having milk in the udders (cattle). ابن لبون (fem. ابنة لبون), A young camel, two years old.

P لبوه *labwah*, Rennet for curdling milk.

A لبي *laby*, Consuming a great deal of meat.

A لبيب *labīb*, Prudent, intelligent, wise, sagacious, acute, industrious, attentive, assiduous.

A لبيبة *labībat*, A kind of cloak.

A لبيثة *labīsat*, Delay. A multitude.

A لبيخ *labīkh*, Fleshy.

A لبيخة *lebīkhat*, A bag of musk.

P لبيد *labīd* from لبدن, Boasting, bragging. E.

A لبيد *labīd*, A small sack of woollen cloth (which, filled with food, they hang round the neck of a horse, &c.). Name of a bird.

P لبيدن *labīdan*, To boast, brag. E.

A لبيس *labīs*, Clothed. Resembling.

P لبيش *labēsh*, Barnacles for restive horses. E.

P لبيشه *labīshah*, Wooden forceps, for holding a horse's nose when shoeing.

A لبيني *labīnī*, Intelligent, &c. See لبي

A لبّيك *labbayk*, What do you want with me? What would you have? Here I am: I wait your commands.

A لبيكة *labīkat*, A heap, a multitude. A dish made of meat, flour, sliced sour curd or oxygal, dates and butter.

A لبين *labin*, Fed with milk (a horse, &c.).

A ابو لبين *ābū labīn*, Membrum virile.

P لبنا *labīnā*, A certain musical mode.

A لبنة *labīnat*, Having plenty of milk in the udder (cattle). (or لبينا), The daughter of the devil; the name of a woman.

P لپ *lap*, A large mouthful. F.

P لپاچه *lapāchah*, An outer garment. E. Breaking, rending, tearing. E.

P لپان *lapān*, Shining; the glittering or glancing (of a mirror, sword, &c.).

P لپان *lapān*, Splendid, shining. E.

P لپوت *lapūt* or لپوس, The interior part of the cheek.

P لت *lat*, A hammer; a mace, a battle axe. A part, a fragment. A piece, as a piece of cloth and the like. E. One half of a folding door. A blow.

A لتّ *latt*, A blow, a stroke, a bastinado. Collecting, drawing close. Mixing. Bruising, pounding, braying small. Punishment. E.

A لتأ *lataa*, Beating on the breast. Striking with a stone. Coens (cum muliere). Fixing the eyes upon (any thing).

A لتات *latāt*, The bark of trees pounded small, also that with which they are bruised or mixed. In pieces.

A لتاح *latāh*, See لح

A لتالت *latātat* (or لتات), In pieces.

P لتامبان *latāmbān*, A glutton. F.

A لتب *latab*, The being firm, fixed. Piercing with a spear.

P لتبر *latabur*, See لتمبر

A لتح *latah*, The being hungry. Hunger. *Latih* (and لتخة), Ingenious, intelligent, skilful.

A لتحان *lat-hān* or لتخان (fem. لتخي), Hungry, starved. See لتح

A لتخ *latkh*, Cutting (with a scourge).

A لتخة *latikhat*, Ingenious, skilful.

A لتد *latd*, Striking with the hand). See لتع and لدع

P لتر *latar*, A certain weight, a vessel for holding wine, &c. E.

P لترة *latrah*, A part, a fragment. A man rendered indolent by fat. F. *Latrah*, Bye words used by two persons and not understood by others. E. One who tells whatever he hears. F. Driven away, put at a distance. E. Deceitful language. F. A vile, silly person. E. لترة, In pieces, piece-meal.

P لت لت *lat lat*, In pieces. E.

A لتلتة *latlatat*, Perjury.

A لتم *latam*, A wound. *Latim*, Piercing in the throat with a spear (a camel). Throwing, darting, striking, beating.

P لتمار *latambār*, or لتمان *latambān*, See لتمبر. E.

P لتمبر *latambur*, Lazy, slothful, cowardly. A glutton, a poltroon.

A لتنة *latnat*, A hedge-hog.

P لته *latah* or لتّه, The season when the corn begins to appear above ground. Linen sufficient for making a garment. In pieces. Old, worn out. E.

A لتين *Latīn*, Latin.

A لَثٌّ *lass*, Dew. The being importunate. Remaining (in a place). (Raining) for several days.

A لَثًا *laṯā* or لَثْيٌ *laṯa'*, Drinking or sipping water. Licking a pot. The being very wet (a garment). Distilling gum (a tree); collecting it (especially that of an Egyptian thorn). Dew, or any thing similar. Sinking into water or blood (the leg, &c.) *Laṯā*, Plur. of لَثَةٌ

A لِثَامٌ *liṯām*, A veil, or any fillet bound round the mouth to disguise the face, or keep out dust. See لِمَامٌ

A لَثَةٌ (plur. لِثًا and لِثَاتٌ), The gum. See لِهَاةٌ

A لُثَدٌ *luṯad*, A crowd, a multitude.

A لَثْطٌ *laṯṭ*, A throw. A slight blow (especially a slap with the hand on the back).

A لَثْعَةٌ *laṯ'at*, That part of the lip adhering to the roots of the teeth.

A لَثَغٌ *laṯagh*, Stammering, stuttering, large-tongued, pronouncing غ or ب or ل instead of the letter ر. لَثْغَا (fem. of الَثْغ), A woman having this defect.

A لَثَغَةٌ *laṯaghat*, The mouth.

A لَثٌّ *laṯṯ*, Moistening, bedewing. The being calm, with much dew (a day). *Laṯṯ*, (A bird) wet with dew or water.

A لَثَّاثٌ *laṯṯāṯ* and لَثَلَاثٌ, Slow, tardy, one who recedes or desists from what he was expected to do. لَثْلَثَةٌ *laṯlaṯat*, Detaining, hindering. Tumbling. The being obscure in speech.

A لَثْمٌ *laṯm*, Kissing. Veiling the face. Breaking, bruising, wounding. Giving one a blow (on the nose) with the fist. *Luṯum*, Plur. of لِثَامٌ. لَثْمَةٌ, A manner of veiling the mouth.

A لَثِيٌّ *laṯī* (fem. لَثْيَةٌ), Moist (a garment with perspiration). (A tree) distilling gum or juice. (or لَثْيَةٌ), Sweating. See لَثًا

P لَجٌ *laj*, A kick. Wounding by a blow with the foot. The interior part of the mouth. Unfortunate.

A لَجٌّ *lajj*, Contention, obstinacy, stubbornness, repugnance, reluctance. Importunity. Litigious, contending against. Entering or plunging into. *Lujj*, A great crowd. Plenty, especially a great body of water. The middle of the sea, an abyss. A sword. The side of a channel or valley.

A لَجَا *lajā*, Flying to, taking refuge. An asylum. (fem. لَجَاءٌ), A frog.

A لُجَابٌ *lujāb*, Plur. of لُجَبَةٌ

A لَجَاجٌ *lajāj* (or لَجَاجَةٌ), Contest, litigation, quarrel, squabble. Weakness. E. *Lajājat*, Palpitation of the heart from hunger. Importunity.

A لُجَادٌ *lujād*, See عِرًا

A لُجَافٌ *lujāf*, The upper lintel of a door; a stone projecting from a mountain, (especially over the entrance of a cave.)

A لُجَامٌ *lujām* (P لِگَامٌ), A bridle, reins. See Plur. الجِمَةُ. لَفَظَ لُجَامَهُ, He desisted from what he was doing (from fatigue, &c.).

A لُجَانٌ *lujān*, See لُجُونٌ

A لَجَبٌ *lajab*, Making a noise, shouting. The roaring agitation (of the sea); the voices of men. Sound, voice, the confused murmur of a crowd. A numerous army.

A لَجَبَةٌ *lajabat*, *lijbat*, or *lujbat*, (plur. لِجَابٌ) and لِجْبَاتٌ, (Sheep, &c.) having much, also little milk.

A لَجَّةٌ *lajjat*, Noise, vociferation, clamour, murmuring. *Lujjat*, A large body, a multitude. Plenty (of water, &c.), the great deep, the middle of the sea, an abyss. The shore, a bank. A woman. Silver.

A لَجَجَهُ *lajajahu*, See لَجَوَجٌ

A لَجٌ *lajj*, A cavity in the bottom of a well, or channel of a river. A pimple in the interior angle of the eye.

A لَحْسٌ *laḥs*, Licking. See لَعْسٌ. Eating, pasturing, (as cattle); taking any food with the tip of the tongue. Licking a kettle (a dog). Taking or receiving little. (contra) Asking again and again, after having received a present. See تَحَصُّصٌ

A لَحَرٌ *laḥar*, See لَرَجٌ

A لَحَفٌ *laḥaf*, See plur. الحَافٌ

P لَحَكٌ *laḥak* or *laḥk*, The fringe of a garment.

P لَحْلَاجٌ *laḥlāj*, A game. E. Silver. E. Quicksilver. E.

A لَحْلَحٌ *laḥlaḥ*, Any thing embarrassing, or in which one errs. لَحْلَحَةٌ, Rolling any thing round the mouth when chewing. Repeating words, tautological, stuttering.

P لَحْلَحَهُ *laḥlaḥah*, A perfume; an electuary.

A لَحَمٌ *laḥam*, Any thing from which one takes a bad omen. That part of the mouth into which the bridle goes. A kind of forest animal. A frog. The air, the atmosphere. *Laḥm*, Sewing. *Luḥum*, Plur. of لِحَامٌ. P لَجَمٌ *laḥam* or *laḥm*, Black mud or clay, at the bottom of a pond, &c. E.

A لَحْمَةٌ *laḥmat*, An extensive mountain. A valley, a tract of low ground.

A لَحَنٌ *laḥan*, Leaves shaken from trees for feeding camels. *Laḥn*, Filth. *Laḥ*, Licking. Mixing leaves of trees with meal, barley, or date stones.

P لَحَنٌ *laḥan*, Black mud or clay in the bottom of a pond.

A لَحْنَةٌ *laḥnat*, A number of men consenting to or proving any thing.

A لَحَوَجٌ *laḥaj* or لَحُوجَةٌ, Litigious, quarrelsome.

A لَحُونٌ *laḥūn*, Slow, stubborn (camel).

P لَحْيٌ *laḥī*, The chin.

A لَحِيٌّ *laḥī* or *liḥī*, The ocean, the deep.

A لَحِيفٌ *laḥīf*, A broad-headed arrow. The side or post of a door.

A لَحِينٌ *laḥīn*, Silver. The foam of a camel. See لَجِينٌ *laḥīn*.

P لَخٌ *laḵh*, The face, the cheek. E.

P لَخْكٌ *laḵhak*, A square mantle which women wear doubled into a triangular form. E.

A لَخٌّ *laḵh* (fem. لَخَّةٌ), The nearest kindred.

A لَخَا *liḵhā*, The bark of a tree.

A لحادة *liḥādat*, A piece of meat.

A لحاسة *laḥāsat*, A lioness.

A لحاسم *laḥāsim*, Plur. of لحسم

A لحاصي *laḥāṣī*, Misfortune, calamity.

A لحاظ *laḥāẓ*, The exterior angle of the eye. *Liḥāẓ*, Observing attentively, looking through half-shut eyes. A mark burnt under the eyes of sheep, &c. A feather pulled from the wing. The feathered part of a wing.

A لحاف *liḥāf*, An upper garment. A blanket, a coverlet, a counterpane. A wife. لحافة, One counterpane, cloak, &c.

A لحاق *laḥāḳ*, A bow case.

A لحام *liḥām*, Plur. of لحم and لحمة. *Laḥḥām*, A butcher, a seller of meat.

A لحّان *laḥḥān* and لحانة, One who pronounces with great impropriety. *Laḥānat* and لحانية, See لحون

A لحب *laḥab*, The being emaciated with age. A beaten path, a broad patent road. *Laḥb*, Beating, wearing (a road). Proceeding straight; passing on, going forward. Throwing on the ground. Subigens (mulierem). Drawing the bark off a tree, or the flesh from a bone. Cutting meat the long way. Striking with a sword. Making an impression, marking the way.

A لحت *laḥt*, Striking (with a staff). Taking the bark off a branch. بحت لحت, True, sincere. Excessive (cold). A club, a batton.

A لحج *laḥj*, Striking in the scabbard (a sword). Striking, hurting (the eye). Flying for refuge. *Luḥj*, The corner of a house. A narrow place. *Laḥj*, A black crow.

A لحح *laḥḥ*, Narrow (place).

A لحد *laḥad* (plur. لحود and الحاد), A place dug in the side of a sepulchre, a niche, a catacomb. *Laḥd*, Burying or preparing a place in the side of a tomb for depositing the dead. Inclining towards. Deviating from; becoming an infidel. Disputing, litigating.

A لحز *laḥaz*, The being avaricious. *Laḥz*, The being importunate.

A لحس *laḥs* (or لحسة), Licking (a dish). Eating, corroding (as a moth, a locust, &c.).

A لحسم *luḥsum*, A narrow water-course.

A لحص *laḥaṣ*, The shrinking of the upper eye-lid. *Laḥṣ*, Engaging in or sticking to (business). Hunting after or publishing news.

A لحصان *laḥaṣān*, Velocity; running, leaping.

A لحط *laḥṭ*, Sprinkling with water or oil.

A لحظ *laḥaẓ*, Looking through half-shut eyes. لحظة *laḥẓat* or *laḥẓah*, One look, a glance. In the twinkling of an eye. ولو لحظة But for a moment. لحظي, One moment. Straightways.

A لحف *laḥf*, Covering with any cloak or coverlet. Licking (with the tongue). The base or foot of a mountain. *Luḥuf*, Plur. of لحافة

A لحفة *laḥafat*, Losing part of one's flock or estate. A manner of putting on a cloak, &c.

A لحق *laḥaḳ* (plur. الحاق), Any thing following and joining another. Part of a valley or bank of a river which is sown after the overflowing waters subside. *Laḥḳ*, Joining, adhering.

A لحك *laḥḳ*, Putting one thing into another, and making them adhere closely. Putting medicine into another's mouth. Licking (honey). *Laḥḥḳ*, Qui lente sperma fundit. لحك كردن, To cast metal. P.

A لحكا *luḥḳā* and لحكة, An animalcule like a lizard, livid, shining, swift of foot, with a short tail.

A لحلح *laḥlaḥ*, Narrow (place).

A لحلحة *laḥlaḥat*, Dry bread, a crust. P *Laḥlaḥah*, An aromatic electuary.

A لحم *laḥm*, Carnivorous. Corpulent, fat. Fleshy. A lion. *Laḥam*, Feeding with meat. Gnawing or picking a bone. Selling flesh, meat; a butcher. Cutting, killing. Fixing, establishing. Soldering (gold or silver). *Laḥm* (plur. لحام or لحوم and لحمان), Flesh, meat; the pulp of any thing.

A لحمة *laḥmat* (plur. لحام or لحوم) and لحمان, A piece of meat. *Luḥmat*, The woof of a web. Bait. That part of prey which is given to a hawk. *Laḥmat*, The fleshy skin of the head. A bruising match, fighting with fists in a crowd. *Luḥmat*, Propinquity, relationship.

A لحن *laḥan*, The being intelligent, sagacious. *Laḥn*, Going towards, inclining to one. Deviating, pronouncing erroneously. Saying any thing to one which he understands, but is unintelligible to every other person. Nodding, beckoning. Understanding, perceiving a thing said by another. (plur. لحون and الحان), A sound, a tone. Melody, modulation. An error in pronouncing the vowels. A cacophony, monotony, a barbarism of speech or accent. The signification of a word. لحنة, One sound, one barbarism, &c.

A لحو *laḥw*, Stripping the bark off a branch.

A لحوب *luḥūb*, The being a patent road.

A لحوجة *laḥwajat*, Confusing, puzzling.

A لحوح *luḥūḥ*, A kind of Arabian cake.

A لحود *laḥūd*, Deep down (the water of a well).

A لحوس *laḥwaṣ*, Desirous, wishful. *Laḥūṣ*, (A person or fly) fond of any thing sweet.

A لحوق *laḥūḳ*, Following, reaching, arrival; conjunction, touch, adhesion.

A لحوم *luḥūm* (plur. of لحم and لحمة)

A لحون *laḥūn*, The same with and plur. of لحن

A لحوي *laḥawī*, Belonging to the beard or jaws.

A لحي *laḥy*, Peeling (a tree). Reprehension, traducing, reproaching. The chin, the beard. Plur. of لحية

A لحياني *laḥyānī* (and اللحي), Having a large or long beard.

A لحيت *laḥīb*, Having little flesh on the back (a camel). See نحيت

A لحية *lihyat* (plur. لحي), A beard, the mustachoes, whiskers.

A لحيج *lahīj*, Fraud, guile, deceit. ما فيه لحيجا, There is nothing but deceit in him (or it).

A لحيزا *luhayzā*, A treasure.

A لحيص *lahīṣ*, Narrow, confined, strait. Calamitous, unfortunate, miserable.

A لحيط *lahīṭ*, Resembling. Looking back.

A لحيف *lahīf*, See لحاف. لحيف كردن, To solder. E.

A لحيم *lahīm*, Fleshy. Having meat in the house. Killed, slain. Like, resembling.

P لخ *lukh*, A cane, a reed, a bulrush.

A لخّ *lukhkh*, The being full of tears (an eye). The being obscure, confused or barbarous (in speech). Giving a blow. Enquiring (news).

A لخا *lakhā* or لخي, Loquaciousness, prattle. A gallipot for drugs. The skin of a marine animal which excites sneezing. لخي, Laxum humidumque (pudendum). لخا *lukhā*, Pap for children.

P لخا *lakhā*, A shoe, slipper, sandal.

A لخاص, Plur. of لخص. A لخاف, Plur. of لخفة. A لخافس, Plur. of لخفوس

A لخب *lakhab*, Bruising, lashing. A kind of tree.

A لخت *lakht*, Great, large, corpulent. A hermaphrodite. سخت لخت, Excessive (heat).

P لخت *lakht*, A wooden or iron mace; a battle-axe. An iron hook used in driving or managing an elephant. Somewhat, some, a little, a piece, part, portion. A shoe, slipper, sandal. E. هم لخت دور, A mender of old cloaths. لخّة, A dirty stinking woman.

P لختينه *lakhtīnah*, See كام

A لخج *lakhaj*, A white humour congealed about the eyes. لخجة, Blear-eyed.

P لخ *lakhy*, Vitriol, copperas. A black dying earth. The herb rocket.

A لخجم *lakhjam*, An open patent road. A camel with a large belly. Frigidioris vulvæ mulier.

P لخچه *lakhchah*, Flame, live coals. E.

A لخز *lakhz*, A sharp knife.

P لخشان *lakhshān*, A prop, support, any thing on which another leans. An asylum.

P لخشش *lakhshish*, Propping, supporting.

P لخشه *lakhshah*, See لاخشه. *Lakhshah*, A burning coal.

P لخشيدن *lakhshīdan*, To prop, to be supported. To move. To shake, tremble. E. To abhor, detest, abominate; to be inimical.

A لخص *lakhiṣ*, Very fleshy (udder) which is milked with difficulty. *Lakhṣ* (plur. لخاص), A pimple in the interior corner of the eye; a hard fleshiness of the upper eye-lid.

A لخع *lakhaʿ*, Languor, a relaxed habit of body.

A لخف *lakhf*, Thin foam or froth. Vehement concussion; a hard blow.

A لخفة *lakhfat*, A thin whitish stone. A mark burnt on cattle. Nates, podex.

P لخفتان *lakhfatān*, Childrens' play things.

A لخلوق *lakhlūk*, A gap or crack in the earth.

A لخلخ *lakhlakh*, The being weak, enervated, debilitated, infirm, feeble, languid, lean.

A لخلخان *lakhlakhān*, Speaking improperly. لخلخانية *lakhlakhānīyat*, Barbarity of dialect.

A لخلخة *lakhlakhat*, P *lakhlakhah*, A confection or electuary. Perfume, odour.

A لخم *lakhm*, See لطم and قطع. *Lukhm*, A sea fish. See كوسج

A لخمة *lakhmat*, Languor, heaviness.

A لخن *lakhan*, The being stinking, corrupted, rancid. Obscenity of speech. Factor vulvæ. *Lakhn*, Uncircumcised. لخني or لخنا, Incircumcisa, fœtens pudendis (ancilla). لخمه, The fleshy part below the shoulder-blades.

P لخمش *lakhmīsh*, A blue flower which smells only at night.

A لخوي *lakhwa'*, A prating woman, a gossip. Having the upper beak longer than the under one (as an eagle, &c.).

A لخي *lakha'* See لخا. *Lakhī*, Having one knee larger than another.

A لدُ *ladu*, To, with, nigh, after, at.

PA لد *lad* or لدّ *ladd*, Loud altercation. Contumacious, disobedient, outrageous, furious. Intrepid. Contending with animosity. Overcoming an enemy. Disputing at law; gaining a suit at law or a victory in the field; inimical, being a formidable or severe enemy. Pouring medicine into the corner of the mouth of a sick person. A sack or bag. *Ludd*, A bold enemy. Plur. of الدّ

A لداب *ludāt*, Birthdays, &c. Plur. of لدة

A لداد *ludād*, Plur. of الد. See لد

A لدّاغ *luddāgh*, A sharp thorn, a sting.

A لدّاغه *luddāghat*, A curse, a cutting speech.

A لدام *ladām*, A patch (on a boot, &c.). لدام *laddām*, A cobbler, a mender of any thing.

A لدان *ludān*, Plur. of لدن

A لدانت *ladānat*, Supple, limber (spear).

A لدة *ludat*, Coeval, cotemporary, born at the same time. Begotten. Bringing forth (as a woman). Generation; birth. A birth-day.

A لدح *ladh*, See لطح

A لدد *ladad*, A violent contest. Being inimical, cruel, severe. A formidable enemy.

A لدس *lads*, A throw, a blow with the hand. Gentle lowing or bleating. Licking.

A لدغ *ladgh* (or للداغ), Stinging (as a scorpion); biting (as a serpent). A cutting expression. لدغا (and لدغ), Detractors, slanderers.

A لدك *ladk*, See لزوق

A لدم *ladam*, Honouring or acknowledging as a relation; whence this formula in confirming any alliance. الادم الادم, Your honour will be our honour. Plur. of لادم. *Ladm*, Beating, lashing. Striking the bosom or face (as a woman in grief). Making bread flat by striking it. Mending (a garment). The sound of a stone, &c. falling to the ground.

A لدن *ladn* (fem. لدنة plur. لدن *ludun* and لدان), A flexible, limber spear. Soft, not well dressed (meat). *Ladan*, See لد *ladu*

A لدنّة *ludunnat*, Any thing necessary to be done.

A لدود *ladūd*, An adversary. Any medicine poured through a tube into the corner of the mouth of a sick person. A pain in the mouth or throat. Inimical; being a dreadful enemy.

A لدون *ladūna*, Plur. of لدد

A لدي *lada'*, To, with, nigh, near, after, at. لديك *ladīka*, Near or with you. Whither?

A لديد *ladīd*, Medicine. (dual لديدان), The side of the neck under the ear; the bank of a river; the side of a valley.

A لديدة *ladīdat*, A flourishing garden.

A لديس *ladīs*, Fat, firm in flesh.

A لديم *ladīm*, A worn or tattered garment; also one mended.

A لذ *laiz*, Sweet, agreeable. Eloquent, smooth-tongued. اللذ, Sleep. *Laiz* and لذان, Plur. of لديد

A لذّات *laiẓāt* (plur. of لذة), Pleasures, delights. لذّات حسّية Pleasures of the senses.

A لذاذ *laẓāẓ* and لذاذة, Taking delight in, finding (any thing) agreeable. The being sweet, voluptuous. *Laẓ*, Plur. of لديد

A لذايذ *laẓāyiẓ* (plur. of لذيذة), Pleasures.

A لذّة *laiẓat*, Pleasure, delight, content, sweetness; taste, flavour, savour. الذّة, Wine.

A لذح *laḥ*, Sipping. The being importunate.

A لذع *laiaʿ*, Burning, hurting, ulcerating. Making a mark by burning. Reproaching with words. لذعة, One mark made by the cautery, one reproach, &c.

A لذلاذ *laẓlāẓ* (or لذلاذة). Quick, expeditious at work. اللذلاذ, The wolf.

A لذلك *laiaḷika*, Because, on account of.

A لذم *laim*, (Any thing) pleasing. See لثم, Dwelling, being fixed (to a spot); residing (especially) in a foreign country. The being assiduous. لذمة *laimat*. One who remains always at home.

A لذوب *laiūb*, Remaining, stopping.

A لذي *laiī* for الذي, (Relative pronoun). Who. See Arab. Gramm. p. 53.

A لذيذ *laiīẓ* (plur. لذاذ and لذ), Sweet, full of juice, delightful. اللذيذ, Wine.

P لر *lar*, Any thing old, worn, ragged; inveterate, incurable.

P لر *lar*, A water course for irrigation. E. The arm pit. E. Poor, thin, meager. E. *Lar*, Ability, wish, will, object. E. A lamb. E.

A لرجي *larjī*, Civet, perfume.

P لرد *lard*, A race course. F.

P لرز *larz*, Tremor, fear, terror.

P لرزان *larzān*, Trembling, tremulous, timorous, timid. لرزانا or لرزانان, Terrifying.

P لرزانيدن *larzānīdan*, To frighten. To cause to tremble. E.

P لرزه *larzah*, Tremor. (or لرزه نپ), The paroxysm or cold fit of an ague.

P لرزيدن *larzīdan*, To tremble. To be agitated, to be moved.

P لرس *lars* and لرش *larsh*, A blow, a cuff. Playing (on an instrument) with a plectrum or bow.

P لرك *lurak*, A bow with which they clean and separate cotton. *Lurk*, Sour milk thickened by boiling.

P لرلر *larlar*, One of the names of Omnipotence.

P لره *larah* or لرّى *larrī*, The leprosy.

P لز *laz*, Any thing thick or viscous.

A لزّ *laz* (or لزز), Fastening, joining, squeezing together. Piercing with a spear. كرّ لزّ *karrun lazzun*, See كرّ *karr*.

A لزاب *laẓāb*, Plur. of لزب

A لزار *laẓār* or *laẓẓ*, The bar of a door.

A لزاق *laẓāḳ*, Glue. لزاق الذهب, The glue of gold, i. e. Borax. Gum ammoniac. A vessel for holding weavers' or shoemaker's glue. Cortus.

A لزام *laẓām* and لزامة, See لزم. Contumelious. See لزمة and قطام. *Laẓām*, The being conjoined, individual, adhering. The being assiduous. Death. Eternal punishment. See حساب and فصل

A لزايز *laẓāyiẓ*, Breasts, breast bones.

A لزب *laẓb*, Adhering, being united. Becoming hard (clay). *Laẓab*, Plur. of لزبة. *Laẓb* (plur. لزاب), Few, small. *Laẓb*, A narrow path. لزبة (plur. لزب and لزبات), Difficulty, penury, want, scarcity.

P لزج *laẓaj* (and لژج), Blind of an eye. *Laẓy*, Extensive, long and limber.

A لزجة *laẓjat*, Keeping much at home.

A لزل *laẓal*, See لزيا. *Laẓk*, The side. لزي *laẓī*, My companion (as being close to my side). See لصق and لصق

A لزم *laẓam*, See فصل and فبصل. *Laẓim* (لزامة, لزوم, لزمة, لزام and لزمان), Necessary, necessarily following. Assiduous, adhering steadily, inseparable, persevering. لزمة, Perpetually fixed on one object.

A لزن *laẓn* or *laẓn*, Pressing upon. A crowd, pressure in a narrow place. Narrowness of circumstance, bad fortune, an indigent situation. See لزبة

A لزنة *laẓnat* or *laẓnat* (plur. لزن *laẓn*), Indigence, scarcity, a life of distress. لسلة لزنة, A season (year, day, &c.) of intense cold or great scarcity.

A لزوب *laẓūb*, Adhering tenaciously. The being firm, settled. Stinging. See لزب

A عجوز لروز *ajūzun laʾūʾun*, See عجوز

A لزوق *lazūḳ*, A plaster, sarcocolla (a Persian medicine for wounds). *Luzūḳ*, Adhering, coalescing, concretion.

A لزوم *luzūm*, Necessity, compulsion, obligation. Necessarily following, behoving. Debt. قدوم لزومي بهجت, His fortunate or auspicious arrival.

P لزيچه *lazīchah*, A clew of thread.

P لزير *lazīr*, Clever, expert, wary. E.

A لزيزة *laʾīzat*, Neighbouring. See لزق

A لزيق *lazīḳ*, An inseparable companion.

A لزيقا *luzaykā*, Whatever grows up in a rainy morning and adheres to the lower parts of stones.

A لزيقي *luzayḳa'*, Any thing agreeable (in speech), (which adheres or is remembered).

P لژدان *lajdān*, Black mud or clay.

P لژن *lajan*, Mud at the bottom of a pond.

P لژنچه *lajnchah*, A clew or hank of thread.

P لژه *lajah*, Any thing thick, also old, worn, or broken into small pieces.

P لژم *lajam*, Black mud found at the bottom of a pond. F.

P لس *las*, An agreeable flavour. A blow.

A لسّ *lass*, Cropping herbage (cattle). Licking. لساس, Early grass which cattle can just crop with their lips. *Lussās*, A kind of buglos.

A لسّاست *lassāṣat*, A slice of a camel's bunch.

A لسام *lisām*, Tasting (any thing).

A لسان *lisān*, The tongue. Language, dialect, idiom, diction, speech, jargon. The style of a book. لسان الثور, Buglos, borage. لسان الحمل, Plantane. لسان الصدق, A high encomium. لسان العصافير, The seed of the ash tree. لسان الكلب, The herb dog's-tongue. لسان النار, The tongue of fire, i. e. flame without smoke. ذو لسانين, Two tongued, i. e. deceitful. لساناً *lisānan*, Verbally.

A لسب *lasb*, Stinging (scorpion). Striking (with a scourge). Licking (honey). Adhering, persisting.

P لست *last*, Firm, strong.

A لسد *lasd* or *lasad*, Sucking (as a kid, &c.); licking (a plate), eating (honey).

A لسع *lasʿ*, Stinging as a scorpion). Reproaching. Travelling. لسعة *lusaʿat*, Having a reproachful tongue.

A لسق *lasak*, Having the lungs adhering to the side from excessive thirst.

A هو لسقي *huwa lisḳī* or لسقي, see لربي

A لسلاس *lislās*, See لساسة

A لسم *lasam*, See لرم. The being dumb, silent (but not from ignorance). Keeping (the road).

A لسن *lasan*, Eloquence. *Lasn*, Eloquent. *Lasn*, Taking hold of another's tongue. Linguam puellæ, ore acceptam, sugere. Overcoming in argument; reproaching. *Lusn*, Plur. of *lasin*, لسان and of لسن

A لسوب *lasūb*, Any thing, somewhat. Whatever is or may be licked.

A لسوع *lasūʿ*, Fissures, gaps.

A لسوق *lasūḳ*, Adhering, see لصوق

P لسيدن *lasīdan*, See لسيدن

A لسيع *lasīʿ*, A puncture, a sting.

P لش *lash*, That on which one leans or depends.

P لس *lash*, Mud at the bottom of a pond. E.

A لشّ *lasheh*, Driving, compelling. Summack, see سماق, A kind of pease.

P لشت *lasht* or *lasht*, Firm, strong, fixed, established. Altitude, dignity. A battlement, pinnacle. An almond tree.

P لشتن *lashtan*, To sport, play, amuse. E. *Lashtan*, To lick. E.

P لشك *lashk*, A bit or piece. E. لشك لشك, In pieces. E. *Lashk*, Dew, hoar frost. E.

P لشكر *lashkar*, An army. لشكر مور شمار, An immense army. پيش لشكر, The advanced guard, the van, the forlorn hope. پس لشكر, The rear لشكر كشيدن, To assemble or conduct an army. لشكر شكن, A conqueror of armies. لشكر پژوه, A spy. لشكرگاه, A camp, a parade, or any place where an army is quartered or performs manœuvres. لشكركش, The leader of an army. لشكر نشين, A military station, a camp. لشكري, A soldier. Any thing belonging to an army.

P لشكه *lashkah*, See لشك. E.

A لشلاش *lashlāsh*, Disturbed. Timid (man).

A لشلشه *lashlashat*, Commotion. Inquietude.

A لشن *lashan*, A prop, a support.

P لش *lashan*, *lashn*, or *lashin*, Soft, nice, delicate; plain, smooth, even. E.

A لشي *lashī*, Becoming wretched after being in a high station.

P لشينه *lashīnah*, The ring worm.

A لصّ *lass*, Shutting a door. Doing any thing slyly. Robbing. *Liss* (plur. لصوص and لصاص), A robber.

A لصّا *lassā*, Having close thighs (a woman). Fem. of الص. A لصاب, See لصب. A لصات or لصايص, Plur. of لصة

A لصّاصة *lassāṣat*, Robbery. Robbing.

A لصب *lasb*, Sticking (as a sword in the scabbard). Adhering (as the skin to the flesh). Being loose upon the finger (a ring). *Liṣb* (plur. لصوب and لصاب), A fissure in a mountain, or a narrow pass or valley between hills (greater than شعب and less than لهب). *Lasb*, A kind of spon[illegible]. لحب لصب, Avaricious. لصب كردن, *lasb kardan*, To excite.

A لصت *last*, *list*, *luṣt* (אנסים), A robber.

A لصّة *lissat* (fem. of لص), A female robber.

A لصص *lasas*, See لصاصة and الص

A لصف *lasf*, See لصف and رصف

A لصق *lisk* and لصقي, See لزق

A لصلصة *laslasat*, Motion.

A لصوب, Plur. of لصب. لصوص, plur. of لص

A لصوز *lusūz* (for لصوص), Robbers.

A لصوصة *lusūsat*, See لصاصة

A لصوصيّة *lusūsiyat*, Robbery.

A لصوق *lusūk*, Conjunction, adhesion.

A لصي خصي *khasī basī lasī*, Impotent.

A لصيف *lasīf*, Lightning.

A لصيق *lasīk* or لصيقة, Neighbouring. See لزق

A لضّ *lazz*, See لظّ and مطرد or طرد

A لضاض *lazzāz*, Intelligent (guide, &c.)

A لضلضة *lazlazat*, Looking to the right or to the left. See لظلظة

A لضم *lazm*, See عضب

A لضي *lazy*, An intelligent guide (especially through sandy deserts).

A لطّ *laṭṭ*, Necessary, indispensible (to any business). Joining, fastening to. Clapping the tail between the legs (as a camel when going to run). Denying (a debt). Loosing, letting drop (the veil). Shutting (a door). Concealing (news). Throwing any thing down. (Plur. لطاط), Any thing hung round the neck (especially a necklace of dyed coloquint berries).

A لطأ *laṭa* (and لطو), Adhering to, or being near the ground. The being of a short dwarfish shape. Striking (with a stick).

A لطاة *laṭāt*, A place, ground. Robbers near at hand. The forehead. دايرد اللطاة (or لطاط *laṭāṭ*), A spot on the forehead of a horse.

لطاط *liṭāṭ*, Plur. of لطّ

A لطافة *laṭāfaṭ*, Grace, elegance, beauty, the being small, slender, yet handsome.

A لطام *luṭām*, Giving a blow or box.

A لطايف *laṭāyif* (plur. of لطيفة), Jests, &c.

A لطايم *laṭāyim*, Plur. of لطيمة

A لطة *laṭṭat* and لطلطة, Vermicelli.

A لطث *laṭṣ*, Corruption. Striking (with a stick or stone). Assembling. The being heavy, severe, distressing (affair).

A لطح *laṭh*, Striking (gently on the back) with the palm of the hand. Throwing a man on the ground. (Any thing) becoming dry, or worn down (no vestige remaining).

A لطخ *laṭkh*, Staining, contaminating. Defaming, accusing (of a crime). A small part (of a cloud). *Laṭkh*, A kettle.

A لطز *laṭz*, Rem habens (cum muliere). See لطع, Licking, &c.

A لطس *laṭas*, Striking, dashing (as stone against stone). Bruising, kicking, boxing.

A لطط *laṭaṭ*, Denying (a debt, &c.) Becoming toothless; (teeth) worn to the stumps.

A لطع *laṭaʿ*, Whiteness in the interior part of an Ethiopian's lips. Thinness of lips. See لطط, sign. 2. Inopia carnis pudendi muliebris. *Laṭʿ*, Licking. Kicking the backside. Giving one a blow upon the eye. Hitting (the mark). Establishing, confirming. Having no water (a well). Dying. (Plur. الطاع), The jaw. لطعا (fem. of الطلع), Toothless (old woman). Extenuato cunno (mulier).

A لطف *luṭf*, Gentleness, humanity, graciousness, loveliness, goodness, favour, courtesy, blandishment, kindness, benignity, bounty, generosity, pleasure, benevolence, elegance. The grace or protection of God. The being small, slender (but elegant). The being agreeable, wholesome (victuals). Being propitious. لطف كردن, To do a favour, to confer an obligation. لطفاً وكرماً *luṭfan wa karaman*, Graciously, generously, &c.

A لطفان *laṭfān*, Beneficent, gentle, &c.

A لطفة *laṭafat*, A small present.

A لطلط *luṭaṭ* (fem.) toothless, decrepid.

A لطم *laṭm*, Striking with a palm twig; cutting the cheeks with blows. (as الصاق), Joining, fixing. *Laṭm* or لطمة, A blow, a box.

A لطمي *laṭmī* (fem. لطمية), Aromatick.

A لطو *laṭaa*, See لطا

A لطوخ *laṭūkh*, Filth, defilement, stain.

A لطي *laṭa*, See لطا. Supposing (any thing to be in another's possession). Oppressive, distressing. A لطّيخ *luṭṭīkh* and لطيخة (plur. لطيخات), A fool, foolish.

A لطيف *laṭīf* (fem. لطيفة), Elegant, graceful, beautiful, agreeable, lovely, genteel, gallant, pleasant, soft, gentle, benign, benevolent, affable, thin, slender with elegance. Delicate. ɛ. Having an occult or mysterious meaning. Perspicacious, penetrating, knowing occult subjects. اللطيف, God. لطيف مشرب, Festive, joyous, facetious.

A لطيفة *laṭīfat*, Fem. of لطيف. A jest, joke, pleasantry, raillery. P لطيفه كردن, To laugh at, ridicule, jest. P لطيفه بر طرف, Jesting apart. P لطيفه گوى, A facetious man, a jester, a buffoon.

A لطيم *laṭīm*, Cut with blows. اللطيم, A camel's colt. The Arabian shepherd has a peculiar ceremony in weaning the young camel, when the proper time arrives, he turns the colt towards the rising star Canopus, and saying, "Do you see Canopus? from this "moment you taste not, by God, one other drop of milk," gives it a slap on the buttocks, drives it from the mother, and sends it to feed on herbage with the rest of the herd. *Laṭīm*, A horse distinguished by a white mark on the forehead. An orphan (deprived of both parents, or of the father; a motherless child being called عجي). The ninth horse in a race (when ten is the number started). Musk, or any odour with which they perfume the temple. A stallion camel. لطم لطيم, Used in calling sheep to be milked. لطيمة *laṭīmat*, A perfume box; a market where perfumes are sold; a troop of camels carrying perfumes and fine cloths.

A لظّ *laẓẓ*, Assiduous, persevering. See لضّ and طرد. لظّ كظّ, An ill-tempered man.

A لظاظ *laẓlāẓ*, Warm, hot (day).

A لظلظة *laẓlaẓat*, Coiling, writhing or twisting (as a serpent). Tossing and turning the head with indignation.

A لظي *laẓà'*, Hell, or hell-fire. لظّي *laẓẓà'*, Fire, flame. A لظظ *laẓẓ*, See لظّ

A لع *laع*, See لعلع. (or لعا), Of a bad disposition and mean original (a man), greedy, gluttonous. لعاً لك *laعan laka*, May you rise from your fall (a formula of sympathetick benediction used when any one stumbles).

A لعاب *luعāb*, Saliva running from the mouth (of an infant), snot, mucus, slimmess. P لعاب عنكبوت, A spider's webb. E. لعاب النحل, Honey. لعاب الشمس (Saliva of the sun) floating substances in the air, during warm weather, resembling spiders' webs. *Luعāb*, See سراب. لعّاب *luعّāb*, A player, an instructor in any game or exercise. لعابي *luعābī*, Mucilaginous, slimy, snotty.

A لعاع *luعāع* and لعوع (fem. of لعا and لعو'), Voracious. اللعاع, A hungry bitch puppy. لعوع, Vehemence (of hunger). A people of Arabia.

A لعاع *luعāع* (and لعاعة), Herbage when just sprouting. لعاع, Succory. Young grass, excellent pasture. Fruitfulness of a year (in grass, &c.). A draught of wine. *Laعāعat*, Making an ineffectual effort to sing.

A لعاق *luعāق*, Licking the lips or teeth.

A لعام *luعām*, Any thing deformed. Darkness. A لعاطة or لعاميط, Plur. of لعمط

A لعان *luعān*, Execrating, cursing. Pronouncing judgment, sentencing (as a judge). Plur. of لعنة. لعنة *luعنyat*, A malediction.

A لعب *laعb*, See لعاب *luعāb*. *Laعib*, Playing. Play, game. *Luعab*, Plur. of لعبة *luعbat*. لعبان *laعbān*, Given to play.

A لعبة *luعbat*, One game. *Laعbat*, Play of any kind (as chess, cards, &c.) Any thing with which one plays (as dice, &c.). A ludicrous man. A puppet. A gamester. Any thing which allures and deceives by its beauty. *Laعbat*, A mode of play. A tunick without sleeves, worne by boys at play. *Laعabat*, Addicted to gaming.

P لعبتار *luعbatbār*, A player, a comedian, a buffoon. لعبتار شطرنج, A player at chess. لعبت باز, A player of puppets. A fascinator, a conjurer. لعبتاري *laعbatbārī*, Play, amusement, comedy, any theatrical representation.

A لعبي *luعbī*, Ludicrous, belonging to play.

A لعبة *laعbat*, Beautiful, chaste (woman).

A لعث *laعṯ*, The being slow, heavy. لعثمة, Delaying, hesitating; the being patient, persevering, attentive. Not daring to be deficient.

A لعج *laعaj*, The being moved, agitated. The being afflicted with pain.

A لعدن *laعdan*, The gum herb lada. See لادن

A لعذمة *laعamat*, See لعمة

A لعس *laعs*, Blackness of the lips, either natural or artificial. (This is, in some cases, esteemed a beauty in Arabia). *Laعs*, Biting, لعسا (fem. of العس, plur. لعس *luعs*), A girl of a dark complexion, with a mixture of red. Thick, luxuriant (plant).

A لعص *laعaṣ*, Difficulty, hardness, severity. Gluttony.

A لعصانه *luعṣyānih*, On account of his disobedience, sin, or rebellion.

A لعص *laعṣ*, Taking (with the tongue).

A لعط *laعṭ*, Burning, cauterizing in the neck. Wounding (with an arrow or a malignant eye). (plur. العاط), A line on the face, such as the Ethiopians disfigure themselves with. A pass through mountains, &c. لعطا (A sheep) marked with a black line in the neck.

A لعطة *luعṭat*, A malignant eye: fascination. Blackness mixed with red on the head of a falcon. Black or yellow lines, with which a woman paints her cheeks

A لعطمة *laعamat*, Devouring (flesh).

A لعل *laعl* (or لععة), Scraping a dish with the fingers; licking a plate or the fingers. لعوس لعل, Greedy, gluttonous. لعلعة *luعlat*, One lick or scrape. A little (food). Any thing licked. A ladleful.

P لعل *laعl*, A gem, a ruby of the most brilliant lustre. (لعل رنگين or لعل گون), Of a ruby colour, ruddy, rosy, a species of red rose; and, metaphorically, the vermilion lips of a lovely woman. Red wine, called also لعل مذاب, The liquid ruby. لعل ماهي, A kind of fish with red bones.

A لعلّ *laعalla*, Perhaps. لعلّي *laعallī* and لعلّني *laعallanī*, Perhaps I. لعلّك *laعallaka*, Perhaps you, &c.

A لعلاع *laعlāع*, Pusillanimous, timid.

A لعلع *laعlaع*, A wolf. (or لعلعة), See سراب. Name of an Arabian tree, and of a mountain. *Laعlaعat*, Moving, shaking. Breaking (bones); anguish, distress.

P لعله *laعlah*, A tulip. See لاله

P لعلين *laعlīn*, Ruby, of a ruby colour.

A لعم *laعm*, Saliva. See لعاب

A لعماظ *luعmāẓ* (or لعمظ), Taking a bone in the mouth. *Liعmāẓ*, A vain boaster.

A لعمز *laعmaz* لعموز and لعموظة (plur. of لعامظة and لعاميط) Greedy, gluttonous. A gluttonous man. See لعطمة. لعموظ, A companion, follower, client, parasite.

A لعن *laعn*, Cursing. لعن كردن, To curse. Driving away (from any thing good). ابيت اللعن, A formula of congratulation or compliment, implying, you have done nothing, or will do nothing, which can deserve censure.

A لعنة *laعnat* or *laعnah*, An imprecation, curse, anathema. لعنة الله عليه, *laعnatullahi ealayhi*, لعنة عليه *laعnatun ealayhi* or عليه اللعنة, May the curse of God be upon him (an imprecation generally added to the name of the devil, or any worthless man). شيطان لعنت مآب, The accursed devil. P لعنت كردن, to curse, to excommunicate. *Luعanat*, One who execrates or speaks ill of another. *Luعnat*, Execrable.

A لعو *laعw*, See لعا

A لعوب *laʿūb*, Playful. Beautiful (girl).

A لعوة *laʿʿat*, A blackness round the nipple. Excess (of hunger).

A لعوس *laʿūs*, Some. *Laʿwas*, A wolf. A man suddenly devouring any thing.

A لعوض *laʿwaz*, A kind of animal; a hyena.

A لعوق *laʿūk*, Licked. An electuary, or any medicine which may be licked or sucked. Ignorant.

A لعي *laʿy* (fem. لعية plur. لعي *laʿa'*), Of a bad disposition, &c. See لعو

A لعيعة *laʿīʿat*, Bread baked of millet.

A لعين *laʿīn*, Detested, execrable, abominable, anathematized, excommunicated. (A woman) slandering others. Deformed, transformed into any vile shape. اللعين, Satan. لعين or الرّجل لعين, A scare-crow.

P لغ *lagh*, Bald, having no hair; a desert without vegetation. E.

A لغا *laghā*, Sinning, blundering (in speech or pronunciation). The being attentive or addicted to any thing (as drinking, &c.); drinking much (without satisfying thirst).

A لغاب *lughāb*, The weakest of a bird's quills, near the belly; the worst feather of an arrow.

A لغابة *lughābat* or *laghābat*, Folly, weakness.

A لغات *lughāt*, Plur. of لغة

A لغاديد *lughādid*, Plur. of لغدود. See لغد

A لغار *laghghār*, A slanderer.

A لغاط, See لغط. A لغاف, See لعنف

A لغام *lughām*, A shoe, a slipper. *Lughām* or *laghām*, Reins, a bridle. The foam (of a camel).

A لغانين *laghānīn*, Plur. of لغنون

A لغب *laghab*, See لغاب. *Laghb*, Becoming fatigued, tired, weary. Corrupting, injuring. Relating any thing wide of the truth. (A dog) putting his nose into a pot. See لغاب. A bad arrow. A vicious pronunciation. Weak, foolish (man). Flesh between the fore-teeth.

A لغة *lughat*, or, as generally pronounced, *soghat*, (plur. لغات and لغي), The tongue, idiom, speech, language, dialect; a dictionary, lexicon, vocabulary, علم لغت, Lexicography. اهل لغت, The writer of a dictionary. كتاب لغت, A dictionary (literally a book of words).

A لغد *laghd*, Driving (camels) in the right road. Keeping in order. Restraining (from any thing). Erecting the ears. *Lughd* and لغيد (plur. لغاد) and لغدود (plur. لغاديد), The flesh about the throat and jaws; also the lob and the interior part of the ear.

P لغز *lagh*, Stumbling, falling. See لغزيدن. E.

A لغز *laghz*, Changing, distorting. *Lughaz*, *laghaz*, *laghz* or *laghuz*, (plur. الغاز, لغيزا, لغيزي and العوزة), An enigma; any thing occult, or mysterious, difficult to be understood; any speech liable to misinterpretation, or to give offence. *Lughuz*, The hole of a lizard, rabbit, field mouse, or mole (as formed in an intricate manner). A labyrinth, a crooked path.

P لغران *laghrān*, Slippery. See لغشان

P لغزانيدن *laghzānīdan*, To make any thing slip, slide, fall; to lubricate.

P لغزناك *laghznāk*, See لغشان

P لغزيدن *laghzīdan*, To slip, slide, fall. To be slippery. To lean against or catch at any thing to prevent falling. To be moved or agitated, to stumble. To fall. To drink; to milk. E.

P لغسر *laghsar*, The scald head; losing hair. Bald-headed. E.

A لغط *laght* or *laghat*, A confused sound. *Laght*, Making a murmuring noise, cooing.

A لغف *laghf*, Making up (meat) into balls.

A لغفا, Plur. of لغف. لغفة *laghfat* or *laghfat*, A morsel.

A لغلغ *laghlagh*, A stork, or similar bird.

A لغلغة *laghlaghat*, Stuttering, barbarous in speech. Moistening a cake in soup.

A لغم *laghm*, A little perfume or unguent. The veins or nerves of the tongue. Uncertain news, relating any thing doubtful. Foaming (camel).

P لغم *laghm* for لغام, Reins, a bridle.

A لغن *laghn*, Juvenile agility. A nerve in the ear. *Lughn*, A piece of cake steeped in milk, and fried. لعلّ *laghanna*, Perhaps.

A لغنون, See لغن, لغدود and خشوم

A لغو *laghw*, An inconsiderate speech; speaking thoughtlessly and improperly; talking triflingly. Barking. Swearing rashly. Disappointing, cutting off from hope. Any thing contemptible, low-priced, of no value.

A لغوب *laghūb* (see لعب), Foolish, weak.

A لغوبة *laghūbat*, See لغابة

A لغوس *laghwas*, See لعوس. A robber, a villain. Thin, light (cloth). A kind of herb.

A لغوسة *laghwasat*, Any thing uncertain. Tottering from weakness.

P لغوبه *laghūnah*, Decoration, ornament, dress. E.

A لغوي *laghwa'*, Any thing mean, little, contemptible, &c. See لغو. Any thing infamous, the subject of public conversation. Foolishly, rashly spoken. *Laghawī*, Belonging to language, &c. See لغة. The literal meaning (of a word, &c.). معناي لغوي (or معنوى لغوّية), The literal sense (of a passage, &c.)

A لغويات *laghwiyāt*, Inconsiderate words, rash, trifling, without foundation.

A لغي *laghā'*, See لغو. (See صوت), Sound, &c. *Laghā'*, Plur. of لغة

A لغيب *laghīb*, See لغب. A bad palm.

A لغيث *laghīs*, See علبث. A لغيد, See لغد. A لغيزا and لغيزي, See لغز. A لغيط, See لغط

A لغيف *laghīf*, A friend, a companion. An abettor of thieves; one who takes care of their concerns, without accompanying them in their robberies; a receiver of stolen goods.

A لغيفة *laghīfat*, See عصيدة

A لفّ *laff*, Involving, twisting, folding, complicating, joining. Assembling, collecting. Mixing (in battle). Refusing to give another his due. A crowd of different sorts of people. *Luff* (plur. لفوف and لفاف), A crowd, a multitude, a troop, body of men. A thick, intangled tree. *Luff*, Plur. of الفّ and لفا. Tall, plump girls. Serpentine. جاؤا بلفّهم, They assembled from every quarter.

A لفّ *laff* or لفا *lafā*, Peeling off the bark of trees. Dispelling (as winds the clouds). Shaving. Tearing the flesh from a bone. Turning away the face, removing, repelling; diverting (one from any pursuit. Striking (with a stick). Railing at, traducing (the absent). Paying the whole that one owes; or something short. Remaining over. لفّا *laffā*, (A woman) having plump thighs. Thick intangled branches.

A لفات *lafāt*, Ill tempered, foolish.

A لفاح *lafāh*, See لفح. *Lufāh*, *laffāh* and لفاحة, Mandragora. See شمام

A لفاظ *lifāẓ* or *lufāẓ*, A pot-herb. (or لفاظة, plur. *lufaẓ*), Any thing thrown out, especially from the mouth. Remains (of any thing).

A لفاع *lifāʿ*, A cloak, or upper garment of a man or woman. A covering, carpet, quilt. The dugs of a camel. لفاعة *lafāʿat* or لفعة *lafiʿat*, A patch of a garment.

A لفّاف *luffāf*, A mixture of sour and sweet.

A لفافة *lifājat* or لفافة *lifājah* (plur. لفايف), Any kind of bandages wrapt round the feet. A wrapper, an outside cover of a letter, &c. E.

A لفال *lifāl*, Two cloths sewed together.

P لفالفة *lufālafah*, See لفافة

A لفام *lifām*, A fillet or veil which covers the tip of the nose.

A لفايف *lafāyif*, Plur. of لفافة

A لفت *lafat*, The being crooked (as a horn). *Laft*, Twisting, bending, rolling (any thing about with the tongue). See لف, sign. 1. Leading away, preventing from following (any advice). Putting (feathers) askew (upon an arrow).

A لفتا *laftā* (fem. of الفت), Having crooked horns (a goat). Squinting.

A لفطة *lufatat*, Striking cattle cruelly.

A لفتّة *liftīyat*, A dish of carrots or rapes.

A لفج *lafj*, Affliction, wretchedness.

P لفج *lafj*, Excrement of the eyes; mucus, snot. The lip of a camel, dirty, or hanging down when angry. A piece of meat without bone; a woman of bad character. F.

P لفجان *lafjān*, One who hangs his lip from extreme anger. E.

P لفجن *lafjan*, See لفج and لفجان. E.

P لفچه *lafchah*, See لفج. E.

A لفح *lafh*, لفاح and لفحان, Burning (fire); fermenting, full of acrimony (venom). Striking slightly, but briskly (with a sword).

A لفخ *lafkh*, Giving one a blow.

A لفش *lafsh*, An eruption on the body of large red pimples. Hanging down, being pendulous. The being rejected, repulsed.

A لفظ *lafẓ* (or لفظة), Pronunciation. A word, a vocable. Ejecting, throwing out (of the mouth). Pronouncing, articulating (words). لفظ ومعنا, The pronunciation and signification. لفظاً *lafẓan*, Explicitly, distinctly, properly pronounced. ومثله لفظا ومعني, A word resembling another in sound and sense. لفظي, Enunciative, pronounced.

A لفف *lafaf*, Stuttering, stammering. The distortion of a vein in the arm, which disables a man from working.

A لفل *lafl*, Sewing two things together. Unable to find what one seeks. (A hawk let loose) catching nothing.

P لفگر *lafgar*, Smoke, soot.

A لفلف *laflaf* (and لفلاف), Infirm, weak. لفلفة, Eating delicately, picking tid bits. Tottering (from weakness).

A لفم *lafm*, Binding a fillet over the nose or mouth (a woman).

A لفوت *lafūt*, (A woman) who is staring, looking about. Perverse. (A she camel) braying when milking, and giving it with reluctance. (A married woman) having children not by her husband.

A لفوح *lafūh*, Scorching (wind).

A لفوف *lufūf*, Plur. of لفّ

A لفيتة *lafītat*, A kind of thick soup.

A لفيظ *lafiẓ* (fem. لفيظة), Thrown out, ejected. Spoken, pronounced.

A لفيعة *lafīʿat*, See لفاعة

A لفيف *lafīf*, A crowd, a mixed multitude or congregation. Mixed grain. A friend, a companion. The double imperfect Arabick verb. (See Gramm. p. 139). لفيفا *lafīfan*, Assembled from every tribe. لفيفة, See لفافة. Flesh on the rump of a camel.

A لفيك *lafīk*. Ill-tempered. Foolish.

A لقّ *laḳḳ*, Striking with the hand. دق و لقّ كردن, To clap the hands, to applaud, to make a noise.

A لقا *laḳā*, (A man) meeting another. Meeting, being opposite, occurring, opposing, encountering (in battle); falling or hitting upon. Seeing. *Laḳā*, The face, form, visage. Assailing. (plur. of لقوة), Soon conceiving (as women, she camels, or female eagles). Large jars, urns, or buckets. لقاء, One meeting or encounter.

A لقاد *laḳad*, The middle of the road.

A لقاح *laḳāḥ*, A masculine or noble tribe; (such in Pagan times being so distinguished, who had never known captivity, nor a dependance upon kings). The male palm flowers. Sprinkling the male flowers on the female palm. Taking the male and conceiving (a she camel). *Laḳāh*, Camels. Plur. of لقوح and لقحة, Sperma admissarii.

A لقاس *liḳās*, Railing, calling names.

A لقاط *laḳāṭ*, Stalks of corn left uncut by the reapers. Meeting from opposite quarters. بلقاطه *biliḳāṭihi*, Over against him. *Laḳāṭ*, See لقط *laḳaṭ*. لقاطة, See لقطة

A لقاع *liḳāʿ*, A coarse garment, or other covering. لقّاع *laḳḳāʿ*, A fly, a gnat.

A لقّاعات *laḳḳāʿāt*, Sound produced from the bottom of the throat.

A لقاعة *laḳāʿat*, Ready to answer. لقّاعت *laḳḳāʿat*, A fool. A railer, a slanderer.

A لقانة *laḳānat* and لقانسة, See لقن

A لقب *laḳab* (plur. القاب), A title of honour, a surname, an addition; a nickname.

A لقث *laḳs*, Mixing. Receiving any thing quickly and entirely.

A لقح *laḳaḥ*, A mountain. A horse. See لحاح, sign. 3 and 4. *Laḳaḥ*, Plur. of لقحة. *Luḳuḥ*, Plur. of لقوح

A لقحة *laḳḥat*, See لقوح. The soul, the mind. An eagle. A crow. A woman giving suck.

A لقد *laḳad*, Altogether, entirely.

A لقز *laḳíz*, See لكز

A لقس *laḳis*, A slanderer, a reviler, one who ridicules, or foments discord. A blunderer. (contra) Intelligent. *Laḳs*, An eruption of red pimples on the body. A multitude; a large number, 100,000 years.

A لقش *laḳish*, Cowardly. Dry.

A لقص *laḳis*, Narrow. Laquacious, verbose. Prone to evil.

A لقط *laḳaṭ*, Any thing collected or gleaned from the ground. لقط السّنبل, The gleaning of corn. لقط المعدن, Particles or small pieces of gold in the mine, or mixed with ore. Any thing minute. A species of odoriferous pot-herb. *Laḳṭ*, Gathering any thing from the ground. Mending (a garment). *Luḳṭ*, See لقاط

A لقطا *luḳaṭā*, Plur. of لقط

A لقطة *laḳaṭat*, One thing picked from the ground. (or لقاطة), Any thing gathered from off the ground, sweepings, rubbish.

A لقع *laḳaʿ*, Throwing away. Striking or throwing at.

A لقعان *laḳaʿān*, Passing quickly.

A لقعة *luḳaʿat*, Speaking foolishly.

A لقف *laḳf* or *laḳaf* (or لقفان), Falling ruinous (wall) bursting at the lower part. The side of a well or any watering place. Seizing, snatching eagerly (like a hungry man). See لقف. لقف, Of a quick genius. *Luḳf*, Tumbled down or sunk at the bottom (a well). A weak structure of bad bricks.

A لقفة *laḳaḳat*, Ditches narrow at top. Striking with the fist (on the eyes).

A لقلق *laḳlaḳ* or لقلاق (plur. لقالق), A stork. *Laḳlaḳ*, The tongue. Sound, voice. لقلقة *laḳlaḳat*, The voice of a stork. A continued sound or motion of the jaws. Thrusting out the tongue (a serpent). Moving, shaking, agitating. Crying tremulously.

A لقم *laḳam* or *luḳam*, The middle of the road. *Laḳm*, Blocking up the road. Quickly eating or swallowing (any thing). لقمة (plur. لقم), A mouthful, a morsel. A kind of globular fritter made of flour, dried grapes and oil; also mixed with new wine, and fried with sesamé oil. لقمة لقمة, In pieces or mouthfuls.

A لقمان *Luḳmān*, The name of a famous Eastern fabulist (supposed by some to be Æsop).

A لقن *laḳn* (لقنة, or لقانة and لقانسة), Having a quickness of apprehension. *Laḳan*, One who soon comprehends any thing. (or لقنة), See كقب and ركن. *Laḳn*, A bason, a cistern.

A لقوذ *laḳwat*, A disease or distortion of the face. Canine convulsions or madness. *Liḳwat*, Soon conceiving (as a woman, the female eagle, or she camel). A large urn or vessel.

A لقوح *laḳūḥ* (plur. لقح) See لاقح, A he camel. A she camel that is milked.

A لقوم *laḳūm*, See لقم or لقمة

A لقي *laḳy*, Blaming. See لقا. *Laḳī*, Any person or thing one meets لقّان (dual). Two people meeting together. (plur. القي), Any thing thrown away as worthless. لقيّ لقيّ, Miserable, abject, لقية, One meeting or opposition.

A لكح شكيح *shakīḥ laʾīḥ*, Deformed.

A لكط *laḳiṭ*, Collected, assembled. (plur. لقطا), A foundling boy. A well into which one falls unawares. لكطة, A contemptible man; one of the meanest rank. A human foetus or child.

A لكطي *laḳayṭaʾ*, A tell tale, a malignant whisperer, a spy.

A لكف *laḳīf*, See لقف

A لكم *laḳīm* A globular morsel, or any thing similar swallowed. *Laḳaym*, See لقمان

P لک *lak*, A hundred thousand. لکھ روپیہ, A lack of rupees. One who praises himself. *Lak*, A kind of glue with which they fasten the handles of knives. The substance commonly called gum lack. E. A red colouring substance produced from gum lack. E. A large pimple, also a knot or bump upon a tree, لک لک رہ یدں, To amble or gallop. *Lak*, Weak of mind, foolish, idle, foolish words, an old garment in holes. E. The dress worn by country people. L. Bald. E. *Lak*, Any thing not pared or trimmed. E.

A لکی *laki*, To thee. (or ولکی), But. لكّ *lakk*, Striking one (especially when fighting) on the throat. Driving, impelling. Tearing the flesh from a bone. Red tears, or gum-lack, with which they dye goats leather. *Luḳk*, The sediment of lack, used in the fastening of sword-hilts, &c. Firm in flesh.

P لکا *lakā*, See لاک. (A baker's) kneading trough. A stain upon cloths. A calf's skin dyed black. *Lakā*, A shoe or slipper (especially of raw undressed leather). لكّا *lakkā*, Leather coloured with lack.

P لکات *laḳāt*, Any thing spoilt, and good for nothing. E.

A لكاث *lukās*, A sparkling stone amidst plaster.

A لكاثي *lukāsī*, White, very bright.

A لكاز *lakāz*, A piece of brass, cloth, &c. put into the axle-hole of a pulley when too wide.

A لكاش *lakāsh*, Money; any thing round resembling it; the scale of a fish.

A لكاع *lakāʿ*, Dirty, slatternly (woman).

A لكاعة *lakāʿat*, Being mean, sordid, dirty.

A لكاف *lukāf*, Pack-saddles, dorsers.

A لكاك *likāk*, Compression. See رحام. (or لكالك), Fleshy, fat (camel, &c.).

P لكام *lakām*, Shameless, impudent, bold, saucy. E.

A لكام *lakām*, A ditch surrounding a castle. Hammered silver.

A لكّام *lakkām* (or ملكم), Hard (hoof) breaking stones. ملكّم *mulakkam*, A mended boot.

P لكامه *lukāmah* or *lakāmah* (or لكانه), A pudding, a sausage. Membrum virile.

P لكايي *lakāyī*, Red colour, red. F.

P لكپد *lakpad*, See لكد

P لكپك *lakpak*, See لكوبك

P لكسا *lakhtā* and لكسار, Gruel, pottage.

A لكث *lakis*, Having pustules in the mouth (a camel). Striking, overloading, oppressing. Dirt adhering to any one. لكث, Fat (camel.)

A لكد *lakad*, Striking with hand or foot. See لكث, sign. 3.

P لكد *lakad*, A kick, a cuff, a blow. لكد زدن, To strike, to kick, to cuff. لكد زده, Kicked, &c. لكد زن, Striking. Who kicks. E.

A لكر *lakir*, Avaricious. *Lakr*, Striking on the breast, jaws, &c. in fighting.

A لكس *lakis*, Stubborn, obstinate.

A لكع *lakaʿ*, Adhering (especially mud or dung, and hardening). *Lakaʿ*, Eating, drinking. A bite, a puncture. Sucking. *Laʿaʿ*, A dwarf. *Laʿaʿ*, Worthless, criminal, sordid, avaricious, abject, slavish, servile, base, mean, despicable, foolish. Filth, dirt. A slave. An infant. A horse. A mare. A colt of any quadruped. The two sons of the khalif Ali, Hasan and Husayn. يا لكع (dual لكعى ذوى), O! Wretched, sordid, abject, contemptible.

A لكعا *lakʿā* (fem.), Mean servile (woman).

A لكف *lakf*, A tribe of Ethiopians.

A لكك *lukak*, Plur. of لكة

A لكلك *laklak*, A stork. A *Luklak*, Thick and short (camel).

P لك لك *lak lak* or لكك لكه, The hopper of a mill. E. *Lak lak* or *laklakah*, Foolish, idle talk. E.

A لكم *lakm*, Striking, boxing. لكم *Lakum*, To you, your.

A لكن *lakan* (لكنه, or لكوه and لكنوه), Speaking barbarously (especially bad Arabic). A P *Lakin*, *lākin*, *lakinna*, But, nevertheless, still.

P لگن *lagan*, Any bason or vessel in which the hands, feet or body are washed. A candlestick. A large fire-grate.

A لكنه *luknat* (or لكوه), See الكن. *Luknat*, Stammering, stuttering.

P لكوپك *lakūpak*, A fool; foolish. Running up and down. An old carpet, any small matters; household furniture, utensils.

A لكود *lakūd*, Dirty, sordid, nasty.

A لكوع *lakūʿ* (and لكع fem. لكيعة), Abject, wretched, mean, servile.

P لكه *lakah*, A spot, a stain. A red tincture, lac. Timid. See لك

P لكهن *lakahan*, Hunger. A fast day.

A لكي *lakī*, Addicted to, attentive. *Likay* (or لكي ان), That, so that, in order to.

A لكّمة *lakkīyat*, Fleshy, firm-fleshed.

A لكيع *lakīʿ*, See لكوع

A لكيما *lakaymā*, See لكي *lakay*.

P لكين *lukīn*, A coarse woollen cloth. E.

P لگ *lag*, Pain, trouble, sorrow, affliction, suffering; imprisonment; a prison. E.

P لگام *lagām*, A bridle, the reins.

P لگان *lagān*, A water-pot. Reins, a bridle.

A لله *lillahi* (for لله لا *la illahi*), For God. لله العصم, For the great God, for the love of God. لله الحمد و المنّة, To God be praise and glory.

A للوقت *liwaqt*, Suddenly, extempore.

P لم *lam*, Mercy, forgiveness. E. Rest; tranquillity. E.

A لم *lam*, Not. When prefixed to the future, it gives it the preterite signification, and sometimes the present (see Arab. Gram. p. 89). لم يمصر as, He did not assist or remedy. لم يخلق مثليا فى البلاد, There is not a created thing resembling it on earth. لم يزلي (fem. لم يزلية), Eternal.

A لمّ *lamm*, Assembling, collecting what had been dispersed. لمّا *lammā*, The whole, totally, universally, leaving nothing remaining.

A لماء *lama*, Stealing, taking the whole. *Lama*, Why? For that which (comp. of ما and ل). لمّا *lamma*, Not yet; why; after that, when, upon the whole, entirely, quite, totally.

A لمّات *lammāt* Plur. of لمة

A لماج *lamāj* or لماج سماج, A small bit of meat, a morsel, a taste, a sip. لماج, See لاج

A لماخ *lamākh*, Striking, giving blows.

A لماذا *lamāzā* (comp. of ما, ل, and ذا), For what reason? why?

A لمّار *lammāz* and لمرد, A defamer, detractor, slanderer (of the absent).

A لماظة *lumāzat*, Bits of victuals remaining about the teeth after eating. A لماع Plur. of لمعة

A لمّاعة *lammāʿat*, A desert where the vapour سراب glitters. The hind head of an infant. An eagle. The shining of the skin. Provisions sufficient for the support of life.

A لماق *lamāk*, Any thing. See لاق

A لماك *lumāk* and لمال, See لمك. See لماء. A لمام *lumām* Plur. of لمة

P لمالم *lamālam*, Up to the brim. E.

A لماما *lamāmā*, (He) seldom (visited) us. Sometimes, from time to time.

A لمة *lumat* (plur. لمات), A body of men from three to ten. Peers, equals, cotemporaries. لمّة *lammat* (plur. لمّات *lammāt*), Fortune; misfortune. A little. A slight appearance (of insanity). *Limmat* (plur. لمم and لمام), A head of hair, locks flowing below the ears (that which flows to the shoulders is called جمة). *Lummat*, Misfortune. A companion, partner, fellow-traveller. A company of women.

P لمتر *lumtar* (or لمطر), One who neither fears nor cares for any thing; a bold intrepid man, strong, robust. Fat. *Lamtar*, Fortunate.

A لمج *lamaj*, Eating with the fore teeth or lips. Receiving a guest with a small present instead of giving him an entertainment. Coitus cum fœmina. سمج لمج, Deformed, base.

P لمجان *lumjān*, A nation of robbers, who live, says Castellus, entirely upon sugar.

A لمجة *lumjat*, A whet before dinner.

A لمح *lamah* and لمحان, Shining, twinkling (star), flashing (lightning). Looking at slyly, glancing the eyes at any object. A glance; a twinkling of the eye, an instant. E. لمح باصر *lamhu bāṣiru*, Any thing clear and distinct.

A لمحة *lamhat* (plur. لمحات), A glance with the eye, a wink.

A لمد *lamad*, Humility, submission.

A لمدان *lamdān*, Humble, submissive.

A لمز *lamz*, Defaming, slandering. Winking, making a signal with the eye. Striking, bruising, trampling upon. Appearing (as gray hairs). لمزة, A slanderer. See لمار

P لمزدن *lamzudan*, To sleep soundly. E.

A لمس *lams*, The touch, handling, feeling. Palpando captans, et subigens (puellam). *Lumus* Plur. of لموس

P لمس *lams*, Soft, tender, delicate. E.

P لمسک *lamsak*, A sort of curds. E.

P لمطر *lumṭar*, See لمتر

A لمظ *lamaẓ* (or لمظة), Whiteness on the under lip of a horse. *Lamiẓ*, Rolling the tongue about the mouth to pick the teeth. Giving one his due. *Lumẓat*, Any thing white. A bit of meat.

A لمع *lamʿ* and لمعان, Shining, glittering, glancing, twinkling, flashing, glaring. Splendour, brilliancy. See سراب

A لمعات *lamaʿāt* Plur. of لمعة and لمع

A لمعة *lamʿat*, One flesh. *Lumʿat* (plur. لماع), part of a plant beginning to wither.

A لمق *lamak* for لثم, The best of a road. *Lamk*, Striking (especially with the palm upon the eye). Writing. (contra) Obliterating. Looking steadily at. *Lumuk* Plur. of لامق

A لمك *limk*, [illegible] heaven, &c. A collyrium used for cleaning or brightening the eyes

P لمک *lumak*, The father of Noah. E.

A لملومة *lamlūmat*, (A house) holding many people.

A لمن *laman* (comp. ل and من), To him or them who. To whom, whose.

A لمنشئه *limunshiʾihi*, See بيت لمولفه

A لمو *lamw*, Eating the whole.

A لموح *lamūh*, See لامح

A لموس *lamūs* (plur. لمس), Spurious, one whose gentility is doubtful. لموسة, Ways through which one must grope.

A بيت لمؤلّفه *bayt limuallifihi*, A verse of the author (i. e. such as the reader can perceive is not borrowed, but the composition of the author).

A لمي *lamī*, A brown or blackish colour of the lips (esteemed beautiful in Arabia).

A لمیا *lamyā* (fem. of الميّ), Having black or brown lips. Very brown (spear). Dark (thicket or shade). Thick shady (tree).

A لميج *lamīj*, One who eats much. Qui multum coit. سميج لميج, Deformed.

A لميس *lamīs*, (A woman) soft to the touch.

A لمیک *lamīk*, Having the eyes painted.

A لن *lan*, (A particle preceding the future) no, never, not at all. See Arab. Gramm. p. 84.

P لنبر *lambur*, Salt, salsuginous. Contention, dispute, altercation, noise, tumult. An instrument. A sack or any thing in which earth is carried.

P لنبوس *lambūs*, The inside lining of the cheek. E.

P لنبه *lambah*, Any thing round like an orange or apple. E. *Lambah*, Fat opposed to lean. E. Large. E.

P لنتر *lantar*, A corpulent man.

P لنج *lunj*, The cheek, the exterior part of the cheek. Tearing any thing from the ground, eradicating. A lip. Clay. *Lanj* (and لنجا), Reins, a bridle.

P لنجه *lanjah*, A proud air in walking, waving from side to side.

P لنجیدن *lanjīdan*, To chide, calumniate, reproach, to pour out imprecations, to mock, ridicule, or point at with the fingers. To wave from side to side in walking, with a haughty mien. To diffuse odour. To accustom one's self. *Lanjidan*, To pull up by the roots, to eradicate. To dig, to hollow out.

P لند *land*, Membrum virile.

P لندا *landā*, Part. murmuring. لندش, Murmur. لندش کردن, To murmur.

A لندیدن *landidan*, To limp, to halt. To boast, to vaunt, to extol above desert. To murmur, to mutter.

P لنگ *lang* (or لنگا), Lame, maimed, defective. *Lang*, The leg, the shank, the calf. *Lung*, Tucking up the garment round the waist. A parcel, bundle; the penis. E.

P لنگاک *langāk*, An opprobrious word, reproachful, contemptuous, disagreeable.

P لنگان *langān*, Part. halting, limping, very lame. Sneezing.

P لنگاوس *langāwus*, An island near Serendib.

P لنگر *langar* (French *l'ancre*), An anchor. The house or monastery of the Calendars or Mahomedan monks. لنگر انداختن, To cast anchor. لنگر برداشتن or لنگر براوردن, To weigh anchor.

P H لنگوٹہ *langūtah*, A narrow piece of cloth which poor people wear about their waists. E.

P لنگوبہ *langūnah*, A cloth wrapped round the middle when in the bath.

P لنگی *langī*, A cloth worn round the loins, and passed between the legs. E.

P لنگدن *langīdan*, To halt, be lame, to limp. E.

P لنمہ *lanmah*, Fat, corpulent (man).

A لو *law*, If, but if. ولو, Although, notwithstanding. لولا, Did (I) not. لولا or لولو, Unless. ولوسلم, Although he surrendered or submitted.

P لو *lū* or *lō*, A ply, a fold. دولو, Twofold, double. سہ لو, Threefold, triple. کفش تک لو, A single soled or unlined shoe. *Lū*, A repository, any vessel containing somewhat. *Law*, The hip, an eminence. F. Bile. E.

A لوا *lawā*, The twisting or coiling of a serpent. The winding (of a river, &c.), a valley, a channel. A tract, a district. *Lawā*, Twisting, bending, coiling, winding Muffling, disguising. لوّا *lawwā*, Name of a bird.

A لوا *liwā*, A standard, flag, banner, colours. A government (of a small district, town, or castle). لوا میر, The governor of a small province or of a city. لوای نصرت الہوا, The victorious banner.

A لواب *lawab*, See لوب. *Lu'āb*, Saliva, spittle. See لعاب

A لواة *lawāt*, Pudenda, pubes.

A اللّوائی *allawāī* Plur. of التی

A لواث *lu'āṡ*, Flour sprinkled over the mass of leaven when baking.

A لواح *luwāh*, Thirsting, thirst.

A لواحق *lawāḥik* (plur. of لاحق or fem. لاحقة), Dependencies, appurtenances, relatives, followers, clients, domestics.

A لواخ *luwākh*, Butter melted amongst milk.

A لواذ *lawāḏ*, *liwāḏ*, or *luwāḏ*, Taking refuge, an asylum.

A لوادع *lawādiʿ*, Things burning hot. Bitter poignant words.

A لوّاز *lawwāz*, A seller of almonds.

A لوازم *lawāzim* (لوازمات or لوازمہ) plur. of لازم or fem. لازمة, Necessary things, requisites, pertinents. Belonging to, necessarily following.

A لواس *lawās*, Taste, any thing agreeable to the palate. لوّاس *lawwās*, A glutton, see لابس

A لواسہ *lawāsah*, A small mouthful or morsel.

A لواش *lawāsh*, A thin cake or biscuit.

P لواشہ *lawāshah*, Barnacles for restive horses. E.

A لواص *lawāṣ*, Pure honey. See فالود

A لوّاط *lawwāṭ*, Præposteræ veneri addictus لواطة *liwāṭah*, Præposteræ veneris usus.

A لواطف *lawāṭif*, The short ribs.

A لواعج *lawāʿij* Plur. of لاعج (or لاعجة), The ardours (of lovers).

A لوّاف *lawwāf*, A maker of carpets, &c.

A لاذاک لواقاً *lāzāka lawāḳan*, He tasted nothing.

A لواک *lawāk*, What is eaten or chewed. ماذاک لواکاً, He eat nothing at all.

A لوالب *lawālib* Plur. of لولب

P لوالو *lo-ā-lō*, Very light. E.

A لوّام *lawwām*, An accuser. See لایم. *Luwām*, The wing or feather of an arrow, especially the best kind. A female pilgrim. See حاجہ

A لوامع *lawāmiʿ* (plur. of لامعة and لمع), Lights, rays.

A لوایا *lawāyā* Plur. of لوا

A لوایب *lawāyib*, See لوب *lawib*.

A لوایة *lawāyat*, The spear staff of a banner.

A لوایح *lawāyiḥ* Plur. of لایحة and لایح

A لوایم *lawāyim*, Slanders, accusations, reproaches; faults.

A لوب *lūb* or *lawb* and لوبان, Thirst. Thirsting. *Lawib*, Thirsty camels going round a well, without being able to get to it on account of the crowd. *Lūb*, A piece of meat turned about in a pot. A bee. Palm trees, Plur. of لوبة

P لوبرد *lobarah*, A wild ram. E.

A لوبة *lūbat* or لوبی, A Lybian. See لابة

P لوبیا *lubiya* لوبیہ and لوبا (لوبیے), A kind of pulse, a species of French bean.

A لوث *lawṯ*, Relating, declaring, telling news, &c. without being asked. (contra), Suppressing, concealing intelligence. Detaining, hindering. Withdrawing (one from another), diverting (one from any pursuit). Diminishing, abating, lessening.

P لوت *lūt*, Meat, victuals, provisions. *Lūt*, Naked, bare. E.

P لوتر *lotar*, لوترا *lotara* or لوتره *lotarah*, A secret mode of conversation. E.

A لوث *lawṯ*, Dirt, filth, contamination, defilement, impurity. *Lawṯ*, The being powerful, strong. The being checked or restrained (from doing any thing). Surrounding; wrapping a turban, sash, or fillet round the head. Taking refuge, flying to. *Law*, Power, strength. See قوة

A لوثا *lawṯā* fem. of الوث, Languid, weak. (contra), Strong, powerful, &c. See الوث

A لوثة *lūṯat*, Strength, violence, impetuosity. Languor, weakness, slowness. Folly, insanity. A thing made of folded cloth, used in a game. ذات لوثة, Fat, fleshy.

P لوج *lūj* or لوچ *lūch*, Squint-eyed. *Lūj*, Naked. E.

A لوجا and لوجا, Indigence, necessity.

A لوح *lawḥ*, Rising, appearing, or [illegible], a star, Thirsty. Sun burnt, changed in colour (by travelling). Looking at. (plur. الواح plur. of plur. الالواح), A table, plank, or any thing flat, of wood, bone, &c. especially on which anything is inscribed.

A black board used as a slate to write on. E. The air. An aspect (of a star, &c.). لوح محفوظ or المحفوظ, The indelible tables (on which, according to Mahometan belief, the transactions of mankind have been written by God from all eternity). الواح السّلاح, Shining arms (as swords, spears, &c.). *Lūh*, The atmosphere. Thirst. لوح کردن مورا, To comb the hair. لواح See لوحاں

P لوح پا *lawḥpā*, The foot board or treadle of a weaver's loom. F.

A لوحة *lawḥat*, One table, &c. See لوح

A لوحش *lawḥash* (or لوحش اللّٰه), God forbid; may God remove all sorrow from him. Bravo! well done!

A لوحي *lawḥā*, Thirsty. لوخ *lawkh*, Mixing.

A لوخ *lūkh*, A reed.

P لوخں *lūkhan*, The moon.

P لودہ *lawdah*, A pannier. E.

A لوذ *lawẕ*, Flying to, taking refuge. *Lawz* (plur. of الواذ), The side or circuit of a mountain. The winding of a vale or rivet. A mountain, an asylum.

A لوذعي *lawẕaʿī*, Eloquent, ingenious.

P لور *lūr* (or لورد), The channel of a torrent. A dish made of new milk, sour whey, &c. boiled and thickened. (or لوری), Name of a bird, of a country, and of a people in India. لورپنیر, Cream cheese.

P لورا *lōrā*, A quicksand, a whetstone. E.

P لورانگ *lorāng*, An oil bottle made of skins. L.

P لوراور *lorāwar*, See لورانگ. F.

P لورکند *lōrkand*, A channel formed by a torrent. E.

P لورہ *lōrah*, A torrent, a water course. F.

P لوری *lorī*, Bold, impudent, shameless. F. Nice, delicate. F.

A لوز *lawz* (or جوز لوز), Indigent. *Lawz*, The almond. لوزہ, One almond. Preserved fruit. F.

P لوزاں *lawzaṭān*, The uvula. E.

P لوزلہ *lūzlah*, Seduction. See لوش. Humility. Debility, impotency.

P لوزہ *lōzah*, or *lawzah*, Any thing sweet, nice, and delicate, whether to the palate or the ear. F. Baseness, deceit, fraud. E.

P لوزینج *lawzinaj* and لوزینہ, A confection or preparation of almonds.

P لوزینہ *lawzīnah*, Any food in which almonds form a part. E.

A لوس *lawṣ*, Tasting, hunting after delicacies. The being an epicure, a glutton. Rolling any thing round the mouth. Sticking, adhering. E. *Luṣ*, Meat.

P لوس *lawṣ*, Unfortunate, inauspicious, ill-omen'd. Having greedy eyes; a miser. *Lās*, Taste, tasting. A flatterer, seducer, deceiver. لوس زن, A taster, tasting.

P لوسانہ *lūsānah*, Humility. Celerity.

P لوسیدن ... t, deceive, act a dishonest part. E.

P لوش *lūsh* or *lawish*, Seduction, flattery. Black thin clay; mud adhering to cattle. Having a wry mouth. An indolent man. Impotent. *Lawsh*, Languid, flabby.

P لوشابہ or لوشاوہ *lōshābah*, Sweet, agreeable to the palate or ear. F.

P لوشارد *loshārah*, Ground which has been worn into gullies by torrents. E.

P لوشں *lūshan*, Black mud at the bottom of a pond. F.

P لوشانیدن *lūshānīdan* Trans. of لوشیدں

P لوشناگ *lūshnāg* and لوشنگی, Black thin mud. Full of clay or mud. Muddy water.

P لوشیدں *lūshīdan*, To be indolent.

A لوص *lawṣ*, Prying, peeping through the chinks of a door, &c. *Laṣṣ*, A pain in the ear. لوصة *lawṣat*, A pain in the back.

A لوط *lawṭ* (and لطط), Any thing agreeable to the heart; an inclination, affection. لا اجد له في ولمي لوطا ولطا, I do not feel in my heart any inclination or affection for him (or it). A cloak. A man expert and expeditious in business. Joining, bringing together (friends, &c.). Aiming at or hitting (with an arrow). Looking at. Bedawbing with mud. Hiding. *Lot* or *lūṭ*, Lot. P Prudent.

A لوطي *lūṭī*, The people of Lot; the people of Sodom, præposteræ veneri addictus.

A لوع *lawaʿ*, The being avaricious, villainous.

A لوعة *lawʿat*, Inflaming (with love). Afflicting. The being indisposed either from disease or fear. Black round the nipples.

P لوغ *lūgh*, A rolling-stone, a cylinder for smoothing the clay roofs of houses. Milking.

P لوغانیدن *lūghānīdan*, Transitive of لوغیدں, To milk. To drink.

P لوغیدں *lūghīdan*, To drink; to milk. E. To spill. E.

A لوف *lawf*, Eating, chewing. Meat or fodder which is agreeable. A *Lūf*, Dragon-wort. P A man having elephant ears. P لوفا *lūfā* and لوفہ, A species of the herb sempervivus.

A لوق *lawaḳ*, Folly, stupidity. *Lawḳ*, Softening. Striking (on the eye). Putting silk or cotton into an inkholder. لوقا or لوفا, A medicinal wine made of unripe grapes. *Luḳa* or لوقہ, The serpent's stone.

P لولاب *lūlāb*, A cauldron, a large pot.

A لوقة *lawḳat*, An hour. *Lūḳat*, Butter. الوقة, A dish of fresh dates and butter.

A لوقں *lawḳan*, The lower belly.

A لوک *lawk*, Chewing any thing hard (a horse champing the bit); gnawing (as hunger). P *Lūk*, A wen, an indolent tumour. Mutilated, having hands and feet cut off. لوک لوک رویدں, To amble, to gallop.

P لوکہ *lūkah*, Cotton separated from the seeds. Any kind of flour. F. The cry of either dog or cat. E.

P لوکیدں *lōkīdan*, To crawl on hands and knees like an infant. E. To stagger or walk uneven. E.

P لول *lōl*, Shameless, bold, impudent. E.

A لولا *lawlā*, Unless. See لو *law*.

P لالنگ *lōlāng* or لولاور *lōlāwar*, A sort of bottle for keeping oil and the like. E.

A لواب *lawlab*, The eye or place into which a bolt goes. A screw, a vice. The spout of an alembick. Any tube or canal through which water flows. See لبب. لولبي, Belonging to or resembling a screw or vice.

P لولر *lolar*, One of the names of God.

A لولج *lawlaj*, Blackness round the nipples.

A لؤلؤ *lūlū* or *lu'lu'* (noun of unity لولوة), A pearl, a gem, a jewel, لولوء شهوار, A royal or precious pearl. لولو بار or لولو پاش, Raining or scattering gems. لولو پاش دعوع شدن, To shed pearly tears.

P لولو *lūlū* and لولي, A people in Persia, called also *Karaj*. Plur. لولسان, Handsome boys or girls (that tribe being distinguished for their beauty).

P لولو *lawlaw*, A light, frivolous man. E. *Lā lū*, A figure dressed up to frighten children. F.

A لؤلؤي, Belonging to pearls.

P لوله *lūlah*, A canal, tube, syphon, the pipe or spout of a ewer, alembick, &c. a tobacco pipe. پا لوله کوزه, A flaggon with a spout. Cast. *Lōlah*, Flour. F.

P لولي and لولسان, See under P لولو. Nice, delicate. F. A public singer. E. A strumpet. F.

P لولين *lūlīn* and لولیین, A jug, flaggon, or any similar vessel with a spout.

A لؤم *luum* or *lūm*, The being ignoble, inglorious, mean, sordid, avaricious. Covetousness, villany, vice. Plur. of لئيم. *Lawm*, Blaming, reprehending, accusing. A fault, error, sin, crime. لوم کردن و بو بیخ کردن (or لوم کردن), To accuse, &c.

A لوما *lawmā*, See لومي. Plur. of لسم

A لومة *lawmat*, See لوم *lawm* and شدد. *Lawwamat*, (A man) blaming others. *Lūmat*, (A man) accused.

A لومي *lawma'*, Reproach, accusation.

A لون *lawn*, The colour, or external form. A species, a genus. کنترالون, Many coloured, variegated; deeply tinged. ولمل الون, Discoloured, of a bad or weak colour. لونه, A species of palm-tree. See لسنه

P لوند *lawand*, Free, independent. A soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer. Having no fixed residence. Ignorant, unlearned, foolish. Poor, scarce of provisions. (or لوند زن), A courtesan, a whore. *Lawand*, A man who is fond of his wife. E. A servant, or labourer. F. Good news. E. A libertine who is afraid of neither God nor man. E.

T لوندره *Lōndrah*, London.

P لونه *lawnah*, Paint for the ladies. E.

A لووب, See لوب. A لووح, See لواح. A لووس, See لايس. A لووع, See لووع

P لوه *lawah*, A kite. E.

A لوه *lawh* and لوهان, Shining as the vapour سراب. Creating; creation.

P لوهنين *lōhanīn*, An instrument for separating cotton from its seed. E.

A لوى *lawa'*, Having the cholic; the iliac disorder; a contorsion of the navel. The being crooked (arrow). Winding (valley, &c.). Plur. of لوة. *Law'*, Withering, drying. Twisting. *Lawa'*, The extremes of sandy deserts bordering upon more solid ground. A high and distorted hill of sand. *Luwa'*, Vain things. لوّي *luwwa'*, A kind of tree.

P لوی *lūy*, A vessel.

A لويا *lūyā*, An iron, with which they burn marks upon cattle. A plant.

A لويّة *lawiyyat*, A part of meat, which one lays aside for another.

A لويسة *lawīsat*, A mixed multitude.

A لويغل *lawaghil*, A partridge hawk.

A لويد *lawid*, A large cauldron or kettle, especially of brass. The herb papyrus.

P لويس *lawīsh*, لوسه *lawīshah*, or لوشن *lawīshan*, Wooden forceps for holding the nose of a horse whilst shoeing.

A لويطة *lawaytat*, A dish of different kinds of meat; a hodge podge, an olio.

A له *Lah*, God (for الله). Poland. مرال له, The king of Poland. *Lah*, Scent, smell. F. Wine from grapes. E.

A له *lahu* (fem. لها), His, to (from, or of) him.

A لها *lahā*, Plur. of لهاد. لهاد مهاد, The number of a hundred.

A لهاب *lihāb*, Plur. of لهب and لهبان. *Luhāb* and لهب, Burning, flaming (fire). Flame without smoke. Thirst. لهابة *luhābat*, Flame.

A لهاد *lahāt* (plur. لها, لهي, لهوات and لهمات), The uvula.

A لهاث *lahās*, See لهث. *Luhās*, Lolling out the tongue (as a dog, either from thirst or fatigue). Burning thirst. The pangs of death. Red points on palm leaves. لهّاث *luhhās*, Those who weave palm leaves. لهابي, A person having many red moles on the face.

A لهاد *luhād*, A sigh.

A لهاذم *lahāzim*, Plur. of لهذم

A لهار *lahār*, A piece of cloth put into an axle hole to tighten it.

A لهارم *lahārim*, Plur. of لهدم. Robbers.

A لهاس *luhās* and لهاسه, A little food.

A لهاسم *lahāsim*, Plur. of لهسم

P لهاشم *lahāshum*, Any thing ugly, deformed, or in any way disagreeable.

A لهاعة *lahāat*, Sluggishness, langnor; carelessness (in purchase), easily cheated.

A لهاف *lihāf* and لهاث, Plur. of لهفة

A لهاق *lahāk* or *lihāk*, Whitish. *Lahāk*, Whiteness, brightness. A white bull.

A لهالة *lahālih*, Plur. of لهلة

A لهام *luhām*, A numerous army (as devouring or destroying all opposition).

A لهاميم *lahāmīm*, Plur. of لهموم

A لهاوس *lahāwis* (plur.), Swift, light.

A لهب *lahb* or *lahab*, Burning with thirst or with fire. Flame (especially without smoke). Flying (dust). *Lahb*, The space between two mountains; a fissure, or narrow pass, steep perpendicular precipice, which it is impossible to ascend.

A لهبان *lahbān* (fem. لهبي plur. لباب), Thirsty. *Lahabān*, Excessive heat. Flame without smoke. A hot day. (or لهبه), Thirst. *Luhbat*, A burning or shining brightness.

A لهبرة *lahbarat*, Short, mean-looking. Unintelligible speech, confused clamour. Going slow.

P لهبقله *lahbqlah* (or لهبه), Foolish, stupid, unlearned, ignorant, unskilful.

A لهث *lahs*, See لاث. Thirsting. Thirst.

A لهثان *lahsān*, Thirst. *Lahsān*, Thirsty.

A لهثة *luhsat*, Lassitude, thirst. A red point on a palm leaf.

A لهج *lahaj*, Covetous. Addicted to.

A لهجة *lahjat*, The tongue. فصيح اللهجة, Eloquent. *Luhjat*, Breakfast.

A لهجم *lahjam*, A cup, a bowl, a large goblet. A highway, a beaten path.

P لهچه *lahchah*, Deformed in face. Tremor, trembling (in speech). See لهجة

A لهد *lahid*, Oppressing, overloading, afflicting, wearing out cattle by over working; beating, thrusting, pushing; striking on the back or breast in contempt. Eating, licking with the tongue. Any kind of tissue in the feet, &c. of men or animals. A tumour under the shoulder-blades of beasts of burthen. A grave, also an indolent, or sedentary man.

A لهذا *lahaḍā*, Because of, therefore.

A لهذم *lahzam*, Sharp, penetrating (spear). Amplum pudendum mulieres.

P لهر *lahar*, A tavern, a public house where they sell wine and strong liquor. E.

P لهراسپ *Luhrāsp* or *Lohorāsp*, A king of Persia, successor to Cyrus. Justice.

A لهز *lahiz*, See لاهز. *Lahz*, Equity. E. The first appearance of grey hair. Striking on the breast with the hand. Piercing the breast (with a spear). Any young animal striking the udder of the mother with its head. Mixing in any society.

A لهزة *lahzat*, That part of the jaw under the ear. A woman having plump cheeks.

A لهزمة *lihzmat* (dual لهزمتان), The jaw-bone projecting under the ear.

A لهس *lahis*, See لحس. (A child) pulling or licking the teat without sucking. Running hungrily and eagerly to victuals.

A لهسة *luhsa* newhat.

A لهسم *luhsam*, A nar pa...of a stream.

A لهف *lahif*. Striking with the open hand. Sewing (a garment). Throwing or dashing one upon the ground. Bringing forth.

A لهط *lahiat*, Doubtful news.

A لهع *lahaʿ*, Twisting the mouth to a side when speaking. Accommodating one's self to the temper of another.

A لهف *lahf*, The being unjust, oppressive. Lamenting (especially for any thing neglected and gone).

A يا لهفا *yā lahfan* (or يا لهفتاه, يا لهفه, يا لهاه, يا لبي عليه), Alas!

A لهفان *lahfān*, See لاهف. لهفي *lahfa'*, See لهف and لفة

P لهفت *luhfat* or *lihufat*, A doll, a puppet. E.

A لهق *lahk* or *lahak* (fem. لهقه), White (but not glossy or shining). Brown, tawny.

A لهلة *lahlah*, Cloth of a small thread and open texture. Flimsy verse, or other composition. A plain, in which they see the vapour سراب

A لهم *lahm* or *laham*, Swelling quickly and at once. Solder, cement. *Luham*, Voracious, gluttonous. Magnificent, liberal. Wise, prudent, sage. Out-stripping in the race (a horse). Excelling in virtue (a man). The ocean. *Luhm*, Aged (bull).

A لهمة *luhmat*, A grain of barley.

A لهموم *luhmūm*, part. Giving much milk (a camel). A liberal man. A fine horse. A large number. A vast army. A deep or large wound. Clouds full of rain. Female dress, or other appurtenances.

A لهنة *luhnat*, A breakfast; any whet or collation before dinner.

P لهنج *lahanj*, A stone upon which washers beat their linen. E.

A لهنك *lihannaka*, Because you.

P لهنه *lahnah*, A fool, an idiot. E.

A لهو *lahw*, Playing, amusing one's self, passing the time agreeably, unbending the mind. Play, any thing ludicrous or jocular, whatever diverts the thoughts from any thing serious (especially women, children, &c.). لهوات, Plur. of لهاة

A لهوب *luhūb*, Plur. of لهب *lihb*.

A لهوة *lahwat*, A woman with whom one plays or toys. A valuable present. As much gold as the two hands can hold; a thousand pieces of gold or silver.

A لهوجه *lahwajat*, Not dressing meat enough. Doing any business wretchedly.

P لهوسا *lahūsā*, The fish fabled to support the earth. E.

A لهوق *lahwak* (or لهوقة), A vain boaster; one who says or does any thing carelessly.

A لهوم *lahum*, See لهم *lahīm*, Plur. of *lahm*.

A لهي *lahā'* or *luhī* and لهان, Loving, delighting in, solacing one's self, diverting by one thing the thoughts of another. Dismissing, abandoning. Plur. of لهاة. *Luha'*, Plur. of لهوة

A لهيب *lahīb*, Ardour, inflammation, heat, the passion of love. See لهب

P لهيد *lahīd*, See لويد and لوند

A لهيدة *lahīdat*, Pulse, pottage, panado, &c. neither thick nor thin.

A لهيف *lahīf*, See لاهف. لهيفة (fem.), Sighing, afflicted, injured (woman).

A لهيم *luhaym* and امّ اللهيم *ummu' l' luhaym*, Misfortune; a fever; fate; death. *Luhaym*, A large kettle or pot. لهّيم *lihhīm*, See لهم

P لي *lay*, A vessel, a casket. Clay.

A لي *lī*, To me. *Lay*, Bending, crooking, turning, twisting (a rope). Giving false evidence, denying what he ought to say, refusing what he ought to do; dissembling. Throwing back (the head); moving, wagging (the tail). Desisting from any thing through indolence. Preferring one to another; the being partial (as a judge). Considering, weighing. Expecting. Delaying, deferring, putting off payment of debt.

A ليا *liyā*, A kind of white vetches. A fair woman. A kind of fish. لّيا *layyā*, Fem. of الوي. A place distant from water.

A لياب *layāb*, A mouthful, a morsel.

A لياح *layāh* or *liyāh*, White. A white wild bull. The dawn, the morning. ابيض لياح, Very white.

A لياخ *liyākh*, See لواخ

A لياس *liyās*, A wittol; never going abroad.

A لياط *liyāt*, Colour. Plaster, lime, mortar. Plur. of ليطة. لّياط *layyāt*, An active man.

A لياع *liyāع*, Vehement, strong (wind).

A لياغة *liyāghat*, Foolish, in love.

A لياك *layāk*, Flame, heat.

A لياقة *liyāḳat*, Dignity, decorum, worth, merit, skill, excellence. Propriety, fitness. E.

A ليال *liyāl* and لالي, لايل, Plur. of ليل, Nights. See ليلي

A لئام *lāām* (plur. لئيم), Mean, sordid, avaricious. خيار و لئام, The good and the bad.

A لبان *layān*, Softness, gentleness, lenity, smoothness; conveniency, ease, comfort. Behaving placidly, compassionately, humanely. Plur. of لين plur. of لينة. P *Layān*, Splendor, brightness (of a sword). Lightning. Flashing, glittering; heat, ardour. لّيان *līyān*, See لّي, Dissimulation.

A ليت *layt*, Hindering, preventing, diverting one (from a pursuit). Defrauding; diminishing. *Lēt*, The side of the neck. ليت *layta* (or ياليت), Would to God! I wish. ليتي, Would to heaven that I. لسك, I wish that you, &c.

لتك *lētak*, Poor, indigent, distressed. F. A young eunuch, a slave boy. A girl agreeably plump. E. One of mean origin. E. The remainder of any thing, dregs, &c. E.

A لية *layyat*, One ply or fold. اللّية, The wood of aloes. *Liyat*, Kinsmen, kindred.

T لبتويه *Lētūyah*, The liturgy.

A ليث *layṣ*, A lion. A spider that jumps upon flies. Eloquent. ليث عفرين, A strong lion. An animal resembling a camelion. *Lēṣ*, A species of plant. Plur. of اليث, The brave, the strong. ليّث *layyṣ*, See لاث. Strong.

A ليجور *laŷūr*, The bank of a river. A wagtail.

P لير *līr*, Foul spittle running from the lips and corners of the mouth. E.

لير *līz*, Good ground. Any thing rare, choice, delicate, good. E. mixture. E.

A ليس *layaṣ*, Fortitude, boldness. (contra), Cowardice; indolence, languor. *Laysa*, Not; is not. ليس في الدّار غير نا ديّار, There is nobody at home but us. ليس كارادتي, It is not as I wish. (See Arab. Gramm. p. 130, and 191.) *Lēṣ*, (Plur. of اليس), Bold, &c.

P ليس *līṣ*, Licking, (with the tongue). كاسه ليس, A plate-licker, a glutton.

P ليسش *līsish*, Licking, from ليسيدن

P ليسه *līsah*, A testicle.

P ليسيدن *līsīdan* and ليسيستن, To lick.

A ليط *layṭ*, See لوط. Colour. *Lēṭ*, The skin or bark of any thing; the external skin of the belly. Plur. of ليطة

A ليطان *layṭān* or شيطان ليطان, Satan.

A ليطة *līṭat*, The bark of a cane, reed, &c.

ليعان *layɛān*, Vexed, melancholy.

A ليعة *layɛat*, Burning. Starving.

A ليف *līf* and لهفة, Fibres, filaments, especially of palm-trees.

P ليف *līf*, A loose cloak, especially of silk. A rope made of the fibres of palm-trees. A fibry herb, of the root or stem of which they make brushes for cleaning combs, &c. A flimsy substance, like raw silk, in which they keep soap for washing the body. ليف دان, An inkholder. E.

A ليفاني *līfānī*, Having a large beard.

A ليق *layḳ*, Putting silk or cotton into an inkholder. Containing, preserving, reserving. Flying to, taking refuge. The being proper (as an action), fitting (as a garment). A black substance, which they mix with collyriums. *Layaḳ*, Thin clouds, or the openings in them. ليقه, Raw silk or cotton put amongst ink. See لقا. Clay, or any thing similar, with which they plaster walls.

P لك *lāk*, But, notwithstanding, nevertheless. A measure for corn, dates, &c. E.

P لكن *lākin* or *lēkin*, But. E.

A ليل *layl* or لة (plur. لايل, لبال and لالي), Night. A bustard. ليلة ليلا and ليل الل or لل لايل, A long and dark night; that which precedes the new moon. Misfortune. ليل و نهار, Night and day. ليلاً *laylan*, In the night time. ليلة القدر, The night of power. See رمضان. ليلة زفاف, The wedding night.

A ليلا *lallā*, Lest (comp. of لا, ان, ل).

P ليلاج *lilaj* ليلنج *lilanj*, or ليلنگ *lilang*, The indigo plant.

A ليلك *laylak*, A stork.

P ليلوپر, The water lilly. E. Se

A ليلى *Layla'*, Name of a lady frequently alluded to in the East. The loves of *Majnūn* and *Layla'* are celebrated in a fine Persian poem by *Nazāmi*. See ازادي. ام ليلي, Black wine.

A ليم *līm*, Concord. Peace.

A ليمة *līmat*, Equal, alike, resembling.

P ليمو *līmū* or ليموں *līmūn* (or البمونا), A lemon, a citron. ليمونا *līmūnā*, Lemon juice.

A لين *layn* (fem. لبنة plur. الينا), Soft, gentle, mild; placid, smooth, humane. Slippery, lubricated. But if, however it may be. *Līn*, Plur. of لبنة. لين الجانب, Of gentle manners. لبنه, See لونة. Looseness in the belly.

A لبو *līw* or *liyū*, Butter-milk (the whey strained off), dried in the sun, and preserved, which they dress with victuals. P لبو *līw*, The sun. E.

A لبوان *līwān* (see ديوان), A royal tent, &c.

A ليوث *layūs*, Plur. of لبث *layṣ*

A ليوك *līwak* or *liyūk*, See لبو. A moth, a weevil.

P لبوه *līwah*, Adulation. A turner's instrument, with which he makes little boxes. A lazy, yawning fellow, a fool.

A ليه *layh*, The being covered, veiled, concealed. The being high, eminent, exalted. *Lāh* or *lah*, Poland. P لبه دار, An elm-tree.

A لئيم, Vile, abject, mean, base, worthless, inglorious, ignoble, sordid, avaricious; cowardly.

م

م *mīm*, The twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-eighth of the Persian. In arithmetic it denotes 40, and in almanacks is the character for Sunday. It is sometimes interchangeable with ن; as بام for نام. E.

P م preceded by *fatah* ´ added to a noun forms a possessive; as كتابم *kitāb-am*, My book. پدرم, My father, &c. See Jones's Persian Grammar, p. 30. It occasionally stands also for مے as in the first persons singular of the tenses of verbs. F. A م (for ما) as الام, To what? P م, followed by *fatah*, not. E.

A ما *mā*, Which, what, that which, whatsoever. Why, wherefore. No, not. How! The bleating of a goat, doe, or sheep. Somewhat, something. لتكن دايرة ما, Let there be some (or a given) circle. انّ زيداً ممّا ان يكتب, Indeed Zeid is an excellent writer. ما احسن عمراً, How excellent is Omar. ما استطيع, As far as I can. ما دمت حيّاً, As long as I live. This particle is frequently added to others, without making any sensible difference of sense; as, امّا, If, but, if. نما (for انّ *inna*), Because, certainly; although. اذاما (for اذا), When. كما, As, as if, like, according to. لكيما, In order to. كيما, That, in order to. كيفما, How? مهما, As often as. Wherefore. كلما, As often as. Whatsoever. على ما كان, According as it was. Most rapid, vibrating with velocity; what rapidity! ما ازهاه, How superb; how glorious!

A ماء *mā* or *mā'un*, Water, juice, sap, humour liquor. Semen (Admissarii). Splendor (of a sword); shining (face). ماء الحياة, The water of life or immortality. ماء العسل, Water and honey, metheglin. ماء جاري, Flowing or running water. ماء جامد, Stagnant waters. Ice; jelly. ماء جبن, The serum or whey dropping from new-made cheese. ماء ذكر, Sperma. ماء زلال or ماء فراح, Pure water. ماء صافي, Rain water. ماء مطر, Distilled water. ماء مقطر, A fountain, a spring. ماء نبع, Rose water. ماء الورد or ماورد, Barley water. ماء الشعير, An aqueduct. طريق ما,

P ما *mā*, We, us, our. ازما, From us. پدر ما, Our father.

A ماءة *māat*, Water. See ما

A مات *ma-āb* or *māb* (a noun of place, of which there are great numbers in Arabic, as well as of nouns of time and of instrument, which begin with the letter م. See Arab. Gramm, p. 41). A receptacle, a repository, a centre or point to which any thing returns, or a place in which it is contained. Such words are chiefly used in composition; as, عرف مات, The seat of magnificence, the residence of glory; (also, simply) magnificent, illustrious.

A ماباد *mābād*, See مابي

A ما باقي *mā bāqī*, The remainder, the rest.

P ما پاوه *mā pāwah*, See ماهي

A مأبد *maabid*, A place a mansion.

A مابر *maābir*, or مابر, Plur. of مسار and مسارة

A مأبض *maabiz* or *maabaz*, The back or sinewy part of the knee joint.

A مأبلة *maabalat*, A place full of camels.

A مأبوت *maabūt*, Hot in constitution, burning with rage.

P مأبور *maabūr*, (An animal) fed with chaff. The aspersion of the male flowers on the female palm, and thereby rendering it fruitful.

A مأبول *maabūl*, A well surrounded by a parapet. Got (as colts, hair, milk, &c. from camels).

A مأبون *maabūn*, Infamous, suspected. A perfidious wretch, one who violates his faith. Cinædus, puer qui scortum prostituitur.

A ما به الابتهاج, That in which there is joy, gladness, rejoicing.

A مأبي *maabī* (fem. مابية), Abominable, detestable, loathed. Pestiferous. امراض مابية, Pestilential diseases.

A مابين *mābayn*, An interval, interstice, space between two bodies, both sides. Between. Among. E.

P مات *māt*, Astonished, amazed, confounded, perplexed. Conquered, subjected, reduced to the last extremity (especially at chess), receiving *shāh māt*, or check mate. مات كردن, To confound, &c. to give check mate. A *Māta*, He is dead.

A مأتاه *maatāh*, See مابي

A مائتة *māttat*, See مخرمة and وسيلة

A مائح *māth*, A Drinker of water.

A مائع *maiʿ*, Long. Preponderating (as the scale of a balance). Well twisted (rope). Excellent. Very red and excellent (wine).

A ما تقدّم *mā taḳaddam*, The past, antiquity.

A مأتم *maatam*, A misfortune. An assembly of female mourners, beating their breasts, tearing their hair, face, or garments, and making a melancholy noise, on account of any misfortune, as the death of a friend, &c. It also, sometimes, implies a promiscuous meeting of men or women on any festive occasion. Condolence, consolation. E.

P ماتم *mātam*, Mourning. لباسِ ماتم and حرفهٔ ماتم, Mourning apparel. ماتم زدهٔ, Melancholy, almost dead. ماتم کساں part. Mourning. ماتمي, Belonging to mourning.

A مأتونا *maatūnā*, Asses.

A مأتى *maata'*, The face, appearance. That part of any thing (which can be approached or handled). A place to which one comes, a rendezvous. *Mātī*, Coming, about to come. وعدهٔ ماتي, The promises of (God), with regard to any distant event.

A مأثاة *maasāt* (and عاثة), Whispering, detraction, slander.

A ماثد *māsid*, An observer, a spectator.

A مأثر *maasar* (plur. مآثر), Signs, memorials, illustrious actions; histories, traditions. عساکرِ ظفر مأثر, The victorious armies.

A ماثل *māsil* (fem. ماثله), part. Adhering to the ground. See رسوم. *Masilat*, A lighted lanthorn or lamp. Any thing of which the vestiges are defaced.

A مأثم *maasam*, Sinning. Iniquity. An atonement or punishment for a crime.

A مأثور *maasūr*, A history, saying, tradition. (A sword) having a glittering surface; also an hereditary sword. (A camel) having the feet trimmed in a particular manner, in order to make a more marked impression on the ground. Name of a sword said to have been forged by demons.

A مأثوم *maasūm*, A guilty or suspected person.

A مأج *maaj*, Salsuginous, bitter, brackish (water). See احمق, اضطراب, مضطرب, قتال, and ماجّ *mājj*, Slavering (old man, camel, &c.). احمق ماجّ, A weak old man.

A ماجد *mājid*, (A man) conspicuous for honour, nobility, or glory. شریف ماجد, Most glorious, honoured, noble.

A ماجرا *mājarā* or ماجري *mājara'*, An accident, event, any thing past. ماجریات, The events of former ages.

A مأجل *maajal*, A pond, a ditch. *Mājil*, Water at the foot of a mountain or in a valley.

A ماجن *mājin*, Licentious, insolent (man), indifferent what he says or does.

P ماجو *mājū*, A gall nut. F.

A ماجوج *Mājūj*, Magug the son of Japhet. That part of Eastern Tartary bordering on China. See یاجوج

A مأجور *maajūr*, Recompensed, paid.

A ماجوشوں *mājūshūn*, A ship shaped like the moon. A kind of dyed cloth.

P ماچ *māch*, The moon. (ماچه or ماچان), A bitch. A ball of paste boiled amongst soup. ماچان *māchān*, Leaning upon, remaining, stopping. کله ماچان. Buying a head (originating from a custom, in Persia, of boys who could not say their lessons, being obliged to buy a sheep's head, upon which the other boys feasted; those who erred in a smaller degree provided only the feet, and thence were called پاي ماچان). *Māch*, A kiss. E.

P ماچوچه *māchōchah*, A cup with a spout for pouring medicine down a child's throat. E.

P ماچ وموچ *māch wa mōch*, Kissing and licking, as a cat her kittens. E.

P ماچین *Māchīn*, The empire of China.

A ماح *māh*, A call. The white of an egg.

A ماحش *māhish*, A glutton.

A ماحصل *māhasal*, Any thing collected, the harvest, harvest of fruit-trees, &c.

A ماحض *māhiz*, Having pure milk.

A ماحضر *māhazar*, Whatever is ready or prepared in haste (as victuals, &c.).

A ماحی *māhil*, Intense (heat); hot (day); the heat (of summer).

A ماحل *māhil*, An informer, a sycophant. Barren (country or season).

A ماحوز *māhūz*, An odoriferous herb.

A ماحي *māhī*, Obliterating, defacing. One who erazes or defaces.

P A ماخ *mākh*, Adulterated gold or silver; money of a base alloy; any thing similar; a perfidious man, a coward, a scoundrel.

P ماخان *Mākhān*, An ancient hero; the Emperor of China. E.

P ماخچي *mākhchī*, A horse between an Arab and a Turki, commonly called مجنس. F.

A مأخذ *maakhaz*, Bait, or whatever animals are taken with. A receptacle.

A ماخره *mākhirat*, (A ship) ploughing the ocean.

A ماخض *mākhiz*, part. Bringing forth, enduring the pangs of child-birth.

A ما خلق الله *mā khalak' allah*, That which God has created, i. e. all the world, all sorts of men or animals.

A ماخل *mākhil*, Fugitive.

A مأخوذ *maakhūz*, Received, taken, occupied, held (as an opinion).

P ماخور *mākhūr*, A profligate assembly, a company of drunkards. A tavern.

P ماخولیا *mākhōlīā*, Melancholy. Cast.

A مأد *maad*, Tender, soft (branch, plant, &c.). ثأد مأد, Easy, soft (place). مادّ *mādd*, Extending. مادهٔ *mādah* for مادر, Mother. E.

A مادام *mādām* (or مادامکه), During, whilst, so long as, until that.

A مأدبة *maadabaṭ*, Chastisement, discipline; erudition.

A مادّة *mūddaṭ*, An article, point, subject, matter, argument.

P مادچين *mādchīn*, A loop or ouch.

A مادح *mādiḥ*, part. Praising; an encomiast.

A مادخ *mādiḵh*, Great, excellent, precious.

P مادر *mādar* (or ماذر), A mother. مادر اندر (or مادر ندر), A stepmother. مادر زاد or مادر زادة, A brother uterine, a brother by the mother. مادر زاد, Innate, sucked in with the mother's milk. اقبال مادرزاد, Fortunate from the cradle, prosperous.

P مادري *mādarī*, Maternal.

A مأدور *maadūr*, Having the rupture.

A مأدوم *maadūm*, (Bread) dressed or eaten with meat, fish, &c. اطمعنك مأدومي, I have put a sop for you amongst my victuals, i. e. I have made to you all the apology in my power.

A مأدون *maadūn*, Short (in the neck or hands); defective in any part.

A مادة *mādiḥ*, A praiser, commender.

P مادة *mādaḥ*, A female. مادة شير, A lioness. مادة گاو, A cow.

A مادّي *māddī*, Material. علّة مادّية, A material cause. P مادیاره, See مازیاره

P مادیان *mādiyān* (or مادیانه or ماذیان), A mare, a she ass. A مادير, Plur. of مادور

P مادينه *mādīnaḥ*, A female, in general.

P ماذر *māẓar*, A mother. See مادر

P ماذريون *māẓariyūn*, A Persian herb five or six feet high, bearing green berries like capers, which being preserved in vinegar, are excellent for the dropsy.

A مأذنة *maaẓanaṭ* (plur. مآذن or مآاذن), A tower belonging to a mosque, from which the crier proclaims the hour of prayer.

A مأذون *maaẓūn*, Dismissed, suffered to depart, licensed, permitted, allowed.

A مار *mār*, A lord, a rich man.

P مار *mār*, A serpent. مار ماهي, An eel. مار افسار, مار افساي, and مار آموز, A tamer or charmer of serpents. مار افعي, A viper. پر مار و مور, Full of serpents and insects. مار فهفهة, A basilisk. مار used for مادر, Mother. E. Sick, unwell. E. See مارستان. مار, Is also sometimes used for میار, *bring not*. E. *Mār*, An account, an accomptant. E.

A مارّ *mārr*, part. Passing. Walking. Any one, some person. That which passes away, the past. مار البيان, The before mentioned, the above explained.

مارا *mārā*, Us, to

مارائب *mārā*, fortune. E.

P مارا سپند *mārāsfand*, The twenty-ninth day of the Persian month.

مارا *mārān*, Serpents. Blacksmiths.

A مأرب *maarab*, The time or place for any necessary business. A small place between Sanaa and Hadramut in Arabia Felix, famous for its salt.

A مأربة *maarbaṭ*, Any thing necessary to be done. Necessity, indigence; (whence the proverb) مأربة لاجفاوة, Necessity is not importunity, i. e. Necessity has no law.

A مارج *mārij*, Flame without smoke.

P مارچوپه *mārchūpaḥ* or ماچوپين, Asparagus. A yellow herb or flower. A species of tree.

A مارد *mārid*, Contumacious, stubborn, rude, insolent, proud. High, elevated.

P ماردي *mārdī* or ماردبن, Red.

A مأرز *maraz*, An asylum, a lurking place.

P مارسان *marsān* or مارستان *māristān*, A place abounding with serpents. An hospital or infirmary.

A مارض *mārid*, See ماريض

A مارفشيثا *mārḳashīsā* and مارقشيثا, An herb.

A مارقة *mārḳaṭ*, Schismatics.

P مارگران *mārgirān* (or مارگزد), Serpents of the most dreadful and enormous species.

P مارگيا *mārgiyā*, See مارچوپه

P مارمانه *mārmānaḥ*, Like a serpent. A dangerous serpent; a female snake.

P مار مهره *māri muhraḥ*, A stone found in the head or brain of a large serpent (sometimes black, sometimes ash-coloured, marked with three lines).

A مارن *mārin*, Limber (spear). The nose, or the point of it.

P ماربدر *mārandu*, A mother-in-law. E. See مادرانبدر

P مارناگ *mārnāg*, A place full of serpents.

P مارين *mārnīn* and مارينه, Names of a man and of a woman, of whom many fables are told. They lived in an Indian island, called شنكونه, where they built a castle, every stone of which would require, they say, above 1000 men to raise it.

P ماره *mārū*, Mother. E.

A P ماروت *mārūṭ*, The name of a king. The name of an angel. See هاروت, A magus or magician.

A مأروش *maurūsh*, Created, formed.

A مأروض *maarūż*, Afflicted with a lethargy. Gnawed by a moth or worm; also by the demons called اهل الارض. Convulsions, the falling sickness.

A مأروط *maarūṭ*, Leather tanned or dressed with the bark of the tree ارطى; (a camel) fed with its fruit; extremely fond of it; or having the belly-ach from eating too much.

A مأروق *maarūḳ*, (Corn) mildewed.

A مأروك *maarūḳ*, An origin, a root.

A مأروم *maarūm*, A desolated or bare field.

P مارهٔ *mārah*, A large serpent. An account, an accomptant. E.

A مارّة *mārrah* (for مارّهٔ fem. of مارّ), Passengers; things passing away. Some.

A ماري *mārī*, A young bullock smooth and white. A kind of small narrow cloak. A worn garment. A hunter of the قطا.

P ماريرهٔ *mārīrah*, A mother-in-law. E.

P ماريانهٔ *māriyānah*, A bit of sugar, a confection.

A مارية *māriyat*, Fem. of A ماري. Name of the daughter of one Arkami, whose valuable ear-rings are proverbial. * Having smooth, soft equal feathers (a bird).

P ماريدهٔ *māridah* (and ماريرهٔ), A nurse.

A مأرين *maarīn*, The bridge of the nose.

A مازراسك *māzi raasaka*, Stretch out your neck (pronounced when going to behead a man).

P ماز *māz*, A chink in a wall or gate. Very fat. A purgative medicine. A plait or fold; a twist; open. E.

P مازباري *māzbārī*, See مارياري

P مازريون *māzariyūn*, See مازريون

A مأزفة *maazafat*, See عذرة and قذر. Excrement, human dung. Any thing unclean, putrid flesh. (A man) of a bad disposition; filthy. Afflicted, anxious.

A مأزق *maazik* (or مارل), A narrow place; a close fought field of battle. See مضيق

A مأزم *maazim*. A narrow place, a pass (as between mountains, aut naturæ muliebris); a narrowness of fortune, difficulties in life. A battle. المازمان, A strait between Mecca and Muna, and another between Muzdeliph and Mount Arafa.

A مازن *māzn*, The eggs of ants. P The backbone. E.

P مازندران *Māzandarān*, Name of a country near the Caspian Sea, to the north of Gilan; also of a warlike people (according to Castellus) between Arabia, Syria, and Egypt.

A مازو *māzū* (and مازي), A gall or oak-apple. مازو دراز, An acorn, mast. The backbone. E. A harrow. E.

P مازهٔ *māzah*, The bark of a tree; a lopped or dry branch. The spinal marrow. پشت مازه, The loins, also the vertebræ of the back. A piece of wood with which they rub the back. A rake or harrow.

A مازي *māzī*, Separate, asunder. See مازو

P مازيارهٔ *māzyārah*, or مازيانه, or مازباري, A kind of sweet dish or confection.

A مازيب *māzīb*, Canals, water-courses.

P ماژ *māj*, Sport, play, mirth, merriment. E.

P ماژدر *mājdar*, A large serpent. E.

A مأس *maas*, Inflaming, exasperating; breeding dissensions. Being large or deep (a wound).

A ماس *mās*, Light, inconstant (man). ماس for الماس, A diamond. ماسّ *māss* (fem. ماسّة), Touching, contiguous. Nearest (kindred). Important (business), demanding care and concern.

P *mās*, The cock of a musket. E.

A ماسبق *māsabak*, That which precedes; any thing past, said or done.

P ماست *māst*, Oxygal, very sour, coagulated milk. ماست دان, A bottle in which they churn. ماست مايه, Rennet or oxygal for curdling milk.

P ماستاوه *māstāwah* or ماستوا, ماستبا, ماستو, ماستوبه and ماستبنه. Butter milk strained, thickened, and dried. A dish dressed with oxygal or dried sour milk.

A ماستي *māstī*, A lap-dog.

A ماسح *māsih*, A liar. Multum coiens. Hurting the breast, when reclining (a camel).

A ماسحة, *māsihat*, A comber, a tire-woman.

A ماسخي *māsikhī*, A bow-maker. ماسخيات, Excellent bows (so named from the maker).

A مأسدة *maasadat* (or ارض ماسدة), A place abounding in lions, a lion's den.

A ماسط *māsit*, Bad water; a species of plant; or any thing which causes a cholick.

A ماسك *māsik*, part. Holding, retentive.

A ماسكة *māsikat*, See مسك

A مأسل *maasal*, A dwelling between two mountains; name of a mountain, water, and palm garden.

A ماسلف *māsalaf*, The past, the before-mentioned or performed.

A ماسوا *māsawā*, The outside, exterior.

A ماسور *māsūr* and ماسورد, Cloth. A weaver's reed.

A مأسوكة *maasūkat*, An uncircumcised woman.

P ماسه *māsah*, Pease, pulse. A smith's bellows. A wimble, auger, or gimlet. See ماشه

P ماسي *māsi*, One who listens to no advice.

P ماسيدن *māsīdan*, To break out in blotches. E. To coagulate, as milk; to congeal. E.

P ماش *māsh*, Pease, pulse.

P ماشاد *māshād*, A woollen garment. E.

A ماشط *māshit* and ماشطة, A tire-woman, comber or dresser (of a bride, &c.)

P ماشو *māshū* or ماشوب, A sieve, a searce, a bolting or ranging sieve.

P ماشور *māshūr*, Things mixed together. E.

P ماشورهٔ, A reed used by weavers to wind their thread upon. Raw thread or yarn. E. Any thing mixed

P ماشوري *māshūrī*, See ماسورد

P ماشه *māshah*, Tongs, a smith's forceps; pincers. A weaver's instrument, round which the threads are winded. A small w[illegible] That part of a match-lock which holds the m[illegible]

A ماشي *māshī*, Going, walking, travelling. The feet. P *Māshī*, Of an olive colour. Any dish made of pease. E.

A ماشية *māshiyat*, Quadrupeds, sheep, oxen, camels, &c. (A she camel) having many colts. (A woman) having many children. See مواشي

A ماصّ *māṣṣ*, Sipping, sucking.

A ماصّة *māṣṣat*, A child's disease, (hair growing on the back-bone, which, unless pulled off, prevents digestion).

A ماصدق *māṣadaḳ*, That which is true, any thing demonstrated or verified.

A ماصر *māṣir*, (A sheep) giving little milk. Milking (a camel) with three fingers.

A ماصع *māṣiʿ*, part. Shining, glittering, glancing. Salt water; small in quantity, and muddy.

A ماصل *māṣil*, Small (present), little milk.

A ماضر *māẓir*, See مضر

A ماضغة *māẓighaṯ*, The jaw, that part whence the teeth grow. Two veins in the jaw.

A ماضي *māḍī*, part. Passing away, past. الماضي, The past, time past. الماضي ما يذكر, Of the past nothing is mentioned. اسم ماضيه, The ancients, the people of former times. فعل ماضي, The preterite tense.

A ماطخ *māṭiḫ* part. (A horse) running gently.

A ماطر *māṭir*, part. Raining.

A ماطع *māṭiʿ*, part. Eating with the fore teeth.

A مأطورة *maaṭūrat*, A bent bow; any thing crooked.

A ما عدا *mā ʿadā*, That which is past. Besides, except. That which follows or remains, the sequel, the rest.

A ماعز *māʿiz* (fem. ماعزة), A goat. *Mayz*, Goats' leather. A ماعض, See معض

A ماعون *māʿūn*, Any kind of household utensils, as kettles, pots, hatchets, or any thing of similar necessary use. That part of a man's effects which was dedicated to pious uses. Obedience, submission to God. Any thing refused. Rain, pure water. Leather. اعطاك لماعون, He submitted to you.

A ماعي *māʿī*, Tender, soft (meat).

A ماعية *māʿiyat*, See مدمدمة

P ماغ *māgh*, The interior side of a goat's hide. A cormorant, having a black spot on the head. A black worm swimming on the surface of the water; a water spider. The darkness of the night. Herbs, grass, a green meadow. A pigeon. E.

P ماغچي *māghchī*, The pack-saddle of a horse.

P ماغون *māghūn*, Household furniture, bed-clothes, carpeting, garments.

A ماغية *māgiyat*

A ماقات *māḳāt*, The [illegible] past.

A ماقوف *māḳūf*, [illegible]nd, without, above, aforesaid. E.

A مأفوك *maafūk* and مافون, Weak, deficient in understanding, imprudent. Corrupted, marcid, rotten. Inverted, subverted. (Ground) in want of rain and producing nothing. Unfortunate. Flattered by hope, credulous, sanguine (like weak men).

A ما في البال *māfi'lbāl* (or ما في الضمير, ماني الفواد), That which is in the mind, intention, thought, design, reflexion. ما في نفس الامر, That which is in the thing itself, i. e. The essence, substance, foundation, principle.

A ماق *maaḳ*, Sobbing, crying, and breathing with difficulty; a heart-bursting sigh.

P ماقه *māḳah*, A bar of wood to fasten a door. E.

A ما قبل *mā ḳabal*, That which precedes, the antecedent, the former part.

A مأقط *maaḳiṭ*, A field of battle. مأقط *māḳiṭ*, Lean. (A horse, &c.) unable to move from lassitude and extenuation. A halter or bridle. The rope of a bucket. A diviner who prognosticates futurity by throwing flints and gravel.

A مأقوط *maaḳūṭ*, Meat dressed with اقط

A ماكد *mākid* (fem. ماكدة). Perennial, everlasting. A perpetual spring of water.

ماكدون *Mākadūn* or ماكدوم, Macedonia. Nicomedia.

A ماكر *mākir*, A deceiver, a cheat. A troop of camels laden with dried grapes, &c. P *mākar*, The day after to-morrow. E.

A مأكل *maakal*, Eating, consumption. ماكل *mākal*, Victuals, viands. P درملابس و مآكل, In food and clothing. مآكل ومشارب, Meat and drink.

A مآكلة *maakalat*, Aliment, food, any kind of nourishment. A pantry or larder. مآكلة *muākalat*, Eating together, feasting.

A مأكمة *maakamaṯ* (plur. مآكم) (A woman) having a protuberance of hips.

A ماكوب *māḳūb*, A weaver's shuttle. A reed, tube, or pipe.

A مأكول *maakūl* (plur. مآكولات), Eaten, devoured. Food, victuals, viands. Subjects, people. ماكول *mākūl*, A glutton. A collar.

A ماكي *mākī* part. pres. Hissing. also deserving to be hissed, ridiculous, preposterous. P *Mākī* (or ماكيان), A hen, a fowl. ماكيان سلطاني, An Ethiopian hen. A snipe, a woodcock.

A مأل *maal*, A corpulent man. مآل *maāl*, A boundary, a goal, any place whence, after reaching it, one immediately returns, the centre, foundation or substance. End, event, consequence. E. مآل معال, The substance or tendency of the words. P بي مآل, Absurd, unsubstantial, groundless. P نقش بي مآل, Writings without solidity, trifling. احوال خير مآل, Affairs having a happy issue, fortunate circumstances. افعال شقا مآل, Actions having a dangerous or unhappy tendency.

A مال *māl* plur. اموال, Riches, money, wealth, possessions,

goods, effects, estate. Any thing yielding a revenue to the state. E. مال ناطق و مال صامت, Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as slaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses). مال میری, The royal revenue or domains. بیت المال, A treasury. Confiscated goods. E. مال اخروی, The blessings of futurity. مال دنیوی, Temporal goods. P مال تحصیل کردن, To acquire riches. To collect revenue. E. P مال تلف کردن, To dissipate wealth. P مال رمین *māl ẓamīn*, Land security for a debt. E. P مال ضامن *māl ẓāmin*, Bondsman for the payment of rent or a debt. F. P مال ضامنی, *māl ẓāminī*, Security for rent or debt. E. P مال غیبی *māl ghaybī*, Hidden or lost goods and treasure which when found is the property of the state. F. P مال گذار *māl guẓār*, A landholder, one who holds land under government. E. مال گذاری *māl guẓārī*, The land revenue. E. P مال واجب *māl wājib*, Revenue E. مال واجب سرکار, The revenue of the state. E. P مال و جهات *mālo jahāt*, The rent of the lands. E. *Māl* (fem. مالة, masc. plur. مالون, fem. مالات, and plur. comm. to both مالة), Rich.

P مال *māl*, Quiet, rest, repose. Alike, resembling. A table-cloth, a towel. A necromancer. A beast of burthen. Riches. مال زبده, Cattle, flocks. مال صامت, Gold and silver. مال کردن, To wipe. To gain, to acquire. To beat a path, to travel. مال (from مالیدن), Wiping. رومال, A handkerchief, a face-wiper.

A ما لا کلام *mā lā ḳalām*, Immense, unspeakable, inexpressible in words.

A مالال *mālāl*, Firm. Butts for archers.

P مالامال *mālāmāl*, Quite full, heaped up.

A ما لا نهایة *mā lā nihāyat*, Infinite. امکنة ما لا نهایة, Innumerable houses.

P مالاور *mālāwar* (carrying off wealth), Arabian pirates so called.

A مالایعنی *mālāyaʿnī*, Vain, foolish, signifying nothing, useless.

P ما لپرست *māl parast*, A worshipper of wealth, an avaricious man.

A مالة *mālat*, Fem. and plur. of مال. مألة *Maalat*, A meadow. A mill or wheel. Unprepared, ignorant. See مولة

مالطه *Māltah*, The island of Malta.

A مالج *mālaj*, A plasterer's trowel.

A مالح *mālih*, Salsuginous (plant). Salt (water). Salted (fish, &c.)

A مالخ *mālikh*, A fugitive.

P مالیخولیا *mālīkhōliyā*, Melancholy.

P مالدار *māldār*, A rich man. *Māldārī*, Opulence, wealth.

A ما لزم *mā lazim*, That which is necessary.

P پرسش مالزم, Enquiry after what is requisite.

P مالش *mālish*, Rubbing. A furbishing instrument. مالشگر, A barber who shaves and scrubs people when bathing.

A مالغ *māligh*, Terrible (man).

A مألف *maalif*, A place which one frequents.

A مالق *mālik*, A flatterer.

A مالک *mālik*, A king. A possessor, lord, master, proprietor. مالک شدن, To possess. P مالک الملک بی همتا, The Lord of the incomparable kingdom, i. e. God. ابو مالک, Hunger. Old age.

P A مالکانه *mālikānah*, Possessing, in sole property, with despotic power. تصرف مالکانه, Complete possession, absolute dominion. *Mālikānah* (or مالکی), The royal sweetmeat, a confection prepared with seven kinds of nuts.

A مالکیّة *mālikīyat*, Possession, property. Patronage E

P مالمیز *mālmīz*, A leach, a blood-sucker.

A مالو *maalūw*, Leather tanned with الا

P مالور *mālwar*, Rich, opulent. E.

A مألوس *maalūs*, Insane, demoniacal. Foolish milk (which will not make butter). P مالوس *mālūs*, A green lizard. A kind of sweetmeat.

A مألوع *maalūʿ*, Insane. See مجنون

A مألوف *maalūf*, Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship with, ordinary, customary. مسکن مألوف, His ordinary residence.

A مألوق *maalūl*, Mad, frantic, insane.

A مألوم *maalūm*, Sad, mournful, afflicted.

P مالة *mālah*, A trowel for plastering walls; any thing with which they smooth ground. A shoe-maker or weaver's thread, (of the fibres of a palm-tree). A brush of these fibres, which they use in glueing any thing.

P مالی *mālī*, Much, many, abundant. E.

A مالی *maālī*, Centrical, belonging to a future life, or any place to which one necessarily returns.

A مالی *mālī* (fem. مالیة), Belonging to riches, wealthy. *Mālīyat*, The finances, the treasury, the exchequer. مالیّة کاتبی, The secretary or comptroller of the treasury. *Mālīyat*. Opulence.

P مالیخولیا *mālīkhōliyā*, Melancholy.

P مالیدن (or مالیده کردن), To rub, polish, furbish, smooth. To chafe. E. To grind. To incrust; to bedawb; to anoint. To besmear. E. To thrust at and wound. To move a knife backwards and forwards (as in slaughtering). To anoint. To resemble. To plough. To throw (one) down. مالیده *mālīdah*, Rubbed, polished. Anointed. Ploughed.

P مالیر *mālū* (and مالیں), A leach.

P مام *mam*, A mother, mamma. A midwife. E.

P مامائی, Midwifery. E. P مامائی زنان کردن *māmāyi ẓanān kardan*, To deliver a woman; to receive the infant.

A ما مضی *mā maḍa'*, That which is past. مضی ما مضی, That which is past is past; let us not think of the past.

P مامک *māmak*, A little mother

A مامملک *māmalak*, All that one possesses.

A مأمن *maaman*, A place of security.

A مأمُوث *maamūṯ*, Fixed, a definite time. اجل مامُوث, An appointed time.

A مأمُود *maamūd*. A boundary, term, whatever is the end or object in view.

A مأمُور *maamūr*, Fixed, defined, determined, ordered, commanded. Any one to whom authority or orders are delegated; a commissary, or plenipotentiary. حسب المأمُور, Agreeable to the orders. مأمُوربه, Ordered, commissioned, deputed.

A مأمُورية *maamūriyat*, Commanded, ordered; submission to a mandate.

A مامُوس *māmūs* and مامُوسة, Fire. A fire-place. *Māmūsat*, A foolish indolent woman.

A مأمُول *maamūl*, Hoped for, what is expected.

A مأمُوم *maamūm*, Struck on the crown of the head, wounded in the dura mater, or in the brain. Hurt in the bunch, (a camel). Whatever hurts the membranes of the brain.

A مأمُون *maamūn*, Rendered secure, preserved; freed from, exempted. Firm, constant. An uncle by the mother's side. E. A person in whom confidence is placed, to whom one trusts. The great Almamon, son of Haron Arrashid, and the fourth Khalif of the house of Abbas, He reigned from A. D. 813 to 833.

P مامُونيّه *māmūnīyah*, Marchpane, sugared bread. A covering.

A مأمُوه *maamūh*, Pustulous (cattle). Disturbed in mind.

A مامِيثا *māmīṯā*, An herb.

P مامِيران *māmīrān*, A medicine, a yellow root.

A مأن *maan*, Striking on the abdomen or lower belly. Carrying burdens, or provisions (to others). Transporting or drinking (water). Viewing, considering or gazing upon. Preparing, getting ready, expediting. Adapting. Searching, seeking; the being busy. Taking care. Knowing, discovering. The ploughshare. See مانة. *Mān*, A liar.

P مان *mān* (for ما), We. A lord. A family. Hereditary estates or wealth Grief, melancholy; disease. Besides. (Imperat. of ماندن), Remain thou. Do thou resemble. Leave off, let alone, desist. *Mān*, A house; household furniture. E. Like, likeness. E. Remainder. E. We, our. F.

P مانا *mānā*, Alike, equal, resembling. Opinion, imagination. A phantom. A sect of the Magi. It agrees, suits, is proper.

A مأنة *maanat*, The lower belly, abdomen; hypochondria; the navel or that part of the belly surrounding it. Fat adhering to the interior part of the leg.

A مانِح *mānih*, a liberal man.

A مانِع *mānia* [illegible] ssitude.

P ماندن *māndan*, To remain, to be redundant, or superfluous. To be fatigued. To abandon, to relinquish, to dismiss. To place. To resemble. To dress, to adapt. بازماندن, To remain behind. پاماندن, To stand firm. ماندهٔ *māndah*, Remaining, left. Fatigued. Permitting, dismissing. ماندهٔ شدن, To remain or stand still with fatigue.

P مانستن *mānistan*, To resemble.

A مانع *mānaɛ* (plur. موانع), An impediment, obstacle, opposition, hindrance. Refusing, denying, prohibiting. *Mānis*, A prohibiter, &c. Difficult of access, reserved (man).

P مانند *mānand* (or مانندهٔ), Like, resembling. As, thus. مانند دريا, Like the sea.

P مانندان *mānandāb*, The rainbow.

P مانگ *māng*, The moon.

P مانو *mānū* and مانوس, The echo.

A مأنُوت *maanūṯ*, One who is envied.

A مأنُوس *maanūs* (or مانوس به), A companion, associate, friend, domestic. Familiar, intimate. سعادت مأنوس, Happy, the favourite of fortune. غزا مأنوس, Inured to war, warlike. مشرف و مأنوس شدن, To be favoured, honoured, respected. مانوس الاستعمال, Any thing commonly used, trite, vulgar.

A مأنُوسة *maanūsaṯ* (or انيسة), Fire.

A مأنُوف *maanūf*, Having a sore nose.

P مانه *mānah*, Household furniture. E.

P مانه‌گاو *mānahgāw* for مادهٔ‌گاو, A cow.

A مانِي *mānī*, What finishes, terminates. P Mother. E.

P مانِي *Mānī*, Name of a celebrated Persian painter, who, about the middle of the third century, gave out that he was the paraclete or comforter promised by our Lord Jesus Christ; and soon established a numerous sect. Shapor *(Sapores)* king of Persia, however, ordering him to be seized, he fled to eastern Tartary; where he amused himself with drawing a number of singular figures, which, on his return, he told his followers he had received from the angels when in heaven, where he pretended to have been during his retreat. The book in which they were painted is called *Ertang*, and is often alluded to by the Eastern poets, on account of its beauty. His religion was a mixture of Magian, Indian, Christian, and Mahometan tenets; his followers, among whom were even Christian patriarchs and bishops, being known in Europe by the name of Manicheans. *Mānī* (pres. of ماندن), Thou remainest. Thou dost resemble. Dost thou remain or resemble.

P ماند *mānad*, He remains. One who neglects what he ought to do. He is dead, (a phrase used at some games at dice, &c.).

P مانيدن *mānīdan*, See ماندن and مانستن, To wander, to err; to forget. To quit, forsake. E.

A مأو *maaw*, Extending, stretching.

A مأوا *maawā* (ماوى or ماواة), A mansion, dwelling, habitation.

P مأوا گرفتن, To reside, to make a settlement. P ماواى خواقين, The residence of the princes.

A مأوة *maawat*, Low ground.

A مأولى *maawlat*, Stupid, insane.

A مأود *maawad*, Misfortune, evils.

A ماورا, *māwarā*, That which is behind or after. ماورا النّهر *Mawaran'n'nahr*, That which is beyond the river (Oxus) i. e. Transoxania, Khorassan.

A مأور *maawar*, (A place) abounding with ducks.

A ماوصة *māwusah*, A large merchant ship.

A ماوقع *māwalaɛ*, An accident.

A مأوى *maawa'*, A mansion. See ماوى. ماوا العين, The interior angle of the eye.

A ماوى *māwī* (fem. ماوية), Any copy of verses, of which every distich ends in ما

P ماه *māh*, The moon. A month. The twelfth day of each month. F. The ancient Persians did not measure the subdivisions of their month by weeks, but gave a particular name to every day in the month, as well as to every month in the year, which they adopted from certain angels, supposed to preside over, and to influence all the actions of those periods committed by Omnipotence to their care. Those angels were divided into two classes, the presidents of the months being considered as superior to the rulers of the days, whom they called كاركنان, (i. e. ministers or subordinates). To each of the archangels, however, they assigned one day in his particular month, which was believed to be peculiarly favoured by him, and was therefore distinguished by a more than common attention. A distinct زمزمة *zamzamah*, or prayer, was appropriated to every angel; and it was considered as a circumstance of high disrespect, to mutter the *zamzamah* of one angel on a day patronized by another. The kings of Persia, in obedience to this belief, used a new talisman (or charm) every day, on which something was engraved relative to the superintending angel; they had a new and peculiar dish every day at table, and every day wore a new garment. To conciliate the favour of those Beings, was viewed as an object of the highest importance, and a number of festivals, were in consequence established, which had both a religious and a political tendency, the days supposed to be under the protection of the angels of the month being, in general, most particularly honoured. The first month of the Persian year commenced, from high antiquity, at the vernal equinox, and was formerly named آذر *Azur* or آدر *Adur* (i. e. Fire, or the angel imagined to preside over it); but when the sultan *Jalāl' ud' dīn* reformed the Persian calendar about the end of the eleventh century, the order of the months was changed; since which time they have preserved the following order. See سال

I. فروردين *Farwardīn* (March) so named from an angel whom they supposed to be the خازن *Khāzin*, or treasurer of Paradise, and to have the particular care of the souls of the blessed. On the first of this month, called نوروز, or New (Year's) Day, began the principal festival among the Persians, which continued for six days. On the first, the king gave his chief attention to promote the happiness of the body of the people; on the second, he entertained the doctors and astrologers; on the third, the priests and counsellors of state; on the fourth, the princes of the blood and grandees, on the fifth, the royal children; and on the sixth, which was considered as the king's particular day, his subjects made him free gifts agreeable to their rank. On the eve of the *Nauroz*, a young man of an elegant figure, personating the New Year, was stationed at the door of the royal bed-chamber, which he entered without ceremony, the moment the sun appeared above the horizon. The king immediately addressing him, said, "What art thou? Whence dost thou come? Whither dost thou "go? What is thy name? Wherefore dost thou approach? And "what dost thou bring?" To which he answered, "I am the For- "tunate and the Blessed, I am sent hither by God, and bring with "me the New Year:" then sitting down, another appeared with a large silver dish, in which were wheat, barley, pease, vetches, sesame, and rice, (seven ears and nine grains of each), with a lump of sugar, and two new-coined pieces of gold, which, as an offering, were placed before the king. Then entered the prime minister, the general of the forces, the lord high treasurer, and the superintendant of war; after whom followed the nobles and people, according to their dignity and respective classes. A large loaf, made of the above-mentioned grains being then presented to the king; after eating part of it, he offered some to those who were around him, saying, "This is the new day, "of the new month, of the new year, of new time; when all things "consistent with time must be renewed." Then investing his nobles with rich robes, he blessed and distributed amongst them the presents which had been brought. The origin of this solemnity is carried up to one of their ancient kings, called جمشيد *Jamshēd*, who then made his first public entry into اسطخار *Astakhār (Persepolis)*, which he had just finished; and, amongst other regulations, ordered, that the Persian era should commence from that day. (See سال). As various other ceremonies peculiar to this season will be found under the months *Abān* and *Ispandarmuz*, I shall only further observe here, that the 19th, being this angel's peculiar day, was likewise celebrated as a festival; during which, it was reckoned fortunate to shape, or put on new garments, and to take a general survey of the state of herds and flocks throughout the kingdom.

II. اردبهشت *Ardabahisht* (April). This angel was supposed to have the charge of the keys of Paradise, with the superintendency of mountains, and also of the sacred fire. On the third, which was the angel's name day, it was thought auspicious to give battle, to go to the *Atishkhānah* (temple of fire), and to approach the king, under the idea that all petitions then put up to their heavenly or earthly sovereign would be favourably heard. It may here, in general, be observed, that there is sometimes a discre[illegible] the offices assigned to those subordinate deities, which [illegible] obably from a v[illegible] in the customs and opinions of t[illegible] different countries dependen[illegible] the Persian empire.

III. خورداد *Khūrdād* (May). Under this angel's ca[illegible]

placed all seas, rivers, and waters of every kind; together with trees, and herbage. On the 6th, being the angel's day, it was held fortunate to marry, and to offer up prayers to God and the angels for relief from all distress, and for the supply of every want. The twentieth was also solemnized in commemoration of a great victory said to have been gained over the usurper *Zohāk*. See فریدون and کاوہ

IV. تیر *Tīr* (June). This angel was considered as subordinate to *Khūrdād*, the guardianship of cattle being assigned as his peculiar province. The thirteenth was solemnized by the festival called آبریزگان *ābrēzgān*, during which, all sorts of people sprinkled each other with water; the higher rank using water of roses, orange-flowers, and other fragrant plants. This day was likewise distinguished on account of an old traditional treaty of peace, concluded between their king منوچہر *Manūchahar*, grandson of فریدون *Farīdūn*, and the *Tartar* or *Scythian* invader افراسیاب *Afrāsiāb*; when it was agreed to determine the limits of their dominions, by one shot of a famous Persian archer, called ارش *Arash*, whose arrow piercing the bank of the *Amū*, or *Oxus*, that great river became henceforth the general boundary of those hostile empires. The ceremony of sprinkling with water, it may be observed, was not confined to this festival, as it not only made part of the entertainment of the نوروز *Nawrōz* and *Mihrgān*, but was also customary on the 30th days of خوردار *Khūrdād* and بہمن *Bahman*, especially at *Ispahān*.

V. مرداد *Murdād* (July). This angel was one of the reputed guardians of trees, herbs, fruits, and seeds. On his day, which was the seventeenth, was held the solemnity called جشن نبافر (the feast of *Nenuphar*), from the use made of that plant in their ceremonies; on which occasion, all petitions presented to the king and great men were favourably received, and, in general, granted. *Murdād* implies *death-giving*; he was therefore considered as the angel of death, being often named also فرشتہ مرگ *farishtah marg*.

VI. شہریور *Shahryūr* (August). This angel had the custody assigned to him of all metals and minerals. Nothing remarkable distinguished his festival, which was on the fourth day; nor another, which was held on the 18th, the last being an autumnal feast, called خران

VII. مهر *Mihr* (September). This angel was supposed to be the intelligence which regulated the sun, and to preside over love and friendship. He was also imagined to be the numbering angel, and the distributor of rewards and punishments on the last day; when they imagined he would sit as judge on a bridge, over which the departed spirits must pass, whilst the merits and iniquities of mankind were weighed in a pair of great scales by another angel, called سروش *Surūsh*. If the good actions made the scale preponderate in the estimation of a hair [illegible]re, they thought, would then be opened to [illegible] not, they were consigned to the infernal regions, [illegible]ey supposed seven gradations of torment to correspond with [illegible]egrees of felicity in heaven. Mahomet appears to have [illegible]d upon this system, by adding one degree more to celestial happiness. On the 16th, being this angel's particular day, began one of their greatest festivals, called مهرگان *mihrgān*. Many traditional motives are assigned for the origin of this solemnity, which was held for six days; but the most rational conjecture leads us to conclude, that it was instituted at this season of the autumnal equinox, in honour of their great ostensible deity, the Sun; as the other high festival of the نوروز *Nawrōz* was, on the same principles, intended to celebrate the Sun's entering the constellation Aries. The sixteenth was more particularly distinguished than the rest; all who could afford the purchase, anointing themselves then with the oil of *ban*, sprinkling themselves with rose water, and eating of various fruits, from an idea that such observations would defend them from a number of evils which might otherwise distress them in the course of the year. The king, on the first day of this festival, after anointing himself with the oil of *ban*, dressed in a superb robe of many colours, his head adorned with the royal تاج *tāj* (diadem) on which was a splendid figure of the Sun, seated himself on his throne, when the high priest entering alone with a large silver dish, filled with sugar, peaches, quinces, apples, citrons, pomegranates, the jujube, the lote, a bunch of white grapes, and seven myrtle berries, muttered over them a prayer, and presented them to the king, who eat of them all; after which, the nobility and others approaching according to their rank, followed their sovereign's example; when a variety of robes and other rich furniture, from the royal wardrobes, were distributed amongst them in proportion to their degree. On this day it was esteemed fortunate to wean or name children; and if a son was then born to the king, he was immediately, with great solemnity, consecrated high priest of the Sun.

VIII. ابان *Abān* (October). This angel was reckoned subordinate to *Khūrdād*, and to preside over iron. The tenth being his name day, was distinguished also as the anniversary of the expulsion of *Afrāsiāb*, king of *Tartary* or *Turān*, who had held Persia in subjection for twelve years (see افراسیاب); and also for a great rain which, by tradition, fell on this day, after a seven years drought and famine. This month, in old times, having been the last of the year, they annexed to it the five supplementary days, (see سال). On this occasion, they held a continued festival for eleven days, which began on the 26th, included those days, and ended on the first of the subsequent month آذر *Azur*. During this solemnity, amongst other ceremonies, the Magi used to place upon the tops of high towers various kinds of rich viands, upon which it was supposed the Peris (fairies) and the spirits of their departed heroes regaled themselves; whilst the priests danced a solemn choral dance, called دستبند *dast-band* (joined hands) or پنجہ *panjah* (five), from the five embolismal days perhaps which gave rise to the festival. All ranks of people gave way at this season to the most unrestrained demonstrations of joy; they wore their best clothes, they entertained one another with the most unreserved hospitality; the rich sent small presents to the poor, called داشن *dāshn*; whilst the king, with his nobles, assisted at all the amusements of the common people, decorated with the wreathes

of flowers called بساک *baṣāk*, and the collars of pearls named پرگر *pargar*. The mornings were always ushered in by processions to the انشگاه *Ateshgāh* (temple of fire), and it was not till after prayers were over that the diversions began, which consisted chiefly in a species of comedy, in singers, instrumental musicians, and the swing, or see-saw, a favourite pastime in the East, as promoting a circulation of air extremely refreshing in those sultry climates. The hire paid to the سازندهٔ *sāzandah* (comedian) was called پارنج *pāranj* (feet labour); whence it may be concluded, that dancing and extravagant gesticulation formed the principal part of their theatrical exhibitions.

IX. ادر *Adur* or اذر *Azur* (November). This angel presided over fire; in consequence of which, on the ninth, his name day, the country blazed all around with flaming piles; whilst the Magi, by the injunction of Zoroaster, visited, with great solemnity, all the temples of that element throughout the empire, which, upon this occasion, were adorned and illuminated in a splendid manner. On this day it was reckoned a point of religion to pare the nails and to shave the hair, under the idea that, with these excrescences, they threw away, at the same time, all their sins and defects.

X. دی *Day* (December). This angel presided not only over this month, but also over all the days beginning with *Day*, as *Day ba Azr*, *Day ba Mihr*, &c. On the 11th, or the angel's day, another great festival of fire was celebrated all over the kingdom; for the origin of which solemnity, a variety of traditional reasons have been handed down; one of them is curious. Winter, they say, having once, on the anniversary of that day, taken a fancy to come from hell, which was, it seems, too hot for him, their ancestors had lighted up immediately those piles of fire, to convince him, that he had got into a still more infernal place, and force him again from earth to the shades of darkness. In order to improve the general scene of nocturnal splendour, on this occasion, it was usual for the king and his courtiers to set fire to large bunches of dry herbs, fastened to wild beasts and birds, who being then let loose, the fields, mountains, and the air itself were immediately in one universal temporary blaze, heightened often by the accidental firing of the neighbouring woods, to which those terrified animals naturally fled for shelter. Some Eastern antiquaries, who seem equally fertile in conjecture with those of Europe, trace this solemnity near 4000 years back, to the marriage of the hundred sons and daughters of their first king *Kayūmarṣ* (the supposed king of Elam in Scripture); whilst others again imagine it to be a commemorative of the destruction of a dreadful dragon by his grandson *Hoshang* (see هشنگ); but the idea, founded on common sense, seems to rest on that general joy which people have in all times and countries expressed, when the sun having got to the tropic of Capricorn, the days from that period begin to lengthen; and as fire in this severe season is a most cheering element, their satisfaction could not be more naturally expressed than by flaming piles, which dispelled those gloomy ideas and chilling sensations produced by darkness and extreme cold. A custom similar to this prevailed even in England within this century; it having been customary, on Twelfth-night, in Shropshire and other places, to kindle bonfires on the mountain tops and other high grounds, as a farewell to winter, and a welcome to the spring. The 15th of this month was remarkable for another singular ceremony: they formed a number of images of paste or clay, representing those deceased personages whom they meant to honour, which they placed in the most public places, especially where many roads or streets met, and, after paying them great homage, burnt them with much formality. The eating of an apple on this morning, before speaking, the smelling to a narcissus, or the fumigation of the root of the iris, they supposed to be the best of all possible methods to secure uninterrupted tranquillity, and to banish indigence and hunger for twelve months. On the 21th they celebrated also the feast of garlic, which being dressed in a particular manner with meat and herbs, they supposed to be a charm of defence against the attacks of the Dives or demons; whom they also conjured out of places, they were imagined to haunt, by certain compositions, which they thought had a most powerful efficacy when prepared at this season.

XI. بهمن *Bahman* (January). This angel was considered in a light superior to all the rest; being supposed to have had the chief superintendance of every created thing, man excepted, who was the peculiar charge of *Ormuzd*, or Omnipotence: he was also the pacifier of rage, and the mediator in all quarrels. On the second or angel's day they celebrated the festival of corn or meat, which they boiled together, with white and red Bahmen; sprinkling the dish when served up, with those herbs and pounded sugar-candy. The white Bahmen they also bruised amongst milk, and drank it as a strengthener of the memory. On this day it was judged fortunate to lay the foundations of houses; to shape, make, or put on new clothes; to pare the nails and shave the hair; to search for medicinal herbs and roots, in order to extract their perfumes, essences and oils, for the composition of drugs and spells, which they imagined to have a virtue much superior to such as were prepared on any other day.

XII. سپندارمذ *Sapandārmuz* (February). To this angel they assigned the care of the earthly globe, and also the guardianship of virtuous women; in consequence of which the fifth, his peculiar day, was considered as highly auspicious to every circumstance relative to marriage. One of the names of this day was مرد گیران *mard gīrān* (taking or governing men) founded, as they say, upon a custom which prevailed in ancient times of vesting the ladies upon that day with despotic power; the husbands paying an implicit obedience to the most arbitrary commands of their wives; whilst the virgins, in their respective classes, had the singular privilege of choosing for themselves a husband from among the unmarried part of the male sex; who, they say, had too high a respect for this gallant institution to hesitate a moment in receiving their fair [illegible] the birds about this season [illegible] those inducements to matrimony, [illegible] the West as to the East Valentine's day, in old times, with some variation of ceremo[illegible] bear ing a strong resemblance to this Persian festival. See سپندارمذ

It may be proper to observe, that the order of the months here followed is that which has prevailed in Persia since the reformation of the calendar by the sultan *Jalāl' ud' dīn*, who, it is supposed, restored the most ancient mode, as originally established by *Jamshēd* (see سال). In the middle ages of Persia, however, their position was different; *Azur*, which now corresponds with November, answering then to March, *Day* to April, and so in rotation, the consecutive order being the same in both. This however has produced some disagreement among the writers, with regard to the attributes of the angels, and the origin of the various festivals; the *Farhangi Jahāngīrī*, the *Mujazat*, Shāh *Kulji*, with other Persian and Arabian authors, differing from one another in some unconsequential points, which it is of no importance to reconcile. The above outlines will be found in general just, and answer sufficiently the purpose for which they are introduced; that of explaining popular beliefs, and giving an idea of various customs and traditions, to which allusions are so often made in Eastern history, poetry, and romance.

Murdād, for example, amongst other attributes, is supposed to be the presiding angel of winter; but that must apparently have been when his month (now July) corresponded with November, for the same reason the ridiculous parade of ركوب الكوسج *rakūb' ul kūsaj* or كوشه نشين *Kūsah nishīn* (the procession of *Kūsah*), mentioned to have been celebrated in the month *Azur*, must apply to it, when coinciding with the vernal equinox. This festival, however whimsical it may appear to us, was solemnized in Persia, by all ranks from the prince to the peasant. An old toothless beardless figure, representing Winter in his departure, was mounted on a mule or ass. He was generally some poor buffoon (if one-eyed so much the better), who, by ludicrous gesticulations afforded much mirth to the people; some sprinkling him with warm water and giving him hot victuals, whilst others were drenching him with cold; *Kūsah* all the while fanning himself, and exclaiming *Garma garma*, O heat! heat! He had a crow in one hand, and a fan or scourge in the other, and was attended even by the family of the king, or of the governor of the city, who accompanied him on horseback through the whole of the fantastic ceremony. In this manner he paraded the streets, entering the house of every nobleman, who was obliged to give him a piece of money if he did not wish to have his clothes bedawbed with a piece of red clay, which, dissolved with water, he carried by his side in a little earthen vessel. He then went into every shop, the owners of which took especial care to have their money ready, for a moment's delay gave *Kūsah* a right to seize all that was in them. Whatever was thus collected before the first prayers, became the property of the king, if in the metropolis, or of the governor in any other city; but from that hour until the second prayers the receipts were reserved by *Kūsah*, himself, who then suddenly disappeared; for if this representative of Winter was found [illegible] that time, any person might beat him with impunity.

On the same grounds we must place in the month of April, another festival of a more dignified nature, which they celebrated anciently on the 8th of the month of *Day*, called خرم روز *khurm rōz* (cheerful day); when, according to the *Farhangi Jahānguīrī*, and other authors, the king of Persia clothed in white robes, descended from his throne, and seating himself on a white carpet, the سراپرده *sarāpardah*, (or veil before the royal throne) was thrown open, and all his subjects were admitted to his presence. The husbandmen were treated with particular respect, some of them chiefs dining at the same table with their sovereign, when he addressed them in the following strain. "I "am one of you; my subsistence and that of my people rests on the "labour of your hands; the succession of the race of man depends "upon the plough; without you we cannot exist; but your depen-"dence upon me is reciprocal; we ought therefore to be brothers, and "to live in perpetual harmony."

The other eighteen days (together with the embolisms) which were not placed under the guardianship of the angels of the month, were supposed, as before observed, to be superintended by angels of an inferior rank (the first excepted, which was dedicated to *Ormuzd*, who however in this light was not considered as Omnipotence, but only as his representing angel); and all of them were imagined to be fortunate or unfortunate for some particular actions. One day the angels approved of the society of friends, of travelling, fighting, building, sowing, planting, trading, lending money, wearing new clothes, giving alms, saying prayers, presenting petitions, marrying, putting children to school or to professions, with other matters of smaller moment; whilst the next, perhaps, they were supposed to be marked with their highest disapprobation; almost every circumstance of civil and religious duty being thus arranged by precise and positive rules, the omission or transgression of which was conceived to be productive of all the wretchedness to which human nature is subject. From the above outlines, therefore, which contain an epitome of the public as well as private life of the ancient Persians, much may be traced: from their numerous holidays, we can perceive that their religion was very gay and very idle; and that much absurdity was built upon a bottom of some political propriety whilst it is at the same time necessary to keep in view, that vulgar beliefs are the great key to the genius of a nation, and that the history of human credulity is a necessary gradation to the discovery of human knowledge. See كوس, حور, دى, اورمزد, اهوائد and اديران, اسمان, اشناد, ارد, باد, بهرام, برش, سريش

P ماه نو *māhnaw*, The new moon. ماه چارده شبه, The fourteenth day of the moon, i. e. full moon. ماه رو or ماه پيكر, A face (beautiful) as the moon. ماه پرويں, Zodoary, a Chinese root like ginger, but perfumed. ماه بماه, From month to month, every month. The Persian month is now divided into four parts, or weeks; the first consisting of eight days, the second of seven, the third of eight, and the fourth of seven, to adapt the whole to their month of thirty days. *Māh*, The 12th day of every Persian month.

P ماهار *māhār*, A halter, a bridle.

P ماهتاب *māhtāb*, Moon light. The moon. R.

P ماهى *māhīj*, Thin milk or fat.

P ماهچه *māhchah*, A little gilded globe or crescent on the top of a flag-spear, or upon a tower. A little moon. E.

A ماهر *māhir*, Acute, ingenious, sagacious, cunning. Skilful in swimming. A master of any art.

P ماهگانه *māhgānah* (or ماهگاني), A monthly pension; soldier's pay.

A ماهل *māhil*, Making haste. Who makes haste. E.

A ماهن *māhin*, A domestic servant.

P ماهناگ *māhnāg*, Enlightened by the moon.

A ماهو *mā huwa*, What is that? That which is. P *Māhū*, Ornament, decoration. F. The instruments used by those who guide elephants. T.

P ماهوار *māhwār*, Wages, salary, monthly stipend. F. ماهواری *māhwārī*, The revenue which is collected within a month. E. monthly wages F.

P ماهودانه *māhūdānah*, A laxative herb.

P ماهول *māhūl*, Gins for catching birds.

P ماهه *māhah*, Moon-light, a night illuminated by the moon and stars. The trepan, a wimble, auger, gimlet. A small weight. F. Monthly stipend. L.

P ماهی *māhī*, Lunar, monthly. A lunatic. A fish. ماهي كرفتن, To fish. ماهي جوارد or ماهي خوار, A heron, a piscatory bird.

A ماهي *māhiya*, Pouring out water. Defacing. See مها and ماحى. ماهي *māhiya*, That which is in it.

P ماهياباه *māhiyābah* or ماهاوه, The jelly of fish, especially salted. ماهيابه, Dry fish.

P ماهيانه *māhyānah*, Monthly wages. E.

A ماهيت *māhiyat*, Quality, essence, value.

P ماهيچه *māhchah*, See ماهچه

P ماهيخين *māhkhīn* (Catching or gathering fish). A cormorant. A cataract. ماهيخرد, A kind of fish. ماهيرير, An anchovy. ماهيزهر or ماهيزهرج and ماهيزهرج, The herb verbascum. ماهيزاد, The row or spawn of fish. ماهي شم or ماهي سم, A kind of small sturgeon. ماهي كرل, The carp. ماهي كير, A fisherman. ماهي مار, An eel.

P ماهينه *māhīnah*, Monthly pay or pension.

A ماي *māʾ*, Extending, stretching. Whispering, and exciting thereby dissensions. *Māy*, Watery, aquatick. Cerulean, a watery or pale blue.

P مای *māy*, A city in India, which, according to Castellus, was much celebrated for sorcery.

P مايان *māyān*, We, us.

A مايت *māyt*, Dying. موت مايت, Fatal death.

A مائه *miʾah*, A hundred. See مئة

A ما يتحلّل *mā yataḥallal*, Whatever is dissolveable by liquefaction or concoction.

A مايج *māyij*, Tossed by the waves.

A مايح *māyiḥ*, One who goes down into a well in search of water.

A مايدة *māʾidat* or *māydah*, A table, especially covered with victuals. Flour, meal. E.

A مايز *māyiz*, Who brings grain from other countries, for family use or sale.

A مائرة, Flowing blood.

A مائس *māʾis*, Walking proudly, waving from side to side. مماس, A lion (so stepping). A wolf.

A مائش *māʾish*, Milking. مايشات لعلبة ومعانقات صدريه, Kisses and embraces.

A مايع *māyiʿ*, Melted, fluid. Liquor. A مايعة *māyiʿat*, Oil of cinnamon or myrrh.

A مائل *māʾil*, Inclined, bent, curved. Taking delight in, affectionate. P An excentric orbit.

A مايلة *māʾilat*, A bunch (of a camel). Large, high. Very branchy (tree). (A woman) waving gracefully when walking.

P مايلتر *māʾiltar*, More affectionate, more inclined.

A مأيوس *maʾyūs*, Desperate, hopeless. P مايوس شدن, To despair, to lose hope.

P مايه *māyah*, Ferment, leaven, rennet. The root, origin, principle, essence, foundation. A capital in trade, stock, principal. Semen virile. Measure, quantity. Wealth, stock, money. A woman; any animal set apart for breeding. An excellent species of camel for burthens. A coat button or loop. The female of any animal, and a female camel in particular. E. Hatred, malevolence. مايه خوش, Sweet or agreeable to the taste. مايه دار, Rich. مايه شير, A piece of oxygal (i. e. A preparation of sour milk, herbs, &c.) put amongst new milk, which sours and coagulates it.

A مباءة *mabāʾat*, A dwelling, residence, habitation. The reclining places of camels, haunts of wild bulls, &c. A nest of hornets or wild bees.

A مباح *mubāh* (plur. مباحات), Any indifferent action whatever a person may do or let alone, being attended neither with praise nor blame. Lawful pleasure, festivity.

A مباحثة *mubāhatat*, Sincerity.

A مباحث *mabāḥis*, A disputant, disputing. (Plur. of مبحث) Places of enquiry or scrutiny. مباحث البقر (proverbially), A place whose situation is unknown. A مباحثة *mubāḥaṯat* or *mubāḥasah*, A dispute, contest, debate, wager.

P مباد *mabād*, and مبادا *mabādā*, Let it be, by no means, away! مبادا, Lest. E.

A مباداة *mubādāt*, Manifesting, displaying (enmity) towards any person.

A مبادر *mubādir*, Who makes haste. E. مبادرة, Haste, expedition. Making haste. Outstripping. attacking. bouring.

A مبادلة *mubādalat*, Exchange, barter. P مبادله كردن, To to alter. E.

A مبادي *mubādī*, Beginnings, origins.

P مبار *mubār*, A pudding, a sausage. A large sack (for holding corn, &c.). مبار *mabārr* (plur. of مبر), Benefits, &c.

A مبارز *mabāriz* (plur. of مبرز or of مبارزة), Battles; fields of battle. *Mubāriz*, A warrior, a combatant, a brave soldier, a hero. Prepared for war. A مبارزة *mubarazat* War, battle, combat. مبارزة كردن. To make war, to fight.

A مبارك *mubārak*, Happy, fortunate, august; blessed, sacred, holy. مبارك فال, A happy omen, prognosticating felicity. مبارك باد, May he be blessed or fortunate. P مباركبادي, Congratulation. T.

A مبارزت *mubāzarat*, War, battle. T.

A مباسطة *mubāsaṭat*, Cheerful conversation, mirth, festivity. Sauciness, unblushingness, impudence.

A مباسن *mabāsik*, Plur. of مسك

P مباش *mabāsh*, Be not. Stay not, remain not. T. Lest; perhaps. T.

A مباشر *mubāshir*, A superintendant, supervisor, inspector, commissary, procurator, deputy, factor, agent, plenipotentiary.

A مباشرة *mubāsharat*, A beginning. Superintendancy, prefecture, agency, investiture with full powers. مباشرة كردن, To commence. To undertake, to take the management of any thing.

A مباص *mabāṣ*, An asylum, refuge.

A مباصرة *mubāṣarat*, Endeavouring to spy; looking from a height,

A مباضعة *mubāḍaʿat*, Coitus, iniens (mulierem).

A مباطشة *mubāṭashat*, Seizing by force. Fighting in close combat.

A مباع *mubāʿ*, Any thing exposed to sale.

A مباعدة *mubāʿadat*, Separation, distance, removal, departing one from another.

A مباعلة *mubāʿalat*, Jesting, toying (with a spouse); receiving with caresses; agreeing happily (married people).

A مباقاة *mabāqāt*, Fighting in defence of life.

A مباكرة *mubākarat*, Coming in the morning.

A مبالاة *mubālāt*, Consideration, attention. قلة المبالاة, Inattention, carelessness, indifference.

A مبالدة *mubāladat*, Fighting or fencing with sword or stick.

A مبالصة *mubālaṣat*, Rushing upon.

A مبالطة *mubālaṭat*, Struggling or labouring in swimming. See مبالدة

A مبالغ *mubāligh*, Plur. of مبلغ, q. v. Sums of ready money.

A مبالغة *mubālaghat*, Exaggeration, hyperbole. Amplification, excess, superabundance. T. Superlative, Endeavour, diligence.

A مبالهة *mubālahat*, Behaving foolishly.

A مباني *mabānī*, Edifices, fabrics, structors. Foundations. T. P تعمير مباني خيرات كردن, To build or repair pious works, (as caravanseras, hospi-

[illegible] *mabāt*, One [illegible] erferes in his neighbour's concerns.

مبا *mubāhāt* (or مباهاة), Glory, honour, Vain-glory, pride, arrogance. Disputing for superiority in beauty or any other qualification.

A مباهرة *mubāharat*, Boasting, glorying.

A مباهل *mubāhil* (A she camel) free from marks (of burning, &c.)

A مباهلة *mubāhalat*, Execration.

A مباهي *mubāhī*, Glorious, exalted. Presuming, arrogant, proud.

A مبايضة *mubāyaḍat*, Contending for whiteness, and having the superiority.

A مبايعة *mubāyaʿat*, Commerce, traffic, trade. Making a contract of purchase or sale. Plighting faith, promising obedience.

A مباينة *mubāyanat*, Departing from, relinquishing. Separated, distinguished. Interceding; re-uniting.

A مبتدا *mubtadā*, A thing begun. The beginning, principle, or subject of a proposition. A substantive noun. مبتدا وخبر, The subject and predicate, or substantive and adjective (in Syntax). مبتدا *mubtadan*, At first, in the beginning. Of his own accord.

A مبتدر *mubtadir*, part. Rushing to seize any thing; flying to arms. Overwhelming.

A مبتدع *mubtadiʿ*, An inventor, innovator, author; a heretic, or inventor of new opinions. طايفهٔ مبتدعة, A sect of heretics. *Mubtadaʿ*, A new invention.

A مبتدي *mubtadī*, Beginning. See مبتدا

A مبتذل *mubtaẕil*, Contemptible, base.

A مبترد *mubtarid*, part. Washing with, or drinking cold water.

A مبترك *mubtarik*, part. Making haste, running fast. Reclining (as a camel).

A مبتري *mubtarī*, part. Hewing, chipping. *Mubtaraʾ*, part. pass. Hewed (with an axe).

A مبتزل *mubtazal*, Bursting (the bud of a flower).

A مبتسر *mubtasir*, Who does or desires to do any thing unseasonably. Who begins, attacks. Who takes any thing whilst fresh.

A مبتسل *mubtasil*, A charmer of serpents receiving his hire.

A مبتشر *mubtashir*, A receiver of good news.

A مبتضض *mubtaḍaḍ*, part. Doing by degrees (what one ought).

A مبتغا *mubtaghā*, A requisition, exaction; debt, duty, obligation. What is required, &c. T.

A مبتقل *mubtaḳal*, Changed, as the colour of the face.

A مبتكر *mubtakir*, See ابتكار

A مبتل *mubtall*, One recovering from indisposition. Moist, watered. نخلة مبتل, A palm-tree having a shoot ready for transplanting.

A مبتلا *mubtalā*, Afflicted, unfortunate, tried, or inured to distress. Demanding on oath or confession.

A مبتلة *mubattalat* (A woman) elegantly shaped, exquisitely proportioned.

A مبتلع *mubtaliʿ*, A glutton, a devourer. *Mubtalaʿ*, Absorbed, swallowed up.

A مبتنى *mubtanā*, Founded, erected, built. A builder. One who fattens.

A مبتهج *mubtahij*, Who exults, rejoices.

A مبتهر *mubtahir*, Who imputes falsely; gives one the merit of what he does not deserve. Assiduous (in prayer); incessant (in speech). Publicly talked of (on the subject, especially, of an amour).

A مبتهل *mubtahil*, Who supplicates. Who groans (in prayer). Who imprecates, curses.

A مبتئس *mubtayis*, Sad, who complains of fortune.

A مبثوث *mabsūs*, Dispersed. Published. مبثوثه (plur. مبثوثات), Any thing divulged, &c.

A مبجّل *mubajjal*, Much esteemed, venerable. *Mubajjil*, Who reveres, honours.

A مبحث *mubhas*, Time and place for disputation, study, enquiry. Dissertation, investigation, debate.

A مبحر *mubhar*, Salt (water).

A مبخّر *mubakhkhar*, Perfumed, vaporous.

A مبخرة *mabkharat*, A censer burning incense.

A مبخرج *mubakhrij*, Water boiling furiously.

A مبخسة *mibkhasat*, A churn.

A مبخّلة *mabkhalat*, Whatever one is anxious about and careful of, (as children, &c.)

A مبخوت *mabkhūt*, Fortunate, happy.

A مبخور *mabkhūr*, Perfumed.

A مبدا *mabdā*, The beginning, original, origin, principle, head (of any thing).

A مبدان *mabdān*, One that grows soon fat.

A مبدع *mabdaʿ*, An invention, discovery, first production, fiction. مبدعات (plur.), Innovations (in a bad sense), revolutions, heresies. *Mubdiʿ*, A creator, author, inventor, founder. A heretic, a leader of a new religion. See مبتدع.

A مبدّل *mubaddal*, Changed, altered, exchanged, converted, turned into.

A مبدّن *mubaddin*, Corpulent, thick.

A مبدو *mabdūa*, A rural place. *Mabdū*, A beginning, a thing begun. (Plur. مبادى), Small pox beginning to appear.

A مبدة *mubdah*, Extempore, irregular.

A مبدى *mubdi*, Who begins, does any thing first. An inventor. Who makes manifest.

A مبذّر *mubaddir*, Prodigal, expensive. P مبذري, Prodigality, luxury.

A مبذوء *mubaddilat*, More by words than deeds.

A مبذل *mubtal* and مبذلة *mabtalat*, An every day or working habit.

P مبرم *mabram*, Strong, robust (she camel).

A مبذول *mabdūl*, Expended, bestowed. A magnificent present. Acceptable, agreeable.

P مبر *mabar* (imper. negat. of بردن), Do not carry, bear, or receive.

A مبراة *mabrā*, A pen-knife, a razor; a hatchet, or, in general, any sharp instrument. مبرّا *mubarrā* (or مبراى), Exempted, free, absolved, far removed from. مبراة, A penknife, &c.

A مبرّة *mabarrat* (plur. مبرات), A public work, (as a caravansera, &c.) built by pious Mahometans. Beneficence. *Mubarrat*, Sugar-candy broken to pieces with a hatchet.

A مبرّج *mubarraj*, (A garment) painted or wrought with figures or holes like eyes. *Mubarrij*, A boaster of his own merits.

A مبرّح *mubarrih*, Severe, heavy, distressing. ضربة ضرباً مبرّحاً, He gave him a violent blow.

P مبرد *mabrad*, A file, a polisher.

A مبرد *mubrid*, A post-master. جيتك مبرداً, I came to you post; (or, in cold weather). مبرّد *mubarrid*, Refreshing, cooling. Bringing any thing cool. Drinking cooled liquor. What cools, &c. Who dispatches a messenger. *Mubarrad* or *mubrad*, Struck with hail. *Mubarrad*, Cold, afflicted with cold.

A مبردانة *mubradānat*, Cold meats, a cold collation. مبردة, A thing cooling or cooled.

A مبرّر *mubarrir*, What justifies; *mubarrar*, justified.

A مبرز *mabraz*, A field of battle. An amphitheatre. A privy. *Mabraz*, Published, divulged. *Mubriz*, Publisher.

A مبرسم *mubarsam*, Who has a pleurisy.

A مبرطس *mubartis*, A hired driver of camels.

A مبرطش *mubartish*, A broker, an auctioneer.

A مبرى *mabrai*, Milk, into which butter has been poured. Meat basted with fat. A camel shewing false signs of pregnancy.

A مبرقعة *mubarlaʿat*, A sheep with a white head. *Mubarkiʿat* (or عرد مبرقعة), A white spot on the forehead of a horse.

A مبرك *mabrak*, A place where a camel reclines.

A مبرم *mibram*, A spindle for a distaff. *Mubram*, Firm, strong, doubled. Urgent, pressing. Strengthening. *Mubrim*, Who hollows out large stones for making pots or cauldrons; or who hews those stones from the mountain. *Mubram*, Twisting two threads together. Weaving cloth with such threads. A particular kind of garment. قضاى مبرم, Irresistible fate.

A مبرنداة *mubarnadat*, Very plump (woman).

A مبرو *mabrū* and مبري, (A camel) having a ring through the nose.

A مبرور *mabrūr*, Pious, religious.

A مبروز *mabrūz*, Produced, published.

A مبروص *mabrūs*, A leper. E.

A مبرهن *mubarhin*, Demonstrative, authentic.

A مبرى *mabrī*, Cut, chipped, hewn. See مبرو. مبرّي *mubarra'*, Free, exempted. See مبرّا

A مبزّج *mubazzaj*, Drest, or [illegible]. Adorning, beautifying. Wh[illegible]dorns, beautifies. E.

A مبزل *mibzal*, A cullender, a strainer.

A مبزول *mabzūl*, Split. See مبذول

A مبسام *mibsām*, Who smiles much, simpers.

A مبسّرات *mubaṣṣirat* (plur. مبسرات), A wind, the fore-runner of rain. Bringing joyful tidings.

A مبسط *mibṣat*, Any place where carpets, cushions, &c. are spread.

مبسّط *mubaṣṣiṭ*, One who spreads. *Mubaṣṣat*, Expanded.

A مبسق *mubṣik*, A she camel who has milk in the udder before delivery.

A مبسم *mabṣim*, The mouth when smiling; the fore teeth which then appear.

A مبسوط *mabṣūṭ*, Spread, extended, expanded, dilated, stretched out. عمارت مبسوطة السّماط, An inn, caravansera, or hospital in the East, where provisions are constantly kept for poor travellers.

P مبسيدن *mubṣīdan*, To murmur.

A مبشر *mubshar*, Rejoiced with good news. مبشر مودم, Prudent, judicious, behaving with propriety. Expert, skilful. Blending mildness with severity.

A مبشّر *mubashshir*, A bearer of good news; an evangelist. المبشرات, (Winds) the forerunners of rain.

A مبشوش *mabshūsh*, Who has an agreeable, affable, cheerful countenance.

A مبصر *mubṣir*, part. Seeing. Who sees. Clear, manifest. Rendering intelligent. مبصر *mubaṣṣir*, Provident, penetrating. *Mubaṣṣar*, Clear, perspicuous, made manifest. مبصّرى, Foresight, prudence, understanding.

A مبصرة *mubṣarat*, An evident, or convincing proof; and undoubted fact.

A مبضع *mibḍaʿ*, A lancet, a penknife, a razor, a paring-knife, a leather-cutter. Drawing blood.

A مبطان *mibṭān*, Filling the belly with meat; swelled with over feeding.

A مبطخة *mabṭakhat*, A melon ground.

A مبطل *mubṭal*, Abolished, annihilated. *Mubṭil*, Frustrating, defacing, destroying. What frustrates, &c. E.

A مبطّن *mubaṭṭan*, (A garment) adorned with an elegant lining. (or ضامر البطن), The clinging of the belly (from hunger, &c.). مبطّنة, A woman with a slender waist. مبطن, Having a large belly.

A مبطوش *mabṭūsh*, Seized by force.

A مبطون *mabṭūn*, A distended belly; having the cholic.

A مبطي *mubṭi*, Lazy, slow. Late. ميوه مبطيه, Late fruit.

A مبظّرة *mubaẓẓirat*, A female circumciser.

مبعد *mubaʿ*[illegible]ote, distant. *Mubaʿʿid*, A traveller, one [illegible]ar from home.

[illegible] A church, mosque, any time or [illegible] divine worship.

مبعر *mabʿar*, A stable, fold, stall.

مبعوث *mabʿūṯ*, Sent. Raising (from the dead), awaked, roused.

A مبعوج *mabʿūj*, Burst in the belly.

A مبغاة *mabghāt*, A mode of acquisition; gain.

A مبغغ *mubaghbagh*, Near; quick in doing any thing. Mixed, confused.

A مبغض *mubghaz*, Hated, hateful.

A مبغوض *mabghūḍ*, Detested, odious.

A مبغي *mabghi*, Desired, wished for, sought after.

A مبلّه *mubalkal* Foolish, stupid.

A مبلرد *mablarat*, A way, a path.

A مبقل *mubkal*, (Ground) sprouting herbage; putting forth leaves (plants).

A مبقلة *mubkalat*, A kitchen garden.

A مبقّم *mubaḳḳam*, Dying with بقم

A مبقوث *mabḳūṣ*, Abhorred. Confused.

A مبقور *mabḳūr*, Split, burst in the belly.

A مبقي *mubḳa'* or *mubḳi*, Preserved, reserved, remaining (plur.). مبقيات, Horses continuing to run after others started with them have stopped.

A مبكار *mubkār*, Early ripe. Fertile.

A مبكّة *mubakkat*, A woman bearing alternately boys and girls. Striking (with a sword or staff). Terrifying (especially by reproaches). Silencing, either by reproof or convincing argument. Receiving unwillingly.

A مبكّر *mubakkir*, Doing any thing early in the morning. Travelling (especially in the night time, or before break of day). Causing one to rise early. Who does any thing early in the morning, &c. E.

A مبكّع *mubakkiʿ*, Who cuts in pieces.

A مبكّل *mubakkil*, Feigning, imagining.

A مبكم *mubkim*, Dumb; who silences.

A مبكونة *mabkūnat*, Base, vile (woman).

A مبكي البه, Bewailed, mourned. مبكّي *mubakkiʿ*, Deplorable. *Mubkī*, Causing to mourn, making cry.

A مبلّ *mubill*, Healthy; who is recovering from indisposition. Who moistens, macerates, steeps. Who refuses, is unwilling. Absent, lying hid.

A مبلاس or مبلام, See مبلم, sign. 3.

A مبلت *mublit*, Who exacts (an oath). مبلّت *muballat*, Well composed or well adapted (speech). مهر مبلّت, A marriage portion settled in trust or suretyship.

A مبلج *mublij*, Shining, bright (as the dawn). Discerning, rendering clear; dividing, discriminating. What shines, &c. E.

A مبلح *mublih*, (A palm) which bears unripe dates.

A مبلد *mublid*, An old cistern or pond. What adheres to the earth, i. e. Poor, grovelling. Sluggish (cattle). مبلّد *muballid*, Who throws himself on the ground. Careless, powerless. Rainless (cloud). Restive (horse).

A مبلس *mublis*, Despairing, who despairs, desperate, broken hearted, melancholy, wretched.

A مبلّص *muballis*, A receiver of all, leaving another nothing.

A مبلط *mublit*, Who strows with stones, who paves. Which covers the pavement (rain). Reduced to poverty. Ruining, beggaring. Importunate, troublesome, begging. مبلّط *muballit*, Fatigued with travelling. Thrusting the fore finger (into another's ear) and giving pain.

A مبلع *mublaع*, The isthmus of the jaws, the opening into the throat. Foramen latrinæ. *Miblaع*, A glutton. *Mublaع*, part. Causing or allowing one to swallow any thing. مبلّع *muballaع*, part. Beginning to grow gray (hairs). Putting any thing into another's mouth and compelling him to swallow it.

A مبلعة *mublaعat*, A well, smooth and equal on the inside, from the surface of the water to the parapet or mouth.

A مبلغ *mublagh*, A sum, ready money. مبلغ مرقوم, The above-mentioned sum. Perfection. Quantity, price, produce, the product or quotient in arithmetic. *Mubligh*, part. Giving the reins to a horse. Causing or enabling one to attain any object. See ابلاغ and تبليغ

A مبلى *mubli*, part. Opening. Black and white. Colts, &c. of that colour.

A مبلّل *muballil*, part. Moistening well.

A مبلم *mublim*, part. Swelling (lips). Deforming. Dumb. Libidine fervens camela.

A مبلود *mablūd*, Stupid, ignorant.

A مبلوع *mablūع*, Swallowed up.

A مبلول *mablūl*, Moistened, watered.

A مبلي *mubli*, part. Wearing, tearing, consuming. Trying an experiment; tempting. Rendering easy and happy. Making manifest. Cleaning, purifying. Having enough, content. Causing one to cover or clothe. Tying a camel, without meat or drink, to the grave of his deceased master, that he might die and accompany him to the other world (a rite of the pagan Arabians). A wearer, tearer, &c. E.

A مبن *mubinn*, part. Standing, stopping.

A مبناة *mubnāt*, A tanned hide spread on the ground for sitting upon. The wrinkled skin of the palate.

A مبنت *mubannit*, part. Asking, enquiring much. Telling all that one knows.

A مبنج *mubannij*, part. Piping (as a partridge). A species of specific herb, henbane.

A مبنس *mubannis*, part. Retiring, staying behind. مبنس *mubnis*, part. Flying from, shunning evil.

A مبنش *mubannish*, part. Remiss, careless.

A مبنى *mubannik*, part. Standing. Contracting, making plain, polishing (a speech). Inventing a lie. Cutting (the back with a scourge). Putting any thing round the neck. Enlarging (a shirt, &c.) by inserting a gore. Making (a quiver) wide at top and narrow at bottom.

A مبنك *mubannik*, part, Meeting, and telling one another family secrets, &c. Who meets, &c.

A مبنّن *mubannin*, part. Keeping a sheep bound in order to fatten.

A مبني *mabnī*, Built, constructed. An edifice, a fabric, a foundation. مبنية بالكسر, (A word) ending in *kasra* or *i* short (ِ). *Mubnī*, Who orders to build. Fattener. مبني *mubannī*, part. Building, rearing (with expedition, and well). A builder. E.

A مبوّبة *mubawwabat*, Different, distinct doors.

A مبور *mabwar*, A stallion camel that distinguishes whether the female is pregnant.

A مبوّش *mubawwash*, Mixed, confused.

A مبوّى *mubawwaa*, Vain, foolish (speech).

A مبول *mibwal* (or مبولة), A urinal. *Mubwil*, What causes one to make water. *Mubwalat*, Any thing diuretic.

A مبهاج *mabhāj*, A beautiful jolly girl.

A مبهت *mubahhit*, part. Confused (in mind), astonishing, confounding, distracting.

A مبهج *mubhij*, part. Exhilarating, rejoicing, recreating. (Ground) luxuriant in herbage, verdant. مبهّج *mubahhij*, Beautifying.

A مبهر *mubhir*, part. Producing any thing admirable. Made rich after being poor. The scorching heat of the meridian sun. Behaving sometimes well, sometimes ill. Marrying a woman of a fine slender shape.

A مبهرج *mubahraj* (or بهرج), Common to all (as a well, &c.). Shedding blood with impunity.

A مبهز *mubahhiz*, One who beats, thrusts or tramples upon with violence.

A مبهش *mubahhish*, Quick (pace).

A مبهص *mubhis*, part. Prohibiting, hindering.

A مبهض *mubhiz*, Troublesome, afflicting.

A مبهل *mubhil*, part. Setting at liberty, permitting one to do what he pleases; allowing (a camel) to pasture at liberty. Caressing. مبهله, See مباهل

A مبهم *mubhim*, part. Shutting (a door). Leaving (any thing) hid or unknown. Diverting from any thing. *Mubham*, Shut (door). Occult, unknown, doubtful. Any thing prohibited (as marriage between brother and sister). اسم مبهم, The relative noun. مبهم *mubahhim*, part. Se[illegible] dwelling (in a place). المبهم [illegible]ane.

P مبهن *mabhan*, A place of safety; one's native country tation; that part of a house where guests are received.

affairs. The habitation of inchanters or fascinators. See دودهٔ خانمان, and خویشان, A tribe, family, ancestors, kindred, &c.

ا مبهوت *mabhūt*, Stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment.

ا مبهور *mabhūr*, Fatigued, breathless.

ا مبهی *mubhī*, Rendering uninhabitable (a house, &c.), laying waste. Emptying (a vessel). Tearing (a garment or tent). Keeping idle, not allowing (a horse) to travel or go to war.

ا مبهّی *mubahhī*, part. Enlarging (a tent, &c.).

ا مبیت *mabīt*, Passing the night, doing any thing in the night time. A bed-chamber, or any sleeping place. *Mubīt*, part. Tarrying all night. مبیّت *mubayyit*, part. Surprising (an enemy) by night. Going about (business) in the night. Nocturnal conversation. Meditating by night. See مقدر and مسدّف

ا مبیّتة *mubayyatat*, Married (woman).

ا مبیث *mubīs*, part. Enquiring into, examining, scrutinizing.

ا مبیح *mabīh*, A lion. *Mubih*, part. Disclosing (a secret), opening (the mind). Allowing every one to follow their inclination. Doing any thing by common right. See مباح. مبیّح *mubayyih*, part. Making one a confidant in a secret. Cutting and distributing (meat).

ا مبیخ *mubīkh*, part. Extinguishing.

ا مبید *mubīd*, part. Destroying, ruining.

ا مبیر *mubīr*, part. About to perish; perishing. One that ruins, or is ruined.

ا مبیّش *mubayyish*, part. Causing to bud or produce. (or مبیّض *mubayyiz*), Making white, bleaching, scouring, rendering beautiful. Filling (a vessel) especially with milk and water. (contra) Emptying. مبیض *mabīz*, A bleacher; a fuller.

ا مبیّضة *mubayyizat*, part. Bringing forth a white child. A Mahometan sect so called because they wear white garments.

ا مبیع *mabīʿ*, part. Sold or bought, venal. *Mubīʿ*, part. Exposing to sale; selling.

ا مبیّغ *mubayyigh*, part. Retiring, remaining behind. Going away with or carrying off another person.

ا مبین *mubīn*, مبیّن *mubayyin*, part. Manifest, clear, distinct. Dividing, separating, distinguishing, explaining. دین مبین, The true faith. امر مبین, An evident thing. مبیّن *mubayyan*, Declared, explained, illustrated. Separated, distributed under heads.

ا مبی (fem. مبیة), Difficult, severe.

ا متّ *matt*, Extending, &c. See مدّ *madd*. Drawing water from a well without a pulley. See توسّل

ر (with a stick). Stretching (a

متاب *matāb*, Repenting, being converted from sin. Moved to passion (as God to ruth). A place to which one returns.

ا متأبّب *mutaabbib*, part. Hoarse. Full of wonder, admiring.

ا متابة *matābat*, Vowing repentance. متأبّت *mutaabbit*, part. Burning, glowing (coal).

ا متأبّد *mutaabbid*, part. Wild, frightened, flying. Deserted by inhabitants, resorted to by wild beasts (a mansion). Freckled (by the sun).

ا متأبّس *mataabbas*, part. Changed, disordered. Despicable, fallen into contempt.

ا متأبّض *mutaabbiz*, part. See ابض, sign. 1.

ا متأبّط *mutaabbit*, part. Carrying any thing under the arm. Wearing a cloak or other garment, with the right arm clear, ready for action, one tail or extremity being thrown over the left shoulder.

ا متابع *mutābiʿ*, part. A follower, an imitator. Obedient. Continued, following.

ا متابعة *mutābaʿat*, Obsequiousness. Following, understanding, or imitating one another; conforming one's self to, submitting, obeying. Doing any thing solidly and certainly; doing in the same manner one thing after another. متابعة و موافقت, Mutual conformity, concord, harmony; good correspondence.

ا متأبّق *mutaabbik*, part. Hid, concealed, lurking, latent. Denying, refusing. Abstinent. Conformable. ع.

ا متأبّل *mutaabbil*, part. Mourning (as Adam for the death of Abel). Abstaining from a spouse (when mourning); leading a life of celibacy. Purchasing camels. Feeding on green herbage (camels).

ا متأبّه *mutaabbih*, part. Proud, haughty, contemptuous. Insolent, disobedient.

ا متأتّب *mutaattib*, part. (A woman) wearing the garment اتب. Putting on a coat of mail. Slinging a bow upon the back. Taking up arms, preparing for battle. Hardening, becoming obdurate. Crucified.

ا متأتّی *mutaatti*, part. Ready disposed, prepared. Easy, expeditious (business). Arriving at, meeting by chance, coming upon suddenly, surprizing. Happening. Behaving mildly, kindly, humanely; conforming to society.

ا متأثّث *mutaassis*, part. Wealthy, opulent.

ا متأثّر *mutaassir*, part. Afflicted, disturbed. Preferring. Esteeming, thinking.

ا متأثّل *mutaassil*, part. Choosing or receiving the best of any thing. Accumulating riches. Becoming great; assuming airs of consequence. Glorious. ع. Radical. ع.

ا متأثّم *mutaassim*, Repenting. Avoiding sin.

ا متأجّج *mutaajjij*, part. (and متأجّم), Burning, scorching. Angry, enraged.

متأجّل *mutaajjil*, part. Who comes to a conclusion. ع.

A متأحّد *mutaaḥḥid*, part. United; made one.

A متأخّر *mutaakhkhir*, part. Delayed, retarding, receding, lagging behind. The last. لسان متأخّر, The language of the moderns.

A متاخمة *mutākhamaṭ*, Bordering upon.

A متاخي *mutaākhī*, part. Being brothers or friends; acting, or receiving, as a brother. Studying attentively, taking care of.

A متأدّب *mutaaddib*, part. Well bred; learned.

A متأدّد *mutaaddid*, part. (Misfortune) befalling any one. Strong, vehement; restored to health.

A متأدّي *mutaaddī*, Prepared, ready, arranged. Arriving (as a messenger). Praying, performing. متادي *mutaādī*, part. Assisting, giving reciprocal aid.

A متأذّن *mutaaẕẕin*, part. Signified, published.

A متأذّي *mutaaẕẕī*, part. Injured, vexed, offended.

P متاره *mutārah*, A flexible leather drinking bottle or cup used by travellers.

A متارية *mutārabat*, The being coeval, cotemporary. A companion. Associating with equals.

A متأرّض *mutaarriḍ*, part. Whatever occurs, meets, opposes. Happening, befalling. Gravitating to the earth. Shaved, cropt (grass). Contingent.

A متاركة *mutārakat*, Dismissing unmolested.

A متأزّر *mutaazziz*, part. Boiling vehemently.

A متازخ *mutaāzikh*, part. Dilatory, slow; stopping by the way; drawing back.

A متازف *mutaāzif*, part. Adjoining (as houses, &c.) brought near together (tents). Walking with close or short steps.

A متازق *mutaāziḳ*, part. Reduced to difficulties, narrowed, hard pressed (in battle, &c.).

A متأزّل *mutaaẓẓil*, part. Indigent, barren.

A متأزّي *mutaaẓẓī*, part. Retiring, receding, abstaining from. Restraining, checking. Hindered, prevented. Hitting fairly the mark (an arrow). Sitting near to one another.

A متاساة *mutāsāt*, Hurting. Despising.

A متأسّد *mutaassid*, part. Part. Furious, enraged.

A متأسّر *mutaassir*, part. Hesitating, slow. Pretending, seeking a pretext (for delay, &c.).

A متأسّف *mutaassif*, part. Afflicted, groaning. Anxious. E.

A متأسّل *mutaassil*, part. Resembling (a father).

A متأسّن *mutaassin*, part. Altered, changed, stinking (water, &c.). Affected (by the vapour of a putrid well). Resembling or imitating (a father), Delaying. Excusing one's self, pretending.

A متاسي *mutaāsī*, part. Assisting or comforting one another.

A متأسّي *mutaassī*, part. Patient, receiving consolation. Following, imitating. Grieved, distressed.

A متأشّب *mutaashshib*, part. Mixed, crowded together (people). assembled from all quarters. Adhering (as a client to his patron).

A متاصر *mutaāsir*, part. Neighbouring, contiguous. حي متاصرون, A village, a neighbourhood of Arabian tents.

A متأطّم *mutaaṭṭim*, part. Inflamed with anger. In commotion, dashing, raging (as the sea). Growing dark (as the night). Restraining one's self (from saying or doing any thing). Snoring. Purring (as a cat).

A متاع *maṭāʿ*, Merchandize, goods. Furniture, clothes, effects, utensils. Brass, lead, iron. Profit, gain, advantage. متاع البيت, Household furniture, moveables. *Muṭāʿ*, Whatever is thrown up in vomiting.

A متاعب *maṭʿib*, Difficulties, vexations, afflictions, evils, misfortunes.

A متأفّن *mataaffin*, part. Injured, impaired.

A متأق *maṭ-aḳ*, Vigorous, swift (horse).

A متأكّد *mutaakkid*, part. Confirming, strengthening. *Mutaakkad*, Corroborated, repeated.

A متأكر *mutaakkir*, part. Digging a ditch.

A متأكّل *mutaakkal*, part. Eaten, corroded, consumed, *Mutaakkil*, A consumer. Glittering, shining.

متألّب *mutaallab*, part. Assembled, collected. E.

A متالّة *mutāllaṭ*, Admissarium quærere (equæ).

A متألّف *mutaallif*, part. Cultivating an acquaintance. *Mutaallaf*, Associated, conjoined, familiar.

A متألّق *mutaallik*, part. Flashing, shining, glancing (lightning). Dressed, adorned (woman). Girt, trussed, tucked up. Raising the head (especially when quarrelling, or with any bad design).

A متألّم *mutaallam*, part. Afflicted, pained, sad, inconsolable, discontented. Grieved, troubled. E.

A متالي *mutaālī*, part. (plur. متاليات), Consecutive, following, (especially one who accompanies another in song in a lower voice).

A متام *miṭ-ām*, part. Bringing forth twins. متام *muṭ-im*, A woman who bears twins.

A متأمّر *mutaammir*, part. P [illegible] exercising sovereign power.

A متأمّع *mutaammiʿ*, part. Weak, inconstant.

A متأمّم *mutaammim*, part. Making an attempt towards: proposing to do any thing. Intending. E. Contending. E. Receiving as a mother; supplying a mother's place. See متيمم

A متأمّمة *mutāmamat*, Contending (with another) in finishing or perfecting any thing.

A متأمّل *mutaammil*, part. Contemplative, considering, examining carefully. Considerate. E.

A متأمّن *mutaammin*, part. Confiding in, secure.

A متأمّي *mutaammī*, part. Buying a female slave.

A متانة *matānat*, The being firm, solid, fixed, constant. Firmness, solidity. A fortification, a castle. Obstinacy. A place where figs grow.

A متأنّث *mutaannis*, part. Of the feminine gender. Soothing, caressing. A soother, a caresser. E.

A متانخة *mutānakhat*, Opposition in battle.

A متأنّس *mutaannas*, part. Tamed, familiarized. Domestic. E.

A متأنّف *mutaannif*, part. Seeking, pursuing, seizing, getting possession of (one after another).

A متأنّن *mutaannin*, part. Pleasing, agreeable; desiring or wishing any thing to be acceptable.

A متأنّي *mutaannī*, part. Behaving with address and attention in any affair; patient and cool in transacting business. Waiting, lingering, delaying.

A متأوّب *mutaawwib*, part. Coming in the night.

A متأوّد *mutaawwad*, part. Crooked, curved.

A متأوّق *mutaawwiq*, part. Defective; averse.

A متأوّل *mutaawwil*, An interpreter; explainer. The first.

A متاونة *mutāwanat*, The starting of game on all sides.

A متأوّه *mataawwih*, part. Sighing, crying Ah!

A متأوّي *mutaawwī*, part. Assembled. Remaining at home.

A طير متأوّي, A flock of birds.

A متأهّب *mutaahhib*, part. Ready, prepared.

A متأهّل *mutaahhil*, part. Marrying a wife. Worthy, proper, adapted, suited.

A متأهّمة *mutaahhammah*, An affair of consequence, a material business. E.

A متأهّه *mutaahhih*, part. Sorrowful, sighing.

A متأيّد *mutaayyad*, Strengthened, established.

mutaayyas, pa... ...er, softened.

mutayyim, part. Unmarried (a man or woman). *Mutāyim*, redoubling his speed.

A متأيّي *mutaayyī*, part. Establishing one's self any where. Fixing the attention.

A متايم *matā-īm* Plur. of متام *mitām*.

A متبادّ *mutabādd*, part. Attacking one another, man to man, in battle. Who takes an associate in any thing.

A متبادر *mutabādir*, part. Making haste, endeavouring to get the start of another. Rising, originating, emerging.

A متبادل *mutabādil*, See تبادل

A متبادي *mutabādī*, part. Rustic, rural.

A متبارّ *mutabārr*, part. Benefiting one another.

A متبارز *mutabāriz*, part. Striving, quarrelling. A striver, quarreller. E.

A متبارك *mutabārik*, part. Blessed (God), venerable. Who lives happily and comfortably. Holy. E. Illustrious. E.

A متبارى *mutabārī*, part. Absolving one another, dissolving a partnership. Striving.

A متباز ج *mutabāzij*, Boasting, glorying.

A متبازي *mutabāzī*, See نمازي

A متباشر *mutabāshir*, part. Telling good news.

A متباطي *mutabāṭī*, part. Delaying. Lying on the side. Weak in mind. Careless.

A متباعد *mutabā-ʿid*, Who is absent, distant.

A متباغض *mutabāghiz*, part. Mutually persecuting.

A متباغي *mutabāghī*, part. Desired, wished for. Proper, suitable.

A متبافي *mutabāfī*, The residue, remainder.

A متبال *mutabāl*, A tumultuous crowd.

A متباكي, See نباكي. A متبالط, See تبالط. A متباله, See تباله

A متباهج *mutabāhij*, part. Verdant, flowery.

A متباهل *mutabāhil*, part. Execrating one another.

A متباهي *mutabāhī*, part. Boasting, glorying.

A متباي *mutabāī*, part. Equalling one another.

A متبايش *mutabāyish*, part. Taking, receiving.

A متبايع *mutabāyiʿ*, See بايع

A متباين *mutabāyin*, part. Distinct, separate, distant. Any thing joining separate bodies.

A متبّب *mutabbib*, part. Losing. *Mutabbab*, part. pass. Destroyed.

A متبتّل *mutabattil*, part. Retiring from the world on a religious account.

A متبحّح *mutabahhah*, part. Received into a house.

A متبحّر *mutabahir*, part. Very learned.

A متبخّر *matabakhkhir*, part. Perfuming one's self.

A متبدّد *mutabbaddad*, part. Dispersed, dissipated.

A متبدّع *mutabaddiʿ*, part. An innovator, inventor, an author, a leader of a sect of heretics.

A متبدّل *mutabaddil*, part. Changing, substituting. *Mutabaddal*, Altered, changed. See تبدل

A متبدّي *mutabaddī*, See تبدي

A متبر *mutbar*, part. Prohibited; separated; cut or broken off. متبّر *mutabbir*, part. Destroying, breaking in pieces. *Mutabbar*, Ruined, broken.

A متبرّج part. of تبرّج. A متبرّد part. of تبرّد. A متبرّر See تبرّر. A متبرّز part. of تبرّز

A متبرّس *mutabarris*, (A heid) quite eat up.

A متبرّض part. of تبرّض. A متبرّع part. of تبرّع

A متبرّك *mutabarrak*, part. Blessed, holy, sacred, sanctified, consecrated; fortunate, happy, august. امكان متبرّكه, Holy mansions, sacred places.

A متبرّم *mutabarrim*, part. Languid, satiated. Morose, capricious tempered (man).

A متبرّي *mutabarrī*, part. Interposing, intervening. *Mutabarra'*, part. pass. Free. Freed, absolved.

A متبزّل part. of تبزّل. A متبس part. Dry, dried. A متبسّر part. of تبسّر, A متبسّط part. of تبسّط. A متبسّل part. of تبسّل. A متبسّم part. Smiling. See تبسّم. A متبشبش part. of تبشبش. A متبصبص part. A flatterer. See تبصبص

A متبصّر *mutabassir*, part. Contemplating attentively; considering; prudent, judicious.

A متبضّع *mutabazzi'*, part. Performing by degrees, by little and little. متبضّع *mutabazzi'* part. of تبضّع

A متبطّح *mutabattih*, part. Extensive (plain). (Water) diffused over a plain.

A متبطّن *mutabattin*, part. Interior, internal. Placing (any thing) under the belly; etiam fœminam congressus ergo. Piercing the middle of any thing. Walking; pasturing at large (cattle).

A متبطّي *mutabatti*, part. Delaying; lingering. Greedy; ravenous; secret, trusty. E.

A متبع *mutbi'*, See تبع

A متبعّث *mutaba''is*, part. Flowing easily (verse).

A متبعّص *mutaba''is*, part of تبعّص

A متبعّض *mutaba''ad*, part. Divided.

A متبعّل *mutuba''il*, part. Obedient (wife).

A متبغّض part. of تبغّض. A متبغّم part. of تبغّم. متبقر part. of تبقر. A متبقّل part. of تبقّل. A متبكّر part. of تبكّر. A متبكّل part. of تبكّل

A متبكّم *mutabakkim*, part. Stuttering, wavering.

A متبل *mutbil*, part. Weakening, sickening, wasting, distracting the mind. Seasoning (a pot) with herbs and spiceries. *Mutbal*, part. pass. Seasoned.

A متبلّج *mutaballij*, part. of تبلّج

A متبلّخ *mutaballikh*, part. Proud, lofty.

A متبلّد *mutaballid*, part. Stupid, dull.

A متبلّص part. of تبلّص. A متبلغ part. of تبلّغ

A متبلّل *mutaballal*, Moistened, wet.

A متبلّه *mutaballih*, part. of تبلّه

A متبّن *mutabbin*, Intelligent, penetrating, sagacious Fixing the mind or eye upon any thing, seeing clearly. متبّن *mutabbin*, part. Wearing or putting on short breeches (vix tegendis pudendis sufficientia).

A متبنة *mitbanat*, A straw or hay loft.

A متبنّج *mutabannij*, part. Boasting a noble race.

A متبنّك *mutabannik*, part. Standing, staying; remaining firm or steady.

P متبنّه نمودن *mutabannah nimūdan*, To adopt a child, or heir. E.

A متبنّي *mutabannī*, part. of تبنّي

A متبوّا *mutabawwā*, The place in the uterus which contains the fœtus. Any place where a bull is kept.

A متبوّب *mutabawwib*, *mutabawwab*, part. Appointed gatekeeper or porter.

A متبور *matbūr*, Perishing, ruined.

A متبوّش *mutabawwish*, part. Confused (crowd).

A متبوع *matbū'*. part. pass. A lord, chief, leader. متبوع امّة, Chief of the people, a high priest. متبوّع *mutabawwi'*, part. Measuring with a yard, &c. Taking long steps.

A متبوق *matabawwik*, part. A mortal epidemical distemper (amongst cattle).

A متبوّل part. of تبوّل. A متبهّج part. of تبهّج. A متبهّر part. of تبهّر. Breathing hard (from fatigue). A متبهّش part. of تبهّش. A متبهّم part. of تبهّم

A متبيّن *mutabayyin*, part. Rendering clear or manifest; *mutabayyan*, explained, illustrated.

A متتابع *mutatābi'*, part. Consecutive, successive, coming one after another. Doing any thing often: [illegible] repeated errors; staggering often (as a drunken man [illegible]ent. E. Cont.

P متتابع سه روز, Three following days. متتابع النّزول, Crowds or troops descending one after another. *Mutatābi'*

man) of an excellent understanding and extensive knowledge. Finely shaped (horse). Straight, without knots (a branch).

A متتارك *mutatāriḳ*, part. Abandoning, desisting.

A متتالع *mutatāliʿ*, part. Haughty, walking with an erect head and stretched out neck.

A متتالي *mutatāli*, part. Consequent. One following another in regular succession.

A متتامم *mutatāmim*, part. Coming or drinking all together. Complete in number, perfect.

A متتايع *mutatāyiʿ*, part. Rushing, plunging into vice; making haste to do any thing. (Wind) carrying off, dispersing (dust, leaves, &c.).

A متتب *mutibb*, part. Debilitating, weakening.

A متتبب *mutabbib*, part. Losing, destroying.

A متتبع *mutatabbiʿ*, part. of تتبع

A متتحح *mutatahḥih*, part. Moved, moveable, moving.

A متترب part. of تترب. A متترح part. Mournful, see تترح.

A متترتر part. of تترتر. A متترس part. of تترس. A متترع part of تترع. A متترف part. of تترف. A متتلع part. of تتلع

A متتلي *mutatalli*, part. Following one another.

A متتمم *mutatammim*, part. Split, apparent (fracture). Walking painfully from a broken bone.

A متتنج *mutatannij*, part. Oppressing the stomach.

A متتيع *mutatayyiʿ*, See متتايع

A متثابر *mutaṯābir*, part. Rushing upon one another.

A متثاقل *mutaṯāḳil*, part. Heavy, slow. Grudging to do any thing, and desisting. Gravitating towards the earth.

A متثاون *mutaṯāwin*, part. Ensnaring game or wild beasts, catching them on all hands. A crafty man, a deceiver.

A متثايب part. of تثاؤب, Torpid, slothful, negligent. E.

A متثبت part. of تثبت. A متثبن part. of تثبن

A متثتم *mutaṯattim*, part. Speaking obscenely. Tattered (garment). Dissolved (as meat, by over-boiling). Ruinous (well).

A متثعم *mutaṯaʿʿim*, part. Pleasing.

A متثفي *mutaṯaffī*, part. (A mean original) who prevents the doing of noble actions.

A متثقب *mutaṯaḳḳib*, part. of تثقب

A متثلل *mutaṯallal*, part. Ruined (house).

A متثلم *mutaṯallam*, Broken in the edges (as a sword or earthen [illegible] iddle (a wall, vessel, &c.).

متثمر *mutaṯammir*, part. [illegible] who protects or supports others ecially in meat and drink); one who manages the concerns of his dents. Devouring, eating or drinking; absorbing, exhausting.

A متثنّي *mutaṯanni*, part. Folded, doubled; inflected, complicated. Who goes with the body bent. (A woman) walking haughtily or airily.

A متثوّب part. of تثوّب. A متثوّر part. of تثوّر. A متثوّل part. of تثوّل

A متثيّب *mutaṯa-i-ib*, part. Negligent, indolent. A spy employed to gain intelligence. متثيّب *mutaṯayyib*, (A woman) leaving a man, with whom she first cohabited.

A متجاثي part. of تجاثو. A متجاحف part. of تجاحف. A متجادع part. of تجادع. A متجادل part. of تجادل. A متجاذب part. of تجاذب. A متجاري part. of تجارى. A متجازي part. of تجازي

A متجاسر *mutajāṣir*, part. Brave, magnanimous.

A متجاعل part. of تجاعل. A متجافي part. of تجافي. A متجالد part. of تجالد. A متجالس part. of تجالس. A متجالل part. of تجالل. A متجالي part. of تجالي. A متجانب part. of تجانب. A متجانف part. of تجانف. A متجارب part. of تجارب. A متجاور part. of تجاور

A متجاوز *mutajāwiz*, part. Transgressing, exceeding, passing by. Insolence, extravagance,

A متجاول, part. of تجاول. A متجاهد, part. of تجاهد. A متجاهل, part. of تجاهل. A متجبّر, part. of تجبّر. A متجبّس, part. of تجبّس. A متجبّن, part. of تجبّن

A متجحدر *mutajaḥdir*, part. Preparing to fly, a bird.

A متجدب, part. of تجدب. A متجدد, part. of تجدد

A متجر *matjar* (plur. متجارم), Commerce. *Mutjir*, part. Trading. متجر *muttajir*, part. Trading. Taking medicine. متجرة *mutjarat*, A country or market where trade is brisk.

A متجرّد *mutajarrid*, part. of تجرّد, Putting off one's clothes. (fem. متجرّدة), Level ground. حسن المتجرّد, Beautiful when naked.

A متجرّس *mutajarris*, part. Speaking. Living comfortably, pleasantly. A متجرّع, part. of تجرّع

A متجرم *mutajarram*, part. Completed (a year); past (night). Falsely accused. *Mutajarrim*, Accusing falsely of a crime.

A متجزّي *mutajazzī*, part. Divided into parts.

A متجسّد *mutajassid*, part. Incarnate, embodied; corpulent. غير متجسّد, Incorporeal.

A متجسّس *mutajassis*, part. of تجسس

A متجسّم *mutajassim*, part. Corporeal, incarnate, incorporate. Having a large body, corpulent. Choosing from among other men). Proposing or engaging in any thing great or laudable. Entering upon the ascent of a mountain, or the most difficult stage of any business. Choosing a piece of ground near any particular district.

A متجشّع, part. of تجشّع. A متجشّم part. of تجشّم A متجشّي, part. of تجشّو. A متجضّو, part. of تجضّو. A متجعّب, part. of تجعّب. A متجعجع, part. of تجعجع. A متجعّد, part. of تجعّد. A متجعّر, part. of تجعّر

A متجعّم *mutajaʿʿim*, part. Eagerly desiring, greedy, voracious. A متجفجف, part. of تجفجف.

A متجفّر *mutajaffir*, part. A kid four months old.

A متجلّب, part. of تجلّب. A متجلجل, part. of تجلجل. متجلّد, part. of تجلّد. A متجلّس, part. of تجلّس. A متجلّف, part. of تجلّف

A متجلّل *mutajallal*, part. Covered, clothed. Magnified. *Mutajallil*. Overcoming, excelling, rising superior (in dignity). Sitting on horseback. Receiving whatever is best or most illustrious.

A متجلّي *mutajallī*, Illuminated, enlightened. E.

A متجمّد *mutajammad*, part. Congealed, concrete.

A متجمّر, part. of تجمّر. A متجمّع, part. of تجمّع. A متجمّل, part. of تجمّل

A متجمّي *mutajammī*, part. Drawing one's self together (under any covering). A congregation, assembly of men. Taking, hiding.

A متجنّب, part. of تجنّب. A متجنّث, part. of تجنّث. A متجنّح, part. of تجنّح. A متجنّن, part. of تجنّن. A متجوّر, part. of تجوّر. A متجوّز, part. of تجوّز. A متجوّع, part. of تجوّع. A متجوّف part. of تجوّف. A متجوّق, part. of تجوّق

A متجهّ *muttajih*, part. Falling upon, recollecting (the opinion or sayings of another).

A متجهّز, part. of تجهّز. A متجهّم, part. of تجهّم. A متجيّس, part. of تجيّس. A متجيّف, part. of تجيّف. A متجّي *muttajī*, part. Packed together (dates).

A متح *matah*, The drawing (of water) from a well. Advancing (as the day). Breaking wind, ejecere (meridam suam). (A locust) fixing her tail in the sand when laying eggs. See صرع, قلع, قطع, and ضرب

A متحابّ *mutaḥābb*, part. Mutually loving. V. تحابّ

A متحاتّ *mutaḥātt*, part. Flowing, scattered.

A متحاثّ *mutaḥāṣṣ*, part. Inspiring one another with desire. Reciprocally imitating.

A متحاجّ, part. of تحاجّ. A متحاجز, part. of تحاجز. A متحاجي, part. of تحاجو. A متحادّ, part. of تحادّ. A متحادث, part. of تحادث. A متحارب, part. of تحارب. A متحاسد, part. of تحاسد. A متحاشي, part. of تحاشي. A متحاصّ, part. of تحاصّ.

A متحاضّ, part. of تحاضّ. A متحاقّ, part. of تحاقّ. A متحاقر, part. of تحاقر for تحاكر. A متحاكم, part. of تحاكم. A متحالب, part. of تحالب. A متحالف, part. of تحالف. A متحالم, part. of تحالم. A متحالي, part. of تحالو. A متحامن, part. of تحامن. A متحامل, part. of تحامل. A متحامي, part. of تحامي. A متحاور, part. of تحاور. A متحاوز, part. of تحاوز. A متحاوص, part. of تحاوص. A متحايس, part. of تحايس, Deserting one another. A متحبّب, part. of تحبّب. A متحبجر, part. of تحبجر. A متحبّس, part. of تحبّس. A متحبش, part. of تحبش

A متحبجر *mutaḥabjir*, part. Having the cholic.

A متحترش *mutaḥtarish*, part. Assembling, meeting.

A متحتّك *mutaḥattik*, part. Going quick.

A متحتّم *mutaḥattim*, part. of تحتّم

A متحسّر *mutaḥassir*, part. (A plant) beginning to bud or bring forth fruit.

A متحجّر, part. of تحجّر. A متحجّي, part. of تحجّو

A متحدّ *muttaḥid*, part. United, made one.

A متحدّب, part. of تحدّب. متحدّث, part. of تحدّث. A place of conversation, an assembly. A متحدّر, part. of تحدّر. A متحدّس, part. of تحدّس. متحدّى, part. of تحدّو, Abstaining, restraining one's self.

A متحذّق *mutaḥaẓẓik*, part. Wise; a wise man.

A متحرّج, part. of تحرّج. A متحرّس, part. of تحرّس. A متحرّف, part. of تحرّف. A متحرّق, part. of تحرّق

A متحرّك *mutaḥarrik*, part. Moved; moving one's self; moveable. غير متحرّك, Immoveable. قواي متحرّكة, Moveable powers.

A متحرّم, part. of تحرّم. A متحرّى, part. of تحرّي. A متحزّز, part. of تحرّز. A متحرّم, part. of تحرّم. A متحزّن, part. of تحزّن. A متحسّب, part. of تحسّب. A متحسّر, part of تحسّر. A متحسّس, part. of تحسّس. A متحشّد, part. of تحشّد. A متحشّف, part. of تحشّف. A متحشّم, part. of تحشّم. A متحصّل, part. of تحصّل

A متحصّن *mutaḥaṣṣin*, part. Retiring to garrison, fortifying one's self. Taking refuge. E.

A متحصّي, part. of تحصّي. A متحطّم, part of تحطّم

A متحف *mut-hif*, part. Giving a present, making an offering, consecrating, dedicating.

A متحفّظ, part. of تحفّظ. A متحفّل, part of تحفّل

A متحقّي *mutaḥaffī*, part. Ex[illegible]icing.

A متحقّق *mutaḥaḳḳiḳ*, part. [illegible]ertain, true.

A متحكّك, part. of تحكّك. متحكّم, part. of تحكّم

A متحل *muṭṭaḥil*, part. of تحلّل, See مستثني

A متحلّب, part. of تحلّب. A متحلّق, part. of تحلّق

A متحلحل *muṭaḥalḥil*, part. Removing or moved (from place to place). *Muṭaḥalḥal*, Dispersed, scattered, beat, carded, or teased (as cotton).

A متحلّل, part. of تحلّل. A متحلّم, part. of تحلّم

A متحلّي *muṭaḥallī*, part. Adorning. *Muṭaḥalla'*, Adorned (especially with bracelets or other female ornaments).

A متحم *muṭ-ḥam* or متحم اللون, (A horse) of a dark or chesnut colour.

A متحمة *maṭ-ḥamat*, part. of اتحمي

A متحمحم part. of تحمحم. A متحمّد, part. of تحمّد

A متحمّر *muṭaḥammir*, part. Speaking. Calling an ass. The Himyaritic dialect. *Muṭaḥammar*, Called.

A متحمّس *muṭḥammis*, part. Resisting firmly. Intrepid (in battle). Constant (in religion).

A متحمّل *muṭaḥammil*, part. Bearing (a burthen), supporting, suffering patiently. Moving a camp.

A متحنّث, part. of تحنّث. A متحنّط, part. of تحنّط. A متحنّف, part. of تحنّف. A متحنّك, part. Tying the fillet or other part of the head-dress under the chin. A متحنّن, part. of تحنّن. A متحنّي, part. of تحنّي. A متحوّب, part. of تحوّب. A متحوّر, part. of تحوّر. A متحوّز, part. of تحوّز. A متحوّس, part. of تحوّس. A متحوّش, part. of تحوّش. A متحوّي, part. of تحوّى.

A متحيّر *mutaḥayyir*, part. Astonished, stupified, wondering. Dim (sighted). Wandering, driven here and there. Flowing water whirling in an eddy; (a place) filled with water. P متحيّرشدن, To be lost in amazement, to be thunderstruck.

A متحيز *muṭaḥayyiz*, part. of تحوّز

A متحيّش *muṭaḥayyish*, part. Fearing, frightened. Running in in haste, hastening. Encreased. Overflowing.

A متحيّض *muṭaḥayyiḍ*, part. Ob menstrua abstinens a precatione publica (mulier).

A متحيّف *muṭaḥayyif*, part. Diminishing, or paring (any thing) round the edges.

A متحين *muṭaḥayyin*, part. Time elapsed.

A [illegible] *kh*, The act of removing, extracting. The being firm, fixed. [illegible] muliere). See قطع and ارتفاع and ابعاد and [illegible] (A beast) fixing her tail in the ground when laying eggs.

[illegible] *maṭikhkh*, part. Putting acid or fer- to a mass of paste, knea[illegible] well.

متخاتل, part. of تخاتل. A متخاجي, part. of تخاجي. A متخادع, part. of تخادع. A متخاذل, part. of تخاذل. A متخارج, part. of تخارج. A متخازر, part. of تخازر. A متخاسي, part. of تخاسي. A متخاشي, part. of تخاشي. A متخاص, part. of تخاص. A متخاصل, part. of تخاصل

A متخاصم *mutakhāṣim*, part. Disputing; holding an altercation, litigating. E. An adversary, an opposite party in a law-suit.

A متخاطر, part. of تخاطر. A متخاطي, part. of تخاطي. A متخافت or متخاف, part. of تخافت. A متخافت, part. of تخافت. A متخال, part. of تخال. A متخالّ, part. of تخالّ. A متخالج, part. of تخالج. A متخالس, part. of تخالس. A متخالع, part. of تخالع

A متخالف *mutakhālif*, part. Opposing, opposite. Adverse. E. عماد متخالف الابعاد, Columns at opposite distances, i. e. facing one another.

A متخامص, part. of تخامص. A متخاوص, part. of تخاوص. A متخاوض, part. of تخاوض. A متخاوق, part. of تخاوق

A متخايل *mutakhāyil*, part. (Ground) overspread with full grown luxuriant herbage

A متخبّر, part. of تخبّر. A متخبّس, part. of تخبّس. A متخبّط, part. of تخبّط. A متخثّن, part. of تخثّن

A متخبّي *mutakhabbi*, part. Pitching the tent خبا

A متخثّر, part. of تخثّر. A متخثّم, part. of تخثّم. A متخدّب, part. of تخدّب. A متخدّر, part. of تخدّر

A متخذ *muttakhiz*, part. Taking, receiving, selecting, choosing, assuming, associating. Doing, preparing, dressing (victuals). Beginning. *Muttakhaz*, part. pass. Taken.

A متخرّج, part. of تخرّج. A متخرّد, part. of تخرّد. A متخرّص, part. of تخرّص. A متخرّم, part. of تخرّم. A متخرّب, part. of تخرّب. A متخرّع, part. of تخرّع. A متخزّل, part. of تخزّل. A متخشّب, part. of تخشّب. A متخشخش, part. of تخشخش. A متخشّع, part. of تخشّع. A متخشّل, part. of تخشّل. A متخشّم, part. of تخشّم. A متخشّن, part. of تخشّن. A متخشّي, part. of تخشّي

A متخصّص *mutakhaṣṣiṣ*, part. Appropriated.

A متخضخض *mutakhaḍkhiḍ*, part. Moved, moving.

A متخطّع, part. of تخطّع. A متخطّر, part. of تخطّر. A متخطّف, part. of تخطّف. A متخطّي, part. of تخطّي. A متخفّر, part. of تخفّر. A متخفّس, part. of تخفّس. A متخفّف, part. of تخفّف

A متخلخل *muṭakhalkhal*, part. Disjointed, scattered. (A woman) putting ornamental rings upon her ancles.

A متخلّس, part. of تخلّس. A متخلّص, part. of تخلّص. A متخلّع, part. of تخلّع

A متخلّف *muṭakhallif*, part. Remaining or left behind. Breaking

or receding from a promise. Opposing. See تخلّف

ا متخلّق, part. of تخلّق. ا متخلّل, part. of تخلّل

ا متخلّي *mutakhallī*, part. Free, disengaged.

ا متخم *mutkhim*, part. Having an indigestion.

ا متخمة *matkhamat*, (Meat) corrupting in the stomach.

ا متخمّر, part. of تخمّر. ا متخمّط, part. of تخمّط. ا متخنّث, part. of تخنّث. ا متخنّس, part. of تخنّس. ا متخنطي, part. of تخنطي. ا متخوّت, part. of تخوّت. ا متخوّص, part. of تخوّص. ا متخوّض, part. of تخوّض. ا متخوّع. part. of تخوّع. ا متخوّف, part. of تخوّف. ا متخوّل, part. of تخوّل. ا متخوّن, part. of تخوّن

ا متخيّل *mutakhayyil*, part. Imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *Mutakhayyal*, part. pass. Any thing similar to an idea conceived of it. A cloudy sky. (Clouds) threatening rain. Thinking highly, but falsely of one's self. Ground covered with luxuriant herbage. Fantastic, imaginary. متخيّلة, The imagination, fancy. ا متخيّم, part. of تخيّم

ا مندام *mutadā-im*, part. Accumulated. Oppressed. Accumulating. Oppressing.

ا مدابر, part. of تدابر. ا متداثر, part. Dirty (garment). Rusty (sword). Old (tallow, &c.). ا متداخل, part. of تداخل. ا متدارس, part. of تدارس. ا متدارك, part. of تدارك. ا متداعك, part. of تداعك. ا متداف, part. of تداف. ا متدافع, part. of تدافع. ا متدافن, part. of تدافن. ا متدافي, part. of تدافي. ا متداق, part. of تداق. ا متداكس, part. Many, much. Of a bad disposition. متداكي, part. Crowding one upon another. ا متدامج, part. of تدامج. ا متداخل, part. of تداخل. ا متداوخ, part. of تداوخ. ا متداول, part. of تداول. ا متداوم, part. of تداوم. ا متداوي, part. of تداوي. ا متدابن, part. of تدابن

ا متداعي *mutadāعī*, part. Disputing, contending, provoking one another. Approaching, menacing (as an enemy). Threatening ruin (a wall). Agreeing; taking advice.

ا متدأم *mutada-aim*, The same as متأبون and متداثر, q. v.

ا متداوله *mutadāwalah*, Common, known. ع.

ا متدبّر *mutadabbir*, Considering with attention. *Mutadabbar*, part. pass. Regulated, disposed in order.

ا متدبّق, part. of تدبّق. ا متدجّج, part. of تدجّج

ا متدثّر *mutadassir*, part. of تدثّر. Wrapping one's self in a cloak or upper garment. Springing on horseback. Leaping (as a stallion).

ا متدحدر *mutadahdir*, or متدحرج, part. Tumbled, rolling about, wallowing.

ا متدحّي *mutadahhī*, part. Ambling, galloping (horse). Expanded, spread, extended.

ا متدخدخ, part. of تدخدخ. ا متدخّل, part. of تدخّل. ا متدرّج, part. of تدرّج

ا متدرّع *mutadarraع*, part. Armed with a coat of mail, or quilted cotton vest.

ا متدلّع *mutdalع*, part. Quiet, mild, placid.

ا متدعّر *mutadaعّir*, part. Having a blackish, variegated, or dirty-coloured face. ا متدرّي, part. of تدرّو

ا مدعكس *mutadaعkis*, part. Dancing with joined hands (after manner of the Magi).

ا متدعّي, part. of تدعو. ا متدكّل, part. of تدكّل

ا مندفق *mutadaffik*, part. Spreading wide, overflowing (water).

ا مندفن *mutadaffan*, part. Buried, see تدفّن

ا مدلّث *mutadallis*, part. Rushing upon or into.

ا مدلّس *mutadallis*, part. Concealed. Eating a little. Licking any thing in play (cattle).

ا متدلّف *mutadallif*, part. Approaching, see تدلّف

ا متدلّى *mutadallik*, part. Cutting off. Expelled.

ا متدلّك *mutadallik*, part. Rubbed. Rubbing the body (as in washing, &c.) Fit, suitable

ا متدلّل *mutadallil*, part. Toying, &c. see تدلّل

ا متدلمص *mutadalmis*, part. Bald.

ا متدلّه *mutadallih*, part. (Love) driving to madness.

ا متدلّي *mutadallī*, part. Toying, &c. see تدلّل. Approaching very near. Hanging (as any thing from a tree).

ا متدمّر, part. of تدمّر. ا متدمّع, part. of تدمّع. ا متدمّل, part. of تدمّل. ا متدمّن, part. of تدمّن. ا متدنّس, part. of تدنّس. ا متدني, part. of تدني. ا متدوّم, part. of تدوّم. ا متدوّن, part. of تدوّن

ا مدن *muttadin*, part. Macerating, moistened, macerated.

ا متدوّد *mutadawwih*, part. Corrupted. Scarce of provisions. Rushing upon with violence.

ا متدهوم, part. of تدهوم. ا متدهده or متدهدي, part. of تدهده. ا متدهمن *mutadahhin*, part. Appointed chief of the husbandmen.

ا متدهكر *mutadahkir*, part. Tumbled, rolled. Rushing upon. See متدرجرج

ا متدهكم and متدهلم, part. of تدهكم

ا متدهّن *mutadahhin*, part. Anointing one's self.

ا متدي *mutfadi*, part. Receiving money, as the expiation of homicide.

ا متديّث *mutadayyis*, part. Practising the bawd.

ا متدين *mutadayyin*, part. Orthodox, firm in religion. A debtor, receiving on credit.

ا متذائب *mutaẓā-ib*, part. Any thing made in the shape of a wolf (especially such a figure thrown before a she-camel, which makes her give suck to a colt not her own). (Wind) blowing every way, veering to every point of the compass.

ا متداول or متدايل, part. See متصاعر

ا متذابح, part. of نذابح. ا متذاكر, part. of تذاكر. ا متذامر, part. of تذامر. ا متذمم, part. of تذمم. ا متداوق, part. of تداوق. ا متدايل, part. of تدايل. ا متذبذب, part. of تذبذب.

ا متذبّل, part. of تذبّل. Fatigued, languid. ا متذرّع, part. of تذرّع

ا متذري *mutaẓarri*, Scattered, ventilated. Becoming allied to a family of the greatest rank. Riding on the top (of a camel's bunch).

ا متذعّب *mutaẓaʿʿab*, part. Terrified (by demons).

ا متذعذع *mutaẓaʿẓaʿ*, part. Dispersed, dissipated (wealth). Divulged (secret). (A tree) shaken (by the wind).

ا متذعّر *mutaẓaʿʿar*, part. Terrified, frightened.

ا متذعلق *mutaẓaʿlik*, part. Withdrawing privately. Going quick.

ا متذقّط *mutaẓaqqiṭ*, part. Receiving by degrees.

ا متذكّر *mutaẓakkar*, part. Remembered, recorded, recollecting, recalling to mind.

ا متذلّل, part. of تذلّل. ا متذمّر, part. of تذمّر. متذمّم, part. of تذمّم. ا متذنّب, part. of تذنّب. ا متذوّق. ا تذوّق, ا متذيّل, part. of تذيّل

ا متذيّ *mutaẓiī*, part. Chid, blamed.

ا متذيّ *mutaẓayyī*, part. (Meat) dissolved by boiling, and falling from the bone. Putrid, ulcerated (flesh) separating from the bone. Swelling (face).

ا متر *matr*, Cutting off, amputating. Removing, leaving (a country). Throwing. Stretching (a rope). Rem habens cum mulicre. Excernere (membrum).

ا متراءف *mutara-aif*, (and متراءم), part. Compassionate; merciful; pious. ا مترابل, part. of ترابل

ا متراجع *mutarājaʿ*, part. Returned, brought back.

ا متراجم, part. of تراجم. ا متراخي, part. of تراخي

ا متراد *mutarādd*, part. Contending, driving, pushing, repelling one another. Dissolving any contract by mutual agreement.

ا مترادف, part. of ترادف. Successive.

ا متراز, part. See متسار. ا متراسل, part. of تراسل. ا متراص, part. of تراصع. Standing in a row, placing regularly.

ا متراصّ, part. Standing in a row, placing regularly. Having regular teeth).

ا متراض, part. of تراض. ا متراضي, part. of ترامي. ا متراطن, part. of تراطن

ا متراغي *mutarāghi*, part. Braying together (camels).

ا مترافد, part. of ترافد. ا مترافض, part. of ترافض. ا مترافع, part. of ترافع. ا مترافق, part. of ترافق

ا مترافي *mutarāfī*, part. Unanimous, agreeing perfectly, giving mutual assistance. ا متراقب *mutarāḳib*, part. Fearing (God). See مراقب

ا متراكب *mutarāḳab*, part. Compact; patched or joined together; fitted, arranged.

ا متراكض, part. of تراكض. ا متراكل, part of تراكل

ا متراكم *mutarāḳam*, part. Accumulated, heaped up, condensed. See متلاكم

ا مترامز, part. of ترامز. ا مترامي, part of ترامي

ا متراوح *mutarāwiḥ*, part. Beneficent, benevolent.

ا متراوغ *mutarāwigh*, part. Struggling, wrestling.

ا متراهص *mutarāhiṣ*, part. (fem. متراهصة), Stones adhering together.

ا متراهن *mutarāhin*, part. Depositing mutual pledges or wagers.

ا متراءٍ *mutarā-ī*, part. Contemplating one another, standing opposite, looking into (a mirror, &c.). Optical. (A palm-tree) bearing dates of various kinds.

ا مترب *matrab*, See ترب *tarab*. مترب or متربّ, part. Throwing or sprinkling earth.

ا متربّب *matarabbib*, part. Assembling. Educating. See تربّب

ا متربة *matrabat*, Poverty, beggary.

ا متربّث *mutarabbiṯ*, part. Delaying. Separated.

ا متربّج *mutarabbij*, part. (A woman) affectionate and careful (of her children). Foolish.

ا مترتّح, part. of ترتّح. ا متربّد, part of تربّد. ا متربّص, part. of تربّص. ا متربّض, the same as ربضة, sign. 5, and 6. متربّع, part. of تربّع. ا متربّق, part. of تربّق

ا متربّل *mutarabbil*, part. Multa carne circum ubera et circum pudenda prædita (mulier).

ا متربّي *mutarabbī*, part. Educating; one who educates; educated, instructed, trained, accustomed. Preserving (fruits, roots, &c.)

ا متربّت *mutaraṭṭab*, part. Firm, settled; ordered, established. Running in, upon, or against; springing, rising. Suffering, affected.

ا مترتّل, part. of ترتّل. ا مترتّم, part. of ترتّم

ا مترجّن *mutarajjin*, part. (Women) painting the face.

ا مترجّح *mutarajjih*, part. of ترجّح. Prevailing, conquering. ا مترجرج *mutarajrij*, part. Agitated, trembling, tottering, moving to and fro. Fatigued.

ا مترجّز, part. of ترجّز. ا مترجّف, part. of ترجّف. ا مترجّل, part. of ترجّل

A مترجم *muṭarjjam*, part. pass. Interpreted, translated.

A مترجّي *muṭarajjī*, part. Hoping.

A مترث *muṭrith*, part. Who hears and sees constantly what is disagreeable. مترح *muṭarrah*, part. pass. (A garment) dyed of a full deep colour. Anxious, painful (life). Small (stream). Sad, mourning.

A مترحرح, part. of ترحرح. A مترحّل, part of ترحّل

A مترحّم *mutarahhim*, part. Compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. Pitying. E.

A مترخّي, part. of ترخّي. A مترخّص, part. of ترخّص

A مترخّل *muṭarakhkhil*, part. Having many ewe lambs.

A متردّد *muṭaraddad*, part. Repulsed, rejected, refused. *Muṭaraddid*, Opposing, resisting, adverse. Coming and going, wandering, sauntering. Irresolute, receding, ambiguous, perplexed, hesitating. Assiduous. E. See تردّد

A متردّم *muṭaraddam*, part. See تردّم, Any part (of a garment, &c.) covered with a patch.

A متردّي, part. of تردّي. (fem. متردّية), A sheep fallen from a height (whether killed or not). See متردّس

A متزز *mutriz*, part. Hardening, drying. Making a hard solid mass (of paste, &c.)

P مترز *maṭriz*, A shield.

A متررن *muṭarazzin*, part. The same as متوقر, q. v.

A مترس *maṭariṣ*, Trenches round a camp or castle; a parapet of wood, earth, &c. *Miṭarṣ*, A bolt, bar. P *Maṭarṣ*, Be not afraid.

A مترّس *muṭarriṣ*, part. Arming one's self or another with a shield.

A مترسّب *muṭarassib*, part. Leaving a sediment.

A مترسة *miṭraṣat*, A shield, coat of mail, or any thing which defends.

A مترسّل part. of ترسّل. A مترسّم, part. of ترسّم

A مترّش *muṭṭarash*, Shaven, cut. E.

A مترشّح *muṭarashshiḥ*, part. Exsuding, sweating. (A colt) able to follow the mother.

A مترشّد *muṭarrashid*, Good. E.

A مترشّف *muṭarashshif*, part. Sipping. Sucked.

A مترشّي *muṭarashshi*, part. Treating kindly.

A مترص *muṭraṣ*, Firm. *Muṭriṣ* or *muṭarriṣ*, part. Strengthening, confirming. Rectifying, equalling.

A مترصّد *muṭaraṣṣid*, part. Contemplating, gazing at. Watching expecting, exploring. Vigilant; hoping. E.

A مترضّب *muṭaraḍḍib*, part. Sucking; kissing.

A مترضّح *muṭarraḍḍiḥ*, part. Bruising, pounding.

A مترضّض *muṭarraḍḍiḍ*, part. Broken. See ترضيض

A مترضّي *muṭarraḍḍī*, part. Contenting, satisfying; flagging any thing to be acceptable. Pleasing. E.

A مترطّل *muṭaraṭṭil*, part. Having a soft nose or loose flagging ears.

A مترطّم *muṭaraṭṭim*, part. Retinens (stercus).

A مترع *muṭarriʿ*, part. Shutting (a door.) مترع *muṭraʿ*, Full. *Muṭriʿ*, part. Filling. ذو مترعة, (A man) neither making haste, nor angry; calm, sedate.

A مترعّث, part. of ترعّث. A مترعّط, part. of ترعّط

A مترغّب *muṭaraghghib*, part. Desiring, expecting.

A مترغّم, part. of ترغّم. A مترغّي, part. of ترغّي

A مترف *muṭraf*, or مترّف, part. Enjoying affluence. Prodigal, dissipated. Left to himself, and doing what he pleases. *Muṭrif* or *muṭarrif* (Riches) seducing, ruining (a man). Bestowing the comforts of life.

A مترفّض, part. of ترفّض. A مترفّع, part of ترفّع. A مترفغ, part. of ترفّع. A مترفّق, part. of ترفّق. A مترفّل, part. of ترفّل

A مترقّب *muṭarakkib*, part. Contemplating, observing. Expecting, desiring, wishing. Guarding.

A مترقّش *muṭarakkash*, part. Dressed, adorned.

A مترقّس, part. of ترقّس. A مترقّع, part. of ترقّع

A مترقّق, part. of ترقّق. A مترقّن, part. of ترقّن. A مترقّي part. of ترقّي. A مترکّب, part. of ترکّب. A مترکّح, part. of ترکّح, same as متوسع and متصرف. A مترکّل, part. of ترکّل

A مترکّل *muṭarakkan*, part. Firm, established.

A مترمّز, part. of ترمّز. A مترمّع, part. of ترمّع. A مترمّق, part. of ترمّق. A مترمّل, part. of ترمّل.

A مترمرم *muṭaramrim*, part. Muttering. Silent.

A مسرمّم, same as متفرق. A مترمّي, part. of ترمّي. A مترنّح part. of ترنّح

A مترنّخ *muṭarnnikh*, part. Adhering firmly.

A مترنّق, part. of ترنّق. A مترنّم, part. of ترنّم

A مترنّن *muṭarrannin*, part. Resounding.

A مترنّي *muṭarannī*, part. Gazing as a lover.

A مترّوح, part. of ترّوح. A مترّود. part. of ترّود. A مترّوع, part. of ترّوع. A مترّوغ, part. Rolling himself (a horse).

A متروك *maṭrūk*, (plur. fem. متروكات), Abandoned. متروكات *maṭrūkāt*, Moveables, and when leaving a place or dying unnecessary baggage.

A مترهّب *muṭarahhib*, Dedicating one's self to the service of God; leading a monastic life. Treasuring.

مترهّل ا, part. of ترهّل. ا مترهي, part. see مترادع

ا مترايّع *mutarayyiʿ*, part. Floating up and down and glittering (like the vapour سراب). Delaying, protracting. *Mutarayyaʿ*, Assembled (people). Astonished.

ا مترايّف *mutarayyif*, part. Shining like the vapour upon the burning sands of the desert. E.

ا متزاز or متزيز, part. Roaring, murmuring (lion).

ا متزاحف, part. of تزاحف. ا متزاحم, part. of تزاحم. متزاور, part. of تزاور.

ا متزاول *mutazāwil*, part. of تزاول.

متزايد *mutazayad*, Encreased, multiplied.

ا متزايغ *mutazāyigh*, part. Bending, tottering.

ا متزايل *mutazayil*, part. Distant, departing. Transitory. E. *Mutazāyyal*, Separated, removed from. Damaged.

ا متزيّد, part. of تزيّد. ا متربّع, part. of تربّع

ا متزبّي *mutazabbi*, Digging (a pit from a lion, and decoying him into it).

ا متزيّت *mutazaiyit*, part. Adorning (a bride).

ا متزجّي *mutazajjī*, part. Content (with a little).

ا متزحزح *mutazaḥzaḥ*, part. Retiring, distant, absent.

ا متزحّف *mutazaḥḥif*, part. Advancing towards.

ا متزحّل *mutazaḥḥil*, Declining, departing from, retiring; retrograde.

ا متزحلف *mutazaḥlaf*, part. Tumbled, impelled.

ا متزحّن *mutazaḥḥin*, part. Proceeding slowly; going reluctantly to water. ا متزخّر, part of تزخّر

ا متزرّ *mutazir*, part. Committing a crime.

ا متزرّر *mutazarrir*, part. (A garment) having buttons, &c. by which it may be fastened.

ا متزرّق *mutazarriq*, Gray or blue (eyes).

ا متزرّم *mutazarrim*, part. Bearing a child.

ا متزري, part. of تزري. ا متزعزع, part. of تزعزع. ا متزعّم, part. of تزعّم. ا متزغّم, part. of تزغّم. ا متزقّم, part. of تزقّم

ا متزكّر *mutazakkir*, (A child) being in a good condition. Growing, increasing.

ا متزكّي part. of تزكّي. ا متزلّح, the same as تزلّن, q. v. Swallowing (wine). متزلّم, see تزلّم

متزلّخ *mutazallikh*. Thrown down, precipitated. *Mutazallikh*, [illegible] every place.

متزلزل, part. of تزلزل. ا متزلّع, part. of تزلّع. متزلّف, part. of تزلّف. ا متزلّق, part. of تزلّق. ا متزمّر, part. Making a noise (as an ostrich). متزمزم, part. of تزمزم. ا متزمّل, part. of تزمّل. ا متزنتر, part. of تزنتر

ا متزيّن *mutṭazin*, part. Receiving weighed or numbered (money). (Verse) of a just measure.

ا متزنّم *mutazannih* (or متزنّخ), part. (A man) carrying himself above his condition. Speaking freely, openly, also imperiously.

ا متزنّد *mutazannad*, part. Squeezed, pressed, and thereby unable to speak.

ا متزندق *mutazandak*, part. Turning Guebre, becoming a worshipper of fire; impious.

ا متزنّر *mutazannir*, part. Wearing a girdle.

ا متزنّس, part. of تزنّس. ا متزوّج, part. of تزوّج. ا متزوّد, part. of تزوّد. ا متزهّد, part. of تزهّد

ا متزهلق *mutazahlik*, White. Smooth; fat.

ا متزي *mutazi*, part. Doing things successively, with intermissions between each.

ا متزيّد *mutazayyid*, part. Increasing (the price of provisions). Affixing, adding a commentary or supplement. ا متزيز, part. of متزاز

ا متزيّن *mutazayyik*, part. Dressing or adorning herself. Tinging the eyes with a black collyrium.

متزيّل *mutazayyal*, part. Dispersed, separated.

ا متزيّن *mutazayyan*, Dressed, adorned.

ا متزيّي *mutazayyi*, part. Dressed, personified.

ا متساءل *mutasā-il*, or متسأيل, part. Asking one another.

متسائل *mutasāul*, Dying, telling falsehoods).

ا متسابق, part. of تسابق. ا متسائل, part. of تسائل. ا متساجل, part. of تساجل. ا متساحق, part. of تساحق. ا متسارّ, part. of تسارّ

ا متسارع *mutasāriʿ*, part. Hastening together.

ا متساقط *mutasāḳiṭ*, part. Falling, or throwing one's self (into any place).

ا متسامي, part. of تسامي. ا متساكر, part. of تساكر. ا متسالف, part. of تسالف. ا متسالم, part. of تسالم. ا متسامح, part. of تسامح. ا متساند, part. of تساند. ا متساور, part. of تساور. ا متساوق, part. of تساوق. ا متساوك, part. of تساوك. ا متساول, part. see متساءل, Telling lies.

ا متساوي *mutasāwī*, part. Equal, parallel. متساوية الاضلاع, Equilateral. ا متساهل, part. see تساهل

ا متساهم *mataṣāhim*, part. Casting lots. ا متسايرٍ, part. of تساير. ا متسايف, part. of تسايف. متسايل, part. of تسايل, see متساءل, sign. I. ا متسبّخ, part. of تسبّخ. ا متستّر, part. of تستّر

ا متسبسب *mutasabsib*, part. Flowing (water.)

A متسجّم *mutasajjim*, part. Raining.

A متسحّج *mutasaḥḥaj*, part. Excoriated, scalped, peeled. متسحّب, part. of تسحّب. A متسحّر, part. of تسحّر. A متسحّن, part. of تسحّن. A متسخّر, part. of تسخّر. A متسخّط, part. of تسخّط. A متسخّي, part. of تسخّي

A متسدّي *mutasaddī*, part. Ascending. Sitting on the upper part.

A متسرّب, part. of تسرّب. A متسرّر, part. of تسرّر. A متسرّع, part. of تسرّع. متسرّف, part. of تسرّف

A متسرمط *mutasarmiṭ*, part. Having thin hair.

A متسرول, part. of تسرول. A متسرّي, part. of تسرّي. A متسنّر, part. of تسنّر

A متسع *mutṣiʿ*, part. Making the number nine. Watering a camel on the ninth day.

A متسع *muttasiʿ*, part. Large, broad. Expanding. E. Diffusing itself (water, &c.). The contents of any place.

A متسعّب *mutasaʿʿib*, part. Running into threads, (honey, syrup, &c.). Thick phlegm or spittle.

A متسعّر, part. of تسعّر. A متسعسع, part. of تسعسع. A متسقّر, part. of تسقّر. متسقّط, part. of تسقّط. A متسقّل, part. of تسقّل. متسقّط, part. of تسقّط. A متسقّف, part. of تسقّف

A متسقي *mutasakkī*, part. Imbued, imbibing.

A متسكّع, part. of تسكّع. A متسكّن, part. of تسكّن. A متسلّب, part. of تسلّب. A متسلّت, part. of تسلّت. A متسلّج, part. of تسلّج. A متسلّح, part. of تسلّح. A متسلسل, part. of تسلسل. A متسلّط, part. of تسلّط. A متسلّع, part. of تسلّع. A متسلّف, part. of تسلّف. A متسلّى, part. of تسلّى. A متسلّل, part. of تسلّل

A متسلم *mutasallim*, part. A vicar, a locum tenens, a lieutenant to the governor of a province, sent before to take possession for his superior, and manage affairs till his arrival. Receiving any thing delivered, and keeping it in possession. *Mutasallam*, Delivered, consigned.

A متسلّي *mutasallī*, part. Consoled, satisfied.

A متسم *muttasim*, part. Making a signature, signing, sealing, marking.

A متسمّط, part. of تسمّط. A متسمّع, part. of تسمّع. A متسمّك, part. of تسمّك. A متسمّل, part. of تسمّل. A متسمّن, part. of تسمّن. A متسمّي, part. of تسمّي. A متسنّم, part. of تسنّم. A متسنّه, part. of تسنّه. Old, changed, corrupted, rotten with age; mouldy (bread).

A متسنّي *mutasannī*, part. Old, corrupted. Staying many years (in a place).

A متسوّح, part. of تسوّح. A متسوّد, part. of تسوّد. A متسوّر, part. of تسوّر. A متسوّق, part. of تسوّق. A متسوّك, part. of تسوّك. A متسوّم, part. of تسوّم. A متسوي, part. Right, straight: متسهّل part. of تسهّل. A متسيّي, part. (A camel, &c.) dropping milk before milking.

A متش *matsh*, A defect in the eye-sight. See وبش. متشابر, See تشابر

A متشاءم *mutashāim*, part. Considering as unfortunate or bad; presaging evil.

A متشابك *mutashābik*, Perplexed, intricate.

A متشابه *mutashābih*, part. Like, resembling, conformable. An allegory, parable, simile. (plur. متشابهات, similies, allegories, metaphors. Doubts, ambiguities.

A متشاتم, part. of تشاتم. A متشاجر, part. of تشاجر. A متشاحّ, part. of تشاحّ. A متشاخس, part. of تشاخس

A متشارش *mutashāriṣh*, part. Inimical, malignant.

A متشارك, part. of تشارك. A متشاري, part. of تشاري.

A متشارب *mutashārib*, part. Waiting for or catching whatever one can get, every one for himself.

A متشاظي *mutashāẓī*, part. Reviling one another.

A متشارر, part. of تشارر. A متشاعر, part. of تشاعر. A متشاغل part. of تشاغل. A متشافّ, part. of تشافّ. A متشاقّ, part. of تشاقّ. A متشاكس, part. of تشاكس. A متشاكل, part. of تشاكل. A متشاكه, part. of تشاكه. A متشاكي, part. of تشاكي.

A متشامّ *mutashāmm*, part. Smelling, snuffing up.

A متشابي, part. of تشابي. A متشاور, part. of تشاور. A متشاوس, part. of تشاوس. A متشاوف, part. of تشاوف. A متشاول, part. of تشاول. A متشايع, part. of تشايع

A متشبّث *mutashabbiṣ*, part. Grasping strongly, fixing the nails or claws in any thing.

A متشبّع *mutashabbiʿ*, part. Boasting, vain-glorious. A diligent searcher, a skilful hunter.

A متشبّك, part. of تشبّك. A متشبّه, part. of تشبّه

A متشتّى *mutashattī*, part. Wintering any where.

A متشحّ *mutshiḥ*, part. Throwing (a javelin).

A متشجّع, part. of تشجّع. A متشحّط, part. of تشحّط

A متشخّص *mutashakhkhaṣ*, part. Torn away, separated.

A متشدّخ, part. of تشدّخ. A متشدّد, part. of تشدّد. A متشدّق, part. of تشدّق. A متشذّر, part. of تشذّر

A متشرّد *mutashurrad*, part. Dispersed, put to flight.

A متشرّط, the same as متأنّق or

ا متشرّع *mutasharri'*, part. Skilled in the laws.

ا متشرّف, part. of تشرّف. ا متشرّق, part. of تشرّق. ا متشرّك, part. of تشرّك. ا متشرّم, part. of تشرّم. ا متشرّي, part. of تشرّي. ا متشزّر, part. of تشزّر. ا متشزّن, part. of تشزّن. ا متشظّي, part. of تشظّي. ا متشعّب, part. of تشعّب. ا متشعّث, part. of تشعّث. ا متشعّر, part. of تشعّر. ا متشعّل, part. of تشعّل. ا متشغّر, part. of تشغّر. ا متشعّي, part. of تشعّي.

ا متشقّ *mutashiḳ*, part. Cutting (meat) into long slices, after being parboiled.

ا متشقّق, part. of تشقّق. ا متشكّر, part. of تشكّر. ا متشكّك, part. of تشكّك

ا متشكّل *mutashakkal*, part. Formed, produced. Transformed. Beautiful. Half-ripe (grape).

ا متشكّي *mutashakkī*, part. Complaining, lamenting; afflicted, pained, diseased.

ا متشلشل *mutashalshil*, part. Making water, dropping.

ا متشمّت, part. of تشمّت. ا متشمّر, part. of تشمّر. ا متشمّز, part. of تشمّز. ا متشمّس, part. Exposed to the sun. ا متشمّل, part. of تشمّل. ا متشمّم, part. of تشمّم. ا متشنّج, part. of تشنّج. ا متشنّع, part. of تشنّع. ا متشنّف, part. of تشنّف. ا متشنّن, part. of تشنّن. ا متشوّد, part. of تشوّد. ا متشوّش, part. of تشوّش. ا متشوّط, part. of تشوّط. ا متشوّف, part. of تشوّف. ا متشوّق, part. of تشوّق. ا متشوّك, part. of تشوّك. ا متشوّه, part. of تشوّه. ا متشهّد, part. of تشهّد. ا متشهّل, part. of تشهّل. ا متشهّي, part. of تشهّي.

ا متشي *mutashī*, part. (A sick person) restored to health. (A broken bone) healed.

ا متشيّخ, part. of تشيّخ. ا متشيّط, part. of تشيّط. ا متشيطن, part. of تشيطن. ا متشيّع, part. of تشيّع. ا متشيّم, part. of تشيّم. ا متصابّ and متصابي, part. See تصابّ and تصابي

ا متصاتّ *mutaṣātt*, part. Contending, fighting.

ا متصادف, part. of تصادف. ا متصادق, part. of تصادق. ا متصادم, part. of تصادم. ا متصارم, part. of تصارم. Disjoined. متصاعب, part. of تصاعب

ا متصاعد *mutaṣā'id*, part. Superior. A difficult thing. Ascending continually.

ا متصاغر, part. of تصاغر. ا متصافح, part. of تصافح. ا متصافق, part. of تصافق

ا متصاقّ *mutaṣāḳḳ*, part. (Camel-drivers) dividing amongst them (water in the [illegible]

ا متصافي, part. of تصافي. ا متصالح, part. of تصالح. ا متصالخ, part. of تصالخ. ا متصامّ, part. of تصامّ. ا متصاول, part. Rushing impetuously upon one another. ا متصبّب, part. of تصبّب. ا متصبّح, part. of تصبّح. ا متصبّر, part. of تصبّر. ا متصبصب, part. of تصبصب. ا متصبّي, part. of تصبّي. ا متصتّع, part. of تصتّع. ا متصتّم, part. of تصتّم. ا متصحّف, part. of تصحّف. ا متصدّد, part. of تصدّد. ا متصدّر, part. of تصدّر. ا متصدّع, part. of تصدّع. ا متصدّف, part. of تصدّف. ا متصدّق, part. of تصدّق. One who gives, (also one that asks) alms.

ا متصدّي *mutaṣaddī*, part. Turning away the face, opposing, objecting. Attempting, presuming, daring, intent upon. Any inferior officer of government, clerk, accomptant, &c. ɛ.

ا متصرّخ *mutaṣarrikh*, part. Exclaiming. See تصرّخ

ا متصرّف *mutaṣarrif*, part. Possessing, occupying, enjoying. Spending. Dexterous. A possessor, a master. Whatever is in one's power or possession. غير متصرّف, What is out of one's power (as a bird in the air, a fish in the water, &c.). قوّة متصرّفة, The thinking faculty. See تصرّف

ا متصرّم, part. of تصرّم. ا متصعّد, part. of تصعّد

ا متصعّع *mutaṣa'ti'*, part. Separated, divided, dispersed (especially those who quit the line of battle). Timid, pusillanimous, cowardly, abject, dejected. Household furniture. Losing (friends). Dissipating (fortune).

ا متصعلك *mutaṣa'lik*, part. of تصعلك

ا متصّف *muttasif*, part. Praiseworthy. Qualified, endued with. Described, describing.

ا متصفّح, part. of تصفّح. ا متصفّق, part. of تصفّق.

ا متصّل *muttaṣil*, part. Contiguous, adjoining, adhering, conjunct, continual. متصّلاً *muttaṣilan*, Continually, Contiguously. ɛ.

ا متصلّت, part. of تصلّت. ا متصلصل, part. of تصلصل. ا متصلّع, part. of تصلّع. ا متصلّف, part. of تصلّف. ا متصلّق, part. of تصلّق. ا متصلّي, part. of تصلّي. ا متصمّع, part. of تصمّع. ا متصنّع, part. of تصنّع. ا متصنّف, part. of تصنّف. ا متصوّب, part. of تصوّب. ا متصوّح, part. of تصوّح

ا متصوّر *mutaṣawwir*, part. Imagining, conceiving. *Mutaṣawwar*, Imagined. Imaginable, possible. Inclining, verging, tending towards. See تصوّر

ا متصوّع, part. of تصوّع. ا متصوّف, part. of تصوّف. ا متصوّن, part. of تصوّن. ا متصيّد, part. of تصيّد. ا متصيّر, part. of تصيّر. ا متصيّف, part. of تصيّف. ا متضاجم, part. of تضاجم. ا متضاحك,

part. of تضاحك. ا متضادّ, part. of تضادّ. ا متضارّ, part. of تضارّ. ا متضارب, part. of تضارب. ا متضارس, part. of تضارس. ا متضاعف, part. of تضاعف. ا متضاغط, part. of تضاغط. ا متضاغن, part. of تضاغن. ا متضافّ, part. of تضافّ. ا متضافر, part. of تضافر. ا متضافط, part. of تضافط. ا متضافن, part. of تضافن. ا متضامّ, part. of تضامّ. ا متضايق, part. of تضايق. ا متضبّب, part. of تضبّب. ا متضبّط, part. of تضبط

ا متضجّر *mutaẓajjar*, part. Distressed, oppressed, injured, afflicted. ا متضجّع, part. of تضجع

ا متّضح *muttaẓih*, part. Manifest, evident, clear.

ا متضحّك, part. of تضحّك. ا متضحّي, part. of تضحّي

ا متضرّب, part. of تضرّب. ا متضرّج, part. of تضرّج

ا متضرّر *mutaẓarrar*, part. Dispersed: injured.

ا متضرّع *mutaẓarriʿ*, part. Supplicating, see تضرّع. ا متضرّم, part. of تضرّم

ا متّضع *muttaẓiʿ*, part. Publicly disgraced, mean, despicable, vile. Humbled, lowly, resigned.

ا متضعضع *mutaẓaʿẓiʿ*, part. Submissive, humbling one's self. Shaken, overthrown.

ا متضعّف *mutaẓaʿʿif*, part. Thinking weak.

ا متطلّع, part. of تطلّع. ا متطمّخ, part. of تطمّخ. ا متطمّد, part. of تطمّد. ا متطمّر, part. of تطمّر. ا متطمّس, part. of تطمّس. ا متطنّي, part. of تطنّي. ا متطوّج, part. of تطوّج. ا متطوّر, part. of تطوّر. ا متطوّع, part. of تطوّع

ا متطوّك *mutaẓawwak*, part. Stained, besmeared.

ا متطوّي *mutaẓawwi*, part. Receiving light (when in a dark place, from a neighbouring fire, &c.). ا متطيّح, part. of تطيّح.

ا متطيّب, part. Fragrant, see تطوّع.

ا متعسّف, part. of تعسّف. ا متعشّق, part. of تعشّق. ا متطابق, part. of تطابق. ا متطارش, part. of تطارش. ا متطاعم, part. of تطاعم. ا متطاعن, part. of تطاعن. ا متطاعل, part. of تطاعل. ا متطالّ, part. of تطالّ

ا متطاوح *mutaṭāwiḥ*, part. Throwing at one another. ا متطاوع, part. of تطاوع. ا متطاول, part. of تطاول. ا متطاير, part. of تطاير. ا متطبّب, part. of تطبّب. ا متطبّع, part. of تطبّع. ا متطبّق, part. of تطبّق

ا متطرّب *mutaṭarrib*, part. Moving quick, either from joy or pain.

ا متطرّز, part. of تطرّز. ا متطرّس, part. of تطرّس. ا متطرّش, part. of تطرّش. ا متطرّف, part. of تطرّف

ا متطرّق *mutaṭarriḳ*, part. Opposing, meeting.

ا متطرّم, part. of تطرّم. ا متطعّم, part. of تطعّم

ا متطعّم *mutaṭaghghim*, part. Pretending ignorance, folly, or insanity.

ا متطفّل, part. of تطفّل. ا متطلّب, part. of تطلّب. ا متطلّس, part. of تطلّس. ا متطلّع, part. of تطلّع. ا متطلّى, part. of تطلّى. ا متطلّي, part. of تطلّي. ا متطمّس, part. of تطمّس

ا متطن *muttaṭin*, part. Dwelling in, frequenting.

ا متطوّح, part. of تطوّح. ا متطوّع, part. of تطوّع. ا متطوّف, part. of تطوّف. ا متطوّق, part. of تطوّق. ا متطوّل, part. of تطوّل. ا متطوّي, part. of تطوّى. ا متطهّر, part. of تطهّر. ا متطهّل, part. of تطهّل. ا متطهّم, part. of تطهّم. ا متطيّب, part. of تطيّب. ا متطيّر, part. of تطيّر. ا متطيّن, part. Stained with mud. ا متظالم, part. of تظالم. ا متظاهر, part. of تظاهر. ا متظبّب, part. of تظبّب. ا متظرّف, part. of تظرّف. ا متظفّر, part. of تظفّر. ا متظلّل, part. of تظلّل

ا متظلّم *mutaẓallam*, part. Darkened, obscure. Injured, aggrieved. Complaining of wrongs. ف متظلّم و داد خواه, Oppressed, and demanding justice. متظلّمين (plur. oblique), Accusers; complainers; petitioners.

ا متظنّن, part. of تظنّن. ا متظهّر, part. of تظهّر

ا متع *mataʿ*, Advancing (as the day). The being tall, long. Enjoying, reaping the advantage. Carrying away. A bottle, a bucket, an urn; also a rope for buckets, &c. Plur. of متعة

ا متعاسب, part. of تعاسب. ا متعاند, part. of تعاند. ا متعادل, part. of تعادل. ا متعادي, part. of تعادي. ا متعارّ, part. of تعارّ. ا متعارض, part. of تعارض, Doing any thing, either in emulation or opposition. ا متعارف, part. of تعارف. ا متعازل, part. of تعازل. ا متعازي, part. of تعازي. ا متعاسر, part. of تعاسر. ا متعاشي, part. of تعاشي. ا متعاطف, part. of تعاطف. ا متعاطي, part. of تعاطي. ا متعاظل, part. of تعاظل. ا متعاظي, part. of تعاظي

ا متعاقب *mutaʿāḳib*, part. Successive. متعاقب الورود, Coming successively. ثمرات متعاقبه, Fruits following in their seasons.

ا متعاقد, part. of تعاقد. ا متعاقر, part. of تعاقر. ا متعاقم, part. of تعاقم. ا متعاكر, part. of تعاكر. ا متعاكس, part. of تعاكس. ا متعاكظ, part. of تعاكظ

ا متعال *mutaʿāl*, High, &c. See علي. ف اي متعال, The most high God. *Mutaʿāl* (or متعالي), Coming. Approaching. Ascending by degrees; appearing above the horizon. Carrying on high.

ا متعالم, part. of تعالم. ا متعامس, part. of تعامس. ا متعامل, part. of تعامل. ا متعامي, part. of تعامي. ا متعانق,

متعانق. A متعاود, part. of تعاود. A متعاور, part. of تعاور. A متعاون, part. of تعاون. A متعاهد, part. of تعاهد. A متعايب, part. of تعايب. A متعاير, part. of تعاير.

A متعب *muṭaʕib*, part. Fatiguing, overworking. Filling (a vessel). Broken again (a bone, after having been consolidated). Fatigued cattle. See متاعب

A متعبّب *muṭaʕabbib*, part. Addicted to wine.

A متعبّد *muṭaʕabbid*, part. Devout, religious. Refractory, stubborn (camel, &c.). Over fatiguing. Receiving as a servant.

A متعة *muṭʕat*, Enjoying, &c. part. متع. Advantage, gain, utility. Taking a wife on the condition of dismissing her after a few days cohabitation. *Miṭʕat*, Performing the ceremonies at Mecca, making the sacred visitation called عمرة

A متعتّب, part. of تعتّب. A متعتّت, part. of تعتّت. A متعتّد, part. of تعتّد. A متعتّه, part. of تعتّه. متعتّي, part. of تعتّي. A متعثّر, part. of تعثّر. A متعثكل, part. of تعثكل. A متعثلب, part. of تعثلب

A متعجّب *muṭaʕajjib*, part. Admiring, wondering. P متعجبانه, Wonderfully, astonishingly. See تعجّب

A متعجّج, part. of تعجّج. A متعجّر, part. of تعجّر. A متعجّل, part. of تعجّل. A متعجّه, part. of تعجّه

A متعدّد *muṭaʕaddid*, part. Many, various. A number, exceeding 10,000. Ready, prepared, expeditious.

A متعدّي *muṭaʕaddi*, part. A transgressor, a wicked wretch, a villain. Passing by, or from one to another. Having a contagious disorder (people); dying one after another. An active, transitive, or causal verb. See Arab. Gramm. p. 63.

A متعذّر *muṭaʕaẓẓir*, part. Difficult, impossible. Stained. Defaced. Making an apology. Deserving pardon.

A متعذّل, part. of تعذّل. A متعرّب, part. of تعرّب. A متعرّج, part. of تعرّج. A متعرّر, part. of تعرّر. A متعرّز, part. of تعرّز. متعرّس, part. of تعرّس. A متعرّش, part. of تعرّش. A متعرّض, part. of تعرّض. A متعرّف, part. of تعرّف. A متعرّق, part. of تعرّق. A متعرّم, part. of تعرّم. A متعزّب, part. of تعزّب. A متعزّز, part. of تعزّز. A متعزّل, part. of تعزّل. A متعزّي, part. of تعزّي. A متعس *muṭʕis*, part. Destroying. See تعس

متعسّر *muṭaʕassir*, part. Difficult, impossible, intricate, hard to

متعسّر الحصول, Difficult to be obtained, arduous.

متعسّر, Difficult to pass, i. to be got over.

متعسعس, part. of تعسعس. A متعسّف, part. of تعسّف.

متعسّل part. of تعسّل. A متعسّن, part. of تعسّن. A متعشّب part. of تعشّب. A متعشّق, part. of تعشّق. A متعشّم, part. of تعشّم. A متعشّي, part. of تعشّي. A متعصّب, part. of تعصّب. A متعصّر, part. of تعصّر. A متعصّم, part. of تعصّم. A متعضّي, part. of تعضّي. A متعطّر, part. of تعطّر

A متعطّش *muṭaʕaṭṭish*, part. (plur. متعطشان), Thirsty, pretending thirst. Wishful, desirous, eager, curious.

A متعطّف, part. of تعطّف. A متعطّل, part. of تعطّل. A متعطّي, part. of تعطّي

A متعظ *muṭṭaʕiẓ*, part. Admonished, receiving, and following advice.

A متعظّم, part. of تعظّم. A متعفّج, part. of تعفّج. A متعفّر, part. of تعفّر. A متعفّف, part. of تعفّف. A متعفّن, part. of تعفّن. A متعفّي, part. of تعفّي. A متعقّب, part. of تعقّب. A متعقّد, part. of تعقّد. A متعقّف, part. of تعقّف. A متعقّل, part. of تعقّل. A متعقّم, part. of تعقّم. A متعكّب, part. of تعكّب. A متعكّز, part. of تعكّز. A متعكّس, part. of تعكّس. A متعكّش, part. of تعكّش. A متعكّظ, part. of تعكّظ. A متعكّف, part. of تعكّف. A متعكّن, part. of تعكّن

A متعلّق *muṭaʕallik*, part. Belonging to, depending upon, touching, concerning. A kinsman. Suspended, suspending, hanging to. Addicted, dedicated, attached. متعلقات (plur. fem.), Dependencies, appurtenances, circumstances, See تعلّق

A متعلّل, part. of تعلّل. A متعلّم, part. of تعلّم. A متعلّي, part. of تعلّي. A متعمّج, part. of تعمّج. A متعمّد, part. of تعمّد. A متعمّس, part. of تعمّس. A متعمّق, part. of تعمّق. A متعمّل, part. of تعمّل. A متعمّم, part. of تعمّم. A متعمّن, part. of تعمّن. A متعنّق, part. of تعنّق. A متعنّك, part. of تعنّك. A متعني, part. of تعني

A متعوب *muṭʕūb*, part. Fatigued, oppressed; vexed.

A متعوّث *muṭaʕawwas*, part. Confounded; amazed.

A متعوّج, part. of تعوّج. A متعوّد, part. of تعوّد

A متعوّد, part. of تعوّد. A متعوّر, part. of تعوّر. A متعوّط, part. of تعوّط. A متعوّق, part. of تعوّق. A متعهّد, part. of تعهّد, Continually using any thing. A متعيّب, part. of تعيّب. A متعيّش, part. of تعيّش. A متعيّط, part. of تعيّط. A متعيّل, part. of تعيّل

A متعيّن *muṭaʕayyin*, *muṭaʕayyan*, part. Public, open, manifest, conspicuous. Certain, determined, constituted, appointed, deputed. Following with the eye, piercing, influencing, or fascinating with

malignant looks. Pierced full of small holes (a bottle, bag, &c.). The same thing continually hanging over or adhering (to a man). Receiving (any thing) after a delay given.

متغابن, part. of تغابن. متغابي, part. of تغابي. متغاز, part. of تغاز. متغازل, part. of تغازل. متغاضي, part. of تغاضي. متغاط, part. of تغاط. متغاطس, part. of تغاطس. متغافل, part. of تغافل. متغالب, part. of تغالب. متغالي, part. of تغالي. متغامز, part. of تغامز. متغاني, part. of تغاني. متغاور, part. of تغاور. متغاوط, part. of تغاوط. متغاوي, part. of تغاوي. متغايب, part. of تغايب. متغايد, part. of تغايد. متغاير, part. of تغاير. متغايظ, part. of تغايظ.

متغب *mutghib*, part. Ruining, destroying.

متغبّر, part. of تغبّر. متغبّن, part. of تغبّن.

متغتغ *mutaghtigh*, part. One who can hardly be observed to speak.

متغدّن, part. of تغدّن. متغدّي, part. of تغدّي. متغدّم, part. of تغدّم. متغدّي, part. of تغدّي. متغرّب, part. of تغرّب. متغرّد, part. of تغرّد. متغرّر, part. of تغرّر. متغرغر, part. of تغرغر

متغس *mutghis*, part. Rendering wretched. Throwing down, prostrating.

متغسّل, part. of تغسّل. متغضّب, part. of تغضّب. متغضّر, part. of تغضّر. متغضّض, part. of تغضّض. متغضغض, part. of تغضغض. متغضّف, part. of تغضّف. متغضّن, part. of تغضّن. متغطرس, part. of تغطرس. متغطرف, part. of تغطرف. متغطّش, part. of تغطّش. متغطغط, part. of تغطغط

متغطّي *mutaghaṭṭī*, part. Covered, hid.

متغفّف, part. of تغفّف. متغفّل, part. of تغفّل.

متغلّب *mutaghallib*, part. Ruling, predominant, powerful, superior, see تغلّب

متغلّت, part. of تغلّت. متغلّج, part. of تغلّج. متغلّف, part. of تغلّف. متغلّل, part. of تغلّل

متغم *mutghim*, part. Having an indigestion.

متغمّد, part. of تغمّد. متغمّر, part. of تغمّر. متغمغم, part. of تغمغم. متغنّج, part. of تغنّج. متغنّم, part. of تغنّم. متغنّي, part. of تغنّي. متغوّر, part. of تغوّر. متغوّط, part. of تغوّط. متغوّل, part. of تغوّل. متغيّب, part. of تغيّب

متغيّر *mutaghayyar*, Disturbed, stupified. Altered, transformed, changed (for the better), amended. Mutable, see تغيّر

متغيّظ, part. of تغيّظ. متغيّف, part. of تغيّف. متغيّق, part. of تغيّق. متغيّل, part. of تغيّل. متفادد, part. of تفادد.

متفاءل, part. of تفاءل. متفاتح, part. of تفاتح. متفاتي, part. of تفاتي. متفاجّ, part. of تفاجّ. متفاجي, part. of تفاجي. متفاحش, part. of تفاحش. متفاخر, part. of تفاخر. متفادية, part. of تفادي. متفارض, part. of تفارض. متفارط, part. of تفارط. متفاسح, part. of تفاسح. متفاسد, part. of تفاسد. متفاشغ, part. of تفاشغ. متفاصح, part. of تفاصح. متفاصل, part. of تفاصل. متفاقس, part. of تفاقس. متفاقم, part. of تفاقم

متفاني *mutafānī*, part. Destroying one another (in war).

متفاوت *mutafāwit*, part. Distinct, separate, distant, different, see متعدّد

متفاوض, part. of تفاوض. متفايد, part. of تفايد

متفايل *mutafāil*, part. Prognosticating, see تفاءل

متفتّت, part. of تفتّت. متفتّح, part. of تفتّح. متفتّف, part. of تفتّف

متفحه *mafahat*, An apple orchard.

متفتّش, part. of تفتّش. متفتّق, part. of تفتّق. متفتّل, part. of تفتّل. متفتي, part. of تفتّي. متفجّر, part. of تفجّر. متفجّس, part. of تفجّس. متفجّع, part. of تفجّع. متفحّج, part. of تفحّج. متفحّش, part. of تفحّش

متفحّص *mutafahhiṣ*, part. act. Investigating, enquiring, examining. An enquirer, an inquisitor. *Mutafaḥḥaṣ*, part. pass. Interrogated, asked.

متفحّل, part. of تفحّل. متفحّت, part. of تفحّت. متفخّذ, part. of تفخّذ. متفخّر, part. of تفخّر. متفخّز, part. of تفخّز. متفدّح (or منفدّح), part. Straddling, in order to make water (a camel).

متفر *mufir*, Having long hairs growing out of the nostrils. Shooting forth buds (a tree). *Mufar*, (A field) mowed whilst the grass is short.

متفّر *muffafir*, part. Many, numerous; augmented (wealth).

متفرث, part. of تفرث

متفرّج *mutafarrij*, part. Contemplating, examining, walking about, gazing around. A spectator. Unbending in the company of friends, see تفرّج.

متفرّد, part. Singular, incomparable. Part. of تفرّد. متفرّز, part. of تفرّز

متفرّس *mutafarris*, part. Judging from signs or appearances, conjecturing. See تفرّس

متفرّش, part. of تفرّش. متفرّع, part. of تفرّع

متفرّع *mutafarrit*, part. Produced, originated, derived, instigated, effected. *Mutafarri'*, part. act.

تفرّع (plur. fem.) متفرّعات, Dependencies, derivatives, pertinents, appurtenances. ا متفرّغ, part. of تفرّع

ا متفرّق *mutafarraḳ*, part. Separate, distinct, different, divided, dispersed, scattered, confused, dissipated, ruined. See تفرّق. ا متفرقة, Horse guards, spearmen, archers, &c. attending a king when he travels.

ا متفرقع, part. of تفرقع. ا متفرّك, part. of تفرّك. ا متفرّى, part. of تفرّى. ا متفسّح, part. of تفسّح. ا متفسّخ, part. of تفسّخ. ا متفشّخ, part. of تفشّخ. ا متفشّغ, part. of تفشّغ. ا متفشّل, part. of تفشّل. ا متفشّي, part. of تفشّي. ا متفصّح, part. of تفصّح. ا متفصّد, part. of تفصّد. ا متفصّع, part. of تفصّع. ا متفصّي, part. of تفصّي. ا متفصّح, part. of تفصّح. ا متفصص, part. of تفصّص. ا متفضّل, part. of تفضّل. ا متفطّر, part. of تفطّر. ا متفطّن, part. of تفطّن. ا متقطّع, part. of تقطّع. ا متفعّم, part. of تفعّم

ا متّفق *muttafiḳ*, part. Consenting, agreeing; corresponding, concurring (testimonies); confederating, conspiring. United, uniform. Happening. Nearly related together. An accomplice, a conspirator. Coitio (cum muliere).

ا متفقّح, part. of تفقّح. ا متقعّد, part of تقعّد

ا متفقّر, part. of تفقّر. ا متفقّس, part. of تفقّس. ا متفقّه, part. of تفقّه. ا متفقّي, part. of تفقّي

ا متفكّر *mutafakkir*, part. Contemplative, considering, thoughtful; amazed. ا متفكّرة, Contemplation, the reflecting power.

ا متفكّك, part. of تفكّك. ا متفكّن, part. of تفكّن. ا متفكّه, part. of تفكّه

ا متفل *mutfil*, part. Smelling disagreeably.

ا متفلت, part. of تفلّت. ا متفلّح, part. of تفلّح. ا متفلّع, part. of تفلّع. ا متفلّى, part. of تفلّى. ا متفلّك, part. of تفلّك. ا متفلّل, part. of تفلّل. ا متفنّن, part. of تفنّن. ا متفوّت, part. of تفوّت

ا متفوّق *mutafawwiḳ*, part. Sipping, sucking milk by little at a time. Superior.

متقوّل, part. of تقوّل and تقاول. ا متقوّة, part. of تقوّة.
متّقي *muttaḳi*, Obedient, tractable.
متقهقر, part. of تقهقر. ا متقيّد, part. of تقيّد. ا متقيّم, part.
ا متكاثف, part. of تكاثف. ا متكيّط, part. of تكيّط. ا متكيّل,
ا متلاقي, part.
ا متلاقي *mutalāḳī*, part. Opposite, meeting, opposing, or facing

ا متقادم, part. of تقادم. ا متقاذف, part. of تقاذف. ا متقار, part. of تقار. ا متقارب, part. of تقارب. ا متقارش, part. of تقارش. ا متقارض, part. of تقارض. ا متقارظ, part. of تقارظ. ا متقارع, part. of تقارع. ا متقاس, part. of تقاس. ا متقاصّ, part. of تقاصّ. ا متقاصر, part. of تقاصر. ا متقاصف, part. of تقاصف

ا متقاضي *mutaḳāżī*, part. Exacting, or receiving (payment of a debt). See تقاضي

ا متقاطر *mutaḳāṭir*, part. Dropping, coming in a train, one after another. Trickling. ع.

ا متقاعد *mutaḳāʿid*, part. Sedentary, stationary. Exempted from joining the army (a garrison soldier) Abstaining from.

ا متقاطع, part of تقاطع ا متقاس, part of تقاس ا متقال, part. of تقال ا متقامر, part. of تقامر ا متقاول, part of تقاول. ا متقاوم, part of تقاوم ا متقاوى, part of تقاوي ا متقايل, part. of تقايل. ا متقبّب, part of تقبّب ا متقبّص, part. of تقبّص ا متقبّي, part. of تقبّي. ا متقتّر, part. of تقتّر. ا متقتّل, part. of تقتّل and تقاتل. ا متقتّل, part. of تقتّل. ا متقحّر, part. of تقحّر. ا متقحّل, part. of تقحّل. ا متقحّم, part. of تقحّم. ا متقحّزن, part. of تقحّزن. ا متقدّد, part. of تقدّد. ا متقدّر, part. of تقدّر. ا متقدّس, part. of تقدّس

ا متقدّم *mutaḳaddim*, Ancient, anterior, antique, past, preceding. An ancient, an ancestor. A chief, president, principal, governor. An offering, a present. Going before, leading the way. Excelling, superior (in bravery, &c.). Projecting higher, more prominent (than any other part). Approaching or standing before any person. متقدمين, The ancients, forefathers. متقدما, Before, in old times, long ago. See تقدّم

ا متقذّر, part. of تقذّر. ا متقذّع, part. of تقذّع

ا متقرّب *mutaḳarrib*, part. Approaching or fearing (God); having access to a king, a royal relation or favourite. Adjacent, near, allied to. ع.

ا متقرّح, part. of تقرّح. ا متقرّر, part. of تقرّر. ا متقرّش, part. of تقرّش. ا متقرّط, part. of تقرّط. ا متقرّع, part. of تقرّع. ا متقرّب, part. of تقرّب. ا متقرّص, part. of تقرّص. ا متقرّح, part. of تقرّح. ا متقرّر, part. of تقرّر. ا متقرّز, part. of تقرّز. ا متقزّع, part. of تقزّع. ا متقسّط, part. of تقسّط. ا متقسّس, part. of تقسّس. ا متقسّم, part. of تقسّم. ا متقشّر, part. of تقشّر. ا متقشّع, part. of تقشّع. ا متقشّف, part. of تقشّف. ا متقصّد, part. of تقصّد. ا متقصّص, part. of تقصّص. ا متقصّع, part. of تقصّع. ا متقصّف, part. of

part. of تكالب. ا متكالب, part. of تكاف. ا متكاف, part. of تكاظ. ا متكاظ, part. of تكامل. ا متكامل, part. of تكامر. ا متكامر, part. of تكالم. ا متكالم, part. of تكاوح. ا متكاوح, part. of تكاود. ا متكاود, part. of تكاور. ا متكاور, part. of تكاوس. ا متكاوس, part. of تكاهل. ا متكاهل, part. of تكايد. ا متكايد, part. of تكايل. ا متكايل, part. of تكسب. ا متكسب, part. of تكسد. ا متكسد, part. of

ا متكبر *mutakabbir*, part. Proud, haughty, arrogant, lofty. ب متكبرانه. Haughtily.

ا متكبي, part. of تكبي. ا متكتب, part. of تكتب. ا متكتل, part. of تكتل. ا متكثر, part. of تكثر. ا متكثم, part. of تكثم. ا متكحل, part. of تكحل. ا متكدح, part. of تكدح. ا متكدر, part. of تكدر. ا متكدس, part. of تكدس. ا متكدب, part. of تكدب. ا متكرب, part. of تكرب. ا متكرج, part. of تكرج. ا متكردس, part. of تكردس. ا متكردم, part. of تكردم. ا متكرر, part. of تكرر. ا متكرسف, part. of تكرسف. ا متكرع, part. of تكرع. ا متكرفس, part. of تكرفس. ا متكرم, part. of تكرم. ا متكرد, part. of تكرد. ا متكري, part of تكري. ا متكسب, part of تكسب. ا متكسر, part. of تكسر. ا متكسي, part. of تكسي. ا متكشح, part of تكشح. ا متكشف, part. of تكشف. ا متكسكي, part of تكسكي. ا متكعكع, part. of تكعكع. ا متكعنش, part. of تكعنش. ا متكفف, part. of تكفف. ا متكفل, Surety. Part of تكفل. ا متكلي, part. of تكلي. ا متكلح, part. of تكلح. ا متكلد, part. of تكلد. ا متكلع, part. of تكلع. ا متكلل, part. of تكلل

ا مكلف *mutakalif*, part. A troubler, vexer. ب.

ا متكلم *mutakallim*, part. Speaking; a speaker, an orator, declamer, advocate. متكلم مليح, An eloquent orator. See تكلم

ا متكلي, part. of تكلي. ا متكمس, part. of تكمس. ا متكمم, part. of تكمم. ا متكمن, part. of تكمن. ا متكمة, part. of تكمة. ا متكمي, part. of تكمي. ا متكنس, part. of تكنس. ا متكنع, part. of تكنع. ا متكنف, part. of تكنف. ا متكنة, part. of تكنة. ا متكني, part. of تكني. ا متكور, part. of تكور. ا متكوز, part. of تكور. ا متكوس, part. of تكوس. ا متكوع, part. of تكوع. ا متكوف, part. of تكوف. ا متكول, part. of تكول. ا متكون, part. of تكون. ا متكود, part. of تكود. ا متكوي, part of تكوي. ا متكهف, part. of تكهف. ا متكون

ا متكي *muttaki*, part. Supported, propped, leaning, sitting (especially upon the heel in sleep.

تقصف. ا متقصل, part. of تقصل. ا متقصم, part. of تقصم. ا متقصي, part. of تقصي. ا متقضب, part. of تقضب. ا متقضض, part. of تقضض. ا متقضع, part. of تقضع. ا متقضي, part of تقضي. ا متقطر, part. of تقطر. ا متقطع, part. of تقطع. ا متقطي, part. of تقطي. ا متقعد, part. of تقعد. ا متقعر, part. of تقعر. ا متقعف, part. of تقعف. ا متقعقع, part of تقعقع. ا متقعر, part. of تقعر. ا متقعز, part of تقعز. ا متقعس, part of تقعس. ا متقعع, part. of تقعع. ا متقعقف, part. of تقعقف. ا متقفل, part. of تقفل. ا متقي, part. of تقي

ا متقلب, part of تقلب. ا متقلد, part. of تقلد. ا متقلس, part. of تقلس. ا متقلص, part. of تقلص. ا متقلع, part. of تقلع. ا متقمح, part. of تقمح. ا متقمر, part of تقمر. ا متقمص, part. of تقمص. ا متقمع, part. of تقمع. ا متقمم, part of تقمم. ا متقمن, part of تقمن

ا متقن *mutakkin*, part. Thick muddy water (especially watering ground). Managing (any business) with propriety. متقن *muttakin*, see اتقان

ا متقنص, part. of تقنص. ا متقنع, part. of تقنع. ا متقوب, part. of تقوب. ا متقوت, part. of تقوت. ا متقور, part. of تقور. ا متقوس, part. of تقوس. ا متقوض, part. of تقوض. ا متقوع, part. of تقوع. ا متقوعس, part. of تقوعس. ا متقوف, part. of تقوف. ا متقول, part. of تقول. ا متقوم, part. of تقوم. ا متقوى, part. of تقوى. ا متقهقر, part. of تقهقر. ا متقهقل, part. تقهقل. ا متكي, part. of تكي. ا متكيح, part. of تكيح. ا متكيد, part. Diligent. See تكيد. ا متكيص, part. of تكيص. ا متكيط, part. of تكيط. ا متكيل, part. of تكيل. ا متكين, part. of تكين

ا متك *matk*, *mutk*, or *mutul*, The proboscis or the penis of a fly. Urethra penis virilis; et frenum ejusdem membri. A nerve in the breast or nipple. Clitoris ejusve nervus quod fœmina circumcidens reliquit. See تطع. An orange. A pasty, a pancake fried with eggs and herbs. A lily, iris, or narcissus. متكا, Clitoris; incircumcisa mulier, aut quæ urinam retinere nequit.

ا متكا *muttaka*, A day-bed, couch, or sopha, a cushion, carpet, or any thing upon which people recline.

ا متكاثر, part. of تكاثر. ا متكاتب, part. of تكاتب. ا متكاتع, part. of تكاتع. ا متكاتم, part of تكاتم. ا متكاثر, part. of تكاثر. ا متكادر, part. of تكادر. ا متكاذب, part. of تكاذب. ا متكارم, part. of تكارم. ا متكاري, part. of تكاري. ا متكاسل, Negligent, tardy. Part. of تكاسل. ا متكاشف, part. of تكاشف. ا متكاظ,

P متکیدن *muṭkīdan*, To murmur, to chide one in a muttering strain.

A متکبّس, part. of تکبّس. A متکبّف, part. of تکبّف. A متکیّل, part. of تکیّل

A متل *matl*, Moving, agitating. متل *mitall*, Any thing throwing one upon the ground. Hard, firm (spear); (a man, camel, &c.) strong in body. Standing upright (in prayer). See شدید. متل *muṭill*, part. Binding. Leading by the hand. Distilling, causing to drop. Any thing liquid.

A متلاّح, part. of تلاّح. A متلاحر, part. of تلاحر. A متلاحط, part. of تلاحظ. A متلاحي, part. of تلاحي

A متلاحق *mutalāḥiḳ*, part. Following in succession, in a continued series. Added, augmented (one following another).

A متلازق *muṭalāziḳ*, part. Contiguous, continued.

A متلاشي *muṭalāshī*, part. Vanishing, annihilated; vain, of no moment, worthless.

A متلاطث, part. of تلاطث. A متلاطق, part. of تلاطق

A متلاطم *muṭalāṭim*, part. Boxing one another, cutting with blows. *Muṭalāṭam*, Compressed, battered, dashed together, agitated as the waves.

A متلاعن, part. of تلاعن. A متلافق, part. of تلافق. A متلافي, part. of تلافي. A متلاقي, part. of تلاقي

A متلالي *muṭalālī*, part. Shining, glittering.

A متلاءم *muṭalāim*, part. Returning to favour.

A متلاوم, part. of تلاوم. A متلاوي, part. of تلاوى

A متلاهي *muṭalāhī*, part. Playing, amusing one another, soothing care or grief.

A متلايس, part. of تلايس. A متلايم, See متلاءم. A consolidated fracture. متلبّب, part. of تلبّب. A متلبّث, part. of تلبّث. A متلبّد, part. of تلبّد. A متلبّس, part. of تلبّس. A متلبط, part. of تلبّط. A متلبّك, part. of تلبّك. A متلبّن, part. of تلبّن. A متلخ, part. of تلخ. A متلثلث, part. of تلثلث. A متلثم, part. of تلثم

A متلجّ *mutlajj*, part. Entering, allowing to enter. مسلج *mutlij*, part. Opening or keeping open. Relaxing the mind, taking recreation.

A متلجّج, part. of تلجّج. A متلجّف, part. of تلجّف. A متلجلج, part. of تلجلج. A متلجّن, part. of تلجّن. A متلحف, part. of تلحف. A متلحق, part. of تلحق. A متلخص, part. of

A *mutlid*, part. To [illegible] master's house. *Mutlid*, part. Heri- *mutallid*, part. Collecting, assembling. Keeping or warding off, preventing.

A متلدّد, part. of تلدّد. A متلدّم, part. of تلدّم. A متلدّن, part. of تلدّن. A متلدّج, part. of تلدّج. A متلدّخ, part. of تلدّخ. A متلدّذ, part. of تلدّذ. A متلدّع, part. of تلدّع. A متلسّن, part. of تلسّن

A متلصّ *mutallis*, part. Softening, smoothing.

A متلصّص, part. of تلصّص. A متلطّح, part. of تلطّح. متلطّط, part. of تلطّط. A متلطّع, part. of تلطّع. A متلطّف, part. of تلطّف. A متلطّم, part. of تلطّم. A متلظّي, part. of تلظّي. متلظلظ, part. of تلظلظ. A متلظّي, part. of تلظّي

A متلع *mutliʿ*, part. Advancing (as the day). Raising the head, stretching out the neck (to hear or look at any thing). A beautiful woman. متلّع *muttaliʿ*, part. Ignorant of any person's situation, particularly if dead or alive.

A متلعّب, part. of تلعّب. A متلعثم, part. of تلعثم. A متلعذم, part. of تلعذم. A متلعّص, part. of تلعّص. A متلعّع, part. of تلعّع. A متلعّف, part. of تلعّف. متلعلع, part. of تلعلع. A متلعلم, part. of تلعلم. A متلعّي, part. of تلعّي. A متلعّد, part. of تلعّد. A متلعّف, part. of تلعّف. متلعن, part. of تلعّن

A متلف *matlaf*, A dangerous place, a desert. *Mutlif*, part. Destroying, ruining, consuming. A consumer, a prodigal. متلفّت, part. of تلفّت. A متلفّط, part. of تلفّط. A متلفّف, part. of تلفّف. متلفّق, part. of تلفّق A متلقم, plur. of تلقّم. A متلقّب, part. of تلقّب. A متلقّح, part. of تلقّح. A متلقّط, part. of تلقّط. A متلقّع, part of تلقّع. متلقّف, part. of تلقّف. A متلقّن, part. of تلقّن. A متلقّي, part of تلقّي. A متلكّد, part of تلكّد A متلكّي, part of تلكّي. A متلمّح, part. of تلمّح. A متلمّح, part. of تلمّح. A متلمّس, part. of تلمّس. A متلمّظ, part. of تلمّظ. A متلمّع, part. of تلمّع. A متلمّن, part. of تلمّن A متلمّي, part. of تلمّي. A متلوّث, part. of تلوّث. A متلوّص, part. of تلوّص متلوّط, part. of تلوّط. A متلوّل, part. of تلوّل. A متلوّم, part. of تلوّم

A متلوّن *muṭalawwin*, part. Changeable, variable, of different colours, various. P متلون شدن *Muṭalawwan shudan*, To be altered, to change colour.

A متلوّه عقله *maṭlūh'l-ʿaḳl*, Insane.

A متلوّه, part. of تلوّه. A متلوّي, part. of تلوّي. A متلهّب, part. of تلهّب

A متلهّث *muṭalahhiṣ*, part. (A dog) lolling out his tongue from

thirst. Making haste, breathing hard (a man). متلهّفاً, Ardently, wishfully, with ardour.

A متلهّف, part. of تلهّف. A متلهّق, part. of تلهّق. متلهّم, part. of تلهّم. A متلهّن, part. of تلهّن. A متلهّي, part. of تلهّي. A متلّث, part. of تلّيث. A متلّين, part. of تلّين

A متمّ *mutimm*, part. Completing, perfecting. See انمام. A woman with child, who has gone her full time. The full moon. *Mutamm*, Something superadded to a measure, &c. already quite full. Having the navel vein cut. A متمار, part. of. تمار.

A متمازر *mutamāzir*, part. (Sparks) flying here and there. See تجاذب. A متماثل, part. of تماثل. A متماجد, part. of تماجد. A متماجع, part. of تماجع. A متماجن, part. of تماجن. A متمادخ, part. of تمادخ

A متماحل *mutamāḥil*, part. (fem. متماحلة), Long, extensive; tall and tremulous.

A متمادى *mutamādī*, part. Persevering, continuing, prolonging, protracting.

A متمار, part. of تمار. A متمارس, part. of تمارس. A متمارض, part. of تمارض. A متماري, part. of تماري. A متمار, part. of تماز. A متمازج, part. of تمازج. A متماس, part. of تماس. A متماسح, part. of تماسح. A متماسك, part. of تماسك. A متماشي, part. of تماشي. A متماشق, part. of تماشق. A متماصع, part. of تماصع. A متماط, part. of تماط. A متماكس, part. of تماكس. A متمالك, part. of تمالك. A متمالي, part. of تمالي.

A متماوت *mutamāwit*, part. A hypocrite. Feigning to be dead.

A متماه *mutmāh*, (An animal) whose milk corrupts whilst milking.

A متماهك, part. of تماهك. A متمايح, part. of تمايح. A متمايز, part. of تمايز. A متمايط, part. of تمايط. A متمايل, part of تمايل,

A متمتة *mutmatat*, Courting an alliance. A متمتّع *mutamattiʿ*, part. Possessed of, enjoying, delighting in. Remaining at Mecca, and performing the solemnities.

A متمثّل, part. of تمثّل. A متمجّد, part of تمجّد A متمحّس, part of تمحّس. A متمحّق, part. of تمحّق A متمحّك, part. of تمحّك. A متمحّل, part. of تمحّل. A متمخّخ, part of تمخّخ A متمخّر, part. of تمخّر. A متمخّض, part. of تمخّض. A متمخّط part. of تمخّط. A متمذّي, part. of تمذّي. A متمذّج, part. of تمذّج. A متمذّح, part. of تمذّح. A متمدّد, part. of تمدّد. A متمدّل, part. of تمدّل. A متمدّن, part. of تمدّن. A متمدهن *mutamadhin*, part. Filling, or receiving, a cruise of oil.

A ممر *mutmir*, part. Abounding in dates. Eating dates. Becoming dry (dates).

A متمرّد *mutamarrid*, part. Stubborn, disobedient, insolent, rash. Beardless.

A متمرّس, part. of تمرّس. A متمرّض, part. of تمرّض. A متمرّض, part. of تمرّض. A متمرّط, part. of تمرّط. A متمرّع, part of تمرّع. متمرّغ, part. of تمرّغ. A متمرّمر, part. of تمرّمر. A متمرّن, part. of تمرّن. A متمرّي, part. of تمرّي. A متمزّر, part. of تمزّر. A متمزّز, part. of تمزّر. A متمرّع, part. of تمزّع. A متمزّق, part. of تمزّق. A متمزمز, part. of تمزمز. A متمزّن, part of تمزّن. A متمسّح, part. of تمسّح. A متمسّك, part. of تمسّك. A متمشّر, part. of تمشّر. A متمشّش, part. of تمشّش. A متمشّع, part. of تمشّع. A متمشّق, part. of تمشّق. متمصّر, part. of تمصّر. متمصّص, part. of تمصّص. A متمصّر, part. of تمصّر. A متمضمض, part. of تمضمض. A متمطّي, part. of تمطّي. A متمطّر, part. of تمطّر. A متمطّط, part. of تمطّط. A متمطّى, part. of تمطّى. متمطمط, part. of تمطمط. A متمظّي, part. of تمظّي. A متمظّع, part. of تمظّع. A متمعّر, part. of تمعّر. A متمعّز, part. of تمعّز. A متمعّص, part. of تمعّص. A متمعّط, part of تمعّط. A متمعّق, part of تمعّق. A متمعّك, part. of تمعّك. A متمعّي, part. of تمعّي. A متمعّط, part. of تمعّط. A متمغّي, part. of تمغّي. A متمغّس, part. of تمغّس. A متمقّق, part. of تمقّق. A متمكّث, part. of تمكّث. A متمكّر, part. of تمكّر. A متمكّك, part. of تمكّك

A متمك *mutmik*, part. Fattening (as pasture.)

A متمكّن *mutamakkin*, part. Powerful, having great authority. Placed, established, inhabiting, residing. An inhabitant. P متمكّنان ولايت, The inhabitants of the country; peasants. A متمكّن امكن, A diptot (or noun of two cases, see Arab. Gramm. p. 32). متمكّن معي, An adverb or preposition. See also تمكّن.

A متملّح, part. of تملّح. A متملّح, part. of تملّح. A متملّز, part of تملّز. A متملّس, part. of تملّس A متملّص, part. of تملّص. متملّط, part. of تملّط. A متملّع, part. of تملّع. A متملّى, part. of تملّى. A متملّك, part. of تملّك. A متملّل, part. of تملّل. متملّي, part. of تملّي

A متمّم *mutammim*, part. Completing, perfecting. A finisher. Giving to one whatever he gains at dice, &c. Consuming, destroying; running to dispatch a wounded man. Hanging an amulet round the neck of an infant, to protect it against fascination or enchantment. Split, burst, cracked. *Mutammim*, The complement of a circle (in mathematics). *Mutammam*, part. pass. Complete, finished, perfect, full, entire.

A متمنّع, part. of تمنّع. A متمنّن, part. of تمنّن.

A متمهّى *mutamahhā*, part. praying,

One who asks or prays. Wished, desired. Reading. Lying, blending with fiction.

A متموج *muṭamawwij*, part. Dashing, foaming, swelling, raging (as the sea); overflowing, boiling over.

A متمور *maṭmūr*, Dates preserved for future use. متمول, part. of تمول. A متموّن, part. of تموّن. A متمهّد, part. of تمهّد. متمهر, part. of تمهّر. A متمهّن, part. of تمهّن. A متمهّل, part of تمهّل. A متمهمه, part. of تمهمه.

A متمر, *maṭmūr*, Membrum genitale maris, veretrum equi aliusve animalis durum et rigidum.

A متمرّ *muṭamarr*, Long, strong (spear.)

A متمرّس, part. of تمرّس. A متمشّ, part. of تمشّ. A متمشّع, part. of تمشّع

A متمثّل *muṭmaill*, Tall. Erect, straight, well or equally formed.

A متن *maṭn*, A journey; travelling (with another) the whole day. A severe blow; striking on the side of the back. Castrating (a ram, &c.). See تكاح. See مدّ *madd*. *Maṭn*, A hard or elevated piece of ground. A steady intrepid man. That part of an arrow from the feathers to the middle. One side of the back or loins. The text. The middle. (and متانة), A fortress, castle, bulwark.

A متن *muṭinn*, part. Remote, far distant.

A متناءش, part. of تناءش. A متنائف, part. of تنائف. A متنابل, part. of تنابل. A متناثر, part. of تناثر. A متناثل, part. of تناثل. A متناجث, part. of تناجث. A متناجح, part. of تناجح. A متناجر, part. of تناجر. A متناجش, part. of تناجش. A متناجل, part. of تناجل. A متناجي, part. of تناجي. A متناحب, part. of تناحب. A متناحر, part. of تناحر. A متنادّ, part. of تنادّ. A متنادم, part. of تنادم. A متنادى, part. of تنادى. A متنافر, part. of تنافر. A متنازع, part. of تنازع. A متنازق, part. of تنازق. A متنارك, part. of تنارك. A متنازل, part. of تنازل. A متناسب, part. of تناسب. A متناسف, part. of تناسف. A متناسل, part. of تناسل. A متناسي, part. of تناسى. A متناشب, part. of تناشب. A متناشد, part. of تناشد. A متناشي, part. of تناشي. A متناصح, part. of تناصح. A متناصر, part. of تناصر. A متناصف, part. of تناصف. A متناصل, part. of تناصل. A متناطح, part. of تناطح. A متناطي, part. of تناطي. A متناظر, part. of تناظر. A متناعي, part. of تناعي. A متناعر, part. of تناعر. A متناغد, part. of تناغد. A متنافر, part. of تنافر. A متنافط, part. of تنافط. A متنافي, part. of تنافي. A متناقش, part. of تناقش. A متناكث, part. of تناكث. A متناكر, part. of تناكر. A متناكف, part. of تناكف. A متناوب, part. of تناوب. A متناوح, part. of تناوح. A متناوس, part. of تناوس. A متناول, part. of تناول. A متناوم, part. of تناوم. A متناهب, part. of تناهب. A متناهر, part. of تناهر. A متناهز, part. of تناهز. A متناهش, part. of تناهش. A متناهض, part. of تناهض. A متناهق, part. of تناهق. A متناهل, part. of تناهل. A متناهم, part. of تناهم. A متناهي, part. of تناهي. A متنايش, see متناءش.

A متنايك, part. of تنايك. A متنايي, part. of تنايي. A منتب, part. of تنتب

A متنبّج *mutanabbij*, part. Swelling.

A متنبّز, part. of تنبّز. A متنبّط, part. of تنبّط. A متنبّع, part. of تنبّع. A متنبّل, part. of تنبّل

A متنبّه *mutanabbih*, part. Waking from sleep. Circumspect, animadverting, turning the attention towards, recollecting, remembering, diligent. Receiving advice, and profiting by it. A متنتى, part. of تنتو. A متنة, See متن *maṭn*. A متنجّ, part. of تنجّ

A متنحّ *mutanaḥḥin*, part. Abandoning relations, and associating with strangers.

A متنزّ, part. of تنزّ. A متنجّث, part. of تنجّث. A متنجّح, part. of تنجّح. A متنجّد, part. of تنجّد. A متنجّر, part. of تنجّر. A متنجّس, part. of تنجّس. A متنجّع, part. of تنجّع. A متنجّم, part. of تنجّم

P متنجوشه *mutanjūshah*, Mint, spearmint.

A متنحّي, part. of تنحّي. A متنحّس, part. of تنحّس. A متنحّل, part. of تنحّل. A متنحنح, part. of تنحنح. A متنحّي, part. of تنحّي. A متنخ *mutnikh*, part. Oppressing the stomach (fat meat). A متنخّع, part. of متنخّع. A متنخّل, part. of تنخّل. A متنخّم, part. of تنخّم. A متنخنخ, part. of تنخنخ. A متنخّي, part. of تنخّي. A متندّح, part. of تندّح. A متندّخ, part. of تندّخ. A متندّس, part. of تندّس. A متندّل, part. of تندّل. A متندّم, part. of تندّم. A متندّي, part. of تندّي. A متنذّر, part. of تنذّر. A متنزّر, part of تنزّر. A متنزّل, part. of تنزّل. A متنزّه, part. of تنزّه. A متنسّب, part. of تنسّب. A متنسّر, part. of تنسّر. A متنسّع, part. of تنسّع. A متنسّف, part. of تنسّف. A متنسّى, part. of تنسّى. A متنسّك, part. of تنسّك. A متنسّم, part. of تنسّم. A متنشّب, part. of تنشّب. A متنشّر, part. of تنشّر. A متنشّط, part. of تنشّط. A متنشّع, part. of تنشّع. A متنشّف, part. of تنشّف. A متنشّم, part. of تنشّم. A متنشّي, part. of تنشّي. A متنصّب, part. of تنصّب. A متنصّح, part. of تنصّح. A متنصّر, part. of تنصّر. A متنصّص, part. of تنصّص. A متنصّف,

utmost extreme, gaining any point. Coming, or bringing intelligence (as to any person). Stagnating or regorging (as water). Abstaining from, or averse to any thing prohibited. Prohibiting or checking one another. (or متناهٍ *muṭanāhin*), Provident, prudent, sagacious.

part. of تنصّف. ا متنصّل, part. of تنصّل. ا متنصّي, part. of تنصّي. ا متنضّح, part. of نضّح. ا متنضّض, part. of نضّض. ا منطّس, part. of تنطّس. ا منطّع, part. of نطّع. ا متطّف, part. of نطّف. ا متطّق, part. of نطّق. ا متطّط, part. of تنطّط. ا متطّر, part. of تنطّر. ا متنطّف, part. of نطّف. ا متطّم, part. of نطّم. ا مسنّل, part. of نعّل

ا مسنّم *mutanaʕʕim*, part. Affluent, fortunate, enjoying the delights and comforts of life. Enquiring (for any person). Walking barefoot. Stretching every nerve, exerting one's self to the utmost. Driving (cattle) furiously. See also نعّم

ا متنعّع, part. of نعّع. ا مسعّر, part. of سعّر. ا متنعّش, part. of نعّش. ا مسنّص, part. of نعّص. ا متنعّص, part. of نعّص. ا منعّم, part. of نعّم. ا منتّح, part. of نتّح. ا مسنّح, part. of نتّح. ا متنّح, part. of نتّح

ا مسفّر *mutanaffir*, part. Averse, abhorring, shunning, flying, detesting. See سفّر

ا مسنّس, part. of نعّس. ا منعّش, part. of نعّش. ا مسنّص, part. of نعّص. ا مسنّط, part. of نعّط. ا مسنّع, part. of نعّع. ا مسنّق, part. of نعّق. ا مسنّل, part. of نعّل. ا منعّب, part of نعّب. ا مسنّح, part. of نعّح. ا مسنّد, part. of نعّد. ا متنعّذ, part. of نعّذ. ا مسنّر, part. of نعّر. ا مسنّص, part. of نعّص. ا مسنّص, part. of نعّص

ا مسنّل *mutanaḳḳal*, Translated, transported, copied, portable. *Mutanaḳḳil*, part. Eating a crust or cake with a glass of wine. See نعّل

ا مسنّي, part. of نعّي. ا مسنّب, part. of نعّب. ا مسنّد, part. of نعّد. ا مسنّر, part. of نعّر. ا منمّر, part. of نمّر. ا مسمّص, part. of نمّص. ا مسمّل, part. of نمّل. ا منمّي, part. of نمّي. ا منوّح, part. of نوّح. ا منوّخ, part. of نوّخ. ا منود, part. of نوّد. ا منوّر, part. of نوّر. ا منوّط, part. of نوّط

ا منوّع *mutanawwiʕ*, Various, of different kinds, sorts, or forms. Walking before, proceeding on a journey. Shaken (as trees). (Any thing) divided into different parts or qualities.

ا منوّق, part. of نوّق. ا منوّم, part. of نوّم. ا منهّد, part. of نهّد. ا منسّب, part. of نسّب

ا متواءد *mutawaʔid*, Advancing by degrees.

ا متواتر *mutawātir*, Successively, one after another, distinctly (as chronologies, quotations, &c.). See تواتر and وشاة

ا متوادّ, part. of توادّ. ا متوارث, part. of توارث.

ا متوارد *mutawārid*, part. Successively, one following another. See متواتر. ا متوارك, part. of توارك

ا متواري *mutawārī*, part. Withdrawing, lurking, absconding; concealed, retired.

ا متوارف, part. of توارف. ا متواري, part. of تواري, Parallel, &c. ا متواشط, part. of تواشط. ا متواصف, part. of تواصف

ا متواعص *mutawāʕiṣ*, part. Assembling, crowding, pressing upon.

ا متواصل *mutawāṣil*, Joined or fastened together. Connected with one another. *Mutawāṣil*, part. act. Arriving, proceeding, coming forth. See حاصل

ا متواصي *mutawāṣī*, see تواصي

ا متواضع *mutawāḍiʕ*, part. Submissive, obedient, tractable, humble, affable.

ا متواطح, part. of تواطح. ا متواطس, part. of تواطس. ا متواطي, part. of تواطي. ا متواعد, part. of تواعد. ا متوافر, part. of توافر. ا متوافق, part. of توافق. ا متوافي, part. of توافي. ا متوالح, part. of توالح. ا متواقض, part. of تواقض. ا متوالع, part of توالع. ا متوافف, part. of توافف. ا متواكف, part. of تواكف. ا متواكل, part. of تواكل. ا متوالد, part. of توالد

ا متوالي *mutawālī*, part. Continued, successive, consecutive, following one after another. See توالي. ا متواليات (plur. fem.), Consequences. ا متوالياً, Uninterruptedly, without intermission.

ا متوان, part. of توان. ا متواهب, part of تواهب. ا متواهس, part. of تواهس. ا متواهن, part. of تواهن. ا متوابل, Reproaching one another. ا متوبّخ, part. of توبّخ. ا متوتّر, part. of توتّر. ا متوتّف, part. of توتّف. ا متوثّق, part. of توثّق

ا متوج *mutawwij*, part. act. Crowning. *Matawwaj*, part. pass. Crowned (as the king of the Persians, معمّم *muʕammam*, implying the coronation of the Arabian princes).

ا متوجّد, part. of توجّد. ا متوحّر, part. of توحّر. ا متوجّز, part. of توجّر. ا متوجّس, part. of توجّس. ا متوجّع, part. of توجّع. ا متوجّس, part of توجّس

ا متوجّه *mutawajjih*, Travelling, turning or going towards. Inclining. ɛ. Bent (as an old man). See توجّه

ا متوحّي, part. of توحّ, and توحّي. ا متوحّد, part. of توحّد. ا متوحّس, part. of توحّس. ا متوحّم, part. of توحّم. ا متوحّي, part. of توحّي. ا متوخّم, part. of توخّم. ا متوخّي, part. of توخّي. ا متودّد, part. of تودّد. ا متودّر, part. of تودّر. ا متودّس, part. of تودّس. ا متودّع, part. of تودّع. ا متودّف, part. of تودّف. ا متودّن, part. of تودّن. ا متودّي, part. of تودّي. ا متورّق, part. of تورّق. ا متورّك, part. of تورّك

A متوح *matūh* (or متوخ, or بيرمتوخ), A well from which the water is drawn by help of a pulley. عقبة متوخ, The summit of a high or extensive mountain.

A متود *muṭūd*, Dwelling (any where).

A متورع *mutawarriʿ*, part. Continent, abstinent, pious. *Maṭwaraʿ*, Rejected, restrained. Repulsed. E. See تورّع and مشرّع

A متورق, part. of تورّق. A متورك, part. of تورّك. A متورم, part. of تورّم. A متورد, part. of تورّد. A متوري, part. of توري. A متوزر, part. of توزّر. A متوزع, part. of توزّع See متنوع. A متوري, part. of توري. A متوشح, part of توشّح. A متوشد, part. of توشّد. A متوشط, part. of توشّط. A متوشف, part. of توشّف. A متوشل, part. of توشّل. A متوشم, part. of توشّم. A متوشح, part. of توشّح. A متوشز, part. of توشّز. A متوشع, part. of توشّع. A متوشع, part. of توشّع. A متوشوش, part. of توشوش. A متوشي, part. of توشّي. A متوصب, part. of توصّب. A متوصف, part. of توصّف. A متوصل, part. of توصّل. A متوصم, part. of توصّم. A متوضح, part. of توضّح. A متوضم, part. of توضّم. A متوضي, part. of توضّي. A متوضو, A privy.

A متوطن *mutawaṭṭin*, Inhabiting, residing, dwelling, remaining. Applying, giving the attention to, fixing the mind upon.

A متوطي, part. of توطّو. A متوعد, part. of توعّد. A متوعر, part. of توعّر. A متوعل, part. of توعّل. A متوعص, part. of توعّص. A متوفا, part. of توفّى. A متوقد, part. of توقّد

A متوفر *mutawaffir*, part. Many, numerous, plentiful, copious, much. E. See توفّر

A متوفز, part. of توفّز. A متوفى, part. of توفّى

A متوفي *mutawaffī*, Dead, defunct, giving up the ghost. Paid, satisfied. توابع يارِ متوفا, The family of a deceased friend.

A متوق *muṭawwaḳ*, Desired, wished for.

A متوقح, part. of توقّح. A متوقد, part. of توقّد. A متوقر, part. of توقّر. A متوقص, part. of توقّص

A متوقع *mutawaḳḳiʿ*, part. pass. Expected. *Mutawaḳḳiʿ*, part. act. Expecting.

A متوقف *mutawaḳḳif*, part. Slow, tardy, delaying, lingering. Ceasing. Persevering.

A متوقل, part. of توقّل. A متوقم, part. of توقّم

A متوقن, part. of توقّن. A متوكد, part. of توكّد. A متوكر, part. of توكّر. A متوكل.

A متوكل *mutawakkil*, part. Trusting in God, resigned to one's fate; placing confidence in another, unable to manage one's own affairs. See توكّل

A متوكل, part. of توكّل. A متوكي, part. of توكّي

A متولد *mutawallad*, Born, generated.

A متولّه *mutawallih*, part. See تولّه

A متولي *mutawallī*, The superintendant or treasurer of a mosque, an administrator, or procurator of any religious or charitable foundation. Turning back, flying, retiring, receding. Near; a kinsman, a friend; receiving one as such.

A متوم *mutawam*, A necklace, a collar.

A متون *mutūn*, Remaining (in a place). Rugged hills. The sides of the haunches.

A متومز *mutawammiz*, part. See تومّز

A متوه *mutawwih*, part. Destroying. Confounding.

A متوهث, part. of توهّث. A متوهج, part. of توهّج. A متوهد, part. of توهّد. A متوهر, part. of توهّر. A متوهر, part. of توهّر. A متوهس, part. of توهّس. A متوهط, part. of توهّط. A متوهن, part. of توهّن. A متوهل, part. of توهّل. A متوهم, part. of توهّم. A متويل, part. of تويّل

A متوى *mutwī*, part. Dissipating, squandering.

P مته *matah*, A rope-maker; a maker of tethers, coverings, &c. of goats or horses hair. A trepan in the form of a bow. A moth, a sheep-tike.

A متة *maṯh*, Seduction, error.

A متهاتر, part. of تهاتر. A متهاتم, part. of تهاتم. A متهاجر, part. of تهاجر. A متهاجي, part. of تهاجي. A متهادر, part. of تهادر. A متهادم, part. of تهادم. A متهادى, part. of تهادى. A متهارش, part. of تهارش. A متهارط, part. of تهارط. A متهارم, part. of تهارم. A متهافت, part. of تهافت. A متهاكل, part. of تهاكل

A متهالك *mutahālik*, part. Falling. Running headlong to ruin; destroying one another. Throwing one's self upon a bed. Walking with a flippant air, waving from side to side.

A متهامش, part. of تهامش. A متهايف, part. of تهايف. A متهاوش, part. of تهاوش. A متهاون, part. of تهاون. A متهاوي, part. of تهاوي. A متهايج, part. of تهايج A متهايط, part. of تهايط. A متهيب, part. of تهيّب. A متهيج, part. of تهيّج. A متهيد, part. of تهيّد. A متهيش, part. of تهيّش. A متهيل, part. of تهيّل. A متهيهب, part. of تهيهب. A متهنك, part of تهنّك. A متهتم, part. of تهتّم. A متهي, part. of تهيّ

A متهجد *mutahajjid*, part. (plur. متهجدان), Walking, rising in the night time.

A متهجر, part. of تهجّر. A متهجي, part. of تهجّي. A متهدج,

متا *mityāh*, A restless, turbulent man, a meddler. Determined, defined.

متية *mitya*h, Any thing incongruous, intervening or interrupting. Falling into misfortune or affliction. Curvetting, leaning to a side (a horse). *Mutyah*, Determined, defined, measured.

متيخ *matīkh*, Long and soft (branch).

متيخة *mitya*khat, A branch of a palm tree. The stalk of a bunch of dates. مِتّيخة *Mittīkhat*, A staff. A slender twig.

متير *matīr*, part. Repeating often. Fixing the eye upon. Striking (with a stick).

متيس *mutayyis*, part. Breaking or exercising a horse. متّيس *mutta*is, part. Despairing.

متيسر *mutayaṣṣir*, See تسر

متيع *mutya*ع or *mutī*ع, Vomiting again and again.

متيفع *mutayaffa*ع. Exalted. See تفع

متيقظ *mutayaḳḳiz*, part. Prudent, cautious, vigilant, attentive. See يقظ

متيقن *mutayaḳḳin*, part. Knowing for certain, exploring, examining.

متيم *mutayyim*, part. Reducing to slavery or servitude. (Love) rendering (a man) obsequious (to his mistress). متيّم, part. of تيّم. متمّ, part. of تمّ

متين *matīn*, Strong (castle), firm, solid. قلعه متين, A strong fortification. A tent. See متن

متى *mutay*, part. See متّع

مث *mass*, Wiping the hands with a linen cloth, or rubbing them with herbs in order to clean them. Rubbing the mustachoes with ointment or pomatum. Exsuding (as water from a leather bag). Imbibing moisture.

مثاب *masāb*, The place at the brink or parapet of a well where the water-drawer stands. The middle of a well, cistern or pond; also the place into which the water runs from the reservoir or spring. A place of rendezvous where scattered people assemble. Wherever a hunter spreads his nets. A premium, &c. See ثواب. *Musāb*, Rewarded. عند الله مثاب شدن, To be recompensed by God; to receive a present.

مثابة *masābat*, A place to which one returns again and again. An inn, a caravansera. Stones projecting round a well. See مثاب. A step, a degree.

مثاقب, plur. of مثقب. مثاقن, see مثقن

مثامة الصراة *mitha*mat 'l-imra'ti, A veil or cloth over the mouth.

مثانيد *maṣāfid*, Lining for clothes.

مثانة [illegible] plur. of مثنا

مثال *misāl*, Similitude. An example, model. A [illegible]

part. of تهدّج. مثهدّد, part. of تهدّد. مثهدّك, part. of تهدّك. مثهدكر, part. of تهدكر. مثهدّل, part. of تهدّل. مثهدّم, part. of تهدّم. مثهدّي, part. of تهدّي. مثهدكر, part. of تهدكر. مثهدّي, part. of تهدّي. مثهرّر, part. of تهرّر. مثهرّش, part. of تهرّش. مثهرّع, part. of تهرّع. مثهري, part. of تهرّي. مثهرّج, part. of تهرّج. مثهرّر, part. of تهرّز. مثهزّع, part. of تهرّع. مثهزّم, part. of تهزّم. مثهسّم, part. of تهسّم. مثهسّي, part. of تهسّي. مثهشّم, part. of تهشّم. مثهضّم, part. of تهضّم. مثهطّر, part. of تهطّر. مثهطّل, part. of تهطّل. مثهطّس, part. of تهطّس. مثهقّع, part. of تهقّع. مثهكّم, part of تهكّم. مثهكّر, part. of تهكّر. مثهكّك, part. of تهكّك. مثهكّم, part. of تهكّم. مثهكّن, part. of تهكّن. مثهلّب, part. of تهلّب. مثهلّس, part. of تهلّس. مثهلهل, part. of تهلهل

مثهم *mut him*, part. Going into a warm country. Finding the air of any place unhealthy. Thinking, conjecturing, doubting, suspecting (falsely). مثهم, *Mutahhim*, part. Intense (heat). (A camel) refusing to eat disagreeable pasture. مثهم *Mutta*ham, Accused, arraigned.

مثهمّش, part. of تهمّش. مثهمّط, part. of تهمّط. مثهمّع, part. of تهمّع. مثهمّم, part. of تهمّم. مثهمّي, part. of تهمّي. مثهنّج, part. of تهنّج. مثهندم, part. of تهندم. مثهنّى, part. of تهنّى. مثهنود, part. of تهنود

مثهوث *mathūt*, An occasional tax levied to disburse the expenses of repelling invasions, and paying indemnities for robberies in a province. ع.

مثهور *mutahawwir*, part. Violent, furious, rash, inconsiderate. Rushing upon, stumbling, falling upon any thing by accident. Passing away, past (especially the greater part of winter, of night, &c.)

مثهوّش, part. of تهوّش. مثهوّع, part. of تهوّع. مثهوّك, part. of تهوّك. مثهوّل, part. of تهوّل. مثهوّم, part. of تهوّم. مثهيّب, part. of تهيّب. مثهيّت, part. of تهيّت. مثهيّج, part. of تهيّج. مثهيّض, part. of تهيّض. مثهيّع, part. of تهيّع. مثهيّف, part. of تهيّف. مثهيّل, part. of تهيّل. مثهيّم, part. of تهيّم

متهيّى *mutahayyī*, part. Ready, preparing one's self.

متى *mata'*, When, if at any time (never used interrogatively). From (the city) see من. In the middle, see وسط. Extension.

متى *Matta'*, Matthew.

متاجر *mutayājir*, part. See تاجر

fable, description. A bed, or any place on which one reclines. دريا مثال, Like the sea. مثال بدر, Resembling the full moon. عالم مثال, Dreaming, having visions. P بي مثال, Incomparable.

A مثالب *maṯālib*, Vices, defects, faults.

A مثالة *miṯālat*, Standing erect. The being excellent.

.. مثالج *maṯālij*, plur. of مثلجة

A مثانة *maṯānat*, The urine-bladder. The place which contains the fœtus.

A مثاني *maṯānī*, The first section (of the Alcoran). المثاني, The whole Alcoran. The two knee and hind-leg joints of cattle.

A مثانية *maṯāniyat*, plur. of مثاة

A مثاوي *maṯāwī*, Mansions, plur. of مثوى

A مثبت *muṯbit*, part. (or مثبت), Establishing, fixing, confirming, ratifying, giving a sanction to. Knowing with certainty. Continually tormenting one (a disease). مثبت *muṯabbat*, part. pass. Established, confirmed, written. *Muṯabbit*, part. act. Reducing to writing. Fixing, establishing, proving, &c. F.

A مثبج *muṯabbij*, See مثبج

A مثبجة *muṯabbajat*, An owl, see ابوق

A مثبر *maṯbir*, An assembly, a place where people meet and sit. Any place where a woman or animal is delivered. A place of slaughter. مثبر *muṯabbir*, part. See مثبر

A مثبط *muṯbiṭ*, part. (A distemper) leaving little or no interval from pain. مثبط *muṯabbiṭ*, part. Diverting, or hindering (a man) from business. Slow, lazy. Brisk, lively, wishful.

A مثبن *muṯbin*, part. Putting (any thing) in a purse or pocket in one's clothes. Carrying in both hands. مثبنة, A purse in which women keep their mirrors and other toilette articles.

A مثبي *muṯabbī*, part. Assembling, meeting together. An assemblage or collection (of good things, also of bad). Perseverance, steadiness in business. Praising or returning thanks for life or benefits received. Complaining of one's situation or indigence, asking assistance. Adjusting, amending, repairing; dressing one's self. Amplifying, augmenting. Absolving, discharging. Magnifying. Imitating one's father.

مثج *maṯj*, Giving liberally. Exhausting (a well). See اطعام. See خلط. A مثج *miṯajj*, An eloquent orator.

A وطب مثجج *waṭabṯ muṯajjaj*, Butter which not concrete in churning.

A مثجر *muṯajjir*, part. Enlarging, extending. Knotty (wood).

مثجل *muṯajjal* (or مجل, see مج), having a flagging [illegible] Pendulous belly. Capacious (bag). Open (valley).

[illegible] part. Raining incessantly and heavily.

[illegible] *muṯkhil* [illegible] (from

A مثخنة *muṯkhinaṯ*, A thick, corpulent woman.

A مثت *maṯt*, Hiding, concealing (amongst stones). Peeping through chinks, observing the motions of an enemy, or the actions of others. Appointing one as a spy.

A مثدم *muṯaddam*, (A vessel) having the mouth covered with a cloth (for straining).

A مثدن *muṯaddin*, part. (fem. مثدنة), Fleshy, corpulent. مثدن اليد, Having a short hand.

A مثراة *muṯrāt*, Multiplying, increasing.

A مثراد *miṯrād*, See مثرد

A مثرثر *muṯarṯir*, part. Speaking much, babbling. Devouring much.

A مثرب *muṯrib*, part. Blaming, reproaching. Very fat (sheep). Stingy, avaricious. مثرب *muṯarrib*, part. Complicating, confusing. *Muṯarrab*, Mixed, confused. Child. Ruined.

A مثرد *muṯrid*, part. Breaking or crumbling (bread). See ترد. مثرد *muṯarrid*, part. Slaughtering (cattle) with a stone, a bone, or a blunt iron instrument called مثراد *miṯrād*.

A مثرر *muṯarrir*, part. See تثرير

A مثرم *muṯrim*, part. Rendering toothless (disease).

A مثرنط *muṯarnaṭ*, Heavy in body.

A مثرود *maṯrūd*, Crumbled. Slightly sprinkled with rain (a sown field).

A مثرى *muṯarrī*, part. Moistening (corn, a cake, &c.) sprinkling (the earth). Wearing a garment of skin.

A مثط *maṯṭ*, Pressing any thing to the ground with the hand.

A مثطع *muṯaṭṭiʿ*, part. Breaking.

A مثع *maṯʿ* and مثعا (A woman) having an awkward air in walking.

A مثعب *miṯʿab* or *muṯʿab*, A canal, a conduit. *Muṯʿab*, part. (Water) flowing through a pipe or canal. F.

A مثعر *muṯʿir*, part. Taking notice of any novelty, (a spy or informer).

A مثعل *maṯʿal*, fem. مثعلة, and مثعلب, fem. مثعلبة, (A place) abounding in wolves. *Muṯʿil*, part. Many (strangers or guests). Important and perplexed (business). Thick, crowded.

A مثعنجر *muṯʿanjir*, part. Flowing (blood, tears, &c.). Exsuding (as gummy matter from the eye). *Muṯʿanjar*, The middle of the sea.

A مثيد *muṯʿīd*, part. A smooth skinned youth.

A مثغر *muṯghir*, part. (A child). Getting, also shedding, the teeth. Hurting (the mouth).

A مثغم *muṯghim*, part. Filling (a vessel). Inflaming with rage. Filling with joy. (A valley) producing the wild anise.

A مثغور *maṯghūr*, (A child) shedding teeth. Having the mouth bruised or sore.

A مثغي *muṯghī*, part. Bleating; causing to bleat (a sheep, goat, &c.). Giving any thing.

A مِثْفَاة *mifṯāt*, An iron shaped like a tripod for burning cattle. See مِثْفِي. مُثَفَّاة *muṯaffāt*, A woman whose husband has two other wives.

A مِثْفَان *mifṯān*, (A camel) wearing the knees or belly.

A مُثَقَّد *muṯaffid*, part. Lining with cloth (a coat of mail).

A مُثَقِّر *muṯaffir*, part. Fitting a leather crupper under the tail (of a horse, &c.). (A goat) kidding. مُثَقِّر *muṯaffir*, part. Driving, pricking forward.

A مُثَقِّل *muṯaffil*, part. (Wine) leaving a sediment. Eating bread with milk.

A مُثَقِّن *maṯfan*, An intimate companion. *Muṯfin*, part. Rendering callous. E.

A مِثْفِي *miṯfa'* or *miṯfī*, Having three or more wives. *Muṯfī*, part. Putting a kettle on a trivet.

A مُثَاقَفَة *muṯāqafat* (or مُثَاقَفَة), Contending for superiority of genius.

A مِثْقَال *miṯqāl*, Any thing put into a scale for weighing. A gold coin. A dram and a half weight. Provisions (especially made up into loads for travellers or armies). A kind of flute.

A مِثْقَب *maṯqab*, A large spacious road. A wimble or other boring instrument. Sagacious, penetrating. *Muṯqib*, part. Kindling, illuminating, making bright. مُثَقِّب *muṯaqqib*, part. Perforating often, piercing full of holes. Lighting a fire. Appearing (as gray hairs). *Muṯaqqab*, A pierced pearl.

A مُثَقِّف *muṯaqqif*, part. Making straight (a spear).

A مُثْقِل *muṯqil*, part. Oppressing, distressing, afflicting (as a heavy load, sleep, disease, guilt, &c.). Pregnant (woman). مُثَقَّل *muṯaqqal*, part. Overloading *Muṯaqqal*, part. pass. (fem. مُثَقَّلَة), Oppressed, heavy laden.

A مُثْكِل *muṯkil*, part. Depriving (a mother) of her children (or مُثْكَلَة), Childless (woman).

A مَثَل *maṯal* or *miṯal*, The being like, equal, resembling. A fable, tale, parable, apologue, proverb, adage, example, comparison, simile, metaphor Alike, equal, resembling. Standing (before a superior). P مَثَل كَفْتَن, To relate pleasant stories, to tell tales. مَثَلُه *maṯluhu* (or هذا مثله), This resembles it, it is the same with that. مَثَلًا, For example. P مَثَلًا كه, As if. *Maṯl*, Punishing one quickly (as an example). *Miṯl*, Similitude. Alike, equal. مِثْل ذٰلِك, Like to this, the same with that. مُثَلّ *muṯall*, part. Ordering any thing (ruinous) to be repaired. Abounding in wool.

A مَثَلَات *maṯalāt*, Punishments. Proverbs.

A مُثَلِّب *muṯallib*, part. (A camel) growing old and weak

A مَثْلِبَة *maṯlibat* or *maṯlubat*, Injury, detriment.

A مَثْلَة *maṯalat*, or مُثْلَة, A fable, &c. See مَثَل. *Maṯulat*, A public or exemplary punishment. *Muṯlat*, An example. مَثْلَة *maṯallat*, A shade; a shady place, especially in the desert. A place where they water camels, after being two days without drink.

A مُثَلَّث, *muṯlaṯ*, part. Amounting to three. مُثَلِّث *muṯliṯ*, An informer against his friend to the king (as affecting three, his friend, his sovereign, and himself). مُثَلَّث *muṯallaṯ*, part. Triangular, triple. Calling or making three. (plur. مُثَلَّثَات), An aromatic electuary. The third horse (in a race). *Muṯallaṯ*, part. pass. Triangular; a triangle. An aromatic wine (composed of new wine boiled to a third part, and then mixed with sweet herbs, &c.). Made in three parts. E.

A مُثْلِج *muṯliǧ*, part. Snowy (day), snowing; doing any thing in snowy weather. Gladdening, cheering. مُثْلِجَة, An ice or snow-cellar.

A مُثَلَّع *muṯallaʿ* and مُثْلَع, Unripe broken dates fallen from the palm-tree.

A مُثَلِّل *muṯallil*, part. Collecting together (money).

A مُثَمَّم *muṯamm* or مُثَمَّة, The place where they cut the navel of a horse. مُثَمِّم مُعَمِّم or مُثَمَّة مُعَمَّة, One who scrapes all together, good and bad; who eats of every thing. *Muṯimm*, part. Growing old (a man).

A مُثْمَاث *miṯmās*, Disturbing, perplexing (business). Moving here and there. Seizing the whole. *Maṯmās*, A confused affair.

A مُثَمَّة, See مُثَم. A مُثْمَثَة, See مُثْمَاث

A مُثْمِج *muṯmiǧ*, Who makes various coloured vests.

A مُثْمِر *muṯmir*, part. (A tree) bearing fruit. Opulent, encreasing in wealth. Fruitful, bearing plenty of fruit. Multiplying, augmenting. مُثَمَّر *muṯammar*, part. Fruit ripe for gathering. *Muṯammir*, part. Fruit just appearing on the tree after the blossoms have dropt off. غَيْر مُثْمِر (fem. غَيْر مُثْمِرَة), Unfruitful, barren, steril.

A مُثْمَغِد *muṯmaghid*, Fat (kid).

A مُثْمِل *muṯmil*, An asylum, a place of refuge. *Muṯmal* or *muṯammal*, Venom. *Muṯmil*, or *muṯammil*, Frothy milk. Leaving something in the bottom of a vessel. A pleasant country. *Muṯammil*, The braying of an ass.

A مَثْمَلَة *maṯmalat*, A large well or public cistern whence water may be drawn *Maṯmalat*, A basket of palm leaves (for holding اقط, &c.). A shepherd's scrip. See ثَمْلَة

A مُثْمِن *muṯmin*, part. Consisting of eight. (Camels) watering on the eighth day. Giving the full price for any thing. مُثَمَّن *muṯaṯṯaṯ*, part. Octangular, eight fold. Making in the form of an octagon. *Muṯammaṯ*, eight times doubled.

A مَثْمُون *maṯmūn*, Water flowing off or drunk almost up by a great concourse of people. A man who ruins himself by giving away his wealth. Genitali aqua exhaustus a feminis.

A مَثْمُور *maṯmūr*, Abounding (in wealth).

A مَثْن *maṯn*, Fat, or fat in the bladder. مُثِن *muṯin*, Worn out with age.

A مثناة *maṣnāt*, Bending, &c. See ثني. A rope made of twisted hairs, wool, &c. See طاقة and دوه. Song, verse, a distich. Substraction (in arithmetic).

A مثنط *musannit*, part. Dividing, splitting.

A مثنوى *maṣnawī* or *masnavī*, Rhyme, poetry where the second line of every distich rhimes with the same letter. A book of moral doctrine written in this species of metre. P مثنوي خوان, One who recites aloud this book. صاحب مثنوى, A writer of such moral poems.

A مثني *maṣna'*, Two and two. (plur. مثاني), The winding of a river, &c. The second chord or string of a lute. A distich. *Masnī*, Doubled, folded. *Musnī*, part. Ejecting, losing, dropping, shedding teeth (as a camel, &c.). See ثني *sanī*. Appointed to the second place or dignity. Imputing (to another good or evil). Praising, returning thanks. Blaming. مثنّى *musannī*, part. Making two, doubling. (A noun) of the dual number. Marking (a letter) with two points (as ي or ت). *Muṣanna'*, part. pass. Doubled, twofold.

A مثوا *maṣwā*, (in construction) for مثوى, q. v.

A مثوب *masūb*, Lazy, slow. See ثوبا. *Musawwib*, part. Recompensing. مثوّب *muṣawwib*, part. Returning, converting. Repaying, returning a loan.

A مثوبة *maṣūbaṭ*, A reward. See ثواب

A مثور *maṣūr*, A place abounding in bulls. مثوّر *musawwir*, part. Raising (dust), exciting (tumults), levying (war). Compelling to rise up (camels). Examining (the Alcoran to discover the true meaning of any passage). Tumultuous.

A مثول *muṣūl*, Standing respectfully (before a superior). Sticking to the ground. Moving, removing.

A مثوى *maṣwa'* A dwelling, habitation.

A مثيب *muṣayyib*, part. Rem habens cum conjuge. *Musayyab*, Deflowered, prostituted. See مثوب

A مثير *muṣīr*, part. Forcing into a more violent motion. Ploughing or turning up (the ground). (Wind) driving (the clouds). مثيرة, A ploughing heifer.

A مثيل *muṣayl*, Diminutive of مثل *miṣl*. هذا مثيل هذا, This resembles that.

A مج *majj*, Spitting out (saliva, &c.). A kind of pot-herb round

A مجاب *mujāb*, Answered.

A مجابي *mujābī*, part. Sitting opposite to another with the knees joined.

A مجاج *mujāj*, Saliva running from the mouth.

[illegible] Honey. [illegible] pressed juice.

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [

A مجالة *mujālat*, Contention, competition. (or مجالاة), Going round (one another when fighting) to catch an advantage.

A مجالح *majālih*, A lion. A camel giving milk plentifully in winter. Years fatal to cattle.

A مجالحة *mujālahat*, Opposing with vehemence, behaving with haughtiness; displaying enmity.

A مجالدة *mujāladat*, Fighting with swords, fencing.

A مجالس *majālis* (plur. of مجلس), Conferences, assemblies, convivial conversations. Sessions. E. *Mujālis*, part. Sitting together. مجالسة, An assembly, conversation, &c.

A مجالطة *mujālatat*, Opposing (another) with address.

A مجالعة *mujālaʿat*, Conversing obscenely. Contending in hard drinking, or at game.

A مجالي, part of مجلي. A مجالح, part. of مجالح. A مجالد, part. of مجلد. A مجامر, part. of مجمر

A مجامع *majāmiʿ* (plur. of مجمع), Congregations.

A مجامعة *mujāmaʿat* (plur. مجامعات), Concubitus, coitus.

A مجاملة *mujāmalat*, Treating kindly, humanely, courteously, politely.

A مجان *majānn* (plur. of مجن), Shields. مجّان *majjān*, Gratuitous. مجّانا *majjānan*, Gratis, gratuitously. *Mujjān* (plur. of ماجن), Those who are careless what they say or do.

A مجانبة *mujānabat*, Being near or at the side of any person. (contra) Going to a distance, flying, receding, retiring.

A مجانس or مجانس, Plur. of متجانس

A مجاوب *mujāwib*, part. An answerer, a speaker, a proposer. P مجاوبة كردن, To answer one another, to converse. See مجاطب and مجاطة

A مجاوبة *mujāwabat*, Calling (camels) to water; also checking them.

A مجاودة *mujāwadat*, Liberality; beneficence.

A مجاور *mujāwir*, part. A neighbour; living near. Fixed to the temple, i. e. devoutly employed. مجاورة, Neighbourhood. Intimacy, familiarity. Neighbouring. Keeping up a good correspondence with neighbours. Taking under protection as a client, receiving as a servant.

A مجاوز *mujāwiz*, part. Passing, transgressing, exceeding bounds. مجاوزالحد, Immoderate, excessive. See مجاور. مجاوزة, Transgression, exceeding. E.

A مجاوعة *mujāwaʿat*, Hunger. See مجاعة

A مجاولة, See مجالة. A مجاوى, see مجاوبة

A مجاهاة *mujāhāt*, Boasting. See مفاخرة

A مجاهد *mujāhid*, part. A warrior (especially in defence of religion). One who labours or endeavours. مجاهدة, Fighting for the faith against infidels. Striving, labouring.

A مجاهرة *mujāharat*, Conquering, prevailing over. Reproaching, railing at. Reading, speaking, or calling with a loud voice. Carrying on open hostilities, being an undisguised enemy.

A مجاهلة *mujāhalat*, Ignorance; behaving with levity. مجاهيض Plur. of مجهض

A مجايل *majāil*, Assemblies, &c. See مجال

A مجاءة *majāat*, Fruitful in mushrooms.

A مجباله *mujbālat*, A woman of a coarse shape.

A مجبب *mujabbib*, part. Flying from battle. *Mujabbab*, Fled. (A horse) white from the knees downward.

A مجبة *mujabbat*, A high-way, a clear road.

A مجبر *mujbir*, part. Forcing unwillingly. Entire, calling entire, relative to renewing or recruiting.

A مجبر *mujabbir*, part. One who sets broken bones.

A مجبل *mujbil*, part. (A horse) digging up the earth with his feet. Going to a mountain.

A مجبن *mujbin*, part. Discovering to be pusillanimous. Coagulating milk. مجبن *mujabbin*, part. See تجبين

A مجبوب *mujbūb*, Castrated. See خصي

A مجبور *mujbūr*, Constrained, forced. Consolidated (as a broken bone). Re-established after being in distressed circumstances. Round. E.

A مجبول *mujbūl*, Formed by nature, innate.

A مجبة *mujabbih*, part. See تجبيه

A مجبي *mujbi*, part. Selling corn before it is ripe. مجبي *mujabbi*, part. Bending the body downward; standing with the hands on the knees, having the face touching the ground.

A مجتب *mujtibb*, part. Travelling through or viewing cities. Putting on a garment

A مجتبر *mujtabir*, See مجبر

A مجتبة *mujtabih*, part. Denying, reprobating.

A مجتبى *mujtabi*, part. act. Selecting, choosing. Collecting. *Mujtabaʾ*, part. pass. Elected, chosen.

A مجتحف *mujtahif*, part. Seizing, plucking. Eating hashed meat with three fingers.

A مجتذ *mujtaz*, part. Cut, broken, abrupt.

A مجتر *mujtarr*, part. Drawing. Ruminating, chewing the cud. مجتر *mujtarr*, Dragged.

A مجترح *mujtarih*, part. One who acquires or endeavours to procure. Wounded.

A مجترد *mujtarid*, part. Drawing swords and assaulting one another. Extracting (cotton) from the pods.

A مجترى *mujtarin*, part. Acquiring, trying to get.

A مجترم *mujtarim*, part. Guilty, acknowledging a crime. Taking away, seizing. Cutting off.

A مجتري *mujtari*, part. Bold, getting fresh courage.

A مجتز *mujtaz*, Cut off. A مجتزز, part. Cutting dates, &c.). Shearing. Sheep

A مجتزر *mujtazir*, part. Sh

A مجتزع *mujtazi'*, part. Cutting (branches from a tree) and breaking them in pieces.

A مجتزم *mujta'am*, part. Estimating the produce of a palm-tree by looking at it. Receiving. Buying (the best sort).

A مجترى *mujtazi*, part. Distributing. Having enough, content. Asking (from any one). Receiving graciously, taking well. Insisting upon, sticking to (any thing).

A مجتس *mujtass* or مجتسس *mujtasis*, part. Touching, handling, feeling (the pulse). Enquiring after or getting intelligence.

A مجتشى *mujtashi*, part. (A country) not agreeing with one.

A مجتعل *mujta'il*, part. Putting, placing, laying one thing upon another. Doing, performing. Constituting, nominating, appointing. Having, possessing. Instituting, beginning to do. *Muta'al*, part. pass. Effected, performed, come to pass.

A مجتفى *mujtafi*, part. Tearing up, pulling. Throwing away, rejecting.

A مجتلب *mujtalib*, part. Carrying from place to place (especially slaves, cattle, &c. for sale).

A مجتلد *mujtalid*, part. Fencing. Drinking up all that is in a vessel.

A مجتلط *mujtalit*, part. Falling on the ground (a camel). Snatching, carrying off.

A مجتلف *mujtalif*, part. See مختلف

A مجتلل *mujtalil*, part. Collecting camel dung for firing.

A مجتلى *mujtali*, part. Seeing a bride adorned and unveiled. Unrolling the turban sash.

A مجتمر *mujtamar*, Fumigated with odours.

A مجتمع *mujtami'*, part. Assembling, coming together. Agreeing in the same opinion. (A man) arriving at full strength. See اجتماع

A مجتن *mujtann* and مجتنن *mujtanin*, part. Covered. Covering one's self. Burying.

A مجتنب *mujtanab*, part. Remote, far removed. Alienated. *Mujtanib*, Abstaining from, declining, shunning, flying. Halting, leaning to a side. See اجتناب

A مجتنح *mujtanih*, part. Inclining, hanging down.

A مجتنى *mujtani*, part. Collecting. See اجتنا

A مجتور *mujtawir*, part. Near, neighbouring.

A مجتوز *mujtawiz*, part. Going, departing, passing by or through, pervading, watering, filling up or refreshing with water.

A مجتوى *mujtawi*, part. Abhorring, detesting, disliking, indisposed, sickening with (a disease).

A مجتهد *mujtahid*, part. Carrying on war (especially against infidels). Endeavouring to achieve or perform any thing. See اجتهاد

A مجتوب *mujtawib*, part. Cleaning well. Combing one thing

A مجتوه *mujtawih*, part. Rebuking for words uttered

A مجتوى *mujtawi* [illegible] place inhe

A مجتى *muj* [illegible] gravel

A مجتاث *mijsās* and مجثة, An iron instrument for pulling up palm-shoots.

A مجتمد *mujtamid*, An animal beset and killed by the hunters.

A مجثى *mujsi*, part. Causing one to kneel.

A مجثل *mujsal*, Erect, standing up.

A مجج *mujj*, part. Conceiving, pregnant.

A مجحد *mujhid*, part. (A plant) not growing.

A مجحر *majhar*, An asylum, shelter, den. *Mujhir*, part. Forcing to take refuge.

A مجحظ *mujahhiz*, part. Fixing the eyes upon.

A مجحف *mujhif*, part. Carrying away, going off with. Approaching. Pressing.

A مجحل *mujahhil*, part. Throwing on the ground.

A مجحم *mujahhim*, part. Beholding stedfastly.

A مجحن *mujhin*, part. Feeding with unwholesome aliment. *Mujhan*, A short herb, stunted for want of watering. مجحن *mujahhin*, part. Stingy to domestics, half starving them.

A مجحوف *majhuf*, Having the flux. Fluxed.

A مجخر *mujakhkhir*, part. Enlarging (a well).

A مجخى *mujakhkhi*, part. Bent in the body (an old man). Far spent (the night).

A مجد *majd*, Glory, grandeur, greatness, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. Praising (God). Excelling in glory. Satiating (camels) with green pasture. صاحب مجد, A glorious and magnificent lord. امجد زيد, May his glory increase.

A مجد *mujid*, part. Solicitor, one who labours diligently to accomplish any thing. Doing one's endeavour, stretching every nerve. Travelling over solid, equal ground. Hard, level (road). A palm tree fit for cutting.

A مجداب *majdab*, Ground seldom producing a good crop. A مجداف, see مجدف

A مجدب *majdib*, part. (People) distressed from scarcity of provisions. Barren (ground), discovering (such ground). Clouds (giving no rain).

A مجدح *majdah*, A kind of ladle or spatula with which they mix medicines, gruel, &c. The star called the bull's eye. مجدح *mujaddih*, part. Stirring (wine) with a stick.

A مجدد *mujaddid*, part. Renewing, making afresh. Weaving a garment of many colours. Cutting off the udder of a camel. *Mujaddad*, part. pass. Renewed. Repaired. L. (Cloth) of different coloured stripes. مجددا *mujaddidan*, Again, afresh, newly.

A مجدر *mujdar* (fem. مجدرة), Having the small-pox; a country where they rage; (a man) pitted with them. Swelling. *Mujdar*, Ground abounding with the herb جدر

A مجدرة *majdarat*, Convenient, suitable, worthy, apt, proper, fit.

A مجدع *mujdiʿ*, See تجديع. مجدّع *mujaddaʿ*, part. Herbs with their heads pulled off A crop-ear'd ass.

A مجدّف *mujaddif*, See تجديف. A مجدف *majdaf* (and مجداف), The wing (of a bird) An oar.

A مجدل *majdal*, A troop or body of men. *Mijdal*, A strong castle. *Mujdil*, part (A doe) followed by a young one Making cheerful. مجدّل *mujaddil*, See تجديل

A مجدوب *majdūb*, Blood drawn from live cattle (which the pagan Arabians used to eat in times of scarcity) Drawn, extended, abstracted, attracted. E.

A مجدود *majdūd*, Happy, fortunate Cut (cloth). Having a celebrated ancestor.

A مجدور *majdūr*, Having the small pox.

A مجدول *majdūl*, Slender (man). (Or مجدولة), Elegantly limb'd (girl)

A مجدي *mujdī*, part. Giving, accommodating, sufficing Bleeding (wound).

A مجدا *mijdā*, A long taper stick used in an Arabian game

A مجداف *mijdāf*, An oar A scourge. See مجدف

A مجذام *mijdām* and مجذامة, One who decides or cuts short (any business). One who suddenly breaks off friendship

A مجذر *mujdir*, part. Eradicating Short

A مجذّع *mujadiaʿ* and مجذع *mujdaʿ*, Inconstant, irresolute; ignoble *Mujdaʿ*, part. Containing, retaining See جذع

A مجذف *mijdaf*, part Rendering cheerful Erecting, confirming, strengthening

A مجذم *mujadim* or مجذم *mujdim*, part. Cutting, mutilating Abstinent, continent. Proposing to do A swift-going camel See مجذوم

A مجذوب *majdūb*, Drawn, attracted. Torn or carried away, abstracted. Lessened, diminished. مجنون وعاقل مجذوب وكامل, The foolish and the wise, the defective and the perfect.

A مجذوذ *majdūd*, Abrupt, interrupted. عطاء غير مجذوذ, Uninterrupted liberality.

A مجذوذي *majdūdī*, Adhering to one man, depending on him alone for victuals, &c and obnoxious to him on that account. One who when travelling never leaves his luggage.

A مجذوف *majdūf*, Having the feet cut off.

A مجذوم *majdūm*, Having the leprosy.

A مجذي *mujdī*, part. Confirming, strengthening, standing erect. Casting or fixing the eyes. Having a fat bunch (a young camel); increasing in fat. Raising up, erecting (a stone). *Majdaʿ* (A stone) lifted up or erected.

A مجر *majar*, Much, many. A numerous army. Interest, usury Understanding. The extenuation of a pregnant camel on account of the large size of her fœtus; the young of a camel or sheep. مجر *mujirr*, part. Slitting the tongue of a young camel, to prevent its sucking. Piercing with a spear, and leaving it in the body. Permitting a man to do what he pleases. Chewing the cud. Imitating a predecessor in any thing.

A مجرا *majrā*, A channel, canal, aqueduct. The track or course of a ship. One day's journey, also a ship's way in twenty-four hours. مجرى ماء, A water-course. P مجرى آب, The same, also the urethra, the urinary passage. مجرى نهر, The bed of a river.

A مجرب *mujarrib*, part. Trying, proving, making an experiment. *Mujarrab*, Expert, skilled, versed. Proved, examined (as medicines, &c.). مجرب *mujrib*, part. Having scabby camels or sheep.

A مجرة *majrat*, See مجر. A مجرّة *mujarrat*, The galaxy or milky way.

A مجرتان *majratāni*, Two accidents to which sheep are exposed, i. e. The severity of seasons, and wandering or being lost in the night.

A مجرح *mujarrih*, part. See تجريح

A مجرد *mujarrad*, part. pres. Laying bare, stripping naked. See تجريد. *Mujarrad*, part. pass. Stript. Solitary, unique, alone, unmarried. Only, solely. Sole, bare. E. حسن المجرد, Beautiful when naked.

A مجردان مذ *mudh mujradāni*, Two days or two months hence.

A مجرر *mujarrir*, See تجرير

A مجرز *mujriz*, part. Having ground without plants or herbage; also, scarcely moistened by the rain. Lean, emaciated.

A مجرس *mujris*, part. Making a gentle noise (as a bird's bill when pecking, the wing when flying, or the rattling sound of ear-rings, necklace, &c.). Having a low sound. Singing or calling to camels in a melodious voice. مجرس *mujarris*, part. See تجريس

A مجرض *mujriz*, part. Choaking, suffocating.

A مجرع *mujriʿ*, part. Drinking, absorbing (water). مجرّع *mujarriʿ*, See تجريع

A مجرف *mujarrif*, part. Carrying away (as a river part of its banks). Pouring well.

A مجرفة *mijrafat*, A wooden shovel with which they clean streets, &c.

P مجرك *majrak*, or مجرگ, Pressing (post-horses, carriages, or ships); compelling one to do any thing without hire.

A مجرم *mujrim*, part. A malefactor, criminal, sinner. مجرم *majrūm*, Entire, complete (year). *Mujarram*, part. Cutting much. Mulcting, fining.

A مجرمش *mujrimish*, A year wherein much rain falls after a great drought in the spring.

A مجرّ *mujarrid*, Wounded. Reproached. Repeatedly confuted, convicted of false evidence.

A مجرّد *mujarrad*, Torn. Winnowed, unmarked, peeled, or loosened from around [illegible] eating [illegible]

ا مجروز *majrūz*, (A field) bare after the produce has been cut down.

ا مجرّد *mujarrid*, part. Publishing, divulging.

ا مجرهم *mujrahim*, Keen, diligent, active.

ا مجرى *mujrī* or مجريه, A little bitch with her puppies. A female wild beast followed by her young. *Mujrī*, part. Causing to flow or run. An executor, one who causes any order to be obeyed.

ا مجزّ *mijazz*, A scythe, sickle, or similar instrument. *Mujizz*, (Grain, flocks, palm trees, &c.) ready for cutting or shearing.

ا مجزا *mujzā* (or مجزاء), See معزي

ا مجزر *mujzar* (or مجزرة), A slaughter-house or place (especially for camels). *Mujzar*, part. Proper for slaughter (a camel, &c.). Giving a sheep or goat to be killed. A palm tree with fruit ripe for gathering. Decrepid (old man) in the last stage of life.

ا مجزع *mujziʿ*, part. Causing one to lament. Striking with terror. Rendering impatient. مجرّع *mujazziʿ*, See تجريع

ا مجزفة *mujzafat*, A fishing net.

ا مجزل *mujzil*, part. Liberal, giving a donation.

ا مجزّم *mujazzim*, part. Filling (a bottle). Pusillanimous, impotent. Shrewd, clever.

ا مجزوم *majzūm*, Cut, amputated, abrupt; marked with *gazma* (ʾ). See Arab. Gram. p. 14.

ا مجزي *majzaʿ*, See مجرا

ا مجسّة *magassat*, Handling, feeling, touching. The pulse or any part felt.

ا مجسطي *majisṭī*, The almegist of Ptolemy. A philosopher famous for raising heavy bodies.

ا مجسد *mujsad*, (Cloth) well dyed. Those parts of a garment which touch the body.

مجسّم *mujassim*, part. Incarnate. *mujassam*, part. pass. Incorporated; corpulent; massy.

ا مجشّ *mujashsh*, A hand-mill. *Mujishsh*, part. Grinding into coarse pieces.

ا مجشاب *mijshāb* (or مجشب), Gross victuals; any thing coarse; a thick or rough garment. مجشب *mijshab*, A piece of wood upon which clothes are laid.

ا مجشّر *mujashshar*, part. pass. (A horse) allowed to graze at liberty. *Mujashshir*, part. act. Leading cattle to pasture, and leaving them [illegible] all night. Emptying a vessel.

ا [illegible] *mujshim*, part. Causing one to labour. مجشم *[illegible]ashshim*, part. Paying attention to any thing.

مجشوب See مجشاب. ا مجشور [illegible]ughing.

[illegible] (or مجشش) [illegible]

[illegible] *mujshish*, part. [illegible] the eyes

ا مجضّ *mujaḍḍiḍ*, part. Going with a quick pace.

ا مجطير *mujṭair*, part. Preparing mischief; raising one's self by villainy. Tall, strong.

ا مجع *majʿ*, Eating dates with milk and oxygal. *Mijʿ*, Foolish, delirious One who, when set down, can hardly rise.

ا مجعار *mijʿār*, Siccious naturæ seu alvi (homo).

ا مجعة *majaʿat*, The being impudent, petulant; ridiculing. *Majiʿat*, The being immodest (woman); speaking obscenely. *Mujʿat*, See مجع *myʿ*.

ا مجعجع *mujaʿjiʿ*, part. Throwing into prison, putting into any narrow place. Forcing (camels) to kneel or rise up. (A man) remaining or sitting down near his reclining camels. Restless. Severe or importunate in exacting debt.

ا مجعد *mujaʿid*, part. Curling (hair).

ا مجعر *majʿar*, Podex, anus.

ا مجعل *myʿal*, See جعل. *Mujʿil*, part. Making, performing, causing, constituting, fixing the price of labour, &c. Paying, giving. Taking a pot off the fire (with the cloth جعال). *Mujʿal*, (Water) abounding with beetles, or infected by dead ones. Libidinous.

ا مجعم *majʿam*, A refuge, an asylum. *Mujʿim*, part. Eradicating, tearing up.

ا مجعول *mujʿūl*, Constituted, effected.

ا مجفخ *mujfikh*, part. Boasting over another.

ا مجفر *mujfir*, part. Leaving off, dismissing, abandoning. (Fem. مجفره), Having a large belly. *Majfarat*, Whatever checks venery. Fasting.

ا مجفّفه *mujaffifat* (plur. مجفّفات), Any thing acrid which dries up. ا مجفّف, *mujaffif*, part. See تجفيف

ا مجفل *mujfil*, part. Flying swiftly, returing, running away. Blowing with vehemence (wind).

ا مجفّن *mujaffin*, part. Indulging much in venery.

ا مجفو *mujfūw* and مجفي *mujfī*, part. Injured. Turning down a pot in order to pour out the contents. Injuring. Taking off (a saddle). Carrying away. Following cattle and not allowing them to pasture. Ignorant, embarrassed. مجفّي *mujaffi*, part. See تجفيه

ا مجگان *mujgān* or *muchgān*, See مژگان

ا مجكر *mujkir*, part. Haggling, (a seller) stickling for a high price.

ا مجل *majl*, Blistering, or contracting serous pustules (as the hand from hard labour). A watery collection between the skin and the flesh. Cattle swelled with repletion. مجلّ *mujill*, part. Revering, magnifying, considering as illustrious or estimable. See اجلال. Giving much, showing a great deal.

ا مجلّا *mujallā*, Polished. See مجلّي

ا مجلاح *mijlāh*, Hardy (camel).

ا مجلب *mujlib*, part. Raising a clamour. Bending or going

towards Following and driving (a horse). (A wound) covered with a thin skin, whilst healing. Covering the wooden frame of a camel's saddle. Assisting. مجلّب *mujallib*, part. See تجلّب

A مجلة *majlat*, The thin skin covering a watery blister or pustule.

مجلة *mujallat*, A book (especially of abstract science).

A مجلجل *mujaljil*, part. Vibrating with the hand or finger (the strings of an instrument, &c.) making a thundering noise.

A مجلّح *mujallih*, part. Transacting or undergoing any thing with magnanimity or perseverance. Going stoutly. Eating heartily of the tops of shrubs (a camel). Eating, voracious. *Mujallah*, part. pass. Eaten up (as pasture).

A مجلخد *mujalkhid*, part. One who throws or stretches himself upon the ground.

A مجلد *mijlad*, A leather strap with which hired mourners strike their cheeks. مجلّد *mujallid*, part. A book-binder. Binding a book in leather. Skinning (a slaughtered camel). *Mujallad*, part. pass. Bound in leather (a book). or مجلّدة *mujalladat* (plur. مجلّدات), One book, a bound volume. (A bone) covered only with skin. (A horse) callous to the lash, accustomed to blows.

A مجلّز *mujalliz*, part. Folding, wrapping round, strengthening the handle of a knife, &c. by binding it with the nerve of a camel's neck. Laying or letting down.

A مجلس *majlis*, An assembly, congregation, convention, congress, council, consistory, conference, convivial meeting, conversation. The time and place of assembling, &c. ٢. A judgment-seat, a tribunal. *Mujlis*, part. See اجلس

A مجلّف *mujallif*, part. Destroying (as a severe season cattle, &c.). (Men) reduced to indigence by such calamity. *Mujallaf*, part. pass. Any thing torn from the side of another. Whatever is gained or lost by villainy, of which something remains. (A man) whose cattle or other effects are destroyed by pestilence, &c.

A مجلوّ *majlūw*, Polished, splendid. A bride adorned, with her face unveiled. مرآة مجلوّة, A clean or clear mirror.

A مجلوب *majlūb*, See جلب *jalb* and جلب

A مجلود *majlūd*, Throwing one upon the ground. Part. pass. Covered with hoar frost.

A مجلي *majli*, Very bald on the forehead. *Mujlī*, part. A wanderer, an exile. Banishing. Eased of grief, liberated. مجلّى *mujallī*, part. Polishing. Looking with a keen eye (as an eagle at his prey). Illustrating, explaining, declaring, revealing one's thoughts. *Mujalla'*, part. pass. Illustrated, manifested. Polished, furbished, made clear, clean, or bright.

A مجم *mujmum*, part. Filling (a measure), heaping it up. Giving or refreshing with rest. Approaching, drawing near, being present. Set at liberty (a horse).

A مجمّد *mujammad*, part pass. Congealed, See تجمّد. جمد

VOL I.

mujmid, part. Refusing to engage in any competition or game from avarice.

A مجمر *mujmir*, part. Throwing perfume in the fire; putting upon the embers. Perfuming a garment. Going fast (a camel). Leaping with the feet bound (a horse). The hard hoof of a horse. Assembled, convened, conspiring. مجمّر *mujammir*, part. See تجمير. Throwing the little stones or pebbles called جمار

A مجمر *mijmar* and مجمرة, A censer for incense, a chaffing-dish. Perfume.

A مجمع *majma'* and *majmi'*, A place of assembly. A concourse, crowd, convention, congregation, meeting. A collection, heap, pile. A book of miscellanies, a magazine. مجمع البحرين, The confluence of two rivers. *Majmi'*, part. Collecting, containing, &c. See اجماع. Continuing, joining close. Keeping secretly. Resolving, determining. Binding the udders of a camel round with a cloth, &c.

مجمّع *mujamma'*, part. pass. Collected. Resolved, intended, decreed. See تجميع. فلاة مجمعة *falāt mujma'at*, A desert through which people travel in bodies (from fear of danger or losing the way).

A مجمّل *mujammal*, part. pass. A summary, compendium, Collected into a small compass. *Mujmil*, Summing up (an account). Deserving well, showing one's actions to be good, behaving with propriety. Melting fat. Abounding in camels. See تجميل

A مجموع *majmū'* (fem. مجموعة), Collected, assembled, convened, contained. All, the whole, every one. مجموع بني ادم, All the sons of Adam, mankind. مجموعا *majmū'an*, Totally, upon the whole.

A مجموعة *majmū'at* (or مجموع), A collection, miscellany, magazine, a compendium, &c. See مجمع

A مجن *mijn* (ج مجن), The being hard and thick. مجنّ *mijann*, A small shield, a target (especially without wood). *Mujan*, See مجنون

A مجا *mujā*, A shield without iron.

A مجنب *mujnab*, Leading at the side (a captive or a horse). Much, many, numerous, plentiful. *Mujnab*, A shield. A veil, a curtain. The extreme parts of the countries bordering upon Arabia; also the frontiers of Arabia which march with them. *Majnib*, part. Foreign. Having the south wind blowing. مجنّب *mujannib*, part. See تجنيب. *Mujanmab*, part. pass. (A horse) led at the side.

A مجنبتان *mujnabatāni*, The two wings of an army.

A مجنّة *majannat*, Fury, insanity. A district haunted by demons. A place where any thing is hid.

مجنح *mujnih*, Inclining, giving a propensity towards favourable opinion of.

A مجنّد *mujannad*, [illegible] ing an army. [illegible] part. pass. Assembled (an army).

A مجنّز, part. See مجنيز. A مجنّس *mujannas*, part. See تجنيس. A mixed breed of horses. E.

A مجنف *mujnif*, part. Deviating from the right way; discovering such deviation.

A مجنّق *mujannik*, part. See تجنيق

A مجنوب *maynūb* (fem. مجنوبة), Led by the side (a horse), in opposition to مركوب, which signifies a horse on which one rides. Having a pleurisy or pain in the side. Whatever the south wind brings along with it (as rain, a change of air, &c.).

A مجنون *majnūn*, Foolish, insane, mad, furious. In love. The name of a famous Eastern lover, See ازادي and لملي. Possessed by a demon, distracted, outrageous. A fanatic. E. Tall (palm-tree). مجنون و عاقل, The foolish and the wise.

A طبق مجنة *tabaḳ mujannah*, A saucer or dish made of Indian reeds.

A مجني *mujnī*, part. Gathering fruit. A tree having fruit ripe for pulling, Ripe fruit. Ground abounding in fruits, corn, herbage, &c. Plentiful.

P مجو *majū*, A lentil.

A مجواد *mijwād*, Doing any thing excellent; proclaiming or praising such an action.

A مجوب *mijwab*, A shield, a buckler. A fire grate, a chafing-dish. See كانون. مجوّب *mujawwib*, part. Bringing, bearing. Making a shirt or garment open at the breast. *Mujawwab*, part. pass. A field watered by rain.

A مجوجن *mujujan*, Stinking water.

A مجود *majūd*, (A field) well watered by rain. A man perishing with thirst. مجوّد *mujawwid*, part. Learned, good. An elegant writer; a lover of learning, a rhetorician, a philologist. A player on an instrument; a singer, especially one who reads the Alcoran with a species of intonation. Smitten with love, full of desire. Giving (money). Imploring assistance. Having a swift elegant shaped horse.

A مجوّر *mujawwir*, part. See تجوير

A مجوّز *mujawwiz*, part. Holding, proving, or asserting to be lawful. Dismissing, permitting to pass or go. See تجويز

A مجوس *majūs*, The Magi or adorers of fire. Small eared.

P مجوسي, One worshipper of fire. مجوسية, The religion of the Magi. See مج and

A مجوف *mujawwif*, part. See تجويف. A مجوفة, *majūfah*, See

مجوف *majūf*, Thick, large bellied. مجوّف *mujawwaf*, part.

See ... part. pass. Hollow, ... pass. See ... A ... girls.

... rings

silver. The stone of a ring, also the hoop. A necklace, a collar. The onager or wild ass. مجوّل *mujawwil*, See تجويل

A مجوّد *mujawwih*, part. Raising to dignity, rendering respectable.

A مجوهر *mujawhar*, Adorned or set with gems.

A مجوي *mujwī*, part. Hanging (a kettle).

A مجهار *mijhār*, Speaking distinctly.

A مجهاض *mijhāḍ*, Miscarrying (she camel).

A مجهد *mujhid*, part. Overloading (a horse, &c.). Vexing, disturbing, injuring. Macerating, dissolving. Desiring meat, eating a great deal, and frequently. Doing any thing with vehemence. Very gray haired, hoary. Going quick.

A مجهر *mijhar*, See مجهار. *Mujhir*, part. Speaking openly and publicly.

A مجهز *mujahhaz*, part. pass. See تجهيز. Endowed.

A مجهش *mujhish*, part. Leaping, rising. Trembling, fearing, dreading. Ordering to make haste. Ready to cry.

A مجهض *mujhiḍ*, part. Overcoming, superior. Causing one to make haste or retire quickly. Removing. Miscarrying (she camel). *Mujhaḍ*, part. pass. An abortive camel's colt.

A مجهل *majhal*, A desert without way marks. *Mijal* (or مجهلة), A piece of wood for stirring new wine. *Majhalat*, Showing ignorance.

A مجهم *mujhim*, part. Entering upon the middle or latter part of the night. Without rain.

A مجهود *majhūd*, part. pass. Oppressed with labour or vexation. Milk without butter.

A مجهور *majhūr*, Purified, cleaned. Built, much frequented (a well). Any of the following letters ظل قورربض عجمد مطبع

P مجهول *majhūl*, Unknown. The passive voice. مجهول النسب و يا معلوم الحسب, Unknown by birth or profession.

A مجهي *mijhī*, part. Patent (road). Serene, cloudless. Coming out, appearing. Avaricious, stingy, giving nothing. (A woman) not conceiving; irrito concubitu recedens a conjuge. مجهي *mujahhī*, See تجهية

A مجي *majī*, part. Coming, arriving. Bringing, adducing. Arrival.

A مجا *mujayyā* (fem. مجاة), Qui concacat se tempore coitus.

A مجب *mujīb*, part. Listening to, granting, accepting, taking well, humouring, complying with, consenting. An auditor. E. Giving an answer. مجيب *mujayyib*, part. See تجبيب

A مجح *mujh*, part. Running, destroying.

A مجيد *majīd*, Sacred. E. Glorious, honourable, noble. رب مجيد, The most glorious God.

P مجيد *majīd* or مجيد, A quick step, moving with velocity.

P مجیدن *mujīdan*, To wash, to clean. To fry. To seize, to snatch. To compress or pull with the points of the fingers.

A مجیر *mujīr*, part. Protecting against oppression. مجیّر *mujayyir*, part. Calling unjust or tyrannical. Beating. Spreading on the ground, prostrating. Throwing away. *Mujayyar*, A small, deep (cistern).

A مجیز *mujīz*, part. Permitting, giving leave, approving. Granting liberty, giving quarter. Leaving behind, relinquishing. Cutting off. Allowing to come and go. Sending, transmitting; dismissing; giving way; causing to penetrate. Passing away (as life). Taking care to supply or refresh with water.

A مجیّش *mujayyish*, part. Raising an army. See تجیّش

A مجیّض *mujayyiz*, part. Declining, turning from.

A مجیع *majīʿ*, Milk and dates. *Mujīʿ*, part. Starving, clinging with hunger.

A مجیف *mujīf*, part. Concave, hollow. Penetrating to a cavity (when digging, &c.). Shutting.

A مجیل *mujīl*, part. Turning round, converting; causing to go round, distributing in a circle, giving all around.

A مجیّم *mujayyim*, part. Writing the letter ج

A مجین, Foolish. ı.

P مچه *muchah*, The eye brow. See مژه

A مخّ *mahh*, The being worn (garment). *Muhh*, The yolk of an egg. The purest part of any thing.

A محابا *muhābā*, Respect, regard. Winking at, connivance. *Muhābā* (or *muhābāt*), A market for small wares. P بی محابا, Without respect (of persons or circumstances).

A محابّة *muhābbat*, Loving, shewing regard, cultivating friendship.

A محابس, Plur. of محبس. A محابص, Plur. of محبص

A محابّ *muhābib* (plur. of محبوب or fem. محبوبة), Lovers, friends, mistresses.

A محاج *muhāj* and محاجة, See مماطلة

A محاجاة *muhājāt*, Overcoming in any suit or question. Tearing by asking questions.

A محاجّة *muhājjat*, Pleading a cause; bringing proofs.

A محاجرة *muhājarat*, Prohibiting, taking one from another (to prevent fighting).

A محاجف *muhājif*, part. Having a leather target. Opposing, fighting.

A محاح *muhāh*, Hunger. محّاح *mahhāh*, A liar, deceiving another with fictions.

A محادّ *muhādd* or محادد, Hindering, preventing, opposing. Fighting. Angry.

A محادثة *muhādasat*, Conversation, narration. Polishing, furbishing.

A محاذاة *muhāzāt*, Answering to; opposite.

A محاذرة *muhāzarat*, Shunning, cautious.

A محاذي *mahāzī*, Opposite objects.

A محار *mahār*, Return, &c. See مرجع

A محارب *muhārib*, part. A warrior, a combatant. محاربة *muhārabat*, War, battle, combat. P محاربه کردن or محاربة و جنگ کردن, To make war, to fight.

A محارة *mahārat*, A shell or any thing similar. The shoulder-joint. The palate.

A محاردة *muhāradat*, (A camel) having little milk. (A year) scarce of rain.

A محارز *muhāriz*, part. A keeper, guardian, governor. محارز حصن, The governor of a castle. محارزة, Keeping, taking care of. Speaking prettily, agreeably, youthfully.

A محارشة *muhārashat*, Exasperating, irritating, setting (men or dogs) by the ears.

A محارصة *muhārasat*, Continuing at, dwelling upon (any work). Throwing dice or lots.

A محارف *muhāraf*, part. pass. Unfortunate. Destitute of victuals; finding difficulty in buying any. Injuring. Cut off from all comfort or enjoyment. محارفة, The being unfortunate, &c. ı.

A محارقة *mahārakat*, Burning one another.

A محارم *mahārim* (plur. of محرم), Things unlawful. Plur. of محرمة

A محارن *mahārin*, (Bees) adhering to honey.

A محاريب *mahārib*, Plur. of محراب

A محاسّ *muhāss*, A follower.

A محاسب *muhāsib*, part. A keeper or settler of accounts. calculating, computing.

A محاسبة *muhāsabat*, Computation, calculation. P محاسبة کردن, To compute, to make up, give in, or settle accounts.

A محاسّة *muhāssat*, Followed. Burning up or destroying herbage (inclemency of weather or vermin). Podex hominis. *Mihāssat*, A curry-comb.

A محاسن *mahāsin* (plur. of حسن), Good works, laudable actions, virtues, merits, benefits. The beard and mustachoes. See اکثار

A محاسة *muhāsah*, A mole, spot, freckle. ı.

A محاش *mahāsh*, Goods, effects, furniture, wealth. See متاع and اثاث. *Mihāsh*, People of different tribes assembling and entering into a league or covenant around a fire. Burnt bread or roasted meat.

A محاشش *mahāshish*, Plur. of محشة

A محاشاة *muhāshāt*, Excepting (any thing) out of a number. Abstaining.

A محاشي, Plur. of محشاة and محشو or محشوة

A محاص *muhāṣ*, Shining, flashing (lightning). محاصّ *muhāṣṣ*, See محاصة, Dividing any thing with another: giving [illegible]y.

A محاصر *muhāṣir*, part. Surrounding, besieging [illegible]. The ranks or lines of the besiegers. [illegible] A siege, circumvallation.

ا محاضة *muhāżżat*, Instigating, compelling; inflaming with desire.

ا محاضر *mahāżir*, Plur. of محضر

ا محاضر *muhāżir*, part. of محاضرة, Appearing before, or against, another, pleading against or arraigning one (before a judge). Endeavouring to excel in number or strength. Selling fruits before they are ripe (i. e. disposing of future property for present wants, which is forbidden by the Mahomedan law).

ا محاط *muhāṭ*, part. pass. Surrounded, comprehended.

ا محاطب *muhāṭib* (fem. محاطبة), Eating dry thorns.

ا محافاة *muhāfāt*, Disputing, contending.

ا محافظ *muhāfiz*, part. A commander, governor, defender, guard, keeper.

ا محافظة *muhāfaẓat*, Custody, preservation, guardianship. قوة محافظة, The retentive powers, the memory.

ا محافل *mahāfil*, Assemblies. Plur. of محفل

ا محافة *mahāfah*, A covered chair for women. ع.

ا محاق *muhāk*, *mahāḳ*, or *mihāḳ*, The wane of the moon. The three last nights of the lunar month; the dark period between the old and the new moon, when she is seen neither morning nor evening. *Muhāk*, part. act. Contending at law; hostile. محاقة, Contention at law. Hostility. ع.

ا محاقلة *muhāḳalat*, Selling corn before being ripe, or in the ear; receiving winnowed or clean grain in payment, letting a field for cultivation for a third or other part of the produce.

ا محاكاة *muhākāt*, Relating, telling. Resembling, imitating. Tying firm (a knot).

ا محاكة *mahāḳat*, A weaver's shop. محاكة *muhākkat*, Opposing, resisting.

ا محاكمة *muhākamat*, Citing before a judge.

ا محال *mahāl* (and محالة), Fraud, art, machination. لا محالة, Undoubtedly. *Mahāl*. A large pulley used in drawing water. The joints of a camel's back. *Mihāl*, Deceiving. Exertion, industry. Power, strength, vehemence. Disputing, contention, enmity. Pain, punishment, destruction. *Mihāl*, Michael, a proper name. *Muhāl*, Impossible absurd. محال *mahāll* (plur. of محلة), Streets, squares, courts. Plur. of محل *mahall*, Places.

ا محالات *muhālāt* (plur. fem. of محال *muhāl*), Impossibilities. محالاة, Behaving kindly.

ا محالبة *muhālabat*, Milking together (with another). Assisting.

ا محالة *muhālat*, A large pulley for drawing water. The vertebræ of a camel's back. A plank or scaffold on which a plaisterer stands. See محال *muhāl*. *Muhālāt*, Wishing, desiring, asking, looking.

محالة *muhālat*, Going down with another to any place; living

[illegible] entering into an agreement, confederacy by

ا محاماة *muhāmāt*, Prohibiting. Becoming manifest.

ا محامة *muhāmmat*, See مطالبة

ا محامد *mahāmad* (plur. of محمدة), Laudable actions, &c. See also قدوة and مكارم

ا محامقة *muhāmaḳat*, Acting foolishly.

ا محامل, Plur. of محمل. ا محاني, plur. of محنة

ا محاوة *muḥāwaṭat*, Lurking, ensnaring, stealing upon (as a fox.)

ا محاورة *muhāwarat*, A dialogue, conversation, conference. محاورة بحث وجدل, A disputation.

ا محاوزة *muhāwaẓat*, Commerce, business.

ا محاوصة *muhāwaṣat*, Looking amorously through half-shut eyes.

ا محاوى *mahāwī*, plur. fem. of محوي), Collections, miscellanies.

ا محايدة *muhāyadat*, Shunning, see محادة

ا محايصة *muhāyaṣat*, Seizing insidiously.

ا محايظة *muhāyaẓat*, Hating, envying.

ا محاينة *muhāyanat*, Fixing a time certain.

ا محايى *mahāyī*, plur. of محيا

ا محب *muhibb*, part. A lover, a friend. Loving, choosing, preferring. (Corn) producing grain. Kneeling (camel). Distempered with fatigue or labour; breathing short. Restive, refractory (camel). محب صادق or محب محاص, A sincere friend (a mode of subscribing familiar letters). ب محبانة, Friendly, like a friend.

محب *muhabb*, part. pass. Beloved.

ا محبار *mihbār*, (Ground) quickly producing (herbage). ا محبب *muhabbib*, part. See حبب

ا محبة *muhabbat*, Love, affection, friendship, benevolence. محبة مشاركة, Mutual love. محبة مكتوبى, Friendly letters.

ا محبج *muhbij*, part. Appearing unexpectedly.

ا محبر *mihbar*, or محبرة, An ink holder. *Muhbir*, part. Signing, marking. محبر *muhabbir*, part. See تحبير

ا محبرم *muhabram*, Pomegranate soup.

ا محبس *mahbas*, A prison. *Mihbas*, Bed furniture, as sheets, counterpanes, &c. *Muhbas*, part. pass. Arrested, imprisoned. محبس *muhabbis*, part. See تحبس

ا محبش *muhbish*, part. Black, like an Ethiopian. محبش *muhabbish*, part. Collecting, assembling.

ا محبض *mahbaz*, Cross-sticks in a bee-hive, to which the combs are fixed. *Mihbaz*, A bow, with which they separate cotton. *Muhbiz*, part. Moving, vibrating (as an artery, bow-string, &c.). Twanging (as a bow-string). (An arrow) falling at the archer's feet instead of hitting the mark. Failing, exhausted (the water in a well). The being frustrated, not happening or being as it ought.

ا محبك *muhbik*, part. Doing in an elegant manner. Fastening, strengthening.

A محمل *muhbil*, part. Impregnating. *Maḥbal*, The time of conception; also of going with young.

A محبوب *maḥbūb*, Beloved, amiable, affectionate, beautiful. A sweetheart, mistress, lovely woman. محبوب قلوب عالميان, The delight of mortal hearts.

A محبور *maḥbūr*, Glad, happy. محبور الخاطر, Of a cheerful mind, good humoured.

A محبوس *maḥbūs*, Detained, arrested, confined, imprisoned.

A محبول *maḥbūl*, Taken in a net.

A محبون *maḥbūn* (or محبين), Inraged.

A محت *maḥt*, A sultry day. Vehement, excessive. (plur. محا), Intelligent, ingenious, clever.

A محاج *maḥtāj*, part. Necessitous, in want of, indigent. See احتياج

A محاط *muḥtāṭ*, part. Surrounded, besieged. See احتياط

A محتال *muḥtāl*, part. A deceiver. See احتيال. محالة. A bawd, procuress. P.

A محتبس *muḥtabis*, part. act. Containing, imprisoning, detaining. *Muḥtabas*, part pass. Contained, detained, imprisoned. محتبس بنفسه, Restraining himself. See احتباس

A محتبك *muḥtabik*, part. See محتبك and محبي

A محتبل *muḥtabil*, part. Hunting, or catching with a net. *Muḥtabal*, The foot joint (of a horse).

A محتبن *muḥtabin*, part. Having a dropsy. Inraged.

A محتبي *muḥtabī*, part. Binding the thighs or legs with a sash.

A محتتش *muḥtatish*, part. See متحتش

A محتت *muḥtatin*, part. Corresponding, resembling, congruous.

A محتث *muḥtaṯṯ*, part. Exciting, instigating, making keen. محتث *muḥtaṯṯ*, part. pass. Instigated, prompted.

A محتجب *muḥtajab*, part. Veiled, retired, sequestered. See احتجاب

A محتج *muḥtajj*, part. Pleading a cause, bringing proof. See احتجاج

A محتجر *muḥtajir*, part. Stony (ground). Building for one's self (a chamber).

A محتجز *muḥtajiz*, part. Fastening round the middle (a girdle, drawers, &c.). Going to *Ḥajāz*, or Arabia Petræa.

A محتجم *muḥtajim*, part. Applying the cupping glass. *Muḥtajam*, part. pass. Swoln with blood (any part).

A محتجن *muḥtajin*, part. Drawing (any thing) towards one with the hooked club محجن. Scraping together (money) and keeping it.

A محتد *muḥtadd*, part. Keen, vehement, fierce (in anger or in battle), precipitate, impetuous. لا اجد منه محتدا, I cannot avoid it.

A محتدم *muḥtadam*, part. Burning (fire); scorching (heat); boiling (with rage). Very red, inclining to black (blood).

A محتذر *muḥtaḏir*, part. Shunning, cautioning. E. See احتذار

A محتذي *muḥtaḏī*, part. Imitating, an imitator. See مقتدي Putting on shoes. See منتعل

A محتر *muḥtir*, part. Tying a knot. See تحتر

A محترب *muḥtarib*, part. Fighting, making war.

A محترث *muḥtariṯ*, part. Tilling, sowing. A ploughman, a sower. Emaciating (a horse, &c.) by over fatigue.

A محترز *muḥtariz*, part. Safe, cautious. Careful. E. See احتراز

A محترس *muḥtaras*, part. pass. Guarded, preserved. *Muḥtaris*, part. act. Guarding against. Furious in the night-time (a sheep). See احتراس

A محترص *muḥtaris*, part. Full of desire. Studious, studying or endeavouring to do.

A محترف *muḥtarif*, part. (plur. محترفة), An artificer.

A محترق *muḥtaraḳ*, part. Kindled, burnt. P محترق سار, Burning, setting on fire.

A محترم *muḥtaram*, part. Honoured, venerable, sacred, revered. See مكرم and معظم and معزز and موقر and احترام

A محتز *muḥtaz*, part. Cutting. Notched.

A محتزم *muḥtazim*, part. Tying a rope round the middle. Putting on clothes. Armed.

A محتزن *muḥtazin*, part. Sorrowful, see حزين

A محتسب *muḥtasib*, part. Computing, numbering, See احتساب, The superintendant of provisions, who examines the weights, &c. An accountant. E.

A محتش, part. See تحتس

A محتشم *muḥtasham*, part. Powerful, great, having many followers. Clients, attendants. Bashful (from respect).

A محتشى *muḥtashi*, part. Filled, crammed. (Women) wearing the artificial stuffings called حشية, to give a protuberance to the bosom or round the hips. Stipans pudenda sua tomento penicilloque (femina) ad excipienda menstrua.

A محتصر *muḥtaṣir*, part. See احتصار

A محتضر *muḥtaḍir*, part. Hurting, injuring, affecting. Coming in person, being present. Arriving in town from the country or from a journey. Running (horse, &c.). Having much milk (a camel).

A محتضن *muḥtaḍin*, part. Taking in the arms, embracing. Hindering (from business). A sheep reclining.

A محتطب *muḥtaṭib*, part. Wooding, gathering wood. (a camel) feeding on dry thorns or branches.

A محتعلم *maḥtaʿlim*, part. See تحتعلم

A محتظي *muḥtaẓ*, A conqueror. Overcoming. Happy, fortunate.

A محتفد *muḥtafid*. part. Cutting well (a sword).

A محتفر *muḥtafir*, part. Digging (a well). *Muḥtafar*, pass. Dug, excavated, hollowed. See

A محتفظ *muḥtaf*, Pre

مُحتفف *muhtafif*, part. (A woman) making smooth (her face) by pulling out the hairs. Covering or wrapping one's self up (in a garment). Eating whatever is on the table or in the pot.

مُحتفل *muhtafil*, part. Assembling, meeting together. Taking care of, giving attention to. Filled with water (a channel). Manifest. *Muhtafal*, See محفل

مُحتفن *muhtafin*, part. Seizing. Eradicating.

مُحتفي *muhtafi*, part. Tearing up pulling away.

مُحتقب *muhtaḳib*, part. See مساحقب

مُحتقد *muhtakid*, part. Deficient, failing.

مُحتقر *muhtaḳir*, part. Vile, base, mean; thinking contemptible.

مُحتقف *muhtaḳif*, part. Hitting fair and killing (prey). Slender or extenuated (horse). Wrangling, carrying on an altercation.

مُحتقن *muhtaḳin*, part. (Milk) kept in a bottle. Having a retention of urine.

مُحتكر *muhtakir*, part. See احتكار

مُحتكك *muhtakik*, part. (A horse, &c.). rubbing himself (against a post).

مُحتكل part. See مُتكل

مُحتكم *muhtakim*, part. Ruling, governing.

مُحتلب *muhtalib*, part. Milking.

مُحتلط *muhtalit*, part. Swearing. Inraged, contending obstinately. Quick, impetuous. Confused in speech, disturbed in mind. See مختلط

مُحتلق *muhtaliḳ*, part. See مُحتلق

مُحتلل *muhtalil*, part. Descending, lighting off a journey. Staying, living with others.

مُحتلم *muhtalim*, part. Dreaming; nocturnam pollutionem patiens. At the age of puberty.

مُحتمد *muhtamid*, part. Intense (heat). Praising one's self. Vehement.

مُحتمش *muhtamish*, part. Burning with rage, and rushing to battle.

مُحتمل *muhtamal*, part. (plur. fem. محتملات), Suspected, conjectured. Hoped for, probable. *Muhtamil*, part. act. Taking up or laying on a burthen. Going out of the house. Suffering pain. See احتمال. محتملات *muhtamilāt*, Suspicions; [illegible] possible. See محتملة

مُحتمم *muhtamim*, part. Solicitous.

مُحتم *muhtami*, part. Shunning, restraining one's self, refusing.

مُحتنك *muhtanik*, part. Overcoming, subjecting. Eradicating, extirpating. Expert, experienced, firm. (Locusts) devouring herbage.

مُحتوش *muhtawish*, part. Entering in a body, frightening. Intercepting and surrounding.

مُحتوط part. (or محتاط), See محتاط

مُحتوى part. Collecting, assembling, comprehending, [illegible] (horse).

مُحثّ *muhiṯṯ* (or محثث), See محثث

مُحثّة *muhaṯṯat*, An urging, a spurring.

مُحثحث *muhathhith*, Instigating. Moved; flashing or moving with velocity (lightning).

مُحثل *muhṯil*, part. A mother (feeding her infant) with unwholesome aliment.

مُحجّ *muhijj*, part. Sending to Mecca to perform the ceremonies of pilgrimage.

محجا *mahjā*, An asylum, a place of refuge.

محجاد *mahjād*, Worthy, fit, proper

محجاج *muhjāj*, A quarrelsome litigious man. A probe for a wound. An instrument for levelling or smoothing ground.

مُحجب *muhajjab*, part. Separated by a curtain.

محجّة *mahajjat*, A highway, a straight road.

مُحجح *muhajhij*, part. Retreating, returning. Restraining one's self from speaking.

محجر *mahjar*. The circuit of a town or territory. The socket, environs or corner of the eye. Any thing forbidden. Stony, rocky. *Mahjar*, A garden planted with trees. Part of the head appearing bare under the head-dress. مُحجّر *muhajjir*, A cloudy circle round the moon. (A camel) marked with the cautery round the eye.

مُحجف *muhjaf*, part. Going out, appearing abroad.

مُحجل *muhjil*, part. Binding with a tether the right fore foot (of a camel). مُحجّل *muhajjil*, See تحجيل. *Muhajjal*, (A horse) having one hind foot white (if all the four are white it is expressed by محجّل الاربع, If the two hind and one fore محجّل الثلاث, If the hind right محجّل اليمنى, the left, محجّل اليسرى), *Muhajjal*, Shining, splendid (applied to the blest in heaven).

محجم *mihjam* and محجمة, A cupping-glass. *Muhjim*, part. Drawing or diverting one from any thing. Pusillanimous.

مُحجن *muhjan*, A club with a hooked head.

محجوب *mahjūb* (fem. محجوبة), Veiled, covered, retired, prevented going abroad. Modest, bashful. Blind from birth. See محجوبة

محجور *mahjūr*, Prohibited, forbidden.

محجوز *mahjūz*, Having the feet bound.

محجوف *mahjūf*, Having a pain in the jaw.

محجوم *mahjūm*, A person that is cupped.

مُحجي *muhjī*, part. Giving back; substituting.

مُحدّ *muhidd*, part. Making sharp. Pointing the eye towards any thing. (A widow) mourning (her husband). See حادّ *hādd*.

A محدب *muhdib*, part. Giving a propensity or inclination. Making hump-backed; raising the back; making any thing gibbous or convex. محدّب *muhaddab*, part. pass. Convex, gibbous.

A محدث *muhdis*, and محدّث *muhaddis*, part. An inventor, an innovator, a controvertor. A narrator, relater. *Muhdas* and *muhaddas*, part. An orthodox believer in the Mahommedan faith. Polluted by any accident and disqualified thereby from prayer. محدثات, Relations, histories. Accidents.

A محدج *muhdij*, part. Binding on the *hawdaj* or camel litter. محدّج *muhaddij*, Fixing the eyes.

A محدّد *muhaddad*, part. pass. Terminated, bounded. Limited. R. See تحديد

A محدر *muhdir*, part. Swelling from a blow (the skin). Doubling up or hemming the inferior part of a garment, adorning it with a fringe, flounce, or any thing similar. Plaiting or otherwise ornamenting the extremities of the head-dress or other garment.

A محدق *muhdik*, part. Surrounding, going round. محدّق *muhaddik*, Seeing clearly.

A محدود *mahdūd*, Limited, bounded, separated, terminated. Prohibited. Punished, chastised, bastinadoed according to law. محدودات, Legal punishments (especially bastinadoes).

A محدى *muhdī*, part. Endeavouring to do.

A محذّر *muhaddir*, part. See تحذير

A محذل *mahzil*, part. Losing the hair and having a redness round the eye-lids.

A محذلم *muhazlim*, part. Going quick.

A محذم *mihzam*, A sharp sword.

A محذور *mahzūrat*, Caution. Terror. A bugbear, a scarecrow, a hobgoblin.

A محذوف *mahzūf*, Taken away, cut off (as a syllable from a word, or a foot from a verse). A bottle, a wine skin.

A محذون *mahzūl*, Cut, See حذيف

A محذي *muhzi*, Giving away part of booty.

A محرّ *muharr*, Warm, hot, fervent. Having thirsty camels.

A محراب *mihrāb*, The principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca, a kind of high altar. The chief seat at an entertainment, &c. The royal closet or chamber. Warlike.

A محراث *mihrās* or محراك, A coal-rake or malkin for ovens, &c.

A محراف *mihrāf*, A surgeon's probe.

A محران *mihrān*, Honey, a honey comb.

A محرب *mihrab* fem. and plur. محربة, Warlike. *Muhrib*, part. Shewing the way (as a guide to plunder an enemy). Becoming hot (a battle). Sprouting up (a palm-tree). محرّب *muharrib*, See تحريب

A محربية *muhrabiat*, Abounding in camelions (a country).

A محرج *muhrij*, part. Rendering criminal or miserable, reducing to difficulties. Forbidding, making unlawful. محرّج *muharrij*, part. See تحريج. *Muharraj*, (A dog) having a collar of small shells.

A محرد *muharrid*, part. See تحريد. *Muharrad*, part. pass. Bent, arched. Twisted (rope). (A horse) built of reeds.

A محرر *muharrir*, part. A scribe, writer, accomptant. R. See تحرير. محرّر *muharrar*, part. pass. Written, inscribed. Consecrated to God.

A محرر *muhrir*, part. See احرار. ابو محرر, A sparrow. محرّز *muharrir*, part. See تحرير

A محرس *muhris*, part. Remaining in one place a whole age.

A محرّس, part of تحريش. [illegible]

A محرص *mihras* and محرصة, A [illegible] they keep ashes of alkali. *Muhris*, part. Preying upon one (love or grief). Begetting a wretched progeny. *Muhrat*, Distracted (with love).

A محرف *muhrif*, part. Being well, in good condition, increasing in wealth. Making (a camel) lean. محرّف *muharrif*, part. See تحريف

A محرق *muhrik*, part. Incentive, giving warmth, burning. Making a kind of gruel or pottage. *Muhrak*, Inflamed, burning. محروقة, A whole burnt offering, a holocaust.

A محرّك *muharrik*, part. Moving, putting in commotion. A mover, a persuader. An inciter. R. Marking (a consonant) with a vowel. محرّكة, The moveable power. محرّك فتنة, An exciter of sedition. محرّك فساد, The promoter of mischief, tumult, insurrection or war.

A محرم *mahram* (plur. محارم), Unlawful, forbidden. A spouse, a consort, a confidant, an intimate friend. Any one to whom the حرم *haram* or women's apartments are open (as a father, a son, &c.) محرم با, A stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the *haram*. *Muhrim*, part. See احرام. محرّم *muharrim*, part. Forbidding, interdicting. Binding fast (a scourge). Not dressing leather properly. *Muharram*, Forbid. Venerable, dignified. Rigid, not softened (bull's pizzle, used for a scourge). Untamed (animal). *Muharram* (plur. محرمون and محارم and محاريم), The first month of the Muhammadan year, during which fighting is prohibited.

A محرّمات *muharramāt* (plur. fem. of محرّم), Things prohibited. See محرمة

A محرمة *mahramat* (plur. محارم), Any thing sacred, inviolable, prohibited by God. Dangerous times or places. Forbidden and inaccessible (especially at night). A wife.

A محروب *mahrūb*, Robbed of possessions.

A محروت *mahrūt*, The root of benzoin.

A محروس *mahrūs*, Guarded, preserved. بيت محروس الحوالي, A house guarded on all sides. محروسة, A garrisoned city, a capital, the metropolis of an empire.

A محروص *mahrūṣ*, Worse, more vile.

A محروف *mahrūf*, Inverted, changed.

A محروق *mahrūḳ* (fem. محروقة), Burnt, inflamed. One the top of whose thigh is broken or dislocated. محروقة *mahrūḳat*, Fuel for fire.

A محروم *mahrūm*, Prohibited, forbidden, debarred, excluded, frustrated, disappointed, repulsed; deprived of the support of life, unfortunate, spoiled, plundered.

A محري *mahra'*, Worthy, suitable.

A محزب, part. of تحزيب. A محزز, part. of تحزيز

A محزم *mahzam*, part. Putting a surcingle on a horse. *Mahzam* or محزمة, The place round which it is girt.

A محزون *muḥzin* or متحزن *mutaḥazzin*, part. Becoming afflicted, vexed.

A محزون *maḥzūn*, Vexed, afflicted, grieved.

A محس *muḥiss*, part. Perceiving. See احساس and محسة

A محساب *miḥsāb*, A banker's counter

A محسب *muḥsib* or محسب, part. Sufficient. Satisfying, contenting. By eating or giving often. *Muḥassab*, See موسد, Propped with pillows. Honoured. See مكرم

A محسة *muḥassat*, Any thing burning or destroying (herbage). Podex hominis. *Miḥassat* (or محس), A curry-comb.

A محسر *maḥsar*, A place of experiment. محسر كريم, Well tried, proved. *Muḥsir*, part. (The sight) becoming dim by looking long. *Muḥassar*, part. pass. Troubled, despised.

A محسرة *miḥsarat*, Besoms, brushes.

A محسل *muḥassil*, part. See تحسيل

A محسمة *maḥsamat*, Cutting off any thing, making an incision, mortising.

A محسن *muḥsin*, part. Doing well, benefiting. كرماى محسنين, Bounteous nobles. محسن *muḥassin*, part. Acting properly. Advising. See تحسين. محسنات (fem. plur.), Beautiful chaste ones.

A محسوب *maḥsūb*, Computed, numbered.

A محسود *maḥsūd*, Hated, envied.

A محسور *maḥsūr*, Discovered. Fatigued. Dim-sighted.

A محسوس *maḥsūs*, Perceived, felt.

A محسوف *maḥsūf*, Rich, abundant. Clean dates picked from the

A محسول *maḥsūl* Despised, vile.

A محسوم *maḥsūm*, (A child) badly nourished.

A محشر *maḥshar*, A place abounding with hay, [illegible] A hay loft, sack or other place where it [illegible] A hay sickle. [illegible] poker. *Maḥshūr*, Burning, [illegible] indulging to excess in eating or venery. محش *muḥishsh*, part. Going a foraging, collecting hay, &c. (A woman) having a withered fœtus in the womb. Drying, withering (the hand, &c.)

A محشا *miḥshā* (or محشاء), A kind of coarse or shaggy garment; any covering which wraps round the body, breeches or drawers of white cloth.

A محشة *maḥashshat*, Podex. A poker.

A محشر *maḥshar* and *mashr*, A place of assembly; the last judgment. Destruction of cattle by the severity of a season.

A محشف *muḥshif*, (A palm) producing bad dates. محشف *muḥashshif*, Looking attentively through half-shut eyes.

A محشم *muḥshim*, part. Holding in reverence, honouring. Putting in a rage, wringing, saying any thing which gives another pain; causing to blush.

A محشن *muḥshin*, (A bottle) stinking from any thing long kept in it. محشو, see محشا

A محشود *maḥshūd*, A man whose nod is obeyed.

A محشوش *maḥshūsh*, Having swelling sides.

A محشى *miḥsha'*, Stuffings used by women to give a swelling appearance to the breast or hips. *Muḥshī*, Whatever is followed by others, as محشي الكلاب, A hare followed by hounds. محشي *muḥashshī*, See تحشية. *Muḥashsha'*, Having marginal notes.

A محص *maḥṣ*, Running (as a deer). Throwing out the feet, striking the ground (as an animal when slaughtering). Purifying (gold by fire). Cleaning away filth, excrements (merdam). Polishing, cleaning. Flashing, shining (lightning, &c.). Flying from. (A horse) strong in body, hardy by nature. *Maḥṣ*, Even, smooth-worn, slender (rope). محص *muḥiṣṣ*, part. Giving away one's share.

A محصاء *maḥṣāt* and محصة, (Ground) abounding in stones and gravel.

A محصاف *miḥṣāf*, Passing suddenly by.

A محصب *muḥaṣṣib*, part. See تحصب

A محصد *miḥṣad*, A reaping-sickle. *Muḥṣad*, part. (Corn) ready for cutting. Strengthening; twisting firmly (a rope). محصد *muḥaṣṣad*, part. pass. Steady, firm in mind. Closely twisted (rope).

A محصر *miḥṣar*, part. See احصار. *Muḥṣar*, part. pass. Prohibited, hindered, prevented.

A محصف *mūḥṣif*, part. Managing or settling any thing judiciously. Twisting firmly (a rope). Running, passing swiftly by.

A محصل *muḥaṣṣil*, part. A collector of revenue. Collecting, gathering, acquiring. Producing, making manifest. Reading, digesting, giving the substance (of an oration). *Muḥaṣṣal*, part. pass. Collected, acquired, brought together. محصل الكلام or محصل كلام, The sum or substance of a speech. محصلا or (محصلا *muḥaṣṣalan*), Upon the whole, to sum up all, to conclude. See بمايجه

A محصن *muḥṣan* (fem. محصنة, plur. محصنات), Married,

Muḥsin, Chaste, continent; guarded, preserved. محصّن *muḥassin*, part. See تحصين

A محصود *maḥsūd*, Cut down. Harvest.

A محصور *maḥṣūr*, Besieged, surrounded. Detained, restrained, compressed. (A camel) covered with the cushion حصار

A محصول *maḥṣūl*, Collected. E. The harvest, the gathering of fruits; the produce or sum of any thing. محصولات (plur. fem.) Corn, fruits.

A محصوم *maḥṣūm*, An infant. See محدوم

A محصون *maḥṣūn*, Fortified.

A محصي *muḥṣī*, part. Breaking wind. *Muḥṣī*, See احصا

A محض *maḥż*, Pure, unmixed. Only, mere, simple. E. Sincere (love). Milk unmixed with water. *Maḥż*, Drinking such milk. Shewing sincere affection. خير محض, Good unalloyed (with evil), the summum bonum. محضاً *maḥżan*, Merely, purely, solely, altogether, entirely. محضا *Miḥżā*, A wooden coal-rake or malkin, a poker.

A محضار *miḥżār*, Running much.

A محضب *miḥżab*, A coal-rake, a malkin; a poker. One who foments war or sedition.

A محضر *maḥżar*, (Royal) presence, appearance. An inhabited place. A general supplication or petition, signed by a body of people. *Muḥżar*, part. A mace bearer, serjeant, lictor, or officer employed to cite before a judge. محضرنامه, A summons to appear. E.

A محضرب *muḥaḍrib*, part Bending (a bow) greatly; twisting hard (a rope); distending or swelling (a bag, &c.) by filling.

A محضرم *muḥaḍrim*, part. Pronouncing badly (especially the vowels).

A محضض *muḥaḍḍiḍ*, part. See تحضيض

A محض *muḥiḍ*, part. Despising.

A محضور *maḥḍūr*, Arrived at one's accustomed home. Corrupted (milk, &c.)

A محط *maḥaṭṭ*, The end of a period or sentence, a full point. The place where people deposit their baggage when lighting off a journey. *Miḥaṭṭ*, An iron or wooden instrument with which they draw figures (especially on leather). *Muḥiṭṭ*, part. (The face) afflicted with pustulous eruptions.

A محطب *miḥṭab*, A pruning hook. *Muḥṭib*, part. Ready for pruning or cutting (a vine or other tree).

A محطمر *muḥṭamir*, Enraged, full of anger.

A محطوط *maḥṭūṭ* (fem. محطوطة), Having fat or lean haunches.

A محظرب *muḥaẓrab*, Very crooked. Hardy in body. Vehement in speech. Sharp sighted.

A محظور *maḥẓūr*, Forbidden, unlawful. محظورات (plur. fem.) Illicit things.

A محظوظ *maḥẓūẓ*, Glad, cheerful, contented, pleased, delighted. غير محظوظ, Discontented.

A محظي *muḥẓī*, part. Preferring or favouring (one beyond others).

A محف *muḥiff*, part. Neglecting the hair, allowing it to become dishevelled and entangled. Overloading (a horse, &c.)

A محفّة *muḥaffaṭ*, A species of travelling litter or couch for the women, resembling the هودج, but not arched.

A محفد *maḥfid*, See اصل. *Miḥfad*, A vessel for measuring corn. *Muḥfid*, part. Going fast (a camel or ostrich). (A servant) running to do any thing. Causing or ordering to travel quick.

A محفّس *muḥaffiṣ*, part. Moving one's self in bed. Disjoined, separated. (A woman) adorning her legs with rings.

A محفّض *muḥaffiż*, part. See تحفيض

A محفز *muḥfiz*, part. Provoking to anger.

A محفظه *maḥfaẓat*, A magazine, a hoard.

A محفّف *muḥaffif*, part. Weaving (a garment). Indigent, distressed. See تحفيف

A محفل *maḥfil*, A place or time of meeting, an assembly, congregation, council, convention, congress, society, chorus. A pulpit, a tribunal. محفل قضا, A court of justice, the tribunal of the Cadi, Cazi, or judge.

A محفود *maḥfūd*, A master, one served by other.

A محفور *maḥfūr*, Having hollow or worn teeth. Carved. A mark, a stigma.

A محفوظ *maḥfūẓ*, Guarded, preserved, kept safe. Committed to memory.

A محفوف *maḥfūf*, Indigent, oppressed by poverty. Covered, enveloped, girt, encompassed.

A محفّه *muḥaffaḥ*, A covered chair for women. E.

A محفي *muḥfī*, part. Barefoot, unshod; putting off the shoes. Cutting nicely the (mustachoes or beard). Examining or interrogating strictly. Disputing. Enquiring minutely into the situation of another. Benevolent. Having a beast of burthen with a chapt skin.

A محق *maḥk*, Abolishing, cancelling. Burning, being scorched. Not having the blessing of God. محق *muḥiḳḳ*, See احقاق

A محقان *muḥḳān*, Who makes water after a long retention of urine.

A محقب *muḥḳib*, part. Fastening a rope under the (camel's belly). Dry (season).

A محقد *muḥḳid*, part. Causing hatred. Searching for malice, but finding none.

A محقر *muḥaḳḳir* or محقر *muḥḳir*, part. Despising. محقر *muḥaḳḳar*, part. pass. Despised. Poor, low, humble, contemptible. E. See احقار and تحقير

A محقرات *muḥaḳḳarāt*, See حقارة محقرة *muḥaḳḳarat*, Despicable things, trifles.

A محقق *muḥaḳḳiḳ*, part. Verifying, affirming, confirming. An asserter of truth, [illegible] *Miḥaḳḳ*.

pass. Confirmed, authenticated, certified, ratified, notorious, known for truth. Ascertained. E.

A محقن *mihkan*, A churning bottle or bag. A glyster-bag, or the pipe. *Muhkin*, part. Restraining (urine).

A محقنة *mahkanah*, A syringe. E.

A محقوق *mahkūk*, See حقس

A محك *mahik*, part. Brawling. A wrangler. (Or محكال), A morose capricious man. محكّ *mahakk*, A touchstone. *Muhakk*, A rubbing post for cattle.

A محكد *mahkid*, An origin, root, principle. A refuge, an asylum. *Muhkid*, part. See معهد and مساعس

A محكّك *muhakkik*, part. See تحكيك

A محكل *mu'til*, Dark, doubtful, difficult (business). See مسكل

A محكم *mu'kim*, part. Strengthening, confirming. See احكام. *Muhkam*, part. pass. Fortified, strengthened, firm, robust. (plur. fem. محكمات) Incontrovertible perspicuous, not ambiguous (verses of the Alcoran). Firmly, powerfully, strenuously, strongly. محكم *muhakkim*, part. See تحكيم. *Muhakkam*, An experienced old man; wise. Unshaken during martyrdom.

A محكمة *mahkamat*, A tribunal, a court of justice, a town-house or hall.

A محكوك *mahkūk*, Erased, cancelled.

A محكوم *mahkūm*, Invested with supreme power. (contra) Subjected, under command. Ordered, commanded, empowered, ordained. E. محكوم عليه, Judicially condemned, sentenced.

A محكي *mahkī*, Related, told, written. محكي عنه, That which is told of him.

A محل *mahl*, Injuring by slander. Laying snares, conspiring against, breaking. (A season) barren for want of rain. Fraud, deceit, treachery. Dust. Adversity. *Mahal*, The joints of the back.

محلّ *mahall*, A place, post, situation, station, district, quarter. Time, opportunity. Accommodated, adapted, opportune, suitable, apropos. Descending, lighting off a journey, staying, dwelling; any place where one resides. في محلّ آخر, In another place. من محلّ آخر, From another place. مرسل الى محلّ آخر, Sent to another place. محلّ كوي, Speaking properly, or to the purpose. ذكر محلّ وارادة جال, A trope, the containing for the contained. *Mahil*, The appointed term for payment of debt. A place of sacrifice. *Mahil*, (A woman) mourning for the death of a husband (fixed by the Mohammedan law to 110 days, during which time she was not permitted to re-marry). Entering upon those months, when fighting was permitted (after the expiry of the sacred months, during which war was forbidden). Deserving of punishment. (A sheep) having its throat cut without observing.

A محلاة *mahlāt*, Small pieces of meat roasted and sprinkled with

A محلّات *mahallāt*, Streets, squares. محلّات شهر, The streets of a town. See محلتان

A محلاج *mihlāj*, An iron instrument with which they separate cotton from the seeds. A baker's rolling pin.

A محلال *mihlāl*, A place where people assemble and sit down.

A محلب *muhlib*, part. (People) assembling from every quarter. Assisting in milking, allowing another to milk; sending home milk from the herd to one's family or friends. Having a she camel bringing forth colts. *Mahlab*, A species of grain resembling cherry-stones growing in Aderbijan (Armenia).

A محلة *mahlat*, Barren (ground). محلّة *mahallat*, A street or quarter of a city, a parish; an inn, any encampment or halting place for travellers.

A محلّتان *muhillatāni* (dual of محلة), A pot and a mill. محلات (plur.), A kettle, a mill, a knife, a hatchet and a pitcher (as with those utensils a man may travel without the assistance of others).

A محلج *mihlij* (or محلجة), A wooden table on which they separate cotton from the seed.

A محلس *muhlis*, part. Covering (a camel) with a cloth under the saddle. Raining incessantly in small drops.

A محلط *muhlit*, part. See محلط

A محلف *muhlif*, part. Exacting an oath, binding one by it. A doubtful affair, about which people swear differently. غير محلف, Undoubted, pure, clear. محلفان, Two stars which rise before Canopus.

A محلق *mihlak*, Hairy, shaggy (vest). محلّق *muhallik*, part. pass. See تحليق. *Muhallak*, part. pass. Scraped, shaved, shorn.

A محلقن *muhlakin*, Half-ripe dates.

A محلّل *muhallil*, part. See تحليل, One who obtains leave to run in a race on which bets are laid, paying nothing if beat, but gaining something if he outstrips the rest. *Muhallal*, A place whither one frequently goes. A محلل, Solving; resolving; rendering justice. E.

A محلم *muhlim*, part. Slumbering, dreaming. See احلام and تحليم

A محلوف *mahlūf* and محلوفة, See حلف *half*.

A محلّة, Review, muster. E. محلّه دار, An officer of the police under the Cutwal. E. محلّه دري, A female sweeper in seraglios. E.

A محلول *mahlūl*, Loosed, absolved. Legitimate, lawful. Permitted. E. Vacant, empty.

A محلي *muhlī*, part. Anointing the eyes. Making or discovering to be sweet. محلّي *muhallī*, part. See تحلية *Muhalla'* part. pass. Polished, adorned, dressed; illustrious, ornamented with jewels, elegant, laudable, agreeable.

A محمّ *mihimm*, An iron or brazen vessel tinned, in which they warm water. *Muhimm*, part. Warming (water). Determining, measuring, defining. Being careful of, having a concern for.

Throwing into a fever. Making black. Washing with warm water. Approaching; wishing for. (A place) infected with an epidemical fever.

A محماق *miḥmāḳ*, (A woman) frequently bringing forth foolish children.

A محمّة *muḥammat*, (A district) infected by an epidemical disorder, especially amongst camels.

A محمحم *muḥamḥim*, part. Neighing (horse).

A محمّج *muḥammij*, Contracting the eye to look more stedfastly, looking earnestly at, having sunk eyes; rolling the eyes in terror. Changing the countenance with rage.

A محمد *muḥmid*, part. act. Acting laudably, meriting commendation. محمّد *muḥammid*, part. act. Praising greatly. See تحميد.

محمّد *muḥammad*, Praise-worthy, laudable, highly praised. A proper name, particularly that of the great Arabian Prophet, which, by Europeans, is variously spelt and pronounced, as Mahommed, Mahomet, Mahmut, Mehmet, &c. &c.

A محمدة *maḥmidat* or *maḥmadat*, Praising. An illustrious or laudable action. Proclaiming.

A محمّدى *muḥammadī*, Muhammadan.

A محمر *muḥmar* or محمّر *muḥammar*, A pack-horse. محمرة, The sect of *Alharramiyah*. *Muḥmir*, part. Collecting. Going quick. *Muḥammir*, part. Writing in red characters. See تحمير

A محمش *muḥmish*, part. See تحميش

A محمّص *muḥammiṣ*, part. Toasting (pease, &c.)

A محمّض *muḥammiḍ*, part. See تحميض

A محمّطرة *muḥammṭarat*, (Camels) which are loaded whilst standing.

A محمق *muḥmiḳ*, part. (fem. محمقة), Discovering or showing folly. Bringing forth.

A محمل *maḥmil*, That by which any thing is supported, that which fastens the two loads of a camel. Velvet, satin, cloth (especially that sent annually to the temple of Mecca, see لس). *Miḥmal*, A sword belt. The root of a tree. *Maḥmil*, That in or on which any thing is carried. A camel for riding, a camel's saddle. *Muḥmil*, part. Loading; helping to load. Dropping milk without conceiving (a woman or a she camel). محمّل *muḥammil*, part. Bearing, a carrier. See تحميل

A محملق *muḥamliḳ*, part. Staring with open eyes.

A محمّم *muḥammim*, part. Paying the marriage settlements after a divorce. Blacking the face with coal; becoming black after shaving (the head). (A young bird) beginning to be fledged.

A محمنة *muḥmanat*, (A place) abounding with a small species of tike which infests cattle.

A محمود *maḥmūd*, Praised. E. Worthy, laudable. A proper name.

A محمودي *maḥmūdī*, A silver coin equal to about eight-pence-halfpenny English. An *Afghān* tribe. E.

A محموز *maḥmūz*, A spur. See مِحْمَز

A محموق *maḥmūḳ*, Having the small pox or measles.

A محمول *maḥmūl*, Loaded, charged; carried. محمولة, A cargo, burden. Lading. E.

A محموم *maḥmūm*, Warmed. Feverish. Definite, terminated, concluded.

A محمّة *maḥimmah*, A large brazen vessel with handles.

A محمى *maḥmī* (fem. محمية), Protected, guarded. A protected city, i. e. A metropolis or other distinguished place. *Muḥmī*, part. Preserving, maintaining. Prohibiting, rendering inaccessible. Making (iron) hot. (Fem. محمية), Fiery. محمى *muḥammī*, part. See تحمية. محمية, See حمية

A محن *maḥn*, Striking, lasting. Trying, proving, tempting. Wearing out (a garment). Giving, bestowing. Subjugating (puellam). Cleaning (a well) from mud. Stripping off the bark, skin, or any thing similar. Polishing, smoothing (leather). Employing one's self the whole day about any thing. *Miḥan*, plur.

A محنا or محنى *muḥannā*, Bent, crooked, hook-

A محنّب *muḥannib*, part. See تحنيب

A محنة *miḥnat*, Calamity, misfortune, affliction, misery, evil, trial, temptation, trouble, perplexity, sorrow. Labour. E. محنت دنيا, The cares of the world. P محنت زدة, Distressed, wretched unhappy. P محنتها كشيدن, To suffer misfortunes. P محنت كش, Afflicted. محنت كشي, Misery, suffering.

A محنث *muḥnis*, part. Wicked, perjured. An infamous villain a catamite.

A محنج *muḥnij*, part. Distorting, squinting, wresting (a prevaricator or perjurer).

A محند *muḥniz*, part. Giving less water and more

A محنش *muḥnish*, part. Hunting a viper.

A محنّط *muḥannit*, part. Burying the dead with odours.

A محنظي *muḥanzi* (or معنظي), part. Abusing with words.

A محنق *muḥniḳ*, part. Putting in a passion; full of in Lean, slender, extenuated (ass with much beating). (cont

A محنك *muḥnik*, part. Rendering expe Experienced, proved, tried.

A محنون *maḥnūn*, Mad, insane, possessed by evil spirits, محبنة, مجنون

A محنى *muḥnī*, part. Affectionate (a woman who refuses second marriage from a regard for her children). Fruit ripening with

part. see تحنية. *Muḥ*

maḥniyat (or river

A محو *mahw*, Erasing, cancelling, obliterating, defacing, annulling, effacing, annihilating. Plucking off the feathers.

A محوب *muhawwib*, part. Checking (a camel) by crying حوب. *Muhawwab*, From rich become poor, and from poor become again rich.

A محوة *mahwat*, An erazure, defacement (especially by rain). A shower. The north wind.

A محور *mihwar*, The axis (of a pulley). A rolling-pin, محور *muhawwir*, part. see تحوير

A محوّر *muhawwiz*, part. See تحويز

A محوّض *muhawwiz*, part. See تحويض. *Mahawwaz*, A small ditch for watering palm-trees.

A محوّط *muhawwat*, part. See تحويط. *Muhawwat*, Surrounded by a wall.

A محوقة *mahwaḳa*, Besoms for sweeping granaries or barns.

A محوّل *mahwil*, part. Bearing male and female every alternate year. *Mahil*, ج ماحل, Dry; barren (soil). *Muhwil*, part. (or محيل), Passing by, transient. Laying snares, deceiving. Springing on horseback. Residing in any place (especially by the year). Relating any thing impossible or absurd. Having camels which do not conceive. Rushing upon one to strike him with a whip. Pouring out (water) by inclining a pitcher. Sending (one with authority to exact a debt). Making blind of an eye. (A colt) one year old.

A محوّل *muhawwil*, part. See تحويل

A محونة *muhūnat*, See محن and تحن

A محوي *mahwi*, part. Collecting, comprehending. محوي *Muhawwi*, part. Seizing, apprehending. Detained, brought back.

A محي *mahy*, Erasing, &c. محي *muhayy*, The face.

A محيا *muhyā*, Life. The time when or the place where

A محيا, To try, make experiment; to make

A محيأ *muhyaʾ*, A place infested by serpents.

A محيث *muhis*, part. Subverting, turning up, examining the ground (in search of any thing).

A محيج *muhij*, part. Indigent, making poor.

A محيد *mahid*, A bend or curvature. An asylum, a place of

A محيد *Muhyid* or *muhid*, part. Averting.

A محيرة *muhayyir*, part. Astonishing, amazing.

A محيز *mahiz*, See حيز. Shining, glittering (helmet). Strong

A محيض *mahīḍ* (plur. محايض), A cloth worne by women during their courses.

A محيط *muhīt*, part. Containing, surrounding, environing. Comprehending, knowing. بحر محيط The Atlantic ocean.

A محيّ على الصلاة, Come

A محيف *muḥayyif*, part. Taking any thing by the side or edge. Diminishing.

A محيق *mahīḳ*, Slender and sharp (spear). *Muhyiḳ*. part. Surrounding, inclosing.

A محيك *muhyik*, part. Making an impression, having an effect. Penetrating (sword or speech).

A محيل *muhil*, part. A cheat, a deceiver, a knave. Cheating, &c. See محول *mahwal*. محيلي, Fraud, deceit, knavery. E.

A محيم *mihyam*, Acute, ingenious (boy).

A محين *muhyin* or *muhin*, Stopping (in a place). Destroying. Fixing the time for milking.

A محيي *muhyī* and محية, part. Reviving, giving life. محيّي *muhayyī*, part. Saluting or creating a king by pronouncing حيّاك الله, May God give you life! Having lively colts (a camel, &c.).

P مخ *mukh* or *makh*, A bridle or its bit, with which they break young or wild horses. Marrow. *Mukh* (or A مخ *mukhkh*), The brain, marrow; pulp; kernel; the purest or best part of any thing; the fat (of the eye). Fire: a wasp.

A مخابرة *mukhābarat*, Letting land to another for part of the produce.

A مخابز *makhābiz* Plur. of مخبز

A مخاتمة *mukhātamat*, Finishing, concluding.

A مخاتم *makhātim*, Measures for dry goods (usually marked with a seal).

A مخاخ *mikhākh* Plur. of مخ *mukhkh*.

A مخاخة *makhākhat*, Marrow, juice in bones.

A مخادش *mukhādish*, A cat.

A مخادشة *mukhādashat*. See خدش

A مخادعة *mukhādaʿat*, Deceiving, circumventing.

A مخادم *makhādim*, Ministers, servants, domestics, slaves; eunuchs. Families. E.

A مخاذيل *makhāzil*, Mean men, the rabble. Destitute, poor, indigent.

A مخارج *makhārij*, Expenses, goings out, &c. Plur. of مخرج

A مخارجة *mukhārajat*, Separating with the fingers; dividing amongst.

A مخارشة *mukhārashat*, Scratching another.

A مخارص *mukhāris*, The points of spears.

A مخاريط *makhārit* Plur. of مخراط

A مخارفة *makhārafat*, Spending the autumn with one.

A مخارم Plur. of مخرم. A مخاريط Plur. of مخراط. A مخاريق, Plur. of مخراق

A مخازاة *mukhāzāt*, Disgracing, rendering one more ignominious than another.

A مخازمة *mukhāzamat*, Taking possession of a road, interrupting.

A مخازن *makhāzin*, Plur. See مخزن

A مخازي *makhāzī*, Ignominies, disgraces.

مخاشاة *mukhāshāt*, Throwing stones at one another. Playing at odds or evens. (Two people) mutually afraid of each other. See مخاشي

مخاشنة *mukhāshanat*, Behaving roughly or severely (to another).

محاص *makhās*, (A she camel) labouring in the birth. The pains of labour. Fœtuses of camels, ابن محاص (plur. بنات محاص), A camel's colt entering into the second year.

محاصرة *mukhāsarat*, Taking (a companion) by the hand and walking together. Going different ways and meeting at the same place.

محاصلة *mukhāsalat*, Throwing, shooting, or darting for a wager (the stakes deposited).

مخاصم *mukhāsim*, part. Adverse, contentious.

محاصمة *mukhāsamat*, Animosity, enmity, altercation, competition, contrast, opposition. Contention. See تخصم

محاض *makhāz*, The pains of birth. See محالص. مخاضة (plur. محاض and محاوض), A water course, a channel, a ford.

محاضرة *mukhāzarat*, Green fruits and corn. Selling pot herbs before full grown.

محاطبة *mukhāṭabat*, Speaking gently, politely, soothingly, amorously (to the ladies).

محاط *mukhāt*, The mucus of the nose.

مخاطب *mukhāṭib*, part. act. A speaker, one who converses with or addresses another. *Mukhāṭab*, part. pass. One to whom another speaks. The second person. Titled, named. ز. شخص مخاطب, The person spoken to.

محاطة *mukhāṭabat*, Speaking, speech, discourse, conversation.

مخاطة *mukhāṭat*, The roots of the cyperis (a root like ginger, with the virtues of saffron). See خط. See شسنان

مخاطرة *mukhāṭarat*, Danger, peril, risk, hazard. Hazarding a battle; laying bets, gaming, putting any thing at risk, throwing one's self in the way of danger.

مخاطف *mukhāṭif*, Plur. of مخطفة

مخاطم *makhāṭim*, Plur. of مخطم

مخافة *makhāfat*, Dreading. (plur. مخافات), Fear, terror, Danger. A covered carriage.

مخافتة *mukhāfatat*, Speaking softly, whispering to another; telling a secret, reading low or mutteringly.

مخال مقرم *mukarrami makhāl*, Having celebrated uncles.

مخالاة *mukhālāt*, Leaving, dismissing, giving a congé, bidding adieu. مخالات *Mukhālāt*, Demonstrations of friendship. ز.

مخالة *makhālat* (plur. مخالات), Demonstration of friendship. Imagining, thinking. Presuming, the being self-opiniative, proud. Having a vain persuasion or false opinion.

مخالب *makhālib*, Hooked talons, the claws of rapacious birds or beasts.

مخالبة *mukhālabat*, Deceiving.

مخالة *mukhāllat*, Cultivating friendship, showing an affection, doing a favour.

مخالجة *mukhālajat*, The being anxious, doubtful.

مخالسة *mukhālasat*, Snatching from another.

مخالصة *mukhālaṣat*, Sincerity, candour, unfeigned affection; acting candidly.

مخالطة *mukhālaṭat*, Conversation, commerce. Mixture. Conversing, mixing together in society. Coiens (cum fœmina). Involving in distress or confusion. Perplexed (in mind), confused, insane.

مخالعة *mukhāla'at*, (A wife) desiring her husband to divorce her. See خلع. Staking one's garments at play.

مخالف *mukhālif*, part. Contrary, opposite, repugnant, adverse, dissentient, contradicting. مخالفان امر الهي, Those who are in opposition to the divine commands.

مخالفة *mukhālifat*, Repugnance, contradiction, opposition, contrariety, transgression, disobedience, contravention, rebellion. Enmity. ز. Visiting (a woman) in the absence of her husband or master. مخالفت كردن, To oppose, contradict, disobey, confute, resist, disobey, rebel against.

مخالفة *mukhālafat*, Showing kindness or good will (to any person), humane.

مخالي *makhāli*, Plur. of مخلاة

مخالف *makhālif*, Plur. of مخلاف

مخامرة *mukhāmarat*, Absconding, hiding one's self, lurking. Frequenting, or residing constantly (at a place). Selling a free man as a slave. Mixing with, interfering in. Altering, disturbing (the mind). Having the head-ach (from crop-sickness, &c.).

مخاوصة *mukhāwasat*, Showing and conferring (applied to merchants when exchanging, or fixing the price of goods).

مخاوض *makhāwiz*, Plur. of مخاضة

مخاوضة *mukhāwaḍat*, Entering or passing through (water). Plunging into or encountering (business or danger).

مخاوف *makhāwif*, Dangerous or dreadful places. Overcoming (another) by intimidation.

مخابرة *mukhāyarat*, See مفاخرة

مخايل *makhāyil* (plur. of مخيلة or مخايلة), Marks, observations. Imaginations. Signs, ideas. ز.

مخب *mukhibb*, part. Making a horse to amble or gallop.

مخبا *makhbā*, A place where any thing is hid or laid up.

مخبأة *mukhabbāt*, (A young girl) kept closely concealed from view.

مخبب *mukhabbib*, part. See

مخبث *mukhbil*, part. Troubling one's self (before God) in mind.

mukhbis, part. Associating with wicked, corrupt, villainous. Corruption.

evidence or declaration. A place of trial or probation. *Mukhbir*, part. Announcing, signifying, certifying, telling news. مخبّر *mukhabbir*, See تخبير

A مخبراني *makhbarānī*, One who knows any thing by relation or report.

A مخبزة *makhbazat*, A bakehouse.

A مخبصة *mikhbasat*, A kind of ladle.

A مخبل *mukhbil*, part. Lending (a horse) to go to war; also (camels, sheep, &c.) to receive in return part of the milk, hair, or wool. مخبّل *mukhabbil*, Time; fortune. *Mukhabbal*, Epileptic, mad, insane, possessed by a demon. Mutilated in the extreme parts of the body. See تخبل

A مخبو *makhbū*, Hidden, concealed.

A مخبون *makhbūn*, Embraced, comprehended; preserved. (In poetry) a foot, whose second quiescent letter is dropt.

A مخبي or مخبّي *mukhabbi*, part. Pitching the tent خبا

A مخت *mukhtt*, part. Depressing, distressing, diminishing. Blinding. P مخت *mukht*, Hope. E.

A مختار *mukhtār*, part. Chosen, elected, most excellent. Supreme, highest. E. See اختيار A ruler, master. E.

A مختال *mukhtāl*, part. Self-important, haughty, vain, looking round in self-admiration. Superb, proud. E. P مختاله, A deceiver, an impostor.

A مختان *mukhtān*, Deceived. See اختان

A مختبر *mukhtabir*, part. Expert, intelligent.

A مختبز *mukhtabiz*, part. Feeding with bread.

A مختبس *mukhtabas*, Possessed by conquest.

A مختبش *mukhtabish*, part. Collecting or receiving from different quarters.

A مختبل *mukhtabil*, part. Asking with importunity, a favour for nothing. Shaking the leaves off a tree.

A مختبي *mukhtabi*, part. Strengthening any thing. Fastening the breeches or girdle round the waist. Sitting with the back bent and legs contracted (like a fatigued man); tying a belt round them.

A مختبل *mukhtabil*, part. Corrupting or depraving the mind.

A مختبي *mukhtabi*, part. Hid, concealed, lurking.

A مختتم, part. See اختتام. A مختتن part. See اختتان

A مختث *mukhtas*, part. Abashed for fear or shame; timid. Weeping. Broken by sorrow or disaster. Changing colour with rage.

A مختثا *mukhtas-ā*, Dreadful (land) where no voice is heard, and no human being is seen.

A مختثي or مختثّي *mukhtasi*, part. Leaning aside (a wall &c.).

A مختج See اختجاج Moved. E.

A مختدف *mukhtadif*, part. Snatching hastily.

A مختدم, part. See اختدام. A مختر. part. See تختير

A مختج *mukhtarij*, part. Deriving, extracting.

A مخترش *mukhtarish*, part. Scratching. Seeking provision for one's family.

A مخترط *mukhtarit*, part. Drawing (a sword). Stripping the leaves from a branch, by drawing it through the hand. A small cluster (of grapes).

A مخترع *mukhtari*ع, part. An inventor, an author. Deriving from. Doing any thing de novo. Defrauding perfidiously. See اختراع

A مخترف *mukhtaraf*, part. Gathered (fruits).

A مخترق *mukhtarak*, A blast of wind. The time or place of passing. See اختراق

A مخترم *mukhtarim*, part. Losing, destroying, extirpating. Snatching, tearing.

A مختزر *mukhtazi*ر and مختز, Piercing (with a spear). Taking (a person, &c.) out of a crowd.

A مختزع *mukhtazi*ع, part. Rescinding; tearing away; alienating (one from his family).

A مختزق *mukhtazak*, Unsheathed (sword).

A مختزل *mukhtazil*, part. Remaining separated, solitary. Retaining, tearing or separating from others.

A مختزن *mukhtazan*, Laid up, preserved.

A مختشب *mukhtashib*, part. Hewing out roughly (a bow, arrow, &c.). Composing careless unpolished verses.

A مختشع *mukhtashi*ع, Humble, humbled.

A مختص *mukhtass*, Appropriated, proper, peculiar. Chosen, selected, elected. Private, domestic. مختصان, Intimates, familiars, chosen friends. See اختصاص

A مختصب *mukhtasib*, Fruitful, plentiful.

A مختصر *mukhtasar*, part. pass. Abbreviated, abridged, contracted. A compendium, an epitome, a digest. P مختصر كردن, To abridge. See اختصار. *Mukhtasir*, part. act. Going a little way. Abridging. Taking (by the hand).

A مختصف *mukhtasif*, part. Doubling or sewing (a slipper). Covering (one's self) with leaves.

A مختصم *mukhtasim*, part. Disputing, wrangling. (A sword) cutting (the scabbard).

A مختصي *mukhtasi*, part. Castrating (a horse, &c.). Castrating himself.

A مختضب *mukhtazab*, Dyed, tinged. *Mukhtazib*, part. Painting one's self.

A مختضر *mukhtazir*, part. See اختضار

A مختضع *mukhtazi*ع, Humble, depressed, submissive. Passing quickly by.

A مختضم *mukhtazim*, Cutting, amputating. Giving. Breaking wind. E.

A مختّ° *mukhṭiṭ* and مخطط° *mukhṭaṭiṭ*, part. Drawing a line, delineating. Having down upon the chin.

A مختطب° *mukhṭaṭib*, part. Hearing the prayer خطبه from the pulpit. Asking (a woman) in marriage (for a son); affiancing, or obtaining to be affianced. Inviting (another man) to marry, offering (him) one of your family.

A مختطر° *mukhṭaṭir*, part. Shaking a twisted mantle, in order to strike with it (in a kind of Eastern game).

A مختطف° *mukhṭaṭif*, Snatching, seizing, carrying off. Dismissing, removing (a fever).

A مختطي° *mukhṭaṭī*, part. Stepping, going forward.

A مختفض° *mukhṭafiḍ*, part. Circumcising (a girl).

A مختفق° *mukhṭafiḳ*, part. Moving (as vapour, lightning, &c.). Blowing loud (wind).

A مختفن° *mukhṭafin*, part. Taking, assuming. Extirpating radically.

A مختفي° *mukhṭafī*, Hid; absconding, lurking. (contra), Bringing out, drawing forth. A digger up of dead bodies.

A مختلّ° *mukhṭall*, part. pass. Emaciated, extenuated. Corrupted; disturbed, confused, depraved; ruined (as any business by negligence, &c.). *Mukhtill*, part. act. Indigent; having occasion for. Growing tart or acid. Sewing together. Having excessive thirst. Confounding.

A مختلب° *mukhṭalib*, part. Tearing, plucking, wounding (with the nails).

A مختلج° *mukhṭalij*, part. Drawing away, abstracting. Drawn, carried off. Weaned. Trembling. Winking.

A مختلس° *mukhṭalis*, part. Seizing, snatching, drawing to one's self, stealing.

A مختلط° *mukhṭalaṭ*, Perplexed, confused (business). See اختلاط. Fat.

A مختلع° *mukhṭalaʿ*, Repudiated (as a wife, either with or without her marriage settlements). See خلع. *Mukhṭalaʿ*, Spoiling, robbing.

A مختلف° *mukhṭalif*, part. Diverse, different, discordant, various. مختلفة باصناف, In different manners, multifarious. طوايف مختلف, Various sorts of people. P مختلف كردن, To vary, to differ in opinion.

A مختلق° *mukhṭaliḳ*, part. Feigning, devising, forging (a lie). Well made, completely formed. Adapted, accommodated, suited, proper.

A مختلم° *mukhṭaliṭ*, part. Choosing, selecting.

A مختلي° *mukhṭalī*, part. Being alone (with another) in a retired place. Sharp (sword). Plur. مختلون°, A mower of hay, a cutter of forage.

A مختمّ° *mukhṭamm*, part. (or مختمم°), Sweeping (the house). Hearing well. Blowing furiously. مختم° *mukhaṭṭam*, part. See محتوم

A مختمر° *mukhṭamir*, part. Fermented. Fermenting (wine); leavening (a mass of paste). Altered in smell or flavour.

A مختمل° *mukhṭamil*, part. Lame, limping camels.

A مختنث° *mukhṭaniṯ*, part. Turning down the mouth of a bottle in order to drink.

A مختنق° *mukhṭaniḳ*, Strangled, choaked.

A مختوت° *mukhṭawit*, part. Pouncing upon his prey (a hawk). Travelling in the night-time. Deceiving, failing. Stealing (a sheep). Receiving, borrowing from another (any saying, &c.). Remembering.

A مختوم° *makhtūm*, Signed, sealed. مختوم طين, Sealing-wax or clay. مختوم الابصار, Having the eyes sealed, blind. P *Makhṭūm*, A bear.

A مختون° *makhtūn*, Circumcised.

A مختوى° *mukhṭawī*, part. Rendered weak in mind. Travelling (over a country). Striking a spear into the belly (of a horse). Taking, seizing. (A wild beast) stealing and devouring (a calf).

A مختى° *mukhṭī*, part. Selling furniture to buy clothes.

A مختصر° *mukhṣir*, Leaving (butter) unmelted.

A مختعم° *mukhaṣʿam*, A lion. Having a pl[illegible]

A مختشم° *mukhaṣṣam*, part. Broad in the point (a shoe). *Mukhaṣṣim*, part. act. See تخشيم

A مخج° *makhj*, Drawing, moving (a bucket) [illegible] it fills with water. Subigere (mulierem).

A مخجخج° *mukhajkhij*, part. Contracting one's self through fear; absconding, concealing one's self; hiding any thing. Blowing with violence (wind). Going quick and leaning to a side. Concealing a design.

A مخجل° *mukhjil*, part. Banishing sorrow. Making ashamed. Astonishing, confounding. مخجّل, See تخجيل

A مخخة° *mikhakhat* Plur. of مخّ° *mukhkh*.

A مخدّ° *mukhidd*, part. See تخديد

A مخدج° *mukhdaj*, part. pass. (A camel foetus) [illegible] formed. Deficient in the hand, i. e. Avaricious, stingy. [illegible] part. act. (A she camel) going the full time, yet bringing forth an imperfect foetus. (A winter) having little rain. A [illegible] See تخديد

A مخدر° *mukhdir*, part. Remaining or sticking (between [illegible]). Dark with rain, or clouds. Tingling in the limbs.

A مخدرة° *mukhaddarat* (fem. of [illegible]). A matron, a virtuous lady (true to the marriage bed, and always veiled when going abroad); a young girl kept retired, behind the curtain. P مخدرات پردهٔ°, Concealed behind the veil of chastity, i. e. Modest women. See تخدير

A مخدّش° *mukhaddish* part. See تخديش

A مخدع° *makhdaʿ* A store-house, or place [illegible]

up. *Mukhdiʿ*, part. Laying up, preserving. مخدّع *mukhaddiʿ*, part. Deceiving remarkably. *Mukhaddaʿ*, Often circumvented in war, and thereby gaining experience.

A مخدم *mikhdam*, A sharp sword. *Mukhdim*, part. Ordering to serve; giving a servant (to another), begging or hiring a servant. مخدّم *mukhaddim*, Having many domestics or followers. (A horse) having white circles round the feet. مخدمة, That part of the foot where they bind the fetter خدمة

A مخدود *makhdūd*, Lean (camel).

A مخدور *makhdūr*, See مخدرة

A مخدوع *makhdūʿ*, Deceiving, &c. See خدع, Wounded in the vein اخدع

A مخدوم *mukhdūm*, A lord, a master, one who is served (either by slaves or [illegible]mons). A little boy, an infant. A eunuch. ع. مخدوم كائنات, The Lord of all beings, Omnipotence.

A مخدي *mukhdī*, part. Walking step by step.

A مخذرق *mukhaẓriq*, Going fast. Filling (a vessel). Sharpening (a sword). Mutilating the extremities. See خدراق

A مخذع *mukhaẓẓiʿ*, See تخذيع

A مخذعة *mikhẓaʿah*, A knife.

A مخذف *mikhẓaf*, A sling, or piece of wood, with which they throw stones.

A مخذقة *mikhẓaḳah*, The haunches, buttocks.

A مخذل *mukhaẓẓil*, part. See تخذيل

A مخذم *mikhẓam*, A sharp sword.

A مخذم *mukhaẓẓim*, part. See تخذيم

A مخذول *makhẓūl*, Abandoned, forsaken; disappointed, frustrated: contemptible, vile, wretched.

A مخذي *mukhẓī*, part. Humbling, taming, rendering obsequious (man or beast).

A مخر *mukhr* or مخور, Passing through the sea (a ship); ploughing it with a dashing noise. Cutting the waves (as a swimmer). Bringing water into grounds (for cultivation). مخر نبات, Thin blades appearing before summer. مخّر *mukhirr*, part. Causing to fall, throwing down. Cutting off with a sword (the hand, &c.).

A مخرش *mikhrāsh*, A hooked stick. A shoemaker's last.

A مخراق *mikhrāḳ*, Twisted wreathes, with which they playfully strike one another when dancing. هو في مخراق حرب, He is active in battle; fighting vehemently.

A مخرب *mukhrib*, part. Desolating, laying waste; a destroyer.

مخرّب *mukharrib*, part. Destroying all around, far and wide.

A مخرّبة, A ravager of cultivated countries.

مخربيس *mukhrabīs*, A prudent man.

مخربل *mukhrabil*, Tearing (a garment). Cutting small, mincing. Corrupting, spoiling (work).

مخرز *mikhraz*, A chisel, a dividing tool.

مخرس, A straight or right road.

A مخرج *makhraj*, Going out in a hostile manner, sallying forth against. The time and place of going forth (especially to the necessary). *Mukhrij*, part. Leading forth, bringing, trusting, or digging out. Paying tribute. Hunting a black and white ostrich. *Mukhraj*, part. pass. Led out, ejected, exported, carried forth. مخرّج *mukharrij*, part. See تخريج. *Mukharraj* (fem. مخرجة), (A field) partly covered with herbage. (A year) partly barren, partly fruitful.

A مخرد *mukhrid*, part. Bashful, silent, or speaking in a low voice from modesty. (contra), Having a propensity to laughter, raillery, or any thing ludicrous.

A مخردل *mukhardal*, part. Cutting in small pieces.

A مخرز *mikhraz*, A shoe-maker's awl.

A مخرس part. of تخريس. A مخرّش part. of تخريش. مخرش, See مخراش. مخرط, part. of تخريط, Fastening (a purse). (Sheep or camels) having a disease which coagulates their milk. A مخرّط, part. تخريط

A مخرطم *mukhartim*, part. Striking on the nose.

A مخرف *makhraf*, An open plain road. *Mukhrif*, part. Beginning the autumn, bringing forth a colt in autumn (a she camel). *Mikhraf*, A fruit basket.

A مخرفة *mukhrafat*, A fruit garden. A patent road, a way through rows of trees.

A مخرق *mukhriḳ*, Astonishing, confounding. مخرّق See تخريق. A مخرقة, See تخراق

A مخرم *makhrim*, The brow of a hill, the projecting summit of a mountain. *Mukhrim*, part. (Death) snatching one away.

A مخرنشم *mukhranshim*, Proud, high in his own opinion. Ill-coloured and emaciated. Contracted in the limbs.

A مخرنك *mukharnak*, (A country) full of hares.

A مخروب *makhrūb*, Split, broken. Laid waste, destroyed, plundered.

A مخروش *makhrūsh*, (Camels) marked with an oblong impression.

A مخروط *makhrūṭ*, Unbarked, peeled, planed, turned in a loom. Having a long face or beard.

A مخروطة *makhrūṭah* (plur. مخروطون), A cone.

A مخروف *makhrūf*, Plucked, pulled, gathered. Watered by the autumnal rain.

A مخرّد *mukhazzat*, The form of a hare.

مخرّر *mukhazzar*, part. See مخزير

A مخزرق *mukhazraḳ*, part. Going fast; taking long steps.

A مخزع, part. See تخزيع

A مخزق *mikhzaḳ*, A kind of wooden spit or pole, with a sharp iron head.

A مخزّم *mukhazzam*, part. and مخزوم, (A bird) having a perforated bill. *Makhzum*, Pierced in the nose.

ا مخزن *makhẓan*, A store-house, a magazine, a granary, a cellar. مخزن الاسرار, A repository, or keeper of secrets.

ا مخرل *makhrūl* or أخرل, (A camel) having a broken back, or an extenuated haunch.

ا مخرون *makhzūn*, Laid up in a storehouse. Concealed (secret).

ا مخز *mukhzī*, part. Affecting with shame or ignominy. Despising, depressing, afflicting, ruining.

ا مخسر *mukhsir*, part. Suffering a loss, injured. Detrimental, noxious. مخسر, See مخسر

ا مخسف *mukhsif*, part. Discovering a spring in a rock bursting forth with an incessant flow. Turning inwardly (the eye). Blinding, making the eyes dim.

ا مخسل *mukhassal*, part. and مخسول, Rejected, reprobated, wicked.

ا مخسن *mukhsin*, part. Becoming ignominious, after having enjoyed a high reputation.

ا مخسور *makhsūr*, Injured, damaged.

ا مخسول *mukhsūl*, See مخسل

ا مخسی *makhsī*, part. Playing at odds or evens with nuts.

ا مخش *mukhashsh*, Bold in the night-time. مخش *Mukhesh*, part. Passing a wooden ring through a camel's nose.

ا مخشاء *makhshāʾ*, See حشاء

ا مخشخش *mukhashkhish*, part. Producing sound by the collision of hard bodies.

ا مخشع *mukhshiʿ*, part. Humbling, depressing.

ا مخشف *mukhshif*, (A road guide) fearless in the night, conducting with expedition. A lion. (A dog) having a fawn.

مخشف *mukhashshif*, part. Breaking with violence. Having the cab or scald, and going straddlingly on that account.

ا مخشم *mukhashshim*, Corrupted (flesh). Inebriating greatly, very drunk.

ا مخش, part. of خشش. ا مخشی, part. of خشی

ا مخض *makhḍ*, Churning (which is done by shaking milk in a leather bag or bottle). Moving (a bucket) in a well (till it fills).

ا مخض, Plur. of مخاض. ا مخضال, See مخاضل

ا مخضب *mukhḍib*, part. See خضب, Becoming populous. Growing fat.

ا مخضر *mukhaḍḍar*, Slender, thin, slim or hollow (sole of a shoe), hollow in the middle (of the foot).

ا مخضرة *makhḍarat*, Any thing taken in the hand (as a shield, a staff, &c.).

ا مخضض *mukhaḍḍaḍ*, See خضض

ا مخضف *mukhḍaf*, A cobler's awl. *Mukhḍif*, part. Going quick. Covering one's self with leaves. مخضف, part. See تخضف

ا مخضل *mikhḍal*, A sharp sword.

ا مخضم *mukhaḍḍam*, part. See خضم

ا مخضوض *makhḍūḍ*, Peculiar, particular, proper, belonging to. Private, domestic, intimate, addicted, dedicated, peculiarly ascribed or attributed to مخضوصاً *makhḍūṣan*, Specially, particularly.

ا مخضوضة *makhḍūḍat*, Property, peculiarity. Intimate friendship.

ا مخضی *makhḍā*, The place where they castrate. *Makhḍī*, Castrated.

ا مخطب *mukhaṭṭab*, part. See خطب

ا مخطف *makhṭaf*, Dissolving, finishing.

ا مخضر *mukhaḍḍar*, part pass. Verdant, misty green. *Mukhaḍḍar*, See خضر

ا مخضرم *mukhaḍram* (fem. مخضرمة), Spurious, born of a concubine, one who knows not his father. A man half Mahometan, half Pagan. (Meat) difficult to be discovered, whether of a male or female animal. Mutilated or split in the upper part. Preputiatus. مخضرمة, A modest woman. Circumcisa (mulier).

ا مخطع *mukhaṭṭiʿ*, part. Humbling, abusing, making submissive. Making one to stoop (old age). Addressing a woman in gentle soothing terms.

ا مخطفة *mukhṭifat*, Wine (quia facit ut mente captus potator pedere non erubescat)

ا مخطل *mukhaṭṭal*, Moistening. Dark night. *Mukhṭal* and مخطل *mukhaṭṭal*, Moistened. Soft, tender, delicate.

ا مخطم *mukhaṭṭam*, part. Abounding in the pleasures or conveniences of life.

ا مخطن *mukhṭin*, One who wears out his cattle by excessive labour.

ا مخطوع *makhṭūʿ*, Depressed, humbled. A subject, a vassal.

ا مخط *makhṭ*, A generous prince. *Makhṭ*, The boring through, piercing through (as an arrow). Drawing (a sword out of the sheath). Extending. Blowing the nose. A short garment. A kind of quick step. The resemblance of a son to his father. مخط *makhaṭṭ* and مخطاط, A style, or any instrument of iron or wood for writing or drawing lines. مخطاط, Any rule for making straight lines.

ا مخطب *mukhṭib*, part. (Prey) approaching near, and presenting his side to the hunter. Calling (one) to witness or to give a sanction to marriage. (A gourd) becoming yellow, with green streaks.

ا مخطر *mukhṭir*, Putting anything into another's head. Putting into danger against an adversary, going out to fight. Putting (one's estate) at hazard, upon two gamesters. Equestrian dignity, &c.].

A مخطرب *mukhṭarib* or مخطرب, part. Bending a bow greatly. Twisting firmly a rope. Living wretchedly.

A مخطرف *mukhṭarif* and مخطرف, part. Going fast, with long steps. Striking with a sword. Loose-skinned (woman).

A مخطّط *mukhaṭṭiṭ*, See تخطيط. (A garment) marked with stripes. (A young man) whose beard begins to appear.

A مخطف *mukhṭif*, part. Going wide of the mark (an arrow). Fallen or clung together. See مخطي. مخطّف, part. See مخطّف. *Mukhṭaf* (or مخطوف), Extenuated or clung in the belly.

A مخطل *mukhṭil*, part. Behaving shamefully, speaking indecently.

A مخطم *ṉ hṭim* or *mukhṭam*, The nose. مخطّم *mukhaṭ'ṭam*, part. See مطم, Haltered (camel). Marked on the nose (a beast of burthen). Half-ripe dates marked with streaks.

A مخطوب *ṉ akhṭūb* (fem. مخطوبة), Affianced, betrothed, promised. Entitled, named. ع.

A مخطور *ma' ṭūr*, Thought, imagined, supposed, conceived.

A مخطوم, *m*, See مخطّم.

A مخطي, *kṭi*, part. Sinning through mistake, without design, blundering, doing (any thing) improperly. (contra), Sinning intentionally. Causing one to step or go.

A مخفّ *akhiff*, part. Light, easy, nimble. Bearing or imposing a light burthen.

A مخفار *nikhfār*, See خفرة.

A مخفد *mukhfid*, part. (A she camel) refusing the male, though not pregnant. Bringing forth an abortion.

A مخفر *mukhfir*, part. Sending along with, giving one an assistant. Protected (by a patron). (contra), Unprotected. Breaking faith. See تخفير.

A مخفّس *mukhaffis*, part. Mixing water with wine. مخفس *Mukhfis*, part. Soon inebriating (wine). Speaking obscenely.

A مخفش, part. See تخفيش. A مخفّص, part. See تخفيص.

A مخفف *mukhaffif*, part. Alleviating, making light.

A مخفق *nikhfak* and خفقة, The side of a sword. *Mukhfik*, part. Nodding the head. Setting (star). Flapping or fluttering the wings (a bird). Asking in vain, repulsed, disappointed. Returning without booty or prey (a soldier or hunter). Throwing upon the ground.

A مخفقة *mukhfiḳaṯ*, A scourge or any thing twisted, with which they strike one another playfully when dancing.

مخفوض *makhfūḍ*, Submissive. See خفيض.

مخفوع *makhfūṯ*, Insane. See مخنوق.

مخفوف *makhfūf*, Alleviated. (A consonant) having a short long vowel.

مخفوق *makhfūḳ*, Affected with a palpitation at the heart. See مخفق.

A مخفي *makhfī*, Hid, concealed, covered, occult, clandestine, private. Secretly.

A مخلّ *mukhill*, part. Disturbing, corrupting, spoiling. مخلّ صلح, A disturber of the peace. Growing pricked (as wine). (A palm) bearing bad or unripe dates. Carrying off, going away with. Deserting, abandoning (one's station). Disappointing, not paying or performing. (A commander of a garrison) neglecting or starving his soldiers. (Camels) eating the plant حلة.

A مخلا *mukhlā*, A scythe, a sickle.

A مخلاة *mukhlāt*, A provender bag hung round a horse's mouth, a wallet, a saddle bag.

A مخلاط *mukhlāṭ*, See مخلط *mukhlaṭ*.

A مخلاف *mukhlāf*, Quite contrary to promise. (Plur. مخالف), The towns or districts into which Arabia Felix is divided.

A مخلب *mukhlab*, A nail, a claw, the hook of talon of a rapacious bird or beast. A reaping sickle without teeth. *Mukhlib*, part. Gathering, pulling. Muddy (water). مخلّب *mukhallib*, part. Deceiving. *Mukhallab*, part. pass. Deceived. ع. Deep coloured, highly painted (vest).

A مخلبس *mukhalbis*, part. Going mad.

A مخلّة *makhallaṯ*, Ground producing خلة herb.

A مخلخل *mukhalkhil*, part. Laying bare a bone.

A مخلد *mukhlid*, part. Leaning upon, supported. Remaining in a place, firm, fixed, settled. Adhering, strongly attached (to a friend). Perennial, being late of growing old, having a green old age. مخلّد *mukhallad*, Eternal, durable, permanent. Adorned with ear-rings or bracelets. See تخليد and خلد.

A مخلس *mukhlis*, part. Green (herbage) partly moist and partly dry. Having half dark and half gray hairs.

A مخلص *makhlas*, An asylum. A surname adopted by poets, which they generally introduced into the last couplet of the غزل or ode. It also denotes this last couplet, which is sometimes called *Shah bayt*, or the royal distich. *Mukhlis*, part. Sincere, candid, pure, real, loyal, unfeigned. A friend. محبّ مخلص *muḥibbi mukhlis*, A sincere friend, loving affectionately. (This is often used in letters, and is synonymous with most devoted, affectionate, humble servant, &c.). See اخلاص and محبّ. مخلّص *mukhallis*, part. One who liberates, a saviour. See تخليص.

P مخلصانه *mukhliṣānah*, Sincere, friendly, candid. Sincerely, &c.

A مخلط *mukhlaṭ* (or مزبل مخلط), A busy body, a meddling, officious person. *Mukhliṭ*, part. Failing, tiring in the course (a horse). Juvans (admissarium) ad coitum, veretro in vulvam immissa. مخلّط *mukhallaṭ*, part. See تخليط.

A مخلع *mukhliʿ*, part. (The ear of corn) when filled with grains. مخلّع *mukhallaʿ*, part. Paralytic. Distant between the hips.

▸ مخلف *mukhlaf*, A young pigeon.

▲ مخلف *mukhlif*, part. Substituting, causing to succeed or follow. Restoring, returning, replacing, mending (a garment). Corrupting. Breaking faith, disappointing. Stretching out the hand, clapping it to your sword. Young herbage growing up amongst dry hay, &c. (Stars) obscured by clouds, yet no rain following. Repairing a loss, recruiting one's self. A camel ten years old. مخلف عام, A camel one year less. مخلف عامين, Two years less. مخلف ثلثة اعوام, One three years under ten. *Mukhalaf*, Depraved, corrupted. مخلّف *Mukhallaf*, part. pass. See تخلّف. Any thing left behind (when dead).

▲ مخلّفات *mukhallafāt*, Heritage, succession, effects bequeathed or left.

▲ مخلفة *makhlafat*, A willow ground.

▲ مخلل *mukhlil*, part. Wearing out (a garment). Putting a worn garment over another. A threadbare vest. مخلّل *mukhallal*, Well-shaped. See تخلّل.

▲ مخلوب *makhlub*, Deceiving (woman).

▲ مخلوب *makhlut*, Rounded, contiguous. ع.

▲ مخلوجة *makhlujat*, Vibrating (as a spear) from right to left. A just opinion.

▲ مخلوط *makhlūt*, Mixed, confused.

▲ مخلوع *makhlūʿ*, Rejected by friends.

▲ مخلوق *makhlūl* (fem. مخلوقة), Created, formed, produced, brought forth. Smoothed, polished (arrow). Worn (garment). (Verses of one man) falsely attributed to another. *Makhlūlat*, A creature, a created thing. مخلوقات, Creatures.

▲ مخلول *makhlūl*, (A camel's colt) having the tongue slit, and so weaned. Lisping, childish language. ع.

▲ مخلى *mukhli*, A desert. Part. Desolating, laying waste. Being alone (with another), retiring to, or appointing one to meet in, a solitary place. Being peculiar, happening singularly. (Ground) producing plenty of forage, feeding cattle with it. Putting (a bridle or some hay) into the mouth of a horse. Making a pot boil by additional fuel. مخلّى *mukhalli*, part. See تخلية. *Mukhalla'*, Dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free.

▲ مخم *mukhmm*, Corrupted flesh. Sweeping the house.

▲ مخمة *mukhammat*, Besoms.

▲ مخمخم *mukhamkhim*, part. Speaking through the nose. Muttering from pride, or like a mad man. Devouring voraciously and filthily.

▲ مخمد *mukhmid*, part. Quenching a fire, allaying the paroxysm of a fever.

▲ مخمر *mukhmir*, part. Covering, concealing, suppressing (evidence). Leavening (a mass of paste). Conceiving, or turning a thing in the mind. Giving possession. Entering (a crowd). Hating. Neglecting (any thing). (A country) abounding with wine. مخمّر *mukhammir*, part. Fermenting, leavening, baking; a baker. See تخمير. *Mukhammar*, part. pass. Fermented, &c. Half drunk (with wine).

▲ مخمرة *mukhammarat*, (A woman) having the face covered. (A sheep, or horse) having a white head and black body.

▲ مخمس *mukhammas*, part. See تخميس. *Mukhammas*, Pentangular. The senses. ع. مخمس *mukhmis*, part. Having camels which water once in five days.

▲ مخمصة *makhmasat*, Hunger, wretchedness.

▲ مخمل *mukhmal*, Satin or velvet. *Mukhmil*, part. Rendering a man obscure or ignominious. Making flounces, lappets, &c. round the edge of a garment. Putting hard dates into a bag for two or three nights, in order to soften.

▲ مخمّن *mukhammin*, part. See تخمين.

▲ مخمور *makhmūr*, Drunk, completely intoxicated, crop-sick.

▲ مخموس *makhmūs*, (A garment) of five cubits; a spear (so long). A five-thread rope.

▲ مخموم *makhmūm*, Free from hatred or envy.

▸ مخمدن *makhmūdan*, To clean cotton. ع.

▲ مخن *makhn*, Drawing water from a well. Weeping. Bark (of a tree, &c.). A short active man. (contr.) مخنّ man. مخنّ *mukhann*, A tall man. ع.

▲ مخناث *mukhnāf*, A good for nothing stallion.

▲ مخنب *mukhnib*, part. Ruining, perishing, killing. Dislocating the foot.

▲ مخنة *makhannat*, The nose; a nostril. The narrowest place of a channel. The middle or court of a house. The breadth of a road. A privilege, a right. An evident proof, an argument.

▲ مخنتب *mukhantab*, Short of body, a dwarf.

▲ مخنث *mukhannis*, part. A fool, a blockhead, a knave, a good for nothing fellow. Pusillanimous, effeminate, abject, infamous.

▲ مخنجل *mukhanjil*, part. Marrying a silly woman.

▲ مخندق *mukhandik*, part. Making a ditch (round any place) a defence.

▲ مخنس *mukhnis*, part. Leaving behind one, repelling, rejecting.

▲ مخنشل *mukhanshil*, part. Making, depressing.

▲ مخنع *mukhnic*, part. Humbling, depressing. مخنّع *mukhanni*, part. Cutting with a hatchet.

▲ مخنق *mukhnak* and مخنقة, A collar, ornament, or chain for the neck. مخنّق *mukhannik*, part. Strangling, see تخنيق. *Mukhanmad*, Strangled. ع. That part of the neck where one is strangled. Slender bodied (youth).

▲ مخنى *mukhni*, part. Obscene (speech). Speaking about (or against another). Destroying, ruining. (A meadow) abounding with herbage. (A locust) full of eggs.

▲ مخوخ *mukhwikh*, part. See تخويخ.

▲ مخود *mukhawwid*, part. Going quick. Taking up (any thing

is a bit of meat). Putting a stallion camel amongst a drove of females.

A مخور *mukhwir*, part. See مخير *mukhir*.

A مخوّس *mukhawwis*, part. Camels going to water one by one.

A محوّش *mukhawwish*, part. See تخويش

A مخوّص *mukhawwis*, part. Receiving (a gift), see تخويص. مخوصة, (Ground) producing a species of plant with split or jagged leaves.

A مخوض *mikhwaḍ*, A pole used to stir wine. محوّض, part. See تحويض and محيض

A مخوّع *mukhawwiʿ*, part. Diminishing, detracting, carrying away. (A river) breaking down or eating away its banks. Weakening [illegible]. Paying (debt).

A [illegible]*if* (fem. [illegible]), Dangerous, formidable, dreadful, terrible, frightful, tremendous. A dangerous or infested road. مخوف *mukhawwif*, part. Terrifying. See تخويف. *Mukhawwaf*, Frightened, deterred.

A [illegible]*ūf*, terrors.

A [illegible]*awwif*, part. Enlarging.

A [illegible], part. Having many uncles. See تخويل and

A [illegible], part. See تخوية. A مخيالة, See مخيلة. A [illegible], part. See تخسب

A [illegible], and مخوق, part. Lurking. Few, small.

[illegible]*khalidan*, To tremble, to be moved or agitated. To [illegible] belly. To extend, to reach, to touch; to pull or pluck. [illegible] end (as the hair or plumage from terror or rage). To [illegible] and جنبيذ. مخيدد, A reptile, serpent;

[illegible]*khiʾ*, part. Driving, pushing, thrusting.

[illegible], part. Bending. Turning, converting. Diminutive of [illegible] *mukhayyar*, Left to free choice, indifferent; having an option of two things. *Mukhayyaʿa*, A kind [illegible] or hair-cloth.

[illegible]*ṭabaz*, A spur.

[illegible] *mukhayyis*, part. [illegible]n. See تخيس

[illegible] *mukhayyil*, Camels [illegible] slaughter.

[illegible] *mukhiṣ*, part. [illegible] or driving (a horse, &c.). into

[illegible], A place through which a serpent creeps. Sewed.

[illegible]*il*, part. The gray hairs first

[illegible] a curtain.

[illegible]. Terrible, formidable.

A مخيق *mukhīḳ*, part. Travelling, wandering.

A مخيل *makhīl*, See اخيل, اخايل, خلا, خييل, and مختال. Proud, vain, arrogant. ʀ. Apt, convenient, adapted, well made, properly disposed. (Clouds) threatening rain. مخيّل *mukhayyil*, part. Imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy, conceiving a good omen. (Clouds) by previous thunder and lightning promising rain. Placing the figure of a man near a camel's colt, to frighten away the wolf. Detaining (from friends). The power of fancy. See متخيّل, متخايل, and تخبيل

A مخيّلة *mukhayyalat*, Fancy, the powers of imagination. *Mukhīlat*, Clouds portending rain. Imagination, opinion. Pride. Any thing from which a conjecture is formed.

A مخيم *mukhīm*, part. Pitching a tent. مخيّم *mukhayyim*, part. See تخيم. *Mukhayyam*, An incampment; a camp. *Makhīm*, Gathering cut corn.

A مخيوط *mukhyūṭ* fem. مخيوطة, Sewed (garment). A مخبول, مخيل

P مد *mad*, Wire or thread (of gold, silver, brass, iron, &c.). A bridge. The sixth day of any month. ʀ. *Mud*, A measure or weight of 500 درهم or drachms.

A مدّ *madd*, Extension, production, lengthening. Giving a delay; bearing patiently. Making high, advancing, raising up. Increasing, swelling (as a river). Asking assistance. Giving (camels) water sprinkled with meal. Putting ink into a standish. مدّ البصر, As far as the eye can reach. *Madd*, The altitude or flux (of the sea). مدّ وجزر, The flux and reflux (of the sea), the tides. *Madd*, or مدّة *maddah*, The mark ~ placed sometimes over *alif* آ, which gives it a long broad sound (See Arab. Gramm. p. 17). *Mudd*, A modus, a measure. See امداد

A مدابر *mudābir*, Throwing unluckily at dice. (A sheep) having slit ears, and part hanging down behind. (or مدابرة), Opposing, adverse, carrying on hostilities, slitting the ears of camels, sheep, &c.

A مداجاة *mudājāt*, Counterfeiting, dissembling, deceiving, wheedling, flattering. Neither refusing nor consenting. Despising.

A مدادجرة *mudājarat*, Flying away, running off.

A مداجية *mudājanat*, See مداجاة

A مدّاح *maddāḥ*, An encomiast, a praiser, one who extols highly. See مادح

A مداخلة *mudākhalat*, Deceiving, betraying, lying in wait. Outbidding at a sale (fraudently to enhance the price). Telling a fiction and concealing the truth.

A مداخل *madākhil*, Plur. of مدخل *madkhal*. (or مداخلة), Entering into, engaging or taking part in, intermeddling. *Mudākhil*, part. Undertaking any business. Becoming a proselyte (to a wrong belief). Intimate, interior.

A مداد *midād*, Ink; dye. See نقس and مركب

A مدار *madār*, A circumference, a centre, a place of turning or returning, a boundary or goal. A place where one stops or stands, a dwelling, a station, a seat. عرش مدار, The seat of glory, magnificent. مدارہ, Do not have or hold.

A مدارا *mudārā*, Humility, humanity, civility, politeness. Dissimulation.

A مداراة *mudārāt*, Affability, courtesy, lenity, gentleness. Deceit, dissimulation, circumvention. See مدافعة

A مدارج *madārij* (plur. of مدرج and درجة), Ways, paths; steps, degrees, ascents.

A مدارس *madāris* (plur. of مدرسة), Colleges, academies, public schools. *Madāris*, part. A doctor, a reader, a learned man. Reading, study. One who returns to bad habits which he had once abandoned.

A مدارسة *mudārasat*, Study, giving or taking a lesson. See ادراس and تدريس

A مداركة *mudārakat*, Prosecuting any thing without intermission. Insatiability in lust.

A مدارى *madārī*, Plur. of مدرى. *Mudārī*, part. A dissembler.

A مداس *madās* A kind of rustic shoe.

A مداص *madās*, A pearl fishing.

A مداعاة *mudāʿāt*, (A prophet) calling (to God). Contending (against another). Provoking, arrogating, assuming. Demolishing, ruining..

A مداعبة *mudāʿabat*, Playing, jesting.

A مداعس *madāʿis*, Plur of مدعس A مدعسة *mudaʿasat*, Fighting, or piercing with a spear.

A مداعص *madāʿiṣ*, Water-courses in valleys: channels hollowed out by torrents.

A مداعكة *mudāʿakat*, Contending, fighting. Rubbing, chafing. Foolish, stupid.

A مداعلة *mudāʿalat*, Circumventing.

A مداعي *madāʿi*, Plur. of مدعاء. See مداعاة

A مداعس *madāʿis*, (Horses) treading down men in battle.

A مداغشة *mudāghashat*, Crowding one upon another, (especially round a watering place). A hasty watering, drinking a small quantity. Lying in wait, ensnaring, treachery,

A مداغصة *mudāghasat*, See اسعجال

A مداغل *madāghil*, The middles of channels or valleys.

A مداف *mudāfāt* (or مدافة), Rushing upon, or killing (a wounded man).

A مدافع *mudāfiʿ*, part. One who repels or averts. مدافعة *mudāfaʿat*, Repulsing, defending one's self, resisting, averting, prohibiting, checking. Protracting, delaying, making tedious.

A مدافي *madāfi*, Plur. of مدفاء

A مداق *madāk*, A circus, a field of battle or place for single combat. See مجال. مداقّ, Plur. of مدق

A مداقّة *mudākkat*, Calculating with accuracy, going minutely through accounts, &c.

A مداقع *mudāqiʿ*, Cattle eating up herbage to the roots (from scarcity).

A مدالس *madālis*, Plur. of مدلس

A مداك *madāk*, Braying small (colours, odours, &c.). A stone upon which such things are brayed. (or مدوك), A stone with which any thing is bruised. (and مديك fem. مديكة), A place abounding with fowls.

A مدالاة *mudālāt*, Behaving to another with kindness. See مداراة

A مداله *mudālat* or مداله, Deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring.

A مدالث *madālis*, Fields of battle. Places to which waters run, or where they stagnate.

A مدالسة *mudālasat*, Deceiving, circumventing, acting deadly or fraudulently.

A مدام *mudām*, Perpetual, continual. Always. Any thing perennial, unceasing, lasting long. A continued but gentle rain. دور مدام, Perpetual motion. مدام, مدامة, مدامة, Wine. مست مدام, Intoxicated with wine, drunk.

A مداهنة *mudāmajat*, Se[illegible]

A مدامرة *mudāmarat*, P[illegible] (the night) in watching.

A مداسة *mudāmasat*, [illegible]. See مداراة

A مدامع *madāmiʿ*, The internal corners or angles of the eye.

A مداملة *mudāmalat*, Treating with kindness.

A مدان *mudān*, Condemned. مدان *mudān*, One who is deeply in debt. المدان, Name of an idol.

A مداناة *mudānāt*, Intervening between two things. Being near. Straining, binding hard (a fetter).

A مداني *madāni*, See [illegible]

A مداواة *mudawāt* (or مداة), Curing a disease, restoring, bringing aid, assi[illegible]

A مداورة *mudāwarat*, Going about, surrounding, whirling. Curing, adjusting, administering. Reprehending. A leather of a circular expanded form, fastened round the bucket to scoop up the water in [illegible] wells.

A مداولة *mudāwalat*, Changing, turning. (God) gives and happiness Fortune.

A مداوم *mudāwim*, part. Assiduous, persevering.

A مداومة *mudāwamat*, Assiduity, continuance, perseverance.

A مداوى *mudāwa'*, One from whom remedies are applied. ance is brought. Who is

A مداهرة *mudāharat*, [illegible]

A مداهن *madāhin*, Pl[illegible] part. A hypocrite, a liar. A مداهنة, H[illegible]nature. Hypocrisy. Despising advice.

A مدايح *madāyih* (plur. of مدح), Laudation. See محاسن. Encomiums

A مدايين *madāyin* [illegible]

كسري, The cities of Kusru, i. e. Ctesiphon or Madain. *Mudāyin*, part. A creditor; also a debtor. مداينة, Dealing in credit, owing one another, debtor and creditor. Repaying, recompensing; benefiting.

A مدب *madabb* or *madabb*, The place where any thing flows or creeps. *Mudabb*, part. Moving slowly (as an old man). Putting (a boy) on horseback. Diffusing justice.

A مدبّة *mudabbat* or مدبوبة, (A country) full of, or infested with bears.

A مدبّح *muddabih*, part. Bending the head backward as low as the rump. Remaining (at home). (Ground) covered with hillocks.

A مدبر *mud* , part. Retiring, &c. See ادبار, Repelling, removing, throwing down, perverting. Acting perversely. Having ulcers on the back (a horse, &c.); having or riding such an animal. Committing one's self to the westerly wind. Understanding (a speech, &c.). Turning, twisting. مدبّر *mudabbir*, part. Disposing in order, governing. See تدبير. A governor, rector, moderator, director, administrator; a master; a scribe. Prudent; ingenious.

A [illegible], A minister, or director of public affairs. *Mudabbar*, A [illegible] at the death of his master.

A [illegible] *mudabbirāt*, Plur. fem. of *mudabbir*. Angels. Powers, dignities. The community.

A مدبس *mudbis*, part. (A field) having herbage turning black. Reddish black, dun chesnut (colour). مدبّس *mudabbis*, part. See تدبيس

[illegible] *mudabbagh*, Tanned, dressed (skin).

[illegible] *mudbis*, part. Causing any thing to stick close, gluing.

[illegible], part. See تدبيل

[illegible] *mudabbil*, part. Gathering together scattered (cattle).

[illegible]. See تدبيل

[illegible] part. Squatting into a place where there is

[illegible], Wounded (especially in the back). Wealthy,

[illegible] *mudbish*, (A field) eaten by locusts.

[illegible] *madbūgh*, Tanned (leather bottle).

[illegible] *mudbūl*, Dressed. Made up into balls or

[illegible] (fem. [illegible]) place) abounding with small

[illegible] *mudabbī*, part.

[illegible] [illegible] penful of ink.

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of time. مدى

عمر, A life-time. مدة العمر, During life. P مدّي چند (or مدتها), For a long space of time.

A مدثر *mudassir*, part. (A bird) building a nest.

A مدثّن *mudaṯṯin*, part. Flying (bird), hopping and jumping from place to place. Building on a tree.

A مدجّج *mudajjij*, part. Cloudy (sky). Covering. *Mudajjaj*, Covered with armour. A hedge-hog.

A مدجدج *mudajdaj*, part. A dark night. Calling دج دج to fowls.

A مدجّل *mudajjal*, part. See تدجيل

A مدجن *mudjin*, part. Standing or sitting down (in a place). Dark, cloudy (day). Unintermitting (rain or fever). Raining incessantly; cloudy and rainy.

A مدجّة *mudajjih*, part. A hunter lurking to kill game.

A مدجي *mudji*, part. Dark (night).

A مدح *madh*, Praise, eulogium, encomium, commendation; approbation, applause, recommendation. مدح بس كرمستعر, Self-praise breaks ceremony, i. e. is disgusting.

A مدحاة *midhāt*, A child's curricle, or any vehicle in which it is dragged along.

A مدحة *mudhat* (plur. مدحات), Praising, an encomium. (plur. مدائح), A laudable action, any thing deserving commendation.

A مدحرج *mudahrij*, part. Turning, revolving.

A مدحّس *muddhis*, part. (An ear) full of grain.

A مدحض *mudhi*, part. Rendering void or fruitless, losing or ruining (a cause). Rejecting, injuring, damning. Causing one to fall, slide, or stumble. P Turning (a dye or lot) after being thrown. مدحضة *madhaat*, A slippery place.

A مدحى *mudhil*, part. Repelling, driving away, reprobating, not caring for.

A مدحنب *mudahnib*, Thrusting by the back.

A مدحل *mudhil*, part. Entering a ditch or cavity, narrow at top, and wide at bottom. See ادحال

A مدحلط *mudahlit*, part. Speaking confusedly.

A مدحلم *mudahlim*, part. Throwing from a mountain, or into a well. Drawing any thing out of a well. Failing.

A مدحمر *mudahmir*, part. Filling (a bottle).

A مدحمل *mudahmil*, part. Rolling upon the ground. Laying prostrate; placing under.

A مدحي *mudha'* A place in the sand where an ostrich lays her eggs. مدحي *muddahī*, Expanded, stretched out.

A مدخ *madkh*, Any thing large. Complete assistance or support.

A مدخدخ *mudakhdikh*, part. Subduing, humbling. Restraining, subduing, taming. Demolishing, breaking. Going quick with short steps.

مدّخر *maddakhar*, Despised, contemptible.

مدخرص *mudakhris*, part. Opening, declaring, explaining, unfolding (any thing).

مدخل *madkhal*, Going in, entering into, or interesting one's self. Entrance, access. (plur. مداخل), A port, gate, porch, vestibule. The time or place of entering. *Midkhal*. A key. *Mudkhil*, part. Introducing, inserting, putting in. See ادخال. *Mudkhal*, part. pass. Introduced, sent or let in. An initiation into any art; the place of introduction. مدخّل *mudakhkhil*, part. Immitting, causing to enter. *Mudakhkhal*, Put in. Spurious, illegitimate, worthless, base. مدّخل *muddakhil*, part. Entering; *Muddakhal*, Entered.

مدخمر *mudakhmir*, part. Filling (a bottle). Covering, veiling, concealing, hiding.

مدخمس *mudakhmis*, part. Concealing one's sentiments, dissembling.

مدخن *madkhan*, A place where smoke issues. *Mudkhin*, part. (Corn) having the grains hard. مدخّن *mudakhkhyn*, part. Smoking, fumigating, perfuming with burning odours. مدخنة *madkhanat*, A chafing dish, a brazier, a censer for incense.

مدخول *madkhūl*, Entered, put in. A return, gain, profit. Lean, emaciated, labouring in mind. Rotten (palm). مدخولة, A concubine. ع.

مدد *madad*, Assistance, help, aid, succours. ف مدد كردن, To assist, to succour.

مدر *madar* and مدرة, A clod, a piece of dry clay (of which they build walls). مدر (plur. امدار), A city, a town. اهل المدر و الوبر, Citizens and rustics. *Madar*, A distension of the belly or hypochondria. A city in Arabia. مدّر *mudir*, part. Moving, agitating (as wind the clouds). Placing (an arrow) on the nail. مدرة *mudirat*, A woman whirling her spindle with great velocity.

مدرا *mudrā*, Having a large swelled belly. (A hyena) of a shining colour.

مدراة *midrāt*, See مدرى *madra'*.

مدراج *midrāj*, A barren camel.

مدرار *midrar*, (A camel) abounding with milk. Raining copiously; a great rain.

مدراس *midrās*, See مدرسة

مدران *midrān*, Dirty (hands, clothes, &c.). (A deer) eating dry herbage.

مدرب *mudrib*, part. Advancing through the narrow passes of the mountains into an enemy's country. مدرّب *mudarrib*, See تدريب, Patience, fortitude, in war, &c. *Mudarrab*, Trained, expert, disciplined, inured to hardship. A lion. A camel accustomed to travel through mountainous straits.

مدربج *mudarbij*, part. Any thing hard becoming soft or smooth. (A she camel) going slow from affection to her colt.

مدربخ *mudarbik*, part. Passing by, running in terror. (or مدربخ), Bending or extending the back, and submitting (ita se ad coitum subdens columba mari).

مدرج *mudrij*, part. (A camel) not conceiving. Folding or rolling up (a manuscript, cloth, &c.). مدرّج *mudarrij*, part. Tormenting or disagreeing with one (as troublesome affairs, meat, &c.).

مدرجب *mudarjib*, part. (A camel) loving her colt.

مدرجة *madrajat*, A way, mode, manner, institution, procedure. A country where attagens or Asiatic woodcocks breed.

مدرجل *mudarjil*, part. Strengthening a bow with a thong or camel's nerve.

مدردب *mudardib*, part. Running precipitate and looking back in terror. Submitting, humbling the mind.

مدرس *midras*, A book, a commentary, by which any thing is taught. *Madras*, See مدرسة, A college. *Mudr* part. Using, studying (a book); exercising, teaching by reading; learning (under another). See تدريس. An academical lecturer, doctor, a professor, a schoolmaster. مدرّس *mudarris*, part pass. Worn, used. Well educated. *Mudāris*, part. act. reading (a book).

مدرسة *madrasat* or *mad*, An university, college, an academy, a public school.

مدرع *midra'* and مدرعة, A short shirt, &c. See درع. *Mudri'*, part. (A month) above half elapsed. Putting into a vault or hollow place. مدرّع *mudarra'*, part. pass. Herbage carried off or eat up near any piece of water. *Mudarri'*, part. (A man putting on a coat of mail, or (a woman) a shift. See درع and ميس

مدرع *mudari'*, part. Flying, going swiftly, running from danger. Pasturing (sheep). Swift. One who receives from others, yet speaks of them with malevolence.

مدرفل *mudarfil*, part. Passing quickly by. Obedient, yielding to with attention. Walking virilely, flauntingly, gracefully.

مدرك *mudrik*, part. (fem. مدركة) Comprehending; hensive. See ادراك. *Mudrak*, part. pass. Comprehended. ومدرج, Comprehended and contained.

مدركة *madrikat* (or مدركة *kaf*), The understanding, lectual powers; memory. See كف. A man having mem A protuberance between the shoulders; a rising made by tion of a cupping-gla

مدرم *mudrim*, part. Leaping or changing the teeth young camel).

مدرة, See درة. مدرّج

مدرمن *mudarmis*, part. overing, hiding.

مدرمك *mudarmik*, part. ipping and

Making smooth (the walls of dwelling pieces,

ا مدرن *mudrin*, part. Dirty (garments or hands). Soiling. ing dr plants. Dry (wood).

ا مدرنك *mudarnuk*, part. Promoting mischief, exciting evil. oking through half shut eyes.

ا مدروس *madrūs*, Defaced, obliterated, indistinct. A worn ment. Insane, &c. See مجنون. *Madrūs*, A bar or bolt of a or.

ا مدروك *madrūk*, Understood, comprehended.

ا مدره *midrah*, A prince, a chief of a family, the commander of army; a tribune.

ا مدرهم *mudarhim*, Monied, rich. مدرهم *mudarhimm*, Aged.

ا مدري *mudarī* (fem. مدرية), A citizen (especially of Madain

[illegible] *madurimat*, (Spears) armed with sharp horn heads.

[illegible] (plur. مدارى), A horn; the horn of doe. A dressing or looking glass. A comb. *Mudrī*, informing. مدري *muddarī*, part. Combing the [illegible] (a place), over-running, plundering.

[illegible] rubbing (a skin).

[illegible] animalcule spinning a web like a

[illegible] Qui mutuum [illegible] coit.

[illegible] A native place. The entrance into the wind-

[illegible] A leader, conductor.

[illegible] *mudgī*, An ambassador. An internuncio (between man woman), a pandar. A driver of cattle.

[illegible] part. Filling.

[illegible] part. Stopping, corking (a bottle). مدسم part. See مدسم

[illegible] *mudassī*, Hiding, concealing. Seducing, corrupting. Receiving (a tradition); relating (the sayings of an-

[illegible] *madash*, Having the nerves of the hand flexible, with Dimness of the eyes from heat or hunger. The cutting (of a horse) by striking one against another. مدشا, slender flexible wand.

[illegible] *mudashī*, part. Moving or shaking a sieve.

[illegible] (in construction) for مدعي

[illegible] An invocation, calling. *Midʿāt* (plur.

[illegible] A [illegible]

[illegible] An [illegible] without the pulp or kernel.

[illegible] a remainder.

[illegible] ing down, demolishing, breaking.

[illegible] wn.

[illegible] king and moving slowly. When [illegible] (a dish). Shaking a measure to [illegible] tucking

ا مدعر *mudaʿʿar*, Any dirty colour, especially that of an elephant.

ا مدعرم *mudaʿrim*, part. Hastening with short steps.

ا مدعس *madʿas*, A lance; whatever is pierced with it. مدعس *mudaʿʿas*, Thrusting through with a spear. *Mudaʿʿas*, A place in the fields where they dress victuals or bake bread. A heap of fire. A furnace.

ا مدعسج *mudaʿsij*, part. Going quick, swift.

ا مدعص *mudʿas*, part. (Heat) killing (any person); having the feet beat, and scorched by the heat of the sun. مدعس *mudaʿʿas*, part. Hopping along.

ا مدعف *mudʿaf*, part. Striking (a horse) with the heel, in order to urge him forward.

ا مدعك *mudʿak*, A rubbing or polishing instrument.

ا مدعكس *mudaʿkas*, part. Dancing with joined hands, in the manner of the Magi.

ا مدعلج *mudaʿlij*, part. Collecting water (in a cistern).

ا مدعلك *mudaʿlik*, part. Engaging in business.

ا مدعم *mudʿam*, part. Propping, supporting.

ا مدعمص *mudʿamas*, part. (Water) full of worms.

ا مدعن *madʿan*, See دعن

ا مدعنكر *mudʿankar*, part. (A torrent) rushing suddenly. Bringing upon one any thing shameful, introducing or inferring any thing bad.

ا مدعو *madʿūw*, Invited, called. مدعو له, Any person prayed for, or upon whom a benediction is pronounced.

ا مدعوق *madʿūk*, Worn, beaten (path).

ا مدعوك *madʿūk* (fem مدعوكه), Worn down by a multitude (any place), corrupted and loathsome from a stagnation of water or urine.

ا مدعي *madʿī*, Called, &c. See مدعو. *Mudʿī*, part. Causing one to be considered as a son, though he is not.

ا مدعي *muddaʿī*, An adversary in a law-suit, a prosecutor, suitor, claimant. Pretending, presuming, asserting, vindicating; boasting (of birth, courage, &c.). Wishing earnestly. Professing, declaring. Calling, desiring to be brought. Asking a blessing. Claiming. مدعي *muddaʿa*, (in construction مدعا), An intention, design, purpose, proposal, cause, reason, subject, object. مدعي عليه, A criminal; a defendant in a law-suit. P مدعاى بيان كردن, To explain one's pretensions, to open a cause. P مدعاى ثابت كردن, To support pretensions, to prove an allegation. P مدعاى عليل و مدعاى بي دليل, A weak pretext, and an argument without proof. P مدعاى نو پيدا, A new invention, a fresh argument.

ا مدغدغ *mudghdagh*, part. Having an imposthume.

ا مدغدغ *mudghdagh*, part. Tickling, titillating, pinching, pulling, torturing, piercing, vexing with reproaches, disturbing the mind.

▲ مدغّر *mudaghghar*, A dirty colour.

▲ مدغش *mudghash*, part. Setting in (as the night).

▲ مدغص *mudghas*, part. Exasperating, filling with rage; assaulting, fighting.

▲ مدغفق *mudaghfiḳ*, part. Flowing abundantly (water); beginning (to rain) violently.

▲ مدغل *mudghil*, part. See دغل. Hiding one's self, lurking, lying in wait, deceiving. Carrying before a judge. Corrupting, perverting, distracting (any business). (A country) full of thick woods.

▲ مدغم *mudghim*, part. (Heat, cold, or any painful sensation) affecting with violence body or mind, causing one to swoon. Covering (a vessel). Eating fast, devouring, swallowing without chewing. Having a fainting fit.

▲ مدغّم *mudaghghim*, part. Breaking (the nose) in the interior part. Making (the nose) flat. مدغّم *muddaghgham*, part. Inserting (a letter). Bridling a horse.

▲ مدغمر *mudaghmir*, part. act. (or مدغمس), Concealing, hiding. *Mudaghmar*, part. pass. Hid, concealed.

▲ مدغمش *mudaghmish*, part. Walking fast.

▲ مدغمط *mudaghmiṭ*, part. Totum immittens penem (in fœminam).

▲ مدفّ *mudiff*, part. Running to kill a wounded man. See متابع

▲ مدفاد *madfād*, A warm country. *Mudfād*, A number of camels. مدفّاد *mudaffaad* (and مدفّبة), Camels fat and hairy.

▲ مدفاع *madfāʿ*, A she camel or sheep having beastings in the udder before birth.

▲ مدفان *madfān*, Going where there is no occasion. Absconding, lying hid, concealed (well). A worn out leather bottle or bag.

▲ مدفع *madfaʿ*, Any place through which water flows, a canal, conduit, &c. Cannon, artillery, any thing by which an enemy is repulsed. See دفع and مدفوع. *Mudfaʿ*, Extreme, and depressing (poverty). مدفّع *mudaffiʿ*, part. Repelling. *Mudaffaʿ*, Repulsed. Abject, contemptible, poor.

▲ مدفعة *madfaʿat*, A repulse.

▲ مدفّف *mudaffif*, part. Accelerating; making haste to dispatch (a wounded person), (A camel's bunch) hanging to one side.

▲ مدفق *mudfiḳ*, part. Pouring out water. مدفّق *mudaffiḳ*, part. See تدفيق

▲ مدفن *madfan* and مدفنة, A burial place. مدفّن *muddafan*, Filled up, covered over, hid. *Muddafin*, part. Flying, absconding (as a slave), especially when afraid of being sold.

▲ مدفنس *mudafnis*, part. Heavy bodied, unwieldy, [illegible] to move.

▲ مدفوع *madfūʿ*, Repulsed, driven off.

▲ مدفون *madfūn*, Buried, concealed, hid (as treasure, &c. under ground).

▲ مدفي *mudfī*, part. Rushing upon and killing (a wounded man). مدفّى *muddafī*, Turning towards the fire to warm one's self. مدفية See مدفاد

▲ مدق *madḳ*, Breaking (a stone). *Midaḳ* or مدقة, An instrument with which any thing is bruised, a wooden mallet used in dressing cotton; an instrument with which corn is thrashed; a washer or bleacher's beetle; the pestle of a mortar. *Mudiḳ*, part. Bruising, beating small, thin, or fine. Receiving or taking hold of any thing small or subtile.

▲ مدقس *midḳas*, Strong (camel).

▲ مدقع *mudḳiʿ*, part. (Poverty) depressing a man. Lean, meagre. Flying, swift.

▲ مدقّق *mudaḳḳiḳ*, part. See تدقيق

▲ مدقّة *mudaḳḳaḳat*, A dish made of meat mi[illegible] bruised, and formed into balls.

▲ مدل *mudil*, part. (A sheep) lean, and [illegible] slender bones. (A palm) bearing bad dates.

▲ مدلم *mudlim*, Mulier laxo pudendo.

▲ مدك *mudak* (fem. مدكة), Robust (man) treading firmly. مدكة *mudakat*, Capable of much labour (a mare).

▲ مدكس *mudkis*, part. (Ground) producing he[illegible]ge, just beginning to sprout.

▲ مدكش *madkash*, A wire-drawing machine.

▲ مدكّل *mudakkil*, part. Allowing (a horse, camel, &c.) to wallow or roll about.

▲ مدكّم *mudakkim*, part. See تدكيم

▲ مدكوبة *madkūbat*, A fierce battle.

▲ مدكوع *madkūʿ*, (A horse, &c.) having a cough or [illegible] breast.

▲ مدكوك *madkūk*, Having a hectic complaint.

▲ مدل *madl*, Vile, despicable, mean, base. Thick [illegible] A small bodied slender man. *Midl*, [illegible]lene. [illegible] More powerful, superior (to companions, &c.). Having growing thin (wolf).

▲ مدلث *mudlis*, part. Covering, cloathing, hiding.

▲ مدلج *madlaj* and مدلجة, A place or trough [illegible] a well, into which the water, when drawn up, is [illegible] part. Setting out [illegible] travelling towards the en[illegible] the night. [illegible] in which [illegible] is carried.

▲ مدلّس *mudallis*, part. C[illegible] of merch[illegible] Producing incomplete or fa[illegible] [illegible] of an[illegible]

▲ مدلّش *mudallis*, part.

▲ مدلك *mudlik*, part. See دلك

A مدلف *mudlif*, part. Having sharp words with another; scolding.

A مدلك *mudlak*, An instrument with which any thing is rubbed.

مدلّك *mudallik*, part. See تدليك

A مدلّل *mudallil*, part. See تدليل

A مدلي *midilli*, Mytelene; also a small horse peculiar to that island. See مدل

A مدلنظى *mudlanzā*, Fleshy, but firm.

A مدلنفق *mudlanfik*, Going quick.

A مدلوج *mudlūj*, See دملج, plur. دمالوج, Bracelets.

A مدلوك *madlūk*, Confounded with many questions. (A horse) having flat or lean buttocks. Worn out with travelling. See مدكوك

A مدلول *madlūl*, Demonstration, proof; any thing proved. Direct, straight. Erected. *f.*

A مدله *mudalla'*, part. Insane, distracted with love. See تدلّه

A مدلهس *mudlahis*, part. Going fast, out-stripping.

A مدلهم *mudlahimm*, Dark (night). Cloudy (minded), stupid, distracted (with

A مدلى *mudallā*, part. Sending, throwing, or sitting down. Drawing. Allowing a alliance or strict intimacy. Offering money to a judge in order to corrupt him. Preparing or producing an argument or proof (in law). Speaking ill (of another). Laxus pendens (penis). Effrens verendum (equus) urinæ cottusve ergo. مدلّي *mudalli*, part. See تدلّي

A مدم *madama*, Behaving shamefully, acting basely. Betaking himself to a mean trade.

mudmij, A turban, or the sash rolled round it.

midmā', A row of stones in a wall.

midmār, A kind of wooden harrow.

mudmis, part. Stultifying, soothing (a man). مدمّث part. See تدمّث

part. Keeping up or hiding any thing in one's Making firm or strong, confirming.

part. pass. Rolled or wrapped Equal, smooth and round. An arrow used also the See اقدح and صارب.

One p, thr intangled

part. impact, up.

linens, &c.

Rolling up, involving.

lump and beautiful woman.

ed;

the Dif

expanding. Destroying. Enraged, inflamed, pouring out invectives.

A مدمّر, part. See تدمير. A مدمّس, part. See تدميس

A مدمسق *mudamsak*, A silk or linen garment.

A مدمشق *mudamshak*, Toasted slightly upon a hot stone.

A مدمّع *mudammi'*, part. See تدميع

A مدمّغ *mudammigh*, part. See تدميغ. Foolish.

A مدمّل *mudammil*, part. See تدميل

A مدمك *midmak*, A baker's rolling-pin.

A مدمل *mudmil*, part. Drying up, and being covered with a cicatrice (a wound).

A مدملج *mudamlaj*, Round and smooth.

A مدملق *mudamlak*, Smooth, worn (stone or hoof).

A مدملك *mudamlak*, Smooth, polished (arrow).

A مدمّم *mudammim*, part. See تدميم

A مدمن *mudmin*, part. Assiduous, incessant, frequent. مدمّن *mudammin*, part. See تدمين

A مدموغ *madmūgh*, Cauterized under the eyes (a camel).

A مدموغ *madmūgh*, Wounded in the brain. Foolish, stupid.

A مدموك *madmūk*, See دمك

A مدموم *madmūm*, Red, dyed of a blood colour. Fat, plump. Laden, burthened. (A pot) broken and cemented.

A مدمى *mudmī*, part. Wounding. مدمّي part. See تدمية. *mudamma'*, Very red, of a bright shining red, (cloth) stained and black with blood. (An arrow) shot backwards and forwards by archers.

A مدن *mudun*, Cities. See مدي. *Mudan*, Modena (in Italy.)

مدنّ *mudinn*, part. See معم

P مدنج *mudanj* and مدنگ, The teeth or wards of a lock; also the bolts of a lock or door, and the grooves or holes into which they slide.

A مدنّح *mudannih*, part. Low, hanging down.

A مدنّخ, part. See تدنيخ. A مدنّر, part. See تدنير. A مدنّس, part. See تدنيس. A مدنف, part. See تدنيف.

A مدنّق *mudannik*, part. Looking intently, contemplating. See تدنيق

A مدنهر *mudanhir*, Pounding any thing small. Prosecuting or attending to minute matters. (A horse, &c.) going a bad pace.

A مدنهس *mudanhis*, part. Promoting discord. Casting down the eyes, bending the body humbly to the ground.

A مدنكس *mudankis*, part. Keeping constantly at home, neglecting every thing abroad.

A مدنى *madanī*, A citizen; belonging to Medina. *Mudnī*. part. Doing any thing dishonourable. Crooked, gibbous. Bringing near, acceding. (A she camel) near the birth. Being in pain, leading a wretched life. مدنّي *mudanni*, See تدنية.

Mudanna', Abject. See دني. مدّني *muddanī*, part. Claiming affinity, desiring to be near. Causing to approach.

A مدنية *mudniyat*, Near the birth.

A مدواس, See مدوس. A مدوام, See مدوم

A مدوّح *mudawwih*, part. Dissipating (wealth).

A مدوخ *madūkh*, (A man) doing every thing expeditiously. مدوّخ *mudawwikh*, part. Rendering vile or abject. Rambling through cities.

A مدود *mudwad*, or مدوّد *mudawwad*, (Meat, corn, cloth, &c.) infected with worms.

A مدوّر *mudawwir*, part. Converting, turning, &c. See تدوير. *Mudawwar*, Round, circular. Milking (camels, &c.) in a circle. صورت مدوّرى, A round face or shape.

A مدوس *midwas* (and مدواس), An instrument or machine for threshing corn, also a tool used in polishing or smoothing.

A مدوّص *mudawwis*, part. See تدويص

A مدوف *madūf*, Macerated, mixed. (Musk) brayed or dissolved in water.

A مدوك *midwak*, A stone used in braying.

A مدوم *midwam*, A piece of wood used in stirring or stilling a boiling pot. مدوّم *mudawwim*, part. See تدويم. مدومة, Wine. See مدام

A مدوّن *mudawwin*, part. See تدوين

A مدووظ *maduuz*, One with whom you are angry.

A مدوّه *mudawwih*, part. Calling a she camel to her colt, saying داه داه, or ده ده

A مدوي *mudaī*, part. Throwing into a distemper. مدوّى *mudawwī*, part. Thundering (cloud). See تدوية

A مدّة *maddah*, Plur. of مادة

A مدهام *mudhām*, (A plant) full of juice and of a dark green. مدهامتان, Two paradises (in the Alcoran) plentifully watered, and full of verdant plants.

A مدهدك *mudahdak*, part. Breaking (especially bones). Cutting (flesh). (Meat) agitated in a boiling pot,

A مدهدم *mudahdam*, part. Throwing down in confusion, tumbling one thing over another.

A مدهس *mudhis*, part. Travelling through soft ground of a reddish black colour.

A مدهش *mudhish*, part. See تدهيش.

A مدهص *mudhiz*, part. Making haste, going fast.

A مدهق *mudhik*, Filling (a cup). (Contra) emptying a vessel. مدهّك *Mudahhek*. Broken in pieces. Squeezed, expressed.

A مدهم *mudhim*, part. Indisposed, becoming unfortunate. *Mudahhim*, part. (Fire) making black (a pot).

A مدهمج *mudahmij*, part. Going with short steps, like an old man, or with the feet bound. Adding (circumstances (to a story).

A مدهمرة *mudahmarat*, A woman of a short, compact, round shape.

A مدهمس *mudahmas*, Hid, concealed.

A مدهمك *mudahmik*, part. Breaking, cutting. Steeping, softening (a nerve or bow-string). Making (meat) sweet and tender. (contra) Not dressing (meat) well. *Mudahmak*, Slender (nerve or string). Smooth, faultless (arrow). Agreeable, entertaining (book). Ill dressed (victuals).

A مدهن *mudahhan*, A man clean, delicate, anointed or perfumed. See مداهن and تدهين. مدهن *Mudhin*, (pl. مداهن), An oil bottle or cruise. A hollow in a mountain, in which rain water collects. طيب المدهنة, Smelling of perfumed unguents.

A مدهورون *madhūrūna* (and مدهوريهم), Befalling misfortune (plur.).

P مدهوش *madhōsh*, Astonished, confounded.

A مدهي *mudahhī*, part. See تدهية

A مدي *mudy*, A boundary, term, period, goal for archers. قدر مدى البصر, As far as can be seen. مدى الدهور و الاعوام In all ages. *Madā* (plur.), A place not inclosed with stones (especially a lake or well). A conduit through which water flows from a reservoir. Water running upon a cistern, which stagnates and corrupts. P مدى (for مده), Do not give. *Mudā*, See plur. امدا and مدية

A مديان *mudyān* (plur, مدايين), One who runs deep into debt; and (è contra) one who lends much money.

A مديت *mudyat* (plur. مدي *mudā'* and), See شفرة and عرض and مدي

A مديّث *mudayyis*, part. See . *Mudayya* (path, &c.).

A مديح *madīh*, Praise. See مدحة and مداحة

A مديخ *madīkh*, See مادخ, Excellent, &c.

A مديد *madīd*, Long, extensive, tall of stature. A kind of measure in verse. Water on which camels are sprinkled as camels. See امد. مديد *muda*

A مدير *mudīr*, Turning round, who goes or drives round.

A مديق *madīk* (fem. مديقة), Loathing forage or

A مديك , See مداك

A مديل *madīl*, Assisting,

A مديم *madīm*, part. Stilling a boiling pot,

A مدين *Madīn*, Median, part. (fem.), Any one who receives the his labours. Vile, despicable, servant.

Mudyin, part. Buying or selling

Making back, Taking or

See

A مدينة *madīnat* or *madīnah* (pl. مدن and مدايب), A city, especially Medina in Arabia, where Mahomet was buried, formerly called *Yatrib*. It is also named مدينة النبي, The city of the prophet, or simply المدينة. انا ابن مدينتها, I knew him. مديني The Midianites; an inhabitant of Medina; also a citizen in general.

A مديون *madyūn* (or مدين), A debtor, involved in debt.

A مذ *muḏ*. See منذ

A مذا *maḏā* and مذاء, A mixed and mirthful assembly of men and women. Being a pimp to one's own wife.

A مذاب *maḏāb* (fem. مذابة), Abounding in wolves. *Muḏāb*, Liquid, melted. P لعل مذاب (or ياقوت مداب), A liquid ruby, i. e. Red wine; implying also sweetness. مذاب *muḏaab*, Having locks dangling over the forehead. (A camel's saddle) having a skin thrown over it, see مذاب

A مذابح *maḏābiḥ* Plur. of مذبح

A مذاعر *maḏāʿir*, The intestines, the lower part of the belly, the veins.

A مذار *maḏār* Vicious (she camel). مذارة, Being malignant (a horse)

A مذارع *maḏāriʿ* Plur. of مذراع. مذارعة Selling by the yard or cubit. Mixing [illegible]

A مذارف *maḏārif* [illegible] the interior angles of the eye.

A مذاري *maḏārī* Plur. of مذرى or مذراة

A مذاع *maḏḏāʿ*, Full of chinks, one who cannot keep a secret. A liar. Perfidious. Unsteady, moving about (as a shadow). Quemen genitalia [illegible] mittat ante tempus.

A مذاق *maḏāq*, Tasting taste; the palate. مذاق *maḏḏāq*, In[illegible] love

A مذاكرة *muḏākarah*, Conversing together, commemorating, recollecting; conversation, conference, &c. Plur. of مذكر. مذاكي

[illegible] *maḏāl* See [illegible] (fem. *muḏālah*), Long coat of [illegible] *muḏālah*, [illegible] servant. مذال *maḏḏāl*, restless

[illegible] an indecent laugher. A مذام

[illegible] part. (A mare) on the point of bringing A tamed in the extreme part of a herd. *Muḏnab* Plur.

[illegible] *muḏāhib* Plur.

[illegible] *muḏhanat*, Disp[illegible] superiority of genius.

[illegible] (A camel) deserting her

[illegible] ed with flies (a pla[illegible]

[illegible] (a [illegible] man. M[illegible]

haste to a distant watering place, after having been long without drinking.

A مذبة *miḏabbat*, Any thing used for driving away flies, &c.

A مذبح *miḏbaḥ*, A sacrificing knife. *Maḏbaḥ*, That place in the throat where they generally slaughter animals. An altar, or any place where an animal is sacrificed. A field of battle, an amphitheatre, or any place where they fight and kill one another. A fissure in the earth about a span in size. See مذبح مجراب *muḏabbiḥ*, part. Slaughtering or sacrificing many beasts. See مذبح

A مذبذب *muḏabḏab*, part. (Any thing) hanging and floating in the air; fluctuating, hesitating, irresolute. بعض مذبذبين اهل تقليد Some irresolute people, the imitators of others.

A مذبر *miḏabbir*, part. Writing a book. *Muḏabbar*, part. pass. Written. Finely painted (garment).

A مذبل *muḏbil*, part. Extenuating, emaciating, making lean, languid, weak.

A مذبوب *maḏbūb*, Tormented by flies (a camel). Furious, insane. See مذب

A مذبوح *maḏbūḥ*, Slaughtered, sacrificed.

A مذبور *maḏbūr*, Written. See مذبور

A مذبول *maḏbūl*, Extenuated, &c. See مذبل. Full of warts or wens.

A مذح *maḏaḥ*, The chafing of the thighs, hips, or groins, by violent exercise. (or مذح), Honey produced from pomegranate flowers.

A مذحذح *muḏaḥḏaḥ*, part. Travelling fast with short steps. Wind scattering dust.

A مذر *maḏir* (fem. مذرة), Corrupted (egg). (or شذرمذر), Dispersed (camels) straying up and down. A مذراء See مذرى *muḏraʾ*.

A مذراع *miḏrāʿ* (plur. مذارع), A district or town between a cultivated country and a desert. مذارع *maḏārīʿ*, The feet (of beasts of burthen). Palm-trees near houses.

A مذرب *muḏarrab*, part. pass. Sharp, having an edge. *muḏrib*, part. or مذرب *miḏarrib*, part. act. See تذريب

A مذرح *muḏarriḥ*, part. Rubbing meat with cantharides (in order to poison). Putting (saffron) into water. Bedawbing (a new pitcher) with clay.

A مذرع *miḏarriʿ*, part. Strangling. Confessing. Stretching out the arms or hands when going along (as people when they have got good news to tell). (Ram) penetrating the ground to the depth of a cubit. *Muḏarraʿ*, (An animal) having shining black streaks upon the fore legs. Having a mother nobler than the father.

A مذرف *miḏarrif*, part. See تذريف

A مذرق *muḏarraq*, Milk and water. *Muḏriq*, part. Stercus excernens (avis).

مذرقان *miḏqān* (dual). The prominent extremities of the [illegible]s. The extremes or horns of a bow.

▲ مذروب *maḏrūb*. See مدرّب

▲ مذروع *maḏrūʿ*, Measured with yard or cubit.

▲ مذري *maḏrā'* or مذراة (plur. مذاري), A fan; also a wooden tect'ied instrument used in winnowing corn. *Maḏrī*, part. Piercing with a spear, and throwing from a horse. Shedding tears. مذرّي *muḏarrī*, part. Scattering. See تذرية. Leaving a tuft of hair or wool when shearing a sheep or camel, in order to mark them. Praising.

▲ مذع *maʿ* and مذعة. Telling one part and concealing another (of news or any transaction). Scattering (one's urine). Colouring, glossing over, lying.

▲ مذعذع *muḏaʿḏaʿ*, part. Dispersing, dissipating, squandering (wealth). Divulging. (Wind) shaking (a tree).

▲ مذعر *muḏʿir*, part. Terrifying. Fearing.

▲ مذعف *muḏʿif*, part. Killing, destroying.

▲ مذعور *maḏʿūr* (fem. مذعورة), Frightened. *Maḏūrat*, (A woman) dreading to be suspected.

▲ مذعوف *maḏʿūf*, Poisoned victuals.

▲ مذفف *muḏaffif*, part. Running to kill (a wounded man).

▲ مذق *maḏḳ*, part. Mixing (milk) with water. Shewing a feigned affection.

▲ مذل *muḏl*, part. Giving assistance in lifting or carrying away any thing.

▲ مذموط *māẓūṭ*, (Meat) stained with the excrement of flies.

▲ مذكار *muḏkār*, (A man) begetting, or (a woman) bearing sons.

▲ مذكر *muḏkir*, part. (A woman bearing) sons. Praising. مذكّر *muḏakkir*, part. Recollecting; advising, mentioning. A praiser (of God). Making of the masculine gender. مذكّرون ومستحيون Those who continually praise God. *Muḏakkar*, part. pass. Of the masculine gender. A male sword, i. e. made of bright well-tempered steel (such especially as they supposed to have been made by the Genies).

▲ مذكرة *maḏkarat*, A thing worthy to be remembered (especially sacred).

▲ مذكور *maḏkūr*, Remembered, before mentioned, said, related, mentioned. ا. مذكور الاوصاف Above described.

▲ مذكى *muḏkī*, Stirring or increasing the heat (of fire); making a lamp burn brighter. Sending or placing spies over. (fem. مذكية), Raining often. مذكّي *muḏakkī*, part. Slaughtering. See تذكية. (fem. مذكّية plur. مذاكي and مذكّيات), Six-year old horse.

▲ مذل *maḏal* or *maḏl*, The being unable to keep a secret. The being liberal. The being oppressed with anguish. The being confounded, stupified. Sleeping, being torpid (as the foot, &c.). Splitting, cleaving. *Maḏl*, (A man) of a small body. مذّل *muḏḏil*, part. Rendering vile or abject, discovering one to [illegible] so. (or Having villainous companions. *Maḏl*, part. One who cannot keep a secret. E.

▲ مذلة *maḏalat*, Baseness, contempt. عبر المذلة, A peg, pin, nail.

▲ مذلع *miḏlaʿ*, The penis.

▲ مذلق *muḏlaḳ*, part. (A lizard) crawling from its hole, when water is poured into it. Moving (any thing). مذلّق *muḏallil*, part. Making sharp, rendering one ready or voluble in speech; having a sharp edge. See تذليق

▲ مذلّل *muḏallil*, part. Vilifying. See تذليل. Wearing down a road, beating a path.

▲ مذلي *maḏlā*, Restless (men).

▲ مذم *muḏmm*, part. Becoming contemptible, despicable, vile, mean, base; discovering to be base; doing any thing villainous or mean. Receiving as a client, protecting. Fatigued, lagging behind, unable to keep up with. Incapable of moving from weakness. Faulty, damaged, vitiated, despised on that account, suspected. *Muḏamm*. Much despised.

▲ مذمة *maḏammat*, Blame, scorn, contempt. A contemptible thing. *Maḏmmat*, Grief and shame (for the neglect of any duty). اخذني منه مذمة, I was ashamed of him. اعطى مذمة شيء, Giving them somewhat. فعل مذمة He did him a favour from shame, or in fear of censure.

▲ مذمذم *muḏamḏam*, part. Giving a little.

▲ مذمر *muḏammar*, part. That which is between the shoulders; the neck; the root of the shoulders or of the ear. Qui [illegible] missa in vulvam manu, explorat an camelæ fœtus mas sit [illegible] ella.

▲ مذمل *muḏammil*, part. Causing one to travel faster, and with longer steps.

▲ مذموم *maḏmūm*, part. Despised, contemptible, blameable. See شرذمة

▲ مذنب *muḏnab*, A long tail. A ladle, a spoon. [illegible] of water brought from one garden to another. *Muḏnib*, part. [illegible] mitting a crime; a criminal, a sinner. مذنّب *muḏannab*, part. [illegible] ing about the stalk (a date). See تذنيب

▲ مذوب *muḏwab*, A vessel in which any [illegible] is melted. [illegible] (and مذوب), Having sheep, &c. carried off by the wolf. [illegible] a pain in the chest. مذوّب *muḏawwib*, part. See [illegible]

▲ مذوح *muḏaḥ*, Compelled, forced, [illegible] with [illegible]

▲ مذوّح *muḏawwiḥ*, part. Dissipating (wealth). Letting [illegible] stray separately.

▲ مذود *muḏwad*, The tongue. [illegible] part. [illegible]

▲ مذور *muḏwar*, part. Terrifying. مذور [illegible] part. See [illegible]

▲ مذوّر *muḏawwir*, part. Causing the herb to [illegible]

A مذهب *maẕhab*, A sect, a religious order. Canon law, rule, religious opinion. ɛ. An institution, regulation; a rite, ceremony. A way through which one goes. A place where they wash before prayer. See حنفي. *Maẕhab*, A proper regulation, a good institution. Wished for success. *Muẕhib*, part. Removing, carrying away. Gilding, a gilder *Muẕhab*, Gilded. مذهّب *Muẓahhib*, Gilded or working with gold, a pulpit.

مذهل *muẕhil*, part. Causing one to forget, omit, or leave any thing.

A مذهن *muẕhin*, part. Overcoming by ingenuity, excelling in genius.

A مذي *maẕẕ*, Water flowing through crevices in a cistern, &c. Seminis genitalis effluxus excitatus à contactu osculove venereo, aut rei venereæ imaginatione.

A مذياع *miẕẕāɛ*, Full of chinks. A blabber, one who reveals secrets.

A مذيب *muẕīb*, part. Melting. Resolving on a hostile incursion to plunder, &c. مذيّب *muẕayyib*, part. Having ornamental ringlets dangling over the forehead. See مذّاب

A مذيت *muẕayyat*, A woman.

A مذيخ *muẕayyikh*, part. (A female palm-tree), not fructified by the aspersion of the male flowers. See مذال

A مذيخة *muẕīkha*, Wolves.

A مذيد *muẕīd*, part. Helping another to drive camels.

A مذير *muẕīr*, part. Provoking anger, causing aversion. Obliging to fly for fear. Instigating, exciting, stimulating مدّير *muẓayyir*, Preventing a young camel from sucking, by tying the dugs of the mother, or besmearing them with fresh dung.

A مذيع *muẕīɛ*, part. Divulging, publishing. Drinking up the whole contents of a vessel or cistern. Prodigal, wasting.

A مذيق *muẕīq*, part. Giving to waste.

مذيل *muẕīl*, part. Having a garment sweeping the ground. Letting down the veil, allowing it to flow loose. مذيّل Having a long flap or train (a tent or robe). See

A مذيم *muẕīm* and مذيوم *muẕyūm*, Vitiated, contaminated.

مذيي *muẕyī*, part. Boiling meat till it dissolves or falls to bone.

مر, Measure, number. A particle seldom [illegible] placed by [illegible] before Persian nouns, denoting the genitive, dative, [illegible]. ɛ. *Mir*, (for امير), The sun. The world, the [illegible] Friendship. An equal draught.

[illegible] passing through or by, departing. See مرور

[illegible] shovel; also the handle. *Murr*. Bitter

[illegible], Powers. Bitterness

[illegible] Assisting (with victuals). Easy (meat). Dressing well, making, or finding (victuals) easy of digestion. مرء *mirɛ*, or *mura* (dual مراء plur. مروون), A man, the human species. *Murā*, (A sheep) having large udders before lambing.

P مرا *marā*, To me, me.

A مرا *murā*, Disputing, contending. *Mirā*, (for مراء or مراياة), Beholding. Consulting, giving advice. Hypocrisy, acting deceitfully. *Murā* (plur. مراؤون), A hypocrite. See مراي *murāy*. *Marā*, Plur. of مرآة. مرّا *murrā*, A kind of wine.

A مراءة *marāat*, (Meat) easy to digest. Digestion.

A مرابّ *marābb*, (Camels) remaining in one place.

A مراباة *murābāt*, Shunning, avoiding. Observing, guarding. See مداراة

A مرابص *marābiẓ*, Plur of مربض

A مرابط *murābiṭ*, part. Standing (water). See دايم. Part. of مرابطة *murābaṭat*. See رباط

A مرابع *marābiɛ* Plur. of مربع

A مرابعة *murābaɛat*, Assisting in lifting or placing a load, by joining hands with another, applying the shoulders, &c. Contracting with one for the spring season. The approach of spring. ɛ.

A مرابي *marābī* Plur. of مربّ. مراتع Plur. of مرتع

A مرآة and مرءاة and مرءة fem. of مرء *mira*, A woman. (or مراءة), The looks, countenance. في مرآة العس, (She is beautiful) in the looks or eyes; appearing (beautiful) to the eye. مرآة *murāt* (plur. expressing a few, مرا plur. expressing many مرايا), A looking glass, speculum, mirror.

A مرّات *marrāt* (plur. of مرة), Times, turns.

A مراتب *marāṭib* (plur. of مرتبة), Dignities.

A مراتج *marāṭij*, Narrow ways. Bolts, bars.

A مراتع *marāṭiɛ* (plur. of مرتع) Meadows.

A مراثي Plur. of مرثاة. A مراجح Plur. of مرجاح

A مراجحة *murājahat*, Excelling, overcoming.

A مراجع *murājiɛ*, part. Refuge. A (woman) returning to her friends on the death of her husband. مراجعة *murājaɛat*, Return, recourse. Challenging, provoking, calling to. Repeating, doing over and over again. Taking a woman home, or marrying one formerly divorced. P دستور مراجعة, Licence, dismission, congé, permission to return.

A مراجمة *murājamat*, Fighting, throwing stones at one another. Warding off or averting evil. Studying, endeavouring.

A مراجيح *marājīh* Plur. of مرجاح

A مراح *marāḥ*, A place to and from which people go. Cheerfulness, gladness. A place where cattle are lodged at night.

A مراحل *marāḥil* (plur. of مرحلة), Journies, stations, &c.

A مراحلة *murāḥalat*, Assisting in loading or preparing (a horse, &c.) for a journey. Road expences. A road.

مراحم *marāḥim*, Favours, &c. plur. of مرحمة. رباب مراحم, Endowed with compassion and mercy.

A مراحيض *marāḥīḍ* Plur of مرحاض

A مراخاة *murākhāt*, Dropping, allowing the veil to flow loose.

A مراخي *marākhī*, Plur. of مرخا

A مراد *murād*, Desire, will, intention, design, inclination, affection, wish. *Murād* or المراد, A proper name, Morad or Amurath.

P مراد *mirād*, A stone which shews many colours when exposed to the sun, and to which many wonderful properties are attributed. E.

A مرادات *murādāt*, Desires, intentions. Fighting with stones. Finishing any work. See مراودت and مدارات

A مرادة *marādat*, The being stubborn, insolent.

A مرادعة *murādaʿat*, Infecting, staining, tinging. Contending, disputing.

A مرادغ *marādigh*, Plur. of مردغة

A مرادفة *murādafat*, Following one another, succeeding. Causing one to sit behind another. (A horse) carrying double. A viceroy, or vicegerent. Riding upon one another (locusts).

A مرادى *marādī* (plur. of مردى and مرداد), Voluntary, spontaneous. A coin of small value.

A مرار *murār*, Wrestling, throwing another on the ground (plur. of مرة), Times, turns. (plur of مر *murr*), Bitter. مرارا, Often, frequently, many times; sometimes, now and then. ذات مرارا, Sometimes (he did it), sometimes not. *Murār*, A species of bitter tree or plant, which sticks to the lips, and lays bare the teeth of camels when eating it. *Marār*, A hempen rope.

A مرارة *marārat*, Bitterness. Being bitter; saying any thing disagreeable. The gall bladder.

A مرارى *marārī*, Plur of مروراة.

P مرار *marāz*, A hempen rope.

A مرازبة *marāzbat*, Plur. of مرزبان

A مرازمة *murāzamat*, Doing one thing immediately after another, as eating hastily mouthfuls of different kinds of victuals; eating one day meat, another honey, dates, &c. and a third milk dishes. Pasturing (a camel) in two fields alternately. Offering up thanks to God after a meal, or between every mouthful. Remaining long at home. Buying any thing at market which does not fill a dish or sack.

A مرازى *marāzī*, A species of tutty.

A مرازيب *marāzīb*, Plur. of مرزاب

مراس *marās* and مراسة, Strength. *Mirās*, See ممارسة.

مرّاس *marrās*, Robust, potent.

A مراسغة *murāsaghat*, Catching (an adversary) by the wrist or the heel (in wrestling).

A مراسل *marāsil* Plur. of مرسلة. *Murāsil*, part. A woman, who, when repudiated, or learning the death of her husband, dresses to allure another, and sends to him. Having long hairs on the legs.

A مراسلة *murāsalat* (or مراسل), Writing a letter or sending a messenger to another; corresponding. *Murāsalat*, The letter or summons of a judge. A citation.

A مراسم *marāsim*, Laws, conditions, agreements, pactions, conventions, covenants, obligations, observances, duties, prescriptions Marks, signs, customs, usages. E. See لوازم and شرايط. اداء مراسم, Paying compliments of congratulation. ايفاء مراسم, Fulfilling the laws, performing one's duty. See ايفا, مهمانيت, and پيام

A مراسي, Plur. of مرساد. مراسيل, Plur. of مرسال

P مراش *mirāsh*, Vomiting. E.

A مراشب *marāshib*, Clay with which they stop the mouths of wine jars.

A مراشة *murāshat*, Small or moderate rain.

A مراشد *marāshid*, Plur. of مرشد, Guides, escorts, E.

A مراشقة *marāshakat*, Rolling the eyes about, looking intently. Stretching out the neck (as a doe). Throwing a dart in a particular manner.

A مراصد *marāsid*, Plur uf مرصد

A مراصدة *murāsadat*, Seizing an opportunity of [illegible] attacking (an enemy).

A مراض and مراضي, plur. of مرض or مرض, Disorders, sicknesses. E. *Murāz*, Losing fruits by blights, &c.

A مراعاة *murāʿāt*, Endeavouring to please, [illegible] agreeable; contending who shall please most.

A مراضع *marāziʿ*, Plur. of مرضع

A مراضعة *marāzaʿat*, Suckling [a child]. Sucking a pregnant mother. Having a foster brother. Naturally avaricio.

A مراط *mirāt*, Plur. of مرط. A مراطة *murāṭat*, What falls when pulling out hairs.

A مراعاة *murāʿāt*, Looking back upon, considering, reflecting; viewing attentively through half shut eyes. [illegible] to, listening. Taking care of, preserving, guarding, maintaining. E. Contemplating any thing, especially the setting stars. Feeding, pasturing (along with another.), See رجا

A مراعر *murāʿiz*, part. Chiding. See تعاتب

A مراعزة *murāʿazat*, The being contracted. See تقابض

A مراعف *marāʿif*, The nose and the environs. من [illegible] مراعفه, Against his inclination.

A مراعي *murāʿī*, part. Observing, an observer, a guardian, cultivator, a supporter.

A مراغ *marāgh* and مراغة, A stable for horses, &c. The rolling or wallowing of a horse, camel, &c. on the ground.

A مراغب *marāghib*, The necessaries of life.

مراغبة *marāghabat* (or مراغب), Desire, affection, propensity, مراغبات, Affections, desires.

مراغة *marāghat*, Pastures, meadows, [illegible] where beasts roll themselves about or sleep. See [illegible] Name of a town. مرّاغة *marrāghat*, One that tumbles or [illegible]

مراغمة *murāghamat*, Flying in [illegible] spouse, &c.) [illegible] leaving (friends or family). Con[illegible]ings. Reluctance.

[illegible] *marāghī*, (Camels) [illegible] milk.

[illegible] *murāghatan*, To run or wallow [illegible]

A مرافاة *murāfāt*, Agreeing, Behaving mildly. Renewing, consolidating, healing (as a wound). Dismissing.

A مرافد *marafid*, Plur. of مرفد

A مرافض *marāfiḍ*, The open parts of vallies through which streams run.

A مرافع *marāfiʿ*, High places. *Murāfiʿ*, Two litigants before a judge.

A مرافعة *murāfaʿat*, An action, a law suit. P مرافعة كردن, To cite before a judge, to carry on a law suit, to accuse, to have recourse to justice. To spare, to leave alive or remaining.

A مرافق *marāfik* (plur. of مرفق), Gutters on houses. *Marāfik*, part. A fellow traveller.

A مرافقة *murāfaḳat*, Company, society. P مرافقت كردن, To keep company with, to assist.

A مرافهة *murāfahat*, Showing compassion.

A مراق Plur of مرق

A مراقب *murāḳib*, part. Looking to, observing.

A مراقبة *murāḳabat*, Observation, contemplation. Fearing God.

A مراقد Hair plucked out. Herbage plucked up to give

A مراقد *murāḳid*, Sepulchres, monuments, tombs. Beds. See

A مراقي *murāḳi*, Plur. of مرقاة

A مراك *murāk*, Unlearned, foolish, deceived by words, played upon, ridiculed.

A مراكب *murākib*, Carriages, ships, horses, any machine or animal in which people are transported from place to place. Vehicles.

A مراكد Places where people rest.

A مراكضة *murākaḍat*, Running a race.

A مراكل Plur. of مركل

A مراكي *murākī* (or مرتكي), Perennial, firm, unfading. *Murtaki*, مرتكي to, confident. مرتكي, Confidence. *Marāḳī*, Large

A مراكيل *marākīl*, A species of tree.

A مرام *marām*, Desire, wish, intention, purpose, design. حسب مرام, Satisfying desires, giving content. مرام, Made to one's desire.

A مرامات *murāmāt*, Contending in throwing the javelin. Assaulting, attacking.

A مرامر *murāmir*, A person entertaining little remains of [illegible] another.

A مرامي *marāmī*, Feathered arrows.

A مران See مارنة. P مران, Drive not. E. See راندن.

A مرانة Made at a distance. E. *Murrān*, A tree of which

A مرانة Plur. of مرانة

A مرانة and مرونة, The being small [illegible]

A مرانة rness, suppleness. *M. -nat*, The

customed (to any thing), continuing at, the being assiduous about it. Becoming hard (as the hand with labour). مرانة *murānat*, A spear somewhat hard and limber. A tree of which spears are made.

A مرانة *murānat*, The being turbid (water or urine).

P مرانيه *marāniyh*, A diuretic herb, having leaves like those of jasmine.

A مراوح *marāwih*, Plur. of مروحة

A مراوحة *murāwaḥat*, Doing two things alternately; first on one foot, and then on the other.

A مراودة *murāwadat*, Asking, requiring, desiring. Diverting from, hindering from work; carrying away from.

A مراوصة *murāwaṣat*, Endeavouring to conciliate. Coaxing, soothing. E.

A مراوغة *murāwaghat*, Using art or fraud. Wrestling, striving with.

A مراويح *marāwīh*, Plur. of مروحة

A مراد, A mirrour.

A مراهاة, See مغارثة. A مراهص, Plur. of مرهصة

A مراهصة *murāhaṣat*, See مراصدة

A مراهق *murāhiḳ*, part. One who comes towards the end of an appointed time (especially to perform the ceremonies of Mecca). A مراهقة, Approaching the age of puberty (a youth).

A مراهم *marāhim*, Plur. of مرهم

A مراهنة *murāhanat*, Contending, depositing the bets (especially at a horse race, &c.). Pledge. E.

A مراي *marāt*, A place where any thing is seen. *Murāi* (or مرائي), A hypocrite. *Marī*, Seen, beheld.

A مراياة *murāyāt*, Acting hypocritically. Beholding. Consulting, advising.

A مرايب, Mirrours. E.

A مرايس *murāis*, See رووض

A مرايل *murāil* and مترايل, Going quick like a young ostrich.

مرائي, See مراي

A مربّ *marabb*, One who calls the people together. A camel stable where they are kept constantly. A place full of herbage. *Murabb*, part. Remaining in one place. Approaching. (A she camel) keeping constantly near the male.

A مربأ *marbaa* and مرباء, A hill, or any high place whence any thing may be seen. مربا *Marbā*, Ladders, stairs. مربّا *murabbā*, See مربي

A مرباز *mirbāz*, One who makes many blunders in a speech.

A مربع *mirbaʿ*, Rain in early spring. A fourth part. A she [illegible] bringing forth a colt in the spring.

A مربال *mirbāl* (Ground), abounding in ربول

A مربّب *murabbib*, part. See تربيب. *Murabbab*, See مربّى *murabba'*.

A مربّة *murabbaṭ*, A preserve, a confection.

A مربّت *murabbit*, part. Bringing up (a child); patting and soothing it to rest. See مربّى *murabbi*.

A مربع *murbiy*, part. Begetting short children.

A مربّح *murabbih*, part. See تربيح

A مربخ *murbikh*, A sandy place in a desert. Animi deliquium in coitu patientem emens pudlam.

A مربد *mirbad*, A camel stable. A place where dates are dried.

مربدّ *murabbad*, part. Of a shining black and white colour. (A sheep) having the udders full of milk before the birth.

A مربد *murbi-*, part. Cutting, &c. See قطع. Beating with a scourge.

A مربّر (erroneously for مربس), See تربس

A مربش *murbish*, part. Bringing forth leaves, flourishing, diffusing fragrance (a tree).

A مربض *marbi-*, (plur. مرابض), A fold or other place for sheep. *Marbi-*, part. Making (a sheep, a dog, or a lion) recline upon the breast, with their feet folded under them. Causing to rest in quiet and security. Looking to any one for necessary expences, taking care of. Waxing hot, shining bright (the sun) and raising the watery-looking vapour سراب in the desert.

A مربط *marbiṭ* or *marbaṭ*, A place where cattle, &c. are tied up; a stable. *Mirbaṭ* or مربطة, A chain, ligament, string, rope; a bridle, halter, reins.

A مربع *marbaع*, A spring habitation, any place where one resides or cattle pasture in that season. *Marbiع*, part. Having camels which drink once in four days. Seeing one every fourth day (two intervening between each visit). Having a quartane ague. Being four in number. Allowing (a camel) to drink at discretion. Soon repeating a draught. Multum coens. Clauso utero, nec recipiens semen (camela). *Mirba*, Flowing or fluctuating. Pasturing in the spring. Beginning the spring. Begetting children when young, in the spring of life. (Cattle) having the teeth called رباعيه full grown, See رباعي, A camel colting in the spring, also followed by her colt. The sail of a ship filled by the wind. مربّع *murabbiع*, part. See تربيع. *Murabbaع*, Square, quadrangular. An epigram, song, &c. of four verses or four lines, a quatrain. عسكر مربعي, A body of horse, a squadron. P مربع كردن, To square, to make quadrangular. مربّع نشستن, To sit with the thighs wide extended. E. مربّع نسنين, A friend, mistress, sweetheart.

A مربعة *marbaʿaṭ*, (Ground) abounding with mole. A pole held by a man at each end, with which they lift burthens.

A مربغ *murbigh*, part. Allowing (camels) to drink at pleasure.

A مربقة *marbaḳaṭ*, A fat lizard.

A مربوب *marbūb*, Educated. E. See مربّى *murabba'*. (A bottle) seasoned by a sweet confection to give it an agreeable flavour.

A مربوص *marbūṣ*, One with whom any thing remains.

A مربوط *marbūṭ*, Bound, fastened, contained, inherent, depending upon. Contented. E.

A مربوع *marbūع* (fem. مربوعة), Twisted or formed of four ropes or parts. Having a quartan ague. Of a short stature.

A مربّة, Pickled, preserved.

A مربى *marbī*, Educated, brought up. Encreased, multiplied.

مربّى *murabbī*, Causing one to depart. Carrying off, removing. An instructor, tutor, curator, guardian, corrector. A confectioner or preserver of fruits. *Murabba'*, Educated. Preserved (fruits).

P مرپاس *mirpās* and مرپاش, Hard.

P مرت *murt*, Distracted, dispersed. *Mart*, Living, live.

A مرت *mart*, A solitude barren of all herbage. A man without hair on his eye-brows. مرّة *marrat* or *marraṭ*, plur. مرّات and مرات, (noun of unity from مرّ *marr*, One time or turn, once, One transit, or passage. مرّة عن مرّة, One after another. مرّة جيش و مرّة عيش, Sometimes war and sometimes peace; now labour and now rest. *Mirrat*, (plur. مرار and مرور, Gall, bile. Strength, hardness of body; power, potency. The understanding, firmness of mind, solidity of judgment. *Murrat* or *murrah* (fem. of مرّ *murr*), Bitter water. ابو مرّة, The father of bitterness or sorrow, i. e. The devil. A species of bitter tree or herb. المرّنان, The colocynth and marine wormwood.

A مرتاج *murtāj*, A bar, bolt, lock, or any instrument which shuts a door.

A مرتاش *murtāsh*, In good condition, in an easy situation, enjoying good fortune.

A مرتاض *murtāḍ*, Exercised, disciplined.

A مرتب *murtib*, part. Afflicting, wearying. مرتّب part. Ordering, directing; a director. *Muraṭṭab*, part. In order, regulated.

A مرتبان *martabān* or مرتباني *martabānī*, A vessel of China porcelain, which poison cannot penetrate. A vessel.

A مرتبة *martabaṭ* or *martabaṭ*, A step, degree, dignity, employment, charge, rank of honour. Time. E. مرتبه, One time. E. كمال مرتبه, Perfectly, completely, see محارم

A مرتبس *martabas*, Divided, separated.

A مرتبط *martabiṭ*, part. See

A مرتبع *martabiع*, part. Lifting, carrying a thing in the spring season. (Moving [illegible] when planning). *Martabaع*, A spring [illegible]

A مرتبك *martabik*, (A dog) [illegible] (business).

ا مرتبي *murtabi*, part. Acting the spy (upon others). Ascending any place to take a view. Well educated, learned, polite.

ا مرتث *murtass*, Carried from the field of battle (a wounded man). مرتثث *murtasis*, Collecting trifling or old worn out things.

ا مرثي *murtasi*, part. Thick milk; sweet milk mixed with sour. A confused troublesome affair. Following a bad advice or plan.

ا مرتج *murtaj* fem. مرتجة, (A field) full of plants. مرتج *murtajj*, Moved, agitated, trembling, raging.

ا مرتجح *murtajjih*, Moved backwards and forwards, up and down in the swing or see-saw. See مترجح

ا مرتجز *murtajiz*, part. See رجز and رجز

ا مرتجس *murtajis*, part. Shaking, trembling (fabric).

ا [illegible], part. Bringing back. Receiving any thing

[illegible] part. See ارتجال, Collecting a number of [illegible]

[illegible] part. Accumulating, becoming heaped up.

[illegible] *murtahaz*, Affected with shame, rendered ignominious.

[illegible] *murtakhkh*, Loose, remiss. Disturbed, confused, distressed in mind. Overcharged with drink (a drunken man).

ا مرتخش *murtakhsh*, Moved, in commotion.

ا مرتخص *murtakhis*, part. Estimating or buying at a low price.

ا مرتد *murtadd*, An apostate, renegado.

ا [illegible] part. Abstaining, restraining one's self. Contaminated (with garment) tinged with saffron. (An arrow) broken [illegible] the mark. One-year old (ram).

[illegible] part. Falling into clay ground.

[illegible] part. One who rides behind another on [illegible] See ردف

[illegible] part. Making a spindle.

[illegible] part. Taking up or putting on a long robe or [illegible]

[illegible] Fixed in the mark (an arrow). Immove-

[illegible] (fem. مرتزقة), A stipendiary or pensioner.

[illegible] *murtaz*, [illegible]ured, diminished.

[illegible] *murtaz*, [illegible]ublished, divulged.

[illegible] part. Obeying any prescription or law.

[illegible] الله اكبر, God is great. Venerable. Re-

[illegible] part. Corrupted by presents, suborned.

[illegible] Sticking together (tooth). (Li[illegible]

ا مرتصف *murtasif*, part. (A nut) having a kernel difficult to be separated from the shell.

ا مرتضخ *murtadakh*, Armed at or hit with stones.

ا مرتضع *murtadi*, Sucking (milk); (a she-goat) sucking her own.

ا مرتضي *murtadi*, Content, satisfied. *Murtaza'*, Agreeable, chosen, approved.

ا مرتطم *murtatam*, Thrown (in the mud) and unable to get out. A troublesome embarrassed business from which a man cannot extricate himself. Accumulated. Compressed Remens (stercus).

ا مرتع *martaa*, A meadow, spacious, and luxuriant in spring herbage.

ا مرتعث *murtaas*, part. Putting in ear-rings.

ا مرتعد *murtaad*, part. Trembling, dreading.

ا مرتعش *murtaash*, part. Trembling, frightened.

ا مرتعص *murtaas*, part. (A serpent) twisting and writhing when struck. Shaking (as a cloth to be cleaned from dust, &c.). (A kid) skipping. Vibrating (spear). Diffusing itself widely (lightning). Becoming dear (provisions).

ا مرتعي *murtaai*, part. Pasturing, feeding.

ا مرتغب *murtaghib*, part. Supplicating, conjuring.

ا مرتغى *murtaghi*, part. Drinking the froth of milk.

ا مرتفد *murtafid*, part. Making profit, gaining.

ا مرتفع *murtafa*, Elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized.

ا مرتفق *murtafik*, Leaning on the elbow or on a cushion. Assisted, receiving emolument. Firm, constant, solid.

ا مرتقب *murtakib*, part. Guarding, keeping. Hanging over, threatening from above.

ا مرتقش *murtakash*, Mixed in battle.

ا مرتقع *murtaki*, part. Attentive to, reflecting.

ا مرتقن *murtakan*, Tinged with saffron

ا مرتقي *murtaki*, See ارتقا

ا مرتك *murtak*, The litharge of silver; a dim or dead stone. Speaking indistinctly (as a drunken man, &c.), although at other times eloquent.

ا مرتكب *murtakib*, part. Riding, sitting. Engaging in, attempting, perpetrating, committing (a crime).

ا مرتكح *murtakih*, part. (A dish) quite full. Leant or leaning upon.

ا مرتكز *murtakiz*, part. Beating (as an artery). Firm, steady, fixed. Placing one end of a bow on the ground, and leaning upon the other.

ا مرتكس *murtakas*, Inverted, subverted. Precipitated. Compressed, squeezed into a narrow place. (An ox) remaining in the middle of the floor when treading out the grain. Relapsing, falling

[illegible] *murta*[illegible], part. (Any thing) moving (especially the [illegible] in the wom[illegible]. *Murtafaz*, Disturbed, distracted, confused

(in one's affairs). A reservoir (of water), any place where it is collected.

A مرتكم *murtakam*, Heaped up, augmented, and becoming condensed and compact.

A مرتكي *murtakī*, part. Relying upon, trusting to.

P مرتكو *martakū*, A sparrow. E.

A مرتّل *murattal*, part. See ترتيل

A مرتمض *murtamiḍ*, part. Rushing upon, making an attack. Indisposed, pining with grief, losing heart. Waxing strong.

A مرتمم *murtamim*, part. (A cow) cropping the leaves of trees. Eating, devouring. (A young camel) whose bunch begins to swell.

A مرتمي *murtamī*, Thrown, cast forth. See مرمي and مترامي. هو مرتم لنا, The advanced guard, the forlorn hope, those who clear the way for an army.

A مرتنة *mirtanat*, Bread kneaded with fat.

A مرتوى *murtawī*, part. Having the thirst quenched. Thick, strong (rope or joint).

A مرتهس *murtahis*, part. Striking together and cutting (the feet of horses, &c.). (A valley) full of water. (People) pressing upon one another. (Locusts) swarming one over another.

A مرتهش *murtahish*, part. A thin limber bow. Becoming galled, chafed. See ارتماس. A certain transverse manner of digging.

A مرتهن *murtahin*, part. Receiving from another a pledge or security. Pledged, being a surety or bondsman. مرتهنة, Any thing pledged. Earnest.

A مرث *maras*, Rubbing dates in order to peel them. Macerating or dissolving in water. (An infant) mumbling and sucking (its fingers). Gentle, patient, mild. مرث *muriṣṣ*, part. Having a worn rope.

A مراثاة *marāṯāt* and مرثية, Lamenting (any person) pronouncing a funeral eulogium (Plur. مراثى), A funeral oration, an elegy, a dirge. P مرثية كردن, To sing a dirge or make a doleful noise in the manner of the female mourners in the East.

A مرتد *marṯad*, A lion. A noble or magnanimous man. The companions of Mahomet.

A مرتط *murṯiṭ*, part. Sitting or riding languidly.

A مرتم *marṯim* or *marṯam*, The nose.

A مرثّ *marassan* (fem. مرثّة), (A field) watered with repeated showers.

A مرثود *marṯūd*, See رثد

A مرثوم *marṯūm* and مرثم, Having a bruised or sore nose. *Marṯim*, (The foot of a camel, &c.), wounded by a stone sticking in it.

P مرج *marj*, Earth, ground. A field with raised borders for planting or sowing. E.

A مرج *marj*, Mixing, confounding. One or more camels [illegible] without a pastor. Sending to pasture, allowing (cattle) to feed at liberty. (God) permitting (the seas) to flow. Mixing, confounding. Waving, moving (as a wide ring on the finger). The being disturbed, perverse, confused. (plur. مروج), A meadow pasture. See مرج, P A place of sitting down or encamping; confines, marches bordering upon an enemy's country. The heel or wrist of a man, the pastern of a beast. P مرج پاى, The foot towards the heel. A مرج *muriǧ*, part. (A mare) near the birth.

A مرجاح *mirǧāḥ* (plur. مراجيح and مراجيح), Prudent men. Camels going with an ambling light pace. (Palm-trees) trembling under a load of fruit.

P مرجادة *marǧādaḥ*, A skin stuffed with straw used for passing rivers, called also مرجاد. F.

A مرجاس *mirǧās*, A stone tied to a rope and let down into a well, in order to move the mud, which being carried off by the flux, the remaining water becomes pure; also [illegible] fathom the depth of a well, whether there is water in it or not.

A مرجام *mirǧām*, (A camel) extending the neck [illegible] travelling, going with rapidity, (a horse) making the dust, [illegible] with his feet.

P A مرجان *marǧān*, A small pearl. Coral. A grain of coral, a bead for a rosary. *Marǧān*, A kind of spring pot-herb. P *Marǧān*, A step-son or son-in-law. A robust or firm man. *Marǧān*, Life, soul. E. See بان

P مرجاود, See مرجادة. E.

مرجاي *marǧāī*, See مرجي

A مرجب *muraǧǧab*, part. See مرجب. *Muraǧǧab*, part. pass. (fem. مرجبة), Honoured, venerable. (A tree) supported by a prop. Firm established, solid.

A مرجّح *muraǧǧiḥ*, part. See مرجح. *Muraǧǧaḥ*, More excellent, superior.

A مرجع *marǧaʿ* and مرجعة, A return, the time or place of return, refuge. Repetition. *Marǧaʿat*, Good success. One who receives returns or rewards.

A مرجل *marǧal* or *miǧal*, A large cauldron, a pot, kettle, [illegible] a vessel with which they draw water. A comb. A kind of striped Arabian garment. *Miǧal*, A woman having strong [illegible] Causing or ordering to be or go on foot. Neglecting [illegible] Allowing a colt to suck the mother at discretion. [illegible] part. pass. (Cloth or tapestry) worked with human figures [illegible] of the skin of one leg, and full (horses). (Locusts) leaving their marks upon fields. *Muraǧǧal*, part. [illegible]

A مرجم *murǧam*, part. pass. [illegible] uncertainty or suspicion; any thing doubtful [illegible] *Miǧan*, [illegible] مرجيد. *Muraǧǧim*, part. act. [illegible]

A مرجو *marǧū*, part. (plur. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

A مرجوح *marjūḥ*, Preponderating, prevailing, becoming superior, placing before, preferring.

A مرجوسة *marjūsat*, Confusion, perplexity.

A مرجوع *marjūʿ* and مرجوعة, A return; whatever is returned, brought back, answered.

A مرجول *marjūl*, Seized by the foot. Bound with a fetter or tether. Beginning to skin (an animal) at the feet.

A مرجونة *marjūnat*, The cold fit of an ague.

A مرجي *murjī*, One who delays doing what he promises. (or مرجاي), Belonging to the sect called مرجئة, who procrastinate, or think good works unnecessary, and faith sufficient; also the name of a tribe.

P مرچ *marich*, Pepper.

A مرح *marah*, Cheerful, sprightly, active (man or horse). Excessive joy. *Marih*, Exulting, immoderate in joy.

A [illegible] a washer or bleacher's beetle. Water, especially [illegible] clothes are washed.

[illegible] The being corrupted, hurt (eye).

[illegible], The being large, spacious, convenient.

[illegible] مرحباً و سهلاً *marḥaban wa sahlan* or [illegible] *marḥaban bakallahu wa sahlan*, May God [illegible] convenience; or, You are welcome, may [illegible] form of salutation, for which they generally [illegible] welcome! God bless you! live for ever! [illegible] To applaud, clap the hands, welcome.

A [illegible] The place or vessel in which they wash the body before the performance of religious ceremonies.

A [illegible] day's journey. *Mirhal*, Robust, fit for travelling. Making (a camel) fit for the saddle or travelling. [illegible] of burthen: having many she-camels fit for [illegible] having a firm back; growing strong after [illegible] رحل مرحّل, Many camels of burden. مرحّل ترحيل. *Murahhal*, A kind of garment of [illegible] the figures of saddles.

A [illegible], A day's journey; the time or place of travelling [illegible] ing place for travellers. A bastion, parapet,

[illegible] part. See ترحيم and مرحوم

[illegible] Pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour. [illegible] compassion, to deplore. P بي مرحمت, Unmerciful, rigorous, rude, brutal.

[illegible] See ترحيض

[illegible] m. مرحومة), Pitied. One who finds pity. [illegible] into his mercy, the defunct of happy memory. المرحوم, Medina.

[illegible] *raha'*, sign. 10. *Manha'* is applied to [illegible] as برحى *barha'* implies one who misses.

A مرخ *markh*, Anointing the body (with oil). A kind of Arabian tree which emits fire when rubbed by another called عفار. *Murkh*, Name of an idol.

A مرخا *mirkhā*, (A mare or she ass) of a long or quick pace. *Murkhā* (fem. مرخاة), Loosed, remitted, let down.

A مرخاد *markhāt*, A laxative. A fox.

P مرخشه *marakhshah*, Shameful, sordid, nasty. Dung.

A مرخص *murakhkhis*, part. act. ترخيص. *Murakhkhas*, part. pass. Permitted, allowed. A licensed person. P نامرخص, Not permitted. E. Unlawful. An intoxicated person.

A مرخم *murkhim* and مرخمة, part. (A hen) sitting on eggs. مرخّم *murakhkhim*, A stone-cutter or digger. See ترخيم

A مرد *marad*, The being insolent, obstinate, stubborn, disobedient. Becoming smooth, bare, balk, beardless. The fruit of اراك. *Mard*, Rubbing or moulding (bread or medicines) with the hand. Softening, macerating, dissolving. Sucking, mumbling the nipple (an infant). Tearing to pieces the reputation (of another). *Murd*, Plur. of امرد. Trees without leaves, &c.

P مرد *mard*, A man, a hero. مرد اصلي, A man of noble birth. مرد غريب, A foreigner. A stranger. E. مرد نيك نام, A celebrated man, of illustrious reputation. مرد لشكر, A soldier, a combatant. مرد مردانه وار, Like a man of courage. *Murad*, A sickle. A myrtle. *Murd*, (3d pers. pret.), He died (from مردن, To die).

A مرد *maradd*, Returning, answering, reducing, restoring, remitting; repelling, rejecting, throwing back (upon one). Reprobating, refuting, averting. A place to which one returns. *Muridd*, part. (A sheep) full of milk before lambing. (A she-camel) having the udders, &c. swoln in consequence of lying on wet ground. Remaining long unmarried. Libidinous. (The sea) rolling many waves. (plur. مراد), Drinking often, and oppressed with it (a camel).

A مردا *mardā* (fem. of امرد), A tree without leaves. Barren, sandy grounds producing nothing. (A mare) having no long hairs about the feet. Podicis pilis à natura destituta mulier.

P مرداب *murdāb*, An extensive and deep lake or pond. E.

A مرداة *murdāt*, See مردي *murda'*.

P مرداد *murdād*, See ماه

P مردار *murdār*, Impure, obscene, ugly, squalid, dirty, villainous, infamous, profane. A dead body, carrion. F. مردار كردن, To contaminate. To slay, kill. E. مردارخوار, A species of eagle, or crow that feeds upon dead bodies.

A مرداس *mardās*, A hand-mill. Throwing a stone into a well to discover whether there is water in it or not. See مردس

P مرداسا *mardāsā*, Like a man, tall, manly (youth).

P مردانگ *mardāngang*, مردارسنگ, The litharge or dross of silver.

P مرداس *mardās*, A history, narration.

P مردافگن *mard afgan*, Overthrowing men, i. e. A hero, a warrior, champion.

A مردام *mirdām*, A worthless fellow, thing, &c.

P مردان *mardān*, Heroes, warriors.

P مردانگي *mardānagī*, Manhood. E. Courage, prowess. عرصهٔ مردانگي, A field of battle, a gymnasium or place of exercise.

P مردانه *mardānah*, Brave, manly. Courageously, vigorously. What belongs to a man. E. مردانه کردن, To remove the women from their apartments, that men may enter them.

P مرداوزن *mardāwzan*, See مردافگن

P مردبان *mardubān* or مردوان, See بردبان

A مردة *maradat*, Plur. of مارد

A مردّد *muraddad*, part. See ترديد. *Muraddad*, part. pass. Reprobated, ruined.

P مردری *murdarī*, Vacant, languid, lazy, sluggish.

P مردريگ *murdarēg*, A kind of sand used by goldsmiths for polishing, small gravel. Hereditary effects left at death.

A مردس *mirdas* or مرداس, Any thing hard and broad used in braying colours, &c.

P مردشوي *murdshōī*, A washer of dead bodies.

A مردع *mardaʿ* or مرذع, One who loses his labour. An arrow with a small notch. A sluggish seaman. Short. Good unguent, in which there are not spots or blemishes. See رادع and رديع

A مردغة *mardaghat* (plur. مرادغ), That which is between the neck and collar-bone. A fruitful flourishing garden. ذات مرادغ, Fat (camel).

A مردف *murdaf*, part. pass. Entered, or carried, after another *Murdif*, part. act. Coming behind, following; remaining or riding behind.

A مردمش *mardmāsh*, See مرزبکوش, sign 4.

P مردک *mardak*, A little man. Vile, base. F. A An action having fatal consequences, occasioning death.

P مردگان *murdagān*, The dead.

P مردگوش *mardgōsh*, Marjoram.

P مردگير *mardgīr*, A sort of weapon with a crooked blade.

P مردگي *mardagī*, One who bears with indifference the exposing of his wife to others. Peccatum sodomiticum prostibuli seu prostituentis se (pueri).

A مردل *mardalat*, Doing any thing carelessly or infirmly.

A مردم *mardum*, A man, a polite, civilized man. مردم زاد, A man, the son of a man. مردم ازار, Hurting or injuring men, banditti. مردم چشم, The pupil of the eye. مردم خوا, A cannibal. F.

A مردّم *muraddim*, part. See ترديم and رديم

P مردمک *mardumak*, A little man, a dwarf. مردمک چشم, The pupil of the eye. E.

P مردم کيا *mardum kiā*, A plant, the produce of China, said to resemble a man and woman, and to which many wonderful effects are attributed. E.

P مردمه *mardumah*, The pupil of the eye.

P مردمي *mardumī*, Manliness, humanity, courtesy, politeness, assisting distress.

A مردن *mirdan*, The spindle of a distaff. *Murdin*, Dark, obscure, shady.

P مردن *murdan*, To die; to be extinguished.

P مردوم *mardūm*, See مرزوم

A مردود *mardūd* (fem. مردودة), Returned, restored, rejected. Repulsed, excluded, reprobated, confuted. *Mardūdat*, A divorced woman. A razor folded into the handle.

A مردودية *mardūdiyat*, The being repulsed, rejected.

P مردوش *mardōsh*, Difficult.

A مردوع *mardūʿ*, Infected, tinctured, stained. Inverted, fallen back, relapsed.

A موردون *mardūn*, See مرصول, Joined, &c.

P مرده *murdah*, Dead, defunct. A . E. مرده سنگ, The litharge of silver, &c. مرده حوش (o. مرده گوش), Sweet marjoram. مردری, The effects of a dead person. E.

A مردی *mardī*, Aimed at or hit by a stone. *Murdī*, An oar. *Marda'* (and مرداء), A stone thrown; any thing which breaks or dashes to pieces (as a stone from a warlike machine). The upper millstone. مردی *marda'*, The lower lintel of a gate. A hardy she camel. *Mardī*, Manliness, valour. A man, a certain man. E.

A مرذ *muraẓẓ* (fem. مرذة), مرذ علها or مرذون, (Ground) wet with dew; dewy.

A مرذله *marẓalat*, See مرذله

A مرزول *marʾūl*, Contemptible, reprobated.

A مرزب *murzaʾ*, Abject. See مسوذ

A مرز *marz*, Pressing gently with the tips of the fingers without giving pain (when painful it is expressed by فرص). Depressing, disgracing, striking with the hand. Giving part (of a mass of leaven or paste).

P مرز *marz*, A limit, border, boundary of a country. A region district. A species of intoxicating liquor. E. A border with a raised border; land. E. Cultivated. E. مرز زمين, The marches or boundaries of countries. مرزوم *marzūbān*, See مرز بوم. مرزبان, An officer appointed to guard and protect the borders of a country. E. *Marz*, A mouse.

A مرزّا *murazzā*, Most beneficent, munificent. Injured, distressed. (A people) whose chief men are dead.

P A مرزاب *mirzāb* (plur. مرازيب), A canal, a conduit, a water pipe. A long ship, a man of war.

P A مرزبان *marzabān*, or مرزباني. (A plur. مرازبة). A general of the confines, a governor on the borders of a hostile country, a lord marcher, a margrave or landgrave. مرزبان الزارة. The lion.

A مرزبة *marzabat*, A way, a mode. Regimen, government. See مرزبة. A large wooden mallet used in breaking clods or in making bricks.

P مرزبوم *marzbūm*, The confines of a hostile country. Any place where one resides. هر مرزبوم, All countries, every where.

A مرزء *marz* or *marʾz*, Arriving at, acquiring plenty of any thing. A piece of paste.

A مرزح, *marzah*, A long way to travel. Level ground. A vine-prop.

A مرزّز *murazzaz*, Polished (steel), glazed (paper). (Meat), dressed with rice.

A مرزع *marzigh*, Rain turning dust to mud.

A مرزغان or مرزغ, Hell; a furnace; a burying place. I.

P مرزگون *marzgūn*, The penis. I.

A مرزم *mirzam*, The name of three stars: one in the right shoulder of Orion; the second in the hind dexter foot of the Canis Major; and the third in the neck of Canis Minor. The two last are expressed by the dual المرزمان. A امّ المرزم, The north; the wind.

P مرزن *marzan*, A mouse. E.

P مرزنجوش *marzanjōsh* and مرزنگوش. Sweet marjoram; a blue flowered intoxicating herb. مرزنگوش, A white rose. Purslain. Flying in dread of any animal, terrified. (or مردقوش), Saffron. A kind of aromatic of a reddish black colour, with which women perfume their combs.

P مرزنجوشه *marzanjōshah*, A thing of an inebriating quality. An ear of corn.

P مرزو *marzū* or مرزوی *marzūy*, A field with a raised border.

A مرزوق *marzūḳ*, Happy, fortunate. Acquired by art. مرزوقات, Riches, estates.

P مرزه *marzah*, A mouse. A lamp. E.

A مرزية *marziyat*, The ing injured. Injury, detriment, misfortune, evil.

A مرزاح *mirzāḥ*, Having a strong voice. (contra), A weak voice.

A مرس *mars*, Sticking (as a rope) between the block and the pulley. Plur. of مرسة. Macerating or dissolving in water. Rubbing (d s) in the hand. Sucking the fingers (as an infant). هم على مرس واحد, They are of the same sort or genus. *Marrs*, One who fights bravely. P *Mars*, A girdle made of threads. The name of a man, or of a sect of fire worshippers. The name of a bird.

A مرساة *mirsāt* (plur. مراسى and امراس), An anchor.

A مرسال *mirsāl*, Going easily (a camel). A short arrow. Swallowing whole mouthfuls, or made-up balls of meat. Despatched, sent. E.

A مرسة *marsat* (plur. of مرس and امراس), A rope.

A مرسيس *marsarīs*, Misfortune. Severe (calamity).

A مرسع *murassaʿ* or مرسع (fem. مرسعة or ارسعة), Having a distemper in the eye lids. See رسع

A مرسغ *murassagh*, Infirm (in mind), perplexed (in opinion).

A مرسل *mursal*, part. Sending (an ambassador, &c.) Unbridling (the hair); dismissing (a man), letting loose (a beast), renouncing. Milking cattle. *Marsal*, part. pass. Sent to others. An ambassador, prophet, apostle. نبى مرسل, The prophet sent, i. e. Muhammad. مرسلان, Prophets, apostles. سيّد المرسلين, The prince of prophets or apostles, i. e. Muhammad. مرسل اليه, The man to whom any person or thing is sent.

A مرسلة *mursalat*, Fem. of مرسل. An epistle, a letter. المرسلات, Winds. Angels. Horses. (plur. مرسل), A necklace, especially that part of it hanging down the bosom.

A مرسم *marsam* (plur. مراسم), An argument; sign, mark. See علامه, مراسم, دلل and رسم, A camel's pace. مرسّم *murassam*, part. pass. (Cloth) marked with stripes. See ترسيم

A مرسن, *marsan*, The middle of the camel's nose, through which the bridle goes. The human nose, also the bridge or gristle. على رغم مرسنه, Against his inclination. See مرسين

A مرسوم *marsūm*, Signed, marked, notified, described, prescribed, accustomed. A mandate. P مرسوم داغ وداغدارى, Impressed with the mark of sincerity, i. e. Faithful, sincere, religious, worthy of confidence or trust

A مرسي *marsa'*, See رسو. *Marsa'*, Confirmed, established, fixed. (plur مراسي), A place where any thing stands firmly.

A مرسيه, Prayers for the dead. F.

A مرش *marsh*, Macerating, kneading. Scratching with the nails. (plur. امراش), Ground levelled or reduced to a pulp by the rain.

A مرشا *marshā* (fem. of امرش), Evil, malignant. See شرير. Barren (animal). (contra), Abounding with produce (ground).

A مرشّة *marashshat*, An instrument with which they sprinkle any thing.

A مرشح *mirshah* and مرشحة, A saddle cloth. *Mirshih*, A mother attended by her young.

A مرشد *marshad* (plur. مراشد), The right way. A firm resolution. *Marshid*, A guide to the right way, i. e. to salvation. (or P مرشد راد), A guide of the road. See ارشاد

A مرشقة *marshalat*, A ring worn by archers upon the thumb.

A مرص *maras*, Outstripping others. Pressing with the hand a woman's bosom.

A مرصاد *mirsād*, A broad patent way.

A مرصافة *mirsāfat*, A hammer. See مطرقة

A مرصد *marsad* (plur. مراصد). A place of observation or lying in wait. Ambush. I. See مرصاد

A مرصّص *murassas*, Covered with lead.

A مرصع *murassiʿ*, part. See ترصيع. *Murassaʿ*, part. pass. (fem. مرصّعة), Covered with gold, set with jewels. شمشير مرصع, A scimitar adorned with jems.

A مرصل *marsal*, See مرتصق

A مرصن *mirsan*, An iron for burning cattle.

A مرصود *marsūd* (fem. مرصودة), Wet with one shower (a field.

A مرصوص *marsūs*, Compact, firm, indissoluble. Filled up, full (well). بنيان مرصوص, The firm fabrick of sincere love.

A مرصوف *marsūf*, (An arrow) bound round with a nerve near the extremity.

A مرصون *marsūn*, (A limb) marked with the cautery or other blemish.

A مرعي *marʿī*, part. Sticking or remaining any where, going little abroad or from a place.

A مرض *mara*, Falling sick. *Maraz* (plur. امراض), Disease, indisposition, malady, distemper. مرض سافط, The falling sickness, مرض عارض, An accidental indisposition. مرض رهرة, The jaundice. E. مرض جملي, A disease from nature. See طومار. *Marʿ*, A disease in the heart, See شك, طلمة, بقصان, بقاق, and فتور. *Marʿ*, See مريض. مرض *marīz*, part. Grave, heavy, slow (man). (contra) Running swiftly. Thick, fat. مرضة, Thick milk, into which they pour oxygal or sour milk, which causes it immediately to thicken, this they drink after straining off the watery substance.

A مرضا *marzā* for مرضى (plur of مريض) امة مرضاى, The weaker part of the nation.

A مرضاة *marzāt*, Content, &c. See رضا

A مرضاح *marzāh* and مرضاخ, A stone with which they break date-stones, &c.

A مرضافة *marzāfat*, See رضفة, A fire-stone.

A مرضة *marzat*, A hammer or mallet; any thing used in threshing corn.

A مرضع, *marzaʿ*, A teat, a nipple; any place sucked. *Marzaʿ*, (fem. مرضعة), part. (A mother) having a sucking infant or young. A nurse.

A مرضم *marzam*, Throwing stones one upon another. A مرضو, See مرضي *marzī*. A مرضوخ See رضخ. A مرضود, See مرضون. A مرضوص See رصص

A مرضوف *marzūf* (fem. مرضوفة), (Meat) roasted upon a hot stone. (A pot) set a-boiling by throwing in this stone.

A مرضوم *marzūm*, (A beast of burthen) infirm, having the nerves contracted.

A مرضون *marzūn*, Stones placed one upon another.

A مرضي *marzī* (plur. of مريض), See مرضا. *Marzī* (and مرضو), Agreeable, acceptable, any thing one takes a pleasure in, laudable. سلطان مرضي الاخلاق, A monarch of excellent principles.

A مرط *marat*, Having the cheeks or other parts of the body smooth, without hairs; pulling out the hairs. Ejiciens (merdam suam, aut de utero fœtum suum). *Mirt*, A kind of short shift (cloak or breeches) of wool or coarse silk. *Murt* (plur. مراط), (An arrow) without wings. *Murt*, (plur. of امرط), The cheeks, &c. without hair; having thin eye-brows. Arrows without feathers. Light, active of body. (The eyes) afflicted with a watery running. (A wolf) having the scald. A robber.

A مرطاوان *marṭawān*, The two sides of the chin smooth, having the beard only under the lip.

A مرطب *murṭib* (fem. مرطبة), Humid, moist, wet. (A field) abounding with green herbage. مرطب *murattib*, part. Making moist. See ترطيب

A مرطمان, A glazed vessel. E.

A مرطبة *marṭabat*, Sweet (well) between salt (springs).

A مرطال, *murṭāl*, Long, tall (man).

A مرطلة *marṭalat*, Staining, bedawbing (with mud). Injuring by slander. (Rain) moistening. Continuing to do any thing bad.

A مرطوب *marṭūb*, Moist, full of humours. مرطوب المزاج, (A man) of a humid complexion.

A مرطومة, *marṭūmat*, Jealous, induced to suspect any thing bad or unchaste.

A مرع *marʿ*, The being cultivated, and producing abundance (ground). Plenty of forage. *Marʿ*, part. One who wants or searches for fodder. See مرعة

A مرعاد *mirʿāt*, Pasture, a meadow.

A مرعث *muraʿʿab*, (A camel's bunch) cut into pieces. See ترعيب

A مرعبة *marʿabat*, A desert, or any place striking with terror.

A مرعة *murʿat* or *muraʿat* (plur. مرع), A species of the attagen, or Asiatick woodcock.

A مرعث *muraʿʿas*, A roost cock having hairy plumage under his chin.

A مرعد *murʿid*, part. Thundering (clouds). Terrifying. Not liable to roll down (a high tumulus of sand).

A مرعدد *murʿadad*, part. Exacting an oath when any interrogatory is put.

A مرعز *murʿiz*, مرعزي or مرعزا, Small hair or wool mixed with coarser hair of goats.

A مرعش *murash* or *marash*, A kind of dove which flies high with sweeping circles.

A مرعص *murʿas*, A mean man, one who picks his living out of dunghills.

A مرعل *mirʿal*, A sharp sword. مرعل, *muraʿʿal*, The best part of cattle or other property.

A مرعوب *marʿūb*, Terrified, terrible.

A مرعون *marʿūn*, Languishing or indisposed from excessive heat of the sun.

A مرعي *marʿā'*, Pasture. Feeding, the being pastured. Forage. A place of pasture. *Marʿī* (fem. مرعية), A shepherd, pastor, one who feeds or governs. Governed, guarded, observed. مصالح مرعية, Things worthy of attention.

A مرغ *margh*, Pasturing, eating up the whole forage (a horse); being amongst herbage. Anointing all over with oil or unguent. Saliva, spittle. A heap of sheep's dung. A grassy meadow. P *Margh*, A species of grass of which animals are exceedingly fond. E. P A pleasant place, variously ornamented. *Marigh*, (hair) becoming oiled.

P مرغ *murgh*, A bird. A fowl. E. مرغ آبی or مرغ آب, An aquatic bird. مرغ سحر, The morning bird, i. e. the nightingale. شترمرغ, The ostrich or camel bird. فیل مرغ or پیل مرغ, The Turkey or elephant bird.

A مرغاب *mirghāb*, The excessive growing of the lobe of the liver.

A مرغاة *mirghāt*, An instrument for taking off or holding froth.

A مرغاد *murghādd*, Enraged, returning no answer. Sick, infirm. One who sleeps much. Confused, perplexed in mind, irresolute (Milk) mixed and thickened with flour.

P مرغان *murghān* (plur. of مرغ), Birds آب مرغان, The name of a fountain between Shiraz and Ispahan.

P مرغانه *murghānah*, An egg.

A مرغث *muraghghas*, The place of the finger on which the ring goes.

P مرغر *murghur*, A goat, a buck.

P مرغزار *murghzār*, A place abounding with birds, a garden, grove, wood, meadow, or any place frequented by birds.

P مرغزن *murghzan* and مرغزن, A Jewish burying ground.

A مرغس *murghis*, part. Enriching or benefiting himself.

A مرغم *margham* or *mirgham*, The nose.

A مرغمة *marghamat*, A kind of game

P مرغوا *murghuwā'* or *murguwā*, An evil; a bad situation; an unfortunate omen.

A مرغوب *marghūb*, Desireable, amiable, lovely, estimable excellent, beautiful. Desired, coveted, &c.

A مرغوثة *marghūsat*, One who sucks Having one's patience exhaust teazed by petitions.

A مرغوس *marghūs* (fem. مرغوسة), Happy, blessed. *Marghūsat*, (A woman) bearing many children.

P مرغول *marghūl* or مرغوله *marghūlah*, Locks, twisted, plaited, or curling. Elegance of shape.

P مرغه *murghah*, An egg.

A مرغی *marghī*, Cloudy minded, dull.

مرفا *marfā*, The station or mooring of a ship. The place where garments are mended.

A مرفاق *murfāq*, (A camel) having a crooked knee. (A she camel) pained by the binding of her dugs (which is done to prevent her being milked, or the colt from sucking); bleeding at the udder.

A مرفد *murfad* (plur. مرافد), A large goblet, cup, or dish (generally filled on the arrival of strangers). Cushion, or any kind of cushion used by women to give the hips a more prominent appearance.

A مرفش *mirfash*, A fan, or ventilator. A (or مرفشة), A shovel, a spade. *Murfish*, part. Luxurious, intemperate in women, or the pleasures of the table

A مرفق *mirfaq*, The elbow; a cubit. *Marfak*, The being benign, gentle, easy. An advantage, gain, profit. *Marfāk*, A place upon which a person leans with the elbow. A gutter on a house-top

A مرفقة *mirfaqat*, A cushion, or any thing upon which a person leans. مرفقه *muraffaqat*, (A bird) white to the knee joints.

A مرفوت *marfūt*, Broken, brayed, bruised

A مرفوع *marfū'* (fem. مرفوعة), Exalted, raised high, honoured. Marked with the vowel point (ˈ *u*). (Garments) of great value, also, laid one over another. Arrived, brought near.

A مرفوغة *marfūghat*, Parvis, angustisque genitalibus (fœmina) impervius viro

A مرفول *marfūl*, (A camel) pained in the knee.

A مرفه *murafih*, part. See ترفه A *Murafih*, Quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous. مرفه الحال and مرفه الحاطر, Contented in mind, easy at heart.

A مرق *marat*, Broth Blight of corn *Mari*, Making plenty of broth. Piercing rapidly, transfixing with a spear. Pulling wool off a skin. The chant of men or women singers, especially of the meaner rank, (as strollers). A putrid skin *Mari*, Stinking wool مرق *marak*, The soft part of the belly, or of the lobe of the ear *Mariq*, (A horse) having a thin hoof

A مراق *mirāt* (plur. مراقی), A stair-case, a ladder, any place ascended by steps

A مرقاق *miriat*, A baker's rolling-pin.

A مرقال *mirtāl*, Swift, prancing, curvetting

A مرقب *mirtab* and مرقبة, A watch tower or other high place whence observation is made مرقب *murakkab*, That part of a hide drawn off the head and neck when skinning.

A مرقة *marakat*, A quantity of broth

A مرقد *marlad*, A sepulchre, a tomb, a monument. A bed, a sleeping place. *Mariid*, part. Soporiferous, conciliating sleep A plain road. *Markad*, A medicine promoting rest. E.

A مرقدی *mirtiddī*, An expeditious, diligent, active man (in business, &c.)

A مرقع *murakkiʿ* part. See ترقیع. *Muraqqaʿ*, part. pass. Patched, mended; ragged, clothed in rags.

A مرقعان *marqaʿān* (fem. مرقعانه), Foolish.

A مرقعة, A picture. E.

A مرقل *mirtil* and مرقلة, See مرقال

A مرقم *mirqam*, A pen, a style.

A مرقوم *marqūm* (or مرقون), Written, described, inscribed, compiled. Above-mentioned, predicted. Marked, especially with orthographical points. P مرقوم کردن, To inscribe, write.

A مرقی *marqī*, Fascinated; defended by magic.

A مرقیا الانف *marqayā'l unf*, The two sides of the nose.

A مرمك *Marmak*, See مامون

A مرماح *marmāḥ*, (A saddle) bending backwards (from the back of a horse, &c.)

A مركب *markab*, Riding, being carried. A horse, a camel, a carriage, a ship, or any thing in which a person is carried. مركّب *murakkab*, part. pass Compounded, composed. Mixed. E A mixture. Ink. جهل مركّب, Gross ignorance. *Murakkab*, (An animal) of a mixed breed.

A مركز *markaz*, A centre. مركز الدّائره, The centre of a circle. *Markaz*, A place of residence, a halting place, a camp.

A مركش *markaz*, A malkin or coal rake. مركص, The middle or handle of a bow.

A مركل *markal*, A way The side of a horse, that part touched by the spur. *Markal*, The foot. مركّلة *murakkalat*, Worn, beaten (path).

A مركن *markan*, A vessel, of earth or stone, in which clothes are washed. مركّن *murakkan*, Large (udder), having large dugs (a camel).

A مركوب *markūb*, (A carriage, animal, road, &c.) by or through which one travels

A مركور *markūr*, Fixed, fastened. Hid, buried. Comprehended, concentered.

P مرگ *marg*, Death. مرگ راحت رسان, Death producing rest. مرگ مفاجات, Sudden death. مرگ ماهی, Any thing by which fish are intoxicated and caught P *Marg*, Shot. E.

A مرمة *marma* and مرمى, A small or weak arrow, also one with a broad point for learning to shoot. A cloven hoof a substance growing in the division of a sheep's hoof مرمّاء *Marammā'*, A groundless report, false news. Misfortunes. Plur. of مرمّة

A مرماخور *marmakhūr* or مرماحور, A species of fragrant herb.

A مرمار *marmār*, A juicy pomegranate.

A مرمارة *marmārat*, A soft delicate girl, tremulous from corpulency.

A مرمازة *marmāzah*, An elegant thing.

A مرماش *marmāsh*, Winking much with the eyes.

A مرمة *marammat*, Reparation, mending, accommodating. The lips of a cow or any animal dividing the hoof. مرمّة كردن, To mend, repair. E.

A مرمثة *marmasat*, (Ground) where رمث grows.

A مرمل *murmal*, Blear-eyed. (Meat) laid upon the coals (to broil).

P A مرمر *marmar*, Marble. *Mirmir*, A murmur.

A مرمس *marmas*, A sepulchre.

A مرمش *murammish*, part. Having blear eyes.

A مرمض *marmaḍ*, The place where they roast meat. See رمض

A مرمع *marma'*, A white stone. See ترميع

A مرمّعات *murammaʿāt*, Idle reports.

A مرمق *murmiḳ*, part. Living wretchedly; in a mean or miserable condition.

A مرمل *mirmal*, A kind of small fetter. *Murmil* or مرمّل *murammal*, A lion.

A مرموسا *marmūsā*, A confusion of things.

A مرموسة *marmūsat*, (A well) fenced with a wooden parapet or cover.

A مرمور *marmūr*, See مرمارة

A مرموض *marmūḍ*, (Meat) roasted in the manner described under رمض

A مرمول *marmūl*, Looking back, considering or glancing at slightly.

A مرمهر *marmahhar*, Any thing wished for.

A مرمي *marmā*, Thrown, cast forward.

A مرن *marn*, State, condition, situation, habit, nature, genius, temperament Tumult, clamour. See حرب. War, battle. See قتال. *Maran*, Two pieces of wood leaning against the trunk of a palm-tree, under which the man who watches them sleeps. *Marn*, Anointing the worn part of a camel's hoof. Dashing (on the ground). An onager or wild ass. Softened or smoothed, leather. A garment. The side. A pr[illegible]. Flight from an enemy.

A مرنان *marnān* and مرنة. A stiff bow.

A مرنب *marnab* (fem مرنبة), (A garment) woven with a mixture of hare's pile. (A country) abounding in hares. مرنباني *marnabānī*, (A garment) stained with the blood of hares.

مرنج *marnaj*, The best kind of aloes. مرنّج *marannaj*, part. Stammering, stuttering.

A مرنجة *marnajat* The prow of a ship.

A مرنقل *marnaḳal*, The sound of a multitude of voices, either in mirth or brawling. Convenience, ease, comfort. Literally. A fruitful season. A flourishing garden or meadow. A p[illegible] of meat, drink, or plunder.

A مرنف *marnif*, part. (A camel) lagging behind from langour or laziness, moving the head in travelling. Making haste.

A مرنّق *marannaḳ*, Dun sighted from hunger. (A bird) having broken wings.

P مرنگ *marang*, A lock, bar, bolt.

P مرو *marau* (the negative imperative of رفتن), Do not go. Fresh ambergris. A species of herb.

A مرو *marw* and مروة, A species of hard white flints full of fire. A kind of herb. المروة, The mountain of Mecca (so called from its flints). *Marw*, A town in Persia.

P [illegible], A good omen. Prognosticating happiness, fortunate.

[illegible], A pearl.

[illegible], The first in a race, &c.

A مروب *mirwab*, A milk vessel.

A مروءة *marwaẗ*, See مروة *marwa*. P مروه *marwah*, White stone or marble. A مرود *marūat*, The being bold, masculine, manly, vigorous. Manhood, virility, fortitude. Humanity, generosity, politeness. P بي‌مروت, Inhuman, uncivil, rude, unpolished. A مروة *marūṭat*, Smoothness of ground or of the eye brows.

A مروج *murūj*, Plur. of مرج. مرّج *murawwij*, part. Selling (merchandize). مروّج امتعهٔ علوم, A retailer of science, a doctor.

A مروح *marūḥ*, Shaken by the wind. مروّح *murawwaḥ*, Perfumed. See ترويح

A مروحة *mirwaḥaẗ*, A fan, a ventilator.

A مرود *murwad*, A light; also, a slow pace. *Mirwad*, A looking glass. The iron axle of a pulley. A hinge or joint in a horse's bridle or bit. *Murūd*, The being accustomed, brooding over, the being perpetually intent upon any thing. The being obstinate, stubborn, disobedient, insolent. Obstinacy.

P مرود *murūd*, A pear. A guava. F. See امرود

A مرودة *murūdaẗ*, The being bare, beardless.

A مرور *murūr*, A passage, pass, transition. P مرور كردن (or مرور وعبور كردن, To proceed, pass by or over. P مرور على البحر كردن, To cross the sea. *Murūr*, Plur. of مرّة. Hereafter, in future, after a while. E.

P مرورا *marūrā*, To or for him. See اورا

A مروراة *marwarāt* (plur. مراوري and مرورات), A barren desert.

P مروز *murūz*, A people in حرى or Aria.

P مروري, The name of a combination of letters. E.

P مروسه *mariṣah*, A pumice-stone; sweet grass; a city. E.

P مروسيدن *murōsīdan*, To apply a remedy, to give medicine. To be accustomed; to be afflicted. E.

P مروش *arōsh* (negative imperative), Do not mention, do not incline or step forward. Do not shine, do not enlighten. E.

A مروش *murūsh*, See خروش

A مروض *marūḍ*, Swift (she camel).

مروض *marūḍ* (fem. مروضة), Trained, educated, disciplined, exercised. A مروط, Plur. of مرط

مروق *marūḳ* (fem. مروقة), Having the veil رواق stretched before a tent, &c. *Marūḳ*, Apostatizing from religion. Deviating, not hitting the mark (an arrow). مروّق *murawwiḳ*, part. See ترويق. *Murawwaḳ*, Strained, also boiled (wine). P مروق, Clear water.

A مرون *marūn*, Conquered, abjected. *Murūn*, The being smooth and somewhat hard. Slow, being addicted to any thing.

A مروس *marūs*, Hurt on the head.

A مروي *marwī*, Related, alledged, told. Placing confidence in the words of another. Having the thirst quenched.

A مرود الفؤاد *marūdu l fuād*, Sick, low spirited, faint hearted. See مرهة

A مرّة *marraẗ*, See عرّة. *Murrah*, Calculation, number, measure. Once, one time. F.

A مرها *marhā* (fem. of امرد plur مرد), (A woman) having bad eyes from neglecting to anoint them with a collyrium. Bright (wine).

A مرهاة *marhāt*, Swift (horse).

A مرهمل *murahhil*, part. Speaking unintelligibly.

A مرهة *murhaẗ*, Shining whiteness, brightness. A ditch filled with rain water.

A مرهي *murhy*, (A star) portending rain.

A مرهصة *marhaṣaẗ*, Dignity, high degree, rank.

A مرهّط *murahhaṭ*, Provoked, inflamed.

A مرهفة *marhafaẗ*, A sword with a thin edge.

A مرهى *urhaẗ*, One whom others pursue, in order to kill. مرهّى *murahhaẗ*, One of whom a bad opinion is conceived, to whom madness or villainy is imputed. A man followed by others, one on whom they depend

A مرهّل *murahhal*, See متهّج

A P مرهم *marham*, A plaster, any dressing for wounds. Salve, ointment. F. مرهم بها *marham bahā*, A surgeon's fee

A مرهمص *murahmaṣ*, Concealed, secret.

A مرهوب *marhūb*, Terrible, dreadful. A lion

A مرهوصة *marhūṣaẗ*, See رهص

A مرهوك *marhūk*, See رهك. *Marahizat*, A weak, silly, or perplexed business.

A مرهوم *marhūm*, Watered by a gentle rain.

A مرهون *marhūn*, Pledged, pawned.

A مرى *marī*, See مرء or مرا. The windpipe. هنى مرى or هى مرى حميد, Easy of concoction or digestion. *Marī* (plur مرايا), A she-camel abounding with milk, which streams out on pressing the dug. *Marī*, Milking. Whipping or spurring a horse to increase his speed; inflicting (blows). (A horse) striking (the ground) with the fore feet (either from sprightliness or pain). (A cloud) dissolving into rain. Denying a debt or any thing which one knows. مرى *murra'*, A bitter thing. *Marrī*, A kind of sourish stomach water for creating an appetite or promoting digestion. P مرى كرديدن, To see, behold. E.

A مريا *muryāʾ*, (A she-camel) returning from pasturing alone, and becoming soon fat.

A مريب *murīb*, Doubtful, apocryphal, suspected, scandalous.

A مرية *muryaẗ*, The galloping of a horse, especially when urged by the spur, &c. Doubt, ambiguity. مريّة *mariyyaẗ*, Opinion.

A مريش *ayyaṣ*, Dull, heavy (eyed).

A مرى *marī*, Confused (business). مريج *marrīj*, The river Ebros in Thrace.

A مرّيخ *marrīh* or مرّيخ, The planet Mars. Iron. P. A long arrow with four wings or feathers, with which they shoot to a great distance.

A مريد *marīd*, Stubborn, obstinate, contumacious, perverse, disobedient, insolent, proud. *Murād*, Desirous, willing. One who wills or is the author of any thing. A scholar, disciple, the obsequious follower of another. A studious man, a philosopher, a hermit, a soph, a santon, a pretended saint. مريد *marīd*, Very stubborn, &c.

P مريدانه *muridānah*, Like a scholar.

P مريدن *muridan*, To freeze, to congeal.

A مرير *marīr*, Robust, strong. (plur مراير), A long, slender, but firmly twisted rope. Barren ground (or مريرة), Enchantment, exorcism. *Marīrat*, The string of a bow with which they separate cotton.

A مريس *marīs*, Feathered, winged (arrow).

A مريض *marīz* مرض, and مارض (plur مراض, مرضى and مراضي), Sick, infirm.

A مريطاء *marīṭa*, A thin internal membrane reaching from the navel to the pubes.

A مريع *marī'* مرع (fem. مريعة plur. امرع and امراع), Fertile, cultivated (land).

A مريق *marīk*, Cheese, crocus, saffron.

A مريلة *marīlat*, (A she ostrich) having young.

A مريم *maryam*, Mary. مريم ابا, The mother Mary. حضرت مريم, The Blessed Virgin. ابن مريم, The Son of Mary, our Lord Jesus Christ.

A مريء *marīy*, Manly, strong, brave. (plur مرو and امرياء), The windpipe. *Muray* fem. مريئة (dimin. of مرء and مرء), A little man or woman.

A مرّ *maṣṣ*, Sucking. Throwing sheep shank-bones in a kind of game of chance or in divination. *Mazz*, Excellence. See فضل. مرّ عليك, He excels you. *Muzz*, (Wine), &c. having a mixture of sweet and acid. P مرّ *maz*, Suck thou. See مكبدن and مربدن. F

A مرّا *mazzā* and مرّ, Wine pricking the tongue, agreeable without acidity. A species of wine. See مرّ *mazzat*.

A مرابرة *murābarat*, Hairy (as new cloth).

A مرابن, See مربن. A مرابل, See مربلة

A مرابنة *murābanat*, Selling without weight or measure (dates still hanging on the palm tree). This is forbidden by the Mahometan law, as depending on conjecture.

A مراد *murād*, See جبابرة

A مراج *mizāj*, The temperament, complexion, constitution, habit of body. A mixture, any thing mixed; whatever is mixed with wine. مزاج شريف, A noble disposition, an excellent constitution. مزاج (interrogatively), How do you do? How is your health? محرور المزاج, Of a hot or fiery complexion. مطروب المزاج, Of a humid constitution. P مزاج ناخوش, Indisposition, malady. P مزاج تند, Impatient, choleric. مزاج دان, A confidant. E.

P مزاجپذير *muzājpir*, Agreeable, suited to the temper or constitution.

A مراح *murāh*, Playing, jesting. A joke. *Mazāh* and مزاحة, Jesting with.

A مراحق *murāhiq*, Plur. of مرحق

A مراحم *murāhim*, part. Inconvenient, hindering, molesting. An impediment, an obstacle. P مزاحم شدن, To molest, to be troublesome. ابو مراحم, An elephant, a bull with broken horns. *Muzāhim*, Obstacles, inconveniencies.

A مراحمة *murāhamat*, Hindering, disturbing, pressing upon, especially in a crowd. Hinderance, impediment, obstruction. E. A crowd, a mob. Approaching to fifty.

A مراخرة *murākharat*, Boasting, glorying.

A مراد *murād*, Auction, selling to the highest bidder. P مزاد كردن, To raise the price at a sale, to bid above another. *Muzād*, Increased, augmented.

A مرادة *murādat* (plur. مراد and مزايد), A large water-bottle made of a doubled skin, and inclosed sometimes in a third: to prevent in warm countries, the exhalation or evaporation of the water. A purse, a bag, a scrip, or any thing similar in which they carry provisions. See مرد

A مرار *marār*, A place of visitation; hence a sepulchre, a tomb. مرار سعادت مدار, The glorious sepulchre. P مزار سنگ, A tomb-stone, a monument.

A مرارة *marārat*, Strength, bravery. مزارّة *muzārrat*, Biting (another).

P مرارستان *marāristān*, A burying ground.

A مرارع *marāra'*, Plur. of مرزع and مزرعة

A مراريع, Plur. of مرروع. A مزاريق, Plur. of مزراق

A مراع *marā'*, A hedge-hog.

A مراعم *marā'im*, Plur. of مرعم

A مراغ *murāl*, Very swift (camel).

P مراك *marāk*, Very stupid, ignorant.

A مرالف *marālif*, Plur. of مزلفة

A مرامّلة *murāmalat*, Making the loads equal on both sides of a camel.

A مرامنة *murāmanat*, Appointing a time.

A مزامير *marāmīr*, Plur. of مزمار and مزمور

A مران *murrān*, Dressed, adorned.

A مرانحة *murānahat*, Praising.

A مراوجة *murāwajat*, Coupling, joining.

A مراود *marāwid*, Plur. of مرود

A مراولة *murāwalat*, Remedying, curing. Seizing or watching for (prey). Entering into or managing affairs.

A مراهمة *murāhamat*, Approaching to (fifty)

A مزايد *mazāyid*, Plur. of مزادة

A مزاين *mazāyin* and مزاين, Plur. of ن

A مزبد *muzbid*, part. Foaming (sea).

A مزبر *muzbar*, A pen for writing.

A مزبراني *muzbarānī*, Fat between the shoulders.

A مزبرة *mazbarat*, (A place) abounding with wasps or hornets.

A مزبرج *muzabraj*, part. pass. Adorned, dressed.

A مزبق *muzabbaḳ*, (Base money) covered with quick-silver to make it pass current.

A مزبلة *mazbalat*, A dunghill; any place where they throw the filth or sweepings of a house; a necessary. An osier basket (especially on a carriage).

A مزبور *mazbūr*, Written. Above mentioned. Aforesaid. E. مزبورون *mazbūrūn* (plur.), The before-mentioned (articles, &c.). مزبوران *mazbūrān* (dual), The two (persons or things) spoken of before.

A مزبورة *mazbūrat*, (A well) filled with stones.

A مزة *mazzaḳ*, See مرا. One suck. One time or turn. Wine of an agreeable sharp taste. *Muzzat*, Pricked wine, having a disagreeable acidity.

A مزج *mazj*, Mixing, tempering wine (with water, &c.). *Mizj*, Honey. A bitter almond. مزج *mizajj*, A short spear. *Muzajj*, (A spear) having a ferule at bottom.

A مزجاة *mazjāt* (fem. of مرجي), A small matter, any thing of little value. Inconvenient, unfit. بضاعة مزجاة, A small capital in trade.

A مزجل *mazjal*, Throwing; projicere genituram in uterum. *Mizjal*, A short spear.

A مزجوج *mazjūj*, Struck at or pierced with the ferule end of a spear.

A مزجي *muzjā* (fem. مزجاة), A small thing. See مزجاة.

A مزجي *muzajjī*, One who connects himself with strangers (to his family, tribe &c.).

A مزح *mazḥ*, Playing, jesting.

A مزحاف *mizḥāf*, Limping, tired (camel).

A مزحف *muzḥif*, part. Dragging his legs (as a fatigued horse, &c.) Having tired cattle. *Mazḥaf*, (A place) swarming with serpents.

A مزحل *mazḥal*, Declining, receding, departing from. A place from which one retires.

A مزحم *muzḥam*, Much pressed or pressing.

A مزحمة Perplexity, disturbance, trouble. E.

A مزخة *mazaḳḳhat*, A woman.

A مزخرف *muzaḳḳhraf*, Ornamented, painted, varnished, deceitful.

A مزخلب *muzaḳḳhlib*, A buffoon, a wag, one who [illegible] or plays upon another.

P مزد *muzd*, A reward, premium, salary, wages, price. مزد خواستن To ask a reward. مزدبر *muzdbar*, One who works for wages. E.

A مزداد *mizdād*, A ditch or hole into which boys throw nuts in a kind of game.

A مزدان *muzdān*, See مزان.

A مزدبي *muzdabi*, part. Taking up a burthen.

A مزدجر *muzdajr*, part. Prohibiting. *Muzdajar*, part. pass. Forbidden, repulsed, rejected.

A مزدحف *muzdaḥif*, part. Advancing or going out (towards one). Sliding, falling.

A مزدحم *muzdaḥim*, Crowding together. See ازدحام, A crowd. A crowded place.

A مزدرد *muzdarad*, part. Swallowing (a mouthful).

A مزدرع *muzdara'*, part. Cultivating or sowing ground. *Muzdara'* or مزدرعة, A sown field.

A مزدرم *muzdaram*, part. Swallowing.

A مزدري *muzdarī*, part. Despising. *Muzdara'*, part. pass. Despised, contemptible.

A مزدع *muzdaʿ*, Quick in doing any thing.

A مزدعب *muzdaʿib*, part. Taking up, carrying.

A مزدغ *muzdagh* and مزدغة, See مضدغ.

A مزدف *muzdaff*, part. (A spouse) brought to her husband's house. مزدفة *muzdaffat*, part. Bringing or conducting her home.

A مزدفر *muzdafir*, part. Lifting up, carrying.

A مزدلم *muzdalim*, part. Swallowing, sucking up.

A مزدلي *muzdalī*, part. Receiving what is due.

A مزدلف *muzdalif*, part. Approaching, standing near. Coming round any thing.

A مزدلم *muzdalim*, part. Cutting off (the head), cutting or slitting (the nose).

A مزدمل *muzdamil*, part. Taking up to carry.

A مزدمم *muzdamim*, part. or مزدم, (A wolf) hunting or seizing (prey).

A مزدور *mazdūr*, Visited. *Muzdūr*, (P plur. مزدوران), A mercenary, a hired labourer.

P مزدور *muzdūr*, (from مزد and ور), A labourer, one who works for wages. E.

P مزدوران *muzdwarān*, One who performs beneficent actions, builds hospitals, caravanseras, &c. one who is influenced by the hopes of an eternal reward, and deserves it.

A مزدول *muzdawil*, part. Removing (from a place).

P مزده, See مزد. E.

A مزدها *mūzdahā* Plur. of مزد, Rewards, &c.

A مزدهد *muzdahid*, part. Esteeming moderate, thinking any thing little.

A مزدهر *muzdahir*, part. Taking care of any thing lest it perish; being fond of it.

A مزدهف *muzdahif*, part. Carrying of, destroying. Feigning,

telling a fiction. Making haste, precipitating, hastening (any thing). *Muzdahaf*, part. pass. Carried away, abolished, ruined.

A مزدهي *muzdahī*, part. Despising, slighting.

A مرر *mazz*, Sipping in order to taste. Swelling equally (as a leather bottle when filled). A polite man. *Muzz*, A fool. P *Mazr*, A kind of drink made from barley, millet, &c. a species of date.

A مزّ *mizzz*, Biting (ass).

A مزرا *mizzā*, A slanderer, detractor.

A مزراب *mizzāb* (or مزراب), A canal of water.

A مزراد *mizzād*, See رزي

A مزراق *mizzāk*, A javelin, a demi-lance.

A مزراح *mazrah*, A declivity.

A مزراد *mazrad*, The upper part of the throat, the jaws. See رزاد *rzad*.

A مزارع *mazāʿ* or مزرعة, A field sown, or ready prepared for it.

A مزرال *mizzal*, A cup, a phial.

A مزركش *mizarkash*, Made of gold wire.

A مزرود *mazrūd*, Choaked, squeezed (in the throat). (A coat of mail) made of iron rings.

A مزرور *mazrūr*, A plaited or twisted bridle.

A مزروع *mazrūʿ* (fem. مزروعة), Sown. (plur. مزارع), Seed.

P مزرة *mazrah*, A lamp or lamp holder. E.

A مزرنة *mazranat*, See رزي

A مزرام *mizrāmm*, Costive, constipated.

A مزع *mazʿ* and مزغ, The being carried with rapidity. Running swiftly springing lightly. Separating (cotton) with the finger. *Mizaʿ*, Plur. of مزغ

A مزعاج *mizʿaj*, A restless woman.

A مزغ *mizʿal*, A bit of meat given to a hawk when training. Some cotton or feathers. *Muzʿal*, A little water, a draught. A hedge-hog.

A مزعفر *muzʿafar*, Yellow, reddish yellow.

A مزعم *mazʿam*, A thing wished for or desirable. Matter of doubt or opinion.

A مزعوف *mazʿūf*, Terrified.

A مزعي *mazʿī*, An informer, a sycophant.

A مزغف *muzghaf*, Gluttonous, greedy.

A مزفة *mizaffat*, A camel-litter, in which the bride is generally carried to her husband's house.

A مزق *mazk*, Tearing (cloth, &c.). Slandering, defaming. Excernete merdum (avis). *Mizak*, A piece torn from cloth, &c.

A مزقة *muzkat*, The name of a little bird.

A مزقم *muzkim*, part. Giving or ordering to swallow.

A مزقوق *mazkūk*, Skinned from head to foot.

A مزكت *mazkat*, A small mosque.

A مزكّن *muzakkin*, See ركن

A مزكوك *mazkūk* (fem. مزكوكة), Filled (bottle). See مهموم

A مزكوم *mazkūm*, Having a rheum.

A مزكور, See مذكور. F.

A مزكّي *muzakkī*, See بركة

P مزگ *mazg*, A bitter almond tree. E.

P مزگت *mazgit*, A house of prayer. E.

P مزگ *mazgah*, A foul wind. E.

P مزگي *mazagī*, Sweetness. See مزة

A مزلّج *mizlāj*, See زلّج

A مزلاق *mizlāk*, A bolt or bar of a door (A mare) often bringing forth abortions

A مزلّة *mazallat*, A slippery place.

A مزلّع *muzallaʿ*, part. Having the skin torn off the foot.

A مزلفة *mazlafat*, A country midway between a desert and a cultivated district, between one plentifully watered, and one without an water.

A مزلقة *mazlakat* or مزلّقة, See زلقة. *Mazlakat*, A slippery place lubricity.

A مزمار *mizmār*, A flute; a psaltery.

A مزمرة *mizmarat*, Tall, big (woman).

A مزمع *muzmiʿ*, Constant, diligent.

P مزمل *muzmal*, A brass cock E.

A مزمن *muzmin*, part. Lasting or continuing long. Delaying to do. Paralytic See رمن and زمن

A مزمور *mizmūr*, A psalm, a canticle.

A مزموق *mazmūk*, See رمق

A مزمهرّ *muzmahirr*, Very angry.

A مزمهلّ *mazmahill*, Pure (water). See منتصب

A مزميج *muzmiyajj*, See عصاب, Enraged.

A مزن *mazn*, Custom, habit, situation, condition, state, mode, manner *Mazn* (or مزون), Going where one pleases. Shining clear (countenance). Filling (a bottle). Praising, extolling, preferring, preceding. يوم مزن, A day of flight from an enemy *Muzn* Plur. of مزنة

A مزنة *muznat*, A white cloud. See عطرة ابن مزنة, The new moon. حبّ مزن, Hail.

A مزنّج *muzannaj*, Small in quantity.

A مزنّد *muzannid*, part. See تزنيد. *Muzannad*, Narrow (in mind), strait (garment), avaricious, tenacious, covetous, stingy.

P مزندوك *muzandūk*, A sucker. E. See مزيدن. A sort of water bottle.

P مزو *muzū*, A porcupine which kills snakes without eating them.

A مزونة (fem. مزونة), Small camels. (A camel) having the ears slit and hanging down.

ا مژنی *muzanī*, See مزینة

ا مزواج *mizwāj*, (A woman) marrying often.

ا مزواد *mazwād*, See مزود

ا مزوج *muzawwij*, part. See تزویج. *Muzawwaj*, part. pass. Conjoined, associated, married.

ا مزود *muzwad* (plur. مزاود), A traveller's provision bag. رفاد المزاود, Foreigners, barbarians. See اعجم

ا مزور *muzawwir*, part. act. A liar, a knave, a cheat. See تزویر. *muzawwar*, part. pass. Adulterated, falsified, false. مزور فحوی, Falsified in sense.

ف مزوری *mazūrī*, A beam, joist, rafter.

ا مزون *muzūn*, See مزن *mazn*.

ف مزه *mazah*, Taste, any thing agreeable to the palate; whatever is eaten to give a relish to wine or to create an appetite, a tid-bit. Gust, savour, relish. A bon mot, raillery. بی مزه, Insipid, tasteless. خوش مزه, Well-flavoured, sweet, delicate. مزه کردن, To mock, ridicule; to cavil, to take exceptions.

ا مزهد *muzhid* (fem. مزهده), Poor.

ا مزهر *mizhar*, A species of lute struck with a plectrum. See بربط

ا مزهق *muzhaq*, Killed, destroyed. *muzhik*, part. act. A murderer, destroyer. One who goes fast.

ا مزهو *mazhūw*, Proud, elated.

ا مزی *mazī*, Elegant. &c. See ظریف

ا مزیال *mizyāl*, See مریل

ا مزیت *mazīt* and مزیوت, Victuals dressed with oil, especially with olive oil.

ا مزیة *mazīyat*, Excellence. See فضیلة

ا مزیج *mazīj*, A bitter almond.

ا مزید *mazīd*, Increase, augmentation, advantage. Energy, vehemence. ف *Mazīd*, He sucked. See مزیدن. ر.

ف مزیدن *mazīdan*, To taste, to suck, to sip; to pull or crop with the lips.

ف مزیر *mazīr*, Strong, bold, fearless, intrepid. A polite elegant man.

ا مزیل *mizyal*, An ingenious, witty, agreeable, sprightly man. *Muzīl*, part. Taking away; repelling; separating, distinguishing. گلاب مزیل الصداع, Rose-water removing the head-ache. فاقه مزیل القوی, Poverty enervating the powers. See ازالب

ا مزین *muzayyin*, part. act. A dresser especially a barber. See تزیین. *Muzayyan*, part. pass. Adorned, dressed, having the hair cut or dressed. See مزان. ا مزینة *muzaynat*, An Arabian tribe.

مزیوت *mazyūt*, See مزیت

مژ *muj*, The eyelashes. ر. A dark cloud, any thing covering the air dark. ر.

ا مژد *mujd*, The planet Jupiter. Joyful tidings.

ف مژدگان *mujdagān*, Eye lashes, and مژدکانه See

ف مژدگانی *mujdagānī*, A present for bringing good news.

ف مژده *mujdah* (plur مژدها), Glad news, joyful tidings. ف مژده آوردن, کردن, or مژده دادن, To bring or announce good news, to give the first intelligence of any thing wished for. To give advice or counsel. مژده فرمای or مژده رسان, A messenger or relater of good news. مژده مرترا, I give you joy; I congratulate you. ع.

ف مژده گانی *mujdahgānī*, Good news, a reward to one who brings good news. ف See مژده

ف مژگ *mujg* (plur. مژگان, used also singularly, see مژه), The eyelids or the hairs.

ف مژن *majn*, A small shield in which there is no wood.

ف مژنگ *mujang*, The wooden lock of a door. Displeasure. Deformity. ع. Effeminate, pusillanimous; a sodomite. ف.

ف مژه *mujah* and مژگان, The eyelids, the hair of the eyelids.

ف مژید *majīd* or مزید and مزیده, A boy's game resembling leap-frog.

ف مس *mas*, Copper. *Mas*, A sort of fetter. ف.

ا مس *mass* مسیس and مسی, Handling, touching Handled مس من الجنون, A species of madness.

ا مسا *masā*, Froward, saucy, wayward. Keeping the middle way. Exciting discord The middle of a road. The evening مسأ الخیر, A good evening. مسا امس, Yesterday evening صبح و مسا, Morning and evening.

ا مساءة *masāat*, A crime, a vice. Slander, detraction, calumny

ا مساب *misab*, See ساب See مساد

ا مسابة *musābbat*, Speaking opprobriously, provoking by reproaches

ا مسابقة *musābalat*, Getting the start in a race, surpassing, overcoming, excelling, straining every nerve against another, happening before. Overtaking, preceding ع.

ا مساجد *masājid*, Mosques, temples. مساجد و مدارس, Mahommetan mosques and colleges.

ا مساجلة *musājalat*, Contending with another, emulating, rivalling.

ا مساح *massāh* and مساح الارض, A geometrician, a land measurer.

ا مساحة *masāhat*, Stroking, handling, feeling, drawing the hand over the head, or the surface of any thing liquid. See مسح. Measuring (ground), measurement. علم المساحه, The science of measurement, geometry.

ا مساحلة *musāhalat*, Getting ashore. Walking arm in arm. ع.

مساحی *masāhī* Plur. of مسحاة

مساحیق *masāhīk* Plur. of مسحاق and منسحق

ا مساخفة *musākhafat*, Showing madness; acting foolishly either with or against another.

ا مساد *mas*[illegible] A bottle or skin in which they keep honey or butter.

A مساس *maṣās*, A foundation. Convenience, propriety, suitableness بي مساس, Unsuitable, impertinent, ill founded.

A مسارب *maṣārib*, plur. of مسربة

A مسارّ *musārrat*, Whispering in the ear.

A مسارعة *musāraʿat*, Haste, celerity, velocity.

A مسارقة *musāraḳat*, Stealing a look at, turning the face suddenly towards another.

A مساطر *maṣāṭir* (plur. مسطر), Geometrical canons. Writings

A مساعد *masāʿid*, Degrees of happiness.

A مساعدة *musāʿadat*, Favour, assistance, aid. مساعدت كردن, or مساعده شدن, To favour or bring help, to be assisting. P با مساعده روزگار, With a favourable wind.

A مساعر *masāʿir*, Lips, groins, &c. of camels

A مساعفة *musāʿafat*, See مساعدة

A مساعي *masāʿī*, Endeavours, labours, laudable studies, works, or attempts

A مسافاة *musāfāt*, See مسافة and مشافاة

A مسافة *masāfat*, Distance, an interval, part of a road or journey. Space, a journey. مسافة بمسافة, From place to place. *Masāfat*, A day's journey, as far as a loaded camel can travel with ease, i. e. eight parasangs.

A مسافحة *musāfahat*, Whoring, debauchery.

A مسافر *musāfir*, part. A foreigner, a stranger, a guest. A traveller, a sojourner. i. That part of the face which is uncovered. مسافر قبول كردن, To receive or accommodate a stranger in one's house. P مسافر خانه, A publick inn, a caravansera.

A مسافرة *musāfarat*, Travelling, being a stranger, hospitality, travelling in a body. Being contrary (as one wind sweeping away what another brings). اصحاب مسافره, Travellers.

A مسافعة *musāfaʿat*, Driving or endeavouring to drive away, repulsing. See مطاردة

A مسافهة *musāfahat*, See مشافهة

A مساق *masāʾ*, Impulse See مراق

A مساقاة *musāḳāt*, Letting a vine-yard or palm plantation for part of the produce.

A مساقة, See مسوق. A مساقط, See مسقط

A مساقطة *musāḳaṭat*, Lifting up, carrying off. Becoming deficient or languid, failing (as a horse when running). Reciting any thing alternately with another.

P مساک *masāk*, Young grass or suckers growing at the roots of branches, hay, &c.

A مساكاة *musākāt*, The being importunate, troublesome.

A مساكة *maṣākat*, Avarice, stinginess.

A مساكن *maṣākin*, Habitations. مساكن علما و مواطن فضلا, The mansions of the learned and the residence of men of science. Universities, colleges, academies. *Muṣākin*, An inhabitant.

A مساكين (plur. of مسكين), The poor.

A مسال, *maṣāl*, See مسل. *Musāl* (dual. مسالان), the side of a man's beard; the side from the neck to the haunch. *Maṣāll*, plur. of مسلّة.

A مسالة *masalat*, A question, &c. See مسئلة. *Maṣālat*, A handsome length of face.

A مسالح *masālih*. plur. of مسلحة

A مسالف *masālif*. plur. of مسلفة. *Muṣālif*, part. مسالفة Travelling (with another), doing (any thing) equal (to him).

A مسالك *masālik*, (plur. of مسلك), Ways.

A مسالمة *musālamat*, The art of cultivating peace or friendship. مسالمت كردن, To salute one another.

A مسالط *masālit*, plur. of مسلط

A مسام *masām*, plur مسامات, Pores of the body.

A مساماة *musāmāt*, The art of comparing or disputing about height; boasting over another.

A مسامح *musāmiḥ*, part. Negligent, languid.

A مسامحة *musāmahat*, Negligence, languor, coldness. P مسامحة و قصور كردن (or مسامحه كردن), To neglect, to be careless.

A مسامرة *musāmarat*, Conversation (especially in the night-time).

A مسامع *masāmiʿ* (plur of مسمع), Ears.

A مسامير *masāmīr* (plur. of مسمار), Nails, spikes.

A مسان *masānn*, (Camels) of the best breed.

A مساناة *musānāt*, Agreeing (with one) by the year. Satisfying, soothing, making happy, acting kindly, humanely.

A مسانّة *musānnat*, Prosequi (cameluni camelam) cupidum meundi.

A مسانهة *musānahat*, The being manifest. See سنوح

A مسانيد *masānid* (plur. of مسند), Thrones.

A مسانيدة *musānadat*, Throwing the arms about the neck, embracing. In verse, pointing the penult letter of a hemistich, called ردف, with a vowel different from the other hemistich.

A مسانة, The bladder. i.

A مسانهة *musānahat*, Bargaining by the year. A stipend, salary, any thing paid, promised, or agreed upon by the year.

A مساواة *musāwāt*, Equation. P مساوات شدن, To be equal; to be neutral.

A مساودة *musāwadat*, Contending for dominion. Vying in blackness. Whispering in the ear. Drawing close to another. (A camel) eating grass especially when short and difficult to be cropt). Driving away (a lion.)

A مساور *maṣāwir* Plur. of مسور

A مساورة *musāwarat*, Assailing, springing upon another. Seizing the head.

A مساومة *musāwamat*, Doing or agreeing about any thing by the ho[illegible]

A مسايمة *musāymat*, Bidding against, raising the price upon another.

A مساوی (plur. of مساءة), Crimes, Reproaches, ac-

cusations. P مساوي كردن, To slander, to criminate. *Musāvī*, part. Equal, parallel, equivalent. Neutral, impartial.

A مساهاة *musāhāt*, The being careless, inaccurate.

A مساهرة *musāharat*. Watching (with another).

A مساهل *musāhil*, part. Negligent, careless, easy, indifferent. مساهل شدن, To be careless. مساهلة, Negligence. مساهلة كردن, To neglect; to connive at, to overlook.

A مساهم *musahim*, part. Concerting with. A companion, a second. See مشاركة

A مسايح *masāyih*, Plur. of مساح

A مسايرة *musāyarat*, Walking or travelling in emulation; going (along with another).

A مسايفت *musāyafat*, Fencing, duelling.

A مسائل *masāil*, Questions, plur. of مسالة or مسئلة *masāyil*, Plur. of مسيل

A مسبا *masbā*, A way through mountains.

A مسبار *misbār*, A surgeon's probe; a tent for a wound. A painter's brush, pencil, sponge.

A مسبب *musabbib*, part See تسبيب. الاسباب مسبب, The cause of causes, i. e. God. *Musabbab* (or مسبة), Excellent, select. *Misabbab*, A slanderer, reviler, railer.

A مسبت *musbit*, Causing deep sleep.

A مسبح *musabbih*, A praiser of God. See طارم مسبحه *musabbihat*, The fore finger.

A مسبرة *masbarat*, Form, shape, mode, manner.

A مسبط *musbit*, part. Hanging the head (in grief). Flexible (of body). مسبطة. (Ground) fruitful in the herb سبط

A مسبطر *musabtir*, One who sees commands executed, an overseer, inspector, superintendant.

A مسبع *musbi*, Blind. Dark; dead. E. See صرير and اسباع

A مسبعة *masbaat*, (A country) abounding with lions and other wild beasts.

A مسبغ *musbigh*, part. One armed with a large coat of mail. Making complete. (God) pouring down benefits.

A مسبكر *musbakirr*, part. A girl or a boy of a straight elegant shape, either tall or middle sized. Long (hair). Stretching one's self along, lying on the side.

A مسبل *musbil*, The sixth gaming arrow. See ضارب and نافس

A مسبند *masband*, Not able to stir from home, confined.

A مسبوت *masbūt*, Enraptured, overjoyed, in an ecstasy, swooning, fainting; dead.

A مسبوعة *masbūat*, (A wild cow) whose young [illegible] been devoured by wild beasts.

A مسبوق *masbūk*, Prevented, anticipated.

P مست *mast*, Drunk, hurtful. خراب [illegible] مست, Excessively drunk, intoxicated, dead drunk. *Mast*, Libidinous and furious.

خراب و الوده مي ناب, Excessively drunk and polluted with wine. مست مدام or مست مدمس, Perpetually drunk. مست شدن, To be inebriated. مست شراب غرور, Intoxicated with the wine of temerity, i. e. rash. *Must*, Warlike. See بهادر. Trouble, distress of mind, lamentation. See غم and شكايت

A مستأبط *masta-abit*, Digging deep; making a ditch narrow at top, and wide at bottom.

A مستأتن *musta atin*, Buying or taking an ass.

A مستأتي *musta-ati*, part. Desiring one to come, expecting. Desiring the male (a she camel).

A مستأثر *musta-asir*, part. (or مستاثث), Coveting the whole of any thing or great riches. Much wealth, a vast deal of money. (Herbs) mixed or intangled together.

A مستأثر *musta-asir*, part. Sole, eminent, pre-excellent in any thing. Assuming or claiming the exclusive property of any thing. Electing, selecting, preferring.

A مستأجر *musta-ajir*, part. A tenant, one who hires a house, a servant, &c. A farmer, renter. E. *Musta-ajar*, part. pass. Hired.

A مستأجز *musta-ajiz*, part. Lying with the head obliquc upon a pillow, not upon the back.

A مستأحل *musta-ajil*, part. Arriving at any term or object wished for or expected, an appointed time. Flocking together (as a multitude of people). Begging time or delay.

A مستأحد *musta-ahid*, part. Remaining alone, divided, separated. Giving any attention to.

A مستأخذ *musta-akhiz*, part. Hanging the head on account of badness of sight, or from pain.

A مستأخر *musta-akhir*, part. Remaining behind, loitering, returning, going backward.

A مستأدب *musta-adib*, part. Cultivating the belles lettres, studying, becoming learned and polite. Versed in good manners. E.

A مستأدم *musta-adim* part. Asking victuals.

A مستأدى *musta-adi*, part. Begging assistance, imploring relief. Afflicted, distressed. Taking, exacting, extorting money.

A مستأذن *musta-azin*, part. Asking permission.

مستأرب *musta-arab*. part. Overloaded with debt.

A مستأرض *musta-ari*, part. (A sore) rankling with serous pustules or corrupted pus. Sticking in or to the ground.

A مستأزق *musta-azik*, part. Being or becoming narrow or close (any place or thing).

مستأسد *musta-asid*. part. Bold, fearless, intrepid, rushing upon, attacking fiercely, like a lion. (A plant) growing to the full size. Running here and there. Stimulating, impelling.

A مستأسر *musta-asir*, part. Binding; carrying or going into captivity; surrendering one's self a prisoner; giving up or addicting one's self wholly (to any thing). *Musta-aṣar*, part. pass. Bound, a captive.

A مستاشرة *mustāshirat*, See مستوشرة

A مستأصل *musta-aṣil*, part. Eradicating. See استئصال. Fixing its roots (a plant). *Musta-aṣal*, part. pass. Extirpated, ruined.

A مستأفر *musta-afir*, part. Passing or leaping by; running towards, springing upon, making an attack. Assailing. P.

A مستأكل *musta-akil*, part. Taking any thing to eat. Devouring the weak, i. e. extorting from them their possessions. مستأكلة, Oppressors, plunderers.

A مستأمّ *musta-amm*, part Considering as a mother. Receiving as a high priest, or chief director of religious ceremonies.

A مستأمر *musta-amir*, part. Asking advice, taking counsel, deliberating.

A مستأمع *musta-amiʿ*, part. Weak in mind.

A مستأمن *musta-amin*, part. Placing confidence in; imploring protection, taking refuge with. Free, exempted.

A مستأمي *musta-ami*, part. Buying, or receiving as a maid servant.

A مستأنس *musta-anis*, part Accustomed, habituated, becoming tame (as a wild beast). Familiar. Knowing. Asking leave.

A مستأنف *musta-anif*, part. Beginning.

P مستانه *mastānah*, Intoxicated, like a drunken man.

A مستأنى *musta-anī*, part. Patient, industrious

A مستأور *musta-aur*, part. (Camels), terrified and flying over level ground; (when the ground is unequal the word is مستوعر).

A مستأهل *musta-ahil*, part. Worthy, suitable, apt, fit. Taking or eating the fat part of meat.

A مستبحر *mustabahir*, part. Long in speech (extensive as the sea). See مبحر.

A مستبد *mustabidd*, part. Doing any thing alone. Having or claiming exclusive property.

A مستبدع *mustabdiʿ*, part. Considering any thing as new and wonderful.

A مستبدل *mustabdil*, part. Changing, wishing to exchange; taking as a substitute or succedaneum.

A مستبر *mustabir*, part. Probing a wound.

A مستبرز *mustabriz*, part. Calling forth, making any person or thing appear.

A مستبري *mustabrī*, part. Asking the discharge or remission of a debt. Dismissing a wife, abstaining from her (during the menses); temperating, or restraining one's self in general. Drawing towards the end (a month). Mundans membrum virile quod post coitum facere lex Mahometanos jubet.

A مستبسل *mustabsil*, part. Throwing one's self fearlessly into danger, regardless of life.

A مستبشر *mustabshir*, part. See استبشار

A مستبصر *mustabsir*, part. Considering attentively, searching into any thing occult, acute, penetrating, circumspect.

A مستبضع *mustabziʿ*, part. Arranging or exposing to sale in a market.

A مستبطح *mustabtih*, part. See متبطح

A مستبطن *mustabtin*, part. Placing any thing under one's self, especially under the belly, and holding it there. Concealed, occult.

A مستبعد *mustabʿid*, part. Thinking any thing far off. Desiring to be at a distance, retiring.

A مستبعل *mustabʿil*, part. Flourishing (palm-tree). Intens conjugem.

A مستبعي *mustabaʿi*, part. Lending or asking a dog for the chase, or a horse for the course.

A مستبغي *mustabghi*, part. See متبغي

A مستبق *mustabiḳ*, part. Excelling, getting the start of, endeavouring to outstrip. Preceding, overtaking. E.

A مستبقي *mustabḳi*. part. Reserving, preserving entire, keeping alive, leaving a remainder.

A مستبكي *mustabki*, part Forcing to weep.

A مستبلّ *mustabill*, part. Recovering, convalescing.

P مستبد One labouring under sorrow, distress of body or mind. E. One who cannot, on account of some circumstance, leave his home. F.

A مستبهج *mustabhij*, part. Glad, rejoicing.

A مستبي *mustabi*, part. Carrying away captive.

A مستبيت *mustabit*, part. A poor man (who has no sleeping place).

A مستبيح *mustabih*, part. Extirpating, eradicating.

A مستبيل *mustabil*, part. Making water, or endeavouring to make water. Causing to make water, and receiving the urine in one's hands, (hence the adage expressive of a brave man), يتبيل الأسد, He received urine from the lion.

A مستبين *mustabin*, part. Becoming evident, knowing for certain, appearing manifest.

A مستتب *mustatibb*, (Business) well arranged or conducted, in an excellent train.

A مستتبع *mustatbiʿ*, part. Followed, drawing after him who wishes to be followed.

A مستتر *mustatir*, part. (fem. مستترة), Hiding one's self, absconding. Concealed. See مستور

A مستتلي *mustatli*, part. Calling to one to follow.

A مستتمم *mustatimm*, part. Perfecting, completing. Wishing or desiring any thing to be supplementary in number or quantity; asking another to finish another, as wool, &c. to complete a web

A مستثبت *mustasbit*, part. See مثبت and ملازم

A مستثقل *mustasḳil*, part. Oppressed with sleep. disease, or guilt. See ثقيل and استثقال

A مستثمد *mustasmid*, part. Making great inquiry. Asking what is lawful, or what one has a just claim to.

A مستثني *mustasnī*, part. See استثني. *Mustasnaʾ*, part. pass. (and in regimine) مستثنًا, Selected, excellent, extraordinary, excepted from any common rule.

A مستثوب *mustasẃab* or مستثيب *mustasīb*, part. Asking a reward; recovering (an estate).

A مستثير *mustasẃir*, part. See مثور

A مستجاب *mustajāb*, part. pass. Accepted, acceptable, agreeable.

A مستجد *mustajidd*, part. Renewing renovating, considering as new.

A مستجدي *mustajdī*, part. Desiring any thing to be given.

A مستجر *mustajirr*, part. Drawing, carrying off. Allowing one's self to be guided by another.

A مستجرح *mustajrih*, Depraved, corrupted.

A مستجري *mustajrī*, part. Desiring one to be your manager, envoy, or messenger.

A مستجز *mustajiz*, part (Corn, cattle, palm-trees), requiring to be cut, shorn, or gathered.

A مستجعل *mustajʿil*, part. Libidinous (she camel).

A مستجفي *mustajfī*, part. Pulling away, carrying off. Considering any thing as injurious, iniquitous, or severe; being actually so.

A مستجلب *mustajlib*, part. Attracting, causing.

A مستجم *mustajmm*, part. Quiescent, resting. Refreshed, comforted.

A مستجمر *mustajmir*, part. See متجمر

A مستجمع *mustajmiʿ*, part. See استجماع

A مستجن *mustajinn*, part. Covered (with a garment, &c.). Protected. Cheerful, glad.

A مستجهل *mustajhil*, part. Considering as ignorant, despising. (Wind) moving (a branch). Agitated. Thinking lightly of. E.

A مستجيد *mustajīd*, part. Doing any thing laudable. Calling, finding, considering, or wishing any thing to be excellent. Coveting a swift running horse. Happening fortunately, turning out well.

A مستجير *mustajīr*, part. Imploring protection.

A مستجيز *mustajīz*, part. Desiring water for cattle or fields. Asking permission or a present.

A مستجيش *mustajīsh*, part. Desiring an army.

A مستحب *mustahibb*, part. Loving. See استحباب

A مستحجر *mustahjir*, part. (Clay) becoming hard like a stone.

A مستحدّ *mustahidd*, part. Whetting, sharpening. Novacula radens pubem.

A مستحدث *mustahdis*, part. Learning news; discovering (any thing) to be new. *Mustahdas*, part. pass. A novelty, an invention. Discovered, found out.

A مستحرم *mustahrim*, part. Coitum appetens.

A مستحسر *mustahsir*, Fatigued, tired.

A مستحسن *mustahsin*, part. See استحسان. *Mustahsan*, part. pass Approved, laudable, beautiful. مستحسن المدلايل, Excellent demonstrations; convincingly proved, easily demonstrable.

A مستحضر *mustahsir*, part. One that comprehends, endeavouring to understand. مستحضر مشكلات مسايل, Desirous of comprehending the difficulties of the questions.

A مستحصف *mustahsif*, part. Firm, solid (business). A narrow hole; genitale (foemina).

A مستحضر *mustahzir*, part. Forcing to run or gallop. Calling or commanding one to appear before or in presence, desiring to come, wishing to be present. Recalling to mind, recollecting.

A مستحطّ *mustahitt*, Beating down a price, cheapening, wishing any thing abated.

A مستحفّ *mustahiff*, part. Taking the whole (of a man's estate).

A مستحفر *mustahfir*, part. Digging (a well); wishing or intending to dig, the proper time for digging.

A مستحفظ *mustahfiz*, part. Committing to memory. See استحفاظ. A guard, a protector, a governor, a garrison.

A مستحق *mustahill*, part. Worthy, deserving. A pensioner. E. مستحق دولت, Worthy of empire. مستحق و مستعد الذلايل, Meriting contempt. مستحق قهر مطلق, Deserving eternal torment. See استحقاق

A مستحكم *mustahkam*, Firm, established, strong. See استحكام

A مستحل *mustahall*, part. Esteemed lawful.

A مستحلب *mustahlib*, part. Milking. *Mustahlab*, Milked.

A مستحمش *mustahmish*, See متحمش

A مستحيل *mustahil*, part, Impossible مستحيل الادراس, Indelible, never to be obliterated.

A مستخبر *mustakhbir*, part. Interrogating; one who interrogates. مستخبران احوال, Those who inquire into matters. See استخبار

A مستخدم *mustakhdim*, part. See استخدام

A مستخفّ *mustakhiff*, part. See مستهش

A مستخرج *mustakhrij*, part. Extracting, exacting. *Mustakhraj*, part. pass. Drawn out, extracted.

P مستخلص نمودن, To release, free. E.

A مستدام *mustadām* or مستديم, part. Perpetual, continual, assiduous, ancient, immemorial.

A مستدبر *mustadbir*, part. Retiring. See استدبار

A مستدخل *mustadkhil*, part. One who wishes to enter, to engage in, or intermeddle with.

A مستدعي *mastadʿī*, part. See استدعا

A مستدير *mustadīr*, part. (fem. مستديرة), Round, spheric, circular.

A مستديم *mustadīm*, part. See مستدام

A مستدين *mustadīn*, part. Asking or receiving money on credit. A judge. Asking justice. E.

A مستدرع *mustazriʿ*, part. Approaching, especially with a present. Lurking behind any cover (as a hunter on the watch).

A مستذرى *mustaẓrī*, part. Seeking the shade (of trees, &c.). Suing for protection. Iniens fœmina (admissarius); expetens admissarium libidinosa (capra, &c.)

A مستذكر *mustaẓkir*, Recollecting, recording. Calling to mind. E.

A مستذكي *mustaẓkī*, Burning fiercely.

A مستذل *mustaẓall*, Rendering contemptible.

A مستذم *mustaẓamm*, Scorned, deserving to be so.

A مستذمى *mustaẓmī*, Receiving a remainder.

A مستراح *mustarāḥ*, A place of rest or quiet. A necessary. Perfumed. See مستروح

A مستربع *mustarbiʿ*, part. Accumulated (sand). Raised (dust). Applying to business, being close at work. Travelling well (a camel).

A مسترتّ *mustarittˌ*, part. Unable to read or speak.

A مسترجل *mustarjil*, part. Wishing to walk or be on foot.

A مسترجي *mustarjaʾ*, part. Hoped, wished, prayed for.

A مسترحل *mustarḥil*, part. Wishing to travel.

A مسترخص *mustarkhiṣ*, part. Estimating, or buying at a low price.

A مسترخي *mustarkhī*, part. Languid, relaxed, enervated, flabby. A laxative.

P مسترد ساختن, To refund, E.

A مستردف *mustardif*, part. Begging permission to ride behind another.

A مستردل *mustarẓil*, part. Considering or finding (any person or thing contemptible.)

A مسترسل *mustarsil*, part. Hanging down straight (hair). Affable, easy, polite.

A مسترشي *mustarshī*, part. Asking a present (for an opinion to be given, or a decree to be passed). Obsequious, but obnoxious to another. (A colt, &c.) wanting to suck.

A مسترشح *mustarshiḥ*, part. Having uncertain (news).

A مسترضع *mustarḍiʿ*, Seeking a nurse to suckle a child.

A مسترعف *mustarʿif*, part. Bleeding at the nose. (A stone) wounding the foot and making it bleed. Preceding, outstripping. Taking by the nose.

A مسترعي *mustarʿī*, part. Desiring another to pasture or take care of (cattle, &c.).

A مسترفد *mustarfid*, part. Asking assistance.

A مسترفض *mustarfiḍ*, part. Wide, open (valley). Torn. Scattered, wandering, dispersed.

A مسترفع *mustarfiʿ*, part. Wishing to carry off.

A مسترق *mustaraḳ* (fem. مسترقة), Carried off, removeable. *Mustariḳat*, The five embolismal or supplementary days added to the twelfth month of the Persian year. See سال

A مسترفع *mustarfiʿ*, part. (A garment) requiring to be mended.

A مستروح *mustarwiḥ*, part. Smelling (any thing fragrant), snuffing up. Resting quiet, taking repose; acquiescing with (a friend).

A مسترهن *mustarhin*, part. Demanding a hostage or a pledge, receiving in pawn.

A مستريض *mustariḍ*, part. (A country) abounding in gardens or plants; an extensive flourishing district. Happy or improved (in mind).

A مستزاد *mustazād*, Increased. See استزاد

A مستزرى *mustazraʾ*, Despised, scorned.

A مستزير *mustazīr*, part. Asking one to visit.

A مستسخر *mustaskhir*, part. Ridiculing. Scorning, deriding E.

A مستسدى *mustasdī*, part. Laying down the warp in the loom. Sweating (as a horse).

A مستسر *mustasirr*, part. Disappearing (as the moon near the change)

A مستسرى *mustasrī*, part. Travelling in the night. Choosing the best (of cattle, &c.).

A مستسعد *mustasʿad*, Rendered happy, blessed, favoured, gratified.

A مستسعى *mustasʿā*, part See استسعا

A مستسقى *mustasḳī*, part A drawer or barrier of water. A dropsical person. See استسقا

A مستسل *mustasill*, part. Unsheathing, drawing out.

A مستسلف *mustaslif*, part. Desiring to borrow, or to have an advance on goods before delivery Marrying the wife of a deceased brother.

A مستسمن *mustasmin*, part. Supposing or discovering to be fat. Asking for butter

A مستسمى *mustasmī*, part. Going a hunting.

A مستسن *mustasinn*, part. Teething; having large teeth.

A مستسند *mustasnid*, part. Leaning on; supported.

A مستسهل *mustashil*, part. Equal. Making easy.

A مستشار *mustashār*, One who is consulted.

A مستشرط *mustashriṭ*, part. Becoming distempered (flocks). Corrupt. T.

A مستشري *mustashrī*, part. Attentive to business, adhering to regulations. Important (affair).

A مستشزر *mustashzir*, part. Looking from right to left with half-shut eyes in an angry manner. Twisting a rope with the hands, the right over the left. *Mustashzar*, part. pass. (A rope) so twisted.

A مستشعر *mustashʿir*, part. Full of hair, becoming hairy. Putting on an inner garment. Conceiving fear.

A مستشفي *mustashfī*, part. Wishing health, seeking a remedy.

A مستشلي *mustashlī*, part. Growing angry. Calling for assistance when in danger. Saving from peril.

A مستشير *mustashīr*, Fat. A stallion camel who discovers when the female is pregnant, and turns from her. See استسارة

A مستشيط *mustashīṭ* or *mustashyiṭ*, Enraged, passionate. Flying swift (a pigeon). Becoming fat.

A مستصرف *mustaṣrif*, part. Wishing to change, prevent or avert any thing. Confiscating. E.

A مستصعب *mustaṣʿib*, part. Difficult (business).

A مستصفي *mustaṣfī*, part. See استصفا. *Mustaṣfa'*, part. pass. Purified, clarified, brightened.

A مستصلح *mustaṣlih*, part. Happening well, being agreeable, pleasing; wishing peace, or to compose and adjust any matters.

A مستضاد *mustaḍād*, Contrary, opposite, repugnant. K.

A مستضبع *mustaḍbiʿ*, part. Libidinosa (camela).

A مستضرب *mustaḍrib*, part. (Honey) becoming white and concreted. Libidinosa (camela).

A مستضري *mustaḍrī*, part. Deceiving or stealing upon (prey), surprising from a lurking place.

A مستطهل *mustaṭhil*, part. Making great enquiry about any thing.

A مستطاب *mustaṭāb*, Good, agreeable, elegant. Gracious. P كتاب مستطاب, An excellent book.

A مستطار *mustaṭār*, (A horse) put to full gallop. (A bird) let fly. Dispersed. See استطارة

A مستطب *mustaṭibb*, Begging a prescription or remedy (for grief or pain).

A مستطرد *mustaṭrid*, part. Wishing to repulse. Appearing to fly, in order to draw an enemy into an ambush; circumventing.

A مستطرف *mustaṭrif*, part. Receiving or considering any thing as new; being pleased with the novelty.

A مستطرق *mustaṭriq*, Asking to borrow (a stallion camel). Desiring one to divine by the throwing of certain pebbles.

A مستطعم *mustaṭʿam*, The lips (of a horse), or the environs. Allured, cajoled. *Mustaṭʿim*, part. act. Asking meat, or any thing to eat or taste. See مستفع

A مستطلق *mustaṭlik*, part. Leaving (a she-camel) at liberty to pasture where she pleases without being milked. Restored to the use of one's feet. Loose (in the belly).

A مستطل *mustaṭil*, part. Carrying one's self high, behaving proudly. Subduing, conquering, killing more of the enemy than losing of your own men. Long. فجر مستطيل صبح كاذب, The long false light of the morning crepuscle, i. e. A long twilight before dawn.

A مستظهر *mustaẓhir*, Evident, clear. E.

A مستظل *mustaẓill*, Sitting in the shade.

A مستعار *mustaʿār*, part. pass. Borrowed.

A مستعان *mustaʿān*, part. pass. An assistant, auxiliary, one whose aid is solicited. See استعانة

A مستعجل *mustaʿjil*, part. See استعجال. مستعجلاً *mustaʿjilan*, In haste. Quickly, speedily. K.

A مستعد *mustaʿidd*, part. Able, capable, apt, fit, proper, worthy, arranged, put in order. Ready. P. See استعداد. مستعد قبول, Ready or fit to receive or agree. مستعد نفرين, Worthy of contempt, abominable. مستعد كردن, To make ready, prepare. E.

A مستعدي *mustaʿdī*, part. Spurring a horse to the gallop. Imploring assistance to revenge an injury.

A مستعذب *mustaʿḍib*, part. Hindering, preventing, prohibiting. Sweet, wholesome water, discovering, or drinking such water.

A مستعر *mustaʿir*, part. Seizing and spreading (as the scab or mange).

A مستعرض *mustaʿriḍ*, part. Asking one to exhibit or present. Seeking any thing. Giving to all promiscuously. Killing (men) without respect to persons. Representing. E.

A مستعرف *mustaʿrif*, part. Making one's self known. Rolling in waves (the sea). (A man) preparing to do any thing bad. Public. T.

A مستعز *mustaʿiz*, part. Firm (flesh). (God) receiving the deceased. *Mustaʿaz*, part. pass. Defunct. Conquered.

A مستعسل *mustaʿsil*, part. Asking honey.

A مستعصي *mustaʿṣī* part. Rebellious, stubborn.

A مستعقب *mustaʿqib*, Railing at any one, enquiring into his faults. Following. *Mustaʿqab*, part. pass. Any person or thing followed.

A مستعلب *mustaʿlib*, part. Stinking (meat).

A مستعلي *mustaʿlī*, part. Having a thick skin.

A مستعم *mustaʿimm*, part. Calling one uncle.

A مستعمر *mustaʿmir*, part. Making or constituting an inhabitant.

A مستعمل *mustaʿmil*, part. act. Usurping, using. *Mustaʿmal*, part. pass. Usurped, applied, used.

A مستعند *mustaʿnid*, part. Too powerful for the reins (a horse or camel). Throwing one's staff at another. (A vomit) getting the better of a man, rising in his stomach.

A مستعهد *mustaʿhid*, part. Stipulating to return goods if found afterwards to be faulty. Engaging, agreeing. K.

A مستعير, A borrower. P

A مستعان عليه, A defendant E.

A مستغث *mustaghiṣṣ*, (A wound) discharging pus when getting well.

A مستغدر *mustaghdir*, part. Becoming a ditch.

A مستغذي *mustaghiḍ*, part. Throwing on the ground.

A مستغرب *mustaghrib*, part. Behaving in a strange unusual manner; laughing with vehemence. *Mustaghrab*, part. pass. Wonderful, foreign, rare.

A مستغرق *mustaghraq*, part. pass. Immersed, plunged, drowned. *Mustaghriq*, part. act. Filling (any thing); comprehending the whole. Plunging, immerging. E. مستغرق فسق و فجور, Immersed in vice and debauchery.

A مستغزر *mustaghzar*, part. Endeavouring to acquire any thing considerable; giving somewhat in order to gain more.

A مستغشّ *mustaghishsh*, part. A false, insincere, or fraudulent man.

A مستغشي *mustaghshī*, part. (A man) wrapping himself in his garment, especially that he may hear or see nothing.

A مستغفر *mustaghfir*, part. Penitent. See استغفار

A مستغلّ *mustaghill*, Ordering or obliging (a servant) to carry provisions or corn; receiving them from those who bring them, gathering fruits, &c.

A مستغلب *mustaghlib*, part. (Herbage) coming to full growth and becoming entangled. Prevailing. E.

A مستغلظ *mustaghlizh*, part. (An ear of corn) swelling with grains. Not buying cloth on account of its coarseness.

A مستغلق *mustaghlik*, part Making a close bargain, selling any thing on condition that it shall not be returned. Difficult to be understood, obscure (speech).

A مستغنى *mustaghnī*, part. Rich, boasting of wealth, proud, lofty, haughty, supercilious, disdaining. Content, satisfied, acquiescing.

A مستغيث *mustaghīth*, A complainant. E.

A مستفاد *mustafād*, part pass. Received, acquired. Perceived, understood. Required. E.

A مستفاض *mustafāḍ*, or مستفاض فيه *mustafāḍ fīh*, Diffused, divulged. Revealed. E.

A مستفتر *mustafṭir*, part. (A horse) allowing himself to be led.

A مستفتى *mustaftī*, part. Consulting (wise men)

A مستفخر *mustafkhir*, part. Buying any thing excellent. Proud, vain, conceited. E.

A مستفرخ *mustafrikh*, part. Bringing up brood pigeons.

A مستفرغ, An emetic. E.

A مستفضل *mustafḍil*, part. A remainder. Leaving a residue. Taking, in payment of a debt, more than what is due. Extorting. E.

A مستفنّ *mustafinn*, part. Distributing under various heads, genera, or classes.

A مستفهم *mustafhim*, part. See مستفهم

A مستفيد *mustafīd*, part. Acquiring, gaining, profiting (in science or wealth)

A مستفيض *mustafīḍ*, part. Divulged, diffused. Seeking plenty of water. A friend. F.

A مستقبل *mustaḳbil*, part. Future, the future tense of a verb. زمان مستقبل, Time future. مستقبلات, Future events; future tenses.

A مستقتل *mustaḳtil*, part. Wishing for death.

A مستقيد *mustaḳīd*, part. Continuing, persevering. Equal, alike, consistent.

A مستقدر *mustaḳdir*, part. Begging of God that he would ordain what is right.

A مستقدم *mustaḳdim*, part. Very true, unquestioned. Preceding. See استقدام

A مستقذر *mustaḳẕir*, part. Soiling (garments). *Mustaḳẕar*, part. pass. Dirtied, stained. جامه مستقذر البطانه, A garment dirty in the lining or inside.

A مستقر *mustaḳirr*, Remaining firm; dwelling; having a fixed residence; constant, steady, stable; confirming, strengthening. *Mustaḳar*, part. pass. A dwelling. See مقر

A مستقرر *mustaḳrir*, Firm, constant. E.

A مستقرع *mustaḳriʿ*, part. Hiring (a stallion camel). Initum tauri appetens (vacca).

A مستقرم *mustaḳrim*, Factus genituræ idoneus.

A مستقص *mustaḳiṣṣ*, part. Asking (one) to retaliate.

A مستقصى *mustaḳṣī*, part. Curious. See استقصا

A مستقل *mustaḳil*, part. Avaricious.

A مستقلّ *mustaḳill*, part. Peculiar, precise, express, special, particular, absolute, independent; having plenipotentiary powers. Taking up and carrying the water-pot, see قلّ. High, elevated. Soaring (as a bird). Trembling, seized by a fever, tremor, or rage, see قلّ. Moving from a place, going all away (people). مستقلّ ناموس, A particular law. مستقلاً *mustaḳillan*, Absolutely, expressly, specially. See استقلال

A مستقي *mustaḳī*, part. Drawing water.

A مستقيد *mustaḳīd*, part. Being ductile or submissive (to another). Demanding retaliation, petitioning a judge to punish a homicide with death.

A مستقيل *mustaḳīl*, part. Asking another to rescind (an agreement or bargain).

A مستقيم *mustaḳīm*, part. Right, straight, faithful, true, loyal, well constituted, having a good tendency. Standing erect, rising up. See استقامة. خطّ مستقيم, A right line. مستقيم القامة, Of a just proportion, of an erect figure.

A مستكّ *mustakk*, part. Becoming deaf, stopping up (as the ear). Growing (plant).

P مستكار *mustakār* and مستكاره, Any thing inebriating. One always drunk.

A مستكرم *mustakrim*, part. Searching for, asking, finding, or doing any thing generous or honourable. Attaining rank and honours. E.

A مستكره *mustakrih*, part. See استكراه. *Mustakrah*, part. pass. Abominable, disagreeable. Ungrateful. E.

A مستكري *mustakrī*, part. Hiring, renting.

A مستكفّ *mustakiff*, part. Stretching out the hand (when asking alms, &c.); holding the hand over the eyes, in order to keep off the glare of light and see more distinctly. Assembling round any thing to look at it. Disordered or clotted hair.

A مستكفي *mustakfī*, part. Desiring one to do any thing effectually or sufficiently.

A مستكوي *mustakwī*, part. Requiring the cautery.

A مستكبر *mustakbir*, part. Considering as mean, we...

▲ مستلبس *mustalbis*, part. Thinking slow, dilatory. Deliberating. ɛ.

▲ مستلبي *mustalbī*, part. Sucking (the mother).

▲ مستلحق *mustalhil*, part. Adopting, assuming.

▲ مستلحم *mustalhim*, part. Following. Enlarging, laying open (a road). Broad (way).

▲ مستلزم *mustalzim*, part. A cause, principle, motive; an author. Causing, producing, exacting, requiring, demanding.

▲ مستلطف *mustalṭif*, part. Joining (to the side). Veretrum immittens per se (camelus) in camelam.

▲ مستلط *mustalit*, part. Adopting as a son. Recalling to mind (especially the shedding of a friend's blood).

▲ مستلم *mustalim*, part. (A man) marrying into a mean or worthless family. Having base-born or inglorious (sons in law). Having wicked (fathers). Putting on a coat of mail. مستلم, Exposed to censure, accused.

▲ مستمتع *mustamtiɛ*, part. See متع and استماع

▲ مستمد *mustamidd*, part. Asking assistance or aid against an enemy. See مستغني and استمداد

▲ مستمر *mustamirr*, part. Firm, constant, durable. Continuing, persisting, lasting long. Passing by, going forward, proceeding. See استمرار

▲ مستمسك *mustamsik*, part. Apprehending, seizing, holding fast, containing. Restraining one's self.

▲ مستمش *mustamshi*, part. Having a flux or looseness.

▲ مستمصل *mustamsal*, See مسل

▲ مستمطر *mustamṭir*, part. Praying for rain. Asking favour (from a friend). Quiet, silent. *Mustamtar*, part. pass. A conspicuous place.

▲ مستمع *mustamiɛ*, part. Hearing, listening, a listener; a hearer. مستمع مقال, A listener to words or speeches. See مجتمع. مستمعاً *mustamiɛan*, In order to hear.

▲ مستمل *mustamill*, part. Loathing, becoming tired, disgusted.

▲ مستمله *mustamlih*, part. Thinking beautiful.

▲ مستملي *mustamlī*, part. Endeavouring to be rich, making it a point of religion. Desiring one to dictate (a book, &c.)

▲ مستمنن *mustamnin*, part. Asking a favour.

▲ مستمنح *mustamnih*, part. Begging a gift or loan.

▲ مستمند *mustmand*, Poor, wretched, miserable, unhappy, afflicted, melancholy, lamentable, plaintive. Poor unfortunate man; an accuser, a complainant. مستمندانه. Wretchedly, like a poor unhappy man; belonging to poverty or distress.

▲ مستمي *mustami*, part. Going a hunting.

▲ مستمين *mustamin*, part. Preserving, keeping.

▲ مستنبط *mustanbit*, part. Causing to flow, overflowing. Acquiring knowledge in the law by ingenuity and study. Appearing (as any thing before concealed). See استنباط

▲ مستنبل *mustanbil*, part. Asking for arrows. Taking the best part (of any thing).

▲ مستنبي *mustanbi*, part. Enquiring (after news).

▲ مستنتل *mustantil*, part. Drawing towards one's self. Preceding, going before, surpassing (equals). Preparing to do any thing.

▲ مستنشر *mustanshir*, part. Drawing water up the nostrils. Sucking or attracting, and then ejecting with great vehemence.

▲ مستنجز *mustanjiz*, part. Desiring one to fulfil a promise. See منجز

▲ مستنجع *mustanjiɛ*, part. Being well, becoming fat by meat well digested.

▲ مستنجف *mustanjif*, part. (Wind) discharging or dispersing (a cloud).

▲ مستنجل *mustanjil*, part. Full of flowing water (a channel valley, country, &c.)

▲ مستند *mustanid*, part. Leaning upon or supported by any thing. A prop.

▲ مستنزل *mustanzil*, part. Sending or letting down. Receiving hospitably, placing in an inn, caravansera, &c. *Mustan al*, part. pass. Removed from an office, degraded.

▲ مستنسر *mustansir*, part. Becoming like a vulture.

▲ مستنسع *mustansiɛ*, part. Pasturing scatteredly.

▲ مستنشط *mustanshiṭ*, part. Wrinkled, contracted (skin or hide).

▲ مستنشي *mustanshi*, part. Smelling, perceiving by the smell. Hunting for news.

▲ مستنصح *mustansih*, part. Asking advice, consulting, considering as a faithful monitor.

▲ مستنصف *mustansif*, part. Receiving from another payment of a debt or whatever is due, both parties then remaining equal or quits.

▲ مستنصل *mustansil*, part. Drawing out, producing. Shaking, causing to fall (leaves, &c.)

▲ مستنضح *mustan ih*, part. Inspergens pudendis suis aquam post peracta precationis sacra.

▲ مستنطق *mustantiq*, part. (God) making rational, bestowing the gift of speech.

▲ مستنعت *mustantit*, part. Desiring one to describe or distinguish by an epithet.

▲ مستنغض *mustanghi*, part. Moving the head (in admiration).

▲ مستنفد *mustanfid*, part. Exhausting, evacuating.

▲ مستنفر *mustanfir*, part. (fem. مستنفرة), Frightened, flying (ass). See استنفار

▲ مستنقض *mustanfi*, part. Extracting. Exploring. A rebus quia utrique mundans (penem).

▲ مستنفق *mustanfid*, part. Expending (money).

▲ مستنقش *mustanish*, part. Painting, a painter.

▲ مستنقع *mustanqiɛ*, part. Stagnating, regorging (water). Become yellow (water in the body). Elevated (voice). Going out (the last breath). Changed colour (of any thing). Soaked, dissolved (in water).

A مستنهض *mustanhiḍ*, part. Understanding, perceiving. Seeking, inquiring, interrogating, desiring to learn.

A مستنهك *mustanhik*, part. Desiring one to breathe, in order to discover by the smell whether he has drunk wine, &c.

A مستهج *mustahij*, part. Following the steps of another. Made open, patent (as a highway).

A مستهر *mustahir*, part. Flowing copiously, spreading wide, diffused. Conducting (a river) through farm ground.

A مستهض *mustahiḍ*, part. Rousing, exciting, ordering one to rise to do any thing.

A مستهير *mustahīr*, part. Shining, glancing, sparkling. Seeking for light. Terrifying, causing to run or fly. Conquering, overcoming.

A مستهيم *mustahīm*, part. Sleeping. feigning sleep; resting, acquiescing, trusting to.

A مستوبى *mustawbī*. part. Finding (a country) pestilent, infected, unhealthy.

A مستوبل *mustawbil*, part. Heavy, unwholesome (air, meat, &c.). Discovering or conjecturing any country to be unhealthy. Lumbricous (sheep).

A مستوتر *mustawtir*, part. Asking much (of any thing). Full of admiration.

A مستوثق *mustawthiq*, part. Solid, firm, steady, constant. Established (in dominion). Securing, closing (a door).

A مستوجب *mustawjib*, part. An author, cause, motive. Meriting, proper, worthy of. Making or judging necessary. Condemning to death. مستوجب الثواب, Deserving a reward, meritorious. مستوجب الملاح وصلاح, Peace and tranquillity, increasing prosperity. مستوجب السرور, Glad, rejoicing, giving joy.

A مستوحش *mustawḥish*, part. (fem. مستوحشة), Desert, desolate (place). Afflicted, mournful.

A مستوحل *mustawḥil*, part. (A place) full of soft clay or mud.

A مستوخم *mustawkhim*, part. See توخم

A مستودع *mustawdaʿ*, part. Desiring one to preserve any thing committed to his care. Committing, recommending. *Mustawdaʿ*, part. pass. A person with whom, or a place where, any thing is deposited. المستودع, That part of Paradise where Adam and Eve were placed. The uterus, matrix, or womb.

A مستودل *mustawdil*, part. (A mare, or any solid-hoofed animal) desiring the male.

A مستودى *mustawdī*, part. (A man) confessing (what he owes).

A مستور *mastūr* (fem. مستورة), Covered, concealed, hid, veiled. P مستور شدن, To be hid, to be veiled, to abscond, to disappear, to be suppressed. مستورة *mastūrat* or *mastūrah*, A chaste matron. تاج المستورات, The crown of ladies or matrons (a title often given to sultanas or princesses).

A مستورخ *mustawrikh*, part. See مئورخ

A مستورد *mustawrid*, part. Present, approaching, acceding, standing near or before; asking one to draw near or be present.

A مستورى *mustawrī*, part. Striking fire from steel.

A مستوزر *mustawzir*, part. Choosing one as a counsellor. Carrying away any thing.

A مستوزع *mustawziʿ*, part. Praying (God) to inspire a person with any sentiment).

A مستوزى *mustawzī*, part. Ascending (a mountain).

A مستوسع *mustawsiʿ*, part. Broad, wide.

A مستوسق *mustawsiq*, part. Assembling in a body.

A مستوس *mustawsin*, part. Drowsy, slumbering, beginning to sleep.

A مستوشم *mustawshim*, part. Desiring one to prick figures on your hand or other part of the body with a needle, in order to rub the punctures over with woad, indigo, saffron, or other colour.

A مستوصد *mustawṣid*, part. Erecting a sheep-cote (on a mountain).

A مستوضح *mustawḍiḥ*, part. Desiring another to make any thing evident. Endeavouring to discover any thing distinctly, by holding the hand over the eyes to keep off the glare of light. An explainer, narrator. F.

A مستوضع *mustawḍiʿ*, part. Desiring to have (any thing) abated (in price).

A مستوطم *mustawṭim*, part. Injuring, distressing.

A مستوطن *mustawṭin*, part. Frequenting (a place).

A مستوطى *mustawṭiʾ*, part. Finding any thing soft, agreeable, easy, convenient.

A مستوعب *mustawʿib*, part. Taking (the whole). Cutting off almost the whole nose.

A مستوعر *mustawʿir*, part. Finding or judging any thing to be difficult.

A مستوعى *mustawʿī*, Taking the whole.

A مستوغل *mustawghil*, part. Washing the groins.

A مستوفر *mustawfir*, part. Taking or paying the whole or a great deal. See مستوفى

A مستوفز *mustawfiz*, part. or مستوفد, Sitting on the toes, in a crouching attitude, but ready to spring up; hence. Being on the watch, or prepared to take any advantage.

A مستوفض *mustawfiḍ*, part. Going quick, running, making haste; causing to make haste, driving up. Sending abroad, dispersed.

A مستوفل *mustawfil*, part. Begging (God) to be propitious; wishing to be directed by him. Directing; bringing aid.

A مستوفى *mustawfī*, part. Many, much. Taking the whole of any thing due; paying the whole. The principal officer of a detachment.

A مستوقد *mustawqid*, part. Kindling (fire).

A مستوقر *mustawqir*, part. Receiving. Fattened.

A مستوقع *mustawqiʿ*. part. Sharpening (a sword). Expecting, waiting for. Hoping. S.

A مستوقف *mustawqif*, part. Standing, stopping. Desiring one to stand; also to stop or restrain another.

A مستوكع *mustawkiʿ*, part. Well sewed (leather bottle). (A (stomach) strong by nature.

A مستولي *mustawlī*, part. Overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting. Being at a loss.

A مستوهب *mustawhib*, part. Asking a present.

A مستوي *mustawī*, part. Equal, straight, direct. Even. F. Completed, finished. Made equal. Moderate, temperate. Being on the top or summit. Soaring (to heaven). Sitting firmly on horseback. Conspicuous, apparent. Prevailing over, possessing. مستوياً *mustawiyān*, Equally, directly.

P مستة *mustah*, A little. Food for cattle (in or out of the stable), also that given to birds. *Mastah*, Force, oppression, rapacity, eagernesss. F.

A مستهام *mustahām*, part. pass. Astonished, distracted, wandering or unsteady in mind.

A مستهان *mustahān*, part. pass. Despised, abject, base.

A مستهبش *mustahbish*, part Acquiring, accepting.

A مستهجن *mustahjan*, part. See استهجن. *Mustahjan*, Shameful, base, infamous.

A مستهدف *mustahdif*, part. Elevated, erect (thing); high, prominent (buttocks)

A مستهزي *mustahzi*, part. Ridiculing, a mocker.

A مستهش *mustahishsh*, part. Despising. Considering as light, nimble, active.

A مستهل *mustahill* part. Cheerful, bright countenance. Raining; flowing copiously (tears). Weeping. Beginning to rain (especially with a loud noise). Beginning to squall or weep (as a new born child). (A speaker) raising or lowering the voice. Drawing (a sword). Appearing (the new moon). A loiterer; a lazy fellow. E.

A مستهلك *mustahlik*, part. Running, destroying, consuming, squandering (riches).

مستهم *mustahim*, part. (from سهم), Casting lots. مستهم *ishim*, Abandoning one, and taking care of another person; (thus, not for me, but for him.

مستهني *mustahnī*, part. Asking assistance; desiring a present.

مستي *masti*, Drunkenness. Intoxication. Cupidity, lust. E.

مستي A complaint, lamentation. Warlike.

مستيسر *mustaysir*, part. Easy, quick, expeditious; prepared, disposed, arranged.

مستيقظ *mustayliz*, part. Watching, awaking, vigilant, provident. (Rattling (as a necklace, &c.).

A مستيقن *mustaylin*, part. Knowing for certain; searching into, exploring.

A مستيمن *mustaymin*, part. Prosperous, acting or happening fortunately. Adjuring, desiring or causing another to swear.

P ماستاوه *mastinah*, See ماستاوه

A مستهير *mustahir*, part. Insisting upon, persevering in. Examining, exploring. Insane (man). Terrified (asses). Changing (camels) for others.

A مسحة *misaḥḥ*, A kind of wooden trowel with which they plaster walls.

A مسحّ *musaḥḥ*, Pardoning (that to me). *Musḥih*, See اسجاح

A مسجد *masjid* and *masjad* (plur. مساجد), A mosque, temple, or place of worship. المسجدان, The mosques of Mecca or Medina. مسجد جامع (or simply جامع), The great or general mosque, where prayers are said every Friday. المسجد الحرام (or مسجد شريف), The temple of Mecca. المسجد الاقصى, The temple of Jerusalem, or the Turkish mosque there. مسجد الخيف, A shrine in the valley of Muna near Mecca. *Masjad*, That part of the forehead which touches the ground in the adoration called سجدة

A مسجع *musajjaʿ*, part. See سجع. *Musajjaʿ*, Rhythmical (speech) The Arabians consider it as a great beauty in oratory to make their periods similar in rhyme and cadence.

A مسجف *musajjif*, part. or مسجف *musjif*, Unloosing or dropping (the veil). Dark night.

A مسجل *musjal*, Free or permitted to all. مسجّل *musajjal*, part. pass. Proved, authenticated, and sealed by a judge.

A مسجوح *masjūḥ* and مسوحة, Nature.

A مسجود *masjūd*, Adored, worshipped. مسجود ملك, *masjūd malak*, Adored by angels.

A مسجور *masjūr*, Swelling (sea). (Pearls) threaded together in rows, and hanging equally down, scattered (pearls). بحر مسجور, A high swelling sea, also the celestial waters.

A مسجومة *masjūmat*, (Ground) watered by rain.

A مسجون *masjūn*, Imprisoned.

A مسح *masah*, Washing, wiping, cleaning. Anointing. Cutting off. Drawing the hand over the surface of any liquid, or over the head in order to wipe it, handling, stroking, rubbing. Flattering, cajoling. Measuring (ground). Perambulating, travelling. Finishing a day's journey. Cutting with a sword. Combing. Coiens cum muliere. (God) creating any thing agreeable or beautiful; (also e contra), any thing deformed or hateful. *Misah* (plur. مسوح, and امساح), The pack-saddles of camels, mules, &c. a haircloth sack. A highway. مسح, *misahh*, (A horse) at full gallop). *Masah*, Galled in the thighs, hams, elbows, breast, &c. (a man or camel).

A مسحا *mashā*, fem. of امسح (plur. مسحاوي), (A woman) having small legs and hips, flat breasts, and the sole of the foot equal, not concave. Blind of an eye. Wandering, strolling, lying (female). Galled in the hams by the friction of a coarse garment. (A place) level and covered with small gravel, where no plants grow. *Musaha*, plur. of مسح, Anointed, &c.

A مسحاة *misḥāt* (plur. مساحي), A shovel, especially of iron; a weeding-hook, rake or hoe.

A مساحق *miṣ-ḥāḳ*, (plur. مساحق), The thin cuticle or membrane covering the outside of the scull. مساحيق السما, The membranes of heaven, i. e. Thin clouds. مساحيق من الشحم, The grosser parts of fat which adhere to the intestines.

A مسحة *maṣ-ḥat*, One unction. A stricture. Any thing smooth or bare.

A مسحت *maṣ-ḥat* and مسحوت, Riches dissipated. مسحوت الجرف, Of an insatiable belly. *Muṣ ḥiṭ*, part. Pulling (the fat from meat). Destroying, extirpating. Making gain by injustice.

A مسحّح *muṣaḥḥaḥ*, part. pass. (An ass) bit and excoriated by other asses.

A مسحّر *masaḥḥar*, part. pass. Fascinated, enchanted, deluded by witchcraft. Endued with lungs.

A مسحط *mushaṭ*, See سحط

A مسحوبا, Ordure, filth. E.

A مسحل *mis-ḥal*, A file (for polishing). A ready eloquent tongue. مسحله ركب *rakiba mis-ḥaluhu*, He spoke diffusively, readily, or eloquently. *Mis-ḥal*, A wild ass, the onager. مسحلان, Two little rings about the bit or snaffle of a bridle. *Maṣ-ḥal*, and مسحول, Singly twisted (rope) مبرم, implying one made of two such ropes.

A مسحن *mus-ḥin* (fem. (مسحنة), Finely shaped, beautiful (horse). *Mis-ḥanat*, An instrument with which any thing is brayed or stones are broken.

A مسحوت *maṣ ḥūt*, See مسحت

A مسحور *maṣ-ḥūr*. Enchanted, fascinated.

A مسحوط *mas-ḥūṭ*, (Wine) diluted with water.

A مسحوف *mas-ḥūf*, Consumptive (man).

A مسحوق *maṣ-ḥūḳ*, Worn, brayed, bruised.

P مسحوقونيا *mas-ḥūḳūnyā*, The dross of glass.

A مسحول *mas-ḥūl*, See مسحل

A مسخ *maskh*, Changing, metamorphosing into a more deformed shape (especially men into animals). Rendering insipid. *Muskh*, Insipid, tasteless (meat).

A مسخّر *musakhkhir*, part. See تسخير. *Musakhkhar*, part. pass. Taken, subdued, conquered.

A مسخرة *maṣ-kharat*, A buffoon, fool, jester, a droll, a wag; a facetious man. A man in masquerade. A pleasantry, any thing ridiculous or mirthful, sport. P مسخره كردن, To ridicule or deride; to play the buffoon, to laugh at others; also to be laughed at.

A مسخط *maskhaṭ*, See سخط. مسخن, See سخين

A مسخوط *maskhūṭ*, Hateful, disagreeable, odious. Incensed, enraged. مسخوط ومغضوب, Odious to God.

A مسخول *maskhūl* (fem مسخولة), Unknown (star).

A مسد *masad*, The fibres of which the trunk of a palm-tree consists; a rope made of them, of camel's hair, or of twisted leather thongs. *Maṣd*, Twisting (a rope) well. Preparing, labouring, prosecuting diligently. مسد *musidd*, part. Hitting the nail on the head, attaining any end.

A مسداد *misdād*, A weaver's instrument.

A مسدّة *maṣaddat*, A garden. A country abounding in lions.

A مسدّد *muṣaddid*, part. See تسديد. *Muṣaddad*, part. pass. Well directed; rectified; managing affairs with judgment and success.

A مسدع *misdaʿ*, One who goes where he pleases. A road guide, a camel leader.

A مسدعة *maydaʿat*, A calamity; distressed by a great misfortune.

A مسدّم *musaddam*, part. pass. (A stallion) muzzled to prevent his biting.

A مسدوح *masdūḥ*, Supine, prone.

A مسدود *masdūd*, Obstructed, shut, closed.

A مسرّ *musirr*, part. Concealing, keeping private. (contra) Divulging, disclosing.

P مسر *masar*, Ice. F. See يخ.

P مسراد *masrād*, Any thing permitted by religion, lawful.

A مسرار *musrirār*, Of a cheerful temper.

A مسرب *masrab*, Very long.

A مسربة *masrabat*, A meadow, pasture. *Masrubat*, Fine or soft hairs stretching from the breast to the navel.

A مسربطة *musarbaṭat*, A kind of melon, slender and long.

A مسرة *masarrat*, Cheerfulness, gladness, joy. Briskness, liveliness, happiness. An instrument (or volume) in which any arcana are contained.

A مسرّج *musarraj*, Saddled (horse). See تسريج

A مسرجة *masrajat*, A lamp.

A مسرّد *musarrad* (fem. مسردة), Strongly formed (coat of mail). Strengthened by sewing.

A مسردق *musardaḳ*, (A house) surrounded by a curtain; a tent so screened.

A مسرع *musriʿ*, part. Quick, making haste. Having a quick-going beast of burthen. Going fast, or ordering to be expeditious. Swift. E. پيک مسرع, A swift messenger.

A مسرف *musrif*, Prodigal, extravagant.

A مسرندي *musrandī*, One who overcomes or excels another.

A مسروّة *masrūwwat*, Ground overspread with small locusts.

A مسرود, See مسرّد

A مسرور *masrūr*, Glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, happy, content. Joyful. E.

A مسروف *masrūf*, (Timber) eat or corroded by the worm. (A sheep) having the ear cut off.

A مسروق *masrūḳ*, Stolen, robbed.

A مسرول *masrūl* (fem. مسرولة), Having plumaged legs and feet (a dove). (A pied horse) having the legs white to the knees.

A مسري *masrá'*, The nocturnal journey supposed to have been made by Mahomet. See سراية

A مسط *mast*, Wringing (wet cloth). Striking with a scourge. Squeezing with the hand a leather bottle, or the intestines, in order to force out their contents. Manum immittens in vulvam equæ, ut minus egregii immissarii injectum semen educat.

P مسطار *mustār*, New, also sour wine.

A مسطبة *mastabat* (plur. مسابط), A large bench on which people recline. A smith's anvil.

A مسطح *mastah* and *mistah*, An open place on a plain where corn or dates are dried. *Mistah*, The pillar, pole, or other wooden work of a tent. A place full of rocks or stones, especially left there by a river, &c. A baker's rolling pin. A bread plate or basket. A mat made of palm leaves. A large frying pan in which bread is toasted. *Musattih*, See مسطح. *Musattah*, Superficial, levelled (ground). Broad, flat (nose).

A مسطر *mistar* or سطر, A geometrical rule by which right lines are drawn. Parallel threads strained on a piece of pasteboard, used by those who copy manuscripts for ruling lines. E. *Musattir*, Writing. A writer, an amanuensis. See تسطير. *Musattar*, Written, a writing.

A مسطّح *musattaḥ* (A camel) marked on the neck with an oblong figure.

A مسطور *mastūr*, Written, delineated, described, specified, expressed.

A مسطوع *mastū'*, Raised (dust). Diffused (as odours, or as the dawn).

مسع *misa'*, The north wind. See سع

A مساعاة *masā'āt*, Study, diligence, a laudable endeavour or action.

A مسعار *mis'ār* and مسعر *mis'ar*, A poker, a piece of wood with which fire is stirred. Long (neck). Strong, vehement. مسعار الحرب, A raiser of war, a seditious man.

A مسعل *mas'al*, The throat; where one coughs.

A مسعود *mas'ūd* (or مسعد), Happy, fortunate; favourable, propitious; august.

A مسعور *mas'ūr*, Furious. Greedy of meat, filling the belly.

A مسعوط *mus'ūt*, A box for snuff, or any thing similar for cleansing the brain.

A مسعوف *mas'ūf*, (An infant) having ulcers on the head or face.

A مسعي *masa'ī*, A man walking much, going here and there; also strong, indefatigable.

A مسغبة *masghabat*. See سغب.

A مسغّم *musaghghaṁ*, A youth tenderly brought up, delicate, in a good habit of body.

A مسف *musiff*, part. Interweaving (palm leaves). Looking intently. Low hanging (clouds). (A bird) flying near the ground. Cutting or bruising any thing small. *Musaff*, part. pass. (The face) having any thing sprinkled (upon it). Changed, altered.

A مسفر *misfar* (fem. مسفرة), (A camel), strong for travelling. *Misfarat*, A besom, broom, brush.

A مسفسف *musafsif* (fem. مسفسفة), (Wind), sweeping the ground, scattering the finer dust.

A مسفن *misfan*, A hatchet, an axe.

A مسفة *musfih*, part. (God) depriving a man of his senses. Sitting down by a barrel or other vessel, and drinking from it again and again. (Wind) bending and shaking a tree. Deceiving, circumventing, cheating one of his property. Making one to hear, مسفّة *musaffah*, part. pass. Made mad. A channel or valley full of water.

A مسفور *masfūr*, Written, above mentioned, touched upon before.

A مسفوك *masfūk*, Shed (blood).

A مسفاب *masfāb*, A she camel bringing forth males.

A مسفاة *masfāt*, A place or vessel from which a bird, &c. drinks. An utensil out of which water is poured, or any thing is sprinkled.

A مسقام *miskām*, Often sick, infirm.

A مسقب *musqib*, Near. (contra), Far off.

A مسقسق *musaqsiq*, One who recites verses alternately with another.

A مسقط *masqat*, Falling. (plur. مساقط), A place, especially where any thing falls. مسقط الرأس, A native country (where one falls at birth).

A مسقطة *musqatat*, Falling. A patron, asylum, any protection or refuge.

A مسقف, Roofed, floored. E.

A مسقو or موسقو, Muscovy, Moscow.

A مسقوم *masqūm*, Sick. See سقبة

A مسقوي *masqawī*, Corn plentifully watered. A subterraneous aqueduct. (or مسقي *masqa'*), Watered (field) by art, or by a rivulet. (مطموي, implying watered by rain).

A مسك *masak*, Hard ground retaining water. The caul on the head of a new born infant. Plur. of مسكة. *Mask*, Seizing, holding fast, retaining, restraining, checking one's self, refraining from. *Mask* (plur. مسوك), Leather, especially of lamb or kid. *Musik*, Avaricious. *Musk*, See مسكة sig. 5. See also عفل and وافر

A P مسك *misk* or *musk*, Musk. غالية مسك, Civet. مسك صابوني, A musky soap ball.

A مسكان *muskān*, An earnest penny.

A مسكة *masalat*, A bracelet or ankle ring of tortoise shell or ivory. حسكة مسكة, Strong, strenuous. *Maskat*, A piece of leather. *Miskat*, A bit of musk. *Musalat*, Avaricious. *Muskat*, That by which any thing is held. Food (as keeping together the body). An excellent understanding. Covetousness, stinginess. A well dug in hard ground, through which water does not subside.

A مسكت *muskit*, part. Ordering silence, striking dumb. Ceasing to speak.

A مسكر *muskir*, part. Inebriating. Any intoxicating liquor.

مسكّر *musakkar*, part. pass. Drunk, crop-sick.

A مسكّعة *musakkiʿat*, (A country) where one easily loses the way.

P مسكل *miskal*. A sort of Jew's harp. ʀ.

A مسكن *maskin* (plur. مساكن), A dwelling.

A مسكنة *masʿanat*; Poverty, misery. Humility, modesty. مسكنت و ضراعت, Humbleness and submission. اهل مسكنت, Modest, endowed with humility.

A مسكوب *maskūb*, (Water) flowing over the surface of the ground.

A مسكور *maskūr*, Intoxicated, drunk.

A مسكوك *maskūk*, Coined, struck. مسكوك سكهٔ, Stamped with the dye of (a king).

A مسكون *maskūn*, Pacified, quieted. (fem. مسكونة), Habitable, inhabited. غير مسكون, Uninhabited. P ربع مسكون, The four quarters of the world. P مسكون شدن, To be pacified, to become pleased.

P مسكه *maskah*, Fresh butter.

A مسكي *miskī* or *muskī*, Musky; of the colour of musk, dark.

A مسكير *miskīr*, Drunken, intoxicated.

A مسكين *maskīn* or *miskīn* (fem. مسكينة, plur. مسكينات and مساكين), A poor man, a beggar, a miserable wretch. Humble, suppliant.

P مسكين *miskīn* or *muskīn*, Musky, musk-coloured.

A مسل *masal* (for مسل plur. مسلان, مسل *musul*, امسلة and مسايل), The channel of a torrent or flux of water.

A مسلاخ *maslākh*, A skin, a raw hide, the slough of a serpent. A palm tree whose dates begin to expand.

A مسلاس *maslās*, (A palm) stript of branches.

A مسلاط *maslāt*, The tooth or ward of a key.

A مسلاق *maslāk*, Eloquent. See سلاق

A مسلة *masʿalat*, A question, proposition, action, thing. مسلة *misallat*, A large needle for sewing sacks.

A مسلح *musallah*, part. pass. Armed for war.

A مسلحب *maslahibb*, Extensive, broad (way).

A مسلحة *maslahat*, A frontier garrison, a fortification at the entrance into a country. Armed (men), warlike (people).

A مسلخ *maslakh*, A place where they slaughter and skin animals.

A مسلخم *maslakhimm*, Proud, haughty.

A مسلس *maslis*, Bringing forth an abortion.

A مسلسل *musalsal*, part. (fem. مسلسلة), Enchained, linked, sewed, or fastened together, coherent, successive, consecutive, placed in order.

A مسلط *musallat*, part. A governor, ruler. P مسلط شدن, To overcome, to rule over, to be superior.

A مسلع *maslaʿ*, A leader of men or cattle.

A مسلّعة *musallaʿat*, Cleaving, splitting. Fastening to the tail of a wild bullock pieces of the wood سلع and عشر, and then setting them on fire, which generally makes them run up a mountain (a superstitious ceremony among the Pagan Arabs, in order to obtain rain in a dry season).

A مسلعف *muslaʿaf*, Thick.

A مسلف *maslif*, A woman forty-five years old.

A مسلفة *maslafat*, A cylinder, rolling stone, harrow, trowel, or any instrument used in levelling ground, smoothing walls, &c.

A مسلق *maslaq* or *maslak*, See مسلاق

A مسلك *maslak* or *maslak*, A way, path, track. An institution, regulation, rule of conduct. A series, line, order, arrangement.

A مسلم *muslim* (fem. مسلمة), A musulman, a true believer in the Mahometan faith. مسلّم *musallim*, part. Keeping safe, preserving in liberty, rescuing. Saluting, pronouncing a benediction or salutation. Blessing the memory (of a dead man), saying السّلام عليه, Peace be with him! See سلم, sign. 1, 2, and 3. The herald of peace. The lieutenant of a new governor sent before him to take possession till his arrival. *Musallam*, part. pass. Free, dispensed with, exempted from public burthens, certain, secure. سخنان مقرّر و مسلّم, Words which are certain and true مسلّم الانصاف, Tenacious of equity. طبيب مسلّم دوا, An excellent physician, certain of curing. P مسلّم كردن, To grant a dispensation.

A مسلّمات *musallamāt* (plur. of مسلّم *musallam*), Certain things.

P مسلمان *musulmān*, A Mahometan, musulman, a true believer; also, plur. of مسلم *muslim*.

P مسلماني *musulmānī*, The Mahometan religion; belonging to the true faith.

A مسلمين *muslimīn* (plur. oblique of مسلم), The Mahometans, the faithful.

A مسلوب *maslūb*, Seized, snatched away. Spoiled, stript, erred, forgotten. ʀ.

A مسلوت *maslūt*, Shaved on the head. Bare of flesh.

A مسلوخ *maslūkh*, Skinned. Finished (month).

A مسلوس *maslūs*, Insane, foolish.

A مسلوط *maslūt*, Having thin hairs on the jaws.

A مسلوع *maslūʿ*, Having the tumour سلعه

A مسلوف *maslūf* (fem. مسلوفه), Levelled.

A مسلوك *maslūk*, A beaten path. Inserted, (one thing) put into (another).

A مسلول *maslūl*, Drawn, led, brought out, unsheathed. Consumptive.

A مسلئبّ *musla-ibb*, Plenteous rain.

A مسمّا *musammā* (for مسمّي), Called, named.

A مسمّات *musammāt*, Names, denominations. A woman. E.

A مسمار *mismār*, A nail, pin, peg, stake.

A مسماك *mismāk*, A tent-pole.

A المسمّة اها *ahlu' l masimmat*, Relations, friends, intimate companions.

A مسمدر *n usamdir*, Long and straight (road). Well arranged (discourse).

A مسمط *ml sammat*, (Government) penetrating, universally efficacious. Djsmissed, remitted, discharged (debt, &c.).

A مسمطر *musamtar*, Long (headed).

A مسمع *musmaʿ*, The ear, the organ of hearing. The handle in the middle of a bucket, to which the rope is fastened.

A مسمعة *musmiʿat*, A female singer.

A مسمغلّة *musmaghallat*, Long (camel).

A مسمقرّ *musmaḳirr*, Extremely hot (day).

A مسملج *musamlaj*, See سملج

A مسمن *musmin* (fem. مسمنة *musmanat*), Fat. E. Naturally fat. مسمنة *musamnanat*, Fat by art or care. Fattened. E.

A مسمور *masmūr*, Fixed together with nails, &c.

A مسموط *masmūṭ*, (A kid) having the hair scalded off with hot water.

A مسموع *masmūʿ*, Heard, audible.

A مسموم *masmūm*, Killed or injured by poison, infected (meat), poisoned (sword). (A day) distressingly sultry by the blowing of a hot wind.

A مسمهم *masammah*, Mad with love. A fool, an idiot. E.

A مسمهج *masamhaj*, (A horse) middle sized, with well proportioned limbs.

A مسمهل *masamhil*, Slender round the belly.

A مسمّى *musammī*, part. act. See سمّى. *Musamma'*, part. pass. Named, called, intituled, denominated, inscribed. مسمّياً *musammiyan*, Nominally; by name.

A مسمى *musma-il*, Extenuated in the belly.

A مسن *masn*, A flagellation, a stroke with a scourge. مسن *masann*, A whet-stone, any thing on which another is sharpened. مسنّ (fem. مسنّة), Aged, advanced in years.

P مساب *musāb*, A water-bottle made of the skin of an animal.

A مسنّاة *musannāt*, A bank, dam, dyke, or any mound for confining water.

A مسناع *misnāʿ*, A beautiful camel. See سنع

A مسنبح *musanbaḥ*, Travelling at mid-day.

A مسند *masnad*, or (according to Golius) *misnad*, A throne. A large cushion on which they recline. A prop, a support. مسند سلطان, A royal throne. P در مسند عزت, On the throne of glory, glorious. P مسند آرا, Adorning the throne, i. e. A king. P مسند آراي قصر متين دين, The ornament of the throne of the palace of the protector of religion (a title given sometimes to a chief priest). P مسند گاه, The place of support, i. e. An asylum. P مسند نشين, Sitting on the throne, i. e. A reigning prince. P مسند نشين شدن, To sit upon a throne, to fill the chief seat, to reign.

A مسند *musnid*, part. See اسناد. *Musnad*, Time, an age, fortune. نبات المسند, The vicissitudes of fortune. Spurious. A blockhead, a worthless fellow. The Himjasitic character, which differs from the common Arabic or Niskhi.

A مسنطل *musantal*, Weak in going, liable to stumble. Waving the head up and down, nodding, paralytic. Large bellied.

A مسنفة *musnafat*, A mare outstripping horses. (A camel) having the saddle bound by the girth called سناف

P مسنگ *masang*, Unfair play at dice, &c. Lingula vulvæ mulierum.

A مسنو *misnūw* and مسني (fem. مسنية), Watered (ground).

A مسنون *masnūn* (fem. مسنونة), Formed, changed, altered in smell or colour. Having a long face and nose. Smooth, clear (countenance). (Ground) eat bare of herbage. Rendered legal, lawful, adopted into use. قاعدة مسنونة, A canon or rule; in law an evangelical council.

A مسو *masw*, The being restive, stubborn (ass). Coming in the evening. Manu (in camelæ) uterum immissa, extrahere sperma genitale, uterumque mundare. A مسواط, See مسوط

A مسواك *miswāk*, A dentifrice, especially of a kind of tree; also the tree itself; rubbing the teeth with a brush made of this tree.

A مسوح *masūḥ*, Unguent, any thing used in anointing. Measuring often. Frequens in venereo congressu. Wandering about a great deal. Telling many lies. Plain, flat, or smooth in the face. A coarse, rough towel. *Musūḥ*, (God) creating any thing deformed. Plur. of مسح

A مسود *masūd*, Having the disease سواد. *Musawid*, part. Begetting a prince, or one who is to be head of a family. Begetting a black progeny. مسوّد, part. See سويد

A مسوّدة *musawwadat* (fem. of مسوّد), Blackened. A black thing. A note or memorandum book, the first sketch, conception, or rough draught of any thing, with many blottings and corrections.

A مسورة *miswarat*, A leather cushion.

A مسوس *masūs*, Brackish (water), neither salt nor fresh.

A مسوط *miswaṭ*, A ladle, slice, or spatula, with which things are mixed.

A مسوق *muswiḳ*, part. Pressing on pres. A camel following another, also behind which a hunter lurks.

A مسؤل *masūl*, Asked, demanded, interrogated, requested. A petition; any thing sued for. مسولات (plur. fem.) Petitions, prayers, questions).

A مسوم *masawwam* (fem. مسومة), Signed, marked. Sent.

A مسوون *maswūn* (plur.) Being well; intire.

P مسه, A wart. E.

A مسهب *mas-ḥib*, Speaking much, a blabber.

A مسهبة *mus-ḥabat*, Deep (well).

A مسهج *mas-haj*, The change of the wind. A prater, a babbler, a trifling speaker.

A مسهد *musahhad*, Rendered sleepless, roused.

A مسهف *mus-ḥif*, (Meat) creating (thirst).

A مسهل *mus-ḥil*, part. Laxative, loose in the belly.

A مسهم *musah-ham* (fem. مسهمة), A garment with stripes resembling arrows. Plaited, folded. I.

A مسهوف *mas-hūf*, Labouring under excessive and unquenchable thirst.

A مسهوم *mas-ḥūm* (fem. مسهمة), Having the disease سهام

A مسي *masi*, See مسو, (Heat) extenuating flocks. Going an easy journey. Touching or squeezing with the hand. See مسح *mas-h*. مسي *mus-ī*, A sinner, criminal, malefactor. مسى *musayy*, (dimin. of مسا), A little evening. مسأ, As the evening began.

A مسياح *musyāh*, A sycophant or informer going about to sow dissensions.

A مسياري *masyārī*, See مركز

A مسيانات *masyānāta*, In the evening hours.

A مسيب *musayyab*, part. pass. Dismissed, set at liberty. Given.

A مسيجة *masījat*, An inclosure fenced by thorns.

P مسيجه *musyah*, A species of bird white like a turtle or duck, but larger, making with its wings a hissing noise when flying.

P مسيچه, A ring dove.

A مسيح *musīh*, Smooth, bare. The bare part of a coin, either unstamped, or where the impression has been rubbed off. See مدين and عرى, Anointed. المسيح, The anointed, the Messiah, our Lord Jesus Christ. المسيح الدجال (or simply دجال), Antichrist. *Musayah* (fem. مسيحة), Striped (garment). *Misīh*, Measuring or travelling much.

A مسيحا *Masīhā* or مسيحي, Our Lord Jesus Christ, the Messiah. A Christian. P مسيحا وار, Like Christ or a Christian. ملة مسيحيه, The Christian people.

A مسيخة *masīkhat* (plur. مسايخ), A ringlet of hair.

A مسيخ *masīkh*, A monster. See مسخ

P مسيدن *masīdan*, To pluck, gather, cull.

P مسيديدن *masīdidan*, To wash. To constrain, squeeze, wring, press, exort, wrench.

A مسير *masīr*, Going, walking, proceeding on a journey, travelling. See سبار. (or مسيرة or مستار), A journey. A pleasant or celebrated place, worthy of a traveller's curiosity. مسير *musayyar*, part. pass. (Cloth) woven with stripes.

A مسيط *masīt* (or مسيطة), Impure water, especially at the bottom of a cistern, &c. Clay, mud. Whipping a horse or stallion to make him leap. مسيطه, A valley or channel through which a small stream flows.

A مسيعة *misyaʿat*, A plasterer's trowel.

A مسيف *musīf*. Girt with or bearing a sword.

A مسيك *masīk* or مسّيك *missīk*, (fem. مسيكة,) Avaricious. *Misīk*, (A bottle or bag) holding water well. مسيكة, (Ground) of a solid stratum, holding water, and not allowing it to penetrate.

A مسيل *masīl* (plur. مسل, مسل, مسلان and امسله), A channel; a flux or stream of water. Counsel, advice. E.

P مسين *misīn* and مسينه *misīnah*, Made of copper. E. See مس

A مشّ *mashsh*, Milking (a camel), but leaving part in the udder. Taking any thing by little and little. Rubbing (the hands), cleaning or wiping (them). Macerating, soaking (in water). Gnawing the extremity of a bone, in order to suck out the marrow.

A مشا *mashā*, A yellow carrot or similar plant. (A woman) remarkable for a numerous offspring. See مشو. مشّا *mashshā*, An informer. See بمام, (A camel) going well, unfatigued.

A مشاءة *mashāat* and مشايه, Being willing.

A مشابة *mashābih* (plur. of شبه), Resemblances, forms, figures, pictures, images. *Mushābih*, part. Like, resembling. مشابهات (plur. fem.). Similitudes, semblances. Doubtful or different things.

A مشابهة *mushābahat*, Similitude, the comparison of things similar. P مشابهى شدن, To resemble.

A مشأة *mish-at* (plur. مشاي), A vessel by which they take mud, &c. out of wells.

A مشاتاة *mushātāt*, Agreeing with (another) for the winter, doing any thing during that season.

A مشاتمة *mushātamat*, A reproach. P مشاتمه كردن, To rail against, to reproach.

A مشاجب *mashājib*, Plur. of مشجب

A مشاجّة *mushājjat*, Fighting; breaking or endeavouring break the head of (another).

A مشاجر *mashājir*, plur. of مشجر, Stands with three feet. E.

A مشاجرة *mushājarat*, Resisting, opposing, controverting. (An animal) gnawing a tree.

A مشاحن *mushāhin*, Troublesome (enemy), hostile. Heretical.

A مشادّة *mushāddat*, Being severe (one to another). Seizing or contending with vehemence. Overcoming, excelling.

A مشادن *mashādin* and مشادين plur. of مشدن

A مشار *mashār*, A hive of bees. *Mushār*, part. pass. Signified, indicated مشارٌ اليه *mushārun ilayh*, Above-mentioned, aforesaid, touched upon before, related above. مشارٌ عليه, A consultation, any person or thing consulted.

A مشارب *mashārib*, Plur. of مشربة, Drinks, things in general which are portable.

A مشاربة *mushāraba*t, Drinking with or to another; watering one's camels along with another.

A مشارّة *mushārrat*, Part of a sown field. مشارّة *mushārrat*, Injuring, being malignant or adverse.

A مشارجة *mushārajat*, Resembling.

A مشارزة *mushārazat*, Contending, striving, disputing, litigating. Being malignant.

A مشارطة *mushāratat*, Acting or making an agreement on certain conditions.

A مشارع *mashāri'*, Plur. of مشرع, Streets, &c.

A مشارف *mashārif* Plur. of مشرف, Eminences.

A مشارق *mashāriḳ*, Plur. of مشرق, Eastern places.

A مشارك *mushāriḳ*, part. A companion, associate, comrade, partner. *Mushāraḳ*, Common. Changeable, reciprocal.

A مشاركة *mushāraḳat*, Community, society, association, communication, correspondence. Partnership. E. مشاركت ديمنة, A unity of religion.

A مشاريط *mashāriṭ*, Plur. of مشرط or مشراط

P مشاش *mashāsh*, A decoction of honey poured upon a plate to harden.

A مشاش *mushāsh*, Soft, earth. The soul, mind, nature, disposition, temperament. Agility, swiftness of foot. مشاشة (plur. مشاش), The top of a marrow-bone, the end sucked. A soft bone. E. P *Mashāsh*, A sort of sweet meat. E. See شا شيلن. E.

A مشاط *mishāṭ*, Plur. of مشط

A مشاطاة *mushāṭāt*, Walking opposite to another on different sides of a stream.

A مشاطة *mishātat*, The art of combing the hair. *Mushāṭat*, The manner of combing. مشّاطة *mashshātat* (plur. P مشاطهكان) A combing, a waiting maid, a bride dresser or tire woman.

A مشاطرة *mushāṭarat*, Halving with another.

A مشاطك, A wife's father. E.

A مشاظ *mishāẓ* and مشاظة See مشط. *Mushāẓat*, Strength of body.

A مشاع *mushā'*, part. pass. Divulged. Undistributed.

A مشاعر *mashā'ir*, Plur. of مشعر

A مشاعرة *mushā'arat*, Contending, or excelling in poetry. Lying or sleeping together, under one coverlid, &c.

A مشاعل *mashā'il* (plur. of مشعل), Lanterns. Torches. E. Flames, lights, splendors.

A مشاغب *mushāghib*, See شغب

A مشاغبة *mushāghabat*, Injuring, defaming, squabbling, raising tumults.

A مشاغرة *mushāgharat*, Contracting the double treaty of marriage called شغار

A مشافر *mushāfir*, Plur. of مشفر

A مشافهة *mushāfahat*, Speaking to one's face.

P مشاق *mushāḳ*, A servant, a domestic.

A مشاق *mashāḳḳ*, Afflictions, inconveniences.

A مشاقاة *mushāḳāt*, Striking on the head with a stick. Combing the head. Opposing, disputing.

A مشاقة *mushāḳat*, Whatever falls from hair, wool, &c. when combed. مشاقه *mushāḳḳat*, Contention, opposition.

A مشاقحه *mushāḳahat*, See مشانمة

A مشاقص *mashāḳis*, Plur. of مشقص

A مشاكرة *mushākarat*, Showing gratitude. Gratefulness.

A مشاكسة *mushāḳasat*, See معاسرة

A مشاكل *mushākil*, part. Resembling, suitable, apposite, convenient.

A مشاكلة *mushāḳalat*, Agreeing with, suiting; figuring, conceiving a similar idea.

A مشاكهة *mushākahat*, See شكاه

A مشام *mashām* or مشّام, The smell; the palate. ديار شام, جنت مشام, The country of Damascus breathing perfume like Paradise.

A مشأمة *masha-amat*, The left hand or side; any place towards the left. مشامّة *mushāmmat*, Smelling out, knowing by the smell. Approaching, appearing in sight (of an enemy, &c.). Looking at (any thing).

A مشامع *mashāmi'*, Plur. of مشمعة

A مشان *mashān*, A sweet kind of fresh date. *Mishān*, A rapacious wolf. A clamorous impudent woman. The name of a mountain.

A مشانقة *mushānaḳat*, Mixing one's flocks or effects with those of another.

A مشاوذ *mashāwiḏ*, Plur. of مشوذ

A مشاور *mashāwir*, Plur. of مشور. *Mushāwir*, part. A counsellor, senator. مشاورين, Counsellors.

A مشاورة *mushāwarat*, Counsel, consultation, deliberation, conference. Debate. E.

A مشاولة *mushāwalat*, Elevating, raising. Attacking one another with spears.

A مشاويذ *mashāwiḏ*, Plur. of مشواذ

A مشاهة *mashāhat*, (A place) abounding in sheep.

A مشاهد *mushāhid*, part. Seeing, contemplating. Who sees, &c.

A مشاهدة *mushāhadat* or *mushāhadah*, Sight, vision, contemplation, speculation. مشاهدات غيبية; The contemplations or visions of future, absent, or invisible things. P مشاهده كردن, To see, to contemplate, look at, consider. مشاهده, A testimony.

A مشاهرة *mushāharaṯ*, Bargaining by the month. Monthly wages. E.

A مشاهير, Plur. of مشهور. A مشابية, See مشابهة

A مشايخ, Plur. of شيخ. A مشايصة, See منافرة

A مشايع *mushāyiʿ* part. Following others, adhering. An assistant, a companion.

A مشايعة *mushāyaʿaṯ*, Following, adhering to, assisting (a man). Calling camels.

A مشايم *mashāyim*, Plur. of مشيمة. Shirts. E.

A مشاين *mashāyin*, Base, shameful.

A مشاي, Plur. of مشاة. A مشب, See شبب

A مشبك *mushabbak*, part. Latticed, grated. Netted. E.

A مشبل *mushbil*, (A lioness or she camel) attended by young.

A مشبوب *mashbūb* (fem. مشبوبة), Grown up, adult. Stirred up, blazing (fire). Kindling love or admiration (any beautiful object).

A مشبه *mushabbah*, part. pass. Counterfeited. Like, resembling. E. See تشبيه

A مشبي *mushbī*, (A boy) like his father.

P مشت *musht* (or مشتا), The fist; a blow with the clenched fist. A hammer. A handful. E. A crowd; people. E. مشت زدن, To box. مشت سنگ, See مشتا سنگ. *Masht*, Abundant, full, overflowing, thick, gross, coarse; foul. E. *Musht*, Little, mean, of low birth. F. He rubbed. E. See مشش

A مشتا *mashtā* and مشتاء, Winter quarters. Caverns, grottos. P مشتا, See مشت

A مشتار *mushtār*, A bee-hive.

P مشتا سنگ *mushtā sang*, A stone with a hole by way of handle, either held in the hand or thrown when fighting.

A مشتاق *mushtāl*, part. pass. Full of desire, wishing to see an absent friend. Anxious. F. Derived. P مشتاقانه, With a great desire of seeing.

P مشتاناگ *mushtānāg*, A stone which fills the hand or any thing similar; a handful.

A مشتبك *mushtabik*, part. See مشبك. Mixed, confused. Latticed, grated, made like a net.

A مشتبه *mushtabih*, part. Obscure. An ambiguity.

A مشتجر *mushtajir*, part. Leaning on the elbow with the chin upon the hand. Disputing, squabbling.

P مشتجي *mushtujī* for مژدجي, A bringer of good news.

A مشتد *mushtadd*, Increased in strength.

A مشتدح *mushtadah*, See شدحة

A مشتدخ *mushtadikh*, part. Any thing hollow broken.

A مشترط *mushtariṭ*, part. Making a condition.

A مشترف *mushtarif*, part. See مستشرف

A مشترك *mushtariḳ*, part. A partner in trade, an associate, an accomplice. *Mushtarak*, part. pass. Shared. Common, paying tribute to two masters (as in the case with some frontier towns).

P مشكار مشتركست, The plunder is in common. حس مشترك, Common sense. لغت مشتركه, A word of many significations, common to many senses.

A مشتري *mushtarī*, part. Buying; a buyer; also called, The planet Jupiter. *Mushtara'*, Bought.

A مشتعل *mushtaʿal*, Inflamed. See اشتعال.

A مشتغر *mushtaghr*, part. Much, many, large (number). Difficult (to number), making slow progress (in numbering). Far advanced (into a desert).

A مشتغل *mushtaghal*, Employed. See اشتغال

A مشتفي *mushtafī*, Recovering health.

A مشتق *mushtaḳ*, part. pass. Derived (as one name from another). مشتقى *mushtaḳā*, part. act. Taking the half of a thing. Beginning a speech. Squabbling, scolding, speaking idly.

A مشتكر *mushtakir* (fem. مشتكرة), Raining (heavily). (An udder) full of milk. Vehement, violent, stormy (wind).

A مشتكل *mushtakil*, part. Doubtful, difficult. Obscure. E.

A مشتكي *mushtakī*, part. act. Complaining, lamenting. *Mushtaka'*, part. pass. Any thing complained of.

A مشتلي *mushtalī*, See مستشلي

A مشتم *mushtamm*, Discovered by the smell.

A مشتمر *mushtamir*, part. (fem. مشتمرة), Adhering strongly to the jaw.

A مشتمل *mushtamil*, part. Comprehending, containing, surrounding, embracing.

P مشتن *mushtan*, To rub.

P مشتنگ *mushtang*, A thief, robber.

P مشو, A sort of red clay. F.

P مشتوارة *mushtwārah*, As much of any thing as can be held in the hand. F. A small joiner's plane. F.

A مشتوب *mushtawab*, Mixed.

A مشتوي *mushtawī*, part. Preparing meat for roasting.

P مشه *mushtah*, A wooden instrument with which they strike the bow when preparing cotton for spinning. An oblong piece of wood or bone used by shoe makers in smoothing the soles, &c. A leather garment with long sleeves. The handle of any tool, or weapon. E. *Mushtah*, Selling any thing, by trick and artifice. E.

A مشتهب *mushtahib*, part. Growing hoary (the head), the white being more conspicuous than the black.

A مشتهر *mushtahar*, Famous. Proclaimed. E. Called, named.

A مشتهي *mushtahī*, part. Loving, wishing, desiring. Looking at with malignant eyes. مشتهيات نفسانية, Carnal desires.

P مشتي *mushtī*, A garment of fine cloth. Fine cloth of cotton or silk. F.

A مشج *mashj*, Mixing. Disturbing.

A مشجب *mishjab*, See مشجر *mishjar*, sign. I.

A مشجذ *mushjiz*, part. Raising gently. Smiting mildly. (Any thing) overpowering or injuring one.

A مشجر *mushjar*, A grove. (fem. مشجرة), Planted with trees.

Mishjar (plur. مشاجر), A three-footed piece of wood upon which they hang cloaths. مشاجر, The wooden works of camel-litters open top. *Mushjir*, part. (Ground) producing trees. مشجر *mushajjir* (fem. مشجرة), Abounding in trees. *Mushajjar*, A garment figured with trees.

A مشحج *mushhaj*, The wild ass. See مشحاج

A مشح *mashah*, The galling of the inner part of the thighs by walking, or of the hams by a rough garment.

A مشحط *mash-hat*, See شحط

A مشحم *mash-him*, part. Having much fat in the house. مشحم *mushahham*, (Bread) baked or stuffed with fat.

A مشحن *mash-hin*, part. Filling (the city). (A boy) beginning to cry. Putting up (a sword) in the sheath; (contra) drawing it.

A مشحون *mash-hūn*, Filled, full. Driven back, repelled. P دل صفا مشحون, A heart full of purity, also of content or happiness.

P مشخته *mashakhtah*, A kind of sweet meat or cake of several plies. See شاش

A مشخص or مشخصه, Stipulated, agreed. E. A fine, amercement. E.

A مشخلبة *mushakhlabat*, A white spherick shell, resembling a pearl; a necklace made of such shells strung on the fibres of the palm-tree; also a girl wearing such necklace.

P مشخنه *mushakhnah*, A kind of sweetmeat. E.

A مشدخ *mushaddakh*, part. Broken, burst by pressing.

A مشدد, Strengthened. E. A letter marked with the sign of duplication - called تشديد. E.

A مشدن *mushdin* (plur. مشادن and مسادين), (A doe) the mother of a grown-up young one.

مشدود *mashdūd*, Bound, fastened, strengthened; enclosed fortified.

مشذب *mishzab*, A pruning-hook. مشذب *mushazzab*, Kept pruned. Tall, well shaped.

A مشذي *mushzī*, Hurting. Smelling of musk. Averting. Vexing.

A مشر *mushr*, (A tree) putting forth branches or leaves *Mishr*, Very ruddy (man).

مشراص *mishrās*, A crooked iron slightly pricking an ass between the shoulders.

A مشراط, See مشرط. A مشراق, See مشرقة

A مشرب *mashrab*, Drinking, imbibing. A reservoir of water, or any place out of which they drink. Nature, temper, humour. لطيف مشرب, Of an amiable disposition, affable, good-natured. مشرب *mushsharrab*, Mixed. See تشريب.

A مشربة *mashrubat*, A dining-room, a parlour; a banquet. A gallery. E. See غرفة. *Mushrabat*, A place whence they fetch water.

A مشرة *mashrat*, The surface of the earth. ما احسن مشرة الارض, How beautiful is the face of the ground. اذن حشرة مشرة, An ear beautifully shaped, *Mashrat*, A leaf of the tree عضاة, or of any other tree; also a tender shoot or twig.

A مشرح *mushrah*, Heat, warmth.

A مشرر *musharraz*, part. Punished. Cursed, slandered. Intricate, intangled. See تشريز.

A مشرط *mishrat* and مشراط (plur. مشاريط), A surgeon's scalpel. See مبضع. مشاريط, The beginning of things.

A مشرطح *musharti'h*, part. Travelling by land.

A مشرع *mashra'* and مشرعة (plur. مشارع), A place where cattle are watered. A cross road or street, a place where many ways meet.

A مشرف *mushrif*, part. Imminent, impending, near. An eminence, a high place. An officer in a treasury who authenticates accounts and writing E. مشرف *musharraf*, part. pass. exalted, honoured, ennobled. (A house) ornamented with pinnacles, turrets or battlements. A margin, brink, edge. See نشريف مشرف كردن, To acquire, obtain. E.

A مشرق *mashrak* (plur. مشارق), The East. مشرق *musharrak*, See مصلى *musulla'*.

A مشرفة *mushrakat*, مشراق and مشريق, A place where they sit exposed to the sun

P مشرقي *mashraki*, Oriental, eastern.

A مشرك *mushrik*, part See اشراك. A مشركين, Infidels. مشرك *musharrak*, part pass. A thing common to many. Shared. E.

A مشروب *mashrūb*, Imbibed, drank, potable. مشروبات (pl. fem.) Drinkables.

A مشروح *mashrūh*, Explained, declared, illustrated. Above-mentioned. See شراب and مشروب

A مشروط *mashrūt*, Agreed upon, stipulated, obliged by paction. Prefixed.

A مشروع *mashrū'*, Initiated, begun, commenced Legal, just, prescribed by law.

A مشش *mashash*, A cartilaginous excrescence on the foot of a horse.

A مشط *mash*, Combing. *Mash*, *mish*, *mashat*, *musht*, *mushut*, (plur. امشاط and مشاط), A comb. *Mash*, Mixture. *Mush*, A mark impressed upon camels. The shoulder-blade. Small bones in the upper part of the feet.

A مشطب *mushattab* (fem. مشطبة), Furrowed (blade of a sword). (Ground) hollowed by the flux of water.

A مشطه *mishtat*, A mode of combing.

A مشظ *mashz*, The being hurt (in the hand) by a sharp thorn or any thing similar. Having galled thighs. (A horse) having his nerves appearing through the skin. Choosing a country (for residence, &c.). Snatching. *Mishz*, A thorn sticking in the skin.

A مشظة *mashẓat*, Any thing occult or obscure; doubtful intelligence. See شطبة

A مشع *mashʿ*, Collecting, acquiring, gaining. Milking (sheep). Teazing (cotton) Striking (with a rope). Eating (a cucumber). Emittere (urinam vel sperma). مشع *mushiʿ*, part. Darting rays (as the sun). Shooting forth rays or beards (corn). (An ear of corn) having full grains.

A مسعال *mishʿal*, A leathern vessel placed upon four feet, in which the Scenite Arabs keep their palm wine, &c

A مسعان *mashʿān* (or مسعون), One whose hair is dishevelled مشعون مجنون, Insane.

A مشعب *mashʿab*, A path, a covered way, a bye road. *Mishʿab*, An instrument with which they mend broken vessels. *Mushaʿʿab*, part. pass. Patched, mended. See مشعوب

A مشعر *mashʿar* (or المشعر الحرام), The Kaaba or temple of Mecca; a place dedicated to religious ceremonies; the rites of the temple of Mecca. External sense (as hearing, seeing, &c) *Mushʿir*, part. Signifying, indicating, making a sign, giving information Hairy, shaggy.

A مشعل *mashʿal* and مسعلة, A torch, a flambeau, a lantern, a fire-grate, a pharos or light house. See مسعال *Mishʿal*, A steamer *Mushʿil*, part. Kindling (a fire). An incendiary. Many scattered locusts. *Mushʿal*, Kindled, inflamed مشعلة *mashʿalat* (plur. مشاعل), Any place for a lantern or fire.

A مشعوب *mashʿūb*, Marked with the sign شعب

A مشعوذ *mushaʿwiḏ*, A juggler, a conjurer

A مشعور *mashʿūr* and مسعورا, Knowing, perceiving, understanding, animadverting.

A مسعوف *mashʿūf*, Inflamed with love, foolish, frantic, mad.

A مسعول, See مسعال

A مشع *mashgh*, Eating slowly. *Mishgh*, See معرد

A مشغب *mashghab*, See شعب

A مشغة *mashghat*, A piece of worn cloth, a rag. A lump of clay into which they fix thorns, and, when dry, use it as a card for dressing flax.

A مشغل *mushghal*, Busied See شغل

A مشغلة *mashghalat*, Business, employment, occupation. A place of business A school, a study. P مشغلة, A tumult, a crowd.

A مشغنب *mushghnab*, (A ram) having (the horns) bent backwards.

A مشغوف *mashghūf*, Insane. See مسعوف

A مشغول *mashghūl*, Busied, wholly dedicated to any thing, diligent, anxious about.

A مشغوم *mashghūm*, A camel abounding in milk.

A مشفتر *mushaftar*, See مشفر, منصف and مشمر

A مشفه *mushaffah*, Frustrated, of no effect.

A مشفر *mishfar* (plur. مشافر), The lips of a man, camel, or horse. Prohibition. Vehemence. A district of ground or of sands. مشفر *mushaffir*, Narrow, few.

A مشفق *mushfiḳ*, part. Condoling, pitying, compassionate, merciful, showing favour. Kind. P مشفقانه, Mercifully مشفق *mushaffaḳ*, Small (present).

A مشفوع *mashfūʿ*, Furious, insane. (A camel or sheep) having a fœtus in the belly, or followed by a young one

A مشفوت *mashfūt*, See مشفوف, sign. 2.

A مشق *mashḳ*, An example, a copy to write after; an exercise. *Mashḳ*, Piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity. Beating, lashing, tearing. Combing. Drawing (a garment, &c.) every way in order to stretch it. Eating up the best parts (of forage, &c.). (A man or men) galled between the thighs. The being tall, slender (girl.) *Mishḳ*, Red-dying earth. Having little flesh. *Mishak*, plur. of مشقه

A مشقاء *mashḳaa*, Separating the hair. *Mashḳaa* and مشقاة, A comb. مشقاء, A bodkin for parting the hair. *Mashḳā* (fem. of امشق plur. مشق *mushḳ*), Galled between the thighs.

A مشقة *mushaḳḳat* (plur. مشقات and مشاق), Affliction, inconvenience, adversity, pain, distress, misfortune. *Mishḳat* (plur. مشق *mushak*), A bit of woollen cloth, a torn garment. See مشاقة. *Mushḳat*, Galled between the thighs, and liable to it from their form.

A مشقص *mashḳas* (plur. مشاقص), An arrow with a broad long point, for shooting wild beasts. مشقص *mushaḳḳiṣ*, part. act. A butcher.

A مشك *mashḳ* or *mashaḳ*, A leather bag, especially for carrying water.

P مشك *mushk* (A مسك *misk*), Musk مشك تاتار, The musk of Tartary. مشك تبت, The musk of Tibet (of a superior quality). مشك ارمر, The finest kind of musk. مشك بلاد, Civet. مشك بد, The flower of a tree, especially of the willow. مشك ترکمان, The root of the cyperis (an Indian plant like ginger, having, when chewed, the virtues of saffron). مشك زمين, The musk of the earth, the same root. مشك دواي, A fire arrow. موی مشك بوی, Hair scented with musk. مشك بستن To tie the hands behind the back. E.

A مشكاة *mishkāt*, A hole in the wall not quite through. A lamp, a torch. Light.

A مشكار *mushḳār*, (Cattle) full of milk.

P مشكبار *mushkbār*, Diffusing musk.

A مشكر *mushkir* (fem. مشكرة), Milky (herb).

P مشكز *mushkaz* (or مشكزه), A strong floor-covering, especially of goat's leather. مشكزه *mashkazah*, A small water vessel.

P مشكسار *mushkṣār* and مشكبار, A place abounding in musk.

A مشكل *mushkil*, Difficult, intricate; doubtful, obscure, ambiguous. (Plur. fem. مشكلات), A difficulty. P مشكل پسندان Those who love difficulties. مشكل التسخير, (A town) difficult to be taken. P مشكل كشا, A solver of difficulties, a looser of knots.

مشكّل *mushaḳḳal*, Formed, well shaped, beautiful, handsome. مشكلات, Difficulties,

A مشكلة *mushḳilat* (fem. of مشكل), Difficult, obscure. A difficult proposition, a problem.

مشكِ نابه *mushki nāb*, Pure musk.

P مشكو *mus ḳū* or *mashḳū*, and مشكوى, A palace built by Khosrou Parviz king of Persia, in which he lived with his consort Shirin. See پرو, A temple, the shrine of an idol. A conclave. E.

A مشكوّ *mash ḳūw* or مشكي, Any thing complained of. A مشكود, See مشكاة

A مشكور *mashḳūr*, Thanked. E. Worthy of thanks or praise. F. Praised, laudable, agreeable, acceptable, rewarded, acknowledged. Liberated.

A مشكوك *mashḳūk*, Doubtful, uncertain. Transfixed with a spear.

A مشكول *mashḳūl*, Marked, as in شكال, sign. 3.

A مشكي *mashḳī*, See مشكوّ *mashḳūw*.

P مشكين *mushḳīn*, Musky. Black, of a dark colour. E.

P مشگل *mashgul*, A thief, a robber on the highway. E.

A مشل *mashal*, A little milk.

A مشلّح *mushallaḥ*, A place in a bath where the bathers leave their clothes.

A مشلشل *mushalshil*, part. Distilling, dropping water.

P A مشلوز *mishlawz*, An apricot, with a sweet, also with a bitter, kernel.

مشلول *mashlūl*, Paralytic. E.

مشلّ *mishliḳ*, part. Laughing with open mouth.

مشمّ *mushimm*, part. Averse, alienated.

مشمال *mishmāl*, A woman's head-dress.

A مشمّت *mushammit*, part. Blessing, congratulating.

A مشمخر *mushmakhir*, A high mountain.

مشمش *mashmash* and مشمشة, See مشلور

مشمع *mushamma'*, part. pass. Waxed; wax cloth.

A مشمعة *mashmi'at*, Playing, jesting. A joke. *Mishma'at* (plur. مشامع), A candlestick.

مشمعلّ *mushma'll* (fem. مشمعلة), A swift camel. See مشيه

مشمل *mashmal*, A short sword worn under the garment. *ishmal* (or مشملة), A garment of coarse velvet which quite covers the body.

A مشمول *mashmūl*, Comprehended, contained, surrounded. Common, universal. (fem. مشمولة), Blown upon or shaken by the north wind, refreshed, cooled as wine. (A man) of an excellent disposition.

A مشموم *mashmūm*, Odoriferous, musky.

A مشن *mashn*, Striking gently (with a sword or scourge); touching or hurting slightly. Milking. Marriage, congressu venereus. Rubbing with the hand in order to make clean. Skinning, excoriation. An old bottle or bag.

A مشنا *mashnā* or مشنأ *mashnaa*, Deformed in countenance, disagreeable, hateful. See شنأ

A مشنة *mashnat*, An excoriation, a broad wound but not deep. One slight blow or lash.

A مشنّط *mushannat*, Roasted meat.

A مسنّف *mushannaf*, Adorned, dressed.

A مشنّق *mushannaḳ*, Cut into slices, as a cake dressed with oil amongst meat.

P مشنك *mushnak* or *mashang*, A kind of rope. P مشنگ *mushang*, A species of grain. E. A thief or robber. E.

P مشنگك *mushangaḳ*, A thief, a robber. E.

A مشنوء *mashnuat*, See شنأ

A مسنوفة *mashnūfat*, (A woman) having a nose jewel; or (a camel) a halter through the nose.

A مشنوء *mashnūu*, Hated (though beautiful).

P مشو *mashaw* or *mashō* (imper. of شدن), Be not thou. *Mashū*, (imper. of شستن), Do not wash. Pease.

A مشواذ *mashwāẕ* (plur. مشاويذ) and مشوذ, (plur. مشاوذ), A turban. مشوذ, A king, a lord.

A مشوار *mishwār* and مسوارد, A place where cattle are exposed to sale. See مشور

A مشواع *mishwā'*, An oven, furnace. See تنور

A مشوحا Plur. of شيخ. A مشوذ, See مشواذ

A مشور *mishwar* (plur. مشاور), A piece of wood to which the combs in a hive are fastened, or with which the honey is taken out.

A مشورة *mashwarat*, Counsel, consultation. P مشورت كردن, To consult, to deliberate. P مشورت طلب كردن, To ask advice. اهل مشورت, A counsellor, one of the counsel.

A مشوش *mushwash*, A small turban. مشوّش *mushawwash*, Disturbed, confused, intricate, embroiled. مشوّش الرقوم, Confused writing. (An old woman) wrinkled (with age). Melancholy; uncertain. Oil beat into a consistency with the white of an egg.

A مشوف *mashūf*, Bright (money). Dressed, adorned. Anointed with pitch (a camel).

A مشوق *mashūḳ*, Full of desire. مشوّق *mushawwiḳ*, part. act. Kindling, inflaming with desire.

A مشوك *mashwik*, part. Bearing thorns.

A مشوم *mashūm* and مشووم (plur. مشايم), Unfortunate. P مشوم اختر, Born under an unlucky planet; ignoble, mean. See مشبوم

A مشوي *mashwī*, Roasted, toasted. *Mushwī*, part. Roasting meat, preparing it for dressing. Not killing or hurting in a place

where one has it in his power. Remaining; leaving a remainder.

A مشهّر *mushahhar*, Large (headed).

A مشهد *mash-had*, A burying-place for those especially who have been killed in fighting for religion. A place where people meet. *Mush-hid*, part. Attesting, calling for or bringing evidence. Standing before; (a woman) approaching her husband. مشهد معطر و مرقد منور, The holy sepulchre. *Mash-hid*, A place of confession of faith or of heavenly vision.

A مشهود *mash-hūd*, Attested, proved. Witnessed, evident. E.

A مشهور *mash-hūr*, Celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, illustrious, famous. Public, notorious, well known. E. عالمه مشهور, Declared to the world. مشهور عالم و معلوم بني آدم, Known to the world, and published to the sons of men.

A مشهوم *mashhūm*, Struck with terror. (contra), Bold, animated, fearless.

A مشيخي, Salacious. E.

A مشي *mashy*, Walking, going. P راجلا مشي كردن, To walk on foot. P مشي علي وجه البحر كردن, To sail on the face of the sea. مشيا علي وجهه, To go upon the face, i. e. To behave with humility, to approach as a supplicant. مشيا علي الاقدام, Trusting to his feet (he went). *Mashī* (or مشوّ), Loosing of the belly (by medicine).

A مشياط *mashyāt*, (A camel) soon fattening.

A A مشياع *mashyāʿ*, One who discovers or blabs all.

A مشيب *mashīb*, Growing hoary (the head); becoming old, Grey hair, hoariness.

A مشية *mashiat* and مشيّة *mashīyat*, Will, pleasure. Strength. Puberty. *Mishyat*, Walking. Direction.

A مشيج *mashīj*, Mixed. A mixture.

A مشيحي *mashīhī*, Diligence, expediting business.

A مشيخة *mashyakhat* (plur. of شيخ), Seniors, elders, old men, princes, presidents, chief priests, prelates, doctors.

A مشيد *mashīd* and مشيّد *mushayyad*, Plastered. Extended in length and breadth. *Mushayyad*, High raised (edifice). Firm, solid, strengthened. استانِ مشيد الاركان, The palace raised upon lofty columns of strong pillars; i. e. The Ottoman Porte. See شيد and عمد

A مشيدة *mashīdat* (plur. مشيد), A building encrusted with plaster.

A مشير *mushīr*, A counsellor, a senator.

A مشيّع *mushayyaʿ*, Bold, strenuous.

A مشيم *mashīm*, See مشيوم

A مشيمة *mushīmat* (plur. مشم and مشايم), The membrane which enwraps the fœtus in the womb, and comes along with the birth.

مشين *mashīn*, Villainous, worthless.

A مشيوحا *mashyūḥā*, See مشيخي, (Land) abounding in Pontic wormwood.

P مشيوخا, An old man. E.

A مشيوم *mashyūm*, Marked with a black mole.

A مص *mass*, Sucking, sipping.

A مصاب *miṣ-ab*, One who drinks much wat , who quenches thirst. مصاب *muṣāb*, Afflicted, hurt. Struck (an arrow upon the mark). Happened. Found.

A مصاباة *muṣābāt*, Inverting (a sword) to sheat it; (a spear) to strike with it; (or the lips of a camel) to drink.

A مصابيح *maṣābīḥ*, Plur. of مصباح

A مصابرة *muṣābarat*, Bearing patiently.

A مصباح, A lamp. E.

A مصاحب *muṣāḥib* (fem. مصاحبة), part. A companion, a friend, the favourite of a prince.

A مصاحبة *muṣāḥabat*, Company, familiarity, conversation, society.

A مصاحر *muṣāḥir*, part. One who in the desert attacks his companion, yet openly, not unawares.

A مصاحف *maṣāḥif* (plur. of مصحف), Books.

A مصاد *maṣād* (plur. مصدان and امصدة), The top of a mountain.

A مصاداة *muṣādāt*, See مداجاة, مداراة, مساترة and معارضة

A مصادر *maṣādir* (plur. of مصدر), Sources, &c. Infinitives of verbs. E.

A مصادرة *muṣādarat*, Concussion, oppression.

A مصادع *maṣādiʿ*, Plur. of مصدع

A مصادف *muṣādif*, part. Finding, meeting, falling upon. or مصادفة, An encounter.

A مصادقة *muṣādaḳat*, Sincere and mutual friendship, veracity, sincerity.

A مصادمة *muṣādamat*, Collision, conflict, a blow, the shock of combatants. Beating one another. E.

A مصار *muṣārr*, Intestines.

A مصارّة *muṣārrat*, Detaining against the will.

A مصارح *muṣārih*, part. Acting openly. *Muṣārah*, part. pass. Clear, patent.

A مصارحة *muṣāraḥat*, Doing any thing openly. مصارحتا *muṣārahaṭan*, Openly, before another.

A مصارع *muṣāriʿ*, part. A wrestler.

A مصارعة *muṣāraʿat*, Wrestling, throwing down.

A مصارف *maṣārif*, Expences, disbursements.

A مصارفة *muṣārafat*, Acting slily (with one).

A مصارید *maṣārīd*, Hard (grounds). Fat and (contra) lean sheep.

A مصارين *maṣārin*, Plur. of مصير

A مصاص *muṣāṣ*, Sincere, pure. مصاص قومه *muṣāṣu ḳawmihī*, The flower of his people. Of an excellent origin or kind. A species of plant.

A مصاع *miṣāʿ*, See مصع

A مصاعد *masāʿid*, plur. of مصعد, Merits, &c.

A مصاف *maṣāff* (plur. of مصف), Fields of battle. Ranks. Field of battle, an army in battalia. P در روز مصاف, In the day of battle.

A مصافاة *muṣāfāt*, Pure friendship; having a sincere affection for another.

A مصافة *muṣāffat*, Appearing before one another in opposition, especially in battle array. Sitting over against each other on opposite benches.

A مصافحة *muṣāfaḥat*, Taking by the hand, joining or shaking hands.

A مصافلة *musāfalat*, Turning (the side), changing or shifting a position.

A مصافي *masāfī*, Plur. of مصفي

A مصاقبة *musāḳabat*, Being opposite and near.

A مصالة *masālat*, What drops from a cistern. The serum or whig of milk. See صول

A مصالح *maṣāliḥ*, (plur. of مصلحة), Affairs, employments. Occupations. Glory, honour, grace.

A مصالحة *muṣālaḥat*, Reconciliation, accommodation, pacification. See شروط

P مصاله, Spicery, drug, ingredient; a compound of various drugs and spices.

A مصالي *masālī*, Plur. of مصلاة

A مصاليق *maṣālīḳ*, Great stones. Swift camels.

A مصام *maṣām* and مصامة, A place where any one stands or dwells.

A مصامص *muṣāmiṣ*, See مصمص

A مصان *muṣān* or مصون, Guarded, preserved. See مصون. A den, a lurking place. مصان *massān*, Overmilking cattle from avarice; hence يا مصان, is used as a term of reproach. See ماص

A مصانع *masāniʿ*, Plur. of مصنع, Structures

A مصانعة *muṣānaʿat*, Endeavouring to conciliate, soothing (by presents). (A horse) not going so fast as he can.

A مصائب *masāʾib*, Plur. of مصيبة

A مصابة *muṣābat*, Affinity, connexion.

A مصايب *muṣāyib*, Plur. of مصيبة

A مصاية *musāyat*, A little phial. The large crop of a bird.

A مصايد *maṣāyid* (plur. مصيد), Nets and other apparatus for hunting or fowling. Traps, snares, &c. E.

A مصاير, Plur. of مصور. A مصايص, Plur. of مصوص

A مصبّ *muṣibb*, part. Walking on a declivity; hanging downward, declining. *Muṣabb*, Smitten with love.

A مصباح *miṣbāḥ*, A light, a lantern, a lamp, a torch. A broad arrow or spear head. A she camel that does not rise up to pasture till after sun-rise. (or مصبح *masbah*), The morning; the place where one is in the morning. مصبح *miṣbah*, A cup from which they drink in the morning.

A مصبصب *muṣabṣab*, part. Disbanding (an army); scattering, squandering (money).

A مصبغ *muṣabbagh* (fem. مصبغة), Tinged, stained, dyed.

A مصبوحة *maṣbūḥat*, A species of red flint stone.

A مصبور *maṣbūr* (fem. مصبورة), Taken and kept to be put to death. A solemn oath.

A مصبي *muṣbī* and مصبية, (A woman) having children, especially boys.

A مصتت *maṣtīt*, Sharp, penetrating.

A مصحاة *muṣ-ḥāt*, A cup, a silver goblet.

A مصحب *muṣḥab*, Hairy (bottle or bag).

A مصحّة *maṣaḥḥat*, Level ground, a plain. A wholesome thing.

A مصحح *muṣaḥḥiḥ*, part. Mending, a mender. An emendator. *Muṣaḥḥaḥ*, part. pass. Mended. Emended. E. See تصحيح

A مصحر *muṣ ḥir*, Going into the desert.

A مصحف *muṣ-ḥaf*, A book, a page, a written leaf. المصحف, The Alcoran.

A مصحك, Dug. E.

A مصحنة *muṣ ḥanat*, A large pan or dish.

A مصحوب *muṣ ḥūb*, Accompanied, associated مكتوب مصحّت مصحوب, Letters accompanied with demonstrations of affection. مكتوب تهديد مصحوب, Threatening letters.

A مصحية *muṣḥiyat*, A serene sky.

A مصد *muṣid*, Coiens (cum muliere). A manner of sucking; sucking saliva.

A مصداق *muṣdāḳ*, Rectifying, verifying.

A مصداقة *muṣdāḳat*, Friendship.

A مصدان *muṣdān*, Plur. of مصدة

A مصدة *muṣdat*, Cold, cooling. Refreshment.

A مصدر *maṣdar*, An origin, source, spring, theme; the infinitive or noun of action of the Arabick verb. A place, مصدّر *muṣaddar*, Strong in the breast. A lion. مصدري, Belonging to a source, or to the infinitive. مصدرية, A certain duty levied on merchants (in Turkey, &c.).

A مصدع *maṣdaʿ*, A level path through rough grounds. *Miṣdaʿ*, Eloquent (orator).

A مصدّغ *muṣaddagh*, (A camel) marked by a hot iron. A مصدغة *muṣdaghat*, A pillow.

A ذو مصدق *ḏu maṣdaḳin*, Bold (man); swift (horse) never failing in the course.

A مصدّق *muṣaddiḳ*, fem. مصدقة), part. Verifying, See تصديق. A verifyer, affirmer; also one who believes another. One who

receives or collects alms, or whatever is due to God; one who bestows, and also one who asks them.

A مصدور *masdur*, Derived. Issued, despatched. E. Pained in the breast.

A مصدوع *masdūʿ*, Having the head-ach.

A مصدوغ *masdūgh*, See مصدع

A مصدوق *masdūḳ* (fem. مصدوقة), Verified, true, believed. مصدوقة, Any thing verified, truth.

A مصر *miṣr* or *miṣr*, (plur. امصار and امصر), Any large city. المصران, The two cities; Cufa and Basra. Egypt, also its metropolis Cairo. See قاهرة. *Miṣr*, A limit, a boundary, any thing which separates two objects. مصر *muṣir*, part. Persevering, continuing, insisting upon any thing. *Maṣr*, Milking with the tops of the fingers and thumb, milking all that is in the udder.

A مصرّاة *muṣarrāt*. (A sheep) not milked, in order to make an increase.

A مصراد *miṣrād*, Who is soon sensible of cold.

A مصراع, See مصراع. I.

A مصراع *miṣrāʿ*, One leaf of a folding door. A hemistich, one verse.

A مصران *miṣrān* (or مصران العاذة), A species of bad date.

A مصرب *miṣrab*, A vessel in which milk is put to sour.

A مصرّح *muṣarraḥ*, Serene (day); pure, clean, manifest, open.

A مصرخ *muṣriḵh*, Giving aid, an assistant.

A مصرّد *muṣarrad*, part. pass. Given in a small quantity. One who receives little (especially of a present or of drink).

A مصرّع *muṣarraʿ*, Prostrated, thrown down.

A مصرف *maṣraf*, Expence, disbursement, cost, charge و اخذ و عطاء, Receipt and expenditure. *Maṣrif*, Any place where money is spent.

A مصرم *miṣram*, A crooked knife used in polishing distaffs. *Muṣrim* (plur. اصرم), A pauper without a family. مصرّم *muṣarram* and مصرمة, (A she camel) having a dug cut off.

A مصرور *maṣrūr*, Tied round. Narrow, contracted (hoof of a horse).

A مصروع *maṣrūʿ*, Prostrated, especially falling down in the epilepsy.

A مصروف *maṣrūf*, Turned, changed. Expended, employed, directed. Declinable (noun). See معطوف

A مصره *maṣrah*, See ماصورة or ماصور

A مصرى *miṣrī*, An Egyptian; (a native) of Grand Cairo; a citizen (in general). Egyptian sugar. E.

A مصطار *miṣṭār* or *maṣṭār*, Sour wine.

A مصطاف *muṣṭāf*, See مصيف

A مصطبّ *muṣṭabb*, Poured out, infused.

A مصطبة *maṣṭabat*, A place for travellers, an inn, a caravansera. A bench, a seat.

A مصطبح *muṣṭabiḥ*, part. Taking a morning draught, one who drinks at that time, remaining or doing any thing during the morning.

A مصطبر *muṣṭabir*, part. Pretending to be patient. Following, prosecuting.

A مصطح *miṣṭaḥ*, A desert without herbage. A place made level for treading out corn.

A مصطحم *muṣṭaḥim*, part. Fixed or standing erect.

A مصطخب *muṣṭaḵhib*, part. Clamorous, making a noise, being tumultuous.

A مصطخم *muṣṭaḵhim*, part. Burning, scorching (as the sun). See مصطحم.

A مصطدّ *muṣṭadd*, part. Covering one's self. *Muṣṭadd*, Covered, retired (a woman.).

A مصطدم *muṣṭadam*, Dashed together,

A مصطرب *muṣṭarib*, part. Putting, collecting (milk in a vessel), pouring in some, time after time, and leaving it to sour.

A مصطرف *muṣṭaraf*, part. See متصرّف

A مصطلع *muṣṭaʿ*, Plentiful. See فصيح

A مصطفّ *muṣṭaff*, Placed in a row, arranged in order, assembled, convened.

A مصطفى *muṣṭafaḥ*. Shaken (tree).

A مصطفى *muṣṭafa'*, Chosen, selected. A man's name, particularly one of the names of Muhammad.

A مصطكا, Gum mastic. P.

A مصطلاح, Elegant, classical.

A مصطلب *muṣṭalib*, part. Roasting (meat). Extracting or sucking fat or marrow from bones.

A مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, Idiomatic, phrasecological, metaphoric. مصطلحي, A phrase, an idiom, a received mode of speech, a mystical or metaphorical signification, (لغوى, implying a verbal meaning). مصطلحات, Metaphorical speeches, full of phrases or idioms.

A مصطلم *muṣṭalim*, part. Extirpating, eradicating.

A مصطمع *muṣṭamiʿ*, part. Fierce, burning with rage.

A مصطنع *muṣṭaniʿ*, part. Receiving (a benefit). (contra.) Conferring (one on another). Choosing any thing for one's peculiar use. Exercising, training, informing. Causing to be made (a ring). Preparing (an entertainment).

A مصطهر *muṣṭahir*, part. Giving or yielding melted fat or marrow. Shining (as the back of a camelcon) in the sun's rays.

A مصع *maṣ*ʿ, (A horse) moving (his tail). Striking (another) with a sword. Sprinkling with cold water (the dugs of a camel), (A mother), bringing forth (young). Flashing, glancing (lightning). Departing, travelling (by land). مصع *maṣiʿ*, part. Robust, warlike (man). See مصقع

A مصعاد *miṣʿād*, A rope, or any thing by which one ascends.

A مصعب *muṣʿab*, A man. A stallion.

A مصعة *muṣʿat* (plur. مصع), The name of a green bird. The fruit of the tree lycium.

A مصعتل *musaʿtal*, Having a long head.

A مصعد *masʿad* (plur. مصاعد), An ascent, a step, a ladder, a stair. Merit. مصعّد *musaʿʿad* (Wine) distilled, burnt, or reduced by fire.

A مصعلك *musaʿlak*, Having a round (head).

A مصغبة *r sghabaṭ* or مسغبة, Hunger.

A مصغرّ *ṣghirat* (Ground) producing short plants. مصغّرة *musaghghar an*, Diminutively. The diminutive noun. See صغير

A مصغورا *aṣghūrā*, Plur. of صغير. The low, the vulgar. E.

A مصفّ *masaff*, A field of battle.

A مصفا for مصفي *miṣfa'* and مصفاة, plur مصافي, Pure, sincere. E A strainer, a colander, a searce.

A مصفح *muṣfah*, The side (of the face, or of a sword). Inclined. See ممال. The sixth gaming arrow. See ضارب. مصفحاً, (He struck) with the broad side. مصفّح *muṣaffah*, Having a broad (head).

A مصفحة *muṣaffahat*, A sword.

A مصفر *muṣfar*, Empty, destitute. Hissed, whistled. مصفّر *muṣaffar*, Starved, pale. See مصفور

A مصفّق *muṣaffaḳ*, Wine mixed with water.

A مصفور *muṣfūr*, Having a collection of water in the belly. dropsical. See مصفّر *muṣaffar*.

A مصفي *miṣfa'* A strainer, a searce. مصفّي *muṣaffa'*, Strained, purged, clarified, pure, clear.

مصقّر *muṣaḳḳar*, Hard (dates) softened by pouring upon them honey of others.

مصقع *miṣḳaʿ*, part. Eloquent, high voiced.

A مصقل *miṣḳal*, A smooth shell, or any thing used in polishing. Eloquent, smooth.

A مصقوعة *muṣḳūʿat*, (Ground) frozen or covered with hoar-frost ice, &c.

مصقول *muṣḳūl*, Polished, furbished.

مصكّك *muṣakk* (fem. مصكّة), See اصكّ

مصل *muṣl*, Dropping, distilling, suppurating (wound); having looseness (in the belly). Vessels made of palm leaves, in which they put thick milk or curds, that the whey may be strained through them; making the soft cheese called اقط. Withdrawing (a part of any thing due). The whey or serum of milk which is strained off when making اقط

A مصلا *muṣlā*, (A woman) having small elbows. مصلّ, *muṣallā*, See مصلي

A مصلات *miṣlāt*, See مصلت *miṣlat*. A مصلاة *miṣlāt* (plur. مصالي), A net for catching game. *Muṣlāt*, (Ground) abounding in the herbage ضيزان

A مصلاد *miṣlād*, Weeping (she camel).

A مصلال *miṣlāl*, Lining leather. See صلال

A مصلّب *muṣallab*, (A garment) woven with the sign of the cross. Sharpened (point). (A date) hardened or dried.

A مصلت *miṣlat* or مصلّت, A man brisk and active in doing any thing. *Muṣlat*, Drawn (sword); struck with a sword.

A مصلح *muṣliḥ*, part. A corrector, censor, rectifier, restorer, mediator, arbiter, pacifier, reconciler. Healthy, wholesome. See اصلاح and افتخار

A مصلحة *maṣlaḥat*, An affair, business, employment, transaction, occupation. Consultation, counsel. E. P مصلحت بين, or مصلحت گدار, Expert, intelligent, versed in affairs.

A مصلخم *muṣalkhim*, See صلخم. مصلخم *muṣlakhimm*, Steep, inaccessible (mountain).

A مصلد *muṣlad*, Milked into a greasy dish, which prevents (milk) from frothing.

A مصلصل *muṣalṣal*, See صلصل

A مصلطح *muṣalṭaḥ*, Broad, wide.

A مصلف *muṣliṭ*, A wife who cannot please (her husband) though obsequious.

A مصلفح *muṣalfaḥ*, Broad (head)

A مصلق *muṣlaḳ* (or مسلق), A covered water-basin or reservoir of stone.

A مصلّم *muṣallam*, Having no ears (naturally).

A مصلمحة *muṣalmaḥat*, (A girl) having a thin head of hair.

A مصلوب *maṣlūb*, Suspended, hanged, crucified. مصلوب علة, Seized with a burning fever.

A مصلي *maṣlī*, Roasted, toasted, burnt, scorched. Serous, full of whey. مصلّي *muṣallī*, part. Praying. Preaching. The second horse in a race. *Muṣallī*, Prayed. A place much celebrated by the poet Hafiz.

A مصلية *maṣlīyat*, Meat dressed with whey, or with the condensed milk or cheese called اقط

A مصمّ *muṣimm*, part. Deaf, dumb; discovering to be, or making deaf or dumb.

A مصمت *muṣmat*, (A door) closing softly. Solid, not hollow, having no sound or echo; stuffed, filled. (A horse, or cloth) of one colour. مصمّة *muṣammat* (or المصمّة), A horse without any distinguishing mark, being all of one colour.

A مصمد *muṣmad*, Solid (see above). (A man) undaunted in battle. One not liable to be thirsty. Lazy men, too indolent to get a living. مصمّد *muṣammad*, Sought for, (a house) which one wishes to arrive at. A hard firm thing.

A مصمصة *maṣmaṣat*, Sipping, tasting with the tip of the tongue. Washing (vessel).

A مصمغد *muṣamghad*, Tumid, swoln, either from distemper or fat.

A مصمئر *musmaṭirr*, Sultry (day).

A مصمم *muṣammam*, Fixed, concluded, determined. Resolute, firm. E.

A مصمئك *musmaiṭ* (Ground) moist with rain. (The clouds) disposed to rain.

A مصمئلة *musmaiṭat*, A misfortune, an evil.

A مصن *musinn*, Full, boiling with rage.

A مصنبع *musambaṭ*, (Oblong in the head).

A مصنع *musantaṭ*, Changed, &c. See تحريف

A مصنع *masnaṭ* or مصنعة (plur. مصانع), A cistern, a receptacle for rain water. *Masnaṭat*, An entertainment prepared for a friend. مصانع, Castles, palaces, or any similar structures. مصنع *musannaṭ*, Factious, artificial. Manufactured. E.

A مصنّف *muṣannif*, part. act. The composer, author, editor of a book. مصنّف الاصل, The author of an original (of any translated book). *Muṣannaf*, part. pass. (fem. مصنّفة), Composed. A book. (A tree) consisting of dry and green parts.

A مصنّفات *muṣannafāt*, Books, works, compositions. ارمصنّفات حافظ, From the works of *Hafiz*.

A مصنى *muṣnī*, One who takes care of camels.

A مصنوع *maṣnūṭ*, Made, formed, created, prepared. Artificial.

A مصنوعات *maṣnūṭāt*, Created things, creatures. مصنوعات بنّا, The works of builders.

A مصوا *maṣwā*, The posteriors. A woman extenuated in the thighs or hips

A مصوات *miṣwāt*, Crying aloud, resounding. ما بالدّار مصوات *mā bi'ddāri miṣwāt*, There is no sound in the house, i. e. no body is at home.

A مصوان *miṣwān*, A bow-case.

A مصوب *miṣwab*, A spoon.

A مصوح *maṣūḥ*, Going or carrying away. Broken off, finished. Obliterated. Torn (garment). Diminished lost (as a camel's milk). Shrinking (as a plant). Contracted (as a shadow.)

A مصوّر *maṣawwir*, part. Forming, figuring. A painter, sculptor, *Muṣawwar*, part. pass. Formed, painted. علّت مصوّرة *ellati maṣawwarat*, The apparent cause.

A مصوص *maṣūṣ*, A dish made of boiled meats, especially young pigeons, fowls, or other birds dressed in vinegar, &c, Viri avida in congressu (mulier). Sperma de glande absorbens (natura).

A المصوصي *al maṣawṣī*, One of the winter days called الجوز

A مصوع *muṣūṭ*, Going off, diminishing (as the milk of a camel or cold weather).

A مصول *miṣwal*, Any liquid in which the colocynth fruit is soaked to take off its bitterness. *Muṣūl*, Dropping, &c. See مصل *maṣl*.

A مصوله *miṣwalat*, Besoms, brooms, brushes.

A مصون *maṣūn*, Guarded, kept safe, preserved, defended, laid up.

A مصهرج *muṣahraj*, (A cistern) of rough stones, or rough cast with mortar.

A مصاف *miṣyāf* (Ground) having great plenty of summer rains.

A مصيب *muṣīb*, part. (An arrow) hitting the mark. Good or fortunate (counsel).

A مصيبة *muṣībat*, A misfortune, disaster, calamity, affliction, trouble, adversity. Disgrace. E.

A مصيد *maṣīd* (fem. مصيدة), Taken by hunting. (plur. مصايد), A net or any hunter's implement.

A مصير *maṣīr*, Departure. The place of destination, the goal; residence, receptacle, reception. سرير معدلت مصير, The royal throne, the residence of equity. تدبير شنا مصير, A pernicious counsel. *Maṣīr* (plur. امصره and مصران, plur. of مصارين), The intestine which receives the chyle.

A مصيرة *muṣayrat*, A small city

A مصيص *maṣīṣ*, Moist earth or sand.

A مصيصة *maṣīṣat*, A saucer, a dish, a plate.

A مصيف *maṣīf*, A summer-house, villa, country residence. A winding water course.

A مصيفة *maṣīfa* (or مصيوفة), (Ground) watered by summer rains.

A مصيقل *muṣayṣal*, Polished, burnished. مصيقلة, A polishing instrument, a smoothing shell.

A مضيون, Safe, well. E.

A مض *maḍḍ*, Afflicted, unfortunate. Warm, burning (collyrium). *Maḍḍ*, No, not at all.

A مضا *maḍā*, The being transported, carried too far in any affair). ابو مضا, A horse. *Maḍā*, See تقدم

A مضابّ *maḍābb*, plur. of مضبّ

A مضابث *maḍābiṭ*, The claws (of a lion). The hands, the fists.

A مضابحة *muḍābahat*, Reproaching one another. See مضاجّة

A مضاجّة, See ضاجّة. A مضاجر and مضاجير, plur. of مضجر

A مضاجع *maḍājiṭ*, Beds, sleeping places. Gutters, &c. for rain water. *Muḍājiṭ*, part. of and مضاجعة, Sleeping (with another) lying (with a woman).

A مضاحاة *muḍāḥāt*, Coming to one after sunrise.

A مضاداة *muḍādāt*, مضادد or مضادّة, Opposition The being adverse, repugnant, contrary.

A مضار *maḍār*, Harm, prejudice; enemy. E.

A مضارب *maḍārib*, plur. of مضرب. *Muḍārib*, part. of مضاربة, A battle, combat, conflict. Selling the goods of another for half the profit. Coins. P مضاربه كردن, To fight, to fence,

to get the better by beating. To act as factor for another for half the gains.

A مضارة *muḍārat*, The whey or whig (of milk). مضارّ *muḍārrat* Hurting one another; injuring, damaging. Jealous. A مضارج *muḍārij*, plur of مضرج

A مضارحة see مسابة and مراماة and مفارية

A مضارع *muḍāriʿ*, The future tense. part. of مضارعة, Resembling. A s ile. E. See مشابهة

A مضاض *muḍāḍ*, Pure. See خالص

A مضاضة *muḍāḍat*, Grieving. See مضّ

A مضاعف *muḍāʿaf* (fem. مضاعفة), Doubled, increased, multiplied. A duplicate. E. P مضاعفه كردن, To augment. مضاعفة, A coat of mail made with a double texture of rings.

A مضاغ *maḍāgh*, Chewing (meat). Any thing eaten, or which may be eat. Somewhat. مضاغط, Eaten (thing). مضاغة *muḍāghat*, Foolish.

A مضاغط *maḍāghiṭ* Plur. of مضغط, Low grounds.

A مضاف *muḍāf* (plur. fem. مضافات), Annexed, added, related. A noun placed in regimine or construction; as غلام زيدٍ *ghulāmu zaydin*, The boy of Zeid (غلام being called مضاف or المضاف, The governing noun; and زيدٍ styled المضاف اله, The noun governed). *Muḍāf*, One who is added to others (especially to those with whom he has no natural connection). (A district) environed by war. A refuge, an asylum. P مضاف كردن, To annex, add. E.

A مضافات *maḍāfāt*, Additions.

A مضافة *maḍāfat*, Dreaded (thing).

A مضامة *muḍāmmat*, Contracting, shrinking. Heaping up, accumulating. Composing; annexing, putting in.

A مضامير *maḍāmir*, Plur. of مضمار, Added.

A مضامين *maḍāmīn* (plur. of مضمون), The contents. Future fœtuses in the loins of a stallion.

A مضاهات *muḍāhāt*, Resembling (another).

A مضايع, Plur. of مضيعة. A مضايق, Plur. of مضيق

A مضايقه *muḍāyaḳat*, Oppression, penury, scarcity, want, necessity, distress, poverty.

A مضايقه, Material, consequential. E.

مضبّ *muḍabb* and مضبة (fem. مضبة), (A place) abounding with Lybian lizards or crocodiles. *Muḍabb*, Silent, stifling one's sentiments. (contra) Speaking. Malevolent, hating, detesting. Many. as مضبّ الارض, Ground having many herbs. Giving a boy new wine and butter. Cloudy (day).

A مضبأ *maḍbaa*, A lurking place.

A مضبّب *maḍabbab*, The Lybian lizard or crocodile; a place abounding with them. *Muḍabbab*, One who catches this animal (generally done by pouring water into their holes, which forces them out with the tail foremost).

A مضبّر *muḍabbar*, See مضبّز

A مضبّز *muḍabbaz*. Firm, strongly bound.

A مضبع *muḍbiʿ*, part. Desiring the male (a camel).

A مضبعة *maḍbaʿat*, The fleshy part of the arm under the armpit. Hyenas.

A مضبعة *muḍabbaʿat*, (A camel) having the breast projecting far before the fore legs.

A مضبوح *maḍbuḥ* and مضبوحة, The flint of a tinder-box.

A مضبور *maḍbūr*, Firm in body), compact.

A مضبوط *maḍbūṭ*, Possessed, occupied, held, governed, regulated, checked, restrained, tamed, moderated, disciplined. Committed to memory. Firm, strong. E.

A مضبوع *maḍbūʿ*, (An ass) devoured by hyenas.

A مضبون *maḍbūn*, See زمن *zaman*.

A مضجر *muḍjar*, Languid, vexed in mind.

A مضجع *maḍjaʿ*, A bed, any place of repose.

A مضجوع *maḍjūʿ*, Weak in mind.

A مضح *maḍḥ*, Diminishing or traducing the reputation of another.

A مضحاة *maḍḥāt*, A sun-shine place.

A مضحاك *muḍḥāk*, Laughing, facetious, merry.

A مضحك *muḍḥik*, part. Ridiculous, droll, causing laughter. Laughing at, ridiculing. *Muḍḥak*, Ridiculed, derided. مضحكات (or مراح و مضحكات), Jests, jokes, buffooneries, any speeches or actions which excite laughter.

A مضحي *muḍḥī*, part. Being early in the morning, doing any thing at that time.

A مضخة *miḍaḳḳhat*, A kind of siphon or tube from which they squirt water in play.

A مضخم *muḍkham*, Striking or dashing against with violence. A noble and corpulent man.

A مضد *maḍd*, Binding the head. *Maḍad*, Malevolence. See حقد

A مضر *maḍr*, (Milk, wine, &c.), becoming acid, pricking the tongue. *Maḍr*, Sour, acid. مضر *muḍirr*, Offensive, noxious, hurtful. اسانة مضر, Detrimental to clothes. *Muḍar*, One who loses the greatest part of his property. (A man) having two wives. مضر, (A woman) whose husband has another wife. (Clouds) hanging near the earth.

A حضراً مضراً *ḥaḍran miḍran*, With impunity, unrevenged, (was his blood shed).

A مضراب *miḍrāb* (or مضرب), Any instrument for striking. A musical plectrum or bow.

A مضرب *maḍrab*, Departing, travelling (by land); roaming about in search of pasture, provisions, or gain. Flying (as a bird) in quest of food. A sword, the edge of a sword. (or مضربة), Cotton threads rolled into a clew or hank. *Maḍrab*, Struck with a sword. A place where any thing is struck, fixed or planted. A field of

battle. E. A place of encampment. E. *Mażrib*, Striking with vehemence. Tempus et locus quo admissarius mit fœmellam. (or مضربة), The chief part of a sword, about a span from the point. مضرب عسلة, Origin, stock, kind. A marrow-bone worth the breaking. ما يرم منها مضرب, There is no marrow in it, i. e. It is a lean sheep. *Miżrab*, See مضراب, One who strikes often. A large tent. *Muażrib*, part. act. Causing to be struck. Remaining immoveable in a place (a serpent). مضرب *mużarrab*, part. pass. (fem. مضربة), Sewed, stitched, lined with cotton (a garment). *Mużarrib*, part. act. Exciting disturbances, raising tumults

A مضرة *mażarrat*, Detriment, damage, injury.

A مضرج *mażraj*, A thread-bare every-day garment. *Miżraj*, The cloth in which they wrap an infant. مضرج *mużarrij*, A lion. *Mużarraj*, Bloody, tinged of a bloody colour.

A مضرح *mażrah* and مضرحي, (A hawk) having long wings. *Mażrahi*, A noble and generous lord. Long, white. See صقر *sakar*.

A مضرس *mużarras* (fem. مضرسة), (A place) full of rough and unequal stones, resembling dogs teeth. (A well) filled with stones. A kind of coloured garment. Tried and proved by use or experiment. *Mużarris*, (A lion) chewing the flesh of his prey, but not swallowing it.

A مضرط *mużrit* and مضرط *mużarrit*, part. Causing to make a harsh sound. Making a noise with the mouth in derision A scorner, a mocker. مضرط الحجارة, Vehement and robust.

A مضرع *mażraʿ*, (A she camel) near the birth.

A مضرغة *mużarghat*, Excessively thick.

A مضروب *mażrūb*, Struck, stampt, hammered, forged. Beaten. E. Used, idiomatic, proverbial

A مضروبة *mażrūbat*, A flagellation, the mark of a stripe on the skin.

A مضروحة *mażrūḥat*, (An eye) wide opening.

A مضرور *mażrūr*, Damaged, injured.

A مضروس *mażrūs* (fem. مضروسة), See مضرس

A مضري *mużrī* and مضرى *mużarrī*, part. Training (a dog to hunting), inciting him to attack prey.

A مضرية *mużarīyat*, The Modarites or Mozarites, an Arabian tribe (whose war ensigns were red, those of Arabia Felix being yellow).

A مضرير *miżrīr*, Loving or admiring one's self greatly. Not giving his genius full scope or cultivation from avarice.

A مضز *mużazz* (or اضز), Passionate.

A مضض *maża*, Grieving. See ض Affliction, misfortune. Sour milk.

A مضط *muż* (for مشط), A comb.

A مضطبن *mużṭabin*, part. Carrying under the arm.

A مضطجع *mużṭajiʿ*, part. Lying down, reclining on the breast.

A مضطجي, See مضجي

A مضطر *mużṭarr*, part. pass. Reduced to difficulties, rendered desperate, forced by necessity, distressed.

A مضطرب *mużṭarab*, part. Agitated, moved disturbed, founded, afflicted, anxious, fluctuating, staggering, ing, distracted, tormented, chagrined; wavering or prevaricating evidence).

A مضطرح *mużṭaraḥ*, part. (Any thing) rejecte thrown to a side.

A مضطرم *mużṭarim*, part. Kindling (as fire).

A مضطغ *mużṭighgh*, part. Having a plentiful season. Succulent (plant).

A مضطغن *mużṭaghin*, part. Prone to hatred. Taking in or under the arms.

A مضطفن *mużṭafin*, part. Striking or kicking the backside with the heels.

A مضطلع *mużṭalaʿ*, part. Making (any thing) possible, sufficient, powerful. Equal (to business).

A مضطم *mużṭamm*, part. pass. Contracted. Accumulated. Composed. Added, attributed, inserted.

A مضطمر *mużṭamir*, part. Conceiving in mind. Slender or clung in the belly. (A pearl) small round the middle.

A مضطني *mużṭanī*, part. Bashful, ashamed. Contracted within itself.

A مضطهد *mużṭahid*, part. act. Subjecting, compelling. *Mużṭahad*, part. pass. Constrained, forced, subdued.

مضعف *muḍaʿʿaf*, part pass. Debilitated. (Or مضعوف), Doubled, multiplied. A lined garment. مضعف *mużʿif*, part. H debilitated cattle. مضعفة *muḍaʿʿafat*, (Ground) sprinkled with rain.

A مضعوف *mażūf*, Doubled, &c. See مضعف. E.

A مضغ *mażgh*, Chewing. *Muzagh*, Plur. of مضغة. مضغ *muzaghgh*, Minutiæ, detail (of business), trifles. *Muzigh*, See مضغ

A مضغة *muzghabat*, (Ground) fruitful in cucumbers, or pot-herb like asparagus.

A مضغة *muġhat* (plur. مضغ), A piece of meat (or filling the mouth). A morsel, a fragment. E.

A مضغط *mażghat*, A low tract of ground.

A مضغز *mużġiz*, part. Putting any thing into another's m against his will.

A مضفوف *maḍūf*, Collected. (Water) much sought after, contended for by many.

A مضل *mużill*, part. Causing or permitting one to err, leaving in an error. A seducer.

A مضلة *mażallat*, (A country) where one easily loses the way.

A مضلع *mużliʿ*, part. Heavy, inclining to one side (a burthen).

Weak in the sides, unfit for carrying loads. مضلّع *muẓalla*ع, part. Woven in the shape of ribs. Marked with stripes (a bridle, &c.). (Cloth) partly woven, partly not.

مضلّل *muẓallil*, part. Insisting in an error. A person or thing [illegible] for nothing.

مضمار *miẓ ār*, A large plain or place for exercises; also a field of battle. [illegible] ce of forty days, during which a horse has a more than ordinary owance of food, in order to fatten him; the place where a horse so fed. The swiftness of a horse in a race.

مضماض *miẓmāẓ*, Washing the mouth. Acrimony. Active (man).

مضمحلّ *muẓmaḥill*, part. Disappearing, vanishing; cancelled, defaced, carried off.

مضمر *muẓmar*, Concealed; conceived (in mind).

مضمرط *muẓamrat*, Wrinkled (in the face).

مضمضة *maẓmaẓat*, Washing the mouth, a vessel, &c.). (Eyes) slightly affected by drowsiness.

مضمّن *muẓamman*, (A poem) comprehending the verses of another poet; also, a verse or word depending upon the following word or verse to be fully intelligible.

مضموم *maẓmūm*, Added, joined, accumulated. A letter marked with the vowel point *zamma* (ُ). See Arab. Gramm. p. 12. مضمومات (plur. fem.), Additions, accumulations.

مضمون *maẓmūn*, Sense, signification, contents (of a letter). خلاصهٔ مضمون, The substance of the contents (of a letter).

علی مضنّ *ʿalā maẓannin* or علی مضنّة, Precious.

مضنون *maẓnūn*, Civet, musk.

مضنّ *muẓinn*, part. (A man) having many cattle. (fem.) مضنّة, (A woman) having many children. *Muẓnā*, part. Afflicted, emaciating (as disease).

مضوّ *maẓūw*, Passing by, going away. Being carried too far (in any thing).

مضور *muẓūr*, See مضر *maẓar*.

مضوز *maẓūẓ* and *maẓūwaẓ* (fem.), Aged (woman, &c.).

مضوضع *muẓawẓiʿ*, (A man) calling aloud.

مضة, See مضافة and هم *hamm* and حاجة

مضوف, Having a rheum in the head.

مضهب *muẓahhab*, (Meat) cut and half roasted.

مضهّد *muẓahhid*, A lion.

مضهود *maẓhūd*, Subdued; constrained. مجتهد.

مضي *muẓī*, Shining, lucid, illuminating. Passing by. مضي ما مضى *maẓaʿ mā maẓā*, (proverb) Let what is past be past; let us speak no more of it.

مضياع *miẓyāʿ*, A prodigal, a spendthrift.

مضيض *maẓīẓ*, Afflicted, [illegible]

مضيع *muẓīʿ*, Rich in possessions. *Muẓyiʿ*, part. Losing, dissipating.

مضيغة *maẓīghat*, Flesh adhering to the bone; a muscle; a piece of flesh under the fore leg of a horse; any part of the flesh divided from another by veins. The nerve which binds the horn or extreme part of a bow.

مضيف *muẓīf*, part. Causing one to take refuge. Referring, relating to, attributing, causing to approach or incline towards another. The master of a feast. Running swift. مضيفة *muẓīfat*, Grief, sadness.

مضيق *maẓīḳ*, A narrow place, a difficult affair, straits, perplexity.

مضيم *maẓīm*, Injured, oppressed.

مضيوح *maẓyūḥ*, (Life) chequered with pleasure and pain.

مطّ *maṭṭ*, Extending, raising the eye-brows; i. e. being proud. See مدّ

مطا *maṭā* (plur. امطا). The back. See ظهر. Favour, protection. *Miṭā*, Plur. of مطو

مطابّة *muṭābbat*, Curing; the being cured.

مطابخ *maṭābikh*, Plur. of مطبخ *maṭbakh*.

مطابق *maṭābiḳ*, part. Conformable, suitable, equal, agreeable to. Conforming, &c. مطابقة, Conformity, proportion, equality. Similarity, congruity, uniformity, sameness. ع. ف مطابق شدن, To be uniform, equal, to agree with, to apply one thing to another, to adapt them. To put on two shirts. To go with short steps, as with bound feet. To place the hind feet in the footsteps of the fore feet (a horse when running).

مطابنة *muṭābanat*, Filling up (a ditch).

مطاحن *maṭāḥin*, Plur. of مطحان

مطاخ *maṭāḳh*, Stupid, foolish. Proud.

مطار *maṭār* and مطارة, (A well) having a large mouth. Sprightly (horse). *Muṭār*, Forced to fly. Broken, split. مطّار *maṭṭār*, A swift horse. Stimulated, spurred, compelled to make haste. A place full of fissures.

مطارب *maṭārib*, Plur. of مطرب *maṭrab*.

مطارة *maṭārit*, (A country) abounding in birds. (A well) with a large mouth.

مطارح *maṭārih* (plur. of مطرح), Places.

مطارحة *muṭāraḥat*, Conference, conversation.

مطاردة *muṭāradat*, Opposition, resistance, combating, a mutual attack.

مطارف *maṭārif*, Plur. of مطرف *miṭraf*.

مطارق *muṭāraḳ* (or مطارقة), Having one thing above another, as a double slipper or two garments; sewing together (two soles). *Miṭāraḳ* (plur. مطاريق), (One thing) following (another); resembling it. جاءت مطاريق, They came one after another.

مطارنة *maṭārinat*, Plur. of مطران.

مطاط *maṭāṭ*, Camel's milk thick and sour,

A مطاع *mutāʿ* (fem. مطاعة), part. pass. Obeyed. One who is, or ought to be obeyed. P فرمان جهان مطاع, A royal mandate obeyed by all the world.

A مطاعم *maṭāʿim* (plur. of مطعم), Meats. مطاعم ومشراب, Meat and drink.

A مطاعمة *muṭāʿamat*, Billing (as doves).

A مطاعن *maṭāʿin*, Plur. of مطعن

A مطاعين *maṭāʿīn* (plur. of مطعان), See مطعن

A مطاف *maṭāf*, A place round which they walk in procession in religious ceremonies.

A مطافل *maṭāfil* and مطافيل, Plur. of مطفل

A مطال *maṭāl*, See مطل *maṭl*. A procrastinator of his promise.

مطّال *maṭṭāl*, One who makes or hammers helmets, &c.

A مطالب *maṭālib*, plur. of مطلب Questions, &c. Demands, pretensions. P. مطالب مسمع المثالب, Damnable propositions.

A مطالبة *muṭālabat*, Asking, requiring. P مطالبه ومكالمه كردن, To converse on any point.

A مطالع *maṭāliʿ*, Plur. of مطلع, or مطالعة *muṭālaʿat*, Consideration, contemplation, reading, study. P مطالع شدن, To contemplate, speculate, read, study. مطالعهٔ كتب, The reading of books.

A مطالل *maṭāliḥ*, Plur. of مطلل. A مطالي *maṭālī*, Plur. of مطلي *miṭla'*. A مطانب, Plur. of مطنب

A مطاوح *maṭāwiḥ*, Dangerous parts. Places into which any thing is thrown.

A مطاود *maṭāwid*, Dangerous places.

A مطاوعة *muṭāwaʿat*, Consent. P مطاوعت كردن, To agree, to consent, to show obedience. To accommodate. E.

A مطاولة *muṭāwalat*, Disputing about length. Delaying payment of a promise. Procrastination. E.

A مطاوى *maṭāwī*, Plur of مطوى *maṭwa'*.

A مطاهر *maṭāhir*, Plur. of مطهر. A *Muṭāhir*, part. act. Purifying. *Muṭāhar*, part. pass. (fem. مطاهرة), Purified, pure, holy. *Muṭāhara't*, Purifying, making holy, pure, cleansing from guilt, dirt, &c.

A مطايا *maṭāyā*, Horses, &c. plur of مطية

A مطايبة *muṭāyabat*, Jesting, playing, pleasantry, joking together, mirthful Sport, joke. E.

A مطبخ *maṭbakh*, A kitchen, any place for cooking. *Miṭbakh*, Any cooking instrument, a spit, a pot, &c. مطبّخ *muṭṭabakh*, part. pass. Cooked. *Muṭṭabikh*, part. act. Cooking. Taking or preparing any thing for dressing. *Mutabḥikh*, part. Growing (as a boy, &c.). A boy, a youth. A young crocodile or Lybian lizard.

A مطبع *maṭbaʿ*, A place where any thing is imprinted, or mark made.

A مطبق *muṭbaḳ* (fem. مطبقة), The letters ط ظ ص ض. *Muṭbaḳ*, part. pass. Hid, covered, placed as a dish, &c. upon any thing. *Muṭbiḳ*, part. act. Consenting, agreeing. مطبّق *muṭabbiḳ*, part. act. See تطبيق. *Muṭabbaḳ*, part. pass. Complicated, multiplied, double. (Clouds) overspreading or wetting the whole earth. *Muṭabbiḳ*, part. (fem. مطبقة), Separating the joints (with a sword, &c. صمم, implying, cutting through bones). Penetrating, hitting the nail on the head. Continual, unintermitting (disease). Managing properly, easily, conveniently.

A مطبوب *maṭbūb*, Fascinated.

A مطبوخ *maṭbūkh*, Dressed, cooked, boiled, boiling, ... menting. Dressed silk. مطبوخ في الما, Boiled in water.

A مطبوع *maṭbūʿ*, Struck, stamped, impressed, ... ed. Natural, innate. Agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable, ...ebrated. Desired, coveted. E. Of a well proportioned shape. مجموعهٔ مط ...ع, An excellent collection.

A مطجّن *muṭajjan*, Fried.

A مطحان *miṭ-ḥān* (or مطحنه plur. مطاحن), A mill. *Miṭ-ḥanat*, The upper mill-stone *Muṭ-ḥān*, (A viper) coiling itself in a circle.

A مطحّة *muṭaḥḥat*, The hinder part of a sheep's hoof; or an excrescence hanging from it which rubs against the ground.

A مطحر *muṭ-ḥar*, An arrow flying far. Action. *Muṭ-ḥar*, Being long (an arrow head).

A مطحرد *muṭ-ḥarat*, Fierce (war or battle).

A مطحري *muṭ-ḥara'*, An arrow flying far.

A مطحلب *muṭaḥlib*, (Water) a mounding with moss or lentils.

A مطحنه *muṭ-ḥanat*, A bakehouse, a place where they grind (corn). See مطحان

A مطحو *muṭ-ḥūw* and مطحي (fem. مطحوة and مطحية), Wide spreading shade.

A مطحول *muṭ-ḥūl*, Splenetic. Full (vessel).

A مطخ *maṭkh*, A remainder of dirty water in the bottom of a cistern, &c. مطخ مطخ *miṭkhun miṭkhun*, Mere nonsense! absolute fictions! (applied to people when telling absurdities or falsities).

A مطخّة *miṭakhkhat*, A piece of wood used by boys at play.

A مطر *maṭar*, Raining. (pl. امطار), Rain. مطر مليّت الارض, A salutary rain. *Maṭir* (and ماطر), Rainy (day). *Maṭr*, Travelling. مطر *muṭirr*, part. Bursting (into rage) without provocation. Oblong. See مدل. A مطرّا *muṭarrā*, See مطري. Perfumed, scented; aromatic E.

A مطراب *miṭrāb* and مطرابة, See طروب

A مطراف *miṭrāf*, (A she camel) requiring frequent ... of pasturage; roaming about.

A مطراق *miṭrāḳ*, (One thing) following (another) and resembling (it). جاءت مطرايا, They came one after another.

A مطران *Maṭrān*, Metropolitan.

A مطرب *maṭrab* and مطربة, A divided or narrow way. *Muṭrib*, part. A musician, a singer. A dancer. E. مطرب دم ساز (or P مطرب نغمة سار), Singers with melodious voices.

A مطرة *maṭirat*, (A woman) continually asking questions, eloquent, talkative.

A مطرح *maṭraḥ*, A place, station, post, situation, foundation; a

place where any thing is thrown. *Muṭrah*, Thrown away, rejected.

مطرّح *muṭarrah*, Extensive (edifice). *Maṭraḥ*, A place of reverberation or echo.

A مطرد *miṭrad*, A short hunting spear. *Muṭrad*, A straight spear. مطرّد *muṭarrad*, Long (day). See تطريد

A مطردة *muṭradat*, See طريدة, sign. 3. *Miṭradat*, A highway, a ki[illegible]d.

A مطرّز *muṭarriz*, part. act. A worker of lace or fringe for garments. *Muṭarraz*, part. pass. (A vest) ornamented with such borders.

A مطرف *muṭraf* and *miṭraf*, A kind of garment of coarse silk ornamented with a border. P A veil, a curtain; a sail. A مطرّف *muṭarrif* (fem. مطرّفة), Having a white or black head and tail (a horse). (A sheep) having the tail and tips of the ears black, the rest of the body being white. *Muṭarraf*, Purchased, purchasable, or hired (camel).

A مطرفسة *muṭarfasat*, Cloudy (sky).

A مطرقة *miṭraḳat*, A smith's hammer. A rod for beating cotton or wool.

A مطرمذ *muṭarmiz*, A vain-boaster, one who talks much but does not perform.

A مطرو, A scarecrow. E.

A مطروح *maṭrūḥ*, Rejected, dejected, abject.

A مطرود *maṭrūd*, Banished, persecuted. مردود و مطرود, Rejected and exiled.

A مطروف *maṭrūf* (fem. مطروفة), Having the eyes steadily fixed upon any object. (Eyes) hurt by any thing, which makes them water. مطروفة *Maṭrūfat*, A woman who turns her eyes from her husband (towards other men).

A مطروق *maṭrūḳ*, Weak, feeble (man). Water defiled with the dung of cattle.

A مطرهف *muṭrahif*, A handsome well made man.

A مطري *muṭrī*, Praising one to excess. مطرّي *muṭarrī*, Making fragrant. See تطرية. A مطرّى, and, in regimine, مطرّا *muṭarrā*, Perfumed, scented with aromatics. Polished, glazed, made to look new. مطرّا, Making new, freshening, perfuming. مطرّاگر, One who smoothes or glazes linens, silks or clothes.

A مطرير *miṭrīr*, An impudent, clamorous woman.

A مطز *maṭz*, Congressus venereus.

A مطس *maṭs*, Giving a blow, box, or slap. Ejiciens (stercus) per unam vicem.

A مطسع *miṭsaʿ*, Circumspect, intelligent (guide).

A مطشوشة *maṭshūshat*, Sprinkled with rain (land).

A مطع *maṭʿ*, Travelling, wandering about, not to be found. Eating with the fore teeth.

A مطعام *miṭʿām*, Hospitable, giving food.

A مطعان *miṭʿān*, See مطعن.

A مطعم *muṭʿim* or مطعّم *muṭaʿṭʿim*, part. Feeding, giving to eat, one who maintains or entertains others. *Muṭʿam*, part. pass. Fed, supported in the necessaries of life. *Muṭaʿṭʿim*, (Milk) having a fine flavour from the bag into which it has been put. مطعّم *muṭṭaʿṭʿim*, part. (Fruit) becoming juicy when ripening.

A مطعمة *muṭʿamat*, A bow (as providing meat for its owner). Dainties. *Muṭʿmat*, The larynx or top of the wind-pipe. مطعمتان, Two fore talons in a bird's feet.

A مطعن *miṭʿan*, plur. مطاعن and مطعان plur. مطاعين, Piercing enemies with spears. مطعنة, Sarcastic. E.

A مطعون *maṭʿūn*, Transfixed. Infected with the pestilence. Accursed, damned; reprehended, chidden. E.

A مطفّ *muṭiff*, part. Happening, falling out. Being possible. Standing above, hanging over, impending. Not quite filling (a measure). Perceiving, understanding, giving attention to. Attacking or inveighing against. Endeavouring or wishing to deceive. Comprehending, holding. (A she-camel) bringing forth an abortion.

A مطفّح *muṭṭafiḥ*, part. (A pot) beginning to boil over.

A مطفحة *miṭfaḥat*, A ladle, a skimmer.

A مطفر *muṭfir*, part. Causing (a horse) to take a leap, by clapping the feet under his belly.

A مطفّف *muṭaffif*, part. See تطفيف

A مطفل *muṭfil*, part. (A mother) having an infant or young along with her. (A woman, doe, camel, &c.) near the birth. (A severe night) killing young animals with cold.

A مطفي *muṭfi*, Extinct. *Muṭfi* or مطفّي *muṭaffī*, part. Extinguishing. An extinguisher.

A مطفة *maṭfat*, Sweetness. See حلاوت

A مطل *maṭl*, Hammering, flattening (iron). Extending, prolonging; putting off (the payment of debt). *Maṭl*, A little water poured or dropping from a bottle. مطلّ *muṭall*, part. pass. (or مطلول), Unpunished, shedding blood with impunity. *Muṭill*, part. act. Uncertain, fluctuating (business). Hanging over, impending.

A مطلّا *muṭallā* (for مطلي), Gilded, covered with gold. See بطلة. مطلا *maṭlā*, Soft level ground producing the plant عصاء

A مطلاق *miṭlāḳ* and مطليق, (A man) frequently divorcing (his wives).

A مطالس *muṭālis*, Plain, not figured. E.

A مطلب *maṭlab* (plur. مطالب), A question, petition, intention, proposition, wish, desire. Demand, request. E. P هم مطلب, Having the same desire, i. e. A rival, a competitor. *Muṭlib*, part. Ordering to be asked. Granting any thing petitioned. Far distant (provisions, water, &c.).

A مطلة *maṭlat*, The dirty remainder of water in the bottom of a reservoir.

A مطلع *maṭla*ع, Arising, appearing. (plur. مطالع, The east, the rising (of sun, stars, &c.). مطلع الفجر, The rising of Aurora, the dawn. مطلع الشمس, The rising of the sun, the east مطلع *matla*ع, The beginning of a poem. مطلّى *mutalla*ى, part. See تطلّع. *Mutalla*ع, A place to which one comes, or whither any thing tends or is directed. A place which one ascends, or (contra) from whence one descends or looks down. مطّلِع *muṭṭali*ع, part. Rising, ascending. Penetrating, inspecting, looking into (affairs). Fit for, suited to, intent upon. Considering, wishing to explore the intention or opinion of another. P مطّلع شدن, To perceive, to penetrate, to see distinctly, to be fully informed of.

A مطلعة *matla*ʿ*at*, A high place, a watch tower. (A palm-tree) towering above the rest.

A مطلف *muṭlif*, part. Giving, bestowing. Permitting, making great allowance, passing over a great deal. Suffering unrevenged, unretaliated.

A مطلق *muṭla*q, part. pass. See اطلاق, Absolute, universal, principal, supreme. Free, exempt, unrestrained. A course or race ground for horses. خير مطلق, The chief good, or summum bonum. مطلق العنان, Free, giving the reins, قادر مطلق, Omnipotent (God), powerful. مطلقاً (or علي اطلاق), Absolutely, properly, simply, quite, altogether. *Muṭlik*, part. Sending camel's to water or pasture when the day's journey is over. مطلّق *mutallaḳ*, Recovering one's self, finding one's grief mitigated. Engaging in a horse race. See تطلّق. *Mutallal*, Brought (as the mind to any thing). Opening (the hand), giving, bestowing.

A مطلطل السنام, (A camel) having a compressed or flat bunch.

A مطلوب *maṭlūb* (fem. مطلوبة), Demanded, exacted, required. Called. E. The thing desired, wish, intention. P چهرهٔ مطلوب, The appearance of any thing wanted or wished for.

A مطلي *maṭlī*, Detained, bound, girt round with swathes. Anointed. *Maṭla'* (plur. مطالي), See ربضة. مطالي, Places to which wild beasts bring their young.

A مطمات *maṭmāṭ* or مطمّات (plur. of مطمه), Exuberances. Abysses.

A مطمار *miṭmār* and مطمر *miṭmar*, A mason's rule. *Miṭmār*, A man in tattered garments. Form, figure, face. هو علي مطمار ابيه, He resembles his father.

A مطماع *miṭmā*ʿ, (A woman) exciting desire (in a man), but giving no opportunity.

A مطمأن *muṭma-an*, Where one rests.

A مطمح *muṭmaḥ*, part. pass. Raised up, turned upwards (the sight). A show, spectacle. A theatre. مطمح نظر, Regarding, with a view to. E. A butt for archers. See مطمع

A مطمرة *muṭammirat*, Dangerous affairs.

A مطمع *maṭma*ʿ (and مطمعة), A thing desired or desirable.

A مطملة *miṭmalat*, A rolling pin.

A مطمور *maṭmūr*, Stored (grain). (and مطمورة), A vault, cavern, or other subterraneous place in which they lay in corn.

A مطموس *maṭmūs*, Blind, losing the sight.

A مطموع *maṭmū*ʿ, Desired with avidity.

A مطموم *maṭmūm*, Plaited, twisted (hair).

A مطمئن *muṭmain*, Quiet, secure, content, enjoying repose and ease.

A مطنب *maṭnab*, The shoulder, that place between the shoulder blades and the neck. *Maṭnib*, Many locusts. (A river) flowing a great way. مطنّب *muṭannab*, (A tent, &c.) stretched by ropes.

A مطنزة *maṭnazat*, Men behaving ridiculously.

A مطنف *muṭnif*, part. Standing upon a pinnacle or upon a mountain's top. See طنف

A مطو *maṭw*, Going quick; making (a horse, &c.) go faster. Drawing. Extending. Associating (with a friend). Forming a connexion (with a woman), subigens (eam). (plur. مطا, مطي, and امطا), Any thing long, especially split branches of palm-trees, with which they hoop or fasten things together. *Miṭw*, Alike, resembling. A companion, peer, equal. (plur. مطا), The stalk of a bunch of grapes. The ear of millet or panic.

A مطوا *muṭwā*, See تمطي

A مطواح *miṭwāḥ*, A staff. See عصا

A مطوة *maṭwat*, An hour. See ساعة

A مطور *muṭūr*, Travelling, perambulating.

A مطوّس *muṭawwas*, Elegant, ornamented.

A مطوع *muṭū*ʿ, See مطع. مطوع, *muṭawwa*ʿ, A volunteer especially in a sacred war.

A مطوقة *muṭawwaḳat*, A ring dove. A large vessel with a neck like that of the ring dove.

A مطول *maṭūl*, One who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise. مطوّل *muṭawwal*, Extended, prolonged, continued, tall. *Miṭwal*, Gentle, soft, easy. A rope.

A مطوي *maṭwī*, Employed, busied, resolved upon, undertaken. Folded, complicated. (*Maṭwa'* (plur. مطاوي), The leaf or fold of a book). A wrinkle (in the belly), a ply (in the intestine).

A مطهر *maṭ-har*, A place of purification, purgatory. See مطهرة. مطهّر *muṭahhar*, Purified, cleaned, pure, holy. مطهرهٔ رضه, The pure garden, i. e. The tomb of Mahomet.

A مطهرة *maṭ-harat*, An ewer from which they pour holy water, when performing ablutions. A dentifrice. See سواك

A مطهّم *muṭahham*, Complete. (A camel) the best of the herd. Plump, round (face or man). Fat and unsightly. (contra) Lean.

ا مطي *maṭī* and مطية, A camel which they ride. مطية *maṭīyaṭ* (plur. مطي, مطايا and امطا), A horse, a beast of burthen.

ا مطيب, Aromatick. ر.

ا مطيبة *maṭyabaṭ*, Any thing sweet, pleasing, agreeable (to the mind).

ا [illegible] *ṭyyah*, Vicious, corrupted.

ا [illegible] *ṭir*, Dropping, raining. مطير *muṭayyar*, (A vest) painted with the figures of birds. (or عود مطير), The wood of aloes, especially split or broken for perfuming.

ا مطيع *muṭīʿ*, part. Obedient, submissive, obsequious. مطيع كردن, To subject, to render obsequious. ر مطيع شدن, To submit.

ا مطيلق *muṭaylīṭ* and مطيلق, The diminutive of مطلق

ا مطين *maṭīn*, Covered with clay.

ا مظ *maẓẓ*, The pomegranate, also a wild kind of it. Dragon's blood, a gum. The expressed juice of ارطي

ا مظارة *muẓārat* (or مظاردة), Hiring or receiving a nurse.

ا مظاظ *muẓāẓ* (or مظاظة), See مماظة. مظاظة *muẓāẓat*, Strength of body.

ا مظال *maẓẓāll*, plur. of مظلة

ا مظالم *maẓālum* (plur. of مظلمة), Oppressions, tyrannies. ذكر بعض مظالم تيمور, The mention of some of the cruelties of Tamerlane.

ا [illegible] *ẓānn*, plur. of مظنة

ا مظاهر *muẓāhir* (plur. of مظهر), Objects, spectacles. *Muẓāhir*, protector, defender, assistant. A representer. ع.

ا مظاهرة *muẓāharaṭ*, Protection, aid. ر مظاهرت كردن, To assist, support, defend. *Muẓāharaṭ*, Putting on two garments, one over the other. علي ايت كظهر امي, Saying to a wife, You are to me like the back of my mother (a formula of divorce).

ا مزروف *maẓrūf*, Contained, placed.

ا مضفار *muẓfār*, Tweezers. See ظفر

ا مظفر *muẓfar*, مظفر *muẓaffar*, A conqueror. Victorious, accustomed to conquer, superior, fortunate, august. مظفر و منصور, Victorious, conqueror, triumpher. المظفر دايما, Always victorious. مظفر شدن, To be victorious, to gain a victory, to conquer. مظفر گشتن سلطان, The king's becoming victorious. مظفريون *muẓaffariūn*, A dynasty which reigned in Persia from about A. D. 1317 till 1395.

ا مظلة *muẓallaṭ*, A shade; a tent, a pavilion, especially of goat's hair.

ا مظلل *muẓ[illegible]*, Shaded. See ظل

ا مظلم *muẓ[illegible]*, Dark (night). Beginning to darken.

ا مظلمة *maẓlamat*, Oppression, tyranny, cruelty, injustice, iniquity. *Maẓlumat*, The being tyrannical, &c.

ا مظلوف *maẓlūf*, Hurt in the hoof or nail.

ا مظلوم *maẓlūm*, Injured, oppressed. Mild, gentle, modest. مظلومي, Modesty.

ا مظلومة *maẓlūmat*, (Ground) never before ploughed or turned up

ا مظما *maẓmā*, A place disagreeably situated. *Maẓmā*, Very thirsty (man).

ا مظمظة *maẓmaẓat*, See دودية

ا مظموى *maẓmawī* (A field) watered by rain, not by rivulets, canals, or art.

ا مظنة *maẓnnat*, Opinion, thought, suspicion. The proper place of any thing, or where it is supposed to be.

ا مظنون *maẓnūn*, Thought, suspected.

ا مظني, Opinion, suspicion. ع.

ا مظواة *maẓwāt* (Ground) producing plentifully the plant ظلم.

ا مظوي *maẓwī* (Leather) dressed or tanned with its leaves.

ا مظهر *maẓhar* (plur. مظاهر), A place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, an amphitheatre, a stage مظهر جلال الهي, The object of the divine power, i. e. Any person, place, or thing which has been the object of Almighty vengeance. مظهر عداوت, Odious, held in detestation مظهر احسان و الطاف, Worthy of grace and favour. *Maẓhir*, part. Manifesting, showing, displaying. See اظهار. Coming or going at noon day. Having a number of camels of burthen. مظهر *maẓhir*, part. See مظهير. *Maẓhhar*, Strong in the back.

ا مظهرية *maẓharīyat*, Being the object of.

ا مظى See مظوى. مظاة, See مظواة

ا مع *maʿa* or *maʿ* (Arab preposition), With, together with, in the company of. مع كل هذا, With all this, notwithstanding. المع (or المعة), Money; an obolus.

ا معاً *maʿan*, Along with, together. At once. ع. *Miʿa* or *miʿan*, See معي

ا معاب *maʿāb* and معابة, A vice, reproach. The place where any vice is committed.

ا معابد *maʿābud* (plur. of عبد), Servants. (plur. of معبد), Sacred places, temples, churches, chapels, shrines.

ا معابر *maʿābir* (plur. of معبر), Passes. Fords, ferries. ع.

ا معابرة *muʿābarat*, Crossing over a river, mountain, &c.

ا معاتب *muʿātab*, Reprehended. غير معاتب, Blameless, irreprehensible.

ا معاتبة *muʿātabaṭ*, Reprehension, expostulation (especially between friends or lovers.

ا معاث *maʿāṣ*, See مذهب *maẓhab* and مسلل

ا معاثر *maʿāṣir*, plur. of معثرة

ا معاج *maʿāj*, Retiring, receding. Pulling a camel's head to one side with the reins.

A معاجاة *muɛājāt*, Fostering (an infant), allowing it to suck a nurse, not its mother. Feeding a weaned child.

A معاجزة *muɛājazat*, Departing and nobody following. Preceding, excelling, getting the start in any business. Leaving or committing one's work to another's care. Inclining towards. The being weak, helpless. E.

A معاجلة *muɛājalat*, Seizing, running after and catching (sheep, &c. by the tail).

A معاجين *maɛājīn*, Electuaries, confections.

A معاد *maɛād*, The place or state to which one returns, the other world, the resurrection (the body being then supposed to return to its pristine state). A معاد بهشتي شاه, The prince destined for paradise, i. e. the deceased king. A معاد ساختن, To apply to, to rub. E.

A معاداة *muɛādāt*, Enmity, hostility, hatred, animosity. Detesting, inimical, hostile. Passing from one to another, seeking immediately one thing after another.

A معادّة *muɛāddat*, Numbering, enumerating. Paining one (the disease جدام). Affliction, grief. I

معادل *muɛādil*, part. Equal, equivalent, alike, resembling, comparable, opposed to Just F P بي معادل, Unparalleled, incomparable. اى عادل بي معدل, O incomparable judge!

A معادلة *muɛādalat*, Equilibrium, equality, parity. Justice. P. P معادله كردن, To make equal or similar. P معدله شدن, To be equivalent. To hesitate or remain in doubt with regard to two future events. To be crooked.

A معادن *maɛādin*, Mines, quarries. معادن اهن و نقره وطلا, Mines of iron, silver and gold.

A معاذ *maɛā-* (or معاذ), Refuge, flying to God, in any misfortune. معاذ الله (or معاذ الله), God forbid! may Heaven defend me!

A معاذرة *muɛāzarat*, Making a false excuse. Making mutual apologies.

A معاذير *maɛāzir*, Excuses. Coverings.

A معار *maɛār*, A shameful thing. *Muɛār*, Let loose, started (as a horse). (A horse) lean, slender, with a hairless tail.

A معارّة *muɛārrat*, Making a noise (as the ostrich). (God) making camels without bunches.

A معارج *maɛārij*, plur. of معراج and معرج

A معاردة *muɛāradat*, The being adverse, averse.

A معارض *muɛāriz*, An adversary, competitor, opponent. مانع و معارض شدن, To oppose, prevent, traverse, resist.

A معارضة *muɛāradat*, Opposition, contradiction.

A معارف *maɛārif* (plur. of معرفة), Sciences, virtues, &c. P معارف پردار, Skilled in science.

A معارك *maɛārik* (plur. معركة), Fields. معارك قتال, Fields of battle, amphitheatres.

A معاركة *muɛārakat*, Fighting, especially hand to hand, jostling one another in battle. Assembling, running together. A conflict, combat.

A معاري *maɛāri*, The face, feet, or hands of a girl (as being most exposed to view).

A معاريج *maɛārij*, plur. of معراج

A معاريض *maɛārīz*, Parables or similar saying.

A معاز *maɛāz*, An owner of goats.

A معازّة *muɛāzzat*, Overpowering (by words).

A معازف *maɛāzif*, plur. of معزف

A معازيل *maɛāzil*, plur. of معزال

A معّاس *maɛɛās*, Bold, intrepid, strong.

A معاسرة *muɛāsarat*, Being difficult. Difficulty.

A معاش *maɛāsh*, Life, living, كفاف معاش. Victuals; viands; a kind of sour curd. E. Salary, wages, income. E. Sufficient for subsistence, P بد معاش, Wicked, of a bad life. See add صروري عمل

A معاشر *muɛāshir*, A companion, intimate. *Maɛāshir*, plur. of معشر. See معاشرة

A معاشرة *muɛāsharat*, Conversation, familiarity, society, living eating and drinking together. P معاشرت كردن, To contract friendship, to enter into alliance, to associate, to converse.

A مشعاب *maɛā'ib*, plur. معاشب

A معاصاة *muɛā'at*, Rebellion, defection.

A معاصر *maɛāsir*, Coetemporary, coetaneous.

A معاصي *maɛāsī* (plur. of معصية), Sins. Crimes. E.

A معاضّة *muɛāzzat*, Biting one another. معاضة *muɛāzzat*, Cui fœturam cottumve caudam attollens (camela).

A معاضد *muɛāzid*, An assistant, a helper. E.

A معاضدة *muɛāzadat*, Assistance, mutual aid or succour P معاضدت كردن, To help one another.

A معاطاة *muɛātāt*, Labouring, serving, giving.

A معاطب *maɛātib*, plur. of معطب. A معاطش and معاطيش plur. of معطش and معطشة. A معاطن, plur. of معطن. A معاطي plur. of معطى. A معاطة, See عطاط

A معاطلة *muɛātalat*. Inserting the verses of another amongst his own. Fumus cohærens invicem coeuntes (canes aut locustæ).

A معاف *muɛāf*, Absolved, spared, dispensed with, exempted from, free, privileged. Forgiven E. P معاف نامه, A [illegible] affranchisement, a charter of immunity from tribute, taxes, &c. P معافي گاه, A free or sacred place, a sanctuary. معافي, Immunity, privilege, exemption. معافي ديهات, Assignments of villages for charitable purposes. E. معافي معمولي, An estate or salary free from all taxes.

A معافاة *muɛāfāt*, Safety, health, security. (God) restoring or preserving health, &c.

معافر *Maɛāfir*, Name of a country, and of a family of Hamdan Arabians; whence معافري denominates a kind of linen

made in that district. *Muɛāfir*, part. Walking slowly. Endeavouring to obtain any thing by caresses, coaxing, cajoling.

A معافسة *muɛāfasat*, Straining, compressing, grasping. Handling or treating gently. See معالجة

A معافكة *muɛāfakat*, Soothing, coaxing, deceiving.

A معاقب *muɛāḳib*, part. Following, coming behind. A punisher. Doing any thing alternately with another. *Muɛāḳab*, part. pass. Followed, punished, chastised. معاقبة *muɛāḳabat*, (Camels) feeding now on one, and now on another species of plant. Following, punishing, imitating.

A معاقد *maɛāḳid*, Knots, &c. Plur. of مفعد, and عقد. *Muɛāḳad*, part. pass. Confederated, bound. Tied. E.

A معاقدة *muɛāḳadat*, A league. Entering into an alliance or confederacy. A tying or knotting together. E. See معاهدة

A معاكرة *muɛāḳarat*, Contending (with another) either before a judge upon important subjects, or in reproaches and satire. The being assiduous, attentive. Drinking wine incessantly or immoderately.

A معاقصة *maɛāḳaṣat*, A desert. See مفازة

A معاقل *maɛāḳil*, Plur. of معقلة

A معاقلة *muɛāḳalat*, Superiority in understanding. Disputing (with another) for superiority of genius; also with regard to retaliation. Valuing (a woman) at the third part (of a man) in a composition for bloodshed.

A معاقم *maɛāḳim*, Plur. of معقم

A معاقمة *muɛāḳamat*, Altercation, See مخاصمة

A معاك *maɛāḳ*, See مذهب and ملاذ

A معاكة *muɛākit*, part. Gaining (a livelihood).

A معاكد *maɛākid*, Plur. of معكد

A معاكلة *muɛākalat*, Hammering. See مطال

A معالة *muɛālat*, The being above or in the upper part. (God) exalting one. Coming into that part of High Arabia, called عالية

A معالة *muɛālat* (or عبالة), See برذون. معالة *muɛāllat*, Milking camels at mid day.

A معالج *muɛālaj*, part. pass Cured, curable. معالجة *muɛālajat*, (cure of a disease). P معالجه كردن, To apply a remedy (to a disease); to adjust or manage (any affair). To contend for superiority.

A معالصة *muɛālasat*, See مصارية. A معالف *maɛālif*, Plur. of معلف. A معالق *maɛālik*, Plur. of معلق

A معالم *maɛālim* (plur. of معلم and علم), Signs, Signals. E.

A معالمة *muɛālamat*, Disputing with another on science, or superiority of knowledge.

A معالنة *muɛālanat*, Acting openly with a person, or with one another.

A معالي *maɛāli*, دامت معاليه *dāmat maɛālihu*, May his grandeur be eternal.

A معاملة *muɛāmalat*, Doing any thing feignedly, with dissimulation. Opposite of عمل.

A معامع *maɛāmiɛ*, Wars, battles, tumults. Great, important matters.

A معامل *muɛāmil*, part. of معاملة, Trading, &c.

A معاملة *muɛāmalat*, Business, trade, commerce, traffic, contract, correspondence, agreement; usury, interest. P معامله كردن, To trade, to negociate, to deal with. P حسن معامله كردن, To be in good correspondence, to live happily with another. صورت معامله, Dissimulation, fiction. Feignedly, for form's sake.

A معاملي *muɛāmilī*, One who, by any kind of employment, seeks a living here and there for his family. See حريف

A معامي *maɛāmī*, Deserts without culture, inhabitants, or vestiges of roads.

A معان *maɛān*, A dwelling, see مكان. Name of a water, and of a place in Syria.

A معانة *muɛānnat*, Opposition, resistance.

A معاند *muɛānid*, Obstinate, stubborn, contumacious, disobedient, opinative.

A معاندة *muɛānadat*, Obstinacy, opposition. P معاندة كردن, To oppose, to be stubborn, contrary, adverse, repugnant.

A معانق *muɛānik*, part. Throwing the arms round another's neck, holding and embracing.

A معانقة *muɛānakat*, An embrace. P معانقة كردن, To embrace, to hug one another close, either in friendship, or in battle. معانقات مدريه, Embracing breast to breast.

A معاني *maɛānī* (plur. of معنى), Significations.

A معانيق *maɛānīk*, Plur. of معناق

A معاوات *muɛāwāt*, Crying to barking dogs.

A معاود *muɛāwid*, Accustomed, habituated. One who returns often to the same thing. Sedulous, assiduous, strenuous. F.

A معاودة *muɛāwadat*, Returning to a former habit or action, relapsing. Attacking with intermissions (as the ague). Pressing by repeated questions. Exercising, examining. Being assiduous, attentive, diligent.

A معاورة, See معايرة. A معاوضة, See مضارعة

A معاوضة *muɛāwaḍat*, Returning like for like, retaliating, recompensing, exchanging. Retaliation, &c.

P معوضة كردن, To barter, exchange. E.

A معاول *maɛāwil*, Plur, of معول

A معاومة *muɛāwamat*, See تعويم. Selling corn whilst growing; or allowing an increase of the debt to obtain a delay of payment (which are forbidden by the Muhammadan law).

A معاون *maɛāwin*, Plur. of معانة or معونة. *Muɛāwin*, part. Assisting; an assistant.

A معاونة *muɛāwanat*, Aid, assistance, succour, subsidy, supply, favour, grace.

A معوني, Aid; friendship. Assistance. E.

A معاوية *muɛāwiyat*, A whelp. Catula marem appetens. A

lynx, a swift beast engendered between a wolf and a stag. A man's name.

A معاهد *muɛāhad*, Confederated.

A معاهدة *muɛāhadat*, An agreement, confederacy, alliance, association, stipulation, bargain, treaty, P معاهده كردن, To enter into an alliance, to conspire, to confederate. نكاح معاهده, A contract of marriage. P معاهده كاغذي, Promissory or obligatory letters.

A معاهرة *muɛāharat*, See عهر. A معايب, Plur. of معاب *maɛāb*. A معاير, Plur. of معار *maɛār*.

A معايرة *muɛāyarat*, Making or marking a weight or measure agreeable to standard.

A معايش *maɛāyish*, Victuals, vivres, provisions. Necessaries, Allowance. E. معايش دنيويه *maɛāyishi dunyawiyah*, The things of this world.

A معاين *muɛāyan*, part. pass. Seen, made public. Clear, manifest. F.

A معاينة *muɛāyanat*, The sight. The relationship of brothers german. P معاينه كردن, To behold, to contemplate, to see face to face.

A معبد *maɛbad*, A temple, church, chapel, or any place dedicated to divine worship. See مجعول. *Muɛbad*, (A camel) anointed with pitch). معبد *muɛabbad*, part. pass. Beaten (path). Subjected, subdued. E. Tame, submissive. Libidine percitus (admissarius). See وند. معبده. (fem.), A pitched ship. Plur. of عبد

A معبر *maɛbar*, A pass, a ferry, a ford. P معبر پرخطر, A dangerous pass. *Muɛbar*, A ferry-boat. *Muɛbir*, part. Leaving sheep unshorn for a whole year. (Sheep) abounding in wool, (or a camel) in hair. Winged (arrow). *Muɛbar* fem. *muɛbarat*, (A boy or girl) not yet circumcised. معبر *muɛabbir*, part. An interpreter of dreams. *Muɛabbar*, part. pass. Interpreted, &c. See تعبير

A معبط *muɛbit*, part. (Death) snatching away the healthy and strong.

A معبلة *muɛbalat*, A broad and long arrow head.

A معبود *maɛbūd*, Adored, worshipped, served. E. A god, a deity, whatever is worshipped.

A معبهلة *muɛbahalat*, See عباهل

A معت *muɛt*, Rubbing or smoothing (a skin).

A معة *maɛt* or المعة *almɛt*, Money; an obolus.

A معتاد *muɛtād*, Custom, habit, use. Accustomed, wonted. Confirmed, fixed. F. P معتادي شدن, To be accustomed. معتاد مخالف, Contrary to ancient custom.

A معتاق *miɛtāl*, Causing a horse to gallop. Hunting with vehemence or speed.

A معتب *maɛtib*, Chiding, reproaching. *Muɛtib*, part. Rendering content. Receiving into favour. Straying from the right way, and falling into one difficult and dangerous. Causing to retire, driving off, removing. Retiring, receding. A troubles.

معتبة *maɛtabat*, A reproachful speech.

A معتد *maɛtad*, part. Taking as a servant.

A معتبر *muɛtabir*, part. act. Respectable, worthy of consideration. *Muɛtabar*, part. pass. Honoured, esteemed, reverenced.

P معتبر شدن, To be in high reputation.

A معتبط *muɛtabit*, part. Digging (a well, &c.). Killing an unblemished (camel).

A معتجر *muɛtajir*, part. Putting on a turban. (A woman) covering or binding her head.

A معتجن *muɛtajin*, part. Baking. See عجن

A معتد *muɛtad*, Numbered, computed.

A معتدر *muɛtadir*, part. Abounding in water; moistened with rain.

A معتدل *muɛtadil*, part. Moderate (in stature). Temperate, neither cold nor hot. Equal, even, just. E.

A معتدى *muɛtadī*, part. Contagious. Iniquitous.

A معتدب *muɛtadib*, part. Allowing the two ends of the turban sash to hang over the back or shoulder.

A معتذر *muɛtazir*, part. Excusing one's self with truth; an excuse, &c. See اعتذار

A معتدل *muɛtadil*, part. Blaming, or allowing one's self to be blamed.

A معتدلات *muɛtadilāt*, Sultry (day).

A معتر *muɛtarr*, Poor, indigent; (a man) not daring to ask what he wants.

A معترس *muɛtaris*, part. See معترق

A معترش *muɛtarish*, part. A maker of the tent called عرش. Riding (a horse).

A معترض *muɛtaraz*, part. Playing, frisking in the fields. Palpitating, quivering (as the skin).

A معترض *muɛtariz*, part. See اعتراض. (fem. معترضة), Opposing, interposing, transverse.

A معترف *muɛtarif*, part. See اعتراف. P معترف كردن, To acknowledge, to confess.

A معترك *muɛtarik*, part. Pressing one upon another, battle. معركة *muɛtarikat*, Compression, noise.

A معترى *muɛtarī*, part. Surprising, coming suddenly upon; approaching to ask a favour. Seized with the paroxysm of a fever.

معتزل *muɛtazil*, part. See اعتزال. معتزله *muɛtazilah*, sect of Mahometan schismatics.

A معتزى *muɛtazī*, part. Related, denominated (truly or falsely), belonging to (any one).

A معتسر *muɛtasir*, part. Forcing unwillingly. Taking part (of a son's effects) without his consent. S[illegible] difficulties and A she camel) not yet broken to carry loads.

A معتسف *muɛtasif*, part. See متعسف

A معتسم *muʿtasim*, part. One who gives another what he desires. Putting on worn shoes or boots.

A معتش *muʿtash* or معتشش, (A bird) building a nest. Carrying little provision.

A [illegible] *muʿtashī*, Beginning a journey in the evening.

[illegible] *uʿtaṣib*, part. Content (with any thing). Growing [illegible]. Crowned; wearing a turban. A body of men from [illegible]. (Camels) swift, exerting their strength when tra[illegible].

A معتصر *muʿtaṣir*, part. Pressing grapes. Squeezing one's self. Preparing must or new wine. Extorting money. Soliciting a present. Taking refuge. Refusing, prohibiting. Digesting meat, or removing any uneasy sensation in the throat by sipping a little water. Whatever is received or perceived of any thing. See هرم and عمر

A معتصف *muʿtaṣif*, Gaining, attentive to

A معتصم, A servant. E.

A معتضي *muʿtaṣī*, part. Leaning (on a staff) using (a sword) instead of a staff. Cutting a staff from a tree. Hard (date-stone).

A معتطف *muʿtaṭif*, part. See منعطف

A معتفد *muʿtafid*, One who shuts himself up that he may die of hunger (a custom among the Pagan Arabians in times of scarcity). See معتقد

A معتفر *muʿtafir*, part. Stained with dust. Powerful. (A lion) snatching away (a man). Throwing on the ground.

A معتفس *muʿtafis*, part. In commotion (people).

A معتفس *muʿtafis*, part. Extorting, receiving (debt).

A معتفق *muʿtafiḳ*, (A lion) attacking (his prey) with impetuosity.

[illegible]g.

معتفي *muʿtafī*, part. One who approaches another to ask a favour, or what is just or due.

A معتق *muʿtaḳ*, Manumitted, liberated. An emancipated slave.

معتق *muʿattaḳ* (fem. معتقة), Old, ancient, antique; made long ago, kept a long while. معتقة *muʿattaḳat*, Old wine. See عتق

A [illegible] *muʿtaḳib*, part. Detaining (a man); retaining goods sold till the price is paid.

A [illegible] *muʿtaḳid*, part. A believer. معتقدات, Things credible, articles of faith. See اعتقاد. Acquiring (money, lands, &c.) Very hard and firm.

A معتقر *muʿtaḳir*, part. Hurt, (a camel or horse) galled on the back.

A معتلم *muʿtalim*, part. One who digs a well till he [illegible] the water, and then cuts a trench to try the quality [illegible] desire to proceed accordingly.

A معتكب *muʿtakib*, Raised (dust).

A معتكد *muʿtakid*, Necessary. See لازم

A [illegible] *muʿtakis*, part. Inverse, preposterous.

A معتكف *muʿtakif*, part. One who is continually at prayer in the temple. Attentive, religious. E.

A معتكل *muʿtakil*, part. See تعاتل, (Two bulls) butting each other with their horns. See اعتزل

A معتكم *muʿtakim*, part. Making equal the loads on each side of a camel, &c.

A معتل *miʿtal*, One who draws violently. معتل *muʿtall*, Weak, sick, infirm. A word in which any of the letters ى or و (called *debiles* or *weak*) make a part. See Arab. Gram. p. 8. Seeking a pretext against another. See محتل

A معتلج *muʿtalij*, part. Struggling together, fighting. Dashing (as waves). (Ground) luxuriant in herbage.

A معتلط *muʿtalit*, Litigating.

A معتلق *muʿtaliḳ*, part. Loving; a lover. Remaining suspended. Depending. E.

A معتلن *muʿtalan*, Divulged, published.

A معتمد *muʿtamad* or معتمد عليه, One in whom confidence is placed. ادم معتبر و معتمد, An estimable and trust-worthy man. Confidential, faithful, trust-worthy. E.

A معتمر *muʿtamir*, part. Visiting. Wearing a turban.

A معتمل *muʿtamil*, part. Doing any thing by one's self. See مضطرب

A معتن *muʿtin*, part. Severe (to a debtor).

A معتنز *muʿtaniz*, part. Inclining, leaning to one side.

A معتنش *muʿtanish*, part. Injuring. See معانى

A معتنق *muʿtanik*, See معانق

A معتنك *muʿtanik*, Shutting the door. (A camel) hardly able to travel through heavy sands, or desert grounds.

A معتني *muʿtanī*, part. Diligent, attentive.

A معور *muʿtawir*, part. See متعور

A معول *muʿtawil*, part. Weeping aloud, sobbing.

A معتوي *muʿtawī*, part. Making an inarticulate noise, barking or howling (as a dog, &c.). Plaiting or twisting hair. (A camel) crooking the rein-ring in his nose); pulling to one side (the head of a camel by the bridle). Bending (a bow).

A معثرة *muʿsarat*, Something apt to give offence. A snare, a noose.

A معثلب *muʿaṣlab*, A fallen in or filled up ditch; that especially called بوي, dug round a tent for receiving the rain water. Loose (business).

A معج *maʿj*, (An ass) going swiftly. Blowing furiously (wind). (A camel's colt) striking its head against the mother's udder when going to suck, and turning its mouth obliquely in order to catch the dugs. See فتال and اضطراب. *Maʿij* (for معي), With me. *Muʿjj*, (A day) of violent wind.

A معجال *miʿjāl*, See معجل

A معجب *muʿjib*, part. Pleasing or admiring one's self. *Muʿjab*, Admired by others. معجب *muʿajjab*, Admirable, wonderful, stupendous. Astonishing. E.

A معجة *maʿajat*, See عنفوان

A معجر *maʿjar*, A woman's veil reaching from her head to her middle. Any thing with which a woman binds her head. A female head-dress, like a sack, made of the fibres of the palm-tree.

A معجرد *muʿajrad*, Naked, See مجرّد and عريان

A معجز *maʿjaz*, The being infirm, impotent, helpless, unable to get a living. *Muʿjiz*, A miracle. P معجز نما, Displaying wonders, miraculous. P ساحر معجز نما, An inchanter performing miracles.

A معجزة *muʿjazat*, Weakness, infirmity; impotency, defect. *Muʿjizat*, A miracle.

A معجس *maʿjis*, The handle of a bow.

A معجّل *muʿajjil*, part. Hastening, causing to make haste. A shepherd who sends milk home to his family, before the milking is quite finished. *Muʿajjal*, Done in a haste. معجّلاً *muʿajjilan*, In haste. *Muʿjal*, A camel's colt brought forth by a mother only a year old. *Muʿjil* or معجّل *muʿajjil*, A she-camel one year old delivered of a colt which survives. A camel leaping or curvetting when the rider puts his feet in the stirrups. An early palm-tree. A cow having a calf.

A صلب المعجم *sulbu'l maʿjami*, Respectable in himself, venerable, grave.

A معجم *muʿjam*, See اعجام, Marked with diacritical points (to distinguish letters of the same shape, whose difference of sound proceeds merely from punctuation, as د and ذ, ب and ت, &c. ذ being called معجم ذال, (or more commonly ذال معجّم *zāli muʿajjam*, and د being named مهمله دال, and so with regard to the others). *Muʿjam*, Locked or barred (door).

A معجوف *maʿjūf* and معجف, Lean (camel). *Maʿjūf*, Blunt, unpolished (sword).

A معجومة *maʿjūmat*, Strong for the road (camel).

A معجون *maʿjūn*, Kneaded, baked. *Maʿjun*, An electuary, medicine, confection.

A معد *maʿd*, Travelling, perambulating. Drawing or seizing any thing rapidly. Swift (camel). Fresh pot-herb or fruit. معدّ *maʿadd*, (dual معدّان), That part of the back on which the sides of the saddle press. Name of a man. *Muʿidd*, part. act. Preparing, See اعداد. *Muʿadd*, part. pass. Prepared, disposed in order, arranged. Computed.

A معدة *miʿdat*, The stomach داروی معدة, A stomachic. سوء معدة, A pain or disorder in the stomach. ضعف معدة, A weakness in the stomach. مسدود معدة, Obstructed in the stomach.

A معدّل *muʿaddil*, part. Just, &c. See تعديل. *Muʿaddal*, Rectified, adjusted.

A معدلة *maʿdalat*, See عدل. Justice, equity, rectitude. بسط الوالي معدلته *busata'l wāli maʿadalatahun*, The prince amuses his equity, i. e. He administered justice to all.

A معدم *maʿdim*, part. Depriving, annihilating, See اعدام. *Maʿdam*, Deprived, plundered.

A معدن *maʿdn* or *maʿdan*, A mine, a quarry. The place of any thing, especially where it remains fixed. معدن الكلام, The mine of learning and eloquence (applied to ju[illegible]). معدن الفضل *Miʿdan*, A pointed hammer with which they break stones. معدّن *muʿaddan*, A bucket patched on account of a fracture. See تعديس

A معدني *maʿdanī*, Mineral, metallic. Metal. عصير معدني, Mineral juice.

A معدود *maʿdūd*, Numbered, counted, computed. Ready money. الايام المعدودات, Three days after a festival of the Mahometans.

A معدوم *maʿdūm*, Wished for but not found, non-existant. Lost. E. موجود الاسم معدوم الجسم, Known by name, but inexistant by nature

A معدي *maʿdā'* or *maʿdī*, A transit, pass, passage. ما لي عنه معدى, There is no pass for me (to escape) from him. *Maʿdī*, Violent and injurious speech (against another). *Muʿdi*, (fem. معدية), Contagious.

A معذار *maʿzār*, A covering. An excuse.

A معذّب *muʿazzab*, Tormented, chastised, punished, afflicted, vexed.

A معذج *muʿaj*, A slanderer, a rival.

A معذر *muʿzir*, Making an apology, deserving to be excused. معذّر *muʿazzir*, part. See تعذير. Making a false excuse, unworthy of pardon. (contra), Making a true apology. *Muʿaziar*, part of the jaws over which the bridle passes. See معتذر عذيره

A معذرة *maʿzirat* or *maʿzarat*, An excuse, an apology. P معذرت خواه, He who excuses another or makes his apology. P معذرت خواه عجزه امت, The apologiser for the infirmities of the people (i. e. Mahomet). P معذرت خواهي, An excuse, deprecation, begging pardon.

A معذّل *muʿaʿzal*, Prodigal, blamed for too great profusion.

A معذلج *muʿaʿzlaj* (fem. معذلجة), Handsome, healthy (boy).

A معذور *maʿzūr*, Excused, excusable. معذورطوت, Receive it properly! Be content! Rejoice! P معذور باد, Let it be pardoned, excuse me! معذور *maʿzūr*, Disappointed in one's wishes. Having an inflammation in the throat. Helpless, imperfect. F.

A معر *maʿr*, The falling off (as of hair or nails); becoming bald or bare. (Ground) having few herbs. معرا and معراة see معري

A معراج *miʿrāj*, See معرج

A معرار *miʿrār*, see محشف or [illegible]

A معراض *miʿrāz*, An arrow without wings.

A معرب *muʿrib*, part. (fem. معربة), A horse) descended from a noble Arabian breed, without mixture of other blood · one possessed of such horses. معرّب *muʿarrab* or *muʿrab*. Made Arabic or Arabian. (A word) pointed with short vowels (called اعراب) in the Arabic manner. See تعريب and *iʿrāb*.

A معربد *muʿribid* (or عربيد), A drunken man who hurts his pot-companion

A *maʿarrat*, A crime, fault, trespass. A mulct, an expiation for the shedding of blood. Perfidy, treachery. The change of colour in the face of an angry man. A city in Syria.

A معرج *maʿrij* and معراج, plur. معارج and معاريج, A ladder, step, stair case. معراج, Ascent. ليلة المعراج, The night of ascent (when the Mahometans suppose their prophet to have ascended through the seven stages of heaven into the presence of God). معراج حضرت عيسي, The ascent of the Lord Jesus.

A معرس *muʿarras* or *muʿras*, Any place to which travellers retire at the latter part of the night, in order to refresh and repose a little before continuing their journey. معرّس *muʿarras*, (A house) roofed in the manner described under عرس, sign 1.

A معرّض *muʿarra* (fem. معرّضة), (Flesh) exposed in a court-yard to dry . also (meat) cut in pieces and laid upon the embers, but not quite roasted.

A معرض *muʿriḍ*, An occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *Miʿraḍ*, Robes for young girls. *Muʿriḍ*, part. Averse, abhorring. See اعراض. Whatever is in the power of any one. طا معرضا حيث شيئت, Go wherever you will (all is in your power). معرضاً *muʿriḍan*, Promiscuously, from every quarter.

A *Muʿarrar*, part. Marked (sheep) with عراض. (Meat) not sufficiently dressed. Obnoxious. See تعريض

A معرف *maʿrif*, The face, and other parts (of a woman) which are displayed (as the hands, &c.). Notes, marks, vestiges. A definite noun. (See Arab. Gramm. 179). *Muʿraf* and معرف *muʿarraf*, The face. *Muʿarraf*, A place on Mount Arafat where they perform certain religious ceremonies. See عرفات and موقف. Wine mixed with a little wine. *Muʿraf*, (A horse) having a long mane. *Muʿarrif*, part. act. Making known, distinguishing, giving notice. *Muʿarraf*, part. pass. Made known, marked, notified.

A معرفة *maʿrafat*. That place of the neck whence the mane grows. *Maʿrifat* (plur. معارف), Knowledge, acquaintance; science, learning, virtue. P بمعرفت او, With his knowledge, by his means, through him. E اهل معرفت, Learned, accomplished, virtuous. P معرفت پر, Full of knowledge or virtue.

A معرق *maʿraq*, Gnawing or picking a bone. *Muʿraq*, part. pass. (Wine) mixed with a little water. Possessing the remains of any quality or disposition (whether good or bad). معرق *muʿarraq*, In high perspiration. Slightly anointed. معرّق الخدين, Having meagre jaws.

A معرك *muʿrak* and معركة (معركة جهاد or P معرکه گارزار), A field of battle, an amphitheatre for gladiators or prize-fighters.

A معرو *maʿrūw*, Seized with an ague.

A معرور *maʿrūr* (fem. معرورة), Contaminated; (a camel) having the ulcers called عرّ *urr*. *Maʿrūrat*, (Cattle) having their milk affected by malignant eyes.

A معروش *maʿrūsh* (fem. معروشة), Shaded by a tree or any thing similar. See عرش. (A vine) propped by wooden work. Covered (well). (A camel) having large sides.

A معروض *muʿrūḍ*, Offered, presented, exposed, related. An exposition, explanation, representation, exhibition.

A معروف *maʿrūf*, Known, celebrated, famous. *Maʿrūf*, Lawful, proper, suitable.

A معروق العظام *maʿrūqu'l-ʿiẓām*, Lean, having little flesh on the bones.

A معروق *muʿarwal*, (A vest) tinged or dyed with the plant عروق

A معروك *maʿrūk*, Compressed, heaped together (water or other things).

A معروكة *maʿrūkat*, (Ground) much trodden by cattle, and made bare.

A معروں *maʿrūn*, (A leather bottle or bag) tanned or prepared with عرنة

A معرّى or معرًا *maʿarrā* (fem. معراة), Naked, stripped. Deprived, exempted.

A معز *maʿaz*, Hardness of soil. *Maʿz*, The goat species. Plur. of ماعز. معزّ *muʿizz*, One who honours, magnifies, or worships. See اعزار

A معزا *maʿzā* (fem. of امعز, plur. اماعز), Plur. معز and معزات (Ground) of a hard consistence. امعز, (A place) full of gravel and hard earth. See معزي

A معزابة *miʿzābat*, A man who goes with his cattle to pasture at a great distance from other men. A man continuing long unmarried.

A معزاز *miʿzāz*, Much distempered.

A معزال *miʿzāl*, One who separates himself from others, either to pasture cattle, to avoid misfortunes or any thing disagreeable. Weak, foolish.

A معزب *muʿzib*, Having camels feeding far off. معزب *muʿazzab*, (A flock) led far from home.

A معزز *muʿazziz*, Honoured, magnified, revered, glorious, honourable, venerable, magnificent.

A معزف *miʿzaf* and معزفة (plur. معازف), A musical (especially stringed) instrument. See عزف

A معزق *miʿzaq* and معزقة, An instrument with which the ground is turned up, where the plough cannot be used.

A معزم *maʿzam*, See عزمان

▲ معزورة *maɛzūzat*, Hard (ground), wet with rain.

▲ معزوز *maɛzūzat*, (Ground) turned up by the instrument معزق *miɛzak*.

▲ معزول *maɛzūl*, Displaced, deposed, removed, dismissed, turned out, deprived of dignity, degraded. P معزول كردن, To displace, turn out, dismiss from an office. E. معزولاً *maɛzūlan*, Without employment, in a private station. معزولي, Abdication

▲ معزى *maɛzī*, Avaricious. *Miɛzā'* (or معزا), A herd of goats.

معزّي *muɛazzī*, A comforter. See تعزية

▲ معس *maɛs*, (The camel has no) milk. معسّ *maɛass*, Any thing sought or asked after.

▲ معسّا *muɛassā*, Marriageable (girl).

▲ معساج *maɛsāj*, (A camel) stretching out the neck when travelling.

▲ معسر *miɛsar*, A rigid exactor of debt.

▲ معسرة *maɛsarat*, Difficulty.

▲ معسكر *muɛaskir*, part. Incamping. Exercising. E. An officer who marks out camps. A commander. E. *Maɛaskar*, part. pass. A camp.

▲ معسّل *muɛassal*, Preserved with honey.

▲ معسلة *maɛsalat*, A hive of bees.

▲ معسور *maɛsūr*, Difficult. A difficulty. معسورات, Difficulties, misfortunes.

▲ معشاب *miɛshāb*, (Ground) full of the herbage called عشب

▲ معشار *miɛshār*, The tenth part, a tythe.

▲ معشب *mushab* (fem. معشبة), See مشب

▲ معشر *maɛshar* (plur. معاشر), A company, troop, society, body of men.

▲ معشق *maɛshaɛ*, Love. See عشق

▲ معشوق *maɛshūk*, part pass. Loved. A lover; a beloved object. معشوقه, A mistress. See عاشق

▲ معص *maɛas*, Having a distortion, cramp or pain in the foot, or tendon of the leg.

▲ معصال *miɛsāl*, A hooked pole, with which they pull down branches; also a curved club used in a kind of game.

▲ معصّب *muɛassib*, A lord, a master. *Muɛassab*, The belly clung with hunger. Reduced to poverty by an unfavourable season. See تعصب

▲ كريم المعصر *karīmu'l'maɛsari*, One who shows liberality when asked.

▲ معصر *miɛsar*, An instrument with which any thing is pressed *Muɛsir* (plur. معاصر and معاصير), Marriageable (girl). معصّر *muɛassar*, An asylum, refuge.

▲ معصرات *muɛsirāt*, Clouds expressed or pouring down rain.

▲ معصرة *muɛsarat*, A press (for wines, olives, &c.). *Maɛsar*, The place where things are pressed.

▲ معصف *maɛsaf* and معصفة, Violent (wind). *Muɛsif*, (A place) producing plenty of corn.

▲ معصّل *muɛassil*, An arrow which is distorted, or turns aside in the flight.

▲ معصم *maɛsam*, The wrist, the bracelet place.

▲ معصوب *maɛsūb* (fem. معصوبة), Very hungry. Nervous, brawny, firm. A body elegantly shaped, in just symmetry.

▲ معصور *maɛsūr*, Pressed out, squeezed.

▲ معصوم *maɛsūm*, Defended, preserved, innocent. An infant, a little boy.

▲ معصية *maɛsiyat*, Disobedience, rebellion, defection. Sin, prevarication.

▲ معص *maɛiṣ*, Angry, vexed, sick at heart. معض *maɛāṣ*, A place where any thing may be seized or held. ما لي في هذا الامر معض, There is nothing in this affair which I can apprehend; or, I have no opportunity of understanding it. *Muɛiṣṣ*, Having camels pasturing on عضّ

▲ معضد *miɛḍad*, A bracelet or any ornament for the arm. An instrument like a sword, used in felling trees. معضّد *muɛaḍḍad*, (fem. معضدة); A garment having the sleeves ornamented with figures, borders, &c. (A camel) marked on the fore leg.

▲ معضدة *muɛaḍḍalat*, Dates ripening on one side.

▲ معضل *muɛḍil* and معضلة, Difficult, arduous, troublesome. (A sheep) obstructed in the birth. معضلات (and معاضيل), Difficulties, troubles: arduous affairs.

▲ معضوب *maɛḍūb*, Weak, unable to move.

▲ معضوض *maɛḍūḍ*, Bit, seized by the teeth. ليلة بعضّة ومعضوضة, A night infested with biting gnats.

▲ معضهة *muɛḍihat*, (Ground) fruitful in عضاه

▲ معط *maɛaṭ*, Smoothness of the body, without hairs. (A wolf) bald, bare, the pile fallen off. *Muɛṭ* (plur. of امعط), Bald wolves, hairless from disease. (Robbers) resembling wolves.

▲ معطا *miɛṭā*, One who gives liberally,

▲ معطار *miɛṭār*, Perfuming one's self highly. See عرة.

▲ معطارة, See معطرة

▲ معطال *miɛṭāl*, (A woman) without necklace or other ornaments, seldom wearing any.

▲ معطب *maɛṭab*, A dangerous place; peril.

▲ معطّر *muɛaṭṭar*, Perfumed, fragrant. P معطّر سازنده, Perfuming, diffusing odours. A perfumer. Perfume.

معطرة *miɛṭarat*, Excellent (she camel). See عطرة

▲ معطس *maɛṭas* and *maṭis*, The nose.

▲ معطش *maɛṭash*, The stated time when camels become thirsty.

معطّش *miɛṭṭash*, See محوس and تعطيش

▲ معطشة *maɛṭashat*, Ground dry, without water.

▲ معطف *miɛṭaf*, See عطاف. معطّف *muɛaṭṭaf* (fem. معطفة) Bent, curved (bow). *Muɛaṭṭafat*, (A she camel) giving milk plentifully when her colt or its effigy is brought to her.

A معطّل *muʿaṭṭal*, Abandoned, deserted, uninhabited, unfrequented, neglected, fallen into disuse, obsolete, antiquated, voided, annihilated, anulled, powerless, destitute, empty, vain, idle, of no account. (Land) without inhabitants. (Camels) without food. (A well) whence no water is drawn. P معطّل گاه, An uncultivated place. P معطّل کردن, To cancel, &c. See تعطيل

A معطن *miʿṭan*, A place where cattle recline round a watering place.

A معطوف *maʿṭūf*, Turned, twisted, distorted, converted. Joined, coupled. P معطوف کردن, To turn (the reins). See زمام. To conjoin.

A معطي *muʿṭī*, Bestowing. A giver. *Muʿṭaʾ*, Given, presented. هل انت معطيه *hal unta muʿṭayahu*, Do you give this?

A معطير *maʿṭīr*, Perfumed. ع.

A معظم *muʿẓam*, The greater part, or better species (of any thing). معظمات بلاد, The chief cities. معظّم *muʿaẓẓam*, Honoured, great, respectable.

A معظمة *muʿẓimat*, An important event.

A معفاج *miʿfāj*, and معجمة, A staff.

A معفاق *miʿfāḳ*, Frequent in visiting, going often backwards and forwards.

A معفو *maʿfū*, Absolved, pardoned.

A معفورة *maʿfūrat*, (Ground) eaten bare.

A معفوس *maʿfūs*, Imprisoned, shut up. Habited carelessly or meanly.

A معفون *maʿfūn*, Putrid. See عفن

A معق *maʿaḳ* or *muʿḳ*, Distance. *Maʿḳ*, Drinking greedily, swilling. The being deep. Depth, distance. Depravity of disposition. A disorder in the stomach. The projecting part of a mountain. (plur. امعاق, plur. of plur. امعاص and اماعص), A wide extended desert. Ground destitute of every plant. معنّ *muʿiḳḳ*, Pregnant (mare).

A معقاب *miʿḳāb*, A woman accustomed to bring forth alternately a boy and a girl. That part of a house where they lay dried grapes or raisins.

A معقاد *miʿḳād*, A thread, &c. on which beads are strung, those [illegible]ng as amulets round the necks of children to defend [illegible] fascinating eyes.

A معقار *miʿḳār*, See معقر

A معقاص *miʿḳāṣ*, A sheep with a crooked horn.

A معقب *miʿḳab*, See خمار and قرط. *Muʿḳib*, (fem. plur. معقبات), One star rising immediately after another. معقّب *muʿaḳḳib*, part. A procrastinator, one who delays any thing. معقبات *muʿaḳḳibāt*, The angels of the night and day, who alternately succeed one another and pronounce سبحان الله, Praise be to God! (Camels) standing one behind another in order to drink in

A معقّة *maʿaḳḳat*, Stubborn, disobedient (to parents, to the king, or any superior).

A معقد *maʿḳid*, A place where any thing is tied or bound. معقّد *muʿaḳḳad*, part. pass. Much intangled or involved. Knotted. ع. (A speech) obscure, perplexed, difficut to be understood. Intricate, knotty. ع.

A معقر *miʿḳar*, See عقرة *ʿaḳurat*, Sign. 1. *Muʿḳir*, Having much land or other possessions.

A معقرب *muʿaḳrab* (fem. معقربة), Having the hair twisted. *Muʿaḳrib*, (A place) where many scorpions are bred.

A معقص *miʿḳaṣ*, A crooked arrow, one whose point is broken.

A معقل *maʿḳil*, Refuge, an asylum. A man.

A معقلة *maʿḳalat*, The mulct of atonement for bloodshed. See دية. *Maʿḳulat*, Expiated blood. معقلة من صدّ, Any part remaining to be paid of such composition. A ditch or any place in which water or rain collects.

A معقم *maʿḳim*, A joint in horses or other solid hoofed animals, (as the knee, pastern, &c.). A knot on reeds, straw, &c.

A معقوب *maʿʾūb*, Wrapped round with a nerve.

A معقود *maʿḳūd*, Bound, tied, fastened, tied in a knot. ع. معقود القرا, Strong back'd (she camel).

A معقول *maʿḳūl* (plur. معقولات), Reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, to the purpose. Formed in wisdom; good, nice, choice. ع. Detained. Intelligible, perceptible. See مشدّد and مؤيّد. معقولات, Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason.

A معك *muʿk*, Rubbing (leather). Rolling (one upon the ground). Diverting or restraining from fighting or litigation. Delaying, demurring, procrastinating. Foolish, stupid. *Maʿil*, One who delays paying a debt or performing a promise. معكّ *muʿalliḳ* (A horse) requiring the lash after having run a little way. Litigious, quarrelsome (man).

A معكا *miʿkā*, Fat (camels).

A معكد *maʿkad*, An asylum, sanctuary.

A معكل *maʿkal*, Detention, restraint, imprisonment. A place where (a man, &c.) is kept bound.

A معكم *maʿkim*, See معدل. *Muʿkam* (A man) corpulent, but firm in flesh.

A معكوس *muʿkūs*, Inverted, reversed, preposterous. امر معكوس, The contrary, the reverse.

A معكوف *maʿkūf*, One who is detained or confined. Combed, dressed, plaited (hair).

A معكوكا *maʿkūkā*, Grief, sorrow, evil. A tumult. Raised, flying dust.

A معكوكة *maʿkūkat*, (A she camel) kept at home. Abundance (of wealth).

A معكي *maʿkī*, Many (camels).

A معل *maʿl*, Seizing, ravishing, carrying off, abstracting. Diverting (one from a design). Hastening (business). Corrupting

breaking off. Splitting (a beam). Castrating (an ass). Making haste, going fast. معلّ *muɛill*, Sick.

A معلّا *muɛallā*, See معلّى *muɛalla'*.

A معلاء *maɛlāt*, Nobility, dignity.

A معلاق *miɛlāk* (or معلوق), Any thing hung up, especially for preservation, (as meat, grapes, &c.). *Muɛlāk*, That to or by which such things are suspended, as a hook, &c. ذو معلاق, Vehement in language, hot in disputation.

A معلاقة *miɛlāɫat*, Garments, &c. to which any thing sticks, not to be pulled away.

A معلّب *muɛallab*, (fem. معلبة), Marked along the neck (a camel). *Muɛallib*, A maker of boxes, milk-utensils, &c.

A معلّس *muɛallas*, Experienced (man).

A معلف *maɛlaf*, (plur. معالف), A stable, or any place where food is given to cattle. *Miɛlaf*, A sack with provender hung round the neck of a horse, &c. معلّف *muɛallaf* (fem. معلّفة), Fatted, crammed.

A معلى *muɛlaɫ*, (plur. معالى), A small milk-dish. معلى *muɛ-allaɫ*, Suspended, hung up, pendulous, hanging, dangling. Smitten with love. Open, patent.

A معلّقات *muɛallaɫāt*, plur. of معلّق, and particularly applied to denote the celebrated Arabic poems hung up in the temple of Mecca. See Preface, p. III.

A معلّقة *muɛallaɫat*, Fem. of معلّق, A woman loving only her husband, a woman neither having a husband, nor courted to be a wife.

A معلّل *muɛallil*, part. Drinking again and again. Striking repeatedly. Pulling fruit. Causing. Suckling, soothing, quieting. One of the five winter days. A wintry day. E. See عجوز

A معلم *maɛlam* (plur. معالم), A sign, a mark, a mile-stone, a direction-post. *Muɛlam*, Certifying, distinguishing the garments by a particular mark; being conspicuous for intrepidity in battle. معلّم *muɛallim*, A schoolmaster, preceptor, professor, tutor. معلّم اوّل, Aristotle. F. معلّم و متعلّم, The teacher and the scholar. P معلم خانه, The school. *Muɛallam*, part. pass. Taught, instructed, trained, disciplined (as a man, horse, dog, hawk, &c.). معلمة *muɛalamaɫ*, A hunting dog. *Muɛalmaɫ*, A school.

A معلن *muɛlin*, part. A revealer, divulger, publisher.

A معلوف *maɛlūf* (fem. معلوفة), Fed or fattened with fodder.

h معلوق *maɛlūk*, Hung, suspended. See معلاق

A معلول *maɛlūl*, Appeased, soothed. Distempered, indisposed, infirm. Caused, produced.

A معلوم *maɛlūm*, Known, distinguished, celebrated, famous, remarkable, notorious, signalized, clear, evident, certain, obvious, apparent. P معلوم شدن, To be known, evident, conspicuous. P معلوم كردن, To certify, to mark, to signify or give information. To make known. E.

A معلومات *maɛlūmāt*, (plur. fem. of معلوم), Things known, sciences. الايام المعلومات, The ten known days, i. e. Ten days in the last month of the Mahometan year, called ذو الحجّة, when the pilgrims visit Mecca.

A معلّج *muɛallaj*, The issue of a noble father by a slave or low-born mother.

A معلّى *muɛallī*, part. Elevating, exalting. One who milks (cattle) at the right side. *Muɛalla'*, part. pass. (in regimine معلّا), Elevated, exalted, sublime. Eminent. رفيع و معلّى, High and elevated. المعلّى, Name of the seven gaming arrows, See صارب

A معمّ *muɛamm*, Having many and celebrated paternal uncles. See محول

A معمّا *muɛammā*, An enigma, See معمّى

A معمار *muɛmār*, An architect, an overseer of buildings. P معمار كارخانه قدرت, God, the supreme architect of power or nature.

A معمّد *muɛammid*, part. act. Baptizing; a baptizer. *Muɛammad*, part. pass. Baptized. Held up, propped.

A معمر *maɛmar*, A large mansion abounding with water and forage. *Muɛmar* (fem. معمرة), Cultivated. See اعمار. Any thing given towards the support of life, معمّر *muɛammar*, Blessed with long life, happy.

A معمرط *muɛamrit*, part. (A robber) carrying off every thing he finds.

A معمّس *muɛammas* (fem. معمّسة), Obscure, intricate (affair).

A معمع *maɛmaɛ*, A woman tenacious of her property, and giving away nothing. Sly, crafty. ذو معمع, Very patient.

A معمعان *maɛmaɛān*, Excessive heat. (or معمعاني), extremely hot. المعمع من النار, Inflamed with fire; much burnt.

A معمعة *maɛmaɛat*, The crashing noise of walking amongst reeds, &c. The sound of the arms of combatants. A battle, conflict. Travelling in sultry weather. Expeditious in [illegible] Any thing done rapidly. Heavy rain. Crying مع[illegible]

A معمعي *maɛmaɛī*, One who is on the side of the [illegible] and follows his fortunes. Having money inscribed with مع[illegible]

A معمّم *muɛammam*, Adorned with a diadem, tiara, or turban. (Hence) A prince, a chief; A king of the Arabians. (fem. معمّمة), Having white ears or forehead (a horse); (a sheep) having the head white, the rest of the body of another colour.

معمود *maɛmūd*, Sick with love. See عميد

A معمودانى *maɛmūdānī*, A baptist, one baptized. معموديّة, Baptism.

A معمور *maɛmūr*, Cultivated, inhabited, peopled, delightful

built, a building. P معمور و اباداني گاه, A pleasant and cultivated country. P معمور كردن, To cultivate, restore, preserve, enlarge, render pleasant or habitable. غير معمور, Uninhabitable, desert.

A معمول *maʿmūl*, Made, prepared; dressed (as dishes with wine, honey, nd oxygal). An action, operation. Customary. E.

A معمى (and in regimine معما), *maʿmā*, An enigma, an oracle, a verse or saying of an occult mysterious meaning. See لغز or مثل

A معن *maʿn*, The flowing (water). (A thing) easy to be done. Expeditious (man in business). Long. (contra) Short. Many. (contra) Few. معن *maʿann*, See سنن, *ʿinnīn*, sig. 2. (fem. معنة), One who intermeddles in affairs in which he has no concern. See خطيب. معنة *miʿnnat*, A disobedient woman, averse to men.

A معنا *maʿnā* and معناة, See معني

A معناك *miʿnāk* or معناقة (plur. معانيق), (A horse) with a fine neck.

A معنان *muʿnān*, Water courses in vallies, &c.

A معناوي *maʿnāwī*, See معنوي

A معنب *muʿannab*, Thick and long. Having plump cheeks, fleshy, corpulent.

A معنبر *muʿambar*, Perfumed with amber.

A معنت *muʿnat* and عنت (A bone) consolidated after being broken. ما له معنت ولا عنت, He has nothing.

A معنز *muʿannaz*, A small headed person; having little flesh, lean, extenuated (in the face); having a beard like a goat.

A معنق *muʿnaq* (fem. معنقة), Prominent, high ground in the midst of a plain.

A معنقة *maʿnaqat*, Any curved or unequal projection from stones. A collar or any thing similar round the neck.

A معنك *miʿnak*, A large bar or bolt for a gate. Much. See كثير

A معنم *muʿannam*, Broad-growing (plant).

A معنوز *maʿnūz*, See عنيز

A معنون *maʿnūn*, Insane, lunatic. See مجنون. *Muʿanwan*, marked with a title or inscription, See عنوان

A معنوي *maʿnawī* (fem. معنوية), Significant. True, real, essential. معارف معنوية, The speculative sciences.

A معنى (and in regimine معنا), *maʿnā* or *maʿnī*, معنية, and معناة (plur. معاني), Sense, meaning, signification, reality. P بي معني, Without meaning, vain, foolish. معنى *maʿnan*, Really, in fact. لفظاً و معنى *lafẓan wa maʿnan*, In word and meaning. *Maʿnī*, Taking care of, anxious about (any thing). معن *muʿanna'*, Ignoble, poor blooded (stallion).

A معنية *maʿniyat*, Sense, reality. معنية يا معارضة, Both sides of the question, pro and con.

A معو *maʿw*, When the whole palm-tree bears ripe dates. (or معوة), Dates ripe or ripening on the tree. *Maʿw*, A fissure in the under lip of a camel.

A معوان *miʿwān*, Who assists others effectually.

A معوج *maʿūj*, Swift (horse). *Muʿwaj*, Curved, crooked, bent, hooked, distorted.

A معوجة *muʿwajat*, A staff. See عصا

A معود *maʿūd* (or معوود *maʿwūd*), Afflicted with a disease. معوّد *muʿawwad*, Exercised, trained.

A معوذ *miʿwaz*, An amulet, or any thing for averting evil. معوّذة *muʿawwazat*, The place of a horse's neck, where the amulets are hung.

A معور *miʿwar*. and معوز *maʿwazat*, A garment for daily use. *Maʿwaz*, Poor, distressed

A معوضة *maʿūzat*, A thing given for another.

A معوكة *maʿūkat*, A battle, a combat.

A معول *maʿūl*, Castrated. Overcome, exhausted (patience). *Miʿwal*, A pointed instrument with which they split stones. معول عليه, One whom you lament.

A معون *maʿūn*, or معونة (plur. معون and معاون), Aid, assistance, favour. See معانة and ياري

A معه *maʿahu*, With him, together with.

A معهد *maʿhad*, A place which one frequents, in which he does any thing often.

A معهود *maʿhūd*, Agreed, established, fixed, promised, determined, appointed, resolved. Known, certain, distinguished, confirmed, bound. E. شي معهود, A known or undoubted thing.

A معوهق *muʿawhaq*, Of a blue colour.

A معي *maʿy* and معا (plur. امعا), An intestine. معي *miʿa'*, A channel through which water flows to low ground, or from field to field. معي الفار, A bad species of date. معي *muʿī*, Fatigued.

A معيار *miʿyār*, The mark or standard of money, weight, or measure. A touchstone. E.

A معياص *miʿyāṣ*, Any thing difficult, to which one has an aversion.

A معيان *miʿyān*, See عيون

A معيب *maʿīb* and معيوب, Vicious, reproached with vice, the place where any vice is committed. معيبات, Vices.

A معيّة *maʿiyat*, Conjunction, society, co-existence; favour, affection, partiality.

A معيد *muʿīd*, Skilful, experienced. (God) the exalter. The lion. Frequentiotis initus (admissarius). See مطبق

A معير *miʿyar*, Misfortune. See دواهي and نائبات. A معيش *maʿīsh*. See معاش

A معيشة *maʿīshat*, Living, leading a life. Food, any thing belonging to or necessary for life. *Ma-yishat*, Any place where one lives.

A معيص *maʿīṣ*, A thick grove.

A معيل *maʿīl*, Wanting, being indigent, helpless, destitute. Frustrating.

A معين *maʿīn*, (Water) flowing over the surface of ground. See معيون. *Muʿīn*, part. An assistant. P معين كردن, To aid, succour, favour, second, support. A المعين, *al muʿīn*, God the defender.

A معين *muʿayyan* (fem. معينة), Fixed, determined, specified, destined, assigned, declared, expressed, certified. Settled, appointed, stationed. E. Tesselated, variegated by squares. غير معين, Undetermined, inexplicable.

A معيوب *maʿyūb*, Vicious, defective. Faulty. E. Opprobrious, dishonoured, stigmatized, infamous.

A معيون *maʿyūn*, Touched or struck on the eye. Fascinated. Pure and flowing (water) bursting out when dug for.

A معيود *maʿyūh* (fem. معيوهة), (A country) having cattle distempered, and corn blighted.

A معيى *maʿyī*, Belonging to the intestines.

P مغ *mugh* (plur. مغان), One of the Magi, a worshipper of fire, an infidel, a pagan. A Christian monk. A tavern keeper. مغ بچه, The son of an infidel, or of a tavern-keeper; also a noviciate in a monastery. *Mugh*, An ox's horn. *Magh*, Deep (a river). F. See مغان. *Migh*, (A contraction of مغ), A cloud. E.

A مغابسة *mughābasat*, See مغابصة. A مغابن *maghābin*, Plur. of مغبن. A مغاثير, Plur. of مغثر

A مغادا *mughādāt*, Coming in the morning. See مساكرة

A مغادرة *mughādarat*, Relinquishing, destitute.

A مغاذ *mughāiz*, (Camels) averse to water.

A مغار *maghār*, The covert of a deer. See مغارة *maghārat*. See غارة. Twisted (rope). مغار *mughārr* (A she camel) running in terror, and, in consequence, having little milk.

A مغاراة *mughārāt*, Joining (two things), subjoining, annexing, adding.

A مغارب *maghārib* (plur. of مغرب), Wests.

A مغارة *maghārat*, A den, cavern, grotto, a ditch or trench. مغارّة *mughārrat*, (A she camel) having a diminution of milk from terror. Dull, languid (market). Not properly performing the sacred inflexions رقوع or سجود in prayer.

A مغارض *maghārīz*, Plur. of مغرض. A مغارضة *mughārazat*, Leading out (camels) to water in the morning.

A مغارف *maghārif*, Excellent, swift (horses).

A مغاريد *maghārīd*, Plur. of مغرود

A مغازّة *mughāzzat*, Contending, disputing.

A مغازرة *mughāzarat*, Giving somewhat to receive more. A مغازل, Plur. of مغزل

A مغازلة *mughāzalat*, Soothing, flattering a beloved object, especially by amorous verses or speeches.

A مغازي *maghāzī* (plur. of مغزي), Wars. Camps, battles. E. A مغاسل *maghāsil*, Plur. of مغسل

A مغاشّة *mugāshshat*, Accelerating, despatching (work), making haste.

A مغاض *mughāz*, Decreasing (as water or the price of provisions). Diminishing or causing to decrease. See غيض and مغض

A مغاضبة *mughāzabat*, Taking fire. Putting in a passion, irritating one another.

A مغاضنة *mughāzanat*, Wrinkling about the eyes, either from weakness, age, or anger.

A مغافر, Plur. of مغفار. مغافيره, Plur. of مغفورا

A مغافصة *mughāfasat*, Attacking or seizing unawares, rushing suddenly upon.

P مغاك *maghāk*, A ditch, a furrow, a pit, a low place. مغاك هولناك *maghāki haulnāg*, A dreadful cavern. *Maghāk*, Deep, profound

P مغاكچه *maghākchah*, A little pit.

A مغال *maghāl*, A sheep which lambs twice in a year. Plur. of مغل. *Maghāl*, See مغال

A مغالاة *maghālāt*, Throwing or shooting (a javelin or arrow) with the utmost force. Buying (meat) at a high price.

A مغالبة *mughālabat*, Contending with another for victory or superiority.

A مغالة *maghālat*, Informing against, accusing, slandering, whispering. Perfidy, fraud. *Mughālat*, Malice, deceit, malignity.

A مغالث *mughālis*, Who fights hand to hand, or presses upon (an enemy) in battle.

A مغالصة *mughālasat*, Fighting hand to hand, contending with an enemy.

P مغالچين *mughālchīn*, A very black eye.

A مغالطة *mughālatat*, Leading into error.

A مغالطة See غلطة. A مغالق and مغالين. Plur. of مغلق.

A مغامر, See مغمر

A مغامز *mughāmiz* or مغامزة, part. Disgracing, upbraiding, accusing one another.

A مغامسة *mughāmasat*, Endeavouring to dive or plunge. Involving one's self in war, rushing into battle.

A مغامص *mughāmiz*, See مغمص. مغاني, Plur. of مغنى. مغاوث *maghāuts*, Waters.

P مغان *mughān*, Plur. of مغ, especially Christian fraternities of monks, who are by the Muhammadans placed, in this sense, on a footing with the pagans or worshippers of fire. A beautiful girl; a wine cellar. E. See پير. See also *Specimen of Persian Poetry*, p. 13.

A مغاور *mughāwir*, A warrior. One who makes many excursions to lay waste and plunder an enemy's country.

A مغانة *mughānah*, Any thing which relates to the *Mughs* or worshippers of fire. E.

A معاولة *mughāwalaṯ*, See مبادرة

A مغايأة *mughāyāt*, Defending with a sword.

A مغايبة *mugh yabaṯ*, Speaking of the absent, especially reproachfully. Defamation. E.

A مغاير *mughāyir*, part. Contrary, repugnant, adverse. صلحه مغاير or صلح مغاير, Contrary to the peace.

A مغايرة *mughāyaraṯ*, Exchanging (merchandize).

A مغايظة *mughāyaẓaṯ*, Controversy, discrepancy.

A مغاير *maghāyir*, Plu. of مغار.

A مغب *mughibb*, part. Visiting (a friend) every third day; intermitting (any thing) for two days. (A camel) drinking every alternate day. Stinking (meat).

A مغبة *mughabbaṯ*, (A sheep) milked every second day.

P مغبچ, A cup bearer. E.

A مغبر *mughbir*, part. A raiser of dust. Raising excessively. Straining every nerve to perform any thing.

A معبطة *maghbaṭaṯ*, (Ground) covered with thick intangled herbage.

A مغبن *maghbin*, The groin; the arm-pit.

A مغبوض *maghbūẓ*, Odious. See مبغوض

A مغبوط *maghbūṭ*, Happy, prosperous, fortunate, emulated, envied or imitated by others.

A مغبون *maghbūn*, Deceived, cheated.

A مغبية *mughbiyaṯ*, Raining غبية or small rain.

A مغتاظ *mughtāẓ* or مغتاظ *mughtāẓ*, Inflamed with rage.

A مغتبط *mughtabiṭ*, part. See مغبوط

A مغتدر *mughtadir*, part. (A woman) curling hair.

A مغتدف *mughtadif*, part. Taking much (from another). Cutting or tearing (a garment).

A مغتذر *mughtaẕir*, part. One who prepares the food called غذير or شذير.

A مغتذم *mughtaẓim*, part. A glutton.

A مغتذي *mughtaẓī*, Nourished. See متغذي

A مغترز *mughtariz*, part. Putting (the foot in the stirrup) in order to mount a camel. Being near (the time of setting out or travelling).

A مغتزل *mughtaẓil*, part. Spinning (cotton, &c.).

A مغتزم *mughtaẓm*, part. Willing, intending, designing, proposing, purposing. Having one intimate among many companions.

A مغتسل *mughtasil*, part. See اغتسال and مغسل, Cold water, or any thing one washes with.

A معتصر *mughtaẓir*, part. Dying young and healthy.

A مغتلث *mughtalis*, part. Failing (as a flint, &c.), not striking fire.

A مغتلف *mughtalif*, part. Cutting (a sheath).

A معتلي *mughtali*, part. [illegible], going rapidly.

A مغتمد *mughtamid*, part. Travelling (in the night).

A معتمر *mughtamir*, Drowned. See متعمر

A معتمز *mughtamiz*, part. Traducing, cursing.

A معتمس *mughtamis*, Subsiding, sinking. Having the hands equally tinged.

A معتمص *mughtamiṣ*, part. Despising, undervaluing, detracting, slandering.

A معتمض *mughtamiz*, part. Winking or twinkling with the eyes. See متغمض. Conniving. E.

A معتمط *mughtamiṭ*, part. Superior, overcoming or overwhelming (with words).

A معتنم *mughtanim*, part. Enriched, endowed with abundance, possessing, enjoying.

A معتور *mughtawir*, part. Using, &c. See مستفع

A معتهب *mughtahib*, part. Travelling in the dark.

A معتب *mughtib*, part. Absent, withdrawing. Slandering. Arriving in any low place.

A معتير *mughtir*, part. Looking after provisions.

A معتيل *mughtil*, part. Corpulent, plump (youth).

A مغث *maghs*, A strong wrestler. *Maghs*, Macerating, dissolving (medicine in water). Striking gently, Injuring the reputation of another. Submersion, drowning. Battle, fighting. An evil.

A مغثر *mighsar* or مغثور *maghsūr*, An esculent juice of the consistency of honey, extracted from the plants رمث and عرفط or عضاه

A مغثمر *mughaṯmar*, Coarse cloth. Unsifted wheat. One who violates any prescribed duty.

A مغد *maghd* or *maghad*, Bringing up tenderly, educating delicately. Living luxuriously. The being long luxuriant (herbage). Becoming fat. Sucking. Rem habere (cum puella). *Maghd*, Tender, soft, delicate. Great and long. Hairs pulled from the middle of a horse's brow, that white ones may grow in their room. The tears of the palm tree, also of the wild lote, of a glutinous substance like honey, which they usually suck. A large bucket. See لباح. مغد *mughidd*, Enraged (man). (A camel) having the plague. P *Maghd*, Name of a plant. E.

A مغداد *mughdād*, Much enraged.

A مغدر *maghdar* or *mughdar*, A pool, a ditch. Perfidious.

A مغدرة *mughdiraṯ*, Dark. (night).

A ما تركت من ابيه معدي ولا مراحاً *mā ṭaraka min abihi maghdan wa lā marāḥan*, How like he is to his father in every thing.

A مغدمر *mughaẓmir*, One who follows his own inclination, whether good or bad.

A مغر *maghar* and مغرة *maghraṯ*, A dark opaque reddish colour.

A مغرب *maghrab*, vulg. *maghrib*, The west either of the heavens or of the earth. The western countries; Hesperia, Africa,

Mauritania, Barbary. *Mughrab*, Whitish. Having white eyebrows (man or beast). مغرّب *mugharrab* (fem. معربة), Far distant. *Mugharrib*, One who goes towards the west. Coming from a foreign country. معربة *mugharibat*, A foreign thing.

A مغربل *mugharbal*, Killed and swollen (body).

A مغربي *maghribī*, Western. African.

A معرة *maghrat*, Red clay or earth. The salutary part (of rain). See معر

A معرز *mughraz*, part. (Ground) fruitful in the plant غرر. معرز *mugharrir*, part. (A locust) fixing its tail in the ground (when laying eggs).

A معرض *maghraz*, The sides of a camel's belly under or behind the ribs.

A معرف *maghraf*, Swift (horse) in the race.

A معرفة *maghrafat*, A pump, or any instrument worked by the hand for drawing water. A saucer, a dish. A ladle. A wood, forest, grove. A bed of reeds, a place where the papyrus grows.

A مغرق *mughraq*, Gilded or ornamented with silver (a sword hilt, bridle, &c.).

A معرم *maghram*, See عرامة. *Mughram*, Desirous, wishful, given up to love. Drowned in debt. P *Maghram*, Injury, damage.

A مغربدى *mughranda'*, Conquering, superior.

A معروتة *maghrūtah*, Seized, plundered. E.

A معرود *mughrūd*, A kind of mushroom

A معرور *maghrūr*, Deceived. Proud, arrogant, presumptuous, haughty.

A معروري *maghrurī*, Pride, &c.

A معروس *maghrūs* (fem. معروسة), Planted. معروسة *maghrūsat* (or مرعوسة), Confusion.

A معروض *maghrūz*, Ram water. See غروض

A معروق *maghrūk*, Immersed, drowned, sunk. E.

A معرى *maghrī* and معرو (fem. معرية or مغروة), Glued. مغرى *mughra'*, Impelled, incited.

P مغز *maghz*, The brain, marrow; the kernel, pith, chief substance or essence of any thing. مغز پشت, The spinal marrow. مغزروشن, Snuff. E.

P مغزا *maghzā*, A place whither one goes. See مغرى

A مغزر *mughzir* (fem. مغزرة), part. (Sheep) abounding in milk, (or a plant) in leaves.

A مغزل *mighzal*, A spinning-spindle. *Mughzil*, part. (A doe) having a young one.

A مغزلي *mighzalī*, A spindle-maker.

A مغزور *maghzur* (fem. مغزورة), (A field) plentifully watered.

A مغزي *maghza'*, A field of battle, war, an expedition, especially against infidels.

A مغسل *maghsal*, A bathing-place or vessel, especially for dead bodies.

A مغسوس *maghsūs*, See عسيس

A مغسول *maghsūl*, Washed, cleaned, See غسيل

A مغشم *maghsham*, See غشمشم

A مغشوش *maghshūsh*, Deceitful; adulterated مغشوش طبيعة, Deceitful by nature, a cheat.

A مغشي *mughsha'* (fem. مغشية), Covered, disguised. مغشي عليه *maghshiyun ʿalayh*, Fainting.

A مغص *maghas* and مغصة, The best species of camels. *Maghs*, The cholic.

A مغضب *maghzab*, One being inflamed, enraged, angry. *Mughzib*, part. act. Provoking to anger, irritating. *Mughzab*, part. pass. Provoked to anger, irritated. E.

A مغضر *maghzur*, part. Declining, receding.

A مغطس *mughazzan*, Bread dressed in butter.

A مغضوب *maghzūb*, Irritated. مغضوب عليه, Odious, one with whom you are angry.

A مغضي *mughzi*, Dark (night). See غاضي

A مغط *maghṭ*, Extending, stretching, exerting one's strength to draw (a bow). See مغط

A مغطش *mughtish*, part. Dark (night). (God) making (a night) dark.

A مغطل *mughtil* or *mughtal*, part. Cloudy (sky).

A مغطغطة *mughaṭghaṭat*, A pot boiling furiously.

A مغفار *mighfār*, See مغفور

A مغفر *mighfar*, A helmet. A cap worn under the helmet. *Mughfir*, See مغفور

A مغفرة *maghfirat*, Pardoning, remitting of sins, giving absolution. سلطان مغفرت اشيان, The prince whose sins are forgiven, the deceased monarch. *Maghfirat*, A wild she-goat, the mother of a kid.

A مغفل *mughaffal*, Destitute of genius, attention, or presence of mind. Negligent, careless. E.

A مغفلة *mighfalat*, The chin, sides of the chin.

A مغفور *maghfūr*, Pardoned. Deceased. F. (or مغفور له), One whose sins are forgiven, the pious defunct. *Maghfūr*, See معفور

A مغفورا *maghfūrā*, (Ground) producing معفر

P مغكده *mughkadah*, A tavern. E. A fire-temple. E.

A مغل *maghal*, The milk of a pregnant animal. *Maghl*, Accusing, whispering against, slandering.

A مغل *mughal* or *moghal*, The Great Mogul, emperor of Hindostan. The Moguls, the Tartars, the natives of Turan, Scythia, or Transoxania; also the Georgian Christians. P *Maghl*, Sleep, rest. E.

A مغلاي شربت *mughlāi shirbat*, The sipping or taking medicine. مغلاب *mughlāb*, A decoction. مغلات *mighlāt*, See مغل *mighla*.

P مغلاج *maghlāj* or معلاغ *maghlāgh*, A trap-ball. E.

A مغلاط *mighlāṭ*, Blundering much.

A مغلاق *mighlāḳ* and معلوق, A lock, bar, bolt, or any instrument for shutting a door.

P مغلاك *mugl 'āḳ*, Wretched, poor, contemptible. A poor man, a religious mendicant.

A معلّب *mughallab*, part. act. Often conquered or defeated. *Mughallib*, part. pass. (A poet) the conqueror of his cotemporaries, and acknowledged by them as superior.

A مغلة *maghlaṭ*, A sheep or she-goat bringing forth twice in one year. Cattle eating earth with the young herbage, and thence getting the belly-ach. See نسأ

A مغلج *mighlaj*, (A horse) going or running well.

P مغلچين *mughalchīn*, A fine black eye.

A معلطة *maghluṭaṭ*, An improper question, liable to mistake or reprehension. A labyrinth; danger.

A مغلّظ *mughallaẓ* (fem. مغلظة), Severe, heavy, (mulct for bloodshed, &c.) Very foul, impure. E.

A معلغلة *mughalghalaṭ*, A letter carried from one country to another.

A معلق *mighlīḳ* (plur. معالق and مغالق), Any of the arrows used in games of chance. See صارب. معالق, See ازلام. مغلق *mughlaḳ*, Shut (door). Abstruse, abstract, obscure, difficult.

A مغلل *mighlal*, Addicted to eating earth.

A مغلبي *mughlambī*, One who conquers another, and thereupon becomes great.

A مغلندف *mughlandif*, part. (or معلسف), Very dark, close, shady.

A مغلوب *maghlūb*, Conquered, overcome, subjected. مغلوب خوف و هراس, Struck with dread and confusion. غير مغلوب, Unconquered, invincible. مغلوب و مقهور, Overcome, and subjected. مغلوبية *maghlūbiyaṭ*, Subjugation; the being conquered.

A مغلوث *maghlūṣ*, See غلبث

A مغلوجان, Those who have lost the use of their limbs. E.

A مغلول *maghlūḳ*, Shut, barred. See معلاق, (A skin) macerated with غ

A مغلول *mughlūl*, part. pass. Having the hand tied to the neck. Oppressed with thirst.

A مغلى *mighla'* and معلاة, Throwing a javelin to a great distance. *Mugh* part. Growing tall (herbage). Making dear, gaining dearly, buying or selling dear.

A معما *mughamā*, A spoilt, corrupted thing.

A معمّج *mughammaj*, Unsweet (water).

A مغمر *mughmur*, Drunken. *Mughmir* or مغمر, One who encounters danger without fear or care. معمر *mughammar*, Inexperienced.

A مغمز *maghmaz*, See غميزة

A مغمض *maghmaḍ*, Very low ground.

A معمور *maghmūr*, Obscure, mean, abject.

A معموز *maghmūz*, Blameless. See متهم

A معموص عليه *maghmūṣun ʿalayh*, One who is reproached on account of religion.

A مغموم *maghmūm*, Afflicted. مغموم قلب, A sorrowful heart.

P معن *mughan*, See مغان

A معنّ *mughinn*, part. (A valley) resounding with the humming of flies.

A معناة *mughnāt*, Supplying the place of another; acting as well as he did.

A معناج *mighnāj*, Attractive, lovely.

A معناطس *mighnāṭis*, also معنطيس or مغنيطيس (Μαγνητις), The magnet or loadstone.

P معند *mughund*, or معدد *mugundaḥ*, Every thing which makes an excrescence on the body, as a wen, a swollen gland, strained sinew, &c. wind pent up in any limb; a callous protuberance from a broken bone; the cicatrice of a wound. Any kind of filth, rust, &c. A horse market.

A معنم *maghnam*, Spoil, &c. See عنمة

A معنمة *mughnamat* or معنّمة *mughannamat*, Many (sheep), numerous (flocks).

P معنود *maghnūd*, Sleeping, laid asleep. Fainting, swooning.

A معنوظ *maghnūẓ*, Labouring under great affliction, even to the point of death.

A معني *maghna'*, A mansion sufficient and convenient for its inhabitants. معنّي *mughannī* (fem. معنّية), A singer, a musician.

A مغواة *mughuwāt*, A ditch made for deceiving and catching wild beasts.

A معوار *mighwār*, See معاور

A معوثة *maghūṣaṭ*, Succouring, assisting.

A مغوّس *mughawwas*, Stript of thorns (a palm).

P معوشا *maghūshā*, A sect of the Magi.

P معوشك *maghūshaḳ*, Christian monks, Magi.

A معوصة *mughawwasaṭ*, Quæ cum menstrua non patiatur, iis tamen laborare se conjugi persuadet (mulier).

A معول *mighwal*, A long small sword. A man's name. See مغل. زات معول, (A horse) swift, outstripping all others.

A مغى *mugha'*, Softness or laxity of the skin.

A مغيار *mighyār* (plur. معايير), Jealous.

P مغياز *mighyāz* and مغيازي, Whatever is given especially in alms. A reward from a master to his servant. E.

A معيال *mughyāl*, The milk of women when pregnant or cohabiting with a man. (An infant) sucking such milk.

A مغيب *maghīb*, Absence. The setting (of the sun). *Mughīb*, part. and مغبة, (A woman) having an absent husband. معبّب *mughayyab*, Hid, concealed. معبات (plur. fem.) Mysteries, secrets, concealed things.

A معث *maghīs* (fem. مغثة), Watered by rain (a field). *Mughīs*, part. Auxiliary, giving aid.

A معير *maghīr* (fem. معيرة), Watered by rain. معيّر *mughayyar*, Changed, altered.

A معيربان *mughayrabān* (plur. معيربانات), The setting of the sun, when just beginning to go down.

A مغيرة *mughīrat*, Light horsemen, when making a plundering excursion into an enemy's country. Running with rapidity.

A معيض *maghīḍ*, A place of little (water).

A معيل *mughīl*, (A woman) suckling an infant when pregnant; cohabiting with a man whilst suckling.

P معيلان *mughaylān* (for ام‌غيلان), Egyptian or Arabian thorns, different from Acacia.

A معيوب *maghyūb*, Absent, hid, invisible.

A معيوث, See معث. A مغيور, See معير

A معيوم *maghyūm*, (A camel) diseased), See عم

A مفاتح *mafātīḥ*, (plur. of مفتاح), Keys.

A مفاتحة *mufātaḥat*, Beginning (any thing with another). Going (together) before a judge or arbiter. A مفاتح, Plur. of مفتاح

A مفاجاً *mufājjan*, (Going) with toes turned out.

A مفاجاة *mufājāt*, Falling upon any thing unexpectedly, rushing upon unawares, and snatching. P مرگ مفاجاں (or A موت مفاجأة), Sudden death. مفاجة *mufāja*, Foolish, stupid.

A مفاجر *mufājir*, Plur. of مفجرة

A المفاجي *al mufājī*, The lion.

A مفاحص *mafāḥiṣ*, Nests of the birds فطا

A مفاحصة *mufāḥaṣat*, Inveighing against (a companion) inquiring into his secrets and faults.

A مفاخر *mafākhir* (plur. of مفخرة), Ornaments; glories; illustrious actions. مفاخر الاماثل و الاقران, The eminent amongst their peers (officers of state, &c.). *Mufākhir*, Glorious.

A مفاخرة *mufākharat*, Glorying, boasting.

A مفاد *mif-ad* and مفادة, A poker or any thing used in stirring a fire. A spit.

A مفأرة *maf-arat*, (A country) abounding in mice.

A مفارخ *mafārikh*, Plur. of مفرخة

A مفارزة *mufāraẓat*, Breaking off, interrupting. Settling accounts (with a partner).

A كريم المفارش *karīmu'l mafārish*, One who weds honourable or respected wives.

A مفارصة *mufāraṣat*, Observing rotation, doing any thing alternately with another.

A مفارطة *mufāraṭat*, Contending, endeavouring to get a superiority over another. Finding or offending (any one).

A مفارق *mafārik* (plur. of مفرق or of فرق), Heads, tops, summits. See قباس

A مفارقة *mufāraḳat*, Separation, alienation.

A مفاركة *mufāralat*, See متاركة

A مفازة *mafāzat*, Flight. (plur. مفاوز), A place where one obtains a victory; also whither people fly; and likewise where they perish: hence, A desert. A shade supported by two poles.

A مفاسد *mafāsid*, (plur. of مفسدة), Evils. Rebels. E.

A مفاصل *mafāṣil* (plur. of مفصل), &c. وجع مفاصل, A pain in the joints.

A مفاصلة *mufāṣalat*, Breaking off, &c. *Mufāṣalah*, Distance, space, separation E. See مفارزة. مفاصلات (plur.), Joints of the fingers, &c.

A مفاض *mufāḍ* (fem. مفاضة), Large, diffusive, extended. Ample, profuse. E. *Mufāḍat*, Large bellied (woman). مفاض فيه, (Any action or speech) much talked of, universally diffused. مفاض البطن, Having the breast and belly equally prominent.

A مفاضخ *mufāḍikh*, A vessel for holding the juice of grapes.

A مفاضل, Plur. of مفضل

A مفاضلة *mufāḍalat*, Contending for excellence.

A مفاقر *mufāḳir* (plur. of فقر), Poverties, miseries. افاقر الله مفاقره, May God put an end to his poverty, or enrich him!

A مفالمة *mufālamat*, Coiens (cum muliere).

A مفاهة *mufākahat*, Disputing about or discussing a point, in religion, law, or science.

A مفاكهة *mufāḳahat*, Jesting (with another), being merry, festive, joyous.

A مفالتة *mufālatat*, Coming upon unexpectedly.

A مفاليج *mafālīj* Plur. of مفلوج

A مفام *muf-am*, Enlarged (as a camel's pack-saddle). (A camel) fat between the shoulder-blades.

A مفانك *mufānik*, Easy, delicate (life).

A مفاوز *mufāwiz* Plur. of مفازة

A مفاوصة *mufāwasat*, Explanation; explaining.

A مفاوضة *mufāwaẓat*, Company, companionship. Re[illegible] P مفاوضه شدن, To be a companion or equal to another [illegible] كردن, To return, make retribution, recompense. To [illegible] with another, to consult or explain any thing with him. مفاوضة *mufāwaẓatan*, Reciprocally, alternately.

A مفاويق *mafāwīḳ*, Plur. of مفيق

A مفايشة *mufāyashat*, Boasting, menacing, threatening vauntingly in battle.

A مفايلة *mufāyalat*, See فيالة

P مفت *muft*, Gratuitously, without payment. Gratis. E. مفت خوار, A parasite, one who eats for nothing.

A مفتاح *miftāḥ*, A key, any [illegible] with which a door is opened. A mark made upon the [illegible]

ا مفتأد *mufta-ad*, Bread baked under the ashes; also the place where baked.

ا مفتن *muftatin*, (Gold) tried by fire or (a man) by temptations. Thrown into disorder, excited to sedition or any thing bad.

ا مفتح *mifta*, A key. *Maftah*, A store-house, a cellar; a treasury. مفتح *muftatih*, part. A conqueror, a taker of towns.

ا مفاتحل *maftahil*, part. Choosing (an excellent camel stallion for a proper breed).

ا مفاتحم *mufiahim*, part. Checking, forbidding.

ا مفتخر *muftakhir*, part. Boasting. See فتخار. مفتخر و مباهي شدن, To glory, boast, vaunt.

ا مفتدي *mufteda'*, Redeemed. *Mufteedi*, Ransoming one's self.

ا مفترس *mufiaris*, part. (A lion) tearing (prey).

ا مفترش *mufiarish*, part. Stretching one's arms over the ground: expanding the tongue; i. e. saying what one pleases. Beating down, treading under foot; throwing on the ground, depressing, overcoming. Seizing by force: permitting to be plundered or carried off. مفترش الظهر, Expanded or flat on the back.

ا مفترص *mufiaris*, Seizing (an occasion).

ا مفترط *mufiarit*, part. Losing a son before arriving at the age of puberty.

ا مفترع *mufiari'*, part. Violating (a virgin). Ravishing. ع.

ا مفترغ *mufiarigh*, part. Pouring out (water for one's self)

ا مفترق *mufiaraq*, Dispersed. See متفرق

ا مفترم *mufiarim* part. Panniculum sibi subdens (mulier) excipiendis menstruis.

ا مفتري *mufiari*, A liar, a slanderer. Lying. A knave, villain. ع.

ا مفتش *mufattish*, part. An inquisitor, a commissary, examiner, superintendant, censor, syndic, visitor.

ا مفتصد *muftasid*, part. Cutting, opening (a vein).

ا مفتصع *muftasi'*, part. Forcing (from a debtor what he owes). Ultra basin glandis suæ præputium reducens.

ا مفتصل *muftasil* part. Transplanting (a palm).

ا مفتضح *muftazah*, Exposed to infamy.

ا مفتك *maftak*, An opening (in a shirt, &c.).

ا مفتقر *muftaqar*, Reduced to poverty.

ا مفتل *mufattal*, Twisted. مفتل *muftal*, A spun thread. A twisted girdle or garland of flowers.

ا مفتلة *maftalat*, An orbicular piece of wood put upon a spindle, to give it a steady motion when spinning.

ا مفتلت *muftalat*, part. Speaking without premeditation. Suddenly snatched away, dying inexpectedly.

ا مفتلذ *muftalit*, part. Taking part (of a thing).

ا مفتلط *muftalit*, part. Seizing suddenly.

ا مفتلق *muftalik*, part. (A man) doing any thing wonderful. See متفلق and متلق

ا مفتل *muftal*, Weaving. Education.

ا مفتن *muftan*, Tempted, seduced to evil, drawn into sedition Charmed, bewitched. ع. Mad, insane. See مفتون. Essayed, standard (money).

ا مفتوت *maftut*, Broken, crumbled. *Muftawit* or مفتت, part. Passing by Slighting the authority of another; doing what one is not ordered; following one's own opinion. Anticipating or conjecturing (the thoughts of another). See مسدع

ا مفتوح *maftuh*, Open, occupied, taken (as a town). Opened; defeated, conquered. ر. (A consonant) marked with the vowel *fatah* (ـَـ). Diluted (colour). حمله قلاع مفتوحه, All the castles taken.

ا مفتول *maftul*, Twisted.

ا مفتون *maftun*, See مفتن. Insane, fascinated, charmed, mad with love.

ا مفتي *mufti*, Wise; one whose word or sentence has the authority of the law; the Mufti or head law officer amongst the Turks.

ا مفج *mafij*, Protuberant (hoof of a horse).

ا مفجرد *mufjarad* (plur مفاجر), See فجرد

ا مفحش *mufhish*, Obscene, or shameful in speech. Stupid. ع. See فحاش. مفحص, See plur مفاحص

ا مفحم *mufham*, One who cannot repeat verses.

ا مفخر *mufakhkhar*, Glorified, glorious, exalted.

ا مفخرة *mufakhkharat*, Any thing in which a man glories, or which gives him a pre-eminence over others. See plur. مفاخر and ودود

ا مفخم *mufakhkham*, Magnified, great, glorious, illustrious. See معظم

ا مفدرة *mafdarat*, A place frequented by mountain goats. See فادر

ا مفدم *mufdam* or مقدم *mufaddam*, (A water pot) having a spout or strainer. *Mufdam*, (Cloth) dyed of a full or unmixed red. مفدمة, A water pot as above described.

ا مفذاذ *mafzaz*, (A sheep) who brings forth only one lamb at a birth.

ا مفر *mifarr*, Noble (horse) ready for flight, on whom one may easily escape. *Mafarr*, An asylum, wherever one flies for refuge. See فرار

ا مفراح *mifrah*, Glad, exulting, joyful.

ا مفراد *mifrad*, (A she camel), pasturing alone.

ا مفراض and مفراض, See مفرض and مفرض

ا مفرج *mafrij*, (A hen) having chickens. A good archer, but sometimes erring. *Mufraj*, One who has no near relations. Slain (man), and found far from a town. مفرج *mufarraj*, Large, wide, opened, cleft, split, divided. A comb. See مشط. Having the elbow distant from the side or arm-pit.

ا مفرح *mufrah*, Poor, oppressed with debt; an obscure man, known neither from birth, nor from connections. Found killed between two towns. *Mufrih* (مفروح به), Exhilarating, making

joyful. مفرّح *mufarrih*, Exhilarating. E. A species of exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. مفرّح قلب, Rejoicing the heart.

A مفرخ *mufrikh*, part. (A bird) having young. مفرخة (plur. مفارخ), A bird's nest.

A مفرد *mufrad*, Great, huge, immense, extraordinary. P *Mafrad*, A lord, an emperor. One of the nobles. *Mufrid*, part. act. *mufrad*, part. pass. Singular, alone, solitary, unique. Single. E. Going alone, without a companion. مفردة *mufradat*, Simple. The minor term in logic. The singular number. مفردات الطب, Simples in medicine. *Mufrid*, (A female) bringing forth young all of one sex. One who makes the pilgrimage to Mecca. مفرّد *mufarrad*, (Gold) set with the pearls, &c. called فريد

A مفردس *mufardas*, Propped (vine). Large.

P مفرس, Ornaments suspended from the ceilings of rooms. E.

A مفرسخ *mufarsakh* (fem. مفرسخة), Wide (breeches).

A مفرش *mufarrish*, Expanding (as a blade of corn). Spreading itself. E. *Mufarrash*, (A camel) without a bunch. Spread. E.

A مفرشة *mufarrishat*, A skin-wound on the head, without any fracture.

A مفرص *mifras* (or مقرص), Shears for cutting silver or iron.

A مفرط *mufrat*, Immense, excessive. See مفرد. *Mufrat*, Left, deserted. Sent before. Hastened. Full, overflowed with water (a ditch).

A مفرطح *mufartah*, Broad; having a large head.

A مفرطم *mufartam* or مفرطمة, Pointed (boot).

A مفرع *mufra'*, Having large (shoulder-blades).

A مفرّغ *mufarrigh*, A melter of brass or other metals. See تفريغ. Being unemployed, empty, void, at leisure, evacuating. E.

A مفرغة *mufraghat*, Solid, not hollow.

A مفرق *mafrik* or *mafrak* (plur. مفارق), Combing or separating the hair. The crown of the head. A place where a road separates into many. See مفارق. *Mufrik*, The mother (camel) of a dead colt. Lean (man). (contra) Corpulent. مفرّق *mufarrik*, part. See تفريق. مفرق الغنم, Separating flocks, i. e. The animal called also طرّار, because he disperses sheep when he gets amongst them.

A مفرقم *mufarkam*, One who goes languidly from bad nourishment.

A مفرّك *mufarrak*, part. (A man) hated by women.

A مفروج *mafruj*, Split, cracked, broken.

A مفروح *mafrūh*, Glad, exulting, rejoicing.

A مفرور *mafrūr*, A deserter. E.

A مفروز *mafrūz*, Dispersed, separated. (Cloth) having an elegant border.

A مفروس *mafrūs*, Gibbous, hump-back'd.

A مفروش *mafrūsh*, Expanded, spread. A carpet, covering, stratum. See بكپارد.

A مفروض *mafrūz*, Necessary to be observed, by divine precept, ordained by God. Cut, notched. خدمات مفروضة, The obedience or adoration we owe to God. فروضات, The commands of God.

A مفروغ عنه *mafrūghun 'anhu*, Left, abandoned, deserted, rejected.

A مفروى *mafrūk*, Separated, divided.

A مفروك *mafrūk*, Scratched with the fingers.

A مفره *mufrih*, part. and مفرهة, (A she camel) bringing forth a brisk colt.

A مفرى *mufrī*, part. Cutting (leather); opening (a vein); (a wolf) tearing (the belly of a sheep). Adjusting, arranging, dressing. Reprehending.

A مفزع *mufzi'*, Frightened, timorous. (contra) Brave. مفزع *maf'za'*, An asylum.

A مفزعة *maf'za'at*, Any thing that causes terror. Timid, terrified.

A مفزور *maf'zūr*, (A man) having a very high back or breast.

A مفسد *mufsid*, part. Corrupting, destroying, pernicious. A corrupter, destroyer, an author of evil, a malefactor, a seditious man.

A مفسدة *mafsadat*, An evil, any thing pernicious, tending to disturb or corrupt. مفسدات, Evils.

A مفسّر *mufassir*, part. Explaining, commenting upon. A commentator E. مفسّرين, Commentators. *Mufassar*, part. pass. Explained, &c. E.

A مفسّلة *mufassilat*, Mulier, menstruorum aliove prætextu, renuens congressum conjugis appetentis.

A مفسو *mafsū'*, Weak, broken-back'd; having a hollow back, protuberant breast, and flat lips.

A مفسوخ *mafsūkh*, Broken, dissolved.

A مفسوخية *mufsūkhiyat*, A rupture. Nullity.

A مفشول *mafshūl*, A man of the worst kind.

A مفشل *mifshal*, The covering of a camel-litter. One who chooses a foreign wife in order to have a strong healthy offspring.

A مفشوش *mafshūsh*, False, vain, foolish.

A مفصح *mufsih*, Clear, manifest. (A day) without cloud or coldness

A مفصد *mifsad*, A lancet, a scalpel.

A مفصل *mafsil*, A joint, juncture, the space between [illegible]. A long tumulus of sand. A space between two sand hills, especially gravelly, where limpid water collects. A heap of flints. *Mufsal*, The tongue. مفصّل *mufassal*, Distinct (as a bracelet, which between every two pearls has a larger gem or of a different kind). Divided, particularised, separated; separate, distinct, clear. E. The subordinate divisions of a district (in contradistinction to the term صدر, which implies the chief seat of government, or of the collectors of the public revenue). E. Diffusive, fully described, ample. (or مفصلاً), Distinctly, prolixly. *Mufassal*, Enlarging upon, amplifying. See تفصيل.

A مفصاة *mufṣāt*, See اتوم

A مفصاج *miṣṣāj*, See عفاج

A مفصاض *miṣṣāṣ*, An instrument used in breaking clods of earth.

A مفصل *miṣṣāl*, See مفصل

A مفصخة *muṣṣakhat*, A stone with which unripe dates are bruised. Large, capacious (bucket).

A مفضض *mufaḍḍaḍ* or مفضضة, Gilt or plated with silver.

A مفضغ *miḍḍagh*, Distorting the corners of the mouth, and speaking indistinctly.

A مفضل *miḍḍal* and مفضلة, An every-day garment. See مبذل and فضال. *Muḍḍil*, part. Any thing redundant or remaining, leaving somewhat. Eminent, excelling. See افضال. مفضّل *mufaḍḍal*, Excelling greatly, eminent in virtue and beneficence. See تفضيل

A مفضول *maḍḍūl*, Overcome, conquered.

A مفطر *muftir*, part. (plur. مفاطير), Breakfasting.

A مفطري *muftarī*, A calumniator. E.

A مفطور *maftūr*, Created; innate.

A مفظيع *muftīʿ*, See فظيع for فظيع

A مفعاة *mafʿāt*, (A place) full of vipers. *Mufaʿʿāt*, A mark in the form of a viper made on cattle.

A مفعم *mufʿam*, Full, replete; redudant.

A مفعول *mafʿūl*, Made. Done. E. The passive voice. (or اسم مفعول), The participle passive.

A مفغر *mafghara*, A spacious district. A hole in a mountain less than a cave.

A مفلاص *miflāṣ*, A crooked piece of wood used in catching birds.

A مفقر *mufqar*, The chief (in any business). Strong (as a colt able to walk). مفقّر *mufaqqar*, (A sword) notched on the side or back.

A مفقود *mafqūd*, Unfortunate, deprived, frustrated. Carried off or taken from the middle. Destitute; disgraced, depraved. E.

A مفقور *mafqūr*, Broken-backed. Pierced in the nose (a camel). Perforated, dug through. E.

A مفقوص *mafqūṣ*, Broken (egg).

A مفكر *mufakkar*, Appointed to manage (any affair). *Mufakkir*, part. act. One who thinks or deliberates. (or مفكرة), The thinking faculties.

A مفلوق *mufluq*, Liberated, manumitted, pardoned.

A مفلة *muflih*, part. (A she camel) giving much milk from fresh pasture, or before colting.

P مفل *mufil*, The colocynth or wild gourd. Gum. Myrrh. The flowers of the herb nil.

A مفلّ *mufill*, part. act. and *mufall*, part. pass. Destitute, deprived of wealth. Living in a foreign country.

P مفلاك *mafläk*, Distressed, miserable. E.

A مفلج *muflaj*, Free, one who escapes. مفلّج *mufallaj*, Having the fore teeth wide from one another. Perplexed, bad (affair).

A مفلح *mufliḥ*, Prosperous, happy.

A مفلس *mufliṣ*, part. A bankrupt. Poor.

A مفلّع *mufallaʿ* or مفلعة, Sewed with thongs of leather.

A مفلّق *mufallaḳ* (or مفلقة *maflaḳat*), A dried peach which separates from the stone. مفلق *mufluḳ*, Wonderful (poet).

A مفلل *mufallal*, (A blade or head of a sword, spear, &c.) notched or teethed like a saw.

A مفلوج *maflūj*, Paralytic.

A مفلوس *maflūs*, Shining like a fish scale.

A مفلوك *maflūḳ*, Unfortunate. Having large breasts (a man). Oppressed, disgraced. E.

A مفلي *muflī* and مفلية, A mare having colts.

A مفناق *mifnāḳ*, (A girl) delicately brought up.

A مفنّة *mufannat*, A malignant old woman.

A مفنخ *mufnakh*, One who beats down or conquers his enemies.

A مفنكة *mufannakat*, Foolish (woman).

A مفنون *mafnūn*, (A camel) having a tumour under the groin, &c.

A مفؤد *maf-ud*, Heartless, dispirited. Roasted (meat). See فبيد

A مفوّص *mufawwaṣ*, Committed to the care of, recommended, submitted for opinion.

A مفوّف *mufawwaf*, (A garment) thin, dyed, or marked with white stripes.

A مفوّق *mufawwaḳ*, Any thing eaten or drank by a little at a time.

A مفؤود *maf-ūd*, (Bread) baked under the ashes.

A مفوّه *mufawwih*, Loquacious. Very fruitful. Hippocras wine. *Mufawwaḥ*, Cloth dyed with the roots of the red herb rubia.

A مفوّي *mufawwa'* Tinged with rubia.

A مفهاق *mifhāḳ*, (A well) full of water.

A مفهوم *mafhūm*, Understood, perceived. The contents, tenor, or sense of a letter.

A مفياة *mafyāt* (or مفيوة), A shady place, any structure built for giving shade. مفيوة *mafi-u-at*, A bower, an arbour; a place to which the sun's rays never penetrate.

A مفيد *mufīd*, part. Useful, profitable, salutary.

A مفيص *mafīṣ*, Flight, avoiding.

A مفيض *mufīḍ*, part. Shedding (tears). A giver. مفيض البركات, Any thing producing affluence.

A مفيق *mufīḳ* and مفيقة, Wonderful (poet). A she camel having milk in her udder between the stated times of milking.

A مقّ *makk*, Splitting (the branch of a female palm) in order to inject the male flowers.

A مقّا *makkā* (fem. of امقّ), Long-bodied (mare). Lean (thigh). Distant (country).

A مقابر *maḳābir*, Sepulchres, Plur. of مقبرة

A مقابل *muḳābil*, part. Opposite, over against, looking towards, meeting, confronting, comptrolling, collating, or comparing (one copy of a book, &c. with another). Of noble parentage. P مقابل شدن, To be opposite, to meet, to be confronted, compared or comptrolled.

A مقابلة *muḳābalat* or *muḳābalah*, Opposition, the opposite quarter, comparison, comptroll, collation, rencounter, exchange, reciprocation, equality; retrospection. (A sheep) having the ears slit, part hanging forward. A مقابله كردن, To compare, to make exchange, to confront, to comptroll, to stand over against, to fight. *Muḳābalah*, A book of comptroll. A counterpart, duplicate T. Tablets, a memorandum book.

A مقابح *maḳābiḥ* (plur. of مقبوحة), Crimes, vices, misdemeanors, infamous actions.

A مقاته, See مقت. A مقاتعه, See مقاطعه

A مقاتل *maḳātil* (plur. of مقتل and قاتل), Men ready for war, trained soldiers. *Muḳātil*, part. A soldier, a combatant who kills.

A مقاتلة *muḳātalat*, A battle, conflict, slaughter. مقاتلة عظيمه, A great and bloody battle.

A مقاسب *maḳāsib*, Presents, gifts.

A مقاعد *maḳāʿid*, Conduct. Led. مقاعده اعطاه *maḳāʿadatahu aʿṭāhu*, He was obsequious to him.

A مقادر *maḳādir*, Plur. of مقدار

A مقادم *maḳādim* (plur. of مقدم and مقدام), The fore parts. ركب مقادمه, He fell prostrate.

A مقاداة *muḳā āt*, Recompensing, repaying.

A مقارب *muḳārib* and *muḳārab*, Near, neighbouring. Tolerable, moderate (in price). In the mid-way, between good and evil.

A مقاربة *muḳārabat*, Drawing near, approaching. Being almost full (a vessel). Shewing propinquity or neighbourhood, disputing with another who is nearest. Bidding against (at a sale). Proximity. E.

A مقارّ *muḳārrat*, Resting. Becoming firm, settled, strengthening one's interest (with another). Being present (at prayer).

A مقارحة *muḳārahatan*, (Coming) face to face, before, from the opposite side.

A مقارض *maḳārīḍ*, Hard places which the farmer has occasion to water; ground thinly sown. Large wine vessels.

A مقارضة *muḳāraḍat*, Paying back, making retribution, lending at interest or usury (especially to receive a certain premium on the sale of merchandize). Fighting; contending (especially in repeating or replying to verses). Retaliation, revenge. E.

VOL. I.

A مقارعة *muḳāraʿat*, Beating one another. Conquering at drawing lots. مقارعات, Blows, contusions, collisions. See مصادمات and مقابلة

A مقارف *maḳārif*, Plur. of مقرف

A مقارفة *maḳārafat*, Committing sin. Rem. here (cum mulcre sua).

A مقارن *muḳāran*, Associated, connected, related, familiar, intimate, domesticated. Allied, near. E.

A مقارنة *muḳāranat*, Conjunction, connection, companionship, familiarity. Proximity. E. P مقارنت كردن, To live in society, to be intimate, to be in conjunction (as two stars).

A مقاريب *maḳārīb*, Plur. of مقرب. A مقاريح *maḳārīḥ*, Plur. of مقراح. A مقاريض *maḳārīḍ*, plur. of مقراض

A مقاساة *muḳāsāt*, Being obstinate, stubborn. Tolerating; bearing with patience.

A مقاسمة *muḳāsamat*, Dividing with another. Causing one to swear fidelity, &c.

A مقاص *maḳāṣ*, A rafter or joist, into which other beams are inserted. Shears, scissars. See مقص

A مقاصة *muḳāṣṣat*, Retaliating. Making equal, giving (reasons) equally powerful.

A مقاصد *maḳāṣid* (plur. of مقصد, قصد and مقصود), Designs, enterprises, machinations, great attempts or undertakings. Thoughts; desires; wishes, wants, inclinations. E.

A مقاصر, Plur. of مقصرة. A مقاط, Plur. of مقط

A مقاطر *maḳāṭir* (plur. of مقطر and قطر), Drops, &c. See دربا

A مقاطع *maḳāṭiʿ* (plur. of مقطع), Sections (especially pauses in the Alcoran). Fords, passes, or passages of rivers. Plur. of مقطع. مقاطع *maḳāṭiʿ* and مقاطعات, Custom-houses, or any other places where public imposts or taxes are paid.

A مقاطعة *maḳāṭaʿat*, Any place where publick taxes are received. *Muḳāṭaʿat*, The being disjoined. Cutting. Contending with another whose sword is sharpest.

A مقاطل *maḳāṭil*, Plur. of مقطلة

A مقاعد *maḳāʿid*, part. Whatever comes behind another. guardian, keeper, preserver. *Maḳāʿid*, Plur. of مقعد and مقعدة, Places in the market where people sit. Benches, seats. E.

A مقاعدة *muḳāʿadat*, Sitting down by (another). A woman. A kind of floor cloth or carpet on which they sit. A sack full of provisions, especially dried flesh and biscuit. A round heap of sand. A low hill. Constituting, establishing. E.

A مقال *maḳāl* and مقاله, A word, discourse, speech, saying, opinion, sentence, adage, proverb, فعل ومقال, Actions and words. See تقليل. مقالة *muḳālat*, Giving little.

A مقالم *maḳālim*, Prominent parts or joints (of canes used as spears).

A مقاليد *maḳālīd* (plur. of [illegible] keys. See مفوض

A مقام *maḳām*, Station, place, place of residence, a

dwelling, mansion. State, dignity, condition. A musical tone. Residing any where. See اقام A place, post, or office. ف صاحب مقام, Raised to honour, dignified. Skilled in musical sounds. بمقام مقام, From tone to tone, through every mode. From place to place. ع. مقام کردن, To substitute, to declare one a locum tenens. To settle, remain, halt ع قایم مقام, *kāimi maḳām* (vulg. *kaim makām*), Locum tenens. ع. The vicegerent, the *Kaimacam*, or governor of Constantinople, who is also the lieutenant of the Grand Vizir. See قایم. *Maḳām*, The time or place of rising, standing or remaining. A successor appointed in the place of another.

ا مقامة *maḳāmat* (plur. مقامات), A meeting, an assembly, a session. *Maḳāmāt*, Sittings, conversations held at those assemblies. Musical modes, of which there are twelve. اهل مقامات, Eminent in dignity. Skilled in musick.

ا مقامح *maḳāmiḥ*, (A camel) who throws up his head and refuses to drink, either when distempered or when the water is too cold. مقامحة, (plur.) Such camels.

ا مقامرة *muḳāmarat*, Playing at dice.

ا مقامصة *muḳāmaṣat*, Contending with another who shall plunge or dive.

ا مقامع *maḳāmiʿ* (plur. of مقمعة), Iron instruments with which they cleave the heads of elephants.

ا مقامق *muḳāmiḳ* (or مقاق), One who speaks from the bottom of his throat.

ا مقاناة *muḳānāt*, The being convenient, accommodated, advantageous to, The being perpetual, continual, perennial. Mixing together.

ا مقانب *maḳānib*, Plur. of مقنب

ا مقاوات *muḳāvāt*, Contending with another for superiority in virtue or strength. Giving, presenting.

ا مقاود *maḳāvid*, Plur. of مقود

ا مقاوس *muḳāvis*, part. See مقاس. ا مقاوسة *muḳāvasat*, Comparing (two things); corresponding with, resembling (as one man another). Running (with others) in a place of exercise.

ا مقاول *maḳāvil*, Plur. of مقول

ا مقاولة *muḳāvalat*, An agreement, compact. Conversing, conversing.

ا مقاوم *muḳāvim*, part. An adversary, one who rises up against another. Standing near a person.

ا مقاومت *muḳāvamat*, Opposition, resistance. مقاومت کردن, To oppose, to stand front to front; to stand near.

ا مقاوير *maḳāvir*, Tombs, sepulchres. ع.

ا مقاهير *maḳāhir*, Enemies. ع.

ا مقايسة *muḳāyasat*, Running a race (with others) on the course.

ا مقايضة *muḳāyaḍat*, merchandize to sale. Proposing to exchange.

ا مقايظة *muḳāyaẓat*, Agreeing for any thing to take place at Midsummer.

ا مقايلة *muḳāyalat*, See معاقلة

ا مقايد *maḳāyid* (plur. of مقد), Chains, ligaments. Bonds, bandages. ع. مقايد دنيا, The attachments of the world.

ا مقباس *muḳbās*, A spark of fire which kindles a greater.

ا مقبب *muḳabbab*, Vaulted, arched.

ا مقبرة *maḳbarat*, A sepulchre, tomb, monument, a church-yard, burying-ground.

ا مقبرى *maḳbarī*, Belonging to a sepulchre, &c.

ا مقبس *muḳbis*, part. Giving, presenting. Permitting one to light a candle at your fire. Begging fire from another.

ا مقبص *maḳbas* and *miḳbas*, A barricado, a goal, a starting place, particularly a rope stretched before the horses when drawn up for a race, which being dropt was the signal for starting.

ا مقبض *maḳbaḍ* and مقبضة, The hilt or handle (of a sword or bow).

ا مقبب *muḳabbib*, A lion. *Muḳabbab*, The fourth year from the present.

ا مقبل *muḳbil*, part. Prosperous, fortunate, favouring. Approaching, being near arriving. *Muḳbal*, Placed over against, looking towards. مقبل *muḳabbal*, A person or place kissed.

ا مقبو *muḳbū* (fem. مقبوة), Contracted.

ا مقبوحة, See plur. مقابح. ا مقبورة, See مقبرة

ا مقبوض *maḳbūḍ*, Taken, seized, occupied, possessed, held, received, preserved, restricted, contracted, bound (in the belly). A styptic

ا مقبول *maḳbūl*, Agreeable, acceptable, pleasing, taken in good part. Admitted, approved, accepted. ف. مقبول قلوب عالميان, Dear to the hearts of men, agreeable to all the world.

ا مقبى *maḳbī*, Fat, greasy.

ا مقت *maḳt*, Hatred, enmity. نكاح المقت, The hated marriage (when any one married his step-mother after the death of his father, a custom which prevailed amongst the Pagan Arabians).

ا مقتاد *muḳtād*, Obsequious, ductile.

ا مقتال *maḳtāl*, Killing, slaying.

ا مقتب *muḳtib*, part. Saddling (a camel). مقتب *muḳtabb*, Amputated (hand).

ا مقتبس *muḳtabis*, part. Receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another (light, fire, science, &c.).

ا مقتبل *muḳtabil*, part. One in the flower (of youth).

ا مقتت *muḳattit*, part. An informer, slanderer. Mixing odours with unguents; also mixed.

ا مقتتل *muḳtatil*, See مقتل *muḳattil*

ا مقتنى *muḳtanī*, part. Taking [illegible]ng as a servant.

ا مقتث *muḳtiṯṯ*, part. Pulling away, tearing off. Driving together (sheep).

A مقتشر *muḳtasir*, part. Preparing or taking (as household furniture).

A مقتحف *muḳtaḥif*, Drinking all up.

A مقتحم *muḳtaḥim*, part. Plunging rashly (into any business). Setting (star). Despising.

A مقتحي *muḳtaḥī*, part. Receiving (money).

A مقتد *muḳtaḍ*, Disposed, arranged, distinguished; well regulated (affairs)

A مقتدا *muḳtadā* for مقتدى *muḳtada'*, Followed, imitated, imitable. مقتداي ناس, A chief man whom others follow, especially in prayer, hence a prelate, a priest.

A مقتدح *muḳtadaḥ*, part. Striking fire from a flint, &c. Drinking soup out of a pot. Arranging or managing (business)

A مقتدر *muḳtadir*, part. Powerful, potent, strong. See جربز. Boiling in a pot.

A مقتدى *muḳtadī*, An imitator, a follower. *Muḳtada'*, See مقتدا

A مقتر *muḳtir*, part. (fem. مقترة), Frugal, parsimonious, œconomical (in domestic expense). (A woman) perfuming herself with the wood of aloes A shield of a convenient moderate size. مقتر *muḳtir*, part. Fragrant, odoriferous مقتر *muḳtir*, part. Washing one's self (with cold water). Remaining (pec. sperma in utero formella). Becoming fat by feeding on dry herbage. Eating the broth remaining at the bottom of a kettle.

A مقترب *muḳtarib*, part. Approaching; brought near (in order to perform a promise, &c.)

A مقترح *muḳtariḥ*, part. Asking, soliciting with importunity, improperly, and unnecessarily. Speaking or repeating verses extempore. Doing any thing never done before, riding unbroke camels, &c.

A مقترد *muḳtarid*, part. قرد

A مقترش *muḳtarish*, part. Falling one upon another, mixing (sperms).

A مقترض *muḳtariḍ*, Borrowing, getting in debt.

A مقترع *muḳtariʿ*, part. See مقروع, Sig. 1.

A مقترف *muḳtarif*, part. Gaining. Accused.

A مقترن *muḳtarin*, Associated, joined. Following immediately. See اقتران

A مقتري *muḳtarī* (and مستقري), part. Intending, endeavouring, contending, striving, prosecuting, following. Travelling from country to country. Receiving (a friend) hospitably.

A مقتسر *maḳtasir*, part. Forcing unwillingly.

A مقتسط *muḳtasiṭ* and مقسط, part. Dividing (wealth among themselves.) Sharing. E.

A مقتشب *muḳtashib*, part, Praising or blaming. Despising commendation or censure.

A مقتص *muḳtaṣṣ*, part. [illegible]ing (any action or speech truly). Taking revenge (for a past injury), desiring (another) to retaliate.

A مقتصد *muḳtaṣid*, part. Keeping the middle; being in a moderate temperament of body or mind; being neither gross nor slender, neither profuse nor parsimonious: neither quick nor slow. See مقتصد

A مقتصر *muḳtaṣar*, part. pass. A compendium; a summary abbreviated, abridged. *Muḳtaṣir*, part. act. Addicting one's self (to any thing), content with that alone, and not exceeding or leaving it.

A مقتضا *muḳtaḍā* (in construction for مقتضي), Exacted, required. Exigency, necessity. P برمقتضاي شرع شريف, According to law or justice. مقتضاي مودت مخالصت, That which friendship and good correspondence requires.

A مقتطف *muḳtaṭif*, part. Cutting a part from any thing Riding an unbroken horse. Rude, inexperienced, untaught. (Verse) written or spoken extempore. A pruning-hook.

A مقتضي *muḳtaḍī* (plur. مقتضيات), part. Exacting, requiring علي مقتضي المرام, At pleasure, to one's wish. See مقتضا. مقتضيات, Exigencies, events, conjunctures, necessary consequences.

A مقتطع *muḳtaṭaʿ*, part. Cutting off (a part of any thing). Taking (sheep) out of (a flock).

A مقتعد *muḳtaʿad*, part. act. Mounting, riding. *Muḳtaʿad*, part. pass. Any beast or place on which one sits.

A مقتعط *muḳtaʿiṭ*, part. Putting on a turban, &c.

A مقتعف *muḳtaʿif*, part. (A thing) moving from a place. Tumbling down (a wall). Seizing (any thing) greedily, grasping it.

A مقتعل *muḳtaʿil*, part. Rough hewn (arrow).

A مقتف *muḳtaf*, Shrivelled, wrinkled, contracted, shrunk (old man).

A مقتفر *muḳtafir*, part. Following (footsteps).

A مقتفي *muḳtafī*, part. One who follows another. One who chooses any thing for his own peculiar use. See مقفي *muḳaffā*.

A مقتل *maḳtal* (plur. مقاتل), A place of slaughter. The place of death, i. e. Any part of the body, which, being wounded, causes death. See مقاتل. مقتّل *muḳattal*, Tried, proved. Conquered by love. *Muḳatṭil*, part. act. Combating; fighting together.

A مقتلع *muḳtalaʿ*, part. Removing from a place, extracting, pulling out. Torn up, drawn out.

A مقتمم *muḳtimm*, part. Devouring whatever is placed (upon a table). Managing any thing properly.

A مقتمحي *muḳtamḥī*, part. (A camel) raising the head and refusing to drink. Taking up in the hand (grain, &c.)

A مقتمع *muḳtamaʿ*, part. Drinking up at one great draught (the contents of a bottle).

A مقتن *muḳtinn*, part. (A goat) standing aloft on a rock. Firm, steady (man).

A مقتنص *muḳtanaṣ*, part. Hunting. *Muḳtanaṣ*, hunted.

▲ مقتني *maḳtanī*, part. Acquiring, possessing. *Muḳtana'* (in egimine مقتنا), Possessed, &c.

▲ مقتول *maḳtūl*, Killed, slain, slaughtered.

▲ مقتوي *maḳtawī* (plur. ن , مقوس and معاتسة), A servant, a domestic, a slave. مقتوين (masc. and fem. sing. and plur.), A domestick, one especially who serves for victuals.

▲ مقتي *maḳtu*, One who marries his father's widow; a son born of such a marriage. See مقت. مقتى *maḳta'*, See قطا

▲ مقثأت *maḳṣa-at* (and مقثوة), A cucumber bed.

▲ مقثرد *maḳṣarid*, part. See قثرد

▲ مقحاة *miḳ-hāt*, A wooden shovel or spade.

▲ مقحاد *miḳ-hād*, See قحدة *ḳahadat*.

▲ مقحام *miḳ-ḥām*, Camelus admissarius irruens in foemellas neque imittens nemine dirigente.

▲ مقحدة *maḳ-ḥadat*, See قحدة *ḳahadat*.

مقحم *muḳ-ḥam*, Weak. A camel changing the fore teeth and those next to them in the same year. An Arab born in the country. See مقحام

▲ مقحوة *maḳ-ḥūw* and مقحي, (A medicine) made of anethemis or camomile.

▲ مقد *muḳadd*, Level ground. A desert. That part of the hind head between the ears.

▲ مقداح *miḳdāḥ*, See مقدح

▲ مقدار *miḳdār*, Quantity, space, number, measure.

▲ مقدام *miḳdām* and مقدامة, Very bold, animated. Fierce against an enemy.

▲ مقدح *miḳdaḥ* (مقداح or مقدحة), A steel, flint, tinder-box. *Miḳdāḥ*, A large spoon or ladle.

▲ مقدد *muḳaddad*, Well cut (garment).

▲ مقدر *muḳaddir*, part. act. (God) the predestinator. حضرت مقدر خداوند, The Divine Majesty, the predestinator of all. مقدرها, An appraiser, one who fixes a price. *Muḳaddar*, part. pass. Predestined, predetermined, decreed by God, prescribed, fatal. Fate, destiny.

▲ مقدرة *maḳdarat*, Power, ability. ف. See قدر. Fate, Divine Providence prevailing over all. ذو مقدرة, Endowed with power.

▲ مقدس *maḳdis*, A holy place. مقدس *muḳaddis*, part. One who sanctifies or consecrates. A Christian presbyter or monk; also a Jew. *Muḳaddas* (fem. مقدسة), Sanctified, holy, consecrated. بيت المقدس, Jerusalem. مقدس الاستار, The sacred mantle or pall.

▲ مقدسي *maḳdasī* or مقدّسي *muḳaddasī*, Belonging to Jerusalem.

▲ مقدعة *miḳdaʿat*, A staff. See عصا

▲ مقدم *muḳaddim*, part. Coming, arriving (off a journey); arrival. سعادت مداري مقدم, The auspicious arrival. مقدم الحجاج, On the arrival of the pilgrims. *Muḳdam*, Boldness, enterprize, endeavour, diligence. حرى المقدم, Bold and animated. *Muḳdim*, part. Intrepid, attacking an enemy with courage. Diligent, laborious, solicitous. See قدام and قادم. The anterior angle of the eye, i. e. that which is next to the nose (the other being called مؤخر). مقدم *muḳaddim*, part. Placing before, giving the preference. See تقديم. *Muḳaddam*, part pass. Antecedent, prior, preceding. The major proposition of a syllogism. مقدم و تالي, The antecedent and the consequent, the subject and the predicate. *Muḳaddam*, A species of fine silk cloth used for turbans and sashes. مقدم دوشاق, A silken girdle.

▲ مقدماً *muḳaddaman*, Firstly, before all things. Anciently, long before this.

▲ مقدمات *muḳaddamāt*, The premises, requisites, preparations, arrangements.

▲ مقدمة *muḳaddamat* or *muḳaddamah*, An affair, matter; cause, suit, law-suit. ر. (plur. مقدمات), The front, the fore-part, the advanced guard. The preamble (to a speech), the preface (to a book); the premises (in an argument), the major proposition of a syllogism. First of all, in the first place. مقدمة الجيش, or مقدمة جيش, The advanced guard of an army, also its commander.

▲ مقدود *maḳdūd*, (A man) of a fine stature

▲ مقدور *maḳdūr*, Possibility, power, whatever one is able to do. Fate, fatal, predestined.

▲ مقدونية *Maḳdūniyah*, Macedonia. ع.

▲ مقدوع *maḳdūʿ*, See قدوع

▲ مقدى *maḳadī*, Wine made of honey, mead, metheglin. مقدّى *maḳaddī*, A wine so named from a city in Syria.

▲ مقدية *maḳadīyat*, A kind of garment or cloth. Name of a town.

▲ مقذ *maḳaz*, That part of the hind head between the ears. *Miḳaz*, A knife or any instrument used in circumcising, &c.

▲ مقذذ *muḳaẓẓaḳ* (fem. مقذذة), and مقدود, Of a middle stature and elegant shape (man or woman). Cut and handsomely fashioned (ear). Shaved or cut (hair).

▲ مقذر *maḳẓar*, Whatever men shun on account of impurity.

▲ مقذع *muḳẓiʿ*, Defamatory (verses).

▲ مقذف *miḳẓaf* and مقذاف, An oar. مقذف *muḳaẓẓaf*, Very corpulent (man).

▲ مقر *maḳar*, Being bitter. *Maḳir*, Bitter (thing); acid. *Maḳir*, Striking (one upon the neck) with a stick (so as to break the bone). Macerating fish in vinegar. The juice of aloes. مقر *maḳarr*, A residence, a dwelling, mansion, habitation, station, seat, place of rest or quiet. *Muḳirr*, part. Establishing, confirming, settling (affairs). Confessing, professing. حقه مقر, One who professes

that God is just. P مقر شدن, To confess, acknowledge. *Mukirr*, Refreshing or bathing (the eye). Genituram in utero retinens (camela).

A مقراة *mukrāt*, A place into which rain water flows from different quarters. Hospitable (cup) with which guests are received.

A مقراش *mikrāsh*, See طعلى. Large headed

A مقراض *mikrāḍ*, Shears, scissars; snuffers.

A مقراع *mikrāʿ*, A mallet or hammer for breaking stones. (Camela) quæ primo mitu pregnans fit.

A مقرب *mukrab* (fem. مقربة), Esteemed, honoured. Approaching, having access to. (A mare) of high blood. *Mukrib*, part. Near the birth (a woman, mare, or sheep, it is not used for a camel). مقرب, *mukarrab*, Approximated, admitted, allowed to approach. Nearly related. *Mukarrib*, part. act. Offering, sacrificing. A cherubim. مقربون and مقربين, Cherubims. Relations, the nearest kindred. مقربان الاهي, The beloved, or nearest to God. مقربان حضرت, The king's relations, the blood royal.

A مقربة *makrabat*, Relationship, &c. See قرب

A مقرة *makarrat*, A trough for watering cattle. A small vessel.

A مقرر *mukarrar*, Established, confirmed, ratified, fixed, ascertained, undoubted, certain, infallible, unquestionable. Tribute, tax, impost, duty. P مقرر كردن, To ratify, approve, confirm. *Mukarrir*, part. A relator, narrator. مقرر دعوى, An advocate, counsellor, barrister, pleader.

A مقرشة *mukarrishat*, A barren year.

A مقرص *mukras*, Round (necklace or bulla).

A مقرض *mukriḍ*, Lending. A usurer. ابن مقرض, The weasel which destroys pigeons.

A مقرط *mukarrat* (fem. مقرطة), Adorned with ear-rings.

A مقرطس *mukarṭas*, part. (An arrow) hitting the mark.

A مقرع *mukraʿ*, Struck with fear, starting or raising the head. A box of dates (perhaps also the seed-bag of that fruit).

A مقرعب *mukaraʿib*, Hanging the head in anger.

A مقرعة *mikraʿat*, A strong woman, or any female. A whip, a scourge.

A مقرف *makrif*, Any part (of a tree, &c.) stript of the bark. *Mukrif*, part. Born of a slave father and a free mother. (A horse) of a mean sire from a blood mare.

A مقرفم *mukarfam*, Whatever does not grow. (An infant) not thriving at the breast.

A مقرم *makram*, (A child or a camel) eating languidly. See اقرم. فرم مقرم, A prince, a lord, a man of rank.

A مقرمة *mikramat*, A veil painted with figures.

A مقرمد *mukarmid*, (A house) built of tiles or bricks; also, raised high.

A مقرن *mukrin*, part. Having many sheep but no shepherd; or many camels without a driver. مقرن *mukarran*, Tied together with many others.

A مقرنس *mukarnas*, (A sword) in the form of a ladder, having an oblique direction from the hilt.

A مقرنص *mukarnas*, (A hawk) kept for hunting.

A مقرنى *mukarnaʾ*, See فربوه

A مقرو *makrū* (fem. مقروة), and مقري (fem. مقرية), Read, legible, readable.

A مقروح *makruh*, Ulcerated, wounded.

A مقرور *makrūr*, Affected with or catching cold. Cold (day). Refreshed.

A مقروض *makrūḍ*, Cut. Lent. See قريض

P مقروضي, One in debt.

A مقروظ *makrūẓ*, (Leather) tanned or dressed with the fruit of the acacia or the leaves of the tree سلم

A مقروع *makrūʿ*, Chosen to be stallion. A prince, the chief of a people, the master of a family. Beat, struck.

A مقروف *makrūf*, Suspected, blamed. See قرف

A مقروم *makrūm*, (A camel) marked by a cut in the nose. See also قرم

A مقرون *makrūn*, Conjoined, fastened, adhering, bound together; connected, related, near, neighbouring. Having close eye-brows. (In verse) when three consecutive consonants are moveable or have vowels, and the fourth is quiescent or gezmated, (See Arab. Gram. p. 14, and 112). P فوله مقرون شدن, To take in good part, to accept, to be pleased with. سعادت مقرون, Happy, august, united with felicity.

A مقرونية *makrūniyat*, Conjunction, proximity. مقرونية بالاجابه, Ready to hear or grant a request.

A مقرى *makrī*, See مقرو. *mukraʾ*, The hospitable cup, with which guests are welcomed. *Mukrī*, Ordering to be read. Menstrua patiens (mulier).

A مقرحة *mikrahat*, A vessel in which they keep aromatics or spiceries.

A مقرع *mukarraʿ*, Swift, nimble, active. One appointed to carry good news. Having thin (hair) and divided in several places; (a horse) having few hairs in the forelocks.

A مقساة *maksāt*, Any thing causing hardness.

A مقسط *muksiṭ*, Just, equitable, distributing justice.

A مقسم *maksam*, A part, a portion. *Maksim*, A place of partition. *Muksim*, part. act. Swearing (by God). *Mukssam*, part. pass. An oath. A place where they swear. مقسم *mukassim*, part. act. Dividing, distributing; dispersing. *Mukassam*, part. pass. Divided, &c. Having a beautiful [illegible]. Beautified.

A مقسوم *maksūm*, Distributed, divided.

A مقشّ *mukishsh*, part. Making haste, going away with rapidity.

A مقشّب *mukashshab*, Mixed (nobility), doubtful (in birth or reputation).

A مقشّر *mu ishshar* (fem. ـة), Barked, skinn'd, peel'd. Round. مقشرة *makshirat* (or قاشرة), (A woman) rubbing her face to make it shine.

A مقشعرّ *mukasheerr*, part. Trembling with horror.

A مقشعش *makushkish*, part. Recovering (from the scab or mange). Returning from apostacy or hypocrisy.

A مقشّو *makshuw* and مقشي (or ـمنشور), Peeled, barked, skinn'd.

A مقصّ *mikass*, Shears, scissars. Cut with scissars, shorn. Pulling the hairs from the breast. *Mukss*, part. (plur. مقاص) (A mare) appearing pregnant. Retaliating.

A مقصّان *mikassāni* (dual of مقص *mukas*), Two blades of scissars.

A مقصّب *mukassab*, Curled, twisted (hair).

A مقصبة *maksabat*, A bed or place where reeds or canes grow.

A مقصد *maksad* (plur. مقاصد), Intent, end, desire, will. E. An intention, design, enterprize. Any place of destination, whither one tends. One who dies of a sudden distemper. See عرض. مقصّد *Mukassad*, See مقصد

A مقصدة *maksadat*, A woman sought after or courted on account of her elegance of figure.

A مقصر *maksir* or *maksar*, The evening. Less faulty, deficient. E. See دون. *Muksar*, (Water) round which cattle pasture. Aged (sheep, or goat). مقصّر *mukassir*, A fuller.

A مقصرة *maksarat* (plur. مقاصر), A mixture of darkness and light, the evening. See فصر *fasr*. المقاصر, The later hours of the evening. *Miksarat*, A fulling hammer, or a beetle used by fullers, washers, or bleachers.

A مقصّص *mukassas*, Having the forelocks cut.

A مقصوّ *maksūw* and مقصي, (A camel) having the tips of the ears cut off.

A مقصود *maksūd*, What is intended, desired, wished for; design. Proposed, wished, &c. See غرض, مراد, and مرام

A مقصور *maksūr*, Deficient, defective, unequal to, impotent. Insufficient. E. Abridged, diminished, restricted.

A مقصورة *maksūrat* (plur. مقاصير), The most sacred place (in the temple) of a closet or any retirement (in a house). A large, fortified or protected house. (A woman) kept at home. المقاصير, See القاصر. The edges (of a plate or dish).

A مقصوص *maksūs*, Cut (especially the wings). مقصوص له, Punished, retaliated on him.

A مقصي *muksa'*, Remote, removed. See مقصّ

A مقصاب *miksāb*, A pruning hook. (Ground) producing plenty of clover. مقصبة *maksabat*, A place where that grass grows.

P مقضي المرام شدن, To obtain the completion of one's wishes. مقضي مقصى المراد علي, According to his desires.

A مقط *makt*, One born in the sixth or seventh month. *Makt*, Breaking (the neck). Kindling into rage. Throwing (a ball) on the ground and catching it at the rebound. Prostrating, throwing (a man) down. Striking (with a stick or with a small firm-twisted rope). (Avis) coiens cum fœmella. Adjuring (by the faith). Very lean, extenuated. *Mukt* (plur. مقاط). A rope or gin for catching birds. Plur. of مقاط *makāt*. مقط *Miktt* (plur. مقاط), A piece of bone on which they rub their writing reeds or pens. See مقطع *maktaع*.

A مقطاع *miktāع*, Inconstant in friendship. (A well) soon drained of water.

P مقطاميس *maktānīs*, A magnet. L.

A مقطّر *mukattir*, part. Distilling. Dropping, trickling. E. ماء مقطّر (P آب مقطّر), Distilled water.

A مقطرة *miktarat*, A chafing-dish, a censer. Wooden shackles, stocks.

A مقطران *mukttaran* Bedawbed with pitch.

A مقطع *maktaع*, Cutting, amputating. Dividing. L. (plur. مقاطع), A cut, the place of separation. The pass of a river. A pause in the Alcoran See مقاطيع. An interruption, an abrupt breaking off. A cesura or pause in reading verse مقطع كلام, An interruption in speech *Maktaع*, See مقطّ *miktt* *Miktaع*, Shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c. a cutting instrument in general. *Muktaع*, Torn (from one's friends) A man who loves not women. Camelus coitu lassus ac defectis viribus. مقطعة حروف, Cut or separate letters, i. e. Abbreviations, or letters put for words, as صلعم, &c. See مقطّع *mukattaع* See مقطع Short (Iron heads) made for arms (as arrows, spears, &c.) مقطّع الاسحار (fem. مقطعة الاسحار), A hare (because the lungs often burst in running).

A مقطّعات *mukattaعāt*, Small garments, especially of coarse silk; narrow (cloths); short (poems).

A مقطعة *maktaعat*, Whatever cuts down, removes, or carries off مقطّعة *mukattaعat*, (Fem. of مقطّع *mukattaع*. (Wine) diluted with water.

A مقطّفة *mukattafat*. A short man, a dwarf.

A مقطقطة *mukattkitat*, Raining gently.

A مقطلة *miktalat*, An iron cutting instrument

A مقطنة *maktanat*, A place where they cultivate cotton.

A مقطور *maktūr*, Distilled. Besmeared with pitch. (fem. مقطورة), Moistened with rain (land)

A مقطوع *maktūع*, Cut, amputated, dissected, mutilated. Separated, interrupted, intercepted, abrupt, definite. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A bargain, a price agreed upon. Afflicted with an asthma. مقطوع

الذنب, Wanting the tail. مقطوع العضو, Mutilated, lame in any member. مقطوع به *maḳṭūʿun bihi*, Prevented from it, i. e pursuing a journey.

A مقطول *maḳtūl*, Cut, slain. See قتيل.

A مقطير *maḳṭa-ir*, Passionate. See غضبان

A مقع *maḳʿ*, Drinking eagerly.

A مقعادات *maḳʿādāt*, Frogs. Young birds before they can stand.

A مقعاص *maḳʿāṣ*, A lion. See قعاص

A مقعالة *maḳʿālat*, A stone standing erect, but not fixed in the ground.

A مقعب *maḳʿab* (fem. مقعبة), Resembling a cup (the hoof of a horse, or the navel when sunk or making a hollow in the belly).

A مقعبل *maḳʿabil*, Rough, badly polished (arrow).

A مقعد *maḳʿad*, Sitting down, resting. A seat, chair, carpet, cushion. A place of residence, a mansion. The hips. *Maḳʿad*, A lame man, one who is obliged to sit, and cannot move. Beginning to swell (as the breasts of a girl). Having a flat nose. مقعد *maḳʿad*. A veteran soldier exempted from military duty.

A مقعدة *maḳʿadat*, The place of sitting, i. e. A seat, the buttocks, &c. A basis

A مقعر *maḳʿar*, Hollow, concave, deep, profound. Excavated. i. e. مقعر الصدر, Hollow in the breast. ايسه مقعر, A concave mirror.

A مقعس *maḳʿas*, A lion. See قعاص

A مقعطة *maḳʿaṭat*, A burden high above the back of a camel, &c.

A مقعطة *maḳʿaṭat*, A turban, sash, wreath.

A مقعنسس *maḳʿansis* (dimin مقعنس, plur. مقاعس and مقاعيس), Strong, firm, hard.

A مقعوصة *maḳʿūṣat*, (A sheep) having the distemper called قعاص *ḳaʿāṣ*.

A مقفا *maḳfā*, See مقفي and مسجع

A مقفاة *maḳfāt* (plur. fem. of مقفى), Rhymes in verse, or rhythmical periods in prose.

A مقفار *maḳfār*, A desert. See قفر

A مقفز *maḳfaz*, See اقمر

A مقفع *maḳfaʿ*, Having wrinkled, contracted or shrunk (hands).

A مقفعة *maḳfaʿat*, A rod or ferula with which children are corrected.

A مقفل *maḳfal*, Bolted, locked, shut (door). Close-handed avaricious.

A مقفى *maḳfā'* or مقفي *maḳfa'*, Preferred before. An oration rhythmically composed. See مسجع

A مقة *maḳat*, Sucking kids.

A مقل *maḳl*, Beholding, looking at. Immerging any thing in water till it is covered. Putting a stone into a vessel in order to distribute water equally; (this is done where there is any apprehension of scarcity of water, when travelling through deserts, &c. on which occasion, in order to proportion with justice the allowance for men, camels, &c. they put a stone into the measuring vessel, which they just cover with water, and so serve the whole caravan with impartiality). Diving, descending to the bottom of a well. A particular mode of suckling or feeding young animals, (when afraid that a young camel should drink too much, they give it by little and little out of the palms of the hands). *Maḳl*, The fruit of the dwarf or wild palm tree, called دوم *dawm*. The *bdellium*, a fragrant Arabian gum-tree. Gum in general. Myrrh. The colocynth. مقل *maḳal*, Plur. of مقلة. *Maḳil*, Poor, indigent.

A مقلا *maḳlā*, The club with which the قلة is struck in an Eastern game.

A مقلات *maḳlāt*, Any place where they make frying-pans. *Maḳlāt* and مقلي *maḳla'* (dual مقلتان plur. مقالي), A frying-pan.

A مقلات *maḳlāt*, (A woman) having no surviving offspring. (A she camel) conceiving once and no more.

A مقلاد *maḳlād*, A key, &c. See اقليد

A مقلاص *maḳlāṣ*, (A camel) fattening in summer.

A مقلاع *maḳlāʿ*, A sling (for stones).

A مقلاق *maḳlāḳ*, See قلق

A مقلب *maḳlab*, A spade or any similar instrument with which ground is dug مقلب *maḳallib*, A converter, turner. مقلب القلوب, (God) the converter of hearts.

A مقلة *maḳlat*, The stone. See مقل, sign. 3. *Maḳlaṭ* (plur. مقل), The black of the eye, (حدقة implying the white).

A مقلد *maḳlad*. A key. See اقليد. A crooked instrument with which they twist straw, &c. into ropes. A forage sack. A measure for dry goods. A staff with a crooked head. مقلد *maḳallad*, A person imitated or represented; imitable. The place of the necklace; a neck adorned with a necklace or chain (a horse) so ornamented when conqueror in a race. *Maḳallid*, A mimick. &c.

A مقلدة *maḳladat*, A store-house, a granary.

A مقلس *maḳallis*, A drummer. See تقليس

A مقلص *maḳallaṣ*, (A horse) having long projecting feet, and of a quick pace.

A مقلع *maḳlaʿ*, part. Making sails. مقلع *maḳlaʿ* part. pass. A ship rigged with sails.

A مقلعة *maḳlaʿat*, Flying, frightened. Having the hair much curled or crisped.

A مقلف *maḳlaf*, Uncircumcised. See قلف fem. قلفا, A barren year.

A مقلل *maḳlal*, (A camel) with a [illegible]

A مقلم *maḳlam*, Membrana in qua, ceu in theca, veretrum cameli

reconditur. مقلم *muḳallam*, Having short nails. (Cloth) woven with stripes.

A مقلمة *miḳlamat*, A pen-case.

P معلموك *m. ḍlamūḳ* and مود ' ، Names of the angel of death, called also عزرائيل *ʿazrāʾīl*.

A مقلو *maḳlūw* (or مقلي), Fried.

A مقلوب *maḳlūb*, Turned, inverted, converted. (A camel) having the distemper قلاب. مقلوب القلب, Of a perverse heart.

A مقلود *maḳlūd*, A twisted rope.

A مقلوع *maḳlūʿ*, Eradicated, torn up, removed from its place. Removed from office. Having the thrush or a soreness in the mouth.

A مقلهف *miḳlahif*, Thick, long, dishevelled hair. A معلي, See معلاة and معلو

A مقم *miḳamm* and مقتم *muḳtam*, (A man) eating whatever is set before him. معماة, See قماة

A مقمار *miḳmār*, A palm-tree bearing white unripe dates.

A مقمة *miḳammat* or *maḳammat*, The mouth or lips of a bull, or of any animal dividing the hoof. The sweepings of a house. See مقم

P مقمجر *muḳamjir*, A bow-maker. Cast.

A مقمر *muḳmir* and مقمرة, A moon-shine night.

A مقمطر *muḳamṭarr*, Contracted together, within itself. See مجتمع

A مقمعة *miḳmaʿat* (plur. مقامع), An iron hooked instrument with which they strike the head of an elephant when training or guiding him. A club, mace, or any thing similar, with which a man's head is broken. See مقامع

A مقمقة *maḳmaḳat*, The being gentle, soft. Gentleness. ع. Subjecting. Sucking to excess (the mother).

A مقمن *maḳman*, Convenient, apt.

A مقمو *maḳmū-at*, See معماة

A مقناب *miḳnāb*, Any thing carried by a hunter for holding the game he kills.

A مقناة *maḳnā-at* and مقنوة, A place on which the sun does not shine. (contra), A place exposed to the sun.

A مقنب *miḳnab* (plur. مقانب), A troop, especially of horse, from 30 to 40. See مقناب

A مقند *muḳannad* and مقنذ, (Wheat or alica) dressed with قند or honey.

A مقنر *muḳannir* and مقنور, Corpulent. Wearing the turban loose upon the head.

A مقنطر *maḳanṭar*, See مكمل *muḳammal* or قنطر

A مقنطرات *maḳanṭarāt*, Circles parallel with the horizon. Bridges.

A مقنطرة شي *shī muḳanṭarat*, A firm solid thing.

A مكنع *maknaʿ*, A sufficient, valid or legal evidence. *Miknaʿ* and مكنعة), A veil of fine linen about two cubits long, open before, worn by the Arabian women at home and abroad. *Muḳnaʿ*, Having the teeth bent inward. *Muḳniʿ*, Lifting up the eyes to heaven in devotion or humility. مكنع *muḳannaʿ*, part. pass. Having an iron helmet on the head.

A مكنف *muḳannaf* (fem. مكنفة), A large shield of leather.

A مكن *muḳannin*, part. An author, institutor. مكن فوايد عدل واحسان, Author of the institutions of justice and clemency.

A مكنود *maknūd*, See معناد

A مكو *makw*, Polishing (a sword), cleaning (the teeth). Sucking with vehemence (as a camel's colt). Guarding. مكوة, Custody.

A مكوال *miḳwāl* (or مكواله and مكوله), Loquacious, talkative.

A مكود *maḳūd* and مكوود *maḳwūd*, A horse, camel, &c. led in the hand and not rode. *Miḳwad* (plur. مكاود), Reins, a bridle, halter.

مكود *muḳawwad*, An extensive or long mountain.

A مكوس *miḳwas*, A quiver, a bow case. A barrier, especially the rope stretched before horses when starting at a race. See مقص. A hippodrome, course, or race-ground.

A مكول *maḳūl*, part. pass. Said, above-mentioned. What is said. A word, any thing spoken before. See مقال. *Miḳwal* (plur. مكاول), The tongue. Loquacious. مكول *muḳawwal* (fem. مكولة), Repeated again and again.

A مكوم *miḳwam*, The plough-tail or handle. مكوم *muḳawwim*, part. Rectifying, constituting, adjusting, arranging, directing. A director, &c. See تكويم

A مكوى *miḳwē*, part. Having a strong beast of burthen. مكوى *muḳawwī*, part. act. Corroborating, strengthening, fortifying. Confirming, comforting. Whatever gives comfort. *Muḳawwa'* part. pass. Strengthened, &c. A case, especially one of a circular oblong shape, in which they carry rolls of papers, &c.

A مكه *maḳah*, Gray or blue (as eyes, &c.).

A مكها *maḳ-hā* (fem. of امكه), Blue. (Wine) of the colour of water. Distant, far off. A barren place without tree or plant. Having the eye-lids red from a thinness of the hairs.

A مكهور *maḳ-hūr*, Conquered, subdued, oppressed, vexed, distressed.

A مكيال *miḳyās*, Quantity, &c. See مقدار. A measuring instrument, the Nilometer of Egypt; the hand of a watch or of a dial.

A مكيت *muḳīt*, Powerful. Maintaining in victuals, &c. taking care of. A guardian, a keeper, an inspector; an evidence علي كل شي مقيت, (God is) the guardian of every thing.

A مكيد *muḳayyad* (fem. مكيدة, plur. مكايد), Bound, fixed attentive, solicitous, dedicated to, diligent. Written, noted, registered

signed, marked. See مسطور. P مقبّد شدن, To give attention, to study, to take care of. To be fixed. H.

P مقیّدی, Bondage, close attention. H.

A مقیظ *maḳīẓ* or مقاظ, A summer habitation. مقیّظ *muḳayyaẓ*, Summer provisions lasting till Midsummer. مقیظة *maḳīẓat*, Plants remaining green till Midsummer.

A مقمّس *muḳayyas*, Embroidered, ornamented. H.

A مقیل *maḳīl* and مقال, Taking a nap at mid-day or a little before; any place where one reposes then.

A مقیم *muḳīm*, part. An inhabitant. Dwelling, resident, inhabiting. Fixed, assiduous, constant, persevering. P مقیم شدن, To dwell, &c. To persevere. مقیم و سکّانی, The citizens and inhabitants.

P مقیمی *maḳīmī*, Brokerage. H.

A مقیّنة *muḳayyinat*, The dresser of a bride.

A مقیّی *muḳayyī*, Emetical, vomitive.

P مک *mak* or *muk*, A short spear, halberd, or javelin. *Mak*, (imp. of مکیدن), Suck thou.

A مکّ *makk*, Sucking, suction. Diminishing, destroying. Excernere (stercus).

A مکا *makā*, Swelling (as the hand) with labour. (plur. امکا), The hole of a fox, hare, &c. *Mukā*, Hissing, whistling (as a bird, or as a man especially on his fingers). The whistle (of a bird). Being open, patent. مکّا *mukkā*, A kind of small bird whistling in gardens.

A مکابسة *mukābasat*, Inclining to one side or heeling as a ship, when unloading her cargo, or putting it on board another.

A مکابدة *mukābadat*, Becoming callous with regard to any evil, and enduring it with all its inconveniences.

A مکابرة *makābarat*, Haughtiness, contention. مکابره و عناد, Contention and stubbornness. جدل و مکابره, Altercation and pride

A مکابلة *mukābalat*, Putting off payment of a debt. Delaying to purchase a house adjoining to that which one possesses, in order that after being bought by another he may recover it at law.

A مکاتب *makātib* (plur. of مکتب), Schools. *Mukātib*, A slave who writes off or ransoms himself.

A مکاتبة *mukātabat*, Corresponding by letter. (A slave) giving a certain sum of money to his master for liberty, literally writing off his slavery.

A مکاتلة *muḳātalat*, See مقاتلة

A مقانمة *muḳātamat*, Concealing (his secret).

A مکاتیب *maḳātīb*, Letters, writings.

A مکائبة *mukāṣabat*, Approaching, acceding.

A مکاثرة *mukāṯarat*, Disputing about multitude. Asking (from another) much (water) to drink. Copiousness, abundance. H.

A مکاعمة *mukāṣamat*, Approaching. Interfering, mixing, or having business with others.

A مکاد *maḳād* and مکادة, Being near, or all but (doing). Hardly able (to do).

A مکادة *mukādat* (for مکایدة), Fraud, circumvention. Deceiving, entrapping.

A مکّار *makkār* (fem. مکارة), A cheat, a knave, an impostor, a deceiver, a worthless fellow, a malefactor. مکاری, Fraud, knavery.

A مکاراة *mukārāt*, Hiring, renting.

A مکاربة *mukārabat*, See مقاربة

A مکاردة *mukāradat*, See مدافعة and مطاردة.

A مکارزة *muḳārazat*, Running to any place and hiding there; flying from. Endeavouring to get the start of another. See معاجزة

P مکارم *makāram*, Name of a mountain where it was believed divine fire was kindled on the first night of *Ramażān*, and burnt the whole month. See رمضان. Any high place.

A مکارم *makārim* (plur. of مکرم and مکرمة), Laudable or generous actions. Noble, honourable men. Graces, favours, benefits. Miracles, excellencies, virtues.

A مکاره *makārih*, Inconveniences, misfortunes, unlucky accidents.

A مکاری *mukārī* (plur. مکاروں and مکاریوں), A camel hirer or leader See حادي

P مکاس *makās*, Coiling itself up (a serpent). P (negative imperat. of کاستن), Do not diminish. *Mikās*, Decrease, diminution.

A مکاساة *mukāṣāt*, Contending for glory.

A مکاسب *makāsib* (plur. of مکسب), Gains, acquisitions.

A مکاشحة *mukāshahat*, Having a secret grudge (against another).

A مکاشرة *muḳāsharat*, Laughing or grinning (at one) with shut teeth.

A مکاشفة *mukāshafat*, Acting openly (with another). Shewing open enmity, persecuting him. Displaying (any thing).

A مکاظّة *mukāẓat*, Endeavouring to get into the middle of the battle. Being diligent attentive to any thing.

A مکاعمة *muḳāʿamat*, Kissing. Lying within one garment (with a woman).

A مکافاة *mukāfāt*, A recompense, retribution. A compensation. P مکافات کردن, To reward. To be equal, to correspond with or be opposite to. To bestow, to confer.

A مکافتة *muḳāfatat*, See مسابقة

A مکافحة *muḳāfahat*, Disclosing, laying open. Looking at over the shoulder and speaking. Kissing with unveiled or naked lips. Going about any business alone. See مکاشفة

A مکافلة *muḳāfalat*, Entering into [illegible] with one. Disputing, opposing.

A مكافي *mukāfī* (fem. مكافية), See مكافاة, sign. 2. To be equal, &c.

A مكاك *mu'āk* ومكاكة ومكوك, Any thing sucked, especially marrow.

مكاكيت *akākaft*, Pain, trouble, misfortune. K.

A مكاكي *makākī*, Plur. of مكا *mukkā*.

A مكاكيك *makākīk*, Plur. of مكوك *makkūk*.

A مكال *makāl* and مكيل, Sufficient in measure, enough. *Makīl*, Measured, measurable. مكال *mukāl*, Fat, tallow.

A مكالبة *mukālabat*, (A camel) feeding upon thorns. Malignant. Oppressed with want.

A مكالحة *mukālahat*, See مشادة

A مكالمة *mukālamat*, Conversation, dialogue, conference. P مكالمه كردن, To discourse, reason.

A مكامة *makāmat*, A married woman.

A مكامعة *mukāmaat*, See مكاعمة sign. 2.

A مكان *makān* (plur. امكنة and اماكن), A place, station, dwelling, habitation. Dignity. مكان رفيع, A high place, exalted dignity, مكان خفي, A secret place.

A مكانة *makānat* and مكينة, Authority, dignity, an office at court. (plur. مكانات), See مكان and منزلة. A good constitution or institution. الناس على مكانتهم, The people were in good health or excellent condition.

A مكانفة *mukānafat*, Assisting.

A مكاوأة *mukāwāt*, Railing at one another.

A مكاوحة *mukāwahat*, Conquering in fight. See مشاتمة and مهاجرة

A مكاومة *mukāwamat*, Assault, insult. مكاومت و كتال, An attack and battle.

A مكاهاة *mukāhāt*, Contending for glory.

A مكاهلة *mukāhalat*, The being married. The being advanced in age.

A مكاهنة *mukāhanat*, Respect, regard.

A مكايد *mukāyid* (plur. مكيدة or كيد), Frauds, snares. مكايدة *mukāyadat*, Circumventing. See مكادة, ممارسة, and مكايسة.

A مكايل *makāyil*, Plur. of مكيل

A مكايلة *makāyalat*, Measuring (one within another). Doing or saying as another had said or done. See مشاتمة. A مكاييل, Plur. of مكيال.

A مكب *mukibb* and مكباب, One who looks much upon the ground.

A مكبة *mukabbah*, Sublime, eminent.

A مكبر *makbar*, The being an adult, or of an advanced age.

A مكبل *mukabbal*, Fettered, chained.

A مكبوث *mukbūt*, See كبيث

A مكبود *makbūd*, Having the disease of the liver.

A مكبورا, Plur. of كبير. A مكبول, See مكبل

A مكبون *makbūn*, (A camel) having the disease كباء

A مكة *makkat* or *makkah*, A place of great concourse, the city of Mecca in Arabia, where Muhammad was born.

A مكناف *maktāf*, A horse hurt by the saddle.

A مكتب *maktab*, A place or time of writing. P مكتب خانه, A school, especially for writing. مكتب دار, A schoolmaster. K. A مكتب حقي, The entrance-money of scholars; whatever is paid for tutorage. مكتبي محله, The public school. *Multab*, part. act. Firmly fastening the neck of a leather bag or bottle. Teaching to write. A writing-master. *Multab*, part pass. Taught, fastened.

مكتب *mukattab*, part. pass. A bunch (of grapes, &c.) of which part is eaten. See تكتب

A مكتب *muktatib*, part. act. Writing. Disciplining troops. K. See مكتب *muktib* sign. 1. and اكتتاب. *Multatib*, part. pass. Written. Reviewed, numbered.

A مكتم *muktatam*, Hid, occult, dissembled. Clouds without thunder.

A مكتتن *multatin*, part. Adhering. See ملتصق

A مكتحل *multahil*, (Ground) verdant with early plants. Having the eyes anointed or tinged with collyrium, to give them a lustre. Falling into misfortunes.

A مكترب *multarib*, part. Being afflicted, grieving.

A مكترى *muktarī*, Hiring.

A مكتز *muktaz*, Contracted (with cold).

A مكتسب *muktasib*, part. Acquiring, gaining, studious, giving attention to. Assiduous. K.

A مكتسر *multasir*, part. Breaking, bruising.

A مكتسع *multasiع*, part. (A dog) clapping his tail between his legs. Whisking his tail from side to side (as a stallion).

A مكتظ *multaz*, part. pass. Distended with repletion, oppressed with too much meat, and unable to breathe. (A channel) surcharged with water, and almost stagnating.

A مكتفل *multafil*, part. Putting any cloth, &c. on the lips of a horse. Placing any thing behind. Living on the remains of any provisions.

A مكتفي *muktafī*, part. Turning down (a vessel). Content, having enough.

A مكتلي *muktala'*, part. See تكيل, Apprehensive of or shunning (any one). Sleepless, watching, avoiding or attentive to any thing. غير مكتلي, Inevitable. *Multali*, Pained in the reins or kidnies.

A مكتمع *muktamiع*, part. Drinking out (a bottle).

A مكتمن *multamin*, part. Concealing one's self, absconding. Concealed (grief).

A مكتن *muktann*, Hid, latent, recondite.

A مكتنف *muktanif*, part. Surrounding, blockading, besieging, inclosing, hedging. Assisting.

A مكتنة *muktanih*, See مكنة. A مكتني, See مكتنى

A مكتوب *maktūb*, Written. (plur. مكاتب), A letter, a writing, scripture. المكتوب, The scriptures, the sacred writings, مكتوب محبّت, or مكتوب مودّت اسلوب, Friendly letters, letters of compliment.

A مكتوب *muktawtib*, part. Swelling with repletion.

A مكتوم *maktūm*, Hid, concealed.

A مكتهل *maktahil*, See متناهي, Full grown, flourishing plant. (A garden) covered with flowers.

A مكتهلة *muktahilat*, (A sheep) having a white head and black body.

A مكتهى *muktahi*, Speaking to, or proposing (a question). Asking with importunity.

A مكث *mak*, *muk*, or *muks*, Delaying. Delay.

A مكثار *maksār* and مكثير, Talkative.

A مكثان *muksān* (or مكوث), Delay.

A مكثر *muksir*, Rich, wealthy, opulent.

A مكثرة *maksarat*, Any thing increasing (wealth).

A مكثوب *maksūb*, Inserted, infused. Poured out. Gain, advantage.

A مكثور عليه *maksūrun ʿalayh*, Much frequented; greatly urged.

P مكثى, Tardy. E.

A مكحل *mikhal* and مكحال *mukhāl*, The instrument with which they apply the collyrium to the eye. المكحلان, Two bones in the hips, also two in the fore legs of a horse. مكحّل *mukahhil*, Painting or anointing the eye, especially with black lead or a preparation of the powder of tutty. مكحل عين, An eye so anointed. مكحله, A box in which they keep this collyrium.

P مكحول كردن, To make blind. E.

A مكد *makd* (or مكود *mukūd*), Remaining or stopping any where. Diminishing (as the milk of a camel). *Mikd*, A comb. *Mukd*, Plur. of مكود. مكدّ *mikadd*, A comb. *Mukidd*, Labouring, endeavouring.

A مكدا *maldā* (and مكود), (A camel) always abounding in milk. مكود *malūd* (contra) having little milk.

A مكدّح *mukaddah*, (An ass) excoriated by the bites of other asses.

A مكدّر *mukaddar*, part. pass. Disturbed, afflicted, vexed, anxious.

P مكدرساز, A disturber.

A مكدّرات *mukaddarāt* (plur. fem.), Disturbances, afflictions, distressful events. See تكدير

A مكدّم *mukaddam*, Bit, taken with the teeth.

A مكدية *makdiyat*, A foolish woman.

A مكذب *mukib*, part. Compelling to tell a lie; discovering a falsehood, accusing of lying. مكذبان and مكذبانة, A liar, see كذبة. مكذبة *makzabat*, and مكذوبة *makzūbat*, A lie.

A مكر *makr*, Fraud, treachery, machination, imposture. Magic, necromancy. Malice, malignity. Red earth. A species of pulverulent tree or plant. Fresh pulled but spoiled dates مكر *makir*, A field of battle, a place of combat. (A horse) fit to make an onset (a charger).

A مكراف *mikrāf*, (A he ass) smelling the urine of a she ass.

A مكرام *mikrām*, Paying men honour.

P مكران *mukrān*, The name of a mountain

A مكرب *mukrab*, (A horse) afflicted with a long suppression of urine.

A مكربات *mukrabāt*, Bringing camels in cold weather to the door of the dwelling-house, that they may be warmed by the smoke.

A مكربس *mukarbas*, One who has a compressed head.

A جاء يمشي مكربلاً *jāa yamshī mukarbalan*, He came slowly, as if through stiff clay grounds.

A مكرة *makrat*, Thickness of legs, yet elegant in shape. One plant, see مكر, sign 5. مكرّة *mukirrat*, (A she camel) who comes twice a day to be milked.

A مكردس *mukardas*, Shrunk, contracted in body.

A مكرّر *mukarrar*, Repeated. P مكرّر كردن, To repeat, to confirm by repetition. P كل مكرّر or شكر مكرّر, Conserve or sugar of roses.

A مكرّز *mukarraz*, Worthless, avaricious.

A مكرس *mukras* (fem. مكرسة), A chain or necklace formed of rows of pearls, with large ones inserted at intervals between the smaller. مكرّس *mukarras*, A short bodied fleshy bull.

A مكرع *mukraʿ*, (A horse) strong in the feet.

A المكرعة *almukraʿat*, A palm-tree planted in or near the water.

A مكرم *makram*, See كريم. *Makrum*, See مكرمة. Plur. of مكرمة. *Mukram*, Honoured. See اكرام. مكرّم *mukarram*, Noble, august, illustrious, venerable, revered, respected, honoured, liberal, generous; holy, sacred. وجود مكرّم, His sacred or august person. حجر مكرّم, The revered stone, i.e. The philosopher's stone. يا مكرمان *yā mukramānu*, O illustrious or most honourable man!

A مكرمة *makramat* (plur. مكارم), Honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, clemency, grace, goodness, bounty. P مكرمة گستر, Diffusing beneficence, gracious, liberal.

A مكرنف *makrunf*, part. Having a large thick nose. Gathering dates from the trunks of the branches called كرانيف

A مكروب *makrūb*, Sorrowful, see مكرب. مكروب من المفاصل, Full of rage.

A مكرود *makrūd*, Shaved (sides of the beard).

A مكروه *makrūh* (fem. مكروهة). Hated, odious, detestable, abominable, execrable. مكروهات (plur.), Abominations, shameful actions, dirty things. مكروه داشتن To hate, abhor. E.

A مكري *mukrī* (fem. مكراة), Hired. مكرّي *mukarrī*, (A camel) going slow.

A مكز *mukīz*, part. Affecting severely with cold.

A مكس *maks*, Offering a price, bidding at a sale. Collecting tributes, tolls, taxes, or tythes. *Makīs*, Tythes, taxes, &c. P مكس كردن, To delay, be tardy.

A مكساب *miksāb*, A gainer, a winner.

A مكسال *miksāl*, See كسول

A مكسب *maksab* and مكسبة, Gain.

P مكست *mikast*, A particle placed after a word to heighten the sense; as شكست مكست, He broke (it) quite, he dashed (it) all to pieces. CAST.

A مكسحة *miksahat*, A besom, brush, broom.

A مكسر *maksir*, A fracture. A race, nature, &c. See اصل. مكسّر *mukassar*, Broken. The imperfect plural in Arabic. (See Gramm. p. 27).

A مكسّع *mukassaʿ*, Unmarried (man), et a venere abstinens.

A مكسل *miksal*, See كسل, (A family) having few illustrious ancestors. *Muksil*, A channel receiving a flux of water from neighbouring grounds or reservoirs.

A مكسوّ *maksūw*, Clothed.

A مكسوب *maksūb*, Acquired, gained.

A مكسور *maksūr*, Broken, cut. (A bone) covered with little flesh. A consonant marked with the vowel *kasra* (ـِ).

P مكش *makish*, Suction.

A مكشح *mikshah*, An axe, a hatchet. The edge of a sword.

A مكشوف *makshūf*, Detected, revealed, unveiled, discovered; open. مكشوف القلب, Of an open heart, sincere.

A مكظوم *makzūm*, Checked, restrained (anger). Vexed, afflicted, sad.

A مكعب *mukaʿʿab* and متكعّب, part. Swelling, beginning to grow (the breasts of a girl). *Mukaʿʿab*, Of a square or cubic form. Cloth dyed with square figures. Cloth compactly folded. *Mukaʿʿib*, part. (A girl) having a swelling bosom.

A مكعر *mukʿir*, (A camel) becoming fat. Urged, spurred, making haste.

A مكعطل, See كعلل. A مكعوم, See مكعيم

A مكفت *mukfit*, part. Putting on two coats of mail with an intermediate garment.

A مكفّر *mukaffar*, One who receives no thanks from those he has served.

A مكفن *mukfin*, Having no salt, milk, nor any thing to eat with bread.

A مكفور *makfūr*, Covered with ashes which are blown about by the wind.

A مكفوف *makfūf*, See تشريع. بينهم عبية مكعوف, There is something dissembled or concealed between them. (plur. مكافيف), See ضرير, Blind. The side or bank of a river.

A مكفوو *makfūu*, Inverted, overturned (vessel).

P مككث *makuk*, See مكوث

A مكل *makil*, (A well) exhausted of water. *Mukil*, Plur. of مكول. مكلّ *mukill*, One who has relations to maintain.

P مكل *mikal*, A leach, a blood-sucker. A fly which gets into a man's throat, when drinking water incautiously.

A مكلّا *mukallā*, (A place) defended from the violence of the wind. The mooring, dock or anchorage of a ship, a harbour. The bank of a river.

A مكلّب *mukallab*, Fettered (captive).

A مكلة *maklat*, Little water in a well.

A مكلثمة *mukalsimat*, (A woman) having a plump face or cheeks.

A مكلّس *mukallas*, part. pass. Calcined; covered with lime. *Mukallis*, part. act. A lime burner, a maker of mortar.

A مكلّف *mukalluf*, Excellent, choice, distinguished, well-made, elaborate, elegant.

A مكلّل *mukallal* (fem. مكللة), Crowned. Ornamented with jewels. E. (Clouds) surrounded or appearing crowned with other clouds. A garden planted round with flowers. Careful, diligent, studious, intent upon.

A مكلوم *maklūm*, Wounded, hurt.

A مكلي *maklī*, Pained or hurt in the reins.

P مكم *makam*, An appraiser, a broker. E.

A مكماة *makma-at* and مكمود *makmu-at*, A place full of mushrooms, puffs, or funguses.

A مكمّة *mukammat*, Any thing covering the mouth of an ass. A harrow (in husbandry).

A مكمتل *mukamtal* (fem. مكمتلة), Compact of body (a camel).

A مكمّح *mukammah*, See شامخ

A مكمل *mikmal*, A consummate man (either in excellence or villainy). مكمّل *mukammal* fem. مكملة), Perfect, complete, most excellent. See تكميل

A مكموّة *makmū-at*, See مكماة

A مكمور *makmūr* (plur. مكمورا), Having a large glans penis; having it hurt in circumcision.

A مكمورة *makmūrat*, See منكوحة.

A مكموم *makmūm*, (A palm) bearing dates; (dates) covered with the husks or follicles.

A مكمون *makmūn*, Hid, concealed.

A مكمهل *mukamhil*, A cotton pod with its seeds.

A مكن *makn*, Eggs of lizards, locusts, &c. مكن *mukann*, (and مكنون, fem. مكنة and مكنونة, Hid, concealed, treasured in the mind.

A مكنا *mukanā*, Plur. of مكن

A مكنات *makunāt*, Eggs (of birds). Plur. of مكنة *maknat*,

A مكنان *maknān* (or مكنانة), A small Arabian pulverulent tree or plant.

A مكنب *miknab* or *muknub*, Callous (hoof, claw, or nail).

A مكنة *maknat* (plur. مكنات), One egg of a lizard, locust, or similar animal. *Mi'nat*, Power, strength, force, virtue.

A مكنثر *mukanṯar*, Thick, coarse (face).

A مكنر *mukannr* and مكور, A turban, &c loose upon the head.

A مكنس *mukannis*, A maker or vender of besoms. مكنسة *miknasat*, Besoms, brushes, brooms.

A مكنع *mukannaʿ*, See اكنع, part. Having the hand wrinkled, contracted, fractured. عكنعة, A hand shrunk from a fracture or dislocation.

A مكنف *mukannaf*, part. (fem. مكنفة), Every where surrounded or inclosed. Having a large beard. عكنفة, (A beard) rough on the sides of the face

A مكنور *maknūr*, See مكنر *mukannr*.

A مكور *maknūz*, Hid, laid up in a treasury.

A مكوس *maknūs* (fem. مكنوسة), Swept (as a house). مكنوسة *maknūsat* (A camel's hoof) smooth in the hollow, having no hairs.

A مكون *maknūn*, Hid, concealed. See مكن

A مكو *makw*, See مكا *makā* and *mukā*. P *Makō*, A weaver's shuttle.

A مكواة *mikwāt*, A hot instrument with which they cauterize or mark the skin.

A مكوارة *mikwāraṯ*, See مكور

A مكوة *mikwat*, The hole of a fox. Podex.

A مكوث *mukūṯ* and مكثان, Delay.

A مكود *makūd*, See مكدا and مكد

A مكوّز *mukawwaz*, part. Having a girdle, sash, &c. round the middle or loins.

A مكور *makūr*, See مكار or ماكر. *Makwar*, See قاحش. A camel's saddle. *Mikwar* (or مكوارة), A turban.

AA مكوري *makwarī* (fem. مكورية), Worthless, despicable, mean. A dwarf. See قاحش.

A مكوز *mukawwiz*, part. Having a long (head).

A مكوس *mikwas*, An iron instrument with which they notch mill-stones,

P مكوك *makōk*, A weaver's shuttle. A P A cup made in the form of a ship or animal. H مكوك *makkūk* (plur. مكاكيك), A measure containing three كلجات, at 3¼lb. eac

A مكون *makūn* (A locust, lizard, or any similar animal) full of eggs Hidden. secret. E.

A مكة *makkah*, Mecca. See مكّة

A مكال *mikyāl* (plur. مكاييل). See مكيل

A مكيان *makyān*. A patron, protector, surety.

P مكيب *makīb*, (impérat). Do not turn from the right road; do not depart from that resolution; be not seduced. A man wandering from the right road. Cast. مكيب كردن, To delay. E.

A مكيث *makīṯ*, Grave, sedate. See رزين

A مكيثى *makīṯī* and مكيثا, See مكث, Delay.

A مكيدة *makīdat*, Deceiving, ensnaring, cheating, defrauding. See كيد and مكر

P مكيدن *makīdan*, To suck.

A مكيس *mukayyaṣ*, See كيّس. P مكيس, Showing great superiority, or great effort, in any affair. E. Dues, fees, taxes, imposts. E.

A مكيّف *mukayyaf*, Qualified, &c. See تكييف

A مكيل *mikyal* (or مكيلة), A measuring instrument or vessel, either for dry goods or liquids.

A مكين *makīn*, Inhabiting, dwelling. Firmly fixed, well established. Grave, authoritative, in a station of dignity.

A مكيول *makyūl*, Measured.

P مگر *magar*, Perhaps, by chance. But. E. Unless, except, only, if it is not. Moreover. E. See مگرد *magard*

P مگرد *magard*, Do not turn or convert. *Magard*, Do not return. See گرديدن

P مگس *magas*, A fly. مگس انگبين, A bee. مگس وار, Like a bee. مگس ران, A fan, or any thing with which they drive away flies. مگس, An insect of the spider kind; also a white worm found in gardens, and in the dung of cattle.

P مگل *magal*, A frog. *Magil*, A leach. E.

P مل *mul*, Wine. Spirituous liquor. E. See مى. A sort of pear, a guava. E. *Mil*, Hair.

A ملّ *mall*, Basting (a garment slightly, before the second sewing, called كفّ), Laying (meat, bread, &c.) upon ashes or coals to roast. Making a bow or arrow ductile by fire. The being tired, or weary, jaded, languid, satiated. A live coal. A mark burnt behind the ear upon the protuberant bone. The being swift, making haste. The being long, tedious (journey). The being seized with a feverish heat or perspiration; also with a pain in the back. Tossing and tumbling in bed.

A ملا *malā*, Filling. Assisting. (or ملاء), Full, wealthy,

opulent. Riches. ملأ (plur ملاء), Any thing that fills another. ملأكف, A handful Plur. of ملي and of ملأنة. A body of men, assembly, meeting, crowd, people. Deliberation, consultation for mutual assistance. Nobility, high rank. Opinion. Desire, concupiscence. على ملا الناس, Befor the people, in the sight of all. ملا *malā* (dual ملوان), Time either of day or night. A desert. ما اختلف الملوان, As day and night alternately varied or succeeded.

A ملان *mal-ānu* (fem. ملاي *mal-āy* and ملانة *malānat*, plur. ملا *mulā*), Full.

A ملاة *mulā-at* (plur. *mulā*), See ريطة

A ملاب *malāb*, A species of aromatick resembling خلوق, or saffron.

A ملابس *malābis* (plur. of ملبس), Garments. ملابس و مأكل, Clothing and food.

A ملابسة *mulābasat*, Commerce, conversation. Transacting, conferring. See مخالطة

A ملأة *mil-at*, The manner in which any thing is filled. See كظة, Heaviness (from repletion). A disease in the upper part of the throat. ملاة *malāt*, A desert, a plain.

A ملاث *malāṣ* or ملوث, plur. ملاوث, ملاويث and ملاوثة, A man, family, or tribe, distinguished for nobility.

A ملاجة *mulājjat*, Litigating, disputing.

ملاح *milāh*, Wind driving a ship. The head of a spear. ملاح, Salts. Plur. of مليح, Beautiful. *Mulāh*, Elegant, pretty, good. ملاح *mallāh*, A seaman, sailor, mariner. P ملاح سفينة كذار, A skilful pilot. *Mallāh*, One who has or sells salt. *Mullāh*, A salsuginous plant. Plur. of مليح

A ملاحاة *mulāhāt*, Disputing, debating.

A ملاحة *mulāhat* and ملاوحة, Being salt (as water). The being good, agreeable, elegant. Beauty, elegance, goodness. P ملاحة بي همتا, Unequalled beauty. ملاحة *mallāhat*, The art of navigation. A salt pit, or any place whence salt is brought.

A ملاحج *malāhij*, Difficulties. See مضايق

A ملاحدة *mulāhadat*, Behaving hypocritically, or indirectly (with any person). *Mulāhidat*, Plur. ملاحد, Hypocrites, heretics, iniquitous men.

A ملاحز *malāhiz*, Straits, &c. See مضايق

A ملاحس البقر *malāhisu'lbaḳar*, A desert, an unknown place, (uncertain where one is).

A ملاحظة *mulāhaẓat* or *mulāḥaẓah*, Contemplation, speculation, observation, consideration, imagination. P ملاحظه كردن, To look attentively, to contemplate, to remark. See مردود

A ملاحف *malāhif*, Plur. of ملحف

A ملاحفة *mulāhafat*, See ملازمة and مكالمة

A ملاحك *mulāhik*, Difficulties, &c. See مضايق

A ملاحكة *mulāhakat*, The being inserted and adhering firmly; the being let into one another (as the vertebræ or joints of the back).

A ملاحم *mulāham*, Added, annexed. Firmly twisted (rope). *Mulāhamat*, Joining together. See الحاق

A ملاحنة *mulāhanat*, See معاطلة

A ملاحي *mulāhī*, A species of oblong grape; also a kind of fig.

A ملاخ *malākh*, One who goes well or a great way. Fugitive (slave).

A ملاخات *mulākhāt*, See مصادفة and مخالفة, and مصانعة and حرش

A ملاخبة *mulākhabat*, Boxing, bruising.

A ملاخة *malākhat*, The being insipid (meat).

A ملادة *mulādadat*, Litigating, pleading (for another). A ملادس *malādis*, Plur. of ملدس

A ملاذ *malā-*, An asylum, refuge, protection. A protector, ملاذ الفقرا, The refuge of the poor. ملاذ *mallāz*, A liar, one whose words and actions do not correspond Swift (wolf).

A ملاذة *malā-at* (plur. ملاذ and ملاوذ), A kind of red China silk.

A ملاز *malāz* and ملاز, See ملاذ *malā-*. ملاز *mallā-*, A wolf.

A ملازة *malāzat*, (A place) abounding with almonds. ملازة *mullāzat*, Joined or connected with (any person).

A ملازج *mulāzij*, Keeping much at home,

A ملازم *mulāzam*, part Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to, persevering, inseparable, adhering firmly. Continually attending or serving (as a domestic). P ملازم, or معرم درگاه سلطان, An attendant upon a king, or his court, a courtier. ملازمان سركار, The attendants of the state or government; the servants of a great man. E.

A ملازمة *mulāzamat*, Assiduity, diligence, &c. (as above). ملازمت كردن (or شدن ملازم), To be assiduous, to be diligent, to assist, to serve.

P ملاز *mulā-ah* or *mulāzah* (and ملاز), The uvula of the throat; the top of the windpipe; the palate; the bone to which the tongue is connected.

A ملازب *mulāzib*, Plur. of ملزاب

A ملاسة *malāsat* and ملوسة, The being soft, smooth, bare. Softness, &c. ملاست *mallāṣat*, A roller, or any instrument for smoothing ground,

A ملاسنة *mulāṣanat*, Railing against.

A ملاص *malāṣ* (or انملاص), Falling out, sliding (as any thing slippery). A smooth white stone. A light girl, liable to slip, easily tumbling over.

A ملاصق *mulāṣiḳ*, part. Contiguous, adjoining, neighbouring. A companion, an attendant. ملاصقة, Contiguity.

A ملاط *malāṭ*, The side of the body; also of a well. Clay, mud, or mortar, with which they build or plaster walls.

A ملاطس *malāṭis*, Plur. of ملطس

A ملاطف *mulāṭif*, part. Courteous, polite, civil, affable, hu-

mane. Pleasant, facetious. ملاطفة *mulāṭafat*, Courtesy, politeness, graciousness, favour, benignity. P ملاطفت كردن, To caress, to favour.

A ملاطمة *mulāṭamat*, Boxing one another.

A ملاطّة *mulāzzat*, Intrepidity, perseverance.

A ملاع *malāʿ*, An unfrequented desert. عقاب ملاع, The eagle of the desert, which feeds upon field mice (it is proverbially used to imply any thing very rare).

A ملاعب *malāʿib* (plur. of ملعب), Jests, pleasantries *Mulāʿib*, part. (or ملاعبة), playing, joking, toying (with a woman).

ملاعب ظلّه, Name of a bird.

A ملاعجة *mulāʿajat*, The being oppressive, giving great pain or affliction.

A ملاعق, Plur. of ملعقة. A ملاعن, Plur. of ملعنة

A ملاعنة *mulāʿanat*, Execrating one another. (A judge) giving a decision (between two parties), pronouncing sentence.

A ملاعين *malāʿin* (plur of ملعون), Curses.

A ملاغ *mullāgh*, Terrible (man).

A ملاق *malāḳ*, A trowel, a harrow, roller, or any instrument for smoothing earth, walls, &c.

A ملاقاة *mulāḳāt*, A meeting, conversation, P ملاقات كردن, to meet, encounter.

A ملاقح *mālāḳiḥ*, Plur. of ملقح

A ملاقس *mulāḳis*, part. Calling one by any nick-name; submitting to be so ridiculed. ملاقسة *mulāḳasat*, Giving one another opprobrious or ridiculous names.

A ملاقطة *mulāḳaṭat*, Being similar, or corresponding with in an opposite direction (as two houses built on the same plan on different sides of a street, &c.). Seizing at once the four feet of a horse.

A ملاقعة *mulāḳaʿat*, Disputing, contending (in speech), endeavouring to excel (in oratory), or to overpower (with words). Disputation, &c.

A ملاقي *mulāḳi*, Encountering with, joining, meeting, conversing with, occurring. E. See ملاقات

A ملاقيح *malāḳiḥ*, plur. of ملقوحة

A ملاك *mal-aḳ* (or ملك *malak* plur. ملايك, and ملايكه), An angel (as sent by God). ملاك *malāḳ* and ملاكة, An embassy. A letter. *Malāḳ* or *milāḳ*, That by which any thing subsists, is contained, or held together. ملاك الجسد, The heart (as keeping the body in existence). *Mulāḳ*, Power, possession. *Milāḳ* (or املاك), Betrothing, marriage-contract, espousals (A she camel) following the males. Clay, mud. The fore or hind foot of a horse.

A ملاكة *malākat*, Possession. ماله مولى ملاكة دون الله, None can posses him but God.

A ملاكد *mulāḳid*, part. Making a fo er, which gave pain in walking, sit more easy.

A ملاكع *malāḳiʿ*. Impure water which comes along with the birth.

A ملال *malāl* or ملالة, Sadness, grief, vexation, affliction, anguish, languor. See اطناب *iṭnāb*. *Mulāl*, the heat of a fever in the bones; feverish perspiration; a pain in the back; restlessness in bed (from grief, sickness, &c.). The wooden part of a sword hilt. The handle or middle of a bow.

A ملالة *malālat*, The being tired, fatigued, weary, languid, vexed. Affliction, sadness, &c. See ملال

A ملام *malām*, Reproach, reprehension, accusation, disgrace. Malediction. ذلّ و ملام, Contempt and ignominy. ملامة *malāmat*, Reprehension. (plur. ملايم), See ملام. P ملامت كردن, To accuse, reproach, blame, revile. P ملامت زده, Censured, accused, criminated.

A ملامح *malāmiḥ*, Having distinguishing features, particularly with a similitude to those of others; as ملامح من ابيه *malāmiḥu min abīhi*, Having features like his father.

A ملامسة *mulāmasat*, Handling, feeling. Palpando captare et subigere (puellam). A practice in markets of obliging those who handled another's goods to buy them at a price fixed (which is forbidden by the Muhammadan law).

P ملامتيه *mulāmīyah*, One who is religious at heart, though apparently sinful. Cast.

A ملانة *malānat* (plur. ملا), Full.

A ملاواد *mulāwāṭ*, (A serpent) twisting and coiling up, [illegible] itself. Muffling up, concealing any thing (from another). See ملود

A ملاوث, plur. of ملاث. A ملاوذ, plur. of ملاذة

A ملاوذة *mulāwaḏat*, Flying to one another.

A ملاوصة *mulāwaṣat*, Looking slily through the chinks of doors, &c. looking on all sides.

A ملاوطة *mulāwaṭat*, Sodomiam exercere.

A ملاوعة *mulāwaʿat*, The being of a dim or uncommon appearance (the sun).

A ملاومة *mulāwamat*, Blaming one another.

P ملاه *malāh*, A bull-rush.

A ملاهاة *mulāhāt*, See مقارية and منازعة

A ملاهسة *mulāhasat*, Rushing to meat like a famished man; running to any thing with impetuosity, and overturning others in the way.

A ملاهي *malāhī* (plur. of ملهى *mulha'*), Musical instruments; any kind of ludicrous or wanton pastimes prohibited by law. P ترك ملاهي كردن, To abandon amusements forbidden by divine law.

A ملايسة *mulāyasat*, Resembling a lion, attacking with intrepidity. Boasting.

A ملايس *mulāyas*, Slow, tardy, dilatory.

A ملايك *malāyik* and ملايكة, plur. of ملك or ملاك, Angels, &c.

A ملايم *mulāyim*, Mild, gentle, affable, easy, tame, submissive, docile, placid, benign, quiet, peaceable; tender, delicate. Agreeable or conforming to just, equitable. Soft, smooth, even. E.

ملايمة *mulāyimat*, The being concordant, reconciling, making peace between enemies. Gentleness, softness, delicacy, tenderness, humanity, ductility, tractability. Evenness, smoothness. E. P ملايمت كردن, To act humanely, affably, tenderly. To soften, smooth; to sooth. E.

A ملاينة *mulāyanat*, Acting gently, soothing, &c. See ملايمة

A ملبّ *mulabb* (or ملبب and ملبوب fem. ملبوبة), Having a poitrel (a horse). ملبوب, Having an extensive genius (a man).

A ملبد *malbad*, A lion. *Mulbad*, (A horse) having a cloth under the saddle. A camel whisking his tail round his buttocks.

A ملبس *mulbis*, Any thing dark or doubtful. ملبّس *mulabbis*, part. act. See لباس and تلبس. *Mulabbas*, part. pass. Clothed, dressed, made elegant. Confused, mixed, embroiled. ملبس *malbas* (plur. ملابس), A garment, a vest, a robe. Whatever one enjoys, or wishes the enjoyment of. انّ فيه لملبساً, There is in him something agreeable, he is not supercilious.

A ملبّق *mulabbal*, Thick (cake) mixed or softened with fat.

A ملبن *malban* (fem. ملبنة), (Lactarian herbs, &c.) increasing the milk of sheep. *Milban*, See ملبنة, A vessel into which they milk. A milk-strainer. *Mulbin* (and ملبنة), See لبون

A ملبنة *milbanat*, A ladle, skimmer, spatula.

A مَلْبُوب *malbūb*, Ingenious. See ملب

A ملبوس *malbūs*, Clothed. Confused.

A ملبوسات *malbūsāt* (plur.), Garments, clothes.

A ملبوط *malbūt*, Having a rheum in the head.

A ملبون *malbūn*, Brought up or fed with milk. Being drunk with milk (that of the camel having an inebriating quality).

A ملبي *mulabbī*, (A sheep) having beestings in the udder.

A ملّة *mallat*, Loathing, languor, fatigue. Warm ashes, or a furrow made in them. نو ملة, See ملول. *Millat* (plur. ملل), Religion, faith. A nation, people. ملّت مسيحيه, The Christian religion, the people of the Messiah. *Mullat*, The first sewing or basting of a garment.

A متلبّد *mulabbid*, part. See متلبّد

A ملبّس *mulabbis*, See ملبس

A متلبّط *mulabbit*, part. Astonished. (A camel) striking the earth with his feet when running or leaping. (A horse) joining together the feet. See مضطرب

A ملتبك *multabak*, Mixed, confused.

A ملتبن *multabin*, part. Sucking milk.

A ملتبي *multabī*, part. (A lamb) sucking the mother.

A ملتث *multasat*, part. Made wet, moistened.

A ملثم *multasim*, (A woman) covering her mouth with a veil or fillet. Kissing. *Multasam*, Kissed.

A ملثي *multasī*, part. Collecting the gum of a tree.

A ملتج *multajj*, part. Deep, furrowed (sea).

A ملتجة *multajjat*, Very black (eye). Very green (fields).

A ملتجي *multajī*, part. Flying to or taking refuge with one. Connecting himself with those to whom he has no relation. A supplicant, petitioner. E. (or in regimine ملتجا), A protector. An asylum.

A ملتحب *multahib*, part. Going quick. Beating or wearing down a road.

A ملتحج *multahij*, part. Compelling, forcing. Inherent. Flying to, taking refuge

A ملتحد *multahid*, part. Inclining towards; betaking one's self to. See مايل. *Multahad*, An asylum. A protector

A ملتحس *multahis*, part. Receiving (a debt, &c.).

A ملتحص *multahis*, part. Forcing, compelling. Inherent (A needle) having the eye shut up. Detaining. Sucking out what is in an egg or any thing similar. (A wolf) tearing out and swallowing (the eye of a sheep).

A ملتحط *multahit*, Enraged.

A ملتحف *multahif*, part. Covered or covering one's self with an upper garment.

A ملتحق *multahik*, part. Added, numbered amongst.

A ملتحم *multahim*, See التحام

A ملتحي *multahī*, part. Getting a beard (a youth).

A ملتخ *multakhkh*, part. See مختلط. Confused, disturbed. Luxuriant (herbage).

A ملتخي *multakhī*, part. (An infant) fed with softened bread or pap.

A ملتدم *multadim*, part. Disturbed, put in commotion. (A woman) striking her breast when mourning.

A ملتذّ *multaz*, part. Pleasant (garden) near a city.

A ملتذع *multazaʿ*, part. Excruciated, pained with vexation. Ulcerated

A ملتزق *multazik*, part. Adhering, coalescing, joined.

A ملتزم *multazim*, Constrained, compelled; convicted; conjunct, necessarily following, attached to. A tenant, a hirer, a farmer; a toll-gatherer. P ملتزم شدن, To be compelled.

A ملتسق *multasik*, Adhering. Convex.

A ملتصّ *multass*, Heaped together and adhering firmly, cemented, patched.

A ملتصب *multasib*, Narrow (way).

A ملتصق *multasik*, Conjoined, adhering.

A ملتط *multit*, part. Scenting with musk. (A woman) veiling herself. Concealing, covering.

A ملتطع *multataʿ*, part. Drinking out what is in a vessel; licking up.

A ملتطم *multatim*, part. Waves dashing against one another.

A ملتظي *multazī*, part. Burning, flaming, emitting sparks of fire.

A ملتاع *multaʿaj*, part. Indisposed, heated with anxiety and grief.

A ملتف *multiff*, part. Wrapping himself in his garments. Luxuriant (plants). *Multiff* (fem. ملتفة), Intangled, intricate; (a garden) containg (such herbs).

A ملتفت *multafit*, part. Bending one's self, leaning or looking back; turning the head aside. Taking care of, having an eye over. Esteeming. *Multafat*, part. pass. Esteemed, regarded, considered with great respect. One who is esteemed.

A ملتثم *multaṯim*, part. Tying a fillet over the nose.

A ملتقا *multaqā*, See ملتقى

A ملتقط *multaqit*, Collecting from all quarters. Falling unexpectedly upon any thing not sought for.

A ملتمع *multamaʿ*, Expunged, altered (colour).

A ملتمم *multamim*, part. Swallowing a mouthful.

A ملتقي *multaqī*, part. Coming before or into the presence of, meeting. One who meets another, ملتقي (in construction ملتقا) *multaqa'*, The confluence of two rivers, the meeting of seas (as of the White and Black Seas at the Thracian Bosphorus, or the Straits of Constantinople).

A ملتك *multak*, Excessively drunk.

A ملتمس *multamis*, part. Begging, praying, supplicating. *Multamas*, part. pass. Asked, importuned.

A ملتمع *multamiʿ*, part. Splendid, shining, glancing, brilliant. Drawing towards one, seizing, attracting. P ملتمع شدن, To change or disappear (as colour). To shine, &c.

A ملتمي *multamī*, part. Choosing, taking (what is in a dish). *Multama'* Changed, lost (colour).

A ملتوث *multawaṯ*, part. Confused, perplexed (business). Curling (hair with tongs). Dilatory, slow (in business).

A ملتوح *multawaḥ*, part. Thirsting, dry.

A ملتوخ *multawaḵh*, Mixed. Fermented, leavened.

A ملتوط *multawaṭ*, part. Darting at one (the eye, or an arrow). Adopting (as a son).

A ملتوم *multawam*, Blamed, reprehended.

A ملتوي *multawī* (fem. ملتوية), Crooked, oblique, distorted, squinting, perverse.

A ملتهب *multahab*, Inflamed, burning, ardent. See متطرب

A ملتهث *multahiṯ*, part. Lolling out the tongue from thirst or fatigue.

A ملتهف *multahif*, part. See ملهف

A ملتهم *multahim*, part. Swallowing up quickly, and at once. Exhausting. *Multaham*, part. pass. Changed (colour).

A ملتيط *multayiṭ*, part. Adopting

A ملتيق *multiḳ*, part. Acting sincerely, being intimate with, or attached to one.

A ملتئم *multaʾim* (fem. ملتئمة), Conjoined.

A ملث *malṯ*, Soothing, caressing, coaxing, cajoling; making many promises. *Malṯ malaṯ*, The beginning of the night, the crepuscule, twilight, or a little after it. ملث *malṯa*, In the beginning of the night (I went to him). *Malṯ*, A slight blow. Languid in running. *Milṯ*, Qui coitu non satiatur.

A ملثث *mulṯiṯ*, part. Importunate. Remaining, dwelling (in a place). (Rain) continuing for several days.

A ملثم *milṯam* (ج ملاثم), Hurt by stones (the roof of a camel, horse, &c.).

A ملج *malj*, (An infant) seizing the mother's nipple with its mouth; sucking. Eating a wild date, or chewing the stone. *Mulj*, The stone of the wild date called معل

A ملجأ *maljaʾ* or ملجا *maljā*, An asylum, a place of refuge, a retreat; a security, support. A resting place. ملجاي خواقين, The refuge or support of kings.

A ملجاب *maljāb*, A feathered arrow without the point.

A ملجان *miljān*, (Cattle) cropping the tops of pot-herbs.

A ملجون *maljūn*, Shaken leaves of trees mixed with meal, date-stones, or barley (as food for camels).

P ملچخ *milchakh*, A stone for a sling.

P ملچكا *malchaḳā*, Wish, will, desire, inclination. E.

A ملح *malaḥ*, An unnatural swelling in the hough or pastern of cattle. Whiteness mixed with black. See ملح. *Malḥ*, Salting, seasoning a pot. Giving suck, or offering milk. Feeding (flocks) with salsuginous herbage different from حمض. *Milḥ*, Salt. Salt, salsuginous or brackish (water). Sucking milk. See رضاع. Beauty. Science. Fatness. Protection. *Mulaḥ*, Plur. of ملحة

A ملحا *malḥā* (fem. املح), A sheep variegated with black and white wool. Having very blue or gray (eyes). A great body of horsemen, especially with white arms or armour. (A night) white with dew or hoar-frost. Best, most convenient. The middle of the back between the haunch and the hip.

A ملحاح *milḥāḥ*, Begging with importunity. A camel's saddle hurting his back. رحاء ملحاح, A mill-stone pressing hard upon what it grinds.

A ملحاق *milḥāḳ*, An excellent she camel.

A ملحان *milḥān*, Winter months or days white with hoar-frost or snow. The months called ربيع الاخر and كانون اخر

A ملحب *milḥab*, An instrument with which any thing is cut off or peeled. Slanderous, reviling. A calumniator. ملحب *mulaḥḥab*, A beaten or patent road. See لحب and مقطع

A ملحة *mulḥat* (plur. ملح), A narrative, story, tale, relation, fable. A blue or gray colour, white mixed with black.

A ملحج *mulḥaj*, See ملتجم and ملجا

A ملحد *mulḥid*, part. A heretic, pagan, unbeliever, one especially who denies the resurrection of the dead. Impious, iniquitous. A place dug in the side of a sepulchre.

A ملحس *milḥas*, Covetous, grasping. Bold.

A ملحص *milḥas*, An asylum. See ملجا

A ملحف *mulḥaf* and ملحفة (plur. ملاحف), The outward covering of the body. See لحاف

A ملحق *mulḥaḳ* (plur. ملحقات), Added, joined, annexed, attributed, coherent, adhering, touching, belonging to. Adopted, ascititious. See ملاحق and ملصق. ملحقات *mulḥaḳāt*, Additions, appendixes. Terms taken from an enemy, and incorporated with or annexed to the empire.

A ملحم *mulaḥḥam*, Fleshy, corpulent. ملحم *mulḥam*, One who lives upon wild-fowl or other game. A kind of cloth or garment. P Silk cloth. L.

A ملحمة *malḥamaṯ*, A bloody battle. Peace. Restoring or arranging (affairs).

A ملحوب *malḥūb*, Beaten, patent (path). Peeled (timber). Name of a place.

A ملحود *malḥūd*, (A sepulchre) dug in the side.

A ملحوس *malḥūs*, Sucked, licked. Containing little flesh.

A ملحوظ *mulḥūẓ* (plur. fem. ملحوظات), Looked at kindly, observed with love, regard or respect. Contemplated, thought of. ملحوظات *malḥūẓāṯ*, Thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind.

A ملحي *malḥī*, Traduced; blamed, disgraced. Disputed. Peeled (timber).

P ملخ *malakh* (or ملخ), A locust. A *Malkh*, Going stoutly. Travelling far. Being much addicted (to trifles). Seizing or catching with the teeth and dragging. Corruption of meat. The being folded, doubled, bent. See جماع and نكسر

A ملخب *mulakhkhab*, Beat with blows. Worsted at law.

A ملخص *mulakhkhaṣ* (or الملخص التفصيل), Succinctly related, extracted, abridged.

P ملخودن *malkhūdan*, To card cotton.

A ملخي *milkha'*, Pap for infants.

A ملد *malad* and ملدان, Softness, tenderness; youth. Wavering, tottering.

A ملدا *maldā* (fem. of املد), Tender, delicate (girl or boy).

A ملدس *mildaṣ* (plur. ملادس), See ملطس, A man treading firm; validus in coeundo. ملدس *mulaldaṣ*, Mended or patched (boot; مرمم and ملدم being applied to garments).

A ملدغ *mildagh*, A slanderer, calumniator.

A ملدم *muladdam*, Patched (garments).

A ملذ *milẕ*, Lying, saying one thing and doing another. Throwing out the feet in running.

A ملذان *malaẕān*, A pretended friend.

A ملذم *mulẕam*, Addicted. Remaining long in a place, though a stranger.

A ملز *malz*, Muscular (man). See عضل. ملز *milazz*, (A man) assiduous, industrious, diligent, in any thing he undertakes.

A ملزاب *milzāb*, Extremely avaricious.

A ملزام *milzām*, Forceps, pincers which hold firmly. A press (for wine, &c.)

A ملززز *mulazzaz*, Of a compact, firm, hard body.

A ملزق *mulazzaḳ*, A herd or troop of camels keeping close together.

A ملزم *mulzam*, Conjoined, driven together. Convinced, convicted.

P ملزوق *malzūḳ*, Clammy, sticky, cohesive. L.

A ملزوم *malzūm*, Inseparable, necessarily connected, affixed, belonging to.

A ملزون, See لزن. A ملزي, See ملسي

A ملس *malas*, The mixture of darkness and light; i. e. The crepuscule or twilight. ملس الظلام *malasa'ẓ ẓalām*, (I came to him) in the beginning of the twilight. Any thing of two kinds; as cloth mixed with wool; a mongrel animal; a mule; a man or a horse having a noble sire and a mean mother; a mulatto. *Mals*, Driving furiously. Castrating (a ram) evulsis testiculis venis.

A ملسا *malsā* (fem. of املس), Smooth, bare. (A beast of burthen) having a smooth ungalled back. Delicate wine, going smoothly down the throat. Mid-day, also the afternoon, and the evening.

P ملسا *milsā*, A stretched rope, or a piece of wood, on which any thing is hung.

A ملسد *milsad*, (A camel's colt) sucking much.

A ملسع *mulassaʿ*, Stopping, not going from a place.

A ملسعة *mulassaʿaṯ*, See جماعة, A crowd.

A ملسن *mulassal*, Adoptive, adscititious.

A ملسن *milsan*, A stone placed at the gate of a house as a trap for wild beasts. ملسن *mulassan* (fem. ملسنة), (A shoe) sharp-pointed like the tongue.

A ملسون *malsūn*, A liar.

ملسي *malsī* and *malsa'*, Swift, fleet (camel). Smooth, bare. انار ملسي, A large juicy species of pomegranate.

A ملص *malas*, Lubricity. Falling out of the hand from slipperiness. *Malṣ*, A slippery rope which one cannot hold.

A ملصاب *milṣāb*, Sticking in the sheath.

A ملصة *malaṣṣaṯ*, Infested by robbers.

A ملصق *mulṣaḳ* (or ملصوق fem. ملصقة), Conjoined, heaped together, united, confederated, glued, fastened, fixed. *Mulṣaḳaṯ* (Mulier) angusta membra habens et carnosa.

A ملط *malaṭ*, Having no hairs on the body. *Malṭ*, Plastering (a wall). *Milṭ* (plur. ملوط and املاط), A thief, a worthless fellow; one of unknown parents. علام ملط خلط, A boy born of obscure or mixed parentage.

A ملطأ *milṭa-a* and ملطاء, A wound penetrating to the brain.

A ملطاس *miltāṣ*, See ملطس, sig. 1 and 2.

A ملطاط *miltāṭ*, An oil-mill or press. An instrument used in driving a mill about; the handle of a hand-mill. A mason's trowel. The top, also a projection from the side of a mountain. The mouth of a river or valley. The head, the skin of the head; a wound in the head laying open the scull, or penetrating to the brain.

One part or side of the head; also an excrescence or inequality in that part of a camel's head. A beaten path.

A ملطة *multat*, See ملط *malat*.

A ملطس *milṭas*, An instrument resembling معول but broader. A stone with which they break date stones. The hard hoof of a horse or camel.

A ملطم *miltam*, A floor cloth, especially of leather. ملطم *mulaṭṭam*, (The cheek of a horse) distinguished by a mark which is continued from the forehead. Ignoble, worthless, notorious; meanly habited. الملطمان, The two cheeks.

A ملطوط *maltūṭ*, Thrown upon the face.

A ملطة *Maltah*, The island of Malta.

A ملطي *milṭa'*, See ملطا

A ملطّة *mulaṭṭat*, See رسالة A ملطى, See ملطي

A ملع *malaɛ*, A conspiracy, or plan of operations against an enemy. Skinning (a sheep), beginning at the neck. (A camel's colt) sucking (the mother). (A she-camel) travelling quick.

A ملعب *malɛab* (or معلبة), A play, pastime, show; a theatre or place where any similar exhibition is performed. A valley. *Mulɛabat*, A little garment without sleeves which boys wear at play.

A ملعة *malɛat*, Plants, herbage, pasturage, that especially which is round the tents.

A ملعطة *mulaɛṭat*, A tall plump girl.

A ملعقة *malaɛlat* or *malaɛlah*, A ladle, skimmer, spatula. P ملعقة تراش, A ladle-maker.

A ملعن *mulaɛan*, See ملعون

A ملعنة *malaɛnat*, A dwelling. A privy.

A ملعوب *malɛūb*, Emitting saliva.

A ملعون *malɛūn*, Cursed, execrated, detestable, excommunicated.

A ملغ *mulgh* (or ملغ ملغ), A foolish fellow speaking obscenely.

A ملغفة *mulghifat*, A band of robbers.

A ملغم *malgham*, An emollient poultice or unguent for sores (especially warm).

A ملغوس *mulaghwas*, Crude, raw, undressed.

A ملفّ *mulaff*, Any thing in which people wrap themselves when going to sleep, a blanket.

A ملفج *mulfaj*, A poor man, a bankrupt.

A ملفّف *mulaffaf*, See ملفوف

A ملفّق *mulaffaḳ* (fem. ملفقة), A false narrative, a lie.

P ملفوف *malfūf*, Wrapt up, involved; collected, gathered. Folded up (as a letter, &c.). F.

A ملق *maliḳ* (fem. ملقة), Mild, gentle. Swift (horse). See ضعيف. *Malḳ*, Obliterating, defacing. Washing (clothes). Sucking the mother. Subigere (puellam). Striking (with a stick). Going, travelling fast. *Malḳ*, Flattering, soothing. Falling from the finger (a ring). Love, mildness, clothing, flattery, blandishment. A smooth stone. Level ground.

A ملقا *malḳā* (ملقي and ملقاة), Who meet another. (plur. ملاقي), Fat in the fore part of the belly.

A ملقاط *milḳāṭ*, A pen. Tweezers. A spider a cobweb.

A ملقاع *milḳāɛ*, An obscene impudent woman.

A ملقّب *mulaḳḳab*, Surnamed. Entitled. E.

A ملقة *malaḳat* (plur. ملقات), A smooth stone.

A ملقح *mulḳih* plur. مقاح), A stallion. ملقّح *mulaḳḳaḥ*, Experienced (man).

A ملقحة *mulḳahat*, Pregnant. *Mulḳiḥat*, (Wind) making a cloud to descend in rain.

A يا ملقطات *yā malḳaṭātu* (fem. ملقطانة), O thou fool!

A ملقعة *mulɛat*, Impudent, obscene (woman).

A ملقلق *mulaḳlaḳ*, Acute, quick (eye).

A ملقوّ *malḳūw*, Having the disease لقوة

A ملكوحة *malkūhat*, A mother. The fœtus in the belly of a camel, aut quod in dorso lumbisve est admissarii.

A ملكوط *malḳūṭ*, Collected. A foundling.

A ملكى *malḳa'*, A place. *Mulḳa'* (fem. ملقاة), Brought down (by a fever). See ملقا

A ملك *malak* (for ملأك, plur. ملايك and ملايكة), An angel. ملك الموت, The angel of death called عزرايل *ɛazrā-il*. *Malak*, Possession of a place. Pasture and water. That by which any thing subsists. ملك امر, Water. *Malak*, A grain resembling a French bean.

A ملك *malik* (plur. ملوك), A king, ملكِ متعال *malikī mutaɛāl*, الملك الاعلى *almalik'a'l aɛla'*, ملكِ ذو الجلال *malikī ẓu'lǰalāl*, ملكِ ودود *malikī wadūd*, ملك القدوس *malikū'l kudūs*, and ملكِ مالك الملك *malikī mālikū'l mulk*, God Almighty, the most high and mighty King, the glorious King, the benevolent Sovereign, the sacred Lord, the King of the kings of kingdoms, or the Lord of lords.

A ملك *malk*, *milk*, or *mulk*, A king; a kingdom. Possessing, having dominion, reigning. Wealth, any thing which one possesses or enjoys. ملك الولى, A woman, a wife (as being the riches of the husband). *Mulk*, A well which one possesses in exclusive property, as having dug it. Water; a place of pasture and water. Bondage, slavery, thraldom. *Malk*, Marrying, taking a wife.

A ملك *milk* (or مملكة), A kingdom, dominion, possession. The middle of a road. White specks growing at the roots of nails.

A ملك *mulk*, Possession in lands, patrimony, heritage, property, power. A country. Dominion. E. Glory, magnificence. Being or becoming a king. Little water. A pea. The feet of a horse. ملك, ملكوت or الملك, The sensible, also the invisible world. *Muluk*, Possession. A vetch or pea. (plur. of ملاك), The feet

of horses. (or ملكا), Kin. F ar. of مليك. P *Mulk*, A white spot upon the nail. E. A straight road. E,

A ملكاة *mallkā* (of ملكة *malkat*), Possession. Qualities, endowments.

A ملكانية *malk niyah*, A sect of Christians attributing divinity to the Virgin Mary.

A ملكبة *malkabat*, Fleshy, fat (sh camel).

A ملكة *malakat*, Possessing, &c. see ملك *malk*. Servitude. A benevolent or liberal manner of behaving to servants. ملكة *malikat* or *malikah*, A queen. *Malkat*, *milkat* or *mulkat*, Dominion, &c. See ملك *malk*, &c. Addition, &c. See ارتنا

A ملكد *milkad*, A mallet or any thing similar.

P ملكدار *mulkdār*, A landholder, rich in possessions.

A ملكعان *malka'zān*, Abject, mean, servile.

P ملكك *mulkat* or ملكل, Mallows.

A ملكمة *mulakkamat*, A cake struck and made flat with the hand.

A ملك *mallūt* or ملكوة *malkuwat*, Empire, dominion, power, authority, magnificence. Angels. E. الملكوت (or عالم ملكوت), The invisible, contemplative, or intelligent world; the heavenly court, the hall of angels.

A ملكي *malakī* (fem. ملكية), Royal; orthodox; one who follows the religion of the king. الملكية, A sect of those principles called *Malakites*. *Milkī*, Imperial, royal, belonging to empire. *Mulkī*, Proper, peculiar, hereditary. Belonging to the country. E. مصالح ملكية, Public affairs. ملكية *mulkiyat*, Possession, use.

A ملل *milal* (plur. of ملة), Religions, &c.

A ملم *malam*, Worthless, mean, See لئيم. ملم *mulimm*, Approaching to puberty. Assembling one's relations or domestics. See تديد

A ملمة *mulammat*, An accident, misfortune.

A ملمج *mulammaj*, Supple (spear).

A ملمع *mulmi'*, (A mare, she ass, doe, or lionness) having swelling udders with black dugs. (A sheep) moving the tail in a particular manner, showing that she is pregnant. Masc. of ملمعة. ملمع *mulamma'*, (A horse) of different colours; hence, the Turkish language, as being a mixture of Arabic, Persian, and Turkish. Bright; gilded; plated. E. P ملمع‌گار, A gilder or plater. E.

A ملمعة *mulmi'at*, Ground covered with withering and whitish plants. Brightness.

P ململ *malmal*, Muslin. E.

A ململم *mulamlam* (fem. ململمة), Collected into one. A great crowd. A hard stone. ململمة *mulamlamat*, The proboscis or trunk of an elephant.

A ملموة *malmu-at*, A repository, a place in which any thing is found A net, snare.

A ملموم *malmūm* (fem. ملمومة), Collected together. Round. Insane, foolish.

P ملنجيدن *milinjīdan*, To attract, draw up; hang, suspend. E.

A ملنخوليا *malankhulīyā*, Melancholy.

P ملند *muland*, One who listens, or is attentive and obedient. Casr.

H ملنگي *malangī*, A manufacturer of salt from sea water. E. A naked man. E.

A ملو *malw*, Going quick, running with vehemence.

A ملوان *malwān*, Dual of ملا *malā*. *Malawān*, Day and night.

A ملواح *milwāh*, See ملوح

A ملوب *mulawwab*, Mixed, perfumed. Crooked, bent (iron).

A ملوة *malwat* or *milwat* (or ملوة من الدهر), The day-time. ملوة *milwata*, Some time, a good while, a whole age.

A ملوث *milwas* See ملاث. ملوث *mulawwas*, Stained, defiled, contaminated, nasty.

A ملوح *milwah* (ملواح and ملياح), (A horse) becoming soon thirsty. ملواح, Tall, slender, having broad shoulder-blades. A restless woman. An owl fastened by the foot, in order to catch a hawk. *Mulūh*, The being salt (water). ملوحة, See ملاحة

A ملوذ *milwaz*, A pretended friend. ملوذة, See ملاذ

A ملوز *mulawwaz*, Stuffed with almonds. Beautiful (face), resembling almonds. ملوز *milwaz*, A chip, shiver, splinter.

A ملوسة, See ملاسة. A ملوط *mulūt* Plur. of ملط

A ملوط *milwat*, A stick or scourge.

A ملوغة *mulūghat*, Foolish, obscene (woman).

A ملوك *mulūk*, Plur. of ملك *malk*, Kings.

P ملوكانه *mulūkānah*, Royal, princely.

A ملول *malūl*, Fatigued, tired, languid melancholy, vexed. P ملول شدن, To be afflicted.

A ملولب *mulawlab*, See مرود

A ملولة *malūlat*, See ملول or ملّ

A ملوم *malūm*, Reprehended, accused.

A ملومة *mal-umat*, Inglorious; nasty.

A ملوّن *mulawwan*, Coloured, distinguished by various colours.

A ملوي *mulawwa'*, Distorted, crooked.

A ملة *malah*, A mason's trowel, See ماله

P ملهتي *malhatī*, Liquorice. E.

A ملهاج *mulhāj*, Confused (affair).

A ملهد *mulahhad*, Much beaten, trodden under foot, injuriously or iniquitously used.

A ملهز *milhaz*, One who gives another a box on the ear.

A ملهق *mulahhak*, Made white

A ملهم *malhim*, A place abounding with palm trees. *Mulham*, Gluttonous. *Mulhim*, part. act. Inspiring. *Mulham*, part. pass. Inspired.

A ملهوت *malhūt*, Name of the fish which Muhammadans believe supports the world. E.

A ملهوب *malhūb*, Kindled, inflamed.

A ملهوج *mulahwaj*, (Meat) not done enough.

A ملهود *malhūd*, Pushed away in contempt.

A ملهور *malhūr*, The first appearance of gray hairs (half-gray being اشمط, and white hairs اشمط).

A ملهوف *malhūf*, Afflicted for any thing forgot.

A ملهي *milha'*, Any instrument used in play or by way of recreation; also a musical instrument, or the art of performing. See ملاهي. *Mulhī*, A mimic, a buffoon.

A ملي *malī* (fem. ملية), Lasting long; the greater part of a day, &c.). ملي *mulla'*, A cake well boiled. *Malī* or ملي, Opulent.

A ملياح *milyāh*, See ملواح *milwāh*.

A ملياع *milyāʿ*, (A camel) seized with thirst, also running before other camels, and then returning.

A ملين *mulayyas*, (A man) corpulent, flabby, and slow paced.

A مليج *malīj*, Suckling, giving suck.

A مليح *malīh* (plur ملاح and املاح), Beautiful, agreeable, sweet, charming. Salt water (well). مليح الكلام, Eloquent, speaking agreeably.

A مليخ *mulīkh*, See مسيخ, Insipid (meat). Weak, corrupted. Lentus, tardusque in cortu. See مسيخ

A ملط *malit*, (A fœtus) without hair.

A ملع *malyaʿ*, See مسلع. *Maliʿ*, A barren desert, an extent of level, sterile ground.

A مليك *malīk*, A king. مليك النحل, The king of the bees.

A ملكة *mulaykat*, See صحيفة, The name of an assembly or body of people.

A ملل *malīl*, (Bread) baked under the ashes; (meat) dressed amongst hot ashes. Beaten or marked (road).

A ملة *malīlat*, The heat of a fever penetrating to the bones. A town in Mauritania.

A ملم *malīm*, Accusing, blaming. *Mulīm*, part. Reprehensible, deserving censure.

A ملين *mulayyin*, part. act. Softening, emollient. A lenitive, laxative. *Mulayyan*, part. pass. Softened, soothed, pacified, pleased. Favourable, benign.

A مليئة *malyanat malīnat*, Any thing soft laid under the head. A مليي, C

A مليّيث *mu* , hairy (camel).

A مما *mimmā* (for من ما *min mā*), From that which.

A مماءاة *mumā-āt* (or مماياة), Adding or computing by hundreds, (as موالاة implies numbering by thousands).

A مماءرة *mumā-arat*, Committing mutual hostilities. Boasting against or defying another. Being, making, or becoming equal (in any thing.

A ممات *mamāt*, Death.

A مماتكة *mumātakat*, Agreeing for, selling by the month, or every month.

A مماتن *mumātan*, Great, distant (journey).

A مماتنة *mumātanat*, Retiring a great way off.

A مماثل *mumāṯil*, part. Alike, resembling, equal, comparable. مماثلة *mumāṯalat*, Rememblance, similitude, allusion. P مماثل شدن or مماثله كردن, To resemble.

A مماجدة *mumājadat*, Contending for glory; boasting, glorying in.

A مماجرة *mumājarat*, See مراباة

A مماجن *mumājin*, A she camel not conceiving though often covered.

A مماحجة *mumāhajat*, See مماطلة

A مماحك *mumāhik*, Quarrelsome. A مماحكة, Litigating, attacking at law. A brawler. See محك

A مماحل *mumāhil* (or ومماحل), Small and slender of body. مماحله, See مماكره and مكايده

A مماداة *mumādāt*, Bearing with, tolerating, granting a delay.

A مماددة *mumāddat*, Extending, prolonging.

A مماذقة *mumāzaqat*, Shewing a pretended regard, feigned or insincere love. Engaging, meddling or interfering in.

A مماراة *mumārāt*, Contention, opposition. P ممارات كردن, To dispute, to contend with, to quarrel, to oppose, to contrast. See مصعصع

A ممارة *mumārrat*, Wrestling, twisting one's self round another, throwing him on the ground.

A ممارث *mumāriṯ*, plur. of ممرث

A ممارس *mumāris*, Dedicated or addicted to any thing; studious, cultivating.

A ممارسة *mumāraṣat*, Managing (affairs), applying with great attention, involving one's self (in them), fretting or perplexing one's self. See مزاولة

A ممارطة *mumāraṭat*, Pulling the hair, tearing or scratching with the nails.

A ممارن *mumārin*, (A she camel), not conceiving, being covered at an improper time.

A ممازة *mumāzat*, See مباعدة. A ممازجة *mumāzajat*, See ممارجة

A ممازحة *mumāzahat*, Playing, sporting, jesting (with another).

A ممازقة *mumāzaqat*, Endeavouring to get the start in a race.

A مماس *mumāss*, part. Touching, contiguous. Concumbens (cum muliere). مماسة *mummāssat*, Contact, concubitus.

P مماش *mur ish*, A hoe. E. Low, not high.

A مماشقة *mu ūshakat*, Abusing, reproaching.

A مماصعة *mu nāsaʿat*, Fencing or fighting with swords.

A مماطل *mumāṭil*, A man who delays paying debt. مماطلة, See مطل

A مماعكة *mumāʿakat*, Delaying, see above.

A مماغثة *mumāghasat*, Rubbing one another.

A مماقسة *mumāḳasat*, Contending in diving.

A ممال *mamāl*, Inclining, having a propensity; declining, deviating from. Propensity, inclination.

A ممالاة *mumālāt*, Assisted; aiding.

A ممالّة *mumāllat*, Taking down any thing said in writing.

A ممالسة *mumālasat*, See مداهنة and ملاعبة

A ممالحة *mumālahat*, See مواكلة and رضاع

A ممالخة *mumālakhat*, See ملاعبة and معالسة

A ممالطة *mumālatat*, See مطل

A ممالغة *mumālaghat*, Jesting obscenely.

A ممالقة *mumālakat*, Flattering, soothing.

A ممالك *mamālik* (plur. of مملكة), Kingdoms, provinces, dominions, states, regions; estates, possessions, crown lands. F. A kingdom, realm, empire, dominion. ممالك محروسه, (or ممالك محروسهء عثمان), The Ottoman empire, or the protected dominion of Osman.

A ممالي *mamālīt*, Plur. of مطل

A مماليك *mamālīk* (plur. of مملوك *mamlūk*), Servants, slaves, either purchased or taken in war. اول المماليك, The lowest of slaves, the humblest of servants. The *Mămlūks* or *Mămālīks* were a dynasty of Egyptian sultans, sprung from Circassian and Tartar slaves, who usurped the throne A. D. 1249, and possessed it till 1516, when they were subdued by Selim I. Emperor of the Turks.

A مماناة *mumānāt*, Giving a delay. Expecting. Repaying. Coming or riding behind another.

A ممانّة *mumānnat*, Helping another; going and coming repeatedly on his affairs.

A ممانح *mumānih*, Continued (rain). See ممانحة. ممانحة *mumānahat*, Shedding tears perpetually.

A ممانع *mumāniʿ*, part. Hindering, opposing, forbidding, impeding. E. ممانعة *mumānaʿat*, Prohibition, obstacle, repulse. P ممانعة كردن, To prevent, forbid, prohibit, drive away, repel.

A مماويت *mumāwīt*, Plur. of مميت

A ممايرة *mumāyarat*, Resembling another, doing any thing in the same manner.

A ممتاد *mumtād* (or مستعطى), One who is asked for victuals.

A ممتاز *mumtāz*, Chosen, distinguished, eminent, excellent, illustrious. Select. E. Separate, distinct.

A ممتثل *mumtasil*, part. Obedient, obsequious, obeying orders; following or observing (religion, law, or custom).

A ممتحش *mumtahash*, Burnt, scorched. Incensed, burning with rage.

A ممتحض *mumtahiz*, part. Drinking pure milk.

A ممتحق *mumtahik* and متحق *mummahak*, Abolished, obliterated, perishing. Burnt, parched.

A ممتحن *mumtahin*, part. Trying, proving, examining, weighing (words). (God) opening and displaying (the heart of man). An experienced or skilful man.

A ممتخر *mumtakhir*, part. Choosing the best, giving a preference to, taking the choicest part of any thing, sucking the marrow out of a bone. (A horse) throwing out his nose to the wind when running.

A ممتخط *mumtakhit*, part. Blowing the nose. Drawing a sword. Drawing a bow with the whole strength. Extracting, shaking out; seizing (what is in another's hand.)

A ممتد *mumtadd*, part. Extended, prolonged, protracted. See عشد. See بادشاد

A ممتدح *mumtadih*, part. Praising. See ممدح

A ممتدر *mumtadir*, part. Taking up (a piece of clay).

A ممتدي *mumtadī*, part. Extracting.

A ممترس *mumtaris*, part. Rubbing one's self against any thing. Scolding tongues.

A ممترش *mumtarish*, part. See ممتحش, sig. 1.

A ممترط *mumtarit*, part. Snatching to one's self.

A ممتري *mumtari*, part. Doubting (of any thing).

A ممتزج *mumtazij*, part. Accustomed, used to, agreeing with one's constitution. See امتزاج

A ممتسل *mumtasil*, part. Drawing a sword.

A ممتشط *mumtashit*, Combed, combing one's self.

A ممتشع *mumtashiʿ*, part. Milking all that is in the udder, See محتس and منطع

A ممتشن *mumtashin*, part. Breaking off. Seizing, carrying away.

A ممتشي *mumtashī*, A numerous progeny.

A ممتصع *mumtasiʿ*, part. Departing, travelling.

A ممتطل *mumtatil*, Delaying a term of payment. Growing long (a plant).

A ممتطي *mumtatī*, part. Having a beast of burthen.

A ممتعض *mamtaʿiz*, Vexed, pained, enraged.

A ممتغط *mamtaghit*, Long (day). Drawing a sword.

A ممتل *mumtatil*, part. Plunging or diving often in the water.

A ممتكر *mumtakir*, part. See متكر.

A ممتل *mumtill*, part. Going swiftly by. Putting meat or bread upon hot ashes ing a certain religion.

A ممتلج *mumtalij*, part. Sucking (as a colt).

ا ممتلخ *mumtalikh*, part. Impotent, weak (in the loins). Foolish, insane.

ا ممتلذ *mumṭaliẓ*, part. Receiving with presents and grateful acknowledgments.

ا ممتلط *mumtalit*, part. See ممترط

ا ممتلع *mumtalaʿ*, part. Passing rapidly. Skinning (a sheep), beginning at the neck. Snatching any thing suddenly.

ا ممتلي *mumtalī*, Filled, replete, heaped up ممتلية *mumtaliyat*, Repletion, fullness.

ا ممتنخ *mumtanikh*, part. Accepting a present. Given by God (wealth, &c.).

ا ممتنع *mumtanaʿ*, Prohibited; impossible. Refusing access to another. Rejecting, abstaining from. ممتنع العلاج, Incurable. ممتنع الوصول, Inaccessible. *Mumtanaʿ*, Strong, generous, bold. A strong lion.

ا ممثل *mumṯil*, part. Punishing by way of example; killing a homicide in retaliation. An example. ع.

ا ممثون *mamṯūn*, Having a pain in the bladder.

ا ممجار *mumjārat*, A sheep, &c. extenuated from having an overgrown fœtus in the womb. ممجرة, (The year) when that happens.

ا ممجد *mumajjad*, part. pass. Glorified, glorious. See تمجيد

ا ممجر *mumjir*, part. See ممجار

ا ممجس *mumajjas*, Wide (road).

ا ممجسون or ممجسين, See ممجوس

ا ممجنس *mamjanīl*, See ممحس

ا ممحاة *mumḥāt*, Panniculus quo genitura aut simile quid abstergitur.

ا ممحس, See ممحس

ا ممحش *mumḥash*, Burnt (bread). See محاش

ا ممحص *mumaḥḥas*, Strong, hardy (horse).

ا ممحق, See منحق

ا ممحل *mamḥal* ممحال and ممحلة, See ماحل. Barren (ground). *Mumḥil* (Earth) parched for want of rain. ممحّل *mumaḥḥal*, Long. (Milk) losing its sweetness, growing sour.

ا ممحو *mamḥūw* and ممحي (fem. ممحوّة or ممحية) Obliterated, defaced.

ا ممحوص *mamḥūṣ*, See محيص

ا ممحوض *mamḥūḍ* (fem. ممحوضة), Pure.

ا ممخضة *mimkhaḍat*, A vessel in which they churn butter. ف.

ا ممخّن *mumakhkhan*, A road made hard and smooth by treading. ع.

ا ممخوض *mamkhūḍ*, See مخيض. ع.

ا ممدّ *mumidd*, An extension, prolonger.

ا ممدّج *mumaddij*, Deferring, delaying.

ا ممدّح *mumaddaḥ* and ممدوح, Praised.

ا ممدّد *mumaddad* and ممدود, Extended, protracted; stretched as a tent with the cords.

ا ممدرة *mamdarat*, A place whence they take pure clay. ممدّرة *mumaddarat*, Fat camels.

ا ممدوح *mamdūḥ*, Praised, celebrated, famous, laudable, commendable. ممدوح شدن, To be praised or approved of. ممدوحات, Laudable actions or things.

ا ممدود *mamdūd*, See ممدّد

ا ممذر *mumẓaṭṭarr*, Milk divided into its milky and serous particles, which being shaken unite. A man of a mixed race.

ا ممذوق *mamẓūḳ*, (Milk) mixed with water.

ا ممذيل *mumẓāl*, Astonished.

ا ممر *mamarr*, Departing, passing by, proceeding. A pass, passage, transit, ford. A canal. ممرّ الناس, The transit of man, i. e. Death. A beaten path. *Mumarr*, Twisted firmly (a rope).

ا ممراض *mumrāḍ*, One often indisposed.

ا ممراط *mumrāṭ*, See ممرط

ا ممرث *mimras*, Patient, mild to an adversary. ممسل, See مسل. ممس, See ممسس. ممص, See ممصص. ممق, See ممقق.

ا ممرجل *mumarjal*, A garment remarkable for its colour and figures.

ا ممرط *mumriṭ*, (A palm) whose dates drop off.

ا ممرع *mumraʿ*, Fruitful. (A place) discovered to be fruitful. *Mumraʿ*, part. Enjoying plenty (especially of grass, &c. for cattle). Having sheep well fed.

ا ممرعز *mumraʿiz*, (A garment) made of goats or other fine hair.

ا ممرغ *mimraghat*, The blind intestine, i. e. the paunch, the stomach, the womb.

ا ممرّق *mumarriḳ*, A singer. Particles of butter like locusts eyes swimming in milk.

ا ممرن *mumarrin*, Of a rigid countenance.

ا ممرور *mamrūr*, Bilious. Carried beyond.

ا ممروس *mamrūs*, Rubbed in water (a date).

ا ممرى *mamrī*, In a proper train (business). *Mumraʾ*, Camela continens in utero semen genitale maris.

ا ممزق *mumazzaḳ*, Lacerated. See تمزيق

ا ممزوج *mamzūj*, Tempered, mixed. شراب ممزوج, Wine diluted with water.

ا ممسك *mumsik*, part. Holding, containing, retaining, seizing, restraining one's self (from speaking). Avaricious, stingy, sparing, œconomical. ممسّى *mumassaḥ*, (A garment) perfumed with musk.

ا ممسوح *mamsūḥ*, Cleaned, wiped, polished, furbished. Anointed. Having a plain face or a level superficies.

A ممسود *mamsūd* (fem. ممسودة), Excellently or elegantly formed by nature.

A ممسوس *mansūs*, Touched. Furious.

A ممشل *mushil*, part. Milking properly.

A ممشوط *mashūt*, Combed. (A camel) having the mark مشط.

A ممشوق *mashūk* (fem. ممشوقة), Thin (man). (A horse) slender round the middle مشوقة (A woman) of an elegant figure.

A ممشول *mashūl*, Meagre in the thighs.

A ممشي *mashī*, A privy.

A ممصر *mumassar*, Dyed, coloured (garment).

A ممصطك *mumastak*, Mixed with gum mastich.

A ممصل *mimsal*, A press or strainer used by dyers, &c. *Mumsil*, part. (A woman) bringing forth an abortion. (A sheep) whose milk separates from the serum before being curdled.

A ممصوص *mamsūs*, Slender (pastern of a horse). ممصوصة, Lean, emaciated (woman).

A ممضو علیه, (Business) cleverly managed, carried properly into execution.

A ممضي *mumdī* or *mumdā'*, Subscribed, authenticated. An authentic writing. ممضي و مسجل, Signed and sealed.

A ممطور *mamtūr*, Wet with rain. One who rubs the teeth much.

A ممطول *mamtūl*, Hammered. Extended.

A ممعوق *mamūk*, Having a disordered stomach.

A ممعون *mamūn*, Succulent, juicy (grass).

A ممغار *mimghār* or ممغر, (A sheep) giving milk mixed with blood. A معموث, See معث

A ممغط *mumaghghat*, Tall, handsome (man).

A ممغل *mumghil*, part. (A woman) bearing a child every year, and conceiving before the weaning of the former infant.

A ممقوت *mamkūt*, Hated. See مقت

A ممقور *mamkūr*, Steeped in salt water.

A ممكن *mumkin*, Possible. ممكن شدن, To be possible. ممكنات, Possibilities.

A ممكور *mamkūr* (fem. ممكورة), A red tincture or dye, either from a ruddy clay or from the plant مكر. (A lion) besmeared with the blood of his prey. *Mamkūrat*, (A woman) having handsome legs.

A ممل *mumall*, A beaten path; a worn thing. P ممل *mumul*, Disorder of the eyes. E.

A ممل *mimlās*, (A woman) liable to miscarriage. A مملاط *mimlāt*, (A she camel) generally bringing forth colts without hair.

A مملحة *mamlahāt*, See ملاحة. A salt-cellar.

P مملخت *mamlakhat*, A shoe, or slipper. E.

A ممل *mumallas*, Smooth, bare, See تمليس

A مملكة *mamlakat*, An empire, kingdom, realm, dominion, country, province, district, possession. Power, grandeur, magnificence. The centre of the kingdom. عبد مملكة, A purchased slave, or captive born of free parents (one born a slave being called عبد ش). اردل مملكتي, The province of Transylvania. P مملكت پناه, The asylum or defender of the kingdom, i. e. The king. مملكت پناهي, The defence of the kingdom, i. e. Royal authority, empire.

A ممل *mamlū*, Full, filled, replete. Indisposed with repletion.

A مملوح *mamlūh*, Salted. مملوحات, (plur. fem.) Salted meat, pickles.

A مملوس *mamlūs*, (Castrated) boy.

A مملوك *mamlūk*, (fem. مملوكة), Possessed, in one's power. A purchased slave or a captive. مملوكة *mamlukat*, Empire, dominion. غلام مملوك, A boy bought as a slave مملوكية *mamlūkiyat*, Slavery, servitude, captivity.

A مملول *mamlūl*, Tired out, languid, fatigued. (Bread) baked under the ashes.

A ممن *mimman*, (contracted from the prep. من *min*, and the pron. من *man*), Than him who.

A ممناة *mamnāt*, Black earth.

A الممنان *almamannān*, Day and night.

A ممنح *mumnih* (A camel) bringing forth.

A ممنوع *mamnūʿ*, Prohibited. Forbidden, restrained. E. ممنوعة (plur. ممنوعات), Forbidden things.

A ممنون *mamnūn*, Obliged, who has received a favour. Diminished, broken off, abrupt. Strong, robust. The utmost of one's power. اجر غير ممنون, Eternal rewards. P ممنون كردن, To confer a favour, to oblige.

A ممني *mumnī* and ممنية, Unable to discover for the first fifteen days after a she camel has been covered, if pregnant.

A مموم *mamūm*, Having a pleurisy.

A ممون *mamūn*, One who is maintained in food and raiment.

A ممو *mumawwah*, Falsified, adulterated, insincere. See تمويه

P مه *mammah*, A woman's breast. E.

A مما *mamhā*, How often? When? as often as.

A ممهر *mumhir*, (A mare) having a colt.

A ممهك *mumahhak* and ممتهك, In the flower of youth or vegetation. ممهك *mummahik*, Of a tall elegant shape. Swift (horse).

A ممهل *mumhil*, part. Slow, granting delay. See امهال

A ممهو *mamhūw*, Thin, watery (milk).

A ممهوج *mamhūj*, Having a [illegible] pendulous (belly).

A ممهور *mamhūr* fem. ممهورة), Signed, sealed. ممهورة *mamhūrat*, (A woman) having a fortune [illegible] tioned.

A ممست *mumīt* (or ممستة), Mortal, fatal. Deadly. E. (A she camel) having lost her colt.

A ممل *mamil*, See ممال

A من *man* (pron. of com gender, singular and plural). He who, she who, they who. Whosoever, whatsoever, every one (either interrogatively or not). Some one, any one, a certain person. من طلب علب, He who asks receives, he who searches finds (a proverb).

P من *man*, I, me, ارمن, From me. A weight which varies according to the custom of the country, from 10 to 8 lb. E. The heart E. A heap or pile of any thing. I.

A من *min* (prep.) From, of, for, on, than, by. من اجل, For which reason. من اجلك, On your account. من اجر, Behind, at the back. من الآن, Henceforth, after this, from this time forward. من امم, From the neighbourhood, near at hand, soon. من اين (or من حمث), Whence. من بعد, After, hereafter; presently; never, in no shape. ما من بعد, After that. من تحت, From below. من دون, Besides, except. من الصبح, Since morning. من طرف, Apart. من عجران, Notwithstanding, although, nevertheless. من فوق, From above. من قبل, Formerly. من قبل ان, Heretofore. من محيل, From elsewhere. من هنا or من هنالك, Hence. من هنا و هنا, On every side. من سنة, During a whole year. من اوّل يوم, From the first day. من اليوم, (We assisted him) against his people. من ربّي, By my God. من شهر, For a whole month (I have not seen him). من المهد, From the cradle. من اوّله الي آخره, From the first of it to the last. من وجه محبّ ومن وجه عدو, In one respect a friend, in another an enemy. P هيچ من بعد, Never hereafter. من اجل ذالك, On that account. من كلّ وجه (or من كلّ وجود and من كلّ الوجود), In every manner, in all respects. من الصبح الي الرواح, From the morning till the evening. من اىّ وجه كان, In whatever manner, in every shape, however. ما جاء ني من احد, There did not come to me one of them. ثوب من حرير, A garment of silk.

A من *mann* (P *man*,) Manna, a species of honey dew gathered from plants. (plur. امنان), A weight of about 2lb. (of 12 oz.) according to some; but of 6lb agreeable to others. P من شاهى, A weight equal to 11 lb. Amsterdam. *Mann*, A pair of scales. A measure for dry goods. Dust. Weakness. Fatiguing (journey; a (rider) tiring (a camel). Destitute of strength, Breaking or cutting (a rope). Diminishing in number. Benevolent, benign, propitious, favourable. Conferring a benefit (on any person). Beneficence, grace, favour. من سلوى, The manna of the Hebrews.

A منو *mana*, Macerating (a hide for tanning). *Mana* or *manan*, Death. (dual. منيان, and منيان, plur. امنا or امني and منى), A weight of two pounds. A pair of scales. A measure for dry goods. A measure, a modus, a definite quantity of any thing. A part of any thing opposite to another part. ate. (by poetic license for مسارل), M sions.

A مناب *manāb*, Supplying the place (of another), doing any thing for him; acting as a locum tenens. Lieutenancy, vicegerency. The place where any one is, or acts as, a substitute. The name of an idol.

A مناباة *munābāt*, Renouncing (any thing to another.) Leaving off a habit, giving up an acquaintance.

A مناباذة *munābaḍat*, Throwing (one thing to another). Saying, throw the cloth to me, or I will throw it to you (a kind of contract in buying and selling). Carrying on a war openly (with any one). Retiring from an adversary in battle. Withdrawing to a side.

A منابر *manābir* (plur. of منبر *mimbar*), Pulpits, Rostrums, &c.

A منابض, Plur. of منابض. A منابع, Plur. of منبع

A منابلة *munābalat*, Endeavouring to out-do in dexterity or cunning; also in archery.

A مناة *manāt* or منات *manāt*, One of the three chief idols of the pagan citizens of Mecca (the other two being named *Allat* and *Uzza*).

A مناث *manāṯh*, Pores (of the skin).

A منابين *manātīn*, Stinking (men).

A مناء *man-ās*, Distant, far off. *Man-ās*, See منعد

A مناجاة *munājāt*, Prayers, recommendations. Acting or speaking privately with another. Telling a secret.

A مناجيج *munājīj*, Plur. of منجوج

A مناجد *manājid*, Plur. of منجد and منجد. *Munājid*, part. A defender. One who fights a battle. مناجدة *munājadāt*, Assisting, aiding.

A مناجذ *manājiz* (plur. of جذ), Moles.

A مناجزة *manājazat*, Preparing for battle, going down into the place of combat.

A مناجل, Plur. of منجل. A مناجب, Plur. of منجاب. A مناجيج, Plur. of منجوج. A مناجيس, Plur. of منجنيق, or منجانيق q. v.

A مناحهة *munāhabat*, Citing or bringing an adversary before a judge. See مراحهة and مفاحرة

A مناحة *manāhat*, The house of mourning.

A مناحس *manāhis*, Unfortunate (things).

A مناخ *munākh*, A camel stable. P *Manākh*, Close. E Open. F.

A مناخر *manākhir*, Plur. of منخر

A مناخسة *munākhasat*, Flowing or pouring one into another (as cisterns, pots, &c.).

A مناداة *munādāt*, Calling to one, convoking, proclaiming. Sitting down by, or being with another in an assembly. Disclosing

(a secret). Pointing out (the way). A proclaimer, a crier. Seeing, knowing (any thing). P منادات كردن, To proclaim.

A منادغة *munādaghat*, Soothing, cajoling.

A منادم *munādim*, part. A companion, an intimate friend. See نديم and منادمة *mumādamat*, The being a confidential or a pot companion. See مدامنة

A منادي *munādī*, Proclamation *Munādī*, part. act. A crier, a herald, a proclaimer.

A مناديل *manādīl*, Plur. of منديل

A منار *manār* (or منارة plur. مناور and مناير). A candlestick, lamp, lanthorn, pharos. A march-stone or boundary-mark, a way-stone or direction-post. ذو المنار *dhu'l manār*, The surname of Abraha, king of Arabia Felix, who is said to have first erected such posts when going to war, as directions for his return through deserts and uninhabited districts. *Manār*, *manārat*, or *manārah*, A lofty turret on the Mahommedan mosques, from which the crier calls the people to prayers (as they use no bells).

A منازة *munāzat*, Victory. See معازة

A منازع *munāzi'*, part. Contending, litigating, opposing, refractory. منازعان, Adverse parties, competitors. *Munāzi'* (plur. of منازعة or نزاع), Competitions, disputes.

A منازعة *munāzaʿat*, Contest, litigation, controversy, altercation. P منازعه كردن, To oppose, to litigate. *Munāzaʿat*, Being troublesome. Having a strong propensity, inclining towards. Bordering upon; contiguous, touching.

A منازل *manāzil* (plur. of منزل), Mansions, stages, halting places, inns, caravanseras. منازل فراغ, Delightful dwellings, pleasant retreats. See طي *tayi*.

A منازلة *munāzalat*, Fighting from horseback, &c. to fight with another.

A مناسب *munāsib*, part. Corresponding or adapting to, conformable, proportioned, agreeing with, quadrating, congruous, just, apt, fit, proper, suitable, pertinent, accommodated, equal, convenient. P مناسب شدن, To be suitable, to correspond with, &c. مناسب مقام or مناسب المقام, Adapted to a place, filling any office with propriety. *Munāsib*, Relation, kindred.

A مناسبة *munāsabat*, Proportion, connexion, relation, suitableness, convenience, comparison. Propriety, aptness, fitness. E. P بي مناسبت, Disproportioned, inconvenient, absurd, impertinent. P مناسبت كردن, To resemble. To accommodate one's self to.

A مناشطة *munāshaṭat*, The being joined cross wise.

A مناسخة *munāsakhat*, Death. Inheritance, especially of indivisible property. See تناسخ. The revolutions of time, the succession of ages.

A مناسف and مناسيف, plur. of نسوف, sig. 1.

A مناسقة *munāsaqat*, See متابعة

A مناسك *manāsik*, The ceremonies and sacrifices prescribed in the pilgrimage to Mecca.

A مناسم *manāsim*, Plur. of منسم

A مناسمة *munāsamat*, Perceiving by the smell of the breath, &c.

A مناشب *manāshib*, Plur. of منشب *minshab*

A مناشبة *munāshabat*, Making open war, carrying on hostilities (against any one).

A مناشدة *manāshadat*, Praying, conjuring, adjuring, taking God to witness.

A مناشير *manāshir* (plur. of منشور), Royal mandates, patents, or diplomas.

A مناص *manās*, A place of refuge, an asylum, a retreat. Retiring, declining, flying from, taking refuge with.

A مناصاة *munāsāt*, Taking hold of another's forelocks when fighting.

A مناصب *manāsib* (plur. of منصب *mansib*), Offices, dignities. *Munāsib*, An adversary, an opponent.

A مناصبة *munāsabat*, Conspiring against, laying snares for. Making over.

A مناصرة *munāsarat*, Assisting one another.

A مناصع, plur. of منصع. A مناصف, plur. of منصف

A مناصفة *munāsafat*, Dividing into two equal parts. مناصفة *munāsafatan* (or على طريق مناصفة or بطريق مناصفة), Equally, in halves.

A مناضحة *munāḍahat*, Defending one's self.

A مناضحة *munāḍakhat*, Sprinkling one another with water; pouring it from one vessel, &c. into another.

A مناط *manāt*, Distance. مناط الثريا, Distant as the Pleiades. *Munāt*, A person, beast, or place to which any thing is suspended or added.

A مناطاة *munātāt*, (Women) weaving in a particular manner by throwing clues to one another. See مسارعة and مطاولة

A مناطق *manāṭik* (plur. of منطق), Girdles, &c.

A مناطقة *munāṭaqat*, (God) bestowing reason or the gift of speech.

A مناطل *manāṭil*, Press-rooms, belonging to a wine or olive press, (as vessels, people, &c.).

A مناظر *manāẓir* (plur. of منظرة and fem. of منظر), Spectacles, public or theatrical exhibitions, aspects, appearances. Objects of sight. E. *Munāẓir*, part. Alike, resembling. Disputing, opposing.

A مناظرة *munāẓarat*, Disputation, contrast. Making one thing to resemble another, comparing, contrasting. See محاضرة

A مناظم *manāẓim*, Plur. of نظم. See دستور

A مناع *mannāʿ* and ممنوع, See مانع

A مناعة *manāʿat*, The being inaccessible. Inaccessibility. A fortress or inaccessible place.

A مناعم *munāʿim*, Gentle, soft, smooth. Tender. E.

A مناعمة *munāʿamat*, Affirming a thing to be so. Binding fast, tying (a rope). A benefaction. Pleasure, delight.

A مناعي *manāʿi*, Plur. of منعي

A مناعيف *manāʿif*, Ridges (of mountains).

A مناغاة *munāghāt*, Speaking gently or soothingly (as a lover to his mistress or a mother to her child). Returning to favour. (A cloud) high (as the heavens).

A مناغصة *munāghaṣat*, See ناغض

A مناف *manāf*, Name of a pagan Arabian idol. عبد مناف, Name of an Arabian tribe.

A مناقاة *munāfāt*, Dispelling, repelling, driving one another off. Endeavouring to destroy.

A منافج *manāfij*, Cushions with which women make a false swell of the hips.

A منافحة *munāfahat*, See مكافحة and محاضمة, Pleading or carrying on a law-suit for another.

A مناخرة *munāfarat*, Boasting. Contending for honour or nobility before a judge.

A منافسة *munāfasat*, Aspiring to. Entering into competition with. Envying Blowing, breathing. E.

A منافع *manāfiʿ* (plur. of منفعة), Gains, advantages, emoluments, fruits. Profits. E. P مزارع پر منافع, Fruitful fields. منافع دنيوية, Worldly advantages or interests. منافع دارين and دنيا وآخرة, The good things of this world, and the next. See ملحوظ

A منافق *munāfik*, A hypocrite, an atheist. A dissembler. E.

A منافقة *munāfakat*, (A mole) going into its hole; hence, acting hypocritically. Hypocrisy, impiety, atheism.

A منافي *munāfi*, part. Dispelling, repelling, repugnant, contrary, endeavouring to ruin. منافي المروة, Repugnant to politeness or humanity.

A مناقب *manāqib* (plur. of منقبة), Virtues, abilities. سيرو مناقب, Virtues and good manners.

A منالة *munālabat*, Meeting unexpectedly, finding by chance (water, &c.) when not looked for.

A منالحة *munālahat*, See منافحة

A مناقدة *munāqadat*, Contending, disputing. See مناقشة

A مناقر *manāqir*, Plur. of منقر

A مناقرة *munāqarat*, Disputing, expostulating.

A مناقشة *munāqashat*, or P *munākashah*, Contention, contrast, dispute. Entering minutely into calculation with another.

A مناقض *munāqiz*, part. Contradictory, contrary, repugnant, opposite.

A مناقضة *munāqaḍat*, Contradiction. Opposition. E.

A مناقف *manāqif*, Plur. of منقاف

A مناقفة *munāqafat*, Striking with a sword, or breaking the head of another.

A مناقل *munāqil*, Swift. See نقال *naqqāl*.

A مناقلة *munāqalat*, Conversing, telling stories to one another. Conversation, story telling. E. (A horse) going well over stones, placing the feet properly and going fast. A banquet, the circulation of the glass. A volubility of tongue.

A مناقير *manāqir*, plur. of منقر and of منقور, Hollow things, &c.

A مناكب *manākib*, plur. of منكب *mankib*, Shoulders.

A مناكحة *munākaḥat*, Marrying. مناكحات (plur.), Nuptials, marriages.

A مناكدة *munākadat*, Behaving harshly (to another); giving pain, perplexing.

A مناكرة *munākarat*, Disputing, fighting. Contention. E.

A مناكيد *manākid*, Avaricious (men).

A مناكير *manākir*, Iniquities things.

A منال *manāl*, Manner, constitution. See منوال

A منام *manām* (plur. مناميات), A bed, a dormitory. A dream, slumber, sleep.

A منامة *manāmat* (plur. مناميات), A bed. Bed-clothes. A warehouse, a shop.

A منامس *munāmis*, part. A confidant. منامسة *manāmasat*, Communicating a secret. Hiding himself, going into a lurking place.

A مناملة *munāmalat*, A pace like that of a man in fetters.

A منان *mannān*, Beneficent, benign, propitious (applied especially to Omnipotence).

A مناءات *muna-anāt*, The being weak in mind, and confused or unsteady in counsel. The being impotent, unequal to what one undertakes or ought to perform. Prohibiting, restraining. Nourishing, bringing up well.

A منانة *mannānat*, (A woman) rich, liberally endowed, married on account of fortune.

A مناوءة *munāwa-at*, Disputing with, opposing another (in good humour or in enmity).

A مناوة *munāwat*, Rising (upon another), opposing, entering into competition.

A مناوبة *munāwabat*, An alternate succession.

A مناوحة *munāwaḥat*, Opposing (as contrary winds). (One woman) lamenting to another.

A مناور *manāwir* plur. of مناره *manārat*, The name of a city in Tartary near خوتن *Khotan*.

A مناورة *munāwarat*, Holding in derision, ridiculing, treating with contumely.

A مناوشة *munāwashat*, Approaching (an enemy; attacking (an adversary in battle). Wiping the hands with a towel.

A مناوصة *munāwaṣat*, Struggling, endeavouring to escape (as a deer, &c. caught in a toil which draws it closer).

A مناولة *munāwalat*, Giving, offering.

A مناومة *munāwamat*, Trying who shall sleep most.

A مناهبة *munāhabat*, Seizing, snatching, plundering. Speaking of, touching upon (in discourse). Straining against, endeavouring to outstrip one another (as two horses in a race).

A مناهدة *munāhadat*, Drawing lots, especially with the forefingers; gaming (with another). Rising up (against an enemy); opposing or fighting hand to hand.

A مناهزة *munāhazat*, Approaching; running after game. Anticipating, seizing before another, studying an occasion.

A مناهضة *munāhazat*, Rising against, opposing, attacking. A battle, a combat.

A مناهي *manāhī* (plur. of منهي or منهية), Prohibited things; sins, crimes.

A مناهيج Plur. of منهاج. A مناهيم Plur. of منهام

A منايا *manāyā* (plur. of منية), Deaths, &c.

A منايير *manāyir* Plur. of منارة

A منبت *munbit*, part. Sprouting, growing, vegetating, fertile producing plants, fruits, &c. *Manbat*, A place where plants, &c. grow.

A منبتر *munbatar*, See منقطع, Cut, &c.

A منبج *manbij*, One who promises what he does not perform. A place in Syria. منبج *munbajj*, (Cattle) having the belly swelled with eating too much.

A منبذة *munbaẓat*, A pillow. See وسادة

A منبر *mimbar*, A pulpit, a high chair, a reading-desk. منبر *munabbar* (fem. منبرة), (A verse or poem) ending in *hamza* (ء).

A منبسط *munbasiṭ*, part. Dilated, extended. Having an open or cheerful countenance, rejoicing, exulting. Laying aside modesty or shame, acting with audaciousness.

A منبض *manbaḍ*, See محمض *mihbaḍ*.

A منبع *manbaʿ*, (A fountain, spring, source, origin, a gush of water, a jet d'eau. منبع فساد, The origin of evil, i. e. Wine.

A منبعث *munbaʿiṯ*, The origin, cause, that from which any thing proceeds. Excited; sent. Going quick; hence انبعاث. The procession (of the Holy Ghost).

A منبعج *munbaʿij*, Heretical, anathematized.

A منبعق *munbaʿiq*, part. Raining profusely. Diffusive in speech. Rushing suddenly upon.

A منبغي *munbaghī*, Desired, required, requisite. Agreeing with, suitable, convenient.

A منبق *munabbaq*, (Trees) disposed in a straight line, planted in a row.

A منبكي *munbakī*, Forced to cry, bursting into tears.

P منبل *manbal*, A pedlar, a seller of small wares. A vagrant, lazy, idle. ع. One not to be believed, or trusted. ع.

A منبلا *munbalā*, Far removed, retiring.

A منبلق *munbaliq*, part. Shining, flashing.

P منبلي *manbalī*, Idleness, laziness, unworthiness.

A منبوت *manbūt*, Growing, &c. See منبت

A منبوذ *manbūḏ*, Spurious, suppositious, thrown on the highway. A foundling, a bastard. (A sepulchre) separated from others. See نبيذة

A منبور *manbūr*, See منبر *munabbar*.

A منبوش *manbūsh*, Dug up by the root.

A منبوه *manbūh*, Celebrated, known.

A منبه *munbah* (fem. منبهة), Consigned to oblivion. منبه *munabbih*, An admonisher, an awakener. An alarm bell or clock.

A منبهة *manbahat*, (Any thing) rendering (a man) celebrated. Whatever tends to admonish or awaken.

A منة *minnat*, An obligation, favour, courtesy, grace. Praise, thanks. 1. A reproach. المنة لله تعالى و تقدس, Praise be to God the most high and holy. جائمة منت, Nothing can be more agreeable, I wish for nothing more. P منت كردن, To confer, also to ask, a favour.

A منة *munnat*, Strength, power, See قوة. (contra), Weakness.

A منتاخ *muntākh*, منتاش and منتاش, Tweezers, or any similar instrument for pulling out hairs. A camel going with a short step.

A منتال *muntāl*, (A woman) having a numerous offspring. See منتاخ

A منتبث *muntabiṯ*, part. Digging a furrow with the hand. (Barley) swelling in water. See متاول. Lifting up the tails of the garments and sitting down on the ground.

A منتبج *muntabij*, part. Swelling (as a bone).

A منتبذ *muntabiḏ*, part Retiring to a side.

A منتبر *muntabir*, part Elevated, exalted. Swelling (hand), having pustules on the skin. Mounting the pulpit.

A منتبل *muntabil*, part. Dead (man or camel). Snatching away suddenly. Waking, watchful, attentive. Giving arrows to another.

A منتتر *muntatar*, Drawn, dragged.

A منتش *muntaṯh*, part. (Grain) swelling with moisture, and beginning to germinate.

A منتف *muntatif*, Torn up. Flowing or falling down or off.

A منتقم *muntaqim*, part. See منتقم

A منتثر *muntasir*, Scattering, dispersed. Sneezing or forcing (by breathing hard) water or any thing out of the nostrils.

A منتزل *muntazil*, part. Emptying (a well) of mud

A منتسم *muntasim*, part One who speaks obscenely.

A منتج *muntij*, part. Bringing forth. *Muntaj*, Brought forth, born: drawn out; concluded. See انتاج, Any thing causing or producing. P چه منتج, What is to be thence concluded? *Muntij*, The time of birth.

A منتجب *muntajib*, part. act. Peeling (a tree). Electing, selecting. *Muntajab*, part. pass. Chosen.

A منتجة *muntajat*, See منتجة *munsajat*.

A منتجث *muntajiṯ*, part. Drawing out. Swelling. Appearing fat. Being proud; educating.

A منتجخ *muntajkh*, part. Sonans murmurve edens (podex jumenti).

A منتجع *muntajiع*, part. Foraging, going in quest of fodder, pasture, or sown fields. Waiting upon one to beg a favour. *Muntajaع*, A place where those live who go in search of forage. منتجعون, (Men) foraging.

A منتجف *muntajf*, part. Drawing out, emptying, evacuating (a sheep of milk, a cloud of rain, &c.).

A منتجل *muntajl*, part. (Any thing) becoming manifest, conspicuous, evident.

A منتجم *muntajm*, part. Appearing, rising (as a star). Going off (as rain or cold weather). Vanishing (as clouds).

A منتجى *muntajy*, part. Glancing at, darting a malignant look. See ناجى, See ناجي, Choosing one to communicate a secret to him. Obtaining, recovering, drawing or enticing out.

A منتحب *muntahib*, Weeping bitterly, lamenting loudly; breathing hard, sobbing. Aspiring after, wishing for anxiously.

A منتحر *muntahir*, part. Putting himself to death, cutting his own throat. Adhering tenaciously, taking one another by the throat.

A منتحص *muntahiṣ*, part. Extenuated, emaciated. Stripping the flesh from a bone.

A منتحل *muntahil*, part. Falsely assuming to one's self the merit of another's verses, sayings, &c. One who professes himself (of any religious sect).

A منتحى *muntahī*, Going towards (any person), seeking (him). Inclining to one side (as loads, &c.). Turning (the face towards any place).

A منتخب *muntakhib*, part. act. Selecting, choosing the best. Congressum viri concupiscens femina. *Muntakhab*, Chosen. Selected, a selection.

A منتخش *muntakhish*, part. Moving one's self.

A منتخص *muntakhiṣ*, part. Falling off (in flesh), decaying, perishing.

A منتخط *muntakhiṭ*, part. Blowing the nose. Resembling another.

A منتخع *muntakhiع*, (Clouds) pouring down rain. Going far from home.

P منتدار *mmnatdār*, Having an obligation. See منّة

A منتدب *muntadib*, part. (God) propitious, granting prayers. Flowing gently, exsuding.

A منتدى *muntadī*, part. Assembling, present in any congregation or meeting. An assembly, a place of conference. See ندي

A منتذر *muntaẓir*, part. Making a vow.

A منتر *muntar*, A mushroom, puff, fungus.

A منتزع *muntaziع* part. Removing, tearing away, pulling up. Torn or dug up, eradicated. Restraining one's self, abstaining from, refusing, desisting, renouncing. Running eagerly (to any thing). Received, taken

A منتزى *muntazi*, part. Inclined towards. See نزي

A منتسا *muntasa-a*, part. Wandering, roaming about. A long interval.

A منتسب *muntasab*, part. Named, denominated, resembling (another) in species. Noble.

A منتسج *muntasij*, part. Weaned. Marked with transverse wavings (as water or sand), when blown upon obliquely by the wind

A منتسخ *muntasikh*, part. Obliterating, defacing. Copying a book.

A منتسر *muntasir*, part. Becoming raw (as a wound). Wearing, going to pieces by degrees (as cloth, paper, &c.).

A منتسغ *muntasigh*, part. (A camel) throwing up the fore leg towards the breast (when infested by flies). Camels going a great way to pasture.

A منتسف *muntasif*, part. Eradicating, destroying from the foundation Speaking in a whispering voice. *Muntasaf*, part. pass. Altered (in colour) from terror.

A منتسق *muntasil*, Arranged, disposed in order; adhering in a regular series or row.

A منتشب *muntashib*, part. Fixed, inherent. Gathering (wood) for burning. Providing (corn or flesh) for preparing food. See معشب

A منتشر *muntashar*, part. Explained, published, diffused, dispersed. *Muntashir*, (Trees) putting forth leaves, &c. expanding. Long (day). Inflated. Libidinous (man). Camels pasturing at a distance from their keeper.

A منتشط *muntashiṭ*, part. Stretching (a rope) till it breaks. Scaling (a fish). Pulling (grass) from the teeth of cattle.

A منتشع *muntashiع*, part. Swallowing drugs, putting them up to the nose. Pulling out.

A منتشغ *muntashigh*, part. (A camel) straying a great way off when pasturing.

A منتشف *muntashif*, part. act. Drinking new frothing milk. *Muntashaf*, part. pass. Changed (colour).

A منتشق *muntashiq*, part. Snuffing up; smelling

A منتشل *muntashil*, Taking meat out of the pot with the hand, or with a fork.

A منتص *muntaṣṣ*, part. Raised, lifted up, standing. Contracted together.

A منتصب *muntaṣib*, part. Standing erect. Pointed with the vowel *fatha* (a). Raised (dust). Having erect horns.

منتصح *muntaṣiḥ*, part. Listening to advice, and improving upon it.

A منتصر *muntaṣir*, part. Conquering, becoming superior to an enemy. Liberated; vindicating or extricating one's self from any misfortune.

A منتصف *muntaṣif*, part. Mid-day. Keeping the middle. Adjusting any thing. Cutting or breaking off. Doing or giving (to another) what is just. Taking the whole of a debt. (A girl) covering herself with a veil. (An arrow) penetrating (game).

A منتصل *mu ṭaṣil*, part. (A spear) without a head.

A منتضي *muntaṣī*, part. Long (hair), high (mountain). Choosing, selecting.

A منتضح *muntaḍih*, part. (An eye) sunk in the socket. (Water) sprinkled. Inspergens pudendis suis aquam post peracta præcationis sacra.

A منضح *muntaḍikh*, Sprinkled (water).

A منتضد *muntaḍid*, part. Remaining (in a place).

A منتضف *muntaḍif*, Sucking (as a colt).

A منتضل *muntaḍil*, Contending for glory. Taking out, off, or away. Choosing (an arrow from a quiver, or a man from a crowd). (A camel) throwing out the fore feet when travelling. See تَضَلَ

A منتضي *muntaḍī*, Drawing (a sword).

A منتطق *muntaṭiḳ*, part. (A woman) wearing the garment called تِطْق. Leading (a horse) at one's side. See تطق. *Muntaṭaḳ*, See حَزِيز

A منتطل *muntaṭil*, part. Pouring out a little (from a bottle).

A منتظر *muntaẓir*, Expecting with impatience, tarrying for. انتظر, To wait with anxiety. To be in expectation. E.

A منتظم *muntaẓam*, part. Ordered, arranged, placed in rows, joined together, threaded (as pearls, &c.). رسول منتظم الكلام, An eloquent ambassador, arranging well his words. *Muntaẓim*, Regulating, placing in order, transfixing, piercing. E.

A منتعش *muntaʿish* or منتعص, part. Standing on the feet, rising up after a fall.

A منعط *muntaʿiṭ*, See منعط

A منتعف *muntaʿif*, part. Ascending the declivity of a mountain. Leaving (a thing with another). Appearing, being conspicuous (a horseman; also the shoot of a palm-tree). *Muntaʿaf*, The boundary between a plain and mountainous or stony ground.

A منتعل *muntaʿil*, part. Having shoes or slippers on the feet. Travelling on foot. Sowing hard ground. Climbing a rugged hill.

A منتغ *muntaġh*, An accuser, a slanderer.

A منتف *muntafiḵ*, part. Swelling, high, being prominent (side).

A منتفل *muntafil*, part. Emptying or carrying away the whole. Milking.

A منتش *muntaš*, (Sheep, &c.), pasturing in the night time without a shepherd. (A bird) ruffling up the plumage. (A cat) bristling up the hair when frightened.

A منتشة *muntašiš*, A girl having the hair uncombed and dishevelled. Having (the nose) depressed on the face.

A منتفض *muntafiḍ*, part. Being shaking (tree); being beating (garment, carpet, &c.). Shivering with an ague fit. (A vine) becoming beautifully green. A reliquiis urinæ mundans penem.

A منتفع *muntafiʿ*, part. Using, enjoying, having the advantage, profit or use of any thing. Gaining.

A منتفق *muntafiḳ*, part. Getting into a hole or lurking place. (contra), Coming out of it. Name of the father of an Arabian tribe.

A منتفل *muntafil*, part. Doing more than law requires; saying prayers of supererogation.

A منتفي *muntafī* (fem. منتفية), Repulsed, rejected, removed, dissipated, destroyed. Retiring to a side. See نافٍ

A منتقب *muntaḳib*, part. (A woman) covering her face.

A منتقث *muntaḳiṯ*, part. (and منتقح), Extracting the marrow (from a bone). Examining (any thing). Making haste, doing any thing quickly.

A مستقد *muntaḳid*, part. Discerning or selecting the good from bad money. Receiving ready money. A growing boy.

A منتقر *muntaḳir*, Dug. Examining. Selecting, choosing, culling, giving a preference to, or inviting, one before others. See منقر

A منتقز *muntaḳiz*, (A sheep) having the disease called نِقَاز. Giving to another the worst part of one's cattle or other estate.

A منتقش *muntaḳiš*, part. Ordering or causing (silver) to be engraved or embossed with figures. Pulling a thorn out of the foot; striking the ground (as a camel) when endeavouring to shake out a thorn or any thing similar. Extracting, taking out. Selecting, culling. *Muntaḳash* (fem. منتقشة), Painted, carved, engraved, embossed. *Muntaḳishat*, (A wound) from which it is necessary to extract a bone or splinter.

A منتقص *muntaḳiṣ*, Diminishing, decreasing, deficient. Injuring, diminishing.

A منتقض *muntaḳaḍ*, Untwisted (rope). Demolished (building). Violated (agreement), broken, split; corrupted.

A منتقع *muntaḳiʿ*, part. Slaughtering (a camel to entertain guests). *Muntaḳaʿ*, Changed, altered, (as colour).

A منتقف *muntaḳif*, part. (A bird) breaking (her eggs). Taking or drawing out.

A منتقل *muntaḳil*, Being transported, carried, emigrating, passing (to another).

A منتقم *muntaḳim*, part. Punishing, taking revenge upon another. (God) the punisher, the avenger.

A منتقه *muntaḳih*, part. Recovering (from a distemper), receiving comfort.

A منتقي *muntaḳī*, part. Selecting. Taking marrow from a bone. (or منقي), A way, a road.

A منتكب *muntaḳib*, part. Th... the shoulder (a quiver or a bow).

A منتكت *muntakit*, part. Thrown on the head; falling on the head (when pierced with a spear).

A منتكث *muntakaṣ*, Dissolved; untwisted (rope). A kind of wood (with which they pick and clean the teeth), having it fibrous top separated. Broken (faith), violated (agreement).

A منكس *muntakas*, Inverted, crooked, having the head hanging downward.

A منتكش *muntakash*, (A well) emptied of water.

A منكف *muntakif*, part. Pervading, penetrating (as rain); bearing or being exposed (to rain). Insupportable. Declining (a blow). Travelling from place to place.

A منكل *muntakil*, part. Forbidding, constraining.

A منتكي *muntakī*, Receiving (what is due).

A منتمس *muntamis*, part. Absconding, lying hid.

A منمي *muntamī*, part. Soaring from height to height (a hawk), Belonging to, being of the same species.

A منن *muntin*, Smelling, stinking, fetid.

A منتوب *muntawib*, part. Falling out, happening (any thing bad) Approaching again and again.

A منور *muntawir*, part. (or منير), Anointing with an unguent for pulling out hairs.

A منوط *muntawit* or منتط, Hanging, being suspended, hung up. Far distant house. Lending (a camel) to carry provisions.

A منوي *muntawī*, part. Proposing where to go, or fixing upon (any caravansera, stage, or halting place) where one intends to stop on a journey.

A منتها *muntahā*, See منتهي

A منتهب *muntahib*, part. Plundering, seizing, carrying off, snatching away. *Muntahab*, (Goods) plundered.

A منتهر *muntahir*, (A vein) bleeding copiously, not to be stopt. Loose (in the belly).

A مستهر *muntahir*, part. Seizing an opportunity. Immoderate, excessive. Laughing loudly, rudely, or ridiculously.

A منتهز *muntahiz*, part. Excited. Rising up.

A منتهك *muntahik*, part. Fatiguing, extenuating, emaciating, distressing, afflicting.

A منتهى *muntaha'* (in regimine منتها) part. pass. Finished, terminated, ending. *Muntahī*, part. act. Bringing to a conclusion. *Muntaha'*, The end, conclusion, term, boundary, extremity. Prohibited. P منتهاي طلب, منتهاي مراد, or منتهاي مقصود, The extent of wishes, the height of desire, the intention of a petition.

A منشار *minsār*, A palm tree having the ripe dates dropping off.

A منشة *minassat*, A piece of woollen used in rubbing in ointment, &c.

A خرج منشاجاً *kharaja minsajan*, Exivit ad deponendam alvum. منشاجة *minsajat*, Podex.

A منشدك *munsadak*, Enraged, passionate.

A منشر *munsarr*, (A horse) ...ng his feet swiftly. See ثر

A منشقب *munsakab*, Perforated, pierced.

A منشني *munsanī*, Averse, receding. See تثنية

A منشور *mansūr*, The violet, the winter gill flower. Wild pepper. كلام منشور, Prose. منظوم ومنشور, Verse and prose.

P منج *manj*, Two or three dates sticking together. See بنگ *bang*. *Munj*, See ماش and مج. (or منج انكبين), A ... yellow bee; a hornet, a wasp. The carcase of a poor feeble ass. E. *Munj*, A bitter almond tree. E. *Minj*, Any seed. E.

A منجا *manjā*, Any high place, where one may escape an inundation.

A منجاب *minjāb* (plur. مناجيب), (A woman) bearing heroic sons. A weak man. A polished arrow, wanting point and feathers. A poker, or any instrument used in stirring a fire.

A منجاة *manjāt*, Flight, escape.

A منجار *minjār* or ميجار, A boy's game.

A منجاش *minjāsh*, See ناجش

A منجب *minjab*, See منجوب. *Munjāb*, part. (fem. منجبة), Begetting a heroic son; or (è contra) a timid, degenerate one.

A منجبر *munjabir*, See مجبر

A منجح *munjih*, Of good judgment, excellent in advising; fortunate in one's affairs, successful. Quick (pace). An expeditious journey; Name of a man.

A منجخ *munajjikh*, part. Coughing. See ناجخ. P *Minjak*, A stone for a sling. E.

A منجد *minjad*, A broad golden necklace or bulla richly ornamented with jewels, which hangs down below the breasts. منجد *munajjad*, Proved, tried, experienced. See مجرب

A منجدة *minjadat*, A whip or switch. A piece of wood in a camel's saddle.

A منجدل *munjadil*, Thrown upon the ground.

A منجذ *munajjiz*, part. Experienced in the ways of the world, taught by experience, sage, sagacious.

A منجذب *munjazib*, part. Going quick. *Munjazab*, Drawn, dragged, seized, snatched.

A منجذر *munjazar*, Cut, shaved, pared off.

A منجر *manjar*, The right and true road. A passage. Carrying (camels) violently. منجر *munjarr*, Drawn, brought back.

A منجرد *munjarad*, Extended, See ممتد: Lasting long. Smoothed, soft, bare (cloth). See منحرد

A منجز *munjiz*, part. Performing (promises). A purgative medicine. E.

A منجزم *munjazam*, Cut, amputated. Abrupt (business); broken off (negociation). Broken (bone).

A منجس *minjas*, See معوذ and ...

A منجش *minjash*, See ناجش. One who discovers another's faults, and traduces him.

A منجعل *munjaʿal*, P [redacted]

A منجفت *munjaf*, A [redacted] زنبيل

A منجفل *munjafil*, part. (People) moving from a place, departing. (A hadow) suddenly appearing, passing, and going off.

P منجفي *munjafī*, part. Moving (any thing) from its place; tearing up, carrying off.

P منجك *manjak*, A conjuror, a juggler, a player at cups and balls or slight of hand. A juggler's trick.

A منجل *munjal*, A reaping-hook, a scythe. (A spear head) making a large wound. Luxuriant and intangled (corn). (A man) having many children. (A camel) striking a fungus with his foot. Any thing with which writing tablets are cleaned, and the characters obliterated.

P منجلاب *munjlāb*, Polluted water (in which a dog or any carrion has been thrown).

A منجلع *munjalaʿ*, Uncovered, discovered.

A منجلي *manjalī*, Conspicuous, apparent.

A منجم *manjim*, A prominent bone in the foot. The handle or [illegible] a balance in which the tongue or needle vibrates. منجّم *munajjam*, Calculated or determined by the aspect of the stars. Performed in a certain given time. *Munajjim*, part. act. (تنجيم), An astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack-maker.

A منجمد *munjamad*, Congealed, concreted. Locked or pent up. شكرف

A منجمع, part. See تجمع. P منجمك, See ملجك

A منجملة, Among, among all; in all; from among; totally. E.

A منجنون *manjanūn*, Plur. (منجانين), A wheel for raising water from rivers or wells, or used in watering gardens and fields. Time. Fortune.

A منجنيق *manjanīk*, or منجنق, Plur. منجنيقات, مجانيق, (Μαγγανον), A warlike engine, a catapulta, a balista, a battering ram. A pulley, a machine for raising great weights. A sling. E.

P منجو *manjū*, A lentil, a kind of pulse.

A منجوب *manjūb*, (A leather bottle) tanned or dressed with [illegible] of (الطلع), or other trees. Leather so prepared. A large cup or goblet, or, in general, a capacious vessel. *Munjawab*, Revealed, disclosed, discovered, dispersed (as clouds).

A منجود *manjūd*, Afflicted, distressed in mind. Perishing, annihilated, destroyed.

A منجور *manjūr*, Planed, hewn, cut, chipt.

A منجوز *manjūz*, part. Receding, declining, retiring; deserting, flying [illegible] enemy.

A منجوب [illegible] or broad-headed (arrow). Capacious (vessel). Large [illegible] Penem ad pedem vel retro vinctum, aut vinculo [illegible] habens (hircus), et ita ab initu prohibitus.

A منجول *munjūl*, The ball or spear-head of a banner, especially gilded. A flag hoisted on a turret as a signal for public prayer. A crown, globe, or any ornament on the top of a tower.

A منجول *manjūl*, (A skin) drawn off an animal, beginning at the hough. *Munjawal*, part. Going round, surrounding.

A منجدل *munjidal*, To lie on the belly.

P منجير *manjīr* or *munjīr*, A latticed inclosure erected before a door, generally in an oblique direction, that the apartments may not be viewed from without. The musk of Trebizond.

A منح *manh*, Giving, presenting; giving away milk, hair, or young (of a camel), but with a view to return.

A منحاة *manhāt*, A winding channel.

A منحار *munhār*, Slaughtering many (camels); hence, Liberal, magnificent (these being considered as the highest species of entertainment amongst the Arabians).

A منحاز *munhāz*, A pestle of a mortar.

A منحاص *munhās*, A tall, slender woman.

A منحبر *munhabar*, Manifested, revealed. Scattered (clouds).

A منحت *munhat*, A hatchet; a plane.

A منحة *munhat*, A gift, &c. See منح. Any reciprocal present. See عارية, Lending, &c.

A منحجز *munhajaz*, Prohibited, checked. *Munhajiz*, Going to or coming from Hijaz in Arabia.

A منحدب *munhadab*, Prominent (back).

A منحدر *munhadir*, part. Descending a declivity, going into low grounds.

A منحر *manhar*, A place where they kill animals for sacrifice.

A منحرد *munharad* (or منحرد), Separated, dispersed, solitary, alone. See منفرد

A منحرف *munharaf*, Changed, inverted. *Munharif*, declining or turning from.

A منحس *munhass*, Torn up or away.

A منحسر *munhasar*, Naked, uncovered.

A منحسم *munhasam*, Cut, lopt, amputated.

A منحسي *munhasī*, part. Sipping, sucking.

A منحص *munhass*, part. (Falling off) as hair.

A منحصر *munhasar*, Surrounded, besieged, blockaded, pressed, environed, confined to, restricted, contained, comprehended.

A منحط *munhitt*, part. Falling, let down, descending. Going quick. (Prices) falling (in price).

A منحطة [illegible] (or منحوطة), (Horses or camels) seized with the distemper

A منحل *munhall*, Loosed (knot).

A منحمق *munhamiq*, part. Becoming mean, vile, abject. Blunt (sword). Worn (garment). Cold, languid (market).

A منحني *munhanī* or *munhaniy*, Flexible, crooked, bent.

A منحوت *manhūt*, An image, sculpture.

A منحوز *manhūz*, (A camel) having the distave [illegible]. *Munhawaz*.

Collected, assembled, convened. Coiled up (as a serpent). Agitated, driven from place to place, moving from side to side. Rising slowly. Abandoning one's habitation, receding, taking flight.

A منحوس *manhūs*, Unfortunate. Unhappy. E. منحوس الحال, In a miserable situation. See منكوس

A منحوش *munhawish*, part. Terrified, flying.

A منحوض *manhūḍ*, Thin, sharp (point of a spear, arrow, &c.). See نحيض

A منحوطة, See منحطة. A منحوف, See نحيف

A منخاب *minkhāb*, Weak, worthless.

A منخار *mankhār*, See منخر. Breathing hard through the nostrils (mulier in coitu, quasi furentis more).

A منخبة *mankhabaṭ*, Podex.

A منخدر *munkhadir*, See تخدير

A منخدع *munkhadiʿ*, Deceived. See مخدع

A منخر *mankhir*, *minkhir*, or *mankhar* (plur. مناخر), The nostrils.

A منخربة *munakhrabat*, (A tree) eaten by worms, full of holes or fissures.

A منخرط *munkhariṭ*, part. Disobedient, refractory, stubborn (horse, &c.). Suddenly attacking (by words or actions). Slender in body). Swift.

A منخرع *munkhariʿ*, part. Split, rent. Furious (she camel). Dislocated (limb).

A منخرق *munkhariḳ*, Torn, lacerated. A blast or breath of wind.

A منخرم *munkharim*, part. Chopping, splitting.

A منخرع *munkhaziʿ*, part. (A rope) cut or broken through the middle (not at the ends).

A منخزل *munkhaziḷ*, part. Transfixed (with a spear or arrow). Merdam excernens.

A منخزل *munkhaẓil*, part. Broken; abrupt. Ending, ceasing, giving over.

A منخسف *munkhasif*, part. Turning the eye inward; blinding. Eclipsed (moon). ماء منخسف, The moon eclipsed.

A منخشع *munkhashiʿ* or منخضع *munkhaḍiʿ*, Humbled; lowly, resigned.

A منخع *mankhaʿ*, The articulation of the head and neck till the first joint of the back.

A منخفس *munkhafiṣ*, part. Corrupted (water).

A منخفض *munkhafiḍ*, part. Depressed, subject.

A منخفي *munkhafī*, part. Hid, absconding.

A منخل *munkhul* or *munkhal*, A sieve, a searce.

A منخلع *munkhaliʿ*, part. (A bone) dislocated by any accident. Extracted; eradicated.

A منخمص *munkhamiṣ*, part. Falling in swelling (a wound or sore).

منخنث *munkhaniṯ*, part. Folded, flexible; flaccid.

منخنس *munkhaniṣ*, part. Retiring, keeping behind.

A منخنق *munkhaniḳ*, part. Strangled by one's self.

A منخوب *manhkūb*, Pi[illegible], Lean.

A منخوت *munkhawit*, part. (A hawk) seizing on his prey

A منخور, See منخر

A منخوس *mankhūṣ*, (A camel) scabby about the tail.

A منخوش *mankhūsh* (fem. منخوشة), Lean.

A منخي *munkhī*, part. Increasing in glory; growing more haughty.

P مند *mand*, (A possessive particle added to words in Persian, synonymous with ذو in Arabick), Endowed with, possessed of, having; as خردمند, Possessed of understanding, judicious; *Mand*, A kind of jet, or black amber. E.

A منذ *munidd*, part. Separating, dispersing.

A منداص *mindāṣ*, A foolish light woman. A troublesome insolent fellow. *Mundāṣ*, Attacking privately; propagating any thing bad.

A منذب *mundib*, part. (A wound) having a cicatrice. Exposing one's self to danger.

A مندبا *mindabā*, Quick, ready, nimble.

A مندبح *mundabiḥ*, part. Bending the head backwards, [illegible] the hips.

P مندبور *mandbūr*, Unfortunate, unhappy. E.

A مندخ *mandikh*, One who does not care what he says or what is said of him.

A مندخل *mundakhil*, part. Entering.

A مندر *mundir*, part. Making any thing fall. Cutting off another's (hand). Subtracting (from an account). Abstracting, stealing (money, &c.)

A مندرج *mundarij*, part. Comprehended, contained, collected, registered. Comprehending, &c. Involved within itself, rolled or rolled up. Perishing (as a family), becoming extinct.

A مندرس *mundariṣ*, part. Obliterated, cancelled.

A مندرع *mundariʿ*, part. Going before, preceding. Dislocated (bone). See مندفع. Filled (belly). Emerging (the moon from behind a cloud).

مندري *mundari*, part. The impulse (of a flux of water). Spreading (as fire).

A مندس *mundass*, Hid, buried.

A مندعص *mundaʿiṣ*, part. Dissolved by corruption.

A مندعي *mundaʿī*, part. Answering, consenting.

A مندغ *mindagh*, Satirical, sarcastic.

A مندغة *mundaghaṭ*, See ندغة

A مندف *mundaf* and مندفة *mundafa*, A bow [illegible] bow beat, the string of which they beat with a [illegible] in separating or teazing cotton; also the mallet.

A مندفع *mundafiʿ*, part. Being trampled upon, repulsed, removed, taken away. Given, delivered, surrendered. Making great progress, advancing well. Perishing.

مندفق *mandafiḳ*, part. Spreading wide, diffused (water). Going quick (a horse).

A مندق *mandaḳ*, Pounded, bruised (in a mortar). Knocked at (a door). Approaching (the walls of a city) in order to besiege it.

A مندك *mundakk*, Levelled as heights and hollows. A مندك *mandak*, In pieces. Cast.

A مندكم *mandakim*, part. Thrusting or throwing one's self into any thing.

A مندل *mandal*, part. A boot. The wood of aloes. A town in India whence the best kind is brought. *Mandal*, The down upon a boy's cheeks; also the mustachoes. An enchanter's circle described on the ground, in which they sit, when endeavouring to conjure up demons or spirits. *Mindal*, An active man, suddenly snatching any thing. Penis rigens. See مديل. مندل *mundall*, Directed, led. Poured out, spread.

A مندلق *mandaliḳ*, part. Rushing upon or into. Going quick, passing rapidly by. Reproaching, slandering.

A مندلص *mandaliṣ*, part. (Any thing slippery) sliding out of the hand.

A مندلع *mandaliʿ*, part. Thrust out (as the tongue). Prominent, flagging belly. Drawn (sword.)

A مندلف *mandalif*, Poured upon, spread over.

A مندلق *mandaliḳ*, part. Preceding, outstripping in going, running, &c. Going out, removing from one's place. Bursting from the belly (the intestines). Drawn (sword). (A torrent, or a body of horse) overwhelming (people).

A المندلي *al mandali*, The wood of aloes. See مندل

A مندمة *mandamat*, That which one repents of.

A مندمج *mundamij*, See مدمج. Round, smooth. The place where one part is inserted in another. Compact (thing).

A مندمس *mandamis*, part. Entering (a bath, a cavern, a prison, &c.

A مندمل *mandamil*, part. (A wound) healing.

A مندوب *mandūb*, Lamented, celebrated in a funeral oration. Name of a famous horse.

A مندوحة *mindūḥat*, A wide, extensive place. Extent, stretching, widening.

P مندور *mandūr*, A miserable, avaricious man. A fly. A pitcher, &c. with a broken neck.

A مندوس *mandūs*, Thrashed (as corn).

A مندوف *mandūf*, Carded or teazed (cotton).

A مندي *mandi*, part. Moving, roaming from place to place. (Any thing) adhering when touched.

P مندیل *mandīl*, A [illegible] especially with a broken handle.

A مندیل *mandīl*, [illegible] one's self.

A مندي *mandā*, The place where camels pasture between the first and second drinking.

A منديات *mundiyāt*, Disgraces, affronts.

A منديّة *mundiyat*, A word applied to pusillanimous men.

A منديل *mandīl*, or *mindīl* (or منديل العمر), A table-cloth. *Mindīl*, A towel or table-cloth fringed. A wreath, sash, turban-cloth, or any thing rolled round the head of man or woman. A handkerchief, whether thrown round the neck or worn stuck in the girdle. A mantle. E.

A منذ *munzu* or *minzu* (contra from من and اذ), From, since. منذ يوم الخميس, From Thursday (I have not seen him).

A منذر *munzir*, An admonisher, adviser. المنذر *al munzir*, The name of a prince of the Arabians; also of his tribe.

A منذور *manzūr*, Promised, vowed, offered up, dedicated, consecrated.

A منز *minazz*, Light, moveable, unsteady. A cradle (from its mobility).

A منزح *munzihh*, part. (Eye-brows) distant from one another, and diminishing towards the extremities.

A منزحة *minzahat*, A bucket, or any thing used in drawing water.

A منزرب *munzarib*, part. (A hunter) lurking under cover.

A منزرق *munzariḳ*, part. Thrown or shoved backward (the burden or saddle of a camel, horse, &c.). Retiring (as a man). Lying on the back.

A منزع *manzaʿ*, A foundation, the lower part of any thing. *Minzaʿ*, An arrow, a dart. Any thing by which another is removed or pulled up. منزّع *munazzaʿ*, Pulled up (herbage). See تنزيع

A منزعة *manzaʿat* or *minzaʿat*, Care, solicitude. The end or design of any thing, action, or counsel; the place to which one hastens or returns. *Manzaʿat*, The end or interruption of a draught. A stone on which they sit near a well when drinking. A bow whose string is far distant from the handle.

A منزعق *munzaʿiḳ*, part. Struck with terror. Going fast, outstripping others (a horse).

A منزغ *minzagh*, and منزغة, A slanderer.

A منزف *munzaf*, Bleeding.

A منزفة *minzafat*, A bucket. See منزحة

A منزل *manzal*, See نزول. *Manzil* (plur. منازل), A caravansera, inn, or any place for the accommodation of travellers, a house, hotel, lodging, mansion, habitation, dwelling. A mansion of the moon. A day's journey. (or P منزل سر), A boundary, end, limit, goal, place of destination. (or P منزل خانه), A post-office, a stage where post-horses are furnished. *Munzal*, Causing one to alight, giving him a hospitable reception. Made to alight. See انزال. منزل گرفتن, To halt; encamp. E.

منزلة *manzilat*, See منزل *manzil*, sig. 1. A post of honour, dignity, station, condition. في منزلة اخ, In the capacity of a brother, like a brother, brotherly.

A منزلق *munzalik*, part. Slipping, sliding; slippery; liable to slide or fall.

P منزلگاه *manzilgāh* and منزلگه, A day's journey; an inn, &c. See منزل *manzil*.

A منزم *minzam*, A tooth. منزّم *munzamm*, part. Bound, tied, fastened.

A منزور *manzūr*, A small present.

A منزوع *manzūʿ*, Torn up, eradicated, swept away, carried off.

A منزوف *manzūf*, Bleeding. See نزيف

A منزول *munzawil*, part. Perishing, failing.

A منزوو *manzūu*, Addicted, dedicated.

A منزوي *munzawī*, part. A solitary man, a hermit.

A منزّه *munazzah*, Exempted from, free. Pure, blameless, holy. A foreigner. E.

A منزهة *manzahat*, A pleasant place.

A منزهق *munzahik*, part. Leaping upon, making an assault. Terrified, starting.

A منزي *munzī*, Wishful, See منزية

P منزيل *manzil*, A boundary. A place ruined, desolated, deserted.

P منس *mans*, A black puncture or spot on the face or neck.

A منساة *minsa-at*, A staff, a shepherd's crook.

A منسبّ *munsabb*, part. Cursing or reproaching one another. Cutting, separating.

A منسبي *munsabī*, part. Skinned, excoriated.

A منسج *mansij* or *mansaj*, A weaver's shop. *Minsaj*, The instrument by which the web is stretched when working. *Mansij*, That part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane.

A منسجح *munsajih*, part. Pardoning, giving freely.

A منسجر *munsajir*, part. Loose (hair). Following in a line, series, or train.

A منسجل *munsajil*, part. (or منسجم), Poured out (water). *Munsajil*, Written or signed (by a judge).

A منسجم *munsajim*, part. Poured out, as water.

A منسح *minsah*, Any thing by which dust is raised or earth scattered.

A منسحب *munsahib*, part. A tract of ground.

A منسحط *munsahit*, part. (A thing) falling (out of the hand) from slipperiness.

A منسحق *munsahik*, part. Worn by friction; reduced to powder, crumbled to dust.

A منسحل *munsahil*, part. Smooth, polished, expeditious. Diffusive (orator).

A منسدّ *munsadd*, part. Closed, obstructed, shut up. Closing up (holes).

A منسدر *munsadir*, part. Loose (as a woman's hair). Going quick, hastening.

A منسدل *munsadil*, part. Hanging loose, flowing down (a woman's hair, veil, or robes).

A منسدم *munsadim*, part. (A vest) made [illegible]

A منسر *mansir* or *nsar*, The beak of a ra[illegible] منقار being the bill of any other bird). A troop of horse from [illegible] to 200. The advanced guard of an army, the van.

A منسرب *munsarib*, part. (A fox) creeping into a hole.

A منسرح *munsarih*, part. Throwing off the clothes, stripping naked. Stretching out the feet. Flowing, gliding, creeping. Moving to and fro. (A camel) going swiftly. A kind of verse consisting of short feet.

A منسري *munsarī*, part. Discussed, dispelled (as grief; fear, &c.

A منسلح *munsalih*, part. Expanding one's self, lying on the back without motion.

A منسع *minsaʿ*, The north wind. See نسع

A منسعة *minsaʿat*, Ground quickly producing plants.

A منسعر *munsaʿir*, part. Inflamed, irritated, burning. (Robbers) assembled and becoming formidable. (The scab) affecting the groins and lips of camels.

A منسغة *minsaghat*, A tuft of feathers; also some[illegible] of iron wire, with which bakers brush their bread.

A منسف *munsaf*, A fan, a ventilator for winnowing corn, &c. The mouth or snout of an ass.

A منسفة *minsafat*, An instrument with which they undermine walls.

A منسفر *munsafir*, part. Disjoined, separated.

A منسفق *munsafik*, part. Quite open (a gate).

A منسّق *munassak*, Joined in order.

A منسك *mansik* (plur. مناسك), A place of sacrifice, especially in the valley Mouna near Mecca; also the rites and ceremonies attending those sacrifices. A frequented place. *Mansik*, (the) being devoted to religious ceremonies.

A منسكب *munsakib*, part. Flowing, fluid (as water); shed, gushing (as blood).

A منسل *mansil*, Generation, progeny. *Munsal*, Begotten, generated. *Munsil*, part. Moulting (as a bird); changing the hair (as a camel). Falling off or flowing down (as garments). The time when animals change in general their hair or feathers. Shooting out, putting forth. Falling off; rejecting. Preceding. منسلّ *munsall*, Withdrawing one's self; falling off, dropping from the middle.

A منسلب *munsalib*, part. Plundering, [illegible] matching, seizing, plundered.

A منسلخ *munsalikh*, part. Drawn off (as a [illegible] Finished (month). Going or getting out.

A منسلع *munsaliʿ*, part. Ma[illegible]

A منسلك *munsalik*, part. Join[illegible] strung, strung amongst, added. See مسلك *maslik*.

A منسلّ *munsalī*, part. Going off (as terror, grief).

▲ منسم *mansim* or *mansam*, The foot of a camel or ostrich. A mark, trace, way, path. A mode, manner, opinion. من اين منسمك, Wher e come you. منسم *munassim*, Enlivening, vivifying, animati g.

▲ منسنو *mansanū*, The elect, the chosen of God. E.

▲ منسوب *mansūb*, Relative, related, belonging, addicted to, depending upon. Connected, allied. ع. رجل منسوب, Manly, belonging to man. عرس منسوب, Relating to marriage, nuptial. (plur. مناسيب), Amorous (verses) in praise of a mistress. Denominated from his family, derived from another, surnamed. Related to another.

▲ منسوج *mansūj*, Woven, (a garment) wrought with gold. (plur. fem.) منسوجات, Things weaved; gold-wrought garments.

▲ منسوخ *mansūkh*, (fem. منسوخة), Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken.

▲ منسوع *mansūع*, Long.

▲ منسول *mansūl*, Joined in order.

▲ منسوك *mansūk* (fem. منسوكة), Smooth skinned (horse). Beautiful (boy).

▲ منسوو *mansūw*, Delayed, protracted.

▲ منسي *mansī*, Forgotten, buried in oblivion, neglected, omitted. Forgetfully. *Munsī*, Causing one to forget. منسية, Oblivion.

▲ منش *mansh* or *manish*, Greatness of soul, magnanimity, authority, gravity, dignity. Nature, genius, constitution, temperament, disposition, good nature, cheerfulness, content. Pride, arrogance. Desire. منش زدن (منش گشتن, منش كردن), To nauseate, to have a disordered stomach. منش گر, A nausea or loathing. Fainting, swooning.

▲ منشا *mansha-a*, The principal, beginning, origin, source, spring, motive; the exordium or argument of any composition. *Munshaa* (and مستنشا), Erected (standard), raised high. Projecting (stone or stake). One who grows; a tall girl.

▲ منشأة *mansha-at* (plur. منشآت), A ship having her sails hoisted.

▲ منشار *minshār*, A hand-saw. A fan, a ventilator. منشاري, Belonging to a saw; sawed.

▲ منشاص *minshās*, A woman disobedient to her husband, especially in bed.

▲ منشاف *minshāf*, Sometimes abounding in milk, and sometimes destitute.

▲ منشال *minshāl*, See مشل

▲ منشب [illegible] thing adhering (especially bad). *Minshab*, [illegible]. منشب *munashshab* (A garment) [illegible] of arrows. منشبة *manshabat*, See نشبة

▲ منشبل *munshabil*, part. Flowing slowly, gliding.

▲ منشت *munshat*, part. Separated, distinct, dispersed, scattered.

▲ منشتر *munshatir*, part. Having inverse eye-lids; having them opening wide.

▲ منشد *munshid*, part. Making a sign, pointing to, or informing (where any thing is lost). Reciting (verses). Satirizing.

▲ منشدي *munshadī*, part. Reciting (verse) in a loud voice. Learning erudition, or any thing elegant, from another.

▲ منشر *munshir*, part. See نشور. (God) reviving, bringing to life.

▲ منشرج *munsharij*, part. Split. Splitting, chipping; gaping, being open.

▲ منشرح *munsharih*, part. Cheerful, rejoicing.

▲ منشرق *munsharik*, Split, cracked (bow).

▲ منشرم *munsharim*, Split, slightly cut.

▲ منشط *munshit*, Having sprightly horses or cheerful domestics.

▲ منشع *munshaع*, part. (A wolf) throwing himself amongst a flock of sheep. منشع *manshaع*, Tearing away with violence. *Minshaع*, A box in which they keep snuff, or any thing for clearing the brain.

▲ منشعب *munshaعib*, part. Divided (way, branches, &c.) Branching (as roads or trees).

▲ منشعل *munshaعil*, part. See منشعّل

▲ منشغة *minshaghat*, See مسعط and منشع

▲ منشف *munshif*, part. (A she camel) bringing forth a male after a female colt. Giving one the froth of new milk to drink.

▲ منشق *manshak*, The nose or nostrils. منشق *munshakk*, Split. Disarranged (affairs).

▲ منشل *minshal*, A flesh-hook or fork with which they take meat out of a pot. منشلّ *munshall*, part. Flowing, but not with violence. Driven (camels).

▲ منشمر *munshamir*, part. Walking pompously. Preparing with diligence and expedition for any thing. Going quickly (a horse).

▲ منشمل *munshamil*, part. See مشمل

▲ منشنّ *munshann*, part. Old worn (leather bottle). Wrinkled. Withering (the skin of an old man).

▲ منشوب *manshūb*, Adhering, fixed.

▲ منشور *manshūr*, Diffused, spread abroad, divulged, published (as a book). A royal mandate, diploma, patent or privilege. (A man) of extensive business. Divided, cut with a saw. (Plur. مناشير), A prism.

▲ منشورة *manshūrat*, A noble liberal disposition.

▲ منشوع *manshūع* or منشوغ, Addicted; wishful.

▲ منشوي *munshawī*, Roasted.

A منشي *munshī*, part. A writer, the author of a book, a secretary; also a teacher of languages. P *Manshī*, Constitutional, natural. E.

A منشيدن *manshīdan*, To nauseate, to loathe.

A منشيم *munshayim*, or *munshīm*, part. Respectable. Penetrating.

A منصال *mansāl*, A body of troops less than مغنب. (or منصيل), An oblong stone with which any thing is bruised.

A منصب *mansab*, or *mansib*, (plur. مناصب), A principle, origin. Dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. A high place; a place where any thing is erected. P طالب منصب حريص شدن, To aspire to, or solicit an office. P منصب تكايف كردن, To confer an office. P منصب عزل كردن, To deprive of, or dismiss from, an employment. P منصب فراغت كردن, To resign an office. *Minsab*, A trivet or any thing similar on which a pot is placed. منصّب *munassab*, Stones laid one upon another. منصب *munsabb*, part. Poured out, diffusing itself. Smitten with love. Sloping (ground).

A منصبة *mansabat*, Trouble, labour. Discharging an office, performing duty.

P منصبدار *mansabdār*, A magistrate, a man in office. Appointed to office, official.

A منصبغ *munsabiġ*, Tinged, immersed, baptized.

A منصبن *munsabin*, See منصرف

A منصّة *munassat*, The marriage chamber or bed (richly ornamented). A theatre.

A منصح *munṣah* and منصحة *minṣahat*, A needle.

A منصرح *mansariḥ*, part. Appearing clearly.

A منصرف *munṣarif*, part. Converted, turning back, receding, departing, relating to.

A منصرم *munsarim*, part. Abrupt, finished.

A منصع *mansaġ*, Going to the necessary.

A منصف *mansaf* (fem منصفة, plur. مناصف), See ناصف. A domestic. The middle or half of the way. *Munṣif*, See انصاف. Discreet; just; a judge advocate. E. منصف نهار, Parted, equal. *Munaṣṣaf*, Half boiled (wine). منصف *munassif*, part. Wrapping a turban, &c. round the head.

A منصفق *munṣafiḳ*, part. Turned against, opposite. Shut, closed, covered, depressed.

A منصل *munṣul*, A sword. منصل الالّ or منصل الالسنة), The month Rejeb.

A منصلت *munṣalat*, part. Going away, outstripping in running, going, &c. galloping.

A منصلح *munṣaliḥ*, part. Returned to favour.

A منصلع *munṣaliġ*, part. (The sun) appearing from behind a cloud; being in the meridian.

A منصمي *munṣamī*, Poured upon, overflowing.

A منصوب *manṣūb*, Erected, constituted. Marked with the vowel point *fatha* (*a*). Dignity, &c. See منصب *manṣib* and دستبرد

A منصوبة *manṣūbaḥ*, Intention, will, desire. E.

A منصوحة *manṣūḥaṭ*, Well watered (land). Producing herbage plentifully.

A منصور *manṣūr*, Aided, defended, protected, (God). منصور و مظفر), Victorious, conquering. المنصور *Manṣūr* or *Almansor*, Name of the second Khalif of the house of Abbas.

A منصورة *manṣūraṭ*, (Ground) well watered with rain. Name of several towns.

A منصوص *manṣūṣ*, Manifested, declared. منصوص و معروف اهل حال, Manifested and notoriously known to all.

A منصبة, A flank; expanse; face; front. E.

A منضّ *munaḍḍ*, part. Giving some milk (to little kids or lambs). Expediting (business).

A منضا *manḍā* (fem. منضاة), Extenuated with travelling (a camel).

A منضاج *minḍāj*, A roasting spit.

A منضب *munḍib*, part. Drawing a bow. See منبض

A منضج *munaḍḍij* (plur. منضّجات), part. (A she camel) bringing forth for a year.

A منضجع *munḍajiġ*, part. Reclining on a bed or on the ground (especially on the side).

A منضحة *minḍaḥaṭ* and منضحة, See زرافة

A منضرج *munḍarij*, part. Split, divided. Diffused (light). (or منضرح), Widely distant (words and actions). (An eagle) darting upon his prey. Ruddy (cheek).

A منضف *minḍaf*, See ناصف

A منضفر *munḍafir*, part. Two (ropes) twisted together.

A منضم *munḍamm*, part. Contracted, heaped together, joined, added, inserted.

A منضود *manḍūd*, (Carpets, blankets, or other stuffs) laid one upon another.

A منضور *manḍūr*, Florid, beautiful, verdant. P منضور شدن, To flourish, to be verdant.

A منضوع *munḍawiġ*, part. (A bird) moving its wings.

A منضيف *munḍayif*, or منضيّف, part. Joining one's self to others, becoming one of a sect, party, &c.

A منطب *minṭab* or منطبة, A strainer, a cullender. *Manṭabaṭ*, Foolish, stupid.

A منطبخ *munṭabikh*, part. Cooked, boiled, dressed.

A منطبع *munṭabiġ*, part. Tame, trained, obedient.

A منطبق *munṭabiḳ*, part. Congruous, equal.

A منطرد *munṭarid*, part. (and مطرد), Driven away. Exacted.

A منطسم *munṭasim*, part. Obliterated, defaced.

A منطفة *munaṭṭafaṭ*, Ornaments with ear-rings.

A منطفي *munṭafī*, part. Extinct.

A منطق *mantiḳ*, An oration, eloquence, (or علم منطق), Logic, reasoning. *Miṭaḳ* (and منطقة), A girdle, zone, belt. منطقة البروج or منطقه ذات البروج), The منطق البروج

celestial girdle, i. e. The zodiac. منطقة مبرودة, The frigid zone. منطقة محرقة, The torrid zone. منطق *munaṭṭaḳ*, (A mountain) encircled ... and the middle with clouds, the top being clear. Sheep marked ... chalk round the ... rt ribs.

... *manṭaḳ*, Logical, dialectic.

... *munṭaliḳ*, part. Secret, mysterious, occult.

A منطلق *munṭaliḳ*, part. Dismissed, set at liberty, departing; loosened, relaxed. Freed. E.

A منطوح *manṭūḥ* (fem. منطوحة), Butted by the horns of a ram, &c. and hurt or killed.

A منطوع *muṭawiʿ*, part. Obedient, ductile.

A منطوق *manṭūḳ*, Said, spoken, articulated distinctly, related, told.

A منطوى *muntawī*, Folded, involved, wrapt. Inclosed. E.

A منظم *muntaẓim*, part. Alienated, estranged, escaping.

A منطيق *mintīḳ*, Extremely eloquent. A woman having her petticoat stuffed to give her a prominence round the hips.

منظار *manẓār*, A mirror. E. A woman. E.

منظر *manẓar*, The countenance, face, aspect, visage, looks. A ... stage-play, theatre, scene; any thing looked at, agreeable or disagreeable. Object of sight. E. كريه المنظر, Deformed in countenance. منظراني or منظري, Beautiful of face.

A منظرة *manẓarah* (plur. مناظر), A place where one may have ... prospect; high ground.

منظّف *munaẓẓaf* (or منظف الساحة), Cleaned, purified, purged.

A منظلم *munẓalim*, part. Bearing injuries. Suffering injustice. E.

A منظم *munẓim*, (A fish or lizard) marked with the lines ...

منظّم *munaẓẓam*, Arranged, in excellent order, placed in a row.

A منظور *manẓūr*, Seen, looked at, admired, visible. P منظور شدن, To be seen, to go in sight. P منظور نظر خواص و عوام, To be seen by nobles and plebeians, i. e. by all, to be conspicuous.

... *manẓūrah*, A misfortune: a disgrace. See معيبة and داهية.

A منظوم *manẓūm* (fem. منظومة), Joined, threaded, arranged in order. Metrical, versified, poetic. منظومة, Rhyme. Any thing placed in a series, line, or order. P منظومهاي اهالي پسند, Verses approved by judges. P منظومهء زواهر, A string of pearls.

A منع *manʿ* (or, as used, *manaʿ*), A prohibition, hindrance, obstacle, preventative, refusal, opposition. P منع كردن, To forbid, repulse, inhibit, reject, negative, deny, dissuade, &c.

A ... See ...

... ...

A ... (horse or camel) going fast, swift, excel... head when running like a crow. A foolish, clamorous, noisy man.

A منعبي *munʿabī*, Filled, stuffed.

A منعة *manaʿat*, Plur. of مانع. See عز.

A منعدل *munʿadil*, part. Deviating from the right way.

A منعدم *munʿadim*, part. Extinct, lost, ruined, destroyed, annihilated, annulled, demolished. P منعدم كردن, To deface, to destroy, annihilate.

A منعدي *munʿadī*, Contagious. Men dying one after another of the pestilence or any contagious disorder.

A منعرج *munʿarij*, part. Setting (sun). See منعطف.

A منعزل *munʿazil*, part. Deprived of office, removed from ministry or from a government.

A منعش *munʿashsh*, Mended (shirt).

A منعصب *munʿasib*, part. Growing strong, firm.

A منعصر *munʿaṣir*, Pressed (grapes). Expressed juice.

A منعصم *munʿaṣim*, part. Preserved, defended.

A منعطف *munʿaṭaf*, part. Bent, turned, inflected.

A منعظ *munʿiẓ*, Libidine exardens (vir aut mulier). Vulvam modò claudens modò expandens (equa).

A منعف *munʿif*, part. Sitting on a declivity.

A منعفر *munʿafir*, part. Stained with dust.

A منعفق *munʿafiḳ*, part. Expeditious (in business).

A منعق *munʿaḳḳ*, part. Split. Dissipated, dispelled (cloud). (Lightning) vibrating like a sword.

A من عقب, Behind, after. E.

A منعقد *munʿaḳid*, Agreed upon, concluded (peace, marriage, bargain, &c.). Tied; bound. E.

A منعقر *munʿaḳir*, part. Wounded in the feet (as a camel or horse with a sword). Cut, lopp'd (a palm tree, &c.). Hurt, detained, bound.

A منعكس *munʿakis*, part. Inverted, placed topsy-turvy, reversed (as a figure in a mirror). Contrary. E.

A منعكف *munʿakif*, part. See تعكف.

A منعل *manʿal* and منعلة, Hard ground.

A منعل *munʿal* (fem. منعلة), Torn from the parent stock (a palm sucker). (A horse) marked with white in the hinder part of the pastern. *Munaʿʿal*, Wearing shoes or slippers. (A horse) having a hard hoof.

A منعلس *munʿalis*, part. Taking a small quantity.

A منعم *munʿim*, part. A benefactor. Beneficent, liberal, gracious. Generous. E. منعم حقيقي, The true benefactor, i. e. God. *Munaʿʿam* (fem. منعمة), Delicate (woman), in good health or excellent condition. Mild, soothing (speech). Rich.

A منعمة *munaʿʿamah*, A benefit, a recompense. A pleasant, delightful life.

A منعمد *munʿamid*, part. Supported by pillars, &c.

A منعمل *munʿamil*, part. Made, performed. Perfected, done. E.

A منعوي *munʿawī*, part. Distorted, bent, twisted.

A منعي *manʿa'* and منعاة (plur. مناعي), The news of any one's death. *Munʿi*, Fond of crab-fish. *Munʿa'* Abstinence. See امتناع.

A منعار *minghār* or منغر, A sheep giving red or bloody milk.

A منغر, A cup, vessel. E.

A منغرف *mungharif*, part. Cut, clipped, shorn.

A منغس *munghass*, part. Plunged, immersed (in water). Driven away (as a cat) crying غس غس

A منغسل *munghasil*, Washed.

P منغّش شدن, To be angry, displeased. E.

A منغّص *munaghghas*, A miserable life.

A منغّض *munghiz*, part. Winking. See معتمض

A منغصف *munghasif*, part. Getting amongst dust. Falling to ruins (a well).

A منغطّ *munghatt*, part. Immersed (in water). Diving, plunging one's self.

A منغفي *munghafi*, part. *munghafi*, part. Broken. See منكسر

A منغل *munghall*, part. Entering, inserted, immitted.

A منغلق *munghalik*, part. Shut up or against, close.

P منغله *manghalah*, A sort of game.

A منغم *munghamm*, part. Shut, stopt (mouth or nostrils). Haltered (camel). Sorrowful.

A منغمر *munghamir*, part. Sunk, plunged.

A منغمض *munghamiz*, part. Twinkling. See معتمض

A منغور *manghūr*, An obolus. See منغر

A منغوط *manghawt*, part. Crooked (stick).

A منغوي *munghawi*, part. Seduced, deceived.

A منغير *manghayr*, Involuntarily, accidentally.

A منف *Manf*, Memphis in Egypt.

A منفاخ *munfākh*, See منفخ

A منفاص *munfās* (or مبغاض), One who laughs much. One who often makes water in bed.

A منفاق *munfāk*, One who spends much.

A منفتّ *munfatt*, part. Broken, crumbled between the fingers.

A منفتح *munfatih*, part. Open (door).

A منفتحة *munfatihat*, The four letters ضغطظ

A منفتق *munfatik*, part. Split, broken, cleft.

A منفتل *munfatil*, Twisted (rope). Turned (from any resolution), receding.

A منفتّ *munfass*, part. See منكسر

A منفجر *munfajir*, part. Flowing (water). Beginning to diffuse itself (the dawn). Displaying (magnificence or liberality). (Night) dispelled by Aurora. Dawn of day. E. (Evils) crowding from all quarters. *Munfajar*, A road through sands.

A منفجق *munfajik*, part. Diffusive (lightning).

A منفجل *munfajil*, part. Devising, imagining.

A منفجي *munfaji*, part. Open (gate). (A bow) wide between the string and the handle.

A منفخ *munfah*, A meddler, a busy body.

A منفخج *munfahij*, part. Going with the toes pointed inward, and the heels out.

A منفخ *minfakh*, A pair of bellows.

A منفخخت *munfakhit*, Pierced, perforated.

A منفد *munfid*, part. Exhausting, carrying off. (Man) destitute of provisions, poor.

A منفدي *munfadi*, part. Redeemed.

A منفذ *manfaz*, A place through which any thing passes or penetrates; a hole. A passage. E.

A منفر *munfir*, part. Terrifying, putting to flight. Giving the victory, saluting conqueror. Assisting. Having frightened runaway camels.

A منفرث *munfariz*, part. Burst (belly or liver).

A منفرج *munfarij*, part. Tranquil, contented, happy, free from care or grief. Cracked, split, separated, distant, gaping.

A منفرد *munfarid*, part. See تفرّد, Simple, alone, solitary, singular, unique. منفردا, Separately, solely. Singly. E.

A منفرق *munfarik*, part. Distinct, separate, dispersed.

A منفزر *munfazir*, part. Torn (garment). See تفزر

A منفس *munfis* or *munfas*, Many, much wealth. Much desired (any thing). A vent, a breathing hole.

A منفسح *munfasih*, part. Joyful. See منشرح

A منفسخ *munfasikh*, part. Dissolved, broken. anathematized.

A منفسد *munfasid*, part. Corrupted.

A منفسل *munfasil*, part. Bursting from its envelope (a ripe date). Mature. E.

A منفصّ *munfass*, See منفصل

A منفصد *munfasid*, Flowing. See تفصد

A منفصع *munfasi*, part. Extracted, taken away.

A منفصل *munfasil*, part. Separated, dissected, disjoined, distinct, cut off; weaned, driven from the mother.

A منفصم *munfasim*, part. Broken, with a separation of parts, dashed to pieces.

A منفصي *munfasi*, part Separated.

A منفض *minfaz*, A fan, a ventilator. *Munfiz*, part. A woman having many children, or a she-camel many colts. Sustaining great loss by the destruction of flocks. Destitute of travelling provisions or necessaries.

A منفضج *manfazij*, part. Having the roots of the hair moist with sweat, but not running down. The apparent horizon. Open, burst (wound); open (navel). Leaking (as a leather bottle, &c.). Loose, disordered, distracted (affairs).

A منفضح *munfazih*, part. Detected in villainy and exposed to reproach, rendered ignominious.

A منفضخ *munfazikh*, part. Breaking (and becoming hollow) by beating; bruised (camel's bunch). Bursting (as a sore). (A bucket) letting the water run out. Weeping bitterly.

A منفطر *munfatir*, part. Split, splitting.

A منفطم *munfaṭim*, part. Prohibited.

A منفاض *munfāḍ*, part. Selling walking-sticks.

A منفعة *manfaʿa*, Emolument, profit, gain, advantage. منفعت كردن, To do good.

A منفعل *munfaʿil*, part. Disturbed, afflicted, altered. Made, performed. Done. E. Telling a lie (of another).

A منفغر *munfaġir*, part. Open (mouth). Expanding itself (as a flower).

A منفق *munfiḳ*, part. Expending money (upon any person or thing). *Munfaḳ*, part. Open, separated, disjoined, discriminated.

A منفك *munfakk*, Dislocated, removed from a place; separate, distinct; alienated.

A منفل *munfil*, part. Giving liberally, more than is necessary; giving the whole plunder (as a leader to his soldiers). Cutting wood with a hatchet as food for camels. منفلّ *munfall*, part. Broken, notched (as the edge of a sword).

A منفلق *munfaliḳ*, part. See تفلق

A منفوخ *manfūkh*, Inflated, tumid, swelled in the belly, fat.

A منفور *manfūr*, Abhorred, shunned. Conquered. P منفور To be detested.

A منفوس *manfūs*, (fem. منفوسة), Born. See منفس

A منفوش *manfūsh*, Separated, carded (cotton).

A منفوض *manfūż*, Shaken; concussed. Trembling with horror or an ague fit.

A منفوطة *munfūṭat*, See نفطة

A منفوق *munfawiḳ*, part. Broken, notched (arrow).

A منفهق *munfahiḳ*, See تفهق and تسع, Spreading wide, diffusing itself (lightning, water, &c.). abounding.

A منفهم *munfahim*, part. Perceived, understood.

A منفي *manfī* (fem. منفية), Negative. Repulsed, rejected, thrown aside; banished. The beak of a bird.

A منقاد *munḳād*, part. Obedient, submissive.

A منقار *minḳār*, The beak of a bird. A pointed iron instrument used by smiths. The point, the toe of a boot. P منقار كبوتر, The bill of a dove.

A منقاش *minḳāsh*, Pincers, tweezers.

A منقاص *munḳāṣ*, Eradicated.

A منقاف *minḳāf*, See منقار, The concha veneris used in smoothing or polishing.

A منقب *manḳab* (or منقبة), A road through mountains or rough grounds. A pass, passage; a street. E. That part of the belly [illegible] navel where they tap for a dropsy. *Minḳab* (or منقبة) [illegible] with which that operation is performed. منقبة [illegible] between houses. A wall, an inclosure. P بر[illegible] (مناقب), Virtue, a noble mind. Art, [illegible] the sole of the foot.

A منقبض *munḳabiḍ*, part. Retracted, brought back. Having an impediment (in speech). Contracted within itself. (A bird) contracting (the wings). Being contained in a smaller space. Constipated. Restrained, constrained, bound. E.

A منقبع *munḳabiʿ*, part. (A bird) flying (to her nest). Retrahens in pellem veretrum (equus).

A منقتل *munḳatil*, part. Slain, killed.

A منقح *munḳiḥ*, part. Emptying (a bone) of the marrow. One who sells the ornaments of his sword, and other things similar, when forced by necessity in scarce seasons.

A منقحل *munḳaḥil*, part. (An old man) having shrivelled skin upon his bones.

A منقحم *munḳaḥim*, part. (A horse) throwing his rider with violence. Forcing your horse into a river. Plunging in with impetuous temerity.

A منقدّ *munḳadd*, part. Split, cut longwise.

A منقدة *minḳadat*, A cloth with which they peel and clean nuts.

A منقدر *munḳadir*, Predestined, necessarily done; created (by God).

A منقدع *munḳadiʿ*, part. Prohibited; averse; checked (as a horse with the bridle).

A منقذ *munḳiż*, part. Liberating. A redeemer.

A منقذم *munḳaẓim*, part. Swift. Making haste.

A منقر *minḳur*, A tray or trough used in making wine. A pointed hammer used in digging, hollowing, or cutting stones. *Munḳir*, Milk extremely acid. *Munḳur*, A well dug in very hard ground, with a narrow mouth and full of water. A watering cistern or trough. منقّر *munaḳḳir*, part. Having (the eyes) sunk in the sockets.

A منقرد *munḳarid*, part. Fixed, settled, stable.

A منقرض *munḳariż*, Cut. Finished, extent (as a family); elapsed (as time).

A منقرع *munḳariʿ*, part. Throwing lots. Chosen, selected. Choosing. Election.

A منقز *munḳiż*, part. Drinking pure water called نقز *naḳiż*. Killing (an enemy) or causing him to be killed. Having cattle afflicted with the distemper نقاز. Acquiring (especially by births) the worst species of sheep called نقز *naḳaż*.

A منقسم *munḳasim*, part. Divided into parts, as a book into chapters.

A منقش *minḳash*, Pincers, tweezers. منقّش *munaḳḳash*, Painted, [illegible]ed. (fem. منقّشة) See منقلة *munaḳḳilat*. *Minḳash*, A pencil, a painter's brush.

A منقل *munḳal*, part. Peeled, skinned, barked.

A منقل *munḳil*, part. Detected; discussed, dispelled (as clouds by the wind).

A منقوص *munḳaṣ*, Detriment, loss.

A منقهر *munḳahir*, part. Broken. Impelled, driven forward (by a horse, &c.). Going away, retiring, flying away.

A منقصل *munḳaṣil*, part. Cut. See تقصيل

A منقصم *munḳaṣim*, part. Broken to pieces, separated.

A منقضّ *munḳaẓẓ*, part. (A hawk) darting upon his prey. (Cavalry) charging (an enemy). Falling down, or threatening ruin (a wall). Setting (as a star).

A منقضب *munḳaḍib*, part. Cut, separated. Passing, leaving its place (a star). Rude, undisciplined, unbroke (camel).

A منقضع *munḳaḍiʿ*, part. Retiring far (from friends).

A منقعف *munḳaʿif*, part. Moved, raised (sand).

A منقضي *munḳaḍi*, part. Finished, completed. Elapsed, passed. E.

A منقّط *munaḳḳaṭ*, Marked with points or vowels. Spotted. Dotted. E.

A منقطع *munḳaṭiʿ*, part. Broken (rope). Abrupt, finished, terminated, extinct, exterminated, separated, disjoined, perishing, deficient. Distinct. E.

A منقع *manḳaʿ*, The sea, the bed of the ocean. Any place where water collects, remains, or stagnates. As much water as is sufficient for a draught. *Minḳaʿ*, A vessel in which medicines, &c. are macerated or soaked. منقع البرمة (or البرم), A place where a pot or cauldron is laid up. *Munḳaʿ*, See نقع Pickled, preserved (fruits). A wine measure about eighteen gallons. Any thing superfluous (when a woman is obliged to sew her work over again, not being properly done at first). *Munḳuʿ* (or منقعة), A small kettle in which milk and dates are dressed for children.

A منقعة *manḳaʿat*, Macerated, soaked; refreshing. *Minḳaʿat*, A stone vessel. E.

A منقعر *munḳaʿir*, part. Eradicated, pulled up by the roots and falling down (a tree); levelled with the ground.

A منقعف *munḳaʿif*, part. Moved from its place (any thing). Tumbling down (as a wall).

A منقف *manḳaf*, Any thing unequal, roughnesses remaining in planed wood. *Munḳaf*, (A man) having prominences (on the bones). *Munḳif*, part. Splitting or paring an apple, and taking out the core. Holding out a bone to take out the marrow. (Locusts) filling (a valley) with eggs.

A منقفش *munḳafish*, part. (A spider) moving or bending his legs in a circular form.

A منقفع *munḳafiʿ*, part. See ممتنع

A منقفل *munḳafil*, part. (A gate) bolted or locked.

A منقل *manḳal*, A boot or shoe worn and mended. A way through a mountain. *Munḳal*, Having a double sole to a shoe, &c. A sheep going from meadow to meadow. Narrated, alleged. Drinking twice (a camel).

A منقلا *munḳalā*, A deputy, embassador.

A منقلب *munḳalib*, part. Turned, changed, converted, perverted, inverted, averted. Struck, hurt, touched (in the heart); deprived of the pith (a palm tree). P منقلب شدن, To be turned, changed, &c.

A منقلة *manḳalaṭ*, A day's journey, or the space travelled. A way through mountains. منقّلة *munaḳḳilaṭ*, (A wound in the head) fracturing the skull, parts of the bone requiring to be taken out.

A منقلع *munḳaliʿ*, part. Torn out or up, removed from its place, extracted.

A منقمح *munḳamiḥ*, part. Raising the head and declining to drink (as a camel).

A منقمش *munḳamish*, part. Dipt or plunged (in water). Setting (as a star).

A منقمع *munḳamiʿ*, part. Subdued, tamed, subjected. Entering a house privately.

A منقوب *manḳūb*, Bored, hollowed, dug.

A منقوز *manḳūz* (fem. منقوزة), (Sheep) having the distemper منقاز

A منقوش *manḳūsh*, (fem. منقوشة), Carved, painted, embroidered. See منقّلة *munaḳḳilat*.

A منقوص *manḳūṣ* (fem. منقوصة), Damaged.

A منقوط *manḳūṭ*, Spotted, dotted. E. See منقط

A منقوف *manḳūf* (fem. منقوفة), Eaten by the worm (a tree). Slender. Lean, thin faced (man), pale, infirm, thin neck'd (camel, &c.). Reddish (eye).

A منقول *manḳūl*. Said, narrated, recounted. Copied.

A منقولة *manḳūlat*, A mended, patched boot.

A منقة, Raisins of the sun. E.

A منقهل *munḳahil*, part. Weak, falling down.

A منقي *munaḳḳī*, part. act. One who cleans corn. *Munaḳḳa'*, Cleaned, purged, purified. A species of dried grapes or raisins. منقي *munḳī*, Fat. Bones full of marrow. A way (fem.).

A منكار *munḳār*, Wicked. See منكر

A منكب *manḳib*, The shoulder, also that part of the arm next to it. The corresponding part in animals. The track of any thing. High ground. A chief, leader, general. المناكب *al manāḳib*. Four feathers in the wing of a bird after those called القوادم

A منكّة *munaḳḳaṭat*, A date beginning to ripen.

A منكتل *munḳaṭil*, See ماضي

A منكثب *munḳasib*, part. Heaped up (sands). Inserted, thrust, as one thing into another.

A منكدر *munḳadir*, part. Quick, swift, hastening. Setting (as a star). Rushing headlong (one upon another).

A منكر *munḳir*, part. act. Denying, rejecting; disapproving, repudiating, taking ill, being disobliged, having no confidence in another, not believing what he professed. Disbelieving. An ungrateful person. P منكر شدن, To deny a promise, to retract one's word. *Munḳar*, part. pass. Denied, not acknowledged, disowned, unknown. Ungrateful, wicked, iniquitous. Iniquity. Intelligent, cunning (man or woman). An angel, who, together with another

named نكير, is supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. منكرات (and مناكير), Iniquitous, unlawful, disagreeable things.

A منكرس *munkarris*, part. Falling, rushing headlong (upon one), precipitating one's self (into any affair).

M منكرم *munkarim*, part. Honoured. See تكريم

A منكس *munakkas*, part. pass. Inverse, having the head inverted. *Munakkis*, part. act. (A horse) not holding up his head, especially in a race; also, one unable to follow the others.

A منكسر *munkasir*, part. Broken; fragile, frail. Put to flight (as an enemy). منكسر الحال, In a distressed situation. P منكسر دلان (plur.). The contrite, the afflicted at heart.

A منكسف *munkasif*, part. Eclipsed or obscured by clouds (as the sun or moon).

منكش *minkash*, An examiner, inquirer.

منكشح *munkashih*, part. Separated, dispersed; receding. Clapping the tail between the legs.

منكشل *munkashil*, part. (Fear) going off, dispelled.

منكشف *munkashif*, part. Discovered, uncovered, revealed, published, displayed.

منكص *mankas*, See نكص, See ناحي

منكع *munka'*, Flat-nosed. Retiring.

منكفت *munkafit*, part. Eclipsed. See مكسف

منكف *munakkif*, part. (fem. منكفة), (A camel) having the glands of the head called نكعات protuberant. منكف *munkiff*, Departing, retiring.

A منكفت *munkafil*, part. Averse, departing from his resolution. Contracting one's self. Wishing to take the whole (money, &c.).

منكفي *munkafis*, part. Twisted, distorted.

منكفي *munkafi*, part. Retiring, returning.

منكل *mankal*, See نكال and صجر. *Minkal*, A bugbear, scarecrow; an example. منكل *munkall*, part. Smiling, just shewing the teeth. Flashing slightly (lightening), so as to distinguish black from white.

منكلة *munkalat*, Infused. Contracted.

منكمش *munkamis*, part. Swift, hastening.

منكمن *mankami*, Lurking, lying hid.

منكنع *munkani'*, part. Contracted. Having an affection for. Approaching (night).

P منكهبو *mankhū*, The water of life. A man's name. Cast.

A منكوب *mankūb*, part. Afflicted, miserable. Having the feet hurt by stones. Crooked or uncertain (road).

A منكوحة *mankūha*, A married woman, a lawful spouse.

A منكود *mankūd*, Stunt (pretext).

A منكور *mankūr*, Denied, &c. See منكر. P *Mankūr*, The name of a mountain in the desert of *Kibchāk*, where there is a spring, which though very small, yields as much water as can be taken away. E.

A منكوز *mankūz*, Thrown, beaten, trodden upon.

A منكوس *mankūs* (fem. منكوسة), Inverted, perverted, preposterous (birth). See معكوس

A منكوف *mankūf* (fem. منكوفة), See نكاف

A منكدن *munkidan* or *mangidan*, To abhor, detest, abominate. To have a desire for any thing seen. To murmur, to mutter, to speak through the nose, to roar. To sound like a trumpet. To yawn. To bend; to split.

P منگ *mang*, A die, dice, playing at dice. Custom, habit. E. Boasting, vanity. Cheating, deceiving. A thief, robber. T. Herbs, grass. F. *Mung*, A bee. L.

P منگك *mangak*, Dice. F. Boasting, bragging. E.

P منگل *mangul*, A robber. A wart.

P منگلوس *mangulūs*, Great, immense; as پيل منگلوس, A huge elephant (Cast.

P منگلون *mangalūn*, A place famous for elephants, some of them white. E.

P منگوش *mangūsh*, An ear-ring.

P منگيا *mangyā* or *mangyū*, Dice; a gaming-house. منگياگر *mangyāgar*, A dice player, a gamester. T.

A منلا *manlā*, A judge, a lord. See مولا

P منلاك *munlāk* or *manlāk*, A poor, wretched man.

P منم *man am*, I am.

A منمج *munmajj*, part. Ejected (wine or saliva from the mouth). Dropping (ink from a pen).

A منمحس or منحس *mummahis*, part. Elapsed; falling as a tumour.

A منمحق or منحق *mummahil*, part. Defaced, abolished, perishing.

A منمحي *mummahi*, part. See منتحي

A منمرط *mummarit*, Falling off (as hair).

A منمل or ممل *mummall*, See منسل

A منملس *mummalis*, part. Polished, made bare. Liberated; one who escapes. Snatched away.

A منملص *mummalis*, part. Falling, dropping, sliding.

A منملق *mummalik*, part. Soft, smooth. Freed, falling out. escaping.

P منگ *manang*, A species of rush, of which they make brooms. E.

A منواع *minwā'*, A weaver's beam.

A منوال *manwāl*, A weaver. *Minwāl*, A weaver's beam. A mode, manner, rule, form, constitution, disposition, frame, texture. علي هذا المنوال, In this manner, according to the rule. هم علي منوال واحد, They are of the same disposition; they are similar in genius and manners. *Minwāl*, Propriety, decency,

duty, office. منوالك ان تفعل كذا, It is proper for you to do that.

A منوة *manwat*, Desire, a wished for object.

P منوچهر *mano-chahar*, Of a heavenly countenance; of high degree. E. Proper name of an ancient chief. E.

A منوح *manūh*, A she camel giving milk in winter time, when others give none.

A منوذل *munawdil*, An old man tottering with infirmity, feeble in the limbs.

A منور *manwar*, The name of a place or mountain. ذات منور, See ثيرة. منور *munnawir*, part. act. One who illustrates; that which illuminates. *Munawwar*, part. pass. Illustrated, illuminated, clear, splendid, bright. Elucidated. F. منور القلب, Having an enlightened heart, serene, intelligent. P منور كردن, To illustrate.

A منوس *manūs*, (A date) becoming black at the extremity.

P منوشان *manoshān*, The name of one of the governors of Persia in the reign of *Kakhasarō*. F.

A منوط *manūt*, Dependent, fastened, bound, belonging to, attached, tied.

A منوع *manūʿ*, See مانع. *Munāʿ*, plur. of منع, Crabs, &c.

A منوق *munawwaq* (fem. منوقة), Trained, disciplined (camel). (A palm tree) sprinkled and fructified by the male flowers. Placed in order, arranged.

A منول *minwal*, A weaver's beam.

A منوي *manwī*, Intended, proposed.

P منه *manah*, The chin. منّه *munnah*, Power. Gift. E.

A منهأ *munha-a*, Half-dressed meat.

A منهاد *manhād*, Intelligent, prudent.

A منهاج *minhāj*, A patent road, or wide street; a highway. حجاج هدايت منهاج, The pilgrims travelling the high-road to Mecca.

A منهاض *munhā*, See مهيض.

A منهال *minhal*, Irritating, provoking greatly. Watering much. A high hill or tumulus of sands, which roll down. A sepulchre, a grave. Great liberality. See انهال and منهل.

A منهام *minhām*, (A camel) obeying a word.

A منهب *minhab* (A horse) swift, beating others in a race. *Munhab*, part. Giving to be plundered.

A منهبص *munhabiṣ*, part. Laughing immoderately.

A منهبط *munhabiṭ*, part. Depressed, descending, falling.

A منهت *munhit* or *minhat*, Roaring. المنهت, A lion.

A منهتك *munhatik*, part. Torn; vitiated (virgin).

A منهج *manhaj*, A road, the highway. Way, manner. E. See منهاج.

A منهد *munahhid*, Having swelling breasts (a girl). منهدّ *munhadd*, Broken, falling to ruin, rent (as a mountain by an earthquake).

A منهدر *munhadir*, part. Raining heavily.

A منهدل *munhadil*, part. Hanging loose.

A منهدم *munhadim*, part. Demolished, destroyed.

A منهدن *munhadin*, part. Relaxing (from study or from a resolution); relaxed in mind,

A منهر *manhar*, A place excavated by a flux of water. The pipe of a conduit, or reservoir, through which the water runs. *Munhir*, part. Digging till arriving at water. Letting (blood) flow; bleeding excessively (as a vein), so as not to be stopt. Enlarging, widening. Making a deep or large wound. Doing any thing in the day-time. Fat (woman). Relaxing his speed (a horse). Obtaining nothing good.

A منهرج *munharij*, part. Overcome with wine. Rem habens (cum puella).

A منهز *munhaz*, The outside of a well where a camel is placed when employed in drawing water for fields, gardens, &c.

A منهزع *munhaziʿ*, part. Broken, crumbled.

A منهزم *munhazim*, part. (A stick) broken with a crash. Put to flight, running away, discomfited in battle. Depressed, made hollow by pressure. P منهزم و بارومار كردن, To rout, to defeat, disperse. منهزماً *munhazimān*, Dispersedly, like defeated men.

A منهس *manhas*, A place out of which one eats.

A منهشم *munhashim*, part. Broken. Weak, languid (camel). Withered (herb).

A منهصر *munhasir*, part. Beaten, trampled under foot; drawn, bent; attracted.

A منهضّ *munhaḍḍ*, Bruised, crumbled.

A منهضم *munhaḍim*, part. Well-digested.

A منهفت *munhafit*, part. Depressed. Made thin.

A منهفك *munhafik*, part. See مهفك. Going totteringly, weakly, languidly.

A منهقع *munhaqiʿ*, part. Hungry. Having a clung extenuated belly.

A منهكّ *munhakk*, part. Overcome with wine. Expanded in the birth (the parts round the flanks). (A camel) reclining on the ground.

A منهل *manhal* (plur. مناهل), Water. A watering-place in a field, a horse-pond. A tomb, sepulchre, tumulus, grave. Great munificence. *Manhal*, Drinking, quenching thirst; drinking the first draught. Having camels satisfied with drinking. Blustering with rage. *Munhil*, part. act. Drinking, who drinks, &c. منهلّ *munhall*, Raining with vehemence. (Eyes) flowing with tears.

A منهلت *munhalit*, part. Withdrawing, slipping away. Absent, remote.

P منهلاك *munhilāk*, Poor. See منلاك.

A منهلك *munhalik*, part. Throwing one's self into danger, or in the way of destruction.

A منهم *munhamm*, part. Melted (fat). Pining, wasting away with old age, grief, or care.

A منهمة *mānhamat*, A carpenter's shop.

A منهمر *munhamir*, part. Poured out (water), flowing. Destroyed, falling to ruin. Stripping the leaves off a branch.

A منهمز *munhamiz*, Marked with *hamza* (ء).

A منهمل *munhamil*, part. (Eyes) flowing with tears.

A منهوب *manhūb*, Snatched away by force.

A منهور *munhawir*, part. Trundling down (as sand from a high heap).

A منهوس *manhūs*, Lean (man). Having the feet wide.

A منهوش *manhūsh*, Oppressed with poverty and misfortune.

A منهوك *manhūk*, Debilitated, afflicted with continued disease. *Manhawik*, See تهوك

A منهوم *manhūm*, Having an extreme avidity (for money, science, &c.).

منهي *manhī*, Forbidden, prohibited. منهيات *manhiyāt*, (plur. fem.) Unlawful things. منهي *munhī*, One who announces news.

A مني *man-i*, Death, fate. The providence of God. Any thing definite in time and manner. A hide once dressed, i. e. by maceration or soaking in a well, &c. (The next operation makes it اقيق; and when completely tanned or dressed, it is then called ادم). The well or pit in which the hides are put. مني *mani* (plur. مني *munī*), Sperma genitale (viri aut mulieris). *Mina'*, A valley near Mecca where sacrifices are offered up. Plur. of منية *munyat*.

A منيب *munīb*, Copious rain. A favourable spring season. A master. E.

منية *manyat*, Sperma genitale. *Munyat*, (plur. مني), A wish, desire. منية الناقة, The wish for the camel, i. e. fifteen days after she has been covered, when it is uncertain whether she is pregnant or not. منية *manīyat* (plur. منايا), See مني, Sign 1. 2. 3.

A منيح *munīh*, A bestower, a giver. An arrow which, in drawing lots, is, by right, intitled to nothing, but receives something by way of favour. See ضارب

A منيحة *manīhat*, A she camel lent in order to be milked.

A منير *munīr* (fem. منيرة), Shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious. See نير. منير *munnayyar*, Thick leather. A garment mixed with a double stripe.

A منيع *manī'*, Inaccessible, impenetrable, impregnable. See مانع

A منيف *munīf*, Eminent, exalted, sublime, incomparable, noble. See شريف and عالي

A منيل, Fit, proper, good. I

A منين *manīn*, Weak, deficient in strength. A weak (and contra) a strong rope.

A منبوش, Listen not. See نيوشيدن, To hearken, listen. E.

P مو *mō* and موي, Hair. سفيد موي, White or grey hairs. موي زنگي, The hair of an Ethiopian. پرمو, Hairy, full of hair. سنبل مو, Hair like the hyacinth, odoriferous, and gently waving. مسكين مو, Musky ringlets, fragrant, and black like that perfume. *Maw*, Mewing. E,

A موا *muā*, Mewing (as a cat).

A مواءلة *muwā-alat*, Endeavouring to fly, hastening (to any place) in order to escape.

A مواءمة *muwā-amat*, Consenting, agreeing, doing the like, congruous.

A مواباة *mū-ibāt*, Shameful things.

A موابذة *muwābazat*, plur. of موبذ

A موابلة *muwābalat*, Assiduity, attention.

A موات *muwāt*, Death, See موت. *Mawāt*, Lifeless. A desert, waste ground, possessed by no owner.

A مواتاة *muātāt*, Consenting, agreeing, stipulating. Obeying, obsequious. Favouring, helping, assisting, succouring.

A مواترة *muwātarat*, Prosecuting or doing any thing at intervals (مداركة implying whatever is pursued without intermission); fasting every alternate day; putting down one knee after another when kneeling.

A مواتنة *muwātanat*, Assiduous, fixed.

A مواثبة *muwāsabat*, Leaping or rushing upon one another. A مواثر, Plur. of مبثرة

A مواثرة *muāsarat*, Choosing, preferring.

A موائق *muwāsik*, Confederated. مواثقة *muwāsalat*, Entering into a confederacy, stipulating.

A مواثمة *muwāsamat*, Running a race, contending in swiftness. Inimical.

A مواثي *muāsī*, A malevolent adversary.

A مواثيق *mawāsīk* (plur. of ميثاق), Agreements, confederacies, pactions, compacts.

A مواج *mawwāj*, Stormy, tempestuous. Waves. E. بحر مواج, A raging sea.

A مواجب *mawājib*, Salaries, pensions, rewards, hires. A place for wrestlers. Rights, dues, wages. E.

A مواجرة *muājarat*, Paying the hire for labour; hiring, making an agreement, contracting for labour, &c.

A مواجلة *muājalat*, Hindering, detaining, throwing obstacles in the way. مواجلة *muwājalat*, Timidity. The being afraid (of another).

A مواجن *mawājin*, Plur. of مجنة

A مواجهة *muwājahat*, Presence, appearance, meeting face to face, coming before (another); beholding, confronting; conferring:

laying (one thing with another). مواجهة *muwājahatan*, or بالمواجهة *ba'l muwājahah*, Before, in presence of.

A مواحف *nawāhif*, Where camels recline.

A مُواحنة *muāhanat*, Hatred. The being inimical, malevolent. A مواحيد, See ميحاد

A مُواخاة *muākhāt*, Fraternity, brotherly love; intimate friendship. Reconciling or making an intimacy (between two people). The being worthy, suitable.

A مواخذ *muākhaz*, Chastised, reprehended. مُواخذة, Chastising, blaming, reproaching.

A مُواخرة *muākharat*, Postponing, delaying.

A مواخمة *muākhamat*, Comparing (with another) mutual pains in the stomach.

A موادّ *mawādd* (plur. of مادّة), Matters, arguments, points, articles. موادّ صلح, Articles of peace.

A مُوادّة *muwāddat*, Mutual love or esteem.

A موادع *mawādiʿ*, Plur. of مدع. مُوادعة *muwādaʿat*, Quieting, reconciling, returning to favour, making peace, sending away unmolested.

A مُوادمة *muādamat*, Being an example, chief leader. Union in friendship and amity.

A موّار *mawwār* (fem. موارة), Swift (camel).

A مُوارات *muwārāt*, Concealing, hiding.

A مُوارة *muwārat*, Hairs falling from an ass.

A مُواربة *muwārabat*, Acting basely (with a friend) endeavouring to circumvent him.

A موارد *mawārid* (plur. of مورد), Passes, entrances. موارد و مداخل (and موارد و مدارج) Passages, entrances and exist, ingress and egress.

A مُوارعة *muwāraʿat*, Discoursing, conferring, conversing, consulting with.

A مُوارف *mu-āraf*, A confine, a boundary. (or مُوارفة, The being adjacent to, bordering upon, separated by the same marches.

A موارق *muwāriḳ*, part. Near. مُوارقة, The being near, neighbouring, approaching.

A مواركُ *mawāriḳ*, See مبركة

A مُواركة *muwāraḳat*, Passing (mountain).

A مُوارنة *muāranat*, Glorying, boasting, vaunting. Striking with a stick.

A موّاز *mawwāz*, A vender of the fruit موز

A مُوازاة *muāzāt*, Being parallel, opposite to, equidistant from; proportioned, equal to.

A مُوازرة *muwāzarat*, Governing for a king or chief, being a lieutenant.

A مُوازفة *muwāzafat*, Expending equally with another.

A مُوازنة *muwāzanat*, An equilibrium. Comparing (two things), making equal; being equivalent or opposite to, corresponding with.

A موازي *muāzī*, Parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. Equal, nearly, about. E.

A موازين *mawāzīn*, Plur. of ميزان. Balances, measures, weights. E.

A مواسا *mawāsā* and مواساة, Society, company, fellowship. A good or fortunate action; doing good, benefiting. Condoling with; reviving by consolation, encouraging.

A مواسفة *muwāsafat*, Opposing (another); resembling, being equal to.

A مواسم *mawāsim*, Plur. of ميسم

A مواسمة *muwāsamat*, Disputing in point of beauty. A مواسي *mawāsī*, Plur. of موسي *musa'*.

A مواشطة *muwāshaṭat*, (People) coming towards or joining (one).

A مواشك *muwāshiḳ* (fem. مواشكة), Going fast.

A مواشي *mawāshī* (plur. of ماشية), Quadrupeds, especially camels, sheep, cows, calves, and other similar cattle.

A مواصة *muwāṣat*, Water with which one washes.

A مواصر *mu-āṣir* (or جار مواصر), One who has his tent adjoining to that of another. مواصرة *muāṣarat*, Pitching a tent next to another's.

A مواصفة *muwāṣafat*, See توصيف

A مواصلة *muwāṣalat*, Conjunction, adhesion, copulation, enjoyment. Doing any thing incessantly. Being constantly with another; enjoying a beloved object. Attainment. E.

A مواضاة *muwāḍāt*, Contending with another who is cleanest, after performing ablution.

A مواضع *mawāḍiʿ* (plur. of موضع), Places. Occurrences. Villages. E. مواضعة *muwāḍaʿat*, Wagering, depositing the bets. Leaving, abandoning. Consenting, assenting. (contra) Dissension, discontent.

A مواطاة *muwāṭāt*, Emulating, making equal. Consenting, agreeing (with another).

A مواطن *mawāṭin* (plur. of موطن), Countries, native dwellings, habitations.

A مواظب *muwāẓib*, Assiduous, persevering. مواظباً *muwāẓiban*, Assiduously, continually. مواظبة *muwāẓabat*, Perseverance, P مواظبة كردن (or مواظب شدن), To persevere, to be assiduous.

A مواطفه, See موافقة, and موازرة and ملازمة

A مواعاة *muwāʿāt*, Having the care of a pupil.

A مواعد *muwāʿid*, Plur. of موعد

A مواعدة *muwāʿadat*, Promising, plighting faith, appointing time and place.

A مواعسة *muwāʿasat*, Making a long or forced journey, especially in the night-time. Contending with another in walking. A camel travelling with a long step and stretched-out neck.

A مواعظ *mawāʿiẓ* (plur. of موعظة), Advices, exhortations, sermons. مواعظ و نصايح, The same. مواعظة *mawāʿiẓat*, Admonishing, exhorting. Preaching, instruction.

A مواعيد *mawāʿīd*. Promises, Plur. of موعود

A مواغي *mawāghī*, Canals for watering fields.

A موافاة *muwāfāt*, Returning all that one ought, or paying all that one owes. Performing a promise. Coming, approaching, arriving, bringing.

A موافق *muwāfiḳ*, part. Consenting, agreeing, approving, conformable, consonant, congruous, apt, expedient. Prosperous, favourable, propitious. موافقة *muwāfaḳat*, Conformity, agreement, concordence, correspondence, consent, sympathy, unanimity, analogy.

P موافق شدن or موافقة كردن, To be conformable, to consent, to approve, to judge expedient or convenient. *Muwāfaḳat*, Meeting, striking against, hurting, offending. Imitating, seconding. Conforming one's self to (the times, &c.). بحكم الموافقة, From a similarity (of their manner, genius, &c.).

A مواقة *mawāḳat*, See موق. مواقت *mawāḳit*, Plur. of موقت. ميقات, Watches, dials.

A مواقتة *muwāḳaṭat*, Mentioning or prescribing a fixed time to any one.

A مواقذ, Plur. of موقذ. A مواقر, Plur. of موقر

A مواقع *mawāḳiʿ* (plur. of موقع, موقعة and مواقعة), Occurrences, contingencies. Accidents. E.

A مواقعة *muwāḳaʿat*, Rushing upon (the enemy), attacking (in battle), fighting. Rem habere cum muliere. Assault, attack. E.

A مواقف *mawāḳif* (plur. of موقف), Stations, posts. مواقفة *muwāḳafat*, Standing for (another). Assisting, aiding. (contra) Opposing, resisting. Standing in a place with another transacting business.

A مواكب *mawākib* (plur. of موكب), Troops, soldiers, legions, armies. مواكب سماوية, Legions of stars.

A مواكبة *mawākabat*, Riding with another (especially on a camel); racing who rides fastest. The being assiduous, diligent.

A مواكدة *muwāḳadat*, Going very quick.

A مواكعة *muwāḳaʿat*, Treading (as the cock a hen).

A مواكفة *muwāḳafat*, Opposing an enemy in battle, assaulting him.

A مواكل *muwākil*, Weak, unequal to.

A مواكلة *muākalat*, Eating together; eating with one another. مواكلة *muwāṯaḳat*, Trusting (to any one); having mutual confidence. Going heavily (a horse).

A موالاة *muwālāt*, Friendship, love, affection. Mutual necessity.

P موالا كردن, To be a lover, friend, assistant. To continue or follow without intermission. To separate (sheep) by way of distinction. معاداة و مصادقة و موالاة, Repugnant to friendship and sincerity.

A موالسة *muālasat*, The being perfidious, unfaithful.

A موالفة *muālafat*, The being accustomed, &c. See الف

A موالي *muwālī* (plur. of مولى), Lords, princes, judges. مولي العظام, Great, wise, learned judges. *Muwālī* (plur. موالون), An assistant, a defender.

A موالياً *muwāliyan*, In a continued series.

A موامّ *muāmm*, Approaching near. Consenting. موامات, &c. See موافق

A موامّة *muāmmat*, The being near, approaching.

A موامر *muwāmir*, See مومر, *mūmar*.

A موامرة *muāmarat*, Consulting, advising.

A موامي *mawāmī*, Plur. of مومي *mawmaʿ*.

A مواميس *mawāmīs*, Plur. of موسة *mūmasat*.

A مواناة *muwānāt*, Fatigued, torpid.

A موانحة *muwānaḥat*, Consenting. See موانقة

A موانس *muānis*, Familiar. See انس

A مؤانسة *muānasat*, Custom, familiarity, society, intimacy, companionship. P موانسة كردن, To cultivate an intimacy, to keep company, to converse, to live in the same house with.

A موانع *mawāniʿ* (plur. of مانع), Impediments, obstacles. Prohibitions. E. A موانى *mawānī*, Plur. of مانا

A مواهب *mawāhib* (plur. of موهبة), Gifts. Ditches. مواهبة, Contending in liberality.

A مواهسة *muwāhasat*, Going very quick. Telling a secret to another.

A مواهص *mawāhiṣ*, Plur. of موهص

A مواهقة *muwāhaḳat*, Contending in walking. (A camel) extending the neck in travelling.

A مواید *mawāyd* (plur. of مويد), Great events; misfortunes. (plur. مايدة), Tables, especially covered with meats.

P موبد *mūbad*, A worshipper of the sun, one of the magi, parsis, or guebres; especially one of their priests. A doctor, philosopher, any man of great wisdom, whose sayings are quoted. Administering justice; a judge, especially of the Jews. A vizir, a counsellor of state.

A مؤبّد *mu-abbad*, Eternal, perpetual.

P موبذ *mūbaẕ* and موبدان (plur. Arab. موابذة), A priest of the magi. See موبد

A موبّر *mu-abbir*, part. Making the female palm-tree fruitful by sprinkling over it the male flowers. Rendered fruitful.

P موبرج *mūbarij*, Berberis.

A موبّش *mu-abbish*, part. Collecting, mixing, assembling. Hearing or pronouncing any confused speech.

A موبّط *mu-abbiṭ*, part. (God) humbling (any one).

A موبق *mawbiḳ*, A dangerous or fatal place. The valley of Gehenna, where they sacrificed children to Moloch. An interstice, interval, whatever separates two things, or proves destructive.

A موبل *mawbil*, part. A staff. A bundle of faggots. مؤبّل *mu-abbil*, part. act. Procuring camels (by birth or otherwise).

Fattening. Mourning, bewailing (one dead). *Mu-abbal*, part. pass. Rich in camels.

P موبمو, Innumerable. Hair by hair. E.

A موبّن *mu-abbin*, part. Traducing, reproaching. Following one's steps; prosecuting; observing. Praising and weeping over (the deceased). Bleeding an animal, in order to dress and eat the blood; (a practice in Arabia in scarce times).

A موبوءة *mawbu-at* and موبئة, (A country) dreadfully afflicted with the pestilence.

A موبّه *mu-abbih*, part. Recalling to memory. Reverencing, honouring, magnifying.

A موبي *mūbī*, A little water. موبّي *mu-abbi*, Calling (any one) father. موبئة, See موبوءة

A موت *mawt*, Death. مونا (in construction for موتي), The dead. موت‌گرفتن, To brave death. E.

A موّاب *mu-uṭāb*, Returning, coming. P موتاب *mōṭāb* (or مونا), A rope-maker, particularly of hair.

A موتان *mawtān*, Dead stock (as houses, lands, &c.). موتان الفؤاد, (fem. موتانة الفؤاد), Stupid and foolish. *Mūtān*, A deadly distemper.

A موتّب *mu-aṭṭib*, part. Cloathing with the garment called اتب

A موتبئة *mu-uṭabiṣat*, A bottle filled with milk.

A موتّبض *mu-utabbiz*, Hurt in the tendon of the thigh, and having the leg contracted.

A موتبّط *mu-utabbiṭ*, part. Plain, equal. Quiet. (contra) Being troubled in mind. Moved.

A موتبل *mu-utabil*, part. Sitting without firmness on a camel, riding badly. Careless in pasturing camels.

A موتة *mūtat*, Fainting, swooning, apparently dead, but returning to life.

A موتجر *mu-utajir*, part. Mercenary, hired.

A موتر *mu-uṭirr*, part. Making haste.

A موترق *mu-utariḳ*, part. Watching, sleepless.

A موترّك *mu-utariḳ*, part. Arriving at perfection (the tree اراك) i. e. becoming thick and firm, and its fruit coming to maturity; numerous and intangled (trees of this species).

A موتري *mu-uṭarī*, (A bee) making honey.

A موتزر *mu-uṭaẓir*, part. Putting on the scarf or veil called ازار

A موتسي *mu-uṭasī*, part. Imitating: an imitator.

A موتشب *mu-uṭashib*, Mixed.

A موتشر *mu-uṭashir*, part. Asking one to sharpen or make thin your teeth (a female profession in Arabia).

A موتشي *mu-uṭashi*, (A broken bone) set, and become sound and strong.

A موتفك *mu-uṭafik*, part. Overthrown (as a town by an earthquake).

A موتقط *mu-uṭaḳiṭ*, Using a succedaneum (as flour and the juice of unripe grapes, &c.) for اقط

A موتكّ *mu-uṭikk*, Boiling, raging.

A موتكفات *mu-uṭakifāt*, The cities of Sodom and Gomorrah. Winds blowing from different points.

A موتكل *mu-uṭakal*, Eaten; corroded, worn (as the horns or teeth of animals). Inraged.

A موتلف, See متالف. موتلق, See متالق

A موتلي *mu-uṭalī*, part. and متألي *muṭa-allī*, See مولي *mūlī*, Swearing; administring an oath.

A موتمّ *mu-uṭimm*, Following, imitating. Choosing as a leader or president.

A موتمر *mu-uṭamir*, part. Obsequious, submissive. Following what is agreeable to the mind. Consulting, asking advice. One of the days called ايّام العجوز, See عجوز. See امر *amir*, sig. 2 and 3

A موتمن *mu-uṭamin*, part. act. Trusting to, confiding in, devolving one's affairs to the management of another. *Mu-uṭaman*, part pass. A curator, any person trusted in whom one is safe and secure

A موتنف *mu-uṭanif*, Beginning, taking any thing at the first. Approaching, arriving at; future. جارية موتنفة الشباب A young girl approaching to the age of puberty.

A موتور *mawtūr*, One who neglects to revenge his friend's death; or is unable, though desirous.

A موتول *mu-uṭawil*, part. Administring or managing well, arranging properly.

A موتون *mawṭūn*, Hurt in a vein of the heart.

A موتوي *mu-uṭawī*, part. Receiving hospitably, being tender hearted, compassionate, moved, condoling, pitying.

A موتي (and in regimine مونا) *mawṭa'*, Deceased, the dead. موتي *mu-utī*, part. Bringing, adducing.

A موث *maws* and موثان *mawṣān*, Mixing; dissolving (in water).

A موثبان *mawṣabān*, One who delays an expedition: sedentary. indolent.

A موثجة *mawṣajat*, Ground rich in herbage.

A موثخ *muwaṣṣakh*, Weak, flaccid, flabby.

A موثر *mu-uṣir*, part. Preferring, choosing. Estimating, thinking, computing. موثّر *mu-aṣṣir*, part. Penetrating, making an impression. Efficacious. *Mu-aṣṣar*, part. pass. Penetrated, affected.

A موثف *mu-aṣṣaf*, Short of stature, squat, and corpulent. *Mu-aṣṣid*, part. Supporting (any thing) on a tripod; putting (the pot) on a trivet.

A موثق *mawṡiḳ* or *mūṡaḳ*, Bound, constrained. موثق *muwaṡṡaḳ* (fem. موثقة), part. Having a strong (constitution of body).

A موثقة *mawṡ·ḳaṭ*, Trusting to another.

A مؤثل *mu·ṡṡal*, Firmly rooted: of a noble race. مال مؤثل, A principal sum; a capital in trade.

A مؤثم *mūṡim*, part. Compelling to commit any sin or crime.

مؤثم *muaṡṡim*, part. An accuser, a reproacher.

A موثن *muṡin*, Bestowing liberally.

A موثوة *mawṡu-aṭ*, Sprained (hand).

A موثوغة *mawṡūghaṭ*, See وثيغة, A cake, &c.

A موثوق *mawṡūḳ*, See موثق, Firm, constant.

A موثول *mawṡūl*, Conjoined. See موصول

A موثونة *mawṡūnaṭ*, Vile, base, mean, abject.

A موج *mawj*, A wave, surge, billow. The being agitated (as the sea) rolling in billows. The being tumultuous (men). Moving the (knee-pan) backward and forward. Deviating from the right way. Waving, moving like waves. E.

P موجان *mūjān*, A wanton, sleepy age. E.

A موجب *mūjib*, part. Causing, motive. An acceptor, receiver. عمل خير موجب الثواب, A good action, worthy of a reward. موجب الانعاب, Causing a diabetes. P بلا موجب, Without a cause. موجب اطمينان قلوب آدميان, The cause of tranquillity to the hearts of men. P موجب عبرت كردن, To give as an example. موجب السايلين, A hearer or receiver of petitions. *Mūjab*, Affirmative (proposition). *Mawjab*, A camel having the milk concreting in the udder. موجب *muwajjib*, One who eats once only in twenty-four hours. See توجيب

A موجبات *mūjibāṭ* (plur. fem. of موجب), Causes.

A موجبة *mūjibaṭ*, A thing of great importance, whether good or bad. The rewards or punishments of eternity.

A موجة *mawjaṭ*, The vigour of youth.

A موجج *mu-ajjij*, part. Inflaming, kindling. Making water salt or bitter.

A موجح *mūjaḥ*, (Cloth) of a thick texture. A smooth hide. An asylum.

A موجد *mu-ujid* or *mūjid*, Corroborating, becoming strong, restoring, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *Mūjad*, part. pass. Strengthened, firm, compact, strong (in teeth or claws); firmly tied (knot); strongly built (house); thick, well wrought (cloth). موجد *mūjid*, part. An author, causer. See ايجاد

A موجدة *mūjidaṭ*, Flying in a passion; seeking a pretence to assault or chide.

A موجر *mūjir*, part. Causing (any one) to hear what is disagreeable to him. Striking (a spear) into the mouth or breast. Hiring, giving or taking, renting. Prostituting herself, playing the whore. Setting or replacing a broken or dislocated bone. Repaying. موجر *mu-ajjir*, Making bricks or tiles. One who recompenses or gives a reward.

A موجز *mūjaz*, A compendium, epitome. كلام موجز, A compendious discourse.

A موجس *mūjiṡ*, part. Conceiving terror.

A موجع *mūjiʿ*, Painful (blow, &c.).

A موجل *mawjal*, The being afraid (of another). *Mawjil* (or موجلة), A dreadful place. *Mawjal*, A ditch where water stagnates. مؤجل *mu-ajjil*, part. Curing a pain in the neck, applying medicine to it. Assembling; collecting into one place (water, &c.). Deferring, giving a delay, but fixing a time.

A موجن *muwajjin*, part. (A man) having large cheeks.

A موجو *mawju*, Struck with the hand or with a knife. Castrated (goat).

A موجوب *mawjūb*, Rendered necessary. غير موجوب, Unnecessary. Illegitimate.

A موجوح, A portcullis. E.

A موجوح *mawjūḥ*, Shut (door). See مردور

A موجود *mawjūd* (plur. موجودات), Found. Present, existing, standing before. Ready at hand. E. P موجود شدن, To be present. موجودات *mawjūdāṭ*, Creatures, existences, beings. Things present. E. Ready money. E.

A موجوء *mawjūʾ*, Struck on the face.

A موجه *muwajjaḥ*, Approved, acceptable, agreeable. (A thing) uniform, congruous, placed regularly. Conspicuous for excellence; of great authority. (A man) having a bunch both on the back and breast. قضاياي موجهة, Propositions or judgments agreeable to reason. See ممود

P موچينه *mōchīnaḥ*, Tweezers.

A موحد *mawḥad*, Singly, one by one, see وحاد. *Mawḥad* (or موحد موحد), Singly and separately (they entered). موحد *mu-aḥḥid* or موحد *muwaḥḥid*, part. Professing that there is one (God), orthodox.

A موحدة *mūḥadaḥ*, (Applied to letters means) Arabian. E.

A موحر *mūḥir*, part. (The animal وحر), Infecting (meat or drink) with venom.

A موحش *mūḥish*, Dismal, causing sadness, afflicting. Terrible, dreadful. A desert, uninhabited country. Destitute of provisions, starving.

A موحف *muwaḥḥif*, An extenuated camel.

A موحل *mawḥil*, Thin clay; or a place full of it; falling amongst it.

P موخ *mūkh*, A standard, an ensign.

A مؤخذ *mu-aḵḵaḵ*, Taken, snatched, seized. Fascinated. Sour (milk).

A مؤخر *mu-aḵḵaḵ* (fem. مؤخرة), Posterior, consequent. De-

layed, procrastinated, left behind. The following or latter part. مؤخّرة *mu-akhkharaṭ*, The consequent (in opposition to the antecedent). The end, the epilogue.

A موخف *mūkhaf*, A kind of dish prepared with the new cheese called اقط, on which, after sprinkling it with water, they pour fresh dates and butter. Water mixed with clay. *Mūkhif*, Foolish, stupid. Baking; a baker.

A موخوط *mawkhūṭ*, Wounded; struck with the edge of a sword.

A موخوم *mawkhūm*, Having an indigestion.

A موخي *mu-akhkhī*, Preparing a ring, rope, or any thing similar to bridle a camel, &c. Clearing a place for tying (a horse); putting a fetter or tether (on a horse, &c.).

A مود *mūdd*, Loving greatly.

P مود *mūd*, An eagle of whose feathers they mount arrows. Z.

A موداة *mawda-at*, A dangerous or infested place, especially a desert.

A مؤدّب *mu addib*, part. Chastising, chiding. Teaching the belles lettres, educating well. An instructor, teacher, preceptor. Inviting to an entertainment. *Mu-addab*, part. pass. Well-bred, learned, polite, civil, modest, courteous.

A مودّة *mawaddat*, Friendship, love, benevolence. A book. P مودّت کردن, To love, to show regard. مکتوب مودّت, Friendly letters.

A مودح *mūdih*, (A man) humbling himself, submitting. Having clean fat (camels). Consistens, nec cum fœmella congrediens (aries).

A مودع *mūdaع*, Easy, obedient (horse).

A مودق *mawdik*, See موضع, A place.

A مودم *mūdim*, part. Joining, adding. Making peace, renewing or strengthening friendship or love; gaining consent or approbation. United in familiarity, concord, or society. Preparing fish, or any thing to be eat with bread.

A مودن *mūdan*, Puny, thin, weakly (boy).

A مودوع *mawdūع*, Left, let alone. Modesty, softness, gentleness, placidness. Peaceable (horse). علیک بالمودوع, Behave modestly, be quiet.

A مودون *mawdūn*, See مودن, See ودین, Having short or contracted shoulders, neck or hands. A small date basket or other repository.

A مودي *mu-udī*, or مودي *mūdī*, Assisting, bringing succours. Preparing for a journey. Strong, powerful. Armed, or otherwise properly prepared. *Mūdī*, Perishing, lost. مودن *mu-addī*, part. Causing any thing to happen, bringing, adducing. Paying, performing what is due. A cause; a motive. What causes. Z.

A مؤذّن *mu-aizin*, or مؤذّن *mūizin*, part. The public crier, who assembles the people to prayers by proclamation from a minaret or tower of a mosque. *Mu-aizin*, part. Making a handle (to a pot), or a latchet (to a shoe). Giving one a box o. the ear, rubbing, twisting, or pinching it. Crying with a loud voice, proclaiming, calling to prayers, announcing the hour; signifying, certifying. Driving frequently (camels, &c.), to water, without allowing them to drink.

A موذي *mūzī*, Noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, hurtful, pernicious.

A مور *mawr*, Moving, the being agitated (as a tree by the wind), fluctuating. Flowing slowly (as blood on the ground). A wave, surge, billow. A way, track, beaten or level path. *Mūr*, Dust in motion.

P مور *mūr*, An ant, a pismire. An emblem of poverty and weakness. Z. Rust. Z. گورپر مار و مور, A sepulchre full of serpents and pismires. عساکر مور شمار, An army numerous as ants. همچو مور بی زور, Weak as an ant, like an ant, without strength.

A مورب *mūrib*, part. Becoming fortunate, or happy. Overcoming, excelling. مؤرّب *mu-arrib*, part. Fastening, drawing tight a knot. Fulfilling, performing. Comprehending within its limits.

A مورث *mūraṣ*, Hereditary possession. *Mūriṣ*, part. Making a person an heir. A cause, author. قبایح مورث الفضایح, Transgressions which cause ignominy. مورث *mu-arriṣ*, part. Lighting a fire; hence the proverb. ارث کارک, Kindle your fire, i. e. Give your mind to it, and be what you wish. *Mu-arriṣ*, Exciting discord.

A مورج *mu-arrij*, part. Raising tumults, rebellion, sedition, war. A disturber of the peace, an exciter of faction. المورّج *al mu-arrij*, The surname of a man. *Mu-arrij*, A lion.

P مورجان *mūrjān*, A certain mountain in Persia where there is a famous spring which flows exactly in proportion to the quantity of water required. Z.

H مورچال, An intrenchment. Z.

P مورچال *mūrchān*, Rust of iron. Z.

P مورچه *mūrchah*, A little ant. The waving lustre of a sword. Rust. Z. A small black glass. A poor fellow. Z.

P مورچهل, An instrument to drive away flies. Z.

A مورج *mūrij*, part. Making soft (leaven).

P مورخانه *mūrkhānah*, Small black ants. Rust.

A مؤرّخ *mu-arrikh*, or مورّخ *mu-arrikh*, part. Dating (a letter); marking the time of any event. Chronological. historical. اکثر مورّخین, Several historians.

A مورد *mawrid*, A place whence one comes, or through which he passes, access, entrance, passage, approach. A station, quarters. A road to water.

P مورد *mūrd*, *mūrad*, Myrtle or the fruit. A seal; a ring. E. Of a rose colour; a rose. An herb growing in water, and always green. *Mūrd* (مرد), Dead. A مورّد *mu-arrad*, (A garment) of a rose colour. See توريد. P مورد دانه, Myrtle seed.

A مورد *mawridat*, A highway. The place to which one goes, the mark one hits.

A مورس *mūris*, Turning yellow (the thistle called ورس). (Ground) producing many such thistles. Becoming leafy (a tree).

مورّس *mu-arras*, See وريس and توريس. *Mu-arras*, part. Soliciting or using the assistance of another.

A مورّش *mu-arrish*, part. Kindling a fire. Exciting (sedition), raising (rebellion). See مورث

P مورش *mūrish*, Small shells or glass beads. A place before a shop, where goods are exposed to sale. A place raised a little above the ground for sitting upon, especially on the outside of a house. The back-bone. مورش سيمين, Silver beads resembling pearls.

A مورض *mūriż*, part. Affected with a heaviness or stuffing of the head. مورّض *mu-arriż*, Growing (as grass) long enough to be cropt by cattle. Fasting rigidly. Polishing (language), speaking smoothly, soothingly, or elegantly. Seasoning a new leather bottle or bag, by pouring into it water, milk, &c. (to take off the raw smell). Making one heavy or dull as earth. Delaying, dilatory.

A مورط *mūriṭ*, part. (Sandy grounds) producing the tree ارطى

A مورع *muriع*, Separating (two things).

A مورّف *mu-arrif*, part. Placing a stone or any other boundary mark for dividing ground. Joining ropes by a knot.

مورّق *mawarriḳ*, See وراق and توريق. مورق *mu-uriḳ* or مورق *mūriḳ*, A standard, flag, ensign. مورق *mūriḳ* or مؤرق, part. Rendering wakeful or sleepless. مورّق *mu-arraḳ*, Prevented from sleeping. مورق *mawraḳ*, Maurice (a proper name).

A مورّك *muwarraḳ*, Blameless, innocent, مورك *mūriḳ*, One who neither has nor claims any thing. مورّك *mu-arriḳ*, Erecting a throne.

A مورم *mawrim*, The place of the gum where the grinders grow. مورم *mu-corram*, A great detachment of an army making a nocturnal excursion. مورّم *mu-arram*, (A head) large in the fore part. An egg big at one end.

A مورّب *mu-arrib*, See مرنب

A مورّث *mawr*[illegible], possessed by paternal succession. موروث, Hereditary, patrimony.

A مورود *mawrūd*, [illegible] the paroxysm of a fever. مورود, The place where one alights in a journey. *Mawrūd*, Celebrated by every tongue.

مورومل, Immense, innumerable. E.

A مورّي *mu-urri*, or موري *mūrri*, part. Putting two beasts into one stall. مورّي *mu-arri*, part. Bringing, adducing. Establishing, fixing; fastening (a horse, &c.) to a stake; tying two beasts to the same manger. Making honey (a bee). Stopping, remaining (in a place). Lighting a fire on the hearth, in a grate, &c. Stirring (a fire), making it burn fiercer.

P موري *mūri*, An earthen pipe, joined to an aqueduct. A water course, channel, gutter. Shoemaker's black.

P موريانه *mūriyānaḥ*, Rust, especially that which cannot be polished, eating (any thing) full of holes.

P موريه *mūriyah*, A vinegar cruet. See موري

A موز *mawz*, *mūz* (Lat. *musa*) or موزه, A kind of fruit. The banana, or plantain fruit. E.

A موزّه *muwazzat*, (A country) abounding in geese.

A موزج *muzaj* (plur. موزجة), A boot. See موزه. موزّج *muazzaj*, A palace, having many windows.

A موزّر *mu-azzir*, part. Covering one's self with the garment ازار. Confirming, strengthening. نصر موزّر, Powerful assistance.

A موزّز *mu-azzaz*, part. Rolling (as thunder), making a noise (like a mill); murmuring (as boiling water). Boiling, raging. Moving, removing, agitating, shaking. Kindling, lighting (fire). Impelling, exciting, instigating. Rendering wishful or desirous. Bringing together, laying one upon another.

A موزّع *muwazziع*, part. act. A divider, distributor. *Muwazzaع*, part. pass. Divided, See توزيع

A موزور *mawzūr*, A criminal, a malefactor.

A موزورة *mawzūrat*, A crime, sin, fault.

A موزور *mawzūz*, Modulating, singing.

A موزوع *mawzūع*, Impelled, instigated

A موزون *mawzūn*, Weighed, well adjusted, balanced (as an account). (Verse) consisting of an exact number of feet. (Money) of just standard. موزون وزنه, Weighed at the weight of . . . . .

P موزون كلام, Ill-chosen words, disagreeable speech.

P موزه *mūzah*, A boot, either the outer part or lining. A stocking. E. موزه نالين, Large boots; a kind of clogs worn to keep the feet of boots clean. موزه دوز, A boot-maker.

A موزي *mūzi*, or موزي *mu-uzi*, part. Making the canals called ازا. Benefiting, enriching, multiplying a hundred fold. Repaying. Dreading.

P موژ *mūj*, Grief, sorrow. E. *Mōj*, A pond or tank. E.

P موژان *mūjān*, A narcissus; hence, a beautiful eye, looking languishingly and amorously, and having a mole at the side.

P موژه *mūjah*, Sorrow, grief, affliction. *Mōjah*, A pond or tank. E.

A موس *maws*, Shaving the hair.

P موسا *mūsā*, A companion. An easy, good, or agreeable work. Monthly pay.

A موسب *mūsib*, (A ram) having a large fleece.

P موسرد *mōsirdah*, Having a shaven head; also bald.

P *Mōsakh*, The threads worn by the *Brahmans*. E.

A موسخ *musikh*, part. Soiling. موسّخ *muwassakh*, Dirtied.

A موسد *musid*, Hunting a dog at game.

A مؤسر *mu-assir*, part. Tying or squeezing close.

A مؤسس *mu-assis*, part. Laying a foundation. Corroborating. A founder. Founded.

A موسط *mūsat*. The middle of a house.

A موسف *mūsif*, part. Making melancholy, afflicting. Provoking to anger, irritating.

P موسقار *mūsikār* (or موسقدان), A musician. (or ارباب موسقي (or ارباب علم موسقي), Skilled in music, excellent musicians.

A موسقة *mūsikat*, Fruitful (palm-tree).

P موسقي *musikī*, Music.

A مؤسّل *mu-assal*, Pointed, sharp.

A موسم *mawsim*, Time, season. موسم گل, The season of roses. *Mawsim*, A place of meeting. The season when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca; the place marked out for their meeting; the person who convenes them; the fairs then and there held, (or مواسم), Marked camels. Plur. of موسوم. *Mūsim*, An Arabian fair or market. A boundary, a limit.

A موسن *mūsin* (fem. موسنة), Causing to faint with its noxious vapours (a well).

A موسوس *muwaswis*, part. One who speaks or mutters to himself.

A موسوم *mawsūm*, Named. E. Marked, signed, impressed, (as camels) with a hot iron. موسوم بالخير, Marked with excellence, having good signs.

A موسومة *mawsūmat*, (Grounds) watered by spring rains, or producing spring herbage.

A موسونة *mawsūnat*, See وسني *wasna'*.

A موسوي *mūsawī* (and موسي *mawasī*), Mosaic, belonging to Moses. موسي *mūsa'*, Moses. كتاب موسي, The books of Moses, the Bible. موسي (plur. مواسي), A razor, موسي *mūsī* or *mū-assī*, Consoling, comforting, prescribing patience. Preserving a remainder.

P موسيجه *mūsījah* and موسياچه, Wood-pigeons, ring-doves. A certain insect. E. Pipes made of unequal reeds.

P موسيقي *mūsīkī*, See موسقي

P موش *mūsh*, A mouse. A chaffinch. موش خور, An eagle that lives upon field mice. موش صحرايي (or موش دشتي, موش كور), A field mouse, a mole (especially one with a red back, a white belly, a long tail, white at the extremity, with short fore feet. It leaps rather than runs. The Arabians hunt and eat it). *Mōsh*, Grief, sorrow. I

A موشّب *mū-ashshib*, part. Irritating, exciting discord and animosity. See محرّش *mukarrish*.

P موشبازي, A sort of fireworks. E.

A موشّح *mūwashshah*, part. (fem. موشحة), Wearing any thing, especially obliquely, as a scarf from the shoulder to the opposite side.

A مؤشر *mu-ashshir*, part. Cutting in grooves or notches. Sharpening the teeth; thinning them. *Mu-ashshar*, part. pass. Notched, teethed like a saw; thinned.

P موشك, The musk rat. E.

P موشك پران, A squirrel. E.

P موشكور *mūshkūr*, The mole. E.

P موشگر *mōshgar*, A woman hired to speak the praises of the dead, and with others to cry and bewail. E.

P موشگير *mūshgīr* or موشگيره See موش خور

A موشل *mūshil*, part. Getting a little water, dropping slowly. Teaching a camel's colt to suck, putting the mother's dug in its mouth. Diminishing.

A موشم *mūshim*, part. (Ground) beginning to be covered with herbage. Flashing slightly (lightning). Commencing (any thing). Increasing in number (gray hairs). Spreading defamation. Contumelious. Beholding any thing.

A موشور *mawshūr* (plur. مواشير), A prism.

A موشي *mawshī*, Painted, coloured (cloth).

A موص *maws*, Washing, rubbing with the hand. A fig.

A موصب *mūsab*, Diseased, indisposed. موصّب *muwassab*, Much distempered; exposed to ailments.

A موصد *mūsad* (fem. موصدة), Shut, a little open, (door).

A موصل *mūsil*, A carrier, bearer. *Mūsul* (or الموصلان), The name of a city and district which joins Mesopotamia to Babylonia, situated on the western bank of the Tigris, opposite to the spot where Nineveh was supposed to have stood. موصل بزي, Cloth made in that country. *Mawsal*, The place where two ropes are joined or tied. *Mawsil*, That part of a camel between the thigh and the root of the tail. مؤصّل *mu-assil*, part. Taking root, becoming firm; ennobling or calling noble. *Mu-assal*, part. pass. Radical, fixed, firm. اصل مؤصّل, Firmly rooted, of an ancient family; of unblemished honour. موصّل *muwassal*, Happily arrived, joined. Acquired, attained. E.

A موصوف *mawsūf*, Praised, celebrated, commendable, laudable, endowed, qualified, described. A substantive noun.

A موصول *mawsūl*, Joined, conjoined, arrived. Attained, collected. Tax. Collection. E.

A موصي *mūsī* or موصي, part. Making a testament, bequeathing. موصّى, Commanded, by last will, &c. A testator, &c.

A موضح *mūżih*, part. Explaining manifesting. Appearing clear, coming in sight. | A man having white children.

A موضحة *mūżiḥat*, A wide, open wound, shewing the whiteness of the bone.

A موضض *mu-ażżiż* part. Forcing or desiring to fly. Compelling, making (any thing) necessary.

A موضع *mawżiʿ* or *mawżiʿ* (plur. مواضع), A place, a situation, post. See وضع. An occasion, occurrence, conjuncture. موضع *mawżūʿ*, Enervated, weak, impotent, broken down, worn out, overcome.

A موضعة *mawżiʿat*, Love. See محبت

A موضوع *mawżūʿ* (fem. موضوعة), Placed, situated. Deposited, laid up for preservation. Making haste, going quick. The subject (of a speech), an object. موضوع علم, The object of science.

A موضوعة *mawżūʿat*, Contradictory (words).

A موضون *mawżūn* (fem. موضونة), Made of any thing doubled or twisted مرضونة *mawżūnat*, (A coat of mail) made of double-linked rings. Any thing worked with gems and gold.

A موطأ *mawṭa-a* and موطي, A footstep, the print of a foot. A foot stool. A sock or wrapper for the feet. موطأ الاكتاف. Having equal or flat shoulders. A generous, courteous, affable man. Humane, hospitable. موطأ العقب, (A king) having many followers or attendants.

A موطم *mu-aṭṭam*, Veiled, defended. اطم موطم, A strong fortified castle.

A موطن *mawṭin*, A habitation, mansion, place of residence, house, dwelling. An incampment, a field of battle; a place of martyrs. Martyrdom.

A موطي *mawṭī*, Worn down, beaten, trodden. *Mūṭī*, Wearing. Laying upon. موطي قدم شدن, To place or fix the feet, to beat or wear with the feet.

A موظف *muwaẓẓaf*, Fixed pay or tribute. Ordained, limited. E.

A موعب *mūʿib*, One who collects all he can. جدع موعب, A deformed mutilation of the nose.

A موعث *muwaʿiṣ*, Difficult, capricious (man).

A موعد *mawʿid* (and موعدة plur. مواعد), A promise; the time or place of a promise. Agreement. E. Predicting, foretelling any future event, promising. P موعد كارزار, The place and time appointed for a battle.

A موعظة *mawʿiẓat*, An advice. Admonition. E. P موعظه كردن, To advise, to exhort, especially by pointing out future reward or punishment.

A موعلة *mawʿil* (plur. مواعل), Mountain or wild goats, Ibexes.

A موعوث *mawʿūṯ*, Despised, sunk in fame.

A موعود *mawʿūd*, Promised, predicted, predestined. اجل موعود, Predestined or unavoidable death. (fem. موعودة), See موعد

A موعوك *mawʿūk*, Debilitated, extenuated.

A موعي *muwaʿī*, Having firm, well-knit wrists or ancle joints.

P موغ *mūgh*, One of the Magi, or fire worshippers. See مغ

A موغ *mūgh*, Mewing (as a cat).

A موغل *mūghil*, part. Entering a place hastily.

A موفر *muwaffar*, Luxuriant, plentiful, redundant, impossible to be collected. Abundant, copious. E.

A موفف *mu-affif*, part. Crying uph! fy! pho! detesting, loathing.

P موفق *muwaffiḳ*, part. Directing, prospering, seconding. والله الموفق المعين, God prospers and assists. (This invocation is put frequently after the preface or exordium of a book; and sometimes at the end of a volume).

P موفلون *mūflūn*, Melilot.

A موفور *mawfūr*, Complete, perfect, entire, luxuriant, copious, full, numerous, many, abundant, plentiful. محصولات موفورد, Abundant produce, luxuriant harvests. سعي موفور, A great endeavour, extreme diligence, uncommon labour or fatigue.

A موفي *mawfī*, Satisfied, paid, performed.

A موفية *mawfiyat*, The city of Medina.

A موق *mawḳ*, The being cheap, trifling. موق *mu-uḳ* (plur. اماق), The interior angle of the eye (لحاظ denoting the angle next the temples). موق *mūḳ* (موقة and موؤق), The being stupid, foolish, careless. *Mūḳ*, Folly. Stupidity. E. (plur. امواق), A boot, a large boot, worn over another of thinner leather. A winged pismire. Dust.

A موقت *muwaḳḳat*, Fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *Mawḳit* (plur. مواقت), The place (fixed) by any given time; the time (specified) for any appointed place موقت *muwaḳḳit*, A person in the Muhammadan mosques, who observes the exact hour when the people are to be assembled to prayers, and gives notice accordingly to the crier. See مؤذن

A موقح *muwaḳḳah*, Experienced, proved.

A موقد *mawḳid*, A fire hearth, a grate, &c. where they kindle fire. موقدة, Lighted, burning.

A موقذ *mawḳiż*, The extremity, a prominent bone (as of the elbow, knee, &c.).

A موقذة *muwaḳḳaẓat*, (A she camel) hurt in the udders by the rope صوار; or having a swelling occasioned by the feeble sucking of her colt.

A موقر *mawḳir* or *mawḳar*, A plain at the foot of a mountain. Any place or object of honour and estimation. موقر *mūḳir* (or موقرة plur. مواقر), Loaded, cartying a heavy burthen. (A tree) loaded with fruit. موقر *muwaḳḳir*, part. act. See توقير. *Muwaḳḳar*,

Part. pass. Honoured, revered, venerable. Experienced, proved, intelligent, acquainted with the world.

A موقّس *muwakkas*, fem. موقسة, Scabby (camel).

A موقع *mawḳaʿ* or *mawḳiʿ*, An accident, contingency, occurrence. A place where any thing falls. موقّع *muwakkiʿ*, part. See توقيع. موقّع الوطء, Light, going nimbly. *Muwakkaʿ*, (fem. موقّعة), Made sharp (as a sword). Bruised with a hammer. Beaten (path). Worn out with misfortunes, oppressed with evils. (A camel) galled on the back. A decree, a statute, mandate.

A موقعة *mawḳaʿat* or *mawḳiʿat* (plur. مواقع), A place where ram drops. A place where a bird lights, rests, or remains.

A موقف *mawḳif* (plur. مواقف), A station, post, any place where one remains; especially where they celebrate the pilgrimage solemnities at Mecca; called also Mount عرفات *ʿarafāt*. The place of the last judgment. The eye, or whatever part of the body is exposed to the view of another. The small guts of a horse. موقفان, Two cavities about the small ribs or hypochondria of a horse. Two veins in the human head, which if wounded prove mortal. حسنة الموقفين, (A woman) having a handsome face and foot, or having fine eyes and hands. موقّف *muwakkif*, part See توقيف. *Muwakkaf*, part. pass. (A horse) having the pasterns or that part of his feet white which corresponds to the wrist in man; having also his ears variegated with white. (An ass) having a round impression made by a hot iron on the shoulders and fore legs. (A bull or goat) having the fore legs of a reddish colour, different from the rest of the body. Experienced, knowing (man); expert in throwing the arrows when casting lots. Tardy, slow. ت See ضارب

A موقن *mūḳin*, Certain of any thing.

A موقوت *mawḳūt*, See موقت

A موقود *mawḳūd* (fem. موقودة), See موقد

A موقوذ *mawḳūz* (fem. موقوذة), At the point of death. (A sheep) killed with a club.

A موقوس *mawḳūs*, See موقس

A موقوص *mawḳūṣ*, Having the neck broken.

A موقوط *mawḳūṭ*, Broken and thrown on the ground, prostrated.

A موقوع *mawḳūʿ*, Sharpened (as a sword or knife) on a whetstone. Sharp, keen, acute. ع. (A hoof) worn by or hurt on the stones. Occurring. ع.

A موقوف *mawḳūf*, Left or bequeathed for pious uses, consecrated to God A legacy, a bequest. Established, determined, fixed, supported. Belonging or restricted to, dependent upon. Delayed, deferred, put off, suspended. ع.

A موقونة *mawḳūnat*, (A girl) kept at home.

A موقي *mawḳī*, One who is feared. موقي *mu-ḳī* and موقي, See موق. موقّي *muwakkiʾ*, One who is much dreaded; whom every body shuns. Bold, strenuous.

P موک *mūk*, The sting of an insect. ع.

A موكب *mawḳib* or *mawḳab* (plur. مواكب), An army, forces, a large detachment, either of horse or foot; life-guards; a large cavalcade, riding especially on camels. Misfortune. See نوازل. *Mūḳib*, part. (A camel) bred for the saddle, keeping close to a body horseman. (A bird) preparing to fly; also flying, the wings when descending or lighting on any place. Putting one in a passion.

A موكّد *mu-akkid*, part. Confirming, strengthening, binding close, connecting. Redoubling, re-iterating. *Mu-akkad*, Confirmed, corroborated; redoubled; efficacious, powerful, strong. P موكّد شدن, To be confirmed, &c. See تاكيد. موكّداً, Confirmatively, repeatedly, to the utmost.

A موكل *mūkil*, part. Giving or offering any thing to eat. Slandering, ruining another's reputation. موكّل *mu-akkil*, part. Eating, pasturing; pasture. Giving victuals or a livelihood. موكّل *mu-wakkil*, part. See توكيل. *Muwakkal*, A guardian, a commissary, a superintendant, a vicegerent, a substitute. A deputy. ع. The demon supposed to guard the treasure buried in the earth.

A موكن *mawḳin* and موكنة See وكنة

A موكوث *mawḳūṣ*, Anxious, vexed.

A موكول *mawḳūl*, Committed (to another).

A موكوم *mawḳūm*, See موكوم, Very unhappy, tortured in mind, melancholy.

A مول *mawl*, The being rich (especially in flocks). Giving away one's property. *Mūl* (or مولة), A spider.

P مول *mōl*, Patience, expectation, delay. One who tarries or remains behind A concubine; concubinage.

A مولا *mawlā* or مولّا *mūllā*, A judge, the magistrate of a large city. A lord, and sometimes Omnipotence. مولانا (فلان) *mawlānā (fulān)*, My lord judge (such-a-one). This title مولانا is given to judges and magistrates even by the king. See مولي

A مولّب *mu-allib*, part. Instigating, exciting; raising animosities, carrying on hostilities. Driving furiously. Assembled or driven together (camels, &c.). Going quickly. Returning. Raining incessantly.

A مولد *mawlid*, Nativity. A native country. An infant; a creature. Procreating; getting children (as a man), bringing them forth (as a woman). *Mūlid* (plur. مواليد), (A woman) in labour, bringing forth. مولّد *mu-allid*, part. See توليد. *Muwallad*, part. pass. (fem. مولدة), Not sufficiently examined, uncertain (proof). A foreigner; not true Arabian (man, saying, writing, &c.).

A مولّدة *muwalladat*, Born amongst Arabians. Any thing recently made or invented. Inventions of poets. *Muwalliḍat*, A midwife.

P مولش *mōlish*, Expectation. Delay. ع.

A مولع *mūlaʿ*, Wishful, desirous, fond of, dedicated or addicted to, greedy. مولّع *muwallaʿ*, Shining, splendid. (A horse or

bull) marked with oblong white and black spots; hence, a language composed of various tongues, as the Turkish interlarded with Arabic and Persian.

A مولف *mu-* or مؤلف, Rendering familiar, accustoming, using, associating. Familiarized. مؤلّف *mu-allif*, part. Making the number of 1000, having completed that number. Joining two things together. Collecting together; composing a book. An author, an editor. مولّف الأصل, An original author. مؤلّف *mu-allaf*, Composed, published (book).

A مؤلّفات *mu-allafāt*, Compositions, writings.

A مؤلّل *mu-allil*, part. Sharpening, pointing.

A مولم *mūlim* or مؤلم *mu ulim*, Melancholy, making sad. *Mulam* or *mu-ulam*, Afflicted, distressed.

P مولو *mūlū*, A kind of trumpet made of a horn used by Faquirs. E.

A مولود *mawlūd*, Born, generated. A son. (or مولود يومي), A birth-day, nativity. مولود عيسي, The nativity of our Lord Jesus Christ.

A مولوي *mawlawī*, Judicial, belonging to a judge or magistrate. Divine, religious, belonging to God. A dervise, a Muhammadan monk. P مولوي خانه, A convent of dervises. مولوي كلاه, A kind of high woollen cap worn by them.

A مؤلة *mūlah*, Disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. (Water) introduced into sown fields.

A مولي *mawla'* (plur. موالي), God. A king, prince, sovereign, lord, master, judge, magistrate; one who liberates (slaves). (contra) A slave, a servant, a freedman or manumitted slave. A benefactor, also one benefited. A companion, confederate, partner. A son-in-law, a nephew by the sister; a cousin. A neighbour, a friend, a consort, an assistant. A follower, a client. A citizen. A stranger. See مولا and plur. موالي. *Mūlī*, See ابلا

P موليان *mūliyān*, Robbers, plunderers.

P مولدن *mōldan*, To delay, hesitate, deliberate. To be languid, impotent, deficient. To loathe, to conceive a disgust, to be tired of. To arm. To adorn one's self with ornaments. To deplore, to weep. To turn back. F. To cause to turn back. E.

P موم *mōm*, Wax; a candle of wax or tallow. P موم كردن, To melt (as a candle does its wax, &c.). *Mūm*, An instrument used in weaving. A pleurisy; a severe distemper.

A موما *mawmā* and موماة, A desert.

A مومر *mōmir*, part. Multiplying, making numerous. مؤمّر *mu-ammir*, part. Giving the command, appointing chief or governor. *Mu-ammir*, part. pass. Invested with office, appointed to government. امير مؤمّر, A general appointed to command.

A مومس *muxammas*, Untractable (camel).

A مومسة *mūmisat*, Unchaste, impudent (woman).

A مؤمّل *mu-ammil*, Hoping, giving hope.

A مومن *mūmin*, part. Believing, faithful, orthodox. (God) protecting, or the protector. (plur. مومنون and مومنين), The orthodox, the faithful. امير المومنين, The commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the Khalif Omar. مومنات (fem.), The faithful (women).

A موموز *mawmūr*, Known, measured, defined.

A مؤمة *mu-ammah*, Disturbed in mind. Afflicted with the pustules called اجمة

A مومى *māmī*, part. Consenting to, nodding assent. *Mūma'* (or مومى اليه), Assented to. Above-mentioned. مومي اليه, The before named ambassador.

A P موميا *mūmiyā*, A mummy. The substance with which mummies are preserved. E.

A مونة *mūnat*, مونه (or مؤونه), Provisions. مونة كافي, Provisions sufficient.

A مونث *mūnis*, Bringing forth a female. مؤنّث *muannas*, Feminine, effeminate. See مخنّث

A مونس *mūnis*, A companion, an intimate friend. Solacing, comforting. Thursday.

A مونسان *mūnisān*, Any kind of arms which one is accustomed to wear.

A موسة *mawnisat*, A city in Mesopotamia. المونسة, Name of one near Thebes in Egypt.

A مونض *mūnaz*, Leaving meat raw, or not sufficiently dressed.

A مونف *mūnaf*, Led to fresh pasture.

A مونق *mūnik*, Pleasing. Admiring.

A موني *mūnī*, part Retaining, detaining, forcing. Procrastinating, deferring, retarding, delaying; doing any thing in a slow or hesitating manner.

A مؤوب *mu-awwib*, part. (Wind) blowing the whole day.

A مؤود *ma-ūd*, Oppressed with heaviness. مؤوّد *mu-awwid*, Bending, making crooked.

A مؤوّن *mu-awwik*, part. Ordering or compelling to carry a heavy load; imposing any thing painful or disagreeable, vexing or punishing, by lessening an allowance of food, or in any other manner. Despising, slighting.

A مؤول *mu-ūl*, See مول. مؤوّل *mu-awwil*, part. Bringing back, desiring to return (to a former station); reducing (to first principles). Explaining, interpreting, declaring. Instituting, directing. Measuring words, composing a speech rhythmically; the Arabian orations being in general a kind of prosaic rhyme.

A مووم *mu-uwam*, Having a large head. مؤوّم *mu-awwam*, Having a large deformed body and head.

A مؤون *mu-ūn* for ميون, A hundred. مؤوّن *mu-awwan*, (A beast) full of meat and drink. مؤونة, Provisions. See مونة

A موؤد *mu ūḥ* (موه *mawḥ* or مبه), (A well) full and overflowing with water. (A ship) having a leak, filling with water. Offering water to drink.

A موهب *mawhib* or موهبة (plur. مواهب), A present. *Mūhib*, part. Accepting a present. Remaining (in a place), leaving a remainder. Preparing, getting ready. Potent, powerful. *Muḥab* and موهب *mu-aḥab*, Ready. Presented, unbought (victuals). A present. E.

A موهبة *mawhabat*, A hollow on a mountain, where water collects. *Mawhibat*, See *Mawhib*.

A موهز *muwahhiz*, part. Treading hard. See توهز

A موهص *mawhas* (plur. مواهص), A low-lying place. موهّص *muwahhas*, See موهوص

A موهل *mūhil*, part. Making one master of a family; admitting into one's family, uniting in marriage. موهّل *mu-ahhil*, part. Worthy, fit, proper. Fulfilling one's wishes; whence أهلك الله للخير, May God bless you!

A موهن *mawhin*, Part, about half of the night.

A موهوب *mawhūb*, Given, presented.

A موهودي *mawhūdī*, A garment with sleeves reaching to the ground.

A موهوص *mawhūs*, Having a good (constitution), or a firm, compact (body). Compressed into one another, as the joints of the bones.

A موهوم *mūhūm*, Imagined, fancied, thought. E.

A موهون *mawhūn* fem. موهونة, Enervated, weak.

A موهي *mawhī*, Torn, lacerated.

P موی *mūy* or مو *mō*, The hair of the head. The pile (of cloth, carpets, &c.). The hair or first plumage of birds. موي ميان, Long hair flowing down the back. موي خوشه, The beards of corn. مويبان, See موباب. موي ناف, See موتاف. موي چيده, See موچيده. See مو and فيل

P مويار *mōyār*, Wearing long hair.

A مويد *mu-ayyid*, part. Confirming, increasing in strength, corroborating, aiding. See تاييد. *Mu-ayyad*, Confirmed, fortified, assisted.

A مويّر *muayyar*, part. Indulging much in venery.

P مويز *mawīz*, Dried grapes, raisins. مويزآب, A liquor prepared from dried grapes and water, acid, and inebriating.

A مويزك *mawīzaj* and مويزة, See A موزة

P مويژه *muwījah*, Red paint used by women. Ivy, woodbine.

A مويس *mu-ayyis*, part. Driving to despair.

A مويش, Goods, property, effects. E.

A مويم *mu-ayyim*, part. Depriving of a spouse; causing to live single. مويمة *mu uyimat*, Having no spouse. Abounding in good things; whatever is excellent in any thing.

P مويين *mūyin*, See مويين *muyin*

P مويه *mōyah*, Weeping and lamenting.

P مويدن *mōyīdan*, To weep and cry aloud, to lament the dead. To milk.

P مويين *mōyīn*, Twisted or made of hair: slender, small as a hair.

P مويينه *mūyīnah*, A large bass drum.

P مه *mah*, No, not (with the imperative. See Persian Gramm. p. 48). *Mah*, The moon, &c. See ماه. مهء نو, The new moon. مهء بدر, The full moon. *Mih*, Great. Principal; forehead. F.

A مه *mah* or *mahin*, and مهه, Desist! abstain!

A مها *mahā*, Shining with whiteness (a wild cow). Plur. of مهاة. Crookedness of an arrow. P *Mahā*, Crystal. E. *Mihā*, Great. E.

A مهاب *muhāb*, مهوب or مهيب, Awful, revered (man), dreaded (thing). *Mahūb* and *mahib*, A lion.

A مهابه *mahābat*, Reverence, fear, dread. Majesty, gravity, awe, authority.

A مهابطة *muhābatat*, Depressing (one).

A مهابيل *muhābil*, Plur. of مهبل *mahbil*.

A مهاة *mahāt* (plur. مها, مهوات, and مهات), A wild cow. Crystal, a bit of crystal. The sun. An elephant driver. E. *Muhāt*, Sperma admissarii in utero fœminæ.

A مهاتاة *muhātāt*, A concession, grant, present.

A مهاتكة *muhātakat*, Travelling in the dark.

A مهاجاة *muhājāt*, Reviling, cursing, reproaching, satirizing in verse.

A مهاجر *muhājir*, A fugitive, one who abandons his country, especially on account of public calamity or persecution. مهاجرة *muhājarat*, Desertion, flight, flying from country to country.

A مهاجرة *muhājarat*, Saying any thing privately, telling a secret, whispering.

A مهاجلة *muhājalat*, Contending (with another). Travelling through low grounds.

H مهاجن *mahājan*, A merchant. E.

A مهاد *mihād* (plur. امهدة and مهد), A throne, a sopha, a bed, or any place on which one sits or reclines. سلطان نبك مهاد عالي مهاد, The magnanimous prince; the prince on the throne endowed with illustrious qualities.

A مهاداة *muhādāt*, Regaling one another, giving mutual presents. Going staggeringly along with another, walking between two, supported by them on account of weakness.

A مهادنة *muhādanat*, A truce, peace. Making a peace or a cessation of arms.

A مهاذبة *muhāzabat*, Doing (a thing) quickly.

A مهاذيب *muhāzīb*, Quick steps (of camels).

A مهار *muhār* (and مهارة), Horse colts.

P مهار *muhār* (and مهال), Reins, a bridle.

A مهاراة *muhārāt*, Flying away.

A مهارة *muhārat*, Subtlety, acuteness, genius, excellence. See مهر

mahr. مهارّة *muhārrat*, Detesting, expressing abhorrence of one before his face.

A مهارش *mu irsh*, part. and مهارشة, Setting (men or dogs) together by the ears. مهارش العنان, (A horse) swift and obedient to the reins.

A مهارق *mahāriḳ*, Plur. of مهرق

A مهاري, plur. of مهرية. A مهاريس, Plur. of مهراس. مهاريق Plur. of مهرق

A مهازلة *muhāzalat*, Carelessness, remissness, jesting.

A مهاصاة *muhāṣāt*, Breaking the back. Softening severity; bending stubbornness.

A مهاضاة *muhāzāt*, Considering as foolish or contemptible, despising.

A مهافاة *muhāfāt*, Obsequious, attentive.

A مهال *mahāl*, Formidable, dreadful (place). (and مهالة), A delay, a pause, respite. *Muhāl*, part. pass. Poured out, overflowing.

A مهالاة *muhālāt*, Disputing. See مناوءة

A مهالّة *muhāllat*, Agreeing with one by the month, or from month to month.

A مهالسة *muhālasat*, Whispering a secret.

A مهالك *mahālik* (plur. of مهلكة), Dangerous places, perils, precipices, deserts.

A مهامّ *muhāmm* (plur. of مهمة), Serious affairs. مهام جمهور, The business of the nation. اهم مهامّ, The affair of affairs, the most consequential of all concerns, indispensable business.

A مهامرة *muhāmarat*, Turning, inverting.

A مهامز *mahāmiz*, Plur. of مهمز

A مهامسة *muhāmasat* or تهامس, A private conference, a whispering conversation.

A مهامشة *mahāmashat*, Making haste.

A مهاميز *mahāmiz*, Plur. of مهمر and مهمار

A مهان *muhān*, Despised, slighted. مهانة, Baseness, meanness, a contemptible state.

P مهانل *mahānul*, or مهانول *mahānūl*, Opium. Z.

A مهاواة *muhāwāt*, Contending, disputing, litigating. Going fast, increasing in speed. Soothing, flattering, cajoling. Playing, trifling, now offering a thing, and now drawing it back.

A مهاوة *mahāwat*, Butter. Thin milk.

A مهاودة *muhāwadat*, Doing any thing repeatedly. See مهادنة, مماينة and مواودة

A مهاوش *mahāwish*, Unjustly acquired wealth, stolen cattle or other plunder.

A مهاوشة *muhāwashat*, Mixing, interfering with.

A مهاوي, Plur. of مهوى. A مها, See مه

A مهاهة *mahāhat*, A thing easy to be done.

A مهاياة علیه *alayhi muhāyat*, An affair in which many are unanimously concerned.

A مهايث *muhāyit*, One who receives much,

A مهايّة *muhāyyasat*, See مكاثرة

A مهايجة *muhāyajat*, Exciting, stirring up.

A مهايطة *muhāyatat*, Calling out, making a noise, tumultuous.

A مهايع *mahāyaʿ*, Plur. of مهماع

A مهبّ *mahabb*, A breathing hole, a vent. A place whence or whither the wind blows. *Muhibb*, part. act. Tearing (one's garments). Waking, rousing. Libidine actus et in fœmellam insiliens admissarius. A مهباب *mahbāb*, Libidinous.

A مهبّج *muhabbaj*, Heavy, slow, dull.

A مهبرج *muhabrij*, Bad, uneven (string).

A مهبط *mahbit*, A place by which one descends. *Muhbit*, part. Throwing down, precipitating. Lessening, abating, falling in price.

A مهبل *mahbil*, The womb, the place where the fœtus is lodged; the neck or orifice of the uterus; meatus podicis. A pass through a country. مهبل الهوا, A path down a mountain from the summit to the bottom. *Mihbal*, Nimble, active. مهبّل *muhabbal*, Lost by death (a son). Corpulent, fleshy. Plump-faced. Cursed, anathematized, execrated.

A مهبوت *mahbūt*, Weak, timid, languid.

A مهبورة *mahbūrat*, Corpulent, very fat (camel).

A مهبوش *mahbūsh*, Collected, scraped together, acquired, gained.

A مهبوط *mahbūt*, Lean, slender.

P مهتاب *mahtāb*, Moon-light, the full moon, the splendor of the moon. The moon. Z.

A مهتاض, See مهتض. A مهتب, See مهاب

A مهتد *muhtabid*, part. Taking away, breaking. Boiling or dressing the seeds of the colocynth.

A مهتبر *muhtabir*, part. Cutting off with a sword.

A مهتبش *muhtabish*, part. See مجتمع

A مهتبل *muhtabil*, part. See تهبّل *tahabbul*. Having a deep design, meditating any thing deceitful, telling lies. Ensnaring or catching game or wild beasts. Observing the negligence of another in order to defraud or oppress him. Seizing an opportunity.

A مهتنش *muhtatish*, Irritated (as a dog, &c.).

A مهتج *muhtajj*, Insolent, outrageous.

A مهتجل *muhtajil*, part. Conceiving or bringing forth any thing new.

A مهتجم *muhtajim*, part. Milking dry (an udder).

A مهتجن *muhtajan*, Compressed. Concubitum viro passa immatura (puella).

A مهتجنة *muhtajinat*, A female palm tree bringing forth fruit for the first time.

A مهتجي *muhtaji*, part. Reproaching, railing at or satirizing one another. مهاجون, Satirists.

A مهتدي *muhtadi*, Directed, conducted, led (into the way of salvation). One who is guided on the road. (A horse) out-running (others). Bringing (a bride home to her husband's house).

P مهتر *muhtar*, Greater. A prince, lord, head, chief, governor.

A مهتر *muhtar*, Delirious with old age. Speaking doatingly, foolishly or blunderingly.

A مهترع *muhtariʿ*, part. Breaking (aloes wood).

P مهتري *muhtarī*, Largeness, grandeur.

A مهتزع *muhtazaʿ*, part. Swift, making haste. Agitated, shaken (tree). Brandished (sword), flourished (spear).

A مهتزم *muhtaẓim*, part. See تهزم. (The same as متهزم), The noise (of a horse) when running. Killing (a sheep). Making haste (especially to sacrifice). Attacking suddenly and impetuously.

A مهتش *muhtishsh*, part. Behaving affably, agreeably, with benignity.

A مهتشم *muhtashim*, part. Breaking. Bruising. Milking (all that is in the udder). Giving unwilling attention to any thing by compulsion.

A مهتصر *muhtaṣir*, Beat, repulsed. Driving back, repelling. Bending the branches of a palm tree that the clusters may hang equally and free.

A مهتصب *muhtaṣab*, part. Verbose, talking loud and using superfluous words.

A مهتضم *muhtaḍim*, Carried away by force. Defrauded, injured.

A مهتعع *muhtaʿiʿ*, part. Restraining, prohibiting, preventing. Intermitting (as a fever for one day, and returning the next) and debilitating. Changing colour. Procumbere faciens conscendensque admissarius (camelam).

A مهتعك *muhtaʿik*, part. Submissive, modest.

A مهتل *muhtill*, part. Shining (as a cloud with lightning). Showing the teeth.

A مهتلب *muhtalib*, part. Pulling out hairs.

A مهتلك *muhtalik*, part. See منهلك *munhalik*.

A مهتم *muhtimm*, Solicitous, anxious, being concerned (for another). Revolving (any thing great) in the mind.

A مهتمح *muhtamiḥ*, part. Debilitated, enervated by heat; withering, shrivelling (as the face).

A مهتمر *muhtamir*, part. Running (as a horse), striking the ground vehemently with the feet.

A مهتمش *muhtamish*, part. See تهامش. Going slowly, or softly, creeping (as an animal).

A مهتمط *muhtamiṭ*, part. Injuring, defrauding one of his right; slandering; detraction.

A مهتمع *muhtamiʿ*, part. Changing (colour).

A مهتمغ *muhtamigh*, part. Broken by a contusion (the head). Healing (as a wound).

A مهتني *muhtani*, Managing (money, &c.) with propriety.

A مهتور *muhtawir*, part. Going to ruin; perishing.

P مهتوک *muhtūk*, Dead. ɛ.

A مهتول *muhtawil*, part. Terrified, trembling.

A مهج *mahj*, The spirit, soul, life. Sucking (the teat). Inire (puellam). Looking beautiful after death.

A مهجة *muhjat*, Life, soul, spirit. Blood, especially from the heart.

A مهجد *muhjid*, Sleeping, lulling, causing sleep; finding one asleep.

A مهجر *muhjir*, part. (fem. مهجرة), Going abroad, travelling in the heat of the day. Beautiful, elegant, excellent, noble. Fat (camel) yet travelling well. Spreading (palm tree). Cutting off. Driving, repelling. Making delirious. Execrating, cursing, reviling, ridiculing; speaking obscenely.

A مهجرة *muhjiraṭ*, Vain, foolish, indecent. An obscene speech; an execration.

A مهجع *muhjaʿ*, See هجعة

A مهجل *mahjil*, Slow, going heavily. *Muhjil*, part. Permitting (camels, &c.) to go slower. Extending, enlarging (any thing). Losing (money).

A مهجلة *muhjalat*, Large bellied, flabby (woman).

A مهجم *muhjim*, part. Exhausting (an udder) by milking. Allowing (camels) to rest, bringing them back to the stable. (God) removing a distemper.

A مهجن *muhjin*, part. Marrying a boy or girl not arrived at the age of puberty. Conceiving (as a young she camel). Having many white camels of an excellent kind. مهجنة *mujahnat*, Primo mitu inaccessa alus quam indigenis admissarius.

A مهجو *mahjūw*, Satirizing.

A مهجور *mahjūr*, Separated, cut off, left, abandoned, rejected, repudiated. Delirious, foolish (speech). (A stallion camel) having his head tied to the saddle.

A مهجوري *mahjūri*, Separation, absence.

A مهجوس *mahjūs*, Ambiguous, perplexed.

A مهجوم *mahjūm*, Falling, ruinous (house); (a tent) having the cords loosened.

P مهچه *mahchah*, A little moon. See ماهچه. An ornament on the top of an ensign staff, or tentpole. ɛ.

P مهد *mahad*, An auger, a wimble. A *Mahd*, Making a bed, spreading equally. Relaxing, resting or desisting (from doing any thing). Gaming. *Mahd* (plur. مهود), A cradle, a couch. A tract of level ground. من المهد, From the cradle. مهد *muhd* and مهدة *muhdat* (plur. مهدة *mihadat* and امهاد), A piece of ground prominent, or hollow; also plain and level. مهد *muhud*, Plur. of مهاد

A مهدد *mahadda*, May God amend (in prayer).

A مهدأ *mahda-a*, Part of the night (about a third). A man used to give or offer presents.

A مهداة *mahda-at*, Condition, state.

A مهداج *mahdaj*, Loud or whistling (wind). (A camel) braying in a shrill voice.

A مهدة *mahdat* or *mihadat*, See مهد

A مهدد *Mahdad*, A woman's name. See تهديد

A مهدرة *mahdarat*, The dropping out of the fore teeth.

A مهدقة *muhdifa*, Corpulent (woman).

A مهدم *muhdim* Sedentary (she camel). P *Mahdum*, A pigeon, with a [illegible] body, and white tail.

A مهدن *muhdin*, A horse) abating his career.

A مهدنة *mahdanat*, Quiet, tranquillity.

A مهدوري *mahdūrī*, Unfortunate.

A مهدوم *mahdūm*, Destroyed, levelled with the ground. مهدوم الاساس, Totally ruined.

A مهدي *muhda'*, A plate or any thing similar in which an offering or present is made. A woman making frequent offerings or presents. *Muhda'*, Offered, presented, dedicated. See اهدا, or اهدي

A مهدية *mahdīyat*, A present. A bride carried home to her husband's house.

A مهذب *muhaẓẓab*, Good, sincere (man), intiger vitæ scelerisque purus.

A مهذار *mihzar* and مهذارة, See هذر

A مهر *mahr*, Marrying (a wife). A marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage. Contracting by writing for such settlement. Excellence or perspicuity of genius. *Muhr*, A horse colt.

P مهر *muhr*, *muhur*, A seal, a seal ring. A gold coin current in India for about 1l. 16s. P مهر زدن, To seal. مهر سلیمان, The seal of Soloman; also the knot of Soloman, being two triangles interbraced, which they suppose to have a cabalistical virtue. (or مهر مریم), (the knot of Mary), A kind of herb. *Muhur*, The cautery, or the instrument which makes the impression: also the mark made upon cattle by way of distinction. The virginity of a daughter. *Mihr*, The sun. Love. The month of September, See مهر. The sixteenth day of every month. مهر و محبت و ودّ و الفت, Love, and friendship, and affection, and benevolence. See چارمیں

P مهرا *mihrā*, Seeing. He sees.

A مهرّا *muharrā* (or مطبوخ و مهرا), Well-dressed or boiled, perfectly done.

P مهراب *mihrāb* and مهراج, The name of a man. *Mahrāj* (corruption of *Mahā Rāja*), An Indian king.

A مهراس *mihrās*, A mortar in which any thing is bruised. An oblong stone trough in which they perform ablutions before prayer. A man fearing nothing in the night time. A corpulent and slow camel; also a voracious camel. A field, a plain. E.

P مهراش *mihrāsh*, A wooden mortar.

A مهراق *muhrāk*, Poured out, diffused.

A مهرب *mihrab*, A wooden instrument moved backwards and forwards by a sower.

H مهرباري, Toll collected at ferries. E.

P مهربان *mihrbān*, Benevolent, beneficent, friendly, compassionate, favouring, loving, esteeming, propitious. A preserver, defender. A friend. E. مهرباني, Friendship, &c. مهرباني كردن, To favour, to show friendship.

A مهرة *maharat*, Masters, skilful men in any art or profession. مهرة فن حديث, Celebrated collectors or expounders of the sayings (of Mahomet).

A مهرّت الاشداق *muharratu'l ashdāk*, (A dog) having a wide gaping mouth.

A مهرج *muhraj*, (A horse) running much or fast.

P مهرجان *mahrjān* or *mahrajān*, The autumnal equinox, the autumn. فصل مهرجان, The autumnal season. A festival celebrated in Persia in the month of September. See مهر or مهرگان.

P مهر دار *muhr dār*, The keeper of the seals.

A مهرزل *muharzal*, Shut up in prison.

A مهرع *muhraʿ*, Trembling either from terror, anger, or weakness. *Muhriʿ* and مهراع, The lion

A مهرفس *muharfas*, Attritus testiculo, θλιβίας.

A مهرق *muhraḳ* (plur مهارق and مهارق), A shell used in smoothing or glazing paper. A sheet of paper. A book, a writing, patent, diploma. A bare desert, level ground.

A مهرقان *mahraḳān* or المهرقان, The sea.

P مهرگان *mihrgān*, See مورجان. مهرگانی, Autumnal, autumnal produce.

P مهرگیا *mihrgiā*, A mistress, the face of a sweetheart. A fresh fruit, from the root of which a delicious juice is extracted. Chymists; those especially who search after the philosopher's stone.

A مهرم *mahram* and مهرمة, See هرم

P مهرمان *mihrimān*, See مهرجان

A مهرنفة *muharnifat*, One who cries in a low sobbing voice, sobbing, weeping silently.

P مهرو *mah rō*, Having a face beautiful as the moon. P مهروبان, See مهربان

A مهروت *mahrūt*, Having a wide mouth,

A مهروع *mahrūʿ*, Falling on the ground; seized with madness. See مهرع

A مهرو *mahru-u* or *mahrū*, Indisposed with excessive cold.

P مهره *muhrah*, A kind of small shell resembling pearls; the concha veneris; glass or coral beads. A shell used in giving a smoothness and glossiness to paper. An iron or bone polishing instrument. A man (at chess). مهرهاي تسبيح, A string of beads, a rosary. كاغذ مهره كردن, To glaze or smooth paper. خر مهره, Trappings for mules, &c. ornamented with these shells. مهره ديوار, The plastering, incrustation, or ornament of a wall. مهره زن, A polisher. مهره سنگ, An onyx, especially one black and white found in Arabia. *Muhrah*, The back bone.

A مهري, See مهرا. A مهزاق, See هزوقة

A مهزام *muhzām*, A tower. A piece of wood on the end of which boys in play put fire (whence يلعبون مهزاماً, They played

at that game). A poker or brand with which they stir the fire. A short staff or rod.

A مهزر *muhzar*, See هرارات

A مهزع *muhzaع*, A pestle with which they pound any thing in a mortar.

A مهزور *mahzūr*, Driven off, expelled.

A مهزول *mahzūl* (fem. مهزولة), Emaciated (especially with age).

A مهزوم *mahzūm*, Divided, separated, torn (from one's family, &c.). Routed, put to flight. Profligate, rotten. ع. See منهزم

P مهست *mahist*, Weighty, heavy. ع.

A مهشار *mihshār*, Primo mitu concipiens (camela). A مهشام, (A she camel) becoming soon lean. A مهسور, (A camel) having scorched lungs.

P مهشد *mashīd*, The moon. ع.

A مهضم *muhazzam* (fem. مهضمة), See مقصم

A مهضوض *mahzūz*, Seee منبص

A مهضوم *mahzūm* (fem. مهظومة), Slender round the middle. Close, compressed (as the two divisions of a cloven foot). A musical reed or pipe. المهرومة, An aromatic, made with a mixture of musk and unguentary nuts.

A مهطع *muhtaع*, part. Keeping the eyes fixed on the ground in silence, from modesty or humility.

A مهفهفة *muhaffafat*, part. Slender waisted (girl).

A مهفهف *muhaffif*, part. Erring, blundering, confounding one's self

A مهفوت *mahfūt*, Astonished, struck.

A مهق *mahak*, Being white. Greenness of water. Blue or gray colour of eyes.

A مهقا *muhkā* (fem. of اهمق), White, without any mixture of red, or glossiness. Blue or gray (eyes).

A مهك *mahk*, Grinding (aromaticks) into a fine powder. Polishing, softening. Meeting with and vexing. Travelling fast (camels). Prolifico semine carere, sterilem esse (admissarii lumbum).

P مهک *muhak*, A wart. A hillock.

A مهكة *muhkat*, Youth, the bloom of youth.

A مهكر *mahkar*, مهكرة, A wonderful thing.

A مهكوك *mahkūk*, Worn down by rubbing. Impudent in speech. Qui podicem continere nescit.

A مهل *mahal*, Going quietly, doing any thing by degrees, slowly, easily. Feeding flocks. Quiet, leisure, delay, calm procedure, slow movement. A progress, an advancement in any thing; preceding. Ancestors. The corruption of a dead carcase. علي مهله, *ʕala' mahalihi*, Leasurely, by degrees. *Mahl*, Anointing (a camel) with the liquid pitch خصحاص. مهلاً *mahlan*, Fair and softly, give a little time. مهل *muhl*, Any kind of mineral or metal, especially melted brass or iron. The mother or dregs of oil. Liquid pitch. Pus, matter. Poison, venom. A bit of coal or ashes dropping from bread.

P مهلاک *muhlāk*, Poor, indigent.

A مهلب *muhallib*, part. See مهلب

A مهلة *mahlat*, *mihlat*, *muhlat*, and *mahlāt*, The pus of dead bodies. See مهل *muhl*. *Muhlat*, Thin or melted pitch. Delay, putting off, deferring, retarding, di appointing expectation. An appointed time or term.

P مهلقا *mahlikā*, Beautiful as the moon.

A مهلک *mahlak*. A place of murder or slaughter. Ruin, murder, See تهلکة. *Muhlik*, part. Destroying, killing, leading to destruction; fatal, deadly, pernicious. مهلکة *mahlakat*, *mahlikat*, *mahlukat* (plur. مهالک), A dangerous place, a desert, (as مهلک *mahlak*).

P مهلند *mahland*, An Indian sword. ع.

A مهلوس *mahlūs*, Extenuated.

A مهلهل *muhalhil*, part. Making fine, subtle, or delicate verses. Delicately composed. Thinly or finely wrought (cloth).

A مهم *muhimm* (fem. مهمة), Great, important, necessary, urgent, serious, momentous (business). P مهم شدن, To be of great consequence, to urge, to press. مهم مصلحت, An important affair.

A مهما *mahmā*, As often as, so many times as. Wherefore, how. After which manner. مهما امکن, In whatever it may be possible, whenever it can, as often as possible.

A مهمات *muhimmāt* (plur. fem. of مهم), Necessary things, matters of importance, provisions, necessaries for a journey, &c. Studies, cares, endeavours. سفر مهماي, Warlike apparatus.

A مهمار, See مهمر. A مهماز, See مهمز

A مهمام *mahmāmi*, Nothing remains; (in answer to ابقي عندكم شي, Have you any thing left)?

P مهمان *mihmān*, A stranger, a guest. مهمان خانه, or مهمان سرا, An inn, a caravansera, or any place where travellers are lodged and entertained; a hospital. مهمان دار, A hospitable or courteous man, one who has the care in such houses of receiving and entertaining guests. مهماندارى (مهماني or مهمان پرورى), Hospitality. مهماني, An entertainment, banquet. مهماني کردن, To prepare a feast, to give a banquet. مهماني عام, A general entertainment, to all ranks; مهماني خاص, implying a banquet, to which only select friends are invited. مهماني ختنه, The feast of circumcision. مهماني عروس, A marriage entertainment.

A مهمة *mahammat*, The being solicitous, vexed about. *Muhimmat*, An important affair, about which one grows anxious. See مهم

P مهمترين *muhimtarin*, Most important, necessary above all things.

A مهمر *mihmar*, Verbose, talkative.

A مهمرد *mihmard*, A great man. E.

A مهماز *mihmāz*, Anr. مهامز and مهاميز, A spur.

A مهماة *mihmā'a*, A goad, or any instrument of wood, or pointed with iron, driving asses.

A مهمق *muhamma'*, Brayised barley.

A مهمل *muhmil*, part. Negligent, careless, indolent, slothful. Allowing (camels) to pasture at large. *Muhmal* (fem. مهملة), Not used, obsolete, of no significa ion; spoken without meaning; (a word) used improperly. A letter without a diacritical point; as د or ر with respect to ذ or ز, the first being called مهمله دال, the other معجمه ذال. مهملات, A foolish indolent man; a poltroon.

A مهملج *muhamlaj*. Convenient, manageable.

P مهوارة *mahwārah*, Monthly wages. E.

A مهموز *mahmūz*, Alif ا *hamzated*, i. e. marked with *hamza* (ء), which, in pointed books, shews ا to be radical, not servile. (See Arab. Gram. p. 9 and 15). See مهموس

A مهموس *mahmūs* (fem. مهموسة), The letters of the alphabet comprehended in these three words, حثه شخص فسكتت.

A مهمه *mahmah* and مهمهة, Plur. مهامه, An extensive desert.

A مهن *mahn*, Serving, waiting upon others (as a domesic). Striking, vexing, distressing, injuring. Drawing (by the garment). Coiens (cum muliere). Milking (a camel) at the breast).

A مهنأ *mahna-a* and مهناة, Easy, light, agreeing with (as meat, &c.). مهنّا *muhannā*, Receiving congratulations, or deserving them,

P مهناك *mahnāk* and مهنل, See مهتاب

A مهنة *mahanat*, Skilfulness in doing any thing (especially adroitness as a servant). *Mahnit*, Serving. Service.

A مهندس *muhandis*, or مهندز), A geometrician, a miner, a maker of subterraneous aqueducts.

A مهنو *mahnū*, (A camel) bedaubed with pitch. مهنو *Muhannau* or مهني and مهنا), Receiving congratulations. مهني *Muhannī*, One who congratulates others.

A مهنوء *mahnū'*, (A camel) marked with هنعة

A مهنون *mahnūn*, Strong, bold; fat.

A مهو *mahū*, Thin, watery milk. A thin or sharp sword; and shining when brandished. Pearls. A whitish stone. A violent blow, Moisture, Greenness. Moisture. Cold. Name of the father of an Arabian tribe.

A مهوات *mahawāt*, Plur. of مهاة

P مهوار *mahwār*, Like the moon. Monthly.

P مهوارة *mahwārah*, Monthly stipend. E.

A مهوأن *muhwa'ann*, A large plain or [illegible] desert.

A مهوب, See مهاب A مهوب, Plur. of مهب

A مهوة *mahwat*, One pearl. Sperma hominis, See نطفة

A مهوس *muhawwas*, Struck with fury; loving to distraction. ابو المهوس, The father of distraction, i. e. Falling in love with a woman.

P مهوش *mahwash*, Beautiful as the moon.

A مهوك *mahūk*, A slender bow.

P مهول *mahūl*, A gin for catching birds. هول مهول, Great terror. A *Muhwil*, Any thing doubtful, which requires to be confirmed by oath. مهوّل *muhawwil*, Terrific, horrible.

A مهوي *mahwa'* (مهوا, Plur. مهواء and مهاوي), A space between two mountains, or any thing similar; a gap.

A مهوين *muhwaynn*, A wide extent of low lying ground.

A مهة *mahah* (and مهاة), Beauty, the lustre of any thing fresh or new. Beautiful. Any thing easy or supportable. See فصد *fasd*, and مهل *muhl*.

A مهي *mahī*, Pouring a great deal of water upon any thing. Making thin, sharpening a shoe-maker's knife. The full speed of a horse. *Muha'*, Plur. of مهاة. P *Mihī*, Greatness. E.

A مهيا *muhayyā* (or هاصر و مهيا), Disposed in order, prepared, arranged, ready. مهيا داشتن, To keep ready. E.

A مهيات *mahayāt*, Plur. of مهاة

A مهياج *mahyāj*, (A camel) thirsty beyond others; going to an accustomed place.

A مهياع *mahyā'* (plur. مهايع), Clear, patent (road). (and متهيع), Astonished, confounded; wandering, straying. Hastening to any thing bad.

A مهياف *muhyāf*, Soon or extremely thirsty.

A مهيب *muhīb*, Formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. A lion.

A مهيدية *muhaydiyat*, dimin. of مهداة

P مهير *mahīr*, The moon. E.

A مهيص *mahīs*, See مسلحة

A مهيض *mahīd*, (A bone), broken anew after having been set and knit.

A مهيط, Filled, incircled. E.

A مهيع *mahī'*, A far country, distant ground.

A مهيك *mahīk*, A stallion that does not impregnate. A مهيل *mahīl*, See مهال

A مهيم *mahaym*, (supposed to be abbreviated from ما هذا يا امر, What is this, O man)! How do you do? how fare ye? how is your health? what has happened to you? Business; war. E.

A مهيمن *muhaymin*, (God) protecting, defending. An evidence. *Muhayman*, Safe, secure, protected. مهيمن الاعلى, The most high God, Omnipotence.

P مهين *mihīn*, or مهينة *mahīnah*, Greater, greatest; elder born.

A مهين *muhīn*, A despiser, contemner.

P ماهيابه *mahīwah*, See ماهيابه, The eggs or rows of fish. Meat dressed with medicinal herbs, prepared with vinegar, and dried

in the sun; also preserved with aromatic herbs, vinegar, salt, or in any other manner.

A مهيّى *muhayyī*, One who arranges or prepares, See مهيا, Arranged, &c.

P مي *may*, Wine made from the grape. L. Rose water. F. مي ناب, Pure wine. مي خوار, A wine drinker. مي فروش, A wine merchant, a vintner, a tavern-keeper. *Mī*, A particle prefixed to Persian verbs, and generally indicating the present or preterite imperfect tense. See Persian Grammar, p. 44. new Edition.

P مبا *mayā*, Do not come (the negative imperat. from آمدن, To come). *Mayā*, A woman's name.

A مياسر *mayāsir*, Plur. of ميسرة

A مياسك *mayāsik* or مياسن, See مسك

A مياح *mayyāh* (fem. مياحة), Walking with a graceful, haughty, or flaunting air.

A مياحة *miyāhat*, Making a present. Deprecating, interceding for another.

A مياداة *mayyādāt*, Recompensing, giving like for like; retaliating. Delivering from hand to hand, or out of your own into that of another.

A ميادان *mayādān*, See ميد

A ميّادة *mayyādat*, A negro or mulatto girl. A woman's name.

A ميادين *mayādīn*, Plur. of ميدان. Camps, fields, plains. E.

A ميار *miyār*, See مايير. *Mayār*, and ميّارة *mayyārat*, Plur. of مايِر

A ميارة, What falls from wool when carding.

A مياريب *mayārīb* and مياريب, Plur. of ميزاب

A مياز, Plur. of ميزر. E. A مياس, Plur مايس

A مياسر *muyāsarat*, Mild, gentle, humane. Turning to the left (with fellow-travellers).

A مياسم *mayāsim*, Plur. of ميسم

A مياسير (plur. of ميسور), Prosperous (affairs).

A مياسي *mayāsīl*, Plur. of مياسى

A مياط *miyāṭ*, Driving away; repulsing. Avoiding, retiring from. A violent push upon the breast. *Mayyāṭ*, Idle, lazy. An idler, a sporter. A مياطن, Plur. of مياط

A ميّال *mayyāl*, Very affectionate, in love.

A ميامن *mayāmin*, Prosperities; benedictions.

A ميامنة *muyāmanat*, Praying for a blessing on another, pronouncing a benediction. Turning to the right (with fellow travellers, See مياسرة), Going to Yemen or Arabia Felix.

A ميامين *mayāmīn*, Plur. of ميمون, Monkey E.

A ميان *mayyān*, A liar.

P ميان *miyān*, The waist, the loins; the middle or centre of any thing. Among, between, mean. E. در ميان آوردن, To produce, to show, to bring into the middle. يك روز در ميان, Every alternate day. One day between. ميان بالا, A man of middle stature. ميان پاي, An infamous boy. ميان بند, A belt, girdle, the top-band or fastening of the breeches. ميان سر, The crown of the head. A female ornament like a sun, a crown adorned with gems, worn upon the head. ميان سرا and ميان سر, The middle, quadrangle, square, or court of house, a space between tents. ميان بسته, Prepared, ready. *Miyān*, A sheath, scabbard. E. A money bag. E.

P ميان دار *miyān dār*, A mediator, intercessor, procurator, broker.

P ميانگي *miyānagī*, The middle, a half.

P ميانگين *miyāngīn*, The centre. See ميان

P ميانه *miyānah*, The middle. An interstice. Mediation. A sort of covered litter. E. ميانه قد, Of middle stature.

A مياوم *muyāwim*, Agreeing by the day. Daily. Lasting long.

A مياومة *muyāwamat*, Transacting business in the day-time, bargaining by the day. Hiring any thing for a certain number of days, (مشاهرة, implying taking by the month).

A مياه *miyāh* (plur. of ماء). Waters. مياه جاري, Rivers, current, running waters.

A ميبار *mibār* (or مبيارة), A needle-case. A sting. *Mibārat*, Detraction, &c. See نميمة. (or فساد ذات البين), A secret grudge or hatred (as being caused by slander). Whatever is thrown upon arable grounds or palm-trees to render them fruitful. The first sprouting of the dwarf palm-tree, called دوم. Fine sand.

A ميبرة *maybarat*, Slander, &c. See نميمة

A ميبس *muyabbis*, Drying, withering.

A ميبل *mībal* (or مبيلة), A staff; a whip of twisted leather thongs fastened to a stick, See دِرّة

P ميبه *maybah*, Thin syrup of quinces.

P ميپخته *may pokhtah*, New wine boiled.

A ميت *mayt*, Dead. A dead body. Interment, a funeral. جماعت ميت, A funeral, obsequies. ميت تاريخي, An epitaph.

A ميتا *mītā*, A boundary, a goal, the winning-post (at a race). A public road, the highway; the meeting of several roads. Contiguity, conjunction, especially in a straight line. داري بميتاء داره *dārī bamītāi dārihi*, My house adjoins to his house. *Mīṭā*, Liberal, attentive to reward.

A ميتب *mītab*, See مبتب. A ميتبة *miitabat*, A kind of square female shift without sleeves.

A ميتة *maytat*, Carrion. Unclean cattle of which no tithes are paid, See زكاة. *Maytat*, Dead (woman). *Mītat*, Death; the manner of dying. مبتة [illegible], (from ات), Gaining a suit at law.

A ميتخة *mi[illegible]*, A staff, stick, cudgel, club.

A ميتدة *mīṭadat*, A mallet with which they fix piles, tent-pins, &c.

P ميتو, A kind of axe having a head resembling wings, with sharp edges.

A ميتون *mayt̤ūn*, A preposterous birth.

P ميته *mayt̤*, A mole.

A ميتين *mayt̤in* and ميتية, Bringing forth a preposterous birth.

P *Mīṯin*, A hoe, a mattock, or pick-axe. A stone-mason's chisel. E.

A ميثا *mayṯā* (plur. مياث), Soft level ground.

A ميثاق *mīṯāḳ* (plur. مواثيق, and مياثيق or مياثق), A promise, agreement, bargain, compact, confederacy, alliance, league; a testament. عهد و ميثاق, Agreements, articles and conditions (of peace). See معاير. ميثاق يومي, The last day.

A مبثب *mīṯab* (or ميتب), A short sword or other instrument with which one rushes upon another. Plain ground. (contra) Mountainous ground. The name of a place in the city of Medina, bequeathed by Mahomet to the poor.

A ميثرة *mīṯarat̤*, An iron instrument with which they scrape the soles of camels feet, that their impressions on the ground may appear more distinctly. (plur. مياثر and مواثر), Any thing thrown over a saddle to make the seat more easy. A kind of thin cloth. A Persian vehicle of silk or brocade (prohibited by the Mahometan law). The skin of a lion or other wild beast.

A ميثم *mīṯam*, Treading hard on the ground.

A ميثية *mīṯiyat̤*, Affliction, calamity.

A ميجار *mījār*, A kind of club. See صولجان

A ميجاز *mījāz*, Compendious, laconic.

A ميجر *mījar* and ميجرة, Any vessel from which medicine is poured into the mouth.

A ميجمة *mījamat̤*, Oppressed with over-eating.

A ميجنة *mījanat̤*, A mallet, a hammer.

P ميجو *mījū*, A lentil; pease.

P ميچانيدن *mīchānīdan*, To cause to fry, see ميچودن

A ميچودن *mīchūdan*, To fry. To seize, snatch, carry off. To effect, to accomplish.

A ميح *mayḥ*, Going down into a well to fill a pitcher. Walking with elegance. Making a present. Interceding for, deprecating. Cleaning the teeth or mouth with the dentifrice مسواك

A ميحاد *mīḥād* (plur. مواحيد), A single thing (as a hillock, &c.) separated from other things similar. A series of units.

A ميحار *mi-iḥar*. A palm-tree bearing fruit to the last lopping, and to the end of winter. *Mīḥār*, A kind of club. See صولجان

A ميحال *Mīḥāl*. Michael (a Christian name).

A ميحوحة *mayḥūḥat̤*, Walking elegantly.

P ميخ *mēkh*, A nail. A pin, peg. E. A hook, a tenter, a crook. A little broach or spit. A tent-pin or pole. A coiner's die. An ingot of gold or silver from which they cut the pieces to be struck. Caps, fillets or hairnets (which stick close to the head). درم ميخ, A steel die for coining. ميخ زر, The mint.

A ميخاط *mīkhāṭ*, Entering; interior.

P ميخانة *maykhānat̤*, A wine cellar, a tavern.

P ميخيدن *mēkhīdan*, To make water. E.

P ميخك *mēkhak*, A kind of herb. A clove. E.

P ميخكده *mēkhkadah*, A mint. E.

P ميخور *maykhār*, A wine drinker. An earthen jug for holding wine.

A مد *mayd* and ميدان, Moved (thing), agitated (branch). Walking airily, flauntingly, elegantly. Collecting provisions and carrying them to others. *Mayda*, Besides, except. See بد and غير. مد ان, Excepting that.

A مدا *mīdā*, The boundary, extremity, goal, winning-post in a race-ground. مداء دارد *mīdāi dārat̤*, Opposite to his house.

A ميدان *maydān* (plur. ميادين), An open field, an extensive plain; a race ground, or any place for exercises, walking, &c. See مد. P مي دان *may-dān*, A wine cup or glass. E.

A مايدة *mīdat̤*, A covered table. See مايدة

P ميدخ *mīdakh*, A gary horse.

A ميدع *mīdaع* and مدعة, An every day or working garment. A bag or place where clothes are laid up. Disagreeable (speech).

P ميدن *mīdan*, To sift, boult, clean. To incline the mind. To be new. E.

P ميدة *maydah*, Bread of fine flour unmixed with bran. Chaste women. Flour. E. ميده كردن, To grind flour. To pulverize. E.

A ميدي *maydī*, Hurt in the hand, having the hand cut off. A deer caught in a gin by the fore foot (مرجول denoting being taken by the hind foot).

A ميذنة *mayẕanat* and مأذنة, See منارة and صومعة. A turret; a high place, a minaret or tower on the Muhammadan mosques, whence the crier summonses the people to prayer.

A مير *mayr*, Providing food for one's family; bringing corn from a distance. Tasting medicine. Teazing wool.

P مير *mīr* (for امير), An emperor, prince, lord, governor, chief, leader. مير بحر, Overseer of boats. E. مير منزل, Overseer of the halting places. E. مير ساعان, Overseer of the table. E. مير شكار, Master of the hunt, and trainer of hawks. E. مير عمارت, Superintendant of the buildings, master of the works. E. مير نكاول, House steward. E. مير بحري, Admiralty. Port duties. E. مير آتشي, Superintendant of the arsenal. E. مير بخشي, Chief treasurer, or paymaster general. E. مير توزك, Master of the ceremonies. E. مير عدل, Superintendant of the courts of justice. E. مير اخوري Master of the horse. E. مير عرض, Superintendant of petitions. E. مير علم, The royal standard-bearer. مير كلام, An eloquent orator. مير عاشقان, The herb house-leek, semper vivum. مير قافله, The chief of a caravan. مير اخور, The master of the horse. See امير. *Mīr*, Dying; to die. ميراب), See ميراو

A ميراث *mīrāṯ*, Heritage, succession, patrimony. P ميراث خور شدن (ميراث خوردن and ميراث زدن, ميرائيدن or ميرائدن), To take possession of an inheritance.

A ميران *mīrān* (plur. مآرين), A lurking place, haunt, or den of wild beasts. Name of a place.

P ميراندن *mīrāndan* or ميرانيدن, To kill.

P ميراو *mīrāw*, The superintendant of a river or other public reservoir for watering fields (when water is allowed to run through a certain opening for a time limited).

A ميرة *mīrat*, Corn brought from a distance.

P ميرتن *mīrtan*, One who kills himself.

P ميردان *mīrdād*, A president or chief judge. A portico, or place where those who solicited offices paid their compliments to their patrons.

P ميردها *mīrdahā* or ميرده, A commander of ten men, a tithingman. A head, chief. E.

P ميرزا *mīrzā* (or ميرزاد), A prince, the son of a great lord, a noble cavalier, a knight. A gentleman. E.

P ميرسين *mīrsīn*, A myrtle tree.

A ميركة *mīrakat*, The place where a fatigued person puts down the foot. A cushion upon which they ride. Fore part of a camel's saddle.

A ميروق *mīrūk*, (Corn) struck with a blight, or destroyed by the worm. (A man) having the jaundice.

P ميروك *mīrūk*, An ant. E.

P ميره *mīrah*, Concord, unanimity. Meat, provisions, food, victuals. See ميره. The master of a family. E.

P ميري *mīrī*, Belonging to a prince, &c. See ميره. The royal treasury. مال ميري, The royal revenue. ميريه فض كردن (or ميريه گرفت كردن), To confiscate, to forfeit.

P ميريدن *mīridan*, To be nipt with cold, to be frost-bit. To make water.

A ميز *mīz*, Very muscular (man).

P ميز *mīz*, A foreigner, a stranger, a guest. Urine. E. A canal, aqueduct, water spout. *Mēz*, A table. E. ميزباني *mēz-bānī*, Housekeeping. E.

A ميزاب *mīzāb* and مزاب (plur. مازيب or مازيب), A canal, aqueduct, spout, drain.

P ميزاد *mīzād*, Nuptials, pleasure, joy. A feast. E.

P ميزد *mīzd*, See ميزه.

A P ميزان *mīzān* (plur. موازين), A balance. A pair of scales. The celestial sign Libra. Measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody. نوروز ميزان, The autumnal equinox. See روز, and p. 834. لسان الميزان, The tongue of the balance. عين ميزان, The eye of the balance; i. e. The perpendicular bars between which the tongue vibrates. ميزانه كردن, To weigh, to deliberate.

P ميزاندن *mīzāndan* or ميزانيدن, To kill.

P ميزبان *mīzbān*, A landlord, master of the house or of a feast, one who hospitably entertains strangers. A host. E. A caravansera, or place where travellers lodge. ميزباني (or ميزبان كستري), Hospitality.

P ميزد *mayżad*, A banquet, a marriage feast, any great entertainment, pleasure, high living, festivity, jollity, mirth.

A ميزر *mīzar*, A girdle, an apron. P *Mayżar*, A turban. E.

P ميزك *mēzak*, A mixture; mixed, intangled, intricate things.

P ميزه *mīzah*, The middle of a saddle. E.

P ميزيدن *mēzīdan*, To make water. To make be hard; frozen. E. See ميزيدن and ميختن

P ميژد *mījad*, A mistress, a concubine.

P ميژك *mījak*, Murmuring, muttering.

P ميژو *mījū*, A lentil; pease, pulse.

A ميس *mayṣ* and ميسان, Walking flauntingly, airily, with an elegant air. *Mayṣ*, A large tree of which they make pack-saddles. A large kind of vine, also of grapes, and raisins.

A ميسا *mayasā*, A bright star, especially one in Orion. Walking gracefully.

A ميساب *mīsāb*, A date nearly ripe.

A ميساق *mīsāk*, A bird flapping his wings when flying. Eternal. E.

A ميسان *mīsān*, (A woman) appearing sleepy.

A ميسر *mayṣir*, Dice, cards, or any game prohibited by the Muhammadan law, especially a game to which the Pagan Arabians were much addicted, with a kind of arrows called ازلام. The slaughtered camel for which they gamed. (It was a practice for the rich men to divide a camel into several joints of different sizes. The gaming arrows generally amounted to eleven; four of which were blanks. These arrows were thrown, as described under ضارب, to the different persons concerned. The gainers distributed their lots to the poor, and those who had blanks defrayed the whole expence. As the victors often treated the losers with raillery and insult, quarrels arose; blood was sometimes spilt; and the consequences proved often so fatal, that they were at length strictly forbidden in the Alcoran.

A ميسر *muyaṣṣir*, part. act. See تيسير. *Muyaṣṣar*, part. pass. Facilitated, rendered easy, favourable, happy (by Omnipotence). Obtained. E. الله تعالى ميسر, May God Almighty favour (him, &c.).

A ميسرة *maysarat*, Opulence, prosperity. (contra) The left side, the left wing of an army. ميمنه ميسرة, To the right and left. Fortunately and unfortunately; right and wrong.

A ميسم *mīsam*, A hot iron with which they mark cattle. The mark so made. A root, an origin. Beauty. ذات ميسم, Beautiful (woman).

A ميسور *mayṣūr*, Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. ميسورات (plur. fem.), Prosperous affairs, good fortune.

A ميسوس *mayṣūṣ*, A medical potion from the roots of the Iris.

P ميسيدن *mīṣīdan*, To wash. To stroke, to sooothe. To milk.

A ميش *mayh*, Mixing (intelligence) i. e. Telling one part and concealing another. Milking half of what is in the udder, and letting the rest remain. A mixture of wool and hair; also of sheep and goat milk.

P ميش *mīsh*, Sheep. ميش چشم, Having sheep's eyes; i. e. of a dark grey colour. The sign Aries. E

A ميشار *mīshār*, A saw.

P ميشته *mīshtah*, A Jewish doctor.

P ميشناي *mīshnāy*, Name of an herb.

P ميشو *mīshū*, The vetch (a pulse).

A ميشوم *maʾshūm* (or مشؤوم), Unfortunate, perverse, disagreeable, execrable.

P ميشين *mīshīn*, Belonging to sheep; a sheep's skin tanned or dressed. ميشينه, A flock of sheep.

A ميضاة *mīżaʾat*, A place for performing sacred ablutions.

A ميضانة *mīżānat*, A basket, a pannier.

A ميضنة *mīżnat*, A thing in the shape of a sack made of palm leaves.

A ميط *mayṭ*, Beating off, repulsing, pushing forward. Being far distant, retiring, receding. Erring from the right path, being wicked. Augmentation, increase, power. Something, somewhat.

A ميطا *mīṭā*, Low ground.

A ميطان *mīṭān*, A race-ground, especially the starting-post (the winning-post being expressed by مبتا and مبدا).

A ميطدة *mīṭadīl*, Head or handle of a wimble or auger, An instrument with which they beat clay floors, &c. to make them hard and smooth; also one for driving piles into the ground.

A ميع *mayaʿ*, Flowing over the surface of the ground. Melting (as fat). Running (horse).

A ميعاد *mīʿād*, The place or time of a promise. يوم الميعاد, The day of promise; i. e. The resurrection.

A ميعاس *mīʿās*, Soft sandy ground. An unbeaten path.

A ميعة *mayʿat* (or مايعة), Storax, stacte. ميعة ياسلة, Liquid storax. *Mayʿat*, The morning, the bloom of youth. مايعه, The forelocks of a horse.

P ميغ *mēgh*, A cloud. A fog, mist. ميغ گاه, The place where the pilgrims incamp at Mecca. E.

P ميغخت *mīghakht*, A fresh grape.

P ميغر *mīghar* and ميغرة, A certain fixed time.

P ميغناگ *mēghnāg*, Cloudy; misty, foggy.

A ميفا *mīfā*, Projecting, appearing above, sticking out. ميفاة, See ميفي

P ميفاص *mīfāṣ*, Going fast (a camel).

P ميفخت *mīfakht*, See ميغخت

A ميفعة *mayfaʿat*, Highness of ground.

A ميفوخ *mayfūkh*, Hurt on the head.

A ميفي *mayfa'*, An eminence, high ground. The cover or lid of a furnace. A brick-kiln. An oven or place for baking bread.

A ميقاب *mīqāb*, One who drinks much water. Foolish or esteemed so. (A woman) wide between the thighs; (whence بنو الميقاب is used as a term of reproach). سير الميقاب, An incessant journey, joining day and night.

A ميقات *mīqāt* (plur. مواقيت), A stated time; a place appointed for a certain time or action. ميقات الحاج, The place where the pilgrims assemble and from which they proceed to perform the solemnities at the temple of Mecca.

A ميقاد *mīqād*, Soon striking fire.

A ميقار *mīqār*, See موقر. A ميقاع *mīqāʿ*, See مقعة. A ميقب *mīqab*, See وقبة

A ميقعة *mīqaʿat*, A place where a hawk generally lives. A mallet, a hammer; a washer or bleacher's beetle; a wooden block, on which they beat cloths with that beetle. A whet stone for swords, knives, &c.

A ميقف *mīqaf*, A wooden spatula, ladle, or any thing for stirring a pot.

A ميقن *mayqan* (fem. ميقنة), One who believes every thing he hears.

A ميقوظ *mayqūẓ*, Wakened, roused.

A ميكائل, Michael. E.

P ميكده *maykadah*, A tavern. See ميخانه

A ميكع *mīkaʿ* (plur. of ميكعة), A plough-share. *Mīkaʿ*, Thick, firm (leather bottle).

A ميكلة *mīkalat*, A kind of small travelling kettle used by the Scenite Arabs and others.

P ميگندر *mīgandar* and ميگنده *mīgandah*, Stinking.

P ميگون *maygūn*, Wine or ruby coloured.

P ميگرن *mīgaran*, Beginning to rust.

P ميگسار *maygūsār*, Fond of wine.

A ميل *mayl*, Inclination, affection, love, benevolence. P ميل كردن, To love, to have an inclination or partiality for. *Mayl*, Deviating, erring. Setting (as the sun). ميل شمس, Sun-set. See سوال. *Mayal*, Inclining, with the body, to one side, from any natural defect.

A ميل *mīl* (plur. اميال and اميول), A mile (used generally for an English or Italian mile, though often for a German mile or French league). A mile-stone or direction-post. A column, an obelisk. A statue. A surgeon's probe or tent. An instrument for anointing the eye with collyrium. A tract of ground. An easy journey. A wooden cover or lid. Water, or a hot iron with which they take away the eye-sight. A handful. E. *Mayal*, Plur. of ميل مَيْل *Muyyal*, Plur. of مَأْيَل

A ميلا *maylā* (fem. of اميل), Large (heap of sand). A very branchy tree.

A ميلا *mīlā*, A mode of rolling the sash round the turban; also of combing hair without curling or twisting.

A ميلاة *mi-ilāt*, A handkerchief which a woman holds in her hand when crying.

A ميلاد *mīlād*, Nativity, birth.

A ميلان *mayalān* and ميولة *muyūlaṭ*, Inclination, affection, regard, respect. Loving.

P ميلاوه *mīlāwah*, See شاگردانه under شاگرد

A ميلب *mi-ilab*, Swift, quick, active.

A ميلة *mīlaṭ*, Time.

A ميلع *maylaʿ*, Tall. Swift, quick-paced (camel). Moveable, waving to and fro.

A ميلق *maylaḳ*, Swift, nimble, quick.

A ميله *mīlah*, A desert, a barren plain.

P ميلي *mīlī*, A cat. E.

A ميم *mīm*, The letter م, which stands for 40. Pure wine. E.

A ميمة *mīmat*, A part of the city of Ispahan.

A مميّم *muyammam*, One who possesses all he wishes.

A ميمّن *muyamman*, Fruitful (year).

A ميمنة *maymanat*, The right side or hand. Fortune, prosperity, happiness. P نامهٔ همايون ميمنت مقرون, August, imperial, or royal letters or mandates.

A ميمون *maymūn* (plur. ميامين), Fortunate, happy, prosperous, august, auspicious. Membrum virile. A baboon, ape, monkey. A slave. E.

P ميميز *mīmīz*, Dry dates. E.

A مين *mayn*, Lying. (plur. مينون), A lie. P بي مين, Without a lie. Hence ميّاں, A liar.

TAR. مين *mīn* (for من *man*), I, me

P مينا *mīnā*, Vitriol, the essence of vitriol. The blue stone, caustic. A blue colour. Heaven, the azure vault, paradise. A glass globule or bead, a false gem of a blue colour. A stone resembling lapis lazuli, with which they tinge silver. ميناى فام, An azure colour.

A مينا *mīnā* (plur. موانى), A port, haven, harbour, an anchoring ground for ships. Concha veneris. A glass bead. P ميناكاري, Enamel. F. مينا كردن, To enamel. E.

A ميناث *mīnās*, (A woman) bringing forth only girls; (or a man) begetting them.

A ميناسة *mīnāsat*, (Ground) luxuriant in herbage, fruitful in pot-herbs.

P مينار, A tower, turret, spire. E.

P ميناں *mīnān*, A conflux, confluence.

P مينو *mīnū* مينه and مني, See P مينا. *Mēnō*, Heaven. E. Hair. E. An emerald. E.

P ميو *mēw*, A vine. A fruitful branch.

A ميوس *may-ūs* (or ميوس مه), Desperate. Any thing despaired of. A desperate man.

P ميوران *mayvarān*, Odoriferous herbs and flowers with which they adorned the festive board, part of which was presented to every guest as he entered, together with a health or toast.

P ميوه *mīvah*, Fruit. ميوهٔ باغ مرادم, The fruit of the garden of my desires. P ميوهاي گوناگون, Fruits of many kinds. ميوه خانه, A fruit shop. ميوه دار, Fruitful, loaded with fruit. درخت ميوه دار, A tree bearing fruit.

P ميوينه *mīvīnah*, The loppings of trees in the beginning of spring.

P ميهن *mīhman* and مهن, A family, race, tribe. Hereditary possessions.

A ميقن *muyayḳin* (dim. of موقن), Almost certain of any thing.

ن

ن *nūn*, The twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the twenty-ninth of the Persian. In arithmetic it expresses 50; and in almanacks it denotes the conjunct aspect of the stars. Before ب, پ, and م it should be pronounced as م *m*.

A ن *na*, or نه *naḥ*, (the imperative of ناي), Leave, abandon, relinquish.

A نا *nā* (when affixed to nouns is the possessive pronoun), Our, ours; (when annexed to verbs it is the personal pronoun), us, to us. See Arab. Gramm. p. 54.

P نا *nā*, A negative particle, prefixed to nouns in Persian, equivalent to, *ir*, *in*, *un*, &c. in English, as ناپايدار, Inconstant, &c. See other examples in the alphabetical order. *Nā*, Water.

A ناّات *naa-āt*, Groaning, sighing. النّاّات, A lion. See بهّات. See ناّچ

P نا استوار *nā uṣtuwār*, Inconstant. Perfidious.

P نا اميد *nā umēd*, Desperate, desponding, hopeless.

P نا اهل *nā aḥl*, Incapable, unfit. هر نا اهل و نادان, Every incapable and ignorant person.

P A ناب *nāb*, Pure, clear, limpid. مي ناب or نابده, Pure wine. Mere, sincere. Like, resembling. A *Nāb*, (plur. نيب), An aged she camel. (plur. نيوب), A cheek tooth, a grinder; also the canine teeth. A prince, a chief, the head or master of a family.

P نابالغ *nā bāligh*, Under age, unripe.

A نابت *nābiṭ* (fem. نابته), Growing, germinating. *Nābiṭat*, Any thing that grows, the offspring or progeny of man or beast.

A نابجة *nābijat*, An evil, a misfortune. A kind of food made of milk mixed with camel's hair.

A نابح *nābih*, A barker.

A نابخة *nābikhat*, Speaking. See متكلم

P نا بخشنده *nā bakhshandah*, Avaricious.

P نابرجا *nā barjā*, Not in its place, ill-timed, impertinent, inconvenient, improper, vain, foolish.

P نا برهندسه *nā bar handasah*, Irregular. مسطر نا برهندسه, An ungeometrical rule.

P نا بسود *nā basūd*, Not used, quite new. E.

P نا بسي *nā basī*, Not existing. E.

A نابض *nābiz*, Anger. Beating (as an artery). P نابض شدن, To beat (as the pulse).

A نابع *nābiʿ*, Bursting out, overflowing (as a well or a rivulet).

A نابغة *nābighat* (plur. نوابغ), A man of magnificence or of high rank. Name of a poet. نوابغ, The surname of several poets.

A نابك *nābiḳ* (fem. نابكة plur. نوابك), High, eminent, lofty (place).

P نا بکار *nā balār*, A vagabond, an idler, a stroller, a lazy worthless fellow, belonging to no profession or religion.

A نابل *nābil* An archer, darter, thrower. One who has or makes arrows. Skilful, ingenious, dextrous. A quiver.

P نا بود *nā būd*, Annihilated, reduced to nothing, vanished. نابود کردن, To cause to disappear, to annihilate. نابود و ناپیدا شدن, To be dispersed, to vanish

A نابه *nābih*, Celebrated, See نابغ

P نا بهنجار *nā bahanjār*, Irregular, inaccurate, wicked. کار نابهنجار, A bad action.

A نابي *nābī*, Elevated; convex. Coming from an opposite quarter (a man or water).

P نا بي *nā bī* (for نا بینا), Blind, not seeing.

A نابية *nābiyat*, A bow distant from the string.

P نا بینا *nā bīnā*, Blind. نابینایي, Blindness.

P نا پاک *nā pāk*, Impure, unclean, polluted. ناپاکي *nā pākī*, Impurity.

P نا پایدار *nā pāydār*, Inconstant, frail, fickle, unsteady, momentary, not durable.

P نا پدید *nā padīd*, Invisible, not to be found, vanished.

P نا پروا *nā parwā*, Intrepid, fearless, careless.

P نا پسند *nā pasand* or ناپسندیده, Disagreeable, displeasing, odious, enormous, reprobated. ناپسندیده شدن, To disgust, to be disapproved.

P نا پیدا *nā paydā*, See نابود and ناپدید

A نات *nāt* (for ناس), Men.

A ناتج *nātij*, Bringing forth, breeding.

P نا تراشیده *nā tarāshīdah*, Unshaved, unsmoothed. Unpolite, uncultivated.

A نازة *nātirit*, (A bow) breaking the string.

A ناتق *nātik*, (A woman) having many children, fruitful. Striking fire (a tinder-box). (A horse) shaking his rider. (A she camel) soon conceiving. The month رمضان which see. See فائف and باسط and رابع

P نا تمام *nā tamām*, Imperfect, deficient.

P ناتوان *nā tawān*, Impotent, infirm, frail. پیر ناتوان, A decrepid, weak old man. ناتوان شدن, To become infirm, unable. ناتوان کردن, To debilitate. ناتواني, Weakness, infirmity. Inability. E.

A ناتي *nātī*, Swelling, prominent.

A ناثر *nāsir*, Coughing, sneezing.

P ناج *nāj*, A pine, a cypress.

P ناجاق *nā jāk*, See ناجخ *najukh*.

A ناجح *nājih*, Easy, expeditious, quick (journey, &c). Prosperous, successful.

A ناجخ *nājikh*, Making a noise when coughing. (The sea) resounding with the dashing of the waves; the beating of the sea on the shore.

P ناجخ *nājukh*, A battle-axe, halbert, a mace.

A ناجد *nājid*, Stupid, silly. Stammering, having an impediment in speech.

A ناجذ *nājiz* (plur. نواجذ), A grinder; also the wisdom tooth.

A ناجر *nājir*, Sultry (month).

A ناجز *nājiz*, Present, ready. باجزا بناجز, Readily, expeditiously.

A ناجس *nājis*, Incurable (disease).

P نا جسپاں *nā jaspān*, or ناچسپاں, Unworthy, inconvenient, impertinent, disproportioned.

A ناجش *nājish*, One who rouses wild beasts, and makes them pass by where the hunter lurks.

A ناجعة *nājaat*, (Men) going a foraging.

A ناجل *nājil*, A parent. ناجلاں, Parents. *Nājil*, (A horse) of good blood.

P ناجنباں *nā jumbān*, Immoveable. Steady, not in motion. E.

P نا جنس *nā jins*, Ignoble, rude, rustic.

A ناجود *nājūd*, A large cup, a goblet, a large vessel from which smaller ones are filled. Saffron. Blood.

A ناجي *nājī* (fem. ناجية), Escaping. Swift. (plur. نواجي), A swift camel.

A ناجيز *nājīz*, Inconvenient, unlawful.

A ناجين *nājin* (plur. obliq. of ناجي), Escaping.

P نا چار *nā chār*, Destitute, abandoned, poor, miserable, forlorn, forced by necessity, constrained. By force, against the inclination.

P ناچيز *nāchīz*, A trifling silly thing. E. Nothing. ناچيزى, Smallness, insignificance; nullity.

A ناحرة *nāhirat* (plur. نواحر and ناحرات), The last day, and night of the lunar month.

A النّاحران *annāhirān* and النّاحريان, Two nerves or veins in the throat or jaws. Two of the short ribs.

A ناحز *nāhiz*, (A camel) having a disease in the lungs; having a callosity on the knees and the middle of the breast. A long tract of ground not less than a mile.

A ناحس *nāhis* and ناحسة, See نحس

A ناحص *nāhis*, See نحص

P نا حق *nā hak*, Unjust, false, unlawful. Injurious. An injury, a falsity. عمل ناحق, An iniquitous action. ناحق شناس, Ungrateful.

A ناحي *nāhī*, Inclining, tending towards.

A ناحية *nāhiyat*, A country, territory, district; a tract, coast, shore.

P ناخ *nākh*, The navel. E.

P نا خاست *nā khāst*, Unable to rise from the ground. E.

P نا خدا *nā khudā*, An atheist, an impious man. A shipmaster, a seaman.

P نا خدا ترس *nā khudā tars*, Not fearing God.

P ناخذا *nākhuza*, ناخداي and ناخذاة, or ناخذاة and ناخداة, A shipmaster, a seaman.

A ناخر *nākhir* (fem. ناخرة), Worn hollow (as a carious bone). Making a sound (as any thing pervious to the wind). لا ناخر بها, There is nobody at home, there is nothing in it. ناخرة *nākhirat*, Carious bones; things perforated or hollow.

A ناخس *nākhis*, The scab round a camel's tail, also a fissure under his arm-pit. A young mountain goat. دايرة الناخس, A circular appearance of hairs on the upper part of the buttocks of a horse, and stretching towards the nerves of the thigh (which is considered as a defect).

A ناخص *nākhis*, Emaciated (old woman).

A ناخع *nākhiʿ*, part. Knowing. See عالم

A ناخل الصدر *nākhilu' s'sadar*, Sincere, faithful.

P نا خلف *nā khalaf*, Degenerate, ignoble, spurious, villainous, dastardly.

P ناخن *nākhun*, A nail A talon, claw. E. ناخن بر (ناخن براه, ناخن گير and ناخن براي), A small knife or scissars for cutting the nails.

P ناخنه *nākhunah*, A nail, a claw; a haw or web in the eye.

P ناخواه *nākhʿah*, Unwilling, against the will.

P ناخورش *nākhōrrsh*, Victuals remaining at the bottom of a pot, and sticking to it.

P ناخوست *nākhōst*, A place beat with the feet, or smoothed (as sown ground with a harrow)

P نا خوش *nā khōsh*, Bad, wicked. Indisposed, unhappy, displeased, unpleasant. E. ناخوش آمدن, To be disapproved of.

P نا خوشگوار *nā khōsh guwār*, Difficult of digestion; unwholesome (meat, &c.).

P نا خوشمش *nā khōshmush* and نا خوشمنش, A loathing, nausea. Nauseating, detestable.

P نا خوشنود *nā khōshnūd*, Discontented.

P نا خوشي *nā khōshi*, Indisposition, bad health or constitution. Depravity, villainy Displeasure.

P ناخوں See ناخن. A ناد, See رزق

P ناداری, Poverty, incapacity. E.

P ناداشت, Impudent, indecent; a sect of beggars. E.

P ناداں *nā dān*, Ignorant, unlearned, rude. ناداني, Ignorance, idiotism, incapacity. ناداني كردن, To act foolishly.

A نادر *nādir*, Singular, rare, uncommon, excellent, precious. نادر الحسن, Of uncommon beauty. نادر الوقوع, Happening rarely.

P نا دربرابر *nā dar barābar*, Impertinent (answer) incongruous, unconnected (speech).

A نادرة *nādirat* or *nādirah* (fem. of نادر, plur. نوادر), An uncommon thing, a rarity, a curiosiy. An incomparable man, the phœnix of the age, rara avis. Strange, uncommon, obsolete (speech). An unexpected accident, any thing that surprises. P نادره داں, Acute, intelligent, learned, knowing mysterious things. P نادره كار, Doing any thing extraordinary. An excellent artificer. نادري, Rarity.

P نادرست *nā durūst*, Not right or true, false, imperfect; impertinent, incongruous.

A نادم *nādim*, A penitent; repenting. نادم شدن, To repent.

P نادم‌ساز *nā damsāz*, Discordant, dissonant.

A نادي *nādī* (fem. نادية), Calling, convoking. A crier. Pasturing camels between two drinkings. (A palm tree) far from water, plur. ناديات, The beginnings (of things).

P نادیده *nā dīdah*, Not seeing, inexperienced, inexpert. Unseen. E.

A نادر *nāzir*, Mecca.

A نار *nār*, Fire. A mark made by burning. The mind; counsel, advice. P نار *nār*, A pomegranate.

P ناراست *nā rāst*, Not right, false, adulterated. Untrue. E.

P ناربا *nārbā*, Meat dressed with pomegranates.

P نارپستان *nār pistān*, A round swelling breast, of the form of a pomegranate.

P نارپوست *nār pōst*, Cinnamon.

P نارجيل *nārjīl*, See نارگيل, A cocoanut. E.

P نارخو *nārkhū* and نارخوي, The flower of the pomegranate.

P ناړد *nārd*, The like. A miser. Spikenard. E.

P ناردان *nārdān* and ناردنگ, The juice, also the grains of the pomegranates; a syrup of pomegranates, also of dried grapes. *Nārdang*, Victuals dressed with that syrup.

A P ناردين *nārdīn*, Spikenard.

P نارسيده *nā rasīdah*, Not arrived. E. Unripe, immature, not arrived at perfection, or puberty, sour. See طفل

P نا رفته *nā rafṭah*, Immoveable, fixed. Not gone. E.

P نارگيل *nārgīl*, An Indian nut; purple. The fruit of the cocoa palm; cocoanut. E.

P نارمشک *nārmushk*, An Indian fruit resembling the pomegranate; the flowers of which, when they fall, are fragrant; the best being of a whitish colour mixed with red.

A P نارنج *nāranj*, *nārinj*, (and نارنگ), An orange. نارنج دلاويز و نرنج عطرآميز, A beautiful and odoriferous orange. نارنجي, Of an orange colour.

P نا روا *nā rawā*, Unworthy; unsaleable. Not passable. E. نا روا شدن, To be unsaleable. • See نارپا

P نا روان *nā rawān*, Base money, not current. Stagnant. Inanimate, immoveable.

P ناروں *nārawan*, Soft, smooth. Fresh. The tall erect branch of a tree shaken by the wind. The elm tree; a tree called likewise طبرخوں

P ناره *nārah*, A stone bridge. A stone weight against which any thing is weighed. ناره كپاں, The handle, also the needle or tongue of a balance.

A ناري *nārī*, Fiery, full of fire. P A garment. E.

A نارية *nāriyat*, The state, nature or force of fire.

P ناريدن *nāridan*, To hunt, to take; to be great.

P نارين *nārīn*, Fresh, shining, clear, polished, elegant, adorned.

P ناز *nāz*, Blandishments, soothing or endearing expressions used by lovers, by parents to children, &c. coquetry, amorous playfulness, feigned disdain; softness, elegance, gracefulness, beneficence. Dissimulation. Delicacy, softness. E. A wild pine tree, a cypress, a box tree. See شيوه. ناز و نيازكردن, To supplicate, to intreat soothingly.

P نازان *nāzān*, Sporting, toying (as lovers).

P نازبالش *nāz bālish*, A pillow, bolster, cushion.

P ناز بوي *nāz bōy*, The herb basilicum.

P نازپرور *nāz parwar* and نازپروز, Delicately educated.

A نازح *nāzih*, Far distant (town).

P نازش *nāzish*, Dissimulation, &c. See ناز. Glory, exaltation, eminence, boasting. Importunity.

A نازع *nāziʿ*, (A camel) longing for his ordinary pasture or habitation. Drawing a bow, shooting. A foreigner, a stranger.

A نازعات *nāziʿāt*, Stars. Bows. Name of a chapter in the Alcoran.

P نازك *nāzik* and *nāzuk*, Thin, subtle, tender, delicate, elegant, clean, neat, ornamented; facetious, gracious, genteel. A kind of bread baked of fine flour and butter. نازك مزاج, Of a delicate complexion. نازك وجود, Delicate of body. نازك اندام and نازك فرج, Tender, delicately formed in every member. نازك خلق, Of a delicate or flexible disposition. بلبل نازك ادا, The nightingale with the sweet notes. نازكه, Delicate, tender. نازكي, Tenderness, softness.

A نازل *nāzil*, part. Descending. Dismounting, alighting, arriving at. P نازل شدن, To alight, descend. P نازل كردن, To cause to descend or dismount.

A نازلة *nāzilat* or *nāzlah*, A disaster, calamity, misfortune (as descending from heaven). A defluxion of humours, a rheum.

P نازنده *nāzandah* or نازين, Delicate, elegant, delightful, delicious, amiable, agreeable, beloved. Dissembling, feigning (in a good sense), pretending to be angry when pleased (as lovers). نازنين زن, An amiable woman, a mistress, a sweetheart. محبوب نازنين, A lover, a beloved object. اوقات نازنين, Precious hours.

P نازو *nāzū*, A cat. E. A particular bird. E. The moon. E.

P نازون *nāzūn*, A kind of hard tree.

P نازيدن *nāzīdan*, To dissemble (as lovers); to counterfeit, to feign, to coquet; to assume a graceful or haughty air. To boast of wealth. To emulate, rival envy. To use well, to indulge, to behave humanely, to wink at another's errors. To enjoy the conveniences or comforts of life, to live agreeably; to feel a momentary pleasure; to be constantly in spirits, always happy.

A نازية *nāziyat* (or نزية *nāziyat*), A saucer or flat dish. *Nāziyat*, A cloud. *Nāziyat*, Hot. (Cold.) Cold.

P ناژ *nāj*, A pine, box, cypress. (or ناژ), Fawning.

P ناژو *nājū*, A pine, a juniper. See ژو.

A ناس *nās*, Mankind, See اناس and اناسي. Proper name of a man. Snuff. E. مقدماي ناس, A priest, a prelate.

A ناسّ *nāss* (fem. ناسة), Checking, crying (to a camel). (plur. نسّس *nussas*), Dry bread. A thirsty bird. A species of ape.

A الناسة *Ennāsat*, Mecca.

P ناساز *nā sāz*, Dissonant, discrepant. Obscene, rude, uncivil. اهنگ ناساز, Discordant sounds. An absurd proposition. ناسازگار, Rendering dissonant or absurd. Unfortunate, adverse. Dissentient, disagreeing. ناسازگاري, Discordance, absurdity, dissension. ناسازگاري كردن, To dissent, to disagree.

P ناسپاس *nāsipās*, Ungrateful; disagreeable.

P ناستوده *nā sutūdah*, Vile, abject, mean, low, base, foolish, stupid, worthless, wicked.

A ناسج *nāsij*, part. A composer; making an oration. ناسج الحيل, A hatcher of conspiracy or treachery, a fraudulent person.

A ناسخ *nāsikh*, part. Abolishing, obliterating, erazing, cancelling. A copier of a book. A transformer. ناسخ شدن, To cancel, to take away.

P ناسره *nāsarah* (or ناسزه), Money bad, not passable, uncurrent coin; any thing which passes or penetrates with difficulty. A sown field.

P ناسزا *nā sazā*, Unworthy, impertinent, foolish; unmerited. Improper. E.

A ناسع *nāsiʿ* (or ناسعة), A long neck. (Uncircumcised (woman). ناسعة *nāsiʿat*, A long back. (A woman) having a long clitoris.

P ناسفته *nā sufṭah*, Not perforated, whole. دُرِّ ناسفته, An unpierced pearl. An unblemished virgin. *Nāsufṭah*, Thin, not dense. Cast.

A ناسك *nāsik*, Devoted to God or virtue.

A ناسكة *nāsikat*. (Ground) green, verdant, watered by rain.

A ناسلة *nāsilat*, A lean thigh.

A ناسم *nāsim*, Sick, at the last gasp.

P ناسنج *nāsanj*, A fine species of cloth, called the cloth of paradise, ornamented with gold, silver, and silk embroidery.

A ناسوت *nāsūt*, Human nature, humanity.

A ناسور *nāsūr* and ناصور, A disease in the corner of the eye; also one in the gums, and another in the podex, attended by a constant defluxion.

A ناسي *nāsi*, Forgetting, forgetful, forgotten. P ناسي شدن, To forget. The imperial dignity, empire.

P ناسيدن *nāsīdan*, To be born with a bad disposition. To be lame or mutilated from the birth. To be lean.

A ناش *nā-ash*, Accepting, receiving, taking (any thing to eat), seizing by force. Deferring, delaying. Rising up, springing upon. P Lamentation.

P ناشايسته *nā shāyistah*, Unworthy, indecent, illicit. Improper,

indecorous. ع. ناشايسته حركات, Shameful or unlawful actions, misdeeds, crimes, sins.

ع ناشب *nāshib*, part. (fem. and plur. ناشبة), Sticking, inherent. *Nāshib*, A man, especially one who has arrows. ناشبة المحاله, A pulley.

ف ناشتا *nāshtā*, Hungry, having an empty stomach. Fasting. ع. A foreigner, a stranger. Receiving any thing on credit. Equal. ناشتا شكستن, To breakfast. ع.

ف ناشتايي *nāshtāyī*, Fasting, hunger. A breakfast, whatever one eats after a long fast.

ع ناشر *nāshir*, part, Dispersing, scattering, diffusing, divulging. Reviving.

ع ناشرة *nāshiraṯ*, (Ground) verdant with herbage at the end of summer. (plur. نواشر), A vein, nerve, or tendon of the arm, especially interior.

ع ناشز *nāshiz*, Beating (as the pulse) when indisposed, or (as the heart) from fear. Stubborn (woman).

ف ناشسته *nā shusṯah*, Unwashed.

ع ناشص *nāshiṣ*, Disobedient, stubborn (woman) disliking her husband.

ع ناشط *nāshiṭ* (fem. ناشطة), part. Brisk, active, lively, well fed (horse). Going out, running from place to place (as a wild bull, &c). (plur. نواشط *nawāshiṭ*), Absurd (question). A path turning to the right or left from the high road. نشطاط, Stars moving from one place to another in the heavens. Angels receiving the souls of true believers.

ع ناشع *nāshiʿ*, part. Prominent, projecting.

ع ناشغ *nāshigh*, See ناشع *nashigh*.

ف ناشك *nāshik*, A debtor.

ف ناشكبا *nā shaʾībā*, Impatient, unsteady.

ف ناشگفته *uā shugufṯah*, Unblown (flower), ناشگفته ابكار, Unblemished virgins.

ف ناشنا *nāshinā*, Even in number, equal. Gast.

ف ناشناس *nā shināṣ*, Ignorant, rude. A rustic. ناشناسي, Ignorance. Rusticity. A rustic.

ف ناشور *nāshūr*, An old wound or sore.

ع ناشي *nāshi*, part. (fem. ناشية), Growing, increasing, growing up (as a boy). Arising, appearing, produced, brought to light. (plur. نشأ and نشء), A youth, a young girl. A young animal (as a heifer, &c.). ناشية *nāshiaṯ*, The first hour of night or day; also any hour at which one rises. The beginning. Any thing arising, appearing, or produced in the night-time. Rising or starting repeatedly from sleep. The first sprouting of young herbage.

ف ناشيرين *nā shērīn*, Not sweet. Disagreeable (face). Insipid (meat). Depraved, not good.

ع ناصب *nāṣib*, part. Erecting, setting up, fixing, planting, constituting. Fatigued, laborious, painful (life). Motion.

ع ناصح *nāṣiḥ*, part. A monitor, counsellor, a sincere friend or faithful minister. Any thing pure (as honey). (or ناصحي), A taylor.

ع ناصر *nāṣir*, A defender, an assistant. (God) the giver of victory. (plur. نواصر), A canal; any channel through which water runs, that especially made by a torrent. ناصرة *Nāṣiraṯ*, Nazareth in Galilee.

ع ناصع *naṣiʿ*, Pure, clear (colour), as ناصع أبيض (or ناصع البياض), Pure, white, snowy.

ع ناصف *nāṣif*, A domestic servant.

ع ناصفة *nāṣifaṯ* (plur. نواصف), A channel, or the middle part through which water runs; also a stone in mid-stream.

ف ناصواب *nā ṣawāb*, Not right, bad, unwholesome. هرزه و ناصواب, Vain and false (words).

ف ناصور *nāṣūr*, An old wound; a callosity.

ع ناصية *naṣiyaṯ* (plur. نواصي), The forehead, the forelocks. نواصي, Eminent men, nobles (as being the forelocks of the nation). (Camels) feeding on the upper part of a pasture ground.

ع ناض *nāz*, Possible, See ممكن, Easily accomplished (any business). Silver money.

ع ناضب *nāḍib*, Far distant; a wide plain.

ع ناضج *nāḍij* (or نضيج), Ripe fruit. Well dressed (meat). ناضج الرأي, Mature in counsel.

ع ناضح *nāḍiḥ* (fem. ناضحة), One who draws or carries water for camels.

ع ناضر *nāḍir*, Florid, vivid, splendid, Water moss or lentils. اخضر ناضر, Beautifully verdant.

ع ناضف or ضراط, See مضغف

ع ناطب *naṭib*, A strainer, a colander.

ع ناطح *nāṭiḥ*, part. Butting with the horns as a ram. ليس له ناطح ولا خابط, He has neither sheep nor camel: i. e. He has no property, he is poor. الناطح, The two horns of the ram, i. e. The two bright stars in the head of Aries. ناطح, *nāṭiḥ*, Meeting in full career (two birds or beasts). Adversity.

ع ناطر *nāṭir* (plur. نطّار, نطرا, نواطر, نطرة, and ناطرون), The keeper of a vineyard or palm garden. The servant at a bath.

ع ناطس *nāṭiṣ*, An examiner, a speculator.

ع ناطف *nāṭif*, A kind of confection, especially one white and hard, made of the root عسلج, boiled long with new wine, sugar, &c.

ع ناطق *nāṭiḳ*, part. Speaking. Perspicuous (book). Rational (animal). The hypochondria or waste. غير ناطق, Dumb, irrational. حيوان ناطق; A rational animal, man. حيوان غير ناطق, An irrational animal, a beast. ناطقة, The faculty of speech. ناطقي طوطي, A speaking parrot.

ع ناطل *nāṭil*, A wine measure, also whatever overflows it. One draught of wine, water, or milk. (or ناطل), A weight of seven pounds, also of two and a half drachms. ما ظفرت بناطل, I have obtained nothing. ناطور, See ناطر

ع ناظر *nāẓir*, part. Seeing, observing, inspecting. A superin-

tendant, inspector, observer, supervisor, guardian, spectator, keeper, purveyor, commissary. P ناظر شدن, To look, behold, observe. ناظر بیوتات, A superintendant of household expenses. E. ناظر, The eye, sight, vision.

A ناظم *nāẓim*, A composer, arranger, adjuster. A governor, administrator. E. (A fish or lizard) marked with the lines نظامان. (A hen) full of eggs. See دستور. ناظم اشعار, A composer of verses, a poet.

A ناظورة *nāẓūraṯ*, See نظارة

A ناعبة *nāʿibaṯ*, (Swift) camel.

A ناعجة *nāʿijaṯ*, White (camel), one especially which they ride when hunting wild bullocks. Plain, level (ground).

A ناعس *nāʿis*, Sleepy, drowsy, lethargic. P ناعس شدن, To fall asleep.

A ناعط *nāʿiṭ*, One who eats ungracefully, who swallows one half of a mouthful, and lets the other drop on his plate. One who travels to a great distance. Name of a place in Arabia Felix, of a mountain near Sinaan, and of a castle.

A ناعفة *nāʿifaṯ*, See نعوف

A النّاعقان *annāʿiḳān*, Two stars in Orion.

A ناعل *nāʿil* (fem. ناعلة), part. Wearing shoes or slippers; having many of them. Hard, solid (hoof). The onager or wild ass.

A ناعم *nāʿim*, Soft, easy, convenient, gentle, tender, delicate.

A ناعمة *nāʿimaṯ*, A garden a meadow.

A ناعور *nāʿūr*, A vein spurting out blood, not to be stopt. (or ناعورة), A mill, (also the teeth of it), especially that which is turned by weight of water, by the wind, or by cattle, for raising water from a well, river, &c. (so named from the sound it makes. ناعورة, A water bucket or pitcher. The nose, also the division of the nostrils.

A ناعوظ *nāʿūẓ*, Qui excitat sibi libidinem sive erectionem intensam penis.

A ناعي *nāʿī*, The messenger of death.

P ناغ *nāgh*, The elm tree,

P ناغشت *nāghisht*, A kind of Ethiopian pepper.

A ناغض *nāghiḍ*, (One thing following another (as clouds, &c.). The cartilage of the shoulder blades.

P ناغوش *nāghōsh*, Diving and remaining under water: plunging the head into water.

A ناغة, Delay, neglect, tardiness. E.

A ناف *nāaf*, Careful, sedulous. Eating (of meat). Quenching (thirst). Loathing, abhorring.

P ناف *nāf*, The navel. Nave. E. A round cushion. نافِ سپر, The navel or centre boss of a shield. در نافِ شهر, In the middle of the city.

A نافج *nāfij*, Thick, coarse (voice).

A نافجة *nāfijaṯ*, The beginning or rise of any thing (as of a violent wind, rain, &c.). The short ribs. A daughter. A bag of musk.

A نافخ *nāfikh*. part. Blowing, inflating; a blower. نافخ ضرمة *nāfikhu ẓaramatin*, Blowing into flame.

A نافذ *nāfiẕ*, part. Penetrating, passing, getting through or executing (business), having effect, received or obeyed every where (as a royal edict). إمير نافذ الامر, A prince whose commands all obey.

A نافر *nāfir*, part. (fem. نافرة), Timid, flying). (contra) Conquering, a victor. نافرِ باثر, See باثر

P نافرجام *nā farjām*, Wicked, depraved. Ineffectual. E. A trifling or useless thing; a shameful action. Little, diminutive, small. سخنِ نافرجام, (or كلامِ نافرجام), Foolish unmeaning words.

P نافرمان *nā farmān*, Disobedient, stubborn.

A نافض *nāfiḍ*, Horrors, trembling. (or النافض), (A fever) attended with trembling.

A نافطة *nāfiṭaṯ*, A she goat. (A goat, or the hand) afflicted with pustules or swellings. ما له عابطة و لا نافطة, He has nothing.

A نافع *nāfiʿ*, Salutary, wholesome, useful, profitable, advantageous, assisting. P نافع شدن, To do good, to assist, to make use of.

A نافق *nāfiḳ*, A field mouse.

A نافقا *nāfiḳā* and نفقه, Plur. نوافق, The hole of a field mouse or mole (which has generally ten or a dozen entrances). نافقة *nāfiḳaṯ*, A bag or bladder of musk.

A نافلة *nāfilaṯ*, Children, progeny. Plunder, booty. See نفل

P نافه *nāfah*, A bag or bladder of musk. The belly, or the skin of the belly of any animal. Pod, cod. E. نافهٔ مشک, A bladder of musk, the navel bag of a musk deer or goat. See *Specimen of Persian Poetry*, p. 9.

P نا فهم *nā faḥm*, Not understanding or perceiving.

A نافي *nāfī*, Repelling, rejecting, repulsing. Rejected. Negative.

A ناق *nāḳ*, Pustules or excrescences in the hand. The grooves or wrinkles between the roots of the fore-finger and thumb, or any thing similar in the other parts of the body, as in the interior bend of the joints of the elbows, &c.

P ناقابل *nā ḳābil*, Incapable, unskilful, foolish, silly trifling, insufficient.

A ناقبة *nāḳibaṯ*, An ulcer in the side.

P ناقبول *nā ḳabūl*, Loathing, nausea. Unpleasant, disagreeable, not consenting. E.

A ناقة *nāḳaṯ*, A she camel. One pustule. النّاقة, Certain stars in form of a camel.

A ناقر *nāḳir*, part. Striking, &c. See نقر *naḳir*. An arrow penetrating the mark. A harp, a psaltery.

A ناقرة *nāḳiraṯ*, Adversity. See حجّت *ḥujjat*.

A ناقز *nāḳiz*, Poor, trifling (present).

A ناقس *nāḳiṣ*, Acid, sour.

A ناقص *nāḳiṣ*, (fem. ناقصة), Deficient, imperfect, mutilated. Defective (verb). ناقص العقل or ناقص عقل, Defective in judgment, silly, stupid. See مناقص

A ناقط *nāḳiṭ* and نقيط, See مولي

A ناقع *nāḳiʿ*, part. Penetrating, lodging (venom) in the body. New drawn (blood). Quenching thirst. Wholesome (water).

A ناقف *nāḳif*, part. Breaking the head. See نقف

A ناقل *nāḳil*, part Transporting from place to place. A porter, a carrier. A reporter, a relater. A copyer. ف. ناقلِ ورقه (ناقل الورقه, ناقلِ صحفه, or ناقلِ مكتوبِ مودّت), The bearer of these letters, or of these presents.

A ناقلة *nāḳilaṯ*, Inconstant fortune. Temporary or roaming inhabitants. Copy, translation. ع.

A ناقور *nāḳūr*, A trumpet (such especially as the angels are supposed to blow at the last day).

P ناقوره *nāḳūrah*, A drinking vessel.

A ناقوس *nāḳūs*, A bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood, suspended, by two strings, and struck with a flexible rod called ووبيل, used by the Eastern Christians to summon the congregation to divine service. See ندوة. ناقوسي *nāḳūsī*, A mode in musick.

P ناقه *nāḳah*, A she camel; also camels. ناقه، قصوا (or فصوص), The name of Mahomet's camel.

P ناک *nāḳ*, Adulterated musk. A kind of musky herb. Or ناگ, When affixed to nouns in Persian it denotes affection, as درد ناگ, Affected with grief. خشمناگ, Inraged, inflamed with anger.

P ناکاسته *nā kāstah*, Undiminished, unaltered (regard). ماه ناکاسته, The undiminished or full moon.

P ناکام *nā kām*, Disagreeable. ف. Disappointed, discontented. ناکام شدن, To reject, or refuse.

A ناکب *nāḳib*, part. Bowing down, bending, declining, turning from.

A ناکت *nāḳit*, part. (A camel) rubbing the hair off his side with a distorted elbow.

A ناکح *nāḳiḥ* and ناكحة, A married woman, a wife.

P ناکر *nāḳir*, (A well) containing little water.

P ناکس *nā kas*, Unmanly, worthless, mean, base, ignoble, sordid, avaricious; abject, illiberal; cowardly, timid, degenerate. Nobody. Impotent, emasculated, pæderastes.

A ناكس *nāḳiṣ* (plur. نواكس), Mean, humbled, depressed, hanging the head.

P ناکسی *nā kasī*, Meanness, abjectness, villainy, infamy, impotency, cowardice, timidity.

A ناكف *nāḳif*, part. Refusing from modesty or shame; disdaining. Pusillanimous.

A ناكل *nāḳil*, Infirm, pusillanimous. Prevaricating in oath, using a subterfuge.

P ناگاه *nā gāh*, Suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. ناگاه گير, Attacking or seizing unawares.

P ناگرويده *nā girawīdah*, Unbelieving, infidel.

P ناگزر *nāgīzir*, Impotent, helpless, reduced to extremities.

P ناگوار *nā guwār* and ناگواره, Indigested. Indigestion. Indisposed, digesting badly. *Nāguwārah*, Any thing lost. Unwholesome water.

P ناگواريدن *nāguwārīdan* and ناگوالبدن, To crack (as the skin with intense cold or heat), to chap (as the lips), to become yellow (as herbs) from dryness.

P ناگه *nā gah* (and ناگهان, or ناگهانه and ناگهاني), Suddenly. Unexpected, sudden, unawares, fatal, See ناگاه. بلاي ناگهانه, An unforeseen or sudden misfortune.

A نأل *naal* (and نالان نبل), Going, jumping, or skipping along, and moving the head upward; shaking the head when trotting, &c. (as a horse). Behoving. Envying.

A نال *nāl*, Giving, bestowing, liberal. (or نبل), Obtaining. Any thing acquired.

P نال *nāl*, A slender yellow reed; the threads in the interior part of a writing reed. The tip of the tongue. A reed, tube, pipe, cane. ع.

P نالان *nālān*, part. act. Lamenting, lamentable, one who laments. نالان كردن, To lament, to groan, to sigh. گريان و نالان, Weeping and lamenting, sobbing and groaning.

P نا لايق *nā lāyiḳ*, Improper, unworthy, inconvenient. Improperly, &c.

A نالة *nālaṯ*, Obtaining, acquiring (any thing good). A courtyard. A gutter.

P نالش *nālish* (نالشن or ناله), A groan, lamentation. Complaint. ع. نالش كردن (ناله كردن, ناله زدن, or نالیدن), To exclaim, sigh, complain, lament. ناله عندليب, The plaintive song of the nightingale. ناله نايِ رويين. The sound of a brazen trumpet or pipe.

P ناله *nālah*, A small river, a canal. ع. Complaint, lamentation. ع.

P نالیدن *nālīdan*, To lament, complain, grieve. ع.

P نالش *nālish*, Humility, submission.

P نام *nām*, A name. Fame, reputation, renown. نام دادن, To give a name, to nominate. نامِ نيک, A good name, a clear or illustrious reputation. نامِ بد, A bad name. نيک نام, Famous, celebrated, of good reputation. بد نام, Infamous. نام بنام, Name by name, expressly, particularly. نامِ نامي, An exalted name. نام آور, (or نامور. ع.) Enjoying a high reputation, illustrious, famous. نام كشيدن, To revile, to call names, to reproach.

P نام برده *nām-burdah*, One whose name has been before mentioned, the aforesaid. ع.

P نامأمول *nā-maamūl*, An unexpected thing.

P نا مبارک *nā mubārak*, Unfortunate, inauspicious, profane, execrable.

A نامة *nāmaṯ*, nterfeminium ejusve hiatus.

A نأمة *naamaṯ* or نامّة *nāmmaṯ*, A musical tone, melodious sound. *Nāmmaṯ*, Beauty. Vital motion. اسكت الله نامّته, God extinguished his life.

P نا متصوّر *nā muṯaṣawwir*, Impossible, not to be imagined, inconceivable.

P نا متناهي *nā muṯanāhī*, Infinite, divine. عنايت نامتناهي, Divine favour.

P نا متوقّع *nā muṯawaḳḳiʿ*, Unexpected.

P نا محدود *nā muḥdūd*, Immense, unlimited, innumerable, infinite. See بعود

P نا محرم *nā maḥram*, A stranger, one not allowed to enter the women's apartments. نا محرميّة *nā maḥramīyat*, The not being permitted to enter the Haram. The not being confidential; the not being consulted; the not being in the secret.

P نا محصور *nā maḥṣūr*, Immense, infinite. Unbounded. E. اموال نامحصور, Vast riches, endless wealth.

P نا مخصوص *nā makhṣūṣ*, Improper.

P نامدار *nāmdār*, Having a name, celebrated, illustrious, famous, glorious. Renowned. E. درميان نامداران ممالكسان, Amongst the illustrious princes of the country. نامدارترين, Most illustrious.

P نا مراد *nā murād*, Disappointed, frustrated, unfortunate, afflicted, disconsolate, miserable, wretched, compelled, forced.

P نا مربوط *nā marbūṭ*, Impertinent, mal à propos.

P نامرد *nā mard* (or نامردم), see ناكس, Unmanly, &c. نامردي, Cowardice, baseness, &c. See ناكسي

P نا مرضي *nā marżī*, Unacceptable, detestable, worthless, ungrateful.

P نا مرغوب *nā marghūb*, Contemptible. وضع نامرغوب, A mean or impertinent action.

P نامزد *nāmżad*, A betrothed virgin. Betrothed; destined, declared, appointed, named (for an office, &c.). Nominated. E.

P نا مستحسن *nā muṣtaḥsan*, Worthless, deformed.

P نا مستحق *nā muṣtaḥak*, Unworthy, undeserving.

P نا مسعود *nā maṣʿūd*, Inauspicious, unfortunate, unhappy.

P نا مشغول *nā mashghūl*, Inattentive.

A نامصة *nāmiṣaṯ*, A tire woman, one who pulls the hairs from the face.

P نا مضبوط *nā maẓbūṭ*, Insolent, unruly.

P نا مطبوع *nā maṭbūʿ*, Ungrateful, cruel, repugnant to nature, worthless.

P نا معتدل *nā muʿtadil*, Intemperate, insolent, exorbitant, excessive.

P نا معدود *nā maʿdūd*, Innumerable. Unnumbered. E.

P نا معروف *nā maʿrūf*, Unknown, incognito.

P نا معقول *nā maʿḳūl*, Improbable, absurd, impertinent, unreasonable, inconvenient. نامعقول حركت (or وضع نامعقول), An improper action.

A نا معلوم *nā maʿlūm*, Unknown, uncertain.

P نا مفروق *nā maʿfrūḳ*, Inseparable.

P نا مقبول *nā maḳbūl*, Unacceptable, disagreeable, displeasing. نامقبول و ناپسنديده شدن, To be disagreeable and disapproved of.

A نامل *nāmil*, part. Slandering. One who secretly defames and injures.

P نا ملاطف *nā mulāṭif*, Ungracious, unpolite.

P ناملايم *nā mulāym*, Incongruous, unsuitable, inconvenient, improper. Severe, hard, austere.

P نا مناسب *nā munāsib*, Indecent, impertinent, incongruous, not to the purpose.

P ناموافق *nā muwāfiḳ*, Differing, adverse, absurd, disagreeing, contrary, opposite.

P ناموجّه *nā muwajjah*, Disapproved, disagreeable.

P نامور *nāmwar*, Having a name. E. Celebrated, famous, renowned.

A نامور *nāmūr*, Blood. A kind of iron hook baited with flesh for catching wolves.

P ناموري *nāmwarī*, Reputation, fame.

P نا موزون *nā mawżūn*, Discordant, unrythmical, wretchedly composed (verse or prose); ill made or dressed, deformed. Not weighed. E.

A ناموس *nāmūs* (plur. نواميس), Reputation, fame, renown, esteem. Dignity. Law. Disgrace, reproach, shame. The lurking-place of a hunter. The den of a lion. The participator of another's secrets. Cunning, sagacious. One who insinuates himself by flattery and address. A calumniator, an informer. The muster-roll of an army. Intense study. The angel Gabriel (called also الناموس الاكبر, The great secretary). ناموس عبرانى, The Judaical law. اصحاب و فار و ناموس, Lords of authority and estimation. See فدوة

P نامه *nāmaḥ*, A writing, letter, epistle, diploma; history, work; exemplar, type. A mirror, looking-glass, speculum. شاهنامه *shāḥ-nāmaḥ*, The history or mirror of kings, the celebrated epic poem of Ferdusi. See شاه نامه. همايون نامه *humāyūn-nāmaḥ*, The august history, a Turkish translation of the Persian *Anwāri Suhayli*, a paraphrase of Pilpay's Fables. نامهء همايون, August letters, imperial mandates. نامهء همايون ملاطفت مشحون مصادقت نمون سعادت مقرون, August, most gracious, most clement, imperial letters or mandates. فتح نامه or ظفر نامه, Letters announcing victory. A book of triumphs (the name of a history of Tamerlane in Persian and of several other books. See ظفر and فتح) فراست نامه (محبت نامه or عهد نامه), Friendly, affectionate letters. نامهء دلكشا, A letter rejoicing the heart. نامهء خاقاني, Imperial or royal letters. امان نامه, A safe conduct, a pass-port. تسلت نامه, Consolatory letters. شهادت نامه, Certificates, attestations. ساعت نامه, An hour book, i. e. A watch or dial. نامهء اعمال,

The book of works (a book of the actions of mankind, supposed to be kept by guardian or observing angels, to be produced at the day of judgment). نامه آور, A letter carrier. نامه دان, A letter-case.

P نا مهربان *nā mihrbān*, Unfriendly.

P نامي *nāmī*, Illustrious, celebrated.

P نامي *nāmī*, Growing, increasing; whatever grows. نامية *nāmiyat*, A creature, any thing created by God. The stalk or stem (of grapes, &c.).

P نامیدن *nāmīdan*, To name, nominate, call, to give, mention, or express a name. To have chapt lips.

P نا میسّر *nā muyassar*, Impossible, difficult, without success. Unattainable. E. See میسر *muyassar*.

P نان *nān*, Bread. نان در جامه کردن, To put bread upon the cloth, i. e. To sprinkle cloth with water and bread, or starch. نان پا or نان وا, and نان پز or نان پژ, A baker. نان پاره, A bit of bread. نان تنک, Thin bread, like a wafer. نان چین, An instrument for drawing bread from an oven. نان خورش, Any kind of meat, fish, &c. eaten with bread. نان ریزه, An oblong slice of bread. نان و نمک, Bread and salt, i. e. Hospitality, or any benefit received from another. نان و نمک خائنی, Perfidious, ungrateful, treacherous, to a host or a master, a bread and salt traitor. نان خت or نان جات, نان جواد, نانکواه or نانکوهاه, Aniseed, which they often bake in bread on account of its flavour and stomachic qualities. P نان بیات, Stale bread. E. نان حلال, Bread earned by labour. E. نان خرچنگ, The moon. E. نان کور, Ungrateful, low, base, worthless (fellow). E. نان مس, Lost, out of sight. E. ناشدن, Not to obtain the object of one's desire, to be disappointed. E.

P نانا *nana*, A grand father by the mother's side. E.

P نانکار *nān'kār*, A cess to defray the household expenses of a governor, &c. E.

P نانو *nānū*, for نانوا *nānwā*, A baker. A little song or story which mothers repeat while rocking their children to sleep. E. A cradle. E.

P نانوا *nānwā*, A baker. E. نانوای, The art of baking bread. E.

P ناسپوشان *nāgyōshān*, Sudden, unawares, without notice, unheard. E.

P ناو *nāw*, A baker's rolling-pin. A frying-pan. A river, channel, aqueduct, canal. A cistern, a trough. A cauldron, a kettle, a pot. Any thing long and hollow. E. A boat, a small ship. E. ناودان, A canal, an aqueduct, a mill dam, or the force of water which drives the mill wheel. The passage through which the meal or flour runs when grinding.

P ناوانبدن *nawānidan*, To crook, bend. E.

P ناور *nāwar*, Possible. E. ناورفرباش, What may exist. E.

P ناورد *nāward*, A battle, a combat. March, movement. E.

P ناوژه *nāwjah* (for ناوچه E.), A little boat; a trough.

P ناوس *nāwes*, A church-yard of the Magi. A fire temple. E.

P ناوسار *nāwsār*, The main beam of a mill turned by a water-wheel.

P ناوسند *nāwasand*, for ناپسند, Not approved, disagreeable; poor, miserable. E.

P ناوک *nāwk*, An arrow flying swift and directly to the mark. An arrow with which they shoot birds, made of a reed, with a notch on the side. A reed or any thing similar, naturally or artificially hollow. A canal, a tube. A bee's sting. The feeder of a mill. E.

P نا ومید *nā umēd*, Hopeless. E. نا امید and نومید

P ناوه *nāwah*, A boat; a kneading trough, hutch, or bin; any thing similar used by a baker, a maker of plaster, &c. A canal, a lake. A kettle, cauldron, pot. See ناو. ناوه محراب, A little chapel; the place where the priest stands when praying.

A ناوي *nāwa'* (fem. ناوية plur. نوا), Fat (camel).

P ناویدن *nāwīdan*, To hollow out a stone or piece of wood.

P ناهار *nāhār*, Unknown, incognito, undistinguished, strange, foreign. For ناهار, Fasting, one who eats nothing the whole day.

P ناهاري *nāhārī*, Breakfast. P.

A ناهب *nāhib*, part. Seizing, snatching. A plunderer. See ناصب and غدا

A ناهت *nāhit*, The throat. See حلق

A ناهج *nāhij*, part. Finding or pointing out the way.

A ناهد *nāhid*, part. and ناهدة, (A girl) having swelling breasts. The planet Venus. E. P A cultivated garden.

A ناهر *nāhir*, White grapes.

A ناهض *nāhiz*, A young bird spreading its wings and preparing to fly. A protuberant muscle or piece of flesh in the upper part of the arm, or fore-leg of a horse, &c.

A ناهضة *nāhiżat*, Sons of the same father by different mothers, rising against or opposing one another. Ministers; as rising up to obey.

A ناهق *nāhik*, part Braying (as an ass), neighing (as a horse). The place in the throat which produces those sounds.

A ناهقان *nāhikāni*, Two prominent bones in the cheeks of solid-hoofed animals.

A ناهك *nāhik*, Striving, endeavouring.

A ناهل *nāhil*, part. Drinking (especially the first drink of a camel); drinking, yet still dry; (contra) quenching thirst.

P نا همتا *na hamtā*, Incomparable, unparalleled. Dissimilar, dissonant, opposite, repugnant.

P ناهموار *nā hamwār* (or ناهموارة), Unequal, rough, having protuberances. Unworthy, incongruous, unbecoming, inconvenient, disproportioned. اطوار ناهموار, Unworthy, indecent actions. P روزگار ناهموار *rōzgāri nā hamwār*, Inconstant fortune.

P ناهمواری *nā hamwāri*, Inequality; inconvenience.

A ناهور *nāhūr*, A cloud.

P نا هوش *nā hōsh*, Suddenly. See ناگاه

A ناهي *nāhī*, part. Prohibiting, forbidding. See ناهي

P ناهيد *nāhīd* and ناهيده, (The planet) Venus. A girl with a swelling bosom. See مستج

A ناهية *nāhiyat*, fem. of ناهي, An interdict, prohibition, any thing forbidden. هي ناهيتك من امراة, Let that woman be sufficient for you.

P ناي *nāy*, A reed, a pipe, a flute, a flagelet, a fife, military instrument of music; a reed played upon by the dervises. ناى زن, A flute player, a fifer, a performer on any similar instrument. صور ناي, A fife, a flagelet, a crooked trumpet, a clarion. See سرنا. نايمان, One who performs on the flute, &c. A pigeon. ناي بيني, The nostrils, the passage of the nose. ناي روين, A brazen trumpet. ناي گلو, The wind-pipe. P ناي انبان, A bag-pipe. E. P ناي مشك, A bag-pipe. E.

P نايياب *nā yāb*, A thing rare, not to be found. Undiscoverable. Unattainable. E.

A نائب *nā-ib* (plur. نوّاب *nawwāb*), A deputy. E. A lieutenant, viceroy, vicegerent, substitute; the deputy of a judge. A bee. Any thing copious, or plentiful. A contingency, an event. Repenting, converted from sin.

A نائبة *nāibat*, Returning periodically (as an ague). (plur. نوايب), An accident, misfortune.

A نايخ *nāyikh*, A pipe, flute, fife. F.

P نايچه *nāychah*, A small reed, those especially used by weavers.

A نايحة *nāyhat*, Weeping, lamenting. A hired mourner.

A نايخة *nāykhat*, A distant country

A نايرٌ *nāyr*, See نيّر *nayyir*.

P نايِر *nāyir* (or ناير), A small tube or pipe.

A نائرة *nāirat*, Fire, heat, warmth, inflammation. Enmity, hatred. A fire-place. Charcoal E. See هائجة

A نايزة *nāyzah* or نايِزة, A canal, a tube. A reed, a stalk of corn; the knots on a reed or stalk. An instrument with which they spread or scrape money together. A lance or javelin. A reed on which weavers wind their thread. E. Running or dropping of water. E.

A نايع *nāyiʿ*, Thirsty. جائع نايع (plur. جياع نياع), Starved.

P نا يكسان *nā ēksān*, Unequal, dissimilar.

A نايل *nāyil*, part. Arriving at, obtaining, acquiring. P نايل شدن, To accomplish one's wishes or views, to obtain, to carry off.

A نايم *nāym* (fem. نايمة), part. Sleeping, slumbering. P نايم شدن, To sleep. نايمة, Carrion. Dead (woman). A serpent.

P نايه *nāyah*, A reed, a pipe, a tube.

P ناي *nāy*, A player on the flute, &c.

A نبّ *nabb* (or نبيب and نبابة), Behaving haughtily. Bleating as a goat.

A نبا *naba-a* and نبو, Exalted, projecting, eminent, superior or above (others). Looking back upon, considering, reflecting. Going from one country to another. Growling in a low key (a dog). Announcing. نبا *nabā* (plur. انبا), News, any thing related or announced. نبّا *nubbā* (plur. of نبي), Prophets.

A نباء *nabaat*, A low voice; barking, growling, snarling (as a dog).

A نبات *nabāt*, An herb, a vegetable, grass. نباتات (plur.), Herbs, simples. See نبت. P *Nabāt* (or نبات شكر), Fine sugar, white, candied, refined.

A نباتية *nabātīyat*, Vegetables.

P نباج *nabāj*, Two women contracted to one man. E.

A نباج *nubāj* or *nibāj*, The loud or hoarse barking of a dog. The grumbling of the belly, breaking wind. The buttocks. Name of a town in the desert. نبّاج *nabbāj*, Crying with a loud voice, vociferating. (or نباحي), (A dog) having a hoarse, loud, deep voice Barking. A ladle, a spatula. نباجة, The buttocks. كدبت نباجته He broke wind.

A نباح *nubāh*, See نبح. نبّاح *nabbāh*, Loud, noisy, bawling. A barker. *Nubbāh*, A lapwing. نباحة (plur. نباح), A species of Mecca shell, of which they make necklaces.

A نباخ *nabākh*, Turning sour (leaven).

P نبادا *nabādā*, Let it alone, let it never be.

A نبّار *nabbār*, Eloquent. Clamorous.

P نبارش *nabārish*, Disobedient, contentious. A piece of timber used as a prop to the roof of a house, &c. E.

A نباريش *nabārīsh*, Plur. of نبراش

A نبّاش *nabbāsh*, A digger, especially of graves. A plunderer of the dead.

A نباطي *nabāṭi*, See نبطي

A نباعة *nabbāʿat*, The buttocks. كدبت نباعتك, Concrepuit podex tuus.

P نباغ *nabāgh*, The end of a thread. Two women connected with one man. See نباج. E. A *Nubāgh* (or نباغه), The dust raised by a mill. نبّاغ *nabbāgh*, The scales on the head. *Nubāghat*, Meal, flour. See نباغة. Schismatics. Dusty (road).

A نباك *nibāk*, Plur. of نبك

A نبال *nibāl* (plur. of نبل), Arrows. نبّال *nabbāl*, One who has or makes arrows. نبالة *nabālat*, Darting, shooting arrows. *Nublat*, The being ready for any thing. *Nibālat*, The art of making arrows.

A نباوة *nabāwat*, The higher part of ground.

A نباه *nabāh*, Celebrated, noble. نباهة *nabāhat*, Being noble, renowned. Nobleness, nobility. E.

A نبت *nabt*, Growing, germinating, sprouting (as herbage); vegetating, bringing forth. Grass, &c. See نبت

P نبتر *nabtar*, Hairy circles on the forehead or neck of a horse, which are esteemed excellent marks; whilst on the breast and under the arm pits they are thought blemishes.

A نبتل *nabtal*, Strong backed Hard, vehement. A place. A man's name.

P نبتیز *nabtēz*, Sharp-pointed (sword, &c.).

A نبث *nabs*, Digging (well or ditch) with the hands. Cleaning a well. Anger, rage. See اثر

A نبج *nabj*, Oakum, the fibry tops of the papyrus, or any thing similar with which they caulk ships. *Nubuj*, Sacks for corn, hay, &c. especially black, black marks.

A نبجان *nabajān*, Threatening, commination.

A نبجة *nabaǧat*, A hill, a heap, tumulus.

A نبح *nabh*, Barking. See نباح. P نبح کردن, To bark. To bleat (as a goat, deer, &c.). To hiss (as a serpent). نبحا, A bleating doe.

A نبخ *nabakh*, The small pox. Pustules or any excrescence on the hand from hard labour. *Nabkh*, The root of the papyrus, which the Egyptians and others chew.

A نبخا *nabkhā*, High ground, soft and loose, mixed with stones.

A نبد *nabd* or *naba*, (or نبداں), Beating (as an artery). The pulse. Throwing any thing from the hand. Pressing wine. (plur. انباذ), A small quantity, some (money, herbage, rain, &c.).

A نبذة *nubat*, A shore, track, side, &c. See ناحیة. نبذةً *nabzatan*, Aside, in a separate place (he sat down).

A نبر *nabr*, Elevating, exalting, raising up. Growing (boy). Digging hastily, piercing with a spear, and drawing it out again violently. Shameless, unblushing. *Nibr* (plur. نبار), Short-bodied, deformed, hideous, mean-looking. A tike or any similar animal which infests cattle, a fly. A wild beast. (plur. انبار), A granary, storehouse, warehouse. A place between a cultivated country and a desert. Name of an ancient city in Chaldea. *Nubar*, Large mouthfuls.

A نبرة *nabrat*, Any thing high. A swelling on the body. Raising the voice from the bass to the treble notes in song. The orthographical mark *hamzah* (ء). See Arab. Gramm. p. 15. The middle of the groove on the upper lip.

A نبراس *nibrās*, (plur نباریس), A lantern, lamp, candle, light. النّباریس, Certain wells.

P نبرد *nabard*, A battle, engagement, war. نبرد پشه, Inured to war; a brave soldier. نبرد ازما, An experienced warrior, a disciplined soldier.

P نبردگاه *nabardgāh*, A field of battle, a place of combat; an amphitheatre.

P نبردہ *nabardah*, Warlike. Chosen, selected.

P نبریدہ *naburīdah*, A castrated ram, whose wool they have not sheared.

A نبز *nabaz* (plur. انباز), A surname. A nick name; a reproach. Contemptible, despised. *Nabż*, Surnaming. Reproaching. Defamation. The upper bark of the palm-tree. نبزة *nubazat*, One who calls another many names.

P نبزہ *nabzah*, A surname.

P نبس *nabas* or *nabs*, A daughter's daughter. z.

A نبس *nabis* and نبسة, Speaking. Hastening, making expedition. *Nubus* (plur.), Speaking; making haste.

P نبسه *nabasah* or نبسة, A daughter's son or daughter. z. See نبیسه

A نبش *nabash*, A camel having a mark on the sole of the foot, by which his impression is known on the ground. *Nabsh*, Discovering or digging up what has been buried (as treasure, a dead body, &c.). Pulling up by the roots, drawing out, producing, displaying, revealing. Going in quest of provisions for one's family. *Nibsh*, A species of very hard pine.

P نبشت *nabisht*, Writing. He wrote.

P نبشتن *nabishtan*, To write, to describe. نبشته, Written. نبشته شدن, To be written or described. See نوشتن

A نبص *nabs*, Speaking. A small crop of pot-herbs, &c.

A نبصا *nabsā*, Sounding, twanging (bow).

A نبصة *nabsat*, One word.

A نبض *nabż*, Motion, the beating of an artery, the pulse. نبض فواد نبض *fuādun nabżun*, or نبض نبض *nabżun nabżun*, Brisk, lively, cheerful. ما به حبض و لا نبض, To feel the pulse. گیرشدن, There is no motion or spirit in him or it.

A نبضان *nabazān*, Beating (as an artery).

A نبضه *nabzat*, One pulsation.

A نبط *nabat*, The first water which bursts forth when digging a well. White hairs on a horse's breast, belly, or under the armpit. Pudenda viri. (or نبطي), Nabathean, belonging to those Arabs. *Nabt*, Springing up (water, &c.).

A نبطا *nabtā*, (A sheep) white on the thigh.

A نبطة *nubtat*, See نبط sign. 1.

A نبع *nabg*, (Water) springing or bursting from a fountain, &c. ماء نبع, Flowing or spring water.

A نبعة *nabgat*, A species of mountain tree, of which they make arrows.

A نبغ *nabgh*, Appearing, becoming manifest, divulging; springing up, bursting forth; going out against. Becoming a good poet, though not naturally so. The dust or powder flying round a mill. نبغة *nabaghat*, Flour. The middle of a crowd.

A نبق *nabak*, The lot tree. Writing. The sweet farina in the heart of a palm branch, with which they make a species of wine. The fruit of the tree سدر

P نبک *nabk*, Oozing of water through the bank of a river or canal. z.

A نبک *nabk* نبع (plur. نبک *nibak* and نباک نبوک), A hill or tumulus with a sharp top, and reddish; a declivity.

A نبل *nabal* (sing. and plur.), See نبیل (plur). Great. Large stones or turfs. (contra), Little, small. Parvi silices, quibus de-

tergere anum, penenve solent ab excrementis Mahometani. *Nabl*, Darting, shooting arrows; giving arrows to another. Excelling another in the goodness of arrows; also in skill or industry. Eating by degrees; also giving another victuals by little and little at a time, by way of soothing or keeping him obedient. Arabian arrows. Small stones. Apparatus, whatever is necessary to equip a man for any thing. *Nubal* (plur. نبلة), An affair of importance, an event of consequence. *Nubl*, Excellence; ingenuity, genius. Arrows. Plur. of نبيل. نبّل *nubbal*, Archers. Plur. of نبال

P نبلاد *nablād*, The foundation, basis.

A نبلان *nublān*, Arabian arrows.

A نبلة *nabalat* (fem. نبل), Excellent, skilful, ingenious. *Nablat*, One Arabian arrow. A present, a gift. A thing of great moment. *Nublat*, A reward, compensation. A mouthful. Apparatus. Prepared, ready.

P نبناد *nabnād*, Innocence. E.

A نبو *nabw*, نبو *nabūw*, and نبوة *nabwat*, Retiring, receding, distance, remoteness, (one thing from another). Becoming blunt (as a sword from a blow). Becoming dull (as the eye-sight). Falling short of the mark (an arrow). The being disagreeable (mansion), inconvenient, uneasy (bed). The being unable to rest (in bed).

A نبوة *nabwat*, See نباوة. نبوّة *nabūwat*, Prophecy.

A نبوت *nubūt*, Appearing, beginning to swell (the breasts of a girl).

A نبوح *nubūh*, The clamour or noise of a crowd. A multitude, a mob. Glory.

A نبوخ *nubūkh*, Souring (as leaven).

A نبور *nabūr*, The buttocks, podex.

A نبوط *nubūt*, See نبط. Lameness (a sheep).

A نبوع *nubūʿ*, Springing up; a spring.

A نبوك *nubūk* Plur. of نبك

A نبه *nabah*, Recollecting, recalling to memory. *Nabih*, Known, celebrated. *Nabah*, (Cattle, &c.) lost, and found by chance or unlooked for. (contra), Any thing discovered after an attentive search. A nobleman, a distinguished personage. نبهاً *nabhan*, Unexpectedly, unlooked for. *Nubh*, Vigilance, resistance of sleep, watchfulness. Any thing perceived, seen, comprehended.

A نبهرج *nabahraj* P نبهرة, Bad money; goods which will not sell; any thing that does not pass current. Poor; a poor person, a pauper. P نبهره كردن, To adorn, deck, ornament.

A نبي *nabī*, Turning the edge, becoming blunt with a blow (a sword). Becoming dull-sighted. A worn path (especially clear, patent). A high or conspicuous place. Going from one place to another (applied particularly to Mahomet's going from Mecca to Medina).

A نبي *nabī* (fem. نبية plur. انبيا, نبيا, and نبيون), A prophet. يا نبي الله, O prophet of God! نبيّ *nubayy*, A little or obscure prophet.

A نبيب *nabīb*, See نبّ

A نبت *nabīt* (or حبث نبت), Mean, despicable, abject. نبيّة *nabīyat*, A table, a plate, or any thing similar made of palm leaves. A prophetess.

A نبيتة *nabītat*, A twig, a tender branch.

A حبث نبث *khabīs nabīs*, Wicked.

A نبيثة *nabīsat*, The earth at the bottom of a well or river.

A نبيج See نباج. A نبيح, See نبح

A نبيخة *nabīkhat*, A bit of sulpher, or a sulphureous match for lighting a fire. Papyrus, with which, like oakum, they caulk ships. See نبخ

P نبيد *nabīd*, Good news. E. See نويد. A نبيذ *nabīd*, Date wine. E.

A نبيذ *nabīḏ*, Thrown. (plur. انبذة), Wine, or a kind of drink, made of dates, of raisins, &c.

A نبيذة *nabīḏat*, Whatever is not eat, as being lean or emaciated.

P نبير *nabīr*, A son's son. E. A grandchild. E.

A نبير *nabīr*, A cheese. *Nubayr*, Cunning, skilful, sagacious (man).

P نبيره *nabīrah*, A grandson, a son's son.

A نبيسة *nubaysat*, An examiner, one who enquires after news, &c. A man's name.

P نبيسه *nabīsah*, Son's son. T.

A نبيص *nabīṣ*, Making a noise with the lips, which causes the male bird to tread the female.

A نبيط *nabīṭ* (plur. انباط), A Nabathean Arab.

A نبيغ *nubīgh*, Shaking a branch of the male palm over the female to make it fruitful.

A نبيغة *nabīʿat*, A large twig or sucker of a vine, a large tear or exsudation of gum, &c.

A نبيل *nabīl*, Excellent, ingenious, skilful. Generous. Great, large, corpulent, fat. Good, beautiful. A standard, ensign, flag.

A نبيلة *nabīlat*, Beautiful. A carcase.

A نبيه *nabīh*, See باه

P نپراش *naprāsh*, The art of resolving problems with facility. E.

P نپل *nāpal*, Ready handed, dextrous.

P نپور *napūr*, A kind of trumpet. E.

P نپهره *napahrah*, Bad money, counterfeit; low, mean, abject; Hidden, private, secret. E.

P نپي *nupē* or *nipē*, God; the Kurān. E.

A نتا *nata* and نتو, The being exalted, eminent, superior, prominent; appearing, getting out, the being produced. Growing up, being marriageable. Swelling (as a wound or sore).

A نتاج *natāj*, See نتج, A birth.

P نتاس *nitās*, Good. Healthy. Chearful, gay, merry, pleasant, courteous, polite, affable, kind.

A نتّاس *nuttās*, The meanest or basest of mankind Upbraiders.

P نتاسدن *nitāsidan*, To be well, happy, pleased, contented. E.

A نتاف *nutāf* and نتافة, What falls when pulling out any thing.

A نتاق *nitāk*, (A house) placed opposite to another.

A نتانة *natānat*, Smelling badly, stinking.

P نتايج *natāyij* (plur. of نتيجة), Births. Conclusions, syllogisms, consequences, substances, See مشوش *mushawwash*.

A نتة *nuttat*, A small hollow in a smooth stone.

A نتج *nataj*, Bringing forth (as cattle); also assisting (cattle) in bringing forth young

A نتح *nath*, Evaporating, perspiring, exsuding, emitting any kind of moisture. Sweat The gum of a tree. Drawing, dragging, pulling, tearing (as a bird of prey his food). Weaving (a garment). Fixing the eyes upon.

A نتر *natar*, Corruption, perdition. *Natr*, Drawing with vigour (a bow, &c.). Snatching, carrying off. Tearing (cloth with nails or teeth). Piercing, digging with vehemence. Harsh or passionate speech; importunity, seizing. Weakness, debility, langour, indolence in labour. نتر, One penetrating stroke. A speech which galls or pierces the heart.

A نتش *natash*, The first sprouting of plants. *Natsh*, Pulling off (a thorn), with pincers, &c. Tearing flesh. Gain, acquisition. Extorting, receiving, gaining. Striking, kicking, driving, thrusting. Secretly injuring, slandering.

A نتف *nataf*, Pulling out (hairs, feathers). Drawing gently (a bow) (A crow) having part of the wing pulled off. *Nutaf*, Plur. of نتفة

P نتف *natf*, Name of an herb.

A نتفة *nutafat*, One who is superficially learned. *Nutfat*, Whatever is plucked with the fingers (as herbage, &c.).

A نتق *natk*, Moving, shaking. Skinning. Drawing up a bucket, &c. from a well. Having a numerous offspring. Conceiving soon (a camel, &c). Striking fire from a tinder-box.

A نتك *natk*, Drawing, dragging, or seizing (any thing) by violence. Pulling out (hair, &c). See نتف), Comprimens (penem) ad exprimendas urinæ reliquias.

P نتك *natk*, A saddle belt. See تنگ *tang*.

A نتل *natl*, Drawing forward or towards one's self, attracting. Driving or frightening away with the voice. (or نتلان), Going before one's companions (when proceeding in a line or row). The egg of an ostrich, full of water, found buried in a desert. A corpulent captive.

A نتن *natn*, Smelling badly, a stink.

A نتو, See نتا. A نتواء *natwāʾ*, Short.

A نتوج *natūj*, Pregnant (mare, &c.); bringing forth, or near it.

A نتوح *natūh*, See نتح

A نتوض *nutūz*, Having the ring-worm, dry scab, or similar disease.

A نتول *nutūl*, See نتل *natl*, sign. 3.

P نتيجة *natījat* or نتيجه *natījah*, (plur. نتايج), A fœtus) offspring, birth. The conclusion (of a syllogism); the sum, substance, result. نتيجة. فواد, The intention of the heart. نتيجة. كلام, The substance of a speech. Upon the whole, in a word. نتيجة. لازم الاحتياج, A conclusion drawn from undeniable premises. مطلوب صحيح و نتيجه. صريح, The real intention and evident consequence. P نتيجه بخش, Fulfilling the desire, causing to succeed.

A نتيف *natīf*, Pulled or fallen off hair (of a camel, when they anoint him with pitch).

P نتيل *natīl*, Fraud, imposture.

A نثّ *nass*, Divulging, publishing. Anointing, bedawbing, dressing (a wound). Sweating, exsuding. عث نث, Bad (speech). نثّ *nass*, A wall which is moist or sweats.

A نثا *nasā*, Whatever is said of one (commendatory or otherwise).

A نثاث *nisās*, Whatever one is anointed with. نثّاث *nassās*, Slanderers of the absent.

A نثار *nasār* A scattering, dispersion. P نثار كردن, To scatter, disperse. To use many words, to be diffusive in speech. To have a large offspring. To offer, to exhibit, present. نثارشدن, To be killed. E. *Nisār*, Money which is thrown amongst the people at marriages or other festive occasions. P نثار چين, One who catches or gathers this money. *Nisār*, Scattering, strowing. دُرّ نثار, Scattering pearls, i. e. eloquent. P جوهر نثار تحقيق شدن, To strow the gems of certainty and truth, i. e. To relate any thing true. *Nusār* (or نثارة), Any thing dispersed or strown about, especially crumbs falling from a table.

A نثالة *nusālat* (and نثيلة), Earth taken out of a well. نثيلة, Remains. Fat flesh.

A نثج *nasj*, Timid, pusillanimous, worthless. *Nusuj*, The buttocks.

A نثر *nasr*, Dispersing, scattering, See نثار. Rejecting. ing off (a coat). Blowing with violence any thing disagreeable out of the nostrils; sneezing (as cattle, عطس, being applied to men). An oration, a prose composition. *Nasir*, Talkative, loquacious. Any thing falling or scattered.

A نثرة *nasrat*, See نطة. The division or space between the mustachoes, under the nose; the same place in a lion. See خيشوم for خيشوم, A large coat of mail easily put on. النثرة, Two small stars in the nose of the Lion; the eighth mansion of the moon.

A نثل *naṯal*, A ditch, a furrow from which the earth is dug. *Naṯl*, Throwing earth out of a well, cleaning it. Taking arrows from a quiver, or provision from a bag, emptying them. Throwing off a coat of mail. Putting minced or sliced meat into a pot. Merdam egcernere.

A نثلة *naṯlat*, See نثرة. A نثم *naṯm*, See نتم

A نثو *naṯw*, Manifesting, divulging. Dispersing, destroying.

A نثور *naṯūr*, A woman who bears many children. A sheep sneezing; also having dugs with large orifices.

A نثوط *nuṯūṭ*, Quiet, See سكون

A نثول *naṯūl*, (A woman) putting chopt meat into a pot.

A نثيث *naṯīṯ*, Exuding, sweating.

A نثير *naṯīr*, Sneezing (as beasts), See نثر

A نثيل *naṯīl*, Dung. See نثاله

P نج *naj*, or *nuj*, The inside of the mouth. R.

A نجا *najā*, or نجأ, Escaping, being liberated, set free, or emancipated. Making haste, being swift or expeditious, outstripping. Excoriating, skinning, peeling, cutting, lopping. A skin, when taken off. Wood, timber; a branch of a tree, a rod, a staff, a stick. High ground, to which the water does not reach. An asylum, a place of refuge. Smelling, discovering by the smell. Evacuating (urine, &c). polluted by it. Looking at with a malignant eye. *Niyā*, Doing any thing privately (with another), telling a secret. (Plur. of نجو), Clouds, &c. (Plur. نجي), Confidants.

A نجابة *najābaṯ*, Generosity, nobleness. The being generous, liberal, high minded.

A نجأة *naj-aṯ*, An earnest look, especially of an importunate person. See نجأ. نجاة *najāt*, Liberation, freedom, salvation. A swift going camel. Avidity, envy. P نجات شدن, To escape, to get to a place of safety, to obtain freedom. P نجات كردن, To set at liberty, to save, to rescue.

A نجاث *najāṯ*, See نجث

A نجاح *najāḥ*, Happening fortunately. Good success. نجاح ساختن, To gain a victory.

A نجاحة *najāḥaṯ*, Patience.

A نجاخ *najākh*, The sound of coughing.

نجاخة *najākhaṯ*, Sweating, perspiring, wiping away moisture. Sonum genitalibus edens in congressu (mulier).

A نجاد *nijād*, A sword-belt. (plur. of نجد), High grounds. Carpets, mats, floor-cloths, cushions, or any thing similar. طلاج نجاد, Thinking exaltedly, meditating great things. نجاد, *najjād*, A maker of cushions and beds. One who is equal or superior to what he undertakes, managing business with propriety and expedition.

A نجادة *najādaṯ*, See نجدة

A نجار *nijār*, Nature. Colour. Root, origin. Diversity, See

نجر. نجار *najjār*, A carpenter. النجار, An Arabian tribe of Ansars.

A نجارة *nijārat*, The carpenter's art. *Nujāraṯ*, The shavings of wood.

A نجاسة *najāsaṯ*, The being dirty. Nastiness.

A نجاش *nijāsh*, A strap or belt sewed between two larger pieces of leather. نجاش *najjāsh* (and نجبش). A hunter.

A نجاشة *nijāshaṯ*, The being quick, expeditious. النجاشة, The king of the Ethiopians.

A شجاع نجاع, *shajāʿ najāʿ*, Bold, strenuous.

A نجاف *nijāf*, See انجاف, The lower threshold of a door. Pellis, quod, inter veretrum et ventrem hirci religatur, ne coire possit.

A نجال *nijāl*, Plur. of انجل

A نجام *najjām*, An astronomer, an astrologer.

A نجاوة *najāwaṯ*, An extensive tract.

A نجب *najab*, The bark of a tree; also the root or hardest part of the trunk. ذو نجب, Name of a valley in Arabia, famous for a battle. *Najb*, Peeling (a tree). Liberal. *Nujub* (or نجبا), Plur. of نجيب

A نجبة *nujabaṯ*, A noble generous man, a hero. The flower of a nation, See نجيب

A نجبي *najabī*, (A bottle or bag) tanned with the bark of the tree الطلح *aṭ-ṭalīj*.

A نجث *najis* or نجاث, An examiner, an inquisitor. *Najs*, Asking assistance, imploring help. Examining. Cleaning (a well), also digging (one) with the hand. *Najas* (plur. انجاث), See درع

A نجح *nujh*, Happening fortunately, having one's wishes accomplished; easy, expeditiously transacted, See نجاح

A نجد *najad*, Sweating with labour or anxiety. Grief, anguish, stupidity, fatigue, lassitude. An impediment in speech. Overcoming, conquering. Proving, making an experiment. Knowing, discerning. High ground; an open, patent, or high road, especially to higher ground; the higher part of Arabia towards Babylon (the lower being تهامة). Carpets, cushions, pillows, couches, or such furniture. Quick, expeditious, expert, ingenious, industrious. Bold, animated, especially where others despond. A guide. Grief, anguish. A place wanting trees. A kind of shrub. See علبة. *Najid* or *najud*, Bold, brave, strenuous. R. *Najud*. The higher regions of Arabia. E. *Nagud*, Plur. of نجد and نجيد. نجدا, Plur. of نجيد

A النجدات *an-najadāt*, Certain schismatics.

A نجدة *najdaṯ* and نجادة, Fortitude, magnanimity, boldness. A battle. Affliction, misfortune, calamity, terror.

A نجذ *najiz*, Biting hard, or chewing with the cheek teeth. Speaking bitterly.

A نجر *najar*, Having a violent thirst, that excessive thirst with

which men are seized in Arabia from drinking sour milk; or cattle from eating a kind of wild bitter seeds (which proves often mortal). *Najr*, Hewing or planing (wood). Warming water by placing it upon, or throwing into it, a hot stone. Driving camels fast. Mixing flour and butter amongst new milk, preparing the dish نجيرة. Nature, origin. Dignity, estimation. Colour. Variation, diversity. Inconstancy. The territory of Mecca and Medina. See حصد and حرّ, and مجاعة

A نجران *najrān*, The wood or socket in which the hinge of a door turns. Thirsty. Name of a town in Arabia Felix, of another near Damascus, and of a third between Cufa and Wasith

A نجرة *najrat*, نجري, and نجارى, Thirsty.

A نجز *najz*, Performing (a promise). Finishing (business, an oration, &c.), being at the end of a journey, &c. Perishing, being ruined; becoming obsolete. The being present, in readiness. هو على نجز حاجته, He hesitates or is dilatory, he is a great way from accomplishing his business; he is far from gaining his point.

A نجس *najas* (fem. نجسة), Dirty, filthy, nasty, *Najas*, Dirtiness, filth, dung. The being dirty, &c. E.

A نجش *najsh*, Rousing (a wild beast), excitting, agitating. Raising the price of any thing at a sale, by praising or over-bidding. Driving together (scattered camels). The being swift, expeditious. Examination, investigation. See استخراج and انعان

A نجعة *najʿat* (plur. نجع), Pasture, feeding.

A نجف *najaf*, High ground to which water does not reach; a high ridge in the middle of a channel left dry by the stream. A hill, hillock, tumulus, or any thing projecting above the level of the ground. The bark of the plant صلّيان. *Najf* (or نجفة), Hewing out, smoothing, polishing an (arrow). Making broad, widening. Milking (a sheep) well Cutting down, or pulling up (a tree) by the roots. *Nujuf*, Plur. of نجيف. نجفة الغثيب, A heap of sand blown together by the wind, and sharp at top. نجفة *najfat*. A small quantity, a little.

A نجل *najal*, Having wide-opening eye lids. A large eye. *Najl*, Throwing, driving or scattering about. Producing, begetting. Making manifest or conspicuous. Piercing, making a large wound. Skinning an animal, beginning at the boughs. Kicking one down; injuring, hurting. Leading or taking out. (Ground) becoming green with herbage. A race, family stock, progeny, a son, a father, the young of an animal. A father. Water bursting from the earth and stagnating. Flowing water. A great collection or heap. A rapid pace. A patent road, a highway. Cleaning tablets, obliterating writing. نجل *najl*, Plur. and نجلا, fem. of نجل, which see.

A نجلة *najlat*, Kicking a man down.

A نجم *najm* (plur. نجم *nujum*, or نجوم *nujūm*), A star, a planet; fortune. A prediction from observations of the stars. A horoscope, a calculation of nativity; the star under which one is supposed to be born. A certain or true origin. The appointed or predetermined time of any thing. Any plant without a stalk or trunk, as grass. النّجم *annajm*, The Pleiades; also the pole-star. ليس لهذا الحديث نجم, There is nothing certain in the intelligence, there is no foundation for it. نجم سايرٌ (or النجم السّاير), The wandering star, i. e. A planet (in opposition to the fixed stars); also a comet. نجمٌ ازهر, A beautiful star.

A نجمة *najmat*, Name of a plant of grass. نجمة نو, An ass.

A نجنجة *najnajat* (or تجنّج), Moving, shaking (a man). Thinking carelessly or injudiciously about any thing. Driving camels to the watering place. (Men) assembling in crowds in the meadows, and then going to water. Doing or writing over again the letter ر

P نجند *najand*, Unhappy, sorrowful, miserable. E.

A نجو *najw* (نجي, or نجيي and نجوو), A dreadful or malignant eye. *Najū*, Escaping. Going out. Evacuating the body, and defiled by it. Skinning (a camel). Cutting down (a tree), or lopping (the branches). A cloud pouring down rain. A secret between two. Darting a malignant look.

A نجوا *najwā*, Yawning.

P نجوان *najwān*, Saffron.

A نجوة *najwat*, High ground, a hill.

A نجوج *najūj*, Swift, expeditious.

A نجوخ *najūkh*, The sound of the waves.

A نجود *najūd*, A woman of an intelligent mind and elegant shape. (An ass) having a high or long neck. (A camel) going swift, outstripping others; also abounding with milk, giving it plentifully, (a camel) kneeling on high ground. (A wild ass) not conceiving.

A نجود *najūd*, Being manifest, clear. (plur. of نجد), High countries, or roads. Household furniture, carpets, couches, cushions, pillows, floor cloths.

A نجوع *najūʿ*, Wholesome (water), salubrious. Water mixed with flour or meal given to camels. نجوع الصّبي, The drink or aliment of infants, i. e. Milk. *Najūʿ*, Digesting well (victuals); agreeing (as medicine with the body, and pasture with cattle). Having a good effect (an exhortation). Being well off; (any thing) turning out advantageously, fortunate. Giving (a camel) water mixed with meal. Going in quest of forage or water. Approaching (another) in order to do him good or receive benefit.

A نجوم *nujum*, Appearing, rising (as a star). (plur. of نجم), Stars. اهل نجوم, An astronomer, an astrologer. علم نجوم, Astronomy. نجوم الاحد, Mansions of the moon, of which there are twenty-eight; certain stars in the moon's orbit, of which the Arabian astronomers made great use in their observations, See قمر

A نجومي *nujūmī*, Belonging to the stars.

A نجوي *najwa'*, Communicating a secret (to another). Skinning

(a camel). A secret, any clandestine action or conversation. A teller or (plur.) tellers of secrets.

A نجح *najḥ*, Chiding, repelling, frightening away by calling out; repulsing contemptuously; receiving superciliously or with disdain. Rising above, excelling, outstripping. Entering a country disagreeable to one's temper or constitution.

A نجي *najī*, See نجو, Communicating a secret. A confidant, a companion.

A نجيب *najīb* (plur. نجب *nujub*, نجبا and انجاب), Generous, excellent, noble, praise-worthy, honourable. A hero.

A نجيبة *najībaṯ* (plur. نجايب), An excellent camel. Excellent. نجايب, The chief passages (of the Alcoran).

A نجيث *najīṯ*, A secret. A butt for archers, especially a mound of earth. Slow. A kind of pot-herb. نجيثة, Earth thrown out of a well. The divulged or discovered part (of any thing, especially the worst).

A نجيج *najīj*, Flowing (as blood from a wound or pus from a sore). Making haste.

A نجيح *najīḥ*, Fortunate or sound (advice); just (opinion). See ناجح.

A نجيخة *najīkhaṯ*, Butter adhering to the sides of a vessel in which it is made.

A نجيد *najīd*, Bold, brave, strong. النجيد, The lion. *Najīd*, Sad, vexed, in anguish.

P نجير *najīr*, A kind of starch or paste made use of by weavers, &c.

A نجيرة *najīraṯ*, A hot stone for warming water. Butter mixed with milk or flour. A wooden projection before a door. A short plant.

A نجيع *najīʿ*, Wholesome, salutary, agreeable. A mixture of cakes, flour, and water, which they put into a camel's mouth. Blackish blood from the interior part of the body.

A نجيف *najīf*, Broad headed (arrow).

A نجيل *najīl*, Name of a plant or herb.

A نحاب *nahab*, The cough of a camel. Coughing (camel).

A نحاث, See نحت

A نحاة *nahāt*, A side, tract, ... See ناحية. اهل النحاث, Distant people, foreigners, no relations. *Nuhāṯ*, A large bow. A lean camel with a large bunch. Plur. of ناحي

A نحاز *nahāz*, See نحيز, sign. 4. *Nuhāz*, A root, origin, See اصل. A disease in the camel's lungs.

A نحاس *nuḥās*, *nahās*, or *nḥās*, Brass, melted brass or copper. Sparks flying from iron or copper when hammering. Smoke without flame. *Niḥās*, Nature, origin. كريم النحاس, A noble disposition. *Nuḥās*, Any thing made of brass, or iron.

P نحاس *niḥās*, Pieces of leather put between the soles of shoes to keep out water the better.

A نحاسي *nahāsī*, Brazen, copper. معادن نحاسي (or نحاس), Copper mines.

A نحاشة *nuḥāshaṯ*, Burnt bread.

A نحاط *nuḥāṭ*, See نحط, sig. 1. نحّاط, Proud, elated.

A نحاف *nḥāf*, Plur. of نحيف

A نحافة *nuḥāfaṯ*, The being emaciated. Leanness.

A نحام *nuḥām*, Name of a reddish bird resembling a goose. نحّام *naḥḥām*, Breathing hard, sighing from the bottom of the heart. النحّام, The name of a horse.

A نحانحة *naḥānḥaṯ*, Avaricious (men).

A نحب *naḥb*, Vowing, devoting, consecrating. Walking, going, travelling (especially quick). The being diligent, assiduous, attentive, careful. Crying excessively, weeping aloud, howling. Wagering and depositing the betts (especially at a horse race). Demonstrating. هو على نحب, He travelled expeditiously. Death, fate, the last breath, See موت and اجل. See مدة and وقت, An hour, time, &c. قضى نحبه, He is dead. *Naḥb*, Great danger or fear. High dignity. A heavy weight or great bulk. Demonstration, proof. Grief, distress. Delay, tediousness Vehemence, See شدة. A large camel. Fatness. See سمنة and برمان

A نحباة *naḥbāt*, Funeral lamentations, chants or dirges.

A نحبة *nuḥbaṯ*, A lot which is cast.

A نحت *naḥt*, Smoothing, planing, scraping any thing to make it fit. (Camels) becoming emaciated (with hard travel). Throwing down in wrestling. Sharp, cold, keen frost. Subigere (puellam). *Niḥt*, (نحات or نحيت), Nature. See طبيعة. See سنت. See زحار. See مشط, A comb. (A camel) having the extreme parts of the hoof worn. A foreigner, one who mixes or intrudes himself amongst strangers. Chiding, checking Pure, clean.

A نحّة *nuḥḥaṯ*, or نحج, Having a hoarse voice.

A نحج, Way, road; manner. E.

A نحر *naḥr*, Hurting the throat, running at or seizing the throat; slaughtering, cutting the throat (of cattle). Being opposite (as one house to another). Standing erect with a stretched out breast, when at prayer, having the face turned towards the *Kiblah* (See قبلة), and the right hand placed upon the left. يوم النحر, The day of sacrifice, being the tenth of the month ذو الحجة when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *Nahr* (plur. نحور), The throat. The beginning of the day, of a month, or of the new moon. *Nahir*, See نحوير

A نحرة *naḥraṯ*, The first day of the new moon, also the last. نحرة نحرة, Before (the eyes).

A نحرير *niḥrīr*, Industrious, intelligent, skilful, knowing, expert, experienced.

A نحز *naḥz*, Shaking, striking, repelling. Pounding with a

mortar. Beating with the fist on the breast. *Naḥiz* (fem. نحزة), Coughing (camels).

A نحس *naḥs*, A sinister aspect of the stars, a bad omen, misfortune. A cold wind blowing from the west. Dust scattered high in the air. *Naḥas*, Unfortunate. A valley. A torrent.

A نحص *naḥṣ*, A one-year-old wild ass. The bottom of a mountain.

A نحص *naḥṣ* (or نحصة), Laying bare or stripping (the flesh off a bone). Urging, pressing, being importunate. Making sharp or thin (the head of a spear). (plur. نحاص). Flesh, especially of the thighs, &c.

A نحط *naḥt*, Sobbing, crying secretly. The hard breathing of an overloaded horse. The hem, or sound made by a washer or fuller when beating cloths with a beetle. Chiding, checking. Repulsing one who asks.

A نحطة *naḥṭat*, A disease in the breast, to which horses and camels are subject.

A نحفا *naḥafā*, Plur. of نحيف. See يال

A نحق, The bray of an ass E.

A نحل *naḥl*, Attributing, imputing (to one, the verses or sayings of another) Bees. *Naḥl* (and نحلة), Presenting (a gift). Granting (to a woman her marriage gift, portion, or settlement) especially voluntarily.

A نحلة *naḥlat*, One bee. See دعوى. نحلةً *naḥlatan*, Of one's own accord, voluntarily.

A نحلي *naḥla*, Plur. of ناحل and نحيل. *Nuḥla'*, A gift, a marriage portion. See عطية

A نحم *naḥam* (or نحمة), The cough; phlegm, spittle, mucus. *Naḥam*, Coughing, spitting. Groaning, sobbing, sighing. Growling as a leopard. See نعم and نحام. A نحمان, See نحيم.

A نحن *naḥnu*, We. See Arab. Gramm. p. 51. نحن نفسنا, *naḥnu nafsunā*, We, ourselves.

A نحنحة *naḥnaḥat*, Making a noise in the throat by coughing, &c. Repulsing with contempt.

A نحو *naḥw*, Going towards (another); seeking, aiming at, hitting (him). A way, a path, a tract. النحو, Grammar, syntax, etymology, inflection, declension. Literal speech, according to the rules of grammar. بنو نحو (or نحو *naḥwa* in accus.). As, like, about, towards, near. كنحو *kanaḥwa*, According or agreeable to.

A نحوا *naḥwā*, Tremor, yawning.

A نحوس *naḥūs*, Bad, ill, unfortunate. E.

A نحوسة *nuḥūsat*, A bad presage, an unhappy accident, misfortune. Unfortunate. داروي نحوست, A scorbutic medicine.

A نحوص *naḥūṣ*, A young wild ass. An ass having no colt and without milk. A she camel too fat to conceive. *Nuḥāṣ*, The being very fat. Paying (another) what is due.

A نحوض *nuḥūḍ*, The being extenuated. Plur. of نحض

A نحول *nuḥūl*, The being emaciated, lean.

A نحوي *naḥwī*, Grammatical. See نحو.

A نحي *naḥī*, Reclining on the side. *Nihy*, *Nahy*, or *Naha'*, (plur. نحي *nuḥī* and انحاء), A leather bottle in which they put up butter; an earthen vessel for holding milk, An arrow with a broad head. A species of soft moist dates.

A نحيب *naḥīb*, Weeping excessively, crying aloud, howling, shrieking.

A نحيت *naḥīt*, See نحت. نحية القوارع *naḥyatu'l ḳawāriʿ*, One whom misfortune threatens.

A نحيتة *naḥītat* or نحيت, Nature.

A نحيزة *naḥīzat* (plur. نحايز), Nature. A way, mode, manner, habit, custom. A kind of flap fastened round the lower part of a tent. A long tract of country, not less than a mile.

A نحيس, See ناحس. A نحيص, See ناحص

A نحيض *naḥīḍ* (fem. نحيضة), Firm fleshed, plump (thigh). Emaciated.

A نحيط *naḥīṭ*, See نحط, sign. 1.

A نحيف *naḥīf*, Lean, meagre, weak, slender. نحيف كردن, To make lean. نحيل, A lean camel.

A نحيم *naḥīm*, Lowing. Howling. A voice, a sound in the breast or throat.

P نخ *nakh*, A carpet beautiful on both sides; having a long pile. One rope yarn of an untwisted rope, of which they make carpets, &c. A small thread of silk or linen. A raw thread of yarn of any sort. E. A rank of soldiers and the like E. A little, few. E. The name of an evil spirit. T. A plough-share. *Nukh*, Following another step by step.

A نخ *nakhkh*, Travelling with great expedition. Making a camel to lie down by crying اخ اخ *ikh ikh*, The camels which are made to kneel before the officer appointed to collect the tythes of cattle for religious uses. See زكاة, An oblong carpet. Marrow

P نخارة *nakhārah*, Fasting. E.

A نخاريب *naḳhārīb*, Plur. of نخروب

A نخاس *nakhkhās*, One who sells captives; also cattle taken as plunder. A driver. نخاسة, Whatever is driven away as booty. A captive; cattle.

A نخاع *nukhāʿ*, The spinal marrow.

A نخاعة *nukhāʿat*, Phlegm, spittle, mucus.

A نخاف *nukhāf* (plur. انخفة), A boot.

A نخالة *nukhālat*, Gram, or any thing sifted; also what remains in the sieve; bran.

A نخامة *nuhhāmat*, Phlegm. See نخمة

A نخب *nakhb*, Extracting, drawing or tearing out. Biting. Rendering pusillanimous. Congredi cum muliere, aut peculiari quodam modo coire. Podex, the buttocks. *Nukhb*, or *nakhib*, (or نخيب plur. نخب *nukhub*), Timid, fearful, pusillanimous. A great draught, that especially which is drank to the health of a friend.

A نخبة *nakhbaṭ* and نخوبة, The buttocks, podex. *Nukhbaṭ*, *mukhabaṭ* (plur. نخب *nukhub*), Chosen, selected, better. A good or chosen thing.

A نخت *nakht*, See نخب *nakhb*. نخت نصّر *Nakhṭu naṣṣar*, Nebuchadnezzar.

A نخ *nakhj*, Shaking a bucket in a well to make it fill. Concumbere cum fœmina. A flux of water, a torrent. The sound made by it (striking upon the banks of the channel). Breaking wind.

P نخجد *nakhjad* or نخچد, The splinters, scales, or dross of iron. Very hard bread made of millet. A hard stone with which any thing is pounded or bruised. Tickling or scratching with the fingers. Iron. E.

P نخچ *nakhch*, Broom, of which they make besoms. Tamarisc. Vitriol. Any thing trampled upon, levelled, or made flat with the ground.

P نخچل *nakhchul*, or *nakhchal*, Pinching. E.

P نخچند *nakhchand*, The slag or dross of iron. E.

P نخچوان *Nakhchuwān*, A city of Armenia.

P نخچیر *nakhchīr*, Hunting, the chace, prey, a wild beast. A hunter. E. The place of hunters. E. نخچیر کردن (or نخچیر افکندن) To hunt, to catch or kill game. نخچیر شدن, To be hunted, &c. نخچیرگاه, A chace, a place for hunting. نخچیرگیر (or نخچیر واں نخچیروال), A hunter. شیر نخچیرگیر, A lion hunting prey.

P نخچیز *nakhchīz*, Twisted, contracted, shrunk. E. Twisting. E.

P نخچیل *nakhchīl*, Pinching. E.

A نخر *nakhir* and ناخر (fem. نخرة), Worn, rubbed to pieces; pierced (as a carious bone). Any thing pervious to the wind, and making a sound. (A dog) trained to hunting the boar. Making a sound through the nose. نخر الناقة, Tickling a she camel's nostrils to make her give milk in plenty. نخرة *nukhrat*, A violent blast of wind, a storm. The nostril, also the tip of the nose (of man, camel, horse, or dog).

P نخراز *nakhrāz*, A ram, goat, kid, bell-weather.

A نخروب *nukhrūb*, A fissure in a stone, a hole in any thing. A cell in a honey-comb.

P نخری *nakhirī*, The first-born ch . E.

P نخز *nakhuz*, First. E.

P نخزان *nakhzān*, A ram, goat, kid, bell-weather.

A نخزة *nukhzaṭ*, A puncture, a hole.

A نخزين *nakhuzīn*, The first. E.

A نخس *nakhas*, Becoming pale with grief, changing colour; turning lean. Cutting, plucking. Pricking (man or beast). Driving, pushing backward or forward. Mending a pulley. See نخيس

A ابن نخسة *ibnu nikhsatin*, A spurious child, a natural son.

P نخست *nakhust*, The beginning, the principle. The first. At first. نخست زاد or نخست زادة, The eldest son. نخست زادي, Primogeniture. نخستگي, The first fruits, Priority. E.

P نخستين *nakhustīn*, The first. E.

A نخش *naksh*, An emotion, a violent motion or driving An injury, detriment. Peeling, taking off the bark. Part of cattle or other wealth. See خدش

P نخشب *nakhshab*, The full moon. The cheek of a lovely woman. Shining, resplendent. The name of a city in Transoxania, where they say there is a well named چاه نخشب, in which an appearance of the moon, which they call ماه نخشب, is to be seen night and day.

A نخشوان *Nakhshuwān*, A town in Armenia.

P نخشه *nakhshah*, Proof, demonstration. E.

P نخشيدن *nakhshīdan*, To break the head, to split the scull.

P نخير *nakhīr*, A low, mean fellow. E. Low. E.

P نخيرى *nakhīrī*, The first-born child. E.

P نخيز *nakhīz*, A low, mean fellow. E. Low, low land. E. نخيزگاه, A low place. E.

A نخص *nakhs*, Becoming extenuated with age, emaciated. (Old age) emaciating (a man).

A نخط *nukht* or *nakht*, Men, mankind. The marrow of the back-bone. The water contained in the membrane which encloses the fœtus. Tilting with spears, by way of amusement or trial of prowess.

A نخع *nakhʿ*, Confessing a debt. Killing, slaughtering; taking off part of the skin (of a sheep, &c.) and thrusting the knife deep, in order to draw the heart's blood. Having a sincere affection for (another), giving (him or her) excellent counsel. Plur. of نخاع

A نخف *nakhf*, Swelling Having pustules.

A نخفة *nakhfaṭ*, A hollow on the top of a mountain.

A نخكلون *nakhkulūn* and نخكله, A hard nut. نخكلوى *nakhgalūī*, Having a narrow wind-pipe. A goose.

A نخل *nakhl*, Sifting (meal). Separating or choosing the best. The palm-tree. A species of female dress or ornament. A festoon, a thyrsus, a rod upon which flowers, interspersed with paper of different colours, are tied round, to give it the appearance of a natural branch.

A نخلة *nakhlaṭ*, One palm-tree.

P نخلستان *nakhlistān*, A palm plantation.

P نخله *nakhlah*, A walking staff. See نعلين or نعلوں and نخلة

A نخم *nakham*, Blowing the nose, spitting, &c. Fatigue. A cloth supported by sticks, in which they catched sugar, sweetmeats, money, &c. thrown amongst the crowd on marriage ceremonies and other public festivities.

A نخمة *nakhmaṭ*, Beauty, elegance. *Nukhmaṭ*, Phlegm, spittle, mucus.

A نخوار *nikhwār* (plur. نخاورة), Noble, haughty, elevated. (contra) Mean, pusillanimous.

A نخوة *nakhwaṭ*, Pride, haughtiness; pomp, magnificence. P نخوت پيشه (or نخوت كش), Given to pride, haughty, pompous, self-important.

A نخوبة *nakhūbaṭ*, See نخبة

P نخود *nukhūd*, A vetch, pulse. نخود آب, A decoction of

meat with vetches (given especially to those afflicted with the lues venerea).

A نخور *nakhūr*, (A camel) giving no milk, unless they tickle her nose. نخورى, Having a large orifice in the dugs. Large mouthed. A large cavity.

A نخوس *nakhūs*, A young mountain goat.

A نخب *nakhb*, See نخب

A نخبة *nakhībat*, Thin butter remaining in the churning bottle, after the more solid had been taken out.

A نخير *nakhīr*, Snoring, or any similar sound made through the nostrils. See نخير *nakhyīr*.

A نخيز *nakhīz*, Coarse, common, low, a marsh. E.

A نخس *nakhīs*, A pulley, whose axle-hole is worn too wide, and mended by inserting a narrower ring. The place of a horse round which the surcingle or belt is fastened.

A نخيسة *nakhīsat*, Goat's milk mixed with sheep's. Acid mixed with sweet.

A نخيط *nakhīt*, Blowing the nose.

A نخيف *nakhīf*, Sneezing, or making a sound resembling it.

A نخيل *nakhīl*, Palm-trees.

A نخيلة *nakhaylat*, Nature. Advice. See خوارج. A place in Babylonian Irak, where the khalif Ali was killed.

A نخير *nakhyīr*, A den, a retired place.

P ند *nad*, Increase, abundance. I.

A ند *nadd* (ندان and ندود), Fugitive, runaway; wandering about. Alike, resembling. A high heap of clay, earth, sand, &c.

P ند *nad*, A perfume composed of musk, ambergris, and the wood of aloes; or simply of ambergris. Scented with ambergris, &c. A ند *nidd* (plur. انداد), An image, an idol. Resembling.

A ندأ *nada*, Throwing into the fire. ندا *nidā*. Calling to one, convoking, proclaiming. A proclamation, a clamour. P ندا كردن, To proclaim, announce, divulge, publish. حرف ندا, The interjection of calling, the vocative. See نعمة

P ندا *nadā*, The sixth part of a *farsang*, or half a mile. E.

A ندأة *nad-at*, See ندهة. The rainbow. A halo or circle round the sun or moon. The redness of the clouds at the rising or setting of the sun. *Nud-at*, A place in a joint of meat of a different colour from the rest. *Nudaat* (plur. ندا), One part of many scattered plants. ندا *nidāt*, (dual نداتان) see فايل

A نداف *naddāf*, A cotton merchant. E.

A ندام *nidām*, Plur. of نديم and ندم. See منادمة, A confidant, a pot-companion.

A ندامة *nadāmat*, Repentance, contrition, penitence. A ندامي Plur. of ندمان

A نداوة *nadāwat*, Moisture (of ground).

A ندب *nadab*, (A wound) becoming covered with a scurf, or cicatrice. A scar. Danger. Brandishing or throwing a javelin. Name of an Arabian tribe. *Nadb*, Lamenting or mourning the dead; making a funeral oration or encomium. Calling one (to do any thing). Instigating, impelling; sending; turning towards. Having a galled back. (A man) active, expeditious in doing any thing. Swift (horse). (Plur. انداب and ندبة), The cicatrice of a wound.

P ندب *nadab*, A term at chess. E.

A ندبة *nudbat*, A plaint, lamentation; a funeral oration.

A ندح *nadh* or ندحة (plur. انداح), A spacious tract of country. The declivity of a mountain. Amplitude, plenty, multitude. *Nidh*, Any thing appearing high, from an eminence. A burthen, heaviness, &c. See ثقل

A ندا *nudadā*, Plur of نديد

A ندر *nadr*, Cutting down, destroying. Appearing in sight, coming out of any thing. Putting forth leaves (a palm or other tree) becoming green. Remaining alone.

A ندرة *nadrat* or *nadarat* (and ندري or في ندرة), On such a day (I offended him).

A ندس *nadas*, The being intelligent, crafty. Understanding, cunning, skill. *Nads*, Piercing with a spear. Kicking one; throwing him on the ground, treating with contumely, reproaching. Averting, diverting, leading out of the road. Conceiving a false opinion of another. One who hears well, even the lowest sound. *Nadis* or *nadas*, Intelligent, crafty, cunning. E.

A ندش *nadsh*, Enquiring into any thing. Dividing, separating, carding (cotton).

A ندص *nads*, The being protuberant, starting out (as the eyes of a strangled person).

A ندع *nadʿ*, or ندغ, Bastard marjoram.

A ندغ *nadgh*, Tickling or poking with the fingers. Piercing (with a spear or with words). Acting wrong, injuring, committing a fault. The being tickled.

A ندغة *nudghat*, Appearing (as white specks upon the nails).

A ندف *nadf*, Beating or separating (cotton) with a large bow, which they beat with a kind of hammer. Striking (a lyre), playing on any musical instrument. (Clouds) pouring down (rain, &c.) and ندفان, (A horse) moving the feet quick. Driving (a horse) violently. Eating. Drinking or lapping water by snatches (as a wild beast). Milking with two fingers.

A ندوة *nudfat*, A small quantity of water.

A ندل *nudul*, Servants who attend a banquet. *Nadl*, Transporting from place to place. Receiving, picking out, choosing, seizing. Drawing (a bucket) out of a well. Taking dates out of a basket with the hands joined. Dirt, filth. Excernere (stercus suum). Having dirty hands. ندل الثعالب, Swiftness, celerity.

A ندم *nadm* or *nadam*, Repenting. Penitence. *Nudam*, A mark, &c. See ندر. Ingenious. Elegant, ornamented.

A ندما *nudamā*, Companions.

A ندمان *nudmān* (fem. ندمانة, Plur. ندامي), A pot companion, &c. See نديم. A penitent.

ا ندو *nadw*, Calling (a council), convoking. Assembling (a congregation). Being capacious (place of meeting). Being present at an assembly. (contra), Separating, being scattered. The being noble, generous, excellent. Feeding (camels) between two waterings. Passing from a bitter or salsuginous to a sweet pasture.

ا ندوب *nudūb* and ندوبة, Having a scar upon the back. (Plur. of ندب), Swift (horses). Plur. of ندبة

ا ندوة *nadwat*, A council, an assembly, a congregation, a crowd, a meeting. After giving camels a little water, leading them to it again. *Nudwat*, A place where camels drink.

ا ندور *nudūr*, Falling (as one thing out of another). Becoming leafy and verdant (as trees).

ا ندوس *nadūs*, A camel choosing a scanty or bad pasture.

ا ندوص *nudūs*, Going out, projecting (one thing from another). See ندص

ا ندهٔ *nadh*, Chiding, checking (camels) by crying to them; also driving or collecting them together.

ا ندهة *nudhat*, or *nadhat*, Affluence, a great deal of wealth (whether live or dead stock). Twenty sheep or similar cattle. A hundred camels. A thousand pieces of money.

ا ندي *nada'*, Being moist, humid, wet. Moisture, rain, wetness (of ground), day dew; (صدى *ṣada'*, denoting night dew). A pleasing smelling vapour. A term, time, period; an interval, space, as far as a person can be heard when hallooing. Fat, tallow. *Nadī* (or الكف ندي), Liberal, magnificent. *Nadī*, Moist. A congregation, council, assembly. Calling with a loud voice, hallooing. *Nuda'*, A thing.

ا نديان *nadiyān*, Succulent, juicy (tree).

ا نديب *nadīb*, Having scars on the back.

ا ندية *nadiyat*, Plur. of ندي. Wet ground.

ا نديد *nadīd* fem. نديدة), Like.

ا نديم *nadīm*, A pot companion, an intimate friend, a privy counsellor, a confidant, A king's fool, jester, or buffoon.

ا نذ *nadh*, Making water.

ا نذارة *nadhārat*, See انذار. Terror.

ا نذالة *nadhālat*, The being of the meanest rank, despicable. Vileness, meanness, baseness.

ا نذر *nadhr* (plur. نذور and نذر *nudhur*), A vow, a promise made to God; a gift, any thing offered or dedicated. نذر كردن, To vow, to devote, to present, to dedicate to God. *Nadhr*, A mulct of atonement for a wound. *Nudhur*, An exhortation, a commination, an advice accompanied with a threat. *Nudhr*, The skin of a wild date. Plur. of نذير

ا نذرا *nudhrā*, Plur. of نذير

ا نذري *nudhrī*, An admonition, exhortation.

ا ندل *nadhl*, plur. نذول, نذال, نذلا and نذالا), A low mean, abject man.

ا نذور *nudhūr*, Vowing. Plur. of نذر

ا نذول *nudhūl*, Plur. of نذل. نذولة, See نذالة

ا نذيذ *nadhīdh*, Making water. Spittle, mucus.

ا نذير *nadhīr*, A messenger of bad news. A prophet, a preacher (sent to terrify the wicked), an apostle, a legate. Naked, bare. Gray haired. Devoted to God.

ا نديرة *nadhīrat*, Any thing dedicated to God in consequence of a vow, especially children. The first line of an army (as devoting themselves), the forlorn hope.

ا نذيل *nadhīl*, See ندل

ف نر *nar*, Male, masculine. Membrum virile. نر دادن, To give the male (to a female). نر انگشتي (or انگشت نر), The thumb.

ف *Nar*, Rough, uneven. ر. A wave; a bunch, a hillock, the main branch of a tree. ر. A hermaphrodite. ل.

ف نرا *narā*, A small wall raised by way of skreen. ل.

ف نراك *narāk*, Always, forever. ر.

ف نرجل *narjal*, A species of silken cloth. ر.

ا نرجس *narjis*. The narcissus.

ف نرخ *narkh*, A tax, a tariff, the price of assize of provisions established by the magistrate. نرخ نهادن, To fix an assize, tariff, or duty upon commodities, to publish such regulation. نرخبندي, Rate of land; price current. ا.

ف نرد *nard*, The game of chess, draughts, dice, &c. A trunk, a branch; the marrow or pith of a tree. A sack wide at bottom and narrow at top, made of palm leaves, and strengthened by fibres, which stands erect, into which they put fresh dates to be transported to distant places. A species of medicinal ointment. Name of a tree.

ف نردبان *nardubān*, A stair-case, a ladder, steps.

ا نردين *nardīn*, Nard or spikenard.

ا نرز *narz*, Withdrawing one's self, absconding from fear.

ا نرس *Nars*, A town in Babylonia. نرسي (fem. نرسيه), A cloth made in that place.

ف نرسك *narsik* or نرگ, A lentil.

ا نرسيان *nirsiyān*, The best species of dates.

ا نرش *narsh*, Any thing taken in the hand to eat.

ف نرگاو *nargāw*, A bull.

ف نرگس *nargis*, A narcissus (to which the poets often compare the eyes of beautiful women); also a kind of yellow flower.

ف نرگستان *nargistān*, A phial in which they put a narcissus; a place where it grows. نرگسي, Belonging to a narcissus. A species of cloth or garment; also of food. ر. نرگسي زاده *Nargasi Zadah*, The name of an author.

ف نرگه *nargah*, A house, a square tent. An order, series, row, line, rank. An assembly.

ف نرم *narm*, Soft to the touch. Mild, gentle. نرم كردن, To soften, mitigate, soothe, reconcile, pacify. نرم نرم, Softly, gently. *Narm*, The bass or fundamental part in music. نرم اهن, Soft or bad iron. Lazy, indolent, idle. ر. نرم دل *narm dil*, Tender hearted, compassionate, mild. نرم رو, (A horse) going gently, well broke, tractable.

ف نرماده *narmādah* for نروماده, Male and female, a hermaphrodite. See لولب. نرماده در, The bolt or bar of a door.

A نرمق *narmaḳ*, Soft, smooth.

P نرمود *narmūd* (or نرموده and نرموله), A swing or see-saw.

P نرمودن *narmūdan*, To swing, to see-saw.

P نرمه *narmah*, Soft, &c. See نرم. نرمه گوش, The lobe of the ear. نرمي, Softness, gentleness, mildness. نرمي نمودن, To behave meekly, obediently, tamely.

P نرمیش *narmēsh*, A ram.

P نره *narah*, Membrum maris cujusque animantis; membrum virile. Male. E. A wave. نره گاو, A bull. See نر

P نروال *narwāl*, An officer which takes charge of forfeited estates. E.

P نروماية, A dromedary. E.

P نرّه گان *narragān*, The poor, beggars.

P نری *narī*, A dressed sheep skin. E.

P نریمان *Narīmān*, The name of a famous hero of Persia, son of *Caherman*, father of *Sam*, grandfather of *Zalzar*, and great grandfather of *Rostam*, all distinguished champions in the ancient Persian histories, poems, and romances.

A نز *naz*, Water, especially springing up from the earth; ground from which water flows. Brisk, active (man). Many. Liberal, magnificent. (An ostrich) running from place to place.

A نزا *naza*, Spreading dissensions, instigating men to fight. Forcing or exciting (one to do any thing). Repelling, removing, diverting from (any thing). نزأ and نزی *naza'*, Prone (to evil). نزا, Consendere meundi causa (ut mas fœminam). *Nizā*, Making an attack or attempt. A disease incident to sheep (quo correptæ ad saltum initumve non desinunt donec morantur).

P نزا *nazā*, A mound, inclosure.

A نزاب *nazāb*, See نزب

A نزار *nazār*, The father of an Arabian tribe.

P نزار *nazār*, Thin, slender, subtile. کلک نزار, A slender reed or pen. Lean, flesh without fat. E.

A نزارة *nazārat*, The being small, mean, vile.

A نزاز *nazāz*, Addicted (to evil).

A نزازة *nazāzat*, A libidinous stallion.

A نزاع *nizāʿ*, A dispute, contention, controversy, litigation, law-suit. Hastening (homeward or to any accustomed place). Retiring, desisting from any thing. P نزاع قطع کردن (or نزاع کردن فطع), To decide a law-suit or other controversy. نزّاع *nuzzāʿ* (plur. of نازع), Foreigners.

A نزاعة *nazāʿat*, See نزاع, sig. 1.

A نزّاغ *nuzzāgh*, A malevolent slanderer.

A نزاق *nizāḳ*, Very swift.

A نزاکة *nazāḳat*, Elegance, politeness. بی نزاکة, Inelegant, ill-bred; ill dressed.

A نزال *nizāl*, See منزالة, A people.

A نزالة *nazālat*, (Ground) overflowed by a slight rain (from the hardness of the soil). *Nizālat*, A journey. *Nuzālat*, Sperma genitale quod emittitur.

A نزاة *nuzāh* نزها and plur. of نازة.

A نزایع *nazāyiʿ*, Plur. of نزیعة. A woman married into a foreign family. (A horse or camel) brought from another country and pining to return, having the maladie de païs.

A نزب *nazab*, A surname, nickname, See نزب.

A نزّة *nazzat* (fem. of نز), Swift, brisk (she camel). *Nizzat*, Desire; lust.

A نزح *nazaḥ*, A well emptied of the greatest part of the water. Muddy water. *Nazih*, Exhausting nearly (a well) of water. *Nuzuḥ*, Plur. of نزوح

P نزخفج *nazkhafj*, The incubus or night mare.

P نزد *nazd*, Near, about, with. A side. نزد من, Near or with me. E. My side. از نزد من, At my side, with me, in my possession. نزد آب آمدن, To draw near to water. See نزدیک

P نزدیک *nazdīk*, Near, neighbouring, hard by, close to. Vicinity. نزدیک شدن, To approach. To be near. نزدیک آوردن, To bring near, to apply, to put together, to lead towards, to bring or present before. نزدیک رفتن, To go near. E. نزدیک آمدن, To come near. E. To approach, to advance towards. نزدیک رسیدن, To arrive, to reach. در نزدیک, Near, in the neighbourhood. بر نزدیک کردن, To lead towards, to cause to approach. نزدیک تپ, The fit of an ague or fever. نزدیکی, Vicinity, neighbourhood, approach.

A نزر *nazar*, The being little, small; cheap, low-priced; mean, vile. *Nazr*, The being importunate, impertinently urgent. See احتثاث, احتقار, استعجال, خیال and امر. نزراً *nazran*, Late, slowly.

A نزع *naza*ʿ, The being bald round the temples; baldness. P نزع کردن, To remove, to carry off, to pull up, to tear out. To take (the hand) out of the bosom. To draw up a bucket, to draw water. To resemble parents. To be in the agonies of death. نزع جان, The last breath. نزّع *nuzzaʿ*, Desiring the male (a sheep).

A نزعا *nazʿā* (fem. of ازنع), Baldness about the temples. *nuzaʿā*, Foreigners.

A نزعة *nazaʿat* or *nazaʿat*, A bald place. A kind of herb. A path through mountains. A convenient place for any thing, especially for an arrow. (plur. نازع), An archer, in the act of drawing his bow. One who can redress himself at law.

A نزغ *nazgh*, Sowing dissensions (amongst people). Reproaching, stabbing with bitter words; slandering, reviling (the absent); suggesting any thing bad.

P نزغدة *nazghadah*, Joints, especially those of the jaws.

A نزف *nazf*, Exhausting (a well) entirely of water. Becoming weak from the loss of blood. Flowing fast (as blood or tears), being exhausted of blood. The being deficient (in mind), losing the senses), stupified, drunk. Losing a cause, failing in an argument. نزف

nāzaf, Veins not bleeding. *Nuzaf* (plur. of نزفة), A small quantity of blood or wine.

A نزق *nazaq* (fem. نزقة), The being variable, moveable, volatile, inconstant, unsteady. Levity, volatility. Neighbouring. *Nazk* (or نزوق), Leaping (as a horse). Running fast, outstripping. The being precipitate, prone to anger, rash. Filling quite (a pond or vessel).

A نزك *nazk*, The male crocodile. A defamer, a slanderer. A lentil.

A نزل *nazal*, Rain. Provisions; any thing provided for the entertainment of strangers. Joined, compressed. *Nuzl*, Hospitality. The place where pilgrims or other strangers are entertained; also what is given to them. *Nazl* or *nuzl*, Descending, alighting, dwelling with, see نزول. Augmentation, increase, redundancy, superfluity (of provisions, &c.). *Nuzul*, Meat richly or excellently dressed; abundance, plenty. A gift. A mansion, a hospitable dwelling. (plur. of نزيل), Strangers, foreigners. *Nazil* (fem. نزلة), A hard soil, through which rain does not subside. A place where one often descends or goes.

A نزلات *nazalāt*, A right disposition or arrangement. A place where one alights for refreshment.

A نزلة *nazlat*, One descent. نزلة اخري, A second descent. *Nazlat*, A descent or defluxion of humours, a catarrh. Fem. of نزل *nuzul*.

A نزم *nazm*, A severe bite. P *Nazam*, See نژم. E.

A نزوان *nazawān*, Making an assault. See تغلب, Twisting or turning the body. Power, violence, vehemence, See سورة. The pain or irritation of a disease.

A نزوة *nazwat*, A species of stone thin and white, with which they strike fire.

A نزوح *nazūh*, (A well) having little water. *Nuzūh*, Exhausting (a well). The being far distant (from home).

A نزور *nazūr*, Not prolific (woman), having little milk or any thing else, which she ought to have; quæ vix concipit, aut vix iniri potest nisi invita. (A she camel) having an affection for a strange colt, her own being dead.

A نزورة, See نزارة. A نزوز Plur. of نز sig. 1.

A نزوع *nazūʿ*, Shallow (wells, the water of which may be reached by the hand). See نزاع

نزوف, (A well) exhausted by the hand.

A نزوق *nazūk*, See نزق

A نزول *nuzūl*, A descent, alighting. P نزول كردن, To alight, descend, sojourn (as a stranger), inhabit, incamp. To happen, to befal (as misfortunes to mankind). To go down, to fall, to perish. درجات نزول, The steps of descent (in consanguinity).

P نژد *nazd*, The roof of a house. Timber used for covering a roof. E. A chink through which air may pass. E. Oozing or trickling of water through a bank. E.

A نزح *nazh*, Carrying (camels) a great way (from water). Restraining one's self from any thing improper). *Nazih*, Pure, ingenious (in disposition). Pleasant (place). *Nuzuh*, Part (of a desert) far from water and pasturage.

A نزها Plur. of نازه. A نزهان, See نزه

A نزهة *nazhat* or *nazhat*, Delightful (country). A place far from water or pasture, also from marshes or corruption of the air. Chastity, continence.

A نزهة *nuzhat*, Distance. Integrity of life. Pleasure, delight, joy, cheerfulness. An ornament. P نزهت پذير, Recreated, pleased; adorned. P نزهت افزا, Increasing, delight, ornamenting, rising in beauty. P نژهنگاه, A pleasant place.

A نزي *nazī*, See نرا. A نزيب *nazīb*, See نرب. A نزية *nazīyat*, See نارية

P نژيدن *nazīdan*, To draw out, extract. E.

P نژيج *nazīj*, A horse of parade or state led before a great man.

A نزيح *nazīh*, Far distant, very wide.

A نزير *nazīr*, Small, moderate.

A نزيرة *nazīrat*, A woman having few children.

A نزيز *nazīz*, (A deer) running or passing with rapidity; also crying. Exsuding (as water); carrying it in different streams (into fields). Vibrating (as a bow-string when shooting). Light, volatile, moveable. Full of desire, libidinous. Brisk, active, excellent. See نراز

A نزيزة *nazīzat*, A dizziness or pain in the head.

A نزيع *nazīʿ*, See نزوع, Foreign. Far distant. Gathered, collected (fruit).

A نزيعة *nazīʿat*, Excellent (she camels), such as they carry to other countries. A fine woman carried to be married amongst strangers.

A نزيف *nazīf*, Debilitated by loss of blood. Inebriated, stupid. Parched with thirst.

A نزيكان *nazīkāni*, The worst of men or of goats.

A نزيل *nazīl*, A stranger, a foreigner. Plentiful or magnificent entertainment.

A نزيم *nazīm*, A cloud; mist. A deluge.

P نژ *naj*, What draws out or extracts. E. The wards of a key. E.

P نژاد *nijād*, or *nujād*, A family, origin, root, principle. See اصل. پاك نژاد, Of a good family, nobly born. بد نژاد, Ignoble, of a mean origin.

P نژادة *nijādah*, See نژاد. E. Radical, original. E.

P نژد *nijd*, A great man. A master, a preceptor. Sad, melancholy.

P نژغار *najghār*, Noise, shout, exclamation. E.

P نژم *najam*, A cloud; a fog, a mist; a low-hanging vapour, obscuring the surface of the ground; darkness. Noise, shouting, clapping of hands. Vexation, sadness, anguish. An inundation, a deluge.

P نژمودن *najmūdan*, To scum, to clarify.

P نژند *nijand* or *najand*, Formidable. Tremendous, terrible, venerable, revered. Altered, changed (by grief, age, &c.). A considerable merchant. A learned preceptor. An old man of authority and experience, one that may be trusted. Faithful. Turbid, muddy, obscure. Deformed in the face, lean, thin, withered. Timid, weak, infirm; bearing, or unable to repel an injury. An unjust or wicked man, a sinner, one who injures or oppresses. Abhorred, abominable.

P نژنگ *najang*, A gin, trap, snare. E.

P نژه *najah*, A very slender branch of a tree. E. A thin plate of gold or silver cut in the form of the leaves of flowers, and occasionally sprinkled upon the heads of kings. E. Name of a fixed star. E. Wood with which they cover the roofs of houses. E.

P نژه *najah*, A hunter's arrow. Anguish. *Nijah* (نژند and نژمند), Timid, troubled, vexed. Venerable, revered, awful.

P نژیدن *najidan*, To draw forth, extract, pull out.

P نس *nas*, A shade, arbour, bower. A house. The circumference or environs of the mouth. The beard. Vulva. A slippery place.

A نسّ *nass*, Driving, checking or crying to (camels). Thirsty, dry. Dishevelled (hair). Going on rapidly or perseveringly in any affair, departing with speed. Approaching to water.

A نسأ, نسء, or نسا *nasā*, Driving or checking (camels) by crying to them. (A doe) wanton, frisking (round the male). Delaying, protracting. Giving credit for any thing sold. (God) prolonging (life). Extremely thirsty (camels). Beginning to fatten (sheep, &c.). Beginning to grow (as hair, &c.) after the former had dropt off. Mixing milk with water; offering it, or wine, to another. (A woman) having a stoppage of the menses beyond the usual time, and thence supposing herself pregnant. The beginning of fat or corpulency (complete fatness being called اقتراز). نسا, Long. نساء, A woman who fancies herself with child. Fat. Generous wine, promoting cheerfulness. Thin watery milk. See سخالطة. نسا *nasā* (dual نسوان and plur. انسا نسبان), A nerve or tendon extending from the thigh to the heel; also a disease affecting it, the sciatica.

A نسا *nisā* (plur. نسوان), Woman, the female sex; a lady, see رجال. A cave. E.

A نسأة *nusaʾ* (and نسيئة), Delay, putting off the payment of a debt. باعه بنسأة, He sold or he bought upon credit. نساة *nasaʾ*, A woman supposing herself pregnant from the stoppage of her courses.

A نسّاج *nassāj*, A weaver. A maker of coats of mail with iron rings. A composer, an inventor, a liar. نساجة, The weaving art.

A نساح *nusāh*, See نسح

A النّساسة *En nasāsaʾ*, Mecca.

A نساطرة *nasāṭiraʾ*, Nestorians.

A نسّاف *nassāf* (plur. نسافيف), A species of bird resembling a swallow.

A نسافة *nusāfaʾ*, Chaff which flies off when winnowing. The froth of milk.

A نسال *nusāl*, Feathers or hairs falling from animals. Gossamer or any thing flying off from withered plants.

A نسام *nisām*, Plur. of نسيم

A نسانس, A she marmoset, &c. See نسناس

A نسايج *nasāyij*, Plur. of نسيجة

A نسايك *nasāyik*, Plur. of نسبكة

A نسايم *nasāyim*, Plur. of نسم

A نسب *nasab*, Genealogy (especially in the paternal line); lineage, race, stock, family, house. A patronymic or family name. Mentioning the lineage of any one; denominating him by his family name. Referring (to any one); deriving (one thing from another). Praising (a mistress) in verse. ذونسب, Related, a relation, one of the family. مجهول النّسب, One whose family is unknown.

A نسبة *nasabaʾ*, Proportion. *Nisbaʾ*, Relation, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference. Affinity, connection. E. نسبةً *nisbatan* (or بانسبة), Relatively, in respect of, in regard to. نسبة See نسب sign. 1. P کسي را بدروغ نسبت کردن, To accuse one of a lie.

P نسبو *nasbū*, A slippery place. Plain, smooth.

P نسبوت *nasbūt*. The faculty of judging between good and bad, &c. E.

P نسبه *nisbuh* or *nisbah*, A layer, a stratum, (particularly of a mud wall). See ردة. E.

A نسبي *nasbī*, Related to, of the blood.

P نسبيل *nasbīl*, A fisher's net.

P نسپار *naspār*, The place where they press grapes. E.

P نساک *nasṭāk*, A twisting of the guts. E.

P نستر *nasṭar*, نسترن, نستريي, See نسرين, A narcissus.

P نستردن *nasṭardan*, A narcissus. E.

P نسترن *nasṭaran*, A narcissus. E. A flower garden. Clover seed. E.

P نستک *nisṭak*, Very fine spun cotton. E.

P نستوه *nasṭawah*, Disobedient, contumacious, stubborn. man's name. *Nasṭuwah*, An assistant in battle, in a lawsuit, controversy, &c.

P نسته *nasṭah*, A thing, something (it is used to express any name one cannot recollect, as Mr. What d'ye call him).

A نسج *nasj*, Weaving (cloth). Twisting (any thing). Marking (as the wind does sand or water) with long furrows or waves (when blowing obliquely). Composing, making verses. Going fast (a camel). *Nusuj*, Carpets, &c. on which they kneel at prayer. See سجّادات

A نسخ *nasḥ*, Rubbish, stalks, &c. of dates; any thing similar at the bottom of a vessel, &c.

A نسخ *naskh*, Transcribing a book, copying. Obliterating, defacing, abrogating (a law), repealing (one by another), annulling, rejecting, breaking, confuting. نسخ الاية بالاية, Repealing a law by a law. Confuting one evidence by another. *Nusakh* (plur. of نسخة), Examples. ناسخ نسخ تواريخ سلف, The writers of the exemplars or annals of ancient times, i. e. Ancient historians.

A نسخة *nuskhat*[illegible]*dh*, An exemplar, prototype, archetype, a copy or model whence any thing is taken. A physician's recipe.

P نسخه كردن, To transcribe.

P نسخي, A mode of writing. E.

P نسر *naṣar*, A shade. A hut or shed built of wood on the top of a mountain, &c. A shady place. F.

A نسر *naṣr*, (A hawk) tearing (flesh) with the beak. An eagle. E. Shaving, erazing. Wounding. Becoming raw (as a wound). *Naṣr* (plur. pauc. انسر, plur. mult. نسور), A vulture. نسر طاير, The constellation called the Eagle. النسر الواقع, The falling vulture, i. e. The lyre (another constellation). *Naṣr* (plur. نسور), A piece of hard dry flesh like a date-stone, the upper interior part of the hoof, a callosity. النسر *an naṣir*, An Arabian idol.

P نسرد *naṣrad*, *nuṣrad*, or *nuṣrud*, A huntsman, hunter, sportsman. E.

A نسري *naṣrī*, Aquiline.

P نسرين *naṣrīn*, A wild rose. The narcissus, An island where amber is found. E.

A نسس *nuṣuṣ*, Bad roots, or origins.

A نسط *naṣṭ* for مسط, Also one who extracts the fœtus in a bad or preposterous birth.

A نسطوري *naṣṭūr*. Nestorian (sect).

A نسغ *naṣaġ*, Having bare gums, or loose teeth, dropping from the gums. *Niṣaġ*, The north wind. (or نسعة), A kind of twisted thongs with which they bind a camel's pack-saddle.

A نسغية *naṣġiyat*, Northern (wind). The name of a town and of a mountain.

A نسغ *naṣgh*, Striking with a rod or lash. Brushing (as a baker his bread) with a bunch of feathers. Pricking, especially certain figures upon the skin with a needle, and then rubbing them over with woad, indigo, or any thing similar, which makes an indelible impression. Stabbing (with reproaches). Travelling, wandering. Diluting (wine or milk) with water. Allowing (camels) to pasture at liberty. *Nuṣgh*, The young sproutings of lopt trees.

A نسف *naṣf* or *naṣaf*, Pulling down (a house) to the foundation. (A camel) tearing up grass by the roots. Bruising and scattering. Winnowing (corn). Biting. Bedaubing, plastering, incrusting. Wiping (the hands). *Nuṣuf* (or نساف), Plur. of نسيفة

A نسفان *naṣfān*, Full, overflowing (vessel).

A نسق *naṣaḳ*, Order, series, arrangement, connection; style, manner of writing. Well connected (oration). Strung together (pearls, beads, &c. Having well set, even teeth. النسق *an naṣaḳ*, The constellation Orion. النسقان *an naṣaḳāni*, Two stars in the scales of Libra. نسقا *naṣaḳan*, In rows or ranks (as men, trees, &c. P *Naṣaḳ*, Conformable. Manner, habit. A *Naṣḳ*, Putting in order, making (a speech) coherent, connecting it judiciously. Threading pearls.

A نسك *naṣak*, Cleaning (a garment), washing with water. *Naṣk* (نسكه or نساكه), The being religious, devout; virtuous, dedicating or sacrificing to God. The blood of a victim A frequented place. Making an agreeable smell. *Nuṣak*, A species of bird. *Nuṣuk*, Plur. of نسكه

P نسك *nask* or *naṣk*, A lentil. A section or part of the books of the Gebres. The sections of the Alcoran are called جزء *juz*.

P نسكا *naṣkā*, The earth, ground. E.

P نسكنج *naṣkanj*, Tickling with the fingers.

A نسل *naṣal*, Making haste, running fast Milk flowing spontaneously from the dug; also from a green fig. *Nasl* (plur. انسال), Offspring, progeny, lineage, descendants, relationship, stock, race. *Naṣl*, (An animal) begetting or bringing forth (many young). Changing the feathers, moulting.

A نسلان *naṣalān*, Making haste

A نسم *naṣam* (or نسمان), (Wind) blowing gently; breathing (as odours). *Naṣam*, Changing, corrupting (in smell). (A camel) striking with the foot. The beginning, commencement, exordium, The first blast of wind, that especially which is the forerunner of a storm. A defaced path. Plur. of نسمة

A نسمة *naṣamat*, The soul, spirits, the breath. A man. A purchased slave, See مملوك

A نسمل *naṣmīl*, Congruous, agreeing, suiting. One who fixes his residence any where.

A نسناس *niṣnās*, A kind of [illegible] marmoset, A satyr, a fawn. قرب نساس, Swift. قطع الله نساسه. God defaced his vestiges.

A نسو *naṣu-u*, A woman supposed to be pregnant

P نسو *naṣw*, *naṣū*, or *nusū*, Slippery, smooth, bright (like a mirror, sword, &c.). P نسو كردن, To polish, smooth, brighten.

P نسود *naṣūd*, Soft, smooth, delicate. E.

A نسوان *niṣwān*, Women, ladies.

A نسوة *naṣwat*, Neglecting or abandoning (work). One draught of milk. *Nuṣwat* (نسوان or نسوون), Women, (the singular in use is امرأة, A woman).

A نسوج *naṣūj*, (A camel) going or trotting fast; carrying a burthen steadily.

A نسور *nuṣūr*, Plur. نسر

A نسوس *nusūs*, Becoming dry, thirsty. The being dishevelled (hair).

A نسوع *nusūʿ*, Travelling, See نسع. Plur. of نسعة

A نسوف *nusūf*, (A camel) tearing up grass by the roots. (A horse) moving the feet near the ground when running. (A horse) raising his knees near to the bridle (when going to leap). Long and difficult (ascent of a mountain.) *Nusūf*, Biting. The mark of a bite.

A نسول *nusūl*, Changing (feathers), moulting, dropping off. Falling off (as garments).

A نسولة *nasūlat*, (A woman) distinguished by a numerous offspring.

P نسوی *nswī*, Womanly, female.

A نسيء or نس *nasiʾ*, Thin, watery milk. A woman supposed to be pregnant from the stoppage of the menses. نسي *nasī* (or نسيا), Having a pain in the nerve نسا, *Nasy*, Hurting that nerve. *Nasī*, One who is not numbered with others, as despised or unworthy. *Nisy*, Forgetting, neglecting, omitting. A thing forgotten or unworthy to be remembered, any thing thrown away or dropt as useless.

A نسيان *nasayānu* (dual of نسا). *Nasyān*, Forgetful. *Nisyān*, Oblivion. نسيا منسيا, By forgetfulness and neglect. P *Nasyān*, Opposition. F.

A نسيب *nasīb*, Celebrating (a mistress) in verse. (fem. نسيبة, Plur. انسبا). Related to another. High in rank or birth.

A نسيئة *nasīʾat*, Buying or selling on credit. P نسيئة اشترا كردن, To buy on credit.

A نسيسة *nusayyyat*, Little women.

A نسيج *nasīj*, Incomparable, sole, unique. Weak in mind, foolish. Pleased with one's self. A kind of embroidered silk cloth. E.

A نسيجة *nasījat*, A web, any thing woven. Opposite (as one wind to another).

P نسيخ *nasīkh* A kind of silk cloth, embroidered with gold. E.

P نسيرم *nasīrm*, Any place where the sun seldom shines. E. See نشرم

A نسيس *nasīs*, The last breath. Great diligence, excessive labour or study, a vigorous effort. Extreme hunger. Nature, innate disposition, natural form. Two veins in the brain. بلغ منه نسيسه *balagha minhu nasīsuhu*, He is almost dead.

A نسيسة *nasīsat*, Detraction, slander, private malicious whispering. The moisture of a burning billet exuding at the extremity not in the fire.

A نسيغ *nasīgh*, Perspiration, sweat.

A نسيف *nasīf*, A secret, any thing spoken in a low whispering voice. The mark of a bite (especially of an ass on the sides of a camel). A mark on the skin. See سرار

A نسيفة *nasīfat*, A kind of blackish pumice stone with which they rub the feet. Black burnt stones.

A نسيق *nasīk*, Joined in order.

A نسيك *nasīk*, Gold and silver.

A نسيكة *nasīkat*, A sacrifice, a victim. A thick segment or ingot of gold or silver.

A نسيل *nasīl*, Melted honey separated from the wax. See نسال

P نسيلة *nasīlah* or *nusūlah*, A string of horses, camels, or asses. E.

A نسيم *nasīm*, Breathing gently (as the wind or odours). (Plur. نسايم), A gentle gale, the zephyr, fragrant air. نسيم عنبرشميم, A gentle gale sweet as ambergris. *Nasīm*, The breath. Perspiration.

A نسيء *nasīʾ*, Delayed, deferred. النسيء *an-nasīʾ*, A month which the Pagan Arabians kept holy instead of another; as صفر for محرم, in order that three months, during which they were prohibited from fighting, might not follow one another. (In old times they lived almost entirely on plunder, and a tedious peace was distressing).

P نش *nush*, Alike, resembling, equal. Phlebotomy. A wild pine-tree. P *Nash*, Shade, a shady place.

A نشّ *nashsh*, Driving gently. Mixing. A weight of twenty dirhems or drachmas.

A نشء *nasha* (or ينشا), Growing, increasing; (a youth) growing up, educated. Rising (as a cloud). A stone in the bottom of a watering trough or cistern. A high cloud, or one beginning to gather. A young camel. (Plur. of ناشئ), Youths. نشأ *nashaa*, A tender plant just appearing above ground. Young camels.

A نشا *nashā*, A head-ach or crop-sickness (from over drinking). perceiving or snuffing up an agreeable smell. See نشاذ and نشاشج

A نشاء *nashāat* and نشاذ, A creature. Any thing produced or growing. Appearing, being produced, growing.

A نشّاب *nushshāb*, Arrows. *Nashshāb*, An arrow-maker. نشابة, Plur. نشّاب, An arrow, especially a Persian arrow, made of wood; an Arabian one, being a reed, is called سنم

A نشّابة *nashshābat*, Archers.

P نشابور *Nishābūr* or نشاپور, *Nishāpūr*, One of the capitals of Khorassan. The word is said to imply the city of *Shāpūr*. E.

A نشاء *nashāʾ*, A dry tree.

A نشاج *nashshāh*, A full bottle.

A نشاختن *nishākhtan*, To fix in the ground, to establish, to strengthen. See نشاندن

A نشاد *nshād*, Praying, conjuring.

P نشادر *noshādur*, Sal-ammoniac.

A نشارة, *nushāratʾ*, What is taken off a piece of wood with a saw.

P نشارهٔ *nishāraḥ*, Rotten wood that falls to powder. E.

P نثاریدن *nasārīdan*, To scatter, strow, bestow gifts, &c. See نثر

A نشاز *nishāz*, Plur. of نشز

P نشاستج *nashāstaj* (or نشاشته), Starch.

P نشاستن *nishāstan*, To sit. To cause to sit, to place, to seat. E. See نشستن

A نشّاشة *nashshāshaṭ*, Salsuginous ground, producing no herbage.

A نشاص *nashāṣ*, A high towering cloud. Persons of the same age; a crowd of young girls Equals (among horses, &c.).

A نشاعي *nashāsī*. (A horse) having the buttocks or other extremities prominent.

A نشاط *nashāṭ*, Cheerfulness, gladness, joy, exultation, triumph, pleasure. Becoming brisk, lively, sprightly. (A horse, &c.) growing fat with excellent pasture.

P نشاف *nashāf*, Dryness in the mouth from extreme hunger,

A نشّاف *nashshāf*, One who dips bread into the pot, and eats it slily by himself.

A نشافة *nushāfaṭ*, The froth of new milk.

A نشافي *nushāṭī*, Plur. of نشفة

A نشال *nashshāl*, See A نشاف *nashshāf*.

P نشان *nishān*, A sign, signal, mark, character, seal, index, annotation. Ensign, flag, banner. E. A butt (for archers, &c.); a goal, term, boundary. A cicatrice, a scar. Family arms, armorial bearings. نشان کردن, To impress, to make a mark, sign, or signal. To make an annotation. To resemble. نشان نهادن, To betrothe, affiance, or marry a woman by giving her a ring. خاطر نشان, A memorial, remembrance.

P نشاندن *nishāndan* (or نشان کردن), To mark, to delineate, to place one thing upon another, in order to make an impression or ornament. To fix in the ground (a stone or stake) by way of signal; to insert; to plant (a tree). To shake (garments). To follow one, to attend, to dog. To quench (a fire with water, to extinguish. To wipe, to clean. To sit, or cause to sit. To prescribe business, to constitute, to appoint; to put in order, to place. To take an aim. نشاندگی. Insertion, plantation, &c.

P نشانده *nishāndah*, Planted, fixed. نشانده دستش, Planted with his own hand.

P نشانستن *nishānastan*, To place, seat, cause to sit. E.

P نشانگاه *nishāngāh*, A butt (for archers, &c.), a goal, a boundary, limit.

P نشانگر *nishāngar*. A pair of compasses. A keeper of the seals.

P نشانه *nishānaḥ*, A mark, &c. See نشان

P نشانیدن *nishānīdan*, See نشاندن

P نشاید *nashāyad*, It does not suit; is disagreeable, improper, or inconvenient.

A نشب *nashab* (or نشبة), Adhering tenaciously, fixed firmly, Waging war. Leaving, desisting, giving over. Wealth, either in slaves, cattle, land, in live or dead stock. A kind of tree of which they make bows. *Nushbaṭ*, The being attached to, or immersed in business.

P نشبل *nashbal*, Laying one's hands upon any thing; suspending; sewing or joining two things together. E.

P نشبیل *nashbīl*, A net; a fishing-hook; a hook for hanging any thing up.

P نشپرهٔ *nishparaḥ*, See نشواره

P نشتر *nishtar*, A lancet. E.

P نشتن *nish'tan*, for نشستن, To sit, q. v. E.

A نشتي *nashtī*, Goodness, happiness. E.

A نشج *nashaj*, plur. انساج), An aqueduct, a canal. *Nashj* (or نشیج), Crying, sobbing. Braying (as an ass). Singing, shaking, trilling. Croaking (as a frog). Making a noise (like a boiling-pot, or a bottle when decanting).

A نشح *nashh* and نشوح *nu hūh*, Drinking, but not sufficient to quench thirst: (contra) drinking enough; watering (horses). *Nushāh*, See شکاری A نشوح, A little water.

P نشخار *nushkhār*, نشخوار or نشخور, What animals that chew the cud throw up to be masticated. E.

P نشکنجیدن *nishkhanjīdan*, To pinch, to tickle. E.

P نشخوار *nishkh'ār* or *nashkh'ar* (نشخور or نشخورد), Meditation, reflection. Ruminating. E. Chewing the cud. نشخوار کردن To chew the cud, to ruminate.

A نشد *nashd*, Seeking (any thing lost). Knowing, recollecting, remembering (God). Asking, enquiring, beseeching for God's sake, saying (to any one), I conjure you by God!

A نشداد *nushdād* and نشدهٔ *nishdaṭ*, Seeking, searching. See نشد. نشدهٔ *nishdaṭ*, A sound, a voice. See صوت. Verses which are desired to be repeated.

A نشر *nashar*, Men scattered without a leader; sheep dispersed and pasturing without a shepherd in the night-time Tall (palm-tree). Plur. of نشور, نشر *nashara*, May God restore or revive him! *Nashr*, Spreading (a table, carpet, &c.); expanding, extending, diffusing; publishing (news); dispersing, scattering, strowing. Life; reviving, recalling to life. Cutting with a saw. Averting evil from another. Ground verdant at the end of summer; covered with a fresh crop; the first appearance of young herbage; withering grass refreshed by rain. Camels afflicted with a contagious scab. P نشر خوان کردن, To cover a table. *Nushr*, Plur. of نشور. *Nushur*, Sponte effluens viri sperma.

A نشرهٔ *nushraṭ*, An amulet, preventive, or charm against madness or disease.

A نشرم *nashrum*, A place to which the rays of the sun do not penetrate.

A نشري *nashrī*, Dispersive, diffusive. Vital. Name of a celebrated historian. *Nashra'*, (Camels) having a spreading and contagious scab.

A نشز *nashaz* (plur. انشاز and نشاز), A high place. Height

of situation. An old man, but of a sound strong body. *Nashz*, Projecting, being prominent. (plur. نشوز), A high place; ascending, sitting, or standing on a high place.

P نشست *nishast*, He sat down. Sitting. Session. E. نشست کردن, To sit down. شتر نشست, Sitting or riding on a camel.

P نشستگاه *nishastgāh* and نشستگه, A place on which one sits; A place of meeting where many people sit together. A dwelling, habitation, residence. The buttocks.

P نشستن *nishastan* or نشست کردن, To sit down, to recline. To dwell, to inhabit, to remain. To extinguish. To be extinguished.

P نشستني *nishastanī* and نشستي, Whatever one is carried upon (as a horse, a vehicle, a ship, &c.); any place or thing in which one sits.

P نشسته *nishastah*, Sitting. One who sits or resides. فرو نشسته, Low, depressed, humble. Sitting in a low place. برهم نشسته, Collected together, accumulated.

A نشص *nashas*, Plur. of نشاص

A نشط *nasht*, Going out (of a place); travelling from country to country. Running fast (a wild bullock). Moving (as a star) from one sign to another. Pulling a bucket briskly out of a well at one draught, without the assistance of a pulley. Putting a knot on a rope, which may be easily loosed. Biting (as a serpent). *Nushut*, One who untwists a rope, in order to twist it a second time.

P نشط *nashz*, Carrying off rapidly.

A نشع *nashaʿ*, Tearing up or carrying off by violence.

A نشغ *nashʿ* or نشع, Making a noise in the throat, as one going to faint; also in grief or any other violent emotion. Suggesting or teaching (a speech). *Nushshagh*, Plur. of ناشغ

A نشف *nashaf*, Ground imbibing water, or the water so sucked up. Black, burnt looking pumice-stones, نشفة *nashfat*, *nishfat*, *nushfat*, or *nashafat*, (plur. نشف and نشاف), A pumice-stone with which they rub the feet. A little remaining in the bottom of a vessel. Whatever is taken with a ladle out of a boiling pot, and supped hot. See بشافة

A نشق *nashaʾ*, Odour, perfume. Smelling any thing fragrant; snuffing up perfume. (A deer) caught and intangled in a toil. مكروه النشق (A thing) of a disagreeable flavour or smell. *Nashiʾ*, One who embarrasses himself in affairs of which he cannot again extricate himself. نشقة *nushʿat* (plur. نشاقي), A rope which they tie round the neck of a deer.

P نشک *nashk*, A pomegranate. A wild pine. A hard tree bearing no fruit. Dragon's wort, a kind of herb, The tooth of an elephant, of a hog, or of a serpent.

P نشکردة *nishkardah*, A shoe-maker's knife. A graving tool, a scraper.

P نشکنج *nishkanj*, Tickling. twitching, Pinching. E.

P نشل *nashal*, Suspending, hanging up; suspension. A hook, a tenter-hook. Suspending from any place; hung up. See نشليدن

A نشل *nashil*, One who takes meat out of the pot with his hands, with a flesh-hook, or any thing but a ladle. *Nashl*, Pulling away or carrying off with vehemence. Taking up meat, a bone, &c. in the hand, and eating or gnawing it. *Nishl*, Dressing meat without aromatics, spiceries, pot-herbs, &c.

P نشلج *nashlaj*, A gentle bite, a little snap. The billing of lovers. Compression.

P نشليدن *nashlīdan*, To hang up, to be suspended to any thing.

A نشم *nashm*, The being marked with black and white specks or streaks. A kind of tree of which they make bows. A نشمة *nashimat*, Stinking (as the hands with cheese, &c.)

P نشمن *nashman*, Fortune. See بخت

P نشمين *nashmīn*, A native country.

P نشنيده *nashanīdah*, One who does not hear; unheard.

A نشو *nashw*, Examining, enquiring whence any news comes. نشوء *nushuu*, Encreasing, rising, growing up (as a boy, &c.) springing or sprouting, being produced. A vegetive, vegetable. See نما

P نشوا *nashwā*, The oxyacanth fruit. The wild plum.

P نشواد *Nashwād* (and نشوار), A man's name.

P نشوار *nishwār* (or نشواره), See نشخوار نشواد, A shade. Frankincense, incense.

A نشوار *nishwār*, Ruminating, chewing the cud.

A نشوان, Intoxicated with wine, &c.

A نشوب *nushūb*, Adhering tenaciously; becoming fixed, inherent.

A نشوة *nashwat*, *nishwat*, *nushwat*, Odours, perfume, any thing smelt. Perceiving (an agreeable smell); smelling to (any thing). News; examining into any intelligence. The vapours of wine, crop-sickness. نشوة نخش, Inebriating.

A نشوح *nashūh*, A little water. Sc. شح

A نشور *nashūr*, Diffusing (wind), scattering clouds, causing rain. *Nushūr*, Resurrection, reviving. يوم النّشور, The day of resurrection. بعث نشور, The same, the rising and the resurrection.

A نشوز *nashūz*, Being elevated, sitting or standing high, being prominent, eminent. Catching up and throwing on the ground (A woman) disobedient to her husband, provoking him to use her ill. Plur. of نشز, High places.

A نشوص *nashūs* and نشيص, Straight, upright (spear). نشيص, Bread baked of leaven not properly fermented. *Nushūs*, The being high (cloud). The being put out of its place, disturbed. Projecting (as a tooth). Being distant (as a bow from the string). The being disobedient (woman), and averse to her husband. Boiling (with rage). Piercing with a spear. Leading, drawing, or taking out.

A نشوط *nashūt*, A deep well, whence a bucket cannot be easily or quickly drawn out.

A نشوّ *nushūّ*, Germinating, just appearing, vegetating, sprouting above ground.

A نشوع *nashūع* (or نشوغ), A medicine either swallowed or snuffed up. Breathing hard. *Nushūع*, Putting (any thing) into the mouth or nose (of another). Suggesting (a speech, &c. to another), putting it into his mouth; teaching, causing him to understand it. Being at the point of death. نشوغ or نسوع, (A child) suffering any thing to be put into its mouth. P A medicine held in the mouth.

A نشوف *nashūf*, A she camel giving milk before the birth, and then giving over.

A نشول *nushūl*, The being lean (thigh).

P نشوء *nishwaḥ*, The mixture of any ingredients to form a composition, especially medicinal, as antidotes against venom, &c. treacle. See نشوذ. *Nashwaḥ*, Drunkenness. E.

A نشي *nashī*, A cloud just appearing.

P نشي *nashī*, A porcupine, a hedge-hog.

A نشيان *nashyān*, One who enquires after or learns any news. Drunk, intoxicated.

P نشيب *nashīb*, or *nishīb*, A descent, declivity. P نشيب وفراز, Descent and ascent. P نشيب زمين, Lowness of ground, the sloping descent of any place. P نشيبگاه, A steep descent, a low-lying place.

A نشيّة *nashiat*, The foundation or bottom of a cistern, a reservoir, or watering trough; a stone placed on it. Earth raised behind the stones or walls of a cistern. Rising again and again from bed. نشيّة *nashīyat*, A smell which is perceived or felt.

A نشيج *nashīj*, See شيج

A نشيد *nashīd*, Verses which people recite, especially alternately. Seeking any thing lost. Reading or rehearsing verses.

P نشيدن *nishīdan*, To put, place. E.

A نشير *nashīr*, A kind of apron worn by virgins, a zone, a girdle. Unthreshed grain in a barn, &c. P نشيره, See نشواره

A نشيص *nashīṣ*, See نشوص

A نشيط *nashīṭ* (fem. نشيطة), Brisk, cheerful, &c. See ناشط and منشط. النّشيط, A horse, (especially swift and spirited). نشيطة, Booty which a soldier plunders, on his route, before arriving at the destined place of expedition. (Camels) hired, and drove beyond their strength, or the agreement made with their owner.

A نشيل *nashīl*, Meat dressed alone, without pot-herbs, spiceries, &c. Milk whilst milking.

P نشيل *nashīl*, Hanged, suspended.

P نشيم *nashīm*, A bird's nest. A resting place. E.

P نشيمن *nishīman*, or *nashīman*, A seat, a bench, a stool, a chair. A settlement, a mansion; one's native country. A bird's nest.

P نشيمه *nashīmah*, Raw hides used for sword-belts and the like. E.

P نشين *nishīn* (in composition), Sitting, sitting down or along with. An associate, a successor. صفه نشين or اورنگ نشين, Sitting on a throne, i. e. A reigning prince. گوشه نشين, Sitting in a corner, i. e. Solitary. ويرانه نشين, Inhabiting a desert, a hermit. كشتي نشين, Navigating, sailing, sitting in a ship. P *Nishīn*, The north pole. The outward covering of a cushion. E.

P نشيو *nishīw*, See نشيب

A نصّ *naṣṣ*, Elevating, raising. Placing one thing upon another (especially furniture). Manifesting, demonstrating, exhibiting. Referring or submitting any thing to the opinion of others. Going or driving fast. Interrogating close, examining an evidence. Moving (especially the nose in anger). The term (of full age). Being high in office under a prince. Appealing to a king. Bringing assistance. Quick (pace). The Alcoran. نصّ كريم, An oracle, mandate, or text of the Alcoran.

A نصا *nisā*, See مناصاة

A نصاب *niṣāb*, A root, origin, principle. A certain estate or number of cattle, for which a tax is paid (as 200 dirhems, or five camels). See زكاة. The hilt (of a sword), or the handle (of a knife). The setting of the sun. The name of a horse. Dignity; fortune. صاحب نصاب, High in dignity, fortunate.

A نصاح *niṣāh* A thread in a needle. نصّاح *naṣṣāḥ*, A taylor. *Nuṣṣāḥ*, Plur. of نصيح

A نصاحة *naṣāḥat* (and نصاحية), Advising, giving counsel. One thread. (plur. نصاحات), Hides. Ropes with nooses placed for catching monkies.

A نصار *nuṣār*, Assistants.

A نصاري (in construction نصارا) *naṣāra'* and نصراي *Naṣrāna'* Christians.

A نصّاص *naṣṣāṣ*, Drawing up (the nose).

A نصاعة *naṣāعat*, Pure, bright (colour), very white, snow coloured.

A نصاف *niṣāf*, Serving (as a domestic). Dividing into two halves. See مناصفة

A نصال *niṣāl* (plur. of نصل), Points, &c.

A نصايب *naṣāyib*, Stones built round a cistern; the interstices of which are filled with clay.

A نصايح *naṣāyih* (plur. of نصيحة), Counsels, advices, admonitions. P نصايح پرمصالح, Salutary advice, admonitions full of safety. نصايح صالحهء پيران, The sound admonitions of aged men.

A نصب *naṣab*, Becoming fatigued, labouring. Having erect horns. *Naṣb*, An establishment, fixing, planting, erecting. P نصب كردن, To erect, establish; to declare, appoint, constitute, instal; to fix, plant; to elevate, exalt, rear. To stand around (any thing). To be indisposed, distempered. To oppose (an enemy). To travel languidly, with a slow fatigued pace. To sing, to modulate. To mark a consonant with the vowel *Faṭaḥ* (ـَـ *a*). *Naṣb*, Any thing erected, as a statue, image, or idol. A mile-stone or direction post, butt, goal, boundary, end, extremity. Any thing which imposes or impedes. A net spread for game. A disease, a calamity. Perfect verses. The vowel *faṭaḥ* (ـَـ *a*). نصب العرب, A species of Arabian music. P بيراق نصب كردن (or رايت نصب), To hoist the

flag or standard. *Naṣib*, Sick. *Niṣb*, See نصيب. *Nuṣb*, Any seen object. اهل النّصب, The enemies of Ali. *Nuṣb*, Plur. of نصاب, Handles, hilts.

A نصبا *naṣbā* (fem. of انصب), (A she goat) having erect horns. (A she camel) having a stretched out breast.

A نصبة *nuṣbat*, The erect mast of a ship.

A نصّة *niṣṣat*, A female sparrow. The plaiting or twisting of the hair. The hair on a woman's forehead.

A نصح *nash*, Advising, giving counsel. *Nuṣuh*, Plur. of نصاح. نصّح *nuṣṣah* and نصاح, plur. ناصح, Monitors, sincere friends.

A نصحا *nusahā*, Plur. of نصيح

A نصر *naṣr*, Assistance, victory. An assistant. A gift, a present. Name of the founder of an Arabian tribe. Plur. of ناصر *nāṣir*. نصر من الله, The victory given by God.

A نخت نصّر *Nukhtu naṣṣar*, Nebuchadnezzar.

A نصرا *nuṣarā*, An assistant, a defender. (plur. of ناصر *naṣr*) Assistants.

A نصران *Naṣrān*, A town in Syria. A Christian. نصرانة, A Christian woman. النّصرانيّة, The Christian religion, Christianity.

A نصرت *nuṣrat*, Assistance, defence. Victory. P نصرت جو, Seeking victory, warlike.

A نصرى *naṣrī*, Triumphal, victorious.

A نصع *nṣ*ع, A species of white cloth or leather. See نطع, A stratum of leather upon which they sit, or upon which they play at draughts.

A نصف *naṣaf*, See عدل, Middle aged (man); (a woman) advanced in years about forty or fifty. (plur. of ناصف), Domestics, servants. *Naṣf* (plur. انصاف), The half, the middle part. Reaching to the middle of any thing; touching or dividing in the middle; taking the half of what is in a cup; going through the half (of the Alcoran), being in the middle place; arriving at middle age; (a garment) reaching to the middle of the thigh; being about mid-day; (a palm-tree) having dates half red. *Niṣf*, Justice, &c. See نصفة. نصف اخر, The other half. P در نصف طريق, In the middle of the journey. نصف النّهار, In the middle of the day; noon. در نصف الليل, In the middle of the night. نصف الليل, Midnight. *Nuṣf* (plur. of *naṣaf* and نصفة), Middle aged people.

A نصفان *naṣfān* (and نصافة), Half full (vessel). *Niṣafūn* (and نصافة), Serving as a domestic). Taking the half.

A نصفة *naṣafat* (fem. of نصف), Middle aged (woman). Justice, equity; equitable transaction.

A نصفون *naṣfūn*, Plur. of نصف *naṣaf*.

A نصل *naṣl*, The point of a spear, sword, knife, ear of corn, &c. The head with what it contains. The back part of the head. Putting forth the ear (the herb بهمن), A thread whilst it is spinning. Length of neck in camels or horses. See نصول. نصلان, See نصل, sig. 1.

A نصلة *naṣlat*, The crown of the head.

A نصمة *naṣmat*, An idol.

A نصناص *naṣnāṣ*, (A serpent) writhing much, or in perpetual motion.

A نصو *naṣw*, Seizing (one) especially by the forelocks. Allowing the forelocks to grow. (or نصا), Adjoining (one desert to another). Opening or putting aside (the garments). Having the belly-ach, or twisting of the bowels.

A نصوح *naṣūḥ*, True, constant, sincere (repentance). Well sewed. توبة نصوح, Sincere, unrelapsing (penitence). *Nuṣūḥ*, Acting or keeping one's self right; doing any thing well or in earnest. Drawing water for camels till they have enough.

A نصور *nuṣūr*, Assisting (the oppressed).

A نصوع *nuṣūʿ*, The being pure, lively (colour). The being very white, snowy coloured. The being manifest, clear, evident, conspicuous. (A she camel) conceiving and bringing forth.

A نصوف *nuṣūf*, (A garment) reaching to the middle of the thigh.

A نصول *nuṣūl*, Taking out (colour), expunging; taking out the tincture (from the hair or beard); taking the head off (a spear); (contra) fixing it firmly. Falling off (a nail or hoof). (Plur. of نصل), Spear heads, &c.

A نصي *naṣī*, A species of white thistle.

A نصيب *naṣīb*, A part, a portion, chance, lot; good fortune; fate, destiny. A spread net. P نصيب شدن, To have the fortune (to gain any thing, &c.) to be destined. P نصيب سدن, To be frustrated, to be deprived of. To be unfortunate. R.

A نصيبة *naṣībat*, Any thing erected for a signal, &c. See نصب *naṣb*

P نصيبدار *naṣībdār*, A partaker; one who receives what he is entitled to by lot.

P نصيبداش *naṣībdāsh*, A companion in fortune, having the same fate or lot.

نصيبي *Naṣībī*, Nisibis in Mesopotamia.

A نصية *naṣiyat*, A chosen thing, the best sort (of people, camels, &c.). A remainder.

A نصيتة *nusaytat*, Silence.

A نصيح *naṣīḥ* (plur. نصحا), Faithful. A monitor.

A نصيحة *naṣīḥat*, Counsel, advice, exhortation, admonition; a sermon; an advertisement, precaution.

A نصير *naṣīr*, An assistant, a defender.

A نصيص *naṣīṣ*, Crackling, as meat laid on the coals to roast. Going fast. A quick pace. A number (of men).

A نصيف *naṣīf*, Half a pound (of any thing). A woman's veil; a man's turban, or any covering for the head. (A striped garment) of two colours. *Nuṣayf*, dimin. of نصف

A نصيل *naṣīl*, (Wheat) threshed and cleared of chaff. The joint under the jaw. A stone about a cubit in length with which they bruise any thing. See خطم, بظر, and فاس

A نض *naḍḍ*, (Water) flowing gently, exsuding (through any

vessel, &c.). Going out. Moving the wings (a bird). Gold or silver money. See اظهار. Detestable (thing).

▲ نضّاح *naḍḍāḥ*, One who draws water for a camel, and drives him up to it with a palm switch.

▲ نضّاحة *naḍḍāḥat* and نضيحة, See نضوح

▲ نضّاخ *naḍḍākh* fem. نضاخة, Much (rain), plentifully flowing (fountain). *Naḍḍākh*, Throwing water at one another.

▲ نضار *niḍār*, Plur. of نضر. *Nuḍār*, Gold, silver; a bead of pure fossile gold; the purest or best part of any thing. The tamarisk tree with long erect branches, See اثل; also a mountain species that keeps the colour well, of which they make vessels. (or قدح نضار), A cup made of this wood.

▲ نضارة *naḍārat*, Shining, bright, florid, beautiful (face, colour, &c.) flourishing, green (as a tree). Beauty, lustre, brightness, freshness, pleasingness.

▲ نضاض *naḍāḍ*, (A serpent) in perpetual motion, whose bite is instant death. *Niḍāḍ*, That which is distilled drop by drop. (Plur. of نضض), Small quantities of milk or water. *Nuḍāḍ*, The best (sort of people).

▲ نضاضة *nuḍāḍat*, A remainder of water. See *Naḍḍāḍ*, نضاضة الولد, The last or youngest son.

▲ نضال *niḍāl*, See مناضلة

▲ نضايض *naḍāyiḍ*, Plur. of نضضة. زاتر نضايض, Thirsty (camels) that cannot be satisfied.

▲ نضّة *niḍḍat*, Plur. of نضاضة

▲ نضج *naḍj*, Ripening (as dates); being near ready (meat when dressing).

▲ نضح *naḍḥ*, A watering trough. *Naḍḥ*, Sprinkling (a house) with water, or (the thigh) with urine. Shooting at one (sprinkling him with arrows), Slightly quenching thirst, giving a sprinkling (to cool the tongue). (contra), Drinking enough, completely satisfying thirst. Drawing water, also watering palm trees by the assistance of a camel. Exsuding, as water through a leather bottle or other vessel. Sweating, perspiring. Defending (one) from evil. Returned, returning. Scattered. Some part.

▲ نضخ *naḍkh* (or نضخان), Scattering, dispersing, sprinkling. Shooting at with arrows, scattering them amongst an enemy. Bursting as water from a fountain. Boiling or bubbling up (water). Diffusing odours. A throw. The remains of perfume upon garments.

▲ نضخة *naḍkhat*, One shower.

▲ نضد *naḍad*, Noble, illustrious, eminent. An illustrious uncle. Carpets, cushions, or other similar furniture laid one upon another; ground covered with them; the best of such furniture. Fat (she camel). *Naḍd*, Spreading carpets one over another.

▲ نضر *naḍar*, Shining, brightness, beauty; see نضارة. *Naḍr*, plur. نضار and انضر, Gold, silver.

▲ نضرة *naḍrat*, Brightness, splendour, beauty. Opulence, affluence, fortune.

▲ نضف *naḍaf*, Wild marjoram. *Naḍf*, Sucking. Serving (as a domestic). Breaking wind. *Naḍif*, Unclean, nasty.

▲ نضل *naḍl*, Darting, shooting with bow and arrow; conquering at that exercise. Taking out, carrying off. Being lean, fatigued (camel).

▲ نضم *naḍm* or نضمة, Good wheat.

▲ نضناض *naḍnāḍ*, See نضّاض

▲ نضنضة *naḍnaḍat*, (A serpent) moving (the tongue). Rolling the tongue about the mouth, wagging it. Thrusting aside, removing, overturning. Abounding in gold and silver.

▲ نضو *naḍw*, Putting off (the clothes); pulling (the garments off another), stripping, spoiling, plundering. Drawing (a sword). (One horse) outstripping (others), bursting from a troop or herd, hurrying along. (A field mouse) starting from its hole. Flying rapidly (as an arrow), and going beyond the mark. Travelling, passing (through a country, the desert, &c.). Washing away tincture from the beard, hands, feet, &c. (Ground) imbibing (water). *Niḍw*, An emaciated camel or other beast, especially with over fatigue. A worn or tattered garment. The wood of an arrow without a point, and much worn. The iron part of a bridle, without the leather.

▲ نضوب *nuḍūb*, Flowing, running, descending, sinking (water in the earth). (An eye) sunk in the socket. Going far off. Being distant (desert). Dying. Growing strong, recovering health. Being diminished, scarce (provisions). (A camel) having little milk.

▲ نضوة *niḍwat*, Emaciated (she camel).

▲ نضوح *naḍūḥ*, A species of aromatic which they put in the mouth. A bow which shoots a great way.

▲ نضود *naḍūd*, A fat camel.

▲ نضور *naḍūr*, See نضر *naḍar*.

▲ نضي *naḍi*, Cattle emaciated with extreme labour. An arrow without a head or feathers; an arrow newly polished; that part of a spear or arrow from the handle or feather to the head. The head of an arrow or javelin. The back of the neck with the bone or joints from the ears to the shoulders. Starting from a troop, outstripping other horses. Virga virilis.

▲ نضيج *naḍij*, See ناضج. ▲ نضيح, See نضح *naḍḥ*. ▲ نضيخة See نضاخة

▲ نضيد *naḍīd*, A cushion, a pillow.

▲ نضير *naḍīr*, Gold, silver. See ناضر

▲ نضيض *naḍīḍ*, Flowing gently, exsuding, sweating. Bursting as a bottle. A small quantity of milk or water. Lean (man).

▲ نضيضة *naḍīḍat*, A little rain. The sound made by meat when put upon the coals. ذات نضيضة, See ذات نضايض, Gentle (wind). Water gliding softly.

A نصيف *naṣīf*, See نصف

A نطّ *naṭṭ*, Extending, stretching. Constraining. Forcing, See شدّ. Flying. Raving, becoming delirious.

A نطّا *naṭṭā* (fem. of نطّ, plur. نطط), Far distant. A distant journey.

A نطاب *niṭāb*, The head. A pain or defect in the neck or the jugular vein.

A نطاد *naṭād*, (plur. of انطا), The stalk of an unripe date. Branches whence the clusters hang.

A نطّاح *naṭṭāḥ*, Butting or striking with the horns (as a ram).

A نطّار *naṭṭār*, A scarecrow amongst corn. Plur. of ناطر.

A نطّارة, See نطر, sig. ult.

A نطاسي *niṭāsī*, Plur. of نطس

A نطّاط *naṭṭāṭ*, Delirious, speaking idly.

A نطاع *niṭāʿ* Plur of نطع. *Naṭṭāʿ* (or نطّاعة), Putting upon a table half eaten bread, &c.

A نطاف *niṭāf*, Plur. of نطفة

A نطافة *naṭāfat*, Flowing (as water).

A نطاق *niṭāḳ*, The waist, the girdle, zone. A kind of female garment, being a cloth fastened round the waist, the outer fold reaching to the knees, the interior to the ground. P نطاق كهكشان, The milky way. نطاقان, Duo labra vulvæ.

A نطانة *naṭānat*, Plur. of نطط

A نطب *naṭb*, Striking or twitching another's ears with the fingers.

A نطرد *naṭsarat*, Having the stomach overloaded with fat meat.

A نطح *naṭh*, Butting with the horns.

A نطح شرّ *niṭḥu sherrin*, The author of mischief, a wicked man, a wretch.

A نطر *naṭr*, Keeping guard, watching a vineyard or palm garden. The watchman of a palm garden, &c.

A نطرا *niṭarū*, Plur. of ناطر

A نطرون *niṭrūn*, Nitre. Natron. ɛ.

A نطس *naṭas*, Intelligent, ingenious, learned, skilful, accurate. A physician. *Nuṭus*, Skilful physicians.

A نطاسية *muṭṭasal*, A man nice in his dress, victuals, speech, exactly attentive to his abilities. Superfluities.

A نطش *naṭsh*, Constitution, strength.

A عطشان نطشان *ʿaṭshānu naṭshān*, Thirsty.

A نطع *niṭaʿ* (plur. نطوع and نطاع), A stratum of dressed leather, which they spread as a table or table cloth; also one upon which they play at chess or draughts. (Plur. نطوع and انطاع), The fore part of the palate, *Nuṭuʿ*, Having wide jaws; one who rins, twists, or opens wide his mouth. نطعية *niṭʿiyat*, The letters which are pronounced by the pressure of the tongue on the ore part of the palate; viz. ط د ت, &c. See Arab. Gram. p. 8.

A نطف *naṭaf*, Flowing (water), The being suspected of vice or crime. The being corrupted (thing). A wound penetrating to the brain. (A camel) having a pestilential swelling in the belly, also a deep wound or galling on the back. (A man) having the stomach overloaded with meat, &c. an indigestion. Vice, corruption, evil. A species of distemper, for which a man is burnt with a hot iron. Emission. ɛ. Plur. of نطفة. *Naṭif*, part. (fem. نطفة), Deeply wounded in the head. A camel diseased as above, sign. 5. Unclean, impure.

A نطفان *naṭafān*, Flowing (as water).

A نطفة *naṭafat* or *nuṭafat*, An ear-ring. A small but pure pearl. *Nuṭfaṭ*, Clear water, a little water in a bottle. The sea. Sperma hominis. النّطفان, The two seas, as the Eastern and the Western, the Mediterranean and the Red Sea, the Persian Gulph, and the Sea of China.

A نطفون *naṭifūna* (Plur. of نطف), Impure, unclean, suspected.

A نطق *naṭiḳ*, Speaking well, eloquent *Nuṭḳ*, A word, articulation, speech, pronunciation. *Nuṭuḳ*, Parts of a mountain which overtop others. Plur. of نطاق

A نطل *naṭl*, Pressing (grapes), squeezing out (wine); what is got from pressed grapes after the first wine; the dregs or remains of wine. Sprinkling the head of a sick person with water.

A نطلا *naṭlā*, Plur. نطلة, See نبطل

A نطلة *naṭlat*, or *nuṭlat*, One draught (of water, &c.). *Nuṭulat*, A little, especially what is taken up with the tips of the fingers.

A نطم *naṭm*, See نظم

A نطنط *nuṭnaṭ*, or *nuṭnuṭ*, and نطناط, Tall, long.

A نطو *naṭw*, Drawing out, laying down the warp in a loom. The being absent, far distant.

A نطوع *nuṭūʿ*, Plur. of نطع

A نطوف *naṭūf*, (Night) raining till morning.

A نطوفة *nuṭūfat*, See نطف, *naṭaf*.

A نطوق *nuṭūḳ*, Speaking, articulation.

A نطول *naṭūl*, The gutter of a house. Warm water medicinally prepared, and poured from a vessel slowly over the head.

A نطي *naṭi*, The fourth door of hell.

A نطيح *naṭīḥ*, (fem. نطيحة). See ناطح). Butted by a ram, killed with the blow. Hateful, detestable, despicable, unfortunate. (A horse) having two circular spots on his forehead (a defect). *Naṭīḥat*, An animal killed by a ram.

A نطّيس *niṭṭīs*, Skilful. A physician.

A نطيش *naṭīsh*, Motion, See حركة

A نظار *niẓār*, Physiognomy. See انظر. نظّار *nuẓẓar*, Spectators. فرس نظّار, A noble-spirited, sharp-eyed horse. بنو النّظّار, A tribe of Arabians.

A نظارة *naẓārat*, Inspection, superintendancy, administration.

Walking and looking about. A kind of idiom or technical language peculiar to lawyers. P نظارہ کناں, Showing, See نمایان

A نظّارة *naẓẓāraṭ* or *naẓẓārah*, Spectators.

A نظّاري *naẓẓāri*, (fem. نظّارية), A superior species of camel.

A نظافة *naẓāfaṭ*, The being clean. Cleanness. Neatness, purity. E.

A نظام *niẓām*, Order, disposition, arrangement. Joining in a row (pearls, &c.). Composition of verses. A custom, habit, mode, way of life, institution, the right way, a right line. A string of pearls, beads, &c. or that upon which they are strung. A composer, an arranger. A foundation, basis, constitution. P نظام کردن, To arrange, govern, regulate, adorn; to string pearls, to make verses. نظام العالم, The governor of the world, the administrator of public affairs; (a title given by the king and others to the Grand Vizir).

A نظامان *niẓāmāni*, Two lines of a white colour running from the head to the tail of a crocodile or fish.

A نظامة *naẓāmat*, A string of eggs, or the egg-bed of a fowl. The office of نظام or ناظم, q. v. E.

A نظاير *naẓāyir*, Plur. of نظير

A نظايف *naẓāyif*, Plur. fem. of نظيف

A نظر *naẓar*, The sight, vision, look. P نظر کردن, To look at, behold, see, gaze upon, to turn the eyes or the mind towards (any object). to attend to; to consider, weigh, rate, value. To defend, assist. To expect, to wait, to have patience with. To sell upon credit. *Naẓar*, Speculating, viewing. Being situate opposite (as one house to another). Beginning to appear (as herbage above ground). Divining, prognosticating. Being a judge or arbiter between others. Pronouncing a funeral oration. Defective, deformed, losing or changing colour, Fainting, swooning. قطع نظر, Cutting, See قطع. اهل نظر, Sagacious, penetrating. نظر *naẓar*, Neighbours. حيّ نظر, A neighbourhood, a town, a village. نظر بند, Confined. E. *Niẓr*, See نظير, Like, resembling. نظرا, Plur. of نظير

A نظران *naẓarān*, Vision, sight, seeing.

P نظرباز *naẓar bāz*, Playing with, or deceeiving the eyes. An ogler. E. Ogling. E. A juggler. *Naẓar bāzi*, Deception.

A نظرة *naẓraṭ*, One look. Fascination, a malignant eye, the look of a demon, deformity, vice, defect. نظرة or نظرهٔ اولي الاولي, The first glance, at first sight.

A نظرة *naẓrat naẓraṭ*, Delay, waiting.

P نظرگاه *naẓar gāh*, A theatre or place where any spectacle is exhibited. The place of sight. E.

A نظرنة *naẓrannaṭ*, *naẓrannaṭ*, or *niẓrinnaṭ*, One who does not see in reality what he thinks he sees.

A نظري *naẓra'*, or نظّري, Those who gaze upon women, and speak to them politely, gently, soothingly.

A نظم *naẓm*, See نظام. Order, arrangement. A string of pearls. Poetry, verse, E. A large flight of locusts. Three stars in Orion; also, the Pleiades; and the star called the Bull's Eye. See فراغ and مصالح. نظم *nuẓum*, Plur. of نظام

A نظمة *naẓmat*, Stringing pearls, &c.

A نظور *naẓūr*, One who attentively looks at another he suspects. (نظورة or نظيرة, plur. نظاير), One who is looked upon or revered above all others, a venerable or respectable man. The first line or van of an army. نظاير *naẓāyir*, The nobles, grandees, chief men. نظاير *naẓāyira*, (Counting cattle, &c.). by pairs, two in two.

A نظير *naẓīr* (plur. نظرا), Alike, resembling, equal to (another). نظير الشيء, Looking towards or opposite to a thing. نظير السمت *naẓīr-us-samt*, or النظير *an-naẓīr* (Arabice *an-nādir*), The Nadir or point of the lower hemisphere, in opposition to the vertical point Zenith. مجلس جنت نظير, An assembly resembling paradise. P بي نظير, Incomparable.

A نظيف *naẓīf*, Pure, clean. نظيف السواويل, Chaste.

A نعّ *naɛɛ*, A weak languid man.

A نعا *naɛā*, The mewing of a cat. نعا *naɛa*, Denounce death (to him), pronounce sentence.

A نعاب *naɛāb*, Croaking (as a raven); crowing (as a cock): it is applied also to other birds.

A نعابة *naɛābat*, Swift (camel).

A نعاطة *naɛāṭaṭ*, Swift, fleet (horse).

A نعاج *niɛāj*, Plur. of نعجه

A نعار *naɛār*, Making a sound through the nose *Naɛār* (or نعور), Springing as blood from a vein. *Naɛār*, Whatever one labours at or studies with great attention. Rebellious, seditious, clamorous, disobedient. Cunning, sly. نعور, Distant (design). (Wind) bringing a cooling blast in sultry weather; and (contra) a warm breeze in cold weather.

A نعارة *naɛāraṭ*, Clamorous, impudent (woman).

A نعاس *naɛās*, Having a propensity to sleep, somnolent, lethargic.

A نعاعة *naɛāɛaṭ* (plur. نعاع), Tender herbage.

A نعاف *naɛāf*, Plur. of نعف. Same as نعف

A نعاق *naɛāḳ*, See نعيق. نعال, Plur. of نعل

A نعام *naɛām* and نعامة, The ostrich. A desert, a solitude. A direction-post erected in the desert. نعامة عين (or نعام عين), See نعم عين. نعامة *naɛāmat*, A cross beam over two upright posts, to which the bucket is suspended for drawing water from a well. A swipe for raising water; a crane for lifting great weights. Any conspicuous structure on a hill or eminence. A stone projecting from a well. A high road. The leg-bone. The foot, the sole of the foot; also a nerve in the foot. The brain (of a horse); the membrane of the brain. Self, the soul, See نفس. A crowd, a multitude. Delight, joy, gladness. Honour. A sudden victory. Darkness. Ignorance. The proper name of seven different horses.

A نعامي *nuʿāma'* The south wind; the south-east wind. نعاماك, As far as you can reach, as much as you can. نعامي عين, See نعم عس

A نعانيك *naʿānik*, Flounces, or any thing fastened to the girdle by way of ornament.

P النعايم *a'nnaʿāyim*, The twentieth mansion of the moon, being eight stars in a circular position, of which four are called الصادره; the other four الوارده. See نعم

A نعب *naʿb*, Croaking (as a raven), See نعاب. Moving the head or neck when vociferating. Giving notice of the hour of prayer (as the crier from the minarets or towers of the mosques). (A camel) going quick, and making a corresponding motion with the head, *Naʿub*, Swift (she camels).

A نعابان *naʿābān*, See نعب, Sig. 1.

A نعت *naʿt*. An epithet, a description. An adjective noun. Praise, an eulogium, encomium. نعت النبي *naʿtu'nnabī*, The praise of the Prophet, (which, after the praises of God, is inscribed at the beginning of many books; a species of invocation). (نعمة), (A horse) outstripping others in a race.

A نعتة *naʿtat* and نعت *naʿīt*, An adjective noun; an epithet. The highest dignity.

A نعث *naʿs*, Taking, receiving.

A نعثل *naʿsal*, The male hyena. A doting weak old man. The name of a man remarkable for a very long beard, hence applied to any man having such a beard. (A horse) going wide between the feet, and appearing at every step to drag them out of stiff clay.

A نعثلة *naʿsalat*, A collection, congregation, meeting. Folly. The feeble pace of a decrepid old man. One who goes with the feet wide and inverted. Walking with a haughty air, swinging the body and feet.

A نعج *naʿj*, Going quick, travelling fast. ng very white, shining bright. Becoming fat (camels). Being indisposed after eating mutton. *Naj*, Pure white.

A نعر *naʿr* (fem. نعرة), The being infested by gad bees or horse flies (especially in the nose). Bursting with a gushing sound (blood from a vein). *Naʿir*, One who cannot rest in a place (as if stung by a gad bee). The fruit of the tree اراك

A نعرة *naʿrat*, An affair to which one gives attention. Pride, disobedience, rebellion. نعرة النجم, The blowing of a wind, with extreme heat, about the rising of the Pleiades. *Naʿrat*, Clamour, crying, vociferation, a great noise, roaring; a sound made by the nostrils, snoring like the humming of flies. *Naʿarat*, A large blue flie with green eyes, and a sting-tail, which infests asses, horses, &c. also the gad bee, horse fly, or similar insect. Imperfect, immature (fœtus). See نعر, Sig. 4.

A نعس *naʿs*, Softness in body or mind; also celerity, quickness. Dulness of markets, when goods are not bought, nor exposed to sale. Sleeping, slumbering, somnolency.

A نعسان *naʿsān*, See ناعس

A نعسة *naʿsat*, One sleep or slumber.

A نعش *naʿsh*, (God) exalting (any one). Lifting up (the eyes). A bier, a coffin, with a dead body; (when empty it is called سرير). A litter in which a sick person is carried. بنات نعش or بنو نعش, The constellation of the Bear, as well الكبري, The Greater; as الصغري, The Lesser. They are both called the Bier; the three stars which go before the Bier being called بنات, and every individual star ابن نعش. *Naʿsh*, A piece of wood, with a notch or a piece of cloth at the end of it, for catching young ostriches.

A نعض *naʿḍ*, The name of a thorny tree used in tanning hides.

A نعط *naʿṭ*, Plur. of ناعط

A نعظ *naʿẓ* and نعوظ *naʿūẓ*, Rising. Surrectum intensumve esse (penem). *Naʿiz*, Tentigine pruriens (vulva).

A نعف *naʿf*, A kernel or tumour in the flesh. *Naʿf*, (plur. نعاف), The declivity of a mountain, the slope of a valley. نعاف نعف, The ascents or descents, the declivities of a mountain.

A نعفة *naʿfat*, A strap of a shoe.

A نعمان *naʿmān*, See نعم

A نعل *naʿl*, A horse shoe; a shoe, a slipper, or any thing which defends the feet of man or beast, a woman's buskin. A hoof. Hard barren ground, shining with sand and gravel. The ferrule at the end of a sword sheath, of silver, iron, &c. A nerve twisted round the horns of a bow; the membrane which covers the whole back of a bow. A wife. A fish with a large head. نعل افگندن, To throw off the horse-shoe, i. e. To ride or run fast. نعلبند *naʿlband*, A farrier.

A نعلة *naʿlat*, A shoe, &c. See نعل

P نعلتراش *naʿltirāsh*, or نعلساز, A maker of the buskins, shoes, or slippers called نعلين

A نعم *naʿam* or *niʿam* (أوم or بلي), Yes, thus, it is so, very well. فيها و نعم امّا, It goes very well, but ..... نعم *naʿam*, Cattle feeding (as camels or sheep). دقّا نعماً, Braying or bruising small, reducing to subtile powder. نعم عين, May it happen favourably; let whatever is honourable agreeable be done. نعم *naʿma*, *niʿma*, or *naʿima* (fem. نعمة), Hail! welcome, O most excellent (man or woman)! *Nuʿm*, Prosperity. *Naʿm*, See ناعم. *Niʿam* (plur of نعمة), Benefits, favours. Meats, viands, victuals. نعم گونا گون, Meats of different kinds, every sort of good things.

A نعما *naʿmā* and نعمي (the same as نعمة, or the plur.), Benefits, &c. الحمد لله علي نعمايه, Praise be to God for his benefits.

A نعمّا *naʿimmā*, Hail! O excellent!

A نعمات *niʿamāt*, plur. of نعمة *niʿmat*.

A نعمان *nuɛmā́n*, Blood. Name of the kings of Hyra in Arabia, especially of the last. (Plur of نعم), Cattle feeding. (or شقايق النعمان), The anemone,

A نعمة *naɛmaẗ*, Convenience, ease, affluence, wealth. واسع النعمة, Abounding in riches. نعمة عين, See نعم عين, *Niɛmaẗ* (or P *niɛamaẗ*, E.), Graciousness, beneficence, a benefit. A boon, blessing, favor. E. Delight, pleasure, joy. See نعيم. Meat, victuals, viands. *Nuɛmaẗ*, (God), granting the completion of wishes. Any structure on an eminence.

A P نعمى *niɛmaẗ*, Good things, comforts, riches. Iron on the sole of a shoe.

A نعنع *naɛnaɛ* (or نعناع), Mint, spear-mint. نعنع *nuɛnuɛ*, A tall man. Flabby in body, tottering, shaking. Rima mulieris longa et tenuis, seu arcta; vulva flaccida.

A نعنعة *nuɛnuɛaẗ*, The crop of a bird.

A نعو *naɛw*, A circle under the nose. A crack or slit on the upper lip of a camel (which in a man is called بثرة). A fissure or crack in the hoof of a horse. Fresh and moist dates.

A نعوب *naɛūb*, Swift (camel).

A نعوت *naɛt*, Encomiums, praises.

A نعوج *naɛūj*, Being very white.

A نعوذ بالله *naɛūẕu billaḥ* (in sing. عوذ بالله), Let us fly to God (from any thing wicked)! نعوذ بالله من ذلك, *naɛūẕu billaḥi min ẕaliḳa*, God preserve us from that! نعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم *naɛūẕu billaḥi min a'sh shayṭāni'r rajīm*, God defend us from Satan the accursed! (which is often made to rhyme with بسم الله الرحمان الرحيم *bismillaḥi'r raḥmāni'r raḥīm*, In the name of God the gracious the merciful. نعوذ بالله من شرور انفسنا, *naɛūẕu billaḥi min shurūri anfusinā*, May God protect us against the wickedness of our own desires.

A نعور *naɛūr*, See نعار

A نعوس *naɛūs*, (A she camel) giving much milk; (she is then inclined to sleepiness).

A نعوظ *nuɛūẓ*, See نعظ

A نعوف *naɛūf* (باعف and منتعفة), A loose, pendulous, flagging ear.

A نعي *naɛy* (باعي and منعي), The messenger of death, the intelligence of another's death.

A نعيب *naɛīb*, Croaking.

A نعيت *naɛīt*, See نعت, sig. 4. and نعتة

A نعير *naɛīr*, Making a sound through the nose. Clamorous, crying with a loud voice (especially in a tumult or in battle. نعير الهم, Provident, thinking upon distant affairs.

A نعيف ضعف, *naɛīfun ḍaɛīfun*, Weak.

A نعيلة *nuɛaylaẗ*, dimin. of نعل

A نعيم *naɛīm* (or نعيمة), Ease, quiet, tranquillity, pleasure, affluence, any thing good which we enjoy. نعيم الله, The benefits, favours, or grace of God. *Naɛīm* (or جنت نعيم), The delights of paradise.

A نغار *naghghār*, Bleeding (wound).

A نغاش *nughāsh*, or نغاشي, A dwarf.

A نغاشة *nughāshaẗ*, The name of a bird.

A نغّاض *naghghāẓ*, (One thing) moving after others. نغاض البطن), Wrinkled in the belly.

P نغاغ *naghāgh*, Rare and excellent things. The joints of the neck. A drinking vessel.

P نغاك *naghāk*. A fool, a blockhead, a stupid fellow. E. A rogue. E.

P نغام *naghām*, Particles of dust floating in the air *Naghām* or *nighām*, Ugly, ill favoured, of a dark complexion. E. See زشت

A نغب *naghb*, Sucking up, absorbing, swallowing (spittle), single draughts. *Nughab* (plur. نغبة), One draught (of water). A family distressed by poverty. A shameful action.

A نغبل *nighbuḷ*, Foolish, insane.

A نغبغبة *naghbaḳaẗ* (or نغبوغة), The grumbling of the bellies of horses, &c. A نغبوق *naghbūḳ*, The name of a bird. نغبوغة, Sonus veretri equini in loculo suo.

A نغبول *nughbūl*, Name of a bird, and plant.

A نغث *naghs*, A severe and lasting evil.

P نغچه *nighchaḥ*, A weasel. A kind of lizard.

A نغر *naghar*, and نغران, Boiling with rage, indignant, bursting with smoothered passion. Boiling (as a pot), boiling over. *Naghar*, A superfluity of water. A salt-water spring. *Naghir*, (plur. نغران), A nightingale. A young sparrow. (or نغرة), A sparrow with a red beak.

P نغروچ *nughrūch*, A rolling-pin. E.

A نغرة *naghiraẗ*, Jealous (woman).

P نغز *naghz* or *naghz*, Beautiful, good, sincere, excellent; pure, clear. Swift, nimble. Rare.

P نغزك, Rare, strange. E.

P نغزيدن *naghzīdan*, To become good, &c.

A نغش *naghsh* and نغشان, Shaking (things), loose (in its place); nodding (the head), trembling. Inclining or leaning towards.

A نغص *naghaṣ*, The being disappointed in one's hopes, unable to perform what was expected, or is necessary. Disturbing (a camel) in his draught, driving him from the well that another may drink.

A نغض *naghḍ* (or نغضان), Moving (the head), shaking it in admiration. Chattering (as the teeth). Staggering, tottering (when going along). The male ostrich. The cartilage of the shoulder blades. Pulling a strong camel from between two at the watering trough, that a weaker one may get near to drink.

A نغضل *naghḍal*, Lazy, heavy (post-horse).

A نغط *nughuṭ*, Tall man.

A نعف *naghaf*, Small worms which infest the noses of camels and sheep; likewise a white worm which is found in macerated date stones; also one which a beetle drags after it. The dry mucus of the nose. نعفة, One worm, &c. يا نعفة, An expression of contempt. نعفتان, (dual), The two extremities of the upper jawbones, the motion of which is said to occasion sneezing.

A نعل *naghal*, Corrupting (as leather whilst tanning, &c.) rotting, full of holes. Bad, villainous (intention). Having an aversion (to another). Being in a bad state (a wound). Fomenting discord (between others). Becoming degenerate, vicious (offspring). Corruption. Discord (occasioned by whispered slander). *Naghl* or *naghil* (fem. نعلة), Spurious, Rotten leather. (A man) of a mean race. Low ground, a hollow, a cavern, the den (of a wolf, &c.). A halting place on a journey. *Naghl* or *naghil*, Deep, profound. A ditch, a furrow. Thin. *Nughl* or *nughal*, Idem.

A نعلة *naghlat* (fem of نعل), Corrupted, rancid, nut, &c.). Spurious (woman).

A نغم *nagham* or *naghm*, (Reading or singing) in a low voice. نغمة *naghmat*, A soft sweet voice. A musical sound or tone. Melody, song, modulation, a trill or shake. P نغمه پرداز (نغمه ساز or نغمه كش), A singer, a musician. نغمة *nughamat* (plur. نغم), One draught (of water).

P نغم *naghm*, Making a hole, digging out, making hollow. E.

P نغن *naghan*, The hollow of the navel. F. A species of aromatic seed, sometimes sprinkled over the dough when making bread. E.

A نغنغ *naghnagh* (plur. نغانغ), The isthmus or division between the throat and windpipe; the flesh adjacent to the throat. That part in the throat of a camel which moves up and down when he chews the cud. (feminine نغنغة), Foolish, silly; weak, flaccid. Carnosa vulva.

P نغنغ *naghnagh*, A large Transoxanian measure containing four loads.

A نغنويدن *naghanwīdan*, To be restless, not able to sleep. E.

P نغو *naghw* (and نغوة), The first rumour of any thing before it is confirmed. A musical tone or sound.

A نغود *naghūd*, A large tree.

P نغوسا, See نغوشا. E.

P نغوشا *nighōshā* and نغوشاك, A sect of infidels, applied chiefly by the Muhammadans to the Jews, and their religious ceremonies. The name of an idol.

P نغوشانيدن *naghōshānīdan*, To change from one religion to another. E.

P نغوشاي *naghūshāy*, Dried cow's dung used as firing.

A نغوشة *naghūshah*, Listening, hearing. Administering comfort. E.

A نغوض *naghūḍ*, See نغض. A camel with a large bunch.

P نغوك *naghōk*, A Jew, a fire-worshipper. E. An idolater. E.

A نغول *naghūl*, See نعل *naghūl*. A caravansera or halting-place for travellers.

P نغول *naghōl*, An excavation made in the ground or side of a hill for sheltering cattle. E. *Nughōl*, Deep, hollow. E. A long way. E. Profoundly versed in any art, &c. E. *Nighōl*, A staircase, the covering of a stair-case. E.

A نغولة *naghūlat*, The being corrupted, ill disposed.

P نغوله *naghōlah*, The curling locks of a beautiful woman. E.

A نغولي *nughūlī*, Depth.

A نغية *naghyat*, See نغو

A نغيق *naghīḳ*, Croaking (as a raven). (A camel) braying in a low voice.

A نغيل *naghīl* (fem. نغيلة), Spurious.

P نغيود *naghyūd*, A large tree.

A نفّ *naff*, Sowing or planting (ground).

A نفا *nafā*, (نفاء, نفوة, نفه, نفاية, and نفاوة), The refuse or worst part (of any thing).

A نفأة *nufaat* (plur. نفا), A segment of a plant. Cut herbage, piled up, of the best kind; an inclosure of the best pasture.

A نفاثات *nafāṡāt*, Magic incantations or inflations, See نفث. Spitting up. نفاثة, Whatever is spit out of the mouth, especially after rubbing the teeth.

A نفّاج *naffāj*, Proud, haughty, pompous, arrogant, presuming.

A نفاجة *nifājat*, A square patch of cloth put under the sleeve or cuff. نفّاجة *nuffājat*, See نفجة

A نفاح *nufāh*, Diffusing fragrance. Blowing (as wind). نفّاح *naffāh*, Beneficent. A husband.

P نفاح فارسي, A peach. E.

A نفّاخ *nuffākh*, A flatulent tumour.

A نفاخة *nufākhat* or نفّاخة, A bubble floating on water. The bladder of a fish.

A نفاذ *nafāz*, Penetration. P نفاذ يافتن, To penetrate, to pervade, to pierce any thing aimed at. To arrive, to come from an opposite quarter. To bring or carry a letter. To pass, to leave behind. To execute, obtain, acquire. Marking the letter ز with the vowel *kasra* (ـِـ), when used as an affixed pronoun, (See Arab. Gram. p. 55). نفّاذ *naffāz* and نفوذ, See نافذ

A نفار *nifār*, The being terrified, frightened (animal). A runaway horse.

A نفارة *nafārat*, Plunder carried off by a conqueror; effects seized by a magistrate. *Nufārat*, See نفرة

A نفارية *nufāriyat*, See نفريت

A نفّاز *nuffāz*, A diversion of jumping.

A نفاس *nafās*, Esteeming valuable. *Nifās*, Child labour, bringing forth. See منافسة. Plur. of نفسا

A نفاسة *nafāsat*, The being precious, exquisite. Esteeming any thing highly, and being sparing of it. *Nufāsat*, A kind of sparrow.

A نفاص *nufāṣ*, A diabetes incident to sheep, which proves often mortal.

A نفاض *nafāż*, The trembling of an ague or fever. Scarcity of provisions on a journey. Any thing that falls by shaking (as leaves or fruit from trees). A kind of apron or garment worn chiefly by boys. ما عليه نفاض, He is naked, he has no garment. (or نفاضة), A cloth on which they shake the leaves of the Egyptian thorn or other trees. نفاضة, A species of sparrow.

A نفّاط *naffāṭ*, or نفاط, Naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in great plenty. A lamp, match, candle, torch. A brazen warlike instrument, from which an explosion is made by the means of naphtha, or any thing similar; a kind of cannon. نفاطة, Any thing containing or throwing out naphtha.

A نفاطير *nafāṭīr*, Plur. of نفطور

A نفاع *nifāʿ*, or نفعة *nafʿat*, Emolument, utility, advantage, profit. نفّاع *naffāʿ*, Useful, one who does good.

P نفاغ *nifāgh*, or *nafāgh*, A large cup, especially made of the scull of an animal or of bone. An imprecation, a curse.

A نفافي *nafāfī*, Plur. of نفي *naffī*.

A نفاق *nafāḳ*, The being saleable (goods). The being brisk (market). *Nifāḳ*, Hypocrisy, fallacy, falsity. كلام نفاق انجام, Hypocritical words. اهل نفاق, A hypocrite. *Nifāḳ*, Plur. of نفقة

A نفال *nifāl*, Plur. of نفل

P نفام *nufām*, or *nafām*, Dust raised high and blown about in the air; stained with dust. Deformed, especially in the face. Ugly. E. Darkness of the air, or blackness of the face; muddy, thick, foggy, turbid.

A نفانف *nafānif*, Plur. of نفنف

A نفاية *nafāyat*, Any thing rejected. See نفاد. P نفاية داشتن, To relinquish, reject, send away.

A نفايج *nafāyij*, Plur. of نفنجة

A نفايس *nafāyis* (plur. of نفسة, fem. of نفيس), Precious things. (or نفايس بهمه), Exquisite viands. نفايس اموالي, His most precious effects.

A نفايض *nafāyiż*, Plur. of نفضة

P نفايه *nafāyah*, A dark colour, or complexion.

A نفت *nafṭ*, نفيت and نفتان, The being enraged, swelling or boiling with passion. Boiling (as a pot), running over. *Naft*, Sprinkling (flour) with milk or water, to make it swell.

P نفت *nift*, or *naft*, Naphtha. Any combustible matter. E. نفت انداز, Firing artillery; a maker of fire works.

A نفث *nafṡ*, Blowing (as a conjuror when making incantations or playing tricks). Spitting (especially venom as a serpent). Pouring out blood (a vein or a wound). Pronouncing (verse), delivering (an oracle).

A نفج *nafj*, Heaving (as the breasts of a woman). P ذو نفج or ذو نفخ, Inflated, arrogant (man). P *Nafj*, One who slavers when he speaks. A *Nufuj*, Slow, dull. Plur. of نفيج

P نفج *nafj*, A piece of writing paper.

A نفجة الحقيبة *nafajatu'l ḥaḳībat*, A woman with protuberant hips. نفجة, A triangular patch or gore inserted in a shift.

A نفح *nafḥ*, Breathing or diffusing odour. P نفح كردن, To scatter perfume, to smell delightfully. To blow (as the wind). P نفح روح, The holy spirit which the angel Gabriel blew into the sleeve of the virgin Mary, according to the Mussulman belief. E. *Nafḥ*, Kicking (as a horse, &c.). Striking (with a sword). Moving, waving (hair). Giving, bestowing. Bleeding (vein). A warm wind or air. نفح نسيم, Breathing as the zephyrs.

A نفحة *nafḥat*, One blast or breath of wind; a fragrant gale, perfume. Reputation, good fame. A gift. A part or mode of punishment. One draught of pure milk. نفحات نسايم چمن, The fragrant air of the meads.

A نفخ *nafaḳh*, Blowing (with the mouth); sounding (a horn). Inspiring, breathing into. Swelling. نفخ بها, Breaking wind. *Nafakh*, The rupture, the hernia. P نفخ صور كردن, To blow a horn. *Nafkh*, Bright, clear, being advanced (as the day towards the meridian). *Nufakh*, Full of juvenile vigour. ذو نفخ, A proud man.

A نفخا *nafkhā*, The upper leg bone. See نخا

A نفخة *nufkhat*, *nafkhat*, or *nafkhat*, A flatulent tumour. A bag of musk. E.

A نفد *nafad* and نفدان, Vanishing, being dissipated (wealth). (A well) empty of water.

A نفذ *nafaż*, Penetrating, pervading, piercing quite through. The penetrating power.

A نفر *nafar*, A number of men from three to ten. Any corps or society to which one belongs. One person, especially of the common people, a common soldier. نفرات, Soldiers. *Nafr*, Emigrating. Flying scattered (men); running away frightened (animal). Going out (to do any thing). Preceding, outstripping, excelling, conquering. Victory. يوم النفر, The day after the يوم النّفر. See under نفر. قبل كل صح ونفر, First, before all things. *Nafr*, Plur of نافر. عفر نفر, Any thing immense, terrible, gigantic. See عفريت. نفر *nuffar*, Frightened (fawns or women).

A نفراج *nufrāj* (نفرجة, نفراجة and نفرا), Pusillanimous, cowardly, base.

A نفران *nafarān*, Terrified, run-away (animal).

P نفروج *nafrūj*, A kind of rolling-pin. E.

A نفرة *nafrat*, Flight, terror. Abomination, aversion. A crowd or body of men, especially flying or emigrating from any place. (or نفورة), Kindred, associates. P نفرت كردن, To fly from. نفرت داشتن, To abhor, to hold in abomination. *Nafrat* (نفارة or نفورة), Dominion, empire, see حكم. *Nufrat*, An amulet hung round the neck of a child to defend it against malignant eyes.

P نفري *nafrī*, A curse. E. See نفرين

A عفريت نفريت *ʿifrīt nifrīt* (عفرية نفارية or عفريتة نفريتة), Gigantic, a giant, &c. See نفريت

A نفريج *nifrīj*, Loquacious, verbose.

P نفريدن *nafrīdan*, To execrate. See نفرين

P نفرين *nafrīn*, Detestation, abhorrence. An imprecation, curse, opprobrious words, reproaches; treating with contumely or ridicule; holding out the fingers at, either before the face or behind the back; imprecating with held-up hands Terror. Weeping, lamentation. نفرين كردن (نفريدن or نفرين دادن), To curse, execrate, imprecate. To abominate; to avoid. To be frightened. To take offence at another's words, and fly in a passion نفرين كنا, One who execrates.

P نفرينمدن *nafrīnīdan*, To stink, smell badly.

P نفزان *nafzān*, Bounding (as a doe).

A نفس *nafas* (plur. انفاس), The breath, respiration. The voice or sound from the breast; singing. P نفس كردن, To draw breath, to pause. صمى النّفس (نك نفس or سنگ نفس), The asthma, a difficulty of respiration. اخر نفس, The last breath. صادق نفس, True, speaking the truth. P نفساباد *nafasābād*, The lungs, the chest. E *Nafas*, A draught which quenches thirst. ذو نفس, Sufficient and agreeable (drink). *Nafas*, A long speech. Amplitude, ease, liberty. انت فى نفس من امرك, Be at ease in your affairs, i. e. do what you please *Nafas*, Being in labour or bringing forth (as a woman). Esteeming any thing highly, being sparing or tenacious of it. نفس شمردن, To hold the breath a long time, as a penance. E.

A نفس *nafs* (fem. plur. انفس and نفوس), The soul, the spirit, self; the body, blood, flesh, a person, an individual, substance, essence. Concupiscence, carnal or inordinate desire, sensuality, sperm. The eye. Will, pleasure, desire. Elevation, dignity, gravity, pride. Envy. Vice, punishment. One dose; a certain quantity of the herb برغسف with which they tan leather. بنفسه *banafsihi*, He himself. نفس الامر, The essence, soul, or foundation of any thing. نفس امّاره or نفوان نفس, An inordinate appetite, concupiscence. P نفس غلبه كردن, To be a slave to lust, to give way to sensuality. P نفس بسط كردن, To restrain one's passions, to overcome the lust of the flesh. حليم النفس, Of a gentle disposition. *Nufus*, See نوافس

A نفسا *nufasā*, *nafsā*, or *nafasā*, (dual. نفساوان plur. نفساوات), A woman in labour.

A نفسان *nafsān*, Luxurious, carnal.

A نفسة *nafsat* or *nufsat*, Delay, tediousness.

A نفسى *nafsī*, Carnal, desirable.

A نفش *nafash*, (Camels, sheep, &c.) feeding in the night-time without a pastor; (if straying in the day-time the word is همل). A plentiful year (in grain, wool, &c.). Plucking or teazing (wool, cotton, &c.) with the fingers.

A نفصة *nufsa*, A violent flux of blood.

A نفض *nafaz*, Any thing falling from a tree (as leaves, fruit, &c.). *Nafz*, Shaking (a tree or a garment). (An ague or fever) shaking or causing one to tremble. The being prolific (woman). (Corn) putting forth ears, (or a vine) clusters. Examining if safe (a place) all around. Reading (the chapters of the Alcoran). *Nifz*, Parts of dead bees in the combs. Honey mixed with myrtle, with which they besmear a hive, in order to entice the bees to make honey. *Nufuz*, Plur. of نفاض

A نفضا *nufzā*, نفضة, The trembling of the body (in an ague). نفضة *nufzat*, Rain, part falling to the ground and part not. A reconnoitring party.

P نفضى *nafza'* or *nafzī*, Motion, agitation, tremor.

A نفط *nafṭ*, or *nafaṭ*, Afflicted with pustules or blisters (as the hand with hard labour). (Or نفط عجم), Naphtha, bitumen, liquid naphtha. P نفط انداز, A maker of fire-works, an engineer.

A نفطة *nafaṭat*, The ear, the outside or flap of the ear. Blisters, pustules. A person who is soon put into a passion.

A نفطور *nufṭūr*, The first spring herbage; scattered pasture or forage.

A نفطى *nafṭī*, Anointed with bitumen.

A نفع *nafʿ*, or *nafaʿ*, Gain, profit, advantage, utility, emolument. Doing good, benefiting. P سلطان نفع رسان, A beneficent prince.

A نفعة *nafʿat* (plur. نفع), A piece of leather sewed to each side of a traveller's scrip or bag. (plur. نفعات), A staff, a rod, see بناغ

A نفغ *nafgh*, Having pustules or blisters on the hand from hard labour.

A نفق *nafak*, Perishing, failing, dying (provisions money, cattle), deficient. Afraid Fluid, flowing. A hole, a lurking place. Swift (horse).

A نفقة *nafaʿat*, The necessary expenses for living. Stipend, salary. E P نفقه كردن, To defray the expenses of living, to maintain any person, to give him a pension. P نفقه خوردن, To expend. *Nufaʿat*, See نافقا

A نفكة *nafaʿat*, See نكفة

A نفل *nafal* or نفلة (plur. انفال and نفال), Plunder, especially taken from the enemies of the faith. Spoil, prey. E. A gift, a present. A kind of clover grass. *Nafl*, A voluntary act of religion, the observance of which is not prescribed. See سنّة and فرض. A work of supererogation. Cold. *Nufal*, The three first nights of the month (the days being called غرر).

A نفنغ *nafnagh*, See نفنغ

A نفنف *nafnaf* and نفناف (plur. نفانف), A valley between mountains. نفنف, The air or æther between heaven and earth. The steep-down perpendicular descent of a mountain like a wall. The side of a well or wall from top to bottom. A desert. The walls or sides (of a house, &c.).

A نفوت *nafūt*, Boiling over (as a pot).

A نفوة *nufūat*, See نفاة

A نفوح *nafūh*, (A camel) giving milk without being milked. (A bow) shooting far.

Nafūz نفوز, See نفاذ *naffāz*. *Nufūz*, See نفاذ *nafāz*, Penetrating, piercing through.

A نفور *nafūr*, Frightened, flying (animal). Abhorring, nauseating, averse. P بيزار و نفور شدن, To abominate, nauseate, fly from. *Nufūr*, See نفر *nafr*

A نفوز *nafūz*, Bounding (doe).

A نفوس *nufūs*, Plur. of نفس *nafs*.

A نفوش *nufūsh*, See نفش *nafash*. Possessing the produce of a fruitful season. Drawing meat towards you in order to eat.

A نفوض *nafūz*, Fruitful (woman). When one recovers from a distemper.

A نفوع, See نفاع. A نفوغ, See نفغ

A نفول *nafūl*, The leg, the shank.

A نفوه *nufūh*, The being dejected, pusillanimous, lazy, slow; submissive after disobedience.

A نفّه *nuffah* (plur. of نافه), Lazy, slow.

A نفي *nafī* (or نفيان), Prohibition, proscription. P نفي كردن, To prohibit, interdict, proscribe. To reject, to refuse, to repulse. To drive about (as wind the dust). To drive away or abandon (as a father his son) To dissipate (money). *Nafī*, Negative. The negative imperative. Rejected, repulsed, abandoned (by a father). Rain, dust, leaves, &c. scattered (by the wind); also rubbish blown round the root of a tree. Gravel, &c. scattered by the feet of a galloping horse. Refuse, filth, rubbish; the froth or scum of a boiling pot. Part of an army scattered or loitering about the wings or rear, the followers of a camp; the meaner sort of attendants. A shield made of palm leaves. The negative attribute (in logic). نفّي *naffī*, Tables on which they sift polenta or barley flour.

A نفية *nafyat*, See نفاية. *Nifayat*, A round table of palm leaves, without feet, which they place on the ground and eat off; also another on which they spread اقط to dry. A نفيت *nafīt*, See نفت

A نفيتة *nafītat*, A coarse food made of meal sprinkled with milk or water.

A نفيث *nafīs*, (A wound) bleeding much.

A نفّيج *nuffīj*, One who interposes between two, to reconcile differences, &c.

A نفيجة *nafījat*, Strong (bow) shooting far. النفيجة, A bow.

A نفيذ *nafīz*, See نفوذ

A نفير *nafīr*, Going (about any business). Preceding, going before. A body of men, especially from three to ten. See نفرة *nafrat*, sig. 1. نفير عام, A general rising or expedition; the publishing of the Arriere ban, a general summons of the nobility to appear in arms with their troops.

P نفير *nafīr*, or *nafīr*, A kind of musical instrument, a brazen trumpet. نفير و طبل, Drums and trumpets. P نفيرنامه, A general order in writing for assembling an army. E.

P نفيريدن *nafīridan*, To be good or beautiful.

A نفيز *nafīz* and نيز, Butter in the churning bottle swimming in small particles.

A نفيس *nafīs* (fem. نفيسة), A precious or wished-for object, what one receives with a short breathing eagerness. Great riches. Precious, delicate, exquisite.

A نفيش *nafīsh*, Scattered furniture.

A نفيض *nafīz*, Sweet or fresh water.

A نفيضة *nafīzat* (plur. نفايض), See نفضة. See طلعة. A نفايض, Lean camels. Camels wandering or travelling.

A نفيط *nafīt*, Having pustules or pimples on the nose; sneezing or forcing any thing out of the nose. Boiling over (as a pot). The being enraged. Squalling (as a child). Speaking what one does not understand. Breaking wind. See نفط

A نفيطة *nafīṭat*, Blistered (hands).

A نقا *nakā*, The being good, exquisite, sifted, cleaned. A heap of sand. نبات النقا and شحمه النقا, A kind of animal living in the sand. نقا, Cleanness; purity; innocence. *Niḳā*, The arm bone.

A نقاب *niḳāb*, A veil. (plur. of نقب), Ladies' veils. A signal, sign, or mark. A very learned man A road through rugged grounds. P نقاب خضر, The vault of heaven. E. نقاب ليلي, The night. E.

A نقابة *naḳābat*, Being a chief, magistrate, or leader of the people. The tribunitial or magisterial dignity.

A نقاد *nakāt*. Sifting, cleaning. The refuse of corn, &c. when sifted. The best part of corn, dates, &c. when sifted or cleaned.

A نقاش *naḳāṣ*, A hyena.

A نقاخ *nuḳākh*, The back part of the head towards the ears; pimples near the ears. نقاخ *nuḳākh*, Cold, pure water. Sweet refreshing sleep.

A نقّاد *naḳḳād*, A banker who knows at once good from bad money. A shepherd.

A نقار *naḳār*, A piece of wood which, by continual striking, moves the mill-hopper. *Niḳār*, Expostulation. (plur. of نقر), Caverns. Particles of gold or silver. نقّار *naḳḳār*, Piercing or striking with the beak.

A نقارة *naḳārat*, As much as a bird takes up in its bill at once.

P نقاره *naḳāraḥ*, A kettle-drum.

A نقاز *naḳāz*, An ulcerous distemper incident to cattle, which makes them jump about till they die. نقاز *naḳāz* or *naḳāz*, A species of bird, a kind of sparrow.

A نقاسة *niḳāsat*, A reproach, a ridicule.

A نقاش *naḳḳāsh*, A painter, sculptor, embroiderer, gilder of books, &c.

A نقاشه *niḳāshaṭ*, The art of painting, &c.

A نقّاض *naḳḳāḍ*, Hurting the back (of a horse, &c.); throwing on a burden with violence. *Nuḳḳāḍ*, The name of a plant.

A نقاضة *naḳāḍat*, The untwisted part of a rope, especially of goat's hair; also whatever falls from it.

A نِقاط *nikāṭ* (plur. of نِقْطة), Points. نَقّاط *naḳḳāṭ*, One who marks vowels or any thing with points.

A نِقاع *nikāʿ*, Plur. of نَقْع

A نَقّاع *naḳḳāʿ*, Proud, arrogant, boasting.

A نِقاعة *nuḳāʿat*, A water or liquid in which any thing has been soaked.

A نِقاف *niḳāf*, See مُقافة. نَقّاف *naḳḳāf*, Prudent and attentive or curious (man). Interrogating accurately, inquiring eagerly. A bloody robber, killing all he meets. نَقّافة *naḳḳāfat*, (A woman) importunate, asking, teazing with questions.

A نَقاقة *naḳḳākat*, A frog.

A نِقال *niḳāl*, Allowing camels to drink once and again. See مِناقَلة. (plur. of نِقْل), Mended boots. Plur. of نِعْل

A نَقّال *naḳḳāl*, Swift, quick trotting (horse).

P نِقام *niḳām* or *naḳām*, Muddy (water). Salted, salt.

A نَقائِل *naḳāʾil*, Plur. of نَقِيل

A نِقاوة *naḳāwat* and نَقاية, Cleaning, sifting. The best or selected part of any thing. نَقاية. See نَقِي *naḳy*. (plur. نِقاوِي), A plant used in washing linens, See حَمْض

A نَقائِض *naḳāʾiḍ* (plur. of نَقِيضة), Contradictions.

A نَقائِع *naḳāʾiʿ*, Plur. of نَقِيعة

A نَقائِل *naḳāʾil*, Plur. of نَقِيلة

P نَقْب *naḳb*, A rabbit's burrow. A subterraneous excavation, a mine. An instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls. نَقّاب, A miner, any one using such an instrument.

A نَقْب *naḳb*, Digging through a wall. Tapping (for the dropsy). Enquiring after news, relating or retailing news. Mending boots, patching up a hole. Going from place to place, seeking an asylum. Making or fitting (the garment نَقْبة). A horse lifting his feet towards his belly. Any hole made by digging. A way through mountains. The scab. See نَقِبة. *Nuḳb*, Plur. of نَقِيبة

A نُقَبا *nuḳabā*, Plur. of نَقِيب

A نُقْبة *nuḳbat*, A manner of covering the face. *Nuḳbat*, A hole. The scab. A garment worn round the middle, a kind of breeches. Colour. The face. Rust.

A نَقْزَلة *naḳzalat*, Going in a drawling feeble pace, and raising the dust.

A نَقِيّ *naḳy*, Pure sand. *Naḳḥ*, A white cloud.

A نَقِيخ *naḳīkh*, Piercing, striking the head, penetrating to the brain.

A نَقْخة *naḳakhat*, Slow-paced (camel).

A نَقْد *naḳad*, Peeling, excoriating (the hoof of a horse, &c.). The being broken or worn down (as the teeth). A species of ugly short-legged sheep (peculiar to بَحْرين *Baḥrayn* in Arabia; whence the proverb اذَلّ من النَّقْد, Viler than such sheep). (A boy) not growing, whose meat does not agree with him. A kind of tree. *Naḳd*, Fixing (the eye upon any thing). Counting out or paying in ready money. Separating the good from bad coin. Peeling nuts. (A bird) striking with the bill. Biting (as a serpent). *Naḳd*, Ready money, prompt payment. بِا وجه نَقْد, With ready money. نَقْد و جِنْس, Money and goods. *Naḳīd*, Excoriated (hoof). *Naḳd*, A boy who does not grow or thrive on his food.

A نِقْدة *niḳdat*, Carraway (seeds). نِقْدة, One sheep, &c. See نَقَد *naḳad*, Sig. 3. One tree, See Sig. 5. النِّقْدة, Name of a place.

نَقْدرة *naḳadar*, How much, as much as.

A نَقْدي *naḳdī*, Ready (money), belonging to ready money. نَقْدينة, Ready cash.

A نَقَذ *naḳaz*, Flying away, escaping. See مَنْقوذ, Liberated. ما له شَعَذ و لا نَقَذ, He has nothing. Setting at liberty. Snatching (any thing from another). Drawing (one out of a ditch). Safety. نَقَذالَكْ, A formula pronounced when one is slipping or falling.

A نَقِر *naḳar*, Growing angry, enraged. A distemper attacking the sides and feet of sheep. Squandering wealth. اعوذ بالله مِن العَقْر و النَّقْر, God preserve me from misfortune! *Naḳr*, Striking. Smacking the fingers, or making a similar noise with the lips or tongue. Hollowing, excavating stone or wood. Piercing with the beak (as a bird her eggs). Stabbing with reproaches, railing at, scolding. Pecking, gram, &c.) with the bill. Culling, choosing (one before another). A cavity in a bone. (or نِقْران), A smack with the lips, fingers, &c. نَقْر *nuḳar*, Plur. of نَقِير *nuḳrat*.

A نَقْرة *naḳrat*, Somewhat (used only negatively). One smack with the fingers, &c. See نَقْر. The disease, See نَقْر, Sig. 2.

P *Naḳrah*, Silver, coin, money. نَقْرهٔ خام, Pure virgin silver. Purity, delicacy.

P *Naḳrat*, A cavern, cavity, hollow (especially small, as in the lower part of the hind head, the socket of the eye, the foramen ani, in a date stone, &c). A place where a bird lays her eggs. A round hollow in the ground.

P A نَقْرِس *naḳris*, The gout (especially with swelling in the feet or hands). Death, destruction. An omen, a portent. Incomparable skill, or address. A skilful and attentive road-guide. An excellent physician. A female ornament or head-dress resembling a rose.

A نَقْرى *naḳrā'* or *naḳara'*, Slanderous women. Defamation.

A نِقْرِيس *niḳrīs*, See نَقْرِس, Sig. 5 and 6.

A نَقِز *naḳaz*, A surname, a nickname. *Naḳiz*, Pure, fresh, sweet water. *Naḳiz* (or نِقْزان), Bounding (as a deer). *Niḳz*, The worst kind of cattle. *Nuḳz*, A well.

A نَقْس *naḳs*, Striking (especially the bell ناقوس), Railing at, reproaching. A vice, failing, fault. Reproach, satire. The scab. *Niḳs*, (plur. انقاس and انقس), Writing ink.

A نَقْش *naḳsh*, Painting, embroidery, a picture, drawing. Map, plan. E. نَقْش كردن, To paint, to embroider, either plain or in colours. *Naḳsh*, Carving, engraving. (Pulling out (a sting, thorn, or hair). Clearing (a place) of thorns, &c. (where sheep are to recline). Striking clusters of dates with thorns to make

them more quicker. Doing any thing attentively and expeditiously. (A branch) having ripe dates. *Naḳsh*, Congressus venereus, See جماع. A bit of gum, less than صعرور. P پرِ نقش و نگار, Full of paintings and ornaments. *Nuḳsh*, Ripe dates, but moist, not dried.

A نقش آباد, Ardent spirits. E. نقش پرمو, The comb of honey, a bee hive. E. نقش بستن, To design, form, make, create. E.

P نقشبان *naḳshibān*, See نخجوان

P نقشبند *naḳshband*, See نقاش, A painter, an embroiderer, one who adorns. نقشبندي, The art of painting or embroidery. Certain rites or ceremonies of the Sophs (Persian monks).

P نقشجهان *naḳshjihān* and نقشوان), A city in Armenia. نقشه *Naḳshah*, The isle of Naxos.

A نقص *naḳṣ* (and نقصان), Defect, deficiency, diminution, detriment, injury (نقص in general implying, in quality, and نقصان in quantity). Less. E. Diminishing, injuring. Defective, damaged. دخل عليه نقص في عقله. There is a defect in his understanding. P *Noḳṣān*, Loss. E.

A نقض *naḳḍ*, Dissolution, violation, rupture. P نقض كردن, To demolish, dissolve, undo, untwist. To violate an agreement, to break faith. P نقض پيمان, A violation of agreement, a breach of treaty. *Naḳḍ*, Dropping (blood). Sounding, resounding, making a crashing noise (as a bone breaking, a house demolishing). *Naḳḍ* (or نقضة), Extenuated. A camel emaciated with fatigue. High ground broken into many hillocks. A rope, &c. untwisted, to be twisted again. The piping of chickens or young ostriches. The cry of a scorpion or crocodile. The croaking of a frog. The sound made by an eagle or a hawk. The twanging or vibration of a bowstring or musical chord. The crackling noise made by pulling the joints of the fingers, &c. *Naḳḍ*, Part of a demolished building. A mode of mourning or lamenting.

A نقط *naḳṭ*, Marking (a consonant, a book, &c.) with points. A نقطة *naḳṭat* or *naḳṭah*. (P *Noḳṭah*. E.) A point. A spot, a stain. A vowel. A part of any thing, a little fodder separated from the rest. نقطة اعتدال, The equinoctial colure. نقطه بنقطه, From point to point, punctually.

A نقع *naḳʿ* or نقعا *naḳʿā*, (Water) flowing into any place, and stagnating. Steeping in water, putting any thing medicinal into it. Raising (a sound or dust), making a continued noise or bawling. Making repeated attacks (as the pestilence). Quenching (thirst). Taking recreation, being contented. Believing intelligence. Slaughtering (a camel to entertain guests); whence ميلوا نتقع لكم, We shall treat you well. Provoking with reproaches. Dust raised high. The cry of an ostrich. Any place where water stagnates, hard clay soil which it cannot penetrate; water in a well. Saliva in the mouth. A crack or rent in the breast or collar. Slaughter. نقعا, Hard clay soil.

A نقف *naḳf*, Striking violently (on the head) with a spear, stick, &c. penetrating to the brain. (A bird) breaking (her eggs). Splitting an apple, taking off the rind or core. Straining. Diluting, (wine) with water. *Niḳf*, A young bird coming out of the shell. *Nuḳf*, Plur. of نقيف

A نقفة *naḳfat*, A hollow on the top of a mountain.

A نقنقة *naḳaḳat* and نقنقة, Croaking of frogs.

A نقل *naḳal*, See نقال, Sig. 1. Taking a feather from one arrow and putting it on another. Volubility of tongue. A distemper in the foot of a camel. Stones, See افنيار

A نقل *naḳl*, History, narrative, relation, report, account, tale, story. A copy. P نقل بند, Compiling narratives. Transportation, transplanting, translation (from one language to another). Repairing, mending (a garment, boot, &c.); putting a leather sole on a camel's foot when hurt. A worn and patched boot or shoe. P نقل كردن, To carry from one place to another; to translate; to relate, to mend, &c. P شراب نقل كردن, To pour wine from one vessel into another. P نقل اثقال كردن, To carry loads from one place to another. *Naḳl*, Presents sent with much pomp by a bridegroom to his bride before marriage. *Naḳil*, Stony (place). (A man) ready in answer. *Naḳl* or *nukul*, Any thing given at entertainments along with wine, as fruits, sweetmeats, See نقل. An emigrate. Whispering, slander.

P نقل *nukul*, A shelter for cattle made in the ground or on the side of a hill; hollow, deep. F.

A نقلة *naḳalat*, The sound of a torrent. *Naḳlat*, A short and broad-headed spear. *Niḳlat*, (A woman) not asked in marriage, as being advanced in years. (plur. of ناقل), Writers, narrators. نقلة احوال, Historians. P نقلدان *nuḳuldān*, A fruit or sweetmeat plate.

A نقم *naḳam*, The middle of the road. *Naḳm*, Being angry, chiding, reproving, checking, reproaching. Punishing, taking private revenge. Hating, detesting. Voraciousness, devouring fast.

A نقمة *niḳmat*, *naḳmat*, or *naḳimat* (plur. نقم), Punishment, revenge. *Niḳmat* (plur. نقام), Malevolence, hatred. A distemper. Vehemence. Hardness, severity.

A نقنق *niḳniḳ*, (fem. نقنقة and نقانق), An ostrich. See ناقر end خنيف. نقنقة, Clucking (as a hen).

A نقوا *niḳawā* (plur. of نقي), Clean. Sifted, cleaned, selected things.

A نقوان *naḳawān* and نقيان dual of نقا

A نقوة *naḳwat*. See نقاة, The refuse; sifting. The best, sifted or selected part.

A نقود *niḳūd* (plur. of نقد), Sums of ready money.

A نقوش *niḳāsh* (plur. of نقش), Pictures, &c.

A نقوض *niḳūḍ*, Plur. of نقض

A نقوع *naḳūʿ*, Any thing dissolved in water, to make medicines, drink, &c. A preparation of pure water and different kinds of perfumes. Cold and sweet (water). See نقوع اذن, مشروب

Credulous, believing implicitly all that one hears. *Nuḳūʿ*, See نقع. Plur. of نقع, Sig. 10.

A نقول *nuḳūl* (plur. of نقل), Narratives. Copies. E.

A نقوه *nuḳūh*, Recovering from indisposition. Understanding, finding out. Attention.

A نقه *naḳah*, Intelligent. نقّه *nuḳḳah*, Perceiving, understanding. Recovering from an ailment.

A نقي *naḳī*. Taking marrow out (of a bone). *Nuḳy*, The arm bone, or in general any bone with marrow in it. The fat part of the eye. *Nuḳy*, The refuse of any thing, as the chaff of corn, &c. *Naḳī*, Clean, pure, excellent, exquisite, chaste. *Nuḳī*, Plur. of نقاوة and نقا

A نقيان *naḳayāni*, dual of نقا

A نقيب *naḳīb* (plur. نقبا), A chief, a leader. (A dog) having the top of the throat pierced, that he may not bark loud. The tongue of a balance. A pipe or flute.

A نقيبة *naḳībat*, The soul, mind; intellect, understanding, penetration. Nature. Counsel, advice, instruction. The success of any thing. مسمون النّقيبة, Of a noble disposition or excellent understanding; of good success. نقيبة, (A she camel) having large udders

A نقية *naḳyat*, A word, See كلمة. نقيّة *naḳīyaṭ* (fem. of نقي *naḳī*), Pure, clean, &c.

A نكده *naḳīʿat* (plur. نقائع), A horse taken from an enemy. A coat of mail. A married woman.

A نقير *naḳīr*, Deep, digged, hollowed (trunk of a palm-tree). A trough made of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates. This wine, or one made from the root of the palm-tree. A tree pierced with holes, which they use as a ladder. A canal, a trough, a tray. A hollow dug in the ground, or in a stone. Few, little. E. A small groove in a date stone, whence the stalk grows; hence ليسَ في نقير, It is of no value. نقير or حقير نقير, Very poor. A black fly. Nature, origin, kind, species. كريم النّقير, Of a noble race, of an excellent origin. نقير و قطمير, Minutely.

A نقيش *naḳīsh*, See نقيش. Similitude, resemblance, an effigy, a symbol.

A نقيص *naḳīṣ*, Sweet or pure water. A fragrant aromatic, a perfume. Defective, deficient, faulty, vicious. شخص نقيص, A vicious man. نقيصة *naḳīṣaṭ*, An imperfection, defect. Disgrace, slander.

A نقيض *naḳīḍ*, Destroying a work, demolishing a building. Contrary, adverse, inimical. An enemy. The sound made by a loose saddle or load upon (a camel, &c.). The sound of the strings of a harp, &c. also of cracking the joints of the fingers The sound made by the air when rushing out of a cupping-glass. The cry of an eagle. The voice of a man.

A نقيضة *naḳīḍaṭ*, A competition between two poets, when one repeats a line or lines, to which the other makes an extemporary reply. A road through mountains.

A نقيع *naḳīʿ*, Good, wholesome, cool (water), quenching thirst. Sed نقوع. See شروب. Wine made of macerated grapes or raisins without boiling. A trough in which they steep dates. A well overflowing with water. Milk freshened or cooled by butter. Clamour, a loud voice. (A man) born of a foreign mother,

A نقيعة *naḳīʿaṭ* (or نقايع), A camel or other cattle killed for the entertainment of strangers. Preparations made for marriage ceremonies, or the reception of guests when coming off a journey. نقايع الموت, The feasts of death, i. e. Mankind.

A نقيف *naḳīf*. (The trunk of the palm tree) eaten by the worms. (An apple or other fruit) having the seeds taken out.

A نقيق *naḳīḳ*, Croaking (as a frog or raven); clucking (as a hen); mewing (as a cat). The sounds made by those animals. It is also expressive of the cries of other animals, as scorpions, &c.

A نقيل *naḳīl*, Foreign (man or woman). A torrent, especially one rushing down from a rainy country to another (as from Ethiopia to Egypt). A way. A peculiar pace of a horse. ذو نقيل, See نعال

A نقيلة *naḳīlaṭ* (plur. نقيل and نقايل), A patch of leather with which they mend a boot; or sole a camel's hoof. Foreign (woman). An arm.

P نک *nak*, Green vitriol. E نکّ, The bill of a bird. E.

P نک *nak*, Behold! lo!

A نكأ *naʾā'* Taking the scab off a sore before it is healed. Killing or wounding (an enemy). Paying (debt), performing (what is due).

P نکاب *nakāb*, A stocking, glove, or muff. News, bringing intelligence. A picture or figure drawn by a pencil or wrought with a needle. *Nakāb*, Green vitriol; vitriol in solution. E.

A نكّاء *nukaat* or *nakaaṭ*, One who pays a debt without delay. See نكعة

A نكات *nikāṭ* (plur. of نكتة), Points, conceits, witticisms. نكّات *nakkāt*, A reviler, See طعّان

A نكاث *nukās*, Pustules or blisters growing about a camel's mouth.

A نكاثة *nukāsaṭ*, The fibry particles, left in the mouth, of the wood used in cleaning the teeth. The worn parts at the end of a rope.

A نكاح *nikāḥ* (plur. انكحة), Matrimony, marriage. Congressus venereus. P نكاح كردن, (or عقد نكاح كردن), To marry, to take a wife. حجّت نكاح, A marriage contract, signed by a judge. نكّاح *nakkāḥ* (and نكّحة), One who marries many wives, a polygamist. نكاحي, Matrimonial.

A نكارة *nakāraṭ*, Crafty. Cunning, skill.

A نكّاز *nakkāz* (plur. نكارات and نكاكيز), A most dangerous ser-

pent, stinging but not biting; (it appears to have no mouth, the head and the tail being equally small, and the difference hardly to be distinguished).

A نكاس *niḳās* (or نكش), A relapse. Name of the demand which the superiour makes to the farmer for his accounts. E.

A نكاف *nuḳāf*, A tumour rising on the upper jaws of a camel (often mortal).

A نكاكيز *naḳāḳīz*, Plur. of نكاز

A نكال *naḳāl*, An exemplary punishment, a chastisement; a preventive, restraint. Troubles, distresses. E.

A نكاية *niḳāyat*, Killing, wounding, injuring. A wound, injury, slaughter.

A نكب *nakab*, The being afflicted, unfortunate. Having a pain in the shoulders. Limping, halting. *Nalb*, Inverting. Throwing down or away, breaking. Hurting the foot, having a stone sticking in the hoof, and limping. (or نكبة), Affliction, adverse fortune. نعب *nuḳb*, (plur. نكبا), Wind blowing obliquely. نكبا *naḳbā*, A side wind. See masc. انكب

A نكبة *nakbat* (plur. نكبات), Adversity, calamity, misfortune, affliction. Bad health. Ignominy, contempt. P نكبتخانه, The residence of contempt, i. e. a mean habitation. *Nukbat*, A heap of corn in a barn. نكبت or نكبتي, Contemptible, miserable, wretched, worthless.

A نكت *nakt*, Striking the ground with the end of a stick, &c. and leaving the mark. Restless (horse). Piercing and tumbling head over heels.

A نكتة *nukṭat* or *nuḳṭah*, (See نقطة). A subtile or quaint conceit, a nice or metaphysical distinction, a mystical signification. A point. An impression made with the tip of the finger, or with a stick on the ground. Spots upon a mirror. P خطاب نكته آميز, A speech full of mysteries or subtilties. P طبع نكته پرور, or نكته پرداز, An acute genius. P نكته پيوند, Subtile, ingenious. P نكته شناس, or نكته دان, Sagacious, penetrating, understanding subtilties or mysterious meanings. P نكته گوي, Eloquent, speaking with subtility or address. نكته گرفتن, To separate, to make nice distinctions. To take by the handle.

A نكث *nakṡ*, Dissolving, untwisting (a rope); separating, branching out. Breaking an agreement. Rebelling. *Niḳṡ*, When the cloth of a tent is worn and sewed again.

A نكح *naḳh* (or النكح), A word used in betrothing a young girl. *Nuḳh* (or نكحه), A polygamist. نكحة, See نكاح

A نكد *nakd* or *nuḳd*, A small gift. *Naḳd*, Miserable, avaricious. *Nakad*, Leading a wretched miserable life. *Naḳid*, or انكد, *ankad*, Miserable.

A نكدا *nakdā*, (A she camel) giving much or (e contra) little milk.

A نكر *naḳar*, The being penetrating, ingenious, skilful, shrewd, sagacious, prudent, crafty. (contra), Ignorant. An iniquitous thing. Disagreeable, inconvenient. *Naḳr*, Not knowing or acknowledging (another), denying (his being a Muhammadan), reprobating, rejecting, repudiating. Misfortune, a grievous calamity. Understanding, sagacity, cunning. ما اشد نكره, How sagacious he is! *Nuḳur*, An important or difficult affair. (or نكرا), Ingenious, cunning (woman). Subtilty of genius. A disagreeable, iniquitous thing.

A نكرة *naḳirat*, Undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite (noun). See داهية, Blood or pus running from a wound; the bloody flux. اسهل نقرة, He laboured under such distemper. *Naḳirat*, Any humours carried off by medicine.

A نكز *naḳz*, Driving away, beating back, repulsing, trampling upon. Stinging with the nose (a serpent which has apparently no mouth; biting being expressed by نطش). (A well) empty. Fixing the sharp point of any thing in the ground, See نكص. *Niḳz*, See ردل, The worst part. Some marrow left in a bone.

A نكس *nakaṡ* (for ناكس), Poor, wretched. *Naḳs*, Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy turvy, Reading backward (especially a chapter of the Alcoran). (Disease in the stomach) preventing meat from digesting. نعساً نكساً, May it be bad. *Niḳs*, See Plur. انكاس. *Nuḳs*, Turning raw (as a wound). A relapse. نكس كردن, To relapse into distemper. *Nukuṡ*, Stooping old man.

P نكش (or نكس) *nakash*, Slow in business.

A نكش *naḳsh*, Emptying (a well), taking out fetid mud. Consuming (herbage).

A نكص *naḳṡ*, Departing, returning, desisting from timidity.

A نكظ *naḳaz*, *naḳẓ*, and نكظة, Being diligent or expeditious. *Naḳz*, Excessive hunger.

A نكع *nakaع*, Having a reddishness on the nose, with an excoriation. *Naḳع*, Removing away quickly. Repulsing or dragging away from any thing. Aversion. Detaining what is due, or (contra) giving it. Milking cattle hastily. Kicking on the backside. (A man) of a blackish red colour. *Nukuع*, Plur. of نكوع

A نكعة *naḳaʿat*, The reddish top of the طرثوث, or of another plant having a flower like the aramanth, used in dying; also the red fruit of the بعاوي, and of another tree. The tip of the nose. A dark reddish coloured man or woman. Very red (lip). *Nukaʿat*, See انكع (or نكعة هكعة), A fool, one who remains always at home. See نكع

A نكف *naʾf*, Penetrating (rain); enduring it while it lasts (whence لا ينكف, He could not bear (the rain); he could not fathom (the sea). جيش لا ينكف, An innumerable army. Discovering (the impression of a camel's foot on a plain, after having in vain sought for it over rugged grounds). Wiping with the finger (the tears from) the cheek. Declining, turning away from. Disdaining, refusing, rejecting. The being free, exempted.

A نكفة *nakafat*, *naḳfat*, or *nuʾfat*, (dual نكفتان, plur. نكفان), A protuberant part in a camel's skull behind the ears. (plur. نكف),

A tubercle or kernel between the ear and the root of the lower jaw.

A نكل *nakal*, Robust (man) of tried bravery. A bucket rope. A chain, a fetter, a manacle, a collar. A bridle, reins; the iron bit of a bridle. A strong horse. A tried, bold, or experienced man, a bulwark against an enemy. Trouble, distress. E. P *Nikal*, Pease. A wild plum. A *Nikal*, Retiring; being afraid. نكل عن العدو, He fled from the enemy. Abstaining, refraining from. Taking an example, and becoming cautious.

P *Nikil* or *nakal*, A youth whose beard begins to grow. E.

A نكلة *nuklat*, An example, a punishment. See نكال, A bulwark.

A نكنكة *naknakat*, Craving hard for debt. Correcting any work.

P نكو *nikū*, or *nekō*, Good, beautiful. نكو خلق و خوب شيم, Of an excellent disposition and elegant manners.

A نكوب *nukūb*, Straying, wandering (from the right way). Preceding, as a chief or leader Plur. of نكب, Adversities.

A نكور *nukūr*, Denying, See نكر

A نكوز *nukūz*, (Water) flowing down upon ground. *Naḳūz*, See ناكز

A نكوص *nukūs*, See نكص

A نكوع *naḳūʿ*, Short bodied (woman).

A نكول *nukūl*, Retiring, flying (from an enemy). Abstaining, refraining.

A نكوء *nakūḥ*, Contempt, irony, satire. نكوهش, Spurning, rejecting, despising.

A نكوهيدن *nakūhīdan*, To despise, slight, reject, treat with contempt, to speak ill of, to slander, to reproach, to complain of another. To be unreasonable in religious observation. نكوهيده, Despised, rejected, افعال نكوهيده, Unworthy actions. نكوهيدگي, Treating contemptuously, reproach, abuse.

P نكوئي *nikūʾī* (or *nekōʾī*), Goodness. A good thing. لطف و نكوئي, Graciousness and goodness.

A نكه *nakah*, Breathing into the face or nostrils of another. The being intensely hot (sun). نكه *nukkah*, Recovering from distemper. See نقه. Camels that cannot bray from lassitude.

A نكهة *nukhat*, The smell of the breath. *Nukhat*, Perfume, any thing odoriferous.

A نكيب *nakīb*, A circle round a camel's hoof.

نكيبا *nakaybā*, dimin. of نكبا. النكيبا, The north wind. نكبة النكيبا, The wind south-west and by west.

A نكير *nakīr*, Repudiating, reprobating. Hateful, detestable, odious, disagreeable. Changed for worse. Any thing spoilt, fallen to decay. One of two angels supposed by the Mahometans to try the departed in the tomb.

A ذات نكيف *Zāti nakīf*, Name of a place in Arabia. يوم نكيف, A battle fought there.

P نگ *nag*, The roof of the mouth, the palate. E.

P نگار *nigār*, A picture, a portrait, effigy, idol. A beautiful woman, a mistress, a sweetheart. پر نقش و نگار, Full of pictures. نگار عالم (or نگار روزگار), The idol of the world, a miracle of beauty, beloved by all. (Imperat. and participle of نگاريدن), Paint thou; painting. An idea. Adorned with different colours. نگار علم, An elegant border. نگار گرد, The round edge or hem of a garment.

P نگارخانه *nigārkhānah* and نگارستان, A gallery of pictures. The house of the celebrated eastern painter Mani, See مانى

P نگارش, A writing, a letter; a painting, drawing. E.

P نگارنده *nigārandah*, A painter, a writer.

P نگاريدن *nigāridan* (and نگاشتن), To paint, to embroider, draw, delineate, write, &c. See نقش كردن

P نگاشتن *nigāshtan*. See نگاريدن

P نگال *nagāl*, A coal, a live coal.

P نگاه *nigāh*, A look, the aspect; beholding. Observation, watching, keeping watch, taking notice. Custody, care, caution. نگاه داشت, He guarded. What is committed to another's care or guardianship. نگاه دار (or نگاه بان, or نگهبان), A guard, or guardian, keeper, conservator. نگاه باني, Custody. نگاهباني كردن To guard, preserve, &c.

P نگاهداشتن, To observe, regard, keep, guard, preserve, look after; to enlist. E.

P نگاهي كردن *nigāhī kardan* (or نگاهيدن), To behold, contemplate. نگاهيدن, A deposit.

P نگر *nagar*, A grape stone.

P نگران *nigrān*, Looking, beholding, expecting. نگران شدن (or نگران كردن), To expect, to look for.

P نگرستن *nigarīstan* (نگريستن and نگريدن), To behold, to turn the eyes towards. بكسي نگرستن, To look at any one, to observe him.

P نگريدن *nigrīdan*, To view, see, look. E.

P نگزيرد *nagzīrad*, There is no help for it, there is no remedy. E.

P نگوده *nagajdah*, An earthen drinking cup or jar. E.

P نگل *nigil* or *nagal*, A youth whose beard begins to grow. E.

P نگندن *nigandan*, To quilt, to sew in an ornamental way, embroider. F.

P نگنده *nigandah*, A particular species of ornamental sewing, counterpoint, embroidery.

P نگونسار *nagūsār* (نگونسار and سرنگون or نگونسر), Inverted, turned upside down, ruined. (See سرنگون. E.). A low bodied beast of burden. P نگون سار كردن, To overturn.

P نگون *nigūn*, Turned, inverted, bent, upside down. E.

P نگه *nigah*, See نگاه. نگه ادار كردن, To cast the eye upon. نگه داشت, He guarded. Any thing committed to another's care.

P نگهبان *nigahbān*, A keeper, guardian, observer. Watchman. E. نگهبان قلعه, The garrison of a castle. نگهباني, Guard, custody, observation, watching.

A نگهدار *nigahdār*, A guardian. نگهداري, Observation. Keeping (a secret). See نگاهدار

P نگين *nigīn*, A ring, especially the seal-ring of a prince; the stone or beazel of a ring. See زبر. See سلاطين. نگين ساي, An engraver of seals, a polisher of gems.

A نل *nil* (from نيل), Follow thou.

P نلچ *nalch*, The pus, or matter issuing from a boil or wound. E.

P نلسک *nilsal*, or نلشک *nilshak*, A person in debt, a debtor. E.

A نلک *nulk* or نلکة, A medlar. P A chesnut or chesnut-tree.

P نلک *nalk* or *nilk*, A particular fruit. E. *Nalk*, Understanding, knowledge. E.

P نلکس *nilkas*, The coping of a wall. E.

P نلم *nalm*, Good, fair, fine. E.

P نلند *naland*, A spade, or shovel.

A نلنل *nalnul*, A weak cowardly man.

P نله رو *nalah rō*, Wild spikenard.

P نم *nam*, Moist, humid, wet. Dew. Moisture, humidity.

A نم *namm*, Calumniating, publishing (the sayings or actions of others) in order to create animosities; to tell or propagate falsehoods. Diffusing odours, smelling of musk. A calumniator, a whispering slanderer.

A نما *namā* (or نشو و نما), Growing, increasing. نمأ *namaa*, Small lice.

P نما *namā*, Showing, pointing out. An index. رہ نما, Showing the way; a guide. کشور خوش نما, A pleasant country.

A نماة *namāt*, A small ant. نمّاة *nummāt*, One piece of money, See نمي

P نمار *numār*, Show, showing; a hint, glance, intimation. E.

A نمارة *nimārat*, Plur. of نمر

A نمارق *namārit*, Plur. of نمرق

P نماز *namāz*, Prayers, those especially prescribed by law (which are said five times a day). Adoration, worship. E. نماز کردن (or نماز گذاردن), To say prayers, to attend divine service. قدّاس نماز, The holy prayers; mass, as celebrated by Eastern Christians. نماز بامداد (or صباح نمازي), Morning prayers said before dawn. نماز پیشین, Meridian prayers. نماز دیگر, Afternoon prayers. نماز شام (or اخشام نمازي), Evening prayers, vespers, immediately after sun-set). نماز خفتن, Prayers before going to bed, two hours or more after sunset; altogether being called پنج وقت نماز, The five hours of prayer. نماز گذار, One who says those prayers.

P نماز گاه *namāz gāh*, A place of prayer (a building generally erected without the walls of a town. It is square, and stands on a pediment three or four feet above the level of the ground. Public service is performed here chiefly on great occasions; as during a pestilence, or famine, or a scarcity of water, or the marching of an army to battle, &c.). It is often erected amidst gardens.

A نمّاس *nammās*, See نمام, A calumniator.

A نماص *nimās*, A thread in a needle. *Numās* (plur. نمص and انمصة), A month. نماصاً *numāsan*, During a whole month (I did not see him).

A نماط *numāt*, Plur. of نمط. A نمال, Plur. of نمل

P نماک, Custom, habit, fashion; beauty, ornament. E.

A نمّام *nammām*, A calumniator, an accuser, a whisperer. نمام *namām*, A kind of wild thyme, or betony. A medicine.

P نماي *namāy*, See P نما *namā*.

P نمايان *namāyān*, Appearing, apparent. نمايان شدن, To appear, to be shewn, to come in sight. نمايان کردن, To show, to demonstrate.

P نمايش *namayish*, Appearance, face, form, figure. Vision, sight. An apparition, spectre, phantom, ghost. P نمايش آب, A false appearance of water on a sandy plain. E.

P نمايندة *namāyandah*, Showing, a shower.

A نمايم *namāyim*, Plur. of نمامة

P نماييدن *namāyidan*, To show, to exhibit.

A نمت *namt*, A kind of fruit-bearing herb.

A نمّة *nammat*, A female calumniator. *Nimmat*, One ant, one louse.

P نمتک *namtak*, The gum of pine-trees, amber (yellow or white). The oxyacanth. A wild plum.

P نمج *namj* (for نم), Humid, moist. Broom; bulrushes; a shrub growing on the sea coast.

P نمد *namad*, A garment of coarse cloth; a cloak worn during rain; a woollen sock; a rug or coarse carpet on which they sit. Membrum virile. نمد پاره, A piece of coarse woollen cloth. نمد دربر, With a coarse cloak or garment over the shoulders.

P نمدار *namdār*, Moist, humid.

P نمدان *namdān*, See نمد, Vulva mulieris.

P نمدزين *namadzin*, or *namadi zin*, A coarse woollen saddle cloth. A cushion stuffed with wool or sand. A saddle stuffed on the upper part, to prevent the rider from being galled.

P نمديدة *namūdah*, Crying, drowned in tears. Weeping. E.

P نمدين *namadin*, Made of coarse woollen cloth. کلاه نمدين, A woollen cap.

A نمر *namar*, Climbing (a mountain). The being full of spots, or spotted like a leopard; the being marked with black and white appearances, as a cloud. *Namir*, part. Climbing, spotted, &c. A leopard. Wholesome (water). Pure, perfect (esteem). Many, much. Name of the founder of an Arabian tribe. (Plur. of نمرة), Clouds resembling a leopard's skin. *Numr* (plur.), Leopards. Spotted. *Numar*, Plur. of نمرة *numrat*.

A نمرا *namrā* (fem. of انمر), Spotted (cattle or clouds), especially like a leopard. A dapple gray (mare).

A نمرة *namiraṯ* (fem. of نمر *namir*), A streaked cloud; a small part of a cloud. Spotted like a leopard. A kind of cloak marked with black and white lines; a woollen Arabian garment of different stripes. *Numrat*, Spots of different colours.

A نمرق *numruḳ*, *namraḳ*, *nimriḳ*, or نمرقة, A small cushion or pillow, especially placed between a rider and his saddle; a horse or camel cloth. نمرقة, Clouds having wide openings.

P نمرود *namrūd*, Nimrod. E.

A نمري *namirī*, One of the tribe of نمر

A نمس *namas*, Corrupting (butter). Concealing (a secret). (contra), Making one a confidant. *Nams*, The *Ichneumon* or Egyptian mouse, which kills the crocodile by jumping down his throat. *Nums*, The bird قطا

A نمش *namash*, The being marked with points of different colours. A skin becoming so marked (with the leprosy, morphew, freckles, &c.). The lines in paintings, engravings, &c. *Namish*, (A sword) marked with lines on the blade. (A camel's foot) making uncommon marks on the ground. ثور نمش, A wild bullock. *Namsh*, Lines conspicuous on the hands or face. Any thing gathered or scraped together on the ground. Locusts swarming on the surface of the earth. A lie, any thing spoken or published with a bad intention.

P نمش *namsh*, Fraud, deceit, artifice, low cunning. F.

P نمشته *namishtah*, Faith, belief, confidence. E.

P نمشک *namshak*, Coriander, pepperwort. A preparation of milk. E.

P نمشیدن *namshīdan*, To succeed, to obtain one's wish, to prosper. E.

A نمص *namas*, Small hairs like wool; thin hairs on the eye-brows. Short feathers. A kind of plant of which they make sheaths and dishes. *Nams*, Pulling the hairs out of the face.

A نمط *namaṭ*, A mode, a manner; a covering, &c. See Plur. انماط. *Namt*, Making a bed

A نمطي *namaṭī*, One who sells coverlets, &c. A bed-maker. A way, manner, mode.

A نمغة *namaghat*, The top of a mountain. The crown of an infant's head palpitating just after birth. The first, also the middling class (of people). A great number of cattle.

A نمق *namḳ*, Striking (one upon the eye) with the open hand. Giving a mouthful to a hawk or other bird. Writing or dictating (a book).

A نمقة *namaḳat*, An execrable man.

P نمک *namaḳ*, Salt. نمک حرام, Ungrateful, faithless. E. نمک حلال, Faithful, grateful, true. E. نمک حلالي, Faithful service. E. نمک پرورد, One who eats another's salt, i. e. a servant. E. نمک حرام, An idle, lazy, ungrateful, fellow. E. نمکدان, A salt-cellar. The mouth of a mistress. E. نمکزار (or نمکسار), Saline. A salt pit. نمکي, A kind of dish made of honey, flour, and butter (or mutton fat), with pistachio nuts, sprinkled with white sugarcandy. نمکسود and نمکسوده, Salted meats. نمکين *namaḳīn*, Salted; salt. Saline. E.

P نمکي *namaḳī*, A kind of sweet meat prepared of honey, sugar, almonds, pistachio nuts, and the like. E.

P نمک سود *namaḳ sūd*, Any thing much salted; [illegible]. E.

P نمکينه *namaḳīnah*, A food prepared of soured curds with salt, coriander seeds, and the like. E.

P نمگين *namgīn*, Moist, wet, humid.

A نمل *naml* (plur. نمال), An ant. A kind of St. Anthony's fire; an ulceration on the side of the body, any kind of blisters from burning. *Namil*, Brisk, prancing, spirited (horse), quick, nimble, ready (handed). Slanderous. A new born infant, in whose hand they put an ant (accompanying the ceremony with a wish that he may be prudent and industrious). نمل اصابع, One who imitates every thing he sees; an ingenious workman.

A نملة *namlaṯ*, One ant. Malignant and clandestine whispering or defamation (where some truth especially is mixed with much falshood). A crack in the hoof of a horse. *Numlat*, Disquietude, restlessness. A remainder of water in a cistern, &c. *Namilat*, (A place) swarming with ants.

P نملو *namlū*, Moist. See نم

P نمله *namlah*, Full (especially of trouble).

A نملي *namlī*, Restless (woman).

P نمناگ *namnāg*, Wet, moist, humid.

P نمنگ *numung*, A red substance like coral. E.

A نمنم *nammam*, or *numnum* (or نمنمة), White specks on the nails (of youths). نمنمة, Writing, painting. (Wind) making lines upon the sands. Dressing, ornamenting, embellishing with fiction.

A نمو *namw*, Growing, increasing. Becoming full or deep coloured (especially black or red). Quoting sayings of another (as deserving credit).

P نمود *namūd*, He showed. An index, guide. سعادت نمود, Happy, august. See نمودن

P نمودار *namūdār* (or نمودش), An exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, representation, imitation, model, copy. Visible. E.

P نمودج *namūdaj* (or نموذج), See نمودار

P نمودن *namudan*, To shew, to demonstrate, to appear, to cause to appear, to exhibit, to seem; to declare. نموده, One who is shown. Appeared. Exhibited, shown. E.

P نموک *namūḳ*, A but for archers.

A نموم *namūm*, A calummiator. See نم

P نمون *namūn*, A guide; an index. رهنمون, A road guide. نصيحت نمون, Showing documents; an adviser.

P نمونه *namūnah*, See نمودار. A sample, example, specimen, type, pattern. E. Tasting before. A taster. Shameful, corrupted, deformed, idle, slothful, worthless. See زشت, نابكار, چاشني, هيچ, بطال, عاطل, and

A نمه *namah*, Astonished, confounded.

A نمي *namy* or *namī*, Growing, &c. See نما. نمّي *numma'*,

or *nummi*, Any one, any body. Money, nummus, coin (that especially in which there is brass or tin). / A weight, any thing put into the scales to make even weight. Fraud, perfidy. Enmity. Vice, infamy. Nature, genius (of man), substance, essence.

A نميّة *namiyat*, Two opposite skeins of thread, which they wind up together into clews. نمّية *nammiyat*, The female ring-dove.

P نميدن *namīdan*, To moisten, grow moist. E. To incline towards. To have an inclination or desire for. H. نمين *numīn* for نامبد, Hopeless. F.

A نمير *namīr*, Wholesome (water), easy of digestion. Pure (friendship or esteem). Many, much. P Lazy, slow. Eating much.

A نميص *namīṣ*, Pulled out (hairs). (Herbage) dragged from a sheep's mouth. Any thing half cut and growing again.

A نميلة *namīlaṭ*, See نميمة

A نميم *namīm*, A vestige. See اثر. Calumniators. Plur. of نم

A نميمة *namīmat*, Detraction, slander; whispering in the ear. The sound of a pen when writing. P نميمه كار, A slanderer. نمّي, Slanderous, sycophantic.

A ن *nun* (for نون), The letter ن *n*. نّ *nann*, A small hair.

A نندل *nndul*, or *nundul* (and نندلان), The night-mare. *Nindil*, A thing of great moment.

P ننگ *nang*, Honour, reputation, estimation. See غيرت. كفار بي ناموس و ننگ, The infidels without reputation or honour. حفظ ناموس و ننگ كردن, To defend one's honour and good name. فارغ از نام و ننگ, Destitute of reputation and honour. ننگ داشتن, To blush, to be ashamed, to disdain. *Nang*, (contra) Disgrace, infamy, ignominy. Base, shameful, unworthy. War, dispute. E. A hermaphrodite.

P ننگسار *nangsār*, Changing from a good to a worse form. Transmigration, metamorphose. F.

P ننگنامه *nangnāmah*, A history of wars. E. Prose and verse written in the way of irony or satire. E.

P ننگين *nangīn*, Naked, plain, bare. Ugly, deformed, faulty, wicked. F.

P نهفتن *nuhuftan*, To cover, hide, conceal.

P نو *naw*, *nū* or *nō*, New, fresh. ماه نو, The new moon. نو باده, New wine. نو بهار, The spring. نوسن وسال, A youth. *Naw*, A hero, a brave man. E. Crying, weeping. E. Motion, action, trembling. E.

A نوء *nawa*, Rising with difficulty, endeavouring to get up; rising up against (any one). (A misfortune) befalling (one). Oppressing or overloading (man or beast, so that they can hardly rise). Falling down (especially when heavy laden). (A woman) overloaded with large hips. Setting in the west (as a star) in the twilight, another rising opposite to it in the east. A star, especially one belonging to the twentieth mansion of the moon, which sets in the morning when the star رقيب is rising (whence the Arabians prognosticate rain and tempest) see مطر

A نوا *niwā*, See مناواد. Plur. ناوة

P نوا *nawā*, or *narā*, Voice, sound, modulation, song; a certain musical tone or mood; name of a musical instrument. Riches opulence, wealth, plenty; profit, advantage, gain, usefulness, interest. A happy life, a splendid situation; prosperity, content. Food sustenance. Grief, pain. An army. History. A pledge (either for a debt or when wagering), a wager, a pawned garment. The grains, seeds, or stones of fruit. Fortune, chance. A parrot. بي نوا, Without food, helpless, unfortunate. نواى مرغان, The songs of birds. *Nawa*, A sum of money sent to an invader to save the country from plunder. E. The largest and best of any thing. F.

A نوّاب *nuwwāb*, or *nawwāb* (plur. of نايب), Vicegerents, lieutenants, governors. A nabob. *Nuwwāb*, A guard of soldiers.

A نواخ *nawākhi*, Plur. of ناخة

A نوابغ *nawābiġ*, Places of the body whence perspiration flows (especially of camels).

A نوابغ, Plur. of نابغة. A نوابك, Plur. of نابكة

A نواة *nawāt*, Intending, proposing. One date stone. A weight of five درهم *durham*, also of three, and of three and a half *durhams*. Twenty, also ten, in number. An ounce of gold, or four pieces of gold coin.

A نواتي *nawātī*, plur. of نوتي

A نواجد *nawājid*, A long duct of fat in meat.

A نواجذ *nawājiḏ*, Plur. of نوجد

P نواجسته *nawājistah*, A vineyard newly planted.

A نواح *nuwāh*, Complaining; a complaint.

A نوّاحة *nawwāḥat*, A hired female mourner.

A نواحل *nawāḥil*, Swords thin with much use.

A نواحي *nawāḥī* (plur. of ناحيه), Territories.

P نواخانه *nawākhānah*, A prison. E.

A نواخت *nawākht*, He caressed. Caresses, blandishment. Singing, trying or tuning the voice, or an instrument, composing songs. Making an essay, tasting.

P نواختن *nawākhtan*, To soothe, caress, treat humanely or kindly, to praise, flatter, extol, magnify by words or actions. To give presents. To use as a brother or friend. To play upon any instrument.

P نواخسته *nawākhastah*, A garden or orchard newly planted. E.

P نواد *nawād*, Numeration, See نود. *Nawād*, A hole in the ground for concealing treasure, &c. Injury, loss. E. The tongue, speech. E.

A نوادر *nawādir*, plur. of نادرة, Rare things.

A نوادس *nawādis*, Plur. of نادس

P نوادشه *nawādshah*, Clay, rubbish.

P نواده *nuwādah*, A grandson. نواده پسرينه, A son's son. نواده دخترينه, A daughter's son.

A نوار *nawār*, or *nuwār*, Terrifying, causing to run away. Fear-

ful, flying (fawn). A timid woman, dreading suspicion. Innocent, beyond the reach of calumny. (A cow) flying the bull; (a mare) dreading the stallion. نوّار *nuwwār*, Flowers, especially white; the blossoms of trees. نوارة, One flower.

P نوار *nuwār*, or *nawār*, A broad border round a tent; also a piece sewed above a seam, &c. to strengthen it. A belt for man or beast. Innocent.

P نوارس *nuwāris*, A species of long cucumber. E.

P نوارة *nawārah*, A boat. E.

P نوارهان *nawārahān*, A present made to a poet, musician, or messenger of good news.

P نواريدن *nawāridan*, To swallow without chewing. E.

P نوار *nawā*, See نوارش. One who caresses, soothes or flatters. A performer on a musical instrument. عريب نوار, Kind to strangers. بنده نوار, Treating servants with humanity. بربط نواز, Tuning a barbiton or harp: a player on that instrument.

P نوازده *nawāzdah*, Nineteen. P نوازده *nawāzdah*, A grandchild. E.

P نوازدهم *nawāzdahum*, The nineteenth.

P نوارش *nawāresh*, Caresses, blandishments, soothing. See نواخت, Trying to sing, tuning the voice. Beating or blowing a musical instrument. نوارش کردن, See نواختن. نوازش گر, One who caresses or obliges. نوارش نامه, Polite, complimentary letters.

A نوازل *nawāzil* (plur. of نازلة), Misfortunes.

P نوازنده *nawāzandah*, A flatterer, a caresser. A player upon an instrument. E.

P نوازی *nawāzi*, Clemency, courtesy.

P نوازیدن *nawāzidan*, See نواختن

A نوّاس *nuwwās*, Waving, pendulous.

P نواستن *nuwāstan*, To contend.

P نواسته *nuwāstah*, Bricks laid close together (in building). Tiles, heaps or piles of them. A brick wall. E.

P نواسه *nawāsah*, A grand-child. E.

P نواش *nuwāsh*, A melon, a cucumber.

P نوالشتن *nawāshtan*, See کوشیدن, To be wrinkled or contracted together.

P نواشته *nawāshtah*, A brick wall. E. Bent, crooked. E.

A نواشر *nawāshir* (plur. of ناشرة), Veins, &c.

A نواشغ *nawāshigh*, Channels through which streams run down to a valley.

P نواشه *nuwāshah*, Clay or cement for building.

A نواصب *nuwāsib*, The enemies of the Khalif Ali, son of Abu Talib.

A نواصر *nawāṣir* (plur. of ناصر), Canals.

A نواطل *nawāṭil* and نياطل, Plur. of ناطل

A نواعج *nawāij*, Swift going camels.

A نواعير *nawāīr*, Plur. of ناعور or ناعورة

A نوافج *nawāfij*, Plur. of نافجة

A نوافز *nawāfiz*, Feet (of horses).

A نوافش *nawāfish* (and نفاش), Camels feeding in the night-time without a pastor.

A نوافق *nawāfiḳ*, Plur. of نافقة or نافقاء

A نوافل *nawāfil* (plur. of نافلة), Spontaneous acts of devotion not prescribed by law.

A نواق *nuwāk*, One who is fit for any thing. نوّاق *nawwāk*, Sagacious, experienced.

A نواقر *nawāḳir*, Reproaches, imprecations.

P نواقز *nawāḳiz*, Feet (of horses).

A نواقل *nawāḳil* (plur. ناقلة), The vicissitudes of fortune. Going from country to country. Tribute, which is carried from city to city.

A نواقس *nawāḳis* (plur. of ناقوس), Bells, &c.

A نواكة *nawāḳat*, Folly, being foolish.

P نواگر *nawāgar*, A singer, a musician. *Nawāgar*, One who reads a book from beginning to end; who does a thing thoroughly. E.

A نوال *nawāl*, A present, gift, benefit. Fortune, lot, portion. A mode, dimension, measure, any given weight; what is proper or convenient. An office, duty, any thing that ought to be performed. نوالك ان تفعل كذا, It is your duty; you ought to do that. ليس هذا بالنّوال, That is not right or true.

A نوالة *nuwālat*, A present, gift, donation. A brothel. A cellar. A cottage. A mat.

P نوالة *nuwālah*, A part of any victuals which is kept for an absent person, or set down before an unexpected visitor. A mouthful. A dish of meat. Whatever one carries home from an entertainment. Listening.

P نوالیدن *nawālīdan*, To complain, to cry; to shake, tremble, be agitated. E.

A نوام *nuwām*, Drowsiness. نوّام *nuwwām* (and نمّام), Plur. of نايم

A نوآموز *nawāmūz* or *nō āmōz*, One fond of new things; who learns any thing new or from the beginning; or comes to perfection in any study.

A نواميس *nawāmīs*, Plur. of ناموس

A نوان *nawān*, See راست. One who walks with a waving motion when reading or meditating upon any thing. The messenger of good news. Direction. Prey, plunder. *Nuwān*, Reading. A reader, a writer, a learned man, a doctor. نوان, part. pres. Crying, weeping, complaining. E. Bent, crooked, doubled. E. Old (opposed to new). F. Feeble, weak, decrepid. E. Aware, wary. E.

A نوان *nuwān* (or انوا, and نوأن, Plur. of نوء), Stars; the setting of the stars.

P نوانزده *nuwānzdah*, Nineteen.

P نوانیدن *nawānidan*, To cry, lament, weep. E. To cause to cry, &c. E. To shake, tremble, be agitated. F. To cause to shake, &c. E. To be aware or wary; to caution, to cause to take care. E.

P نوآورد *nawāward* or *nō āward*, An invention, a new publication, any thing new.

A نواوير, Plur. of نوار. نواهه See نواحه

A نواهض *nuwāhiż*, Large strong camels.

A نواهل *nawāhil*, Plur. of ناهل. (Camels) satisfying their thirst at one drinking.

A نواهي *nawāhī* (plur. of نهي or ناهية), Prohibitions, things forbidden by law.

P نواي, A spear. E.

A نوايب *nawāyib* (plur. of نائبة), Accidents, revolutions of fortune, adversities. P Clouds; fogs.

A نوايَة *niwāyaṭ*, Becoming fat (camels).

A نوايح *nawāyih*, Plur. of نايحه and ناحه

A نوايير *nawāyir* (plur. نايره). Enmities.

A نوايع *nawāyiʿ*, Waving (branches).

P نوايي *nawāyī*, Voice, &c. See نوا. اهل نوايي, Having a fine voice, a good musician.

P نوايِيدن *nawāyīdan*, To cry, lament, weep, complain.

P نوآيين *nō-āyīn*, Things newly made or never before seen, novelties, wonders. A new fashion. E. One who introduces a new fashion or custom. E.

A نوب *nawb*, Supplying the place of another, being a vicar, lieutenant, or nabob. Befalling (as misfortune). Being near. Returning. Being converted to God; being obedient, performing assiduously every religious duty. Hinting, intimating, nodding assent. Descent, falling. Success. An event, an accident. The cause of any business or evil. Strength, force. Any place distant a day and night's journey. (قرب, implying the distance of only a night's travel. Vicegerents, nabobs. *Nūb*, The Nubeans in Ethiopia. Plur. of نايب and نوبة

P نوباده *naw bādah*, or *nō bādah*, New wine. See نوباره

P نوبامون *nawbāmūn*, The ox of king Feridun.

P نوبان *nūbān*, A king's son. F.

P نوباوه *nawbāwah*, The first fruits, early fruit. Any thing new and curious. E.

P نوبت *nōbat*, A very large kettle-drum, struck at stated hours. E. A large state tent for giving audience. E. Security, safety. E. Opportunity. E. See A نوبة

A نوبة *nūbat*, or P *nōbat*, See نوب, A period, a time, turn; revolution; any thing done periodically; a guard which is relieved; keeping watch, relieving guard. A sentinel, a watchman. A crowd of people. A circuit. An occasion, an opportunity. An accident. Nubia, part of Ethiopia. نوبةً *nūbatan*, Alternately, successively.

P نوبتخانه *nōbat khānah*, A watch tower. A guard house. The music gallery. E.

P نوبتي, The man who beats the great kettle-drum called نوبت. F. The grand tent of audience. E. The tent in which the *Nōbat* is kept. E. One turn, one guard. E. See نوبت

P نوبر *nawbar*, See نوباوه

P نوبشتن *nūbishtan*, To preserve, spare.

P نوبك *nūbak*, A vine twig or shoot.

P نوبه *nūbah*, A complaint, a moan, The bark of the wild pine. The pith of a tree.

P نوبهار *nōbahār*, The spring quarter, E. The name of a fire temple. E.

A نوبي *nūba'*, Seasonable rain in spring. *Nūbī*, One native of Nubia.

P نوبيدن *nūbīdan*, To roll, wallow (as a horse).

P نوپان *nūpān*, A wicker basket. E.

P نوپيدا *nō paydā*, New, newly produced.

A نوث *nawṯ*, Staggering from weakness.

P نوتاش *nawtāsh*, Constant, Eternal, everlasting. E.

A نوتي *nawtī*, (plur. نواتي), A seaman.

A نوج *nauj*, Violent (wind). Travelling.

P نوج *nūj*, A pine tree.

P نوجبه *nawjabah*, An inundation, flood. E.

P نوجوان *nōjawān*, A young man.

A نوح *nawḥ*, Lamenting, complaining, moaning. A plaint, a moan. Rhyme, a rythmical oration. (plur. نايحة), Female mourners.

A نوح *Nūḥ*, Noah. نوح *nūwah*, See نايحة

A نوحة *nawḥat*, Lamentation, crying over the dead (as female mourners). P نوحه كردن, To lament (as hired mourners). To milk. P نوحه گر, One who laments; also one who milks.

A نوحات *nawḥāṭ*. Plur. of نوحة

P نوحيدن *nawḥīdan*, To weep, to lament.

P نوخاسته *nō khāstah*, New risen, i. e. A youth. دلاوران نوخاسته, Youthful warriors.

A نوخة *nawkhaṭ*, Stopping, standing still.

P نوخيز *nō khēz*, See نوخاسته

A نود *nawd*, A misfortune, See داهية. *Nawd* (نودان and نواد), Being moved, agitating, waving, tottering, nodding (from drowsiness).

P نود *nuwad*, Ninety. نود بار, Ninety times. نود *nūd*, A dearly beloved son.

P نودد *nawdad*, A fold.

P نودر *Nawdar*, A man's name.

P نودران *nūdarān* (نودرانه نودران, and نوداراته); See شاگردايه.

A نودره *nūdarah* and نوده, A beloved offspring.

A نور *nawr*, Being frightened, flying in horror from any thing. The blossom (of a tree.) *Nūr*, Light, the rays of light; splendor; shining. One who illustrates (applied as an epithet to Mahomet). A flower (especially white). (plur. of نوور or نوار), Timid (women or fawns). (plur. of نار), Fires. نور ايمان, Light of the faith.

A نوراني *nūrānī*, Serene, light, clear. Serenity, brightness.

A نورة *nawraṭ*, A mark made by a hot iron. One flower

Nūrat, Quick lime; also a medicine made of it and arsenic for taking out hairs by the roots; a liniment of pitch with which they bedaub camels for the scab, &c. A sorceress, a female fascinator.

A نورد *naward*, A traveller. Going round, surrounding, travelling over. P نورد ساحِ جهاں, A traveller who has gone round the world. P نورد سمندرۂ, A horse that can travel well. P صحرا نورد شدن, To scour or skirre the country round.

P نورد *naward* and نوردہ *nawardah* or *nūrdah*, A ply, a fold. *Nuward*, Any thing folded and round. The hem or any thing sewed round the edge of a garment. A weaver's beam. Glory. Worthy, convenient, proper, excellent, acceptable, agreeable, like, of the same measure. P. نوردۂ پیراهں, Any kind of border sewed round a shirt.

P نوردں *nawardan*. See نوردیدں. E. A weaver's beam, upon which he rolls the cloth. P.

P نوردہ *nawardah*, See نورد. E.

P نوردیدں *nawardīdan* or *nuwardīdan*, To fold, to twist. To travel, walk, wander, stray. To render nameless, to remove any mark of distinction. P. To omit, leave undone. E.

P نورس *nawras* or *nōras*, نورسہ and نورسیدہ, Young, fresh, tender, newly sprung up. See P نہال

P نورند *nūrand*, A translation. P.

P نوروز *nawrōz* or *nōrōz*, The first day of the year, See روز and سال. نوروز سلطانی, The true astronomical vernal equinox.

P نورد *nūrah*, See نورد, sig. 1. P نورد *nawrah*, Wood for covering the roof of a house. P.

A نورین *nūrayn* (dual oblique of نور), Both the lights, i. e. sun and moon, also the eyes.

P نور *nūz* or *nōz* (or نوژ *nōj*), A pine tree. *Nōz* (for هنوز), Now.

P نوزادہ *nawzādah* or *nōzādah*, Recent, lately born.

P نوزدہ *nūzdah*, Nineteen.

P نوزدہم *nūzdahum*, The nineteenth.

P نوژ *nōj*, A pine tree. E.

P نوژان *nūjān*, A dreadful voice, striking with terror.

P نوژن *nōjan*, A pine tree. E.

P نوژندہ *nōjandah*, Who produces an effect, who causes. E.

P نوژہ *nōjah*, The collar of a garment. E.

A نوس *nawas* (and نوسان), Driving (camels, &c.). Moved, agitated. See ندبذب

P نوس *nūs*, The rain-bow.

P نوسپاس *nūsipās* for ناسپاس, Ungrateful.

P نوسیدں *nawistan*, To groan. To write.

P نوستہ *nōstah*, The noise made in the throat by one who is crying.

P نوسہ *nūsah*, The vapour called سراب. The rain-bow. E.

A نوش *nawsh*, Receiving; seizing (the beard, hair, &c.) Searching, inquiring. Going, proceeding forward. Rising quickly. *Naush*, Robust, strong, victorious.

P نوش *nawsh*, A present. A reward. *Nōsh*, A drinker. A drink, draught. See نوشیدں. Any thing drank, especially sweet and agreeable. Honey. Sweet, sweetness. The end. A wild pine. P نوش *nawish*, Writing. Predestination. See نوشتں. نوش *nōsh*, for نبوش, Hear thou, hearken thou. E.

P نوشادر *nōshādar*, Sal ammoniac (used in tinning vessels, and soldering).

P نوشانوش *nōshanōsh*, With full cups, with repeated bumpers.

P نوشت *nawisht*, Dragon wort. *Nawisht*, He wrote. Writing. نوشتِ خدا, The prescience of God, divine predestination.

P نوشتں *nawishtan* or *niwishtan*, To write, To preserve, to spare. *Nawishtan*, To go far away. To groan. نوشتہ, Written, described. A writing.

A نوشروان or نوشیروان *Nōshīrwān* (or نوشیر روان), Sweetly flowing, the name of a king of Persia, in whose reign Mahomet was born in 578.

P نوشگفتہ *nō shaguftah*, New blown (rose) beginning to expand. غنچۂ نوشگفتہ, A rose bud. نوشگفتہ بامداں, The break of day, the dawn, Aurora.

P نوشندہ *nōshandah*, A drinker. نوشندۂ شربتِ مودت, Drinking the nectar of love.

P نوشہ *nōshah*, Fortunate, happy, prosperous. Sweet, cheerful. The rain-bow.

P نوشیدں *nōshīdan*, To drink; to take. To digest (victuals).

P نوشیں *nōshīn*, Sweet, pleasant. Easy of digestion.

A نوص *nawas*, Retiring, retreating, declining, shunning, flying from, escaping. Delay, procrastination. A wild ass. نوصان *nawasān*, See نواصة

A نوصة *nawsat*, One lotion or washing.

A نوض *nawz*, Travelling, perambulating. Moving any thing in order to draw it out (as a tent-pin, &c.). Drawing, or letting out (water). Shining, flashing (lightning). Motion, waving, shaking in the air. The twisting or intangling of branches. The hip joint. *Nawaz* (plur. انواض and انواوض), High ground. A place whence water flows.

A نوط *nawt*, Suspending, appending. Any thing hung up, or appended to another. See Plur. انواط. See نوطة, sig. 1. *Nūt*, Plur. of ناط

A نوطة *nawtat*, A hamper in which they carry dates, hanging it to a camel's load. A kind of pestilential bubo, to which camels are subject; they break out in the breast, the groin, neck, belly, &c. The crop of a bird. A place high above water. The back, or the side of the back.

A نوع *nawʿ* (plur. انواع), A species, kind, sort. نوع و جنس, Species and genus. نوعِ انسان, Mankind. نوعِ دیگر, Another kind. نوعِ جنا, A kind of vexation, any thing perplexing. نوعِ فراغ, A little rest. A نوعاً *nawʿan*, Somewhat, in some manner.

A نوع *nawʿ*, A request, petition, &c. See طلب. A change of posture or figure, metamorphosis. The darting of an eagle upon his prey. *Nāʿ*, Hunger, thirst; (hence the imprecation رماه الله بالجوع و بالنوع, or simply جوعاً نوعاً, May God strike him with hunger and thirst!)

A نوعة *nawʿat*, Fresh fruit.

A نوعي *nawʿī*, Constituting a species, specific.

A نوف *nawf*, Hanging over, appearing above, eminent. See Plur. انواف

P نوف *nūf*, An echo from a mountain. A hollow place, a cavern. Rain. The noise of a multitude. E. The howl of a dog. E.

A نوفر *nūfar* or *nawfar*, The water lily, nenuphar.

A نوفل *nawfal*, The sea. A munificent man. A present. A handsome youth. The male hyena. The whelp of a wild beast. Adversity. The name of a man.

A نوفلة *nawfalat*, Salt, saline.

A نوفلية *nawfalīyat*, A kind of woollen veil worn by the Arabian women.

P نوفه *nūfah*, A loud noise, a clamour; the confused noise of a multitude of men or animals. E.

P نوفيدن *nūfīdan*, To resound as an echo.

A نوق *nawaḳ*, A reddish white. *Nūḳ*, Camels.

A نوقة *nawḳat*, Skill in any thing, dexterity. (A Jew butcher) taking the fat from the flesh.

A نوك *nawaḳ*, The being foolish, stupid. *Nūḳ* or *nawḳ*, Folly. Foolish men or women.

P نوک *nawḳ* or *nōḳ*, The point of any thing. نوکِ قلم, The point or nib of a pen. The extremes of eye-brows. The beak of a bird.

A نوکا *nawkā* (fem. of انوک, Plur. نوک and نوکي), Foolish, stupid (woman). ما انوک به, How very foolish!

P نوکال *nūkāl*, Deception.

P نوکدار *nōḳdār*, Pointed.

P نوکر *nōḳar*, A servant.

P نوکردة *nawḳardah*, A grandson, See نبيره

P نوکفار *nūkfār*, A barker; a talkative man.

A نوکي *nawḳa'*, (plur. of انوک), Fools.

P نوگان *nūgān* or *nawgān*, or نوعيدِ نوگان, An anniversary feast, encænia, or commemoration.

P نوگند *nōgand*, Newly sprung up. E.

A نول *nawl*, Giving, presenting. A gift, a present. A manner, a mode, See منوال. An office, duty, whatever one ought to perform. A channel full of water. Freight.

A نول *nōl* or *nawl*, The outer part of the mouth. Any thing on which one leans or is supported. A whirlpool, a vortex. نولِ مرغ, The beak of any bird, especially a goose.

A نولة *nawlat*, One largesse or gift. Any thing, somewhat. النولة, The area of the temple of Mecca, that which surrounds الحرم, or the sacred enclosure, See قبله. *Nūlat*, Any thing obtained, See نيل

A نولون *nawlūn*, Freight.

A نوم *nawm*, Sleep, slumber. Sleeping, falling asleep. Sleeping (as a silk worm) after casting the skin. The being dull (market). The being worn (garment). The being extinguished (fire). The being calm (sea). The being dead (sheep). Acquiescing (in any thing). (plur. of نايم), Sleeping. نومِ دايم, Sleeping perpetually. يا نومان, O sleepy! O indolent! نومان, Name of a plant.

A نومة *nūmat*, Careless, sleeping away an opportunity. *Nuwamat*, Somnolent, sleepy.

P نوميد *nūmēd*, Hopeless. نوميد شدن, To be desperate, to lose hope.

P نوميدي *nūmēdī*, Despair.

A نون *nūn* (plur. نونات), The letter ن *n*. (plur. نينان and انوان), A fish. ذوالنون, The prophet Jonas (as being swallowed by a fish). The sharpest part of a sword. ذوالنّون and ذوالنونين, Two famous swords so called. An inkholder

P نون *nūn*, The letter ن *n*. I. The dimple in the chin. E. The trunk of a tree. E. Now. Firm, fixed in a place.

A نونة *nūnat*, One fish. A pit in a boy's chin. Name of a woman. A true or right word.

P نوند *nawand*, A courier, messenger. A well-going or ambling horse. One who searches, seeks, or enquires. A deceiver. A man of quick conception. E.

P نوناک *nawnadāḳ*, Suddenly, unexpectedly. Cast.

P نونده *nawandah* or *nawandah*, Acute, ingenious, quick of apprehension. Any thing newly produced. *Nawandah*, A swift horse. Swift, active, nimble. E.

P نونه *nūnah*, A pit in the chin.

A نوور *naūr*, Fires. Flowers. Woad used in dying blue. A fossile like antimony with which they sprinkle the gums. (or نوورة), The smoke of tallow, which, when rubbed over figures pricked on the skin, previously touched with woad or indigo, makes the colour green.

A نووش *naūsh*, Strong, robust. Snatching or seizing any thing with violence.

A نوول *naūl*, Going friskingly, prancing with a peculiar motion of the head; shaking the body (as a horse when trotting, &c). A hyena.

A نووم *naūm*, Somnolent, sleeping much.

A نووية *nawawīyat*, (Camels) fed on date stones.

A نوه *nawh*, Being exalted; carrying or raising the head (as a camel, &c.). Growing (as a plant). Being eminent, magnificent,

generous. Being strong, firm, valid. Aversion. نوه *nuwwah*, See نوح *nuwwah*.

P نوه *nawah*, A grandchild. E.

A نوهة *nawhat*, As much as one eats at once, a meal; an allowance to servants, &c.

A نوى *nawa'*, Intention, purpose, See نية. Absence, departure, distance; any place to which a traveller goes. A date stone or kernel. A house. Departure, travelling from place to place. Pars pudendorum in qua circumciditur puella. *Nawī*, A companion of the same sentiments. نوى *nūy* and نيي *nīy* (plur. نوي or نئ and انا), A ditch made round a tent to keep off rain water. *Nawā*, The Alcoran, See القران *Al'urān* and نبي *nubī*. P *Nawī*, Novelty, dedication, consecration. Cast.

A نويان *nūyān*, A prince, a king's son (chiefly used by the Tartars and Turks), See نوين

A نويب *nuwayb*, dimin. of باب

A نويح *nuwaḥ*, Ivy, woodbine.

P نويد *nawīd*, Happy tidings, or a present to the messenger who brings them. Giving a part of every thing served upon a table. A reward, recompense. Equity, justice. A vow, a promise. An entertainment, feast, hospitality. Reproaching, reviling. To fret, complain, grieve. E.

P نويدن *nawīdan*, or *nuwīdan*, To sleep, to slumber, to rest little or badly. To move, especially when rising from a place. To shake, tremble, stagger. E. To invite to a feast. To make or become new.

A نويرة *nuwayrat*, A little fire.

P نويس *nawīs*, Writing, describing. (or نويسنده), A writer. نويسيدن, To write. نويسانيدن or نويساندن, To cause to write or describe. See نويشتن

P نويسه *nuwīsah*, The rain-bow.

P نويش *nawīsh*, See نويس

P نويشتن *nawīshtan* or *nuwīshtan*, To write. E. See نويستن

P نويشه *nuwīshah*, Blandishments. نويشه كردن, To caress. To ask. To deprecate.

A نويص *nawīṣ*, Escaping by flight, retiring. Rising up, flying towards. Strength, the power of moving one's self.

P نويك *nuwīk*, A time, turn, period. A pipe, a flute. A vine twig or sucker.

P نويل *nawīl*, The front, the forehead.

P نويم *nawīm*, Only, merely. بنويم ديدن شناخت, By only seeing he knew him. E.

P نوين *nawīn*, or *nuwīn*, A prince, a king's son. The most excellent of any thing.

P نويندة *nuyandah*, See نوندة

P نويه *nūyah*, A sucker at the root of a tree. A plaint, lamentation, moan. A tender shoot. E.

P نوييدن *nūyīdan*, To cry aloud, to lament.

P نوين *nuyin*, The son of a king, a prince, a commander of 10,000 men.

P نه *nah*, No, not, neither, nor, yet. نه (from نهادن). Placing. One who places or applies. مرهم نه, One who applies a plaster. قدم نه, Fixing or placing the feet. قدم نه زيارت شدن, To visit. *Nuh*, Nine. *Nh*, A town, city, whence is said to be derived نشاپور, for نه شاپور, The city of *Shāhpūr*. E.

A نها *naḥā* (نهاذ, نهو, نهوة, and نهاوة), Filled, replenished. (Meat) half raw, not sufficiently dressed. *Niḥā*, Vice, defect, fault. A phial, a jug. (plur. of نهاة), Glass bottles, jugs, &c. *Nuḥā*, A number (of 100 men). A small mound, dam, or receptacle for rain water. Rising (water). Advancing (as the day). A white stone softer than marble. A species of carrot. A kind of medicine which grows in the fields. (plur. of نهي), Ditches.

A نهاب *niḥāb* (plur. of نهب), Spoils. *Naḥḥāb*, A plunderer. النهاب, The lion.

A نهابر *naḥābir* (plur. of نهبرة), Hells.

A نهابير *naḥābīr*, Plur. of نهبور

A نهات *nahāt* (and نهيت), Bellowing, roaring, lowing; a shouting, crying, murmuring. *Nuhāt*, A phial, a jug. نهّات *nahḥāt*, Roaring (as a lion); braying (as an ass); blowing or breathing hard, groaning (as a man).

P نهاد *nihād* (the 3d pers. pret. and verbal noun of نهادن), He placed. Placing, position. Nature, form, habit, constitution of the body, stature, posture, quality, essence. Manner, prescribed mode, custom; description, vestige, mark, sign. A structure. A family, stock, race. Dregs, dung. Young (horse or cow). Fear. Untamed, wild. آتش نهاد, Of a fiery quality; inflammable. پيش نهاد, An institution, profession. سلاطين نيك نهاد, Princes of noble dispositions. صادق نهادان امت, People of excellent hearts.

A نهاد *nuhād*, Quantity, number (of 100).

P نهادگي *niḥādagī* or *niḥādakī*, Holiday clothes. The Shew-bread.

P نهادن *niḥādan*, To place, put, lay upon, collocate; to apply, to administer. كام نهادن, To walk, to go. گردن نهادن, To bow the neck, to submit. خودرا بمستي نهادن, To counterfeit intoxication. نهاده *niḥādah*, Placed.

P نهاديدن *naḥādīdan*, To fear, to dread.

A نهار *naḥār*, The day. The diffusion of light, making things visible. A young bustard (or other similar bird). A male owl. نهار لامع الانوار, A day shining with light, a bright or serene day. ليلاً و نهاراً, By night and day, See ليل and نهر

P نهار *naḥār*, Much, many. Diminution. A goat. A black aquatic bird, with white spots on the head. *Nihār*, An idol. Detriment, loss. *Niḥār* or *naḥār*, Fear, dread, apprehension. نهاري, Much, many. Breakfast. نهاره *naḥārah*, Breakfasts. E.

P نهاريدن *naḥāridan*, To breakfast. E. To be terrified, to be

afraid (as boys of the school-master). To be hungry. To be opened. *Nihāvīdan*, To waste, decay, fall away.

P نهاز *nuhāz*, A large castrated he-goat, with spreading horns and long legs, that precedes the flock. Any person or animal followed by others. *Niḥāz*, Fear, dread.

A نهازة *niḥāzat* or *nuḥāzat*, Quantity, number, See نهز

P نهازيدن *niḥāzīdan*, To dread, fear, apprehend. Z.

A نهّاس *naḥḥās*, See نهس, A lion.

A نهاض *niḥāz*, Plur. of نهضة

A نهاق *nuḥāk*, Braying (as an ass).

A نهاكة *naḥākat*, Overcoming, conquering. Fatiguing, emaciating (with labour), afflicting; becoming extenuated (with disease). The being strong, vigorous. (contra), Weak.

P نهال *niḥāl*, A young plant, a shoot, a sucker cut from a tree to be planted separately; any plant or herb transplanted, growing from the root of a tree. See نهاله. Z. نهال‌گاه, A lurking place for hunters. Z.

A نهال *niḥāl* نهول and نهلة Plur. of نهل and of ناهل

P نهاله *niḥālah* or *naḥālah*, A lurking-place for hunters. The den of a wild beast.

P نهالي *nahālī* (dimn. نهالچه), A species of small carpet with a short pile; a cushion or any thing similar stuffed, stitched, or quilted. A plant; one plant; a certain plant.

A نهام *naḥām*, A blacksmith; a carpenter. *Nuḥām*, An owl. A monk. نهّام *naḥḥām*, A lion. A high road.

A نهامة *naḥāmat*, Gluttony. A lion.

A نهامي *naḥāmī*, A blacksmith; a carpenter. صاحب الدير, An abbot, a prior, a monk. *Nuḥāmī*, An easy, plain road.

P نهامين *naḥāmīn*, A blacksmith. Z.

P نهان *niḥān*, Latent, hid, concealed, occult, clandestine. Prudently, secretly. نهان و اشكاره, Things private and public. نهانچه *niḥānchah*, A thing concealed or secret. See نهانداں

P نهانخانه *niḥānkhānah*, A cabinet, a closet, a private apartment. (or نهانداں), A granary, warehouse, storehouse, cellar.

P نهاني *niḥānī* (or نهانچه), Privately, secretly. *Niḥānī*, A secret. Occult, hid, clandestine. انباز نهاني, A private confederacy, a league.

A نهاوش *naḥāwish*, Oppressions, iniquities.

P نهاوند *niḥāwand*, A species of musical mode or song.

A نهاويدن *niḥāwīdan*, See نهاديدن

A نهاية *naḥāyat*, A wooden curb put on a camel's nose; also a cradle or other wooden frame on which the load rests (of a camel, horse, &c.).

A نهايه *niḥāyat*, The end, extremity, term, goal, boundary, butt. Excess. بلغ نهايته, He hit the mark, he gained his end. نهايت الامر, The end of the matter, finally, upon the whole, to conclude. But, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless; (which are also expressed by نهايت and نهايتي). P بي نهايه, Infinite, without end; excessive.

A نهب *nahb*, Rapine, plunder, spoil. P نهب كردن (or نهب و غارت كردن), To plunder and carry off. *Nahb*, Reproaching, cutting (with words). Seizing by the heel (as a dog).

P نهبانيدن *nuḥbānīdan*, To make beautiful.

A نهبت *nahbat*, Rapine, spoil, plunder.

P نهبت *nuḥbat* and نهبس, Division. The signs of the zodiac divided into nine parts, and the stars belonging to each division.

A نهبرة *naḥbarat*, Long, meagre, at the point of death. *Nuḥbarat*, (plur. نهابر), A ditch or hollow amongst heaps of sand. Danger; a dangerous place.

A نهبل *nahbal* (fem. نهبلة), An old man, See نمبل *mahbal*. نهبلة *naḥbalat*, A languid pace like that of an aged person. Corpulent.

A نهبور *nahbūr*, A mountain of sand.

A نهبورة *nuhbūrat*, See نهبرة

A نهبوع *naḥbūʿ*, A French bean. Name of a bird. A kind of ship, long and swift, See دوني

P نهبه *nuḥbah*, The understanding.

P نهبهر *nuḥbahr* (and نبهرد), Exceeding bounds or measure, excessive. A large tankard or vessel.

A نهبي *nuḥba'*, Plunder, See نهب

A نهبرة *naḥṣarat*, A pace, step, or manner of going.

A نهج *nahj*, Breathing, the asthma *Nahj*, Pointing out (the way), making clear, prescribing, giving directions; following or keeping the road. A high road, a beaten path.

P نهجير *naḥjīr* and نهجير, Intricate. Intricacy. Twisted, intangled.

A نهد *naḥd* or *naḥad*, Raising one's self up, springing upon (an enemy). *Naḥd*, Any thing elevated. Corpulent. High, fleshy, well shaped (horse). Generous, well-born (man). Tending to any thing great. A lion. *Niḥd*, What is equally contributed by travellers for expences on the road.

A نهدا *naḥdā*, A mountain or heap of sand.

A نهدان *nahdān*, (A vessel) three parts full.

A نهر *nahr* (or صاحب النّهار), One who does any thing in the day time, especially making an excursion against the enemy. نهار نهر, A clear day. *Nahr*, A large well. White grapes. *Nahr* (plur. نهر and انهار), A river, a stream. نهرالسّلام, The river Tigris. Z. *Nahr*, Digging a channel, causing a river to run. (Water) flowing especially over the surface of ground. Streaming as blood or any thing liquid. Prohibiting, checking, chiding, crying to (cattle, &c.).

A نهرة *nahrat*, An assembly, a banquet.

P نهره *nuḥrah* or *naḥrah*, The agitation of a skin, or any vessel in which they churn milk. *Naḥrah*, A jar, jug, or any similar

vessel, in which they keep milk, vinegar, &c. A churn. نهره کوس, A churn staff.

A نهري *nahrī*, Fluviatic, belonging to a river.

A نهر *nahr*, A lion. *Nahr*, Striking, beating off, repulsing. Moving or shaking the head, carrying it high and projecting the breast (as a camel, &c.).

A نهزة *nahzat*, An occasion, See فرصة

A نهس *nahs*, The sparrow hunter, a bird. *Nahs*, Biting or eating with the fore teeth; biting (as a serpent). A species, kind, sort.

P نهستن *nhastan*, To put, place. E.

A نهسر *nahsar*, A wolf, the whelp of a wolf or hyena. Nimble, swift. Voracious.

A نهسک *nahsal*, A wild carrot.

A نهش *nahsh*, Swift, nimble-footed (horse). (A camel) making with his feet a different impression on the ground from others. *Nahsh*, Biting (especially with the cheek teeth, See نهس), (Misfortune) oppressing, reducing one to poverty.

P نهشتن *nhashtan*, To put, place. E.

A نهشل *nahshal* (fem نهشلة), A wolf. A hawk. Aged, tottering with age.

P نهشل *nashal*, A wild carrot. E.

P نهصد *nhsad*, Nine hundred

A نهض *nahḍ* (or نهظ), Praising one's self, rising up (to do any thing against any person). Sprouting up, growing (as a plant). Cresting up, and spreading the wings (as a bird when going to fly). *Nahḍ*, (plur. نهاض), That part in a camel between the shoulder and thigh. See ظلم and عنب. نهضة *nahḍat*, Rising up, departure, motion. P نهضت سلطان بسوی دهلی, The departure of the king towards Dehli.

A نهضل *nahḍal*, An old man. Aged (vulture).

A نهف *nahf*, Astonishment, Stupor.

P نهفت *nhuft*, He hid. A certain mode or species of music. نهفت نیار, One who asks any thing privately.

P نهفتگی *nhuftagī*, Concealment. Any thing occult or hid.

P نهفتن *nihuftan*, To hide, conceal, cover. To lie concealed, to abscond, or lie hid. To be beautiful. نهفته, Hid, covered. Privately, covertly, secretly.

A نهق *nahaq*, The braying of an ass. The wild herb rocket. Name of a bird. P An aquatic weed. E.

A نهک *nahak* (or نهکة), Fatiguing, extenuating, afflicting (as a fever). Being emaciated, labouring under an unremitting malady. Labouring hard, endeavouring strenuously. Being greatly tormented, severely punished. Putting to the torture. Fasting fast. Wearing constantly the same garment. Milking an udder quite dry. Running or greatly injuring (the reputation of another). نهکة *nahkat*, The pair of a disease.

P نهک *nahk*, Less, least. Lean, meagre. Thirsty; quenching thirst.

A نهل *nahal*, Meat, any thing eatable. The first drinking of camels (they then recline, and afterwards drink again, which is called علل). Plur. of ناهل. A نهال (plur. نهلي), See ناهل

A نهلة *nahlat*, One draught See ناهل

A نهم *naham*, The being gluttonous, voracious. Gluttony, insatiable appetite. A glutton. *Nahm*, Checking (camels) by calling to them, or making them go faster. Roaring (as a lion), braying (as an elephant, camel, ass, &c.). One man crying to or threatening another. Having a canine appetite. Throwing pebble stones or any thing similar.

P نهم *nuhum*, The ninth.

P نهمار *nahmār*, Immeasurable, innumerable. A difficult affair. A troublesome or dangerous war. Great, dignified, grave.

P نهماز *nahmāz*, Difficult. Measure. A large table.

P نهمان *nahmān*, A great war.

A نهمة *nahamat*, Great avidity or desire. Whatever is necessary to be done.

P نهنبان *nuhunbān*, or نهنبن *nuhunban* (نهنبس and نهنبين), The cover or lid of a pot, furnace, &c.

P نهنبدن *nuhunbīdan*, To cover, to stop up.

P نهنج *nihinj*, A sack, or bag for flour or corn made of hair or wool. E.

P نهندره *nihandarah*, A store-house, a magazine, a warehouse, a treasury. E.

P نهنگ *nahang*, A crocodile; a water dragon or similar monster.

A نهنهة *nahnahat*, Driving up, making cattle go faster by crying to them.

A نهنه *nahnah*, Fine cloth.

A نهو *nahuun*, Prohibiting, forbidding. Prudent, intelligent. نهو *nahuu* (and نهوّ), see نأو

A نهود *nahūd*, Rising up or springing upon an enemy. Swelling (as the breasts of a girl).

A نهودة *nahūdat*, Full of flesh, tall and beautiful (horse).

P نهودة, Female ornaments and trinkets. E.

P نهور *nahūr*, The eye sight. E. An angry look. E.

A نهوس *nahūs*, A lion.

A نهوع *nuhūḍ*, Belching forth, vomiting. The being poor, penniless, indigent.

A نهوک *nahūk*, Strong, bold, strenuous (man).

A نهول *nahūl*, See نهال

A نهي *nahy* (plur. نهي *nuhī*), Prohibition, an interdict. نهي کردن, To prohibit, forbid. L. Prudence, sagacity, knowledge. *Nahy*, A ditch, a furrow, a low place where water stagnates. The end or extremity. *Nahī*, Fat (camel, designed for slaughter). *Nahā'*, See نهية. Interdicts, &c. *Nuhī*, *nihī*, Plur. of نهو. Intelligent (men). The understanding. Ditches.

A نهيب *nahīb* and نهبة, Plundering, especially infidels. Any kind of spoil. P *Nahīb*, Fear, terror. Grief, anguish, anxiety. Haste, expedition. P نهيب زد شدن, To be terrified.

A نهبي *nuhḥaybī*, Plunder, spoil, booty.

P نهيبيدن *naḥībidan*, or according to Cast. *naḥaybidan*, To fear, to dread. To ascend; to cause to ascend.

A نهيت *naḥīt*, Roaring, a cry, a groan.

A نهية *nuḥyat*, An interdict, a prohibition; any thing forbidden. Intelligence, knowledge, prudence. The end, extremity. A notch in the top of a tent-pin or pole. *Naḥyat*, Intelligent (man). Very fat (she camel). نهية *naḥiyat* (fem. of نهي). Corpulent, fat.

A نهيد *naḥīd*, Thick, also thin (butter).

A نهيدة *naḥīdat*, A dish made of the mucilaginous part of boiled colocynth grains, mixed with flour.

P نهيدن *naḥīdan*, or *nuḥīdan*, To place, put, lay. E. *Naḥīdan*, To grieve. E.

A نهير *naḥīr*, Affluent, copious, many.

A نهيق *naḥīk*, The braying of an ass.

A نهيك *nahīk*, Bold, strong, strenuous (man). Sharp, penetrating. Fierce, cruel (lion). A gnat or small fly. Of a handsome form or noble disposition.

P نهيك *nuhīk*, A ninth part, one of nine.

A نهيم *naḥīm*, See نيم *naḥam*, Gluttonous.

P نهين *nuḥin*, See نهنين

P ني *nay*, A pipe, a flute, a reed, a cane. ني شكر, A sugar cane. ني انبا, A house or inclosure of reeds. ني زن, A player on the flute or pipe. ني زار, A bed of reeds, a plantation of canes. ني *nī*, or *nē*, No, not.

A ني *nayy* (or ني *nī-u*), Meat half raw, ill dressed. Fat, tallow, fatness. Becoming fat.

P نيا *niyā*, or *niyā*, A grandfather. A sheath.

A نيا *niyā*, The being raw (as flesh). Rawness, crudity.

P نياب *niyāb*, A sheath. A vessel.

A نيابة *niyābat*, See نوبة. A turn, period, &c. Order, rank. E. A vicegerency, lieutenancy. Deputyship. E.

A نياحة *niyāḥat*, Weeping, lamenting. Lamentation, a complaint, a moan.

A نيار *niyār* (plur. of نار), Fires.

P نيارست كرد *niyārist kard*, He could not do it. نيارست ساخت, He could not make it effectual.

P نياري *nayārī*, A mistress with whom one is desperately in love.

P نياز *niyāz*, Indigence, necessity. Petition, supplication, prayer. A gift, present. E. نيازكردن, To pray or beg submissively. نياز اميز, or نيازمند, Suppliant, begging. نيازكار, A supplicant. بي نياز, Content, wanting no assistance. نيازگذاشين, To give, bestow. E. A petitioner. E.

A نيازك *nayāzik*, Plur. of نيزك

P نيازمند *niyāzmand*, Indigent, supplicating. نيازمند شدن, To want; to petition. نيازمندي, Necessity, indigence, supplication.

P نيازيدن *niyāzīdan*, To ask, to beg any thing necessary, to supplicate. To observe. Not to want or desire; not to covet; not to throw; not to complain, E.

A نياصة *niyāṣat*, Escaping by flight.

A نياط *niyāṭ*, A long tract of desert ground. The string of a bow or bottle, by which they are hung up. The heart-strings. The great liver-vein which goes through the body. The bowels. See قوان. مقطّعة النّياط, The stars, one on each side of the Scorpion's heart. *Niyāt*, Plur. of نوط, sig. 2.

A نياع *niyāʿ*, Plur. of بايع

A نياف *niyāf*, High (castle), long, tall (camel).

A نياق *niyāḳ*, or نياقات, (plur. of ناقة), She-camels. (plur. of نيق), Tops, ridges of mountains.

A نيّاك *nayyāk*, Libidinosus, qui multum futuit. نياك البوا, A kestrel hawk.

P نياگان *niyāgān*, Grandfathers.

A نيام *niyām*, Sleeping. Plur. of نايم

P نيام *niyām*, A sheath. Scabbard, case. The womb. E. A sinew. E. A bandage for a broken limb. The plough tail or handle.

P نيايش *niyāyish*, A benediction, a blessing. Praise. E.

A نيب *nīb*, Aged she camels.

P نيب *nīb*, A particle sometimes added to words without altering the sense. Cast.

P نيپال *Nēpāl*, or *Naypāl*, Name of a place to the north of India, whence good musk is brought.

A نيت *nayat*, Nodding from age or weakness.

A نية *niyat*, Intention, purpose, design, resolution, will; the object or end of deliberation. نيت خير عاقبت خير است (proverb), To a good design, good success. See طوية. An institution. Distance. *Nayyat*. A thing intended or necessary to be done.

A نيتون *naytūn* or نيتين, Name of a fetid tree.

A نيزران *nayṣurān*, Loquacious, garrulous.

P نيچون, Why, wherefore.

P نيچه *naychah*, A tube, small pipe; the tube of a *ḥuḳah*, or Indian apparatus for smoking tobacco. E.

A نيح *nayh*, A hard solid bone; becoming hard after being soft. The waving of the branch of a tree.

P نيدفه *naydafah*, A place at the top of the drawers through which the string passes which fastens them. A piece inserted between the thighs of the breeches.

P نيدل *naydal*, A burden. (or نيدلان), The incubus or nightmare; one oppressed by it. A pipe or flute.

نير *nayr*, Marking (cloth) with a border of a different colour. *Nīr* (plur. نيران and انيار), A different coloured border The hem or fringe of a garment. A yoke for coupling oxen. Tied with the same thread. The woof of a web. A reed. A plain track, or a patent road; a furrow or rut on the highway; also the way-side. ذو نيرين *ẓu nīrayn*, (Cloth) marked with two borders. (A man)

of double strength. ذات نیرین, Old (she camel) with some remains of strength. نیّر *nayyr* (fem. نیّرة), Bright, clear, shining, giving light. The sun, the moon. نیّر اعظم, The greater light, i. e. the sun.

A نیران *nīrān* (plur. of نیر, نار, and نور), Fires, flames, rays, flashings of lightning.

A نیرب *nayrab*, See نمسة. Strong, hardy (man). Worthless (fellow).

A نیرة *niyra't*, See نیران. Fires, &c. نیّرة *nayyirat*, A sorceress, a female fascinator. A palpable blow, a throw, or shot, conspicuous to all.

A نیرج *nayraj* and نیرجة, See نورج and نورجة

P نیرج *nīraj*, Any thing marcid or withered.

P نیروی *nīrū'al*, Fit, worthy. E.

P نیرنگ *nīrak*, Deception, fascination, fraud. A talisman. A figure, mark, see نیرنگ

P نیرنج *nīrany*, History. One who recites histories. An exorcist, a necromancer. See next word. E.

P نیرنگ *nīrang*, Deception, fascination, incantation. The origin or root of any thing. The first rude sketch of a picture. A miracle; any thing new.

P نیرومند *nīrūmand*, Attaining any thing in idea. E.

P نیرو *nīrū*, Strength, power. بازو نیروی, Strength of arm. نیرو کردن, To acquire strength, to become powerful.

P نیرور *nīrūz*, See نورور

P نیروفر *nīrūfar*, Nenuphar, the water lily.

P نیرومند *nīrūmand*, Powerful, robust. Rich, prosperous. نیرومندی, Power, force, &c.

P نیره *nīrah*, An earthen vessel in which they churn or make butter.

A نیّرین *nayyirayn* (dual oblique of نیر), Both the luminaries, the sun and moon.

P نیز *nīz*, Also, likewise. Again. Too. E.

P نیزک *nayzak*, or *nīzak*, A javelin. See نیزه

P نیزه *nīzah*, *nayzah*, or *nēzah*, A short spear, demi-lance, javelin, dart, pike. *Nayzah*, See نیزه

P نیژه *nīzh*, Frankincense, perfume. A parasitical plant. F.

P نیساری *nīsārī*, A soldier.

P نیسان *nīsān*, A Syrian month corresponding to April. قطرات نیسان, Drops of spring rain, which they believe to produce pearls if they fall into shells, and venom if they drop upon serpents. *Nīsān*, A false promise, a lie; the time when a promise is broken. Like, resembling. E.

A نیسب *naysab* and نهسبان, A straight or plain road. Vestiges. A track made by ants.

P نیست *nīst*, or *nēst*, It is not. نیست کسی, There is nobody. نیستم, I am not. نیستید, Thou art not. نیست شدن, To perish, to be annihilated. نیست کردانیدن, To demolish, destroy, ruin, annihilate, kill.

P نیستان *naystān* or *aystān*, A place where canes or reeds grow.

P نیستی *nēstī*, Nullity, non-existence; annihilation, ruin, destruction. Thou art not. E.

P نیسو *nīsū* (or نیشتر), A lancet.

P نیش *nīsh*, or *nēsh*, The sting, especially of a venomous animal. A puncture. P The sharp point of any thing. E. A lancet, a scalpel. نیش زدن, To sting, prick. E.

P نیشکوارد, See نیشکوار

P نیشکر *nayshakar*, Sugar-cane. E.

P نیشتن for نوشتن, To write. E.

P نیشو *nīshū*, A kind of plum. A lancet. E.

P نیشک *nēshak*, A debtor. E.

P نیشه *nīshah*, A pipe, a flute, a bagpipe.

A نیص *nays*, A gentle motion. A hedgehog.

A نیض *nayḍ*, The pulse. See نبض

A نیط *nayṭ*, The being far off, distant. The last breath; death; a funeral. The heart-strings. رماه الله بالنیط, May God pierce his heart-strings. نیّط *nayyiṭ*, A well whose waters flow out at the sides.

A نیّطة *nayyiṭat*, A camel sent with grain, &c. to return with other provisions.

A نیطل *naytal*, A large urn or bucket. *Nītal*, A misfortune, calamity; a distressed man. Qui longa habet genitalia. نیطل *nīṭil*, See باطل. Vain, empty.

A نیف *nayf*, or نیّف, Excess, surplus, redundancy. Some (from three to ten). Excellence, goodness, beneficence.

A نیفق *nayfal*, or *nifal*, See نیفلة, sig. 1. The open or loose part of the breeches or drawers.

P نیفه *nīfah*, or *nēfah*, See نیفلة, sig. 1. White cloth, fine linen. A breeches belt or strap, Skin.

A نیق *nīk*, Pleasing. (plur. نیوق), The top of a mountain. Name of a place. نیّق *nayyiḳ*, Living delicately. نیقة *nīḳat*, Delicacy in eating; elegance in clothes.

P نیک *nayak*, A small reed or pen.

P نیک *nīk*, or *nēk*, Good, beautiful, excellent. نیک کار, Acting properly, behaving well, beneficent. نیک گوی, Speaking well, eloquent. نیک کردار, A beneficent man.

P نیکبخت *nēk-bakht*, or نیکوبخت, Fortunate, august, happy, blessed.

P نیکتر *nīktar*, Better. نیکترین. Best.

P نیکخو *nēk-khō* and نیکخوی, Humane, polite, good natured, well bred.

P نیکخواه *nēk-kh'āh*, Benevolent, affectionate, friendly. نیکخواهی, Benevolence.

P نیکنام *nēk-nām* (or نیکونام), Having a good name. E. Famous, renowned, celebrated. نیکنامی. Reputation.

P نیکو *nēkō*, Good, beautiful, elegant. Excellently, elegantly.

نيكو آمد, To please, to appear beautiful. نيكو حال, In a good situation, in excellent health. نيكو داشتن, To observe accurately; to approve, to esteem. زن نيكو دهن, A woman with a charming mouth, or sweet breath. نيكوكار, A benefactor. Benevolent, just. نيكو كاري, Benevolence. نيكو كردن, To behave beneficently, to do well. See نيك

A نيل *nayl*, Obtaining, acquiring. Whatever one acquires. P نيل كردن, To obtain, to arrive at. To give, to bestow.

A نيل *Nil*, The river Nile. A blue colour, indigo (with that and the gall of an ox the pilgrims mark their arms, &c.). P نيل (نيل گون and نيل فام) اندود, Azure, blue, cerulean, livid, obscure.

A نيلة *naylat*, See نولة

A نيلج *nīlj*, The dried juice or sediment of the herb woad or indigo. Indigo. E.

P نيلر, Name of the interrogating angel. E.

P نيلك *nīlak*, A little blue, bluish. E. Blue, as the fingers, &c. with cold. E.

P نيلگون *nīlgūn*, A blue colour. بحر نيلگون, The black or Euxine sea.

P نيلم *nīlam*, A sapphire. E.

P نيلوفر *nīlōfar*, Nenuphar, the water lily.

A نيلي *Nīlī*, Belonging to the Nile. Blue, cerulean, livid, blackish.

A نيم *nīm*, Any thing good, the comforts or conveniences of life. A familiar friend, in whom one trusts. A garment. A coat of mail. A short jacket made of a skin. Marks resembling steps made by the wind on sand. Name of a tree of which they make arrows.

P نيم *nīm*, A half, the middle. نيم جان, Half dead. نيم بدست and نيم بدشت, Half a span. نيم پرتو, Half shining, i. e. the moon or stars when giving little light. نيم برش (or نيم برشت), A poached egg (half boiled). نيم برشته گندم, Green wheat half-toasted in the ears. نيم تن (or نيم س), A short garment, or shirt; a vest worn by the eastern monks, called Calendars; which reaches to the lower part of the belly. نيم چاشت, Breakfast. نيم چهر, or نيم جزء, A species of imaginary being, having half a face, one eye, one arm, one foot: it is male and female; the male having the right hand, foot, &c. the female the left: when united they resemble one human figure: when separate, they are suposed to run with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. نيم جوان, A middle aged man. نيم خورد, Half eaten, what is left on the plates after meals, the remains of victuals. Toasted wheat. نيم روز, Midday. نيم سال or نيم زال, Middle aged. نيم سوخته or نيم سوخت, A piece of burnt cloth. Half burnt. E. نيم سوز, Meat half roasted, scorched. نيم كاسه, A kind of semi-globular wooden dish. نيم گرم, Milk warm. نيم كور, A hump-back'd man. نيم لنگ, A bow with its quiver, and the string by which the bow hangs. نيم نيزه, A short spear. نيم پخته, Parboiled. نيم راه, The middle of the road, half-way. نيم بسمل, A half slaughtered animal. See بسمل

A نيمة *nīmat*, Sleep, slumber.

P نيمتارك *nīmtarak*, A low voice. A semi-tone.

H نيم تگي, An allowance to the expounders of the law. E.

P نيمچه *nīmchah*, Dimin. of P نيم, A small, little, or shor sword.

P نيمروز *nīm-rōz*, Mid-day. A species of money. سلطان نيمروز, The prince of the meridian, i. e. The sun.

P نيلانوتيا, Blue vitriol. E.

P نيملحظه *nīm-lahzah*, A momentary thing. Half a moment. E.

P نيملنگ *nīmlang*, A sapphire. E. Fair, young, tender. E.

P نيمور *nīmūr*, A stone found in the gall bladders of cows, &c. Any antidote taken out of animals.

P نيمه *nīmah*, The half of any thing. E. See نيم. The palsy (where one half of the body is afflicted). A half, or short undergarment. E.

P نيمه آستين, A short vest with half sleeves. E.

P نيمه چه and نيمچه, See نيمچه

A نينان *nīnān*, Plur. of نون

A نيو *niyū*, Intelligent, prudent, learned. Warlike. Power, strength. An instrument. نيو *nuyu* (and نيود), Half raw or half dressed meat.

P نيواد *niwād*, Courage. E.

P نيوار, Tape, binding. E.

P نيوارد *nēwārd*, A rolling pin. E.

A نيوب *nuyūb*, Plur. of ناب A نيوب *nayyūb*, See ناب.

P نيوس *nuyūs* and نيوش, or نيوشه, Attention, listening. Weeping with sobbing. نيوشه كردن, To listen, to hear.

P نيوشيدن *nuyūshīdan*, To lend an ear, to listen, to hear. To weep and sob. To read. To hope for any thing. To murmur, to sob, to cry silently.

A نيوق *nuyūk*, The tops of mountains.

P نيوك *niyūk*, Amicable.

P نيومرد *niyūmard*, Warlike. Prudent, wise.

P نيوند *niwand*, Understanding. E.

P نيونديدن *niyūndīdan*, To mix, to confound.

P نيود *nīwah*, Crying, lamenting, grieving. E.

A ني *nā* (fem. نيه), Distant, See نوي

P ني *nayī*, A player on the flute, &c.

A نييب *nuyayb*, Dimin. of ناب

A نييج *nayj*, The blowing of the wind with a loud or hissing noise.

A نيشاً *nāshan*, At length, lastly. نيشاً من النهار, At the end of the day,

A نيل *nāl*, See نال

A نئم *naīm*, Groaning, breathing hard. Lamenting. Twanging (as a bow-string). Roaring (as a lion). Bleating or crying (as a deer). A weak, low, submissive voice.

و

و *waw*, The twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic and the thirtieth of the Persian alphabets. In arithmetic it denotes 6; and in the Ephemerides it is the character for Friday and the sign Libra. The letter و, when used as a vowel, may be rendered by *ū*, and sometimes, as in some Persian words, by *ō*, and as a consonant by *w*, and occasionally by *v*. E. و *w* is interchangeable with ب *b*. E.

P A وَ *wa*, in construction has generally the power of, And, too, also; with, by. والسّلام and والدعا, And may there be health, then farewel (a formula of salutation put sometimes at the end of letters). والّا, But, besides, &c. See الّا. والله, By God. والله العظيم, By the great God, See الله, and Arab. Gram. p. 155. والحاصل, Upon the whole, See حاصل. ولكن, But. See لكن **N. B.** In most instances و, as a conjunction, may be construed by *and*. E.

P وا *wa* (for با), With. When added to some nouns it signifies dressed victuals; as گندم وا, A dish made with wheat, &c. In composition وا *wā* signifies *again*, as واگفت, He spoke again; *back*, as وا داد, He gave back; *open*, as دررا واکن, Open the door; *off* or *away*, as وابریدن, To cut off or away. E. It is used to express the cry of one in great pain; also as an interjection of wonder and surprize, and it is sometimes redundant. E. It frequently answers to the particle *re*, as in *return*, &c. E. See other examples in alphabetical order.

P وا ایستادن *wā ēstādan*, To stand. To stop, cease, desist. وا استادن برچیزی, To insist upon. وا ایستادن بچیزی, To be deficient in doing any thing, to omit somewhat (with در instead of بر, it signifies, To hesitate, to delay).

A وأب *waab*, The being contracted together, blushing, ashamed; a blush, modesty. A strong well formed horse-hoof. A large camel. A capacious drinking cup.

P وابا *wābā*, Ability; understanding. E.

A وأبة *waubat*, A hollow in a stone containing water. A deep well.

A ما بها وابر *mā bihā wābir*, There is nobody there.

P وابروں کردن *wā-burūn ḳardan*, To elevate.

P وابریدن *wā burīdan*, To cut off, وابریده شدن, To be cut off, to end, to terminate.

P وابس *wābas*, Only, See بس. *Wabis*, Scarcely, with difficulty.

P وابستن *wā bastan*, To bind back. E. To tie, to fasten. To refer. وابستن بقومي, To refer one to a nation. i. e. To call him a native of such a country.

P وابسته *wā basteh*, Bound. Restrained. E. Man, servant, dependant. E. وابسته بودن, To be bound, to depend upon, to stand.

A وابصة *wābiṣat*, Fire. A man's name. وابصة سمع, Credulous.

A وابط *wābiṭ*, Weak, timid, cowardly.

P واپرسیدن *wā-purṣīdan*, To ask again. E, amine.

P واپس *wāpas*, Behind, afterwards, then, again. Back, back-again. E. واپس آمدن, To come back, return. واپس دادن, To give back. E. واپس استادن, To remain behind, to loiter by the way. واپس افتاده, Fallen behind, a loiterer. واپس افگندن (or واپس انداختن), To procrastinate, to delay. واپس بردن, To send or carry back. واپس نشستن, To sit down, to sit together, to agree, to be well adapted. واپس داشتن, To detain, to retard, واپس رفتن, To retire, to go back, واپس ماندن, To remain behind, to go back. واپس, Grief, torment.

A واپسين *wāpasīn*, Last, posterior. Hindmost, latter. E. سحر واپسين, The time after dawn. روز واپسين, The last day, the day of judgment. دم واپسين, The last breath, the agonies of death. تا دم واپسين, Until the last breath.

P واپکندن *wā paḳidan*, واپکسدن or واپیکسدن, To cover the mouth or face. To throw any thing out of the mouth with violence, to squirt out water, or blow in derision.

P وات *wāt*, A letter, a word; leather. E.

P واتر *wātar*, Farther off.

P واتگر *wātgar*, One who makes garments of skins. A poet, a story-teller. E.

P وانم *wāṇam* (in the dialect of Ispahan for گفتم), I said.

A واس *wāṭin*, Perennial, perpetual, fixed in a place. Living or running (water).

P وانوختن *wā tōkhtan*, To repay, to weigh back.

A واثق *wāṣiḳ*, Confiding, secure, depending upon. Firm solid.

A واس *wāṣin*, See واس

A واج *waaj*, Extreme hunger. Darkness, night. E.

A واجب *wājib* (plur. fem. واجبات), Necessary, expedient, proper, worthy, convenient. Fit, right, due. E. جناب واجب الوجود, God (whose existence is necessary, i. e. Self-existent). واجب الامتثال, Worthy to be obeyed. واجب الانباع, Necessary to be performed. واجب القضا, Necessary to be done over again (when not properly done at first). دست واجب القطع, A hand which it is proper to amputate, واجب الرعايه, Deserving to be honoured or obeyed. واجب التعظيم, Respectable, worthy of regard. واجب القتل, Deserving death. واجب الصّلب, Meriting the gallows. بالواجب, Necessarily, deservedly. واجب, Killed, See قتل. واجبات, Necessary things, whatever is proper, expedient, or requisite to be done. اهم واجبات دينيه, The most necessary or important points relative to religion.

A واجد *wājid*, An inventor, one who finds.

واجدة كردن *wā judat kardan* (or واجدا كردن), To separate, to sort, to distinguish.

A واجستن *wā justan*, To inquire (after the absent), to search (for any thing lost).

A واجف *wājif*, Palpitating (heart).

P واچسپيدن *wā chaspīdan*, To grow to, to adhere.

P واچيدن *wā chīdan*, To pick out, to collect وا چيدن پنبه, To separate or tease cotton.

A واحد *wāhid* (fem. واحدة), One, sole. واحد و اثنين, One or another, one or two. حتي الي الواحد, Almost every one. في موضع واحد, In one and the same place, in one place, in some place. واحد بعد واحد, One after another. كل واحد, Every one. واحد دهره, The phœnix of his age, incomparable. واحداً, Apart, separately. واحداً واحداً, One by one, separately, singly. واحدي, Any one. E.

A واحف *wāḥif*, Luxuriant, plentiful (herbage).

P واخ *wākh*, Rectitude, verity, truth. A conjecture, especially approaching to certainty. The morning crepuscle, the dawn, Aurora; the east, or place of the dawn. A transverse beam or bow used (by wheelwrights, &c.) in boring or turning.

P واخچي *wākhchī*, A horse with a pack-saddle.

A واخد *wākhid*, (A camel) going quick.

P واخريدن *wā khirīdan*, To buy; to redeem.

P واخواندن *wā kh'āndan*, To substitute one word metonymically for another.

P واخوردن *wā khūrdan*, To take care or think of. To perform by labour.

P واخيدن *wākhīdan*, Beating or teazing (cotton), in order to separate and clean it. To separate, pull to pieces. E.

A وأد *waad*, Digging a grave, and burying a daughter alive (a custom among the pagan Arabians). Crying or hollowing with a loud voice. A loud sound or voice. Braying of a camel.

P واد *wād* (for باد), Air, wind. F. A daughter's son. E.

P وادادن *wā dād*, He gave back, restored. (or وادار), Despising, rejecting, denying, prohibiting.

P وا دادن *wā dādan*, To restore, to return. To give back. E.

A وادائشتن *wā dāshtan*, To prohibit, inhibit, restrain, retain, check, keep back, oppose, avert. To hide, to conceal.

A وادخ *wādikh*, A vine bud, the place whence the grape sprouts.

A وادس *wādis*, (A plant) springing up.

A وادع *wādiʿ*, Leaving, letting alone. Mild, gentle, tame. وادعاً Placidly, tranquilly, without importunity or trouble.

A وادق *wādiḳ*, See خديد, Sharp (sword, &c.). See ودوق

A وادك *wādiḳ*, Fat, corpulent (man).

P وادوختن *wā dōkhtan*, To sew together.

P وادة *wādah*, The root, foundation, origin, source of any thing. E.

A وادي *wādī* or واد (plur. اودا, اوداه, اودية, and اوداية), A valley, any low-lying ground. A channel of a river. A river. A corner. Depth. A bed of reeds, a plantation of canes. وادالحشر, The valley of the last judgment. واد الكبير *Wādi'l kabīr*, (The large river) the river Guadalquiver in Spain.

P وادياب *wādyāb*, Killed, reduced to nothing. E.

P وادیان *wādyān*, The herb fennel.

A وادیج *wādiǰ* (or واذيج), See واريج and واذيج

A واذر *wāzir*, Relinquishing.

P وار *wār* (in composition), Having, possessing, endowed with. Like, resembling, in the manner of. Fit, suiting. E. ذره وار, Like an atom. اميد وار, Hopeful, hoping. دُر شاه وار, A royal pearl, worthy of a king. وار *wār* (for بار), Time, portion of time; as يكوار, One time, once E. واروا, Often, many times. E. وار *wār*, A load; as خرواری گندم, An ass load of wheat. E. وار *wār*, Quantity, proportion, measure; as يک جامه وار, A quantity sufficient for a gown. F.

P واران *wārān*, The elbow.

P وارانيدن *wā rāndan*, To till. To equal, to make adequate. To drive off, to repel.

P وارتگاه *wārtagah*, The aurora, the east.

A وارث *wāriṯ* (plur. ورثة), An heir. P وارث شدن, To inherit. وارث *wāriṯ*, One who survives all his friends.

P وارخ *wārakh*, A beam. The elbow. A viper. A lizard.

P وارخد *wārakhd*, Weak, poor, miserable. F.

A وارد *wārid*, part. Coming, arriving, approaching, joining. Being present. Descending or entering into, going to water. (A fever) seizing one. (A lion) of a tawny colour. Having long hair; a dangling lip, or a long thin nose. وارد شدن, To arrive, &c. واردين و صادرين, Comers and goers. واردات (plur. fem.) Things coming in, i. e. produce, revenue, rent. See سابق شجاع and جزي

P وارداشتن *wār dāshtan*, To raise up, to exalt.

P واردان *wārdān* (or واردين), A baker's rolling-pin. A bucket, a scoop. A large sack. A midwife.

A وارس *wāris*, See مورس *mūris*.

P وارستادن *wār istādan*, To rise or stand up.

P وارسته *wārastah*, Humble. E.

P وارستگي *wārastagī*, Humility. E.

P وارسيدن *wā rasīdan*, To receive, attain, arrive at. E.

A وارش *wārish*, Taking meat, eating, coming uninvited to a feast, See واعل

P وارغ *wārugh*, Belching.

P وارف *wārif*, A fan, a ventilator.

A وارف *wārif*, Ample, long, extensive. Green, fresh, verdant.

P وارفتن *wā raftan*, To wander, to walk.

A وارق *wārik*, Becoming leafy and beautifully green. وارقة *wārikat*, See ورقة

P وارقه *wārakah*, The leaf of a tree or book; a letter. E.

A وارك *wārik*, See مورك *mūrik*.

P وارکار *wārkār*, A melon ground. A kitchen garden; a part of a garden. A plant without an erect stalk (as a cucumber, melon, &c.).

A وارم *wāram*, A tumour.

P واران *wāran* or وارن, The elbow.

P وارنج *wāranj*, The part between the wrist and elbow. E. See آرنج

P وارنگ *wārang*, A long crooked cucumber. A large lemon or orange tree.

P واروبه *wārubah*, See وارونه

P وارو *wārū*, See وارف

P واروغ *wārūgh*, A belch, eructation,

P واروں *wārūn* (واروں بخت or واروں), Unfortunate, unhappy. Dumb. Inverted, turned upside down.

P وارد for وار. q. v. E.

A واری *wārī* (واریه), See وری, Sharp, subtile, and excellent (musk). Fat (meat). A disease on the lungs.

P واری *wārī* or واریده, Like, as گل واری, Rose-like. E.

P وارخ *wārīkh* (or وارس), The elbow. Going fast.

P واریدن *wāridan*, See اواریدن, To swallow.

P وارین *wārīn*, Going quick. The elbow.

P وار *wār*, Desisting, giving over, suspending, relinquishing, letting alone, abandoning, deserting, renouncing, taking no care of. وار (for یار), Open, patent. Back. E. Again.

A وازدن *wā zadan*, To cover, to hide. To beat, teaze, or separate (cotton).

A وارع *wāriʿ* A king, a prince; prefect, governor, magistrate; the leader of the line of an army; preventing confusion. A dog, especially the guardian of a house or of sheep.

A وازن *wāzin*, (Money) of just weight.

P واریج *wārīj*, The swing or [illegible] common Persian amusement, especially in holiday times.

P وازج *wāzij*, A vine. See وارین See

P وازخ *wāzūkh* (or وازج), Hot, scalding.

P وازیره *wāzīrah*, Time.

P وازیدن *wāzīdan*, Crying out, crying *hai, hai*, to animals, &c. vociferating.

P واژ *wāj*, Inverted. See واز. *Wāj*, Money extorted by a tyrant. E.

P واژغ *wājugh*, A rope made of the filaments of palm-trees. See لنف

P واژگون *wāj gūn* or واژگونه *wāj gūnah*, Inverted, preposterous, contrary, reversed, opposite. Unfortunate. F.

P واژون or واژونه, See واژگون. E.

P واژیان *wājyān*, The great, the upper ranks of people. E.

P واژیدن *wājīdan*, To tell one's condition, state of health, &c. to another.

P واس *wās*, An ear of wheat. E.

P واسر شدن *wāsar* or *wāsar shudan*, To relapse.

A واسط *wāsiṭ* (fem. واسطة), The middle. The name of a city between Cufa and Basra; also of other half-way towns. The fore part of a camel's saddle. A mediator. A bride man, a marriage broker, a maker of matches. واسطة, *wāsiṭat*, The middle or largest pearl, jewel, or bead, in a necklace, bracelet, &c. Any thing intermediate. A female mediator; a bride-maid. The motive, cause, occasion.

A واسع *wāsiʿ*, Ample, large, capacious, spacious. واسع الفضل, or فضلي واسع, Of enlarged beneficence, i. e. God. واسع مذهب, A man of a wide conscience, i. e. Relaxed in religious duties or moral principles.

A واسق *wāsiḳ*, Pregnant.

A واسل *wāsil*, Devout, religious.

P واسه *wāsah*, A butterfly, a moth.

P واش *wāsh*, Forage, food for cattle.

P واشامه *wāshāmah*, A tiara; a kind of head-dress worn by Persian monks, made of white wool or camel's hair.

P واشجة *wāshijat*, Connected in different ways by affinity or relationship.

P واشدن *wā shudan*, To be open. E. To be dissipated, to vanish, to be separated or disjoined, to retire; to go off (as grief). اسمان ازابروا شده, The heavens cleared of clouds. پهن وا شدن, To spread wide, to extend in breadth; to be far separated; having wide intervals. وا شدن تاري, To dispel darkness.

A واشرة *wāshirat*, A woman whose profession is to thin and sharpen the teeth.

A واشق *wāshiḳ*, A little milk. Lost. Name of a man and of a dog.

P بيع واشكافتن *bayʿ wā shaḳāftan*, To act as broker.

A واشل *wāshil*, High (mountain), whence water flows. Receiving a small portion, poor.

P واشم *Wāshim*, Name of a river and town.

A واشمة *wāshimat*, A female painter of the body and hands.

P واشنگ *wāshang*, A peace officer. E. A watchman, the chief of the watchmen. E.

P واشه *wāshah*, A sparrow hawk or merlin.

A واشي *wāshī* (fem. واشية), A whisperer, slanderer, an informer. A person having a numerous offspring. A weaver.

A واصب *wāṣib* (fem. واصبة), Eternal punishment. واصباً, Perpetually, continually, always. واصبة, An extensive desert.

A واصف *wāṣif*, A praiser, a describer.

A واصل *wāṣil*, part. Joined, connected, coupled. Arrived, met. Who joins, meets, arrives. E. What is collected (of the public revenue). E. P بدر واصل شدن, To arrive in port. واصل كردن, To cause, arrive, to join.

A واصلة *wāṣilat*, A woman who adds her own or other false hair to another's head.

A واصي *wāṣī*, Contiguous, uninterrupted. See وصي, An executor, &c.

A واضح *wāżih* (fem. plur. واضحات), Evident, manifest clear

unadulterated. واضحة حجّة, An evident proof, an undeniable argument. واضحات, Evidences, things incontrovertible.

A واضع *wāḍiʿ*, part. (fem. واضعة), Placing, establishing. One who establishes. واضع القانون (or واضع النّاموس), A legislator. واضع, (A woman) without a veil. Quæ paulo ante menstrua concipit. واضعة, A bad woman. روضة. Feeding (camels) with the shrub ضعة

A واط *waṭ*, See هيم

A واطة *waṭaṭ*, A deep place (of water). (contra), High ground. واطئة *wāṭiaṭ*, See واطة

A واعد *wāʿid* (fem. واعدة), Promising; prognosticating (as clouds rain). The galloping of a horse, increasing speed.

A واعدة *wāʿidaṭ*, (Ground) promising a good crop.

P واعدي *wāʿidī*, An appointed time.

A واعظ *wāʿiẓ*, A preacher, a monitor.

A واعية *wāʿiyaṭ*, (A woman) retaining any thing by memory. Clamorous (woman). Attentive (ear).

A واغر *wāghir*, part. Being enraged, fretting.

A واغل *wāghil*, One who intrudes into a drinking party uninvited. See وارش

P واغل *wāghil*, Victuals ready dressed.

P واف *wāf*, A nightingale, a singer. E.

A وافد *wāfid*, Approaching, coming. An ambassador. (A camel) preceding the troop. الوافد (dual الوافدان), The cheeks, or their prominent parts. غاب وافده, He grew old or decrepid.

A وافر *wāfir*, Abundant, plentiful, copious; much, many; rich, opulent, wealthy; ample, large (as a garment); long (beard). وافراً *wāfiran*, Sufficiently, enough. الوافر, A species of verse. الوافرة (fem.), A large fat ram's tail. A long ear. A long slice of fat. The world. The present life.

P واوخت *wā farōkẖtan*, To sell, re-sell; to sell again.

A وافه *wāfih*, The head man of a church.

A وافي *wāfī* (fem. وافية), Sincere, honourable, faithful to promises or engagements. Complete, perfect, entire, full (weight), just (measure). Plentiful, copious, numerous, many. It is also equivalent to ذو or صاحب. الطاف وافيه, Many favours. وافي, Salutations. الوافية, Full weight or measure. سوره الوافيه, The first chapter of the Alcoran. الوافي, An Arabian drachm.

A واق *wāḳ*, A fabulous tree whose fruit resembles various animals which make a noise. A frog. E.

A واقح *wāḳiḥ*, Hard (hoof or nail).

A واقع *wāḳiʿ*, Falling; befalling, happening, arriving, occurring, intervening. واقع كردن, To happen, &c. واقع حال, The state of the case, the thing as it happened. واقعاً, In fact, really, happening thus. واقع, Necessary, النّسر الواقع, The falling vulture, i. e. The constellation of the Lyre. الواقع, A transitive verb (in the Cufic dialect). واقع نگار or واقع نويس, A news writer. E.

A واقعة *wāḳiʿaṭ*, An accident, a misfortune. A battle, encounter, conflict. Occurrence, news. Strong, strenuous, brave (man). A dream, a vision in sleep. الواقعة, The day of judgment. واقعة طلب, Rebellious, treacherous, villainous. E.

A واقعات *wāḳiʿāt*, Accidents, events.

P واقعي *wāḳaʿī*, Right, proper, completely. E.

A واقف *wāḳif*, Standing, stopping, remaining, staying. Expert, skilful, learned, intelligent, versed in, experienced. A testator, one who leaves any thing by last will. واقف شدن, To know, to understand, &c.

A واقفة *wāḳifaṭ*, Delay. E.

A واقم *wāḳim*, The castle of Medina. حرّة واقم, A street near the castle.

P واقواق *wāḳwāḳ*, A tree which grows in some of the Indian islands, to the height of about 100 cubits, having leaves like shields, of a sea-green colour, and fruit resembling a human head, with ears, eyes, nose, &c. When agitated by the wind it bends its branches to the ground, making the sound *wak wak*, whence it is named.

A الواقي *alwāḳī*, A kind of bird, See صردان

A واقية *wāḳiyaṭ*, Taking care of, preserving, guarding. See وقي. An ounce.

A واك *wāk*, The name of a water fowl, in Arabic called واق. E.

P واكاويدن *wā ḳāwīdan*, To enquire, examine.

A واكبة, See قايمة. واكت, See باكت

P وا كردن *wā ḳardan*, To seize, carry off, lay waste. To shut up close, to cover. (contra), To open. To remove, carry off, pull up, extract, draw away. جدا واكردن, To separate, scatter, disperse.

P وا كشتن *wā ḳushtan*, To retaliate by murdering.

P سرخم وا كشودن *sar-ḵam wā ḳushūdan*, To cover up the head of a jar or barrel.

P وا كشيدن *wā ḳashīdan*, To protract. To extract. To stretch or hold out.

A واكل *wākil*, Slow, sluggish (horse).

A واكن *wāḳin* (fem. واكنة), Sitting down, or upon. Lying, reclining.

P باهم وا كوفتن *bāḥam wā ḳūftan*, To strike against one another. وا كفته شدن, To rub or strike together (as the feet of a horse).

P وا كويدن *wā ḳawīdan*, To examine or search (either in disputing or digging for any thing).

P واگداشتن كار بخداى *wā guẕāshtani ḳār bakhudāy*, To commit a business to God

P واگر *wagar*. But if, however. And if. E.

P واگردانيدن *wā gardānīdan*, To cause invert. To turn back. v. trans. E.

P واگرديدن *wā gardīdan*, To be be inverted, reversed, to turn the fore side backward; to return.

P واگفتن *wā guftan*, To reproach, to be reviled.

A وأل *wal* (ويل or وول), Flying to, taking refuge, escaping with.

P وال *wāl*, A whale, a large fish (in the Danube).

P والا *wālā*, Exalted in dignity or in mind, eminent, respectable, high, sublime, majestic, grave. Power. A friend. A kind of soft silk. والا سرير شاه, The king of the exalted throne. i. e. A powerful prince. والا منزلت رسول, The most sublime prophet. والا جاه, Of elevated dignity (the chief title of the late Nabob of Arcot, conferred upon him by the present Great Mogul). At full length it runs نواب والا جاه امیرالهند عمدة الملک سراج الدوله انوار الدین خان بهادر مضور جنگ سپاهي سردار سوبادار ارکات و کاربایک

A والّا *wa illā*, But, yet, still, however, nevertheless, notwithstanding; unless. If not, otherwise. F.

P والاد *walād* (and ولادة), The incrustation or plastering of a wall; its white or pictured superficies. (In the East, they often powder the walls with gold dust). A large brick for building. A row of stones in a structure. A foundation. An edifice, also the front or side of it. The roof or covering of a house. F.

P والان *walān*, See پالان and پیلوان

P والانة *wālānah*, A sore, a wound. F.

A والب *wālib*, part. Entering, going into.

A والث *wāliṯ*, Everlasting (evil). Heavy, ruinous, oppressive (debt).

A والجة *wāhjat*, Grief seizing one. The belly. ach. See دسلة

A والحاصل *w'alhāṣil*, Upon the whole.

A والد *wālid*, A parent, a father. والدان and والدين, Parents. والد بهشت آشیانی, His father, whose rest is in paradise, i. e. His deceased father. Pregnant. See حامل

A والدة *wālidaṯ*, or *wālidah*, والدة سلطان, The queen mother.

A والع *wāliʿ*, part. Lying, telling falsehoods. ولع والع, A great falsehood.

A والعة *wāliʿaṯ*, Any thing which obstructs.

والله *w'allahi*, By God. والله الموفق المعين, By the favour and assistance of God (placed after the exordium or preface of a book; as praying for Divine aid in finishing the work). See الله, and و

P والو چانیدن *wālū chānīdan*, To mimic, to imitate the words and actions of another. E.

A والة *wālih* (fem. والهة), Astonished, stupified, confounded, dejected, dispirited, driven to despair, distracted with terror or grief, mad from love. An idiot; a lover. E.

P والة *wālah*, A species of silken cloth. E. Cloth naturally white without bleaching. E. The false appearance of water on a sandy plain. E. Lamentation. E. Superiority in any affair. E.

A والي *wālī*, A prince, a governor of a province. Exercising jurisdiction or authority. والیان قرمان, The prince or governor of Carmania

P وام *wām*, Debt, credit, lending, borrowing. A loan. وام دادن, To lend, to give credit. وام گرفتن, To borrow, to take credit. وامت گذار, Pay thy debt. وام گذاردن, To pay a debt. وام *wām* (in composition denotes), colour, form, likeness.

P واماندگان *wā māndagān* (plur. of واماندة), واماندگان بست, Those who remain at home.

P وا ماندن *wā māndan*, To remain, to lag behind, especially from fatigue. To remain suspended in opinion, to hesitate, to desist. واماندة, Fatigued and loitering behind.

A وأمة *waamaṯ*, An equal, peer, companion; any one who agrees in saying or actions with another; consenting, agreeing, and being pleased with the same thing.

P وامخواه *wāmkh'āh*, A creditor, one who demands or exacts payment of a debt.

P وامدار *wāmdār*, A debtor.

P وامستان *wāmsiṯān*, A debtor; a creditor.

A وامق *wāmiḳ*, Loving, enamoured.

P وامي *wāmī*, One in debt; distressed, unfortunate. F. See وام

A وامية *wāmiaṯ*, A ruinous misfortune.

P وان *wān* (or بان), A keeper, a guardian; as دروان (or دربان), A porter, a guard of a gate. رزوان, The keeper of a vineyard.

P وانساز *wānsāz*, A pair of compasses.

A وانك *wānik*, Sitting. See واكن

P وانگر *wāngar*, A maker of leather garments.

P وا نگرستن *wā nigarestan*, To look back.

P وا نمودن *wā numudan*, or *namūdan*, To show again, to produce a confirmation.

P وا نهادن *wā nihādan*, To place, fix, put down the feet. To replace.

A واني *wānī* (fem. وانية), Torpid, languid, fatigued. Cowardly, base.

A واو *wāw* (plur. واوات), The name of the letter و

A واويلا *wāwaylā*, An exclamation, loud cry, lamentation, moan.

P واه *wāh*, Fy! pho!

A واه *wāh* or واها (an interjection of admiration) O! wonderful! excellent! واها له ما اطيبه *wāhā lahu mā aṭyabahu*, O how excellent it is! (also an interj. of pain) Oh! alas! Meats, dishes.

A واهب *wāhib* and واهبة, A giver, one who bestows. Liberal, generous, munificent. واهب الوجود, The giver of existence; واهب الامال, The granter of desires; and واهب الحاجات, The bestower of necessaries, i. e. God.

P وا هش آمدن *wā hush āmadan*, To recover from drunkenness.

A واهف *wāhif*, One who has the care of a temple or church.

A وهلة *wāhilaṯ*, See وهلة

P واهم *wā ham*, Together with, in one. Equally, in the same manner. Backward. Wrinkled, contracted. Wrapt up. Crooked. A badger, grey, or brock. واهم آمدن, To assemble together. واهم جسته, Leaping backward.

A واهم *wāhim*, Thinking, imagining, being of opinion. واهمة (or قوت واهمة), The imagination, fancy.

A واهن *wāhin* (fem. واهنة), Weak, silly, feeble, infirm, enervated. واهنة *wahinat*, The lowest rib of the breast. Flatulencies about the veins of the neck, shoulders, and arms, (to which old people are subject).

A واهي *wāhī* (fem. واهية), Easily loosed, dissolved, or broken. See مطهر. متد مات واهية, Weak, ill-founded premises or propositions.

A وأي *way*, Promising, a promise. Imagination, opinion. A multitude of men. *Wauy* (fem. واة), The onager or wild ass (especially when fat); also a horse, &c. in good condition. Swift, strong beast of burthen. واى *wāy*, An interjection of pain or threatening. Oh! fy! away! woe to you!

P وايا *wāyā*, The object of a wish, desire, or inclination; necessary, wanted, E. Open. E.

P وايافتن *wā yāftan*, To understand.

P وايرك *wāyrak*, A spark of fire.

P وايه *wāyah*, A part, portion, lot. Cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, taste. The mind وايه كير, One who partakes in pleasure. Want, wish, desire. E.

A وايمة *wāiyat*, A large saucer and pot.

P وايسب *wāysf*, Occasion, want. E. See وايا

P وايج *wāyij*, or وايسج, A frame-work for training a vine. E.

A وب *wabb*, Preparing, especially to make an onset in battle. See ابّ *abb*.

A وبأ *waba*, The plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease; a street or neighbourhood afflicted with the same contagious distemper; breaking out or spreading as the plague. Beckoning to one, or pointing out any thing with the finger.

A وابىء *wābaat*, Having the plague.

A وبار *wabār*, See وبر, sig. 2. *Wibār*, Plur. of وبر *wabr*, sig. 1. A salsuginous shrub.

A وبّاص *wabbāṣ*, Bright colour. The moon.

A وباطة *wabāṭat*, Pusillanimous, timid.

A وبّاعة *wabbāʿat* and وباعة, See بباعة and نباعة. وبّاعة, The opening in the crown of the head of a new-born child.

A وبال *wabāl* وبول or وباله), Being heavy, unwholesome (air). *Wabal*, An unhealthy climate or atmosphere; any thing painful. A crime, sin, fault; punishment for a crime.

A وبد *wabd*, A hollow or furrow on a mountain. *Wabad*, Enraged (at any one). Being indisposed; leading a miserable, laborious, or starving life. One who is in a wretched situation. A large family in narrow circumstances. A worn garment. Having a malignant eye. See حر and عيب

A وبر *wabar* (fem. وبرة), (A camel) having much hair. The hair or wool of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. اهل الوبر, The Nomades, Scenite, or wild Arabs (because they live in tents of goats hair, in contradistinction to اهل المدر, The Arabians who dwell in towns). *Wabr* (plur. of وبرة), An animal smaller than a cat, of a dusky colour, without a tail. The second of the five days called العجوز

A وبرا *wabrā* (fem. of اوبر), See وبر *wabr*. A species of mushroom or fungus covered with short wool. ببات الوبر, The same. Misfortunes. See دواهى

P وبس *wabs*, See مانند. Resembling.

A وبش *wabsh*, White specks upon the nails. A kind of ulcerous corroding scab marked with black and white points. (plur. اوباش) A crowd, a mob of the lower people.

A وبص *wabas*, Agility, alacrity. *Wabis*, Nimble, swift (horse), having sparkling eyes. *Wabs*, Shining, flashing (lightning). (A whelp) opening the eyes. (Ground) being luxuriant with herbage.

A وبصان *wabṣān*, An Arabian month, called also ربيع الاخر

A وبط *wabaṭ*, The being pusillanimous, timid. Wavering, being weak, undetermined (in opinion). Entangling, incumbering, restraining. Making one's situation wretched. Opening, gaping (wound).

A وبغ *wabagh*, The scales of the head. A disease which corrupts the camel's hair. *Wabgh*, Having scales on the head.

A وبغة *wabaghat*, A crowd of people, the middle of the crowd.

A وبق *wabk*, Perishing, dying.

A وبل *wabl*, Pursuing with vehemence, hunting close. Striking (with a stick). Raining heavily. A shower. *Wubul* (plur. of وبيل or وبيلة), Unwholesome (pasture).

A وبلة *wabalat*, Heaviness of air, meat, &c. unwholesome. Libidinous.

A وبلي *wablī*, (A she camel) giving much milk.

A وبنة *wabnat*, Hunger, distress.

A وبوبة, See وب. وبور, See وبار

A وبوط *wubūṭ*, The being weak (in counsel, &c.). See وبط

A وبوى, See وبق. A وبول, See وبال

A وبه *wabh*, Considering attentively, perceiving, understanding. See فطنة and كبر *kibr*.

A وبئة *wabiat* and وبيئة, (A country) being afflicted with the plague or other epidemical disorder.

A وبيص *wabīṣ*, See وبص *wabṣ*, Flashing.

A وبيصة *wabīsat*, Flame, fire.

A وبيل *wabīl*, Unhealthy, unwholesome. Heavy, severe, vehement. A thick staff with which they beat the bell ناقوس. A beetle used by bleachers or washers of clothes. A supple rod or twig. Fasces, a bundle of rods.

P وپاراي *wapārāy*, The planet Venus.

A وتّ *watt*, or *wutt*, Murmuring or cooing of doves.

P وت *wat*, Fur; a fur garment. E.

A وتاحة *watāhat*, The being low priced.

A وتاوت *watāwit*, Bad suggestions or counsels.

A وثاير *watāyir*, Plur. of وثيرة

A وثب *waṯb*, Sitting firm in any place, remaining immoveable, steady, fixed.

A وثح *waṯh*, *waṯah*, or *waṯih* (وثح or وثح), A thing small in quantity and low in price. *Waṯih*, Low, despicable (man). وثحة *waṯahat*, A little, somewhat. لا وثحة, Nothing at all.

A وثخة *waṯakhat*, See وثخ. Mire, dirt, clay. Fear. See وجل and وحل

A وثد *waṯad*, or *waṯid* (plur. اوثاد), A pile or stake driven into the ground; driving in piles. A wooden club. A pimple on the ear rising to a point. The foot مجموع in verse, when the two first letters have vowels and the last is gesmated; as لَعَدْ *laʿad*, (مفروق) implying two moveable letters separated by one gesmated, as قَبْلَا *kablā*. See Arab. Gram. p. 14 and 112). اوثاد, Mountains. Teeth. The chief men of a nation, city, &c.

A وتر *waṯar* (plur. اوتار), Singular, alone. Unity (in number). The string of a bow, harp, &c. also a string by which a bow is hung up. Plur. of وترة. *Waṯr*, Prosecuting, terrifying, promoting any thing bad, fomenting enmity, prompting to revenge. Defending. Separating, setting apart. The ninth day of the month الحجة. *Waṯr* Malevolence, a thirst of revenge. وترا وترا, Singly, separately.

A وترة *waṯarat*, The bridge of the nose. The frenum of the prepuce; also of the tongue. The round compassing muscle of the arse gut of a horse. That part of a bow whence the arrow is let fly. The border or margin. See وتر *waṯr*, sig. 1. See وتيرة

A وترى *waṯraʾ* (or بترى), Separately, singly.

A وتر *waṯr*, A kind of tree.

A وتش *waṯsh*, Small, contemptible. The dregs of the people, the mob

A وثشة *waṯashat*, Weak, silly; avaricious, greedy.

A وثغ *waṯagh*, Committing a crime, culpable. Destroying. Foolish, ignorant. (A woman) prostituting herself, and falling a sacrifice to it. Destruction, ruin. Blame, reprehension. Stupidity, weakness of mind. An error in speech.

P وثگر *waṯgar*, A furrier, a maker of fur garments. Z.

P وثگر *waṯgaj*, A grape stone or seed. Z.

A وثل *waṯul*, Plur. of اوثل or واثل, (Men) full or intoxicated with wine or other liquor.

A وثن *waṯn*, Hurting the heart vein وتين

A وثنة *waṯnaṯ*, Opposition. See مخالفة

P وثنگ *waṯang*, A bunch of grapes.

A وثون *waṯūn* and وثنة, Running (water).

A وثي *waṯaʾ*, See حيّات, Serpents.

A وثيح *waṯīh*, See وح

A وثيرة *waṯīraṯ* (plur. وثاير), A way, path, track (especially near a mountain). A furrow or rut in the ground. Mounds of earth having a prismatic form. A grave, tumulus, sepulchre. White earth. A column, pillar, pole, which supports a house, tent, &c. The bridge of the nose. The cartilage of the ear. The skin between the thumb and fore-finger, also between any two fingers. A white spot on the forehead of a horse. A rose (especially red). A mode, manner, custom, habit. Intermission from labour, delay, tediousness, hindrance. Patience. Malevolence, a thirst for revenge. A consequence, any thing following. The nerve under the tongue; also, one in the back, and another in the anus. Whatever surrounds any thing, a wrapper, husk, &c. The groove in an Arabian bow, from which the arrow flies. A loop by which the bow is suspended to learn them to shoot straight. See حبس and عرق

A وثين *waṯīn* (plur. وتن), The vein by which the heart is suspended.

A وثأ *waṯa* or وثي, Rendering soft. Bruising (flesh by a blow); hurting the flesh, but not the bone; dislocating a bone without breaking it. وثا *waṯā*, Dislocated (hand).

A وثاب *waṯāb*, Assaulting, assailing; leaping, springing, rushing (on another). *Wiṯāb*, A place of dwelling or sitting; a bed; a carpet; a throne. *Wiṯāb*, Seats, beds, &c. Mansions. وثاب الملايكه, The mansions of angels, i. e. Heaven.

A وثابة *waṯābaṯ*, An assault, one attack.

A وثاجة *waṯājaṯ*, Thick, dense. Being nearly perfect or complete (any thing). Intangled, as plants when growing too close together. Great wealth. Asking much. Fleshiness, fatness. Swelling sides or buttocks. See اكثاو and وثارة

A وثار *waṯār*, or *wiṯār*. A soft thing; a soft carpet, covering, or upper garment.

A وثارة *waṯārat*, The being fleshy; soft; reduced to a soft consistency. Fatness, corpulency.

P وثاق *waṯāk*, or *wiṯāk*, A house. A *Wiṯāk*, A rope for tying animals. Plur. of وثن. *Waṯāk* (plur. وثاقات), A ligature, chain, rope, or any fastening. See مواثقة, An agreement, &c.

A وثاقة *waṯāṯat*, Being firm, constant, fixed.

A وثام *waṯām*, Ground producing little.

A وثاين *waṯāyiṯ*, Plur. of وثنة

A وثب *waṯb* (and وثبان), See وثاب *waṯāb*.

A وثبات *waṯabāt*, Assaults, irruptions.

A وثبة *waṯbaṯ*, Boldness, nobleness, generosity. A multitude.

A وثبي, See وثاثة

A وثحة *waṯahat*, Moisture, wetting, watering.

A وثر *waṯr*, Softening by beating, treading upon, &c. Made soft. *Waṯar*, A kind of garment worn by girls among the Scenite Arabs, made of slips of leather, cloth, &c. about nine inches in breadth. Short breeches, i. e. without legs. A kind of waistcoat or shirt. *Waṯr*, A soft bed, carpet, or any thing similar. وترعلي وثره, Coitus supra mollem lectum. *Wiṯr*, Thin cloth for covering saddles, &c. *Waṯar*, Semen admissarii in matrice camelæ coactum, ita ut illa non concipiat. Frequenter iniens irrito conceptionis successu.

A وثغ *waṯgh*, Breaking (the head).

A وثغة *waṯghaṯ*, A small quantity of water.

A وثل *waṣal*, A rope made of وثيل

A وثم *waṣam*, Scarcity. See قلة. *Waṣm*, Breaking, bruising, treading upon. Dashing the foot against a stone, so that it bleeds.

A وثن *waṣan* (plur. وثن *wuṣun* and اوثان *awṣān*), An idol. وثني, An idolater, a pagan.

A وثوب *wuṣūb* (and وثب), See وثاب

A وثوق *waṣūḳ*, Confiding in, trusting to. Confidence, dependence upon. Promise. E.

A وثي *waṣa'*, Griefs, pain.

A وثية *waṣiat*, Dislocated, hurt (hand).

A وثيج *waṣīj*, Thick, dense. (A horse) having firm flesh.

A وثيخة *waṣīkhat*, A bunch of different kinds of fresh herbs. Small bones mixed with fat. Clay ground. Thick milk.

A وثير *waṣīr*, Soft. (Bread) softened by kneading. A soft bed, horse cloth, or upper garment. وثيرة fem. وثاير, (A woman) agreeably plump, full of flesh.

A وثيغة *waṣīghat*, A small quantity of water. An effigy resembling a camels colt, made of woollen or cotton, which they place before her to make her give milk or suckle the young of another as her own. A bunch of different herbs A cake folded into several plies.

A وثيق *waṣīḳ*, Firm, solid, constant. عهد وثيق, A firm confederacy. حجت وثيقة, The decree of a judge. *Waṣīḳ* (plur. وثاق), A testament; a treaty.

A وثيقة *waṣīḳat*, Confidence, faith. Trusting to another. Firmness, solidity. A confederacy, compact, treaty, promise, engagement. A letter, writing, obligation. *Waṣīḳaṭ*, (Ground) abounding in herbage.

A وثيل *waṣīl*, The fibres of the trunk of the palm-tree; a rope made of those fibres, also of hemp. Weak, flaccid. A weakly young deer.

A وثيم *waṣīm*, Firm fleshed.

A وثيمة *waṣīmat*, A heap or plenty of corn or grass. A rock, stones.

P وج *waj*. A وج *wajj*, The sweet cane, galingale. That part of a plough to which the yoke is fastened. Name of a town. *Wajj*, Celerity. The bird قطا

A وجأ *waja*, Striking (with a knife or the hand), giving a slap with the palm. Beheading. Subigere (mulierem). Castrating (a ram, &c.). Castration. Bad (water). (plur. وجية), A small bag.

A وجاب *wijāb* (plur. of وجب), Large bottles of goat's skin. Places where water stagnates. *Wajāb*, A ratified purchase, any thing knocked down to one at a sale. وجاب *wajjāb* (and وجابة), Pusillanimous, timid.

A وجاح *wajāh*, *wijāh*, or *wijāḥ*, A veil, a covering. A quantity of water just covering the bottom of a reservoir. Smooth stones. ادنى وجاح, Before all things, at the first sight.

A وجاد *wijād* (plur. of وجد), Places in which waters stagnate.

A وجان *wijān*, Plur of وجد

A وجار *wajār*. A den (of a hyena). Part of the banks of a rive carried off by the water. Dæmons, spirits. E.

A وجازة *wajāzat*, See وجوز

A وجاع *wijāʿ*, Plur. of وجع

A وجاعي *wajāʿī*, Plur. of وجعة and وجعي

A وجال *wijāl*, Plur. of وجل

A وجاه *wijāh*, See مواجهة. Presence, opposition, fronting, face to face. وجاهان *wajāhān*, Before, in presence of. وجاهك *wajāhaka* Opposite to you. A وجاهة, *wajāhat*, Presence, aspect.

A وجب *wajb*, Palpitating (heart). Setting (sun). A marriage contracted by depositing a pledge or symbol. Timid, pusillanimous. Foolish. A large bottle of goat's skin. A she came whose milk coagulates in the udder.

P وجب *wujab* or *wajab*, A span, nine inches. وجب كردن, To measure by the span.

A وجبان *wajabān*, Palpitating (heart).

A وجبة *wajbat*, Falling, especially with a great noise, the sound made by it. اكل وجبة *akala wajbatan*, He eat only once a day.

A وجج *wujuj*, A swift ostrich.

A وجح *wajaḥ*, A cave, cavern, den.

A وجد *wajd*, *wyd*, or *wujd*, The being wealthy, opulent, rich. Opulence. *Wujd* or *wajd*, Discovering, procuring, finding, recovering (any thing lost or searched for). Being enraged at, taking occasion to quarrel with or chide (another). Being transported, in an ecstacy of love. Ecstasy, excessive love. A place in which water stagnates. A اهنگ وجد و سماع, The harmony of love and music.

A وجدان *wijdān*, Recovering (any thing lost, &c.). See وجد. Plur. of وجيد

A وجذ *wajz* (plur. وجاذ and وجذان), A cavity in a mountain where water collects. (A place) containing much water. A cistern, reservoir, pond, trough.

A وجر *wajir* (fem. وجرة), Timid, trembling. *Wajr*, Making one listen to what is disagreeable. Putting medicine into the mouth (of a child). A cavern in a mountain. *Wujur*, Plur. of وجار

P وجر *wajar*, The decree of a judge. E.

A وجرا *wajrā* (fem. of اوجر) and وجرة, for وجيرة, Timid, trembling (female).

P وجرگر *wajargar* or وجرگر, A chief, interpreter of the law, a chief justice, a mufti.

A وجز *wajiz* (fem. وجزة), The being expeditious in business); ready, short, laconic (in speech); nimble, active. (or واجز and وجز), An epitome, compendium. Abridged, epitomised.

A وجس *wajs*, A soft voice, a low sound. Hearing such sound. Tremor, palpitation.

A وجع *wajaʿ* (plur. اوجاع and وجاع), Disease, pain, affliction.

Complaint, mourning. وجع مفاصل, The rheumatism. E. *Wajʿ*, (plur. وجعون), Grieving, lamenting.

A وجعا *wajʿā*, Anus, podex.

A وجعة *wajʿat* (plur, وجعات and وجاعي, fem. of اوجع), Afflicted (woman).

A وجعي *wajʿá'* and وجاعى (plur. of وجع), Afflicted, distempered (people). Griefs. E.

A وجف *wajf*, Tottering, staggering, in commotion, palpitating. The quick pace of horses or camels.

A وجل *wajl*, Being afraid or cautious (of another). Fear, terror, apprehension. *Wajil* (plur. وحلون and وجال), One who is afraid. Timid, cowardly (man).

A وجلا *wajlā* or وجلة), Timid (woman).

A وجم *wajam*, Drowsiness, somnolency. (plur. اوجام), A large heap of stones. Any thing erected in the desert as a direction for travellers. Avaricious, despicable. Thin or small of body *Wajim* (and واجم), Deformed, ugly. Afflicted, silent, and fixing the eyes upon the ground from pain, rage, or vexation. *Wajm*, Abhorring, detesting. Striking with the fist. (A man) of the worst kind or meanest rank.

A وجمة *wajmat*, One meal. Execrating repeatedly. وجمة *wajmatan*, Deliriously.

A وجن *wajn*, A contusion, a blow. Beating (cloth, as a fuller or washer) Throwing (upon the ground), prostrating. مالادري أي, من وجن الجلد هو, I do not know what he is.

A وجنا *wajnā*, A strong, firm fleshed camel. Having large cheeks.

A وجنة *wajnat* (plur. وجنات), A cheek.

P وجنگ *wajang*, The bill of a bird. E.

A وجوب *wujūb*, Necessity, obligation, duty. Debt. E Being necessary (to do or suffer any thing). Being firm, fixed, settled, confirmed. Setting (as the sun). Falling with a great noise. Killing; dying. Disturbed. Absence.

A وجوبة *wujūbat*, The being timid, pusillanimous. Timidity, cowardice.

A وجود *wujūd*, Invention. Existence, substance, essence, body, person, individual. Trunk of a tree. E. صاحب وجود, Existence. Eminence, dignified. P وجود پذير شدن, To come to light, to appear, to be published or produced. با وجود, Chiefly. Notwithstanding. E.

A وجور *wujūr*, A medicine (put in the mouth). Any thing disagreeable to the ear.

A وجوز *wujūz* (and وجوز), Ready, expeditious. Readiness, agility. Promptitude. E.

A وجوف *wujūf*, See وجف

A وجول *wujūl*, Old men, doctors. See شيوخ

A وجوم *wujūm*, The being afflicted, vexed, silent with grief. The being sultry, intensely hot.

A وجه *wajh* or *wajah* (plur. وجوه), The face, visage, aspect, countenance, effigies, presence, appearance, shape, semblance, surface, the front or anterior part of any thing. A mode, manner, reason, ratio, method. Means. E. The essence, substance. Honour, authority, veneration, respect, dignity, nobility. Respectable, dignified, honourable. A prince, chief, leader. The aspect of a star. The style, manner, or purport of speech. The beginning, commencement (of an age). The side of any thing. وجه معاش, Maintenance, subsistence. E. علي وجه, According to the mode. وجه كرايه, Ground rent, lodging charges. E. وجه ارض, The surface of the ground. P بر وجه مسروح, In the manner above explained. بي وجه اجمل, In an excellent method. بوجه شرعي, In a legal manner. بروجه اجمالي, By way of abridgment. بر وجه تعجيل, Hastily, expeditiously. وجه كفاف, Enough of provisions. A وجها *wajhan*, Apparently, seemingly, وجها من الوجوه, In no shape. وجوه, The chiefs (of a country, city, society, &c.). من كل وجوه, In every shape, entirely, every way. *Wajah*, A little water. A وجها *wujahā*, plur. of وجه

A وجهة *wijhat* or *wujhat*, A side, part. A mode, a manner. See وجه

A وجي *waji*, Avaricious, worthless (fellow). (plur. وجيا and وجية), Having a thin worn hoof (a horse).

A وجيب *wajīb*, Palpitating (heart).

A وجيبة *wajībat*, Any thing agreed to be purchased, and delivered to the buyer. A pension, a stipend.

A وجية *wajat*, A cow. A dish made of bruised locusts, to which they add butter or oil; also, one made of dates stoned, with milk or butter poured over them.

A وجيح *wajīh*, Thick (cloth).

A وجيد *wajīd*, Level, plain (ground).

A وجير *wajīrat*, See وجرا, Timid.

A وجيز *wajīz*, Epitomized. كلام وجيز, A short nervous discourse.

A وجيع *wajiʿ*, Pained, bearing pain, patient. Doing harm, injuring.

A وجيف *wajīf*, See وجف, sig. 1.

A وجيل *wajīl*, A ditch or any hollow in which water stagnates.

A وجيم *wajīm*, Sultry, intensely hot.

A وحيس *wajīn*, Hard, rugged ground, the side of a mountain, the bank of a river

A وجيه *wajih*, Of a noble presence, respectable, dignified (man). Handsome, comely. E. Specious. E. A prince, a chief. Both sides of cloth. A child brought forth with the arms foremost, or a colt with the fore feet.

A وجيهة *wajīhat* and وجيه, Beads or any thing similar hung about the body, as preservatives against fascination.

P وچر *wachar*, The decree of a judge. E.

P وچرگر *wachargar*, A judge, a prophet. E.

A وخ *wakh*, Used in crying to camels. وخ *wahh*, A tent pole or pin. Name of a poor man; whence the proverb. افقر من وخ, poorer than *wahh*.

A وحا *waḥā*, Swiftness, haste, expedition. الوحا الوحا, Haste! haste! A great prince. See ملك. See نار, Fire.

A وحاب *wuhāb*, A camel's distemper.

A وحات *wahāt*, Noise, the distant rolling of thunder.

A وحاد *waḥād* (plur.) Ones. وحاداً, Singly, one by one. وحادة, Being incomparable, unique.

A وحاف *wihāf*, plur. of وحفة, Black stones.

A وحافة *wahāfaṭ*, Long, flowing (black) hair.

A وحام *wiḥām* or *wahām*, The longing of a pregnant woman for any particular food. A pregnant animal refusing the male. Longing (women).

A وحجة *wahajaṭ*, Low ground, a hollow.

A وحد *wahad* or *wahīd*, Sole, alone, separated, unique, incomparable. *Wahd*, Being singular. Solitude. هو نسيج وحده, *huwa nasījun wahduhu*, He is a singular and capricious man. انت وحد *anta wahdun*, or انت وحدك *anta waḥduka*, Thou alone. هو وحده *hu wahduhu*, He only. له وحده *lahu wahduhu*, To him singly. هم وحدهم, *hum wahduhum*, To them only. على وحده *'alā' wahduhi*, Separately. *Wahd*, Solitary (wild beast). (A man) of an unknown tribe or family.

A وحدان *wuhdān* and (واحدون), plur. of (واحد), Ones, single (numbers or things).

A وحدانية *wahdānīyat*, Unity, singularity.

A وحدة *wahdat* Being single, alone, or solitary. Unity. A solitude. Fem. of وحد *wahad*.

A وحر *wahar*, Indignation, concealed hatred. Boiling with rage. Plur. of وحرة

A وحرة *waharat* or. *wahrat*, An animal resembling a lizard of a red colour, which adheres to the ground, and poisons meat or any thing it touches.

A وحسي, The left. E.

A وحش *waḥsh*, Desert, desolate. Distraction, madness. E. Game. E. وحش اصمة, A desert, a solitude. بات وحسا, He slept in the desert. i. e. He was starved with cold or hunger. (plur. وحوش), A wild beast, a fierce, untamed animal. بقر الوحش, A wild ox.

A وحشت *waḥshat*, A desert, a solitude, a dreary place, Waste, desert, comfortless, gloomy. Fear, dread, terror, horror. Wildness, fierceness. Sadness, solitariness. نفرت و وحشة, Fear and horror.

A وحشان *waḥshān*, Sad, melancholy.

A وحشي *washī* (fem. وحشية), Wild (man or beast). Fierce, savage, rude, untractable, uncivil. One wild beast or savage. The right side of a thing; also the left; the outside which may be joined to another; the outside (of a bow, feet, hands, &c.).

A وحص *waḥs*, A pimple on the face of a pretty woman.

A وحصة *waḥsat*, Cold. اصبحت و لبس بها وحصة, I experienced there (or then) no cold.

A وحف *waḥaf*, Throwing one's self on the ground, lying down. Much and beautiful (hair). Plentiful, luxuriant (herbage). (A wing) full of feathers.

A وحفا *waḥfā*, Red earth; also ground covered with black stones.

A وحفة *waḥfaṭ*, A black stone

A وحل *waḥal*, Black tough clay, a marsh.

A وحم *waḥam*, The longing of a woman with child; also the particular thing longed for. Any strong desire; appetitus veneri congressus. *Wahm*, Going towards (another). وحمي, Longing.

A وحنة *waḥnaṭ*, Slippery clay.

A وحوح *waḥwaḥ*, Nimble, agile, quick, active (man). Strong, robust. A barking or howling dog. وحوحة *waḥwaḥat*, Making a hoarse noise. Breathing upon the fingers in extreme cold.

A وحود *wuḥūd*, The being incomparable, unique, sole. وحودة *wuḥūdat*. See وحادة

A وحوش *wuḥūsh* and وحش, See وحش, or the plur. Wild beasts. وحوش بيابان, The wild beasts of the desert. Savages. E.

A وحوفة *waḥūfaṭ*, Long flowing black hair.

A وحول *wuḥūl* and احوال, Plur. of وحل

A وحي *waḥy*, A sound, a noise. *Wahy*, Indicating, suggesting, revealing. Writing. Making haste. *Wahy* (plur. وحي), Revelation, any thing (divine) suggested, inspired, or revealed (by vision or otherwise). A book, writing, epistle. A clamour, murmur, or noise of a crowd. وحي رباني, Divine revelation, (that especially which Mahomet gave out he received by the angel Gabriel). وحي قلب, The (divine) inspiration of the heart.

A وحي *waḥī*, Sudden (death).

A وحيد *waḥīd* (fem. وحيدة), Alone, unique. Single. E. وحيد دهر, The phœnix of the age.

A وحيدة *waḥīdaṭan*, Only, singly.

A وحيم *waḥīm*, Hot, sultry (day).

A وخاد *wakhkhād*, See واخد

A وخاشة *wakhāshaṭ*, Being of the worst kind.

A وخامة *wikhāmat* (plur. اخام and وخام), Having an indigestion, or the stomach overloaded with meat. Indigestion.

P وخچي *wakhchī*, A date stone.

A وخد *wakhd* and وخدان, (A camel) throwing out the feet in the manner of an ostrich.

A وخر *wakhar*, Place, situation, station. E.

A وخز *wakhz*, Striking slightly but not piercing (with a spear or similar weapon). Pulling up, tearing out, removing. Growing gray (as hairs, though still mixed with black). Making a honey cake. Any thing small or few. وخزاً وخزاً, (They came) four and four.

A وخش *wakhsh*, Of the worst kind (men or things); the dregs of the people. Name of a city.

P وخس *wakhs*, A beginning, commencement. *Wakhash*, A disease in the feet of asses, which makes them lame. E.

P وخشت *wakhshat*, The fourth of the five embolismal days called العجوز

A وخشود *wakhshūd* and وخشور, A prophet, apostle (especially Mahomet).

P وخشنه *wakhshūnah*, A white bird which appears in gardens in the spring. T. Any thing white, the break of day. F.

A وخص *wakhṣ*, Piercing (with a knife, a spear, &c.), but not penetrating to the mortal parts. Making gray (the hairs) with a mixture of black.

A وخط *wakhṭ*, See وخص, sig. 2. Going quick; entering. Wounding deep, (contra) penetrating slightly. Striking with the best part of the sword edge. Waving or moving from side to side. In trade losing sometimes, and sometimes gaining.

A وخفة *wakhfat*, A leather purse or bag.

A وخم *wakham* (or وخمة). Hemorrhoides, to which camels are subject. *Wakhm*, See وخام. (Meat) heavy and unwholesome. An unhealthy country. Heavy, weighty.

A وخمة *wakhmah*, Bad, impure, unwholesome provisions. E.

A وخواخ *wakhwākh*, Weak, silly, impotent, cowardly. Having a loose, flagging belly. A soft or withering date.

A وخوخة *wakhwakhat*, The cry of a certain bird.

A وخوشة *wakhwshat*, See وخاشة

A وخود *wakhūd*, See واخد. وخود گشتن, To commit, perform, give being to. T.

A وخوص *wakhūṣ*, Motion. See حركة

A وخوم *wakhūm*, See وخم. (and وخومة), See وخامة

A وخی *wakhy*, Intending, tending, going, proceeding (right). Studying (carefully). One who goes any where. *Wākha'*, (plur. وخي *wukhy*). The right way, any road by which one goes.

A وخيد *wakhīd*, See وخد

A وخيز *wakhīz*, A honey cake.

A وخيض *wakhīḍ*, Pierced, wounded.

A وخيفة *wakhīfat*, Water thickened by marsh-mallows.

A وخيم *wakhīm*, See وخم. وخيم وشوم, Noxious and unhealthy.

A ود *wadd*, *wid*, or *wudd*, Love, friendship. Loving, friendly. Wishing or delighting to do any thing. بودّي ان يكون كذا, It is in my wish that it may happen. Loving to excess. Lovers, friends. A pile, pin, post, pole. Name of an Arabian idol. الودّ, The name of a mountain. مهر و محبت و ود و الفت, Love, friendship, benevolence, and affection; the most intimate union, or regard. P ود *wad*, A learned and intelligent friend. E. Warm, hot. E.

A وداة *wadāt*, Destruction, death.

A وداج *widāj*, See ودج, sig. 1.

A وداد *wadād*, Love, friendship. وداد و اتحاد, Love and unanimity, See ود Loving.

A وداس *widās*, Herbage just beginning to cover the surface of the ground.

A وداع *wadāع* or الوداع, Adieu, farewel, any benediction pronounced on taking leave. Parting. E. وداع گفتن, To bid farewel. P وداع نامه, Farewel letters. *Widāع*, Relaxation.

A وداعة *wadāعat*, The being quiet, mild, placid. See وديعة

P وداغ *wadāgh*, Fire. E.

A وداف *wudāf*, A gonorrhœa, a gleet; running of semen or any thing similar. The penis.

A وداق *widāk*, (The eye) affected with black or red specks. Intense heat. Lust.

A ودان *widān*, See ودن. Dressing a bride.

A ودايع *wadāyiع* (plur. of وديعة), Deposits.

A ودج *wadj*, The jugular vein of a horse, where they generally let blood. *Wadj*, A cause. Bleeding a horse in the neck (فصد, implying bleeding a man). Adjusting any difference.

A ودجان *wadajān*, The two jugular veins. Two brothers, peers, or equals in any thing.

A ودحة *wadaḥat*, Somewhat. See وتحة

P ودخين *wadkhīn*, A bird with a long neck, having teeth, but no eyes, which is said to be fond of living in salt and dirty water. E.

A ودادا *wadadā*, Friends, lovers.

A ودر *wadr*, The being drunk to insensibility. Turning away the face.

A ودش *wadash*, See ما احسن ودسها وداس, How beautiful the herbage! *Wadṣ*, The being hid, concealed.

A ودش *wadsh*, Depravity, ruin. See فساد

A ودص *wadṣ*, Relating any thing, or speaking to one in an indistinct, low, or muttering voice.

A ودع *wadع*, Placing, depositing, laying up (garments, &c.) Leaving at liberty, permitting, allowing one to do what he pleases. Abandoning. Parting, leaving. E. A sepulchre, a tomb, or any enclosure round it. A field mouse. An idol. The concha veneris. E. وداع الودع, The ark of Noah. The temple of Mecca.

A ودعا *wadaعā* (plur of وديع), Mild, tame.

A ودعة *wadعat* (plur. ودعات), A kind of shells commonly called the concha veneris, used in smoothing paper, cloth, &c. also a small white shell (hung round the necks of children, cattle, &c. as a defence against fascination.)

A ودف *widaf*, A sling, a slinger. Melted, liquid (fat). ودف له العطا, He gave him little.

A ودفة *wadfat*, and وديفة, A meadow verdant with herbage. The clitoris. ودف, The shrub صلصان; the flower نصي

A ودل *wadal*, Any kind of red speck on the eye, a pimple upon the eye, ear, or other part of the body *Wadl*, Dropping, distilling, raining. Approaching, drawing near and seizing. Being possible. Familiar or intimate. Rain, especially incessant. Loose (in the

belly). زات و دقين, A misfortune attacking a man from two quarters. *Wadaḷ* (or ودقان), (A mare, &c.) wanting the male.

A ودقة *wadiḳat*, See ودق sig. 1.

A ودك *wadak*, The fat of meat, the interior fat. ودك الجفان, Gumminess about the eye-lids. ذوودك, Corpulent (men). *Wadḳ*, Fat (meat).

A ودل *wadl*, Shaking a bottle in order to make butter.

A ودن *wadn*, Moistening, steeping, or macerating any thing in water. Dressing a bride.

P ودوت *wadūt*, Anger, rage.

A ودود *wadūd*, Loving, friendly, affectionate. A lover. الملك الودود, The affectionate king, i. e. God.

A ودوق *wadūḳ*, Libidinous (mare, &c.).

A ودوك *wadūk*, A fat fowl.

A ودء *wadh*, Prohibiting, hindering.

A ودى *wady* (or ودية), Paying a mulct or compensation for man-slaughter. Death, destruction, murder. Dying, being slaughtered. Promoting, advancing. Penem exerere (equus) mingendi vel meundi ergo. Emittere aliquid post lotum è virga.

A الودي *waladī*, The lion. *Wudī*, A young palm-tree or shoot.

A وديد *wadīd*, Loving. A lover, friend.

A وديس *wadīs*, A dry withering palm-tree.

A وديع *wadīʿ*, Quiet, placid, mild, tame; well-broke, manageable (horse). Parting. E. Obedient. E. See عهد

A وديعة *wadīʿat*, A deposit, trust, whatever is committed to another's charge. Rain (as the deposit of the clouds). Subjects (as committed to the charge of the king). ودیعة حیات سپردن, To die. E.

A وديغة, See ودقة. A وديى, See ودوق

A وديمة *wadīmat*, See وداق and وديعة

A وديك *wadīk* and وديكة, See ودوك

A وديى *wadīn*, Steeped, wet, macerated.

A وذأ *waʾa*, A disagreeable speech.

A وذاب *wiʾāb*, The paunch, the stomach; intestines, into which they pour milk, which immediately curdles. The ears of a purse.

A وذاة *waʾāt*, Diseased, See علة. Detriment, any thing which injures.

A وذاح *waʾāh*, A procuress, a bawd.

A وذارة *waʾārat*, A piece of cloth cut from the middle of a larger piece.

A وذاق *waʾāḳ*, Membrum virile.

A وذالة *waʾālat*, A piece of meat especially not cut out by a butcher in the common way.

A وذام *wiʾam*, plur. of وذء. A وذايل *waʾāyil*, Plur. of وذيلة.

A وذايم *waʾāyim*, Plur. of وذيمة

A وذح *waʾah* and وذحة, The sweat or grease adhering to the wool of sheep; a concretion of dung, urine, and sweat (adhering to the tails, &c. of cattle). Pitch. An excoriation or heating between the thighs. *Waiḥ*, See وذح

A وذرة *waʾarat* or *waʾirat* (plur. وذر), A piece of meat without bones. Clitoris mulieris. Glans penis virilis. الوذريان, The two lips. يا ابنت شامه الوذرة, O impudent or sluttish woman! *Waʾiraṭ*, Stinking (female). (or كثيرة الوذره), Having a thick lip.

A وذفان *waʾfān*, Making haste.

A وذفة *waʾfat*, See وذف. See بظارة. Clitoris mulieris.

A وذله *waʾalat*, An active servant. Nimble, active, brisk. A woman; an old servant maid; one with small hips

A وذم *waʾam* (or وذء), The rope which runs between the ears or handles of a leather bucket; having this rope broken. Excrescences, warts. Penis cum testiculis.

A وذما *waʾmā*, Barren (female).

A وذمة *waʾamat*, The fat tripe, intestines

A وذي *waʾy*, See حدس

A وذية *waʾyat*, Pain, disease, defect. A little water. Cold weather. ما به وذيه *mā bihi waʾyat*, He is faultless.

A وذيله *waʾilat* (plur. وذل and وذايل), A piece of polished silver. A slice of fat from a camel's bunch or sheep's tail. A looking-glass. See وذله

A وذيمة *waʾimat*, An offering, especially of cattle sacrificed at the temple of Mecca; the cattle, &c. so offered.

P ور *war* (for واكر), And if. When added to nouns, it implies possession; as, جان ور or جانور, Having life, a living creature. پيشه ور, An artificer, possessing art. رهور *rahwar*, Possessing the road, i. e. A traveller. سخنور, Having words, a speaker. هنرور, Learned, virtuous. P *War*, A board on which boys are taught to write, &c. E. وز for بر, The breast, chest. E.

A ور *warr* and ورة, The hip bone. The produce of a fruitful season. A ditch.

A ورا *warā*, What is before; also what is behind. A son's son; grandchildren, posterity. The latter part. (or وراء), After, behind, beyond. من وراء, Behind, on the hinder part. P در وراى پرده, Behind the curtain, in secret. ما وراء النهر, The country beyond the river, i. e. Transoxania, Tartary, or Turan beyond the Oxus. بوراى ظهر احباب, Behind the backs of friends. P ورا, for اورا, Him, to him, &c. E.

A وراث *wirāṯ* or وراثة, Receiving by inheritance. *Wirāṯaṭ*, Heritage.

A وراد *wirād*, See ورد. *Wurād*, Those who water cattle. P A rose; constant employment. E.

P ورا رود *warā rūd*, Behind or beyond the river Transoxania.

P وراز *wurāj* or وراژ, A large hog. A boar. E.

P وراستاد *war aṣtād* or *war iṣtād*, One's lot or portion from providence. An allowance of meat and clothing.

P وراستادن *war iṣtādan*, To rise up or stand upon the feet.

A وراشين *warāshīn*, plur. of ورشان

A وراط *wirāṭ*, Gathering together scattered camels, in order to be numbered by the tything-man; (contra), Separating those which are

in a body; concealing one's camels in another's herd, or in another field, that the tythe-gatherer may not see them. Plur. of ورطه

A وراع *warāʿ* (or وروع, ورعة and وراعه), Being timid, terrified, cautious, especially in doubtful points, afraid of doing any thing unlawful or sinful. Being moderate, pious, modest, temperate, continent. Being weak, small, slender.

P وراغ *warāgh*, See وارغ. The glow, light, and flame of a fire. E.

A ورّاف *warrāf*, Verdant, of a bright green.

A وراق *warāk*, The being leafy, full of leaves. The surface of the ground verdant with herbage. *Wirāk*, The season when trees are green. Stamped money. ورّاق *warrāk*, A writer. A monied man.

A وراقة *warāʿat*, The art of writing books.

A وراقي *warāʿī*, Plur of ورقا

A وراك *warāk*, A cushion. A carpet or ornamental floor-cloth. The fore part of a camel's saddle; also the cloth spread over it.

P وارام *warām*, Any deficiency of weight or measure for which a deduction is made. Of little weight. E.

P وراناباد *warānābād*, A fabulous monster, supposed to live in the mountain of Ahriman. It is described as a kind of flying hydra. (Perhaps the name should be ویرانابار *wayrānābād*, Living in the desert). See اهرمان

P ورانبر *warānbar*, On the other side, on that side. E.

A ورانية *warānīyat*, The buttocks, hips.

A ورب *warb*, The den of a wild beast; the mouth of the hole of a field mouse, scorpion, &c. (or وربة), The membrane between the ribs or fingers. An interpolation. A member, a joint. *Warb*, The buttocks, hips. Industry, skill, ingenuity, art, cunning. *Warab*, The being corrupted, depraved; corrupting. Loose or low-hanging (clouds). Transverse, oblique.

P ورپوشنه *warpōshnah*, or ورپوشه, A woman's mantle or veil. E.

P وربند *warband*, The poitrel of a horse.

P وَرت *wart* (for ورتو or واکرتو), If you. *Wart* or *wurt*, Naked. E.

P ورتاج *wartāj*, Great. The herb mallows. The nenuphar; or an aquatic herb which turns its leaves always towards the sun. A quail.

P ورتافتن *wartāftan*, To kick, to tread upon.

P ورتج *wartaj* or وربج, A quail.

A ورث *wars*, Any thing recent or fresh. See ورثة. ورثة *waraṣat*, Heirs,

A ورج *waraj*, Splendour, beauty, elegance. Magnitude, amplitude, largeness, width. An area round a house. The plant galingale. Digging. E.

P ورجستگي *warjastagī*, A pustulous eruption.

P ورچي *warchī* (for واکرچي), Although.

A ورخ *warakh*, Soft, thin leaven (when too much water is poured into it). A kind of tree, See مرخ. An herb used in diseases of the eye.

P ورخاستن *warkhāstan*, To rise or stand up.

P ورخج *warkhaj* or ورچج, Mat er formed in the eye.

P ورخي *warkhajī*, Foulness, ugliness. E.

P ورخوردن, To see; to meet with, find. E.

A ورخة *warkhah*, Luxuriant herbage.

P ورخش *warkhash*, The beginning of any work. Name of a city in the district of Balkh.

A ورد *ward* (plur. *wurūd*), A rose, any flowering tree or shrub. ورد مضاعف, The hundred leaf rose. ورد الحمير, Piony or ass rose. *Wird*, Rosy. A tawny lion. P ورد اسب, A dun coloured horse. Saffron. *Ward*, Continual motion or employment. P ورد زبان, Speaking perpetually, a fluency of speech. Approach, access (to water). Watering cattle; also the time and place. A halting place, stage, &c. See منزل. Incessant labour, continued employment. A section of the Alcoran, See جز. A quantity of water. A legion, cohort, or detachment of an army. A body of men and cattle at a watering place. Thirsty. A fever, the day on which it begins.

P ورد *wird*, A disciple, a pupil. E.

P وردانشتن *wardāshtan*, To exalt, See برداشتن

P وردان *wardān*, A baker's rolling-pin. An apartment open to the front. A wart. E.

P وردانه *wardānah*, A rolling-pin. E. The pin upon which a wheel revolves. E.

A وردة *wardat*, One rose, &c. See ورد, A vein, the pulse. Destruction. A dun colour.

P وردك *wardak*, What a woman brings with her when she comes home to her husband's house. E.

P وردوك *wardūk*, See وردك. E. A thatched house.

P وردوكه *wardūkah*, A thatched house. E.

P وردة *wardah*, A pigeon living among rocks; a pigeon-house, especially a turret; stick with which they force pigeons to take wing. (on the flight of these birds they often lay great wagers). A rose or a dun colour.

A وردى *wardī*, Rosy. A slave. E. وردية الشميم The odour or ottar of roses, having a rosy smell.

P ورز *warz*, Gaining, acquiring, learning. Gain, profit, acquisition. Custom, habit. Trade, art. E. The art of tanning. E. Growing corn. A sown field. Agriculture. E. Minced meat. اخلاص ورزان, Accustomed to sincerity. See وبازيدن. P *Warz*, The river Oxus. Transoxania. E. A field with a round border. E. آب ورز, A swimmer. E. ورزگاو, An ox for ploughing. E.

P ورزرود *warzarūd*, See ورارود

P ورزش *warzish*, Custom, habit. Exercise, use. E. Gain

P ورزكن *warzkun*, A flaggon of water. E.

P وزگر *warzigar* and وزي, A workman. (or وزگار *warzigār*,) A farmer, a ploughman.

P وزم *warazm*, Fire. E.

P وزة *warzah*, Acquiring, accomplishing; agriculture; art, trade, profession; a cultivator of the land. E.

P وزي *warzī*, A tiller of the land. A labourer. E.

P وزيدن *warzīdan*, To sow a field. To accustom one's self to any thing, to acquire a habit. To boast, to glory. To labour, endeavour, study. To acquire, to gain. To be a faithful observer of religious duties To blow. To exercise, to perform. وزيده, Sown, &c. Proving, approving. Assiduous, industrious, laborious. E.

P وژ *waraj*, The galingale, or sweet cane.

A ورس *wars*, Saffron; also a plant like the sesame, peculiar to Arabia Felix, of which they make عمرد, a kind of yellow wash for the face, used by the Arabian ladies, and also by the men. See كركم. A cord, grass. E.

P ورس *wars*, Wooden forceps, with which they hold a horse's nose whilst shoeing him. A piece of wood put through a camel's nose. E.

P ورسا *warsā*, A starling or stare.

P ورساخيدن *warsākhīdan*, To lick. E.

P ورساز *warsāz*, Ingenious, acute; graceful, elegant. E.

P ورستاد *warastād*, A stipend, pension.

P ورستان *warastān*, The disciples or followers of a prophet, or saint. E.

P ورسنگ *warsang*, Strange, wonderful, curious; respectable, worthy of consideration; esteem, honour, reverence, respect. E.

A ورسي *warsī*, A species of yellowish red pigeon. An excellent kind of wood for making arrows, See نضار

A ورسيج *warsīj*, The roof; a story, a floor.

P ورش *warash* or ورشان, A turtle dove, a wood pigeon. *Warashān*, A certain musical mode.

A ورش *warish* (fem. ورشة), Brisk, cheerful. Nimble, sprightly (camel) eager to run. *Warsh*, Snatching, devouring (victuals). Being greedy, going uninvited to a feast. Instigating one against another. A dish made with milk.

A ورشان *warashān* (plur. ورشان *warshān* and وراشين), A turtle dove, wood pigeon. See P ورش

P ورشاد *warashād*, A stipend, pension. E.

P ورشتن *warashtan*, To wash. E.

P ورشك *warshak*, A bit of cloth, or little bag in which they put medicine and drugs. E.

P ورشنان *warshanān*, The disciples or followers of any saint or prophet. E.

P ورشيم *warshīm*, Sort, kind; division, part. E.

A ورى *warī* or ورض, (A hen) laying an egg.

A ورض *warḍ*, Stercus tenuiter edens.

A ورطة *wartat*, A precipice, a labyrinth, any danger or difficulty in which one is embarrassed. A clay marsh, in which an animal sinks and cannot get out. Any thing low, hollow, depressed; (hence), The hips; a well, &c. Any thing frightful or dangerous, whence one can hardly escape.

A ورع *waraʿ*, The being timid, cautious. Timidity, pusillanimity, refraining from any thing doubtful (in religious points), scrupulousness, apprehension of doing wrong; the fear of God, temperance, chastity. Small, slender, weak, deficient, not having enough. (and ورعه), See وراع. ورع *warīʿ*, Timid, scrupulous, &c. E. *Waraʿ* or *warūʿ*, The same as وراع. q. v. E.

P ورغ *wargh*, A mound or dam for confining water. A ditch, a marsh. A weasel. Light, splendour. T.

P ورغاره *warghārah*, An indolent swelling.

P ورغشت *warghasht*, Name of an herb.

P ورغلانيدن *warghulānīdan*, To seduce, invite, debauch; join, desire, prevail. E.

P ورغن *warghan* and ورعاد, An indolent swelling; any orbicular protuberance on the body.

A ورف *warf*, The being large, long; extensive (shadow). The extremities or edges of the liver.

P ورفان *warfān*, An intercessor, a mediator.

A ورق *waraḳ*, A leaf of a tree or of paper. Blood dropping from a wound, making a round or leafy figure on the ground. Young men in the bloom of youth or prime of life. Beauty. Weak men (falling like the leaves). Wealth in money or camels. *Waraḳ*, Leafy. *Waraḳ*, *wiraḳ*, or *wuraḳ*, Coin, stampt money, riches. *Waraḳ*, Stripping a tree of its leaves. *Waraḳ*, Years without rain, See اورق, See also جسيس, خبط, حي, and احداث

A ورقا *warḳā* (fem. of اورق), A she wolf. A female pigeon. Brown, tawny, dusky coloured. Ashes. A year without rain. Milk diluted with water.

A ورقة *waraḳat*, One leaf. A letter, billet, schedule, paper. ورقة وداد, Friendly letters. حامل ورقة, The bearer of these presents. ورقة *waraḳah*, A distaff.

A ورك *waraḳ*, Reclining on the hip or side; the hip-bone, the buttocks, haunches. The knotty part of a branch. P *Waraḳ*, An eagle. A dove. A species of thorn used for heating ovens, &c. E. A *Waraḳ*, The side of a bow, a bow made of the knotty part of the branch. *Wuraḳ*, Plur. of وراك

A وركا *warkā* and وركانة, (A woman) having large hips.

P وركاك *warkāḳ*, A rapacious bird of the kite species, with black eyes encircled with yellow, a dark green beak, a dusky brown belly, and brown feet; it feeds on mice, &c.

P وركاوج *warkāwūj* or وركاوچ, A broken finger.

P وركردن *warkardan* for وركردن, To extol, exalt, raise high. To pull up, tear out, extirpate. To throw away. To prop, to support. To burn, to set fire to.

A وركك *warkak*, See وركاك

A وركي *wurkaʾ*, See اصل

P وركار *wargār* and ورگا, A bramble, brier, thorn. A black grain growing amongst corn. *Wargār*, Early fruits; those on a tree, &c.

which ripen first. Cucumbers, melons, and similar plants which have not erect stems. A cucumber bed, a melon ground. *Warṭār*, A superintendant, overseer, inspector.

P ورگاه *wargāh*, A kind of hawk, a ditch, pool, marsh.

P ورگشتن *wargashtan* for برگسس, To annihilate; to be ruined.

P ورگوش *wargōsh* or ورکرشي, An ear-ring having a long drop. The lobe or pendulous part of the ear.

A ورل *waral* (plur. ورلان), A lizard, a newt, an eft, an animal like a Lybian lizard, with a long tail, small head, swift of foot, with envenomed teeth and a sting-tail.

A ورم *waram*, Swelling, becoming inflated (skin). (A plant) growing high. Angry, enraged. A tumour, imposthume.

P ورم *waram* (for واکرمس), And if I (do it).

P ورمالدن *warmāladan*, To tuck up the skirt and sleeves of ones garment; to run away. E.

P ورماندگی *warmāndagī*, A cholic, from indigestion or repletion.

P ورنا *warnā*, A youth. A turtle dove, a blue-coloured pigeon. Wheat. Good, fair. E.

P ورناس *warnās*, Careless, indolent, senseless.

P ورنامه *warnāmah*, A surname. Superscription of a letter. E. ورنامه نهادن, To surname.

P ورنان *warnān*, Useful, productive of advantage. A mediator, intercessor.

A ورنة *warnat*, A name of the month والعدد

P ورنه *waranj*, A glutton, a voluptuous man. E.

P ورنجد *waranjad* or ورنجين *waranjīn*, A ring of gold or silver worn by women on their wrists and ancles. E.

A وربد *warand*, A spider and its web.

P وربدار *warandāz*, Sketching or doing any thing roughly. Taking the measure of garments.

P ورنشستن *war nishastan*, Mounting on horseback, or into a carriage; going on board a ship.

P ورنق *warnak*, A celebrated palace of *Bahram* king of Persia.

P ورنگ *warang*, A patch, a darning.

P وره *warnah* (for واکره), And if not, otherwise.

P وروار *warwār*, A royal seat or throne.

P وروارة *warwārah*, See ايوان

P وروائي *warwāī*, Leafy, full of leaves.

A ورود *wurūd*, Arrival, coming. Being present, entertaining, descending, alighting, approaching (to drink, &c.). Attacking (as a fever). Tawny (lion). *Wurūd*, Plur. of ورید

A وروش *waurūsh*, Taking, devouring (food). See ورش. A وروع *wurūʿ*, See ورع

A وروغ *warūgh*, Belching, eructing. P Darkness, obscurity, trouble. E.

A وروف *wurūf* (and وريف), Extensive (shadow). وريف, Swift, making haste. A quick pace.

A وروك *wurūk*, Reclining, See ورك, Remaining, staying, dwelling. Turning the hip when going to dismount.

A ورة *warah*, Foolish, stupid, distracted (with terror). Blowing violently (wind). Corpulent (woman). Folly, madness.

A ورها *warhā*, Silly, foolish (woman). A violent wind. (or ورهة), (Clouds) full of rain.

A ورهرهة *warharhat* (fem.), Foolish, stupid.

P ورهم *warham*, See برهم. Harsh words.

P ورهمين *warhamīn* or ورهميم *warhamīn*, See برهمين. Hard bread; bread baked of wheat and barley.

P ورهين *warhīn*, Imitation. Learning.

A وري *wara'*, A disease on the lungs. Men, mortals. ما ادري اي الوري هو, I do not know who (or what kind of a man) he is. *Warī*, Corrupting (especially with any internal ailment); affecting in the lungs. Emitting sparks of fire (as a tinder-box). Kindled (as fire). A bone full of thick marrow. Fat (cattle). Fat meat. Pus or corrupted matter in the body; a large ulcer full of, or running with matter.

P وريا *waryā*, A large iron hammer.

P وريب *warīb*, Any thing preponderating, as the load on one side of a horse. A part of any thing, especially prominent or projecting. Crooked, curved.

A وريّة *wariyat* (fem.), Fat. Tinder, or any thing which catches fire from sparks.

A وريخة *warīkhat*, Moist or watered ground. Making leaven thin or soft.

A وريد *warīd* (and حبل الوريد), The jugular veins on each side of the neck.

P وريز *warīz*, A particular gum. E. Cassia. E.

A وريدة *warīdat*, A vein stretching from the heart to the liver.

A وريس *warīs* (fem. وريسة), Dyed (cloth), especially with the plant ورس

P وريستار *warīstār*, See ورستار

A وريع *warīʿ*, Abstinent, continent.

A وريف *warīf*, See وروف

A وريق *warīk*, See ورق *warik*, Lofty. Leafy. E.

A وريعة *warīʿat*, See ورعة

A وريهة *warīhat*, Fat (woman).

A وز *waz*, A goose, a duck.

A وزا *wazā*, Drying (flesh). Robust.

A وزاب *wazzāb*, Cunning. A crafty thief.

A وزارة *wizārat* or *wazārat*, The dignity of vizir, minister, or privy counsellor, See وزير. وزارت عظمي, The office of prime minister or grand vizir.

A وزاع *wizāgh*, Plur. of وزغة

A وزام *wizām*, Velocity. وزّام *wazzām*, Fleshy, muscular.

P وزان *wizān*, Blowing (wind). باد وزان اسا, Like a violent wind.

A وزان *wāzān*, See وزّان. وزّان *Wazzān*, One who weighs.

A وزاوزة *wuzāwizat*, See وزواز

A وزب *waẓib* or وزوب, Flowing (water).

P وزدة *waẓdah*, Any thing poured out.

A وزر *waẓar*, A mountain or any place of refuge, an asylum, a fortification. *Waẓr*, or *wiẓr*, Be ring (a burden), supporting, sustaining. Committing a crime, sinning. Filling up (a gap). Conquering. Being oppressed with guilt.

A وزر *wiẓr*, A crime, sin, fault. A burden, a load, any thing heavy or oppressive. Arms, especially what one carries.

A وزرا *wuẓarā* (plur. of وزير), Vizirs, privy counsellors, ministers of state. ووزراي عظام ذوي الاحترام وكلاي فخام عاليمقام, Illustrious vizirs, endowed with honour, and magnificent vicegerents of exalted dignity (titles given to ministers of state).

P وزرگ *wuẓurg*, See بزرگ. E.

A وزع *waẓ*ع, Restraining, checking, prohibiting. Keeping soldiers in their ranks, not allowing the front to mix with the rear.

A وزعة *waẓaṭat*, Plur. of وازع

A وزغ *waẓagh*, Tremor, horror. An avaricious, worthless fellow. Plur. of وزعة

P وزغ *waẓagh* or وژغ and وزغة, A frog; a species of lizard, which lives upon scorpions and is poisonous. E.

P وزغشت *waẓghashaṭ* and وزغيشت, An herb.

A وزف *waẓf*, Making haste; urging or ordering to make haste.

P وزق *waẓaḳ*, Galingale or sweet cane. A frog. E.

P وزک *waẓaḳ*, A frog; a lizard. A towel. A particular tree which bears no fruit, of which it is said that if a man happens to swallow a leech, if he drinks some of the expressed juice of its leaves, the animal will immediately be thrown up again. E.

P وزل *waẓal*, A viper.

A وزم *waẓm*, Paying one's debts. Eating only once a day. Adding a little to a little. Part of the bank of a river, undermined or carried off by the water. A bunch of pot herbs. Quantity. Whatever is done or happens seasonably. Flesh carried by an eagle to her nest.

A وزمة *waẓmat*, Quantity. See بزمة. Eating only once a day.

P وزمه *waẓmah*, The winter season. E. وزمه باد *waẓmah bād*, A wind which begins to blow about the end of winter. E.

P وزن *waẓan*, One who goes friskingly, briskly, or cheerfully.

A وزن *waẓn*, Weight, measure. Metre, rhyme, poetry. A shekel. A proper mode, a just proportion. A large measure of dates. The side, also the top of a mountain. (Money) of just weight. The reflux of the sea. A section. Slaying. Weighing exactly, adjusting, giving any thing to be weighed. Examining (any thing). Making verses according to just measure. Paying tribute. Applying the mind to any thing, and habituating one's self to it. Resting, quiet. Most respectable, being a chief man in a nation, &c. الوزن, Name of a star which rises before Canopus.

P وزن *wiẓan*, A tree of which bows are made.

A وزنة *waẓnat*, or *waẓnah*, A weight. A talent, a shekel. A certain measure, a mode of weighing.

P وزندار *waẓndār*, (Money) of just weight.

P وزنگ *waẓang*, See ورنگ

P وزنين *waẓnīn* and وژنين, See وژنگ, sig. 2.

A وزواز *waẓwāẓ* and وزوازة, A volatile, light, inconstant man. Nimble, active. Making a peculiar motion of the hips when walking, &c. A dwarf. Short in body. Name of a bird.

A وزوز *waẓwaẓ*, Death. A broad plank on which they hurl earth from high to low grounds.

A وزوزة *waẓwaẓat*, See وزواز, sig. 3. Levity, celerity, alacrity. Springing or leaping upon, attacking. Going with short steps and a peculiar motion like a dwarf.

A وزون *wuẓūn*, Plur. of وزن *waẓn*.

A وزي *waẓa'*, A short-bodied man, a dwarf. A strong ass.

P وزيدن *waẓīdan*, To blow as the wind. To grow (as herbage, or as hairs).

P وزير *waẓīr*, Turmeric.

A وزير *waẓīr*, or *vaẓīr*, A vizir, counsellor of state, minister, a vicegerent, or lieutenant of a king. وزير اعظم, The grand vizir, the prime minister. وزير چپ, An officer of government. E.

A وزيف *waẓīf*, Making haste, travelling fast. A quick pace.

A وزيم *waẓīm*, A bunch of pot-herbs. (or وزيمة), Meat dried, bruised and eaten with any thing fat (especially the flesh of crocodiles and locusts). Quantity, proportion. A date-bud wrapt round with a palm-leaf, which improves the quality. A remainder of broth or any thing similar. Corpulent, firm-bodied (man). وزيمة, A present, an offering.

A وزين *waẓīn*, Weighty, ponderous. Weighing justly. وزين الرأي, Prudent, sagacious. A ground or bruised colocynth.

P وژ *waj*, for وج, Anger, indignation, rage, malice, malignity. The herb galingale.

P وژاغه *wajāghah* (or وژاگه), [illegible].

P وژخ *wajkh*, The galingale [illegible] man.

P وژفان *wajfān* and وژقان, [illegible].

P وژن *waj*[illegible], Dense, [illegible].

P وژنگ *wajang*, Wood put upon a vessel, Watery coarse milk. A little piece of cloth, a patch.

P وژنگ *wujang*, A thin [illegible] of bark of a liver colour [illegible] round that end of an arrow to which the point is made fast. Fringe, edging, any ornament sewed to the border of a garment. E. A patch. E.

P وژول *wujūl*, The taste and relish of savoury food, soup, &c. E. The shin-bone of a sheep, &c. E. Noise, uproar, tumult. E. Violence. E.

P وژول *wajūl*, Broth, soup. E. The ancle bone.

P وژوليدن *wujūlīdan*, To entice, instigate, seduce. To quench thirst. To blow as the wind. To excite, to promote quarrels and disputes. E.

P وژه *wajah*, A span.

P وژيدن *wajīdan*, To measure with a span.

P وژولندہ *wajūlandah*, One who excites to mutiny or rebellion; a promoter of war and discord. E. See وژولیدن

P وژوہ *wajōh*, The dropping of rain from the roof of a house and the like. E.

P وس *was*, for بس, Enough, &c. See بس *bas*. E.

A وسّاج *wassāj*, Going quick.

A وسّاد *wisād* and وسادہ (plur. وسد and وسايد), A cushion, pillow, couch or day-bed. A throne. E. وسادك لعريض *wisāduka la-ʿarīzun*, Your pillow is very broad, (which implies, you are much addicted to sleep, or your head is very large).

A وساطة *wasāṭat*, Mediation, intercession. Mediocrity in point of quality.

A وساع *wasāʿ* (or وساعة), An excellent horse. Going fast, with long step. Quick, active in doing any thing. A space, an interval. Esteem, estimation; dignity.

A وساك *wisāk*, Plur. of واسق

A وسام *wasām* and وسامة. Beautiful, handsome, elegant.

A وساوس *wasāwis* and وساويس, Plur. of وسوسة. وساوس شيطان, The temptations of the devil.

A وسايد *wasāyid*, Plur. of وساد

A وسايل *wasāyil* (plur. of وسيلة), Causes.

A وسب *wasab*, See وسخ. (Plur. وسوب), A piece of wood which they put over the bottom of a well, to prevent the sand from moving about. *Wasb*, Plants, herbs.

A وسپسان *Vaspasān*, The emperor Vespasian.

P وستا *Wastā*, See استا *Ustā*. *Wastā*, Praising, glorifying the name of God. E.

A وستان *wastān*, Sleeping on the back.

P وسترک *wastrak*, The red button of a rose which remains after the leaves have dropt off. Marshmallow.

P وستی *wastī*, Translation, explanation. E.

A وسخ *wasakh*, Being dirty (garment). Nastiness.

A وسد [illegible]

P وسد *wusad*, [illegible]

A وسط *wasaṭ*, The [illegible] centre. Centrical. Any thing of a middling [illegible] table. Exquisite, excellent. Magnificent, opulent. في الوسط, In the middle. في وسط الشتا, In the middle of winter. وسط السما, The ecliptic. E. *Wasṭ*, Sitting amongst many people, penetrating into the middle of a crowd. وسط القوم, He sat in the midst of the people.

A وسطي *wusṭā*, Middle (finger). Middling, neither long nor short speech. The middle prayer of the five appointed by the Mahometan law. See نماز

A وسع *wusʿ*, or *wasʿ*, Growing large, ample, patent, obvious, possible, easy to be done; affluent, opulent, rich, wealthy. Opportunity, ease, or convenience of doing any thing. Opulence. وسع ارض, The globe of earth when created. E.

A وسعة *wusʿat*, Latitude, amplitude, spaciousness. Convenience, opportunity, ease.

A وسف *wasf*, Excoriation of the thighs and other parts of camels when growing fat.

A وسق *wasq*, Gathering together, heaping up, collecting (as tears in the eyes). (Night) involving (in darkness). (Robbers) driving together or driving off (camels, &c.) in the night. Conceiving, becoming pregnant, having the matrix shut. A load of corn weighing 60 صاع or 62,400 dirhems or drams; a horse or camel load.

P وسکردہ *waskardah*, Active, expert, industrious; who does any thing speedily.

A وسم *wasm*, Marking with a hot iron (man or beast). Describing, delineating. Excelling in beauty. وسم دادن, To blot, mark. E.

A وسمة *wasmat*, or P *wasmah*, The leaves of woad, or the indigo plant; also their juice; indigo, with which they paint the skin or dye cloth. A *Wasmah*, A mark; [illegible] a mark. E.

A وسمي *wasmī*, Early spring rain. Spring herbage.

A وسن *wasin*, Drowsy, sleepy. *Wasan*, Slumbering, beginning to sleep. Slumber, sleep. Fainting from the putrid vapour of a well. ما له هم ولا وسن والا ذا, He has no business or care, but this alone.

P وسنا *wasnā* and وسناد, Many. Full. Abundant. E.

A وسنان *wasnān*, Sleepy, slumbering, dozing.

A وسي *wasīa'*, Idle, sluggish (woman).

P وسي *wasnī*, A concubine. Several women married to one husband. A man who has two wives.

A وسو *wusā*, Leaning upon, supporting one's self. The circumference of the mouth.

A وسواس *waswās* (وسوس and وسوسة), Temptation of the devil, insanity, distraction of mind, melancholy. Superstition. A low voice or sound, muttering, whispering. The rattling of a necklace, ear-rings, or any thing similar, the rustling of silk. الوسواس, Satan, the tempter.

A وسوج *wusūj* or وسيج, Going quick (camels).

P وسه *wasah*, Power; wood; a handle; staff. E.

A وسيط *wasīṭ*, A mediator, umpire. The highest in rank, dignity, or kind.

P وسيطه *Wasīṭah*, Name of an island and town.

A وسيق *wasīk*, Ram. Driving. وسيقة, Camels driven in a body; (رفقة applying to men).

A وسيلة *wasīlat* (plur. وسيل and وسايل), Propinquity, affinity. A cause, occasion, conjuncture. A prop, support, aid. That which unites, connects, or effectuates any thing. Whatever conciliates the favour of a prince or other person; as a present, merit, &c. Dignity, royal favour.

A وسيم *wasīm* (fem. وسيمة), Beautiful, handsome, elegant. Having a scar or mark upon the body. *Wisīm*, A proper name.

P وش *wash*, A particle of similitude added to nouns, as قمر وش, Like the moon. غنچه وش, Resembling a rose-bud.

A وشا *washā*, Opulence. Plur. of وشي

A وشات *washāt* (plur. of وشي), Spies, whisperers.

A وشاح *washāḥ* (plur. وشح), See اشاح

P وشادن *washādan* (in the language of the *Zand* and *Pāzand*), To open. E.

P وشاق *washāḳ*, Good news, or any present made on that account. *Wushāḳ*, A single garment, without lining or quilting. See وشق. *Wishāḳ*, An approved slave, a pious son, an attendant upon a mendicant, a female slave or servant. E.

A وشاق *washāḳ*, See واشق

A وشاك *wishāḳ*, See مواشكة

A وشام *wishām*, Plur. of وشم

A وشاية *washāyaẗ*, Playing the spy, whisperer, informer, accuser.

A وشايج *washāyij*, Plur. of وشيجة

A وشايز *washāyiz*, A well-stuffed cushion.

A وشايظ, Plur. of وشيظة. وشايع, Plur. of وشيعة

A وشب *washab* (Plur. اوشاب), Fruit with a thick rind. A crowd.

P وشت *washt*, Goodness. Good, beautiful. Whistling, smacking, or making any noise with the lips contracted. The confines or marches of an enemy's country. The galling of horses backs, &c. Dancing, a dancer. E.

P وشتا *washtā*, Alive. Life. See زنده

P وشتن *washtan*, To dance, especially a kind of circular motion peculiar to the Eastern monks or dervises. To dance. E.

P وشتي *washtī*, Beauty, goodness.

P وشتيدن *washtīdan* or وشت كردن, Making a sound with the lips (when watering horses).

A وشج *washj*, Becoming mixed together (as the roots or branches of trees). Connected together by different degrees of kindred.

A وشح *washḥ*, Plur. of وشاح

A وشحا *washḥā*, (A goat) streaked with white.

A وشخ *washakh*, Weak; worse. A little basket in which they put up dates. وشخة, Any thing made of palm-leaves.

A وشر *washr*, Sawing (a plank). (A woman) sharpening her teeth. *Wushur*, Sharpness or thinness of teeth. The teeth of a saw.

P وشرك *washra'*, A piece of cloth in which they inclose drugs, and medicines. E. See ورشك

P وشگردیدن *washgardīdan*, To execute a work with expedition. E

P وشگریدن *washgarīdan*, To execute a work with expedition. E.

A وشز *washaz*, or *washz*, A high place. Any thing one trusts to or leans upon. A place of refuge, an asylum. Adversity, poverty, distress. A strong camel travelling well.

A وشظ *washẓ*, Breaking (a bone) in one part. Making firm (a saw) by putting a piece of wood between the iron and the handle. (People) coming towards or joining (others).

A وشع *washʿ*, Mixing. Dying (grey hairs). Going up, climbing (a mountain). The flowers of pot-herbs or ornamentary nuts. *Wushuʿ* A spider's web.

A وشغ *washiġh*, Any thing small, moderate.

A وشق *washaḳ*, Gum ammoniac. Assa fœtida. *Washk*, Cutting meat into oblong slices after having been parboiled.. Scattered forage.

A وشق *washaḳ*, A panther; a beast engendered between a wolf and a hind.

A وشقدار *washaḳdār*, A leader of horses of state, without riders.

A وشك *washk*, The being expeditious (in business). proceeding with rapidity. (or وشكان), Dispatch (of business), celerity, expedition. وشكان *washkana*, Quickly, expeditiously, as fast as possible. P وشك *wāshak*, Haste. A bath, *Wushk*, An ass.

P وشكردن *wash kardan*, To labour diligently, to work well, to be industrious. To die.

P وشكرده *wash kardah*, One to whom you trust. Business committed to those you can depend upon. Experienced, expert, skilful. Swift. Of bright or acute parts. Quick at work, and nimble of foot. Wealthy, having the thoughts centered in riches. A petition. An assembly, congregation. Residence in any place. Assembly, meeting.

P وشكل *wishkal*, A ram. E.

P وشكله *washkilah* or وشگله *washgalah*, The stone of a grape separated from the fruit. F.

P وشكليدن *washkalīdan*, To shew dexterity in doing any thing. E.

P وشكنه *washkanah*, The penis. E.

P وشكول *wishkūl*, *washkūl*, or *wushkūl*, Active, expert, dexterous. E. Activity, dexterity, expertness. F.

P وشكولدن *washkulīdan*, To execute with promptness, and dexterity. E.

A وشل *washal*, A small quantity of water, especially running or dropping from a height; a few drops of tears: (contra) much water, many tears. Reverence, awe, fear.

A وشلان *washalān* or وشل *washl*, Flowing, running, dropping slowly (water).

P وشم *washam*, A sign, mark. Steam of a pot, &c. Fog, mist. E. A picture, a portrait. *Wushum*, A quail.

A وشم *washm*, Pricking figures on the hands and other parts of the body with a needle, and rubbing the punctures with woad, indigo, &c. which leaves an indelible impression. (This practice is chiefly in use amongst the wild Arabs, and is considered as highly ornamental: it is also done by pilgrims to Jerusalem). *Washm*, (plur. وشام and وشوم), Such figure on the body. The first appearance of herbage above ground. A line of a different colour on the fore leg of a wild cow.

A وشمة *washmat*, One drop of rain. One word.

P وشمك *washmak*, A leather shoe or slipper. E.

A وشن *washn*, High ground. A fat camel.

P وشن *washan*, Stained, painted, bedaubed. A stain, pollution. E.

P وشناب *wishnāb*, See وشنه آب

A وشناد *washnād*, A heap, or abundance of any thing. E.

A وشنان *washnān*, The herb or ashes of alkali.

P *washnah*, The neighing of horses.. *Wisnah*, A cherry. وشنه آب, Cherry wine.

P وشني *washnī*, A red, or rose colour. E.

A وشواش *washwāsh* (fem. وشواشه), Slender, light, nimble, active (man, camel, &c.).

A وشوشة *washwashat*, Giving any thing in a small quantity. Confusion of speech. Alacrity, levity, activity.

A شوشي *washwashī*, Active, nimble (armed).

A وشوع *washūʿ* or وشوع. See شوع. Straggling herbs on a a mountain.

P وشوق *washūḳ*, A kind of sewing, embroidery.

A وشول *washūl* (A she camel) full of milk.

A وشوى *washwī*, Signed, marked, stampt.

P وشه *washah*, Gum ammoniac, assa fetida

A وشي *washī*, Painting, embroidering, dyeing (cloth). Lying, colouring a story with falsehoods. Multiplying (as offspring), (Plur. وشا), The colour or painting of a garment, embroidery. The lustre of a sword blade inlaid with golden or other figures. The variety or confusion of colours. Many. Plenty.

P وشي *washī*, Ruddiness, redness.

A وشيان *washyān*, Compensation, reward.

A وشيج *washīj*, Connected by relationship. A tree of which bows are made.

A وشيجة *washījat*, The root of a tree. The fibres of a palm or any similar tree, which are twisted between boards into ropes for binding up cut-down corn, &c. A vein in the ear. A crowd, mob, rabble.

A وشيط *washīṭ* (or وشيطه, plur. وشايط), A mixed assembly, people of different tribes. *Washīṭat*, A hard, solid bit of bone.

A وشيع *washīʿ*, A stratum of palm leaves, fibres, or any thing similar, laid on the top joists of a house, over which they lay a kind of clay, which they smooth into a platform roof. A cottage built of such materials. The tent of a chief, higher than the rest. A hedge of thorns or other trees round gardens, &c. The trunk of a tree. A beam or plank, especially at a well, on which the person stands who draws water. A weaving instrument, See حجف. A kind of mat. Withered leaves, or dry branches falling from a tree. Figures (wrought on a garment).

A وشيعة *washīʿat* (plur. وشايع), The reed round which weavers roll their threads; what goes round the shuttle. A clew; wool, or any thing wound up into clews or hanks. A stripe on cloth, See برد *burd*. A track of dust.

A وشيل *washīl* and وشيعة, Meat parboiled and then dried.

A وشيك *washīk*, Making haste, expeditious, quick, brisk, active.

A وشيمة *washīmat*, Any thing said with a deceitful or bad design.

P وشينه *washīnah*, A cuirass. E.

P وشيه *washīyah*, A jest, a joke.

A وص *waṣṣ*, Making any thing firm.

A وصا *waṣā*, See وصي. Sig. 1. and 2.

A وصاب *wiṣāb* and وصابي, Plur. of وصب

A وصّاد *waṣṣād*, A weaver.

A وصّاف *waṣṣāf*, One who describes or praises.

A وصافة *waṣāfaṭ*, The being of a proper age for a servant; serving; attendance, readiness, or activity in serving.

A وصال *wiṣāl*, Meeting, arrival, joining, conjunction, enjoyment of any desired object. Attainment, fruition; collection. E. Uniting in friendship, society, or confederacy. The being annexed, connected, adhering.

A وصاوص *waṣāwiṣ*, Plur. of وصواص

A وصايا *waṣāyā* (plur. of وصية), Precepts, commandments. Testaments. E. وصاياي حسنة, Excellent admonitions. The words of a last will. وصايا الله, The commands of God, the decalogue.

A وصاية *waṣāyaṭ* or *wiṣāyaṭ*, Whatever is ordered, a command, mandate, testament. A commandment. E.

A وصايف *waṣāyif*, Plur. of وصيفة

A وصايل *waṣāyil*, Plur. of وصيلة

A وصب *waṣab* (plur. of اوصاب), Disease, indisposition. *Waṣib* (plur. وصاب and وصابي), Sick.

A وصخ *waṣakh*. Filth. See وسخ

A وصد *waṣad*, Texture, weaving. *Wiṣād*, Plur. وصيد

A وصر *wiṣr* (or وصرة), A compact, contract, a writing of agreement signed by a judge.

A وصع *waṣaʿ*, A bird less than a sparrow. See وصع

A وصف *waṣf*, Description, narrative, expression of qualities, praise, encomium. An attribute, epithet, quality, property. وصف ترکیب, A compound participle; the adjective of a compound noun (as رهما in بما, Showing the way.

A وصفا *wuṣafā* (or وصفة), plur. of وصيف

A وصل *waṣl* (or وصلة), Conjunction, attachment, enjoyment of the society of friends; whatever joins or couples. Any thing resembling or that must be connected with another (as one boot, shoe, &c.). The orthographical character *waṣla*, See Arab. Gram. p. 16. لیلة الوصل, The last night of the moon (the conjunction of the old with the new).

A وصله *wuṣlaṭ* or *waṣlaṭ*, A piece of wood, a section, &c. See فصل. Conjunction. E.

A وصلي *waṣlī*, Copulative, conjunctive. An æra computed from the death of Muhammad. E.

A وصم *waṣam* (or وصمة), Disease. *Waṣm*, Breaking (without separation of parts), bruising; cleaving wood, yet leaving the parts adhering. Binding quickly. Scorning, upbraiding, reproaching, accusing. (Plur. وصوم), A rupture, crack, fissure. A knot in wood. وصم, Reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault. Torpor, languor,

A وصوص *waṣwaṣ* (plur. وصاوص), An opening in a veil through

which a woman may see. A small one worne by girls. وصاوص, Hard stones, high grounds.

A وصوب *wusūb*, Continual, perpetual, perennial. Firm, constant, steady; assiduous, attentive to business, &c. Managing, administering well.

A وصول *wuṣūl*, Arrival, conjunction, the enjoyment of a wished-for object. عند الوصول, or لدي الوصول, On his arrival; when he arrives.

A وصوم *wusūm*, Plur. of وصم

A وصي *wasī* (or وصا), Plants, planted close together. Plur. of وصية), A testator, one who bequeaths or recommends any thing. An executor, a guardian, a tutor (of children or pupils).

A وصية *waṣīyaṯ* (plur. وصايا), A precept, mandate, command; a last will or testament. وصيت, To order, to bequeath. P وصيت نامه, A last will. *Waṣyaṯ* (plur. وصي and وصا), A branch of a palm tree stript of leaves, with which any thing is bound.

A وصيد *waṣīd* (plur. وصد), The threshold, portico, or area before a door. A stone hut built on a mountain for shepherds. A mountain. The cave of the seven sleepers, see كهف and رقيم. Close, narrow. One [illegible] circumcised. (A plant) having a short stalk.

A وصيدة *waṣīdaṯ*, A stone enclosure, or pen for sheep; (حظيرة, implying one of wood.

A وصيرة *waṣīraṯ*, See وصرة

A وصيع *waṣīʿ*, The chirping of a sparrow.

A وصيف *waṣīf* (fem. وصيفة), A servant boy or girl. Fit for service.

A الوصيل *alwaṣīl*, A serjeant, a lictor; (hence Alguazil in Spanish).

A وصيل *waṣīl* (fem. وصلة), An intimate friend. A وصيلة *waṣīlaṯ*, A cause, any thing which arrives, happens, or is productive of consequences. A sword. Fertility. A family. A sheep, whose lamb, if male, was sacrificed by the pagan Arabs to their idols; if female, it was preserved: and if both of male and female, none of them were sacrificed; if a sheep, after bringing forth six times female twins, lambed a male and female, the male was spared on account of his mother, who was then considered as free, and was no more milked. A she camel in the same situation, after having brought ten colts, See سايبة. (or وصيلة العزل), A clew, also the warp in a loom. (or الوصيلة في الشي), Society, company; benignity; politeness. (or الوصيلة من الارض), An extensive district. See عمارة *ʿamāraṯ*. See خصب. A striped Arabian cloth.

A وض *wa[illegible]*, Necessity, violence.

A وضا *wiḍā*, Plur. of وضي

A وضاءة *waḍāāṯ*, Being clean. Cleanness.

A وضاح *waḍāḥ*, Evident, See واضح. وضّاح *waḍḍāḥ*, Clean, handsome (man). A hare with white spots. بكر وضاح, The first prayer in the morning. عظم وضاح, A boy's game, in which they search for a white bone cast into a dark place.

A وضاخ *wiḍākh* (or مواضخة), Contending with another in leaping, walking, or drawing water.

A وضاعة *waḍāʿaṯ*, Humility, humiliation. Humbling or letting one's self down.

A وضح *waḍaḥ*, See Plur. اوضاح

A وضحة *waḍaḥaṯ*, A she ass.

A وضر *waḍar*, Greasing (a dish). (plur. اوضار, fem. وضرة and وضري), The smell of corrupted meat. The corrupted part of fat, milk, &c. Dirty water with which dishes, bottles, &c. have been washed. Bedawbed with the fat of meat; stained with saffron, or any thing similar.

A وضع *waḍʿ* or *waḍaʿ* (plur. اوضاع), Situation, position, imposition, disposition, condition, state, gesture, action, conduct, mode of living or acting, operation, performance, procedure. Stature. وضع وحالت, or وضع وحركة, Conduct and situation; action and motion. P وضع پسنديدة, A laudable action. P وضع كردن, To place or lay down upon; to establish or lay a foundation; to deposit any thing with another to keep. To remove (a burden or any thing with the hand); to pull aside (a woman's veil); to depose (from any dignity), to degrade. To depress, to humble; to humble one's self. To cut off the head. To bring forth a child. P وضع اساس كردن, To lay a foundation. P وضع حمل كردن, To lay down a burden. P وضع بناي جامع كردن, To lay the foundations of a mosque. وضع قدم كردن, To place or fix the feet. رهين وضع كردن, To pledge, to pawn, to wager, وضع خمس, Fixing the fifth part (of the spoils, as the property of the king). P بيضه وضع كردن, To lay an egg. وضعا و قولا, With gestures and words, or with words and actions. *Wuḍaʿ* (or نصع), Bearing (a child).

A وضعة *waḍʿaṯ*, Situation, position, posture.

A وضم *waḍm*, See Plur. اوضام. *Waḍm*, Placing (meat) upon a mat, board, &c.

A وضمة *waḍmaṯ*, A crowd, a body of men, especially of the same tribe, about 2 or 300.

A وضن *waḍn*, Placing close together, interlacing, plaiting, or weaving. Plur. of وضين

A وضو or وضوء *waḍūu*, A sacred ablution. P وضو ساختن, To wash, especially the whole body, as a purification from sin or defilement.

A وضوح *waḍūḥ*, Evidence, proof. P وضوح كردن, To make manifest or clear.

A وضوخ *waḍūkh*, Water filling a bucket, water-pipe, &c. half way.

A وضوع *waḍūʿ*, Going fast, travelling quick.

A وضيح *waḍīḥ*, See واضح

A وضيحة *waḍīḥaṯ* (plur. وضايح), See نعم

A وضيع *waḍīʿ*, Ignoble, plebeian, mean, base, low. A deposit.

any thing given into the custody of another. Moist dates preserved in earthen jars. شريف و وضيع, Nobles and plebeians.

A وضيعة *waḍīʿat*, Depositing any thing with another. Losing in trade, making a bad market. (plur. وضايع), Any thing abated or deducted. Tax, tribute, or toll paid to the king. Any baggage belonging to travellers. A book in which are inscribed the sayings of wise men. Bruised wheat eaten with butter. Spurious, suppositious. Injury, contumely. The plant حمض, on which camels feed. اسحاب وضعية), People who feed them on this herb. وضايع, Military stations or garrisons. (contra), Soldiers marching from place to place.

A وصمة *waṣmat*, A body of men, See وصمة. A small number who surprize a greater. A funeral banquet. See ماتم. A quantity or pile of forage.

A وضين *waḍīn*, Interlaced, intangled, folded. (plur. وضن), The stuffing or quilting of the هودج, or camel litter; the poitrel, also the belts of a camel's saddle; any broad straps of leather, &c. doubled.

A وطّ *waṭṭ*, The note of a swallow or martinet. The noise made by a burden when carrying.

A وطأ *waṭʾa*, Kicking, treading under foot, putting the foot to the ground, or making an impression with it. Subigens mulierem. Taking under the arm. وطا *waṭā* or *weṭā*, Uncovering or opening any thing. *Weṭā*, Being emulated, envied. Low (ground), See مسطا

A وطاءة *waṭāat*, The being equal, level, soft (ground); easy, agreeable, convenient.

A وطاب *weṭbā*, Plur. of وطب

A وطأة *waṭʾat*, A foot-step, the impression of the foot. Violence, compulsion; a violent assault. Great apprehension. (or واطية), Beggars.

A وطّاس *waṭṭās*, A shepherd, a pastor.

A وطاوط *waṭawiṭ* and وطايط, Plur. of وطواط

A وطايد *waṭāyid*, The foundations (of a house). Trivets for pots, pot-irons.

A وطب *waṭb*, A leather bottle in which they put milk. See بدرة. الوطب, Going barefoot. A large breast. وطبا *waṭbā*, (A woman) having large breasts.

A وطث *waṭṣ*, Treading firmly.

A وطح *waṭḥ*, Any kind of filth which adheres to the feet of cattle, fowls, &c.

A وطد *waṭd* or *waṭaḍ* (or وطدة), Establishing, confirming, joining, consolidating. Firm, solid, perpetual, perennial. Making a deep impression, planting or fixing in the ground. Levelling, making a place convenient (for any thing). Treading upon, wearing down, kicking, trampling under foot, ramming hard, making (ground) solid. Rolling a stone against a cave in order to shut up the entrance. Despising.

A وطر *waṭar*, A necessary or important thing. Pleasure. Use. See حاجة and قضا, The act of splitting.

A وطس *waṭs*, Treading firmly, kicking violently. Breaking to pieces.

A وطش *waṭsh*, Relating any thing in part. Giving any thing to another.

A وطط *waṭuṭ*, Weak in mind or body.

A وطف *waṭaf*, Much hair on the eye-brows or lids. Fruitfulness. Softness or languor. Raining hard. وطفا, (Clouds) full of rain; raining much and long (or e contra), raining a short time.

A وطفة *waṭfaṭ*, A small quantity of hair.

A وطم *waṭm*, Letting down (a veil). See وطا

A وطن *waṭan* (plur. اوطان), A country, a dwelling, residence, abode, wherever one lives, native land. Home. E. اوطان العنم, Places for cattle. P وطن كرفتن, To make any place one's country, to fix one's residence. وطن اصلي (or وطن حقيقي), A true or native country. The original country, i. e. Heaven. وطن مالوف, Any fixed place of residence. P ترك وطن كردن, To abandon one's country. حب الوطن من الايمان, The love of one's country is an article of religion (a saying of Mahomet).

A وطواط *waṭwāṭ* (fem. وطواطة, plur. وطاوط and وطايط), A mountain swallow, a martinet. (A man) having a voice resembling this swallow. A bat, a rere mouse. A timid or languid man. واطواط البحر, A flying fish. وطواط, A frog. وطواطي, A talkative man. See وطواط.

A وطوطة *waṭwaṭat*, Imbecillity, fear. The voice of a man resembling the note of a swallow.

A وطي *waṭī*, Trodden under foot. Well broke or trained (horse). See وطا

A وطيّة *waṭyat*, A kind of sack in which a traveller carries dried flesh and biscuit. A dish made of bruised date kernels with milk, &c.

A وطيد *waṭīd*, Firm, fixed. See وطد

A وطيرة *waṭīrat*, Manner, way. E.

A وطيس *waṭīs*, A furnace, See تنور. A hole in a stone, about which a fire is kindled for dressing meat. (or وطيسة), Important business.

P وظايف *waẓāyif* (plur. of وظيفة), Pension.. اهل و وظايف, Pensioners, stipendiary soldiers.

A وظب *waẓb*. See وطا, Persevering; paying great attention to; Trappings, or any kind of furniture peculiar to horses or other animals that divide not the hoof.

A وظر *waẓr*, Fat, corpulent, especially in the belly and thighs.

A وظف *waẓf*, Shortening the leg-bands (of a camel); hurting him in the pastern. Plur. of وظيف

A وظمة *waẓmat*, Suspicion, See تهمة *tuhamat*

A وظوب *waẓūb*, Assiduous, persevering.

A وظيف *waẓīf* (plur. اوظفة and وظف), The pastern of a horse,

&c. an aakle. (A man) strong in travelling, especially over rough grounds. جاءت علي وظيف, They followed one another.

A وظيفة *waẓīfat*, A pension, stipend, salary, soldiers pay, an allowance of provisions, &c. (by the day, month, or year). Any thing stipulated or agreed upon. P قطع وظيفه كردن, To withdraw a pension.

A وعّ *waʿʿ*, A wolf; a hyena. Eloquent, rhetorical. A nocturnal watch. A desert. Weak, feeble.

A وعا *wiʿā* (plur. اوعية), A sheath, repository, place where any thing is laid up.

A وعاب *wiʿāb*, A great space of ground.

A وعاط *wiʿāṭ*, A red or yellow rose.

A وعّاظ *wuʿʿāẓ*, Preachers.

A وعاف *wiʿāf*, Plur. [illegible].

A وعاق *wuʿāḳ*, The rumbling noise of a horse's belly when travelling.

A وعام, Plur. of وعم. A وعان, Plur. of وعنة

A وعب *waʿb*, Taking the whole. *Wuʿub*, A wide road, a highway.

A [illegible], Lean, emaciated. Soft earth or sands into which the feet easily sink. A [illegible] bone. Capricious tempered.

A [illegible] travelling.

A وعثة *waʿṯat*, Corpulent (woman).

A [illegible] Promising, auguring or prognosticating any thing good. Threatening; vowing to overcome or excel (another).

A وعد *waʿd*, A promise, a vow. Any determined, appointed, or certain time or term. P وعده كردن, or وعده نمودن, To promise, agree, engage. P وعده براي, The performance of an agreement. E.

A وعر *waʿr*, The being rough, difficult to ascend (a mountain or other broken ground). Rocky, unequal, uneven; narrow, confined. *Waʿir* (plur. *waʿur*), A rugged place, a declivity, any thing rough. *Waʿr*, Fallen, قليل وعر, A small matter, a little. وعر المعروف, Difficult to be known. رجل وعر المعروف, A man in narrow circumstances, finding it difficult to do well. وعر معر, Difficult (verse).

A وعز *waʿz*, Making a sign, nodding, beckoning (to do any thing). Preceding.

A وعس *waʿs*, A tree of which they make musical instruments. A vestige, a foot-step. A sandy plain, difficult to pass over.

A وعسا *waʿsā* (fem. of اوعس, Plur. وعس *waʿs*, and اواعس), Soft, sandy plain. Hilly ground of this kind, without a path (contra), A road, a way.

A وعظ *waʿẓ*, Advice, exhortation, admonition, a sermon, oration. A preacher. P وعظ كردن, To preach, to advise.

A وعف *waʿaf*, Hard ground where water lies.

A وعق *waʿḳ* or *waʿiḳ*, Bad tempered, morose, refractory, rude born, touchy, capricious. وعقة *waʿḳat*, Moroseness, badness of disposition.

A وعك *waʿk*, A fever, the paroxysm of a fever, the heat or excruciating pain of that disease. Pain in consequence of excessive labour. Emaciated by fever or fatigue. Intense heat; a calm, without a breath of wind. Rolling in the dust (as dogs their prey). وعكة, Extenuation from disease or fatigue. Pressing on one another as camels when running to water. Falling with violence when running. A field of battle, an amphitheatre or place of combat. A fierce battle.

A وعل *waʿil* or *waʿl* (fem. وعلة, Plur. وعول or وعل *wuʿul*, and اوعال), The ibex or mountain goat. (plur. اوعال and وعلان), The eighth Arabian month, called also شعبان; likewise another month named also شوال. هم عليه وعلّ واحدٌ, They all assembled or rose against him. *Waʿl* (plur. اوعال and وعول), Noble. A prince, See شريف. An asylum. (The kings of Persia have a place within the verge of the palace which is set apart as a sanctuary for debtors and other criminals). امّ اوعال, See هضبة. وعلة, The handle of a flaggon or ewer. The shank of a coat button. A stone or any thing projecting from a mountain.

A وعم *waʿm*, A line on, or vein in, a mountain, different in colour from the rest.

A وعن *waʿn* (or وعث), White barren ground. An asylum, See وعل. وعنه, Hard ground, rocks. (or وعن), Any thing firm; strong herbage. The vestiges of an ant's nest. Lines on, or veins in, a mountain.

A وعواع *waʿwāʿ*, A voice, sound, noise, the murmur of a crowd. A man with a disagreeable voice. A multitude. A nocturnal spy or spies. See وعوعة, Sig. 2.

A وعور *waʿūr*, (A mountain) being difficult to ascend, See وعر. Checking, hindering.

A وعوع *waʿwaʿ*, See وعّ. وعوعة *waʿwaʿat*, Murmuring, making a noise. The howling or barking of a dog, a wolf, a hyena, or similar animal. A delirious man.

A وعوف *waʿūf*, Weakness of sight.

A وعول *waʿūl*, Plur. of وعل

A وعي *waʿy*, Preserving, collecting, treasuring, or laying up; custody, preservation. Remembering, retaining (in memory). Restored, healed (as a broken bone). Collecting (as pus in a sore). Pus, matter. Exciting a tumult. A clamorous woman. *Waʿī*, Able, powerful, strong (horse). Adhering, tenacious. Flight, dispersion. A place of refuge.

A وعيب *waʿīb*, Large (house). ركض وعيب, A great leap. A strong endeavour.

A وعيد *waʿīd*, Threatening, predicting any thing bad. Promising any thing good. See وعد

A وعيق وعمق *waʿīḳ*

A وغا *waghā*, War, battle, engagement. Tumult; a tiger. E. [illegible] Plur. of وغب. وغابة *waghābat*, Foolish.

A وغادة *waghādat* and وغودة, Servile, menial, in the capacity of a servant. Weak, enervated. Mean, base.

A وعب *waghb* (fem. وعبة), A large sack. Pots, pans, dishes, and other meaner kind of household furniture. Foolish, stupid; weak in body and mind. A large strong camel.

A وغد *waghd*, See وعاد. A servant, a domestic, one especially who serves for victuals. People. Men. A boy. One of the gaming arrows (see عارب), especially a blank. A melon. P *Waghd*, The fruit called in India Brinjal, a corruption of بادنجان. F.

A وغر *waghr*, Being angry, enraged, indignant, having a private grudge. *Waghr*, Being sultry (as mid day). Indignation, rage. A tumult, the noise of an army. وغرة, Scorching heat.

A وغزن *waghzun*, A church-yard.

P وغست *waghast*, Apparent, visible, plain, evident. E.

A وغستن *waghastan*, To make evident, apparent, clear, visible. E.

A وغف *waghf*, Being weak or dim sighted. A weakness in the eyes. A piece of leather tied under the belly of a goat (the urinam suam potet, aut meat fœmellam).

A وغل *waghl*, Taking bad nourishment. Going into a company of wine drinkers (especially uninvited); that which one drinks on that occasion. Tares growing amongst corn, eat by pigeons. A man of a low condition, a vagabond, a slave, a silly fellow, unfit for any thing. One who falsely pretends to high birth. A place of refuge, an asylum. Departure, flight, dispersion.

A وغم *waghm*, Malevolence, hatred, especially when deeply fixed in the mind, See قهر, حرب, نمس, ثغل, and احمق.

A وغنة *waghnat*, A large gram.

A وغو *waghā*, Voice, sound, clamour.

A وغوف *waghūf*, Weakness or dimness of sight.

A وغول *waghūl*, Penetrating, entering (into a thicket, &c.) and hiding one's self.

A وغي *waghy*, or *wagha'*, A tumult, noise, clamour, especially of an army; a battle. وغية, The rumour of any uncertain news.

P وغيج *waghīj*, A ditch, pool, marsh.

A وغير *waghīr* and وغيرة, Milk warmed by putting into it a hot stone; meat dressed upon a hot stone; milk meats.

A وغيش *waghīsh*, Many, much, abundant, large, broad, wide. Grief, anguish.

A وغيق *waghīk*, See وعيق.

A وفا *wafā*, Performance of a promise, an observation of good faith, sincerity. A sufficiency, a completing or filling up. P وفا كردن (or عهد وفا كردن), To perform a promise, to satisfy, to fulfil. P وفا پيوست, Faithful, sincere, constant, performing engagements. P وفا حواد or وفا سكال, Benevolent, affectionate, a real well-wisher. P وفا دار, A faithful observer of promises. P وفا داري, Fidelity. P يار وفا سكال, A sincere friend. *Wafā*, See تمام. Length; duration. مات فلان وانت بوفاي *māta fulānun wa anta biwafāyi*, Such a one is dead, and you are alive.

A وفاة *wafāt*, Death, decease. P وفات كردن, To die.

A وفادة *wafādat*, Coming. Arrival.

A وفار, Plur. of وفرة. A وفاز, See وفز.

A وفاض *wifāz*, A piece of leather placed under a hand mill. A place containing or retaining water. Plur. وفضة.

A وفاع *wifāع*, The stopple of a bottle.

A وفاق *wifāk*, Consent, assent, agreement, concord, harmony, conformity.

A وفد *wafd*, Arriving, coming. (plur. اوفاد), The top of a sandy hill. (plur. of وافد), Crowds. هم على أوفاد, They are on the road, or on a journey. وفد *wuffad*, Embassadors, those who arrive.

A وفر *wafr*, The becoming full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. Filling, completing, making plentiful. Plenty, abundance; affluence, opulence. *Wafir*, Full, complete, &c.

A وفرا *wafrā* (fem. of اوفر), More plentiful. Large (ear, bottle, &c.). Ground abounding in herbage.

A وفرة *wafrat*, Plenty, abundance. وفرت وكثرت, Superfluity, redundancy, exuberance. *Wafrat*, The hair reaching below the ear, see جمة and لمة. See وفر.

P وفره *wafrah*, A weaving instrument.

A وفز *wafaz*, Haste, expedition. A high place. هو على وفز, He is on the road. See وفد.

A وفض *wafz*, or *wafaz*, Making haste, running. Expedition, dispatch. (plur. اوفاض), Any thing on which flesh is dried. على اوفاض, Hastily, by making haste. اوفاض, A multitude, especially meeting and conversing together at market.

A وفضة *wafzat*, A leathern quiver. A shepherd's scrip, or traveller's bag, in which provisions, &c. are carried. The space on the upper lip between the mustachoes.

A وفع *wafa'* and وفعة, plur. وفاع, A boy from puberty to twenty years of age.

A وفق *wafk*, or *wufk*, Useful, apt, convenient. Advancing well, making a proficiency. A sufficiency, agreement, conformity; a quantity just sufficient, where nothing overflows or is redundant. P وفق كردن, To accommodate one's self (to the times, &c.). *Wufk*, Opportunity.

A وفل *wafl*, Any thing small, few.

A وفود *wufūd*, Coming, arrival. Plur. of وفد.

A وفور *wufūr*, Full, complete, copious. A multitude, plenty, abundance.

A وفيهة *wafihiyat*, Prelacy, or any high church dignity. Ecclesiastical law, discipline or precept.

A وفي *wafa'*, See وفا. *Wafī*, Entire, whole, complete, just (weight), full (measure). Many, copious. وفيا (or وافيا), Fully, completely. See و and صاحب, Endowed with, &c.

A وفيعة *wafī'at*, The stopple of a phial. A basket or hamper made of palm leaves. A cloth for wiping a pen. A handful of cotton used in anointing a scabby camel.

A وفيق *wafīk*, A companion, a friend.

A وقّ *waḳḳ*, The voice of the bird صردان

A وقا *wiḳā*, That by which any thing is kept or preserved. ابن وقا, The bird صردان. لازم الوقا, Any thing worthy of being preserved.

A وقاح *waḳāḥ*, A hard hoof. (A woman) having an unblushing countenance.

A وقاحة *waḳāḥaṯ*, See وقح

A وقّاد *waḳḳād*, Skilful, knowing, intelligent. Bright, lucid, burning.

A وقار *waḳār* (or وَقارة), The being quiet, modest, mild, sedate, grave. Modesty, mildness, &c. Majesty, authority, dignity. Steadiness, constancy. اهل وقار (or P باوقار), Majestic, having great authority. عرض ووقار, Honour and reputation.

A وقال *wiḳāl*, Plur. of وِقْل

A وقّاع *waḳḳāʿ* or وقاعة Slanderous, malevolent. *Wiḳāʿ*, See موافعة. A circle of distorted hairs, or a mark burnt on the hips of horses, &c.

A وقاف *wiḳāf*, See مواقفة. وقّاف *waḳḳāf*, Tardy, dilatory. Reframing from fighting.

A وقام *waḳām*, A sword; a scourge, or any instrument which gives pain.

A وقامة *waḳāmaṯ*, Subjection, subjugating. A violent or shameful repulse.

A وقاد *wuḳāh*, The head man of a church. وقاهة, The dignity of bishop or other headship.

A وقاية *wiḳāyaṯ*, Custody, guardianship. P وقايت كردن, To guard, preserve, defend. *Waḳāyaṯ*, See وقا. A cloth worne by the women to keep their head-dress from being soiled by the unguent or pomatum of their hair.

A وقايز *waḳāyiz*, Rows or strata of stones.

A وقايص *waḳāyiṣ*, The tops of the neck joints.

A وقايع *waḳāyiʿ*, Plur. of وقيعة

P وقايه *waḳāyaḥ*, A silken or linen veil which reaches to the feet (worne by the Eastern ladies when abroad; that which they wear at home does not hide the face, nor come lower than the knee).

A وقب *waḳb* (or وقبة), Entering. Becoming eclipsed (as the moon). Setting (as the sun). Coming on (darkness, &c.); assailing (as men or as misfortune), approaching. Happening opportunely. Becoming sunk (as the eyes in their sockets). Arrival, happening. An event, accident, occurrence. A furrow, hollow, or well in a mountain or stone, in which water collects, especially about a cubit in depth. The axle-hole of a pulley. The socket of the eye; any hollow in the body. See وغب. Foolish. وقبة, A hollow in the top of a pudding, &c. into which they pour sauce. وقبي *waḳbī*, Keeping company with fools or mean men.

A وقت *waḳt*, Time, season, hour; especially fixed for doing any thing. Appointing a time. P باوقت و زمان (A or لوقته, وقت, and بوقتها), Opportunely, in proper time. بوقتها, Presently, immediately. وقت وقت (or وقتا وقتا), Sometimes. P دروقت حاجت, In time of necessity. وقت المسا, The evening time. P بي وقت, Untimely, ill timed. دروقت, Immediately. P وقت بينا, Observing time. وقتي, Whilst, when. At a certain time. E.

A وقتذر *waḳtaḏir*, Immediately.

A وقح *waḳaḥ*, Hard (hoof). Impudent, immodest, shameless. وقاحة (or وقاحة), Impudence, arrogance, audacity. Plur. of وقاح

A وقد *waḳd*, وقدان or وقود, Lighting (a fire). Fire, the heat of fire. وقود, A burnt sacrifice. وقدة, Excessive heat. The middle, the 15th, also the tenth day of the month.

A وقذ *waḳḏ*, Beating with violence almost to death. Throwing one upon the ground. Leaving one fatigued or sick. Quenching, calming, repressing, quieting. Overcoming one (as sleep).

A وقر *waḳr*, Deafness. Being deaf, making deaf. Splitting or breaking (a bone). Sitting. Malevolence, hatred. A fissure or cut in the leg. A hollow in a mountain, stone, or bone. The socket of the eye. Being mild, modest, sedate, quiet, gentle, tame. (A horse) lamed by a stone sticking in the foot. *Wiḳr*, Weight; a heavy burden (carried by an ass or mule, وسق implying a camel's load). The produce of a tree.

A وقرة *waḳraṯ*, A vestige, an impression. See اثر. A flock with their shepherd. See وقير. See وقر, sig. 7. (plur. وقرات), See وقر, sig. 10.

A وقري *waḳarī*, A shepherd rich in flocks, especially by births. An owner of asses. An inhabitant of a large city.

A وقس *waḳs*, Excoriating, laying bare a sore, taking off the scab. The scab. (plur. اوقاس), Obscurity, turpitude, baseness, the commemoration of any thing shameful. A man of bad reputation, base, worthless. An impudent abandoned woman. اوقاس, A crowd, mob, rabble.

A وقش *waḳsh*, or وقشة, Motion. The murmur of people in motion, the sound of any thing moved. Chips for lighting a fire.

A وقص *waḳaṣ*, The being short (neck). Shortness of neck. Chips or sticks for burning. See plur. اوقاص and فريضة, sig. 2. See زكاة. *Waḳṣ*, Breaking the neck (of another). The being broken (neck). (A camel) shaking his rider. Vice, defect, detriment, decrease, see عيب and نقص

A وقط *waḳṭ* and وقطان, A large hollow in a mountain or hard ground where water collects.

A وقظ *waḳẓ*, A small cistern or watering trough fed by a large reservoir, see وقط. Breaking (another's head). Constantly intent upon any thing.

A وقع *waḳaʿ*, Having (bare feet) hurt by stony ground. Nakedness of feet. See حفا. *Waḳiʿ*, A bare-footed person, or an animal whose feet are hurt or worn thin by rough ground. *Waḳaʿ*, A stone, a flint; rocks, stones. *Waḳiʿ*, A thin cloud. *Waḳʿ*, Falling into or out of a place. Lying down on the ground. Alighting (as a bird on a tree). Falling (as rain) and wetting (the ground). Becoming firm, fixed, solid. Recoiling or abstaining from any thing. Happening. Rushing upon, attacking in battle. Vexation, affliction; being affected (by any thing disagreeable), sick. Reproaching,

railing at, cursing, execrating. Striking, beating with a hammer. Sharpening (a sword, knife, &c.). Marking a horse with a hot iron. A blow. A high place, a projecting part of a mountain. Carried with celerity, let loose, set at liberty. وقع *wuḳaʿ*, Falling, lighting (birds).

A وقعة *waḳaʿat*, One stone; one accident, one thing done at once. A battle, combat, engagement. Contingence, occurrence. E. ووقعات, Accidents. Battles. الوقعة, Once, all at once. *Wiḳaʿat*, A (bird's) manner of lighting.

A وقف *waḳf*, Standing, stopping, staying, waiting. Remaining in the same place. Making a pause in reading. Being intent upon any thing, endeavouring to understand it. Checking, stopping, pulling or keeping back (a horse, &c.). Keeping (a pot) boiling; (contra) stilling it. Detaining (one at home). Giving one any thing to consider. Bequeathing for pious uses (as habitations for the poor, and books for the use of learned men). Such bequest or legacy. Continence, abstinence. A prison, or any restraint. A bracelet or necklace of ivory. Any thing (as iron, horn, &c.) surrounding a shield. وقف کردن, To dedicate, consecrate. E.

A وقفة *waḳfat*, Restraining. Constituting. A nerve wrapt round a bow to strengthen it. Delay. E.

A وقفي *waḳfī*, Belonging to a pious bequest. وقفية, The book where they are registered.

A وقل *waḳal*, A stone, a rock; stones, rocks. An ascent. Ascending (a mountain), standing on the summit. Mounting (a horse). Raising one foot from the ground. A horse going well over rocks or up a hill. A dwarf palm-tree, also its fruit (when dry). The stumps of lopt branches, by which they climb palm trees.

A وقلة *waḳlat*, The kernel of the above fruit. (A man) having a little head.

A وقم *waḳm*, Prohibiting, preventing; restraining, checking, drawing the reins. Repulsing with contempt or violence; oppressing, afflicting. Stilling a boiling pot. See وکم

P وقنة *waḳnat*, A bird's nest. A cavern.

P وقواق *waḳwāḳ*, See واواق, Timid, pusillanimous. Name of a country. The name of an island; also of a mountain where gold is said to be found in such plenty, that the inhabitants make all their common utensils of it; where the monkeys are taught to fetch wood and sweep the houses, and where there is a tree, the fruit of which resembles men and other animals. E.

A وقواقة *waḳwāḳat*, Talkative, loquacious.

A وقوب *waḳūb*, See وجب, The setting of the sun. A foolish worthless man. Absence, &c. See عسبة. A وقوحة, See وقح

A وقود *waḳūd*, Fuel for fire. See وقد

A وقور *waḳūr* (fem. وقورة), Grave, majestic; prudent (man); modest, excellent (woman). *Wuḳūrat*, Sitting, remaining at home.

A وقوع *waḳūʿ*, An accident, contingency, occurrence, event. Evidence. نادر الوقوع, Happening seldom. See علمة. See وقع. وقوعي, Reality. E.

A وقوف *waḳūf*, Experience, knowledge, information, practice. Notice. E. Standing, stopping, &c. See وقف. P ووقوفي پيدا, To have information, to know, to be intelligent. اهل وقوفات or صاحب وقوف (وقوفدار P), Experienced, skilful, intelligent. P بي وقوف, Unskilful, &c.

A وقوفية *waḳūfiyat*, Experience, knowledge.

A وقوقة *waḳwaḳat*, The barking of dogs. The chattering or chirping of birds.

A وقول *waḳūl*, See وقل sign. 3. Plur. of وقلة

A وقي *waḳā*, Taking care of, preserving, protecting, keeping one's self or garments clean; safe from injury or defilement. وقاه الله, May God preserve or protect him!

A وقية *waḳiyat* (plur. وقي), An ounce. A weight of 2¾lb.

A وقيح *waḳīḥ*, Impudent, hardened (man).

A وقيد *waḳīd*, See وقد

A وقير *waḳīr* (or وقيرة), A large hollow on a mountain containing water. A flock of sheep, goats, &c. (about 500); a flock, with the shepherd, his dog and ass. Poor, See فقير See عالم

A وقيط *waḳīṭ*, See وقط. See موقوط. Pained with a blow. Taking a long sleep.

A وقيظ *waḳīẓ*, Immoveable, unable to rise.

A وقيع *waḳīʿ*, Sharpened (sword or knife) on a whetstone. Worn (as a hoof by the stones). (A place) having many hollows filled with water.

A وقيعة *waḳīʿat*, An accident, action, battle, combat, engagement, event. Any cavity in which water collects (less than وطن). Calumny, slander. (Ground) not imbibing water. وقيعة الاذنين *waḳīʿatu 'l-uḏnayn*, A duel.

A وقيفة *waḳīfat*, Beset (as an animal by hunters).

A وقيفي *waḳīfī*, A Christian priest.

A وک *wakk*, Spurning, repulsing, See دفع

A وکا *wakā*, A chain or any thing fastening the mouth of a bottle, or the cover of a vessel. An avaricious man.

A وکاب *wakkāb*, Mourning much and often.

A وکاث *wukās* or *wukāṯ*, A hasty dinner or meal.

A وکاد *wukād*, A leather belt (especially one used to bind a cow when milking).

A وکار *wakār*, Transgression, See عدا

A وکاف *wukāf*, Pack saddles, See اکاف

A وکال *wikāl* or *wakāl*, Slowness, sluggishness (of a horse). See واکل and عواکله

A وکالة *wakālat*, Vicegerency, being an administrator, substitute, agent, plenipotentiary. P وکالت نامه (or وکالت حجتي), A plenipotentiary commission, full powers.

P وکانا *waḳānā*, Part of a cluster of dates or bunch of grapes. E.

A وکاية *waḳāyat*, A walking-stick, a prop.

A وكب *waḳab*, Dirt, filth. The blackness of ripe dates. *Waḳb*. Making a gradual progress. Assiduous, attentive. A وكبان, See وكوب

A وكت *waḳt*, Making an impression. A small thing, scarcity. Taking short steps. Calumny, accusation, See وشاية, سعاية, and ملك

A وكتة *waḳtat*, A point; a white speck in the black part of the eye. That part of a tinder-box where the fire is struck. P وكتة *wuḳtah*, A point or dot. E.

A وكخ *waḳh*, Kicking violently. Plump chickens or other young birds.

A وكد *waḳd*, Deliberation, thought, study, endeavour, any thing which one wishes to do and is solicitous about. See قصد and اصابة

A وكر *waḳar*, (A bird) entering its nest. Prancing (as a horse, &c.). Filling a bottle, a vessel, the belly, &c. Striking one with the fist on the nose. Giving an entertainment on the finishing of a building, or وكرة *waḳrat* (plur. اوكار and وكور), A bird's nest in a tree or on a rock. A cavern. وكرة *waḳarat*, Approaching water in order to drink. See وكيرة

A وكري *waḳra'*, Prancing, ambling. Short of stature, and corpulent (horse or camel). Swift. (A woman) treading firmly on the ground.

A وكز *waḳz*, Striking with the fist (on the chin). Beating, treading under foot. Digging, piercing, stabbing. Filling. A dance. Prohibition. Elevation. Impulse.

A وكس *waḳs*, Defect, detriment. Diminished, deficient. Losing (in trade). The face of the moon when eclipsed; the moon appearing in a star's place, especially in the morning. Blood or part of the skull falling in upon the dura mater or membrane of the brain.

P وكشك *waḳshak*. The mastich tree.

A وكظ *waḳẓ*, Beating, thrusting away. Adorning. Intent upon, persevering.

A وكع *waḳaʿ*, Striking, stinging (as a scorpion), biting (as a serpent). Striking the udder of a sheep (as a lamb when sucking). Bruising the nose. Vehement; difficult. Hard. Rustic, mean, vile. (fem. وكعا), Having the great toe leaning upon the next one, and protuberant at the joint. وكعا, A foolish woman. Tall and handsome, but stupid. Worthless (servant).

A وكف *waḳaf*, Injustice, partiality, deviation, excess. A crime, fault; stain, spot. A root; the foot of a mountain. A vein. Corruption, weakness. Difficulty, distress. Weight, gravity. *Waḳf*, Raining, flowing (as tears or water). Amputation, incision. An event, accident. See بطء, بوكاف, نقل, ضعف, فساد, عرق, and شدة. *Waḳaf* (plur. اوكاف), Projections like wings over the doorway of a house or tent.

A وكل *waḳal*, Impotent, silly, who commits his business to another to execute. *Waḳl*, Intrusting one's affairs to another; trusting (in God).

A وكلا *wuḳalā* Plur. of وكيل, Lieutenants, vicegerents, deputies, ministers, commissaries, delegates. وكلاي دولت, Ministers of state. وكلاى طرفين, The plenipotentiaries of both sides.

A وكلة *wuḳalat*, See وكل. See تكلة

A وكم *waḳm*, Becoming sad, afflicted, sorrowful, vexed. Treading down, or eating up (pasture). Subduing, taming. Saluting. Solicitude, anxiety, See قمع

A وكمة *waḳmat*, Thick, filled, saturated.

A وكن *waḳn*, Sitting (as a bird upon her eggs). (or وكنة), A nest on a mountain or in a wall; any thing on which a bird perches. *Wakan*, Great progress, going quick. Sitting; a seat. وكنة *wuḳnat* (plur. وكن *wuḳan*, وكنات and اوكن), See above, sign. 2.

A وكواك *waḳwāk* or وكواكى, Timid, pusillanimous. The murmuring or cooing of a dove. A kind of trotting or ambling pace, See فرار and جبان

A وكواكة *waḳwākat*, A woman with large hips.

A وكوب *waḳūb*, (A doe) going quick with a stretched-out neck. *Wuḳūb* and وكبان, Assiduous, attentive. Gradual progress.

A وكود *wuḳūd*. Stopping, &c. See اقامت

A وكوع تكوع *waḳaʿ talūʿ*, Worthless, &c. See لئم. A وكور *wuḳūr*, Plur. of وكر

A وكوف *waḳūf*, (A she camel) full of milk.

P وكوك *waḳwāk*, The bark of a dog. E.

A وكوكة *waḳūḳat*, Flight (from battle). Trotting, ambling. A وكول, See وكل *waḳl*.

A وكير *waḳīr* and وكيرة, An entertainment given on the finishing of a house, or to a stranger, See مهماني

A وكيع *waḳīʿ*, Hard, firm. Strong (bottle), hardy (horse). Hard (heart), and (contra). قلب وكيع, A tender heart. وكيع لكيع, Tender hearted (man). وكيع, A bell-wether or leader of a flock.

A وكيل *waḳīl* (or *vaḳīl*), An ambassador, agent, deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, commissary, factor, administrator, representative. P وكيل كردن, To substitute, to declare one your representative, to appoint an ambassador, &c. تجار وكيلي, A mercantile factor. وكيل مطلق, A plenipotentiary, a procurator general, an absolute vicegerent. وكيل سلطنت عليه. The administrator of the powerful empire, i. e. Prime minister. وكيل خرج, The master of a house, a host, a proveditor. وكيل الدعوا, An advocate, counsellor, proctor, agent, or attorney at law. P *Waḳīl*, A superintendant, overseer, or person skilled in any business. Cast.

P وگر *wagar* (or واگر), And if, although. E.

A ولا *walā*, Friendship, kindred, See قرابة, A kingdom, See ملك *mulk*. Authority, right, power. Assistants. *Wilā*, Continuation, following successively without intermission. علي ولا, Consequent, following in uninterrupted succession.

P ولا *wilā* or *wala*, A thing, business. Time.

A ولاة *walāt*, Government, jurisdiction, dominion. *Wulāt* (plur. of والي), Governors, presidents, judges, lords, nobles.

P ولاد *walād*, See والا, Silk.

A ولاد *wilād* and ولادة, Nativity, a birth-day, child-birth, generation, procreation; begetting children (as a man), bearing them (as a woman); being born (as a child).

P ولادة *walādah*, A bit of round wood fastened to the neck of a spindle to prevent the thread from coming off. K.

A ولّاس *wallās*, A wolf.

A ولاف *wilāf*, (Lightning) flashing incessantly. Running (as a horse) and putting down both the fore feet at once. People coming one after another. Becoming familiar, intimate. Familiarity, friendship, society.

P ولانة *walānah*, A wound.

P ولاني *walānī*, New wine. F.

P ولاو *wulāw*, Divided, scattered about, and separated. K.

A ولايا *walāyā*, Plur. of ولية, sign. 1. and 2. (plur. of ولاية *wilāyat*), Regions, dominions.

A ولاية *walāyat*, Aid, assistance, subsidies. Being friendly, bringing assistance. Being contiguous, near. Following close, adhering to or belonging to. Turning away the face from. *Wilāyat* or P *Vilāyat*, (plur. ولايات and ولايا), An inhabited country, dominion, district. Holiness. Governing a province, city, &c. Jurisdiction, government. Receiving any thing purchased or agreed for.

A ولايح *walāyih*, Plur. of الحة

A ولت *walt*, Diminution, defect.

A ولث *walṯ*, Striking with a stick. An agreement, compact, confederacy (especially involuntary, accidental, and not durable). A faint promise. Moderate (rain). A remainder of wine in a bottle, water in sandy ground, or leaven on a baker's board. A blow, a beating. A cicatrice or scar of any operation about the eye. Manumission promised to a slave after his master's death in the following form: انت حر بعد موتي, Let him be free after my death.

A ولج *walaj*, A way through sands. *Wulaj*, A young eagle. *Wuluj*, Streets, squares. Shores, coasts. Ladles or similar utensils in which honey is gathered. ولجة *walajat* (plur. ولج and اولاج), Caves or any similar places where passengers shelter themselves from rain. The windings of a valley or river. ولجة خرجة, Restless, unquiet, moving from place to place, going out and in.

A ولخة *walikhat*, Tall herbage; ground covered with luxuriant herbage. Wet ground. Thick milk. A linen garment.

A ولد *walad*, A son, offspring. (A ولدة or اولاد, P ولدان), Sons. فلان ولد فلان, Such a one, the son of such a one. ولد زنا, A bastard, a son of a whore.

A ولس *walas* and ولسان, Perfidy, fraud. (A camel) going quick with a stretched-out neck.

A ولع *walaʿ* (or ولعان), Desiring eagerly; dedicated to, intent upon. Telling a lye. Restraining, hindering, prohibiting, forcing. Assuming what belongs to another. A falshood.

A ولعة *walaʿat*, Desirous, covetous of what does not belong to one. Plur. of والع

P ولغ *walgh*, or *wulgh* ولوغ and ولغان, Sipping (as a fly), lapping (as a dog, &c.).

A ولغة *walghat*, A small bucket.

P ولغونه *wulghūnah*, A red paint used by ladies, called also غازه. E.

A ولف *walf*, See ولاف, sig. 1.

A ولق *walk*, Being expeditious, active, nimble. Ready at falshood.

A ولقة *walaḳat*, (plur. of ولقات), A blow.

A ولقي *walḳa*, Prancing, springing. Swift.

A ولكن *wa lakin*, And but, nevertheless.

A ولم *wulam* or *walm*, A saddle-girth, or surcingle. A fetter; a tether. A belt or rope which passes from the poitrel to the crupper of a camel.

A ولمة *walmaṯ*, A complete collection, the whole.

A ولو *walaw*, At least; and if.

A ولوال *walwāl*, Anxiety, &c. See بلبال. The exclamation of a person weeping or threatening. A large owl. *Wilwāl*, Howling, See ولولة

P ولوالي *walwālī*, Sheeps guts stuffed with meat and spices. H.

A ولوب *wulūb*, See وصول, Arriving, joining, &c. Entering. Going quick, making haste.

A ولوج *wulūj*, Creeping into a hole, flying to a den. ولوج وخروج, Entering into and going out.

A ولودة *walūdaṯ*, Generation, procreation. Birth, nativity. E.

A ولدية *walūdiyaṯ*, Iniquity, inhumanity, vexation, importunity, trouble.

A ولوس *wulūs*, (A camel) going quick, See ولس

A ولوع *wulūʿ*, See ولع, Desire, avidity.

A ولوغ *walūgh*, Any thing tasted or sipt, See ولغ

A ولوف *walūf*, (Lightning) flashing incessantly.

A ولولة *walwalat*, Howling, lamenting, crying. A tumult, noise, confused murmur. Twanging as a bow-string. ولوله كوس و نفير, The noise or clangour of drums and trumpets. ولوله بندوق, The explosion or firing of a musquet. See علعل

A ولوي *walawī*, Rainy, See ولي *waly*

A وله *walah*, The being sad, afflicted, sorrowful, distracted or impatient from love or grief. Terror, grief, perturbation of mind.

A ولهان *walhān*, The being distracted, &c. (as above). (fem. ولهى), See واله, Satan, a demon which they lay by the sprinkling water and pronouncing exorcisms.

P ولي *walī* (for وليكن from A ولكن), But, yet, however, for all that.

A ولي *waly*, Turning away the face. Friendly, assisting. Near,

neighbouring, contiguous. Belonging, referring to. Following close, adhering. Presiding over, governing (a city, &c.). Shower following shower (especially in spring); ground wet with such showers. Neighbourhood, propinquity, approach. *Walī*, An intimate friend, a favourite of God, or the king A prince, lord, president, governor, judge. A servant, a slave. P ولیء خدا, A friend of God, a holy man. ولي النعم or ولي نعمت, The lord of beneficence, i. e. The master of a feast, the landlord, a benefactor, lord or master. ولي كامل, Perfect holiness. ولي الجود, The lord of liberality, i. e. God. ولیء عهد, The heir apparent, the destined or acknowledged successor. P ولیء عهد كردن, To nominate or declare a successor to a kingdom.

A ولبة *walūbat*, The progeny of men or cattle. Young sprouts at the roots of corn.

A ولية *waliyat*, fem. of ولي *walī*, See ولاء. Pack-saddles, or any thing laid upon them. Provisions set apart by a woman for any expected guest.

A ولجة *walijat*, An intimate friend; any thing peculiar or familiar to a person.

P ولچه *walichah*, A sincere friend. A sack.

A ولحة *walihat* (plur. ولح and ولاح), A corn sack. A large basket or hamper.

A ولخ *walikh*, A linen cloth or garment.

A ولخة *walikhat*, See ولخ.

A ولد *walad*, A son, a child. A servant. ام الوليد, The mother of children, i. e. A hen.

A ولدات *waladāt* and ولدان (and sometimes لديات and لدان) dimin. of لدات and لدون plur. of لد, Coeval, cotemporary.

P ولس *walas* and ولسه, Good.

A ولع *walaʿ*, Unblown flowers of palm-trees.

A ولف *walif*, See ولاف *wilāf*.

A ولغة *walīlat*, A kind of food made of flour and butter or milk.

P ولك *walēk* and ولكن, See ولي *walī*.

A وليل *walīl*, Expert, expeditious in business.

A وليمة *walīmat*, A banquet, a marriage feast.

A وما *wamā* See ايما and ومء (for ومئة), A nod, sign. Making a sign.

A وماج *wimāj* or وماح, Pudenda, vulva.

A ومد *wamad*, The being extremely hot (night). Boiling with rage. (or وبلد), Excessive heat, a sultry night. Anger, passion, rage. Night dew. *Wamid*, Hot, warm (night). E.

A ومذة *wamiat*, Pure white.

P ومر *wamar*, Besides, moreover.

A ومز *wamz*, Moving (the nose in anger).

A ومس *wams*, Rubbing, excoriating.

A وشة *wamshat*, A white mole on the face; any thing naturally white.

A ومض *wamz* (ومص and وميض), (Lightning) glancing, flashing slightly; (when spreading wide it is called خفق *khafk*, when it seems to pierce the clouds, in perpendicular bolts, it is expressed by عق *akk*).

A وملة *wamlat*, When one falls or lies down with fatigue.

A ومعة *wamʿat*, A large rolling wave. A draught of water; turns, when drawing water.

A ومغة *wamghat*, Long hair.

A ومق *wamk* (or معة), Loving, love.

A ومكة *wamkat*, Liberty, See مسحة.

P وميدن *wamīdan*, To cut into small pieces. To splice or join a broken rope without a knot. To be hollowed, excavated, or dug out. To rub. To blow into, to puff up.

A ون *wann*, Weakness, languor, fatigue, labour. A musical instrument struck with the finger, a cymbal.

P وون, Like. E. Sincere. E.

P ونا *wānā*, A turtle dove, a wood-pigeon.

A ونأة *wanāt*, Torpid, languid (woman) slow in rising up or sitting down. Mild, gentle, tame (female). A pearl.

A ونج *wanaj*, A stringed instrument, a kind of lute. Ugly, unpleasant. E.

P وند *wand*, An experiment, proof. Labour, fatigue, in doing any thing. Praise. وند *wand* (in forming possessives) is sometimes used for مند as دولوند for دولمند, Rich, a rich man. E.

P وندسار *wandsār*, The centre of a circle. E.

A وندك *Wandik*, Venice. وندك دوژی, The doge of Venice. وندك بالوسي, The Venetian ambassador.

P وندة *wandah*, Cresses.

A ونع *wanaʿ*, A small thing, a little.

A ونك *wank*, Residing (among relations, &c.).

P ونكول *wankūl*, Wanting, necessary, what is required. E.

P ونگ *wang*, Amply, empty handed, poor, destitute. E. A sound or noise. E. Ugly. E.

A ونم *wanm* or ونمة, (A fly) leaving a mark, See ونم.

P ونمشك *wanmashk* or ونوشك, A fruit.

A ونك *wanak*, The top of a bunch of grapes; also the stalk; the place whence the sap runs from a lopt vine.

P ونگ *wanang*, A frame work, or lines, for training vines. E.

A وية *wanīyat*, Torpid, languid, slothful, slow, fatigued. A pearl; a string of pearls. A sack.

P ونژه *wanjah*, Pure frankincense.

A ونيم *wanīm*, The dung or mark of a fly.

P ووا *wawā*, A good omen, a happy presage.

A ووول *wuwūl*, See وال, Taking refuge, &c.

A ووي *wuwī* or وويّة, Writing the letter و

A وه *wah* or وه وه, Ah! alas! وهّ *wahh*, Grief, sadness.

A وهّاب *wahhāb* and وهابة See واهب. وهاب العطايا, God the bestower of benefits.

A وهّاج *wahhāj*, Burning, flaming; raging.

A وهاد *wihād*, (plur. of وهدة), Vallies. تلال ووهاد, Hills and vallies.

A وهازة *wahāzat*, The step of a modest woman. Her elegant unaffected manner of walking.

A وهاط *wahāt*, Plur. of وهطة

A وهافة *wahāfat* (or وهنة), The office of a person who has charge of a temple.

A وهّام *wahhām*, Suspicious, doubtful.

A وهب *wahab* or *wahb*, Giving, bestowing, presenting.

A وهبة *wahbat*, Low ground.

A وهث *wahs*, The being diligent, assiduous, extremely attentive. Trampling under foot.

A وهج *wahaj*, The heat of fire. *Wahj* (or وهجان), Burning (as fire).

A وهد *wahd* (plur. وهدان) or وهدة (plur وهاد), A valley, a hollow, a declivity.

A وهر *wahar*, The scorching rays of the sun reflected from the ground, and floating on the surface like a vapour. See سراب

A وهز *wahz*, Trampling upon, beating a path. Killing a louse between the nails. Striking one with the foot. A short corpulent man; hardy, square-built. See دفع and حثّ

A وهس *wahs*, Going quick. Behaving haughtily or injuriously to friends. Bruising, breaking, trampling upon, treading under foot. A secret, See سرّ Slander, &c. See نميمة, Machination, See أحسال

A وهص *wahs*, Breaking (especially any thing soft or hollow within). Treading under foot, throwing with violence, dashing on the ground. Disturbing. Castrating.

A وهصة *wahsat*, Low ground, and circular.

A وهصة *wahsat*, See وهصة. See وهدة

A وهط *wahl*, See وهص sig. 1. and 2. Digging. Leanness, meagreness. A large body of men. A great quantity of the plant عرفط, or a place where it grows.

A وهطة *wahtat* (plur. وهط and وهاط), See وهدة

A وهف *wahf*, (A tree) putting forth leaves, flourishing (as plants). Having the care of a temple. See وهافة

A وهل *wahal*, A noose thrown to catch men or animals. A long rope. A small offence; scandal.

A وهل *wahal*, The being weak, timid, terrified. Holding the tongue. Committing an error, making a slip. Forgetting, blundering in any thing. Fear, terror; mistake. *Wahil*, Languid, frightened, trembling. *Wahl*, Applying one's mind to any thing, though wishing to do another. Conjecturing, supposing.

A وهلة *wahlat* (or أوّل وهلة *awwala wahlatin*), First, before every thing, first of all.

A وهم *wahm*, Making a mistake in calculation. Being malevolent. *Wahm*, The mind, sense, opinion, conjecture. Suspicion, doubt, scruple, caution, fear, distrust. Thinking, turning any thing in one's mind, imagining, persuading one's self; conceiving a false idea; pretending to do one thing, when wishing or purposing to do another. A wide or clear road, a highway. (or fem. وهمة), A large tractable she camel. A large-bodied man. لا وهم من كذا, It is inevitable or necessary. P وهم كردن, To imagine, suspect, &c. قوة وهم, The intellectual faculty, the power of imagination.

P وهمناك *wahmnaṣ*, Frightened, fearful, trembling; suspicious, scrupulous.

A وهمي *wahmī*, Imaginary, conjectural.

A وهن *wahn* or *wahan*, The being weak, unequal to any business. Weakening, enervating. Infirmity, imbecillity. Midnight, or the hour after it. A thick-bodied camel. Plur. of واهن

A وهنانة *wahnānat*, Languid, slow (woman).

P وهنگ *wahang*, A ring on a rope, by means of which they fasten burdens on camels, &c. A noose for catching man or beast.

A وهواه *wahwāh* and وهوة, Brisk, active, lively (horse).

A وهوب *wahūb*, See واهب

A وهوم *wahūm* and اوهام (plur. of وهم), Opinions, conjectures, imaginations, suspicions.

A وهوهة *wahwahat*, Roaring (as a lion). (An ass) braying softly. Barking low (as a dog), with a reciprocating noise in the throat. Exclaiming, lamenting (as a woman). (A sound in the throat (of a sheep, &c.) just after bleating.

A وهي *wahy*, The being broken, torn, burst, split. (A wall) ruinous, threatening to fall (Any thing) bursting its fastenings and dropping to pieces. Dispelling (as a cloud). Falling (as a man). The being destitute of abilities or reputation, becoming worthless. وهي *wuhā'*, Rents, fissures, or cracks.

A وهية *wahyat*, A crevice, a crack. وهيّة *wuhayyat*, A small fissure. *Wahiyat*, A fat young camel for slaughter.

A وهيج *wahīj*, Heat, sultriness.

A وهيسة *wahīsat*, A dish made of locusts dried and bruised: and either eaten plain or with fat.

A وهيف *wahīf*, Flourishing (as a tree).

A وهين *wahīn*, An overseer of hired servants.

A وي *way*, O! strange! wonderful! Fy upon (you)! woe to (you)! ويكَ *wayka*, O thou!

P وي *way* (for او), He. ويرا (for اورا), Him, to him.

A ويب *wayb*, Fy upon, woe to (you)!

P ويبة *waybat*, A measure containing 22 or 24 مدّ *madd*.

A ويج *wayj*, The wooden socket of the ploughshare.

P ويجك *wayjak*, Pure, clear,

A ويح *wayh*, Oh! (an interjection of pity). Woe be to (you)! (contra) Bravo! well done! ويحكَ *wayhak*, O fortunate! O happy!

A ويخ *waykh*, See ويح and ويل

P ويد *wēd* or ويدا, Lost. *Wīd*, little, few, not much. E. Aid, help, remedy. E.

P ويدا *wēdā* or *waydā*, Little, not much, few. E. Lost. E. Found, recovered, come to light. E. An interjection of pain and sorrow. E.

P ويدن *wīdan*, *waydan*, or ويديدن, To lose. To seek. To seek for help, to apply a remedy. E.

P ويذي *wīẓī*, The leprosy.

P وير *wīr* (an old rustic word), The mind, intellect, reason. Interrogation. Recollection, recording. A friend. *Wēr*, A fool. E.

P ويرا *wīrā* (for اورا), Him, to him. *Wirā*, Who remembers, a learner. E.

P ويران *wīrān* and ويرانه, Desert, desolate, laid waste, ruined, depopulated. ويرانه, A solitude, a place full of ruins. ويران كردن, To lay waste, destroy, depopulate. ويراني, Ruin, &c. E.

P ويرو *wīrū* or ويرا ويرو *wīrā wīrā*, Remembrance, recollection.

P ويرونكه *Vīrūnīkah*, Veronica.

P ويري *wīrī*, The leprosy. Cloth.

P ويژ *wēj* or ويژه, Sincere; pure, clear. The purest of any thing; wine unmixed with water. شير ويژه, Unmixed milk. روغن ويژه, Purified fat or butter. دوست ويژه, A sincere friend. ويژگي *wijagī*, Purity.

P ويژيدن *wījīdan*, To purify by the subsiding of the sediment.

A ويس *ways*, See وسع. Indigence, See فقر. Any thing one desires *Wiyas*, A quince. *Wīs*, Resembling, See مانند

P ويسه *wīsah*, Good. Abomination. ويسه كردن, To render abominable. ويسه داشتن, To detest.

P ويشانيدن *wīshānīdan*, To assemble.

P ويشل *wayshal*. Name of a disease.

P ويشه *wīshah*, Ivy, woodbine. See زبد and پالوش

A ويك *wayla*, Woe to you! Bravo! well done!

A ويل *wayl* (or ولبة), Woe to (you)! fy upon (you)! An affliction, misfortune. Punishment, torment. The gate of hell, also a valley, river, or well there. ويلي *waylī*, Woe to me! ولبك, Woe to you! وليه *waylahu*, Woe to him! ويل ويبل, A very great misfortune. ويلة (or ولية رجيل), An unfortunate man.

A ويل *wīl*, Victory; fortitude.

A ويلمّة *waylummat*, Woe to his mother!

P ويله *waylah*, A clew of cotton thread. Victory; fortitude. Clamour, great noise. E.

A ويليه *waylīh*, Cunning, shrewd (man).

A وين *wayn* or وينة, Black grapes. Colour. E.

A ويوده *waywadah*, A prince palatine, a governor.

A ويه *wayh* and ويها, Come on! along! away then! (a particle of invitation).

ه

ه *ha* or *hā*, The twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the thirty-first of the Persian. It signifies five in arithmetic. In almanacks it denotes Thursday, and the sign Virgo; also the planet Venus, and the moon when bright. At the end of Persian words it generally only serves to denote that the last consonant in the word is open. دانه *dānah*, A grain, &c. When marked with two points ه or ه, it is pronounced *t*, and is generally, in the construction of Persian words, written ت. At the end of Arabic words it is the affixed pronoun, Him, his, it. See Arab. Gram. p. 55. The letter ه is a slight aspirate, which in our character may be represented by *h* with two dots under it, to distinguish it from ح *h*. E.

A ها *hā* (the third person sing. of the affixed pronoun), She, her, it. See Arab. Gram. p. 55. ها *hā* (fem. plur. هاءات), The name of the letter ه. ها or هاء (fem. هاي, dual, هاءا, plur. masc. هاؤا, plur. fem. هاءن), Lo! behold! take! هاك *hāka*, fem. *hāki*, Here for thee! dual. هاوما, or هاكما, Do you two take! plur. masc. هاؤم or هاكم, plur. fem. هاؤن or هاكن, Behold for you! do you take! هاء *hāi*, fem. هاءي, dual. هايا, plur. masc. هاؤا, plur. fem. هائين. See هات, &c. ها *hā*, A particle of swearing, as لا ها الله, Not, by God!

P ها *hā*, Have a care! be ready! Whether? is it so! The plural of things inanimate, as سنگ *sang*, A stone. سنگها *sanghā*, Stones. A slap on the face. E.

A هاب *hāb*, A serpent. Used in driving camels, as هاب هاب *hāb hāb* (هبي *habī*, being the word for horses).

A هابذة *hābiẓat*, Swift, going quick.

A هابر *hābir*, Cutting, dividing.

A هابش *hābish*, part. One who collects much.

A هابشة *hābishat*, A crowd just assembled.

A هابط *hābiṭ*, part. Falling, descending.

A هابل *Hābil*, Abel the son of Adam.

A هابي *hābī*, (A place) covered or filled with small flying dust. الهابي, The dust of a sepulchre.

A هات *hāti* (fem. هاتي, dual. هاتيا), plur. masc. هاتوا, plur. fem. هاتين), Give! grant! let it be so!

A هاتف *hātif*, part. Crying, exclaiming. One who makes encomiums, a praiser.

A هاتل *hātil* (or هاتن), part. Raining incessantly, but small.

A هاتي *hātī*, See هات

A هاجر *hājir*, part. See هجر. Moving from one seat to another. Delirious. Speaking foolishly or deliriously. Fighting. Exiling

A هاجرة *hājirat*, Vain, foolish, unseemly. Obscene, profane,

or malevolent discourse. The sultry mid-day heat. A هاجري *hajarī*, An architect. A citizen of Hejer in Behram, Arabia.

A هاجس *hājis*, Conceiving, recalling to mind.

A هاجشة *hājishat*, See هابشة

A هاجل *hājil*, Sleeping. Travelling often.

A هاجن *hājin*, A girl married too young. Any animal brought too early to the male. A tinder-box which does not strike fire at once.

A هاجنة *hājinat*, See مياجنة

A هاجي *hājī*, A satirical poet.

P هاچيدن *hāchīdan*, To seize, to carry off.

A هاد *hād*, Moving, disturbing. The being disturbed. Adapting, adjusting, dressing. Repulsing, prohibiting. ما له هيد و لا هاد, He does not move. ما يقال له هيد و لا هاد, He is not denied nor contradicted in any thing. هاد *hādd*, Sound, especially the roaring or murmuring of the sea.

A هادّة *hāddat*, Thunder.

A هادر *hādir*, part. Permitting the effusion of blood with impunity. Vile, &c. See هدر. Turning thick at top, as milk when it sours.

A هادرة *hādirat*, Full grown herbage.

A هادف *hādif*, part. Entering, approaching. هل هدف اليكم هادف, Did any body come to you?

A هادفة *hādifat*, A body of people. See جماعة

A هادل *hadil*, Hanging the lip.

A هادم *hādim*, Demolishing, a destroyer.

A هادى *hādī* (or هاد), A director, leader, guide. A wild bull that precedes the herd, a bell-weather or any leader of a herd or flock. (or الهادي), An ox in the centre of a barn, round which the other oxen move when treading out the grain. A lion. The neck. The beginning of any thing; also the fore part, or that which first appears. The head or point of an arrow, &c. هادي السبيل, or هادي الطريق, The guide to the way (of salvation), i. e. God. هادي سبل, A guide of the ways, i. e. Muhammad.

A هادية *hādiyat*, The leader of a flock (as above). A rock appearing above water.

A هاذ *hāẕ* and هاذة, A kind of tree.

A هاذا *hāẕā*, This, &c. See هذا

A هاذر *hāẕir*, Hot, sultry (day).

A هار *hār*, Weak with age or infirmity.

P هار *hār*, A pearl, a string of pearls. A row, rank, line, string. Astonished, surprised. E. Foolish. E. Putrid. E.

A هارب *hārib*, part. Flying. P هارب شدن, To fly, to shun. ما له فارب و لا هارب, He has nothing, he is of no account (one whom none approaches and none shuns, neither esteemed nor feared).

P هارد *hārd*, The 25th day of the month.

P هارش *hārish*, Wantonness, vanity, vain glory, boasting. E.

A هارم *hārim*, (A camel) eating the herb هرم

P هاروت *Hārūt*, The name of an angel, who, together with another named ماروت *Mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, they were sent down to earth, in human shapes, to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them: they were seduced by women; and committed every species of iniquity; for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon; where they are to remain in great torment till the day of judgment.

A هارون *hārūn*, A refractory horse. هارون الرشيد, *Hārūn Arrashīd*, The fifth Khalif of the house of Abbas, and twenty-sixth from Muhammad. He reigned from A. D. 786 till 808.

P هارونيدن *hārūnīdan*, To be at a loss, confounded, distracted E.

A هاري *hārī*, See هاير. P *Hārī*, One who does every kind of dirty work. E.

P هاز *hāz*, A curling lock.

A هازي and هازيا *hāzabā*, A species of fish.

A هازم *hāzim*, part. Depressing, oppressing; putting to flight. هازم كردن, To oppress; to rout.

A هازمة *hāzimat*, Misfortune, calamity.

P هاژ *hāj* and هاژه Clamour, a loud exclamation, sound. Afflicted, mournful, penitent. Astonished. Poor, abject. Silence from love.

P هاژوييدن *hājōyīdan*, To be distracted, at a loss, confused, confounded. E.

P هاژيدن *hājīdan*, To weep, cry; to look, behold. E.

P هاس *hās*, Too, also, likewise. E. Dread. E. Fear. E.

A هاشمة *hāshimat*, A wound or contusion breaking a bone without shivering it.

A هاصّة *hāṣṣat*, The eye of an elephant.

A هاصر *hāṣir*, See حصر *ḥasir*.

A هاضب *hāḍib*, part. Raining, wetting with rain.

A هاضم *hāḍim*, Soft, gentle. Loose, languid, relaxed. هاضوم *hāḍūm*, See هضام

A هاطل *hāṭil*, See هطل

A هاع *hāʿ*, Covetousness, avarice, meanness, baseness; cowardice, timidity. Vomiting without effort. هاع لاع, Timid, languid, pusillanimous.

A هاعبة *hāʿibat*, A foolish woman.

A هافى *hāfī*, Starving, famished (man).

A هاق *hāḳ*, Qui multum aut impetuose coit.

A هاقل *hāḳil*, A male mouse.

P هاكره *hākarah*, One who stutters. E.

P هاكله *hākalah*, A stutterer. E.

A هال *hāl* (for ال), Posterity, &c. Spread scattered (sand). هال *hāl* or *hālin*, Used in calling to or driving horses.

P هال *hāl*, Quiet, firmness, establishment.

A هالب الشعر *hālibu'sh shaʿr*, The coldest days of winter. هالبة *hālabat*, Rainy (night).

A هالة *hālat*, or *hālah* (plur. هالات), A halo or circle round the moon.

A هالج *hālij*, Who dreams much, to no purpose. Visions in sleep, which cannot be interpreted. Loquacious, babbling without judgment.

A هالط *hāliṭ*, Long entangled corn. Loose in the belly.

A هالع *hāliʿ* (fem. هالعة), Very impatient, or anxious (especially from avarice). (An ostrich) running swiftly.

A هالك *hālik*, part. Perishing, in the state of being destroyed or killed. Destructive, put in imminent danger. P هالك شدن, To perish.

A هالكي *hālaki*, A blacksmith; a polisher.

A هالوجين *hālūjīn*, A swing.

P هاله *hālah*, The halo round the moon. E. One of low birth. E. Colour. E. At ease, at rest; quiet, easy. E. A species of wood of which they make lamp wicks. E.

A هام *hām*, See هامة. Plur. of هامة

A هامال *hāmāl*, Concord, harmony. Unanimous, similar, uniform.

A هامة *hāmat*, or *hāmah* (plur. هام and هامات), An owl. The head of any animal; the crown of the head; the forehead. The chief of a people, family, or tribe. هامّة *hāmmat* (plur. هوام), A noxious reptile. Beasts, cattle. نعم الهامّة, A horse.

A هامج *hāmij*, A remainder of any thing jumbled together. همج هامج, Living intemperately or inconsiderately.

A هامد *hāmid* (fem. هامدة), Worn, corrupted, obsolete. Withered (plant). (A place) barren of, produce.

A هامر *hāmir* and همّار *hammār*, A cloud pouring down rain. همّار *hammār*, Verbose, talking foolishly or deliriously.

A هامر *hāmir*, or همار (fem. همرة), See عياب. A defamer (male or female).

A هامل *hāmil*, See همل, sig. 1.

A هامم *hāmum*, The melted fat of a camel's bunch. Any part of snow, &c. which becomes liquid.

P هاموار *hāmwār*, or هامواره (for هموار), Smooth, even, level. E.

P هامون *hāmūn*, A plain, level ground. دشت وهامون, A desert and extensive plain.

P هامي *hāmī*, Distracted, astonished. E.

P هاميان *hāmyān*, A long purse. E.

P هان *hān*, Make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it!

A هانة *hānnat*, The interior fat of the eye.

P هانه *hānah*, Is it not?

P هاوش *hāwush*, (or هاوشت), A disciple or follower of a prophet. E. Attached, dependant. E.

P هاون *hāwn*, A monster. E. A mortar. E. Vulva. E. هاون كوب, A pounder in a mortar.

A هاوي *hāwī*, or هاوية, Locusts. Fallen headlong. هاوية *hāwiyat*, Hell, into which the damned are precipitated. (A woman) deprived of her children. See هتوي

A هاها *hauhā*, A laughter. Laughing.

A هاهنا *hahunā*, This, &c. See هذا

A هاي *hay*, O! ah! alas! bravo! well done! wonderful! surprising! هاي هوي, A confused noise, as of combatants.

A هايب *hāib*, See هبّ *hayyib*.

A هايج *hāyij*, or الهايج, Anger, rage. Initum appetens admissarius. See مايج

A هايجة *hayjat*, Dry. Herbage or pot-herbs turning yellow from want of moisture.

A هايد *hāid*, Repenting, returning to duty.

A هاير *hāir*, Tumbled down, ruined, falling into misfortune.

A هايغ *hāyiġ*, Liquid, melted (lead). Dark (night). هايغ لايغ, See لاغ.

A هايعة *hāyiʿat*, Any horrible voice or sound which strikes with terror.

A هايف *hāif*, Very thirsty. هايفة, (Camels) turning their open mouths towards the wind, from excess of thirst.

A هايل *hāil*, Terrible, horrible. واقعة هايلة, A dreadful accident.

A هايم *hāim*, Astonished, confused, wandering, straying, distracted, furious, from love or any other cause.

P هايمنه *hā-īnah* (or هاينه), Always. E.

A هيايات *hāyihāt* and هايهان, See هيهان

A هب *hab*, Grant it, allow it to be so. هبّ *habb*. Awaking, rousing. (Wind) blowing with violence. The being active, brisk, nimble, swift. Beginning, setting about a thing. Coming forth. Being moved or put in commotion. Piercing (with a sword, &c.). Taking flight (in battle). Lying hid, absconding. Cutting. See قطع. Libidinous.

A هب *habaʾ*, An Arabian tribe.

A هبا *habā* (or هباب), Dust, especially the finer particles which fly about, and are only conspicuous in the sun's rays. (A man) of mean understanding. A small red ant. P هبا كردن, To reduce to powder, to annihilate; to exhale, to evaporate.

A الهباة *alhabāat*, A part of Arabia. حفر الهباة, A celebrated ditch there. يوم الهباة, A battle fought there (near the walls of Medina).

A هباب *habāb*, See هبا. *Hubāb*, The being brisk, swift. The being libidinous.

A هبات. Plur. of هبة *hibat*. هبار, See هبابر

A الهباران *al habārāni*, Two Syrian months called also كانون, (December and January).

A هبارية *hubāriyat*, See هبرية, Flocks of wool, or the down

which falls from birds. (Wind) raising and sweeping along the dust.

A هبارك *hubārik*, See هبرك

A هبّاش *habbāsh*, One who acquires or collects together. هباشة *hubāshat*, A crowd of people. A herd or flock of cattle.

A هباع *hibāʿ*, Plur. of هبع

A هباك *hubāk*, The crown of the head. *Habāk*, The top of a mountain. The dyeing matter of gum lac.

A هبّال *habbāl*, One who searches or watches to catch or to deceive; a hunter; laying snares for man or beast. هبال *habāl*, Name of a tree.

A هبالة *habālat*, Search, endeavour. See طلب

A هبانك *hubānk* and هبانق, See هبنق

A ثوب هبايب *sawbu habāyib*, A garment cut or torn to pieces.

A هباية *hubāyat*, The bark of a tree; a book.

A هبب *hibab*, A rent or hole in a garment. (plur. هبّة *hibbat*), Rags, tatters.

A هبت *habt*, Descending; striking. See هبط

A هبة *hibat* (plur. هبات), A gift. P هبه كردن, To give, bestow, present. هبّة *habbat*, An hour; short time before dawn; any space of time; a year. (or هبّة الشهر). The remainder of a month. هبّة *habbatan*, At once, in a moment. هبّة من للدهر, A short space, a good while, some time. هبّة السّيف *habbatu'ssayf*, A sword of an excellent temper, bright, and cutting well. هبّة *habbal*, Libidine agi, mollicus in fœmellam (admissarius). *Hibbat*, A rag, a tatter. Brisk, swift going (camel).

A هبتة *habtat*, Weakness of mind; cowardice, baseness; dotage, madness, silliness.

A هبتر *habtar*, A dwarf; short bodied.

A هبج *habaj*, Striking with a stick. A species of tumour on a camel's udder.

A هبد *habd*, The wild gourd, or its seed.

P هبد *habad*, or هپد, A piece of board which is used to render the surface of a new ploughed field smooth. E.

A هبذ *habaz*, Running, making haste, swift of foot, flying fast (as a bird).

A هبر *habr*, Cutting meat, cutting off a piece. Dividing with a blow, so that part falls off. (plur. هبر *hubur*), Level or low grounds, especially amongst hills. Sands. Being very fat (camel). A camel separated from the rest. هبرو بر, A very hairy camel. *Hubr*, The refuse which falls from flax, &c. A grape-stone. هبرا *habrā*, or هبرد *habarat*, Very fat (she-camel). هبرة *habrat*, A piece of flesh without bone.

P هبر *habar*, or هپر, The pus and matter of a sore. E.

A هبرج *habraj*, A light quick pace. Walking proudly, or in a disordered manner. Garments painted or dyed with different colours. A large fat bull. An old deer. *Hibrij*, Large and fat.

A هبرجة *habrajat*, The painting of a garment. A haughty or disordered step.

A هبردانه *hibradānah*, Cold meats or victuals.

A هبرزي *hibrizī*, Pure gold; a new gold coin. Beautiful. An elegant Persian bracelet. A handsome boot. A lion. ام البرزي, A fever.

A هبرقي *hibraki*, or *kabraki*, A blacksmith; a goldsmith. A mountain or wild bull.

A هبرك *habrak*, (A youth), grown up, of age.

A هبركة *habrakat*, A soft, delicate girl.

A هبركع *habarkaʿ*, A dwarf; short bodied.

A هبركل *habarkal*, A lusty handsome youth.

A هبرمة *habramat*, Voraciousness, gluttony. Loquacity, babbling, garrulity.

A هبريّة *hibriyat*, Scales on the head. Flocks falling from cotton, or down from birds.

A هبز *habz*, Sudden death. See هبر

A هبزان *habzān*, Dying, especially suddenly.

A هبس *habas*, The violet. Water cresses.

A هبش *habsh*, Collecting, scraping together, acquiring, carrying home.

A هبص *habaṣ*, The being brisk, cheerful, active. Alacrity, cheerfulness. Making haste.

A هبصي *habṣa'*, A brisk, quick pace.

A هبط *habt*, Sending, letting, or throwing down, precipitating. Lowering or beating down (a price). Extenuating, emaciating. Striking, shaking (any thing). Decrease. A fall, a misfortune.

A هبطة *habṭat*, Level, low, sloping (ground).

A هبع *habaʿ* and هبوع, (Men) coming suddenly from all quarters. Stretching out the neck (as a camel or ass) when going quick. *Habaʿ* (fem. هبعة, plur. هبعات and هباع), A camel's colt of the last birth (ربع implying of the first).

A هبغ *habgh* and هبوغ, Sleeping.

A هبعة *habkaʿ*, Short of body, a dwarf.

P هبك *habak*, The palm of the hand. E.

A هبكة *habakat*, Foolish. Loose earth into which one's feet sink. A water dog.

A هبل *habl*, Death. The being deprived by death (a mother of her children). اهبل هلكت *ihtabala habaluka*, It becomes you, it is proper for you. *Habil*, (A wolf) lying on the watch. Corpulent, aged (man or beast). *Habal*, The name of an ancient idol in the temple of Mecca. See ودّ. *Habul*, The father of the Kelibite tribe of Arabians. هبّل *hiball* (fem. هبلّة), A corpulent or tall man. Heavy-bodied, slow.

A هبلس *hiblis*, or ما بالدّار هبلس *mā bi'ddāri hiblis*, There is nobody at home.

A هبلع *hiblaʿ*, or هبلاع, A glutton; having a wide throat; devouring large mouthfuls. A hunting dog.

A هبلّك *haballak* (or هبنّى), A dwarf.

A هبلي *hibilla'*, A haughty or strutting pace.

A هبنق *hubnuk*, A boy, a servant. See هبلى

A هبنقة *hubnakat*, Sitting on the inside of the thighs.

A هبنقع *habankaʿ*, Proud. Foolish. Fond of talking with women. هبنقعة, The mode of sitting. See هبنقة

A هبنّك *habannak* (fem. ة), Foolish, silly. Weak, languid. Acting fradulently or meanly; going about whispering slander. هبنكة *habnaʿat*, Slothful, knavish, cowardly.

A هبنوق *hubnūk*, or هبسق, A boy. See هبنى

A هبو *habw'* and هبّو *hubūʿ*, (Dust) raised and flying in the air. (A horse) running off.

A هبوب *habūb*, (Wind) blowing furiously. *Hubūb*, Awaking, rousing; watching. (or هبوبة), Blowing violently (as the wind) and raising the dust.

A هبود *habūt* (plur. هبوات), Dust; dust mixed with ashes; a thick vapour like dust.

A هبّود *Habbūd*, Name of a man, a horse, a place, and a well.

A هبور *habūr*, A spider; a spider's web. *Hubūr* (plur. of هبر), Low grounds among mountains. هبّور *habbūr*, A small house. A small pearl.

A هبور *hubūʿ*, Dying, especially suddenly.

A هبوط *habūṭ*, A steep or sloping place. *Hubūṭ*, Descent, declivity. Decreasing, falling (in price). P هبوط كردن, To go down, to descend.

A هبوع *hubūʿ*, See هبع

A هبوغ *hubūgh*, See هبع

A هبول *habūl*, (A woman) deprived of her children.

A هبهاب *habhāb*, A goat that leads the herd. The dawn. The vapour called also سراب. A boy's game. (or هبهب), Quick, swift. Libidinous.

A هبهبة *habhabat*, See هب. Tottering, staggering, waving up and down. The motion of the vapour سراب. Swiftness. Checking, driving, crying to cattle, &c. Watching, waking. Wind. A slight fault.

A هبهبى *habhabī* (fem. هبهبية), Swift, expeditious. A quick going camel. A shepherd, a pastor. A goat that leads the herd. A skilful camel driver, one who sings well to them, (which these animals are very fond of, and travel in consequence with a rapid pace). An excellent servant. A butcher. Light, slight.

P هبه نامه *hibah nāmah*, A will, testament, deed of gift. E.

A هبى *habī*, Used in calling to a horse. *Huba'* or *habī*, A young boy. *Hubī*, (Stars) hid by dust.

A هبيب *habīb*, Awaking, &c. See هبوب. (A garment) worn or torn in different places. Libidinous. من اين هبيب, Whence do you come? ايى هبيب عنا, Where do you go? where do you hide yourself from us?

A هبيخ *hubaybagh*, Foolish. See احمق

A هبيت *habīt*, Cowardly, timid.

A هبية *habyat*, or هبيّة *habīyat* (fem. of هبى *habī*), A young girl.

A هبيج *habīj*, A deer having two oblong lines on the side different in colour from the rest. هبّيج *habbayaj*, for هبيخ q. v

A هبيجة *hubayjat*, A plain, low ground. The highest part of a channel to which the water reaches. A canal dug in low ground to collect water for drinking.

A هبيخ *habayyakh*, A young boy, a youth full of health and vigour. Languid, relaxed. Worthless. A large river or channel. هبيّخة, A young girl. A woman giving suck.

A هبيخى *habaykha'*, A haughty air in walking.

A هبيد, See هبد. A هبير, See هبر

A هبيرة *hubayratan*, At no time, never. *Hubayrat*, A man's name. A hyena, a hyena's whelp. ابو هبيرة, The male frog. ام هبيرة, The female.

A هبيط *habīṭ*, Lean, slender, meagre.

A هبيل *Habīl*, Abel son of Adam.

P هپاك *hapāk*, or هپاك, The top or crown of the head. E.

P هپر *hapar*, The [illegible] or matter of a sore. E. See هبر

P هپيون *hapyūn*. Opium. E.

A هت *'att*, Rolling any thing readily and with propriety. Tearing the garments. Breaking, dashing to pieces, a breach. Pouring out. Laying or throwing down, deposing from any dignity; losing rank or reputation. Drawing the leaves of the branch of a tree. Declining. Moved, disturbed. Sewing.

A هت, *hat'*, *hit'* (and هتا), Time, an hour, especially of the night. See وقت

A هتّات *hattāt*, Having a volubility of tongue; speaking with ease; talkative.

A هتاف *hutāf*, Exclaiming, calling to one.

A هتّافة *huttāfat*, See هتوف

A هتامة *hutāmat*, A fragment, bit, piece.

A هتان *hatān*, These two things.

A هتر *hatr*, Tearing, cutting, breaking. (Old age) rendering one delirious. *Hitr*, A lie, an idle foolish speech; a blunder, slip, or mistake. A wonderful thing. A misfortune. A portent, omen, prodigy. The lesser half of the night. هتر هاتر, The speech of a delirious man. هتر اهتار, Cunning, shrewd, knavish. *Hutr* (or هترة), Insanity from age, disease, or grief.

A هترك *hatrak*, A lion.

A هتف *hatf*, Cooing (as a dove). Calling to one, exclaiming. هتوف, See هتوف

A هتك *hatk*, Tearing (a veil or curtain) so as to discover those who were concealed. Violating, ravishing (a woman). Dishonouring, disgracing, defaming. Revealing, discovering. هتك حجاب عصمت, Tearing the veil of modesty and chastity. P هتك عرض

كردن, To defame. *Hutk*, Midnight. *Hutk*, The membrane which envelopes the head of a new-born child.

A هتكة *hutkat*, A torn veil or curtain. A reproach, disgrace.

A هطل *hatl* and هطال, Raining incessantly; or shower following shower. Constant but small rain. Shedding tears. هتّل *huttal*, Plur. of هاطل

A هتلي *hutla'*, Name of a plant.

A هتم *hatam*, Losing the fore teeth, having them struck out. *Hatm*, Hitting one upon the mouth, and dashing out his teeth.

A هتمرة *hatmarat*, Loquacity, talkativeness.

A هتملة *hatmalat*, Speaking low, muttering. A whisper. Loquacity.

A هتن *hatn*, See هتل. هتّن *huttan*, Plur. of هاتن.

A هتو *hutuu*, A fissure, rent, laceration, crevice.

A هتوف *hatūf*, Twanging (as a bow-string).

A هتول and هتول *hatūl*, See هتل *hatl*.

A هتهة *hāt-hatat*, Speaking readily and with propriety. Crying هتهت to a camel when drinking. See هت

A هتي *hatī* and هتيا *hatyā*, See هت

A هتيان, See حتو. A هتيل, Name of a place.

A هثمة *hatīmat*, The smaller shrubs of شم

A هث *hass*, A lie هثاث, A liar; lying.

A هثم *hasm*, Pounding into powder. Giving. See قثم. A church-yard, a sepulchre.

A هثملة *hasmalat*, Corruption, confusion. Whispering, &c. See هسملة

A هثهاث *has-hās*, Swift, expeditious. Confused. A dusty country or city. A liar.

A هثهث *has-hasat*, (Clouds) pouring down (rain or snow). Kicking or treading upon with vehemence. Unjust (judge). (A king, &c.) governing with tyranny. The being confounded.

A هثيان *hasayān*, See حتو or حسو

P هج *haj*, Rectitude, a proper disposition, any thing straight as a spear. Preparation for an expedition, arming. Erecting any thing in the manner of a spear, holding it straight or perpendicular.

A هج *haj* or *hajn*, or هجّ, Used in calling to a dog. هجّ *hajj*, (A house) falling down. (An eye) sunk in the socket. *Hujj*, A yoke on the neck of an ox.

A هجأ *haja*. Satisfying (hunger), eating, filling (the belly). Stopping (camels) in order to pasture. Starving with hunger. (or حروف الهجا, The letters of the alphabet, or the joining them into syllables. بالترتيب حروف هجا, Alphabetically, according to the letters of the alphabet. Spelling. *Hajā*, Cursing, execrating, satirizing; ridiculing, railing at, laughing to scorn. Satire, any bitter speech, reproach. على هجا هذا, On this account. P هجا كردن, To connect the letters, to syllable, to spelt. To compose a satire, to ridicule.

A هجاءة *hujaat*, Foolish, stupid. A frog.

A هجاج *hajāj*, A conceited or stubborn man. One who restrains others from any thing. A rapid race. Plur. of هجيج

A هجاجة *hajājat*, Foolish (man). Dust.

A هجاجك *hajājka*, Have a care! refrain from!

A هجار *hijār*, A bow-string. A broad ring worn by the Persians, A chain. A diadem. A rope which ties the foot of a camel to his girth.

A هجار *hajār*, Arabia deserta. E.

A هجارس *hajārıs*, Plur. of هجرس

A هجاس *hajjās*, A lion.

A هجاع *hijāg*, See هجاج

A هجان *hijān*, Noble, excellent (woman). Good, fertile (ground). An honourable, revered, respected man. (plur. هجاين), Excellent white camels. Plur. of هجين and هجينة

A هجاور *hajāwar*, An assembly. E. A country famous for handsome people.

A هجب *hajb*, Driving cattle. Celerity, expedition. Beating (with a stick).

A هجد *hajd*, Sleeping at night. (contra), Waking, watching, rising to pray. Nocturnal prayer. *Hajd* (or هجدم), Calling to a horse.

P هجده *hajdah* (for هشتده), Eighteen. هجده هزار, Eighteen thousand. هجدهم, The eighteenth.

A هجر *hajar*, A town, a village, the name of the capital of Behrain in Arabia. *Hajir*, Elegant, excellent. *Hajr*, Separation, disjunction, desertion of country of friends. Absence. E. هجر كردن, To separate, divide, cut off; to leave, abandon, desert friends or country. *Hajr*, Speaking deliriously (as a sick man). Abstaining from venery during Ramazan or Lent. Excellent, praising any thing on account of its excellence. Fastening one end of a rope round a camel's foot, and the other at the saddle girth. The meridian, or the more sultry time of the day which follows it. هجر النهار, At mid day. هجراً, (A tree growing) thick and long. ما لقيت منه هجر, I did not offend him the whole year or the whole week, or when absent. *Hajr*, The being delirious. Delirium. Trifling conversation, idle garrulity. A foolish or improper speech. Plur. of هجير

A هجران *hijrān*, Separation, disjunction. Departing from, far separated from, or not frequenting, one's friends; leaving one's country. Cutting off.

A هجرة *hajrat*, One year. هجرة *hijrat*, Departure from one's country and friends, separation of lovers or friends. هجرة *Hijrah*, or الهجرة, the *Hijrah*, or the flight of Muhammad from Mecca to Medina, which, in the reign of the Khalif Omar, was ordered to be considered as the Muhammadan era. سنة هجرة, The year of the Hijrah. الهجرتان, The two flights or emigrations, i. e. The one above-mentioned, and the other about the same time of many Muhammadans to Ethiopia.

A هجرس *hijraṣ*, A fox, or a fox's cub; also another animal smaller than a fox, which prowls about in the night-time. A bear. An ape, monkey, baboon. Worthless, avaricious. Small rain freezing into hail or hoar-frost. Calamitous times.

A هجرع *hajraʿ* or *hijraʿ*, Foolish, stupid. Long, tall; thin, meagre. Long and lame. A light, swift hunting dog, a greyhound.

A هجس *hajs* (or هجز), Coming into mind (any thing). Averting or driving from any thing. Whatever one recollects or thinks of. Instinct. A low unintelligible voice; any thing muttered.

A هجش *hajsh*, Pushing or driving gently. Beckoning, nodding.

A هجشة *hajshat*, Rising up, going away, See نهضة

A هجع *hajʿ*, Satisfying hunger. *Hijʿ* or *hujaʿ* (or هجعة), Senseless, insane. هجّع *hujjaʿ* (plur. of هاجع), Sleepers. هجعة *hajʿat*, A gentle sleep, a slumber, a manner of sleeping.

A هجعمة *hajaʿmat*, Boldness, audacity.

A هجف *hajaf*, An old ostrich. Lazy. Having a capacious belly.

A هجفان *hijfān*, Thirsty, See عطشان

A هجفة *hajfat*, See باحمة. Leanness.

A هجهف *hajahjaf*, See هجف, sig. 3.

A هجل *hajl*, Throwing (the cane spear). (plur. هجلات and هجل), A large plain, valley, or wood between mountains. An unbeaten, unused road.

A هجم *hajam*, A cup, a capacious bowl or goblet. *Hajm*, Driving in, forcing to enter. Driving, repulsing. Attacking suddenly, coming unexpectedly. Entering impudently, without leave. Falling down (as a house). Extirpating; exhausting (by milking, &c.). Cold water poured amongst hot. Sweat, perspiration. A vein.

A هجمة *hajmat*, The rigour or severity of winter. (contra), The sultry heat of summer. A herd of camels from 40 to 100.

A هجن *hajn*, Plur. of هجين and هجينة

A هجنا *hajanā* and هجنان, Plur. of هجين, sig 1. *Hujnā*, or هجنة. Worthless men.

A هجنة *hajnat*, Turpitude, deformity. (هجانة, هجونة, and هجين), Having a free father and a slave mother. هجانة, Being white, excellent, respectable, &c. See هجان

A هجنّع *hajannaʿ* (fem. هجنعة), Long and thick.

A هجنف *hijanf*, Slow, tardy, heavy.

A هجو *hajw*, See هجاء. A satire, a pasquinade. P هجو كردن, To satirize.

A هجود *hajūd* (plur. هجد and هجود), One who says nightly prayers, *Hujūd*, Sleeping at night. (contra), Waking, watching.

A هجور *hajūr*, Tying a camel, See هجر

A هجوري *hajūrī*, A meridian collation.

A هجوع *hujūʿ*, Sleep, slumber. (plur. of هجع), Sleepers. Sleeping, especially at night. Satisfying hunger. Foolish, insane.

A هجول *hajūl*, Flowing (tears). Mulier ampliore rima et impudica. Plur. of هجل.

A هجوم *hujūm*, An assault, an attack, an effort; impetuosity. (Wind) blowing down a house. P هجوم كردن, To attack, invade, charge, assault, to rush upon suddenly.

A هجونة *hajūnat*, See هجنة

A هجهاج *hajhāj*, Timid, flying in terror. Braying loud. Long, tall. Stupid, foolish. See داهية. A misfortune, &c.

A هجهج *hajhaj*. Used in calling to sheep.

A هجيج *hajīj*, A deep valley. Heat (of fire). A line described by a conjurer on the ground.

P هجيدن *hajīdan*, To grow dry.

A هجير *hajīr*, The meridian, mid-day. A large, capacious cistern or trough for watering cattle. Flocks, wealth. Dry herbs.

هجّير *hijjīr*, Manner, custom. State, condition.

P هجير *hajīr*, A proper name. E. *Hujīr*, Good, fair, select, choice. E.

A هجيرة *hujayrat*, An entire year.

A هجيري *hajjīra*, (or هجيرا), See هجير. ما زال ذاك هجيراه, It never was his custom.

A هجيشة *hajīshat*, Milk corrupting or souring.

A هجيع *hajīʿ*, See هزيع

A هجيمة *hajīmat*, Thick or butter milk.

A هجين *hajīn* (fem. هجينة). See هجنة, sig. 2. A horse got by an Arabian stallion from a foreign dam; a mean-blooded packhorse. Any thing base or deformed. An excellent, also a white, he-camel. Pure milk.

P هچيدن *hachīdan*, To vex, grieve, irritate, injure, molest. To waver, to stagger (as sheep). To seize, carry off.

A هدّ *hadd*, Breaking, demolishing, ruining. A thick, hoarse voice; the braying of a camel. *Hidd*, Liberal, a generous man. (contra), Pusillanimous, cowardly; weak (hence, a threat, أني لعير هدّ, However weak I may be (I will humble you, &c.). *Hadd*, The last stage of old age. هدّ *haddi*, Used when an ass drinks.

A هدأ *hada*, Quiet, repose; resting, remaining in a place. Dying. A part of the night, a third of it. A camel having the bunch depressed by over-loading. *Hudaa*, Gibbosity, convexity, crookedness. Curved. *Hadā*, A guide. See هدي. *Hudā*, Bringing a bride home to her husband's house. Torpid, stupid.

A هداب *hadāb*, Impotent, languid, slow. هدّاب *huddāb*, See هدب. A هدابد, See هديد, sig. 1.

A هدّاءة *huddāat*, A slender horse. هداءة *hadaaṭ*, A kind of running pace.

A هداة *hadāt*, An instrument. *Hudāt* and هادون, Plur. of هادي, Guides.

A هدّاج *haddāj*, (An ostrich) running tremulously.

A هدّاد *haddād*, A tribe of Arabia Felix.

A هدادة *hadādat*, Pusillanimous, timid.

A هداديك *hadāday'a*, Slowly, by degrees.

A هدارس *hadārıṣ* and هداريس, See دواهي

A هدافة *hudūfat*, Corpulency.

A هداكر *hudākir*, Soft, plump, smooth, light (man). A liberal man.

A هدال *hadāl*, Branches hanging down.

A هداله *hadālat* (plur. هدال), A crowd. A species of tree.

A هدام *hudām*, Giddiness when sailing.

A هدامي *hadāma'*, Plur. of هدمة

A هدان *hidān*, Foolish, slow, lazy, timid.

A هدانة *hudānat*, Peace, tranquillity, quiet, a truce, treaty of peace.

A هداوى *hadāwa'*, Plur. of هدية

A هداهد *hadāhud*, See هدهد. Plur. of هدهد

A هدايا *hadāyā* (plur. of هدية), Gifts, presents. هدايای فاخرة, Precious gifts. هدايای شاهانه, Royal gifts, presents worthy of a king.

A هداية *hidāyat* or *hadāyah*, A guide or direction to the right way or to the road of salvation. P هدايت كردن, To lead one into the right road (in a literal or religious sense). To precede, to go before.

A هدب *hadb*, Milking. Impotent, slow. *Hadab*, See Plur. اهداب. *Hudub* or *hudb*, The hairs of the eye-brows or lid. Scalloped or fringed edges of garments. The fringes of a head-dress.

A هدبا *hadbā*, (A tree) having long hanging branches. Having long eye-brows or lashes.

A هدبة *hadabat*, See هدب

A هدبيد *hudabīd*, Very thick milk. A weakness of sight. A kind of black gum.

A هدبّس *hadabbaṣ*, A male tiger, or his whelp.

A هدبل *hidabl*, Hairy, having the head uncombed or dishevelled. Slow, tardy.

A هدّة *haddat*, The noise of a falling wall or any thing similar.

A هدجان *hadajān*, Going in a tremulous pace (like an old man or an ostrich).

A حدجة *hadajat*, The peculiar sharp cry of a she camel to her colt. A هدجيج, See حداج

A هدد *hadad*, A thick hoarse voice. The voice of demons and genies.

A هدر *hadr* or *hadar*, Shedding blood, or permitting it to be shed unrevenged. دماوهم هدر, The slaughter of those are permitted to all. ذهب دمهم هدراً, Their blood is shed with impunity, Cooing (as a dove). Braying in the throat (as a camel). Roaring (as a lion). هدراً *hadran*, With impunity, in vain. هدر *hidr*, Heavy, slow (man).

A هدرة *hadarat*, *hidarat*, or *hudarat*, Base, worthless (man or men), See هدر and هادر

A هدس *hadas*, A myrtle tree.

A هدع *hida'*, Used to stop young camels.

A هدف *hadaf*, A butt or mark for archers. Any thing raised or placed high, a mountain, a hill of sand, a lofty building. Heavy, stupid, worthless. Used in calling sheep to be milked. هل هدف اليكم هادف, Did any body come to you? (especially strangers). *Hidf*, Corpulent.

A هدفة *hudfat*, A crowd of people. Houses projecting before others.

A هدكر *hudakir*, A woman moving flesh and bones when walking. Thick milk.

A هدكورة *hudkurat* (fem.), Corpulent, plump. A fat young heifer. Firm (house-prop).

A هدل *hadal*, Letting (any thing) hang loose. Long-lip'd (camel), especially ulcerated. *Hidl*, Thick milk. هدلا or هدلي, A hanging lip.

A هدلق *hidlik*, Lean, meagre, relaxed. (A camel) having the corners of the mouth wide. هدلقة, The hair on a camel's under jaw.

A هدلوغة *hudlūghat*. Deformed, foolish.

A هدم *hadm*, Ruin, destruction; any thing falling into a well from the side. P هدم كردن, To ruin, demolish, level with the ground, lay waste. *Hidm*, A worn or patched garment. An old boot. A decrepid old man. هدمة or هدم, Libidinous (she camel). هدمة, Small rain. Part (of wealth).

P هدمان *hudmān*, Depriving oneself of a thing to bestow it upon another. E.

A هدمل *hidaml* or *hidmil*, A worn or torn garment. Slow. A high hill or heap. Having much hair and dishevelled.

A هدملة *hadmalat*, Going with short steps. *Hidamlat*, A sandy soil abounding with trees. Ancient times. A crowd.

A هدن *hidn*, Plenty, See خصب. See هدون

A هدنة *hudnat*, Peace, a truce.

P هدنج *hadanj*. A white or gray horse. E.

P هدنگ *hadang*, A white or gray horse. E.

A هدو *hadau* or *hadū*, Quiet, tranquillity. See هدا, sig. 3. هدو *hadūw*, A road guide.

A هدوج *hadūj*, Soon boiling (as a pot).

A هدود *hadūd*, Plain ground. (contra), The steep declivity of a mountain. See هد

A هدور *hudūr*, Long, luxuriant (herbage). Appearing, sprouting (as the palm-flowers). Beating one till he can hardly breathe.

A هدون *hudūn*, Quiet, tranquillity. Resting; soothing and quieting (as a mother her child). Plur. of هدان

P هدد *hudad*, Truth. Just, true. هدد بي, False, vain; speaking foolishly.

A هدهد *hudhud* or *hudahid*, and هداهد (plur. هداهد), The lapwing. (or هدهدة), Cooing (as a dove). Braying (as a camel). Moving, rocking, or soothing a child to make it sleep. Letting a thing down from top to bottom. (plur. هداهد), A whisper, a murmur. The braying of a camel.

A هدي *huda'* or *hada'*, Direction into the right road, or into the way of salvation. Day. Plur. of هدية. علم هدي, The art of preaching or of pointing out the right path. *Hadī*, (God) directing (man) right. *Hady*, Pointing out the way home, or to any other place. Cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed. *Hadī*, Given as an offering. A captive. A bride. هدي (A she camel) having her bunch worn with overloading.

P هديان *hadayān*, Vain useless words; a delirium. Delirious, See هذو

A هدية *hudyat*, *hadyat*, or *hidyat*, Conduct, method (in business), See جهة. An institution, custom, any situation in which one is. See هدي. حد في هديتك, Keep in your resolution. بطر هدية امره, He saw the (proper) method of managing the affair. ما احسن هديته, How admirably does he regulate his conduct! هديّة *hadīyat* or *hadīyah*, A present, especially one offered to superiors. An offering on the altar. هديّة كردن, To make a present. هديّة القدوم, A welcome or present to a prince or a friend on their arrival.

A هدير *hadīr*, Fermenting (wine). Cooing (as a pigeon). Braying (camel).

A هديل *hadīl*, Cooing, murmuring (turtle). A pigeon, dove. A young pigeon or any bird which dies of thirst, or is carried off by a rapacious bird.

A هديم *hadīm*, Remainder grass of the former year. Libidinous (animal).

A هدّ *hadd*, Doing quickly, hastening, accelerating. Telling, relating (any thing) fluently.

A هذا *hadā* or هذا (fem. هذه *hadihi* and هاذى), This (man, woman, or thing); (hic, hæc, hoc). See Arab. Gram. p. 52. ما هذا, What is that! مثل هذا, In this manner, thus, so. لهذا, Therefore, for that reason. لاجل هذا, On that account, wherefore. الهوم, To-day, now, at present, in these times.

A هذّ *hadd*, Cutting off at a blow, amputating. Putting an enemy to flight. Making one hear what is disagreeable to him. Falling, stumbling often. Perishing with cold. هذا *hudā*, A delirium. (or هذاة), Delirious (man).

A هذابة *hadābat*, The being swift of foot (man or beast). Flying swiftly (as a bird). Speaking fast.

A هذابيل *hadābīl*, Plur. of هدبول

A هذاة *hadaat*, A shovel, a spade. Delirious.

A هذّاذ *haddād*, Cutting quickly; reading fast; dispatching, doing any thing expeditiously. Preceding, going or getting before.

A هذاريك *hadārayka*, Take care! refrain from!

A هذّار *haddār*, Delirious, See هدر

A هذارم *hudārim* and هذارمة; Reading or speaking fast.

A هذاريف *hadārīf*, Plur. of هذروف

A هذّاف *haddāf* (or مهذف), Quick, making haste, expeditious.

A هذاليل *hadālīl*, Plur. of هدلول

A هذام *hādām* (and مهدم), Sharp (sword). *Hudām*, Bold, strong, strenuous.

A هذان *hadāni* and هذين, These two.

A هذاهذ *hadāhid*, Those who say every one they meet are their friends or servants.

A هذب *hadb*, Cutting, pruning palm-trees of the hairy fibres called ليف. Cleaning, purifying. Adapting, fitting. Flowing, fluctuating. See هذابة. هذّب *hadab*, Doing any thing quickly. *Hadab*, Purity, integrity

A هذخرة *hadkharat*, (A woman) walking with a graceful air, or flauntingly.

A هدد *hadad*, See هذ

A هدر *hadar*, Delirium, insanity; loquacity, frivolous garrulity. *Hadir* (fem. هذرة), Delirious, foolish in speech.

A هذربان *hadrubān*, Active in serving; easy or ready in speech.

A هذربة *hadrabat*, Loquacious, speaking easily.

A هذرة *hadarat*, Delirious, See هذر *hadir*.

A هذرفة *hadrafat*, Celerity, expedition.

A هدرمة *hadramat*, Accelerating, making haste, dispatching; reading or speaking easily and fast.

A هذرمي *hadrama'* (A woman) full of rage or pain; clamorous, lamenting, raising disturbance.

A هذروف *hadrūf*, Quick, swift.

A هذريان *hadriyān*, Easy, quick in speaking, reading, or serving See هدر

A هدلبة *hadlabat*, Agility, celerity.

A هذلمة *hadlamat*, A quick step.

A هذلول *hadlūl*, A little hill, a hillock, a heap of sand. Fine sand. A small channel of a river, &c. A thin cloud. Rain appearing in the sky just before it descends. The beginning of the night. The blight of corn. A light active man. A light or slender arrow. A wolf.

A هذملة *hadmalat*, Going with short steps.

A هذو *hadw*, The being delirious, raving in speech, from distemper or other cause.

A هدون *hadūn* (هذاهذ or هذهان), Cutting quickly. A very

sharp knife. قرب هذهاذ), A nocturnal journey, when travelling rapidly in order to get to water.

A هذى *haẕā* and هذيان, See هذو. هذيان محرور, The raging or delirium of a fever. P هذيان پاس, Scattering nonsense, speaking idly. P هذيجان, A delirium.

A هديري *huẕayraba'*, Manner, custom, habit.

P هر *har*, Every, all. هر احد, Every one. هر آن كه, or هر آن چه, Every one who, every thing that. هرايينه, Necessarily, at all events, in every shape. هربار, Every time, at all times, always, as often as, whensoever, at whatever time, for as much as, if so be. هر جايه, In every part, in every quarter. هرچند كه, Although, notwithstanding, how much soever. هرچه, Whatsoever. هرچه باد باد, Whatever must be must be, follow what will, whatever is the consequence. هرجنس, Every kind, of all sorts. هر دايما, Perpetually, always, continually. هردم, Every moment, always. هر روز, Every day, daily. هرزمان or هروقت, Every hour, at all times, continually. هرسال, Every year, annually. هرشي, Every thing. هرگاه كه, Every time that, whensoever, هركره, Every time. هركس and هرفرد, Every one, every bit. هر *har*, A noxious grain growing amongst cor . *Hir*, Used in calling sheep together. A cloud, fog, darkness. ice. A groan. A bloody pustule or bile.

A هر *harr*, Abhorring, detesting. Drying, withering, growing hard and prickly (as the head of a thistle). Used in crying to camels. *Hurr*, Driving or calling sheep, especially to water. A he cat. Abomination. لا يعرف هرّاً من برّ *lā yaʿrifu ḥurran min burrin*, He did not know bad from good. *Hurr*, Much water or milk. A lion.

A هرء *haraʾa*, Speaking with gross impropriety or obscenity. Injuring or affecting one much. Killing, chilling blast; intensely cold (wind). The shoot of a palm-tree. *Hir* or *ḥirun*, A demon who suggests bad dreams.

A هرا *haraa* and هرو, Boiling (meat) till it dissolves or falls from the bone. *Huraa* or هرّا *harrā*, Loquacious. هرا *ḥurā*, Incoherent. A long, stupid, incoherent discourse. *Hirā*, A camel's colt.

P هرا *harā*, A trifling incoherent speech, foolish words. Speaking indecently. هرّا *harrā*, A divulger of secrets. Horse furniture; gold and silver ornaments or trappings. A voice, a sound; the roaring of a lion. Splendor. (or هراي), A city of Persian Irak, *Arra* or *Rai*. *Hirrā*, The sound of water trickling down. *Hirā*, Name of a city, called also *Hirāṭ*. E. *Hurrā*, Fear; splendour. E.

A هرابذة *harābiẕat*, Plur. of هربذ

P A هراة *Harāṭ*, One of the capital cities in Khorassan. هرّاد *ḥarrāṭ*, See هرت

A هراثم *ḥurāṯim*, See هرثم

A هراج *harrāj*, (A horse) running fast.

A هراجة *harrājaṭ*, A crowd of people speaking confusedly all together.

A هراجيل *harājīl*, Tall (men). Large (camels).

P هرادة *hurādaḥ*, A gift, a present.

A هرار *ḥurār*, A flux, or any distemper causing it. A watery tumour between the skin and flesh. الهرّار, The star called the Falling Eagle; also the head of the Scorpion. The first and last Syrian months called Canon, i. e. December and January. الهرّاران, Both those stars, and both those months.

A هراس *harāṣ* (or هراسة), A kind of thorny tree bearing lot fruit. A voracious lion. A vender of هريسة.

P هراس *hirāṣ*, Terror, fear, dread, confusion, amazement. علامت هراس, Signs of fear. هراس كردن, To terrify. Any scare-crow placed in a garden to frighten away birds or beasts.

P هراسان *hirāṣān*, Fearing, dreading, timid. هراسان شدن, To dread.

P هراسه *hirāṣaḥ*, Terror, See هراس. *Hirāṣah*, Any thing used to cause fear. E.

P هراسيدن *hirāṣīdan* or *harāṣīdan*, To fear, dread, to be cautious. To defend, to preserve. To terrify. E.

A هراش *hirāsh*, See مهارشة

P هراش *ḥirāsh* or هراشه, A vomit, vomiting. A sown field. A fall, especially falling into poverty or any distress.

P هراشيدن *hirāshīdan*, To vomit.

A هراطقة *harāṭiṭat*, Heretics. هراطقي, Heretical.

A هراع *ḥurāʿ*, A tremulous but quick pace.

A هراعلة *harāʿilat* (plur.), Mean, worthless.

A هراقة *harāḳat*, Pouring out water.

P هراك *harāk*, Fear, &c. See هراس

A هراكل *harāḳil*, Large, corpulent (man, &c.).

A هراكلة *harāḳilat*, Large fish, sea dogs, or other sea-animals, especially large behind. The flowing of the sea. Much sea-water.

A هرام *hirām* (plur, of هرم), The pyramids of Egypt, See اهرام

A هرامس *hurāmiṣ*, A young panther.

A هراميل *harāmīl*, Falling off, shedding (hair).

A هرانع *harāniʿ*, The roots of a plant.

P هراني *harānī*, A cauldron, a kettle.

P هراسد *harānūl*, The true nature of a thing; reality, circumstance. E.

P هراوا *harāwā* or هراواز, A nightingale, or rather a bird peculiar to the East which sings all notes.

P هراول *harāwal*, The vanguard; a running footman. E.

A هراوه *hirāwaṭ*, A staff, club, mace.

A هراهر *hurāhar*, See هرهار

P هراي *harāy*, Religion, a sect. See هرا

P هرايينه *harāyīnaḥ*, Destitute, helpless; doubtless. E. Always,

in every way, by all means. E. Clear, evident. E. Fit, proper, necessary. E.

A هرب *harab*, Flying, running away, absconding. Flight. Sinking part of a stake in the ground. Growing old. *Hurb*, See ثرب, sig. 2.

P هرباس *harbās*, A wooden club.

A هربان *harabān*, Flying, flight.

P هربد *hirbad*, A priest or judge of the worshippers of fire. A servant who lights the fires in the tombs of the Magi.

A هربذ *hirbiz* (plur. هرابذة), The priest or keeper of a temple of fire; one of the chief priests or wise men of that religion.

A هربذة *harbaẓat* or هربدة, A manner of going. هربذي, A haughty or strutting walk. The camels pace when leaning to one side.

A هربع *hurbuʿ*, An active thief. A wolf.

P هربنگ *hurbang*, A noxious weed growing among wheat, which is said to deprive those who happen to eat it of their senses. E.

P هربه *harbah*, A camelion. E.

A هرت *harrat*, or *hirrah*, A she cat.

A هرت *harat*, The being broad, wide (in the corners of the mouth). الهرت, The lion. *Hart*, Tearing a garment. See هرأ *haraa*.

P هرتوز *hartūz*, Truth, veracity, speaking the truth. E.

P هرته *hartah*, A sheath or vessel containing any thing.

A هرث *hirs*, A worn garment.

A هرثم *harsam* and هرثمة, A lion. A man's name. (or عرتمة) The tip of the nose (especially of a dog); the black division between the nostrils.

A هرج *harj*, The being copious, superabounding in any thing. Speaking a great deal and incoherently. Tumultuous, seditious, destroying one another. Tumult, sedition, confusion; slaughter. Rem habens cum puella. (A horse) running much or well. Leaving a door open. Confines, limits, marches of an enemy's country. هرج ومرج (or هرجومرج), Tumult, confusion, anarchy, chaos. هرج *hirraj*, Foolish, silly, weak, feeble (man). هرج *haraj*, (A camel) uneasy from excessive heat, or when besmeared with pitch.

A هرجاب *hirjāb*, See هرجب

A هرجاس *hirjās*, Corpulent.

P هرجاكه *harjāīah*, Every where. Wherever. E.

A هرجان *harjān*, A kind of wild olive.

P هرجايي *harjāyi*, Unsettled, variable, desultory, inconstant in love or friendship. هرجايي, Ingratitude, inconstancy in love.

A هرجب *harjab*, Long, tall (man, &c.).

A هرجة *harjat*, Light or slight (bow).

A هرجشة *hirjishat*, An old she camel.

A هرجع *harjaʿ*, Lame. See اعرج

A هرجل *harjal*, Going with long steps.

A هرجله *harjalat*, Going with a disordered step.

A هرد *hard*, Tearing (a reputation or a garment). Boiling meat to a jelly. Being able to accomplish (any thing) or to make it answer. Dyeing of a yellow colour. *Hird*, A man of the meanest sort. A she ostrich. *Hurd*, Certain dyeing roots. A kind of bole or red clay. See كركم

P هرد *harad*, Turmeric. E.

A هردا *hirdā*, A species of plant.

A هردبة *hirdabbat*, An old woman. A swollen body and a timid mind. هردبة *hardabat*, A leap, spring, or run.

A هردشة *hardishat*, An old woman, she camel, or sheep worn out with age.

P هردل *hardil*, A small black plum. A small black grain growing amongst corn, darnel.

P هردو *hardō*, Both. هردوعالم, Both worlds, the present life and eternity.

P هردود *Hardūd*, Name of an island.

P هردوم *hardūm*, The river Jordan.

A هردي *hurdi*, Dyed with the هرد roots. (or هردية), A reed. See حردي

A هرر *hirar*, She cats. هرر *hararat*, He cats.

P هرروزه *har rōzah*, Daily quotidian.

A هرز *harz*, A violent skew or squeeze with the hand. هرز العجين, He compressed flour, i. e. he baked. *Harz*, Perishing, dying.

P هرزجه *harzajah*, A dish of meat made of the fat intestines of cattle.

P هرزوقي *harzūki*, A prison.

P هرزه *harzah*, Vain, futile, frivolous, absurd. Trifles, bagatelles. هرزه خوار or هرزه جاي) هرزه گوي), A foolish prating fellow, an idle talker. هرزه گويان عالم, The babblers of the times. هرزه وخايان نمبمت شعار, The idle talkers accustomed to slander, detractors. هرزوات, Trifles, falsehoods.

P هرزيده *harzīdah*, Aid, help, assistance. E.

P هرژفدك *harjafdak*, A kind of herb.

A هرس *haris*, A strong voracious lion. A contusion, a severe blow. Voracity, gluttony. Worn (garment). A cat.

P هرس *hirs* (or هرش), Beestings in the udder. P هرس *hars*, Wooden roof of a house. E.

A هرسة *harisat*, Fruitful in the tree هراس

A هرش *harish*, Foolish, stupid, indolent.

P هرش *hirsh*, See P هرس. Venom.

A هرشبة *hirshabbat* (or هرشفة), An old woman. A cloth in which they receive rain-water, which they squeeze into a leather bag or bottle (in very dry seasons).

A هرشم *hirshamm*, A soft stone, a mountain of light soil, easily dug.

A هرشمة *hirshammat*, Hard ground. A sheep abounding in milk.

A هرشن *hirshin*, Having a wide mouth.

P هرشه *harshah*, A plant which creeps up trees. E.

A هرص *haraṣ* (or هرض), The scab; being corroded with it (from extreme heat). Worms.

A هرط *hart*, Detracting, slandering, tearing a reputation to pieces. The being careless (in speech). *Hirt*, Lean meat, loose, flaccid. (plur. هروط and اهراط), An old she camel or sheep. Meagre. A rich man. *Hirat*, Old sheep.

A هرطال *hirṭāl*, Long, tall.

A هرطة *hirṭat*, Foolish, timid. See هرط, sig. 3.

A هرطمان *hurṭumān*, Oats; pease.

A هرع *haraʿ*, Celerity, a quick flux, a rapid stream. See هراع. Flowing fast (blood). (A man) prone to weeping.

A هرعة *hariʿat*, Libidinosa (mulier) quæ præ libidine semen emittit simul ac miscetur viro. *Haraʿat*, A small louse, also another animalcule.

A هرف *harf*, Praising immoderately. Adulation. Celerity, expedition. Delirium. (or هرفت), Making dates ripen fast.

A هرق *hirq*, Old or worn cloth or garment.

A هرقل *Hirḳal*, Heraclius. A sieve, searce.

P هركاره *harkārah*, A cauldron, kettle, a brass urn, pot, or bucket; a bucket for drawing water. An attendant upon men of rank in India. An out door servant employed to go on messages, as a courier, and as a spy. E.

P هركش *harkush*, A watch, a sentinel, a picquet guard before an army.

A هركلة *harkalat* and هركل or هركولة, Of a noble disposition and elegant form. *Harkalat*, The haughty strut of a proud man. *Harkawlat*, A woman moving the hips when walking.

P هرگ *harg*, An idiot, fool, simpleton; a madman. E.

P هرگز *hargiz*, Ever. E. هرگزنه, Never. E.

P هرگله *hargalah*, A herd of horses.

A هرم *harim*, A decrepid old man. The mind, the understanding. Pyramid of Egypt. *Harm*, Purslain. يوم الهرم, A battle famous among the Arabians.

A هرماس *hirmās*, A lion rushing upon men. P *Hurmāz*, A guide. E. An evil spirit E.

A هرمان *harmān*, A long life.

A هرمان *hurmān*, The intellect. ما له هرمان, He has no understanding.

A ابن هرمة *ibnu haramaṭin*, The son of an old man or woman.

A هرمة *harimat*, An old decrepid lioness.

A هرمز *Hurmuz*, The isle of Ormuz in the Persian gulph. Name of a king of Persia who reigned A. D. 272. The planet Jupiter.

A الهرمز *Alharmuz*, الهرمزان or الهارموز, The great king of Persia.

A هرمزة *harmazat*, Chewing a mouthful slowly. Extinguished (fire) A private conversation with a friend. The meanness of a worthless or avaricious man.

P هرمزد *Hurmuzd*, Hormuzd, the name of a king. See هرمز. The first day of the month. The planet Jupiter. See اورمزد

A هرمس *Harmas*, Hermes Trismegistus.

A هرمسة *harmasat*, Austerity or countenance. A tumult, confused noise, clamour.

A هرمع *haramma*ʿ, Prone to weep, easily made to cry. Agility, celerity, swiftness.

A هرمل *hirmil*, An aged she camel, enervated, but naturally swift.

A هرمول *harmūl*, Some hairs or feathers remaining on the head or other part of the body.

A هرمولة *harmūlat*, The opening in the under part of a shift or garment.

A هرمي *harmaʾ*, Decrepid. Dry wood. (plur. of هرم), Decrepid people.

A هرميس *harmīs*, A fierce lion. A rhinoceros. A buffalo. Hermes Trismegistus.

A هرنبز *haranbaz* and هرنبزان, Of a bad disposition. (or هرنبزاني), See حديد. See وثاب

A هرنصانه *hirinṣānat*, A species of ship-worm; هرنصة *harnaṣat*, The creeping of that animal.

A هرنع *hurnuʿ* and هرنوع, A louse. Plur. of هرانع. هرنعة *hirnaʿat*, A large louse.

A هرنكس *harnakas*, or *harankas*, A dangerous thing, a fatal distemper from air or pasture (attacking cattle).

A هرنوة *harnuwat*, or هرنوي. See قرنوة. A tree producing grains smaller than pepper, very yellow, and of a fragrance like aloe-wood.

P هرنوت *harnūt*, Fraud, deceit, cunning. E.

P هرنيه *harniyah*, A vessel shaped like a cucumber in which they warm water.

A هرو *harw*, Striking with a stick. See هرا

P هرو, Brave, warlike, intrepid. E.

P هروانه *harwānah*, An hospital.

A هروت *hurūt*, Plur. of هرت

A هرور *harūr*, Grapes which fall from the bunches.

A هروط *harūṭ* (plur. of هرط), Old she camels.

P هروک *hurūk*, A kind of mulberry.

P هروكيدن *hurūkidan*, To fear. CAST.

P هروول *haruwal*, Vanguard. E.

A هروله *harwalat*, Trotting, going moderately, especially after galloping.

A هروم *harūm*, Malignant, bad (woman).

A هروي *harawi*, A native of هرا Aria or Rai.

P هرّه *harrah*, An owl.

A هرهار *harhār*, Much water. A foolish laugh, a laugh at any thing trifling. Lean flesh.

A هرهر *harhar*, The murmuring of running water. The bleating of sheep. The roaring of lions. The confused noise which the Jews used to make in battle. *Harhar*, A she camel or sheep past having young.

P هرهفت *harhaft*, A narcissus. Adorned, dressed. Red paint;

also ceruse. Ornament, dress. E. Seven things used by women in ornamenting their persons: paint, patches, &c. &c. E.

A P هرهور *hurhūr*, Water running copiously and with great noise. See هرهر *hirhir* and هرور. A kind of ship.

A هرهير *hirhīr*, A kind of fish. A serpent of the most dangerous kind.

A هري *harī* (fem. هرية), Overbold (a beast). *Hirī*, A staff, stick, club. Striking with a stick. *Hurī* (plur. اهرا), A royal or public granary. *Harī*, See هريّ

P هري *Harī*, or *Hirī*, The city of Herat, Aria, or Rai.

P هريار *haryār*, A tooth more than the usual number. E.

A هريت *harīt*, Broad, wide. Thick lipped. A blabbing fellow, one who tells every secret Speaking shamefully, improperly, obscenely. See مفضاة

P هريد *harīd*, Venerable, respectable. A chief priest of the infidels (so the Muhammadans call the Christians, Jews, and Magi).

A هرير *harīr*, Abhorring, detesting. Withering. Snarling (as a dog; the dog's snarl.

P هرير *harīr*, A doer, maker. E.

A هريرة *hurayrat*, A kitten. ابو هريرة *Abū harayrah*, One of the companions of Mahomet, so called from a favourite kitten which he had.

A هريس *harīs* (fem. هريسة), Bruised. A P A kind of thick pottage made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs.

A هريصة *harīsat*, A fish-pond, ditch, pool.

A هرين *hurīn*, An awful sound.

P هريو *haryū*, The city of *Hirāt*. E.

P هريوه *harīwah*, Gold coin.

A هريّ *harīy*, (Cold) destroying man or beast.

P هز *hāz*, Loose, flaccid, flabby. *Haz*, Tribute. Daily expense; provisions or other matters daily delivered out for servants.

A هزّ *hazz*, (Wind) shaking (a tree).

A هزء *huza*, Smiling, laughing at. Ridicule, irony, satire.

A هزابر *huzābir*, plur. *hazābir*, See هزبر

A هزاء *huzāl*, Ridiculous (fellow), any one laughed at. A wag, one who ridicules.

P هزار *hazār*, A thousand. (هزاراوا or هزاراواز), A bird called the thousand voices, having an uncommon variety of melodious notes; a kind of nightingale. See بلبل *bulbul*. هزاران هزار, A million. هزارپا, The scolopendra, a milliped, a palmer worm of a dangerous species. هزارتو, A hundred fold. (or هزارخانه), The second stomach of beasts (as being in many divisions). هزارچشمه, A cancer, a mortal disease. هزاردانه, The hundred grain (ear), the hundred leaf (flower). Beads for saying prayers, on counting of which they repeat the praises, names, or attributes of God; as الحمد لله *al hamdu lillah*, Praise be to God! الله اكبر *allahu akbar*, God is great, &c. سنابل هزاردانه, An ear containing a hundred grains. هزارداستان, (The teller of) a thousand tales, i. e. The nightingale (see above). To which they sometimes prefix بلبل. هزارسفند, A kind of medicine. هزارجشان, A kind of plant, the white vine.

P هزاران *hazārān*, Thousands. E.

A هزارف *huzārif*, See هروف

P هزاري *hazārī*, What relates to a thousand. E. يك هزاري, A man who receives a thousand rupees per month salary. E.

P هزارينه *hazārīnah*, Impure, unrefined gold.

A هزّاز *hazzāz*, The bird called a wagtail.

A هزاع *hizāʿ*, One remaining (arrow in a quiver, &c.). هزّاع *hazzāʿ*, See هزع

P هزاك *huzāk*, An ideot. Unlearned, ignorant, foolish, stupid, mean, contemptible. One easily deceived by another's words. Proud, self-conceited. Ugly, deformed. E. An extensive garden supposed to have formerly belonged to Kai Caus, the second Persian king of the Pishdadian dynasty. See اكمج

A هزال *huzāl*, or *huzāl*, Extenuated through age. A calumniator. *Hazāl*, Leanness. هزالة *huzālat*, A jest.

A هزامج *huzāmij*, A continued sound.

A هزامل, Plur. of هزمل. A هرابع, Plur. of هربوع. A هراهز, See هزهز. A هزايم, Plur. of هريمة

A هزبر *huzabr*, or *hazbar*, A lion. Thick, strong, hard. See قطع. هزبران وغا, The lions of the field, heroes. P هزبرانه, Resembling lions, like gallant warriors.

A هزبز *hazbaz* (or هربيز), See هربز

A هزبليلة *hazbalīlat*, Any thing, somewhat.

P هزبه *hazbah*, A kind of flower.

A هزّة *hizzat*, Setting (star). Alacrity, cheerfulness, exultation. A tumult, the noise of a crowd. The murmuring of a boiling pot. The reverberating noise of thunder. A pace peculiar to a camel.

A هزج *hazaj*, The sound of thunder. Modulation, shaking, trilling. الهزج, A species of verse.

A هزر *hizr*, Deceived, defrauded; foolish, simple. Strong, vehement.

A هزارت, Plur. of هزرة. A هزراف, See هزروف

A هزربة *hazrabat*, Agility, levity, celerity.

A هزرة *hazrat*, or *hazarat*, Thin earth. (plur. هزرات), One blow, one beating. ذو هزرات (or مهزر), One deceived in any thing.

A هزرفة *hizrafat*, A canine tooth, large and projecting. An old woman.

A هزرقة *hazraqat*, Laughing ridiculously.

A هزروج *hazrūj*, The root of a plant.

A هزروف *hazrūf*, A swift ostrich.

A هزروقة, See هزرقة. A هزروقي, See هرزوقي

A هزع *huza*ع, هزّاع *huzzā*ع, A lion tearing his prey. *Haz*ع, Breaking, braying, bruising. The being swift, expeditious.

A هزف *hizaff*, Swift, flying away; having long wings. Slow, heavy, stupid.

A هزق *haẓak*, Alacrity, cheerfulness. Loud and repeated peals of thunder.

A هزقة *haẓikat*, A woman full of spirits, who laughs much, and cannot rest in a place.

A هزل *haẓil*, Jocose, sportful. *Haẓl*, The being lean, emaciated with age. A jest, playfulness. P هزل امیز, کلام, A facetious discourse, mixed with wit and humour. هزلیات, Jests, pleasantries.

A هزلاج *hiẓlāj* (or هزلج), A swift wolf or ostrich.

A هزلاع *haẓlāʿ*, Infamy, bad fame.

A هزلّع *haẓallaʿ*, Swift, quick.

A هزلعة *haẓalʿat*, Passing, withdrawing one's self.

A هزم *hazam*, The sound or twang (of a bow-string). *Haẓim*, Thick, incessant (rain). (A pot) boiling furiously. A tractable horse. *Haẓm*, Flight. P هزم کردن, To put to flight, rout, disperse. To ruin, depress, crush. *Hazm*, Fragments of dry thorns. Low ground. Thin clouds, not watery. *Huẓam*, Plur. of هزمة

P هزم *hizam*, See هیزم

P هزمان *hazmān* (for هزمان), Every tir..

A هزمة *hazmat*, The pit in the stomach; any cavity made by pressure.

A هزمجة *hazmajat*, A confusion of voices; an inarticulate sound; a speech delivered without proper pauses.

A هزمزة *hazmaẓat*, The being violently agitated; moving with rapidity.

A هزمل *haẓmal*, A confused, inarticulate, murmuring noise.

A هزمبز *hazambaz* and هزنبزان (or هزنبر, &c.), Cunning. See وناب. Sharp-pointed. Malignant, of a bad disposition.

A هزنوغ *haẓnūgh* (plur. هزانغ), See هرانغ

A هزو *haẓu* and هزوو *huẓūu*, See هز

P هزوان *hazwān*, Tongue, speech. E.

A هزور *haẓawwar*, Weak, See ضعیف

A هزهز *huẓhuẓ* or *haẓahẓ* هزاهز or هزهاز, Copious and flowing (water), full, rapid (river). Deep (well). Swift, active, brisk. Bright (sword).

A هزهزة *haẓhaẓat*, Moving. (plur. هزاهز), Sedition, tumult, intestine war.

P هزیان *haẓiyān*, Foolish, silly. E.

A هزیج *haẓij*, Part (of the night) See هزیع

A هزیر *haẓir*, Expelled, driven back.

P هزیر *haẓīr*. See هژیر

A هزیز *haẓīẓ*, Making camels brisk and travel fast (by singing to them). Sound. The whispering or murmur of the winds, especially through trees. The rolling sound of thunder.

A هزیع *haẓīʿ*, A third, a fourth, or a smaller portion of the night. Foolish, ignorant.

A هزیل *haẓīl*, Thin and lean. Serpents.

A هزیم *haẓīm*, Twanging (as a bow string). The sound of thunder. Incessant, heavy (rain).

A هزیمة *haẓīmat*, Routing, putting to flight. (or هزیمی), A defeat, dispersion. A well overflowing with water. Lean cattle.

P هزینه *hazīnah*, See هژینه

A هژده (for هشتده) *hajdah*, Eighteen.

P هژیدن *hajidan*, To d... to wither.

P هژیر *hajir*, Dignity, whatever commands respect. (or هژیره), Beautiful, good, agreeable, acceptable. Swiftness of foot. Acuteness of genius.

P هژینه *hajinah*, Expenditure, disbursement, household expences: alms. Prodigality.

A هس *hus*, Used in crying to sheep.

A هساد *hasād*, Plur. of هسد

A هسب *hasb*, Enough, See حسب

P هسبت *hasbat*, A foreigner; unknown.

A هست *hast*, Is, remains. Existence, being. P هست کردن, To give being, to create, produce. هست استا, Enchantments, fascinations.

P هستبر *hastabr* and هستیره, The star called the Dragon.

P هست بود *hastbūd* (for هست وبود), What was, and is, *i. e.* A rent roll. E.

P هسترة *hastarah*, A kind of vehicle formed of wood and reeds for carrying bricks, earth, &c. E.

P هستن *hastan*, To be, to exist, subsist.

P هستو *hastō*, The stone of fruit. E. Truth, justice, rectitude. E. One who gives his consent to a thing. E.

P هسته *hastah*, The stone or kernel of fruit. E. Existent. E.

P هستی *hasti*, Being, existence. E. *Hasti*, Self-conceit, self-love. E.

P هستیدن *hastīdan*, See هستن, To agree, suit, be worth, turn to account.

A هسد *hasad*, A lion. Strong, strenuous.

A هسر *husr* or *hasar* هسه or هسیر, Ice.

A هسرة *husrat* (dimin. هسیرة), Affinity, kindred, uncles.

P هسک *hasak*, An instrument for separating corn from the chaff. E.

A هسم *hasm*, Breaking (especially any thing dry and hollow).

A هسهاس *has-hās*, A butcher. (A shepherd) grazing sheep all night. Any one who wakes all night in doing any thing. Expeditious (journey, especially in the night-time, through the deserts, to water).

A هسهسة *has hasat*, Muttering, whispering, rustling; the rattling of a necklace or other jewels, of a mouse, &c. the noise of a man, &c. moving himself in the night, especially when lying amongst leaves. The winding of a stream, or of any water.

P هسیر *hasīr*, Ice. E.

A هسیس *hasīs*, Broken into large pieces. A whisper, muttering.

P هش *hish*, The team of the plough to which oxen are fastened.

Hush for هوش, Understanding. هش داشتن, To be intelligent, learned, prudent. *Hush*, Care, attention, study. طبیب عیسوي هش, A physician skilful as Jesus.

A هشّ *hashsh*, Driving the leaves off trees with a stick, especially as food for cattle. (A horse) perspiring much. Soft (bread). Light, nimble, cheerful, brisk. Easy, polite, humane. انا به هشّ بشّ, I am extremely glad of it. I wish it with all my heart. هشّ المكسر, Easy, affable in receiving petitions or in doing business.

A هشا *hashā* (or هشاشة), See هش sig. 4. 5. Cheerfulness. Politeness, humanity.

A هشّاش *hashshāsh* (fem. هشاشة), Soft (bread). See هش sig. 4, 5. Water running through a skin or bottle.

A هشام *hishām*, Beneficent, liberal.

P هشپلک *hushpulk*, A sound made with the ends of two fingers applied to the mouth by those who fly pigeons. E.

P هشت *hasht*, Eight. هشت بهشت, The eight paradises. *Hisht*, A hiss, whistle, or any similar noise made with the lips.

P هشتاد *hashtād* or هشتد, Eighty. پیر هشتاد ساله, An old man of eighty years.

P هشتادم *hashtādum*, The eightieth.

P هشتدة *hashtdah*, Eighteen. See هژده. E.

P هشتدهان *hashtdahān*, The wood of aloes.

P هشتصد *hashtsad*, Eight hundred.

P هشتگان *hashtgān* or هشتگانه, Eight each; in eighths.

P هشتم *hashtum* and هشتمی, The eighth.

P هشتن *hishtan*, To dismiss, leave, let fall, or hang loose. To roll round, to involve.

P هشتویش *hashtuwīsh*, The fifth of the supplemental days, added to the Persian year, See سال

P هشته *hishtah*, Hanging loose, &c. (part. of هشتن) فرو هشته, Loose, flowing (locks).

P هشیدن *hushīdan* or هشت کردن, To whistle, hiss, or make any noise with the lips. To preserve, keep (any thing).

P هشدة *hashdah*, Eighteen. E. See هژده

A هشر *hashr*, Thinness, slenderness, weakness, softness. Milking.

A هشرة *hasharat*, Sauciness, petulance. Ingratitude. See اشرة and بطر and هشور

P هشیدن *hashīdan*, To abandon, &c. See هشتن

A هشم *hashim*, Liberal, munificent. *Hashm*, Breaking any thing not solid, as the nose, a bone, an egg. Difficulty, distress; dissipation; tearing. Milking a she camel. *Hushum*, Soft mountains, easy to be dug.

A هشمة *hashmat*, Magnifying, honouring. Magnificence. E. Breaking. A mountain goat. A disposition prone to falshood.

P هشن *hashan*, Care, study.

P هشنگ *hashang*, A poor helpless wretch. E.

P هشو *hashū*, Marrow. See مغز. P *Hushū*, Understanding, ready wit, ingenuity. E. A fortification. E.

P هشوار, See هشیار. E.

A هشور *hashūr*, (A tree) soon losing its leaves.

A هشوش *hashūsh*, (A sheep) abounding in milk. *Hushūsh*, The being soft (bread).

P هشومند, See هوشمند. E.

A هشهاش *hash-hāsh*, Liberal, of an excellent disposition.

P هشیار *hushyār* for هوشیار, Intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober. هشیار ساز, Rendering wise; restoring one to their senses (after being intoxicated) هشیاری, Prudence.

P هشیدن *hishīdan*, See هشتن

A هشیش *hashīsh*, Gentle, humane, affable. Soft (bread, &c.).

A هشیلة *hashīlat*, A horse, camel, &c. which is taken from the owner without his consent, but returned to him when the journey is over; any thing pressed for the public service.

P هشیله *hashīlah*, Domestic or sea fowls dressed with pease, beets, and eggs.

A هشیم *hashīm* (fem. هشيمة), Broken, bent. Dry, withered, brittle. Dry forage, chips, sticks. Pieces of bone. Weak, flaccid, frail. هشيمة, A dry tree; (a place) full of dry trees.

P هشیوار *hushīwār*, See هشیار

A هصّ *hass*, Squeezing or pressing with the hand. Breaking, bruising, treading upon. See هصص. The tremulous brilliancy of fire.

A هصار, See حصار. A هصّام *hassām*, See هصم. A هصاهص *husāhis*, See هصهص.

A هصب *hasb*, Flight, See فرار

A هصر *hasir* or *husar* (مهصر, مهصير, مهصار and مهتصر), A lion tearing his prey. *Hasr*, Driving, repelling. Drawing, attracting. Bending (a branch, &c.). Breaking (without cracking or bending). A fracture.

A هصرة *hasrat*, A species of philtre or fascination. A lion. See هصر *hasir*.

A هصم *husam* (هصمصم and مهصم), A lion. A strong man. Breaking, fracture.

A هصو *hasw*, Growing old, aged.

A هصور *hasūr*, A lion, See هصر *hasīr*.

A هصهاص *has-hās*, Sparkling eyes. A strong man. A lion, See هصر *hasīr*.

A هصيص *hasīs* (and مهصوص), Beaten, broken, bruised, trodden down.

A هصّ *hazz*, Breaking in middling pieces. Walking well. Travelling fast. A fracture, amputation, bruise.

A هضا *hazā*, A crowd of people. A troop or body of horse.

A هضاب *hidāb*, Plur. of هضبة

A هضّاض *haẓẓāẓ*, Breaking the neck of another. هضاضة, Any thing broken.

A هضّام *haẓẓām* (and هضوم), Digesting. Medicine or any thing similar promoting digestion. A lion. A هضايم *haẓāyim* Plur. of هضمة

A هضب *haḍb*, Raining incessantly. Speaking much; being loquacious and noisy. Going like a fool. *Haḍab*, Plur. of هاضب and هضبة. هضّب *haḍḍab*, A horse perspiring greatly. Strong, robust.

A هضبة *haḍbat* (plur. هضبات), Rain, especially large drops. A mountain, a range of hills; a high, steep, inaccessible mountain, separated from all others. A large projecting rock.

A هضل *haḍl*, Much, &c. See كثير

A هضلا *haḍlā*, Having long udders.

A هضم *haḍm*, Digestion. P هضم كردن, To digest; to cause digestion. To bear patiently. هضم اول, The first concoction. هضمى قابل, It may be digested, it is tolerable. ***Hiḍm***, A plain, extensive and lying low; the bottom of a valley or channel. The stomach. *Ha'am*, Slenderness round the waist; being shrunk in the belly (man or beast).

A هضما *haḍmā*, Slender (as a waist). Having thick fore teeth.

A هضوبة *haḍūbat*, One shower with which a field is sufficiently wet.

A هضوم *haḍūm*, Plains, Plur. of هضم *hiḍm*, sig. 1. Liberal, beneficent. See هضام

A هضياض *hāḍhāḍ*, See هضاض

A هضيم *haḍīm*, Injured, oppressed. (A woman) slender round the waist, See هضم, Mature, ripe. Soft. Subtile, penetrating. A pipe or flute (especially of reed). Contracted, turned in (hoof of a cow, &c.). Wrapt close, not appearing from the buds (palm flowers).

A هضيمة *haḍīmat*, Injury, oppression, iniquity. (plur. هضايم), Meats dressed for a funeral entertainment. هضيمي, Belonging to such entertainment; funereal.

A هطّا *haṭṭā* fem. of اهط

A هطّال *haṭṭāl* (or هاطل), See هطل

A هطاهط *haṭāhiṭ*, A horse.

A هطر *haṭr*, Striking, killing a dog with a stick.

A هطرد *haṭrat*, The submissive manner in which a poor man begs.

A هطط *haṭaṭ*, Ruined or perishing men.

A هطع *haṭaʿ*, Running in terror. Looking at any thing with fixed eyes.

A هطف *haṭf*, Thin milk. Thick rain.

A هطق *haṭaḳ*, A quick pace.

A هطل *haṭl* (or هطلان), Shower following shower (especially large drops); also an incessant and small rain. Weeping. *Haṭil*, (fem. هطلا), (Clouds) constantly dropping. *Hiṭl*, A wolf. A foolish robber, a stupid thief. Fatigued (camel). *Huṭl*, Rain continuing night and day.

A هطلس *haṭlas*, A thief, a highway robber. A wolf.

A هطلّع *haṭallaʿ*, A great crowd; a numerous army. A tall man.

A هطلي *haṭlaʾ*, Going low (camels). *Huṭlaʾ*, (Camels) going before the herd, without a leader.

A هطو *haṭw*, Throwing, casting away.

A هطوع *haṭūʿ*, See هطع

A هطهطة *haṭ-haṭat*, The neighing of a horse. Expedition in travelling or in working.

A هطي *huṭaʾ*, Wrestling, throwing down. A violent blow.

A هطيع *haṭīʿ*, A broad highway.

A هظيم *haẓīm*, Soft, ripe. See هضيم

A هع *haʿ* and هعة, Greedy. Approaching with velocity, coming quick.

A هف *haff*, Whistling (as the wind). Tranquil, placid, quiet. Light and active. Going away. Starving. *Huff*, A plant without water. A comb without honey, or containing little. A light or empty thing. Corn not reaped in time, the grains of which are shaken out. A species of small fish.

P هف *haf*, The workshop of a weaver; a weaver's slay or reed. E.

A هفا *hafā*, A slight rain soon over.

A هفاة *hafāt*, See بطرة, See مطرة

A هفات *hafāt*, Foolish, insane. See A هفت

A هفّاف *haffāf*, Light, active, nimble. A sprightly prancing ass. A light bird fit for flight. Cool, peaceful (shade). Thin, transparent (linen, garment, &c.). Shining, splendid.

A هفّافة *haffāfat*, Gentle, light (wind).

A جاء على هفّافته, He came after him, following his steps.

A هفت *haft*, Flying or fluttering about (as any thing light). The being depressed, lowered, set down. The being thinned, made small. Falling; being scattered, dispersed. The being base, mean, ignoble. Speaking rashly or impertinently without foundation or proof. An extensive valley. Rain spreading all around. Extreme insanity, madness. هفّت *hiffat*, One small fish.

P هفت *haft*, Seven. هفت هفت, In sevens, seven and seven. هفت كشور or هفت اقليم, The seven climates. هفت دانه, A kind of dish made of seven different kinds of fruits and herbs dressed with syrup, &c. which, on the tenth day of the month محرم *muharram*, they distribute in Persia to neighbours and to the poor, in commemoration of the death of *Husayn*, son of the Khalif Ali. هفت اورنگ, (هفت رنگ and هفتو رنگ), The constellation of the Two Bears. هفت رنگ, A species of beautiful Indian rose of many colours. هفت جوش, A mixed metal. E. هفت يك, One of seven. *Huft*, Foolish, imprudent, void of under-

standing. Plain level ground. *Huft*, A single gulp or draught of any kind of liquor. *Hift*, The first degree of dryness after being wet. ع.

P هفتاد *haftād*, Seventy. هفتاد رسیده, Arrived at seventy (years of age).

P هفتادم *haftādum*, The seventieth.

P هفتخون *haftkhūn* or هفتخوان, Sevenfold slaughter; the blood of seven men.

P هفتده *haftdah*, Seventeen.

P هفتدهم *haftdahum*, The seventeenth.

P هفتصد *haftsad*, Seven hundred.

A هفتق *haftak*, A week, See P هفته

P هفتگانه *haftgānah*, From seven to seven. Name of a sea and of a castle.

P هفتم *haftum* هفتمي or هفتمين, The seventh.

P هفتو رنگ مهين *haftūrangi mihīn*, The constellation of the Ursa Major. هفتو رنگ کهين, The Ursa Minor.

P هفته *haftah*, A week.

P هفده *hafdah* (for هفتده), Seventeen.

P هفدهم *hafdahum*, The seventeenth.

P هفن *hufn*, A plain level ground.

A هفو *hafw*, *hufw* (هفوة and هفوان), The being swift, running with velocity (as a deer). Flying through the air (as flocks of wool, feathers, &c.). Shaking (as the wind). Prosecuting any thing (in one's thoughts). Exulting, rejoicing. Moving, fluttering (the wings), flying (as a bird). Falling, slipping, blundering. Hungry; extreme hunger. A light motion, a quick passage. هفوة, An error, blunder; crime, offence, fault.

A هفهاف *hafhāf*, See هفاف, Thirsty.

P هفهف *hafhaf*, The bark of a dog. ع.

A هفيفة *hafīfat*, A number of people running to swell a crowd.

A هفيف *hafīf*, See هف *haff*, The whistling of the wind. A quick step, a rapid progress.

A هقاع *huqāع*, Indolence, torpor, distraction of mind from grief or distemper.

A هقاقل *haqāqil*, Plur. of هقنقل

A هقب *haqb*, Amplitude, width, largeness. هقّب *hiqabb*, Large bodied. *Hiqab*, Used in calling to horses.

A هقبقب *haqabqab*, Hard. A strong back.

A هقرة *huqrat*, A disease among sheep

A هقز *haqz*, See هقر

A هقط *haqat*, Swiftness. See هقب *hiqab*.

A هقع *haqع*, See حريص, Covetous.

A هقعة *haqعat*, A circle of hairs on a horse's breast or legs, which are reckoned blemishes; any white spot on the left side of a horse. الهقعة, Three bright stars near one another in the head of Orion, which mark the fifth mansion of the moon, See قمر. *Huqaعat*, One who elbows his way through a crowd of men; one who sleeps amongst others. *Haqiعat*, (A she-camel) lying down when wanting the male.

A هقف *haqaf*, A moderate appetite.

A هقق *huqūq*, Plur. of هقوق

A هقل *haqil* (fem. هقلة), Hungry, starved. A young ostrich. A tall fellow, long and lazy.

A هقلّس *haqallas*, Of a bad disposition. A wolf, a fox.

A هقم *haqam*, Being very hungry, starving. هقم *huqamm*, A glutton. The sound made in swallowing a mouthful. The ocean, a large sea. A long-bodied male ostrich.

A هقو *haqw*, Delirious, See هذر

A هقور *haqawwar*, Long, large sized. A fool.

A هقوع *huqūgh*, The being languid, extenuated from disease or hunger.

A هقوق *haqūq*, Qui multum impetuose coit.

A هقهاق *haqhāq*, Expeditious in business.

A هقهقة *haqhaqat*, Travelling fast.

P هک *hak*, Full. Hail.

A هکّ *hakk*, Striking (with a sword). Falling down; ruined (well). Piercing repeatedly with a sword or spear. Great ram. One who labours in mind. Making any thing small by rubbing it. Valide et multum congrediens cum muliere. Subduing, subjecting. (Wine) conquering or intoxicating (a man). Milking. Bruising, braying, pounding. The dung of an ostrich or bustard. Breaking wind.

A هکاريس *hakāris*. Frogs.

A هکاع *huqāع*, The cough. Falling asleep after fatigue. Lust. Sneezing.

A هکاعي *huqāعi*, Libidinous.

A هکب *hakab*, Derision, ridicule.

P هکچه *hukchah*, Agitation of the throat in hysterics and the like. Hiccup. ع.

A هکذا *hakazā*, In this manner.

A هکر *hakr*, *hikr*, or *hakar*, Admiring, being filled with wonder, astonished. Admiration, amazement. Wonderful. Slumbering, profound sleep.

A هکع *hakaع*, See هکوع

A هکعة *hukaعat*, A fool. *Haliعat*, A languid camel.

A هکف *hakaf*, Swift in running, &c.

A هککة (plur. of هکّ), *hakakat*, Labouring in mind.

A هکلّس *hakallas*, Strong, vehement.

P هکک *hukuk*, Hiccup. See هکچه

A هکم *hakim*, A malignant meddler with other people's affairs.

A هکوع *hukūع*, The being quiet, lying down, taking rest; reclining (as an ox) in the shade, during the heat of the day. Reposing. ع. Any place where one rests after travelling, &c. Falling flat on the ground, or lying upon it. Going any where and residing there. Diffusing darkness (night). Coughing (as a camel). A

broken bone, re-broken after being set. The being impatient and helpless. The being submissive, modest.

A هكوك *hakūk*, Impudent, shameful. هكوك *hakawwak*, Fat, corpulent, gross. Hard, rough, ground. (contra), A plain, a level country.

P هكوي *hakwī*, Distracted, distressed. E. *Hakuwī*, Wine from grapes. E. Endeavour. E.

P هكّه *hukkah*, Hiccup E.

P هكهك *hukhuk* or هكهكي *hakhakī*, The hiccough, or hiccup. E.

A هكهاك *hakhāk*, Multum comens.

A هكهكة *hakhakat*, The being libidinous.

A هكيك *hakīk*, Labouring in mind. Lessened, worn by rubbing, See هكّ. See محست

P هگاه *hagāh*, Whether? Cast.

P هگل *hagal*, A fungus or mushroom.

A هل *hal* (interrogation), Whether or not? هل لكَ فيه, Whether or not have you (any business) there? Indeed, aye, yes, It is not. حي هل, Come on then! well!

A هل *hala* or هلا *halā* (or حيّ هل and هلّي هلا), Come then! approach! come along! حيّ هلكَ, Come on you! See هلّم حيّ هل الصّلاة, Come to pray! هلا *halā*, Hola! bravo! well done! take care! let alone! beware! Yes, thus, it is so. Fear, a sound used to frighten horses; also to make them come near. Is it not?

P هل *hal*, The side under the arm. E.

A هلّ *hall*, Thin (bread). Delicate (verses). The beginning of rain. *Hill*, (A woman) wearing the same garment every day.

P هلا *hilā*, See هلام. *halkā*, See هلّ or هلا

A هلّاب *hallāb*, Windy and rainy (day); rainy (year). The coldest winter days in the middle of January. (or هلابة), A cold wind accompanied with rain.

A هلابع *hulābiʿ*, See هلبع. Gluttonous, voracious. A wolf.

A هلانة *hulāṭat*. The membrane, &c. which comes along with a new-born lamb.

A هلاث *hulāṯ*, Languor, feebleness.

P هلاج *halāj*, Cotton. E.

P هلاجين *halajīn*, A swing or see-saw.

A هلاس *hulāṣ*, A consumption decay.

P هلاشم *halāsham*, Any thing ugly and disagreeable. E.

A هلاك *halāk*, Perdition, ruin, slaughter, death. P هلاك شدن, To be ruined, to die. هلاك كردن, To destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction.

A هلال *hilāl*, The new moon; also the moon on the wane, especially the first and last two or three days; the moon being called قمر, the rest of the month, See قمر. P هلال ابرو, Having eyebrows a cheu nke the new moon. *Hilāl*, The point of a spear; a hunting spear with two heads. A male serpent. The slough of an eel or snake. A mill or mill-stone broken in the middle or at the extremities. That part of the sole of the shoe which touches the ground. A mark like a crescent burnt upon a camel A little water, especially in the bottom of a well. One shower. Stones placed in rows in pavements, &c. A white semi-circle at the root of the nails. A piece of iron or wood which connects the curved timber of a camel's saddle. A lean camel bending or stooping. A date stone protuberant in the middle. An Arabian tribe. An instrument used in cutting the pasterns of asses, &c.

A هلالي *hilālī*, Belonging to or resembling the new moon. The name of a celebrated poet.

P هلام *hulām*, A dish made with veal; also veal jelly. Almonds dressed in vinegar.

P هلانيدن *halānīdan*, To abandon, to dismiss.

A هلاهل *hilāhil*, See هلهال. Mortal, deadly. (or زهر هلاهل), Mortal poison or venom. ذو هلاهل, or ذو هلاهلة, A species of Arabian medicine.

P هلاهلا *halāhalā*, Easy. F.

A هلب *halab*, Hair. Roughness, hairiness. *Hulb*, The hair of horses, bristles of hogs or similar animals. هلبا *halbā* (fem.) Hairy. The podex and the hairs around it. هلبة هلبا, A calamatous accident, a great misfortune.

A هلباجة *hilbājat*, Thick milk. Gross, foolish, stammering, gluttonous; a man in whom every thing bad is centered.

A هلبة *hulbat* or *halbat*, The severity of winter. Hard times, adverse fortune. One horse hair, &c. See هلب

A هلبج *hulabij*, Thick milk.

A هلبس *halbas* and هلبسس *halbasis*, One with whom you can converse or be familiar (is not in the house). *Halbasis*. A small quantity, the least part (is not for you). Clothes or ornaments (she has none). These words are only used negatively.

A هلبع *hulabiʿ*, A corpulent man. Cowardly, rascally; unclean, impure.

P هلبه *hulbah*, Stature, posture, figure.

P هلت *hilt*, Bark of a tree, &c.

A هلّة *hallat* or *hillat*, The beginning (of a month). One shower. بلّة بلّة, Somewhat, any thing (is not to be found). *Hallit*, A lamp.

A هلتاد *haltād*, A crowd, a body of men either standing or digging.

P هلتاك *haltāk*, Snow. E.

A هلتي *haltī*, A species of plant.

A هلثي or هلثا *halṯā*, The noise of a crowd. (هلثاث), Languor, feebleness,

A هلج *halj*, Telling incredible stories. *Hulj*, Confused dreams which cannot be interpreted.

A هلجاب *haljāb*, A large kettle, a cauldron.

A هلدم *hildim*, A garment made of bits of cloth sewed together. A coarse woollen cloth.

P هلدن *hildan*, To dismiss, abandon. CAST.

P هلده *hildah*, A kind of corn.

A هلس *halṣ*, Extenuating, emaciating (disease). The being extenuated; distracted in mind. Leanness, meagerness. A consumption. *Hulus*, Recovering from sickness, feeble (people).

A هلطة *halṭat*, Doubtful news.

A هلطوس *hilṭaus*, A small fly.

A هلع *halaع*, The being extremely impatient, or dastardly. Great impatience; shameful cowardice. Avarice. *Haliع*, A greedy wolf. هلّع *Hillaع* (fem. هلعة), A kid. هلعة *hulaعat*, Impatient. Growing soon hungry.

A هلغف *hilghaff*, Shaking the body.

A هلهام *hilhām*, Tall, corpulent, of a large size. A lion.

A هلهس *hilhaṣ*, Excessive (hunger). Very corpulent (man).

A هلهف *hilhaff*, A thick broad foot.

A هلهم *hilhim*, An old woman. Strong, robust, tall, big. A lion. Having a large mouth or jaws. هلهم *hilhamm*, A glutton. The head of a tribe. *Hilham*, A thick veil.

A هلك *halak*, The being ruined. A steep place, a precipice; a valley between two mountains. Years of destructive scarcity. *Hulk*, Destruction, ruin, perdition; shipwreck. Perishing, dying. Falling down, dropping off. Dreading, fearing. Ruining, leading to destruction. هلكت هلك, You are entirely ruined.

A هلكا *halkā* and هلكة, Destruction, ruin. هلكة هلكا, A fatal calamity, great destruction. هلكة, A year of great and fatal scarcity.

A هلكون *halakūn*, Barren ground.

A هلكي *halkaʾ* (plur. of هالك), Ruined.

A هلل *halal*, The being timid, pusillanimous. The beginning of rain. Spider's webs, and the brain of an elephant (as being supposed poisonous).

A هللوية *hallalūyah*, A kind of herb.

A هللسة *halalasah*, Voices of people at play.

A هلم *halam* (fem. هلمة), Lean, withered.

A هلمّ *halumma* (or هلم لك), Come on! approach! draw near! هلم كذا, Tell me, show me, or grant me that. (This word is used by some tribes for all numbers; others use the dual and plur. as in other nouns). اهلمّ الام *ilāma ahalumma*, or لا اهلمّه *lā ahalummaʾu*, For what should I come! I will not give that. (This they say in answer to هلمّ الي كذا لك *laka halumma ilaʾ kaʾā*, Come thou to this; or هلمّ كذا *halumma kaʾā*, Give or grant me that.

A هلمع *halmaع*, Prone to weeping.

P هلندور *halandūr* and هلدوز, Trefoil.

A هلواع *halwāع* (A she camel), travelling well and obedient to the driver.

A هلوب *halūb*, (A woman) fond of, and often approaching her husband; (contra) disliking him, and keeping at a distance.

P هلوچين *halūchīn*, A swing or see-saw.

A هلوع *halūع*, See هلع, Very impatient, &c.

A هلوعة *halūaعat*, See هلواع

A هلوف *hallūf*, Hairy, rough. A wild boar. *Hillaif*, Thick, heavy, corpulent. Having a large beard. Very hairy. Large bellied. Stupid, foolish. A liar, lying. A large beard. A cloudy day. An old camel.

A هلوك *halūk*, A modest woman, obedient to her husband. (contra), A whore, adultress, a lascivious woman, quæ cito emittit semen.

A هله *halah*, Let alone! desist! be quiet! have done! But, still, yet; at length, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless, whatever it is.

P هله كردن *halah kardan*, To advance, assail, storm. E.

A هلهال *halhāl* and هلهل, (Cloth) of a thin texture. Fine, delicate (verses). هلهل, Mortal poison or venom. Snow.

A هلي *hulayy* and هلّة *hulayyat*, Dimin. of هلا. *Hulla'* Joy after grief.

A هلياع *hilyāع*, The whelp of a lion, &c.

P هلياك *halyāk*, Thin milk, thickened by boiling, and hardened or dried.

A هليب *halīb*, See هلاب

P هليدن *halīdan*, To dismiss, to abandon. CAST.

P هليسه *halīsah*, An oar. E.

P هليله *halīlah*, The myrabolan, or citron tree.

A هليم *halīm*, Adhering, joined.

A هليون *halyūn* and هليوم, Asparagus.

P هليه *hulyah*, Stature, shape. Woman.

P هم *ham*, Also, and, likewise, in the same manner, equally. Together, both. درهم رفته, Intangled. باهم, Together with. *Ham*, A kind of subterraneous dwelling for the reception of travellers. *Ham* is nearly synonymous with the Latin or English *con* (in concord, &c.) as will appear in the following alphabetical examples.

A هم *hum* (plur. of the pron. هو and ؤ), They, &c. See Arab. Gramm. p. 51 and 55.

A همّ *hamm*, Grief, care, solicitude. Turning a thing anxiously in the mind. Driving (a camel) to a quicker pace. Melting (fat). Disease causing one to melt away or decay. Milking. Creeping. Worn out by age. *Hamma*, Decrepid old men.

A همء *hama* (plur. اهما), A worn garment.

P هما *hamā*, A shower, rain. CAST.

A همما والله *humā wʾallahi*, Indeed! by God!

P همما *humā* (or هماي), A bird peculiar to the East: it is supposed to fly constantly in the air, and never to touch the ground: it is looked upon as a bird of happy omen; and that every head it

overshades will in time wear a crown. It commonly denotes a bird of paradise, a phœnix, a large royal eagle, and a pelican. همای لامکان, The eagle without a habitation (as being imagined always to fly).

P همادِ *hamād*, All, whole. همادی *hamadī*, The whole. E.

A همادي *hamādī*, A swift camel. Velocity. Excessive heat A heavy rain.

P همار *humār*, A reed or cane growing on the sea-shore. One who shews friendship to another. *Hamār*, Number, quantity. E.

A همّار *hammār*, Verbose, talkative, See هامر

P همارا *hamārā* (همار or همارة), Always. همارة, A plain, level ground, equal. See همواز *Hamārah*, Number, quantity. E. See همار. Always, constantly. E See همواره.

A همّاز *hammāz*, A defamer. See هامز

A همّاس *hammās*, A lion tearing his prey.

P همّاس *humās*, A friend, a partner. A companion. E.

P همّاش *hamāsh*, Astonished, confounded. Mean, base, vile, abject.

P هماک *hamāk*, Equal, &c. See همسر

A همّال *hummāl*, Loose, withered, flabby. A country left uncultivated on account of war. See تهمّم. 1.

P همال *himāl*, Alike, equal, resembling. Coequal, cotemporary. A companion, an equal, a peer, a friend, a confidant.

A همالع *hamālīj*, Plur. of همالج

A همالل *hamālil*, Remains of forage. Weakly (birds, especially rapacious). Torn garments.

A لا همام *lā hamāmi*, I do not care, I think not of it, it is of no importance.

A همام *humām* (plur. همام *hamām*), A great king, a hero, a magnanimous prince, a liberal, magnificent man. A lion. *Hammām*, A slanderer.

P همامه *humāmah*, A tree whose branches resemble gold, the fruit being of the flavour of musk.

A همامي *humāmī*, Heroic, magnificent.

P همان *ham ān*, Only, solely, in this manner, exactly so, thus, equally. Always, continually. Even that, that very. E. همان لحظه, Immediately, straightway, all at once, suddenly. That very moment. E. *Humān*, One who contracts friendship with another.

P همانا *hamānā*, Again, the same thing repeated, ditto, as before. Immediately, all of a sudden. Like, resembling. A phantom, a spectre. The opinion, imagination.

P هماندم *ham āndam*, At that moment, all at once, suddenly. That very moment. E.

P همانست *ham ān-ast*, It is even that.

P همانگاه *ham ān gah*, As soon as, that very moment.

P همانند *ham ān and*, Resembling, all one, they are even that. E.

P هماواز *ham āvāz*, Singing in tune or in unison with another; speaking in the same tone of voice. Concordant. Of the same voice, sound, or note. E.

A هماور *hamāwar* and هماورد, Alike, equal, resembling, similar.

P هماهم *hamāhim*, Cares, &c. See همهم

P هماهنگ *ham āhang* or هم آهنگ, Agreeing, being in concord, harmony, or of the same inclination. هماهنگ شدن, To be in concord or tune. هماهنگي, Harmony, concord; also melody, symphony.

P همای *Humāy*, Homa, a queen of Persia, grandmother to Darab. II. or Darius Codomannus, overthrown by Alexander. See هما

P همایون *humāyūn*, Blessed, sacred, fortunate, august, royal, imperial. The name of several kings. نامهٔ همایون, Royal letters, commissions, &c. همایون نامه, Pilpay's fables, See بیدپای. علم همایون خاقانی, The august imperial standard.

P همایی *humāyī*, Fortunate, &c. See همایون. Belonging to the eagle, phœnix, &c. See هما

P همبار *ham bār*, One who bears an equal burden, or toils equally with another; a companion in oppression, labour, or affliction.

P همباز *ham bāz*, A partner at play; an associate. همباري, Association.

P همبزم *ham bazm*, A convivial companion, one who sits with others at a feast. همبزم شدن, To live, eat, drink, or converse together.

P همبستر *hambistar*, A bed-fellow; sleeping on the same pillow.

P همپای *ham pāy*, A fellow-traveller. همپاي دم سیال, The companion of bloodshed (the devil, a demon).

P همپایه *ham pāyah*, A colleague; of equal dignity.

P همپشت *ham pusht*, A companion, an assistant. همپشتي, Aid. همپشتي کردن, To assist, back, second, support.

P همپهلو *ham pahlū*, An equal, peer, companion, partner, spouse.

P همپیشه *ham pēshah*, Of the same art or profession.

A همّه *himmat* (fem. of هم), A decrepid old woman. Inclination, desire, resolution, intention, design; mind, thought, attention, care. Auspices, grace, favour. P همّت کردن, To endeavour, to design, &c.

P همتا *hamtā*, Equal, resembling. بي همتا, Incomparable, without an equal. A fellow, an equal. E.

P همتک *hamtak*, A fellow traveller.

P همتلمیذ *hamtalmīz*, A school fellow.

A همج *hamaj*, Small gnats which infest the nostrils, eyes, &c. of cattle. Lean sheep. Abject, low or foolish men. A mean manner of living, either in conduct or in eating. Hunger. همج هامج, Severe hunger, starving. *Hamij*, (A camel) drinking at one draught as much as satisfies thirst.

P همجاي *hamjāy* (or همجايي), A fellow-citizen or countryman. Friendship, nationality.

A همجة *hamajaẗ*, One gnat; one mean man, &c. (the noun of unity of همج).

P همجنگ *ham jang*, A field of battle. A fellow-soldier.

P همجوار *ham jiwār*, Neighbouring; a neighbour.

P همجي *hamjī*, A beetle. See همج

P همچيان *ham chun ān*, In that manner. So. E. همچنانکه, In the same manner as.

P همچند *ham chand*, Only, so many.

P همچنين *ham chun īn*, In this manner; thus. E. See همچنان

P همچو *ham chū* or همچون, Like, as, thus, even as, as if. Such, such like; so. E.

P همحال *ham ḥāl*, A companion, one in the same station of life, a partner. همحال شدن, To be in partnership, or on an intimate footing.

P همحجره *ham ḥujraḥ*, Of the same chamber.

P همخانه *ham khānaḥ*, A fellow-lodger, companion, partner; a spouse, husband and wife.

P همخدمت *ham khidmat*, A fellow-servant.

P همخوابه *ham kh'ābaḥ*, A bed-fellow.

P همخواه *ham kh'āḥ*, One who asks the same thing, or at the same time. A fellow-citizen.

P همخوي *ham khōy*, Of the same disposition, or habits. See همدم

A همد *ḥamad*, The being extinguished (fire, or any kind of heat). The being worn (garment), torn or cut along the folds.

P همداستان *ham dāstān* and همدسان, A contented person. A confidant, a secretary.

P همداماد *ham dāmād*, A son-in-law; each of those who have married two or more sisters; kindred by marriage.

P همدان *Hamadān*, Name of a city and territory in Persia.

A همدة *ḥamdaẗ*, An apoplexy.

P همدل *ham dil*, Unanimous, of the same opinion. Unanimously.

P همدم *ham dam*, Breathing together, i. e. An intimate companion, friend or spouse. همدمي, Friendship, familiarity.

P همدهي *ham dihī* See همديهي

P همديگر *ham dīgar*, Both, each.

P همديوار *ham dīwār*, Having the same wall, i. e. A neighbour, neighbouring.

P همديهي *hamdīhī*, Of the same village; a peasant.

P همذات *hamzāt*, Co-existent, consubstantial.

A همذاني *ham zānī*, Verbose, loquacious. A confused, disordered pace.

A همر *ḥamir*, Thick, gross. A great hill of sand. *Hamr*, Impelling, driving. Pouring out (water). Shedding (tears). Milking out all that is in the udder. Giving away part of one's wealth. (A horse) making (the earth) shake with his feet.

P همراز *ham rāz* (or همدم و همراز), A confidant, an intimate friend.

P همراه *ham rāh*, A fellow-traveller. With, along with. E. همراهي, Society on the road. همراهي كردن, To travel in company.

A همرة *ḥamraẗ*, One shower. One burst of passion. See همرة

A همرجل *ḥamarjal*, Swift. A swift horse.

A همرش *ḥamarrish*, An old woman.

A همرشة *ḥamrashaẗ*, Commotion, tumult.

P همرف *ḥamraf*, A camel, &c. of full age.

P همرقاص *ham raḳḳās*, Dancing together.

P همرنگ *ham rang*, Of the same colour. Of the same nature or disposition.

P همرو *ham raw*, A fellow-traveller. *Hamrō*, as همروشدن, To appear before; to be placed opposite, face to face. To be of full age (as a horse five years old).

P همره *ham rah*, A fellow-traveller.

A همز *ḥamz*, Squeezing in the hand, &c. or as a cat does a mouse. Impelling, driving, treading upon, striking. Piercing, biting. Breaking, dashing upon the ground. The character *hamzah*, or (ء); marking a letter with *ḥamzah*. See Arab. Gram. p. 15.

A همزات *ḥamzāt*, Instigations (of Satan).

P همزاد *ham zād*, Born together; being twins, cotemporaries, partners, fellow-travellers.

P همزانو *ham zānū*, Sitting with another; knee to knee, living together familiarly. A companion, partner, associate.

A همزة *ḥamzaẗ* or *humzaẗ*, See همز, sig. 5. *Humazat*, One who defames or reproaches (especially a person present). See هامز

A همزجان *humzajān*, The confused murmur of a number of people.

A همزجة *ḥamzajaẗ*, Confusion. An intricate narrative. Any thing vain and foolish. Levity, celerity.

A همس *ḥams*, Making a gentle sound or slight motion; the noise of the feet; the sound of muttering or breathing hard. Pressure. Breaking. Chewing. A contraction of the lips. A journey with little or no intermission for a day and night.

P همساز *ham sāz*, Unanimous. A friend, a correspondent; one of the same family.

P همسايه *ham sāyaḥ*, Under the same shade, i. e. Neighbouring, a neighbour. همسايگان, Neighbours. همسايه نوازي, A good correspondence among neighbours.

P همسبق *ḥamsabiḳ*, A schoolfellow. E.

P همسده *ḥamsadaḥ*, The name of a spirit which incites to good actions.

P همسر *ham sar*, Of the same head, i. e. Equal in height, or of the same authority in command; also of the same rank or profession; an associate, a spouse. همسري, Equality, &c.

P همسفره *ham sufrah*, Sitting at the same table, a convivial companion, a boarder.

P همسنگ *ham sang*, Of the same weight.

P همسود *ham sūd*, The red jububе. The red button of a rose.

A همش *hamsh*, A collection. A bite. A peculiar manner of milking. Loquacious, verbose. Causing to make haste.

A همشة *hamshat*, The noise of locusts, &c. shut up and moving in a narrow place.

P همشراب *ham sharāb*, A pot companion.

P همشکم *ham shekam*, Uterine (brothers by the same mother); twins.

P همشوی *ham shō-ī*, Wives of one husband.

P همشری *ham shahrī*, A fellow citizen.

A همشي *hamshī*, A noisy talkative woman.

P همشیر *ham shīr*, Of the same milk, i. e. A uterine or foster-brother.

P همشیره *ham shīrah*, A sister (especially by the mother only, or a foster sister). همشیره زاده, A nephew by the sister.

P همصحبت *ham suhbat*, Of the same society. همصحبت شدن, To converse, to reason, to debate. Associate. E.

A همط *hamt*, Defrauding one of his due, injuring, oppressing. Devouring, eating voraciously. ...zing with violence, plundering. Doing any thing rashly or in vain.

A همع *hamʿ* (هموع and همعان), The shedding of tears, the flowing of any thing liquid; the falling of dew; a rainy cloud. *Hamiʿ*, Raining, flowing.

P همعنان *ham ʿinān*, With equal reins, i. e. Riding along side of another. A companion, equal, associate, friend.

P همعهد *ham ʿahd*, Coeval, cotemporary, of the same age. Joined by alliance; a brother by adoption, united by friendship.

A همغ *hamgh*, Breaking the head.

A همق *himaḳ*, Foolish, disturbed, confused. همق *hamiḳ*, Soft herbage, easily eaten, for a great deal of dry herbs, grass, or hay.

A همقان *hamḳān*, A grain growing on mountains, which they eat as a strengthener, or a stimulative to venery.

P همقدح *ham ḳadah*, A pot companion.

P همقدر *ham ḳadr*, Equivalent, of an equal price, value, dignity, or power.

P همقدم *ham ḳadam*, A companion; an attendant; a footman.

P همقریه *ham ḳaryah*, A peasant of the same village.

A همقع *humaḳiʿ* (fem. همقعة), Foolish. The fruit of certain plants.

A همقي *hamaḳḳa'*, (He walked) waving from side to side.

A همقیق *hamḳīḳ*, The name of a plant.

A همک *hamk*, Urging, causing one to apply diligently.

P همکاسه *ham ḳāsah*, A convivial or pot-companion; a fellow-commoner. boarder.

P همکان *hamagān* (and همکنان), All, plur. of همه

P همکن *ham ḳun*, A companion in labour or in travelling.

P همکیش *ham kīsh*, Of the same religion.

P همگی *hamagī*, All, the whole.

A همل *haml*, Shedding tears. Raining incessantly. *Hamal*, Allowing camels to feed at large night and day. Flowing freely without impediment. Taking from the trunk of the palm-tree the fibres called لیف. Neglecting, forsaking. E. *Himl*, An Arabian garment of coarse stuff. Mended clothes. An old tent made of hair.

A هملاج *himlāj*, Tractible, going quietly or slow (a horse on the road). (A sheep) having no marrow from leanness.

A هملان *hamalān* and همول, See همل

A هملجة *hamlajat*, See هملاج, sig. 1.

P هملخت *hamlakht*, A patch for mending clothes. هملخت دوز, A botcher of old clothes; a cobler.

A هملس *hamallaṣ*, Having strong legs; going well.

A هملط *hamallaṭ* (or هملع), A swift camel. Going fast. A wolf. Fraud, perfidy. Treacherous, deceitful. Inconstancy in friendship. *Hamlat*, Receiving, accumulating. Assisting.

A هملعة *hamlaʿat*, Swiftness, celerity, haste.

A هملي *hamlaʾ*, See هامل and هوامل

A همم *hamam* (plur. of همة), Intentions.

P هممبر *hamambar*, Alike, resembling. Good, excellent, elegant.

P همنشین *ham nishīn*, One who sits or converses with another.

P هموار *hamwār* and همواره, Plain, equal, level, even place or thing. Lenient, behaving gently or tenderly to another. Proportionable, well made, suitable, worthy. Fit. E. ناهموار, Unsuitable, disproportioned, indecent, absurd, unworthy. Uneven. E. هموار کردن, To level, to smooth, to make plain. *Hamwār* or *hamwarah*, Always, constantly, continually. Perpetual. E.

P هموثاق *ham wasāḳ*, Associated, confederated, joined in alliance or conspiracy. هموثاق کردن, To conspire, confederate, correspond.

A همود *humūd*, See همد. Death. Dead soil, producing nothing. Name of an herb.

P هموره *hamūrad*, The joists of the roof.

A هموس *hamūs*, A lion tearing his prey. One who travels much or fast at night.

A هموع *hamūʿ*, Flowing, fluent. See همع

P هموقت *ham waḳt*, At the same time.

A همول, See همل. A هموله, See هملي

A هموم *hamūm*, (A well) abounding with water. Raining copiously. A branch of a tree shaken by the wind. A camel going well. *Humūm* (plur. of هم), Cares, afflictions.

P همون *hamūn*, See همان. همون جا, That same place.

P همه *hamah*, All, the whole, every one. با همه, With all.

P همهام *hamhām*, See همام

P همه جی *hamahjī*, A beetle.

A همهم *humhim*, Braying as an ass.

A همهمة *himhimat*, Making a hoarse noise in the throat (as the

elephant, ox, or ass, when in pain). (A mother) hushing her infant to sleep. A low voice, whisper, or murmur.

A همهوم *humhūm* and همهيم, A lion, همهيم, See همهم

P همي *hamī* (for اهمي), A particle prefixed to some tenses of the Persian verb, but more particularly to the present and preterite imperfect; as همي پرسد, He asks. *Hamī*, Patient, modest.

A همي *hamy*, or *hamī*, Flowing (water). Weeping, shedding tears. Wandering (as flocks pasturing).

AP همیان *hamyān*, A long purse or scrip, especially hung at the side. A belt, a girdle. The fastening of the breeches or drawers.

A همیج *hamīj*, A young deer; slender round the belly; also, having two lines on the back, of a different colour from the rest of the body. Having the belly-ache or any other distemper which makes the face thin. Tormented by gnats.

P همیجان *hamījān*, In the same manner.

A همید *hamīd*, or الهميد, Tribute or tax, to be paid, as entered in the public books.

P همید *hamīd*, Thus, in the same manner, in this way. A fault, suspicion, accusation (especially false).

P همیدون *hamīdūn*, Always, perpetually. Such, in this manner, in the same place. Care, endeavour, attention, favour, assistance.

A همير *hamīr*, Handsome, beautiful.

A همیرة *hamīrat*, A decrepid old woman.

P همیروی *hamīravī*, Thou goest.

A همیز *hamīz*, Bold, keen, penetrating (man).

A همیس *hamīs*, A low sound; noise made by the motion of the feet.

A همیسع *hamaysaʿ*, Strong, robust, invincible.

P همیشگی *hamīshagī*, Eternity, perpetuity.

P همیشه *hamīshah*, Always, continually, perpetually. Anciently, having no beginning. See بابي. همیشه بهار, Ox-eye, a species of camomile. Constant spring. E.

A همیع *hamyaʿ*, See همع

A همیغ *hamyagh*, Sudden or untimely death.

A هميم *hamīm*, Creeping. Small rain. Sour milk kept in a bottle or churn for drinking, not for making butter.

A همیمة *hamīmat*, Small rain. A gentle gale. Any thing about which one is anxious.

P همین *hamīn*, Only, solely, neither more nor less, equally, so, in the same manner. Even this. E. همین ساعت, This same hour. همین طور, This same manner, by a parity of reasoning.

P همینک *hamīnak*, Behold now! lo here he is! This moment. All.

P هن *han*, Gratitude, obligation, thanks. E.

A هن *han* (dual هنان, and هنوان, plur. هنون and هنة plur. هنات), A thing, a small matter, somewhat. *Han*, Some (man). يا هن, O thou man! (come hither). هنة, Some (woman). Rima mulieris. يا هنة, O woman! (approach). هن *hunna* (fem.), They. (See Arab. Gramm. p. 55). *Hann*, Weeping, deploring, crying in a lamentable voice.

A هن and هنا *hanā*, (Meat) wholesome, agreeing well (with any one). Assisting. Anointing, bedawbing (a camel) with pitch. Giving, bestowing, presenting; maintaining, supporting any one, especially by the month. *Hina*, A present. A part of the night. The pitch, &c. with which they anoint a camel. A cluster of dates or palm-flowers. *Hana*, (for انا), I. هنت (for انت), Thou. See هنو

A هنا *hanā*, or هنّا *hannā*, هنالك and هاهنا, Here. من هنا و هنا, Here and there, on every side. *Hunā*, A pastime, play. Name of a place.

A هنابذ *hanābiz*, Plur. of هندبز

A هنابير *hanābīr*, High hills of sand.

A هناة or هناءة *hanāat*, See هن, Sig. 1. *Hanāt*, A misfortune. See هاة

A هنات *hanāt* and هنوات, Plur. of هنة, Small things. فه هنات, In it there are bad qualities. هنوات, Plur. of هنوت

A هنادسة *hanādisat*, Plur. of هندوس

A هنادكة *hanādikat*, Plur. of هندكي

A هناف *hināf*, Smiling (especially ironically).

A هناك *hunāka*, or هنالك, There, in that place.

A هنانة *hunānat*, The interior fat of the eye.

A يا هنانيه *yā hanānih*, O you two women! يا هنواد, O women! (approach).

A يا هناه *yā hanāh*, O thou! (come hither).

P هناهين *hanāhin*, The noise of a number of people talking together, or of an army, horse and foot on the march. E.

A هناي *han-ay*, (Cattle) fat with herbs, but in a small quantity, getting just a match.

P هنايش *hināyish*, An effect, impression. E.

A هنب *hanab*, Carelessness, simplicity, folly (applied especially to a woman).

A هنبا *humbā*, or *hambā*, (or هنبي), Simple, uncautious, foolish. A foolish or insane man.

P هنباز *hambāz*, See انباز. E.

A هنباغ *hambāgh*, Extreme hunger.

P هنبان *hambān*, See انبان. E.

A هنبتة *hambatat*, Slowness, delay, languor.

A هنبثة *hambasat*, An important or difficult affair. Confusion in speech.

A هنبذة *hambazat*, Plur. هنابذ. See above.

A هنبر *hambir*, *hinabr* or هنبر, A hyena. *Himbir* (fem. هنبرة), An ass's colt. A stone-horse; a bull. Spoilt leather; the edges of a skin. ابو الهنبر, A he ass; also a hyena. هنبرة, A she ass.

A هنبسة *himbasat*, Enquiring after news.

A هنبص *hambas*, Weak, wretched, contemptible. *Hinbus*, Large bellied.

A هنبصة *hambasat*, A low laugh hardly audible.

A هنبع *humbuʿ*, A species of head-dress or veil worn by girls.

A هنبعة *hambaʿat*, Going like a hyena.

A هنبغ *humbugh*, Extreme hunger. Dust which flies about with the least motion. A lion. A foolish weak woman.

A هنبل *humbul*, A dwarf. Short bodied.

A هنبلة *hambalat*, (A man) going like a lion.

A هنت *hant* (or هنة), See هن *han*. A هنة, The marrow or strength of a camel.

P هنج *hanj*, Riches, opulence.

P هنجار *hanjār* (or هنجاره), A mason's rule, any string or instrument used by builders in laying stones straight, a plumb-line, a level, &c. A straight road; a true method. Travelling together, especially through narrow passes, roads, or straits; emigrating, going on the side of a road. Moving, wavering, causing to totter or stagger. Vexation, grief. *Hanjārah*, Mourning, lamenting.

P هنجاريدن *hanjāridan*, To travel on, by, or near the road, or on the side of it.

P هنجام *hanjām*, One without employ, a vagrant, a poor miserable wretch. E.

A هنجل *hanjal*, Heavy, &c. See ثمل

P هنجيدن *hanjidan*, To vex, grieve, molest, injure, irritate, try, tempt. To yawn or stretch. To bring forth as sheep. Cast. *Hanjidan*, To draw out, to bring forth. E.

A هند *hand*, A hundred (camels), or a few more or less.

A P هند *Hind*, India. A (plur. هنديات). هندا *Hindā* (A woman's name. P *Hand*, for دان, (the) way, road, manner, law, custom, usage. E.

A هنداز *hindāz*, A certain quantity or determinate measure, for P انداز. q. v.

A هندام *handām*, Stature, symmetry, &c. for P اندام. Causes, &c. See اصول

A هندب *handab*, Endive, succory.

A هندبي *handabī*, Verbose, loquacious.

A هندس *handas*, Intrepid, fierce. Skilful, experienced, sagacious (man).

A هندسة *handasat*, or هندسه *handasah*, *hindsah*, Geometry. P هندسه, Numeration by the letters of the alphabet. Cypher. E.

P هندستان *Hindustān*, India.

A هندسي *hindasī* (fem هندسية), Geometrical. ادب هندسيا, The geometrical science.

A هندكي *hindakī*, Plur. هنادكة, Indian.

A هندلث *handalīth*, Talkative, verbose.

P هندو *hindū*, An Indian. E. See هندي. (or هندوانه and هندواني), A melon. هندوي, Made of Indian steel. (A sword) of an excellent edge.

P هندوبار *hindūbār*, The country of *Hindūstān*. E.

A هندوس *hundus*, Experienced, skilful.

P هندوستان *Hindūstan*, India, See دهلي

P هندوي or هندي *Hinduwī*, An Indian. Indian; the Indian language, particularly called *Hindustānī* E.

A هندويل *handuwīl*, Thick, gross, of a large size, and flabby.

P هندي *hindī*, One Indian. Any thing Indian, or belonging to India.

P هنر *hunar*, Virtue, science, knowledge, ingenuity, art, industry, excellence. Profession. A bill of exchange. E. هندوبانه, A premium exacted for granting a bill of exchange. E. هنر پرور, A lover of virtue, one who cultivates or encourages science.

P هنربند *hunar band*, See هنربند

A هنرة *hanrat*, The hollow of the ear.

P هنرمند *hunar mand* (هنردار, هنربند, and هنرور), Virtuous, learned, excellent, skilful, industrious. معمار هنردار, A skilful architect. هنرمندانه, Skilfully, &c.

A هنشنش *hanashnash* and هنشبش, Light, See خفف

A هنع *hanaʿ*, The natural bend of the body. The concave curve in the neck of a camel, ostrich, and other long necked beasts and birds. Marking a camel with the figure هنعة. Humbling, letting down.

A هنعا *hanʿā*, Short, contracted (neck). (or اهنع), Contracting or bending the neck (as an ostrich). Nodding from side to side when riding.

A هنعة *hanʿat*, A mark burnt on the right side of a camel's neck. Bending, folding one thing over another. Five stars in the left shoulder of Orion, the sixth mansion of the moon, distinguished by two bright stars in the feet of Gemini, also the name of several other stars in the Milky Way, and of eight in the form of a bow, called Brachium Leonis; See ذمر

A هنق *hanak*, Affliction, See صعر

P هنقب *hanʿab*, A dwarf, short bodied.

A هنك *hank*, Excessive rain.

P هنگ *hang*, The understanding, See عقل. Morals, good manners. A purpose, design, institution. Power. A cavern. A wave. *Hung*, Prosperity, happy times. *Hung*, Provisions. *Hung*, A cave, a cleft in a rock. E. The quantity or weight of any thing. E. Strength, power, ability. E. Many, much, abundant. F. Keeping, guarding E. Tribe, family. E. Army, soldier. E. Stroke, wound, hurt. E. A draught of water. *Hung*, Pain in the bowels. F. *Hung*, Assa fœtida. E.

P هنگار *hangār* or هنگارد *hangārd*, Haste, speed. E.

A هنگام *hangām*, Time, hour, season. در هنگام سام, In the evening. از هنگام سحر تا هنگامه شام, From morning till evening. آن هنگام, That time, then. بي هنگام, Untimely, ill-timed, out of season.

P هنگامه *hangāmah* (and منگامه), A convention, an assembly, a meeting of merchants. A place for any kind of play or entertainment. Noise, tumult, commotion, confusion, crowd, throng, riot, disorder. هنگامه كردن, To make a noise, to raise a disturbance. هنگامه گير, Tumultuous.

P هنگامي *hangāmī*, Temporal; animals which presently appear and disappear, as insects. E.

P هنگفت *hangufl*, Thick, dense, coarse. Cloth of a plain, equal, or firm texture. A kind of female upper garment. A bed counterpane quilted with cotton.

P هنگيدن *hangīdan*, To be disturbed.

P هنم *ḥanam*, A species of date.

A هنمة *hinnamat*, A kind of philtre used by women. A dwarf. Short or deformed in body. A clasp, button, or any thing for fastening garments.

P هنمد *ḥanmad*, Green substance collecting on the surface of water. E.

A هنو *hanū* (nom.) هني *ḥanī* (gen. &c.). هنا *hanā* (accus.) from هن *ḥan*, A thing; See Arab. Gramm. p. 36. *Hanū*, Time. The founder of any family.

A هنوات *ḥanawāt*, See هنات

A هنوان *ḥanwān*. Two things, two men.

P هنوبر *ḥunūbar* (هنوبرد or هنوور), A palm-tree, with one trunk.

A هنوء *ḥanūt* (plur. هنون), A thing. See هن

A هنود *ḥunūd*, Plur. of هند

P هنوز *hanūz*, Yet, still, just now, at present hitherto, to this very time.

A يا هنوك *yā ḥanūka*, O thou! (come hither).

P هنرند *hanwand*, Shame, modesty. E.

P هنه *hanah*, Is it not? whether?

A يا هنه *yā hanah*, See يا هناه

A هني *hanī*, (Meat) light, easy of digestion. Wholesome victuals. One who digests well. Pleasure, any thing agreeable, or which is easily obtained. *Hana'*, Moving, grieving. *Hanay*, He made. يا هني *yā hanī*, O thou my son! يا هنيّ *yā hanayya*, O you my two sons! يا هني *yā hanīya*, O you my children!

P هنيار *hanyār* (and هنيال), A consort, spouse, partner, intimate, companion.

A هنية *hanyat*, A thing, See هن or هنة. هنيّة *hunayyat* and هنيهة *hunayhat* A small thing, a trifle.

P هنير *hunīr*, Good, beautiful. Goodness, excellence, beauty.

A هنيز *hanīz*, Is it not yet? Is it not also? درهنيز, Whilst yet.

A هنيزة *hanīzat*, Trouble, affliction.

P هو *haw*, White or red pus; a bloody swelling. The moon. A cloud; a fog.

A هو *huwa*, He, he is. The name of God. هو الله المستعان, He is God, whose assistance we implore. هو الله الغني المغني لمعين, He is God, the bestower of riches and aid. هو المعين المتعال, He is the exalted assistant. هو العزيز, He is glorious, &c. It is often written at the top of a letter, where in Europe they used formerly to put the sign of the cross. As a pronoun, it is often put for the substantive verb كان in every tense, See Arab. Gramm, p. 51 and 129.

A هوء *ḥawu*, Aspiring, tending upwards. Thinking (either good or bad of any thing). An orphan Design, purpose, endeavour, See همّة. بعيد الهوء, Revolving in the mind distant or important objects.

A هوا *ḥawā*, Air, atmosphere, ether, the space between heaven and earth. The wind, a gentle gale. A sound, voice, tone, air of music, a song. *Hawā* (for هوى), Inclination, favour, affection, love, desire. (هواى نفساني, or هوا و هوس), Lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury. Ambition, vanity. P كشاده هوا, An open or serene sky. سنبل هوا (or پوش هوا), A dark or cloudy atmosphere. هرين هوا, A temperate air. *Hawā*, Soothing, &c. See مهاواة

A هوابد *ḥawābid*, Women who gather colocynths (with gourds) or their seeds.

P هوا پرست *ḥawā parast*, Worshipping the air, i. e. Vain, given to vanity (as to ambition, pleasure, &c.). A هواء *ḥawāt*, Air, &c. See هوا

A هواجس *ḥawājis*, Thoughts, Plur. of هاجسة

P هواخواه *ḥawākh'āh*, Vain, desirous of vain things, ambitious, fond of pleasure.

P هوادار *ḥawādār*, Airy, having or following the wind. A lover. Saucy, petulant: Dispersed in air, given to the winds. The seat placed on an elephant to ride in. E. دلف هوادار, Ringlets waving in the wind.

A هوادة *ḥawādat*, Quiet, peace, tranquillity, Inclination, affection.

A هوادج *ḥawādij*, Plur. of هودج

A هوادر *ḥawādir*, Braying (camels).

A هوارة *ḥawārat*, Destruction, death.

A هوارم *ḥuwārim*, Plur. of هارم

P هواري *ḥawārī* (هوازه, هوازي), Unseasonable, ill-timed. Foolish, ignorant. *Hawārī*, A large audience chamber. E.

P هوازد *ḥawāzad*, The spring, force, or impulse of the air.

P هوازي *ḥawāzī* or *ḥiwāzī*, An audience chamber. E. Suddenly, all at once, without notice. E.

A هواس *ḥawwās*, Libidinous. الهواس (or هواسة), A lion. A strong or intrepid man.

P هواسيدن *ḥawāsīdan*, To convene, to assemble. To have chapt or pale lips.

P هواسيده *ḥawāsīdah*, Having pale lips. E.

A هواشة *ḥuwāshat*, A crowd of men, or a number of camels, especially in confusion. (plur. هواشاة), Ill-got wealth.

A هواع *ḥuwāʿ*, See هيعوعة. An Arabian month, called also ذو القعده

A هواك *ḥawwāk*, Astonished, See تهوّك

A هواكة *ḥawwākat*, Salsuginous ground.

A هوالس *ḥawālis*, Light of body.

A هوالك *ḥawālik*, Perishing. See هلاك. Plur. of هالك

A هوام *ḥuwām*, See هبام. هوّام *ḥawwām* (plur. of هامة), Reptiles, insects, serpents. هوّام الارض, The reptiles of the earth.

P هوّام ضرر رسان, Noxious reptiles, serpents. *Hawwām*, A lion.

A هوامع *ḥawāmiʿ*, Flowing tears.

A هوامل *ḥawāmil*, Plur. of هامل

A هوان *ḥawān*, A mortar. Contemptible, &c. See هون *ḥūn*.

A هواهي *ḥawāhi*, Follies, trifles, ridiculous actions, sayings, or things.

A هواهية *ḥawāhiyat* See هوها or هوء, Pusillanimous, timid (man).

A هواي or هوائي, Airy, idle, vain, capricious, licentious, dedicated to pleasure, ambitious. Blue, cerulean, sky-coloured. مرغان هوائي, The birds of the air.

A هوب *ḥawb* or *ḥāb*, Distance, See بعد. Foolish, loquacious. The heat of fire.

P هوبر *hōbar*, Shoulder, armpit, side. E. Assistance, protection. E. *Hawbar*, Distracted. F.

A هوبر *ḥawbar*, A very hairy ape. See فهد. The purple flower called Iris.

P هوبره *hūbarah*, A bustard; an owl.

P هوبه *hōbah*, See هوبر *hōbar*, Shoulder, &c.

A هوء *ḥawʾat*, The air, &c. See هوا. *Huwwat*, Ascending, being exalted or preferred. A very deep valley, cavern, hollow, or ditch. هوة *ḥawtat* or *ḥūtaṭ* (plur. هوت), Low ground.

A هوج *ḥawaj*, Great folly or levity. Tallness. Haste, precipitation.

A هوجا *ḥawjā* (fem. of اهوج. Plur. هوج), A camel going precipitately. Tall, foolish, precipitate. A violent wind blowing down tents or buildings.

P هوخ *Hōkh*, or *Hōkht*, The temple of Jerusalem. E.

A هوجل *ḥawjal*, A skilful or active road-guide. (contra), A heavy, dull, tall, stupid man; having a slow, languid step. Mulier ar pliore rima et impudica. A solitude, a desert, without direction-posts, or vestiges of a road, also having many uncertain or perplexing paths. A long night. A propensity to sleep. The anchor of a ship.

P هوجوده *hūjūdah*, Bugloss (an herb).

P هوخدن *ḥōkhtan*, or هوخيدن *ḥōkhīdan*, To draw out, unsheathe; to report; to prophesy; to singe; to labour; to receive justice. E.

P هوخست, See هوخ. E.

A هود *ḥawd*, Repenting, returning to one's duty. *Hūd* (plur. of هويد), Penitents. The Jews. The name of a prophet; (so the Arabians call the patriarch Heber) whence, those to whom a prophet is sent, are called قوم هود, The people of the prophet.

P هود *hōd*, Tinder; scorched cloth. E.

A هودة *ḥawdaṭ* (plur. هود), A camel's bunch.

A هودج *ḥawdaj*, A litter carried by a camel, in which the Arabian ladies travel: it is made of wood, or cloth stretched upon a frame, and is either open or covered at top: also any canopy, veil, or curtain, which conceals women when travelling. A seat to place on an elephant's back. E.

P هودر *ḥawdar* (or هردش), The scab or mange; a pustule, pimple, felon, bile. *Hodar*, Ugly, ill-favoured. E.

A هودع *ḥawdaʿ*, An ostrich.

P هوده *hūdah*, Truth. True, just, right.

A هوذا *hūdā*, Behold! lo!

A هوذة *hūḏaṭ* (plur. اهوذ), A man. A species of bird, the قطا, or plover.

A هور *ḥawr*, Falling down (as a mound, wall, or any building). Conceiving an opinion, suspecting. Throwing down, tumbling one over another. Killing. Impelling, driving forward; driving back or away, averting. Deceiving, giving deceitful counsel. *Hūr*, See Plur. اهوار

P هور *hūr*, The sun. The moon. Red, ruddy. A cloud, a fog. Suffocation from the narcotick vapour of a well. A star. E.

A هورة *hūrat*, Suspicion. Destruction.

P هورخش *horakh*, The sun. E. See هور

P هورش *hawrash*, or هوررش, A kind of malignant bile, felon, or sore.

A هورع *ḥawraʿ*, A light, forward woman.

P هورمز *hormuz*, or هرمز, The name of an angel; the first day of the solar month, the planet Jupiter. E.

A هوروره *ḥawrūrat*, A woman perishing.

A هوز *hūz*, Creatures, men. ما فى الهوز مثلك, There is not among men one equal to you. ما ادري اي هوز هو, I do not know what kind of man he is.

P هوز *hūz*, The sun; the moon; a cloud. P هور *hūz*, A sharp sound, such as proceeds from metal. E.

P هوزان *hōzān*, A narcissus in bloom. E.

A هوزب *ḥawzab*, A vulture. A strong camel.

A هوزن *ḥawzan*, Dust. Name of a bird.

P هوزه *hūzah* and هوژ, A lark.

A هوس *ḥawas*, Desire, lust, concupiscence, an inordinate appetite. Ambition. Curiosity. See هوا or هوى *ḥawaʾ*. P هوس كردن, To desire any thing eagerly, to endeavour to procure, to aspire. P هوا و هوسه تابع شدن, To indulge one's appetites, to give the genius full scope. P هوس بار, Indulging inclination. *Ḥawis*, Libidinous. *Haws*, Bruising, beating, breaking. (or هوسال), Going about, or wandering in the night time (as cattle when pasturing); going slow, step by step, and feeding as they go. Driving (camels) gently. Eating voraciously. Becoming fat by villainy (as a wolf or robber).

A هوسة *ḥawisat*, Libidinous (she camel).

P هوسناگ *ḥawasnāg* (or هوسي), Having a great desire, wishful, curious, ambitious.

P هوسين *hūsin*, A concubine.

A هوش *ḥawsh*, The being tumultuous, confused. A crowd, a multitude. الهوش الهايش, A great multitude. Desire.

P هوش *hōsh*, Understanding, judgment, intellect; the mind, the soul. Destruction, perdition, death; any thing which causes death or ruin. باهوش, Intelligent, judicious, prudent, wise. Wary, sensible. E. بي هوش, Foolish, insane. Unwary, insensible. E. بي هوش شدن or واهوش رفتن, To faint, to swoon away, to be deprived of sense. بهوش آمدن, To return to one's senses (after intoxication, fainting, &c.). بهوش بودن, To take care, to be provident or cautious.

P هوشا *hūshā*, Idle, lazy, indolent, slow. The fat of a sheep's tail. Extended forward, made straight. Perfect.

P هوشاندده *hōshāndah* (هوشاردده or هوشازده), (A camel or horse) whose thirst cannot be quenched.

P هوشار *hōshār*, or هوشاره *hōshārah*, The excessive thirst of cattle.

P هوشازيدن *hōshāzīdan*, To be exceedingly thirsty, (applied to cattle). E.

P هوشاشدن *hōshāshudan*, To move or tumble about, restless (as a sick person in bed); to be troubled in mind. To recover from a swoon, from intoxication or insanity; to awake from sleep.

P هوشان *hūshān* or هوشاني, The Epiphany.

P هوشبر *hōshbar*. Depriving of sense or understanding. باده هوشبر, Wine which intoxicates or deprives one of reason.

A هوشة *hūshat* (plur. هواشت), A nocturnal tumult; a crowd (as in a market-place); confusion.

P هوشكش *hōshkash*, An inebriating electuary made of the leaves of hemp; hence, wine, or any thing which intoxicates or distracts the senses.

P هوشمند *hōshmand*, Prudent, sagacious, intelligent, wise, sage. هوشمندي, Understanding.

P هوشنگ *Hōshang* or *Hūshang*, Name of the second king of Persia, of the Pishdadian dynasty.

P هوشي *hūshī*, Name of an herb.

P هوشيار *hōshyār*. Prudent, wise; sober, not intoxicated. Wary, aware, cautious. E. See هشيار. هوشياري, Prudence, caution, sobriety.

P هوشيدن *hūshīdan*, To die.

A هوع *haw'*, Any thing plentiful. A strong but improper desire. Enmity, hatred. A vomit.

A هوف *haf*, A hot wind. A cold wind. الهوف من رجل, A man plundered of his goods.

A هوفة *hufat*, A crowd, mob, meeting.

P هوفار *hūfār*, A heron.

A هوك *hawk*, Digging. See حفر and هوكة. *Hawk*, or *hiwak*, Being foolish, silly. Folly with a mixture of reason.

A هوكة *hawkat*, Salsuginous (ground). *Hukat*, A ditch, a grave. See حفرة.

P هوكند *Hawkand*, Name of a country.

P هوگان *hawgān*, A brass kettle or pot.

A هول *haul*, Fright, terror, dread. Greatness, grandeur, power. Terrifying, striking with horror. Seeing many confused colours (as a drunken man) Any thing terrible attacking one.

P هول *hōl*, High, lofty, eminent; true, just. E.

A هولا *haulā*, These. See هذا.

A هولة *haulat*, See هرل. *Hūlat*, A sacred fire at which the pagan Arabians used to swear; so called because they sometimes threw privately into it a kind of salt, which, making a sudden explosion, terrified often a perjured witness, and made him tell truth. A woman dazzling the eyes with her beauty. Self-love or admiration.

P هولس, &c. E.

P هولناگ *haulnāg*, Terrible, dreadful, horrible, frightful, dangerous.

A هولول *hūlūl*, A light, nimble, active man.

P هولي *hūlī*, A colt that has not been backed.

A ابوالهولي *abū'l-hūla'*, A sphinx. A talisman or charm for driving away spiders. The name of a poet.

A هوم *haum*, Low grounds. هوم المجوس, A kind of jessamine.

A هومة *haumat*, A desert, a solitude.

A هون *hawn* (or هونة), The being light, smooth, easy. Resting, quiescent. Quiet, tranquillity; mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. على هونك *'ala' hawnika*, (Do it) at your convenience. هونا يمشي, He walked gently. *Hūn* (or هوان), Vile, mean, base, contemptible. Contempt.

P هون *hawn*, A ploughed field full of clods and stones. *Hūn*, The gold coin called by Europeans pagoda, current at Madras, &c. E.

P هونگ *hawang*, See اونگ, sig. 3.

P هوو *huwū*, Either of two women engaged by one man. E.

A هوور *hūwar*, See هور *hawir*.

A هوة *hūt* (هوة and هوة), Pusillanimous, timid, cowardly. Foolish. A very deep well.

P هوهات *hūhāt*, A fool.

P هوهو *hūhū*, An owl. A dove.

A هوي *hawā'*, Loving, desiring, wishing for. (plur. اهويه), Desire, love, inclination, will, wish (good or bad), see هوى. *Hūy* (or هويان), Falling, descending from a height. (contra) Ascending. Flying downwards (as a hawk upon his prey). A fall, the descent from a height or declivity. *Hawī*, Part (of the night). Hissing, a tingling (in the ear).

P هوي *huwī*, Fear, dread. E.

A هويّة *huwiyat*, Desire, &c. See هوي *hawā'*. A deep well. *Huwīyat*, (Divine) essence.

P هويد *hawīd*, Camels' packsaddles. The territory of Samarcand.

P هويدا *huwaydā*, Clear, evident, patent, open, manifest, conspicuous. Pale. E. Clearly, publicly. هويدا شدن, To appear, to be evident. هويدا كردن, To make appear, to publish, to divulge. هويدا سخن, An intelligible speech. Easily understood.

P هويز *huwīr*, One who hopes.

P هويز *hawīz* (or هوين), A large corn-sack, or one in which they put a camel's load.

A هويس *hawīs*, Thought. Any thing which one revolves in the mind.

A هويشة *hawīshat*, A mixed crowd.

P هويه *hōyah*, Shoulder; help, aid, assistance, protection. E.

A هه *hah*, (Remembering any thing) verily truly. Woe be to you! Fie upon you! Take care what you do! Ha! ha! ha! هّه *hahh*, Stammering, being tongue-tied.

P هه *hah*, The sound of the breath. هه كردن, To breathe in the face of another.

P هى *hay*, Ho! hark ye! holla! Have a care! softly! touch it not! A tumult, a crowd, a multitude. Many. Present, ready. Preparing, adapting, dressing, arranging. هى هى *hay hay*, Drink. A cup.

A هى *hiya* (fem. of هو *huwa*), She. See Arab. Gram. p. 51.

هيّ *hayy* (or هيّ بن بيّ *hayyubnu bayyin*), The unknown son of an unknown father. *Hayy* (according to the Arabians) the son of Adam who left no children. ياهى and يا هيب, Strange! wonderful! ah! alas!

A هيا *hayā*, Ho! holla! hark ye! هيا هيا *hayā hayā*, Used in driving cattle, &c. هيّا *hiyā*, See A ايّا

A هيّاب *hayyāb* and هيّابه, See هيّب

A هياءة *hayā-at*, The being prepared, ready. (Plur. هيآت or هيئات), The face, countenance, aspect, exterior, form. هيت (or هست), Desiring. The form, figure, or aspect of the heavens. Astronomy. اهل هيت, An astronomer.

A هيّاث *hayyāṯ*, Clamour.

A هياج *hiyāj*, See هيج

A هيار *hiyār*, Fallen down, ruined.

A هياط *hiyāṭ*, Crying, being tumultuous. See هيط

A هياطل *hayāṭil* and هياطلة, See هبطل

A هياع لياع *hiyāʿ liyāʿ*, Violent (wind).

A هياف *hiyāf*, Violent thirst. (Camels) opening their mouths to receive the hot wind هوف from excess of thirst.

P هياك *hayāk*, The mind, soul, spirit.

A هياكل *hayākil* (plur. of هيكل), Giants, colossal figures; spectres; palaces, temples, &c. Forms. E.

P هياكيدن *hayākīdan*, To run mad as a dog, to be seized with canine madness.

A هيال هيل *hayāl* and *hayl*, Whatever is covered with sand or any thing similar.

P هياليدن *hayālīdan*, To let fall; to dismiss. See هياكيدن

A هيام *hiyām* (plur. of هيمان), Thirsty (camels). In love, distracted with love. *Hiyām* (plur. of هيم *huyum*), Sands which one cannot grasp in the hand on account of their fineness. *Huyām*, Wandering about like a madman, from love or any other cause. Insanity from love. A disease incident to camels from drinking stagnant water, which makes them loathe their pasture.

A هيّان بن بيّان, See هيّ بن بيّ

A هيب *hayb*, Fear. The being formidable, revered, dreaded. هيّب *hayyib*, Timid, fearful.

A هيبان *haybān*, Formidable. هيّاب *hayyabān*, Terrified, timid, cowardly. An old fearful man. Many, much. Light, smooth. The earth. See ترّاب. A shepherd. The foam of a camel.

AP هيبت *haybaṯ* (or هيبت و باس), Fear, timidity, a panic. Respect, reverence, awfulness, gravity, sternness, severity, dignity, majesty, grandeur, authority. P هيبتوار *haybatwār*, Formidable, terrible, venerable, awful, majestic.

A هيت *hayṯ*, Low ground. هيت *hayṯa*, *hayṯi*, *hayṯu* and *hīṯa*, Come hither! approach! هيت لك *hayṯa laka* or هيت لكم *hayṯa lakum*, Approach thou! or you! هيئة (See under هيأة), Astronomy, the form of the heavens, &c.

P هيتان *hayṯān*, or *hītān*, False, untrue.

A هيتكور *hayṯakūr*, Somnolent, sleepy.

A هيث *hayaṣ* and هيثان, Giving a small quantity, bestowing little. A small present. Taking proper care of cattle. (contra) Injuring them; corruption. Motion. See A هيش. هيث له *hayṣa lahu*, He gave to him.

A هيثة *hayṣaṯ*, A crowd. See هيشة

P هيج *hayj*, Right, straight. See هج. Tearing up. Instigation. Reverence, authority, majesty, dignity. *Hīj*, A three-pronged corn fork.

A هيج *hayj*, Raising (dust); provoking (to anger). Making an attack. A battle, a combat. Perturbation, fury, agitation, intoxication. Withering, drying (as a plant). *Hīj*, Used in crying to camels. يوم هيج, A windy, rainy, or cloudy day.

P هيچ *hēj*, or هچ *hēch*, Nothing. Never, at no rate, on no account. هيچكس, Nobody. هيچ نگفت, He said nothing at all. هيچ چيز, Nothing at all. هيچ اصلا, In no shape, in no respect. هچ *hēj*, In composition, without a negative, implies, *some*, *any*; and with a negative, expressed or understood, *not any*, *none*. E.

A هيجا *hayjā*, War, a battle, a combat.

P هيجار *hīyār*, See هنجار

A هيجان *hayajān*, See A هيج *hayj*.

A هيجعل *hayjaʿil*, A bow shooting easily.

P هيچكاره *hēch kārah*, One who does not succeed in his labours. هيچكاره, همه كار, Unfortunate in every undertaking.

A هيجمانه *hijjumānaṯ*, A pearl. A spider, a spider's web.

A هيخ *hīkh*, Used in making camels kneel. هيخ *hiyakh*, A camel braying when ordered to kneel.

P هيد *hayd*, A willow. See P بيد. هيد *hayd*, An instrument for winnowing corn. E.

A هيد *hayd*, See هاد *hād*, Crying to camels.

A هيدان *haydān*, Pusillanimous, timid. Covetous, avaricious. الهيدان و الزيدان, The known and the unknown (as when charity is distributed promiscuously to known people or strangers).

A هيدب *haydab*, Impotent, languid, slow, See هدب *hadb*. Low-hanging clouds full of rain. A continued flowing of tears. Pendula pubes mulieris.

P هيدخ *haydukh*, A fine spirited young horse, difficult to be broke (especially about three years old). The bridle of a spirited horse.

A هيدلة *haydalaṯ*, A kite, See حدا

A هيده *haydaḥ*, See هايده

P حيذر خرمن *ḥayżi khirman*, A fan or ventilator for winnowing corn.

A هيذارة *ḥayżārat* and هبذر, See هذر

A هيذام *ḥāyżām*, Bold, strong. Application.

A هيذبي *ḥayżabī*, A particular kind of quick pace of a horse.

A هيذم *ḥayżam*, Quick, swift.

A هير *ḥayr* or *ḥir*, The north wind. Part (of the night. هير *ḥayyir*. A lie. See هتر *ḥitr*.

P هير *ḥēr*, Fire. E. Humility, obedience. E.

P هيراد *ḥīrād*, Appearing fresh and healthy. E.

P هيربد *ḥērbad*, See هيربد. هيربد *ḥērbud*, A priest or attendant of a fire-temple. E. A judge of the Magi. E.

A هيرة *ḥayraṯ*, Plain, smooth ground.

P هيرسا *ḥīrsā*, One who in the whole course of his life has had no connection with woman. E.

A هيرع *ḥayraʿ*, A light inconstant woman. Weak, pusillanimous, worthless. (Wind) blowing with velocity and whirling aloft the dust.

A هيرعة *ḥayraʿaṯ*, A shepherd's pipe made of a reed. The rattling of armour, the clashing of arms. The sylvan demon, called also عول

P هيرک *ḥēraḳ*, A kid; a young camel. E.

P هيرمند *ḥīrmand*, A river in the region نمروز. P هيرمند *ḥērmand*, Humble, obedient. E.

A هيرون *ḥayrūn*, A kind of date.

P هيره *ḥīraḥ*, The hind-head.

P هيريد *ḥīrīd*, Magnificent, venerable. See هربد and محتشم

P هيز *ḥīz*, An iron shovel. A utensil used in baths. Puer scortum.

P هيزان *ḥīzān*, A beam, a joist.

A هيزب *ḥīzab*, Fierce (lion). See حديد

A هيزعة *ḥayzaʿaṯ*, Fear. Tumult. The noise of combatants.

A هيزم *ḥayżam*, Hard, strong. A lion.

P هيزم *ḥēzam*, Wood, timber. E. A staff, a stick. هيزم سوختني, Fire wood. E.

P هيزن *ḥīżan*, A beam, a joist. See هيزان

P هيزه *ḥīżaḥ*, A corn fork.

P هيزينه, A cylinder or rolling-stone, with which they consolidate and smooth the clay or sand roofs of houses to keep out rain.

A هيس *ḥays*, Taking or receiving any thing in a great quantity. Walking, going. Treading down, trampling upon, beating to pieces. Dispersing, putting to flight (an army). A plough; any instrument for cultivating ground. *Hayṣi*, Cheer up! be of good courage! success to you!

A هيش *ḥaysh*, Depravation, corruption. Motion, commotion, tumult. Being loquacious, verbose. Milking gently. See انسان. Accumulation, heaping up.

P هيش *ḥīsh*, A team of ploughing cattle. هيش for P هيچ, q. v. E.

A هيشة *ḥayshaṯ*, Sedition; a mob, See هوشة

P هيشت *ḥīshṯ*, A lance, a javelin.

P هيشتن *ḥīshtan*, See هشتن

A هيشر *ḥayshar*, A wild artichoke. A tree growing amongst sand. Poppy.

A هيشور *ḥayshūr*, A kind of tree.

A هيص *ḥays*, Throwing away, ejecting. Violence. Bruising the neck; also slenderness of neck. The dung of birds. A هيصر *ḥaysar*, See هصر

A هيصم *ḥaysam*, See هصم. A lion. A strong man. A kind of smooth stone.

A هيض *ḥayḍ*, Breaking (a bone) again, before it is quite consolidated. Becoming raw (as a wound), relapsing into a distemper. Being languid or lethargic, having a propensity to sleep. The dung of birds.

A هيضا *ḥayḍā*, A crowd, a multitude.

A هيضة *ḥayḍaṯ*, A relapse into distress of mind or body. The cholera morbus, a flux and vomit.

A هيضل *ḥayḍal*, An army. (هيضل), An armed body. *Hayḍalaṯ*, A middle aged woman. (A she camel) abounding in milk. Aged and fat (she camel).

A هيط *ḥayṭ*, Calling out, crying, vociferating, being tumultuous. Arriving at, approaching, near. (contra), Retiring from, secession; See هيط

P هيط, Contention, tumult.

A هيطل *ḥayṭal*, A fox. A small body of men, making an excursion against an enemy. Name of a district beyond the Oxus.

A هيع *ḥayʿ*, Melting (lead). Flowing liquid. (or هيعان), Being pusillanimous.

A هيعة *ḥayʿaṯ*, See هاع. The flowing of any thing on the surface of the ground. Any thing obscene. See بايعة

A هيعرة *ḥayʿarat*, An impudent, inconstant, headstrong woman. Levity, inconstancy. The lamia; or the monster called

A هيعرون *ḥayʿarūn*, See داهية, An old woman.

A هيعوعة *ḥayʿūʿaṯ*, Vomiting spontaneously; a vomit; any thing vomited.

A هيف *ḥayf*, Excessive thirst. The being slender round the waist; clung or contracted in the belly.

A هيفا *hīfā* (plur. هيف), Slender waisted (woman). هيفان, See هايف

A هيفك *hayfak*, A fool. Fools.

A هيق *hayk* and هيقم, Thin and long. A male ostrich. A هيقماني *haykamānī*, Long, tall.

P هيكر *haykar*, A brown horse with a black tail and mane. E.

P هيكل *haykal*, A figure, image, face, form, the stature or shape of the body. A temple of idolaters A Christian church. A long, tall horse. An amulet or talisman inscribed with magic figures, hung round the body, as a defence against fascination or misfortune. A palace, a stately edifice, a spring habitation. Any thing large in size. A colossus, a giant. A tall plant.

A هيكلة *haykalat*, A big woman. An herb.

A هيل *hayl*, Letting fall, or pouring out (flour, sand, &c.) beyond measure. Sands, &c. so poured out. Amused or astonished with seeing many confused colours (as a drunken man). Great affluence, abundance, plenty. Wind.

P هيلاج *haylāj*, The time of labour or birth. Pain, affliction, anxiety.

A هيلان *haylān*. See هيال

A هيلة *hīlat*, Terrors, See هول

P هيلك *haylak*, Small pebbles or gravel, thrown amongst stones when building; the superficies of a wall; also the interstices filled up with cement, &c. between the rows of stones in a building.

A هيلكون *haylakūn* and هيكون, A scythe or sickle without teeth.

A هيلمان *haylamān*, See هيل, Much wealth, great abundance, many cattle.

P هيله *haylah*, The master of a family, the landlord of the house. *Hīlah*, A hurricane.

P هيلدن *hīlidan*, To dismiss, to leave.

A هيم *haym*, Falling in love with a woman. Thirsty (men, &c.) Plur. of هيام

P هيم *hayam*, (1) I exist, I live. E.

A هيما and هيمي, A camel distempered from drinking bad water, See هيام; also the disease. A desert without water. A هيمان *haymān* (fem. هيمي, Plur. هيام), Thirsty.

P هيمستان *himistān*, Wood. A pile of timber, especially for burning.

A هيمع *haymaʿ*, Sudden death. Doing any thing quickly. Name of a tree.

A هيمغ *haymagh*, A woodland place, a forest.

P هيمه *himah*, Wood, See هيزم. Humble, low, depressed. هيمه ريز, A piece or chip of wood. هيمه زفت, The trunk of a tree. هيمه شكن, A breaker or hewer of wood.

P هين *hīn*, Have a care! Make haste! Thus, in this manner. One, only. A torrent, a flux of water.

A هين *hayn*, Quiet, easy, gentle. A camel. E.

P هينا *hīnā*, A sword of the finest steel.

A هينة *hīnat*, Convenience, ease, facility. على هينتك (Go) at your leisure.

A هينون *haynūna*, Plur. of A هين *hayn*. هينون لينون, Easy, quiet (men).

P هينه *hīnah*, The dying herb cyprus.

A هيوب *hayūb*, See هيب

A هيوبة *hayūbat*, Timid (man).

A هيوع *huyūʿ*, Pusillanimous.

A هيوف *hayūf*, See هايف.

A هيول *hayūl*, A little particle of dust seen by the rays of the sun.

A هيولا or هيولي *hiyūla'*, Matter, the first principle of every thing material. The first sketch of a picture or sculpture. Cotton.

A هيولاني *hayūlānī*, Material. A هيوم, See هايم

P هيون *hayūn*, A camel of burden, especially one that carries the هودج *hawdaj*.

P هيه *hayh*, One who retires or is driven away on account of the dirtiness of his garments. هيه هيه *hīh, hīh*, Away! away! begone! Well done! bravo! encore!

A هيهات *hayhāt*, An extensive desert. هيهات هيهات, or هيهاه هيهاه, Begone! away!

A هيهان. هيهاه, هايهات, هايهان, تهايهات, varied in 57 different ways, the same as هيهات

A هيهاه *hayhāh*, The devil.

A هيي *hay-i*, Used in calling one to eat or drink; calling camels to water. An apparatus, preparation. يا هيي (an interjection of grief), Ah! alas! (also of wonder), Strange! wonderful! هيّي *hayyi* (or هييي), Of a respectable appearance.

A الهييما *al huyaymā*, Name of a tribe, of a well, and of a battle.

ي

ي The twenty-eighth and last letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the thirty-second and last of the Persian. In arithmetic it expresses ten; and in the almanacks it is the character for Jupiter, and the sign Aquarius. It is often added to Arabic and Persian nouns in a variety of different senses. In Arabic, when annexed to a primitive noun, it forms a derivative; as انسان, A man; انساني, Humane, &c. It is also the pronoun of the first person; as كتاب, A book; كتابي, My book, See Arab. Gram. p. 40, 45, 55, and 156. In Persian, it denotes the second person of the verb; it also implies unity, equal to *a* or *one* in English; as گل, The rose. گلي, One rose, a rose. It follows the first of two nouns (to denote that the second is in the genitive case), if ending in ا or و, as ميوها, Fruits. ميوهاي شيرين, Sweet fruits. See Persian Gramm. p. 18, 21, 35, et. seq. The letter ي may, in our characters, be conveniently represented by *y*, when considered as a consonant, and by *i* when as a vowel. E.

P يا *yā*, Or. O! يا خود, O certainly, undoubtedly! يا بخت يا تخت, A throne or a winding-sheet! victory or a glorious death!

A يا *yā* (plur. يايات), The letter ي. O! يا الله *yā allah*, O God! يا ليت *yā layta*, Would to heaven! I wish to God! يا ليتني *yā laytanī*, I wish that I. يا ويلتي *yā waylatī*, Alas!

P ياب *yāb*, The face, the countenance. The imperative of يافتن, To find, adduced in a compound form for the participle present; as كام ياب, Who finds what he desires, i. e. Fortunate, happy, powerful. ره ياب شدن, To find the way.

P يابا *yābā*, Finding.

P يابان *yābān*, A desert; any place distant from cities, &c. See بيابان. يابانى, Wild, desert.

A يابس *yābiṣ*, Dry, naturally dry. يابس مزاج, Of a dry temperament or habit.

P يابه كردن *yābah kardan*, To ask, to beg.

P يابيدن *yābīdan*, To find, to get, see يافتن

A ياتاراة *yāṭārāt*, When one does not revenge the slaughter of his friend (from cowardice, &c.).

A ياجوج *yājūj*, Running up and down. Gog. ياجوج وماجوج Gog and Magog. See ماجوج

P ياخته *yākhṭah*, A chamber. E. Drawn, as a sword, &c. See ياختن. E.

P ياختن *yākhtan*, To draw a sword. E. To strike; to throw; to distance; to ask, enquire. E.

P ياد *yād*, Remembrance, recollection, memory. Watching, watchfulness. A picture, painting, figure, image. ياد جناب, The remembrance or invocation of God. ياد كردن (ياد), ياد داشتن and ياد گرفتن), To remember, to recollect, to make mention, to keep in memory. ببدى ياد كردن, To speak ill of, or recollect any thing bad of another. ياد بودن, To dwell on the mind, to remain fixed in the memory. ياد آمدن, To come in mind. ياد آوردن, To recollect, to call to mind.

P ياداشي *yādāshi* or يادامشي, Empty-handed, poor. Avaricious, stingy, close-fisted.

P ياد دار *yād dār*, Remember, keep in remembrance. Mindful, remembering. One who remembers or recollects.

P يادداشت *yād-dāsht* (or يادداشت), A memorandum, a memorial. E.

P يادرشت *yādrisht* (for *yādi risht*), (or يادزشت), Calumny, recollecting or relating any thing bad of another.

P يادست *yādast*, It is remembered. A kind of game in which certain words are used, which if one person does not pronounce upon receiving something from another, he loses.

P يادكار *yādgār* or *yādigār* (and يادگار), Any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. A keepsake. E.

P ياد گيرنده *yād gīrandah*, One who learns or retains any thing by heart.

P يادندان *yādandān*, All the sovereigns of the world. E.

P يادى *yādah* (or ياذه), A bribe to a judge; whatever is given for the performance of any unlawful action. يادة *yādah*, The retentive faculty. See ياد

P يار *yār*, A friend, lover, companion, comrade; an assistant, a defender. Strength, power. يار جان, An intimate friend. يار غار, A companion in a cave, i. e. An intimate friend, a confidant. يار وادار, A sincere friend, a constant lover. يار شدن, To contract friendship, to be friendly.

A يار *yārr*, or حارّ يارّ *hārrun yārrun*, or حارّان يارّان *hārrānun, yārrānun*, Hot, scorching, scalding.

P يارا *yārā* (the final ا being in lieu of يا or اى, prefixed as يا يار, or اى يار), A friend. Boldness. Strength, force, the power of resistance. A wound.

P يارابه *yārābah*, Rape root, or bread made of it.

P ياران (plur. of يار), Friends, &c. Followers, clients. (sing.) A friend, &c. يارى. *Yārān*, A polite well spoken man a jovial, agreeable companion. صحبت ياران, A jovial company, a meeting of friends. ياران شدن, See يار شدن

P يارانه *yārānah*, Friendly.

P يارايى *yārāy*, See يارا and چاره

A يارب *yā rabb*, O Lord! O God!

A يارج *yāruj*. The heart. A bracelet, &c for the Persian word يارة

P يارد *yārad*, The third person future of يارستن, What is in one's hand or power, whatever is possible or can be performed,

يردم *yārdum* (a Tartaric word). Assistance. See يار. يردمجى, An assistant.

P يارس *yārras*, Aid, help. E.

P يارستن *yāristan*, To inculcate good morals, to teach politeness, to educate well. To be modest or bashful. To be able.

P يارسه *yārsah*, A bat or rere-mouse.

P يارش *yārish*, Friendship, love. E.

P يارغو *yārghū*, Strife, contention, litigation; whatever disturbance happens amongst men. A court of justice. يارغوجى, An arbitrator.

A P يارق *yāraḳ*, A bracelet, See يار

P يارك *yāraḳ*, A little friend, a sort of friend. E. The membrane that encloses a fœtus. E.

P يارى *yārāī*, Power, strength, ability. E.

P يارمند *yārmand*, Friendly. E. See يار

P يار نامه *yārnāmah*, A good action, a good name. See يار

P يارند *yārand* and يارنه, See نفرين

P ياروى *yārwī*, A wound.

P يارة *yārah*, A broad ornamental bracelet. E. The wrist. A wound. Power, strength. A bold, also a shrewd

man. Friendship. Necessity. Tax, toll, revenue. ياره گير, A tax gatherer, a collector of revenue.

P يارهسه *yārahsah*, A bat, a rere-mouse.

P ياري *yārī*, Friendship, intimacy. Assistance, aid, favour. Power. The wives of two brothers. Two women engaged to the same man. E. ياري دادن (ياريدن or ياري كردن), To assist, help, favour, benefit, serve, to do good offices, to show friendship. To be able. ياري, A friend, a certain friend. E.

P يار *yār*, A countryman, peasant, rustic. Yawning, stretching. Measuring, mensuration. A fathom, the space between the tips of the fingers when the arms are extended. Stretching out the hand to take any thing. The spring. T.

P ياراب *yārāb* (or يارابه), A kind of pickle.

P ياران *yārān*, One who intends or endeavours to acquire any thing.

P يارچه *yārchah*, See يارابه, A pickle.

P ياردن *yārdan*, To extend the hand to take anything; to long for, to be exalted. E. To gape, yawn. E. See

P ياردة *yārdah*, Eleven.

P ياردهم *yā dahum*, The eleventh.

P يارش *yārish*, Gaping, yawning. E. Desire, will, wish, growth, extension, stature. T. Form, shape, figure. E.

A يارغ *yārigh*, Prohibiting, averting.

P يارة *yārah*, Yawning, stretching. Trembling. E.

P ياري *yārī*, A husbandman, peasant, rustic.

P ياريدن *yārīdan*, To yawn, gape, to stretch out the arms. To be embraced. To grow up; to wish, desire, long for. E.

P يازه *yāzah*, Foolish words, any thing trifling, futile, vain. A vagabond a foolish fellow that knows not what he does.

A ياس *yaas*, Despair, Despair, desperation, hopelessness, despondency. Nothing. A torrent of water. P ياس *yās*, Fear, terror.

T ياسا *yasā* and ياسه (Tartar words), A royal mandate, an edict, a proclamation. A law; a code of laws, those especially made by order of Jengiz Khan.

P ياساق *yāsāk*, Explanation, investigation, arranging. Drawing up an army. The explanation of a doubt, the rectification of an error. Chastisement. شمشير ياساق and چوب ياساق, The sword or staff of correction; those with which criminals are punished by sentence of the judge. The Moghul code. E.

P ياسان *yāsān*, Fit, proper, worthy. E.

P ياسج *yāsij* or ياسچ *yāsuch*, A pointed arrow, an arrow with the king's name on it. E.

A ياسر *yasr*, Soft, easy, smooth. Kind, humane. Any thing that may be easily accomplished. Unfortunate. The left side. (contr.) The right hand. Gaming with cards, dice, or the arrows called ازلام, One who presides and distributes the joints of a slaughtered camel, according to the lots. See ضارب and ميسر. A butcher. Slaughtering or cutting up an animal.

A P ياسم *yāsim*, ياسمن, ياسمون, and ياسمين, Jasmine or jessamine. P ياسه *yāsah*, See ياسا

P ياسه *yāsah*, Law, regulation; way, manner, custom; will, desire. E.

P ياش *yāsh*, A kind of jasper. See يشم

P ياشداش *yāshdāsh*, Contemporary, coetaneous, of the same age or time.

P ياشه *yāshah*, A foolish useless fellow.

A ياعط *yāʿiṭ*, See ياعط

P ياغمه *yāghmah*, Prey, plunder. See يغما

P يافت *Yāfat*, Japhet, son of Noah. *Yāft*, He found. Discoverable, to be found. نا يافت, or نا ياب, Not to be found.

P يافتن *yāftan*, To find, discover. To obtain, acquire, get. E. انسال يافتن, To be joined, united. جراحت يافتن, To be wounded. دريافتن, To understand, comprehend.

P يافته *yāftah*, Found, discovered. An examiner. رعست يافتهء كبار, One who is esteemed by the great or the learned. *Yāftah*, A diploma or privilege of immunity from taxes, &c. Name of an herb.

A يافع *yāfiʿ*, Tall. (fem. يافعة), A young man or woman about twenty years of age. يافعات, Arduous (affairs). High (mountains).

A يافوخ *yāfūkh*, The crown of the head. The middle, also the greatest part of the night.

A يافوف *yāfūf*, Timid, fearful, pusillanimous. Old corn. Brisk, active, quick.

P يافه *yāfah*, A foolish speech. One who speaks ridiculously or ludicrously. A joke, a jest, drollery, witticism, humour. Thus, in this manner.

A P ياقوت *yāḳūt*, A ruby; also a sapphire; a precious stone. احمر ياقوت, A red gem, a ruby. ياقوت كبود, A blue gem, a sapphire.

ياق *yāḳ* (a Tartaric word), Burning; the cautery. ياقچى, A burner.

A يالين *yālīn*, Near, nigh to: certain, certainly. E.

P ياكند *yāḳand*, Ruby coloured; a ruby.

P يال *yal*, A horse's mane. A bird's comb or crest. Stature, shape, posture. The neck. The arm from the shoulder to the elbow, the hand, both the hands. Corpulent, big, strong. A hero, an athletic man. Hurtful. E. The mane of a horse. T. The face, cheek. E. The arched vault of heaven. يال يال (for يال و يال), Crest and wing. The same as يال

P يالغ *yālagh*, A cup made of the horn of an ox.

P يالوانه *yalwānah*, A swallow; also another small aquatic bird.

P يالود *yālūd*, The sea-shore.

P يالوغ *yālūgh*, See يالغ

P يالوانيك *yālwānīk*, A hero, a Hercules, a giant, a renowned warrior. The gestures or behaviour of lovers. See شيوه

P يالة *yālah*, A cow's horn. E.

A ياليل *Yālīl*, The name of an idol.

P يام *yām* (in the Khorasmian dialect), A post-horse. يامجي, or يامچي, A courier.

T يامجيك *yāmjīk*, A post-horse. A courier. A lord, a master. A hero.

A يامن *yāmin*, The right side. Happy, fortunate, prosperous.

P يامه *yāmah*, A post-horse. See يام

P يان *yān*, or يانه *yānah*, Incoherent, unintelligible language. The reverie of a fanatic, or raving of one in a delirium. E.

P يانجوق *yānjūk*, A portmanteau.

P يانجيك *yānjīk*, See يامجيك

P يانزده *yānzadah*, Eleven.

P يانه *yānah*, A mortar. E. See يان

A ياني *yānī* or *yānū*, John.

A يانيح *yānīh*, A secret. See راز

P ياور *yāwar*, An assistant, a coadjutor. Assistance. A friend. a companion. A pestle. E. The tenth day of every solar month. E. ياوري, Assistance. Victory. Society, company.

P ياوكي *yāvakī*, Loss, ruin. E. Absurdity, vain talk. E.

P ياوند *yāvand*, A king; an obtainer. E.

P ياوه *yāvah*, Lost, ruined. Vain, foolish, futile, absurd, stupid. ياوه كردن, To lose. ياوه ناز, An idle worthless man. ياوه *yāvah*, Men or things whose origin is not known. Fictions, foolish expressions.

A ياوي *yāvī* (fem. ياوية), Belonging to the letter ي; verses rhyming in it.

A ياه ياه *yāh yāh* or *yāhi yāhi*, Used by a pastor in calling to his companion at a distance, or to his camels.

A ياهو *Yāhū*, Jehovah. Adieu. ياهو كردن, To bid farewell.

A يأيا *yaayā* (and يأباه), Receiving kindly, soothing, treating with humanity. Calling to one repeatedly with the particle يا Ho! Calling to people, assembling them together by crying out يايا. Making (camels) quiet by crying اي اي

P يايه *yāyah*, Silly, stupid. See ياوه

A يأيي *yā-ī* (or ياءى), Plur. of يوبؤ

P يايي *yāyī*, Sick, unwell, miserable, unsound. E.

P يب *yab*, Also, likewise (Samarcand dialect). A pointed arrow. E.

A P يباب *yabāb*, A desert. Deserted, ruined, laid waste, destroyed corrupted, spoilt, putrid. يباب كردن (or يباب وخراب كردن), To lay waste, desolate, destroy.

P يبانگر *yabānġar*, A destroyer, a spoiler.

P يبات *yabāt*, In an uncultivated state, waste, desert, desolate. E.

A يبأس *yabās*, Pudendum, pubes.

A يبان *yabān*, A desert, a forest, or any place far removed from habitations. يبانه رفتن, To travel through the desert, to wander, to perish. يبان ادم (or ادمى يبان), A wild man, a savage, a satyr. يبانى *yabānī*, Wild, savage, rustic. Foreign. Woody.

A يبرم *yabram*, An augur, &c. See يبرم

P يبرنگ *yabrang*, The root or origin of any thing; substance, matter.

A يبروج *yabrūj*, or يبروح, Mandragora.

A يبس *yabas* (plur. يبس *yabs*), A wet place becoming dry. Withered, dry, producing nothing. (A sheep) without milk. *Yuba*, Dryness. حطب يبس, Dry chips of wood.

P يبوج *yabūj*, A kind of tree resembling a man's arm. The mandragora.

A يبوسة *yabūsat*, Dryness, aridity.

A يتاق *yataḳ*, Guard, care. E. يتاق دار, A guard, a watchman. E. يتاق كردن, To guard, preserve. E. يتاقي *yataḳī*, The office of a guard, &c. E.

A يتامي *yatāmī*, Orphans, &c. Plur. of يتيم

A يتم *yatm*, Becoming torpid, lazy, indolent, fatigued. Slowness in travelling. *Yatm* or *yutm*, (A child) being deprived of a father, (or young animal) of a mother. The being solitary, alone. Separation, [illegible] Solicitude.

A يتمال [illegible] Under age.

A يتمم *yatammim*, The conclusion or addition to a prayer among the Mahommedans, when they have no water, earth, &c. for the purpose of purifying themselves.

P يتوع *yatūʿ*, Any plant yielding a milky juice. E.

A يتيم *yatīm*, or يتيمه (plur. ايتام), An orphan, a pupil, ward. Singular, unique, uncommon, rare, incomparable. درّ يتيم, A precious pearl. يتيمة *yatīmat*, A female orphan. A valuable pearl.

A يثلش *yaṯliṯ*, Firm, fixed, solid.

A يثربي *yaṯribī*, Liquidum fimum continuata serie excernens (camelus).

P يج *yaj*, The interior part of the chick.

A يحبور *yaḥbūr*, Glad, smiling, happy.

P يحتمل كه *yuḥtamil ḳah*, It is suspected that; it may be; it is possible.

A يحمور *yaḥmūr*, A two-horned forest animal resembling a deer, but swifter; a wild ass.

A يحموم *yaḥmūm*, Smoke. Name of a horse.

A يحيا *Yaḥyā*, St. John the Baptist. Existing.

P يخ *yekh*, Ice. يخ بستن, To freeze. يخاو (or يخ آب), Ice-water, i. e. cooled with ice in summer time. يخاور, Any thing frozen. Congealed, frozen. يخچال (or يخدان), An ice-house, any place or vessel where ice is kept.

P يخچه *yekhchah*, Hail; a hail stone.

P يخشودن *yakhshūdan*, To currycomb a horse. يخشانيدن, To cause him to be curried.

P يخكلون *yakhgalūn*, A hard nut.

A يخمور *yakhmūr*, A horse fly.

P يخني *yakhnī*, Boiled meat. A store of provisions, &c.

P يخور *yakhwar*, Frozen. See يخاور

A يد *yad*, The hand. A handle. Power, vigour, strength. Assistance, aid, protection, a benefit, service. Surrender, submission. P يدوضع كردن (or يد تسليم كردن), To consign, to deliver into one's hands. P تقبيع البد كردن, To kiss hands. يدان *yadāni* (dual), The two hands. ذو البدين, Ambidexter, using both hands. هذا ما قدمت يداك, That is what you deserved. بين يديه, Between his hands, i. e. Before him, in his presence. علي يده, By his assistance, under his auspices. يدان Power. ملكت يداك به, You have not the power of doing that. اوّل ذات يدين, Before all things. سقط في يديه, He was penitent. بالبدين, (I bought it) at two different prices, sometimes at one, sometimes at another. يدبيضا, A miracle. E.

P يدك *yadak*, A led horse. يدكچي *yadakchi*, One that leads a horse of state; a groom.

A يدوي *yadawī*, See يدى *yadī*.

A يدي *yadī*, Possessing, possessive, possessory. *Yadī*, Ready, nimble-handed (man). Large (contra), narrow-sleeved (garment). عيشي يدى, An easy, agreeable life (contra), distressed, in narrow circumstances. *Yadī* (Plur. of يد), Hands; benefits, &c. *Yady*, Hurting in the hand, amputating or lopping it off. Catching a wild beast by the fore foot. Despairing, desperation.

A يديا *yadyā*, Nimble-handed (woman).

A يديان *yadyāni*, See يدان

A يديّة *yadayyat* (dimm. of يد), A little hand.

A يرّ *yarr* (or الشر و الير), Evil, an evil. *Yurr*, Plur. of يرّا *yarrā*

P يرا *yarā*, Because. See زيرا. يرا *yarā*, A fold or wrinkle. E.

A يرّا *yarrā* (fem. of ايرّ, plur. يرّ *yurr*), Hard, smooth (stone).

A يرابيع *yarābīʿ*, Plur. of يربوع

P يراسه *yarāsah*, A bat, a rere-mouse.

A يراع *yarāʿ*, The moon. A candle. A rod. A reed, of which they make pens. Pusillanimous, trembling. A kind of gnat which infests the face. يراعة. One reed, candle, &c. A plantation or bed of reeds. A cowardly man. Foolish, stupid. A female ostrich. A thick forest.

P يراغ *yarāgh*, A well trained saddle horse. E. A meeting, assembly, consultation. E.

P يراغه *yarāghah*, A reed made for writing.

A يرامير *yarāmīʿ*, Asparagus.

P يراندل *yarāndal*, See يرندى

A يربوع *yarbūʿ*, The flesh of the back or loins, on oblique descending muscle. A species of mole, with long hind legs.

A يرحمك الله *yarhamuk' allah*, God have mercy on you! (said to a person when sneezing).

P يرخفج *yarkhafj*, The night-mare. E.

A ما ادري ايّ يرخم هو *mā adrī ayyu yarkhamin huwa*, I do not know what he is.

A يرخم or يرخوم *yarkhūm*, The male pelican.

P يرسه *yarsah*, A bat, a rere-mouse.

A يرع *yaraʿ*, Pusillanimity. Trembling, frightened. A kind of gnat. See يراع *yarʿ*, A calf.

P يرغ *yaragh*, See يراع E.

P يرغو *yarghū*, Forbidden, prohibited. Contention, dispute, litigation, quarrel.

A اليرقا *alyarḳā*, A worm bred in corn, when changed to a butterfly.

A يرقان *yarḳān*, The blight of corn. Paleness. The yellow jaundice; the king's evil.

A يرقود *yarḳūd*, (A man) sleeping much.

A يرقوع *yarḳūʿ*, Excessive (hunger).

P يرلغ or يرلغ *yarlīgh*, A diploma, letter patent or royal mandate, especially of the Khan of the Tartars.

P يرم *yaram*, A musical instrument, a species of lute with a large belly, strung with brass wires, and struck with a plectrum or bow.

P يرمر *yarmar*, Expectation. E.

A يرمع *yarmaʿ*, Small shining white stones, strung by boys upon a rope, which make a whizzing noise when whirled round with velocity

P يرمغان *yarmaghān*, A curiosity brought from afar, as a present to a great man. E.

P يرمق *yarmaḳ*, Money. E.

A يرنّا *yarannā* (or يرنا *yarnā*. E.) Cyprus. See حنّا

P يرندى *yarandāl*, A kind of white buck or doe skin, of which they make gloves. Intestines. E.

A يرني *yarnaʾ*, A whore. A heap of sand.

A يروع *yarūʿ*, Fear trepidation.

A يرون *yarūn*, The brain of an elephant. The perspiration of beasts of burden

P يز *yaz*, A thorny plant set round tents, &c. as a fence. E.

P يزد *Yazd*, A city in the most eastern part of Fars or Persia Proper, famous for a manufacture of cloth called يزدى

P يزدان *Yazdān*, God, Omnipotence. The name of a good angel, from whom no evil ever proceeds.

P يزداني *yazdāni*, Divine.

A يزدجرد *Yazdjurd* (P يزدگرد *Yazdagird*), Name of several kings of Persia of the Sassanian race.

P يزغند *yazghand*, Name of a tree. A hunting dog. The cry of the lynx.

P يزك *yazak*, The commander of the night-guard or watch. One who observes where others go, and follows them. Name of a man.

P يزله, Hurt, detriment. E.

P يزم *yazam*, See يرم

A يزيد *Yazīd*, The name of three Khalifs of the house of Omeiya.

Name of an arch-heretic among the Muhammadans. Wicked, cruel, cursed, execrable. يزيدي, One of the sect of *Yazid*.

A يس *yass*, Walking, proceeding. (contracted for يا انسان), O man!

A يسار *yasār*, Left, the left side. Plenty, affluence, opulence. يساراً *yasāran*, Towards the left. P دست يسار *dasti yasār*, The left hand. P توانگران صاحب يسار, The wealthy nobles. P در جناح يسار, In the left wing. يسار *yasāri*, A little. انظرني حتّى يسار *anẓirni hatta' yasāri*, Wait for me a little. A يساراً, To the left. E.

A يسارة *yāsārat*, Prosperity, ease, happiness; affluence, opulence.

P يساق, Service; the left hand; in company; with. E.

P يسال *yasāl*, A garland of flowers. E.

P يساول *yasāwal*, Horseman, attendant on a man of rank. E. يساول صحبت, Master of the ceremonies. E.

P يسب *yasb*, Jasper. See يشب

A يستور *yastaḳūr*, Any thing vain, fruitless, trifling. A cloth which they throw over a camel's crupper. A tree of which they make elegant toothpicks.

P يستك *yastak*, A disproportioned arm.

P يستوي, Equality. E.

A يسر *yasar*, Facility, lenity, softness. Easy, soft, gentle, humane. Ready, prepared. A gaming party, a meeting to play at dice, arrows, &c. One who draws the lots. See ضارب. اعسر يسر *aḳsaru yasarun*, Ambidexter; one who uses both hands alike. *Yasr*, Playing at dice or arrows. See ميسر and ازلام, (A woman) drawing her right hand towards her when sewing; also pulling or twisting a cord towards one's self. Digging opposite to one's face. يسراً *yasaran*, (A woman brought forth) with ease. *Yusur*, Prosperity, opulence. Becoming wealthy. *Yusr* (plur. of يسار), Left (hands). در حالت يسر, In times of prosperity or affluence.

A يسرات *yasarāt*, Nimble in the feet.

A يسرة *yasarat* (plur. of يسار), Left (hands). The lines on the palms of the hands when distant one from another. *Yusrat*, Ease, prosperity.

A يسروع *yasrūʿ* (or اسروع), A worm found among pot-herbs; also one amongst sand, with a white body and a red head; (to this they often compare the fingers of a woman). A line on a bow which directs the arrow. See plur. اساريع

A يسري *yasrī*, Prosperous. See ميسور. *Yusara'* (plur. يسريات) The left hand, side, or part. Left (hands, &c.). اليسري, To the left.

A يسف *yasaf*, A fly, a gnat.

A يسن *yasin*, The putrid or narcotic effluvia of a well; fainting occasioned by it.

A يسور *yasūr* (or ياسر), A gamester.

A يسول *yasūl*, Moss.

A يسير *yasīr*, Small, little. Easy. A gamester. در زمان يسير, In a little time. A يسيراً, By little, by degrees. E.

A يش *yashsh*, Glad, rejoicing.

A يشب *yashb* (or يشف, or يشم), Jasper, especially a whitish kind found on Mount Imaus.

P يشترم *yushtaram*, or *yashtaram*, See بشترم

P يشتن *yashtan*, To supplicate, to intercede.

P يشك *yashk*, A lancet or similar instrument. The projecting tusk of a hog. Dew. E.

P يشكردة *yashkardah*, A species of lute with a long neck, played with a long plectrum or bow.

PA يشم *yashm* (or يشبم), A species of jasper or agate; one particularly, which, according to Castellus, comes from China or India; and has the quality of diverting lightning from any place where it is laid, or any person who wears it.

P يشمة *yashmah*, Raw white leather.

A يصّص *yaṣṣaṣ* (or يضّض), Opening the eyes (as a puppy). Sprouting (as plants), budding (as flowers). Assaulting, attacking.

A يصب *yaṣab* and يصف, Jasper. See يشب

A يع *yaʿ*, Used in checking one who is going to take any thing.

A يعار *yaʿār*, Bleating as a goat or sheep, especially very loud.

A يعارة *yaʿārat*, Cum camelus ad camelam adducitur, ut exploretur num ab eo iniri cupiat; et pec. quando camela præ generositate respuit.

A يعاسيب *yaʿāsīb*, Plur. of يعسوب

A يعاط *yaʿāṭi*, An alarm given by a sentinel on the approach of an enemy. Used in crying to horses, or to wolves.

A يعافير, Plur. of يعفور. A يعافبة, Plur. of يعقوبي

A يعاقب, Plur. of يعقوب. A يعاليل, Plur. of يعلول

A يعامير *yaʿāmīr*, Plur. of يعمور and يعمورة

A يعبوب *yaʿbūb*, A rapid river; also overflowing. A cloud. A swift and strong horse. A locust springing a great way.

A يعر *yaʿr* (or يعرة), A kid; especially one fastened in a ditch to catch a lion; any bait for entrapping wild beasts. Name of a tree.

A يعسوب *yaʿsūb*, The king of the bees, a prince or chief of a nation.

A يعشون *yaʿshūn*, Lining. E.

A يعضيد *yaʿḍīd*, A kind of pot herb.

A يعفور *yaʿfūr*, A young deer, goat, or wild cow.

A يعقوب *yaʿḳūb*, A male partridge. James, Jacob. يعقوب پيغمبر, The patriarch Jacob. يعقوبت, A jacobite, one of the sect of Eutychius.

A يعقيد *yaʿḳīd*, Concreted honey, any kind of victuals thickened with honey.

A يعلم الله *yaʿlmu'llah*, God knows.

A يعلول *yaʿlūl*, A bubble floating on water. Clouds piled upon clouds, especially white. Shower following shower. A camel with two bunches.

A يعملة *yaʿmalat*, A camel patient, tractable, and fit for labour.